

# Governor's Budget 1990-91



*George Deukmejian*  
George Deukmejian  
Governor  
State of California



## RETURN TO GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS

[illegible]





0 2007 0270443 4  
California State Library

# Governor's Budget 1990-91

CALIFORNIA  
STATE LIBRARY

JAN 26 1990

GOVERNMENT  
PUBLICATIONS



*Submitted by*  
**George Deukmejian**  
**Governor**  
**State of California**  
*to the*  
**California Legislature**  
**1989-90 Regular Session**



Legislative,  
Judicial,  
and Executive



State and  
Consumer  
Services



Business,  
Transportation,  
and Housing



Resources



Health and Welfare



Youth and Adult  
Correctional



Education



General  
Government



Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2012 with funding from  
California State Library Califa/LSTA Grant





# TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page		Page
Governor's Letter		<b>BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING</b>	
Director of Finance's Letter		Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control	BTH 1
		Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Board	BTH 4
<b>LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, EXECUTIVE</b>		State Banking Department	BTH 6
Legislature	LJE 1	Department of Corporations	BTH 11
Contributions to Legislators' Retirement Fund	LJE 3	Department of Commerce	BTH 20
Auditor General	LJE 4	State Assistance Fund for Enterprise, Business and Industrial Development Corporation	BTH 33
Legislative Counsel Bureau	LJE 6	Unitary Fund Programs	BTH 34
Judicial	LJE 7	Department of Housing and Community Development	BTH 35
Contributions to Judges' Retirement Fund	LJE 13	California Housing Finance Agency	BTH 60
Salaries of Superior Court Judges	LJE 15	California Housing Insurance	BTH 62
State Block Grants for Superior Court Judgeships	LJE 16	Department of Insurance	BTH 63
State Block Grants for Trial Court Funding	LJE 16	Department of Real Estate	BTH 68
National Center for State Courts	LJE 18	Department of Savings and Loan	BTH 73
Governor's Office	LJE 18	California Transportation Commission	BTH 76
Secretary for State and Consumer Services	LJE 19	Special Transportation Programs	BTH 78
Secretary for Business, Transportation and Housing	LJE 20	Transportation Services for Social Service Recipients	BTH 78
Secretary for Health and Welfare	LJE 22	Department of Transportation	BTH 79
Secretary for Resources	LJE 24	Office of Traffic Safety	BTH 106
Secretary for Youth and Adult Correctional Agency	LJE 25	Department of the California Highway Patrol	BTH 108
Office of California-Mexico Affairs	LJE 26	Department of Motor Vehicles	BTH 120
California State World Trade Commission	LJE 27	Stephen P. Teale Data Center	BTH 134
Office of Planning and Research	LJE 32		
Office of Emergency Services	LJE 37	<b>RESOURCES</b>	
Natural Disaster Assistance	LJE 51	Special Resources Programs	R 1
Governor's Portrait	LJE 57	California Tahoe Conservancy	R 2
Requirements of Governor-Elect and the Outgoing Governor	LJE 58	Geothermal Resources Development Program	R 6
Office of the Lieutenant Governor	LJE 58	Environmental Protection Program	R 7
Department of Justice	LJE 59	State Assistance Fund for Energy, California Business and Industrial Development Corporation	R 13
State Controller	LJE 83	California Conservation Corps	R 14
California State Lottery Commission	LJE 91	Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission	R 20
State Board of Equalization	LJE 92	Renewable Resources Investment Program	R 34
Secretary of State	LJE 113	California Integrated Waste Management Board	R 35
State Treasurer	LJE 119	Air Resources Board	R 43
Local Agency Indebtedness Fund Loan Program	LJE 123	Colorado River Board of California	R 54
California Debt Advisory Commission	LJE 124	Department of Conservation	R 56
California Debt Limit Allocation Committee	LJE 126	Department of Forestry and Fire Protection	R 73
California Passenger Rail Financing Commission	LJE 127	State Lands Commission	R 85
California Industrial Development Financing Advisory Commission	LJE 127	Seismic Safety Commission	R 93
California Mortgage Bond and Tax Credit Allocation Committee	LJE 129	Department of Fish and Game	R 94
California Alternative Energy Source Financing Authority	LJE 131	Wildlife Conservation Board	R 121
California Pollution Control Financing Authority	LJE 132	Department of Boating and Waterways	R 127
California Health Facilities Financing Authority	LJE 133	California Coastal Commission	R 136
California Urban Waterfront Area Restoration Financing Authority	LJE 134	State Coastal Conservancy	R 142
California School Finance Authority	LJE 134	Department of Parks and Recreation	R 151
California Student Loan Authority	LJE 134	Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy	R 187
California Educational Facilities Authority	LJE 134	San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission	R 190
Hazardous Substance Cleanup Financing Authority	LJE 135	Department of Water Resources	R 192
California Task Force to Promote Self-Esteem, and Personal and Social Responsibility	LJE 135	State Water Resources Control Board	R 213
<b>STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES</b>		<b>HEALTH AND WELFARE</b>	
Museum of Science and Industry	SCS 1	State Council on Developmental Disabilities	HW 1
Department of Consumer Affairs	SCS 5	Area Boards on Developmental Disabilities	HW 3
Department of Fair Employment and Housing	SCS 93	Emergency Medical Services Authority	HW 4
Fair Employment and Housing Commission	SCS 95	Health and Welfare Agency Data Center	HW 7
Office of the State Fire Marshal	SCS 97	Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development	HW 10
Franchise Tax Board	SCS 101	Department of Aging	HW 18
Department of General Services	SCS 110	Commission on Aging	HW 27
State Personnel Board	SCS 135	Department of Alcohol and Drug Programs	HW 29
Public Employees' Retirement System	SCS 141	Child Development Programs Advisory Committee	HW 39
State Teachers' Retirement System	SCS 148	Department of Health Services	HW 40
Department of Veterans Affairs	SCS 154	California Medical Assistance Commission	HW 109
Vietnam Veterans Memorial Commission	SCS 166	Department of Developmental Services	HW 110
		Department of Mental Health	HW 127
		Employment Development Department	HW 147
		Department of Rehabilitation	HW 167
		Department of Social Services	HW 176
		Immigration Reform and Control Act	HW 199



## TABLE OF CONTENTS-Continued

	Page		Page
<b>YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL</b>			
Department of Corrections .....	YAC 1	Shared Revenues .....	GG 180
Board of Corrections .....	YAC 37	Payment of Interest on Pooled Money Investment Account Loans .....	GG 184
Board of Prison Terms .....	YAC 43	Bond Interest and Redemption .....	GG 184
Youthful Offender Parole Board .....	YAC 45	Lease-Revenue Notes and Bonds .....	GG 190
Department of the Youth Authority .....	YAC 47	Payment of Interest on General Fund Loans .....	GG 191
Robert Presley Institute .....	YAC 69	Health Benefits for Annuitants .....	GG 200
		Legislative Claims .....	GG 201
<b>EDUCATION</b>		San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge and I-880 Cypress Structure Disaster Fund .....	GG 203
Department of Education .....	E 1	Universal Telephone Service Program .....	GG 204
California State Summer School for the Arts .....	E 39	Working Capital Advances .....	GG 204
Contributions to Teachers' Retirement Fund .....	E 40	Augmentation for Employee Compensation .....	GG 205
California State Council on Vocational Education .....	E 41	Payment of Specified Attorney Fees .....	GG 206
California Occupational Information Coordinating Committee .....	E 42	Federal Levy of State Funds .....	GG 207
School Facilities Aid Program .....	E 43	Reserve for Contingencies or Emergencies .....	GG 208
Commission on Teacher Credentialing .....	E 50	Unallocated Capital Outlay .....	GG 217
California School Finance Authority .....	E 54	Reserve for Liquidation of Encumbrances .....	GG 221
California Postsecondary Education Commission .....	E 55	Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties .....	GG 221
University of California .....	E 60	Petroleum Violation Escrow Account Program .....	GG 222
Hastings College of the Law .....	E 94	Outer Continental Shelf (OCS) Land Act, Sec. 8(g), Revenue Fund .....	GG 224
The California State University .....	E 101	Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata) .....	GG 225
California Maritime Academy .....	E 128		
Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges. Council for Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education .....	E 134 E 157		
Student Aid Commission .....	E 160		
<b>GENERAL GOVERNMENT</b>		<b>APPENDIX</b>	
Office of Criminal Justice Planning .....	GG 1	Introduction .....	Appendix 1
Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training .....	GG 8	Budgetary Process	
State Public Defender .....	GG 13	Glossary of Budget Terms	
Assistance to Counties for Defense of Indigents .....	GG 15	Description of Key Schedules	
Payment to Counties for Costs of Homicide Trials .....	GG 15	Description of Fund Classifications in the State Treasury	
Administration and Payment of Tort Liability Claims .....	GG 16	Key Schedules .....	Appendix 7
Commission for Economic Development .....	GG 17	Schedule 1: General Budget Summary	
California Arts Council .....	GG 18	Schedule 2: Total State Spending Plan	
Native American Heritage Commission .....	GG 27	Schedule 3A: Total State Spending Plan by Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) Fund Classifications	
Agricultural Labor Relations Board .....	GG 28	Schedule 3B: Comparison of California's Current Fund Structure to Recommended GAAP Fund Classifi- cations	
Public Employment Relations Board .....	GG 32	Schedule 4A: Personnel Years and Salary Cost Esti- mates	
Department of Industrial Relations .....	GG 36	Schedule 4B: Positions and Salary Cost Estimates	
Department of Personnel Administration .....	GG 60	Schedule 5: Summary of State Population, Employees, and Expenditures	
Worker's Compensation Benefits .....	GG 67	Schedule 6: Analysis of Change in General Fund Reserve	
Board of Chiropractic Examiners .....	GG 69	Schedule 7: General Fund Statement of Financial Con- dition	
Board of Osteopathic Examiners .....	GG 71	Schedule 8: Comparative Statement of Revenues	
Board of Pilot Commissioners for the Bays of San Francisco, San Pablo and Suisun .....	GG 73	Schedule 9: Comparative Statement of Expenditures	
California Auctioneer Commission .....	GG 74	Schedule 9A: Proposition 98	
California Horse Racing Board .....	GG 75	Schedule 10: Summary of Fund Condition Statements	
California Exposition and State Fair .....	GG 79	Schedule 11: Statement of Cash and Securities	
Department of Food and Agriculture .....	GG 82	Schedule 12: Comparative Statement of Expenditures as Required by Law	
Fair Political Practices Commission .....	GG 117	Schedule 13: Statement of Bonded Debt	
Political Reform Act of 1974 .....	GG 118	Schedule 14A: State Appropriations Limit, Compara- tive Statement of Revenues to Funds Excluded from the State Appropriations Limit	
Public Utilities Commission .....	GG 119	Schedule 14B: State Appropriations Limit, Non-Tax Revenues in Funds Subject to Limit	
Board of Control .....	GG 130	Schedule 14C: State Appropriations Limit, Transfers from Funds with State Appropriation Limit Impact	
Commission on State Finance .....	GG 135		
Commission on California State Government Organization and Economy .....	GG 136	Standard Footnotes .....	I-1
Membership in Interstate Organizations .....	GG 137	INDEX .....	I-3
Commission on the Status of Women .....	GG 138		
California Law Revision Commission .....	GG 141		
Commission on Uniform State Laws .....	GG 143		
Department of Finance .....	GG 143		
Commission on State Mandates .....	GG 150		
Office of Administrative Law .....	GG 157		
Department of Economic Opportunity .....	GG 160		
Military Department .....	GG 164		
Tax Relief .....	GG 176		
Local Government Financing .....	GG 178		



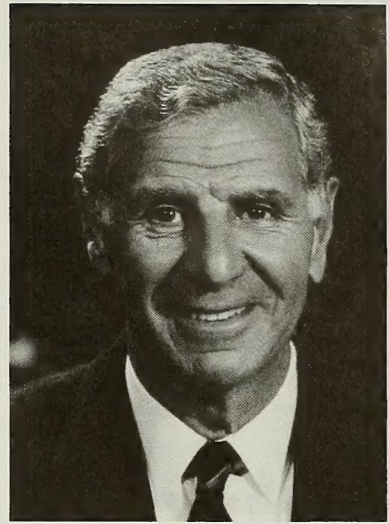


GEORGE DEUKMEJIAN  
GOVERNOR

## State of California

GOVERNOR'S OFFICE  
SACRAMENTO, CA 95814

January 10, 1990



To the Senate and Assembly of the Legislature of California:

In compliance with Article IV, Section 12 of the California Constitution, I am pleased to submit to you the 1990-91 Governor's Budget.

This budget reflects the common sense philosophy that has proved so successful for the economic health of our state. As we enter a new decade, we will use the fiscal experience of the past seven years to guide us. Our budget will be balanced, contain a prudent reserve and no tax increases.

This is the last budget I will submit as Governor. It continues my commitment to K-12 and higher education and includes additional funds to help fight our war against drugs. It also provides necessary funds for the programs which serve the sick, elderly and homeless.

In addition, I am proposing several new initiatives to increase the availability of affordable housing and health insurance, ensure earthquake preparedness and sustain economic development and job creation.

One major improvement that can be made by the voters to this budget is the addition of our landmark transportation plan that will relieve traffic congestion, improve our highways and expand mass transit systems. In June, the voters of our state will be asked to approve the funding mechanism for this \$18.5 billion plan.

While I have increased funding for many important state programs, I have also pointed out that spending on certain other programs has expanded beyond our anticipated income. It is projected that automatic spending increases built into many programs would cause total state spending to significantly outpace growth in revenues.

In response to this situation, this budget contains a number of reasonable legislative changes in some programs so that state government can continue to operate within its resources. Just as cooperation between the Legislature and our Administration has resulted in important accomplishments during the past year, I hope that members of the Senate and Assembly will join with me to implement these needed fiscal reforms.

Over the past seven years, the priorities we have pursued have improved the quality of life for all Californians and ensured the future prosperity of our state. I look forward to working with the members of the Legislature in guaranteeing that California remains the leadership state of the 1990's.

Most cordially,

*George Deukmejian*  
George Deukmejian







STATE OF CALIFORNIA

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE  
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR



January 10, 1990



The Honorable George Deukmejian  
Governor, State of California  
State Capitol  
Sacramento, California 95814

Dear Governor Deukmejian:

It is my pleasure to submit to you the Governor's Budget for 1990-91--the final budget of your Administration.

Seven years ago, the State of California was in fiscal disarray, we had 11 percent unemployment, no overseas trade effort and no tourism promotion. We had no integrated strategy to clean up toxic waste or reduce non-hazardous waste. The workers' compensation program was in need of overhaul as was the income tax system.

Since that time, this Administration has made important gains in priority areas such as education, public safety, drug education programs, solid waste and job development. In addition, overall funding for State health and welfare programs has increased 97 percent from 1982-83. All of this has been accomplished without increasing the tax burden on Californians which now ranks slightly below the national average. Given the balance between government spending and funding essential programs, you have created a California whose economy will continue to outpace the nation to the benefit of all Californians.

The proposed 1990-91 Budget is very different from past budgets, however, because it contains two distinct parts--one for appropriations guaranteed by Proposition 98 and one for all other appropriations. The consequences of that division and its impact are felt throughout the budget, particularly in budget areas accustomed to rapid growth.

This budget was not an easy budget to construct given the budgeting gridlock we had this year. So I want to thank the entire staff of the Department of Finance and their families for their time, expertise, professionalism, and most of all their dedication to the prudent administration of California's fiscal affairs. My job would be much more difficult without the professional commitment of this outstanding group of people.

Governor, I also want to publicly thank you for giving me the opportunity to serve as your Director of Finance for this Administration. Your leadership has been exemplary and I believe California's citizens are confident that California is a better state today than it was when you assumed office. Good health to you and your family in the future.

We look forward to providing assistance to you in implementing the fiscal policies incorporated in this budget.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "Jesse R. Huff".  
JESSE R. HUFF  
Director of Finance









Legislative,  
Judicial and  
Executive

---







## 0100 LEGISLATURE

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Senate.....	\$64,464	\$74,247	\$74,400
20 Assembly.....	96,384 <sup>1</sup>	105,180 <sup>1</sup>	114,077 <sup>1</sup>
30 Joint Expenses.....	(6,644)	(7,435)	(7,700)
40 Legislature.....	-	50	-
TOTALS, PROGRAM.....	\$160,848	\$179,477	\$188,477

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## Senate

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
General Fund Expenses:			
Salaries of Senators.....	\$1,918	\$2,062	\$2,178
Mileage of Lt. Governor, Senators, Officers.....	-	4	6
Session Per Diem of Senators.....	710	809	848
Totals, General Fund Expenditures.....	\$2,628	\$2,875	\$3,032
Contingent Fund Expenses:			
Salaries and employee benefits.....	\$39,566	\$45,590	\$47,913
Travel and per diem.....	744	819	865
First-class air travel.....	-	2	3
Automotive expenses.....	551	693	852
Automotive repairs.....	114	131	150
Telephone.....	1,420	1,534	1,656
Telegraph.....	9	12	14
Postage.....	239	263	276
Freight.....	74	81	87
Communications.....	33	200	600
Office supplies.....	250	278	301
Printing.....	359	463	504
Publications.....	168	194	203
Building utilities, maintenance and rent.....	2,127	2,638	2,849
Office alterations.....	173	185	194
Furniture and equipment expense.....	6,197	7,197	2,781
Study contracts.....	669	789	828
Staff training/services.....	1,257	1,173	984
Meals.....	-	28	32
Ceremonies and events.....	72	51	54
All Other Expenses.....	68	93	98
Totals, Contingent Fund Expenses.....	\$54,090	\$62,414	\$61,244
Contingent Fund Transfers For:			
Joint Legislative Budget Committee.....	\$3,322	\$3,640	\$3,850
Joint Committees.....	2,373	2,610	2,923
Printing.....	2,051	2,708	3,351
Totals, Contingent Fund Transfers.....	\$7,746	\$8,958	\$10,124
Totals, Senate Expenditures.....	\$64,464	\$74,247	\$74,400

<sup>1</sup> Includes costs of the Legislative Counsel Bureau

## Assembly

General Fund Expenses:			
Salaries of Assemblymembers.....	\$3,631	\$3,974	\$4,240
Mileage of Assemblymembers and Officers.....	-	8	8
Session Per Diem of Assemblymembers.....	1,316	1,560	1,596
Totals, General Fund Expenditures.....	\$4,947	\$5,542	\$5,844
Contingent Fund Expenses:			
Salaries and employee benefits.....	\$55,078	\$61,423	\$66,271
Travel and per diem.....	979	1,029	1,111
First class air travel.....	-	3	3
Automotive expenses.....	436	458	495
Automotive repairs.....	115	121	128
Equipment and furniture.....	6,595	6,925	7,431
Building utilities, maintenance, and rent.....	4,693	4,573	4,897
Office alterations.....	-	250	270
Telephone.....	2,326	2,626	2,809
Telegraph.....	2	2	2
Postage.....	1,402	1,472	1,576
Freight.....	28	30	32
Communications.....	104	670	716
Office supplies.....	432	454	488
Printing.....	584	631	675

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 0100 LEGISLATURE—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Publications.....	106	114	123
Study contracts.....	278	289	303
Meals.....	-	12	13
Ceremonies and events.....	-	\$22	\$23
All other expenses.....	\$393	387	414
Totals, Contingent Fund Expenses.....	\$73,551	\$81,491	\$87,780
Contingent Fund Transfers For:			
Legislative Counsel Bureau.....	\$10,788	\$10,479	\$11,558
Joint Legislative Budget Committee.....	3,362	3,640	3,850
Joint Committees.....	669	715	816
Printing.....	3,067	3,313	4,229
Totals, Contingent Fund Transfers.....	\$17,886	\$18,147	\$20,453
Totals, Assembly Expenditures <sup>1</sup> .....	\$96,384 <sup>1</sup>	\$105,180 <sup>1</sup>	\$114,077 <sup>1</sup>
<b>Joint Expenses</b>			
Joint Contingent Fund Expenses.....	(\$6,644)	(\$7,435)	(\$7,700)
<b>Legislature</b>			
General Fund Expenses:			
Study of school district resource allocations.....	-	\$50	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$160,848	\$179,477	\$188,477
<b>RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
1 STATE OPERATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<i>Legislature</i>			
001 General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 1463, Statutes of 1989.....	-	\$50	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (General Fund)</b> .....	-	\$5-	-
<i>Senate</i>			
001 General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 1463, Statutes of 1989.....	-	\$50	-
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$63,645	\$68,291	\$74,400
Budget Act appropriation (salaries of Senators).....	(1,918)	(2,062)	(2,178)
Budget Act appropriation (mileage of Lt. Governor, Senators, and Officers).....	-	(4)	(6)
Budget Act appropriation (expenses of Senators).....	(710)	(809)	(848)
Budget Act appropriation (contingent expenses).....	(54,657)	(58,342)	(63,593)
Budget Act appropriation (automotive expenses).....	(665)	(824)	(1,002)
Budget Act appropriation (expenses of Joint Operations).....	(5,695)	(6,250)	(6,773)
Allocation for employee compensation.....	199	983	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$63,844	\$69,274	74,400
348 Senate Contingent Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 9129.....	\$63,844	\$69,274	\$74,400
Prior year balances available:			
Government Code Section 9129.....	9,905	9,285	4,312
Totals Available.....	\$73,749	\$78,559	\$78,712
Less Transfer from the General Fund.....	-63,844	-69,274	-74,400
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-9,285	-4,312	-4,312
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$620	\$4,973	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, SENATE (ALL FUNDS)</b> .....	\$64,464	\$74,247	\$74,400
<i>Assembly</i>			
001 General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$96,139	\$103,424	\$114,077
Budget Act appropriation (salaries of Assemblymembers).....	(3,748)	(\$3,871)	(4,240)
Budget Act appropriation (mileage of Assemblymembers and officers).....	(7)	(8)	(8)
Budget Act appropriation (expenses of Assemblymembers).....	(1,560)	(1,711)	(1,596)
Budget Act appropriation (contingent expenses).....	(71,693)	(76,222)	(87,157)
Budget Act appropriation (automotive expenses).....	(1,057)	(958)	(623)
Budget Act appropriation (expenses of Joint Operations).....	(18,074)	(20,654)	(20,453)
Allocation for employee compensation.....	245	1,756	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$96,384	\$105,180	\$114,077

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 0100 LEGISLATURE—Continued

## 125 Assembly Contingent Fund

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

## APPROPRIATIONS

Government Code Section 9129 .....	\$96,384	\$105,180	\$114,077
Less transfers from the General Fund .....	-96,384	-105,180	-114,077

## TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....

-	-	-
---	---	---

## TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ASSEMBLY (ALL FUNDS) .....

\$96,384	\$105,180	\$114,077
----------	-----------	-----------

## Assembly and Senate

## 001 General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

021 Budget Act appropriation (expense of joint committee) <sup>2</sup> .....	(\$6,780)	(\$7,280)	(\$7,700)
Allocation for employee compensation .....	-	(155)	-
Reduction of reimbursements from Assembly and Senate to reflect unallocated General Fund reduction .....	(-136)	-	-

## TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....

(\$6,644)	(\$7,435)	(\$7,700)
-----------	-----------	-----------

<sup>2</sup> Budget Act appropriation fully reimbursed.

## 160 Contingent Funds of Assembly and Senate

## APPROPRIATIONS

Prior year balance available:			
Item 10.1, Budget Act of 1967 .....	\$21	\$21	\$21
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-21	-21	-21

## TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....

-	-	-
---	---	---

## TOTALS, EXPENDITURE, JOINT EXPENSES .....

(\$6,644)	(\$7,435)	(\$7,700)
-----------	-----------	-----------

## TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (ALL FUNDS) .....

\$160,848	\$179,477	\$188,477
-----------	-----------	-----------

## FUND CONDITION

## 125 Assembly Contingent Fund

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

## 0100 Legislature

## State Operations .....

\$96,384	\$105,180	\$114,077
----------	-----------	-----------

## Expenditure Reductions:

Less transfer from the General Fund .....

-96,384	-105,180	-114,077
---------	----------	----------

## Totals, Expenditures .....

-	-	-
---	---	---

## 160 Contingent Funds of the Assembly and Senate

## BEGINNING RESERVES .....

\$21	\$21	\$21
------	------	------

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

## 0100 Legislature, State Operations .....

-	-	-
---	---	---

## RESERVES .....

\$21	\$21	\$21
------	------	------

## 348 Senate Contingent Fund

## BEGINNING RESERVES .....

\$9,905	\$9,285	\$4,312
---------	---------	---------

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

## 0100 Legislature

## State Operations .....

\$64,464	\$74,247	\$74,400
----------	----------	----------

## Expenditure Reductions:

Less transfer from the General Fund .....

-63,844	-69,274	-74,400
---------	---------	---------

## Totals, Expenditures .....

\$620	\$4,973	-
-------	---------	---

## RESERVES .....

\$9,285	\$4,312	\$4,312
---------	---------	---------

Reserves for economic uncertainties .....

9,285	4,312	4,312
-------	-------	-------

## 0150 CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE LEGISLATORS' RETIREMENT FUND

Established in 1947, the Legislators' Retirement System provides retirement and death benefits for legislators, constitutional officers and legislative statutory officers. Chapter 937, Statutes of 1977, established the State's contribution rate at 18.81 percent of payroll. The system also is financed through member contributions of 4 percent for members enrolled prior to March 4, 1972, and 8 percent for members enrolled thereafter and through investment earnings. Administration of the system is provided by the Public Employees' Retirement System.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



0150 CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE LEGISLATORS' RETIREMENT FUND—*Continued*

Retirement benefits paid are based upon age, years of service and compensation. For members of the Legislature and constitutional officers, benefits are modified according to the actual calendar years that the service was performed. Survivors, death and disability benefits also are provided under specific conditions.

### SUMMARY BY OBJECT RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Government Code Section 9358.....	\$944	\$1,074	\$1,125
Government Code Section 20751.....	137	151	156
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$1,081</b>	<b>\$1,225</b>	<b>\$1,281</b>
<b>820 Legislators' Retirement Fund °</b>			
Benefits Paid:			
Government Code Section 9359.1 (expenditures) .....	\$4,063	\$4,300	\$4,550
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)</b> .....	<b>\$5,144</b>	<b>\$5,525</b>	<b>\$5,831</b>

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 820 Legislators' Retirement Fund °

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<b>BEGINNING RESERVES</b> .....	<b>\$55,257</b>	<b>\$56,798</b>	<b>\$58,821</b>
Prior Year Adjustment.....	-77	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted.....	\$55,180	\$56,798	\$58,821
<b>REVENUES AND TRANSFERS</b>			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenue:			
215000 Income from investments:			
Net income.....	\$4,097	\$4,200	\$4,400
Net profit from disposition of securities.....	404	750	750
221000 Contributions from fiduciary funds:			
Contributions from members.....	228	300	325
Contributions from state (employer) .....	1,081	1,225	1,281
299000 Miscellaneous revenue.....	11	11	11
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues.....	<b>\$5,821</b>	<b>\$6,486</b>	<b>\$6,767</b>
Totals, Resources.....	<b>\$61,001</b>	<b>\$63,284</b>	<b>\$65,588</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Disbursements:			
0150 Contributions to Legislators' Retirement Fund			
Retirement allowances.....	\$3,685	\$3,900	\$4,100
Death benefits.....	378	400	450
1900 Public Employees' Retirement System—Administrative costs.....	134	158	161
Other deductions.....	6	5	14
Totals, Expenditures.....	<b>\$4,203</b>	<b>\$4,463</b>	<b>\$4,725</b>
<b>RESERVES</b> .....	<b>\$56,798</b>	<b>\$58,821</b>	<b>\$60,863</b>
Reserve for future expenditures .....	56,798	58,821	60,863

## 0155 AUDITOR GENERAL

The objective of the Auditor General's Office is to provide independent audits of the programs and fiscal operations of State government. By performing financial, performance, and investigative audits, and by performing other special studies, the Auditor General provides the Legislature, Governor, and citizens of the State with objective information about the State's financial condition and the performance of the State's many agencies and programs. The Auditor General is in the legislative branch to meet the audit independence requirements of the Federal government and of professional auditing standards.

Chapter 1594, Statutes of 1984, as amended by Chapter 833, Statutes of 1985, established the Auditor General Fund and provided that the costs of audits made by the Auditor General would be supported from the fund. The Auditor General had previously been supported from the Contingent Funds of the Assembly and Senate.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 0155 AUDITOR GENERAL—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>			
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	\$7,415	\$8,557	\$8,585
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>			
General expense.....	305	304	289
Travel.....	348	360	350
Facilities operations .....	339	356	370
Cons & prof svcs—external.....	837	1,123	1,007
Data processing.....	116	126	121
Health and Welfare Data Center.....	(15)	(19)	(12)
Stephen P. Teale Data Center .....	(101)	(107)	(109)
Equipment.....	261	269	226
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$2,206	\$2,538	\$2,363
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$9,621	\$11,095	\$10,948
Reimbursements .....	-295	-	-
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$9,326	\$11,095	\$10,948

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Auditor General Fund).....	\$9,668	\$10,335	\$10,948
Allocation for employee compensation .....	39	168	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 0155-001-001, Budget Act of 1987 .....	1,696	-	-
Item 0155-001-001, Budget Act of 1988 .....	-	2,077	-
Item 0155-001-001, Budget Act of 1989 .....	-	-	1,515
Totals Available .....	\$11,403	\$12,580	\$12,463
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-2,077	-1,515	-1,515
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$9,326	\$11,065	\$10,948

## 127 Auditor General Fund

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Government Code Section 10507.....	\$9,326	\$11,065	\$10,948
Less transfer from General Fund .....	-9,326	-11,065	-10,948
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	-	-	-

## 888 State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Allocation from Control Section 23.50 (expenditures).....	-	\$30	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (ALL FUNDS) (State Operations)</b> .....	\$9,326	\$11,095	\$10,948

## FUND CONDITION

## 127 Auditor General Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<b>BEGINNING RESERVES</b> .....	\$847	\$847	\$847
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Disbursements:			
0155 Auditor General:			
State operations.....	\$9,326	\$11,065	\$10,948
Expenditure Reductions:			
0155 Auditor General			
Less transfer from the General Fund (State Operations) .....	-9,326	-11,065	-10,948
Totals, Expenditures.....	-	-	-
<b>RESERVES</b> .....	\$847	\$847	\$847
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	847	847	847

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 0160 LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL BUREAU

The Legislative Counsel Bureau provides legal assistance to the two houses of the Legislature and their Members and Committees in resolving a large volume of complex legal problems arising in connection with the legislative process, all of which must be resolved within a critical time span. The legal services furnished include rendering opinions, drafting bills, counseling, attendance as Counsel at meetings of legislative committees, and representing the Legislature in litigation. The attorney-client relationship is maintained, and all work is confidential.

In addition, the Bureau prepares and provides necessary indices and appropriate tables necessary to identify legislative measures, and compiles and indexes statutes and codes.

The Bureau operates a data center which is used for the legislative information system, the processing of legislative measures, and payroll, personnel, and accounting systems for both houses of the Legislature.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Legal and Data Processing Services .....	\$32,278	\$32,363	\$35,696
Reimbursements .....	-14,293	-10,610	-11,689
TOTALS, LEGAL AND DATA PROCESSING SERVICES (General Fund) .....	\$17,985	\$21,753	\$24,007
Personnel years .....	374.7	423.5	433.5

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	374.7	424.5	424.5	\$14,284	\$16,575	\$16,886
Salary increase adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	502	919
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	374.7	424.5	424.5	\$14,284	\$17,077	\$17,805
Proposed new positions .....	-	-	10.0	-	-	278
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	-	10.0	-	-	\$278
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	374.7	424.5	434.5	\$14,284	\$17,077	\$18,083
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-1.0	-1.0	-	-319	-333
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	374.7	423.5	433.5	\$14,284	\$16,758	\$17,750
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	3,880	4,810	4,986
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	374.7	423.5	433.5	\$18,164	\$21,568	\$22,736
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense .....				769	617	740
Printing .....				10	17	17
Communications .....				76	110	110
Travel-in-state .....				80	70	90
Travel-out-of-state .....				37	22	35
Facilities operation .....				1,771	1,983	2,283
Data processing .....				11,371	7,976	9,685
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$14,114	\$10,795	\$12,960
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$32,278	\$32,363	\$35,696
Reimbursements .....				-14,293	-10,610	-11,689
Reimbursements from Assembly Contingent Fund .....				(10,788)	(10,479)	(11,558)
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$17,985	\$21,753	\$24,007

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$17,797	\$21,010	\$24,007
Allocation for employee compensation .....	188	743	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$17,985	\$21,753	\$24,007

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 0160 LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL BUREAU—Continued

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	374.7	424.5	424.5	\$14,284	\$16,575	\$16,886
Salary Increase Adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	502	919
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	374.7	424.5	424.5	\$14,284	\$17,077	\$17,805
Proposed New Positions:						
Legal:				Salary Range		
Legal Counsel, Range A .....	-	-	6.0	\$2,818-\$3,094	-	\$203
Office:						
Temporary help .....	-	-	4.0	1,761-2,063	-	75
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	-	10.0	-	-	\$278
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	374.7	424.5	434.5	\$14,284	\$17,077	\$18,083

0250 JUDICIAL<sup>1</sup>

Article VI of the Constitution creates the Supreme Court of California and the Courts of Appeal to exercise the judicial power of the state at the appellate level, creates the Judicial Council of California to administer the state's judicial system, and creates the Commission on Judicial Performance to consider complaints against judges.

For the support of the state judiciary, a budget of \$143 million is proposed for 1990-91. This amount represents an increase of \$17.4 million (or, 10.8%) over base levels of funding. The requested budget enhancements fall into four broad categories: legislation, caseload, one-time allocations, and workload and administrative.

To implement enacted legislation, \$2 million and twenty-five personnel-years are requested. This component comprises 14% of the total augmentation proposed.

Chapter 723, Statutes of 1988, requires the Judicial Council to establish guidelines to encourage the development of local Court-appointed Special Advocate (CASA) programs to assist abused and neglected children who are the subject of judicial proceedings. Senate Bill 218, Chapter 1220, Statutes of 1989, requires the Attorney General and the Judicial Council to evaluate and implement the recommendations of the California Child Victim Witness Judicial Advisory Committee through several pilot projects of three-year duration. To implement these provisions, \$580,000 and two personnel-years are requested.

Senate Bill 1350, Chapter 1389, Statutes of 1989 provides for the centralized payment of assigned judges; to process the increased level of transactions resulting from centralized payment, \$167,000 and four personnel-years are requested.

Also being implemented is legislation (Chapter 1131, Statutes of 1989, AB 796) which directs the Judicial Council to develop a scientifically valid plan to preserve a sample of superior court records for historical and other research interests; \$201,000 and two personnel-years are requested.

Related to the electronic recording of court proceedings, Assembly Bill 1854 (Chapter 678, Statutes of 1989) charges the council with the establishment of a demonstration project to assess the cost and benefits of audio and video recording.

To address growing caseload in the state's court system, \$7.1 million and sixteen personnel-years are requested. This amount represents 40.8% of the total augmentation proposed for 1990-91.

Of the amount attributable to caseload, \$6.1 million and three and one-half personnel-years are for the Courts of Appeal court appointed counsel program. The share of caseload borne by the judiciary's program continues to increase. 7,901 appointments are projected for 1990-91; this represents an increase of 18.7% over current funding. Included is a proposal for a mid-year rate increase for the Courts of Appeal contract administrators; the rate increase accounts for \$779,000 of the total amount requested. Three and one-half accounting and data entry positions are proposed for permanent status. Other caseload-driven increases are: (1) Court of Appeal Clerks' Office staffing, \$350,000 and eight and one-half personnel-years; (2) legal staffing in the Courts of Appeal, \$344,000 and four personnel-years; and (3) funding to cover the cost of additional coordinated civil proceedings (\$375,000).

A one-time allocation of \$2.9 million is requested. This amount represents 16.6% of the total augmentation proposed for 1990-91.

Requested is funding to cover the cost of: (1) a mainframe computer (\$1 million) to increase capacity and serve as a central link for the judiciary's computer network; (2) larger mini-computers for the Second and Fourth Districts (\$927,000); (3) an optical imaging system (\$239,000); and (4) miscellaneous equipment, software, and hardware upgrades for existing systems (\$246,000). Also requested is one (1.0) Assistant System Administrator position for the AOC. In addition, funding is requested (\$453,000) to purchase modular furniture for the Clerk's Office and shelving for the law library in the new state office building in Los Angeles.

Requests which fall under the workload and administrative category are those which: (1) improve the efficiency of court operations; (2) provide adequate funding for facilities for court and related judicial agencies; and (3) adjust staffing levels for support functions related to the administration of the state court system. Requests in this category total \$5.2 million and 50.5 personnel-years; this amount represents 29.9% of the total augmentation proposed for 1990-91.

In 1988, the Supreme Court requested funding for 14 permanent attorney positions (and support staff) for the court's new civil central staff. Eight positions were authorized on a limited-term basis and the judiciary was directed to report to the Legislature on their effectiveness. This report confirms the utility of the eight staff positions and resubmits the court's request for an additional seven attorney positions; proposed is \$1,033,000 and fifteen personnel-years. Also requested is permanent status for seven attorney positions allocated to the Supreme Court and Courts of Appeal for the Issue Tracking System. These positions are currently authorized on a limited-term basis. The Legislature in authorizing the positions stipulated that a report be issued detailing their effectiveness; this report supports a continuance of the system. Other appellate court increases include receptionists for Second, Fourth and Fifth Districts, \$97,000 and three personnel-years; and \$36,000 for one library assistant for the Fourth District.

For facility operations, \$2.3 million is requested to fund the judiciary's projected facility costs for the upcoming fiscal year. Roughly ninety percent of this increase is needed to address changes in the judiciary's facility requirements for the Supreme Court, First District and Judicial Council in San Francisco and the Second District in Los Angeles.

Staff increases are requested for the AOC to address general workload increases and to keep pace with continuing growth in program activities in the Judicial Branch. These increases affect the following administrative support areas: one personnel-year for the budget office; three personnel-years for the personnel office; one personnel-year for the conference coordination unit; one personnel-year for the accounting office; four personnel-years for the student assistant program; three personnel-years for the audit unit; and two personnel-years for the research and statistics unit. The cost of these workload-driven increases totals \$733,000. To support the trial courts' automation efforts, \$285,000 and five personnel-years are requested.

The Center for Judicial Education and Research requests \$155,000 and 4.5 personnel-years to support the following programs: (1) Managing Trials Seminars; (2) Second Criminal Law and Procedure Institute; (3) conversion of temporary office assistance to permanent.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 0250 JUDICIAL—Continued

The Judicial Council Advisory Committee on Gender Bias has recommended that a racial and ethnic bias committee be appointed. The general purpose of the Advisory Committee on Racial and Ethnic Bias will be to examine racial and ethnic bias in the California courts and to make recommendations to the council. Also proposed is funding (\$90,000) for a study on Alternate Dispute Resolution (ADR) procedures (Arbitration, Private Judging, Case Settlement) and their application to California's courts.

<sup>1</sup> This budget reflects proposals submitted by the Judicial Branch and does not necessarily reflect the Governor's position on these issues.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Supreme Court.....	\$12,309	\$14,516	\$15,625
20 Courts of Appeal.....	71,241	85,602	96,601
30 Judicial Council.....	19,039	27,592	29,597
40 Commission on Judicial Performance.....	916	1,174	1,211
60 Local Assistance.....	1,115	190	10
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....</b>	<b>\$104,620</b>	<b>\$129,074</b>	<b>\$143,044</b>
Reimbursements.....	-142	-203	-293
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....</b>	<b>\$104,478</b>	<b>\$128,871</b>	<b>\$142,751</b>
General Fund.....	104,284	127,170	142,632
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....	135	1,582	-
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....	60	119	119
Trial Court Improvement Fund.....	999	-	-
Less transfer from the General Fund.....	-1,000	-	-
Personnel years.....	876.3	971.8	1,035.7

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1990-91	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Supreme Court Civil Central Staff.....	15	\$1,033
10,20	Issue Tracking Staffing: Supreme Court, Courts of Appeal.....	7	428
20,30	Court Appointed Counsel: Courts of Appeal.....	3.5	6,074
10,20,30,40	Facility Operations.....	-	2,312
10,20	Clerks' Office Staffing: Supreme Court, Courts of Appeal.....	8.5	350
30	Data Processing Support.....	1	2,454
30	Legislation: Family Relations (CASA & SB 218).....	2	580
30	Legislation: Records Management (AB 796).....	2	201

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 10 Supreme Court

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>						
Authorized positions.....	110.9	125.2	116.2	\$5,652	\$6,498	\$6,125
Salary increase adjustment.....	-	-	-	-	134	253
<b>Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....</b>	<b>110.9</b>	<b>125.2</b>	<b>116.2</b>	<b>\$5,652</b>	<b>\$6,632</b>	<b>\$6,378</b>
Merit salary adjustment.....	-	-	-	-	-	(116)
Proposed new positions.....	-	-	17.0	-	-	821
<b>Totals, Adjustments.....</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17.0</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$821</b>
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	110.9	125.2	133.2	\$5,652	\$6,632	\$7,199
105141 Estimated Salary Savings.....	-	-1.9	-1.7	-	-99	-132
<b>Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..</b>	<b>110.9</b>	<b>123.3</b>	<b>131.5</b>	<b>\$5,652</b>	<b>\$6,533</b>	<b>\$7,067</b>
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	1,245	1,748	1,892
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	110.9	123.3	131.5	\$6,897	\$8,281	\$8,959

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense.....	815	709	757
Printing.....	-	86	1
Communications.....	56	69	79
Postage.....	18	24	24
Travel—in-state.....	83	53	54
Travel—out-of-state.....	1	2	2
Facilities operations.....	710	728	1,164
Cons & prof svcs—external.....	34	15	15
Equipment.....	78	58	79
<b>300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....</b>	<b>\$1,795</b>	<b>\$1,744</b>	<b>\$2,175</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 0250 JUDICIAL—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE			
Appointed counsel in criminal appeals .....	3,617	4,491	4,491
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense .....	\$3,617	\$4,491	\$4,491
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, SUPREME COURT (General Fund) .....	\$12,309	\$14,516	\$15,625

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 20 Courts of Appeal

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	588	653.2	647.2	\$32,167	\$37,180	\$37,606
Salary increase adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	789	1,595
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	588.0	653.2	647.2	\$32,167	\$37,969	\$39,201
Merit salary adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	-	(712)
Proposed new positions .....	-	-	21.5	-	-	792
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	-	21.5	-	-	\$792
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	588.0	653.2	668.7	\$32,167	\$37,969	\$39,993
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-27.5	-25.4	-	-1,565	-1,476
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	588.0	625.7	643.3	\$32,167	\$36,404	\$38,517
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	6,546	7,924	8,252
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	588.0	625.7	643.3	\$38,713	\$44,328	\$46,769
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense .....				4,212	4,380	4,712
Printing .....				5	9	9
Communications .....				291	332	358
Postage .....				102	115	117
Travel—in-state .....				145	218	222
Travel—out-of-state .....				-	10	10
Facilities operation .....				5,946	7,396	8,859
Cons & prof svcs—external .....				136	21	21
Equipment .....				1,141	749	1,505
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$11,978	\$13,230	\$15,813
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE:						
Appointed counsel in criminal appeals .....				20,550	28,044	34,019
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense .....				\$20,550	\$28,044	\$34,019
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$71,241	\$85,602	\$96,601
Reimbursements .....				-54	-59	-59
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, COURTS OF APPEAL (General Fund) .....				\$71,187	\$85,543	\$96,542

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 30 Judicial Council

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	166.0	224.6	218.1	\$6,882	\$9,269	\$9,332
Salary increase adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	185	373
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	166.0	224.6	218.1	\$6,882	\$9,454	\$9,705
Merit salary adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	-	(177)
Proposed new positions .....	-	-	45	-	-	1,377
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	-	45	-	-	\$1,377
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	166.0	224.6	263.1	\$6,882	\$9,454	\$11,082
105141 Estimated Salary Savings .....	-	-14.6	-15.1	-	-601	-620
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	166.0	210.0	248.0	\$6,882	\$8,853	\$10,462
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	1,696	2,841	3,188
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	166.0	210.0	248.0	\$8,578	\$11,694	\$13,650

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 0250 JUDICIAL—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>			
General expense.....	2,567	2,541	2,477
Printing.....	237	675	594
Communications.....	169	227	281
Postage.....	163	82	101
Travel—in-state.....	1,018	1,888	2,316
Travel—out-of-state.....	12	13	21
Facilities operations.....	1,112	2,589	1,691
Cons & prof svcs—external.....	1,219	2,170	1,830
Grants.....	363	130	703
Stephen P. Teale Data Center.....	55	101	103
Central Admin Svcs (Pro rata).....	—	—	107
Equipment.....	697	3,018	2,884
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$7,612	\$13,434	\$13,108
<b>SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE</b>			
Extra compensation expenses and staff for assigned judges.....	1,708	1,735	1,735
Coordination of civil actions.....	1,034	625	1,000
Justice Courts.....	107	104	104
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense.....	\$2,849	\$2,464	\$2,839
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>			
Reimbursements.....	\$19,039	\$27,592	\$29,597
	—88	—144	—234
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, JUDICIAL COUNCIL</b>			
General Fund.....	\$18,951	\$27,448	\$29,363
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....	18,756	25,747	29,244
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....	135	1,582	—
	60	119	119

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT****40 Commission on Judicial Performance****1 STATE OPERATIONS**

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>						
Authorized positions.....	11.4	13.3	13.3	\$518	\$612	\$630
Salary increase adjustment.....	—	—	—	—	12	25
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	11.4	13.3	13.3	\$518	\$624	\$655
Merit salary adjustment.....	—	—	—	—	—	(12)
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	11.4	13.3	13.3	\$518	\$624	\$655
105141 Estimated Salary Savings.....	—	—0.5	—0.4	—	—22	—20
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	11.4	12.8	12.9	\$518	\$602	\$635
103101 Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	136	180	183
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	11.4	12.8	12.9	\$654	\$782	\$818
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
General expense.....	—	—	—	52	98	94
Printing.....	—	—	—	14	16	16
Communications.....	—	—	—	7	6	6
Postage.....	—	—	—	11	8	8
Travel—in-state.....	—	—	—	26	45	46
Travel—out-of-state.....	—	—	—	1	2	2
Facilities operation.....	—	—	—	103	110	113
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....	—	—	—	5	53	54
Equipment.....	—	—	—	43	54	54
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	—	—	—	\$262	\$392	\$393
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, COMMISSION ON JUDICIAL PERFORMANCE (General Fund)</b>						
	—	—	—	\$916	\$1,174	\$1,211
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)</b>						
	—	—	—	\$103,363	\$128,681	\$142,741

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 0250 JUDICIAL—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support) .....	\$106,783	\$125,109	\$142,622
Allocation for employee compensation .....	598	1,766	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-545	-82	-
Chapter 742, Statutes of 1988 .....	75	-	-
Chapter 1220, Statutes of 1989 .....	-	57	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1337, Statutes of 1986 .....	12	12	-
Chapter 238, Statutes of 1987 .....	32	23	-
Chapter 1431, Statutes of 1987 .....	20	20	-
Chapter 742, Statutes of 1988 .....	-	75	-
Totals Available .....	\$106,975	\$126,980	\$142,622
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-130	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-3,677	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$103,168	\$126,980	\$142,622

## 036 Special Account for Capital Outlay

## APPROPRIATIONS

Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 250, Statutes of 1988 .....	\$1,717	\$1,582	-
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-1,582	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$135	\$1,582	-

## 044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation (Traffic Safety Program) (expenditures) .....	\$60	\$119	\$119
TOTAL, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$103,363	\$128,681	\$142,741

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
662711 Municipal Court Judges salaries .....	\$26	\$10	\$10
662712 Trial Court improvements .....	999	-	-
662713 Loans to pilot project (Chapter 1431/87) .....	-	90	-
Reimbursement for assigned Judges (Chapter 1439/88) .....	90	-	-
Reimbursement for assigned Judges (Chapter 1341/89) .....	-	90	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,115	\$190	\$10

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## 001 General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
101 Budget Act appropriation (Municipal Court judges salary while on assignment) .....	\$243	\$10	\$10
111 Budget Act appropriation as added by Chapter 944, Statutes of 1988 (transfer to Trial Court Improvement Fund) .....	1,000	-	-
Chapter 1439, Statutes of 1988 .....	90	-	-
Chapter 1341, Statutes of 1989 .....	-	90	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1431, Statutes of 1987 .....	90	90	-
Totals Available .....	\$1,423	\$190	\$10
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-90	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-217	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,116	\$190	\$10

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 0250 JUDICIAL—Continued

159 Trial Court Improvement Fund		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
APPROPRIATIONS				
101 Budget Act appropriation as added by Chapter 944, Statutes of 1988.....		\$1,000	—	—
Less transfer from the General Fund .....		—1,000	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....		—1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		—\$1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance) .....		\$1,115	\$190	\$10
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations and Local Assistance) .....		\$104,478	\$128,871	\$142,751

## REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

## 001 General Fund

REVENUES:		* 1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
125600 Other regulatory fees .....		\$899	\$917	\$935
141200 Sales of documents.....		1	1	1
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public.....		2,057	2,226	2,270
161400 Miscellaneous revenue .....		125	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....		\$3,082	\$3,144	\$3,206

CHANGES IN  
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	876.3	1,016.3	994.8	\$45,219	\$53,559	\$53,693
Salary increase adjustment .....	—	—	—	—	1,120	2,246
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	876.3	1,016.3	994.8	\$45,219	\$54,679	\$55,939
Proposed New Positions:						
Supreme Court:				Salary Range		
Senior Attorney IV <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	5,618-6,830	—	67
Senior Attorney III <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	4.0	4,963-6,033	—	239
Senior Attorney III.....	—	—	1.0	4,963-6,033	—	60
Senior Attorney II.....	—	—	2.0	4,310-5,241	—	103
Senior Attorney I.....	—	—	3.0	3,920-4,776	—	141
Senior Attorney I <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	3,920-4,776	—	47
Research Attorney, Range B <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	2.0	3,252-3,584	—	78
Research Attorney, Range A.....	—	—	1.0	2,827-3,117	—	34
Judicial Secretary II <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	2,351-2,859	—	28
Assistant Systems Administrator.....	—	—	1.0	2,015-2,420	—	24
Totals, Supreme Court.....	—	—	17.0	—	—	\$821
Judicial Council:						
Administrative Office of the Courts:						
Court Management Analyst III.....	—	—	1.0	4,015-4,882	—	51
Senior Attorney I.....	—	—	1.0	3,921-4,766	—	47
Court Mgmt Analyst II.....	—	—	2.0	3,654-4,441	—	88
Assoc Statistician.....	—	—	2.0	3,028-3,663	—	73
Assoc Data Processing Analyst.....	—	—	2.0	3,028-3,683	—	73
Court Management Analyst I.....	—	—	8.0	3,028-3,683	—	290
Court Management Analyst I <sup>2</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	3,028-3,683	—	49
Judicial Secretary III <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	2,574-3,128	—	38
Administrative Assistant I.....	—	—	1.0	2,518-3,060	—	30
Staff Services Analyst, C.....	—	—	1.0	2,518-3,060	—	30
Staff Services Analyst, C <sup>2</sup> .....	—	—	2.0	2,518-3,060	—	73
Accounting Specialist <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	2,517-3,059	—	30
Accounting Specialist.....	—	—	1.0	2,517-3,059	—	30
Judicial Secretary II <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	2,374-2,886	—	30
Travel Coordinator.....	—	—	1.0	2,351-2,859	—	28
Accountant II (Audit).....	—	—	2.0	2,295-2,790	—	55
Personnel Assistant II.....	—	—	1.0	2,199-2,673	—	26
Assistant Systems Administrator .....	—	—	1.0	2,015-2,450	—	24
Judicial Secretary I.....	—	—	1.0	1,976-2,402	—	24
Accounting Technician, Range B.....	—	—	3.0	1,948-2,367	—	70
Audit Technician, Range B.....	—	—	1.0	1,948-2,367	—	23
Audit Technician, Range A <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	1,800-2,188	—	22
Office Assistant II <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	1.5	1,582-1,923	—	28
Office Assistant II.....	—	—	1.0	1,582-1,923	—	19
Office Assistant I.....	—	—	2.0	1,493-1,814	—	36
Temporary Help.....	—	—	4.5	—	—	90
Totals, AOC.....	—	—	45.0	—	—	\$1,377

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



0250 JUDICIAL—Continued

Courts of Appeal:	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
1st Court of Appeal:						
Senior Attorney III .....	-	-	1.0	4,963-6,033	-	60
Senior Attorney I .....	-	-	1.0	3,921-4,766	-	47
Totals, 1st District .....	-	-	2.0	-	-	\$107
2nd Court of Appeal:						
Senior Attorney I .....	-	-	1.0	3,921-4,766	-	47
Senior Attorney I <sup>1</sup> .....	-	-	1.0	3,921-4,766	-	47
Deputy Clerk I .....	-	-	3.0	2,351-2,859	-	57
Office Assistant II .....	-	-	1.0	1,582-1,923	-	19
Totals, 2nd District .....	-	-	6.0	-	-	\$170
3rd Court of Appeal:						
Senior Attorney I <sup>1</sup> .....	-	-	1.0	3,921-4,766	-	47
Totals, 3rd District .....	-	-	1.0	-	-	\$47
4th Court of Appeal:						
Senior Attorney II <sup>1</sup> .....	-	-	1.0	4,311-5,241	-	52
Senior Attorney IV .....	-	-	2.0	5,618-6,830	-	135
Deputy Clerk I .....	-	-	3.0	2,351-2,859	-	85
Library Assistant .....	-	-	1.0	2,021-2,455	-	24
Assistant Systems Administrator .....	-	-	0.5	2,015-2,420	-	12
Office Assistant II .....	-	-	1.0	1,582-1,923	-	19
Totals, 4th District .....	-	-	8.5	-	-	\$327
5th Court of Appeal:						
Senior Attorney I <sup>1</sup> .....	-	-	1.0	3,921-4,766	-	47
Deputy Clerk I .....	-	-	1.0	2,351-2,859	-	28
Office Assistant II .....	-	-	1.0	1,582-1,923	-	19
Totals, 5th District .....	-	-	3.0	-	-	\$94
6th Court of Appeal:						
Senior Attorney I <sup>1</sup> .....	-	-	1.0	3,921-4,766	-	47
Totals, 6th District .....	-	-	1.0	-	-	\$47
Totals, Courts of Appeal .....	-	-	21.5	-	-	\$792
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	-	83.5	-	-	\$2,990
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	876.3	1,016.3	1,078.3	\$45,219	\$54,679	\$58,929

<sup>1</sup> Currently LT to 6-30-90.  
<sup>2</sup> Proposed LT to 6-30-91.

0390 CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE JUDGES' RETIREMENT FUND

The Judges' Retirement Fund receives contributions from the State in the amount of eight percent of the salaries for the established judgeships of the justices of the Supreme Court, District Courts of Appeal and the Judges of the Superior and Municipal Courts. In addition, filing fees of \$2 and \$3 from specific civil cases, investment income and Budget Act appropriations are used to maintain the solvency of the retirement fund and to pay disbursements. Eight percent also is deducted from the salaries of active justices and judges and deposited in the fund.

Retirement benefits are based on age, years of service, compensation at time of retirement, and eligibility as determined by specific sections of the Judges' Retirement Law. Survivor, death, and disability benefits also are provided under specific conditions.

The budget provides contributions for the following numbers of judges by type of court:

Type of Court	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
State Operations:			
Supreme .....	7	7	7
Appellate .....	88	88	88
Local Assistance:			
Superior .....	788	789	789
Municipal .....	605	605	605

Authority

Chapter 11, Title 8 of the Government Code.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.  
\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

0390 CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE JUDGES' RETIREMENT FUND—*Continued*

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT  
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## Supreme and Appellate Court Judges

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,323	\$1,631	\$2,158
Government Code Section 75101.....	744	801	850
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....</b>	<b>\$2,067</b>	<b>\$2,432</b>	<b>\$3,008</b>

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## Superior and Municipal Court Judges

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$15,542	\$19,948	\$26,077
Government Code Section 75101.....	9,136	9,802	10,360
Chapter 944, Statutes of 1988 .....	322	—	—
Totals, Available.....	\$25,000	\$29,750	\$36,437
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	— 322	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance) .....</b>	<b>\$24,678</b>	<b>\$29,750</b>	<b>\$36,437</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations and Local Assistance) .....</b>	<b>\$26,745</b>	<b>\$32,182</b>	<b>\$39,445</b>

## 815 Judges' Retirement Fund \*

Benefits Paid:			
Section 75025 Government Code.....	\$42,165	\$47,336	\$53,645
Number of Annuitants .....	963	1,011	1,062

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 815 Judges' Retirement Fund \*

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<b>BEGINNING RESERVES .....</b>	<b>\$3,334</b>	<b>\$1,228</b>	<b>\$2</b>
<b>REVENUES AND TRANSFERS</b>			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from Investments .....	836	875	950
216000 Fees and licenses (filing fees) .....	3,664	3,800	3,800
221000 Contributions from judges .....	8,842	9,300	9,500
221000 Contributions from State.....	9,880	10,603	11,210
221000 Contributions from employers.....	207	215	215
299000 Budget Act appropriation (administration) (transfer from General Fund) .....	235	262	265
299000 Budget Act appropriations (transfer from General Fund) .....	16,630	21,317	27,970
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues.....	\$40,294	\$46,372	\$53,910
Totals, Resources.....	\$43,628	\$47,600	\$53,912
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Disbursements:			
0390 Contributions to Judges' Retirement Fund:			
Unclassified:			
Retirement allowances, death benefits and refunds.....	42,983	48,136	54,445
Non-Budget Expenditures:			
Assignments .....	— 818	— 800	— 800
1900 Public Employees' Retirement System—Administrative costs .....	235	262	265
Totals, Expenditures.....	\$42,400	\$47,598	\$53,910
<b>RESERVES .....</b>	<b>\$1,228</b>	<b>\$2</b>	<b>\$2</b>
Ending Resources, June 30 (accrual basis) .....	1,228	2	2

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 0420 SALARIES OF SUPERIOR COURT JUDGES

## Program Objectives and Description

Article VI of the State Constitution vests the judicial power of the State in the Supreme Court, the courts of appeal, the superior courts, the municipal courts and the justice courts. The superior courts have original jurisdiction over all civil matters where the amount of controversy exceeds \$25,000 and over all criminal matters, both misdemeanor and felony, except those matters given by statute to other trial courts. The Constitution provides that there shall be a superior court of one or more judges in each county, with the exact number of judges established by the Legislature. This budget provides for payment of the State's share of the salaries, health, dental and vision benefits of the 789 authorized superior court judgeships. Government Code Section 68206 provides that the salary of a superior court judge, which increased from \$89,851 to \$94,344 on January 1, 1990, shall be paid in part by the county and in part by the State. The amount of the county's share is based on its population as illustrated in the table below.

## County Population

## County Share

250,000 or more .....	\$9,500
40,000 to 249,999 .....	7,500
40,000 or under .....	5,500

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Salaries of Superior Court Judges .....	\$57,383	\$68,633	\$70,379
20 Trial Court Funding Block Grant Supplement for Salaries of Municipal Court Judges .....	20,733	-	-
TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$78,116	\$68,633	\$70,379
Reimbursements .....	-1,000	-1,190	-1,190
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund) .....	\$77,116	\$67,443	\$69,189

## Authority

Government Code Sections 22825, 68202, 68203, 68206, 68206.5 and 68207.

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE			
666751 Salaries of Superior Court Judges .....	\$60,826	\$72,665	\$74,438
666751 Benefits of Superior Court Judges .....	2,358	3,172	3,172
Estimated salary savings .....	-3,515	-1,090	-1,117
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$59,669	\$74,747	\$76,493
County share paid directly to judges .....	-2,286	-6,114	-6,114
County share reimbursed to state .....	-1,000	-1,190	-1,190
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, Superior Court Judges .....	\$56,383	\$67,443	\$69,189
666751 Trial Court Funding Block Grant Supplement for Salaries of Municipal Court Judges .....	20,733 <sup>1</sup>	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, Trial Court Funding Block Grant Supplement .....	\$20,733	-	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Share) .....	\$77,116	\$67,443	\$69,189

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## 001 General Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$56,154	\$65,127	\$69,189
102 Budget Act appropriation (as added by Chapter 944, Statutes of 1988) .....	22,609	-	-
Article III, Section 4 of the State Constitution .....	39	-	-
Allocation for employee compensation .....	(803)	(2,316)	-
Superior court judges .....	572	2,316	-
Municipal court judges .....	231	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$79,605	\$67,443	\$69,189
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-2,489	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance) .....	\$77,116	\$67,443	\$69,189

<sup>1</sup> Chapter 944/88 (AB 1197) added Item 0420-102-001 to the Budget Act of 1988 to provide a block grant supplement for salaries of municipal court judges in counties which participate in the Trial Court Funding Program. Commencing with the 1989-90 fiscal year, funding for these judges (and justice court judges) is included in Item 0450-101-001.

## 0440 STATE BLOCK GRANTS FOR SUPERIOR COURT JUDGESHIPS

## Program Objective Statement

It had been State policy to assist local government in financing superior court judgeships by providing an annual block grant for each new judgeship established since January 1, 1973. Traditionally, the amount of the annual block grant was \$60,000 and was provided in addition to State contributions toward salaries, retirement, and health, dental, and vision benefits of superior court judges.

Chapter 945, Statutes of 1988, and associated funding contained in Chapter 944, Statutes of 1988, implemented the Brown-Presley Trial Court Funding Act on January 1, 1989. Chapter 945 provided for a block grant for each trial court judicial position in the Superior, Municipal and Justice Courts upon the voluntary participation of a county in that funding program in 1988-89. Among the provisions of the Brown-Presley Trial Court Funding Act is the requirement that any grant received under that Act is to be in lieu of the grants traditionally available under this budget item.

All counties will continue to participate in the program established by the Brown-Presley Trial Court Funding Act, so no appropriation is proposed for Organization Code 0440 in 1990-91.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
State Block Grants for Superior Court Judgeships (General Fund).....	\$6,780	-	-

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## 001 General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$7,050	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-270	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$6,780	-	-

## 0450 STATE BLOCK GRANTS FOR TRIAL COURT FUNDING

On September 16, 1988 the Governor signed SB 612 into law. That measure, which became Chapter 945, Statutes of 1988, enacted the Brown-Presley Trial Court Funding Act and replaced the Trial Court Funding Act of 1985 (AB 19, Chapter 1607, Statutes of 1985) as amended by SB 709 (Chapter 1211, Statutes of 1987). A companion measure, AB 1197, was enacted as Chapter 944, Statutes of 1988, appropriating funds set aside from the 1988 Budget Act to make the Trial Court Funding Program operative in the second half of the 1988-89 fiscal year.

The Trial Court Funding Act of 1985, which never became operative, had provided for the payment of an annual block grant of between \$455,000 and \$480,000 to the participant county for specified superior, municipal or justice court judgeships and for each commissioner or referee position. That Act also required the State to assume responsibility for the payment of municipal court judges' salaries in the same manner as superior court judges are paid. In return, the participant county would have remitted to the State all fine, fee and forfeiture revenue, waived the traditional \$60,000 block grant provided to counties for specified superior court judgeships (Budget Item 0440), and waived reimbursement for all court-related State mandates along with those mandate claims not already approved by the Board of Control, Commission on State Mandates or the courts (Budget Item 8885).

During legislative deliberations concerning both appropriation of the set-aside monies for 1988-89 and a wide range of amendments to Chapter 1211/87, it was determined that an Administration proposal to allocate the equivalent amount of General Fund money to counties, but without State capture of county court revenues, would result in a more efficient program administratively and one that would reward counties for court revenue collection.

Under this revised program, participating counties receive an annual block grant equivalent to \$53,000 per fiscal quarter (and cost-of-living-adjusted) for each superior, municipal and justice court judgeship, commissioner and referee position. In addition, each participating county receives a supplement to the block grant in an amount equal to the annual salary of each municipal and (commencing July 1, 1989) each justice court judge in the county, less a specified county match per judge. The county retains all fine, fee and forfeiture revenue in consideration of the lower grant amount. Special provisions were included to provide additional assistance to counties which receive more than 10 judgeships pursuant to Chapter 1211/87 and for counties in which new judgeships are authorized by statutes effective on or after January 1, 1990. County mandate claim waiver requirements also were relaxed.

The basic trial court block grant will be \$58,989 per fiscal quarter, or \$235,956 per annum, for 1990-91. The 1990-91 grant adjustment percentage is equivalent to the State employee COLA percentage for the 1989-90 fiscal year.

The proposed budget is based upon the participation of all counties in this program. Counties have until November 15, 1990 to notify the State of intent to participate during 1991-92. The budget year amount also is based upon the assumption that all judgeships authorized pursuant to Chapter 1211/87 will receive full funding effective July 1, 1990. Further, the budget year proposal is based upon the number of judicial positions recently reported by the Judicial Council. Should county resolutions regarding participation in this program or resolutions for appointment of new judges authorized by Chapter 1211 not be forthcoming, or should the Judicial Council amend its report of judicial positions, the funding level for this program could be affected in both the current and budget years.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



0450 STATE BLOCK GRANTS FOR TRIAL COURT FUNDING—Continued

Type of Judicial Position	Number of Positions
Superior Court Judge.....	789
Superior Court Commissioner or Referee.....	112.5
Municipal Court Judge.....	605
Municipal Court Commissioner or Referee.....	135
Justice Court Judge (full-time equivalents).....	66
	<u>1,707.5</u>

Authority

Government Code, Title 8, Chapter 13, commencing with Section 77000.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Block Grants for Trial Courts.....	\$175,842	\$378,586	\$397,515
20 Block Grant Supplement for New Judgeships.....	4,704	7,895	5,758
30 Block Grant Supplement for Salaries of Municipal Court Judges.....	(19,631) <sup>1</sup>	43,748	46,467
40 Block Grant Supplement for Salaries of Justice Court Judges.....	-	3,257	5,177
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund).....	<u>\$180,546</u>	<u>\$433,486</u>	<u>\$454,917</u>

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE			
661701 Grants and Subventions:			
Block Grants for Trial Courts.....	\$175,842	\$378,586	\$397,515
Block Grant Supplement For New Judgeships.....	4,704	7,895	5,758
Block Grant Supplement For Salaries of Municipal Court Judges.....	(19,631)	43,748	46,467
Block Grant Supplement For Salaries of Justice Court Judges.....	-	3,257	5,177
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (General Fund).....	<u>\$180,546</u>	<u>\$433,486</u>	<u>\$454,917</u>

<sup>1</sup> Chapter 944/88 (AB 1197) added Item 0420-102-001 to the Budget Act of 1988 to provide a block grant supplement for salaries of municipal court judges in counties which participate in the Trial Court Funding Program. Funding for 1988-89 is provided under organization 0420, Salaries of Superior Court Judges, while funding thereafter is contained in this budget.

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	\$432,156	\$454,917
101 Budget Act appropriation as added by Chapter 944, Statutes of 1988 (transfer to Court Funding Account).....	\$182,262	-	-
Allocation for employee compensation.....	-	(1,330)	-
Municipal Court Judges.....	-	1,241	-
Justice Court Judges.....	-	89	-
Totals Available.....	<u>\$182,262</u>	<u>\$433,486</u>	<u>\$454,917</u>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-1,716	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	<u>\$180,546</u>	<u>\$433,486</u>	<u>\$454,917</u>

495 Court Funding Account

APPROPRIATIONS

101 Budget Act appropriation as added by Chapter 944, Statutes of 1988 (transfer from General Fund).....	\$182,262	-	-
Less transfer from the General Fund.....	-182,262	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance).....	<u>\$180,546</u>	<u>\$433,486</u>	<u>\$454,917</u>

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 0450 STATE BLOCK GRANTS FOR TRIAL COURT FUNDING—Continued

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 495 Court Funding Account

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	-	-	-
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Local Assistance:			
0450 State Block Grants for Trial Court Funding .....	\$182,262	-	-
Expenditure Reductions:			
Local Assistance:			
0450 State Block Grants for Trial Court Funding:			
Less transfer from General Fund .....	-182,262	-	-
Totals, Expenditures .....	-	-	-
RESERVES .....	-	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	-	-	-

## 0460 NATIONAL CENTER FOR STATE COURTS

The National Center for State Courts was established in 1971 to improve the administration of justice; to promote judicial reform; to serve as a catalyst for setting standards for fair and expeditious judicial administration; and to find and disseminate answers to the problems of State judicial systems. The National Center consists of a headquarters office which is located in Williamsburg, Virginia and six regional offices, one of which is located in San Francisco.

Each member state receives basic services provided by the National Center including: access to copies of current publications of its research and study teams; short-term consultative services; responses to requests for information hard to get elsewhere; judicial salary reports; and various states' views on federal legislation and other national programs affecting the judicial system.

The budgeted amount represents full payment of the State's membership assessment.

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	\$226	\$226	\$254

## 0500 GOVERNOR'S OFFICE

Article V of the Constitution vests the supreme executive power in a chief magistrate, who shall be called the Governor of the State of California. The Office of the Governor is maintained at Sacramento.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

10.1 Governor's Office .....	\$5,905	\$6,383	\$6,600
10.5 Overseas Office Support .....	1,489	1,900	2,020
TOTALS, PROGRAM (General Fund) .....	\$7,394	\$8,283	\$8,620
Personnel years .....	80.6	86.0	86.0

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

88-89

89-90

90-91

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions .....	80.6	86.0	86.0	\$4,273	\$4,706	\$4,820
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	80.6	86.0	86.0	\$4,273	\$4,706	\$4,820
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense .....				633	563	574
Printing .....				31	55	55
Communications .....				145	151	151
Postage .....				52	95	95
Insurance .....				-	1	1
Travel—in-state .....				73	135	138
Travel—out-of-state .....				66	46	47
Facilities operation .....				326	309	324
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....				21	25	25

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



0500 GOVERNOR'S OFFICE—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Cons & prof svcs—external.....	10	23	23
Stephen P. Teale Data Center.....	25	27	27
Data processing.....	195	192	195
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$1,577	\$1,622	\$1,655
Totals, Governor's Office (support).....	\$5,850	\$6,328	\$6,475
UNCLASSIFIED EXPENSES			
Governor's residence (support).....	25	25	35
Governor's residence (rental).....	—	—	50
Contingent expenses.....	30	30	40
400000 Totals, Unclassified Expenses.....	\$55	\$55	\$125
OVERSEAS OFFICES			
Totals, Overseas Offices.....	1,489	1,900	2,020
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$7,394	\$8,283	\$8,620

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS				
001 General Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....		\$7,410	\$8,171	\$8,620
Budget Act appropriation (support).....		(5,855)	(6,216)	(6,475)
Budget Act appropriation (residence support).....		(25)	(25)	(35)
Budget Act appropriation (residence rental).....		—	—	(50)
Budget Act appropriation (contingent expenses).....		(30)	(30)	(40)
Budget Act appropriation (overseas offices).....		(1,500)	(1,900)	(2,020)
Allocation for employee compensation.....		48	117	—
Reduction per sec. 3.60.....		—	—5	—
Totals Available.....		\$7,458	\$8,282	\$8,620
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....		—64	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$7,394	\$8,283	\$8,620

Governor's Office

0510 SECRETARY FOR STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES

The State and Consumer Services Agency brings together a diverse array of State departments which include: the California Museum of Science and Industry, the California Afro-American Museum, the Department of Consumer Affairs, the Department of Fair Employment and Housing, the Fair Employment and Housing Commission, the Office of the State Fire Marshal, the Franchise Tax Board, the Department of General Services, the State Personnel Board, the Public Employees' Retirement System, the State Teachers' Retirement System and the Department of Veterans Affairs. Consistent with statutory intent and the goals and policies of the Administration, the mission of the Office of the Secretary for the State and Consumer Services Agency is to assist, direct and motivate member state organizations in the delivery of essential services to other state organizations, professions and individuals in an efficient and effective manner while maintaining fiscal integrity. In order to accomplish this mission, the State and Consumer Services Agency has adopted the following four goals:

- To establish and maintain an effective management environment for decision-making and the implementation of change.
- To ensure that necessary resources are authorized, properly qualified, and efficiently utilized to meet the highest priorities of the people of California.
- To develop and administer legislation and a regulatory process that effectively serves the people of California.
- To enhance the effectiveness of all programs administered by organizations within the Agency.

The resources proposed for 1990-91 are sufficient to ensure that the Agency can effectively pursue these goals provided it does so in an efficient manner.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Administration of State and Consumer Services Agency.....	\$732	\$842	\$870
Reimbursements.....	—14	—14	—14
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$718	\$828	\$856
Personnel years.....	10.8	11.3	11.3

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

**Governor's Office**  
**0510 SECRETARY FOR STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES—Continued**

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT****1 STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	10.8	11.3	11.3	\$500	\$550	\$551
Salary increase adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	21	44
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	10.8	11.3	11.3	\$500	\$571	\$595
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	10.8	11.3	11.3	\$500	\$571	\$595
105141 Estimated salary savings.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ....	10.8	11.3	11.3	\$500	\$571	\$595
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	123	141	145
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	10.8	11.3	11.3	\$623	\$712	\$740
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
General expense.....				\$10	\$15	\$10
Printing .....				1	2	1
Communications .....				13	15	16
Postage.....				-	1	1
Travel—in-state .....				10	10	10
Travel—out-of-state.....				1	3	3
Training .....				1	1	1
Facilities operation .....				45	52	55
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....				17	19	21
Cons & prof svcs—external.....				9	12	12
Equipment.....				2	-	-
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$109	\$130	\$130
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$732	\$842	\$870
Reimbursements .....				-14	-14	-14
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$718	\$828	\$856

**RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS****1 STATE OPERATIONS****001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$773	\$799	\$856
Allocations for employee compensation .....	6	30	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-9	-1	-
Totals Available.....	\$770	\$828	\$856
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-52	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$718	\$828	\$856

**Governor's Office**  
**0520 SECRETARY FOR BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING**

The Secretary of the Business, Transportation and Housing Agency is a member of the Governor's Cabinet and the advisor to the Governor on the policies and programs of the Agency. The Agency consists of the following Departments:

*Business and Regulatory:*

Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control  
 Banking Department  
 Department of Corporations  
 Department of Commerce  
 Department of Insurance  
 Department of Real Estate  
 Department of Savings and Loan  
 Stephen P. Teale Data Center  
 Major Medical Insurance Board

*Transportation:*

California Highway Patrol  
 Department of Motor Vehicles  
 Department of Transportation  
 Office of Traffic Safety

*Housing:*

Department of Housing and Community Development  
 California Housing Finance Agency

**AUTHORITY**

Government Code Sections 12800-12802, 12802.8, 13975-13984.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



**Governor's Office**  
**0520 SECRETARY FOR BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING—Continued**

**SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Administration of Business, Transportation and Housing Agency .....	\$1,634	\$1,728	\$1,622
Reimbursements .....	-396	-528	-537
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....</b>	<b>\$1,238</b>	<b>\$1,200</b>	<b>\$1,085</b>
General Fund .....	622	528	428
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund .....	616	672	657
Personnel years .....	17.8	19.9	19.9

**MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS****SUMMARY BY OBJECT****1 STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	17.8	21.0	21.0	\$804	\$937	\$944
Salary increase adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	19	37
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	17.8	21.0	21.0	\$804	\$956	\$981
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-1.1	-1.1	-	-13	-20
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	17.8	19.9	19.9	\$804	\$943	\$961
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	184	212	212
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	17.8	19.9	19.9	\$988	\$1,155	\$1,173
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
General expense .....				33	34	34
Printing .....				20	5	5
Communications .....				22	29	30
Postage .....				2	3	3
Travel—in-state .....				28	61	62
Travel—out-of-state .....				31	23	23
Training .....				3	3	3
Facilities operation .....				61	68	68
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....				165	135	138
Cons & prof svcs—external .....				5	32	32
Consolidated data center .....				19	27	28
Central administrative services (Pro Rata) .....				18	26	1
Equipment .....				19	22	22
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$426	\$468	\$449
<b>SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE</b>						
World Exposition-California Exhibit .....				\$220	\$105	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....</b>				<b>\$1,634</b>	<b>\$1,728</b>	<b>\$1,622</b>
Reimbursements .....				-396	-528	-537
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....</b>				<b>\$1,238</b>	<b>\$1,200</b>	<b>\$1,085</b>

**RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS****1 STATE OPERATIONS****001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$406	\$417	\$428
Allocation for employee compensation .....	2	7	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-3	-1	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-2	-	-
Chapter 231, Statutes of 1989 .....	-	100	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 251, Statutes of 1987 .....	31	-	-
Chapter 20, Statutes of 1988 .....	195	5	-
Totals Available .....	\$629	\$528	\$428
Balance available in subsequent years:			
Chapter 20, Statutes of 1988 .....	-5	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-2	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....</b>	<b>\$622</b>	<b>\$528</b>	<b>\$428</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## Governor's Office

## 0520 SECRETARY FOR BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING—Continued

## 044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$639	\$664	\$657
Allocation for employee compensation .....	4	10	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-5	-2	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-5	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$633	\$672	\$657
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-17	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$616	\$672	\$657
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$1,238	\$1,200	\$1,085

## Governor's Office

## 0530 SECRETARY FOR HEALTH AND WELFARE

The Health and Welfare Agency is responsible for administering the State's health, welfare, rehabilitation and employment programs. The Secretary of Health and Welfare, a member of the Governor's Cabinet, advises the Governor on major policy and program matters, and oversees the operation of the Agency departments.

These departments provide services under the State's health, welfare, rehabilitation and employment programs; employ over 43 thousand positions; and manage total combined budgets of over \$28 billion in State and federal funds. They are the Departments of Aging, Alcohol and Drug Programs, Developmental Services, Health Services, Mental Health, Rehabilitation, Social Services, the Emergency Medical Services Authority, the Employment Development Department, the Health and Welfare Agency Data Center and the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development.

The Governor designated the Health and Welfare Agency to take the lead role in implementing Proposition 65 (Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act of 1986). The purposes of Proposition 65 are to protect drinking water supplies from contamination by prohibiting discharges of chemicals known to the State to cause cancer or reproductive toxicity in humans and to ensure that the public is clearly warned of exposures to human carcinogens and reproductive toxicants. The Agency's responsibilities include supporting the Scientific Advisory Panel in its work of reviewing candidate chemicals and adding chemicals to the list of human carcinogens and reproductive toxicants; managing and revising the State's strategy for appropriately implementing the Proposition; and reviewing and assigning industry requests for policy guidance and Safe Use Determinations to the appropriate departments for evaluation in a timely manner. The 1990-91 Governor's Budget proposes to transfer these activities to the Department of Health Services (DHS) to centralize the workload and administration of the program in DHS.

The Health and Welfare Agency is the lead agency for formulating California's strategy for effectively implementing the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 (IRCA), and for developing the State Application and Expenditure Plan for federal legalization assistance funding. IRCA implementation activities require the Agency to identify policy and procedural issues hampering effective implementation of immigration reform, to seek advice of affected constituency groups on how to resolve problem situations and to advocate with federal agencies, primarily the Immigration and Naturalization Service and the Department of Health and Human Services, for appropriate resolution of California's major concerns. IRCA implementation directly impacts several state and local programs for public health assistance, public assistance and education services to newly legalized persons.

## AUTHORITY

Government Code, Title 2, Division 3, Part 2.5.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Secretary for Health and Welfare .....	\$3,266	\$3,837	\$3,356
Secretary for Health and Welfare .....	(1,738)	(1,922)	(1,963)
Proposition 65 Implementation .....	(285)	(377)	-
Long-Term Care Financing Study .....	(36)	-	-
Immigration Reform Control Act .....	(1,207)	(1,538)	(1,393)
TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$3,266	\$3,837	\$3,356
Reimbursements .....	-396	-424	-414
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$2,870	\$3,413	\$2,942
General Fund .....	1,663	1,875	1,549
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant .....	1,207	1,538	1,393
Personnel years .....	28.7	29.1	24.1

## Major Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A transfer of \$26,000 in reimbursements and 1 position to the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development for clerical functions.
- A transfer of \$369,000 in General Funds and 4 positions to the Department of Health Services for Proposition 65 health activities.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



**Governor's Office**  
**0530 SECRETARY FOR HEALTH AND WELFARE—Continued**

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT**

	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>						
Authorized positions .....	28.7	31.0	31.0	\$1,290	\$1,511	\$1,527
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	53	111
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	28.7	31.0	31.0	\$1,290	\$1,564	\$1,638
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	-	-	-5.0	-	-	-185
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	-	-5.0	-	-	-185
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	28.7	31.0	26.0	\$1,290	\$1,564	\$1,453
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-1.9	-1.9	-	-96	-102
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	28.7	29.1	24.1	\$1,290	\$1,468	\$1,351
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	370	400	365
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	28.7	29.1	24.1	\$1,660	\$1,868	\$1,716
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
General expense .....				35	44	29
Printing .....				33	52	17
Communications .....				25	29	25
Postage .....				25	40	12
Travel—in-state .....				74	84	73
Travel—out-of-state .....				40	49	44
Training .....				4	10	10
Facilities operation .....				143	144	127
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....				204	425	256
Cons & prof svcs—external .....				966	1,039	994
Consolidated data centers:						
Health and Welfare Data Center .....				1	24	24
Data processing .....				24	29	29
Equipment .....				32	-	-
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$1,606	\$1,969	\$1,640
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....				\$3,266	\$3,837	\$3,356
Reimbursements .....				-396	-424	-414
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....				\$2,870	\$3,413	\$2,942

**RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS****1 STATE OPERATIONS****001 General Fund**

	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,750	\$1,814	\$1,549
Allocation for employee compensation .....	13	56	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-17	-2	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-6	-	-
Chapter 303, Statutes of 1988 .....	15	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 0530-001-001, Budget Act of 1987, as reappropriated by Item 0530-490,			
Budget Act of 1988 .....	95	-	-
Chapter 303, Statutes of 1988 .....	-	7	-
Totals Available .....	\$1,850	\$1,875	\$1,549
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-7	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-180	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$1,663	\$1,875	\$1,549
<b>888 State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant</b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Allocation from Control Section 23.50 .....	\$1,281	\$1,361	\$1,393
Allocation for employee compensation .....	-	3	-
Prior year balances available:			
Federal funds per Section 23.50, Budget Acts of 1988 and 1989 .....	100	174	-
Totals Available .....	\$1,381	\$1,538	\$1,393
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-174	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$1,207	\$1,538	\$1,393
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)</b> .....	\$2,870	\$3,413	\$2,942

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

**Governor's Office**  
**0530 SECRETARY FOR HEALTH AND WELFARE—Continued**

<b>CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS</b>						
	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
Total Authorized Positions.....	28.7	31.0	31.0	\$1,290	\$1,511	\$1,527
Salary Increase Adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	53	111
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	28.7	31.0	31.0	\$1,290	\$1,564	\$1,638
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions				Salary Range		
Office Assistant II.....	—	—	-1.0	\$1,402-1,860	—	-\$21
Science Advisor.....	—	—	-1.0	5,972	—	-72
Environmental Specialist III.....	—	—	-1.0	2,975-3,591	—	-43
Office Technician.....	—	—	-1.0	1,726-2,204	—	-24
Secretary.....	—	—	-1.0	1,757-2,068	—	-25
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	—	-5.0	—	—	-\$185
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES</b> .....	<b>28.7</b>	<b>31.0</b>	<b>26.0</b>	<b>\$1,290</b>	<b>\$1,564</b>	<b>\$1,453</b>

**Governor's Office**  
**0540 SECRETARY FOR RESOURCES**

The Resources Agency is responsible for the protection and administration of the State's natural resources. The Secretary for Resources assists the Governor in establishing the objectives of the Administration and in formulating programs and policies governing the acquisition, development and use of the State's resources to attain these objectives.

The Resources Agency consists of the Departments of Forestry and Fire Protection, Conservation, Fish and Game, Boating and Waterways, Parks and Recreation, Water Resources; the State Lands Commission; the Colorado River Board; the San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission; the State Reclamation Board; the Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission; the California Conservation Corps; the California Coastal Commission; the State Coastal Conservancy; the California Tahoe Conservancy; and Special Resources Program.

The Secretary for Resources is a voting member of the State Coastal Conservancy, the California Tahoe Conservancy, and the San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission. The Secretary is also an ex-officio, non-voting, member of the Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission and the California Coastal Commission. In addition, the Secretary is responsible for administering the Sea Grant Program, the Open Space Subvention Program, the California Environmental Quality Act, the activities of the California Tahoe Regional Planning Agency upon its deactivation in 1983-84, and the Timberland Task Force as required by Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1989.

**Authority**

Government Code Sections 12800, 12801 and 12805.

<b>SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
10 Administration of Resources Agency.....	\$1,350	\$1,904	\$1,545
Reimbursements.....	-44	-45	-45
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAM</b> .....	<b>\$1,306</b>	<b>\$1,859</b>	<b>\$1,500</b>
General Fund.....	1,231	1,384	1,425
California Environmental License Plate Fund.....	75	75	75
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	—	400	—
Personnel years.....	19.2	19.5	19.5

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT**

**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
Authorized positions.....	19.2	20.5	20.5	\$864	\$980	\$985
Salary increase adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	34	68
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	19.2	20.5	20.5	\$864	\$1,014	\$1,053
105141 Estimated salary savings.....	—	-1.0	-1.0	—	-51	-56
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	19.2	19.5	19.5	\$864	\$963	\$997
103101 Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	207	214	221
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	19.2	19.5	19.5	\$1,071	\$1,177	\$1,218
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
General expense.....				12	64	24
Printing.....				1	2	2
Communications.....				12	12	12
Postage.....				4	3	3

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



**Governor's Office**  
**0540 SECRETARY FOR RESOURCES—Continued**

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Travel—in-state .....	24	28	28
Travel—out-of-state .....	—	7	7
Training .....	6	8	8
Facilities operation .....	69	82	82
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....	42	415	55
Cons & prof svcs—external .....	28	23	23
Consolidated data centers .....	2	8	8
Equipment .....	4	—	—
Other items of expense:			
Administration of CTRPA activities .....	75	75	75
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$279	\$727	\$327
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,350	\$1,904	\$1,545
Reimbursements .....	-44	-45	-45
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,306	\$1,859	\$1,500

**RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

**001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$605	\$1,338	\$1,425
Allocation for employee compensation .....	11	48	—
Allocation to Board of Control .....	—1	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-13	-2	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-6	—	—
Allocation from Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988 .....	683	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$1,279	\$1,384	\$1,425
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-48	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,231	\$1,384	\$1,425

**140 Environmental License Plate Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	\$75	\$75	\$75

**235 Public Resources Account,  
Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1989 (expenditures) .....	—	\$400	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$1,306	\$1,859	\$1,500

**Governor's Office**  
**0550 SECRETARY FOR YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY**

**Program Objective Statement**

The Youth and Adult Correctional Agency includes the Department of Corrections, Department of the Youth Authority, Board of Prison Terms, Youthful Offender Parole Board, Board of Corrections, Prison Industry Authority, and the Narcotic Addict Evaluation Authority. The Agency provides communication, coordination, and budget and policy direction for the departments and boards.

**Authority**

Chapter 1252, Statutes of 1977 (Section 895) and Reorganization Plan No. 3, dated December 20, 1979.

**SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Correctional Programs .....	\$774	\$1,005	\$978
TOTALS, PROGRAM (General Fund) .....	\$774	\$1,005	\$978
Personnel years .....	9.6	10.3	10.3

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

**Governor's Office**  
**0550 SECRETARY FOR YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY—Continued**

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT****1 STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized Positions .....	9.6	10.3	10.3	\$522	\$575	\$579
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	18	38
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	9.6	10.3	10.3	\$522	\$593	\$617
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ....	9.6	10.3	10.3	\$522	\$593	\$617
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	59	167	171
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	9.6	10.3	10.3	\$581	\$760	\$788
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
General expense .....				18	39	32
Printing .....				3	2	3
Communications .....				11	13	13
Postage .....				1	1	1
Insurance .....				1	1	1
Travel—in-state .....				22	30	29
Travel—out-of-state .....				3	4	4
Equipment .....				17	—	—
Training .....				1	1	1
Facilities operation .....				84	89	91
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....				30	13	13
Other items of expense:						
Blue Ribbon Commission on Inmate Population Management .....				—	50	—
Vehicle operations .....				2	2	2
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$193	\$245	\$190
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$774	\$1,005	\$978

**RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS****1 STATE OPERATIONS****001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$889	\$929	\$978
Allocation for employee compensation .....	4	26	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—77	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	—6	—	—
Prior Year Balances:			
Chapter 1255, Statutes of 1987 .....	50	50	—
Totals Available .....	\$860	\$1,005	\$978
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—50	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—36	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$774	\$1,005	\$978

**0580 OFFICE OF CALIFORNIA-MEXICO AFFAIRS****Program Objectives Statement**

Chapter 1197, Statutes of 1982, established the Office of California-Mexico Affairs in order to continue the operations of the Commission of the Californias and the California Office of the Southwest Border Regional Conference within one office. The office ensures that California participates in the four-state Southwest Border Regional Conference where the State is represented by the Governor or his designee. The Commission of the Californias consists of the chairperson and eighteen commissioners: seven public citizens appointed by the Governor, the Lieutenant-Governor, five Senators appointed by the Senate Committee on Rules, and five Assemblymembers appointed by the Speaker of the Assembly. The Governor serves as chairperson with the Lieutenant Governor as vice-chairperson.

The basic functions of the Office of California-Mexico Affairs are:

- a) to develop and further favorable economic, educational and cultural relations with the State of Baja California, the State of Baja California Sur, other Mexican states bordering on the United States, and other states and territories of the Republic of Mexico;
- b) to cooperate with similar organizations situated within the United States or Mexico; and,
- c) to carry out the ongoing responsibilities of the Commission of the Californias and the Southwest Border Regional Conference, and to report to the Governor and the Legislature annually on plans and programs.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 0580 OFFICE OF CALIFORNIA-MEXICO AFFAIRS—Continued

## Authority

Government Code, Chapter 8, Division 1, Title 2; Chapter 1400, Statutes of 1986.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Office of California-Mexico Affairs ( <i>General Fund</i> ) .....	\$263	\$285	\$289
Personnel years .....	3.1	3.9	3.9

## Program Elements

10.10 Commission of the Californias .....	226	248	252
10.20 California Office of the Southwest Border Regional Conference .....	37	37	37

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>						
Authorized positions .....	3.1	4.0	4.0	\$113	\$148	\$160
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	3	6
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	3.1	4.0	4.0	\$113	\$151	\$166
105141 <i>Estimated salary savings</i> .....	—	—0.1	—0.1	—	—12	—27
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	3.1	3.9	3.9	\$113	\$139	\$139
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	33	39	44
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	3.1	3.9	3.9	\$146	\$178	\$183
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
General expense .....				17	11	10
Printing .....				1	4	4
Communications .....				11	12	12
Postage .....				5	5	5
Travel—in-state .....				14	18	18
Travel—out-of-state .....				22	12	12
Facilities operation .....				9	9	9
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....				25	25	25
Cons & prof svcs—external .....				5	9	9
Equipment .....				8	2	2
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$117	\$107	\$106
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$263	\$285	\$289

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$273	\$279	\$289
Allocation for employee compensation .....	2	6	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—2	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	—1	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$272	\$285	\$289
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—9	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES ( <i>State Operations</i> ) .....	\$263	\$285	\$289

## Governor's Office

## 0585 CALIFORNIA STATE WORLD TRADE COMMISSION

Chapter 1387, Statutes of 1986, reorganized the California State World Trade Commission under the Governor's Office effective January 1, 1987. The objective of the Commission is to encourage international trade and development. The Commission is governed by leading representatives of California government and private industry, and promotes policies and programs that expand opportunities for California's firms doing business internationally.

## Authority

Government Code 15364.1-15364.8, 15365.6, 15365.8, 15390-15396.3.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

**Governor's Office**  
**0585 CALIFORNIA STATE WORLD TRADE COMMISSION—Continued**

**SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 California State World Trade Commission.....	\$1,686	\$1,829	\$1,869
20 Export Finance Office—Loan Guarantee Program.....	546	656	727
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....</b>	<b>\$2,232</b>	<b>\$2,485</b>	<b>\$2,596</b>
General Fund.....	2,824	2,039	2,062
Unitary Fund.....	—	—	1,000
California Export Finance Fund.....	104	168	249
California Export Finance Fund—less transfer from the General Fund.....	-1,000	—	—
California Export Finance Fund—less transfer from the Unitary Fund.....	—	—	-1,000
California Export Promotion Account.....	299	278	285
California State World Trade Commission Fund.....	5	—	—
Personnel years.....	20.0	22.7	26.9

**MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS**

Program	Description	1990-91	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
20	Increased staffing for Export Finance Office.....	5.8	\$145
20	Increase to the California Export Finance Fund, Export Loan Guarantee Program.....	—	1,000

**10 CALIFORNIA STATE WORLD TRADE COMMISSION****Program Objectives Statement**

The California State World Trade Commission:

- a. Provides information and assistance to help California business people market their products abroad.
- b. Represents or assists in representing the interests of California-based companies in foreign market transactions through trade delegations, missions, marts, seminars and additionally appropriate promotional tools.
- c. Works to influence State, federal and international trade policies that affect California's ability to compete in world markets.
- d. Represents California's interests in the enforcement of United States and international trade laws.
- e. Conducts public hearings on trade-related issues of importance to California business.
- f. Administers programs designed to increase the availability of funds used to finance the overseas sales of California products.
- g. Provides assistance, where appropriate, in promoting and encouraging cultural development, international tourism and reverse investment.
- h. Serves as the official representative of the State of California to foreign governments and representatives.

**Budget Adjustments**

The 1990-91 budget proposes an increase of 0.9 personnel years funded from the redirection of contractual services monies to personal services for a research analyst for trade development activities.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs.....	14.6	15.6	15.6	\$1,686	\$1,829	\$1,869
Workload and administrative adjustments...	—	—	0.9	—	—	—
<b>Totals, California State World Trade Commission.....</b>	<b>14.6</b>	<b>15.6</b>	<b>16.5</b>	<b>\$1,686</b>	<b>\$1,829</b>	<b>\$1,869</b>
General Fund.....				1,382	1,551	1,584
California Export Promotion Account.....				299	278	285
California State World Trade Commission Fund.....				5	—	—

**20 EXPORT FINANCE OFFICE—LOAN GUARANTEE PROGRAM****Program Objectives Statement**

This program was established by Chapter 1693, Statutes of 1984, to promote small and medium size business exports by providing export finance insurance, co-insurance and loan guarantees, and by providing technical assistance and information on the financial components of an export transaction. The program is administered by a seven member Export Finance Board, under the general direction of the California State World Trade Commission. The program includes \$6.3 million for loan guarantees.

**BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS**

The 1990-91 budget proposes:

- An increase of \$145,000 and 2.9 personnel years for workload increases in the loan guarantee program.
- An increase of 2.9 personnel years funded from existing support services for the loan guarantee program.
- A \$1,000,000 transfer from the Unitary Fund to the California Export Finance Fund for export loan guarantees.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



**Governor's Office**  
**0585 CALIFORNIA STATE WORLD TRADE COMMISSION—Continued**

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	5.4	4.6	4.6	\$546	\$592	\$582
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	-	2.5	5.8	-	64	145
Workload and administrative adjustments transfer from the General Fund to the California Export Finance Fund .....	-	-	-	(1,000)	-	-
Workload and administrative adjustments—transfers from the Unitary Fund to the California Export Finance Fund .....	-	-	-	-	-	(1,000)
Totals, Export Finance Office .....	5.4	7.1	10.4	\$546	\$656	\$727
General Fund .....				1,442	488	478
Unitary Fund .....				-	-	1,000
California Export Finance Fund .....				104	168	249
California Export Finance Fund—less transfer from the General Fund .....				-1,000	-	-
California Export Finance Fund—less transfer from the Unitary Fund .....				-	-	-1,000
Amount available for export loan guarantees (California Export Finance Fund) .....				(4,865)	(5,097)	(6,273)

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT****STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	20.0	21.0	21.0	\$700	\$809	\$830
Salary increase adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	16	33
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	20.0	21.0	21.0	\$700	\$825	\$863
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	-	2.5	-	-	122	16
Proposed new positions .....	-	-	7.0	-	-	287
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	2.5	7.0	-	\$122	\$303
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	20.0	23.5	28.0	\$700	\$947	\$1,166
101541 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-0.8	-1.1	-	-28	-35
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	20.0	22.7	26.9	\$700	\$919	\$1,131
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	171	207	223
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	20.0	22.7	26.9	\$871	\$1,126	\$1,354

**OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT**

General expense .....	97	180	182
Printing .....	53	80	81
Communications .....	52	44	44
Postage .....	38	35	35
Travel—in-state .....	62	70	70
Travel—out-of-state .....	92	100	100
Training .....	1	2	2
Facilities operations .....	92	100	100
Cons & prof svcs—Interdept'l .....	131	50	50
Cons & prof svcs—External .....	321	395	268
Central Administrative Services Prorata .....	20	18	25
Data Processing .....	5	10	10
Equipment .....	22	19	19
Other items of expense:			
Trade promotions .....	375	256	256
Loan default .....	-	-	-
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$1,361	\$1,359	\$1,242
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$2,232	\$2,485	\$2,596

**RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS****1 STATE OPERATIONS****001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to the California State World Trade Commission Fund) .....	\$1,827	\$2,015	\$2,062
011 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to the California Export Finance Fund) .....	1,000	-	-
Allocation for employee compensation .....	8	26	-

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

**Governor's Office**  
**0585 CALIFORNIA STATE WORLD TRADE COMMISSION—Continued**

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Allocation to Board of Control.....	-	-1	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-9	-1	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-2	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$2,824</b>	<b>\$2,039</b>	<b>\$2,062</b>
<b>147 Unitary Fund</b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
001 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to the California Export Finance Fund) (expenditures).....	-	-	\$1,000
<b>809 California Export Finance Fund °</b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Government Code Section 15395.2.....	\$104	\$168	\$249
Less transfer from the General Fund .....	-1,000	-	-
Less transfer from the Unitary Fund .....	-	-	-1,000
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>-\$896</b>	<b>\$168</b>	<b>-\$751</b>
<b>824 California Export Promotion Account °</b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Government Code Section 15395.20 (expenditures) .....	\$299	\$278	\$285
<b>981 California State World Trade Commission Fund °</b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,847	\$2,015	\$2,062
011 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to California Export Promotion Account) .....	(25)	(25)	-
Allocation for employee compensation .....	8	26	-
Allocation to Board of Control.....	-	-1	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-9	-1	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-2	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$1,844	\$2,039	\$2,062
Less transfer from General Fund .....	-1,824	-2,039	-2,062
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-15	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$5</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....</b>	<b>\$2,232</b>	<b>\$2,485</b>	<b>\$2,596</b>

**FUND CONDITION STATEMENT**

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<b>809 California Export Finance Fund °</b>			
<b>BEGINNING RESERVES .....</b>	<b>\$3,435</b>	<b>\$4,865</b>	<b>\$5,097</b>
<b>REVENUES AND TRANSFERS</b>			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from investments .....	300	300	325
216000 Fees and licenses.....	234	100	100
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues.....	\$534	\$400	\$425
Totals, Resources.....	\$3,969	\$5,265	\$5,522
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
0585 California State World Trade Commission .....	104	168	249
Expenditure Reductions:			
0585 California State World Trade Commission:			
Support:			
Less transfer from the General Fund .....	-1,000	-	-
Less transfer from the Unitary Fund .....	-	-	-1,000
Totals, Disbursements .....	-\$896	\$168	-\$751
<b>RESERVES.....</b>	<b>\$4,865</b>	<b>\$5,097</b>	<b>\$6,273</b>
Reserves (available for loan guarantees for exports).....	4,865	5,097	6,273

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



**Governor's Office**  
**0585 CALIFORNIA STATE WORLD TRADE COMMISSION—Continued**

824 California Export Promotion Account *		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....		-	\$78	\$85
<b>REVENUES AND TRANSFERS</b>				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
200600 External: Private Sector (Reimbursements from Trade Show participants) .....		\$352	260	270
Transfers from Other Funds:				
398100 California State World Trade Commission Fund per Item 0585-011-981, Budget Act of 1988 .....		25	25	-
Totals, Receipts .....		\$377	\$285	\$270
Totals, Resources .....		\$377	\$363	\$355
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Disbursements:				
0585 World Trade Commission:				
State Operations:				
Promotional activities .....		185	172	179
Working capital for trade shows .....		114	106	106
Totals, Disbursements .....		\$299	\$278	\$285
RESERVES .....		\$78	\$85	\$70
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....		78	85	70
<b>981 California State World Trade Commission Fund *</b>				
BEGINNING RESERVES .....		\$264	\$78	\$52
Prior year adjustments .....		-159	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....		\$105	\$78	\$52
<b>REVENUES AND TRANSFERS</b>				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
200600 External: Private Sector (Trade Show Reimbursements) .....		3	-	-
Transfers to Other Funds:				
882400 California Export Promotion Account per Item 0585-011-981, Budget Act of 1988 .....		-25	-25	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....		-\$22	-\$25	-
Totals, Resources .....		\$83	\$53	\$52
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Disbursements:				
State Operations:				
0585 California State World Trade Commission .....		\$1,829	\$2,039	\$2,062
9670 Legislative Claims .....		-	1	-
Totals, Disbursements .....		\$1,829	\$2,040	\$2,062
Expenditure Reduction:				
State Operations:				
0585 California World Trade Commission:				
Less transfer from the General Fund .....		-1,824	-2,039	-2,062
Totals, Expenditures .....		\$5	\$1	-
RESERVES .....		\$78	\$52	\$52
Reserves for economic uncertainties .....		78	52	52

**CHANGES IN**

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Total, Authorized Positions .....	20.0	21.0	21.0	\$700	\$809	\$830
Salary increase adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	16	33
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	20.0	21.0	21.0	\$700	\$825	\$863
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Positions Reclassified:						
Trd Dev Spec to Sr Trd Spec .....	-	(1.0)	-	\$3,522-4,251	6	7
Trd Prog Tech to Credit Analyst I .....	-	(1.0)	-	2,313-2,920	1	1
Secretary to Executive Asst. ....	-	(1.0)	-	2,149-2,572	1	1
Jr Trd to Asst Trd Dev Spec .....	-	(1.0)	-	2,313-2,920	2	3
Stf Trd Spec to Sr Trd Spec .....	-	(1.0)	-	3,522-4,251	4	4

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

**Governor's Office**  
**0585 CALIFORNIA STATE WORLD TRADE COMMISSION—Continued**

Administratively Established Positions:	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Credit Analyst II .....	-	1.0	-	2,920-3,522	41	-
Dep Dir-Export Finance Office .....	-	1.0	-	4,935	59	-
Management Info Spec .....	-	0.5	-	1,333	8	-
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	2.5	-	-	\$122	\$16
Proposed new positions:						
Credit Analyst II .....	-	-	1.0	2,920-3,522	-	42
Management Info Spec .....	-	-	0.5	1,333	-	8
Loan Officer .....	-	-	1.0	4,000	-	48
Deputy Director .....	-	-	1.0	5,132	-	62
Regional Manager .....	-	-	1.0	4,451	-	53
Marketing Specialist .....	-	-	1.0	3,515	-	42
Research Analyst .....	-	-	1.0	2,000	-	24
Temporary Help .....	-	-	0.5	(-)	-	8
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	-	7.0	-	-	\$287
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	2.5	7.0	-	\$122	\$303
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....</b>	<b>20.0</b>	<b>23.5</b>	<b>28.0</b>	<b>\$700</b>	<b>\$947</b>	<b>\$1,166</b>

**Governor's Office**  
**0650 OFFICE OF PLANNING AND RESEARCH**

The Office of Planning and Research is available to assist the Governor and the Governor's Administration in planning, research, and liaison with local government, education and community interests and to facilitate implementation of the decisions made within the Administration. In addition, the office has statutory responsibilities relating to state planning, permit assistance, and environmental and federal project review procedures. The Office of Planning and Research is comprised of the following offices and units: Office of Local Government Affairs; Office of Education Planning and Policy; Office of Community Relations; Office of Permit Assistance; California Energy Extension Service; and Executive and Support Services.

**Authority**

Government Code 4530-4535.3; 12035-12038; 13367.5(h); 13367.65; 15202; 65025-65049; 65302.6; 65420-65428; 65922.3-65923; 65946; 65962.5; 66452.7; 66455.5; 67470. Public Resources Code 5096.89; 21080.3-21080.4; 21083-21087; 21165; 25616; 30415. Health and Safety Code 25199-25199.9. Streets and Highways Code 228. Unemployment Insurance Code 10535. Welfare and Institutions Code 10807; California Administrative Code 15051; 15065.5 Executive Order D-77-89.

**SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
11 State Planning and Policy Development .....	\$5,810	\$8,895	\$8,127
Reimbursements .....	-107	-107	-107
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....</b>	<b>\$5,703</b>	<b>\$8,788</b>	<b>\$8,020</b>
General Fund .....	3,809	4,557	4,326
Property Acquisition Law Account .....	-	-	430
Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account .....	77	908	781
Local Agency Technical Assistance Account .....	80	-	-
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account (PVEA) .....	1,441	3,122	2,249
Federal Trust Fund .....	296	201	234
Personnel years .....	71.7	77.0	79.9

**MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS**

The 1990-91 Budget proposes \$430,000 from the Property Acquisition Law Account for continuation of the State Asset Management coordination and oversight function implemented in the Office of Planning and Research pursuant to Executive Order D-77-89 in conjunction with the Department of General Services.

**11 STATE PLANNING AND POLICY DEVELOPMENT**

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	71.7	77.0	77.0	\$5,860	\$8,895	\$7,636
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	-	-	2.9	-	-	491
Totals, State Planning and Policy Development .....	71.7	77.0	79.9	\$5,860	\$8,895	\$8,127
Loan repayments .....	-	-	-	-50	-	-
Net Totals, State Planning and Policy Development .....	71.7	77.0	79.9	\$5,810	\$8,895	\$8,127
General Fund .....				3,809	4,557	4,326
Property Acquisition Law Account .....				-	-	430
Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account .....				77	908	781
Local Agency Technical Assistance Account .....				80	-	-

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



**Governor's Office**  
**0650 OFFICE OF PLANNING AND RESEARCH—Continued**

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<i>Petroleum Violation Escrow Account (PVEA)</i> .....	1,441	3,122	2,249
<i>Federal Trust Fund</i> .....	296	201	234
<i>Reimbursements</i> .....	107	107	107

Program Elements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
11.10 Office of Education Planning and Policy	5.9	7.0	7.0	\$404	\$484	\$486
11.20 Office of Local Government Affairs	11.8	12.0	12.0	755	808	825
11.30 Office of Permit Assistance	16.9	19.0	19.0	1,148	1,216	1,228
11.35 California Energy Extension Service	6.4	6.5	6.5	1,816	4,231	3,264
11.40 Office of Community Relations	8.9	10.0	10.0	682	758	772
11.50 Executive Office, Special Projects, and Support Services	21.8	22.5	25.4	1,005	1,398	1,552
Distributed Support Services	(8.6)	(9.0)	(9.0)	(735)	(761)	(768)

**11.10 Office of Education Planning and Policy**

**Program Element Statement**

The director of the Office of Education Planning and Policy serves as the Governor's chief advisor on education issues. The primary responsibilities of the office are to develop policy positions for the Governor on education issues, to track and testify on, as necessary, legislation related to education for the Administration and to provide coordination and liaison with the education community.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund)	5.9	7	7	\$404	\$484	\$486

**11.20 Office of Local Government Affairs**

**Program Element Statement**

The director of the Office of Local Government Affairs serves as the Governor's chief advisor on local government issues. The office was established as part of an effort to implement a "new partnership" between State and local government in California. This partnership is marked by less intrusion by the State into local affairs, greater local fiscal independence from the State, mutual cooperation in efforts to improve local planning and development practices, and a coordinated liaison role between the Governor and local government in legislation and all other endeavors involving the State and cities and counties. The office will continue to carry out statutory responsibilities relating to general plan review and local planning assistance, maintain its liaison role, and assist local government in resolving its problems and concerns.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures	11.8	12	12	\$755	\$808	\$825
General Fund				747	796	812
Reimbursements				8	12	13

**11.30 Office of Permit Assistance**

**Program Element Statement**

The Office of Permit Assistance carries out statutory responsibilities associated with providing permit assistance to applicants for major State development permits and operating the State Clearinghouse. Most permit assistance responsibilities are defined in the Permit Streamlining Act. State Clearinghouse responsibilities are established pursuant to State environmental review law and Presidential Executive Order 12372. The office also provides staff support for administration policy formulation with regard to outercontinental shelf energy development and coastal planning issues. In addition to regular permit assistance, the office implements special hazardous waste site permit assistance responsibilities associated with Chapter 1504, Statutes of 1986, as amended by Chapter 1389, Statutes of 1988, and compiles and distributes information from a new consolidated statewide toxic site data base mandated by Chapter 1048, Statutes of 1986.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures	16.9	19	19	\$1,148	\$1,216	\$1,228
General Fund				1,013	1,164	1,178
Local Agency Technical Assistance Account				80	-	-
Reimbursements				55	52	50

**11.35 California Energy Extension Service**

**Program Element Statement**

The California Energy Extension Service (CEES) is a federally-funded technology transfer program designed to provide technical assistance to encourage energy efficiency, the use of solar and other renewable energy sources, and transfer knowledge about conservation methods, materials, techniques, processes, and programs. To accomplish these objectives, CEES employs direct staff outreach efforts, public information methods, and a major community, low income, local government, and small business contracts program.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures	6.4	6.5	6.5	\$1,816	\$4,231	\$3,264
Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account				77	908	781
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account (PVEA)				1,441	3,122	2,249
Federal Trust Fund				296	201	234
Reimbursements				2	-	-

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

**Governor's Office**  
**0650 OFFICE OF PLANNING AND RESEARCH—Continued**

**11.40 Office of Community Relations**

**Program Element Statement**

The Office of Community Relations serves as a general liaison for the Governor with community representatives, particularly of women's and ethnic minority groups. The office represents the interests of these groups with the Governor, advises the Governor on policies and positions, facilitates awareness of available State programs and services to those communities, serves to open lines of communication between those communities and the Governor, and serves as the Governor's representative in public meetings and hearings.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	8.9	10	10	\$682	\$758	\$772

**11.50 Executive Office and Support Services**

**Program Element Statement**

The Executive Office and Support Services Unit provides general policy and planning direction, administrative services, computer support, publications, production assistance, information and research assistance and direction to staff and computer support for the Office of Planning and Research and the Governor's Office. In addition, this unit includes a special projects unit that provides research assistance to the Governor. The portion of the costs of Executive and Support Services attributable to shared costs of operating expense overhead, computer services, and general administration have been distributed to other units within the Office of Planning and Research.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	21.8	22.5	25.4	\$1,005	\$1,398	\$1,552
General Fund.....				963	1,355	1,078
Property Acquisition Law Account .....				-	-	430
Reimbursements.....				42	43	44
Element Components						
11.50.010 Executive and Support Services .....				1,005	1,398	1,122
11.50.020 Distributed Executive and Support Services						
Amounts charged to other program elements:						
11.10 Office of Education Planning and Policy.....				(67)	(81)	(82)
11.20 Office of Local Government Affairs .....				(137)	(138)	(139)
11.30 Office of Permit Assistance.....				(198)	(208)	(210)
11.35 California Energy Extension Service.....				(74)	(69)	(70)
11.40 Office of Community Relations .....				(105)	(115)	(116)
11.50 Executive Office and Support Services.....				(154)	(150)	(151)
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Elements.....				(\$735)	(\$761)	(\$768)
NET TOTALS .....				\$1,005	\$1,398	\$1,552

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT**

**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	71.7	82	82.0	\$2,821	\$3,295	\$3,333
Salary increase adjustment.....	-	-	-	-	59	119
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	71.7	82	82.0	\$2,821	\$3,354	\$3,452
Proposed New Positions.....	-	-	3.0	-	-	135
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	-	3.0	-	-	\$135
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	71.7	82	85.0	\$2,821	\$3,354	\$3,587
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-5	-5.1	-	-82	-125
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	71.7	77	79.9	\$2,821	\$3,272	\$3,462
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	638	794	839
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	71.7	77	79.9	\$3,459	\$4,066	\$4,301

**OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT**

General expense.....				101	70	78
Printing.....				78	120	93
Communications .....				65	71	73
Postage.....				36	41	40
Travel—in-state.....				129	162	149
Travel—out-of-state.....				26	28	28
Facilities operations .....				204	205	231
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....				2	4	23
Cons & prof svcs—external.....				108	230	265
Consolidated Data Centers.....				18	24	24
Health and Welfare Data Center .....				(10)	(15)	(15)
Stephen P. Teale Data Center .....				(8)	(9)	(9)

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



**Governor's Office**  
**0650 OFFICE OF PLANNING AND RESEARCH—Continued**

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Data processing.....	109	68	73
Central administrative services (SWCAP).....	26	18	17
Equipment.....	75	90	65
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$977	\$1,131	\$1,159
<b>SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE:</b>			
Interest on installment purchases.....	24	18	18
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense.....	\$24	\$18	\$18
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$4,460</b>	<b>\$5,215</b>	<b>\$5,478</b>
Reimbursements.....	-107	-107	-107
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$4,353</b>	<b>\$5,108</b>	<b>\$5,371</b>

**RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

**001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$3,855	\$4,167	\$4,326
Allocation for employee compensation.....	38	94	-
Allocation from Section 12.30(d).....	-	300	-
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	-30	-4	-
Reduction per Section 3.70.....	-10	-	-
Totals Available.....	\$3,853	\$4,557	\$4,326
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-44	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$3,809</b>	<b>\$4,557</b>	<b>\$4,326</b>

**002 Property Acquisition Law Account**

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	-	-	\$430

**429 Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account**

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1343, Statutes of 1986 as reappropriated by Item 0650-490, Budget Act of 1989.....	\$277	\$200	\$92
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-200	-92	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$77</b>	<b>\$108</b>	<b>\$92</b>

**853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account<sup>f</sup>**

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	-	\$61
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1338, Statutes of 1986 as reappropriated by Item 0650-490, Budget Act of 1989.....	\$348	\$212	71
Chapter 1339, Statutes of 1986 as reappropriated by Item 0650-490, Budget Act of 1989.....	338	303	202
Totals Available.....	\$686	\$515	\$334
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-515	-273	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-	-	-45
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$171</b>	<b>\$242</b>	<b>\$289</b>

**890 Federal Trust Fund<sup>f</sup>**

<b>APPROPRIATION</b>			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$200	\$193	\$234
Allocation for employee compensation.....	-	8	-
Budget adjustment.....	96	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$296</b>	<b>\$201</b>	<b>\$234</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....</b>	<b>\$4,353</b>	<b>\$5,108</b>	<b>\$5,371</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

**Governor's Office**  
**0650 OFFICE OF PLANNING AND RESEARCH—Continued**

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT****2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE**

	<i>1988-89*</i>	<i>1989-90*</i>	<i>1990-91*</i>
661701 Grants and subventions (expenditures) .....	\$1,350	\$3,680	\$2,649

**RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS****2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE****429 Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account**

	<i>1988-89*</i>	<i>1989-90*</i>	<i>1990-91*</i>
<b>APPROPRIATION</b>			
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1343, Statutes of 1986 as reappropriated by Item 0650-490, Budget Act of 1989.....	\$1,489	\$1,489	\$689
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-1,489	-689	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	-	\$800	\$689

**431 Local Agency Technical Assistance Account**

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$500	-	-
Reduced expenditure authority per Chapter 1389, Statutes of 1988 (responsibility to collect permit assistance fees transferred to local agencies) .....	-420	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$80	-	-

**853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account<sup>†</sup>**

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1604, Statutes of 1985 .....	\$2	-	-
Chapter 1338, Statutes of 1986 as reappropriated by Item 0650-490, Budget Act of 1989.....	3,504	\$2,272	\$1,172
Chapter 1339, Statutes of 1986 as reappropriated by Item 0650-490, Budget Act of 1989.....	2,662	2,568	788
Loan repayments per Chapter 1604, Statutes of 1985:			
Low-income fishing fleets.....	-50	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$6,118	\$4,840	\$1,960
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-4,840	-1,960	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-8	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$1,270	\$2,880	\$1,960
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)</b> .....	\$1,350	\$3,680	\$2,649
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)</b> .....	\$5,703	\$8,788	\$8,020

**FUND CONDITION STATEMENT****431 Local Agency Technical Assistance Account**

	<i>1988-89*</i>	<i>1989-90*</i>	<i>1990-91*</i>
<b>BEGINNING RESERVES</b> .....	-	-	-
<b>REVENUES AND TRANSFERS</b>			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees (permit assistance fees) .....	\$80	-	-
Totals, Resources .....	\$80	-	-
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Disbursements:			
Local Assistance:			
0650 Office of Planning and Research.....	\$80	-	-
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$80	-	-
<b>RESERVES</b> .....	-	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	-	-	-

<sup>†</sup> Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



**Governor's Office**  
**0650 OFFICE OF PLANNING AND RESEARCH—Continued**

<b>CHANGES IN</b>						
<b>AUTHORIZED POSITIONS</b>						
	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	71.7	82.0	82.0	\$2,821	\$3,295	\$3,333
Salary increase adjustment .....	—	—	—	—	59	119
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	71.7	82.0	82.0	\$2,821	\$3,354	\$3,452
Proposed New Positions:						
Temporary Help.....	—	—	3.0	(—)	—	135
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	—	—	3.0	—	—	\$135
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....</b>	<b>71.7</b>	<b>82.0</b>	<b>85.0</b>	<b>\$2,821</b>	<b>\$3,354</b>	<b>\$3,587</b>

**Governor's Office**  
**0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES**

The principal objective of the Office of Emergency Services (OES) is the coordination of emergency activities to save lives and reduce property losses during disasters and to expedite recovery from the effects of disasters.

On a day-to-day basis, OES provides leadership, assistance and support to state and local agencies in planning and preparing for the most effective use of federal, state, local and private sector resources in emergencies. This emergency planning is based upon a system of mutual aid in which a jurisdiction relies first on its own resources, then calls for assistance from its neighbors. OES' plans and programs are coordinated with those of the federal government, other states, and the state agencies and political subdivisions of California.

During an emergency, OES functions as the Governor's immediate staff to coordinate the State's responsibilities under the Emergency Services Act and applicable federal statutes, and it acts as the conduit for federal assistance through natural disaster grants and federal agency support.

**Authority**

Government Code, Section 8550 et seq., Government Code Section 8610.5

<b>SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>		<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
15 Mutual Aid Response.....		\$5,980	\$6,127	\$12,000
35 Plans and Preparedness.....		10,599	13,416	18,937
45 Disaster Assistance.....		34,271	208,443	122,471
55 Administration and Executive.....		1,766	1,801	1,999
Distributed Administration and Executive.....		—1,766	—1,801	—1,999
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....</b>		<b>\$50,850</b>	<b>\$227,986</b>	<b>\$153,408</b>
Reimbursements .....		—733	—838	—1,070
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....</b>		<b>\$50,117</b>	<b>\$227,148</b>	<b>\$152,338</b>
State Operations .....		16,245	19,564	30,291
General Fund.....		9,960	15,399	21,457
Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund.....		1,370	1,511	2,334
Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Fund.....		493	980	1,029
Disaster Administration Support Account.....		216	—3,073	717
Public Facilities and Local Agency Response Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund .....		1	—	—
Southern California Earthquake Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund ..		155	—	—
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....		4,050	4,747	4,754
Local Assistance .....		33,872	207,584	122,047
General Fund.....		1,872	118,400	5,096
Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Fund.....		685	1,778	1,868
Public Facilities & Local Disaster Response Act-Nat. Disaster Asst. Fund.....		2,148	—76,871	17,696
Public Facilities Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund .....		144	—	—
Street and Highway Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund.....		1,218	4,314	874
Natural Disaster Assistance-1983, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund .....		422	—	—
1986 Flood Disaster Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund.....		6	—	—
Southern California Earthquake Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund ..		2,884	—	—
State Assistance for Fire Equipment Account.....		53	100	100
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....		24,440	159,863	96,413
Personnel years .....		208.7	228.6	263.2

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

**Governor's Office**  
**0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued**

**MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS**

		1990-91	
Program	Description	Personnel years	Dollars*
35	Continuation and expansion of BAREPP and SCEPP earthquake projects.....	22.8	\$2,347,000
All	Administrative support.....	3.7	123,000
35	Reduction in reimbursements for hazardous materials training.....	—	—
15	Emergency equipment replacement and heavy rescue truck purchase.....	—	1,047,000
45	Disaster assistance administrative support and local assistance.....	5.6	5,616,000
35	Increase in specialized training at CSTI.....	3.8	636,000
35	Workload growth in Planning Division—dam safety.....	1.9	103,000
35	Southern California Operations Center.....	—	221,000
All	Risk Management Prevention Program.....	4.7	396,000
35	Exercise officer and training.....	0.9	209,000
35	State agency recovery planning.....	0.9	53,000
15 & 35	Establish urban search and rescue teams.....	2.6	564,000
35	Enhance emergency communications.....	—	4,527,000
35	Seismic survey of State-owned structures.....	—	1,500,000
35	Medical mutual aid response system.....	—	393,000

**15 MUTUAL AID RESPONSE****Program Objectives Statement**

This program provides emergency mutual aid services, including the effective use of federal, state, and local resources by and for the benefit of jurisdictions whose resources and services are overextended in a disaster situation. Central to this effort is maintaining operational readiness at all levels of government.

**Budget Adjustments**

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- Increase of \$1,047,000 for replacement of emergency equipment and purchase of heavy rescue vehicles.
- Increase of 1.7 personnel years and \$290,000 for urban search and rescue teams.
- Increase of \$4,527,000 for purchase of additional emergency communications equipment.
- Decrease of \$49,000 is reflected for an adjustment of administrative support.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs.....	46.9	48.4	48.4	\$5,980	\$6,127	\$6,185
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	1.7	—	—	5,815
Totals, Mutual Aid Response.....	46.9	48.4	50.1	\$5,980	\$6,127	\$12,000
State Operations:						
General Fund.....				5,319	5,382	11,253
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> .....				596	645	647
Reimbursements.....				12	—	—
Local Assistance:						
State Assistance For Fire Equipment Account.....				53	100	100

**Program Elements**

15.10	Fire and Rescue.....	24.0	24.0	25.7	2,810	2,681	3,673
15.20	Law Enforcement.....	6.2	8.6	8.6	698	833	935
15.30	Development and Utilization of Emergency Communications Systems.....	16.7	15.8	15.8	2,472	2,613	7,392

**15.10 Fire and Rescue****Program Element Statement**

The Fire and Rescue Division manages the statewide Fire and Rescue Emergency Mutual Aid Program. Through the development and maintenance of plans, policies, and procedures the personnel and equipment resources of federal, state, and local government are mobilized for response to major fire and rescue emergencies. Additional program segments include administration of the Firescope project which is an integrated system of fire-related technologies, procedures and organizations; and development of the statewide Orthophoto Mapping Program to provide a uniform mapping system and products for emergency agencies statewide. The Fire Apparatus and Equipment Program includes fire engines, fire communications vehicles, portable radio communications equipment, portable aluminum water pipe and support equipment positioned in key areas of the state for use in the Mutual Aid System; and CALFIRMS (California Fire Information and Resource Management System)—which is an extension of Firescope—developed systems and technologies.

**Performance Measures**

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Mutual aid equipment resources (fire and rescue).....	5,400	5,400	5,400

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



**Governor's Office**  
**0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued**

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	24.0	24.0	25.7	\$2,810	\$2,681	\$3,673
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				2,635	2,474	3,465
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				122	107	108
Local Assistance:						
State Assistance for Fire Equipment Account .....				53	100	100

**15.20 Law Enforcement**

**Program Element Statement**

The Law Enforcement program provides on-the-scene staffing and equipment in support of local law enforcement in the event of human-caused or natural disasters, search and rescue operations, and/or civil disorders. OES coordinates the deployment of state manpower and resources in order to disseminate critical information to the Governor and other state, federal, and local officials. Other objectives include search and rescue training programs to better prepare local agencies for emergency response and to administer the State's Consular Corps program.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
State and local law enforcement resources—inspections, inventory and repairs ....	550	600	600
Operational support—mutual aid, search and rescue and direct equipment dispatched .....	2,489	2,500	2,500

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (State Operations) .....	6.2	8.6	8.6	\$698	\$833	\$935
General Fund .....				691	833	935
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				7	-	-

**15.30 Development and Utilization of Emergency Communications Systems**

**Program Element Statement**

OES Headquarters Warning Center is the primary point in the state for the Federal National Alerting and Warning System (NAWAS). It extends to 58 key points throughout the state. Included are the Fire Services Radio Network and the California Law Enforcement Radio System (CLERS), which serves as a backup for NAWAS and the Department of Justice California Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (CLETS). OES operates a data communications system connecting emergency operations centers of its six regional offices. Interstate emergency communications are also provided through the Federal Emergency Management Agency's national radio communications equipment.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
County/city jurisdictions with compatible equipment .....	45	45	45

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (State Operations) .....	16.7	15.8	15.8	\$2,472	\$2,613	\$7,392
General Fund .....				1,993	2,075	6,853
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				467	538	539
Reimbursements .....				12	-	-

**35 PLANS AND PREPAREDNESS**

**Program Objectives Statement**

This element's objective is to develop and implement emergency plans to ensure consistency in planning at all levels of government. Training is also included in this program and covers emergency management courses in preparedness, mitigation and technical training for radiological response and recovery.

**Budget Adjustments**

In 1989-90, an increase of \$184,000 in reimbursements is reflected for additional specialized training.

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- Increase of 22.8 personnel years and \$2,347,000 for continuation and expansion of BAREPP and SCEPP earthquake projects.
- Increase of \$168,000 for an adjustment of administrative support.
- Increase of \$125,000 in the Hazardous Waste Control Account and decrease of \$125,000 in reimbursements for Hazardous Materials Training.
- Increase of 3.8 personnel years and \$636,000 for additional specialized training and exercises.
- Increase of 1.9 personnel years and \$103,000 for workload growth (Dam Safety Program).
- Increase of \$221,000 for increased rent and purchase of phone system for interim Southern California Operations Center.
- Increase of 4.7 personnel years and \$414,000 for implementation of risk management prevention for chemical disasters.
- Increase of 0.9 personnel year and \$209,000 for additional State Operations Center training and exercises.
- Increase of 0.9 personnel year and \$53,000 for state agency recovery planning.
- Increase of 0.9 personnel year and \$274,000 for urban search and rescue team training.
- Increase of \$1,500,000 for seismic surveys of State-owned structures.
- Increase of \$393,000 for medical mutual aid response system.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

**Governor's Office**  
**0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued**

<b>Program Requirements</b>	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
Continuing program costs .....	111.9	138.2	125.9	\$10,599	\$13,232	\$12,619
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	35.9	—	184	6,318
<b>Totals, Plans and Preparedness.....</b>	<b>111.9</b>	<b>138.2</b>	<b>161.8</b>	<b>\$10,599</b>	<b>\$13,416</b>	<b>\$18,937</b>
<b>State Operations:</b>						
<i>General Fund.....</i>				<i>4,005</i>	<i>4,356</i>	<i>8,676</i>
<i>Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund.....</i>				<i>1,370</i>	<i>1,511</i>	<i>2,334</i>
<i>Nuclear Planning and Assessment Special Account.....</i>				<i>493</i>	<i>980</i>	<i>1,029</i>
<i>Federal Trust Fund<sup>†</sup>.....</i>				<i>3,325</i>	<i>3,953</i>	<i>3,960</i>
<i>Reimbursements.....</i>				<i>721</i>	<i>838</i>	<i>1,070</i>
<b>Local Assistance:</b>						
<i>Nuclear Planning and Assessment Account.....</i>				<i>685</i>	<i>1,778</i>	<i>1,868</i>
<b>Program Elements</b>	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
35.10 Plans and Preparedness .....	17.4	19.5	23.2	1,356	1,428	2,180
35.20 Earthquake .....	16.9	24.8	35.3	1,982	2,183	5,396
35.30 Training .....	26.0	29.5	34.2	2,359	3,040	3,757
35.40 Hazardous Materials and Radiological Planning.....	28.5	45.8	50.5	3,164	5,084	5,921
35.50 Technical Assistance to Local Governments.....	23.1	18.6	18.6	1,738	1,681	1,683

**35.10 Plans and Preparedness**

**Program Element Statement**

Plans and Preparedness is responsible for the development of emergency response plans and other emergency preparedness activities at the state and local level. The California Emergency Plan contains a basic section that establishes the emergency organization and peacetime plan. This plan assigns responsibilities during emergencies and integrates current laws and regulations related to disaster preparedness and response. The Emergency Plan is supported by other departmental emergency plans which OES assists in developing and maintaining. Other documents maintained by OES include the Operations Manual, Peacetime Operating Procedures, and Checklist and After Action Reports which are prepared following every disaster.

**Performance Measures**

	<b>1988-89</b>	<b>1989-90</b>	<b>1990-91</b>
Counties involved.....	15	15	15
Local response plans evaluated.....	40	40	40
State agency plans upgraded and evaluated.....	2	5	5
Federal response plans evaluated.....	1	1	1

**Input**

	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
Expenditures (State Operations).....	17.4	19.5	23.2	\$1,356	\$1,428	\$2,180
<i>General Fund.....</i>				<i>392</i>	<i>402</i>	<i>1,099</i>
<i>Federal Trust Fund<sup>†</sup>.....</i>				<i>964</i>	<i>1,026</i>	<i>1,028</i>
<i>Reimbursements.....</i>				—	—	53

**35.20 Earthquake**

**Program Element Statement**

The Southern California Earthquake Preparedness Project and the Bay Area Regional Earthquake Preparedness Project, which were reauthorized by Chapter 1056/89 (AB 725), are joint efforts between the State of California and the Federal Emergency Management Agency. The objectives of this program are to promote comprehensive earthquake preparedness actions by local jurisdictions, volunteer agencies and businesses, to provide planning assistance and coordination in development of improved regional response for major earthquakes, as well as establishing a local incentive program.

The Earthquake Studies Project focuses on potential catastrophic earthquake effects on Southern San Andreas. The Earthquake Task Force was formed by the Governor in conjunction with this project.

The United States-Mexico Earthquake Preparedness Project covers binational development of improved response capabilities for major earthquakes affecting the border areas of California.

**Performance Measures**

	<b>1988-89</b>	<b>1989-90</b>	<b>1990-91</b>
Earthquake exercises held—local, state, & federal.....	4	4	4

**Input**

	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
Expenditures (State Operations).....	16.9	24.8	35.3	\$1,982	\$2,183	\$5,396
<i>General Fund.....</i>				<i>1,334</i>	<i>1,312</i>	<i>4,509</i>
<i>Federal Trust Fund<sup>†</sup>.....</i>				<i>648</i>	<i>871</i>	<i>887</i>

**35.30 Training**

**Program Element Statement**

The California Specialized Training Institute provides training for state agencies, cities and counties, special districts, industry and volunteer agencies, covering emergency management courses in preparedness, mitigation, response and recovery. Courses address the management of earthquakes, hazardous material incidents, major events, terrorist incidents, and technical skills programs related to public safety and exercises. The institute also manages federal training programs and contracts with other organizations to provide training in the emergency services area. Sponsoring agencies share costs through tuitions and fees or contract reimbursements.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



**Governor's Office**  
**0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued**

Performance Measures				1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Local governments involved .....				20	20	36
Training conducted (courses) .....				56	66	70
Number of participants.....				2,381	2,800	3,000
Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	26.0	29.5	34.2	\$2,359	\$3,040	\$3,757
<i>General Fund</i> .....				1,021	1,197	1,622
<i>Federal Trust Fund<sup>†</sup></i> .....				493	749	741
<i>Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund</i> .....				206	259	380
<i>Reimbursements</i> .....				639	835	1,014

**35.40 Hazardous Materials and Radiological Planning**

**Program Element Statement**

Hazardous materials planning includes development and maintenance of a state plan, coordination of state agency planning and response activities, development of a statewide notification and reporting system, and review and evaluation of local hazardous materials response plans.

Radiological and Nuclear Power Plant Planning (NPPP) prepares and responds to radiological emergencies throughout the state. This also includes development and review of state and local plans, delivery of technical training, and participation in drills and exercises. The Radiological program has established the only National Bureau of Standards-affiliated Regional Calibration Laboratory in California which will provide calibration for regulatory instruments. Additional responsibilities include the administration of nuclear power plant planning local assistance funds to local jurisdictions in conjunction with Chapter 722, Statutes of 1986, which expires January 1, 1993.

Performance Measures				1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Local response plans evaluated.....				35	50	50
Radiation detection instruments kits:						
On loan to federal, state and local agencies.....				10,500	10,500	10,500
Instruments kits serviced and exchanged.....				2,077	2,300	2,300
Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures.....	28.5	45.8	50.5	3,164	5,084	5,921
State Operations:						
General Fund.....				221	392	392
Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account.....				493	980	1,029
Federal Trust Fund†.....				526	682	678
Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund.....				1,164	1,252	1,954
Reimbursements.....				75	—	—
Local Assistance:						
Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account.....				685	1,778	1,868

**35.50 Technical Assistance to Local Governments**

**Program Element Statement**

California is divided into six mutual aid regions. The regional jurisdictions' objective is to implement the California Emergency Services Act. The regions assist local government in the development of plans and procedures in order to minimize the effect of natural or human-caused disasters; to ensure that appropriate resources are provided to impacted jurisdictions in response to any disaster; and to assist state and local governments and individuals in recovery from emergency situations.

Performance Measures				1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
State and local jurisdictions being served.....				533	533	533
Review of local program papers.....				475	490	490
Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	23.1	18.6	18.6	\$1,738	\$1,681	\$1,683
<i>General Fund</i> .....				1,037	1,053	1,054
<i>Federal Trust Fund</i> <sup>1</sup> .....				694	625	626
<i>Reimbursements</i> .....				7	3	3

**45 DISASTER ASSISTANCE**

**Program Objectives Statement**

The objective of this program is to provide aid to local agencies for repair and restoration of public real property in stricken areas in time of disaster and to provide assurance that all public facilities will be restored in order to provide necessary services to the citizens of the affected areas.

The Natural Disaster Assistance Act was established by Chapter 290, Statutes of 1974. This law charges the Director of the Office of Emergency Services with the administration of the program. A local agency is eligible to participate in the program if it declares a local emergency which is found acceptable to the Director of OES.

Through the Federal Disaster Relief Act (PL 93-288), local government and other public entities are provided financial and other assistance to recover from the effects of floods, earthquakes, and other natural disasters. In a presidential declaration of a "major disaster" or "major emergency", assistance may be provided to the public sector for repair and restoration of public facilities, roads, buildings, utilities, flood control systems, etc. and/or the private sector by coordinating state agency response in providing assistance to individuals impacted by the disaster.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

**Governor's Office**  
**0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued**

**Budget Adjustments**

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- Decrease of \$14,000 is reflected for an adjustment of administrative support.
- Increase of 5.6 personnel years and \$866,000 for disaster administrative workload.
- Increase of \$4,750,000 in local assistance for previous disaster-related costs.

**Authority**

Chapter 20, Statutes of 1965; Chapter 27, Statutes of 1965, as amended by Chapter 131, Statutes of 1966, and Chapter 8, Statutes of 1967; Chapter 52, Statutes of 1969; Chapter 10, Statutes of 1970; Chapter 8, Statutes of 1971; Chapter 1284, Statutes of 1972; Chapter 624, Statutes of 1973; and Chapter 290, Statutes of 1974.

<b>Program Requirements</b>	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
Continuing program costs .....	15.5	12.9	12.9	\$34,271	\$208,443	\$116,869
Workload adjustments .....	-	-	5.6	-	-	5,602
<b>Totals, Disaster Assistance.....</b>	<b>15.5</b>	<b>12.9</b>	<b>18.5</b>	<b>\$34,271</b>	<b>\$208,443</b>	<b>\$122,471</b>
<b>State Operations:</b>						
<i>General Fund.....</i>				636	5,661	1,528
<i>Southern California Earthquake Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund ..</i>				155	-	-
<i>Disaster Administration Support Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund ..</i>				216	-3,073	717
<i>Public Facilities Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund .....</i>				1	-	-
<i>Federal Trust Fund<sup>f</sup>.....</i>				129	149	147
<b>Local Assistance:</b>						
<i>General Fund.....</i>				1,872	118,400	5,096
<i>Public Facilities Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund .....</i>				144	-	-
<i>Street and Highway Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund.....</i>				1,218	4,314	874
<i>1986 Flood Disaster Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund.....</i>				6	-	-
<i>Public Facilities, Local Agency Disaster Response Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund .....</i>				2,148	-76,871	17,696
<i>Natural Disaster Account—1983, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund.....</i>				422	-	-
<i>Southern California Earthquake Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund ..</i>				2,884	-	-
<i>Federal Trust Fund<sup>f</sup>.....</i>				24,440	159,863	96,413
<b>Performance Measures</b>						
Applications received from local agencies .....				13	1,025	225
Applications closed .....				334	350	450

**55 ADMINISTRATION AND EXECUTIVE****Program Objectives Statement**

The Administration and Executive program of OES maintains overall direction and administration of the diverse programs and projects of the department. Executive is principally responsible for adoption of departmental policy, direction of ongoing programs and public information. Administration provides support in personnel, budgets, accounting, and business and office services for the department.

**Budget Adjustments**

In 1990-91, an increase of 3.7 personnel years and \$123,000 is proposed for additional administrative workload.

<b>Program Requirements</b>	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
Continuing program costs .....	34.4	29.1	29.1	\$1,766	\$4,801	\$1,876
Workload adjustments .....	-	-	3.7	-	-	123
<b>Totals, Administration and Executive .....</b>	<b>34.4</b>	<b>29.1</b>	<b>32.8</b>	<b>\$1,766</b>	<b>\$1,801</b>	<b>\$1,999</b>
<b>Program Elements</b>						
55.02 Distributed Administration and Executive .....	-	-	-	1,766	1,801	1,999
Amounts charged to other programs:						
15 Mutual Aid Response.....	(10.4)	(8.8)	(9.9)	-534	-538	-597
35 Plans and Preparedness.....	(21.3)	(18.1)	(20.4)	-1,093	-1,131	-1,256
45 Disaster Assistance.....	(2.7)	(2.2)	(2.5)	-139	-132	-146
<b>Total Amounts Charged to Other Programs .....</b>	<b>(34.4)</b>	<b>(29.1)</b>	<b>(32.8)</b>	<b>-1,766</b>	<b>-1,801</b>	<b>-1,999</b>
<b>Net Totals, Administration and Executive .....</b>	<b>34.4</b>	<b>29.1</b>	<b>32.8</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



**Governor's Office**  
**0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued**

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT****1 STATE OPERATIONS**

<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
Authorized positions .....	208.7	239.5	226.5	\$7,655	\$8,870	\$8,503
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	161	306
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	208.7	239.5	226.5	\$7,655	\$9,031	\$8,809
Proposed new positions .....	—	—	49.5	—	—	1,730
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	—	49.5	—	—	\$1,730
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	208.7	239.5	276.0	\$7,655	\$9,031	\$10,539
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	—10.9	—12.8	—	—450	—618
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	208.7	228.6	263.2	\$7,655	\$8,581	\$9,921
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	2,067	2,329	2,646
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	208.7	228.6	263.2	\$9,722	\$10,910	\$12,567

**OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT**

	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
General expense .....	292	564	667
Printing .....	186	395	559
Communications .....	1,517	1,635	2,319
Postage .....	106	115	151
Insurance .....	14	16	16
Travel—in-state .....	853	1,024	1,212
Travel—out-of-state .....	53	61	77
Training .....	27	79	88
Facilities operation .....	634	529	883
Utilities .....	57	121	121
Cons & prof svcs—Interdept'l .....	530	2,477	1,986
Cons & prof svcs—external .....	1,072	853	1,650
Data processing .....	244	202	205
Consolidated data center .....	67	61	61
Central administrative services:			
Pro Rata .....	32	15	137
SWCAP .....	121	123	123
Equipment .....	939	680	6,104
Other items of expense:			
Other .....	512	542	542
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$7,256	\$9,492	\$16,901

**SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE**

Allocation for disaster preparedness activities:			
Department of General Services .....	—	—	\$1,500
Emergency Medical Services Authority .....	—	—	393
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense .....	—	—	\$1,893
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$16,978</b>	<b>\$20,402</b>	<b>\$31,361</b>
Reimbursements .....	—733	—838	—1,070
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$16,245</b>	<b>\$19,564</b>	<b>\$30,291</b>

**RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS****1 STATE OPERATIONS****001 General Fund**

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
001 Budget Act appropriation (support) .....	\$10,045	\$10,233	\$21,457
Government Code Section 8690.4(e) (For transfer to Disaster Administration Support Account per Chapter 1507, Statutes of 1988) .....	—	5,000	—
Allocation for employee compensation .....	66	169	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—74	—12	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	—62	—	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

**Governor's Office**  
**0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued**

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1491, Statutes of 1985 .....	167	-	-
Chapter 1451, Statutes of 1987 .....	25	9	-
Totals Available .....	\$10,167	\$15,399	\$21,457
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-9	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-198	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....</b>	<b>\$9,960</b>	<b>\$15,399</b>	<b>\$21,457</b>
<b>014 Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund</b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,404	\$1,405	\$2,334
Allocation for employee compensation .....	9	34	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-16	-2	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-7	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1503, Statutes of 1986 .....	93	74	-
Totals Available .....	\$1,483	\$1,511	\$2,334
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-74	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-39	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....</b>	<b>\$1,370</b>	<b>\$1,511</b>	<b>\$2,334</b>
<b>029 Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account</b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
001 Budget act appropriation .....	\$500	\$980	\$1,029
Chapter 1607, Statutes of 1988 (transfer from local assistance) .....	437	-	-
Non-receipt of revenue .....	-437	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$500	\$980	\$1,029
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-7	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....</b>	<b>\$493</b>	<b>\$980</b>	<b>\$1,029</b>
<b>250 OES Disaster Administration Support Account,</b>			
<b>Natural Disaster Assistance Fund</b>			
Government Code Sections 8690.2, 8690.4 and 8690.5 (Chapter 1507, Statutes of 1988) .....	\$216	\$1,927	\$1,583
Less transfer from the General Fund .....	-	-5,000	-866
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....</b>	<b>\$216</b>	<b>-\$3,073</b>	<b>\$717</b>
<b>251 Public Facilities and Local Agency Response Account,</b>			
<b>Natural Disaster Assistance Fund</b>			
Government Code Sections 8690.2, 8690.4 and 8690.5 (Chapter 1507, Statutes of 1988) (expenditures) .....	\$1	-	-
<b>259 Southern California Earthquake Account,</b>			
<b>Natural Disaster Assistance Fund</b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 7, Statutes of 1987, First Extraordinary Session:			
Section 3 .....	\$1,306	-	-
Section 1 (D) .....	1,224	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$2,530	-	-
Transfer to OES Disaster Administration Support Account per Chapter 1507, Statutes of 1988 .....	-1,101	-	-
Transfer to Public Facilities and Local Agency Disaster Response Account per Chapter 1507, Statutes of 1988 .....	-1,274	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....</b>	<b>\$155</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>890 Federal Trust Fund<sup>†</sup></b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$4,559	\$4,721	\$4,754
Allocation for employee compensation .....	25	78	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-41	-5	-

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



**Governor's Office**  
**0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued**

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	— 19	—	—
Budget adjustment .....	— 474	— 47	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$4,050</b>	<b>\$4,747</b>	<b>\$4,754</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)</b> .....	<b>\$16,245</b>	<b>\$19,564</b>	<b>\$30,291</b>

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT**

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<b>2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE</b>			
661701 Grants and Subventions (expenditures) .....	\$33,872	\$207,584	\$122,047

**RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

**2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE**

**001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
101 Budget act appropriation .....	—	—	\$4,750
Government Code Section 8690.4(a) (Chapter 1507, Statutes of 1988), for transfer to Public Facilities and Local Agency Disaster Response Account .....	—	\$100,000	—
Allocation from Section 12.30, Budget Act of 1989 .....	—	18,000	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1562, Statutes of 1985 .....	\$656	—	—
Chapter 3, Statutes of 1987, First Extraordinary Session, as augmented by Section 11.80, Budget Act of 1988 .....	2,617	746	346
Totals Available .....	\$3,273	\$118,746	\$5,096
Balance available in subsequent years .....	— 746	— 346	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	— 655	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$1,872</b>	<b>\$118,400</b>	<b>\$5,096</b>

**029 Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account**

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$600	\$1,778	\$1,868
Chapter 1607, Statutes of 1988 .....	1,537	—	—
Transfer to State Operations .....	— 437	—	—
Non-receipt of Revenue .....	— 800	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$900	\$1,778	\$1,868
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	— 215	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$685</b>	<b>\$1,778</b>	<b>\$1,868</b>

**251 Public Facilities and Local Agency Disaster Response Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund**

Government Code Sections 8690.2, 8690.4 and 8690.5 (Chapter 1507, Statutes of 1988) .....	\$2,148	\$23,129	\$22,446
Less transfer from the General Fund .....	—	— 100,000	— 4,750
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$2,148</b>	<b>— \$76,871</b>	<b>\$17,696</b>

**253 Public Facilities Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Sections 8690.2, 8690.4 and 8690.5 (Chapter 1507, Statutes of 1988) (expenditures) .....	\$144	—	—

**254 Street and Highway Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Sections 8690.2, 8690.4 and 8690.5 (Chapter 1507, Statutes of 1988) (expenditures) .....	\$1,218	\$4,314	\$874

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

**Governor's Office**  
**0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued**

**255 1983 Natural Disaster Assistance Account, Natural  
Disaster Assistance Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Government Code Section 8690.4 (expenditures) .....	\$422	-	-

**256 1986 Flood Disaster Account,  
Natural Disaster Assistance Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 16, Statutes of 1986 .....	\$3,223	-	-
Transfer to Public Facilities and Local Agency Disaster Response Account per Chapter 1507, Statutes of 1988 .....	-3,217	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$6	-	-

**259 Southern California Earthquake Account,  
Natural Disaster Assistance Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 7, Statutes of 1987, First Extraordinary Session .....	\$16,770	-	-
Transfer per Chapter 1507, Statutes of 1988 .....	-13,886	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$2,884	-	-

**437 State Assistance for Fire Equipment Account**

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 8589.16 (Chapter 1332, Statutes of 1987) (expendi- tures) .....	\$53	\$100	\$100

**890 Federal Trust Fund <sup>1</sup>**

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$38,013	\$38,013	\$96,413
Budget adjustment .....	-13,573	121,850	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$24,440	\$159,863	\$96,413
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance) .....	\$33,872	\$207,584	\$122,047
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assis- tance) .....	\$50,117	\$227,148	\$152,338

**REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT**

**001 General Fund**

Revenues and Transfers:	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Transfer from Other Funds:			
325100 Public Facilities and Local Agency Disaster Response Account per Chapter 1507, Statutes of 1988 .....	\$6,677	-	-

**FUND CONDITION STATEMENT**

**029 Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account <sup>1</sup>**

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Prior year adjustments .....	\$214	-\$9	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$214	-\$9	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees (Fixed Nuclear Powerplant Operators) .....	955	2,767	\$2,897
Totals, Resources .....	\$1,169	\$2,758	\$2,897

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



**Governor's Office**  
**0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued**

**EXPENDITURES:****Disbursements:****1988-89\*****1989-90\*****1990-91\*****0690 Office of Emergency Services:**

State Operations.....

493

980

1,029

Local Assistance.....

685

1,778

1,868

**Totals, Disbursements.....****\$1,178****\$2,758****\$2,897****RESERVES***Reserve for economic uncertainties*.....

-\$9

-

-

<sup>1</sup> The fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIII B of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

**250 Disaster Administration Support Account,  
 Natural Disaster Assistance Fund**

**1988-89\*****1989-90\*****1990-91\*****BEGINNING RESERVES**.....

-

\$2,685

\$6,096

**REVENUES AND TRANSFERS****Receipts:****Revenues:**

150300 Income from surplus money investments.....

\$40

338

424

Transfers from Other Funds:

325900 Southern California Earthquake Account per Chapter 1507, Statutes of 1988.....

2,861

-

-

**Totals, Revenues and Transfers**.....**\$2,901****\$338****\$424****Totals, Resources**.....**\$2,901****\$3,032****\$6,520****EXPENDITURES****Disbursements:****0690 Office of Emergency Services:**

State Operations.....

216

1,927

1,583

**Expenditure Reductions:****0690 Office of Emergency Services**

State Operations

Less transfer from the General Fund.....

-

-5,000

-866

**Totals, Expenditures**.....**\$216****-\$3,073****\$717****RESERVES**.....*Reserves for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations*.....

\$2,685

\$6,096

\$5,803

2,685

6,096

5,803

**251 Public Facilities and Local Agency Disaster Response  
 Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund**

**BEGINNING RESERVES**.....

-

\$15,151

\$96,309

**REVENUES AND TRANSFERS****Receipts:****Revenues:**

150300 Income from surplus money investments.....

\$530

4,287

6,807

Transfers from Other Funds:

325300 Public Facilities Account per Chapter 1507, Statutes of 1988.....

6,736

-

-

325500 1983 Natural Disaster Account per Chapter 1507, Statutes of 1988...

222

-

-

325600 1986 Flood Disaster Account per Chapter 1507, Statutes of 1988.....

3,218

-

-

325900 Southern California Earthquake Account per Chapter 1507, Statutes of 1988.....

13,399

-

-

325900 Southern California Earthquake Account per Chapter 1507, Statutes of 1988 (HCD).....

122

-

-

**300000 Totals, Transfers from Other Funds**.....**\$23,697**

-

-

Transfers to Other Funds:

800100 General Fund per Section 11.81, Budget Act of 1989.....

-6,677

-

-

824900 California Individual and Family Support Grant Fund per Chapter 10, Statutes of 1989.....

-250

-

-

**800000 Totals, Transfers to Other Funds**.....**-\$6,927**

-

-

**Totals, Revenues and Transfers**.....**\$17,300****\$4,287****\$6,807****Totals, Resources**.....**\$17,300****\$19,438****\$103,116**

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

**Governor's Office**  
**0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued**

**EXPENDITURES**

Disbursements:	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
0690 Office of Emergency Services:			
State Operations .....	\$1	—	—
Local Assistance .....	2,148	\$23,129	\$22,446
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$2,149	\$23,129	\$22,446
Expenditure Reductions:			
0690 Office of Emergency Services:			
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—
Less transfer from the General Fund .....	—	— 100,000	— 4,750
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$2,149	— \$76,871	\$17,696
RESERVES .....	\$15,151	\$96,309	\$85,420
Reserves for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations .....	15,151	96,309	85,420

**253 Public Facilities Account,  
Natural Disaster Assistance Fund**

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$9,025	—	—
Prior year adjustments .....	— 1,876	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$7,149	—	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	610	—	—
Transfers to Other Funds:			
825100 Public Facilities and Local Agency Disaster Response Account per Chapter 1507, Statutes of 1988 .....	— 6,736	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	— \$6,126	—	—
Totals, Resources .....	\$1,023	—	—
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
0840 State Controller .....	697	—	—
3860 Department of Water Resources .....	182	—	—
Local Assistance:			
0690 Office of Emergency Services .....	144	—	—
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$1,023	—	—
RESERVES .....	—	—	—
Reserves for economic uncertainties .....	—	—	—

**254 Street and Highway Account,  
Natural Disaster Assistance Fund**

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$9,503	\$7,244	\$3,337
Prior year adjustments .....	— 1,055	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$8,448	\$7,244	\$3,337
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	711	407	232
Totals, Resources .....	\$9,159	\$7,651	\$3,569
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations (0840 State Controller) .....	697	—	—
Local Assistance (0690 Office of Emergency Services) .....	1,218	4,314	874
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$1,915	\$4,314	\$874
RESERVES .....	\$7,244	\$3,337	\$2,695
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations .....	7,244	3,337	2,695

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



**Governor's Office**  
**0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued**

<b>255 1983 Natural Disaster Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund</b>		<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
BEGINNING RESERVES .....		\$644	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Transfers to Other Funds:				
825100 Public Facilities and Local Agency Disaster Response Account per Chapter 1507, Statutes of 1988 .....		-222	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....		-222	-	-
Totals, Resources .....		\$422	-	-
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
Local Assistance:				
0690 Office of Emergency Services .....		422	-	-
Totals, Expenditures .....		\$422	-	-
RESERVES .....		-	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....		-	-	-
<b>256 1986 Flood Disaster Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund</b>				
BEGINNING RESERVES .....		\$3,224	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Transfers to Other Funds:				
825100 Public Facilities and Local Agency Disaster Response Account per Chapter 1507, Statutes of 1988 .....		-3,218	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....		-3,218	-	-
Totals, Resources .....		\$6	-	-
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
0690 Office of Emergency Services (Local assistance) .....		6	-	-
Totals, Expenditures .....		\$6	-	-
RESERVES .....		-	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....		-	-	-
<b>259 Southern California Earthquake Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund</b>				
BEGINNING RESERVES .....		\$19,143	-	-
Prior year adjustments .....		367	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....		\$19,510	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Transfers to Other Funds:				
825000 Office of Emergency Services Disaster Administration Support Account per Chapter 1507, Statutes of 1988 .....		-2,861	-	-
825100 Public Facilities and Local Agency Disaster Response Account:				
Per Chapter 1507, Statutes of 1988 .....		-13,399	-	-
Per Chapter 1507, Statutes of 1988 (HCD) .....		-122	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....		-\$16,382	-	-
Totals, Resources .....		\$3,128	-	-
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
State Operations:				
0690 Office of Emergency Services .....		155	-	-
2240 Housing and Community Development .....		89	-	-
Local Assistance (0690 Office of Emergency Services) .....		2,884	-	-
Totals, Expenditures .....		\$3,128	-	-
RESERVES .....		-	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....		-	-	-

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

**Governor's Office**  
**0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued**

<b>437 State Assistance for Fire Equipment Account</b>			
	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
<b>BEGINNING RESERVES</b> .....	\$215	\$173	\$191
Prior year adjustments .....	-21	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$194	\$173	\$191
<b>REVENUES AND TRANSFERS</b>			
Revenues:			
131200 Interest on loans to local agencies .....	-	8	12
131900 Miscellaneous revenue from local agencies .....	32	110	110
Totals, Resources .....	\$226	\$291	\$313
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Disbursements:			
Local Assistance (0690 Office of Emergency Services) .....	53	100	100
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$53	\$100	\$100
<b>RESERVES</b> .....	\$173	\$191	\$213
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations .....	173	191	213

<b>CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS</b>						
	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	208.7	239.5	226.5	\$7,655	\$8,870	\$8,503
Salary increase adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	161	306
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	208.7	239.5	226.5	\$7,655	\$9,031	\$8,809
Proposed New Positions:						
Southern California Earthquake Preparedness Project				Salary Range		
Research Specialist III .....	-	-	1.0	\$4,398-5,321	-	\$54
Sr Structural Engineer .....	-	-	1.0	3,950-4,966	-	48
Program Manager I .....	-	-	1.0	3,570-4,311	-	43
Sr Emerg Ops Planner .....	-	-	1.0	3,407-4,116	-	40
Research Assistant V .....	-	-	3.0	3,166-3,819	-	115
Emerg Services Coordinator .....	-	-	1.0	2,574-3,745	-	31
Assoc Govt Prog Analyst .....	-	-	1.0	3,020-3,645	-	36
Sr Word Processing Tech .....	-	-	1.0	1,864-2,199	-	22
Office Technician .....	-	-	1.0	1,795-2,108	-	23
Office Assistant .....	-	-	2.0	1,726-2,027	-	36
Bay Area Earthquake Preparedness Project						
Research Specialist III .....	-	-	1.0	4,398-5,321	-	53
Sr Structural Engineer .....	-	-	1.0	3,950-4,966	-	47
Program Manager I .....	-	-	1.0	3,570-4,311	-	42
Research Specialist I .....	-	-	1.0	3,477-4,196	-	42
Sr Emerg Ops Planner .....	-	-	1.0	3,407-4,116	-	41
Research Assistant V .....	-	-	2.0	3,166-3,819	-	77
Emerg Services Coordinator .....	-	-	1.0	2,574-3,745	-	31
Research Assistant III .....	-	-	1.0	2,512-3,020	-	30
Office Technician .....	-	-	1.0	1,795-2,108	-	23
Office Assistant .....	-	-	1.0	1,726-2,027	-	17
Executive						
Staff Services Analyst .....	-	-	1.0	1,953-3,020	-	23
Disaster Assistance Division						
Emerg Services Coordinator .....	-	-	1.0	2,573-3,745	-	30
Staff Services Analyst .....	-	-	1.0	1,953-3,020	-	22
Temporary Help .....	-	-	3.8	-	-	122
Overtime .....	-	-	-	-	-	23
Planning Division						
Coordinator/Instructor I .....	-	-	1.0	3,428-4,134	-	41
Emerg Services Coordinator .....	-	-	3.0	2,573-3,745	-	93
Hazardous Materials Division						
Sr Emerg Mgmt Coordinator .....	-	-	1.0	4,134-4,994	-	50
Sr Haz Mat Specialist .....	-	-	1.0	3,562-4,300	-	43
Emerg Services Project Specialist .....	-	-	1.0	3,486-4,207	-	42
Assoc Industrial Hygienist .....	-	-	1.0	3,245-3,911	-	39
Office Technician .....	-	-	1.0	1,795-2,108	-	22
Administration Division						
Staff Services Analyst .....	-	-	2.0	1,953-3,020	-	46
Personnel Assistant I .....	-	-	1.0	1,722-2,300	-	21
California Specialized Training Institute						
Sr Emerg Mgmt Coordinator .....	-	-	1.0	4,134-4,994	-	50
Instructor/Coordinator II .....	-	-	1.0	3,768-4,544	-	45
Instructor/Coordinator I .....	-	-	3.0	3,428-4,134	-	123

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



**Governor's Office**  
**0690 OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES—Continued**

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Region 6						
Emerg Services Coordinator .....	—	—	1.0	2,573-3,745	—	31
Student Assistant (Temp Help) .....	—	—	0.7	1,472-1,588	—	13
Re-established Positions:						
Radiological Planning Division						
Emerg Services Coordinator .....	—	(1.0)	(1.0)	1,458-1,795	(17)	(17)
Hazardous Materials Division						
Office Assistant I .....	—	(3.0)	(3.0)	1,458-1,795	(51)	(53)
Southern California Earthquake Prepared-						
ness Project						
Office Assistant I .....	—	(1.0)	—	1,458-1,795	(17)	—
Law Enforcement Division						
Stenographer .....	—	(1.0)	(1.0)	1,521-1,761	(18)	(18)
Fire & Rescue Division						
Programmer I .....	—	(1.0)	(1.0)	1,934-2,299	(23)	(23)
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	—	49.5	—	—	\$1,730
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	—	49.5	—	—	\$1,730
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	208.7	239.5	276.0	\$7,655	\$9,031	\$10,539

**STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURES**

Actual  
1988-89\*      Estimated  
1989-90\*      Proposed  
1990-91\*

**75 CAPITAL OUTLAY**

**PROGRAM ELEMENTS**

**Major Projects**

80.10.001 Sacramento: Headquarters and State Operations Center .....	—	—	\$130 <sup>Sk</sup>
This project provides for the relocation and consolidation of OES headquarters and operations center activities.			
80.20.001 Southern California: Emergency Operations Center .....	—	—	100 <sup>Sk</sup>
This project will address the facilities program needs and site evaluation for a permanent site.			

**Minor Projects**

75.10.001 Minor Projects .....	\$94 <sup>PWck</sup>	—	—
TOTAL, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY .....	\$94	—	\$230
Special Account for Capital Outlay <sup>k</sup> .....	94	—	230

**RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

**3 CAPITAL OUTLAY**

**036 Special Account for Capital Outlay<sup>k</sup>**

**APPROPRIATIONS**

301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	\$94	—	\$230
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Capital Outlay) .....	\$94	—	\$230

**0695 NATURAL DISASTER ASSISTANCE**

This budget array has been created to display the costs of major natural disasters in California. Amounts displayed in parentheses are included in the specified budgets, and are shown here for informational purposes only.

The Loma Prieta Earthquake struck the Greater San Francisco-Oakland Bay Area on October 17, 1989, causing several billion dollars worth of damage to private and public property and disrupting the lives of hundreds of thousands of Californians. Congress and the President responded quickly by providing a federal relief package of about \$3.45 billion. In addition, the Governor called a special session of the Legislature on November 2, 1989 to provide funding and aid for victims and to restore public property. This exhibit displays a preliminary estimate of state expenditures for the disaster as well as federal reimbursements offsetting a major portion of those expenditures. More precise information will be available at a later date.

**Authority**

Chapters 1 through 24 of the First Extraordinary Session of 1989 (see Chart A).

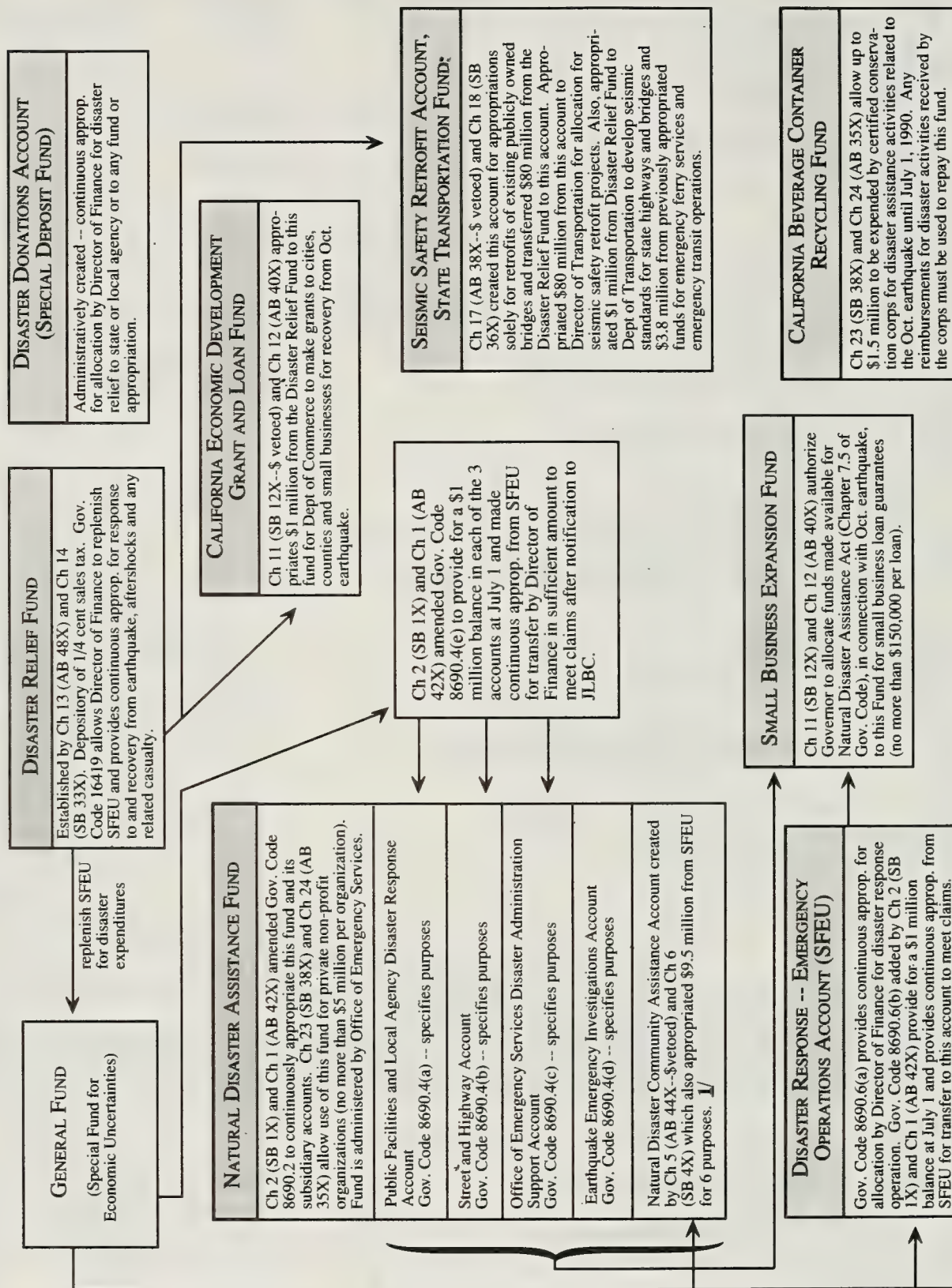
**SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Loma Prieta Earthquake .....	—	\$734,202	\$696,046
Less amounts in other budgets .....	—	—234,902	—92,946
Less tax revenues transferred to the General Fund .....	—	—61,000	—36,000
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	—	\$438,300	\$567,100
General Fund .....	—	45,000	105,000
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....	—	393,300	462,100

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 0695 NATURAL DISASTER ASSISTANCE—Continued

## DISASTER RELIEF -- FUNDING MECHANISM





0695 NATURAL DISASTER ASSISTANCE—Continued

STATE MANDATES CLAIMS FUND
Ch 2 (SB 1X) and Ch 1 (AB 42X) provide that if these bills have a mandated cost, reimbursement shall be made to local agencies and schools. If such reimbursement doesn't exceed \$1 million, this fund shall make the reimbursement.
Ch 17 (AB 38X) and Ch 18 (SB 36X) provide that if these bills have a mandated cost, reimbursement shall be made if cost does not exceed \$1 million from this fund.

RURAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FUND
Ch 6 (SB 4X) and Ch 5 (AB 44X) provide for grants from this fund to local agencies for the purpose of financing public improvements necessary to serve emergency or temporary housing units.

FARMWORKER HOUSING GRANT FUND
Ch 4 (SB 3X) and Ch 3 (AB 41X--\$ vetoed) appropriated \$1.5 million from SFEU to this fund for purposes of H&S Code 50517.7.

CALIFORNIA DISASTER HOUSING REHABILITATION FUND
Ch 4 (SB 3X) and Ch 3 (AB 41X) created fund and H&S Code 50661.5 which provides continuous approp. for housing rehabilitation loans and authority for Director of Finance to transfer funds from SFEU after 30-day notification to JLBC. Ch 6 (SB 4X) and Ch 5 (AB 44X) also did the same thing.
Ch 4 (SB 3X) and Ch 3 (AB 41X--\$ vetoed) appropriated \$32 million from SFEU to this fund for relief for rental housing.
Ch 6 (SB 4X) and Ch 5 (AB 44X--\$ vetoed) appropriated \$32 million from SFEU to this fund for relief of owner-occupied single family homes.

SECTION 12.30, BUDGET ACT OF 1989
As amended by Ch 20 (SB 40X) and Ch 19 (AB 43X), increases the amount that may be allocated by Director of Finance for emergency or disaster response costs of state or local agencies from \$20 million to \$40 million.

SAN FRANCISCO-OAKLAND BAY BRIDGE I-880 CYPRESS STRUCTURE DISASTER FUND
Created by Ch 21 (SB 45X--\$ vetoed) and Ch 22 (AB 45X) which transferred \$30 million from SFEU to this fund. Gov. Code 997.5 added continuous approp. to Director of Finance for payment of awards for personal property, personal injury and death claims.

TAX RELIEF-PROPERTY TAX AND INCOME TAX
Gov. Code 16418(c) added by Ch 1507/88 provided continuous approp. from SFEU to Director of Finance for Property Tax Deferral Program (Sec 194 et. seq. of Revenue & Tax Code) subject to 30-day notification to JLBC. Ch 16X (SB 34X) and Ch 15X (AB 36X), for the Oct. 1989 earthquake, provide:
1. Specific provisions to reimburse counties for property tax losses under the Property Tax Deferral Program. Made continuous approp. per Gov. Code 16418(c) applicable to these provisions.
2. Allow for 5-year loss carry forward of personal and business losses on income taxes.

CALIFORNIA INDIVIDUAL AND FAMILY SUPPLEMENTAL GRANT FUND
W&I Code 13600 provides continuous appropriation to DSS for supplemental individual and family grant assistance.
Ch 9 (SB 11X--\$ vetoed) and Ch 10 (AB 37X) appropriate \$19.4 million from General Fund to DSS:
Admin costs 4.4
State share of Fed grants 10.0
State Supp. Grants 5.0

1/ Allocation is to be made as follows:

	Millions
Emergency Housing and Assistance Fund	5.0
Rural Redevelopment Loan Fund	1.0
Urban Redevelopment Loan Fund	1.0
Office of Migrant Services	1.0
Dept of Commerce	1.0
Emergency Housing and Assistance Fund	0.5
	<hr/> 9.5

## 0695 NATURAL DISASTER ASSISTANCE—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
0650 Office of Planning and Research (OPR):			
Board of Inquiry .....	—	(\$300)	—
0680 Office of Emergency Services (OES):			
Disaster administration support .....	—	(5,000)	—
0695 Natural Disaster Assistance:			
Anticipated allocations to various departments .....	—	53,600	13,500
0800 Board of Equalization (BOE):			
Administration of ½ cent sales tax increase .....	—	(1,581)	(1,496)
2660 Department of Transportation (CalTrans):			
Seismic safety retrofit .....	—	(8,000)	(17,000)
Development of new seismic safety standards for highways and bridges .....	—	(100)	(450)
Emergency ferry services .....	—	(2,000)	—
3580 Seismic Safety Commission (SSC):			
Study to obtain information to mitigate the effects of future earthquakes .....	—	(250)	—
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation (DPR):			
Emergency restoration .....	—	(1,300)	—
5180 Department of Social Services (DSS):			
Individual family grants .....	—	(19,400)	—
6610 California State University (CSU):			
Emergency clean-up and restoration .....	—	(1,000)	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES SHOWN IN THIS BUDGET (State Operations) ....	—	\$53,600	\$13,500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES SHOWN IN OTHER BUDGETS .....	—	\$38,931	\$18,946
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES SHOWN IN ALL BUDGETS .....	—	\$92,531	\$32,446

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act Appropriation (BOE) .....	—	—	(\$1,496)
Allocation per Section 12.30, Budget Act of 1989 (OPR & SSC) .....	—	(\$550)	—
Government Code Section 8690.4(e) (OES) .....	—	(5,000)	—
Government Code Section 8690.6(a) (BOE) .....	—	(1,581)	—
Government Code Section 8690.6(a) (CalTrans) .....	—	(5,000)	(4,000)
Government Code Section 8690.6(a) (CSU) .....	—	(1,000)	—
Government Code Section 8690.6(a) (anticipated) .....	—	20,000	5,000
Chapter 10, First Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 1989 (DSS) .....	—	(19,400)	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES SHOWN IN THIS BUDGET .....	—	\$20,000	\$5,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES SHOWN IN OTHER BUDGETS .....	—	\$32,531	\$5,496
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES SHOWN IN ALL BUDGETS .....	—	\$52,531	\$10,496

046 Transportation Planning and  
Development Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 18, First Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 1989 (CalTrans) (expenditures) .....	—	(\$2,000)	—

056 Seismic Safety Retrofit Account,  
State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 18, First Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 1989 (CalTrans) (expenditures) .....	—	(\$3,000)	(\$13,000)

## 372 Disaster Relief Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (tax revenue transfer to General Fund as of June 30, 1990 and 1991) .....	—	(\$61,000)	(\$36,000)
Chapter 17, Statutes of 1989, First Extraordinary Session (transfer to Seismic Safety Retrofit Account, CalTrans) .....	—	(8,000)	(47,000)
Chapter 18, Statutes of 1989, First Extraordinary Session (CalTrans) .....	—	(100)	(450)
Government Code Section 16419 (transfer to General Fund) .....	—	(265,531)	(150,496)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	—	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 0695 NATURAL DISASTER ASSISTANCE—Continued

786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park  
Land Conservation Fund of 1988

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Chapter 8, First Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 1989 (DPR) (expenditures)...	-	(\$1,300)	-
<b>890 Federal Trust Fund<sup>1</sup></b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal funds (anticipated) (expenditures).....	-	\$33,600	\$8,500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES ALL FUNDS SHOWN IN THIS BUDGET (State Operations).....	-	\$53,600	\$13,500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES SHOWN IN OTHER BUDGETS.....	-	\$38,931	\$18,946
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES SHOWN IN ALL BUDGETS.....	-	\$92,531	\$32,446

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
0690 Office of Emergency Services (OES):			
Public facilities and local agency disaster recovery.....	-	(\$100,000)	-
Allocation from Section 12.30 of the Budget Act of 1989.....	-	(18,000)	-
0695 Anticipated allocations to various local entities.....	-	359,700	\$405,700
2200 Department of Commerce (DOC):			
California economic development grants and loans.....	-	(1,000)	-
Small business assistance.....	-	(5,000)	-
Rural emergency housing assistance.....	-	(1,000)	-
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD):			
Farmworker housing grants.....	-	(1,500)	-
Disaster housing rehabilitation.....	-	(24,000)	(40,000)
Emergency housing and assistance.....	-	(5,500)	-
Rural redevelopment loans.....	-	(1,000)	-
Urban redevelopment loans.....	-	(1,000)	-
Migrant services.....	-	(1,000)	-
2660 Department of Transportation (Caltrans):			
Emergency services.....	-	(1,800)	-
Local roads and highways.....	-	(5,000)	(9,000)
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation (DPR):			
Historical preservation.....	-	(171)	-
9673 San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge and I-880 Cypress Structure Disaster (SFOBBCSD).....	-	(30,000)	-
Tax Relief:			
Property tax relief for local governments.....	-	25,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES SHOWN IN THIS BUDGET (Local Assistance)....	-	\$384,700	\$405,700
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES SHOWN IN OTHER BUDGETS.....	-	\$195,971	\$49,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES SHOWN IN ALL BUDGETS.....	-	\$580,671	\$454,700

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Allocation per Section 12.30, Budget Act of 1989 (OES).....	-	(\$18,000)	-
Government Code Section 8690.4(e) (OES).....	-	(100,000)	-
Government Code Section 8690.6(a) (DOC).....	-	(5,000)	-
Government Code Section 8690.4(e) (anticipated).....	-	-	\$100,000
Chapter 4, Statutes of 1989, First Extraordinary Session (HCD).....	-	(13,500)	(20,000)
Chapter 6, Statutes of 1989, First Extraordinary Session (HCD).....	-	(20,500)	(20,000)
Chapter 6, Statutes of 1989, First Extraordinary Session (DOC).....	-	(1,000)	-
Chapters 15 and 16, Statutes of 1989, First Extraordinary Session (property taxes).....	-	25,000	-
Chapter 22, Statutes of 1989, First Extraordinary Session (SFOBBCSD).....	-	(30,000)	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES SHOWN IN THIS BUDGET.....	-	\$25,000	\$100,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES SHOWN IN OTHER BUDGETS.....	-	188,000	40,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES SHOWN IN ALL BUDGETS.....	-	\$213,000	\$140,000

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

0695 NATURAL DISASTER ASSISTANCE—*Continued*046 Transportation Planning and Development Account,  
State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Chapter 18, Statutes of 1989, First Extraordinary Session (CalTrans) (expenditures) .....	—	(\$1,800)	—

056 Seismic Safety Retrofit Account,  
State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 8690.6(a) (CalTrans) (expenditures) .....	—	(\$5,000)	(\$9,000)

## 372 Disaster Relief Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 12, Statutes of 1989, First Extraordinary Session (DOC) (expenditures) ..	—	(\$1,000)	—

## 722 Parklands Fund of 1984

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 8, First Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 1989 (DPR) (expenditures) ..	—	(\$171)	—

890 Federal Trust Fund<sup>†</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal funds (anticipated) (expenditures) .....	—	\$359,700	\$305,700
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS SHOWN IN THIS BUDGET ( <i>Local Assistance</i> ) .....	—	\$384,700	\$405,700
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES SHOWN IN OTHER BUDGETS .....	—	\$195,971	\$49,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES SHOWN IN ALL BUDGETS .....	—	\$580,671	\$454,700

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

2660 Department of Transportation:	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Transfer to Seismic Safety Retrofit Account .....	—	—	(\$25,000)
0695 Natural Disaster Assistance:			
Transfer to various funds .....	—	—	147,900
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES SHOWN IN THIS BUDGET ( <i>Capital Outlay</i> ) .....	—	—	\$147,900
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES SHOWN IN OTHER BUDGETS .....	—	—	\$25,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES SHOWN IN ALL BUDGETS .....	—	—	\$172,900

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

056 Seismic Safety Retrofit Account, State Transportation Fund	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 18, Statutes of 1989, First Extraordinary Session (CalTrans) (expenditures) .....	—	—	(\$25,000)
890 Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal funds (CalTrans) (expenditures) .....	—	—	\$147,900
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, SHOWN IN THIS BUDGET ( <i>Capital Outlay</i> ) .....	—	—	\$147,900
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES SHOWN IN OTHER BUDGETS .....	—	—	\$25,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES SHOWN IN ALL BUDGETS .....	—	—	\$172,900
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES SHOWN IN THIS BUDGET ( <i>State Operations, Local Assistance and Capital Outlay</i> ) .....	—	\$438,300	\$567,100
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES SHOWN IN OTHER BUDGETS .....	—	\$234,902	\$92,946
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES SHOWN IN ALL BUDGETS .....	—	\$673,202	\$660,046

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 0695 NATURAL DISASTER ASSISTANCE—Continued

## REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

## 001 General Fund

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

## Transfers:

337200 Disaster Relief Fund per Government Code Section 16419 .....

337200 Disaster Relief Fund per Item 0695-001-372, Budget Act of 1990, as of June

30, 1990 and 1991.....

Totals, Transfers from Other Funds .....

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 372 Disaster Relief Fund

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

BEGINNING RESERVES .....

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

## Receipts:

## Revenues:

114900 Retail sales and use taxes.....

100000 Totals, Revenues .....

## Transfers to Other Funds:

800100 General Fund per Government Code Section 16419.....

800100 General Fund per Item 0695-001-001, Budget Act of 1990.....

805600 Seismic Safety Retrofit Account, State Transportation Fund per Chapter  
17, Statutes of 1989, First Extraordinary Session .....

800000 Totals, Transfers to Other Funds .....

Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....

Totals, Resources.....

## EXPENDITURES:

## Disbursements:

2200 Department of Commerce (local assistance) .....

2660 Department of Transportation (state operations).....

Totals, Disbursements.....

RESERVES.....

## 0720 GOVERNOR'S PORTRAIT

These funds are budgeted for the traditional painting of the Governor's portrait. The portrait will be displayed in the State Capitol Building as are the portraits of all Governors of California.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

10 Governor's Portrait (General Fund) .....

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 0730 REQUIREMENTS OF GOVERNOR-ELECT AND THE OUTGOING GOVERNOR

This Budget is proposed to provide assistance to the Governor-elect and the outgoing Governor, during the transition period following the election, in carrying out the duties described under the provisions of Government Code Sections 12015 and 12015.5.

The law provides that State agencies furnish to the Governor-elect any information or assistance necessary in the preparation of the annual State Budget and for the orderly transfer of the executive power. This gives the Governor-elect approximately two months to formulate his policies and to incorporate them in the various programs included in the Budget which he will transmit to the Legislature.

Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1974, added provision for the outgoing Governor to appoint persons to assist in concluding matters arising out of his official duties during his last term of office.

### SUMMARY BY OBJECT RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

#### 1 STATE OPERATIONS

##### 001 General Fund

#### APPROPRIATIONS

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	-	-	\$550

## 0750 OFFICE OF THE LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR

The Lieutenant Governor becomes Governor when a vacancy occurs in the Office of the Governor. He is President of the Senate. He provides leadership in the administration of programs assigned to him by statute and administrative directive.

### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 General Activities .....	\$1,533	\$1,630	\$1,667
Reimbursements .....	- 87	- 70	- 70
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund) .....	\$1,446	\$1,560	\$1,597
Personnel years .....	24.1	25.5	25.5

### 10 GENERAL ACTIVITIES

#### Program Objective Statement

The Lieutenant Governor chairs the Commission for Economic Development which provides support and guidance for the development of California's economy through advice and recommendations given to the Governor and the Legislature.

He serves on the three-member State Lands Commission which oversees leasing and control of millions of acres of State-owned land, including the vital offshore oil resources.

He also serves on other boards and commissions handling State problems such as land use planning, interstate cooperation and disaster preparation. He serves on the Board of Regents of the University of California and on the Board of Trustees of the State College and University System. He also handles special assignments and special tasks as assigned by the Governor.

#### Authority

Constitution, Article IV, Section 6; V, 9, 10; IX, 9. Government Code Sections 8000, 8575, 8700, 13502; Education Code, Section 22600; Motor Vehicle Code, Section 2600; Public Resources Code; Section 6101, Governor's Executive Orders.

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Program Requirements						
Continuing program costs .....	24.1	25.5	25.5	\$1,533	\$1,630	\$1,667
General Fund .....				1,446	1,560	1,597
Reimbursements .....				87	70	70

### SUMMARY BY OBJECT

#### 1 STATE OPERATIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	24.1	25.5	25.5	\$997	\$1,024	\$1,024
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	30	61
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	24.1	25.5	25.5	\$997	\$1,054	\$1,085
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	24.1	25.5	25.5	\$997	\$1,054	\$1,085
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net totals, Salaries and Wages .....	24.1	25.5	25.5	\$997	\$1,054	\$1,085
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	176	218	226
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	24.1	25.5	25.5	\$1,173	\$1,272	\$1,311

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 0750 OFFICE OF THE LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
General expense.....	\$77	\$60	\$60
Printing.....	9	9	9
Communications.....	59	60	60
Postage.....	14	15	15
Travel—in-state.....	71	70	70
Travel—out-of-state.....	2	2	2
Facilities operation.....	81	94	94
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....	20	25	25
Cons & prof svcs—external.....	17	8	6
Equipment.....	—	5	5
Allowance for constitutional officers.....	10	10	10
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$360	\$358	\$356
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,533	\$1,630	\$1,667
Reimbursements.....	-87	-70	-70
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,446	\$1,560	\$1,597

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,467	\$1,514	\$1,597
Allocation for employee compensation.....	11	48	—
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	-10	-2	—
Reduction per Section 3.70.....	-19	—	—
Totals Available.....	\$1,449	\$1,560	\$1,597
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-3	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,446	\$1,560	\$1,597

## 0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

The constitutional office of the Attorney General, as chief law officer of the State, has the responsibility to see that the laws of California are uniformly and adequately enforced. This responsibility is fulfilled through the diverse programs of the Department of Justice.

The Department of Justice is responsible for providing skillful and efficient legal services on behalf of the people of California. The Attorney General represents the people in all matters before the Appellate and Supreme Courts of California and the United States; serves as legal counsel to state officers, boards, commissions and departments; represents the people in actions to protect the environment and to enforce consumer, antitrust and civil rights laws; and assists district attorneys in the administration of justice. The Department also coordinates efforts to address the statewide narcotic enforcement problem; assists local law enforcement in the investigation and analysis of crimes; provides person and property identification and information services to criminal justice agencies; supports the telecommunications and data processing needs of the California criminal justice community; and pursues projects designed to protect the people of California from fraudulent, unfair and illegal activities such as special efforts to prosecute organized criminal activity conducted in California.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
11 Executive and Administration.....	\$43,924	\$45,992	\$52,800
Distributed Executive and Administration.....	-43,924	-45,992	-52,800
25 Executive Programs.....	4,266	5,618	6,308
30 Civil Law.....	36,259	38,534	41,659
40 Criminal Law.....	41,815	44,844	47,772
45 Public Rights.....	19,786	22,381	22,608
50 Law Enforcement.....	128,033	156,023	171,926
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$230,159	\$267,400	\$290,273
Reimbursements.....	-35,691	-37,658	-49,061
Less amount funded in the Political Reform Act.....	(321)	(340)	-346
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM.....	\$194,468	\$229,742	\$240,866
General Fund.....	154,295	180,996	188,668
Attorney General Antitrust Account.....	427	450	472
Hazardous Waste Control Account.....	967	1,119	1,145
Fingerprint Fees Account.....	12,820	15,353	17,621
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....	14,576	15,497	16,146
Hazardous Substance Account.....	721	1,607	1,630
Dealers Record of Sale Special Account.....	901	1,802	2,414
NARCO Fund Account.....	480	505	511
Gaming Registration Fund.....	281	296	292
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....	8,344	9,811	9,618
Federal Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	656	2,075	2,114
State Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	—	231	235
Personnel years.....	3,512.8	3,638.1	3,952

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1990-91	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
11	Workload adjustments for Administrative units.....	13.3	271
25	Funding for three child Victim Witness pilot projects statewide.....	0.9	518
11,30	Workload adjustments related to increased cases in the State Government, Tort and Condemnation, and Licensing Sections.....	36.0	2,813
11,40	Workload adjustments related to increased cases in the Criminal Law Division for Appeals, Writs and Trials and Child Support funding.....	34.3	2,636
50	Expanded Cal-ID storage and processing capabilities, equipment maintenance, and Cal-ID Remote Access Network (RAN) to meet workload demands.....	1.9	7,196
50	Workload adjustments related to increased cases involving criminalistic services and latent print identifications.....	16.2	1,207
50	Continuation of the Assault Weapon Registration program.....	26.1	1,186
50	Implementation of the DNA Identification program.....	-	1,034
50	Implementation of the Crackdown Task Force program.....	228.0	22,423
50	General Law Enforcement adjustments.....	30.9	1,964

## 11 EXECUTIVE AND ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives Statement

The Executive and Administration program of the Department of Justice consists of the Attorney General's Executive Office, which maintains overall direction and administration of the diverse programs and projects of the department, the Affirmative Action Office and the Opinion Unit. The Opinion Unit performs the Attorney General's duty under Government Code Section 12519 to provide written opinions to designated public officers on questions of law relating to their respective offices. This unit drafts all formal opinions issued by the Attorney General, most of which are published. Also within the program is the Administrative Services Division which provides technical support activities for the entire department.

## Budget Adjustments

For Fiscal Year 1989-90, the budget includes 1 position (0.9 personnel year) for support of the Assault Weapons Registration program pursuant to Chapters 18 and 19, Statutes of 1989.

For Fiscal Year 1990-91, the budget proposes:

- An increase of 12 positions (11.4 personnel years) and \$271,000 for Accounting Office workload.
- An increase of 28.9 positions (27.5 personnel years) to provide legal support for the Civil Law and Criminal Law Divisions.
- An increase of 1 position (0.9 personnel year) (limited to 12-30-90) to provide continued support to the Assault Weapon Registration program in the Law Enforcement Division.
- An increase of 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) for general workload in the Fiscal Information Services Section.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	665.1	665.1	655.0	\$43,924	\$45,889	\$52,529
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	-	0.9	41.7	-	103	271
Totals, Executive and Administration .....	665.1	666.0	696.7	\$43,924	\$45,992	\$52,800
Amounts charged to other programs:						
25 Executive Programs .....	(23.3)	(23.3)	(20.9)	(-\$1,537)	(-\$1,603)	(-\$1,599)
Executive .....	(0.4)	(0.4)	(3.2)	(-25)	(-23)	(-27)
Administration .....	(22.9)	(22.9)	(17.7)	(-1,512)	(-1,580)	(-1,572)
30 Civil Law .....	(165.6)	(165.6)	(159.5)	(-10,937)	(-11,460)	(-12,302)
Executive .....	(2.7)	(2.7)	(2.6)	(-178)	(-180)	(-187)
Administration .....	(162.9)	(162.9)	(156.9)	(-10,759)	(-11,280)	(-12,115)
40 Criminal Law .....	(172.3)	(172.3)	(167.2)	(-11,376)	(-11,915)	(-12,914)
Executive .....	(3.3)	(3.3)	(3.2)	(-216)	(-218)	(-229)
Administration .....	(169.0)	(169.0)	(164.4)	(-11,160)	(-11,697)	(-12,685)
45 Public Rights .....	(99.1)	(99.1)	(88.5)	(-6,545)	(-6,842)	(-6,833)
Executive .....	(1.6)	(1.6)	(1.4)	(-103)	(-103)	(-109)
Administration .....	(97.5)	(97.5)	(87.1)	(-6,442)	(-6,739)	(-6,724)
50 Law Enforcement .....	(204.8)	(205.7)	(260.6)	(-13,529)	(-14,172)	(-19,152)
Executive .....	(12.1)	(12.3)	(15.1)	(-796)	(-850)	(-799)
Administration .....	(192.7)	(193.4)	(245.5)	(-12,733)	(-13,322)	(-18,353)
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs.....	(665.1)	(666.0)	(696.7)	-\$43,924	-\$45,992	-\$52,800
Net Totals, Executive and Administration.....	665.1	666.0	696.7	-	-	-

## 25 EXECUTIVE PROGRAMS

## Program Objective Statement

The primary responsibility of the Division of Executive Program is the establishment and maintenance of communications between the Department and the public, the news media, the Legislature, and law enforcement. The Division consists of the Legislative Unit; the Crime Prevention Center; the Public Inquiry Unit; the Office of Community and Consumer Affairs; Press, Communications and Media; Protective Services and Special Liaisons; and the Special Assistant Attorneys General.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

Budget Adjustments

• An increase of one position (0.9 personnel year) and \$51,000 to implement the Child Victim Witness program including \$467,000 in local assistance for three pilot projects.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs.....	52.0	47.1	46.6	\$4,266	\$5,592	\$5,790
Workload and administrative adjustments.....	—	—	0.9	—	26	518
Totals, Expenditures .....	52.0	47.1	47.5	\$4,266	\$5,618	\$6,308
General Fund.....				4,212	5,618	6,308
Reimbursements.....				54	—	—

Program Elements

25.10 Executive .....	1.0	0.9	0.9	\$553	\$713	\$715
25.20 Legislative Unit .....	4.7	4.5	4.5	439	539	546
25.30 Crime Prevention Center.....	23.6	21.2	21.8	1,800	2,574	3,082
25.40 Public Inquiry Unit.....	9.9	8.1	7.9	396	474	480
25.50 Community and Consumer Affairs ..	1.3	1.3	1.3	95	124	126
25.60 Press, Communications, and Media..	4.7	4.7	4.7	257	349	354
25.70 Special Assistant Attorneys General.	6.8	6.4	6.4	726	845	1,005

25.10 Executive

Program Element Statement

The Executive Unit provides overall direction and administration of the division and enables the Attorney General to perform the duties required by Section 13 of Article V of the State Constitution.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	1.0	0.9	0.9	\$553	\$713	\$715

25.20 Legislative Unit

Program Element Statement

The Legislation element provides assistance in aggressively pursuing the enactment of laws which protect the interests and safety of the people of California. This unit coordinates analysis of legislation affecting the department and represents the Attorney General and the Department of Justice in matters before the Legislature. The unit serves as the liaison between the Department and the criminal justice community regarding legislative matters.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	4.7	4.5	4.5	\$439	\$539	\$546

25.30 Crime Prevention Center

Program Element Statement

The Crime Prevention Center (CPC) conducts a public education and local government assistance program to promote effective crime prevention practices throughout California. The mission of the CPC is to prevent or reduce crime in California by providing training, education, and technical assistance. CPC services are categorized into three basic functions: (1) *training*—for local law enforcement and other governmental agencies; community organizations and groups and private organizations; (2) *technical assistance*—crime prevention assistance as requested; and (3) *multimedia promotional and educational assistance/resources*—publications and camera-ready masters for local use; audio-visual and radio public service announcement tapes; films for loan and articles for trade and professional journals.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	23.6	21.2	21.8	\$1,800	\$2,574	\$3,082
(State Operations) .....				—	—	(2,615)
(Local Assistance).....				—	—	(467)
General Fund.....				1,746	2,574	3,082
Reimbursements.....				54	—	—

25.40 Public Inquiry Unit

Program Element Statement

The Public Inquiry Unit receives and responds to written and telephone inquiries from the public and governmental agencies. It is the Unit's responsibility to review complaints and respond to the public in matters concerning violations of law statewide; to assist the public in obtaining information as required by Government Code Section 12514; and to provide public referral service by directing individuals to the appropriate governmental agencies having statutory authority over specific types of grievances.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	9.9	8.1	7.9	\$396	\$474	\$480

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

## 25.50 Community and Consumer Affairs

## Program Element Statement

This unit plans, implements, coordinates, and evaluates the department's consumer education and fraud prevention program; makes recommendations concerning law enforcement issues emanating from community organizations; coordinates community consumer network programs; and plans and coordinates the department's community liaison program.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	1.3	1.3	1.3	\$95	\$124	\$126

## 25.60 Press, Communications, and Media

## Program Element Statement

This unit coordinates all the press, communications and media requirements of the department.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	4.7	4.7	4.7	\$257	\$349	\$354

## 25.70 Special Assistant Attorneys General

## Program Element Statement

This unit assists in the research, development, and implementation of policy for the department in specialized legal areas and represents the Attorney General in litigation of special importance.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	6.8	6.4	6.4	\$726	\$845	\$1,005

## 30 CIVIL LAW

## Program Objectives Statement

The Civil Law Program is needed to protect and preserve the public interests by providing skilled legal services to all State agencies and Constitutional Officers. The Civil Law Program provides specialized services in the following areas: Government Law; Health, Education and Welfare; Licensing; Business and Tax; and Tort and Condemnation.

## Budget Adjustments

For Fiscal Year 1990-91, the budget proposes:

- An increase of 3 attorney and 2 legal analyst positions (4.8 personnel years) and \$455,000 in the Government Law Section for Civil Rights and Employment Discrimination workload.
- An increase of 1 attorney position (0.9 personnel year) for general workload increases in the Tort Section, and 2.0 attorney and 1.0 legal analyst positions (2.9 personnel years), limited to 6-30-92, (including \$500,000 for consultant services) in support of the Stringfellow litigation, totalling \$888,000.
- An increase of 12 attorney and 2 legal analyst positions (13.3 personnel years) and \$1,470,000 to handle increased caseload for the Department of Consumer Affairs and its various boards, commissions and bureaus.

## Authority

The legal authority for this program is found in Article V, Section 13 of the California Constitution, as well as various sections of the Government Code including Sections 11042, 11043, 11157, 11522, 12511, 12512, and 12519.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	274.7	277.5	271.9	\$36,259	\$38,534	\$38,846
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	—	21.9	—	—	2,813
Totals, Civil Law .....	274.7	277.5	293.8	\$36,259	\$38,534	\$41,659
General Fund .....				16,573	16,705	17,796
Reimbursements .....				19,554	21,667	23,679
Hazardous Waste Control Account .....				42	45	53
Hazardous Substance Account .....				90	94	107
Gaming Registration Fund .....				—	23	24

## Program Elements

30.10 Licensing .....	73.8	67.1	80.2	\$8,196	\$8,417	\$10,024
30.20 State Government .....	51.5	51.0	55.3	7,951	7,470	8,003
30.30 Business and Tax .....	34.3	34.2	34.0	5,021	5,008	5,172
30.40 Health, Education and Welfare .....	54.0	60.4	59.2	6,724	7,127	7,141
30.70 Tort and Condemnation .....	61.1	64.8	65.1	8,367	10,512	11,319

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

## Performance Measures

1988-89

1989-90

1990-91

## Attorney Hours

General Fund clients .....	166,020	133,284	151,007
Special fund clients .....	244,211	269,213	279,735
Department of Justice programs .....	62,360	52,631	52,631

Total, Attorney Hours .....	472,591	455,128	483,373
-----------------------------	---------	---------	---------

## Paralegal Hours

General Fund clients .....	14,487	20,027	15,333
Special fund clients .....	28,751	31,157	42,742
Department of Justice programs .....	6,300	9,111	9,111

Total, Paralegal Hours .....	49,538	60,295	67,186
------------------------------	--------	--------	--------

## 30.10 Licensing

## Program Element Statement

The Licensing element represents the 40 licensing agencies within the Department of Consumer Affairs in their efforts to protect the consuming public from unprofessional or deceptive conduct by various licensed professionals and businesses. Also, the element represents the Department of Health Services when certain licensees abuse the Medi-Cal program.

This representation includes providing informal advice to clients and prosecution of administrative hearings to deny, revoke, or suspend a professional or business license. The work includes legal representation of the client in the federal and State trial courts and appellate courts. This element also seeks injunctions in court to prevent unlicensed activity or repeated illegal acts by a licensee.

## Performance Measures

1988-89

1989-90

1990-91

Cases opened .....	3,132	3,432	3,775
Cases closed .....	3,364	2,800	3,225

## Input

88-89

89-90

90-91

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

Expenditures .....	73.8	67.1	80.2	\$8,196	\$8,417	\$10,024
General Fund .....				704	470	478
Reimbursements .....				7,492	7,924	9,522
Gaming Registration Fund .....				-	23	24

## 30.20 State Government

## Program Element Statement

The State Government element represents six State constitutional officers, the two State control agencies, the two State retirement agencies, the two State police agencies, and in excess of 30 other State agencies. Among its clients are the Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Controller, Treasurer, Secretary of State, Department of Finance, Department of General Services, State Personnel Board, the Public Employees and State Teachers Retirement Systems, California Highway Patrol, Department of Motor Vehicles, Department of Corrections, California Youth Authority, Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control and California Horse Racing Board. Representation by this element involves client advice and consultation, and appearances before State and federal administrative and judicial tribunals. Some client agencies have separate legal staffs and, in such cases, representation is limited to litigation.

The State Government element is also responsible for advising all state agencies, except those that are in the Health and Welfare Agency, on personnel matters. This includes representation of those agencies before the State Personnel Board and the Department of Personnel Administration.

In addition, the State Government element carries out the statutory responsibilities of the Office of Attorney General with respect to the preparation of titles and summaries for initiative and ballot measures.

## Performance Measures

1988-89

1989-90

1990-91

Cases opened .....	2,254	2,300	2,500
Cases closed .....	2,081	1,700	1,900

## Input

88-89

89-90

90-91

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

Expenditures .....	51.5	51	55.3	\$7,951	\$7,470	\$8,003
General Fund .....				5,801	4,020	4,565
Reimbursements .....				2,150	3,450	3,438

## 30.30 Business and Tax

## Program Element Statement

The Business and Tax element provides legal advice for, and represents in litigation, those State departments administering laws designed to protect the public in their business transactions, safekeeping of their funds and investments. The element advises and represents the California Transportation Commission which has among its responsibilities the programming and authorization of expenditures for highway and mass transit. This element also represents those agencies enforcing laws prescribing order or minimum wages and working conditions.

This element protects State revenues by representing State taxing agencies in collection actions as well as in refund matters in which the validity or application of a tax statute is challenged. This element is also involved in the property tax field in advising the State Board of Equalization as well as in advising county legal representatives.

## Performance Measures

1988-89

1989-90

1990-91

Cases opened .....	904	1,000	1,025
Cases closed .....	963	710	875

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	34.3	34.2	34	\$5,021	\$5,008	\$5,172
General Fund .....				3,739	3,499	3,636
Reimbursements .....				1,282	1,509	1,536

## 30.40 Health, Education, and Welfare

## Program Element Statement

This element provides legal services to the State agencies concerned with health, education and welfare. Services include extensive litigation in federal and State trial and appellate courts, administrative proceedings, informal advice, and drafting or approving proposed legislation and regulations. Litigation includes complex constitutional issues of national importance.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Cases opened .....	1,516	1,668	1,668
Cases closed .....	1,213	1,334	1,334

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	54	60.4	59.2	\$6,724	\$7,127	\$7,141
General Fund .....				2,004	1,372	1,349
Reimbursements .....				4,588	5,616	5,632
Hazardous Waste Control Account .....				42	45	53
Hazardous Substance Account .....				90	94	107

## 30.70 Tort and Condemnation

## Program Element Statement

The Tort and Condemnation element assures that the State and its employees receive proper defense including the ascertainment of damages and also assures that the State recovers costs and damages for torts committed against it. In that regard, the element represents all agencies and departments of the State and their employees except for the Department of Transportation and the University of California and their employees. This element also provides legal defense to the State relating to the acquisition of property and the defense of the State against claims for the taking or damaging of property; this assures that the State pays only just compensation for the taking or damaging of property.

Although most litigation is jury trial work, appellate work also is required. The element also supervises investigations, renders advice to the State Board of Control, and makes appearances before that Board in connection with claims filed against the State.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Cases opened .....	909	1,000	1,100
Cases closed .....	779	900	1,000

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	61.1	64.8	65.1	\$8,367	\$10,512	\$11,319
General Fund .....				4,325	7,344	7,768
Reimbursements .....				4,042	3,168	3,551

## 40 CRIMINAL LAW

## Program Objectives Statement

The Criminal Law Program represents the State in all criminal matters before the appellate and supreme courts and defends the State and its officers in actions filed by State prisoners under the Federal Civil Rights Act. This program also fulfills the Attorney General's responsibilities with regard to assisting the district attorneys in cases for which they are disqualified, assisting the Commission on Judicial Performance, enforcing the Political Reform Act, advising the Governor on extradition matters, prosecuting criminal actions involving Medi-Cal provider fraud and patient abuse, conducting criminal investigations and prosecutions of those engaged in illegal activities of organized crime groups and major fraud activities where local resources are inadequate to perform these functions.

## Budget Adjustments

For fiscal Year 1990-91, the budget proposes:

- An increase of 26 attorney positions and a decrease of 4 legal analyst positions (20.9 personnel years), totalling \$2,549,000, to handle additional workload projected for the Appeals, Writs and Trials Section.
- An increase of \$87,000 for full funding of child support workload positions established in 1989-90.

## Authority

The legal authority for this program is found in Article V, Section 13 of the California Constitution, in Government Code Sections 995, 996, 12511, 12512, 12550, 83116, 91001(a), and 91003, and in Penal Code Sections 1256 and 1548.3.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	409.5	429.6	424.9	\$41,815	\$44,844	\$45,136
Workload and Administrative Adjustments ..	—	—	20.9	—	—	2,636
Totals, Criminal Law .....	409.5	429.6	445.8	\$41,815	\$44,844	\$47,772
General Fund .....				35,917	37,084	39,745
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> .....				5,285	6,653	6,716
Federal Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund <sup>‡</sup> .....				—	446	420
Reimbursements .....				613	661	764
Less amount funded in the Political Reform Act .....				(120)	(127)	127

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—*Continued*

Program Elements		88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
40.10	Appeals, Writs, and Trials.....	208.5	206.2	225.6	\$23,553	\$24,306	\$27,105
40.20	Correctional Law .....	49.8	52.4	51.5	6,149	5,679	5,744
40.30	Research Advisory Panel .....	2.4	2.8	2.8	218	253	257
40.40	Major Fraud .....	21.7	20.8	20.6	2,257	2,565	2,590
40.60	Special Prosecutions .....	19.0	26.1	25.9	2,678	3,099	3,131
40.90	Medi-Cal Fraud and Patient Abuse..	108.1	121.3	119.4	6,960	8,942	8,945
Performance Measures					1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Attorney Hours:							
Department of Justice programs .....					445,371	486,468	532,332
Special fund clients .....					4,209	4,414	5,296
Total, Attorney Hours .....					449,580	490,882	537,628
Paralegal Hours:							
Department of Justice programs .....					38,918	66,315	59,424
Special fund clients .....					5,094	6,030	6,891
Total, Paralegal Hours .....					44,012	72,345	66,315

## 40.10 Appeals, Writs, and Trials

## Program Element Statement

The Appeals, Writs and Trials element of Criminal Law represents the people on all appeals filed by criminal defendants in the California Courts of Appeal and Supreme Court. This element also represents the State and its officers in actions in both state and federal trial and appellate courts in which writs of habeas corpus, mandate, prohibition and coram nobis are sought by prisoners or defendants in criminal cases. When the United States Supreme Court grants review in any of these cases, division attorneys represent the people and officers of California in the high court. The state attorneys in this element act for district attorneys in cases in which the district attorneys are disqualified or unable to perform their official duties.

This element investigates misconduct by judges at the request of the Commission on Judicial Performance and presents evidence of such misconduct to special masters, the Commission and the California Supreme Court. (A special master is a judge appointed by the Commission to hear allegations and to make findings of fact.) Appeals, Writs and Trials attorneys enforce the criminal provisions of the Political Reform Act of 1974 and also review all extradition requests before action is taken by the Governor.

Performance Measures					1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Non death penalty appeals, habeas and other writs; cases filed .....					6,470	5,920	6,340
Death penalty and civil; cases open .....					286	241	329
Trial cases .....					180	259	264
Input		88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....		208.5	206.2	225.6	\$23,553	\$24,306	\$27,105
General Fund .....					23,002	23,700	26,287
Reimbursements .....					551	606	707
Less amount funded in the Political Reform Act .....					(106)	(111)	111

## 40.20 Correctional Law

## Program Element Statement

During the 1985-86 Fiscal Year, the Attorney General created within the Criminal Law Division a Correctional Law Section to provide increased coordination and expertise in an area that has grown exponentially in the last ten years. The Section consolidates the various phases of prison litigation, defends the State and its officers in actions filed by State prisoners under the Federal Civil Rights Act.

This section handles actions, other than traditional torts, which involve the conditions of actual or constructive custody arising from the operations of the Department of Corrections, the Board of Prison Terms, the Youth Authority, etc. In these actions the staff of the Section will represent the interests of the public, the agencies involved and individual employees.

Performance Measures					1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Civil suits received .....					649	405	423
State habeas actions .....					496	1,396	531
Input		88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....		49.8	52.4	51.5	\$6,149	\$5,679	\$5,744
General Fund .....					6,087	5,624	5,671
Reimbursements .....					62	55	57
Less amount funded in the Political Reform Act .....					(14)	(16)	16

## 40.30 Research Advisory Panel

## Program Element Statement

This unit serves as staff and support to the full Research Advisory Panel and has the responsibility of administering two distinct programs; investigator-sponsored projects and the Cannabis Therapeutic Program which is sponsored by the Panel.

Input		88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund) .....		2.4	2.8	2.8	\$218	\$253	\$257

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

LJE—A5—79604

## 0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

## 40.40 Major Fraud

## Program Element Statement

The Major Fraud Unit is charged with the responsibility of conducting criminal investigations and prosecutions of those engaged in major fraud activities in California. The Unit works in conjunction with local prosecutors, law enforcement officials, and state regulatory agencies in the investigation and prosecution of those matters which involve a substantial monetary loss and victimization in multiple jurisdictions and which present enforcement and prosecutive problems beyond the resources and expertise of local authorities.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	21.7	20.8	20.6	\$2,257	\$2,565	\$2,590

## 40.60 Special Prosecutions

## Program Element Statement

An increasing element of criminal activity has an organized, multijurisdictional nature. The statewide responsibility and perspective of the Attorney General make him and the Department of Justice uniquely qualified to bring special investigation and prosecution efforts to bear on these crime problems. Special Prosecutions was established during 1979-80 to fulfill the Attorney General's statutory responsibility (Government Code Section 15025) to prosecute individuals and groups involved in organized criminal activity.

Any criminal activity of an organized, multijurisdictional nature is a potential target for investigation and prosecution by Special Prosecutions. However, the specific objective of Special Prosecutions is to investigate and prosecute criminal acts carried out by recognized, organized crime groups, such as syndicated crime organizations, prison gangs, outlaw motorcycle gangs, and major theft rings. In addition, Special Prosecutions personnel provide advice and assistance to statewide law enforcement in the areas of asset forfeiture and electronic surveillance.

Performance Measures	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Cases opened.....				40	42	46
Cases closed.....				35	30	37
Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures.....	19	26.1	25.9	\$2,678	\$3,099	\$3,131
General Fund.....				2,678	2,851	2,881
Federal Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				—	248	250

## 40.90 Medi-Cal Fraud and Patient Abuse

## Program Element Statement

The Medi-Cal Fraud and Patient Abuse component, operating with 75 percent federal funding assistance, has a staff of attorneys, investigators and auditors who investigate and prosecute cases of fraud and patient abuse committed by the providers of Medi-Cal services and supplies and cases of illicit diversion of pharmaceuticals by Medi-Cal providers. Attorneys of this unit also follow up cases with administrative agencies and civil attorneys to insure continued rigorous attention to a case involving a convicted Medi-Cal provider.

Performance Measures	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Cases filed.....				70	80	98
Cases completed.....				71	64	75
Investigations pending.....				445	512	589
Investigations closed.....				558	642	738
Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures.....	108.1	121.3	119.4	\$6,960	\$8,942	\$8,945
General Fund.....				1,675	2,091	2,059
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				5,285	6,653	6,716
Federal Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				—	198	170

## 45 PUBLIC RIGHTS

## Program Objectives Statement

The Public Rights Program is needed to protect and preserve the public interests by providing skilled legal services to all State agencies and Constitutional Officers. The Public Rights Program provides specialized services in the following areas: Civil Rights and Charitable Trust (including Charitable Trust Registration), Natural Resources, Environmental Law, Antitrust, Land Law, and Consumer Law.

## Authority

The legal authority for this program is found in Article V, Section 13 of the California Constitution, as well as various sections of the Government Code including Sections 11042, 11043, 11157, 11522, 12511, 12512, and 12519.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs.....	170.4	169.6	167.5	\$19,786	\$22,381	\$22,608
Totals, Public Rights.....	170.4	169.6	167.5	\$19,786	\$22,381	\$22,608
General Fund.....				15,070	15,744	15,889
Attorney General Antitrust Account.....				427	450	472
Hazardous Waste Control Account.....				925	1,074	1,092
Hazardous Substance Account.....				631	1,513	1,523
Reimbursements.....				2,733	3,600	3,632

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

Program Elements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
45.10 Charitable Trust/Civil Rights .....	44.1	41.3	40.4	\$3,392	\$3,733	\$3,696
45.20 Natural Resources .....	34.2	32.7	32.6	3,785	5,206	5,225
45.30 Environment .....	18.3	26.0	25.4	2,817	3,811	3,836
45.40 Land Law .....	30.4	29.1	29.0	4,878	4,760	4,943
45.50 Consumer Law .....	20.0	16.6	16.5	1,802	1,829	1,851
45.60 Antitrust .....	23.4	23.9	23.6	3,112	3,042	3,057
<b>Performance Measures</b>				<b>1988-89</b>	<b>1989-90</b>	<b>1990-91</b>
Attorney Hours:						
General Fund clients .....				119,737	115,977	115,977
Special Fund clients .....				19,948	32,808	32,808
Department of Justice programs .....				78,083	68,341	68,341
Total, Attorney Hours .....				217,768	217,126	217,126
Paralegal Hours:						
General Fund clients .....				6,370	8,226	8,226
Special Fund clients .....				638	1,424	1,424
Department of Justice programs .....				3,331	2,409	2,409
Total, Paralegal Hours .....				10,339	12,059	12,059

## 45.10 Charitable Trust/Civil Rights Enforcement

## Program Element Statement

The Charitable Trusts component carries out the Attorney General's statutory and common law duties to correct misuse and diversion of charitable assets, and recovers diverted assets for the benefit of charitable public beneficiaries. The Attorney General operates the Registry of Charitable Trusts which registers and maintains current financial reports for over 70,000 charities operating in California that hold assets exceeding \$40 billion. The Attorney General also represents the public interest in escheat matters.

The Civil Rights Enforcement component represents four State agencies whose resources are devoted to the protection and enforcement of civil rights of all persons, including the disadvantaged, minorities and women: Department of Fair Employment and Housing; Commission on Fair Employment and Housing; Commission on the Status of Women; and Native American Heritage Commission. Representation of these client agencies includes client advice and consultation, appearances at commission meetings, and litigation. The element also represents the Attorney General in carrying out his independent constitutional, common law and statutory duties to protect civil rights; investigations, litigation, legislative work and public information projects are carried out on behalf of the Attorney General for the public interest.

Performance Measures	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Cases opened .....				393	435	457
Cases closed .....				300	291	300
<b>Input</b>	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
Expenditures .....	44.1	41.3	40.4	\$3,392	\$3,733	\$3,696
General Fund .....				3,358	3,733	3,696
Reimbursements .....				34	—	—

## 45.20 Natural Resources

## Program Element Statement

The Natural Resources Law element provides legal services to and assures uniform and adequate enforcement of laws administered by the departments and agencies which it represents. These departments and agencies are responsible for enforcing and administering laws and programs for the protection of the state's environment and public resources. These resources include agricultural products, fish, wildlife, water and water quality, air, timberland and lands owned and used by the public for recreation and wildlife protection purposes. The field of agricultural products includes the administration and enforcement of marketing regulations and protection of these products to assure their wholesomeness and availability to the consuming public. The Natural Resources Law element also represents the Department of Housing and Community Development and the Office of Planning and Research. This element is also responsible for water rights litigation on behalf of all agencies of the state.

Performance Measures	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Cases opened .....				218	230	300
Cases closed .....				343	150	220
<b>Input</b>	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
Expenditures .....	34.2	32.7	32.6	\$3,785	\$5,206	\$5,225
General Fund .....				2,278	3,239	3,228
Hazardous Waste Control Account .....				21	22	24
Hazardous Substance Account .....				42	49	50
Reimbursements .....				1,444	1,896	1,923

## 45.30 Environment

## Program Element Statement

The Environment element is responsible for three environmental programs. First, the Section implements the Attorney General's independent program for the protection of the environment. The Section relies on the Attorney General's constitutional, statutory and common law authority to represent the People of the State in environmental issues, including areas such as air and water pollution, oil and gas development, hazardous substances, preservation of wilderness lands and other natural resources, mining and land use issues.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

Second, the Section handles toxics enforcement litigation on behalf of the Department of Health Services. Millions of dollars can be at stake in these cases, which arise under the State and federal Superfund laws, and the Hazardous Waste Control Act.

Finally, the Section enforces Proposition 65, the Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act of 1986. This legislation creates new requirements for chemical discharges to sources of drinking water and for warnings to members of the public exposed to chemicals identified as carcinogens or as substances which cause reproductive toxicity.

**Performance Measures**

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Cases opened .....	148	160	180
Cases closed .....	70	80	90

**Input**

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	18.3	26.0	25.4	\$2,817	\$3,811	\$3,836
General Fund .....				1,297	1,266	1,266
Reimbursements .....				27	29	29
Hazardous Waste Control Account .....				904	1,052	1,068
Hazardous Substance Account .....				589	1,464	1,473

## 45.40 Land Law

**Program Element Statement**

The Land Law element handles all litigation and other legal services arising from the administration of State-owned lands by the State Lands Commission; from the regulatory activities of the Division of Oil and Gas, the Geothermal Resources Board, the California Coastal Commission, the San Francisco Bay Conservation Commission and from the programs of the California Coastal Conservancy, the Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy, Tahoe Area Land Acquisition Commission (TALAC) and California Tahoe Conservancy.

These lands consist of 4,000,000 acres (about 6,400 square miles) of tide and submerged lands and lands underlying navigable rivers and lakes and 600,000 acres (over 900 square miles) of lands in the public domain granted to the State. The value of these lands, including minerals and timber therein, is estimated at \$12 billion. Annual revenues therefrom, including the Long Beach Tidelands, aggregate in excess of \$369,000,000 annually, and constitute the State's largest source of nontax revenue.

This element additionally handles matters relating to any public rights in lands arising by implied dedication. Especially affected by this doctrine are littoral lands, including 3,400 miles of frontage on tidal waters and 1,400 miles on navigable, nontidal waters. By statutory mandate, the component establishes the criteria for the Department of General Services to determine whether such public rights exist in lands proposed for State acquisition. Over \$180,000,000 in appropriations are affected by these criteria and investigations and review by this element.

**Performance Measures**

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Cases opened .....	109	115	120
Cases closed .....	125	98	105

**Input**

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	30.4	29.1	29.0	\$4,878	\$4,760	\$4,943
General Fund .....				4,016	3,828	4,069
Reimbursements .....				862	932	874

## 45.50 Consumer Law

**Program Element Statement**

Consumer Law files lawsuits against businesses engaged in unlawful, unfair or deceptive practices which adversely affect consumers. In these lawsuits, consumer law attorneys seek injunctive relief, civil penalties, restitution and any other relief appropriate to the particular problem involved.

Consumer Law attorneys actively investigate and obtain prosecutions and injunctions against persons who engage in unlawful and fraudulent practices in the home mortgage and lien foreclosure areas, in multilevel sales, in energy-related deception, and in false advertising. The attorneys draft consumer legislation, give advice on pending consumer legislation, and coordinate with other local, state and federal prosecutorial agencies to help solve consumer problems in the marketplace.

**Performance Measures**

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Investigations opened .....	200	206	206
Investigations closed .....	230	230	230

**Input**

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	20.0	16.6	16.5	\$1,802	\$1,829	\$1,851
General Fund .....				1,520	1,494	1,515
Reimbursements .....				282	335	336

## 45.60 Antitrust

**Program Element Statement**

The Antitrust element enforces the State's antitrust laws in order to foster and protect our free enterprise system. This element is authorized to bring both criminal prosecutions and civil actions before the courts. Antitrust attorneys bring actions to recover treble damages suffered by state, public agencies and the public as a result of price fixing and other anti-competitive activities. In addition to recovery of treble damages, identifiable costs involved in the investigation and prosecution are also obtained. Antitrust attorneys also bring actions on behalf of the people of the State to recover civil penalties for violations of the antitrust laws.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Cases opened.....	3	5	7
Cases closed.....	3	3	5
Investigations opened.....	25	20	30
Investigations closed.....	31	20	30

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures.....	23.4	23.9	23.6	\$3,112	\$3,042	\$3,057
General Fund.....				2,601	2,184	2,115
Attorney General Antitrust Account.....				427	450	472
Reimbursements.....				84	408	470

## 50 LAW ENFORCEMENT

## Program Objectives Statement

Law Enforcement provides statewide services in the following fields: identification of persons and property, criminalistic services, technical and special investigative training, statistical and communication services and selected investigation. The program also suppresses the traffic in narcotics and dangerous drugs and identifies and prevents infiltration of organized crime.

Law Enforcement is organized into the following elements: Investigation and Enforcement, Criminal Identification and Information and the Law Enforcement Data Center. Investigations and Enforcement supports other law enforcement agencies through investigative assistance, liaison and training, special investigations, specialized criminalistics and other technical services, and dissemination of information about organized crime. Criminal Identification and Information helps identify individuals and property and provides information, and statistics relative to crime and delinquency. The Law Enforcement Data Center provides data processing services to the program.

## Law Enforcement

## Budget Adjustments

For Fiscal Year 1989-90, based on the Department's initial estimate of workload volumes, 36.0 positions (16.7 personnel years) and \$798,000 are proposed through the deficiency process for the implementation of the Assault Weapons Registration Program pursuant to Chapters 18 and 19, Statutes of 1989.

For Fiscal Year 1990-91, the budget proposes:

- An increase of 240 positions (228 personnel years) and \$22,423,000 for the CrackDown Cocaine Task Force program.
- An increase of \$1,034,000 for DNA Analysis.
- An increase of 36 positions (18.0 limited to 6-30-91, 18.0 limited to 12-30-90) (25.2 personnel years) and \$1,186,000 for continuation of Assault Weapon Registration Program.
- An increase of 17 positions (16.2 personnel years) and \$1,207,000 for Criminalist and Latent Print workload.
- An increase of 3 positions (2.9 personnel years) and \$241,000 for Bureau of Investigation agents related to Correctional Law and Tort reimbursement workload.
- An increase of 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) and \$121,000 for the Violent Crime Information System and Missing and Unidentified Persons System.
- An increase of 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) and \$4,121,000 to provide third year funding for enhancement of the Cal-ID Remote Access Network (RAN).
- An increase of 8 positions (limited to 6-30-92) (7.6 personnel years) and \$235,000 for Applicant Fingerprint workload.
- An increase of 3.5 positions (3.3 personnel years) and \$150,000 for workload increases in the Dealers Record of Sale program.
- An increase of 10 positions (limited to 6-30-92) (9.5 personnel years) and \$297,000 for the Fingerprint Purge program.
- An increase of 6 positions (5.7 personnel years) and \$520,000 for workload increases in the California Parent Locator Service program.
- An increase of \$1,260,000 to continue equipment maintenance for Cal-ID computer equipment.
- An increase of \$1,815,000 for expansion of the Cal-ID system to handle increased local workload.
- An increase of \$400,000 for overtime work performed by Special Agents in the Bureau of Narcotic Enforcement.

## Authority

Article V, Section 13 of the California Constitution; Title 2, Div. 3, Part 6 of the Government Code; Part 4, Titles 1-3 of the Penal Code; Government Code Section 11751; Health and Safety Code Sections 11000-11651 and 11590; Business and Professions Code Chapter 9, Section 4; Vehicle Code Sections 10500, 10551, 10652, 22857.2 and 22853; and Welfare and Institutions Code Sections 11478 and 11478.5.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs.....	1,941.1	2,030.2	2,002.2	\$128,033	\$154,831	\$137,123
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	-	18.1	298.5	-	1,192	34,803
Totals, Law Enforcement.....	1,941.1	2,048.3	2,300.7	\$128,033	\$156,023	\$171,926
General Fund.....				82,523	105,845	108,930
Fingerprint Fees Account.....				12,820	15,353	17,621
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....				14,576	15,497	16,146
Dealers Record of Sale Special Account.....				901	1,802	2,414
NARCO Fund.....				480	505	511
Gaming Registration Fund.....				281	273	268
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> .....				3,059	3,158	2,902
Federal Asset Forfeiture Account Special Deposit Fund <sup>‡</sup> .....				656	1,629	1,694
State Asset Forfeiture Account Special Deposit Fund <sup>‡</sup> .....				-	231	235
Reimbursements.....				12,737	11,730	20,986
Less amount funded in the Political Reform Act.....				(201)	(213)	219

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

Program Elements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
50.10 Investigation and Enforcement .....	727.8	769.0	1,035.1	\$56,878	\$72,074	\$81,613
50.20 Criminal Identification and Informa- tion .....	950.6	1,032.4	1,038.5	48,024	58,128	63,315
50.30 Law Enforcement Data Center .....	262.7	246.9	243.3	23,131	25,821	26,998

## 50.10 Investigation and Enforcement

## Program Element Statement

The Investigation and Enforcement Branch is composed of seven components that seek to ensure uniform enforcement of California laws by providing a broad range of investigative, analytical, and forensic services to local law enforcement agencies throughout the State. This element also includes a law enforcement training component which provides training for local criminal justice personnel on the subjects of organized crime and law enforcement practices.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	727.8	769.0	1,035.1	\$56,878	\$72,074	\$81,613
General Fund .....				43,464	58,286	58,455
NARCO Fund .....				480	505	511
Gaming Registration Fund .....				281	273	268
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				2,824	3,015	2,902
Federal Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund <sup>e</sup> .....				656	1,352	1,667
State Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund <sup>e</sup> .....				—	231	235
Reimbursements .....				9,173	8,412	17,356
Less amount funded in the Political Reform Act .....				(201)	(213)	219
Element Components						
50.10.010 Investigation .....	90.6	91.1	91.2	6,582	6,705	6,834
50.10.015 Gaming Registration .....	2.7	1.5	1.5	281	251	245
50.10.020 Narcotic Enforcement .....	310.6	314.5	545.6	28,069	39,424	47,777
50.10.030 Forensic Services .....	192.8	225.5	264.0	12,825	15,668	16,924
50.10.040 Organized Crime and Criminal Intelligence .....	86.7	88.1	84.9	4,754	5,643	5,454
50.10.050 Law Enforcement Training .....	16.9	17.5	17.4	1,684	1,460	1,477
50.10.060 Western States Information Network (WSIN) .....	16.1	30.8	30.5	2,217	2,426	2,480
50.10.070 Campaign Against Marijuana Planting (CAMP) .....	11.4	—	—	466	497	422

## 50.10.010 Investigation

## Element Component Statement

The Investigation component conducts criminal investigations for local law enforcement agencies in matters involving a conflict of interest and multijurisdictional cases. Criminal matters of a serious or complex nature are expertly investigated by the component's Special Agents. This component is responsible for conducting investigations for the Attorney General's civil and criminal law programs and special investigations as directed by the Attorney General, upon request of the Governor, Legislature, or other State agencies. In addition to Special Agents investigative expertise, this component provides the state level support for polygraph examinations.

Performance Measures				1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of investigations.....				1,300	1,450	1,500
Number of polygraph examinations.....				1,300	1,350	1,400
Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures.....	90.6	91.1	91.2	\$6,582	\$6,705	\$6,834
General Fund.....				5,787	6,064	5,893
Reimbursements.....				795	627	707
Less amount funded in the Political Reform Act.....				(201)	(213)	219
Gaming Registration Fund.....				—	14	15

## 50.10.015 Gaming Registration

## Element Component Statement

This component annually registers individuals owning, managing, or holding a financial interest in cardrooms pursuant to Sections 19800-19826 of the Business and Professions Code.

Performance Measures				1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Registrants .....				870	870	870
Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Gaming Registration Fund) ..	2.7	1.5	1.5	\$281	\$251	\$245

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

## 50.10.020 Narcotic Enforcement

## Element Component Statement

Narcotic Enforcement is responsible for bringing statewide interjurisdictional capabilities and expertise to bear upon the complex problems of multijurisdictional narcotic dealers, clandestine drug manufacturers, and licensee violators in the medical and pharmaceutical professions. This is accomplished through the coordination and management of multijurisdictional narcotic enforcement groups; coordination and management of multiagency investigations; investigations of major conspiracies and intrastate multijurisdictional traffickers; investigation of clandestine laboratories; permitting and monitoring of precursor chemical manufacturers and vendors; monitoring and investigation of professionals licensed to dispense drugs; provision of narcotic enforcement training; consultation on specific narcotic enforcement cases; short-term undercover agent support; and the analysis and dissemination of information and intelligence. Narcotic Enforcement is also responsible for the administration of the triplicate prescription system which prevents the diversion of licit supplies of narcotics into illicit channels.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Suppression of illicit traffic:			
Number of investigations completed .....	1,154	1,154	1,200
Number of investigations resulting in arrest .....	5,578	6,000	6,500

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	310.6	314.5	545.6	\$28,069	\$39,424	\$47,777
(State Operations) .....				(28,012)	(39,274)	(47,627)
(Local Assistance) .....				(57)	(150)	(150)
General Fund .....				22,681	33,502	32,841
NARCO Funds .....				480	505	511
State Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund <sup>e</sup> .....				—	231	235
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				141	92	—
Reimbursements .....				4,767	3,742	12,523
Federal Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund .....				—	1,352	1,667

## 50.10.030 Forensic Services

## Element Component Statement

The Forensic Services component provides criminalistics and related forensic science services including the examination and analysis of physical evidence to district attorney, State and local law enforcement departments, and the courts of California. Regional laboratories operate in Redding, Chico, Santa Rosa, Sacramento, Modesto, Stockton, Fresno, Salinas, Santa Barbara, Riverside and Eureka. These facilities provide examination and analysis of a wide variety of physical evidence, interpret the significance of the scientific findings to law enforcement agencies, and provide expert testimony in the courts.

Specialized forensic services, in addition to criminalistics, are provided in the fields of toxicology, questioned document analysis, latent fingerprint examination, photographic and audio-visual services.

The California Criminalistic Institute (CCI) provides training, method development, information services, quality assurance and case referee and referral services to the 11 Bureau of Forensic Services laboratories and the other 23 local government forensic laboratories in California.

In FY 89/90, the Bureau received authority to establish a DNA laboratory in Berkeley. The laboratory will have two functions; the first will be to analyze forensic services casework, and the second to analyze blood samples from convicted sex offenders authorized for collection under the authority of 290.2 of the Penal Code. The samples will be used as the basis for computerized data base of known offenders.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Criminalistics cases .....	2,112	2,070	2,070
Controlled substances .....	19,302	22,900	27,500
Blood-breath alcohols .....	87,210	87,210	87,210
Latent fingerprint cases .....	3,923	3,923	3,923

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	192.8	225.5	264.0	\$12,825	\$15,668	\$16,924
General Fund .....				10,001	12,606	13,792
Reimbursements .....				2,824	3,062	3,132

## 50.10.040 Organized Crime and Criminal Intelligence

## Element Component Statement

The Organized Crime and Criminal Intelligence component provides the state level support, leadership and coordination required to develop an effective criminal intelligence system based on mutual cooperation of state, regional, local and out-of-state law enforcement agencies. This component carries on a continuing program to determine and analyze the nature, characteristics, magnitude, and trends of organized crime in California. In addition, this component offers activities to upgrade the knowledge and capabilities of law enforcement for effectively combatting organized crime and maintains a pool of specialized investigative equipment for loan to local agencies.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Tactical requests (services) .....	11,349	12,000	12,500
Strategic requests (projects) .....	74	100	150
Resource Pool:			
Equipment loans .....	918	920	940

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	86.7	88.1	84.9	\$4,754	\$5,643	\$5,454
General Fund .....				4,048	5,567	5,376
Federal Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund <sup>e</sup> .....				656	—	—
Reimbursements .....				50	68	70
Gaming Registration Fund .....				—	8	8

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

## 50.10.050 Law Enforcement Training

## Element Component Statement

The Law Enforcement Advanced Training Center provides specialized technical and investigative training to local criminal justice and law enforcement personnel on the subjects of narcotics, organized crime and law enforcement techniques and practices. The component is responsible for the production and distribution of the California Peace Officers Legal Sourcebook (CPOLS) and also provides human resources training to department personnel. It additionally certifies, regulates and monitors the activities of schools and instructors who provide training to private citizens in the use of tear gas weapons for self-defense.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91			
Law Enforcement Training						
Presentations.....	166	132	136			
Students Trained.....	3,600	3,593	3,693			
California Peace Officers						
Legal Sourcebook						
Free Subscriptions.....	5,257	5,300	5,300			
Paid Subscriptions.....	10,139	12,739	15,319			
Human Resources Training						
Presentations.....	64	65	70			
Students Trained.....	868	950	1,000			
Tear Gas Program						
Citizens Licensed.....	17,500	18,000	18,250			
Institutions Certified.....	200	200	200			
Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures.....	16.9	17.5	17.4	\$1,684	\$1,460	\$1,477
General Fund.....				947	547	553
Reimbursements.....				737	913	924

## 50.10.060 Western States Information Network (WSIN)

## Element Component Statement

This project is a unified narcotic intelligence effort of the states of California, Oregon, Washington, Alaska, and Hawaii. Its purpose is to increase law enforcement's effectiveness in identifying and reducing narcotic related crimes by collecting, analyzing, automating, and disseminating information relative to narcotic enforcement.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> ).....	16.1	30.8	30.5	\$2,217	\$2,426	\$2,480

## 50.10.070 Campaign Against Marijuana Planting (CAMP)

## Element Component Statement

Federal Funds from the Drug Enforcement Agency are provided to the Bureau of Narcotic Enforcement to conduct a marijuana eradication program supervision to conduct raids on marijuana cultivation sites.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> ).....	11.4	-	-	\$466	\$497	\$422

## 50.20 Criminal Identification and Information

## Program Element Statement

Criminal Identification and Information has three components: Criminal Statistics and Special Services, Criminal Identification, and the Bureau of Justice Information Services. Each serves to provide identification and criminal information services to all law enforcement agencies.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures.....	950.6	1,032.4	1,038.5	\$48,024	\$58,128	\$63,315
General Fund.....				31,156	37,637	39,721
Fingerprint Fees Account.....				12,464	15,031	17,496
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....				995	973	1,007
Dealers Record of Sale Special Account.....				661	1,517	2,153
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				235	143	-
Reimbursements.....				2,513	2,577	2,938
Federal Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund.....				-	250	-
Element Components						
50.20.010 Criminal Statistics and Special						
Services.....	171.1	173.3	160.3	\$7,972	\$8,405	\$7,910
50.20.020 Criminal Identification.....	642.3	709.6	710.5	31,749	40,343	44,351
50.20.030 Bureau of Justice Information						
Services.....	137.2	149.5	167.7	8,303	9,380	11,054

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

50.20.010 Criminal Statistics and Special Services

Element Component Statement

The Bureau of Criminal Statistics and Special Services (BCS/SS) is responsible for the development, implementation and maintenance of criminal justice statistical reporting systems; preparation of statistical analytical reports and publications describing crime and the criminal justice system in California; processes teletypes and provides record information to authorized agencies on a 24-hour, seven-day-per-week basis; maintains special files on missing persons, unidentified deceased persons, sex, narcotic and arson registrants and suspected child abuse victims and offenders.

Performance Measures

Statistical Data Center:	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Arrests .....	\$2,300,000	\$2,400,000	\$2,500,000
Juvenile probation .....	174,000	124,000	193,000
Statistical Analysis Center:			
Requests for data/analyses .....	3,400	3,500	4,000
Special Services:			
Child abuse reports .....	58,000	60,900	63,945
Teletype inquiries .....	279,801	299,555	320,705
Telephone inquiries .....	80,023	92,681	107,509
Officer inquiries .....	6,655	6,442	6,236
Mail inquiries (name checks) .....	72,456	73,710	74,985
Missing persons/unidentified deceased .....	53,985	66,360	81,581

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	171.1	173.3	160.3	\$7,972	\$8,405	\$7,910
General Fund .....				7,617	8,037	7,910
Federal Trust Fund .....				136	143	-
Reimbursements .....				219	225	-

50.20.020 Criminal Identification

Element Component Statement

The Bureau of Criminal Identification is organized into four major entities: Bureau Administration, Criminal Identification Program, Criminal Offender Record Program, and the Cal-ID/RAN Program.

The Criminal Identification Program classifies, searches, and verifies fingerprints submitted by law enforcement, licensing, and regulatory agencies; directs the operation of the Automated Fingerprint Identification System, the Automated Latent Print System and the record folder file; makes inquiries against the Master Name Index; and disseminates criminal history records to authorized agencies.

The Criminal Offender Record Program is responsible for the management and maintenance of the automated and manual criminal history systems and the Master Name Index. It enters, modifies, purges, and disseminates criminal offender and applicant information.

Cal-ID/RAN Program provides technical advice, policy manuals, and users agreements for agencies participating in the Cal-ID Remote Access Network (RAN); facilitates distribution of state funds to local agencies in support of RAN; provides benchmarking requirements to vendors; provides technical advice to the Attorney General's Cal-ID Advisory Committee; and coordinates with law enforcement entities interfacing or considering interface with Cal-ID.

Performance Measures

Criminal Program:	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Arrest fingerprint .....	\$1,040,000	\$1,113,000	\$1,191,000
Probation flash notices .....	86,000	86,000	86,000
Dispositions .....	833,000	866,000	910,000
Record Sealing .....	8,000	8,000	8,000
Dismissals .....	17,000	18,000	19,000
Automated Latent Print Cases .....	4,500	4,000	4,000
Automated Latent Print DMV .....	12,000	12,000	12,000
Non-Criminal Program:			
Applicants (General Fund) .....	65,000	65,000	65,000
Applicants (Revenue Fund) .....	561,000	578,000	595,000
CCW Renewal/Applicant (Revenue) .....	34,600	34,600	34,600
Purge Program:			
Folder purge .....	36,000	48,000	48,000
Manual Records Reviewed and Modified .....	28,000	60,000	50,000
Special Services Program:			
Automated Firearms Transactions (DROS) .....	317,000	324,000	340,600
Teletype Inquiries .....	279,800	299,600	320,700
Telephone Inquiries .....	80,000	92,700	107,500
Mail Inquiries, Name Checks .....	72,500	73,700	75,000

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	642.3	709.6	710.5	\$31,749	\$40,343	\$44,351
General Fund .....				18,685	24,651	26,781
Fingerprint Fees Account .....				12,377	14,932	17,385
Dealers Record of Sale Special Account .....				167	746	185
Reimbursements .....				421	14	-
Federal Trust Fund .....				99	-	-

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

## 50.20.030 Bureau of Justice Information Services

## Element Component Statement

The Bureau of Justice Information Services is organized into four components: Administration: Provides analytical and administrative support to the Bureau. Automated Systems: Manages the on-line data bases providing information on vehicles, boats, firearms, property, and wanted persons; and updates and provides maintenance on the Child Support Information System (CSIS); acts as the California Control Terminal Agency for the National Crime Information Center. Property, Firearms and Reporting: Provides field training and on-site analysis of reporting problems related to arrest fingerprint cards and dispositions; administers the licensing of secondhand dealers and pawnbrokers; maintains an automated file of serialized property and a manual file of non-serialized property to assist local law enforcement agencies in the identification and location of stolen property and suspects involved in property crimes; and, provides law enforcement and secondhand dealers with information on the eligibility of prospective handgun purchasers. Operations: Provides technical and operational advice to law enforcement users of the California Law Enforcement Telecommunications System (CLETS) and the Criminal Justice Information System; trains criminal justice personnel who access CLETS; and conducts field audits to ensure compliance with state and federal policies and regulations.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Concealed Weapons License Documents .....	34,022	35,000	35,000
Dangerous Weapons Permits/Licenses .....	1,200	1,200	1,200
Dealer's Record of Sale .....	316,995	324,000	340,620
Wanted Persons System Transactions .....	348,639	371,500	412,400
Stolen Vehicle System Transactions .....	453,717	448,149	541,845

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	137.2	149.5	167.7	\$8,303	\$9,380	\$11,054
General Fund .....				4,854	4,949	5,030
Fingerprint Fees Account .....				87	99	111
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund .....				995	973	1,007
Dealer's Record of Sale Special Account .....				494	771	1,968
Reimbursements .....				1,873	2,338	2,938
Federal Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund .....				-	250	-

## 50.30 Law Enforcement Data Center

## Program Element Statement

Chapter 787, Statutes of 1972, established the Law Enforcement Data Center (LEDC) to enhance the ability of criminal justice agencies to combat crime; to reduce the duplication of effort expended to maintain like criminal justice information in many agency files at all levels of government; and to develop a systematic method of providing complete, accurate criminal record information to the user in time to be useful for the critical decisions relating to arrests, prosecution, court proceedings, and detention. The LEDC element is responsible for all departmental automatic data processing and telecommunications activities related to the statewide CLETS/CJIS systems and internal departmental data processing activities.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Data Base Processing:			
Criminal Justice Information System (Total in thousands) .....	84,709	90,859	97,975
Automated Firearms System .....	2,551	1,725	1,829
Automated Property System .....	2,082	2,205	2,337
Stolen Vehicle System .....	33,966	37,363	41,099
Wanted Persons System .....	15,393	16,701	18,120
Criminal History System .....	29,831	31,620	33,517
Automated Child Abuse System .....	886	975	1,073

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	262.7	246.9	243.3	\$23,131	\$25,821	\$26,998
General Fund .....				7,903	9,922	10,754
Fingerprint Fees Account .....				356	322	125
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund .....				13,581	14,524	15,139
Dealers Record of Sale Special Account .....				240	285	261
Federal Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund .....				-	27	27
Reimbursements .....				1,051	741	692

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	3,512.8	3,973.7	3,933.9	\$128,401	\$150,735	\$152,145
Salary increase adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	3,463	6,977
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	3,512.8	3,973.7	3,933.9	\$128,401	\$154,198	\$159,122
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	-	38.5	-8.0	-	905	-269
Proposed new positions .....	-	-	421.4	-	-	15,123
Partial year adjustment .....	-	-19.4	-	-	-	-
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	19.1	413.4	-	\$905	\$14,854
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	3,512.8	3,992.8	4,347.3	\$128,401	\$155,103	\$173,976

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	-354.7	-395.3	—	-13,265	-16,406
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	3,512.8	3,638.1	3,952.0	\$128,401	\$141,838	\$157,570
103101 Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	36,580	38,979	42,839
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	3,512.8	3,638.1	3,952.0	\$164,981	\$180,817	\$200,409
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
General expense.....				4,871	4,873	5,792
Printing.....				2,895	1,647	1,987
Communications.....				4,607	4,891	5,933
Postage.....				867	696	736
Insurance.....				232	156	217
Travel—in-state.....				4,260	3,882	5,367
Travel—out-of-state.....				490	588	728
Training.....				539	580	721
Facilities operation.....				14,840	14,357	18,384
Utilities.....				100	53	65
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....				795	817	1,030
Cons & prof svcs—external.....				11,675	28,437	20,159
Data processing.....				6,083	15,790	14,683
Central administrative services.....				964	1,233	1,693
Pro Rata.....				(775)	(890)	(1,350)
SWCAP.....				(189)	(343)	(343)
Equipment.....				6,925	3,753	3,217
Other items of expense.....				4,978	4,680	8,535
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$65,121	\$86,433	\$89,247
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>						
Reimbursements.....				\$230,102	\$267,250	\$289,656
Less amount funded in Political Reform Act.....				-35,691	-37,658	-49,061
				(321)	(340)	-346
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations).....				\$194,411	\$229,592	\$240,249

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$154,462	\$164,411	\$188,051
Allocation for employee compensation.....	1,210	2,780	—
Allocation for employee compensation (transfer from Political Reform Act).....	3	5	—
Allocation to Board of Control.....	-1	-5	—
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	-1,029	-214	—
Reduction per Section 3.70.....	-476	—	—
Transfer from Political Reform Act (Item 8640-001-001).....	318	335	—
Chapter 1580, Statutes of 1988.....	35	—	—
Chapter 1220, Statutes of 1989.....	—	26	—
Chapter 1304, Statutes of 1989.....	—	1,100	—
Chapter 1453, Statutes of 1989.....	—	13,400	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 249, Statutes of 1986.....	40	10	—
Chapter 1496, Statutes of 1986, as amended by Chapter 1540, Statutes of 1988.....	121	98	—
Totals Available.....	\$154,683	\$181,946	\$188,051
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-108	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-337	-1,100	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$154,238	\$180,846	\$188,051
<b>012 Attorney General Antitrust Account <sup>1</sup></b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$429	\$444	\$472
Transfer to General Fund per Item 0820-001-012, Provision 1.....	(2)	—	—
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund).....	(-)	(600)	(600)
Allocation for employee compensation.....	2	6	—
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	-1	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.70.....	-3	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$427	\$450	\$472

<sup>1</sup> Appropriated recoveries pursuant to Chapter 1140, Statutes of 1972.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

## 014 Hazardous Waste Control Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$969	\$1,104	\$1,145
Allocation for employee compensation .....	6	16	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-5	-1	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-3	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$967</b>	<b>\$1,119</b>	<b>\$1,145</b>

017 Fingerprint Fees Account <sup>2</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$12,102	\$14,964	\$17,621
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund) .....	(1,000)	(335)	-
Allocation for employee compensation .....	59	232	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-73	-11	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-100	-	-
Chapter 1263, Statutes of 1988 .....	1,000	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1263, Statutes of 1988 .....	-	168	-
<b>Totals Available</b> .....	<b>\$12,988</b>	<b>\$15,353</b>	<b>\$17,621</b>
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-168	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$12,820</b>	<b>\$15,353</b>	<b>\$17,621</b>

<sup>2</sup> Appropriated revenues pursuant to Chapter 1377, Statutes of 1972.

## 044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$14,643	\$15,296	\$16,146
Allocation for employee compensation .....	78	216	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-65	-15	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-80	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$14,576</b>	<b>\$15,497</b>	<b>\$16,146</b>

## 455 Hazardous Substance Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$723	\$1,586	\$1,630
Allocation for employee compensation .....	5	23	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-4	-2	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-3	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$721</b>	<b>\$1,607</b>	<b>\$1,630</b>

## 460 Dealers Record of Sale Special Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$901	\$989	\$2,414
Allocation for employee compensation .....	8	16	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	-	798	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-4	-1	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-4	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$901</b>	<b>\$1,802</b>	<b>\$2,414</b>

469 Narcotics Assistance and Relinquishment  
by Criminal Offender Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$482	\$500	\$511
Allocation for employee compensation .....	3	6	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-2	-1	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-3	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$480</b>	<b>\$505</b>	<b>\$511</b>

## 477 Gaming Registration Fee Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$286	\$293	\$292
Allocation for employee compensation .....	2	4	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-3	-1	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-4	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$281</b>	<b>\$296</b>	<b>\$292</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

890 Federal Trust Fund<sup>†</sup>

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$8,540	\$9,338	\$9,618
Allocation for employee compensation .....	65	163	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-55	-12	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-27	-	-
Budget adjustment .....	-179	322	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<u>\$8,344</u>	<u>\$9,811</u>	<u>\$9,618</u>
<b>942 State Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund *</b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
011 Budget Act appropriation .....	-	\$228	\$235
Allocation for employee compensation .....	-	3	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<u>-</u>	<u>\$231</u>	<u>\$235</u>
<b>942 Federal Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund *</b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$659	\$2,048	\$2,114
Allocation for employee compensation .....	5	29	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-5	-2	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-3	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<u>\$656</u>	<u>\$2,075</u>	<u>\$2,114</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)</b> .....	<u>\$194,411</u>	<u>\$229,592</u>	<u>\$240,249</u>

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT**

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
661701 Grants and subventions .....	\$57	\$150	\$617
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<u>\$57</u>	<u>\$150</u>	<u>\$617</u>

**RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## 001 General Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$310	\$150	\$617
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-253	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<u>\$57</u>	<u>\$150</u>	<u>\$617</u>
<b>469 Narcotics Assistance and Relinquishment by Criminal Offenders Fund</b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$500	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-500	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)</b> .....	<u>\$57</u>	<u>\$150</u>	<u>\$617</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)</b> .....	<u>\$194,468</u>	<u>\$229,742</u>	<u>\$240,866</u>

**REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT**

## 001 General Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<b>Revenues:</b>			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits .....	\$36	\$35	\$35
131500 Narcotic fines .....	2,771	2,442	2,442
141200 Sale of documents .....	5	7	7
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public .....	38	27	27
161400 Miscellaneous revenue .....	266	186	186
164300 Penalty assessments (Civil penalties) .....	159	288	288
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	<u>\$3,275</u>	<u>\$2,985</u>	<u>\$2,985</u>

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Transfers from Other Funds:			
301200 Attorney General Antitrust Account per Provision 1 of Item 0820-001-012, Budget Acts of 1987 and 1988.....	\$2	—	—
301200 Attorney General Antitrust Account per Item 0820-011-012, Budget Act of 1989 and 1990 .....	—	\$600	\$600
301700 Fingerprint Fees Account per Item 0820-011-017, Budget Act of 1988 and 1989 .....	1,000	335	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$4,277	\$3,920	\$3,585

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

012 Attorney General Antitrust Account	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$942	\$417	—
Prior year adjustments .....	— 105	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$837	\$417	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	7	—	—
160100 Attorney General proceeds of antitrust actions .....	2	633	1,072
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	\$9	\$633	\$1,072
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 General Fund per Budget Act Item 0820-001-012, Provision 1 .....	—2	—	—
800100 General Fund per Item 0820-011-012, Budget Acts of 1989 and 1990 .....	—	— 600	— 600
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$7	\$33	\$472
Totals, Resources .....	\$844	\$450	\$472

## EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
State Operations			
0820 Department of Justice.....	\$427	\$450	\$472
RESERVES .....	\$417	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	417	—	—

## 017 Fingerprint Fees Account

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$4,431	\$3,733	\$798
Prior year adjustments .....	1,286	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$5,717	\$3,733	\$798
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
131600 Fingerprint identification card fees.....	11,813	12,753	18,551
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	23	—	—
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 General Fund per Item 0820-011-017, Budget Act of 1988 and 1989 .....	— 1,000	— 335	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$10,836	\$12,418	\$18,551
Total, Resources .....	\$16,553	\$16,151	\$19,349

## EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
State Operations			
0820 Department of Justice.....	\$12,820	\$15,353	\$17,621
RESERVES .....	\$3,733	\$798	\$1,728
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	3,733	798	1,728

## 460 Dealer Record of Sale Special Account

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$129	\$365	\$1,940
Prior year adjustments .....	— 52	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$77	\$365	\$1,940
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public (dealer record of sale fees) ....	1,185	3,377	3,539
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	4	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$1,189	\$3,377	\$3,539
Totals, Resources .....	\$1,266	\$3,742	\$5,479

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

## State Operations:

0820 Department of Justice.....

1988-89\*

\$901

1989-90\*

\$1,802

1990-91\*

\$2,414

RESERVES.....

\$365

\$1,940

\$3,065

Reserve for economic uncertainties.....

365

1,940

3,065

## 469 NARCO Fund Account

BEGINNING RESERVES.....

\$32

\$16

\$16

Prior year adjustments.....

-16

-

-

Reserves, Adjusted.....

\$16

\$16

\$16

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

## Receipts:

## Revenues:

125600 Other regulatory fees.....

480

505

511

Total, Resources.....

\$496

\$521

\$527

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

## 0820 Department of Justice:

State Operations.....

480

505

511

Totals, Expenditures.....

\$480

\$505

\$511

RESERVES.....

\$16

\$16

\$16

Reserve for economic uncertainties.....

16

16

16

## 477 Gaming Registration Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES.....

\$397

\$274

\$270

Prior year adjustments.....

-89

-

-

Reserves, Adjusted.....

\$308

\$274

\$270

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

## Receipts:

## Revenues:

125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....

246

292

293

150300 Income from surplus money investments.....

1

-

-

Total, Resources.....

\$555

\$566

\$563

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

## State Operations:

0820 Department of Justice.....

281

296

292

RESERVES.....

\$274

\$270

\$271

Reserve for economic uncertainties.....

274

270

271

## 942 Federal Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund \*

BEGINNING RESERVES.....

\$384

\$2,613

\$1,607

Prior year adjustments.....

-125

-

-

Reserves, Adjusted.....

\$259

\$2,613

\$1,607

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

## Receipts:

## Operating Revenues:

299000 Other—miscellaneous revenue.....

3,010

1,069

1,534

Totals, Resources.....

\$3,269

\$3,682

\$3,141

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

## State Operations:

0820 Department of Justice.....

656

2,075

2,114

RESERVES.....

\$2,613

\$1,607

\$1,027

Reserves for economic uncertainties.....

2,613

1,607

1,027

## 942 State Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES.....

\$88

\$230

\$230

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

## Receipts:

## Operating Revenues:

299000 Other—Miscellaneous revenue.....

142

231

235

Totals, Resources.....

\$230

\$461

\$465

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

## State Operations:

0820 Department of Justice.....

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

—

\$231

\$235

## RESERVES .....

\$230

\$230

\$230

Reserves for economic uncertainties .....

230

230

230

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

88-89

89-90

90-91

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

Totals, Authorized Positions.....

3,512.8

3,973.7

3,933.9

\$128,401

\$150,735

\$152,145

Salary Increase Adjustment .....

—

—

—

—

3,463

6,977

Total, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....

3,512.8

3,973.7

3,933.9

\$128,401

\$154,198

\$159,122

## Workload and Administrative Adjustments:

## Administratively Established Positions:

## Administrative Services Division

## Salary Range

Office Asst-Gen .....

—

1.0

—

1,410-1,893

9

—

Temporary Help .....

—

—

—

(—)

50

—

## Division of Law Enforcement

Invest &amp; Enforcemt Branch-Bureau of Investigation

Agent Overtime .....

—

—

—

—

23

—

Crim Ident &amp; Info Branch-Bureau of Justice Info Sys

Temporary Help .....

—

—

—

(—)

9

—

## Bureau of Criminal Ident

Latent Print Supvr .....

—

2.0

—

3,586-4,327

39

—

Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst .....

—

1.0

—

3,020-3,645

17

—

Latent Print Analyst .....

—

10.0

—

2,706-3,268

149

—

Criminal ID Spec III .....

—

1.0

—

2,574-3,102

14

—

Criminal ID Spec II .....

—

3.5

—

2,351-2,827

45

—

Supvng Program Techn II .....

—

1.0

—

2,008-2,382

11

—

Program Techn II .....

—

3.5

—

1,795-2,108

35

—

Program Techn I .....

—

6.0

—

1,666-1,934

55

—

Word Processing Techn .....

—

1.0

—

1,550-1,883

9

—

Office Asst-Gen .....

—

4.0

—

1,410-1,883

35

—

Key Data Operator .....

—

3.0

—

1,465-1,569

24

—

Temporary Help .....

—

—

—

(—)

12

—

Law Enforcement Data Ctr

Temporary Help .....

—

—

—

(—)

45

—

Overtime .....

—

—

—

(—)

19

—

## Grants:

BCS/SS-Incident Based Reptg

Research Analyst II-Gen .....

—

1.0

—

3,020-3,645

42

—

Western States Info Network

Temporary Help .....

—

—

—

(—)

16

—

CAMP (Marijuana Eradication)

Temporary Help .....

—

—

—

(—)

202

—

CA Clearinghouse

Temporary Help .....

—

—

—

(—)

37

—

Clandestine Lab

Program Techn I (Crim Recds) .....

—

0.5

—

1,666-1,934

8

—

Totals, Administratively Established Positions .....

—

38.5

—

—

\$905

—

## Reductions in Authorized Positions:

## Criminal Law Division

Appeals, writs, and trials

Legal Analyst .....

—

—

-4.0

2,512-3,020

—

-121

## Division of Law Enforcement

Invest and Enforcement Branch

Bureau of Crim Stat/Spec Svs

DOJ Administrator I .....

—

—

-1.0

3,485-4,205

—

-49

Research Analyst II-Gen .....

—

—

-1.0

3,020-3,645

—

-43

Research Analyst I-Gen .....

—

—

-2.0

1,934-3,020

—

-56

Totals, Reductions in Authorized Positions .....

—

—

-8.0

—

—

-\$269

Totals, Workload and Administrative

Adjustments .....

—

38.5

-8.0

—

\$905

-\$269

## Proposed New Positions:

## Administrative Services Division

## Administration

Office Asst-Gen .....

—

—

1.0

1,410-1,883

—

9

Temporary Help .....

—

—

—

(—)

—

2

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Fiscal Services Branch						
Financial/Information Services				Salary Range		
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	-	-	2.0	\$3,020-3,645	-	\$72
Accounting Office						
Accounting Officer-Spec	-	-	1.0	2,510-3,020	-	30
Accountant I Spec	-	-	2.0	1,970-2,345	-	47
Accounting Techn	-	-	4.0	1,795-2,181	-	86
Account Clerk II	-	-	5.0	1,609-1,955	-	97
Legal Support Operations Branch						
Legal Support Services						
Sr Steno, Legal	-	-	28.0	1,761-2,570	-	648
Temporary Help	-	-	0.9	(-)	-	19
Executive Programs Division						
Crime Prevention Center						
Staff Services Analyst-Gen	-	-	1.0	2,512-3,020	-	30
Civil Law Division						
Licensing Section						
Deputy Attorney Gen	-	-	12.0	2,818-5,267	-	564
Legal Analyst	-	-	2.0	2,512-3,020	-	60
State Government Section						
Deputy Attorney Gen	-	-	3.0	2,818-5,267	-	141
Legal Analyst	-	-	2.0	2,512-3,020	-	60
Tort/Condemnation Section						
Deputy Attorney Gen	-	-	3.0	2,818-5,267	-	141
Legal Analyst	-	-	1.0	2,512-3,020	-	30
Criminal Law Division						
Appeals, Writs & Trials						
Deputy Attorney Gen	-	-	26.0	2,818-5,267	-	1,221
Division of Law Enforcement-						
Investigation and Enforcement						
Branch						
Bureau of Narcotic Enforcement						
Asst Bureau Chief	-	-	1.0	4,788-5,262	-	57
Special Agent-In-Chg, DOJ	-	-	4.0	4,563-5,016	-	222
DOJ Administrator III	-	-	1.0	4,226-4,648	-	52
Special Agent-Supvr, DOJ	-	-	14.0	3,763-4,544	-	630
Sr Criminalist	-	-	6.0	3,570-4,311	-	258
Criminal ID/Intell Supvr	-	-	3.0	3,102-3,745	-	111
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	-	-	5.0	3,020-3,645	-	180
Assoc Programmer Analyst-Spec	-	-	4.0	3,020-3,645	-	144
General Auditor III	-	-	11.0	3,020-3,645	-	396
Research Analyst II-Gen	-	-	1.0	3,020-3,645	-	36
Training Officer I	-	-	1.0	3,020-3,645	-	36
Telecomm Systems Analyst II	-	-	1.0	3,020-3,645	-	36
Photo-Electronics Spec, DOJ	-	-	3.0	2,962-3,407	-	108
Business Svcs Officer II	-	-	1.0	2,753-3,318	-	33
Criminal Intell Spec III	-	-	8.0	2,574-3,101	-	248
Business Svcs Officer I-Spec	-	-	9.0	2,512-3,020	-	270
Special Agent, DOJ	-	-	80.0	2,375-4,134	-	3,044
Criminal Intell Spec II	-	-	22.0	2,351-2,827	-	616
Criminal Intell Spec I	-	-	5.0	1,976-2,351	-	120
Accountant I-Spec	-	-	1.0	1,970-2,345	-	24
Staff Svcs Analyst-Gen	-	-	5.0	1,934-2,299	-	115
Secretary	-	-	3.0	1,827-2,220	-	66
Accounting Techn	-	-	1.0	1,795-2,181	-	22
Dispatcher/Clerk	-	-	2.0	1,795-2,181	-	44
Office Techn-Gen	-	-	20.0	1,795-2,181	-	440
Personnel Asst I	-	-	1.0	1,722-2,440	-	21
Prog Techn I-Crim Recds	-	-	6.0	1,666-2,024	-	120
Word Processing Techn	-	-	16.0	1,550-1,883	-	304
Office Asst-Gen	-	-	5.0	1,410-1,883	-	85
Overtime	-	-	-	(-)	-	164
Agent Overtime	-	-	-	(-)	-	1,466
Bureau of Investigation						
Special Agent, DOJ	-	-	3.0	2,375-4,134	-	84
Agent Overtime	-	-	-	(-)	-	13
Bureau of Forensic Services						
Sr Criminalist	-	-	12.0	3,570-4,311	-	532
Latent Print Analyst II	-	-	1.0	3,268-3,940	-	39
Office Asst-Typing	-	-	4.0	1,410-1,883	-	75
Overtime	-	-	-	(-)	-	200
Criminal Ident & Intelligence Branch						
Bureau of Justice Information Services						
Criminal ID Spec III <sup>1</sup>	-	-	1.0	2,574-3,102	-	31
Criminal ID Spec II <sup>2</sup>	-	-	3.0	2,351-2,827	-	56
Supvng Prog Techn II (CR) <sup>3</sup>	-	-	2.0	2,008-2,382	-	36
Prog Techn I (CR) <sup>4</sup>	-	-	12.0	1,666-1,934	-	200
Word Processing Techn <sup>5</sup>	-	-	1.0	1,666-1,934	-	20
Office Asst-Gen <sup>6</sup>	-	-	3.5	1,410-1,883	-	57
Overtime	-	-	-	(-)	-	15

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

LJE—A6—79604

## 0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

Division of Law Enforcement						
Criminal Ident Information						
Branch	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Bureau of Criminal Identification				Salary Range		
Latent Print Supvr <sup>7</sup>	-	-	2.0	\$3,586-4,327	-	\$86
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst <sup>8</sup>	-	-	1.0	3,020-3,645	-	18
Latent Print Analyst I <sup>9</sup>	-	-	10.0	2,706-3,268	-	325
Criminal ID Spec II <sup>10</sup>	-	-	1.5	2,351-2,827	-	21
Supvng Program Techn II (CR)	-	-	2.0	2,008-2,382	-	48
Staff Svs Analyst-Gen	-	-	2.0	1,934-2,299	-	46
Prog Techn II (CR) <sup>11</sup>	-	-	6.5	1,795-2,108	-	103
Prog Techn I (CR) <sup>12</sup>	-	-	13.0	1,666-1,934	-	260
Key Data Operator <sup>13</sup>	-	-	3.0	1,465-1,569	-	26
Office Asst-Gen <sup>14</sup>	-	-	2.0	1,410-1,883	-	27
Shift Differential	-	-	-	(-)	-	2
Law Enforcement Data Ctr						
DOJ Administrator I	-	-	1.0	3,845-4,205	-	42
Assoc Prog Analyst-Spec	-	-	1.0	3,020-3,645	-	36
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	-	421.4	-	-	\$15,123
Partial year adjustment	-	-19.4	-	-	-	-
Totals, Adjustments	-	19.1	413.4	-	\$905	\$14,854
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	3,512.8	3,992.8	4,347.3	\$128,401	\$155,103	\$173,976

- <sup>1</sup> 1.0 position limited to 6-30-91.  
<sup>2</sup> 2.0 positions limited to 12-30-90.  
<sup>3</sup> 1.0 position limited to 12-30-90.  
<sup>4</sup> 1.0 position limited to 6-30-92.  
<sup>5</sup> 5.0 positions limited to 6-30-91.  
<sup>6</sup> 5.0 positions limited to 6-30-92.  
<sup>7</sup> 1.0 position limited to 6-30-91.  
<sup>8</sup> 1.0 position limited to 12-30-90.  
<sup>9</sup> 2.0 positions limited to 6-30-91.  
<sup>10</sup> 2.0 positions limited to 6-30-91.  
<sup>11</sup> 1.0 position limited to 12-30-90.  
<sup>12</sup> 10.0 positions limited to 6-30-91.  
<sup>13</sup> 1.5 positions limited to 12-30-90.  
<sup>14</sup> 3.5 positions limited to 12-30-90.  
<sup>15</sup> 1.0 position limited to 6-30-91.  
<sup>16</sup> 3.0 positions limited to 12-30-90.  
<sup>17</sup> 1.0 position limited to 12-30-90.

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

## 80 CAPITAL OUTLAY

## PROGRAM ELEMENTS

## Major Projects

85.50.040 Sacramento, California Criminalistic Institute

\$391<sup>Cb</sup> - -

Totals, Major Projects

\$391 - -

## Minor Projects

80.01.020 Minor Projects

72<sup>PWck</sup> - \$248<sup>PWck</sup>

This project provides for the expansion of the Law Enforcement Data Center's (LEDC) Computer Facility for the growth in LEDC systems, to correct contamination problems and to expand the tape library storage area.

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, CAPITAL OUTLAY

\$463 - \$248

General Fund<sup>b</sup>

391 - -

Special Account for Capital Outlay<sup>k</sup>

72 - 248

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

001 General Fund<sup>b</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation (as added by Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988)

\$355 - -

Prior year balance available:

Item 0820-301-0Q1, Budget Act of 1988

- \$139 -

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 0820 DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
Chapter 1040, Statutes of 1986, as reappropriated by Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988.....	\$175 <sup>1</sup>	—	—
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16408 and 16409.....	—	—\$139	—
Totals Available.....	\$530	—	—
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—139	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$391	—	—
<b>036 Special Account for Capital Outlay<sup>k</sup></b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
301 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$76	—	\$248
Prior year balance available:			
Item 0820-301-036, Budget Act of 1987 as reappropriated by Item 0820-490, Budget Act of 1988.....	18	—	—
Totals Available.....	\$94	—	\$248
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—22	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$72	—	\$248
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS ( <i>Capital Outlay</i> ).....	\$463	—	\$248

<sup>1</sup> This \$175,000 carryover was erroneously shown as a 1986-87 expenditure in the 1988-89 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

## 0840 STATE CONTROLLER

The State Controller is an elected State fiscal officer. As such the primary objectives of his office are: to provide sound fiscal control over receipt and disbursement of public funds; to report the financial operations and conditions of the State and local government; to assure that money due the State is collected and to provide equitable, effective and economical tax administration; to provide fiscal assistance and guidance to local government; to administer the State's unclaimed property laws; and to serve as a member of fiscally oriented State boards and commissions.

The powers, duties and functions of the State Controller embrace (1) those expressed in the Constitution (Article XVI, Section 7), (2) those inherent in the nature of his office, though not so expressed, (3) those unquestionably essential to the efficient operation of his office, and (4) such additional powers, duties, or functions as the Legislature may confer or impose upon him.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Fiscal Control.....	\$67,312	\$76,951	\$81,090
20 Tax Administration.....	2,453	2,921	3,044
30 Administration:			
Distributed to Other Programs.....	(2,635)	(2,635)	(2,635)
Undistributed.....	17,953	20,944	21,413
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$87,718	\$100,816	\$105,547
Reimbursements.....	—17,869	—21,815	—25,132
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$69,849	\$79,001	\$80,415
General Fund.....	61,615	72,449	74,459
Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund.....	34	175	176
Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund.....	2,375	2,514	2,583
Public Facilities Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund.....	697	—	—
Street and Highway Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund.....	697	—	—
State School Building Lease Purchase Fund.....	168	265	534
State School Building Aid Fund <sup>e</sup> .....	362	379	114
Public Employees Health Care Fund.....	718	1,205	—
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....	1,053	1,709	1,774
Assessment Fund <sup>e</sup> .....	137	145	614
Bank of America Unclaimed Property Litigation Fund, Special Deposit Fund <sup>e</sup> ...	1,841	—	—
Retail Sales Tax Fund <sup>e</sup> .....	152	160	161
Personnel years.....	1,334.3	1,430.3	1,442.7

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Among the major adjustments proposed for 1990-91 is an augmentation of \$467,000 and nine two-year limited-term positions funded from the Assessment Fund to audit fines, penalties, and assessments due the State from the courts. It is estimated that an additional \$2 million in 1990-91 and \$4.5 million in 1991-92 in General Fund revenue will be recovered as a result of these audits. The budget also proposes \$342,000 and seven positions to develop and implement a leave accounting system. This system is one of the last components of the long-planned personnel and payroll system overhaul. Funding for these positions will be reimbursed by departments which opt to participate in the system. The budget augments the Unclaimed Property Division by \$348,000 and seven two-year limited-term auditor positions to audit two specified companies, with an anticipated increase in General Fund revenue of \$4 million in 1990-91 and \$2 million in 1991-92.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 0840 STATE CONTROLLER—Continued

## 10 FISCAL CONTROL

## Program Objective Statement

The primary objectives are: to maintain an effective system of internal control over the State's financial transactions through effective auditing and disbursing techniques; to report promptly and accurately the State's financial condition and operations to assure the fiscal integrity of State government; and to provide timely financial information to the Legislature and public.

The major activities of the Divisions of Accounting, Audits, Disbursements, Personnel Payroll Services and Local Government Fiscal Affairs are integrated into a system of internal control over the receipt and use of State, federal and other public moneys in the State Treasury. The major activity of the Division of Unclaimed Property is to restore unclaimed property to its true owners or their heirs.

## Authority

Constitution, Article XVI, Section 7 and Government Code Sections 12400 et seq.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- Add 1.4 personnel years and \$46,000 for flexible benefits program.
- Add 0.8 personnel year and \$38,000 for Management Information Retrieval System program.
- Add \$1,723,000 for unclaimed property clearinghouse and advertising.

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- Reestablish 1.4 personnel years and \$71,000 for retirement funds interest computation.
- Reestablish 15.2 personnel years and \$958,000 for federal and State disaster audits.
- Reestablish 2.8 personnel years and \$162,000 for Elk Hills Naval audit.
- Reestablish 0.9 personnel year and \$75,000 for Buena Vista Hills audit.
- Reestablish 10.4 personnel years and \$1,150,000 for PERS Care program.
- Add 8.5 personnel years and \$467,000 for penalty assessment audit.
- Add 1.9 personnel years and \$64,000 for flexible benefits program.
- Add 1.9 personnel years and \$95,000 for OASDI/MediCare Tax program.
- Add 0.9 personnel year and \$48,000 for Management Information Retrieval System program.
- Add 6.6 personnel years and \$348,000 for unclaimed property audits.
- Add \$2,415,000 for unclaimed property clearinghouse and advertising.
- Add \$1,129,000 for postage and supplies.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs	993.5	1,136.2	1,101.1	\$67,312	\$75,144	\$74,108
Workload adjustments	—	2.2	50.5	—	1,807	6,982
Totals, Fiscal Control	993.5	1,138.4	1,151.6	\$67,312	\$76,951	\$81,090
General Fund				44,323	52,388	54,275
Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund				—	102	102
Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund				1,355	1,370	1,385
Public Facilities Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund				697	—	—
Street and Highway Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund				697	—	—
State School Building Lease Purchase Fund				168	265	534
State School Building Aid Fund <sup>c</sup>				362	379	114
Public Employees Health Care Fund				603	1,156	—
Federal Trust Fund <sup>1</sup>				1,053	1,709	1,774
Assessment Fund				137	145	614
Bank of America Unclaimed Property Litigation Fund, Special Deposit Fund <sup>c</sup>				1,797	—	—
Retail Sales Tax Fund <sup>c</sup>				152	160	161
Reimbursements				15,968	19,277	22,131

## Program Elements

10.10 Accounting	105.8	115.8	115.8	5,266	6,033	6,219
10.20 Audits	295.6	332.3	331.8	16,321	19,534	20,419
10.30 Disbursements	154.3	196.1	196.0	15,085	17,119	18,412
10.40 Unclaimed Property	98.9	129.3	132.2	7,066	9,502	10,457
10.50 Personnel/Payroll Services	226.8	242.0	244.8	16,556	17,324	17,451
10.60 Local Government Fiscal Affairs	112.1	122.9	131.0	7,018	7,439	8,132

## 10.10 Accounting

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures	105.8	115.8	115.8	\$5,266	\$6,033	\$6,219
General Fund				3,988	4,933	5,104
State School Building Lease Purchase Fund				168	265	268
State School Building Aid Fund				108	113	114
Reimbursements				1,002	722	733
Element Components						
10.10.010 Control Accounting	56.6	62.6	62.6	2,760	3,183	3,269
10.10.020 Financial Analysis	49.2	53.2	53.2	2,506	2,850	2,950

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 0840 STATE CONTROLLER—Continued

## 10.20 Audits

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	295.6	332.3	331.8	\$16,321	\$19,534	\$20,419
General Fund .....				8,594	10,147	10,618
Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund .....				—	102	102
Public Facilities Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund .....				697	—	—
Street and Highway Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund .....				697	—	—
State School Building Aid Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				254	266	—
State School Building Lease Purchase Fund .....				—	—	266
Public Employees Health Care Fund .....				183	182	—
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				1,034	1,689	1,755
Reimbursements .....				4,862	7,148	7,678
Element Components						
10.20.010 Claim Audit .....	60.6	61.0	61.6	2,315	2,421	2,469
10.20.020 Field Audit .....	235.0	271.3	270.2	14,006	17,113	17,950

## 10.30 Disbursements

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	154.3	196.1	196.0	\$15,085	\$17,119	\$18,412
General Fund .....				8,814	8,882	8,953
Public Employees Health Care Fund .....				420	974	—
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				10	18	17
Bank of America Unclaimed Property Litigation Fund, Special Deposit Fund ..				10	—	—
Reimbursements .....				5,831	7,245	9,442
Element Components						
10.30.010 Disbursements Services .....	123.5	160.2	161.3	14,604	16,227	17,489
10.30.020 Technical Services:						
Undistributed .....	30.8	35.9	34.7	481	892	923

## 10.40 Unclaimed Property

## Authority

Code of Civil Procedure, Sections 1300-1615.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	98.9	129.3	132.2	\$7,066	\$9,502	\$10,457
General Fund .....				5,279	9,502	10,457
Bank of America Unclaimed Property Litigation Fund, Special Deposit Fund ..				1,787	—	—
Element Components						
10.40.010 Abandoned Property .....	94.1	123.0	125.8	6,822	9,215	10,160
10.40.020 Estates of Deceased Persons .....	4.8	6.3	6.4	244	287	297

## 10.50 Personnel/Payroll Services

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	226.8	242.0	244.8	\$16,556	\$17,324	\$17,451
General Fund .....				14,429	15,336	15,406
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				9	2	2
Reimbursements .....				2,118	1,986	2,043
Element Components						
10.50.010 Personnel Services .....	85.0	97.4	97.5	7,267	6,638	6,749
10.50.020 Payroll Services .....	141.8	144.6	147.3	9,289	10,686	10,702

## 10.60 Local Government Fiscal Control

## Authority

Government Code Sections 7501-7504, 12410, 12416, 12422-12423, 12463-12463.3, 26909, 29020, 29065, 29108-29109, 30100 et seq., 30200-30201, 30300-30302, 40804-40805, 53890, 71380, 71383, et seq.  
 Streets and Highways Code Sections 186.3, 2104-2155.  
 Revenue and Taxation Code Parts 4, 5, 6, 7, and 9 of Division 1.  
 Public Utilities Code Sections 99243-99243.5.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	112.1	122.9	131.0	\$7,018	\$7,439	\$8,132
General Fund .....				3,219	3,588	3,737
Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund .....				1,355	1,370	1,385
Assessment Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				137	145	614
Retail Sales Tax Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				152	160	161
Reimbursements .....				2,155	2,176	2,235

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

0840 STATE CONTROLLER—*Continued*

Element Components	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10.60.010 Financial Reporting, Budget- ing and Accounting .....	35.6	36.1	35.6	\$2,179	\$2,112	\$2,160
10.60.020 Streets and Roads .....	43.0	52.2	60.8	2,908	3,371	3,966
10.60.030 County Cost Plans .....	4.6	5.5	5.5	292	339	350
10.60.040 Tax-Defaulted Land .....	14.1	14.1	14.1	800	858	880
10.60.050 Senior Citizens' Property Tax Postponement .....	14.8	15.0	15.0	839	759	776

## 20 TAX ADMINISTRATION

**Program Objective Statement**

The objectives are to provide equitable, effective and economical administration of estate, inheritance and gift taxes, gasoline tax refunds and certain minor taxes.

**Authority**

Revenue and Taxation Code, Division 2, Parts 1.5, 2, 4, 7, 8, and 9.  
Public Resources Code, Division 3, Chapter 1, Articles 5.5 to 7.

**Budget Adjustments**

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- Reestablish 2.8 personnel years and \$129,000 for inheritance tax workload.
- Reestablish 0.9 personnel year and \$66,000 for the Howard Hughes Estate.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	48.5	59.1	55.5	\$2,453	\$2,921	\$2,849
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	3.7	—	—	195
Totals, Tax Administration .....	48.5	59.1	59.2	\$2,453	\$2,921	\$3,044
General Fund .....				1,377	1,670	1,733
Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund .....				34	73	74
Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund .....				1,020	1,144	1,198
Reimbursements .....				22	34	39

**Program Elements**

20.10 Estate Tax .....	20.2	23.7	23.8	996	1,238	1,267
20.20 Inheritance Tax .....	3.3	3.8	3.7	267	178	195
20.40 Tax Collection .....	7.0	9.7	9.8	314	384	407
20.50 Gas Tax Refund .....	18.0	21.9	21.9	876	1,121	1,175

## 30 ADMINISTRATION

**Program Objective Statement**

To provide executive direction, general policy determination and management for all office programs and to coordinate and provide major administrative and business management services to the operating units of the office. In addition, the Controller serves on various fiscal boards and commissions including the Board of Equalization, Franchise Tax Board, State Lands Commission, Pooled Money Investment Board, Board of Control and various bond finance committees.

**Authority**

Membership by State Controller on boards and commissions, principally:

- State Board of Equalization, Constitution, Articles 13, 7, and 9.
- State Board of Control, Government Code Section 13901.
- Franchise Tax Board, Government Code Section 15700.
- Pooled Money Investment Board, Government Code Section 16480.1.
- State Teachers Retirement Board, Education Code Section 13851.
- Various bond and finance committees, Education Code Section 19510; Military and Veterans Code Section 991; Chapter 765/27, Chapter 23/63, 1st Ex; Water Code Section 12933; Harbors and Navigation Code Section 3902-3; Government Code Section 17220.
- California Exposition and Fair Executive Committee, Agricultural Code Section 72.1.
- State Lands Commission, Public Resources Code Section 6101.
- Reapportionment Commission, Constitution, Articles 4, 6.
- Reciprocity Commission, Vehicle Code Section 2600.
- Interagency Council for Ocean Resources, Government Code Sections 8810-11.
- Intergovernmental Council on Urban Growth, Government Code Sections 34200.

**Budget Adjustments**

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- Add 0.8 personnel year and \$37,000 for Management Information Retrieval System program.
- Add 0.9 personnel year and \$40,000 for voluntary payroll deduction.

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- Add 0.9 personnel year and \$49,000 for Management Information Retrieval System program.
- Reestablish 0.9 personnel year and \$57,000 for PERS Care program.
- Add 6.6 personnel years and \$342,000 for leave accounting development and maintenance.
- Add 0.9 personnel year and \$49,000 for voluntary payroll deduction.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 0840 STATE CONTROLLER—Continued

Program Requirements		88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs		368.9	277.3	268.8	\$20,588	\$23,502	\$23,551
Workload adjustments		—	1.7	9.3	—	77	497
Totals, Administration		368.9	279.0	278.1	\$20,588	\$23,579	\$24,048
Amounts charged to other programs:							
10 Fiscal Control		—72.7	—44.1	—43.9	—2,559	—2,559	—2,559
20 Tax Administration		—3.9	—2.1	—2.3	—76	—76	—76
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs		—76.6	—46.2	—46.2	—\$2,635	—\$2,635	—\$2,635
Net Totals, Administration		292.3	232.8	231.9	\$17,953	\$20,944	\$21,413
General Fund					15,915	18,391	18,451
Public Employees Health Care Fund					115	49	—
Bank of America Unclaimed Property Litigation Fund, Special Deposit Fund.					44	—	—
Reimbursements					1,879	2,504	2,962

## Program Elements

30.10 Executive Office	42.9	36.0	36.1	3,410	3,131	3,205
30.20 Administrative Services	97.9	—	—	5,375	5,631	5,605
30.30 Systems Maintenance Support	98.5	102.5	105.3	6,329	6,692	7,198
30.40 Systems Development Support	53.0	55.4	52.6	2,838	2,875	2,694
30.50 Refunds of Taxes, Licenses, and Other Fees	—	—	—	1	—	—
30.60 Organizational and Fiscal Controls	—	38.9	37.9	—	2,615	2,711

## 30.10 Executive Office

The Controller, with the assistance of his executive staff, establishes policy and provides general supervision and direction over the operating divisions, serves as a member of various fiscal boards and commissions, and participates in the establishment of statewide fiscal programs and policies.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures	42.9	39.0	39.0	\$3,410	\$3,304	\$3,378
Amounts Charged to Other Programs	—	—3.0	—3.0	—	—173	—173
Net Totals, Expenditures	42.9	36.0	36.1	\$3,410	\$3,131	\$3,205

## 30.20 Administrative Services

This element provides administrative services for the entire office including departmental accounting, budget, management and fiscal analysis, personnel, labor relations, training, business services and internal auditing.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures	97.9	43.2	43.2	\$5,375	\$8,093	\$8,067
Amounts Charged to Other Programs	—	—43.2	—43.2	—	—2,462	—2,462
Net Totals, Expenditures	97.9	—	—	\$5,375	\$5,631	\$5,605

## 30.30 Systems Maintenance Support

This element supports EDP activities required to maintain the efficiency and effectiveness of the Employment History and Payroll Systems and all other production systems of the State Controller's Office and other Systems Development Division users.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures	98.5	102.5	105.3	\$6,329	\$6,692	\$7,198

## 30.40 Systems Development Support

This element includes all Electronic Data Processing development activities within the Division's responsibility.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures	53.0	55.4	52.6	\$2,838	\$2,875	\$2,694

## 30.50 Refunds of Taxes, Licenses and Other Fees

This element had responsibility for refunding licenses, taxes and other fees erroneously collected and paid into the General Fund for which no other specific provision of law existed. Chapter 861, Statutes of 1988, authorizes refunds to be made by the state agency collecting the fee or payment before deposit in the State Treasury from any unremitted balance of receipts of the same nature in the state agency's checking account. Therefore, effective with the 1989-90 fiscal year, no appropriation is made to this element.

Input	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund)	\$1	—	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 0840 STATE CONTROLLER—Continued

## 30.60 Organizational and Fiscal Controls

This element provides fiscal oversight and management assistance on fiscal systems, information security, internal audits, and office automation issues.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	—	38.9	37.9	—	\$2,615	\$2,711
<b>SUMMARY BY OBJECT</b>						
1 STATE OPERATIONS	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	1334.3	1502.5	1451.5	\$42,160	\$49,461	\$48,779
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	1,453	3,190
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	1334.3	1502.5	1451.5	\$42,160	\$50,914	\$51,969
Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	—	4.1	—	—	\$120	—
Proposed New Positions .....	—	—	67.5	—	—	\$2,446
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	4.1	67.5	—	\$120	\$2,446
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	1334.3	1506.6	1519.0	\$42,160	\$51,034	\$54,415
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	—76.3	—76.3	—	—2,479	—2,559
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	1334.3	1430.3	1442.7	\$42,160	\$48,555	\$51,856
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	11,826	13,482	13,303
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	1334.3	1430.3	1442.7	\$53,986	\$62,037	\$65,159
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense .....				\$3,565	\$2,745	\$2,155
Printing .....				1,433	1,355	1,555
Communications .....				628	733	758
Postage .....				6,256	6,939	8,373
Travel—in-state .....				1,901	2,320	2,479
Travel—out-of-state .....				237	665	706
Training .....				232	162	162
Facilities operation .....				5,401	6,436	6,429
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....				1,171	317	317
Cons & prof svcs—external .....				1,641	2,718	2,942
Consolidated data center—Stephen P. Teale Data Center .....				10,200	13,203	13,242
Data processing .....				197	257	257
Central administrative services .....				54	92	138
Pro Rata .....				(28)	(65)	(100)
SWCAP .....				(26)	(27)	(38)
Equipment .....				815	837	875
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$33,731	\$38,779	\$40,388
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Refunds of taxes, licenses and other fees .....				\$1	—	—
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense .....				\$1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$87,718	\$100,816	\$105,547
Reimbursements .....				—17,869	—21,815	—25,132
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$69,849	\$79,001	\$80,415

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$61,223	\$69,003	\$74,459
Allocation for employee compensation .....	462	1,795	—
Allocation to the Board of Control .....	—2	—1	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	—	1,723	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—362	—71	—
Chapter 374, Statutes of 1988 .....	20	—	—
Chapter 944, Statutes of 1988 .....	280	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$61,621	\$72,449	\$74,459
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—6	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$61,615	\$72,449	\$74,459

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 0840 STATE CONTROLLER—Continued

## 041 Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$206	\$173	\$176
Allocation for employee compensation .....	—	2	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—4	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	—29	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$173	\$175	\$176
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—139	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$34	\$175	\$176

061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account,  
Transportation Tax Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$2,365	\$2,474	\$2,583
Allocation for employee compensation .....	18	43	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—8	—3	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$2,375	\$2,514	\$2,583

253 Public Facilities Account,  
Natural Disaster Assistance Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Government Code Sections 8690.2, 8690.4, and 8690.5 (expenditures) .....	\$697	—	—

254 Street and Highway Account,  
Natural Disaster Assistance Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Government Code Sections 8690.2, 8690.4 and 8690.5 (expenditures) .....	\$697	—	—

## 344 State School Building Lease Purchase Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$168	\$261	\$534
Allocation for employee compensation .....	1	4	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$168	\$265	\$534

## 739 State School Building Aid Fund \*

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$364	\$378	\$114
Allocation for employee compensation .....	1	1	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—2	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$363	\$379	\$114
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$362	\$379	\$114

## 822 Public Employees Health Care Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$779	\$1,205	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—61	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$718	\$1,205	—

## 890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,463	\$1,682	\$1,774
Allocation for employee compensation .....	7	29	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—5	—2	—
Budget adjustment .....	—412	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,053	\$1,709	\$1,774

## 903 Assessment Fund \*

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$136	\$143	\$614
Allocation for employee compensation .....	1	2	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$137	\$145	\$614

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 0840 STATE CONTROLLER—Continued

942 Bank of America Unclaimed Property  
Litigation Fund, Special Deposit Fund \*

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$950	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 0840-001-942, Budget Act of 1987 as reappropriated by Item 0840-490, Budget Act of 1988 .....	979	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$1,929	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-88	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,841	-	-
988 Nongovernmental Cost Funds (Retail Sales Tax Fund) *			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$151	\$157	\$161
Allocation for employee compensation .....	2	3	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$152	\$160	\$161
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$69,849	\$79,001	\$80,415

## REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

## 001 General Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
131200 Interest on loans to local agencies .....	\$8,822	\$8,900	\$9,000
131700 Miscellaneous revenue from local agencies .....	5	10	10
131800 Open space cancellation fee deferred taxes .....	2,249	6,000	4,000
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	16,763	28,612	14,483
150400 Interest income from loans .....	2,076	2,000	2,000
150600 Income from other investments .....	12	12	12
151200 Income from Condemnation Deposits Fund .....	1	1	1
152500 State lands royalties .....	4	-	-
160600 Sale of State's public lands .....	101	49	1
160700 Proceeds from estates of deceased persons .....	2,666	2,500	2,500
160900 Revenue—abandoned property .....	65,599	208,600	81,000
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants .....	1,659	2,000	2,200
161400 Miscellaneous revenue .....	803	100	110
164000 Uninsured motorist fees .....	4,407	4,400	4,400
164400 Civil and criminal violation assessments .....	5,000	-	-
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$110,167	\$263,184	\$119,717

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized Positions .....	1,334.3	1,502.5	1,451.5	\$42,160	\$49,461	\$48,779
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	1,453	3,190
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	1,334.3	1,502.5	1,451.5	\$42,160	\$50,914	\$51,969
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Transfers in Authorized Positions:						
Administration:						
Systems Development Division:				Salary Range		
Staff Programmer Analyst .....	-	-1.0	-1.0	-	-66	-66
Fiscal Control:						
Audits Division:						
Staff Programmer Analyst .....	-	1.0	1.0	-	66	66
Personnel and Payroll Services Division:						
Assoc Govt Prog Analyst .....	-	0.8	-	-	29	-
Payroll Svcs Spec I .....	-	1.5	-	-	31	-
Systems Development:						
Assoc Programmer Analyst .....	-	1.8	-	-	60	-
Total Adjustments .....	-	4.1	-	-	\$120	-
Proposed New/Reestablished Positions:						
Accounting:						
Sr Acctg Officer .....	-	-	1.5	-	-	54
Audits:						
Sr Mgt Auditor <sup>2</sup> .....	-	-	1.5	-	-	66
Staff Mgt Auditor <sup>3</sup> .....	-	-	4.0	-	-	176
Assoc Mgt Auditor <sup>4</sup> .....	-	-	16.0	-	-	717
Office Assistant (T) <sup>1</sup> .....	-	-	2.0	-	-	37
Disbursements:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst .....	-	-	1.0	-	-	44
Mail Machine Opr II .....	-	-	2.0	-	-	43
Computer Opr .....	-	-	1.0	-	-	20
Office Assistant (G) .....	-	-	1.0	-	-	19

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 0840 STATE CONTROLLER—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
				Salary Range		
Warehouse Worker .....	—	—	1.0	—	—	\$23
Temporary Help .....	—	—	1.5	—	—	30
Local Government Financial Audits:						
Sr Mgt Auditor <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	—	—	44
Staff Mgt Auditor <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	—	—	40
Assoc Mgt Auditor <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	4.0	—	—	152
Staff Services Mgt Auditor <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	2.0	—	—	63
Office Assistant (T) <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	—	—	19
Personnel and Payroll Services Division:						
Payroll Services Spec I .....	—	—	2.0	—	—	41
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst <sup>5</sup> .....	—	—	3.0	—	—	108
Systems Development Division:						
Data Processing Mgr I <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	—	—	40
Assoc Programmer Analyst <sup>3</sup> .....	—	—	9.0	—	—	342
Tax Administration:						
Staff Counsel <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	—	—	47
Sr Mgt Auditor <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	—	—	46
Accountant Trainee <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	—	—	27
Office Assistant (G) <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	—	—	18
Unclaimed Property:						
Supv Gov Auditor I <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	—	—	40
Gov Auditor III <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	2.0	—	—	76
Gov Auditor II <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	2.0	—	—	63
Auditor I <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	2.0	—	—	51
TOTALS, New/Reestablished Positions .....	—	—	67.5	—	—	\$2,446
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	1,334.3	1,506.6	1,519.0	\$42,160	\$51,034	\$54,415

<sup>1</sup> Position(s) limited to 6/30/92<sup>2</sup> One position limited to 6/30/92<sup>3</sup> Three positions limited to 6/30/92<sup>4</sup> Fourteen positions limited to 6/30/92<sup>5</sup> Two positions limited to 6/30/91

## 0850 CALIFORNIA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION

Proposition 37, approved by California voters on November 6, 1984, amended the California Constitution to authorize the establishment of a statewide lottery, and enacted an initiative statute, the California State Lottery Act of 1984, which created the California State Lottery Commission and gave it broad powers to oversee the operations of a statewide lottery. The primary purpose of the Act is to provide additional monies to benefit public education without the imposition of additional or increased taxes.

The Lottery is administered by a five-person Commission appointed by the Governor with the concurrence of the State Senate. One of the Commissioners must have a background in law enforcement, one must be a Certified Public Accountant, and not more than three (3) of the five (5) members can be members of the same political party. In all decisions, the Commission is directed to "take into account the particularly sensitive nature of the California State Lottery and shall act to promote and ensure integrity, security, honesty and fairness in the operation and administration of the Lottery." The Commission is responsible for determining the types of lotteries to be held, the frequency of lottery drawings, the price of lottery tickets, the number and value of lottery prizes, and the locations where lottery tickets can be sold.

The initiative requires that 50 percent of the proceeds from lottery ticket sales are to be paid out as lottery prizes and that no more than 16 percent of the proceeds are to be used for administrative costs. The remainder of the proceeds (at least 34 percent of the total) are to be placed in a special fund, known as the California State Lottery Education Fund, which is appropriated for the benefit of public education. Revenues to this fund are to be made available for public education and allocated on a per capita basis to the following four (4) categories: K-12 education, Community Colleges, the California State University and the University of California. These funds are to be used to augment, rather than replace, funds already allocated for public education and are to be spent for instructional purposes.

Of the 16 percent allowed for administrative costs, approximately five (5) percent is provided as commissions to sellers of lottery tickets. The remainder is available to finance advertising, promotion, operations and administration of the lottery, including start-up costs, procurement of supplies and facilities, hiring necessary staff and acquisition and distribution of game materials. In addition, the Commission is required to make periodic reports on the performance of the Lottery, and independent studies on the effectiveness of Lottery communications, demographic analysis of Lottery players and the efficiency of Lottery operations. The State Controller is required to conduct quarterly and annual "post-audits" of all accounts and transactions of the Commission and other special "post-audits" as the Controller deems necessary.

California State Lottery ticket sales began on October 3, 1985 with the sale of scratcher tickets. On October 14, 1986, the weekly Lotto game began, launching the world's largest on-line network with an initial 5,000 terminals. Numerous marketing and sales innovations, along with additional on-line game terminals, have helped to achieve increased sales.

The California Lottery's fourth fiscal year, which ended June 30, 1989, produced record sales of \$2.6 billion, up 24 percent from 1987-88. The Lottery achieved those sales with two products, Scratchers and Lotto. Scratchers, the foundation product, were responsible for about 30 percent of total sales or \$768 million. Lotto sales were \$1.86 billion, making up the remaining 70 percent.

Those sales made possible a record contribution to public education of \$1.035 billion. That is approximately \$178 for each student in California public schools, from kindergarten through the University of California. It is also equal to 39 percent of sales, which is \$141 million more than the 34 percent required by law. This marked the fourth consecutive year that the Lottery's education contribution exceeded statutory requirements.

The Lottery's fifth year will be a transition year, marking the passage from a young organization to a maturing one with more products and a larger retailer network with over 22,000 scratcher retailers and 9,000 also selling Lotto. The two foundation games have reached maturity and will be freshened with new features to sustain sales levels. A new draw feature will be added to Lotto, offering an additional \$25,000 prize. At the same time, the Lottery is planning to expand the Lotto field size from 49 to 53 numbers to bring more excitement by increasing the likelihood of large jackpots. Another innovation will be the first "overlay" scratcher game, which is sold concurrently with another scratcher. In addition, new on-line game, Decco, will be introduced in the latter part of fiscal year 1989-90, offering smaller prizes, better odds and daily draws. These added and new features will help the Lottery to fulfill its mission of providing steady annual income to education.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 0850 CALIFORNIA STATE LOTTERY COMMISSION—Continued

Because of a number of variables, revenue estimates for 1989–90 and 1990–91 cannot be made with any certainty. It is quite common for Lottery sales to fluctuate depending on the nature of the game, the prize structure and changing market conditions. As the months progress, more accurate projections will be available.

**Authority**

California Government Code, Title 2, Division 1, Chapter 12.5 (Section 8880).

**STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS**

Game Revenues:	1988–89*	1989–90*	1990–91*
Scratchers.....	\$767,667	\$775,000	\$775,000
Lotto.....	1,861,206	1,995,000	1,995,000
Lottery ticket sales.....	\$2,628,873	\$2,770,000	\$2,770,000
Less commissions to retailers.....	135,363	146,250	146,250
Net Sales.....	\$2,493,510	\$2,623,750	\$2,623,750
Less Direct Costs:			
Prizes.....	1,314,092	1,385,000	1,385,000
Instant game ticket costs.....	16,274	10,884	10,884
On-line direct costs.....	10,547	11,984	11,984
Total Direct Costs.....	\$1,340,913	\$1,407,868	\$1,407,868
Net Revenue.....	\$1,152,597	\$1,215,882	\$1,215,882
Operating Expenses:			
Salaries, wages and benefits.....	41,398	48,605	48,605
Contracted and professional services.....	18,989	30,298	30,298
Advertising, promotion and public relations.....	60,163	83,656	83,656
Amortization and depreciation.....	20,596	26,809	26,809
Interest expense.....	765	381	381
Other general and administrative expenses.....	19,232	22,754	22,754
Total Operating Expenses.....	\$161,143	\$212,503	\$212,503
Operating Income.....	\$991,454	\$1,003,379	\$1,003,379
Interest income, net.....	34,745	33,240	33,240
Other income.....	31	—	—
NET INCOME, DUE TO CALIFORNIA STATE LOTTERY EDUCATION FUND <sup>1</sup> .....	\$1,026,230	\$1,036,619	\$1,036,619

<sup>1</sup> Does not include on-line unclaimed prizes, which amounts to \$8.79 million in FY 1988–89.

## 0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION

The State Board of Equalization administers fifteen tax programs for support of State and local government activities, more tax programs than any other State department. They are: Sales and Use Taxes (State, Local, and Transit District); Motor Vehicle Fuel License (Gasoline) Tax; Use Fuel Tax; Alcoholic Beverage Tax; Cigarette Tax; Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax; Insurance Tax; Energy Resources Surcharge; Emergency Telephone Users Surcharge; Hazardous Waste Tax; Hazardous Substance Tax; Solid Waste Disposal Site Fee; Underground Storage Tank Fee; Private Railroad Car Tax; and Timber Yield Tax. The Board also assesses utility property for local property tax purposes, and guides local government in the administration of the property tax.

The five-member Board was created and named by the Constitution of 1879. Four members are elected to represent equalization districts, and a fifth, the State Controller, an ex officio member, is elected at large.

The Board has more than 60 offices throughout California as well as offices in New York, Chicago, and Houston. The Board administers programs generating taxes exceeding \$24 billion: \$18.2 billion for the State Treasury, more than \$5.1 billion in local sales and use taxes, plus some \$780 million in local funds derived from local property taxes on utility rolls prepared by the Board.

The Board adopts rules and regulations for the administration of the business taxes programs and for the guidance and direction of the Board's property taxes staff, county assessors, boards of supervisors, and local assessment appeals boards in valuing property.

As an appellate body, the Board hears appeals from taxpayers on business taxes audit findings; from county officials on intracounty and intercounty property tax assessments; from public utilities on Board assessments of utility properties; and from assesses on privately owned railroad cars. The Board is also the appellate body for contested Franchise Tax Board decisions under the personal income tax laws, bank and corporation tax laws, senior citizens property tax relief laws, and for appeals from rulings of the Insurance Commissioner.

An Executive Director, appointed by the Board, implements the policies and directions of the Board. The Executive Director is aided by deputy directors for administration, property taxes, and business taxes.

**SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

	1988–89*	1989–90*	1990–91*
15 County Assessment Standards Program.....	\$5,689	\$6,330	\$6,602
20 State-Assessed Property Program.....	5,069	5,706	6,701
25 Timber Tax Program.....	2,006	2,191	2,325
30 Sales and Use Tax Program.....	129,322	146,478	156,233
35 Hazardous Substances Tax Program.....	2,152	3,854	3,719
40 Alcoholic Beverage Tax Program.....	1,537	1,713	1,778
45 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Tax Program.....	2,259	3,205	3,147
50 Motor Vehicle Fuel License Tax Program.....	724	770	825
55 Use Fuel Tax Program.....	3,919	4,160	4,468
57 Solid Waste Disposal Site Fee Program.....	—	251	374
58 Underground Storage Tax Fee Program.....	—	250	241
60 Energy Resources Surcharge Program.....	80	79	84

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
65 Emergency Telephone Users Surcharge Program .....	\$310	\$428	\$475
70 Insurance Tax Program .....	195	216	225
80 Appeals from Other Governmental Programs .....	1,306	1,617	1,772
85 Administration—Distributed to other programs .....	(14,206)	(16,293)	(17,025)
Undistributed Administration .....	317	247	247
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>\$154,885</b>	<b>\$177,495</b>	<b>\$189,216</b>
Reimbursements .....	-45,386	-48,360	-50,859
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>\$109,499</b>	<b>\$129,135</b>	<b>\$138,357</b>
General Fund .....	100,816	114,825	116,737
Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund .....	-	3,516	3,365
State Emergency Telephone Special Account, General Fund .....	310	428	475
Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund .....	4,643	4,930	5,293
Cigarette Tax Fund .....	1,644	1,759	8,545
Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....	-	568	463
Integrated Waste Management Account, Solid Waste Management Fund .....	-	-	138
Solid Waste Disposal Site and Maintenance Account, Solid Waste Management Fund .....	-	251	236
Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund, General Fund .....	-	250	241
Hazardous Substance Account, General Fund .....	-	338	354
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund .....	80	79	84
Consumer Affairs Fund .....	-	-	101
Timber Tax Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	2,006	2,191	2,325
Personnel years .....	3,069.4	3,207.5	3,333.7

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1990-91	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
20.10	State Assessee Audits .....	10.6	\$700
20.20	State Assessee Audits .....	0.8	55
30.10	Registration of Taxpayer .....	11.9	432
30.20	Use Tax Collection .....	20.9	788
30.20	Earthquake Relief-Temporary Sales Tax Increase .....	27.1	931
30.20	Administration of Special Taxing Jurisdiction (STJ) Taxes .....	16.6	870
30.30	Earthquake Relief-Temporary Sales Tax Increase .....	13.3	565
30.30	Administration of Special Taxing Jurisdiction (STJ) Taxes .....	0.5	77
30.40	Use Tax Collection .....	23.7	1,136
30.40	New Accounts Receivable Data Base and System .....	1.4	425
30.40	Collecting Delinquent Taxes Receivable .....	20.9	761
35.10	Hazardous Waste Fees-SB 475 and AB 41 .....	20.3	938
57	California Integrated Waste Management Act of 1989-AB 939 .....	2.9	138
58	Underground Storage Tank Maintenance Fee Law-SB 299 .....	6.8	241

## 15 COUNTY ASSESSMENT STANDARDS PROGRAM

## Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to carry out the Board's constitutional and statutory responsibility of ensuring that taxable properties are enrolled and that all properties are assessed in full conformity with the law and uniformly by the 58 county assessors, thereby assuring an equitable tax base and a more proper sharing of costs with the state's General Fund. The Board is also charged with providing county assessors, their staff, and others involved with the assessing function with consultation and services to aid them in distributing property tax assessments legally and equitably among property owners. The County Assessment Standards Program establishes standards, provides training, and evaluates the effectiveness of the administration of the assessment function by each county assessor and the degree to which the practices conform to existing law and policies.

## Authority

Constitution—Article XIII; Government Code Sections 15606, 15608, 15611, 15612, 15624, and 15640-15646; Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 64, 75.60, 218.5, 251, 401.5, 407, 452, 480, 480.1, 482, 601, 602, 670-673, 1153, 1254, 5364, and 5781; California Administrative Code—Rules 101, 171, 202, 252, 282-283, 1045, and 1051.

## Program Requirements

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	99.3	103.4	103.4	\$5,689	\$6,330	\$6,615
Workload adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	-	-13
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAM</b> .....	<b>99.3</b>	<b>103.4</b>	<b>103.4</b>	<b>\$5,689</b>	<b>\$6,330</b>	<b>\$6,602</b>
General Fund .....				3,995	4,437	4,624
Cigarette Tax Fund .....				1,644	1,759	1,844
Reimbursements .....				50	134	134

## Program Elements

15.10	County Surveys .....	61.8	63.0	63.0	3,634	4,000	4,180
15.20	Technical Advisory Services .....	19.1	20.3	20.3	1,100	1,192	1,242
15.30	Technical Services .....	18.4	20.1	20.1	955	1,138	1,180

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

## 15.10 County Surveys

## Program Element Statement

California taxpayers will pay about \$16.1 billion in property taxes during 1990–91 to support various local governmental agencies. Approximately ninety-four percent of these taxes will result from valuations based on ad valorem assessments made by the 58 county assessors. Sixty-four percent of these revenues go to local agencies other than schools, comprising their largest single source of revenue. Schools receive thirty-six percent of the property tax revenues making up twenty-five percent of the funds within their mandated level of spending. Because of the importance of this revenue source to the State, the schools and local government and to assure equitable treatment of all property taxpayers, both within and between counties, it is necessary that a central agency provide direction, supervision, and review of local assessment practices (administrative oversight).

To accomplish these objectives, "assessment practices" surveys and "special topics" surveys are conducted to ascertain the specific assessment practices of the 58 county assessors. The assessment practices surveys consist of: the random selection of a representative sampling of the local assessment roll; the appraisal by staff appraisers of the sampled assessments; and an in-depth analysis of the differences between the staff appraisals and the enrolled assessments together with a comprehensive review of the assessment system emphasizing the principal causes for the differences with recommendations for improving the systems and resulting assessments. The special topics surveys provide in-depth evaluations of the handling of, and the problems associated with, current assessment issues having statewide impact.

## Performance Measures

	1988–89	1989–90	1990–91
Counties sampled .....	11	12	11
Assessments in preliminary sample .....	23,870	23,520	21,100
Assessments in final sample .....	4,076	4,142	3,956
Number of assessments with value differences .....	1,100	1,120	1,080
Counties surveyed .....	8	12	12
Special topic surveys published .....	—	2	2

## Input

	88–89	89–90	90–91	1988–89*	1989–90*	1990–91*
Expenditures .....	61.8	63.0	63.0	\$3,634	\$4,000	\$4,180
General Fund .....				1,990	2,133	2,228
Cigarette Tax Fund .....				1,644	1,759	1,844
Reimbursements .....				—	108	108

## 15.20 Technical Advisory Services

## Program Element Statement

This program is needed to carry out the Board's constitutional and legislative duties to advise and otherwise assist the 58 county assessors in compiling and standardizing (statewide) the assessment rolls of all taxable properties within their counties. The Board relies on five primary functions to fulfill this responsibility: (1) provides technical advice on real, personal and specialty property appraisal problems; (2) publishes "letters to assessors" and prepares and revises "assessors' handbooks"; (3) annually prescribes the format of most forms used by the assessors, including all those requiring taxpayer entries; (4) formulates rules that are binding on assessors and have the full force and effect of law; and (5) certifies appraisers and provides training.

## Performance Measures

	1988–89	1989–90	1990–91
Advisory "letter to assessors" transmitted .....	119	120	120
Property statements and exemption claim forms prescribed .....	54	55	55
Property statement forms approved .....	956	956	956
Exemption claim forms approved .....	1,040	1,040	1,040
Property tax rules processed .....	3	5	5
Appraisers certified .....	2,480	2,500	2,500
Course sessions offered .....	44	64	64

## Input

	88–89	89–90	90–91	1988–89*	1989–90*	1990–91*
Expenditures (General Fund) .....	19.1	20.3	20.3	\$1,100	\$1,192	\$1,242

## 15.30 Technical Services

## Program Element Statement

The Board has four primary areas of responsibility in providing assistance to counties in administering the property taxes: (1) The Board and the counties jointly administer the welfare exemption which removes millions of dollars from the tax base of local government, including schools. The assessor receives the original claim, reviews the factors, inspects the property and forwards to the Board the claim together with a recommendation on the applicability of the exemption. The Board reviews the case and recommends approval or disapproval with disapprovals subject to an appeals process. The matter is returned to the county where the assessor can act only on applications found qualifying by the Board. (2) The Board offers, by contract, audit services to counties who require audit of taxpayers with books and records maintained out-of-state. (3) Current law prescribes that "change in control" of legal entities (i.e., corporations and partnerships) are equivalent to "changes in ownership" requiring a reappraisal of all real property. Such changes are difficult to find on a county-by-county basis; whereas, "changes in ownership" are relatively easy to locate due to the recording of ownership documents. The Board, by researching financial publications and inserting questions on the state corporate and partnership tax returns, can detect most of these transactions and advise all counties where affected real property is located. (4) Numerous exclusions from the change in ownership reappraisals have been adopted by the voters for property replacing properties taken by governmental agencies, senior citizens selling residence and purchasing replacement residence, and transfers among family members. Each of these exclusions must be tracked to avoid duplicate applications and conformity with the law. The Board provides a "clearinghouse" for all such claims, assuring no duplication.

## Performance Measures

	1988–89	1989–90	1990–91
Welfare exemption claims received .....	8,329	9,400	9,700
Parcels involved .....	15,000	15,100	15,100
Disallowed homeowners' exemptions .....	13,400	14,500	14,500
Contract audits performed .....	45	45	45
Franchise Tax Board referrals .....	200,000	200,000	200,000

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Entities with ownership changes .....	637	400	400
Parcels involved.....	7,140	8,250	8,250
Estimated value changes due to reappraisal.....	\$269,000,000	\$300,000,000	\$300,000,000
Penalties levied.....	50	50	50
<b>Input</b>	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>
Expenditures .....	18.4	20.1	20.1
General Fund.....	\$955	\$1,138	\$1,180
Reimbursements.....	905	1,112	1,154
	50	26	26

20 STATE-ASSESSED PROPERTY PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The California State Constitution mandates the Board to annually value and assess intercounty pipelines and properties owned or used by railroads, certain public utilities, and private railroad car companies. Once market values are derived for these state assessees, the amount must be allocated among the agencies of local government, on a county-by-county basis, in which the properties are located, so that taxes may be levied and collected for use by the local agencies.

Budget Adjustments

• In 1990-91, a shift of \$6.7 million, which includes state-assessed property audits, is proposed from the General Fund to the Cigarette Tax Fund since local governments are the recipients of the revenue from these audits.

Authority

Constitution—Article 13, Section 19; Revenue and Taxation Code—Division 1, Part 2; Division 2, Part 6.

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<b>Program Requirements</b>						
Continuing program costs .....	95.8	98.6	98.6	\$5,069	\$5,706	\$5,953
Workload adjustment .....	—	—	11.4	—	—	748
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAM.....</b>	<b>95.8</b>	<b>98.6</b>	<b>110.0</b>	<b>\$5,069</b>	<b>\$5,706</b>	<b>\$6,701</b>
General Fund .....				5,069	5,706	—
Cigarette Tax Fund.....				—	—	6,701

Program Elements

20.10 Assessment of Public Utilities .....	84.0	82.6	93.2	4,452	4,805	5,707
20.20 Private Railroad Car Tax .....	11.8	16.0	16.8	617	901	994

20.10 Assessment of Public Utilities

Program Element Statement

State assessees annually file with the Board property statements listing all properties by situs, together with associated costs, and provide fiscal and financial information on their operations. These data and other economic data are employed by the staff in developing “indicators of value” and by the Board in determining the annual market value of the operating unit for each state assessee. Staff audits property statements filed annually by state assessees on a four-year cycle.

All property contained on the assessment rolls must be identified as to the combination of taxing jurisdiction serving that property. These districts are overlapping and their boundaries are not coterminous with one another. Clusters of properties all served by the same taxing jurisdictions and having the same distribution of property tax revenues constitute a unique “tax rate area.” The Board is charged with maintaining statewide maps delineating each taxing jurisdiction. The resulting 50,000 tax rate areas are used by the county assessors in preparing the local assessment roll and state assessees in reporting their nonunitary property holdings.

Budget Adjustment

• In 1990-91, an increase of 10.6 personnel years and \$700,000 is proposed to conduct state assessee audits (financial and fixed-asset).

Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of assessees .....	265	323	350
Market value of property assessed (000).....	\$71,131,017	\$69,690,855	\$71,000,000
Parcels appraised .....	16,000	15,000	15,000
Individual assessments.....	170,000	165,000	170,000
Tax-rate areas .....	49,596	50,767	50,000

<b>Input</b>	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
Expenditures .....	84.0	82.6	93.2	\$4,452	\$4,805	\$5,707
General Fund .....				4,452	4,805	—
Cigarette Tax Fund.....				—	—	5,707

20.20 Private Railroad Car Tax

Program Element Statement

The value of cars is determined by the Board from information required of private railroad car owners and operators on property statements and from other sources. Utilizing the number of cars and the value per car derived for each assessee, assessments are prepared, petitions for reassessment are received, tax bills are issued, and the revenue collected goes to the state’s General Fund.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

## Budget Adjustment

- In 1990-91, an increase of 0.8 personnel years and \$55,000 is proposed to conduct state assessee audits (financial and fixed-asset).

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Assessees.....	269	269	270
Cars.....	21,178	22,190	22,500
Market value of property assessed (000).....	\$326,729	\$368,403	\$373,500
Tax bills issued.....	278	269	270
Assessment appeals.....	14	20	20

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures.....	11.8	16.0	16.8	\$617	\$901	\$994
General Fund.....				617	901	—
Cigarette Tax Fund.....				—	—	994

## 25 TIMBER TAX PROGRAM

## Program Objectives Statement

The Timber Tax Division administers the Timber Yield Tax by collecting revenue for the Timber Tax Fund; establishing timber value areas and the immediate harvest values for species of timber within those areas used to determine tax liability; developing a standard method of timber measurement and conversion factors where the standard cannot be used; controlling and auditing the reporting and self-assessment of the yield tax liability; and providing the data base for allocating the Timber Tax Fund to the county of harvest.

## Authority

Government Code Chapter 6.7 of Part 1 of Division 1 of Title 5; Revenue and Taxation Code Article 1.7 of Chapter 3 of Part 2 of Division 1 and Part 18.5 of Division 2.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of registered taxpayers.....	2,354	2,400	2,400
Amount of taxpayer assessed taxes.....	\$18,703,793	\$19,495,000	\$19,496,000
Amount of Board-assessed taxes.....	\$636,355	\$500,000	\$500,000
Amount of taxes receivable established.....	\$546,948	\$500,000	\$500,000
Delinquent amount collected.....	\$968,684	\$600,000	\$600,000

## Program Requirements

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs.....	34.2	35.0	35.0	\$2,006	\$2,191	\$2,328
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	—	—3
TOTALS, PROGRAM (Timber Tax Fund)...	34.2	35.0	35.0	\$2,006	\$2,191	\$2,325

## Program Elements

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
25.10 Timber Valuation.....	11.6	10.4	10.4	774	752	798
25.20 Taxpayer Registration, Return Processing, and Collection.....	15.8	17.0	17.0	820	952	1,011
25.30 Auditing.....	6.8	7.6	7.6	412	487	516

## 25.10 Timber Valuation

## Program Element Statement

Forest property appraisers evaluate data from sales of private timber and timber on public lands and harvests on operator-owned land for purposes of establishing a data base to be used in developing immediate harvest value schedules and evaluating future harvest report filings of taxpayers. Value schedules adopted by the Board are used by taxpayers to determine their tax liability. Field inspections provide data to evaluate both the harvest reports and tax returns at the time of an audit.

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Timber Tax Fund).....	11.6	10.4	10.4	\$774	\$752	\$798

## 25.20 Taxpayer Registration, Return Processing, and Collection

## Program Element Statement

When a taxpayer files either a harvest plan with the Division of Forestry or acquires the right to harvest timber on government land, the taxpayer is required to register with the Board unless already registered. Once identified the taxpayer is provided with instructions on how to file tax returns and harvest reports, and delinquency controls are established on anticipated tax returns. Tax returns and harvest reports are filed along with the tax due permitting the identification of delinquent accounts and establishing a data base for future audits where necessary.

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Timber Tax Fund).....	15.8	17.0	17.0	\$820	\$952	\$1,011

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

25.30 Auditing

Program Element Statement

Taxpayers are required to report and self-declare tax liability by species, old v. young growth, size, logging system, and by location. Misreporting of the volume harvested or misclassification by species or old v. young growth significantly alters the tax liability. Further, some harvests are not reported but disclosed by a reconciliation of log sales at the mills. The auditors, in conjunction with the forest property appraisers, evaluate the accuracy of the self-reporting and investigate any differences.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Timber Tax Fund).....	6.8	7.6	7.6	\$412	\$487	\$516

30 SALES AND USE TAX PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The program objective is to ensure that all sales and use tax revenues are collected in an equitable and effective manner by effecting timely reporting of tax liability, detecting and correcting errors in self-assessments, and promptly collecting amounts determined to be due and economically recoverable.

The State Board of Equalization administers the state's 4.75 percent Sales and Use Tax Law, the 1.25 percent Bradley-Burns Uniform Local Sales transactions (sales) and use tax ordinances for the San Francisco Bay Area Rapid Transit District, the Santa Clara County Transit District, the Santa Cruz Metropolitan Transit District, the Los Angeles County Transportation Commission, the San Mateo County Transit District, the Santa Clara County Traffic Authority, the Alameda County Transportation Authority, the Fresno County Transportation Authority, the San Diego Regional Transportation Commission, the County of Inyo, the San Benito County Council of Governments, the San Diego Regional Justice Facilities Financing Agency, the San Mateo County Transportation Authority, the Sacramento Transportation Authority, the Contra Costa Transportation Authority, and the Riverside County Transportation Commission.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1990-91, an increase of 2.8 personnel years (one-year limited term) and \$101,000 is proposed to assist in the planning for consolidation of the Board's Headquarters operations at a single location.

Authority

Revenue and Taxation Code, Division 2, Parts 1, 1.5 and 1.6.

Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of permits in force.....	907,587	927,500	945,000
Number of returns processed.....	3,612,840	3,674,000	3,737,000
Number of registration actions.....	818,462	835,600	850,000
Number of delinquent notices.....	624,668	668,400	708,500
Number of permit revocations.....	75,862	88,000	98,600
Amount of taxpayer assessed taxes.....	\$14,861,908,864	\$15,307,000,000	\$15,775,000,000
Number of field audits made.....	21,707	21,400	21,400
Amount of Board-assessed taxes.....	\$457,780,833	\$489,390,000	\$521,413,000
Amount of Board-determined refunds.....	\$24,856,255	\$26,211,000	\$27,533,000
Number of billings issued to taxpayers.....	218,410	259,000	281,100
Amount of taxes receivable established.....	\$606,030,184	\$640,256,000	\$673,620,000
Amount of taxes receivable collected.....	\$471,942,409	\$498,596,000	\$524,578,000

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs:						
Board of Equalization.....	2,617.7	2,663.1	2,663.1	\$122,296	\$136,343	\$142,300
Charges by Department of Motor Vehicles.....	-	-	-	7,026	8,033	8,999
Workload adjustments.....	-	26.2	135.6	-	2,102	4,934
Totals, Program.....	2,617.7	2,689.3	2,798.7	\$129,322	\$146,478	\$156,233
General Fund.....				86,955	98,499	105,654
Consumer Affairs Fund.....				-	-	101
Reimbursements.....				42,367	47,979	50,478

Program Elements

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
30.10 Registration of Taxpayers.....	504.9	516.3	528.6	21,169	23,618	25,093
30.20 Processing Tax Returns.....	558.8	586.3	683.0	30,338	35,814	38,152
30.30 Auditing Accounts.....	1,196.5	1,214.5	1,221.8	61,623	68,425	71,681
30.40 Collecting Taxes Receivable.....	357.5	372.2	410.3	16,192	18,621	21,307

30.10 Registration of Taxpayers

Program Element Statement

Registration of sellers and users enables the Board to furnish them with proper tax forms and instructions for purposes of reporting and allocation of these taxes.

Budget Adjustment

- In 1990-91, an increase of 11.9 personnel years and \$432,000 is proposed to process increased workloads associated with mandatory registration of new accounts (taxpayers).

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	504.9	516.3	528.6	\$21,169	\$23,618	\$25,093
General Fund .....				14,221	15,867	16,953
Consumer Affairs Fund .....				—	—	17
Reimbursements .....				6,948	7,751	8,123

## 30.20 Processing Tax Returns

## Program Element Statement

After the taxpayer files a return, it is processed through the mail processing, cashier, and information management units for deposit of revenue receipts and fiscal accounting purposes. This accounting includes the proper distribution of local and transit district taxes. A delinquency record is established for taxpayers failing to file returns, and notices are sent to them. Taxpayers whose accounts remain uncleared after a reasonable period are cited to appear at the local Board office to show cause why their permits should not be revoked for failure to file returns.

Returns are reviewed for mathematical accuracy, proper preparation, and application of the law. Billings or refunds are prepared to notify the taxpayer of errors in self-declared tax and applicable penalty and interest. When questionable deductions are observed, the taxpayer is contacted and asked to explain the deduction.

## Budget Adjustments

- In 1989-90, 12.0 personnel years and \$1,248,000 and in 1990-91, 27.1 personnel years and \$931,000, is proposed to administer the temporary one-quarter cent increase in the state sales and use tax rate to fund earthquake relief operations.
- In 1989-90, 0.7 personnel years and \$65,000 and in 1990-91, 16.6 personnel years and \$870,000, is proposed to process increased workloads in the transaction (sales) and use tax ordinances for five new special taxing jurisdictions approved on the November 1989 ballot.
- In 1990-91, an increase of 20.9 personnel years and \$788,000 is proposed to implement two new use tax collection programs.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	558.8	586.3	638.0	\$30,338	\$35,814	\$38,152
General Fund .....				20,420	24,109	25,827
Consumer Affairs Fund .....				—	—	24
Reimbursements .....				9,918	11,705	12,301

## 30.30 Auditing Accounts

## Program Element Statement

This activity is statistically designed to cover the tax base in a manner which will result in audits of accounts most likely to make substantial errors in reporting. A major objective of the audit selection system, which is based on the principle of marginal analysis, is to audit accounts which will produce tax deficiency in excess of the cost of auditing. Tax deficiency is the difference between self-assessed taxes and the final determination of taxes due after auditing.

## Budget Adjustments

- In 1989-90, 5.2 personnel years and \$333,000 and in 1990-91, 13.3 personnel years and \$565,000, is proposed to administer the temporary one-quarter cent increase in the state sales and use tax rate to fund earthquake relief operations.
- In 1990-91, an increase of 0.5 personnel years and \$77,000 is proposed to process increased workloads in the transaction (sales) and use tax ordinances for five new special taxing jurisdictions approved on the November 1989 ballot.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	1,196.5	1,214.5	1,221.8	\$61,623	\$68,425	\$71,681
General Fund .....				41,415	45,988	48,448
Consumer Affairs Fund .....				—	—	48
Reimbursements .....				20,208	22,437	23,185

## 30.40 Collecting Taxes Receivable

## Program Element Statement

Field offices are primarily responsible for the collection of delinquent amounts. The effort expended on each account is consistent with the amount due. Although efforts are made to accomplish collection through use of the telephone or by correspondence, field calls and the utilization of statutory remedies may be necessary to collect larger amounts when other efforts have not been productive.

## Budget Adjustments

- In 1989-90, a \$456,000 deficiency and 8.3 personnel years was authorized to process 5,000 delinquent account receivable items that will generate \$13.2 million in revenue in the 1989-90 fiscal year.

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 23.7 personnel years and \$1,136,000 to implement two new use tax collection programs.
- An increase of 1.4 personnel years and \$425,000 to establish a more efficient accounts receivable system.
- An increase of 1.9 personnel years and \$57,000 to process increased workloads associated with interagency offsets.
- An increase of 19.0 personnel years and \$704,000 to process 12,000 delinquent account receivable items that will generate \$31.4 million in revenue in the Budget year.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	357.5	372.2	410.3	\$16,192	\$18,621	\$21,307
General Fund .....				10,899	12,535	14,426
Consumer Affairs Fund .....				—	—	12
Reimbursements .....				5,293	6,086	6,869

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

## 35 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES TAX PROGRAM

## Program Objectives Statement

This program is needed to provide revenues for the Hazardous Waste Control Account and the Hazardous Substances Account in the General Fund. The revenue is derived by collecting fees from generators of hazardous wastes and from certain hazardous waste facilities and corporations as well as collecting an annual "Superfund" tax from generators of hazardous wastes who dispose the waste to land. The objectives of the program are to ensure that appropriate returns and reports are filed, prescribed fees are paid, and taxes are assessed and collected in an equitable and effective manner.

Administration of this program includes registering hazardous waste generators, facilities, certain corporations and underground tank owners; processing tax returns and reports, collecting fees and taxes due, auditing accounts, resolving petitions for redetermination and claims for refund, and advising taxpayers regarding the law.

## Authority

Sections 25174.1, 25174.2, 25205.2, 25205.4, 25205.5, 25205.6, 25205.7, 25205.8, 25342, 25345, 25347.6, and 25345.7 of the Health and Safety Code and Part 22 of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	45.6	56.3	56.3	\$2,152	\$2,759	\$2,892
Workload adjustments .....	—	18.3	20.3	—	1,095	827
Totals, Program .....	45.6	74.6	76.6	\$2,152	\$3,854	\$3,719
Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund .....	—	—	—	—	3,516	3,365
Hazardous Substance Account, General Fund .....	—	—	—	—	338	354
Reimbursements .....	—	—	—	2,152	—	—

## Program Elements

35.10 Processing Hazardous Waste Control Account Fees .....	39.2	67.3	69.3	1,843	3,516	3,365
35.20 Processing Hazardous Substances Account Assessments .....	6.4	7.3	7.3	309	338	354

## 35.10 Processing Hazardous Waste Control Account Fees

## Program Element Statement

Hazardous waste "generators" and "facilities" are subject to three separate fees. The rate for each fee is set by law. These fees are due: (1) quarterly, or semi-annually as determined by the Board, from persons generating and disposing of hazardous wastes; (2) annually in two semi-annual payments from operators of certain hazardous waste facilities; and (3) annually in one payment from persons generating more than five tons of hazardous waste during the state's current fiscal year. In addition to these fees, certain corporations may owe an environmental fee based upon the number of employees and type of business. Deficiency notices are prepared and mailed to each person failing to file returns and reports or failing to pay amounts due. Field audits and investigations are made to assure proper reporting and proper classification of generators and facilities. Monthly classification updates of generators and facilities are received from the Department of Health Services and acted upon by the State Board of Equalization's staff.

## Budget Adjustment

• In 1989-90, 18.3 personnel years and \$1,095,000, and in 1990-91, 20.3 personnel years (two-year limited-term) and \$938,000, is proposed to process Hazardous Waste Fee workload under the provisions of SB 475 (Chapter 269/89) and AB 41 (Chapter 1032/89).

## Performance Measures

Number of fee payers:	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Quarterly generators .....	\$3,645	\$3,645	\$3,645
Semi-annual generators .....	8,632	8,632	8,632
Annual generators .....	12,129	12,129	12,129
Annual facilities .....	446	446	446
Annual corporations .....	32,852	32,852	32,852
Billings issued .....	—	50,000	50,000
Activity fee assessments .....	—	2,500	2,500

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	39.2	67.3	69.3	\$1,843	\$3,516	\$3,365
Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund .....	—	—	—	—	3,516	3,365
Reimbursements .....	—	—	—	1,843	—	—

## 35.20 Processing Hazardous Substances Account Assessments

## Program Element Statement

Persons generating hazardous wastes and who deliver them to a facility for disposal or dispose of them on-site are subject to an annual tax. These persons are required to file an annual return and pay the tax to the Board by March 1 of each year setting forth the quantity of hazardous wastes, in each of six categories, disposed of during the prior calendar year. In addition, fees are collected by the Board from persons receiving environmental services from the Department of Health Services. Tax deficiency notices are prepared and mailed to persons failing to file reports or properly pay assessments. Field audits and investigations are made to assure proper reporting and deter tax evasion.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Annual reports and assessments processed .....	17,672	12,497	12,497
Activity fee assessments .....	—	500	500

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	6.4	7.3	7.3	\$309	\$338	\$354
Hazardous Substance Account, General Fund .....				—	338	354
Reimbursements .....				309	—	—

## 40 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE TAX PROGRAM

## Program Objectives Statement

The program objective is to ensure that all Alcoholic Beverage Tax revenues are collected equitably and effectively by effecting timely reporting of tax liability, detecting and correcting errors in reporting, and promptly collecting amounts determined to be due and economically recoverable. Self-assessed state excise taxes imposed on the manufacture, importation, or sale of alcoholic beverages in this state are administered by the Board.

## Authority

Revenue and Taxation Code—Part 14, Division 2.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of registered taxpayers .....	2,771	2,790	2,800
Number of returns processed .....	16,059	16,000	17,000
Number of delinquent notices .....	1,854	1,500	1,500
Number of requests for suspension of license .....	96	100	100
Amount of taxpayer assessed taxes .....	\$127,480,824	\$124,931,000	\$124,500,000
Number of audits and investigations .....	61	50	50
Amount of Board-assessed taxes .....	\$712,891	\$525,500	\$525,000
Amount of Board-determined refunds .....	\$238,462	\$225,000	\$200,000
Amount of taxes receivable established .....	\$1,230,627	\$285,000	\$285,000
Amount of taxes receivable collected .....	\$621,646	\$350,000	\$350,000

## Program Requirements

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	34.3	35.2	35.2	\$1,537	\$1,713	\$1,786
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	—	—8
TOTALS, PROGRAM (General Fund) .....	34.3	35.2	35.2	\$1,537	\$1,713	\$1,778

## Program Elements

40.10 Registration of Taxpayers .....	7.6	6.8	6.8	341	321	335
40.20 Processing Tax Returns and Reports .....	16.8	15.6	15.6	727	728	758
40.30 Auditing Accounts .....	7.3	8.3	8.3	353	442	454
40.40 Collecting Taxes Receivable .....	2.6	4.5	4.5	116	222	231

## 40.10 Registration of Taxpayers

## Program Element Statement

Persons subject to the Alcoholic Beverage Taxes are identified through licenses issued by the Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control. The Board registers them as taxpayers and furnishes tax returns for the reporting of tax. Accounts are regularly reviewed to determine security requirements. Nontaxpaying common carriers, customs brokers, and out-of-state beer vendors are also registered and supplied with the necessary information reports.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund) .....	7.6	6.8	6.8	\$341	\$321	\$335

## 40.20 Processing Tax Returns and Reports

## Program Element Statement

Alcoholic Beverage Tax returns are filed directly with the Board's headquarters office. The returns are processed through the mail processing, cashier, and information management units for deposit of funds and fiscal accounting purposes. The Excise Tax Unit then verifies reported tax computations, notifies taxpayers of apparent discrepancies on returns, and reviews them for proper preparation and application of the law.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund) .....	16.8	15.6	15.6	\$727	\$728	\$758

## 40.30 Auditing Accounts

## Program Element Statement

Informational reports are received from out-of-state beer vendors, common carriers, customs brokers, and other states. Through a matching process, the Excise Tax Unit is able to effectively select for field auditing those accounts which appear to have understated the tax. These audits deter tax evasion and promote accurate reporting of self-declared tax.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund) .....	7.3	8.3	8.3	\$353	\$442	\$454

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

## 40.40 Collecting Taxes Receivable

## Program Element Statement

The Excise Tax Unit is primarily responsible for collecting taxes receivable. Investigations are made by field personnel when it is necessary to locate assets which may be levied upon or which are subject to lien.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	2.6	4.5	4.5	\$116	\$222	\$231

## 45 CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS TAX PROGRAM

## Program Objectives Statement

The program objective is to ensure that all Cigarette and Tobacco Products Tax revenues are collected equitably and effectively by effecting timely reporting and payment of tax liability, detecting and correcting errors in reporting, and promptly collecting amounts determined to be due and economically recoverable.

The Cigarette Tax is imposed upon distributors of cigarettes at the rate of one and three-quarters cents per cigarette (35 cents per standard package of 20) and upon consumers who acquire untaxed cigarettes which are not otherwise exempt from tax. For the most part, the tax is paid by distributors through the purchase of stamps from commercial banks which contract with the state for the issuance of stamps. The Tobacco Products Tax is imposed upon distributors of tobacco products at a rate equivalent to the combined rate of tax imposed on cigarettes. The rate is determined annually by the Board.

## Authority

Revenue and Taxation Code—Part 13, Division 2.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of distributor locations licensed .....	543	560	540
Number of returns processed .....	6,038	7,000	7,000
Number of reports processed .....	5,788	7,400	7,400
Number of registration actions .....	1,511	470	470
Number of delinquent notices .....	210	350	350
Number of hearing and revocation notices .....	367	300	300
Number of informational reports processed .....	28,182	27,000	27,000
Amount of taxpayer reported taxes .....	\$472,417,635	\$700,000,000	\$650,000,000
Number of audits and investigations .....	28	30	30
Amount of Board-assessed taxes .....	\$325,273	\$340,000	\$340,000
Number of billings issued to taxpayers .....	46	60	50
Amount of taxes receivable established .....	\$2,033,936	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000
Amount of taxes receivable collected .....	\$1,614,368	\$750,000	\$750,000

Note! Beginning in 1989-90, the continuing tax increase workload related to Proposition 99 is reflected in the above data. However, the one-time floor tax workload data is not.

## Program Requirements

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	14.5	34.8	34.8	\$2,259	\$3,205	\$3,279
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	—3.5	—	—	—132
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAM.....</b>	<b>14.5</b>	<b>34.8</b>	<b>31.3</b>	<b>\$2,259</b>	<b>\$3,205</b>	<b>\$3,147</b>
General Fund .....				1,759	2,637	2,684
Reimbursements .....				500	—	—
Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				—	568	463

## Program Elements

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
45.10 Registration of Taxpayers.....	2.1	4.0	4.0	98	176	184
45.20 Processing Tax Returns .....	6.9	18.1	15.6	1,886	2,410	2,359
45.30 Auditing Accounts .....	3.6	7.3	6.3	185	378	352
45.40 Enforcement Activities .....	1.0	3.5	3.5	47	149	156
45.50 Collecting Taxes Receivable .....	0.9	1.9	1.9	43	92	96

## 45.10 Registration of Taxpayers

## Program Element Statement

Every person desiring to engage in the sale of cigarettes or tobacco products as a distributor or as a cigarette wholesaler must obtain a license for each location at which he engages in such business. This enables the Board to furnish proper forms for the reporting, processing, allocation, and administration of the tax. Necessary security to assure payment of the tax is obtained from licensed distributors.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	2.1	4.0	4.0	\$98	\$176	\$184
General Fund .....				40	131	137
Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				—	45	47
Reimbursements .....				58	—	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

## 45.20 Processing Tax Returns

## Program Element Statement

Forms and instructions are mailed to licensed distributors and wholesalers to enable them to file monthly reports to account for their purchases and distributions of tobacco products, cigarettes and stamps; to enable cigarette manufacturers (who are all licensed distributors) to report tax on sample cigarettes distributed in California; and to enable tobacco products distributors to report tax on their distribution of tobacco products. Reports relating to the acquisition and sale of stamps are received from banks. Information reports are received from manufacturers and common carriers. These reports are processed to account for tax payments, verify mathematical accuracy, and assure conformity with the law, and select accounts for audit. When a timely report is not filed, the taxpayer is notified. If the delinquency is not cleared, revocation proceedings are instituted.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	6.9	18.1	15.6	\$1,886	\$2,410	\$2,359
General Fund .....				1,501	2,218	2,246
Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				—	192	113
Reimbursements .....				385	—	—

## 45.30 Auditing Accounts

## Program Element Statement

Field auditing is essential to assure uniform application of the law, deter tax evasion and carelessness in self-reporting, and identify and correct errors in self-reporting. Reconciliations are made in headquarters using data reported by manufacturers, distributors, wholesalers, banks, and others. In most cases, immediate corrective action is taken when underreported tax is indicated. Field audit activities are designed to resolve more difficult discrepancies and to identify tobacco products and cigarettes received from illegal sources. These audits deter tax evasion and promote accurate reporting of self-declared tax.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	3.6	7.3	6.3	\$185	\$378	\$352
General Fund .....				163	152	159
Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				—	226	193
Reimbursements .....				22	—	—

## 45.40 Enforcement Activities

## Program Element Statement

Enforcement activities are designed to prevent loss of revenue through tax indicia counterfeiting, bootlegging, tax under reporting, smuggling and illegal sales of cigarettes and tobacco products.

Field inspections are made of distributors' stamping machines to see that indicia is properly affixed, clear, and legible. Inspections also are made of cigarette stocks in retail stores and in vending machines to assure that all packages are properly stamped. Additionally, spot inspection of transit vehicles, vessels and aircraft are made to help deter illegal transportation of untaxed cigarettes and tobacco products for sale in the state.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	1.0	3.5	3.5	\$47	\$149	\$156
General Fund .....				47	52	54
Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				—	97	102
Reimbursements .....				—	—	—

## 45.50 Collecting Taxes Receivable

## Program Element Statement

The Excise Tax Unit is primarily responsible for collecting taxes receivable. Investigations are made by field personnel when it is necessary to locate assets which may be levied upon or which are subject to lien. The headquarters staff supports the field collection efforts with various actions, such as preparing liens, issuing sheriffs' warrants and maintaining the taxes receivable ledger.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	0.9	1.9	1.9	\$43	\$92	\$96
General Fund .....				8	84	88
Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				—	8	8
Reimbursements .....				35	—	—

## 50 MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL LICENSE TAX PROGRAM

## Program Objectives and Statement

This program is needed to provide revenue for the Transportation Tax Fund, Aeronautics Fund, Harbor and Watercraft Revolving Fund, Off-Highway Vehicle Fund, and Department of Agriculture Fund. The objective is to ensure that the Motor Vehicle Fuel License Tax is administered equitably and effectively by effecting timely reporting of tax liability, and detecting and correcting errors in taxpayers' self-assessments.

The nine cent per gallon gasoline tax is imposed upon distributors and brokers on their taxable distributions of motor vehicle fuel. A two cent per gallon tax is imposed on sales of aircraft jet fuel by dealers to certain users. The State Controller shares responsibility with the State Board of Equalization for the administration of this tax by collecting delinquent tax and making refunds to consumers who use gasoline in an exempt manner.

## Authority

Revenue and Taxation Code—Part 2, Division 2.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of taxpayers registered .....	910	920	920
Number of returns processed .....	5,776	6,000	6,000
Number of registration actions .....	711	700	700
Number of delinquent notices .....	141	130	130
Number of registration revocations .....	15	20	20
Amount of taxpayer assessed taxes .....	\$1,186,225,569	\$1,200,000,000	\$1,200,000,000
Number of audits and investigations .....	93	120	120
Amount of Board-assessed taxes .....	\$23,270,965	\$6,000,000	\$6,000,000
Amount of Board-determined refunds .....	\$3,426,009	\$3,500,000	\$3,500,000
Number of billings issued to taxpayers .....	43	100	100

## Program Requirements

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs (Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund) .....	12.9	12.8	12.8	\$724	\$770	\$825

## Program Elements

50.10 Registration of Taxpayers .....	1.2	1.1	1.1	58	67	72
50.20 Processing Tax Returns .....	2.9	2.8	2.8	153	152	163
50.30 Auditing Accounts .....	8.8	8.9	8.9	513	551	590

## 50.10 Registration of Taxpayers

## Program Element Statement

Persons subject to the Motor Vehicle Fuel License Tax are registered to enable the Board to furnish proper forms for the reporting, processing, and administration of the tax. Necessary security, within the limits allowed by law, is obtained to assure payment of the tax.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund) .....	1.2	1.1	1.1	\$58	\$67	\$72

## 50.20 Processing Tax Returns

## Program Element Statement

Returns are processed through the cashier and the Excise Tax Unit for proper deposit of funds and fiscal accounting purposes. Taxpayers failing to file returns are identified and notices are sent to them.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund) .....	2.9	2.8	2.8	\$153	\$152	\$163

## 50.30 Auditing Accounts

## Program Element Statement

Accounts to be audited are selected through a process which assures optimum use of field audit time to detect misplaced tax, and deter tax evasion. Selection of accounts for audit places emphasis on those accounts which are expected to produce a deficiency tax change greater than the cost of auditing. These audits protect the tax base and result in a sustained high level of self-declared tax.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund) .....	8.8	8.9	8.9	\$513	\$551	\$590

## 55 USE FUEL TAX PROGRAM

## Program Objectives Statement

This program is needed to provide revenue for the Transportation Tax Fund. The objective is to ensure that all Use Fuel Tax revenues are collected in an equitable and effective manner by effecting timely reporting of tax liability, detecting and correcting errors in taxpayer self-assessment and promptly collecting amounts determined to be due and economically recoverable.

The Use Fuel Tax is imposed on users of diesel fuel at nine cents per gallon, liquefied petroleum gas and liquid natural gas at six cents per gallon, and compressed natural gas at seven cents per 100 cubic feet (measured at standard pressure and temperature). The tax applies on use of these fuels in motor vehicles on California highways. An annual flat rate amount may be paid for vehicles using liquefied petroleum gas, liquid natural gas or compressed natural gas. All users must hold permits, file returns, and pay applicable tax. The tax is collected by vendors on fuel sold and delivered into the fuel tanks of motor vehicles. These vendors hold permits, file returns, and report the tax.

## Authority

Revenue and Taxation Code—Part 3, Division 2.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of permits in force .....	87,224	91,100	94,700
Number of returns processed .....	223,909	227,600	233,900
Number of registration actions .....	59,127	62,300	65,800
Number of delinquent notices .....	19,320	22,000	24,000
Number of permit revocations .....	5,613	6,500	7,200

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Amount of taxpayer-assessed taxes <sup>1</sup> .....	\$127,508,406	\$135,450,000	\$142,370,000
Number of field audits <sup>2</sup> .....	512	510	510
Amount of Board-assessed taxes .....	\$2,757,323	\$4,776,000	\$4,818,000
Amount of Board-determined refunds .....	\$338,244	\$360,000	\$361,000
Number of billings issued to taxpayers .....	4,729	4,900	5,000
Amount of taxes receivable established .....	\$3,893,800	\$5,991,000	\$6,141,000
Amount of taxes receivable collected .....	\$3,757,218	\$4,607,000	\$4,722,000

<sup>1</sup> Includes Flat Rate Fees.<sup>2</sup> Includes investigations which resulted in field billing orders.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program cost .....	81.9	76.0	76.0	\$3,919	\$4,160	\$4,455
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	—	13
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAM (Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund) .....</b>	<b>81.9</b>	<b>76.0</b>	<b>76.0</b>	<b>\$3,919</b>	<b>\$4,160</b>	<b>\$4,468</b>

**Program Elements**

55.10 Registration of Taxpayers .....	26.7	25.6	25.6	\$1,215	\$1,387	\$1,486
55.20 Processing Tax Returns .....	27.5	25.1	25.1	1,279	1,249	1,339
55.30 Auditing Accounts .....	16.5	14.9	14.9	855	917	982
55.40 Collecting Taxes Receivable .....	11.2	10.4	10.4	570	607	661

**55.10 Registration of Taxpayers****Program Element Statement**

Registration of sellers and users enables the Board to furnish them with proper tax forms and instructions for purposes of reporting and processing of these taxes. Necessary security within the limits allowed by law is obtained to assure payment of the tax. The Board establishes an account for each new taxpayer, maintains the account on a current basis and closes it out when the business terminates.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund) .....	26.7	25.6	25.6	\$1,215	\$1,387	\$1,486

**55.20 Processing Tax Returns****Program Element Statement**

Returns are processed through the mail processing, cashier, and information management units for deposit of revenue receipts and fiscal accounting purposes. Delinquencies are established for taxpayers failing to file returns and notices are sent to them.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund) .....	27.5	25.1	25.1	\$1,279	\$1,249	\$1,339

**55.30 Auditing Accounts****Program Element Statement**

This activity is planned to assure uniform application of the tax by detecting and correcting errors in reporting and is statistically designed to cover the tax base in a manner which will audit accounts most likely to make substantial errors in reporting. A major objective of the selection system is to audit accounts which will produce tax deficiencies in excess of the cost of auditing.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund) .....	16.5	14.9	14.9	\$855	\$917	\$982

**55.40 Collecting Taxes Receivable****Program Element Statement**

Field offices are primarily responsible for collection action including the use of mail, telephone, and personal contacts. Necessary investigations are made by the field staff to locate assets subject to lien or execution proceedings. Motor vehicles may be seized and thereafter sold when necessary to effect collection of the tax.

In addition to field collection activities, liens are automatically recorded by headquarters seven weeks after the finality date where the amount owed is \$100 or more. If the delinquent amount is owed on an active account, a "notice of hearing" preparatory to revocation action is issued simultaneously with the recording of the lien.

**Budget Adjustments**

- In 1990-91, an increase of \$12,000 is proposed to establish a more efficient accounts receivable system.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund) .....	11.2	10.4	10.4	\$570	\$607	\$661

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

## 57 SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL SITE FEE PROGRAM

## Program Objectives Statement

This program is needed to provide revenue for the Solid Waste Disposal Site and Maintenance Account and the Integrated Waste Maintenance Account in the Solid Waste Management Fund. The objective is to administer the collection of two fees on all solid waste disposed at each solid waste landfill required to have a solid waste facility permit. The fees provide funding to respond to potential health and environmental problems at onsite and offsite solid waste landfills. In addition, it will be used to support state and local landfill permit enforcement programs and to provide grants to local agencies to initiate and implement waste separation programs.

Administration includes registering facility operators required to pay the fees; processing annual and quarterly reports; computing the fee liability of each operator; mailing assessment notices; collecting amounts due; auditing accounts; providing statistical analysis of reported amounts; resolving claims for refunds; and advising interested persons regarding the law.

## Budget Adjustments

- In 1990–91, 2.9 personnel years and \$138,000 is proposed to process the quarterly disposal site fee workload associated with the Board administering the provisions of the California Integrated Waste Management Act of 1989 established by AB 939 (Chapter 1095/89).

## Authority

Government Code Sections 66749, 66796.52, 66796.67 and 66796.22.

Program Requirements	88–89	89–90	90–91	1988–89*	1989–90*	1990–91*
Continuing Program Costs .....	—	3.9	3.9	—	\$251	\$262
Workload Adjustment .....	—	—	3.8	—	—	112
Totals, Program .....	—	3.9	7.7	—	\$251	\$374
Integrated Waste Management Account, Solid Waste Management Fund.....	—	—	—	—	—	138
Solid Waste Disposal Site Maintenance Account, Solid Waste Management Fund .....	—	—	—	—	251	236

## 58 UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANK FEE PROGRAM

## Program Objectives Statement

This program is needed to provide revenue for the Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Financing Account in the General Fund. The objective is to collect a fee on all underground petroleum tanks. The fee provides funding in order to monitor and regulate underground storage tanks containing petroleum to protect human health or the environment. The fee, established by statute, is collected yearly from owners and operators of underground storage tanks containing petroleum.

Administration includes issuing billings based upon information received from the Water Resources Board, collecting amounts due, resolving petitions and claims for refund, providing statistical analysis, and advising interested persons regarding the law.

## Budget Adjustments

- In 1989–90, 3.7 personnel years and \$250,000, and in 1990–91, 6.8 personnel years (two year limited-term) and \$241,000 is proposed to process workloads associated with the new Underground Storage Tank Maintenance Fee Law established by SB 299 (Chapter 1442/89).

## Authority

Health and Safety Code—Section 25299.40.

Performance Measures	88–89	89–90	90–91	1988–89	1989–90	1990–91
Number of Tank Fee Assessments .....	—	—	—	—	27,620	82,860
Tank Fees Collected .....	—	—	—	—	\$5,524,000	\$16,572,000
Program Requirements	88–89	89–90	90–91	1988–89*	1989–90*	1990–91*
Continuing Program Costs .....	—	—	—	—	—	—
Workload Adjustment .....	—	3.7	6.8	—	\$250	\$241
Totals, Program (Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund) .....	—	3.7	6.8	—	\$250	\$241

## 60 ENERGY RESOURCES SURCHARGE PROGRAM

## Program Objectives Statement

This program is needed to provide revenues for the state Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund. The objective is to administer a surcharge on the consumption of electricity.

Administration of this surcharge on consumers of electrical energy includes registering of electric utilities required to collect the surcharge from consumers; registering of consumers purchasing electrical energy from the United States; processing tax returns; auditing accounts; collecting taxes receivable; resolving petitions for redetermination and claims for refund; and advising taxpayers regarding the law.

## Authority

Part 19 of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.

Performance Measures	1988–89	1989–90	1990–91
Electrical utilities registered .....	52	52	52
Electrical users registered .....	28	28	28
Net revenue .....	\$38,086,000	\$39,087,000	\$39,935,000

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs ( <i>Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund</i> ) .....	1.4	1.6	1.6	\$80	\$79	\$84

## 65 EMERGENCY TELEPHONE USERS SURCHARGE PROGRAM

## Program Objectives Statement

This program is needed to provide revenue to fund the "911" emergency telephone number system. The objective is to administer a surcharge on intrastate telephone communication services.

Administration of this surcharge on telephone users includes registering telephone service suppliers required to collect the surcharge from users; processing tax returns; auditing accounts; collecting taxes receivable; resolving petitions for redetermination and claims for refund; and advising taxpayers regarding the law.

## Authority

Part 20 of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Telephone suppliers registered .....	303	310	310
Net revenue .....	\$41,588,000	\$50,965,000	\$63,274,000

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	5.8	9.4	9.4	\$310	\$428	\$474
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	—	1
<b>TOTALS PROGRAM</b> ( <i>State Emergency Telephone Number Account, General Fund</i> ) ..	5.8	9.4	9.4	\$310	\$428	\$475

## 70 INSURANCE TAX PROGRAM

## Program Objectives Statement

The program objective is to assess taxes on insurance premiums and on the ocean marine profits of underwriters and to levy retaliatory assessments against "foreign" insurers.

The program is administered jointly by the Board, the Controller and the Insurance Commissioner. The Board is responsible for assessing the tax and adjudicating petitions for redetermination and claims for refund.

The Board renders an annual assessment against each insurance company based on the net premiums on California business other than ocean marine insurance, and the average annual underwriting profit on ocean marine business. It also imposes a retaliatory tax on any out-of-state company doing business in California whenever that company's home state subjects a California company doing business in that state to a greater burden than California imposes on insurers domiciled in that state. The Board also hears taxpayer appeals and makes decisions to grant or deny petitions for redetermination and claims for refund.

## Authority

The State Constitution, Article XIII, Section 28 and Part 7 of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of companies .....	1,426	1,446	1,466
Items for preparation of insurance roll .....	1,956	1,966	1,976

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs ( <i>General Fund</i> ) ..	3.6	3.7	3.7	\$195	\$216	\$225

## 80 APPEALS FROM OTHER GOVERNMENTAL PROGRAMS

## Program Objectives Statement

An independent administrative review is necessary when a taxpayer disagrees with actions taken by the Franchise Tax Board. Upon the filing of a taxpayer's written request the Board of Equalization provides such a review of assessments of franchise and income taxes and eligibility determinations made in administering the senior citizens property tax assistance program.

There is also a need for an impartial tribunal to settle disputes between entities of local government concerning property tax assessments of county, city and county, or municipally owned property. The review is initiated when the local public entity owning taxable property outside its jurisdiction files an application for review, equalization, and adjustment of the disputed assessment with the Board.

## Authority

(1) Franchise and Income Tax Appeals: The Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 18593 to 18596, 18621, 18646, 18648, 19057 to 19061.1, 19062.2 to 19062.5, 25666, 25667, 25701, 25701a, 25731a, 25761a, 26075 to 26078 and 26060.1. Procedural regulations regarding appeals from the Franchise Tax Board are contained in Title 18, California Administrative Code, Chapter 2, Subchapter 10, Sections 5021 to 5027 and 5071 to 5080; (2) Senior Citizens Property Tax Assistance: Section 20645 of the Revenue and Taxation Code; and (3) Equalization of Publicly Owned Property Section II of Article XIII, California Constitution, and Sections 1840 and 1841 of the Revenue and Taxation Code. The procedural regulations are contained in Sections 451-458, Chapter 1, Title 18, California Administrative Code.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	22.1	25.5	25.5	\$1,306	\$1,617	\$1,687
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	—	85
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAM (General Fund) .....</b>	<b>22.1</b>	<b>25.5</b>	<b>25.5</b>	<b>\$1,306</b>	<b>\$1,617</b>	<b>\$1,772</b>
<b>Program Elements</b>						
80.10 Franchise and Income Tax Appeals ..	21.8	25.2	25.2	\$1,282	\$1,591	\$1,745
80.20 Senior Citizens Property Tax Assistance.....	.3	.3	.3	21	23	24
80.30 Intracounty Equalization.....	—	—	—	3	3	3

## 80.10 Franchise and Income Tax Appeals

## Program Element Statement

Action is initiated after a taxpayer files a written appeal with the Board of Equalization. The Board's legal staff frames the issues of law and fact by means of memoranda from and stipulations by the parties. After an oral hearing before the Board, the case is referred to the legal staff for review, analysis, and preparation of a written opinion and decision reflecting the views of the Board of Equalization.

## Budget Adjustments

- In 1990-91, an increase of \$89,000 is proposed to purchase a personal computer network to increase attorney productivity by 25 percent, thus providing for the faster disposition of pending appeals that will generate \$15 million in revenue in the Budget year.

Performance Measures				1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Beginning inventory (appeals) .....				2,321	1,688	1,697
Number of appeals filed.....				1,473	1,365	1,814
Number of appeals cleared.....				2,106	1,356	1,764
Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	21.8	25.2	25.2	\$1,282	\$1,591	\$1,745

## 80.20 Senior Citizens Property Tax Assistance

## Program Element Statement

A taxpayer files a written notice to initiate action with the Board of Equalization. Upon receipt of a re-review statement from the Franchise Tax Board the legal staff frames the issues of law and fact and submits them to the Board. The Board makes a determination and informs the claimant of its decision.

Performance Measures				1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Beginning inventory (appeals) .....				—	6	5
Number of appeals filed.....				81	85	75
Number of cases completed.....				75	86	76
Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	.3	.3	.3	\$21	\$23	\$24

## 80.30 Equalization of Publicly Owned Property

## Program Element Statement

Action is initiated when the local public entity which owns the property files with the State Board of Equalization an application for review, equalization, and adjustment of the assessment imposed by the county in which the property is located. The assessor may file an answer. A prehearing conference is conducted by a member of the Board's legal staff to define the issues and arrange for stipulations and exchange of exhibits. A formal hearing is conducted before the Board which renders a written decision with findings of fact, conclusions, and an order.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91			
Beginning inventory (applications) .....	5	12	14			
Number of applications filed .....	7	2	10			
Number of applications disposed of.....	—	—	12			
<b>Input</b>	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
Expenditures (General Fund).....	—	—	—	\$3	\$3	\$3

## 85 ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM

## Program Objectives Statement

The objectives are to implement the policies and directives of the elected Board Members, and to provide direction, leadership, planning, and support services for all Board programs.

These activities are performed by the Executive Director, deputy directors, and the chief counsel. It also includes administrative staff services reporting to these positions.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing costs:						
Business Taxes Administration .....	58.8	58.0	58.0	\$3,092	\$3,190	\$3,333
Property Taxes Administration .....	7.2	6.0	6.0	320	285	298
Board Administration .....	197.4	201.4	201.4	11,111	13,065	13,641
Totals, Administration and Support .....	263.4	265.4	265.4	\$14,523	\$16,540	\$17,272
Continuing costs charged to other programs:						
15 County Assessment Standards .....	-10.5	-9.5	-9.5	-546	-567	-592
20 State-Assessed Property Tax .....	-9.7	-9.1	-9.1	-502	-546	-570
25 Timber Tax .....	-4.1	-4.8	-4.8	-211	-283	-301
30 Sales and Use Tax .....	-216.5	-217.3	-217.3	-11,753	-13,415	-13,995
35 Hazardous Substances Tax .....	-5.8	-5.0	-5.0	-314	-302	-317
40 Alcoholic Beverage Tax .....	-3.6	-3.6	-3.6	-190	-212	-221
45 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Tax .....	-2.1	-3.1	-3.1	-107	-187	-195
50 Motor Vehicle Fuel License Tax .....	-1.5	-1.3	-1.3	-79	-99	-106
55 Use Fuel Tax .....	-5.5	-7.2	-7.2	-308	-421	-451
60 Energy Resources Surcharge .....	-.5	-.4	-.4	-25	-23	-24
65 Emergency Telephone Users Surcharge .....	-.8	-1.3	-1.3	-41	-75	-83
70 Insurance Tax .....	-.7	-.7	-.7	-33	-36	-38
80 Appeals From Other Governmental Programs .....	-1.8	-2.1	-2.1	-97	-127	-132
Totals Charged to Other Programs .....	-263.1	-265.4	-265.4	-\$14,206	-\$16,293	-\$17,025
Balance, Board Administration (Reimbursements) .....	0.3	-	-	\$317	\$247	\$247

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	3,069.4	3,300.4	3,300.4	\$93,794	\$106,296	\$108,076
Salary increase adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	3,677	7,587
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	3,069.4	3,300.4	3,300.4	\$93,794	\$109,973	\$115,663
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	-	-	-9.5	-	-	-370
Proposed new positions .....	-	93.0	191.6	-	2,449	4,781
Partial year adjustment .....	-	-46.5	-0.5	-	-1,124	-18
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	46.5	181.6	-	-\$1,325	\$4,393
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	3,069.4	3,346.9	3,482.0	\$93,794	\$111,298	\$120,046
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-139.4	-148.3	-	-4,361	-4,801
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	3,069.4	3,207.5	3,333.7	\$93,794	\$106,937	\$115,255
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	27,822	31,880	33,970
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	3,069.4	3,207.5	3,333.7	\$121,616	\$138,817	\$149,225

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense .....				\$4,161	\$4,233	\$4,354
Printing .....				1,625	1,658	1,510
Communications .....				1,728	1,769	1,783
Postage .....				1,723	1,972	1,806
Insurance .....				22	22	25
Travel—in-state .....				2,186	2,570	2,706
Travel—out-of-state .....				1,799	1,915	2,051
Training .....				199	201	205
Facilities operation .....				6,987	8,391	9,049
Utilities .....				78	79	89
Cons & prof svcs—interdpt'l .....				7,232	8,374	9,419
Cons & prof svcs—external .....				232	225	311
Consolidated data center (Stephen P. Teale Data Center) .....				35	37	38
Data processing .....				1,549	1,935	2,191
Central administrative services (Pro Rata) .....				300	330	467
Equipment .....				3,285	4,842	3,858
Other items of expense (Vehicle Operations) .....				128	125	129
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$33,269	\$38,678	\$39,991
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$154,885	\$177,495	\$189,216
Reimbursements .....				-45,386	-48,360	-50,859
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$109,499	\$129,135	\$138,357

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$101,711	\$108,615	\$116,737
Government Code Section 8690.6(a) .....	—	1,581	—
Allocation for employee compensation .....	1,380	4,449	—
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies .....	—	456	—
Allocation to the Board of Control .....	—1	—55	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—1,455	—221	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	—209	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$101,426	\$114,825	\$116,737
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—610	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$100,816	\$114,825	\$116,737

## 014 Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	—	\$2,358	\$3,365
Allocation for employee compensation .....	—	66	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—	—3	—
Chapter 1032, Statutes of 1989 .....	—	1,350	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1032, Statutes of 1989 .....	—	—	255
Totals, Available .....	—	\$3,771	\$3,620
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—	—255	—255
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	\$3,516	\$3,365

022 State Emergency Telephone Number Special Account,  
General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$370	\$417	\$475
Allocation for employee compensation .....	4	12	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—6	—1	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—58	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$310	\$428	\$475

## 061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$4,682	\$4,799	\$5,293
Allocation for employee compensation .....	43	138	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—75	—7	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	—7	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$4,643	\$4,930	\$5,293

## 086 Cigarette Tax Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,658	\$1,714	\$8,545
Allocation for employee compensation .....	15	47	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—27	—2	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	—2	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,644	\$1,759	\$8,545

## 230 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	—	\$554	\$463
Allocation for Employee Compensation .....	—	15	—
Reduction Per Section 3.60 .....	—	—1	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	\$568	\$463

387 Integrated Waste Management Account,  
Solid Waste Management Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act Appropriation (expenditures) .....	—	—	\$138

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

435 Solid Waste Disposal Site and Maintenance Account,  
Solid Waste Management Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	—	\$244	\$236
Allocation for employee compensation .....	—	7	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	\$251	\$236

439 Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund,  
General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act Appropriation .....	—	—	\$241
Chapter 1442, Statutes of 1989 .....	—	\$250	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	\$250	\$241

## 455 Hazardous Substance Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	—	\$328	\$354
Allocation for employee compensation .....	—	10	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	\$338	\$354

## 465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$80	\$77	\$84
Allocation for employee compensation .....	1	2	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$80	\$79	\$84

## 702 Consumer Affairs Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	—	—	\$101

## 965 Timber Tax Fund \*

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$2,022	\$2,138	\$2,325
Allocation for employee compensation .....	18	56	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—31	—3	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	—3	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$2,006	\$2,191	\$2,325
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$109,499	\$129,135	\$138,357

## REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

## 001 General Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits (Sales tax reinstatements after revocation) .....	\$1,750	\$1,752	\$1,752
127000 Private car tax (Private railroad car tax) .....	2,069 <sup>1</sup>	3,900	3,900
131700 Miscellaneous revenue from local agencies .....	568	568	568
140900 Parking lot revenues .....	29	29	29
141200 Sales of documents .....	195	193	193
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public .....	1	1	1
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks, warrants, bonds and coupons .....	93	70	70
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$4,705	\$6,513	\$6,513

<sup>1</sup> Net of \$623,000 in prior years refunds.

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 186 Energy Resources Surcharge Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	—	—	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120300 Electrical energy tax .....	\$38,257	\$39,087	\$39,935
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$38,257	\$39,087	\$39,935

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

1						
2						
3						
4	Transfers to Other Funds:			1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
5	846500 Energy Resources Programs Account per Revenue and Tax Code					
6	Section 40031.....			—\$38,257	—\$39,087	—\$39,935
7						
8	Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....			—	—	—
9						
10	Totals, Resources.....			—	—	—
11	RESERVES .....			—	—	—
12						
13	965 Timber Tax Fund *					
14						
15	BEGINNING RESERVES .....			\$733	\$406	—
16	Prior year adjustments .....			—22	—	—
17						
18	Reserves, adjusted.....			\$711	\$406	—
19	REVENUES					
20	Receipts:					
21	Operating Revenues:					
22	213000 Property and Natural Resources (Timber Yield Tax) .....			\$19,704	\$20,500	\$20,500
23	215000 Income from investments .....			350	272	267
24						
25	200000 Totals, Operating Revenues .....			\$20,054	\$20,772	\$20,767
26						
27	Totals, Resources.....			\$20,765	\$21,178	\$20,767
28	EXPENDITURES					
29	Disbursements:					
30	State Operations:					
31	0860 State Board of Equalization .....			\$2,006	\$2,191	\$2,325
32	3540 Department of Forestry.....			33	24	24
33						
34	Totals, Disbursements .....			\$2,039	\$2,215	\$2,349
35	Other Disbursements:					
36	Allocation to counties (Local Assistance expenditure not reflected in departmen-					
37	tal budget) .....			\$18,320	\$18,963	\$18,418
38						
39	Totals, Expenditures .....			\$20,359	\$21,178	\$20,767
40						
41	RESERVES .....			\$406	—	—
42	Reserves for economic uncertainties .....			406	—	—
43						

46	CHANGES IN						
47	AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
48	Totals, Authorized Positions .....	3,069.4	3,300.4	3,300.4	\$93,794	\$106,296	\$108,076
49	Salary increase adjustment .....	—	—	—	—	3,677	7,587
50							
51	Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	3,069.4	3,300.4	3,300.4	\$93,794	\$109,973	\$115,663
52	Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
53	Positions Established:						
54	Administration:						
55	Blanket Fund:				Salary Range		
56	Temporary help .....	—	—	—	—	—	—
57	Fiscal Management:						
58	Staff services analyst.....	—	1.0	1.0	\$1,934-3,020	\$22	\$22
59	Reduction in Authorized Positions:						
60	Information Management:						
61	Assoc programmer analyst-spec .....	—	—	—1.0	3,171-3,827	—	—42
62	Administration:						
63	Blanket Fund:						
64	Temporary help.....	—	—1.0	—2.5	—	—22	—62
65	Overtime .....	—	—	—	—	—	—114
66	Business Taxes:						
67	Operations:						
68	Bus taxes rep .....	—	—	—1.0	2,200-2,512	—	—33
69	Prog techn III-bus tax.....	—	—	—2.0	2,008-2,440	—	—52
70	Acct Clk II .....	—	—	—1.0	1,609-1,955	—	—20
71	Districts:						
72	Tax auditor .....	—	—	—3.0	2,133-2,299	—	—69
73							
74	Totals, Workload and Administra-						
75	tive Adjustments .....	—	—	—9.5	—	—	—\$370
76	Proposed New Positions:						
77	Administration:						
78	Executive:						
79	Staff counsel, Rg. D <sup>1</sup> .....	—	1.0	1.0	\$4,189-5,066	\$51	\$52
80	Staff counsel, Rg. A .....	—	—	1.0	2,710-2,975	—	34
81	Assoc gov program analyst <sup>2</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	2,904-3,505	—	36
82	Sr steno, legal <sup>3</sup> .....	—	0.5	0.5	1,693-2,241	10	11
83	Ofc tech-typ <sup>2</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	1,726-2,027	—	22
84	Ofc asst-typ <sup>3</sup> .....	—	0.5	0.5	1,402-1,860	9	9

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Personnel Management:				Salary Range		
Personnel assistant .....	—	—	1.0	\$1,656-2,290	—	\$21
Fiscal Management:						
Accountant trainee <sup>1, 4, 5</sup> .....	—	1.0	3.5	1,939-2,211	\$24	84
Sr account clk <sup>3</sup> .....	—	0.5	0.5	1,726-2,027	11	11
Ofc tech-typ .....	—	—	1.0	1,726-2,027	—	22
Account clk <sup>3</sup> .....	—	0.5	2.0	1,547-1,792	10	39
Mailing mch opr <sup>3</sup> .....	—	0.5	1.0	1,490-1,878	9	18
Ofc asst-gen <sup>3</sup> .....	—	0.5	1.0	1,356-1,860	9	18
Information Management:						
Staff programmer analyst .....	—	—	1.0	3,192-3,851	—	40
Assoc programmer analyst-spec <sup>4, 6, 7</sup> .....	—	4.0	6.0	2,904-3,505	143	217
Key data opr .....	—	—	1.0	1,409-1,860	—	18
Blanket Fund:						
Temporary help <sup>8, 9, 10</sup> .....	—	5.0	3.6	—	116	66
Overtime <sup>11, 12</sup> .....	—	—	—	—	166	15
Business Taxes:						
Audit:						
Supvng tax auditor I .....	—	—	1.0	3,192-3,851	—	40
Staff tax auditor .....	—	—	1.0	3,192-3,851	36	40
Assoc tax auditor <sup>13</sup> .....	—	1.0	9.0	2,904-3,505	—	326
Prog tech III .....	—	—	1.5	1,931-2,290	—	36
Ofc tech-typ .....	—	—	0.5	1,726-2,027	—	11
Ofc tech-gen <sup>13</sup> .....	—	1.0	1.0	1,726-2,027	22	22
Acct clk II .....	—	—	0.5	1,547-1,792	—	9
Ofc asst-typ .....	—	—	1.0	1,402-1,860	—	17
Compliance:						
Bus taxes rep .....	—	—	4.0	1,860-2,904	—	93
Prog techn III, bus taxes .....	—	—	9.0	1,931-2,290	11	217
Prog techn II, bus taxes <sup>14</sup> .....	—	0.5	2.0	1,726-2,027	—	43
Prog techn I, bus taxes .....	—	—	15.5	1,602-1,860	—	310
Key data opr .....	—	—	1.0	1,409-1,860	—	18
Ofc asst-typ .....	—	—	4.0	1,402-1,860	—	72
Ofc asst-gen .....	—	—	8.0	1,356-1,860	—	135
Word proc techn .....	—	—	0.5	1,490-1,860	—	9
Operations:						
Tax auditor <sup>15</sup> .....	—	2.0	3.0	2,415-2,904	48	72
Bus taxes, rep. <sup>16</sup> .....	—	4.0	7.0	2,014-2,415	101	171
Program tech III, bus taxes <sup>16</sup> .....	—	4.0	7.5	1,931-2,290	96	180
Program tech II, bus taxes <sup>17</sup> .....	—	7.0	11.0	1,726-2,027	155	241
Program tech I, bus taxes .....	—	—	1.0	1,602-1,860	—	20
Acct clk II <sup>18</sup> .....	—	1.0	1.5	1,547-1,792	19	29
Word proc tech <sup>18</sup> .....	—	1.0	2.5	1,490-1,860	20	48
Ofc asst-gen <sup>16</sup> .....	—	4.0	5.5	1,356-1,860	74	99
Excise Taxes:						
Staff tax auditor <sup>1, 6</sup> .....	—	1.0	2.0	3,192-3,851	39	80
Assoc tax auditor <sup>19</sup> .....	—	2.0	2.0	2,904-3,505	71	73
Tax auditor, Rg. B <sup>20</sup> .....	—	1.0	1.0	2,415-2,904	30	30
Tax auditor, Rg. A <sup>19, 20</sup> .....	—	3.0	3.0	1,860-2,211	72	73
Bus taxes rep, Rg. B <sup>14</sup> .....	—	2.0	2.0	2,014-2,415	49	50
Bus taxes rep, Rg. A <sup>20</sup> .....	—	1.0	1.0	1,860-2,211	23	23
Program tech III, bus taxes <sup>1</sup> .....	—	1.0	1.0	1,931-2,290	24	24
Program tech II, bus taxes <sup>19</sup> .....	—	2.0	2.0	1,726-2,027	42	43
Program tech I, bus taxes <sup>21</sup> .....	—	2.0	2.0	1,602-1,860	40	40
Ofc asst-typ <sup>19</sup> .....	—	2.0	2.0	1,402-1,860	34	35
Ofc asst-gen <sup>20</sup> .....	—	1.0	1.0	1,356-1,860	19	19
Districts:						
BT comp supvr I .....	—	2.0	2.0	2,904-3,505	72	72
Tax auditor <sup>22, 23</sup> .....	—	12.0	12.0	1,860-2,904	290	290
Bus taxes rep <sup>24</sup> .....	—	13.5	13.5	1,860-2,415	340	340
Prog techn II <sup>25</sup> .....	—	2.0	2.0	1,726-2,027	44	44
Prog techn I .....	—	6.0	6.0	1,602-1,860	120	120
Property Taxes:						
Assessment Standards:						
Prop tax mgr-I .....	—	—	1.0	3,192-3,851	—	44
Sr prop aud-appr .....	—	—	1.0	3,505-4,229	—	44
Assoc prop aud-appr .....	—	—	9.0	2,904-3,505	—	326
Program tech I, prop tax .....	—	—	1.0	1,602-1,860	—	20
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	93.0	191.6	—	\$2,449	\$4,781
Partial year adjustments .....	—	-46.5	-0.5	—	-1,124	-18
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	46.5	181.6	—	\$1,325	\$4,393
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	3,069.4	3,346.9	3,482.0	\$93,794	\$111,298	\$120,056

<sup>1</sup> 1.0 effective 7/1/89 through 6/30/92.<sup>2</sup> 1.0 effective 7/1/90 through 6/30/91.<sup>3</sup> .5 effective 7/1/89 through 6/30/92.<sup>4</sup> 1.0 effective 1/1/90 through 6/30/91.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 0860 STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION—Continued

- 1.5 effective 7/1/90 through 6/30/92.  
 1.0 effective 7/1/90 through 6/30/92.  
 3.0 effective 1/1/90 through 6/30/92.  
 1.4 limited-term through 6/30/90.  
 1.5 limited-term through 6/30/91.  
 2.1 limited-term through 6/30/92.  
 \$151,000 in overtime limited-term through 6/30/90.  
 \$15,000 in overtime limited-term through 6/30/92.  
 1.0 effective 1/1/90 through 6/30/93.  
 .5 effective 1/1/90 through 6/30/91.  
 2.0 effective 3/1/90 through 6/30/91.  
 4.0 effective 3/1/90 through 6/30/91.  
 7.0 effective 3/1/90 through 6/30/91.  
 1.0 effective 3/1/90 through 6/30/91.  
 2.0 effective 7/1/89 through 6/30/92.  
 1.0 effective 12/1/89 through 6/30/92.  
 2.0 effective 12/1/89 through 6/30/92.  
 7.0 effective 3/1/90 through 6/30/92.  
 5.0 effective 3/1/90 through 6/30/93.  
 1.5 effective 1/1/90 through 6/30/91.  
 2.0 effective 1/1/90 through 6/30/91.

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

## 99 CAPITAL OUTLAY

## PROGRAM ELEMENTS

## Minor Projects

99.10.001 Minor Projects.....

\$3 PWck	-	-
----------	---	---

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY .....

\$3	-	-
-----	---	---

Special Account for Capital Outlay<sup>k</sup> .....

3	-	-
---	---	---

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay<sup>k</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation .....

\$190	-	-
-------	---	---

Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....

-187	-	-
------	---	---

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, (Capital Outlay) .....

\$3	-	-
-----	---	---

## 0890 SECRETARY OF STATE

The Secretary of State, a constitutionally established office, is the Chief Election Officer of the State and is responsible for the administration and enforcement of election laws. The office is also responsible for the administration and enforcement of laws pertaining to filing documents associated with corporations, limited partnerships, and perfection of security agreements. Furthermore, the office is responsible for appointment of notaries public, enforcement of notary laws and preservation of documents and records having historical significance. All documents filed are a matter of public record and of historical importance. They are available through prescribed procedures for public review and certification as to authenticity.

The Executive staff determines policy associated with the administration of the office through the programs of Elections, Political Reform, Uniform Commercial Code, Notary Public, Limited Partnerships, Corporate Filing, Archives and Management Services Divisions.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
----------	----------	----------

05 Corporate Filing.....  
 07 Limited Partnerships.....  
 10 Elections.....  
 15 Political Reform.....  
 20 Uniform Commercial Code.....  
 25 Notary Public.....  
 30 Archives.....  
 35 Management Services, Administration—undistributed.....  
 35 Management Services, Administration—distributed.....

\$7,666	\$9,088	\$9,249
1,358	1,588	1,589
12,117	6,945	6,923
1,059	1,394	1,427
3,492	3,782	3,694
1,391	1,835	1,836
1,344	1,486	1,569
8,219	8,670	8,683
-6,918	-7,254	-7,327

TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....

\$29,728	\$27,534	\$27,643
----------	----------	----------

Reimbursements .....

-2,112	-2,847	-2,839
--------	--------	--------

Less amount funded in the Political Reform Act of 1974 .....

(649)	(692)	-706
-------	-------	------

Less reimbursements authorized in the Political Reform Act of 1974 .....

(8)	(8)	-8
-----	-----	----

NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund) .....

\$27,616	\$24,687	\$24,090
----------	----------	----------

Personnel years .....

375.9	406.3	405.2
-------	-------	-------

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 0890 SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

1990-91

Program	Description	Personnel years	Dollars*
20	Uniform Commercial Code—Return to manual processing .....	15.9	\$848

## 05 Corporate Filing

## Program Objectives Statement

This program examines, files and/or rejects articles of incorporation, foreign qualifications and related documents to ensure that corporations are properly formed, merged, amended and dissolved in compliance with California law. The program provides proprietary control over the proposed corporate name, the formation and changes in the structure of the corporation, the cancellation and suspension of delinquent corporate entities, thus allowing for the protection of the public interest in corporate business matters. The program also administers the filings of statements of officers, directors and agents for all corporations of record, which enables the public to have access to current information for business contracts, service of process and substituted service of process made through the Secretary of State's Office. Unincorporated Associations, Foreign Partnerships, Foreign Lending Institutions, Foreign Name Registrations and Foreign Associations are also part of this program and are filed and/or rejected in compliance with California statutes, and are available to the public.

## Authority

Corporations Code Sections 110, 1502, 9304.3 and Government Code Section 12201 et seq.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	121.7	141.7	141.7	\$7,666	\$9,088	\$9,249
General Fund .....				6,984	8,378	8,539
Reimbursements .....				682	710	710

## Program Elements

05.10 Corporate Filing .....	121.7	141.7	141.7	4,380	5,280	5,419
05.20 Administrative Service .....	(11.7)	(12.0)	(12.0)	543	600	610
05.30 Data Processing .....	(7.4)	(7.4)	(7.5)	2,743	3,208	3,220

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of corporate documents received (in thousands) .....	162	168	177
Number of corporate documents filed (in thousands) .....	123	126	132
Number of public inquiries received (in thousands) .....	1,143	1,245	1,320
Statement of officers processed (in thousands) .....	705	709	727
Name availability/reservation filed (in thousands) .....	83	86	91

## 07 LIMITED PARTNERSHIPS

## Program Objectives Statement

Limited Partnership was authorized by Chapter 807, Statutes of 1981, amended by Chapter 997, Statutes of 1982 as well as by Chapter 1223, Statutes of 1983. The Secretary of State's staff examines and files certificates of newly formed limited partnerships to ensure that pertinent information concerning partnerships is recorded and filed. Related amendments and documents concerning the dissolution and cancellation of partnerships are also filed.

Limited partnerships previously filed similar documents with County Recorders. The legal and business communities, as well as the general public were not able to readily obtain information concerning limited partnerships because the records were spread over 58 counties. This program centralized the filing of limited partnership documents allowing information to be obtained from one source.

Statutory Certification, Bonds and Filings (SCBF) examines, certifies, authenticates and files over 90 different types of filings, most of which are exempt by Statute from a filing fee. These include individual name changes, seller-assisted marketing plans, various bonds and city annexations, incorporations and charters. In addition, authentications and apostilles required in foreign counties are issued on a variety of documents.

Responsibility for trademarks, service marks and unincorporated associations was assumed January 1, 1987 by the Limited Partnership Division. Documents are filed and/or rejected in compliance with provisions of the California Business and Professions Code.

## Authority

Corporations Code, Title 2, Chapter 2, commencing with Section 15611.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	22.5	26.3	26.3	\$1,358	\$1,588	\$1,589
General Fund .....				1,255	1,504	1,505
Reimbursements .....				103	84	84

## Program Elements

07.10 Limited Partnership .....	22.5	26.3	26.3	854	1,050	1,039
07.20 Administrative Services .....	(2.2)	(2.3)	(2.3)	102	114	116
07.30 Data Processing .....	(6.5)	(6.5)	(6.6)	402	424	434

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Limited partnership documents filed (in thousands) .....	18	19	19
Limited partnership documents received (in thousands) .....	26	26	26
Name availability/reservations filed (in thousands) .....	5	5	5
Certification (in thousands) .....	21	22	23
Special districts/city reorganizations/bonds and other (in thousands) .....	6	6	6
Apostilles/authentication/name changes (in thousands) .....	20	21	21

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 0890 SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Trade/service mark applications (in thousands) .....	11	11	12
Trade/service mark renewals/assignments (in thousands) .....	3	3	3
Trade/service mark certification (in thousands) .....	1	1	1

## 10 ELECTIONS

## Program Objectives Statement

The Secretary of State, as California's chief elections officer, ensures that the State's election laws are complied with in a uniform manner. Technical information and legal opinions are issued for the public, Legislative and local election officers regarding election laws and procedures. The continuing complexity of the State's election system requires increased vigilance by the Secretary of State, as well as the promulgation of appropriate rules and regulations to ensure that the State's election laws are uniformly and adequately enforced. In addition, the Secretary of State certifies to the nomination and election of state candidates, and the office is the central repository for voter registration data and official election results.

## Authority

Constitution, Elections Code, Government Code, Federal Voting Rights Act and the Federal Overseas Voting Act.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs ( <i>General Fund</i> ) ..	15.9	16.2	16.2	\$12,117	\$6,945	\$6,923
<b>Program Elements</b>						
10.10 Election—General .....	15.9	16.2	16.2	967	1,098	1,056
10.20 Ballot Pamphlet Printing .....				4,408	1,481	1,481
10.30 Registration by Mail .....				194	443	443
10.40 Ballot Pamphlet Mailing .....				3,299	1,133	1,133
10.50 Registration by Mail—Postage .....				1,741	1,185	1,185
10.60 Administrative Service .....	(9.2)	(10.0)	(10.0)	427	499	510
10.70 Data Processing .....	(6.8)	(6.8)	(6.9)	1,081	1,106	1,115

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Voter registration (in thousands) .....	14,001	13,600	13,850
Candidates certified (each) .....	868	925	900

## 15 POLITICAL REFORM

## Program Objectives Statement

The Secretary of State shares the responsibility for administering California campaign and lobbying disclosure laws enacted as the Political Reform Act of 1974. Under this law, the Secretary of State registers all campaign recipient committees and assures compliance with statutory reporting requirements through the review of campaign receipts and expenditure statements filed. The Secretary of State also registers lobbying firms and employers, reviews the periodic reports filed by lobbying entities, and prepares and publishes a Directory of Lobbyists, Lobbying Firms and Lobbyist Employers.

## Authority

Government Code (Title 9, Political Reform).

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	18.9	25.4	25.4	\$1,059	\$1,394	\$1,427
<i>General Fund</i> .....				1,047	1,375	702
Reimbursements .....				12	19	11
Less amount funded in the Political Reform Act .....				(649)	(692)	706
Less reimbursements available through the Political Reform Act of 1974 .....				(8)	(8)	8
<b>Program Elements</b>						
15.10 Political Reform .....	18.9	25.4	25.4	748	1,060	1,084
15.20 Administrative Services .....	(2.2)	(2.2)	(2.2)	102	110	113
15.30 Data Processing .....	(4.5)	(4.5)	(4.5)	209	224	230

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Statements of organizations filed (each) .....	3,647	4,400	3,600
Campaign disclosure statements filed (each) .....	19,150	16,500	20,000
Lobbying registration documents filed (each) .....	5,346	2,100	5,920
Lobbying disclosure reports filed (each) .....	15,650	16,380	17,316

## 20 UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE

## Program Objectives Statement

This program provides for the filing of financing statements and related documents so that a secured creditor may perfect a security interest in personal property covered by a security agreement as against other creditors. Not only does this program afford a secured creditor some protection against debtor bankruptcy, insolvency or default, but it also provides a prospective lender or seller the means to determine if there are any previously perfected security interests involving certain personal property. The division further files notices of federal tax liens against partnerships and corporations, state tax liens and attachment liens against personal property, livestock and judgment liens. The Secretary of State's staff examines all documents presented for filing for statutory compliance. The documents are then filed and open to public inspection. Certificates of filing and copies of filed records are available upon request.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 0890 SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

**Budget Adjustments**

- In 1989–90, a \$1,016,000 deficiency and 17 personnel years were authorized to return to manual processing due to the inability of the recently installed optical disk system to provide sufficient production capacity. Funds are included in this amount to study other technology options to achieve the improved filing timeliness and system responsiveness which were the intended benefits of the optical disk system.
- In 1990–91, \$848,000 and 15.9 personnel years are proposed for the continued manual processing.

**Authority**

Uniform Commercial Code, Chapter 4, Division 9 and 10 and 11; Uniform Federal Tax Lien Registration Act; Chapter 14, Division 7 of Title 1 of the Government Code relating to the registration of State tax liens; Section 488.340 of the Code of Civil Procedure relating to attachment liens; Division 2, Chapter 1, Article 3, Section 697.510 of the Code of Civil Procedure relating to judgment liens.

Program Requirements	88–89	89–90	90–91	1988–89*	1989–90*	1990–91*
Continuing program costs .....	74.6	79.9	78.8	\$3,492	\$3,782	\$3,694
General Fund .....				2,911	3,109	3,021
Reimbursements .....				581	673	673

**Program Elements**

20.10 Uniform Commercial Code .....	74.6	79.9	78.8	2,573	3,227	3,135
20.20 Administrative Services .....	(3.8)	(3.8)	(3.8)	176	190	192
20.30 Data Processing .....	(11.7)	(3.3)	(3.3)	743	365	367

**Performance Measures**

	1988–89	1989–90	1990–91
Number of documents received (in thousands) .....	571	586	601
Number of statements filed (in thousands) .....	507	521	535
Number of certificates and copy requests accepted (in thousands) .....	292	321	353

## 25 NOTARY PUBLIC

**Program Objectives Statement**

The business community and general public is served through the appointment of notaries public who perform certain official acts and give official recognition and authenticity to acts and documents executed in their presence. Many documents to be legally or officially acceptable must be notarized. Notary public services generally are related to oaths, affirmations, affidavits, depositions and acknowledgements. Applications for a notary public commission are reviewed to determine that applicants meet the requirements for appointment. Appointments are for four-year terms and under such an appointment a notary may render notarial services throughout the State. The Secretary of State further investigates improper conduct on the part of the notaries public and takes appropriate disciplinary measures if warranted.

**Authority**

Government Code, Chapter 3, Division 1, Title 2.

Program Requirements	88–89	89–90	90–91	1988–89*	1989–90*	1990–91*
Continuing program costs .....	13.8	15.7	15.7	\$1,391	\$1,835	\$1,836
General Fund .....				957	1,097	1,098
Reimbursements .....				434	738	738

**Program Elements**

25.10 Notary Public .....	13.8	15.7	15.7	687	1,181	1,179
25.20 Administration .....	(2.2)	(2.3)	(2.3)	102	114	116
25.30 Data Processing .....	(1.2)	(1.2)	(1.2)	181	185	186
25.40 Fingerprint Processing .....	—	—	—	421	355	355

**Performance Measures**

	1988–89	1989–90	1990–91
Number of notary public applications (in thousands) .....	70	72	74
Number of notaries public appointed (in thousands) .....	41	42	45
Number of complaint investigations (in thousands) .....	1	1	1

## 30 ARCHIVES

**Program Objectives Statement**

The California State Archives acquires, catalogs, indexes, preserves and provides reference access to historic and irreplaceable record material from a wide range of origins within the state, supplemented by an oral history program to fill gaps in the documentary materials. The Archives serves the general public directly and assists state agencies and other institutions by providing an organized and select body of California history from all three branches of government. Without this program for assembling historic information, many essential original materials would be lost or destroyed—leaving the state with a reference vacuum that would jeopardize vital state interests. The State Archives, located at 1020 “O” Street in Sacramento, maintains an exhibit hall which is open to the public. Support for the California Heritage Preservation Commission is included in the budget for the State Archives.

**Authority**

Government Code Sections 12153, 12220–12233, 14755, 14901; Civil Code Section 1798.24(j).

Program Requirements	88–89	89–90	90–91	1988–89*	1989–90*	1990–91*
Continuing program costs .....	20.4	20.3	20.3	\$1,344	\$1,486	\$1,569
General Fund .....				1,342	1,486	1,569
Reimbursements .....				2	—	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 0890 SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

Program Elements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
30.10 Archives .....	20.4	20.3	20.3	1,237	1,371	1,453
30.20 Administration .....	(2.3)	(2.3)	(2.3)	107	115	116
<b>Performance Measures</b>				<b>1988-89</b>	<b>1989-90</b>	<b>1990-91</b>
Record series evaluated .....				8	10	10
Records acquired (cubic feet) .....				2	2	3
Deteriorated records treated (standard size pages) .....				34	36	78
Records microfilmed (frames) .....				749	800	1,053
Records cataloged and indexed (file units) .....				44	10	76
Reference requests services .....				64	74	84

## 35 MANAGEMENT SERVICES

## Program Objectives Statement

Management and staff support are provided to executive and line program managers through personnel, fiscal, data processing, general administrative services, management analysis and legislative coordination. Management Services provides the office with a continuing evaluation of programs to assist program managers in greater responsiveness to program requirements. Through analytical studies, development of personnel, fiscal, legislative coordination and other administrative options developed by Management Services staff, the executive staff to the Secretary of State is able to adopt policy, plan and direct the various programs administered by the Department. Fiscal, personnel, electronic data processing, system analysis, computer programming and management analysis provide administrative and policy assistance in the executive direction of the office.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	88.1	80.8	80.8	\$8,219	\$8,670	\$8,683
Less amounts charged to other programs:						
Program 05-Corporate Filing .....	(19.1)	(19.4)	(19.5)	-3,286	-3,808	-3,832
Program 07-Limited Partnerships .....	(8.7)	(8.8)	(8.9)	-504	-538	-550
Program 10-Elections .....	(16.0)	(16.8)	(16.9)	-1,508	-1,605	-1,625
Program 15-Political Reform .....	(6.7)	(6.7)	(6.7)	-311	-334	-343
Program 20-Uniform Commercial Codes .....	(15.5)	(7.1)	(7.1)	-919	-555	-559
Program 25-Notary Public .....	(3.4)	(3.5)	(3.5)	-283	-299	-302
Program 30-Archives .....	(2.3)	(2.3)	(2.3)	-107	-115	-116
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs .....	(71.7)	(64.6)	(64.9)	-\$6,918	-\$7,254	-\$7,327
Net Totals, Administration (undistributed) ..	88.1	80.8	80.8	\$1,301	\$1,416	\$1,356
General Fund .....				1,003	793	733
Reimbursements .....				298	623	623

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	375.9	409.8	409.8	\$9,315	\$10,520	\$10,766
Salary increase adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	211	433
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	375.9	409.8	409.8	\$9,315	\$10,731	\$11,199
Workload and administrative adjustments ..	-	-	-	-	37	49
Proposed new positions .....	-	17.9	16.7	-	430	352
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	17.9	16.7	-	\$467	\$401
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	375.9	427.7	426.5	\$9,315	\$11,198	\$11,600
101541 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-21.4	-21.3	-	-560	-580
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	375.9	406.3	405.2	\$9,315	\$10,638	\$11,020
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	2,913	3,325	3,134
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	375.9	406.3	405.2	\$12,228	\$13,963	\$14,154

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense .....				\$304	\$306	\$310
Printing .....				422	442	440
Communications .....				218	264	235
Postage .....				424	576	580
Insurance .....				1	1	1
Travel—in-state .....				77	75	75
Travel—out-of-state .....				13	26	26
Training .....				20	47	40
Facilities operations .....				1,502	1,609	1,625
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....				729	769	618
Cons & prof svcs—external .....				255	700	695
Consolidated data center .....				3,591	4,211	4,227

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 0890 SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Data processing .....	\$115	\$172	\$170
Equipment .....	155	94	168
Other items of expense .....	32	37	37
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$7,858	\$9,329	\$9,247
<b>SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE</b>			
Printing ballot pamphlets .....	\$4,408	\$1,481	\$1,481
Mailing ballot pamphlets .....	3,299	1,133	1,133
Printing registration cards, registration by mail .....	194	443	443
Postage, registration by mail .....	1,741	1,185	1,185
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense .....	\$9,642	\$4,242	\$4,242
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$29,728	\$27,534	\$27,643
Reimbursements .....	-2,112	-2,847	-2,839
Less amount funded in the Political Reform Act .....	(649)	(692)	-706
Less reimbursements available through the Political Reform Act .....	(8)	(8)	-8
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$27,616	\$24,687	\$24,090

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$22,075	\$22,571	\$24,090
Allocation for employee compensation .....	138	431	-
Allocation for employee compensation (transfer from Political Reform Act) .....	-	15	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	5,152	1,016	-
Allocation to Board of Control .....	-	-1	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-150	-22	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 (transfer from Political Reform Act) .....	-9	-1	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-21	-	-
Transfer from Budget Act Item 8640-001-001 (Political Reform Act) .....	650	678	-
Totals Available .....	\$27,835	\$24,687	\$24,090
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-219	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)</b> .....	\$27,616	\$24,687	\$24,090

## REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

## 001 General Fund

REVENUES:	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
124100 Domestic corporation fees .....	\$3,961	\$5,193	\$6,374
124200 Foreign corporation fees .....	2,148	2,109	2,143
124300 Notary public license fees .....	753	791	800
124400 Filing financial statement .....	2,159	2,332	2,519
124500 Candidate filing fee .....	4	-	-
125600 Other regulatory fees .....	756	778	781
142000 General fees—Secretary of State .....	7,429	7,519	7,894
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public .....	17	11	13
161400 Miscellaneous revenue .....	35	1	1
164400 Civil and criminal violation assessment .....	79	71	85
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$17,341	\$18,805	\$20,610

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	375.9	409.8	409.8	\$9,315	\$10,520	\$10,766
Salary increase adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	211	433
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	375.9	409.8	409.8	\$9,315	\$10,731	\$11,199
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
Uniform Commercial Code:						
Office Services Supvr I-Gen .....	-	0.5	-	\$1,726-2,027	\$11	-
Office Asst-Typing .....	-	0.5	-	1,402-1,613	10	-
Key Data Operator .....	-	6.0	-	1,409-1,509	132	-
Temporary Help .....	-	10.9	-	-	243	-
Overtime .....	-	-	-	-	34	-
Total Positions Established .....	-	17.9	-	-	\$430	-

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 0890 SECRETARY OF STATE—Continued

Positions Reclassified:	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Management Services:				Salary Range		
Business Services Officers I to Business Services Officers II .....	—	(1)	—	\$2,647-3,192	\$2	\$4
Staff Service Analyst (G) to Assoc Budget Analyst .....	—	(1)	—	2,904-3,505	3	3
Archives:						
Office Asst (Gen) to Office Asst (Typing) .....	—	(1)	—	1,402-1,613	1	1
Corp Filing:						
Prog Tech I to Prog Tech II .....	—	(1)	—	1,726-2,027	1	2
Office Services Supvr I to Corp Doc Exam .....	—	(1)	—	2,194-2,635	9	10
Elections:						
Spec Invest I to Sen Spec Invest .....	—	(1)	—	2,801-3,374	2	4
Political Reform:						
Sup Prog Tech III to Assoc Gov Program Analyst .....	—	(1)	—	2,904-3,505	9	9
Staff Service Analyst (G) to Assoc Gov Program Analyst .....	—	(2)	—	2,904-3,505	4	6
Uniform Commercial Code:						
Office Asst (G) to Office Asst (T) .....	—	(8)	—	1,402-1,613	5	6
Limited Partnership:						
Office Asst (T) to Office Asst (G) .....	—	(2)	—	1,356-1,561	—3	—3
Notary:						
Spec Invest I to Sen Spec Invest .....	—	(2)	—	2,801-3,374	4	7
Total Admin Adjustments .....	—	(21)	—	—	\$37	\$49
Proposed New Positions:						
Uniform Commercial Code:						
Office Services Supvr I-Gen .....	—	—	1.0	\$1,726-2,027	—	\$23
Office Asst-Typing .....	—	—	1.0	1,402-1,613	—	20
Key Data Operator .....	—	—	14.0	1,409-1,509	—	295
Temporary Help .....	—	—	0.7	—	—	14
Total Proposed New Positions .....	—	—	16.7	—	—	\$352
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	17.9	16.7	—	\$467	\$401
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	375.9	427.7	426.5	\$9,315	\$11,198	\$11,600

## 0950 STATE TREASURER

The State Treasurer provides banking services for State government with a minimum interest and service cost and a maximum yield on investments. The Treasurer is charged with the responsibility for the custody of all money and securities belonging to or held in trust by the State; investment of temporarily idle State monies; administration of the sale of State bonds, their redemption and interest payments; and payment of warrants drawn by the State Controller and other State agencies. The Treasurer also is responsible for reviewing the financial soundness of certain local district construction financing proposals.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Investment Services .....	\$943	\$1,085	\$1,206
20 Cash Management .....	1,642	1,859	1,912
30 Trust Services .....	4,838	5,561	6,094
40 District Securities Division .....	688	780	788
45 Centralized Banking Services .....	2,675	3,031	3,166
50 Administration .....	4,235	4,914	5,429
Distributed Administration .....	—3,160	—3,656	—3,959
TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$11,861	\$13,574	\$14,636
Reimbursements .....	—6,234	—6,934	—7,879
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund) .....	\$5,627	\$6,640	\$6,757
Personnel years .....	201.0	206.3	217.4

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1990-91 Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Workload Increase—Investment Services Division .....	1.8	106
30	Workload Increase—Trust Services Division .....	5.6	379
45	Accounting—Centralized Banking Services Division .....	(1.0)	(19)
50	Workload Increase—Administration .....	9.2	575

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 0950 STATE TREASURER—Continued

## 10 INVESTMENT SERVICES

The State Treasurer has the responsibility for investment of State moneys from the day of receipt until the day that warrants issued to expend these receipts are presented to the State Treasurer's office for redemption. During the 1988-89 fiscal year, this office handled 6,696 security investment transactions totaling \$136.7 billion. The Pooled Money Investment Board program accounted for 4,304 of these transactions totaling \$131.7 billion; time deposits accounted for 253 transactions totaling \$3.9 billion. The remaining \$1.1 billion was distributed among other investment programs such as California Housing Finance Fund and Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund. Implementation of this program includes a comprehensive cash forecasting system which permits the purchase of longer term securities, thus maximizing the return from these funds.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, an increase in reimbursement authority of \$106,000 is proposed to support the addition of 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) to respond to increased participation in the Local Agency Investment Fund, which provides investment services to local government entities; and 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) to perform credit evaluations of corporations, financial institutions, minority investments and other administrative duties.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89			1989-90			1990-91		
Total revenue (in millions) .....	\$1,517			\$1,525			\$1,525		
<b>Program Requirements</b>	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>		<b>1990-91*</b>		
Continuing program costs .....	8.7	8.7	8.8	\$943	\$1,070		\$1,100		
Workload adjustments .....	—	0.5	1.8	—	15		106		
Totals, Investment Services .....	8.7	9.2	10.6	\$943	\$1,085		\$1,206		
General Fund .....				176	304		404		
Reimbursements .....				767	781		802		

## 20 CASH MANAGEMENT

The State Treasurer provides banking services for all State agencies. Included in this element are the deposit of State moneys in the State Treasury and centralized banking system and the redemption of all State warrants. This division is responsible for the processing and security systems related to the vault area.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89			1989-90			1990-91		
Dollars received (in billions) .....	\$230			\$240			\$250		
Number of warrants paid (in millions) .....	66.8			68.6			70.6		
<b>Program Requirements</b>	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>		<b>1990-91*</b>		
Totals, Cash Management .....	18.4	18.1	18.1	\$1,642	\$1,859		\$1,912		
General Fund .....				940	1,057		1,077		
Reimbursements .....				702	802		835		

## 30 TRUST SERVICES

The State Treasurer is responsible for the safekeeping of all securities and other personal property owned by or pledged to the State. These securities are held in the Treasurer's vault or in approved depositories such as the Federal Reserve Banks in San Francisco and Los Angeles. As of June 30, 1989, the Treasurer was responsible for over \$30.8 billion in securities. During the past year, 24,429 security receipts and releases were prepared and processed. In addition 398,850 coupons, representing the interest increment on bearer bonds held, were clipped and processed for collection during Fiscal Year 1988-89.

In order to comply with and mitigate the effects of the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986, the division also carries out programs and strategies. These include establishing and monitoring systems within each department that administers bond funds and operating a program to loan money from the Pooled Money Investment Account to State bond funds, as authorized by Chapter 6, Statutes of 1987. Once loan funds are expended, they are repaid from a later bond sale thereby avoiding tracking and rebating arbitrage profits to the federal government.

This division also performs the selling, issuing, servicing and redeeming of all State of California General Obligation bonds, revenue anticipation notes and many revenue bonds. Interest costs are minimized through a planned bond marketing program. This includes the offering of complete bond services to present bond holders, including flexible bond registration and maintenance of paying agents in New York and Chicago.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91 a total increase of \$379,000 in reimbursement authority and 6.0 positions (5.6 personnel years) is proposed to implement the following Budget Change Proposals:

- an increase of \$92,000 and one position (0.9 personnel year) to support expanded workload and responsibility of the Division;
- an increase of \$121,000 and two positions (1.9 personnel years) to support increased workload in the State's bond programs;
- an increase of \$81,000 and two positions (1.9 personnel years) to support increased workload in monthly Debt-Service Reconciliation, bond sales review and other bond services;
- an increase of \$60,000 and one position (0.9 personnel year) to support increased workload in the Bond Loan and Cash Monitoring program;
- an increase of \$25,000 to convert six temporary help positions to 6.0 permanent positions.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89			1989-90			1990-91		
Number of security receipts and releases .....	24,429			25,500			26,750		
Value of General Obligation bonds sold (in millions) .....	\$1,140			\$1,500			\$1,700		
Value of revenue bonds sold (in millions) .....	\$2,370			\$2,250			\$2,000		
Value of revenue anticipation notes sold (in millions) .....	\$3,200			\$3,000			\$3,300		
<b>Program Requirements</b>	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>		<b>1990-91*</b>		
Continuing program costs .....	69.2	67.8	67.6	\$4,838	\$5,483		\$5,715		
Workload adjustments .....	—	1.5	5.6	—	78		379		
Totals, Trust Services .....	69.2	69.3	73.2	\$4,838	\$5,561		\$6,094		
General Fund .....				2,422	2,724		2,747		
Reimbursements .....				2,416	2,837		3,347		

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



0950 STATE TREASURER—*Continued*

## 40 DISTRICTS SECURITIES DIVISION

The Districts Securities Division is charged with the supervision of certain fiscal proposals and physical operations of irrigation districts, water districts, water storage districts and certain other types of districts and local entities of the State of California.

The Districts Securities Commission was established in 1931 as a result of a special investigation by the California Irrigation and Reclamation Financing and Refinancing Commission following the default of many irrigation and other districts in payment of principal and interest due on outstanding bonds. The Districts Securities Commission succeeded the Bond Certification Commission which had been created in 1911. Since the creation of this Commission, there has not been a default in payment of principal or interest due on bonds approved by the Commission.

The Districts Securities Commission became a division in the State Treasurer's Office effective November 10, 1969, in accordance with the Governor's Reorganization Plan No. 1.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Approval of debt proposals of various special districts.....	22	20	20
Approval of initial and revised schedules of expenditures .....	30	55	15
Exemption approvals from D.S.I. Law of 1965.....	23	15	15

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, District Securities ( <i>General Fund</i> ) ..	6.3	6.8	6.8	\$688	\$780	\$788

## 45 CENTRALIZED BANKING SERVICES

The Centralized Banking Program is responsible for the processing of all state warrants and agency checks; providing the State Controller with computer data for each of the separate state agency accounts for withdrawals; and processing stop payments and forgery items. Other responsibilities include the processing of all deposits of state agencies within the Centralized Treasury System; providing the State Controller with computer data for each of the separate state agency accounts for deposits; reconciling the seven member banks recognized within the Centralized Treasury System; and providing forecasting information to Cash Management Division for cash flow/investment purposes.

## Budget Adjustment

The 1990-91 budget reflects the establishment of 1.0 personnel year to be funded through redirection of temporary help funds to provide permanent accounting support to address increased workload requirements in the area of commercial bank reconciliation.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Centralized Banking Services .....	32.1	38.7	38.7	\$2,675	\$3,031	\$3,166
<i>General Fund</i> .....				1,401	1,775	1,741
<i>Reimbursements</i> .....				1,274	1,256	1,425

## 50 ADMINISTRATION

The administrative operation gives executive direction and provides support services to program managers. Administration includes budgeting, personnel, accounting, data processing and information systems.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91 a total increase of \$575,000 in reimbursement authority and 10.0 positions (9.2 personnel years) is proposed to implement the following Budget Change Proposals:

- an increase of \$92,000 and one position (0.9 personnel year) to manage the dissemination of information for the State Treasurer;
- an increase of \$53,000 and one position (0.9 personnel year) to support the State Treasurer on matters related to the authorities, boards, and commissions on which he acts as chair or member;
- an increase of \$107,000 and two positions (1.9 personnel years) to manage legislative bill analysis, tracking, response to the Legislature, and other legislative matters;
- an increase of \$60,000 and one limited-term position (0.9 personnel year) to supply data resource management;
- an increase of \$78,000 and two positions (1.9 personnel years) to operate the computers involved with the processing of all state issued warrants;
- an increase of \$60,000 and one position (0.9 personnel year) to provide data processing user support and assistance;
- an increase of \$60,000 and one position (0.9 personnel year) to provide data processing applications development;
- an increase of \$40,000 and one position (0.9 personnel year) to support increased workload in the payables unit;
- an increase of \$26,000 to fund increased office space to be acquired by the Treasurer's Office;
- conversion of two temporary help equivalents to 2.0 permanent positions.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	66.3	60.7	60.8	\$4,235	\$4,762	\$4,854
Workload adjustments .....	—	3.5	9.2	—	152	575
Totals, Administration .....	66.3	64.2	70.0	\$4,235	\$4,914	\$5,429
Totals, amounts distributed to other programs.....	—	—	—	—\$3,160	—\$3,656	—\$3,959
Net Totals, Administration.....	66.3	64.2	70.0	\$1,075	\$1,258	\$1,470
<i>Reimbursements</i> .....				1,075	1,258	1,470
Services to other agencies.....				1,075	1,258	1,470

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 0950 STATE TREASURER—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	201.0	207.4	207.4	\$5,991	\$6,842	\$6,949
Salary increase adjustment .....	—	—	—	—	167	355
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	201.0	207.4	207.4	\$5,991	\$7,009	\$7,304
Merit salary increase .....	—	—	—	—	—	(107)
Proposed new positions .....	—	11.0	18.0	—	367	647
Partial year adjustment .....	—	—5.5	—	—	—180	—
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	5.5	18.0	—	\$187	\$647
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	201.0	212.9	225.4	\$5,991	\$7,196	\$7,951
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	—6.6	—8.0	—	—245	—334
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	201.0	206.3	217.4	\$5,991	\$6,951	\$7,617
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	1,718	1,933	2,017
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	201.0	206.3	217.4	\$7,709	\$8,884	\$9,634
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense .....				\$345	\$307	\$355
Printing .....				57	42	46
Communications .....				92	136	149
Postage .....				75	66	72
Travel—in-state .....				70	90	98
Travel—out-of-state .....				22	47	47
Training .....				7	16	18
Facilities operation .....				631	649	733
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....				469	475	480
Cons & prof svcs—ext .....				189	189	195
Consolidated data center .....				20	21	21
Data processing .....				2,115	2,525	2,550
Equipment .....				55	127	238
Other items of expense .....				5	—	—
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$4,152	\$4,690	\$5,002
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$11,861	\$13,574	\$14,636
Reimbursements .....				—6,234	—6,934	—7,879
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$5,627	\$6,640	\$6,757

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$6,021	\$6,525	\$6,757
Allocation for employee compensation .....	51	130	—
Allocation to Board of Control .....	—	—8	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—47	—7	—
Totals Available .....	\$6,025	\$6,640	\$6,757
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—398	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$5,627	\$6,640	\$6,757

## REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

## 001 General Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
131200 Interest on loans to local agencies .....	\$17	\$15	\$15
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public .....	318	382	382
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$335	\$397	\$397

CHANGES IN  
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	201.0	207.4	207.4	\$5,991	\$6,842	\$6,949
Salary increase adjustment .....	—	—	—	—	167	355
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	201.0	207.4	207.4	\$5,991	\$7,009	\$7,304

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 0950 STATE TREASURER—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Temporary Help .....	—	—	—8.0	—	—	—\$119
Totals, Reductions in Authorized Positions.	—	—	—8.0	—	—	—\$119
Proposed New Positions:						
Investments Services Division:						
Assoc Trsy Prog Off .....	—	—	1.0	—	—	37
Staff Svcs Analyst .....	—	1.0	1.0	—	23	25
Trust Services Division:						
CEA II .....	—	1.0	1.0	—	60	62
Assoc Trsy Prog Off .....	—	1.0	3.0	—	36	111
Asst Trsy Prog Off .....	—	—	1.0	—	—	31
Off Tech .....	—	1.0	1.0	—	21	24
Office Asst. ....	—	—	6.0	—	—	103
Centralized Banking Services Division:						
Account Clerk II .....	—	—	1.0	—	—	19
Admin Services Division:						
CEA II .....	—	1.0	1.0	—	60	62
Administrative Asst .....	—	1.0	1.0	—	30	31
Staff Svcs Mgr I .....	—	1.0	1.0	—	39	40
Office Techn .....	—	1.0	1.0	—	22	24
Assoc Prog Analyst .....	—	1.0	3.0	—	36	111
Computer Operator .....	—	2.0	2.0	—	40	42
Accounting Tech. ....	—	—	1.0	—	—	22
Staff Svcs Analyst .....	—	—	1.0	—	—	22
Partial year adjustment .....	—	—5.5	—	—	—180	—
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	5.5	26.0	—	\$187	\$766
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	5.5	18.0	—	\$187	\$647
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	201.0	212.9	225.4	\$5,991	\$7,196	\$7,951

<sup>1</sup> Position 18-mo. limited-term, effective Jan. 1990.

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURESActual  
1988-89\*Estimated  
1989-90\*Proposed  
1990-91\*

## 90 CAPITAL OUTLAY

## PROGRAM ELEMENTS

## Major Projects

90.10.001 Sacramento Unruh Building: Computer Site Preparation .....

This project provides for the remodeling and relocation of the existing computer facility to correct fire and life safety issues and to install and operate newly acquired computer hardware.

—

—

\$100<sup>PWK</sup>

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY .....

Special Account for Capital Outlay\* .....

—

—

\$100

100

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

## 036 Special Account for Capital Outlay

## APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....

—

—

\$100

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Capital Outlay) .....

—

—

\$100

## 0953 LOCAL AGENCY INDEBTEDNESS FUND LOAN PROGRAM

Pursuant to Chapter 292, Statutes of 1978 and Chapter 512, Statutes of 1980, the Pooled Money Investment Board authorized loans to local agencies from the Local Agency Indebtedness Fund. These loans were to provide relief from temporary difficulties brought about by the approval of Proposition 13 in the June 1978 election and were for the purpose of making payments due on certain non-voter approved bonds. These loans have a maximum repayment period of 20 years. Funding for new loans has been withdrawn.

The expenditures displayed below are for the costs of administering the loans made under this program.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

10 Administration of Local Agency Indebtedness Fund Loans (Local Agency Indebtedness Fund\*) .....

\$6

\$6

\$6

## Authority

Chapter 512, Statutes of 1980

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

0953 LOCAL AGENCY INDEBTEDNESS FUND LOAN PROGRAM—*Continued*

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS  
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
General expense.....	\$6	\$6	\$6
300000 Totals, Operating Expense and Equipment.....	\$6	\$6	\$6
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$6	\$6	\$6

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 935 Local Agency Indebtedness Fund \*

## APPROPRIATIONS

Prior year balances available:	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Chapter 512, Statutes of 1980.....	\$42	\$36	\$30
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-36	-30	-24
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$6	\$6	\$6

## 0956 CALIFORNIA DEBT ADVISORY COMMISSION

The California Debt Advisory Commission was created by enactment of Chapter 1088, Statutes of 1981. The purposes of the Commission are to (1) assist the Housing Bond Credit Committee; (2) assist, upon request, issuers in planning, preparing, marketing, and selling new debt issues; (3) collect and provide information on debt authorizations; (4) serve as a statistical center for all State and local debt issues; (5) undertake studies on the methods to reduce costs and improve the credit ratings of State and local issues; (6) collect and summarize specific information concerning the use of proceeds of local housing revenue bonds; (7) collect information on local refunding bonds sold at negotiated or private sale; and (8) provide verification to the State Treasurer in his certification of housing bonds.

The Commission consists of nine members including the State Treasurer, who is chairperson; the Governor or, upon his designation, the Director of Finance; the State Controller; and two local government finance officers appointed by the State Treasurer. Two members of the Assembly and two members of the Senate serve as members of a joint interim Committee and as advising members of the Commission.

The issuer of any proposed new debt issue of State or local government within California is required to give written notice of the sale to the Commission 30 days prior to the sale. Nonprofit student loan corporations, organized for the purpose of acquiring student loans, must also report proposed debt issues to the Commission. The Commission is authorized to charge fees not to exceed one-fortieth of one percent of the principal amount of the issue, not to exceed \$5,000 for any one issue. The Commission's activities are funded from the California Debt Advisory Commission Fund and involve no General Fund revenues or expenditures.

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

- The 1990-91 budget reflects an increase of \$47,000 and the establishment of 1 position (1.0 personnel years) to address increased workload for the Commission.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

10 California Debt Advisory Commission (*California Debt Advisory Commission Fund*) .....

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Personnel Years .....	\$1,028	\$1,142	\$1,284
	10.6	12	13

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## PERSONNEL SERVICES

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized Positions.....	10.6	12.0	12.0	\$406	\$495	\$503
Salary increase adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	13	25
Proposed new positions.....	-	-	1.0	-	-	25
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	10.6	12.0	13.0	\$406	\$508	\$553
Merit salary adjustment.....	-	-	-	-	-	(8)
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	10.6	12.0	13.0	\$406	\$508	\$553
105141 Estimated salary savings.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	10.6	12.0	13.0	\$406	\$508	\$553
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	111	129	138
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	10.6	12.0	13.0	\$517	\$637	\$691

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense.....	21	25	29
Printing.....	51	48	49
Communications.....	5	10	6

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 0956 CALIFORNIA DEBT ADVISORY COMMISSION—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Postage.....	\$16	\$12	\$13
Travel—in-state.....	4	8	7
Travel—out-of-state.....	7	10	10
Training.....	4	6	6
Facilities operation.....	14	25	29
Consulting—intergov't.....	222	227	263
Consulting—external.....	121	56	57
Data processing.....	18	28	29
Pro Rata.....	28	40	80
Equipment.....	—	10	15
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$511	\$505	\$593
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,028	\$1,142	\$1,284

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 171 California Debt Advisory Commission Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,080	\$1,125	\$1,284
Increase expenditure authority per Provision 1 of Item 0956-001-171, Budget Act of 1988.....	100	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation.....	7	18	—
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	—6	—1	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 733, Statutes of 1986.....	45	45	—
Totals Available.....	\$1,226	\$1,187	\$1,284
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—45	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—153	—45	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations).....	\$1,028	\$1,142	\$1,284

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 171 California Debt Advisory Commission Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Prior year adjustments.....	\$2,704	\$2,435	\$2,038
Reserves, Adjusted.....	—26	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted.....	\$2,678	\$2,435	\$2,038
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	554	554	554
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	231	191	161
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	\$785	\$745	\$715
Totals, Resources.....	\$3,463	\$3,180	\$2,753
EXPENDITURES:			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
0956 California Debt Advisory Commission.....	1,028	1,142	1,284
RESERVES.....	\$2,435	\$2,038	\$1,469
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations.....	45	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	2,390	2,038	1,469

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	10.6	12.0	12.0	\$406	\$495	\$503
Salary increase adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	13	25
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	10.6	12.0	12.0	\$406	\$508	\$528
Proposed New Positions						
Management servs tech.....	—	—	1.0	—	—	25
Totals, New Proposed Positions.....	10.6	12.0	13.0	\$406	\$508	\$553
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	10.6	12.0	13.0	\$406	\$508	\$553

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 0959 CALIFORNIA DEBT LIMIT ALLOCATION COMMITTEE

The California Debt Limit Allocation Committee was created through a proclamation signed by the Governor on July 19, 1984, in response to the enactment of the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1984. A new proclamation in response to the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986 was signed by the Governor on September 30, 1986. Chapter 943, Statutes of 1987, now has superseded the prior proclamations as the continuing authority for the Committee's operation. The Tax Reform Acts of 1984 and 1986 limit the dollar volume of federally tax-exempt "private activity" bonds which may be sold in any one state during a calendar year. The term "private activity," as applied to tax-exempt bonds, generally includes industrial development bonds, housing bonds and student loan bonds. The Tax Reform Act of 1986, in addition to further limiting the purposes for which federally tax-exempt "private activity" bonds may be issued, reduces the dollar volume limit of such bonds to approximately \$1.4 billion (\$50 per capita) for California after 1987.

The Committee oversees the State's allocation system for the issuance of "private activity" bonds under the provisions of Chapter 943 of 1987. It is comprised of the State Treasurer, as chairperson; the Governor or, upon his designation, the Director of Finance; and the State Controller.

The Committee is funded on a fee-supported basis pursuant to authority contained in Chapter 943, Statutes of 1987.

**Major Budget Adjustments**

- The 1990-91 budget reflects the establishment of 1.0 personnel year to be funded through redirection of temporary help funds to provide permanent clerical support to address increased committee clerical workload requirements.

**Authority**

Chapter 943, Statutes of 1987.

**SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 California Debt Limit Allocation Committee.....	\$217	\$321	\$374
California Debt Limit Allocation Committee Fund .....	217	321	374
Personnel years .....	1.9	4	4

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT****1 STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized Positions .....	1.9	4.0	4.0	\$79	\$140	\$142
Salary increase adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	4	7
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	1.9	4.0	4.0	\$79	\$144	\$149
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	1.9	4.0	4.0	\$79	\$144	\$149
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	20	39	36
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	1.9	4.0	4.0	\$99	\$183	\$185
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
General expense .....				5	13	14
Printing .....				6	7	7
Communications .....				2	3	3
Postage .....				6	6	6
Travel—in-state .....				1	2	2
Travel—out-of-state .....				1	2	2
Training .....				1	-	-
Facilities operation .....				7	10	10
Cons and Prof Svcs—interdept'l .....				74	71	81
Cons and Prof Svcs—external .....				-	11	11
Data Processing .....				1	-	-
Pro-Rata .....				-	-	40
Equipment .....				14	13	13
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$118	\$138	\$189
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$217	\$321	\$374

**RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS****1 STATE OPERATIONS****169 California Debt Limit Allocation Committee Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$222	\$317	\$374
Allocation for employee compensation .....	1	4	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-1	-	-
Totals, Available .....	\$222	\$321	\$374
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-5	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$217	\$321	\$374

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 0959 CALIFORNIA DEBT LIMIT ALLOCATION COMMITTEE—Continued

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

169 California Debt Limit Allocation Committee Fund	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$112	\$359	\$390
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees (application fees) .....	464	352	352
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	464	352	352
Totals, Resources .....	\$576	\$711	\$742
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0959 California Debt Limit Allocation Committee (State Operations) .....	217	321	374
RESERVES .....	\$359	\$390	\$368
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	359	390	368

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	1.9	4.0	4.0	\$79	\$140	\$142
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	4	7
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	1.9	4.0	4.0	\$79	\$144	\$149
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Temporary Help .....	-	-	-1.0	-	-	-16
Totals, Reductions in Authorized Positions .....	-	-	-1.0	-	-	-16
Proposed New Positions:						
Office Assistant .....	-	-	1.0	-	-	16
Totals, New Proposed Positions .....	-	-	1.0	-	-	16
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	1.9	4.0	4.0	\$79	\$144	\$149

## 0962 CALIFORNIA PASSENGER RAIL FINANCING COMMISSION

The California Passenger Rail Financing Commission was created by the provisions of the California Passenger Rail Financing Commission Act (Chapter 1553, Statutes of 1982). The legislation was enacted to encourage the creation of rapid rail transit projects (systems capable of peak speeds exceeding 120 miles per hour) within California in order to reduce auto congestion and air pollution by making alternative financing mechanisms available to sponsors of such projects. The legislation became effective January 1, 1983. The Commission consists of four members. The State Treasurer serves as chairperson with the other three members being appointed; one selected by the Governor, one by the Senate Rules Committee and one by the Speaker of the Assembly.

All activities of the Commission are financed by fees charged to applicants. The Commission is not authorized to commit the State to any general indebtedness. Upon making the determinations required by the Act, the Commission may issue revenue bonds to finance all or part of the acquisition, construction and development of rapid rail transit facilities. The Commission is limited to an aggregate amount of bonds outstanding of \$1,250,000,000, but as of June 30, 1989, no projects had been brought before the Commission for review.

The Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986 disallows the issuance of federally tax-exempt bonds for private mass commuting facilities, a restriction which could apply to projects to be financed by the Commission. Although the issuance of bonds for privately owned or operated passenger rail projects would no longer be exempt from federal taxation, the Commission could issue bonds which would be exempt from State taxes.

0965 CALIFORNIA INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT  
FINANCING ADVISORY COMMISSION

The California Industrial Development Financing Advisory Commission was created by the provisions of the California Industrial Development Financing Act (Chapter 1358, Statutes of 1980). The State Treasurer serves as chairperson of the Commission. The other members are the Director of Finance, the State Controller, the Director of the Department of Commerce and the Commissioner of Corporations.

The Act allows cities and counties to establish industrial development authorities which are empowered to issue industrial development revenue bonds under terms and conditions specified in the Act. Bonds issued under this program are not a debt, liability or a pledge of the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the State of California. Bonds issued for this purpose are subject to the State's "private activity" bond ceiling, as specified in the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986, and allocated by the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee.

The program is intended to benefit economically distressed areas within the State. The proceeds of the bonds provide industry with an alternative method of financing capital outlay required to acquire, construct or rehabilitate facilities which will increase employment or otherwise contribute to economic development.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

**0965 CALIFORNIA INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT  
FINANCING ADVISORY COMMISSION—Continued**

Administration expenses of Industrial Development Authorities are funded by fees collected from applicants for financing under the Act. Direct expenses of the Commission and those of the office of State Treasurer also are funded by fees collected from applicants and from bond proceeds. Chapter 1605, Statutes of 1982, as amended by Chapter 1109, Statutes of 1987, provides that the aggregate amount of bonds issued shall not exceed \$350,000,000 per calendar year for federally tax-exempt issues and a like amount for federally taxable issues.

Pursuant to Chapter 1264, Statutes of 1989, the Commission was extended from January 1, 1990 to January 1, 1992.

**Authority**

Government Code Sections 91500 to 91564

Financial Code Section 1364

Insurance Code Section 1192

**SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 California Industrial Dev Financing Advis Comm ( <i>Industrial Development Fund</i> ) .....	\$321	\$385	\$421
Personnel years .....	3	4	4

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT**

**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	3	4	4	\$127	\$158	\$161
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	3	6
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	3	4	4	\$127	\$161	\$167
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	3	3	4	\$127	\$161	\$167
105141 <i>Estimated salary savings</i> .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	3	3	4	\$127	\$161	\$167
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	37	47	44
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	3	4	4	\$164	\$208	\$211
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
General expense .....				8	10	10
Printing .....				1	1	1
Communications .....				12	10	10
Postage .....				3	2	2
Travel—in-state .....				14	13	22
Travel—out-of-state .....				-	2	2
Training .....				1	-	-
Facilities .....				20	16	25
Con & prof svs—internal .....				81	81	91
Con & prof svs—external .....				-	20	21
Central administrative services (Pro Rata) .....				17	18	22
Equipment .....				-	4	4
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$157	\$177	\$210
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....				\$321	\$385	\$421

**RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

**215 Industrial Development Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$362	\$380	\$421
Allocation for employee compensation .....	3	5	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-2	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$363	\$385	\$421
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-42	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$321	\$385	\$421

**FUND CONDITION STATEMENT**

**215 Industrial Development Fund**

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<b>BEGINNING RESERVES</b> .....	\$3,131	\$3,417	\$3,682
Prior year adjustments .....	8	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$3,139	\$3,417	\$3,682

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



# 0965 CALIFORNIA INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT FINANCING ADVISORY COMMISSION—Continued

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

### Receipts:

#### Revenues:

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
125600 Other regulatory fees (application fees) .....	\$320	\$400	\$400
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	279	250	250
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$599	\$650	\$650
Totals, Resources .....	\$3,738	\$4,067	\$4,332

## EXPENDITURES

### Disbursements:

0965 California Industrial Development Financing Advisory Commission (State Operations) .....	321	385	421
---	-----	-----	-----

## RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	\$3,417	\$3,682	\$3,911
	3,417	3,682	3,911

# 0968 CALIFORNIA MORTGAGE BOND AND TAX CREDIT ALLOCATION COMMITTEE

## Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 1097, Statutes of 1981, established the California Mortgage Bond Allocation Committee for the purpose of approving mortgage revenue bond allocations for qualified cities, counties and State agencies. The Committee also has the responsibility to certify specific census tracts as areas of chronic economic distress. The Committee was renamed the Mortgage Bond and Tax Credit Allocation Committee by Chapter 658, Statutes of 1987.

The Federal Mortgage Subsidy Bond Tax Act of 1980 and Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986, with certain exceptions, limit the amount of public bonds, interest upon which is exempt from federal income taxation, that may be issued annually in any state to finance loans for owner-occupied residences, as specified. For Calendar Year 1986, the U.S. Treasury Department established a ceiling for California of \$730 million for facility bonds. Approximately \$412 million was allocated to State agencies using revenue bonds for low income housing, and \$318 million was allocated to 32 qualified cities and counties. The program authorizing the use of tax-exempt mortgage revenue bonds was due to sunset on January 1, 1988; however, the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986 extended the sunset provisions to December 31, 1989. The provisions of the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986 further stipulate that, generally, single-family and multi-family housing projects financed by tax-exempt bond issuances require an allocation from the State's "private activity" bond limit, allocated by the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee.

The Tax Reform Act provided for low-income housing tax credits of \$1.25 per capita for 1987 through 1989, inclusive, or about \$33 million per year for California. A Governor's Proclamation signed February 27, 1987, designated the Mortgage Bond Allocation Committee as the agency to allocate the credits. Chapter 658, Statutes of 1987, superseded that proclamation and appropriated \$100,000 from the renamed Mortgage Bond and Tax Credit Allocation Fee Account to supplement the Committee's support. That legislation also authorized a fee to be charged for tax credit allocation activities.

The Committee consists of seven members including the Treasurer, who is designated as the chairman, the Governor or Director of Finance, the State Controller, the Director of the Department of Housing and Community Development, the Executive Director of the California Housing Finance Agency and two local government representatives.

## Major Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90 pursuant to Provision 1 of Item 0968-001-457 of Chapter 93, Statutes of 1989, an increase of \$129,000 and the administrative establishment of 5 positions (2.5 personnel years) are reflected to properly budget and fund the support staff utilized by the California Mortgage Bond and Tax Credit Allocation Committee to assist them in the performance of their statutorily mandated workload requirements. In 1990-91, the budget proposes \$519,000 and 7 positions to permanently establish the Mortgage Bond and Tax Credit Allocation Committee support staff.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 California Mortgage Bond and Tax Credit Allocation Committee (Mortgage Bond and Tax Credit Allocation Fee Account, General Fund) .....	\$351	\$650	\$1,107
Personnel years .....	1.8	9.5	13.6

## Authority

Chapter 1097, Statutes of 1981  
Chapter 658, Statutes of 1987

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

### 1 STATE OPERATIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	1.8	7.0	7.0	\$67	\$242	\$247
Salary Increase Adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	5	10
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	1.8	7.0	7.0	67	247	257
Merit Salary Adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	-	(5)
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	-	-

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

LJE-A9-79604

**0968 CALIFORNIA MORTGAGE BOND AND  
TAX CREDIT ALLOCATION COMMITTEE—Continued**

	<i>88-89</i>	<i>89-90</i>	<i>90-91</i>	<i>1988-89*</i>	<i>1989-90*</i>	<i>1990-91*</i>
Proposed new positions .....	—	5.0	7.0	—	\$196	\$261
Partial year adjustment .....	—	-2.5	—	—	-97	—
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	2.5	7.0	—	-99	261
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	1.8	9.5	14.0	\$67	\$346	\$518
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	—	-0.4	—	—	-13
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ....	1.8	9.5	13.6	\$67	\$346	\$505
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	15	84	128
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	1.8	9.5	13.6	\$82	\$430	\$633
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
General expense .....				7	15	37
Printing .....				8	5	13
Communications .....				6	13	20
Postage .....				6	3	10
Travel—in-state .....				4	5	13
Travel—out-of-state .....				5	5	22
Training .....				—	—	16
Facilities operation .....				2	16	78
Cons and prof svcs—interdept'l .....				63	78	89
Cons and prof svcs—external .....				24	42	44
Centralized administrative services (prorata) .....				5	12	60
Data processing .....				29	1	1
Equipment .....				—	25	71
Other items of expense (Return of fees to locals) .....				93	—	—
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$252	\$220	\$474
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$334	\$650	\$1,107

**RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

**1 STATE OPERATIONS**

**457 Mortgage Bond and Tax Credit Allocation Fee Account,  
General Fund**

	<i>1988-89*</i>	<i>1989-90*</i>	<i>1990-91*</i>
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$120	\$516	\$1,107
Health and Safety Code Section 50195 .....	93	—	—
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 1 .....	122	129	—
Allocation for Employee Compensation .....	—	6	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—	-1	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 658, Statutes of 1987 .....	1	1	—
Totals Available .....	\$336	\$651	\$1,107
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-1	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-1	-1	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$334	\$650	\$1,107

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT**

**RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

**2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE**

**457 Mortgage Bond and Tax Credit Allocation Fee Account,  
General Fund**

	<i>1988-89*</i>	<i>1989-90*</i>	<i>1990-91*</i>
Health and Safety Code Section 50195 (expenditures) .....	\$17	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance) .....	\$351	\$650	\$1,107

**FUND CONDITION STATEMENT**

**457 Mortgage Bond and Tax Credit Allocation Fee Account,  
General Fund**

	<i>1988-89*</i>	<i>1989-90*</i>	<i>1990-91*</i>
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$409	\$2,154	\$2,321

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



# 0968 CALIFORNIA MORTGAGE BOND AND TAX CREDIT ALLOCATION COMMITTEE—*Continued*

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:						
Revenues:		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*		
125600 Other regulatory fees (application fees) .....	\$2,096	\$817	\$1,225			
100000 Totals, Resources .....	\$2,505	\$2,971	\$3,546			
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>						
Disbursements:						
State Operations:						
0968 Mortgage Bond and Tax Credit Allocation Committee.....	334	650	1,107			
Local Assistance:						
0968 Mortgage Bond and Tax Credit Allocation Committee.....	17	-	-			
Totals, Expenditures.....	\$351	\$650	\$1,107			
<b>RESERVES</b>						
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations .....	\$2,154	\$2,321	\$2,439			
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	2,153	2,321	2,439			

## CHANGES IN

<b>AUTHORIZED POSITIONS</b>	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	1.8	7.0	7.0	\$67	\$242	\$247
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	5	10
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	1.8	7.0	7.0	\$67	\$247	\$257
Workload and Admin Adjustments:						
Asst Executive Director .....	-	1.0	1.0	-	59	63
Assoc. Gov. Prog. Analyst .....	-	3.0	3.0	-	111	117
Staff Svcs Analyst .....	-	1.0	3.0	-	26	81
Partial year adjustment .....	-	-2.5	-	-	-97	-
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	-	2.5	7.0	-	\$99	\$261
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	2.5	7.0	-	\$99	\$261
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....</b>	<b>1.8</b>	<b>9.5</b>	<b>14.0</b>	<b>\$67</b>	<b>\$346</b>	<b>\$518</b>

## 0971 CALIFORNIA ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SOURCE FINANCING AUTHORITY

The California Alternative Energy Source Financing Authority was established by Chapter 908, Statutes of 1980, for the purpose of providing industry within the State an alternative method of financing the construction and installation of facilities using alternative methods and sources of energy. Such construction can help meet the energy needs of the State in a manner which minimizes degradation of the environment and conserves scarce energy resources.

The Authority consists of five members: the State Treasurer, as the chairperson; the State Controller; the Director of Finance; the chairperson of the Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission; and the President of the Public Utilities Commission.

The Authority is empowered to: establish criteria for projects selected for financing; issue revenue bonds; enter into loan agreements for the sale, construction, installation, or acquisition of projects; and assist small business entities in locating a funding source for projects not approved by the Authority.

With the exception of the projects specified in the transition rules of the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986, projects over \$10 million generally are no longer eligible for financing with federally tax-exempt bonds; however, such projects could be financed with federally taxable but State tax-exempt bonds. Other federally tax-exempt bonds of the Authority, in general, are subject to the State's "private activity" bond ceiling as specified in the Tax Reform Act and allocated by the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee.

The Authority is authorized to issue up to \$200 million in revenue bonds to finance alternative energy projects. As of June 30, 1989, \$126.6 million in bonds had been sold.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Alternative Energy Source Financing Authority ( <i>California Alternative Energy Authority Fund</i> ) .....	\$63	\$157	\$166
Personnel years .....	1.0	2.0	2.0

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

### 1 STATE OPERATIONS

<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
Authorized positions .....	1.0	2.0	2.0	\$23	\$81	\$81
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	2	3
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	1.0	2.0	2.0	\$23	\$83	\$84
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	1.0	2.0	2.0	\$23	\$83	\$84

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

0971 CALIFORNIA ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SOURCE FINANCING AUTHORITY—*Continued*

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	1.0	2.0	2.0	\$23	\$83	\$84
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	9	23	24
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	1.0	2.0	2.0	\$32	\$106	\$108
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
General expense.....				1	12	13
Printing.....				-	2	2
Communications.....				3	6	6
Postage.....				-	2	2
Travel—in-state.....				-	4	4
Travel—out-of-state.....				-	3	3
Facilities operation.....				3	4	4
Cons and prof svcs—interdept'l.....				24	9	15
Cons and prof svcs—external.....				-	9	9
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$31	\$51	\$58
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....				\$63	\$157	\$166

**RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 731 California Alternative Energy Authority Fund \*

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$149	\$155	\$166
Allocation for employee compensation .....	1	2	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-1	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$149	\$157	\$166
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-86	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)</b> .....	\$63	\$157	\$166

**FUND CONDITION STATEMENT**

## 731 California Alternative Energy Authority Fund \*

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<b>BEGINNING RESERVES</b> .....	\$292	\$250	\$128
Prior year adjustments .....	21	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$313	\$250	\$128
<b>REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:</b>			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
216000 Fees and Licenses (Application fees) .....	-	35	39
Totals, Resources .....	\$313	\$285	\$167
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
0971 Alternative Energy Source Financing Authority .....	63	157	166
<b>RESERVES</b> .....	\$250	\$128	\$1
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	250	128	1

## 0974 CALIFORNIA POLLUTION CONTROL FINANCING AUTHORITY

**Program Objectives and Description**

The California Pollution Control Financing Authority (CPCFA) was established by Chapter 1257, Statutes of 1972, for the purpose of providing California businesses with a reasonable method of financing pollution control facilities needed in the State and to foster compliance with government imposed environmental standards and requirements. The Authority consists of the State Treasurer (Chairman), the State Controller, and the Director of Finance.

The program enables industrial firms and agricultural producers to use funds received from the sale of Authority revenue bonds for the acquisition, construction, or installation of pollution control facilities to meet environmental requirements mandated by public agencies. Companies that have received assistance through the program include food processors, cooperatives, manufacturers, recreational facilities, waste disposal and resource recovery firms, metal platers, public utilities, refiners and marketers. The Authority consults with lenders and investors to arrange financing programs for specific needs. As of June 30, 1989, bonds totaling \$5,149,857,000 had been sold by the Authority. Projects ranging from \$75,000 to approximately \$500 million have been financed.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 0974 CALIFORNIA POLLUTION CONTROL FINANCING AUTHORITY—Continued

Chapter 342, Statutes of 1985, was enacted to give CPCFA the legal authority to establish a Small Business Assistance Fund. The Fund is used for small businesses seeking access to tax-exempt financing by providing a mechanism (the financing of credit enhancements) to obtain a bond rating of "A" from a national bond rating service, and an effective interest rate equal to the rate available for large businesses with an "A" rating. The first bonds under this program were issued in the fall of 1989.

In recent years, Federal tax legislation has constrained the ability of CPCFA to issue tax-exempt bonds for private uses (i.e. air and water pollution control projects). Therefore, the Authority's recent bond sales have been principally for resource recovery projects. In addition, the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986 imposed a ceiling on the total amount of tax exempt bonds which can be sold in each state. Thus, this Authority's projects must now compete with those from other California Authorities and financing agencies for debt allocation. This limitation has resulted in some of the Authority's projects being only partially funded by tax exempt bond sales.

## 0977 CALIFORNIA HEALTH FACILITIES FINANCING AUTHORITY

The California Health Facilities Financing Authority (CHFFA) was established by Chapter 1033, Statutes of 1979. The CHFFA consists of nine members: the State Treasurer, the Director of Finance, the State Controller, two public members appointed by the Senate, two public members appointed by the Assembly, and two public members appointed by the Governor.

The Authority was established to issue revenue bonds to assist qualified private nonprofit corporations or associations, counties and hospital districts in financing or refinancing the construction, equipping or acquisition of health facilities. The funding or refinancing is accomplished by making secured or unsecured loans to health institutions; by the direct purchase and leaseback of the health facility by the Authority; or by a health institution acting as an agent for the Authority. The Authority can determine the location and character of any proposed project and can solicit mortgage insurance (State or federal) for any funded project. The eligibility criterion for funding under the Act is that the project be a health facility, as defined in the Act, operated by a private nonprofit corporation or association, city, county or hospital district. Chapters 1228 and 1242, Statutes of 1983, Chapter 39, Statutes of 1986, and Chapter 1426, Statutes of 1987, made certain administrative changes to and broadened the types of facilities that may be financed by the Authority.

Chapter 663, Statutes of 1980, Chapter 1569 of 1982, Chapter 372 of 1984, Chapter 349 of 1985, Chapter 842 of 1986, and Chapter 1125 of 1989 authorize the Authority to issue up to \$5.124 billion in revenue bonds for these purposes. As of November 30, 1989, \$6,112,187,121 in bonds had been issued for financing health facilities; \$1,420,430,000 had been defeased, and \$747,666,299 had been retired, leaving \$3,944,090,822 in bonds outstanding, of which \$566,630,000 in bonds were outstanding for public hospitals, multi-level care facilities, and adult day health care facilities. Bonds issued for public hospitals, multi-level care facilities, and adult day health care facilities are not deemed outstanding by Chapter 1346 of 1985, and Chapter 1228 of 1983 in determining the amount of outstanding bonds. The balance of unissued bonds was therefore \$1,746,539,178 as of November 30, 1989.

The Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986 generally limits the issuance of federally tax-exempt bonds for health facilities to no more than \$150 million outstanding for non-hospital purposes per private non-profit organization. The Tax Reform Act does not restrict health facility bonds in terms of the State's "private activity" bond limit. State law specifically provides that bonds issued shall not be a debt or liability or a pledge of faith and credit of the taxing power of the State or any of its political subdivisions. The full faith and credit of the participating institutions are pledged to the payment of bonds. This is a trust activity, and all operating expenses must be paid from revenues and other moneys available to the Authority.

Chapter 1556, Statutes of 1984, created the County Health Facilities Sinking Fund within the California Health Facilities Financing Authority (Government Code Section 15463) for local health facilities capital improvements. Chapter 1449, Statutes of 1985, renamed the fund the County Health Facilities Financing Assistance Fund. The fund consisted of \$10 million from the Special Account for Capital Outlay; \$10.2 million in savings from the Medically Indigent Adult and County Health Services programs; \$10 million from funds received by the State from the federal government during FY 1985-86, pursuant to Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985, and Chapter 1449, Statutes of 1985, as amended by Chapter 419, Statutes of 1986; and earned interest of approximately \$3,758,143 through June 30, 1989. Transfer of \$20.9 million from the County Health Facilities Financing Assistance Fund to the General Fund was authorized by the Budget Act of 1987. As of June 30, 1990, it is anticipated that all remaining monies in the County Health Facilities Financing Assistance Fund, including principal and interest earnings, will be encumbered and disbursed to participating counties. While the program itself will remain as part of the California Health Facilities Financing Authority's Act, without the appropriation of additional funds, no further assistance will be provided from the Fund in FY 1990-91 or beyond.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Assistance to County Hospitals .....	\$2,864	\$497	—
County Health Facilities Financing Assistance Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	2,864	497	—

### SUMMARY BY OBJECT RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Government Code 15463 (as added by Chapter 1449, Statutes of 1985) (expenditures) (Local Assistance) .....	\$2,864	\$497	—

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

810 County Health Facilities Financing Assistance Fund *	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$534	\$447	—
Prior year adjustments .....	2,666	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$3,200	\$447	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
Income from investments .....	111	50	—
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$111	\$50	—
Totals, Resources .....	\$3,311	\$497	—

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 0977 CALIFORNIA HEALTH FACILITIES FINANCING AUTHORITY—Continued

## EXPENDITURES

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
0977 Local Assistance, California Health Facilities Authority .....	\$2,864	\$497	-
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$2,864	\$497	-
RESERVES.....	\$447	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	447	-	-

0983 CALIFORNIA URBAN WATERFRONT AREA RESTORATION  
FINANCING AUTHORITY

The California Urban Waterfront Area Restoration Financing Authority (CUWARFA) was created by Chapter 1264, Statutes of 1983. It consists of five members: the State Treasurer, who is designated as chairperson; the Director of Finance; the State Controller; the Secretary for Resources and the Executive Officer of the State Coastal Conservancy.

The Authority was established to issue up to \$650 million in revenue bonds to make loans or acquire title to property and to underwrite or undertake directly a variety of urban waterfront development projects within the coastal zone, the Sacramento-Yolo Port District, the Stockton Port District and those metropolitan statistical areas meeting specified conditions. Financing is available for both publicly and privately sponsored projects that provide visitor-serving facilities, waterfront-dependent industries, public recreation and erosion control facilities. The legislation also requires that the State Coastal Conservancy approve both the specific project and a master plan for urban waterfront restoration before any project can obtain CUWARFA approval for revenue bond financing.

The Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986 continues the requirement that bonds authorized by CUWARFA generally must be within an allocation from the State's "private activity" bond limit in order for the bonds to be federally tax-exempt. No bonds have been issued by the Authority since it was created, primarily due to changes in the Federal tax laws in 1986.

0985 CALIFORNIA SCHOOL FINANCE AUTHORITY<sup>1</sup>

Chapter 1438, Statutes of 1985, as amended by Chapter 598, Statutes of 1987, established the California School Finance Authority and authorized the Authority to issue \$400,000,000 in revenue bonds or other debt instruments. The proceeds from the sale of the bonds are made available to provide loans to school and community college districts to assist in obtaining equipment and new school sites, constructing new facilities, reconstructing existing facilities and acquiring portable/relocatable buildings. The proceeds of loan repayments are to provide necessary resources for bond debt service. All expenditures of the Authority for debt service and other expenses must be paid from the revenues available to the Authority.

As of June 30, 1989, there was a \$49,300,000 issue outstanding, of which \$1,530,000 has been drawn down by various school districts in the state.

<sup>1</sup> The California School Finance Authority is reflected for informational purposes only in this Legislative/Judicial/Executive section of the Governor's Budget, along with other bonding authorities of which the State Treasurer is a member.

## 0986 CALIFORNIA STUDENT LOAN AUTHORITY

The California Student Loan Authority was created by Chapter 1357, Statutes of 1980. The Authority is a public instrumentality of the State composed of three voting members (the State Treasurer, the Director of Finance and the State Controller) and two ex officio non-voting members (the Directors of the California Postsecondary Education Commission and the Student Aid Commission).

The Authority was established for the purpose of issuing revenue bonds to purchase federally reinsured student loan notes from eligible lending institutions, thereby assisting in the expansion of student access to these low-cost federally reinsured educational loans. For this purpose, the Authority was authorized to issue tax-exempt revenue bonds in an initial amount of \$150,000,000. Chapter 1303, Statutes of 1983, subsequently increased the Authority's debt limit to \$300,000,000. Bonds issued for this purpose are subject to the State's "private activity" bond ceiling, as specified in the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986 and allocated by the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee.

The law specifically provides that bonds issued shall not be a debt, or liability, or a pledge of the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the State or any of its political subdivisions. This is a trust activity and involves no State revenues or expenditures. All expenses must be paid from revenues and other moneys available to the Authority.

## 0989 CALIFORNIA EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES AUTHORITY

The California Educational Facilities Authority is a public instrumentality of the State comprised of five members: the Director of Finance, the State Controller, the State Treasurer and two public members appointed by the Governor to serve for terms of four years.

The Authority was created for the purpose of issuing revenue bonds to assist private educational institutions of higher learning in the expansion and construction of nonsectarian educational facilities. Facilities used for sectarian instruction or as a place of religious worship are not eligible. Through its ability to issue tax-exempt bonds, the Authority provides lower cost financing to these institutions than they would be able to secure on the open market. The law specifically provides that bonds issued by the Authority shall not be a debt or liability or a pledge of the faith and credit of the taxing power of the State or any of its political subdivisions. The full faith and credit of the participating institutions are pledged to the payment of bonds issued by the Authority. Bonds issued for this purpose are not subject to the State's "private activity" bond ceiling as specified in the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986. The bond financings are issued for institutions on a stand-alone basis and also on a pooled or combined basis. Generally, however, individual institutions requesting the authority to issue tax-exempt bonds for this purpose are limited by the Tax Reform Act to having no more than \$150 million in tax-exempt bonds outstanding.

A total of \$150,000,000 of bonds initially was authorized by the California Educational Facilities Authority Act contained in Sections 94100 through 94213 of the Education Code. Chapter 537, Statutes of 1979, increased this initial bond authorization to \$300,000,000. Chapter 874, Statutes of 1982, increased the authorization to \$500,000,000. Chapter 408, Statutes of 1984, further raised the authorization to \$750,000,000. Most recently, Chapter 829, Statutes of 1986, raised the authorization to \$1,250,000,000.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



0989 CALIFORNIA EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES AUTHORITY—*Continued*

As of June 30, 1989, bonds and notes in the amount of \$1,107,698,566 have been sold (including defeased bonds and notes) as follows: Harvey Mudd College \$7,650,000; California Lutheran College \$10,920,000; Loyola Marymount University \$48,955,000; Pepperdine University \$70,885,000; San Francisco Conservatory of Music \$1,200,000; Santa Clara University \$6,190,000; Southwestern University \$3,000,000; Stanford University \$391,535,000; University of the Pacific \$47,870,000; University of San Diego \$39,825,000; Pomona College \$33,920,000; Westmont College \$11,148,566; the University of Southern California \$239,675,000; Los Angeles College of Chiropractic \$27,130,000; California Institute of Technology \$20,000,000; Occidental College \$16,000,000; the University of Redlands \$20,090,000; Mount Saint Mary's College \$3,625,000; Mills College \$4,865,000; Chapman College \$2,555,000; Saint Mary's College of California \$6,760,000; University of San Francisco \$30,300,000; Menlo College \$1,180,000; National University \$8,220,000; Claremont University Center \$12,475,000; Scripps College \$350,000; California School of Professional Psychology \$535,000; Dominican College of San Rafael \$120,000; American Film Institute \$6,700,000; Point Loma Nazarene College \$18,455,000; Pitzer College \$4,155,000; College of Notre Dame \$705,000; California College of Arts and Crafts \$2,095,000; Claremont McKenna College \$2,850,000; and Heald Colleges \$5,760,000.

## 0992 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE CLEANUP FINANCING AUTHORITY

The Hazardous Substance Cleanup Financing Authority was established by Chapter 1460, Statutes of 1984. The Authority consists of the State Treasurer, who is the chairperson, the Director of Finance and the State Controller.

The Authority is authorized to issue up to \$100,000,000 in revenue bonds, notes, or other evidence of indebtedness, for the purpose of financing removal of, and remedial actions to, releases of hazardous substances. The proceeds of the sale of bonds create the Hazardous Substance Cleanup Financing Fund which is continuously appropriated to carry out the provisions of the Authority. The Authority also may fix fees and charges for projects and may receive and use grants or loans from the federal government, any public agency or from any other source. All expenses incurred by the Authority in carrying out the provisions of Chapter 1460 are payable solely from the Hazardous Substance Cleanup Financing Fund. No obligation or liability is imposed upon the State by issue of the revenue bonds or other instruments. As of July 1, 1989, no bond sale had been authorized.

Bonds issued for this purpose generally are subject to the State's "private activity" bond ceiling as specified in the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986, and allocated by the California Debt Limit Allocation Committee; the Act specifies additional restrictions limiting the ability to issue bonds for these purposes.

## 0994 CALIFORNIA TASK FORCE TO PROMOTE SELF-ESTEEM, AND PERSONAL AND SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

## Program Objectives Statement

The California Task Force to Promote Self-Esteem, and Personal and Social Responsibility was created by Chapter 1065, Statutes of 1986 (AB 3659, Vasconcellos). The 25 member task force is mandated to study and make findings concerning the relationships between healthy self-esteem, personal responsibility and social problems. The task force is also required to recommend ways in which study findings can be incorporated into public policy and programs, non-governmental institutions and personal awareness. The task force is scheduled to become inoperative on July 1, 1990.

## Summary of Program Requirements

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 California Task Force to Promote Self-Esteem, and Personal and Social Responsibility.....	\$256	\$324	—
TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund).....	\$256	\$324	—
Personnel years.....	1.9	2.0	—

## Authority

Chapter 1065, Statutes of 1986

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions.....	1.9	2.0	—	\$76	\$82	—
Salary increase adjustment.....	—	—	—	—	2	—
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	1.9	2.0	—	\$76	\$84	—
101001 Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	1.9	2.0	—	\$76	\$84	—
103101 Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	16	22	—
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	1.9	2.0	—	\$92	\$106	—

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense.....	7	5	—			
Printing.....	16	73	—			
Communications.....	4	5	—			
Postage.....	13	16	—			
Travel—in-state.....	39	40	—			
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....	73	72	—			
Cons & prof svcs—external.....	12	7	—			
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$164	\$218	—			
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$256	\$324	—			

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

0994 CALIFORNIA TASK FORCE TO PROMOTE SELF-ESTEEM, AND  
PERSONAL AND SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY—*Continued*

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$252	\$257	—
Allocation for employee compensation .....	1	3	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—1	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1065, Statutes of 1986 .....	68	64	—
Totals Available .....	\$320	\$324	—
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—64	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$256	\$324	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.





State and  
Consumer  
Services





1100 MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND INDUSTRY

The Museum of Science and Industry is an educational, scientific and technological center administered by a nine-member board of directors appointed by the Governor. It is located in Exposition Park, a 104-acre tract just south of the central part of Los Angeles, which is owned by the State in the name of the museum.

In a number of State-owned buildings, it presents a series of exhibits and conducts associated programs centering on the scientific and industrial development of the State. In addition, it has responsibility for maintenance of the park, the museum and parking facilities for visitors to the park and museum.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Education .....	\$7,329	\$8,388	\$7,586
30 California Afro-American Museum.....	1,537	1,621	1,640
40 Administration.....	1,593	1,599	1,620
Distributed Administration .....	-1,593	-1,599	-1,620
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$8,866	\$10,009	\$9,226
Reimbursements .....	-117	-155	-155
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$8,749	\$9,854	\$9,071
General Fund .....	8,749	8,819	8,936
Exposition Park Improvement Fund.....	-	1,035	135
Personnel years .....	122.3	132.4	132.4

10 EDUCATION

The program performed by the Museum of Science and Industry exhibits our scientific and industrial capabilities and accomplishments. The Executive Director and staff, in cooperation with the nine-member board of directors, administer the museum operation. They also have responsibility for the security and operation of the museum's buildings and Exposition Park.

The primary purpose of this educational program is to create and stimulate the interest of Californians in the fields of science, industry, and economics. It is particularly oriented to reach the largest possible number of the State's young people, with the anticipation that some will pursue scientific, industrial, and economic careers and thereby provide California with needed resources in these fields. The program, in addition to permanent, temporary and traveling exhibits, consists of lectures, seminars, films, science workshops and teaching institutes led by eminent scientists from all over the country. A major portion of these latter activities is financed by the California Museum Foundation Fund which is supported by private contributions. Admission to the museum's exhibits is free.

The Museum of Aerospace Science serves as a national educational model filling a gap between the public's growing use of the benefits of space exploration and research, and its limited understanding of the basic use of these achievements in their daily lives. This building houses exhibits provided by private sources and classrooms, an auditorium, offices and workrooms. In addition, an IMAX theater built and funded by the California Museum Foundation is only the sixth such theater among the museums in the United States.

Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, \$135,000 is proposed for special repairs to be funded from Exposition Park Improvement funds.

Authority

Agricultural Code, Division 3, Part 3, Chapter 6 (Sections 4101 through 4106).  
Chapter 571, Statutes of 1977  
Chapter 1171, Statutes of 1988

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	80.9	89.3	89.3	\$7,329	\$8,388	\$7,586
General Fund.....				7,212	7,236	7,334
Exposition Park Improvement Fund .....				-	1,035	135
Reimbursements.....				117	117	117
Program Elements						
10.10 Museum Operations .....	76.9	85.5	85.5	6,809	7,851	7,040
10.20 Science Workshop .....	-	-	-	37	42	38
10.30 Aerospace Science Museum.....	2.0	1.9	1.9	227	235	243
10.50 Mark Taper Hall of Economics and Finance.....	2.0	1.9	1.9	256	260	265

30 CALIFORNIA AFRO-AMERICAN MUSEUM

The program presented by the California Afro-American Museum preserves and displays the contributions of Afro-Americans to the arts, science, religion, education, literature, entertainment, politics, sports, and to the history and culture of California and all countries and peoples. The director and staff, in cooperation with the seven-member Board of Directors administer the museum operation.

The purpose of this educational program is to promote awareness and understanding of the accomplishments and contributions of Afro-American culture and heritage. The program consists of permanent, temporary and traveling exhibits, lectures, seminars, films and cultural presentations to young people and adults in the surrounding community, California, and visitors from all over the world. It is anticipated that the Afro-American Museum Foundation will support some of these activities.

Authority

Chapter 1439, Statutes of 1987.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	15.9	15.9	15.9	\$1,537	\$1,621	\$1,640
General Fund.....				1,537	1,583	1,602
Reimbursements.....				-	38	38

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.  
\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1100 MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND INDUSTRY—*Continued*

Program Elements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
30.10 Education.....	10.8	11.2	11.2	1,091	1,164	1,178
30.20 Administration.....	5.1	4.7	4.7	446	457	462

## Supplemental Information

The expenditures reflected below are being displayed for informational purposes only and are not included in the overall budget totals. The California Afro-American Museum Foundation, a non-profit, tax-exempt corporation was formed to assist the California Afro-American Museum by raising funds from private individuals, organizations, and foundations. These funds are used to support the Museum's Exhibitions, Collections, Educational Programs and Publications. Due to different fiscal years, there is a lag of 9 months.

Expenses	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Administrative/General .....	\$55	\$60	\$63
Exhibits and Programs .....	282	346	363
Development .....	23	19	19
Gift Shop .....	66	63	66
Total Expenses .....	\$426	\$488	\$511
Revenues .....	507	490	514

## 40 ADMINISTRATION

The administrative staff of the Museum of Science and Industry operates under the general direction of the Executive Director and provides personnel, budgeting, planning and clerical services in support of the museum program. This function assures the proper operation and maintenance of all plants and facilities. The public parking operation has been contracted with a private operator with the museum retaining certain parking lots for museum visitor parking.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
40.01 Administration .....	25.5	27.2	27.2	\$1,593	\$1,599	\$1,620
40.02 Distributed Administration .....	—	—	—	—1,593	—1,599	—1,620
Totals, Administration .....	25.5	27.2	27.2	—	—	—

## Supplemental Information

The expenditures reflected below are being displayed for informational purposes only and are not included in overall budget totals. The California Museum Foundation of Los Angeles is a nonprofit corporation which functions as membership auxiliary to the museum. It was established in 1950 for the purpose of soliciting and providing funds to acquire and maintain exhibits to be displayed at the museum and assisting in the establishment and operation of educational activities of the museum. Due to different fiscal years there is a lag of 9 months.

California Museum Foundation Fund	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures:			
Administrative and general expense .....	\$263	\$250	\$250
Exhibit expense .....	471	267	267
Science workshops .....	258	291	291
Educational expense .....	214	75	75
Development .....	108	110	110
Membership .....	117	115	115
Museum Events .....	24	40	40
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$1,455	\$1,148	\$1,148
Revenues .....	\$1,816	\$1,352	\$1,352

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	122.3	141.1	141.1	\$3,593	\$4,131	\$4,186
Salary increase adjustment .....	—	—	—	—	99	198
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	122.3	141.1	141.1	\$3,593	\$4,230	\$4,384
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	122.3	141.1	141.1	\$3,593	\$4,230	\$4,384
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	—8.7	—8.7	—	—211	—219
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	122.3	132.4	132.4	\$3,593	\$4,019	\$4,165
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	1,045	1,032	1,006
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	122.3	132.4	132.4	\$4,638	\$5,051	\$5,171

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1100 MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND INDUSTRY—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
General expense.....	393	413	382
Printing.....	130	127	127
Communications.....	121	125	125
Postage.....	87	103	103
Insurance.....	18	21	21
Travel—in-state.....	44	45	45
Travel—out-of-state.....	12	17	17
Training.....	17	18	18
Facilities operation.....	691	545	329
Special Repairs.....	—	135	135
Utilities.....	481	579	579
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....	1,272	1,234	1,234
Cons & prof svcs—external.....	848	1,073	765
Consolidated Data Center (Stephen B. Teale Data Ctr).....	4	7	7
Equipment.....	100	274	142
Other items of expense:			
Uniform allowances.....	3	9	9
Vehicle operations.....	7	17	17
Special Item of Expense.....	—	216	—
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$4,228	\$4,958	\$4,055
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$8,866	\$10,009	\$9,226
Reimbursements.....	—117	—155	—155
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$8,749	\$9,854	\$9,071

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$8,699	\$8,653	\$8,936
Allocation for employee compensation.....	53	169	—
Reduction per Section 3.60(a).....	—57	—7	—
Reduction per Section 3.60(b).....	—10	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.70.....	—15	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 1100-001-001, Budget Act of 1987 as partially reappropriated by Item			
1100-490, Budget Act of 1988.....	120	—	—
Chapter 1386, Statutes of 1986.....	4	4	—
Totals Available.....	\$8,794	\$8,819	\$8,936
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—4	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—41	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$8,749	\$8,819	\$8,936
267 Exposition Park Improvement Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act Appropriation (expenditures).....	—	\$1,035	\$135
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations).....	\$8,749	\$9,854	\$9,071

## REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

## 001 General Fund

Revenues:	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
140900 Parking lot revenues.....	\$698	\$698	\$698
152200 Rental of State property.....	116	116	116
152300 Miscellaneous revenue from use of property and money.....	19	19	19
100000 Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$833	\$833	\$833

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1100 MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND INDUSTRY—Continued

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 267 Exposition Park Improvement Fund

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	—	\$119	\$119
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
140900 Parking lot revenues .....	\$119	\$1,035	\$1,035
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$119	\$1,035	\$1,035
Totals, Resources .....	\$119	\$1,154	\$1,154
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1100 Museum of Science and Industry Support .....	—	\$1,035	\$135
RESERVES .....	\$119	\$119	\$1,019
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	119	119	1,019

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURESActual  
1988-89\*Estimated  
1989-90\*Proposed  
1990-91\*

## 90 CAPITAL OUTLAY

## PROGRAM ELEMENTS

## Minor Projects

90.10.010 Minor Projects .....	\$115 PWCK	—	—
Totals, Minor Projects .....	\$115	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY .....	\$115	—	—
Special Account for Capital Outlay <sup>k</sup> .....	115	—	—

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay<sup>k</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$120	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$120	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—5	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Capital Outlay) .....	\$115	—	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
03 Board of Accountancy .....	\$4,483	\$6,157	\$6,426
06 Board of Architectural Examiners .....	3,002	3,860	4,020
09 Athletic Commission .....	969	1,109	1,135
12 Bureau of Automotive Repair .....	43,382	60,491	71,570
15 Board of Barber Examiners .....	790	906	1,026
18 Board of Behavioral Science Examiners .....	1,922	2,427	2,693
21 Cemetery Board .....	302	326	340
24 Bureau of Collection and Investigative Services .....	5,238	6,498	7,005
30 Contractors' State License Board .....	24,894	32,559	34,321
33 Board of Cosmetology .....	3,375	3,980	4,340
36 Board of Dental Examiners .....	3,549	4,040	4,708
39 Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair .....	1,099	1,300	1,292
42 Bureau of Personnel Services .....	391	166	-
48 Board of Funeral Directors and Embalmers .....	484	559	616
51 Board of Registration for Geologists and Geophysicists .....	257	270	382
54 Board of Guide Dogs for the Blind .....	37	74	51
57 Bureau of Home Furnishings .....	2,039	2,511	2,637
60 Board of Landscape Architects .....	426	458	509
63 Medical Board of California .....	18,860	23,831	25,132
66 Board of Examiners of Nursing Home Administrators .....	274	395	415
69 Board of Optometry .....	388	492	532
72 Board of Pharmacy .....	2,784	3,183	3,351
74 Polygraph Examiners Board .....	63	41	-
75 Board of Registration for Professional Engineers .....	3,815	4,673	4,657
78 Board of Registered Nursing .....	6,423	9,168	9,670
81 Certified Shorthand Reporters Board .....	620	743	668
84 Structural Pest Control Board .....	2,110	2,455	2,548
87 Tax Preparers Program .....	866	872	965
90 Board of Examiners in Veterinary Medicine .....	773	1,015	872
91 Board of Vocational Nurse and Psychiatric Technician Examiners .....	3,451	3,914	4,347
93 Division of Consumer Services .....	1,400	1,474	1,506
Distributed to programs .....	(1,057)	(1,175)	(1,337)
94 Administrative Services .....	16,089	20,173	20,223
Distributed to programs .....	-13,887	-18,219	-18,234
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....</b>	<b>\$140,668</b>	<b>\$181,901</b>	<b>\$199,723</b>
<i>Reimbursements .....</i>	<i>-3,115</i>	<i>-2,979</i>	<i>-2,953</i>
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....</b>	<b>\$137,553</b>	<b>\$178,922</b>	<b>\$196,770</b>
<i>General Fund .....</i>	<i>2,160</i>	<i>2,311</i>	<i>2,318</i>
<i>Boxers' Neurological Examination Acct. ....</i>	<i>227</i>	<i>320</i>	<i>348</i>
<i>Accountancy Fund .....</i>	<i>4,434</i>	<i>6,138</i>	<i>6,407</i>
<i>California State Board of Architectural Examiners Fund .....</i>	<i>2,980</i>	<i>3,855</i>	<i>4,015</i>
<i>Automotive Repair Fund .....</i>	<i>3,553</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>
<i>Vehicle Inspection Fund .....</i>	<i>13,930</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>
<i>Vehicle Inspection &amp; Repair Fund .....</i>	<i>25,788</i>	<i>60,373</i>	<i>71,452</i>
<i>State Board of Barber Examiners Fund .....</i>	<i>789</i>	<i>905</i>	<i>1,025</i>
<i>Board of Behavioral Science Examiners' Fund .....</i>	<i>1,885</i>	<i>2,401</i>	<i>2,667</i>
<i>Cemetery Fund .....</i>	<i>302</i>	<i>326</i>	<i>340</i>
<i>Collection Agency Fund .....</i>	<i>760</i>	<i>936</i>	<i>1,071</i>
<i>Private Investigator and Adjuster Fund .....</i>	<i>3,110</i>	<i>4,183</i>	<i>4,527</i>
<i>Contractors' License Fund .....</i>	<i>24,780</i>	<i>32,506</i>	<i>34,268</i>
<i>Board of Cosmetology's Contingent Fund .....</i>	<i>3,338</i>	<i>3,959</i>	<i>4,319</i>
<i>State Dentistry Fund .....</i>	<i>2,689</i>	<i>3,158</i>	<i>3,755</i>
<i>State Dental Auxiliaries Fund .....</i>	<i>718</i>	<i>815</i>	<i>886</i>
<i>Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund .....</i>	<i>1,094</i>	<i>1,300</i>	<i>1,292</i>
<i>Personnel Services Fund .....</i>	<i>391</i>	<i>166</i>	<i>-</i>
<i>State Funeral Directors and Embalmers' Fund .....</i>	<i>468</i>	<i>555</i>	<i>612</i>
<i>Geology and Geophysics Fund .....</i>	<i>257</i>	<i>270</i>	<i>382</i>
<i>Bureau of Home Furnishings Fund .....</i>	<i>1,912</i>	<i>2,464</i>	<i>2,590</i>
<i>Dry Cleaning Acct .....</i>	<i>68</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>47</i>
<i>State Board of Landscape Architects' Fund .....</i>	<i>425</i>	<i>458</i>	<i>509</i>
<i>Contingent Fund of the Medical Board of California .....</i>	<i>14,413</i>	<i>18,511</i>	<i>19,104</i>
<i>Dispensing Opticians Fund .....</i>	<i>134</i>	<i>176</i>	<i>194</i>
<i>Acupuncturists Fund .....</i>	<i>525</i>	<i>561</i>	<i>833</i>
<i>Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund .....</i>	<i>298</i>	<i>305</i>	<i>358</i>
<i>Physical Therapy Fund .....</i>	<i>359</i>	<i>448</i>	<i>532</i>
<i>Physician's Assistant Fund .....</i>	<i>323</i>	<i>418</i>	<i>491</i>
<i>Podiatry Fund .....</i>	<i>545</i>	<i>764</i>	<i>784</i>
<i>Psychology Fund .....</i>	<i>1,078</i>	<i>1,353</i>	<i>1,429</i>
<i>Respiratory Care Fund .....</i>	<i>609</i>	<i>746</i>	<i>818</i>
<i>Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee Fund .....</i>	<i>217</i>	<i>257</i>	<i>291</i>
<i>Nursing Home Administrator's State License Board Fund .....</i>	<i>272</i>	<i>394</i>	<i>414</i>
<i>State Optometry Fund .....</i>	<i>372</i>	<i>486</i>	<i>526</i>

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—*Continued*

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund.....	2,652	3,139	3,307
Polygraph Examiners Fund.....	63	41	-
Professional Engineers' Fund.....	3,803	4,669	4,653
Board of Registered Nursing Fund.....	6,324	8,654	9,145
Transcript Reimbursement Fund.....	346	303	300
Shorthand Reporters Fund.....	272	439	367
Structural Pest Control Education and Enforcement Fund.....	97	196	200
Structural Pest Control Fund.....	2,001	2,257	2,346
Tax Preparers Fund.....	845	857	950
Board of Veterinary Examiners' Contingent Fund.....	628	808	730
Animal Health Technicians Examining Committee Fund.....	83	110	116
Vocational Nurses Account.....	2,686	3,131	3,436
Psychiatric Technician Examiners Account.....	712	730	858
Consumer Affairs Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	1,838	1,723	1,758
Personnel years.....	1,838.1	2,054.3	2,150.8

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1990-91	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
3	Accountancy—Legal costs to pursue major court cases.....	-	\$450
6	Architects—Conversion to the NCARB (national) exam.....	-	550
12	Bureau of Automotive Repair—Full year costs of Chapter 1544/88 (SB 1997).....	-	6,130
12	Bureau of Automotive Repair—Smog check program expansion.....	47.3	5,712
24	Bureau of Collection and Investigative Services—Enforcement program expansion.....	9.5	542
30	Contractors—Automated systems projects.....	8.8	2,324
30	Contractors—Rent and relocation.....	-	1,202
30	Contractors—Workload growth and legislatively mandated pilot projects.....	13.0	772
63	Medical Board—Statistics/license verification workload.....	9.0	461
63.20	Acupuncture—Full year funding and exam contract.....	-	505
75	Professional Engineers—Exam enforcement augmentation.....	-	570
78	Registered Nursing—Licensing and diversion program's workload.....	6.2	627
94	Administration Division—Workload growth.....	23.5	969
94	Division of Technology—Continuation of Phase II of EDP project.....	29.0	4,163

## 03 BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY

A greatly increased percentage of the public and the business structures serving that public are now requiring the services of certified public accountants and public accountants because of the dramatically increased complexity in laws affecting business operations and taxation. This greater degree of sophistication in the practice of accounting makes it mandatory that certified public accountants and public accountants are qualified to render services fully meeting the public's needs and that they maintain such qualification by updating their technical knowledge through required continuing education.

## Program Objectives Statement

The Board objectives are to (1) establish and maintain appropriate requirements for education, examination and licensure which are uniformly applied, job related, competency based and administered in a manner which encourages fair competition and broad consumer choice; (2) ensure licensee's continuing competency by advocating and implementing educational and rehabilitative policies; (3) protect the consumer by establishing and maintaining enforcement policies and procedures which ensure enforcement timeliness and relevancy, provide for alternative complaint resolution techniques, recognize the value of "victim" oriented sanctions and rehabilitative measures while also recognizing the need to permit consumer choice.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are included:

- An increase of \$450,000 to retain outside legal counsel to assist the Attorney General's Office in representing the Board when prosecuting cases against major accounting firms.
- An increase of \$36,000 for examination site rental costs.

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$450,000 to retain outside legal counsel to assist Attorney General's Office in representing the Board when prosecuting cases against major accounting firms.
- A one-time increase of \$103,000 for Board and committee members travel and per diem costs pending completion of the enforcement program study.
- An increase of \$104,000 for examination site rental costs.
- A reduction of 0.4 personnel years and \$4,000 for increased efficiencies resulting from Phase I of the Department's EDP project.

## Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 5000.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of licensees.....	53,946	55,000	56,000
Number of			
Applications received.....	2,760	2,800	2,850
Complaints received.....	1,131	1,150	1,150
Disciplinary actions initiated.....	118	120	125

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Input	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	\$4,483	\$6,157	\$6,426
Accountancy Fund .....	4,434	6,138	6,407
Reimbursements .....	49	19	19
Personnel years .....	35.9	47.4	47.2

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	35.9	49.2	49.2	\$978	\$1,356	\$1,350
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	27	54
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	35.9	49.2	49.2	\$978	\$1,383	\$1,404
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	-	-	-0.2	-	-	-4
Proposed new positions .....	-	-	-	-	-	49
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	-	-0.2	-	-	45
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	35.9	49.2	49.0	\$978	\$1,383	\$1,449
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-1.8	-1.8	-	-35	-35
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	35.9	47.4	47.2	\$978	\$1,348	\$1,414
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	221	355	361
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	35.9	47.4	47.2	\$1,199	\$1,703	\$1,775
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	-	-	-	3,284	4,454	4,651
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	-	-	\$4,483	\$6,157	\$6,426
Reimbursements .....	-	-	-	-49	-19	-19
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	-	-	\$4,434	\$6,138	\$6,407

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 704 Accountancy Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$4,398	\$5,555	\$6,407
Business and Professions Code, Article 10, Chapter 1, Division 3, as amended by Chapter 218, Statutes of 1985 .....	65	-	-
Allocation for employee compensation .....	21	56	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	48	530	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-10	-3	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-6	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$4,516	\$6,138	\$6,407
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-82	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$4,434	\$6,138	\$6,407

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 704 Accountancy Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Prior year adjustments .....	\$1,620	\$1,488	\$2,752
Reserves, Adjusted .....	-44	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$1,576	\$1,488	\$2,752
REVENUE AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees .....	62	111	116
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits .....	1,925	3,275	3,408
125800 Renewal fees .....	2,012	3,338	3,465
125900 Delinquent fees .....	98	591	615
142500 Miscellaneous services to public .....	25	-	-
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	211	192	307
161400 Miscellaneous revenues .....	5	18	18
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$4,338	\$7,525	\$7,929
Transfer From Other Funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989 .....	8	-	-
Totals, Receipts .....	\$4,346	\$7,525	\$7,929
Totals, Resources .....	\$5,922	\$9,013	\$10,681

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—*Continued*

## EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:						
1120 Board of Accountancy:				1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
State Operations .....				\$4,434	\$6,138	\$6,407
9670 Legislative Claims .....				—	123	—
Totals Disbursements .....				\$4,434	\$6,261	\$6,407
RESERVES .....				\$1,488	\$2,752	\$4,274
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....				1,488	2,752	4,274

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	35.9	49.2	49.2	\$978	\$1,356	\$1,350
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	27	54
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	35.9	49.2	49.2	\$978	\$1,383	\$1,404
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Temporary Help .....	—	—	-0.2	—	—	-4
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	—	—	-0.2	—	—	-\$4
Proposed New Positions						
Committee members <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	—	—	—	49
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	—	—	—	—	\$49
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	—	-0.2	—	—	\$45
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	35.9	49.2	49.0	\$978	\$1,383	\$1,449

<sup>1</sup> Funding terminates 6-30-91.

## 06 BOARD OF ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINERS

The consuming public is subject to serious injury or death should a structure such as a school, store, office building, or dwelling collapse. To reduce the possibility of such an occurrence resulting from faulty design, those who hold themselves out to the public as skilled in the design of such structures must be required to meet the minimum standards established by law. It is also necessary that those who have not proved by education, experience and examination that they meet these minimum standards be prevented from deceiving the public as to their qualifications in the field of architecture.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are included:

- An increase of \$515,000 to convert to the NCARB (national) exam.
- An increase of \$143,000 to develop a California Supplemental examination.

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$550,000 to conduct a second 2-day graphics examination and for NCARB (national) exam costs.
- An increase of 7.6 personnel years and \$304,000 for increased workload in the examination and support sections.
- A one-time increase of \$306,000 to complete the development of a California supplemental examination.

## Program Objectives Statement

The Board's objectives are: 1) To ensure that only those persons possessing the necessary minimum qualifications are licensed as architects, 2) To enforce the provisions of the Architectural Act and subsequent regulations, and 3) To ensure the ongoing competence of licensees.

## Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 5500

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of licensees .....	19,071	19,250	19,500
Number of			
Applications received .....	1,141	1,150	1,200
Complaints received .....	3,254	3,300	3,300
Disciplinary actions initiated .....	29	30	33

## Input

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	\$3,002	\$3,860	\$4,020
California State Board of Architectural Examiners Fund .....	2,980	3,855	4,015
Reimbursements .....	22	5	5
Personnel years .....	30.6	30.9	30

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	30.6	31.7	23.2	\$668	\$866	\$718
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	13	22
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	30.6	31.7	23.2	\$668	\$879	\$740
Proposed new positions .....	—	—	8.0	—	71	220
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	30.6	31.7	31.2	\$668	\$950	\$960
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	-0.8	-1.2	—	-14	-19
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	30.6	30.9	30.0	\$668	\$936	\$941
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	142	163	210
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	30.6	30.9	30.0	\$810	\$1,099	\$1,151
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	—	—	—	2,192	2,761	2,869
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	—	—	\$3,002	\$3,860	\$4,020
Reimbursements .....	—	—	—	-22	-5	-5
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	—	—	\$2,980	\$3,855	\$4,015

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 706 California State Board of Architectural Examiners Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
004 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$3,430	\$3,152	\$4,015
Allocation for employee compensation .....	11	29	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	19	675	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-7	-1	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-4	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$3,449	\$3,855	\$4,015
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-469	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$2,980	\$3,855	\$4,015

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 706 California State Board of Architectural Examiners Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Prior year adjustments .....	\$1,683	\$1,443	\$964
Reserves, Adjusted .....	79	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$1,762	\$1,443	\$964
REVENUE AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees .....	36	1	1
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits <sup>1</sup> .....	1,173	1,476	1,971
125800 Renewal fees .....	1,239	1,800	1,800
125900 Delinquent fees .....	27	25	25
141200 Sales of documents .....	2	1	1
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	140	73	78
161400 Miscellaneous revenue .....	1	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$2,618	\$3,376	\$3,876
Transfers from other funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989 .....	51	—	—
Totals, Receipts .....	\$2,669	\$3,376	\$3,876
Totals, Resources .....	\$4,431	\$4,819	\$4,840

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—*Continued*

## EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
State Operations:				
1130	Board of Architectural Examiners.....	\$2,980	\$3,855	\$4,015
1760	General Services.....	8	—	—
Totals, Disbursements.....		\$2,988	\$3,855	\$4,015
RESERVES.....		\$1,443	\$964	\$825
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....		1,443	964	825

<sup>1</sup> Regulatory changes are in process to increase fees.

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	30.6	31.7	23.2	\$668	\$866	\$718
Salary increase adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	13	22
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	30.6	31.7	23.2	\$668	\$879	\$740
Proposed New Positions:						
Examination Proctors.....	—	—	—	—	71	47
Ofc asst II.....	—	—	4.0	1,490-1,726	—	80
Ofc techn.....	—	—	4.0	1,726-2,027	—	93
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	—	—	8.0	—	\$71	\$220
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	30.6	31.7	31.2	\$668	\$950	\$960

## 09 ATHLETIC COMMISSION

Contestants in boxing and full-contact karate matches are subject to serious injury and death through mismatches and lack of proper medical examinations. The public and State government suffer monetary losses due to fraudulent promotional practices and improper collection and verification of attendance and revenue. The Commission sets standards and enforces them through examinations, regulatory inspections and attendance by Commission representative at all matches, exhibitions and closed circuit events.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is included:

- An increase of \$146,000 for increased neurological examination workload.

In 1990-91 the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of \$176,000 for increased neurological examination workload.

## Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 18600

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of licensees.....	1,266	1,300	1,400
Number of			
Applications received.....	1,428	1,500	1,600
Complaints received.....	22	25	30
Disciplinary actions initiated.....	—	1	1

## Input

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures.....	\$969	\$1,109	\$1,135
General Fund.....	742	789	787
Boxer's Neurological Examination Account.....	227	320	348
Personnel years.....	12.7	13.8	13.8

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## PERSONAL SERVICES

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	12.7	13.9	13.9	\$387	\$435	\$441
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	10	20
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	12.7	13.9	13.9	\$387	\$445	\$461
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages ....	12.7	13.9	13.9	\$387	\$445	\$461
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-0.1	-0.1	-	-2	-2
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	12.7	13.8	13.8	\$387	\$443	\$459
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	125	123	125
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	12.7	13.8	13.8	\$512	\$566	\$584
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				457	543	551
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$969	\$1,109	\$1,135

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
006 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$738	\$774	\$787
Allocation for employee compensation .....	5	16	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	8	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-6	-1	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-1	-	-
Totals, Available .....	\$744	\$789	\$787
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-2	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$742	\$789	\$787

## 492 Boxer's Neurological Examination Account

## APPROPRIATIONS

006 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$170	\$173	\$348
Allocation for employee compensation .....	-	1	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	85	146	-
Totals, Available .....	\$255	\$320	\$348
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-28	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$227	\$320	\$348
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$969	\$1,109	\$1,135

## REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

## 001 General Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits .....	\$696	\$589	\$589

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 492 Boxer's Neurological Examination Account

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$50	\$26	\$60
Prior year adjustment .....	13	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$63	\$26	\$60
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees <sup>1</sup> .....	181	350	350
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	9	4	4
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$190	\$354	\$354
Totals, Resources .....	\$253	\$380	\$414

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Athletic Commission.....	\$227	\$320	\$348
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$227	\$320	\$348
RESERVES.....	\$26	\$60	\$66
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	26	60	66

<sup>1</sup> The Athletic Commission is in the process of increasing licensing fees.

## 12 BUREAU OF AUTOMOTIVE REPAIR

California citizens are dependent upon the automobile. When their automobiles break down they are literally immobilized. They are also, for the most part, dependent upon the service industry for repair and maintenance of their vehicles. The fundamental need is for these service transactions to occur in a market place characterized by full disclosure and fair dealing between buyer and seller. This is not always the case. The primary mission of the Bureau of Automotive Repair is to protect the public through enforcement and administration of the provisions of the Business and Professions Code related to automotive repair and maintenance. In addition, the Bureau is also mandated to administer the "Smog Check" program in an effort to reduce harmful vehicular emissions which cause damage to agriculture and to public health.

## Program Objective Statement

The Bureau's objective is to reduce the incidence and impact of fraudulent, negligent, and deceptive trade practices by California's auto repair industry against the consuming public and to maximize reductions in vehicular air pollution in California.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are included:

- An increase of 20.6 personnel years and \$2,922,000 to implement the provisions of Chapter 1554, Statutes of 1988 (SB 1997), the Smog Check Program.
- An increase of 1.4 personnel years and \$85,000 for administrative support to implement the Smog Check Program.
- An increase of 0.4 personnel year and a savings of \$13,000 for a joint venture with the California Youth Authority for wards to provide parts exemption verification services for the BAR.

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 47.3 personnel years and \$5,712,000 to expand the Smog Check Program to new program areas (6.4 Program Representative I personnel years are Limited Term to 6-30-92).
- An increase of 2.8 personnel years and \$138,000 to provide administrative support in the new program areas.
- An increase of 0.9 personnel year on a two-year limited term basis and a savings of \$65,000 to allow California Youth Authority wards an opportunity to provide parts exemption verification services.
- A base augmentation of \$6,130,000 to provide full year funding to implement Chapter 1554, Statutes of 1988 (SB 1997).

## Authority

Business and Professions Code Sections 9880 and 4400.

## Performance Measures

Bureau of Automotive Repair	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of licenses.....	64,205	67,000	69,000
Number of:			
Applications received.....	58,257	59,000	60,000
Complaints received (Includes Biennial Vehicle Inspection).....	46,935	47,500	49,000
Disciplinary actions initiated (Includes Biennial Vehicle Inspection).....	185	190	200

## Performance Measures

Biennial Vehicle Inspection			
Number of licenses.....	56,577	58,000	59,000
Number of:			
Applications received.....	28,901	29,500	30,500
Complaints received (Included in Bureau of Automotive Repair).....	—	—	—
Disciplinary actions initiated (Included in Bureau of Automotive Repair).....	—	—	—

## Input

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures.....	\$43,382	\$60,491	\$71,570
Automotive Repair Fund.....	3,553	—	—
Vehicle Inspection Fund.....	13,930	—	—
Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund.....	25,788	60,373	71,452
Reimbursements (Vehicle Inspection).....	105	118	118
Reimbursements (Automotive Repair-Other).....	6	—	—
Personnel years.....	424.0	522.1	561.8

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	424.0	542.1	542.1	\$13,783	\$17,789	\$18,135
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	379	773
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	424.0	542.1	542.1	\$13,783	\$18,168	\$18,908
Proposed new positions .....	-	47.5	60.0	-	1,486	1,894
Partial year adjustments .....	-	-35.1	-6.2	-	-956	-184
Totals, adjustments .....	-	12.4	53.8	-	-\$530	\$1,710
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	424.0	554.5	595.9	\$13,783	\$18,698	\$20,618
105141 Estimated Salary Savings .....	-	-32.4	-34.1	-	-837	-895
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	424.0	522.1	561.8	\$13,783	\$17,861	\$19,723
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	4,251	5,464	5,887
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	424.0	522.1	561.8	\$18,034	\$23,325	\$25,610
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	-	-	-	25,348	37,166	46,140
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, VEHICLE INSPECTION .....	-	-	-	\$43,382	\$60,491	\$71,570
Reimbursements .....	-	-	-	-111	-118	-118
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	-	-	\$43,271	\$60,373	\$71,452

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 128 Automotive Repair Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
008 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$7,792	-	-
Allocation for employee compensation .....	62	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-65	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-1	-	-
Transfer to Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund per Government Code 16346 and Chapter 1544, Statutes of 1988 .....	-4,235	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$3,553	-	-

## 420 Vehicle Inspection Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
008 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$33,937	-	-
Allocation for employee compensation .....	103	-	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	3,250	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-161	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-34	-	-
Transfer to the General Fund as of June 30, 1988 per Item 1150-008-420, Budget Act of 1988, Provisions 2 and 3 .....	(21,000)	-	-
Transfer to Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund per Government Code 16346 and Chapter 1544, Statutes of 1988 .....	-23,145	-	-
Totals, Available .....	\$13,950	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-20	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$13,930	-	-

## 421 Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
008 Budget Act Appropriation .....	-	\$56,558	\$71,452
Allocation for employee compensation .....	-	859	-
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies .....	-	2,994	-
Allocation to Board of Control .....	-	-2	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-	-36	-
Transfer to the General Fund as of June 30, 1989 per Item 1150-008-421, Budget Act of 1989, Provision 1 .....	-	(10,000)	-
Transfer from Automotive Repair Fund per Government Code 16346 and Chapter 1544, Statutes of 1988 .....	\$4,235	-	-
Transfer from Vehicle Inspection Fund per Government Code 16346 and Chapter 1544, Statutes of 1988 .....	23,145	-	-
Totals, Available .....	\$27,380	\$60,373	\$71,452
Unexpended Balance, Estimated Savings .....	-1,592	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	25,788	60,373	71,452
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS .....	43,271	60,373	71,452

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

## 001 General Fund

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

Transfer from Other Funds:

342100 Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund per Item 1150-008-421, Budget Act  
of 1989 .....

\$10,000

-

-

Totals, Transfers .....

\$10,000

-

-

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 128 Automotive Repair Fund

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

BEGINNING RESERVES .....

\$7,381

-

-

Reserves, Adjusted .....

7,381

-

-

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

125600 Other Regulatory Fees .....

2,034

-

-

125700 Other Regulatory Licenses and Permits .....

289

-

-

125800 Renewal Fees .....

1,475

-

-

125900 Delinquent Fees .....

59

-

-

141200 Sale of documents .....

19

-

-

142500 Miscellaneous Services to the Public .....

5

-

-

150300 Income from surplus money investments .....

304

-

-

161400 Miscellaneous Revenues .....

3

-

-

100000 Totals, Revenues .....

4,188

-

-

Transfers to Other Funds:

842100 Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund per Government Code Section  
16346 and Chapter 1544, Statutes of 1988 .....

-8,016

-

-

Totals, Transfer to Other Funds .....

-8,016

-

-

Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....

-3,828

-

-

Totals, Resources .....

3,553

-

-

## EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:

State Operations:

1150 Bureau of Automotive Repair .....

3,553

-

-

Totals, Disbursements .....

3,553

-

-

## RESERVES .....

Reserve for economic uncertainties .....

-

-

-

## 420 Vehicle Inspection Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES .....

\$7,584

-

-

Prior year adjustments .....

-821

-

-

Reserves, Adjusted .....

\$6,763

-

-

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:

Revenues:

125600 Other regulatory fees .....

\$672

-

-

125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits .....

16,671

-

-

125800 Renewal Fees .....

45

-

-

125900 Delinquent Fees .....

5

-

-

141200 Sale of documents .....

42

-

-

150300 Income from surplus money investments .....

340

-

-

161400 Miscellaneous revenues .....

28

-

-

100000 Totals, Revenues .....

17,803

-

-

Transfer to Other Funds:

842100 Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund per Government Code Section  
16346 and Chapter 1544, Statutes of 1988 .....

-10,329

-

-

Totals, Transfers to Other Funds .....

-10,329

-

-

Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....

7,474

-

-

Totals, Resources .....

14,237

-

-

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

## State Operations:

3400	Air Resources Board—Vehicle Inspection .....	\$307	—	—
1150	Bureau of Automotive Repair: Biennial Vehicle Inspection .....	13,930	—	—

Totals, Disbursements .....

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

\$14,237

## RESERVES .....

Reserve for economic uncertainties .....

## 421 Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund

## BEGINNING RESERVES .....

Prior year adjustments .....

Reserves, Adjusted .....

—

\$13,384

\$11,357

914

—

—

\$914

\$13,384

\$11,357

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

## Receipts:

## Revenues:

125600	Other regulatory fees .....	2,408	3,581	2,494
125700	Other regulatory license and permits .....	25,602	53,771	64,353
125800	Renewal fees .....	2,059	4,233	5,156
125900	Delinquent fees .....	84	162	245
141200	Sale of documents .....	48	106	106
150300	Income from surplus money investments .....	1,266	740	303
161400	Miscellaneous revenues .....	62	—	—

100000 Totals, Revenues .....

\$31,529

\$62,593

\$72,657

## Transfers from Other Funds:

312800	Automotive Repair Fund per Government Code Section 16346 and Chapter 1544, Statutes of 1988 .....	8,016	—	—
342000	Vehicle Inspection Fund per Government Code Section 16346 and Chapter 1544 Statutes of 1988 .....	10,329	—	—
370200	Consumer Affairs Fund Per Item 1655-090-702/89 .....	132	—	—

Totals, Transfers from Other Funds .....

18,477

—

—

## Transfers to Other Funds:

800100 General Fund as of June 30, 1989 per Item 1150-008-421, Budget Act  
of 1989 .....

—10,000

—

—

Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....

\$40,006

\$62,593

\$72,657

Totals, Resources .....

\$40,920

\$75,977

\$84,014

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

## State Operations:

1150	Bureau of Automotive Repair .....	25,788	60,373	71,452
3400	Air Resources Board—Vehicle Inspection .....	1,748	4,245	8,818
9670	Legislative Claims .....	—	2	—

Totals, Disbursements .....

\$27,536

\$64,620

\$80,270

## RESERVES .....

Reserve for economic uncertainties .....

\$13,384

\$11,357

\$3,744

13,384

11,357

3,744

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

88-89

89-90

90-91

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

Totals, Authorized Positions .....

424.0

542.1

542.1

\$13,783

\$17,789

\$18,135

Salary increase adjustment .....

—

—

—

—

379

773

Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....

424.0

542.1

542.1

\$13,783

\$18,168

\$18,908

## Proposed New Positions:

Program Mgr I .....	—	1.0	1.0	3,921-4,519	47	47
Prog rep II .....	—	8.0	10.0	3,197-3,857	307	384
Prog rep I <sup>1</sup> .....	—	22.0	30.0	2,913-3,509	769	1,049
Associate Automotive Equip Stds Engineer <sup>2</sup> .....	—	1.0	1.0	3,407-4,354	41	41
Assoc gov prog analyst .....	—	1.0	1.0	3,020-3,645	36	36
Business services assistant .....	—	1.0	1.0	2,014-2,415	24	24

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Program tech I.....	-	6.0	7.0	\$1,795-2,108	\$129	\$151
Ofc asst-typing.....	-	7.5	9.0	1,458-1,678	131	157
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	2	5
Totals, Proposed New Positions....	-	47.5	60.0	-	\$1,486	\$1,894
Partial year adjustments.....	-	-35.1	-6.2	-	-956	-184
Totals, adjustments.....	-	12.4	53.8	-	\$530	\$1,710
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	424.0	554.5	595.9	\$13,783	\$18,698	\$20,618

<sup>1</sup> Seven positions Limited Term to 6-30-92.

<sup>2</sup> Position Limited Term to 6-30-92.

## 15 STATE BOARD OF BARBER EXAMINERS

Persons receiving barber services are subject to physical injury, disease, mental distress and marring of physical appearance. The objectives of the Board are to: (1) ensure that shops, tools and equipment are safe and sanitary; (2) establish and enforce standards of skill and knowledge for licensees; (3) establish continuing education criteria for instructors; and (4) resolve consumer and industry complaints and eliminate their causes.

## Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 6500

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of licensees.....	26,624	27,000	28,000
Number of applications received.....	1,288	1,300	1,400
Complaints received.....	138	140	150
Disciplinary actions initiated.....	73	75	80

## Input

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures.....	\$790	\$906	\$1,026
State Board of Barber Examiners Fund.....	789	905	1,025
Reimbursements.....	1	1	1
Personnel years.....	15.1	12.9	12.9

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions.....	15.1	13.0	13.0	\$312	\$363	\$372
Salary increase adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	7	15
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions....	15.1	13.0	13.0	\$312	\$370	\$387
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	15.1	13.0	13.0	\$312	\$370	\$387
105141 Estimated salary savings.....	-	-0.1	-0.1	-	-8	-8
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	15.1	12.9	12.9	\$312	\$362	\$379
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	91	106	108
100000 Totals, Personal Services..	15.1	12.9	12.9	\$403	\$468	\$487
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	-	-	-	387	438	539
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$790	\$906	\$1,026
Reimbursements.....				-1	-1	-1
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$789	\$905	\$1,025

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 713 State Board of Barber Examiners Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
APPROPRIATIONS			
010 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$846	\$899	\$1,025
Allocation for employee compensation.....	5	7	-
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	-6	-1	-
Reduction per Section 3.70.....	-2	-	-
Totals Available.....	\$843	\$905	\$1,025
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-54	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations).....	\$789	\$905	\$1,025

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

713 State Board of Barber Examiners Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$1,113	\$550	\$1,027
Prior year adjustments .....	7	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$1,120	\$550	\$1,027
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees .....	13	13	13
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits .....	74	79	82
125800 Renewal fees .....	20	1,166	16
125900 Delinquent fees .....	9	56	8
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	76	68	15
161400 Miscellaneous revenue .....	2	-	-
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$194	\$1,382	\$134
Transfer From Other Funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989 .....	25	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$219	\$1,382	\$134
Totals, Resources .....	\$1,339	\$1,932	\$1,161
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1160 Board of Barber Examiners:			
State Operations .....	789	905	1,025
RESERVES .....	\$550	\$1,027	\$136
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	550	1,027	136

18 BOARD OF BEHAVIORAL SCIENCE EXAMINERS

The confidential and sensitive nature of services performed by marriage, family, and child counselors, licensed clinical social workers, and educational psychologists necessitates the development and enforcement of performance standards and competence consistent with the public welfare. The Board of Behavioral Science Examiners assures that minimum competency standards are met by establishing educational and experience requirements, conducting written and oral examinations, investigating violations of professional ethics and law and disciplining licensees when appropriate.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are included:
- An increase of 0.3 personnel year and \$24,000 for enforcement program workload.
  - An increase of \$54,000 for consultant costs to provide clinical expertise for the Board's oral examinations.
  - An increase of 1.4 personnel years and \$54,000 for support staff workload (one position limited term to 6-30-92).
  - An increase of 0.3 personnel year and \$52,000 to implement Chapter 772, Statutes of 1989 (SB 649).
- In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:
- An increase of 0.5 personnel year and \$32,000 for enforcement program workload.
  - An increase of \$55,000 for consultant costs to provide clinical expertise for Board's oral examinations.
  - An increase of 2.8 personnel years and \$103,000 for support staff workload (one position limited term to 6-30-92).
  - An increase of 0.5 personnel year and \$75,000 to implement Chapter 772, Statutes of 1989 (SB 649).

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 9000

Program Objective Statement

The Board's objective is to make certain that, without exception and in accordance with the law, all persons practicing in the professions regulated by the Board are properly licensed.

Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of licensees .....	37,296	38,000	39,000
Number of			
Applications received .....	1,288	1,300	1,300
Complaints received .....	484	500	600
Disciplinary action initiated .....	87	90	100

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Input	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	\$1,922	\$2,427	\$2,693
Board of Behavioral Science Examiners Fund .....	1,885	2,401	2,667
Reimbursement .....	37	26	26
Personnel years .....	23.4	26	27.8

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	23.4	25.5	25.5	\$601	\$709	\$719
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	16	32
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	23.4	25.5	25.5	\$601	\$725	\$751
Proposed new positions .....	—	4.0	4.0	—	80	80
Partial year adjustment .....	—	-2.0	—	—	-40	—
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	2.0	4.0	—	40	80
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	23.4	27.5	29.5	\$601	\$765	\$831
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	-1.5	-1.7	—	-24	-26
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	23.4	26.0	27.8	\$601	\$741	\$805
103101 Staff Benefits .....	—	—	—	124	178	198
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	23.4	26.0	27.8	\$725	\$919	\$1,003
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	—	—	—	1,197	1,508	1,690
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	—	—	\$1,922	\$2,427	\$2,693
Reimbursements .....	—	—	—	-37	-26	-26
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	—	—	\$1,885	\$2,401	\$2,667

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 773 Board of Behavioral Science Examiners Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
012 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,592	\$2,148	\$2,667
Allocation for employee compensation .....	11	30	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	319	224	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-5	-1	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-1	—	—
Totals, Available .....	\$1,916	\$2,401	\$2,667
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-31	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$1,885	\$2,401	\$2,667

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 773 Board of Behavioral Science Examiners Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Prior year adjustments .....	\$272	\$344	\$573
Reserves, Adjusted .....	-10	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$262	\$344	\$573
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees .....	19	28	28
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits .....	556	765	727
125800 Renewal fees .....	1,286	1,728	1,775
125900 Delinquent fees .....	35	69	73
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	40	40	56
161400 Miscellaneous revenue .....	1	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$1,937	\$2,630	\$2,659
Transfers from Other Funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989.	30	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$1,967	\$2,630	\$2,659
Totals, Resources .....	\$2,229	\$2,974	\$3,232

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
1170 Board of Behavioral Science Examiners:	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
State Operations .....	\$1,885	\$2,401	\$2,667
RESERVES .....	\$344	\$573	\$565
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	344	573	565

CHANGES IN  
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	23.4	25.5	25.5	\$601	\$709	\$719
Salary increase adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	16	32
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	23.4	25.5	25.5	\$601	\$725	\$751
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Assoc. Gov. Prog. Analyst .....	-	0.5	0.5	\$2,904-\$3,505	17	17
Ofc asst II <sup>1</sup> .....	-	3.5	3.5	\$1,490-\$1,725	63	63
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	4.0	4.0	-	80	80
Partial Year Adjustments .....	-	-2.0	-	-	-40	-
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	2.0	-	-	40	80
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	23.4	27.5	29.5	\$601	\$765	\$831

<sup>1</sup> 1.0 position limited term to 6-30-92.

## 21 CEMETERY BOARD

The public needs protection from possible fraud, misrepresentation, or negligency by cemeteries, crematories and their representatives. The Cemetery Board's goal is: to protect the consumer from possible fraud, misrepresentation, or negligency by cemeteries, crematories and their representatives.

## Program Objective Statement

The Board's objectives are: to ensure that only qualified applicants receive licenses to operate cemeteries or crematories or act as cemetery brokers or salesmen; to ensure that those so licensed comply with applicable rules and regulations; to ensure that all trust funds (revocable or irrevocable) are properly placed in trust, invested, and income used for the purpose intended; and to ensure permanence of mausoleums and columbariums.

## Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 9600.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of licensees .....	2,151	2,200	2,200
Number of			
Applications received .....	1,434	1,400	1,450
Complaints received .....	121	120	125
Disciplinary actions initiated .....	1	1	1

## Input

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Cemetery Fund) .....	\$302	\$326	\$340
Personnel years .....	4.6	4.4	4.4

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	4.6	4.6	4.6	\$158	\$171	\$171
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	5	10
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	4.6	4.6	4.6	\$158	\$176	\$181
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-0.2	-0.2	-	-5	-5
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	4.6	4.4	4.4	\$158	\$171	\$176
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	44	52	54
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	4.6	4.4	4.4	\$202	\$223	\$230
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	-	-	-	100	103	110
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$302	\$326	\$340

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 717 Cemetery Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
014 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$322	\$318	\$340
Allocation for employee compensation .....	1	8	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—3	—	—
Totals, Available .....	\$320	\$326	\$340
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—18	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$302	\$326	\$340

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 717 Cemetery Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Prior year adjustments .....	\$403	\$412	\$380
Reserves, Adjusted .....	—1	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$402	\$412	\$380
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees .....	39	70	72
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits .....	141	71	76
125800 Renewal fees .....	93	127	134
125900 Delinquent fees .....	1	1	1
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	37	25	24
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$311	\$294	\$307
Transfer from other funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989.	1	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$312	\$294	\$307
Totals, Resources .....	\$714	\$706	\$687
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1180 Cemetery Board:			
State Operations .....	302	326	340
RESERVES .....	\$412	\$380	\$347
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	412	380	347

## 24 BUREAU OF COLLECTION AND INVESTIGATIVE SERVICES

There are two elements in the Bureau of Collection and Investigative Services: (1) collection agencies and (2) private investigators.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
24.10 Collection Agencies .....	11.6	13.0	13.9	\$765	\$943	\$1,078
24.20 Private Investigators .....	47.9	48.7	52.3	4,473	5,555	5,927
Totals, Bureau of Collection and Investiga-						
tive Services .....	59.5	61.7	66.2	\$5,238	\$6,498	\$7,005
Collection Agency Fund .....				760	936	1,071
Private Investigator and Adjuster Fund .....				3,110	4,183	4,527
Reimbursements .....				1,368	1,379	1,407

## 24.10 Collection Agencies

Debtors and clients of collection agency services require that collection agencies and their employees be fair and conscientious in the handling of collected moneys, and accountable for actions as required by law. This element consists of two components: The regulatory activities of the bureau and administrative services provided to the private investigators element. These administrative services are funded by a distribution of costs to the private investigators element.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is included:

- \$89,000 and 0.9 personnel year for enforcement workload.

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustment is included:

- \$134,000 and 1.9 personnel years on a two-year limited term basis for enforcement workload.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## Program Objectives Statement

1. Guarantee that only those possessing the necessary qualifications be licensed, certified and registered.
2. Enforce standards of conduct required of licensees, certificate holders and registrants by law and by regulation.
3. Police against unlicensed collection activity.

## Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 6850.

Program Components	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
24.10.010 Collection Agencies .....	11.6	13	13.9	\$765	\$943	\$1,078
<b>Performance Measures</b>				<b>1988-89</b>	<b>1989-90</b>	<b>1990-91</b>
Number of licensees .....				8,320	8,400	8,400
Number of						
Applications received .....				3,988	4,000	4,000
Complaints received .....				1,349	1,400	1,400
Disciplinary actions initiated .....				2	3	5
<b>Input</b>				<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
Expenditures .....				\$765	\$943	\$1,078
Collection Agency Fund .....				760	936	1,071
Reimbursements .....				5	7	7
Personnel years .....				11.6	13	13.9

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	11.6	12.6	12.6	\$366	\$409	\$418
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	10	23
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	11.6	12.6	12.6	\$366	\$419	\$441
Proposed new positions .....	-	1.0	2.0	-	31	63
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	1.0	2.0	-	\$31	\$63
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	11.6	13.6	14.6	\$366	\$450	\$504
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-0.6	-0.7	-	-14	-16
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	11.6	13.0	13.9	\$366	\$436	\$488
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	109	132	146
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	11.6	13.0	13.9	\$475	\$568	\$634
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				290	375	444
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$765	\$943	\$1,078
Reimbursements .....				-5	-7	-7
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$760	\$936	\$1,071

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 157 Collection Agency Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
016 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$792	\$812	\$1,071
Allocation for employee compensation .....	14	20	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	-	105	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-6	-1	-
Totals Available .....	\$800	\$936	\$1,071
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-40	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$760	\$936	\$1,071

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 157 Collection Agency Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Prior year adjustments .....	\$1,313	\$1,577	\$1,718
Reserves, Adjusted .....	-16	-	-
	\$1,297	\$1,577	\$1,718

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Revenues:				
125700	Other regulatory licenses and permits .....	\$358	\$381	\$381
125800	Renewal fees .....	552	579	579
125900	Delinquent fees .....	2	2	2
141200	Sales of documents .....	2	2	2
150300	Income from surplus money investments .....	122	113	118
161400	Miscellaneous .....	-	-	-
100000	Totals, Revenues .....	\$1,036	\$1,077	\$1,082
Transfer from other funds:				
370200	Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989..	4	-	-
	Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$1,040	\$1,077	\$1,082
	Totals, Resources .....	\$2,337	\$2,654	\$2,800

## EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:				
1200	Bureau of Collection Agencies:			
	State Operations .....	760	936	1,071
	Totals, Disbursements .....	\$760	\$936	\$1,071
RESERVES .....		\$1,577	\$1,718	\$1,729
	Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	1,577	1,718	1,729

## CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	11.6	12.6	12.6	\$366	\$409	\$418
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	10	23
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	11.6	12.6	12.6	\$366	\$419	\$441
Proposed New Positions				Salary Range		
General Auditor II <sup>1</sup> .....	-	2.0	2.0	2,632-3,165	63	63
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	2.0	2.0	-	\$63	\$63
Partial year adjustment .....	-	-1.0	-	-	-32	-
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	1.0	2.0	-	\$31	\$63
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	11.6	13.6	14.6	\$366	\$450	\$504

<sup>1</sup> Positions limited-term through 6-30-92.

## 24.20 Private Investigators

The public must have the assurance that those persons who offer services as private investigators, repossessioners, uniformed security guards, private patrol operators, alarm company operators, alarm agents, locksmiths, protection dog operators, and firearm and baton training facilities are fair and competent as required by law. The Bureau ensures that only those persons who can meet the prescribed qualifications be licensed, and enforces standards of ethical conduct established for such licensees.

## Budget Adjustment

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is included:

- \$215,000 and 3.8 personnel years for enforcement workload.

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$408,000 and 7.6 personnel years on a two-year limited-term basis for enforcement workload.
- A baseline reduction of \$4,000 and 0.2 personnel years due to efficiencies resulting from Phase I of the Department's EDP project.

## Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 7500.

Program Components	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
24.20.010 Private Investigators .....	47.9	48.7	52.3	\$4,473	\$5,583	\$5,955
24.20.020 Distributed Private Investigators .....	-	-	-	-	-28	-28
Net Totals, Private Investigators .....	47.9	48.7	52.3	\$4,473	\$5,555	\$5,927
Performance Measures				1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of Licensees .....				206,490	210,000	213,000
Number of						
Applications received .....				81,262	82,000	84,000
Complaints received .....				1,181	1,200	1,400
Disciplinary actions initiated .....				504	550	600

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Input	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	\$4,473	\$5,583	\$5,955
Private Investigator and Adjuster Fund .....	3,110	4,183	4,527
Reimbursements .....	1,363	1,372	1,400
Internal cost recovery .....	—	28	28
Personnel years .....	47.9	48.7	52.3

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	47.9	46.6	46.6	\$1,115	\$1,150	\$1,181
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	26	57
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	47.9	46.6	46.6	\$1,115	\$1,176	\$1,238
Proposed New Positions .....	—	4.0	8.0	—	110	220
Workload and Administrative Adjustment .....	—	—	-0.2	—	—	-4
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	4.0	7.8	—	110	216
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	47.9	50.6	54.4	\$1,115	\$1,286	\$1,454
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	-1.9	-2.1	—	-31	-36
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	47.9	48.7	52.3	\$1,115	\$1,255	\$1,418
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	374	396	444
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	47.9	48.7	52.3	\$1,489	\$1,651	\$1,862
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	—	—	—	2,984	3,932	4,093
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	—	—	\$4,473	\$5,583	\$5,955
Internal cost recovery .....	—	—	—	—	-28	-28
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, PRIVATE INVESTIGATORS .....	—	—	—	\$4,473	\$5,555	\$5,927
Reimbursements .....	—	—	—	-1,363	-1,372	-1,400
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	—	—	\$3,110	\$4,183	\$4,527

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 769 Private Investigator and Adjuster Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
018 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$3,052	\$3,598	\$4,527
Allocation for employee compensation .....	23	57	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	327	530	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-18	-2	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-3	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$3,381	\$4,183	\$4,527
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-271	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$3,110	\$4,183	\$4,527
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$3,870	\$5,119	\$5,598

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 769 Private Investigator and Adjuster Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Prior year adjustments .....	\$4,541	\$5,222	\$5,050
Reserves, Adjusted .....	-153	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$4,388	\$5,222	\$5,050
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
125600 Other regulatory fees .....	72	69	69
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits .....	2,059	2,257	2,257
125800 Renewal fees .....	1,315	1,321	1,699
125900 Delinquent fees .....	14	10	10
141200 Sales of Documents .....	1	2	2
142500 Miscellaneous Services to the Public .....	6	1	1
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	460	351	421
161400 Miscellaneous revenue .....	3	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$3,930	\$4,011	\$4,459

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Transfer from Other Funds:	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989..	\$14	—	—
Total, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$3,944	\$4,011	\$4,459
Totals, Resources .....	\$8,332	\$9,233	\$9,509
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1210 Private Investigators and Adjusters:			
State Operations .....	3,110	4,183	4,527
RESERVES .....	\$5,222	\$5,050	\$4,982
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	5,222	5,050	4,982

CHANGES IN						
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	47.9	46.6	46.6	\$1,115	\$1,150	\$1,181
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	26	57
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	47.9	46.6	46.6	\$1,115	\$1,176	\$1,238
Workload and administrative adjustments:				Salary Range		
Office Assistant II .....	—	—	—0.2	1,550-1,894	—	—4
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	—	—	—0.2	—	—	—4
Proposed New Positions:						
Assoc govtl prog analyst I <sup>1</sup> .....	—	3.0	3.0	3,020-3,645	109	109
Mgt services techn I <sup>1</sup> .....	—	2.0	2.0	1,434-2,299	46	46
Ofc techn I <sup>1</sup> .....	—	3.0	3.0	1,795-2,108	65	65
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	8.0	8.0	—	\$220	\$220
Partial year adjustment .....	—	—4.0	—	—	—110	—
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	4.0	7.8	—	\$110	\$216
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	47.9	50.6	54.4	\$1,115	\$1,286	\$1,454

<sup>1</sup> Positions limited-term through 6-30-92.

## 30 CONTRACTORS STATE LICENSE BOARD

The Contractors State License Board's mission is to promote the health and general welfare of the public in matters relating to building construction by: (1) ensuring that all construction is performed in a safe, competent and professional manner; (2) providing resolution to disputes which arise from building construction activities; and, (3) providing information so that the public can make informed choices.

## Program Objectives Statement

1. To ensure maximum automation of all Board operations.
2. To ensure greater consumer education.
3. To ensure prompt issuance of licenses.
4. To ensure prompt processing of licensee transactions to maintain a license.
5. To ensure prompt responses to telephone inquiries for licensing information.
6. To ensure prompt resolution of complaints.
7. To ensure maximum use of all resources, including industry and private sector to resolve complaints and target specified illegal activity (unlicensed contracting).

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are included:

- A one-time increase of \$181,000 to complete a pilot project required by Chapter 1495, Statutes of 1988 (AB 4310).
- An increase of 0.8 personnel years and \$64,000 to implement Chapter 366, Statutes of 1989 (AB 636).
- An increase of 1.4 personnel years and \$101,000 to implement Chapter 368, Statutes of 1989 (AB 841).
- An increase of 0.7 personnel years and \$33,000 to implement Chapter 1134, Statutes of 1989 (SB 1038).
- An increase of 0.5 personnel years on a limited term basis through June 30, 1991 to implement Chapter 1132, Statutes of 1989 (AB 967). Funding for this position will be redirected from the Board's base budget.
- As part of the overall General Fund budget strategy, a transfer of \$20 million is proposed from the Contractors License Fund to the General Fund. This fund has sufficient reserves to accommodate this transfer and still end the current fiscal year with approximately a five month reserve and the budget year with approximately a three month reserve. The projected budget year level of reserve is considered a prudent amount for an agency of this size.

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$843,000 to fund Teale Data Center costs for new computer systems mandated by Chapter 1264, Statutes of 1987 (AB 1280).
- An increase of 0.9 personnel years and \$52,000 for increased workload resulting from Chapter 1391, Statutes of 1988 (AB 2993) and Chapter 1177, Statutes of 1989 (AB 762).
- An increase of \$36,000 to print the 'Asbestos Brochures'.
- A one-time increase of \$40,000 to conduct an examination workload study.
- An increase of 1.4 personnel years and \$85,000 to implement Chapter 366, Statutes of 1989 (AB 636).

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

- An increase of 2.8 personnel years and \$155,000 to implement Chapter 368, Statutes of 1989 (AB 841).
- An increase of 1.3 personnel years and \$57,000 to implement Chapter 1134, Statutes of 1989 (SB 1038).
- An increase of 0.9 personnel years on a limited term basis through June 30, 1991 to implement Chapter 1132, Statutes of 1989 (AB 967). Funding for this position will be redirected from the Board's base budget.
- An increase of 1.9 personnel years and \$154,000 for data processing workload needs.
- An increase of 5.7 personnel years and \$830,000 to support the Automated Phone System.
- An augmentation of \$25,000 for plastic pocket license cards.
- An increase of \$134,000 and 1.2 personnel years limited term through 12-31-90 to complete the pilot project mandated by Chapter 1495, Statutes of 1988 (AB 4310).
- An augmentation of \$1,202,000 for rent and relocation of the central and various field office facilities.
- An augmentation of \$356,000 to implement recommendations in the Arthur Young Study of the Board's field offices.
- A technical adjustment of 5.7 personnel years and \$250,000 full year funding for the Computer Assisted Testing (CAT) Project.
- An increase of 0.9 personnel years and \$37,000 for increased personnel workload.
- An increase of 4.8 personnel years and \$321,000 for increased workload in the licensing, renewal and bond units due to the amnesty program.

## Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 7000.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of licensees .....	270,112	272,000	275,000
Number of			
Applications received .....	29,381	30,000	32,000
Complaints received .....	27,492	28,000	29,000
Disciplinary actions initiated .....	181	190	200
Input	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	\$24,894	\$32,559	\$34,321
Contractors License Fund .....	24,780	32,506	34,268
Reimbursements .....	114	53	53
Personnel years .....	361.3	391.7	405.8

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	361.3	399.6	392.3	\$10,436	\$11,715	\$11,827
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	265	531
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions ..	361.3	399.6	392.3	\$10,436	\$11,980	\$12,358
Workload and Administrative Adjustment .....	—	6.0	6.0	—	129	173
Proposed new positions .....	—	6.9	24.4	—	155	570
Partial year adjustment .....	—	-6.4	-1.2	—	-142	-29
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	6.5	29.2	—	\$142	\$714
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	361.3	406.1	421.5	\$10,436	\$12,122	\$13,072
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	-14.4	-15.7	—	-322	-353
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	361.3	391.7	405.8	\$10,436	\$11,800	\$12,719
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	3,159	3,803	4,109
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	361.3	391.7	405.8	\$13,595	\$15,603	\$16,828
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	—	—	—	11,299	16,956	17,493
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$24,894	\$32,559	\$34,321
Reimbursements .....				-114	-53	-53
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$24,780	\$32,506	\$34,268

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 735 Contractors License Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
020 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$25,877	\$28,388	\$34,268
025 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to the General Fund as of June 30, 1990) .....	—	—	(20,000)
Allocation for employee compensation .....	147	588	—
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies .....	242	379	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-181	-25	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-43	—	—
Chapter 699, Statutes of 1988 .....	25	—	—
Chapter 1619, Statutes of 1988 .....	119	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1587, Statutes of 1985 .....	149	—	—
Chapter 1224, Statutes of 1987 .....	60	59	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—*Continued*

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Chapter 1264, Statutes of 1987 .....	\$3,146	\$2,921	-
Chapter 1311, Statutes of 1987 .....	97	95	-
Chapter 689, Statutes of 1988 .....	-	15	-
Chapter 1619, Statutes of 1988 .....	-	86	-
Totals Available .....	\$29,638	\$32,506	\$34,268
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-3,176	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-1,682	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....</b>	<b>\$24,780</b>	<b>\$32,506</b>	<b>\$34,268</b>

**REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT**

## 001 General Fund

**REVENUES AND TRANSFERS**

## Transfers from Other Funds:

373500 Contractors License Fund per Item 1230-025-735, Budget Act of 1990..	-	\$20,000	-
---	---	----------	---

**FUND CONDITION STATEMENT**

## 735 Contractors License Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<b>BEGINNING RESERVES .....</b>	<b>\$30,963</b>	<b>\$36,861</b>	<b>\$13,516</b>
Prior year adjustments .....	-579	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$30,384	\$36,861	\$13,516

**REVENUES AND TRANSFERS**

## Receipts:

Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees .....	42	51	59
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits .....	11,709	9,110	9,666
125800 Renewal fees .....	15,519	15,345	16,135
125900 Delinquent fees .....	310	2,404	2,444
141200 Sales of documents .....	21	-	-
142500 Miscellaneous service to the public .....	46	52	52
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	3,015	2,199	1,979
161000 Escheat-Checks, warrants .....	1	-	-
161400 Miscellaneous revenue .....	9	-	-
164300 Penalty assessments .....	474	-	-
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$31,146	\$29,161	\$30,335
Transfers from Other Funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989..	118	-	-
800100 General Fund Per Item 1230-025-735, Budget Act of 1990 .....	-	-20,000	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$31,264	\$9,161	\$30,335
Totals, Resources .....	\$61,648	\$46,022	\$43,851

**EXPENDITURES**

## Disbursements:

## State Operations:

1230 Contractors State License Board .....	24,780	32,506	34,268
1760 General Services .....	7	-	-
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$24,787	\$32,506	\$34,268

<b>RESERVES .....</b>	<b>\$36,861</b>	<b>\$13,516</b>	<b>\$9,583</b>
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriation .....	3,075	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	33,786	13,516	9,583

**CHANGES IN****AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	361.3	399.6	392.3	\$10,436	\$11,715	\$11,827
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	265	531
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions ..	361.3	399.6	392.3	\$10,436	\$11,980	\$12,358
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Ofc techn .....	-	6.0	6.0	1,726	129	173
Ofc asst .....	-	2.0	4.0	1,490-1,726	22	70
Exam proctor .....	-	-2.0	-4.0	-	-22	-70
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	-	6.0	6.0	-	\$129	\$173

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Assoc programmer analyst.....	—	—	2.0	3,015-3,820	—	72
Assoc govt'l prog analyst <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	2,904-3,505	—	36
Deputy registrar of contractors IV <sup>3</sup> .....	—	1.0	1.0	—	—	—
Deputy registrar of contractors III.....	—	1.0	1.0	2,983	37	36
Deputy registrar of contractors II.....	—	1.0	1.0	2,718	33	33
Deputy registrar of contractors I.....	—	1.4	1.4	1,904	32	32
Staff svcs analyst <sup>2</sup> .....	—	—	1.5	1,860-2,211	—	33
Office techn.....	—	0.5	0.5	1,726	10	10
Prog techn II.....	—	2.0	11.0	1,795-2,027	43	233
Ofc asst II <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	1,490-1,726	—	18
Ofc asst II.....	—	—	3.0	1,490-1,726	—	54
Overtime.....	—	—	—	—	—	13
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	—	6.9	24.4	—	\$155	\$570
Partial year adjustment.....	—	-6.4	-1.2	—	-142	-29
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	6.5	29.2	—	\$142	\$714
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	361.3	406.1	421.5	\$10,436	\$12,122	\$13,072

<sup>1</sup> Limited term through 12-31-90.<sup>2</sup> 0.5 position limited term through 12-31-90<sup>3</sup> Limited term through 6-30-91.

## 33 BOARD OF COSMETOLOGY

## Program Objective Statement

The Board's mission is to protect the consumers of cosmetology services by:

1. Ensuring quality training through the setting of course curriculum and standards and the licensing of schools of cosmetology and electrology.
2. Timely examination and licensing of qualified professionals in the fields of cosmetology, electrology, manicuring, and facials.
3. Promoting the delivery of quality cosmetology services to the consuming public in a healthy and safe environment by licensing and inspecting salons and schools, mediating complaints, and disciplining licensees for wrongdoing.
4. Fostering positive communication with the industry and the public.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of 2.3 personnel years and \$89,000 (one-time cost of \$59,000 for the purchase of a multi-line automated telephone system) for increased workload related to the public information telephone line.

## Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 7300.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of licensees.....	347,310	350,000	353,000
Number of			
Applications received.....	30,511	32,000	34,000
Complaints received.....	1,112	1,200	1,200
Disciplinary actions initiated.....	90	95	100

## Input

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures.....	\$3,375	\$3,980	\$4,340
Board of Cosmetology Contingent Fund.....	3,338	3,959	4,319
Reimbursements.....	37	21	21
Personnel years.....	42.4	40.8	43.1

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—*Continued***SUMMARY BY OBJECT****1 STATE OPERATIONS**

<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
Authorized positions .....	42.4	41.9	41.9	\$1,089	\$1,167	\$1,189
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	24	48
Totals, Adjusted Salaries and Wages ....	42.4	41.9	41.9	\$1,089	\$1,191	\$1,237
Proposed new positions .....	—	—	2.4	—	—	39
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	—	2.4	—	—	\$39
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	42.4	41.9	44.3	\$1,089	\$1,191	\$1,276
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	—1.1	—1.2	—	—22	—23
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	42.4	40.8	43.1	\$1,089	\$1,169	\$1,253
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	316	354	371
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	42.4	40.8	43.1	\$1,405	\$1,523	\$1,624
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	—	—	—	1,970	2,457	2,716
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....				\$3,375	\$3,980	\$4,340
Reimbursements .....				—37	—21	—21
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....				\$3,338	\$3,959	\$4,319

**RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS****1 STATE OPERATIONS****738 Board of Cosmetology Contingent Fund**

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
022 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$3,305	\$3,642	\$4,319
Allocation for employee compensation .....	8	11	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	251	308	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—18	—2	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	—5	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$3,541	\$3,959	\$4,319
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—203	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)</b> .....	\$3,338	\$3,959	\$4,319

**FUND CONDITION STATEMENT****738 Board of Cosmetology Contingent Fund**

<b>BEGINNING RESERVES</b> .....	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
Prior Year Adjustments .....	\$2,197	\$1,709	\$962
Reserves, Adjusted .....	146	—	—
<b>REVENUES AND TRANSFERS</b> .....	\$2,343	\$1,709	\$962
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees .....	8	3	3
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits .....	638	644	640
125800 Renewal fees .....	1,688	2,367	2,639
125900 Delinquent fees .....	84	117	137
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	190	81	88
161400 Miscellaneous revenue .....	7	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues <sup>1</sup> .....	\$2,615	\$3,212	\$3,507
Transfer from Other Funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989 ..	89	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$2,704	\$3,212	\$3,507
Totals, Resources .....	\$5,047	\$4,921	\$4,469
<b>EXPENDITURES</b> .....			
Disbursements:			
1240 Board of Cosmetology:			
State Operations .....	3,338	3,959	4,319
<b>RESERVES</b> .....	\$1,709	\$962	\$150
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	1,709	962	150

<sup>1</sup> The Board plans to increase fees in 1990 to avert a cash flow problem.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	42.4	41.9	41.9	\$1,089	\$1,167	\$1,189
Salary increase adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	24	48
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	42.4	41.9	41.9	\$1,089	\$1,191	\$1,237
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Ofc ast II.....	-	-	1.0	\$1,550-1,794	-	19
Temporary Help.....	-	-	1.4	-	-	20
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	-	2.4	-	-	\$39
Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	42.4	41.9	44.3	\$1,089	\$1,191	\$1,276

## 36 BOARD OF DENTAL EXAMINERS

Dental treatment and care must be performed in a competent and professional manner. To ensure this, the Board of Dental Examiners establishes qualifications for licensure as a dentist, hygienist, assistant, expanded function auxiliary, or professional corporation; administers examinations; approves dental schools and training programs; sets requirements for continuing education; receives complaints and investigates possible violations of the Dental Practices Act; and, enforce policies against unlicensed practice.

## Program Objective Statement

The Board's objective is to ensure that the consumer receives dental treatment which meets or exceeds the standards for dental care established by this agency.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90 and in 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are included:

- An increase of 1.9 personnel years and \$199,000 in 1989-90, and 3.8 personnel years and \$281,000 in 1990-91, to address a backlog and increased workload in enforcement activities.
- An increase of 0. rsonnel years and \$40,000 in 1989-90 and 2.3 personnel years and \$92,000 in 1990-91 to implement the Conscious Sedation Program required by Chapter 520, Statutes of 1989 (AB 1417).

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 0.9 personnel years and \$36,000 on a two year limited term basis to implement the General Anesthesia Permit Program.
- An increase of 1.9 personnel years and \$74,000 for verification, reception and continuing education workload.
- An augmentation of \$67,000 for increased examination site rental costs.
- An increase of 0.9 personnel years and \$180,000 on a two-year limited term basis for exam development costs.

## 36.10 Dentistry

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
36.10 Dentistry.....	31.8	36.0	42.5	\$2,820	\$3,221	\$3,818
36.20 Dental Auxiliary.....	10.0	8.3	8.5	729	819	890
Totals, Board of Dental Examiners.....	41.8	44.3	51.0	\$3,549	\$4,040	\$4,708
State Dental Auxiliary Fund.....				718	815	886
State Dentistry Fund.....				2,689	3,158	3,755
Reimbursements.....				142	67	67

## Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 1600.

## Program Components

36.10.010 Dentistry.....	31.8	36	42.5	\$2,820	\$3,221	\$3,818
Net Totals, Dentistry.....	31.8	36	42.5	\$2,820	\$3,221	\$3,818
State Dentistry Fund.....				2,689	3,158	3,755
Reimbursement.....				131	63	63

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of licensees.....	38,653	39,500	41,000
Number of			
Applications received.....	2,950	3,000	3,100
Complaints received.....	1,909	2,000	2,100
Disciplinary actions initiated.....	111	115	120

## Input

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures.....	\$2,820	\$3,221	\$3,818
State Dentistry Fund.....	2,689	3,158	3,755
Reimbursement.....	131	63	63
Personnel years.....	31.8	36	42.5

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	31.8	34.4	33.4	\$1,050	\$1,192	\$1,186
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	24	47
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	31.8	34.4	33.4	\$1,050	\$1,216	\$1,233
Proposed new positions .....	—	5.0	10.4	—	157	278
Partial year adjustment .....	—	-2.5	—	—	-78	—
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	2.5	10.4	—	\$79	\$278
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	31.8	36.9	43.8	\$1,050	\$1,295	\$1,511
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	-0.9	-1.3	—	-25	-35
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	31.8	36.0	42.5	\$1,050	\$1,270	\$1,476
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	269	309	390
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	31.8	36.0	42.5	\$1,319	\$1,579	\$1,866
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	—	—	—	1,501	1,642	1,952
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, DENTISTRY .....	—	—	—	\$2,820	\$3,221	\$3,818
Reimbursements .....	—	—	—	-131	-63	-63
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	—	—	\$2,689	\$3,158	\$3,755

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 741 State Dentistry Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
024 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$2,714	\$2,844	\$3,755
Allocation for employee compensation .....	20	42	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	208	274	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-15	-2	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-3	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$2,924	\$3,158	\$3,755
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-235	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$2,689	\$3,158	\$3,755

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 741 State Dentistry Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Prior Year Adjustment .....	\$1,162	\$1,412	\$1,285
Reserves, Adjusted .....	-27	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$1,135	\$1,412	\$1,285
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees <sup>1</sup> .....	325	351	351
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits .....	681	590	590
125800 Renewal fees .....	1,786	1,978	2,015
125900 Delinquent fees .....	26	26	26
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	132	86	47
161400 Miscellaneous revenue .....	4	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$2,954	\$3,031	\$3,029
Transfers From Other Funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989 .....	12	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$2,966	\$3,031	\$3,029
Totals, Resources .....	\$4,101	\$4,443	\$4,314

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:						
1260 Board of Dentistry:						
State Operations .....				1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
				\$2,689	\$3,158	\$3,755
Totals, Disbursements .....				\$2,689	\$3,158	\$3,755
RESERVES .....				\$1,412	\$1,285	\$559
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....				1,412	1,285	559

<sup>1</sup> Legislation will be proposed to increase fees.

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	31.8	34.4	33.4	\$1,050	\$1,192	\$1,186
Salary increase adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	24	47
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	31.8	34.4	33.4	\$1,050	\$1,216	\$1,233
Temporary help .....				Salary Range		
Proposed New Positions:						
Supv Investigator .....	-	2.0	2.0	3,196-3,856	77	77
Special Investigator .....	-	2.0	2.0	2,375-2,725	57	57
Assoc Gov Prog Analyst <sup>2</sup> .....	-	-	1.0	3,020-3,645	-	36
Staff Services Analyst .....	-	1.0	1.0	1,934-2,298	23	23
Ofc Asst II (T) <sup>1</sup> .....	-	-	3.4	1,550-1,795	-	63
Ofc Technician .....	-	-	1.0	1,794-2,108	-	22
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	5.0	10.4	-	\$157	\$278
Partial Year Adjustment .....	-	-2.5	-	-	-78	-
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	2.5	10.4	-	\$79	\$278
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	31.8	36.9	43.8	\$1,050	\$1,295	\$1,511

<sup>1</sup> One position Limited Term to 6-30-92.

<sup>2</sup> Position Limited Term to 6-30-92.

## 36.20 Dental Auxiliary

The utilization of dental auxiliaries contributes to providing quality dental services to Californians. To achieve this goal the Committee on Dental Auxiliaries (COMDA) was created. COMDA performs credential review, examination development and administration, and curriculum and site evaluation of postsecondary dental assisting vocational education programs.

## BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

In 1989-90 and in 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- In 1989-90, an increase of 0.3 personnel years and \$14,000 and in 1990-91, 0.5 personnel years and \$29,000 on a two-year limited term basis for postsecondary Registered Dental Assistant (RDA) site evaluations and Administrative Assistant duties.

## Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 1740.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of licensees .....	44,894	45,500	47,000
Number of Applications received .....	2,884	2,900	2,900

## Input

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	\$729	\$819	\$890
State Dental Auxiliary Fund .....	718	815	886
Reimbursement .....	11	4	4
Personnel Years .....	10.0	8.3	8.5

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	10.0	8.1	8.1	\$272	\$300	\$303
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	5	12
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	10.0	8.1	8.1	\$272	\$305	\$315
Proposed New Positions .....	-	0.5	0.5	-	12	12
Partial Year Adjustment .....	-	-0.2	-	-	-5	-
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	0.3	0.5	-	7	12
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	10.0	8.4	8.6	\$272	\$312	\$327
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-0.1	-0.1	-	-2	-3
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ....	10.0	8.3	8.5	\$272	\$310	\$324
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	63	65	72
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	10.0	8.3	8.5	\$335	\$375	\$396
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	-	-	-	394	444	494
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$729	\$819	\$890
Reimbursements .....				-11	-4	-4
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$718	\$815	\$886

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 380 State Dental Auxiliary Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
026 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$717	\$758	\$886
Allocation for employee compensation .....	4	6	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	45	51	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-3	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$763	\$815	\$886
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-45	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$718	\$815	\$886
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES All Funds (State Operations) .....	\$3,407	\$3,973	\$4,641

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 380 State Dental Auxiliary Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Prior year adjustments .....	\$167	\$118	\$36
Reserves, adjusted .....	-8	-	-
	\$159	\$118	\$36
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees <sup>1</sup> .....	3	-	-
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits .....	258	262	262
125800 Renewal Fees .....	371	391	391
125900 Delinquent Fees .....	23	75	75
141200 Sale of Documents .....	2	-	-
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	16	5	2
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks, warrants, and coupons .....	1	-	-
161400 Miscellaneous revenue .....	1	-	-
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$675	\$733	\$730
Transfer from Other Funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act 1989 ..	2	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$677	\$733	\$730
Totals, Resources .....	\$836	\$851	\$766

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

## 1270 Board of Dental Auxiliaries:

## State Operations .....

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

\$718

\$815

\$886

## RESERVES .....

\$118

\$36

-\$120

## Reserve for economic uncertainties .....

118

36

-120

<sup>1</sup> Dental Auxiliary plans to introduce a fee bill in 1990 to avert a fund deficit.

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

88-89

89-90

90-91

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

Totals, Authorized Positions .....

10.0

8.1

8.1

\$272

\$300

\$303

Salary increase adjustments .....

-

-

-

-

5

12

Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....

10.0

8.1

8.1

\$272

\$305

\$315

## Proposed New Positions:

Salary Range

Staff Serv Analyst <sup>1</sup> .....

-

0.5

0.5

1,934-2,298

12

12

Partial Year Adjustment .....

-

-0.2

-

-

-5

-

Totals, Workload and Administrative

Adjustments .....

-

0.3

0.5

-

\$7

\$12

TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....

10.0

8.4

8.6

\$272

\$312

\$327

<sup>1</sup> Position terminates 6-30-92.

## 39 BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC AND APPLIANCE REPAIR

With the continuing increase in complexity of electronic technology and the rapid changes in the repair industry (both home electronic entertainment equipment and major appliances), the consuming public is subjected to fraud, deceit, incompetence, and negligence in repair transactions. The objectives of the Bureau are to register and regulate all persons engaged in major home appliance and electronic equipment repair by imposing specific obligations of ethical conduct, honesty, and full and fair disclosure; providing certain safeguards to California consumers when they need repair services; and ridding the repair industry of unscrupulous repair dealers.

## Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 9800.

## Performance Measures

1988-89

1989-90

1990-91

Number of licensees .....

8,845

8,900

9,000

Number of

Applications received .....

966

1,000

1,100

Complaints received .....

3,810

3,800

3,900

Disciplinary actions initiated .....

47

50

50

## Input

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

Expenditures .....

\$1,099

\$1,300

\$1,292

Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund .....

1,094

1,300

1,292

Reimbursements .....

5

-

-

Personnel years .....

15.0

13.6

13.6

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## PERSONAL SERVICES

88-89

89-90

90-91

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

Authorized positions .....

15.0

14.0

14.0

\$510

\$536

\$541

Salary increase adjustment .....

-

-

-

-

12

24

Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....

15.0

14.0

14.0

\$510

\$548

\$565

101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....

15.0

14.0

14.0

\$510

\$548

\$565

105141 Estimated salary savings .....

-

-0.4

-0.4

-

-10

-10

Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..

15.0

13.6

13.6

\$510

\$538

\$555

103101 Staff benefits .....

-

-

-

146

162

164

100000 Totals, Personal Services .....

15.0

13.6

13.6

\$656

\$700

\$719

300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment .....

-

-

-

443

600

573

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....

\$1,099

\$1,300

\$1,292

Reimbursements .....

-5

-

-

NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....

\$1,094

\$1,300

\$1,292

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

SCS-B3-79604

## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 325 Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
028 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,158	\$1,272	\$1,292
Allocation for employee compensation .....	7	21	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	18	8	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-9	-1	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-1	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$1,173	\$1,300	\$1,292
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-79	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$1,094	\$1,300	\$1,292

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 325 Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Prior year adjustments .....	\$522	\$747	\$724
Reserves, Adjusted .....	1	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$523	\$747	\$724
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits .....	165	214	214
125800 Renewal fees .....	1,011	904	904
125900 Delinquent fees .....	35	111	111
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	102	48	49
160400 Sale of fixed assets .....	1	-	-
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$1,314	\$1,277	\$1,278
Transfer from other funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989 .....	4	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$1,318	\$1,277	\$1,278
Totals, Resources .....	\$1,841	\$2,024	\$2,002
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1280 Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair:			
State Operations .....	1,094	1,300	1,292
RESERVES .....	\$747	\$724	\$710
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	747	724	710

## 42 BUREAU OF PERSONNEL SERVICES

Many persons who are seeking employment or re-employment will seek the service of a private employment agency. The utilization of private employment agency services may constitute a considerable expenditure of monies for the consuming public, especially for the unemployed and underemployed.

## Program Objective Statement

The Bureau's objective was to ensure that only those possessing the necessary qualifications be licensed as employment agencies and to enforce standards of legal and ethical conduct established for such licensees.

Program Components	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
42.10.010 Personnel Services .....	3.9	4.4	-	\$391	\$166	-
Totals, Employment Agencies .....	3.9	4.4	-	\$391	\$166	-

## Budget Adjustment

Effective January 1, 1990, Chapter 704, Statutes of 1989 abolished the Bureau of Personnel Services.

## Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 9900.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Input	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	\$391	\$166	—
Bureau of Personnel Services Fund .....	\$391	\$166	—
Personnel years .....	3.9	4.4	—

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	3.9	4.7	—	\$119	\$151	—
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	—	—
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	3.9	4.7	—	\$119	\$151	—
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	3.9	4.7	—	\$119	\$151	—
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	—0.3	—	—	—50	—
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	3.9	4.4	—	\$119	\$101	—
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	38	23	—
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	3.9	4.4	—	\$157	\$124	—
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	—	—	—	234	42	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	—	—	\$391	\$166	—

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 180 Bureau of Personnel Services Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
030 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$547	\$405	—
Allocation for employee compensation .....	2	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—2	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	—1	—	—
Non-Receipt of Revenue .....	—	—228	—
Totals, Available .....	\$546	\$177	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—155	—11	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$391	\$166	—

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 180 Bureau of Personnel Services Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Prior Year Adjustment .....	\$258	\$157	\$11
Reserves, Adjusted .....	11	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$269	\$157	\$11
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other Regulatory Fees .....	5	—	—
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits .....	74	5	—
125800 Renewal Fees .....	186	10	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	12	5	—
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks, warrants, bonds and coupons .....	1	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$278	\$20	—
Transfers from Other Funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989 .....	1	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$279	\$20	—
Totals, Resources .....	\$548	\$177	\$11
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1300 Bureau of Personnel Services:			
State Operations .....	391	166	—
RESERVES .....	\$157	\$11	\$11
Reserves for economic uncertainties .....	157	11	11

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## 48 BOARD OF FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND EMBALMERS

Proper handling of human remains is necessary in the interest of public health. The public is also subject to financial loss through fraud or mismanagement of preneed trust accounts. In order to correct potentially hazardous conditions or unlawful practices, the Board licenses only those who demonstrate the necessary skills and knowledge. The Board also polices unlicensed activity, inspects premises and accounts, audits trust funds, approves schools, investigates complaints, and imposes sanctions on those violating code provisions and Board regulations.

## Program Objective Statement

The Board's objectives are: (1) to ensure that licensees under the jurisdiction of the Board of Funeral Directors and Embalmers are qualified and competent to practice safely and effectively with accountability to the public; and (2) to reduce the incidence and impact of fraudulent, negligent, incompetent and deceptive trade practices by the California funeral industry upon the consuming public.

## Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 7600.

## Performance Measures

1988-89 1989-90 1990-91

Number of licensees .....	4,553	4,600	4,650
Number of			
Applications received .....	130	130	135
Complaints received .....	123	125	130
Disciplinary actions initiated .....	6	7	7

## Input

1988-89\* 1989-90\* 1990-91\*

Expenditures .....	\$484	\$559	\$616
State Funeral Directors and Embalmers Fund .....	468	555	612
Reimbursements .....	16	4	4
Personnel years .....	6.5	8.2	8.2

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	6.5	8.9	8.9	\$203	\$282	\$286
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	9	17
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	6.5	8.9	8.9	\$203	\$291	\$303
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	6.5	8.9	8.9	\$203	\$291	\$303
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-0.7	-0.7	-	-15	-15
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	6.5	8.2	8.2	\$203	\$276	\$288
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	64	79	82
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	6.5	8.2	8.2	\$267	\$355	\$370
300000 Operating expenses and equipment .....				217	204	246
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$484	\$559	\$616
Reimbursements .....				-16	-4	-4
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$468	\$555	\$612

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 750 State Funeral Directors and Embalmers Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
036 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$539	\$535	\$612
Allocation for employee compensation .....	1	15	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	1	6	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-4	-1	-
Totals Available .....	\$537	\$555	\$612
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-69	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$468	\$555	\$612

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 750 State Funeral Directors and Embalmers Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$137	\$235	\$243
Prior year adjustments .....	-1	-	-
Reserves, adjusted .....	\$136	\$235	\$243
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other Regulatory Fees .....	\$51	\$60	\$60
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits .....	45	41	41
125800 Renewal Fees .....	424	418	418
125900 Delinquent Fees .....	10	28	28
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	15	16	16
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$545	\$563	\$563
Transfers from other funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989.	22	-	-
Totals, Receipts .....	\$567	\$563	\$563
Totals, Resources .....	\$703	\$798	\$806
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1330 Board of Funeral Directors and Embalmers:			
State Operations .....	468	555	612
RESERVES .....	\$235	\$243	\$194
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	235	243	194

## 51 BOARD OF REGISTRATION FOR GEOLOGISTS AND GEOPHYSICISTS

Geological and geophysical investigations relating to: (1) landslides, active faults, earthquakes and land subsidence; (2) ground water and mineral exploration; and (3) planning, design, construction and maintenance of civil engineering projects require degrees of skill and proficiency to avoid death, injury and destruction of property.

## Program Objective Statement

1. License qualified geologists and geophysicists.
2. Develop policies, rules, regulations and standards for practice, education and administration of the act.
3. Act on complaints and violations of the law by licensees and nonlicensees.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A one-time augmentation of \$10,000 to contract for a consultant to eliminate the backlog in the enforcement area.
- An augmentation of \$78,000 to contract for the review and validation of the Board's exams.

## Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 7800.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of licensees .....	6,415	6,450	6,500
Number of			
Applications received .....	942	1,000	1,000
Complaints received .....	42	45	50
Disciplinary actions initiated .....	4	5	5
(Statement of issue; accusations filed)			

## Input

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Geology and Geophysics Fund) .....	\$257	\$270	\$382
Personnel years .....	3.7	3.9	3.9

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	3.7	3.9	3.9	\$110	\$119	\$119
Salary increase adjustment .....	—	—	—	—	3	5
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	3.7	3.9	3.9	\$110	\$122	\$124
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	3.7	3.9	3.9	\$110	\$122	\$124
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	3.7	3.9	3.9	\$110	\$122	\$124
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	26	34	35
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	3.7	3.9	3.9	\$136	\$156	\$159
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	—	—	—	121	114	223
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	—	—	\$257	\$270	\$382

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 205 Geology and Geophysics Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
038 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$236	\$260	\$382
Allocation for employee compensation .....	—	4	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	51	6	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—1	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$286	\$270	\$382
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—29	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$257	\$270	\$382

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 205 Geology and Geophysics Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits .....	66	51	62
125800 Renewal fees .....	383	1	386
125900 Delinquent fees .....	9	1	8
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	50	23	32
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$508	\$76	\$488
Transfers From:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989 ..	10	—	—
Totals, Revenue and Transfers .....	\$518	\$76	\$488
Totals, Resources .....	\$804	\$623	\$841
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1340 Board of Registration for Geologists and Geophysicists:			
State Operations .....	257	270	382
RESERVES .....	\$547	\$353	\$459
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	547	353	459

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	3.7	3.9	3.9	\$110	\$119	\$119
Salary increase adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	3	5
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	3.7	3.9	3.9	\$110	\$122	\$124
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Ofc asst .....	-	-	0.5	\$1,490-\$1,726	-	9
Temporary Help .....	-	-	-0.5	-	-	-9
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	3.7	3.9	3.9	\$110	\$122	\$124

## 54 STATE BOARD OF GUIDE DOGS FOR THE BLIND

## Program Objective Statement

The primary objectives of the State Board of Guide Dogs for the Blind are to:

1. Protect the safety of blind guide dog users by ensuring that instructors and schools possess minimum qualifications and are licensed.
2. Enforce standards of performance and conduct established for such licensees, and police unlicensed practices.

## Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 7200.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of licensees .....	83	85	85
Number of Applications received .....	1	1	1
Complaints received.....	103	105	105

## Input

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund) .....	\$37	\$74	\$51
Personnel years .....	0.5	0.6	0.5

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES						
	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	0.5	0.6	0.5	\$18	\$32	\$22
Salary increase adjustment.....	-	-	-	-	-	1
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	-	\$1
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	0.5	0.6	0.5	\$18	\$32	\$23
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	0.5	0.6	0.5	\$18	\$32	\$23
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	3	7	7
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	0.5	0.6	0.5	\$21	\$39	\$30
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	-	-	-	16	35	21
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	-	-	\$37	\$74	\$51

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
040 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$41	\$74	\$51
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-4	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$37	\$74	\$51

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## 57 BUREAU OF HOME FURNISHINGS AND THERMAL INSULATION

The sale of upholstered furniture, bedding, insulations or waterbeds made with defective, substandard or highly flammable materials poses an unacceptable hazard to consumers. Consumers are also subject to fraud from misrepresentation, misleading product claims or false advertising in the merchandising of goods. The Bureau's objectives are to ensure that fair and reasonable standards are developed, and that those standards are enforced through on-site inspections and investigations and through laboratory testing. Board of Dry Cleaning and Fabric Care and transferred the registration of dry cleaning plants to the Bureau.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91 the following adjustment is proposed:

- An augmentation of 0.9 personnel years and \$62,000 on a limited term basis through December 31, 1991 to improve overall efficiencies.

## Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 1900.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of licensees .....	20,824	21,000	22,000
Number of			
Applications received .....	3,430	3,800	4,000
Complaints received .....	492	500	600
Input	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	\$2,039	\$2,511	\$2,637
Bureau of Home Furnishings Fund .....	1,912	2,464	2,590
Dry Cleaning Account .....	68	47	47
Reimbursements .....	59	-	-
Personnel years .....	31.8	36.1	37.0

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	31.8	37.3	37.3	\$898	\$1,114	\$1,123
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	28	56
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	31.8	37.3	37.3	\$898	\$1,142	\$1,179
Proposed new positions .....	-	-	1.0	-	-	36
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	-	1.0	-	-	\$36
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	31.8	37.3	38.3	\$898	\$1,142	\$1,215
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-1.2	-1.3	-	-26	-28
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	31.8	36.1	37.0	\$898	\$1,116	\$1,187
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	299	343	363
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	31.8	36.1	37.0	\$1,197	\$1,459	\$1,550
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	-	-	-	842	1,052	1,087
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	-	-	\$2,039	\$2,511	\$2,637
Reimbursements .....	-	-	-	-59	-	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	-	-	\$1,980	\$2,511	\$2,637

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

752 Bureau of Home Furnishings and Thermal Insulation Fund	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
APPROPRIATIONS			
042 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$2,164	\$2,381	\$2,590
Allocation for employee compensation .....	28	62	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	16	23	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-16	-2	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-5	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$2,187	\$2,464	\$2,590
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-275	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,912	\$2,464	\$2,590

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## 753 Dry Cleaning Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
042 Budget Act Appropriation .....	\$76	\$48	\$47
Allocation for Employee Compensation .....	—	1	—
Totals, Available .....	\$76	\$49	\$47
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—8	—2	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$68	\$47	\$47
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$1,980	\$2,511	\$2,637

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 752 Bureau of Home Furnishings Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Prior year adjustments .....	\$1,373	\$1,934	\$1,333
Reserves, adjusted .....	6	—	—
Reserves, adjusted .....	\$1,379	\$1,934	\$1,333
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees .....	68	91	101
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits .....	495	494	546
125800 Renewal fees .....	1,700	1,137	1,435
125900 Delinquent fees .....	29	41	53
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	164	90	73
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue .....	1	10	10
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$2,457	\$1,863	\$2,218
Transfer from other funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989.	10	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$2,467	\$1,863	\$2,218
Totals, Resources .....	\$3,846	\$3,797	\$3,551
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1360 Bureau of Home Furnishings:			
State Operations .....	1,912	2,464	2,590
RESERVES .....	\$1,934	\$1,333	\$961
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	1,934	1,333	961

## 753 Dry Cleaning Account

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$187	\$162	\$147
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits .....	24	23	20
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	19	9	8
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$43	\$32	\$28
Totals, Resources .....	\$230	\$194	\$175
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
1360 Bureau of Home Furnishings .....	68	47	47
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$68	\$47	\$47
RESERVES .....	\$162	\$147	\$128
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	162	147	128

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—*Continued*

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	31.8	37.3	37.3	\$898	\$1,114	\$1,123
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	28	56
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	31.8	37.3	37.3	\$898	\$1,142	\$1,179
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Assoc. Gov't Program Analyst <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	\$3,020-3,645	—	36
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	—	1.0	—	—	\$36
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	31.8	37.3	38.3	\$898	\$1,142	\$1,215

<sup>1</sup> Limited term position through 12-31-91.

## 60 BOARD OF LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

Improper location, arrangement and design of developments, including the preservation of natural land features, endangers the social, environmental, and economic quality of life. In order to assure the consuming public that landscape architects conduct business in a proper manner, the Board's objectives are to establish and enforce levels of professional competence, eliminate unlicensed activity and provide consumer/industry education.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- A one-time augmentation of \$50,000 to conduct an occupational task analysis which will be used to develop a new examination.

## Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 5615.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of licensees .....	3,143	3,200	3,200
Number of			
Applications received .....	421	440	475
Complaints received .....	46	50	50
Disciplinary actions initiated .....	95	100	100

## Input

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	\$426	\$458	\$509
State Board of Landscape Architects Fund .....	425	458	509
Reimbursements .....	1	—	—
Personnel years .....	3.8	3.5	3.5

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	3.8	3.5	3.5	\$119	\$107	\$108
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	2	4
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	3.8	3.5	3.5	\$119	\$109	\$112
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	3.8	3.5	3.5	\$119	\$109	\$112
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	26	23	24
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	3.8	3.5	3.5	\$145	\$132	\$136
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	—	—	—	281	326	373
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	—	—	\$426	\$458	\$509
Reimbursements .....	—	—	—	—1	—	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	—	—	\$425	\$458	\$509

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 757 State Board of Landscape Architects' Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
044 Budget Act appropriations .....	\$468	\$455	\$509
Allocation for employee compensation .....	5	1	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	2	2	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—1	—	—
Non-Receipt of Revenue .....	—23	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$451	\$458	\$509
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—26	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$425	\$458	\$509

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 757 State Board of Landscape Architects' Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Prior year adjustments .....	\$227	\$7	\$452
Reserves, Adjusted .....	—2	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$225	\$7	\$452
REVENUE AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits .....	168	262	240
125800 Renewal fees .....	16	600	450
125900 Delinquent fees .....	2	11	14
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	13	30	45
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$199	\$903	\$749
TRANSFERS FROM OTHER FUNDS:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund, per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989....	8	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$207	\$903	\$749
Totals, Resources .....	\$432	\$910	\$1,201
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1370 Board of Landscape Architects:			
State Operations .....	425	458	509
RESERVES .....	\$7	\$452	\$692
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	7	452	692

## 63 MEDICAL BOARD OF CALIFORNIA (MBC)

The Medical Board of California (MBC) licenses physicians, opticians, spectacle lens dispensers, contact lens dispensers and research psychoanalysts. The Board also has oversight responsibility for the Acupuncture, Audiology, Hearing Aid Dispenser, Physical Therapy, Physician Assistant, Respiratory Care and Speech Pathology examining committees and the Boards of Podiatric Medicine and Psychology.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
63.10 Medical Board of California (MBC) .....	184.1	202.7	212.8	\$14,619	\$18,690	\$19,287
63.15 Registered Dispensing Opticians .....	0.8	1.0	1.0	136	176	194
63.20 Acupuncture Examining Committee .....	5.7	8.0	8.0	534	568	840
63.30 Hearing Aid Dispensers Examining Committee .....	3.4	3.4	3.5	305	309	362
63.40 Physical Therapy Examining Committee .....	3.7	3.9	4.1	393	468	552
63.50 Physician's Assistant Examining Committee .....	3.7	3.8	4.0	332	421	494
63.60 Board of Podiatric Medicine .....	4.2	4.2	4.7	563	768	788
63.70 Psychology Examining Committee .....	8.1	8.2	7.7	1,118	1,390	1,467
63.75 Respiratory Care Examining Committee .....	5.9	5.8	5.9	634	772	845
63.80 Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee .....	2.9	3.1	3.1	226	269	303
Totals, Medical Board of California (MBC) .....	222.5	244.1	254.8	\$18,860	\$23,831	\$25,132
Contingent Fund of the Medical Board of California .....				14,413	18,511	19,104
Dispensing Opticians Fund .....				134	176	194

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Acupuncturist's Fund.....	525	561	833
Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund.....	298	305	358
Physical Therapy Fund.....	359	448	532
Physician's Assistant Fund.....	323	418	491
Podiatry Fund.....	545	764	784
Psychology Fund.....	1,078	1,353	1,429
Respiratory Care Fund.....	609	746	818
Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee Fund.....	217	257	291
Reimbursements.....	359	292	298

## 63.10 Medical Board of California

The Board assures the initial and continued competence of the health professions and occupations under its jurisdiction through licensure, investigation of complaints against its licensees, and discipline of those found guilty of violations of the law or regulations.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90 the following budget adjustments are included:

- An increase of \$139,000 and 2.3 personnel years for data processing activities.
- A redirection of \$12,000 and reduction of 0.6 personnel years to reflect savings resulting from Phase I of the Department's EDP project.
- A redirection of \$16,000 and reduction of 0.7 personnel years related to allied health licensing program services.

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$314,000 and 4.7 personnel years on a two-year limited term basis for statistical and data processing workload.
- An increase of \$147,000 and 4.3 personnel years for license verification workload. (1.4 personnel years are two-year limited term.)
- An increase of \$26,000 and 0.5 personnel years on a two-year limited term basis for workload related to the Federal Health Care Quality Improvement Act of 1986.
- An increase of \$79,000 and 0.9 personnel years for a Public Information Officer.
- An increase of \$99,000 and 1.9 personnel years for the Board's Diversion Program. (0.9 personnel year is two-year limited term.)
- A redirection of \$12,000 and reduction of 0.6 personnel years to reflect savings resulting from Phase I of the Department's EDP project.
- A redirection of \$33,000 and reduction of 1.4 personnel years related to allied health licensing program services.

## Program Objectives Statement

1. To assure that each person licensed by the board and its components meets all requirements of law and regulation for licensure.
2. To promptly respond to complaints against the licensees of the board, and to investigate those which are within the board's jurisdiction, and which represent possible violations.
3. To discipline those licensees who are found guilty of violations of the Medical Practice Act or other laws.
4. To provide a program of diversion and rehabilitation for physicians whose ability to practice medicine with safety is impaired by abuse of alcohol or other drugs, or by mental illness.

This element includes the regulatory activities of the board with respect to physicians, and administrative services provided to the allied health boards and committees under its jurisdiction, which are funded from distributions from their budgets.

## Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2000.

Program Components	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
63.10.010 Medical Board of California .....	184.1	202.7	212.8	\$15,347	\$19,443	\$20,322
63.10.020 Distributed Medical Board of California (Internal cost recovery).....	-	-	-	-728	-753	-1,035
Net Totals, California Medical Board ....	184.1	202.7	212.8	\$14,619	\$18,690	\$19,287

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of Licensees.....	102,533	104,000	106,000
Number of Applications received.....	3,758	4,000	4,000
Complaints received.....	5,140	5,300	5,400
Disciplinary actions initiated.....	305	350	350

## Input

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures.....	\$14,619	\$18,690	\$19,287
Contingent Fund of the Medical Board of California.....	14,413	18,511	19,104
Reimbursements.....	206	179	183
Personnel years.....	184.1	202.7	212.8

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	184.1	212.7	209.7	\$5,961	\$7,515	\$7,548
Salary increase adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	159	328
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	184.1	212.7	209.7	\$5,961	\$7,674	\$7,876
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	-	-1.3	-2.0	-	-28	-45
Proposed new positions .....	-	5.0	13.0	-	185	374
Partial year adjustment .....	-	-2.5	-	-	-93	-
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	1.2	11.0	-	\$64	\$329
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	184.1	213.9	220.7	\$5,961	\$7,738	\$8,205
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-11.2	-7.9	-	-324	-214
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	184.1	202.7	212.8	\$5,961	\$7,414	\$7,991
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	1,764	2,198	2,364
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	184.1	202.7	212.8	\$7,725	\$9,612	\$10,355
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	-	-	-	7,622	9,831	9,967
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	-	-	\$15,347	\$19,443	\$20,322
900000 Internal cost recovery .....	-	-	-	-728	-753	-1,035
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, MEDICAL BOARD OF CALIFORNIA .....	-	-	-	\$14,619	\$18,690	\$19,287
Reimbursements .....	-	-	-	-206	-179	-183
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	-	-	\$14,413	\$18,511	\$19,104

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 758 Contingent Fund of the Medical Board of California

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
046 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$15,099	\$17,960	\$19,104
Allocation for employee compensation .....	37	314	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	66	250	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-68	-13	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-25	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$15,109	\$18,511	\$19,104
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-696	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$14,413	\$18,511	\$19,104

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 758 Contingent Fund of the Medical Board of California

BEGINNING RESERVES	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Prior year adjustments .....	\$6,642	\$6,386	\$7,154
Reserves, Adjusted .....	256	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS	\$6,898	\$6,386	\$7,154
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses, permits, and refunds (—\$452) per Chapter 997, Statutes of 1988 .....	2,531	2,957	2,915
125800 Renewal fees .....	10,543	15,760	15,946
125900 Delinquent fees .....	41	71	68
141200 Sales of documents .....	4	3	3
142500 Miscellaneous service to public .....	1	10	10
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	530	478	504
161000 Escheat-checks, warrants .....	2	-	-
161400 Miscellaneous revenue .....	14	-	-
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$13,848	\$19,279	\$19,446
Transfers from Other Funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989 .....	53	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$13,901	\$19,279	\$19,446
Totals, Resources .....	\$20,799	\$25,665	\$26,600

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:						
1390 Medical Board of California:				1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
State Operations .....				\$14,413	\$18,511	\$19,104
RESERVES .....				\$6,386	\$7,154	\$7,496
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....				6,386	7,154	7,496

CHANGES IN  
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	184.1	212.7	209.7	\$5,961	\$7,515	\$7,548
Salary increase adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	159	328
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	184.1	212.7	209.7	\$5,961	\$7,674	\$7,876
Workload and administrative adjustments:				Salary Range		
Ofc Asst II—Typing .....	-	-0.6	-0.6	-	-12	-12
Temporary help .....	-	-0.7	-1.4	-	-16	-33
Totals, Workload and administrative adjustments .....	-	-1.3	-2.0	-	-\$28	-\$45
Proposed New Positions:						
Data Proc Mgr II <sup>1</sup> .....	-	1.0	1.0	3,821-4,441	46	46
Info Off II .....	-	-	1.0	3,645-4,398	-	44
Assoc Programmer Analyst <sup>1</sup> .....	-	1.0	1.0	3,166-3,821	38	38
Assoc Data Proc Analyst <sup>1</sup> .....	-	1.0	1.0	3,166-3,821	38	38
Diversion Prog Comp Spec I <sup>1</sup> .....	-	-	1.0	2,753-3,320	-	33
Programmer II <sup>1</sup> .....	-	2.0	2.0	2,633-3,166	63	63
Ofc Asst <sup>2</sup> .....	-	-	6.0	1,550-1,795	-	112
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	5.0	13.0	-	\$185	\$374
Partial year adjustment .....	-	-2.5	-	-	-93	-
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	1.2	11.0	-	\$64	\$329
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	184.1	213.9	220.7	\$5,961	\$7,738	\$8,205

<sup>1</sup> Positions limited-term through 6-30-92.<sup>2</sup> 2 positions limited-term through 6-30-92.

## 63.15 Registered Dispensing Opticians

Registered dispensing opticians are businesses which fill the prescriptions of ophthalmologists and optometrists for eyeglasses and contact lenses. Each business must employ one or more registered spectacle lens dispensers, or registered contact lens dispensers, as appropriate, to perform the professional activities of filling such prescriptions.

## Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2550.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of licensees .....	4,307	4,400	4,400
Number of			
Applications received .....	601	650	650
Complaints received .....	127	150	150
Disciplinary actions initiated .....	7	8	8

## Input

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	\$136	\$176	\$194
Dispensing Opticians Fund .....	134	176	194
Reimbursements .....	2	-	-
Personnel years .....	0.8	1.0	1.0

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	0.8	1.0	1.0	\$18	\$21	\$22
Salary increase adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	-	1
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	0.8	1.0	1.0	\$18	\$21	\$23
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	0.8	1.0	1.0	\$18	\$21	\$23
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	0.8	1.0	1.0	\$18	\$21	\$23
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	6	8	8
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	0.8	1.0	1.0	\$24	\$29	\$31
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	-	-	-	112	147	163
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$136	\$176	\$194
Reimbursements .....				-2	-	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$134	\$176	\$194

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

175 Dispensing Opticians Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
047 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$167	\$173	\$194
Allocation for employee compensation .....	2	-	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	-	3	-
Totals Available .....	\$169	\$176	\$194
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-35	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$134	\$176	\$194

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

175 Dispensing Opticians Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$283	\$196	\$229
Prior year adjustments .....	-5	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$278	\$196	\$229
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits .....	29	22	5
125800 Renewal fees .....	1	166	55
125900 Delinquent fees .....	1	6	3
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	21	15	8
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$52	\$209	\$71
Totals, Resources .....	\$330	\$405	\$300
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1390 Medical Board of California:			
State Operations .....	134	176	194
RESERVES .....	\$196	\$229	\$106
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	196	229	106

63.20 Acupuncture Committee

Acupuncture is a theory and method for treatment of illness and disability and for strengthening and invigorating the body. As it affects the public health, safety and welfare, it is necessary that individuals practicing acupuncture be subject to regulation and control. The Acupuncture Examining Committee accomplishes this through the administration of the provisions of Acupuncture Certification Act.

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90 and 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 0.1 personnel year and redirection of \$2,000 from MBC shared services in 1989-90 and ongoing to adjust an EDP Phase I reduction.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—*Continued*

- An augmentation of \$505,000 in 1990-91 to restore the committee's full year funding and to provide for an external exam contractor.
- An increase of \$3,000 in 1990-91 to augment staff benefits.

**Authority**

Business and Professions Code Section 4925.

**Performance Measures**

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of licensees .....	2,478	2,500	2,500
Number of			
Applications received .....	217	225	225
Complaints received .....	102	110	115
Disciplinary actions initiated .....	5	7	7

**Input**

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	\$534	\$568	\$840
<i>Acupuncturists Fund</i> .....	525	561	833
<i>Reimbursements</i> .....	9	7	7
Personnel years .....	5.7	8.0	8.0

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT**

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	5.7	8.0	8.0	\$173	\$223	\$225
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	—	8
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	5.7	8.0	8.0	\$173	\$223	\$233
Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	—	0.1	0.1	—	2	2
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	0.1	0.1	—	\$2	\$2
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	5.7	8.1	8.1	\$173	\$225	\$235
105141 <i>Estimated salary savings</i> .....	—	-0.1	-0.1	—	-2	-2
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	5.7	8.0	8.0	\$173	\$223	\$233
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	37	42	48
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	5.7	8.0	8.0	\$210	\$265	\$281
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	—	—	—	324	303	559
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	—	—	\$534	\$568	\$840
<i>Reimbursements</i> .....	—	—	—	-9	7	7
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	—	—	\$525	\$561	\$833

**RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

108 *Acupuncturists Fund*

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
048 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$520	\$279	\$833
Allocation for employee compensation .....	1	1	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	77	2	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-2	—	—
Chapter 1249, Statutes of 1989 .....	—	279	—
Totals Available .....	\$596	\$561	\$833
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-71	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES ( <i>State Operations</i> ) .....	\$525	\$561	\$833

**FUND CONDITION STATEMENT**108 *Acupuncturists Fund*

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$499	\$589	\$659
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other Regulatory fees .....	\$2	—	—
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits .....	216	220	242
125800 Renewal fees .....	340	365	403
125900 Delinquent fees .....	3	3	—
150300 Income from surplus money investment .....	52	43	34
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$613	\$631	\$679

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Transfers from Other Funds:				1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*		
370200	Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989	....		\$2	-	-		
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....				\$615	\$631	\$679		
Totals, Resources .....				\$1,114	\$1,220	\$1,338		
EXPENDITURES								
Disbursements:								
State Operations:								
1400	Medical Board of California (Acupuncture Committee)	.....		525	561	833		
RESERVES .....				\$589	\$659	\$505		
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....				589	659	505		
CHANGES IN								
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS			88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....			5.7	8.0	8.0	\$173	\$223	\$225
Salary increase adjustment .....			-	-	-	-	-	8
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....			5.7	8.0	8.0	\$173	\$223	\$233
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						Salary Range		
Temporary Help .....			-	0.1	0.1	-	2	2
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....			-	0.1	0.1	-	\$2	\$2
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....			5.7	8.1	8.1	\$173	\$225	\$235

## 63.30 Hearing Aid Dispensers Examining Committee

It is estimated that one out of every five California citizens has some degree of hearing loss. For those who must wear hearing aid devices, there are dangers from unlicensed or un reputable hearing aid dispensers.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90 and 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$4,000 in 1989-90 and \$8,000 in 1990-91 for facilities operations costs.
- An increase of 0.1 personnel years and \$2,000 redirected from MBC shared services in 1989-90, and 0.2 personnel years and \$5,000 redirected from MBC shared services in 1990-91 to implement a recommendation from the Arthur Young shared services study.
- An increase of \$8,000 in 1990-91 for additional exam commissioners.
- An increase of \$2,000 in 1990-91 to augment staff benefits.

## Program Objectives Statement

1. To protect consumers by investigating and examining applicants for hearing aid dispensers licenses and ensuring compliance with all occupational licensing requirements.
2. Discipline those licensed who fail in their public trust.

## Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 3300.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of licensees .....	6,782	6,800	6,850
Number of			
Applications received .....	433	450	450
Complaints received .....	222	225	225
Disciplinary actions initiated .....	6	7	7

## Input

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	\$305	\$309	\$362
Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund .....	298	305	358
Reimbursements .....	7	4	4
Personnel years .....	3.4	3.4	3.5

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions.....	3.4	3.4	3.4	\$99	\$103	\$105
Salary increase adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	2	4
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	3.4	3.4	3.4	\$99	\$105	\$109
Proposed new positions.....	—	0.2	0.2	—	2	12
Partial year adjustment.....	—	-0.1	—	—	—	—
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	0.1	0.2	—	\$2	\$12
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	3.4	3.5	3.6	\$99	\$107	\$121
105141 Estimated salary savings.....	—	-0.1	-0.1	—	-2	-2
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	3.4	3.4	3.5	\$99	\$105	\$119
103101 Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	24	26	28
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	3.4	3.4	3.5	\$123	\$131	\$147
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	—	—	—	182	178	215
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	—	—	\$305	\$309	\$362
Reimbursements.....	—	—	—	-7	-4	-4
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	—	—	\$298	\$305	\$358

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 208 Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
050 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$290	\$295	\$358
Allocation for employee compensation.....	—	3	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....	—	7	—
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	-1	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.70.....	-1	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 825, Statutes of 1987.....	17	—	—
Totals Available.....	\$305	\$305	\$358
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-7	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations).....	\$298	\$305	\$358

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 208 Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
	\$381	\$312	\$208
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	9	10	10
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....	69	47	56
125800 Renewal fees.....	116	126	137
125900 Delinquent fees.....	4	4	4
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	30	14	7
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	\$228	\$201	\$214
Transfers from other funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989.....	1	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$229	\$201	\$214
Totals, Resources.....	\$610	\$513	\$422
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1410 Medical Board of California (Hearing Aid Dispensers Examining Committee):			
State Operations.....	298	305	358
RESERVES.....	\$312	\$208	\$64
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	312	208	64

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	3.4	3.4	3.4	\$99	\$103	\$105
Salary increase adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	2	4
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	3.4	3.4	3.4	\$99	\$105	\$109
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Ofc asst. ....	-	0.2	0.2	1,550-1,795	2	4
Commissioners .....	-	-	-	100/day	-	8
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	0.2	0.2	-	\$2	\$12
Partial year adjustment .....	-	-0.1	-	-	-	-
Totals, Adjustment .....	-	0.1	0.2	-	\$2	\$12
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	3.4	3.5	3.6	\$99	\$107	\$121

## 63.40 Physical Therapy Examining Committee

Physical therapists in independent practice treat patients who have disabilities resulting from accidents, congenital defects or illnesses. In order to ensure proper patient evaluation and treatment, those persons skilled in the profession of physical therapy must meet the minimum standards established according to law. This is accomplished by licensing those who possess the necessary qualifications and enforcing standards of ethical conduct established for such licensees and policing against unlicensed practice.

## Budget Adjustment

In 1989-90 and 1990-91 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A one-time augmentation of \$10,000 in 1989-90 to prepare a manual on the Committee's enforcement procedures.
- An augmentation of \$9,000 in 1989-90 and \$15,000 in 1990-91 for increased examination costs.
- An augmentation of \$11,000 in 1989-90 and in 1990-91 for office rent.
- An increase of 0.1 personnel year and redirection of \$2,000 from MBC shared services in 1989-90 and on-going to adjust an EDP Phase I reduction.
- An increase of 0.2 personnel years and redirection of \$5,000 from MBC shared services in 1989-90 and 0.4 personnel years and redirection of \$9,000 from MBC shared services in 1990-91 to implement a recommendation from the Arthur Young shared services study.

## Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2600.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of licensees .....	14,660	15,000	15,500
Number of			
Applications received .....	1,107	1,200	1,250
Complaints received .....	200	215	220
Disciplinary actions initiated .....	4	5	5
	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Input			
Expenditures .....	\$393	\$468	\$552
Physical Therapy Fund .....	359	448	532
Reimbursements .....	34	20	20
Personnel years .....	3.7	3.9	4.1

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS						
PERSONAL SERVICES						
	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	3.7	3.7	3.7	\$125	\$124	\$125
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	3	6
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	3.7	3.7	3.7	\$125	\$127	\$131
Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	-	0.1	0.1	-	2	2
Proposed New Positions .....	-	0.4	0.4	-	7	7
Partial year adjustment .....	-	-0.2	-	-	-3	-
Totals, Adjustment .....	-	0.3	0.5	-	\$6	\$9
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	3.7	4.0	4.2	\$125	\$133	\$140

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	—0.1	—0.1	—	—3	—3
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	3.7	3.9	4.1	\$125	\$130	\$137
103101 Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	35	42	43
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	3.7	3.9	4.1	\$160	\$172	\$180
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment.....				233	296	372
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$393	\$468	\$552
Reimbursements .....				—34	—20	—20
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$359	\$448	\$532

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 759 Physical Therapy Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
052 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$379	\$400	\$532
Allocation for employee compensation .....	3	6	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	—	42	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—2	—	—
Totals Available.....	\$380	\$448	\$532
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—21	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$359	\$448	\$532

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 759 Physical Therapy Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$513	\$520	\$481
Prior year adjustments .....	—12	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$501	\$520	\$481
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees .....	4	—	—
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits .....	102	101	186
125800 Renewal fees .....	220	273	273
125900 Delinquent fees.....	7	2	2
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	44	33	34
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$377	\$409	\$495
Transfers from Other Funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989.	1	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$378	\$409	\$495
Totals, Resources .....	\$879	\$929	\$976
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1420 Medical Board of California (Physical Therapy Examining Committee):			
State Operations .....	359	448	532
RESERVES.....	\$520	\$481	\$444
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	520	481	444

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	3.7	3.7	3.7	\$125	\$124	\$125
Salary increase adjustment .....	—	—	—	—	3	6
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	3.7	3.7	3.7	\$125	\$127	\$131
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Temporary Help .....	—	0.1	0.1	—	2	2
Totals Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	—	0.1	0.1	—	\$2	\$2

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Proposed New Position:				Salary Range		
Office Assistant .....	—	0.4	0.4	1,550-1,795	7	7
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	0.4	0.4	—	\$7	\$7
Partial Year Adjustments .....	—	-0.2	—	—	-3	—
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	0.3	0.5	—	\$6	\$9
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	3.7	4.0	4.2	\$125	\$133	\$140

## 63.50 Physician's Assistant Examining Committee

Concern over the growing shortage and geographic maldistribution of health care services in California has been expressed in both the private and public sector. The physician's assistant is one category of health care manpower that is providing a means by which California can combat this shortage. The effective use of physician's assistants enables the physician to delegate health care tasks where such delegation is consistent with the patient's health and welfare, thereby freeing the physician to concentrate his or her skills on more complex health care services.

The Physician's Assistant Examining Committee facilitates the utilization of physician's assistants by assuring the public that the Committee's licensees and approved programs have met certain minimum requirements. Such minimum licensing requirements attempt to protect the public from inadequately trained, unethical or incompetent practitioners.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90 and 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are included:

- An increase of 0.2 personnel years and \$5,000 redirected from MBC shared services in 1989-90, and 0.4 personnel years and \$9,000 redirected from MBC shared services in 1990-91 to implement a recommendation from the Arthur Young Shared Services Study.
- An increase of 0.2 personnel year and redirection of \$4,000 from MBC shared services 1989-90 and ongoing to adjust an EDP Phase I reduction.

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustment is included:

- An increase of \$3,000 for staff benefits.

## Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 3500.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of licensees .....	9,015	9,100	9,200
Number of			
Applications received .....	1,304	1,400	1,450
Complaints received .....	51	55	55
Disciplinary actions initiated .....	4	5	5

## Input

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	\$332	\$421	\$494
Physicians' Assistant Fund .....	323	418	491
Reimbursements .....	9	3	3
Personnel years .....	3.7	3.8	4

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	3.7	3.5	3.5	\$118	\$122	\$123
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	2	5
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	3.7	3.5	3.5	\$118	\$124	\$128
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	0.2	0.2	—	4	4
Proposed new positions .....	—	0.4	0.4	—	7	7
Partial year adjustments .....	—	-0.2	—	—	-3	—
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	0.4	0.6	—	\$8	\$11
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	3.7	3.9	4.1	\$118	\$132	\$139
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	-0.1	-0.1	—	-1	-1
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	3.7	3.8	4.0	\$118	\$131	\$138
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	31	31	32
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	3.7	3.8	4.0	\$149	\$162	\$170
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	—	—	—	183	259	324
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	—	—	\$332	\$421	\$494
Reimbursements .....	—	—	—	-9	-3	-3
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	—	—	\$323	\$418	\$491

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 280 Physicians' Assistant Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
054 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$346	\$407	\$491
Allocation for employee compensation .....	1	4	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	14	7	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-1	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-1	-	-
Totals, Available .....	\$359	\$418	\$491
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-36	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$323	\$418	\$491

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 280 Physicians' Assistant Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$612	\$602	\$767
Prior year adjustments .....	-5	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$607	\$602	\$767
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees .....	1	-	-
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits .....	120	100	128
125800 Renewal fees .....	134	429	157
125900 Delinquent fees .....	7	3	9
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	55	51	45
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$317	\$583	\$339
Transfers from Other Funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989.	1	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$318	\$583	\$339
Totals, Resources .....	\$925	\$1,185	\$1,106
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1430 Medical Board of California (Physicians Assistant Examining Committee):			
State Operations .....	323	418	491
RESERVES .....	\$602	\$767	\$615
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	602	767	615

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	3.7	3.5	3.5	\$118	\$122	\$123
Salary increase adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	2	5
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	3.7	3.5	3.5	\$118	\$124	\$128
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Temporary help .....	-	0.2	0.2	-	4	4
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	-	0.2	0.2	-	\$4	\$4
Proposed New Positions:						
Office Asst .....	-	0.4	0.4	1,550-1,795	7	7
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	0.4	0.4	-	\$11	\$11
Partial year adjustments .....	-	-0.2	-	-	-3	-
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	0.4	0.6	-	\$8	\$11
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	3.7	3.9	4.1	\$118	\$132	\$139

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## 63.60 Board of Podiatric Medicine

The primary objectives of the Board of Podiatric Medicine are to: (1) ensure the public that only those persons possessing the required educational background and demonstrating clinical skills receive licenses to practice as podiatrists, and (2) assist the public by investigating complaints and referring appropriate cases to the Attorney General for administrative hearings or negotiating and resolving complaints by direct intervention.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90 and 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 0.5 personnel years and \$19,000 in 1989-90, and 0.9 personnel years and \$31,000 in 1990-91 for clerical workload needs.
- An increase of 0.1 personnel years and \$2,000 redirected from MBC Shared Services in 1989-90, and 0.2 personnel years and \$5,000 redirected from MBC Shared Services in 1990-91 to implement a recommendation from the Arthur Young Shared Services Study.
- An increase of \$2,000 in 1990-91 for staff benefits.

## Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2460.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of licensees .....	3,661	3,700	3,700
Number of			
Applications received .....	73	75	75
Complaints received .....	192	200	200
Disciplinary actions initiated .....	13	15	15

## Input

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	\$563	\$768	\$788
Podiatry Fund .....	545	\$764	\$784
Reimbursements .....	18	4	4
Personnel years .....	4.2	4.2	4.7

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
PERSONAL SERVICES .....						
Authorized positions .....	4.2	3.7	3.7	\$127	\$150	\$153
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	3	6
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	4.2	3.7	3.7	\$127	\$153	\$159
Proposed New Positions .....	—	1.2	1.2	—	11	22
Partial year adjustments .....	—	—0.6	—	—	—	—
Totals, adjustments .....	—	0.6	1.2	—	11	22
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	4.2	4.3	4.9	\$127	\$164	\$181
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	—0.1	—0.2	—	—1	—2
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	4.2	4.2	4.7	\$127	\$163	\$179
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	33	35	39
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	4.2	4.2	4.7	\$160	\$198	\$218
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	—	—	—	403	570	570
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$563	\$768	\$788
Reimbursements .....				—18	—4	—4
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$545	\$764	\$784

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 295 Podiatry Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
056 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$695	\$736	\$784
Allocation for employee compensation .....	19	6	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	—	22	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—1	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	—1	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1413, Statutes of 1987 .....	17	17	17
Totals, Available .....	\$729	\$781	\$801
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—17	—17	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—167	—	—17
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$545	\$764	\$784

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 295 Podiatry Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$420	\$593	\$652
Prior year adjustments .....	68	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$488	\$593	\$652
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
125600 Other regulatory fees .....	12	—	—
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits <sup>1</sup> .....	117	150	153
125800 Renewal fees .....	463	619	733
125900 Delinquent fees .....	10	11	11
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	47	43	54
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$649	\$823	\$951
Transfers from Other Funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989..	1	—	—
Totals, Revenue and Transfers .....	\$650	\$823	\$951
Totals, Resources .....	\$1,138	\$1,416	\$1,603
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1440 Medical Board of California (Board of Podiatric Medicine):			
State Operations .....	545	764	784
RESERVES .....	\$593	\$652	\$819
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations .....	17	17	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	576	635	819

<sup>1</sup> Legislation will be proposed to increase fees.

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITION

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	4.2	3.7	3.7	\$127	\$150	\$153
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	3	6
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	4.2	3.7	3.7	\$127	\$153	\$159
Proposed New Positions:						
Office Asst II .....	—	1.2	1.2	1,550-1,795	11	22
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	1.2	1.2	—	11	22
Partial year adjustment .....	—	—0.6	—	—	—	—
Totals, Adjustment .....	—	0.6	1.2	—	11	22
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	4.2	4.3	4.9	\$127	\$164	\$181

## 63.70 Board of Psychology

The primary objectives of the Psychology Examining Committee are to: (1) protect the public from the practice of psychology by unqualified individuals, (2) guarantee that licensed individuals delivering psychological services to the public are competent, and (3) educate the public and the professional communities regarding the laws and regulations governing the practice of psychology.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90 and 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An augmentation of \$260,000 in 1989-90 and \$265,000 in 1990-91 for increased enforcement workload.
- An augmentation of \$18,000 in 1989-90 and \$20,000 in 1990-91 to support the Psychological Assistant Registration Program.
- An augmentation of \$11,000 in 1989-90 and \$11,000 in 1990-91 for increased exam site costs.
- An augmentation of \$15,000 in 1989-90 and on-going for expert examiners.
- An increase of 0.1 personnel year and redirection of \$2,000 from MBC Shared Services in 1989-90 and on-going to adjust an EDP Phase I reduction.
- An increase of \$5,000 in 1990-91 for staff benefits.

## Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2900.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of licensees .....	14,515	16,000	16,500
Number of			
Applications received .....	2,204	2,200	2,200
Complaints received .....	455	475	475
Disciplinary actions initiated .....	21	25	25

## Input

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	\$1,118	\$1,390	\$1,467
Psychology Fund .....	1,078	1,353	1,429
Reimbursements .....	40	37	38

Personnel years .....	8.1	8.2	7.7
-----------------------	-----	-----	-----

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	8.1	8.4	7.9	\$226	\$272	\$267
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	5	10
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	8.1	8.4	7.9	\$226	\$277	\$277
Workload and administrative adjustment .....	—	0.1	0.1	—	2	2
Proposed new positions .....	—	—	—	—	33	35
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	0.1	0.1	—	\$35	\$37
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	8.1	8.5	8.0	\$226	\$312	\$314
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	—0.3	—0.3	—	—7	—6
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	8.1	8.2	7.7	\$226	\$305	\$308
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	50	58	54
Totals, Personal Services .....	8.1	8.2	7.7	\$276	\$363	\$362
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	—	—	—	842	1,027	1,105
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$1,118	\$1,390	\$1,467
Reimbursements .....				—40	—37	—38
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$1,078	\$1,353	\$1,429

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 310 Psychology Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
APPROPRIATIONS			
058 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,148	\$1,031	\$1,429
Allocation for employee compensation .....	1	6	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	—	316	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—3	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	—1	—	—
Totals, Available .....	\$1,145	\$1,353	\$1,429
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—67	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$1,078	\$1,353	\$1,429

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 310 Psychology Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES			
Prior year adjustments .....	\$878	\$712	\$364
Reserves, Adjusted .....	—11	—	—
Totals, Reserves .....	\$867	\$712	\$364
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
125600 Other regulatory fees <sup>1</sup> .....	2	—	—
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits .....	304	344	371
125800 Renewal fees .....	530	632	644
125900 Delinquent fees .....	8	5	5
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	77	24	3
Totals, Revenues .....	\$921	\$1,005	\$1,023

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Transfers from Other Funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989..	2	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$923	\$1,005	\$1,023
Totals, Resources .....	\$1,790	\$1,717	\$1,387
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1450 Medical Board of California (Psychology Examining Committee):			
State Operations .....	1,078	1,353	1,429
RESERVES .....	\$712	\$364	-\$42
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	712	364	-42

\* Legislation will be proposed to increase fees.

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	8.1	8.4	7.9	\$226	\$272	\$267
Salary increase adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	5	10
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	8.1	8.4	7.9	\$226	\$277	\$277
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Temporary help .....	-	0.1	0.1	1,550-1,795	2	2
Proposed New Positions:						
Temporary help .....	-	-	-	-	18	20
Expert Examiners .....	-	-	-	\$125/day	15	15
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	-	-	-	\$33	\$35
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	0.1	0.1	-	\$35	\$37
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	8.1	8.5	8.0	\$226	\$312	\$314

## 63.75 Respiratory Care Examining Committee

The Respiratory Care Examining Committee's primary objectives are to: (1) assure that applicants for licensure meet minimum standards of education and training; (2) administer an exam and issue licenses to successful applicants and (3) protect the public from unlicensed or incompetent practitioners.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90 and 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 0.1 personnel year and redirection of \$2,000 from MBC shared services in 1989-90 and ongoing to adjust an EDP Phase I reduction.
- An increase of 0.1 personnel year and \$2,000 redirected from MBC shared services in 1989-90 and 0.2 personnel years and \$5,000 redirected from MBC shared services in 1990-91 to implement the Arthur Young shared services study.
- An augmentation of \$120,000 in 1989-90 and \$131,000 in 1990-91 for increased enforcement workload.
- An augmentation of \$7,000 in 1989-90 and ongoing for communications costs.
- An increase of \$1,000 in 1990-91 for staff benefits.

## Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 3712.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of licensees .....	13,054	13,500	13,500
Number of			
Applications received .....	919	925	950
Complaints received.....	105	110	115
Disciplinary actions initiated.....	31	35	35

## Input

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	\$634	\$772	\$845
Respiratory Care Fund .....	609	746	818
Reimbursements.....	25	26	27
Personnel years .....	5.9	5.8	5.9

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	5.9	5.9	5.9	\$187	\$201	\$203
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	4	9
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	5.9	5.9	5.9	\$187	\$205	\$212
Workload and Administrative Adjustments ..	-	0.1	0.1	-	2	2
Proposed new positions .....	-	0.2	0.2	-	4	4
Partial year adjustments .....	-	-0.1	-	-	-2	-
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	0.2	0.3	-	\$4	\$6
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	5.9	6.1	6.2	\$187	\$209	\$218
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-0.3	-0.3	-	-9	-9
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	5.9	5.8	5.9	\$187	\$200	\$209
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	58	60	62
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	5.9	5.8	5.9	\$245	\$260	\$271
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	-	-	-	389	512	574
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	-	-	\$634	\$772	\$845
Reimbursements .....	-	-	-	-25	-26	-27
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	-	-	\$609	\$746	\$818

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

319 Respiratory Care Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
059 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$574	\$601	\$818
Allocation for employee compensation .....	2	7	-
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies .....	48	138	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-3	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-7	-	-
Totals, Available .....	\$614	\$746	\$818
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-5	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$609	\$746	\$818

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

319 Respiratory Care Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Prior year adjustments .....	-7	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$1,233	\$1,062	\$686
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees .....	2	-	-
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits .....	102	103	103
125800 Renewal fees .....	223	216	216
125900 Delinquent Fees .....	6	5	5
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	103	46	18
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$436	\$370	\$342
Transfers from Other Funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989 ..	2	-	-
Totals, Revenue and Transfers .....	\$438	\$370	\$342
Totals, Resources .....	\$1,671	\$1,432	\$1,028
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1455 Medical Board of California (Respiratory Care Examining Committee):			
State operations .....	609	746	818
RESERVES			
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	\$1,062	\$686	\$210
	1,062	686	210

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

<b>CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS</b>						
	<i>88-89</i>	<i>89-90</i>	<i>90-91</i>	<i>1988-89*</i>	<i>1989-90*</i>	<i>1990-91*</i>
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	5.9	5.9	5.9	\$187	\$201	\$203
Salary increase adjustment.....	—	—	—	—	4	9
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	5.9	5.9	5.9	\$187	\$205	\$212
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Ofc Asst II.....	—	0.1	0.1	1,550-1,795	2	2
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	—	0.1	0.1	—	\$2	\$2
Proposed New Positions:						
Ofc Asst.....	—	0.2	0.2	1,550-1,795	4	4
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	—	0.2	0.2	—	\$4	\$4
Partial year adjustment.....	—	-0.1	—	—	-\$2	—
Totals, Adjustment.....	—	0.2	0.3	—	\$4	\$6
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES</b> .....	<b>5.9</b>	<b>6.1</b>	<b>6.2</b>	<b>\$187</b>	<b>\$209</b>	<b>\$218</b>

## 63.80 Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee

Many thousands of California citizens are afflicted with serious hearing and disabilities occasioned by congenital disorders, occupational injuries and diction-related disfunctions. Recognizing the dimensions of their need for professional services, the State instituted licensure requirements and established this Committee to ensure that only those possessing the necessary qualifications are licensed.

## Budget Adjustments

An increase of \$2,000 is proposed in 1990-91 for staff benefits.

## Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2530.

<b>Program Components</b>	<i>88-89</i>	<i>89-90</i>	<i>90-91</i>	<i>1988-89*</i>	<i>1989-90*</i>	<i>1990-91*</i>
63.80.010 Speech Pathology and Audiology.....	2.9	3.1	3.1	\$226	\$269	\$303
Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee Fund.....				217	257	291
Reimbursements.....				9	12	12
<b>Performance Measures</b>				<i>1988-89</i>	<i>1989-90</i>	<i>1990-91</i>
Number of licensees.....				8,820	8,850	8,850
Number of Applications received.....				445	450	450
Complaints received.....				16	20	20
Disciplinary actions initiated.....				—	1	1
<b>Input</b>				<i>1988-89*</i>	<i>1989-90*</i>	<i>1990-91*</i>
Expenditures.....				\$226	\$269	\$303
Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee Fund.....				217	257	291
Reimbursements.....				9	12	12
Personnel years.....				2.9	3.1	3.1

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>	<i>88-89</i>	<i>89-90</i>	<i>90-91</i>	<i>1988-89*</i>	<i>1989-90*</i>	<i>1990-91*</i>
Authorized positions.....	2.9	3.2	3.2	\$95	\$100	\$100
Salary increase adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	3	5
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	2.9	3.2	3.2	\$95	\$103	\$105
105141 Estimated salary savings.....	—	-0.1	-0.1	—	-2	-2
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	2.9	3.1	3.1	\$95	\$101	\$103
103101 Staff benefits.....				25	31	31
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	2.9	3.1	3.1	\$120	\$132	\$134
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment.....				106	137	169
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....				\$226	\$269	\$303
Reimbursements.....				-9	-12	-12
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....				\$217	\$257	\$291

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 376 Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
060 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$239	\$244	\$291
Allocation for employee compensation .....	5	6	—
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies .....	—	7	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—1	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	—1	—	—
Totals, Available .....	\$242	\$257	\$291
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—25	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$217	\$257	\$291

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 376 Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee Fund

## BEGINNING RESERVES

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Prior Year Adjustment .....	\$346	\$192	\$403
Prior Year Adjustment .....	1	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$347	\$192	\$403

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

## Receipts:

## Revenues:

125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits <sup>1</sup> .....	26	28	25
125800 Renewal fees .....	9	411	9
125900 Delinquent fees .....	2	2	2
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	24	27	15
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$61	\$468	\$51
Transfers from Other Funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989 .....	1	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$62	\$468	\$51
Totals, Resources .....	\$409	\$660	\$454

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

1460 Medical Board of California (Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee):

State Operations .....	217	257	291
RESERVES .....	\$192	\$403	\$163
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	192	403	163

<sup>1</sup> Regulatory changes are in process to increase fees.

## 66 BOARD OF EXAMINERS OF NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS

The Board of Examiners of Nursing Home Administrators assures that the health, safety, security and individual rights of long-term care patients are safeguarded.

In licensing nursing home administrators the board prescribes standards for licensing of administrators, provides and monitors and administrator-in-training program for prospective licensees, examines applicants, issues licenses, and administers an enforcement program which is responsible for taking disciplinary actions against administrators who violate provisions of the Business and Professions Code.

## Program Objectives Statement

The principal objectives of the Board of Examiners of Nursing Home Administrators are as follows:

1. Through a program of examination and licensure, to identify to the consuming public those persons who have demonstrated that they are qualified to function as Nursing Home Administrators.
2. To insure, through the setting of standards and through disciplinary actions, that Nursing Home Administrators provide quality services to their patients, in accordance with the laws and the rules governing nursing homes.
3. To assure that complaints against Nursing Home Administrators are investigated completely and thoroughly, and appropriate disciplinary action is taken as indicated.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90 and 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- In 1989-90, an increase of 0.4 personnel years and \$25,000 and in 1990-91, an increase of 0.9 personnel years and \$53,000 on a limited term basis through 6-30-91 for workload related to Chapter 816, Statutes of 1987 (AB 1834).

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 3901.

## Performance Measures

1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
3,448	3,500	3,600
170	180	190
8	10	12
30	35	40

## Input

1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
\$274	\$395	\$415
272	394	414
2	1	1
3.8	4.9	4.4

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	3.8	4.5	3.5	\$104	\$136	\$116
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	2	4
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	3.8	4.5	3.5	\$104	\$138	\$120
Proposed New Positions .....	-	1.0	1.0	-	\$24	\$24
Partial year adjustment .....	-	-0.5	-	-	-12	-
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages ....	3.8	5.0	4.5	\$104	\$150	\$144
105141 Estimated Salary Savings .....	-	-0.1	-0.1	-	-2	-1
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	3.8	4.9	4.4	\$104	\$148	\$143
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	33	45	48
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	3.8	4.9	4.4	\$137	\$193	\$191
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	-	-	-	137	202	224
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	-	-	\$274	\$395	\$415
Reimbursements .....	-	-	-	-2	-1	-1
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	-	-	\$272	\$394	\$414

## RECONCILIATION WITH APROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 260 Nursing Home Administrator's State License Examining Board Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
062 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$370	\$368	\$414
Allocation for employee compensation .....	5	1	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	1	25	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-2	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-1	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$373	\$394	\$414
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-101	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$272	\$394	\$414

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 260 Nursing Home Administrator's State License Examining Board Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Prior year adjustments .....	\$397	\$397	\$124
Reserves, Adjusted .....	-259	-	-
	\$138	\$397	\$124

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:				
Revenues:		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
125600	Other regulatory fees .....	5	38	5
125700	Other regulatory licenses and permits .....	65	68	69
125800	Renewal fees .....	400	6	510
125900	Delinquent fees .....	4	1	4
150300	Income from surplus money investments .....	39	8	21
100000	Totals, Revenues .....	\$513	\$121	\$609
Transfers from Other Funds:				
370200	Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702/89 .....	18	-	-
	Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$531	\$121	\$609
	Totals, Resources .....	\$669	\$518	\$733
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
1470	Board of Examiners of Nursing Home Administrators:			
	State Operations .....	272	394	414
	RESERVES .....	\$397	\$124	\$319
	Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	397	124	319

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized positions .....	3.8	4.5	3.5	\$104	\$136	\$116
Salary increase adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	2	4
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	3.8	4.5	3.5	\$104	\$138	\$120
Proposed New Positions						
Salary Range						
Staff Services Analyst <sup>1</sup> .....	-	0.5	0.5	2,512-3,021	\$15	\$15
Ofc Asst II (T) <sup>1</sup> .....	-	0.5	0.5	1,550-1,795	9	9
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	1.0	1.0	-	\$24	\$24
Partial year adjustment .....	-	-0.5	-	-	-12	-
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	0.5	1.0	-	12	24
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	3.8	5.0	4.5	\$104	\$150	\$144

<sup>1</sup> Position limited-term through 6-30-91.

69 BOARD OF OPTOMETRY

The administration of the Optometry Practice Act includes administering a licensing examination and issuance of licenses for the practice of optometry, licensing branch offices, registration of optometric corporations, issuing fictitious name permits, issuing statements of licensure, accrediting schools and colleges of optometry, and enforcement of the regulatory features of the Act, for the protection of the consumer patient.

Program Objective Statement

The Board's objectives are to insure that only those who possess the optometric expertise and knowledge can acquire and hold a license to practice as a licensed optometrist within the provisions of the Optometry Practice Act. The incompetent practitioner could cause serious eye injury to the consumer patient. In order to reduce the possibility of such occurrence, the Board is required to enforce the optometry legal statutes and to discipline the malfeasant practitioner.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 3000.

Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of licensees .....	7,000	7,000	7,000
Number of			
Applications received .....	550	600	600
Complaints received .....	400	450	450
Disciplinary actions initiated .....	6	7	7

Input

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	\$388	\$492	\$532
State Optometry Fund .....	372	486	526
Reimbursements .....	16	6	6
Personnel years .....	4.8	4.6	4.6

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	4.8	4.7	4.7	\$156	\$177	\$179
Salary increase adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	4	7
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	4.8	4.7	4.7	\$156	\$181	\$186
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-0.1	-0.1	-	-1	-1
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	4.8	4.6	4.6	\$156	\$180	\$185
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	40	38	39
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	4.8	4.6	4.6	\$196	\$218	\$224
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	-	-	-	192	274	308
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	-	-	\$388	\$492	\$532
Reimbursements .....	-	-	-	-16	-6	-6
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	-	-	\$372	\$486	\$526

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 763 State Optometry Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
064 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$378	\$471	\$526
Allocation for employee compensation .....	8	7	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	4	8	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-2	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$388	\$486	\$526
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-16	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$372	\$486	\$526

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 763 State Optometry Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$740	\$882	\$930
Prior year adjustment .....	-22	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$718	\$882	\$930
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulation fees .....	32	30	30
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits .....	27	21	21
125800 Renewal fees .....	398	402	402
125900 Delinquent fees .....	8	20	20
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	64	61	69
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$529	\$534	\$542
Transfer from Other Funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989 .....	7	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$536	\$534	\$542
Totals, Resources .....	\$1,254	\$1,416	\$1,472
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1480 Board of Optometry:			
State Operations .....	372	486	526
RESERVES .....	\$882	\$930	\$946
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	882	930	946

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

72 BOARD OF PHARMACY

The distribution and dispensing of prescription drugs and controlled substances must be regulated to prevent illegal distribution or improper use of these potentially dangerous substances. Also the patient must be properly consulted regarding the possible harmful effects if the drug is misused. To accomplish this, the Board of Pharmacy sets minimum requirements for licensure of pharmacists and health and safety standards for the licensure of pharmacies, drug wholesalers and medical device retailers. The Board oversees a continuing education program, receives complaints and investigates possible violations, investigates unlicensed practices and inspects pharmacies and drug wholesalers regularly for compliance with Board rules and regulations.

Program Objective Statement

(1) To ensure that licensees are qualified and competent to practice their profession safely and effectively with accountability to the public, (2) to promote and protect public health and safety through enforcement of statutes, and (3) to support full utilization of the pharmacist's knowledge and expertise in drug therapy to effect better patient care.

Budget Adjustments

- An increase of \$50,000 is included in 1989-90 for pro-rata charges to the Board.

Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 4000.

Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of licensees .....	27,671	28,000	29,000
Number of Applications received .....	2,853	2,900	3,000
Complaints received .....	429	450	500
Input	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	\$2,784	\$3,183	\$3,351
Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund .....	2,652	3,139	3,307
Reimbursements .....	132	44	44
Personnel years .....	31.7	33.0	33.0

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS						
PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized Positions .....	31.7	33.9	33.9	\$1,142	\$1,290	\$1,314
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	27	55
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	31.7	33.9	33.9	\$1,142	\$1,317	\$1,369
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	31.7	33.9	33.9	\$1,142	\$1,317	\$1,369
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-0.9	-0.9	-	-15	-15
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	31.7	33.0	33.0	\$1,142	\$1,302	\$1,354
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	365	373	379
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	31.7	33.0	33.0	\$1,507	\$1,675	\$1,733
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				1,277	1,508	1,618
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$2,784	\$3,183	\$3,351
Reimbursements .....				-132	-44	-44
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$2,652	\$3,139	\$3,307

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS			
767 Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
066 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$3,030	\$3,007	\$3,307
Allocation for employee compensation .....	19	46	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	12	89	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-19	-3	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-5	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$3,037	\$3,139	\$3,307
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-385	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$2,652	\$3,139	\$3,307

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—*Continued***FUND CONDITION STATEMENT****767 Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund**

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<b>BEGINNING RESERVES</b> .....	\$2,547	\$3,434	\$4,013
Prior year adjustments .....	-59	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$2,488	\$3,434	\$4,013
<b>REVENUES AND TRANSFERS</b>			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees .....	22	21	21
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits .....	833	792	818
125800 Renewal fees .....	2,348	2,549	2,569
125900 Delinquent fees .....	55	91	97
131700 Miscellaneous revenue from local agencies .....	1	-	-
141200 Sales of documents .....	9	-	-
142500 Miscellaneous services to public .....	2	-	-
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	272	265	305
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks, warrants, bonds or coupons .....	1	-	-
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$3,543	\$3,718	\$3,810
Transfer From Other Funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 165-090-702, Budget Act of 1989.	55	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$3,598	\$3,718	\$3,810
Totals, Resources .....	\$6,086	\$7,152	\$7,823
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Disbursements:			
1490 Board of Pharmacy:			
State Operations .....	2,652	3,139	3,307
<b>RESERVES</b> .....	\$3,434	\$4,013	\$4,516
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	3,434	4,013	4,516

**74 POLYGRAPH EXAMINERS BOARD**

The Polygraph Examiners' licensure program was established by the Legislature in 1983 to protect consumers from errant examiners and provide law enforcement and business with an effective tool for investigating criminal matters and reducing employee theft.

**Budget Adjustments**

The Polygraph Examiners Board will sunset January 1, 1990 Therefore, this budget reflects only six months expenditures.

**Program Objective Statement**

The program objectives have been to protect the public from incompetent, unlicensed polygraph examiners and to ensure that all polygraph instruments used to determine the truthfulness of statements record visually and permanently the cardiovascular, respiratory and galvanic skin resistance patterns of each individual tested. These objectives were addressed by enforcing disciplinary procedures, investigating complaints, approving instruments, and examining applicants.

**Authority**

Business and Professions Code Section 9300.

**Performance Measures**

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of Licensees .....	420	420	-
Number of			
Applications received .....	60	60	-
Complaints received .....	20	25	-
Disciplinary actions initiated .....	-	-	-

**Input**

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Polygraph Examiners Fund) .....	\$63	\$41	-
Personnel years .....	0.9	0.8	-

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized Positions .....	0.9	1.6	-	\$32	\$49	-
Partial year adjustment .....	-	-0.8	-	-	-33	-
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	-0.8	-	-	-\$33	-
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	0.9	0.8	-	\$32	\$16	-
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-	-	-	-1	-
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	0.9	0.8	-	\$32	\$15	-
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	11	9	-
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	0.9	0.8	-	\$43	\$24	-
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	-	-	-	20	17	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	-	-	\$63	\$41	-

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 297 Polygraph Examiners Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
067 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$108	\$41	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-1	-	-
Non-receipt of revenue .....	-19	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$88	\$41	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-25	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$63	\$41	-

## REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

## 001 General Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Transfers from Other Funds:			
329700 Loan repayment from Polygraph Examiners Fund per Chapter 1107, Statutes of 1983, as amended by Chapter 1097, Statutes of 1986 .....	\$10	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$10	-	-

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 297 Polygraph Examiners Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Prior year adjustments .....	-2	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....	-\$2	\$3	\$1
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees .....	1	-	-
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits .....	7	3	-
125800 Renewal fees .....	66	35	-
125900 Delinquent fees .....	1	-	-
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	2	-	-
161400 Miscellaneous revenue .....	1	1	-
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$78	\$39	-
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 Loan repayment to General Fund per Chapter 1107, Statutes of 1983, as amended by Chapter 1097, Statutes of 1986 .....	-10	-	-
Total transfers to other funds .....	-10	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$68	\$39	-
Totals, Resources .....	\$66	\$42	\$1

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

1495 Polygraph Examiners Board:

State Operations:

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Support .....	\$63	\$41	—
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$63	\$41	—

RESERVES .....	\$3	\$1	\$1
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	3	1	1

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	0.9	1.6	—	\$32	\$49	—
Partial year adjustment .....	—	—0.8	—	—	—33	—
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	—0.8	—	—	—\$33	—
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	0.9	0.8	—	\$32	\$16	—

## 75 BOARD OF REGISTRATION FOR PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS

The design of buildings, roads and communications systems and the determination of property lines and preparation of official maps require both adequate education and technical expertise. The board ensures that engineers and land surveyors meet professional standards. It examines, licenses and registers these individuals, enforces the Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Acts, and provides additional enforcement services to local government agencies.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90 the following budget adjustments are included:

- An increase of \$611,000 for test development and validation.
- An increase of \$128,000 for Enforcement Program costs.

In 1990-91 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$440,000 to provide contract funding for the Examination Unit.
- An increase of \$130,000 for Enforcement Program costs.
- An increase of 0.5 personnel years and \$60,000 to establish a two-year limited term position in the Enforcement Unit for analytical workload.
- An increase of 0.7 personnel years and \$80,000 and a redirection of \$20,000 from the Temporary Help blanket to establish two positions for administrative support.
- An increase of \$108,000 to fund microfilming of license files.
- A base reduction of 0.2 personnel years and \$4,000 to reflect increased efficiencies resulting from Phase I-EDP Project.

## Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 6700.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of licensees .....	128,015	129,000	130,000
Number of Applications received .....	15,528	16,000	17,000
Complaints received .....	242	250	300
Disciplinary actions initiated .....	34	40	45
(Statement of issue; accusations filed)			

## Input

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	\$3,815	\$4,673	\$4,657
Professional Engineers' Fund .....	3,803	4,669	4,653
Reimbursements .....	12	4	4
Personnel years .....	49.5	45.9	46.9

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	49.5	47.7	47.7	\$1,308	\$1,336	\$1,355
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	30	61
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	49.5	47.7	47.7	\$1,308	\$1,366	\$1,416

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	-	-	-1.5	-	-	-59
Proposed new positions .....	-	-	2.5	-	-	49
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	-	1.0	-	-	-10
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	49.5	47.7	48.7	\$1,308	\$1,366	\$1,406
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-1.8	-1.8	-	-30	-30
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	49.5	45.9	46.9	\$1,308	\$1,336	\$1,376
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	311	331	360
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	49.5	45.9	46.9	\$1,619	\$1,667	\$1,736
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	-	-	-	2,196	3,006	2,921
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$3,815	\$4,673	\$4,657
Reimbursements .....				-12	-4	-4
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$3,803	\$4,669	\$4,653

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 770 Professional Engineers' and Land Surveyor's Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
068 Budget Act appropriations .....	\$3,540	\$3,784	\$4,653
Allocation for employee compensation .....	18	64	-
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies.....	268	823	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-13	-2	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-4	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$3,809	\$4,669	\$4,653
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-6	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$3,803	\$4,669	\$4,653

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 770 Professional Engineers' and Land Surveyor's Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$2,285	\$2,370	\$2,089
Prior year adjustments .....	6	-	-
Reserves Adjusted.....	\$2,291	\$2,370	\$2,089
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees .....	1	-	-
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits .....	1,291	1,296	1,296
125800 Renewal fees .....	2,262	2,891	2,394
125900 Delinquent fees.....	24	58	58
141200 Sales of documents .....	18	-	-
142500 Miscellaneous service to the public .....	9	-	-
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	268	143	98
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue .....	2	-	-
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$3,875	\$4,388	\$3,846
Transfer from Other Funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989.	14	-	-
Totals, Transfers and Revenues .....	\$3,889	\$4,388	\$3,846
Totals, Resources.....	\$6,180	\$6,758	\$5,935
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
1500 Board of Registration for Professional Engineers .....	3,803	4,669	4,653
1760 General Services .....	7	-	-
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$3,810	\$4,669	\$4,653
RESERVES .....	\$2,370	\$2,089	\$1,282
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	2,370	2,089	1,282

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—*Continued*

<b>CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS</b>						
	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	49.5	47.7	47.7	\$1,308	\$1,336	\$1,355
Salary increase adjustment.....	—	—	—	—	30	61
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	49.5	47.7	47.7	\$1,308	\$1,366	\$1,416
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Temporary Help.....	—	—	-1.3	—	—	-20
Expert examiners.....	—	—	—	—	—	-35
Office Assistant.....	—	—	-0.2	1,550-1,795	—	-4
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	—	—	-1.5	—	—	-59
Proposed New Positions:						
Staff Services Analyst.....	—	—	0.5	1,934-2,299	—	12
Office Asst.....	—	—	2.0	1,550-1,795	—	37
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	—	—	2.5	—	—	49
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	—	1.0	—	—	—\$10
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES</b> .....	<b>49.5</b>	<b>47.7</b>	<b>48.7</b>	<b>\$1,308</b>	<b>\$1,366</b>	<b>\$1,406</b>

## 78 BOARD OF REGISTERED NURSING

The registered nurse has the responsibility directly and indirectly for administration of safe, effective nursing care to the consumer, including directing and coordinating the activities of ancillary health team members. Failure of the registered nurse to perform in a competent, responsible manner can result in deleterious effects on the health, safety and welfare of the consumer public. It is essential that all registered nurses be well-prepared through basic and on-going education and training to provide quality health care to the consumer public. The Board of Registered Nursing ensures that RN's are competent and safe to practice through 1.) sound licensing standards, 2.) a continued competency program, 3.) an effective enforcement program to prosecute violations of the Nursing Practice Act, 4.) a diversion program to intervene with chemically dependent or mentally ill nurses, and 5.) public information efforts.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are included:

- An increase of \$224,000 and 2.2 personnel years for licensing workload.
- An increase of \$132,000 and 0.9 personnel years for the Diversion Program.
- An increase of \$63,000 and 0.9 personnel years for continuing education audits.
- An increase of \$17,000 and 0.3 personnel years for the Probation Monitoring Program.

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$422,000 and 4.3 personnel years on a two-year limited term basis for licensing workload.
- An increase of \$205,000 and 1.9 personnel years on a two-year limited term basis for the Diversion Program.
- An increase of \$109,000 and 1.9 personnel years for continuing education audits.
- An increase of \$24,000 and 0.5 personnel year on a two-year limited term basis for the Probation Monitoring Program.
- A baseline reduction of \$18,000 and 1 personnel year as a result of savings related to Phase I of the Department's EDP project.

## Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2700.

## Performance Measures

	<b>1988-89</b>	<b>1989-90</b>	<b>1990-91</b>
Number of licensees.....	251,089	254,000	256,000
Number of			
Applications received.....	22,077	23,000	24,000
Complaints received.....	1,972	2,000	2,000
Disciplinary actions initiated.....	343	350	400

## Input

	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
Expenditures.....	\$6,423	\$9,168	\$9,670
Board of Registered Nursing Fund.....	6,324	8,654	9,145
Reimbursements.....	99	514	525
Personnel years.....	66.7	74.9	76.4

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
Authorized positions.....	66.7	73.8	71.8	\$1,795	\$2,239	\$2,200
Salary increase adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	48	101
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	66.7	73.8	71.8	\$1,795	\$2,287	\$2,301

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	-	-	-1.0	-	-	-\$18
Proposed new positions .....	-	9.0	9.0	-	325	343
Partial year adjustment .....	-	-4.5	-	-	-163	-
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	4.5	8.0	-	\$162	\$325
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	66.7	78.3	79.8	\$1,795	\$2,449	\$2,626
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-3.4	-3.4	-	-68	-75
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	66.7	74.9	76.4	\$1,795	\$2,381	\$2,551
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	462	643	683
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	66.7	74.9	76.4	\$2,257	\$3,024	\$3,234
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	-	-	-	4,166	6,144	6,436
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	-	-	\$6,423	\$9,168	\$9,670
Reimbursements .....	-	-	-	-99	-514	-525
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	-	-	\$6,324	\$8,654	\$9,145

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 761 Board of Registered Nursing Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
070 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$6,146	\$7,616	\$9,145
Allocation for employee compensation .....	115	60	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	119	746	-
Allocation to Board of Control .....	-	-16	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-25	-4	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-4	-	-
Chapter 1421, Statutes of 1988 .....	280	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1421, Statutes of 1988 .....	-	252	-
Totals Available .....	\$6,631	\$8,654	\$9,145
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-252	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-55	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$6,324	\$8,654	\$9,145

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 761 Board of Registered Nursing Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS	\$4,069	\$5,352	\$4,284
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees .....	127	-	-
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits .....	1,809	\$1,891	\$2,013
125800 Renewal fees .....	5,021	5,167	5,278
125900 Delinquent fees .....	104	116	122
142500 Miscellaneous service to the public .....	14	129	135
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	513	299	264
100000 Totals, Revenues <sup>1</sup> .....	\$7,588	\$7,602	\$7,812
Transfers from Other Funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702/89 .....	19	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$7,607	\$7,602	\$7,812
Totals, Resources .....	\$11,676	\$12,954	\$12,096
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
1510 Board of Registered Nursing .....	6,324	8,654	9,145
9670 Legislative Claims .....	-	16	-
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$6,324	\$8,670	\$9,145
RESERVES	\$5,352	\$4,284	\$2,951
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	5,352	4,284	2,951

<sup>1</sup> Fees are not presently assessed at the maximum statutory limit. The Board may raise fees through the regulatory process if necessary to ensure a prudent reserve.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	66.7	73.8	71.8	\$1,795	\$2,239	\$2,200
Salary increase adjustment .....	—	—	—	—	48	101
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	66.7	73.8	71.8	\$1,795	\$2,287	\$2,301
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Ofc Asst II .....	—	—	—1.0	1,550-1,795	—	—18
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	—	—	—1.0	—	—	—\$18
Proposed New Positions:						
Nursing Educ Consultant .....	—	1.0	1.0	3,669-4,428	44	44
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst <sup>1</sup> .....	—	2.0	2.0	3,020-3,645	72	72
Drug Prog. Analyst II <sup>1</sup> .....	—	2.0	2.0	3,020-3,645	72	72
Ofc Techn <sup>2</sup> .....	—	3.5	3.5	1,795-2,371	75	75
Ofc Asst II <sup>1</sup> .....	—	0.5	0.5	1,550-1,795	9	9
Committee Members <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	—	\$100/day	36	36
Examination Proctors <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	—	—	17	35
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	9.0	9.0	—	\$325	\$343
Partial year adjustment .....	—	—4.5	—	—	—163	—
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	4.5	8.0	—	\$162	\$325
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	66.7	78.3	79.8	\$1,795	\$2,449	\$2,626

<sup>1</sup> Positions limited-term through 6-30-92.<sup>2</sup> 2.5 positions limited-term through 6-30-92.

## 81 CERTIFIED SHORTHAND REPORTERS BOARD

The Certified Shorthand Reporters Board certifies persons who have met basic, minimum standards of practice for the purpose of providing the public with competent, and impartial verbatim reporting of depositions and oral court/judicial proceedings. The Board also specifies a minimum curriculum to be offered by schools. The Board receives and investigates complaints, and administers a fund which provides transcripts to indigent civil litigants.

## Budget Adjustment

An increase of \$4,000 is proposed in 1990-91 for staff benefits.

## Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 8000.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of licensees .....	8,549	8,600	8,700
Number of			
Applications received .....	1,146	1,200	1,200
Complaints received .....	66	80	100
Disciplinary actions initiated .....	14	15	18

## Input

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	\$620	\$743	\$668
Transcript Reimbursement Fund .....	346	303	300
Shorthand Reporters Fund .....	272	439	367
Reimbursements .....	2	1	1

Personnel years .....

4.0

4.7

4.7

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized Positions.....	4.0	4.7	4.7	\$114	\$135	\$137
Salary increase adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	3	6
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	4.0	4.7	4.7	\$114	\$138	\$143
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	4.0	4.7	4.7	\$114	\$138	\$143
105141 Estimated salary savings.....	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	4.0	4.7	4.7	\$114	\$138	\$143
103101 Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	31	36	37
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	4.0	4.7	4.7	\$145	\$174	\$180
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment.....				129	266	188
Transcript Reimbursement.....				346	303	300
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$620	\$743	\$668
Reimbursements.....				—2	—1	—1
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$618	\$742	\$667

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 410 Transcript Reimbursement Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Business and Professions Code, Section 8030.2 (expenditures).....	\$346	\$303	\$300
771 Shorthand Reporters Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
072 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$284	\$435	\$367
Allocation for employee compensation.....	1	4	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....	2	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	—2	—	—
Transfer to Transcript Reimbursement Fund per Business and Professions Code, Section 8030.2.....	(81)	(286)	(300)
Totals Available.....	\$285	\$439	\$367
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—13	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$272	\$439	\$367
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$618	\$742	\$667

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 410 Transcript Reimbursement Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Prior year adjustments.....	\$266	\$15	\$9
	1	—	—
Reserves Adjusted.....	\$267	\$15	\$9
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	13	11	—
Transfer from Other Funds:			
377100 Shorthand Reporters Fund (Section 8030.2 of the Business and Professions Code).....	81	286	300
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$94	\$297	\$300
Totals, Resources.....	\$361	\$312	\$309

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

1520 Certified Shorthand Reporters Board:

State Operations .....

1988-89\*

\$346

1989-90\*

\$303

1990-91\*

\$300

## RESERVES .....

\$15

\$9

\$9

Reserve for economic uncertainties .....

15

9

9

## 771 Shorthand Reporters Fund

## BEGINNING RESERVES .....

\$493

\$782

\$575

Prior year adjustments .....

-1

-

-

Reserves, Adjusted .....

\$492

\$782

\$575

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

## Receipts:

## Revenues:

125600 Other regulatory fees .....

2

2

2

125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits .....

69

58

58

125800 Renewal fees .....

502

416

416

125900 Delinquent fees .....

11

4

4

142500 Miscellaneous service to the public .....

1

1

1

150300 Income from surplus money investments .....

44

37

27

100000 Totals, Revenues .....

\$629

\$518

\$508

## Transfers from Other Funds:

370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989.

14

-

-

Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....

\$643

\$518

\$508

## Transfers to Other Funds:

841000 Transcript Reimbursement Fund (Section 8030.2 of the Business and Professions Code) .....

-81

-286

-300

Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....

\$562

\$232

\$208

Totals, Resources .....

\$1,054

\$1,014

\$783

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

1520 Certified Shorthand Reporters Board:

State Operations .....

272

439

367

## RESERVES .....

\$782

\$575

\$416

Reserve for transfer to Transcript Reimbursement Fund .....

286

300

300

Reserve for economic uncertainties .....

496

275

116

## 84 STRUCTURAL PEST CONTROL BOARD

Scientific and professional standards are necessary to assure the public that persons obtain and maintain the skills and knowledge to inspect the structural condition of buildings for pest problems, identify pests, apply pest control chemicals, and recommend and implement other means to control structural pests. The Board's objective is to license those persons that possess the necessary qualifications to professionally perform structural pest control work.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are included:

- An increase of \$90,000 to implement Chapter 641, Statutes of 1989 (AB 908).
- A one-time increase of \$60,000 to implement Chapter 1682, Statutes of 1989 (AB 1682).

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$105,000 to implement Chapter 641, Statutes of 1989 (AB 908).
- An increase of \$3,000 for ongoing costs to implement Chapter 1682, Statutes of 1989 (AB 1682).
- A reduction of 0.1 personnel years and \$2,000 to reflect increased efficiencies resulting from Phase I of the Department's EDP project.

## Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 8500.

## Performance Measures

Number of licensees .....

1988-89

10,320

1989-90

10,500

1990-91

11,000

Number of

Applications received .....

6,950

7,000

7,000

Complaints received .....

1,163

1,200

1,200

Disciplinary actions initiated .....

211

225

250

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Input	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	\$2,110	\$2,455	\$2,548
Structural Pest Control Education and Enforcement Fund .....	97	196	200
Structural Pest Control Board Fund .....	2,001	2,257	2,346
Reimbursements .....	12	2	2
Personnel years .....	29.4	26.9	26.8

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	29.4	27.6	27.6	\$747	\$772	\$777
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	17	34
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	29.4	27.6	27.6	\$747	\$789	\$811
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	-	-	-1.0	-	-	-2
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	-	-1.0	-	-	-\$2
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	29.4	27.6	27.5	\$747	\$789	\$809
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-0.7	-0.7	-	-14	-14
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	29.4	26.9	26.8	\$747	\$775	\$795
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	233	229	233
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	29.4	26.9	26.8	\$980	\$1,004	\$1,028
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	-	-	-	1,130	1,451	1,520
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	-	-	\$2,110	\$2,455	\$2,548
Reimbursements .....	-	-	-	-12	-2	-2
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	-	-	\$2,098	\$2,453	\$2,546

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 399 Structural Pest Control Education and Enforcement Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
074 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$99	\$196	\$200
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-2	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$97	\$196	\$200

## 775 Structural Pest Control Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
074 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,978	\$2,038	\$2,346
Allocation for employee compensation .....	13	34	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	26	187	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-12	-2	-
Totals Available .....	\$2,005	\$2,257	\$2,346
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-4	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$2,001	\$2,257	\$2,346
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$2,098	\$2,453	\$2,546

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 168 Structural Pest Control Research Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Prior year adjustments .....	\$31	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$31	\$108	\$185
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees .....	77	77	77
Totals, Resources .....	\$108	\$185	\$262
RESERVES .....	\$108	\$185	\$262
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	108	185	262

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## 399 Structural Pest Control Education and Enforcement Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$380	\$376	\$240
Prior year adjustments .....	—	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$380	\$376	\$240
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees .....	62	44	45
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	31	16	6
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$93	\$60	\$51
Totals, Resources .....	\$473	\$436	\$291
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1530 Structural Pest Control Board:			
State Operations .....	97	196	200
RESERVES .....	\$376	\$240	\$91
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	376	240	91

## 775 Structural Pest Control Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$6,404	\$5,422	\$3,399
Prior year adjustments .....	—40	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$6,364	\$5,422	\$3,399
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees .....	364	2	11
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits .....	34	—	185
125800 Renewal fees .....	112	—	141
125900 Delinquent fees .....	5	—	21
141200 Sale of documents .....	1	—	—
142500 Miscellaneous services to public .....	6	7	7
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	528	225	115
100000 Totals, Revenues <sup>1</sup> .....	\$1,050	\$234	\$480
Transfers from Other Funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989..	9	—	—
Totals, Receipts .....	\$1,059	\$234	\$480
Totals, Resources .....	\$7,423	\$5,656	\$3,879
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1530 Structural Pest Control Board:			
State Operations .....	2,001	2,257	2,346
RESERVES .....	\$5,422	\$3,399	\$1,533
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	5,422	3,399	1,533

<sup>1</sup> Current fee structure will reduce reserve to 24 month statutory limit by 1990-91.

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	29.4	27.6	27.6	\$747	\$772	\$777
Salary increase adjustment .....	—	—	—	—	17	34
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	29.4	27.6	27.6	\$747	\$789	\$811
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Temporary help .....	—	—	—0.1	—	—	—2
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	—	—	—0.1	—	—	—2
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	—	—0.1	—	—	—\$2
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	29.4	27.6	27.5	\$747	\$789	\$809

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## 87 TAX PREPARERS PROGRAM

In order to protect the public from potential abuses found in the commercial tax preparation industry, the Tax Preparers Program, through registration, regulates the business practices and advertising of commercial tax preparers.

## Program Objectives Statement

Investigate preparers suspected of fraud, dishonest dealing or negligence. Coordinate the efforts of local district attorneys and the Attorney General to prosecute those preparers guilty of injuring customers. Inform consumers of their rights and remedies under the law through the print and electronic media.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following adjustment is proposed:

- A reduction of 0.1 personnel year and \$2,000 to reflect increased efficiencies resulting from Phase I of the Department's EDP Project.

## Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 9891

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of licensees .....	57,989	60,000	65,000
Number of			
Applications received .....	28,519	29,000	30,000
Complaints received .....	515	525	550
Disciplinary actions initiated .....	127	150	150

## Input

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	\$866	\$872	\$965
Tax Preparer's Fund .....	845	857	950
Reimbursements .....	21	15	15
Personnel years .....	6.2	5.8	5.7

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized Positions .....	6.2	6.1	6.1	\$156	\$180	\$180
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	4	8
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	6.2	6.1	6.1	\$156	\$184	\$188
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	-	-	-0.1	-	-	-2
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	-	-0.1	-	-	-2
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	6.2	6.1	6.0	\$156	\$184	\$186
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-0.3	-0.3	-	-5	-5
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	6.2	5.8	5.7	\$156	\$179	\$181
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	38	46	47
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	6.2	5.8	5.7	\$194	\$225	\$228
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	-	-	-	672	647	737
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$866	\$872	\$965
Reimbursements .....				-21	-15	-15
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$845	\$857	\$950

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 406 Tax Preparers Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
APPROPRIATIONS			
076 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$834	\$809	\$950
Allocation for employee compensation .....	7	9	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	16	39	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-2	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-2	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$853	\$857	\$950
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-8	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$845	\$857	\$950

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 406 Tax Preparers Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$397	\$494	\$894
Prior year adjustments .....	-1	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$396	\$494	\$894
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits .....	197	302	277
125800 Renewal fees .....	644	841	839
125900 Delinquent fees .....	52	53	53
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	47	61	91
161400 Miscellaneous revenue .....	1	-	-
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$941	\$1,257	\$1,260
Transfer From Other Funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989.	2	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$943	\$1,257	\$1,260
Totals, Resources .....	\$1,339	\$1,751	\$2,154
EXPENDITURES:			
Disbursements:			
1540 Tax Preparers Program:			
State Operations .....	845	857	950
RESERVES .....	\$494	\$894	\$1,204
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	494	894	1,204

CHANGES IN  
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	6.2	6.1	6.1	\$156	\$180	\$180
Salary increase adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	4	8
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	6.2	6.1	6.1	\$156	\$184	\$188
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Temporary help .....	-	-	-0.1	1,501-1,860	-	-2
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	-	-0.1	-	-	-\$2
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	6.2	6.1	6.0	\$156	\$184	\$186

## 90 BOARD OF EXAMINERS IN VETERINARY MEDICINE

The Board of Examiners in Veterinary Medicine Program consists of two elements: (1) the licensing and regulation of Veterinarians and (2) the certification and regulation of Animal Health Technicians.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
90.10 Board of Examiners in Veterinary Medicine .....	4.5	5.3	4.6	\$689	\$905	\$756
90.20 Animal Health Technician Examining Committee .....	1.4	1.4	1.4	84	110	116
Totals, Board of Examiners' in Veterinary Medicine .....	5.9	6.7	6.0	\$773	\$1,015	\$872
Board of Veterinary Examiners' Contingent Fund .....				628	808	730
Animal Health Technician Examining Committee Fund .....				83	110	116
Reimbursements .....				62	97	26

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## 90.10 Board of Examiners in Veterinary Medicine

Veterinarians protect the health and welfare of animals and the public through prevention, control and eradication of animal diseases. Examination assures minimum competency through licensure. Enforcement of minimum standards of practice are carried out through unannounced inspections of veterinary hospitals and mobile facilities. The Board further responds to complaints, investigates alleged violations and has the authority to administer fines and suspend or revoke licenses.

This element includes two components: the regulatory activities of the Board and administrative services provided to the Animal Health Technicians Examining Committee. These services are funded by a distribution of costs to the committee.

Program Components	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
90.10.010 Board of Examiners in Veterinary medicine	4.5	5.3	4.6	\$689	\$905	\$756
Board of Veterinary Examiners' Contingent Fund				628	808	730
Reimbursements				61	97	26
<b>Performance Measures</b>				<b>1988-89</b>	<b>1989-90</b>	<b>1990-91</b>
Number of licensees				10,226	10,500	10,500
Number of Applications received				1,185	1,200	1,200
Complaints received				316	325	325
Disciplinary actions initiated				55	60	60
<b>Input</b>				<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
Expenditures				\$689	\$905	\$756
Board of Veterinary Examiners' Contingent Fund				628	808	730
Reimbursements				61	97	26
Personnel years				4.5	5.3	4.6

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized Positions	4.5	5.7	4.7	\$174	\$203	\$179
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	4	6
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	4.5	5.7	4.7	\$174	\$207	\$185
Partial year adjustment	—	—0.3	—	—	—10	—
Totals, Adjustments	—	—0.3	—	—	—\$10	—
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	4.5	5.4	4.7	\$174	\$197	\$185
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—0.1	—0.1	—	—3	—2
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	4.5	5.3	4.6	\$174	\$194	\$183
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	47	49	45
100000 Totals, Personal Services	4.5	5.3	4.6	\$221	\$243	\$228
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment	—	—	—	468	662	528
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$689	\$905	\$756
Reimbursements				—61	—97	—26
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$628	\$808	\$730

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 777 Board of Veterinary Examiners' Contingent Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
078 Budget Act appropriation	\$643	\$782	\$730
Allocation for employee compensation	13	17	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	11	9	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—2	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—1	—	—
Totals Available	\$664	\$808	\$730
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—36	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$628	\$808	\$730

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

777 Board of Veterinary Examiners' Contingent Fund		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....		\$833	\$1,005	\$932
Prior year adjustments .....		19	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....		\$852	\$1,005	\$932
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
125600 Other regulatory fees .....		1	—	—
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits .....		148	162	167
125800 Renewal fees .....		515	509	498
125900 Delinquent fees .....		14	3	3
141200 Sales of documents .....		2	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....		76	61	49
161400 Miscellaneous revenue .....		22	—	—
164300 Penalty assessments .....		2	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues .....		\$780	\$735	\$717
Transfers:				
Transfer From:				
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702/89 .....		1	—	—
Totals, Transfers From .....		\$1	—	—
Totals, Transfers .....		\$1	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....		\$781	\$735	\$717
Totals, Resources .....		\$1,633	\$1,740	\$1,649
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
1560 Board of Examiners for Veterinary Medicine:				
State Operations .....		628	808	730
RESERVES .....		\$1,005	\$932	\$919
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....		1,005	932	919

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS		88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....		4.5	5.7	4.7	\$174	\$203	\$179
Salary increase adjustments .....		—	—	—	—	4	6
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....		4.5	5.7	4.7	\$174	\$207	\$185
Partial year adjustments .....		—	-0.3	—	—	-10	—
Totals, Adjustments .....		—	-0.3	—	—	-\$10	—
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....		4.5	5.4	4.7	\$174	\$197	\$185

<sup>1</sup> Position terminates 2-28-90.

## 90.20 Animal Health Technician Examining Committee

In 1975 the growing need for animal health care necessitated the certification of animal health technicians. The Animal Health Technician Examining Committee assures minimum competency through administration of a certification examination.

## Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 4832.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of licensees .....	3,244	3,250	3,300
Number of Applications received .....	643	650	650

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Input	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	\$84	\$110	\$116
Animal Health Technician Examining Committee Fund .....	83	110	116
Reimbursements .....	1	-	-
Personnel years .....	1.4	1.4	1.4

## 90.20 Animal Health Technician Examining Committee

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	1.4	1.4	1.4	\$36	\$42	\$42
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	1	2
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	1.4	1.4	1.4	\$36	\$43	\$44
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	9	11	11
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	1.4	1.4	1.4	\$45	\$54	\$55
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	-	-	-	39	56	61
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	-	-	\$84	\$110	\$116
Reimbursements .....	-	-	-	-1	-	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	-	-	\$83	\$110	\$116

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 118 Animal Health Technician Examining Committee Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
808 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$106	\$105	\$116
Allocation for employee compensation .....	1	2	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	-	3	-
Totals Available .....	\$107	\$110	\$116
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-24	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$83	\$110	\$116

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 118 Animal Health Technician Examining Committee Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Prior year adjustment .....	\$149	\$155	\$126
Reserves, Adjusted .....	-5	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$144	\$155	\$126
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees .....	-	-	-
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits .....	29	26	26
125800 Renewal fees .....	50	45	46
125900 Delinquent fees .....	1	1	1
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	12	9	7
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue .....	2	-	-
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$94	\$81	\$80
Totals, Resources .....	\$238	\$236	\$206
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Animal Health Technician Examining Committee:			
State Operations .....	83	110	116
RESERVES .....	\$155	\$126	\$90
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	155	126	90

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## 91 BOARD OF VOCATIONAL NURSE AND PSYCHIATRIC TECHNICIAN EXAMINERS

Inadequately trained personnel may render patients poor quality health care services. Through licensure of vocational nurses and psychiatric technicians, the Board requires persons to demonstrate minimum competence. The board establishes and enforces standards of conduct necessary to protect the public. Educational and training program approval by the Board is required. Nursing education consultants assist schools in meeting and maintaining standards.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
91.10 Vocational Nurse .....	31.3	35.8	36.7	\$2,737	\$3,184	\$3,489
91.20 Psychiatric Technician .....	3.7	4.6	4.6	714	730	858
Totals, Board of Vocational Nurse and Psychiatric Technician Examiners .....	35.0	40.4	41.3	\$3,451	\$3,914	\$4,347
Vocational Nurses Account .....				2,686	3,131	3,436
Psychiatric Technician Account .....				712	730	858
Reimbursements .....				53	53	53

## 91.10 Vocational Nurse

This element includes two components: the regulatory activities of the Board and administrative services provided to the Psychiatric Technician Examiners element.

## Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 2840.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, \$31,000 and 0.9 personnel years is included to meet license renewal workload needs.

In 1990-91, \$64,000 and 1.8 personnel years are proposed on a one-year limited term basis to meet license renewal workload needs.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of licensees .....	128,000	130,000	132,000
Number of			
Applications received .....	7,212	7,500	7,700
Complaints received .....	260	265	270
Disciplinary actions initiated .....	247	250	250
Input	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	\$2,737	\$3,184	\$3,489
Vocational Nurses Account .....	2,686	3,131	3,436
Reimbursements .....	51	53	53
Personnel years .....	31.3	35.8	36.7

## 91.10 Vocational Nurse

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	31.3	36.2	36.2	\$875	\$1,056	\$1,086
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	23	49
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	31.3	36.2	36.2	\$875	\$1,079	\$1,135
Proposed new positions .....	-	1.9	1.9	-	35	35
Partial Year Adjustment .....	-	-1	-	-	-18	-
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	0.9	1.9	-	\$17	\$35
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	31.3	37.1	38.1	\$875	\$1,096	\$1,170
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-1.3	-1.4	-	-28	-29
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	31.3	35.8	36.7	\$875	\$1,068	\$1,141
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	235	316	329
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	31.3	35.8	36.7	\$1,110	\$1,384	\$1,470
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	-	-	-	1,627	1,800	2,019
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$2,737	\$3,184	\$3,489
Reimbursements .....				-51	-53	-53
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$2,686	\$3,131	\$3,436

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 779 Vocational Nurses Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
082 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$2,605	\$2,984	\$3,436
Allocation for employee compensation .....	22	42	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	178	107	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-15	-2	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-12	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$2,778	\$3,131	\$3,436
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-92	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$2,686	\$3,131	\$3,436

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 779 Vocational Nurses Account

BEGINNING RESERVES	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Prior year adjustments .....	\$3,092	\$2,312	\$1,161
Reserves, Adjusted .....	-61	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$3,031	\$2,312	\$1,161
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees .....	32	-	-
125700 License, fees, penalties and fines .....	358	513	641
125800 Renewal fees .....	1,210	1,338	1,433
125900 Delinquent fees .....	43	48	50
141200 Sales of documents .....	5	-	-
142500 Miscellaneous Services to the public .....	2	-	-
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	252	81	19
161400 Miscellaneous revenue .....	2	-	-
100000 Totals, Revenues <sup>1</sup> .....	\$1,904	\$1,980	\$2,143
Transfers from Other Funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702/89 .....	63	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$1,967	\$1,980	\$2,143
Totals, Resources .....	\$4,998	\$4,292	\$3,304
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1590 Board of Vocational Nurse Program:			
State Operations .....	2,686	3,131	3,436
RESERVES .....	\$2,312	\$1,161	-\$132
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	2,312	1,161	-132

<sup>1</sup> The board plans to introduce a fee bill in 1990 to avert a fund deficit.

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	31.3	36.2	36.2	\$875	\$1,056	\$1,086
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	23	49
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions ....	31.3	36.2	36.2	\$875	\$1,079	\$1,135
Proposed New Positions:						
Ofc asst. ....	-	1.9	1.9	Salary Range 1,550-1,795	35	35
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	1.9	1.9	-	\$35	\$35
Partial year adjustments .....	-	-1.0	-	-	-18	-
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	0.9	1.9	-	\$17	\$35
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	31.3	37.1	38.1	\$875	\$1,096	\$1,170

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—*Continued*

## 91.20 Psychiatric Technician

This element consists of the regulatory activities of the Psychiatric Technician Examining Committee.

## Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 4500.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of licensees .....	26,278	26,000	26,300
Number of			
Applications received .....	828	825	850
Complaints received .....	91	95	100
Disciplinary actions initiated .....	91	100	100
(Statement of issue; accusations filed)			

## Input

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	\$714	\$730	\$858
Psychiatric Technician Examiners Account .....	712	730	858
Reimbursements .....	2	—	—
Personnel years .....	3.7	4.6	4.6

## 91.20 Psychiatric Technician

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	3.7	4.7	4.7	\$104	\$142	\$143
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	3	6
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	3.7	4.7	4.7	\$104	\$145	\$149
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	3.7	4.7	4.7	\$104	\$145	\$149
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	—0.1	—0.1	—	—2	—2
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	3.7	4.6	4.6	\$104	\$143	\$147
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	25	40	41
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	3.7	4.6	4.6	\$129	\$183	\$188
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	—	—	—	585	547	670
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	—	—	\$714	\$730	\$858
Reimbursements .....	—	—	—	—2	—	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	—	—	\$712	\$730	\$858

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 780 Psychiatric Technicians Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
084 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$676	\$711	\$858
Allocation for employee compensation .....	1	5	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	125	14	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—2	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$800	\$730	\$858
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—88	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$712	\$730	\$858

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 780 Psychiatric Technicians Account

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$518	\$464	\$415
Prior year adjustments .....	- 14	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$504	\$464	\$415
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees .....	2	-	-
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits .....	51	57	62
125800 Renewal fees .....	536	585	630
125900 Delinquent fees .....	12	11	14
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	59	28	29
161400 Miscellaneous revenue .....	1	-	-
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$661	\$681	\$735
Transfers from Other Funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per Item 1655-090-702/89 .....	11	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$672	\$681	\$735
Totals, Resources .....	\$1,176	\$1,145	\$1,150
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1600 Board of Psychiatric Technician Program:			
State Operations .....	712	730	858
RESERVES .....	\$464	\$415	\$292
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	464	415	292

## 93 DIVISION OF CONSUMER SERVICES

## GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The Division seeks to promote the general interests of California consumers and provides complaint resolution for problems not within the jurisdiction of other Federal, State and local agencies. The Division's objectives are:

1. Represent consumer interests at local, state and federal levels in administrative, legislative, and judicial proceedings.
2. Institute consumer protection services at local and state levels.
3. Service consumer complaints and reduce complaints at the state level.
4. Educate consumers to protect themselves.
5. Research, analyze, and develop systematic solutions to consumer problems.
6. Prevent fraudulent and misleading advertising.
7. Disseminate information to the public regarding departmental activities.
8. Cooperate with consumer groups.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- \$125,000 and 2.8 personnel years for the division's workload needs.

Program Components	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
93 Division of Consumer Services .....	39.8	38.8	41.6	\$2,457	\$2,649	\$2,843
Assessments to Boards .....	-	-	-	- 1,057	- 1,175	- 1,337
Net Totals, Division of Consumer Services .....	39.8	38.8	41.6	\$1,400	\$1,474	\$1,506
General Fund .....				1,381	1,448	1,480
Reimbursements .....				19	26	26
Input						
Expenditures .....				\$2,457	\$2,649	\$2,843
General Fund .....				1,381	1,448	1,480
Consumer Affairs Fund (Assessments to Boards) .....				1,057	1,175	1,337
Reimbursements .....				19	26	26
Personnel years .....				39.8	38.8	41.6

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—*Continued***SUMMARY BY OBJECT**

## Division of Consumer Services

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized Positions.....	39.8	40.8	40.8	\$1,294	\$1,468	\$1,494
Salary increase adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	35	79
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	39.8	40.8	40.8	\$1,294	\$1,503	\$1,573
Workload and Administrative Adjustments..	—	—	—	—	—	—
Proposed new positions.....	—	—	3.0	—	—	78
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	—	3.0	—	—	\$78
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	39.8	40.8	43.8	\$1,294	\$1,503	\$1,651
105141 Estimated salary savings.....	—	—2.0	—2.2	—	—45	—49
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	39.8	38.8	41.6	\$1,294	\$1,458	\$1,602
103101 Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	420	444	482
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	39.8	38.8	41.6	\$1,714	\$1,902	\$2,084
300000 Operating expenses and equipment.....	—	—	—	743	747	759
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	—	—	\$2,457	\$2,649	\$2,843
Reimbursements.....	—	—	—	—19	—26	—26
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	—	—	\$2,438	\$2,623	\$2,817
General Fund.....	—	—	—	1,381	1,448	1,480
Consumer Affairs Fund <sup>c</sup> (Assessments to Boards).....	—	—	—	1,057	1,175	1,337

## 94 ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Administrative Services.....	221.4	256.5	273.9	\$16,089	\$20,173	\$20,223
Program Elements						
94.01 Administrative Services						
94.01.010 Division of Administration.....	127.8	138.8	155.1	6,751	7,967	8,858
94.01.020 Division of Investigation.....	59.3	70.3	70.3	3,351	4,403	4,514
94.01.030 Building Maintenance and Operation.....	—	—	—	1,838	1,723	1,758
94.01.040 Division of Technology.....	34.3	47.4	48.5	4,149	6,080	5,093
Totals, Administrative Services.....	221.4	138.8	273.9	\$16,089	\$20,173	\$20,223
94.02 Distributed Administrative Services..	—	—	—	—13,887	—18,219	—18,234
Net Totals, Administrative Services.....	221.4	138.8	273.9	\$2,202	\$1,954	\$1,989
Consumer Affairs Fund.....	—	—	—	1,838	1,723	1,758
Reimbursements.....	—	—	—	364	231	231

## 94.01 Administrative Services

This element includes four components: the Division of Administration, the Division of Investigation, the Division of Technology, and Building Maintenance and Operation.

## 94.01.010 Division of Administration

Decentralization of administrative specialties to the constituent agencies is not economically feasible. Therefore, a management and administrative program has been developed which is an integral feature of the total program activity and is designed to meet the overall goals of the Department.

The costs of administration are distributed to all of the Department's constituent agencies by a pro rata formula based on a ratio of each agency's personnel years to the total in the department.

The Division is actively pursuing the following courses:

1. Evaluating the examination processes of the licensing agencies as they relate to prohibitive qualification requirements and restrictive entry.
2. Interviewing prospective board and committee members to ensure better public and industry representation.
3. Examining the constituent agencies to ensure that they are serving a useful purpose and are responsive to public need.
4. Reviewing and monitoring disciplinary processes employed to ensure that they meet the due process requirements of the 14th Amendment.
5. Coordinating and overseeing the Division of Consumer Services operation to effectively implement the mandates of the Consumer Affairs Act.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are included:

- An increase of 5.6 personnel years and \$366,000 to reflect the redirection of the Central Cashiering function from Division of Technology to Accounting.
- An increase of \$39,000 and 0.9 personnel years to plan the Department's relocation.

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 2.8 personnel years and \$88,000 to provide administrative support services to the various Boards and Bureaus.
- An increase of 1.9 personnel years and \$75,000 for workload backlogs and ongoing workload needs in the Accounting Section.
- An increase of 2.8 personnel years and \$134,000 for increased workload in the Business Services Office.
- An increase of 8.5 personnel years and \$352,000 to complete the reorganization of the Central Cashiering Unit in the Accounting Section.
- An increase of 0.9 personnel years, (one-year limited term) and \$54,000, for workload in the Internal Audits Office.
- An increase of 1.9 personnel years and \$96,000 (two-year limited term) for workload in the Labor Relations Office.
- An increase of 1.9 personnel years and \$77,000 to provide planning and support services in implementing the Department's relocation.
- An increase of 1.9 personnel years and \$93,000 to provide policy review of regulation proposals and sunrise reports.

## Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 201.

Input	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	\$6,751	\$7,967	\$8,858
Distributed to other programs .....	6,710	7,942	8,833
Reimbursements .....	41	25	25
Personnel years .....	127.8	138.8	155.1

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

Division of Administration

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	127.8	138.3	138.3	\$4,164	\$4,722	\$4,814
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	116	255
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	127.8	138.3	138.3	\$4,164	\$4,838	\$5,069
Proposed new positions .....	-	13.4	23.9	-	273	580
Partial year adjustments .....	-	-6.5	-	-	-130	-
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	6.9	23.9	-	\$143	\$580
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	127.8	145.2	162.2	\$4,164	\$4,981	\$5,649
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-6.4	-7.1	-	-124	-142
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	127.8	138.8	155.1	\$4,164	\$4,857	\$5,507
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	1,188	1,383	1,562
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	127.8	138.8	155.1	\$5,352	\$6,240	\$7,069
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	-	-	-	1,399	1,727	1,789
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	-	-	\$6,751	\$7,967	\$8,858
Distributed to other programs .....	-	-	-	-6,710	-7,942	-8,833
Reimbursements .....	-	-	-	-41	-25	-25
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	-	-	-	-	-

## 94.01.020 Division of Investigation

The Division of Investigation provides centralized investigative services for 23 licensing agencies within the Department of Consumer Affairs. The Division's mission is to protect public health and safety by providing objective, timely and cost-effective investigations regarding allegations of misconduct by licensees of client agencies, and to develop information for filing criminal, administrative and civil actions by or on behalf of these agencies. The Division is compensated by a pro-rata formula based on the hours of service provided to each client agency.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following adjustment is proposed:

- An augmentation of \$85,000 for staff benefits.

## Authority

Business and Professions Code Section 159.5.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

Input	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	\$3,351	\$4,403	\$4,514
Distributed to other programs .....	3,070	4,216	4,327
Reimbursements .....	281	187	187
Personnel years .....	59.3	70.3	70.3

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## Division of Investigation

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	59.3	71.4	71.4	\$2,061	\$2,558	\$2,606
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	52	107
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	59.3	71.4	71.4	\$2,061	\$2,610	\$2,713
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	59.3	71.4	71.4	\$2,061	\$2,610	\$2,713
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	-1.1	-1.1	—	-27	-27
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	59.3	70.3	70.3	\$2,061	\$2,583	\$2,686
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	707	816	915
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	59.3	70.3	70.3	\$2,768	\$3,399	\$3,601
300000 Operating expenses and equipment .....	—	—	—	583	1,004	913
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	—	—	\$3,351	\$4,403	\$4,514
Distributed to other programs .....	—	—	—	-3,070	-4,216	-4,327
Reimbursements .....	—	—	—	-281	-187	-187
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	—	—	—	—	—

## 94.01.030 Building Maintenance and Operation

The occupants of the department-owned Consumer Affairs Building are subject to serious injury should the 47-year-old structure be allowed to deteriorate. The purpose of the maintenance and operational program element is to ensure the safety and welfare of the building's occupants and the visiting public.

The building is currently occupied by the executive and administrative offices of the Department, 18 of the Department's constituent agencies, and by the State Board of Equalization. The costs of the component are offset by rents collected from the occupants.

Input	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Consumer Affairs Fund) .....	\$1,838	\$1,723	\$1,758

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
.....	\$1,838	\$1,723	\$1,758
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Consumer Affairs Fund °) .....	\$1,838	\$1,723	\$1,758

## 94.01.040 Division of Technology

The Division of Technology provides the technical expertise to develop, implement and operate efficient and effective automated information systems. These systems support various constituent agencies in the production of licenses, renewal applications, renewal licenses, statistical reports and examination data. The Division also provides oversight and sets policy for all information technology projects within the Department including those agencies which have their own data processing staff. The costs of this division are distributed to the department's constituent agencies by a formula based upon usage.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are included:

- An increase of 9.8 personnel years and \$1,729,000 to develop and implement the enforcement and applicant tracking component (Phase II) of the departmentwide EDP project.
- A reduction of 3.8 personnel years and \$82,000 to reflect the redirection of the Centralized Cashiering function to Accounting.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 29.0 personnel years, 8 of which are limited term, and \$4,163,000 to develop and implement the enforcement and applicant tracking component (Phase II) of the departmentwide EDP project. Of this amount, \$849,000 is to be redirected to the Boards, bureaus and commissions for Teale Data Center costs.
- A reduction of 3.8 personnel years and \$120,000 to reflect the transfer of the Centralized Cashiering function to Accounting.
- A reduction of \$413,000 to reflect the redirection of Teale Data Center costs to the individual Boards and Bureaus consistent with Phase I implementation of the Department's EDP project.

Input	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	\$4,149	\$6,080	\$5,093
Distributed to other programs .....	4,107	6,061	5,074
Reimbursements .....	42	19	19
Personnel years .....	34.3	47.4	48.5

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## Division of Technology

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	34.3	40.4	23.4	\$1,047	\$1,426	\$804
Salary increase adjustment .....	—	—	—	—	33	43
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	34.3	40.4	23.4	\$1,047	\$1,459	\$847
Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	—	-4.0	-4.0	—	-64	-91
Proposed new positions .....	—	20.5	30.5	—	713	1,028
Partial year adjustment .....	—	-8.2	—	—	-344	—
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	8.3	26.5	—	\$305	\$937
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	34.3	48.7	49.9	\$1,047	\$1,764	\$1,784
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	-1.3	-1.4	—	-56	-58
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	34.3	47.4	48.5	\$1,047	\$1,708	\$1,726
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	307	513	544
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	34.3	47.4	48.5	\$1,354	\$2,221	\$2,270
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	—	—	—	2,795	3,859	2,823
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	—	—	\$4,149	\$6,080	\$5,093
Reimbursements .....	—	—	—	-42	-19	-19
Distributed to other programs .....	—	—	—	-4,107	-6,061	-5,074
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	—	—	—	—	—

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## TOTAL ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	221.4	250.1	233.1	\$7,272	\$8,706	\$8,224
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	201	405
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	221.4	250.1	233.1	\$7,272	\$8,907	\$8,629
Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	—	-2.0	-4.0	—	-64	-91
Proposed new positions .....	—	33.9	54.4	—	986	1,608
Partial year adjustment .....	—	-16.7	—	—	-474	—
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	15.2	50.4	—	\$448	\$1,518
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	221.4	265.3	283.5	\$7,272	\$9,355	\$10,146
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	-8.8	-9.6	—	-207	-227
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	221.4	256.5	273.9	\$7,272	\$9,148	\$9,919
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	2,202	2,712	3,021
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	221.4	256.5	273.9	\$9,474	\$11,860	\$12,940
300000 Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	—	—	—	6,615	6,590	5,525
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	—	—	\$16,089	\$18,450	\$18,465
Distributed to other programs .....	—	—	—	-13,887	-18,219	-18,234
Reimbursements .....	—	—	—	-364	-231	-231
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Administrative Services) .....	—	—	—	\$1,838	\$1,723	\$1,758
Consumer Affairs Fund .....	—	—	—	1,838	1,723	1,758

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

086 Budget Act appropriation (Consumer Services Division)	\$1,444	\$1,400	\$1,480
Allocation for employee compensation (Consumer Services Division)	20	49	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-22	-1	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-5	-	-

Totals Available	\$1,437	\$1,448	\$1,480
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-56	-	-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,381	\$1,448	\$1,480
----------------------	---------	---------	---------

## 702 Consumer Affairs Fund \*

## APPROPRIATIONS

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

090 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,041	\$1,724	\$1,758
Transfer to General Fund and various special funds per Provision 1	-	(2,688)	-
Allocation to Board of Control	-2	-1	-

Totals Available	\$2,039	\$1,723	\$1,758
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-201	-	-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,838	\$1,723	\$1,758
----------------------	---------	---------	---------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$3,219	\$3,171	\$3,238
--	---------	---------	---------

## REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

## 001 General Fund

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

Transfer from other funds:			
370200 Consumer Affairs Fund per 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989	\$1,870	-	-

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 702 Consumer Affairs Fund \*

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$3,648	\$942	\$963
Prior year adjustments	-	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$3,648	\$942	\$963

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

## Receipts:

## Operating Revenues:

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

213000 Rentals of state property	1,662	1,681	1,681
215000 Income from surplus money investments	157	63	62
299000 Miscellaneous revenue	1	-	-

200000 Totals, Operating Revenues	\$1,820	\$1,744	\$1,743
-----------------------------------	---------	---------	---------

## Transfers to Other Funds:

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

800100 General Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989	-1,870	-	-
810800 Acupuncturists Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989	-2	-	-
815700 Collection Agency Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989	-4	-	-
818000 Personnel Services Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989	-1	-	-
820500 Geology and Geophysics Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989	-10	-	-
820800 Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989	-1	-	-
826000 Nursing Home Admin St Lic Exam Bd Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989	-18	-	-
828000 Physicians Assistant Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989	-1	-	-
829500 Podiatry Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989	-1	-	-
831000 Psychology Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989	-2	-	-
831900 Respiratory Care Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989	-2	-	-
832500 Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989	-4	-	-
837600 Speech Pathology & Audio Exam Comm Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989	-1	-	-
838000 Dental Auxiliary Fund, State per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989	-2	-	-

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
840600 Tax Preparers Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989 ...	-\$2	-	-
842100 Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989 .....	-132	-	-
870400 Accountancy Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989 .....	-8	-	-
870600 Architectural Examiners Fd, Cal St Bd of per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989 .....	-51	-	-
871300 Barber Examiners Fund, State Board of per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989 .....	-25	-	-
871700 Cemetery Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989 .....	-1	-	-
873500 Contractors License Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989 .....	-118	-	-
873800 Cosmetology Contingent Fund, Board of per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989 .....	-89	-	-
874100 Dentistry Fund, State per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989 ..	-12	-	-
875000 Funeral Directors and Embalmers Fund, St per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989 .....	-22	-	-
875200 Home Furnish & Thermal Insulat Fd, Bureau per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989 .....	-10	-	-
875700 Landscape Architects Fund, Cal St Bd of per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989 .....	-8	-	-
875800 Medical Board of California, Contingent Fd per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989 .....	-53	-	-
875900 Physical Therapy Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989 ..	-1	-	-
876100 Registered Nursing Fund, Board of per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989 .....	-19	-	-
876300 Optometry Fund, State per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989 ..	-7	-	-
876700 Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989 .....	-55	-	-
876900 Private Investigator and Adjuster Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989 .....	-14	-	-
877000 Professional Engineer & Land Surveyor Fd per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989 .....	-14	-	-
877100 Shorthand Reporters Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989 .....	-14	-	-
877300 Behavioral Science Examiners Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989 .....	-30	-	-
877500 Structural Pest Control Fund per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989 .....	-9	-	-
877700 Veterinary Examiners Contingent Fund, Bd per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989 .....	-1	-	-
877900 Vocational Nurses Account per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989 .....	-63	-	-
878000 Psychiatric Technicians Account per Item 1655-090-702, Budget Act of 1989 .....	-11	-	-
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds .....	-\$2,688	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	-\$868	\$1,744	\$1,743
Totals, Resources .....	\$2,780	\$2,686	\$2,706
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
0860 Board of Equalization .....	-	-	\$101
1655 Consumer Services Division (Building Maintenance and Operation) .....	\$1,838	\$1,723	1,758
9670 Legislative Claims .....	-	-	-
Capital Outlay:			
1655 Consumer Services Division (Building Maintenance and Operation) .....	-	-	-
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$1,838	\$1,723	\$1,859
RESERVES .....	\$942	\$963	\$847
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	942	963	847

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

## Division of Consumer Services

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	39.8	40.8	40.8	\$1,294	\$1,468	\$1,494
Salary increase adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	35	79
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	39.8	40.8	40.8	\$1,294	\$1,503	\$1,573
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Consumer Svs Rep.....	-	-	2.0	2,346-2,818	-	56
Office Techn (T).....	-	-	1.0	1,795-2,108	-	22
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	-	3.0	-	-	\$78
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	39.8	40.8	43.8	\$1,294	\$1,503	\$1,651

## Division of Administration

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	127.8	138.3	138.3	\$4,164	\$4,722	\$4,814
Salary increase adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	116	255
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	127.8	138.3	138.3	\$4,164	\$4,838	\$5,069
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Associate Management Auditor.....	-	-	1.0 <sup>1</sup>	3,171-4,018	-	38
Associate Governmental Program Analyst...	-	-	2.0 <sup>2</sup>	3,020-3,645	-	72
Associate Planner.....	-	1.0	1.0	3,620-3,645	36	36
Business Services Officer I.....	-	-	1.0	2,512-3,171	-	30
Property Controller II.....	-	-	1.0	2,242-2,957	-	27
Accountant I-Supervisor.....	-	1.0	1.0	1,971-2,568	24	24
Accounting Technician.....	-	-	2.0	1,795-2,292	-	43
Office Technician.....	-	-	2.0	1,795-2,292	-	44
Key Data Operator.....	-	3.0	3.0	1,666-1,934	60	60
Account Clerk II.....	-	2.3	2.3	1,609-2,021	44	44
Office Assistant.....	-	2.0	3.0 <sup>3</sup>	1,458-1,934	35	53
Overtime.....	-	0.6	0.6	-	18	18
Temporary Help.....	-	3.5	4.0	-	56	91
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	13.4	23.9	-	\$273	\$580
Partial year adjustments.....	-	-6.5	-	-	-130	-
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	6.9	23.9	-	\$143	\$580
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	127.8	145.2	162.2	\$4,164	\$4,981	\$5,649

<sup>1</sup> 1 position limited term through 6-30-91.<sup>2</sup> 1 position limited term through 6-30-92.<sup>3</sup> 1 position limited term through 6-30-92.

## Division of Technology

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	34.3	40.4	23.4	\$1,047	\$1,426	\$804
Salary increase adjustment.....	-	-	-	-	33	43
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	34.3	40.4	23.4	\$1,047	\$1,459	\$847
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Data Processing Technician.....	-	-1.0	-2.0	1,638-2,014	-30	-45
Programmer I.....	-	-0.5	-1.0	1,860-2,211	-17	-23
Key Data Operator.....	-	-0.5	-1.0	1,490-1,860	-17	-23
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	-	-4.0	-4.0	-	-\$64	-\$91

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



1110 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
CEA I.....	-	-	1.0	(\$61,655)	-	\$62
Data Processing Manager I.....	-	3.0	3.0	3,320-4,205	119	119
Staff Programmer Analyst.....	-	2.0	3.0 <sup>1</sup>	3,320-4,205	80	119
Associate Programmer Analyst.....	-	7.0	12.0 <sup>2</sup>	3,020-3,645	254	435
Programmer II.....	-	3.0	5.0 <sup>3</sup>	2,513-3,171	90	151
Data Processing Technician I.....	-	1.0	1.0	2,400-2,885	29	29
Staff Services Analyst.....	-	1.0	1.0	1,934-3,020	23	23
Data Processing Technician.....	-	1.0	1.0	1,704-2,095	20	20
Office Technician-Typing.....	-	-	1.0	1,795-2,292	-	22
Office Assistant.....	-	1.6	1.6	1,550-2,021	30	30
Temporary Help.....	-	0.9	0.9	-	18	18
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	50	-
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	16.5	30.5	-	\$713	\$1,028
Partial year adjustments.....	-	-8.2	-	-	-344	-
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	8.3	26.5	-	\$305	\$937
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	34.3	48.7	49.9	\$1,047	\$1,764	\$1,784

<sup>1</sup> 1 position Limited Term through 6-30-91.  
<sup>2</sup> 5 positions Limited Term through 6-30-91.  
<sup>3</sup> 2 positions Limited Term through 6-30-91.

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
98 CAPITAL OUTLAY			
PROGRAM ELEMENTS			
Major Projects			
98.30.001 Sacramento-Office Building, Handicap Access and Modifications <sup>1</sup> ..	-	(\$91) <sup>PWCe</sup>	-
Minor Projects			
98.20.001 Minor Projects <sup>1</sup> .....	-	(112) <sup>PWCe</sup>	-

<sup>1</sup> Chapter 1366, Statutes of 1989 authorizes a feasibility study be conducted to determine the office space needs of the Legislature, the most cost effective method of financing such space, and the acquisition and construction of such space on the site of the current Consumer Affairs building at 1020 N Street in Sacramento. Therefore, budgeted improvements are not proposed to be completed in the current year.

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS			
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY			
702 Consumer Affairs Fund °			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	\$203	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-	-203	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Capital Outlay).....	-	-	-

1700 DEPARTMENT OF FAIR EMPLOYMENT AND HOUSING

The mission of the Department of Fair Employment and Housing is to protect and enforce the civil rights of all persons as provided by the civil rights laws of the State of California.

The goals of the Department of Fair Employment and Housing are:

1. Maximize the efficient use of State resources in the delivery of services, ensuring that equal employment opportunity and affirmative action are promoted.
2. Emphasize negotiation and efforts to maximize the timely processing and resolution of complaints.
3. Emphasize education, communication and cooperation among all sectors for the purpose of preventing discriminatory activities.

Authority

Government Code Sections 11135-11139.5, 12900 et seq., 19702.5, 19704, 19705, and 50085.5; Civil Code Sections 51 and 51.7; Education Code Sections 44066 and 87402; Labor Code Section 3096.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.  
\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1700 DEPARTMENT OF FAIR EMPLOYMENT AND HOUSING—Continued

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
50 Administration of Civil Rights Law .....	\$12,820	\$13,525	\$13,891
Reimbursements .....	-88	-13	-13
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$12,732	\$13,512	\$13,878
General Fund .....	10,395	11,446	11,812
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....	2,337	2,066	2,066
Personnel years .....	236.1	236	237.9

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1990-91	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
50.10	Salary Savings Adjustment .....	1.9	\$87

## Program Elements

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
50.10 Enforcement .....	188.8	179.5	181.4	\$10,296	\$10,405	\$10,717
50.20 Administrative Services .....	47.3	56.5	56.5	2,524	3,120	3,174

## Performance Measures

Discrimination complaints are filed by the public in eleven field offices throughout the State.  
Actual and projected caseloads are reflected in the following tables:

Cases:	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Filed .....	8,522	8,900	8,900
Closed .....	8,716	8,650	8,650
Active in period .....	13,759	13,659	13,909
In process .....	4,759	5,009	5,259

## 50.10 Enforcement

The objective of the Enforcement of Anti-Discrimination Laws program is to provide equal opportunity in employment, housing and public services and ameliorate social tensions by preventing and eliminating discrimination based on race, religion, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, physical handicap, medical condition, and age over 40.

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Enforcement .....	188.8	179.5	181.4	\$10,296	\$10,405	\$10,717
General Fund .....				8,372	8,814	9,126
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				1,924	1,591	1,591

## 50.20 Administrative Services

Administrative Services assists in the formulation of departmental policies and provides support for the enforcement activities. The support services include management of Fiscal Resources, Personnel, Program Evaluation Research, Information, Data Processing, Legislation, Training and Contract Compliance.

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Administrative Services .....	47.3	56.5	56.5	\$2,524	\$3,120	\$3,174
General Fund .....				2,023	2,632	2,686
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				413	475	475
Reimbursements .....				88	13	13

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	236.1	256.5	256.5	\$8,096	\$9,242	\$9,404
Salary increase adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	219	444
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	236.1	256.5	256.5	\$8,096	\$9,461	\$9,848
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	236.1	256.5	256.5	\$8,096	\$9,461	\$9,848
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-20.5	-18.6	-	-745	-658
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	236.1	236.0	237.9	\$8,096	\$8,716	\$9,190
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	2,507	2,591	2,684
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	236.1	236.0	237.9	\$10,603	\$11,307	\$11,874

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1700 DEPARTMENT OF FAIR EMPLOYMENT AND HOUSING—Continued

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
General expense.....	\$360	\$247	\$197
Printing.....	67	75	65
Communications.....	234	242	240
Postage.....	126	108	110
Travel-in-state.....	127	151	145
Travel-out-of-state.....	8	8	8
Training.....	5	31	20
Facilities operation.....	733	815	687
Utilities.....	5	7	7
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....	128	200	190
Cons & prof svcs—external.....	65	53	55
Data processing.....	260	258	270
Equipment.....	99	23	23
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$2,217	\$2,218	\$2,017
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$12,820	\$13,525	\$13,891
Reimbursements.....	-88	-13	-13
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$12,732	\$13,512	\$13,878

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support).....	\$9,359	\$10,000	\$11,812
011 Budget Act appropriation (Los Angeles legal office).....	593	597	-
021 Budget Act appropriation (San Francisco legal office).....	436	437	-
031 Budget Act appropriation (Boalt Hall employment discrimination clinic)...	71	71	-
Allocation for employee compensation.....	125	360	-
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	-134	-19	-
Reduction per Section 3.70.....	-23	-	-
Totals Available.....	\$10,427	\$11,446	\$11,812
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-32	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$10,395	\$11,446	\$11,812

890 Federal Trust Fund<sup>1</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,066	\$2,066	\$2,066
Budget Adjustment.....	271	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,337	\$2,066	\$2,066
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$12,732	\$13,512	\$13,878

## REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

## 001 General Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
141200 Sales of documents.....	\$7	\$7	\$5

## 1705 FAIR EMPLOYMENT AND HOUSING COMMISSION

The Fair Employment and Housing Commission is a quasi-judicial body responsible for the enforcement of State civil rights laws against discrimination in employment, housing and public accommodations. The seven members of the Commission are appointed by the Governor. The Commission issues decisions on accusations prosecuted before it by the Department of Fair Employment and Housing, interprets civil rights statutes through regulations and provides a forum for civil rights concerns.

The objective of the Commission is to ameliorate social tensions and guarantee equal opportunity in employment, housing and public accommodations by preventing and eliminating discrimination based on race, religious creed, color, national origin, ancestry, sex, marital status, physical handicap, medical condition and age over 40.

## Authority

Government Code Section 12900 et seq.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1705 FAIR EMPLOYMENT AND HOUSING COMMISSION—Continued

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Fair Employment and Housing Commission .....	\$814	\$820	\$830
TOTALS, PROGRAM (General Fund) .....	\$814	\$820	\$830

Personnel years .....	10.7	10.5	10.5
-----------------------	------	------	------

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Commission decisions .....	30	30	30
Judicial reviews .....	27	27	27
Investigative hearings .....	3	3	3
Regulatory hearings .....	2	2	2
Amicus briefs .....	2	2	2

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	10.7	10.5	10.5	\$505	\$497	\$500
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	9	19
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	10.7	10.5	10.5	\$505	\$506	\$519
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	10.7	10.5	10.5	\$505	\$506	\$519
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	10.7	10.5	10.5	\$505	\$506	\$519
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	123	115	126
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	10.7	10.5	10.5	\$628	\$621	\$645

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense .....	32	45	28
Printing .....	-	3	3
Communications .....	8	11	12
Postage .....	11	11	11
Travel—in-state .....	19	22	22
Training .....	1	1	1
Facilities operation .....	77	85	86
Cons & prof svcs—interdept <sup>1</sup> .....	13	13	13
Cons & prof svcs—external .....	3	3	3
Data processing .....	6	3	3
Equipment .....	16	2	3
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$186	\$199	\$185
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$814	\$820	\$830

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$854	\$805	\$830
Allocation for employee compensation .....	5	16	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-7	-1	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-2	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$850	\$820	\$830
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-36	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$814	\$820	\$830

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



1710 OFFICE OF THE STATE FIRE MARSHAL

The mission of the Office of the State Fire Marshal is to foster, promote and develop ways and means of protecting life and property from fire and related perils through direct action, and coordination of the California Fire Service.

To accomplish this mission, the State Fire Marshal aids local and state authorities in the enforcement of all laws and ordinances; prepares, adopts and enforces minimum statewide fire and panic safety standards applicable to statutorially designated occupancies; prepares, adopts and enforces standards for the use and control of hazardous materials; is liaison to the film industry for fire and life safety procedures of special effects; and disseminates information and material relative to new technological developments in the field of public fire safety.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Public Fire Safety .....	\$11,045	\$12,491	\$14,073
Reimbursements .....	-4,162	-4,618	-5,708
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$6,883	\$7,873	\$8,365
General Fund .....	4,314	4,739	4,926
California Fire and Arson Training Fund .....	1,377	1,409	1,437
California Fireworks Licensing Fund .....	223	294	283
Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Fund .....	869	1,332	1,620
Federal Trust Fund .....	100	99	99
Personnel years .....	162.1	173.4	188.3

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

		1990-91	
Program	Description	Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Pipeline Safety Division, Field Inspection and Training .....	2.7	\$285
10	Field Operations Division, Building Inspection & Plan Review Services .....	16.9	1,309

10 PUBLIC FIRE SAFETY

Program Objectives Statement

The primary responsibility of the State Fire Marshal is the protection of life and property from fire. This responsibility is met through the development, maintenance and enforcement of fire safety standards for all educational and institutional occupancies, public assembly facilities, organized camps, buildings over 75 feet in height and in all State-owned/occupied structures. Provisions relative to the control of portable fire extinguishers, engineered (fixed) fire extinguishing systems, explosives and special effects, fireworks, decorative materials and fabrics, building materials and other fire safety products, and wearing apparel are also developed, maintained and enforced on a statewide basis.

The State Fire Marshal also conducts investigations to approve and list products found to be in compliance with the adopted standards; conducts arson investigations; and assembles, tabulates and analyzes reports of all fires occurring in the State. The State Fire Marshal inspects various local jails and holding facilities, should they not be inspected by a local agency. Training in fire prevention and fire suppression is provided to fire departments in California with special emphasis on training those departments that are volunteer and partly-paid. Training in arson and bomb investigation is provided to fire departments and law enforcement agencies throughout the State. The State Fire Marshal is the liaison to the California film industry for special effects fire and safety procedures.

Although most life and property losses attributable to fire involve singular or minor incidents, the potential of a catastrophic occurrence is always present. It is the lack of these major occurrences which principally marks the effectiveness of the efforts expended.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:
- An increase of 1.6 personnel years and \$80,000 to accommodate increased administrative support workload in the Personnel Unit and the Legislation, Regulation and Research Unit. This adjustment is funded through departmental overhead charges and related to workload increases requested by client agencies.
  - An increase of 4.5 personnel years and \$338,000 to address increased plan checking and fire and life safety inspection workload for local detention facilities and health care facilities. These costs are fully reimbursed by client agencies.
  - A salary savings adjustment of 1.1 personnel years and \$68,000 to assure that sufficient resources are available to meet contractual agreements with client agencies.
  - A reduction of 1.8 personnel years and redirection of \$79,000 from personnel services to operating expenses consistent with an interagency agreement with the Department of General Services for contract fiscal services.
- In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:
- An increase of 0.9 personnel year and \$86,000 on a two-year limited term basis to address increased pipeline inspection workload related to new jurisdictional areas as required by Chapter 1195, Statutes of 1988 (AB 4641).
  - An increase of 0.9 personnel year and \$86,000 to train fire service personnel to handle pipeline emergencies and to act as liaison with the fire service on pipeline issues.
  - An increase of 11.0 personnel years and \$860,000 to address increased plan checking and fire and life safety inspection activities at prisons, local detention facilities, and health care facilities. These reimbursable costs are fully funded by client agencies.
  - An increase of 2.8 personnel years and \$186,000 to inspect and approve laboratories that test fire safe building materials and equipment as required by Chapter 616, Statutes of 1989 (AB 2350).
  - An increase of 0.9 personnel year and \$84,000 in reimbursements to perform pre-inspections of new community care facilities as required by Chapter 993, Statutes of 1989 (SB 1098). It is intended that this program be fully self supporting and legislation to raise fee levels to defray full costs will be pursued.
  - An increase of 0.9 personnel year and \$101,000 on a one-year limited term basis to continue to monitor pipeline construction activities.
  - A one-time equipment increase of \$112,000 to purchase X-ray machines and bomb suits for bomb technicians in the Arson and Bomb Division.
  - A salary savings adjustment of 2.2 personnel years and \$136,000 to assure sufficient resources are available to meet contractual agreements with client agencies.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1710 OFFICE OF THE STATE FIRE MARSHAL—*Continued*

- An adjustment of \$73,000 to properly align and budget increased workers' compensation costs.
- An increase of 3.3 personnel years and \$168,000 to accommodate increased administrative support workload in the Personnel Unit and the Legislation, Regulation and Research Unit. This adjustment is funded through departmental overhead charges related to workload increases requested by client agencies.
- A reduction of 1.8 personnel years and redirection of \$85,000 from personnel services to operating expenses to contract with the Department of General Services for fiscal services.

**Authority**

Parts 1 and 2, Division 11; Part 2, Division 12; and Part 2.3, Division 13, of the Health and Safety Code.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	162.1	168.0	167.2	\$11,045	\$12,005	\$12,181
Workload adjustments .....	—	5.4	21.1	—	486	1,892
<b>Totals, Public Fire Safety .....</b>	<b>162.1</b>	<b>173.4</b>	<b>188.3</b>	<b>\$11,045</b>	<b>\$12,491</b>	<b>\$14,073</b>
<i>General Fund .....</i>				<i>4,314</i>	<i>4,739</i>	<i>4,926</i>
<i>California Fire and Arson Training Fund .....</i>				<i>1,377</i>	<i>1,409</i>	<i>1,437</i>
<i>California Fireworks Licensing Fund .....</i>				<i>223</i>	<i>294</i>	<i>283</i>
<i>Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Fund .....</i>				<i>869</i>	<i>1,332</i>	<i>1,620</i>
<i>Federal Trust Fund .....</i>				<i>100</i>	<i>99</i>	<i>99</i>
<i>Reimbursements .....</i>				<i>4,162</i>	<i>4,618</i>	<i>5,708</i>

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT****1 STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	162.1	177.0	176.0	\$5,827	\$6,715	\$6,825
Salary increase adjustment .....	—	—	—	—	150	303
<b>Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....</b>	<b>162.1</b>	<b>177.0</b>	<b>176.0</b>	<b>\$5,827</b>	<b>\$6,865</b>	<b>\$7,128</b>
Workload and Administrative Adjustments ..	—	—2.0	—2.0	—	—63	—68
Proposed new positions .....	—	12.5	21.5	—	381	689
Partial year adjustments .....	—	—6.3	—	—	—190	—
<b>Total Adjustments .....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>4.2</b>	<b>19.5</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>\$128</b>	<b>\$621</b>
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	162.1	181.2	195.5	\$5,827	\$6,993	\$7,749
105141 <i>Estimated salary savings .....</i>	—	—7.8	—7.2	—	—240	—345
<b>Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..</b>	<b>162.1</b>	<b>173.4</b>	<b>188.3</b>	<b>\$5,827</b>	<b>\$6,753</b>	<b>\$7,404</b>
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	1,644	1,775	2,025
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	162.1	173.4	188.3	\$7,471	\$8,528	\$9,429

**OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT**

General expense .....	448	508	556
Printing .....	222	241	267
Communications .....	245	254	277
Postage .....	76	86	95
Training .....	50	54	59
Travel—in-state .....	616	664	694
Travel—out-of-state .....	37	75	80
Facilities operation .....	630	648	674
Data processing .....	14	18	23
Central administrative services (Pro Rata) .....	126	210	215
Central administrative services (SWCAP) .....	—	1	9
Cons & prof svcs—interdp'l .....	105	220	308
Cons & prof svcs—external .....	290	381	550
Consolidated data centers—Stephen P. Teale Data Center .....	72	67	49
Equipment .....	245	138	407
Other .....	398	379	381
Other Items of Expense:			
Interest expense on loans .....	—	19	—
<b>300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....</b>	<b>\$3,574</b>	<b>\$3,963</b>	<b>\$4,644</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....</b>	<b>\$11,045</b>	<b>\$12,491</b>	<b>\$14,073</b>
<i>Reimbursements .....</i>	<i>—4,162</i>	<i>—4,618</i>	<i>—5,708</i>
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....</b>	<b>\$6,883</b>	<b>\$7,873</b>	<b>\$8,365</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1710 OFFICE OF THE STATE FIRE MARSHAL—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$4,337	\$4,603	\$4,926
Allocation for employee compensation .....	56	126	-
Allocation to Board of Control .....	-	-1	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-21	-6	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-7	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1529, Statutes of 1985 .....	19	-	-
Chapter 345, Statutes of 1987 .....	71	17	-
Totals Available .....	\$4,455	\$4,739	\$4,926
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-17	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-124	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$4,314	\$4,739	\$4,926

## 198 California Fire and Arson Training Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,414	\$1,385	\$1,437
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies .....	-	19	-
Allocation for employee compensation .....	3	10	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-7	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-2	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$1,408	\$1,414	\$1,437
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-31	-5	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,377	\$1,409	\$1,437

## 199 California Fireworks Licensing Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$304	\$271	\$283
Allocation for employee compensation .....	1	4	-
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies .....	-	19	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-2	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$303	\$294	\$283
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-80	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$223	\$294	\$283

## 209 Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,060	\$1,095	\$1,320
Allocation for employee compensation .....	6	17	-
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies .....	-	71	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-6	-1	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-2	-	-
Chapter 1252, Statutes of 1989 .....	-	150	-
Chapter 1277, Statutes of 1989 .....	-	300	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1252, Statutes of 1989 .....	-	-	100
Chapter 1277, Statutes of 1989 .....	-	-	200
Totals Available .....	\$1,058	\$1,632	\$1,620
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-	-300	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-189	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$869	\$1,332	\$1,620

## 890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$120	\$120	\$99
Budget adjustment .....	-20	-21	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$100	\$99	\$99
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$6,883	\$7,873	\$8,365

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1710 OFFICE OF THE STATE FIRE MARSHAL—Continued

## REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

## 001 General Fund

		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Revenues:				
125200	Explosive permit fees.....	\$5	\$5	\$5
141200	Sale of documents.....	5	5	5
150400	Interest income from loans.....	—	19	—
161400	Miscellaneous revenue.....	—	2	2
164400	Civil and criminal violation assessments.....	2	—	—
100000	Totals, Revenues.....	\$12	\$31	\$12
Transfers:				
319800	Loan repayment from California Fire and Arson Training Fund per Item 9840-011-001, Budget Act of 1986.....	—	100	—
	Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$12	\$131	\$12

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 198 California Fire and Arson Training Fund

		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES.....		\$1	\$5	\$129
Prior year adjustments.....		—90	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted.....		—\$89	\$5	\$129
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
141200	Sales of documents.....	333	300	323
142500	Miscellaneous services to the public (registration).....	669	1,228	1,278
150300	Income from surplus money investments.....	19	20	20
161400	Miscellaneous revenue.....	365	—	—
164300	Penalty assessments.....	85	85	85
Totals, Revenues.....		\$1,471	\$1,633	\$1,706
Transfer to Other Funds:				
800100	Loan repayment to General Fund per Item 9840-011-001, Budget Act of 1986.....	—	—100	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....		\$1,471	\$1,533	\$1,706
Totals, Resources.....		\$1,382	\$1,538	\$1,835

## EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:				
1710	Office of the State Fire Marshal:			
Expenditures.....		\$1,377	\$1,409	\$1,437
Totals, Disbursements.....		\$1,377	\$1,409	\$1,437
RESERVES.....		\$5	\$129	\$398
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....		5	129	398

## 199 California Fireworks Licensing Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES.....		\$88	\$165	\$268
Prior year adjustments.....		—41	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted.....		\$47	\$165	\$268
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
125700	Other regulatory licenses and permits.....	\$333	\$389	\$389
150300	Income from surplus money investments.....	5	5	5
164400	Civil & Criminal Violation Assessment.....	3	3	3
100000	Totals, Revenues.....	\$341	\$397	\$397
Totals, Resources.....		\$388	\$562	\$665

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1710 OFFICE OF THE STATE FIRE MARSHAL—Continued

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

1710 Office of the State Fire Marshal:

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
State Operations .....	\$223	\$294	\$283
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$223	\$294	\$283

## RESERVES .....

Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	\$165	\$268	\$382
	165	268	382

## 209 Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Fund

## BEGINNING RESERVES .....

Prior year adjustments .....	\$325	\$649	\$547
	-20	-	-

Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$305	\$649	\$547
--------------------------	-------	-------	-------

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

## Receipts:

## Revenues:

125600 Other regulatory fees .....	\$1,098	\$1,128	\$1,172
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits .....	14	-	-
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	101	102	102
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$1,213	\$1,230	\$1,274
Totals, Resources .....	\$1,518	\$1,879	\$1,821

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

1710 Office of the State Fire Marshal:

State Operations .....	\$869	\$1,332	\$1,620
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$869	\$1,332	\$1,620

## RESERVES .....

Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	\$649	\$547	\$201
	649	547	201

CHANGES IN  
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	162.1	177.0	176.0	\$5,827	\$6,715	\$6,825
Salary increase adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	150	303
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	162.1	177.0	176.0	\$5,827	\$6,865	\$7,128
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Senior Accounting Officer Supervisor .....	-	-1.0	-1.0	2,904-3,505	-37	-40
Accountant I Specialist .....	-	-1.0	-1.0	1,895-2,469	-26	-28
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	-	-2.0	-2.0	-	-63	-68
Proposed New Positions:						
Deputy State Fire Marshal III .....	-	1.0	2.0	3,589-4,334	43	86
Associate Pipeline Safety Engineer <sup>1</sup> .....	-	-	1.0	3,585-3,921	-	43
Deputy State Fire Marshal (A) <sup>2</sup> .....	-	7.0	13.0	2,842-3,120	239	443
Personnel Tech II .....	-	1.0	1.0	2,240-2,693	27	27
Staff Services Analyst (B) .....	-	1.0	1.0	2,095-2,512	25	25
Personnel Asst I (A) .....	-	0.5	0.5	1,826-2,128	11	11
Word Processing Tech (A) .....	-	1.0	1.0	1,550-1,795	19	19
Office Assistant (A) .....	-	1.0	2.0	1,458-1,678	17	35
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	12.5	21.5	-	\$381	\$689
Partial year adjustments .....	-	-6.3	-	-	-190	-
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	4.2	19.5	-	\$128	\$621
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	162.1	181.2	195.5	\$5,827	\$6,993	\$7,749

<sup>1</sup> Position limited-term through 6/30/91<sup>2</sup> Two positions limited-term through 6/30/92

## 1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD

The Board consists of the State Controller, the Chairman of the State Board of Equalization and the Director of Finance. An Executive Officer, appointed by the Board, implements the policies and performs such duties as are delegated by the Board.

The objective of the Franchise Tax Board is to fairly, effectively and efficiently administer those programs and functions delegated to the Board by the Administration and mandated by law, including self-assessed income tax programs, programs to distribute benefits to the public and functions that contribute to the State's operational effectiveness.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

The Franchise Tax Board administers the Personal Income Tax and Bank and Corporation Tax Laws through the Tax program which includes self-assessment, audit, collection and filing enforcement activities. In 1990-91, the Tax program will contribute a significant portion of the General Fund revenue.

As part of the Homeowners and Renters Assistance program, the Board will authorize about \$27 million in disbursements to Assistance claimants in 1990-91 (see 9100 Tax Relief). The Board also provides processing services through contracts with other governmental entities and performs audits and field investigations of campaign statements and lobbyist reports authorized by the Political Reform Act of 1974.

To enhance the effectiveness of its programs, the Franchise Tax Board provides a statewide toll free telephone system through which taxpayers and claimants can request forms, obtain answers to filing and/or related tax questions or resolve account problems. In 1988-89, 3.5 million calls were attempted. The department staff answered 2.0 million of these calls, which is estimated to be 57.8%. For 1989-90, the department estimates that 3.7 million calls will be attempted and 2.3 million (61.5%) calls will be answered. For 1990-91, the department estimates that 3.9 million calls will be attempted and 2.7 million calls will be answered. This represents 61.5 percent of taxpayer assistance calls and 85 percent of collections and filing enforcement calls.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Tax Programs.....	\$157,293	\$182,036	\$198,894
20 Homeowners and Renters Assistance.....	2,088	2,455	2,517
30 Political Reform Audit.....	1,108	1,165	1,190
70 Contract Work.....	2,677	2,484	2,519
80 Administration—distributed to other programs.....	(11,756)	(13,286)	(14,075)
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....</b>	<b>\$163,166</b>	<b>\$188,140</b>	<b>\$205,120</b>
Reimbursements.....	-2,845	-2,540	-2,575
Less amount funded in Political Reform Act.....	(-1,088)	(-1,165)	-1,190
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....</b>	<b>\$160,321</b>	<b>\$185,600</b>	<b>\$201,355</b>
General Fund.....	159,754	180,132	195,892
Delinquent Tax Collection Fund.....	514	5,314	5,300
Fish and Game Preservation Fund.....	10	22	24
Vietnam Veterans Memorial Account.....	5	27	27
United States Olympic Committee Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	4	19	21
State Children's Trust Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	10	21	22
California Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders Research Fund.....	7	29	31
Federal Trust Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	7	-	-
California Election Campaign Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	3	17	18
California Seniors Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	7	19	20
Personnel years.....	3,655.0	3,807.9	4,063.6

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1990-91	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Return and document processing, taxpayer assistance workload increases.....	158.4	\$5,399
10	Redirection of building cost savings to Taxpayer Information Project and operating expense and equipment.....	22.8	-
10	Audit activities.....	58.9	2,704
10	Enforcement activities.....	27.8	952
10	Expanded telephone assistance for collections and filing assistance activities.....	-5.4	372

## 10 TAX PROGRAMS

## Program Objectives Statement

The program objective is to provide a sound revenue base for the General Fund. This objective is attained through the development and maintenance of an effective and equitable tax system that encourages individuals and corporations to comply with filing, reporting, and payment requirements and to accurately determine their tax assessments.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, 2 personnel years and \$101,000 deficiency was authorized to conduct additional audit activities.

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- 158.4 personnel years and \$5,399,000 for workload increases associated with processing tax returns, estimates, claims, and related documents, and maintaining public assistance activities at current service levels.
- 58.9 personnel years and \$2,704,000 to conduct additional audit activities.
- 27.8 personnel years and \$952,000 to conduct additional filing enforcement and collection activities.
- 22.8 personnel years and redirection of \$754,000 in savings from refinancing the headquarters facility for support of the Taxpayer Information Project.
- \$372,000 to increase efficiencies in the Information Center and expand the level of telephone service for collections and filing enforcement calls.

This will result in a net reduction of 5.4 personnel years and an accelerated earlier collection of revenues.

## Authority

Government Code Sections 15700-17502.1; Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 17001-19500, 23001-26481, 38001-38013; Fish and Game Code 1770; Elections Code Sections 32000-32004.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	3,261.6	3,417.3	3,657.4	\$157,293	\$182,036	\$198,894
General Fund .....				156,726	176,568	193,431
Delinquent Tax Collection Fund .....				514	5,314	5,300
Fish and Game Preservation Fund .....				10	22	24
Vietnam Veterans Memorial Account .....				5	27	27
United States Olympic Committee Fund .....				4	19	21
State Children's Trust Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				10	21	22
California Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders Research Fund .....				7	29	31
Federal Trust Fund .....				7	-	-
California Election Campaign Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				3	17	18
California Seniors Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				7	19	20

## Program Elements

10.10 Personal Income Tax .....	2,430.8	2,553.7	2,744.7	\$112,758	\$130,993	\$143,551
10.20 Bank and Corporation Tax .....	830.8	863.6	912.7	44,535	51,043	55,343
Administration—Distributed .....				(11,308)	(12,806)	(13,567)

## 10.10 Personal Income Tax

The Personal Income Tax provides the largest source of General Fund revenue. The use of withholding-at-source method of collection provides receipts to the state, evenly distributed throughout the tax year, as well as maximum interest earnings. In 1990-91, approximately 15 million individuals, partnerships, trusts, and estates will be assessed net taxes representing about 44 percent of General Fund revenues.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Self-Assessment and Prepayment Activities			
Return Forms and Instructions:			
Booklets distributed .....	18,670,900	19,469,000	19,967,000
Miscellaneous forms used .....	54,512,341	56,844,000	58,296,000
Return Processing:			
Returns received .....	13,701,703	14,288,000	14,653,000
Returns processed .....	11,925,836	13,347,000	13,055,000
Estimate Processing:			
Documents received .....	3,590,000	3,729,000	3,816,000
Estimates processed .....	1,200,457	4,201,000	2,423,000
Taxpayer Assistance:			
Telephone calls .....	833,255	919,000	941,000
Counter contacts .....	160,941	168,000	173,000
Letters processed .....	29,498	33,000	35,000
Filing Enforcement:			
Tax changes .....	349,129	278,000	272,000
Amount of tax change (thousands) .....	\$326,393	\$354,599	\$326,339
Tax change per dollar cost:			
Annual .....	\$48.49	\$45.04	\$41.07
Audit Activities			
Mathematical Verification:			
Returns verified .....	11,576,541	13,347,200	13,055,000
Error transcript .....	4,556,279	4,514,000	4,138,000
Tax changes .....	2,157,604	2,393,000	2,438,000
Amount of tax changes (thousands) .....	\$183,998	\$204,114	\$207,920
Tax change per dollar cost:			
Annual .....	\$24.32	\$23.90	\$21.85
Personal Income Tax Audit:			
Total Returns audited .....	1,698,839	1,719,000	1,282,000
Tax changes .....	788,927	829,000	642,000
Amount of tax change (thousands) .....	\$298,082	\$240,451	\$220,265
Tax change per dollar cost:			
Annual .....	\$14.20	\$10.14	\$16.00
Collections			
Closed (thousands) .....	\$1,245,352	\$1,443,646	\$1,497,246
Collected (thousands) .....	\$604,632	\$727,161	\$780,761
Collections per dollar of cost:			
Annual .....	\$17.71	\$17.89	\$21.06
Voluntary Contributions			
California Election Campaign Fund:			
Contributions processed .....	37,643	38,000	38,000
Amount of contributions .....	\$202,353	\$202,000	\$202,000
United States Olympic Committee Fund:			
Contributions processed .....	63,929	64,000	64,000
Amount of contributions .....	\$222,384	\$222,000	\$222,000

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

				1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
California Senior's Fund:						
Contributions processed.....				101,424	101,000	101,000
Amount of contributions.....				\$388,496	\$388,000	\$388,000
Fish and Game Preservation Fund:						
Contributions processed.....				149,762	150,000	150,000
Amount of contributions.....				\$880,682	\$881,000	\$881,000
State Children's Trust Fund:						
Contributions processed.....				147,351	147,000	147,000
Amount of contributions.....				\$765,881	\$766,000	\$766,000
California Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders Research Fund:						
Contributions processed.....				108,915	109,000	109,000
Amount of contributions.....				\$465,274	\$465,000	\$465,000
Vietnam Veteran's Memorial Account:						
Contributions processed.....				74,171	74,000	74,000
Amount of contributions.....				\$289,334	\$289,000	\$289,000
<b>Input</b>	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
Self-Assessment and Prepayment Activities..	896.8	950.6	1,056.7	\$43,280	\$50,711	\$57,103
Filing Enforcement Activities .....	124.8	132.3	136.1	6,732	7,873	8,273
Audit Activities.....	708.8	726.0	782.2	28,553	32,387	35,899
Collections .....	698.9	740.8	765.7	34,147	39,868	42,113
Voluntary Contributions .....	1.5	4.0	4.0	46	154	163
Administration—Distributed .....	—	—	—	(7,945)	(9,220)	(9,746)
<b>Totals .....</b>	<b>2,430.8</b>	<b>2,553.7</b>	<b>2,744.7</b>	<b>\$112,758</b>	<b>\$130,993</b>	<b>\$143,551</b>
General Fund.....				112,192	125,525	138,088
Delinquent Tax Collection Fund.....				514	5,314	5,300
Fish and Game Preservation Fund.....				10	22	24
Vietnam Veterans Memorial Account.....				5	27	27
United States Olympic Committee Fund.....				4	19	21
State Children's Trust Fund.....				10	21	22
California Alzheimers Disease and Related Disorders Research Fund .....				7	29	31
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				6	—	—
California Election Campaign Fund.....				3	17	18
California Seniors Fund.....				7	19	20

## 10.20 Bank and Corporation Tax

## Program Objectives Statement

The Bank and Corporation Tax Law provides the third largest source of General Fund revenue to the State. The Bank and Corporation tax contributes approximately 15 percent of General Fund revenue. In 1990-91, an estimated 599,000 banks and corporations will be subject to franchise or income taxes on business conducted in California.

				1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Self-Assessment and Prepayment Activities						
Return Forms and Instructions:						
Form Instruction sets printed and distributed.....				4,827,221	5,085,000	5,325,056
Miscellaneous Forms .....				3,666,742	3,863,000	4,044,896
Return Processing:						
Returns received .....				543,076	572,000	599,000
Returns Processed.....				555,781	555,000	599,000
Estimate Processing:						
Documents received.....				525,084	580,000	596,000
Taxpayer Assistance:						
Telephone Calls .....				127,067	146,000	146,000
Counter Contacts .....				27,536	29,000	30,000
Letters Processed.....				71,994	85,000	85,000
Filing Enforcement						
Tax changes .....				46,376	56,000	55,000
Amount of tax change (thousands).....				\$20,810	\$26,974	\$24,325
Tax change per dollar cost:						
Annual .....				\$25.48	\$28.16	\$25.25
Audit Activities						
Mathematical Verification:						
Returns verified.....				555,781	555,000	599,000
Error transcript.....				278,804	299,000	308,000
Tax changes.....				287,000	309,000	318,000
Amount of tax change (thousands) .....				\$69,696	\$74,779	\$77,092

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

Tax change per dollar cost:				1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Annual .....				\$35.71	\$34.13	\$31.97
Bank and Corporation Audits:						
Returns audited .....				77,708	57,000	58,000
Tax changes .....				16,654	13,000	13,000
Amount of tax change (thousands) .....				\$472,189	\$419,860	\$419,441
Tax change per dollar cost:						
Annual .....				\$19.64	\$15.59	\$11.96
Collections						
Closed (thousands) .....				736,197	925,930	927,934
Collected (thousands) .....				\$588,066	\$712,280	\$714,283
Collections per dollar of cost:						
Annual .....				\$69.12	\$71.82	\$73.84
Exempt Corporations						
Applications .....				6,728	6,863	7,000
Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Self-Assessment and Prepayment .....	168.5	178.7	205.5	\$7,946	\$9,304	\$10,954
Filing Enforcement .....	15.0	15.9	15.8	817	958	983
Audit Activities .....	443.1	452.5	470.7	25,992	29,389	31,369
Collections .....	176.6	187.2	191.6	8,507	9,918	10,518
Exempt Corporations .....	27.6	29.3	29.1	1,273	1,474	1,519
Administration—distributed .....	—	—	—	(3,364)	(3,586)	(3,821)
Totals .....	830.8	863.6	912.7	\$44,535	\$51,043	\$55,343
General Fund .....				44,534	51,043	55,343
Federal Trust Fund .....				1	—	—

## 20 HOMEOWNERS AND RENTERS ASSISTANCE

## Program Objectives and Description Statements

The program objective is to authorize partial repayment of property taxes or rent paid by eligible senior citizens, disabled, or blind individuals as authorized under the Senior Citizens Property Tax Assistance Law on a timely basis. The principal program activities include: design and distribution of claim forms and instructions; providing advisory services to claimants; and processing claims.

The law requires the submission of assistance claims after May 15 and before August 31 of each year, while payment of those claims shall be made after June 30 and before October 31 of each year.

## Authority

Government Code Sections 15700-15702; Revenue and Taxation Code Sections 20501-20646.

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<b>Program Requirements</b>						
Continuing program costs (General Fund) ..	41.9	44.4	44.2	\$2,088	\$2,455	\$2,517
<b>Performance Measures</b>						
Claims received .....				244,610	250,000	238,000
Claims processed:						
Allowed in full .....				224,836	229,000	238,000
Partially allowed .....				4,826	5,000	5,000
Denied in full .....				10,998	11,000	11,000
Claims Assistance:						
Telephone calls .....				31,792	36,000	34,000
Counter contacts .....				32,623	33,000	32,000
Letters received .....				2,097	2,000	2,000
<b>Input</b>	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
Senior Citizens Property Tax Assistance .....	41.9	44.4	44.2	\$2,088	\$2,455	\$2,517
Claims assistance—volunteer program .....	(14.3)	(3.6)	(3.6)	—	—	—
Administration—distributed .....				(147)	(178)	(189)
Totals (General Fund) .....	41.9	44.4	44.2	\$2,088	\$2,455	\$2,517

## 30 POLITICAL REFORM AUDIT

## Program Objectives Statement

The program objective is to determine the accuracy and completeness of statements and reports as required under the Political Reform Act of 1974. This is accomplished by conducting audits and field investigations in an objective manner and reporting the results, in detail, to the Fair Political Practices Commission.

The Political Reform Act of 1974 requires the staff to make audits and field investigations of randomly selected campaign statements and lobbyist reports filed with the Secretary of State except for campaign statements filed by candidates for federal or local offices, the State Controller, and the Board of Equalization. The department must also audit statements filed by: committees supporting or opposing the above candidates; committees supporting or opposing statewide measures; and any state or county central committee or independent committee which spends \$10,000 or more.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

## Authority

Government Code Sections 90000-90006.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	21.3	17.2	17.2	\$1,108	\$1,165	\$1,190
General Fund .....				1,108	1,165	-
Less amount funded in Political Reform Act .....				(1,088)	(1,165)	1,190
Performance Measures				1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Candidates/controlled committees audited .....				84	188	64
General Purpose committees audited .....				130	17	-
Lobbying Entities audited .....				149	110	110
Statewide measures audited .....				25	-	12
Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Political reform audits .....	21.3	17.2	17.2	\$1,108	\$1,165	\$1,190
Administration—distributed .....				(88)	(88)	(93)
Totals .....				\$1,108	\$1,165	\$1,190
General Fund .....				1,108	1,165	-
Less amount funded in Political Reform Act .....				(1,088)	(1,165)	1,190

## 70 CONTRACT WORK

## Program Objectives and Description Statement

The program objective is to provide effective and efficient services to other governmental entities through performance of contracted activities. The availability of sophisticated data processing equipment and skilled personnel enables other departments to obtain high quality processing services. All costs relating to these services are reimbursed to the department. The program allows fixed departmental costs to be allocated to a wider base of program activities thereby reducing the costs charged to each of the department's other programs.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	63.7	46.5	46.1	\$2,677	\$2,484	\$2,519
General Fund .....				-168	-56	-56
Reimbursements .....				2,845	2,540	2,575
Performance Measures				1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Contracts .....				37	26	24
Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Contract work .....	63.7	46.5	46.1	\$2,677	\$2,484	\$2,519
Administration—distributed .....				(213)	(214)	(226)
Totals .....				\$2,677	\$2,484	\$2,519
General Fund .....				-168	-56	-56
Reimbursements .....				2,845	2,540	2,575

## 80 ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives Statement

The program objectives are to assure that the Personal Income Tax Law, the Bank and Corporation Tax Law, the Senior Citizens Property Tax Assistance Law and the Political Reform Act of 1974 (Chapter 10) are administered in accordance with the policies and directives of the Franchise Tax Board.

Administration provides overall leadership, planning and support to the programs through the Executive Officer, management, fiscal and personnel administration, statistical research and reporting, program planning, and supply and maintenance services.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	266.5	282.5	298.7	\$11,756	\$13,286	\$14,075
Program Elements						
80.02 Distributed Administration .....	-	-	-	\$11,756	\$13,286	\$14,075
Less amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Tax Programs .....	(257.5)	(273.8)	(289.5)	-11,308	-12,806	-13,567
20 Homeowners and Renters Assistance .....	(3.3)	(3.6)	(3.8)	-147	-178	-189
30 Political Reform Audit .....	(1.7)	(1.4)	(1.5)	-88	-88	-93
70 Contract Work .....	(4.0)	(3.7)	(3.9)	-213	-214	-226
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs .....	(266.5)	(282.5)	(298.7)	\$11,756	\$13,286	\$14,075
Net Totals, Administration .....	266.5	282.5	298.7	-	-	-

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	3,655.0	3,931.0	3,926.0	\$93,203	\$107,290	\$109,732
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	3,095	6,540
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Position .....	3,655.0	3,931.0	3,926.0	\$93,203	\$110,385	\$116,272
Proposed new positions .....	—	4.0	271.6	—	60	5,342
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	4.0	271.6	—	60	5,342
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	3,655.0	3,935.0	4,197.6	\$93,203	\$110,445	\$121,614
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	-127.1	-134.0	—	-4,211	-4,843
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ....	3,655.0	3,807.9	4,063.6	\$93,203	\$106,234	\$116,771
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	28,731	33,489	36,865
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	3,655.0	3,807.9	4,063.6	\$121,934	\$139,723	\$153,636
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense .....				\$3,930	\$4,772	\$4,939
Printing .....				4,616	4,895	5,324
Communication .....				3,726	4,696	4,731
Postage .....				6,250	5,382	6,326
Insurance .....				77	98	108
Travel—in-state .....				1,036	1,202	1,277
Travel—out-of-state .....				728	848	977
Training .....				304	463	504
Facilities operations .....				6,461	8,055	9,598
Utilities .....				619	714	778
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....				76	40	50
Cons & prof svcs—external .....				777	5,355	5,070
Data processing .....				3,650	4,020	4,406
Central administrative services (Pro Rata) .....				—	—	6
Equipment .....				4,195	3,358	4,855
Other items of expense .....				310	37	24
300000 Totals, Operating Expense and Equipment .....				\$36,755	\$43,935	\$48,973
CAPITAL COSTS						
800000 Building Lease/Purchase .....				\$4,477	\$4,482	\$2,511
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$163,166	\$188,140	\$205,120
Reimbursements .....				-2,845	-2,540	-2,575
Less amount funded in Political Reform Act .....				(-1,088)	(-1,165)	-1,190
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$160,321	\$185,600	\$201,355

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$151,684	\$174,190	\$195,892
Allocation for employee compensation .....	1,621	4,911	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	7,024	101	—
Allocation to Board of Control .....	—	-16	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-1,406	-219	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-38	—	—
Transfer from Budget Act Item 8640-001-001 (Political Reform Act of 1974) ....	1,088	1,165	—
Transfer from Item 8640-001-001 for employee compensation .....	13	—	—
Reduction from Item 8640-001-001 for Section 3.60 .....	-13	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1325, Statutes of 1985 (energy tax credits) .....	63	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$160,036	\$180,132	\$195,892
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-282	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$159,754	\$180,132	\$195,892

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

## 167 Delinquent Tax Collection Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

Revenue and Taxation Code Section 18839 (added by Chapter 613, Statutes of 1987) .....	\$517	\$5,303	\$5,300
Allocation for employee compensation .....	—	11	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—3	—	—

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$514	\$5,314	\$5,300
----------------------------	-------	---------	---------

## 200 Rare Fish, Wildlife, and Plant Species Conservation and Enhancement Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$19	\$21	\$24
Allocation for employee compensation .....	—	1	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—9	—	—

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$10	\$22	\$24
----------------------------	------	------	------

## 473 Vietnam Veterans Memorial Account

## APPROPRIATIONS

Military and Veterans Code Section 1306 (expenditures) .....	\$5	\$27	\$27
--	-----	------	------

## 800 U.S. Olympic Committee Fund \*

## APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$18	\$19	\$21
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—14	—	—

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$4	\$19	\$21
----------------------------	-----	------	------

## 803 State Children's Trust Fund \*

## APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$19	\$20	\$22
Allocation for employee compensation .....	—	1	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—9	—	—

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$10	\$21	\$22
----------------------------	------	------	------

## 823 California Alzheimer's Disease and Related Disorders Research Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$26	\$29	\$31
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—19	—	—

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$7	\$29	\$31
----------------------------	-----	------	------

## 890 Federal Trust Fund †

## APPROPRIATIONS

Federal Funds (expenditures) .....	\$7	—	—
------------------------------------	-----	---	---

## 905 California Election Campaign Fund \*

## APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$16	\$17	\$18
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—13	—	—

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$3	\$17	\$18
----------------------------	-----	------	------

## 983 California Seniors Fund \*

## APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$17	\$18	\$20
Allocation for employee compensation .....	—	1	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—10	—	—

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$7	\$19	\$20
----------------------------	-----	------	------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$160,321	\$185,600	\$201,355
--	-----------	-----------	-----------

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

## REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

## 001 General Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
141200 Sales of documents.....	\$21	\$21	\$21
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public.....	4	4	4
150600 Income from other investments.....	294	294	294
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants.....	396	418	418
161400 Miscellaneous revenue.....	30	—	—
Totals, Revenues.....	\$745	\$737	\$737
Transfers from Other Funds:			
316700 Delinquent Tax Collection Fund per Chapter 613, Statutes of 1987...	195	1,186	1,200
100000 Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$940	\$1,923	\$1,937

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 167 Delinquent Tax Collection Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES.....	—	\$1	\$1
REVENUES			
Receipts:			
114700 Personal Income Tax.....	\$710	\$6,500	\$6,500
Totals, Revenues.....	\$710	\$6,500	\$6,500
Transfer to Other Funds:			
800100 General Fund per Chapter 613, Statutes of 1987.....	—195	—1,186	—1,200
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$515	\$5,314	\$5,300
Totals, Resources.....	\$515	\$5,315	\$5,301
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1730 Franchise Tax Board (State Operations).....	\$514	\$5,314	\$5,300
Totals, Expenditures.....	\$514	\$5,314	\$5,300
RESERVES.....	\$1	\$1	\$1
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	1	1	1

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	3,655.0	3,931.0	3,926.0	\$93,203	\$107,290	\$109,732
Salary increase adjustment.....	—	—	—	—	3,095	6,540
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	3,655.0	3,931.0	3,926.0	\$93,203	\$110,385	\$116,272
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:.....	—	—	—6.0	—	—	—123
Proposed New Positions:						
Administration Division:				Salary Range		
Business Services Officer.....	—	—	3.0	\$2,512-\$3,020	—	\$90
Mailing Machine Operator.....	—	—	1.0	1,550-1,795	—	19
Associate Budget Analyst.....	—	—	1.0	3,020-3,645	—	36
Pers asst I.....	—	—	4.0	1,722-2,008	—	83
Acctg techn.....	—	—	1.0	1,795-2,108	—	22
Statistical Clerk.....	—	—	1.0	1,795-2,108	—	22
Office Assistant II.....	—	—	1.0	1,410-1,795	—	17
Staff Services Analyst.....	—	—	2.0	1,934-2,299	—	46
Operations Division:						
Tax prog asst.....	—	—	46.0	1,335-1,441	—	737
Tax Representative.....	—	—	8.0	2,133-2,299	—	205
Tax Technician.....	—	—	20.0	1,713-2,017	—	411
Key Data Operator.....	—	—	10.0	1,666-1,934	—	200
Compliance Division:						
Tax auditor I/II (Eastern).....	—	—	10.0	2,638-3,171	—	335
Tax auditor I/II.....	—	2.0 <sup>1</sup>	39.0	2,133-2,229	\$26	998
Tax Program Assistant.....	—	2.0 <sup>1</sup>	20.0	1,335-1,441	16	320
Tax Technician.....	—	—	12.0	1,713-2,017	—	247
Tax Representative.....	—	—	1.0	2,133-2,299	—	26
Office Services Sup. I.....	—	—	2.0	1,795-2,108	—	43
Office Technician.....	—	—	2.0	1,795-2,108	—	43

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1730 FRANCHISE TAX BOARD—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Information Systems Division:						
Computer Operator.....	—	—	2.0	\$1,704-1,844	—	\$41
Data Processing Tech.....	—	—	1.0	1,704-1,844	—	20
Legal Division:						
Staff Counsel.....	—	—	3.0	2,818-3,094	—	102
Sr. Stenographer (legal).....	—	—	1.0	1,761-2,063	—	21
Departmental Temporary Help:						
Temporary help.....	—	—	86.6	1,335-1,441	18	1,381
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	—	4.0	277.6	—	\$60	\$5,465
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	4.0	271.6	—	\$60	\$5,342
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	3,655.0	3,935.0	4,197.6	\$93,203	\$110,445	\$121,614

<sup>1</sup> Positions effective 1-1-90.

## 1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES

The objectives of the Department of General Services are to: (a) meet the varied responsibilities for management review, control and support assigned to it by the Governor and by statute; (b) provide support services to operating departments with greater efficiency and economy than they can individually provide for themselves; (c) increase effectiveness and economy in the administration of state government by establishing and improving statewide policies and guidelines.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Property Management Services.....	\$180,898	\$168,819	\$201,619
20 Statewide Support Services.....	286,881	325,645	330,243
30 Administration.....	12,432	12,269	12,879
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$480,211	\$506,733	\$544,741
Distribution of Intrafund Services.....	—64,139	—59,853	—68,989
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$416,072	\$446,880	\$475,752
General Fund.....	21,795	20,676	2,396
Return of Funds from Architecture Revolving Fund.....	—	—7,900	—
Property Acquisition Law Money Account, General Fund.....	1,721	2,242	1,979
Motor Vehicle Parking Facilities Moneys Account, General Fund.....	2,426	4,068	4,529
Access for Handicapped Account, General Fund.....	702	922	958
State Emergency Telephone Number Account, General Fund.....	44,618	58,016	58,079
State Motor Vehicle Insurance Account, General Fund.....	9,710	13,454	11,631
Special Account for Capital Outlay, General Fund.....	5,902	5,000	9,000
Return of Funds from Architecture Revolving Fund.....	—	—9,000	—
School Building Program Account, Architecture Public Building Fund.....	7,040	8,118	8,428
Hospital Plan Checking Account, Architecture Public Building Fund.....	3,022	2,324	2,352
Lease Facilities Revenue Account, State School Building Lease/Purchase Fund...	7,871	8,790	9,146
California State Police Fund.....	41	108	110
Seismic Gas Valve Certification Fee Account.....	—	85	84
Energy Resources Programs Account.....	1,192	1,304	1,368
Architecture Revolving Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	15,005	18,463	20,311
California Fairs Insurance Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	—	—	—
Service Revolving Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	293,906	318,770	344,345
Surplus Personal Property Revolving Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	12	—	—
Architectural Examiners Fund.....	8	—	—
Contractors License Fund.....	7	—	—
State School Building Aid Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	595	785	799
Professional Engineers Fund.....	7	—	—
State Child Care Facilities Fund.....	82	261	63
Child Care Capital Outlay Fund.....	94	55	—
State School Deferred Maintenance Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	316	339	174
Personnel years.....	4,229.4	4,329.1	4,425.6

## Major Budget Adjustments

Program	Description	1990-91	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10.10	Inspection of Prison Construction.....	66.6	\$6,124
10.20	Ronald Reagan State Office Building Operation.....	40.9	2,314
10.20	Special Repairs on General Services Buildings.....	—	5,197
10.30	Management of State's Capital Outlay Programs.....	8.2	622
10.50	Proactive Assets Management.....	3.3	1,244
20.15	Centrex Replacement Outside ATSS Service Areas.....	1.9	1,791
	Revenue Increase of \$69,344,000 from Sale of Surplus Property at Agnews State Hospital.....	—	—

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

## 10 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SERVICES

## Program Objectives Statement

With a multimillion dollar investment in facilities for state offices and employees, centralized responsibilities for planning, acquisition, design, construction, maintenance and operation are needed to avoid duplication of effort and uncontrolled investment in office space. This is achieved in the following ways: (a) Providing adequate space for state operations at a cost below that which each agency could provide for itself; (b) Assuring protection of lives and property in public buildings and hospitals through design and construction supervision; (c) Insuring that facilities constructed with state funds are accessible to the physically handicapped; (d) Establishing uniform public health and safety regulations for building construction; (e) Providing impartial hearings for the general public and construction industry in their interactions with state agencies; (f) Acquiring, managing and disposing of real property (except leases) for state agencies, and providing public service facilities with economy of operations and uniform practices for protecting the public's interests and insuring equitable treatment of private property owners; (g) Preserving the state's capital investments in buildings, grounds, and equipment through an efficient and effective centralized maintenance and operations program; (h) administering the State's School Building Aid law, which provides financial assistance to school districts for the development of school sites, construction, and reconstruction of school buildings and purchase of furniture and equipment.

## Authority

- a. State Architect: Government Code Sections 4454, 14250–14404, 14600, 14650, 14651, 14679–14682, 14838, 14950–14962, 15800; Education Code Sections 15002.1, 15451–15465, Health and Safety Code Sections 15000–15023.
- b. Buildings and grounds: Government Code Sections 14600, 14685–14687, 14700.
- c. Facilities planning and development: Government Code Sections 8160, 14600.
- d. Local assistance: Government Code Section 15500; Education Code, 19551–19689.
- e. Real estate: Government Code Sections 11005, 11011, 14654, 14660–14670, 14820, 14821, 15800, 15850, 15862, 15863.
- f. Space management: Government Code Sections 14678, 15800, 15817, 15862.
- g. Building Rental: Government Code Sections 14660, 14670, 15850, 15862.
- h. Buildings Standards: Government Code Sections 11343, 11346.1, 11346.2, 11349.1, 11446.

Program Requirements	88–89	89–90	90–91	1988–89*	1989–90*	1990–91*
Continuing program costs .....	1,922.7	1,971.9	1,865.5	\$180,898	\$168,504	\$194,648
Workload adjustments .....	—	8.6	183.6	—	315	6,971
<b>Totals, Property Management Services ....</b>	<b>1,922.7</b>	<b>1,980.5</b>	<b>2,049.1</b>	<b>\$180,898</b>	<b>\$168,819</b>	<b>\$201,619</b>
General Fund .....				15,435	13,282	1,607
Return of Funds from Architecture Revolving Fund .....				—	—7,900	—
Property Acquisition Law Money Account, General Fund .....				1,721	2,242	1,979
Access for Handicapped Account, General Fund .....				702	922	958
Special Account for Capital Outlay, General Fund .....				5,902	5,000	9,000
Return of Funds from Architecture Revolving Fund .....				—	—9,000	—
School Building Program Account—Architecture Public Building Fund .....				7,040	8,118	8,428
Hospital Plan Checking Account—Architecture Public Building Fund .....				3,022	2,324	2,352
Lease Facilities Revenue Account, State School Building Lease/Purchase Fund .....				7,871	8,790	9,146
Seismic Gas Valve Certification Fee Account .....				—	85	84
Energy Resources Programs Account .....				872	936	966
Architecture Revolving Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				15,005	18,463	20,311
Service Revolving Fund—other <sup>c</sup> .....				72,173	75,659	88,160
Architectural Examiners Fund .....				8	—	—
Contractors License Fund .....				7	—	—
State School Building Aid Fund .....				595	785	799
State Child Care Facilities Fund .....				82	261	63
Professional Engineers Fund .....				7	—	—
Child Care Capital Outlay Fund .....				94	55	—
State School Deferred Maintenance Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				316	339	174
Distribution of Intrafund Services .....				50,046	48,458	57,592

Program Elements	1988–89*	1989–90*	1990–91*
10.10 Architectural Consulting and Construction Services .....	\$43,085	\$27,136	\$41,527
10.20 Buildings and Grounds .....	63,521	63,998	71,279
10.30 Project Management and Development .....	2,288	3,096	3,135
10.40 Local Assistance .....	10,133	10,249	10,182
10.50 Real Estate and Design Services .....	9,761	10,087	10,964
10.65 Energy Assessments .....	2,646	3,658	4,336
10.70 Building Rental .....	48,914	50,045	59,629
10.90 Building Standards .....	550	550	567

## 10.10 Architectural Consulting and Construction Services

## Program Element Statement

Architectural Consulting and Construction Services is comprised of three components: Architectural and engineering services, structural safety plan checking and physically handicapped plan checking. The architectural and engineering services component consists of the design, construction, and inspection of major State office buildings, other new facilities and alterations of existing facilities. Some design work is contracted out to private architectural and engineering firms, as warranted by the workload. The structural safety plan checking component consists of reviewing public school and hospital plans and the supervision of the construction of these facilities to ensure the protection of life and property from seismic occurrences. The physically handicapped plan checking component consists of reviewing plans and specifications for any public funded building to ensure compliance with physically handicapped accessibility requirements.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 1.4 personnel years and \$98,000 to develop new regulations, establish an information program and conduct studies related to earthquake damage mitigation in conformance with SB 920. (1.5 positions to be established limited-term thru 6-30-91.)
- An increase of \$158,000 to fund facilities operation (rent) costs consistent with the lease agreement between DGS and PERS for OSAs facility at 400 P Street, Sacramento.
- An increase of 66.6 personnel years and \$6,124,000 to fund inspection costs relative to the prison construction program.
- An increase of 1.4 personnel years and \$149,000 to manage workload in the Underground Storage Tanks Program.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
10.10.010 Architectural and Engineering Services:			
Architecture and Engineering Direct Hours.....	91,006	91,200	91,200
Inspection Services Direct Hours.....	134,725	200,000	195,000
10.10.020 Structural Safety Plan Checking:			
Dollar value of school plans approved.....	1,741,377,000	1,642,200,000	1,724,300,000
Dollar value of hospital plans approved.....	650,582,000	542,900,000	570,000,000
Dollar value of essential services plans approved.....	1,954,000	11,100,000	11,700,000
Number of school projects under construction.....	5,832	5,800	5,800
Number of hospital projects under construction.....	721	700	700
Number of essential services projects.....	21	20	20
10.10.030 Physically Handicapped Plan Checking:			
Number of plans reviewed.....	2,065	2,000	2,000

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures.....	330.4	362.4	382.3	\$43,085	\$27,136	\$41,527
General Fund.....				11,204	10,441	1,607
Return of Funds from Architecture Revolving Fund.....				—	—7,900	—
Access for Handicapped Account—General Fund.....				702	922	958
Special Account for Capital Outlay, General Fund.....				5,902	5,000	9,000
Return of Funds from Architecture Revolving Fund.....				—	—9,000	—
School Building Program Account—Architecture Public Building Fund.....				7,032	8,118	8,428
Hospital Plan Checking Account—Architecture Public Building Fund.....				3,014	2,324	2,352
Seismic Gas Valve Certification Fee Account.....				—	85	84
Architecture Revolving Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				13,801	16,621	18,452
Service Revolving Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				1,171	334	353
Intrafund.....				259	191	293

## Element Components

10.10.010 Architectural and Engineering Services.....	223.6	229.4	247.9	\$32,166	\$15,431	\$29,337
General Fund.....				11,204	10,441	1,607
Return of Funds from Architecture Revolving Fund.....				—	—7,900	—
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....				5,902	5,000	9,000
Return of Funds from Architecture Revolving Fund.....				—	—9,000	—
Architecture Revolving Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				13,801	16,621	18,452
Service Revolving Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				1,054	82	87
Intrafund.....				205	187	191
10.10.020 Structural Safety Plan Checking.....	106.8	133.0	134.4	10,919	11,620	12,106
Access for Handicapped Account—General Fund.....				702	922	958
School Building Program Account—Architecture Public Building Fund.....				7,032	8,118	8,428
Hospital Plan Checking Account—Architecture Public Building Fund.....				3,014	2,324	2,352
Service Revolving Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				117	252	266
Intrafund.....				54	4	102
10.10.040 Seismic Gas Valve Certification (Seismic Gas Valve Certification Account).....				—	85	84

## 10.20 Buildings and Grounds

## Program Element Statement

The Office of Buildings and Grounds maintains and operates State office buildings, grounds and surplus property. The division also coordinates and inspects building alterations, utilizing private contractors.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of \$262,000 to fund increased utility costs.

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 1.9 personnel years and \$70,000 to provide painting services to the Franchise Tax Board and groundskeepings services to the Department of Transportation.
- A decrease of \$11,000 as a result of savings attributable to four energy bond funded service contracts.
- An increase of \$744,000 to fund increased utility costs.
- An increase of 40.9 personnel years and \$2,314,000 to fund the maintenance and operation of the Ronald Reagan State Office Building.
- A one-time increase of \$5,197,000 to fund special repair costs.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Capitol complex—buildings and grounds maintenance (direct hours) .....	208,980	203,000	203,000
Partial service—buildings and grounds maintenance (direct hours) .....	715,936	716,000	719,000
Full service buildings maintenance (total square feet) .....	6,944,859	6,944,859	7,794,859
Full service grounds maintenance (total square feet) .....	2,749,272	2,749,272	2,749,272

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	1,216.8	1,225.3	1,268.1	\$63,521	\$63,998	\$71,279
Service Revolving Fund* .....				15,983	19,348	17,641
Intrafund .....				47,538	44,650	53,638

## 10.30 Project Development and Management

## Program Element Statement

The Office of Project Development and Management formulates and maintains the development of office and parking facilities in both major (over 250,000 population) and minor metropolitan areas within the State. In so doing it is necessary for this office to develop data and information which enables it to forecast future agency space and parking requirements in these same areas. In response to these plans this office then initiates through the Department of General Services the first steps which lead to the construction, financing and/or purchasing of a facility. This is accomplished through the capital outlay and legislative processes.

The Project Control Unit and Project Support Unit are responsible for overseeing the administration of the State's capital outlay building program which involves budget estimating, project scheduling, consultant contract coordination, and overall project management.

An increasingly important function of this office is to perform environmental studies on behalf of the Department. The office also performs site feasibility and location studies, economic analyses and energy related studies.

The Office of Project Development and Management also is responsible for the review of space requests to ensure their compliance with long range plans in effect in a given area. Other responsibilities include the performance of parking studies and development of the five-year Capital Outlay Program. In addition, many special projects and studies on related subjects are undertaken for other departments and the legislative and executive branches of government. This office provides environmental review services to all departments and performs environmental studies and reports as required by the California Environmental Quality Act.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90 and 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 4.7 personnel years and \$611,000 in the current year and 8.2 personnel years and \$622,000 in the budget year to manage increased workload related to the State's Major Capital Outlay and Child Care programs.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Major metropolitan area plan revisions .....	5	6	7
Minor metropolitan area plan revisions .....	5	5	6
Environmental Impact Reports completed .....	6	6	6
Other environmental documents completed .....	95	100	100
Budget packages prepared and reviewed .....	75	125	150
Contracts negotiated and revised .....	113	186	223

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	29.6	36.8	40.3	\$2,288	\$3,096	\$3,135
Architecture Revolving Fund* .....				1,204	1,842	1,859
Service Revolving Fund* .....				826	886	898
Intrafund .....				258	368	378

## 10.40 Local Assistance

## Program Element Statement

The Office of Local Assistance administers four major programs including the State School Building Lease-Purchase, Portable Classroom, Deferred Maintenance, and the Asbestos Abatement programs. These programs provide funding to K-12 school districts for the acquisition and development of school sites, construction or reconstruction of school buildings, maintenance of existing facilities, the placement of portable classrooms, and the removal of hazardous asbestos in school facilities. This assistance is provided to districts experiencing significant growth, as well as those having buildings which do not meet earthquake safety requirements.

Other activities include: (1) investigation of unused school sites to determine whether a district will make payments to the state for nonuse, (2) administration of other programs of financial assistance to local agencies as assigned, and (3) monitoring the disposition of school surplus properties.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$70,000 pursuant to Chapter 877, Statutes of 1989, to contract with the Office of the State Architect to conduct a study of the feasibility of including specified computer technology support systems in new school construction standards.

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 1.9 personnel years and \$109,000 to perform additional close-out audits of Lease-Purchase program projects.
- The continuation of 1.9 personnel years and \$58,000 to administer the Year-Round Schools Air Conditioning/Insulation Program.
- An increase of 0.9 personnel years and \$63,000 to administer the Lease-Purchase Asbestos Abatement Program. The budget also proposes the redirection of 2.8 personnel years and \$160,000 from the State Asbestos Abatement Program.
- An increase of 0.9 personnel years and \$53,000 to perform audits of the Local Match Program.
- The continuation of 1.9 personnel years and \$97,000 to register contractors performing asbestos-related work, consistent with Chapter 160, Statutes of 1988 (AB 3753).

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Emergency classroom projects funded .....	1,216	510	1,210
Lease-purchase projects funded .....	2,176	2,546	2,979
AHERA Management Plans .....	11,989	8,489	750
Deferred maintenance projects funded .....	1,120	1,160	1,190
Child care applications received .....	250	11	—
Unused site investigations .....	990	1,035	1,190
Unused site penalties collected .....	\$5,000,000	\$6,000,000	\$7,500,000

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	189.9	193.0	189	\$10,133	\$10,249	\$10,182
General Fund .....				1,175	19	—
Lease Facilities Revenue Account, State School Building Lease/Purchase Fund .....				7,871	8,790	9,146
State School Building Aid Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				595	785	799
State Child Care Facilities Fund .....				82	261	63
Child Care Capital Outlay Fund .....				94	55	—
State School Deferred Maintenance Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				316	339	174

## 10.50 Real Estate and Design Services

## Program Element Statement

The Office of Real Estate and Design Services is comprised of three components: real estate services, property acquisition act, and space management services. Real Estate Services includes acquisition, property management and sales. The acquisition function consists of site selection, appraisal, appraisal review, negotiation and relocation services. Site selection involves providing real estate expertise to agencies in helping select the best site available. Appraisal involves collecting and analyzing data required to estimate market value. Appraisal reviews are made to ensure that the State pays, and the property owner receives, fair market value. Negotiations are conducted with property owners on the basis of the approved appraised value. Relocation services are provided to owners and tenants to ensure they receive the advice and/or funds to relocate as provided under law. Property management involves the management of State-owned properties acquired but not yet occupied by the purchasing agency, and evaluating the leasing of State-owned property not under the jurisdiction of the Department of General Services. Real estate sales is responsible for the disposal or transfer of State property no longer needed for state use.

The Property Acquisition Act provides the Department of General Services the authority to acquire and hold property until it is needed for its intended purpose. Income derived from such property holdings during this period are deposited in a special account in the General Fund for use in offsetting costs of property management and maintenance.

Space Management Services is responsible for providing well planned, functional and economical quarters to accommodate the non-institutional office and warehouse needs of agencies in State-owned and leased facilities, including modular and relocatable buildings and trailers. Major areas of responsibility include the allocation of space in State-owned or leased buildings, programming space requirements for proposed new buildings, space planning, leasing and lease management operations. When authorized specifically by budget language, the Office of Real Estate and Design Services is responsible for the development of alternative financial plans for proposed state buildings by means of long term lease purchase agreements or by leases with options to purchase.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of 3.3 personnel years and \$1,244,000 to provide the resources necessary for the Proactive Assets Management Program to be conducted under the oversight of the Office of Planning and Research.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
10.50.010 Real Estate Services			
Number of parcels acquired .....	120	150	150
Number of property appraisals (inhouse) .....	333	306	310
Number of units managed .....	273	275	263
Number of parcels sold .....	22	17	22
Space Management Services			
Total square feet of state occupied space managed <sup>1</sup> .....	23,647,386	24,185,019	24,984,533
Total square feet of space planned .....	2,343,115	2,400,000	2,400,000
Total square feet of space leased <sup>1</sup> .....	15,988,739	16,788,176	17,627,585

<sup>1</sup> Square footage does not include parking.

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	136.4	143.6	145.3	\$9,761	\$10,087	\$10,964
Property Acquisition Law Money Account—General Fund .....				1,721	2,242	1,979
Service Revolving Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				7,768	7,624	8,789
Intrafund .....				272	221	196

## 10.65 Energy Assessment

## Program Element Statement

The Energy Assessments Program is responsible for improving the efficiency of State Government operations through the development of cost effective energy projects and program.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of 4.7 personnel years and \$566,000 to develop energy-saving projects to achieve the goals of Executive Order #D-50-86.

## Performance Measures

30.10.020 Estimated Energy Savings:

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
BTU's .....	$52 \times 10^{10}$	$71 \times 10^{10}$	$92 \times 10^{10}$
Kilowatt Hrs .....	$241 \times 10^6$	$214.9 \times 10^6$	$445.7 \times 10^6$

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	11.9	12.7	17.4	\$2,646	\$3,658	\$4,336
Energy Resources Programs Account .....				872	936	966
Service Revolving Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				1,774	2,722	3,370

## 10.70 Building Rental

## Program Element Statement

This element provides funds for the maintenance and operation of buildings under the jurisdiction of the Department of General Services and for subleasing to state agencies.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of \$253,000 to reimburse the Office of Buildings and Grounds for increased utility costs.

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$2,314,000 to reimburse the Office of Buildings and Grounds for maintenance and operation costs of the new Ronald Reagan State Office Building.
- A shift in funding source for maintenance of the Capitol building and rent for Legislative offices from the General Fund to the Service Revolving Fund of \$3,002,000. These costs will be recovered from increased building rental rates for existing General Services tenants.
- An increase of \$5,071,000 to reimburse the Office of Buildings and Grounds for special repair costs.
- An increase of \$718,000 to reimburse the Office of Buildings and Grounds for increased utility costs.
- An increase of \$98,000 to reimburse the Office of the State Architect-Structural Safety Section for costs associated with the implementation of SB 920.
- A decrease of \$11,000 as a result of savings attributable to four energy bond funded service contracts executed by the Office of Buildings and Grounds.

## Input

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	\$48,914	\$50,045	\$59,629
General Fund .....	3,056	2,822	—
Service Revolving Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	44,200	44,324	56,672
Intrafund .....	1,658	2,899	2,957

## 10.90 Building Standards

## Program Element Statement

The Building Standards Commission is responsible for approving and publishing all building standards adopted by state agencies.

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	7.7	6.7	6.7	\$550	\$550	\$567
School Building Program Account—Architecture Public Building Fund .....				8	—	—
Hospital Plan Checking Account—Architecture Public Building Fund .....				8	—	—
Service Revolving Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				451	421	437
Architectural Examiners Fund .....				8	—	—
Contractors License Fund .....				7	—	—
Professional Engineers Fund .....				7	—	—
Intrafund .....				61	129	130

## 20 STATEWIDE SUPPORT SERVICES

## Program Objectives Statement

To fulfill their program responsibilities, State agencies require support services for business transactions and activities which are basic to their organizational functions. These operational requirements include procurement of materials, data processing services, communication, transportation, printing, security, and related business and office services.

Other State agency support requirements, on a periodic basis, include consulting services for legal contracts and insurance management. Additionally, licensing agencies require services of hearing officers for alleged violations by license holders.

These diverse services are more effectively and economically provided under a consolidated program which centralizes resources, capabilities, talents, and facilities for efficient response to support requirements of client State agencies.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

## Authority

- a. Administrative hearings: Administrative Procedure Act, and Government Code Sections 11370–11370.5, 11371–11374, 11380, 11409, 11502, and 500–11528.
- b. Communications: Government Code Section 14931.
- c. Fleet administration: Government Code Sections 13950–13956, 14615, 14621, 14669, and 14675–14678; Board of Control Rules and Regulations, Articles 8 and 15; and State Administrative Manual Sections 4100–4300.
- d. Insurance: Government Code Sections 11007.5, 11007.7, 11290, 14848, 16378, 16379 and 18310; State Administrative Manual Sections 0480–0484, 2500–2520, 2530, 2541, 2560, 2581–2582.1, 8576, and 8776–77.
- e. Legal services: Government Code Sections 14610 and 14780.
- f. Office services: State Administrative Manual Sections 1252, 1253, 2121–2122.26 and 2880–2883.
- g. Procurement: Government Code Sections 14780–14814, 14860 and 14880–14922.
- h. Records management: Government Code Sections 14740–14755, 14760, 14765–14768, 14770–14774; State Administrative Manual Sections 1600–1653.
- i. State Police: Government Code Section 14613, Penal Code Sections 830.2 and 830.4, and State Administrative Manual Sections 2600–2677.
- j. State printing: Government Code Sections 9700–9768 and 14850–14877 and State Administrative Manual Sections 2802–2840 and 3122.2.
- k. Small and minority business procurement assistance: Government Code Sections 14835–14842.

Program Requirements	88–89	89–90	90–91	1988–89*	1989–90*	1990–91*
Continuing program costs .....	2,071.3	2,120.5	2,115.5	\$286,881	\$325,645	\$329,300
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	30.0	—	—	943
Totals, Statewide Support Services .....	2,071.3	2,120.5	2,145.5	\$286,881	\$325,645	\$330,243
General Fund .....				6,360	7,394	789
Motor Vehicle Parking Facilities Moneys Account, General Fund .....				2,426	4,068	4,529
State Emergency Telephone Number Account, General Fund .....				44,618	58,016	58,079
State Motor Vehicle Insurance Account, General Fund .....				9,710	13,454	11,631
California State Police Fund .....				41	108	110
Energy Resources Programs Account .....				320	368	402
California Fairs Insurance Fund .....				—	—	—
Service Revolving Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				211,181	232,417	244,906
Surplus Personal Property Revolving Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				12	—	—
Distribution of Intrafund Services .....				12,213	9,820	9,797

## Program Elements

20.10 Administrative Hearings .....	\$5,394	\$6,018	\$5,988
20.15 Telecommunications .....	99,231	129,434	130,790
20.20 Fleet Administration .....	25,534	24,936	26,504
20.25 Insurance and Risk Management .....	10,883	14,469	12,763
20.30 Legal Services .....	1,435	1,455	1,506
20.40 Support Services .....	14,993	15,866	16,790
20.45 Procurement .....	48,544	51,700	52,767
20.50 Records Management .....	2,574	2,677	3,139
20.53 Management Technology & Planning .....	7,408	8,083	8,288
20.55 State Police .....	23,145	24,459	25,105
20.60 State Printing .....	46,306	44,941	44,869
20.65 Small and Minority Business .....	1,434	1,607	1,734

## 20.10 Administrative Hearings

## Program Element Statement

The Office of Administrative Hearings conducts quasi-judicial hearings for various state or public agencies in connection with the issuance, renewal, suspension or revocation of licenses. Hearing reporters/monitors record verbatim accounts of proceedings conducted by the administrative law judges, and when called upon provide for verbatim transcripts of the hearings. The office also conducts studies in administrative law and procedure.

## Performance Measures

	1988–89	1989–90	1990–91
Hearings scheduled .....	5,908	6,620	7,415
Average waiting time to hearing (days) .....	180	165	110
Number of hearing transcripts provided .....	480	530	595

Input	88–89	89–90	90–91	1988–89*	1989–90*	1990–91*
Expenditures .....	56.3	61.4	61.4	\$5,394	6,018	5,988
Service Revolving Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				5,393	6,018	5,988
Intrafund .....				1	—	—

## 20.15 Telecommunications

## Program Element Statement

The Office of Telecommunications is responsible for providing telecommunications services to all State agencies to meet their operational requirements. Services are provided for radio, telephone, closed circuit TV, data transmission facilities, and any special telecommunications facilities. Service includes consulting, engineering, installation, maintenance, specifications, Federal Communications Commission license applications, equipment reviews, special studies and management of state telecommunications facilities and equipment.

The division also administers the Warren "911" Emergency Assistance Act. This includes insuring that the local entities are reimbursed for all initial and ongoing costs incurred while meeting the mandate of the law.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

**Budget Adjustments**

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$403,000 to fund the purchase of a large multi-user voice mail system.
- An increase of 5.7 personnel years to perform mobile radio installation work in Sacramento and Los Angeles. Funding is being redirected from consultant services—external.
- An increase of 1.9 personnel years and \$1,791,000 to start a seven year competitive bid replacement program for approximately 70,000 Centrex lines located outside the ATSS service area.
- An increase of 6.2 personnel years to perform network support functions currently performed under contract and meet increased workload in Telecommunication's Consulting Services Unit. Spending authority is being redirected from consultant services-external to fund these positions.
- An increase of \$3,573,000 to fund the purchase of microwave equipment.

**Performance Measures**

20.15.010 Communications Services	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of radio units maintained .....	70,111	76,728	78,765
Number of ATSS Network Access Trunks .....	3,572	3,602	3,587
Number of General Services Centrex Lines .....	105,581	111,915	118,630
20.15.020 Emergency Telephone Number			
Public Safety Agencies .....	386	386	398
Number of enhanced "911" systems on order .....	5	6	6

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	355.6	381.2	395.0	\$99,231	\$129,434	\$130,790
State Emergency Telephone Number Account .....				44,618	58,016	58,079
Service Revolving Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				53,376	70,530	71,905
Intrafund .....				1,237	888	806

**Element Components**

20.15.010 Communications Services .....	55,173	72,349	73,705
State Emergency Telephone Number Account .....	560	931	994
Service Revolving Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	53,376	70,530	71,905
Intrafund .....	1,237	888	806
20.15.020 Emergency Telephone Number (local assistance) (State Emergency Telephone Number Account) .....	44,058	57,085	57,085

**20.20 Fleet Administration****Program Element Statement**

The Office of Fleet Administration is responsible for the establishment, implementation and maintenance of policies and procedures governing state-owned mobile equipment. The transportation-related services provided to all State agencies and departments include:

- Short and long-term rental of passenger vehicles from seven garages located in the major metropolitan areas of the State.
- Automotive inspection services to ensure the efficient operation and maintenance of the State's mobile equipment.
- Automotive preventive maintenance services.
- Disposition of surplus mobile equipment through periodic auctions.
- Consultation regarding the purchase and utilization of mobile equipment.
- Parking for employees and state vehicles.
- Administration of the State's discount airfares contract.
- Administration of a commercial car rental program at the major airports.
- Administration of the Department's Traffic Management Program to reduce congestion and pollution.

**Budget Adjustments**

In 1990-91 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A one-time increase of \$824,000 and a permanent increase of \$28,000 for the continuation of the Legislative Vehicles Lease Program.
- An increase of 0.9 personnel years and \$367,000 to meet increased Parking Program workload and costs including the review of departments' parking plans and additional parking at the Ronald Reagan State Office Building.
- An increase of 0.9 personnel years and a transfer of 1.0 personnel year from temporary help to permanent to meet increased workload in the Acquisition/Disposition Unit. The funding is being absorbed internally.

**Performance Measures**

20.20.010 Fleet Administration	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Inspections .....	31,800	32,800	34,000
Savings to agencies .....	1,195,700	1,372,600	1,400,000
Number of fleet vehicles .....	4,360	4,650	4,775
State business miles driven .....	57,982,655	60,673,150	62,509,525
Average cost per mile of FAD operation .....	.3111	.3056	.3054
Interagency mobile equipment cost savings .....	579,000	600,000	650,000
20.20.020 Motor Vehicle Parking Facilities			
Number of parking spaces .....	8,027	8,027	8,477
Parking space revenues .....	3,008,289	3,573,900	4,249,000

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	150.3	149.4	151.2	\$25,534	\$24,936	\$26,504
General Fund .....				219	218	222
Motor Vehicle Parking Facilities Account—General Fund .....				2,426	4,068	4,529
Service Revolving Fund .....				20,740	18,714	19,696
Intrafund .....				2,149	1,936	2,057

## 20.25 Insurance and Risk Management

## Program Element Statement

The Office of Insurance and Risk Management provides centralized management of State insurance and risk management requirements. Services include analyzing insurance needs of State and local agencies as well as negotiating for insurance procurement necessitated by such analysis. Services also include consulting and advising agencies on risk management problems, administering a comprehensive program for recovery of damages to State-owned vehicles and administering the Defensive Driver Training Program, the Motor Vehicle Liability Self-Insurance Program, and the State Workers' Compensation and Safety Program, which includes the Statewide CPR/First Aid Training Program.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A continuation of 1.4 personnel years and \$72,000 to continue performing self-insurance workload for the Foster Care Liability Insurance Program.
- An increase of \$385,000 to fund increased Attorney General charges.
- An increase of 1.4 personnel years and \$71,000 to provide self-insurance management services to the GAIN and IHSS programs.

## Performance Measures

20.25.010 Insurance Services	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of consulting hours .....	7,384	7,500	7,500
Employees trained in defensive driving (classroom) .....	19,520	20,000	20,000
20.25.020 Motor Vehicle Insurance			
Number of vehicles insured .....	36,165	37,250	38,375
Number of vehicle liability claims adjustments .....	1,926	2,000	2,000

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	25.4	21.8	23.2	\$10,883	\$14,469	\$12,763
State Motor Vehicle Insurance Account, General Fund .....				9,710	13,454	11,631
Service Revolving Fund .....				1,120	929	1,048
Intrafund .....				53	86	84

## 20.30 Legal Services

## Program Element Statement

The Office of Legal Services provides legal services to the Department of General Services, the Department of Finance, and various boards and commissions. The function of the office is that of house counsel which includes giving legal advice on new and ongoing programs, the advocacy of the department's position in a wide variety of situations, the issuing of opinions, and the drafting and review of legal documents.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of contracts reviewed .....	9,548	8,600	8,600
Total hours of legal advice given .....	9,700	9,400	9,400

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	20.7	19.5	19.5	\$1,435	\$1,455	\$1,506
Service Revolving Fund .....				836	865	901
Intrafund .....				599	590	605

## 20.40 Support Services

## Program Element Statement

The Office of Support Services provides State agencies with mail and messenger services, office machine repair services, reprographic services, and business equipment management services. Mail and Messenger Services include: (a) Mail centers in Office Building Nos. 1, 8, 9 and the Bateson Building which distribute U.S. and interagency mail to the building tenants, provide for external building messenger service, prepare freight and mail for shipment, and also receive and deliver supplies, materials, and equipment; (b) The Interagency Mail and Messenger Unit which distributes mail between State agencies; and (c) Mass Mail and addressing services.

The Office Machine Repair Unit provides for the rental, maintenance, and repair of office machines and also advises and aids in evaluations provided by the Office of Procurement. The Reprographics Unit provides in-plant duplicating and quick copy services to client agencies.

The Business Equipment Management Unit contributes to the reduction of the State's total copying and business communication costs through analysis of client copier requirements and machine capabilities. This unit also administers the mail presorting master service agreement.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of \$798,000 to fund the purchase of computer parts for the Computer Repair Program.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of machine units serviced by Office Machine Repair Service .....	426,390	400,000	400,000
Number of press impressions .....	232,536,634	230,000,000	230,000,000

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	199.4	191.7	191.7	\$14,993	\$15,866	\$16,790
Service Revolving Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				12,685	14,096	15,013
Intrafund .....				2,308	1,770	1,777

## 20.45 Procurement

## Program Element Statement

The procurement element includes three components: Purchasing, Material Services, and Traffic Management.

The Purchasing Component processes requisitions of State and local agencies including developing and circulating bid invitations, awarding bids, and issuing purchase orders. It also provides overall direction and review of purchasing methods and techniques, establishes product standards, tests for compliance with standards, coordinates consolidated purchase projects and programs, and conducts training programs for agency receiving personnel.

Material Services buys operating supplies in large quantities at maximum discounts for resale to State agencies, provides for sale and distribution of State publications, and reviews equipment disposed of by state agencies and selectively obtains, refurbishes, and resells such used equipment to other state agencies. In addition, this component provides for the centralized purchase, storage, and distribution of canned fruits and vegetables to support the institutional feeding programs of the Departments of Developmental Services, Mental Health, Veterans Affairs, Corrections, and Youth Authority.

Traffic Management provides traffic management services including the review of state shipping and freight receipt practices.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of 4.3 personnel years and \$226,000 to meet workload associated with the use of recycled products as stipulated in AB 4 and SB 1322.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Purchase volume .....	802,500,000	838,500,000	838,500,000
Cost of purchasing as percent of total purchasing dollars .....	1.3	1.3	1.3
Number of quality control actions .....	1,292	1,300	1,350
Warehouse-Resale Central Stores:			
Service level (percent in stock) .....	88	93	93
Warehouse-Resale Central Stores:			
Processing interval (average orders processing time in days)—Sacramento .....	16	15	10
Processing interval (average orders processing time in days)—Los Angeles .....	8	15	10
Number of energy consumption specifications developed .....	18	15	10
Energy savings in BTU's (billions) .....	645	100	100

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	278.8	280.3	284.6	\$48,544	\$51,700	\$52,767
Energy Resources Programs Account .....				320	368	402
Service Revolving Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				47,036	50,202	51,290
Surplus Personal Property Revolving Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				12	—	—
Intrafund .....				1,176	1,130	1,075

## 20.50 Records Management

## Program Element Statement

The Office of Records Management is responsible for the development, coordination, and control of the statewide paperwork management program. In addition, the division provides assistance in forms design and control, computer output microfilm (COM) utilization, and records storage and disposition and management of the statewide paper recycling program.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of 1.9 personnel years and \$337,000 to manage the preparation, processing and distribution of the State Administrative Manual.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
State Records Center (cubic feet utilized) .....	525,512	552,838	581,586
Computer output microfilm cost savings .....	31,400,000	33,280,000	35,360,000
Tons of paper recycled (tons) .....	2,443	2,483.5	1,309

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	35.8	40.8	42.7	\$2,574	\$2,677	\$3,139
Service Revolving Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				2,463	2,572	3,040
Intrafund .....				111	105	99

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

## 20.53 Management Technology and Planning

## Program Element Statement

The Office of Management Technology and Planning promotes quality performance within the Department of General Services by reviewing policy, systems and procedures. The Office performs management consulting services to ensure compliance with the statutory and control responsibilities of the Department; provides data processing services and EDP education services which provide courses for EDP technical staff and user and management personnel; assists in the improvement of office procedures and workflow and recommends and installs appropriate automated equipment.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of \$103,000 in operating expense is proposed to fund external contract and printing costs.

## Performance Measures

1988-89 1989-90 1990-91

Number of new EDP programs .....	550	480	500
Number of EDP education courses held .....	340	375	400

## Input

88-89 89-90 90-91 1988-89\* 1989-90\* 1990-91\*

Expenditures .....	126.2	129.8	129.8	\$7,408	\$8,083	\$8,288
Service Revolving Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				3,814	5,248	5,366
Intrafund .....				3,594	2,835	2,922

## 20.55 State Police

## Program Element Statement

The Office of California State Police is assigned the responsibility to protect employees and members of the public while on State property and to safeguard State facilities and grounds. Maximum demands for police services arise during that period of the day when State government is providing services to the public. The greatest need for security services occurs at those times when occupancy of buildings or facilities is at a minimum. Protective services for constitutional officers and members of the Legislature is based on need but is usually provided on a continuous basis. A full range of police service is provided including criminal and background investigations; crowd control; air, motor, bicycle, and foot patrol; electronic countermeasures detection; and explosive ordinance disposal. The Office provides security surveys, facility inspection, protection of state and personal property, employee protection, technical planning assistance, and first aid, including CPR training through the Employee Protection and Crime Prevention Programs. Where special needs have been demonstrated, regular police or security is augmented by contractual service.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of \$95,000 to fund training and uniform allowance costs.

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A shift in funding source for protection of Constitutional officers and the State Capitol and surrounding areas from the General Fund to the Service Revolving Fund of \$6,591,000. These costs will be recovered from increased charges for patrol services.
- An increase of 0.9 personnel year and \$45,000 to provide contract police officer services to the Public Utilities Commission.
- An increase of \$92,000 to fund training and uniform allowance costs.
- An increase of \$237,000 to replace the communication security system in the State Capitol.

## Performance Measures

1988-89 1989-90 1990-91

Number of contracts .....		17	17	17
Number of work orders .....		329	330	330
Crimes (felonies, misdemeanors) .....		8,089	8,400	8,900

## Input

88-89 89-90 90-91 1988-89\* 1989-90\* 1990-91\*

Expenditures .....	379.3	412.0	412.9	\$23,145	\$24,459	\$25,105
General Fund .....				5,621	6,614	—
California State Police Fund .....				41	108	110
Service Revolving Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				16,516	17,270	24,631
Intrafund .....				967	467	364

## 20.60 State Printing

## Program Element Statement

The Office of State Printing provides printing services for the Legislature and for all State agencies except the University of California that include: 1) Legislative printing—printing of bills, records, documents and reports necessary to conduct the business of the Legislature; 2) Operation of the Legislative Bill Room which distributes legislative printed material to the Legislature and the general public; 3) State agency printing—printing of forms, records, reports and publications necessary to agency operations, including distribution of State materials printed under the Library Distribution Act; 4) Hand bound library and legislative publications.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A decrease of \$10,000 as a result of savings attributable to an energy bond funded service contract.
- An increase of \$63,000 to fund special repair costs.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of measures and resolutions printed .....	4,623	3,736	4,715
Printing orders (total) .....	22,908	24,282	25,738
Number of pounds shipped .....	24,103,681	25,555,000	27,088,000

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	423.9	408.3	408.3	\$46,306	\$44,941	\$44,869
General Fund .....				520	562	567
Service Revolving Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				45,786	44,379	44,302

## 20.65 Small and Minority Business

## Program Element Statement

This office helps facilitate small and minority business participation in State procurements, construction contracts, and service contracts. This goal is accomplished through seminars and workshops in prequalification and bidding; coordination with federal, state, and private organizations; and compilation of various small and minority business listings.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A two-year extension of 1.9 personnel years and \$113,000 to meet the workload associated with Chapter 61, Statutes of 1988.
- An increase of 0.9 personnel year and \$63,000 to meet the workload associated with Chapter 611, Statutes of 1989.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of existing small business prequalifications .....	33,331	38,331	43,500
Number of new small business prequalifications .....	4,500	5,000	10,500

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	19.6	24.3	25.2	\$1,434	\$1,607	\$1,734
Service Revolving Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				1,416	1,594	1,726
Intrafund .....				18	13	8

## 30 ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objective Statement

The department's administrative program consists of executive, staff support and program evaluation elements that include the Executive Office, the Office of Administrative Services, and the Office of Fiscal Services. Together these elements provide fiscal, personnel, training and management advice and services to the department's line programs. In addition, the administration is responsible for implementation of the department's Equal Employment Opportunity and Affirmative Action Programs.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	235.4	228.1	228	\$12,432	\$12,269	\$12,790
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	3.0	—	—	89
Totals, Administration .....	235.4	228.1	231.0	\$12,432	\$12,269	\$12,879
Service Revolving Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				10,552	10,694	11,279
Distribution of Intrafund Services .....				1,880	1,575	1,600

## Program Elements

30.10 Executive .....	23.6	25.0	25.0	1,648	1,880	1,930
30.20 Administrative Services .....	80.3	70.0	70.0	4,182	3,970	4,109
30.24 Fiscal Services .....	131.5	133.1	136.0	6,602	6,419	6,840

## 30.10 Executive

## Program Element Statement

This office provides the executive leadership for the department by directing departmental operations, setting policy, making decisions concerning program operations and ensuring that departmental programs and services are carried out in accordance with the Governor's policies and legislative intent as codified in the State Constitution, the Government Code, the Administrative Procedures Act and the State Administrative Manual.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Service Revolving Fund <sup>c</sup> ) ....	23.6	25.0	25.0	\$1,648	\$1,880	\$1,930

## 30.20 Administrative Services

## Program Element Statement

The Office of Administrative Services program provides the department with the necessary personnel, administration, and training services necessary to ensure smooth and efficient operating of the line functions of the department. Personnel Services are also provided for various boards and commissions.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	80.3	70.0	70.0	\$4,182	\$3,970	\$4,109
Service Revolving Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				4,162	3,779	3,928
Intrafund .....				20	191	181

## 30.24 Fiscal Services

## Program Element Statement

The Office of Fiscal Services provides the department with the necessary budgeting and accounting services to ensure the smooth and efficient operation of the line functions of the department in accordance with the budgetary policies of the Governor and the Department of Finance. This office also provides accounting and budgeting services to various client agencies.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of 2.9 personnel years and \$124,000 is proposed to meet contract fiscal services workload for various client agencies including the State Fire Marshal.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	131.5	133.1	136.0	\$6,602	\$6,419	\$6,840
Service Revolving Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				4,742	5,035	5,421
Intrafund .....				1,860	1,384	1,419

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	4,229.4	4,673.6	4,570.1	\$131,889	\$153,262	\$151,090
Salary increase adjustment .....	—	—	—	—	3,298	6,272
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	4,229.4	4,673.6	4,570.1	\$131,889	\$156,560	\$157,362
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	—	—2.4	—	—	—67
Proposed new positions .....	—	8.6	219.0	—	441	8,075
Partial year adjustment .....	—	—40.5	—45.8	—	—1,480	—1,720
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	—31.9	170.8	—	—1,039	6,288
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	4,229.4	4,641.7	4,740.9	\$131,889	\$155,521	\$163,650
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	—312.6	—315.3	—	—11,121	—13,441
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	4,229.4	4,329.1	4,425.6	\$131,889	\$144,400	\$150,209
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	40,098	44,829	47,021
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	4,229.4	4,329.1	4,425.6	\$171,987	\$189,229	\$197,230

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense .....				\$66,421	\$63,739	\$66,155
Printing .....				1,870	1,532	1,739
Communications .....				28,601	32,964	35,487
Postage .....				1,273	4,766	4,894
Insurance .....				1,021	1,516	1,546
Travel—in-state .....				2,894	3,255	3,565
Travel—out-of-state .....				267	327	338
Training .....				969	1,167	1,288
Facilities operation .....				79,478	82,618	87,885
Utilities .....				12,117	12,615	13,745
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....				4,873	3,479	3,509
Cons & prof svcs—external .....				7,297	7,920	8,494
Departmental services .....				3,153	3,328	3,455
Consolidated data center .....				1,658	1,506	1,528
Data processing .....				4,823	4,343	4,371
Central administration services:						
Pro Rata .....				8,965	7,827	9,609
Vehicle operations .....				8,395	8,005	8,333
Equipment .....				16,522	19,858	16,123
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$250,597	\$260,765	\$272,064

## SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE

SAFCO Tanks Reappropriation .....				5,900	5,000	—
SAFCO Asbestos Reappropriation .....				2	—	—
SAFCO Reappropriation, toxics programs .....				—	—	9,000

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Return of funds from Architecture Revolving Fund .....	-	-7,900	-
Return of funds from Architecture Revolving Fund, SAFCO .....	-	-9,000	-
Motor vehicle insurance claims.....	7,667	11,554	9,362
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense .....	\$13,569	-\$346	\$18,362
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$436,153	\$449,648	\$487,656
Distribution of Intrafund Services.....	-64,139	-59,853	-68,989
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$372,014	\$389,795	\$418,667

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support) .....	\$9,732	\$9,968	\$858
012 Budget Act appropriation (PCB-removal) .....	8,040	2,613	-
017 Budget Act appropriation (underground tank) .....	627	2,915	-
022 Budget Act appropriation (asbestos abatement) .....	3,590	4,827	-
Allocation for employee compensation .....	122	333	-
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies .....	-	21	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-59	-2	-
Reduction per Section 3.60(b) .....	-3	-	-
Offset to Section 3.60(a) Reduction for Safety Retirement per Section 3.60(b) ...	-	1	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-12	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Various Budget Act items as reappropriated by Item 1760-490, Budget Act of 1990 (funds returned from Architecture Revolving Fund).....	-	-	1,538
Totals Available .....	\$22,037	\$20,676	\$2,396
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-	-1,538	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-242	-6,362	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$21,795	\$12,776	\$2,396

## 002 Property Acquisition Law Money Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,721	\$2,203	\$1,979
Allocation for employee compensation .....	10	41	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-10	-2	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,721	\$2,242	\$1,979

## 003 Motor Vehicle Parking Facilities Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$2,846	\$4,056	\$4,529
Allocation for employee compensation .....	3	13	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-4	-1	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-1	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$2,844	\$4,068	\$4,529
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-418	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$2,426	\$4,068	\$4,529

## 006 Access for Handicapped Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$790	\$908	\$958
Allocation for employee compensation .....	5	15	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-6	-1	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-1	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$788	\$922	\$958
Unexpended balance, estimates savings .....	-86	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$702	\$922	\$958

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

## 022 State Emergency Telephone Number Account, General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$886	\$917	\$994
Allocation for employee compensation .....	6	15	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-7	-1	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-1	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$884	\$931	\$994
Unexpended balance, estimates savings .....	-324	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$560	\$931	\$994

## 026 State Motor Vehicle Insurance Account, General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,877	\$1,890	\$2,269
Government Code Section 16379 .....	7,667	11,554	9,362
Allocation for employee compensation .....	5	11	-
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies .....	413	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-4	-1	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-1	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$9,957	\$13,454	\$11,631
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-247	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$9,710	\$13,454	\$11,631

## 036 Special Account for Capital Outlay

## APPROPRIATIONS

Prior year balances available:			
Item 1760-017-036, Budget Act of 1987 as reappropriated by Item 1760-490, Budget Acts of 1988 and 1989 .....	\$10,900	\$5,000	-
Item 1760-022-036, Budget Act of 1987 as reappropriated by Item 1760-490, Budget Act of 1988 .....	58	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Various Budget Act items as reappropriated by Item 1760-490, Budget Act of 1990 (funds returned from Architecture Revolving Fund) .....	-	-	9,000
Totals Available .....	\$10,958	\$5,000	\$9,000
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-5,000	-9,000	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-56	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$5,902	-\$4,000	\$9,000

120 School Building Program Account, Architecture  
Public Building Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$6,534	\$8,035	\$8,428
Allocation for employee compensation .....	41	155	-
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies .....	936	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-45	-11	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-13	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$7,453	\$8,179	\$8,428
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-413	-61	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$7,040	\$8,118	\$8,428

122 Hospital Plan Checking Account, Architecture Public  
Building Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$3,489	\$2,284	\$2,352
Allocation for employee compensation .....	22	43	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-24	-3	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-7	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$3,480	\$2,324	\$2,352
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-458	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$3,022	\$2,324	\$2,352

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

344 Lease Facilities Revenue Account, State School Building  
Lease Purchase Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$7,613	\$8,508	\$9,146
Allocation for employee compensation .....	76	224	—
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies .....	263	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-74	-12	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-7	—	—
Chapter 877, Statutes of 1989 .....	—	70	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$7,871</b>	<b>\$8,790</b>	<b>\$9,146</b>

## 397 California State Police Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$41	\$42	\$110
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	—	66	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$41</b>	<b>\$108</b>	<b>\$110</b>

## 450 Seismic Gas Valve Certification Fee Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$79	\$83	\$84
Allocation for employee compensation .....	—	2	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-79	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>—</b>	<b>\$85</b>	<b>\$84</b>

## 465 Energy Resources Programs Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,226	\$1,293	\$1,368
Allocation for employee compensation .....	4	12	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-6	-1	—
Totals Available .....	\$1,224	\$1,304	\$1,368
Unexpended balance, estimates savings .....	-32	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$1,192</b>	<b>\$1,304</b>	<b>\$1,368</b>

## 602 Architecture Revolving Fund \*

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$12,360	\$16,322	\$18,452
011 Budget Act appropriation .....	1,206	1,269	1,859
Allocation for employee compensation .....	103	350	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	—	545	—
Deficiency appropriation per Government Code Section 11006 .....	1,490	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-130	-23	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-24	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$15,005	\$18,463	\$20,311
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$15,005</b>	<b>\$18,463</b>	<b>\$20,311</b>

## 666 Service Revolving Fund \*

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$288,359	\$314,462	\$344,345
021 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to the General Fund as of June 30, 1990) .....	—	(12,000)	—
Allocation for employee compensation .....	1,286	3,564	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	—	1,044	—
Deficiency appropriation per Government Code Section 11006 .....	14,813	—	—
Allocation to Board of Control .....	-1	-72	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-1,608	-228	—
Reduction per Section 3.60(b) .....	-8	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-176	—	—
Transfer from Surplus Personal Property Revolving Fund per Chapter 207, Statutes of 1988 and Government Code Section 16346 .....	617	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$303,282	\$318,770	\$344,345
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-9,376	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$293,906</b>	<b>\$318,770</b>	<b>\$344,345</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

## 688 Surplus Personal Property Revolving Fund \*

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,235	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation .....	9	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—10	—	—
Transfer to Service Revolving Fund per Chapter 207, Statutes of 1988 and Government Code Section 16346 .....	—617	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$617	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—605	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$12	—	—

## 706 Architectural Examiners Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$17	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—9	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$8	—	—

## 735 Contractors License Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$17	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—10	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$7	—	—

## 739 State School Building Aid Fund \*

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$453	\$768	\$799
Allocation for employee compensation .....	3	18	—
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies .....	171	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—4	—1	—
Totals Available .....	\$623	\$785	\$799
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—28	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$595	\$785	\$799

## 770 Professional Engineers Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$16	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—9	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$7	—	—

## 862 Child Care Facilities Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
011 Budget Act appropriation .....	—	\$316	\$63
Education Code Section 8485, Article 22 .....	\$82	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation .....	—	6	—
Totals, available .....	\$82	\$322	\$63
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—	—61	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$82	\$261	\$63

## 863 Child Care Capital Outlay Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Education Code Section 8493, Article 24 (Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985) (expenditures) .....	\$94	\$55	—

## 961 State School Deferred Maintenance Fund \*

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$316	\$330	\$174
Allocation for employee compensation .....	3	9	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—3	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$316	\$339	\$174
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$372,014	\$389,795	\$418,667

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
662711 Emergency telephone number subventions.....	\$44,058	\$57,085	\$57,085
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance) .....	\$44,058	\$57,085	\$57,085

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
101 Budget Act appropriation (short-term loan to Emergency Telephone Number Account) .....	(25,936)	(30,606)	(10,476)
201 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to State Emergency Telephone Number Account) .....	(11,316)	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings (transfer to State Emergency Telephone Number Account) .....	(11,316)	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	-	-

## 022 State Emergency Telephone Number Account, General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$57,085	\$57,085	\$57,085
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	- 13,027	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance) .....	\$44,058	\$57,085	\$57,085
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operation and Local Assistance) .....	\$416,072	\$446,880	\$475,752

## REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

## 001 General Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
152200 Rental of State property .....	\$560	\$500	\$500
152300 Miscellaneous revenue from use of State property and money .....	2,066	2,000	2,000
160400 Sale of fixed assets .....	4,131	2,175	2,138
160600 Sale of State public lands .....	-	-	72,344
161400 Miscellaneous revenue .....	10	10	10
100000 Totals, Revenue .....	6,767	\$4,685	\$76,992
Transfers from Other Funds:			
366600 Service Revolving Fund per Budget Act Item 1760-001-666, Provision 5.	-	2,212	-
366600 Service Revolving Fund per Budget Act Item 1760-021-666 of 1990 ....	-	12,000	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$6,767	\$18,897	\$76,992

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 002 Property Acquisition Law Money Account, General Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$2,717	\$2,478	\$1,350
Prior year adjustments .....	372	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$3,089	\$2,478	\$1,350
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
152200 Rentals of State property .....	811	740	740
152300 Miscellaneous revenue from use of property and money .....	299	374	428
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$1,110	\$1,114	\$1,168
Totals, Resources .....	\$4,199	\$3,592	\$2,518
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
0650 Office of Planning and Research .....	-	-	430
1760 Department of General Services .....	1,721	2,242	1,979
RESERVES .....	\$2,478	\$1,350	\$109
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	2,478	1,350	109

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

## 003 Motor Vehicle Parking Facilities Account

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$672	\$1,266	\$718
Prior year adjustments .....	12	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$684	\$1,266	\$718
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
140900 Parking lot revenues .....	3,008	3,520	4,266
Totals, Resources .....	\$3,692	\$4,786	\$4,984
EXPENDITURES:			
Disbursements:			
1760 Department of General Services:			
State Operations .....	2,426	4,068	4,529
RESERVES .....	\$1,266	\$718	\$455
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	1,266	718	455

## 006 Access for Handicapped Account, General Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$1,416	\$2,101	\$2,064
Prior year adjustments .....	—48	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$1,368	\$2,101	\$2,064
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
123800 Building construction filing fees .....	1,435	885	515
Totals, Resources .....	\$2,803	\$2,986	\$2,579
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1760 Department of General Services:			
State Operations .....	702	922	958
RESERVES .....	\$2,101	\$2,064	\$1,621
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	2,101	2,064	1,621

## 022 State Emergency Telephone Number Account, General Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$4,254	—\$939	—\$8,995
Prior year adjustments .....	—2,120	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$2,134	—\$939	—\$8,995
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
141100 Emergency telephone users surcharge .....	41,854	50,388	55,586
161000 Escheats of Unclaimed Checks and Warrants .....	1	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$41,855	\$50,388	\$55,586
Totals, Transfers and Revenues .....	\$41,855	—	—
Totals, Resources .....	\$43,989	\$49,449	\$46,591
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
0860 Board of Equalization .....	310	428	475
1760 Department of General Services .....	560	931	994
Local Assistance:			
1760 Department of General Services .....	44,058	57,085	57,085
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$44,928	\$58,444	\$58,554
RESERVES .....	—\$939	—\$8,995 <sup>2</sup>	—\$11,963 <sup>2</sup>
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	—	—8,995	—11,963

<sup>2</sup> At the time of this printing, final revenue and expenditure estimates were under review. Although this fund reflects a deficit in 1989-90 and 1990-91, it is anticipated that updated revenues and expenditures will provide a positive fund balance. These updated figures will be forwarded to the Legislature through the May Revision process.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

## 026 State Motor Vehicle Insurance Account, General Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$5,018	\$5,770	\$3,026
Prior year adjustments .....	- 12	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$5,006	\$5,770	\$3,026
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
161400 Miscellaneous revenue .....	10,474	10,710	12,635
Totals, Resources .....	\$15,480	\$16,480	\$15,661
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1760 Department of General Services:			
State Operations .....	9,710	13,454	11,631
RESERVES .....	\$5,770	\$3,026	\$4,030
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	5,770	3,026	4,030

## 120 School Building Program, Architecture Public Building Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$1,423	\$1,263	\$3,498
Prior year adjustments .....	- 109	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$1,314	\$1,263	\$3,498
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
130600 Architecture public building fees .....	6,319	9,853	10,346
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	670	500	500
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$6,989	\$10,353	\$10,846
Totals, Resources .....	\$8,303	\$11,616	\$14,344
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1760 Department of General Services:			
State Operations .....	7,040	8,118	8,428
RESERVES .....	\$1,263	\$3,498	\$5,916
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	1,263	3,498	5,916

122 Hospital Plan Checking Account,  
Architecture Public Building Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$1,692	\$1,543	\$2,559
Prior year adjustments .....	416	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$2,108	\$1,543	\$2,559
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
130600 Architecture Public Building fees .....	2,074	3,040	3,192
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	383	300	300
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$2,457	\$3,340	\$3,492
Totals, Resources .....	\$4,565	\$4,883	\$6,051
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1760 Department of General Services:			
State Operations .....	3,022	2,324	2,352
RESERVES .....	\$1,543	\$2,559	\$3,699
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	1,543	2,559	3,699

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

SCS-B9-79604

## 1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

## 397 California State Police Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$195	\$284	\$306
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees .....	130	130	130
Totals, Resources .....	\$325	\$414	\$436
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1760 Department of General Services:			
State Operations .....	41	108	110
RESERVES .....	\$284	\$306	\$326
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	284	306	326

## 450 Seismic Gas Valve Certification Account, General Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees .....	-	85	84
Totals, Resources .....	-	\$85	\$84
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
1760 Department of General Services:			
State Operations .....	-	85	84
RESERVES .....	-	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	-	-	-

## 603 California Fairs Insurance Fund \*

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$403	\$9	\$9
Prior year adjustments .....	-395	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$8	\$9	\$9
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
299000 Income from operations .....	1	-	-
Totals, Receipts .....	\$1	-	-
Totals, Resources .....	\$9	\$9	\$9
RESERVES .....	\$9	\$9	\$9
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	9	9	9

## 666 Service Revolving Fund \*

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$69,158	\$81,680	\$81,430
Prior year adjustments .....	92	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$69,250	\$81,680	\$81,430
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
299000 Income from operations .....	305,396	336,731	366,543
Totals, Receipts .....	\$305,396	\$336,731	\$366,543
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 General Fund per Item 1760-001-666, Budget Act of 1989, Provision 5.	-	-2,212	-
800100 General Fund per Item 1760-021-666, Budget Act of 1990 .....	-	-12,000 <sup>3</sup>	-
TOTAL, TRANSFER .....	-	-\$14,212	-
Totals, Resources .....	\$374,646	\$404,199	\$447,973

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

## State Operations:

1760 Department of General Services .....	293,906	318,770	344,345
9670 Legislative claims .....	15	74	-

## Capital Outlay:

Department of General Services .....	-	362	216
--------------------------------------	---	-----	-----

Totals, Expenditures .....

\$293,921 \$319,206 \$344,561

Changes In Other Assets and Liabilities Affecting Reserve Balance .....

955 -3,563 2,059

## RESERVES .....

Reserve for inventories and equipment .....

\$81,680 \$81,430 \$105,471

Reserve for economic uncertainties .....

65,929 80,430 85,243

15,751 1,000 20,228

## 688 Surplus Personal Property Revolving Fund \*

BEGINNING RESERVES .....

-\$2,172 - -

Prior year adjustment .....

5 - -

Reserves, Adjusted .....

-\$2,167 - -

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

## Receipts:

## Operating Revenues:

299000 Income from operations .....	\$459	-	-
-------------------------------------	-------	---	---

Totals, Resources .....

-\$1,708 - -

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

## 1760 Department of General Services:

State Operations .....	12	-	-
------------------------	----	---	---

Changes in Other Assets and Liabilities Affecting Reserve Balance <sup>4</sup> .....

1,720 - -

## RESERVES .....

Reserve for economic uncertainties .....

- - -

<sup>3</sup> As part of the overall General Fund budget strategy, a transfer of \$12 million is proposed from the surplus in the Service Revolving Fund (SRF) to the General Fund on June 30, 1990. Based on current expenditure and revenue estimates, the SRF will have sufficient money assets to permit this transfer, however to accommodate the fund's short term cash flow needs, a \$12 million line of credit from the Architectural Revolving Fund is also proposed.

<sup>4</sup> Effective January 1, 1989, the Surplus Personal Property Revolving Fund was abolished pursuant to Chapter 207, Statutes of 1988 and all balances and liabilities were transferred to the Service Revolving Fund.

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	4,229.4	4,673.6	4,570.1	\$131,889	\$153,262	\$151,090
Salary increase adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	3,298	6,272
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	4,229.4	4,673.6	4,570.1	\$131,889	\$156,560	\$157,362
Workload and Administrative Adjustments						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Office of Procurement				Salary Range		
Temporary Help .....	-	-	-0.4	-	-	-16
Office of Energy Assessments						
Temporary Help .....	-	-	-1.0	-	-	-32
Office of Fleet Administration						
Temporary Help .....	-	-	-1.0	-	-	-19
Totals, Workload and Adm Adj .....	-	-	-2.4	-	-	-\$67
Proposed New Positions:						
Office of Procurement						
Assoc Proc Eng <sup>5</sup> .....	-	-	2.0	3,407-4,108	-	82
Assoc Mat analyst .....	-	-	1.4	3,020-3,645	-	52
Buyer I .....	-	-	1.0	2,187-2,628	-	26
Office Asst .....	-	-	0.5	1,549-1,795	-	10
Office of Energy Assessments						
Energy Resource Spec I .....	-	-	4.0	2,904-3,505	-	142
Energy Analyst .....	-	-	1.0	2,415-2,904	-	32
Office Tech .....	-	-	1.0	1,726-2,027	-	21
Office of Fleet Administration						
Staff Services Analyst .....	-	-	1.0	1,860-2,211	-	23
Word Proc Techn .....	-	-	1.0	1,490-1,726	-	19
Office Asst (T) .....	-	-	1.0	1,490-1,726	-	19

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Ofc of Small and Minority Business						
Assoc Small Bus Office <sup>6</sup>	-	-	3.0	2,904-3,505	-	\$112
Office of State Architect						
Constr Supvr III <sup>7</sup>	-	-	7.0	4,140-4,998	-	437
Sr Structural Engr <sup>7</sup>	-	-	1.0	3,950-4,775	-	49
Sr Waste Mgmt Engr	-	-	1.0	3,771-4,551	-	45
Constr Supvr II <sup>7</sup>	-	-	11.0	3,597-4,342	-	596
Constr Proj Spec I <sup>7</sup>	-	-	41.0	3,125-3,771	-	1,817
Assoc Waste Mgmt Engr	-	-	0.5	3,276-3,950	-	20
Elect Proj Insp <sup>7</sup>	-	-	6.0	2,975-3,591	-	269
Mech Proj Insp <sup>7</sup>	-	-	6.0	2,975-3,591	-	269
Mech Insp II <sup>7</sup>	-	-	1.0	2,975-3,591	-	37
Constr Supvr I <sup>7</sup>	-	-	1.0	2,948-3,558	-	37
Assoc Gov Prog Analyst	-	-	0.5	2,904-3,505	-	18
Constr Proj Insp <sup>7</sup>	-	-	22.0	2,653-3,196	-	877
Staff Svcs Analyst <sup>7</sup>	-	-	1.0	1,860-2,904	-	36
Office Asst II <sup>7</sup>	-	-	1.0	1,490-1,726	-	22
Temp Help	-	-	-	-	-	5
Overtime <sup>7</sup>	-	-	-	-	-	237
Office of Telecommunications						
Telecom Syst Analyst II	-	-	5.0	2,904-3,505	-	181
Telecom Tech	-	-	3.0	2,975-3,268	-	111
Auto Tech I	-	-	6.0	1,939-2,313	-	145
Office Asst II	-	-	0.5	1,490-1,728	-	9
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	10
Office of Insurance and Risk Management						
Assoc Risk Analyst	-	-	2.0	2,904-3,505	-	72
Word Processing Techn	-	-	0.5	1,490-1,726	-	9
Off Asst II	-	-	0.5	1,490-1,726	-	10
Office of Buildings and Grounds						
Office Bldg Mgr III	-	-	1.0	3,628-4,379	-	44
Stationary Engr	-	-	4.0	3,346	-	161
Office Bldg Mgr I	-	-	1.0	3,304-3,986	-	40
Chief Engr II	-	-	1.0	3,212-3,877	-	39
Supvr of Bldg Trade	-	-	1.0	2,885-3,320	-	34
Electrician I	-	-	2.0	2,628-2,885	-	63
Plumber I	-	-	1.0	2,628-2,885	-	32
Carpenter I	-	-	1.0	2,512-2,753	-	30
Painter I	-	-	2.0	2,512-2,753	-	60
Bldg Maint Wrkr	-	-	2.0	2,187-2,400	-	52
Window Cleaner	-	-	1.0	1,926-2,290	-	23
Janitor Supvr III	-	-	1.0	1,844-2,187	-	22
Office Tech	-	-	1.0	1,795-2,108	-	22
Warehouse Wrkr	-	-	2.0	1,926-2,095	-	46
Groundskeeper	-	-	2.0	1,844-2,095	-	44
Janitor Supvr II	-	-	2.0	1,704-2,010	-	41
Janitor Supvr I	-	-	1.0	1,531-1,779	-	18
Janitor	-	-	33.5	1,427-1,648	-	574
Office of Fiscal Services						
Sr Acctg Officer (Spec)	-	-	1.0	2,904-3,505	-	39
Acct I (Spec)	-	-	1.0	1,895-2,257	-	28
Sr Acct Clerk	-	-	1.0	1,726-2,027	-	22
Office of Project Development & Mgmt						
Proj Director II	-	3.0	3.0	3,771-4,551	138	148
Sr Est Bldg Constr	-	2.0	2.0	3,591-4,334	88	94
Assoc Planner <sup>6</sup>	-	1.0	1.0	2,904-3,505	36	38
Staff Svcs Analyst	-	2.0	2.0	1,860-2,211	46	49
Temp Help	-	0.6	0.6	-	27	28
Overtime	-	-	-	-	106	-
Office of Records Mgmt						
Assoc Govt'l Prog Analyst	-	-	1.0	2,904-3,505	-	36
Office Tech	-	-	1.0	1,726-2,027	-	22
Office of Real Estate & Design Svcs						
Sr Real Estate Officer	-	-	2.0	3,505-4,229	-	86
Staff Svcs Analyst	-	-	0.5	1,860-2,211	-	11
Word Proc Tech	-	-	1.0	1,602-1,860	-	20
Office of Local Assistance						
School Fac Prog Analyst II <sup>8</sup>	-	-	2.0	2,904-3,505	-	75
Assoc Govt'l Prog Analyst	-	-	1.0	2,904-3,505	-	36
Govtl Auditor II <sup>9</sup>	-	-	3.0	2,415-2,904	-	90
Office Tech	-	-	1.0	1,726-2,027	-	22
Office of California State Police						
Police Officer <sup>6</sup>	-	-	1.0	2,424-3,280	-	30
Totals, Proposed New Positions	-	8.6	219.0	-	\$441	\$8,075
Partial Year Adjustments	-	-40.5	-45.8	-	-1,480	-1,720
Total Adjustments	-	-31.9	170.8	-	-\$1,039	\$6,288
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	4,229.4	4,641.7	4,740.9	\$131,889	\$155,521	\$163,650

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

Office of Local Assistance  
SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	(189.9)	(204.0)	(193.0)	(\$5,759)	(\$6,549)	(\$6,448)
Salary increase adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	(144)	(277)
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	(189.9)	(204.0)	(193.0)	(\$5,759)	(\$6,693)	(\$6,725)
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proposed new positions .....	-	-	(7.0)	-	-	(223)
Partial year adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	-	(7.0)	-	-	(\$223)
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	(189.9)	(204.0)	(200.0)	(\$5,759)	(\$6,693)	(\$6,948)
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	(-11.0)	(-11.0)	-	(-619)	(-799)
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	(189.9)	(193.0)	(189.0)	(\$5,759)	(\$6,074)	(\$6,149)
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	(\$1,721)	(\$1,894)	(\$1,890)
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	(189.9)	(193.0)	(189.0)	(\$7,480)	(\$7,968)	(\$8,039)
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense .....				(161)	(117)	(150)
Printing .....				(142)	(81)	(84)
Communications .....				(216)	(226)	(172)
Postage .....				(3)	(10)	(17)
Insurance .....				-	-	-
Travel—in-state .....				(172)	(142)	(140)
Travel—out-of-state .....				(1)	(4)	(6)
Training .....				(11)	(21)	(23)
Facilities operation .....				(660)	(665)	(678)
Utilities .....				-	-	-
Cons & prof svcs—interdept <sup>1</sup> .....				(372)	(125)	(63)
Cons & prof svcs—external .....				(212)	(132)	(135)
Departmental services .....				(573)	(573)	(597)
Consolidated data center .....				(16)	(10)	(10)
Data processing .....				(70)	(83)	(68)
Central administration services:						
Pro Rata .....				(4)	(1)	-
Vehicle operations .....				(40)	-	-
Equipment .....				(40)	(91)	-
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equip. ....				(\$2,653)	(\$2,281)	(\$2,143)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				(\$10,133)	(\$10,249)	(\$10,182)

<sup>5</sup> 1.0 Position Limited—Term thru 6-30-92<sup>6</sup> Positions Limited—Term thru 6-30-92<sup>7</sup> Position Limited—Term thru 6-30-91<sup>8</sup> 1.0 Position Limited—Term thru 6-30-91 and 1.0 limited term thru 6-30-92<sup>9</sup> 1.0 Position Limited—Term thru 6-30-92STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURESActual  
1988-89\*      Estimated  
1989-90\*      Proposed  
1990-91\*

## 50 CAPITAL OUTLAY

The San Francisco earthquake damaged several General Services owned State Office Buildings. Employees at the Oakland State Building at 1111 Jackson Street, the San Francisco State Building at 350 McAllister Street, and the San Francisco State Building at 525 Golden Gate Ave. have been relocated to leased facilities pending damage evaluation. Initial evaluations have been completed for these three buildings as well as all other buildings in the earthquake area. The Oakland State Building suffered some structural damage which appears to necessitate urgent repairs. The 525 Golden Gate Avenue Building does not appear to have suffered measurable structural damage, although some structural reinforcement appears advisable. The Department is currently developing a plan, initial cost estimates, and a financing proposal to address the immediate repair needs and to address the continuation of previously identified capital improvements proposed for these structures. Superficial damage was noted at the San Francisco State Building at 350 McAllister, however, this will have no effect on the intended scope of the retrofit project currently underway. Several other buildings also had superficial damage which the Department anticipates addressing in the current year.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
PROGRAM ELEMENTS				
<b>Major Projects</b>				
50.10 SACRAMENTO				
50.10.001	Atrium Roof, Site 1-B	\$65 <sup>Wl</sup>	\$923 <sup>Cl</sup>	—
50.10.002	Central Plant Condensing Water	—	—	\$793 <sup>PWck</sup>
This project includes a new deep well to provide additional condensing water for the Central Heating and Cooling Plant. Condensing water availability is now marginal in the summer months and there is no backup in the event of failure of other wells.				
50.10.003	Central Plant Upgrade	—	—	136 <sup>Pk</sup>
This project will upgrade and overhaul major pieces of equipment in the Central Heating and Cooling Plant which are coming to the end of their useful lives and to add increased reliability and provide additional heating and cooling capacity to the plant.				
50.10.020	Archives Building—Sprinkler System	22 <sup>Pk</sup>	177 <sup>Wck</sup>	—
50.10.022	Site 3, Upgrade HVAC System	—	270 <sup>PWm</sup>	—
50.10.041	Site 7 Complex—Secretary of State/State Archives	1,700 <sup>Pk</sup>	2,630 <sup>Wn</sup>	87,511 <sup>Cn</sup>
50.10.042	State Capitol Projects	—	624 <sup>PWck</sup>	—
50.10.050	Franchise Tax Board Central Office, Phase 2	—	1,020 <sup>Wn</sup>	34,197 <sup>Cn</sup>
50.40 SAN FRANCISCO				
50.40.016	Ceiling and Light Fixture Repair	70 <sup>Pk</sup>	30 <sup>Wk</sup>	—
50.40.025	San Francisco State Office Building Retrofit (350 McAllister St.)	—	2,500 <sup>PWk</sup>	—
50.98 STATEWIDE				
50.98.051	Replace/Disposal PCB Transformer—Fire-Related	103 <sup>Ck</sup>	—	—
50.98.052	Statewide—Replace and Repair Leaking PCB Fluid	130 <sup>Ck</sup>	—	—
Totals, Major Projects		\$2,090	\$8,174	\$122,637
<b>Minor Projects</b>				
50.95.000	Minor Projects	\$611 <sup>PWck</sup>	\$92 <sup>PWcm</sup>	\$216 <sup>PWcm</sup>
Totals, Minor Projects		\$611	\$92	\$216
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY		\$2,701	\$8,266	\$122,853
Special Account for Capital Outlay <sup>k</sup>		2,636	3,331	929
Energy Resources Program Account		65	923	—
Public Buildings Construction Fund		—	3,650	121,708
Service Revolving Fund		—	362	216

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay<sup>k</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
301	Budget Act appropriation	\$2,381	\$3,154	\$929
Prior year balances available:				
Item 1760-301-036,	Budget Act of 1986	797	—	—
Item 1760-311-036,	Budget Act of 1986	876	—	—
Item 1760-321-036,	Budget Act of 1986	163	—	—
Item 1760-301-036,	Budget Act of 1987	199	177	—
Totals Available		\$4,416	\$3,331	\$929
Balance available in subsequent years		—177	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		—1,603	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$2,636	\$3,331	\$929

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1760 DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
<b>465 Energy Resources Program Account <sup>l</sup></b>				
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
301 Budget Act appropriation .....		\$1,011	—	—
Prior year balances available:				
Item 1760-301-465, Budget Act of 1988 .....		—	\$946	—
Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16351.5 and 16352 .....		—	—23	—
Totals Available .....		\$1,011	\$923	—
Balance available in subsequent years .....		—946	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....</b>		<b>\$65</b>	<b>\$923</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>660 Public Buildings Construction Fund <sup>n</sup></b>				
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
Government Code Section 12235 (Chapter 984, Statutes of 1989, Section 1) .....		—	\$90,141	—
Government Code Section 15819.30 (Chapter 1391, Statutes of 1989, Section 2) .		—	35,217	—
Prior year balances available:				
Government Code Section 12235 .....		—	—	\$87,511
Government Code Section 15819.30 .....		—	—	34,197
Totals Available .....		—	\$125,358	\$121,708
Balance available in subsequent years .....		—	—121,708	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....</b>		<b>—</b>	<b>\$3,650</b>	<b>\$121,708</b>
<b>666 Service Revolving Fund <sup>m</sup></b>				
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....		—	\$362	\$216
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay) .....</b>		<b>\$2,701</b>	<b>\$8,266</b>	<b>\$122,853</b>

The following footnotes differ from the standard statewide footnotes due to the variety of specific fund sources for General Services Capital Outlay budget. Footnotes apply only to this budget:

<sup>l</sup> Energy Resources Program Account

<sup>m</sup> Service Revolving Fund

<sup>n</sup> Public Buildings Construction Fund

## 1880 STATE PERSONNEL BOARD

The State Personnel Board is responsible for serving the personnel needs of State agencies and the improvement of personnel practices and procedures. The Board's authority to manage and oversee the civil service system for State Government derives from Article VII of the State Constitution and from provisions of the Government Code.

The State Personnel Board, within the framework of a merit system, oversees all aspects of the merit employment system, develops examining techniques to select and rank qualified applicants, receives and resolves appeals on medical issues, discrimination complaints and adverse actions; and provides leadership in personnel management practices and procedures. The Personnel Board also has the responsibility for coordination and evaluation of affirmative action/equal employment opportunity efforts within State departments as required by State law and policy.

In addition, the State Personnel Board administers the Career Opportunities Development Program for disabled clients of the Department of Rehabilitation. The Board also provides technical assistance to other departments in the utilization of the Career Opportunity Development process so they may provide public service jobs for welfare recipients.

**Authority**

Constitution Article 7 thereof, Government Code Title 2, Division 5

**SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Merit System Administration .....	\$23,359	\$15,433	\$15,045
40 Local Government Services .....	881	899	917
50 Administrative Services .....	4,125	4,918	4,431
Distributed Administrative Services .....	—4,125	—4,609	—4,092
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....</b>	<b>\$24,240</b>	<b>\$16,641</b>	<b>\$16,301</b>
Reimbursements .....	—3,779	—4,617	—4,781
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund) .....</b>	<b>\$20,461</b>	<b>\$12,024</b>	<b>\$11,520</b>
Personnel years .....	277.1	276.8	252.9

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1880 STATE PERSONNEL BOARD—*Continued*

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1990-91	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Criterion Validation and Test Construction.....	2.8	\$164
10	Psychological Screening.....	0.9	184
10	Technical Training.....	0.9	67
50	On-line Automated Selection System.....	1.9	122

## 10 MERIT SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives Statement

This program provides the full range of personnel services necessary to administer the merit system for State Government. These services include merit system oversight, examination of applicants for State employment to ensure that all potential employees are qualified, development and adoption of personnel management policy, administration of the State's affirmative action program, information services and development of employment opportunities under the Welfare Reform Act of 1971. Also included in the program as of 1988-89 are the Appeals and Hearing Office functions.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the budget reflects the following increases:

- The establishment of 2.8 personnel years and \$160,000 in reimbursements for criterion validation and test construction services.
- The establishment of 0.9 personnel year and \$151,000 in reimbursements for psychological screening services.
- The establishment of 0.9 personnel year and \$62,000 in reimbursements for technical training services.

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- The continuation of 2.8 personnel years and \$164,000 in reimbursements on a permanent basis for criterion validation and test construction services.
- Continuation of 0.9 personnel year and \$184,000 in reimbursements for psychological screening services.
- Continuation of 0.9 personnel year and \$67,000 in reimbursements for technical training services.
- In response to the unallocated reduction included in the 1989 Budget Act; this budget reflects a prioritization of workload by the State Personnel Board and a substitution of reimbursements from client Departments for some services previously funded by the General Fund.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	197.7	194.6	175.4	\$23,359	\$15,060	\$14,630
Workload adjustments.....	—	4.6	4.6	—	373	415
Totals, Merit System Administration .....	197.7	199.2	180.0	\$23,359	\$15,433	\$15,045
General Fund .....				20,461	12,024	11,520
Reimbursements .....				2,898	3,409	3,525

## Program Elements

10.20 List Establishment.....	70	67.9	55.5	\$4,876	\$4,380	\$3,821
10.30 Personnel Management Policy Development .....	32.9	40.2	35.4	1,631	2,563	2,454
10.40 Affirmative Action.....	20.3	9.6	9.6	1,392	717	765
10.50 Career Opportunities Development ..	5.9	6.7	6.7	9,585	2,244	2,320
10.60 Merit Oversight.....	29	32.9	32.9	1,892	2,409	2,432
10.70 Appeals .....	21.1	22.4	21.4	2,090	1,566	1,633
10.80 Hearings .....	18.5	19.5	18.5	1,893	1,554	1,620

## 10.20 List Establishment

## Program Element Statement

List establishment includes all activities directly connected with placing persons on eligible lists for regular civil service positions. This begins with an agreement between the requesting department and the State Personnel Board staff that there is a need for an examination, and continues through the certification process. This element provides for the planning and processing of individual selection efforts to meet departmental needs and involves the application of validation techniques and research development to specific examining situations. Major activities of this element are test planning and management, recruitment and publicity, test construction, test administration, conducting qualifications appraisal panels and certification. Focused affirmative action recruitment projects are carried out in order to increase minority, female and disabled representation in State Government. Examination processing may be coordinated with line departments operating delegated or decentralized selection programs.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Application received for centralized testing .....	61,263	43,155	70,000
Number of centralized written examination competitors.....	19,293	21,339	25,000
Number of QAP/EDA/PRE competitors.....	20,504	10,055	15,000
Number of exam components reviewed/constructed .....	8	9	10
Psychological screenings of peace officer applicants.....	680	800	900
Validation studies completed .....	3	4	5
Number of central exams planned .....	121	105	120
Number of centralized lists established .....	121	105	120
Number of recruitment projects .....	12	12	12
Limited Exam and Appointment Program hires.....	593	500	500
Certifications issued .....	20,587	36,000	40,000
Cost-savings based contracts reviewed.....	60	75	75

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1880 STATE PERSONNEL BOARD—Continued

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	70.0	67.9	55.5	\$4,876	\$4,380	\$3,821
General Fund .....				4,688	4,148	3,584
Reimbursements .....				188	232	237

## 10.30 Personnel Management Policy Development

## Program Element Statement

This element is responsible for planning, coordinating and implementing all policy, standards and research for the State Personnel Board's selection and employment programs; medical evaluations and policy; and technical examination support and training for staff selection.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Consultation hours .....	4,032	4,000	4,000
Medical health questionnaires reviewed .....	5,790	6,600	6,600

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	32.9	40.2	35.4	\$1,631	\$2,563	\$2,454
General Fund .....				1,462	2,010	1,843
Reimbursements .....				169	553	611

## 10.40 Affirmative Action

## Program Element Statement

A comprehensive affirmative action program was established by the State Personnel Board in order to achieve a fully balanced work force by ethnic, sex and disabled representation. Information developed by this program enables the staff to concentrate on removing the underlying causes of low representation of minorities, women and the disabled in State and local work forces. The staff consults with departments in the preparation of affirmative action plans and policies, and reviews and approves those plans and policies. Program staff also monitor statewide progress toward affirmative action goals and prepare an annual report on each State agency's progress toward achieving a balanced work force.

While continuing affirmative action efforts to achieve a fully representative work force, specific focus is given to increasing the representation of Hispanic persons, implementing affirmative action hiring programs for the disabled, achieving distributional representation of women, and providing career opportunities for all underutilized employees through upward mobility programs. Enforcement actions are taken against departments which do not show affirmative action progress.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of enforcement actions .....	3	3	3
Number of departmental timetables reviewed .....	83	85	85

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	20.3	9.6	9.6	\$1,392	\$717	\$765
General Fund .....				979	185	221
Reimbursements .....				413	532	544

## 10.50 Career Opportunities Development

## Program Element Statement

The Career Opportunities Development (COD) element, authorized by the Welfare Reform Act of 1971, provides subsidized jobs, ultimately leading to unsubsidized jobs for disabled persons thus reducing welfare costs. This is accomplished by providing training opportunities for these individuals with existing local, state and private nonprofit agencies.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of jobs contracted each year: state, local, and private nonprofit agencies .....	806	280	280
Number of COD trainees placed in subsidized jobs: state, local, and private nonprofit agencies .....	547	280	280
Number of local agencies involved in jobs program .....	13	10	10
Number of state agencies involved in jobs program .....	14	20	20
Number of private nonprofit agencies involved in jobs program .....	142	20	20
Number of COD trainees placed in unsubsidized jobs: state, local, and private nonprofit agencies .....	524	168	168

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	5.9	6.7	6.7	\$9,585	\$2,244	\$2,320
General Fund .....				7,505	205	240
Reimbursements .....				2,080	2,039	2,080

## 10.60 Merit Oversight

## Program Element Statement

The goal of the oversight program is to ensure that appointments and promotions in the civil service are based on merit determined by competitive examination. Specific objectives are to ensure that departments operate a high quality merit system that is fair, objective, valid, cost effective and nondiscriminatory, and that yields a work force representative of California's diverse labor force. These objectives are carried out in two ways: through guidance and selective preapproval of selection program activities and through ongoing interaction with departments including post audits.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1880 STATE PERSONNEL BOARD—Continued

## Performance Measures

1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
17	34	34
1,524	600	600
12,728	12,750	12,750
203	210	210

Number of biennial department planning and assessment meetings .....			
Number of modified selection review designations .....			
Interactive/monitoring hours .....			
Board Calendar Items .....			

## Input

88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
29.0	32.9	32.9	\$1,892	\$2,409	\$2,432
			1,888	2,406	2,430
			4	3	2

Expenditures .....			
General Fund .....			
Reimbursements .....			

## 10.70 Appeals Section

## Program Element Statement

In accordance with Chapter 2, Article 2 of the Government Code Section 19683 and Government Code Sections 19700-19706 and Article 4 of the State Personnel Board Law and Rules, the Appeals Section provides a means for State employees and job applicants to appeal a departmental or State Personnel Board action or decision against the employee or applicant in the areas of discrimination complaints, examination appeals, medical disqualification appeals, appeals from withheld from eligible lists, whistle blower appeals, merit issue complaints, requests to file charges, or other areas appealable to the State Personnel Board.

## Performance Measures

1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
36	40	44
215	237	260

Number of discrimination complaints .....	
Number of examination appeals .....	
Miscellaneous appeals (appeals on medical grounds, withholds, and other appeals) .....	

## Input

88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
21.1	22.4	21.4	\$2,090	\$1,566	\$1,633
			2,070	1,542	1,609
			20	24	24

Expenditures .....			
General Fund .....			
Reimbursements .....			

## 10.80 Hearing Office

## Program Element Statement

In accordance with Chapter 2, Article 2 and Chapter 7, Articles 1 and 2 of the Government Code and Article 4 of the State Personnel Board Law and Rules, the Hearing Office provides State employees a means of appealing departmental actions or decisions involving adverse action against the employee and other items referred to it by the State Personnel Board.

## Performance Measures

1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
3,409	3,600	3,800
1,808	1,900	2,000

Adverse actions and rejections filed .....	
Appeals from adverse actions and rejections .....	

## Input

88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
18.5	19.5	18.5	1,893	1,554	1,620
			1,869	1,528	1,593
			24	26	27

Expenditures .....			
General Fund .....			
Reimbursements .....			

## 40 LOCAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES

## Program Objectives Statement

The Local Government Services program develops reliable, job-related selection processes, tests and services which minimize or eliminate adverse effect, provides them on a timely basis and administers or insures that local agencies administer them in accordance with SPB policy direction.

Merit Systems Service provides direction and assistance to grant-aided agencies to attain, at all occupational levels, a work force which reflects the proportion of ethnic groups and women in the appropriate labor market; and provides direction and assistance to grant-aided agencies to improve the representation of disabled persons in their work force. This function also ensures a pool of qualified non-English language interpreters for use in California courts and administrative hearings.

## Program Requirements

1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
881	899	917

Continuing program costs (Reimbursements) .....	
---	--

## Program Elements

40.20 Merit System Services .....	707	721	735
40.50 Court Interpreters .....	174	178	182

## 40.20 Merit System Services

## Program Element Statement

The Merit System Services reviews and approves for compliance merit systems and personnel standards (including affirmative action and equal employment opportunity) established by local agencies for their welfare, health and emergency services departments. Audits are conducted to ensure continuing compliance with Federal and State requirements. Consultation on a variety of personnel management subjects is available to assist local agencies to meet the established standards. For local agencies which do not have their own personnel merit system, this element provides selection, classification, certification activities, and directly administers the program. The activities of this program are provided through a contract with a joint powers authority.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1880 STATE PERSONNEL BOARD—Continued

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Employment lists established .....	365	420	462
Qualifications appraisal interviews .....	1,740	2,001	2,201
Certifications issued .....	510	586	645
Number of examinations given .....	354	401	447

## Input

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Reimbursements) .....	707	721	735

## 40.50 Court Interpreters

## Program Element Statement

Provides for examination and certification of an individual's proficiency in non-English languages. The individuals certified are eligible to serve as interpreters in administrative hearings and in California courts. This program is provided through contract with a joint powers authority.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of persons certified .....	144	132	138

## Input

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Reimbursements) .....	174	178	182

## 50 ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

## Program Objectives Statement

A Constitutional Board of five members is appointed by the Governor to ten-year terms. The Board provides direction to the State civil service system through its authority to adopt rules and promulgate policy in the area of Personnel Management. Public hearings are held by the Board for the purpose of maintaining an effective and responsive merit system which satisfies the need of State Government and serves the interests of the public. Ongoing program management is provided through the Executive Officer who is appointed by the Board. Legal advice and strategy are developed by the Chief Counsel.

A variety of services are centralized in this Division to enable the Personnel Board to use its personnel and resources in the most cost-effective manner possible. Administrative Services monitors divisional operations and expenditures to assure that the Board properly discharges its duties and responsibilities and promotes an organizational climate whereby staff expertise is developed, communication channels are open, program objectives, policies, and procedures are understood, and deficiencies are identified and corrected on a timely basis. Civil service examination support is provided to State departments by the Data Processing Section through the "on-line certification and examination" system.

Support is provided in the following areas: Fiscal, Resource Allocation, Planning, Organization Review and Staff Selection and Affirmative Action, Training and Staff Development, Personnel Services and Transactions, Employer-Employee Relations, Internal Communications, Facilities Management, Business Services, Data Processing, Management Information Coordination, Mail and Duplicating Services, General Files, Word Processing, Forms Management and Paperwork Management.

## Budget Adjustments

- In 1989-90, the establishment of 1.9 personnel years and \$97,000 in reimbursements to provide development and ongoing services related to the on-line automated selection system.
- In 1990-91, the continuation of 1.9 personnel years and \$122,000 in reimbursements for ongoing services and the development of the on-line automated selection system.

## Program Requirements

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
50.01 Administrative Services						
Continuing program costs .....	79.4	75.7	71.0	\$4,125	\$4,821	\$4,309
Workload adjustments .....	—	1.9	1.9	—	97	122
Totals, Administrative Services .....	79.4	77.6	72.9	\$4,125	\$4,918	\$4,431
50.02 Distributed Administrative Services						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Merit System Administration .....	(79.4)	(77.6)	(72.9)	—4,125	—4,609	—4,092
Net Totals, Administrative Services .....	79.4	77.6	72.9	—	\$309	\$339

## Input

Expenditures (Reimbursements) .....				—	\$309	\$339

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1880 STATE PERSONNEL BOARD—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	277.1	284.5	259.4	\$8,812	\$9,166	\$8,506
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	264	504
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions ....	277.1	284.5	259.4	\$8,812	\$9,430	\$9,010
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	-	7.0	7.0	-	283	295
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	7.0	7.0	-	283	295
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	277.1	291.5	266.4	\$8,812	\$9,713	\$9,305
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-14.7	-13.5	-	-519	-692
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	277.1	276.8	252.9	\$8,812	\$9,194	\$8,613
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	2,508	2,668	2,500
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	277.1	276.8	252.9	\$11,320	\$11,862	\$11,113
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense .....				324	204	280
Printing .....				68	46	60
Communications .....				164	139	160
Postage .....				136	75	100
Travel—in-state .....				171	140	140
Travel—out-of-state .....				6	12	12
Training .....				35	25	35
Facilities operation .....				976	634	635
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....				3	3	3
Cons & prof svcs—external .....				1,094	1,096	1,137
Consolidated data center .....				143	109	150
Data processing .....				382	178	317
Equipment .....				182	79	79
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$3,684	\$2,740	\$3,108
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
WRA—welfare recipients' jobs .....				7,156	-	-
Jobs for the disabled .....				2,080	2,039	2,080
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense .....				\$9,236	\$2,039	\$2,080
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$24,240	\$16,641	\$16,301
Reimbursements .....				-3,779	-4,617	-4,781
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$20,461	\$12,024	\$11,520

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$20,914	\$11,728	\$11,520
Allocation for employee compensation .....	135	316	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-153	-20	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-38	-	-
Total Available .....	\$20,858	\$12,024	\$11,520
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-397	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$20,461	\$12,024	\$11,520

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	277.1	284.5	259.4	\$8,812	\$9,166	\$8,506
Salary increase adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	264	504
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	277.1	284.5	259.4	\$8,812	\$9,430	\$9,010

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1880 STATE PERSONNEL BOARD—Continued

Workload and Administrative Adjustments:	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Proposed new positions:						
Administration and Services				Salary Range		
Associate Programmer Analyst.....	—	2.0	2.0	2,904-3,505	79	87
Policy Division						
Personnel Selection Consultant I.....	—	3.0	3.0	3,192-3,851	125	128
Test Validation and Development Specialist II.....	—	1.0	1.0	2,904-3,505	36	36
Associate Personnel Analyst.....	—	1.0	1.0	2,904-3,505	43	44
Totals Adjustments .....	—	7.0	7.0	—	283	295
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	277.1	291.5	266.4	\$8,812	\$9,713	\$9,305

## 1900 PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM

The Public Employees' Retirement System (PERS) administers a group of separate, but related, benefits for more than 1,000,000 past and present public employees in California. This grouping consists of retirement, disability and death benefits; administration of Social Security coverage for State employees; and the development, negotiation and administration of contracts with a number of health maintenance organizations, group hospital and medical insurance plans. PERS is managed by a Board of Administration whose thirteen members consist of six individuals elected by specified membership groups, two individuals appointed by the Governor, one individual appointed jointly by the Speaker of the Assembly and the Senate Rules Committee, the Director of the Department of Personnel Administration, the State Treasurer, the State Controller and one individual designated by the State Personnel Board.

Participants in the system's programs include constitutional officers of the State, members of the Legislature, judges, State employees, classified school employees, volunteer firefighters and any other public employees whose employer has contracted for benefits administered by PERS.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Retirement.....	\$37,576	\$41,059	\$44,962
20 Social Security .....	535	426	445
30 Health Benefits.....	3,457	4,308	4,999
40 PERS System Redesign Project .....	713	1,156	1,256
50 Administration.....	20,855	22,528	24,833
Distributed Administration .....	—20,855	—22,528	—24,833
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$42,281	\$46,949	\$51,662
Reimbursements .....	—588	—1,166	—1,188
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$41,693	\$45,783	\$50,474
General Fund .....	58	56	56
Judges' Retirement Fund .....	235	262	273
Legislators' Retirement Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	134	158	173
Public Employees' Retirement Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	37,761	41,002	45,262
Public Employees' Contingency Reserve Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	3,495	4,233	4,637
Volunteer Firefighters' Length of Service Award Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	10	72	73
Personnel years .....	712.2	715	722.7

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1990-91	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Medical Examinations .....	0.7	177
10	Addtl. Field Office—Bay Area—(Redirect) .....	—	(25)
10	Pre-Retirement Information Seminars .....	—	50
30	Unfunded Liability Annuitant Health Benefits .....	—	100
30	Health Insurance—Annuitants .....	1.9	75
30	Health Benefits—Public Agency Staff Support .....	1.8	70
30	Health Benefits—State Enrollment Staff Support .....	2.8	113
30	Health Benefits—Health Claim Staff Support .....	0.9	39
30	Medicare Coverage for Teachers .....	4.8	288
50	Internal Audit Staff Support.....	0.9	77
50	Contract Office Staff Support—(Redirect).....	1.9	(88)
50	Info & Prog Development Staff Support.....	0.9	64
50	Legislative Services Staff Support—(Redirect) .....	1.0	(53)
50	Legal Office Clerical Support .....	0.9	35
50	Investment Office Staff Support.....	0.9	98
50	Investment Office Clerical Support—(Redirect).....	0.9	(33)
50	Data Processing Staff Support—(Redirect).....	6.0	(204)
—	Reduction to Budgeted Salary Savings.....	—	955
Totals.....		26.3	\$1,738

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1900 PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—*Continued*

## 10 RETIREMENT

## Program Objectives Statement

This program provides a retirement, disability and death benefit program for California public employers and their employees which will provide for the orderly and systematic retirement of employees and encourage career employment in the public service.

Beginning in 1932, the State provided a series of retirement and death benefits for its employees, other than teachers. In 1939, coverage was extended to employees of those political subdivisions of the State who wished to contract with the State retirement system. Today the system offers benefits based on service or disability to all covered employees; death benefits for employees and annuitants; survivors' benefits to members not covered by social security; and, to members in certain occupations, special benefits based on death or disability incurred in the line of duty.

Retirement benefits are based upon age, years of service and the employee's final compensation. Benefits are modified by the selection of one of several options and/or by the employee's membership category, such as miscellaneous, safety, or state industrial. Survivor, death and disability benefits also are provided for under specific conditions.

The unfunded actuarial liability of the State's portion of the system as of June 30, 1988, was \$4,403,159,750. There is also a surplus account of \$197,423,614. If the State contribution rates remain in effect, the unfunded actuarial liability for State miscellaneous members would be eliminated by June 30, 2016, by June 30, 2011, for Peace Officer/Firefighters, and by June 30, 2000, for other membership categories, based on current actuarial assumptions. The unfunded liabilities for public agencies are funded in accordance with the terms of each agency's contract. The Legislators' and Judges' Retirement and Volunteer Firefighters' Systems also are administered by the Public Employees' Retirement System.

## Budget Adjustments

The 1990-91 Governor's Budget proposes to add 0.7 personnel years and \$177,000 to cover the increased costs of obtaining independent medical examinations for disability retirement applications and to carry out the provisions of Chapter 276, Statutes of 1989 (AB 1708). The 1990-91 Governor's Budget also proposes to redirect funds from within the Retirement Program to establish a second office in the Bay Area. In addition, the 1990-91 Governor's Budget proposes to add: (1) \$50,000 to carry out the provisions of Chapter 752, Statutes of 1989 and (2) \$620,000 to reduce budgeted salary savings for the Retirement Program.

## Authority

Title 2, Division 5, Part 3, Government Code.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of monthly benefit recipients at June 30 .....	239,864	250,000	260,000
Amounts paid (annual) .....	\$1,976,060	\$2,108,450	\$2,250,000
Number of recipients of one-time payments at June 30 .....	12,582	9,250	9,700
Amounts paid (annual) .....	\$37,613	\$27,650	\$29,000
Number of active and inactive members at June 30 .....	627,063	658,400	691,300
Total number of participants .....	879,509	917,650	961,000

## Program Requirements

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	609.4	607.9	596.5	\$37,576	\$41,059	\$43,633
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	13.7	—	—	1,329
Totals, Retirement .....	609.4	607.9	610.2	\$37,576	\$41,059	\$44,962
General Fund .....				33	28	27
Judges' Retirement Fund .....				235	262	273
Legislators' Retirement Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				134	158	173
Public Employees' Retirement Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				37,048	39,846	43,718
Volunteer Firefighters' Length of Service Award Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				10	72	73
Reimbursements to Public Employees' Retirement Fund .....				116	693	698

## 20 SOCIAL SECURITY

## Program Objectives Statement

PERS administers the Master Federal-State agreement to provide employees of California public agencies with coverage under Old-Age, Survivors, Disability and Health Insurance provisions of the Federal Social Security Act. The Federal Budget Reconciliation Act of 1986, relieved the State of responsibility for collecting Social Security "contributions" from its political subdivisions. State and local employers must now submit Social Security taxes directly to the Internal Revenue Service.

The State's responsibility and liability for Social Security reports and payments for those years prior to 1987 continue until April 15, 1991. The State also continues its responsibility for new coverage agreements, modifications and determinations regarding coverage issues.

## Budget Adjustments

The 1990-91 Governor's Budget proposes to add \$11,000 to the Social Security Program to reduce budgeted salary savings.

## Authority

Title 2, Division 5, Part 4, Government Code.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of employers covered at June 30 .....	2,539	2,550	2,560
Number of employees covered at June 30 (including Medicare-only coverage) .....	652,000	653,000	655,000
Annual taxes pertaining to adjustments and interest collected and remitted (in millions) .....	1.228	.500	.200

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1900 PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	8.6	13.1	12.8	\$535	\$426	\$434
Workload Adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	—	11
Totals, Social Security .....	8.6	13.1	12.8	\$535	\$426	\$445
General Fund .....				25	28	29
Reimbursements to Public Employees' Retirement Fund .....				510	398	416

## 30 HEALTH BENEFITS

## Program Objectives Statement

This program provides medical and hospital insurance plans with private carriers and health maintenance organizations for State and other public agency employees, annuitants and their families. Primary activities are to negotiate contracts and to provide standards for health maintenance, basic, and supplemental to Medicare health plans; to establish and maintain health benefit coverage for eligible employees and annuitants; to conduct open enrollment periods, providing information to employees and annuitants; and to mediate service and claim disputes.

## Budget Adjustments

The 1990-91 Governor's Budget proposes to add \$100,000 to carry out the provisions of Chapter 331, Statutes of 1988. In addition the 1990-91 Governor's Budget proposes to add 12.2 personnel years and \$667,000 as follows: (1) 1.9 two year limited term personnel years and \$75,000 to carry out the provision of Chapter 548, Statutes of 1989; (2) 1.8 personnel years and \$70,000 to accommodate increased workload in the Public Agency Unit; (3) 2.8 personnel years and \$113,000 to accommodate increased workload in the State Enrollment Section; (4) .9 personnel years and \$39,000 to accommodate increased workload in the Member Services Unit; (5) 4.8 personnel years and \$288,000 to carry out the provisions of Chapter 1006, Statutes of 1989; and (b) \$82,000 to reduce the budgeted salary savings for the Health Benefits Program.

## Authority

Title 2, Division 5, Part 5, Government Code.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Average monthly enrollment .....	661,104	698,943	738,948
Number of plans .....	73	58	50

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	86.4	80.7	78.8	\$3,457	\$3,889	\$4,220
Workload adjustments .....	—	4.8	12.4	—	419	779
Totals, Health Benefits .....	86.4	85.5	91.2	\$3,457	\$4,308	\$4,999
Public Employees' Contingency Reserve Fund .....				3,495	4,233	4,637
Reimbursements to Public Employees' Contingency Reserve Fund .....				—38	75	74
Public Employees' Retirement Fund .....				—	—	288

## 40 PERS SYSTEM REDESIGN PROJECT

## Program Objectives Statement

The PERS System Redesign project was undertaken as a long-term solution to address the growing inadequacies of the Department's EDP System. It was required in order to respond to legislative changes, court decisions, system growth and advances in computer and software technologies.

All major Redesign System components have been completed and implemented except for the Benefits System, which is currently in progress. Phases I, II and III of the Benefits System have been completed. The fourth and final phase is under development and is scheduled for completion in early 1992.

## Budget Adjustments

The 1990-91 Governor's Budget proposes to add \$17,000 to reduce budgeted salary savings for the System Redesign Program.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs (Public Employees' Retirement Fund) .....	7.8	8.5	8.3	\$713	\$1,156	\$1,234
Workload adjustments (Public Employees' Retirement Fund) .....	—	—	0.2	—	—	22
Totals, System Redesign .....	7.8	8.5	8.5	\$713	\$1,156	\$1,256

## 50 ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives Statement

This program provides the leadership and support services required to achieve the objectives of the system's programs. Activities include the actuarial investigation into mortality and experience factors to establish appropriate benefit discounts, premiums and rates of contribution; determination of costs of proposed benefit changes; development of legislation desired by the System or other interested parties; analysis of all legislation affecting the System; prediction of future market trends; purchase and/or sale of securities resulting from analysis and comparison of current offerings; and provision of data processing, legal, personnel, internal audits, and fiscal services.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1900 PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

## Budget Adjustments

The 1990-91 Governor's Budget proposes to add 13.4 personnel years and \$499,000 to the Administration Program as follows: (1) 0.9 personnel years and \$77,000 to the Internal Audits Division; (2) 1.9 personnel years and a redirection of \$88,000 from within the Administration Program to accommodate increased workload in the Contracts Office; (3) 0.9, two year limited term personnel years and \$64,000 to provide staff support to the Information and Program Development Division; (4) 1 personnel year and a redirection of \$53,000 from within the Administration Program to provide additional staff support to the Legislative Services Division; (5) 0.9 personnel years and \$35,000 to provide additional clerical support to the Legal Office; (6) 0.9 personnel years and a redirection of \$33,000 from within the Administration Program to provide additional clerical support to the Investment Office; (7) 6 personnel years and a redirection of \$204,000 from within the Administration Program to maintain current production processing in the Data Processing Division; (8) 0.9 personnel years and \$98,000 to provide staff support to the Investment Office. In addition, \$225,000 is added to reduce the programs budgeted salary savings.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	283.1	283.3	272.5	\$20,855	\$22,528	\$24,109
Workload adjustments .....	-	-	13.4	-	-	724
Totals, Administration .....	283.1	283.3	285.9	\$20,855	\$22,528	\$24,833
<b>Program Elements</b>						
50.01 Administration						
50.01.010 Executive .....	9.0	8.3	8.2	883	838	931
50.01.020 Contract Services .....	11.3	12.0	10.6	1,349	1,255	1,295
50.01.040 Legal Services .....	15.9	16.6	17.2	1,475	1,771	1,954
50.01.050 Legislative Services .....	3.5	3.7	4.6	318	404	435
50.01.060 Investment Services .....	40.7	38.7	40.5	2,986	3,117	3,526
50.01.070 Electronic Data Processing						
Services .....	106	105.9	106.3	8,310	8,469	9,249
50.01.090 Operation Support Services .....	55.6	54.0	53.7	3,283	3,648	3,987
Internal Audits .....	3.7	3.7	4.5	227	227	327
Human Resources .....	15.9	15.5	15.3	871	1,127	1,230
Fiscal Services .....	14.6	16.6	15.9	790	868	958
Information Program Development .....	6.9	8.3	9.1	363	804	941
Totals, Administration .....	283.1	283.3	285.9	\$20,855	\$22,528	\$24,833
50.02 Distributed Administration—						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Retirement .....	-243.5	-243.6	-247.4	-19,958	-21,568	-23,781
20 Social Security .....	-2.8	-5.7	-5.5	-42	-46	-45
30 Health Benefits .....	-34	-31.2	-30.1	-229	-244	-270
40 PERS System Redesign Project .....	-2.8	-2.8	-2.9	-626	-670	-737
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other						
Programs .....	-283.1	-283.3	-285.9	-\$20,855	-\$22,528	-\$24,833
Net Totals Administration (PERF) .....	-	-	-	-	-	-

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	712.2	766.2	760.5	\$20,848	\$23,632	\$23,900
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	500	1,016
Totals, Adjusted Authorized						
Positions .....	712.2	766.2	760.5	\$20,848	\$24,132	\$24,916
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	-	4.8	-	-	170	-
Proposed new positions .....	-	-	27.7	-	-	733
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	4.8	27.7	-	\$170	\$733
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	712.2	771.0	788.2	\$20,848	\$24,302	\$25,649
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-56.0	-65.5	-	-1,698	-1,325
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	712.2	715.0	722.7	\$20,848	\$22,604	\$24,324
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	6,165	7,705	7,871
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	712.2	715.0	722.7	\$27,013	\$30,309	\$32,195
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT				1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
General expense .....				1,101	1,088	1,127
Printing .....				981	1,061	1,076
Communications .....				252	358	372
Postage .....				455	665	652
Travel—in-state .....				301	315	323

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1900 PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Travel—out-of-state.....	127	174	172
Training.....	191	339	354
Facilities operation.....	5,514	5,803	6,074
Cons & prof svcs—interdepart'l.....	761	1,335	1,369
Cons & prof svcs—external.....	964	1,317	1,107
Consolidated data center.....	336	338	345
Data processing.....	1,289	814	843
Central administrative services (Pro Rata).....	1,911	1,812	4,401
Equipment.....	1,085	1,221	1,252
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$15,268	\$16,640	\$19,467
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$42,281	\$46,949	\$51,662
Reimbursements.....	-588	-1,166	-1,188
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$41,693	\$45,783	\$50,474

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$61	\$55	\$56
Allocation for employee compensation.....	-3	1	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$58	\$56	\$56

## 815 Judges' Retirement Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$235	\$259	\$273
Allocation for employee compensation.....	2	3	-
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	-2	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$235	\$262	\$273

## 820 Legislators' Retirement Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$134	\$154	\$173
Allocation for employee compensation.....	1	4	-
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$134	\$158	\$173

## 830 Public Employees' Retirement Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$38,664	\$39,995	\$44,974
Allocation for employee compensation.....	315	729	-
Allocation to Board of Control.....	-4	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	-296	-50	-
Reduction per Section 3.70.....	-18	-	-
Allocation to Board of Control.....	-4	-	-
Chapter 331, Statutes of 1988.....	150	-	-
Chapter 1006, Statutes of 1989.....	-	-	302
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 674, Statutes of 1984.....	178	178	-
Chapter 331, Statutes of 1988.....	-	150	-
Totals Available.....	\$38,989	\$41,002	\$45,276
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-328	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-900	-	-14
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$37,761	\$41,002	\$45,262

## 950 Public Employees' Contingency Reserve Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$3,490	\$3,756	\$4,637
Allocation for employee compensation.....	27	63	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....	-	344	-
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	-22	-5	-
Chapter 548, Statutes of 1989.....	-	75	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$3,495	\$4,233	\$4,637

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

SCS-810-79604

## 1900 PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

## 962 Volunteer Firefighters' Length of Service Award Fund \*

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$63	\$70	\$73
Allocation for employee compensation .....	—	2	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—1	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$62	\$72	\$73
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—52	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$10	\$72	\$73
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$41,693	\$45,783	\$50,474

## BENEFITS PAID: UNCLASSIFIED

## 822 Public Employees' Health Care Fund \*

Government Code Section 22840.2 (benefits paid) (Chapter 1129, Statutes of 1987) .....	\$150,012	\$274,905	\$347,707
--	-----------	-----------	-----------

## 830 Public Employees' Retirement Fund \*

Government Code Sections 21251.65-21252 (benefits paid) .....	\$2,005,905	\$2,266,154	\$2,525,000
---	-------------	-------------	-------------

## REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

## 001 General Fund

Revenues:	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
150400 Interest income on loans .....	\$22	\$22	\$22
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$22	\$22	\$22

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 822 Public Employees' Health Care Fund \*

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
	—	\$73,906	\$99,501

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from investments (interest) .....	\$3,978	6,500	8,500
221000 Contributions to Fiduciary funds:			
Premiums .....	219,940	294,000	360,000
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues .....	\$223,918	\$300,500	\$368,500
Totals, Resources .....	\$223,918	\$374,406	\$468,001

## EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
Administrative cost—State Controller .....	779	1,205	1,207
Administrative cost—Carriers .....	11,454	16,200	17,500
Medical payments .....	126,852	227,500	293,000
Drug payments .....	10,897	30,000	36,000
Statewide General Administrative Expenditure (Pro-Rata) .....	30	—	—
Total Disbursements .....	\$150,012	\$274,905	\$347,707

RESERVES .....	\$73,906	\$99,501	\$120,294
----------------	----------	----------	-----------

## 830 Public Employees' Retirement Fund \*

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$40,439,565	\$43,937,355	\$47,826,603
Prior year adjustment .....	23,863	—	—
Reserves Adjusted .....	\$40,463,428	\$43,937,355	\$47,826,603

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from investments .....	4,700,000	4,900,000	5,100,000
221000 Contributions to fiduciary funds .....	2,500,000	2,700,000	2,900,000
299000 Other .....	1,900	2,000	2,100
299000 Other—Unclaimed benefits returned .....	1,200	1,250	1,300
221000 Refunds of contributions .....	—130,000	—135,000	—140,000
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues .....	\$7,073,100	\$7,468,250	\$7,863,400
Totals, Resources .....	\$47,536,528	\$51,405,605	\$55,690,003

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1900 PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

## State Operations:

## 1900 Public Employees' Retirement System:

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Support .....	37,761	41,002	45,262
Other Disbursements:			
Retirement Allowances .....	2,005,905	2,266,154	2,525,000
Death benefits .....	1,004,695	801,263	763,780
Investment Advisors .....	437,427	368,835	424,880
Other disbursements .....	113,385	101,748	109,340
Totals, Other Disbursements .....	\$3,561,412	\$3,538,000	\$3,823,000
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$3,599,173	\$3,579,002	\$3,868,262

## RESERVES

## Reserve for deficiencies .....

## Investment Dividend Disbursement Account .....

## Remaining assets available for future benefits .....

\$43,937,355	\$47,826,603	\$51,821,741
137,000	150,000	165,000
1,305,000	1,020,000	1,060,000
42,495,355	46,656,603	50,596,741

## 950 Public Employees' Contingency Reserve Fund °

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$207	\$448	\$665
--------------------------	-------	-------	-------

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

## Receipts:

## Operating Revenues:

215000 Income from investments (interest) .....	220	150	175
221000 Contributions to fiduciary funds:			
Administrative .....	3,516	4,300	5,150
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues .....	\$3,736	\$4,450	\$5,325
Totals, Resources .....	\$3,943	\$4,898	\$5,990

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

## 1900 Public Employees' Retirement System:

Administrative (Disbursements) .....	3,495	4,233	4,637
RESERVES .....	\$448	\$665	\$1,353

## 962 Volunteer Firefighters' Length of Service Award Fund °

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$168	\$251	\$292
--------------------------	-------	-------	-------

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

## Receipts:

## Operating Revenues:

215000 Income from investments .....	49	60	75
299000 Other operating revenues:			
Department contribution .....	66	75	85
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues .....	\$115	\$135	\$160
Totals, Resources .....	\$283	\$386	\$452

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

## State Operations:

1900 Public Employees' Retirement System .....	10	72	73
Service award payments .....	-	-	2
Estimated General Fund loan liability, Govt. Code Sec. 50978 .....	22	22	22
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$32	\$94	\$97

## RESERVES

## Remaining Assets available for future benefits .....

\$251	\$292	\$355
251	292	355

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	712.2	766.2	760.5	\$20,848	\$23,632	\$23,900
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	500	1,016
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	712.2	766.2	760.5	\$20,848	\$24,132	\$24,916

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1900 PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

Workload and Administrative Adjustments:	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
First Farwest Task Force:				Salary Range		
Staff Services Mgr I	—	1.0	—	3,192-3,851	44	—
Ret Prog Spec II-Techn	—	1.0	—	2,904-3,505	42	—
Prog Techn III-Ret	—	2.0	—	1,931-2,290	55	—
Temporary Help	—	0.8	—	(—)	13	—
Overtime	—	—	—	(—)	16	—
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	4.8	—	—	\$170	—
Proposed New Positions:						
Legal Office:						
Ofc Asst II-Typing	—	—	1.0	1,356-1,860	—	17
Investment Office:						
Prin Investment Officer	—	—	1.0	5,401-5,943	—	68
Ofc Asst II-Typing	—	—	1.0	1,356-1,860	—	17
Post-Retirement Services Division:						
Temporary Help	—	—	0.7	—	—	17
Health Benefit Services Division:						
Ret Prog Spec I	—	—	1.0	1,860-2,904	—	23
Prog Techn II-Ret <sup>1</sup>	—	—	5.0	1,726-2,027	—	108
Prog Techn I-Ret	—	—	1.0	1,602-1,860	—	20
Acct Clerk II	—	—	1.0	1,547-1,792	—	20
Info & Program Development Div.:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst <sup>2</sup>	—	—	1.0	2,904-3,505	—	36
Legislative Services Division:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	—	—	1.0	2,904-3,505	—	(35)
Contract Services Division:						
Ret Prog Spec II-Techn <sup>3</sup>	—	—	3.0	2,904-3,505	—	109
Office Asst II-Typing <sup>3</sup>	—	—	2.0	1,402-1,860	—	35
Data Processing Services Div.:						
Computer Operator	—	—	6.0	1,638-2,308	—	156
Operations Support Services Div.:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	—	—	1.0	2,904-3,505	—	36
Ofc Asst II-Typing	—	—	1.0	1,402-1,860	—	18
Internal Audits Division:						
Staff Services Mgr III	—	—	1.0	4,260-4,683	—	53
Totals, Proposed New and Transferred Positions	—	—	27.7	—	—	\$733
Totals, Adjustments	—	4.8	27.7	—	\$170	\$733
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	712.2	771.0	788.2	\$20,848	\$24,302	\$25,649

<sup>1</sup> Three positions limited to June 30, 1992.<sup>2</sup> Position limited to June 30, 1992.<sup>3</sup> One position limited to June 30, 1991.

## 1920 STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM

The Teachers' Retirement Board was formed in 1963 and has exclusive control over the investment and administration of the Teachers' Retirement Fund, makes rules, sets policies and has the power and authority to hear and determine all facts pertaining to application for benefits under the retirement system. Ex-officio members of the Board are the Superintendent of Public Instruction, the State Treasurer, the State Controller and the Director of Finance. The Governor-appointed members of the board include four members of the system, one retirant of the system and three from the public. The staff and the Teachers' Retirement Board manage the largest teachers' retirement system in the United States, having 334,123 members as of June 30, 1989, and 119,373 persons receiving benefits for a total of 453,496.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Service to Members and Employers	\$22,473	\$26,975	\$29,465
20 Administration—distributed	(6,955)	(8,825)	(8,825)
30 Purchasing Power Protection	—	167,318	—
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$22,473	\$194,293	\$29,465
Reimbursements	—281	—239	—239
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$22,192	\$194,054	\$29,226
Teachers' Retirement Fund <sup>a</sup>	22,144	193,988	29,160
Retirees' Purchasing Power Protection Account, Teachers' Retirement Fund	(97)	(97)	(97)
Teacher Tax-Sheltered Annuity Fund <sup>a</sup>	48	66	66
Personnel years	318.2	349.8	365.2

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1920 STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1990-91	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Disability Section Increased Workload.....	7.2	625
10	Workload Standards-Client Services.....	2.8	143
10	Internal Audits-Staff Augmentation.....	3.7	147
10	On-line System Costs.....	—	2,800
20	Investment Branch—Contract Personnel Conversion.....	12.3	972
20	IRS Code 415 Implementation.....	1.9	59

The State Teachers' Retirement System has successfully completed the development of its ON-LINE computerized information system. This system manages the full STRS life cycle of a member from initial enrollment, throughout a working career, and into one or more benefit programs. In addition to automated management of member accounts, ON-LINE provides a much greater ability to immediately provide account specific information to inquiring members.

In addition, staff has been provided in the current year to implement Chapter 1184, Statutes of 1989 (AB 123), which would allow school districts to offer classroom teachers the option of receiving retirement benefits based on one year's final compensation.

The State Teachers' Retirement System will provide purchasing power protection to retired teachers to maintain their ability to purchase goods and services at 68.2 percent of their original purchasing power.

## 10 SERVICE TO MEMBERS AND EMPLOYERS

## Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of the Teachers' Retirement Program are as follows:

1. To strengthen system accountability.
2. To provide an efficient operational system for administration of STRS.
3. To enhance external and internal communication processes.
4. To plan for an adequate funding of benefits while minimizing taxpayer costs.

Income to the Teachers' Retirement Fund is derived from member contributions, employing school district contributions, appropriations from the General Fund and investment earnings (see 6300-Contributions to Teachers' Retirement Fund for state contributions for benefits and 8885-Commission on State Mandates for other contributions). The cost of administration is paid from the Teachers' Retirement Fund as provided in Section 22003 of the Education Code. The fund is reimbursed for administrative costs associated with the Tax Sheltered Annuity program and for processing refunds to former members.

The system is responsible for the determination, computation and payment of benefits to members, retirants, and beneficiaries, and for the distribution of information to all members, employers and other interested groups. Generally, payment of an estimated service retirement allowance is made 45 days after date of retirement or receipt of application, whichever is later. Refunds are paid within 45 days after receipt of the application. Family and death benefits are paid within 45 days after receipt of documentation required to substantiate death of the member and establish survivor eligibility. Disability benefits are paid approximately 45 days after proof of disability is established. The basic retirement allowance is calculated upon a member's age, years of service, and final compensation. The member may modify the basic allowance by selecting a joint and survivor annuity option to provide for a beneficiary. The system also provides for survivor, disability and death benefits under specific conditions.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$367,000 and six positions to address workload in the Disability/Rehabilitation Unit.
- \$263,000 and 1.5 positions for maintenance, monitoring, and re-examination of disability cases.
- \$143,000 and 3 positions to implement and maintain workload and performance measures.
- \$97,000 and 3 positions to address claims processing, collection of overpayments and review of outstanding warrants.
- \$50,000 and one position to augment the Investment Accounting Unit.
- \$2,800,000 for ongoing data center costs.
- \$162,000 for a new data processing system in the accounting unit.
- \$60,000 augmentation to the regional counseling program.
- \$42,000 for the acquisition of 9 micro computers and one data processing P.C.

## Authority

Education Code, Chapter 4.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Service retirements.....	6,955	8,825	8,825
Disabilities.....	477	480	485
Refunds.....	5,848	6,000	6,000
Benefits to survivors.....	3,918	4,192	4,485
Telephone calls (public service).....	142,204	192,000	194,400
Teletalk calls (24-hour/day toll-free info. service).....	45,498	50,000	50,000
Letters to members.....	9,239	9,200	9,200
Retirement counseling interviews.....	18,017	19,610	19,610
Retirement workshops.....	408	460	460

## Program Requirements

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs.....	318.2	344.1	337.4	\$22,473	\$26,975	\$24,229
Workload adjustments.....	—	5.7	27.8	—	—	5,236
Totals, Service to Members and Employers.....	318.2	349.8	365.2	\$22,473	\$26,975	\$29,465
Teachers' Retirement Fund.....				22,144	26,670	29,160
Retirees' Purchasing Power Protection Account, Teachers' Retirement Fund.....				(97)	(97)	(97)
Teacher Tax-Sheltered Annuity Fund.....				48	66	66
Reimbursements.....				281	239	239

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1920 STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—*Continued*

## 20 ADMINISTRATION

The internal management of STRS is presented under this element. Included are policy and planning direction, legal services, investment services, services to the Teachers' Retirement Board, and management support to the operating divisions.

## Budget Adjustments

- \$972,000 and 13 positions to convert existing staff to civil service status to maintain stability in the investment operation.
- \$59,000 and two positions for review and implementation of IRS Code 415.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Administration .....	76.3	85.5	85.5	\$6,955	\$8,825	\$8,825
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	14.6	—	—	1,031
Amounts charged to other programs .....	(76.3)	(85.5)	(100.1)	—6,955	—8,825	—9,856
Net Totals, Administration .....	76.3	85.5	100.1—	—	—	—

## 30 PURCHASING POWER PROTECTION

Purchasing Power Protection is a benefit for retired teachers to ensure that their original purchasing power does not fall below a specific level.

In 1989, the Administration sponsored legislation to provide purchasing power protection through a permanent funding mechanism, and to require the State to provide an increase in employer contributions by up to one-half percent for 1990-91, and similar increases in subsequent years, paid directly through a statutory transfer.

## Budget Adjustments

- The 1990-91 Budget proposes \$175 million through a statutory funding mechanism to ensure that all retired teachers receive no less than 68.2 percent of their original purchasing power.

## Expenditures

Local Assistance:	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Teachers' Retirement Fund .....	—	\$167,318	—

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	318.2	365.5	363.5	\$9,194	\$10,730	\$10,838
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	343	691
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	318.2	365.5	363.5	\$9,194	\$11,073	\$11,529
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	8.0	—	—	250	—
Proposed new positions .....	—	—	29.5	—	—	1,056
Partial year adjustments .....	—	—2.0	—	—	—67	—
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	6.0	29.5	—	183	1,056
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	318.2	371.5	393	\$9,194	\$11,256	\$12,585
Estimated salary savings .....	—	—21.7	—27.8	—	—655	—628
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	318.2	349.8	365.2	\$9,194	\$10,601	\$11,957
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	2,858	3,224	3,422
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	318.2	349.8	365.2	\$12,052	\$13,825	\$15,379

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense .....	513	629	721
Printing .....	265	307	314
Communications .....	435	516	518
Postage .....	405	453	453
Travel—in-state .....	149	219	235
Travel—out-of-state .....	32	68	208
Training .....	90	105	113
Facilities operation .....	1,393	1,464	1,491
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....	1,665	1,963	2,364
Collective bargaining .....	4	4	4
Cons & prof svcs—external .....	1,043	598	307
Consolidated data center (Stephen P. Teale Data Center) .....	2,757	3,253	3,113
Data processing .....	133	210	324
Central administrative services (Pro Rata) .....	323	2,065	2,249
Equipment .....	216	333	290

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1920 STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Other items of expense:				
Witness fees.....		\$57	\$33	\$41
Rehabilitation.....		446	414	615
Disability.....		495	516	726
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....		\$10,421	\$13,150	\$14,086
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$22,473	\$26,975	\$29,465
Reimbursements.....		-281	-239	-239
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$22,192	\$26,736	\$29,226

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 835 Teachers' Retirement Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....		\$22,268	\$25,945	\$29,063
Education Code Section 24701 (Chapter 1606 Statutes of 1982) from the Retirees' Purchasing Power Protection Account.....		97	97	97
Allocation for employee compensation.....		142	552	-
Reduction per Section 3.60.....		-157	-24	-
Reduction per Section 3.70.....		-1	-	-
Chapter 743, Statutes of 1988.....		100	-	-
Chapter 792, Statutes of 1988 (direct mail warrants).....		134	-	-
Chapter 1004, Statutes of 1989.....		-	100	-
Prior year balances available:				
Chapter 743, Statutes of 1988.....		-	40	-
Chapter 792, Statutes of 1988 (direct mail warrants).....		-	41	-
Totals, Available.....		\$22,583	\$26,751	\$29,160
Balance available in subsequent years.....		-81	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....		-358	-81	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$22,144	\$26,670	\$29,160

## 963 Teacher Tax-Sheltered Annuity Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation.....		\$66	\$66	\$66
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....		-18	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$48	\$66	\$66
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....		\$22,192	\$26,736	\$29,226

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## 835 Teachers' Retirement Fund

APPROPRIATIONS		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
111 Budget Act appropriation (purchasing power protection) (expenditures) ...		-	\$167,318	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance).....		-	\$167,318	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).....		\$22,192	\$194,054	\$29,226

## UNCLASSIFIED

## 835 Teachers' Retirement Fund

BENEFITS PAID				
Section 24000 Education Code (Benefits).....		\$1,348,615	\$1,482,090	\$1,628,839
Section 22206.5 Education Code (Purchasing power).....		-	-	174,714
Totals, Expenditures, All Funds (Unclassified).....		\$1,348,615	\$1,482,090	\$1,803,553

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1920 STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—*Continued*

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

835 Teachers' Retirement Fund<sup>a</sup>

## BEGINNING RESERVES (Prior year resources)

Assets:	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Cash in Treasury.....	\$6,402	\$6,929	\$5,000
Investments at book value.....	23,172,300	25,897,961	28,940,416
Accounts receivable.....	473,162	590,079	500,000
Equipment.....	1,486	1,486	1,486
Deferred charges.....	9,515	8,510	9,500
Total Assets.....	\$23,662,865	\$26,504,965	\$29,456,402
Liabilities:			
Accounts payable.....	252,535	252,265	280,000
Deferred income.....	14,772	20,601	16,000
Other liabilities.....	14,688	2,338	2,000
Total Liabilities.....	\$281,995	\$275,204	\$298,000
Beginning Reserves.....	\$23,380,870	\$26,229,761	\$29,158,402

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

## Receipts:

## Operating Revenues:

21500 Income from investments:			
State Lands Royalties (purchasing power payment funds).....	3,913	4,015	3,695
Other Investment Income.....	2,201,681	2,421,849	2,664,034
221000 Member contributions.....	802,484	862,670	927,371
299000 State Contribution (unfunded liability).....	412,960	446,316	477,634
299000 State mandated costs.....	34,541	44,297	47,063
299000 Purchasing power payment funds (from General Fund).....	130,577	—	53,000
Interest allowed on purchasing power funds.....	5,956	—	—
299000 Employer contributions.....	827,074	891,172	960,238
299000 Other receipts.....	210	500	500
Totals, Operating Revenues.....	\$4,419,396	\$4,670,819	\$5,133,535
Totals, Resources.....	\$27,800,266	\$30,900,580	\$34,291,937

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

## State Operations:

Administrative support.....	\$22,144	\$26,670	\$29,160
Local Assistance:			
Purchasing power protection.....	140,237 <sup>1</sup>	167,318	—

## Unclassified:

## Benefits:

Retired benefits.....	1,288,970	1,417,867	1,559,654
Disability family benefits.....	24,702	26,431	28,281
Survivor benefits.....	15,826	16,933	18,119
Death benefits.....	17,963	19,759	21,735
Subvention payments.....	1,154	1,100	1,050
Purchasing power protection.....	—	—	174,714

Total Benefits.....	\$1,348,615	\$1,482,090	\$1,803,553
---------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

## Other:

Investment advisors.....	\$13,664	\$16,000	\$17,000
Facilities management.....			
Refunds.....	45,455	50,000	50,000
Delinquent benefit payment penalties.....	390	100	100

Total Other.....	\$59,509	\$66,100	\$67,100
------------------	----------	----------	----------

Totals, Disbursements.....	\$1,570,505	\$1,742,178	\$1,899,813
----------------------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

RESERVES.....	\$26,229,761	\$29,158,402	\$32,392,124
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	\$26,229,761	\$29,158,402	\$32,392,124

<sup>1</sup> Funds appropriated in 6300—Contributions to State Teachers Retirement System.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1920 STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

## 963 Teachers—Tax Sheltered Annuity Fund \*

BEGINNING RESERVES (prior year resources)	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<b>Assets:</b>			
Cash in Treasury.....	\$34	\$40	\$40
Investment at cost.....	17,997	19,717	22,457
Apprec/deprec of securities due to market value.....	27	—	4
Accounts receivable.....	64	17	40
<b>Total Assets.....</b>	<b>\$18,122</b>	<b>\$19,774</b>	<b>\$22,541</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>			
Accounts payable.....	\$28	\$10	\$15
<b>Beginning Reserves.....</b>	<b>\$18,094</b>	<b>\$19,764</b>	<b>\$22,526</b>
<b>REVENUES AND TRANSFERS</b>			
<b>Receipts:</b>			
21500 Income from investments:			
Investment income.....	1,605	1,800	2,100
Unrealized gain/loss in investments.....	—3	3	15
221000 Member contributions.....	1,862	2,100	2,300
<b>Totals, Operating Revenues.....</b>	<b>\$3,464</b>	<b>\$3,903</b>	<b>\$4,415</b>
<b>Totals, Resources.....</b>	<b>\$21,558</b>	<b>\$23,667</b>	<b>\$26,941</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
<b>Disbursements:</b>			
Administrative support (net).....	48	66	66
<b>Other:</b>			
Withdrawals.....	1,461	750	750
Annuity payments.....	285	325	360
<b>Totals, Disbursements.....</b>	<b>\$1,794</b>	<b>\$1,141</b>	<b>\$1,176</b>
<b>RESERVES.....</b>	<b>\$19,764</b>	<b>\$22,526</b>	<b>\$25,765</b>
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	19,764	22,526	25,765

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	318.2	365.5	363.5	\$9,194	\$10,730	\$10,838
Salary increase adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	343	691
<b>Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....</b>	<b>318.2</b>	<b>365.5</b>	<b>363.5</b>	<b>\$9,194</b>	<b>\$11,073</b>	<b>\$11,529</b>
Partial year adjustment.....	—	—	2.0	—	—	—67
<b>Administratively Established Positions:</b>						
<b>Client Services-Administration:</b>						
Staff Services Mgr I.....	—	1.0	—	—	38	—
Associate Mgmt Analyst.....	—	1.0	—	—	35	—
<b>Administration:</b>						
Research Program Specialist I.....	—	1.0	—	—	24	—
Office Assistant.....	—	1.0	—	—	19	—
<b>Data Processing:</b>						
Associate Programmer Analyst.....	—	1.0	—	—	36	—
Staff Programmer Analyst.....	—	1.0	—	—	40	—
<b>Client Services Branch-Member Services:</b>						
Retired Prog Spec II.....	—	1.0	—	—	36	—
Program Tech II.....	—	1.0	—	—	22	—
<b>Totals, Administrative Adjustments.....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>8.0</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>\$250</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Proposed New Positions:</b>				<b>Salary Range</b>		
<b>Investment Branch:</b>						
Investment Officer II.....	—	—	13.0	3,633-4,387	—	625
<b>Client Services-Administration:</b>						
Staff Services Mgr I.....	—	—	1.0	3,192-3,851	—	38
Associate Mgmt Analyst.....	—	—	2.0	2,904-3,505	—	70
<b>Client Services-Disability Section:</b>						
Retirement Prog Spec II.....	—	—	2.0	2,904-3,505	—	70
Retirement Prog Spec I.....	—	—	1.0	1,860-2,211	—	22
Prog Tech I.....	—	—	1.0	1,726-2,027	—	21
Temporary Help (Seasonal).....	—	—	2.0	—	—	35
Office Assistant II (P.T.).....	—	—	1.5	1,490-1,726	—	27

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1920 STATE TEACHERS' RETIREMENT SYSTEM—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Accounting:				Salary Range		
Accounting Officer .....	—	—	1.0	2,415-2,904	—	41
Accounting Tech.....	—	—	2.0	1,726-2,027	—	29
Investment Accounting:						
Sr Accounting Officer (Spec) .....	—	—	1.0	2,904-3,505	—	35
Administration:						
Research Prog Spec I .....	—	—	1.0	1,934-2,512	—	24
Office Assistant .....	—	—	1.0	1,550-1,864	—	19
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	—	29.5	—	—	\$1,056
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	318.2	371.5	393.0	\$9,194	\$11,256	\$12,585

## 1950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS

The Department of Veterans Affairs has a threefold overall objective: (1) provide comprehensive assistance to veterans and dependents of veterans in obtaining benefits and rights to which they may be entitled under State and federal laws; (2) afford California veterans the opportunity of becoming homeowners through the medium of long-term low-interest loans available to them under the Cal-Vet farm and home loan program; and (3) provide support for the Veterans Home of California where eligible veterans may live in a retirement community and where complete nursing care and hospitalization are provided.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Farm and Home Loans to Veterans .....	\$997,692	\$1,194,514	\$1,294,705
20 Veterans Claims and Rights .....	3,592	4,140	4,162
30 Care of Sick and Disabled Veterans .....	41,817	46,703	46,972
35 Veterans Home of Southern California .....	48	292	—
40 Farm and Home Loans to National Guard Members .....	5,663	3,959	4,120
50 General Administration .....	1,849	2,264	1,974
Distributed General Administration .....	—1,849	—2,264	—1,974
TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$1,048,812	\$1,249,608	\$1,349,959
Reimbursements .....	—7,875	—7,897	—8,222
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$1,040,937	\$1,241,711	\$1,341,737
General Fund .....	26,793	31,150	31,509
California National Guard Members Farm and Home Building Fund of 1978 <sup>c</sup> .....	5,663	3,959	4,120
Veterans Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943 <sup>c</sup> .....	997,692	1,194,514	1,294,705
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....	10,741	11,796	11,403
Special Account for Capital Outlay .....	48	292	—
Personnel years .....	1,236.1	1,284.5	1,278.3

## 10 Farm and Home Loans to Veterans

## Program Objectives Statement

Since 1921, the Cal-Vet loan program has successfully served the needs of approximately 395,000 World War I, World War II, Korean, and Vietnam veterans for long-term housing and farm loans at low interest rates. General Obligation Veterans Bonds and Revenue Veterans Bonds have been sold at intervals to provide funding for the program.

California veterans, except those who are purchasing property in a targeted area, or qualify as first-time homebuyers, have 30 years following their release from active military service to qualify and apply for loan benefits. Lending is directed primarily to the Vietnam veterans. Maximum loans are: homes \$125,000, homes with solar equipment, \$130,000, mobile homes in parks \$70,000, and farms \$200,000.

Veterans purchasers are charged interest on their loans at the lowest rate which will cover all costs of the program. The interest rates charged have provided for redemption of the bonds, debt service, and all program administrative charges, without any cost to the California taxpayer.

In the past several years the State has experienced fluctuations in the amount of bond funds available for home or farm loans.

## Authority

Article 3, Chapter 6, Division 4 of the California Military and Veterans Code.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Farm and Home Loans to Veterans (Veterans Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943) .....	266.2	279.0	279.0	\$997,692	\$1,194,514	\$1,294,705
Program Elements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10.10 Property Acquisition .....	90.5	94.9	94.9	\$342,765	\$421,660	\$585,524
10.20 Loan Service .....	173.0	181.3	181.3	102,610	106,645	111,339
10.30 Loan Funding .....	2.7	2.8	2.8	552,317	666,209	597,842

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

## 10.10 Property Acquisition

## Program Element Statement

This element encompasses the collection and evaluation of data regarding the applicant and his property selection. Loan decisions must protect the interest of both the veteran and the Cal-Vet loan program.

The military service documents of veterans, the records of veterans' widows, wives of prisoners of war, or persons missing in action, are inspected to determine the applicant's qualifications for a loan under the statute. This examination is integrated into the application process.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Applications on file, July 1 .....	1,913	1,418	1,733
Number of new applications received .....	5,294	6,500	8,250
Total applications .....	7,207	7,918	9,983
Number of eligibility determinations .....	9,009	9,897	12,500
Number of appraisals performed by Cal-Vet .....	1,540	1,692	2,135
Number of appraisals-field review .....	639	702	887
Number of appraisals-desk review .....	3,196	3,510	4,435
Applications cancelled by applicant .....	1,623	1,785	2,254
Applications rejected by department .....	141	155	196
Properties Acquired by Type:			
Homes .....	4,166	4,306	5,383
Farms .....	4	4	4
Mobilehomes .....	87	90	113
Applications on file, June 30 .....	1,418	1,733	2,229

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Veterans Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943) .....	90.5	94.9	94.9	\$342,765	\$421,660	\$585,524
Support .....				6,241	7,660	8,024
New loans .....				336,524	414,000	577,500

## 10.20 Loan Service

## Program Element Statement

Four interrelated task efforts combine to assure fulfillment of the obligations of the contracting parties: mortgage loan accounting, insurance and property damage claims adjustment and services, loan contract alterations, and contract performance services.

Mortgage loan accounting consists of routine billing, cashing, account computation, and recording of each borrower's payments.

Insurance services consist of determination and application of minimum coverages required for fire and hazard insurance and adjustment of disaster indemnity claims. When damage occurs, rapid repair and restoration of the contract property is arranged to assure satisfaction of the borrower and to protect the Department's interest.

The contract enumerates certain contract alterations to which the Department may consent. Among these are assignment of contract interest, rental, permission for secondary financing, change in legal description of property, and installment changes.

Contract performance services are those functions which logically occur in the course of the contract. Loans are paid in full by installments or are prepaid in advance. On fulfillment of the contract, the property is deeded and the account record is closed. During the life of the contract certain breaches of terms or conditions may occur. There is an element of risk in any loan and not all borrowers perform as agreed. Should a borrower become unwilling or unable to comply with the contract terms, it may be necessary to cancel the contract and either force a sale of the property or repossess it. Repossessed properties are rehabilitated and sold.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of delinquent accounts <sup>1</sup> .....	11,897	11,425	11,068
Number of properties repossessed <sup>2</sup> .....	189	183	179
Number of contracts in force .....	82,798	79,900	77,400
Insurance coverage evaluations .....	7,800	7,800	7,800
Veteran residency verifications .....	4,000	4,250	4,300

<sup>1</sup> These figures represent the total number of accounts showing a delinquent balance for any three-month period during entire fiscal year and for which a "Notice of Intent to Cancel Contract" is issued.

<sup>2</sup> These figures represent the number of properties actually repossessed or estimated to be repossessed during the fiscal year.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Veterans Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943) .....	173.0	181.3	181.3	\$102,610	\$106,645	\$111,339
Support .....				11,931	14,645	15,339
Taxes and Insurance .....				90,679	92,000	96,000

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

1950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—*Continued*

## 10.30 Loan Funding

## Program Element Statement

Funds for Cal-Vet loans are derived from the sale of both general obligation and revenue bonds. Activities related to loan funding include sale, payment of interest, and redemption of Veterans Bonds. They are performed by the Veterans Finance Committee and the State Treasurer's Office in accordance with statutory provisions. All costs of such services are paid by the program. Proceeds from bond sales accrue to the Farm and Home Building Fund. These funds, together with prepayment of outstanding loans, are invested until required for authorized purposes. The differential between the interest earned on outstanding Cal-Vet loans and the average net interest cost on all outstanding bonds provides the total operating costs of the program. Work involved is in projecting the program's financial status at points in time to enable economic fund management to meet four annual bond redemption payments and to schedule bond sales annually at the most favorable interest rates to meet program needs.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Bond sales .....	1	1	1
Debt service payments .....	4	4	4
Bond funds produced .....	450	385	384

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Veterans Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943) .....	2.7	2.8	2.8	\$552,317	\$666,209	\$597,842
Support .....				184	225	236
Debt Service .....				552,133	665,984	597,606

## 20 VETERANS CLAIMS AND RIGHTS

## Program Objectives Statement

California has the largest veteran population at 3.1 million or 11 percent of the nationwide veteran population of over 28 million. Federal and State laws relative to the health and financial care of veterans and dependents are varied and complex. The primary objective of this program is to provide technical support to County Veteran Service Offices and represent veterans and dependents through power of attorney when claiming entitlements from the United States Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and other federal agencies.

Entitlements from the VA include outpatient, extended and ambulatory care, compensation, pension, insurance, vocational rehabilitation, education, and burial allowance. A total of \$1.2 billion in VA compensation and pension was paid to veterans and dependents in the state during FY 1987-88. Of this amount, the Department and the County Veteran Service Offices are responsible for representing veterans receiving over \$40 million in new benefits, and over \$880 million in VA benefits. This does not include an estimated \$316 million in Vocational Rehabilitation insurance, burial fees, headstones, loan guarantees or hospitalization at non-VA facilities.

## Authority

Military and Veterans Code, Sections 699.5, 970-973; and California State civil service laws and rules, Article 4, paragraphs 18971-18976.

## Program Requirements

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Veterans Claims and Rights .....	33.3	35.5	35.5	\$3,592	\$4,140	\$4,162
General Fund .....				3,083	3,716	3,738
Reimbursements .....				509	424	424

## Program Elements

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
20.10 Claims Representation .....	30.7	32.7	32.7	1,339	1,494	1,509
20.30 County Subvention .....	1.7	1.8	1.8	1,831	2,253	2,257
20.40 Educational Assistance .....	0.9	1.0	1.0	422	393	396

## 20.10 Claims Representation

## Program Element Statement

Veterans and their dependents seeking benefits from the United States Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) file claims with the VA regional office in San Francisco, Los Angeles or San Diego. Division representatives, through Power-of-Attorney, represent claimants before the Veterans Administration rating board to insure that maximum benefits are awarded. Division representatives file notice of disagreement on claims adjudicated by the rating board, which affect the establishing or changing of ratings of service-connected compensation, disabilities pension, burial expenses and other VA benefits.

Nationally, the number of enlisted personnel returning to civilian life has declined by one-tenth of one percent while the number of WWI and WWII veterans and dependents requiring assistance in obtaining medical, burial, pension, and other VA benefits has increased. In addition, a number of state programs which are designed to benefit Vietnam-era veterans have created increased demands on personnel in this program to assist these veterans in claiming benefits.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Veterans in California .....	3,397,000	3,477,000	3,477,777
Rating cases analyzed .....	26,000	27,000	28,000
Consultations .....	16,900	18,000	19,000
Inquiries .....	35,000	36,000	37,000
Notices of Disagreements .....	250	250	250

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund) .....	30.7	32.7	32.7	\$1,339	\$1,494	\$1,509

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

## 20.30 County Subvention

## Program Element Statement

Fifty-five counties have established Veteran Service Offices to assist veterans and dependents at the county level, to provide information on veterans benefits, and, through Power-of-Attorney, to file for VA and federal entitlements for the veteran and dependents. These entitlements include outpatient, extended, and ambulatory care; compensation; pension; insurance; education; vocational rehabilitation and burial allowance. Many veterans who are County Welfare recipients are not aware of federal benefits to which they may be entitled. Through a referral system developed with the Department of Social Services, welfare applicants or recipients identified as veterans or dependents are directed to the County Veteran Service Office for determination of VA benefit eligibility. This system is designed to maximize federal benefits for veterans and dependents in lieu of State welfare benefits or county general assistance. In return for service performed, these offices receive partial reimbursement for their operating expenses.

The Department of Veterans Affairs staff provide technical assistance, claims representation at the VA Regional Office, and monitor and review audit reports submitted by these local offices to insure compliance with VA Regulations.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Counties under contract.....	54	55	55
Welfare referrals.....	52,000	53,000	54,000
Welfare referral claims.....	12,000	12,500	13,000
Welfare referral awards from VA.....	43,000	44,000	45,000

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures.....	1.7	1.8	1.8	\$1,831	\$2,253	\$2,257
Support (General Fund).....				72	79	83
Reimbursements.....				46	59	59
Local Assistance (General Fund).....				1,250	1,750	1,750
Reimbursements.....				463	365	365

## 20.40 Educational Assistance

## Program Element Statement

The stipend program is offered to spouses and children of veterans who died while in military service, incurred a minimum service connected disability rating of 30 percent, or were declared to be Prisoners-Of-War or Missing-In-Action. This benefit is restricted to dependents not qualified to receive federal VA educational benefits under Chapter 35, Title 38, U.S. Code. Effective January 1, 1987, Chapter 44, Statutes of 1986 provides that full time high school students' regular monthly maintenance payments will increase from \$20 to \$50, and college students' monthly stipend will increase from \$50 to \$100. In addition under the Education Code Fee Waiver Program, college students that meet the mandated income requirements may qualify for waiver of tuition and certain fees while attending a California state-owned college, university, or community college.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Stipend Program:			
Applications received.....	700	800	800
Applications approved.....	661	525	525
Enrollments:			
High school.....	423	350	350
College—stipend—full program.....	238	175	175
Awards:			
High school.....	197,000	168,000	168,000
College—stipend—full program.....	188,000	182,000	182,000
Fee Waiver Program:			
Applications received.....	1,500	1,600	1,700
Applications approved.....	1,300	1,400	1,500

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	0.9	1.0	1.0	\$422	\$393	\$396
Support.....				38	43	46
Payments to Dependents.....				384	350	350

## 30 CARE OF SICK AND DISABLED VETERANS

## Program Objectives Statement

As of January, 1991, the Veterans Home will maintain a 689-bed medical and nursing facility (including 40 acute and intensive care beds, 360 skilled nursing beds, and 289 intermediate care nursing beds) and domiciliary facilities with a bed capacity of 917. In addition, 121 skilled nursing beds, and 72 intermediate care nursing beds are currently closed for renovation. It is one of the largest geriatric facilities in the country and has full support facilities, including consultation services of medical experts and services of a number of Veterans Administration and private hospitals in northern California.

The purpose of the Veterans Home has been defined as, "... to provide a community of services for disabled California veterans that will improve overall health, reduce the incidence and severity of disabilities, and increase social interaction in an environment which promotes self-reliance and self-worth. . . ." The hospital and nursing units are licensed by the State Department of Health Services under Title 22, California Administrative Code, and are accredited by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Hospitals. Federal funds to partially offset the cost of providing care are received from the Veterans Administration, Medicare, and Medi-Cal.

The programs and services for residents of the Veterans Home are developed in cooperation with the Veterans Administration, other state agencies, local government, private organizations, and educational facilities.

## Authority

Military and Veterans Code, Sections 1010-1049.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

## Population Statistics:

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Total average population .....	1,216	1,345	1,345
Total, present for federal reimbursement .....	1,171	1,313	1,313
Admissions/readmissions .....	332	461	461
Deaths .....	142	150	150
Discharges other than deaths .....	165	172	172

Veterans Home Post Fund—The Veterans Home Post Fund, authorized by Section 1047, Military and Veterans Code, provides for the operation of the Veterans Home Exchange, motion picture theater, library, and other recreational and entertainment facilities for the benefit of the Veterans Home and its resident members. Primary sources of income are derived from interest on investments and from estates of deceased resident members.

## Income:

Interest .....	\$200	\$165	\$175
Estates .....	850	742	675
Miscellaneous .....	129	219	165
Totals .....	\$1,179	\$1,126	\$1,015
Costs .....	765	1,038	950

## Program Requirements

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Care of Sick and Disabled Veterans .....	932.4	964.6	961.4	\$41,817	\$46,703	\$46,972
General Fund .....				23,710	27,434	27,771
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				10,741	11,796	11,403
Reimbursements .....				7,366	7,473	7,798

## Program Elements

30.10 Acute Care .....	183.6	189.7	189.3	7,146	7,955	8,034
30.20 Skilled Nursing Care .....	371.9	385.9	384.5	15,565	17,584	17,559
30.30 Intermediate Care .....	197.8	203.2	202.5	8,557	9,416	9,556
30.40 Residential Care .....	37.6	39.1	38.9	2,084	2,286	2,324
30.50 Domiciliary Care .....	141.5	146.7	146.2	8,465	9,462	9,499

## 30.10 Acute Care

## Program Element Statement

This level of care requires continuous life saving services on a 24-hour, in-patient care basis which includes the basic services of: medical, nursing, surgical, anesthesia, laboratory, radiology, pharmacy and an organized medical staff. Intensive and coronary care are included.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Average acute beds filled .....	20	22	22

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	183.6	189.7	189.3	\$7,146	\$7,955	\$8,034
General Fund .....				4,834	5,481	5,553
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				2,151	2,309	2,309
Reimbursements to General Fund .....				161	165	172

## 30.20 Skilled Nursing Care

## Program Elements Statement

This level of care provides 24-hour in-patient care less intense than Acute Care and provides skilled nursing on an extended basis. As a minimum, rehabilitation, nursing, dietary, pharmaceutical and activity programs are provided. The degree of need for care may vary from moderate to total, because the patients are generally not able to perform daily living activities independently.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Average skilled nursing beds filled .....	269	294	294

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	371.9	385.9	384.5	\$15,565	\$17,584	\$17,559
General Fund .....				9,324	10,834	10,966
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				3,386	3,900	3,620
Reimbursements to General Fund .....				2,855	2,850	2,973

## 30.30 Intermediate Care

## Program Element Statement

Intermediate care requires nursing and supportive care on a less than continuous basis. Members require a minimum amount of nursing assistance to perform daily living activities. Licensed nursing personnel administer medications and treatments.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Average intermediate beds filled .....	260	286	286

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	197.8	203.2	202.5	\$8,557	\$9,416	\$9,556
General Fund .....				4,278	4,776	4,836
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				2,464	2,793	2,793
Reimbursements to General Fund .....				1,815	1,847	1,927

## 30.40 Residential Care

## Program Element Statement

This level of care is for veterans who are able to perform daily living activities, although they may have a handicap and require supportive measures for mobility. There is a 24-hour availability of personal services, protection, supervision, assistance and a minimum level of nursing care.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Average residential population .....	155	160	160

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	37.6	39.1	38.9	\$2,084	\$2,286	\$2,324
General Fund .....				823	1,028	1,040
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				699	677	677
Reimbursements to General Fund .....				562	581	607

## 30.50 Domiciliary Care

## Program Element Statement

This level is for aged or disabled veterans who are self-sufficient and able to perform daily living activities adequately. They require a minimum of personal care, and supervision is provided by non-nursing personnel. They have immediate access to other levels of care and out-patient care as necessary.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Average domiciliary population .....	512	583	583

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	141.5	146.7	146.2	\$8,465	\$9,462	\$9,499
General Fund .....				4,451	5,315	5,376
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				2,041	2,117	2,004
Reimbursements to General Fund .....				1,973	2,030	2,119

## 35 VETERANS HOME OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

## Program Element

Chapter 1240, Statutes of 1988, appropriated \$2.2 million to the Department of Veterans Affairs, for capital outlay costs related to a Veterans' Home in Southern California.

- These funds are available for site analysis and selection, environmental impact reports, staff, and any other related activities.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Veterans Home of Southern California (Special Account for Capital Outlay) .....	—	3	—	\$48	\$292	—
Program Administration .....	—	3	—	\$48	\$292	—

## 40 FARM AND HOME LOANS TO NATIONAL GUARD MEMBERS

## Program Objectives Statement

The California National Guard Members Farm and Home Purchase Act of 1978 became effective January 1, 1979, and authorized the Military Department to sell revenue bonds to provide low interest loans to National Guard members for the purchase of farms and homes. The loan provisions of this new program are similar to those of the Cal-Vet Loan Program.

Pursuant to the enabling legislation, the Military Department assigned the responsibility of administering the new loan program to the Department of Veterans Affairs. The responsibility for determining National Guard member eligibility and for selling bonds was retained by the Military Department.

Proceeds of \$25 million were received in 1980 and 1981 from the sale of revenue bonds. An additional \$15 million sale of revenue bonds was held in December of 1983. Section 481 of the Military and Veterans Code limits the sale of revenue bonds for home loans to \$25 million in any 12-month period. No more bond sales are authorized for funding new loans. Therefore, current workload involves only maintenance and servicing of the existing loan portfolio which is gradually declining due to refinancing and retiring existing loans.

## Authority

Article 4, Chapter 3 and Chapter 10, Part 1, Division 2, of the California Military and Veterans Code.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Farm and Home Loans to National Guard Members ( <i>California National Guard Members Farm and Home Building Fund of 1978</i> ).....	4.2	2.4	2.4	\$5,663	\$3,959	\$4,120

## Program Elements

40.10 Program Administration .....	4.2	2.4	2.4	5,663	3,959	4,120
------------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-------	-------	-------

## 40.10 Program Administration

This element includes all of the activities related to the continuing operation of this program after the farm or home loan has been made. These activities include fund and mortgage loan accounting, insurance claim processing, property tax payments, and other related loan contract services.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Contracts in force.....	222	200	180
Number of delinquent accounts .....	17	17	16
Number of cancelled/repossessed properties .....	19	19	19
Insurance coverage evaluations.....	222	200	180
Resolution of billings.....	90	80	72
Number of loans made.....	—	—	—

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures ( <i>California National Guard Members Farm and Home Building Fund of 1978</i> ).....	4.2	2.4	2.4	\$5,663	\$3,959	\$4,120
Support.....				98	113	113
Debt Service and Taxes .....				5,565	3,846	4,007

## 50 GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives Statement

The general administration program provides for implementation of policies by the California Veterans Board and the director for all departmental operations. Fiscal, legal, personnel, and other administrative functions not specifically assigned to the basic programs are included under this program to provide specialized staff services to management.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
General Administration.....	34.4	35.2	35.2	\$1,849	\$2,264	\$1,974

## Program Elements

50.01 General Administration .....				1,849	2,264	1,974
50.01.010 California Veterans Board .....				120	138	146
50.01.020 Departmental Administration .....				1,729	2,126	1,828
50.02 Distributed General Administration.....				—1,849	—2,264	—1,974
Amounts Charged to Other Programs:						
10 Farm and Home Loans to Veterans..	—18.6	—19.3	—19.3	—998	—1,063	—1,086
20 Veterans' Claims and Rights .....	—0.4	—0.5	—0.5	—23	—28	—26
30 Care of Sick and Disabled Veterans..	—14.4	—14.4	—14.4	—744	—843	—824
35 Veterans Home of Southern California .....	—	—	—	48	292	—
40 Farm and Home Loans to National Guard Members .....	—1.0	—1.0	—1.0	—36	—38	—38
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs .....	34.4	35.2	35.2	—\$1,849	—\$2,264	—\$1,974
Net Totals, General Administration.....	—	—	—	—	—	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

HEADQUARTERS  
SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	320.1	339.1	339.1	\$9,825	\$10,947	\$11,119
Salary increase adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	221	448
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions ..	320.1	339.1	339.1	\$9,825	\$11,168	\$11,567
Workload and Administrative Adjustments ..	-	3.0	-	-	121	-
Totals Adjustments .....	-	3.0	-	-	121	-
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	320.1	342.1	339.1	\$9,825	\$11,289	\$11,567
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-8.4	-8.4	-	-129	-302
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	320.1	333.7	330.7	\$9,825	\$11,160	\$11,265
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	2,876	3,086	3,076
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	320.1	333.7	330.7	\$12,701	\$14,246	\$14,341
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense .....				781	1,158	1,196
Printing .....				105	133	120
Communications .....				300	874	774
Postage .....				401	453	463
Insurance .....				324	151	161
Travel—in-state .....				248	372	339
Travel—out-of-state .....				1	13	13
Training .....				117	150	151
Facilities operation .....				1,285	4,433	5,175
Cons and prof svcs—external .....				415	675	574
Cons and prof svcs—interdept'l .....				44	31	31
Data processing .....				25	180	180
Consolidated data centers .....				1,126	1,173	1,173
Central administrative services (Pro Rata) .....				1,094	859	1,025
Equipment .....				1,690	419	388
Other items of expense:						
Vehicle operations .....				84	125	129
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$8,040	\$11,199	\$11,892
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE:						
Debt service .....				557,362	669,527	601,340
Taxes and assessments .....				91,015	92,303	96,273
Student financial aid .....				384	350	350
Loans, transfers and other non-expenditure disbursements .....				336,524	414,000	577,500
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense .....				\$985,285	\$1,176,180	\$1,275,463
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$1,006,026	\$1,201,625	\$1,301,696
Reimbursements .....				-198	-220	-224
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$1,005,828	\$1,201,405	\$1,301,472

## HEADQUARTERS

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support) .....	\$2,498	\$2,563	\$2,647
Allocation for employee compensation .....	20	53	-
Allocation to Board of Control .....	-9	-8	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-18	-3	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-4	-	-
Chapter 986, Statutes of 1988 .....	35	-	-

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

SCS—B11—79604

## 1950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 553, Statutes of 1985.....	2	—	—
Chapter 1267, Statutes of 1986.....	33	33	—
Chapter 986, Statutes of 1988.....	—	35	—
Totals Available.....	\$2,557	\$2,673	\$2,647
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—68	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—64	—33	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,425	\$2,640	\$2,647
<b>036 Special Account for Capital Outlay</b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Transfer from Capital Outlay Item 1970-303-036, Budget Act of 1988, as added by Chapter 1240, Statutes of 1988.....	\$55	\$292	—
Prior year balance available:			
Transfer from Capital Outlay Item 1970-303-036, Budget Act of 1988 as added by Chapter 1240, Statutes of 1988.....	—	7	—
Totals, Available.....	\$55	\$299	—
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—7	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—	—7	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$48	\$292	—
<b>503 California National Guard Members Farm and Home Building Fund of 1978 °</b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Military and Veterans Code, Section 485 (Program Support and Departmental Overhead).....	\$98	\$113	\$113
Military and Veterans Code, Section 485 (loans, debt service and taxes).....	5,565	3,846	4,007
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$5,663	\$3,959	\$4,120
<b>592 Veterans Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943 °</b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,001	\$1,039	\$1,086
Military and Veterans Code, Section 988.....	17,358	21,467	22,513
Military and Veterans Code, Section 988 (loans, debt service and taxes).....	979,336	1,171,984	1,271,106
Allocation for employee compensation.....	7	25	—
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	—8	—1	—
Reduction per Section 3.70.....	—2	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$997,692	\$1,194,514	\$1,294,705
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$1,005,828	\$1,201,405	\$1,301,472

**VETERANS HOME  
SUMMARY BY OBJECT**

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>						
Authorized positions.....	916.0	995.9	995.9	\$23,328	\$26,906	\$27,272
Salary increase adjustment.....	—	—	—	—	1,182	1,776
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	916.0	995.9	995.9	\$23,328	\$28,088	\$29,048
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	916.0	995.9	995.9	\$23,328	\$28,088	\$29,048
105141 Estimated salary savings.....	—	—45.1	—48.3	—	—1,217	—1,304
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	916.0	950.8	947.6	\$23,328	\$26,871	\$27,744
103101 Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	8,397	9,515	9,653
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	916.0	950.8	947.6	\$31,725	\$36,386	\$37,397
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
General expense.....				626	624	624
Printing.....				72	58	58
Communications.....				291	183	183
Postage.....				19	23	23
Insurance.....				270	297	297
Travel—in-state.....				35	28	28
Travel—out-of-state.....				2	2	2
Training.....				29	32	32
Facilities operation.....				822	785	670
Utilities.....				1,752	1,830	1,830

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 1950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Cons. and prof svcs—external.....	\$664	\$353	\$353
Cons. and prof svcs—interdept'l .....	224	273	273
Data processing.....	162	148	92
Consolidated data centers.....	75	75	75
Central administrative services (SWCAP) .....	39	39	39
Equipment.....	281	746	353
Other items of expense:			
Subsistence and personal care.....	3,955	3,986	3,819
Taxes and Assessments .....	30	-	-
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$9,348	\$9,482	\$8,751
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$41,073	\$45,868	\$46,148
Reimbursements .....	-7,214	-7,312	-7,633
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$33,859	\$38,556	\$38,515

## VETERANS HOME

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
011 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$23,955	\$25,291	\$27,112
Allocation for employee compensation .....	423	1,612	-
Allocation to Board of Control.....	-	-85	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-303	-58	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-21	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$24,054	\$26,760	\$27,112
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-936	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$23,118	\$26,760	\$27,112

890 Federal Trust Fund<sup>†</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
011 Budget Act appropriation .....	10,071	11,796	11,403
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-40	-	-
Budget adjustment.....	710	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$10,741	\$11,796	\$11,403
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Veterans Home).....	\$33,859	\$38,556	\$38,515

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
661701 Grants and Subventions .....	\$1,713	\$2,115	\$2,115
Reimbursements .....	-463	-365	-365
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,250	\$1,750	\$1,750

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
101 Budget Act appropriation (Headquarters) .....	\$1,000	\$1,250	\$1,750
Chapter 984, Statutes of 1988 .....	250	-	-
Chapter 1208, Statutes of 1989.....	-	500	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,250	\$1,750	\$1,750
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).....	\$1,040,937	\$1,241,711	\$1,341,737

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

## REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

## 001 General Fund

REVENUES:		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
142500	Miscellaneous services to the public.....	\$1	\$1	\$1
160700	Proceeds from estates of deceased persons.....	232	195	150
161400	Miscellaneous revenue.....	5	4	9
100000	Totals, Revenues.....	\$238	\$200	\$160

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 592 Veterans Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943 °

BEGINNING RESERVES		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Reserve Detail:				
	Cash and invested funds.....	1,365,715	1,514,208	1,528,006
	Accounts receivable.....	3,915	17,874	20,000
	Accrued interest receivable.....	31,736	39,622	43,000
	Prepayments to other funds.....	131,402	176,660	180,000
	Veterans farm & home loan contracts.....	3,115,189	3,137,694	3,162,694
	Fixed assets.....	3,954	4,420	5,020
	Bonds authorized and unissued.....	1,426,995	1,030,825	818,275
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
213000	Property and natural resources (rent).....	460	132	140
215000	Income from investments.....	356,577	395,042	398,800
	Contracts.....	(224,515)	(227,000)	(228,800)
	Investments.....	(132,062)	(168,042)	(170,000)
216000	Fees and licenses.....	3,206	3,600	3,800
299000	Other operating revenues.....	12,603	13,000	14,000
200000	Totals, Operating Revenues.....	\$372,846	\$411,774	\$416,740
Other Receipts:				
520000	Bond proceeds.....	450,000	385,000	385,000
530000	Loan payments.....	412,403	415,382	418,000
500000	Totals, Other Receipts.....	\$862,403	\$800,382	\$803,000
	Totals, Receipts.....	\$1,235,249	\$1,212,156	\$1,219,740
	Totals, Resources.....	\$7,314,155	\$7,133,459	\$6,976,735
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
1950 Department of Veterans Affairs:				
State Operations:				
	Support.....	18,356	22,530	23,599
	Loans.....	336,524	414,000	577,500
	Debt service.....	198,495	311,080	233,450
	Taxes and insurance.....	90,679	92,000	96,000
	Interest expense.....	353,638	354,904	364,156
	Totals, Disbursements.....	\$997,692	\$1,194,514	\$1,294,705
OTHER ASSETS AND LIABILITIES				
Additions:				
	Bonds authorized and unissued.....	53,830	172,450	94,385
	Fixed assets.....	466	600	1,000
	Property acquisition.....	22,505	25,000	30,000
	Other reserves.....	-21,961	5,000	5,000
	Totals, Additions.....	\$54,840	\$203,050	\$130,385
Deductions:				
	General Obligation Bond Sales.....	-	385,000	385,000
	Revenue Bond Sales.....	450,000	-	-
	Totals, Deductions.....	\$450,000	\$385,000	\$385,000
	Totals, Other Assets and Liabilities.....	-\$395,160	-\$181,950	-\$254,615
RESERVES.....		\$5,921,303	\$5,756,995	\$5,427,415
Reserves for economic uncertainties.....		5,921,303	5,756,995	5,427,415

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



1950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

HEADQUARTERS

CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	320.1	339.1	339.1	\$9,825	\$10,947	\$11,119
Salary increase adjustment .....	—	—	—	—	221	448
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	320.1	339.1	339.1	\$9,825	\$11,168	\$11,567
Workload & Administrative Adjustments						
Positions Established:				Salary Range		
Veterans Home of Southern California						
Chief, Planning & Construction .....	—	1.0	—	\$4,762-5,233	58	—
Accounting Administrator I .....	—	1.0	—	3,131-3,633	41	—
Office Technician .....	—	1.0	—	1,795-2,292	22	—
Totals, Workload and Administrative						
Adjustments .....	—	3.0	—	—	\$121	—
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	320.1	342.1	339.1	\$9,825	\$11,289	\$11,567

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURES

Actual  
1988-89\*  
Estimated  
1989-90\*  
Proposed  
1990-91\*

80 CAPITAL OUTLAY

PROGRAM ELEMENTS

Major Projects

80.20 VETERANS' HOME AT YOUNTVILLE

80.20.020 Remodel Section A (Domiciliary) .....	\$9 <sup>Ef</sup>	—	—
80.20.025 Remodel Section C (Domiciliary) .....	—3 <sup>Ef</sup>	—	—
80.20.030 Remodel Section D (Domiciliary) .....	—1 <sup>Ef</sup>	—	—
80.20.035 Correct Code Deficiencies in Section F .....	60 <sup>CEk</sup>	\$5 <sup>Ek</sup>	—
	1,262 <sup>Cf</sup>	6 <sup>Ef</sup>	—
80.20.040 Redesign and Install Storm Drainage System .....	35 <sup>Ck</sup>	—	—
80.20.055 Remodel Hospital Wards 1, 2, and 3A .....	319 <sup>Ck</sup>	—	—
	1,359 <sup>Cf</sup>	—	—
80.20.060 Remodel Section B (Intermediate) .....	247 <sup>Ck</sup>	4 <sup>Ek</sup>	—
	2,123 <sup>Cf</sup>	5 <sup>Ef</sup>	—
80.20.085 Remodel Section E (Domiciliary) .....	28 <sup>Ek</sup>	—	—
	773 <sup>CEf</sup>	1,140 <sup>CEf</sup>	—
80.20.100 Correct Code Deficiencies in Section H .....	73 <sup>Wk</sup>	28 <sup>Wk</sup>	—
80.20.110 Correct Code Deficiencies in Section K .....	60 <sup>Wk</sup>	28 <sup>Wk</sup>	—
80.20.150 Renovate Hospital Support Services, Wing A .....	74 <sup>Ck</sup>	—	—
	343 <sup>Cf</sup>	—	—
80.20.160 Remodel Hospital Wards 1, 2 and 3D .....	118 <sup>Wk</sup>	—	—
80.20.190 Remodel Hospital Wards 1, 2, 3B (SNF) and Electrical Distribution			
System .....	—	96 <sup>Wk</sup>	\$1,424 <sup>WCk</sup>
	—	—	3,130 <sup>Cf</sup>

This request is for additional funding to renovate open nursing wards and to upgrade the electrical distribution system to the entire Holderman Hospital.

80.20.195 Remodel Hospital Wards 2, 3E and Administration and Hospital Support Services Ward A-A .....	—	328 <sup>Wk</sup>	3,109 <sup>WCk</sup>
	—	—	3,972 <sup>Cf</sup>

This request is for additional funding to renovate open nursing wards and to remodel the Support Services Wing.

80.20.200 Construction Management Program .....	—	150 <sup>k</sup>	642 <sup>k</sup>
---	---	------------------	------------------

This funding provides for plan checks, reviews, and program management of the current Master Plan and a comprehensive review of the master schedule. These activities are necessary in order to expedite completion of the renovations, and reduce the incidence and costs of change orders.

80.20.205 Departmental Construction Management Branch .....	—	35 <sup>k</sup>	—
---	---	-----------------	---

80.30 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

80.30.000 Veterans' Home in Southern California .....	—	1,872 <sup>Mk</sup>	—
---	---	---------------------	---

Totals, Major Projects .....	\$6,879	\$3,697	\$12,277
------------------------------	---------	---------	----------

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 1950 DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
<b>Minor Projects</b>				
80.20.045	Minor projects .....	\$562 <sup>PWCK</sup>	—	\$199 <sup>PWCK</sup>
Totals, Minor Projects .....		\$562	—	\$199
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, CAPITAL OUTLAY</b> .....		<b>\$7,441</b>	<b>\$3,697</b>	<b>\$12,476</b>
<i>Special Account for Capital Outlay</i> <sup>k</sup> .....		<i>1,576</i>	<i>2,546</i>	<i>5,374</i>
<i>Federal Trust Fund</i> <sup>f</sup> .....		<i>5,865</i>	<i>1,151</i>	<i>7,102</i>

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay <sup>k</sup>

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
301	Budget Act appropriation .....	\$841	\$480	\$5,374
Increased expenditure authority per Chapter 1353, Statutes of 1989.....		—	185	—
303	Budget Act appropriation (as added by Chapter 1240, Statutes of 1988)....	2,219	—	—
Transfer to State Operations .....		—55	—	—
Prior year balances available:				
Item 1970-301-036, Budget Act of 1986 .....		2	—	—
Item 1970-301-036, Budget Act of 1987 as partially reappropriated by Item 1970-490, Budget Acts of 1988 and 1989 .....		1,478	1,481	—
Item 1970-303-036, Budget Act of 1988 as added by Chapter 1240, Statutes of 1988 .....		—	2,164	—
Transfer to State Operations .....		—	—292	—
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352 .....		738	—	—
Totals Available .....		\$5,223	\$4,018	\$5,374
Balance available in subsequent years .....		—3,645	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....		—2	—1,472	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....		<b>\$1,576</b>	<b>\$2,546</b>	<b>\$5,374</b>

890 Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup>

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
301	Budget Act appropriation .....	\$52	—	\$7,102
Prior year balances available:				
Item 1970-301-890, Budget Act of 1986 .....		5,110	—	—
Budget Adjustment .....		—15	—	—
Item 1970-301-890, Budget Act of 1987, as partially reappropriated by Item 1970-490, Budget Acts of 1988 and 1989 .....		5,214	\$4,494	—
Item 1970-301-890, Budget Act of 1988 .....		—	2	—
Totals Available .....		\$10,361	\$4,496	\$7,102
Balance available in subsequent years .....		—4,496	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....		—	—3,345	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....		<b>\$5,865</b>	<b>\$1,151</b>	<b>\$7,102</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)</b> .....		<b>\$7,441</b>	<b>\$3,697</b>	<b>\$12,476</b>

## 1980 VIETNAM VETERANS MEMORIAL COMMISSION

Chapter 1042, Statutes of 1983, extended by Chapter 731, Statutes of 1987, established and authorized the Vietnam Veterans Memorial Commission to establish a schedule for the design, construction, and dedication of a memorial to California's Vietnam Veterans on the grounds of the State Capitol. Funds received by the commission from private contributions for the memorial are required to be deposited in the Vietnam Veterans Memorial Account in the General Fund and are appropriated to the commission without regard to fiscal year.

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

<b>473 Vietnam Veterans Memorial Account, General Fund</b>		<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
Military and Veterans Code Section 1306 (Chapter 1042, Statutes of 1983 as amended by Chapter 731, Statutes of 1987) (expenditures) .....		\$913	\$397	\$36

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



1980 VIETNAM VETERANS MEMORIAL COMMISSION—Continued

**FUND CONDITION STATEMENT**  
**473 Vietnam Veterans Memorial Account**  
**General Fund**

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<b>BEGINNING RESERVES</b> .....	\$700	\$514	\$205
Prior year adjustments .....	10	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$710	\$514	\$205
<b>REVENUES AND TRANSFERS</b>			
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	49	20	—
161400 Miscellaneous revenue .....	673	95	10
Income from tax check off .....	(289)	(75)	—
Miscellaneous .....	(384)	(20)	(10)
Totals, Revenues .....	\$722	\$115	\$10
Totals, Resources .....	\$1,432	\$629	\$215
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
State Operations:			
1730 Franchise Tax Board .....	5	27	27
1980 Vietnam Veterans Memorial Commission <sup>1</sup> .....	913	397	36
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$918	\$424	\$63
<b>RESERVES</b> .....	\$514	\$205	\$152
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	514	205	152

<sup>1</sup> Revenue and expenditure estimates for 1989-90 and 1990-91 have been provided by the Vietnam Veterans Memorial Commission and have not been verified by the Department of Finance.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.







Business,  
Transportation  
and Housing





## 2100 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL

The principal objective of the Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control (ABC) is to administer the provisions of the Alcoholic Beverage Control Act, which vests in the Department the exclusive right and power to license and regulate the manufacture, sale, purchase, possession and transportation of alcoholic beverages within the State and, subject to certain laws of the United States, to regulate the importation and exportation of alcoholic beverages into and from the State.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Administration of the Alcoholic Beverage Control Act.....	\$21,213	\$23,311	\$23,688
12 Reimbursements .....	-887	-863	-574
14 NET TOTALS, PROGRAM (General Fund) .....	\$20,326	\$22,448	\$23,114
16 Personnel years .....	401.8	416	416

## 10 ADMINISTRATION OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL ACT

## Program Objectives Statement

This program conducts the three major activities of the Department. These include licensing activities, which ensure that only qualified persons and legitimate businesses are licensed to sell, manufacture, or otherwise deal in alcoholic beverages; compliance activities, which ensure adherence to the alcoholic beverage control laws and regulations by all persons operating within the alcoholic beverage industry; and administration activities, which provide staff support and conduct administrative appeal hearings.

## Budget Adjustments

For 1990-91, the following adjustments are proposed:

- 5 temporary help personnel years and \$300,000 in reimbursements from the Office of Criminal Justice Planning are deleted to reflect the termination of the pilot Drug Enforcement Narcotics Team (DENT) grant. However, \$71,000 that was redirected from the base budget to fund OE&E costs of the pilot project will continue to be used for the purpose of DENT (see below).
- 5 personnel years and \$325,000 General Fund are proposed to provide on-going resources for the continuation of the Drug Enforcement Narcotics Team (DENT). The OE&E costs for DENT will continue to be funded from the base budget.

## Authority

Article XX, Section 22 of the California Constitution, and Division 9 of the Business and Professions Code.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	401.8	416	416	\$21,213	\$23,311	\$23,663
Workload adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	-	25
Totals, Administration of the Alcoholic Beverage Control Act .....	401.8	416	416	\$21,213	\$23,311	\$23,688
General Fund .....				20,326	22,448	23,114
Reimbursements .....				887	863	574

## Program Elements

10.10 Licensing .....	196.1	199	199	11,598	12,652	12,831
10.20 Compliance .....	157.7	169	169	9,615	10,659	10,857
10.30 Administration .....	48.0	48	48	2,200	2,594	2,641
Distributed Administration .....	-	-	-	-2,200	-2,594	-2,641

## 10.10 Licensing

## Program Element Statement

There are three objectives within the licensing function: (1) to license only qualified persons who apply to sell, produce or distribute alcoholic beverages; (2) to issue licenses at appropriate locations; and (3) to allow legitimate community protests (by public agencies and private parties) against the issuance of a license to be heard by an administrative law judge who will rule based upon the evidence presented.

California law limits the number of general licenses (the authority to sell all types of alcoholic beverages approved for sale) based upon the population of each county. One on-sale general license is allowed for each 2,000 inhabitants of a county, and one off-sale general license is allowed for each 2,500 inhabitants. As population increases allow more licenses in a county, an annual drawing is held to distribute the available licenses to qualified applicants.

Annual license fees vary with the type of license, and range from \$28 a year for an off-sale beer and wine license to \$684 a year for an on-sale general license. There are also original fees for new licenses, transfer fees for moving from one location to another or for transferring from one entity to another and various other fees enacted by the Legislature.

	Actual			Estimated	
Performance Measures	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Applications for permanent licenses received <sup>1</sup> .....	18,226	18,891	17,207	18,500	18,870
Priority applications received <sup>2</sup> .....	2,498	2,125	2,089	1,763	2,000
Special daily and catering authorizations received <sup>3</sup> .....	35,696	36,879	36,779	37,200	37,600
Licenses issued <sup>4</sup> .....	51,251	51,187	52,559	53,000	53,500
Applications registered for hearing .....	280	308	259	340	360
Active licenses as of June 30 .....	72,581	72,907	72,973	73,500	73,750

<sup>1</sup> Includes applications for new licenses and for transfer of licenses and priority applications

<sup>2</sup> Included in total applications received

<sup>3</sup> Included in licenses issued

<sup>4</sup> Includes new licenses, transferred licenses, daily licenses and catering authorizations

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 2100 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL—Continued

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	196.1	199	199	\$11,598	\$12,652	\$12,831
General Fund .....				11,068	12,159	12,328
Reimbursements .....				530	493	503

## 10.20 Compliance

## Program Element Statement

The compliance element focuses its attention on those violations which have an adverse effect on the community, such as those premises which serve obviously intoxicated patrons or minors, or which are suspected of being conducive to drug trafficking, prostitution, gambling, etc. Following original issuance or transfer of a license, other investigations are necessary to make certain that unqualified persons do not obtain control of the business through unreported changes in the ownership of licensed businesses.

Departmental investigations also involve violations such as commercial bribery, illegal importation, tied-house restrictions, advertising limitations and prohibitions against the giving of free goods in connection with sales of alcoholic beverages. Additional fees are assessed off-sale general retail licensees and some wholesale and manufacturing licensees for support of these investigations by the Department.

Performance Measures	Actual			Estimated	
	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of investigations.....	8,326	7,532	12,143	12,500	12,650
Accusations filed .....	3,290	2,896	4,519	3,900	3,950
Accusations filed by source:					
ABC only .....	935	967	2,256	1,963	1,974
ABC backtrack .....	970	1,017	1,156	1,006	1,011
Joint effort .....	256	243	409	356	358
Other enforcement agencies .....	1,435	968	1,152	1,002	1,008
Disposition of accusations:					
Stipulation and waiver .....	2,679	2,835	3,430	2,984	3,001
Hearing .....	405	272	535	500	506
Dismissed prior to hearing .....	37	108	92	80	81
Penalties imposed following hearing .....	313	271	282	290	300

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	157.7	169	169	\$9,615	\$10,659	\$10,857
General Fund .....				9,258	10,289	10,786
Reimbursements .....				357	370	71

## 10.30 Administration

## Program Element Statement

This element includes general administration and legal services. For administrative purposes, the State is organized into two divisions with assistant directors in charge. The State is further subdivided into twenty-two districts with two districts maintaining branch offices. A district administrator or a supervising special investigator directs the work of the Department in each district.

The administrative staff at headquarters is responsible for the final review of license transactions, issuance and annual renewal of licenses, maintaining the official files of the Department and for performing the major part of financial management, personnel, training, support services and business practices activities for the Department.

Decisions of the Department concerning licensing or compliance matters may be appealed by means of a procedure that begins with an administrative hearing and which may be carried to the Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Board (a constitutionally separate body) and on through the appellate court system.

Program Components	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10.30.010 Administration .....	48	48	48	\$2,200	\$2,594	\$2,641
10.30.020 Distributed Administration—						
Amounts charged to other elements:						
10.10 Licensing .....	(26.2)	(26.1)	(26.4)	—1,202	—1,410	—1,451
10.20 Compliance .....	(21.8)	(21.9)	(21.6)	—998	—1,184	—1,190
Totals, Amounts Charged to						
Other Elements .....	(48)	(48)	(48)	—\$2,200	—\$2,594	—\$2,641
Net Totals, Administration .....	48	48	48	—	—	—

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	401.8	431.7	431.7	\$13,071	\$14,836	\$15,058
Salary increase adjustment .....	—	—	—	—	278	565
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	401.8	431.7	431.7	\$13,071	\$15,114	\$15,623
Merit Salary Adjustment .....	—	—	—	—	—	(222)
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	401.8	431.7	431.7	\$13,071	\$15,114	\$15,623
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	—15.7	—15.7	—	—609	—636
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	401.8	416.0	416.0	\$13,071	\$14,505	\$14,987
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	3,731	4,289	4,325
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	401.8	416.0	416.0	\$16,802	\$18,794	\$19,312

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2100 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT			
	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
General expense.....	219	202	204
Printing.....	133	133	129
Communications.....	324	323	304
Postage.....	155	151	157
Travel—in-state.....	733	776	743
State vehicles—General Services.....	(455)	(452)	(453)
Other.....	(278)	(324)	(290)
Travel—out-of-state.....	2	4	4
Training.....	46	33	33
Facilities operation.....	1,158	1,299	1,418
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....	1,287	1,260	1,088
Consolidated data centers.....	181	240	200
Health and Welfare Data Center.....	(13)	(20)	(15)
Stephen P. Teale Data Center.....	(168)	(220)	(185)
Equipment.....	111	21	21
Other items of expense:			
Other (evidence).....	62	75	75
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$4,411	\$4,517	\$4,376
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$21,213	\$23,311	\$23,688
Reimbursements.....	-887	-863	-574
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$20,326	\$22,448	\$23,114

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$21,079	\$21,970	\$23,114
Allocation for employee compensation.....	200	510	-
Allocation to Board of Control.....	-3	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	-137	-32	-
Reduction per Section 3.70.....	-21	-	-
Totals Available.....	\$21,118	\$22,448	\$23,114
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-792	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations).....	\$20,326	\$22,448	\$23,114

## REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

## 001 General Fund

Receipts:			
	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
121000 Liquor license fees.....	\$32,826	\$32,854	\$33,405
Out-of-state beer certification.....	(11)	(11)	(11)
Original license fees.....	(3,044)	(3,091)	(3,141)
Transfer fees.....	(4,708)	(4,500)	(4,600)
Special fees.....	(353)	(355)	(355)
Service charges.....	(161)	(170)	(170)
Annual fees.....	(18,693)	(18,816)	(18,944)
Offers in compromise.....	(2,523)	(2,550)	(2,800)
Surcharge on annual fees (Ch. 245/77).....	(1,783)	(1,795)	(1,807)
1978 Caterer's authorization, permits & mgrs cert.....	(384)	(390)	(390)
Surcharge on annual fees (Admin. Hearings).....	(886)	(891)	(897)
Modification of conditions.....	(25)	(25)	(25)
Penalty assessments.....	(255)	(260)	(265)
141200 Sales of documents.....	1	1	1
160500 Sale of confiscated property.....	5	5	5
161400 Miscellaneous revenue.....	12	12	12
100000 Totals, Revenue.....	\$32,844	\$32,872	\$33,423

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	401.8	431.7	431.7	\$13,071	\$14,836	\$15,058
Salary increase adjustment.....	-	-	-	-	278	565
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	401.8	431.7	431.7	\$13,071	\$15,114	\$15,623

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 2100 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reduction in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Temporary Help (D.E.N.T.) .....	—	—	—5.0	—	—	—188
Physical Performance Incentive Pay .....	—	—	—	—	—	—4
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	—	—	—5.0	—	—	—192
Proposed New Positions:						
Drug Enforcement Narcotics Team:						
Investigator II .....	—	—	5.0	2,801-3,374	—	192
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	—	5.0	—	—	192
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	—	—
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	401.8	431.7	431.7	\$13,071	\$15,114	\$15,623

## 2120 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL APPEALS BOARD

The objective of the Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Board, which consists of three members appointed by the Governor, is to provide a remedy of appeal to people who are dissatisfied with a decision of the Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control ordering any penalty or issuing, denying, transferring, suspending or revoking any alcoholic beverage license. Following the filing of an appeal, receipt of the record on appeal and submission of written briefs, the Board hears oral arguments on the appropriateness of the Department's decision. Thereafter, the Board prepares, publishes and distributes a formal written opinion. A party seeking review of an Appeals Board order must file a Petition for Writ of Review with the Court of Appeal.

The Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Fund is supported by a surcharge on license fees of the Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Administrative Review .....	\$439	\$497	\$529
Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Fund .....	439	497	529
Personnel years .....	4.6	7.1	7

## 10 ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW

## Program Objectives Statement

The purpose of this program is to provide an appeals process and to issue orders on appeals filed with the Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Board. In fiscal year 1988-89, 148 appeals were filed with the Board, and 130 orders were issued by the Board.

During 1988-89, judicial review of Board orders was requested of the Court of Appeal or State Supreme Court on 22 occasions. The courts denied the petitions in 21 cases and granted a writ of review in one case, in which both the Board's decision and that of the Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control were reversed by the Court of Appeal.

The appeals to the Board are from decisions of the Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control, which was a party to 821 administrative hearings during fiscal year 1988-89. Most of these hearings involved license applications or alleged violations of the Alcoholic Beverage Control Act.

## Budget Adjustments

For 1990-91 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase in staff support of 0.9 personnel years and \$54,000 to increase the Chief Counsel from 0.6 personnel year to full-time and increase a senior legal typist from half-time to full-time.
- An increase in operating expenses for appeals transcript costs of \$30,000.

## Authority

Article XX, Section 22, of the California Constitution and Division 9, Business and Professions Code.

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Program Requirements						
Continuing program costs .....	4.6	7.1	6.1	\$439	\$497	\$445
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	0.9	—	—	84
Totals, Administrative Review (Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Fund) .....	4.6	7.1	7.0	\$439	\$497	\$529

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	4.6	7.1	6.1	\$193	\$250	\$219
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	3	6
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	4.6	7.1	6.1	\$193	\$253	\$225
Proposed new positions .....	—	—	0.9	—	—	46
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	—	0.9	—	—	\$46
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	4.6	7.1	7.0	\$193	\$253	\$271

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2120 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL APPEALS BOARD—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	4.6	7.1	7.0	\$193	\$253	\$271
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	44	69	71
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	4.6	7.1	7.0	\$237	\$322	\$342
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
General expense.....				91	66	96
Printing.....				5	5	5
Communications .....				4	7	6
Postage.....				2	3	3
Travel—in-state .....				9	16	15
Facilities operation .....				30	31	31
Consolidated data center (Health & Welfare Data Center) .....				1	1	1
Central administrative services (Pro Rata) .....				60	46	30
Equipment.....				-	-	-
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$202	\$175	\$187
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>				<b>\$439</b>	<b>\$497</b>	<b>\$529</b>

**RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 117 Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$416	\$493	\$529
Allocation for employee compensation .....	2	5	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-3	-1	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-2	-	-
Chapter 1335, Statutes of 1988.....	38	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$451	\$497	\$529
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-12	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....</b>	<b>\$439</b>	<b>\$497</b>	<b>\$529</b>

**FUND CONDITION STATEMENT**

## 117 Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Prior year adjustment .....	\$307	\$272	\$320
Reserves, Adjusted.....	\$321	\$272	\$320
<b>REVENUES AND TRANSFERS</b>			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees .....	390	545	549
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$390	\$545	\$549
Totals, Resources.....	\$711	\$817	\$869
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Disbursements:			
2120 Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Board:			
State Operations .....	439	497	529
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$439	\$497	\$529
<b>RESERVE .....</b>	<b>\$272</b>	<b>\$320</b>	<b>\$340</b>
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	272	320	340

**CHANGES IN  
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS**

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	4.6	7.1	6.1	\$193	\$250	\$219
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	3	6
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	4.6	7.1	6.1	\$193	\$253	\$225

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 2120 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL APPEALS BOARD—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Chief Counsel—Exec. Officer .....	—	—	0.4	5,943	—	33
Sr Typist—legal .....	—	—	0.5	1,693-2,458	—	13
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	—	0.9	—	—	\$46
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	—	0.9	—	—	\$46
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	4.6	7.1	7.0	\$193	\$253	\$271

## 2140 STATE BANKING DEPARTMENT

The State Banking Department was established to protect the public from economic loss resulting from the failure of any of the financial entities it regulates. The Department licenses and regulates: (1) State chartered banks and trust companies including offices of foreign (other states and other nations) banking corporations; (2) issuers of payment instruments, including companies licensed either to sell money orders or travelers checks or licensed to engage in the business of transmitting money abroad; and (3) business and industrial development corporations. In addition to encouraging observance of sound banking practices, the Department certifies securities for the State of California and municipalities and other government agencies within the State of California as legal investments. The Superintendent of Banks is the administrator of local agency security. The programs of the Department are supported by an annual assessment of licensees, license and application fees, and charges for specific services.

## SUMMARY PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Licensing and Supervision of Banks and Trust Companies .....	\$11,594	\$13,579	\$13,729
20 Payment Instruments .....	228	411	566
30 Certification of Securities .....	8	9	9
40 Administration of Local Agency Security .....	251	254	257
50 Supervision of California Business and Industrial Development Corporations .....	27	30	31
60 Administration .....	3,543	4,040	4,600
Distributed Administration .....	-3,543	-4,040	-4,600
TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$12,108	\$14,283	\$14,592
Reimbursements .....	-131	-159	-159
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$11,977	\$14,124	\$14,433
State Banking Fund .....	11,726	13,870	14,176
Local Agency Deposit Security Fund .....	251	254	257
Personnel years .....	184.1	194.3	205.2

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The 1990-91 Budget proposes an additional \$1,325,000 and 13.1 personnel years to allow the department to strengthen its regulatory programs and to more effectively accomplish its program objectives.

Program	Description	1990-91	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Licensing and Supervision, Savings and Loan Conversions .....	7.1	\$323
10	Licensing and Supervision, Additional Funds for Travel .....	—	32
10	Licensing and Supervision, Laptop Computers .....	—	330
10	Licensing and Supervision, Reduced Salary Savings .....	—	240
20	Payment Instruments, Implementation of Ch. 1196/89 .....	6.0	281
60	Administration, Increased Facilities Expenses .....	—	119

## 10 LICENSING AND SUPERVISION OF BANKS AND TRUST COMPANIES

## Program Objectives Statement

The primary objectives of this program are: (1) to protect the public from economic losses that often result from bank and trust company failures without depriving the public of reasonably priced, convenient banking and trust services and (2) to guard against the damaging ripple effect on smaller financial institutions often associated with the failure of a bank or trust company.

## Budget Adjustments

For 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$330,000 to purchase lap top computers for field examiners.
- \$323,000 and 7.1 personnel years to address increased workload from the conversions of savings and loans to banks as a result of the Financial Institution Reform, Recovery and Enforcement Act.
- \$240,000 to reduce salary savings to more accurately reflect the department's historical rate of salary savings. The mandatory salary savings rate is reduced to 3.6 percent from 4.7 percent.
- \$32,000 in additional travel funds, reflected in the Administration program, to allow the executive staff to participate in out-of-state activities related to the department's regulatory function.
- Prorated share of facilities expense (\$107,000) referenced in administration adjustments.

## Authority

California Financial Code, Division 1, Chapters 3, 4, 10, 12, 13.5, 15, 16, 17, 19, and 21 (Banking Law).

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2140 STATE BANKING DEPARTMENT—Continued

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	135.1	136.5	137.1	\$11,594	\$13,579	\$12,697
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	7.1	—	—	1,032
Totals, Licensing and Supervision of Banks and Trust Companies .....	135.1	136.5	144.2	\$11,594	\$13,579	\$13,729
State Banking Fund .....				11,463	13,420	13,570
Reimbursements .....				131	159	159

## Program Elements

10.10 Investigation of Applications for New Facilities .....	4.9	5.0	9.3	420	450	900
10.20 Continuing Supervision of Existing Banking Facilities .....	118.9	117.5	120.9	10,204	10,879	11,629
10.30 Continuing Supervision of Trust Facilities .....	11.3	14.0	14.0	970	2,250	1,200

## 10.10 Investigation of Applications for New Facilities

## Program Element Statement

The main purpose of this element is to review and investigate applications for the establishment of new banks, new trust companies, branches of existing banks, branches of foreign banks, trust departments of existing banks and title companies and other new facilities. In each case, the application requesting the approval is investigated to determine whether statutory and administrative requirements are satisfied. These actions are taken to reduce the potential risk of loss for the organization involved and, therefore, the public. Prior approval of the Superintendent of Banks is required before the establishment of any new bank or facility.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Applications filed for new banks .....	10	12	15
Applications filed for new branches .....	74	81	89
Applications filed for new trust facilities .....	7	8	9
Applications filed for new foreign banking corporations .....	19	22	25
Applications filed with conversion to state charter .....	5	6	7

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (State Banking Fund) .....	4.9	5	9.3	\$420	\$450	\$900

## 10.20 Continuing Supervision of Existing Banking Facilities

## Program Element Statement

This element conducts periodic examinations of all banking institutions to protect depositors and assure a sound banking system. Each bank under State jurisdiction is required by statute to be examined at least once every two years. Problem institutions are subject to more frequent examination. The Department's administrative staff utilizes examination results as well as additional data derived from ongoing monitoring of the banks to achieve early solutions to problems that might escalate if left unattended.

An important part of the supervisory function is the investigation of complaints received from the general public and cooperation with law enforcement agencies in connection with crimes affecting banks.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Total assets (\$ billions) banks .....	\$97	\$101	\$105
Total assets (\$ billions) foreign bank corporations .....	\$72	\$77	\$79
Banks .....	270	264	260
Branches .....	1,643	1,661	1,682
Foreign banking corporations .....	122	127	133
Banks examined (examinations performed—calendar year) .....	165	171	170
Branches examined (calendar year) .....	1,150	1,163	1,177
Foreign banking corporations examined (calendar year) .....	48	56	50
Consumer complaints processed .....	32,799	33,000	33,000

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	118.9	117.5	120.9	\$10,204	\$10,879	\$11,629
State Banking Fund .....				10,177	10,849	11,599
Reimbursements .....				27	30	30

## 10.30 Continuing Supervision of Trust Facilities

## Program Element Statement

This element conducts annual examinations of trust companies and trust departments of banks and title insurance companies. Annual examinations form the basis of supervision of trust facilities. Trust examining is highly specialized and includes the verification of trust assets, the reconciliation of accounts, a review of the legal aspects of transactions, a study of the administration of trust accounts and an evaluation of the ability and capacity of the senior trust officers. Reports are rendered to the trust company or trust department with recommendations for corrective action.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Total fiduciary assets (\$ billions) .....	\$128.2	\$145	\$169
Trust companies .....	20	22	24
Trust departments .....	36	38	41
Trust companies examined .....	13	14	13
Trust departments examined .....	12	16	14
Consumer complaints processed .....	996	1,000	1,000

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2140 STATE BANKING DEPARTMENT—*Continued*

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	11.3	14.0	14.0	\$970	\$2,250	\$1,200
State Banking Fund .....				866	2,121	1,071
Reimbursements .....				104	129	129

## 20 PAYMENT INSTRUMENTS

## Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of this program is to protect the public from economic loss resulting from the failure of a company licensed either to sell payment instruments (money orders) or travelers checks, or licensed to engage in the business of transmitting money abroad. The program ensures that business is being conducted in a financially sound manner by conducting periodic examinations of these facilities and by requiring and analyzing specific reports. In addition, licenses are issued to persons engaged in the business of receiving money for the purpose of transmitting the same or its equivalent to foreign countries, engaged in the business of issuing travelers checks, or engaged in the business of selling money orders. In order to protect the public, a thorough investigation of each applicant is conducted before the license is issued.

## Budget Adjustments

For 1989-90, the budget reflects \$141,000 and 2.8 personnel years for implementation of Chapter 1196, Statutes of 1989.

For 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$281,000 and 6 personnel years for supervision of transmitters of money abroad, as required by Chapter 1196, Statutes of 1989.
- Prorated share of facilities expenses (\$12,000) referenced in Administration adjustments.

## Authority

California Financial Code, Division 1, Chapter 14, 14A, Division 16, Chapters 1-11.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	3.5	4.0	4.0	\$228	\$270	\$273
Workload Adjustments .....	—	2.8	6.0	—	141	293
Totals, Payment Instruments (State Banking Fund) .....	3.5	6.8	10.0	\$228	\$411	\$566

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Licenses .....	33	40	45
Licenses examined .....	3	20	45

## 30 CERTIFICATION OF SECURITIES

## Program Objectives Statement

This program (1) issues certificates of eligibility for obligations of the State of California and its subdivisions to assure that certain elements of the public do not invest in securities that fail to meet specified standards established by statute; (2) assures that adequate security is being held by the State Treasurer for the faithful performance and execution of all court and private trusts accepted by trust companies and trust departments of banks and (3) assures the faithful performance of a transmitter's obligations.

## Authority

California Financial Code, Division 1, Chapter 10, Section 1371, Chapter 12, Article 3 (Banking Law).

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs (State Banking Fund) .....	0.1	0.1	0.1	\$8	\$9	\$9
Performance Measures				1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Applications received .....				1	2	2
Securities certified .....				1	2	2
Par value (\$ billions) .....				\$0.1	\$0.2	\$0.2

## 40 ADMINISTRATION OF LOCAL AGENCY SECURITY

## Program Objectives Statement

The Superintendent of Banks is the administrator of local agency security who, utilizing a pool concept, acts as an agent for approximately 1,500 local treasurers in verifying the amount and quality of collateral pledged to secure deposits of public funds made by local agencies. The Superintendent also has the responsibility of administering local agency security for savings and loans and credit unions.

## Authority

California Government Code, Title 5, Division 2, Part 1, Chapter 4, Article 2.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs (Local Agency Deposit Security Fund) .....	5.2	5.0	5.0	\$251	\$254	\$257
Performance Measures				1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Depository banks .....				327	327	328
Credit unions .....				32	33	34
Savings and loans .....				168	168	168
Total public deposits (\$ billions) .....				\$8	\$8	\$8.5

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2140 STATE BANKING DEPARTMENT—Continued

## 50 SUPERVISION OF CALIFORNIA BUSINESS AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATIONS

## Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of this program is to license and regulate nonfiduciary business and industrial development corporations. The program ensures that business is being conducted in a financially sound manner by conducting periodic examinations of these corporations and by requiring and analyzing specific reports. In addition, licenses are issued to corporations operating as business and industrial development corporations. Certain Federal programs, most notably the Small Business Administration's Section 7A Loan Guarantee Program, require a lender to be a "licensed and regulated financial institution" to qualify for guarantees. By licensing and regulating business and industrial development corporations, this program ensures that these corporations qualify for loan guarantees.

## Authority

California Financial Code, Division 15.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs ( <i>State Banking Fund</i> ) .....	0.3	0.4	0.4	\$27	\$30	\$31
<b>Performance Measures</b>				<b>1988-89</b>	<b>1989-90</b>	<b>1990-91</b>
Business and industrial development corporations (BIDCOs) .....				5	4	4
BIDCOs examined .....				5	4	4

## 60 ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives Statement

The principal responsibilities of the Administration Program are to provide services essential for the administration of the Department and its programs. Services provided include executive and administrative services, legal and legislative services and policy and information services.

## Budget Adjustments

For 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$119,000 to pay increased rent costs associated with the renewal of leases for 3 offices and relocation of the Los Angeles office.
- \$32,000 in additional travel funds to allow the executive staff to participate in out-of-state activities related to the department's regulatory function.

## Authority

California Financial Code, Division 1, Chapter 2, Article 4 (Banking Law).

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	39.9	45.5	45.5	\$3,543	\$4,040	\$4,449
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	—	151
Totals, Administration .....	39.9	45.5	45.5	\$3,543	\$4,040	\$4,600
<b>Program Elements</b>						
60.01 Administration						
60.01.010 Executive and Administrative Services .....	13.7	15.0	15.0	1,217	1,310	1,400
60.01.020 Legal and Legislative Services .....	15.7	16.0	16.0	1,494	1,600	1,700
60.01.030 Office of Policy and Information Services .....	10.5	14.5	14.5	832	1,130	1,500
60.02 Distributed Administration, Amounts Charged to Other Programs:						
10 Licensing and Supervision of Banks and Trust Companies .....	(38.0)	(43.1)	(43.1)	-3,375	-3,851	-4,381
20 Payment Instruments .....	(0.7)	(0.9)	(0.9)	-62	-69	-100
30 Certification of Securities .....	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	-9	-10	-10
40 Administration of Local Agency Security .....	(0.9)	(1.1)	(1.1)	-79	-90	-89
50 Supervision of California Business and Industrial Development Corporations .....	(0.2)	(0.3)	(0.3)	-18	-20	-20
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs .....	(39.9)	(45.5)	(45.5)	-\$3,543	-\$4,040	-\$4,600
Net Totals, Administration .....	39.9	45.5	45.5	—	—	—

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	184.1	197.5	197.5	\$7,103	\$8,083	\$8,247
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	202	407
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	184.1	197.5	197.5	\$7,103	\$8,285	\$8,654

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 2140 STATE BANKING DEPARTMENT—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Proposed new positions .....	—	6.0	14.0	—	173	375
Partial year adjustment .....	—	-3.0	—	—	-87	—
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	3.0	14.0	—	\$86	\$375
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	184.1	200.5	211.5	\$7,103	\$8,371	\$9,029
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	-6.2	-6.3	—	-398	-328
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	184.1	194.3	205.2	\$7,103	\$7,973	\$8,701
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	1,895	2,255	2,394
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	184.1	194.3	205.2	\$8,998	\$10,228	\$11,095
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
General expense .....				\$221	\$208	\$219
Printing .....				56	72	73
Communications .....				97	165	168
Postage .....				60	70	71
Travel—in-state .....				601	673	685
Travel—out-of-state .....				57	53	92
Training .....				101	122	123
Data processing .....				193	197	201
Facilities operation .....				830	835	971
Cons & prof svcs—external .....				316	1,146	26
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....				49	84	76
Central administrative services (Pro Rata) .....				476	391	431
Equipment .....				53	39	361
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$3,110	\$4,055	\$3,497
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>				\$12,108	\$14,283	\$14,592
Reimbursements .....				-131	-159	-159
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b>				\$11,977	\$14,124	\$14,433

**RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 136 State Banking Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$11,433	\$12,237	\$14,176
Allocation for employee compensation .....	95	309	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	532	1,200	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-119	-17	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-15	—	—
Chapter 1196, Statutes of 1989 .....	—	141	—
Totals Available .....	\$11,926	\$13,870	\$14,176
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-200	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$11,726	\$13,870	\$14,176
<b>240 Local Agency Deposit Security Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$254	\$249	\$257
Allocation for employee compensation .....	—	5	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-3	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$251	\$254	\$257
TOTALS EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$11,977	\$14,124	\$14,433

**FUND CONDITION STATEMENT**

## 136 State Banking Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Prior year adjustments .....	\$6,744	\$5,769	\$6,936
Reserves, Adjusted .....	45	—	—
	\$6,789	\$5,769	\$6,936
<b>REVENUES AND TRANSFERS</b>			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
121200 Other regulatory taxes .....	9,462	14,027	14,000
Assessment of banks .....	(9,362)	(13,856)	(13,835)
Assessment of payment instruments licenses .....	(100)	(171)	(165)
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits .....	515	450	450

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2140 STATE BANKING DEPARTMENT—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
141200 Sale of documents .....	9	10	10
150300 Income from surplus money investment .....	719	550	600
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue .....	1	-	-
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$10,706	\$15,037	\$15,060
Totals, Receipts .....	\$10,706	\$15,037	\$15,060
Totals, Resources .....	\$17,495	\$20,806	\$21,996
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Disbursements:			
2140 State Banking Department (State Operations) .....	\$11,726	\$13,870	\$14,176
<b>RESERVES</b> .....	\$5,769	\$6,936	\$7,820
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	5,769	6,936	7,820
<b>240 Local Agency Deposit Security Fund</b>			
<b>BEGINNING RESERVES</b> .....	\$87	\$104	\$29
Prior year adjustments .....	7	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$94	\$104	\$29
<b>REVENUES AND TRANSFERS</b>			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
121200 Other regulatory taxes (fines) .....	257	175	235
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits .....	1	1	1
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue .....	3	3	4
100000 Totals, Revenue .....	\$261	\$179	\$240
Totals, Resources .....	\$355	\$283	\$269
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Disbursements:			
2140 State Banking Department (State Operations) .....	\$251	\$254	\$257
<b>RESERVES</b> .....	\$104	\$29	\$12
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	104	29	12

<b>CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS</b>						
	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	184.1	197.5	197.5	\$7,103	\$8,083	\$8,247
Salary increase adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	202	407
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	184.1	197.5	197.5	\$7,103	\$8,285	\$8,654
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Payment Instruments:						
CEA I <sup>1</sup> .....	-	1.0	1.0	4,871-5,354	58	58
Bank Examiner <sup>1</sup> .....	-	3.0	3.0	2,107-4,196	76	76
Accounting Technician <sup>1</sup> .....	-	1.0	1.0	1,795-2,292	22	22
Office Assistant <sup>1</sup> .....	-	1.0	1.0	1,458-1,795	17	17
Licensing and Supervision:						
Bank Examiner .....	-	-	8.0	2,107-4,196	-	202
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	6.0	14.0	-	\$173	\$375
Partial year adjustments .....	-	-3.0	-	-	-87	-
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES</b> .....	184.1	200.5	211.5	\$7,103	\$8,371	\$9,029

<sup>1</sup> Positions effective 1-1-90.

## 2180 DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS

The principal objectives of the Department of Corporations are to regulate the offer and sale of securities; provide for the licensing and regulation of investment brokers and agents; and regulate securities advertising. In addition, the Department is charged with regulating franchises, various types of financial institutions and health care service plans. Department activities include: (1) providing appropriate controls over the solicitation, marketing and sale of securities and franchises to California residents; (2) providing deterrents and safeguards against unfair or unscrupulous promotional schemes; (3) providing regulatory surveillance over companies engaged in lending money or receiving funds from the public in a fiduciary capacity and companies engaged in the business of providing health care to its enrollees; and (4) instituting appropriate enforcement action when violations of law occur.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2180 DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS—*Continued*

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Investment Program.....	\$9,017	\$10,145	\$10,602
20 Lender-Fiduciary Program.....	8,208	8,870	9,751
30 Health Care Service Plan Program.....	4,160	4,078	4,025
50 Administration.....	952	1,125	1,152
Distributed Administration.....	-952	-1,125	-1,152
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$21,385	\$23,093	\$24,378
Reimbursements.....	-12,304	-13,182	-14,056
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund).....	\$9,081	\$9,911	\$10,322
Personnel years.....	352.4	360.3	390.3

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1990-91	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Rent Increase.....	-	\$501
20	Attorneys, Enforcement Workload.....	1.9	90
20	Escrow Law Examiners.....	16.4	625
30	HCSP Examiners.....	7.1	292
30	HCSP Complaint Specialists.....	1.8	64
30	HCSP-Contract Audits.....	-	-784

## 10 INVESTMENT PROGRAM

## Program Objectives Statement

The primary purpose of the Investment Program is to administer the Corporate Securities Law. The program ensures that the sale of billions of dollars of securities sold to California residents annually is not unfair, unjust or inequitable. Pursuant to the Franchise Investment Law, the program protects would-be purchasers by requiring the franchisor to give full disclosure of relevant financial and legal information.

Also, the program is responsible for receiving and investigating grievances submitted by the public. Grievances are filed when a member of the public feels that an improper sale and issuance of securities has occurred. Over 30,000 broker-dealers, agents, and investment advisors are authorized to recommend securities transactions to, and deal in securities with, the general public.

## Budget Adjustments

For 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$26,000 from reimbursements and 0.9 personnel year to reestablish a clerical position, which had been abolished, in order to address increased workload.
- An increase of \$230,000 for increased rent costs and relocation costs resulting from a fire at the department's Los Angeles office.
- An increase of \$20,000 for out-of-state travel for costs associated with examiner training conducted out-of-state.

## Authority

Corporations Code, Section 29500 et seq.  
Corporations Code, Sections 25000-25804, inclusive.  
Corporations Code, Sections 31000-31516, inclusive.  
California Administrative Code, Title 10, Sections 250.1-250.25, 260.000-260.617, 310.505; 350.000-350.541.1.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs.....	161.3	171.5	171.5	\$9,017	\$10,145	\$10,326
Workload adjustments.....	-	-	0.9	-	-	276
Totals, Investment Program.....	161.3	171.5	172.4	\$9,017	\$10,145	\$10,602
General Fund.....				8,770	9,910	10,321
Reimbursements.....				247	235	281

## Program Elements

10.10 Qualifications.....	65.9	73.9	74.3	3,275	3,822	4,020
10.20 Franchises.....	7.6	7.8	7.8	579	584	609
10.30 Regulation and Enforcement (Corporate Securities Law).....	87.8	89.8	90.3	5,163	5,739	5,973

## 10.10 Qualifications

## Program Element Statement

This element monitors the sale and issuance of nonexempt securities in the State of California which must qualify, pursuant to the Corporate Securities Law, through filing an application, current financial statements and other relevant exhibits.

Specific conditions may be imposed on the qualification if it is found that the sale of securities could be unfair, unjust and inequitable. Qualification can be by coordination, notification or permit.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Permits—issued, denied, abandoned or withdrawn.....	1,242	1,500	1,600
Coordination.....	1,299	1,600	1,700
Notifications.....	98	150	150
Notices—Sec. 25102(f), Corporations Code.....	32,493	34,000	35,000

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2180 DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Notices—Sec. 25102(h), Corporations Code.....	7,686	8,000	8,200
Amendments .....	1,336	1,400	1,500
Orders issued.....	5,210	5,300	5,300
Consents to transfer .....	4,499	5,000	5,200

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	65.9	73.9	74.3	\$3,275	\$3,822	\$4,020

## 10.20 Franchises

## Program Element Statement

The principal objective of this element is to conduct franchise registration activities. No franchise may be offered or sold in the State of California unless the offeror has been registered or exempted from registration. To register, an application must be filed disclosing certain relevant information. Under certain circumstances defined in the Franchise Investment Law, the Commissioner may summarily issue a stop order denying the effectiveness of or suspending or revoking the effectiveness of any registration.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Franchise registrations .....	440	475	500
Franchise renewals.....	545	600	625
Consumer complaints processed.....	248	300	300
Enforcement cases closed .....	74	60	70
Advertising surveillance processed .....	271	100	200
Minor enforcement cases closed.....	12	15	15

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	7.6	7.8	7.8	\$579	\$584	\$609

## 10.30 Regulation and Enforcement—Corporate Securities Law

## Program Element Statement

The main objective of this element is to conduct the application process. Prospective broker-dealers and investment advisers must file applications for certificates to operate in California. An evaluation of the applicant's background, business experience, and financial condition is made before a certificate is issued or denied.

Complaints filed by the general public, as well as possible infractions of the Corporate Securities Law noted by the staff or members of other regulatory agencies, are thoroughly investigated. As a result of the Department's findings, one of the following steps is taken: no further action may be deemed necessary; punitive action including suspension or revocation of a certificate, license, or permit may be taken; and/or criminal proceedings may be instituted by other enforcement agencies.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Licenses.....	6,017	6,300	6,650
Enforcement actions:			
Enforcement cases closed.....	299	350	350
Licensee inspections.....	655	700	750
Minor enforcement cases closed .....	623	750	750
Advertising surveillance processed.....	1,147	1,400	1,400
Consumer complaints processed .....	4,070	6,000	6,000

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	87.8	89.8	90.3	\$5,163	\$5,739	\$5,973
General Fund.....				4,916	5,504	5,692
Reimbursements.....				247	235	281

## 20 LENDER-FIDUCIARY PROGRAM

## Program Objectives Statement

The primary purpose of the Lender-Fiduciary Program is to administer and enforce the provisions of the various laws in the program. These responsibilities include: review applications to determine the appropriateness of financial data and personnel requirements; monitor financial condition and operating procedures for statutory compliance through reporting and field examinations; respond to public inquiries for information and assistance.

Over 8,500 financial organizations are regulated under the Lender-Fiduciary Program.

## Budget Adjustments

For 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- 1.9 personnel years and \$90,000 are proposed in 1990-91 to address increased enforcement workload.
- Sixteen and four-tenths personnel years and \$625,000 are proposed to provide additional staff to conduct annual examinations of escrow companies.
- \$195,000 for the prorated share of increased rent expense.

## Authority

Financial Code, Part 5, Divisions 3, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11.  
California Administrative Code, Title 10, Sections 900-997, 1100-1299, 1400-1570, 1700-1805.  
Business and Professions Code, Section 17750 et seq.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 2180 DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS—Continued

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	125.3	125.3	125.3	\$8,208	\$8,870	\$8,841
Workload adjustments .....			18.3	—	—	910
Totals, Lender-Fiduciary Program .....	125.3	125.3	143.6	\$8,208	\$8,870	\$9,751
General Fund .....				311	1	1
Reimbursements .....				7,897	8,869	9,750

## Program Elements

20.10 Check Sellers, Bill Payers and Proraters .....	0.6	0.6	0.6	40	40	42
20.20 Credit Union Law .....	35.7	35.0	35.0	2,574	2,604	2,648
20.30 Escrow Law .....	35.4	34.3	52.0	2,098	2,585	3,159
20.40 Industrial Loan Law .....	22.0	21.7	22.3	1,643	1,561	1,655
20.50 Personal Property Brokers Law .....	11.5	12.3	12.3	728	802	905
20.60 Trading Stamp Law .....	—	0.1	0.1	1	1	1
20.70 Consumer Finance Lenders Law .....	16.5	17.1	17.1	952	1,070	1,123
20.80 Commercial Finance Lenders Law .....	3.6	4.2	4.2	172	207	218

## 20.10 Check Sellers, Bill Payers and Proraters

## Program Element Statement

This element analyzes financial reports and conducts financial examinations of licensees to determine and ensure adherence to the requirements of the law.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Applications received .....	1	5	5
Licenses issued .....	1	3	4
Licensed locations .....	9	12	16
Investigations and examinations conducted .....	2	3	5
Consumer complaints processed .....	6	10	10
Enforcement cases closed .....	10	7	7

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Reimbursements) .....	0.6	0.6	0.6	\$40	\$40	\$42

## 20.20 Credit Union Law

## Program Element Statement

This element is responsible for ensuring that the operation of each credit union is consistent with the requirements of the law. Financial reports are reviewed and financial examinations are conducted to ensure each credit union's financial stability and the safety of the public's investment.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Applications received .....	2	1	1
Licenses issued .....	1	—	1
Licensed locations .....	304	284	284
Examinations/investigations conducted .....	215	284	284
Consumer complaints processed .....	1,365	1,400	1,400
Enforcement cases closed .....	2	7	12
Gross assets (millions) .....	9,188	10,000	11,000

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Reimbursements) .....	35.7	35	35	\$2,574	\$2,604	\$2,648

## 20.30 Escrow Law

## Program Element Statement

This element is responsible for ensuring that the escrow agent's operations are consistent with the requirements of the law. Financial reports are reviewed and financial examinations are conducted to ensure that funds are segregated and deposited into trust funds and that disbursements are made with proper authorization.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Applications received .....	115	125	135
Licenses issued .....	85	100	110
Licensed locations .....	1,212	1,300	1,400
Examinations/investigations conducted .....	614	700	800
Consumer complaints processed .....	2,433	2,800	3,200
Enforcement cases closed .....	64	100	100

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	35.4	34.3	52.0	\$2,098	\$2,585	\$3,159
General Fund .....	—	—	—	52	—	—
Reimbursements .....	—	—	—	2,046	2,585	3,159

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2180 DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS—Continued

## 20.40 Industrial Loan Law

## Program Element Statement

This element is responsible for ensuring that the operation of each industrial loan company is consistent with the requirements of the law. Financial reports are reviewed and financial examinations are conducted to ensure each licensee's financial stability and to protect the public's investment.

The Department's budget includes a fund condition statement for the Industrial Loan Special Fund to reflect a partial payment on a private loan guaranteed by the State. The private loan was secured in 1985–86 to pay the account holders of an industrial loan company closed by the Department due to substantial loan losses. Chapters 140 and 142, Statutes of 1985, provided \$63 million as a State guarantee of the private loan.

## Performance Measures

	1988–89	1989–90	1990–91
Applications received.....	28	30	30
Licenses issued.....	17	25	25
Licensed locations:			
Thrift—main offices.....	56	46	46
Thrift—branch locations.....	332	372	382
Premium finance—main offices.....	37	67	67
Premium finance—branch locations.....	8	8	8
Examinations/Investigations conducted:			
Thrift—main offices.....	43	46	50
Thrift—branch locations.....	63	90	90
Premium finance—main offices.....	7	15	25
Premium finance—branch locations.....	1	2	3
Consumer complaints processed.....	658	1,000	1,500
Enforcement cases closed.....	13	14	17
Gross assets (millions).....	4,053	4,255	4,468

Input	88–89	89–90	90–91	1988–89*	1989–90*	1990–91*
Expenditures (Reimbursements).....	22	21.7	22.3	\$1,643	\$1,561	\$1,655

## 20.50 Personal Property Brokers Law

## Program Element Statement

This element is responsible for ensuring that the operations of personal property brokers are consistent with the requirements of the law. Financial reports are reviewed and financial examinations are conducted to ensure that lending practices and charges conform to the law.

## Performance Measures

	1988–89	1989–90	1990–91
Applications received.....	347	365	385
Licenses issued.....	193	205	215
Licensed locations.....	3,195	3,400	3,615
Examinations and investigations conducted.....	365	420	450
Consumer complaints processed.....	3,040	3,150	3,240
Enforcement cases closed.....	9	9	9

Input	88–89	89–90	90–91	1988–89*	1989–90*	1990–91*
Expenditures.....	11.5	12.3	12.3	\$728	\$802	\$905
General Fund.....				—	—	—
Reimbursements.....				728	802	905

## 20.60 Trading Stamp Law

## Program Element Statement

This element analyzes financial reports and conducts financial examinations of trading stamp companies to determine and ensure adherence to the requirements of the law.

## Performance Measures

	1988–89	1989–90	1990–91
Licensees.....	6	4	4
Enforcement cases closed.....	—	—	—

Input	88–89	89–90	90–91	1988–89*	1989–90*	1990–91*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	—	0.1	0.1	\$1	\$1	\$1

## 20.70 Consumer Finance Lenders Law

## Program Element Statement

This element is responsible for ensuring that the operations of consumer finance lenders are consistent with the requirements of the law. Financial reports are reviewed and financial examinations are conducted to ensure that lending practices and charges conform to the law.

## Performance Measures

	1988–89	1989–90	1990–91
Applications received.....	626	720	828
Licenses issued.....	418	480	550
Licensed locations.....	2,490	2,970	3,520
Examinations and investigations.....	485	525	550
Consumer complaints processed.....	1,022	1,010	1,140
Enforcement cases closed.....	8	4	7

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 2180 DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS—Continued

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	16.5	17.1	17.1	\$952	\$1,070	\$1,123
General Fund .....				258	—	—
Reimbursements .....				694	1,070	1,123

## 20.80 Commercial Finance Lenders Law

## Program Element Statement

This element is responsible for ensuring that the operations of commercial finance lenders are consistent with the requirements of the law. Financial reports are reviewed and financial examinations are conducted to ensure that lending practices and charges conform to the law.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Applications received .....	185	185	185
Licenses issued .....	156	150	150
Licensed locations .....	1,306	1,456	1,606
Complaints processed .....	204	250	300
Enforcement cases closed .....	—	1	1

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Reimbursements) .....	3.6	4.2	4.2	\$172	\$207	\$218

## 30 HEALTH CARE SERVICE PLAN PROGRAM

## Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of this program is to promote the delivery of health and medical care to the people of the State of California who enroll or subscribe for the services rendered by a health care service plan or a specialized health care service plan.

## Budget Adjustments

For 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- 7.1 personnel years and \$292,000 are proposed to conduct financial examinations which are currently being conducted by contract accounting firms.
- 1.8 personnel years and \$64,000 are proposed to address an increase in the number of consumer complaints.
- 1.9 personnel years and \$10,000 to maintain department microfiche files.
- \$76,000 for the prorated share of increased rent expense.

## Authority

Health & Safety Code, Sections 1340-1399.64 inclusive.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	46.9	44.5	44.5	\$4,160	\$4,078	\$3,583
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	10.8	—	—	442
Totals, Health Care Services (Reimbursements) .....	46.9	44.5	55.3	\$4,160	\$4,078	\$4,025

## Program Elements

30.10 Licensing .....	23.5	22.7	24.6	1,526	1,538	1,847
30.20 Financial Examinations .....	12.7	11.6	18.7	1,765	1,598	1,102
30.30 Medical Survey .....	7	6.6	8.4	630	633	751
30.40 Enforcement .....	3.7	3.6	3.6	239	309	325

## 30.10 Licensing

## Program Element Statement

The licensing element assures the public that all health care service plans are structured to effectively operate and provide the appropriate level of health and medical care services. All health care service plans must apply, qualify for and receive a license from the Department of Corporations prior to beginning operations.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Health care service plan licenses issued .....	4	4	4
Material modifications filed .....	85	80	80
Plan contracts reviewed .....	516	500	500
Advertisements reviewed .....	356	350	350

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Reimbursements) .....	23.5	22.7	24.6	\$1,526	\$1,538	\$1,847

## 30.20 Financial Examinations

## Program Element Statement

This element conducts examinations and makes an appropriate determination that each health care service plan is financially stable and that medical decisions are not hindered by fiscal or management constraints. Each plan's financial solvency is monitored through periodic examinations and review of required financial and statistical reports.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2180 DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS—Continued

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Plan examinations conducted.....	41	40	14
Financial reports analyzed.....	1,450	1,500	1,550

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Reimbursements).....	12.7	11.6	18.7	\$1,765	\$1,598	\$1,102

## 30.30 Medical Survey

## Program Element Statement

This element conducts the required onsite medical survey of the health delivery system of each plan at least once every five years. The survey includes a review of the procedures for obtaining health services, the procedures for regulating utilization, peer review mechanisms, internal procedures for assuring quality of care, and the overall performance of the plan in providing health care benefits and meeting the health needs of the subscribers and enrollees.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Plans surveyed.....	31	37	40

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Reimbursements).....	7	6.6	8.4	\$630	\$633	\$751

## 30.40 Enforcement

## Program Element Statement

This element investigates complaints received against health care service plans. If an investigation establishes that there has been a violation of the law, the Commissioner may suspend or revoke the license or assess civil penalties.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Complaints against plans processed.....	434	450	450
Orders issued.....	2	4	4
Minor enforcement cases closed.....	1	4	4
Enforcement cases closed.....	32	50	50

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Reimbursements).....	3.7	3.6	3.6	\$239	\$309	\$325

## 50 ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives Statement

The Administration Division is charged with preparing the budget and supportive materials, negotiating leases and contracts, maintaining financial records and providing central personnel services.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
General Office.....	10.6	10.5	10.5	\$603	\$712	\$726
Accounting and Personnel Office.....	8.3	8.5	8.5	349	413	426
Totals, Departmental Administration.....	18.9	19.0	19.0	\$952	\$1,125	\$1,152
Less amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Investment Program.....				-479	-565	-578
20 Lender-Fiduciary Program.....				-349	-413	-422
30 Health Care Service Plan Program.....				-124	-147	-152
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs.....	(18.9)	(19.0)	(19.0)	-\$952	-\$1,125	-\$1,152
Net Totals, Administration.....	18.9	19.0	19.0	-	-	-

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions.....	352.4	379.3	379.3	\$13,252	\$14,887	\$15,153
Salary increase adjustment.....	-	-	-	-	320	649
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	352.4	379.3	379.3	\$13,252	\$15,207	\$15,802
Proposed new positions.....	-	-	36.3	-	-	772
Partial year adjustments.....	-	-	-4.5	-	-	-100
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	352.4	379.3	411.1	\$13,252	\$15,207	\$16,474
105141 Estimated salary savings.....	-	-19.0	-20.8	-	-809	-791
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	352.4	360.3	390.3	\$13,252	\$14,398	\$15,683
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	3,591	4,116	4,460
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	352.4	360.3	390.3	\$16,843	\$18,514	\$20,143

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

BTH—C2—79604

## 2180 DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
General expense.....	680	678	650	
Printing.....	15	15	15	
Communications.....	213	221	221	
Postage.....	103	109	109	
Travel—in-state.....	691	691	740	
Travel—out-of-state.....	17	17	37	
Training.....	106	107	107	
Facilities operation.....	1,465	1,503	1,991	
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....	49	53	53	
Cons & prof svcs—external.....	1,021	889	107	
Consolidated data center (Teale Data Center).....	105	105	107	
Data processing.....	11	11	11	
Equipment.....	66	180	87	
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$4,542	\$4,579	\$4,235	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$21,385	\$23,093	\$24,378	
Reimbursements.....	—12,304	—13,182	—14,056	
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$9,081	\$9,911	\$10,322	

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....		\$9,287	\$9,685	\$10,322
Allocation for employee compensation .....		83	243	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....		250	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....		-102	-17	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....		-17	-	-
Totals Available .....		\$9,501	\$9,911	\$10,322
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....		-420	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....		\$9,081	\$9,911	\$10,322

## REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

## 001 General Fund

Revenues:		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
125700	Other Regulatory Licenses and Permits .....	\$9,423	\$10,573	\$10,660
	Investment Program .....	(8,973)	(10,234)	(10,303)
	Lender-Fiduciary Program .....	(440)	(326)	(344)
	Health Care Service Plan Program .....	(10)	(13)	(13)
142500	Miscellaneous services to the public .....	57	57	57
164300	Penalties and assessments .....	2	2	2
164400	Civil and criminal violations assessments .....	11	11	11
100000	Totals, Revenues .....	\$9,493	\$10,643	\$10,730
Transfers from Other Funds:				
322100	Industrial Loan Special Fund per Chapters 140 and 142, Statutes of 1985. ....	-	34,141	-
300000	Totals, Transfers from Other Funds .....	-	\$34,141	-
	Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$9,493	\$44,784	\$10,730

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 221 Industrial Loan Special Fund

221 Industrial Loan Special Fund	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$31,397	\$34,141	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	2,744	-	-
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 Contingency Reserve for Economic Uncertainties (General Fund) per Chapters 140 and 142, Statutes of 1985 .....	-	- 34,141	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$2,744	- 34,141	-
Totals, Resources .....	\$34,141	-	-
RESERVES.....	\$34,141	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	34,141	-	-

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2180 DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS—Continued

CHANGES IN						
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	352.4	379.3	379.3	\$13,252	\$14,887	\$15,153
Salary increase adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	320	649
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions ..	352.4	379.3	379.3	\$13,252	\$15,207	\$15,802
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Corporations Counsel .....	-	-	2.0	2,710-2,975	-	65
Consumer Services Rep .....	-	-	1.0	2,256-2,710	-	27
Auditor I .....	-	-	26.0	1,860-2,211	-	580
Office Technician .....	-	-	2.0	1,726-2,027	-	41
Sr Typist, Legal .....	-	-	1.0	1,693-1,984	-	20
Office Asst II .....	-	-	4.3	1,356-1,561	-	70
Temporary Help .....	-	-	-	(-)	-	-31
Totals, Proposed New Positions ....	-	-	36.3	-	-	772
Partial year adjustment .....	-	-	-4.5	-	-	-100
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	-	31.8	-	-	672
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	352.4	379.3	411.1	\$13,252	\$15,207	\$16,474

## 2190 MAJOR MEDICAL INSURANCE BOARD

Chapter 1168, Statutes of 1989 establishes the California Major Medical Insurance Program, which is to be administered by the Major Medical Insurance Board. The program will provide health insurance to residents of the State who are unable to secure adequate health coverage for themselves and their dependents because of pre-existing medical conditions. The Major Medical Insurance Board shall consist of three members appointed by the Governor, one member appointed by the Senate Committee on Rules, and one member appointed by the Speaker of the Assembly. The term of board members shall be four years.

## Authority

Insurance Code Sections 12700, 12705, 12710-12718, 12720-12723, 12725-12733, 12735-12739.4

## Summary of Program Requirements

1988-89\* 1989-90\* 1990-91\*

10 California Major Medical Insurance Program (Major Medical Insurance Fund) .....

- \$75 \$175

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 313 Major Medical Insurance Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Chapter 1168, Statutes of 1989 .....	-	\$250	-
Prior year balance available .....	-	-	\$175
Chapter 1168, Statutes of 1989 .....	-	-	-
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-	-175	-
TOTAL, EXPENDITURES .....	-	\$75	\$175

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 313 Major Medical Insurance Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
	-	-	\$175
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
323600 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax per Chapter 1166, Statutes of 1989 .....	-	\$250	-
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2190 Major Medical Insurance Board (State Operations) .....	-	75	175
Totals Disbursements .....	-	\$75	\$175
RESERVES .....	-	\$175	-
Reserves for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations .....	-	175	-

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 2200 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

The Department of Commerce serves as the primary State agency for promoting business development and job creation efforts in California. The Department works closely with domestic and international businesses of all sizes, economic development corporations, chambers of commerce, regional visitor and convention bureaus, and the various permit-issuing state and municipal government agencies to improve California's economic climate.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Business Development .....	\$3,189	\$3,453	\$3,517
15 California Film Commission .....	767	815	820
20 Competitive Technology .....	6,212	7,892	10,108
25 Marketing and Communications .....	475	511	512
30 Tourism .....	5,530	6,464	8,389
40 Local Development .....	14,229	14,646	19,893
Local Development loan repayments .....	-439	-864	-1,053
50 Small Business .....	2,609	12,077	8,930
Small Business loan repayments and loan guarantee recoveries .....	-	-11	-70
60 Economic Research .....	792	892	832
70 Administration .....	1,770	2,573	2,698
Distributed Administration .....	-1,770	-2,573	-2,698
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>\$33,364</b>	<b>\$45,875</b>	<b>\$51,878</b>
Reimbursements .....	-211	-392	-3,415
Reimbursements—Petroleum Violation Escrow Account .....	-359	-1,053	-1,053
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>\$32,794</b>	<b>\$44,430</b>	<b>\$47,410</b>
State Operations:			
General Fund .....	13,012	20,304	11,428
State Enterprise Loan Fund .....	-	750	-
Special Account for Capital Outlay .....	416	-	-
Rural Economic Development Fund .....	144	27	25
Unitary Fund .....	-	25	6,195
Replacement of Underground Storage Tank Acct .....	-	65	210
Main Street Fund .....	-	56	-
Hazardous Waste Reduction Loan Account .....	88	130	130
Federal Trust Fund .....	22	92	19
Small Business Expansion Fund .....	367	-	-
Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund .....	152	-	-
<b>Totals, State Operations</b> .....	<b>\$14,201</b>	<b>\$21,449</b>	<b>\$18,007</b>
Local Assistance:			
General Fund .....	-	8,310	-
Special Account for Capital Outlay .....	5,796	784	-
Rural Economic Development Fund .....	10,653	7,546	10,230
Unitary Fund .....	-	-	5,000
California Competitive Technology Fund .....	-	-	9,330
Disaster Relief Fund .....	-	1,000	-
Replacement of Underground Storage Tank Account .....	-	1,500	1,435
Hazardous Waste Reduction Loan Account .....	214	1,189	1,130
Federal Trust Fund .....	-	292	61
Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund .....	1,930	2,360	2,217
<b>Totals, Local Assistance</b> .....	<b>\$18,593</b>	<b>\$22,981</b>	<b>\$29,403</b>
Personnel years .....	116.6	127.5	133.8

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The following table displays the additional funds and personnel years proposed in 1990-91 for various programs in the Department of Commerce.

		1990-91	
Program	Description	Personnel years	Dollars*
10.20	Business Development, Enterprise Zones, Workload Increase .....	2.8	\$175
20	Competitive Technology, program expansion .....	-	3,000
30	Tourism, restore marketing program .....	-	1,900
40.20	Local Development, Rural Economic Development Loans .....	-	2,000
50	Small Business, Convert Hazardous Waste limited-term positions to permanent .....	1.9	-
50	Small Business, Underground Storage Tank Loan Program .....	1.9	210
50	Small Business, Pollution Control Loan Program .....	1.4	3,195
70	Administration, new program support and workload increase .....	2.3	(149)
70	Administration, convert hazardous waste limited-term positions to permanent .....	0.5	-
<b>TOTALS</b> .....		<b>10.8</b>	<b>\$10,480</b>

## 10 BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT

## Program Objectives Statement

The primary objectives of this program are to attract new business and industry to California and to assist and encourage the expansion of businesses located within the State. Major activities include: (1) providing market services and economic data to assist businesses seeking to expand or establish new facilities; (2) identifying types of industries with the greatest potential for growth; (3) identifying obstacles to economic growth and recommending solutions; (4) developing a statewide strategy and promotional program for industry location based on regional needs and resources; (5) serving as a liaison between the business community and government; and (6) providing assistance to businesses in expediting necessary permits and approvals.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2200 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—Continued

## Budget Adjustments

For 1989–90, 1.4 personnel years (PYs) and \$149,000 have been added by Chapter 899, Statutes of 1989 to expand the Enterprise Zone program.

For 1990–91, the following adjustments are proposed:

• 2.8 PYs and \$175,000 to expand the Enterprise Zone effort, consistent with Chapter 899/89.

• For 1990–91, the entire program expenditures (\$3,517,000) will be funded from the Unitary Fund.

## Authority

Section 15333 of the Government Code.

Chapters 12.8 and 12.9, Division 7, Title 1 of the Government Code.

Article 4.5, Chapter 1, Part 6.7, Division 3, Title 2 of the Government Code.

Program Requirements	88–89	89–90	90–91	1988–89*	1989–90*	1990–91*
Continuing program costs .....	23.7	21.8	21.8	\$3,189	\$3,304	\$3,342
Workload adjustments .....	—	1.4	2.8	—	149	175
Totals, Business Development .....	23.7	23.2	24.6	\$3,189	\$3,453	\$3,517
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				3,189	3,453	—
Unitary Fund .....				—	—	3,517
Program Elements						
10.10 Business Development .....	16.9	15.2	15.2	2,616	2,708	2,766
10.20 Enterprise Zones .....	4.7	6.1	7.5	349	503	524
10.30 Foreign Investment .....	2.1	1.9	1.9	224	242	227

## 10.10 Business Development

## Program Element Statement

This element serves as an advocate for California's business community. It provides site location data and assistance to businesses, as well as assistance in expediting permits and approvals from government agencies.

Performance Measures	1988–89	1989–90	1990–91
Firms assisted, expanded/located .....	50	55	70
Jobs created in firms assisted .....	5,000	5,500	6,000
Business inquiry responses .....	11,000	12,000	12,500

Input	88–89	89–90	90–91	1988–89*	1989–90*	1990–91*
Expenditures .....	16.9	15.2	15.2	\$2,616	\$2,708	\$2,766

## 10.20 Enterprise Zones

## Program Element Statement

The primary responsibility of this element is to develop regulations and the application process for enterprise zones, market the programs to communities and businesses, designate zones, provide technical assistance to communities and assist businesses in utilizing the program.

Performance Measures	1988–89	1989–90	1990–91
Inquiry responses .....	1,600	2,300	2,500

Input	88–89	89–90	90–91	1988–89*	1989–90*	1990–91*
Expenditures .....	4.7	6.1	7.5	\$349	\$503	\$524

## 10.30 Foreign Investment

## Program Element Statement

This element specializes in assisting foreign investors to expand or establish business facilities in California. It also works closely with the World Trade Commission and the Governor's Trade and Investment Offices in Tokyo, London, Frankfurt, Mexico City and Hong Kong.

Input	88–89	89–90	90–91	1988–89*	1989–90*	1990–91*
Expenditures .....	2.1	1.9	1.9	\$224	\$242	\$227

## 15 CALIFORNIA FILM COMMISSION

## Program Objectives Statement

This program is responsible for promoting and increasing the production of motion pictures and television programs and commercials within the state. The California Film Commission provides film location assistance, including the development of location information, location sites, photographs, brochures and production handbooks in addition to issuing location permits to film companies. It is responsible for the development of a marketing and promotion plan for filmmaking and for working with local communities to establish local film development programs.

## Authority

Chapters 1 and 3, Part 5.7, Division 3, Title 2 of the Government Code.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 2200 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—Continued

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs (General Fund) ..	7.0	7.6	7.6	\$767	\$815	\$820
Performance Measures				1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Permits issued .....				1,093	1,200	1,300
Location requests .....				6,034	7,500	8,000

## 20 COMPETITIVE TECHNOLOGY

## Program Objectives Statement

This program provides grants for nonprofit technology transfer projects. The program also advises the Governor and the Legislature on technology transfer matters and establishes a liaison between state government, state research universities and national laboratories. It also enhances the state's competitiveness by transferring technological research into commercial products.

## Budget Adjustments

For 1990-91 \$3,000,000 is proposed to expand the Competitive Technology Program. Of this amount \$250,000 is for increased support costs and the balance for increased technology transfer grant projects. In addition, the budget proposes to fund the entire 1990-91 program expenditures (\$10,108,000) from the Unitary Fund.

## Authority

Chapter 3.5, Part 6.7, Division 3, Title 2 of the Government Code.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	2.0	4.8	4.8	\$6,212	\$7,892	\$7,108
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	—	3,000
Totals, Competitive Technology .....	2.0	4.8	4.8	\$6,212	\$7,892	\$10,108
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				—	528	—
Unitary Fund .....				—	—	778
Special Account for Capital Outlay .....				416	—	—
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				—	6,580	—
Special Account for Capital Outlay .....				5,796	784	—
California Competitive Technology Fund .....				—	—	9,330

## 25 MARKETING AND COMMUNICATIONS

## Program Objectives Statement

The primary responsibility of this program is to provide centralized support for all of the Department's marketing and communications, including management of the State's tourism and business development marketing campaigns.

## Authority

Article 4.5, Chapter 1, Part 6.7, Division 3, Title 2 of the Government Code.

Chapter 1.6, Part 6.7, Division 3, Title 2 of the Government Code.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs (General Fund) ..	6.1	6.2	6.2	\$475	\$511	\$512
Performance Measures				1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Media inquiries and contacts .....				258	300	300
Cooperative private sector support for tourism .....				\$8,000,000	\$11,000,000	\$11,000,000

## 30 TOURISM

## Program Objectives Statement

The primary responsibility of this program is to work with the private sector to create employment, increase visitor expenditures and industry-related revenue and stimulate capital investment and development of tourism-related facilities and services. The Office of Tourism develops in-state, domestic and international promotions and publications, conducts sales missions and arranges representation at trade shows. It also provides tourism marketing assistance to local businesses and communities, particularly rural and lesser known locations, and distributes information on California visitor attractions and events.

## Budget Adjustments

For 1990-91, \$1,900,000 is proposed from the Unitary Fund to restore the Tourism Marketing program to its 1987-88 level.

## Authority

Section 15334 of the Government Code. Chapter 1.6, Part 6.7, Division 3, Title 2 of the Government Code.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2200 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—Continued

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	8.7	11.4	11.4	\$5,530	\$6,464	\$6,489
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	—	1,900
Totals, Tourism .....	8.7	11.4	11.4	\$5,530	\$6,464	\$8,389
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				5,502	6,444	6,469
Unitary Fund .....				—	—	1,900
Reimbursements .....				28	20	20
Performance Measures				1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Visitor inquiries .....				502,000	512,000	522,000
Tourism trade shows/missions/promotions .....				22	24	25

## 40 LOCAL DEVELOPMENT

## Program Objectives Statement

The primary responsibility of this program is to help the public and private sector work together to diversify and strengthen local economies and provide jobs for local residents. The program also provides financial packaging and technical assistance services to help local government officials, development practitioners, and private sector interests build local economies with ample and diversified employment opportunities.

## Budget Adjustments

For 1989-90, the following adjustments are included:

- \$384,000 is added for a federal grant for sudden and severe economic disruption caused by business closures.
- \$1 million from the General Fund for the Rural Emergency Assistance Housing Infrastructure Program authorized by Chapter 6, Statutes of 1989, First Extraordinary Session.
- \$350,000 from the Disaster Relief Fund, which represents the prorated amount of the \$1 million appropriation for the California Earthquake Emergency Grant Aid Program provided by Chapters 11 and 12, Statutes of 1989, First Extraordinary Session.

For 1990-91, the following adjustments are proposed:

- \$2,000,000 from the Unitary Fund to expand the Rural Economic Development Loan Program. In addition, the budget proposes funding the entire 1990-91 appropriation (\$8,000,000) for the Rural Economic Development Loan Program from the Unitary Fund.
- \$80,000 in additional federal grant funds for sudden and severe economic disruption aid.
- The budget proposes funding from the Unitary Fund the entire loan amount (\$5,000,000) for an Olympic training center which was authorized by Chapter 1182, Statutes of 1989.

## Authority

Section 15332 of the Government Code.  
Article 3.5, Chapter 1, Part 6.7, Division 3, Title 2 of the Government Code.  
Chapters 2.5, 6 and 8, Part 6.7, Division 3, Title 2 of the Government Code.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	15.6	16.1	16.1	\$14,229	\$14,262	\$17,813
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	384	2,080
Totals, Local Development .....	15.6	16.1	16.1	\$14,229	\$14,646	\$19,893
Loan repayments .....	—	—	—	—439	—864	—1,053
Net Totals, Local Development .....	15.6	16.1	16.1	\$13,790	\$13,782	\$18,840
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				1,006	1,362	1,388
Rural Economic Development Fund .....				144	27	25
Main Street Fund .....				—	56	—
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				22	92	19
Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund .....				152	—	—
Reimbursements .....				183	267	200
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				—	1,730	—
Rural Economic Development Fund .....				10,353	7,246	9,930
Unitary Fund .....				—	—	5,000
Disaster Relief Fund .....				—	350	—
Federal Trust Fund .....				—	292	61
Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund .....				1,930	2,360	2,217

## Program Elements

40.10 Local Development .....	13.7	14.2	14.2	3,156	4,637	8,740
40.20 Rural Economic Development .....	1.9	1.9	1.9	10,634	9,145	10,100

## 40.10 Local Development

## Program Element Statement

The Local Development element provides case studies, handbooks and other information on topics such as downtown revitalization, business retention and expansion, public real estate management, local development corporation formation and economic development financing. The element also conducts on-site training workshops and seminars and assists local governments in the development of financial packaging capacity.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Inquiry responses .....	2,350	2,375	2,400
On-site technical assistance provided .....	350	350	355
Loan applications and grant proposals processed .....	350	300	275

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2200 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—*Continued*

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	13.7	14.2	14.2	\$3,156	\$4,637	\$8,740
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				869	1,220	1,243
Main Street Fund .....				—	56	—
Federal Trust Fund .....				22	92	19
Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund .....				152	—	—
Reimbursements .....				183	267	200
Local Assistance:						
Unitary Fund .....				—	—	5,000
Disaster Relief Fund .....				—	350	—
Federal Trust Fund .....				—	292	61
Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund .....				1,930	2,360	2,217

## 40.20 Rural Economic Development

## Program Element Statement

To help revitalize the economies of rural counties, this element provides grants to promote economic development as well as low-interest loans and grants to finance public improvements which are necessary to realize new or expanded business activity.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	1.9	1.9	1.9	\$10,634	\$9,145	\$10,100
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				137	142	145
Rural Economic Development Fund .....				144	27	25
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				—	1,730	—
Rural Economic Development Fund .....				10,353	7,246	9,930

## 50 SMALL BUSINESS

## Program Objectives Statement

The primary responsibility of this program is to aid in the economic development of small businesses by making available capital, management assistance and other resources, including loan services, personnel and business education to small business entrepreneurs. Major activities include: (1) administration of the State Loan Guarantee Program which permits banks and other financial institutions to make loans to businesses which are unable to obtain loans through traditional channels; (2) administration of direct loan programs including farm loans, hazardous waste reduction equipment loans and energy conservation equipment loans; and (3) information, management and technical assistance for small businesses through: (a) the Small Business Development Center Program, (b) providing information about regulations, licenses and procedures to start a small business, (c) publishing and distributing guidebooks, manuals, newsletters, brochures or other materials which relate to small business issues, (d) providing general assistance to small businesses that are experiencing problems with State agencies, and (e) producing and co-sponsoring small business conferences in California.

## Budget Adjustments

For 1989-90, the following adjustments are included:

- 1.2 PYs and \$60,000 in reimbursements from the California Pollution Control Financing Authority (CPCFA) were added to reflect administrative adjustments to the Hazardous Waste and Pollution Control loan programs.
- \$5 million from the General Fund for providing guarantees for short-term, low-interest rate loans to small business which incurred earthquake damages (authorized by Chapters 11 and 12, Statutes of 1989, First Extraordinary Session).
- \$650 thousand from the Disaster Relief Fund, which represents the prorated share of the \$1 million appropriation for the California Earthquake Emergency Grant Aid Program.

For 1990-91, the following adjustments are proposed:

- \$3,195,000 in reimbursements from the CPCFA and 1.4 PYs to establish a pollution control loan program for small businesses.
- \$210,000 from the Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Financing Account and 1.9 PYS to operate a small business loan program for the replacement of underground petroleum storage tanks.
- 1.9 PYs are proposed for the Hazardous Waste Reduction Loan Program by converting limited-term positions to permanent status.

## Authority

Chapter 1, Part 5, Division 3, Title 1 of the Corporations Code.  
Section 15335 of the Government Code.  
Chapters 2, 4 and 7, Part 6.7, Division 3, Title 2 of the Government Code.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	14.7	16.1	15.2	\$2,609	\$12,017	\$5,525
Workload adjustments .....	—	1.2	5.2	—	60	3,405
Totals, Small Business .....	14.7	17.3	20.4	\$2,609	\$12,077	\$8,930
Loan Guarantee Recoveries .....	—	—	—	—	—	—
Loan Repayments .....	—	—	—	—	—11	—70
Net Totals, Small Business .....	14.7	17.3	20.4	\$2,609	\$12,066	\$8,860
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				1,281	6,369	1,407
State Enterprise Loan Fund .....				—	750	—
Replacement of Underground Storage Tanks Account .....				—	65	210
Hazardous Waste Reduction Loan Account .....				88	130	130
Small Business Expansion Fund .....				367	—	—
Reimbursements—Petroleum Violation Escrow Account .....				92	53	53
Reimbursements .....				—	60	195

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2200 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—Continued

Local Assistance:	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Rural Economic Development Fund .....	300	300	300
Disaster Relief Fund .....	—	650	—
Replacement of Underground Storage Tanks Account .....	—	1,500	1,435
Hazardous Waste Reduction Loan Account .....	214	1,189	1,130
Reimbursements—Petroleum Violation Escrow Account .....	267	1,000	1,000
Reimbursements .....	—	—	3,000
<b>Performance Measures</b>	<b>1988-89</b>	<b>1989-90</b>	<b>1990-91</b>
Inquiry responses processed .....	7,985	8,050	8,500
Small business conferences produced .....	12	12	15

## 60 ECONOMIC RESEARCH

## Program Objectives Statement

The primary responsibility of this program is to provide analysis, research, and other support activities that are necessary to achieve the overall goals of the Department. Major activities include: (1) gathering, analyzing, interpreting and publishing information on the economy; (2) preparing studies on the economic potential for job creation of various types of businesses and industries; (3) advising the Governor and Legislature on the economic impact of government policies and regulations; (4) providing technical assistance to other state agencies in the development of economic data; (5) disseminating economic and demographic data on the state and its subunits and (6) responding to inquiries from the public concerning the California economy.

## Authority

Section 15331 of the Government Code.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	7.9	8.5	8.5	\$792	\$892	\$832
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				792	822	832
Unitary Fund .....				—	25	—
Reimbursements .....				—	45	—
<b>Performance Measures</b>				<b>1988-89</b>	<b>1989-90</b>	<b>1990-91</b>
Major research reports, papers, and articles .....				17	18	18
Technical information provided .....				2,900	3,000	3,100

## 70 ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives Statement

The principal responsibilities of Administration are: (1) to provide executive leadership in designing and implementing economic development programs; (2) to monitor and implement all legislation affecting the Department; and (3) to provide administrative support to the Department's program activities.

## Budget Adjustments

For 1989-90, 0.5 PYs and \$24,000 in reimbursements from CPCFA are added for administrative support to the Underground Storage Tank Replacement Loan Program (0.2 PYs) and Pollution Control Loan programs (0.3 PYs).

For 1990-91, the following adjustments are proposed:

- 1.4 PYs and \$97,000 for administrative support to the Pollution Control Loan Program.
- 0.9 PYs \$52,000 for administrative support to the Underground Storage Tank Replacement Loan Program.
- 0.5 PYs are proposed for the Hazardous Waste Reduction Loan Program by converting a limited term position to permanent status.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	30.9	31.9	31.4	\$1,170	\$2,549	\$2,549
Workload adjustments .....	—	0.5	2.8	—	24	149
Totals, Administration .....	30.9	32.4	34.2	\$1,770	\$2,573	\$2,698
<b>Program Elements</b>						
70.01 Administration .....	30.9	32.4	34.2	1,770	2,573	2,698
70.02 Distributed Administration, Amounts Charged to Other Programs:						
10 Business Development .....	(8.6)	(7.9)	(8.5)	—428	—629	—668
15 California Film Commission .....	(2.5)	(2.6)	(2.6)	—159	—206	—206
20 Competitive Technology .....	(0.7)	(1.6)	(1.6)	—54	—128	—128
25 Marketing & Communications .....	(2.2)	(2.1)	(2.1)	—133	—167	—167
30 Tourism .....	(3.1)	(3.9)	(3.9)	—245	—308	—308
40 Local Development .....	(5.6)	(5.5)	(5.6)	—282	—437	—437
50 Small Business .....	(5.3)	(5.9)	(7.0)	—286	—467	—553
60 Economic Research .....	(2.9)	(2.9)	(2.9)	—183	—231	—231
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs .....	(30.9)	(32.4)	(34.2)	—\$1,770	—\$2,573	—\$2,698
<b>NET TOTALS, ADMINISTRATION .....</b>	<b>30.9</b>	<b>32.4</b>	<b>34.2</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 2200 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES		88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....		116.6	131.1	129.6	\$4,213	\$5,021	\$5,067
Salary increase adjustments.....		—	—	—	—	132	270
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....		116.6	131.1	129.6	\$4,213	\$5,153	\$5,337
Workload and administrative adjustments ...		—	3.2	2.5	—	105	89
Proposed new positions.....		—	—	9.0	—	—	268
Totals, Adjustments.....		—	3.2	11.5	—	105	357
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	116.6	134.3	141.1	\$4,213	\$5,258	\$5,694	
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	—6.8	—7.3	—	—313	—425	
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	116.6	127.5	133.8	\$4,213	\$4,945	\$5,269	
103101 Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	1,173	1,445	1,526	
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	116.6	127.5	133.8	\$5,386	\$6,390	\$6,795	
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT							
General expense.....				575	488	473	
Printing .....				86	108	104	
Communications .....				203	215	222	
Postage.....				464	98	95	
Insurance .....				1	—	—	
Travel—in-state .....				314	371	353	
Travel—out-of-state.....				107	149	149	
Training .....				10	22	20	
Facilities operation .....				445	458	469	
Utilities .....				2	—	—	
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....				469	181	181	
Cons & prof svcs—external.....				6,217	7,340	9,343	
Departmental services .....				—	—	—	
Consolidated data centers.....				41	45	45	
Stephen P. Teale Data Center .....				(19)	(21)	(21)	
Health and Welfare Data Center .....				(22)	(24)	(24)	
Data processing.....				48	56	56	
Central administrative services (SWCAP) .....				1	20	5	
Equipment.....				135	203	165	
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....				\$9,118	\$9,754	\$11,680	
Special Items of Expense:							
Loan Guarantees.....				—	5,750	—	
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense.....				—	\$5,750	—	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....							
Reimbursements.....				\$14,504	\$21,894	\$18,475	
Reimbursements—Petroleum Violation Escrow Account .....				—211	—392	—415	
				—92	—53	—53	
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....							
				\$14,201	\$21,449	\$18,007	

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$7,530	\$14,943	\$11,428
Allocation for employee compensation .....	54	202	—
Allocation to Board of Control.....	—2	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—66	— 10	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	—3	—	—
Allocation from Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988 .....	5,500	—	—
Chapter 12, Statutes of 1989, First Extraordinary Session (transfer to Small Business Expansion Fund) .....	—	5,000	—
Chapter 754, Statutes of 1989 .....	—	20	—
Chapter 899, Statutes of 1989 .....	—	149	—
Chapter 507, Statutes of 1985 .....	—	83	—
Totals Available.....	\$13,013	\$20,387	\$11,428
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—1	—83	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$13,012	\$20,304	\$11,428

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2200 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—Continued

021 State Enterprise Loan Fund <sup>1</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Chapter 1040, Statutes of 1989 (transfer to Small Business Expansion Fund) (expenditures) .....	-	\$750	-

<sup>1</sup> Fund was renamed by Chapter 1040, Statutes of 1989.

## 036 Special Account for Capital Outlay

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation as added by Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988 .....	\$420	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-4	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$416	-	-

## 123 Rural Economic Development Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 15373.2(e) (expenditures) .....	\$144	\$27	\$25

## 147 Unitary Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act Appropriation .....	-	-	\$6,195
Chapter 1558, Statutes of 1988 .....	\$25	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1558, Statutes of 1988 .....	-	\$25	-
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-25	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	\$25	\$6,195

## 440 Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Financing Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	-	-	\$210
Chapter 1442, Statutes of 1989 .....	-	\$65	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	\$65	\$210

## 535 California Main Street Program Fund \*

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$252	-	-
Less transfer from the General Fund .....	-252	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1577, Statutes of 1985 as reappropriated by Item 2200-490, Budget Act of 1989 .....	-	\$56	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	\$56	-

## 828 Hazardous Waste Reduction Loan Account \*

APPROPRIATIONS			
Corporations Code Section 14141 (expenditures) .....	\$88	\$130	\$130

890 Federal Trust Fund <sup>1</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal funds (expenditures) .....	\$22	\$92	\$19

## 918 Small Business Expansion Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Corporations Code Section 14029.2 .....	\$367	-	-
Chapter 12, Statutes of 1989, First Extraordinary Session .....	-	\$5,000	-
Chapter 1040, Statutes of 1989 .....	-	750	-
Totals, Available .....	\$367	\$5,750	-
Less transfer from General Fund .....	-	-5,000	-
Less transfer from State Enterprise Loan Fund .....	-	-750	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$367	-	-

## 922 Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 15328 (expenditures) .....	\$152	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$14,201	\$21,449	\$18,007

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 2200 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
661701 Grants and subventions.....	\$13,160	\$12,056	\$11,791
664731 Loans.....	5,700	11,925	21,612
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$18,860</b>	<b>\$23,981</b>	<b>\$33,403</b>
Reimbursements—Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....	-267	-1,000	-1,000
Reimbursements.....	-	-	-3,000
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$18,593</b>	<b>\$22,981</b>	<b>\$29,403</b>

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	\$7,310	-
Transfer to Competitive Technology Fund.....	-	(6,580)	-
Transfer to Rural Economic Development Fund.....	-	(730)	-
Chapter 6, Statutes of 1989, First Extraordinary Session (transfer to Rural Economic Development Fund).....	-	1,000	-
Chapter 1182, Statutes of 1989 (Loans to San Diego National Sports Training Foundation).....	-	-	5,000
Totals Available.....	-	\$8,310	\$5,000
Unexpended Balance, estimated savings.....	-	-	-5,000
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$8,310</b>	<b>-</b>

## 036 Special Account for Capital Outlay \*

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
101 Budget Act appropriation as added by Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988.....	\$6,580	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 2200-101-036, Budget Act of 1988 as reappropriated by Item 2200-490, Budget Act of 1989.....	-	\$784	-
Totals Available.....	\$6,580	\$784	-
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-784	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$5,796</b>	<b>\$784</b>	<b>-</b>

## 123 Rural Economic Development Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Government Code Section 15373.2(e).....	\$10,653	\$8,300	\$10,300
Chapter 6, Statutes of 1989, First Extraordinary Session.....	-	1,000	-
Less Transfer from General Fund.....	-	-1,730	-
Loan repayments per Government Code Section 15373.2(b).....	-	-24	-70
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$10,653</b>	<b>\$7,546</b>	<b>\$10,230</b>

## 147 Unitary Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
101 Budget act appropriation.....	-	-	(\$17,330)
Transfer to the California Competitive Technology Fund.....	-	-	(-9,330)
Transfer to the Rural Economic Development Fund.....	-	-	(-8,000)
Chapter 1182, Statutes of 1989 (Loans for Olympic Training Facility).....	-	-	5,000
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$5,000</b>

164 Outer Continental Shelf Land, Account  
Section 8(g) Revenue Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
101 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Rural Economic Development Fund) (expenditures).....	-	(\$5,270)	-

## 173 Competitive Technology Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Government Code Section 15379.11(d).....	-	\$6,580	\$9,330
Less transfer from the General Fund.....	-	-6,580	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$9,330</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2200 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—Continued

## 372 Disaster Relief Funds

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Chapter 12, Statutes of 1989, First Extraordinary Session (transfer to Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund (expenditures).....	—	\$1,000	—
<b>440 Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Financing Account</b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Chapter 1442, Statutes of 1989.....	—	\$2,935	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1442, Statutes of 1989.....	—	—	\$1,435
Totals Available.....	—	\$2,935	\$1,435
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—	—1,435	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	—	\$1,500	\$1,435

## 828 Hazardous Waste Reduction Loan Account °

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Corporations Code Section 14141.....	\$214	\$1,200	\$1,200
Loan repayments per Corporations Code Section 14142.....	—	—11	—70
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$214	\$1,189	\$1,130

## 890 Federal Trust Fund †

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Federal funds (expenditures).....	—	\$292	\$61

## 922 Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund °

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$3,200	\$3,200	\$3,200
Chapter 12, Statutes of 1989, First Extraordinary Session.....	—	1,000	—
Loan repayments per Government Code Section 15327.....	—439	—840	—983
Totals Available.....	\$2,761	\$3,360	\$2,217
Less transfer from Disaster Relief Fund.....	—	—1,000	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—831	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$1,930	\$2,360	\$2,217
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)</b> .....	\$18,593	\$22,981	\$29,403
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)</b> .....	\$32,794	\$44,430	\$47,410

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 123 Rural Economic Development Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<b>BEGINNING RESERVES</b> .....	\$18,692	\$16,083	\$15,457
Prior year adjustments.....	6,290	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted.....	24,982	16,083	15,457
<b>REVENUES AND TRANSFERS</b>			
Receipts:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	1,896	1,196	469
150400 Interest income from loans.....	—	481	931
150600 Income from other investments.....	2	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	\$1,898	\$1,677	\$1,400
Transfer from Other Funds:			
314700 Unitary Fund per Item 2200-101-147, Budget Act of 1990.....	—	—	8,000
316400 Outer Continental Shelf Land Account Section 8(g) Revenue Fund per Item 2200-101-164, Budget Act of 1989.....	—	5,270	—
300000 Totals, Transfers from Other Funds.....	—	\$5,270	\$8,000
Totals, Receipts.....	\$1,898	\$6,947	\$9,400
Totals, Resources.....	\$26,880	\$23,030	\$24,857
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Disbursements:			
2200 Department of Commerce:			
State Operations.....	144	27	25
Local Assistance.....	10,653	9,300	10,300
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$10,797	\$9,327	\$10,325

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 2200 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditure Reductions:			
2200 Department of Commerce:			
Less Transfer from General Fund	—	—1,730	—
Less Loan Repayments	—	—24	—70
Totals, Expenditure Reduction	—	—\$1,754	—\$70
Totals, Expenditures	\$10,797	\$7,573	\$10,255
RESERVES	\$16,083	\$15,457	\$14,602
Reserve for economic uncertainties	16,083	15,457	14,602
<b>145 Commerce Marketing Fund</b>			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$5	\$10	\$15
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
141200 Sales of documents	5	5	5
Totals, Revenues	\$5	\$5	\$5
Totals, Resources	\$10	\$15	\$20
RESERVES	\$10	\$15	\$20
Reserve for economic uncertainties	10	15	20
<b>173 Competitive Technology Fund</b>			
BEGINNING RESERVES	—	—	\$230
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Operating Revenue:			
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investments	—	\$230	345
Transfers From Other Funds:			
314700 Unitary Fund per Item 2200-101-147, Budget Act of 1990	—	—	9,330
Totals, Revenues and Transfers	—	\$230	\$9,675
Totals, Resources	—	\$230	\$9,905
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2200 Department of Commerce:			
Local Assistance	—	6,580	9,330
Expenditure Reductions:			
2200 Department of Commerce:			
Less transfer from the General Fund	—	—6,580	—
Totals, Expenditures	—	—	9,330
RESERVES	—	\$230	\$575
Reserve for economic uncertainties	—	230	575
<b>440 Petroleum Underground Storage Tank Financing Account</b>			
BEGINNING RESERVES	—	—	\$1,435
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investments	—	—	225
Transfers from other funds:			
304400 Motor Vehicle Account per Chapter 1442, Statutes of 1989	—	\$3,000	—
Totals, Receipts	—	\$3,000	\$225
Total Resources	—	\$3,000	\$1,660
Disbursements:			
2200 Department of Commerce:			
State operations	—	65	210
Local Assistance	—	1,500	1,435
Total Disbursements	—	\$1,565	\$1,645
RESERVES	—	\$1,435	\$15
Reserve for economic uncertainties	—	1,435	15
<b>535 California Main Street Program Fund *</b>			
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$56	\$56	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2200 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<b>REVENUES AND TRANSFERS</b>			
Operating Revenue:			
215000 Income from investments .....	—	—	—
Totals, Resources .....	\$56	\$56	—
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Disbursements:			
2200 Department of Commerce:			
State Operations .....	252	56	—
Expenditure Reductions:			
2200 Department of Commerce:			
State Operations:			
Less transfer from the General Fund .....	—252	—	—
RESERVES .....	\$56	—	—
Reserves for economic uncertainties .....	56	—	—
<b>828 Hazardous Waste Reduction Loan Account *</b>			
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$3,170	\$2,953	\$1,879
<b>REVENUES AND TRANSFERS</b>			
Operating Revenues:			
214600 Interest income from loans .....	—	\$9	\$56
215030 Income from surplus money investments .....	85	236	150
Total Revenues .....	\$85	\$245	\$206
Totals, Resources .....	\$3,255	\$3,198	\$2,085
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Disbursements:			
2200 Department of Commerce:			
State Operations .....	\$88	\$130	\$130
Local Assistance .....	214	1,200	1,200
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$302	\$1,330	\$1,330
Expenditure Reductions:			
2200 Department of Commerce:			
Local Assistance:			
Less Loan Repayments .....	—	—11	—70
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$302	\$1,319	\$1,260
RESERVES .....	\$2,953	\$1,879	\$825
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	2,953	1,879	825
<b>918 Small Business Expansion Fund *</b>			
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$332	\$42	\$214
Prior year adjustments .....	—56	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$276	\$42	\$214
<b>REVENUES AND TRANSFERS</b>			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215030 Income from surplus money investments .....	22	3	3
215000 Income from investments .....	111	169	169
Totals, Receipts .....	\$133	\$172	\$172
Totals, Resources .....	\$409	\$214	\$386
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Disbursements:			
2200 Department of Commerce:			
State Operations:			
Transfers to regional corporations .....	367	5,750	—
Expenditure Reductions:			
2200 Department of Commerce:			
Less transfer from General Fund .....	—	—5,000	—
Less transfer from State Enterprise Loan Fund .....	—	—750	—
Totals, Expenditure Reductions .....	—	—	—
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$367	—	—
RESERVES .....	\$42	\$214	\$386
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	42	214	386

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 2200 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE—Continued

922 Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund *				1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....				\$3,774	\$2,121	\$957
Prior year adjustment .....				-381	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....				\$3,393	\$2,121	\$957
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS						
Receipts:						
215030 Income from surplus money investments .....				581	496	416
214600 Interest income from loans .....				220	680	820
216600 Fees and licenses (external: private sector) .....				9	20	24
Totals, Receipts .....				\$810	\$1,196	\$1,260
Totals, Resources .....				\$4,203	\$3,317	\$2,217
EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements:						
2200 Department of Commerce:						
State Operations .....				152	-	-
Local Assistance .....				2,369	4,200	3,200
Totals, Disbursements .....				\$2,521	\$4,200	\$3,200
Expenditure Reductions:						
2200 Department of Commerce:						
Local Assistance:						
Less loan repayments .....				-439	-840	-983
Less transfer from Disaster Relief Fund .....				-	-1,000	-
Totals, Expenditure Reductions .....				-\$439	-\$1,840	-\$983
Totals, Expenditures .....				\$2,082	\$2,360	\$2,217
RESERVES .....				\$2,121	\$957	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....				2,121	957	-

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS				88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....				116.6	131.1	129.6	\$4,213	\$5,021	\$5,067
Salary increase adjustments .....				-	-	-	-	132	270
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....				116.6	131.1	129.6	\$4,213	\$5,153	\$5,337
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:									
Positions Established:							Salary Range		
Business Development:									
Assoc develop spec .....				-	0.5	-	\$2,904-3,505	19	-
Asst develop spec .....				-	1.0	-	2,014-2,904	32	-
Small Business:									
Assoc develop specialist .....				-	1.2	1.0	2,904-3,505	39	43
Asst development specialist .....				-	-	1.0	2,014-2,904	-	34
Administration:									
Staff counsel .....				-	0.3	-	2,710-5,066	10	-
Sr acct clerk .....				-	-	0.5	1,726-2,204	-	12
Graduate student asst .....				-	0.2	-	1,472-1,953	5	-
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....				-	3.2	2.5	-	\$105	\$89
Proposed New Positions:									
Business Development:									
Assoc develop spec .....				-	-	1.0	2,904-3,505	-	38
Asst develop spec .....				-	-	2.0	2,014-2,904	-	63
Small Business:									
Assoc develop spec .....				-	-	1.0 <sup>2</sup>	2,904-3,505	-	38
Asst develop spec .....				-	-	0.5 <sup>2</sup>	2,014-2,904	-	13
Mgt serv techn .....				-	-	1.0 <sup>2</sup>	1,647-2,211	-	22
Ofc asst-typing .....				-	-	1.0 <sup>2</sup>	1,402-1,726	-	18
Administration:									
Staff counsel .....				-	-	0.5 <sup>2</sup>	2,710-5,066	-	21
Acctg off-spec .....				-	-	1.0 <sup>2</sup>	2,415-2,904	-	32
Staff services analyst-gen .....				-	-	0.5 <sup>2</sup>	1,860-2,904	-	13
Graduate student asst .....				-	-	0.5 <sup>2</sup>	1,472-1,953	-	10
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....				-	-	9.0	-	-	\$268
Totals, Adjustments .....				-	3.2	11.5	-	\$105	\$357
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....				116.6	134.3	141.1	\$4,213	\$5,258	\$5,694

<sup>2</sup> Limited-term—to expire 6-30-92.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2222 STATE ASSISTANCE FUND FOR ENTERPRISE, BUSINESS AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

### Program Objectives Statement

The State Assistance Fund for Energy, California Business and Industrial Development Corporation (Organizational Code 3300) was renamed the State Assistance Fund for Enterprise, Business and Industrial Development Corporation (SAFE-BIDCO) by Chapter 1040, Statutes of 1989. The Corporation provides financial assistance to small businesses. In addition, this chapter requires the SAFE-BIDCO to comply with the provisions of the Small Business Development Law (Chapter 1 of Part 5 of Division 3 of the Corporations Code). This law requires that SAFE-BIDCO submit an annual report of its activities to the Small Business Development Board in the Department of Commerce.

The board of directors of the Corporation consists of seven members: the Secretary of the Business, Transportation and Housing Agency or designee; a member of the Energy Commission; the chairperson of the Small Business Development Board or the designee; and four public members. The Board is responsible for setting financial and administrative policy.

The fundamental objective of SAFE-BIDCO is to stimulate the creation of jobs and new economic activity through assistance to small businesses. In pursuing this objective, the Corporation receives loan applications, primarily from small businesses throughout the north coast area of the State, and makes loans only to those who cannot obtain financing from private sources. Though its clientele is limited, the Corporation is nevertheless obliged to do business only with those companies which are credit worthy and capable of repaying their loans. The Corporation is licensed and regulated by the Department of Banking and is authorized to make loans under the Small Business Administration 7-a Loan Guarantee program. The enabling legislation permits the Corporation to supplement its lending capital through the sale of loans to private investors. Such sales are facilitated by the use of U.S. Small Business Administration and other government loan guarantees.

Beginning in the 1984-85 fiscal year, the Corporation converted the loan repayment schedule to the State Energy Loan Fund (renamed the State Enterprise Loan Fund by Chapter 1040, Statutes of 1989) from a quarterly to an annual basis. Annual repayments are made on June 30 of each year. Therefore, revenue in the form of loan repayments is not available in the year of receipt but becomes available only in the following fiscal year. The appropriation allows SAFE-BIDCO to reborrow its payment to use for new loans.

### Authority

Financial Code, Division 15.5, commencing with Section 32000.

### SUMMARY BY OBJECT RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

#### 1 STATE OPERATIONS

#### 021 State Enterprise Loan Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	-	-	\$124
Chapter 1040, Statutes of 1989:			
Transfer from the State Assistance Fund for Energy, California Business and Industrial Development Corporation .....	-	\$124	-
Loan repayments from public entities per Financial Code Sec. 32820-32823 .....	-	-874	-124
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-750</b>	<b>-</b>

### FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

#### 021 State Enterprise Loan Fund <sup>1</sup>

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<b>BEGINNING RESERVES .....</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>REVENUES AND TRANSFERS</b>			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150400 Interest income from loans .....	\$186	-	-
<b>Totals, Resources .....</b>	<b>\$186</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Disbursements:			
2200 Department of Commerce .....	-	\$750	-
2222 SAFE-BIDCO .....	-	124	\$124
3300 SAFE-BIDCO .....	\$303	-	-
Expenditure Reductions:			
2222 SAFE-BIDCO:			
Loan repayments from public entities per Financial Code Section 32820-32823 .....	-	-874	-124
3300 SAFE-BIDCO:			
Loan repayments from public entities per Financial Code Section 32820-32823 .....	-117	-	-
<b>Totals, Expenditures .....</b>	<b>\$186</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>RESERVES .....</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	-	-	-

<sup>1</sup> This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIIB of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

## 2225 UNITARY FUND PROGRAMS

The Unitary Fund was established by Chapter 660, Statutes of 1986, to address some of the state's infrastructure and economic development needs. The Fund's revenue is derived from annual payments by banks and corporations that elect the "water's edge" method of taxation. Two-thirds of the annual payments are deposited in the Fund's Future Infrastructure State Targeted Account (FISTA) and one-third in the Fund's Local Project Account for Non-Transient Spending (LPANS).

Eighty percent of the funds deposited in the FISTA are reserved for use of the California Development Review Panel (CDRP), and twenty percent is to be used for support of various export programs and the California Small Business Bond Insurance Corporation, created by Chapter 660.

The CDRP, composed of the Secretary for the Business, Transportation and Housing Agency, the Secretary for the Resources Agency, the Secretary for Environmental Affairs, a member of the Senate and a member of the Assembly, is responsible for establishing the selection criteria for projects to be supported by the FISTA, selecting the projects to be funded and allocating funds appropriated by the Legislature. Thirty percent of the funds appropriated for this purpose must be set aside for rural projects, and no more than fifty percent may be used for direct grants; at least fifty percent of the allocations must be in the form of loans.

The use of LPANS funds was not specified in Chapter 660; however, as with FISTA funds, the expenditure of LPANS funds is contingent on an appropriation by the Legislature.

Consistent with Chapter 1558, Statutes of 1988, \$2,000,000 of Unitary Fund revenue will be transferred to the Supercomputer Center Account in 1989-90 and 1990-91 for expenditure on a graphics facility at the San Diego Supercomputer Center.

The Administration stipulates that if pending litigation results in a finding that collection of the unitary fee is inappropriate, then it will support legislation to appropriate such amounts as are necessary from the General Fund or other available funds to repay all election fees deposited in the Unitary Fund for which a court has ordered refunds.

### MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

For 1989-90, the Governor's Budget reflects the following:

- The transfer of \$13.5 million of Unitary Fund revenue to the General Fund, Reserves for Economic Uncertainties.
- The disbursement of \$25,000 to the Department of Commerce for the supercomputer center study per Chapter 1558, Statutes of 1988.

For 1990-91, the Governor's Budget proposes the following:

- \$10,108,000 for the Competitive Technology Program, Department of Commerce.
- \$8,000,000 for the Rural Economic Development Program, Department of Commerce.
- \$3,517,000 for the Business Development Program, Department of Commerce.
- \$1,900,000 for Tourism Program expansion, Department of Commerce.
- \$5,000,000 for the Olympic Training Facility (Chapter 1182, Statutes of 1989), Department of Commerce.
- \$1,000,000 for expansion of the Export Finance Office—Loan Guarantee Program, California State World Trade Commission.
- \$1,000,000 for expansion of the Agricultural Export Program, Department of Food and Agriculture.

### SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

State Operations and Local Assistance	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Chapter 1558, Statutes of 1988:			
Department of Commerce ( <i>Unitary Fund</i> ) (state operations).....	—	\$25	—
Unitary Fund Programs ( <i>Supercomputer Center Account</i> ) (local assistance) .....	—	2,000	\$2,000
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>\$2,025</b>	<b>\$2,000</b>

### SUMMARY BY OBJECT RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

#### 1 STATE OPERATIONS

#### 147 Unitary Fund

#### APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund as of June 30, 1990) ( <i>expenditures</i> ) .....	—	—	(\$13,500)
---	---	---	------------

### RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

#### 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

#### 438 Supercomputer Center Account

#### APPROPRIATIONS

Chapter 1558, Statutes of 1988 ( <i>expenditures</i> ) .....	—	\$2,000	\$2,000
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (<i>State Operations and Local Assistance</i>) .....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>\$2,000</b>	<b>\$2,000</b>

### REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

#### 001 General Fund

Transfer from Other Funds:	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Unitary Fund per Item 2225-001-147, Budget Act of 1990, as of June 30, 1990....	—	\$13,500	—
Totals, Transfers from other funds .....	—	\$13,500	—
<b>TOTALS, REVENUES AND TRANSFERS.....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>\$13,500</b>	<b>—</b>

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2225 UNITARY FUND PROGRAMS—Continued

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 147 Unitary Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	—	\$14	\$14,489
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
112000 Water's-edge election fee.....	\$14	30,000	20,000
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800101 General Fund per Item 2225-001-147, Budget Act of 1990, as of June 30, 1990.....	—	—13,500	—
812300 Rural Economic Development Fund per Item 2200-101-147, Budget Act of 1990.....	—	—	—8,000
817300 Competitive Technology Fund per Item 2200-101-147, Budget Act of 1990.....	—	—	—9,330
843800 Supercomputer Center Account per Chapter 1558, Statutes of 1988...	—	—2,000	—2,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$14	\$14,500	\$670
Totals, Resources .....	\$14	\$14,514	\$15,159
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
0585 California State World Trade Commission.....	—	—	1,000
2200 Department of Commerce.....	—	25	6,195
8570 Department of Food and Agriculture .....	—	—	1,000
Local Assistance:			
2200 Department of Commerce .....	—	—	5,000
Totals, Disbursements.....	—	\$25	\$13,195
RESERVES.....	\$14	\$14,489	\$1,964
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	14	14,489	1,964

## 438 Supercomputer Center Account

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
314700 Unitary Fund per Chapter 1558, Statutes of 1988 .....	—	\$2,000	\$2,000
Totals, Resources.....	—	\$2,000	\$2,000
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2225 Unitary Fund Programs (local assistance) .....	—	\$2,000	\$2,000
Totals, Disbursements.....	—	\$2,000	\$2,000
RESERVES.....	—	—	—

## 2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

The Department's objectives are to guide, support and, where appropriate, direct the public and private sectors in the provision of a decent home and living environment for every Californian. To accomplish these objectives, the Department engages in two major activities: (1) the analysis and implementation of building codes and the enforcement of standards for the construction of manufactured homes, and (2) the administration of various housing development and rehabilitation programs, with particular attention paid to meeting the needs of low-income and other disadvantaged groups.

The Department provides both technical assistance in housing development through its staff, and direct grants or loans to local government and nonprofit housing agencies.

In June 1988, the California electorate approved the passage of Proposition 77, known as the California Earthquake Safety and Rehabilitation Bond Act of 1988. The Act authorizes the sale of \$150 million of general obligation bonds to rehabilitate housing for low-income persons. The Act specifies that \$80 million will be targeted for loans to reinforce masonry for multi-family residential structures and the remaining \$70 million will be used to rehabilitate single and multi-family residences owned or occupied by low-income households.

In November 1988, a second bond measure, entitled the Housing and Homeless Bond Act of 1988 (Proposition 84), was approved by the electorate. This measure authorizes the issuance of \$300 million of general obligation bonds, \$200 million of which will be used for the Rental Housing Construction Program to construct affordable housing for low-income households. The remaining \$100 million will be used for the Special User Housing Rehabilitation Loan Program (\$25 million), the Emergency Shelter Program (\$25 million), the Migrant Housing Program (\$10 million), the Home Purchase Assistance Program (\$25 million) and Family Housing Demonstration Program (\$15 million).

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—*Continued*

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Codes and Standards Program .....	\$16,912	\$19,226	\$19,051
20 Community Affairs Program .....	75,705	368,786	359,846
30 Housing Policy Development Program .....	1,327	1,388	1,429
50 Administration Program .....	7,547	8,448	9,153
Distributed Administration .....	-7,547	-8,448	-9,153
TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$93,944	\$389,400	\$380,326
69 Loan Repayments Program .....	-4,164	-5,400	-5,350
TOTALS, ADJUSTED PROGRAMS .....	\$89,780	\$384,000	\$374,976
Reimbursements .....	-10,140	-6,728	-6,296
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$79,640	\$377,272	\$368,680
General Fund .....	14,267	45,071	66,205
Mobilehome Park Revolving Fund .....	2,096	2,781	2,989
1987 Southern California Earthquake Account .....	89	-	-
Manufactured Home License Fee Account .....	1,829	1,949	2,004
Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	2,803	8,227	2,380
Loan repayments from local agencies to Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund .....	-184	-200	-200
Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	2,274	2,545	2,296
Loan repayments from local agencies to Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund .....	-1,313	-1,500	-1,500
Mobilehome-Manufactured Home Revolving Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	11,372	12,249	12,409
California Disaster Housing Rehabilitation Fund .....	-	-24,000	-40,000
Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund .....	-	75,000	200,000
Earthquake Safety and Housing Rehabilitation Bond Account <sup>c</sup> .....	521	146,929	2,550
Self-Help Housing Fund .....	2,850	877	432
Loan repayments from local agencies to Self-Help Housing Fund .....	-610	-300	-300
Farm Labor Housing Rehabilitation Loan Account .....	3	-	-
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account .....	-	339	1,661
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant (SLIAG) .....	55	4,360	3,479
Federal Trust Fund <sup>1</sup> .....	28,742	68,544	64,897
Farmworker Housing Grant Fund .....	621	956	1,100
Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund .....	4,417	24,701	40,752
Loan repayments from local agencies to Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund .....	-485	-300	-100
Homeownership Assistance Fund .....	1,185	1,153	1,064
Loan repayments from local agencies to Homeownership Assistance Fund .....	-493	-600	-750
Rental Housing Construction Fund .....	2,351	4,400	3,128
Special Deposit Fund—Office of Migrant Services Account .....	1,015	1,015	1,515
Special Deposit Fund—Senior Shared Housing .....	575	-	-
Mobilehome Recovery Fund .....	-	560	75
Urban Predevelopment Loan Fund .....	4,424	3,859	3,387
Loan repayments from local agencies to Urban Predevelopment Loan Fund .....	-1,079	-2,500	-2,500
Rural Community Facility Grant Fund .....	206	-	-
Emergency Housing and Assistance Fund .....	2,109	1,157	1,707
Personnel years .....	536.8	627.7	659.9

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1990-91	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Earthquake Bracing System Program .....	1.9	\$121
10	Mobilehome Address Confidentiality (AB 1779) .....	0.9	31
20	Local Assistance Augmentation .....	-	3,000
20	Earthquake Assistance .....	-	40,000
20	Augmentation for Low-Income Housing .....	-	15,000
20, 50	Proposition 77 and 84 Bond Programs .....	67.9	4,194
50	Internal Audit Program .....	1.9	150

## 10 CODES AND STANDARDS PROGRAM

## Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of the Codes and Standards Program are to: (1) protect the public's health, safety, and general welfare related to residential construction and (2) enhance the effectiveness of statewide standards and regulatory programs. This program has broad responsibility for the development and administration of regulations designed to provide safe and sanitary housing for the California public and for residents of employee housing.

## Budget Adjustments

For fiscal year 1990-91, the Department proposes the following changes:

- \$121,000 and 1.9 personnel years to administer the Earthquake Bracing System Program.
- \$31,000 and .9 personnel years to provide confidentiality for the addresses of owners of mobilehomes as required by Chapter 1213, Statutes of 1989 (AB 1779).
- \$186,000 to administer the Mobilehome Ombudsman Program.

## Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 50406, 50558, 50559, 17910-17995, 18000-18080, 18200-18700, 19100-19170, 19870-19950, 19940.5-19997 and Labor Code Sections 2610-2646.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—*Continued*

Program Requirements		88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs		230.2	247.1	247.1	\$16,912	\$19,226	\$18,713
Workload adjustments		—	—	2.8	—	—	338
Totals, Codes and Standards Program		230.2	247.1	249.9	\$16,912	\$19,226	\$19,051
General Fund					1,382	1,312	1,344
Mobilehome Park Revolving Fund					2,096	2,781	2,989
Manufactured Home License Fee Account					1,829	1,949	2,004
Mobilehome—Manufactured Home Revolving Fund					11,372	12,249	12,409
Mobilehome Recovery Fund					—	560	75
Reimbursements					233	375	230
Program Elements							
10.11	Housing Standards	60.7	65.8	66.4	3,711	4,468	4,563
10.21	Manufactured Housing	169.5	181.3	183.5	13,201	14,758	14,488

## 10.11 Housing Standards

## Program Element Statement

The Housing Standards element includes responsibility for the: (1) State Housing Law; (2) Employee Housing Law; (3) and Mobilehome Parks Act. The element is also charged with reviewing and establishing building code requirements to minimize housing costs and conserve existing housing stock while protecting the public's welfare. The program establishes minimum standards for the design, construction, maintenance, use, and occupancy of buildings used for human habitation. The program is responsible for ensuring that safe and sanitary housing is provided for occupants of farmworker housing, labor supply camps, and other employee housing. Earthquake Protection Law requirements are also administered through this element.

The Housing Standards element also has responsibility for administration and enforcement of the Mobilehome Parks Act and other regulations related to mobilehome parks. Uniform standards are necessary to permit the installation of mobilehomes and their accessory structures statewide. There are approximately 5,900 mobilehome parks in California, of which approximately 55 percent are under State jurisdiction. The State is the designated enforcement agency, except where a city or a county has assumed responsibility. In addition, the element provides assistance to local jurisdictions, mobilehome owners and park owners, monitors local enforcement activities to assure uniform interpretation and compliance with State law, and provides engineering, technical support and plan review services relative to Mobilehome Park and State Housing Law components.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Employee Housing:			
Registered camps under State jurisdiction	450	450	475
Registered camps inspected	450	450	475
Exempt camps under State jurisdiction	27	27	47
Inactive camps under State jurisdiction	1,300	1,118	1,118
Mobilehome Parks:			
Mobilehome parks under State jurisdiction	3,525	3,575	3,460
Mobilehome parks inspected	50	200	200
Spaces in mobilehome parks under State jurisdiction	235,255	240,000	231,499
Spaces in mobilehome parks inspected	10,050	20,100	22,080
Adoption of industry model codes	3	1	4
Responses to public inquiries	1,440	1,500	1,500
Complaints investigated	839	1,180	1,390
State Housing Law:			
Adoption of industry model codes	3	1	4
Responses to public inquiries	5,580	6,000	6,390

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures	60.7	65.8	66.4	\$3,711	\$4,468	\$4,563
General Fund				1,382	1,312	1,344
Mobilehome Park Revolving Fund				2,096	2,781	2,989
Reimbursements				233	375	230

## 10.21 Manufactured Housing

## Program Element Statement

The Manufactured Housing element is responsible for: (1) enforcement of Federal or State standards and regulations relating to the construction and safety of manufactured homes, mobilehomes, commercial coaches, special purpose commercial coaches, and recreational vehicles by reviewing construction plans and conducting inspections; (2) administration and enforcement of occupational licensing requirements for manufactured home, mobilehome and commercial coach manufacturers, dealers, transporters, distributors and salespersons, including examinations, application review and license issuance or denial, and development of regulations; (3) development and enforcement of regulations governing the business and sales activities of manufactured home, mobilehome and commercial coach manufacturers, dealers, distributors, transporters and salespersons; (4) investigation of consumer complaints relating to all of these activities including action to obtain corrections and compliance with all laws and regulations; (5) administration of preliminary and continuing education for manufactured home and mobilehome dealers and salespersons, including development of regulations, review and approval of educational programs and instructors, and monitoring compliance with the educational requirements of law; (6) administration of the Mobilehome Recovery Fund including evaluating claims against the fund; and (7) administration of a third-party enforcement program, including development of regulations, application review and approval or denial of third-party enforcement applications, and monitoring of third-party performance.

The Manufactured Housing Registration and Titling Program is administered through this element and includes the following activities: enforcement of statutes regulating the registration and titling of mobilehomes, manufactured homes, commercial coaches, floating homes and truck campers; processing of annual registration renewals, as well as changes in registered and legal ownership; and dissemination of registration and titling information to county assessors, other state agencies and the public.

The Factory-Built Housing Law is also administered through this element and includes regulation of the design, manufacture, and inspection of factory-built dwelling units and dwelling unit components.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—*Continued*

## Performance Measures

1988-89 1989-90 1990-91

## Manufactured Housing:

Homes manufactured .....	12,200	12,200	12,200
Homes inspected .....	3,630	3,630	3,630
Complaints received .....	1,735	1,900	2,125
Complaints investigated .....	1,214	1,300	1,500
Commercial coaches manufactured .....	6,000	6,000	6,000
Commercial coaches inspected .....	3,300	2,500	500
Recreational vehicles manufactured .....	41,000	41,000	41,000
Recreational vehicles inspected .....	1,325	1,200	500
Number of occupational licenses .....	4,850	4,850	5,000
Number of units registered .....	560,000	570,000	583,750
Monitor third-party design agency plans .....	50	350	350
Monitor third-party inspections .....	50	350	350
Factory-Built Housing:			
Insignia and labels issued .....	15,000	16,000	17,000
Design approval & quality assurance agencies certified .....	6	6	6

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	169.5	181.3	183.5	\$13,201	\$14,758	\$14,488
State Operations .....				(13,201)	(14,198)	(14,413)
Local Assistance .....				—	(560)	(75)
Manufactured Home License Fee Account .....				1,829	1,949	2,004
Mobilehome—Manufactured Home Revolving Fund .....				11,372	12,249	12,409
Mobilehome Recovery Fund .....				—	560	75

## 20 COMMUNITY AFFAIRS PROGRAM

## Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of this program are to promote the development of local communities and to facilitate, and where appropriate, participate in the provision of an adequate supply of housing to meet the needs of low-income State residents as well as identified target populations. The Division of Community Affairs' 23 programs provide grants, loans and technical assistance to local government agencies, nonprofit corporations and for-profit corporations to support the legislative mandate of a decent home and suitable living environment for every Californian.

## Budget Adjustments

For fiscal year 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A total of \$34 million will be expended to provide assistance to victims of the October 17, 1989 Loma Prieta earthquake.
- An increase of \$87,000 and 1.5 personnel years to implement a program to provide energy conservation rehabilitation of housing for low income persons pursuant to Chapter 1429, Statutes of 1988.

For fiscal year 1990-91, the budget reflects the following adjustments:

- A total of \$3,000,000 for the Farmworker Housing Grant Program (\$1 million), the Emergency Shelter Program (\$1.5 million) and the Office of Migrant Services (\$500,000).
- \$3,360,000 and 53.2 personnel years to administer the Earthquake Safety and Rehabilitation Bond Program.
- \$80,000 from Petroleum Violation Escrow Account and 2.8 personnel years to administer energy conservation rehabilitation of housing for low income persons pursuant to Chapter 1429, Statutes of 1988.
- A total of \$40,000,000 will be expended to provide assistance to victims of the October 17, 1989 Loma Prieta earthquake.
- \$15,000,000 of proceeds from the sale of Agnews State Hospital surplus lands will be used to provide low-income housing.
- An increase of \$984,000 as pro rated share of increases in the administration program.

## Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 50000, et seq.

## Program Requirements

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	171.2	219.3	190.8	\$75,705	\$334,699	\$313,308
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	1.5	56.0	—	34,087	46,538
Totals, Community Affairs Program .....	171.2	220.8	246.8	\$75,705	\$368,786	\$359,846
General Fund .....				11,558	42,371	63,432
1987 Southern California Earthquake Account .....				89	—	—
Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund .....				2,803	8,227	2,380
Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund .....				2,274	2,545	2,296
California Disaster Housing Rehabilitation Fund .....				—	24,000	40,000
Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund .....				—	75,000	200,000
Earthquake Safety and Housing Rehabilitation Bond Account .....				521	146,929	2,550
Self-Help Housing Fund .....				2,850	877	432
Farm Labor Housing Rehabilitation Loan Account .....				3	—	—
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account .....				—	339	1,661
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant (SLIAG) .....				55	4,360	3,479
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> .....				28,742	68,544	64,897
Farmworker Housing Grant Fund .....				621	956	1,100
Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund .....				4,417	24,701	40,752
Homeownership Assistance Fund .....				1,185	1,153	1,064
Rental Housing Construction Fund .....				2,351	4,400	3,128
Special Deposit Fund—Office of Migrant Services Account .....				1,015	1,015	1,515
Special Deposit Fund—Senior Shared Housing .....				575	—	—
Urban Predevelopment Loan Fund .....				4,424	3,859	3,387
Rural Community Facility Grant Fund .....				206	—	—
Emergency Housing and Assistance Fund .....				2,109	1,157	1,707
Reimbursements .....				9,907	6,353	6,066

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Program Elements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
20.11 Housing Construction Finance .....	44.3	—	—	24,781	—	—
20.21 Community Development .....	30.9	—	—	8,872	—	—
20.31 Housing Replacement Program .....	70.0	68.5	68.5	4,837	6,255	5,967
20.41 Special Housing Needs .....	26.0	—	—	37,215	—	—
20.12 Loan Unit .....	—	23.0	22.1	—	22,764	16,069
20.22 Grant Unit .....	—	54.1	52.1	—	64,577	73,598
20.32 Rehabilitation Unit .....	—	26.9	34.4	—	162,903	17,915
20.42 Rental Unit .....	—	13.4	22.0	—	66,931	194,518
20.52 Loan Management Unit .....	—	34.9	47.7	—	11,356	11,779
20.62 Disaster Assistance Loan Programs ..	—	—	—	—	34,000	40,000

## 20.11 Housing Construction Finance

## Program Element Statement

The Housing Construction Finance element administers seven major housing finance programs which provide technical and financial assistance to sponsors of low- to moderate-income housing developments to facilitate the development of new housing and the rehabilitation of existing units.

The California Homeownership Assistance Program, through local government agencies and approved lenders, provides equity sharing mortgage loans to eligible first-time homebuyers whose mobilehome park spaces or apartments are being converted to condominium or stock cooperatives, and to eligible buyers of mobilehomes, factory-built housing units, and lots where such units are being placed on permanent foundations.

The California Self-Help Housing Program provides technical assistance grants, construction financing and mortgage subsidies to encourage and enable low- and moderate-income households to build and rehabilitate their own homes.

The Deferred Payment Rehabilitation Loan Program provides loan subsidies to rehabilitate substandard single family, apartment and residential hotel units occupied by low-income persons, and technical assistance and training for local rehabilitation programs.

The Mobilehome Park Assistance Program provides technical assistance and both short-term and long-term loans to enable low-income mobilehome park residents to purchase and convert their mobilehome parks to resident ownership and control.

The Predevelopment Loan Program provides technical assistance and loans to public agencies and nonprofit sponsors of low-income housing for a variety of predevelopment expenses, including site acquisition, site development, and architectural, engineering, legal and consulting fees.

The Rental Housing Construction Program provides deferred payment loans and operating subsidies to sponsors to facilitate the development and long-term operation of affordable rental housing, including group homes for disabled persons and rental housing in rural areas.

The Special User Housing Rehabilitation Loan Program provides loan subsidies for apartments for the elderly or disabled, group homes for the disabled, and residential hotels for any lower-income household.

The activities shown in this program element for 1989-90 are reflected in the new program display format, beginning with Program Element 20.12.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Loans/grants made .....	188	—	—
Units assisted .....	3,965	—	—
Units leveraged .....	1,518	—	—
Units under management .....	8,003	—	—

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	44.3	—	—	\$24,781	—	—
State Operations .....	—	—	—	(3,084)	—	—
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	(21,697)	—	—
General Fund .....	—	—	—	351	—	—
1987 Southern California Earthquake Account .....	—	—	—	89	—	—
Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund .....	—	—	—	2,803	—	—
Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund .....	—	—	—	2,274	—	—
Earthquake Safety and Housing Rehabilitation Bond Account .....	—	—	—	521	—	—
Self-Help Housing Fund .....	—	—	—	2,850	—	—
Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund .....	—	—	—	4,417	—	—
Homeownership Assistance Fund .....	—	—	—	1,185	—	—
Rental Housing Construction Fund .....	—	—	—	2,351	—	—
Urban Predevelopment Loan Fund .....	—	—	—	4,424	—	—
Reimbursements .....	—	—	—	3,516	—	—

## 20.21 Community Development

## Program Element Statement

The Community Development element consists of five programs that provide technical and funding assistance through various State and Federal programs directed primarily to rural communities, small jurisdictions and Indian tribes. The funds are used for land acquisition, water and sewer facility construction and improvement, housing rehabilitation, economic development and other community development purposes.

The California Indian Assistance Program provides technical assistance to serve the community development and housing needs of California Indian communities by leveraging various State and Federal grant programs.

The State Community Development Block Grant Program provides funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development's Community Development Block Grant Program to cities under 50,000 population and counties under 200,000 population. Funds are used for housing development and rehabilitation, and public facilities projects. Thirty percent of the funds are set aside for economic development activities.

The Federal Emergency Shelter Grants Program, which receives funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, provides grants to local government agencies for activities relating to the provision of emergency shelter to homeless persons and families.

The Rural Community Facilities Technical Assistance Program assists rural low-income communities to resolve their domestic water or wastewater problems utilizing various local, State and Federal programs that are available for the development and construction of community facilities.

The Rural Development Assistance Program provides targeted, on-site technical assistance to rural communities in resolving locally identified problems. Assistance is provided in the areas of housing development and rehabilitation, public services, public facilities and economic development. The counties currently being assisted are Imperial, Riverside, San Bernardino, Tehama, Glenn, Yuba, Butte, Trinity, Colusa, and Sutter.

The activities shown in this program element for 1989-90 are reflected in the new program display format, beginning with Program Element 20.12.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—*Continued*

Performance Measures		1988-89		1989-90		1990-91	
Grants administered.....		280		—		—	
Units rehabilitated.....		904		—		—	
Units constructed.....		257		—		—	
Permanent jobs created/retained.....		1,598		—		—	
Community facility projects.....		27		—		—	
Indian tribes assisted.....		104		—		—	
Emergency shelters assisted (FESG).....		27		—		—	
Planning/technical assistance projects funded.....		37		—		—	
Input		88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures.....	30.9	—	—	—	\$8,872	—	—
State Operations.....					(2,540)	—	—
Local Assistance.....					(6,332)	—	—
General Fund.....					1,687	—	—
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....					6,932	—	—
Rural Community Facility Grant Fund.....					206	—	—
Reimbursements.....					47	—	—

## 20.31 Housing Replacement Program

## Program Element Statement

The Century Freeway Housing Program was established in compliance with provisions of the Federal Court Consent Decree (*Keith v Volpe*, U.S. District Court, Civil No. 72-355 H.P.) which mandated a housing program of approximately 3,500 housing units to counteract the effects of housing lost as a result of the construction of the I-105 Freeway in Los Angeles. The Los Angeles-based office is charged with the implementation of a housing program that will serve displaced residents and other low- and moderate-income households from this geographic region.

Performance Measures		1988-89		1989-90		1990-91	
Housing unit completions.....		267		195		338	
Housing unit starts.....		708		835		638	
Housing units sold.....		46		87		113	
Housing units rented.....		467		482		495	
Input		88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Reimbursements).....	70.0	68.5	68.5	—	\$4,837	\$6,255	\$5,967

## 20.41 Special Housing Needs

## Program Element Statement

The Special Housing Needs element provides grants, loans, supportive services, and technical assistance to private labor camp owners and operators, nonprofit organizations and local government agencies to meet California's special housing needs for the homeless, disabled, seniors, low-income households, and farmworkers.

Components of this element provide rental assistance and subsidies, funds for housing development (acquisition, predevelopment, rehabilitation and new construction), shared housing for senior citizens, and emergency shelter. Available resources at all levels of government (Federal, State and local) are leveraged and used in conjunction with these programs to meet the needs of targeted groups.

The Emergency Shelter Program provides direct grants to local government agencies and nonprofit corporations to support the provision of emergency shelter for the homeless.

The Office of Migrant Services provides safe, decent and affordable temporary housing and access to related services, such as child care and summer school, to migrant families during the peak harvest season.

The Farmworker Housing Grant Program provides grants to local governments and nonprofit agencies to assist in the development and rehabilitation of housing for farmworkers and their families.

The Senior Citizens Shared Housing Program provides grants to local government agencies and nonprofit corporations to assist seniors in finding others with whom they can share housing.

The Section 8 Housing Assistance Program provides housing assistance payments from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development through local agencies to developmentally, mentally and physically disabled adults, and to low-income households in rural areas.

The activities shown in this program element for 1989-90 are reflected in the new program display format, beginning with Program Element 20.12.

Performance Measures		1988-89		1989-90		1990-91	
Grants made/contracts initiated.....		165		—		—	
Seniors matched.....		2,000		—		—	
Migrants served.....		12,397		—		—	
Person shelter days provided.....		1,181,382		—		—	
Farmworker units provided.....		283		—		—	
Section 8 certificates provided.....		4,396		—		—	
Grants/contracts managed.....		290		—		—	
Newly legalized persons served.....		161		—		—	
Input		88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures.....	26.0	—	—	—	\$37,215	—	—
State Operations.....					(1,776)	—	—
Local Assistance.....					(35,439)	—	—
General Fund.....					9,520	—	—
Farm Labor Housing Rehabilitation Loan Account.....					3	—	—
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant (SLIAG).....					55	—	—
Federal Trust Fund.....					21,810	—	—
Farmworker Housing Grant Fund.....					621	—	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—*Continued*

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<i>Special Deposit Fund—Office of Migrant Services</i> .....	1,015	—	—
<i>Special Deposit Fund—Senior Shared Housing</i> .....	575	—	—
<i>Emergency Housing and Assistance Fund</i> .....	2,109	—	—
<i>Reimbursements</i> .....	1,507	—	—

## 20.12 Loan Unit

## Program Element Statement

The Loan element administers eight housing finance programs which provide technical and financial assistance to sponsors of low- to moderate-income housing developments to facilitate the development of new housing and the rehabilitation of existing units. These programs are:

The California Homeownership Assistance Program, through local government agencies and approved lenders, provides equity sharing mortgage loans to eligible first-time homebuyers whose mobilehome park spaces or apartments are being converted to condominium or stock cooperatives, and to eligible buyers of mobilehomes, factory-built housing units, and lots where such units are being placed on permanent foundations.

The California Self-Help Housing Program provides technical assistance grants, construction financing and mortgage subsidies to encourage and enable low- and moderate-income households to build and rehabilitate their own homes.

The Mobilehome Park Assistance Program provides technical assistance and both short-term and long-term loans to enable low-income mobilehome park residents to purchase and convert their mobilehome parks to resident ownership and control.

The Predevelopment Loan Program provides technical assistance and loans to public agencies and nonprofit sponsors of low-income housing for a variety of predevelopment expenses, including site acquisition, site development, and architectural, engineering, legal and consultant fees.

The Farmworker Housing Grant Program provides grants to local governments and nonprofit agencies to assist in the development and rehabilitation of housing for farmworkers and their families.

The Farm Labor Housing Rehabilitation Loan Program provides loans to owners and operators of farm labor housing for the rehabilitation of substandard living units.

The Immigration Control and Reform Act Program provides reimbursement funds from the Federal government to Department-administered programs that serve eligible legalized aliens.

The Federal Petroleum Violation Escrow Account will be used for the rehabilitation of farmworker housing, and the rehabilitation of residential hotels, and rental housing for the elderly and handicapped.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Grants Made (FWHG and CSHHP).....	—	32	32
Farmworker Units Provided.....	—	225	225
Loans Made.....	—	605	341
Loans Under Management (PLP).....	—	80	80
Units Produced/Assisted.....	—	2,120	1,904
Units Leveraged (CSHHP, CHAP, MPAP).....	—	780	422
Newly Legalized Persons Served (SLIAG).....	—	500	650
Units Rehabilitated (PVEA).....	—	—	1,000

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures.....	—	23.0	22.1	—	\$22,764	\$16,069
State Operations.....	—	—	—	—	(1,832)	(1,806)
Local Assistance.....	—	—	—	—	(20,932)	(14,263)
General Fund.....	—	—	—	—	711	724
Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund.....	—	—	—	—	8,148	2,120
Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund.....	—	—	—	—	2,545	2,296
Self-Help Housing Fund.....	—	—	—	—	856	409
Petroleum Violation Escrow Fund.....	—	—	—	—	339	1,661
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant (SLIAG).....	—	—	—	—	4,360	3,479
Farmworker Housing Grant Fund.....	—	—	—	—	956	1,100
Homeownership Assistance Fund.....	—	—	—	—	990	893
Urban Predevelopment Loan Fund.....	—	—	—	—	3,859	3,387

## 20.22 Grant Unit

## Program Element Statement

The Grant element consists of nine programs that provide grants, supportive services and technical assistance to meet the needs of low-income persons throughout the State.

The State Community Development Block Grant Program provides funds for housing development and rehabilitation, public facilities projects, economic development activities and other community development purposes. Thirty percent of the funds are set aside for economic development activities; fifty-one percent of the funds are set aside for housing activities; and ten percent of the funds for planning/technical assistance from both the Economic Development Allocation and the General Allocation.

The Rural Development Assistance Program provides targeted, on-site technical assistance to rural communities in resolving locally-identified problems. Assistance is provided in the areas of housing development and rehabilitation, public services, public facilities and economic development. The counties currently being assisted are Imperial, Riverside, San Bernardino, Tehama, Glenn, Yuba, Trinity, Colusa and Sutter.

The Rural Community Facilities Technical Assistance Program assists rural low-income communities to resolve their domestic water or wastewater problems utilizing various local, State and Federal programs that are available for the development and construction of community facilities.

The California Indian Assistance Program provides technical assistance to service the community development and housing needs of California Indian communities by leveraging various State and Federal grant programs.

The Rental Rehabilitation Program provides grant funds to local government agencies for the rehabilitation of rental properties to make the rehabilitation of privately-owned market rental properties feasible. The program targets units that are likely to remain affordable for a reasonable period of time, based on market conditions.

The Section 8 Housing Assistance Program provides housing assistance payments through local agencies to developmentally, mentally and physically disabled adults and to low-income households in rural areas.

The Federal Emergency Shelter Grants Program provides grants to local government agencies and nonprofit organizations for activities relating to the provision of emergency shelter to homeless persons and families.

The Senior Citizens Shared Housing Program provides grants to local government agencies and nonprofit corporations to assist seniors in finding others with whom they can share housing.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—*Continued*

The Emergency Shelter Program provides direct grants to local government agencies and nonprofit corporations to provide emergency shelter for the homeless. Administered as a component of the Emergency Shelter Program, is the Transitional Housing Rental Deposit Guarantee Demonstration Program, which provides grants to emergency shelter operators to assist homeless families to obtain permanent housing by providing contractual guarantees to landlords in lieu of security deposits.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Rehabilitated Units .....	—	\$835	\$1,015
New Units .....	—	210	225
Permanent Jobs Created/Retained .....	—	1,285	1,380
Public/Community Facility Projects .....	—	38	29
Grants Administered .....	—	667	730
Seniors Assisted .....	—	3,000	1,400
Indian Tribes Assisted .....	—	105	105
Section 8 Certificates/Vouchers .....	—	4,800	4,850
Emergency Shelters Assisted (FESG) .....	—	19	19
Planning/Technical Assistance Projects .....	—	80	86
<b>Input</b>	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>
Expenditures .....	—	54.1	52.1
State Operations .....	—	—	—
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—
<i>General Fund</i> .....	—	—	—
<i>Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund</i> .....	—	—	—
<i>Federal Trust Fund</i> .....	—	—	—
<i>Emergency Housing and Assistance Fund</i> .....	—	—	—
<i>Reimbursements</i> .....	—	—	—

## 20.32 Rehabilitation Unit

## Program Element Statement

The Rehabilitation element administers three programs that provide financing for the acquisition and rehabilitation of single-family homes, apartments, group homes, and single-room occupancy residential hotels, including loans for the seismic rehabilitation of unreinforced masonry multi-unit residential structures. This element receives funding from the California Earthquake Safety and Housing Rehabilitation Bond Act of 1988 (\$150 million) and the Housing and Homeless Bond Act of 1988 (\$25 million).

The California Housing Rehabilitation Program for rental properties provides loans to sponsors for the rehabilitation (including seismic rehabilitation) and/or acquisition of apartments, group homes, and residential hotels for lower-income households. This program is administered in conjunction with the Federal Permanent Housing for the Handicapped Homeless (PHH) Program when the Department receives PHH funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

The California Housing Rehabilitation Program for owner-occupied properties provides loans to rehabilitate substandard single-family units occupied by lower-income households, and technical assistance and training for local rehabilitation programs.

The State Earthquake Rehabilitation Assistance Program, which was established as a result of the October 1987 Los Angeles-Whittier Narrows earthquake, provides loan funds for the rehabilitation of both rental and owner-occupied structures that sustained earthquake damage.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Loans Made .....	—	918	12
Units Rehabilitated .....	—	7,014	36
Units Under Management .....	—	1,128	—
Loans Closed .....	—	257	142
<b>Input</b>	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>
Expenditures .....	—	26.9	34.4
State Operations .....	—	—	—
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—
<i>General Fund</i> .....	—	—	—
<i>Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund</i> .....	—	—	—
<i>Earthquake Safety and Housing Rehabilitation Bond Account</i> .....	—	—	—
<i>Federal Trust Fund</i> .....	—	—	—
<i>Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund</i> .....	—	—	—

## 20.42 Rental Unit

## Program Element Statement

The Rental element administers a \$215 million program that includes \$200 million from the Housing and Homeless Bond Act of 1988, which was passed by the voters in November of 1988.

The Rental Housing Construction Program provides deferred payment loans and operating subsidies to sponsors to facilitate the development and long-term operation of affordable rental housing, including group homes for disabled persons and rental housing in rural areas.

The Family Housing Demonstration Program Component, which is administered as part of the Rental Housing Construction Program, is designed to assist single parents and working parent families. In addition to shelter, developments under this component include job training programs, on-site day care facilities and local support services. All developments are located near employment centers and public transportation.

In addition, the Rental element administers construction projects for the Department's Office of Migrant Services, which builds housing units and ancillary structures for migrant farmworkers throughout the state.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
RHCP Units Produced .....	—	—	1,200
FHDP Units Produced .....	—	—	75

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—*Continued*

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	—	13.4	22.0	—	\$66,931	\$194,518
State Operations .....	—	—	—	—	(981)	(1,797)
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	—	(65,950)	(192,721)
General Fund .....	—	—	—	—	—	15,000
Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund .....	—	—	—	—	52,331	172,018
Federal Trust Fund .....	—	—	—	—	14,600	7,500

## 20.52 Loan Management Unit

## Program Element Statement

The Loan Management element is responsible for the management of loans and grants from the construction phase through the monitoring stage. This element monitors projects from the following loan and grant programs: Rental Housing Construction Program, Family Housing Demonstration Component, California Homeownership Assistance Program, California Self-Help Housing Program, Mobilehome Park Assistance Program, Farmworker Housing Grant Program, Farm Labor Housing Rehabilitation Loan Program, Deferred Payment Rehabilitation Loan Program, Special User Housing Rehabilitation Program and the State Earthquake Rehabilitation Assistance Program.

In addition, this element administers migrant centers located throughout the State that are operated by the Office of Migrant Services. This program provides safe, decent and affordable housing and access to related services, such as child care and summer school, to migrant families during the peak harvest season.

This element also contains the Construction and Closeout Subunit, which provides construction and inspection services to all rehabilitation and new construction programs, including the preparation of building specifications, review of cost estimates, architectural drawings and site plans and preparation of independent analyses of project costs, overall construction or rehabilitation feasibility. This subunit also manages the migrant center construction and replacement housing contracts.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Migrants Served .....	—	12,507	13,882
Owner Loans/Units Managed .....	—	2,641	4,396
Rental Loans/Managed .....	—	379	596
Rental Units Managed .....	—	10,777	16,844
OMS Operation/Rehabilitation Grants Managed .....	—	44	52
Number of Projects Inspected .....	—	425	735
Number of Units Inspected .....	—	7,400	14,000
Number of Construction Contracts Managed .....	—	24	26
Number of Requests Served for Project Assistance .....	—	720	1,250

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	—	34.9	47.7	—	\$11,356	\$11,779
State Operations .....	—	—	—	—	(2,406)	(3,644)
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	—	(8,950)	(8,135)
General Fund .....	—	—	—	—	5,201	5,248
Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund .....	—	—	—	—	79	260
Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund .....	—	—	—	—	31	268
Earthquake Safety and Housing Rehabilitation Bond Account .....	—	—	—	—	—	670
Self-Help Housing Fund .....	—	—	—	—	21	23
Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund .....	—	—	—	—	446	496
Homeownership Assistance Fund .....	—	—	—	—	163	171
Rental Housing Construction Fund .....	—	—	—	—	4,400	3,128
Special Deposit Fund—Office of Migrant Services Account .....	—	—	—	—	1,015	1,515

## 20.62 Disaster Assistance Loan Programs

## Program Element Statement

The Disaster Assistance Loan Programs were created by Chapters 4X and 6X Statutes of 1989. The legislation provides assistance to victims of the Loma Prieta earthquake of October 17, 1989, by establishing the Disaster Assistance Rehabilitation Fund and the Natural Disaster Community Assistance Account for the purpose of making monies available for a multitude of programs in the event of future disasters as declared by the Governor. These urgency statutes appropriated a total of \$74,000,000 to new and existing programs within the Department as follows:

The California Disaster Assistance Program is a new program with a \$64,000,000 appropriation for loans to rehabilitate or reconstruct rental housing damaged or destroyed as a result of the earthquake, loans for homeowners to rehabilitate their homes, and funds for temporary relocation assistance to those households displaced as a result of earthquake-induced repairs.

Another new program, the Natural Disaster Emergency Shelter Program was created with a \$5,000,000 appropriation to provide emergency or temporary shelter and assistance in the form of first and last month rent and security deposits for housing rented by earthquake victims.

The legislation also appropriated funds to the following existing programs: \$1,500,000 for the Farmworker Housing Grant Program; \$1,000,000 for the Rural Predevelopment Loan Program; \$1,000,000 for the Urban Predevelopment Loan Program; \$500,000 for the Rental Deposit Guarantee Program; and \$1,000,000 for the Office of Migrant Services.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Loans Made .....	—	1,350	2,700
Grants Made .....	—	8	—
Rental Units Rehabilitated .....	—	500	1,000
Owner Occupied Units Rehabilitated .....	—	1,075	2,150
Farmworker Households Assisted .....	—	125	—
Person Shelter Days Provided .....	—	305,000	—
Migrant Units Assisted .....	—	188	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Input	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Local Assistance).....	—	\$34,000	\$40,000
General Fund.....	—	34,000	40,000
California Disaster Housing Rehabilitation Fund (Less transfer from General Fund).....	—	—24,000	—40,000
Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund.....	—	24,000	40,000

## 30 HOUSING POLICY DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

## Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the Housing Policy Development Division is to formulate and evaluate housing policies that, when implemented, will create an environment conducive to meeting the housing needs of the state's population. These policies respond to issues and circumstances that may affect public or private involvement in the provision of affordable housing. Additional responsibilities include long-range planning for meeting California's housing needs, technical assistance to local governments in addressing their housing needs, analysis of local implementation of State policies and housing laws, legislative analysis, and completion of the biennial Statewide Housing Plan and other mandated reports.

## Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 50152, 50407, 50408, 50450, 50456, 50459.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs.....	21.6	23.7	23.7	\$1,327	\$1,388	\$1,429
Totals, Housing Policy Development Program (General Fund).....	21.6	23.7	23.7	\$1,327	\$1,388	\$1,429

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Housing Elements Received/Reviewed.....	178	220	300
Technical Assistance Responses.....	1,109	1,800	2,500
Redevelopment Relocation Plan Reviewed.....	26	30	—

## 50 ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM

## Program Objectives Statement

This program includes the Directorate, Legal Affairs Office and the Administration Division. The Directorate provides policy and management direction to the Department. The Legal Affairs Office provides the legal expertise and support needed to carry out programs. The Administration Division provides services in the areas of personnel, budgets, data processing, contract management, audits, accounting, business services, and training.

## Budget Adjustments

For fiscal year 1990-91, the Department proposes the following changes:

- \$150,000 and 1.9 personnel years to administer the Internal Audit Program.
- \$834,000 and 14.7 personnel years to administer the Earthquake Safety and Rehabilitation Bond Program.

## Authority

Health and Safety Code Section 50402.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs.....	113.8	136.1	122.9	\$7,547	\$8,448	\$8,169
Workload and administrative adjustments...	—	—	16.6	—	—	984
Totals, Administration Program.....	113.8	136.1	139.5	\$7,547	\$8,448	\$9,153

## Program Elements

50.01 Administration Program						
50.01.010 Directorate.....				\$700	\$572	\$583
50.01.030 Legal Affairs Office.....				713	805	872
50.01.040 Administration Division.....				6,134	7,071	7,698
50.02 Distributed Administration—						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Codes and Standards.....				—5,358	—5,637	—6,181
20 Community Affairs.....				—1,957	—2,599	—2,721
30 Housing Policy Development.....				—232	—212	—251
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs.....	—	—	—	—\$7,547	—\$8,448	—\$9,153
Net Totals, Administration Program.....	113.8	136.1	139.5	—	—	—

## 69 LOAN REPAYMENTS PROGRAM

## Program Objectives Statement

The purpose of this section is to provide technical accuracy by displaying estimated loan repayments to the Department's special funds.

## Authority

Health & Safety Code Sections 50000, et seq.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	-	-	-	-\$4,164	-\$5,400	-\$5,350
Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund .....	-	-	-	-184	-200	-200
Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund .....	-	-	-	-1,313	-1,500	-1,500
Self-Help Housing Fund .....	-	-	-	-610	-300	-300
Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund .....	-	-	-	-485	-300	-100
Homeownership Assistance Fund .....	-	-	-	-493	-600	-750
Urban Predevelopment Loan Fund .....	-	-	-	-1,079	-2,500	-2,500

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	536.8	622.1	612.1	\$17,134	\$20,790	\$20,868
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	432	829
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	536.8	622.1	612.1	\$17,134	\$21,222	\$21,697
Merit salary adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	(416)	(417)
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	-	36.0	-	-	1,193	-
Proposed new positions .....	-	-	79.5	-	-	2,677
Partial year adjustments .....	-	-2.7	-	-	-79	-
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	33.3	79.5	-	\$1,114	\$2,677
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	536.8	655.4	691.6	\$17,134	\$22,336	\$24,374
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-27.7	-31.7	-	-1,117	-1,377
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	536.8	627.7	659.9	\$17,134	\$21,219	\$22,997
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	5,024	6,577	7,130
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	536.8	627.7	659.9	\$22,158	\$27,796	\$30,127

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense .....	1,404	1,870	2,017
Printing .....	158	300	400
Communications .....	398	442	503
Postage .....	310	405	477
Travel—in-state .....	605	927	1,254
Travel—out-of-state .....	42	66	48
Training .....	45	189	209
Facilities operation .....	1,413	1,464	1,496
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....	98	517	530
Cons & prof svcs—external .....	1,321	862	927
Consolidated data centers .....	1,111	1,134	1,160
Stephen P. Teale Data Center .....	(985)	(1,014)	(1,034)
Health and Welfare Data Center .....	(126)	(120)	(126)
Data processing .....	330	39	39
Central administrative services .....	1,021	1,249	1,402
Pro-Rata .....	(992)	(1,194)	(1,340)
SWCAP .....	(29)	(55)	(62)
Special Item of Expense .....	-	-	-
Equipment .....	347	194	101
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$8,603	\$9,658	\$10,563
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$30,761	\$37,454	\$40,690
Reimbursements .....	-5,133	-6,728	-6,296
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$25,628	\$30,726	\$34,394

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$5,738	\$6,521	\$6,805
Allocation for employee compensation .....	57	168	-
Allocation to Board of Control .....	-9	-9	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-58	-9	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-6	-	-
Allocation from Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988 .....	425	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$6,147	\$6,671	\$6,805
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-57	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$6,090	\$6,671	\$6,805

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

## 245 Mobilehome Park Revolving Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$2,636	\$2,722	\$2,989
Allocation for employee compensation .....	20	62	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—23	—3	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	—2	—	—
Non-receipt of revenue .....	—395	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$2,236	\$2,781	\$2,989
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—140	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$2,096	\$2,781	\$2,989

## 259 1987 Southern California Earthquake Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 4, Statutes of 1987, First Extraordinary Session .....	\$91 <sup>1</sup>	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—2	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$89	—	—

<sup>1</sup> This carryover amount does not include \$37,796 which was erroneously excluded from the 1987-88 expenditure in the 1989-90 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the departments have been adjusted to reflect this correction.

## 451 Manufactured Home License Fee Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,831	\$1,909	\$2,004
Allocation for employee compensation .....	8	42	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—9	—2	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	—1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,829	\$1,949	\$2,004

## 530 Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund \*

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$240	\$323	\$342
Allocation for employee compensation .....	2	7	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—3	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$239	\$330	\$342

## 635 Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund \*

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$176	\$189	\$204
Allocation for employee compensation .....	2	4	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—2	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$176	\$193	\$204

## 648 Mobilehome—Manufactured Home Revolving Fund \*

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$11,622	\$12,301	\$12,409
Allocation for employee compensation .....	99	300	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—109	—22	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	—10	—	—
Chapter 333, Statutes of 1988 .....	99	—	—
Chapter 734, Statutes of 1988 .....	70	—	—
Chapter 189, Statutes of 1989 .....	—	100	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 734, Statutes of 1988 .....	—	70	—
Totals Available .....	\$11,771	\$12,749	\$12,409
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—70	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—329	—500	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$11,372	\$12,249	\$12,409

## 714 Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 48, Statutes of 1988 (transfer from Local Assistance) (expenditures) ....	—	\$1,533	\$2,692

## 788 Earthquake Safety and Housing Rehabilitation Bond Account \*

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 27, Statutes of 1988 (transfer from Local Assistance) (expenditures) ....	\$521	\$960	\$2,550

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

## 813 Self-Help Housing Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$161	\$169	\$193
Allocation for employee compensation .....	2	8	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-3	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$160</b>	<b>\$177</b>	<b>\$193</b>

## 844 Farm Labor Housing Rehabilitation Loan Account °

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$33	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-1	—	—
Transfer to General Fund per Control Section 11.75, Budget Act of 1988 .....	(1,200)	—	—
<b>Totals Available</b> .....	<b>\$32</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-29	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$3</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>

## 853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account †

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 1429, Statutes of 1988 (transfer from Local Assistance) .....	\$187	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1429, Statutes of 1988 .....	—	\$187	\$98
Transfer from Local Assistance .....	—	—	80
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-187	-98	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>—</b>	<b>\$89</b>	<b>\$178</b>

## 888 State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant (SLIAG) †

APPROPRIATIONS			
Allocation from Control Section 23.50 .....	\$314	\$329	\$331
Allocation for employee compensation .....	1	1	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-1	—	—
<b>Totals Available</b> .....	<b>\$314</b>	<b>\$330</b>	<b>\$331</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-259	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$55</b>	<b>\$330</b>	<b>\$331</b>

## 890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,242	\$1,564	\$1,697
Allocation for employee compensation .....	13	28	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-14	-2	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-1	—	—
Budget adjustment .....	53	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$1,293</b>	<b>\$1,590</b>	<b>\$1,697</b>

## 929 Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$520	\$562	\$652
Health and Safety Code Section 50661 .....	521	960	2,500
Allocation for employee compensation .....	6	26	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-9	-1	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-1	—	—
Transfer to General Fund per Control Section 11.75, Budget Act of 1988 .....	(1,500)	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 2, Statutes of 1987, First Extraordinary Session .....	64	—	—
<b>Totals Available</b> .....	<b>\$1,101</b>	<b>\$1,547</b>	<b>\$3,152</b>
Less transfer from Earthquake Safety and Housing Rehabilitation Bond Account.	-521	-960	-2,500
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$580</b>	<b>\$587</b>	<b>\$652</b>

## 936 Homeownership Assistance Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$211	\$224	\$238
Allocation for employee compensation .....	2	3	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-2	—	—
<b>Totals Available</b> .....	<b>\$211</b>	<b>\$227</b>	<b>\$238</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-32	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$179</b>	<b>\$227</b>	<b>\$238</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—*Continued*

## 938 Rental Housing Construction Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$614	\$650	\$708
Health and Safety Code Section 50740 .....	-	1,150	2,279
Allocation for employee compensation .....	5	16	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-6	-1	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-1	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$612	\$1,815	\$2,987
Less transfer from Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund .....	-	-1,150	-2,279
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-31	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$581	\$665	\$708

## 980 Urban Predevelopment Loan Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$220	\$234	\$250
Allocation for employee compensation .....	2	4	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-2	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-1	-	-
Transfer to General Fund per Control Section 11.75, Budget Act of 1988 .....	(1,550)	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$219	\$238	\$250
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-27	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$192	\$238	\$250

## 984 Rural Community Facility Grant Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$93	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-1	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$92	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-46	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$46	-	-

## 985 Emergency Housing and Assistance Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$133	\$152	\$152
Health and Safety Code Section 50800.5 .....	-	383	413
Allocation for employee compensation .....	-	5	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-6	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$127	\$540	\$565
Less transfer from Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund .....	-	-383	-413
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$127	\$157	\$152
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$25,628	\$30,726	\$34,394

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
661701 Grants and Subventions .....	\$47,676	\$85,365	\$89,802
664731 Loans .....	15,507	266,581	249,834
669791 Special Adjustment-Loan repayments .....	-4,164	-5,400	-5,350
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$59,019	\$346,546	\$334,286
Reimbursements .....	-5,007	-	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$54,012	\$346,546	\$334,286

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$4,400	\$4,400	\$4,400
102 Budget Act appropriation (Transfer to Farmworker Housing Grant Fund) .....	2,500	-	-
102 Budget Act appropriation .....	-	-	15,000

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Allocation to Board of Control.....	—\$7	—	—
Chapter 4, Statutes of 1989, First Extraordinary Session:			
Section 7(a) (transfer to California Disaster Housing Rehabilitation Fund) .	—	\$32,000	—
Section 7(b) .....	—	1,500	—
Chapter 6, Statutes of 1989, First Extraordinary Session:			
Section 7(a)(1) (transfer to California Disaster Housing Rehabilitation Fund) .....	—	32,000	—
Section 7(a)(2) (A) and (F) (transfer to Emergency Housing and Assistance Fund) .....	—	5,500	—
Section 7(a)(2) (B) (transfer to Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund) .....	—	1,000	—
Section 7(a)(2) (C) (transfer to Urban Predevelopment Loan Fund) .....	—	1,000	—
Section 7(a)(2) (D) (transfer to Office of Migrant Services, Special Deposit Fund) .....	—	1,000	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 112, Statutes of 1988.....	3,466	1,875	—
Reduction per Chapter 372, Statutes of 1988.....	—200	—	—
Chapter 4, Statutes of 1989, First Extraordinary Session:			
Section 7(a) (transfer to California Disaster Housing Rehabilitation Fund) .	—	—	\$20,000
Chapter 6, Statutes of 1989, First Extraordinary Session:			
Section 7(a)(1) (transfer to California Disaster Housing Rehabilitation Fund) .....	—	—	20,000
Totals Available .....	\$10,159	\$80,275	\$59,400
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—1,875	—40,000	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—107	—1,875	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$8,177	\$38,400	\$59,400
<b>530 Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund °</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 50782 .....	\$2,564	\$7,897	\$2,038
Loan repayments from local agencies.....	—184	—200	—200
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,380	\$7,697	\$1,838
<b>635 Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund °</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 50516 .....	\$2,098	\$3,352	\$2,092
Less transfer from General Fund .....	—	—1,000	—
Loan repayments from local agencies.....	—1,313	—1,500	—1,500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$785	\$852	\$592
<b>648 Mobilehome-Manufactured Home Revolving Fund °</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 328, Statutes of 1988 (transfer to Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund) (expenditures) .....	(\$1,000)	—	—
<b>689 California Disaster Housing Rehabilitation Fund °</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 50661.7 (added by Chapters 4, Section 2, and 6, Section 5, Statutes of 1989, First Extraordinary Session) (for transfer to Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund) .....	—	(\$24,000)	(\$40,000)
Less transfer from General Fund .....	—	—24,000	—40,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	—\$24,000	—\$40,000
<b>714 Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund °</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 48, Statutes of 1988 (transfer to various funds per Chapter 30, Statutes of 1988) .....	\$275,000	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 48, Statutes of 1988 (transfer to various funds per Chapter 30, Statutes of 1988) .....	—	\$275,000	\$200,000
Transfer to State Operations .....	—	—1,533	—2,692
Balance available for transfer in subsequent years.....	—275,000	—200,000	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	\$73,467	\$197,308

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

BTH—C4—79604

2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—*Continued*788 Earthquake Safety and Housing Rehabilitation  
Bond Account °

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Chapter 27, Statutes of 1988 (For transfer to Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund).....	\$150,000	-	-
Transfer to State Operations.....	-521	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 27, Statutes of 1988 (For transfer to Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund).....	-	\$149,479	\$2,550
Transfer to State Operations.....	-	-960	-2,550
Totals Available.....	\$149,479	\$148,519	-
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-149,479	-2,550	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	\$145,969	-

## 813 Self-Help Housing Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Health and Safety Code Section 50697.1.....	\$2,690	\$700	\$239
Loan repayments from local agencies.....	-610	-300	-300
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,080	\$400	-\$61

## 843 California Housing Trust Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	(\$4,000)	-	(\$3,000)
Transfer to Self-Help Housing Fund.....	(1,000)	-	-
Transfer to Farm Labor Housing Rehabilitation Loan Account.....	(500)	-	-
Transfer to Farmworker Housing Grant Fund.....	-	-	(1,000)
Transfer to Special Deposit Fund—Senior Shared Housing.....	(500)	-	-
Transfer to Special Deposit Fund—Office of Migrant Services.....	-	-	(500)
Transfer to Emergency Housing and Assistance Fund.....	(2,000)	-	(1,500)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	(\$4,000)	-	(\$3,000)

## 844 Farm Labor Housing Rehabilitation Loan Account °

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$500	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-500	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	-	-

## 853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account †

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Chapter 1429, Statutes of 1988.....	\$2,000	-	-
Transfer to State Operations.....	-187	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1429, Statutes of 1988.....	-	\$1,813	\$1,563
Transfer to State Operations.....	-	-	-80
Totals Available.....	\$1,813	\$1,813	\$1,483
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-1,813	-1,563	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	\$250	\$1,483

## 888 State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant (SLIAG)

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Allocation from Control Section 23.50.....	\$2,500	\$4,030	\$3,148
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-2,500	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	\$4,030	\$3,148

## 890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$56,600	\$66,954	\$63,200
Budget adjustment.....	-29,151	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$27,449	\$66,954	\$63,200

## 927 Farmworker Housing Grant Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
111 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	\$500	-
Health and Safety Code Section 50517.5.....	\$3,121	456	\$1,100
Totals Available.....	\$3,121	\$956	\$1,100
Less transfer from General Fund.....	-2,500	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$621	\$956	\$1,100

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

## 929 Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund °

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Health and Safety Code Section 50661 .....	\$3,837	\$182,583	\$52,600
Loan repayments from local agencies .....	-485	-300	-100
Less transfer from Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund .....	-	-12,500	-12,500
Less transfer from Earthquake Safety and Housing Rehabilitation Bond Act .....	-	-145,969	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$3,352	\$23,814	\$40,000

## 936 Homeownership Assistance Fund °

## APPROPRIATIONS

Health and Safety Code Section 50778 .....	\$506	\$926	\$826
Loan repayments from local agencies .....	-493	-600	-750
Prior year balance available: Chapter 1355, Statutes of 1987 (loan to California Housing Partnership) .....	500	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$513	\$326	\$76

## 938 Rental Housing Construction Fund °

## APPROPRIATIONS

Health and Safety Code Section 50740 .....	\$1,770	\$55,085	\$162,641
Less transfer from Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund .....	-	-51,350	-160,221
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,770	\$3,735	\$2,420

## 942 Special Deposit Fund—Office of Migrant Services Account °

## APPROPRIATIONS

Government Code Section 16370 .....	\$1,015	\$2,015	\$1,515
Less transfer from General Fund .....	-	-1,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,015	\$1,015	\$1,515

## 942 Special Deposit Fund—Senior Citizens Shared Housing

## APPROPRIATIONS

Health and Safety Code Section 50533 (expenditures) .....	\$575	-	-
---	-------	---	---

## 972 Mobilehome Recovery Fund °

## APPROPRIATIONS

Health and Safety Code Section 18070 (expenditures) .....	-	\$560	\$75
---	---	-------	------

## 980 Urban Predevelopment Loan Fund °

## APPROPRIATIONS

Health and Safety Code Section 50531 .....	\$4,232	\$4,621	\$3,137
Less transfer from General Fund .....	-	-1,000	-
Loan repayments from local agencies .....	-1,079	-2,500	-2,500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$3,153	\$1,121	\$637

## 984 Rural Community Facility Grant Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

Health and Safety Code Section 50800 (expenditures) .....	\$160	-	-
---	-------	---	---

## 985 Emergency Housing and Assistance Fund °

## APPROPRIATIONS

Health and Safety Code Section 50800.5 .....	\$1,982	\$16,117	\$16,142
Less transfer from General Fund .....	-	-5,500	-
Less transfer from Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund .....	-	-9,617	-14,587
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,982	\$1,000	\$1,555

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance) .....	\$54,012	\$346,546	\$334,286
--	----------	-----------	-----------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance) .....	\$79,640	\$377,272	\$368,680
---	----------	-----------	-----------

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

## REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

## 001 General Fund

Transfers from Other Funds:	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
384400 Farm Labor Housing Rehabilitation Loan Account per Section 11.75, Budget Act of 1988.....	\$1,200	—	—
392900 Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund per Section 11.75, Budget Act of 1988.....	1,500	—	—
398000 Urban Predevelopment Loan Fund per Section 11.75, Budget Act of 1988.....	1,550	—	—
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds .....	\$4,250	—	—

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 245 Mobilehome Park Revolving Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	— \$18	\$202	\$145
Prior year adjustments .....	— 17	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	— \$35	\$202	\$145
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees .....	2,178	2,540	2,880
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits .....	129	155	155
141200 Sales of documents .....	20	23	23
161400 Miscellaneous revenue .....	6	6	6
Totals, Receipts .....	\$2,333	\$2,724	\$3,064
Totals, Resources .....	\$2,298	\$2,926	\$3,209
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development .....	2,096	2,781	2,989
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$2,096	\$2,781	\$2,989
RESERVES .....	\$202	\$145	\$220
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	202	145	220

451 Manufactured Home License Fee Account <sup>2</sup>

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$3,488	—	\$3,962
Prior year adjustment .....	— 3,488	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	—	—	\$3,962
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
115400 Mobilehome in-lieu tax .....	11,843	\$15,800	15,100
Totals, Resources .....	\$11,843	\$15,800	\$19,062
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development .....	1,829	1,949	2,004
Local Assistance:			
9350 Shared Revenues .....	10,014	9,889	9,451
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$11,843	\$11,838	\$11,455
RESERVES .....	—	\$3,962	\$7,607
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	—	3,962	7,607

<sup>2</sup> This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIIIB of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.



## 2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

530 Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund °		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....		\$4,698	\$5,653	\$1
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
214000	Interest from loans .....	24	75	75
215000	Income from investments .....	550	400	350
216000	Fees and licenses.....	2,000	1,900	1,800
200000	Totals, Operating Revenues.....	\$2,574	\$2,375	\$2,225
Transfers from Other Funds:				
364800	Mobilehome-Manufactured Home Revolving Fund per Chapter 328, Statutes of 1988.....	1,000	-	-
Totals, Operating Revenues and Transfers.....		\$3,574	\$2,375	\$2,225
Totals, Resources .....		\$8,272	\$8,028	\$2,226
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2240	Department of Housing and Community Development:			
State Operations .....		239	330	342
Local Assistance.....		2,564	7,897	2,038
Totals, Disbursements.....		\$2,803	\$8,227	\$2,380
Expenditure Reductions:				
2240	Department of Housing and Community Development:			
Local Assistance (loan repayments from local agencies).....		-184	-200	-200
Totals, Expenditures.....		\$2,619	\$8,027	\$2,180
RESERVES.....		\$5,653	\$1	\$46
635 Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund °				
BEGINNING RESERVES .....		\$293	\$756	\$1
Prior year adjustments .....		601	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....		\$894	\$756	\$1
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
214000	Interest from loans .....	177	150	170
215000	Income from investments .....	146	140	140
200000	Totals, Operating Revenues.....	\$323	\$290	\$310
Transfer from Other Funds:				
393800	Rental Housing Construction Fund per Chapter 1034, Statutes of 1987 .....	500	-	500
Totals, Operating Revenues and Transfers .....		\$823	\$290	\$810
Totals, Resources.....		\$1,717	\$1,046	\$811
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2240	Department of Housing and Community Development:			
State Operations .....		176	193	204
Local Assistance.....		2,098	3,352	2,092
Totals, Disbursements.....		\$2,274	\$3,545	\$2,296
Expenditure Reductions:				
2240	Department of Housing and Community Development:			
Local Assistance:				
Less transfer from General Fund.....		-	-1,000	-
Loan repayments from local agencies .....		-1,313	-1,500	-1,500
Totals, Expenditures.....		\$961	\$1,045	\$796
RESERVES.....		\$756	\$1	\$15
648 Mobilehome—Manufactured Home Revolving Fund °				
BEGINNING RESERVES .....		\$1,837	\$276	\$60
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
212000	Sale of documents .....	11	11	11
215000	Income from investments .....	47	31	21

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
216000 Fees and licenses.....	10,723	11,960	12,326
217000 Miscellaneous income .....	30	31	33
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues .....	\$10,811	\$12,033	\$12,391
Transfers to Other Funds:			
853000 Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund per Chapter 328, Statutes of 1988.	-1,000	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$9,811	\$12,033	\$12,391
Totals, Resources.....	\$11,648	\$12,309	\$12,451
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development .....	11,372	12,249	12,409
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$11,372	\$12,249	\$12,409
<b>RESERVES</b> .....	\$276	\$62	\$42
<b>689 California Disaster Housing Rehabilitation Fund °</b>			
<b>BEGINNING RESERVES</b> .....	-	-	-
<b>REVENUES AND TRANSFERS</b>			
Transfers to Other Funds:			
892900 Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund per Health & Safety Code Section			
50661.7.....	-	-\$24,000	-\$40,000
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Expenditure Reductions:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
Less transfer from the General Fund (Local Assistance) .....	-	-24,000	-40,000
<b>RESERVES</b> .....	-	-	-
<b>714 Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund °</b>			
<b>BEGINNING RESERVES</b> .....	-	-	-
<b>REVENUES AND TRANSFERS</b>			
Other Receipts:			
520000 Proceeds from sale of bonds <sup>3</sup> .....	-	(\$75,000)	(\$200,000)
550000 Loan proceeds .....	-	75,000	200,000
Totals, Receipts.....	-	\$75,000	\$200,000
Totals, Resources .....	-	\$75,000	\$200,000
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Disbursements:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
State Operations .....	-	1,533	2,692
Local Assistance.....	-	73,467	197,308
Totals, Disbursements .....	-	\$75,000	\$200,000
<b>RESERVES</b> .....	-	-	-
<sup>3</sup> Bonds authorized for issuance			
<b>788 Earthquake Safety and Housing Rehabilitation</b>			
<b>Bond Account °</b>			
<b>BEGINNING RESERVES</b> .....	-	-	-
<b>REVENUES AND TRANSFERS</b>			
Other Receipts:			
520000 Proceeds from sale of bonds <sup>4</sup> .....	(\$521)	(\$146,929)	(\$2,550)
550000 Loan proceeds .....	521	146,929	2,550
Totals, Receipts.....	\$521	\$146,929	\$2,550
Totals, Resources .....	\$521	\$146,929	\$2,550
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Disbursements:			
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:			
State Operations .....	\$521	\$960	\$2,550
Local Assistance.....	-	145,969	-
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$521	\$146,929	\$2,550
<b>RESERVES</b> .....	-	-	-

<sup>4</sup>Bond authorized for issuance.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

813 Self-Help Housing Fund *		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....		\$1,494	\$536	\$59
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
215000 Income from investments .....	282	100	90	
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues .....	\$282	\$100	\$90	
Transfers from Other Funds:				
384300 California Housing Trust Fund per Budget Act Item 2240-101-843(a) .....	1,000	-	-	
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$1,282	\$100	\$90	
Totals, Resources .....	\$2,776	\$636	\$149	
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:				
State Operations .....	160	177	193	
Local Assistance .....	2,690	700	239	
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$2,850	\$877	\$432	
Expenditure Reductions:				
Local Assistance:				
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:				
Loan repayment from local agencies .....	-610	-300	-300	
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$2,240	\$577	\$132	
RESERVES .....	\$536	\$59	\$17	
843 California Housing Trust Fund *				
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$166	\$1,666	\$1,666	
Prior year adjustments .....	1,500	-	-	
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$1,666	\$1,666	\$1,666	
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
213000 Chapter 1584, Statutes of 1985, (Tidelands Revenues) .....	4,000	-	3,000	
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues .....	\$4,000	-	\$3,000	
Transfers to Other Funds:				
881300 Self-Help Housing Fund per Budget Act Item 2240-101-843(a) .....	-1,000	-	-	
884400 Farm Labor Housing Rehabilitation Loan Account per Budget Act Item 2240-101-843 .....	-500	-	-	
892700 Farmworker Housing Grant Fund per Budget Act Item 2240-101-843 .....	-	-	-1,000	
894200 Special Deposit Fund—Senior Shared Housing per Budget Act Item 2240-101-843 .....	-500	-	-	
894200 Special Deposit Fund, Office of Migrant Services per Budget Act Item 2240-101-843 .....	-	-	-500	
898500 Emergency Housing Assistance Fund per Budget Act Item 2240-101-843 .....	-2,000	-	-1,500	
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds .....	-\$4,000	-	-\$3,000	
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	-	-	-	
Totals, Resources .....	\$1,666	\$1,666	\$1,666	
RESERVES .....	\$1,666	\$1,666	\$1,666	
844 Farm Labor Housing Rehabilitation Loan Acct *				
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$1,462	-	-	
Prior year adjustments .....	70	-	-	
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$1,532	-	-	
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Transfers from Other Funds:				
384300 California Housing Trust Fund per Budget Act Item 2240-101-843 .....	500	-	-	
Transfers to Other Funds:				
800100 General Fund per Control Section 11.75, Budget Act of 1988 .....	-1,200	-	-	
892700 Farmworker per Chapter 7584, Statutes of 1985 Housing Grant Fund .....	-829	-	-	
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	-\$1,529	-	-	
Totals, Resources .....	\$3	-	-	

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:

State Operations .....

Totals, Disbursements .....

## RESERVES .....

## 927 Farmworker Housing Grant Fund \*

## BEGINNING RESERVES .....

Prior year adjustment .....

Reserves, Adjusted .....

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

## Receipts:

## Other Receipts:

580000 Fund abatements .....

Transfers from Other Funds:

California Housing Trust Fund per Budget Act Item 2240-101-843 .....

884400 Farm Labor Housing Rehabilitation Loan Account per Chapter

1584, Statutes of 1985 .....

Totals, Transfer from Other Funds .....

500000 Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....

Totals, Resources .....

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:

Local Assistance .....

## Expenditure Reductions:

2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:

Local Assistance:

Less transfer from the General Fund .....

Totals, Expenditures .....

## RESERVES .....

## 929 Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund \*

## BEGINNING RESERVES .....

Prior year adjustment .....

Reserves, Adjusted .....

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

## Receipts:

## Operating Revenues:

214000 Interest income from loans .....

215000 Income from investments .....

200000 Totals, Operating Revenues .....

## Transfer from Other Funds:

368900 California Disaster Housing Rehabilitation Fund per Health and Safety

Code Section 50661.7 .....

Totals, Receipts .....

## Transfers to Other Funds:

800100 General Fund per Control Section 11.75, Budget Act of 1988 .....

Totals, Operating Revenues and Transfers .....

Totals, Resources .....

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:

State Operations .....

Local Assistance .....

Totals, Disbursements .....

## Expenditure Reductions:

2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:

State Operations:

Less transfer from Earthquake Safety and Housing Rehabilitation Bond

Account .....

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

3

\$3

-

\$4

-1

\$3

\$885

-

\$885

\$329

-

\$329

674

400

100

-

-

1,000

829

-

-

\$829

-

\$1,000

\$1,503

\$400

\$1,100

\$1,506

\$1,285

\$1,429

3,121

956

1,100

-2,500

-

-

\$621

\$956

\$1,100

\$885

\$329

\$329

\$4,012

\$546

\$695

160

-

-

\$4,172

\$546

\$695

104

50

50

1,702

500

400

\$1,806

\$550

\$450

-

24,000

40,000

\$1,806

\$24,550

\$40,450

-1,500

-

-

\$306

\$24,550

\$40,450

\$4,478

\$25,096

\$41,145

1,101

1,547

3,152

3,837

182,583

52,600

\$4,938

\$184,130

\$55,752

-521

-960

-2,500

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Local Assistance:				
Loan repayments from local agencies.....		-485	-300	-100
Less transfer from Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund.....		-	-12,500	-12,500
Less transfer from Earthquake Safety Bond Account.....		-	-145,969	-
Totals, Expenditure Reductions.....		-\$1,006	-\$159,729	-\$15,100
Totals, Expenditures.....		\$3,932	\$24,401	\$40,652
RESERVES.....		\$546	\$695	\$493
Default Reserve.....		107	100	100
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....		439	595	393
936 Homeownership Assistance Fund <sup>e</sup>				
BEGINNING RESERVES.....		\$978	\$538	\$285
Prior year adjustments.....		-32	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted.....		\$946	\$538	\$285
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
215000 Income from investments.....		284	300	310
200000 Totals Operating Revenues.....		\$284	\$300	\$310
Totals, Resources.....		\$1,230	\$838	\$595
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:				
State Operations.....		179	227	238
Local Assistance.....		1,006	926	826
Totals, Disbursements.....		\$1,185	\$1,153	\$1,064
Expenditure Reductions:				
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:				
Local Assistance:				
Loan repayments from local agencies.....		-493	-600	-750
Totals, Expenditures.....		\$692	\$553	\$314
RESERVES.....		\$538	\$285	\$281
938 Rental Housing Construction Fund <sup>e</sup>				
BEGINNING RESERVES.....		\$764	\$1,848	\$668
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
215000 Income from investments.....		3,231	2,920	2,570
299000 Other.....		4,204	300	1,500
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues.....		\$7,435	\$3,220	\$4,070
Transfers to Other Funds:				
863500 Predevelopment Loan Fund per Chapter 1034, Statutes of 1987.....		-500	-	-500
898000 Urban Development Loan Fund per Chapter 1034, Statutes of 1987..		-3,500	-	-500
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds.....		-\$4,000	-	-\$1,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....		\$3,435	\$3,220	\$3,070
Totals, Resources.....		\$4,199	\$5,068	\$3,738
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:				
State Operations.....		581	1,815	2,987
Local Assistance.....		1,770	55,085	162,641
Totals, Disbursements.....		\$2,351	\$56,900	\$165,628
Expenditure Reductions:				
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:				
State Operations:				
Less transfer from Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund.....		-	-1,150	-2,279
Local Assistance:				
Less transfer from Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund.....		-	-51,350	-160,221
Totals, Expenditures Reductions.....		-	-\$52,500	-\$162,500
Totals, Expenditures.....		\$2,351	\$4,400	\$3,128
RESERVES.....		\$1,848	\$668	\$610

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

972 Mobilehome Recovery Fund *		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$1,525	\$1,610	\$1,238
Prior year adjustments		-103	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted		\$1,422	\$1,610	\$1,238
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
215000 Income from investments		126	126	97
216000 Fees and Licenses		62	62	62
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues		\$188	\$188	\$159
Totals, Resources		\$1,610	\$1,798	\$1,397
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:				
Local Assistance		-	560	75
Totals, Disbursements		-	\$560	\$75
RESERVES		\$1,610	\$1,238	\$1,322
980 Urban Predevelopment Loan Fund *				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$300	\$990	\$1
Prior year adjustments		1,644	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted		\$1,944	\$990	\$1
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
214000 Interest on loans		121	120	130
215000 Income from investments		320	250	275
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues		\$441	\$370	\$405
Transfer from Other Funds:				
393800 Rental Housing Construction Fund per Chapter 1034, Statutes of 1987		3,500	-	500
Totals, Receipts		\$3,941	\$370	\$905
Transfer to Other Funds:				
800100 General Fund per Control Section 11.75, Budget Act of 1988		-1,550	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers		\$2,391	\$370	\$905
Totals, Resources		\$4,335	\$1,360	\$906
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:				
State Operations		192	238	250
Local Assistance		4,232	4,621	3,137
Totals, Disbursements		\$4,424	\$4,859	\$3,387
Expenditure Reductions:				
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:				
Local Assistance:				
Less transfer from General Fund		-	-1,000	-
Loan repayments from local agencies		-1,079	-2,500	-2,500
Totals, Expenditures		\$3,345	\$1,359	\$887
RESERVES		\$990	\$1	\$19
984 Rural Communities Facility Grant Fund *				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$228	\$5	-
Prior year adjustment		-17	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted		\$211	\$5	-
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:				
State Operations		46	-	-
Local Assistance		160	-	-
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata) (State Operations)		-	5	-
Totals, Disbursements		\$206	\$5	-
RESERVES		\$5	-	-

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

985 Emergency Housing and Assistance Fund *				1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....				\$353	\$1,012	\$155
Prior year adjustments .....				87	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....				\$440	\$1,012	\$155
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS						
Receipts:						
Operating Revenues:						
215000 Income from investments .....				681	300	100
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues .....				\$681	\$300	\$100
Transfers from Other Funds:						
384300 California Housing Trust Fund per Budget Act Item 2240-101-843 .....				2,000	—	1,500
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....				\$2,681	\$300	\$1600
Totals, Resources .....				\$3,121	\$1,312	\$1,755
EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements:						
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:						
State Operations .....				127	540	565
Local Assistance .....				1,982	16,117	16,142
Totals, Disbursements .....				\$2,109	\$16,657	\$16,707
Expenditure Reductions:						
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:						
State Operations:						
Less transfer from Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund .....				—	—383	—413
Local Assistance:						
Less transfer from General Fund .....				—	—5,500	—
Less transfer from Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund .....				—	—9,617	—14,587
Totals, Expenditures Reductions .....				—	—\$15,000	—\$15,000
Totals, Expenditures .....				\$2,109	\$1,157	\$1,707
RESERVES .....				\$1,012	\$155	\$48

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	536.8	622.1	612.1	\$17,134	\$20,790	\$20,868
Salary increase adjustment .....	—	—	—	—	432	829
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	536.8	622.1	612.1	\$17,134	\$21,222	\$21,697
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Bond Program						
Division of Community Affairs						
Housing & Community Development						
Manager III .....	—	2.0	—	4,430-4,870	105	—
Housing & Community Development						
Manager I .....	—	1.0	—	3,481-4,203	42	—
Housing Construction Rehab Spec. ....	—	2.0	—	3,094-4,109	74	—
Housing & Community Development						
Finance Advisor .....	—	7.0	—	3,020-3,645	252	—
Housing & Community Development						
Rep II .....	—	5.0	—	3,167-3,814	190	—
Associate Architect .....	—	1.0	—	3,407-4,108	41	—
Housing & Community Development						
Rep I .....	—	1.0	—	2,114-3,167	32	—
Ofc Asst II .....	—	2.0	—	1,550-1,795	38	—
Mgt Service Techn .....	—	1.0	—	1,713-2,299	21	—
Bond Program						
Administration Division:						
Accounting Analyst .....	—	1.0	—	2,631-3,178	32	—
Accounting Officer .....	—	1.0	—	2,631-3,178	32	—
Accounting Technician .....	—	1.5	—	1,795-2,292	33	—
Personnel Assistant I .....	—	1.0	—	1,722-2,382	21	—
Associate Personnel Analyst .....	—	0.5	—	3,020-3,645	18	—
Business Service Assistance .....	—	1.0	—	2,095-2,511	25	—
Staff Counsel .....	—	2.0	—	2,818-5,278	68	—
Office Assistant II .....	—	2.0	—	1,550-1,795	38	—
Assoc Gov Prgm Analyst .....	—	1.0	—	3,020-3,645	36	—
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account						
Housing & Community Development						
Rep II .....	—	2.0	—	3,167-3,814	76	—
Office Assistant II .....	—	1.0	—	1,550-1,795	19	—
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	—	36.0	—	—	\$1,193	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 2240 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Proposed New Positions							
Bond Program		88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Division of Community Affairs							
Housing & Community Development							
Manager III .....		-	-	1.0	4,430-4,870	-	56
Housing & Community Development							
Manager II .....		-	-	2.0	3,813-4,610	-	92
Housing & Community Development							
Manager I .....		-	-	1.0	3,481-4,203	-	42
Supvng Housing Construction Rehab							
Spec .....		-	-	1.0	3,399-4,131	-	39
Housing Construction Rehab Spec....		-	-	9.0	3,094-4,109	-	334
Housing & Community Development							
Rep II .....		-	-	27.0	3,167-3,814	-	1,026
Associate Architect .....		-	-	1.0	3,407-4,108	-	41
Housing & Community Development							
Rep I .....		-	-	6.0	2,114-3,167	-	188
Ofc Asst II .....		-	-	6.0	1,550-1,795	-	104
Mgt Service Techn .....		-	-	2.0	1,713-2,299	-	42
Bond Program							
Administration Division:							
Associate Budget Analyst .....		-	-	1.0	3,020-3,645	-	36
Accounting Officer .....		-	-	3.0	2,631-3,178	-	96
Accounting Technician .....		-	-	2.0	1,795-2,292	-	66
Personnel Assistant I .....		-	-	1.0	1,722-2,382	-	21
Associate Personnel Analyst .....		-	-	0.5	3,020-3,645	-	18
Business Service Assistance .....		-	-	1.0	2,095-2,511	-	25
Staff Counsel .....		-	-	2.0	2,818-5,278	-	68
Office Assistant II .....		-	-	1.0	1,550-1,795	-	19
Office Techn .....		-	-	1.0	1,795-2,108	-	22
Office Ser Sup I .....		-	-	1.0	1,795-2,292	-	22
Assoc Gov Prgm Analyst .....		-	-	2.0	3,020-3,645	-	72
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account							
Housing & Community Development							
Rep II .....		-	-	2.0	3,167-3,814	-	76
Office Assistant II .....		-	-	1.0	1,550-1,795	-	19
Administration Division:							
Auditor II .....		-	-	2.0	2,512-3,020	-	60
Earthquake Bracing Systems							
District Rep I .....		-	-	2.0	2,979-3,589	-	71
Registration Confidentiality Program							
Program Techn II .....		-	-	1.0	1,795-2,108	-	22
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....		-	-	79.5	-	-	\$2,677
Partial year adjustments .....		-	-2.7	-	-	-79	-
Total Adjustments .....		-	33.3	79.5	-	\$1,114	\$2,677
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....		536.8	655.4	691.6	\$17,134	\$22,336	\$24,374

## 2260 CALIFORNIA HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY

The primary purpose of the California Housing Finance Agency is to meet the housing needs of persons and families of low and moderate income. The primary functions of the Agency are to sell tax-exempt bonds and use the proceeds to finance housing at below-market interest rates by: (1) making construction loans and mortgage loans to qualified borrowers to finance housing developments, or purchasing such loans from qualified mortgage lenders and (2) purchasing loans originated and serviced by qualified mortgage lenders.

In addition to increasing the supply of affordable housing, the Agency's financing activities provide a stimulus to the State's economy which results in additional employment opportunities and increased income to California residents.

The Agency may: (1) provide technical services in connection with the financing of housing developments; (2) act as a State representative in receiving and allocating federal housing subsidies; and (3) under certain circumstances make grants to housing sponsors, provided that grants are not made with the proceeds of the sale of bonds or notes.

The Agency is fiscally self-supporting, meeting its operating expenses by setting loan interest rates slightly above the interest cost on bonds and charging fees for specific services.

The Agency is administered by an 11-member Board of Directors representing various segments of the housing industry and State government officials. Ex-officio members include the State Treasurer, the Secretary of Business, Transportation, and Housing and the Director of the Department of Housing and Community Development. The Board of Directors adopts an annual budget each year which is presented for review to the Secretary of the Business, Transportation, and Housing Agency, the Director of Finance, and the Joint Legislative Budget Committee.

## Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 50000-52533.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2260 CALIFORNIA HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY—Continued

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Lending and Program Activity.....	\$7,820	\$9,011	\$8,908
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS ( <i>California Housing Finance Fund</i> ) .....	\$7,820	\$9,011	\$8,908
Personnel years .....	126.3	125.5	125.5

## 10 Lending and Program Activity

## End of Fiscal Year

Bonds/Notes Outstanding:			
Issued during year .....	586,205	640,000	640,000
Outstanding .....	3,176,184	3,466,184	3,716,184
Lending Activities:			
Loaned			
During year .....	543,074	600,000	600,000
Outstanding .....	2,335,487	2,785,487	3,235,487
Dwelling Units:			
During year .....	7,200	7,500	7,500
Outstanding .....	39,500	43,500	47,500

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	126.3	130.0	130.0	\$4,522	\$5,088	\$5,109
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	102	204
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	126.3	130.0	130.0	\$4,522	\$5,190	\$5,313
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-4.5	-4.5	-	-153	-153
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	126.3	125.5	125.5	\$4,522	\$5,037	\$5,160
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	1,146	1,499	1,548
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	126.3	125.5	125.5	\$5,668	\$6,536	\$6,708

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense .....	263	250	250
Communications and postage .....	154	250	250
Travel .....	281	300	300
Training .....	36	40	40
Facilities operation .....	521	515	515
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....	19	25	25
Cons & prof svcs—external .....	83	175	175
Data processing .....	287	300	300
Central administrative services (Pro Rata) .....	456	570	295
Equipment .....	52	50	50
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$2,152	\$2,475	\$2,200
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES <sup>2</sup> .....	\$7,820	\$9,011	\$8,908

<sup>1</sup> Represents new bond activity and repayment of principal debt.<sup>2</sup> Expenditures are from non-state funds. The Summary by Object is displayed for informational purposes only.

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 501 California Housing Finance Fund \*

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Health and Safety Code Section 51000 (expenditures) .....	\$7,820	\$9,011	\$8,908

## REVENUE AND EXPENSES STATEMENT

## 501 California Housing Finance Fund \*

Operating Receipts:	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
214000 Interest income from loans .....	196,835	216,768	236,693
215000 Income from investments .....	97,142	100,000	105,000
216000 Fees and licenses—Financing and application fees .....	18,132	19,000	20,000
299000 Other income .....	744	800	800
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues .....	312,853	336,568	362,493

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 2260 CALIFORNIA HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY—Continued

Expenses:	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Interest payments on bonds and notes.....	252,336	273,375	295,065
Servicing fees and other expenses.....	15,070	18,000	22,000
Payable to mortgagors.....	584	600	600
State operations.....	7,820	9,011	8,908
Totals, Expenses.....	\$275,810	\$300,986	\$326,573
Revenue over expenses.....	\$37,043	\$35,582	\$35,920

## 2265 CALIFORNIA HOUSING INSURANCE

The goal of the California Housing Insurance program is to encourage and facilitate the preservation of existing housing and improve housing opportunities for persons of low and moderate income.

In 1977, Chapter 610/77 established a program for bond and loan insurance. The program was initially funded with a \$5 million appropriation and a \$5 million loan. The loan has since been fully repaid. All money in the fund is continuously appropriated for the purposes of insuring loans and bonds pursuant to the program.

To fill the void created for mortgage insurance for the low and moderate income housing market, the fund currently insures California Housing Finance Agency's single family loans and has earned a claims-paying ability credit rating equivalent to that of a private mortgage insurance company.

The fund expects to insure \$1.2 billion in mortgages during its first five years of market operation. It is self-supporting and depends upon neither the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the State of California to operate. The Board has not yet adopted a final budget for 1990-91. The budget presented here reflects a continuation of the approved level for 1989-90, adjusted for normal increases in employee compensation.

## Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 51600-51900

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Insurance Activity ( <i>Housing Insurance Fund</i> °) .....	\$538	\$1,033	\$985
Personnel years .....	5	11.9	11.9

## Major Budget Adjustments

For the 1989-90 fiscal year, an increase of \$419,000 and 6.9 personnel years, and for 1990-91 an increase of \$420,000 and 6.9 personnel years, are proposed to address the estimated increase in insurance activities.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Primary New Insurance Written .....	\$29,722	\$75,000	\$75,000
Pool New Insurance Written .....	—	38,000	38,000
Renewal New Insurance Written.....	87,968	200,000	200,000

SUMMARY BY OBJECT <sup>1</sup>

## STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	5	12.7	12.7	\$254	\$571	\$573
Salary increase adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	14	26
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	5	12.7	12.7	\$254	\$585	\$599
105141 <i>Estimated salary savings</i> .....	—	-0.8	-0.8	—	-41	-44
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	5	11.9	11.9	\$254	\$544	\$555
103101 Staff Benefits .....	—	—	—	65	136	138
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	5	11.9	11.9	\$319	\$680	\$693

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense.....	49	54	54
Communications and postage.....	5	10	10
Travel.....	5	22	22
Training .....	2	4	4
Facilities operation .....	35	78	78
Cons & prof svcs-interdep'l.....	—	10	10
Cons & prof svcs-external.....	65	86	86
Data processing .....	16	18	18
Central adm services (Pro Rata) .....	28	63	2
Equipment.....	14	8	8
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses & Equipment .....	\$219	\$353	\$292
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$538	\$1,033	\$985

<sup>1</sup> Expenditures are from non-state funds. The summary by object is displayed for informational purpose only.



## 2265 CALIFORNIA HOUSING INSURANCE—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## 916 Housing Insurance Fund \*

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Health and Safety Code Section 51653 (expenditures) .....	\$538	\$1,033	\$985

## REVENUE AND EXPENSES STATEMENT

Receipts:	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Insurance premium .....	\$622	\$1,633	\$1,633
Investment interest .....	1,013	1,100	1,100
Totals, Revenues .....	\$1,635	\$2,733	\$2,733
Expenses:			
Reinsurance premium .....	176	536	536
Claims .....	—	339	339
State operations .....	538	1,033	985
Totals, Expenses .....	\$714	\$1,908	\$1,860
Revenues over (under) expenses .....	\$921	\$825	\$873

## 2290 DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE

The principal objective of the Department of Insurance is to protect insurance policyholders in the State. To accomplish this objective, the Department conducts examinations of insurance companies and producers to ensure that operations are consistent with the requirements of the Insurance Code. In addition to the current objectives of the Department, the passage of Proposition 103 in November 1988, places additional responsibility on the Department. This measure makes major reforms on business conducted in the State by the insurance industry and requires the Department of Insurance to implement and monitor these reforms.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Regulation of Insurance Companies and Insurance Producers .....	\$33,686	\$53,393	\$55,275
20 Fraud Control .....	1,949	6,685	7,645
30 Tax Collection and Audit .....	287	344	349
40 Administration .....	8,109	13,000	13,642
Distributed Administration .....	—8,109	—13,000	—13,642
TOTALS, PROGRAMS (Insurance Fund) .....	\$35,922	\$60,422	\$63,269

Personnel years .....	482.4	760.6	789.8
-----------------------	-------	-------	-------

## Major Budget Adjustments

Program	Description	1990-91	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Financial Analysis Division .....	2.9	\$145
10	Chapter 708, Statutes of 1989 .....	4.7	249
10	Chapters 708 and 1129, Statutes of 1989 .....	4.7	299
10,40	Continued implementation of Proposition 103 .....	22.9	647 <sup>1</sup>
20	Chapter 1119, Statutes of 1989 .....	5.5	915
40	Relocation expense, rent increase .....	—	383

<sup>1</sup> 24 positions (11.5 personnel years) were administratively established in 1989-90 and are proposed to be permanently established in the 1990-91 budget to continue the implementation of Proposition 103. Funding for these positions is included in the department's 1989-90 appropriation, subject to the reporting requirements of Provision 2 of Item 2290-001-217 of the 1989 Budget Act. These positions and associated funding are being shown here for display purposes.

## 10 REGULATION OF INSURANCE COMPANIES AND INSURANCE PRODUCERS

## Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of this program are: (1) to prevent losses to policyholders, beneficiaries or the public due to the insolvency of insurers, (2) to prevent unlawful or unfair practices by insurers as defined by the Insurance Code, and (3) to protect the general public and policyholders from discriminatory, unlawful or fraudulent practices as well as incompetence relating to the sale of insurance. To accomplish the objectives of this program, the Department conducts field examinations, regulates rates, maintains solvency surveillance, regulates proxy solicitations, manages financially distressed companies, admits qualified companies, maintains surveillance of admitted companies, reviews policy forms, investigates consumer complaints, and assures that producers are properly qualified and licensed.

## Budget Adjustments

For the 1989-90 fiscal year, 10.6 personnel years have been administratively established to enable the department to carry out workload associated with Proposition 103. The associated funding (\$323,000) was included in the department's 1989-90 appropriation.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 2290 DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE—Continued

For 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$145,000 and 2.9 personnel years to accommodate workload increases in the Financial Analysis division.
- \$478,000 and 8.5 personnel years (1.9 personnel years on a two-year limited term basis) for implementation of Chapter 708 of the Statutes of 1989.
- \$70,000 and 0.9 personnel year for implementation of Chapter 1129 of the Statutes of 1989.
- \$383,000 for the prorated share of increased rent expenses reflected in the Administration program.
- \$647,000 and 21.0 personnel years for workload resulting from the implementation of Proposition 103.

**Authority**

Insurance Code, Sections 1-729, 739-12989, 12997-15003.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	342.4	569.1	569.1	\$33,686	\$53,070	\$53,552
Workload adjustments .....	—	10.6	33.3	—	323	1,723
Totals, Regulation Program .....	342.4	579.7	602.4	\$33,686	\$53,393	\$55,275
Insurance Fund .....				33,686	53,393	55,275

**Program Elements**

10.10 Regulation of Insurance Companies .	225.1	455.2	477.9	24,400	43,643	45,438
10.20 Regulation of Insurance Producers ..	117.3	124.5	124.5	9,286	9,750	9,837

## 10.10 Regulation of Insurance Companies

**Program Element Statement**

The main objective of this element is to prevent losses to policyholders. Examinations are conducted to assure that insurance companies are financially solvent and fair in administering their operations and are in compliance with the Insurance Code.

Under this element, the Department of Insurance disseminates information to the public, handles written complaints, general telephone inquiries, walk-in interviews and general correspondence. Additionally, the department conducts market conduct examinations to determine which companies' claims and underwriting practices are not in conformance with the Insurance Code. Further, the division conducts rate and field examinations to enforce the California Rating Law.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of insurance companies .....	1,855	1,910	1,967
Number of investigative actions (total) .....	74	81	88
Cases with disciplinary action taken (total) .....	1,018	1,049	1,080
Number of claims/underwriting examinations .....	38	23	44
Number of consumer complaints investigated and closed .....	38,470	50,080	63,967
Number of consumer telephone inquiries handled .....	177,982	300,789	636,000
Number of financial field examinations .....	91	94	94
Insurers under special surveillance .....	210	220	230
Insurers under conservation process .....	9	10	12
Insurers under liquidation process .....	61	64	66
Policy submission for review:			
Number approved (legal) .....	5,713	5,884	6,061
Certificates of Authority issued .....	47	48	49
Number of rate examinations .....	62	45	100
Rate approval filings .....	4,189	2,464	2,164

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Insurance Fund) .....	225.1	455.2	477.9	\$24,400	\$43,643	\$45,438

## 10.20 Regulation of Insurance Producers

**Program Element Statement**

The objective of this element is to protect the general public and insurance policyholders in this state from discriminatory, unlawful or fraudulent practices as well as incompetence relating to the sale of insurance.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of insurance producers .....	297,111	311,967	327,565
Number of producers investigations .....	4,506	4,731	4,956
Number of disciplinary actions taken .....	1,018	1,049	1,080
Number of new license applications .....	86,394	90,713	95,248
Number of individuals passing examinations .....	47,270	49,634	52,118
Renewed licenses issued .....	130,637	137,169	144,027

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Insurance Fund) .....	117.3	124.5	124.5	\$9,286	\$9,750	\$9,837

## 20 FRAUD CONTROL

**Program Objectives Statement**

The objective of this program is to control insurance fraud. A staff of investigators conduct investigations and prepare fraud cases for presentation. When the case file is completed, it is referred to the appropriate district attorney for the issuance of criminal complaints. This program also provides for local assistance to local district attorneys for investigation and prosecution of automobile fraud cases.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2290 DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE—Continued

## Budget Adjustments

For 1990–91, \$915,000 and 5.5 personnel years are proposed for the implementation of Chapter 1119 of the Statutes of 1989.

## Authority

Insurance Code, Sections 12990–12996.

Program Requirements	88–89	89–90	90–91	1988–89*	1989–90*	1990–91*
Continuing program costs .....	27	43.7	43.7	\$1,949	\$6,685	\$6,730
Workload Adjustments .....	—	—	5.5	—	—	915
Totals, Fraud Program, (Insurance Fund) .....	27	43.7	49.2	\$1,949	\$6,685	\$7,645
State Operations .....				(1,949)	(3,185)	(4,145)
Local Assistance .....				—	(3,500)	(3,500)

## Performance Measures

	1988–89	1989–90	1990–91
Fraudulent claims received .....	5,080	5,400	5,900
Initiated investigations .....	306	350	400
Cases pending .....	29,954	34,954	40,000
Prosecution assists .....	1,600	1,800	2,000
Prosecutions initiated against individuals .....	161	175	200

## 30 TAX COLLECTION AND AUDIT

## Program Objective Statement

This program performs tax return audits, proposes tax adjustments, monitors tax collections and assists the Board of Equalization in determining various refund and assessment matters. A staff of insurance examiners audits the field tax forms to determine compliance with the rules and regulations as stated in the Insurance and Revenue & Taxation Codes.

## Authority

Insurance Code, Sections 730–738.  
Revenue and Taxation Code, Part 7 of Division 2.

Program Requirements	88–89	89–90	90–91	1988–89*	1989–90*	1990–91*
Continuing program costs (Insurance Fund) .....	3.8	3.8	3.8	\$287	\$344	\$349

Performance Measures	1988–89	1989–90	1990–91
Tax returns received .....	8,294	8,460	8,630
Taxes collected (dollars in thousands) .....	\$1,157,547	\$1,215,425	\$1,276,200
Tax returns audited .....	1,610	1,690	1,775

## 40 ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives Statement

This program provides the overall policy direction of the Department from the Commissioner's Office as well as supporting services such as Accounting, Personnel, Budget Management, EDP, Actuarial, and the Executive Office.

## Budget Adjustments

For the 1989–90 fiscal year, 0.9 personnel year has been administratively established to address increased workload in the Commissioner's Office resulting from implementation of Proposition 103. The associated funding (\$29,000) was included in the department's 1989–90 appropriation.

For 1990–91, the following adjustments are proposed:

- \$383,000 to fund relocation costs for the Los Angeles Office.
- \$57,000 and 1.9 personnel years to address increased workload in the Commissioner's Office resulting from the implementation of Proposition 103.

## Authority

Chapter 722, Statutes of 1982.

Program Requirements	88–89	89–90	90–91	1988–89*	1989–90*	1990–91*
Continuing program costs .....	109.2	132.5	132.5	\$8,109	\$12,971	\$13,202
Workload adjustments .....	—	0.9	1.9	—	29	440
Totals, Administration (Insurance Fund) .....	109.2	133.4	134.4	\$8,109	\$13,000	\$13,642

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 2290 DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE—Continued

Program Elements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
40.01 Administration .....	109.2	133.4	134.4	\$8,109	\$13,000	\$13,642
40.02 Distributed Administration						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Regulation of Insurance Companies and Producers .....	(109.2)	(133.4)	(134.4)	- 8,109	- 13,000	- 13,642
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs .....	(109.2)	(133.4)	(134.4)	- 8,109	- \$13,000	- \$13,642
Net Totals, Administration .....	109.2	133.4	134.4	-	-	-

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	482.4	788.5	788.5	\$16,202	\$26,757	\$27,652
Salary increase adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	865	1,766
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	482.4	788.5	788.5	\$16,202	\$27,622	\$29,418
Proposed new positions .....	-	24.0	43.0	-	647	1,238
Partial year adjustment .....	-	- 12.0	-	-	- 324	-
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	12.0	43.0	-	\$323	\$1,238
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	482.4	800.5	831.5	\$16,202	\$27,945	\$30,656
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	- 39.9	- 41.7	-	- 1,381	- 1,663
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	482.4	760.6	789.8	\$16,202	\$26,564	\$28,993
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	4,848	7,962	8,757
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	482.4	760.6	789.8	\$21,050	\$34,526	\$37,750

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense .....		\$950	\$1,068	\$1,333
Dues & memberships (NAIC) .....		(103)	(115)	(117)
Other .....		(847)	(953)	(1,216)
Printing .....		508	515	531
Producer newsletter .....		(425)	(430)	(439)
Other .....		(83)	(85)	(92)
Communications .....		945	1,259	1,349
Postage .....		371	602	647
Travel—in-state .....		887	1,643	1,690
Travel—out-of-state .....		482	712	726
Training .....		137	491	561
Facilities operation .....		2,597	3,655	4,719
Cons & prof svcs—external .....		440	1,142	2,144
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....		4,068	4,404	4,635
Collective bargaining .....		(7)	(11)	(11)
Consolidated data center (Stephen B. Teale Data Center) .....		495	1,073	1,471
Data processing (EDP contract) .....		220	230	244
Central administrative services (Pro Rata) .....		1,563	1,315	1,295
Equipment .....		1,209	4,287	674
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....		\$14,872	\$22,396	\$22,019
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....		\$35,922	\$56,922	\$59,769

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 217 Insurance Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$33,344	\$55,667	\$59,694
002 Budget Act appropriation .....	75	75	75
Allocation for employee compensation .....	228	1,127	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	2,787	-	-
Allocation to Board of Control .....	- 7	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	- 252	- 59	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	- 23	-	-
Chapter 1489, Statutes of 1988 .....	27	-	-
Chapter 1503, Statutes of 1988 .....	200	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 236, Statutes of 1986 .....	1	-	-
Chapter 1326, Statutes of 1986 .....	7	6	-

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2290 DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Chapter 1112, Statutes of 1987 .....	69	16	—
Chapter 1495, Statutes of 1987 .....	18	15	—
Chapter 1489, Statutes of 1988 .....	—	6	—
Chapter 1503, Statutes of 1988 .....	—	69	—
Totals Available .....	\$36,474	\$56,922	\$59,769
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—112	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—440	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$35,922	\$56,922	\$59,769

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT**  
**RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## 217 Insurance Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	—	\$3,500	\$3,500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance) .....	—	\$3,500	\$3,500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance) .....	\$35,922	\$60,422	\$63,269

## REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

## 001 General Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
164300 Penalty assessments .....	\$23	\$25	—

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 217 Insurance Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
\$9,315	\$9,315	\$14,635	\$15,361
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
123100 Insurance company license fees and penalties .....	\$24,659	\$25,399	\$27,938
License fees .....	(16,414)	(16,890)	(18,578)
License renewals .....	(8,245)	(8,509)	(9,360)
123200 Insurance company examination fees .....	8,216	23,216	26,478
123300 Other insurance department fees .....	3,129	3,222	3,314
125600 Other regulatory fees .....	2,779	6,342	6,532
131600 Fingerprint identification card fees .....	1,053	1,084	1,116
141200 Sales of documents .....	90	100	100
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public .....	310	300	300
150300 Interest from surplus money investments .....	1,100	1,500	1,500
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants .....	1	—	—
161400 Miscellaneous revenue .....	4	10	10
164300 Penalty assessments .....	—	25	50
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$41,341	\$61,198	\$67,338
Totals, Resources .....	\$50,656	\$75,833	\$82,699
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
2290 Department of Insurance .....	35,922	56,922	59,769
3480 Department of Conservation .....	92	50	—
9670 Legislative Claims, Claims of the Secretary, Board of Control .....	7	—	—
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenses (Prorata) .....	—	—	3
Local Assistance:			
2290 Department of Insurance .....	—	3,500	3,500
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$36,021	\$60,472	\$63,272
RESERVES	\$14,635	\$15,361	\$19,427
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations .....	112	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	14,523	15,361	19,427

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2290 DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE—*Continued*

CHANGES IN						
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	482.4	788.5	788.5	\$16,202	\$26,757	\$27,652
Salary increase adjustment.....	—	—	—	—	865	1,766
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	482.4	788.5	788.5	\$16,202	\$27,622	\$29,418
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Commissioner's Office						
Staff Services Analyst.....	—	1.0	1.0	1,934-2,299	23	23
Office Assistant.....	—	1.0	1.0	1,458-1,678	18	18
Corporate Affairs Bureau						
Staff Counsel.....	—	—	2.0	\$2,818-3,094	—	\$68
Senior Law Indexer.....	—	—	1.0	2,282-2,741	—	27
Senior Typist, Legal.....	—	—	2.0	2,063-2,243	—	50
Fraudulent Claims Bureau						
Assoc Data Proc Analyst.....	—	—	2.0	3,020-3,645	—	73
Assoc Gov't Prog Analyst.....	—	—	2.0	3,020-3,645	—	73
Office Technician.....	—	—	2.0	1,795-2,108	—	43
Financial Analysis Bureau						
Senior Insurance Examiner.....	—	—	3.0	3,645-4,398	—	131
Assoc Insurance Examiner.....	—	—	2.0	3,020-3,645	—	72
Office Assistant.....	—	—	2.0	1,458-1,678	—	35
Word Processing Technician.....	—	—	1.0	1,550-1,795	—	19
Underwriting Services Bureau						
Senior Ins Policy Officer.....	—	3.0	3.0	3,407-4,111	\$122	122
Insurance Policy Officer.....	—	17.0	17.0	2,200-2,648	449	449
Office Assistant.....	—	2.0	2.0	1,458-1,678	35	35
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	—	24.0	43.0	—	\$647	\$1,238
Partial Year Adjustment.....	—	—12.0	—	—	—324	—
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	12.0	43.0	—	\$323	\$1,238
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	482.4	800.5	831.5	\$16,202	\$27,945	\$30,656

## 2320 DEPARTMENT OF REAL ESTATE

The primary objectives of the Department of Real Estate are: (1) to protect the public in offerings of subdivided property; (2) to guarantee that licensed individuals conducting real estate transactions are competent and qualified; (3) to prevent fraud, deceit and misrepresentation in the real estate marketplace by assisting the public through the investigation of complaints; and (4) to educate the public and professional communities regarding the laws and regulations governing the handling of real estate transactions.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10	Licensing and Education.....	\$6,104	\$6,306	\$6,305
20	Regulatory and Recovery.....	12,089	14,784	15,304
30	Subdivisions.....	5,384	4,588	4,839
40	Administration.....	4,001	4,196	4,526
	Distributed Administration.....	—4,001	—4,196	—4,526
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....		\$23,577	\$25,678	\$26,448
Reimbursements.....		—778	—548	—548
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (Real Estate Fund).....		\$22,799	\$25,130	\$25,900
Personnel years.....		359.2	382.2	384

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

		1990-91	
Program	Description	Personnel years	Dollars*
40	Administration—Rent Increase.....	—	\$65
40	Administration—CALSTARS.....	—	30
40	Administration—Business Services Workload.....	0.9	36
40	Administration—Cashiering Unit Workload.....	0.9	26

## 10 LICENSING AND EDUCATION

## Program Objectives Statement

The main objectives of the Licensing and Education Program are: (1) to ensure that only those persons who meet prescribed qualifications are licensed; (2) to renew licenses for individuals who maintain qualifications by updating their technical knowledge through required continuing education; and (3) to enforce standards of legal and ethical conduct established for such licensees. Dealing in real property is often a once-in-a-lifetime activity for a large segment of the public. The degree of sophistication associated with real estate transactions makes it mandatory that real estate agents are qualified to render services which fully meet the public's needs.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2320 DEPARTMENT OF REAL ESTATE—Continued

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, an additional \$21,000 is proposed for an increase in rent expense and \$25,000 for the prorated share of increases in the administration program.

## Authority

Business and Professions Code, Division 4, Part 1.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	72.4	75.6	75.6	\$6,104	\$6,306	\$6,259
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	—	46
Totals, Licensing and Education .....	72.4	75.6	75.6	\$6,104	\$6,306	\$6,305
Real Estate Fund .....				5,344	5,769	5,767
Reimbursements .....				760	537	538

## Program Elements

10.10 Licensing .....	65.3	66.7	66.7	4,639	4,716	4,827
10.20 Education .....	7.1	8.9	8.9	1,465	1,590	1,478

## 10.10 Licensing

## Program Element Statement

The Licensing element is responsible for preparation of examination questions and the administration of examinations for prospective real estate licensees. License examinations serve as California's lawful basis for determining individual competency. All examinations are scored and notices of test results are sent to applicants. Successful applicants may apply for an original salesperson or broker license. Licenses may be renewed when ongoing educational requirements have been met.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Total licenses .....	341,071	364,228	385,086
Original broker licenses issued .....	6,790	6,317	6,601
Original salesperson licenses issued .....	36,154	44,780	46,541
Renewal broker licenses issued .....	20,093	26,227	21,806
Renewal salesperson licenses issued .....	27,990	36,034	23,835
Broker examinations scheduled .....	16,407	18,048	19,146
Salesperson examinations scheduled .....	109,728	120,701	124,666

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	65.3	66.7	66.7	\$4,639	\$4,716	\$4,827
Real Estate Fund .....				3,879	4,179	4,289
Reimbursements .....				760	537	538

## 10.20 Education

## Program Element Statement

The main objectives of the Education element are: (1) to coordinate departmental research projects and (2) to process continuing education and broker course applications for approval. Course approval activities are directed toward maintaining uniformity of study programs in real estate subjects required by law. Research projects are directed toward all phases of real estate activity that benefit the general public and professional licensees.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Real estate course approval applications .....	121	130	140
Continuing education applications .....	663	730	800

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Real Estate Fund) .....	7.1	8.9	8.9	\$1,465	\$1,590	\$1,478

## 20 REGULATORY AND RECOVERY

## Program Objectives Statement

The Regulatory and Recovery Program is responsible for investigations of complaints filed by the public and possible infractions noted by the staff or other regulatory agencies. Investigations are done to determine violations of the Real Estate Law. Trust fund commingling and conversion complaint cases receive investigative audits. Mortgage loan brokers, property management companies and broker-escrows are routinely audited. If the Department's findings justify further action, disciplinary proceedings, including suspension or revocation of a license and/or criminal proceedings, may be initiated to protect the public. The goal of the program is to provide maximum protection for the purchasers of real property and those persons dealing with real estate licensees.

The Department's legal staff is responsible for administration of the Real Estate Recovery Account, which is a fund of last resort to members of the public who have been defrauded by real estate licensees in connection with acts requiring a real estate license. Whenever a person obtains a judgment based on licensee fraud and the licensee is unable to pay the judgment, the victim may file a claim against the Real Estate Recovery Account up to the maximum allowed by law. Recovery claims are investigated by Department staff, and claims are decided by a court of law. When claims are paid out of the fund, the license of the agent on whose account the payment was made is automatically suspended until the recovery account has been repaid with interest.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 2320 DEPARTMENT OF REAL ESTATE—Continued

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, an additional \$36,000 is proposed for increases in rent expense and \$58,000 for the prorated share of proposed increases in the administration program.

## Authority

Business and Professions Code, Division 4, Parts 1 and 2.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	160.5	174.6	174.6	\$12,089	\$14,784	\$15,210
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	—	94
Totals, Regulatory and Recovery Program (Real Estate Fund) .....	160.5	174.6	174.6	\$12,089	\$14,784	\$15,304

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Complaints assigned .....	4,729	4,800	4,900
Pre-complaint correspondence .....	8,141	8,400	8,600
General inquiries .....	420,498	425,000	425,000
Punitive license actions .....	763	801	841
Desist and refrain orders .....	218	228	239
Audit examinations .....	863	1,020	1,100

## 30 SUBDIVISIONS

## Program Objectives Statement

The Subdivisions Program is directed toward protecting the public from fraud and misrepresentation in the sale or lease of subdivided land. No person may offer to sell or lease interests in a subdivision covered by the Subdivided Lands Law without first filing a notice of intention and obtaining from the Real Estate Commissioner a public report on the subdivision. The public report examines virtually all aspects of the project and requires compliance with specified statutory and regulatory standards. The public report serves two functions aimed at protecting buyers of subdivision interests: (1) the report requires disclosure of material facts and (2) it ensures adherence to applicable standards for creating, operating, financing and documenting the project.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, an additional \$17,000 is proposed as the prorated share of increases in the administration program.

## Authority

Business and Professions Code, Division 4, Parts 1 and 2.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	70.4	75.5	75.5	\$5,384	\$4,588	\$4,822
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	—	17
Totals, Subdivisions Program .....	70.4	75.5	75.5	\$5,384	\$4,588	\$4,839
Real Estate Fund .....				5,366	4,577	4,829
Reimbursements .....				18	11	10

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Subdivision filings .....	3,267	3,430	3,593
Standard reports issued .....	861	904	947
Reports issued for subdivisions with common facilities .....	2,255	2,368	2,481
Amended and renewal reports issued .....	1,835	1,832	1,833
Preliminary reports issued .....	1,305	1,279	1,292
In-state timeshare filings .....	8	7	6
In-state timeshare reports issued .....	5	10	6
In-state timeshare amended and renewal reports issued .....	18	15	13
Out-of-state timeshare filings .....	5	4	4
Out-of-state timeshare reports issued .....	5	4	4
Out-of-state timeshare amended and renewal reports issued .....	9	9	9
Out-of-state filings (standard) .....	6	6	6
Out-of-state reports issued .....	3	7	6
Out-of-state (standard) amended and renewal reports issued .....	58	53	48

## 40 ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives Statement

The Administration Program is responsible for the final review of subdivision regulatory and license transactions, issuance and renewal of licenses, and maintenance of the official files of the Department. Administrative support staff perform the major part of the financial management, personnel, electronic data processing, training, support services and business services activities for the Department.

The Administration program legal staff advises the Commissioner on legal matters and drafts proposed legislation and regulations for administration of the Real Estate Law and the Subdivided Lands Law. Legal staff also represents the Department at disciplinary hearings, and answers inquiries from the public, licensees, and members of the Legislature.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2320 DEPARTMENT OF REAL ESTATE—Continued

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$8,000 to fund increased rent costs.
- An increase of \$30,000 to fund increased data processing and equipment cost associated with the implementation of the CALSTARS automated accounting system.
- An increase of 0.9 personnel year and \$26,000 to address an increase in workload in the Cashiering Unit.
- An increase of 0.9 personnel year and \$36,000 to address an increase in workload in the Business Services Section.

## Authority

Business and Professions Code, Division 4, Part 1 and 2.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	55.9	56.5	56.5	\$4,001	\$4,196	\$4,426
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	1.8	—	—	100
Totals, Administration (Real Estate Fund) .....	55.9	56.5	58.3	\$4,001	\$4,196	\$4,526
<b>Program Elements</b>						
40.01 Administration .....	55.9	56.5	58.3	\$4,001	\$4,196	\$4,526
40.02 Distributed administration, amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Licensing and Education .....	(20.7)	(14.1)	(15.1)	—1,480	—1,049	—1,132
20 Regulatory and Recovery .....	(14.5)	(32.7)	(33.4)	—1,040	—2,434	—2,625
30 Subdivisions .....	(20.7)	(9.7)	(9.8)	—1,481	—713	—769
Totals, amounts charged to other programs .....	(55.9)	(56.5)	(58.3)	—\$4,001	—\$4,196	—\$4,526
Net Totals, Administration .....	55.9	56.5	58.3	—	—	—

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	359.2	400.5	400.5	\$11,555	\$13,070	\$13,314
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	326	662
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	359.2	400.5	400.5	\$11,555	\$13,396	\$13,976
Proposed new positions .....	—	—	2.0	—	—	42
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	—	2.0	—	—	\$42
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	359.2	400.5	402.5	\$11,555	\$13,396	\$14,018
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	—18.3	—18.5	—	—596	—694
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	359.2	382.2	384.0	\$11,555	\$12,800	\$13,324
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	3,342	3,610	3,687
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	359.2	382.2	384.0	\$14,897	\$16,410	\$17,011

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense .....				\$205	\$288	\$271
Printing .....				481	547	540
Communications .....				327	415	399
Postage .....				350	314	320
Insurance .....				1	2	2
Travel—in-state .....				274	304	311
Travel—out-of-state .....				40	49	50
Training .....				40	54	55
Facilities operation .....				1,254	1,242	1,358
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....				1,854	1,665	1,698
Collective bargaining .....				1	12	5
Cons & prof svcs—external .....				100	37	38
Consolidated data center (Stephen P. Teale Data Center) .....				66	68	69
Data processing .....				153	471	421
Central administrative services (Pro Rata) .....				662	744	952
Equipment .....				242	191	148
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$6,050	\$6,403	\$6,637

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 2320 DEPARTMENT OF REAL ESTATE—Continued

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Recovery Act claims .....	2,000	2,000	2,000
Real estate education and research .....	593	865	800
Court cases .....	37	—	—
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense .....	\$2,630	\$2,865	\$2,800
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$23,577	\$25,678	\$26,448
Reimbursements .....	— 778	— 548	— 548
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$22,799	\$25,130	\$25,900

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 317 Real Estate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$23,320	\$24,573	\$25,900
Allocation for employee compensation .....	164	521	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	— 179	— 29	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	— 86	—	—
Chapter 521, Statutes of 1988 (Investigations of 10% shareholders) .....	54	—	—
Chapter 969, Statutes of 1989 .....	—	65	—
Totals Available .....	\$23,273	\$25,130	\$25,900
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	— 474	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$22,799	\$25,130	\$25,900

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 317 Real Estate Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Prior year adjustments .....	\$18,090	\$22,895	\$29,047
Reserves, Adjusted .....	425	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$18,515	\$22,895	\$29,047
REVENUE AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
123400 Examination fees .....	\$2,954	\$3,249	\$3,379
123500 License fees .....	13,797	17,246	15,004
123600 Subdivision filing fees .....	5,798	6,088	6,378
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits .....	285	294	290
141200 Sales of documents .....	509	490	430
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public .....	1,988	1,935	1,900
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	1,773	1,899	1,780
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants .....	2	2	1
161400 Miscellaneous revenue .....	22	24	23
164300 Penalty assessments .....	52	55	58
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$27,180	\$31,282	\$29,243
Totals, Resources .....	\$45,695	\$54,177	\$58,290
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2320 Department of Real Estate (State Operations) .....	22,799	25,130	25,900
9670 Legislative claims .....	1	—	—
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$22,800	\$25,130	\$25,900
RESERVES .....	\$22,895	\$29,047	\$32,390
Reserves for economic uncertainties:			
Department of Real Estate .....	13,336	17,107	19,438
Reserve for Education and Research .....	5,331	7,281	8,155
Reserve for Recovery .....	4,228	4,659	4,797

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2320 DEPARTMENT OF REAL ESTATE—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	359.2	400.5	400.5	\$11,555	\$13,396	\$13,976
Proposed New Positions:						
Administration:				Salary Range		
Bus Serv Asst .....	—	—	1.0	\$2,095-2,512	—	25
Ofc Asst I .....	—	—	1.0	1,410-1,795	—	17
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	—	2.0	—	—	\$42
Total Adjustments .....	—	—	2.0	—	—	\$42
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	359.2	400.5	402.5	\$11,555	\$13,396	\$14,018

## 2340 DEPARTMENT OF SAVINGS AND LOAN

The principal objectives of the Department of Savings and Loan are to protect the public's savings and investment funds held by State associations, to assure compliance by associations with laws and regulations including those involving consumer protection and anti-discrimination, and to assure the continued financial growth of these associations consistent with public need and convenience.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Supervision and Regulation .....	\$8,354	\$9,746	\$8,826
Reimbursements .....	—131	—47	—47
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM (Savings Association Special Regulatory Fund) .....	\$8,223	\$9,699	\$8,779
Personnel years .....	124.2	139.8	112.7

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

		1990-91	
Program	Description	Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Reduction in workload .....	—25.6	—\$1,211
10	Relocation costs and rent increase .....	—	152

## 10 SUPERVISION AND REGULATION

## Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of this program is to protect the funds deposited in savings and share accounts held in State associations and to assure that the saving and borrowing public is properly and legally served. Supervision and regulation activities are directed at the prevention of conditions or practices which would threaten the safety and solvency of associations or which would be detrimental to public need and convenience. Currently, there is in excess of \$96 billion in savings and share accounts in State associations. Associations convert these public funds into residential, consumer and commercial building development and construction loans.

## Authority

California Financial Code, Sections 5000 through 11709.

Program Requirements						
	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	124.2	139.8	138.3	\$8,354	\$9,746	\$9,885
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	—25.6	—	—	—1,059
Totals, Supervision and Regulation .....	124.2	139.8	112.7	\$8,354	\$9,746	\$8,826
Savings Association Special Regulatory Fund .....				8,223	9,699	8,779
Reimbursements .....				131	47	47

## Program Elements

10.10 Examination .....	72.0	79.8	65.1	4,948	5,742	5,200
10.20 Appraisal .....	18.6	20.2	14.8	1,320	1,579	1,432
10.30 Facilities Licensing and Legal Assistance .....	4.0	4.8	3.6	430	485	439
10.60 Administration .....	29.6	35.0	29.2	1,656	1,940	1,755

## 10.10 Examination

## Program Element Statement

The primary objectives of this element are to: (1) verify compliance with laws, regulations and directives; (2) evaluate the soundness of operating policies and procedures; and (3) ascertain the financial condition and solvency of each association. Information is obtained from the examination of assets and activities as reflected in books, records and securities of an association, its holding company, service corporations and other related entities.

## Budget Adjustment

In 1990-91, the budget proposes to eliminate 14.8 personnel years and \$729,000 due to anticipated reduction in workload.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 2340 DEPARTMENT OF SAVINGS AND LOAN—Continued

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Association assets (\$ billions).....	118.7	100.1	100.5
Number of associations.....	128	111	107
Assets examined (\$ billions).....	31.0	43.0	42.9
Association monitoring—field visits.....	165	197	197
Association examinations.....	66	75	70
Holding company examinations.....	8	4	4
Service corporation examinations.....	89	118	118
EDP installations and service center examinations.....	4	4	4
Review excess loans and insider transactions.....	41	41	41
Review acquisition of control.....	27	30	30
Consumer Complaints:			
Written.....	2,506	2,500	2,450
Oral.....	628	600	575
Investigations—noncriminal.....	8	10	10
Investigations—criminal.....	4	4	6
Holding company registrations.....	17	20	25

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures.....	72.0	79.8	65.1	\$4,948	\$5,742	\$5,200
Savings Association Special Regulatory Fund.....				4,841	5,722	5,180
Reimbursements.....				107	20	20

## 10.20 Appraisal

## Program Element Statement

This element provides real estate analysis support on examinations by performing appraisals and real estate transaction analysis. This analysis is necessary for transactions which require prior approval, exceed limitations, involve insiders or involve stock exchanged for real estate. This function is performed by physical inspection of the subject real estate and field verification of related information.

## Budget Adjustments

For 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- Eliminate 4.8 personnel years and \$264,000 due to anticipated reduction in workload.
- Increase of \$152,000 for relocation costs and increased rent.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Examination assists.....	45	39	39
Appraisal examinations.....	74	65	65
Monitoring visits.....	9	84	84
Prior approvals.....	41	41	41

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures.....	18.6	20.2	14.8	\$1,320	\$1,579	\$1,432
Savings Association Special Regulatory Fund.....				1,299	1,552	1,405
Reimbursements.....				21	27	27

## 10.30 Facilities Licensing and Legal Assistance

## Program Element Statement

This element authorizes corporations to conduct a savings and loan business in California, approves branch and agency offices, approves changes of locations, approves mergers and acquisitions of control of existing associations, approves association name changes, approves conversions of federal associations to state associations and enters into service corporation agreements. It is also responsible for legal assistance in promulgating, amending and revising administrative regulations, and in providing interpretations of existing laws and regulations.

## Budget Adjustment

In 1990-91 the budget proposes to eliminate 1.0 personnel year and \$49,000 due to anticipated reduction in workload.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Branch filings, decisions and amendments.....	106	100	100
Decisions without hearings.....	250	150	150
Miscellaneous applications filed and decision amendments.....	550	450	450
Administrative Code regulations.....	50	150	200
Legislative hearings.....	21	25	25
Bills and amendments reviewed.....	30	300	300
Bills and amendments analyzed.....	145	140	140
Bills co-sponsored.....	2	2	2
Informal legal interpretations.....	13,000	10,000	10,000
Informal legal opinions.....	250	250	200
Cease and desist orders issued, amended and enforced.....	10	12	12
Subpoena duces tecum and requests for inspection of records.....	27	30	30
Acquisition of control and holding company applications filed and decisions rendered.....	44	35	35

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2340 DEPARTMENT OF SAVINGS AND LOAN—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Merger applications filed and decisions rendered.....	4	5	6
Conversions—Federal to State filed and decisions rendered.....	2	2	1
Service corporation agreements and amendments filed, reviewed and entered into.....	240	150	150
Court actions.....	45	50	45
Supervisory and enforcement actions reviewed.....	290	300	300

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Savings Association Special Regulatory Fund).....	4.0	4.8	3.6	\$430	\$485	\$439

## 10.60 Administration

## Program Element Statement

This element provides policy direction and administrative and clerical support to the other program elements.

## Budget Adjustment

In 1990-91 the budget proposes to eliminate 5.0 personnel years and \$169,000 due to reduction in workload.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures.....	29.6	35.0	29.2	\$1,656	\$1,940	\$1,755
Savings Association Special Regulatory Fund.....				1,653	1,940	1,755
Reimbursements.....				3	—	—

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions.....	124.2	147.0	147.0	\$5,008	\$5,966	\$6,133
Salary increase adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	143	292
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	124.2	147.0	147.0	\$5,008	\$6,109	\$6,425
Workload adjustment.....	—	—	—27.0	—	—	—838
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	124.2	147.0	120.0	\$5,008	\$6,109	\$5,587
105141 Estimated salary savings.....	—	—7.2	—7.3	—	—299	—322
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	124.2	139.8	112.7	\$5,008	\$5,810	\$5,265
103101 Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	1,369	1,677	1,415
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	124.2	139.8	112.7	\$6,377	\$7,487	\$6,680

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense.....				529	272	274
Communications.....				53	93	91
Postage.....				21	25	25
Travel—in-state.....				389	683	572
Travel—out-of-state.....				39	73	74
Training.....				27	84	71
Facilities operation.....				353	425	518
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....				78	153	156
Consolidated data center (Teale Data Center).....				39	54	55
Central administrative services (Pro Rata).....				420	379	284
Equipment.....				29	18	26
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....				\$1,977	\$2,259	\$2,146
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$8,354	\$9,746	\$8,826
Reimbursements.....				—131	—47	—47
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$8,223	\$9,699	\$8,779

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 337 Savings Association Special Regulatory Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$9,161	\$9,488	\$8,779
Allocation for employee compensation.....	71	226	—
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	—88	—15	—
Reduction per Section 3.70.....	—2	—	—
Totals Available.....	\$9,142	\$9,699	\$8,779
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—919	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations).....	\$8,223	\$9,699	\$8,779

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 2340 DEPARTMENT OF SAVINGS AND LOAN—Continued

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 337 Savings Association Special Regulatory Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<b>BEGINNING RESERVES</b> .....	\$2,894	\$3,129	\$1,774
Prior year adjustments .....	7	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$2,901	\$3,129	\$1,774
<b>REVENUES AND TRANSFERS</b>			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
123900 Savings and loan licenses .....	7,863	7,748	6,579
124000 Savings and loan fees .....	156	160	160
141200 Sale of documents .....	6	6	6
150300 Income from surplus money investment .....	426	430	430
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$8,451	\$8,344	\$7,175
Totals, Resources .....	\$11,352	\$11,473	\$8,949
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>			
Disbursements:			
2340 Department of Savings and Loan (State Operations) .....	\$8,223	\$9,699	\$8,779
<b>RESERVES</b> .....	\$3,129	\$1,174	\$170
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	3,129	1,774	170

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	124.2	147.0	147.0	\$5,008	\$5,966	\$6,133
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	143	292
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	124.2	147.0	147.0	\$5,008	\$6,109	\$6,425
Proposed Position Reductions:				Salary Range		
Staff Counsel .....	—	—	—1.0	\$3,072-4,438	—	—34
Savings & Loan Examiner IV-Spec .....	—	—	—1.0	3,672-4,438	—	—46
Savings & Loan Examiner IV-Supvr .....	—	—	—1.0	3,672-4,438	—	—46
Savings and Loan Examiner .....	—	—	—11.0	2,647-4,035	—	—367
Associate Property Appraiser .....	—	—	—5.0	2,904-3,505	—	—183
Staff Services Analyst-Gen .....	—	—	—1.0	1,860-2,904	—	—24
Auditor I .....	—	—	—1.0	1,660-2,211	—	—23
Mgt Services Techn .....	—	—	—1.0	1,647-2,211	—	—21
Acctg Tech .....	—	—	—1.0	1,726-2,204	—	—22
Office Asst-Typing .....	—	—	—4.0	1,402-1,860	—	—72
Totals, Position Reductions .....	—	—	—27.0	—	—	—838
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES</b> .....	124.2	147.0	120.0	\$5,008	\$6,109	\$5,587

## 2600 CALIFORNIA TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

The California Transportation Commission is primarily responsible for the following activities:

- (1) adopting the State Transportation Improvement Program, which includes an estimate of State & Federal funds expected to be available over a seven-year period for transportation projects and a set of projects prioritized in keeping with statewide interests;
- (2) allocating State funds for capital improvements to specific highway, toll bridge, public mass transportation and aeronautics projects upon readiness for construction, within the constraint of available financial resources;
- (3) recommending funding priorities to the Legislature among the various elements of the State's Mass Transportation program, including State Transit Assistance, Rail Passenger Service and Transit Capital Improvements;
- (4) providing policy guidance to the Administration and Legislature by identifying key issues in the areas of financing, operating and maintaining current and future transportation systems through the Annual Report to the Legislature;
- (5) developing statewide guidelines for mandatory minimum local and private sector financial participation in the funding of various elements of the State's transportation programs; and
- (6) submitting to the Legislature an evaluation of the proposed budget of the California Department of Transportation, its adequacy for contributing to a balanced transportation program and the adequacy of current State transportation revenues, including gasoline and diesel fuel taxes and vehicle weight fees.

The Commission advises and assists the Secretary of the Business, Transportation and Housing Agency and the Legislature in formulating and evaluating State policies and plans for California's transportation programs. The Commission is also an active participant in the initiation and development of State and Federal legislation that seeks to secure financial stability for the State's transportation needs.

The Commission consists of eight members appointed by the Governor, a ninth who represents the California Public Utilities Commission (selected by the Governor from among its members), all appointed to staggered four-year terms, and two non-voting ex officio members, one from the State Senate and one from the State Assembly.

## Authority

Government Code Sections 14500-14536; Streets and Highways Code Sections 70-86, 111, 111.5, 118, 150, 155.5, 165, 168, 183-183.3, 199-199.9, 210-215, 254; Public Utilities Code Section 130252.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2600 CALIFORNIA TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION—Continued

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Administration of California Transportation Commission.....	\$1,256	\$1,547	\$1,428
State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund.....	129	158	151
Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund.....	1,127	1,389	1,277
Personnel years.....	11.8	12.0	12.0

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions.....	11.8	12.0	12.0	\$566	\$604	\$607
Salary increase adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	19	36
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	11.8	12.0	12.0	\$566	\$623	\$643
105141 Estimated salary savings.....	—	—	—	—	-11	-11
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	11.8	12.0	12.0	\$566	\$612	\$632
103101 Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	140	158	162
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	11.8	12.0	12.0	\$706	\$770	\$794

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense.....	31	45	45
Printing.....	2	3	3
Communications.....	11	16	16
Postage.....	5	9	9
Travel—in-state.....	87	95	95
Travel—out-of-state.....	27	25	25
Training.....	7	9	10
Facilities operation.....	38	41	44
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....	119	185	185
Cons & prof svcs—external.....	18	118	118
Data processing.....	10	4	8
Central administrative services.....	156	186	76
Equipment.....	39	41	—
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$550	\$777	\$634
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,256	\$1,547	\$1,428

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$142	\$155	\$151
Allocation for employee compensation.....	1	3	—
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	-1	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.70.....	-1	—	—
Totals Available.....	\$141	\$158	\$151
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-12	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$129	\$158	\$151

046 Transportation Planning and Development Account,  
State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,251	\$1,365	\$1,277
Allocation for employee compensation.....	6	25	—
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	-8	-1	—
Reduction per Section 3.70.....	-7	—	—
Totals Available.....	\$1,242	\$1,389	\$1,277
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-115	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,127	\$1,389	\$1,277
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$1,256	\$1,547	\$1,428

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 2640 SPECIAL TRANSPORTATION PROGRAMS

The Special Transportation Programs budget reflects mass transit program funding which is appropriated to the State Controller for allocation to Regional Transportation Planning Agencies. Administration of the State Transportation Assistance program is performed by the State Controller and the Department of Transportation.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 State Transportation Assistance.....	\$1,928	\$5,663	\$73
TOTALS, PROGRAMS (Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund) .....	\$1,928	\$5,663	\$73

## 10 STATE TRANSPORTATION ASSISTANCE

## Program Objectives Statement

This program provides funds to local agencies for the operation of public mass transit systems and for street and road purposes in rural areas.

## Authority

Public Utilities Code Sections 99312-99314.5; Revenue and Taxation Code Section 7102; and Government Code Section 29530.

## Program Requirements

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Local Assistance (Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund).....	\$1,928	\$5,663	\$73

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
661701 Grants and subventions (State Transportation Assistance) (expenditures) .....	\$1,928	\$5,663	\$73

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

046 Transportation Planning and Development Account  
State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$2,000	\$73	\$73
102 Budget Act appropriation (Transfer to the General Fund) .....	(48,671)	-	-
Chapter 1232, Statutes of 1989 .....	-	5,590	-
Totals Available .....	\$2,000	\$5,663	\$73
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	- 72	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance) .....	\$1,928	\$5,663	\$73

## REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

## 001 General Fund

Transfers from Other Funds:

304600 Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund, per Item 2640-102-046, Budget Act of 1988.....	\$48,671	-	-
---	----------	---	---

## 2650 TRANSPORTATION SERVICES FOR SOCIAL SERVICE RECIPIENTS

The Social Service Transportation Improvement Act (Chapter 1120, Statutes of 1979) was enacted with the intent to improve transportation services for social service recipients by promoting the consolidation of social service transportation services so that the following benefits may accrue: combined purchasing of necessary equipment so that some cost savings due to larger unit purchases can be realized; adequate training of vehicle drivers to ensure the safe operation of vehicles; centralized dispatching of vehicles so that efficient vehicle use results; centralized maintenance of vehicles so that adequate and routine vehicle maintenance scheduling is possible; centralized administration of various social service transportation programs to eliminate duplicative and costly administrative activities; and identification and consolidation of all existing sources of funding for social service transportation services for a more effective and cost efficient use of scarce resource dollars.

The Act specified that the following were to be exempt from consolidation considerations:

- (1) vehicles owned and operated by school districts or employees of school districts;
- (2) individual transportation allowances and recipients of such allowances, as defined in Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 11200) of Part 3 of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code. (Aid for children whose dependency is caused by: (a) death, incapacity, or incarceration of a parent, (b) divorce, separation, or desertion of a parent or parents, or (c) the unemployment of a parent or parents);
- (3) individual transportation allowances and recipients of such allowances, as defined in Article 3 (commencing with Section 17000) of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code. (Relief and support of incompetent poor, indigent persons, and those incapacitated by age, disease, or accident when such persons are not supported and relieved by their relatives or friends, by their own means, or by State hospitals or other State or private institutions);

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2650 TRANSPORTATION SERVICES FOR SOCIAL SERVICE RECIPIENTS—Continued

- (4) individual transportation allowances and recipients of such allowances, as defined in Article 3 (commencing with Section 12550) of Chapter 4 of Part 3 of the Welfare and Institutions Code. (Special circumstances which are not common to all aged, blind, and disabled recipients which arise out of a need for certain goods or services, and physical infirmities or other conditions peculiar on a nonrecurring basis to the individual's situation); and
- (5) individual transportation allowances and recipients of such allowances, as provided under Title XX of the Social Security Act. (Grants to states for achieving or maintaining economic self-support of individuals to prevent, reduce or eliminate dependency.)

The following display reflects, by activity, program transportation services currently provided by state departments and organizations to five major recipient groups. A single reference mark (†) indicates which groups are recipients of the programs listed. A double reference mark (††) indicates which groups, if any, are the primary recipients of the individual program.

To date, there is no central data collection system that is operational which can provide detailed expenditure or funding source information for each of these particular programs. In this display, an attempt has been made to identify estimated program expenditures through a cooperative effort with each department.

Program	Recipient Group					Program Expenditures* (in thousands)		
	Seniors	Youth	Low-income Disad- vantaged	Persons with Physical Disabilities	Persons with Develop- mental Disabilities	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Department of Developmental Ser- vices:								
Regional Centers—Day Program								
Transportation .....	†	†	†	†	†	\$55,329	\$61,877	\$69,237
Department of Alcohol and Drug Pro- grams:								
State Drug Programs <sup>1</sup> .....	†	†	†	†	†	60 <sup>s</sup> 84 <sup>f</sup>	63 <sup>s</sup> 84 <sup>f</sup>	64 <sup>s</sup> 94 <sup>f</sup>
State Alcohol Programs <sup>2</sup> .....	†	†	†	†	†	136 <sup>s</sup> 21 <sup>f</sup>	139 <sup>s</sup> 22 <sup>f</sup>	140 <sup>s</sup> 22 <sup>f</sup>
Department of Transportation:								
Specialized Transit Services .....	††	†	†	††	†	301 <sup>s</sup>	381 <sup>s</sup>	369 <sup>s</sup>
Specialized Transit Equipment .....	††	†	†	††	†	385 <sup>s</sup> 525 <sup>f</sup>	551 <sup>s</sup> 270 <sup>f</sup>	535 <sup>s</sup> 268 <sup>f</sup>
Equipment Research and Develop- ment .....	††	†	†	††	†	110 <sup>s</sup>	122 <sup>s</sup>	118 <sup>s</sup>
Department of Rehabilitation:								
Purchase, Alteration, & Maintenance of Client Vehicles .....	†		†	††	†	\$1,157	\$1,200	\$1,300
Client Travel Costs .....	†	†	†	††	†	5,550	7,600	7,800
Department of Aging:								
Access Service for Older Persons .....	††					3,683	3,636 <sup>f</sup>	3,970 <sup>f</sup>
Department of Mental Health:								
Short-Doyle Program Transportation <sup>3</sup> .....	†	†	†	†	†	4,300	4,600	4,600

<sup>1</sup> The Department does not budget funds specifically for client transportation costs. During FY 1990-91, approximately \$82,303,000 will be subvented to counties which in turn contract with private providers for treatment services. The Department does not have line item control over specifically identified transportation services, but only controls the program total.

<sup>2</sup> The Department does not budget funds specifically for client transportation costs. During FY 1990-91, approximately \$62,210,000 will be subvented to the counties which in turn contract with private providers for treatment services. The Department does not have line item control over transportation services, but only controls the program total.

<sup>3</sup> State funds.

<sup>f</sup> Federal funds.

## 2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

The Department of Transportation has four primary programs: Aeronautics, Highway Transportation, Mass Transportation and Transportation Planning.

The Aeronautics program is concerned with airport and heliport safety, better ground access to airports, funding for improvements to airports and noise control. The program also helps small and medium-sized communities acquire and maintain air service.

The Highway Transportation program's highest priorities are maintaining and rehabilitating roads and highways and building new projects as set forth in the five-year State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP). This budget commits major resources to finish the Interstate Highway System in California, close gaps in freeways and expressways, improve highway safety and ensure the efficient operation of the State highway system.

The Mass Transportation program assists local government in providing public transportation, and funds certain commuter and intercity rail services and local guideways.

The Transportation Planning Program plans for future development and integration of the elements of the State's transportation systems. This budget includes resources to analyze transportation issues and problems, and develop traffic forecasts and other planning data.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Aeronautics .....		\$7,606	\$6,786	\$5,998
20 Highway Transportation .....		3,109,541	3,804,740	2,953,656
30 Mass Transportation .....		118,056	287,936	201,936

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
40 Transportation Planning .....	21,432	25,457	25,690
50 Administration .....	166,662	187,240	191,398
Distributed Administration .....	—166,662	—187,240	—191,398
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....</b>	<b>\$3,256,635</b>	<b>\$4,124,919</b>	<b>\$3,187,280</b>
Reimbursements .....	—320,265	—637,425	—752,276
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....</b>	<b>\$2,936,370</b>	<b>\$3,487,494</b>	<b>\$2,435,004</b>
State Operations:			
General Fund .....	—	5,000	4,000
Disaster Relief Fund .....	—	100	450
Seismic Safety Fund .....	—	3,000	13,000
Aeronautics Account, STF .....	2,383	2,579	2,610
State Highway Account, STF .....	1,038,736	1,105,722	1,004,053
Bicycle Lane Account, STF .....	7	10	10
Transportation Planning and Development Account, STF .....	31,574	34,994	37,242
Abandoned Railroad Account, STF .....	21	—	—
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account <sup>f</sup> .....	1,000	—	—
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....	221,279	225,758	230,449
Toll bridge funds <sup>e</sup> .....	43,859	64,898	50,816
Reimbursements .....	(31,368)	(37,174)	(51,882)
Totals, State Operations .....	\$1,338,859	\$1,442,061	\$1,342,630
Local Assistance:			
Seismic Safety Fund .....	—	5,000	9,000
General Fund .....	540	—	—
Aeronautics Account, STF .....	2,804	2,320	2,320
State Highway Account, STF .....	71,120	89,294	68,595
Bicycle Lane Account, STF .....	591	635	660
Transportation Planning and Development Account, STF .....	8,271	54,339	20,255
Local Airport Loan Account, STF .....	1,600	1,000	1,000
Highway Construction Revolving Fund <sup>e</sup> .....	7,000	—	—
Ridesharing Vanpool Revolving Loan and Grant Fund .....	—	—5,000	5,000
Outer Continental Shelf Land Act Fund .....	—	500	—
Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account .....	1,049	4,797	—
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account <sup>f</sup> .....	8,333	41,438	—
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....	199,772	285,784	282,984
Totals, Local Assistance .....	\$301,080	\$480,107	\$389,814
Capital Outlay:			
Seismic Safety Fund .....	—	—	25,000
Special Account for Capital Outlay .....	423	—	2,873
State Highway Account, STF .....	205,197	188,914	167,077
Transportation Planning and Development Account, STF .....	—	10,000	—
Outer Continental Shelf Land Act Section 8(g) .....	—	550	—
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account <sup>f</sup> .....	10,000	—	—
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....	1,017,413	1,343,726	485,645
Toll bridge funds <sup>e</sup> .....	63,398	22,136	21,965
Reimbursements .....	(288,897)	(600,251)	(700,394)
Totals, Capital Outlay .....	\$1,296,431	\$1,565,326	\$702,560
Personnel years .....	16,640.7	17,065.9	16,335.3

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Chapters 105–109 of the Statutes of 1989, effective July 10, 1989, represent a fundamental change in the way transportation projects are programmed and financed in California. Beginning with the 1989–90 fiscal year, the Department of Transportation's budget will reflect the new program structure outlined in Section 167 of the Streets and Highways Code. Under current law, the revenues projected for the State Highway Account (SHA) in 1990–91 are \$720 million less than the amount which would be provided by passage of SCA 1. To properly balance the proposed budget, \$533 million in budget adjustments will be necessary in addition to providing no additional SHA funding augmentations. The fund shifts and expenditure adjustments necessary to eliminate this forecasted deficit are described below.

In 1989–90, the following actions are planned:

- Existing staff have been redirected to repair damage caused by the October 17, 1989 Loma Prieta earthquake, begin restoration of facilities, and retrofit existing structures to better withstand future earthquakes. Expenditures funded from the State Highway Account (SHA) will be reduced by \$15 million to the extent that these staff activities are reimbursed from federal or state emergency relief funds.
- SHA expenditures will be reduced by an additional \$17 million through a reduction in engineering contracts. These current year savings will increase the level of funds available for 1990–91.

In 1990–91, the following actions are necessary:

- A net of about \$350 million in STIP projects for which SHA funds are insufficient to use available federal funds will be deferred one year, which will save \$65 million in matching SHA funding during 1990–91. In addition, approximately \$102 million in construction projects funded with only State funding will be deferred beyond 1990–91. Minor Capital Outlay projects will be reduced by \$18 million, which will limit Minor Capital Outlay funding to the amount necessary to match federal funds. The only major construction contracts awarded in the 1990–91 from the SHA will be for essential safety, earthquake restoration and seismic retrofit projects. The Department will continue to award contracts funded from Toll Bridge revenues and other non-SHA sources.
- Base SHA expenditures within the Highways and Administration programs will be reduced \$162 million by eliminating state funded engineering contracts (\$104 million); reducing other consulting funding for operations studies (\$6 million); restricting expenditures for the hiring new employees (hiring freeze), temporary help, cash overtime costs, and non-expendable equipment, except in the areas of maintenance and toll collection (\$52 million and 770 personnel years).

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

- The redirection of existing staff to restoration and retrofit work will continue in 1990–91. State disaster relief funds are expected to fund \$17 million in staff costs that would otherwise be paid from the SHA.
- Similarly, the Department will redirect additional state-funded capital outlay support staff to work on activities which are funded from other sources. The Department will undertake 161.2 PYs and \$9.9 million of work related to the design and construction of highway projects funded from the proceeds of Regional Measure 1, which raised tolls on all Bay Area toll bridges operated by the Department to \$1. The Department will also actively pursue requests from the Local Tax Authorities to provide project delivery services on a reimbursement basis. These actions will save the SHA almost \$19 million.
- In the areas of mass transportation and planning, \$64 million for local Mass Transit Guideways projects and \$40 million for State Transit Assistance will be eliminated. The transfer of State Highway Account funds to the Transportation Planning and Development Account to pay for planning activities will also be eliminated, saving the SHA account an additional \$14.3 million.

In light of the above actions, the 1990–91 budget seeks to maximize the use of alternative funding sources to expand activities primarily funded from sources other than the SHA. These adjustments include the following:

- The restoration of \$48.5 million in reductions made in 1989–90 to balance the State Highway Account, predominantly for activities related to Maintenance. Although the Maintenance program will not be impacted by the 1990–91 reductions, there will be no increase in resources to handle added inventory on the system or to reduce maintenance backlogs.
- An increase of \$2 million in one-time federal funds for the California Program on Advanced Technology to continue development of new technologies which will improve the efficiency of highway facilities; 35 PYs and \$3,827,000 to provide transportation facilities in accordance with Chapter 107, Statutes of 1989; 16.0 PYs and \$645,000 for toll collection activities; \$911,000 to automate the right-of-way rental system; an augmentation of 30 PYs and \$3.79 million from the SHA to provide an increase in litter removal in selected urban areas on the State highway system; and a funding shift of \$990,000 from federal funds to the SHA to accurately budget for the federal reimbursement of hazardous waste site investigations.
- Augmentations for the Mass Transportation program will continue the Peninsula Commute Service (\$3,300,000); expand Amtrak services (\$1,723,000); support Intercity Rail Service capital projects (6.2 PYs and \$344,000); and expand Rideshare and other commute management options which improve highway efficiency and reduce congestion (14.2 PYs and \$8 million). The budget also contains a reduction of 10.4 PYs and \$694,000 to reflect elimination of activities which had been federally or locally reimbursed.
- Increases in the Department's administrative functions are proposed for toll cashing workload (11.8 PYs and \$497,000); a special fund for energy cost avoidance projects (\$16,000); a reimbursed labor relations workload pool (5 PYs and \$237,000).

## 10 AERONAUTICS

## Program Objectives Statement

The Aeronautics program supports California's aviation activities by promoting the optimum use of existing airports, with special emphasis on assuring adequate air service for small and medium-sized communities because of rapidly changing conditions caused by the Airline Deregulation Act. California aeronautical activity is among the highest in the United States. This high level of activity has created problems such as airborne traffic congestion, aircraft noise and airport terminal congestion, affecting pilots, passengers and the general public. These problems are complicated by the fact that in urban areas, where the problems are most acute, new airport construction often is not feasible.

## Authority

Public Utilities Code, Division 9.

Program Requirements	88–89	89–90	90–91	1988–89*	1989–90*	1990–91*
Continuing program costs .....	30.9	30.2	30.2	\$7,606	\$6,786	\$5,998
Totals, Aeronautics .....	30.9	30.2	30.2	\$7,606	\$6,786	\$5,998
State Operations:						
Aeronautics Account .....				2,383	2,579	2,610
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> .....				279	887	68
Totals .....				\$2,662	\$3,466	\$2,678
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				540	—	—
Aeronautics Account .....				2,804	2,320	2,320
Local Airport Loan Account, STF .....				1,600	1,000	1,000
Totals .....				\$4,944	\$3,320	\$3,320

## Program Elements

10.10 Safety and Local Assistance .....	20.9	20.7	20.7	6,619	5,007	5,038
10.30 Planning and Noise .....	9.3	8.8	8.8	949	1,720	901
10.40 Work for Others .....	0.7	0.7	0.7	38	59	59

## 10.10 Safety and Local Assistance

## Program Element Statement

The Safety and Local Assistance element is responsible for: (1) the enforcement of State aeronautical laws and regulations; (2) assistance to local government in acquiring and developing safe, environmentally compatible airports; and (3) the investigation of proposed school sites located within two miles of an airport.

## Performance Measures

	1988–89	1989–90	1990–91
Permanent airport/heliport permits .....	75	55	55
Engineering field reviews .....	50	50	50

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	20.9	20.7	20.7	\$6,619	\$5,007	\$5,038
State Operations:						
Aeronautics Account .....				1,635	1,687	1,718
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> .....				40	—	—
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				540	—	—
Aeronautics Account .....				2,804	2,320	2,320
Local Airport Loan Account, STF .....				1,600	1,000	1,000
Element Components						
10.10.010 Safety .....	5.4	6.1	6.1	1,734	763	747
10.10.020 Local Assistance .....	15.5	14.6	14.6	4,885	4,244	4,291

## 10.30 Planning and Noise

## Program Element Statement

The Planning and Noise element: (1) develops the California Aviation System Plan; (2) provides aviation planning information to the department's Division of Transportation Planning, County and Regional Transportation agencies, and the Federal Department of Transportation; and (3) administers the California airport noise standards.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Airport noise variance hearings held .....	1	2	2

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (State Operations) .....	9.3	8.8	8.8	\$949	\$1,720	\$901
Aeronautics Account .....				748	892	892
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> .....				201	828	9

## 10.40 Work for Others

## Program Element Statement

The Work for Others element provides planning, development, design and construction assistance to other public agencies that have agreed to reimburse Caltrans fully when the provision of such assistance fulfills an essential public purpose which will be impaired without Caltrans' participation. Under contract, the department performs airport inspections related to safety and physical conditions on selected airports for the Federal Aviation Administration. This is additional work not already being done as part of the State's airport safety inspection program.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Inspections for Federal Aviation Administration .....	149	150	200

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (State Operations) .....	0.7	0.7	0.7	\$38	\$59	\$59
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> .....				38	59	59

## 20 HIGHWAY TRANSPORTATION

## Program Objectives Statement

California's road network supports the vast majority of all travel in the State, including both personal and commercial transportation. Roads provide for the movement of people in private vehicles and on bicycles, and for the movement of freight in trucks. The State highway system, which comprises less than nine percent of the total roadway mileage in California, handles fifty-three percent of the miles traveled. The Highway Transportation Program is responsible for the planning, construction, improvement, operation, maintenance and rehabilitation of the State highway system. The program also includes projects on county roads and streets which qualify for funding.

## Budget Adjustments

For 1989-90, the budget reflects the following adjustments:

- An increase of \$25,711,000 and 54.8 personnel years to provide reimbursed support for the design and construction of highway bridge facilities associated with Regional Measure 1 in the San Francisco Bay Area.
- A special adjustment of —\$11,900,000 comprised of: —\$32,000,000 for the prorated share of the expenditure adjustments needed to equal a reduced SHA funding level and \$20.1 million in emergency relief funds related to recovery from the October 17, 1989, Loma Prieta Earthquake (includes \$7 million in federal funds).

For 1990-91, the budget proposes the following adjustments:

- A restoration of \$48,450,000, including \$38,250,000 for preventative maintenance activities and \$10,200,000 for Capital Outlay project delivery activities reduced in 1989-90.
- An increase of \$9,040,000 and a redirection of 133.2 personnel years to provide reimbursed support to perform work requested by local sales tax authorities on locally funded programs.
- An increase of \$9,869,000 and a redirection of 161.2 personnel years to provide reimbursed support associated with Regional Measure 1.
- An increase of \$3.79 million and 30 PYs for litter removal in selected urban areas on the State highway system.
- A one-time increase of \$2,000,000 in Federal funds to expand the Department's New Technology Development Program, including the Program for Advanced Technology on the Highway (PATH).
- An increase of \$602,000 and 14.9 personnel years in toll collection activities.
- A one-time increase of \$911,000 to automate the right-of-way rental system.
- A shift of \$990,000 from Federal funds to the State Highway Account to more accurately reflect Federal reimbursement percentages for hazardous waste site investigations.
- An increase of \$3,827,000 and 35 personnel years to provide reimbursed engineering support in the construction of transportation facilities by private entities in accordance with Chapter 107, Statutes 1989.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

- A reduction in base expenditures due to the shortfall in the State Highway Account as detailed in the Major Budget Adjustments.
- A special adjustment of —\$582,966,000 comprised of: —\$188,611,000 for the prorated share of the expenditure adjustments needed to equal a reduced SHA funding level; —\$445,805,000 in reduced state and federal funding for capital construction; and \$51,450,000 in emergency relief funds for the Loma Prieta Earthquake (includes \$25 million in federal funds). Included in this Special Adjustment is a reduction of 973.2 personnel years which results from the planned departmental hiring freeze, reduction of temporary help staff, and the redirection of existing SHA funded staff to reimburse work related to local sales tax authorities and Regional Measure 1.

**Authority**

Government Code, Title 2, Division 3, Part 5; Streets and Highways Code, Divisions 1, 3 and 17; Vehicle Code, Division 11, Chapters 2, 3, 13 and 14; Public Utilities Code, Division 1, Part 1, Chapters 6 and 6.5; Public Resources Code, Division 15, Chapter 5.8; Business and Professions Code, Division 3, Chapter 2.

<b>Program Requirements</b>	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
Continuing program costs .....	14,731.6	15,044.5	15,000.5	\$3,109,541	\$3,790,929	\$3,458,133
Workload adjustments .....	—	54.8	374.3	—	25,711	78,489
Special adjustment .....	—	—	—973.2	—	—11,900	—582,966
<b>Totals, Highways .....</b>	<b>14,731.6</b>	<b>15,099.3</b>	<b>14,401.6</b>	<b>\$3,109,541</b>	<b>\$3,804,740</b>	<b>\$2,953,656</b>
<b>State Operations:</b>						
<b>General Fund:</b>						
Disaster Relief Fund .....				—	5,000	4,000
Seismic Safety Fund .....				—	100	450
State Highway Account .....				—	3,000	13,000
Bicycle Lane Account .....				1,038,426	1,105,171	1,000,971
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				7	10	10
Toll bridge funds .....				213,743	219,828	197,815
Reimbursements .....				43,859	64,898	50,761
<b>Totals .....</b>				<b>23,284</b>	<b>25,277</b>	<b>35,133</b>
<b>Local Assistance:</b>						
<b>Seismic Safety Fund</b> .....					5,000	9,000
<b>State Highway Account</b> .....				27,720	32,600	32,600
<b>Highway Construction Revolving Fund</b> .....				7,000	—	—
<b>Bicycle Lane Account</b> .....				591	635	660
<b>Ridesharing Vanpool Revolving Loan and Grant Fund</b> .....				—	—5,000	—
<b>Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account</b> .....				1,049	4,797	—
<b>Petroleum Violation Escrow Account<sup>f</sup></b> .....				7,076	12,750	—
<b>Federal Trust Fund<sup>f</sup></b> .....				185,515	262,300	259,500
<b>Totals .....</b>				<b>\$228,951</b>	<b>\$313,082</b>	<b>\$301,760</b>
<b>Capital Outlay:</b>						
<b>Seismic Safety Fund</b> .....				—	—	25,000
<b>Special Account for Capital Outlay</b> .....				423	—	2,873
<b>State Highway Account</b> .....				205,197	188,914	167,077
<b>Outer Continental Shelf Land Act Section 8(g) Revenue Fund</b> .....				—	550	—
<b>Federal Trust Fund<sup>f</sup></b> .....				1,005,292	1,300,287	460,725
<b>Toll bridge funds<sup>e</sup></b> .....				63,398	22,136	21,965
<b>Reimbursements</b> .....				286,961	556,487	672,116
<b>Totals .....</b>				<b>\$1,561,271</b>	<b>\$2,068,374</b>	<b>\$1,349,756</b>

**Program Elements**

20.10 Capital Outlay Support .....	7,153.7	7,142.0	6,628.9	\$626,519	\$634,863	\$513,171
20.20 Capital Outlay Projects .....	—	—	—	1,501,660	2,068,374	1,349,756
20.25 State-Local Transp. Partnership .....	—	—	—	—	—	—
20.30 Local Assistance .....	226.7	260.7	244.0	300,098	326,578	322,909
20.40 Program Development .....	318.1	309.2	291.7	23,582	25,339	25,370
20.70 Operations .....	1,452.5	1,425.1	1,321.3	119,500	134,950	96,843
20.80 Maintenance .....	5,580.6	5,962.3	5,915.7	538,182	614,636	645,607
20.90 Equipment Services .....	(733.3)	(738.5)	(686.8)	(100,414)	(102,140)	(95,911)

**20.10 Capital Outlay Support****Program Element Statement**

The Capital Outlay Support element provides the engineering, right-of-way acquisition, and associated technical support services necessary to design, construct, rehabilitate, and improve the capacity of the State highway system. Work performed on state highway projects funded by private developers and local tax measures is also reflected in this element.

Beginning in fiscal year 1989-90, this element reflects a new component structure pursuant to the Transportation Summit legislation, Chapter 105, Statutes of 1989.

**Performance Measures**

	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
Dollar value of construction projects ready to advertise .....	\$1,020,000	\$1,402,000	\$1,217,000
Contracting-out personnel year equivalents .....	517	787	309

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	7,153.7	7,142.0	6,628.9	\$626,519	\$634,863	\$513,171
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				—	5,000	4,000
Disaster Relief Fund .....				—	100	450
Seismic Safety Fund .....				—	3,000	13,000
State Highway Account .....				402,460	399,792	271,490
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				192,411	177,223	176,873
Toll bridge funds .....				13,277	36,466	21,125
Reimbursements .....				18,371	13,282	26,233
Element Components						
20.10.101 Flexible Congestion Relief ..	—	3,080.7	2,610.0	—	292,734	201,833
20.10.102 Interregional Road System ..	—	774.7	584.7	—	68,568	48,728
20.10.103 Soundwalls .....	—	212.0	214.3	—	18,753	16,842
20.10.204 Other Highway Construction .....	—	122.6	95.1	—	10,724	7,853
20.10.205 Rehabilitation and Safety ..	—	1,636.0	1,478.2	—	144,921	114,199
20.10.300 Traffic Systems Management .....	—	122.6	143.8	—	10,578	10,897
20.10.400 State Support for Locally Funded Projects .....	—	1,193.4	1,502.8	—	105,585	112,819
Special Adjustment .....	—	—	—	—	—17,000	—

## 20.20 Capital Outlay Projects

## Program Element Statement

The Capital Outlay Project element provides resources for capital outlay projects to expand and improve the capacity and safety of the State highway system.

Beginning in fiscal year 1989-90, this element reflects a new component structure pursuant to the Transportation Summit legislation, Chapter 105, Statutes of 1989.

## Performance Measures \*\*

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Bridges rehabilitated .....	21	37	0
Lane miles of pavement deficiencies rehabilitated .....	490	570	0
Planted acres of landscaping restored .....	132	181	0
Safety improvements, spot locations .....	19	39	48
Sound barrier projects (miles) .....	10	12	0
Number of interchange projects awarded .....	8	24	0
New facility awards (lane-miles) .....	296	190	0

## Input

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	\$1,501,660	\$2,068,374	\$1,349,756
Capital Outlay:			
Seismic Safety Fund .....	—	—	25,000
Special Account for Capital Outlay .....	423	—	2,873
State Highway Account .....	205,197	188,914	167,077
Outer Continental Shelf Land Act Section 8(g) Revenue Fund .....	—	550	—
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....	1,005,292	1,300,287	460,725
Toll bridge funds .....	63,398	22,136	21,965
Reimbursements .....	227,350	556,487	672,116
Element Components			
20.20.101 Flexible Congestion Relief .....	—	1,479,747	851,198
20.20.102 Interregional Road System .....	—	192,322	29,946
20.20.103 Soundwalls .....	—	4,939	—
20.20.204 Other Highway Construction .....	—	121,815	40,734
20.20.205 Rehabilitation and Safety .....	—	221,060	424,283
20.20.300 Traffic Systems Management .....	—	48,491	3,595

\*\* Performance Measures are based upon the level of contracts to be awarded each year.

## 20.25 State-Local Transportation Partnership

## Program Element Statement

The State-Local Transportation Partnership element provides a new state-local partnership for financing transportation improvement projects. This element provides resources and funds to match local funding for transportation improvements. These locally funded and constructed highway and public mass transit guideway projects provides economic and transportation benefits for the state. This element reflects the new element structure pursuant to the Transportation Summit legislation, Chapter 105, Statutes of 1989. Full implementation of this program and element structure is dependent upon the passage of the State Constitutional Amendment 1 which is scheduled for the June 1990 election.

## Input

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	—	—	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

## 20.30 Local Assistance

## Program Element Statement

The Local Assistance element provides for the administration, coordination and control required by Federal and State law for implementing transportation projects and furnishing financial assistance to city and county transportation programs. The purpose is to ensure that the expenditure of all apportioned funds is consistent with Federal and State guidelines and is administered at the lowest departmental expense.

This element also provides assistance at the request of other public agencies that have agreed to reimburse the department for the full cost of the effort when the provisions of such assistance fulfill an essential public purpose which will be impaired without the department's participation.

Beginning in fiscal year 1989–90, this element reflects a new component structure pursuant to the Transportation Summit legislation, Chapter 105, Statutes of 1989.

Input	88–89	89–90	90–91	1988–89*	1989–90*	1990–91*
Expenditures .....	226.7	260.7	244.0	\$300,098	\$326,578	\$322,909
State Operations:						
State Highway Account.....				15,270	12,595	12,185
Bicycle Lane Account.....				7	10	10
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> .....				585	73	73
Reimbursements.....				2,172	8,568	8,881
Local Assistance:						
Seismic Safety Funds.....				—	5,000	9,000
State Highway Account.....				27,720	32,600	32,600
Highway Construction Revolving Fund.....				7,000	—	—
Bicycle Lane Account.....				591	635	660
Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account.....				1,049	4,797	—
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....				576	—	—
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> .....				185,515	262,300	259,500
Capital Outlay:						
Reimbursements.....				59,613	—	—
Element Components						
20.30.010 Local Assistance.....	175.9	180.0	163.3	\$238,255	\$318,525	\$314,740
20.30.020 Work for Others.....	50.8	80.7	80.7	61,843	8,053	8,169

## 20.40 Program Development

## Program Element Statement

The Program Development element evaluates the need for highway transportation facilities and services and develops programs to respond to that need. This element consists of the Research, System Management and Programming components.

The Research component responds to the need for safe, efficient and environmentally compatible highway transportation service. Research activities include theoretical and applied research, development, testing and evaluation and demonstration projects. Also, it includes resource conservation research which seeks the most efficient utilization of nonrenewable resources.

The System Management component provides for the collection and analysis of factual data as a basis for recommendations and reports to top management, the California Transportation Commission and the Legislature. Specific activities include mapping and inventorying road systems and monitoring performance and construction progress.

The Programming component develops the State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP), which includes a list of capital outlay projects proposed for construction.

Performance Measures	88–89	89–90	90–91	1988–89	1989–90	1990–91
Traffic census vehicle counts .....				11,415	12,300	12,300
Input	88–89	89–90	90–91	1988–89*	1989–90*	1990–91*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	318.1	309.2	291.7	\$23,582	\$25,339	\$25,370
State Highway Account.....				14,682	7,476	4,943
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> .....				8,895	17,863	20,427
Reimbursements.....				5	—	—
Element Components						
20.40.010 Research.....	63.9	62.1	58.9	7,090	9,827	9,274
20.40.020 System Management .....	193.1	188.0	173.2	13,050	12,473	12,584
20.40.030 Programming .....	61.1	59.1	59.6	3,442	3,039	3,512

## 20.70 Operations

## Program Element Statement

The Operations element provides for the management of traffic through a systemwide surveillance, analysis and control effort. Activities include the operation of traffic control and motorist information devices and services such as signals, signs, ridesharing, ramp controls and public media announcements.

Other activities include the operation of toll bridges including toll collection and other toll-related services. Encroachment and transportation permits are also reviewed and issued.

Real property services include property management, airspace leasing, sales of excess land, and travelers services.

In 1990–91, the Ridesharing component and all ridesharing activities were transferred to Program 30.80 Rideshare Operations pursuant to the Transportation Summit Legislation, Chapter 105, Statutes of 1989.

Performance Measures	1988–89	1989–90	1990–91
Persons placed in ridesharing pools.....	60,000	62,000	—
Estimated gallons of fuel savings.....	58,000,000	60,000,000	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	1,452.5	1,425.1	1,321.3	\$119,500	\$134,950	\$96,843
State Operations:						
State Highway Account .....				74,914	81,481	74,359
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> .....				10,522	20,880	—
Toll bridge funds .....				25,027	21,422	22,475
Reimbursements .....				2,537	3,417	9
Local Assistance:						
Ridesharing Vanpool Revolving Loan and Grant Account .....				—	—5,000	—
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account <sup>†</sup> .....				6,500	12,750	—
Element Components						
20.70.010 Ridesharing .....	45.8	47.2	—	10,630	30,796	—
20.70.020 Traffic Operations .....	467.6	454.6	421.4	39,710	41,398	26,894
20.70.030 Toll Collection .....	400.3	391.8	405.4	24,896	21,379	24,669
20.70.040 Real Property Services .....	304.1	299.7	278.6	26,099	25,859	28,763
20.70.050 Permits .....	234.7	231.8	215.9	18,165	15,518	16,517

## 20.80 Maintenance

## Program Element Statement

The purpose of the Maintenance element is to preserve and repair the highway system in a safe and usable condition. Maintenance and repair projects include the upkeep of road surfaces, shoulders, roadsides, drainage facilities, bridges, tunnels, ferries, landscape planting, signs, pavement markings, etc. In addition to physical maintenance, this element provides for operational activities such as operating lights and signals, snow and ice removal, and staffing of roadside rest areas.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Flexible roadbed sealed and repaired (lane miles) .....	15,650	15,650	18,500
Landscape maintained (acres) .....	20,565	20,565	20,565
Litter picked up (cubic yards) .....	261,703	285,000	385,000
Public service facilities maintained .....	711	719	725
Structures maintained (bridges, tunnels, pump plants) .....	2,400	2,400	2,400
Pavement delineation effort for striping, pavement marking and raised pavement markers (hours) .....	308,746	308,746	308,746
Snow removal and snow patrol (vehicle miles) .....	1,810,291	1,810,291	1,810,219
Earth slides and slipouts cleared .....	7,268	7,268	7,268

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (State Operations) .....	5,580.6	5,962.3	5,915.7	\$538,182	\$614,636	\$645,607
State Highway Account .....				531,100	603,827	637,994
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> .....				1,330	3,789	442
Toll bridge funds .....				5,555	7,010	7,161
Reimbursements .....				197	10	10
Element Components						
20.80.010 Roadbed .....	795.8	890.9	869.0	98,792	137,228	136,378
20.80.020 Roadside .....	2,146.7	2,251.2	2,258.3	178,155	213,519	210,005
20.80.030 Structures .....	499.7	521.0	516.8	41,263	18,294	52,121
20.80.040 Traffic Control .....	753.0	830.2	818.6	87,519	102,509	103,027
20.80.050 Auxiliary Services .....	864.3	920.7	910.4	91,022	90,869	91,357
20.80.060 Snow and Major Damage .....	521.1	548.3	542.6	41,431	52,217	52,719

## 20.90 Equipment Services

## Program Element Statement

The Equipment Services element provides for the administration of the department's equipment fleet. It includes: (1) equipment purchase; (2) assembly of new equipment components into completed units; (3) management of the fleet; (4) repair and maintenance; (5) disposal of fleet equipment; (6) operation of the Motorized Equipment Training Academy; and (7) management of the department's telecommunications system.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	733.3	738.5	686.8	\$100,414	\$102,140	\$95,911
Distributed to other programs .....	—733.3	—738.5	—686.8	—100,414	—102,140	—95,911
Net Totals, Equipment Services .....	—	—	—	—	—	—

## 30 MASS TRANSPORTATION

## Program Objectives Statement

The Mass Transportation program addresses the public's concern for: (1) improved air quality; (2) environmental protection; (3) conservation of energy resources; (4) the transportation needs of low-mobility persons; (5) improved intercity and urban/rail services; (6) enhanced mobility in congested corridors; and (7) the need for safe, effective public transportation. The program supports the California Transportation Program by encouraging and implementing urban, rural and interregional public transportation to provide efficient, safe and cost-effective transit services, equipment and facilities.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—*Continued***Budget Adjustments**

The 1989–90 revised budget includes:

- Reappropriation of \$3.8 million in transit capital improvements funds for emergency transit operations (\$2 million for emergency ferry services and \$1.8 million for local emergency transit activities) in accordance with Chapter 18, First Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 1989.

For 1990–91, the budget proposes the following adjustments:

- An increase in \$1,723,000 to continue Amtrak passenger train service in the San Joaquin Valley and the San Diego to Santa Barbara corridors.
- An increase of \$7,822,000 and 10.7 personnel years, including a one-time adjustment of \$200,000, to improve highway efficiency and reduce congestion by utilizing rideshare and other commute management options.
- An increase of \$340,000 and 6 personnel years to continue support for the Intercity Rail Service Capital projects.
- An increase of \$3,300,000 to support the continuation of the Peninsula Commute Rail Service.
- A decrease of \$694,000 and 10.4 personnel years for various mass transportation activities which have been discontinued.
- A decrease of \$64 million for local mass transit guideway projects as a measure to eliminate the State Highway Account deficit.
- A special adjustment of —\$28,422,000 to reduce the level of available funding for Transit Capital Improvement projects.

**Authority**

Government Code, Title 2, Division 3, Part 5, Chapter 1, Articles 3, 6 and Title 3; Division 3, Chapter 3, Article 2; Public Utilities Code, Division 4, Chapter 1, Article 9, Division 10, Part II, Chapter 4, Sections 702 and 2056 through 2059; Streets and Highways Code Sections 183.5, 199 through 199.10, 2170 through 2180, and 2500 through 2506.

<b>Program Requirements</b>	<b>88–89</b>	<b>89–90</b>	<b>90–91</b>	<b>1988–89*</b>	<b>1989–90*</b>	<b>1990–91*</b>
Continuing program costs .....	153.4	150.6	197.4	\$118,056	\$287,936	\$281,867
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	6.3	—	—	12,491
Special adjustment .....	—	—	—	—	—	—92,422
<b>Totals, Mass Transportation .....</b>	<b>153.4</b>	<b>150.6</b>	<b>203.7</b>	<b>\$118,056</b>	<b>\$287,936</b>	<b>\$201,936</b>
<b>State Operations:</b>						
State Highway Account .....				201	136	2,667
Transportation Planning and Development Account .....				24,405	25,454	27,495
Abandoned Railroad Account .....				21	—	—
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account .....				1,000	—	—
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				4,651	3,267	30,763
Toll bridge funds .....				—	—	55
Reimbursements .....				7,929	11,103	15,956
<b>Totals .....</b>				<b>\$38,207</b>	<b>\$39,960</b>	<b>\$76,936</b>
<b>Local Assistance:</b>						
State Highway Account .....				43,400	56,694	35,995
Transportation Planning and Development Account .....				4,378	50,307	16,223
Outer Continental Shelf Land Act Fund .....				—	500	—
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account .....				1,257	28,688	—
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				6,757	14,584	14,584
Ridesharing Van Pool Revolving Loan and Grant Account .....				—	—	5,000
<b>Totals .....</b>				<b>\$55,792</b>	<b>\$150,773</b>	<b>\$71,802</b>
<b>Capital Outlay:</b>						
Transportation Planning and Development Account .....				—	10,000	—
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account .....				10,000	—	—
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				12,121	43,439	24,920
Reimbursements .....				1,936	43,764	28,278
<b>Totals .....</b>				<b>\$24,057</b>	<b>\$97,203</b>	<b>\$53,198</b>

**Program Elements**

30.10 Full Mobility Transportation .....	23.3	23.0	23.0	\$1,321	\$1,309	\$1,330
30.20 Local Assist-Mass Transportation .....	43.3	43.5	39.4	67,148	153,425	70,360
30.30 Interregional Public Transportation .....	43.9	42.2	48.2	43,702	127,392	86,712
30.40 Transfer Facilities and Services .....	31.5	30.0	30.0	5,613	3,509	3,614
30.50 Transportation Demo Projects .....	4.7	5.1	5.1	270	496	532
30.70 Work for Others .....	6.7	6.8	0.5	2	1,805	1,464
30.80 Rideshare Operations .....	—	—	57.5	—	—	37,924

**30.10 Full Mobility Transportation****Program Element Statement**

The Full Mobility Transportation element provides improved transportation services and facilities necessary for transit-dependent people, including elderly, disabled and disadvantaged persons. Activities include planning, initiating, administering and coordinating programs to increase public transportation services for dependent persons and low-mobility groups now restricted by cost, availability of service, or design of facilities and equipment. These programs provide assistance to public and private organizations in order to make more effective and efficient use of resources and develop and improve specialized equipment used in public transit service for low-mobility people.

**Performance Measures**

	<b>1988–89</b>	<b>1989–90</b>	<b>1990–91</b>
Technical assistance—transportation service providers .....	50	50	90
Equipment research reports .....	—	1	2

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	23.3	23.0	23.0	\$1,321	\$1,309	\$1,330
Transportation Planning and Development Account.....				1,039	1,057	1,078
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				282	252	252
Element Components						
30.10.010 Specialized Transit Services ...	5.1	5.2	5.2	301	383	374
30.10.020 Specialized Transit Equipment.....	16.0	15.5	15.5	910	808	821
30.10.030 Specialized Equip Research....	2.2	2.3	2.3	110	118	135

## 30.20 Local Assistance—Mass Transportation

## Program Element Statement

The Transit Operator Assistance element provides technical and financial assistance to local transit operators in order to increase their ability to use available resources. Activities include: (1) provision of short-term management, (2) technical and planning assistance to local agencies and transit operators, and (3) review and approval of transit guideway project proposals to ensure effective and efficient utilization and distribution of available funds.

Beginning in fiscal year 1989-90, this element reflects a new component structure pursuant to the Transportation Summit legislation, Chapter 105, Statutes of 1989.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	43.3	43.5	39.4	\$67,148	\$153,425	\$70,360
State Operations:						
State Highway Account.....				179	115	643
Transportation Planning and Development Account .....				775	1,349	1,311
Abandoned Railroad Account.....				21	—	—
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				488	500	391
Reimbursements .....				594	1,188	1,213
Local Assistance:						
State Highway Account.....				43,400	56,694	35,995
Transportation Planning and Development Account .....				4,288	50,307	16,223
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....				1,257	28,688	—
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				6,695	14,584	14,584
Capital Outlay:						
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account .....				5,600	—	—
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				2,468	—	—
Reimbursements .....				1,383	—	—
Element Components						
30.20.010 Technical Assistance .....	10.3	11.1	8.7	676	899	1,310
30.20.020 Financial Assistance.....	33.0	32.4	30.7	66,472	152,526	69,050

## 30.30 Interregional Public Transportation

## Program Element Statement

Projects in the Interregional Public Transportation element focus on: (1) improvement in interregional public ground transportation throughout the State; (2) offering alternatives to the automobile; and (3) providing mobility for those who cannot afford, or are physically unable, to use the private automobile. These programs include identification and support of necessary interregional bus services and activities to improve rail passenger and freight service and facilities. Beginning in fiscal year 1989-90, this element reflects a new component structure pursuant to the Transportation Summit legislation, Chapter 105, Statutes of 1989.

Performance Measures				1988-89	1989-90	1990-91	
Average daily route-miles of train service.....				2,191	2,191	2,191	
Input		88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....		43.9	42.2	48.2	\$43,702	\$127,392	\$86,712
State Operations:							
Transportation Planning and Development Account .....					20,555	20,805	22,793
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....					1,000	-	-
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....					3,765	1,912	1,940
Reimbursements .....					6,616	6,972	8,781
Local Assistance:							
State Highway Account.....					-	-	-
Outer Continental Shelf Land Act Fund.....					-	500	-
Transportation Planning and Development Account .....					90	-	-
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....					62	-	-
Capital Outlay:							
Transportation Planning and Development Account .....					-	10,000	-
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....					4,400	-	-
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....					6,958	43,439	24,920
Reimbursements .....					256	43,764	28,278
Element Components							
30.30.010	Bus Transportation.....	6.4	6.0	6.0	335	1,007	528
30.30.020	Rail Transportation .....	37.5	36.2	36.2	43,367	106,385	68,876
30.30.109	Intercity Rail .....	-	-	6.0	-	20,000	17,308

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

## 30.40 Transfer Facilities and Services

## Program Element Statement

The Transfer Facilities and Services element provides for the development and implementation of statewide plans to enhance the transfer capability between modes of transportation. Program activities provide new or improved intermodal transfer facilities by solicitation and evaluation of project proposals, administration of funds, and management and operation of State-owned intermodal transfer facilities.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	31.5	30.0	30.0	\$5,613	\$3,509	\$3,614
State Operations:						
State Highway Account .....				20	21	197
Transportation Planning and Development Account .....				1,882	2,063	2,101
Reimbursements .....				719	1,425	1,316
Capital Outlay:						
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				2,695	—	—
Reimbursements .....				297	—	—

## 30.50 Transportation Demonstration Projects

## Program Element Statement

The Transportation Demonstration Projects element conducts research, development and demonstration projects to advance the state-of-the-art of public transit equipment and services through improved or innovative equipment, facilities and operating methods. Program activities include selection, implementation and evaluation of research and demonstration projects to improve transit vehicles, facilities, and equipment; and participation in technical studies aimed at improving transit management and planning techniques.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (State Operations) .....	4.7	5.1	5.1	\$270	\$496	\$532
Transportation Planning and Development Account .....				154	180	212
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				116	256	259
Reimbursements .....				—	60	61
Element Components						
30.50.010 Demonstration Projects .....	2.2	2.1	2.1	20	105	129
30.50.020 Transit Service Research .....	2.5	3.0	3.0	250	391	403

## 30.70 Work for Others

## Program Element Statement

The Work for Others element provides assistance at the request of other public agencies that have agreed to reimburse Caltrans for the full cost of the effort when such assistance fulfills an essential public purpose. In this capacity the department provides services related to Mass Transportation which are not the mandated responsibility of this program.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (State Operations) .....	6.7	6.8	0.5	\$2	\$1,805	\$1,464
State Highway Account .....				2	—	—
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				—	347	350
Reimbursements .....				—	1,458	1,114

## 30.80 Rideshare Operations

## Program Element Statement

The Rideshare Operations element responds to public needs for conservation of fuel, improved air quality, mitigation of traffic congestion, prolonged highway life, alleviation of parking problems, and reduced transportation costs by motivating people to travel in groups rather than driving alone. Program activities encourage the use of carpools, vanpools, buspools, and transit by providing ridesharing services and information.

Also, the program will: (1) review and approve grants and loans to provide capital assistance for the purchase or lease of vanpool vehicles; (2) provide start-up funds for the development of new Transportation Management Associations (TMA's); and (3) conduct a statewide public awareness and marketing campaign. Beginning in 1990-91, ridesharing activities are reflected in this element pursuant to the Transportation Summit legislation, Chapter 105, Statutes of 1989.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Persons placed in ridesharing pools .....	—	—	65,000
Estimated gallons of fuel savings .....	—	—	63,000,000

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures State Operations .....	—	—	57.5	—	—	\$37,924
State Highway Account .....				—	—	1,827
Transportation Planning and Development Account .....				—	—	—
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				—	—	27,571
Toll Bridge Funds .....				—	—	55
Reimbursements .....				—	—	3,471
Local Assistance:						
Ridesharing Vanpool Revolving Loan and Grant Account .....				—	—	5,000

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

## 40 TRANSPORTATION PLANNING

## Program Objectives Statement

The Transportation Planning program is designed to oversee implementation of statewide transportation policy through coordination and development of transportation plans and resulting projects. It provides overall development of long-range transportation system planning and transportation planning studies as input to the State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP). The program provides analyses and recommendations regarding current transportation issues.

In addition, technical assistance, traffic forecasts and other transportation data are provided to department districts and modal divisions, regional agencies and others. Departmental applications and funding from Federal, State and discretionary grant sources are integrated. Management of planning activities on modal transportation plans, air quality, transportation system management and energy conservation is provided. Through the areawide clearing house/environmental review process, an evaluation is made of the potential impact on the State transportation system of proposed local development projects. Further, the department is seeking to build partnerships with regional/local agencies and the private sector to coordinate transportation and local development.

The Transportation Planning program ensures that the requirements of new legislation and departmental policy are evaluated and changes integrated into the various modal and intermodal programs of the department.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	154.9	160.4	160.4	\$21,432	\$25,457	\$25,690
Totals, Transportation Planning .....	154.9	160.4	160.4	\$21,432	\$25,457	\$25,690
State Operations:						
State Highway Account .....				109	415	415
Transportation Planning and Development Account .....				7,169	9,540	9,747
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				2,606	1,776	1,803
Reimbursements .....				155	794	793
Totals .....				\$10,039	\$12,525	\$12,758
Local Assistance:						
Transportation Planning and Development Account .....				3,893	4,032	4,032
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				7,500	8,900	8,900
Totals .....				\$11,393	\$12,932	\$12,932

Program Elements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
40.10 Statewide Planning .....	119.1	116.6	116.6	\$8,320	\$9,154	\$9,316
40.20 Regional Planning .....	31.7	35.0	35.0	12,956	15,636	15,706
40.40 Work for Others .....	4.1	8.8	8.8	156	667	668

## 40.10 Statewide Planning

## Program Element Statement

The Statewide Planning element identifies transportation deficiencies; proposes, analyzes and evaluates alternative solutions; considers modal opportunities; establishes short and long-term transportation development objectives; prepares transportation issue analysis and evaluates changes in legislation and departmental policy.

Performance Measures	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Transportation policy analyses .....				430	445	455
California environmental quality reviews .....				4,975	6,169	7,650
Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (State Operations) .....	119.1	116.6	116.6	\$8,320	\$9,154	\$9,316
State Highway Account .....				109	415	415
Transportation Planning and Development Account .....				5,932	7,443	7,586
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				2,279	1,296	1,315
Element Components						
40.10.010 Systems Planning .....	74.0	70.8	70.8	5,003	5,334	5,423
40.10.020 Program Analysis .....	45.1	45.8	45.8	3,317	3,820	3,893

## 40.20 Regional Planning

## Program Element Statement

The Regional Planning element provides resources for technical support of regional transportation planning, including funds which are allocated to regional planning agencies based upon review and approval of overall regional work programs.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	31.7	35.0	35.0	\$12,956	\$15,636	\$15,706
State Operations:						
Transportation Planning and Development Account .....				1,236	2,084	2,148
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				327	480	488
Reimbursements .....				-	140	138
Local Assistance:						
Transportation Planning and Development Account .....				3,893	4,032	4,032
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				7,500	8,900	8,900

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

## 40.40 Work for Others

## Program Element Statement

The Work for Others element provides staff and technical assistance to regional planning agencies to prepare their regional transportation plans in accordance with Section 65080.5 of the Government Code.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	4.1	8.8	8.8	\$156	\$667	\$668
Transportation Planning and Development Account.....				1	13	13
Reimbursements.....				155	654	655

## 50 ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives Statement

The Department of Transportation's activities require overall policy direction, coordination and administrative services to achieve departmental goals and objectives. This program includes the following activities: (1) leadership, coordination, and management consultation for departmental programs; and (2) administrative, business, legal and other services necessary for the efficient operation of the department's programs, including personnel, affirmative action, employee relations, training, legislative affairs, public information, budgeting, accounting, auditing, management and systems analysis, safety and program management.

## Budget Adjustments

For 1990-91, the budget proposes the following adjustments:

- An increase of \$497,000 and 11.8 personnel years to maintain new workload in toll cashing.
- An increase of \$237,000 and 5 personnel years to establish a labor relations workload pool.
- An increase of \$16,000 to establish a special fund account for energy-cost avoidance associated with the maintenance of the Department's facilities.
- An increase of \$225,000 and 4.8 personnel years to accommodate the administrative workload associated with increased program levels for Rideshare activities (\$178,000), toll collection workload (\$43,000), and Intercity Rail services (\$4,000).
- A special adjustment of -\$9,563,000 and -90.4 personnel years for the prorated share of the expenditure adjustments needed to equal a reduced SHA funding level.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs.....	1,569.9	1,625.4	1,608.2	\$166,662	\$187,240	\$199,986
Workload adjustments.....	-	-	21.6	-	-	975
Special adjustment.....	-	-	-90.4	-	-	-9,563
Totals, Administration.....	1,569.9	1,625.4	1,539.4	\$166,662	\$187,240	\$191,398

## Program Elements

50.01 Administration						
50.01.005 Program Administration.....	57.4	54.7	54.7	3,333	3,601	3,649
50.01.010 General Administration.....	1,278.1	1,351.6	1,282.7	93,331	105,931	100,570
50.01.020 Legal Services.....	234.4	219.1	202.0	24,999	27,252	27,205
50.01.030 External Costs.....	-	-	-	44,999	50,456	59,974
50.02 Distributed Administration, Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Aeronautics.....				-621	-531	-542
10.10 Safety and Local Assistance.....				(-431)	(-381)	(-400)
10.30 Planning and Noise.....				(-190)	(-150)	(-142)
20 Highway Transportation.....				-162,456	-183,191	-186,508
20.10 Capital Outlay Support.....				(-55,531)	(-61,088)	(-64,157)
20.30 Local Assistance.....				(-2,020)	(-1,815)	(-2,321)
20.40 Program Development.....				(-906)	(-890)	(-881)
20.70 Operations.....				(-13,455)	(-17,359)	(-18,176)
20.80 Maintenance.....				(-90,544)	(-102,039)	(-100,973)
30 Mass Transportation.....				-1,156	-1,379	-2,170
30.10 Full Mobility Transportation.....				(-121)	(-90)	(-71)
30.20 Transit Operator Assistance.....				(-150)	(-242)	(-764)
30.30 Interregional Public Transportation.....				(-614)	(-768)	(-832)
30.40 Transfer Facilities and Services.....				(-246)	(-273)	(-441)
30.50 Transportation Demonstration Projects.....				(-25)	(-6)	(-27)
30.80 Ridesharing.....				-	-	(-35)
40 Transportation Planning.....				-2,429	-2,139	-2,178
40.10 Statewide Planning.....				(-2,145)	(-1,849)	(-1,880)
40.20 Regional Planning.....				(-284)	(-290)	(-298)
Totals, Amounts charged to other programs.....	-	-	-	-\$166,662	-\$187,240	-\$191,398
Net Totals, Administration.....	1,569.9	1,625.4	1,539.4	-	-	-

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## PERSONAL SERVICES

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	16,640.7	17,914.3	17,898.2	\$590,536	\$665,565	\$675,499
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	14,953	30,302
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	16,640.7	17,914.3	17,898.2	\$590,536	\$680,518	\$705,801
Merit salary increases .....	-	-	-	-	(7,606)	(9,953)
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	-	(390.7)	-87.4	-	(13,065)	-15,687
Proposed new positions .....	-	76.5	423.9	-	3,194	17,137
Special adjustment, proposed new positions .....	-	-	-309.9	-	-	-13,626
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	76.5	26.6	-	3,194	-12,176
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	16,640.7	17,990.8	17,924.8	\$590,536	\$683,712	\$693,625
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-924.9	-907.7	-	-38,080	-49,014
Special salary savings .....	-	-	-681.8	-	-	-22,736
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	16,640.7	17,065.9	16,335.3	\$590,536	\$645,632	\$621,875
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	162,910	185,352	188,766
Special staff benefits .....	-	-	-	-	-	-8,842
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	16,640.7	17,065.9	16,335.3	\$753,446	\$830,984	\$801,799

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense .....				59,560	46,030	46,193
Printing .....				4,120	2,355	2,403
Communications .....				9,775	9,030	9,242
Postage .....				1,152	1,508	1,539
Travel—in-state .....				20,387	17,881	18,232
Travel—out-of-state .....				178	303	309
Training .....				1,863	2,013	1,738
Facilities operation .....				42,943	44,794	45,820
Utilities .....				36,847	36,387	37,122
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....				29,060	25,566	24,858
Cons & prof svcs—project delivery .....				110,188	130,652	35,223
Cons & prof svcs—external, other .....				40,876	47,514	54,006
Consolidated data centers (Teale Data Center) .....				12,687	12,700	12,954
Data processing .....				6,456	2,943	3,101
Central administrative services .....				20,903	25,017	34,185
Pro Rata .....				(20,888)	(24,999)	(34,158)
SWCAP .....				(15)	(18)	(27)
Equipment .....				42,605	55,376	40,807
Other items of expense:						
Structural materials .....				62,681	65,937	75,424
Other .....				75,120	85,113	112,001
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$577,401	\$611,119	\$555,157

## SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE

400000 Tort payments .....				39,380	37,132	37,556
----------------------------	--	--	--	--------	--------	--------

## TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

Reimbursements .....				\$1,370,227	\$1,479,235	\$1,394,512
----------------------	--	--	--	-------------	-------------	-------------

## NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

				\$1,338,859	\$1,442,061	\$1,342,630
--	--	--	--	-------------	-------------	-------------

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

Government Code Section 8690.6 (Earthquake expenditures) .....				1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
--	--	--	--	----------	----------	----------

## 036 Special Account for Capital Outlay

## APPROPRIATIONS

Prior year balances available:						
Item 2660-001-036, Budget Act of 1987, as added by Chapter 1406, Statutes of						
1987 and reappropriated by Item 2660-492, Budget Act of 1988 .....				\$250	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....				-250	-	-

## TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

				-	-	-
--	--	--	--	---	---	---

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

041 Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$2,523	\$2,536	\$2,610
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Transportation Planning and Development Account) .....	(30)	(30)	(30)
Allocation for employee compensation .....	—	47	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—24	—4	—
Totals Available .....	\$2,499	\$2,579	\$2,610
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—116	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$2,383	\$2,579	\$2,610
042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,108,392	\$1,119,023	\$1,002,553
021 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Transportation Planning and Development Account) .....	(12,271)	(12,500)	—
Allocation for employee compensation .....	6,498	19,877	—
Allocation to Board of Control .....	—23	—424	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—7,376	—1,014	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	—760	—	—
Chapter 1472, Statutes of 1988 .....	10,000	—	—
Chapter 944, Statutes of 1989 .....	—	50	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1050, Statutes of 1987 .....	691	237	—
Chapter 1331, Statutes of 1987 .....	36	2	—
Chapter 1472, Statutes of 1988 .....	—	8,718	8,218
Totals Available .....	\$1,117,458	\$1,146,469	\$1,010,771
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—8,957	—8,217	—6,718
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—69,765	—32,530	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,038,736	\$1,105,722	\$1,004,053
044 Motor Vehicle Account			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Budget Act appropriation (transfer to State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund, per Item 2660-001-042, Provision 5) (expenditures) .....	—	(\$122,000)	(\$3,790)
045 Bicycle Lane Account, State Transportation Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$10	\$10	\$10
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—3	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$7	\$10	\$10
046 Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$30,790	\$32,506	\$37,242
013 Budget Act appropriation (Transfer to State Highway Account) .....	—	—	(40,000)
Allocation for employee compensation .....	171	441	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—132	—29	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	—38	—	—
Chapter 197, Statutes of 1988 .....	150	1	—
Chapter 1228, Statutes of 1988 .....	175	—	—
Chapter 1039, Statutes of 1989 .....	—	75	—
Chapter 18, Statutes of 1989, First Extraordinary Session, Section 8(c)(1) (Transfer from Local Assistance) .....	—	2,000	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 2660-001-046, Budget Act of 1986 as reappropriated by Item 2660-492, Budget Act of 1988 .....	1,222	—	—
Item 2660-001-046, Budget Act of 1987 as reappropriated by Item 2660-492, Budget Act of 1988 .....	61	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$32,399	\$34,994	\$37,242
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—1	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—824	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$31,574	\$34,994	\$37,242

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

## 047 Abandoned Railroad Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$56	-	-
031 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Transportation Planning & Development Account) .....	-	(\$441)	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-35	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$21</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

## 056 Seismic Safety Retrofit Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 18, Statutes of 1989, First Extraordinary Session, Section 7 .....	-	\$16,000	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 18, Statutes of 1989, First Extraordinary Session, Section 7 .....	-	-	\$13,000
Totals Available .....	-	\$16,000	\$13,000
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-	-13,000	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>-</b>	<b>\$3,000</b>	<b>\$13,000</b>

## 372 Disaster Relief Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 18, Statutes of 1989, First Extraordinary Session, Section 8(b) .....	-	\$1,000	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 18, Statutes of 1989, First Extraordinary Session, Section 8(b) .....	-	-	\$900
Totals Available .....	-	\$1,000	\$900
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-	-900	-450
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>-</b>	<b>\$100</b>	<b>\$450</b>

## 853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 1428, Statutes of 1988 (transfer from Local Assistance) (expenditures) ..	\$1,000	-	-

890 Federal Trust Fund<sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$198,699	\$215,015	\$230,449
Allocation for employee compensation .....	1,539	3,713	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-1,404	-243	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-152	-	-
Budget adjustments .....	24,013	7,000	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 2660-001-890, Budget Act of 1986 as reappropriated by Item 2660-492, Budget Acts of 1987 and 1988 .....	82	-	-
Item 2660-001-890, Budget Act of 1987 as reappropriated by Item 2660-492, Budget Act of 1988 .....	160	-	-
Item 2660-001-890, Budget Act of 1988 as reappropriated by Item 2660-493, Budget Act of 1989 .....	-	328	-
Totals Available .....	\$222,937	\$225,813	\$230,449
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-328	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-1,330	-55	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$221,279</b>	<b>\$225,758</b>	<b>\$230,449</b>

## 987 Consolidated Toll Bridge Funds

APPROPRIATIONS			
Streets and Highways Code, Division 17 .....	\$43,859	\$64,898	\$50,816
San Francisco Bay Bridge Northern Unit Account (500) .....	(19,032)	(33,700)	(22,535)
San Diego-Coronado Toll Revenue Fund (536) .....	(2,838)	(2,550)	(2,600)
San Francisco Bay Bridge Southern Unit Account (586) .....	(20,350)	(27,163)	(24,181)
Vincent Thomas Bridge Toll Revenue Fund (596) .....	(1,639)	(1,485)	(1,500)
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$43,859</b>	<b>\$64,898</b>	<b>\$50,816</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)</b> .....	<b>\$1,338,859</b>	<b>\$1,442,061</b>	<b>\$1,342,630</b>

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
661701 Grants and subventions (expenditures) .....	\$301,080	\$480,107	\$389,814

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1583, Statutes of 1984 (as amended by Chapter 901, Statutes of 1986)			
(Transfer to Local Airport Loan Account, State Transportation Fund)			
(expenditures) .....	\$540	—	—
<b>041 Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund</b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
101 Budget Act appropriation (Local agency loan funds) .....	\$200	—	—
Public Utilities Code Section 21680 (Airport acquisition/development) .....	1,834	\$1,360	\$1,360
Public Utilities Code Section 21680 (Allocation to cities, counties, airport districts) .....	970	960	960
Totals Available .....	\$3,004	\$2,320	\$2,320
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—200	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....</b>	<b>\$2,804</b>	<b>\$2,320</b>	<b>\$2,320</b>
<b>042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund</b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$96,000	\$97,060	\$32,600
Prior year balances available:			
Item 2660-101-042 (Provision 2), Budget Act of 1986 .....	20	—	—
Item 2660-101-042 (Provision 2), Budget Act of 1987 .....	8,089	3,694	—
Item 2660-101-042, Budget Act of 1988 .....	—	24,995	9,995
Item 2660-101-042, Budget Act of 1989 .....	—	—	26,000
Totals Available .....	\$104,109	\$125,749	\$68,595
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—28,689	—35,995	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—4,300	—460	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....</b>	<b>\$71,120</b>	<b>\$89,294</b>	<b>\$68,595</b>
<b>045 Bicycle Lane Account, State Transportation Fund</b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
101 Budget Act appropriation (Highway Transportation Program) .....	\$692	\$635	\$660
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—101	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....</b>	<b>\$591</b>	<b>\$635</b>	<b>\$660</b>
<b>046 Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund</b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$4,055	\$48,677	\$20,255
Chapter 1228, Statutes of 1988 .....	90	—	—
Chapter 1434, Statutes of 1988 (transfer from Petroleum Violation Escrow Account) .....	29,945	—	—
Chapter 18, Statutes of 1989, First Extraordinary Session, Section 8(c) .....	—	3,800	—
Transfers to State Operations .....	—	—2,000	—
Chapter 1232, Statutes of 1989 .....	—	5,590	—
Reductions per Chapter 18, Statutes of 1989, First Extraordinary Session, Sec. 2(c)(1) .....	—	—3,800	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 2660-101-046, Budget Act of 1982 as reappropriated by Item 2660-492, Budget Act of 1987 .....	414	—	—
Item 2660-101-046, Budget Act of 1986 as amended by Chapter 890, Statutes of 1986 .....	3,632	—	—
Item 2660-101-046 (Provision 1), Budget Act of 1987 .....	2,152	2,072	—
Chapter 1434, Statutes of 1988 (Transfer from Petroleum Violation Escrow Account) .....	—	28,688	—
Totals Available .....	\$40,288	\$83,027	\$20,255
Less transfer from the Petroleum Violation Escrow Account .....	—1,257	—28,688	—
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—30,760	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....</b>	<b>\$8,271</b>	<b>\$54,339</b>	<b>\$20,255</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

## 052 Local Airport Loan Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Public Utilities Code Section 21602 (as amended by Chapter 901, Statutes of 1986).....	\$2,140	\$1,000	\$1,000
Less transfer from General Fund .....	-540	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,600	\$1,000	\$1,000

## 053 Highway Construction Revolving Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to State Highway Account).....	-	(\$40,000)	-
Streets and Highways Code Section 2560 .....	\$7,000	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$7,000	-	-

## 056 Seismic Safety Retrofit Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 18, Statutes of 1989, First Extraordinary Session, Section 7.....	-	\$20,000	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 18, Statutes of 1989, First Extraordinary Session, Section 7.....	-	-	\$15,000
Totals Available .....	-	\$20,000	\$15,000
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-	-15,000	-6,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	\$5,000	\$9,000

164 Outer Continental Shelf Land Act  
Section 8(g) Revolving Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	-	\$500	-

429 Local Jurisdiction Energy  
Assistance Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1343, Statutes of 1986 (transfer from Petroleum Violation Escrow Account) as reappropriated by Item 2660-494, Budget Act of 1989 .....	\$5,846	\$4,797	-
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-4,797	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,049	\$4,797	-

## 676 Ridesharing Vanpool Revolving Loan and Grant fund \*

APPROPRIATIONS			
Streets and Highway Code Section 2570:			
Chapter 1435, Statutes of 1988, Section 2(A) as amended by Chapter 799, Statutes of 1989.....	-	\$1,000	\$3,000
Chapter 1435, Statutes of 1988, Section 2(B), as amended by Chapter 799, Statutes of 1989.....	-	4,000	2,000
Totals Available .....	-	\$5,000	\$5,000
Less Transfer from Petroleum Violation Escrow Account .....	-	-10,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	-\$5,000	\$5,000

## 853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
115 Budget Act appropriation (FETSIM Prog) .....	\$406	-	-
Chapter 1427, Statutes of 1988.....	6,500	-	-
Chapter 1435, Statutes of 1988.....	11,000	-	-
Chapter 1428, Statutes of 1988 (Allocation from State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission).....	2,750	-	-
Transfer to State Operations .....	-1,000	-	-
Chapter 1434 Statutes of 1988 (For transfer to Transportation Planning and Development Account) .....	29,945	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1604, Statutes of 1985 (transfer from Federal Trust Fund) .....	215	-	-
Chapter 1428, Statutes of 1988 (Allocation from State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission) .....	-	\$1,750	-
Chapter 1434, Statutes of 1988 (For transfer to Transportation Planning and Development Account) .....	-	28,688	-

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Chapter 1435, Statutes of 1988:			
Section 2 as amended by Chapter 799, Statutes of 1989 (transfer to Ridesharing Vanpool Revolving Loan and Grant Fund).....	—	\$10,000	—
Section 3 (transportation demonstration projects).....	—	1,000	—
Totals Available .....	\$49,816	\$41,438	—
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—41,438	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—45	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$8,333	\$41,438	—
<b>890 Federal Trust Fund<sup>1</sup></b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$271,984	\$285,784	\$282,984
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985 .....	150	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$272,134	\$285,784	\$282,984
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—72,362	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$199,772	\$285,784	\$282,984
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance).....	\$301,080	\$480,107	\$389,814

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURES

Actual	Estimated	Proposed
1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

## Summary of Office Building Projects

This schedule summarizes projected expenditures for the Office Building subcomponent of the Department of Transportation Capital Outlay program for 1989-90.

## Projects

20.10.010 Office Buildings			
20.10.010.199 Minor Projects .....	\$524	\$631	—
Totals, Office Building Capital Outlay Projects .....	\$524	\$631	—

## Summary of Transportation Capital Outlay Projects

Totals, Projects .....	\$1,585,852	\$2,166,208	\$1,402,954
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,585,328	\$2,165,577	\$1,402,954
Reimbursements .....	—288,897	—600,251	—700,394
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,296,431	\$1,565,326	\$702,560

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

## 036 Special Account for Capital Outlay

## APPROPRIATIONS

Prior year balances available:			
Item 2660-301-036, Budget Act of 1987 (added by Chapter 1408, Statutes of 1987 and amended by Chapter 22, Statutes of 1988) as reappropriated by Item 2660-492, Statutes of 1990 .....	\$725	\$302	\$302
Chapter 407, Statutes of 1985 as reappropriated by Item 2660-492, Budget Acts of 1989 and 1990 .....	2,571	2,571	2,571
Totals Available .....	\$3,296	\$2,873	\$2,873
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—2,873	—2,873	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$423	—	\$2,873

## 042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$257,201	\$263,507	\$97,144
311 Budget Act appropriation .....	1,362	631	—
Allocation from Item 2660-399-042, Budget Act of 1989 (Final Cost Accounting) .....	—	5,000	5,000
Chapter 222, Statutes of 1989 .....	—	15,000	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 2660-301-042, Budget Act of 1982 (Highway Transportation Program) as reappropriated by Item 2660-490, Budget Acts of 1986, 1987, and 1988 ...	151	—	—
Item 2660-301-042, Budget Act of 1983 (Highway Transportation Program) as reappropriated by Item 2660-490, Budget Acts of 1986, 1987, 1988 and 1989.	2,000	1,000	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

BTH—C7—79604

## 2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
Item 2660-301-042, Budget Act of 1984, (Highway Transportation Program) as reappropriated by Item 2660-490, Budget Act of 1989 and 1990.....		—	\$2,000	\$2,000
Item 2660-301-042, Budget Act of 1985, as reappropriated by Item 2660-490, Budget Acts of 1988 and 1989.....		\$6,000	777	—
Item 2660-301-042, Budget Act of 1986.....		—	—	—
Item 2660-311-042, Budget Act of 1986.....		22,594	—	—
Item 2660-301-042, Budget Act of 1987 as partially reappropriated by Item 2660-490, Budget Act of 1990.....		192,238	127,178	10,000
Item 2660-301-042, Budget Act of 1988.....		—	145,428	102,093
Item 2660-301-042, Budget Act of 1989.....		—	—	210,233
Totals Available.....		\$481,546	\$560,521	\$426,470
Balance available in subsequent years.....		—274,382	—324,326	—189,300
Unexpended balance, estimated savings:				
Item 2660-301-042, Budget Act of 1982.....		—151	—	—
Item 2660-301-042, Budget Act of 1983.....		—40	—1,000	—
Item 2660-301-042 (Provision 4), Budget Act of 1985.....		—	—777	—
Item 2660-301-042, Budget Act of 1986.....		—938	—	—
Item 2660-301-042 (Provision 3), Budget Act of 1987.....		—	—45,504	—
Item 2660-301-042, Budget Act of 1988 (Provision 3).....		—	—	70,093
Item 2660-311-042, Budget Act of 1988.....		—838	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$205,197	\$188,914	\$167,077
046 Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation (transfer from Petroleum Violation Escrow Ac- count).....		\$10,000	—	—
302 Budget Act Appropriation.....		—	\$10,000	— <sup>1</sup>
Less transfer from Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....		—10,000	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		—	\$10,000	—
<sup>1</sup> Fully reimbursed Budget Act Item.				
056 Seismic Safety Retrofit Account, State Transportation Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Chapter 18, Statutes of 1989, First Extraordinary Session, Section 7.....		—	\$44,000	—
Prior year balances available:				
Chapter 18, Statutes of 1989, First Extraordinary Session, Section 7.....		—	—	\$44,000
Totals Available.....		—	\$44,000	\$44,000
Balance available in subsequent years.....		—	—44,000	—19,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		—	—	\$25,000
164 Outer Continental Shelf Land Act Section 8(g) Revenue Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985, as reappropriated by Item 2660-492, Budget Acts of 1989, 1990, and 1991.....		—	\$4,981	\$4,431
Balance available in subsequent years.....		—	—4,431	—4,431
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		—	\$550	—
853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account <sup>1</sup>				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation (transfer from Federal Trust Fund, for transfer to Transportation Planning and Development Account) (expenditures).....		\$10,000	—	—
890 Federal Trust Fund <sup>1</sup>				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation.....		\$1,119,331	\$1,240,072	\$720,784
303 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to State Highway Account, State Trans- portation Fund).....		56,000	—	—
311 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to the Petroleum Violation Escrow Account).....		(10,000)	—	—
Budget adjustment.....		—	—310,000	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
Prior year balances available:				
Item 2660-301-890, Budget Act of 1983 as reappropriated by Item 2660-490, Budget Acts of 1986, 1987, 1988 and 1989 .....				
		\$4,000	\$3,000	-
Item 2660-301-890, Budget Act of 1984 as reappropriated by Item 2660-490, Budget Acts of 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, and 1991 .....				
		10,000	6,000	\$6,000
Item 2660-301-890, Budget Act of 1985 as reappropriated by Item 2660-490, Budget Acts of 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990 and 1991 .....				
		10,000	8,000	8,000
Item 2660-301-890, Budget Act of 1986 as partially reappropriated by Item 2660-490, Budget Acts of 1989, 1990 and 1991 .....				
		153,230	10,000	10,000
Item 2660-301-890, Budget Act of 1987 as reappropriated by Item 2660-492, Budget Acts, of 1990 and 1991 .....				
		466,399	441,027	173,650
Budget Adjustment .....				
		438,100	-	-
Item 2660-301-890, Budget Act of 1988 as reappropriated by Item 2660-492, Budget Act of 1991 .....				
		-	695,948	279,650
Item 2660-301-890, Budget Act of 1989 .....				
		-	-	270,021
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985 as reappropriated by Item 2660-492, Budget Acts of 1989, 1990 and 1991 .....				
		5,199	-	-
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985, Section 29 (D), as reappropriated by Chapter 1530, Statutes of 1988 .....				
		6,500	-	-
Totals Available .....				
		\$2,268,759	\$2,094,047	\$1,468,105
Balance available in subsequent years .....				
		-1,168,956	-747,321	-818,810
Unexpended balance, estimated savings:				
Item 2660-301-890, Budget Act of 1983 as reappropriated by Item 2660-490, Budget Acts of 1986, 1987, 1988 and 1989 .....				
		-1,000	-3,000	-
Item 2660-301-890, Budget Act of 1984 as reappropriated by Item 2660-490, Budget Acts of 1987, 1988 and 1989 .....				
		-1,338	-	-
Item 2660-301-890, Budget Act of 1985 as reappropriated by Item 2660-490, Budget Acts of 1988 and 1989 .....				
		-2,000	-	-
Item 2660-301-890, Budget Act of 1986 as partially reappropriated by Item 2660-490, Budget Act of 1989 .....				
		-22,052	-	-
Item 2660-301-890, Budget Act of 1987 .....				
		-	-	-163,650
Item 2660-301-890, Budget Act of 1988 .....				
		-	-	-
Item 2660-303-890, Budget Act of 1988 .....				
		-56,000	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....		\$1,017,413	\$1,343,726	\$485,645
987 Consolidated Toll Bridge Funds*				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Streets and Highways Code, Division 17 .....				
		\$63,398	\$22,136	\$21,965
San Francisco Bay Bridge Northern Unit Account (500) .....				
		(44,005)	(15,365)	(15,246)
San Diego-Coronado Toll Revenue Fund (536) .....				
		(35)	(12)	(12)
San Francisco Bay Bridge Southern Unit Account (586) .....				
		(19,234)	(6,716)	(6,664)
Vincent Thomas Toll Bridge Revenue Fund (596) .....				
		(124)	(43)	(43)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....		\$63,398	\$22,136	\$21,965
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay) .....		\$1,296,431	\$1,565,326	\$702,560

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 4 UNCLASSIFIED

## 042 State Highway Account; State Transportation Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

399 Budget Act appropriation .....		-	\$5,000	\$5,000
Allocation to Capital Outlay .....		-	-5,000	-5,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Unclassified) .....		-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations, Local Assistance, Capital Outlay and Unclassified) .....		\$2,936,370	\$3,487,494	\$2,435,004

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

041 Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund<sup>2</sup>

BEGINNING RESERVES .....		\$827	\$1,219	\$2,375
Prior year adjustments .....		-136	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....		\$691	\$1,219	\$2,375

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
<b>REVENUES AND TRANSFERS</b>				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
113900	Jet fuel tax .....	-\$124	-\$60	-
141200	Sales of documents .....	15	20	\$20
150300	Income from surplus money investments.....	473	500	500
161400	Miscellaneous revenue.....	20	-	-
100000	Totals, Revenues .....	\$384	\$460	\$520
Transfers from Other Funds:				
306100	Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Revenue and Taxation Code, Section 8352.3.....	5,395	5,800	5,700
	Totals, Transfers from Other Funds.....	\$5,395	\$5,800	\$5,700
	Totals, Receipts .....	\$5,779	\$6,260	\$6,220
Transfers to Other Funds:				
804600	Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transpor- tation Fund per Budget Act Item 2660-011-041 .....	-30	-30	-30
	Totals, Transfers to Other Funds .....	-\$30	-\$30	-\$30
	Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$5,749	\$6,230	\$6,190
	Totals, Resources.....	\$6,440	\$7,449	\$8,565
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Disbursements:				
State Operations:				
0840	State Controller.....	34	175	176
2660	Department of Transportation .....	2,383	2,579	2,610
Local Assistance:				
2660	Department of Transportation .....	2,804	2,320	2,320
	Totals, Disbursements .....	\$5,221	\$5,074	\$5,106
	Totals, Expenditures .....	\$5,221	\$5,074	\$5,106
<b>RESERVES</b>				
	Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	\$1,219	\$2,375	\$3,459
		1,219	2,375	3,459
<b>042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund <sup>2</sup></b>				
<b>BEGINNING RESERVES</b>				
	Prior year adjustment .....	\$284,962	\$108,167	\$32,417
		9,371	-	-
	Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$294,333	\$108,167	\$32,417
<b>REVENUES AND TRANSFERS</b>				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
114100	Motor vehicle registration (weight fees) .....	381,701	399,000	417,000
125700	Other regulatory licenses and permits (permit revenues).....	5,351	7,200	7,200
141200	Sales of documents (materials).....	809	800	900
142500	Miscellaneous services to the public .....	523	500	500
150300	Income from surplus money investments.....	48,563	34,800	27,300
151200	Income from Condemnation Deposits Fund investments .....	5,106	5,100	5,200
152200	Rentals of State property (real property income) .....	34,237	35,900	38,896
152300	Miscellaneous revenue from use of property and money.....	(35,479)	(38,700)	(38,800)
	Sale of land .....	32,452	35,700	35,800
	Interest from excess land installment sales .....	3,027	3,000	3,000
161400	Miscellaneous revenue.....	536	500	500
100000	Totals, Revenues .....	\$512,305	\$522,500	\$536,296
Transfers from Other Funds:				
304400	Motor Vehicle Account per Budget Act Item 2660-001-042, Provi- sion 5.....	-	122,000	3,790
304600	Transport Planning and Dev Acct Per Item 2660-013-046, Budget Act of 1990 .....	-	-	40,000
305300	State Highway Construction Revolving Account per Item 2660-111- 053, Budget Act of 1989.....	-	40,000	-
306200	Highway Users' Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Streets and Highways Code Section 2108 .....	575,232	579,240	588,905
306200	Highway Users' Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Streets and Highways Code Sections 2104.1 and 2107.6 .....	5,000	5,000	5,000
306200	Highway Users' Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Streets and Highways Code Section 2108 .....	78,851	81,956	84,517
300000	Totals, Transfers from Other Funds .....	\$659,083	\$828,196	\$722,212
	Totals, Receipts .....	\$1,171,388	\$1,350,696	\$1,258,508

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
Transfers to Other Funds:				
804400	Motor Vehicle Account per Vehicle Code Section 42205.....	-\$22,900	-\$24,300	-\$25,489
804600	Transportation Planning and Development Acct, STF per Streets and Highways Code Section 194.....	-12,271	-12,500	-
800000	Totals, Transfers to Other Funds .....	-\$35,171	-\$36,800	-\$25,489
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....		\$1,136,217	\$1,313,896	\$1,233,019
Totals, Resources.....		\$1,430,550	\$1,422,063	\$1,265,436
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Disbursements:				
State Operations:				
2600	California Transportation Commission .....	129	158	151
2660	Department of Transportation .....	1,038,736	1,105,722	1,004,053
3480	Department of Conservation .....	12	12	12
8660	Public Utilities Commission .....	1,589	1,721	1,686
9670	Legislative Claims, Claims of the Secretary, State Board of Control...	2,269	425	-
Local Assistance:				
2660	Department of Transportation .....	71,120	89,294	68,595
9370	Shared Revenues, Rental Payments to Counties.....	3,331	3,400	3,400
Capital Outlay:				
2660	Department of Transportation .....	205,197	188,914	167,077
Totals, Disbursements .....		\$1,322,383	\$1,389,646	\$1,244,974
<b>RESERVES</b> .....		\$108,167	\$32,417	\$20,462
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations .....		87,457	32,417	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....		20,710	-	20,462
<b>045 Bicycle Lane Account, State Transportation Fund <sup>2</sup></b>				
<b>BEGINNING RESERVES</b> .....		\$302	\$239	\$136
<b>REVENUES AND TRANSFERS</b>				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
150300	Income from surplus money investments.....	175	182	179
Transfers from Other Funds:				
306200	Highway Users' Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Streets and Highways Code Section 2106 .....	360	360	360
Totals, Receipts .....		\$360	\$360	\$360
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....		\$535	\$542	\$539
Totals, Resources .....		\$837	\$781	\$675
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Disbursements:				
2660 Department of Transportation:				
State Operations .....		7	10	10
Local Assistance.....		591	635	660
Totals, Disbursements .....		\$598	\$645	\$670
<b>RESERVES</b> .....		\$239	\$136	\$5
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....		239	136	5
<b>046 Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund <sup>2</sup></b>				
<b>BEGINNING RESERVES</b> .....		\$7,477	\$4,710	\$1,722
Prior year adjustments .....		124	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....		\$7,601	\$4,710	\$1,722
<b>REVENUES AND TRANSFERS</b>				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
114900	Retail sales and use tax .....	73,596	87,000	93,000
150300	Income from surplus money investments.....	6,011	7,000	8,000
100000 Totals, Revenues .....		\$79,607	\$94,000	\$101,000

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
Transfers from Other Funds:				
304100	Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund per Budget Act Item 2660-011-041 .....	\$30	\$30	\$30
304200	State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund per Streets and Highways Code Section 194 .....	12,271	12,500	—
304700	Abandoned Railroad Account, STF, per Item 2660-031-047, Budget Act of 1989 .....	—	441	—
300000	Totals, Transfers from Other Funds .....	\$12,301	\$12,971	\$30
Transfers to Other Funds:				
800100	General Fund per Item 2640-102-046, Budget Act of 1988 .....	—48,671	—	—
804200	State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund Per Item 2660- 013-046 Budget Act of 1990 .....	—	—	—40,000
	Totals, Transfers to Other Funds .....	—\$48,671	—	—\$40,000
	Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$43,237	\$106,971	\$61,030
	Totals, Resources .....	\$50,838	\$111,681	\$62,752
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
State Operations:				
2600	California Transportation Commission .....	1,127	1,389	1,277
2660	Department of Transportation .....	31,574	34,994	37,242
6440	University of California .....	956	956	956
8660	Public Utilities Commission .....	2,272	2,618	2,828
Local Assistance:				
2640	Special Transportation Programs .....	1,928	5,663	73
2660	Department of Transportation .....	9,528	83,027	20,255
Capital Outlay:				
2660	Department of Transportation .....	10,000	10,000	—
	Totals, Disbursements .....	\$57,385	\$138,647	\$62,631
Expenditure Reductions:				
Local Assistance:				
2660	Department of Transportation:			
	Less transfer from Petroleum Violation Escrow Account .....	—1,257	—28,688	—
Capital Outlay:				
2660	Department of Transportation:			
	Less transfer from the Petroleum Violation Escrow Account .....	—10,000	—	—
	Totals, Expenditure Reductions .....	—\$11,257	—\$28,688	—
	Totals, Expenditures .....	\$46,128	\$109,959	\$62,631
RESERVES				
	Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations .....	\$4,710	\$1,722	\$121
	Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	2,072	—	—
		2,638	1,722	121
047 Abandoned Railroad Account, State Transportation Fund <sup>2</sup>				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$465	\$529	\$115
	Prior year adjustments .....	—5	—	—
	Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$460	\$529	\$115
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
150300	Income from surplus money investments .....	90	27	7
	Totals, Revenues .....	\$90	\$27	\$7
Transfers to other Funds:				
804600	Transportation Planning & Development Acct, STF per Item 2660-031- 047, Budget Act of 1989 .....	—	—441	—
	Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$90	—\$414	\$7
	Totals, Resources .....	\$550	\$115	\$122
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
2660	Department of Transportation (State Operations) .....	21	—	—
	Totals, Disbursements .....	\$21	—	—
RESERVES		\$529	\$115	\$122
	Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	529	115	122

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
<b>052 Local Airport Loan Account, State Transportation Fund</b>				
BEGINNING RESERVES .....		\$525	\$727	\$804
Prior year adjustments .....		896	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....		\$1,421	\$727	\$804
<b>REVENUES AND TRANSFERS</b>				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
131200	Interest on loans .....	835	1,000	1,000
150300	Income from surplus money investments .....	71	77	77
100000	Totals, Revenues .....	\$906	\$1,077	\$1,077
Totals, Resources .....		\$2,327	\$1,804	\$1,881
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Disbursements:				
2660	Department of Transportation:			
Local Assistance .....		2,140	1,000	1,000
Expenditure Reductions:				
2660	Department of Transportation:			
Local Assistance .....		- 540	-	-
Totals, Expenditures .....		\$1,600	\$1,000	\$1,000
RESERVES .....		\$727	\$804	\$881
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....		727	804	881
<b>056 Seismic Safety Retrofit Account, State Transportation Fund</b>				
BEGINNING RESERVES .....		-	-	-
<b>REVENUES AND TRANSFERS</b>				
Receipts:				
Transfers from other funds:				
337200	Disaster Relief Fund, per Chapter 18, First Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 1989 .....	-	\$8,000	\$47,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....		-	\$8,000	\$47,000
Totals, Resources .....		-	\$8,000	\$47,000
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Disbursements:				
2660	Department of Transportation			
State Operations .....		-	3,000	13,000
Local Assistance .....		-	5,000	9,000
Capital Outlay .....		-	-	25,000
Totals, Expenditures .....		-	\$8,000	\$47,000
RESERVES .....		-	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....		-	-	-
<b>061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund <sup>2</sup></b>				
BEGINNING RESERVES .....		\$35,049	\$32,469	\$33,895
<b>REVENUES AND TRANSFERS</b>				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
113800	Motor vehicle fuel tax (gasoline) .....	1,165,082	1,175,000	1,195,000
113900	Jet fuel tax .....	1,097	1,100	1,100
114000	Motor vehicle fuel tax (diesel) .....	154,457	160,000	165,000
125700	Other regulatory licenses and permits .....	49	-	-
150300	Income from surplus money investments .....	4,192	4,500	4,500
161000	Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants .....	22	-	-
161400	Miscellaneous revenue .....	-	100	100
100000	Totals, Revenues .....	\$1,324,899	\$1,340,700	\$1,365,700
Transfers to Other Funds:				
804100	Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund (Section 8352.3, Revenue and Taxation Code) .....	- 5,395	- 5,800	- 5,700
806200	Highway Users' Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund (Section 8353, Revenue and Taxation Code) .....	- 1,282,546	- 1,293,680	- 1,317,550
811100	Agriculture Account, Agriculture Fund (Section 8352, Revenue and Taxation Code) .....	- 5,951	- 6,600	- 9,118

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
826300	Off-Highway Vehicle Fund (Section 8352.6, Revenue and Taxation Code).....	-\$7,868	-\$7,872	-\$8,006
826500	Conservation and Enforcement Services Account, Off-Highway Vehicle Fund (Section 8352.8, Revenue and Taxation Code) .....	-3,875	-3,878	-3,944
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds .....		-\$1,305,635	-\$1,317,830	-\$1,344,318
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....		\$19,264	\$22,870	\$21,382
Totals, Resources.....		\$54,313	\$55,339	\$55,277
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Disbursements:				
State Operations:				
0840	State Controller.....	2,375	2,514	2,583
0860	State Board of Equalization .....	4,643	4,930	5,293
9670	Legislative Claims .....	53	-	-
Unclassified:				
3680	Department of Boating and Waterways .....	14,773	14,000	14,000
Totals, Disbursements .....		\$21,844	\$21,444	\$21,876
<b>RESERVES</b> .....		\$32,469	\$33,895	\$33,401
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....		32,469	33,895	33,401
<b>987 Consolidated Toll Bridge Funds *</b>				
<b>BEGINNING RESERVES</b> .....		\$261,806	\$259,316	\$288,282
Prior year adjustments .....		-126	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....		\$261,680	\$259,316	\$288,282
<b>REVENUES AND TRANSFERS</b>				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
211000	Services to the public.....	104,831	126,100	130,600
213000	Property and natural resources.....	2,565	3,100	3,200
215000	Income from investments .....	25,521	25,300	27,600
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues .....		\$132,917	\$154,500	\$161,400
Totals, Receipts .....		\$132,917	\$154,500	\$161,400
Transfers to Other Funds:				
804900	Toll Bridge Revenues Account, State Transportation Fund (Section 30890, Streets and Highways Code).....	-11,769	-12,000	-12,200
804900	Toll Bridge Revenues Account, State Transportation Fund (Section 30914(a)(4) Streets and Highways Code) .....	-	-9,200	-9,400
804900	Toll Bridge Revenues Account, State Transportation Fund (Sections 30913(b) and 30914(b) Streets and Highways Code).....	-	-1,100	-1,100
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds .....		-\$11,769	-\$22,300	-\$22,700
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....		\$121,148	\$132,200	\$138,700
Totals, Resources.....		\$382,828	\$391,516	\$426,982
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Disbursements:				
2660 Department of Transportation:				
State Operations .....				
Capital Outlay .....		43,859	64,898	50,816
Totals, Disbursements .....		63,398	22,136	21,965
Totals, Disbursements .....		\$107,257	\$87,034	\$72,781
Other Disbursements:				
Debt service .....				
Payment of agent's fees.....		16,229	16,200	16,200
Totals, Other Disbursements .....		26	-	-
Totals, Other Disbursements .....		\$16,255	\$16,200	\$16,200
Totals, Expenditures.....		\$123,512	\$103,234	\$88,981
<b>RESERVES</b> .....		\$259,316	\$288,282	\$338,001
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....		259,316	288,282	338,001

<sup>2</sup> This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIIIB of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES				Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
<b>CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS</b>						
	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	16,640.7	17,914.3	17,898.2	\$590,536	\$665,565	\$675,499
Salary increase adjustment .....	—	—	—	—	14,953	30,302
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	16,640.7	17,914.3	17,898.2	\$590,536	\$680,518	\$705,801
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Detail of Positions Authorized in 1989-90:				Salary Range		
Deputy Attorney IV .....	—	(2.0)	—	5,389-6,524	(129)	—
Supvng transp engr .....	—	(3.0)	—	4,579-5,032	(165)	—
Sr transp engr .....	—	(34.0)	—	3,771-4,551	(1,739)	—
Sr right-of-way agent .....	—	(1.0)	—	3,505-4,229	(42)	—
Assoc hwy elec engr .....	—	(4.0)	—	3,276-3,950	(157)	—
Assoc transp engr .....	—	(72.0)	—	3,276-3,950	(2,930)	—
Maint supt II .....	—	(11.0)	—	3,120-3,761	(412)	—
Civil engr, Caltrans .....	—	(59.0)	—	2,428-3,597	(1,919)	—
Assoc transp planner .....	—	(14.0)	—	2,904-3,505	(488)	—
Assoc administrator .....	—	(13.0)	—	2,904-3,505	(453)	—
Assoc right-of-way agent .....	—	(2.0)	—	2,904-3,505	(70)	—
Staff services mgt auditor .....	—	(5.0)	—	1,860-2,904	(112)	—
Elec engr .....	—	(2.0)	—	2,428-3,351	(58)	—
Hwy elec II .....	—	(2.0)	—	2,647-3,044	(64)	—
Heavy equip mech .....	—	(4.0)	—	2,469-2,975	(119)	—
Acctg off-spec .....	—	(12.0)	—	2,415-2,904	(445)	—
Envirntl planner .....	—	(1.0)	—	1,860-2,904	(22)	—
Asst admin-supvr .....	—	(1.0)	—	2,415-2,904	(29)	—
Asst admin-spec .....	—	(4.0)	—	1,860-2,904	(89)	—
Maint supvr .....	—	(26.0)	—	2,362-2,842	(837)	—
Highway maint leadworker .....	—	(17.0)	—	2,256-2,590	(560)	—
Landscape maint leadworker .....	—	(2.0)	—	2,256-2,590	(54)	—
Personnel Techn II .....	—	(3.0)	—	2,154-2,590	(78)	—
Accountant I-spec .....	—	(2.0)	—	1,895-2,469	(45)	—
Personnel Asst I .....	—	(5.0)	—	1,656-2,290	(99)	—
Toll Collector .....	—	(12.0)	—	1,768-2,092	(255)	—
Personnel Techn I .....	—	(3.0)	—	1,602-1,860	(58)	—
Acct trainee .....	—	(2.0)	—	1,939-2,211	(46)	—
Mgt services techn .....	—	(2.0)	—	1,647-2,211	(40)	—
Ofc techn-gen .....	—	(2.0)	—	1,726-2,204	(41)	—
Ofc techn-typing .....	—	(4.0)	—	1,726-2,204	(83)	—
Highway maint worker .....	—	(30.0)	—	1,895-2,059	(782)	—
Landscape maint worker .....	—	(34.0)	—	1,895-2,059	(773)	—
Ofc asst II-typing .....	—	(14.7)	—	1,490-1,943	(263)	—
Positions Deleted:						
Sr transp engr .....	—	(-2.0)	—	3,771-4,551	(-91)	—
Assoc transp engr .....	—	(-1.0)	—	3,276-3,950	(-39)	—
Civil engr, Caltrans .....	—	(-2.0)	—	2,428-3,597	(-58)	—
Envirntl planner .....	—	(-1.0)	—	1,860-2,904	(-22)	—
Asst right of way agent .....	—	(-1.0)	—	2,415-2,904	(-29)	—
Landscape maint leadworker .....	—	(-2.0)	—	2,256-2,590	(-54)	—
Highway maint leadworker .....	—	(-1.0)	—	2,256-2,590	(-27)	—
Personnel asst II .....	—	(-1.0)	—	2,105-2,513	(-25)	—
Highway maint worker .....	—	(-2.0)	—	1,895-2,059	(-23)	—
Landscape maint worker .....	—	(-1.0)	—	1,895-2,059	(-23)	—
Special Adjustment:						
Temporary Help .....	—	—	-87.4	—	—	-\$1,971
Special Adjustment:						
Overtime .....	—	—	—	—	—	-\$13,716
Totals, Workload and Administrative Ad- justments .....	—	(390.7)	-87.4	—	(\$13,065)	-\$15,687
Proposed New Positions:						
Flexible Congestion Relief:						
Permanent positions .....	—	76.5	206.5	—	3,194	8,742
Permanent positions special adjustment ...	—	—	-169.7	—	—	-7,213
State Support for Locally Funded Projects:						
Permanent positions .....	—	—	140.2	—	—	6,413
Permanent positions special adjustment ...	—	—	-140.2	—	—	-6,413
Toll Collection:						
Permanent positions .....	—	—	15.7	—	—	349
Interregional Public Transportation:						
Permanent positions .....	—	—	6.3	—	—	219
Transit Operator Assistance:						
Permanent positions .....	—	—	-4.1	—	—	-146
Mass Transportation Work for Others:						
Permanent positions .....	—	—	-6.3	—	—	-224

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 2660 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES			Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
Ridesharing:					
Permanent positions .....	—	—	11.3	—	\$346
Maintenance:					
Permanent positions .....	—	—	32	—	836
Administration:					
Permanent positions .....	—	—	22.3	—	602
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	76.5	423.9	\$3,194	\$17,137
Totals, Special Adjustments to Pro- posed New Positions .....	—	—	—309.9	—	—\$13,626
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	76.5	26.6	3,194	—\$12,176
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	16,640.7	17,990.8	17,924.8	\$590,536	\$683,712
					\$693,625

## 2700 OFFICE OF TRAFFIC SAFETY

The Office of Traffic Safety (OTS) was established in 1967 for the purpose of administering the California Traffic Safety Program. Under the provisions of State law, the OTS carries out a wide range of activities designed to reduce deaths, injuries and property damage that result from traffic accidents. The activities include: (1) developing the California Highway Safety Plan which identifies major traffic safety problems, appropriate countermeasure programs and available State and Federal funds; (2) administering funds to State and local governmental entities in the form of project grant agreements; and (3) coordinating statewide traffic safety programs and activities.

The major areas of traffic safety activity are alcohol and drugs, police traffic services, occupant protection, traffic records, traffic engineering and emergency medical services. The OTS provides staff support to the Governor's 14-member Intergovernmental Advisory Council on Alcohol, Drugs and Traffic Safety. The Council members represent a cross section of the many sectors involved in traffic safety.

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

For 1990-91, 1.0 personnel year and \$17,000 in Federal Trust Funds are proposed to provide adequate internal accounting control.

## Authority

Vehicle Code, Division 2, Chapter 5.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 California Traffic Safety Program .....	\$14,397	\$14,662	\$14,709
Reimbursements .....	—20	—20	—20
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM .....	\$14,377	\$14,642	\$14,689
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund .....	228	305	309
Federal Trust Fund <sup>1</sup> .....	14,149	14,337	14,380
Personnel years .....	25.7	25.4	26.5

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	25.7	26.0	26.0	\$831	\$897	\$909
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	19	34
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	25.7	26.0	26.0	\$831	\$916	\$943
Proposed New Positions .....	—	—	1.0	—	—	20
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	25.7	26.0	27.0	\$831	\$916	\$963
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	—0.6	—0.5	—	—48	—50
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	25.7	25.4	26.5	\$831	\$868	\$913
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	236	273	295
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	25.7	25.4	26.5	\$1,067	\$1,141	\$1,208
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense .....				45	40	40
Printing .....				23	23	27
Communications .....				14	14	16
Postage .....				12	12	15
Travel—in-state .....				49	54	68
Travel—out-of-state .....				16	19	24
Training .....				8	8	10

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2700 OFFICE OF TRAFFIC SAFETY—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Facilities operation .....	\$59	\$61	\$62
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....	99	227	128
Cons & prof svcs—external .....	331	407	437
Data processing .....	31	30	36
Central administrative services .....	94	58	41
Pro Rata .....	(2)	(3)	(3)
SWCAP .....	(92)	(55)	(38)
Equipment .....	3	41	13
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$784	\$994	\$917
<b>SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE</b>			
Grants to State agencies .....	5,853	5,164	5,221
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense .....	\$5,853	\$5,164	\$5,221
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$7,704	\$7,299	\$7,346
Reimbursements .....	-20	-20	-20
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$7,684	\$7,279	\$7,326

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$290	\$302	\$309
Allocation for employee compensation .....	2	3	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-5	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$287	\$305	\$309
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-59	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$228	\$305	\$309

## 464 First Offender Program Evaluation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Balance of fund transferred to General Fund per Chapter 1075, Statutes of 1987, Section 1 (expenditures) .....	(\$603)	-	-
<b>890 Federal Trust Fund<sup>1</sup></b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$6,957	\$6,961	\$7,017
Allocation for employee compensation .....	-	15	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-18	-2	-
Budget adjustment .....	517	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$7,456	\$6,974	\$7,017
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)</b> .....	\$7,684	\$7,279	\$7,326

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

890 Federal Trust Fund<sup>1</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$4,663	\$7,363	\$7,363
Budget adjustment .....	2,030	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance)</b> .....	\$6,693	\$7,363	\$7,363
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)</b> .....	\$14,377	\$14,642	\$14,689

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 2700 OFFICE OF TRAFFIC SAFETY—Continued

## REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

## 001 General Fund

Revenues:	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
125600 Other Regulatory Fees.....	\$58	-	-
Transfers from Other Funds:			
346400 First Offender Program Evaluation Fund, per Chapter 1306, Statutes of 1985, Section 2, as amended by Chapter 1075, Statutes of 1987, Section 1....	603	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$661	-	-

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

464 First Offender Program Evaluation Fund <sup>1</sup>

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING BALANCE.....	\$269	-	-
Prior year adjustments.....	334	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted.....	\$603	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 General Fund per Chapter 1306, Statutes of 1985, Section 2, as amended by Chapter 1075, Statutes of 1987, Section 1.....	-603	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	-\$603	-	-
Totals, Resources.....	-	-	-
RESERVES.....	-	-	-
Reserves for economic uncertainties.....	-	-	-

<sup>1</sup>Chapter 1075, Statutes of 1987, Section 1, provides for the abolishment of this fund on July 1, 1988, and specifies that any moneys remaining in the fund and unencumbered at that time shall be transferred to the General Fund.

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	25.7	26.0	26.0	\$831	\$897	\$909
Salary increase adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	19	34
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	25.7	26.0	26.0	\$831	\$916	\$943
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Accounting Technician.....	-	-	1.0	1,726-2,204	-	20
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	-	1.0	-	-	\$20
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	25.7	26.0	27.0	\$831	\$916	\$963

## 2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL

The principal objective of the Department of the California Highway Patrol is to ensure the safe, convenient, and efficient transportation of people and goods across the state's highway system.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Traffic Management.....	\$444,590	\$482,042	\$510,262
20 Regulation and Inspection.....	42,297	50,621	49,476
30 Vehicle Ownership Security.....	10,139	11,505	11,852
40 Administration.....	89,349	104,138	112,743
Distributed Administration.....	-89,349	-104,138	-112,743
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$497,026	\$544,168	\$571,590
Reimbursements.....	-10,682	-11,212	-11,912
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$486,344	\$532,956	\$559,678
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....	481,626	526,157	553,060
Motorcyclist Safety Fund.....	1,348	1,849	1,672
Asset Forfeiture Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	600	2,000	2,140
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account <sup>f</sup> .....	-	150	-
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....	2,770	2,800	2,806
Personnel years.....	8,099.3	8,687.4	8,804.1

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Expenditures for 1989-90 and 1990-91 reflect reductions of \$24,496,000 and \$41,000,000 respectively for employers' retirement contribution costs that will be offset by surplus funds in the employer surplus asset accounts of the Public Employees' Retirement Fund.  
The following changes are proposed for 1990-91:

Program	Description	1990-91	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	10 Traffic Management Personnel Augmentation .....	116.1	\$9,796
11	10 Chapter 1460, Statutes of 1989 (SB 1623) .....	—	2,012
12	10 Establishment of New Field Commands .....	2.9	458
13	10 Hepatitis "B" Vaccination Study .....	—	100
14	20 Regulation and Inspection of Commercial Carriers .....	22.8	1,215
15	20 Biennial Terminal Inspection (BIT) Program .....	5.7	232
16	40 Data Processing Services .....	0.9	—
17	All Telecommunications Services and Equipment .....	47.5	10,536
18	All Semi-automatic Pistols .....	—	1,300
19	All Field Support Staffing .....	11.3	344
20	All Additional and Replacement Vehicles .....	—	—77

10 TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT

Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of this program are to minimize deaths, injuries, and property losses due to traffic accidents; to minimize traffic delays to the motoring public; and to provide protection and assistance to the motoring public.

Budget Adjustments

- The Department is proposing the following budget adjustments in this program for the 1990-91 Fiscal Year:
- 116.1 personnel years and \$9,796,000 for additional traffic officers and related support staff to address increasing public demand for enforcement and safety services.
  - 40.8 personnel years and \$9,700,000 for telecommunications services and equipment;
  - 9.7 personnel years and \$316,000 for field support staffing;
  - —\$72,000 for additional and replacement vehicles;
  - \$100,000 for a study of the risk of exposure to Hepatitis "B" virus among peace officers and other emergency response personnel.
  - 2.9 personnel years and \$458,000 for the establishment of new field commands;
  - \$2,012,000 for overtime costs in implementing Chapter 1460/89 relating to drivers' license revocation for driving while intoxicated.
  - \$1,197,000 for the prorated share of funding for semi-automatic pistols.

Authority

Vehicle Code, Division 2, Chapter 2, Article 3.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	5,833.2	6,268.4	6,177.9	\$444,590	\$482,042	\$486,755
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	169.5	—	—	23,507
Totals, Traffic Management .....	5,833.2	6,268.4	6,347.4	\$444,590	\$482,042	\$510,262
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund .....				434,544	470,248	497,869
Motorcyclist Safety Fund .....				1,348	1,849	1,672
Asset Forfeiture Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				300	1,000	1,070
Federal Trust Fund <sup>e</sup> .....				329	275	281
Reimbursements .....				8,069	8,670	9,370

Program Elements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10.10 Ground Operations .....	5,774.9	6,191.4	6,270.4	429,455	472,411	499,470
10.20 Flight Operations .....	58.3	77.0	77.0	15,135	9,631	10,792

10.10 Ground Operations

Program Element Statement

This element ensures that the 83,900 miles of county roads and 14,250 miles of State highways under CHP jurisdiction are provided patrol services. Allocation of personnel is based upon: twenty-four hour coverage on all Interstate highways, US Route 101, and State Route 99; sufficient staffing to ensure at least minimum coverage on county roads to respond to essential calls for service; analysis of motor vehicle traffic collision data and the motoring public's need for accident investigation services; enforcement contacts, including arrests, and verbal and written warnings; and services provided to motorists. In order to provide these services, the CHP maintains at least one facility or residence post in each of the 58 counties in California.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Collisions per 100 million miles traveled:			
Fatal collision rate .....	1.7	1.6	1.5
Non-fatal collision rate .....	46.3	45.5	44.4
Property damage only rate .....	65.7	65.5	65.2
Injuries per 100 million miles traveled:			
Mileage death rate .....	1.9	1.8	1.7
Mileage non-fatal rate .....	73.8	72.8	71.4

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

Mileage death rate per 100 million miles traveled:	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*			
CHP jurisdiction .....	1.9	1.8	1.7			
Statewide .....	2.2	2.1	2.0			
Nationwide .....	2.5	2.3	2.2			
Vehicle miles of travel CHP jurisdiction (in billions) .....	178.4	185.6	194.2			
Roadway miles in CHP jurisdiction .....	97,350	97,350	97,350			
Traffic collisions:						
Fatal .....	2,939	2,900	2,850			
Non-fatal .....	80,585	84,400	86,300			
Property damage only .....	114,328	121,600	126,600			
Persons injured:						
Fatal .....	3,358	3,300	3,250			
Non-fatal .....	128,395	135,000	138,600			
Total workhours (excluding special duty) (in thousands) .....	7,524	7,575	7,620			
Road patrol hours (in thousands) .....	2,985	3,005	3,023			
Accident servicing:						
Traffic collisions investigated .....	197,852	208,900	215,750			
Traffic collision investigation hours .....	608,490	666,000	693,000			
Off-highway collisions investigated .....	174	200	200			
Law enforcement:						
Assist other agencies .....	460,164	468,000	477,000			
Enforcement contacts (in thousands) .....	4,119	4,146	4,166			
Transportation services:						
Emergency services hours .....	5,510	5,000	5,000			
Motorist services (in thousands) .....	1,583	1,593	1,603			
Traffic control hours .....	164,393	170,000	178,000			
Vehicles registered (in thousands) .....	21,657	22,350	23,080			
Court hours .....	292,122	285,000	283,000			
In-Custody hours .....	366,258	369,000	370,000			
Escort detail hours .....	2,760	900	450			
Stolen vehicles recovered by patrol officers .....	17,384	18,100	19,500			
<b>Input</b>	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
Expenditures .....	5,774.9	6,191.4	6,270.4	\$429,455	\$472,411	\$499,470
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund .....				419,409	460,617	487,077
Motorcyclist Safety Fund .....				1,348	1,849	1,672
Asset Forfeiture Fund .....				300	1,000	1,070
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> .....				329	275	281
Reimbursements .....				8,069	8,670	9,370

## 10.20 Flight Operations

## Program Element Statement

The purpose of this element is to extend patrol coverage by deploying aircraft on major and auxiliary highways which carry moderate traffic flows but receive minimal or no ground unit coverage. In addition, aircraft are provided to allied agencies to support statewide law enforcement.

The CHP deploys six state-funded airplanes: Redding (1), Fresno (1), Barstow (1), Paso Robles (1), Sacramento (1), and El Centro (1). The Department also operates seven airplanes funded by the Federal government for the Focused Aerial Speed Enforcement Project.

Five helicopters are deployed statewide: Redding (1), Sacramento (1), Napa (1), Fresno (1), and Barstow (1) as patrol units capable of handling assigned or detected calls/incidents to completion without ground officer assistance. Aircraft services include traffic management, crime control, search and rescue, emergency medical services, and fire detection.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
CHP airplanes:			
Total hours .....	14,768.5	18,916	19,861
Total calls/incidents handled .....	100,026	134,234	147,657
Enforcement contacts .....	69,524	92,452	100,772
Motorist assists .....	14,567	19,548	21,502
Helicopters:			
Aircraft service area square miles .....	108,591	108,591	108,591
Allied law enforcement/other public agency assists .....	4,266	4,692	4,926
Accidents (fatal/non-fatal) in aircraft area .....	72,237	82,350	93,879
Total flight hours .....	7,502.9	7,652	7,805
Emergency medical services .....	1,017	1,067	1,120
Lives saved .....	191	210	221
Search missions (victims) .....	409	409	417
Victims located .....	66	69	72
Reportable traffic accidents responded to .....	1,459	1,459	1,531
Work hours saved/CHP .....	6,201.1	6,821	7,503
Work hours saved/allied agencies .....	28,713.8	30,148	31,655

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<b>Input</b>						
Expenditures (Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund) .....	58.3	77.0	77.0	\$15,135	\$9,631	\$10,792

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

## 20 REGULATION AND INSPECTION

## Program Objectives Statement

The major objectives of this program are: to reduce the incidence of truck and bus accidents attributable to defective vehicle equipment, improper maintenance, loading or securement of cargo, or disqualified drivers; to protect the public from spills of hazardous materials or specially regulated loads and from the improper operation of specified vehicles such as ambulances and armored cars; to protect farm workers transported in farm labor vehicles and children transported in school buses; to ensure that proper registration fees are paid; and to protect highways from excessive weights. Goals are to inspect as many vehicles, loads, hazardous materials shipping facilities, and vehicle maintenance facilities as can be accomplished with the resources available.

## Budget Adjustments

The Department is proposing the following budget adjustments in this program for the 1990-91 Fiscal Year:

- 22.8 personnel years and \$1,215,000 for enhanced regulation and inspection of commercial carriers;
- 5.7 personnel years and \$232,000 for support staffing for the Biennial Inspection of Terminals (BIT) Program;
- —\$4,000 for the prorated share of replacement and additional vehicle purchases;
- 2.5 personnel years and \$596,000 for the prorated share of telecommunications services and equipment;
- 0.6 personnel years and \$21,000 for the prorated share of field support staffing.
- \$73,000 for the prorated share of funding for semi-automatic pistols.

## Authority

Vehicle Code Sections 2416, 2417, 2501, 2510, 2512, 2802, 2804, 2805, 2807, 2807.1, 2813, 12519, 12522, 31401, 34500, et seq., 34501, Division 14.8; Education Code Section 39813; Administrative Code Section 14204.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	647.5	768.7	768.7	\$42,297	\$50,621	\$47,343
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	31.6	—	—	2,133
Totals, Regulation and Inspection.....	647.5	768.7	800.3	\$42,297	\$50,621	\$49,476
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....				37,243	45,404	44,409
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....				—	150	—
Federal Trust Fund .....				2,441	2,525	2,525
Reimbursements .....				2,613	2,542	2,542
Program Elements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
20.05 School Pupil Transportation Safety ..	71.2	78.8	79.0	\$4,181	\$4,640	\$4,353
20.10 Regulated Special Purpose Vehicles..	13.0	11.4	11.6	736	775	750
20.15 Transportation of Hazardous Materi- als.....	71.2	102.4	102.4	3,248	5,210	5,011
20.20 Farm Labor Transportation Safety...	6.5	4.6	4.6	121	150	124
20.25 Commercial Vehicle Inspections and Enforcement .....	349.6	394.0	410.0	26,904	30,655	30,410
20.45 Motor Carrier Safety Operations.....	136.0	177.5	192.7	7,107	9,191	8,828

## 20.05 School Pupil Transportation Safety

## Program Element Statement

The objectives of this element are to minimize to the greatest extent possible school bus accidents caused by mechanical defects or caused by the school bus driver.

School buses are inspected and certified annually and school bus maintenance facilities are inspected periodically to ensure that the vehicles are properly maintained. Other activities of this element include testing and certification of school bus drivers, periodic monitoring of school bus drivers to ensure compliance with applicable laws and regulations, and investigation of all school bus accidents.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
School bus miles (in thousands) .....	282,408,195	310,649,015	341,713,917
School bus driver certificate holders .....	58,511	61,437	64,509
School bus terminal inspections .....	2,817	2,716	2,933
School buses inspected/reinspected .....	35,081	36,264	39,890
School bus drivers tested.....	20,060	22,066	24,273
School bus terminals upgraded .....	112	176	194
School bus terminals downgraded.....	220	104	114
Buses out of compliance .....	1,902	2,432	2,675
School bus accidents.....	2,502	2,252	2,027
School bus fatal accidents.....	2	1	1
School bus injury accidents.....	526	500	475
School bus property damage accidents.....	1,974	1,875	1,781
Bus driver certificates issued.....	11,600	12,180	12,789
Fatal accidents per million miles traveled.....	0.002	0.001	0.001

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	71.2	78.8	79.0	\$4,181	\$4,640	\$4,353
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....				4,125	4,423	4,286
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account <sup>1</sup> .....				—	150	—
Reimbursements.....				56	67	67

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

## 20.10 Regulated Special Purpose Vehicles

## Program Element Statement

The objective of this element is to protect the public from improper operation of emergency ambulances, armored cars and certain other authorized emergency vehicles. This objective is accomplished by adopting and enforcing regulations regarding the operation, equipment, and certification of drivers of emergency ambulances, by licensing the operation of armored cars and privately owned emergency ambulances, and by issuing permits for certain specified vehicles to be equipped and operated as authorized emergency vehicles.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91			
License permits by type:						
Outstanding—ambulance.....	211	213	213			
Outstanding—armored car.....	33	35	37			
Outstanding—emergency vehicle.....	158	168	160			
Issued—ambulance.....	219	221	221			
Issued—armored car.....	33	35	37			
Issued—emergency vehicle.....	149	151	151			
Public agency ambulance operations.....	—	—	—			
ID cards outstanding by type:						
Ambulance.....	1,651	1,654	1,657			
Armored car.....	683	685	687			
Emergency vehicle.....	355	357	357			
Vehicle inspection by type:						
Ambulance.....	1,495	1,499	1,507			
Armored car.....	156	160	164			
Emergency vehicles.....	152	157	162			
Ambulance services granted exemption.....	—	—	2			
Vehicles approved after correction:						
Ambulance.....	196	246	296			
Armored car.....	22	15	7			
Emergency vehicle.....	—	—	2			
Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund).....	13.0	11.4	11.6	\$736	\$775	\$750

## 20.15 Transportation of Hazardous Materials

## Program Element Statement

The primary objective of this element is to protect the public from the unsafe transportation of hazardous materials. Program staff inspect terminals, vehicles, equipment, loading, shipment preparation (including identification on containers, vehicles, and shipping documents) and other items to reduce the likelihood or severity of an accident involving these materials.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91			
Terminals handling hazardous materials (estimated) .....	10,930	12,023	12,624			
Applications—hazardous materials transportation licenses .....	6,328	6,328	6,328			
Terminals inspected.....	7,354	7,906	8,498			
Hazardous materials shippers inspected .....	226	243	229			
Violations recorded—carrier terminals.....	79,448	85,407	91,812			
Violations recorded—shippers .....	198	213	229			
Hazardous materials incidents.....	122	120	118			
Carriers involved in hazardous materials incidents.....	113	112	111			
Vehicles inspected .....	26,839	28,852	31,016			
Containers inspected—hazardous waste hauler vehicles.....	14,709	15,944	15,944			
<b>Input</b>	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
Expenditures .....	71.2	102.4	102.4	\$3,248	\$5,210	\$5,011
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....				1,312	3,335	3,136
Reimbursements.....				1,936	1,875	1,875

## 20.20 Farm Labor Transportation Safety

## Program Element Statement

The primary objective of this element is to reduce the incidence of accidents involving vehicles transporting farm laborers. Program staff function in a two-part effort to: (1) ensure that farm labor transportation vehicles are in proper mechanical order and (2) determine that farm labor vehicle drivers are qualified to properly operate a farm labor transportation vehicle.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Farm vehicle driver certificate holders.....	2,761	3,037	3,341
Farm vehicles inspected.....	1,406	1,824	1,624
Farm vehicles reinspected.....	519	556	500
Farm vehicle terminals inspected.....	886	1,002	700
Farm vehicle drivers tested.....	718	790	869
Violations/defects found on farm vehicles.....	5,753	6,232	5,500
Violations/defects found at farm terminals.....	1,135	1,156	900
Farm vehicle driver certificates issued.....	526	579	637

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

Farm vehicle accidents by type:	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Farm vehicle injury accidents.....	19	17	15
Farm vehicle property damage accidents.....	13	11	9
Farm vehicle driver error accidents.....	17	16	14
Other driver caused accidents.....	13	11	9

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund) .....	6.5	4.6	4.6	\$121	\$150	\$124

## 20.25 Commercial Vehicle Inspection and Enforcement

## Program Element Statement

The primary objectives of this element are to protect the public from potential hazards of trucks and truck-trailer combinations which are unsafe due to an unqualified driver, hazardous loads or faulty equipment; to protect the public highway investment by mitigating or eliminating truck overload; and to ensure that proper registration fees are paid to provide funds for highway maintenance and construction.

Program staff operate a combination of truck scales, truck inspection facilities, and portable inspection and scale units, in addition to routine road patrol units. These officers and inspection specialists are responsible for inspecting commercial vehicles for mechanical defects and failure to comply with weight, load, size, tie-down, registration and driver qualification requirements. Imminently hazardous vehicles are placed out of service, weight excesses are removed or adjusted and citations issued for violations. Spot checks of trucks are also performed as part of weighing operations for other possible violations and environmental protection purposes.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Inspection facilities operated.....	13	13	14
Inspection facilities hours allotted.....	442,212	442,425	442,425
Inspection facilities hours used.....	365,366	383,634	402,815
Platform scale facilities operated.....	41	41	41
Platform scale facilities hours allotted.....	170,560	170,560	170,560
Platform scale facilities hours used.....	149,456	156,928	164,774
Mobile road enforcement units operated.....	124	126	128
Mobile road enforcement hours allotted.....	257,920	262,080	266,240
Mobile road enforcement hours used.....	199,160	209,124	219,580
Total commercial enforcement hours allotted.....	990,080	1,039,584	1,091,563
Total commercial enforcement hours used.....	506,574	531,902	558,497
Inspection facility truck volume (in thousands).....	9,814,000	10,305,000	10,820,000
Platform scale truck volume (in thousands).....	6,742,000	7,079,000	7,433,000
Trucks inspected.....	390,790	410,329	430,845
Violations detected.....	916,463	962,286	1,010,400
Trucks put out of service.....	143,872	151,065	158,618
Trucks in compliance.....	72,245	75,857	79,649
Size violations detected.....	4,726	4,962	5,210
Registration violations detected.....	86,507	91,048	95,600
Trucks weighed (in thousands).....	12,056,000	12,658,000	13,291,000
Weight violations.....	76,488	80,312	84,327
Lbs. overload removed or adjusted (in thousands).....	1,602,000	1,682,000	1,766,000
Hazardous materials vehicles inspections.....	29,735	31,221	32,782
Hazardous materials transportation violations.....	15,574	16,352	17,169
Hazardous materials vehicles taken out-of-service.....	2,552	2,679	2,819
Enforcement documents issued.....	372,554	391,181	410,740
Truck miles traveled (millions of miles).....	13,000	13,000	14,280
Truck accidents (statewide).....	40,662	42,695	44,830
Total truck-at-fault accidents (statewide).....	21,412	23,483	24,607
Fatal accidents.....	164	172	181
Persons killed.....	193	203	213
Injury accidents.....	5,556	5,834	6,126
Property damage only accidents.....	15,692	16,477	17,301
Total truck accidents (CHP jurisdiction).....	22,980	24,129	25,336
Total truck-at-fault accidents (CHP jurisdiction).....	12,247	12,869	13,512
Fatal accidents.....	134	141	148
Persons killed.....	163	171	180
Injury accidents.....	3,673	3,857	4,050
Property damage only accidents.....	8,440	8,862	9,305

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures.....	349.6	394.0	410.0	\$26,904	\$30,655	\$30,410
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....				26,262	30,030	29,785
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> .....				21	25	25
Reimbursements.....				621	600	600

## 20.45 Motor Carrier Safety Operations

## Program Element Statement

The objective of this element is to protect the public from personal injury, loss of life, and loss of property resulting from "mechanical defect caused" and "driver fatigue caused" heavy duty commercial vehicle accidents.

Program staff routinely visit motor carrier terminals (truck/bus) to inspect drivers' records for violations of driving time, and to inspect vehicle maintenance records for compliance and the vehicles for mechanical defects. Vehicles included in this program are buses, trucks with three or more axles, and construction vehicles. See Vehicle Code Section 34500 for a complete list.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Motor carrier terminals inspected.....	17,709	16,508	17,333
Motor carrier vehicles inspected.....	72,846	69,774	73,263
Drivers' records inspected.....	93,952	99,460	104,433
Terminal violations found.....	10,983	12,832	13,474
Motor vehicle violations found.....	65,717	63,646	66,828
Bus accidents by type:			
Fatal.....	11	10	10
Injury.....	189	179	179
Property damage.....	427	405	405
Driver error.....	222	210	210
Mechanical failure.....	—	3	3
Truck/trailer accidents by type:			
Fatal.....	311	297	297
Injury.....	4,303	4,306	4,306
Property.....	9,332	8,932	8,932
Driver error.....	7,111	6,811	6,811
Mechanical failure.....	225	213	213

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures.....	136.0	177.5	192.7	\$7,107	\$9,191	\$8,828
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....				4,687	6,691	6,328
Federal Trust Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				2,420	2,500	2,500

## 30 VEHICLE OWNERSHIP SECURITY

## Program Objective Statement

The objective of this program is to protect the public from economic losses as a result of vehicle theft. This objective is accomplished by: (1) investigation and prosecution of the professional vehicle thief; (2) assistance and training of CHP and allied agency personnel; and (3) prevention of vehicle theft through public awareness and coordination with industry. The objective also includes a program to ensure that vehicles registered in California have an appropriate vehicle identification number attached.

## Budget Adjustments

The Department is proposing the following budget adjustments in this program for the 1990-91 Fiscal Year:

- 1.1 personnel years and \$240,000 for the prorated share of telecommunications services and equipment;
- 0.2 personnel years and \$7,000 for the prorated share of field support staffing;
- —\$1,000 for the prorated share of replacement and additional vehicle purchases.
- \$30,000 for the prorated share of funding for semi-automatic pistols.

## Authority

Vehicle Code Sections 2400 and 2805.

## Program Requirements

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs.....	161.8	157.0	157.0	\$10,139	\$11,505	\$11,576
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	1.3	—	—	276
Totals, Vehicle Ownership Security.....	161.8	157.0	158.3	\$10,139	\$11,505	\$11,852
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....				9,839	10,505	10,782
Asset Forfeiture Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				300	1,000	1,070

## Program Elements

30.10 Vehicle Theft Control.....	139.2	134.9	136.0	8,712	9,925	10,187
30.20 Vehicle Identification Numbering Program.....	22.6	22.1	22.3	1,427	1,580	1,665

## 30.10 Vehicle Theft Control

## Program Element Statement

The objective of this element is to address the State's vehicle theft problem to the greatest extent possible through: (1) investigation and prosecution of the professional vehicle thief, (2) assistance and training of CHP and allied agency personnel and (3) prevention of vehicle theft through public awareness and coordination with industry.

Under this program, the department has officers assigned full time to investigate vehicle theft and theft rings.

Officers attack the vehicle theft problem through statewide coordination of investigations with other agencies; development, analysis and dissemination of vehicle theft information; selective inspection of vehicles and business establishments; titling and licensing improvements; and training education programs.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Total stolen vehicles reported—California.....	281,064	291,614	323,691
Total stolen vehicles recovered—California.....	239,295	259,420	293,140
Recoveries/recovery assists by vehicle theft personnel.....	3,917	4,034	4,151
CHP recoveries.....	20,354	20,964	24,108
Dollar value of vehicles recovered (in thousands).....	\$73,355	\$77,566	\$91,340

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	139.2	134.9	136.0	\$8,712	\$9,925	\$10,187
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....				8,412	8,925	9,117
Asset Forfeiture Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				300	1,000	1,070

## 30.20 Vehicle Identification Numbering Program

## Program Element Statement

The objective of this element is to ensure that vehicles registered in California have an appropriate vehicle ID number attached. In cases where a vehicle's ID number has been altered, removed or where a specially constructed vehicle has no ID number, program staff identify the vehicle, assign a number and attach a Vehicle Identification Number (VIN) plate.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Vehicles inspected .....	22,335	23,235	24,215
Vehicles receiving VIN plate .....	10,736	11,169	11,727
Stolen vehicles recovered.....	192	200	230

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund) .....	22.6	22.1	22.3	\$1,427	\$1,580	\$1,665

## 40 ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide executive and administrative staff services to assure the overall success of the various departmental programs. This program includes departmental management, fiscal management, planning and analysis, training, and administrative services functions and activities.

## Budget Adjustments

The Department is proposing the following budget adjustments in this program for the 1990-91 Fiscal Year:

- 3.1 personnel years and \$737,000 for the prorated share of telecommunications services and equipment;
- 0.8 personnel years and \$24,000 for the prorated share of field support staffing;
- —\$6,000 reduction for the prorated share of additional and replacement vehicle purchases;
- 0.9 personnel years for data processing services.

## Authority

Vehicle Code, Division 2, Chapter 2, Article 1.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	1,456.8	1,493.3	1,493.3	\$89,349	\$104,138	\$111,988
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	4.8	—	—	755
Totals, Administration.....	1,456.8	1,493.3	1,498.1	\$89,349	\$104,138	\$112,743

## Program Elements

40.01 Administration						
40.01.010 Management and Command .....	262.2	267.8	267.8	21,441	17,703	17,952
40.01.020 Budget and Fiscal Management .....	58.3	63.3	63.3	4,360	3,123	3,168
40.01.030 Planning and Analysis.....	43.7	55.2	56.1	3,534	2,083	2,869
40.01.040 Training.....	509.9	487.4	488.3	24,406	26,029	26,179
40.01.050 Administrative Services.....	539.0	577.9	580.9	33,325	54,159	60,169
40.01.060 Statewide Traffic Integrated Records System .....	43.7	41.7	41.7	2,283	1,041	2,406
40.02 Distributed Administration						
Amounts Charged to Other Programs:						
10 Traffic Management.....	(1,296.6)	(1,329.0)	(1,327.4)	—79,521	—92,683	—100,365
20 Regulation and Inspection.....	(131.9)	(134.4)	(139.7)	—8,041	—9,372	—10,122
30 Vehicle Ownership Security .....	(29.1)	(29.9)	(31.0)	—1,787	—2,083	—2,256
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs .....	(1,456.8)	(1,493.3)	(1,498.1)	—\$89,349	—\$104,138	—\$112,743
NET TOTALS, ADMINISTRATION .....	1,456.8	1,493.3	1,498.1	—	—	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	8,099.3	8,986.9	8,911.9	\$307,957	\$348,852	\$353,407
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	6,856	13,902
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	8,099.3	8,986.9	8,911.9	\$307,957	\$355,708	\$367,309
Merit salary adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	(2,486)	(2,540)
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	-	10.0	-	-	221	-
Proposed new positions .....	-	-	341.7	-	-	13,281
Partial year adjustments .....	-	-	-127.0	-	-	-4,864
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	10.0	214.7	-	\$221	\$8,417
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	8,099.3	8,996.9	9,126.6	\$307,957	\$355,929	\$375,726
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-309.5	-322.5	-	-9,591	-9,771
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	8,099.3	8,687.4	8,804.1	\$307,957	\$346,338	\$365,955
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	61,377	68,712	70,037
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	8,099.3	8,687.4	8,804.1	\$369,334	\$415,050	\$435,992
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense .....				4,874	4,975	5,678
Printing .....				2,057	1,867	1,945
Communications .....				18,640	19,011	19,558
Postage .....				730	659	717
Insurance .....				3,703	2,698	2,851
Travel—in-state .....				3,105	2,563	2,681
Travel—out-of-state .....				170	187	191
Training .....				543	1,104	1,472
Facilities operation .....				9,309	9,720	10,034
Utilities .....				2,926	2,897	2,955
Cons and prof svcs—interdept'l .....				2,691	2,909	3,212
Collective bargaining .....				(-)	(157)	(160)
Cons and prof svcs—external .....				2,107	3,725	3,488
Consolidated data centers .....				865	1,070	1,091
Health and Welfare Data Center .....				(124)	(314)	(320)
Stephen P. Teale Data Center .....				(741)	(756)	(771)
Data processing .....				1,429	1,413	1,436
Central administrative services .....				13,135	15,070	19,847
Pro Rata .....				(13,067)	(15,002)	(19,769)
SWCAP .....				(68)	(68)	(78)
Equipment .....				38,082	33,632	31,700
Other items of expense:						
Subsistence and personal care .....				6,617	7,073	7,157
Vehicle operations:						
Motor vehicle .....				14,193	14,620	15,617
Aircraft .....				2,346	3,797	3,840
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$127,522	\$128,990	\$135,470
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Taxes and Assessments .....				\$76	\$115	\$115
Tort Payments .....				-	3	3
Other .....				94	10	10
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense .....				\$170	\$128	\$128
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$497,026	\$544,168	\$571,590
Reimbursements .....				-10,682	-11,212	-11,912
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$486,344	\$532,956	\$559,678

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$529,752	\$538,806	\$553,060
011 Budget Act appropriation (deficiency) .....	(2,000)	(2,000)	(2,000)
021 Budget Act appropriation (advance authorization) .....	(5,000)	(5,000)	(5,000)
Allocation for employee compensation .....	4,256	12,169	-
Allocation to State Board of Control .....	-4	-8	-

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Reduction per Section 3.60(a) .....	—\$6,113	—\$314	—
Reduction per Section 3.60(b) .....	—39,900	—24,496	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	—405	—	—
Chapter 1384, Statutes of 1988 .....	410	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$487,996	\$526,157	\$553,060
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—6,370	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$481,626	\$526,157	\$553,060
<b>178 Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund</b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 11, Statutes of 1986 .....	\$80	—	—
Chapter 329, Statutes of 1986 .....	72	\$72	—
Totals Available .....	\$152	\$72	—
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—72	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—80	—72	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	—	—
<b>840 California Motorcyclist Safety Fund °</b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,360	\$1,849	\$1,672
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—12	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,348	\$1,849	\$1,672
<b>847 Asset Forfeiture Fund °</b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,140
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—1,400	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$600	\$2,000	\$2,140
<b>853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account †</b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Chapter 1426, Statutes of 1988 .....	\$150	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1426, Statutes of 1988 .....	—	\$150	—
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—150	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	\$150	—
<b>890 Federal Trust Fund †</b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$2,794	\$2,731	\$2,806
Reduction per Section 3.60(a) .....	—28	—2	—
Reduction per Section 3.60(b) .....	—123	—	—
Budget adjustment .....	127	71	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$2,770	\$2,800	\$2,806
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$486,344	\$532,956	\$559,678

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<b>840 California Motorcyclist Safety Fund °</b>			
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$1,836	\$1,830	\$1,348
<b>REVENUES AND TRANSFERS</b>			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
216000 Motorcycle registration fees .....	1,342	1,367	685
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues .....	\$1,342	\$1,367	\$685
Totals, Resources .....	\$3,178	\$3,197	\$2,033
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
2720 California Highway Patrol .....	1,348	1,849	1,672
RESERVES .....	\$1,830	\$1,348	\$361
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	1,830	1,348	361

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

847 Asset Forfeiture Fund *		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....		\$2,000	\$2,400	\$1,400
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
299400 Other .....		1,000	1,000	1,000
Totals, Resources .....		\$3,000	\$3,400	\$2,400
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
State Operations:				
2720 California Highway Patrol .....		\$600	\$2,000	\$2,140
RESERVES .....		\$2,400	\$1,400	\$260
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....		2,400	1,400	260

CHANGES IN						
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized Positions .....	8,099.3	8,986.9	8,911.9	\$307,957	\$348,852	\$353,407
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	6,856	13,902
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	8,099.3	8,986.9	8,911.9	\$307,957	\$355,708	\$367,309
Field Operations:				Salary Range		
Heavy Duty Truck Drivers .....	-	5.0	-	\$2,103-2,308	120	-
Planning and Analysis:						
Assoc Programmer Analyst .....	-	1.0	-	3,021-3,646	33	-
Office Services Supervisor I .....	-	1.0	-	1,795-2,108	20	-
Office Assistant (T) .....	-	3.0	-	1,458-1,772	48	-
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	-	10.0	-	-	\$221	-
Proposed New Positions:						
Administration:						
Stock Clerk .....	-	-	1.0	1,646-1,926	-	20
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst .....	-	-	2.0	3,021-3,646	-	73
Field Operations:						
State Traffic Captain .....	-	-	1.0	5,040-5,519	-	61
State Traffic Sergeant .....	-	-	16.0	3,509-4,182	-	674
State Traffic Off .....	-	-	150.0	2,844-3,449	-	5,119
Motor Carrier Specialist II .....	-	-	1.0	3,174-3,829	-	38
Motor Carrier Specialist I .....	-	-	9.0	2,635-3,174	-	284
Communications Supervisor I <sup>1</sup> .....	-	-	1.0	2,287-2,752	-	28
Communications Operator II <sup>1</sup> .....	-	-	51.0	2,017-2,400	-	1,235
Commercial Vehicle Inspection Specialist .....	-	-	12.0	1,971-2,346	-	284
Office Assistant (Typing) .....	-	-	19.0	1,550-1,795	-	341
Janitor .....	-	-	2.0	1,427-1,648	-	34
Overtime .....	-	-	-	-	-	2,709
Planning and Analysis:						
Assoc Programmer Analyst <sup>1</sup> .....	-	-	2.0	3,021-3,646	-	72
Programmer II .....	-	-	2.0	2,512-3,021	-	60
DP Techn .....	-	-	1.0	1,703-1,844	-	20
Enforcement Services:						
Assoc Govtl Program Analyst .....	-	-	1.0	3,021-3,646	-	36
Office Services Supervisor I .....	-	-	1.0	1,795-2,108	-	22
Office Technician .....	-	-	1.0	1,795-2,108	-	22
Office Assistant (T) .....	-	-	3.0	1,458-1,772	-	54
Personnel and Training:						
State Traffic Off Cadet (Training Blanket) ..	-	-	65.7	2,657-3,174	-	2,095
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	-	341.7	-	-	\$13,281
Partial Year Adjustment .....	-	-	-127.0	-	-	-4,864
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	10.0	214.7	-	\$221	\$8,417
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	8,099.3	8,996.9	9,126.6	\$307,957	\$355,929	\$375,726

<sup>1</sup> Position limited to 6-30-92.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
<b>50 CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>				
<b>PROGRAM ELEMENTS</b>				
<b>Major Projects</b>				
50.10.018	Golden Gate Division Communications Center and Division Office.	\$96 <sup>c</sup>	—	—
50.10	ACADEMY (BRYTE)			
50.10.041	Academy New Skid Facility .....	—	\$686 <sup>c</sup>	—
50.11	SACRAMENTO			
50.11.042	New Logistical Facility (West Sacramento Site) .....	—	—	\$292 <sup>P</sup>
This project provides funding for the relocation and expansion of the Meadowview Logistical Facility to the CHP Academy site in West Sacramento. This facility consists of approximately 108,000 square feet for Motor Transport, Stores and Equipment, and the Facilities sections.				
50.14	UKIAH			
50.14.104	Purchase of Leased Facility .....	1 <sup>A</sup>	—	—
50.15	GARBERVILLE			
50.15.105	Purchase of Leased Facility .....	—	1,001 <sup>A</sup>	—
50.16	NORTHERN DIVISION (REDDING)			
50.16.106	Purchase of Leased Facility .....	—	1,804 <sup>A</sup>	—
50.17	RED BLUFF			
50.17.107	Purchase of Leased Facility .....	—	1,015 <sup>A</sup>	—
50.18	SUSANVILLE			
50.18.108	Purchase of Leased Facility .....	—	—	1,179 <sup>A</sup>
This project provides for the purchase of the current leased facility in Susanville consisting of approximately 8,780 square feet with 41 parking spaces.				
50.26	STOCKTON			
50.26.206	Alterations .....	48 <sup>PWC</sup>	—	—
50.27	VERDUGO HILLS			
50.27.207	Purchase of Leased Facility .....	1,703 <sup>A</sup>	—	—
50.31	OAKLAND			
50.31.301.003	Construction .....	58 <sup>C</sup>	—	—
50.32	SAN FRANCISCO			
50.32.302	New Facility .....	—	93 <sup>P</sup>	177 <sup>W</sup>
This project provides for ongoing funding to construct a new CHP replacement facility of approximately 15,000 square feet, located on 455 Eighth Street in San Francisco.				
50.42	CENTRAL DIVISION (FRESNO)			
50.42.402	Purchase of Leased Facility .....	3 <sup>A</sup>	—	—
50.43	MADERA			
50.43.403	Purchase of Leased Facility .....	594 <sup>A</sup>	—	—
50.51	CENTRAL LOS ANGELES			
50.51.501	New Facility .....	—	93 <sup>P</sup>	168 <sup>W</sup>
This project provides for ongoing funding to construct a new CHP replacement area office of approximately 16,700 square feet in central Los Angeles.				
50.63	BLYTHE			
50.63.603	Purchase of Leased Facility .....	1 <sup>A</sup>	—	—
50.64	BORDER DIVISION (SAN DIEGO)			
50.64.604	Purchase of Leased Facility .....	3,098 <sup>A</sup>	—	—
50.84	NEEDLES			
50.84.804	New Facility .....	—	22 <sup>C</sup>	—
50.85	INLAND DIVISION (SAN BERNARDINO)			
50.85.805	Purchase of Leased Facility .....	2 <sup>A</sup>	—	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2720 DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL—*Continued*

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
50.90 STATEWIDE				
50.90.900 Property Options and Appraisals.....		—	\$20 <sup>A</sup>	\$20 <sup>A</sup>
This project provides for property options and appraisals for CHP facilities at Banning, Crescent City, Oceanside and Placerville.				
Totals, Major Projects .....		\$5,604	\$4,734	\$1,836
<b>Minor Projects</b>				
50.01.001 Minor Projects .....		\$634 <sup>PWC</sup>	\$451 <sup>PWC</sup>	\$348 <sup>PWC</sup>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....		\$6,238	\$5,185	\$2,184
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund .....		6,238	5,185	2,184

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation .....		\$5,868	\$5,163	\$2,184
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352.....		197	—	—
Prior year balances available:				
Item 2720-301-044, Budget Act of 1986 .....		100	—	—
Item 2720-301-044, Budget Act of 1987 .....		511	26	—
Item 2720-301-044, Budget Act of 1988 .....		—	9	—
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352.....		133	—9	—
Totals Available .....		\$6,809	\$5,189	\$2,184
Balance available in subsequent years.....		—35	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....		—536	—4	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS ( <i>Capital Outlay</i> ).....		\$6,238	\$5,185	\$2,184

## 2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES

The Department of Motor Vehicles' objectives are: (1) to protect the public interest in vehicle and vessel ownership, to provide various revenue collection services for state and local agencies and to provide miscellaneous registration-related services through the vehicle and vessel registration and titling process; (2) to promote highway safety and financial responsibility by regulating the issuance and retention of driver licenses and to provide personal identification services to drivers and nondrivers; and (3) to provide public protection by licensing and regulating occupations and businesses related to the manufacture, transport, sale and disposal of vehicles and occupations and businesses related to the instruction of drivers in the safe operation of vehicles on the highways.

## Authority

Vehicle Code, Division 2, Chapters 1 and 6.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
11 Vehicle/Vessel Identification and Compliance.....	\$212,125	\$234,024	\$251,479
22 Driver Licensing and Personal Identification.....	109,079	117,000	125,176
25 Driver Safety.....	39,744	53,394	60,116
32 Occupational Licensing and Investigative Services .....	23,642	25,446	26,517
35 New Motor Vehicle Board .....	1,043	1,078	1,165
41 Administration.....	47,463	51,230	53,764
Distributed Administration .....	—47,463	—51,230	—53,764
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$385,633	\$430,942	\$464,453
Reimbursements .....	—9,970	—9,835	—10,718
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$375,663	\$421,107	\$453,735
General Fund .....	64	64	64
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund .....	249,654	280,142	299,865
New Motor Vehicle Board Account .....	1,043	1,078	1,165
Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund .....	121,361	135,715	148,660
State Bicycle License and Registration Fund .....	30	—	—
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund* .....	3,183	3,691	3,564
Federal Trust Fund <sup>1</sup> .....	328	417	417
Personnel years .....	7,635.5	7,995.4	8,432.8

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1990-91	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
All	Adjustment for workload increase .....	443.8	\$18,572
	Continuing EDP applications:		
22	DMV Automation Phase V (Auto Clubs) .....	-28.3	-1,569
All	Computer conversion .....	-13.7	-253
22	Database redevelopment .....	0.5	-1,629
11	Revenue collection .....	0.9	185
32	Oversight/monitoring activities .....	13.3	-
35	New Motor Vehicle Board .....	0.9	38
All	Legislation:		
22	Chapter 89, Statutes of 1989, Driving Offenses: Intervention .....	0.8	29
11	Chapter 183, Statutes of 1989, Vessels: Liens .....	2.2	67
22	Chapter 269, Statutes of 1989, Vehicles: Financial Responsibility: Certificate of Insurer .....	-8.0	-215
11	Chapter 312, Statutes of 1989, License Plate: Bill of Rights Bicentennial .....	1.1	91
11	Chapter 718, Statutes of 1989, Taxation: Vehicle License Fees .....	52.4	1,786
11	Chapter 729, Statutes of 1989, Vehicles: Offenses .....	2.5	74
25	Chapter 808, Statutes of 1989, Vehicles: Accident Reports .....	13.7	412
All	Chapter 941, Statutes of 1989, DMV: Flexible Hours: Task Force .....	2.3	492
22	Chapter 1157, Statutes of 1989, Insurance: Filing of Certificates .....	-1.2	-37
11	Chapter 1182, Statutes of 1989, Olympic Training Centers .....	1.8	182
All	Chapter 1213, Statutes of 1989, Privacy: Home Addresses .....	11.4	343
22	Chapter 1270, Statutes of 1989, Applicants for Drivers License: Evidence of Financial Responsibility .....	4.9	159
25	Chapter 1460, Statutes of 1989, Driving Offenses: Driver's License Revocation .....	123.6	4,319

## 11 VEHICLE/VESSEL IDENTIFICATION AND COMPLIANCE

## Program Objectives Statement

The principal objectives of this program are to establish identification and ownership of vehicles and vessels of California residents, assure compliance with various related laws, collect revenue for various state and local government programs, and provide information from vehicle and vessel records. Consistent with these objectives, the department participates in the International Registration Plan which provides for the proration of commercial vehicle fees to the member states and provinces of Canada.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- Increase of 245.7 personnel years and \$9,498,000 for workload increases.
- Decrease of 37.6 personnel years and \$1,579,000 for continuation of EDP automation projects.
- Increase of 70.2 personnel years and \$2,729,000 for implementation of recently enacted legislation.

## Authority

Vehicle Code, Divisions 3; 3.5; 16.5, Chapters 1 and 2; and 16.7.  
Revenue and Taxation Code, Division 2, Part 5.

## Performance Measures

Registration and ownership documentation by type:	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Motor vehicles .....	23,167,800	23,910,600	24,578,600
Motorcrafts/sailboats .....	824,000	818,200	833,500
Off-highway vehicles .....	203,350	216,390	221,610

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	3,713.3	3,863.7	3,779.8	\$212,125	\$234,024	\$240,831
Workload adjustments .....	-	-	278.3	-	-	10,648
Totals, Vehicle Identification and Compliance .....	3,713.3	3,863.7	4,058.1	\$212,125	\$234,024	\$251,479
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund .....				77,756	85,016	88,687
Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund .....				121,361	135,715	148,660
State Bicycle License and Registration Fund .....				30	-	-
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund .....				3,183	3,691	3,564
Reimbursements .....				9,795	9,602	10,568

## Program Elements

11.11 Direct Customer Services .....	2,314.7	2,471.1	2,593.5	130,870	141,219	151,059
11.21 Consolidated Operations .....	1,398.6	1,392.6	1,464.6	81,255	92,805	100,420

## 11.11 Direct Customer Services

## Program Element Statement

This element includes a wide variety of activities associated with the documentation and fees collection process related to vehicles, vessels and off-highway vehicles. These activities occur in the department's statewide field offices.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	2,314.7	2,471.1	2,593.5	\$130,870	\$141,219	\$151,059
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund .....				47,885	64,062	67,375
Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund .....				74,967	69,218	75,224
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund <sup>e</sup> .....				1,967	2,008	1,932
Reimbursements .....				6,051	5,931	6,528

## 11.21 Consolidated Operations

## Program Element Statement

This element provides for a centralized effort which interacts with customers primarily by mail. The activities tend to be high-volume processing of documents received directly from the customer or exception processing that cannot readily be accomplished in field offices.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	1,398.6	1,392.6	1,464.6	\$81,255	\$92,805	\$100,420
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund .....				29,871	20,954	21,312
Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund .....				46,394	66,497	73,436
State Bicycle License and Registration Fund .....				30	—	—
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund <sup>e</sup> .....				1,216	1,683	1,632
Reimbursements .....				3,744	3,671	4,040

## 22 DRIVER LICENSING AND PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION

## Program Objectives Statement

The principal objective of this program is to issue identifying documentation to individuals who are eligible drivers and personal identification to other individuals. Activities in this program include application review, photography, fees collection and response to information requests. The program also promotes the financial responsibility of vehicle owners and operators.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- Increase of 118.9 personnel years and \$6,315,000 for workload increases.
- Decrease of 2.5 personnel years and \$1,687,000 for continuation of EDP automation projects.
- Decrease of 0.8 personnel years and increase of \$152,000 for implementation of recently enacted legislation.

## Authority

Vehicle Code, Divisions 6; 7; and 10, Sections 20012 and 20014.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Driver licenses issued .....	6,587,700	6,828,600	7,045,900
Identification cards issued .....	1,480,000	1,110,000	1,283,500

## Program Requirements

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	2,085.5	2,030.4	1,989.1	\$109,079	\$117,000	\$120,396
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	115.6	—	—	4,780
Totals, Driver Licensing and Personal Identification .....	2,085.5	2,030.4	2,104.7	\$109,079	\$117,000	\$125,176
General Fund .....				64	64	64
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund .....				108,678	116,571	124,747
Federal Trust Fund .....				223	267	267
Reimbursements .....				114	98	98

## Program Elements

22.11 Direct Customer Services .....	1,389.3	1,409.9	1,503.9	72,668	72,596	78,466
22.21 Consolidated Operations .....	696.2	620.5	600.8	36,411	44,404	46,710

## 22.11 Direct Customer Services

## Program Element Statement

This element represents a wide variety of activities associated with the issuance of driver license and personal identification cards, including fingerprinting, photography, and the collection of appropriate fees, which occur in the department's statewide field offices. This element also promotes the financial responsibility of drivers by regulating and controlling those drivers who fail to show proof of financial responsibility coverage following a traffic accident, who have an unsatisfied judgment based on a traffic accident, or who have had a driver license suspended or revoked.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	1,389.3	1,409.9	1,503.9	\$72,668	\$72,596	\$78,466
General Fund .....				32	32	32
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund .....				72,601	72,534	78,404
Reimbursements .....				35	30	30

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

## 22.21 Consolidated Operations

## Program Element Statement

This element provides for a centralized automated processing system to efficiently produce and distribute driver license and personal identification cards, including the driver license extension activity, which provides for the term of a driver license to be extended for drivers under age 70 with good driving records. This element also promotes the financial responsibility of drivers by regulating and controlling those drivers who fail to show proof of financial responsibility coverage following a traffic accident, who have an unsatisfied judgment based on a traffic accident, or who have had a driver license suspended or revoked.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	696.2	620.5	600.8	\$36,411	\$44,404	\$46,710
<i>General Fund</i> .....				32	32	32
<i>Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund</i> .....				36,077	44,037	46,343
<i>Federal Trust Fund</i> .....				223	267	267
<i>Reimbursements</i> .....				79	68	68

## 25 DRIVER SAFETY

## Program Objectives Statement

The principal objectives of this program are promotion of highway safety by screening driver license applicants for driving competency, and regulation, control and improvement of drivers who become safety risks. Driver license applicants are required to demonstrate: (1) knowledge and understanding of safe driving principles and the laws governing the operation of vehicles on the highways, (2) the skill to drive within reasonably safe standards and (3) adequate and/or compensating vision efficiency for the safe operation of vehicles. Driver control programs are maintained at hearing points throughout the state and include both those in which driver control actions are mandated by statute and in which action is determined administratively.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, an increase of 14.6 personnel years and \$883,000 is reflected for developing and evaluating traffic safety countermeasures involving high risk drivers and the implementation of Chapter 1460/89 relating to drivers license revocation.

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- Increase of 40.8 personnel years and \$1,265,000 for workload increases.
- Decrease of 0.4 personnel years and \$9,000 for continuation of EDP automation projects.
- Increase of 138.1 personnel years and \$4,803,000 for implementation of recently enacted legislation.

## Authority

Vehicle Code, Divisions 6; 7; and 10, Sections 20012 and 20014.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Re-examinations .....	32,000	33,500	34,400
Hearings .....	61,000	67,400	79,500
Interviews .....	36,000	37,300	37,300
Mandatory actions .....	431,000	437,000	448,000

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	831.3	1,093.5	1,075.3	\$39,744	\$52,511	\$54,057
Workload adjustments .....	—	14.6	178.5	—	883	6,059
Totals, Driver Safety .....	831.3	1,108.1	1,253.8	\$39,744	\$53,394	\$60,116
<i>Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund</i> .....				39,592	53,121	59,926
<i>Federal Trust Fund</i> <sup>1</sup> .....				105	150	150
<i>Reimbursements</i> .....				47	123	40

## Program Elements

25.11 Direct Customer Services .....	673.4	827.2	937.6	32,196	39,013	43,913
25.21 Consolidated Operations .....	157.9	280.9	316.2	7,548	14,381	16,203

## 25.11 Direct Customer Services

## Program Element Statement

This element provides for the testing of driver competency through written, vision and practical driving examinations, which are conducted in the department's statewide field offices. In addition, driver analysts evaluate what sanctions, if any, should be assessed against drivers who have become safety risks.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	673.4	827.2	937.6	\$32,196	\$39,013	\$43,913
<i>Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund</i> .....				32,178	38,998	43,898
<i>Reimbursements</i> .....				18	15	15

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

## 25.21 Consolidated Operations

## Program Element Statement

This element provides for the centralized development and implementation of driver safety policies and standards. Also included are activities related to the processing of court-provided abstracts that indicate violations of driving laws.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	157.9	280.9	316.2	\$7,548	\$14,381	\$16,203
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund .....				7,414	14,123	16,028
Federal Trust Fund .....				105	150	150
Reimbursements .....				29	108	25

## 32 OCCUPATIONAL LICENSING AND INVESTIGATIVE SERVICES

## Program Objectives Statement

The chief objective of this program is to provide consumer protection by licensing and regulating principal segments of motor vehicle-related business and enforcing laws within the department's jurisdiction.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- Increase of 9.3 personnel years and \$317,000 for workload increases.
- Decrease of \$1,000 for continuation of EDP automation projects.
- Increase of 13.3 personnel years through redirection of existing funds to monitor driver education schools.
- Increase of \$7,000 for implementation of recently enacted legislation.

## Authority

Vehicle Code, Division 5.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Total licensing transactions .....	56,100	56,300	57,600
Criminal/administrative investigations .....	11,300	11,800	12,500
Consumer complaint investigations .....	16,000	16,000	16,000

## Program Requirements

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	454.1	426.4	417.6	\$23,642	\$25,446	\$26,194
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	22.6	—	—	323
Totals, Occupational Licensing and Regulation .....	454.1	426.4	440.2	\$23,642	\$25,446	\$26,517
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund .....				23,628	25,434	26,505
Reimbursements .....				14	12	12

## Program Elements

32.10 Occupational Licensing .....	82.9	97.1	95.8	4,314	4,768	4,939
32.20 Occupational Regulation .....	146.2	138.2	143.3	7,616	8,544	8,898
32.31 Investigative Services .....	225.0	191.1	201.1	11,712	12,134	12,680

## 32.10 Occupational Licensing

## Program Element Statement

This element protects the public from unqualified and unscrupulous firms and individuals by carefully screening applicants to ensure that they are qualified, financially responsible and morally fit to engage in motor vehicle and commercial driver training businesses.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	82.9	97.1	95.8	\$4,314	\$4,768	\$4,939
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund .....				4,312	4,766	4,937
Reimbursements .....				2	2	2

## 32.20 Occupational Regulation

## Program Element Statement

This element protects the public from unqualified and unscrupulous firms and individuals, and prevents unfair competition by ensuring a fair marketplace through enforcement of occupational licensing standards and regulations.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	146.2	138.2	143.3	\$7,616	\$8,544	\$8,898
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund .....				7,611	8,540	8,894
Reimbursements .....				5	4	4

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

## 32.31 Investigative Services

## Program Element Statement

This element serves and protects the state and the public and promotes the integrity of the department's documents by providing timely and complete investigative services not related to occupational licensing or regulation. This element also provides investigative support, training and technical expertise to other law enforcement and allied agencies for the successful prosecution of violations.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	225.0	191.1	201.1	\$11,712	\$12,134	\$12,680
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund .....				11,705	12,128	12,674
Reimbursements .....				7	6	6

## 35 NEW MOTOR VEHICLE BOARD

## Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of this program is to prohibit manufacturers from adding, withdrawing or relocating, automobile dealerships in market areas of existing franchisees, where such effect would be injurious to the existing franchisees and to the public interest, and to protect members of the public from the activities of dishonest or unqualified motor vehicle licensees.

The New Motor Vehicle Board is a quasi-judicial tribunal that adjudicates disputes which arise between new motor vehicle franchisees and their respective franchisors concerning rights or obligations afforded by statute as well as by virtue of the franchise relationship between the parties. The Board hears and considers protests filed by new motor vehicle dealers against the proposed termination or modification of, or refusal to continue, the franchise; the proposed establishment or relocation of dealerships; disputes concerning dealer delivery preparation obligations and the compensation thereof; and disputes which arise as a result of the warranty relationship which exists between the dealers and their respective franchisors. Also, the Board hears and considers virtually every other type of dispute which arises between a dealer and manufacturer or distributor and which concerns the franchise relationship. Further, the Board hears appeals on final decisions of the Director of the Department of Motor Vehicles. Finally, the Board mediates disputes which arise between consumers of new motor vehicles and the dealers and/or manufacturers or distributors from which the vehicles are acquired.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- Increase of 0.9 personnel years and \$38,000 for increased workload and major equipment needs.

## Authority

Vehicle Code, Division 2, Chapter 6.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs (New Motor Vehicle Board Account) .....	17.6	18.7	18.7	\$1,043	\$1,078	\$1,127
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	0.9	—	—	38
Totals, New Motor Vehicle Board .....	17.6	18.7	19.6	\$1,043	\$1,078	\$1,165

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Dealer protests .....	80	100	110
Petitions .....	40	75	120
Appeals .....	3	4	3
Consumer complaints .....	1,250	1,319	1,560

## 41 ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives Statement

The principal objectives of this program are to provide policy guidance, long-range planning, automation development and support for the overall management of the department. Included are programs of communication, security operations, equal employment opportunity, information, quality improvement and planning, internal auditing, labor relations, legal services, management analysis, multilingual services, program and policy development, and research and development. Also included are administrative support programs: personnel management, financial management, environmental safety management, business and facilities management and electronic data processing.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- Increase of 29.1 personnel years and \$1,177,000 for workload increases.
- Decrease of 0.1 personnel years and increase of \$10,000 for continuation of EDP automation projects.
- Increase of \$10,000 for implementation of recently enacted legislation.

In addition, the 1990-91 Governor's Budget projects additional Motor Vehicle Account revenues of \$12 million in 1989-90 and \$79.7 million in 1990-91. These revenue increases are comprised of the following:

- \$12 million in 1989-90 and \$40 million in 1990-91 from increasing the administrative fee for processing electronic requests for data to \$2 per record, beginning February 1, 1990.
- \$13 million in 1990-91 from continuing the \$1 surcharge on motor vehicle registration fees that is due to sunset on January 1, 1991.
- \$15 million in 1990-91 from the elimination of the retroactive applications for Certificates of Non-Operation (begins July 1, 1990).
- \$9.3 million in 1990-91 from the reissue fees charged for drivers' licenses which have been administratively suspended in accordance with Chapter 1460, Statutes of 1989 (SB 1623), beginning July 1, 1990.
- \$1.8 million in 1990-91 from the administrative fees assessed owners of destroyed or stolen vehicles who seek license fee refunds or credit in accordance with Chapter 718, Statutes of 1989 (SB 839), beginning July 1, 1990.
- \$0.4 million in 1990-91 from increasing renewal fees for vehicle dealers to \$85 per year (begins July 1, 1990).
- \$0.2 million in 1990-91 from increasing the annual renewal fees for vehicle salespersons to \$50 beginning July 1, 1990.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	533.7	548.1	527.4	\$47,463	\$51,230	\$52,567
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	29.0	—	—	1,197
Totals, Administration .....	533.7	548.1	556.4	\$47,463	\$51,230	\$53,764
<b>Program Elements</b>						
41.01 Administration						
41.01.011 Administrative Services .....	410.3	333.4	345.7	36,494	34,080	35,922
41.01.021 Data Processing Services .....	18.3	33.0	31.0	1,626	5,732	6,020
41.01.031 Policy Development and Imple- mentation .....	105.1	181.7	179.7	9,343	11,418	11,822
Totals, Administration .....	533.7	548.1	556.4	\$47,463	\$51,230	\$53,764
41.02 Distributed Administration— Amounts charged to other programs:						
11 Vehicle/Vessel Identification and Compliance .....	(277.8)	(284.8)	(289.3)	—24,663	—26,665	—27,986
22 Driver Licensing and Personal Identi- fication .....	(151.1)	(147.7)	(150.0)	—13,417	—13,780	—14,462
25 Driver Safety .....	(65.6)	(76.9)	(77.9)	—5,823	—7,172	—7,527
32 Occupational Licensing and Regula- tion .....	(39.2)	(37.9)	(38.4)	—3,483	—3,535	—3,711
35 New Motor Vehicle Board .....	(—)	(0.8)	(0.8)	—77	—78	—78
Totals, Amounts charged to other pro- grams .....	(533.7)	(548.1)	(556.4)	—\$47,463	—\$51,230	—\$53,764
Net Totals, Administration .....	(533.7)	(548.1)	(556.4)	—	—	—

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	7,635.5	8,452.2	8,428.0	\$194,434	\$226,058	\$229,086
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	5,452	11,558
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	7,635.5	8,452.2	8,428.0	\$194,434	\$231,510	\$240,644
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	—3.3	—80.5	—	—117	—1,787
Proposed new positions .....	—	84.2	669.2	—	2,054	14,644
Partial year adjustments .....	—	—73.2	—56.1	—	—1,749	—1,260
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	7.7	532.6	—	\$188	\$11,597
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	7,635.5	8,459.9	8,960.6	\$194,434	\$231,698	\$252,241
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	—464.5	—527.8	—	—12,653	—14,671
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	7,635.5	7,995.4	8,432.8	\$194,434	\$219,045	\$237,570
103101 Staff Benefits .....	—	—	—	63,201	72,592	77,936
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	7,635.5	7,995.4	8,432.8	\$257,635	\$291,637	\$315,506
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
General expense .....				9,948	10,909	12,805
Printing .....				5,925	6,838	7,638
Communications .....				6,091	6,254	7,221
Postage .....				15,979	17,373	18,434
Insurance .....				99	39	109
Travel—in-state .....				2,924	3,031	3,089
Travel—out-of-state .....				105	195	191
Training .....				607	620	632
Facilities operation .....				18,844	22,369	23,599
Utilities .....				4,462	4,300	4,505
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....				2,731	3,668	3,979
Cons & prof svcs—external .....				3,271	5,009	3,045
Consolidated data center (Stephen P. Teale Data Center) .....				10,577	13,286	14,516
Data processing (internal) .....				17,388	16,104	14,412
Central administrative services (Pro Rata) .....				13,619	12,964	16,231
SWCAP .....				—	—	23
Equipment .....				2,067	3,429	4,274
Other items of expense:						
Vehicle operations .....				556	539	561
Tabs and stickers .....				1,978	2,461	2,510

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
License plates.....	\$10,793	\$9,935	\$11,138
Interest/penalties.....	6	—	—
Bicycle indicia.....	28	35	35
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$127,998	\$139,358	\$148,947
400000 Special Items of Expense .....	—	—53	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$385,633	\$430,942	\$464,453
Reimbursements .....	—9,970	—9,835	—10,718
TOTALS, NET EXPENDITURES.....	\$375,663	\$421,107	\$453,735

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	\$64	\$64	\$64
044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$245,343	\$273,678	\$299,865
011 Budget Act appropriation (deficiencies) .....	(1,000)	(1,000)	(1,000)
Allocation for employee compensation .....	2,171	6,218	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	1,500	—	—
Allocation to Board of Control.....	—12	—53	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—2,034	—303	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	—252	—	—
Chapter 1509, Statutes of 1988.....	5,407	—	—
Chapter 1643, Statutes of 1988.....	90	—	—
Chapter 1460, Statutes of 1989.....	—	800	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 673, Statutes of 1987.....	18	—	—
Chapter 881, Statutes of 1987.....	16	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$252,247	\$280,340	\$299,865
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—2,593	—198	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$249,654	\$280,142	\$299,865

## 054 New Motor Vehicle Board Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,060	\$1,059	\$1,165
Allocation for employee compensation .....	7	19	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—8	—	—
Totals Available.....	\$1,059	\$1,078	\$1,165
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—16	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,043	\$1,078	\$1,165

064 Motor Vehicle License Fee Account,  
Transportation Tax Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$120,672	\$132,944	\$148,660
Allocation for employee compensation .....	1,067	3,062	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	706	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—961	—149	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	—123	—	—
Totals Available.....	\$121,361	\$135,857	\$148,660
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—	—142	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$121,361	\$135,715	\$148,660

## 140 California Environmental License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 1643, Statutes of 1988 (transfer to Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund) (expenditures) .....	(\$90)	—	—
378 State Bicycle License and Registration Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$39	—	—
Chapter 1268, statutes of 1988 (transfer to Motor Vehicle Account).....	—	(\$88)	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—9	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$30	—	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

## 516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund \*

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$3,179	\$3,612	\$3,564
Allocation for employee compensation .....	38	84	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—34	—5	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$3,183	\$3,691	\$3,564

## 890 Federal Trust Fund †

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$468	\$417	\$417
Budget Adjustment .....	—140	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$328	\$417	\$417
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$375,663	\$421,107	\$453,735

## REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

## 001 General Fund

## Transfers from Other Funds:

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
348700 Financial Responsibility Penalty Account per Chapter 1494, Statutes of 1985 .....	\$4,824	\$4,211	\$5,200
100000 Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$4,824	\$4,211	\$5,200

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund †

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$120,968	\$140,528	\$1,404
Prior year adjustments .....	—4,546	—	—
Reserves adjustments .....	\$116,422	\$140,528	\$1,404
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:**			
114100 Motor vehicle registration (and other fees) .....	\$649,621	\$695,000	\$737,786
114200 Driver license fees .....	71,527	74,000	84,628
114300 Other Motor Vehicle Fees .....	24,807	—	—
114400 Identification card fees .....	8,371	9,000	9,500
120900 Off-highway vehicle fees (registration and other fees) .....	2,110	2,100	2,000
125600 Other regulatory fees .....	213	6,500	7,100
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits (bicycle license indicia) .....	2,675	—	23
130700 Penalties on Traffic Violations .....	4,613	—	—
140900 Parking Lot Revenues .....	157	—	—
141200 Sales of Documents .....	148	—	—
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public (sale of information) .....	26,340	42,000	68,000
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	5,459	6,100	6,500
150400 Interest Income from Loans .....	—	205	—
152200 Rentals of State Property .....	62	—	—
160400 Sale of Fixed Assets .....	28	—	—
161000 Escheat of Unclaimed Checks and Warrants .....	466	—	—
161400 Miscellaneous revenue .....	1,321	6,000	6,000
164000 Uninsured Motorist Fees .....	1,363	—	—
164400 Civil and Criminal Violation Assessment .....	171	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$799,452	\$840,905	\$921,537
Transfers from Other Funds:			
304200 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund (Section 42205, Vehicle Code) .....	22,900	24,300	25,489
314000 California Environmental License Plate Fund (Section 21191(b), Public Resources Code) .....	5,208	5,855	6,276
314001 California Environmental License Plate Fund per Chapter 1643, Statutes of 1988 .....	90	—	—
337800 State Bicycle License and Registration Fund (Chapter 1268, Statutes of 1988) .....	—	88	—
343900 Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund per Chapter 1442, Statutes of 1989 (Loan Repayment) .....	—	400	—
344000 Petro Underground Storage Tank Financing Account per Chapter 1442, Statutes of 1989 (Loan Repayment) .....	—	3,000	—
300000 Totals, Transfers from Other Funds .....	\$28,198	\$33,643	\$31,765

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Transfers to Other Funds:			
804200 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund per Item 2660-001-042, Provision 5 Budget Act .....	—	—\$122,000	—\$3,790
843900 Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund per Chapter 1442, Statutes of 1989 .....	—	—400	—
843900 Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund per Chapter 1442, Statutes of 1989 .....	—	—3,000	—
800000 Totals, Transfers to Other Funds .....	—	—125,400	—3,790
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$827,650	\$749,148	\$949,512
Totals, Resources .....	\$944,072	\$889,676	\$950,916
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
0250 Judicial Council .....	60	119	119
2030 Secretary, Business, Transportation and Housing (2030) .....	616	672	657
0820 Department of Justice .....	14,576	15,497	16,146
2700 Office of Traffic Safety .....	228	305	309
2720 Department of the California Highway Patrol .....	481,626	526,157	553,060
2740 Department of Motor Vehicles .....	249,654	280,142	299,865
3360 State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission .....	93	101	103
3400 Air Resources Board .....	40,372	49,102	49,461
4260 Department of Health Services .....	329	333	339
8190 Tort liability claims .....	—	7	—
9670 Legislative Claims, State Board of Control .....	21	162	—
9810 Payment of Attorney Fee Claims .....	36	—	—
Local Assistance:			
3400 Air Resources Board .....	7,511	7,511	7,511
Capital Outlay:			
2720 Department of the California Highway Patrol .....	6,238	5,185	2,184
2740 Department of Motor Vehicles .....	2,184	2,979	640
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$803,544	\$888,272	\$930,394
<b>RESERVES</b> .....	\$140,528	\$1,404	\$20,522
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	140,528	1,404	20,522

\*\* Some revenue amounts for the current and budget years reflect aggregate totals for individual past year revenue expenditures.

## 054 New Motor Vehicle Board Account

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$748	\$542	\$359
<b>REVENUES AND TRANSFERS</b>			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
121300 New Motor Vehicle Dealer License Fee .....	837	895	850
Totals, Resources .....	\$1,585	\$1,437	\$1,209
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Disbursements:			
2740 Department of Motor Vehicles (state operations) .....	1,043	1,078	1,165
<b>RESERVES</b> .....	\$542	\$359	\$44
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	542	359	44

064 Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund <sup>1</sup>

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$9,032	\$8,217	\$10,625
<b>REVENUES AND TRANSFERS</b>			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
113500 Trailer coach license (in-lieu) fees .....	15,148	16,000	16,900
113600 Motor vehicle license (in-lieu) fees .....	1,975,256	2,125,000	2,275,000
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	28,523	49,000	54,000
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$2,018,927	\$2,190,000	\$2,345,900
Totals, Resources .....	\$2,027,959	\$2,198,217	\$2,356,525
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Disbursements:			
2740 Department of Motor Vehicles (state operations) .....	121,361	135,715	148,660
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$121,361	\$135,715	\$148,660

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

Apportionments:			
9430 Shared Revenues:	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
To cities .....	\$769,873	\$832,203	\$872,577
To counties .....	1,115,863	1,206,205	1,308,865
To counties, trailer coach fees .....	12,645	13,469	14,227
Totals, Apportionments .....	\$1,898,381	\$2,051,877	\$2,195,669
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$2,019,742	\$2,187,592	\$2,344,329
RESERVES .....	\$8,217	\$10,625	\$12,196
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	8,217	10,625	12,196
378 State Bicycle License and Registration Fund <sup>2</sup>			
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$49	\$45	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits (bicycle license indicia) .....	26	43	—
Transfers to Other Funds:			
804400 Motor Vehicle Account per Chapter 1268, Statutes of 1988 .....	—	—88	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$26	—\$45	—
Totals, Resources .....	\$75	—	—
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2740 Department of Motor Vehicles (state operations) .....	30	—	—
RESERVES .....	\$45	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	45	—	—
487 Financial Responsibility Penalty Account			
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$4,923	\$4,310	\$5,299
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
164100 Traffic violations .....	4,211	5,200	5,075
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 General Fund per Chapter 1494, Statutes of 1985 .....	—4,824	—4,211	—5,200
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	—\$613	\$989	—\$125
Totals, Resources .....	\$4,310	\$5,299	\$5,174
RESERVES .....	\$4,310	\$5,299	\$5,174
Reserves for economic uncertainties .....	4,310	5,299	5,174

<sup>1</sup> This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIIIB of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

<sup>2</sup> Chapter 1268, Statutes of 1988 provides for the abolishment of this fund on July 1, 1989, and specifies that fees normally deposited in the fund, and any moneys remaining in the fund, are to be deposited in the Motor Vehicle Account.

CHANGES IN						
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	7,635.3	8,452.2	8,428.0	\$194,434	\$226,058	\$229,086
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	5,452	11,558
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	7,635.3	8,452.2	8,428.0	\$194,434	\$231,510	\$240,644
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Executive Offices:						
Quality Consulting & Analysis:						
Staff Services Mgr I .....	—	—1.0	—1.0	Salary Range 3,319-4,005	—35	—36
Temporary help .....	—	—	—1.0	—	—	—35
Totals .....	—	—1.0	—2.0	—	—\$35	—\$71
Division of Administration:						
Financial Mgt Services:						
Temporary help .....	—	—0.5	—1.0	—	—18	—35
Totals .....	—	—0.5	—1.0	—	—\$18	—\$35

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Division of Headquarters Operations:						
General Administration:				Salary Range		
Overtime .....	-	-	-	-	-	-\$25
Driver License Operations:						
Motor vehicle techn .....	-	-	-10.0	1,666-2,108	-	-186
Motor vehicle asst .....	-	-	-3.0	1,550-1,934	-	-56
Motor vehicle prog supvr II .....	-	-	-1.0	2,009-2,381	-	-24
Ofc asst-gen .....	-	-	-8.0	1,410-1,795	-	-149
Temporary help .....	-	-	-4.3	-	-	-86
Registration Operations:						
Temporary help .....	-	-0.5	-1.0	-	-18	-35
Totals .....	-	-0.5	-27.3	-	-\$18	-\$561
Program and Policy Administration:						
DL Program/Policy Development:						
Temporary help .....	-	-	-0.7	-	-	-22
VR Program/Policy Development:						
Temporary help .....	-	-	-1.0	-	-	-35
Drivers Safety-Headquarters:						
Temporary help .....	-	-	-0.2	-	-	-7
Totals .....	-	-	-1.9	-	-	-\$64
Division of Investigation & Occupational Li-						
censing:						
Bureau of Occupational Licensing:						
Ofc asst-gen .....	-	-	-1.0	1,410-1,795	-	-17
Temporary help .....	-	-0.3	-0.5	-	-10	-18
Totals .....	-	-0.3	-1.5	-	-\$10	-\$35
Field Operations Division:						
General Administration:						
Temporary help .....	-	-0.5	-29.8	-	-18	-619
Totals .....	-	-0.5	-29.8	-	-\$18	-\$619
Division of EDP:						
Information Systems Section:						
Temporary help .....	-	-0.5	-2.0	-	-18	-71
Gen Operations Software Section:						
Info systems techn .....	-	-	-5.0	1,703-2,400	-	-102
Ofc asst-gen .....	-	-	-5.0	1,410-1,795	-	-93
Data Base Conversion:						
Info systems techn .....	-	-	-3.0	1,703-2,400	-	-72
Info systems techn supvr I .....	-	-	-1.0	2,400-2,885	-	-29
Info systems techn supvr II .....	-	-	-1.0	2,885-3,477	-	-35
Totals .....	-	-0.5	-17.0	-	-\$18	-\$402
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjust-						
ments .....	-	-3.3	-80.5	-	-\$117	-\$1,787
Proposed New Positions:						
New Motor Vehicle Board:						
Staff counsel .....	-	-	1.0	2,819-5,269	-	17
Totals .....	-	-	1.0	-	-	\$17
Executive Offices:						
Quality Improvement and Planning:						
Research analyst .....	-	1.0	-	1,935-3,020	33	-
Totals .....	-	1.0	-	-	\$33	-
Program and Policy Administration:						
Program/User Support:						
Temporary help .....	-	-	0.8	-	-	22
VR Program/Policy Development:						
Temporary help <sup>3</sup> .....	-	-	0.6	-	-	8
Driver Safety:						
Driver improvement mgr III <sup>4</sup> .....	-	1.0	1.0	4,035-4,431	48	48
Driver improvement mgr I <sup>3</sup> .....	-	-	1.0	3,021-4,005	-	36
Assoc govtl prog analyst <sup>4</sup> .....	-	1.0	1.0	3,021-3,646	36	36
Prin driver improvement analyst <sup>5</sup> .....	-	3.0	3.0	2,753-3,319	98	99
Motor vehicle prog supvr I <sup>6</sup> .....	-	2.0	2.0	1,864-2,198	45	45
Ofc techn <sup>4</sup> .....	-	1.0	1.0	1,795-2,108	21	22
Motor vehicle techn <sup>7</sup> .....	-	10.0	20.0	1,666-2,108	200	400
Ofc asst-T <sup>6</sup> .....	-	1.0	1.0	1,458-1,795	19	19
Totals .....	-	19.0	31.4	-	\$467	\$735
Division of Investigation & Occupational						
Licensing:						
Bureau of Investigation:						
Insp I .....	-	-	10.0	1,976-2,700	-	237
Motor vehicle fld rep .....	-	-	2.0	1,550-2,108	-	37
Special investigator I .....	-	-	2.0	2,375-3,197	-	57

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Investigative Program Support:				Salary Range		
Motor vehicle techn .....	-	-	4.0	1,666-2,108	-	\$77
Temporary help .....	-	-	0.8	-	-	17
Totals .....	-	-	18.8	-	-	\$425
Division of Administration:						
Financial Mgt Services:						
Temporary help .....	-	-	0.2	-	-	4
Business and Materials Mgt:						
Bus serv off II .....	-	-	2.0	2,753-3,319	-	66
Ofc asst-T .....	-	-	1.0	1,458-1,795	-	19
Staff svs analyst .....	-	-	2.0	1,935-3,020	-	46
Warehouse worker .....	-	-	6.0	1,926-2,095	-	139
Personnel Mgt Services:						
Pers asst I .....	-	-	9.0	1,722-2,382	-	186
Pers asst II .....	-	-	2.0	2,189-2,614	-	52
Temporary help .....	-	-	0.7	-	-	16
Totals .....	-	-	22.9	-	-	\$528
Division of Headquarters Operations:						
Driver License Operations:						
Key data opr .....	-	-	2.0	1,465-1,934	-	40
Motor vehicle asst .....	-	-	4.0	1,550-1,934	-	80
Motor vehicle prog supvr II .....	-	-	1.0	2,009-2,381	-	24
Motor vehicle techn <sup>6</sup> .....	-	-	11.0	1,666-2,108	-	237
Ofc asst-gen .....	-	-	1.0	1,410-1,795	-	19
Ofc services supvr I-gen .....	-	-	1.0	1,795-2,108	-	21
Temporary help .....	-	-	2.3	-	-	46
Registration Operations:						
Key data opr .....	-	-	2.0	1,465-1,934	-	35
Mgt services tech <sup>9</sup> .....	-	-	22.0	1,713-2,299	-	511
Motor vehicle prog supvr II <sup>10</sup> .....	-	-	17.0	2,009-2,381	-	409
Motor vehicle techn <sup>11</sup> .....	-	-	78.0	1,666-2,108	-	1,671
Ofc asst-gen <sup>12</sup> .....	-	-	12.0	1,410-1,795	-	223
Ofc asst-T <sup>9</sup> .....	-	-	2.0	1,458-1,795	-	37
Temporary help <sup>13</sup> .....	-	-	7.3	-	-	140
Program Operations Support:						
Asst clk .....	-	-	3.0	1,259-1,442	-	45
Mailing mach opr .....	-	-	6.0	1,678-1,953	-	112
Mailing mach supvr .....	-	-	1.0	1,871-2,204	-	20
Motor vehicle asst .....	-	-	1.0	1,550-1,934	-	19
Motor vehicle techn .....	-	-	3.0	1,666-2,108	-	60
Ofc asst-gen .....	-	-	1.0	1,410-1,795	-	20
Temporary help .....	-	-	0.1	-	-	2
Totals .....	-	-	177.7	-	-	\$3,771
Field Operations Division:						
General Administration:						
Licensing-Registration examiner .....	-	-	47.0	1,976-2,351	-	1,115
Mgr I .....	-	-	17.0	2,290-2,753	-	467
Motor vehicle fld rep .....	-	-	211.0	1,550-2,108	-	3,927
Supvng motor vehicle rep .....	-	-	30.0	2,095-2,511	-	754
Temporary help <sup>13</sup> .....	-	-	6.4	-	-	129
Overtime .....	-	-	-	-	-	264
Region X:						
Control cashier <sup>14</sup> .....	-	-	1.0	1,935-2,292	-	23
Mgr III <sup>14</sup> .....	-	-	1.0	4,431-4,870	-	36
Region XI:						
Driver improvement mgr I <sup>15</sup> .....	-	1.0	1.0	3,021-3,646	36	36
Driver improvement analyst <sup>16</sup> .....	-	46.0	47.0	1,926-3,645	1,157	1,180
Motor vehicle fld rep <sup>17</sup> .....	-	17.0	18.0	1,550-2,108	360	381
Word processing techn <sup>3</sup> .....	-	-	30.0	1,550-1,934	-	600
Temporary help <sup>18</sup> .....	-	0.2	2.0	-	1	42
Totals .....	-	64.2	411.4	-	\$1,554	\$8,954
Division of EDP						
Information Systems Section:						
Assoc info systems analyst-spec .....	-	-	1.0	3,021-3,646	-	36
General Operations Software Section:						
Assoc programmer analyst-spec <sup>1</sup> .....	-	-	2.0	3,021-3,646	-	72
Info systems techn .....	-	-	1.0	1,703-2,400	-	21
Info systems techn supvr I .....	-	-	1.0	2,400-2,885	-	29

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Overtime .....	-	-	-	Salary Range	-	\$16
Data Base Conversion:						
Staff programmer analyst-spec .....	-	-	1.0	3,319-4,005	-	40
Totals .....	-	-	6.0	-	-	\$214
Totals, Proposed New Positions ....	-	84.2	669.2	-	\$2,054	\$14,644
Partial-year adjustments .....	-	-73.2	-56.1	-	-1,749	-1,260
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	7.7	532.6	-	\$188	\$11,597
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	7,635.3	8,459.9	8,960.6	\$194,434	\$231,698	\$252,241

<sup>3</sup> Limited to June 30, 1992.

<sup>4</sup> Effective January 1, 1990 and limited to June 30, 1991.

<sup>5</sup> Two positions effective June 1, 1990 and limited to June 30, 1992; one position effective January 1, 1990 and limited to June 30, 1991.

<sup>6</sup> Effective June 1, 1990 and limited to June 30, 1992.

<sup>7</sup> Ten positions effective June 1, 1990 and limited to June 30, 1992; ten positions effective July 1, 1990 and limited to June 30, 1992.

<sup>8</sup> Five positions limited to June 30, 1992.

<sup>9</sup> Effective January 1, 1991 and limited to June 30, 1992.

<sup>10</sup> Fourteen positions effective January 1, 1991 and limited to June 30, 1992.

<sup>11</sup> Sixty-eight positions effective January 1, 1991 and limited to June 30, 1992; one position effective July 1, 1990 and limited to June 30, 1991.

<sup>12</sup> Two positions effective January 1, 1991 and limited to June 30, 1992.

<sup>13</sup> 9.0 PY equivalent limited to December 31, 1990.

<sup>14</sup> Effective May 1, 1991.

<sup>15</sup> Effective May 1, 1990 and limited to June 30, 1992.

<sup>16</sup> 46 positions effective May 1, 1990 and limited to June 30, 1992.

<sup>17</sup> 17 positions effective May 1, 1990 and limited to June 30, 1992.

<sup>18</sup> 1.1 PY equivalent limited to June 30, 1992.

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURESActual  
1988-89\*Estimated  
1989-90\*Proposed  
1990-91\*

## 71 CAPITAL OUTLAY

## PROGRAM ELEMENTS

## Major Projects

## 71.03 SACRAMENTO HEADQUARTERS BUILDING

71.03.011 Site Preparation for Computer Replacement .....	-	\$1,997 <sup>C</sup>	-
71.03.012 Physical Security System and Public Access Control .....	-	395 <sup>WC</sup>	-
71.03.013 Space Remodeling .....	-	-	\$196 <sup>PW</sup>

This project will provide for the remodeling of 48,000 sf of warehouse, corridor and restroom space in the Headquarters East and West buildings to yield 42,000 sf of usable office space necessary for the expansion needs projected for 1992.

## 71.04 POMONA

71.04.010 Office Building and Parking Facility .....	-	1 <sup>C</sup>	-
--	---	----------------	---

## 71.13 VENTURA

71.13.010 Purchase of Leased Facility .....	\$1,647 <sup>A</sup>	-	-
---	----------------------	---	---

Totals, Major Projects .....	\$1,647	\$2,393	\$196
------------------------------	---------	---------	-------

## Minor Projects

71.01 Minor Projects .....	\$537 <sup>PWC</sup>	\$586 <sup>PWC</sup>	\$444 <sup>PWC</sup>
----------------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------

This provides funding for 8 minor projects necessary to correct health and safety issues, handicapped access in restrooms, and to enhance security in various field offices statewide.

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY .....	\$2,184	\$2,979	\$640
--	---------	---------	-------

Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund .....	2,184	2,979	640
--	-------	-------	-----

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

## 044 Motor Vehicle Account State Transportation Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$2,187	\$981	\$640
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352 .....	13	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 2740-301-044, Budget Act of 1985 as reappropriated by Item 2740-490, Budget Act of 1988 .....	341	-	-

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 2740 DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
Item 2740-301-044, Budget Act of 1987 as partially reappropriated by Item 2740-490, Budget Act of 1988 & 1989.....	\$2,470	\$1,998	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16351.5 and 16352.....	-472	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$4,539	\$2,979	\$640
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-1,998	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-357	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES ( <i>Capital Outlay</i> ) .....	\$2,184	\$2,979	\$640

## 2780 STEPHEN P. TEALE DATA CENTER

The Stephen P. Teale Data Center is the State's general purpose computing service bureau, assisting state agencies in achieving program objectives through the application of advanced information systems technology. This will be accomplished by: (1) being uncompromising in providing the highest quality service possible; (2) helping clients implement new and existing technologies; (3) leading the State in implementation of new and existing technologies; (4) providing the means for ensuring the security and confidentiality of data; and (5) maintaining the redundancy of processing capabilities for critical state programs. At Teale, we strategically plan our advancements to coincide with the next proven generation of technology, where that technology has demonstrated advantages for its application to State needs. In that regard, we are continually working with technical experts from a variety of computer firms to explore and select those technological developments which will improve or enhance State operations. Our aim is to ensure that Teale's clients have the means to evolve their use of information processing technology in step with future developments.

Teale's budget is based on client departments' requests and the known costs of operation. This allows Teale management to establish charging rates based on the costs of providing a specific service level as requested by the client departments at the time of budget submission. Since the Teale Data Center's establishment in 1972, the Center has continually experienced a growth in the overall demand for information processing services and an increase in the number of client departments that Teale now serves. The number of clients that receive Data Center services has increased from the original group of 34 to a current total of 166 clients.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Service Bureau Operations.....	\$53,173	\$70,816	\$73,269
20 Executive and Administrative Operations.....	9,722	12,520	13,138
TOTALS, PROGRAMS ( <i>Stephen P. Teale Data Center Revolving Fund</i> ) * .....	\$62,895	\$83,336	\$86,407
Personnel years .....	356.7	391.3	395.0

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1990-91	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Equipment acquisition to meet ongoing and increased workload demands.....	-	2,238
10	Cost reduction due to paid-off or terminated equipment .....	-	-1,149
10	Acquire supercomputer capabilities for the Air Resources Board.....	-	300
10/20	Equipment acquisition and additional positions for the continuation of the Geographic Information System Service.....	4.7	921
10/20	Personnel requirements to support ongoing and increased client demands.....	5.6	297

## 10 SERVICE BUREAU OPERATIONS

## Program Objective Statement

The goal of this program is the operation and support of a service bureau operation in a manner which will: (1) ensure efficient utilization of Teale Data Center resources based on current and proposed client workload; (2) economically and effectively process the data and applications necessary to provide effective information technology support to client organizations and (3) improve the level of service so that Teale Data Center services and products are more accessible to the managers and non-technical staff of client departments.

Specific functions of this program are:

(1) Operations—This function ensures that work is accomplished in a timely and efficient manner. The average number of monthly batch jobs processed at the Center in 1986, 1987 and 1988 was 177,795, 193,968 and 235,227 respectively. In the current year, the Center is processing an average of 256,668 batch jobs per month. As an indication of the Center's growth, the projections for increased TSO, CICS and Timesharing service are 25%, 20% and 30%, respectively. Operations also ensures that the equipment is operated to meet the client's schedules. Normal operations are 24-hours per day, 7-days per week.

(2) Technical Services—This function is primarily concerned with maintaining the software operating system for the computers, maintaining the telecommunications systems, maintaining the on-line inquiry systems and installing and implementing vendor-supplied proprietary software packages. In addition, it compiles and analyzes workload and resource utilization data as well as providing consultation and advice to current and new clients on the use of the data center's services.

## Budget Adjustments

The following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$98,000 and 1.9 personnel years in FY 89-90 and \$244,000 and 4.7 personnel years in FY 90-91 to meet ongoing and new client workload.
- An increase of \$876,000 in FY 89-90 and \$584,000 in FY 90-91 for the continuation of the Geographic Information System project.
- An increase of \$2,238,000 in FY 90-91 for additional data storage capacity equipment to meet ongoing and new client workload.
- A reduction of \$1,149,000 in FY 90-91 due to termination and/or completion of Installment Payment Agreements (IPA).
- An increase of \$300,000 in FY 90-91 to acquire supercomputer capabilities for the Air Resources Board.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2780 STEPHEN P. TEALE DATA CENTER—Continued

## Authority

Government Code Sections 11752, 11754, 11757, 13975.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	281.4	305.5	305.5	\$53,173	\$69,842	\$71,352
Workload adjustments .....	—	1.9	4.7	—	974	1,917
Totals (Stephen P. Teale Data Center Revolving Fund) .....	281.4	307.4	310.2	\$53,173	\$70,816	\$73,269

## 20 EXECUTIVE AND ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS

## Program Objective Statement

The objective of this program is to provide executive and administrative support to the Service Bureau Operation of the Teale Data Center.

Specific functions of this program are:

(1) Client Relations—This function is responsible for keeping the Center's clientele informed of the changing technology of the EDP industry within the Data Center's environment. Client Relations staff function as the point of contact for clients in coordinating requests for services, resolving problems and promoting the various services and applications available through Teale. Additionally, this function monitors clients' programming missions and EDP requirements to ensure the flow of information between clients and Teale's management.

(2) Advanced & Emerging Technology—This function is responsible for evaluating and exploring new hardware and software technology being introduced into the data processing environment to determine its impact and viability in the government sector.

(3) Administration—This function provides staff support to ensure the smooth and efficient operation of the line functions. Services include: procurement, contract administration, budget and billing, training, personnel, fiscal services, and general administrative and management services.

## Budget Adjustments

The following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$53,000 and 0.9 personnel year in FY 90-91 to meet ongoing and new client workload.
- An increase of \$194,000 and 3.8 personnel years in FY 89-90 and \$337,000 and 4.7 personnel years in FY 90-91 for the continuation of the Geographic Information System project.

## Authority

Government Code Sections 11752, 11754, 11757, 13975.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	75.3	80.1	78.9	\$9,722	\$12,326	\$12,748
Workload adjustments .....	—	3.8	5.9	—	194	390
Totals (Stephen P. Teale Data Center Revolving Fund) .....	75.3	83.9	84.8	\$9,722	\$12,520	\$13,138

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	356.7	403.5	398.5	\$12,979	\$15,162	\$15,238
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	400	826
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	356.7	403.5	398.5	\$12,979	\$15,562	\$16,064
Merit salary adjustments .....	—	—	—	(—)	(—)	(76)
Proposed new positions .....	—	9.0	11.0	—	326	456
Partial year adjustment .....	—	-7.0	—	—	-313	—
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	2.0	11.0	—	\$13	\$456
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	356.7	405.5	409.5	\$12,979	\$15,575	\$16,520
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	-14.2	-14.5	—	-374	-391
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	356.7	391.3	395.0	\$12,979	\$15,201	\$16,129
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	3,472	3,602	4,314
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	356.7	391.3	395.0	\$16,451	\$18,803	\$20,443

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense .....	782	808	818
Communications .....	160	202	204
Travel—in-state .....	100	121	122
Travel—out-of-state .....	88	150	150
Training .....	429	583	615
Facilities operation .....	2,693	3,226	3,257
Utilities .....	880	924	989
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....	766	814	823
EDP operations expense .....	10,138	10,791	11,007
EDP equipment acquisition, rent and maintenance .....	29,666	46,073	46,732

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 2780 STEPHEN P. TEALE DATA CENTER—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Central administrative services (Pro Rata) .....	734	821	1,227
Equipment .....	3	15	15
Vehicle operations .....	5	5	5
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$46,444	\$64,533	\$65,964
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$62,895	\$83,336	\$86,407

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 683 Stephen P. Teale Center Revolving Fund °

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$62,154	\$81,560	\$86,407
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 1 .....	7,764	1,168	—
010 Budget Act (Transfer to General Fund) .....	—	(4,000)	—
Allocation for employee compensation .....	173	632	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—181	—24	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	—202	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$69,708	\$83,336	\$86,407
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—6,813	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$62,895	\$83,336	\$86,407
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$62,895	\$83,336	\$86,407

## REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

## 001 General Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Transfers from other Funds:			
368300 Stephen P. Teale Data Center Revolving Fund per Item 2780-010-683, Budget Act of 1989 .....	\$4,000	—	—

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 683 Stephen P. Teale Data Center Revolving Fund °

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$10,898	\$6,845	\$5,009
Prior year adjustments .....	—1,448	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$9,450	\$6,845	\$5,009
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
299000 Other:			
Miscellaneous income .....	929	—	—
Income from operations .....	63,361	81,500	87,600
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues .....	\$64,290	\$81,500	\$87,600
Transfers to Other Funds:			
8001000 General Fund per Item 2780-01-010-683, Budget Act of 1989...	—4,000	—	—
Totals, Resources .....	\$69,740	\$88,345	\$92,609
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
2780 Stephen P. Teale Data Center:			
Support:			
State Operations .....	62,895	83,336	86,407
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$62,895	\$83,336	\$86,407
RESERVES .....	\$6,845	\$5,009	\$6,202
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	6,845	5,009	6,202

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2780 STEPHEN P. TEALE DATA CENTER—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	356.7	403.5	398.5	\$12,979	\$15,162	\$15,238
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	400	826
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	356.7	403.5	398.5	\$12,979	\$15,562	\$16,064
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Executive and Administration						
Systems software spec II-supv <sup>1</sup> .....	-	1.0	1.0	3,819-4,616	43	52
DP mgr II <sup>1</sup> .....	-	1.0	1.0	3,827-4,818	41	49
Sr DP analyst-spec <sup>1</sup> .....	-	1.0	1.0	3,646-4,398	39	47
Staff DP analyst-spec <sup>1</sup> .....	-	2.0	2.0	3,320-4,005	74	89
Assoc Info Systems Analyst <sup>3</sup> .....	-	-	1.0	3,171-3,827	-	38
Operations Division:						
Assoc info systems analyst <sup>2</sup> .....	-	1.0	1.0	3,171-3,827	38	40
Computer oper spec II <sup>2</sup> .....	-	2.0	2.0	2,885-3,477	69	72
Computer oper <sup>2</sup> .....	-	1.0	1.0	1,704-2,400	22	23
Technical Services Division:						
Systems software spec II tech .....	-	-	1.0	3,819-4,616	-	46
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	9.0	11.0	-	\$326	\$456
Partial Year Adjustment .....	-	-7.0	-	-	-313	-
Total Adjustments .....	-	2.0	11.0	-	\$13	\$456
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	356.7	405.5	409.5	\$12,979	\$15,575	\$16,520

<sup>1</sup> Positions Established 10/1/89<sup>2</sup> Positions Established 1/1/90<sup>3</sup> Two-Year Limited-Term Position—Expires 6/30/92

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.













## Resources





3110 SPECIAL RESOURCES PROGRAMS

The Special Resources Programs reflect environmentally sensitive and legislatively authorized programs which are not appropriated to any specific agency.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Tahoe Regional Planning Agency .....	\$1,187	\$1,366	\$1,461
30 Sea Grant Program .....	525	525	625
TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$1,712	\$1,891	\$2,086
General Fund .....	1,302	1,302	1,421
California Environmental License Plate Fund .....	410	529	665
Outer Continental Shelf Land Act, Section 8(g) Revenue Fund .....	-	60	-

10 TAHOE REGIONAL PLANNING AGENCY

Program Objectives Statement

The Tahoe Regional Planning Agency (TRPA) was established by an interstate compact between California and Nevada and approved by Congress. The purpose of the agency is to provide coordinated planning and enforceable regulations designed to preserve and enhance the environment and resources of the Lake Tahoe Basin. The compact was amended in 1980 requiring, among other things, the adoption of a new regional plan and ordinances. The new regional plan was adopted in April, 1984. Funding for this bi-state agency, according to the compact, is shared between the State of Nevada (one-third) and the State of California (two-thirds).

Budget Adjustments

- In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed from the California Environmental License Plate Fund:
- \$40,000 for the local community planning process consistent with the Tahoe Regional Plan litigation settlement.
  - \$280,000 for the expanded monitoring program for surface water, shoreline algae, atmospheric conditions and visibility.
  - \$50,000 to complete the water quality monitoring requirement of the Individual Parcel Evaluation System (IPES).
  - \$68,000 to continue the development of the Tahoe Environmental Geographic Information System (TEGIS).
  - \$67,000 to evaluate progress towards meeting the environmental threshold carrying capacities and standards required by the Tahoe Regional Plan.
  - \$60,000 for the mapping of stream environment zones and floodplains in the Tahoe region.
  - A \$60,000 increase in General Fund to continue funding for staff to review permit applications and to monitor compliance with permits granted.

Authority

Chapter 1589, Statutes of 1967 as amended by Chapter 988, Statutes of 1968, Chapter 1064, Statutes of 1973, and Chapter 872, Statutes of 1980.

Program Requirements

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	\$1,187	\$1,366	\$896
Workload adjustments .....	-	-	565
Totals, Tahoe Regional Planning Agency .....	\$1,187	\$1,366	\$1,461
General Fund .....	777	777	896
California Environmental License Plate Fund .....	410	529	565
Outer Continental Shelf Land Act, Section 8(g) Revenue Fund .....	-	60	-

30 SEA GRANT PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

This program provides state assistance to California institutions of higher education in order to provide the necessary matching funds for selected projects under the Federal Sea Grant Program. Chapter 1617, Statutes of 1988, extended this program through the 1993-94 fiscal year, and established the annual allocation from the General Fund at \$525,000. The Sea Grant Program in California, administered by the University of California and University of Southern California, is intended to encourage research and education in the fields of marine resources and technology.

Budget Adjustment

For 1990-91, the budget reflects an augmentation of \$100,000 from the California Environmental License Plate Fund to assist the University of California Sea Grant advisory program in the development and transfer of research information necessary to improve fishery and wildlife resources and wisely manage and protect other coastal resources.

Authority

Public Resources Code, Section 6217.

Program Requirements

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	\$525	\$525	\$525
Workload adjustments .....	-	-	100
Totals, Sea Grant Program .....	\$525	\$525	\$625
General Fund .....	525	525	525
California Environmental License Plate Fund .....	-	-	100

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.  
\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3110 SPECIAL RESOURCES PROGRAMS—*Continued*

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT  
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation (Sea Grant Program) (expenditures) .....	\$525	\$525	\$525
140 California Environmental License Plate Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (Sea Grant Program) (expenditures) .....	—	—	\$100
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$525	\$525	\$625

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT  
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
101 Budget Act appropriation (Tahoe Regional Planning Agency) (expenditures) .....	\$777	\$777	\$896
140 California Environmental License Plate Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (Tahoe Regional Planning Agency) (expenditures) .....	\$410	\$529	\$565
164 Outer Continental Shelf Land Act Section 8(g) Revenue Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (Tahoe Regional Planning Agency) (expenditures) .....	—	\$60	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance) .....	\$1,187	\$1,366	\$1,461
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance) .....	\$1,712	\$1,891	\$2,086

## 3125 CALIFORNIA TAHOE CONSERVANCY

**Program Objectives Statement**

The California Tahoe Conservancy was established by Chapter 1239, Statutes of 1984 within the Resources Agency with the objective to develop and implement programs to maintain an equilibrium between the natural endowment and the man-made environment of the Lake Tahoe region. This involves a program of acquisition and management of land for the purposes of protecting the natural environment, provision of public access and recreational facilities and preservation of wildlife habitat areas. The California Tahoe Conservancy is designated as the principal agency for implementation of the Lake Tahoe Acquisitions Bond Act.

More specifically, the California Tahoe Conservancy is empowered to:

- (a) acquire land or interests in land for the purposes of its programs;
- (b) provide for the proper management of acquired lands;
- (c) undertake land restoration and improvement projects needed to achieve the purposes of its programs; and
- (d) award grants to other public agencies and nonprofit organizations for the purposes of its programs.

**Authority**

Government Code, Title 7.42, commencing with Section 66905 and Title 7.43 commencing with Section 66950.

**SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Tahoe Conservancy .....	\$4,504	\$2,728	\$2,748
TOTALS, PROGRAM .....	\$4,504	\$2,728	\$2,748
Reimbursements .....	—	—	—22
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$4,504	\$2,728	\$2,726

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3125 CALIFORNIA TAHOE CONSERVANCY—Continued

State Operations:	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
General Fund.....	\$754	\$810	\$819
Outer Continental Shelf Land Act Section 8(g) Revenue Fund.....	—	52	34
Tahoe Conservancy Fund.....	—	57	120
Lake Tahoe Acquisitions Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	607	738	753
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....	42	—	—
Local Assistance:			
California Environmental License Plate Fund.....	1,000	1,000	1,000
Energy and Resources Fund.....	1,172	—	—
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....	929	71	—
Personnel years.....	16.1	20	22

## Major Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$1,000,000 from the California Environmental License Plate Fund to continue the Conservancy's soil erosion control voluntary applications grants program.
- \$133,000 and 1 position (1 Personnel year) (\$111,000 from the Tahoe Conservancy Fund and \$22,000 Reimbursements) to address increased property management workload (\$105,000) and to fund a transfer to Placer County for soil erosion control projects (\$28,000).
- 1 position (1.0 personnel year) and \$43,000 (\$34,000 from the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act, Section 8(g) Revenue Fund and \$9,000 in lease revenues from the Tahoe Conservancy Fund) for support needed to implement the soil erosion control grants program and to fund a transfer to Placer County (\$2,000) for erosion control.

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions.....	16.1	20	20	\$586	\$726	\$745
Salary increase adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	13	27
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	16.1	20	20	\$586	\$739	\$772
Proposed new positions.....	—	—	2	—	—	60
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	—	2	—	—	\$60
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	16.1	20	22	\$586	\$739	\$832
105141 Estimated salary savings.....	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	16.1	20	22	\$586	\$739	\$832
103101 Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	155	214	244
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	16.1	20	22	\$741	\$953	\$1,076
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense.....				72	46	49
Printing.....				9	24	14
Communications.....				23	29	30
Postage.....				14	10	10
Travel—in-state.....				28	32	33
Travel—out-of-state.....				1	1	1
Training.....				3	4	6
Facilities operation.....				84	90	88
Utilities.....				13	15	15
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....				269	275	240
Cons & prof svcs—external.....				141	125	117
Data processing.....				2	10	10
Equipment.....				—	25	25
Other items of expense:						
Vehicle operations.....				3	4	4
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....				\$662	\$690	\$642
SPECIAL ITEM OF EXPENSE:						
Loans, transfers, and other non-expenditure disbursements.....				—	14	30
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense.....				—	\$14	\$30
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$1,403	\$1,657	\$1,748
Reimbursements.....				—	—	—22
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$1,403	\$1,657	\$1,726

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3125 CALIFORNIA TAHOE CONSERVANCY—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$775	\$799	\$819
Allocation for employee compensation .....	4	13	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—5	—2	—
Totals, Available .....	\$774	\$810	\$819
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—20	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$754	\$810	\$819

164 Outer Continental Shelf Land Act  
Section 8(g) Revenue Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	—	\$51	\$34
Allocation for employee compensation .....	—	1	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	\$52	\$34

568 Tahoe Conservancy Fund<sup>e</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	—	\$56	\$120
Allocation for employee compensation .....	—	1	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	\$57	\$120

720 Lake Tahoe Acquisitions Fund<sup>c</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$658	\$727	\$753
Allocation for employee compensation .....	3	11	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—4	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$657	\$738	\$753
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—50	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$607	\$738	\$753

890 Federal Trust Fund<sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal Funds .....	\$45	—	—
Budget adjustment .....	—3	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$42	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$1,403	\$1,657	\$1,726

SUMMARY BY OBJECT  
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## 140 California Environmental License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
101 Budget Act appropriation (grants) (expenditures) <sup>1</sup> .....	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000

<sup>1</sup> This expenditure amount does not include \$318,831 from Item 3125-101-140, Budget Act of 1985 as reappropriated by Item 3125-490, Budget Act of 1988. This amount was erroneously excluded from the 1987-88 expenditure in the 1989-90 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the departments have been adjusted to reflect this correction.

## 190 Energy and Resources Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3125-101-190, Budget Act of 1985 as reappropriated by Item 3125-491,			
Budget Act of 1988 (expenditures) .....	\$1,172	—	—

890 Federal Trust Fund<sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (grants) .....	\$1,000	—	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3125 CALIFORNIA TAHOE CONSERVANCY—Continued

Prior year balances available:	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Item 3125-101-890, Budget Act of 1986, as reappropriated by Item 3125-490, Budget Act of 1987.....	\$45	—	—
Item 3125-101-890, Budget Act of 1988, as reappropriated by Item 3125-490, Budget Act of 1989.....	—	\$71	—
Budget adjustment.....	—45	—	—
Totals Available.....	\$1,000	\$71	—
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—71	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$929	\$71	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance).....	\$3,101	\$1,071	\$1,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).....	\$4,504	\$2,728	\$2,726

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

720 Lake Tahoe Acquisitions Fund<sup>c</sup>

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES.....	\$54,090	\$37,034	\$22,806
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3125 California Tahoe Conservancy:			
Support.....	607	738	753
Capital Outlay.....	16,449	13,490	15,000
Totals, Expenditures.....	\$17,056	\$14,228	\$15,753
RESERVES.....	\$37,034	\$22,806	\$7,053
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	37,034	22,806	7,053

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	16.1	20.0	20.0	\$586	\$726	\$745
Salary increase adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	13	27
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	16.1	20.0	20.0	\$586	\$739	\$772
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Tahoe Conservancy Prog Analyst I.....	—	—	2.0	2,415-2,904	—	60
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	—	2.0	—	—	\$60
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	16.1	20.0	22.0	\$586	\$739	\$832

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURES

Actual	Estimated	Proposed
1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*

## 50 CAPITAL OUTLAY

## PROGRAM ELEMENTS

## Major Projects

50.20. Land Acquisition						
50.20.001 Land acquisition pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 66957 of the Government Code.....				\$12,449	\$5,990	—
50.20.002 Land acquisition pursuant to subdivisions (a), (b), and (c) of Section 66957 of the Government Code.....				4,000	7,500	\$15,000
50.30.001 Land Acquisition—Settlements; for federal 8(g) funds for the acquisition and improvement of over 1,920 acres of land.....				3,073	1,259	—
50.30.002 Capital Outlay pursuant to Chapter 1602/85, Section 5; Title 7.42 of the Government Code; Chapter 1623/88, Section 5.....				—	1,474	826
50.30.002 Capital Outlay pursuant to Title 7.42 Government Code.....				—	700	3,001
50.40.001 Kings Beach—Acquisition and Development.....				—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....				\$19,522	\$16,923	\$18,827
Reimbursements.....				—	—	—201
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$19,522	\$16,923	\$18,626
Environmental License Plate Fund.....				—	1,474	826
Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act 8(g) Revenue Fund.....				—	—	1,000
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Surtax Fund.....				—	700	1,800
Lake Tahoe Acquisitions Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				16,449	13,490	15,000
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				3,073	1,259	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3125 CALIFORNIA TAHOE CONSERVANCY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
<b>RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
140 Environmental License Plate Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Chapter 1623, Section 5, Statutes of 1988.....		\$2,300	-	-
Prior year balances available:				
Chapter 1623, Section 5, Statutes of 1988 .....		-	\$2,300	\$826
Balance available in subsequent years.....		-2,300	-826	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		-	\$1,474	\$826
164 Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act, Section 8(g) Revenue Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....		-	-	\$1,000
235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Surtax Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation .....		-	\$1,000	\$1,000
302 Budget Act appropriation .....		-	-	500
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3125-301-235, Budget Act of 1989 .....		-	-	300
Totals available .....		-	\$1,000	\$1,800
Balance available in subsequent years.....		-	-300	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		-	\$700	\$1,800
720 Lake Tahoe Acquisitions Fund <sup>c</sup>				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation .....		\$10,000	\$5,000	\$5,000
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3125-301-720, Budget Act of 1986 .....		14,939	-	-
Item 3125-301-720, Budget Act of 1987 .....		10,000	8,490	-
Item 3125-301-720, Budget Act of 1988 .....		-	10,000	5,000
Item 3125-301-720, Budget Act of 1989 .....		-	-	5,000
Totals Available .....		\$34,939	\$23,490	\$15,000
Balance available in subsequent years.....		-18,490	-10,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$16,449	\$13,490	\$15,000
890 Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup>				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3125-301-890, Budget Act of 1986 .....		\$3,007	-	-
Item 3125-301-890, Budget Act of 1987 .....		1,460	\$1,259	-
Totals Available .....		\$4,467	\$1,259	-
Balance available in subsequent years.....		-1,259	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....		-135	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$3,073	\$1,259	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay) .....		\$19,522	\$16,923	\$18,626

## 3180 GEOTHERMAL RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

## Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 6 (commencing with Section 3800) of Division 3 of the Public Resources Code, created the Geothermal Resources Development Account in the General Fund in 1980 and requires all moneys received by the State for geothermal leases on federal lands be deposited in the account. In addition, subsequent legislation provides that 50 percent of all revenues received by the State Lands Commission from the lease of State indemnity lands for geothermal development shall be deposited in this account. Funds in the account are allocated as follows:

- Forty percent of the revenues deposited in the account from rents and royalties is disbursed to all counties of lease origin in proportion to the amounts of revenues derived from existing leases within each county of origin.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3180 GEOTHERMAL RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM—Continued

- Thirty percent of the revenues received and deposited in the account is available for expenditure by the State Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission as grants or loans to local jurisdictions having geothermal resources. Five percent of this amount, not to exceed \$100,000, may be used to provide direct technical assistance to local jurisdictions eligible for grants.
- Thirty percent of the revenues received and deposited in the account is transferred to the Renewable Resources Investment Fund where, upon appropriation by the Legislature, it shall be available for the purposes of Section 34000 of the Public Resources Code.
- Specific expenditure information will be found in the budgets for those departments or programs with expenditures reflected in the following Geothermal Resources Development Account fund condition statement.

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

034 Geothermal Resources Development Account <sup>1</sup>	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$544	\$597	\$617
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
151800 Federal lands royalties .....	6,397	5,886	5,886
152400 School lands royalties .....	52	20	20
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$6,449	\$5,906	\$5,906
Transfers to Other Funds:			
849700 Local Government Geothermal Resource Subaccount per Public Resources Code Section 3822 (Chapter 1066, Statutes of 1984) .....	-1,919	-1,766	-1,766
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds .....	-\$1,919	-\$1,766	-\$1,766
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$4,530	\$4,140	\$4,140
Totals, Resources .....	\$5,074	\$4,737	\$4,757
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
3370 Renewable Resources Investment Program:			
Transfer to Renewable Resources Investment Fund .....	1,919	1,766	1,766
Local Assistance:			
9520 Shared Revenues .....	2,558	2,354	2,354
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$4,477	\$4,120	\$4,120
RESERVES .....	\$597	\$617	\$637
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	597	617	637

<sup>1</sup> This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIII B of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

## 3210 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PROGRAM

The Marks-Badham Environmental Protection and Research Act of 1970 established the California Environmental Protection Program. The source of revenue for this program is the sale of personalized motor vehicle license plates by the Department of Motor Vehicles. Revenues are deposited in the California Environmental License Plate Fund. By authority of Chapter 1105, Statutes of 1979, the program is administered by the Secretary for Resources. Funds expended pursuant to Division 13.5 of the Public Resources Code shall have one or more of the following purposes:

- The control and abatement of air pollution, including all phases of research into the sources, dynamics and effects of environmental pollutants.
- The acquisition, preservation, restoration, or any combination thereof, of natural areas or ecological reserves.
- Environmental education, including formal school programs and informal public education programs.
- Protection of nongame species and threatened and endangered plants and animals.
- Protection, enhancement, and restoration of fish and wildlife habitat and related water quality, including review of the potential impact of development activities and land use changes on that habitat.
- The purchase, on an opportunity basis, of real property consisting of sensitive natural areas for the state park system and for local and regional parks.
- Reduction or minimization of the effects of soil erosion and the discharge of sediment into the waters of the Lake Tahoe region, including the restoration of disturbed wetlands and stream environment zones.

The appropriations and expenditures for programs and projects funded from the California Environmental License Plate Fund are contained in the budgets of the various State boards, commissions and departments identified in the narrative provided below.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Environmental Protection Program (California Environmental License Plate Fund) .....	\$28,513	\$29,930	\$29,016

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3210 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PROGRAM—Continued

## 0540 SECRETARY FOR RESOURCES

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
• CTRPA Administration .....	(\$75)	(\$75)	(\$75)

The Secretary of Resources has been designated by law the successor to the California Tahoe Regional Planning Agency (CTRPA) upon its deactivation. The budget proposes \$75,000 from the ELPF to the Resources Agency for continuation of permit administration costs.

## 3110 SPECIAL RESOURCES PROGRAMS

The Tahoe Regional Plan, as amended under the 1987 litigation settlement, has expanded the Tahoe Regional Planning Agency (TRPA) functions. In 1990-91, continued funding will be provided for the:

• Individual Parcel Evaluation System (IPES) and related Water Quality monitoring .....	(\$50)	(\$50) <sup>5</sup>	(\$50)
• Community Planning Process .....	(\$80)	(\$80) <sup>5,6</sup>	(\$40)
• Lake Tahoe Region Integrated Monitoring Program .....	(\$280)	(\$280) <sup>6</sup>	(\$280)
• Tahoe Environmental Information Geographic Information System (TEGIS) ..	(-)	(\$26) <sup>6</sup>	(\$68)

## Other projects funded:

• Integrated Floodplain/Stream Environmental Zone Mapping .....	(-)	(\$60) <sup>6</sup>	(\$60)
• Environmental Threshold Carrying Capacities Evaluation .....	(-)	(\$33) <sup>6</sup>	(\$67)
• Resource Enhancement Activities in California Sea Grant .....	(-)	(-)	(\$100) <sup>1</sup>

## 3125 CALIFORNIA TAHOE CONSERVANCY

• Soil Erosion Control Grants .....	(\$1,000)	(\$1,000)	(\$1,000)
-------------------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

Funding is proposed for erosion control local assistance grants designed to improve Lake Tahoe's water quality.

Lake Tahoe Region Land Acquisition and Site Preservation (Chapter 1623/88) ..	(-)	(\$1,474)	(\$826)
---	-----	-----------	---------

## 3400 AIR RESOURCES BOARD

• General Support and Operations .....	(\$3,784)	(-)	(-)
• San Joaquin Valleywide Air Quality Study .....	(\$250)	(\$250)	(-)

In 1990-91, funding is proposed for expanding the Motor Vehicle Alternative Fuels Program. This program's objective is to regulate motor vehicle alternative fuels and to determine the impact of alternative fuels on the public.

• Motor Vehicle Alternative Fuels Program .....	(-)	(-)	(\$887) <sup>1</sup>
• Pro Rata .....	(\$50)	(\$39)	(\$217)

## 3460 COLORADO RIVER BOARD

• Salinity Control Forum .....	(\$7)	(\$8)	(\$8)
--------------------------------	-------	-------	-------

For 1990-91, \$8,000 is proposed to continue funding for the State's share for the Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Forum.

• Pro Rata .....	(\$3)	(\$3)	(-)
------------------	-------	-------	-----

## 3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION

• Forest Practice Act Corrective Actions .....	(\$50)	(\$50)	(\$51)
--	--------	--------	--------

These funds are used to support activities needed to correct environmental damage caused by violations of the Forest Practice Act.

• Vegetation Management .....	(\$3,066)	(\$3,473)	(\$3,540)
-------------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

In 1990-91, funding is proposed to continue the department's vegetation management program. Through techniques such as prescribed burning, losses to the State's valuable forest and watershed resources because of wildland fires can be minimized and habitat enhancement for wildlife can be realized.

• Natural Resources and Rangeland Research .....	(\$459)	(\$450)	(\$468)
--	---------	---------	---------

The proposed funding is to continue support for the integrated hardwood range land program.

• Timber Products Museum .....	(-)	(\$175)	(-)
--------------------------------	-----	---------	-----

The Carter House Natural Science Museum and National Logging and Timber Products Museum in Redding will construct outdoor environmental education exhibits of native plants and a demonstration forest stressing the origin and importance of timber products.

• Project Learning Tree .....	(-)	(\$90)	(\$92)
-------------------------------	-----	--------	--------

This K-12 educational program is designed to develop knowledge and awareness of the forest environment and to foster conservation skills and habits by clarifying issues surrounding the uses of our natural resources.

• Pro Rata .....	(\$3)	(\$123)	(\$138)
------------------	-------	---------	---------

## 3560 STATE LANDS COMMISSION

• Bolsa Chica Ocean Entrance Feasibility Study .....	(\$250)	(-)	(-)
--	---------	-----	-----

• Owens Dry Lake Air Pollution Control .....	(-)	(\$675)	(-)
--	-----	---------	-----

## 3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME

• Environmental Review and Evaluation .....	(\$3,683)	(\$3,261)	(\$3,330)
---	-----------	-----------	-----------

The Environmental Review and Evaluation Program is designed to prevent adverse impacts on fish and wildlife from projects affecting the land, water, and water quality of California. Federal and State laws require review by the department of projects proposed or permitted by federal, State, or local agencies.

• Natural Areas Office .....	(\$1,437)	(\$895)	(\$913)
------------------------------	-----------	---------	---------

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



3210 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PROGRAM—Continued

The Natural Areas Office assists in the preservation of the natural diversity found throughout the State in areas such as critical habitats for rare and endangered species, habitats of vulnerable and threatened plants and animals, unique geologic and pedologic features, ecosystems of high species diversity, and representative examples of California's plant and animal communities. This is accomplished through a statewide identification and inventory program of the significant natural areas in California.

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
• Nongame Species Improvement and Preservation .....	(\$268)	(-)	(-) <sup>3</sup>
An estimated 89 species of wildlife and 124 plant species which exist in California or its coastal waters are classified either rare, endangered, or threatened. Twenty-three of these species, including the California bighorn sheep, San Joaquin kit fox, California brown pelican, Coachella sand lizard, desert pupfish, El Segundo blue butterfly, and California freshwater shrimp, are subject to an increased risk of extinction. Activities of this program include habitat improvement and preservation, management plans, and disease investigations.			
• Endangered/Rare Wildlife .....	(-)	(\$24)	(\$24) <sup>3</sup>
This program provides staffing to carry out activities related to the conservation and recovery of over 30 species of birds and mammals, including the California Condor, Bald Eagle, Peregrine Falcon, San Joaquin Kit Fox, Least Tern, Least Bell's Vireo, Light-footed Clapper Rail.			
• Endangered and Rare Fish.....	(-)	(\$124)	(\$126) <sup>3</sup>
The Endangered and Threatened Fish Project was developed to carry out the Department's program for the recovery and management of Endangered and Threatened invertebrates, fishes, amphibians, and reptiles. This program is mandated by the California Endangered Species Act/Federal Endangered Species Act through a Cooperative Agreement with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.			
• Funding Shift from General Fund to ELPF .....	(-)	(-)	(\$4,694) <sup>1</sup>
Funding is proposed in support of the Department's programs as an offset to reductions in the Fish and Game Preservation Fund (\$994,000) and General Fund (\$3.7 million) Support.			
• Natural Diversity Data Base.....	(-)	(-)	(\$321) <sup>1</sup>
These funds provide continued support for the Natural Diversity Data Base which is an information collection and distribution program within the Natural Heritage Division which uses state-of-the-art computer technologies to record and map the location of rare, endangered, and threatened animals, plants, and natural habitats throughout the State.			
• Monitoring Program Coordinator .....	(-)	(-)	(\$566) <sup>1</sup>
This proposed funding would enable the Department to perform California Environmental Quality Act reviews and prepare fish and wildlife monitoring programs that respond to local agencies mitigation efforts.			
• Marine Water Quality Investigation—Granite Canyon.....	(-)	(-)	(\$47) <sup>2</sup>
These funds would allow the Department to staff the Granite Canyon Pollution Control Laboratory with one full-time Water Quality Biologist responsible for conducting various studies on water pollution and the impact on marine life.			
• New Personnel Programs Needs.....	(-)	(-)	(\$16) <sup>2</sup>
These funds will support in-part, four additional personnel staff needed to enhance the personnel management services provided to Departmental staff and various State control agencies.			
• Workload Increase—Accounting Office.....	(-)	(-)	(\$15) <sup>2</sup>
The proposed funding represents the ELPF's share of departmental costs associated with providing additional accounting staff needed to respond to increased workloads and accounting demands.			
• Additional Rent—New Headquarters .....	(-)	(-)	(\$28) <sup>1</sup>
This funding represents ELPF's share of the departmental costs associated with the Department's proposed relocation.			
• Program Planning, Review and Evaluation Unit.....	(-)	(-)	(\$36) <sup>1</sup>
This new unit was developed to evaluate and review ongoing programs and assist management with the development of sound baseline budgets and Budget Change Proposals.			
• Salmon and Steelhead Habitat Restoration .....	(\$690)	(\$1,020)	(\$1,000)
For 1990-91, the budget proposes \$1,000,000 to continue support for salmon and steelhead stream clearance projects. The Salmon Habitat Restoration project funds a contract with the California Conservation Corps (CCC) to provide a special crew for stream restoration and rehabilitation on California's north coast.			
• Wildlife Habitat Improvement on Federal Lands.....	(\$591)	(\$612)	(\$300)
These funds provide for the continued support to expand and carry out fish and wildlife habitat improvement projects for game and nongame species on the State's 20 million acres of National Forest lands and 16 million acres of Bureau of Land Management lands. Benefits of this program include increased fish and wildlife resources on Federal lands through direct habitat improvement and intensified resource protection and management activities; improved and sustained ecological diversity; and enhanced economic and recreation values from the resources.			
• Bighorn Sheep Management .....	(\$270)	(\$277)	(\$282)
These funds support the management of the bighorn sheep. Activities of this program include helicopter surveys of bighorn sheep herds, transplanting sheep, diagnosing disease occurrence, lamb mortality studies and studying competing land use as it relates to the sheep.			
• Condor Recovery Program.....	(\$586)	(\$277)	(\$283)
The Condor Recovery Program is designed to accelerate the potential recovery of the severely diminished California condor population. Condor chicks were hatched and reared in captivity at the Los Angeles and San Diego Zoos and will be returned to the wild. Funding provides radiotelemetry tracking of released condors; maintenance and modification of condor holding facilities; surveillance of condors in key habitats; and other research activities necessary to ensure a successful release program.			

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3210 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PROGRAM—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
● Suisun Resource Conservation District .....	(\$34)	(\$38)	(\$39)
These funds provide for the support for the Suisun Resource Conservation District to assist the district in implementing the provisions set forth in the Suisun Marsh Preservation Act of 1977 (Chapter 1155/77).			
● Ongoing Maintenance of Preserves .....	(\$864)	(\$1,023)	(\$1,044)
These funds provide support for the department's ongoing operations and maintenance of State-owned lands, such as ecological reserves, wildlife areas, and wildlife conservation easements, to preserve and restore threatened habitats for nongame species.			
● Stream Flow Assessments .....	(\$510)	(\$511)	(\$522) <sup>4</sup>
This program's objectives are to minimize the impacts of water development projects on fish and wildlife by conducting and establishing developing stream flow needs and biological review of fish habitats. Stream flow assessments focuses basin-wide studies for the establishment of planning of stream flow standards beneficial uses to assist the State Water Resources Control Board in their duties.			
● Redistribution of Funding Sources for Departmental Administration .....	(\$784)	(\$1,280)	(\$1,305)
The proposed funding represents the ELPF's proportional share of departmental administration.			
● Instream Flow Studies .....	(\$188)	(\$209)	(\$213) <sup>4</sup>
The Instream Flow Evaluation Program is established pursuant to Chapter 1259/85 to determine the requirements for preserving, maintaining, and enhancing fish and wildlife resources and habitats in specific streams. The focus is on evaluation methodologies and assistance to the Regions on current individual studies.			
● Project Wild .....	(-)	(\$85)	(\$87)
The objective of this educational project is to provide grade school students in K-12 with a greater appreciation and understanding of wildlife and wildlife habitat preservation.			
● Coyote Point Museum Wildlife Center .....	(-)	(\$175)	(-)
Funding will support construction of an ecologically sound facility which will house small native animals and communicate a caring attitude for wildlife and preservation of their habitats.			
● Chula Vista Nature Center Salt Marsh Restoration .....	(-)	(\$50)	(-)
The nature center will construct a greenhouse to propagate native plants for restoration and enhancement of the Sweetwater Marsh and develop instructional materials to integrate restoration ecology into the primary and secondary science curriculum.			
● Salmon, Steelhead Trout, and Anadromous (Chapter 1545/88) .....	(\$125)	(\$75)	(\$68)
● Northcoast Salmon, Steelhead Trout, Anadromous Fish Project .....	(\$521)	(-)	(-)
● Lake Merritt Wildlife Restoration and Signage Project .....	(\$25)	(-)	(-)
● Jepson Manual of Vascular Plants of California .....	(-)	(\$250)	(-)
The University of California will publish The Jepson Manual for the identification and description of all plants that grow wild in California.			
● Experimental Gear Observations .....	(-)	(\$40)	(-)
This program is in response to legislative requirements (Chap. 910/86 and Chapter 1298/87) to evaluate the use of alternative commercial fishing gear in areas closed to gill net fishing off the central California coast.			
● Mott Preserve Expansion for Stephen's Kangaroo Rat Habitat Conservation Plan (City of Riverside) .....	(-)	(-)	(\$500) <sup>1</sup>
Funding is proposed for acquisition of natural habitat vital to the preservation of the endangered Stephen's Kangaroo Rat.			
● Comparative Demography of the Spotted Owl in California .....	(-)	(-)	(\$274) <sup>1</sup>
Funding is proposed for Humboldt State University to provide for color banding and relocation of previously marked owls in four populations. Additionally, this project will provide annual assessment of reproduction, survival and recruitment of owls in the new relocated populations.			
● Various Capital Outlay Projects .....	(-)	(-)	(\$60) <sup>1</sup>
● Desert Tortoise Natural Area Land Acquisition .....	(\$100)	(-)	(-)
● Wildlife Care Accreditation and Assessment Program .....	(\$25)	(-)	(-)
● Sweetwater Regional Park Riparian District .....	(\$300)	(-)	(-)
● Santa Cruz Predatory Bird Research Group .....	(\$50)	(-)	(-)
● Shasta Wildlife Rescue and Rehabilitation Center .....	(\$100)	(-)	(-)
● Fish Slough Resource Inventory .....	(\$94)	(-)	(-)
● Arcata Community Park Wetland Restoration .....	(\$200)	(-)	(-)
● Scottsdale Marsh Acquisition .....	(\$500)	(-)	(-)
● Buena Vista Lagoon Nature Center .....	(\$100)	(-)	(-)
● Geographic Information System Acquisition .....	(\$79)	(-)	(-)
● Commercial Fishing: Gill and Trammel Nets (Chapter 910/Statutes of 1986) ..	(\$86)	(-)	(-)
● State Interagency Oil Spill Committee Report (Chapter 1251/86) .....	(\$75)	(-)	(-)
● Mono Lake Creek Studies (Chapter 1241/89) .....	(-)	(\$750)	(-)
● Timber Harvest Plan Review Staffing (Chapter 1241/8) .....	(-)	(\$100)	(-)
● Lake Merritt Wildlife Observation Deck (Chapter 1241/89) .....	(-)	(\$234)	(-)
● Shell Marsh Interpretive Center (Chapter 1241/89) .....	(-)	(\$60)	(-)
● Pro Rata .....	(\$496)	(\$499)	(\$592)

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3210 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PROGRAM—Continued

## 3640 WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
● Land Acquisition—Ecological Reserves .....	(\$1,745)	(\$894)	(—)
The objective of this program is to acquire key habitat areas where preservation will provide at least minimal support for the area's native wildlife.			
● Dairy Mart Ponds (San Diego County) .....	(\$300)	(—)	(—)
● Elk Creek Wildlife Area (Del Norte County) .....	(—)	(\$500)	(—)
● Lake Earl Wildlife Area, Old Mill Pond Addition (Del Norte County) .....	(—)	(\$50)	(—)
● Mill Bend (Gualala River) Fishing Access (Mendocino and Sonoma Counties) .....	(—)	(\$95)	(—)
● Moss Landing Wildlife Area (Monterey County) .....	(—)	(\$347)	(—)
● Suisun Marsh .....	(\$218)	(\$250)	(—)
● Santa Lucia Mountains Acquisition (Chapter 1241/89) .....	(—)	(\$450)	(—)
● San Joaquin Valley Acquisition (Chapter 1241/89) .....	(—)	(\$500)	(—)

## 3720 CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION

● Coastal Access Program .....	(\$263)	(\$290)	(\$290)
--------------------------------	---------	---------	---------

Pursuant to the California Coastal Act, the California Coastal Commission promotes public access to California's scenic coastal areas through inclusion of access elements in Local Coastal Programs (LCPs) and by including conditions for public access in the coastal development permits approved by the Commission.

● Coastal Resource Information Center and Guide to Coastal Resources .....	(\$121)	(\$123)	(\$136)
--	---------	---------	---------

Chapter 1470/82 directs the Commission to establish a Coastal Resource Information Center and to publish a "Guide to Coastal Resources". Funding is provided to investigate automated approaches to data storage and retrieval, inventory relevant studies and data bases, and provide assistance to other agencies, local government, and the public.

● Pro Rata .....	(\$17)	(\$16)	(\$16)
------------------	--------	--------	--------

## 3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY

● Mission Bay Park, South Shores Development (Chapter 1241/89) .....	(—)	(\$350)	(—)
● Tsuari Village (Chapter 1633/88) .....	(\$250)	(—)	(—)
● Jones Ranch Acquisition (Chapter 304/88) .....	(—)	(\$2,500)	(—)
● Interest on Loan Repayments (Chapter 304/88) .....	(—)	(\$315)	(—)

## 3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION

● City of Redding Museum Complex .....	(—)	(\$365)	(—)
--	-----	---------	-----

Pursuant to Chapter 1241/89 this funding is for preliminary plans, working drawings, and site development.

● Ben Overturf Trail Rehabilitation, City of Monrovia (Chapter 1241/89) .....	(—)	(\$50)	(—)
● Millerton Lake Recreation Area and Lost Lake Recreation Area Project .....	(—)	(\$20)	(\$480)

Pursuant to Chapter 1241/89 this funding is for trail development projects and for environmental studies for the San Joaquin Parkway general plan.

● Davis Science Center .....	(\$100)	(—)	(—)
● Our Urban Environment Project .....	(—)	(\$250)	(—)

This project will develop an exhibit which will examine environmental issues of concern to citizens of California and the nation. Concepts dealing with air, water, land and waste management will be presented including the importance of water in the development of Southern California.

● Jack London Ranch Restoration .....	(—)	(\$50)	(—)
---------------------------------------	-----	--------	-----

This project will restore lake and grounds of Jack London's Beauty Ranch.

● Emerald Bay State Park .....	(\$51)	(\$16)	(\$10)
● Alexander Lindsay Junior Museum .....	(—)	(\$300)	(—)
● Famosa Slough Acquisition (Chapter 1633/88) .....	(\$500)	(—)	(—)
● Mission Bay Park Shoreline Protection and Water Quality (Chapter 1633/88) .....	(\$500)	(—)	(—)
● Rio Linda Creek Riparian Habitat Restoration (Chapter 1633/88) .....	(\$50)	(—)	(—)
● Maxwell Farms Regional Park and Sonoma Creek Stream Bed Restoration and Wildlife Enhancement (Chapter 1633/88) .....	(\$30)	(—)	(—)

## 3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES

● Urban Creeks Flood Control and Restoration .....	(\$206)	(\$249)	(—)
● Fund shift from RRIF .....	(—)	(\$122)	(\$710) <sup>1</sup>
● Trinity River Restoration Plan .....	(\$364)	(\$600)	(\$1,276)

Funds will finance the Department's share of local support that will be required by the Trinity River Fish and Wildlife Restoration Program.

● Sacramento River Riparian Vegetation Acquisition .....	(\$700)	(—)	(\$750)
● Evaporation Ponds Study .....	(\$175)	(—)	(—)

## 3940 STATE WATER CONTROL BOARD

● Lake Merced Water Quality and Level .....	(—)	(\$75)	(—)
---	-----	--------	-----

Pursuant to Chapter 1241/89 to provide a grant to the City of San Francisco to address water quality and level problems at Lake Merced.

● San Diego Bay Interagency Panel .....	(—)	(\$75)	(—)
---	-----	--------	-----

Pursuant to Chapter 1241/89, to the San Diego Regional Water Control Board for staffing for the San Diego Bay Interagency Panel to address water quality problems in San Diego Bay.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3210 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PROGRAM—Continued

## 6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
● Environmental Education .....	(\$604)	(\$515)	(\$515)

The Department of Education conducts a minigrant program to establish environmental education programs throughout the State. Grants are made available to schools and governmental agencies, museums, and non-profit educational associations.

● Environmental Education Pilot Program (Chapter 1241/89) .....	(-)	(\$250)	(-)
---	-----	---------	-----

## 8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

● Agroforestry Program .....	(\$117)	(-)	(\$156) <sup>2</sup>
------------------------------	---------	-----	----------------------

Research on the interaction of wildlife and tree plantations, selection of tree species, composition of biomass, economics of tree plantations for wildlife management, control of selenium and salts through growing native plants and on the salt and waterbalance.

## 9900 GENERAL FUND CREDITS FROM SPECIAL FUNDS (PRO RATA)

● Recovery of Statewide General Administrative Expenditures .....	(\$14)	(\$30)	(\$25)
---	--------	--------	--------

Pursuant to Government Code Section 13332.03, funds are proposed to pay pro rata costs for those departments which no longer have budget act appropriations from the Environmental License Plate Fund.

<sup>1</sup> Represents new project expenditure, see departmental budgets for program detail.

<sup>2</sup> Represents augmentation to an existing project, see departmental budgets for program detail.

<sup>3</sup> Effective 1989-90, this program has been changed to reflect the individual funding components of the program which included Endangered/Rare Wildlife, Endangered and Rare Fish, and formerly the Pittman-Robertson Alternative Funding in 1987-88 and 1988-89.

<sup>4</sup> Effective 1989-90, this program's name has been changed from Inflow Stream Studies to Instream Flow Studies. Also, effective in 1989-90, this program has been changed to reflect the individual funding components which formerly included Stream Flow Assessments.

<sup>5</sup> Effective 1989-90, the Tahoe Regional Planning Agency (TRPA) Management Plan has been retitled the Community Planning Process.

<sup>6</sup> These programs and projects were reflected in the program formerly entitled Tahoe Regional Planning Agency (TRPA) Management Plan.

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

140 California Environmental License Plate Fund	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$13,867	\$11,211	\$4,507
Prior year adjustments .....	- 67	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$13,800	\$11,211	\$4,507
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
143000 Personalized license plates .....	28,878	29,431	30,529
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	2,344	1,150	1,150
150400 6 Interest Income From Loans .....	-	-	73
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$31,222	\$30,581	\$31,752
Transfers from Other Funds:			
303300 Energy Conservation Assistance Account, Chapter 304, Statutes of 1988 .....	-	2,500	-
322600 E California Tire Recycling Management Fund, Loan Repayment (Chapter 974/89) .....	-	-	1,000
Totals, Receipts .....	\$31,222	\$33,081	\$32,752
Transfers to Other Funds:			
804400 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund per Public Resources Code Section 21191(b) .....	-5,208	-5,855	-6,276
804400 Motor Vehicle Account, Chapter 1643, Statutes of 1988 .....	-90	-	-
820000 California Waterfowl Habitat Preservation Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund, (Chapter 633, Statutes of 1987) .....	-	-	-
822600 I California Tire Recycling Management Fund, Short Term Loan (Chapter 974/89) .....	-	-	-1,000
846500 Energy Resources Program Account, Chapter 304, Statutes of 1988 (Loan Repayment) .....	-	-2,500	-
878600 California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Fund of 1988, Budget Act of 1989 .....	-	-1,500	-
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds .....	-\$5,298	-\$9,855	-\$7,276
Total, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$25,924	\$23,226	\$25,476
Totals, Resources .....	\$39,724	\$34,437	\$29,983

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3210 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION PROGRAM—Continued

## EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
State Operations:				
0540	Secretary for Resources .....	\$75	\$75	\$75
3110	Special Resources .....	—	—	100
3400	Air Resources Board .....	4,084	289	1,104
3460	Colorado River Board .....	10	11	8
3540	Department of Forestry and Fire Protection .....	3,578	4,361	4,289
3560	State Lands Commission .....	250	675	—
3600	Department of Fish and Game .....	12,781	11,869	16,625
3640	Wildlife Conservation Board .....	218	250	—
3720	California Coastal Commission .....	401	429	442
3860	Department of Water Resources .....	745	971	2,736
3940	California Water Resources Control Board .....	—	75	—
8570	Department of Food and Agriculture .....	117	—	156
9900	Pro Rata .....	14	30	25
Totals, State Operations .....		\$22,273	\$19,035	\$25,560
Local Assistance:				
3110	Special Resources .....	410	529	565
3125	California Tahoe Conservancy .....	1,000	1,000	1,000
3760	State Coastal Conservancy .....	—	350	—
3790	Department of Parks and Recreation .....	1,180	1,015	—
3940	California Water Resources Control Board .....	—	75	—
6100	Department of Education .....	604	765	515
Totals, Local Assistance .....		\$3,194	\$3,734	\$2,080
Capital Outlay:				
3125	California Tahoe Conservancy .....	—	1,474	826
3600	Fish and Game .....	—	—	60
3640	Wildlife Conservation Board .....	2,045	2,836	—
3760	State Coastal Conservancy .....	250	2,815	—
3790	Department of Parks and Recreation .....	51	36	490
3860	Department of Water Resources .....	700	—	—
Totals, Capital Outlay .....		\$3,046	\$7,161	\$1,376
Totals, Disbursements .....		\$28,513	\$29,930	\$29,016
RESERVES .....		\$11,211	\$4,507	\$967
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....		11,211	4,507	967

## 3300 STATE ASSISTANCE FUND FOR ENERGY, CALIFORNIA BUSINESS AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

## Program Objectives Statement

The State Assistance Fund for Energy, California Business and Industrial Development Corporation (SAFE-BIDCO) was created in 1980 for the purpose of providing financial assistance to small businesses in the alternative energy industry.

The board of directors of the corporation consisted of seven members: the Secretary of the Business, Transportation and Housing Agency; a member of the Energy Commission; and five public members. The Board was responsible for setting financial and administrative policy.

The fundamental objective of SAFE-BIDCO was to stimulate the creation of jobs and new economic activity by investment in innovative small businesses whose products, technologies and services reduced the use of conventional energy sources in the state. In pursuing this objective, the corporation received loan applications from small businesses throughout the State and made loans only to those who, because they were new or dealing with unfamiliar technologies, could not obtain financing from private sources. Though its clientele was limited, the corporation was nevertheless obliged to do business only with those companies which were credit worthy and capable of repaying their loans. When unable to make financing available to applicants, the corporation attempted to refer small businesses to other suitable sources of financing. The corporation was licensed and regulated by the Department of Banking and was certified as a lender under the Small Business Administration 7-a Loan Guarantee program. The enabling legislation allowed the corporation to supplement its lending capital through the sale of loans to private investors. Such sales were facilitated by the use of U.S. Small Business Administration and other government loan guarantees.

Beginning in the 1984-85 fiscal year, the Corporation converted the loan repayment schedule to the State Energy Loan Fund from a quarterly to an annual basis. Annual repayments were made on June 30 of each year. Therefore, revenue in the form of loan repayments was not available in the year of receipt but becomes available only in the following fiscal year. The appropriation allowed SAFE-BIDCO to reborrow its payment to use for new loans.

Chapter 1040, Statutes of 1989, renamed this corporation the State Assistance Fund for Enterprise, Business and Industrial Development Corporation and renamed the State Energy Loan Fund the State Enterprise Loan Fund effective January 1, 1990. The 1990-91 fiscal year is displayed under the new name, organizational code 2222.

## Authority

Financial Code, Division 15.5, commencing with Section 32000.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

# 3300 STATE ASSISTANCE FUND FOR ENERGY, CALIFORNIA BUSINESS AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

### 1 STATE OPERATIONS

#### 021 State Loan Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$303	\$313	-
Less interest forgiven per Financial Code Sec. 32820.5 (Chapter 1040, Statutes of 1989) .....	-	-189	-
Loan repayments from public entities per Financial Code Sec. 32820-32823 .....	-117	-	-
Transfer to State Assistance Fund for Enterprise, Business and Industrial Development Commission per Chapter 1040, Statutes of 1989 .....	-	-124	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$186</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>426 Energy Efficiency Improvements Loan Fund</b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1338, Statutes of 1986 (expenditures) .....	\$2,750	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)</b> .....	<b>\$2,936</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>426 Energy Efficiency Improvements Loan Fund</b>			
<b>BEGINNING RESERVES</b> .....	<b>\$2,750</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Disbursements:			
3300 SAFE-BIDCO .....	2,750	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$2,750</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>RESERVES</b> .....	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations .....	-	-	-

## 3340 CALIFORNIA CONSERVATION CORPS

The California Conservation Corps (CCC) is a disciplined work force that assists federal, State, local agencies, and nonprofit entities in conserving and improving California's natural resources while providing employment, training, and educational opportunities for the young men and women of the State.

Since the inception of the CCC in 1976, the corpsmember population has reached an annualized strength of approximately 1,950 corpsmembers who provide nearly three million hours of conservation work each year. In addition to tree planting, stream clearance, trail building, park development, landscaping, home weatherization, and wildlife habitat restoration, the CCC responds to emergencies such as fires, floods, earthquakes, and other natural disasters.

Among the accomplishments of the Corps are the planting of more than 16 million trees and the enhancement of over 752 miles of salmon and steelhead streams. Needed trail rehabilitation is accomplished each year on portions of California's 20,000 plus miles of trails, providing increased public access to wilderness areas. The Corps also restores historic buildings, including early California missions and local landmarks.

The CCC's native plant nursery grows thousands of seedlings each year for the revegetation and stabilization of sand dunes, and the enhancement of other natural areas throughout California. One center concentrates on energy conservation efforts through the production and installation of solar panels, and the retrofitting of State and other public facilities to reduce energy consumption.

The essence of the CCC is young people performing physically demanding work to conserve and improve California's natural resources. The CCC acts as a ready and available labor pool for other State agencies, assisting with flood prevention for the Department of Water Resources, landscape improvements for the Department of Transportation, reforestation and firefighting for the Department of Forestry and Fire Protection, salmon habitat restoration for the Department of Fish and Game, and park development and maintenance for the Department of Parks and Recreation. Corpsmembers contribute to the trail maintenance program of the National Park Service, and to the park maintenance and development efforts of many local governments.

In addition to physical work, the CCC provides programs to enhance corpsmembers' employability and increase access to educational opportunities. Major areas of concentration are literacy, education at the high school and community college level, conservation awareness, and career development. Generally corpsmembers participate in these programs after the work day.

The CCC provides substantial benefits not only to natural and human resources but to the economy as well. Every dollar invested in the CCC returns \$1.77 in overall benefits to the State of California. The North Coast stream habitat improvement projects for the Department of Fish and Game, for instance, are estimated to return over approximately \$3.5 million to the commercial and recreational fishing industries.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3340 CALIFORNIA CONSERVATION CORPS—Continued

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Training and Work Program.....	\$55,602	\$56,842	\$61,266
20 Administration.....	4,475	4,428	4,611
Distributed Administration.....	-4,475	-4,428	-4,611
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$55,602	\$56,842	\$61,266
Reimbursements.....	-9,483	-9,716	-12,016
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$46,119	\$47,126	\$49,250
General Fund.....	40,339	41,092	43,147
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	-	213	213
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund.....	5,780	5,821	5,890
Personnel years.....	421.5	434.7	450.8

## 10 TRAINING AND WORK PROGRAM

## Program Objective and Description

## Corpsmembers:

The CCC hires 18 to 23 year old California residents who reflect the diversity of the State's population, including disabled youth. At entry, corpsmembers are paid minimum wage, from which the partial cost of room, board, and insurance benefits are deducted. After achieving specified competencies, corpsmembers can earn a Merit Salary Adjustment after four months in the CCC. In addition, corpsmembers can take advantage of the CCC's scholarship/bonus program upon successful completion of one year.

## Benefits to Corpsmembers:

The CCC fosters an appreciation for the value of disciplined work habits and conservation of California's natural resources. Particular emphasis is placed on projects that offer job training and skill development for corpsmembers.

Opportunities exist outside the normal workday which enhance the employability of corpsmembers. Classes are mandatory for all corpsmembers; those without high school diplomas must study for equivalency diplomas (GEDs), take remedial education classes or classes in English as a Second Language (ESL), and high school graduates must participate in other education programs, such as community college or technical skills courses. Corpsmembers are required to practice writing skills every day. Workshops, speakers, and activities are provided to acquaint corpsmembers with the basic principles of conservation and career opportunities. All centers are working in conjunction with the California Community Colleges and/or other educational entities to provide educational opportunities. Classes and services concentrate on the following categories: GED preparation, ESL, remediation and basic skills improvement, conservation awareness, career development, vocational skills, development, academic assessment, financial aid, and general education. Each center will have a learning lab which may result in an acceleration in the learning rate.

Corpsmembers are encouraged to develop good citizenship through volunteer activities, donating blood, and by registering to vote.

Each center has second-year "supergrade" positions which allow corpsmembers to gain additional experience. Those corpsmembers with leadership potential may be promoted to crewleaders. Corpsmember "specialists" receive specific training in areas ranging from food service to vehicle maintenance to energy conservation. Opportunities to participate in national and international exchange programs, wilderness backcountry work, and Helitack firefighting are also available to corpsmembers meeting specified criteria.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- 12.0 positions (11.5 personnel years) and \$3.7 million (\$1,933,000 General Fund and \$1,748,000 Reimbursements) and \$275,000 in redirected funds to increase the corpsmember population by 175 corpsmembers. Included in the proposal is \$208,00 for local corps programs.
- 1.0 position (0.9 personnel years) and \$400,000 in reimbursements to provide for one crew dedicated to performing enhancement and restoration of anadromous fisheries habitat in northern and central California.
- 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) and \$100,000 (\$61,000 General Fund and \$39,000 Reimbursements) to provide for funding one Conservation Administrator II and redirected funds for one Business Services Officer I to complete the staffing complement at the Humboldt Center.
- \$200,000 in reimbursements to recover costs incurred for specialized materials and equipment to complete various conservation projects.

## Authority

Chapter 342, Statutes of 1976; Chapter 50, Statutes of 1980; Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1983.

## Program Requirements

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs.....	319.2	328.3	328.3	\$55,602	\$56,842	\$56,885
Workload adjustments.....	-	-	14.3	-	-	4,381
Totals, Training and Work.....	319.2	328.3	342.6	\$55,602	\$56,842	\$61,266
General Fund.....				40,339	41,092	43,147
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund....				-	213	213
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund.....				5,780	5,821	5,890
Reimbursements.....				9,483	9,716	12,016

## Program Elements

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10.10 Training Academy.....	29.3	30.9	31.2	3,771	3,846	3,854
10.20 Base and Fire Centers.....	271.8	279.8	293.7	46,688	47,949	51,997
10.30 Energy Program.....	18.1	17.6	17.7	2,856	2,904	3,065
10.40 Local Corps Program.....	-	-	-	2,287	2,143	2,350

## 10.10 Training Academy

## Program Element Statement

## CCC Academy:

The Training Academy in San Luis Obispo introduces new corpsmembers to the expectations of the CCC during two weeks of rigorous training and orientation. These two-week training sessions are usually conducted twice a month. A strong emphasis is placed on physical conditioning. Along with physical readiness, entering corpsmembers are also assessed in terms of academic skills and vocational interests.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3340 CALIFORNIA CONSERVATION CORPS—Continued

Corpsmembers are trained in tool use and safety, first aid, fire fighting, flood control and water safety. In addition to corpsmember training, technical and certification training for entry level staff and crewleader candidates is conducted throughout the year at the Academy.

Corpsmembers who complete the two-week training are assigned to one of the CCC centers located throughout the State.

The Academy is currently located on a temporary site at Camp San Luis Obispo.

The construction of the permanent training facility at San Luis Obispo has begun and the estimated completion date has been revised to May 1991.

Performance Measures				1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Academy Graduates						
Initial Orientation/Training Program				2,530	2,404	2,404
Crewleader Training Program				432	410	410
Total Graduates				2,962	2,814	2,814
Training Hours						
Initial Orientation/Training				328,900	312,520	312,520
Crewleader Training				69,120	65,600	65,600
Total Training Hours				398,020	378,120	378,120
Conservation Project Hours				48,080	45,680	45,680
Input				88-89	89-90	90-91
Expenditures	29.3	30.9	31.2	\$3,771	\$3,846	\$3,854
General Fund				3,606	3,684	3,690
Reimbursements				165	162	164

## 10.20 Base Centers

## Program Element Statement

Currently, there are 18 residential base centers and 30 satellite locations.

## Residential Centers:

Residential centers have 24-hour emergency response capability. Temporary base locations and "spike camps" are established when the travel to a project is beyond reasonable commuting distance.

The Salmon Restoration Project is operated through an interagency agreement with the Department of Fish and Game in conjunction with the CCC's Del Norte and Humboldt Centers. Corpsmembers clear North Coast streams and revegetate stream banks in an effort to increase the spawning habitat of anadromous fish, particularly salmon and steelhead.

## Non-Residential Satellites:

Non-residential satellites, where corpsmembers live at home and commute to work each morning, allow the CCC to expand its service area, and provide Corps experience to young people who are not able to participate in the residential program.

## Performance Measures

Public Service Conservation Work (PSCW) Projects:				1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Conservation work (CM hours).....				2,540,555	2,413,525	2,413,525
Emergency response (CM hours) .....				76,217	72,406	72,406
Tree planting (trees) .....				500,000	500,000	500,000
Native plant propagation (plants).....				150,000	150,000	150,000
Fish habitat restoration (miles) .....				30	27	27
Stream enhancement (hours).....				53,396	53,396	53,396
Trail construction/rehabilitation (number of miles).....				350	325	325
Helitack Fire Fighting Program (hours) .....				108,810	103,860	103,860
Training (hours).....				169,370	160,900	160,900
Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	271.8	279.8	293.7	\$46,688	\$47,949	\$51,997
General Fund.....				34,308	35,124	36,960
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....				-	213	213
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund .....				3,653	3,669	3,713
Reimbursements.....				8,727	8,943	11,111

## 10.30 Energy Program

## Program Element Statement

## Energy Conservation Program:

The CCC operates an energy program with specially selected corpsmembers who receive three months of classroom and on-the-job training, and learn to conduct energy audits, install energy conservation devices, weatherize low-income homes, and retrofit public facilities for State and local agencies. Corpsmembers in the energy program acquire a variety of skills and receive a vocational certificate from a community college, which makes them highly competitive for employment in the building trades, solar industry, and other energy related fields.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Energy audits/retrofits (sq. ft. of space)	1,750,000	1,250,000	1,250,000
Home weatherization (hours)	5,000	2,000	2,000
Solar panel installation/maintenance (number of panels)	75	75	75
Energy Conservation project hours	47,000	44,600	44,600
Conservation work hours (non-energy related)	10,000	9,400	9,400
Training (hours)	12,800	12,600	12,600

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3340 CALIFORNIA CONSERVATION CORPS—Continued

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures	18.1	17.6	17.7	\$2,856	\$2,904	\$3,065
General Fund				138	141	147
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund				2,127	2,152	2,177
Reimbursements				591	611	741

## 10.40 Local Corps Program

## Program Element Statement

## Non-Residential Local Conservation Corps Program:

In 1984, the CCC expanded its nonresidential program to provide the CCC's work ethic, youth employment and educational opportunities to young people in primarily urban areas. The Corps contracts with local private, non-profit conservation corps to expand urban services.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of Conservation Project hours	214,208	227,700	227,700
Corpsmembers hired (full-time equivalents)	162	171	171

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund)	-	-	-	\$2,287	\$2,143	\$2,350

## 20 ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives Statement

## Support Services:

Administration provides support services for the program functions of the Corps. These services include management, policy and program direction, corpsmember development, public information, legislative review and coordination, project planning and evaluation, and fiscal, personnel and business services.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) and \$97,000 Reimbursements to perform certification of local community conservation corps and grant review work related to the California Beverage Container Recycling and Litter Reduction Act pursuant to an interagency agreement with the Department of Conservation.
- 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) and \$50,000 to perform new reimbursement project development work related to the corpsmember program expansion.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs	102.3	106.4	106.4	\$4,475	\$4,428	\$4,464
Workload adjustments	-	-	1.8	-	-	147
Totals, Administration	102.3	106.4	108.2	\$4,475	\$4,428	\$4,611
<b>Program Elements</b>						
20.01 Administration	102.3	106.4	108.2	4,475	4,428	4,611
20.02 Distributed Administration						
Amounts charged to other elements:						
10.10 Training Academy	(8.0)	(8.3)	(8.4)	-350	-339	-350
10.20 Base and Fire Centers	(86.5)	(90.0)	(91.6)	-3,784	-3,752	-3,913
10.30 Energy Program	(6.0)	(6.2)	(6.3)	-262	-262	-273
10.40 Local Corps Program	(1.8)	(1.9)	(1.9)	-79	-75	-75
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Elements	(102.3)	(106.4)	(108.2)	-\$4,475	-\$4,428	-\$4,611
Net Totals, Administration	102.3	106.4	108.2	-	-	-

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions	421.5	457.5	457.5	\$12,706	\$14,344	\$14,638
Salary increase adjustment	-	-	-	-	293	623
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions	421.5	457.5	457.5	\$12,706	\$14,637	\$15,261
Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-	-	-	108	-
Proposed new positions	-	-	17.0	-	-	441
Totals, Adjustments	-	-	17.0	-	\$108	\$441
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	421.5	457.5	474.5	\$12,706	\$14,745	\$15,702
105141 Estimated salary savings	-	-22.8	-23.7	-	-722	-738
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	421.5	434.7	450.8	\$12,706	\$14,023	\$14,964
103101 Staff benefits	-	-	-	4,018	4,451	4,667
100000 Totals, Personal Services	421.5	434.7	450.8	\$16,724	\$18,474	\$19,631

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

RES—D2—79604

## 3340 CALIFORNIA CONSERVATION CORPS—Continued

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
General expense.....	1,252	703	1,125
Printing.....	197	156	164
Communications.....	599	430	436
Postage.....	94	79	81
Insurance.....	135	138	140
Travel—in-state.....	510	574	667
Travel—out-of-state.....	3	6	6
Training.....	1,174	1,133	1,143
Facilities operation.....	1,657	1,896	1,945
Utilities.....	426	426	429
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....	1,618	1,312	1,525
Collective bargaining.....	—	(5)	(5)
Department of Forestry and Fire Protection.....	(1,206)	(576)	(579)
Other.....	(412)	(731)	(941)
Cons & prof svcs—external.....	24,818	23,556	26,084
Corpsmember program.....	(22,603)	(21,476)	(23,786)
Other.....	(2,215)	(2,080)	(2,298)
Consolidated data centers.....	74	96	97
Health and Welfare Agency.....	(64)	(85)	(86)
Stephen P. Teale Data Center.....	(10)	(11)	(11)
Data processing.....	117	119	125
Central administrative services (Pro Rata).....	336	206	205
Equipment.....	1,330	2,530	2,080
Other items of expense:			
Subsistence and personal care.....	3,581	4,147	4,475
Vehicle operation.....	831	756	765
Agricultural supplies.....	29	22	55
Uniform allowance.....	89	83	88
Interest Penalty.....	3	—	—
Structural materials.....	5	—	—
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$38,878	\$38,368	\$41,635
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$55,602	\$56,842	\$61,266
Reimbursements.....	—9,483	—	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$46,119	\$47,126	\$49,250

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$40,912	\$40,740	\$43,147
Allocation for employee compensation.....	152	390	—
Allocation to Board of Control.....	—	—10	—
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	—181	—28	—
Reduction per Section 3.70.....	—27	—	—
Totals Available.....	\$40,856	\$41,092	\$43,147
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—517	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$40,339	\$41,092	\$43,147

## 235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation.....	—	\$210	\$213
Allocation for employee compensation.....	—	3	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	\$213	\$213

## 465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$5,787	\$5,769	\$5,890
Allocation for employee compensation.....	22	55	—
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	—26	—3	—
Reduction per Section 3.70.....	—3	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$5,780	\$5,821	\$5,890
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$46,119	\$47,126	\$49,250

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3340 CALIFORNIA CONSERVATION CORPS—Continued

CHANGES IN						
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	421.5	457.5	457.5	\$12,706	\$14,344	\$14,638
Salary increase adjustment .....	—	—	—	—	293	623
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	421.5	457.5	457.5	\$12,706	\$14,637	\$15,261
Workload and Administrative Adjustments						
Overtime .....	—	—	—	—	108	—
Totals, Workload and Administrative						
Adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	\$108	—
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Corpsmember Expansion						
Conservationist I .....	—	—	12.0	1,642-2,533	—	279
Assoc. Govt Prog Analyst .....	—	—	1.0	2,904-3,505	—	38
Ukiah Fish Habitat Restoration						
Conservationist I .....	—	—	1.0	1,642-2,533	—	25
Humboldt Service Area						
Conservation Admin II .....	—	—	1.0	3,787-4,165	—	52
Bus Svcs Off I .....	—	—	1.0	2,415-2,904	—	—
Administration, Headquarters						
Assoc Govt Prog Analyst .....	—	—	1.0	2,904-3,505	—	45
Overtime .....	—	—	—	—	—	2
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	—	17.0	—	—	\$441
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	—	17.0	—	—	\$441
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	421.5	457.5	474.5	\$12,706	\$14,745	\$15,702

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

## 30 CAPITAL OUTLAY

## PROGRAM ELEMENTS

## Major Projects

30.30.020 San Luis Obispo Training Academy Improvements .....	\$989 <sup>Ck</sup>	\$1,393 <sup>Ck</sup>	—
Totals, Major Projects .....	\$989	\$1,393	—

## Minor Projects

30.10.999 Minor Projects .....	\$146 <sup>PWck</sup>	—	\$416 <sup>PWck</sup>
--------------------------------	-----------------------	---	-----------------------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, CAPITAL OUTLAY .....	\$1,135	\$1,393	\$416
Special Account for Capital Outlay <sup>k</sup> .....	1,135	1,393	416

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay<sup>k</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,802	\$783	\$416
Prior year balance available:			
Item 3340-301-036, Budget Act of 1988 .....	—	610	—
Totals Available .....	\$1,802	\$1,393	\$416
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—610	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—57	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay) .....	\$1,135	\$1,393	\$416

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

### 3360 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION

The Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission is working to ensure the continuance of a reliable supply of energy at a level consistent with California's needs, while complying with environmental, safety and land use goals. The Commission's programs are aimed at processing applications for siting new power facilities, encouraging measures to reduce wasteful and inefficient use of energy and monitoring alternative ways to conserve, generate and supply energy.

#### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Regulatory and Planning .....	\$18,153	\$19,705	\$20,829
20 Energy Resources Conservation .....	24,439	37,036	14,762
30 Development .....	15,930	59,729	36,912
40 Policy, Management and Administration:			
Distributed to other programs .....	(8,599)	(7,883)	(7,992)
Net Policy, Management and Administration .....	-	167	118
TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$58,522	\$116,637	\$72,621
Reimbursements .....	-356	-150	-435
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$58,166	\$116,487	\$72,186
99 Loan Repayments .....	-4,388	-3,184	-2,348
TOTALS, ADJUSTED PROGRAMS .....	\$53,778	\$113,303	\$69,838
Less Loan Repayments to the General Fund .....	-	-	-1,168
Less Loan Repayments to the Agricultural and Forestry Residue Utilization Account .....	-	-10	-10
State Energy Conservation and Assistance Account .....	2,714	7,848	3,327
Less Loan Repayments to the Energy Conservation and Assistance Account .....	-4,388	-3,174	-1,170
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund .....	93	101	103
Clean Fuels Account, General Fund .....	2,114	914	50
Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account, General Fund .....	4,091	10,260	2,105
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund .....	30,092	32,961	34,989
Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration Account, General Fund .....	2,536	4,575	1,656
Local Government Geothermal Resources Revolving Subaccount, Geothermal Resources Development Account .....	2,936	2,008	3,643
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account .....	12,458	19,435	756
Katz Schoolbus Fund .....	-	37,000	22,627
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> .....	1,132	1,385	2,930
Personnel years .....	392.9	434.2	447.8

#### MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1990-91	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Power Plant Siting and Siting and Permit Assistance Programs .....	2.9	\$116
10	Clean Air and Clean Transportation Fuels Programs .....	7.2	768
20	Sunset of State Energy Assistance Program and Account, January 1, 1991 .....	-1.0	4,773
20	Air Quality Conservation Program .....	2.8	276
20	Existing Building Energy Conservation Program .....	1.0	60
20	Schools and Hospitals Program .....	-	285
30	Energy Technology Advancement Program .....	1.9	123
30	Export Trade and Development Program .....	1.9	1,111
30	Solar Tax Credit Program .....	0.9	105
30	Clean Diesel Fuel Program .....	1.0	62
30	Alternative Fuel Vehicle Demo .....	-	390

### 10 REGULATORY AND PLANNING PROGRAM

#### Program Objectives Statement

The primary objectives of the Regulatory and Planning Program are: (1) to ensure the maintenance of adequate statewide energy supplies through the development of accurate long range forecasts of future energy supply and demand; (2) to maintain a current knowledge of the statewide electrical generation and fossil fuels supply and demand situation; (3) to assess the need for and certify new energy facilities in conformance with state energy policies as required by statute; (4) to develop an informed state energy policy through the Biennial Report process on issues derived from the economic, financial, security and environmental implications of supply, demand and price forecasts; (5) to disseminate information from the Biennial Report regarding the State's energy future, price projections and related issues.

#### Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- 4.5 positions (4.3 personnel years), and \$412,000 from the Energy Resources Program Account, including contract funding of \$148,000, for improved forecasting of clean transportation fuels and to assist with proposed market incentives to improve air quality.
- 3.0 positions (2.9 personnel years), limited term to June 30, 1992, and \$356,000 from the Energy Resources Program Account, including one-time contract funding of \$185,000, to analyze the effects of proposed air quality attainment plans.
- 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years), limited-term to June 30, 1992, and \$116,000 from the Energy Resources Programs Account to meet the growing workload of monitoring sited powerplants to ensure that they are complying with health, safety, air/water quality and other environmental conditions.
- 1.0 position (1.0 personnel years), funded by the redirection of \$45,000 in contract funds, to perform cartographic data analysis.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3360 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

## Authority

Public Resources Code Division 15, Chapter 4, commencing with Section 25300, Chapters 5, 6, 7, 8 and 10.

## Program Requirements

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	163.7	182.3	179.8	\$18,153	\$19,705	\$19,945
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	10.1	—	—	884
Totals, Regulatory and Planning .....	163.7	182.3	189.9	\$18,153	\$19,705	\$20,829
Motor Vehicle Account, Transportation Fund .....				93	101	103
Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account, General Fund .....				247	57	—
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund .....				17,637	19,512	20,691
Reimbursements .....				176	35	35

## Program Elements

10.10 Power Plant Siting and Certification .....	72.8	85.4	86.0	7,707	8,791	9,045
10.15 Siting and Permit Assistance .....	2.5	1.9	2.9	925	538	484
10.20 Electricity Resource Planning .....	21.0	22.6	22.3	2,201	2,715	2,752
10.30 Demand Forecasting .....	23.1	24.9	27.5	2,770	2,779	3,176
10.40 Fossil Fuels Planning .....	13.5	14.5	18.6	1,501	1,358	1,794
10.50 Technology Assessment .....	2.8	2.9	2.9	277	205	210
10.80 Management and Support .....	28.0	30.1	29.7	2,772	3,319	3,368

## 10.10 Power Plant Siting and Certification

## Program Element Statement

The power plant siting process and local permitting procedures protect California ratepayers by assuring that proposed electricity generating facilities are needed and technically sound. At the same time environmental impacts are reviewed to ensure that adverse effects are minimized or eliminated. Approved power plants are monitored for compliance with the Commission's conditions of certification.

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	72.8	85.4	86.0	\$7,707	\$8,791	\$9,045
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund .....				7,531	8,756	9,010
Reimbursements .....				176	35	35

## 10.15 Siting and Permit Assistance

## Program Element Statement

Thermal power plants below 50 megawatts and non-thermal generating facilities are not subject to CEC siting authority. Grant funds and technical assistance are provided to local and state agencies to identify and resolve constraints to siting energy facilities not subject to the CEC siting process.

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	2.5	1.9	2.9	\$925	\$538	\$484
Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account, General Fund .....				247	57	—
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund .....				678	481	484

## 10.20 Electricity Resource Planning

## Program Element Statement

Electricity Resource Planning activities include assessing utility resource plans, alternative methods to meet forecasted electricity demands and energy trends which provide a basis for determining whether power plants proposed in the siting certification process are needed.

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	21.0	22.6	22.3	\$2,201	\$2,715	\$2,752
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund .....				2,201	2,715	2,752

## 10.30 Demand Forecasting

## Program Element Statement

Demand Forecasting prepares 20-year forecasts of demand for all forms of energy including electricity, natural gas and gasoline. The impacts of energy conservation activities in California are forecasted; energy consumption statistics are collected and published and energy consumption in all economic sectors (residential, commercial, industrial and agricultural) are monitored and evaluated. Products include California Energy Demand, Forecasts and Energy Watch.

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	23.1	24.9	27.5	\$2,770	\$2,779	\$3,176
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund .....				2,770	2,779	3,176

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3360 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

## 10.40 Fossil Fuels Planning

## Program Element Statement

Fossil fuels supply almost 90 percent of all energy consumed in California. The Fossil Fuels Planning Element develops 20-year forecasts of crude oil, natural gas and coal prices and supplies; closely monitors California natural gas petroleum industry operations; and analyzes existing and proposed fossil fuels policies. Information and analyses are published in the Quarterly Oil Report and the Biennial Fuels Report.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	13.5	14.5	18.6	\$1,501	\$1,358	\$1,794
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund .....				93	101	103
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund .....				1,408	1,257	1,691

## 10.50 Technology Assessment

## Program Element Statement

Technology Assessment develops basic information on efficiency, commercial status, costs, availability, emissions and energy savings for a wide range of energy technologies including electrical generation, energy conservation and transportation for use in forecasting energy supplies and demand.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	2.8	2.9	2.9	\$277	\$205	\$210
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund .....				277	205	210

## 10.80 Management and Support

## Program Element Statement

The Management and Support element provides the policy and management direction and technical and clerical support necessary to successfully attain the goals of the Regulatory and Planning Program.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	28.0	30.1	29.7	\$2,772	\$3,319	\$3,368
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund .....				2,772	3,319	3,368

## 20 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION PROGRAM

## Program Objectives Statement

Under the Energy Resources Conservation Program, the Commission's primary objectives are to: (1) develop a set of policies and activities to improve efficiency of fuel and electrical energy use, with emphasis placed upon those sectors of the economy which exhibit the highest levels of consumption, the greatest potential for cost-effective conservation and the most direct opportunities for efficiency and usage to be influenced; (2) coordinate and monitor utilities' implementation of mandated conservation programs; (3) implement statewide conservation programs that create employment opportunities within the State and stimulate investment within the State by reducing the need for imported fuel supplies; and (4) fully implement mandated Petroleum Violation Escrow Account programs.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- a reduction of 2.0 positions (–1.0 personnel year) and –\$4,773,000 from the State Energy Conservation and Assistance Account to reflect the sunset of the State Energy Assistance Program and Account effective January 1, 1991, pursuant to Public Resources Code Sections 25410 et seq.; 2.0 positions (1.0 personnel year) and \$25,000 from the Energy Resources Programs Account to match Federal Funds to continue to provide energy projects evaluation and assistance.
- \$285,000 reimbursements from schools and hospitals to provide technical assistance for the Schools and Hospitals program.
- 3.0 positions (2.8 personnel years), and \$276,000 from the Energy Resources Programs Account, including contract funding of \$100,000, to enhance conservation quantification and evaluation efforts and to provide a capability to assess air quality management district (e.g. SCAQMD) air quality management plans.
- 1 position (1.0 personnel years), limited term to June 30, 1992, and \$60,000 from the Energy Resources Programs Account, to evaluate the opportunities and implement a program to reduce energy use in existing buildings.

## Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 15, Chapters 5, 7, and 8, commencing with Section 25400.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	71.4	77.8	76.7	\$24,439	\$37,036	\$18,889
Workload adjustments .....	–	–	3.8	–	–	–4,127
Totals, Conservation .....	71.4	77.8	80.5	\$24,439	\$37,036	\$14,762
State Operations:						
State Energy Conservation and Assistance Account .....				2,714	7,848	3,327
Local Jurisdiction on Energy Assistance Account, General Fund .....				3,844	10,203	2,105
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund .....				6,039	6,731	7,200
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account .....				10,598	7,204	190
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				1,064	1,385	1,540
Reimbursements .....				180	115	400
Local Assistance:						
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account .....				–	3,550	–

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3360 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

Program Elements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
20.10 Buildings.....	22.1	25.1	25.8	2,551	4,738	3,664
20.20 Appliances and Equipment .....	1.8	1.9	1.9	177	740	743
20.30 Energy Projects Evaluation and Assistance.....	19.3	21.7	21.4	18,822	29,446	7,921
20.40 Demand Side Program Evaluation...	5.2	5.6	8.3	612	810	1,094
20.50 Management and Support.....	20.0	21.5	21.2	1,980	1,142	1,177
20.60 Contingency Planning .....	3.0	2.0	1.9	297	160	163

## 20.10 Buildings

## Program Element Statement

The goal of the building program is to reduce energy costs by improving energy use in new and existing buildings. The program seeks to accomplish this by developing and implementing: 1) minimum building energy use through efficiency standards, 2) technical assistance and training in understanding and complying with the standards, and 3) periodic revisions of existing residential and non-residential efficiency standards to simplify compliance.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (State Operations) .....	22.1	25.1	25.8	\$2,551	\$4,738	\$3,664
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund.....				1,292	1,778	1,819
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account .....				15	1,460	190
Federal Trust Fund.....				1,064	1,385	1,540
Reimbursements .....				180	115	115

## 20.20 Appliances and Equipment

## Program Element Statement

The primary goal of the appliance program is to reduce customer energy bills and reduce the growth of energy demand through policies and programs which stimulate sales of energy efficient appliances. Programs are designed to develop and implement: 1) minimum cost effective appliance efficiency standards, 2) information and incentive programs to encourage sales of the most efficient appliances and, 3) research and demonstration of more efficient appliances.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (State Operations) .....	1.8	1.9	1.9	\$177	\$740	\$743
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund.....				177	740	743

## 20.30 Energy Projects Evaluation and Assistance

## Program Element Statement

The goal of the Energy Projects Evaluation and Assistance program is to ensure that cost effective energy options are implemented to the maximum extent possible in end-use sectors. These sectors include schools, hospitals, local governments, agriculture and multi-family housing. This element provides for administration of technical assistance, grant and loan programs which serve these sectors and implements the Petroleum Violation Escrow Account programs.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures.....	19.3	21.7	21.4	\$18,822	\$29,446	\$7,921
State Operations:						
State Energy Conservation and Assistance Account .....				2,714	7,848	3,327
Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account, General Fund.....				3,844	10,203	2,105
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund.....				1,681	2,101	2,204
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account .....				10,583	5,744	—
Reimbursements .....				—	—	285
Local Assistance:						
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account .....				—	3,550	—

## 20.40 Demand Side Program Evaluation

## Program Element Statement

The primary goal of Demand Side Program Evaluation is to carry out objective, quantitative evaluations of conservation programs administered by utilities and public organizations through the development of the Standard Practice Manual; analysis of uncommitted conservation used in the evaluation of power plants in the Electricity Report; verification of existing conservation program savings and quantification of program savings, impacts and costs; and determination of how much conservation could substitute for electricity generation technologies.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (State Operations) .....	5.2	5.6	8.3	\$612	\$810	\$1,094
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund.....				612	810	1,094

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3360 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

## 20.50 Management and Support

## Program Element Statement

The Management and Support element provides the policy and management direction and technical and clerical support necessary to successfully attain the goals of the Energy Resources Conservation Program.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (State Operations) .....	20.0	21.5	21.2	\$1,980	\$1,142	\$1,177
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund .....				1,980	1,142	1,177

## 20.60 Contingency Planning

## Program Element Statement

The mission of the Contingency Planning Element is to establish and maintain an effective state government capability to handle energy emergencies and their subsequent impacts by: maintaining the energy emergency plan in a state of operational readiness; improving local government capabilities to deal with energy shortages; and developing state energy emergency response programs.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (State Operations) .....	3.0	2.0	1.9	\$297	\$160	\$163
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund .....				297	160	163

## 30 DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

## Program Objectives Statement

The principal objectives of the Energy Technology Development Program are to conduct research, development and demonstration on new and existing energy technologies to ensure that future energy supplies are cost-effective, more secure and reliable, enhance environmental quality and promote state and local economic development. These goals are pursued through programs that provide technical assistance, financial assistance, direct technology research and demonstration, technology forecasting, technology analysis and evaluation and information transfer.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years), limited term to September 30, 1992, and \$1.111 million (\$111,000 from the Energy Resources Programs Account, and \$1 million in Federal funds) to increase trade opportunities under the Export Trade Development Program.
- \$390,000 from the Federal Trust Fund to establish additional host sites for alternative fuel vehicle demonstrations.
- 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years), limited term to June 30, 1992, and \$123,000 from the Energy Resources Programs Account to meet workload increases in the Energy Technologies Advancement Program.
- 1.0 position (0.9 personnel years) and \$105,000 from the Energy Resources Programs Account, including one-time contract funding of \$50,000, to implement Chapter 1291, Statutes of 1989, which provides for solar tax credits.
- 1.0 position (1.0 personnel year) and \$62,000 from the Energy Resources Programs Account to provide technical assistance and support for the development of clean diesel fuels, per Chapter 940, Statutes of 1989.

## Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 15, Chapter 7, commencing with Section 25600.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	55.4	64.5	63.7	\$15,930	\$59,729	\$35,121
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	5.7	—	—	1,791
Totals, Development .....	55.4	64.5	69.4	\$15,930	\$59,729	\$36,912
Clean Fuels Account, General Fund .....				2,114	914	50
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund .....				6,416	6,718	7,098
Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration Account, General Fund .....				2,536	4,575	1,656
Local Government Geothermal Resources Revolving Subaccount, Geothermal Resources Development Account .....				2,936	2,008	3,643
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account .....				1,860	8,514	448
Katz Schoolbus Fund .....				—	37,000	22,627
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> .....				68	—	1,390

## Program Elements

30.20 Transportation Technology and Fuels .....	13.7	18.6	18.4	5,592	42,795	24,607
30.30 Research and Development .....	20.7	23.3	26.8	7,585	13,800	8,023
30.40 Technology Evaluation .....	8.3	8.9	10.7	1,496	1,622	2,747
30.50 Management and Support .....	12.7	13.7	13.5	1,257	1,512	1,535

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3360 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

## 30.20 Transportation Technology and Fuels

## Program Element Statement

Transportation Technology and Fuels conducts demonstrations of near-term alternatives to petroleum-based fuels and technologies for transportation. These demonstrations test the cost-effectiveness, technical viability and emissions of these alternatives in light and heavy-duty vehicle applications. The current demonstrations include methanol, compressed natural gas, clean diesel and electric vehicle technologies

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures	13.7	18.6	18.4	\$5,592	\$42,795	\$24,607
Clean Fuels Account, General Fund				2,114	914	50
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund				1,618	1,189	1,092
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account				1,860	3,692	448
Katz Schoolbus Fund				—	37,000	22,627
Federal Trust Fund				—	—	390

## 30.30 Research and Development

## Program Element Statement

Research and Development provides co-funded financial assistance to the private sector and local governments to make new and existing energy technologies more efficient and cost-effective and analyzes the commercial readiness of energy technologies. The Energy Technologies Advancement Program provides loans and contract research funding for a broad range of energy technologies. The Geothermal Resources Development Program provides loans and grants to local governments to accelerate the use of this technology. The Small Business Technical Assistance and Loan Program provides technical assistance and loans to small business to accelerate the demonstration of innovative energy technologies and mitigate specific energy problems. This element also compiles comprehensive technical, economic, environmental and performance data on over 280 energy technologies, which is updated and published regularly. This data is used by private industry and government to focus research and development efforts on the major problems affecting the use of promising technologies.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures	20.7	23.3	26.8	\$7,585	\$13,800	\$8,023
State Operations:						
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund				2,113	2,395	2,724
Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration Account, General Fund				2,536	4,575	1,656
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account				—	4,822	—
Local Assistance:						
Local Government Geothermal Resources Revolving Subaccount Geothermal Resources Development Account				2,936	2,008	3,643

## 30.40 Technology Evaluation

## Program Element Statement

Technology Evaluation assesses future technical and economic potential of generation, efficiency, and automotive technologies, and alternative fuels. The benefits and costs of these technologies are evaluated against all energy options, to identify the mix of energy resources and technologies which will have the greatest benefit to California citizens. This element also provides assistance to California's energy industries to help them market their advanced technology products and services abroad. This element also leads interagency evaluations of how to mitigate the effects of global warming on California.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures	8.3	8.9	10.7	\$1,496	\$1,622	\$2,747
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund				1,428	1,622	1,747
Federal Trust Fund				68	—	1,000

## 30.50 Management and Support

## Program Element Statement

The Management and Support element provides the policy and management direction and technical and clerical support necessary to successfully attain the goals of the Development Program.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures	12.7	13.7	13.5	\$1,257	\$1,512	\$1,535
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund				1,257	1,512	1,535

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—*Continued*

## 40 POLICY, MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM

## Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of the Policy, Management and Administration Program is to provide management and administrative support to the line programs by: (1) setting policies and priorities which meet the changing energy needs and demands of California; (2) ensuring the full and adequate participation by all interested groups and the public at large in Commission activities; (3) providing liaison between local, federal and state government organizations; (4) maintaining and disseminating information to the public about mandated Commission functions; and (5) providing centralized support and management services which include fiscal management, personnel management, training, business and central office services, data processing, library and publication services.

## Budget Adjustment

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is reflected:

- 1.0 position (0.7 personnel year), administratively established to March 31, 1990, for a special classification task force project.

## Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 15, commencing with Section 25500.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	102.4	108.9	108.0	\$8,599	\$8,021	\$8,110
Workload Adjustments .....	—	0.7	—	—	29	—
Totals, Policy, Management and Administration .....	102.4	109.6	108.0	\$8,599	\$8,050	\$8,110
40.10 Policy .....	15.4	14.7	14.5	1,069	1,037	1,055
40.20 Management and Administration .....	87.0	94.9	93.5	7,530	7,013	7,055
Less amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Regulatory and Planning .....				—4,815	—4,414	—4,476
20 Energy Resources Conservation .....				—2,064	—1,892	—1,918
30 Development .....				—1,720	—1,577	—1,598
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs .....				—\$8,599	—\$7,883	—\$7,992
Net Program Costs .....				—	167	118
Net Totals, Policy, Management and Administration .....	102.4	109.6	108.0	—	\$167	\$118
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account .....	—	—	—	—	167	118

## 99 LOAN REPAYMENT PROGRAM

## Program Objectives Statement

The Loan Repayment Program consists of repayments of loans made in the Conservation and Development programs. The money collected is made available for loans to local governmental entities and to private industry for energy conservation and residue conversion, respectively. The funds result from the repayment of previously approved loans, which are deposited in either (1) the State Energy Conservation Assistance Account to provide loans to schools, hospitals and local governments for energy conservation measures, or (2) the Agricultural and Forestry Residue Utilization Account to promote the involvement of private industry in the development and implementation of technologies directed toward the use of agricultural, forest and urban residue for energy generation purposes. Pursuant to Public Resources Code Sections 25410 et. seq., the State Energy Assistance Program Account will sunset effective January 1, 1991. Effective that date, all loan repayments will be deposited in the General Fund.

Program Requirements	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Loan Repayments .....	—\$4,388	—\$3,184	—\$2,348
General Fund .....	—	—	—1,168
State Energy Conservation Assistance Account .....	—4,388	—3,174	—1,170
Agricultural and Forestry Residue Utilization Account .....	—	—10	—10

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	392.9	447.4	447.4	\$15,905	\$18,398	\$18,686
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	417	848
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	392.9	447.4	447.4	\$15,905	\$18,815	\$19,534
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	1	20.5	—	44	776
Partial year adjustment .....	—	—0.3	—	—	—88	—
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	0.7	20.5	—	—44	—
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	392.9	448.1	467.9	\$15,905	\$18,771	\$20,310
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	—13.9	—20.1	—	—595	—912
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	392.9	434.2	447.8	\$15,905	\$18,176	\$19,398
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	4,278	5,239	5,511
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	392.9	434.2	447.8	\$20,183	\$23,415	\$24,909

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3360 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
General expense.....		864	773	828
Printing.....		550	633	687
Communications.....		374	400	428
Postage.....		344	269	295
Travel—in-state.....		572	562	593
Travel—out-of-state.....		72	98	100
Training.....		83	132	135
Facilities operation.....		1,200	1,364	1,453
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....		1,067	309	315
Cons & prof svcs—external.....		3,707	4,886	5,862
Consolidated data center (Stephen P. Teale Data Center).....		484	475	505
Data processing.....		374	292	319
Equipment.....		544	571	571
Central administrative services.....		1,599	469	198
Pro Rata.....		(1,587)	(457)	(178)
SWCAP.....		(12)	(12)	(20)
Other items of expense:				
Vehicles operations.....		24	66	67
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....		\$11,858	\$11,299	\$12,356
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE				
Energy conservation assistance loans.....		2,378	7,433	2,937
Solar energy and energy conservation bank.....		41	150	150
Regional Energy Training Centers.....		—	1,320	—
Energy technologies research, development and demonstration project.....		2,190	5,575	1,656
Siting and permit assistance.....		547	357	300
Farm energy assistance.....		2,822	1,954	—
Small business energy assistance.....		—	3,822	—
Year-round schools—air conditioning.....		6,561	—	—
Methanol demonstration program.....		2,064	864	—
Local jurisdiction support.....		3,109	3,910	1,935
Local jurisdiction loans.....		—	3,822	—
School district energy loan program.....		565	2,301	—
Certification of compliance options.....		—	300	300
Small school district assistance.....		—	850	—
Schools and hospitals grants.....		1,435	2,890	—
School bus demonstration program.....		—	37,000	22,627
Energy Technology Export Program.....		68	—	—
Alternative fuels demonstration program.....		1,765	3,350	—
Technology Export Conference.....		—	50	50
Intervenor Award Program.....		—	167	118
Export Trade and Development Grant.....		—	—	1,000
Export Development Project.....		—	250	250
Clean Fuel Demonstration.....		—	—	390
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense.....		\$23,545	\$76,365	\$31,713
UNCLASSIFIED				
Special adjustment—Loan and contract repayments.....		—4,388	—3,184	—2,348
Loan repayments—General Fund.....		—	—	(—1,168)
Loan repayments—Energy Conservation Assistance Account.....		(—4,388)	(—3,174)	(—1,170)
Contract repayments—Agricultural and Forestry Residue Utilization Account.....		—	(—10)	(—10)
559691 Totals, Unclassified.....		—\$4,388	—\$3,184	—\$2,348
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				
Reimbursements.....		\$51,198	\$107,895	\$66,630
		—356	—150	—435
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				
		\$50,842	\$107,745	\$66,195

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 GENERAL FUND

		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
APPROPRIATIONS				
Loan repayments per Public Resources Code Sections 25410 to 25421 .....	—	—	(—\$1,168)	
Schools and hospitals .....	—	—	—841	
Street light conversion .....	—	—	—327	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	—	—\$1,168	
031 Agricultural and Forestry Residue Utilization Account				
APPROPRIATIONS				
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund) .....	(\$75)	(\$10)	(\$10)	
Increased transfer per Budget Act language.....	(1,343)	(68)	—	
Contract repayments per Public Resources Code Section 25637 .....	—	—10	—10	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	—\$10	—\$10	

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3360 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

## 033 State Energy Conservation and Assistance Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$5,266	\$7,848	\$3,327
Loan Repayment per Public Resources Code Sections 25410-25421:			
Schools and Hospitals .....	-2,396	-2,484	-842
Streetlight Conversion .....	-1,992	-690	-328
Totals Available .....	\$878	\$4,674	\$2,157
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-2,552	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-1,674	\$4,674	\$2,157

## 044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$93	\$99	\$103
Allocation for employee compensation .....	-	2	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$93	\$101	\$103

## 427 Clean Fuels Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1340, Statutes of 1986 .....	\$3,103	\$989	\$75
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-989	-75	-25
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$2,114	\$914	\$50

## 429 Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1343, Statutes of 1986 .....	\$16,541	\$12,450	\$2,190
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-12,450	-2,190	-85
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$4,091	\$10,260	\$2,105

## 465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$29,369	\$33,224	\$34,689
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Energy Technology Research, Development and Demonstration Account) .....	(1,000)	(3,500)	(1,000)
Public Resources Code Section 25402.1 (Chapter 1104, Statutes of 1985) .....	-	300	300
Allocation for employee compensation .....	194	682	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	390	-	-
Allocation from Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988 .....	600	-	-
Allocation to Board of Control .....	-	-73	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-228	-40	-
Totals Available .....	\$30,325	\$34,093	\$34,989
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-233	-1,132	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$30,092	\$32,961	\$34,989

## 479 Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$2,401	\$4,297	\$1,656
Chapter 1436, Statutes of 1988 .....	1,000	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Item 3360-001-479, Budget Act of 1988 as reappropriated by Item 3360-492, Budget Act of 1989 .....	-	865	-
Chapter 1595, Statutes of 1984 as reappropriated by Items 3360-490, Budget Acts of 1986, 1987 and 1988 and 3360-492, Budget Act of 1989:			
1985-86 allocation .....	413 <sup>1</sup>	413	-
Totals Available .....	\$3,814	\$5,575	\$1,656
Less transfer from Petroleum Violation Escrow Account .....	-	-1,000	-
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-1,278	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$2,536	\$4,575	\$1,656

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3360 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account<sup>1</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	—	\$1,171	\$495
011 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to the Katz Schoolbus Fund) .....	—	(2,000)	(2,627)
Chapter 1426, Statutes of 1988, Section 4a(2A) .....	\$269	—	—
Chapter 1426, Statutes of 1988 (for transfer to the Katz Schoolbus Fund) .....	(59,581)	—	—
Chapter 1429, Statutes of 1988 .....	1,335	—	—
Chapter 1435, Statutes of 1988 .....	5,115	—	—
Chapter 1436, Statutes of 1988 .....	5,285	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1338, Statutes of 1986 as reappropriated by Item 3360-490, Budget Act of 1989 .....	3,962	3,922	60
Chapter 1339, Statutes of 1986 .....	6,561	—	—
Chapter 1341, Statutes of 1986 .....	4,951	2,079	75
Chapter 1426, Statutes of 1988, Section 4a(2A) .....	—	174	53
Chapter 1426, Statutes of 1988 (transfer to the Katz Schoolbus Fund) .....	—	(59,581)	—
Chapter 1429, Statutes of 1988 .....	—	1,320	—
Chapter 1435, Statutes of 1988 .....	—	3,350	—
Chapter 1436, Statutes of 1988 .....	—	4,175	118
Totals Available .....	\$27,478	\$16,191	\$801
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—15,020	—306	—45
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$12,458	\$15,885	\$756

<sup>1</sup> This carryover amount includes \$109,000 which was erroneously shown as a 1987-88 expenditure in the 1989-90 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

854 Katz Schoolbus Fund<sup>1</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer from Petroleum Violation Escrow Account) .....	—	\$2,000	\$2,627
Chapter 1426, Statutes of 1988 (transfer from Petroleum Violation Escrow Account) .....	\$59,581	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1426, Statutes of 1988 (transfer from Petroleum Violation Escrow Account) .....	—	59,581	24,581
Totals Available .....	\$59,581	\$61,581	\$27,208
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—59,581	—24,581	—4,581
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	\$37,000	\$22,627

890 Federal Trust Fund<sup>1</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,039	\$1,385	\$2,930
Budget adjustment .....	93	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,132	\$1,385	\$2,930
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$50,842	\$107,745	\$66,195

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## 034 Geothermal Resources Development Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Public Resources Code Section 3822 (Transfer to Local Government Geothermal Resources Revolving Subaccount) (expenditures) .....	(\$1,919)	(\$1,766)	(\$1,766)

## 497 Local Government Geothermal Resources Revolving Subaccount

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$5,300	\$2,008	\$3,643
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—2,364	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$2,936	\$2,008	\$3,643

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3360 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—*Continued*853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account <sup>1</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Chapter 1428, Statutes of 1988 .....	\$6,300	-	-
Transfer to Department of Transportation .....	-2,750	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1428, Statutes of 1988 .....	-	\$3,550	-
Totals Available .....	\$3,550	\$3,550	-
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-3,550	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	\$3,550	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS ( <i>Local Assistance</i> ) .....	\$2,936	\$5,558	\$3,643
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS ( <i>State Operations and Local Assistance</i> ) .....	\$53,778	\$113,303	\$69,838

## REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

## 001 General Fund

Revenues:	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
150600 Income from other investments .....	-	-	\$389
Transfers from Other Funds:			
303100 Agricultural and Forestry Residue Utilization Account per Budget Act			
Item 3360-011-031 .....	\$1,418	\$78	10
303300 State Energy Conservation and Assistance Account per Public Resources			
Code Section 25421 .....	-	-	3,443
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds .....	\$1,418	\$78	\$3,453
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$1,418	\$78	\$3,842

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

031 Agricultural and Forestry Residue Utilization Account <sup>2</sup>

BEGINNING RESERVES	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
.....	\$1,418	\$68	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
160400 Sale of fixed assets .....	68	-	-
Transfer to Other Funds:			
800100 General Fund per Budget Act Item 3360-011-031 .....	-1,418	-78	-10
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	-\$1,350	-\$78	-\$10
Totals, Resources .....	\$68	-\$10	-\$10
EXPENDITURES			
Expenditure Reductions:			
3360 Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission:			
State Operations:			
Contract Repayments per Public Resources Code Section 25637 .....	-	-10	-10
Totals, Expenditures .....	-	-\$10	-\$10
RESERVES .....	\$68	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	68	-	-

033 State Energy Conservation and Assistance Account <sup>2</sup>

BEGINNING RESERVES	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Prior year adjustments .....	\$6,956	\$11,914	\$5,798
Reserves Adjusted .....	2,313	-	-
.....	\$9,269	\$11,914	\$5,798
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150600 Income from other investments .....	971	1,058	390
Transfer to Other Funds:			
800100 General Fund per Public Resources Code Section 25421 .....	-	-	-3,443
814000 Environmental License Plate Fund per Chapter 304, Statutes of 1988 .....	-	-2,500	-
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds .....	-	-\$2,500	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$971	-\$1,442	-\$3,053
Totals, Resources .....	\$10,240	\$10,472	\$2,745

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



**3360 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued****EXPENDITURES**

## Disbursements:

## State Operations:

3360 Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission: .....

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

2,714

7,848

3,327

## Expenditure Reductions:

## State Operations:

3360 Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission:

Loan repayments per Public Resources Code Sections 25410-25421:

Schools and hospitals.....

-2,396

-2,484

-842

Local government streetlight conversion .....

-1,992

-690

-328

Totals, Expenditures .....

-\$1,674

\$4,674

\$2,157

**RESERVES**

Reserve for economic uncertainties .....

\$11,914

\$5,798

\$588

11,914

5,798

588

<sup>2</sup> This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIIIB of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

**427 Clean Fuels Account****BEGINNING RESERVES**

Prior year adjustment .....

\$3,104

\$989

\$75

-1

-

-

Reserves, Adjusted .....

\$3,103

\$989

\$75

**EXPENDITURES**

## Disbursements:

3360 Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission:

State Operations .....

2,114

914

50

Totals, Disbursements .....

\$2,114

\$914

\$50

**RESERVES**

Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations .....

\$989

\$75

\$25

989

75

25

**429 Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account****BEGINNING RESERVES**

\$24,153

\$18,938

\$2,973

**REVENUES**

## Receipts:

150600 Income from other investments .....

\$2

-

-

Totals, Revenues .....

\$2

-

-

Totals, Resources .....

\$24,155

\$18,938

\$2,973

**EXPENDITURES**

## Disbursements:

## State Operations:

0650 Office of Planning and Research .....

77

108

92

3360 Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission .....

4,091

10,260

2,105

## Local Assistance:

0650 Office of Planning and Research .....

-

800

689

2660 Department of Transportation .....

1,049

4,797

-

Totals, Expenditures .....

\$5,217

\$15,965

\$2,886

**RESERVES**

Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations .....

\$18,938

\$2,973

\$87

Reserve for economic uncertainties .....

12,450

2,190

85

6,488

783

2

**465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund<sup>3</sup>****BEGINNING RESERVES**

Prior year adjustment .....

\$4,646

\$4,339

\$8,266

-167

-

-

Reserves Adjusted .....

\$4,479

\$4,339

\$8,266

**REVENUES AND TRANSFERS**

## Receipts:

## Revenues:

125600 Other regulatory fees .....

-

300

300

150400 Interest income from loans .....

-

3,900

300

100000 Totals, Revenues .....

-

\$4,200

\$600

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

**3360 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued**

		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Transfer from Other Funds:				
314000	Environmental License Plate Fund per Chapter 304, Statutes of 1988.	—	2,500	—
318600	Energy Resources Surcharge Fund per Revenue and Tax Code Section 40031.....	38,257	39,087	39,935
346200	Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account per Chapter 323, Statutes of 1983 <sup>4</sup> .....	—	3,000	3,000
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds.....		\$38,257	\$44,587	\$42,935
Totals, Receipts.....		\$38,257	\$48,787	\$43,535
Transfer to Other Funds:				
847900	Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration Account, General Fund per Item 3360-011-465, Budget Acts of 1988, 1989 and 1990.....	—1,000	—3,500	—1,000
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds.....		—\$1,000	—\$3,500	—\$1,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....		\$37,257	\$45,287	\$42,535
Totals, Resources.....		\$41,736	\$49,626	\$50,801
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Disbursements:				
State Operations:				
0860	State Board of Equalization.....	80	79	84
1760	Department of General Services.....	1,192	1,304	1,368
3340	California Conservation Corps.....	5,780	5,821	5,890
3360	Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission.....	30,092	32,961	34,989
3400	Air Resources Board.....	188	199	203
9670	Legislative Claims.....	—	73	—
Totals, State Operations.....		\$37,332	\$40,437	\$42,534
Capital Outlay:				
1760	Department of General Services.....	65	923	—
Totals, Disbursements.....		\$37,397	\$41,360	\$42,534
<b>RESERVES</b> .....		\$4,339	\$8,266	\$8,267
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....		4,339	8,266	8,267

<sup>3</sup> This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIII B of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

<sup>4</sup> Long term loan to be repaid—payment due December 31, 1988.

**479 Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration Account, General Fund**

BEGINNING RESERVES.....		\$935	\$532	\$57
Prior year adjustment.....		109	—	—
Reserves Adjusted.....		\$1,044	\$532	\$57
<b>REVENUES AND TRANSFERS</b>				
Revenues:				
150300	Income from surplus money investments.....	1,024	600	600
Totals, Revenues.....		\$1,024	\$600	\$600
Receipts:				
Transfers from Other Funds:				
346500	Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund, per Item 3360-011-465, Budget Acts of 1988, 1989 and 1990.....	1,000	3,500	1,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....		2,024	4,100	1,600
Totals, Resources.....		\$3,068	\$4,632	\$1,657
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Disbursements:				
3360 Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission:				
State Operations.....		2,536	5,575	1,656
Expenditure Reductions:				
3360 Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission:				
State Operations:				
Less transfer from Petroleum Violation Escrow Account.....		—	—1,000	—
Totals, Expenditures.....		\$2,536	\$4,575	\$1,656
<b>RESERVES</b> .....		\$532	\$57	\$1
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....		532	57	1

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3360 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

497 Local Government Geothermal Resources  
Revolving Subaccount

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$2,739	\$2,272	\$2,030
Prior year adjustments .....	550	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$3,289	\$2,272	\$2,030
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Transfer from other Funds:			
303400 From Geothermal Resources Development Account per Public Resources Code Section 3822 per Chapter 1066, Statutes of 1984 .....	1,919	1,766	1,766
300000 Totals, Transfers from Other Funds .....	\$1,919	\$1,766	\$1,766
Totals, Resources .....	\$5,208	\$4,038	\$3,796
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Local Assistance:			
3360 Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission .....	2,936	2,008	3,643
RESERVES .....	\$2,272	\$2,030	153
Reserves for economic uncertainties .....	2,272	2,030	153

854 Katz Schoolbus Fund <sup>1</sup>

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	-	-	\$24,581
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
385300 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account, per Item 3360-011-853 Budget Acts of 1989 and 1990 .....	-	\$2,000	2,627
385300 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account, per Chapter 1426, Statutes of 1988 .....	-	59,581	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	-	\$61,581	-
Totals, Resources .....	-	\$61,581	\$27,208
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3360 Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission:			
State Operations .....	-	37,000	22,627
Totals, Disbursements .....	-	\$37,000	\$22,627
RESERVES .....	-	\$24,581	\$4,581
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations .....	-	24,581	4,581

CHANGES IN  
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized Positions .....	392.9	447.4	447.4	\$15,905	\$18,398	\$18,686
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	417	848
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	392.9	447.4	447.4	\$15,905	\$18,815	\$19,534
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions administratively established:				Salary Range		
Human Resources:						
Staff services mgr I .....	-	1.0	-	\$3,192-3,851	44	-
Proposed New Positions						
Power Plant Siting & Certification Office:						
Planner II <sup>5</sup> .....	-	-	1.0	(3,320-4,005)	-	40
Planner I <sup>5</sup> .....	-	-	1.0	(3,020-3,645)	-	36
Siting & Permit Assistance Office:						
Graphic Artist .....	-	-	1.0	(2,240-2,694)	-	27
Demand Forecasting Office:						
Energy Program Specialist I <sup>5</sup> .....	-	-	1.0	(3,320-4,005)	-	40
Energy Specialist I <sup>5</sup> .....	-	-	2.0	(3,020-3,645)	-	72
Fossil Fuels Planning Office:						
Energy Specialist III .....	-	-	1.0	(3,645-4,398)	-	44
Energy Program Specialist I .....	-	-	1.0	(3,320-4,005)	-	40
Energy Specialist I .....	-	-	2.5	(3,020-3,645)	-	90
Buildings Office:						
Energy Specialist II <sup>5</sup> .....	-	-	1.0	(3,320-4,005)	-	40
Demand Side Program Evaluation Office:						
Energy Specialist III .....	-	-	1.0	(3,645-4,398)	-	44
Energy Specialist I .....	-	-	2.0	(3,020-3,645)	-	72

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

RES-D3-79604

**3360 ENERGY RESOURCES CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued**

Research & Development Office:			1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Assoc. Auto Equip Stds Engineer .....	—	—	1.0	(3,407-4,108)	—
Assoc. Mechanical Engineer <sup>5</sup> .....	—	—	2.0	(3,407-4,108)	—
Energy Specialist I .....	—	—	1.0	(3,020-3,645)	—
Technology Evaluation Office:					
Energy Specialist I <sup>6</sup> .....	—	—	2.0	3,020-3,645	—
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	—	20.5	—	—
Partial Year Adjustments .....	—	-0.3	—	—	-88
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	0.7	—	—	44
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	392.9	448.1	467.9	\$15,905	\$18,771
					\$20,310

<sup>5</sup> Positions limited to 6-30-92<sup>6</sup> Positions limited to 9-30-92**3370 RENEWABLE RESOURCES INVESTMENT PROGRAM**

Chapter 1104, Statutes of 1979, established the Renewable Resources Investment Program and created the Renewable Resources Investment Fund. The bill initially transferred \$10 million from the General Fund to the Renewable Resources Investment Fund.

This program also receives annual funding from 30 percent of the royalties deposited in the Geothermal Resources Development Account (General Fund) from monies received by the State from the Federal Government for geothermal leases. Renewable Resources Investment Funds shall be expended only for the following purposes:

- For salmon and steelhead hatchery expansion and fish habitat improvement.
- For forest resource improvement projects pursuant to the California Forest Improvement Act of 1978.
- For urban forestry projects pursuant to the California Urban Forestry Act of 1978.
- For agricultural soil drainage programs.
- For support of technical assistance programs which will prevent soil erosion.
- For agricultural, industrial and urban water conservation programs.
- For wildland fire protection programs pursuant to the Wildland Fire Protection and Resources Management Act of 1978.
- For coastal resource enhancement projects.

Specific project and program expenditures for the Renewable Resources Investment Program are included in the budgets for the Department of Fish and Game, the Department of Forestry and Fire Protection, the Department of Water Resources and the California Water Resources Control Board. (See Table 1.)

**Authority**

Fish and Game Code, Division 6, Part 2, Chapter 1, Article 3, Section 7150.6.  
Public Resources Code, Section 3825.  
Public Resources Code, Division 24, Section 34000.

**Table 1**  
**Expenditures by Department and Program/Project**

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Department of Forestry and Fire Protection:			
Timber Harvesting Plan Review .....	(\$360)	(—)	(—)
Soil Erosion Studies .....	(268)	(—)	(—)
Pitch Canker Research .....	(25)	(—)	(—)
Total, Expenditures .....	(\$653)	(—)	(—)
Department of Fish and Game:			
Salmon/Steelhead Restoration .....	(203)	(—)	(—)
Total, Expenditures .....	(203)	(—)	(—)
Department of Water Resources:			
Urban and Agricultural Water Conservation .....	(2,092)	(2,070)	(1,516)
Chapter 954, Statutes of 1986 .....	(—)	(—)	(250)
Chapter 1104, Statutes of 1979 .....	(—)	(16)	(—)
Total, Expenditures .....	(\$2,092)	(\$2,086)	(\$1,766)
State Water Resources Control Board			
Chapter 1104, Statutes of 1979 .....	(593)	(225)	(—)
Total, Expenditures .....	(\$593)	(\$225)	(—)
TOTAL, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS .....	(\$3,541)	(\$2,311)	(\$1,766)

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3370 RENEWABLE RESOURCES INVESTMENT PROGRAM—Continued

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT  
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 034 Geothermal Resources Development Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Public Resources Code, Section 3825 (transfer to Renewable Resources Investment Fund) (expenditures).....	\$1,919	\$1,766	\$1,766
<b>940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund *</b>			
Less transfer from Geothermal Resources Development Account (expenditures) .	— \$1,919	— \$1,766	— \$1,766
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS .....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 940 Renewable Resources Investment Program Fund \*

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Prior year adjustments .....	\$941	\$545	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	1,226	—	—
	\$2,167	\$545	—
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
3540 Department of Forestry and Fire Protection .....	653	—	—
3600 Department of Fish and Game .....	203	—	—
3860 Department of Water Resources .....	2,092	2,086	1,766
Totals, State Operations .....	\$2,948	\$2,086	\$1,766
Local Assistance:			
3940 State Water Resources Control Board .....	593	225	—
Totals, Local Assistance .....	\$593	\$225	—
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$3,541	\$2,311	\$1,766
Expenditure Reductions			
3370 Renewable Resources Investment Program:			
Less transfer from Geothermal Resources Development Account .....	— 1,919	— 1,766	— 1,766
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$1,622	\$545	—
<b>RESERVES .....</b>	<b>\$545</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	545	—	—

## 3380 CALIFORNIA INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD

Chapter 1095, Statutes of 1989 (AB 939) revised the membership of the California Waste Management Board and renamed it the California Integrated Waste Management Board.

As authorized by AB 939, the major purpose of the Board is to promote the following waste management practices in order of priority:

- 1) Source reduction.
  - 2) Recycling and composting.
  - 3) Environmentally safe transformation or land disposal.
- Another major aim of the Board is to protect public health and safety through improved regulation of existing solid waste landfills, ensuring that new solid waste landfills are environmentally sound, and streamlining permitting procedures for solid waste management facilities.

This will be accomplished through the following activities: enforcement of State standards at waste facilities by Board designated local agencies; technical assistance to local governments and private entities; review and approval of county integrated waste management plans; coordinated development of city/county source reduction and recycling plans; studies and investigations of new or improved methods of solid waste handling, disposal, or reclamation; public awareness and education programs; studies of litter control and reduction methods; development and implementation of a statewide information and retrieval system; and promotion of alternatives to landfill disposal.

Beginning in 1990-91, the Board will also implement the California Tire Recycling Act, as authorized by Chapter 974, Statutes of 1989. The goal of the Act is a 25% reduction in disposed/stockpiled used tires.

A new revenue source for the integrated waste management activities of the Board, a tipping fee on disposal of solid wastes, was authorized by Chapter 1095, Statutes of 1989. The 1990-91 Governor's Budget details both current year and budget year proposed activities which are required by AB 939. However, an appropriation for current year activities was not provided in the initial legislation. A current year appropriation is planned to be proposed through separate financial legislation.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3380 CALIFORNIA INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD—Continued

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Planning and Enforcement .....	\$2,884	\$4,896	\$18,425
15 Disposal Site Clean-up and Maintenance .....	733	1,000	18,267
20 Waste Reduction and Resource Recovery .....	1,486	2,841	12,140
25 Tire Recycling .....	—	—	3,288
30 Administration .....	1,225	2,339	4,802
Distributed Administration .....	-1,225	-2,339	-4,802
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>\$5,103</b>	<b>\$8,737</b>	<b>\$52,120</b>
State Operations:			
General Fund .....	4,370	4,732	4,784
Tire Recycling Management Fund .....	—	—	3,288
Integrated Waste Management Account .....	—	3,005	25,781
Solid Waste Disposal Site Cleanup and Maintenance Account .....	733	1,000	12,767
Waste Management Incentive Account .....	—	—	(4,784)
Local Assistance:			
Solid Waste Disposal Site Cleanup and Maintenance Account .....	—	—	5,500
Personnel years .....	82.6	191.5	306.7

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1990-91	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10, 20, 30	Implementation of the California Integrated Waste Management Act, Chapter 1095, Statutes of 1989 (AB 939) .....	207.6	\$25,781
15	Continued implementation of the Solid Waste Disposal Site Hazard Reduction Act, Chapter 1319, Statutes of 1987 as amended by AB 939 .....	5.7	17,267
25	Implementation of the California Tire Recycling Act, Chapter 974, Statutes of 1989 .....	4.3	3,288

## 10 PLANNING AND ENFORCEMENT

## Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the Planning and Enforcement Program is to ensure that all non-hazardous solid wastes are stored, collected, processed and disposed of in a sanitary, safe and environmentally sound manner. This is accomplished through a program for the enforcement of environmental and health standards at solid waste facilities, and the development and maintenance of local solid waste management plans.

County and city governments are responsible for local planning under State guidelines. Local enforcement agencies (LEAs) are responsible for issuing permits to new facilities and enforcing compliance with permit conditions and State standards. LEA's are required to meet specific Board certification requirements and to work closely with Board staff in maintaining minimum standards for facility operations. For each enforcement jurisdiction, the Board is responsible for designating an appropriate local agency (e.g., county environmental health department) as the LEA. In addition, the Board provides technical assistance and training in planning, enforcement and facility operations; monitors and evaluates LEAs; acts as the LEA when no local agency has been designated; conducts research to improve disposal operations and reviews relevant plans and environmental documents; inspects all solid waste facilities on a fixed schedule; and maintains an inventory of solid waste facilities that violate State standards. The Board also investigates illegal, abandoned or closed disposal sites.

## Authority

Public Resources Code Section 40000 et seq. and Health and Safety Code Section 4500.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is reflected:

- An increase of \$1,741,000 and 55 positions (46.8 personnel years) for the coordination and oversight responsibilities of the Board and additional administrative costs, as authorized by AB 939.

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of \$15,244,000 and 121 positions (110.1 personnel years) for the continuation of coordination, oversight and administrative responsibilities of the Board as authorized by AB 939.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing Program Costs .....	39.3	40.1	39.9	\$2,884	\$3,155	\$3,181
Workload Adjustments .....	—	46.8	110.1	—	1,741	15,244
Totals, Planning & Enforcement .....	39.3	86.9	150.0	\$2,884	\$4,896	\$18,425
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				2,884	3,155	—
Integrated Waste Management Account .....				—	1,741	18,425

## 15 DISPOSAL SITE CLEAN-UP AND MAINTENANCE

## Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the Disposal Site Clean-up and Maintenance Program is to ensure that today's solid waste facilities do not become tomorrow's problems. Current efforts of the Board are focused on developing and adopting regulations for closure/postclosure plans, loan guarantees to solid waste facilities, grants designed to reduce the amount of household hazardous waste disposed of at solid waste facilities, contracts for corrective actions and grants to local enforcement agencies. Annual fees from solid waste facility operators, to be collected beginning in 1989-90, support these activities.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3380 CALIFORNIA INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD—Continued

## Authority

Chapter 1319, Statutes of 1987, as amended by Chapter 1095, Statutes of 1989.  
Public Resources Code Section 46000, et seq.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$11,767,000 and eight positions (7.6 personnel years) for State Operations and \$5.5 million in Local Assistance grants for program allocations as specified in Chapter 1095, Statutes of 1989.
- A reduction of two administrative positions (-1.9 personnel years) to satisfy the five percent limit for administrative costs established in law by Chapter 1319, Statutes of 1987.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing Program Costs.....	15.2	19.7	19.4	\$733	\$1,000	\$1,000
Workload Adjustments.....	-	-	5.7	-	-	17,267
Totals, Disposal Site Cleanup and Maintenance.....	15.2	19.7	25.1	\$733	\$1,000	\$18,267
State Operations:						
Solid Waste Disposal Site Cleanup & Maintenance Account .....				733	1,000	12,767
Local Assistance:						
Solid Waste Disposal Site Cleanup & Maintenance Account .....				-	-	5,500

## 20 WASTE REDUCTION AND RESOURCE RECOVERY

## Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of the Waste Reduction and Resource Recovery Program are to reduce the amount of waste generated, to promote the recovery and re-use of recyclable materials from the wastestream and to promote the integration of source reduction, recycling and composting into local integrated waste management systems. Activities of this program include: Waste Reduction, Market Development, Recycled Product Procurement and Recovery and Transformation. In addition to these actions, the Waste Reduction and Resource Recovery Program is embarked on a statewide public education effort to promote integrated waste management and recycling programs.

## Authority

Public Resources Code Section 40000 et seq. and Health and Safety Code Section 4500.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is reflected:

- An increase of \$1,264,000 and 30 positions (25.5 personnel years) for various recycling and waste reduction activities plus administrative costs as authorized by Ch. 1095/89 (AB 939).

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of \$10,537,000 and 66 positions (60.7 personnel years) for the continuation and expansion of AB 939 related activities into the budget year.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	14.2	16.1	16.2	\$1,486	\$1,577	\$1,603
Workload and Administrative Adjustments..	-	25.5	60.7	-	1,264	10,537
Totals, Waste Reduction and Resource Conservation.....	14.2	41.6	76.9	\$1,486	\$2,841	\$12,140
State Operations:						
General Fund.....				1,486	1,577	4,784
Integrated Waste Management Account.....				-	1,264	7,356
Waste Management Incentive Account.....				-	-	(4,784)

## 25 TIRE RECYCLING

## Program Objectives Statement

The purposes of the Tire Recycling Program are to reduce landfill disposal and stockpiling of used whole tires by 25% within 4 years of full program implementation, to recycle and reclaim used tires and used tire components to the greatest extent possible in order to recover valuable natural resources and to eliminate illegal dumping and unnecessary stockpiling of used tires.

## Authority

Chapter 974, Statutes of 1989, Government Code Section 66799.60, et seq.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- Provide programmatic support for implementation of the Tire Recycling Program; \$3,288,000 for five positions (4.3 personnel years).

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3380 CALIFORNIA INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD—Continued

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Total, Tire Recycling .....	-	-	4.3	-	-	\$3,288
Tire Recycling Management Fund .....	-	-	-	-	-	3,288

## 30 ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives Statement

The Executive Office provides management, policy and program direction. Staff evaluates both external and program management issues and maintains the Board's data management system on a Local Area Network. Other administration activities include: personnel, training, labor relations and affirmative action; budgeting, contract coordination and management services; plus business services functions such as duplication, procurement, central supply, mail and property control. Accounting functions are performed under contract by the Department of General Services.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- An increase of \$380,000 and 20 positions (17.0 personnel years) for the new full-time Board members, plus additional executive and Board advisory staff required to implement the Board revisions authorized by Ch. 1095/89 (AB 939).
- An increase of \$630,000 and 15 positions (12.7 personnel years) for administrative services required for implementation of the integrated waste management programs authorized by Ch. 1095/89 (AB 939).

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of \$3,465,000 for the continuation and expansion of Board member positions, plus executive, Board advisory and administrative staff required for implementation of the integrated waste management programs authorized by Ch. 1095/89 (AB 939) (39 positions/36.8 personnel years).

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	13.9	13.6	13.6	\$1,225	\$1,329	\$1,337
Workload and Administrative Adjustments..	-	29.7	36.8	-	1,010	3,465
Totals, Administration (Distributed) .....	13.9	43.3	50.4	\$1,225	\$2,339	\$4,802
<b>Program Elements</b>						
30.01 Administration .....	13.9	43.3	50.4	1,225	2,339	4,802
30.02 Distributed Administration amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Planning and Enforcement .....	-	-	-	-718	-1,356	-2,847
15 Disposal Site Clean-up and Maintenance .....	-	-	-	-137	-122	-132
20 Waste Reduction and Resource Recovery .....	-	-	-	-370	-861	-1,823
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs .....	-	-	-	-\$1,225	-\$2,339	-\$4,802
NET TOTALS, ADMINISTRATION .....	13.9	43.3	50.4	-	-	-

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	82.6	93.0	93.0	\$2,968	\$3,561	\$3,669
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	94	159
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	82.6	93.0	93.0	\$2,968	\$3,655	\$3,828
Workload and administrative adjustments ..	-	-12.0	-14.0	-	-237	-613
Proposed new positions .....	-	132.0	251.0	-	1,871	9,810
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	120.0	237.0	-	\$1,634	\$9,197
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	82.6	213.0	330.0	\$2,968	\$5,289	\$13,025
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-21.5	-23.3	-	-425	-928
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	82.6	191.5	306.7	\$2,968	\$4,864	\$12,097
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	817	1,426	3,526
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	82.6	191.5	306.7	\$3,785	\$6,290	\$15,623
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
General expense .....				104	167	530
Printing .....				52	70	178
Communications .....				98	188	540
Postage .....				42	60	168
Insurance .....				1	1	1
Travel—in-state .....				220	399	1,200

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3380 CALIFORNIA INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Travel—out-of-state.....	11	24	34
Training.....	22	35	105
Facilities operation.....	310	533	1,321
Utilities.....	1	1	1
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....	69	210	1,443
Cons & prof svcs—external.....	290	459	19,255
Departmental services.....	4	2	2
Consolidated data centers (Stephen P. Teale Data Center).....	8	5	5
Data processing.....	56	52	87
Central administrative services (Pro Rata).....	—	29	29
Equipment.....	23	195	969
Other items of expense.....	7	17	56
Vehicle operations.....	(2)	(9)	(30)
Safety equipment and supplies.....	(5)	(8)	(26)
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$1,318	\$2,447	\$25,924
<b>SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE</b>			
Loan Guarantees.....	—	—	5,000
Interest on Loans.....	—	—	73
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense.....	—	—	\$5,073
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$5,103</b>	<b>\$8,737</b>	<b>\$46,620</b>

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$4,415	\$4,612	—
011 Budget Act appropriation (Transfer to Waste Mgmt Incentive Acct).....	—	—	\$4,784
Allocation for employee compensation.....	38	127	—
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	—46	—7	—
Reduction per Section 3.70.....	—7	—	—
Totals Available.....	\$4,400	\$4,732	\$4,784
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—30	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$4,370</b>	<b>\$4,732</b>	<b>\$4,784</b>

## 226 Tire Recycling Management Fund

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	—	—	\$3,288
<b>387 Integrated Waste Management Acct</b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	—	—	\$25,781
Proposed legislation.....	—	\$3,005	—
<b>TOTAL, EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>\$3,005</b>	<b>\$25,781</b>

435 Solid Waste Disposal Site  
Cleanup and Maintenance Account

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	—	\$148	\$12,767
002 Budget Act appropriation (Loan repayment of principal and interest to General Fund as of June 30, 1990).....	—	—	(2,500)
Allocation for employee compensation.....	—	2	—
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	—	—2	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1319, Statutes of 1987 (Loan from General Fund).....	\$1,815	1,082	—
Totals Available.....	\$1,815	\$1,230	\$12,767
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—1,082	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—	—230	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$733</b>	<b>\$1,000</b>	<b>\$12,767</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3380 CALIFORNIA INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD—*Continued*

## 441 Waste Management Incentive Acct

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation (Transfer from General Fund) .....	—	—	\$4,784
Less transfer from General Fund .....	—	—	—4,784
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$5,103	\$8,737	\$46,620

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## 435 Solid Waste Disposal Site Cleanup and Maintenance Account

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
661701 Grants and Subventions (Local Agency Grants) (expenditures) .....	—	—	\$5,500

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## 435 Solid Waste Disposal Site Cleanup and Maintenance Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	—	—	\$5,500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance) .....	—	—	\$5,500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance) .....	\$5,103	\$8,737	\$52,120

## REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

## 001 General Fund

Revenues:	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public .....	\$10	\$10	\$10
161400 Miscellaneous revenue .....	20	20	20
Totals, Revenue .....	\$30	\$30	\$30
Transfers from Other Funds:			
343500 Loan repayment from Solid Waste Disposal Site Cleanup and Maintenance Account per Item 3380-002-435, Budget Act of 1990, as of June 30, 1990 .....	—	2,500	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$30	\$2,530	\$30

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 226 Tire Recycling Management Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
125600 Other regulatory fees .....	—	—	\$4,050
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	—	—	\$4,050
EXPENDITURES			
State Operations:			
3380 California Integrated Waste Management Board .....	—	—	3,288
Totals, Disbursements .....	—	—	\$3,288
RESERVES .....	—	—	\$762
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	—	—	762
387 Integrated Waste Management Account			
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	—	—	\$1,995
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
125600 Other regulatory fees .....	—	\$5,000	27,500
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	—	\$5,000	\$27,500
Totals, Resources .....	—	\$5,000	\$29,495

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3380 CALIFORNIA INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD—Continued

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

0860	State Board of Equalization.....	-	-	138
3380	California Integrated Waste Management Board (State Operations) .....	-	3,005	25,781
	Totals, Disbursements.....	-	\$3,005	\$25,919

## RESERVES

	Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	-	\$1,995	\$3,576
		-	1,995	3,576

## 435 Solid Waste Disposal Site Cleanup and Maintenance Account

## BEGINNING RESERVES

	\$1,815	\$1,082	\$127
--	---------	---------	-------

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

## Receipts:

125600	Other regulatory fees (solid waste disposal).....	-	2,796	20,000
--------	---	---	-------	--------

## Transfers to Other Funds:

800100	Loan repayment to General Fund per Item 3380-002-435, Budget Act of 1990, as of June 30, 1990 .....	-	-2,500	-
--------	---	---	--------	---

	Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	-	\$296	\$20,000
--	--------------------------------------	---	-------	----------

	Totals, Resources.....	\$1,815	\$1,378	\$20,127
--	------------------------	---------	---------	----------

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

## State Operations:

0860	State Board of Equalization .....	-	251	236
------	-----------------------------------	---	-----	-----

3380	California Integrated Waste Management Board.....	733	1,000	12,767
------	---	-----	-------	--------

## Local Assistance:

3380	California Integrated Waste Management Board (Grants) .....	-	-	5,500
------	---	---	---	-------

	Totals, Disbursements.....	\$733	\$1,251	\$18,503
--	----------------------------	-------	---------	----------

## RESERVES

	Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations .....	\$1,082	\$127	\$1,624
	Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	1,082	127	1,624
		-	-	-

## 441 Waste Management Incentive Account

## BEGINNING RESERVES

	-	-	-
--	---	---	---

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

3380	California Integrated Waste Management Board.....	-	-	\$4,784
------	---	---	---	---------

	Totals, Disbursements.....	-	-	\$4,784
--	----------------------------	---	---	---------

## Expenditure Reduction:

3380	California Integrated Waste Management Board.....	-	-	-4,784
------	---	---	---	--------

	Less transfer from General Fund .....	-	-	-
--	---------------------------------------	---	---	---

	Totals, Expenditures.....	-	-	-
--	---------------------------	---	---	---

## RESERVES

	Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	-	-	-
--	--	---	---	---

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

88-89

89-90

90-91

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

	Totals, Authorized Positions.....	82.6	93.0	93.0	\$2,968	\$3,561	\$3,669
--	-----------------------------------	------	------	------	---------	---------	---------

	Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	94	159
--	-----------------------------------	---	---	---	---	----	-----

	Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	82.6	93.0	93.0	\$2,968	\$3,655	\$3,828
--	--	------	------	------	---------	---------	---------

## Workload and Administrative Adjustments

## Reduction in Authorized Positions:

Salary Range

## Disposal Site Clean-up and Maintenance

Assoc Waste Mgmt Engr.....	-	-	-2.0	-	-	-	-
----------------------------	---	---	------	---	---	---	---

	Totals, Reductions in Authorized Positions .....	-	-	-2.0	-	-	-
--	--	---	---	------	---	---	---

## Positions Reclassified:

## Planning and Enforcement:

Sr. Waste Mgr Spec .....	-	-2.0	-2.0	3,562-4,300	-33	-85
--------------------------	---	------	------	-------------	-----	-----

Supvng Waste Mgt Spec .....	-	-2.0	-2.0	4,101-4,950	-38	-98
-----------------------------	---	------	------	-------------	-----	-----

## Waste Reduction and Resource Recovery:

Public Info Officer II.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	3,505-4,229	-17	-44
-----------------------------	---	------	------	-------------	-----	-----

## Administration:

Research Mgr I.....	-	-2.0	-2.0	3,192-3,851	-31	-80
---------------------	---	------	------	-------------	-----	-----

CEA I .....	-	-2.0	-2.0	4,649-5,108	-43	-112
-------------	---	------	------	-------------	-----	------

CEA II .....	-	-1.0	-1.0	5,108-5,617	-24	-61
--------------	---	------	------	-------------	-----	-----

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3380 CALIFORNIA INTEGRATED WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
				Salary Range		
Gen. Counsel.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	5,072	-23	-60
CEO.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	6,101	-28	-73
Total, Positions Reclassified.....	-	-12.0	-12.0	-	-\$237	-\$613
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	-	-12.0	-14.0	-	-\$237	-\$613
Proposed New Positions:						
Planning and Enforcement:						
CEA I.....	-	4.0	4.0	4,649-5,108	86	223
Supvng Waste Mgmt Spec.....	-	2.0	2.0	4,101-4,950	38	98
Sr. Waste Mgmt Spec.....	-	4.0	8.0	3,562-4,300	66	342
Assoc. Waste Mgmt Spec.....	-	26.0	89.0	3,094-3,735	371	3,304
Waste Mgmt Spec.....	-	20.0	6.0	2,568-3,094	237	185
Sr. Waste Mgmt Engr.....	-	-	1.0	3,922-4,733	-	47
Staff Chem Engr.....	-	-	1.0	4,762-5,233	-	57
Ofc Tech (Typ).....	-	2.0	5.0	1,795-2,108	16	108
Ofc Assistant (Typ).....	-	1.0	1.0	1,550-1,795	7	19
Assoc Chem Engr.....	-	-	3.0	3,407-4,108	-	122
Gen. Aud II.....	-	-	1.0	2,512-3,020	-	30
Assoc Waste Mgmt Engr.....	-	-	2.0	3,407-4,108	-	82
Assoc Engr Geol.....	-	-	2.0	3,407-4,108	-	82
Waste Reduction and Resource Recovery:						
Assoc Waste Mgmt Spec.....	-	18.0	33.0	3,094-3,735	257	1,225
Sr Waste Mgmt Spec.....	-	5.0	6.0	3,562-4,300	82	256
Ofc Tech.....	-	3.0	3.0	1,795-2,108	25	64
Supvng Waste Mgmt Spec.....	-	2.0	2.0	4,101-4,950	38	98
Supvng Waste Mgmt Engr.....	-	-	1.0	4,306-5,198	-	52
Assoc Waste Mgmt Engr.....	-	-	3.0	3,407-4,108	-	123
AGPA.....	-	-	8.0	3,020-3,645	-	290
Info Ofc I.....	-	1.0	1.0	3,020-3,645	14	36
Secty.....	-	1.0	1.0	1,827-2,151	9	22
CEA I.....	-	1.0	1.0	4,649-5,108	21	56
Waste Mgmt Spec.....	-	-	7.0	2,568-3,094	-	216
Staff Svs Mgr I.....	-	-	1.0	3,320-4,005	-	40
Administration:						
Staff Svs Mgr III.....	-	1.0	1.0	4,430-4,870	21	53
Acct I Spec.....	-	2.0	2.0	1,971-2,346	18	47
Bus Svs Ofc Spec.....	-	2.0	2.0	2,753-3,320	26	66
AGPA.....	-	5.0	5.0	3,020-3,645	70	181
Ofc Assistant (Gen).....	-	1.0	1.0	1,550-1,795	7	19
Staff Counsel I.....	-	2.0	2.0	3,911-4,729	36	94
Secretary.....	-	1.0	1.0	1,827-2,151	8	22
Res Mgr II.....	-	1.0	1.0	3,645-4,398	17	44
Sr Waste Mgmt Spec.....	-	1.0	1.0	3,562-4,300	16	43
Assoc Accounting Analyst.....	-	1.0	1.0	3,020-3,645	14	36
Exempt Bd Members.....	-	5.0	5.0	7,075	82	424
CEA Adv I.....	-	6.0	6.0	4,649-5,108	64	335
Exec Secty I.....	-	7.0	7.0	2,054-2,444	38	173
CEA III.....	-	3.0	3.0	5,617-6,181	78	202
CEA II.....	-	2.0	2.0	5,108-5,617	47	123
Chief Counsel I CEA.....	-	1.0	1.0	6,061-6,668	28	73
CEO.....	-	1.0	1.0	6,101	30	79
Legal Analyst.....	-	-	1.0	2,512-3,020	-	30
Res Analyst I (Econ).....	-	-	1.0	2,095-2,512	-	25
Acct Analyst.....	-	-	1.0	2,095-2,512	-	25
OA II.....	-	-	1.0	1,550-1,795	-	19
Temporary Help.....	-	-	-	-	4	17
Tire Recycling Management:						
Assoc Waste Mgmt Spec.....	-	-	4.0 <sup>1</sup>	3,094-3,735	-	149
Ofc Tech.....	-	-	1.0	1,795-2,108	-	21
Disposal Site Clean-up and Maintenance:						
Sr Waste Mgmt Engr.....	-	-	1.0	3,922-4,733	-	47
Assoc Waste Mgmt Engr.....	-	-	7.0	3,407-4,108	-	286
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	132.0	251.0	-	\$1,871	\$9,810
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	120.0	237.0	-	\$1,634	\$9,197
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	82.6	213.0	330.0	\$2,968	\$5,289	\$13,025

<sup>1</sup> 3 positions limited to 6-30-92.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3400 AIR RESOURCES BOARD

The Air Resources Board has primary responsibility for protecting air quality in California. This responsibility includes establishment of ambient air quality standards for specific pollutants, administration of air pollution research studies, evaluation of standards adopted by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and development and implementation of the State Implementation Plan for the attainment and the maintenance of these standards. The plan includes emission limitations for vehicular and industrial sources established by the Board and local air pollution control districts.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Air Pollution Control Program .....	\$64,314	\$78,066	\$86,637
20 Environmental Affairs Program .....	6,617	11,647	3,814
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>\$70,931</b>	<b>\$89,713</b>	<b>\$90,451</b>
Reimbursements .....	-2,088	-3,581	-4,432
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>\$68,843</b>	<b>\$86,132</b>	<b>\$86,019</b>
General Fund .....	2,813	2,916	2,961
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund .....	47,883	56,613	56,972
Air Pollution Control Fund .....	2,389	7,539	8,759
California Environmental License Plate Fund .....	4,084	289	1,104
Outer Continental Shelf Land Act Section 8 (g) Revenue Fund .....	-	1,950	1,850
Vehicle Inspection Fund .....	307	-	-
Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund .....	1,748	4,245	8,818
Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Account, General Fund .....	982	1,392	2,264
Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund .....	188	199	203
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....	5,019	3,041	3,088
Offshore Energy Assistance Fund .....	38	2,450	-
Local Coastal Program Improvement Fund .....	3,392	5,498	-
Personnel years .....	676.3	752.0	810.9

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1990-91	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Expansion of the Motor Vehicle Alternative Fuels Program .....	3.8	\$887
10	Evaluation of the Smog Check Program effectiveness .....	25.1	3,301
10	Continued implementation of the California Clean Air Act (Chapter 1568, Statutes of 1988) ...	12.4	1,824

## 10 AIR POLLUTION CONTROL PROGRAM

## Program Objectives Statement

Air pollution impacts the health of California's citizens, impairs productivity, damages crops and reduces their yields and lessens our enjoyment of our surroundings. Control of air pollution, while ensuring that growth and needed development may occur, is the objective of the Air Resources Board. In order to meet that objective, the Board develops and implements a variety of control strategies.

The Technical Support element provides the Board, local air pollution control districts and general purpose local government agencies with technical information on emissions, air quality trends, the interaction of air pollutants in the air, the relationship of emissions to air quality and the effectiveness of control strategies.

The Stationary Source element focuses on developing and evaluating procedures and strategies to monitor and control emissions from new and existing nonvehicular air pollution sources, and works with local air pollution control districts to promote the adoption and implementation of effective control measures.

The Mobile Source element develops, implements and enforces laws and regulations controlling emissions from new and in-use vehicles.

The Compliance element investigates complaints against polluters, assists local districts in enforcing emission requirements against major sources of pollution and prepares documentation on chronic and flagrant violations for referral to local or State prosecutors.

The Research element conducts and sponsors research on the composition, the chemical process and the distribution trends of pollution in the atmosphere; the effects of air pollution on human health, vegetation and the economy of the State; and measures for the control of such pollution.

The Monitoring and Laboratory element collects and analyzes air quality data which are needed to develop and evaluate air pollution control strategies, make daily agricultural burn decisions and predict severe air pollution episodes. In addition, it provides sampling and analysis to other elements of the Air Pollution Control Program.

The General Support element provides executive leadership, policy guidance and administrative services.

## Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 39000-39299.

## Program Requirements

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	659.6	737.3	748.1	\$64,314	\$78,066	\$78,252
Workload adjustments .....	-	-	45.1	-	-	8,385
<b>Totals, Air Pollution Control</b> .....	<b>659.6</b>	<b>737.3</b>	<b>793.2</b>	<b>\$64,314</b>	<b>\$78,066</b>	<b>\$86,637</b>
General Fund .....				2,415	2,490	2,528
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund .....				47,644	56,325	56,673
Air Pollution Control Fund .....				2,389	7,539	8,759
California Environmental License Plate Fund .....				4,084	289	1,104
Vehicle Inspection Fund .....				307	-	-
Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund .....				1,748	4,245	8,818
Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Account, General Fund .....				982	1,392	2,264
Energy Resources Programs Account-General Fund .....				188	199	203
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				2,918	3,041	3,088
Reimbursements .....				1,639	2,546	3,200

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3400 AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

Program Elements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10.10 Technical Support .....	109.4	131.3	134.1	\$12,309	\$15,144	\$14,608
10.20 Stationary Source .....	96.5	102.3	105.2	14,570	15,686	16,963
10.30 Mobile Source .....	131.4	168.6	206.4	12,347	16,383	22,026
10.40 Compliance .....	52.8	50.2	55.0	4,606	4,952	5,603
10.50 Monitoring and Laboratory .....	117.8	121.6	128.2	12,220	13,572	14,779
10.60 Research .....	43.1	49.5	50.5	8,255	12,307	12,636
10.90 General Support:						
Distributed to other programs .....	108.3	112.8	112.8	(7,381)	(8,791)	(9,594)
Undistributed .....	0.3	1.0	1.0	7	22	22

## 10.10 Technical Support

## Program Element Statement

This element provides the Board, air pollution control districts and other local government agencies with technical information on emissions and air quality trends, the interaction of air pollutants in the air, the relationships of emissions to air quality, the effectiveness of control strategies and daily suitability of atmospheric conditions for agricultural burning. It uses computer-based techniques and provides data processing services to all Board elements.

Under this element the Board supports air pollution control programs throughout the State. The functions performed include the following:

1. Compile and maintain an up-to-date inventory of the kinds, amounts and distribution of emissions from air pollution sources in California;
2. Analyze emission, air quality, meteorological and demographic data to assess air pollution control progress and needs for additional control strategy development;
3. Compile, verify and publish ambient air quality data for criteria and toxic pollutants and for special monitoring activities statewide;
4. Conduct advanced air quality modeling to assess the impacts of state implementation plan control strategies for the Board and local agencies; perform modeling studies to support the Board's air toxic programs; update and improve air quality models to enhance prediction reliability;
5. Issue daily agricultural burning control notices based on evaluation of real-time aerometric data and establish meteorological criteria for 11 California air basins;
6. Define interbasin pollutant transport routes and make daily predictions of air quality in specific air basins during seasons when potentially severe air pollution episodes may occur; and
7. Develop, plan, maintain, operate and support computer-based information services and systems for the Board and coordinate with local, state and federal agencies to produce compatible systems.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- A net increase of 3 positions (2.8 personnel years) and \$494,000 to continue implementation of the California Clean Air Act. (Chapter 1568, Statutes of 1988).

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
1. Air Quality Modeling: number of computer runs made by type of project:			
Research and development project runs .....	9,560	12,820	13,190
Service project runs .....	9,720	15,050	16,620
2. Emission Inventory: active inventory records .....	770,000	885,000	1,060,000
3. Daily agricultural announcements: number of agricultural burning control notices issued .....	14,046	14,480	16,870
4. Daily episode predictions: number of predictions made .....	7,878	7,900	7,900

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	109.4	131.3	134.1	\$12,309	\$15,144	\$14,608
General Fund .....				541	547	557
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund .....				7,783	9,158	8,573
Air Pollution Control Fund .....				443	3,431	3,486
California Environmental License Plate Fund .....				1,183	289	217
Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Account—General Fund .....				461	553	590
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> .....				1,712	978	996
Reimbursements .....				186	188	189

## 10.20 Stationary Source

## Program Element Statement

Under this element the Board works with air pollution control districts and the business and scientific communities to ensure that measures for reducing emissions from stationary sources are implemented to the extent necessary to comply with State and federal laws. The functions performed include the following:

1. Develop measures for reducing emissions from motor vehicle fuels, stationary sources and other sources as required by the California Clean Air Act, and work with air pollution control districts to implement measures as needed to achieve and maintain State and federal ambient air quality standards;
2. Identify substances as toxic air contaminants;
3. Develop measures for the control of emissions of toxic air contaminants as required by State law;
4. Provide guidance on control technology for stationary sources;
5. Review and comment on environmental impact reports relating to general projects, as required by the Public Resources Code, and the National Environmental Policy Act, and provide technical assistance to local and regional agencies;
6. Assist industries wishing to locate or expand in California and provide comments to lead agencies and districts on applications for permits to construct or modify major sources of air pollution;

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3400 AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

7. Develop and implement, in conjunction with districts, a new source siting program for California that meets Federal Clean Air Act and State requirements; and
8. Provide technical assistance to districts on source specific toxic (or potentially toxic) air contaminant exposure assessment.
- The State allocates local assistance funding to local air pollution control districts engaged in the reduction of air contaminants pursuant to basinwide air pollution control plans and related implementation programs. This funding is allocated by the Board to local districts according to a statutory formula.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) and \$147,000 to implement the provisions of the California Clean Air Act (Chapter 1568, Statutes of 1988).
- An increase of \$781,000 to support 8.0 positions through an interagency agreement with the Department of Health Services related to the Air Toxics "Hot Spots" Act (Chapter 1252, Statutes of 1987).
- An increase of 1.0 position (1.0 personnel year) and \$74,000 to expand the Motor Vehicle Alternative Fuels Program.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of new sources provided assistance .....	295	300	300
Number of strategies developed for reducing criteria pollutant emissions from stationary sources .....	8	9	13
Number of regulatory needs reports/control measures for toxic air contaminants ..	3	6	4
Number of requests to the Department of Health Services to perform health effects evaluations of candidate toxic air contaminants .....	3	3	3
Number of risk assessments reviewed pursuant to H&SC .....	5	25	50

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures:						
State Operations .....	96.5	102.3	105.2	\$7,059	\$8,175	\$9,452
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	7,511	7,511	7,511
Totals .....	96.5	102.3	105.2	\$14,570	\$15,686	\$16,963
General Fund .....				415	448	460
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund .....				12,161	13,425	13,618
Air Pollution Control Fund .....				28	252	413
California Environmental License Plate Fund .....				554	—	74
Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Account—General Fund .....				289	561	1,378
Energy Resources Programs Account—General Fund .....				188	199	203
Federal Trust Fund <sup>1</sup> .....				312	574	589
Reimbursements .....				623	227	228

## 10.30 Mobile Source

## Program Element Statement

Motor vehicles and the many other uses of the internal combustion engine are the major sources of carbon monoxide emissions as well as very significant sources of photochemically reactive pollutants. These pollutants, primarily oxides of nitrogen and hydrocarbons, react together in sunlight to produce the air pollution commonly referred to as smog. Violations of the air quality standards for mobile-source related pollutants occur throughout California. The worst example continues to be the South Coast Air Basin (generally, the Los Angeles Metropolitan area but including the San Bernardino-Riverside areas as well) where the worst photochemically-generated air pollution in the United States exists. This element is directed at controlling emissions from internal combustion engines. Activities of this element include the following items:

1. Develop, implement and enforce laws and regulations limiting emissions from new and in-use vehicles. Surveillance of both new and in-use vehicles is performed to assess the effectiveness of established procedures. In addition, the effects of replacement parts, retrofitted emission control devices and fuel additives on emissions are also studied.
2. Develop test and evaluation procedures for vehicles, engines, emission control components, fuel additives and test equipment to assure emission standards are met for the useful life of required emissions control components.
3. Coordinate with federal, State and local agencies and the regulated industries in the control of emissions from internal combustion engines.
4. Conduct information and training seminars for vehicle dealers, mechanics and members of the public on vehicle emissions and the resulting air pollution.
5. Develop inspection standards, perform effectiveness evaluations and provide analytical capabilities for unplanned projects and for California's motor vehicle inspection and maintenance program.
6. Develop regulations for presently unregulated modes of internal combustion engine use, as well as other mobile sources.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$944,000 to replace equipment that has exceeded its life expectancy for the inspection and maintenance program.
- An increase of 26 positions (25.1 personnel years) and \$3,301,000 to evaluate the Smog Check Program.
- A net increase of 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) and \$634,000 to implement provisions of the California Clean Air Act (Chapter 1568, Statutes of 1988).

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3400 AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

## New Vehicles

As a result of the Board's regulations governing new motor vehicles and engines, the California motoring public operates the least polluting vehicles in America. The Board's efforts in this area include new vehicle engine certification for exhaust and evaporative emissions, monitoring of manufacturing quality control, inspection of dealerships for proper sale and service of new vehicles and emission control system warranty regulations.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
New vehicle surveillance actions .....	235	160	240
Dealership and fleet inspection tests .....	10,262	9,800	43,700
New vehicle certification application evaluations .....	457	430	430
Manufacturer quality audit evaluations .....	260	260	260
Consumer complaints investigated .....	608	600	600
Special surveys completed .....	8	8	8
Warranty arbitrations completed .....	27	40	40

## In-Use Vehicles

Once correctly certified and prepared vehicles have been sold, they must be maintained properly if they are to continue to meet standards. In-use vehicles are inspected for tampering of Emission Control Systems and for proper maintenance to ensure compliance with law. Replacement as well as original parts must be durable and compatible if emissions control is to be maintained at a reasonable cost. Surveillance of in-use vehicles allows the evaluation of long-term control program effectiveness and also provides information for emissions inventory compilation and future control strategy planning. The Motor Vehicle Inspection and Maintenance Program will increase demands upon manufacturers and dealers to honor their emissions control warranty obligations, and the warranty regulations will increase the benefits from the Motor Vehicle Inspection and Maintenance Program.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
In-use vehicles tested .....	987	840	1,300
Special emissions tests .....	640	640	760
Aftermarket parts tested for performance .....	100	152	110
Aftermarket parts evaluated for exemption .....	225	150	190

## Vehicle Testing

This service is essential to the support of the vehicle emissions regularity program as described above. Exhaust and evaporative emissions testing is performed on a large number and variety of motor vehicles at the Haagen-Smit Laboratory vehicle testing facility. The data obtained is used to predict future emission rates from the motor vehicle fleet, support analyses for the in-use compliance program, evaluate other existing control programs and develop new control measures.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Dynamometer tests .....	3,663	5,500	6,700
Evaporative emission tests .....	220	230	430
Other tests and evaluations (includes fuel analyses, methane, sulfur, aldehydes, particulates analyses; engine parameter and parts testing) .....	2,500	2,500	3,700

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	131.4	168.6	206.4	\$12,347	\$16,383	\$22,026
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund .....				8,951	9,312	9,788
Air Pollution Control Fund .....				736	2,427	3,017
Vehicle Inspection Fund .....				307	—	—
Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund .....				1,748	4,245	8,818
Reimbursements .....				605	399	403

## 10.40 Compliance

## Program Element Statement

- The objectives of this element are:
1. Review local district programs for conformity to State and federal requirements;
  2. Assure efficient and effective enforcement of laws and regulations controlling health related emissions from stationary sources, agricultural burning, gasoline vapor recovery and major existing and new point sources;
  3. Identify, document and refer stationary source and fuels regulation violations for prosecution;
  4. Assure adequate training for State and local air pollution enforcement personnel; and,
  5. Assist industry and air pollution control districts by providing rule-specific inspection manuals and industry self-audit guidelines. The staff also compiles quarterly and annual reports for the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's national compliance data system, conducts complaint investigations and reviews variances for conformance with state law.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) and \$277,000 to meet the increasing demands of the vapor recovery certification program.
- An increase of 3 positions (2.9 personnel years) and \$228,000 to implement provisions of the California Clean Air Act (Chapter 1568, Statutes of 1988).

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3400 AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

## Performance Measures

1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
50	50	60
18	18	18
123	120	120
1,228	1,228	1,228
813	1,324	1,324
71	66	74
674	600	600
14,473	10,000	10,000
75	77	77
1	4	4
1	3	3

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	52.8	50.2	55.0	\$4,606	\$4,952	\$5,603
General Fund .....				267	257	267
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund .....				3,469	3,944	4,088
Air Pollution Control Fund .....				142	204	411
California Environmental License Plate Fund .....				437	—	—
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> .....				246	393	406
Reimbursements .....				45	154	431

## 10.50 Monitoring and Laboratory

## Program Element Statement

A cost-effective air pollution program requires timely and accurate ambient and source level measurements to define the nature, extent and trend of the air pollution problem. This element supports the State Board by collecting and documenting air measurements of ambient and source level pollutant data for use in developing and evaluating air pollution control strategies. This element operates the Board's statewide ambient and source air monitoring program, quality assurance program, the Northern Laboratory in Sacramento, the Southern Laboratory in El Monte and continuously supports the Air Pollution Control program through the following activities:

1. Continuously monitor ambient air pollutant concentrations in various parts of the state; coordinate statewide air pollution monitoring efforts through the Board's Air Monitoring Technical Advisory Committee;
2. Conduct a statewide quality assurance program to assure the accuracy and precision of air quality data;
3. Cooperate with local agencies to improve the accuracy of air quality data by oversight of the statewide monitoring network to ensure the stated objectives are being met and the exposure of the stations meet given criteria;
4. Conduct special ambient/source level and interlaboratory analysis studies;
5. Provide laboratory analyses of particulate pollutant material, acid deposition samples and toxic substances; provide air monitoring instrument calibration, method evaluation and gas standards certification to other Board elements and local air pollution control districts;
6. Provide another of the Board's elements with real-time ambient air data in order to issue daily agricultural burning control notices for eleven California air basins;
7. Provide guidance on control technology for stationary sources;
8. Test, evaluate and where required by law, certify new stationary source continuous monitoring equipment;
9. Conduct source testing of stationary sources to assure a valid technical basis for the development of emission control measures.
10. Develop and test analytical procedures for emission evaluation of stationary sources;
11. Provide technical assistance, such as source testing, source specific toxic (or potentially toxic) air contaminant exposure assessments, review test protocols, and provide engineering support to districts and other government agencies that request such assistance; and
12. Provide technical support in the form of laboratory and special field sampling tests and services for regulatory activities undertaken by elements of the Board.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) and \$371,000 to establish a statewide instrumentation procurement and maintenance system.
- An increase of 3 positions (2.9 personnel years) and \$321,000 to implement provisions of the California Clean Air Act (Chapter 1568, Statutes of 1988).
- An increase of 2.0 positions (1.8 personnel years) and \$584,000 to expand the Motor Vehicle Alternative Fuels Program.

## Performance Measures

1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
1. Air monitoring and quality assurance: number of stations for gaseous pollutants, acid rain and special purpose monitoring by operating agency		
ARB stations .....	36	45
Local stations .....	194	212
2. Air monitoring and quality assurance: number of gaseous pollutant monitoring instruments by operating agency		
ARB instruments .....	122	138
Local instruments .....	366	398
3. Air monitoring and quality assurance: number of NMOC, toxic, PM <sup>10</sup> air samplers by operating agency		
ARB NMOC samplers .....	8	8
Local NMOC samplers .....	6	6
ARB toxic samplers .....	40	42
Local toxic samplers .....	14	16
ARB PM <sup>10</sup> samplers .....	18	18
Local PM <sup>10</sup> samplers .....	90	114

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3400 AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91			
4. Statewide air monitoring quality assurance: number of instruments audited, by accuracy of instrument						
Within 10%.....	400	400	418			
Between 10 and 15% .....	40	25	28			
15% and over.....	25	15	16			
5. Laboratory support activities (Northern and Southern Laboratories)						
Chemical analysis.....	114,900	232,000	343,000			
Assays performed.....	10,100	16,200	20,000			
6. Statewide assistance to air pollution control districts, business and scientific communities to determine the quantity and character of emissions and the effectiveness of control systems						
Number of engineering evaluations .....	53	100	100			
Number of new sources provided assistance.....	2	3	3			
Number of requests from DHS to perform evaluations of toxic air contaminants .....	6	5	5			
7. Provide other Board program elements with support for regulatory activities (Southern Laboratory and Air Quality Surveillance)						
Field sampling surveys completed .....	10	10	10			
Field samplings surveys in progress .....	20	20	20			
Lab testing projects completed .....	18	18	21			
Lab testing projects in progress .....	10	10	10			
Technical assistance projects completed .....	5	5	5			
Technical assistance projects in progress.....	9	5	5			
<b>Input</b>	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
Expenditures .....	117.8	121.6	128.2	\$12,220	\$13,572	\$14,779
General Fund.....				683	718	720
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund.....				8,895	10,992	11,035
Air Pollution Control Fund.....				568	432	620
California Environmental License Plate Fund.....				1,121	-	584
Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Account-General Fund .....				232	278	296
Federal Trust Fund <sup>1</sup> .....				648	1,096	1,097
Reimbursements.....				73	56	427

## 10.60 Research

## Program Element Statement

As a basis for its regulatory and standards-setting decisions, the Air Resources Board requires the fullest and most accurate scientific and technical information on air pollution and its control. Access to the knowledge and skills of a broad range of disciplines is required to assemble this information. The Research element provides the Board with the scientific and technical information necessary to formulate regulations and standards by maintaining the following activities:

1. Sponsor extramural research in various aspects of air pollution, including its effects and its control;
2. Monitor air pollution research conducted by federal agencies and other organizations;
3. Establish appropriate air quality standards for California and coordinate the review of federal and State ambient air quality standards;
4. Document total pollution exposures and assess their health impacts;
5. Evaluate the socioeconomic impacts of air pollution and of control measures designed to reduce those impacts;
6. Develop and operate the Board's reference library, which provides reference services and disseminates technical information to the Board staff and others.

## Budget Adjustment

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of 1 position (1.0 personnel year) and \$229,000 to expand the Motor Vehicle Alternative Fuels Program.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
1. Air quality standards analysis: number of reports completed, by type			
Federal comment.....	2	2	2
Staff.....	2	3	2
2. Research projects: number of research contracts awarded, by subject			
Diesels and Motor Vehicles.....	4	7	7
Toxic air contaminants.....	7	6	6
Stationary source emission inventory and control.....	3	6	6
Regional air quality studies.....	14	6	6
Health effects.....	4	5	5
Vegetation effects.....	4	6	6
Acid Deposition Research.....	-	24	8
Indoor/personal exposure.....	3	3	3
Effects of long-term exposure.....	5	4	4
3. Research projects conducted in house:			
In progress.....	20	22	22
Completed.....	21	20	21
4. Assessments related to the Toxic Air Contaminant (TAC) identification process			
In progress.....	3	3	4
Completed.....	4	3	3
5. Assessments not related to the TAC identification process			
In progress.....	-	3	2
Completed.....	5	4	5

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3400 AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	43.1	49.5	50.5	\$8,255	\$12,307	\$12,636
General Fund .....				509	520	524
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund .....				6,385	9,494	9,571
Air Pollution Control Fund .....				472	793	812
California Environmental License Plate Fund .....				789	-	229
Reimbursements .....				100	1,500	1,500

## 10.90 General Support

## Program Element Statement

The objective of the General Support element is to provide executive direction and administrative support to the program functions of the Board. The executive office provides essential management, policy and program direction as well as legal, public information, legislative liaison and program evaluation. The administrative services component provides fiscal, personnel and business services to the Air Pollution Control program.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (distributed) .....	108.3	112.8	112.8	(\$7,381)	(\$8,791)	(\$9,594)
Expenditures (undistributed) .....	0.3	1.0	1.0	7	22	22
Reimbursements .....				7	22	22

## 20 ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS PROGRAM

## Program Objectives Statement

The State's environmental programs are administered by the Office of Environmental Affairs. The Secretary of Environmental Affairs, a member of the Governor's Cabinet, advises the Governor on major policy and program matters and oversees the operations of the three environmental boards: Air Resources Board, State Water Resources Control Board and California Waste Management Board. In addition, the Secretary is responsible for supervision and coordination of all offshore leasing, exploration and development.

## Authority

Health and Safety Code, Section 39511.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A net increase of 2 positions (2 personnel years) and \$88,000 to provide funding for the Environmental Assessor program.
- An increase of \$100,000 to implement AB 854, Statutes of 1989, relative to hazardous materials reporting requirements.
- A net increase of 1 position (1 personnel year) and a net reduction of \$100,000 (from \$1.95 million to \$1.85 million) for combined administration and program operations to mitigate the cumulative impacts on the commercial fishing industry from offshore oil and gas development.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing Program Costs .....	16.7	14.7	14.7	\$6,617	\$11,647	\$3,726
Workload Adjustments .....	-	-	3.0	-	-	88
Totals, Environmental Affairs .....	16.7	14.7	17.7	\$6,617	\$11,647	\$3,814
State Operations						
General Fund .....				398	426	433
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund .....				239	288	299
Outer Continental Shelf Land Act, Section 8(g) Revenue Fund .....				-	1,950	1,850
Federal Trust Fund .....				2,101	-	-
Offshore Energy Assistance Fund .....				23	-	-
Reimbursements .....				449	1,035	1,232
Local Assistance						
Offshore Energy Assistance Fund .....				15	2,450	-
Local Coastal Program Improvement Fund .....				3,392	5,498	-

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	676.3	794.1	804.9	\$25,437	\$31,938	\$33,100
Salary increase adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	694	1,406
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	676.3	794.1	804.9	\$25,437	\$32,632	\$34,506
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	-	-	-4.5	-	-	-149
Proposed new positions .....	-	-	54.5	-	-	1,692
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	-	50.0	-	-	\$1,543
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	676.3	794.1	854.9	\$25,437	\$32,632	\$36,049
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-42.1	-44.0	-	-1,453	-1,590
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	676.3	752.0	810.9	\$25,437	\$31,179	\$34,459
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	6,960	8,913	9,871
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	676.3	752.0	810.9	\$32,397	\$40,092	\$44,330

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

RES-D4-79604

## 3400 AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
General expense.....	3,834	5,184	6,234
Printing.....	142	141	216
Communications.....	927	1,131	1,292
Travel—in-state.....	1,129	1,438	1,551
Travel—out-of-state.....	108	116	145
Training.....	105	180	206
Facilities operation.....	2,716	3,219	3,492
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....	4,902	6,175	6,163
Cons & prof svcs—external.....	9,105	11,378	12,028
Consolidated data centers.....	(1,264)	(1,751)	(1,713)
Health and Welfare Data Center.....	54	54	54
Stephen P. Teale Data Center.....	1,210	1,697	1,659
Data processing services.....	83	104	104
Central administrative services.....	(1,237)	(1,302)	(1,841)
Prorata.....	1,237	1,237	1,777
SWCAP.....	—	65	64
Equipment.....	2,064	2,043	3,625
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$27,616	\$34,162	\$38,610
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$60,013	\$74,254	\$82,940
Reimbursements.....	-2,088	-3,581	-4,432
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$57,925	\$70,673	\$78,508

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,820	\$2,861	\$2,961
Allocation for employee compensation.....	19	60	—
Allocation to Board of Control.....	—	-2	—
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	-21	-3	—
Reduction per Section 3.70.....	-15	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1219, Statutes of 1987.....	10	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,813	\$2,916	\$2,961

## 044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation (Support).....	\$40,380	\$48,211	\$49,461
Allocation for employee compensation.....	285	944	—
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	-312	-53	—
Reduction per Section 3.70.....	-71	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1219, Statutes of 1987.....	90	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$40,372	\$49,102	\$49,461

## 115 Air Pollution Control Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,389	\$7,482	\$8,759
Allocation for employee compensation.....	—	61	—
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	—	-4	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,389	\$7,539	\$8,759

## 140 California Environmental License Plate Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$4,087	\$289	\$1,104
Allocation for employee compensation.....	31	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	-34	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1219, Statutes of 1987.....	50	50	50
Totals Available.....	\$4,134	\$339	\$1,154
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-50	-50	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—	—	-50
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$4,084	\$289	\$1,104

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3400 AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

## 164 Outer Continental Shelf Land Act Section 8(g) Revenue Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) ..... - \$1,950 \$1,850

## 420 Vehicle Inspection Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$2,059	-	-
Allocation for employee compensation .....	11	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-13	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-2	-	-
Transfer to Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund per Government Code 16346 and Chapter 1544, Statutes of 1988.....	-1,748		

## TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

\$307

## 421 Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation .....	-	\$4,198	\$8,818
Allocation for employee compensation .....	-	49	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-	-2	-
Transfer from Vehicle Inspection Fund per Government Code 16346 and Chapter 1544, Statutes of 1988.....	\$1,748	-	-

## TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

\$1,748

\$4,245

\$8,818

## 434 Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Account, General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,107	\$1,364	\$2,264
Allocation for employee compensation .....	12	29	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-13	-1	-
Totals Available .....	\$1,106	\$1,392	\$2,264
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-124	-	-

## TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

\$982

\$1,392

\$2,264

## 465 Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$190	\$196	\$203
Allocation for employee compensation .....	1	3	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-3	-	-

## TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

\$188

\$199

\$203

890 Federal Trust Fund<sup>†</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$5,035	\$3,003	\$3,088
Allocation for employee compensation .....	19	41	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-18	-3	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-4	-	-
Budget adjustment .....	-13	-	-

## TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

\$5,019

\$3,041

\$3,088

893 Offshore Energy Assistance Fund<sup>†</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1390, Statutes of 1985:			
Carryover (transfer from Local Assistance) .....	\$3	\$82	\$82
Additional transfer from Local Assistance .....	102	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$105	\$82	\$82
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-82	-82	-82

## TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

\$23

-

-

## TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....

\$57,925

\$70,673

\$78,508

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3400 AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT  
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

**2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE**

***Air Pollution Control Subvention Program***

**044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund**

**APPROPRIATIONS**

**1988-89\*****1989-90\*****1990-91\***

101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....

\$7,511

\$7,511

\$7,511

***Coastal Resources and Energy Assistance Program***

**893 Offshore Energy Assistance Fund <sup>1</sup>**

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Prior year balances available:

Chapter 1390, Statutes of 1985 .....

\$2,567

\$2,450

-

Transfer to State Operations .....

-102

-

-

Totals Available .....

\$2,465

\$2,450

-

Balance available in subsequent years .....

-2,450

-

-

**TOTALS, EXPENDITURES** .....

\$15

\$2,450

-

**894 Local Coastal Program Improvement Fund <sup>1</sup>**

**APPROPRIATIONS**

Prior year balances available:

Chapter 1390, Statutes of 1985 .....

\$8,890

\$5,498

-

Balance available in subsequent years .....

-5,498

-

-

**TOTALS, EXPENDITURES** .....

\$3,392

\$5,498

-

**TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)** .....

\$10,918

\$15,459

\$7,511

**TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)** .....

\$68,843

\$86,132

\$86,019

**REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT**

**001 General Fund**

**1988-89\*****1989-90\*****1990-91\***

**Revenues:**

160400 Sale of fixed assets .....

\$6

-

-

**FUND CONDITION STATEMENT**

**115 Air Pollution Control Fund**

**1988-89\*****1989-90\*****1990-91\*****BEGINNING RESERVES** .....

\$1,671

\$6

\$57

**REVENUES AND TRANSFERS**

**Receipts:**

**Revenues:**

125600 Other regulatory fees .....

55

6,407

7,613

150300 Income from surplus money investments .....

159

541

450

164300 Penalty assessments .....

613

1,600

650

100000 Totals, Revenues .....

\$827

\$8,548

\$8,713

Totals, Resources .....

\$2,498

\$8,554

\$8,770

**EXPENDITURES**

**Disbursements:**

**3400 Air Resources Board:**

State Operations .....

2,389

7,539

8,759

Capital Outlay .....

103

958

-

Total Disbursements .....

\$2,492

\$8,497

\$8,759

**RESERVES** .....

\$6

\$57

\$11

Reserve for economic uncertainties .....

6

57

11

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3400 AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

434 Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Account, General Fund	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	-	-	-
Revenues and Transfers			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees .....	\$1,096	\$1,392	\$2,264
Totals, Receipts .....	\$1,096	\$1,392	\$2,264
Totals, Resources .....	\$1,096	\$1,392	\$2,264
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
3400 Air Resources Board .....	982	1,392	2,264
4260 Department of Health Services .....	114	-	-
Total Disbursements .....	\$1,096	\$1,392	\$2,264
RESERVES .....	-	-	-
Reserves for economic uncertainties .....	-	-	-

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	676.3	794.1	804.9	\$25,437	\$31,938	\$33,100
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	694	1,406
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions ..	676.3	794.1	804.9	\$25,437	\$32,632	\$34,506
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reduction in Authorized Positions:						
Technical Support Element:				Salary Range		
Assoc Air Pollution Spec .....	-	-	-1.0	\$3,250-3,922	-	-39
Air Pollution Spec .....	-	-	-1.0	2,304-3,324	-	-28
Mobile Source Element:						
Assoc air resources engr .....	-	-	-1.0	3,407-4,108	-	-41
Air resources engr .....	-	-	-1.0	2,525-3,485	-	-30
Environmental Affairs:						
Acctg Tech .....	-	-	-0.5	1,795-2,108	-	-11
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	-	-	-4.5	-	-	-\$149
Proposed New Positions:						
Environmental Affairs:						
Staff svcs mgr I .....	-	-	1.0	3,320-4,005	-	40
Accountant I .....	-	-	0.5	1,971-2,346	-	12
Office tech .....	-	-	1.0	1,795-2,108	-	22
Info systems tech .....	-	-	1.0	1,704-2,400	-	20
Technical Support Element:						
Assoc air resources engr .....	-	-	1.0	3,407-4,108	-	41
Assoc air pollution spec .....	-	-	1.0	3,250-3,922	-	39
Air resources engr .....	-	-	2.0	2,525-3,485	-	61
Air pollution spec .....	-	-	1.0	2,304-3,324	-	28
Stationary Source Element:						
Assoc air resources engr .....	-	-	1.0	3,407-4,108	-	41
Assoc air pollution spec .....	-	-	2.0	3,250-3,922	-	78
Mobile Source Element:						
Sr air resources engr .....	-	-	1.0	3,922-4,733	-	47
Assoc air resources engr .....	-	-	3.0	3,407-4,108	-	122
Assoc air pollution spec .....	-	-	1.0	3,250-3,922	-	39
Air resources field rep II .....	-	-	1.0	2,818-3,399	-	34
Auto emission test supv .....	-	-	1.0	2,818-3,399	-	34
Auto emission test spec II .....	-	-	15.0	2,346-2,818	-	422
Compliance Element:						
Assoc air resources engr .....	-	-	2.0	3,407-4,108	-	82
Assoc air pollution spec .....	-	-	3.0	3,250-3,922	-	117
Monitoring and Laboratory Element:						
Spectroscopist .....	-	-	1.0	4,196-5,072	-	50
Assoc air pollution spec .....	-	-	1.0	3,250-3,922	-	39
Instrument techn II .....	-	-	5.0	2,568-3,094	-	154
Research Element:						
Air pollution research spec .....	-	-	1.0	3,741-4,516	-	45
Temporary help .....	-	-	8.0	-	-	100
Overtime .....	-	-	-	-	-	25
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	-	54.5	-	-	\$1,692
Partial year adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	-	50.0	-	-	\$1,543
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	676.3	794.1	854.9	\$25,437	\$32,632	\$36,049

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3400 AIR RESOURCES BOARD—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
50 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
PROGRAM ELEMENTS				
Major Project				
50.90.001	Haagen-Smit Laboratory—Modifications.....	\$103 <sup>PW</sup>	\$958 <sup>C</sup>	—
	Totals, Major Project .....	\$103	\$958	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....		\$103	\$958	—
	Air Pollution Control Fund .....	103	958	—

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
115 Air Pollution Control Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation .....	\$94	\$958	—
	Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352.....	9	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay).....		\$103	\$958	—

## 3460 COLORADO RIVER BOARD OF CALIFORNIA

The principal objective of the Colorado River Board is to protect California's rights and interests in the water and power resources of the Colorado River system. This is accomplished through investigations and through working with the other Colorado River Basin states, federal agencies, the Congress, and the courts. Activities include analyses of the engineering, legal and economic matters concerning the Colorado River resources of the seven Basin states (Arizona, California, Colorado, Nevada, New Mexico, Utah, and Wyoming) and all factors involved in the 1944 U.S.-Mexico Water Treaty obligation to deliver Colorado River water to Mexico. The Board develops a single position among the California agencies having the major established water and power rights in the Colorado River. The Board also collaborates with other California agencies, primarily the Department of Water Resources, State Water Resources Control Board, and Department of Fish and Game, and works closely with the Attorney General, the Board's counsel.

By statute, the Board consists of ten members that are appointed by the Governor: one from each of the six major public agencies having rights to the use of water or power from the Colorado River, two from the general public, and the Directors of the Departments of Water Resources and Fish and Game. The six public agencies are: Palo Verde Irrigation District, Imperial Irrigation District, Coachella Valley Water District, the Metropolitan Water District of Southern California, San Diego County Water Authority, and the Department of Water and Power of the City of Los Angeles. These agencies provide two-thirds of the Board's funding, with the remaining one-third derived from State funds.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10	Protection of California's Colorado River Rights and Interests.....	\$662	\$858	\$877
	Reimbursements .....	— 443	— 571	— 586
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM .....		\$219	\$287	\$291
	General Fund .....	209	276	283
	California Environmental License Plate Fund .....	10	11	8
Personnel years .....		8.6	10.9	10.9

10 PROTECTION OF CALIFORNIA'S  
COLORADO RIVER RIGHTS AND INTEREST

## Program Objectives Statement

California's rights and interests in the Colorado River Basin must be preserved in order to continue the successful irrigation of about 650,000 acres in the Imperial, Coachella, Palo Verde, and Yuma Valleys of California, and to furnish municipal, industrial, and agricultural water supplies and hydroelectric energy to seven counties in southern California. The area served with Colorado River water and power has a population of approximately fifteen million—more than half the State's population—and represents more than half the State's assessed valuation. The public agencies having the rights to use Colorado River water and power have invested about \$800 million in facilities for diversion and beneficial use of nearly five million acre-feet of water per year and for the generation and transmission of three and one-half billion kilowatt-hours of hydroelectric energy annually.

Protection of California's Colorado River rights, including water quantity, water quality, and hydroelectric power, requires a continuous effort because plans for use of water by the seven Basin states plus deliveries to Mexico exceed the available supply. California's present uses of Colorado River water amount to approximately 65 percent of the water used in southern California. As the other states increasingly use their apportionments of Colorado River water, the river's problems will become more severe.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3460 COLORADO RIVER BOARD OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

A significant change in the procedures used to determine deliveries to California occurred with the commencement of Central Arizona Project deliveries in 1985. California can no longer divert, on a dependable basis, all the water it can beneficially use. Its dependable river supply is now limited to its basic apportionment of 4.4 million acre-feet per year. It is essential to the well-being of California's Colorado River water users and the State's overall water supply situation that continuous efforts be undertaken to maximize its river's resources.

Fulfillment of the Board's functions and obligations is a continuing program, requiring analysis and action on dynamically changing factors affecting Colorado River water and power supplies.

The major objectives of the program are as follows:

1. Maintain or increase the quantity of California's Colorado River water resources by (a) obtaining credit for all surface and subsurface return flows to the river, (b) assuring that the Federal Government's operating rules and plans for Colorado River reservoirs optimize the projects' purposes and maximize California's resources, (c) working with California's Colorado River contractors to implement water conservation measures, system improvements and other means that allow for increased beneficial use of California's river resources, (d) identifying and implementing an affordable water supply for municipal, industrial and recreational users in California along the Colorado River with insufficient or no water rights, (e) achieving an amicable settlement of basic disagreements between the Colorado River Basin states over interpretation of the Colorado River Compact and other water rights issues, (f) establishing and maintaining, in cooperation with other governmental agencies, an effective floodway in the lower Colorado River to protect public safety, natural resources, and water conservation, (g) fostering federal studies of weather modification and vegetation management in the Colorado River Basin that would augment the river's flow, and (h) developing and implementing a plan for storing (banking) water in Lake Mead through the coordinated use of Colorado River and State Water Project waters.

2. Maintain Colorado River salinity at or below the Basin states' adopted standards through continual review, improvement, and implementation of the basin-wide federal-state salinity control program, cooperatively developed by the interstate Colorado River Basin Salinity Control Forum and federal agencies. The Forum's major objective is to expedite the state adopted and federally approved basin-wide Colorado River salinity control program. California's funding share of the Forum is funded through the Board's budget, one-third from the California Environmental License Plate Fund and two-thirds from reimbursements.

3. Maintain California's Colorado River resources that are impacted by the U.S.-Mexico Water Treaty through cooperative efforts with the U.S. International Boundary and Water Commission and other states.

**Authority**

California Water Code, Division 6, Part 5, Sections 12500-12553.

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT****1 STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	8.6	10.9	10.9	\$416	\$530	\$532
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	12	25
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	8.6	10.9	10.9	\$416	\$542	\$557
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	—	—	—	—1	—1
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	8.6	10.9	10.9	\$416	\$541	\$556
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	86	141	142
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	8.6	10.9	10.9	\$502	\$682	\$698
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
General expense .....				40	47	47
Travel—in-state .....				14	16	16
Travel—out-of-state .....				25	24	26
Facilities operations .....				55	60	64
Cons & prof svcs—external .....				20	24	24
Central administrative services (Pro Rata) .....				3	3	—
Equipment .....				3	2	2
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$160	\$176	\$179
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$662	\$858	\$877
Reimbursements .....				—443	—571	—586
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$219	\$287	\$291

**RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS****1 STATE OPERATIONS****001 General Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$258	\$270	\$283
Allocation for employee compensation .....	3	6	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—3	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	—1	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$257	\$276	\$283
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—48	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$209	\$276	\$283

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3460 COLORADO RIVER BOARD OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

## 140 California Environmental License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$11	\$11	\$8
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$10	\$11	\$8
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$219	\$287	\$291

## 3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION

The Department of Conservation is responsible for promoting the development and wise management of the State's land, energy, and mineral resources. The Department provides services and disseminates information in the following areas: geology and seismology, mineral resources, geothermal and petroleum resources, agricultural and open space land, and container recycling and litter reduction.

These services and information are critical to the public and private sectors for land use decisions, siting of facilities, regulation and conservation of petroleum resources, protection of agricultural and open space land, optimum utilization of mineral resources consistent with sound conservation practices, and conservation of soil resources.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Geologic Hazards and Mineral Resources Conservation .....	\$11,558	\$12,243	\$12,409
20 Oil, Gas and Geothermal Protection .....	8,835	9,657	9,696
30 Land Resource Protection .....	1,369	1,399	1,414
40 Administration .....	3,653	5,257	5,520
Distributed Administration .....	-3,653	-5,257	-5,520
50 Beverage Container Recycling and Litter Reduction Program .....	133,438	192,889	260,889
TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$155,200	\$216,188	\$284,408
Reimbursements .....	-703	-1,081	-1,173
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$154,497	\$215,107	\$283,235
General Fund .....	14,206	14,922	15,206
Surface Mining and Reclamation Account, General Fund .....	1,815	2,020	2,066
Special Account for Capital Outlay, General Fund .....	289	61	-
State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund .....	12	12	12
California Beverage Container Recycling Fund .....	76,241	138,650	195,650
Redemption Account <sup>1</sup> , California Beverage Container Recycling Fund .....	57,197	54,239	65,239
Soil Conservation Fund .....	1,055	1,121	1,148
California Water Fund .....	12	12	12
Insurance Fund .....	92	50	-
Strong-Motion Instrumentation Program Fund .....	2,828	3,157	3,270
Methane Gas Hazards Reduction Acct. ....	256	230	-
Federal Trust Fund <sup>1</sup> .....	494	633	632
Personnel years .....	436.6	502.6	528.9

<sup>1</sup> Effective October 2, 1989, as authorized by Chapter 1339, Statutes of 1989, the Redemption Bonus Account was renamed the Redemption Account.

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1990-91	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Environmental Review Staff Augmentation .....	2.8	\$191
20	Above Ground Storage Tank Project .....	2.8	129
50	Recycling Workload Increases .....	34.5	2,770

10 GEOLOGIC HAZARDS AND MINERAL RESOURCES CONSERVATION<sup>2</sup>

## Program Objectives Statement

The goals of the Geologic Hazards and Mineral Resource Conservation program are to prevent or minimize injury, death, and property damage resulting from geologic hazards and to encourage the development and utilization of California's mineral resources consistent with sound conservation practices. Through the efforts of five subsidiary programs, the Division of Mines and Geology develops and disseminates information and advice concerning the geologic, engineering geologic, seismologic, volcanologic, earthquake engineering, and mineral resource issues of California. This information and advice is used by government agencies, private enterprises, and the general public who are involved in making land-use decisions which relate to the development of mineral resources, effective reclamation of mined lands, and the safety of persons and property from geologic hazards. The Division manages and maintains the State's repository on California's geology, seismology, and mining activity.

<sup>2</sup> To improve management efficiency and accountability, the Division of Mines and Geology has been restructured; therefore, the structure of the Geologic Hazards and Mineral Resources Conservation Program has been revised accordingly. For this transition budget, the display includes information in two versions—one reflecting the old structure and one reflecting the new structure. The old program structure included four major Program Elements: 10.15—Basic Investigations; 10.25—Hazards Reduction; 10.35—Mineral Resources Conservation; and 10.45—Information and Review. The new program structure includes five major Program Elements: 10.16—Mineral Resources Development (comprised of all projects in element 10.35, except Mined Land Reclamation); 10.26—Environmental Review and Reclamation (comprised of all projects in element 10.45, except Publications, Information and Library Services, and Mined Land Reclamation); 10.36—Geohazards Assessment (comprised of all projects in element 10.25); 10.46—Earthquake Engineering (formerly in element 10.15); and, 10.56—Geologic Information and Support (comprised of part of former elements 10.15 and 10.45.)

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

## Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 1, Chapter 2, Article 3, and Division 2.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- 3 positions (2.8 personnel years) and \$191,000 Reimbursements to permanently continue geotechnical reviews for the Office of the State Architect.
- 1 position (0.9 personnel year) and \$73,000 Reimbursements for workload increases in Timber Harvest Plan reviews.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	133.9	147.5	142.8	\$11,558	\$12,243	\$12,145
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	3.7	—	—	264
<b>Totals, Geologic Hazards and Resources</b>						
Conservation .....	133.9	147.5	146.5	\$11,558	\$12,243	\$12,409
General Fund .....				5,853	5,850	5,898
Surface Mining and Reclamation Account, General Fund .....				1,815	2,020	2,066
Special Account for Capital Outlay, General Fund .....				289	61	—
State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund .....				12	12	12
California Water Fund .....				12	12	12
Insurance Fund .....				92	50	—
Strong-Motion Instrumentation Program Fund .....				2,828	3,157	3,270
Federal Trust Fund <sup>1</sup> .....				7	73	52
Reimbursements .....				650	1,008	1,099

## Program Elements

10.15 Basic Investigation .....	36.4	—	—	4,122	—	—
10.16 Mineral Resources Development .....	—	26.9	26.9	—	2,240	2,289
10.25 Hazards Reduction .....	22.4	—	—	2,220	—	—
10.26 Environmental Review and Reclamation .....	—	18.7	19.5	—	1,350	1,472
10.35 Mineral Resources Conservation .....	33.1	—	—	2,280	—	—
10.36 Geohazards Assessment .....	—	26.9	26.9	—	2,002	1,881
10.45 Information and Review .....	42.0	—	—	2,936	—	—
10.46 Earthquake Engineering .....	—	34.5	33.7	—	3,366	3,483
10.56 Geologic Information/Support .....	—	40.5	39.5	—	3,285	3,284

10.15 Basic Investigations<sup>3</sup>

## Program Element Statement

This element establishes and makes available a baseline source of technical geologic, seismologic, geophysical and earthquake engineering information for a wide range of land-use applications and users. These users include staff of the other elements in Program 10, other State, Federal, and local governmental agencies, universities and the private sector. The information is released in a variety of forms including: regional geologic maps, supportive data for the State Regional Geologic Map series, the State Bouguer Gravity Map, the State Aeromagnetic Map, detailed fault maps, geophysical maps, and special maps and reports. These maps, reports, and other products are used by public agencies and the private sector in zoning decisions, facility site selection, and permitting and licensing processes. The Strong-Motion Instrumentation Program maintains a network of 450 sites that are instrumented to monitor earthquake strong-ground motions. Data from this network provides critical background information necessary for design and construction decisions.

<sup>3</sup> Effective 1989-90, various components of this element are reflected in the Earthquake Engineering element (10.46) and Geologic Information/Support element (10.56).

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Geology compilation (square miles at 1:250,000 scale) .....	42,000	—	—
Geology compilation (square miles at 1:100,000 scale) .....	2,000	—	—
Geophysical data compilation (square miles at 1:250,000 scale) .....	55,000	—	—
Geophysical data compilation (square miles at 1:100,000 scale) .....	—	—	—
Earthquake events added to statewide computerized catalog .....	5,000	—	—
Strong-motion instrument sites added .....	15	—	—
Strong-motion sensors installed .....	176	—	—
Strong-motion records recovered .....	205	—	—
Strong-motion record digitized .....	92	—	—
Request for strong-motion data .....	158	—	—

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	36.4	—	—	\$4,122	—	—
General Fund .....				1,287	—	—
Strong-Motion Instrumentation Program Fund .....				2,828	—	—
Federal Trust Fund .....				7	—	—

10.16 Mineral Resources Development<sup>4</sup>

The Mineral Resources Development Program, which is comprised of the Urban Mineral Land Classification Project, the Nonurban Mineral Land Classification Project, and the Mineral Resource Analysis Project, provides government decision makers, industry, and the general public with up-to-date information regarding mineral potential and mining activity in California. Emphasis is placed on providing information which can be used to make prudent land-use decisions with regard to responsible development of the State's finite mineral resources. Program geologists work directly with staff of local, state, and federal agencies and are accessible to the general public to provide technical assistance.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Land classified for mineral resources .....	—	6,000	6,000
Entries/revisions to mineral property database .....	—	400	400
Information provided (responses to requests) .....	—	3,700	3,700

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	—	26.9	26.9	—	\$2,240	\$2,289
General Fund .....	—	—	—	—	645	656
Surface Mining and Reclamation Account, General Fund .....	—	—	—	—	1,595	1,633

<sup>4</sup> Effective 1989-90, this element contains all components formerly included in the Mineral Resources Conservation Program (10.35) except Mined Land Reclamation.

10.25 Hazards Reduction <sup>5</sup>

## Program Element Statement

The objective of this element is to reduce the State's geologic and seismic hazards by assessing the hazards, estimating their likelihood of occurrence and providing accurate, timely, technical information and interpretive judgments to be incorporated into land-use decisions. In this effort, the division cooperates with local government, Federal and State agencies, universities, and the private sector. In addition to outputs described under performance measures, this effort includes monitoring of volcanic activity in the Mammoth Lakes area; the development, jointly with the U.S. Geological Survey, of a prototype earthquake-prediction system in Parkfield and advising the Office of Emergency Services and Seismic Safety Commission about the status of the experiment and the validity of any specific predictions or alerts as they are made; and a cost-benefit study for an Earthquake Early Warning System for California; and a study of the feasibility of a program to map urban seismic hazards.

<sup>5</sup> Effective 1989-90, components of this element are reflected in the Geohazards element (10.36).

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Detailed mapping of landslide and debris flow hazards (square miles) .....	410	—	—
Faults evaluated for fault-rupture hazard (linear miles) .....	414	—	—
Preliminary fault rupture hazards maps issued .....	85	—	—
Official fault rupture hazards maps issued .....	—	—	—
Earthquakes recorded and analyzed near Mammoth Lakes .....	3,000	—	—
Earthquake scenarios completed .....	1	—	—
Information provided (responses to requests) .....	1,800	—	—

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	22.4	—	—	\$2,220	—	—
General Fund .....	—	—	—	1,815	—	—
Special Account for Capital Outlay, General Fund .....	—	—	—	289	—	—
State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund .....	—	—	—	12	—	—
California Water Fund .....	—	—	—	12	—	—
Insurance Fund .....	—	—	—	92	—	—

10.26 Environmental Review and Reclamation <sup>6</sup>

## Program Element Statement

The Environmental Review and Reclamation Program includes the Environmental Review Project, the Hospital, School, and Essential Services Site Project; the Timber Harvest Plan Review Project; and the Mined-land Reclamation Project. These projects review and provide advisory comments on environmental documents including environmental impact reports; hospital, school, and essential services site reports; timber harvesting plans; and mined-land reclamation plans to minimize potential adverse effects of proposed land-use activities.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Review of environmental documents (documents processed) .....	—	450	500
Review of hospital and school site reports (reports reviewed) .....	—	200	200
Review of timber harvest plans (proposals reviewed) .....	—	850	850
Review of safety elements (draft elements reviewed) .....	—	1	1
Reclamation plans reviewed .....	—	100	100
Approved reclamation plans filed by lead agencies .....	—	30	30
Reclamation projects inspected .....	—	50	50

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	—	18.7	19.5	—	\$1,350	\$1,472
General Fund .....	—	—	—	—	430	436
Surface Mining and Reclamation Account, General Fund .....	—	—	—	—	425	433
Reimbursements .....	—	—	—	—	495	603

<sup>6</sup> Effective 1989-90, this element contains all components formerly incorporated in the Information and Review Program (10.45) except Publications, Information, and Library services. The element also incorporates Mined Land Reclamation, previously a component within Mineral Resources Conservation (10.35).

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

10.35 Mineral Resources Conservation <sup>7</sup>

Program Element Statement

Activities in this element include the inventory and study of known mineral deposits; compilation of resource data as to type, grade, and extent; assistance to local governments in planning for surface mining and reclamation of mined lands; classification of urbanizing lands according to their mineral content; and encouragement of sound conservation practices in the development and recovery of the State's mineral resources. The significance of the lands classified as containing mineral deposits will be documented in written reports that are made available to other governmental agencies and the public. In addition to the outputs described under performance measures, activities include compiling a list of mining operations subject to the Surface Mining and Reclamation Act, providing technical information and advice to local governments to assist them in reclamation plan review and approval, and, when requested by the lead agency, reviewing reclamation plans. Publications are planned to assist governmental agencies develop effective reclamation practices. Reclamation practice guidelines will be developed for use by local agencies in judging the adequacy of reclamation plans.

<sup>7</sup> Effective 1989-90, various components of this element are reflected in the Mineral Resources Development element (10.16) and Environmental Review and Reclamation Element (10.26).

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91			
Reclamation plans reviewed .....	245	-	-			
Land classified for mineral resources .....	5,800	-	-			
Approved reclamation plans filed by lead agencies .....	34	-	-			
Entries/revisions to mineral property data base .....	1,600	-	-			
Information provided (responses to requests) .....	4,700	-	-			
Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	33.1	-	-	\$2,280	-	-
General Fund .....				465	-	-
Surface Mining and Reclamation Account, General Fund .....				1,815	-	-

10.36 Geohazards Assessment <sup>8</sup>

The Geohazards Assessment Program includes the Alquist-Priolo Fault Evaluation and Zoning Project, the Landslide Hazard Assessment Project, the Earthquake Shaking Assessment Project, the Earthquake Damage and History Project, the Earthquake Prediction and Early Warning Project, and the Tectonic Investigation Project. These projects evaluate what geologic or seismic hazards are likely to occur in an area, estimate their likelihood of occurring, and work with local, state, and federal agencies, university researchers, and the private sector to implement procedures to reduce or mitigate the identified hazards. The projects produce maps and reports for distribution and provide site-specific investigations of hazardous areas during emergencies.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91			
Detailed mapping of landslide and debris flow hazards (square miles) .....	-	600	600			
Faults evaluated for fault rupture hazard (linear miles).....	-	400	250			
Preliminary fault rupture hazards maps issued .....	-	-	60			
Official fault rupture hazards maps issued .....	-	85	60			
Earthquakes recorded and analyzed near—Mammoth Lakes.....	-	-	-			
Earthquake events added to computerized catalog .....	-	5,000	5,000			
Earthquake scenarios completed.....	-	1	1			
Information provided (responses to requests) .....	-	1,600	1,600			
<b>Input</b>	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
Expenditures .....	-	26.9	26.9	-	\$2,002	\$1,881
<i>General Fund</i> .....				-	1,867	1,857
<i>Special Account for Capital Outlay, General Fund</i> .....				-	61	-
<i>State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund</i> .....				-	12	12
<i>California Water Fund</i> .....				-	12	12
<i>Insurance Fund</i> .....				-	50	-

<sup>8</sup> Effective 1989-90, this element contains all components formerly included in the Hazards Reduction Program (10.25).

10.45 Information and Review <sup>9</sup>

Program Element Statement

The objectives of this element are to prepare division maps and manuscripts for publication and to disseminate technical information about California's geology, seismology, mineral resources, and mineral industry to government, universities, the private sector and the public; to provide expert advice to State and local agencies about engineering geology issues addressed in geotechnical reports and environmental documents; to review any submitted geotechnical reports on critical facilities (such as nuclear power plants and the super-conducting super collider); to manage and maintain the division's technical library; and to prepare division reports and maps for publication and distribution. Review activities partly are funded by the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection, Office of the State Architect, and other Federal, State, and local agencies. The primary purpose of the division library is to provide technical references for projects of the division and other state agencies and, secondarily, as delegated to the division's library by the State library, to serve as the State's repository for publications on California's geology, seismology, and mineral resources. The State mineral exhibit currently is located in Mariposa, Mariposa County, under a loan agreement with the county.

<sup>9</sup> Effective 1989-90, various components of this element are reflected in the Environmental Review and Reclamation element (10.26) and Geologic Information/Support (10.56).

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—*Continued***Performance Measures**

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Review of environmental documents (documents processed) .....	490	—	—
Review of hospital and school sites reports (reports reviewed) .....	143	—	—
Review of timber harvest plans (proposals reviewed) .....	1,143	—	—
Review of safety elements (draft elements reviewed) .....	—	—	—
Library service (visits and inquiries) .....	400	—	—
California Geology magazine (subscribers) .....	18,000	—	—
Information provided (responses to requests) .....	4,000	—	—
Publications released .....	45	—	—
Open-file report re-releases .....	25	—	—

**Input**

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	42	—	—	\$2,936	—	—
<i>General Fund</i> .....				2,286	—	—
<i>Reimbursements</i> .....				650	—	—

**10.46 EARTHQUAKE ENGINEERING <sup>10</sup>**

The Earthquake Engineering Program is comprised of the statewide, the hospital, and the transportation structures strong motion instrumentation projects, as well as the structural response, ground response, and data utilization projects. These projects install and maintain strong motion instruments, and record, interpret, and disseminate strong motion data which are used by engineers to improve engineering design of structures and by seismologists to advance the understanding of site-specific local effects on ground motion attenuation.

**Performance Measures**

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Strong-motion instrument sites added .....	—	20	23
Strong-motion sensors installed .....	—	230	270
Strong-motion records recovered .....	—	225	225
Strong-motion record digitized .....	—	95	100
Requests for strong-motion data .....	—	200	200

**Input**

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	—	34.5	33.7	—	\$3,366	\$3,483
<i>Strong-Motion Instrumentation Program Fund</i> .....				—	3,157	3,270
<i>Reimbursement</i> .....				—	209	213

<sup>10</sup> Effective 1989-90, this element was created; it was previously a single component included in the Basic Investigations Element (10.15).

**10.56 GEOLOGIC INFORMATION/SUPPORT <sup>11</sup>**

The Geologic Information and Support Program is composed of the regional geologic mapping project, the applied geophysics project, publication and information services, and library services. Program responsibilities include gathering, synthesizing, and interpreting regional geological and geophysical data, providing the private and public sectors with useful information about California's geology, mineral resources, and geologic hazards, and furnishing library research, geologic mapping assistance, and geophysical mapping support to the other DMG programs.

**Performance Measures**

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Geology compilation (square miles at 1:250,000 scale) .....	—	8,000	8,000
Geology compilation (square miles at 1:100,000 scale) .....	—	4,000	4,000
Geophysical data compilation (square miles at 1:250,000 scale) .....	—	50,000	20,000
Geophysical data compilation (square miles at 1:100,000 scale) .....	—	6,000	12,000
Library services (visits and inquiries) .....	—	1,000	1,000
California Geology magazine (subscribers) .....	—	21,000	24,000
Information provided (responses to requests) .....	—	4,000	4,000
Publications released .....	—	37	37
Open-file report releases .....	—	20	—

**Input**

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	—	40.5	39.5	—	\$3,285	\$3,284
<i>General Fund</i> .....				—	2,908	2,949
<i>Federal Trust Fund</i> .....				—	73	52
<i>Reimbursements</i> .....				—	304	283

<sup>11</sup> Effective 1989-90, this element contains Publications, Information, and Library Services, previously included within the Information and Review Element (10.45), and Regional Geologic Mapping and Applied Geophysics, which were included in the Basic Investigations Element (10.15).

**20 OIL, GAS, AND GEOTHERMAL PROTECTION****Program Objectives Statement**

The Division of Oil and Gas regulates the oil, gas, and geothermal resources operations within the State. This program is concerned with administration of State laws for the conservation of oil, gas, and geothermal resources to prevent damage to life, health, property and natural resources. Compliance activities include review of applications and issuance of well operation permits, and on-site surveillance and monitoring of: (1) drilling and abandonment operations, both onshore and offshore; (2) enhanced oil recovery, gas storage, and wastewater disposal projects; and (3) operations for the abatement of subsidence of lands overlying oil and geothermal fields. The State is fully reimbursed for these activities by annual assessments and fees from the respective industries.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

The program's main objectives are to prevent damage to the hydrocarbon or geothermal reservoirs, to the environment, and to other natural resources; to prevent contamination of freshwater deposits; to prevent conditions that may be hazardous to life or health; and to encourage the wise development of oil, gas, and geothermal resources.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- 1 position (0.9 personnel year) and \$50,000 General Fund to extend the Kern County California Environmental Quality Act project through June 30, 1991.
- 3 positions (2.8 personnel years) and \$129,000 General Fund to implement the above ground petroleum storage tank monitoring program per Chapter 1383, Statutes of 1989.

## Authority

Division 3, Public Resources Code.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	117.3	125.6	123.6	\$8,835	\$9,657	\$9,517
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	3.7	—	—	179
Totals, Oil, Gas and Geothermal Protection .....	117.3	125.6	127.3	\$8,835	\$9,657	\$9,696
General Fund .....				8,046	8,794	9,042
Methane Gas Hazards Reduction Account .....				256	230	—
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				487	560	580
Reimbursements .....				46	73	74

## Program Elements

20.10 Regulations of Oil and Gas Operations .....	108.4	116.9	118.6	8,181	8,883	8,902
20.20 Regulations of Geothermal Operations .....	8.9	8.7	8.7	654	774	794

## 20.10 Regulation of Oil and Gas Operations

## Program Element Statement

The purpose of this element is to prevent loss of oil and gas reservoir energy; prevent damage to underground and surface waters; prevent other surface environmental damage, including subsidence; prevent conditions that may be hazardous to life or health; encourage the wise development of oil and gas resources through good conservation and engineering practices; protect correlative rights so that landowners, royalty owners, producers, and the general public realize and enjoy the greatest possible benefits from these vital resources; and prevent damage to and waste of underground oil and gas deposits. In March 1983, the Division of Oil and Gas was granted primacy by the federal Environmental Protection Agency (E.P.A.) in the regulation of Class II underground injection wells under the federal Safe Drinking Water Act. The division is partially reimbursed by the E.P.A. for this program.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Well proposals .....	7,665	9,500	8,500
Well and environmental inspections .....	33,412	29,000	30,000
Performed .....	(32,202)	(27,500)	(28,000)
Waived .....	(1,210)	(1,500)	(2,000)
Total active and idle wells .....	89,597	89,800	90,070
Production wells .....	(77,196)	(77,500)	(78,000)
Enhanced recovery and subsidence abatement injection wells .....	(10,873)	(10,670)	(10,500)
Disposal wells .....	(1,164)	(1,250)	(1,200)
Storage wells .....	(364)	(380)	(370)
Orders (compliance, correction, abandonment) .....	15	20	20
Hazardous and idle deserted wells abandoned .....	5	8	10
Hearings (public, industry) .....	2	2	2
Publications .....	92	98	98

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	108.4	116.9	118.6	\$8,181	\$8,883	\$8,902
General Fund .....				7,392	8,020	8,248
Methane Gas Hazards Reduction Account .....				256	230	—
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				487	560	580
Reimbursements .....				46	73	74

## 20.20 Regulation of Geothermal Operations

## Program Element Statement

Geothermal energy is indigenous to California and has the potential to lessen—when developed—California's dependence on imported fuels. It can be developed within acceptable environmental standards when due consideration is given to proper mitigating measures.

The purpose of this element is to prevent loss of geothermal reservoir energy; prevent damage to underground and surface waters suitable for irrigation or domestic use; prevent other surface environmental damage, including subsidence; prevent conditions that may be hazardous to life or health; encourage the wise development of geothermal resources through good conservation and engineering practices; protect correlative rights so that landowners, royalty owners, producers, and the general public realize and enjoy the greatest possible benefits from this important resource; and prevent damage to and waste of underground geothermal deposits. Chapter 1271/78 assigned lead agency responsibility to the department under the California Environmental Quality Act for all exploratory geothermal well projects.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—*Continued*

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Well proposals .....	94	165	100
Exploratory project applications .....	—	10	5
Well and environmental inspections .....	2,424	1,905	2,020
Performed .....	(2,403)	(1,885)	(2,000)
Waived .....	(21)	(20)	(20)
Total active and idle wells .....	873	845	890
Production wells .....	(646)	(640)	(650)
Service (injection) wells .....	(83)	(75)	(90)
Prospect wells .....	(32)	(30)	(30)
Observation wells .....	(112)	(100)	(120)
Hazardous and idle deserted wells abandoned .....	—	2	2
Hearings (public, industry, board) .....	15	25	25
Publications .....	3	3	3

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund) .....	8.9	8.7	8.7	\$654	\$774	\$794

## 30 LAND RESOURCE PROTECTION

## Program Objective Statement

California soil is one of the State's most valuable and threatened resources.

There is a need to provide information on the conversion of agricultural land in California, and to provide incentives to farmers and ranchers to conserve soil productivity and to retain agricultural and open space lands. These goals are accomplished through a subvention program to local government which encourages the long-term protection of productive agricultural land and open space, by providing current land use information to government, and the development and implementation of a State soil conservation plan. Elements which address these concerns on an ongoing basis are Open-Space Subvention Administration, Farmland Mapping and Monitoring, and Soil Resource Protection.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- 0.3 position (0.3 personnel year) and \$9,000 General Fund to provide for monthly advance subvention payments to counties per Chapter 422, Statutes of 1989.
- 0.5 position (0.5 personnel year) and \$22,000 General Fund to report on Williamson Act contract terminations per Chapter 943, Statutes of 1989.

## Authority

Division 1, Public Resources Code.

## Program Requirements

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	12.8	16.1	16.1	\$1,369	\$1,399	\$1,383
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	0.8	—	—	31
Totals, Land Resource Protection .....	12.8	16.1	16.9	\$1,369	\$1,399	\$1,414
General Fund .....				307	278	266
Soil Conservation Fund .....				1,055	1,121	1,148
Reimbursements .....				7	—	—

## Program Elements

30.10 Open-Space Subvention Administration .....	2.4	5.0	5.8	\$246	\$229	\$217
30.20 Farmland Mapping and Monitoring .....	8.2	7.7	7.7	585	581	588
30.40 Soil Resource Protection .....	2.2	3.4	3.4	538	589	609

## 30.10 Open-Space Subvention Administration

## Program Element Statement

Agricultural land and open space land of statewide significance must be conserved for the continued economic and social well being of the people of California. Local government is encouraged to conserve this land by the Open-Space Subvention Program which is administered by the Department of Conservation for the Secretary for Resources. Under this program cities and counties are reimbursed, in part, for tax revenue losses resulting from reduced assessments of land restricted to agricultural and open space uses under the provisions of the Williamson Act. This land is then assessed on the basis of income produced rather than market value.

## Performance Measures

Outputs include review of open-space plans; advisory services to landowners and local governments; evaluation of requests for cancellation of Williamson Act contracts when waiver of the penalties is included; processing applications and apportionment of the subvention funds; and review and comment on environmental documents.

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Applications for subvention entitlements processed .....	68	68	68
Total entitlements .....	\$14,468,242	\$19,600,000	\$19,600,000

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	2.4	5.0	5.8	\$246	\$229	\$217

30.20 Farmland Mapping and Monitoring

Program Element Statement

This element focuses on quantitative mapping, monitoring and reporting on crop and grazing land vital to sustaining California's \$15.6 billion per year agricultural industry. The objective of this element is to provide accurate up-to-date land use data to local, state and federal governments; to assist them in making informed decisions for the best utilization of our remaining agricultural land. Base year for reporting purposes is 1984. Project coverage is expanding and 45 counties are currently being monitored.

Performance Measures

Program outputs include biennial updates of maps and acreage data on 38 counties and completion of one-time interim mapping for five additional counties. The data base consists of approximately 1,745 1:24,000 scale field sheets and 80 1:100,000 scale county base maps to be biennially updated, recompiled and made available for distribution; in addition to computer processing of the mapped information to generate updated maps and acreage data. A 1986-88 conversion report will be released July 31, 1990.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	8.2	7.7	7.7	\$585	\$581	\$588
Soil Conservation Fund.....				578	581	588
Reimbursements.....				7	-	-

30.40 Soil Resource Protection

Program Element Statement

This element focuses on the conservation and enhancement of the State's nonrenewable soil resource. Work activities within this element focus on ensuring the long term productivity of the State's soil resources through the continued implementation of the State Soil Conservation Plan. With the advice of the interim soil conservation Committee, staff will gather data on soil conservation problems; evaluate the need for changing current law affecting the structure and organization of the Department's soil conservation activities and also those of the local resource conservation districts; study the effect of agricultural land conversion on soil conservation problems; promote the completion and utilization of soil surveys; and, provide basic advisory services on soil conservation to the Department.

Performance Measures

By December 1, 1989, an interim report on the ability of Resource Conservation Districts to implement the Soil Conservation Plan will be submitted to the Legislature. The Soil Conservation Committee will meet as needed, to advise the Department on the preparation of a final report, particularly with respect to the revision of pertinent law and the need to strengthen Resource Conservation Districts.

Through an agreement with the federal government, over 200,000 acres per year will be mapped through FY 92-93, under the Program's soil survey activities. During this fiscal year, progress will be made towards the completion of six surveys in five counties.

A contract will be let to develop a detailed proposal for conducting a cooperative statewide, soil resource problem inventory. The inventory will be initiated in fiscal year 1990-91 and repeated on a yet-to-be-determined, but regular basis.

A contract has been initiated to conduct a detailed study of the impacts of prime farmland conversion on the subsequent agricultural use and conservation of marginal soils. The study will be completed in FY 1989-90.

The Program will continue to serve as an advisor, coordinator and advocate—consistent with the objectives of the Soil Conservation Plan—by meeting approximately 25 times per year with the State's 118 resource conservation districts; serving on related interagency committees and task forces; and reviewing and commenting on agency programs and policies, and on legislation and CEQA documents. The Program will continue to provide technical assistance as needed to the Department, other agencies and the general public.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	2.2	3.4	3.4	\$538	\$589	\$609
General Fund.....				61	49	49
Soil Conservation Fund.....				477	540	560

40 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide executive leadership, policy direction, and the administrative services required to meet the Department's program objectives. Activities include the provision of uniform departmentwide staff services, policy coordination, environmental impact review, and program negotiation with other State, Federal, and local government agencies, and specialized staff services to management.

Administrative activities are performed at several organizational levels within the department. Departmental headquarters provides leadership from the directorate and central services in accounting, budgeting, management analysis, personnel, office services, training, safety and EDP services.

Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- 2 positions (1.9 personnel years, 0.9 of which is limited-term through June 30, 1992) and \$87,000 from various funds for increased technical assistance workload.
- 1 position (0.9 personnel years) and \$33,000 from various funds for increased contract services workload.
- \$42,000 (\$17,000 from the General Fund and \$25,000 from various funding sources) for increased overtime.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

Program Requirements		88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....		69.3	77.5	77.6	\$3,653	\$5,257	\$5,358
Workload adjustments .....		—	—	2.8	—	—	162
Totals, Administration .....		69.3	77.5	80.4	\$3,653	\$5,257	\$5,520
Program Elements							
40.01	Administrative Services .....	69.3	77.5	80.4	3,653	5,257	5,520
10	Geologic Hazards and Mineral Resources Conservation .....	(25.4)	(27.7)	(26.2)	—1,198	—1,485	—1,368
20	Oil, Gas and Geothermal Protection .....	(22.1)	(23.6)	(22.8)	—948	—1,151	—1,040
30	Land Resource Protection .....	(2.4)	(3.0)	(3.1)	—111	—170	—154
50	Container Recycling and Litter Reduction Program .....	(19.4)	(23.2)	(28.3)	—1,396	—2,451	—2,958
Totals, Distributed Administration .....		(69.3)	(77.5)	(80.4)	—\$3,653	—\$5,257	—\$5,520
Net Totals, Administration .....		69.3	77.5	80.4	—	—	—

## 50 BEVERAGE CONTAINER RECYCLING AND LITTER REDUCTION

## Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the Beverage Container Recycling and Litter Reduction program is to administer the California Beverage Container Recycling and Litter Reduction Act. This program promotes the recycling of beverage containers in the State, provides a convenient method of recycling for consumers, and decreases the amount of litter in the State, as well as the amount of waste going to landfills. The Division's goal is to achieve an 80 percent recycling rate for beverage containers sold in California. Major activities for the 1990-91 Fiscal Year include contract management for recycling information, education, and promotion; grant management for litter abatement, recycling, and related activities; enforcement of regulations and auditing/accounting activities to protect the integrity of the California Beverage Container Recycling Fund; issuance of determinations relating to redemption and recycling rates; analysis of markets for recyclable materials; preparation of the Program's annual report to the Governor and the Legislature; analysis and a report to the Legislature on the impact of the Program on industry.

Chapter 1339, Statutes of 1988, amends the California Beverage Container Recycling and Litter Reduction Act to increase the refund value of beverage containers redeemed by consumers from one cent to five cents for every two containers redeemed, effective January 1, 1990. Also, effective November 1, 1989, the redemption value paid by distributors increased from one cent to two cents for each container sold or offered for sale in the State. It is anticipated that the increase in the refund value will provide an economic incentive to consumers to encourage recycling of beverage containers thereby reducing the amount of containers entering the waste stream for landfill disposal. In 1988-89, revenues were \$130 million. The Department pays a processor of recycled beverage containers the redemption value of each container. In turn, the processor reimburses the recycling center which paid the consumer. Monies not paid for redemption values are expended for administration, litter reduction, education, and convenience incentive payments.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- 0.5 position (0.5 personnel year limited-term) and \$229,000 California Beverage Container Recycling Fund to monitor consultant contracts for a certification mobile buyback study per Chapter 812, Statutes of 1989.
- 24 positions (11.8 personnel years) and \$558,000 one-time redirection for implementing the following legislation: Chapter 776, Statutes of 1989, regarding curbside programs; Chapter 865, Statutes of 1989, regarding minimum redemption values; Chapter 1339, Statutes of 1989, regarding increase in beverage container redemption payment and refund value and establishing a recycling financial analysis and policy development unit; and Chapter 1342, Statutes of 1989, regarding new enforcement, processing fees, and convenience incentive payment activities.

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed from the California Beverage Container Recycling Fund:

- 11.5 positions (10.9 personnel years) and \$864,000 for workload increases in Education and Motivation Branch, Certification Branch, and the Beverage Container Recycling Advisory Committee. \$50,000 is one-time for the certification mapping program.
- 1 position (0.9 personnel year) and \$40,000 for the curbside recycling program annual survey per Chapter 776, Statutes of 1989.
- 1 position (0.9 personnel year) and \$85,000 for increased audit and enforcement per Chapter 865, Statutes of 1989.
- 14 positions (13.3 personnel years of which 1.9 are limited-term through June 30, 1992) and \$1,136,000 for workload increases in economic analysis and enforcement per Chapter 1342, Statutes of 1989.
- 8 positions (7.6 personnel years of which 2.8 are limited-term through June 30, 1992) and \$645,000 for workload increases in enforcement and administration per Chapter 1339, Statutes of 1989.
- 1 position (0.9 personnel year limited-term through June 30, 1991) to monitor a consultant contract for the certification mobile buyback study per Chapter 812, Statutes of 1989.

## Authority

Division 12.1, Public Resources Code.

Program Requirements		88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing Administrative Costs .....		103.3	123.6	123.3	\$10,900	\$19,431	\$20,279
Workload Adjustments .....		—	12.3	34.5	—	787	2,770
Continuing Program Costs .....		—	—	—	122,538	172,671	237,840
Totals, Beverage Container Recycling and Litter Reduction .....		103.3	135.9	157.8	\$133,438	\$192,889	\$260,889
California Beverage Container Recycling Fund .....					76,241	138,650	195,650
Redemption Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund .....					57,197	54,239	65,239

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

Program Elements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
50.10 Enforcement.....	—	79.5	89.2	—	19,228	26,537
50.20 Education and Motivation .....	—	10.6	11.5	—	19,331	23,498
50.30 Economic Analysis .....	—	20.3	22.6	—	67,050	89,850
50.40 Certification .....	—	25.5	34.5	—	87,280	121,004
<b>Performance Measures</b>				<b>1988-89</b>	<b>1989-90</b>	<b>1990-91</b>
Conduct financial and compliance examinations.....				71	—	—
Conduct enforcement inspections .....				3,826	—	—
Award/manage/marketing information and public education contracts.....				50	—	—
Produce/place print advertisements and public service announcements.....				1,500	—	—
Produce/place electronic advertisements and public service announcements.....				4	—	—
Produce newsletters, brochures, and other marketing information and public education materials.....				4	—	—
Produce/participate in media conferences, meetings and events .....				60	—	—
Write/edit and produce informational reports .....				5	—	—
Write/distribute media releases, articles, columns, features.....				200	—	—
Produce informational, educational and marketing kits.....				15	—	—
Respond to toll free calls .....				75,000	—	—
Write special reports .....				5	—	—
Prepare economic analyses.....				3	—	—
Conduct scrap value surveys.....				24	—	—
Conduct/attend workshops .....				4	—	—
Conduct/attend public hearings .....				2	—	—
Conduct audited cost surveys.....				150	—	—
Process certification applications .....				1,396	—	—
Produce convenience zone maps .....				—	—	—
Conduct program reviews of certified and applicant facilities.....				1,088	—	—
Survey convenience zones for identification and verification of location of dealers.....				1,707	—	—
Review and monitor convenience zone exemptions.....				248	—	—
Provide technical assistance.....				—	—	—
Let and manage grants to community conservation corps and local conservation organizations.....				7,700,000	—	—

## 50.10 Enforcement

## Program Element Statement

This element provides the enforcement of the rules and regulations governing the California Beverage Container Recycling and Litter Reduction Act (Act) to ensure compliance with the goals and objectives of the program. It includes the financial and compliance examinations of all entities coming under the purview of the Act. Examinations are required to ensure the integrity of the California Beverage Container Recycling Fund. Entities to be examined include container manufacturers, beverage manufacturers, beverage distributors, processors, and recyclers. The management of the Payment and Report Processing System which receives and disburses monies from the Beverage Container Recycling Fund is also part of this element.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing Administrative Costs .....	—	79.5	89.2	—	\$7,740	\$9,795
Continuing Program Costs.....				—	11,488	16,742
Totals .....				—	\$19,228	\$26,537
California Beverage Container Recycling Fund .....				—	19,228	26,537

## Performance Measures

Conduct financial and compliance examinations.....	—	180	180
Conduct enforcement inspections .....	—	6,150	6,150

## 50.20 Education and Motivation

## Program Element Statement

The Education and Motivation Element is responsible for the implementation of the Division of Recycling's marketing campaigns, components of which include public education, the distribution of information, promotional and media relations activities. The emphasis of this element is to inform and motivate Californians to recycle beverage containers. The majority of these marketing, information and public education projects are performed under contracts with marketing/advertising firms, certified recyclers, non-profit organizations, and private industry. The products of this element include television, radio and print advertisements; public service messages and program participation; promotional activities aimed at identified target groups; legislative information and participation programs; information distribution through the media; and the design and production of a wide array of information, education and motivational materials (brochures, signs, kits, reports, flyers, etc.)

This element is also responsible for planning and coordinating public events and news conferences; publishing an industry newsletter; designing and staffing informational exhibits and displays at trade shows, workshops and conferences; responding to inquiries from the media, individuals, groups and organizations; and, distributing information and providing referrals to inquiries regarding recycling and recycling center locations via two toll free services—one to provide program information for industry, special interest, and nonprofit organizations and the second as a referral service for consumers.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing Administrative Costs .....	—	10.6	11.5	—	\$7,630	\$7,826
Continuing Program Costs .....	—	—	—	—	11,701	15,672
Totals .....	—	—	—	—	\$19,331	\$23,498
California Beverage Container Recycling Fund .....	—	—	—	—	13,907	16,974
Redemption Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund .....	—	—	—	—	5,424	6,524
<b>Performance Measures</b>						
Award/manage marketing information and public education contracts .....	—	—	—	—	100	120
Produce/print advertisements and public service announcements .....	—	—	—	—	2,000	2,400
Produce/place electronic advertisements and public service announcements .....	—	—	—	—	20	24
Produce newsletters, brochures and other marketing information and public education materials .....	—	—	—	—	20	24
Produce/participate in media conference, meetings and events .....	—	—	—	—	75	80
Write/edit and produce informational reports .....	—	—	—	—	10	12
Write/distribute media releases, articles, columns, features .....	—	—	—	—	250	300
Produce informational, educational and marketing kits and brochures .....	—	—	—	—	15	15
Respond to toll free calls .....	—	—	—	—	90,000	95,000

## 50.30 Economic Analyses

## Program Element Statement

The Economic Analyses Element functions include calculation of processing fees and economic analyses of the beverage container and recycling industries, as well as container labeling requirements and recycling program reports. The calculation of processing fees and program reporting are two of the most sensitive areas included in the California Beverage Container Recycling and Litter Reduction Act and require substantial amounts of investigation, analysis, and contact with industry. This element also awards funds to provide financial assistance to certified recycling centers through the Convenience Incentive Payment Program.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing Administrative Costs .....	—	20.3	22.6	—	\$2,033	\$1,998
Continuing Program Costs .....	—	—	—	—	65,017	87,852
Totals .....	—	—	—	—	\$67,050	\$89,850
California Beverage Container Recycling Fund .....	—	—	—	—	39,931	57,230
Redemption Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund .....	—	—	—	—	27,119	32,620
<b>Performance Measures</b>						
Write special reports .....	—	—	—	—	8	6
Prepare economic analyses .....	—	—	—	—	3	3
Conduct scrap value surveys .....	—	—	—	—	24	24
Conduct/attend workshops .....	—	—	—	—	1	2
Conduct/attend public hearings .....	—	—	—	—	2	2
Conduct audited cost surveys .....	—	—	—	—	100	100

## 50.40 Certification

## Program Element Statement

This element assures that recyclers, processors, and beverage dealers meet the legal and regulatory certification requirements for participation in the State's various certified recycling programs. In this cooperative effort, the Division works with full-line supermarkets and other beverage dealers, recycling programs, processors, local governments, and environmental groups. This element certifies new recycling centers, programs processors and performs program reviews of applicant and certified recycling programs; maintains a data base of program participants, facilities, convenience zones, exemptions of convenience zones and alternative means of convenience. Also included is convenience zone map production, and surveys to identify and verify supermarket, beverage dealer, and certified recycling center locations.

This element also awards funds for recycling and litter abatement activities in the form of grants to community conservation corps and local conservation organizations. Grants are also awarded to statewide nonprofit organizations for recycling information, education and promotion programs. This element also provides technical assistance to recyclers, processors, industry and environmental groups and communities to establish curbside and various other recycling collection programs.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing Administrative Costs .....	—	25.5	34.5	—	\$2,815	\$3,430
Continuing Program Costs .....	—	—	—	—	84,465	117,574
Totals .....	—	—	—	—	\$87,280	\$121,004
California Beverage Container Recycling Fund .....	—	—	—	—	65,584	94,909
Redemption Account, California Beverage Container Recycling Fund .....	—	—	—	—	21,696	26,095
<b>Performance Measures</b>						
Process certification applications .....	—	—	—	—	1,250	1,250
Produce convenience zone maps .....	—	—	—	—	350	350
Fill map orders .....	—	—	—	—	—	—
Conduct program reviews of certified and applicant facilities .....	—	—	—	—	1,050	1,050

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Survey convenience zones for identification and verification of location of dealers.	—	1,200	1,200
Review and monitor convenience zone exemptions.....	—	200	200
Provide technical assistance.....	—	150	150
Let and manage grants to community conservation corps and local conservation organizations.....	—	7,500,000	8,000,000

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions.....	436.6	509.5	501.5	\$15,066	\$18,409	\$18,524
Salary increase adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	448	925
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	436.6	509.5	501.5	\$15,066	\$18,857	\$19,449
Workload and administrative adjustments...	—	25.5	—	—	758	—
Reductions in authorized positions.....	—	-2.0	-2.0	—	-86	-88
Proposed new positions.....	—	—	48.3	—	—	1,347
Partial year adjustment.....	—	-13.9	—	—	-440	—
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	9.6	46.3	—	\$232	\$1,259
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	436.6	519.1	547.8	\$15,066	\$19,089	\$20,708
105141 Estimated salary savings.....	—	-16.5	-18.9	—	-772	-909
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	436.6	502.6	528.9	\$15,066	\$18,317	\$19,799
103101 Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	4,180	5,001	5,292
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	436.6	502.6	528.9	\$19,246	\$23,318	\$25,091
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense.....				1,519	1,664	1,720
Printing.....				875	1,076	1,127
Communications.....				501	727	786
Postage.....				192	290	308
Insurance.....				21	30	66
Travel—in-state.....				849	1,271	1,344
Travel—out-of-state.....				53	96	108
Training.....				153	270	292
Facilities operation.....				1,813	1,858	1,874
Utilities.....				23	24	24
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....				572	529	479
Cons & prof svcs—external.....				3,588	8,452	8,831
Data processing.....				610	754	819
Consolidated data center.....				354	507	517
Central administrative services:						
Pro Rata.....				454	922	792
SWCAP.....				7	8	22
Equipment.....				1,430	1,256	2,063
Other items of expense:						
Laboratory supplies.....				53	168	168
Vehicle Operations.....				118	133	137
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....				\$13,185	\$20,035	\$21,477
Special items of expense.....				122,549	172,671	237,840
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$154,980	\$216,024	\$284,408
Reimbursements.....				-703	-1,081	-1,173
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$154,277	\$214,943	\$283,235

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$14,796	\$14,604	\$15,206
Allocation for employee compensation.....	116	338	—
Allocation to Board of Control.....	-2	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	-147	-20	—
Reduction per Section 3.70.....	-15	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 924, Statutes of 1985.....	55	—	—
Totals Available.....	\$14,803	\$14,922	\$15,206
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-597	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$14,206	\$14,922	\$15,206

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

## 035 Surface Mining and Reclamation Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,930	\$1,983	\$2,066
Allocation for employee compensation .....	15	41	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-17	-4	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-2	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$1,926	\$2,020	\$2,066
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-111	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,815	\$2,020	\$2,066

## 036 Special Account for Capital Outlay

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 1438, Statutes of 1988 .....	\$350	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1438, Statutes of 1988 .....	-	\$61	-
Totals available .....	\$350	\$61	-
Balance available in subsequent year .....	-61	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$289	\$61	-

## 042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	\$12	\$12	\$12

## 133 California Beverage Container Recycling Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (administrative support) .....	-	\$19,758	\$23,049
Public Resources Code Section 14580 (Chapter 1290, Statutes of 1986, for payments to recycling industries) .....	\$76,241 <sup>12</sup>	118,432	172,601
Allocation for employee compensation .....	-	243	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-	-12	-
Chapter 812, Statutes of 1989 .....	-	229	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$76,241	\$138,650	\$195,650

<sup>12</sup> In 1988-89, the administrative support cost is included in this amount. The administrative support costs were not subject to Budget Act appropriation pursuant to Chapter 1290, Statutes of 1986. However, effective in, 1989-90, Chapter 1528, Statutes of 1988 required the administrative support costs for the Recycling Program be subject to Budget Act appropriation.

134 Redemption Account<sup>13</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
Public Resources Code Section 14580 (Chapter 1290, Statutes of 1986 as amended by Chapter 1339, Statutes of 1989) (expenditures) .....	\$57,197	\$54,239	\$65,239

<sup>13</sup> Effective October 2, 1989, as authorized by Chapter 1339, Statutes of 1989, the Redemption Bonus Account was renamed the Redemption Account.

## 141 Soil Conservation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,056	\$1,103	\$1,148
Allocation for employee compensation .....	7	19	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-7	-1	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,055	\$1,121	\$1,148

## 144 California Water Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	\$12	\$12	\$12

## 217 Insurance Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 1112, Statutes of 1987 .....	\$100	\$50	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-8	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$92	\$50	-

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

## 398 Strong-Motion Instrumentation Program Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$3,032	\$3,105	\$3,270
Allocation for employee compensation .....	20	55	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—21	—3	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	—2	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$3,029	\$3,157	\$3,270
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—201	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$2,828	\$3,157	\$3,270

433 Methane Gas Hazards Reduction Account,  
General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$50	\$66	—
Allocation for employee compensation .....	1	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$51	66	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—15	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$36	\$66	—

## 890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$599	\$624	\$632
Allocation for employee compensation .....	4	10	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—4	—1	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	—1	—	—
Budget adjustment .....	—104	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$494	\$633	\$632
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$154,277	\$214,943	\$283,235

SUMMARY BY OBJECT  
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

433 Methane Gas Hazards Reduction  
Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$350	\$34	—
Prior year balance available:			
Item 3480-101-433, Budget Act of 1988, as reappropriated by Item 3480-490,			
Budget Act of 1989 .....	—	130	—
Totals Available .....	\$350	\$164	—
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—130	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance) .....	\$220	\$164	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance) .....	\$154,497	\$215,107	\$283,235

## REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

## 001 General Fund

Revenues:	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
121200 Other regulatory taxes .....	\$8,181	\$8,794	\$9,042
Oil and gas industry assessment (Division of Oil and Gas) .....	(7,463)	(7,990)	(8,218)
Gas Storage Project assessment (Division of Oil and Gas) .....	—	(30)	(30)
Geothermal well assessment (Division of Oil and Gas) .....	(718)	(774)	(794)
141200 Sales of documents (Division of Oil and Gas) .....	19	18	18
164300 Penalty assessments .....	3	3	3
TOTALS, REVENUES AND TRANSFERS .....	\$8,203	\$8,815	\$9,063

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 035 Surface Mining and Reclamation Account, General Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$669	\$854	\$333
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
151800 Federal lands royalties (receipts from the Federal Government) ....	2,000	2,000	2,000
Totals, Resources .....	\$2,669	\$2,854	\$2,333
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3480 Department of Conservation:			
State Operations .....	1,815	2,020	2,066
8885 Commission on State Mandates:			
Local Assistance .....	—	501	—
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$1,815	\$2,521	\$2,066
RESERVES .....	\$854	\$333	\$267
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	854	333	267

## 133 California Beverage Container Recycling Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	—	\$5,000	\$4,990
Prior year adjustments .....	\$4,248	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$4,248	\$5,000	\$4,990
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125100 Beverage Container Fees .....	\$130,291	\$188,000	\$256,000
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investments .....	2,494	2,500	2,500
164300 Penalty Assessments .....	141	150	150
Totals, Revenues .....	\$132,926	\$190,650	\$258,650
Transfers to Other Funds:			
813400 Redemption Bonus Account per Chapter 1290, Statutes of 1986 as amended by Chapter 1339, Statutes of 1989 .....	—55,933	—52,000	—63,000
800000 Totals, Transfers to Other Funds .....	—\$55,933	—\$52,000	—\$63,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$76,993	\$138,650	\$195,650
Totals, Resources .....	\$81,241	\$143,650	\$200,640
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3480 Department of Conservation:			
State Operations .....	\$76,241	\$138,650	\$195,650
9670 Legislative Claims .....	—	10	—
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$76,241	\$138,660	\$195,650
RESERVES .....	\$5,000	\$4,990	\$4,990
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	5,000	4,990	4,990

134 Redemption Account <sup>14</sup>

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	—	—	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investments .....	\$1,264	2,239	2,239
Transfers from Other Funds:			
313300 California Beverage Container Recycling Fund per Chapter 1290, Statutes of 1986 as amended by Chapter 1339, Statutes of 1989 .....	55,933	52,000	63,000
Totals, Resources .....	\$57,197	\$54,239	\$65,239

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

## 3480 Department of Conservation:

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
State Operations .....	\$44,250	\$54,239	\$65,239
Committed but unencumbered .....	12,947	—	—
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$57,197	\$54,239	\$65,239

## RESERVES .....

<sup>14</sup> Effective October 2, 1989, as authorized by Chapter 1339, Statutes of 1989, the Redemption Bonus Account was renamed the Redemption Account.

## 141 Soil Conservation Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	—	\$55	\$44
--------------------------	---	------	------

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

## Receipts:

## Revenues:

131800 Open Space Cancellation Fee Deferred Taxes .....	\$1,110	1,110	1,110
Totals, Resources .....	\$1,110	\$1,165	\$1,154

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

## 3480 Department of Conservation:

State Operations .....	1,055	1,121	1,148
------------------------	-------	-------	-------

RESERVES .....	\$55	\$44	\$6
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	55	44	6

## 398 Strong-Motion Instrumentation Program Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$2,757	\$3,434	\$3,807
--------------------------	---------	---------	---------

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

## Receipts:

## Revenues:

131700 Miscellaneous revenue from local agencies (construction permit fees) .....	3,177	3,200	3,500
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	328	330	360
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$3,505	\$3,530	\$3,860
Totals, Resources .....	\$6,262	\$6,964	\$7,667

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

## 3480 Department of Conservation:

State Operations .....	2,828	3,157	3,270
------------------------	-------	-------	-------

RESERVES .....	\$3,434	\$3,807	\$4,397
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	3,434	3,807	4,397

## 433 Methane Gas Hazards Reduction Account, General Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$500	\$244	\$14
--------------------------	-------	-------	------

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

## 3480 Department of Conservation:

State Operations .....	\$36	\$66	—
Local Assistance .....	220	164	—
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$256	\$230	—

RESERVES .....	\$244	\$14	\$14
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	244	14	14

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Total, Authorized Positions .....	436.6	509.5	501.5	\$15,066	\$18,409	\$18,524
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	448	925
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	436.6	509.5	501.5	\$15,066	\$18,857	\$19,449

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3480 DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION—Continued

Workload and Administrative Adjustments	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Administratively Established Positions:				Salary Range		
Division Mines and Geology:						
Assoc geologist.....	—	0.5	—	3,120-3,761	18	—
Division of Recycling:						
Recycling Spec III (Tech).....	—	1.0	—	3,320-4,005	40	—
Research Progr Spec I (Econ).....	—	2.0	—	3,320-4,005	80	—
Assoc Mgt Auditor.....	—	5.0	—	3,171-3,827	190	—
Recycling Spec II <sup>15</sup> .....	—	4.0	—	3,020-3,645	142	—
Recycling Spec I.....	—	7.0	—	2,095-3,020	176	—
Staff Services Analyst.....	—	1.0	—	1,934-3,020	23	—
Acctg Techn.....	—	1.0	—	1,795-2,181	22	—
Ofc Asst.....	—	3.0	—	1,458-2,024	52	—
Temporary Help.....	—	1.0	—	1,241-1,652	15	—
Totals, Administratively Established Positions.....	—	25.5	—	—	\$758	—
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Division of Mines and Geology:						
Sr Seismologist.....	—	-1.0	-1.0	3,591-4,334	-52	-52
Precision Elect Spec.....	—	-1.0	-1.0	2,842-3,268	-34	-36
Totals, Reduction in Authorized Positions.....	—	-2.0	-2.0	—	-\$86	-\$88
Transfer from:						
Division of Mines and Geology:						
Assoc Geophysicist.....	—	-1.0	-1.0	3,120-3,761	-38	-39
Transfer to:						
Division of Recycling:						
Staff Services Mgr I.....	—	1.0	1.0	3,352-4,044	38	39
Totals, Transfers.....	—	—	—	—	—	—
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	—	23.5	-2.0	—	\$672	-\$88
Proposed New Positions:						
Division of Mines and Geology:						
Sr Engineering Geologist.....	—	—	1.0	3,922-4,733	—	47
Assoc Engineering Geologist.....	—	—	2.0	3,407-4,108	—	82
Office Technician.....	—	—	1.0	1,795-2,181	—	22
Overtime.....	—	—	—	—	—	10
Division of Oil and Gas:						
Energy and Mineral Resources Engr <sup>16</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	1,551-3,651	—	33
Oil and Gas Tech I.....	—	—	2.0	1,561-1,896	—	37
Office Assistant (Typing).....	—	—	1.0	1,458-2,024	—	18
Land Resources Protection:						
Staff Services Analyst.....	—	—	0.8	1,934-3,020	—	19
Division of Administrative Services:						
Assoc Data Process Analyst <sup>17</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	3,171-3,827	—	38
Management Services Tech.....	—	—	1.0	1,713-2,512	—	21
Office Assistant (Typing).....	—	—	1.0	1,458-2,024	—	17
Overtime.....	—	—	—	—	—	42
Division of Recycling:						
Recycling Spec III (Tech) <sup>18</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	3,320-4,005	—	40
Research Progr Spec I (Econ) <sup>19</sup> .....	—	—	2.0	3,320-4,005	—	80
Assoc Mgmt Auditor.....	—	—	5.0	3,171-3,827	—	190
Recycling Spec II <sup>15</sup> .....	—	—	5.0	3,020-3,645	—	145
Recycling Spec I <sup>20</sup> .....	—	—	11.0	2,095-3,020	—	277
Staff Services Analyst.....	—	—	2.0	1,934-3,020	—	46
Accounting Technician.....	—	—	1.0	1,795-2,181	—	21
Stenographer.....	—	—	0.5	1,522-1,896	—	9
Office Assistant.....	—	—	6.0	1,458-2,024	—	108
Temporary Help.....	—	—	3.0	1,241-1,652	—	45
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	—	—	48.3	—	—	\$1,347
Partial Year Adjustments.....	—	-13.9	—	—	-440	—
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	9.6	46.3	—	\$232	\$1,259
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	436.6	519.1	547.8	\$15,066	\$19,089	\$20,708

<sup>15</sup> One position limited term to 6-30-91<sup>16</sup> One position limited term to 6-30-91<sup>17</sup> One position limited term to 6-30-92<sup>18</sup> One position limited term to 6-30-92<sup>19</sup> Two positions limited term to 6-30-92<sup>20</sup> Two positions limited term to 6-30-92

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION

The Department of Forestry and Fire Protection, under the policy direction of the State Board of Forestry, is responsible for providing fire protection and watershed management services for private and State-owned watershed lands.

The primary objectives of the department are to:

1) Maintain a fire prevention program that minimizes fire losses due to human causes.  
2) Provide an efficient fire control system that holds damages from wildfire to a level that will not seriously impair the use or benefits received from department-protected lands.

3) Maintain and improve the quality of land and vegetative resources in order to maximize the economic and social benefits that are derived from these resources now and in future generations.

In addition, the Department of Forestry and Fire Protection provides fire protection services for some local governments on a cost reimbursement basis. Departmental employees and equipment are also used for other emergencies such as floods and earthquakes.

### Authority

Constitution, Public Resources Code (principally), Health and Safety Code, Penal Code, Welfare and Institutions Code, Military and Veterans Code, Governor's executive orders, administrative orders, Board of Forestry policy, Administrative Code, federal law, contracts and agreements.

### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
11 Fire Protection.....	\$321,416	\$330,989	\$321,717
12 Resource Management.....	21,957	25,385	28,041
20 Management Services.....	22,391	24,481	25,149
Distributed Management Services.....	-22,391	-24,481	-25,149
30 Transfer Program.....	(8,483)	-	-
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....</b>	<b>\$343,373</b>	<b>\$356,374</b>	<b>\$349,758</b>
Reimbursements.....	-57,450	-69,992	-79,514
Less transfer from Departments of Corrections and Youth Authority.....	-6,767	-5,879	-
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....</b>	<b>\$279,156</b>	<b>\$280,503</b>	<b>\$270,244</b>
General Fund.....	259,596	258,090	233,402
Less Transfer from the Federal Trust Fund.....	-8,483	-	-
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....	-	2,905	3,340
California Environmental License Plate Fund.....	3,578	4,361	4,289
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	-	1,278	3,186
Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	-	300	-
Professional Foresters Registration Fund.....	114	152	155
Public Buildings Construction Fund.....	-	-	15,900
California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988.....	-	669	669
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....	11,965	9,188	5,236
Transfer to the General Fund.....	8,483	-	-
Forest Resources Improvement Fund <sup>e</sup> .....	3,226	3,536	4,043
Renewable Resources Investment Fund <sup>e</sup> .....	653	-	-
Timber Tax Fund <sup>e</sup> .....	24	24	24
Personnel years.....	4,263.6	4,404.8	4,353.7

### MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

For the current year, the budget reflects \$28,500,000 for emergency fire suppression activities for the 1989-90 fall and spring fire seasons. Of this amount, \$10,000,000 has been allocated to the Department pursuant to Section 12.30(c) of the Budget Act of 1989. The Department's Federal Trust Fund emergency fire expenditure authority increased by \$4,000,000 for emergency fire suppression activities on Federal responsibility area lands. Because of weather, fuel, and fire conditions during the 1989 fall fire season, a \$4,953,000 augmentation was provided to the Department to supplement its initial attack fire protection services. In addition, \$2.8 million from the General Fund is included to assist Butte County, which is experiencing financial difficulties. The County is able to pay only \$400,000 of its \$3.2 million contract for fire protection services. The State has agreed to defer payment of the \$2.8 million balance, which the Department is unable to absorb within its budget. \$1,297,000 from the General Fund is included for increased unemployment insurance costs resulting from hiring additional seasonal firefighters required during the severe fire seasons of the last two years, and from increased benefit payments.

The current lease agreement with the federal government for UH-1H helicopters expires January 1, 1991. The Administration is currently working with the federal government to extend this lease as these helicopters are vital for initial attack fire suppression.

The 1990-91 budget for the Department of Forestry and Fire Protection proposes total expenditures of \$349,758,000 and 4,353.7 personnel years. Significant proposed budget changes are outlined in the chart below:

Program	Description	1989-90		1990-91	
		Personnel years	Dollars*	Personnel years	Dollars*
11.30	Telecommunications Program.....	-	-	1.9	\$7,517
11.30	Air Program.....	-	-	-	10,500
11.30	Fire Season Augmentation.....	112.3	\$4,953	-	-
11.30	Unemployment Insurance.....	-	1,297	-	1,699
11.40	Contract Counties.....	-	-	-	3,987
11.40	Schedule A, Butte County.....	-	2,800	-	-
11.60	Conservation Camp Expansion.....	-	-	37	2,635
11.80	Emergency Fire Suppression.....	-	32,500	-	-
12.10	Soquel State Forest.....	-	-	3.3	200
12.10	Rare and Endangered Species.....	-	-	-	184
12.10	State Forest Recreation Facilities.....	-	-	3.8	443
12.30	Forest Practice Workload.....	-	-	8.5	783
12.40	Wildlife Habitat Assessment.....	-	-	6.6	664
20.01	Board of Forestry.....	-	-	-	100

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

## 11 FIRE PROTECTION

## Program Objectives Statement

California's forest, brush, and grass covered wildlands provide a rich but limited abundance of natural resources which require protection from potential damages resulting from uncontrolled fire. The fire protection program is managed by the Department of Forestry and Fire Protection for the purposes of providing the required protection on private and State-owned lands of statewide interest and of enhancing the quality and usefulness of the resources.

The department maintains an integrated and balanced fire protection program designed to provide "basic fire protection" to those wildlands and wildland areas which the department protects under contract with other agencies, and to hold fire damage below the level at which it would seriously impair them from the flow of economic and social benefits. As designed, fire protection recognizes that uncontrolled fire must be abated as a public nuisance by a combination of fire prevention, fire control, cooperative fire protection, and conservation camps.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following adjustments are reflected:

- 112.3 personnel years and \$4,953,000 General Fund to augment firefighting staffing and related operating expenses for the 1989 fall fire season.
- \$4,000,000 Federal Trust Fund augmentation for emergency fire suppression activities on Federal responsibility area lands.
- \$28,500,000 General Fund augmentation for emergency fire suppression activities.
- \$1,297,000 General Fund augmentation for increased unemployment insurance costs.
- \$2,800,000 General Fund augmentation for firefighting services provided to Butte County.
- 0.5 position (0.5 personnel year) and \$40,000 Reimbursements to provide sand dune fencing maintenance for the Department of Parks and Recreation.
- 1.0 position (0.6 personnel year) and \$35,000 Reimbursements to provide fire prevention and training for the Veteran Home in Yountville.
- 13 positions (1.5 personnel years) and \$505,000 reimbursements for expansion of the conservation camps program.

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$10,500,000 Public Buildings Construction Fund to begin replacement of the Department's air attack air tanker fleet.
- \$5,400,000 Public Buildings Construction Fund for deferred replacement of telecommunications equipment and extended network coverage.
- \$3,987,000 General Fund for contract county agreements.
- 39 positions (34.8 personnel years) and \$3,745,000 Reimbursements for expansion of the conservation camp program.
- 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) and \$1,016,000 General Fund and \$1,101,000 Special Account for Capital Outlay to meet critical telecommunications program needs.
- \$1,699,000 General Fund for increased unemployment insurance costs related to additional seasonal firefighters over the last two years.
- \$132,000 shift from the Special Account for Capital Outlay to the General Fund for aviation program staff and operating costs.
- \$234,000 Reimbursements for increased workers compensation costs.
- \$56,000 General Fund for compliance with the Hazardous Materials Business Plans Program.
- 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) and \$53,000 Reimbursements to provide fire prevention and training services for the Veterans Home in Yountville.
- 0.5 position (0.5 personnel year) and \$40,000 Reimbursements to provide sand dune fencing maintenance for the Department of Parks and Recreation.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	3,688.6	3,691.2	3,694.1	\$321,416	\$288,859	\$293,886
Workload adjustments .....	—	114.9	38.1	—	42,130	27,831
Totals, Fire Protection .....	3,688.6	3,806.1	3,732.2	\$321,416	\$330,989	\$321,717
General Fund .....				245,664	243,229	218,241
Special Account for Capital Outlay .....				—	2,905	3,340
Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				—	300	—
Public Buildings Construction Fund .....				—	—	15,900
Federal Trust Fund† .....				11,734	8,996	5,040
Transfer from Departments of Corrections and Youth Authority .....				6,767	5,879	—
Reimbursements .....				57,251	69,680	79,196

## Program Elements

11.10 Fire Prevention .....	79.2	82.1	82.1	5,678	6,639	6,461
11.30 Fire Control .....	1,992	2,007.5	1,895.5	137,422	145,429	162,562
11.40 Cooperative Fire Protection .....	1,020	1,081.2	1,081.2	77,771	93,844	96,575
11.60 Conservation Camps .....	597.4	635.3	673.4	42,562	50,737	54,119
11.80 Emergency Fire Suppression .....	—	—	—	57,983	34,340	2,000

## 11.10 Fire Prevention

## Program Element Statement

The Legislature has defined fire prevention as "the employment of the most effective methods, material, and procedures in the dissemination of information, to remove or mitigate physical risk and hazards, and the enforcement of pertinent laws for the reduction of fire incidence". The term "fire prevention" shall connote an action program designed to reduce the occurrence of human-caused fires.

Fire cause investigations show that 75 percent of California's human-caused wildfires are preventable. This element provides fire prevention personnel to educate the public in the safe use of fire and to regulate the use of fire or potential ignition sources in such a way that "uncontrolled fires", as defined in Section 4104 Public Resources Code, are restricted to an acceptable level.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of personal contacts and mass media outreach .....	100,000,000	259,000,000	100,000,000
Number of inspections .....	56,114	56,000	56,000
Number of fire cause investigations .....	8,000	6,000	7,500

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	79.2	82.1	82.1	\$5,678	\$6,639	\$6,461
General Fund .....				5,505	6,146	6,266
Unallocated Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				—	300	—
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				173	193	195

## 11.30 Fire Control

## Program Element Statement

The objective of this element is to detect, respond to, and suppress each wildland fire occurring in or threatening State responsibility area within a time and size which will hold net damages to natural resources and exposed life and property within reasonable economic and social limits. Fire control is accomplished through a balanced and integrated system of detection, dispatch and communications, ground attack, air attack, and mutual and outside aid.

The fire control element includes 223 forest fire stations, 64 lookouts, 9 helitack units, 13 primary air attack bases, and fire crews located at 52 Departments of Corrections and Youth Authority and county conservation camps, including Training Centers, and one California Conservation Corps fire center. This system is designed to meet the objective of holding the average number and acres burned by large damaging fires within the State zone to no more than the current 15-year average. The emphasis of fire control is the protection of high-value areas; i.e., commercial timberlands, critical watershed, high-value recreation areas, areas with a high density of exposed life and property, and areas with unique wildland value. Also included is participation in non-fire emergency situations.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of wildfires controlled .....	7,405	7,519	7,595
Acres burned .....	190,276	95,000	141,000
Number of large damaging wildfires .....	41	28	34
Acres burned by large damaging wildfires .....	142,953	66,500	99,047

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	1,992.0	2,007.5	1,895.5	\$137,422	\$145,429	\$162,562
General Fund .....				133,383	138,064	138,770
Special Account for Capital Outlay .....				—	2,905	3,340
Public Buildings Construction Fund .....				—	—	15,900
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				2,561	2,803	2,845
Reimbursements .....				1,478	1,657	1,707

## 11.40 Cooperative Fire Protection

## Program Element Statement

The Department of Forestry and Fire Protection provides life and property protection under cooperative agreement with local governments within and adjacent to state responsibility areas. This program is commonly referred to as the Schedule A program.

In addition, the department contracts with six counties for the protection of lands classified as State responsibility. Performance measures are included in 11.30 Fire Control.

Based upon established protection boundaries between the department and the U.S. Forest Service and Bureau of Land Management, the department protects certain federal lands, and in turn, receives federal protection on certain state responsibility lands. The department also protects other scattered and intermingled federal lands under jurisdiction of the Bureau of Reclamation and others.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of local government cooperative agreements .....	39	41	41
Acres of federal land protected by the department .....	3,371,371	3,371,371	3,371,371

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	1,020.0	1,081.2	1,081.2	\$77,771	\$93,844	\$96,575
General Fund .....				24,059	28,231	29,261
Reimbursements .....				53,712	65,613	67,314

## 11.60 Conservation Camps

## Program Element Statement

The Department of Forestry and Fire Protection operates 34 adult conservation camps and three adult training centers in cooperation with the Department of Corrections, nine youth conservation camps and two youth training centers in cooperation with the Department of the Youth Authority, two camps in cooperation with San Diego County and one camp in cooperation with Shasta County. Additionally, the department operates one fire center in cooperation with the California Conservation Corps.

This element provides the primary fire crew labor force for firefighting and other emergency assignments. When not engaged in firefighting, other emergency assignments and training, camp inmates and wards, under the department's supervision, work on in-camp projects and fire defense improvements for the department and conservation projects for State, federal, and local government agencies.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Work on non-fire suppression projects (personnel days) .....	662,898	696,042	696,042
In-camp project work and camp operations (personnel days) .....	329,055	345,507	345,507
Training (personnel days) .....	97,316	102,181	102,181

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	597.4	635.3	673.4	\$42,562	\$50,737	\$54,119
General Fund .....				33,734	42,448	43,944
Transfer from Departments of Corrections and Youth Authority .....				6,767	5,879	—
Reimbursements .....				2,061	2,410	10,175

## 11.80 Emergency Fire Suppression

Pursuant to established guidelines, the Department of Forestry and Fire Protection is authorized to make emergency fire suppression expenditures when the size and number of fires exceed the capability of the department's budgeted initial attack resources.

Input	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	\$57,983	\$34,340	\$2,000
General Fund .....	48,983	28,340	—
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....	9,000	6,000	2,000

## 12 RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

## Program Objectives Statement

The purpose of this program is to protect California's State and private forest, brush range and watershed lands from pests, deterioration and human misuse, and to enhance the management and use of these lands.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is reflected:

- \$29,000 Professional Foresters Registration Fund for forester licensing complaints.

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- 9 positions (8.5 personnel years) and \$783,000 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund to ensure full compliance with mandates of the Forest Practice Act and the California Environmental Quality Act relating to timber harvest plans.
- 7 positions (6.6 personnel years) and \$664,000 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund to assess the effects of forestland management on wildlife habitat.
- 4 positions (3.8 personnel years) and \$443,000 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund to rehabilitate recreational facilities in the Demonstration State Forests.
- 3.5 positions (3.3 personnel years) and \$200,000 Forest Resources Improvement Fund for management and operation of the Sequel Demonstration State Forests.
- \$184,000 Forest Resource Improvement Fund to review the impact of the California Forest Improvement Program on rare and endangered species.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	229.3	241.7	241.7	\$21,957	\$25,356	\$25,767
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	22.2	—	29	2,274
Totals, Resource Management .....	229.3	241.7	263.9	\$21,957	\$25,385	\$28,041
General Fund .....				13,932	14,861	15,161
California Environmental License Plate Fund .....				3,578	4,361	4,289
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				—	1,278	3,186
Professional Foresters Registration Fund .....				114	152	155
California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 .....				—	669	669
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				231	192	196
Forest Resources Improvement Fund <sup>e</sup> .....				3,226	3,536	4,043
Renewable Resources Investment Fund <sup>e</sup> .....				653	—	—
Timber Tax Fund <sup>e</sup> .....				24	24	24
Reimbursements .....				199	312	318

## Program Elements

12.10 Resources Protection and Improvement .....	153.5	158.3	165.4	\$15,645	\$17,338	\$18,383
12.30 Forest Practice Regulations .....	67.0	74.3	82.8	5,299	6,402	7,319
12.40 Forest Resource Inventory and Assessment .....	7.3	7.6	14.2	899	1,493	2,184
12.50 Foresters Licensing .....	1.5	1.5	1.5	114	152	155

## 12.10 Resources Protection and Improvement

The objective of this element is to improve forest lands. Activities include: the detection, evaluation, and control of forest pests; growing and sale of tree seedlings from three State nurseries for reforestation and soil erosion control; genetic tree improvement; advice and assistance to nonindustrial owners of forest lands on management of forests and improved harvesting practices; management of demonstration State forests; implementation of the California Forest Improvement Act of 1978, and demonstration of the use of wood waste and forest growth for increased use of forest products.

The objective of vegetation management is to assist public and private landowners to achieve land use objectives by reducing damage from wildland fires, increasing wildlife habitat, increasing productivity of forest and rangelands, improving water yields and air quality and maintaining desirable ecosystems. The Department of Forestry and Fire Protection works with federal, State and local agencies and private property owners to develop and achieve land use objectives. Activities include the removal, rearrangement, conversion or improvement of vegetation using various treatment measures such as prescribed fire and mechanical, manual, biological and chemical methods.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88

Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Insect and disease evaluations .....	173	180	200
Seedlings distributed (CDF nurseries) .....	2,272,000	3,500,000	3,500,000
Acres reforested by rural forest improvement and forestry advisory .....	3,784	3,600	3,600
Acres of stand improvement by rural forest improvement .....	3,567	3,500	3,500
State forest timber harvesting revenue .....	5,035,000	3,500,000	3,500,000
Acres treated with vegetation management .....	45,343	67,000	67,000
Emergency revegetation (acres) .....	10,410	5,000	5,000

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	153.5	158.3	165.4	\$15,645	\$17,338	\$18,383
General Fund .....				8,465	8,732	8,898
California Environmental License Plate Fund .....				3,575	3,852	3,770
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				-	126	571
California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 .....				-	669	669
Federal Trust Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				231	192	196
Forest Resources Improvement Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				3,226	3,536	4,043
Renewable Resources Investment Fund .....				25	-	-
Reimbursements .....				123	231	236

12.30 Forest Practice Regulations

The goal of this element is to achieve the maximum sustained production of high-quality timber while protecting soil, water, wildlife, recreation, and other values associated with forest land. Activities include regulating timber harvesting operations on non-federal timberlands, carrying out studies of causes and effects of soil erosion, issuing licenses to timber operators and assisting taxing agencies in their administration of taxes on timber and timberland.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	67.0	74.3	82.8	\$5,299	\$6,402	\$7,319
General Fund .....				4,568	5,095	5,211
California Environmental License Plate Fund .....				3	50	51
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				-	1,152	1,951
Renewable Resources Investment Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				628	-	-
Timber Tax Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				24	24	24
Reimbursements .....				76	81	82

12.40 Forest Resource Inventory and Assessment

The objective of this element is to provide information that will assist in the formulation and analysis of resource policies and practices at the State and federal level. Activities include assessing forest and range land conditions; identifying policy options for improving conditions; designing and conducting inventories to gather forest and range land data; developing a data storage, retrieval and analytical system for these resources; producing maps displaying soil and vegetation types; and providing input for and comment on U.S. Forest Service Resources Planning Act, National Forest Management Act, and Soil Conservation Service Resource Conservation Act processes.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	7.3	7.6	14.2	\$899	\$1,493	\$2,184
General Fund .....				899	1,034	1,052
California Environmental License Plate Fund .....				-	459	468
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				-	-	664

12.50 Foresters Licensing

The goal of professional foresters registration is the protection of forest resources and the public through the licensing of competent professional foresters. Working through the Board of Forestry, activities include: development of rules, regulations and policies to effectuate the professional foresters law (PF law); reviewing, examining and licensing of applicants; receiving and investigating malpractice complaints; taking disciplinary actions for censure, suspension and/or revocation of licenses; filing of criminal complaints for violation of the PF law; and recommending legislative action related to licensing.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Professional Foresters Registration Fund) .....	1.5	1.5	1.5	\$114	\$152	\$155

20 MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide executive leadership, policy direction, and administrative services required for the successful completion of the department's objectives. Administrative activities are performed at several organizational levels within the department.

Department headquarters provides leadership through the executive office and through central services in accounting, budgeting, business services, personnel and technical services. Department field units provide localized general support services throughout a variety of locations in the State. The training academy is also included within management services.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—*Continued***Budget Adjustments**

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is reflected:

- 4 positions (4 personnel years) administratively established through June 30, 1990 to provide technical electronic data processing support in regional offices.

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$100,000 General Fund to contract for mediators to resolve environmental lawsuits outside of court, and to implement a water quality monitoring program in the State Board of Forestry.
- \$56,000 (\$38,000 General Fund/\$18,000 reimbursements) for medical exams for employees who operate heavy or combination vehicles.
- 8 positions (7.7 personnel years) funded by redirections of savings resulting from increased efficiencies to provide technical electronic data processing support in regional offices.
- 0.8 position (0.8 personnel year) funded by redirection of savings in litigation costs to handle increased workload in the Legal office.

<b>Program Requirements</b>	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
Continuing program costs .....	345.7	353	349.1	\$22,391	\$24,481	\$24,993
Workload adjustment .....	—	4	8.5	—	—	156
<b>Totals, Management Services .....</b>	<b>345.7</b>	<b>357</b>	<b>357.6</b>	<b>\$22,391</b>	<b>\$24,481</b>	<b>\$25,149</b>
<b>Program Elements</b>						
20.01 Management Services .....	345.7	357	357.6	\$22,391	\$24,481	\$25,149
Amounts charged to other programs:						
11 Fire Protection .....	—	—	—	—21,503	—23,196	—23,805
12 Resource Management .....	—	—	—	—888	—1,285	—1,344
<b>Totals, Amounts Charged To Other Programs .....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—\$22,391</b>	<b>—\$24,481</b>	<b>—\$25,149</b>
<b>Net Totals, Management Services .....</b>	<b>345.7</b>	<b>357</b>	<b>357.6</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>

**30 TRANSFER PROGRAM****Program Element Statement**

The purpose of this program display is to provide technical accuracy by showing Federal Trust Fund recoveries transferred to the General Fund for fire suppression costs for fires on federal lands.

**Authority**

Public Resources Code Section 4141

<b>Program Requirements</b>	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
Continuing program costs .....	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfer to the General Fund .....	—	—	—	—\$8,483	—	—
Transfer from the Federal Trust Fund ....	—	—	—	8,483	—	—

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT****1 STATE OPERATIONS**

<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
Authorized positions .....	4,263.6	4,466.6	4,460.6	\$170,284	\$173,938	\$175,132
Salary increase adjustment .....	—	—	—	—	4,159	8,380
<b>Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions ..</b>	<b>4,263.6</b>	<b>4,466.6</b>	<b>4,460.6</b>	<b>\$170,284</b>	<b>\$178,097</b>	<b>\$183,512</b>
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	116.3	—	—	4,760	—11
Proposed new positions .....	—	14.5	74.8	—	499	2,730
Partial year adjustments .....	—	—17.2	—4.7	—	—591	—169
<b>Totals, Adjustments .....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>113.6</b>	<b>70.1</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>\$4,668</b>	<b>\$2,550</b>
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	4,263.6	4,580.2	4,530.7	\$170,284	\$182,765	\$186,062
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	—175.4	—177.0	—	—6,282	—7,858
<b>Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ....</b>	<b>4,263.6</b>	<b>4,404.8</b>	<b>4,353.7</b>	<b>\$170,284</b>	<b>\$176,483</b>	<b>\$178,204</b>
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	48,015	54,039	55,039
<b>100000 Totals, Personal Services .</b>	<b>4,263.6</b>	<b>4,404.8</b>	<b>4,353.7</b>	<b>\$218,299</b>	<b>\$230,522</b>	<b>\$233,243</b>

**OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT**

General expense .....	3,423	4,021	4,105
Printing .....	1,022	1,019	1,048
Communications .....	7,133	6,942	7,788
Postage .....	383	278	288
Insurance .....	121	111	119

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Travel—in-state .....	3,892	2,164	2,190
Travel—out-of-state .....	169	98	116
Training .....	401	352	502
Facilities operation .....	5,749	5,861	5,455
Utilities .....	1,958	1,659	1,700
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....	12,088	2,353	2,543
Cons & prof svcs—external .....	11,234	6,185	6,069
Contract counties .....	17,875	19,043	23,140
USFS .....	6,180	6,388	6,121
Consolidated data center:			
Health and Welfare Data Center .....	212	255	256
Stephen P. Teale Data Center .....	122	100	148
Data processing .....	758	525	673
Central administrative services:			
Pro Rata .....	16	125	203
SWCAP .....	33	30	30
Equipment .....	10,101	12,189	19,208
Other items of expense:			
Subsistence and personal care .....	8,527	4,987	5,076
Equipment rental/maintenance .....	10,066	638	539
Vehicle operations .....	6,839	7,491	7,683
Air operations .....	11,099	7,953	18,755
Other .....	5,673	112	127
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$125,074	\$90,879	\$113,882
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE			
Unallocated emergency fire suppression and detection .....	(57,983)	34,340	2,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$343,373	\$355,741	\$349,125
Reimbursements .....	-57,450	-69,992	-79,514
Less transfer from Department of Corrections and Youth Authority .....	-6,767	-5,879	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$279,156	\$279,870	\$269,611

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support) .....	\$205,804	\$216,273	\$233,402
Allocation for employee compensation .....	2,250	4,677	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	27,611	27,550	-
Allocation to Board of Control .....	-20	-163	-
Allocation per Section 12.30(c), Budget Act of 1989 .....	-	10,000	-
Allocation per Section 12.30(c), Budget Act of 1988 .....	10,000	-	-
Allocation per Section 12.30(d), Budget Act of 1988 .....	17,100	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-	-247	-
Reduction per Section 3.60(b) .....	-67	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-176	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$262,502	\$258,090	\$233,402
Less Transfer from the Federal Trust Fund .....	-8,483	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-2,906	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$251,113	\$258,090	\$233,402

## 036 Special Account for Capital Outlay

## APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	-	\$2,905	\$3,340
140 California Environmental License Plate Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$3,785	\$4,299	\$4,289
Allocation for employee compensation .....	22	66	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-12	-4	-
Reduction per Section 3.60(b) .....	-1	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-1	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$3,793	\$4,361	\$4,289
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-215	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$3,578	\$4,361	\$4,289

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—*Continued*

## 235 Public Resources Account,

## Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	—	\$1,273	\$3,186
Allocation for employee compensation .....	—	5	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	\$1,278	\$3,186

## 236 Unallocated Account,

## Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriations (expenditure) .....	—	\$300	—

## 300 Professional Foresters Registration Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$117	\$121	\$155
Allocation for employee compensation .....	—	2	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	—	29	—
Totals Available .....	\$117	\$152	\$155
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—3	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$114	\$152	\$155

## 660 Public Buildings Construction Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	—	—	\$15,900

786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land <sup>c</sup>  
Conservation Fund of 1988

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	—	\$35	\$36
Allocation for employee compensation .....	—	1	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	\$36	\$36

890 Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$5,125	\$5,188	\$5,236
Public Resources Code Section 4141 .....	8,483	—	—
Budget adjustment .....	6,840	4,000	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$20,448	\$9,188	\$5,236

928 Forest Resources Improvement Fund <sup>e</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (support) .....	\$3,413	\$3,508	\$4,043
Allocation for employee compensation .....	10	30	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—6	—2	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	—3	—	—
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund) .....	(1,594)	(1,674)	(1,674)
Allocation for employee compensation .....	(6)	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	(—2)	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$3,414	\$3,536	\$4,043
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—188	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$3,226	\$3,536	\$4,043

940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund <sup>e</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$753	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation .....	1	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—1	—	—
Non-receipt of revenue .....	—100	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$653	—	—

965 Timber Tax Fund <sup>e</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	\$24	\$24	\$24
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$279,156	\$279,870	\$269,611

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

SUMMARY BY OBJECT  
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS  
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land  
Conservation Fund of 1988 \*

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	—	\$633	\$633
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance) .....	—	\$633	\$633
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance) .....	\$279,156	\$280,503	\$270,244

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT  
001 General Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Revenues:			
131700 Miscellaneous revenue from local agencies .....	\$3	\$3	\$3
141000 Fire prevention and suppression .....	593	500	500
141200 Sales of documents .....	5	5	5
141250 Miscellaneous Services to the Public .....	—	—	13,800
160400 Sale of fixed assets .....	35	15	15
161100 Forestry and Fire Protection nursery sales .....	299	310	310
161400 Miscellaneous revenue .....	54	25	25
164300 Penalties and Interest .....	1	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$990	\$858	\$14,658
Transfers from Other Funds:			
392800 Forest Resources Improvement Fund per Budget Act and Public Resources Code Section 4799.13 .....	1,448	1,674	1,674
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds .....	\$1,448	\$1,674	\$1,674
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$2,438	\$2,532	\$16,332

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

300 Professional Foresters Registration Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$109	\$107	\$65
Prior year adjustments .....	1	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$110	\$107	\$65
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits (registration fees) .....	99	96	96
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	12	14	14
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$111	\$110	\$110
Totals, Resources .....	\$221	\$217	\$175
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3540 Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (support) .....	114	152	155
RESERVES .....	\$107	\$65	\$20
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	107	65	20

928 Forest Resources Improvement Fund \*

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$4,986	\$6,335	\$4,853
Prior year adjustments .....	441	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$5,427	\$6,335	\$4,853

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

RES—D6—79604

## 3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

## Receipts:

## Operating Revenues:

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
213000 Sales of forest products.....	\$5,035	\$3,500	\$3,500
215000 Income from investments .....	701	700	700
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues .....	\$5,736	\$4,200	\$4,200
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 General Fund Budget Act language and Public Resources Code Section 4799.13 .....	-1,448	-1,674	-1,674
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds .....	-1,448	-1,674	-1,674
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$4,288	\$2,526	\$2,526
Totals, Resources .....	\$9,715	\$8,861	\$7,379

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

## 3540 Department of Forestry and Fire Protection:

State Operations .....	\$3,226	\$3,536	\$4,043
Capital Outlay (Land Acquisition) .....	154	472	-
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$3,380	\$4,008	\$4,043

## RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	\$6,335	\$4,853	\$3,336
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations .....	6,226	4,853	3,336
	109	-	-

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	4,263.6	4,466.6	4,460.6	\$170,284	\$173,938	\$175,132
Salary Increase Adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	4,159	8,380
Totals, Authorized .....	4,263.6	4,466.6	4,460.6	\$170,284	\$178,097	\$183,512
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Fire Season Augmentation				Salary Range		
Fire Suppression Blanket (B) .....	-	112.3	-	-	1,979	-
Overtime .....	-	-	-	-	299	-
Camp Adjustment:						
Temporary Help .....	-	-	-	-	-	-39
Overtime .....	-	-	-	-	-	28
Redirection of Authorized Positions:						
Humboldt Fire Center .....	-	-12.0	-12.0	-	-451	-451
High Rock .....	-	12.0	12.0	-	451	451
Region I-North Coast:						
Headquarters:						
Assoc Programmer Analyst <sup>1</sup> .....	-	1.0	-	-	42	-
Region II-Sierra Cascade:						
Headquarters:						
Assoc Programmer Analyst <sup>1</sup> .....	-	1.0	-	-	37	-
Butte Ranger Unit:						
Butte County Salaries and Wages .....	-	-	-	-	1,860	-
Temporary Help .....	-	-	-	-	199	-
Overtime .....	-	-	-	-	268	-
Region III-Southern California:						
Headquarters:						
Assoc Programmer Analyst <sup>1</sup> .....	-	1.0	-	-	38	-
Region IV-South Sierra:						
Headquarters:						
Assoc Programmer Analyst <sup>1</sup> .....	-	1.0	-	-	38	-
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	-	116.3	-	-	\$4,760	-\$11
Proposed New Positions:						
Executive:						
Legal Services:						
Staff Counsel .....	-	-	0.8	2,818-5,269	-	27
Fire Protection:						
Fire Control:						
Telecomm Systems Analyst II .....	-	-	2.0	3,020-3,645	-	73
Resource Management:						
Forest Improvement:						
Archaeologist I .....	-	-	1.0	2,400-2,885	-	29
Forest Practice Regulation:						
Research Prog Spec I .....	-	-	1.0	3,320-4,005	-	40
Assoc Wildlife Biologist .....	-	-	1.0	2,956-3,562	-	35
Temporary Help .....	-	-	1.0	3,428-4,137	-	41

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Forest Resource Assessment:						
Research Prog Spec I-Ecology.....	—	—	1.0	3,320-4,005	—	40
Research Prog Spec I-Gen.....	—	—	1.0	3,320-4,005	—	40
Delineator.....	—	—	1.0	2,141-2,568	—	26
Region I-North Coast:						
Regional Headquarters:						
Forester I.....	—	—	1.0	3,428-4,137	—	41
Assoc DP Analyst.....	—	—	1.0	3,020-3,646	—	35
Assoc Programmer Analyst.....	—	—	1.0	3,020-3,646	—	40
Overtime.....	—	—	—	—	—	7
Assoc Wildlife Biologist.....	—	—	1.0	2,956-3,562	—	35
Boggs Mt. State Forest:						
Temporary Help.....	—	—	0.5	2,050-2,456	—	13
Jackson State Forest:						
Forestry Techn.....	—	—	2.0	2,050-2,456	—	50
Soquel State Forest:						
Forester II.....	—	—	1.0	3,765-4,552	—	45
Forestry Asst II.....	—	—	1.0	2,694-3,245	—	32
Office Asst-Gen.....	—	—	0.5	1,410-1,623	—	9
Temporary Help.....	—	—	1.0	1,852-2,107	—	22
Humboldt-Del Norte Ranger Unit:						
Forester I.....	—	—	1.0	3,428-4,137	—	41
Mendocino Ranger Unit:						
Forester I.....	—	—	1.0	3,428-4,137	—	41
Lake-Napa Ranger Unit:						
Fire Captain.....	—	1.0	1.0	2,694-3,245	22	32
Overtime.....	—	—	—	—	2	5
Region II-Sierra Cascade:						
Region Headquarters:						
Assoc DP Analyst.....	—	—	1.0	3,020-3,645	—	35
Assoc Programmer Analyst.....	—	—	1.0	3,020-3,645	—	40
Overtime.....	—	—	—	—	—	7
Assoc Wildlife Biologist.....	—	—	1.0	2,956-3,562	—	35
Latour State Forest:						
Temporary Help.....	—	—	0.5	2,050-2,456	—	13
Shasta-Trinity Ranger Unit:						
Forester I.....	—	—	1.0	3,428-4,137	—	41
Nevada-Yuba-Placer Ranger Unit:						
Forester I.....	—	—	1.0	3,428-4,137	—	41
Region III-Southern:						
Region Headquarters:						
Assoc DP Analyst.....	—	—	1.0	3,020-3,645	—	35
Assoc Programmer Analyst.....	—	—	1.0	3,020-3,645	—	40
Overtime.....	—	—	—	—	—	6
Cuesta Conservation Camp:						
Temporary Help.....	—	0.5	0.5	2,956-3,562	20	20
Overtime.....	—	—	—	—	1	1
Region IV-Central:						
Region Headquarters:						
Assoc DP Analyst.....	—	—	1.0	3,020-3,645	—	35
Assoc Programmer Analyst.....	—	—	1.0	3,020-3,645	—	40
Overtime.....	—	—	—	—	—	6
Assoc Wildlife Biologist.....	—	—	1.0	2,956-3,562	—	35
Mountain Home State Forest:						
Fire Captain.....	—	—	1.0	—	—	35
Overtime.....	—	—	—	—	—	3
Amador-El Dorado Ranger Unit:						
Forester I.....	—	—	1.0	3,428-4,137	—	41
Conservation Camps Expansion:						
State Forest Ranger I.....	—	1.0	7.0	3,428-4,137	47	173
Fire Captain.....	—	8.0	27.0	2,956-3,562	328	1,076
Office Asst-Typing.....	—	4.0	5.0	1,458-1,934	78	53
Overtime.....	—	—	—	—	1	120
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	—	14.5	74.8	—	\$499	\$2,730
Partial Year Adjustments.....	—	—17.2	—4.7	—	—591	—169
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	113.6	70.1	—	\$4,668	\$2,550
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	4,263.6	4,580.2	4,530.7	\$170,284	\$182,765	\$186,062

<sup>1</sup> Positions Limited-Term through 6/30/90.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
<b>30 CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>				
<b>PROGRAM ELEMENTS</b>				
<b>Major Projects</b>				
<b>30.10 REGION I</b>				
30.10.025	Sonoma Ranger Unit Headquarters—Replace Auto Shop .....	—	—	\$831 <sup>CEc</sup>
	This project provides a five bay shop, apparatus building, gas/oil facility, wash racks, and necessary utilities and paving.			
30.10.030	Boggs Mountain Demonstration State Forest .....	\$8 <sup>Ac</sup>	\$90 <sup>Ac</sup>	—
30.10.080	Sandy Point Forest Fire Station—Fire Station Replacement .....	—	34 <sup>Pk</sup>	830 <sup>WCEc</sup>
	This project will provide construction of a one-engine fire station with an eight-person barracks, messhall, apparatus and office buildings, paving, and supporting utilities.			
<b>30.20 REGION II</b>				
30.20.005	Tehama-Glenn Emergency Command Center—Acquisition .....	—	—	160 <sup>Ac</sup>
	This project will acquire a former California Highway Patrol office facility on approximately 0.6 acres currently leased by CDF and operated as an ECC facility.			
30.20.015	Shasta Forest Fire Station—New Fire Station .....	—	1,037 <sup>WCEk</sup>	—
30.20.040	Redding Air Attack Base—Reconstruction .....	1 <sup>Ck</sup>	—	—
30.20.045	Tehama-Glenn Ranger Unit Headquarters—Apparatus Building .....	—	474 <sup>WCEk</sup>	—
30.20.055	Feather Falls Forest Fire Station—Fire Station Replacement .....	—	47 <sup>PWk</sup>	652 <sup>CEc</sup>
	This project will provide construction of an eight-person barracks, messhall, two-bay apparatus building with office, gas/oil fueling facilities, paving, and supporting utilities.			
30.20.065	Pondosa Forest Fire Station—Fire Station Replacement .....	—	19 <sup>Pk</sup>	780 <sup>WCEc</sup>
	This project will provide construction of a twelve-person barracks, messhall, two-bay apparatus building with office, gas/oil fueling facilities, paving, and supporting utilities.			
<b>30.30 REGION III</b>				
30.30.005	Rainbow Conservation Camp—Acquire Leased Site—Acquisition .....	—	—	473 <sup>Ac</sup>
	This project will provide purchase of a site with \$2 million in improvements currently occupied under a lease terminating December 1992.			
30.30.010	Shandon FFS—Acquire Leased Site—Acquisition .....	—	—	89 <sup>Ac</sup>
	This project will provide purchase of a site occupied under a lease which expired January 1986.			
30.30.30	De Luz Forest Fire Station—Fire Station Replacement .....	—	541 <sup>WCEk</sup>	—
<b>30.40 REGION IV</b>				
30.40.005	Fresno Air Attack Base—Facility Replacement .....	—	—	71 <sup>Pc</sup>
	This project will provide construction of a joint use air attack base with the U.S. Forest Service including an administrative building with offices, storage, and warehouse areas, a dispatch facility, aircraft hangars, fire retardant mixing plant, paving, utilities, and landscaping.			
30.40.040	Pilot Hill Forest Fire Station .....	59 <sup>Alk</sup>	9 <sup>Alk</sup>	—
30.40.045	Mountain Home Demonstration State Forest—Miller Parcel .....	146 <sup>Ac</sup>	19 <sup>Ac</sup>	—
30.40.050	Mountain Home Demonstration State Forest—State Lands Parcel .....	—	363 <sup>Ac</sup>	—
30.40.060	Miramonte Conservation Camp .....	107 <sup>Alk</sup>	18 <sup>Alk</sup>	—
30.40.075	Bitterwater Helitack Base .....	34 <sup>Pb</sup>	—	962 <sup>WCEc</sup>
	This project will provide construction of a helitack base which includes an eighteen-person barracks, messhall, office, restrooms, an apparatus building for three fire engines and a helicopter, workshop, site work, and supporting utilities.			
<b>30.60 DEPARTMENTWIDE</b>				
30.60.020	Options and Appraisals .....	—	—	20 <sup>Alk</sup>
	These funds will provide for the purchase of options and the initial administrative costs associated with the purchase of land use options on land currently under lease as those leases expire. Also, this project provides for appraisals for acquisition projects anticipated to be included in future budgets.			
Totals, Major Projects .....		\$355	\$2,651	\$4,868
<b>Minor Projects</b>				
30.80.000	Minor Capital Outlay .....	693 <sup>CEk</sup>	646 <sup>CEk</sup>	1,175 <sup>CEk</sup>
	Funding for 9 minor capital projects will correct problems with driver safety, emergency command centers, asbestos, and water/sewer systems.			
Totals, Minor Projects .....		\$693	\$646	\$1,175
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, CAPITAL OUTLAY .....</b>		<b>\$1,048</b>	<b>\$3,297</b>	<b>\$6,043</b>
General Fund <sup>b</sup> .....		34	—	—
Special Account for Capital Outlay <sup>k</sup> .....		860	2,825	1,195
Public Building Construction Fund <sup>c</sup> .....		—	—	4,848
Forest Resources Improvement Fund <sup>e</sup> .....		154	472	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3540 DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY AND FIRE PROTECTION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURESActual  
1988-89\*Estimated  
1989-90\*Proposed  
1990-91\*

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

001 General Fund<sup>b</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

Prior year balance available:

Item 3540-301-001, Budget Act of 1986 as reappropriated by Item 3540-490,

Budget Acts of 1987 and 1988 .....

\$75

-

-

Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....

-41

-

-

## TOTAL EXPENDITURES .....

\$34

-

-

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay<sup>k</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation .....

\$917

\$3,705

\$1,195

Prior year balances available:

Item 3540-301-036, Budget Act of 1986 .....

51

-

-

Item 3540-301-036, Budget Act of 1988 .....

-

27

-

Chapter 1243, Statutes of 1985 .....

18

-

-

Totals Available .....

\$986

\$3,732

\$1,195

Balance available in subsequent years .....

-27

-

-

Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....

-99

-907

-

## TOTAL EXPENDITURES .....

\$860

\$2,825

\$1,195

660 Public Building Construction Fund<sup>c</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....

-

-

\$4,848

928 Forest Resources Improvement Fund<sup>e</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation .....

\$263

\$363

-

Prior year balances available:

Item 3540-301-928, Budget Act of 1988 .....

-

109

-

Total Available .....

\$263

\$472

-

Balance available in subsequent years .....

-109

-

-

## TOTAL EXPENDITURES .....

\$154

\$472

-

## TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay) .....

\$1,048

\$3,297

\$6,043

## 3560 STATE LANDS COMMISSION

The State Lands Commission administers policies established by the Legislature and the State Lands Commission in the management and supervision of all statutory lands which the State has received from the federal government. Statutory lands include the beds of all naturally navigable waterways such as major rivers, streams and lakes; tide and submerged lands in the Pacific Ocean which extend from the mean high tide line seaward to the three-mile limit; swamp and overflow lands; vacant state school lands; and granted lands.

California's growing population continues to make increasing demands upon the State's land resources. The State Lands Commission is responsible for comprehensive land management activities involving more than 4,000,000 acres of State-owned lands. The State Lands Commission authorizes the use of land subject to reasonable rules and regulations and the determination of fair and adequate compensation. Their decisions are reached at public hearings and are based upon environmental, health and safety, and public benefit considerations.

The primary objectives established by the Legislature and implemented by the State Lands Commission are to:

a. Develop comprehensive land use planning which encourages compatible multiuse development of State lands and the conservation, preservation and protection of irreplaceable resources.

b. Locate the precise boundaries of tide, submerged and other land areas to assure protection of the State's interest.

c. The efficient development of oil, gas, geothermal and other mineral resources through the administration of policies and active management of programs designed to assure protection of the environment, optimize yield of the limited resources and facilitate the generation of vitally needed revenues.

d. Provide surveillance necessary for effective management and title protection of these lands, and if necessary, litigation in the courts, to protect the State's sovereign interests.

e. Maintain records on the acquisition and disposition of the lands and on uses of the lands, and maintenance of an environmental inventory of the lands.

The State Lands Commission land management program is accomplished through the efforts of two basic programs: Extractive Development, and Land Management and Conservation. The Administration program provides executive, legal, planning, administrative and technical support services.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3560 STATE LANDS COMMISSION—Continued

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Extractive Development.....	\$9,041	\$10,592	\$10,064
20 Land Management and Conservation.....	7,980	9,348	7,875
30 Administration.....	2,991	3,187	3,374
Distributed Administration.....	-2,991	-3,187	-3,235
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$17,021	\$19,940	\$18,078
Reimbursements.....	-2,333	-3,581	-1,793
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$14,688	\$16,359	\$16,285
General Fund.....	13,777	15,584	16,185
Environmental License Plate Fund.....	250	675	-
Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act 8(g) Revenue Fund.....	-	100	100
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> .....	86	-	-
Special Deposit Fund, Environmental Mitigation Trust Account.....	575	-	-
Personnel years.....	234.6	236.4	241.2

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

		1990-91	
Program	Description	Personnel years	Dollars*
10.10	Environmental Quality Assurance Program.....	0.4	\$21
10.10	Geothermal Environmental Impact Report Preparation.....	-	150
10.10	Geothermal Reservoir Studies.....	-	210
10.10	Programmer II, 8(g) and Geothermal Projects.....	0.5	-
10.10	Long Beach Computer System.....	-	389
10.20	Long Beach Computer System.....	-	203
20.10	Proposition 70, Status Determination.....	1.9	116
20.10	Global Positioning System.....	-	80
20.20	Environmental Quality Assurance Program.....	1.5	81
20.20	Marine Terminal Appraiser.....	-	150
30	File Tracking System.....	0.5	46
30	Replacement and Upgrade of Copiers.....	-	93

## 10 EXTRACTIVE DEVELOPMENT

## Program Objectives Statement

The State Lands Commission oversees the extractive development of mineral resources located on State lands. The Commission also controls the development and operation of the Long Beach tidelands oil operations. The objectives of the Extractive Development Program are to manage the orderly extraction of oil, gas, geothermal resources and other minerals; to maximize the revenue generated from extractive activities consistent with the best interests of the State; and to ensure the efficient development of these resources consistent with public safety considerations and environmental protection.

## Authority

Division 6, Public Resources Code; Chapter 29, Statutes of 1956 (1st Ex. Sess.); Chapter 138, Statutes of 1964 (1st Ex. Sess.).

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs.....	100.4	101.1	102.1	\$9,041	\$10,592	\$10,064
General Fund.....				7,320	8,359	8,834
Environmental License Plate Fund.....				-	675	-
Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act 8(g) Revenue Fund.....				-	100	100
Special Deposit Fund, Environmental Mitigation Trust Account.....				575	-	-
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> .....				86	-	-
Reimbursements.....				1,060	1,458	1,130

## Program Elements

10.10 Extractive Development—State						
Leases.....	65.7	66.1	67.1	\$5,734	\$7,092	\$6,317
10.20 Extractive Development—Long						
Beach Operations.....	34.7	35.0	35.0	3,307	3,500	3,747

## 10.10 Extractive Development—State Leases

## Program Element Statement

This program involves the administration and management of over 150 leases, agreements, permits and entitlements for the exploration and production of geothermal, oil and gas, mineral resources and the supervision and control of operational activities and State's royalty share from existing leases. Future leasing programs for State lands are evaluated, planned, coordinated and directed by staff. Existing lease management includes maximization of revenue by sales of the State's royalty share of production and planning and permitting of enhanced resource recovery procedures. Evaluation of State resource lands are conducted to enhance land management policy decisions. Active participation is practiced by Executive staff in environmental reviews, joint agency panels, technical boards and permitting studies. Protection of the coastal tidelands and inland waters from oil-related mishaps is provided by close regulation, review and inspection of petroleum drilling and production facilities to insure that design is adequate, that operations are conducted safely, that safety systems and devices are functioning properly, that drilling, well-work and operating personnel are trained in well-control and oil spill prevention, and that oil spill cleanup equipment, procedures and training are maintained.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3560 STATE LANDS COMMISSION—Continued

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$21,000 in reimbursement expenditure authority and 0.4 personnel year to comply with the requirements of Chapter 1232, Statutes of 1988 (AB 3180).
- \$150,000 from the General Fund to prepare Environmental Impact Reports for leasing school lands parcels in the Geysers Geothermal Field.
- \$210,000 from the General Fund to expand the scope of the geothermal reservoir and other studies in the Geysers Geothermal Field.
- Redirect funding to provide one-half personnel year to perform programming support to the 8(g) and geothermal projects.
- \$389,000 from the General Fund to install engineering and reservoir simulation computer system.

Revenue data for the Extractive Development-State Leases Element are shown below:

Revenue data for the Extractive Development-State Leases Element are shown below:						
				1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Revenue.....				\$35,991	\$30,470	\$24,970
<b>Input</b>						
	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	65.7	66.1	67.1	\$5,734	\$7,092	\$6,317
<i>General Fund</i> .....				4,716	5,559	5,787
<i>Environmental License Plate Fund</i> .....				-	675	-
<i>Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act 8(g) Revenue Fund</i> .....				-	100	100
<i>Federal Trust Funds</i> <sup>f</sup> .....				86	-	-
<i>Special Deposit Fund, Environmental Mitigation Trust Account</i> .....				575	-	-
<i>Reimbursements</i> .....				357	758	430

## 10.20 Extractive Development—Long Beach Operations

## Program Element Statement

The tidelands along the Long Beach shoreline are granted in trust to the City of Long Beach. Chapter 29, Statutes of 1956 (1st E.S.), originally defined the role of the State in the development of oil and gas from these tidelands. The passage of Chapter 138, Statutes of 1964 (1st E.S.), gave the State a more active and prominent role in such development and increased the State's revenue. Under Chapter 138, the State was given control over the plan and budget of the field contractor who develops and operates the tidelands oilfield.

## Workload Information

The Long Beach Operations staff maintains economic control over the Long Beach Unit Plan of Operations and Development. The staff also reviews and evaluates production programs and water injection operations for other adjacent tideland oil and gas leases. Average daily production in these tideland developments is approximately 53,000 barrels per day.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- \$203,000 from the General Fund to install engineering and reservoir simulation computer system.

## Performance Measures

The Long Beach Operations staff performs economic analysis of the development and operation activities of the Long Beach tidelands. Output includes control of expenditures through the plan and budget of the Long Beach Unit. This control is exercised by itemizing and monitoring the use of budget funds and through approvals for new wells and redrills, budget-fund transfers and augmentations. The plan and budget is prepared jointly by the City of Long Beach and the staff of the State Lands Commission and is subject to the approval of the State Lands Commission.

Another important activity is the determination of equity (area assignments) for the Long Beach Unit. Area assignments determine the actual allocation of oil and gas production and of expenditures among the participants. Equity determinations have a direct impact on the State's share of the net profits. Long Beach Operations staff also monitors seismic activity and surface elevations to detect any evidence of subsidence.

Revenue data for the extractive development Long Beach Operations element are shown below:

Revenue data for the extractive development Long Beach Operations element are shown below.						
				1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Revenue.....				\$89,333	\$110,000	\$100,000
<b>Input</b>						
	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures.....	34.7	35	35	\$3,307	\$3,500	\$3,747
General Fund.....				2,604	2,800	3,047
Reimbursements.....				703	700	700

## 20 LAND MANAGEMENT AND CONSERVATION

## Program Objectives Statement

The State Lands Commission provides:

1. Management of all state sovereign lands to ensure use of the lands consistent with the public trust and prudent land use practices.
2. Management of all state school lands to ensure the maximum return to the State Teachers' Retirement System (STRS).

Program objectives are to:

- plan for and control use of both sovereign and school lands in order to protect the State's interests;
- maintain a program of land use to meet orderly land planning requirements;
- assure appropriate compensation for use of State lands;
- minimize commercial and recreational trespass on State lands;
- perfect title to the lands the State owns; and
- review activities on lands granted to local entities.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3560 STATE LANDS COMMISSION—Continued

## Authority

Division 6 and 7.7 Public Resources Code, Chapter 1213, Statutes of 1983.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	88.4	89.1	92.5	\$7,980	\$9,348	\$7,875
General Fund .....				6,457	7,225	7,351
Reimbursements .....				1,273	2,123	524
Environmental License Plate Fund .....				250	—	—
<b>Program Elements</b>						
20.10 Ownership Determination .....	54.3	54.7	56.6	\$4,253	\$4,500	\$4,766
20.20 Land Management .....	34.1	34.4	35.9	3,727	4,848	3,109

## 20.10 Ownership Determination

## Program Element Statement

Effective management of State-owned tide and submerged lands requires that real property boundaries be identified and located. Ownership determination usually involves extensive engineering, title and legal research studies. In general, boundary claim lines are identified and located by surveying and mapping, and ultimately finalized by land exchange, boundary line agreement, litigation, or title settlements as defined below:

1. Exchange. An exchange of property interests between parties requires an identification of the title conditions of both the parcel currently owned by the State and the parcel to be received in the exchange. An appraisal of both parcels is required to determine that the value to be received is as great or greater than the value relinquished.

2. Boundary Line Agreement. When the location of the common boundary between the State and a private owner cannot be determined, the State, acting by and through the State Lands Commission, is empowered to enter into a negotiated settlement of the boundary.

3. Litigation. Case preparations includes the search for, identification of, and analyses of facts for the consideration of and presentation into evidence by the Attorney General. Court appearances by Commission staff members to present testimony are occasionally required.

Other property related activities include:

1. School Land Disposals/Acquisition pursuant to School Land Bank Act. Sale revenues from school lands now go into this fund for reinvestment in other lands effectively halting erosion of school land asset.

2. Property Acquisition pursuant to Kapiloff Land Bank Act. In lieu of accepting real property in exchange for clearing state titles, the state may accept monetary payments into the Kapiloff Land Bank. The Commission must determine if the state has any interest in the property to be acquired and deduct the economic value of that interest from the economic value of the acquisition.

3. Title Settlements in Lieu of Litigation. Where the nature and extent of the State's sovereign ownership in real property resulting from its tidelands or submerged lands character is in dispute by other parties claiming title, the titles may be established by title settlement agreements in lieu of the costs, uncertainties, and delays of proceeding to final judgment by the courts.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$116,000 in reimbursement expenditure authority and two positions (1.9 personnel years) to comply with provisions within Proposition 70, the Wildlife, Coastal and Parkland Conservation Act.
- \$80,000 in reimbursement expenditure authority to rent a global positioning system which will assist Commission staff in addressing a growing backlog of survey projects.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91			
State ownership cleared: (figures in acres)						
Title cleared .....	217	200	250			
Private title cleared: (figures in acres)						
Private fee title .....	4,540	5,350	5,000			
Property Acquisition—Kapiloff Land Bank Act (Acres).....	—	50	200			
—School Land Bank Act (Acres).....	—	1,225	13,000			
Boundary determinations:						
Level I (320 hours) .....	41	58	62			
Level II (900 hours) .....	3	4	5			
Level III (2,000 to 10,000 hours) .....	2	3	3			
Land title responses to:						
Public inquiries .....	2,600	2,600	2,600			
Staff requests .....	700	700	700			
Other governmental inquiries .....	1,000	1,200	1,200			
<b>Input</b>	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
Expenditures .....	54.3	54.7	56.6	\$4,253	\$4,500	\$4,766
<i>General Fund</i> .....				4,251	4,500	4,570
<i>Reimbursements</i> .....				2	—	196

## 20.20 Land Management

## Program Element Statement

Land management activities include:

1. Appraisal. Appraisals are essential in settlements of litigation of title and boundary agreements in which exchanges are involved. Lands being received must be at least of equal value to the interest being given up. Sales and leases also require appraisal to determine the consideration to be received.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



3560 STATE LANDS COMMISSION—Continued

- 2. Leases. State lands are leased for commercial, industrial, recreational and environmental purposes and rights-of-way to accommodate public utility and various types of pipelines which utilize tide and submerged lands and state school lands.
  - 3. Indemnity Selections. The State is indemnified for loss to the school land grant by selection of desirable federal land.
  - 4. Inventory, Classifications and Management Plan. The Commission has directed its staff to inventory, classify and plan prudent management for the 600,000 acres of school land. The Legislature has also required an inventory of all lands under commission jurisdiction and an identification of those lands having significant environmental values of statewide interest.
  - 5. Land Title Information. This component provides all information required by law to be kept by the Commission, as well as the working data necessary to properly administer, manage and protect the lands under its jurisdiction.
  - 6. Reforestation and Timber Management. The objective of this component is to optimize timber stand improvement, erosion control and harvest of merchantable timber on lands under the Commission's jurisdiction.
  - 7. Sales. A land sale requires an identification of the title conditions and an appraisal of the land authorized to be sold. Whether a parcel of land is susceptible to sale depends upon the policies adopted as a result of a completed environmental inventory. Only those lands unsuitable for public retention are considered for potential sale.
- All Commission costs for administering school lands are deducted from revenues received from these lands and deposited in the General Fund. All net school lands revenues will be deposited in the Teachers Retirement Fund pursuant to Chapter 1213, Statutes of 1983.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:
- \$81,000 in reimbursement expenditure authority and 1.6 positions (1.5 personnel years) to comply with the requirements of Chapter 1232, Statutes of 1988 (AB 3180).
  - \$150,000 from the General Fund to obtain the services of an independent fee appraiser to determine a procedure for valuation of marine terminal leases.

Performance Measures

Leases:	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Applications pending .....	2,215	2,250	2,580
Applications received .....	250	300	300
Applications completed .....	200	250	250
Applications cancelled .....	15	20	20
Sales and indemnity selections:			
Land exchanges .....		2	2
Land sales .....	6	8	10
Timber sales .....	2	3	1
Revenue .....	5,664	5,855	7,850

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	34.1	34.4	35.9	\$3,727	\$4,848	\$3,109
General Fund .....				2,206	2,725	2,781
Reimbursement .....				1,271	2,123	328
Environmental License Plate Fund .....				250	-	-

30 EXECUTIVE AND ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of the Executive and Administrative Program is to provide management, policy direction and administrative support to the line programs of the Commission. The executive staff includes the executive, legal, legislative, and comprehensive planning and research. The administrative and a technical services staff is comprised of six components, four of which (budgeting, personnel and training, accounting and business services, and data processing and records), provide direct staff support to the line programs; and two (auditing and program analysis), emphasize improving the State's fiscal position and assuring effective and efficient operation of all Commission programs.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:
- \$46,000 in reimbursement expenditure authority and one-half personnel year to procure and install an automated file tracking system.
  - \$93,000 in reimbursement expenditure authority to replace and upgrade existing unreliable copiers.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	45.8	46.2	46.6	\$2,991	\$3,187	\$3,374

Program Elements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
30.01 Administration .....	45.8	46.2	46.6	\$2,991	\$3,187	\$3,374
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Extractive Development .....	24.3	24.6	24.5	-1,587	-1,694	-1,719
20 Land Management and Conservation .....	21.5	21.6	21.6	-1,404	-1,493	-1,516
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs .....	(45.8)	(46.2)	(46.1)	-\$2,991	-\$3,187	-\$3,235
Net Totals, Administration (Reimbursements) .....	45.8	46.2	46.6	-	-	\$139

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3560 STATE LANDS COMMISSION—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## PERSONAL SERVICES

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	234.6	248.0	248.0	\$9,721	\$10,723	\$10,839
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	219	420
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	234.6	248.0	248.0	\$9,721	\$10,942	\$11,259
Proposed new positions .....	-	-	5.0	-	-	168
Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	49	49
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	234.6	248.0	253.0	\$9,721	\$10,991	\$11,476
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-11.6	-11.8	-	-604	-635
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	234.6	236.4	241.2	\$9,721	\$10,387	\$10,841
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	2,542	2,736	2,843
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	234.6	236.4	241.2	\$12,263	\$13,123	\$13,684

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense .....				\$346	\$247	\$308
Printing .....				104	57	52
Communication .....				158	160	157
Postage .....				40	27	27
Insurance .....				3	2	2
Travel—in-state .....				402	283	283
Travel—out-of-state .....				52	49	35
Training .....				49	28	28
Facilities operation .....				620	641	657
Utilities .....				3	4	4
Cons & prof svcs—interdpt'l .....				999	1,116	882
Collective bargaining costs .....				(2)	(2)	(2)
Other .....				(997)	(1,114)	(880)
Cons & prof svcs—external .....				1,586	3,971	1,007
Consolidated data centers .....				35	38	38
Health and Welfare Data Center .....				(31)	(34)	(34)
Stephen P. Teale Data Center .....				(4)	(4)	(4)
Data processing .....				114	54	247
Equipment .....				193	83	615
Other items of expense .....						
Vehicle operations .....				54	57	52
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$4,758	\$6,817	\$4,394

## TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

Reimbursements .....				\$17,021	\$19,940	\$18,078
				-2,333	-3,581	-1,793
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$14,688	\$16,359	\$16,285

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$13,901	\$15,239	\$16,185
Allocation for employee compensation .....	113	368	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	150	-	-
Allocation to Board of Control .....	-150	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-159	-23	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-14	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$13,841	\$15,584	\$16,185
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-64	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$13,777	\$15,584	\$16,185

## 140 California Environmental License Plate Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	\$250	\$675	-
---	-------	-------	---

## 164 Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act

## Section 8(g) Revenue Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	-	\$100	\$100
---	---	-------	-------

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3560 STATE LANDS COMMISSION—Continued

890 Federal Trust Fund<sup>1</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$100	—	—
Budget adjustment .....	— 14	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$86	—	—
<b>942 Special Deposit Fund</b>			
<b>Environmental Mitigation Trust Account</b>			
Government Code Section 16370 .....	\$575	—	—
EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$14,688	\$16,359	\$16,285

## REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

## 001 General Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public .....	\$92	\$20	\$20
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	461	495	535
152000 Oil & gas leases—1 percent revenue, cities, and counties .....	256	300	300
152200 Rental of State property .....	4,859	4,430	4,430
(State lands) .....	(4,626)	(4,200)	(4,200)
(School lands) .....	(233)	(230)	(230)
152400 School lands royalties .....	5,202	5,660	4,935
(Oil, gas and mineral) .....	(87)	(60)	(60)
(Geothermal) .....	(5,090)	(5,000)	(4,500)
(Forest product sales) .....	(25)	(600)	(375)
152500 State lands royalties .....	118,690	135,100	120,100
(Long Beach oil and gas) .....	(89,333)	(110,000)	(100,000)
(State lease oil and gas) .....	(28,990)	(24,700)	(19,700)
(Mineral royalties) .....	(367)	(400)	(400)
161400 Miscellaneous revenue (School Land Bank Fund receipts) .....	308	300	2,500
213600 Property and natural resources (Land Bank Fund receipts) .....	508	20	—
Totals, Revenues .....	\$130,376	\$146,325	\$132,820
Less Revenue Collected for Other Funds:			
Geothermal Resources Development Account .....	\$52	\$55	\$55
Special Account for Capital Outlay .....	82,599	77,282	62,885
California Water Fund .....	7,200	—	—
Fisheries Restoration Account .....	1,250	—	—
School Land Bank Fund .....	563	580	2,800
Teachers Retirement Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	3,913	3,960	3,140
California Housing Trust Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	4,000	—	3,000
Land Bank Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	715	235	235
100000 Net Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$30,084	\$64,213	\$60,705
PRC 6217(a)-SLC Costs .....	12,279	13,709	14,215
PRC 6217(a)-Board of Control Claims Ch 1629/88 .....	150	—	—
PRC 6217(d)-Sea Grant .....	525	—	—
PRC 6217.5-School Land Costs .....	1,471	1,875	1,970
PRC 6217.6-Surface Uses .....	4,626	4,200	4,200
PRC 6817-Subventions .....	256	300	300
Budget Act Section 11.50 .....	10,719	44,109	40,000
Miscellaneous .....	58	20	20

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 347 School Land Bank Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$2,561	\$3,344	\$3,924
Prior year adjustment .....	220	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$2,781	\$3,344	\$3,924
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues			
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	\$255	\$280	\$300
161400 Miscellaneous revenue .....	308	300	2,500
100000 Totals Revenues .....	\$563	\$580	\$2,800
Totals, Resources .....	\$3,344	\$3,924	\$6,724
RESERVE .....	\$3,344	\$3,924	\$6,724
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	3,344	3,924	6,724

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3560 STATE LANDS COMMISSION—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	234.6	248.0	248.0	\$9,721	\$10,723	\$10,839
Salary Increase Adjustment.....	—	—	—	—	219	420
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	234.6	248.0	248.0	\$9,721	\$10,942	\$11,259
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reduction in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Executive and Administration						
Staff Services Analyst.....	—	—1.0	—1.0	\$1,860-2,904	—22	—22
Increase in Authorized Positions:						
Senior Staff Counsel.....	—	1.0	1.0	4,877-5,901	71	71
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	\$49	\$49
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Executive						
Envirntrl Spec III.....	—	—	2.0	\$2,795-3,591	—	\$72
Administrative & Technical Services						
Office Asst <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	0.5	1,490-1,792	—	9
Extractive Development						
Programmer II.....	—	—	0.5	2,415-2,904	—	14
Land Management & Conservation						
Assoc Bdry Determ Off <sup>2</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	—	—	39
Asst Bdry Determ Off <sup>2</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	—	—	34
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	—	—	5.0	—	—	\$168
TOTALS, SALARIES & WAGES.....	234.6	248.0	253.0	\$9,721	\$10,991	\$11,476

<sup>1</sup> Limited to 6-30-91<sup>2</sup> Limited to 6-30-92STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURESActual  
1988-89\*Estimated  
1989-90\*Proposed  
1990-91\*

## 40 CAPITAL OUTLAY

## PROGRAM ELEMENTS

## Major Projects

40.10 Statewide

40.10.010 Hazard Removal Program.....

—\$9 <sup>1</sup>

\$644

\$1,155

## TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....

—\$9

\$644

\$1,155

Special Account for Capital Outlay <sup>k</sup>.....

—9

644

1,155

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay <sup>k</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation.....

\$563

\$1,155

—

Prior year balances available:

Item 3560-301-036, Budget Act of 1987 as reappropriated by Item 3560-490,  
Budget Act of 1989.....

72

81

—

Item 3560-301-036, Budget Act of 1988 as reappropriated by Item 3560-490,  
Budget Act of 1989.....

—

563

—

Item 3560-301-036, Budget Act of 1989.....

—

—

1,155

Totals Available.....

\$635

\$1,799

\$1,155

Balance available in subsequent years.....

—644

—1,155

—

## TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Capital Outlay).....

—\$9

\$644

\$1,155

<sup>1</sup> Negative expenditure represents an \$8,932 abatement of prior year expenditures for Statewide Hazard Removal Program.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



3580 SEISMIC SAFETY COMMISSION

Program Objectives Statement

The purpose of the Seismic Safety Commission is to improve earthquake safety in California. To accomplish this, the Commission works with federal, state and local agencies, as well as the private sector, on a variety of activities including issuing policy studies, sponsoring legislation, and coordinating seismic safety activities through oversight and leadership. The Commission is also responsible for: (1) annually revising the California Earthquake Hazards Reduction Program; (2) implementing Chapter 250, Statutes of 1986, which requires local governments to inventory hazardous buildings, develop a mitigation plan, and report to the Commission; (3) reviewing the state's progress in preparing for the inevitable earthquakes; (4) pursuing programs to strengthen state-owned buildings that lack seismic resistance; and (5) studying the effects of the Loma Prieta (Bay Area) earthquake to assist in the preparation for earthquakes of an equal or greater magnitude.

Authority

Government Code, Chapter 13, Sections 8870 through 8876 and 8890 through 8899.5.

Program Requirements

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Seismic Safety.....	\$937	\$1,302	\$982
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM .....	\$937	\$1,302	\$982
General Fund .....	937	1,223	982
National Disaster Assistance Fund .....	-	79	-
Personnel years .....	11	12	12

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

In 1989-90, the budget includes an allocation of \$250,000 to provide the Commission with funding to study the effects of the Loma Prieta (Bay Area) earthquake that occurred on October 17, 1989.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS						
PERSONAL SERVICES				88-89	89-90	90-91
Authorized positions .....				11.0	12.0	12.0
Salary increase adjustments.....				-	-	-
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....				11.0	12.0	12.0
101001 Total, Salaries and Wages.....				11.0	12.0	12.0
105141 Estimated salary savings .....				-	-	-
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..				11.0	12.0	12.0
103101 Staff benefits.....				-	-	-
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....				11.0	12.0	12.0
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense.....				\$55	\$50	\$45
Printing .....				60	35	20
Communications .....				18	20	23
Postage.....				10	16	17
Travel-in-state .....				57	87	69
Travel-out-of-state.....				7	9	9
Training .....				7	7	7
Facilities operation .....				38	41	44
Cons & prof svcs-interdept'l .....				54	60	64
Cons & prof svcs-external.....				68	336	20
Equipment.....				37	1	1
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$411	\$662	\$319
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$937	\$1,302	\$982

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS						
001 General Fund						
APPROPRIATIONS				1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....				\$943	\$953	\$982
Allocation for employee compensation .....				5	18	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....				-	250	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....				-6	-1	-

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.  
\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3580 SEISMIC SAFETY COMMISSION—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	—\$4	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 250, Statutes of 1986 .....	7	\$3	—
Totals Available .....	\$945	\$1,223	\$982
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—3	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—5	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$937	\$1,223	\$982
<b>257 Earthquake Emergency Investigations Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund</b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1492, Statutes of 1986 .....	\$79	\$79	—
Totals Available .....	\$79	\$79	—
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—79	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	\$79	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$937	\$1,302	\$982

**FUND CONDITION STATEMENT****257 Earthquake Emergency Investigations Account,  
Natural Disaster Assistance Fund**

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$79	\$79	—
<b>EXPENDITURES:</b>			
Disbursements:			
3580 Seismic Safety Commission:			
State Operations .....	—	79	—
RESERVES .....	\$79	—	—
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations .....	79	—	—

## 3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME

The program objectives of the Department of Fish and Game are to insure that fish and wildlife are preserved to be used and enjoyed by the people in the State, now and in the future.

The specific objectives of the department are:

1. To maintain all species of fish and wildlife for their natural and ecological values as well as for their direct benefits to the public. The objective, "to maintain," is a basic necessity if any species is to be used in the future, and this includes the principle that fish and wildlife should be preserved as a human environmental necessity.

2. To provide for varied recreational use of fish and wildlife. The objective, "recreational use," embraces all the ways that people may enjoy fish and wildlife. This variety of recreational opportunity will enable each individual to select the types of recreation which are found to be most rewarding. This objective is to maintain fish and wildlife populations at levels that will insure the survival of all species for the benefit of the general public and provide a harvestable surplus of game species so that hunting and fishing will continue to be enjoyed as two of California's traditional forms of recreation.

3. To provide for an economic contribution of fish and wildlife in the best interests of the people of the State. The third objective, "economic contribution," covers several distinct interests concerned with the use of fish and wildlife resources. These include the commercial harvesters of these resources, and the people who provide goods and services to all. The objective is to provide the maximum economic benefits to the people of the State within the limits of the resources and other objectives.

4. To provide for scientific and educational use of fish and wildlife. The fourth objective, "scientific and educational use," proposes to insure the availability of fish and wildlife for study and research by both scientists and students.

All of the programs of the department are directed towards the accomplishment of these objectives through the protection, conservation, enhancement, and restoration of fish and wildlife resources and habitats and the regulation of resources used.

**SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Enforcement of Laws and Regulations .....	\$26,989	\$32,885	\$30,000
15 Licensing .....	4,708	4,177	4,107
20 Wildlife Management .....	16,783	17,765	21,951
25 Natural Heritage .....	11,239	10,282	8,901
30 Inland Fisheries .....	22,726	22,757	23,670
40 Anadromous Fisheries .....	15,611	22,654	28,865
50 Marine Resources .....	7,804	9,889	11,850
60 Environmental Services .....	7,246	9,865	11,068
70 Administration .....	(21,425)	(20,748)	(23,387)
TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$113,106	\$130,274	\$140,412
Reimbursements .....	—7,545	—10,543	—11,304
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$105,561	\$119,731	\$129,108

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
General Fund .....	\$8,780	\$8,328	\$5,001
California Environmental License Plate Fund .....	12,781	11,869	16,625
Fish and Game Preservation Fund .....	67,532	71,378	72,483
Fisheries Restoration Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund .....	1,229	—	—
Fish and Wildlife Cleanup and Abatement Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund .....	—	—	458
Waterfowl Habitat Preservation Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund .....	—	—	90
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....	—	5,799	8,313
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....	15,036	18,357	23,074
Renewable Resources Investment Program Fund <sup>e</sup> .....	203	—	—
California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund .....	—	4,000	3,064
Personnel years .....	1,603.0	1,666.3	1,820.4

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The 1990-91 Governor's Budget proposes a total expenditure level of \$140.4 million, representing a \$10.1 million (7.8%) increase over the 1989-90 operating budget. This level of support will allow the Department to continue maintenance, restoration and enhancement of the State's fish and wildlife resources and habitats for the use and enjoyment of the people of California. The budget also reflects a \$3.3 million reduction in General Fund support because of the limited availability of General Fund resources. However, to offset this reduction, an additional \$3.3 million has been provided from the California Environmental License Plate Fund. In addition, the Department has contracted with a new marketing consultant to promote the public's awareness and support for the California Wildlands Program. Pending the success of the new marketing strategy, this program will be re-evaluated during the May Revision of the Governor's Budget. The following table identifies significant budgetary changes included in the 1990-91 Governor's Budget for the Department of Fish and Game.

Program	Description	1990-91	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
20	Establish crews to maintain and enhance fish and wildlife habitats .....	36.4	\$2,838
20	Expand the Waterfowl Habitat Preservation Program .....	—	2,090
25	Increase protection and recovery activities for threatened and endangered species .....	14.2	1,171
25	Eliminate support for the California Wildlands program, pending May Revision .....	20.9	2,826
40	Expand Salmon, Steelhead Trout, and Anadromous Fisheries and Restoration program .....	39.3	3,040
40	Expand and enhance the fish hatchery and propagation program .....	—	3,000
40	Increase the natural production of Salmon and Steelhead Trout .....	—	2,000
50	Implement the logbook analysis project, artificial reef project, and kelp restoration .....	2.8	1,092
60	Conduct water quality monitoring related to stream and lake pollution from timber harvest operations .....	13.3	926
60	Initiate investigations on Mono Basin streams pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 1241/89 .....	0.9	750
60	Perform reviews mandated by the California Environmental Quality Act .....	9.0	566
20, 30	Reduce expenditures from the Duck Stamp and Striped Bass Accounts to more accurately reflect historical expenditure levels .....	—	—1,610
Various	Shift expenditures from the FGPF to the ELPF for various activities .....	—	(1,394)
Various	Reduce General Fund support and offset the reduction with ELPF .....	—	(3,300)

## 10 ENFORCEMENT OF LAWS AND REGULATIONS

## Program Objectives Statement

The two primary objectives of this program are to insure that the provisions and regulations pursuant to the Fish and Game Code are enforced, and to insure that the State's fish and wildlife resources are managed for optimum sustained yield, utilization and benefit to the public. These provisions and regulations are enforced primarily by means of an extensive network of wardens. Activities in this program include the protecting of habitat, as well as game and nongame species, from willful or negligent destruction; monitoring public and commercial fishing and hunting practices; issuing licenses to consumptive users; conducting a hunter safety program; and regulating the importation, transportation and possession of exotic animals in the State.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$1,331,000 reduction in General Fund support and a corresponding increase in California Environmental License Plate Fund support to offset the reduction.
- 1 position (0.9 personnel year) and \$60,000 from the Fish and Wildlife Cleanup and Abatement Account to preserve, protect, and enhance the state fish and wildlife resources and their habitat from oil spill incidents.
- \$353,000 fund shift from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund to the California Environmental License Plate Fund to fund various program activities.

## Authority

Constitution, Fish and Game Code, Fish and Game Commission.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	353.9	384.5	383.6	\$26,989	\$32,885	\$29,940
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	0.9	—	—	60
Totals, Enforcement of Laws and Regulations .....	353.9	384.5	384.5	\$26,989	\$32,885	\$30,000
General Fund .....				5,259	2,842	2,649
California Environmental License Plate Fund .....				48	—	1,683
Fish and Game Preservation Fund .....				21,125	27,829	24,535
Fish and Wildlife Cleanup and Abatement Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund .....				—	—	60
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				—	475	335
California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund .....				—	1,000	64
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> .....				507	739	674
Reimbursements .....				50	—	—
<b>Program Elements</b>						
10.10 Protection and Use Regulation of Game, Fish and Wildlife .....	130.9	157.1	159.1	\$10,025	\$13,436	\$11,824
10.40 Nongame Fish, Wildlife and Plant Protection .....	35.4	14.9	14.6	2,642	1,270	1,712
10.50 General Enforcement Activities .....	187.6	212.5	210.8	14,322	18,179	16,464

## 10.10 Protection and Use Regulation of Game Fish and Wildlife

## Program Element Statement

Enforcement is used to protect the game species of fish and wildlife and regulate their use for maximum public benefit. A staff of wardens patrol to prevent infractions of game laws, wildlife bag limits, seasons, closed areas, and license requirements by individual hunters and fishermen as well as the commercial fishing industry. Administration of hunting club programs is a warden function. Additional protection of wildlife and habitat is accomplished by the issuance of permits for special purposes such as scientific collections, research, suction dredges, and the related follow-up inspection to assure compliance of permit terms. Preventive enforcement is accomplished through personal appearances before hunting and fishing organizations and field contacts.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Violation arrests—game .....	18,177	19,400	20,000

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	130.9	157.1	159.1	\$10,025	\$13,436	\$11,824
General Fund .....				65	165	154
California Environmental License Plate Fund .....				—	—	240
Fish and Game Preservation Fund .....				9,916	12,731	11,383
California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund .....				—	500	—
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> .....				32	40	47
Reimbursements .....				12	—	—

## 10.40 Nongame Fish, Wildlife and Plant Protection

## Program Element Statement

This element of the enforcement program protects the nongame species of fish, wildlife, plants, marine mammals and birds of the State. Wardens patrol and enforce laws relating to the protection and preservation of those species legally classified as "rare, threatened, or endangered" or other "nongame" species.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of nongame arrest violations .....	1,400	1,500	1,600

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	35.4	14.9	14.6	\$2,642	\$1,270	\$1,712
General Fund .....				2,477	1,135	1,058
California Environmental License Plate Fund .....				—	—	532
Fish and Game Preservation Fund .....				144	133	120
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> .....				1	2	2
Reimbursements .....				20	—	—

## 10.50 General Enforcement Activities

## Program Element Statement

This element provides various activities which are not classified as either "game" or "nongame", or include characteristics of both. Such activities include: support (indirect cost activities); maintenance and care of DFG vehicles, boats, radio equipment, etc.; control of raptors and exotic/prohibited species, including airport terminal and pet shop inspections; water pollution, streambed and/or lakebed alterations, and detection and/or investigation of actual or impending damage to fish and wildlife from the spillage of oil and other hazardous or toxic materials; response to the needs of other law enforcement agencies for assistance, e.g., search and rescue, traffic control, etc.; and emergency services such as public assistance during civil defense and natural disasters.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures.....	187.6	212.5	210.8	\$14,322	\$18,179	\$16,464
General Fund.....				2,717	1,542	1,437
Environmental License Plate Fund.....				48	—	911
Fish and Game Preservation Fund.....				11,065	14,965	13,032
Fish and Wildlife Cleanup and Abatement Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund.....				—	—	60
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....				—	475	335
California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund.....				—	500	64
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				474	697	625
Reimbursements.....				18	—	—

## 15 LICENSE AND REVENUE

## Program Objective Statement

This program establishes and markets the licenses for the consumptive and non-consumptive use of the State's fish and wildlife resources. Those who wish to take advantage of the recreational, educational, and economical benefits provided by California's fish and wildlife resources are required to contribute to the conservation and management of these resources through the purchase of various types of fish and game licenses. The license fees provide the major support of California's fish and wildlife conservation programs. The program also provides special big game permits and reservations at State-operated wildlife areas.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- \$753,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund to redesign the sportfishing and hunting license applications.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of fishing licenses, stamps and permits sold.....	3,570,712	3,749,248	3,936,710
Number of hunting licenses, tags and permits sold.....	1,290,166	1,354,674	1,422,408
Other regulatory licenses and permits.....	17,152	18,009	18,910

## Program Requirements

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs.....	24.3	28.6	28.6	\$4,708	\$4,177	\$3,354
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	—	753
Totals, licensing and revenue.....	24.3	28.6	28.6	\$4,708	\$4,177	\$4,107
General Fund.....				11	14	16
Fish and Game Preservation Fund.....				4,697	4,163	4,091

## 20 WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT

## Program Objectives Statement

The program objectives are to maintain all species of wildlife and associated habitat in the State, and to provide wildlife-oriented recreational and educational opportunities to the public. Projects include surveys and inventories aimed at gathering management data for big game, upland game, waterfowl, and nongame wildlife; disease research; wetlands enhancement; and habitat development and management on 76 designated State-owned wildlife areas and other public lands.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90 the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- \$472,000 reduction from the State Duck Stamp Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund, to more accurately reflect historical expenditure levels.
- \$600,000 redirection of California Environmental License Plate Funds from habitat improvements on Federal lands to the California Wildlands program.

• In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- 38 positions (36.4 personnel years) and \$2,838,000 (\$1,000,000 Federal Trust Fund and \$1,838,000 from the Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund) to establish fish and wildlife habitat improvement crews.
- 5.4 positions (5.1 personnel years) and \$297,000 (\$58,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund, \$223,000 Federal Trust Fund, and \$16,000 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund) for Black Bear Management, the Forensic Laboratory project and the Hardwood Program.
- 2.5 positions (2.4 personnel years) and \$154,000 Reimbursements to review Delta Levee Subvention Plans in compliance with the mandates of Chapter 28, Statutes of 1988.
- \$1,090,000 (\$90,000 from the Waterfowl Habitat Preservation Account and \$1,000,000 from the Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund) for the Waterfowl Habitat Preservation program.
- A transfer of \$1,000,000 from the Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund, to the Waterfowl Habitat Preservation Account. The interest from this account will provide additional revenues for waterfowl habitat projects.
- 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) from a redirection of \$135,000 from contract monies within the Augmented Deer Tag Account to assess the effects of population increase and concomitant habitat conversion on deer populations.
- \$745,000 reduction in General Fund support and a corresponding increase in California Environmental License Plate Fund support to offset the reduction.
- \$724,000 fund shift from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund to the California Environmental License Plate Fund to fund various activities.
- A \$1,048,000 reduction from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund, State Duck Stamp Dedicated Account and the Augmented Deer Tags Dedicated Account to more accurately reflect historical expenditure levels.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

## Authority

Constitution, Fish and Game Code and Commission regulations.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	194.9	188.9	188.9	\$16,783	\$18,837	\$18,620
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	45.8	—	-1,072	3,331
Totals, Wildlife Preservation and Enhancement .....	194.9	188.9	234.7	\$16,783	\$17,765	\$21,951
General Fund .....				1,326	1,880	1,372
California Environmental License Plate Fund .....				2,303	180	2,310
Fish and Game Preservation Fund .....				9,386	9,655	9,339
Waterfowl Habitat Preservation Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund .....				—	—	90
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				—	1,000	2,854
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> .....				3,343	4,730	4,874
Reimbursements .....				425	320	1,112

## Program Elements

20.10 Species Improvement and Preservation—Game .....	83.8	65.6	71.5	\$7,268	\$6,544	\$6,507
20.20 Species Improvement and Preservation—Nongame .....	15.6	27.1	27.6	1,295	2,103	2,886
20.30 General Wildlife Management Activities .....	95.5	96.2	135.6	8,220	9,118	12,558

## 20.10 Game Species Improvement and Preservation

## Program Element Statement

This element strives to provide data to properly manage all game species of wildlife for esthetic and recreational use. Major efforts are directed to all species of big game, upland game and waterfowl, with emphasis on gathering and analyzing life history and habitat trends; habitat preservation and enhancement; species surveys and inventories; and hunter use data and disease investigations.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Hunter days for all species .....	6,786,500	6,900,000	7,200,000
Number of successful hunters .....	246,900	240,000	240,000
Acres of Dept. mgmt. lands .....	408,349	438,000	468,000

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	83.8	65.6	71.5	\$7,268	\$6,544	\$6,507
General Fund .....				22	—	—
California Environmental License Plate Fund .....				211	—	472
Fish and Game Preservation Fund .....				5,118	4,947	4,673
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> .....				1,808	1,518	1,216
Reimbursements .....				109	79	146

## 20.20 Nongame Species Improvement and Preservation

## Program Element Statement

The activities of this element strive to maintain and preserve California's endangered and threatened birds and mammals and other nongame wildlife. Activities include habitat improvement and preservation; species inventories; and preparation and distribution of information on nongame species and disease investigations. It includes staff time spent on the preservation and management of species which are neither trapped nor hunted.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	15.6	27.1	27.6	\$1,295	\$2,103	\$2,886
General Fund .....				786	1,161	846
California Environmental License Plate Fund .....				85	180	1,378
Fish and Game Preservation Fund .....				21	57	54
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> .....				353	660	525
Reimbursements .....				50	45	83

## 20.30 General Wildlife Management Activities

## Program Element Statement

This element contains various activities which are not classified as either "game" or "nongame", or include characteristics of both. Activities include: support (indirect cost activities); acquisition of land and easements; surveys for federal, state or local investigation of oil and hazardous chemical spills; and managing wildlife areas to provide public use and minimize conflicts on surrounding areas and provision of services for the nonappropriative use of wildlife resources by the public.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	95.5	96.2	135.5	\$8,220	\$9,118	\$12,558
General Fund .....				518	719	526
California Environmental License Plate Fund .....				2,007	—	460
Fish and Game Preservation Fund .....				4,247	4,651	4,612
Waterfowl Habitat Preservation Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund ..				—	—	90
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				—	1,000	2,854
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> .....				1,182	2,552	3,133
Reimbursements .....				266	196	883

## 25 NATURAL HERITAGE

## Program Objectives Statement

The program objectives are to conserve native nongame species of wildlife and plants and their habitats at levels sufficient to assure their survival in perpetuity for their intrinsic ecological value and for their aesthetic, educational, and other beneficial uses. Subprograms include maintenance of a statewide inventory of the occurrence of rare and threatened native nongame species and natural communities; identification and protection of endangered and threatened species and significant natural areas; acquisition and management of land; and interpretation of natural diversity for the citizens of the State.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- \$976,000 net reduction to the Native Species Conservation and Enhancement Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund (reduction of \$2,037,000 from the Native Species Conservation and Enhancement Dedicated Account, \$800,000 redirection of California Environmental License Plate Fund, and an augmentation of \$260,000 Federal Trust Fund), and a reduction of 0.6 temporary help positions to address the revenue shortfall in the California Wildlands Program.

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- 15 positions (14.2 personnel years) and \$1,171,000 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund, to increase the level of protection and recovery activities for endangered and threatened species.
- 15 positions (14.2 personnel years) and \$321,000 California Environmental License Plate Fund to convert contract staff to permanent staff in the Natural Diversity Database Program.
- \$196,000 reduction in General Fund support and a corresponding increase in California Environmental License Plate Fund support to offset the reduction.
- \$274,000 California Environmental License Plate Fund to study the demography of the Spotted Owl.
- \$500,000 California Environmental License Plate Fund to acquire properties adjacent to the Mott preserve and expand the habitat for the Stephen's Kangaroo Rat.
- \$4,000 fund shift from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund to the California Environmental License Plate Fund to fund various work activities.
- \$2,826,000 reduction from the Native Species Conservation and Enhancement Dedicated Account, the Fish and Game Preservation Fund, and a reduction of 21.3 positions (20.9 personnel years) to address the revenue shortfall in the California Wildlands program.

## Authority

Constitution, Fish and Game Code, and Fish and Game Commission regulations.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	48.9	61.7	61.7	\$11,239	\$11,258	\$9,457
Workload adjustments .....	—	—0.6	7.5	—	—976	—556
Totals, Natural Heritage .....	48.9	61.1	69.2	\$11,239	\$10,282	\$8,901
General Fund .....				585	496	331
California Environmental License Plate Fund .....				5,469	5,363	5,009
Fish and Game Preservation Fund .....				3,549	2,809	1,556
Public Resources Account, Cigarette, and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ..				—	—	1,171
Federal Trust Fund .....				1,465	1,464	733
Reimbursements .....				171	150	101

This chart displays the expenditures for the nongame elements included in all the Department's programs to provide a comprehensive overview of nongame activities.

## TOTAL NONGAME PROGRAM

Program	Description	Dollar Amount		
		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10	Enforcement of Laws & Regulations .....	(\$2,642)	(\$1,270)	(\$1,712)
20	Wildlife Management .....	(1,295)	(2,103)	(2,886)
25	Natural Heritage .....	(11,239)	(10,282)	(8,901)
30	Inland Fisheries .....	(590)	(396)	(218)
50	Marine Resources .....	(117)	(266)	(203)
60	Environmental Services .....	(605)	(2,676)	(2,103)
		(\$16,488)	(\$16,993)	(\$16,023)

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

## 30 INLAND FISHERIES

## Program Objectives and Description

This program provides diversified fishing opportunities for anglers, while ensuring the perpetuation of the State's native fish fauna. The department operates seventeen fish hatcheries for the purpose of producing trout and other game fish species. The fish produced are distributed and planted in various lakes, rivers, reservoirs and streams. Other important program activities are directed toward the management and research of game fish and nongame species (including rare, threatened or endangered fish, amphibians, reptiles and invertebrates), and for the management and protection of their respective environments. Management activities include fish population and habitat inventories, habitat acquisition and improvement, fish population manipulation to increase yield, fish salvage, disease control, development of private aquaculture, and development of angling regulations for resident and migratory fish.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989–90, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- 4 positions (1 personnel year) and \$160,000 (\$120,000 Federal Trust Fund and \$40,000 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund) to implement Chapter 1400, Statutes of 1989, to assess the restoration potential of degraded Eastern Sierra Trout Streams and to survey the major roadside and trailside trout streams for potential restoration.
- \$733,000 reduction from the Striped Bass Stamp Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund, to more accurately reflect historical expenditure levels.

In 1990–91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- 5 temporary help positions (4.5 personnel years) and \$469,000 (\$202,000 Federal Trust Fund and \$267,000 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund) to restore and improve the quality of fishing in California's lakes and reservoirs.
- 9 positions (8.8 personnel years) and \$466,000 (\$349,000 Federal Trust Fund and \$117,000 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund) for the restoration of Eastern Sierra Trout Streams.
- \$229,000 (\$172,000 Federal Trust Fund and \$57,000 Reimbursements) to contract with the University of California at Davis to study three fish disease problems and their effects on the commercial and recreational fishing in California.
- \$55,000 (\$41,000 Federal Trust Fund and \$14,000 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund) to assess the restoration potential of three degraded Eastern Sierra trout streams.
- \$25,000 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund, to fund the activities of the California Advisory Committee on Salmon and Steelhead Trout pursuant to Chapter 1400, Statutes of 1989.
- \$197,000 General Fund reduction and a reduction of 5 positions (4.7 personnel years) due to the completion of the Kaweah Reservoir white bass control program.
- A \$562,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund reduction in the Striped Bass Stamp Dedicated Account to more accurately reflect historical expenditure levels.
- \$641,000 reduction in General Fund support and a corresponding increase in the California Environmental License Plate Fund support to offset the reduction.

## Authority

Constitution, Fish and Game Code, and Fish and Game Commission.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	260.5	285.9	285.9	\$22,726	\$23,330	\$23,185
Workload adjustments .....	—	1.0	8.6	—	—573	485
Totals, Inland Fisheries .....	260.5	286.9	294.5	\$22,726	\$22,757	\$23,670
General Fund .....				933	2,122	31
California Environmental License Plate Fund .....				678	—	641
Fish and Game Preservation Fund .....				16,354	16,484	19,138
Fisheries Restoration Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund .....				1,229	—	—
Public Resources Account Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				—	799	423
Federal Trust Fund <sup>1</sup> .....				3,467	3,330	3,377
Reimbursements .....				65	22	60
Program Elements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
30.30 Nongame Species Management and Research .....	7.8	4.8	5.4	590	396	218
30.40 General Inland Fisheries Activities ..	67.7	59.1	74.5	5,811	4,854	5,478
30.50 Game Species Management, Research, Production, and Distribution .....	185.0	223.0	214.6	16,325	17,507	17,974

## 30.30 Nongame Species Management and Research

## Program Element Statement

This element strives to insure the perpetuation of California's "rare, threatened, or endangered" or other "nongame" species of inland fish, reptiles, invertebrates, and amphibians. Management includes planning, conducting and reporting on lake, stream and terrestrial surveys to obtain information for management plans. Also included are planning and evaluating habitat improvements for such species as the desert pupfish, as well as stream and terrestrial rehabilitation.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	7.8	4.8	5.4	\$590	\$396	\$218
General Fund .....				470	263	28
California Environmental License Plate Fund .....				—	—	80
Fisheries Restoration Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund .....				10	—	—
Federal Trust Fund† .....				77	133	110
Reimbursements .....				33	—	—

## 30.40 General Inland Fisheries Activities

## Program Element Statement

This element of the program provides various activities which are not classified as either "game" or "nongame", or include characteristics of both. Such activities include: support (indirect cost activities); provision of assistance to Program 10—Enforcement; the introduction of prohibited non-native species by various parties; the detection and investigation of either damage and/or danger to fish from oil and hazardous chemical spills; issuance of permits for various aquaculture and scientific activities; and development of angling regulations.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	67.7	59.1	74.5	\$5,811	\$4,854	\$5,478
General Fund .....				202	1,014	3
California Environmental License Plate Fund .....				678	—	412
Fish and Game Preservation Fund .....				2,641	2,537	2,846
Fisheries Restoration Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund .....				556	—	—
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				—	—	384
Federal Trust Fund† .....				1,717	1,281	1,773
Reimbursements .....				17	22	60

## 30.50 Game Species Management, Research, Production and Distribution

## Program Element Statement

This element is to insure the perpetuation of California game fisheries in inland waters. Management includes planning, conducting, and reporting on lake and stream surveys, creel censuses and use counts for trout and other game fish. This element provides for the production of fish to meet the demand of California anglers with respect to inland species of game fish. Research includes determining life histories, population dynamics, fish disease transmission, migration and distribution of resident species, etc. Through its network of fish hatcheries, the department propagates and stocks catchable-sized fish (trout, black bass, catfish, etc.), subcatchables and fingerlings in suitable lakes and streams. Production covers rearing, trapping and spawning, compiling hatchery records and preparing cost and production reports. Distribution includes loading, planting and keeping and compiling planting records and preparing planting reports. Also included in this element are planning and evaluating habitat improvements; stream rehabilitation, erosion and weed control; advice to owners of private fishing waters and hatcheries; and monitoring of commercial catches.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	185.0	223.0	214.6	16,325	17,507	17,974
General Fund .....				261	845	—
California Environmental License Plate Fund .....				—	—	149
Fish and Game Preservation Fund .....				13,713	13,947	16,292
Fisheries Restoration Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund .....				\$663	—	—
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				—	\$799	\$39
Federal Trust Fund .....				1,673	1,916	1,494
Reimbursements .....				15	—	—

## 40 ANADROMOUS FISHERIES

## Program Objectives Statement

The primary purpose of this program is to maintain, restore and improve anadromous fish populations (principally salmon, steelhead, striped bass, shad and sturgeon); provide for their optimum recreational and, where appropriate, commercial harvest; and provide for their educational and scientific use. Where habitat has been lost by water development, hatcheries are operated to replace natural reproduction. The population sizes of key anadromous species are monitored to detect changes in abundance and related causative factors. The Sacramento-San Joaquin Estuary is being studied to determine the optimum way to protect it (and the anadromous fishes that use it) from the effects of water development.

Anadromous fish resources support an estimated 3 million angler days of recreational fishing annually in marine and inland waters, and the salmon resource provides a commercial catch averaging 8 million pounds annually with a current net worth between \$40 to \$60 million. The contribution of these resources to the economy of the State and the enjoyment of its citizens justifies research and management programs to maintain and improve existing anadromous populations.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- 41 positions (39.3 personnel years) and \$3,040,000 (\$760,000 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund, and \$2,280,000 Federal Trust Fund) to implement the Salmon, Steelhead Trout, and Anadromous Fisheries Restoration and Enhancement Program pursuant to Chapter 1545, Statutes of 1988.
- \$3,000,000 California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 for the expansion of the fish hatchery and propagation program.
- \$2,000,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund to increase the natural production of salmon and steelhead trout and increase naturally spawning salmon and steelhead trout resources pursuant to Chapter 1545, Statutes of 1988.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

- 3 positions (2.8 personnel years) and \$181,000 (\$9,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund, \$27,000 Federal Trust Fund, and \$145,000 Reimbursements) to determine the effects of the Federal and State water projects on the Bay/Delta ecological system.
- \$196,000 fund shift from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund to the California Environmental License Plate Fund to fund various work activities.
- \$19,000 reduction in General Fund support and a corresponding increase in California Environmental License Plate Fund support to offset the reduction.

## Authority

Constitution, Fish and Game Code, and Fish and Game Commission.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	207.6	208.7	208.7	\$15,611	\$22,654	\$20,644
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	42.1	—	—	8,221
Totals, Anadromous Fisheries .....	207.6	208.7	250.8	\$15,611	\$22,654	\$28,865
General Fund .....				81	49	37
California Environmental License Plate Fund .....				903	1,389	2,133
Fish and Game Preservation Fund .....				5,271	1,639	4,191
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				—	3,525	1,535
California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund .....				—	3,000	3,000
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				4,739	5,952	10,334
Renewable Resources Investment Program Fund <sup>e</sup> .....				203	—	—
Reimbursements .....				4,414	7,100	7,635
Program Elements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
40.40 Game Species Management, Research, Production and Distribution .....	159.8	162.5	183.7	11,990	17,495	19,186
40.50 General Anadromous Fisheries Activities .....	47.8	46.2	67.1	3,621	5,159	9,679

## 40.40 Game and Commercial Species Management, Research, Production and Distribution

## Program Element Statement

Element activities are aimed at maintaining and doubling existing populations of anadromous fish. Management includes planning and monitoring the population sizes, the magnitude and locations of sport and commercial catches; sampling landings of species, size and age information; and protection, maintenance, and improvement of the quality and quantity of spawning habitat. Research includes studying the behavior, life history and populations dynamics of anadromous fish species. The department operates 7 anadromous hatcheries constructed for mitigation purposes by federal, State and private entities to maintain those population segments of anadromous species whose habitat has been impacted by water development and one anadromous, state-operated hatchery for enhancement purposes. These hatcheries produce approximately 21 million salmon and 3.5 million steelhead.

Habitat maintenance and improvement activities include major efforts to replace spawning and nursery habitat, restore access to some 500 miles of existing habitat through barrier removal and installation of fish passage facilities, and screen major and significant water diversions.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	159.8	162.5	183.7	\$11,990	\$17,495	\$19,186
General Fund .....				42	38	29
California Environmental License Plate Fund .....				—	—	—
Fish and Game Preservation Fund .....				4,789	1,336	3,779
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				—	\$3,525	\$1,535
California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund .....				—	3,000	—
Federal Trust Fund .....				4,088	4,874	8,861
Renewable Resources Investment Fund .....				90	—	—
Reimbursements .....				2,981	4,722	4,982

## 40.50 General Anadromous Fisheries Activities

## Program Element Statement

This element provides for various activities which are not classified as either "game" or "nongame", or include characteristics of both. Such activities include support (indirect cost activities); provision of assistance to Program 10—Enforcement; participation in the Pacific Marine Fisheries Commission and the Pacific Fisheries Management Council; and detection and investigation of either damage and/or danger to fish from oil and hazardous chemical spills.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	47.8	46.2	67.1	\$3,621	\$5,159	\$9,679
General Fund .....				39	11	8
California Environmental License Plate Fund .....				903	1,389	2,133
Fish and Game Preservation Fund .....				482	303	412
California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund .....				—	—	3,000
Federal Trust Fund .....				651	1,078	1,473
Renewable Resources Investment Fund .....				113	—	—
Reimbursements .....				1,433	2,378	2,653

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

## 50 MARINE RESOURCES

## Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of this program are to maintain and enhance marine fish, plant and animal resources and to provide for the optimum harvest of these resources by sport and commercial fishers. Studies monitor the population sizes and fluctuations of marine fish, shellfish, and plants and examine the effects of the environment and human activities on these resources. Techniques are developed to assist private industry in culturing some shellfish species. Management recommendations are developed to protect marine resources and to provide for their wise use and enjoyment.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- 3 positions (2.8 personnel years) and \$1,092,000 (\$789,000 Federal Trust Fund and \$303,000 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund) to implement the Logbook Analysis project, Bay Estuary and Nearshore Ecosystem Study, Artificial Reef project, and the Kelp Forest Restoration project.
- \$200,000 (\$100,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund and \$100,000 Sea Urchin Account) to continue a legislatively mandated study and to enhance the sea urchin fishery industry.
- \$56,000 reduction in General Fund support and a corresponding increase in California Environmental License Plate Fund support to offset the reduction.

## Authority

Constitution, Fish and Game Code, and Fish and Game Commission.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs	117.8	128.5	128.5	\$7,804	\$9,889	\$10,558
Workload adjustments	—	—	2.8	—	—	1,292
<b>Totals, Marine Resources</b>	<b>117.8</b>	<b>128.5</b>	<b>131.3</b>	<b>\$7,804</b>	<b>\$9,889</b>	<b>\$11,850</b>
General Fund				102	139	132
California Environmental License Plate Fund				181	274	129
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				5,931	7,298	8,173
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				—	—	332
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup>				1,515	2,142	3,082
Reimbursements				75	36	2

## Program Elements

50.10 Management and Research for Game Species	74.2	59.6	54.8	4,942	4,587	4,559
50.20 Management and Research for Non-game Species	2.4	3.5	3.8	117	266	203
50.30 General Marine Resources Activities	41.2	65.4	72.7	2,745	5,036	7,088

## 50.10 Management and Research for Game Species

## Program Element Statement

Management and research activities are conducted to specifically maintain and enhance the various species of marine game fish and plants and to provide for the optimum harvest of these resources by sport and commercial fishers. Management activities include monitoring sport and commercial catches; analyzing data to determine fishing effort and localities; and developing management plans administering mariculture, oyster, and kelp leases on State lands.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures	74.2	59.6	54.8	\$4,942	\$4,587	\$4,559
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				3,646	3,042	3,042
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup>				1,291	1,509	1,515
Reimbursements				5	36	2

## 50.20 Management and Research for Nongame Species

## Program Element Statement

Management and research activities are conducted to insure the continued existence of marine mammals and birds. Activities include studying the interaction of marine mammals and ocean fisheries; such interactions are one of several issues that must be defined before the federal government will return management authority for seals and sea lions to the State.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures	2.4	3.5	3.8	\$117	\$266	\$203
General Fund				68	61	58
California Environmental License Plate Fund				—	157	86
Fish and Game Preservation Fund				10	3	4
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup>				39	45	55

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—*Continued*

## 50.30 General Marine Resources Activities

## Program Element Statement

This element provides for various activities which are not classified as either "game" or "nongame", or include characteristics of both. Such activities include: support (indirect cost activities); participation in the Pacific Marine Fisheries Commission; and detection and investigation of either damage and/or danger to marine life from oil and other hazardous chemical spills.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	41.2	65.4	72.7	\$2,745	\$5,036	\$7,088
<i>General Fund</i> .....				34	78	74
<i>California Environmental License Plate Fund</i> .....				181	117	43
<i>Fish and Game Preservation Fund</i> .....				2,275	4,253	5,127
<i>Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund</i> .....				—	—	332
<i>Federal Trust Fund</i> <sup>†</sup> .....				185	588	1,512
<i>Reimbursements</i> .....				70	—	—

## 60 ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

## Program Objectives Statement

The purpose of the Environmental Services program is to avoid or minimize the adverse impacts on fish and wildlife and their habitats from projects affecting the land, waters, and water quality of California. This program evaluates project alternatives and measures to offset or compensate for adverse impacts. Federal and State laws require review by the Department of projects proposed or permitted by Federal, State and local agencies. The review of all these projects and the protection of water quality and quantity mandated by the Fish and Game Code is accomplished in this program. The review work is usually divided between staff of the Environmental Services Division and staff in the other relevant program areas.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- 4 positions (2 personnel years) and \$100,000 California Environmental License Plate Fund, to implement Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1989, to conduct water quality monitoring related to stream and lake pollution from timber harvest operations.
- 1 limited-term position (0.5 personnel year) and \$750,000 California Environmental License Plate Fund to conduct investigations on Mono Basin streams pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1989.

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- 14 positions (13.3 personnel years) and \$926,000 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund, to implement Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1989, to conduct water quality monitoring related to stream and lake pollution from timber harvest operations.
- 9.5 limited-term positions (9 personnel years) and \$566,000 California Environmental License Plate Fund to perform reviews mandated by the California Environmental Quality Act.
- 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) and \$199,000 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund, to develop a central coordination effort for water rights review, hydroelectric project reviews, water development and management reviews, and negotiation of water transfers.
- 1.9 positions (1.8 personnel years) and \$351,000 (\$47,000 California Environmental License Plate Fund and \$304,000 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund) to staff the Granite Canyon Pollution Control Laboratory previously funded from reimbursements and operated by temporary help.
- 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) and \$209,000 Cleanup and Abatement Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund, to direct and coordinate the investigation of small oil spills and hazardous materials.
- 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) and \$92,000 Reimbursements to perform water quality sampling and reviews to satisfy State Water Resources Control Board requirements.
- \$100,000 Cleanup and Abatement Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund, to develop an economic model depicting the monetary value of fish and wildlife resources that can be used in a court of law to obtain remuneration for natural resources damaged or destroyed by oil spills.
- 1.8 limited-term positions (1.7 personnel years) and \$61,000 Cleanup and Abatement Account to collect and computerize specific information on marine resources which can be used in the event of an oil spill.
- \$312,000 reduction in General Fund support and a corresponding increase in California Environmental License Plate Fund support to offset the reduction.
- \$28,000 Cleanup and Abatement Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund, to provide funds for utilities and service of the gas chromatograph mass spectrometer.
- \$233,000 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund, and a reduction of \$221,000 from reimbursements for the review of timber harvest plans.
- 1 limited-term position (0.9 personnel year) to conduct Mono Lake Basin stream investigations pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1989.
- \$117,000 fund shift from the Fish and Game Preservation Fund to the California Environmental License Plate Fund to fund various activities.

## Authority

State: Constitution, Fish and Game Code, State Water Code, Government Code, Health and Safety, Public Resources Code and Fish and Game Commission regulations.

Federal: Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act, the Water Projects Recreation Act, the Federal Power Act, the National Environmental Policy Act, the Clean Water Act, the Federal Endangered Species Act, and the Intergovernmental Cooperative Act 1968.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	84.3	88.0	88.0	\$7,246	\$9,015	\$8,524
Workload adjustments .....	—	2.5	32.4	—	850	2,544
Totals, Environmental Services .....	84.3	90.5	120.4	\$7,246	\$9,865	\$11,068
General Fund .....				483	786	433
California Environmental License Plate Fund .....				3,199	4,663	4,720
Fish and Game Preservation Fund .....				1,219	1,501	1,460
Fish and Wildlife Cleanup and Abatement Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund .....				—	—	398
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				—	—	1,663
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				—	—	—
Reimbursements .....				2,345	2,915	2,394
Program Elements						
60.40 General Environmental Services Activities .....	65	37.8	69.8	5,588	3,845	5,691
60.50 Management and Research for Game Species .....	12.6	28.4	32.9	1,053	3,344	3,274
60.60 Management and Research for Nongame Species .....	6.7	24.3	17.7	605	2,676	2,103

60.40 General Environmental Services Activities

Program Element Statement

This element strives to maintain environmental quality at levels suitable for fish and wildlife populations and public use of fish and wildlife. The element includes work performed by staff from all departmental program areas in assisting the review of Federal, State and local governmental projects or activities. This element also provides various activities which are not classified as either "game" or "nongame" or include characteristics of both. Such activities include: support (indirect cost activities); contract services for water projects and water quality; water quality investigation and evaluation; detection and investigation of materials containment and removal of pollutant substances; and studies to determine longterm effects of these circumstances.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	65	37.8	69.8	\$5,588	\$3,845	\$5,691
General Fund .....				327	456	251
California Environmental License Plate Fund .....				2,768	1,396	2,118
Fish and Game Preservation Fund .....				858	776	734
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				—	—	1,663
Reimbursements .....				1,635	1,217	925

60.50 Management and Research for Game Species

Program Element Statement

This element includes the review of existing, planned or proposed Federal, State or local government permitted or constructed projects and plans which may have an effect on game species of fish or wildlife or their habitat.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	12.6	28.4	32.9	\$1,053	\$3,344	\$3,274
California Environmental License Plate Fund .....				282	1,334	1,436
Fish and Game Preservation Fund .....				361	725	726
Reimbursements .....				410	1,285	1,112

60.60 Management and Research for Nongame Species

Program Element Statement

This element includes the review of existing, planned or proposed Federal, State or local government permitted or constructed projects and plans which may have an effect on nongame species of fish or wildlife or their habitat.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	6.7	24.3	17.7	\$605	\$2,676	\$2,103
General Fund .....				156	330	182
California Environmental License Plate Fund .....				149	1,933	1,166
Fish and Wildlife Cleanup and Abatement Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund .....				—	—	398
Reimbursements .....				300	413	357

70 ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

The program provides general policy direction, executive leadership and both central and regional administrative services for departmental operations. General policy direction is provided by the Fish and Game Commission which also regulates the taking of fish and game by promulgation of regulations. Support services costs are distributed throughout the various programs.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- 6.5 positions (6 personnel years) and \$215,000 (\$15,000 General Fund, \$15,000 California Environmental License Plate Fund, \$136,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund, \$31,000 Federal Trust Fund, and \$18,000 Reimbursements) to provide additional staff for the accounting office.
- 3.5 positions (3.3 personnel years) and \$188,000 (\$13,000 General Fund, \$16,000 California Environmental License Plate Fund, \$114,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund, \$28,000 Federal Trust Fund, and \$17,000 Reimbursements) to meet new Personnel Programs Branch workload.
- 7 positions (6.6 personnel years) and \$408,000 (\$28,000 General Fund, \$36,000 California Environmental License Plate Fund, \$248,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund, \$60,000 Federal Trust Fund, and \$36,000 Reimbursements) to establish a new program review and evaluation unit.
- 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) and \$118,000 (\$29,000 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund, and \$89,000 Federal Trust Fund) to address increased Biometrics workload demands.
- \$319,000 (\$22,000 General Fund, \$28,000 California Environmental License Plate Fund, \$194,000 Fish and Game Preservation Fund, \$47,000 Federal Trust Fund, and \$28,000 Reimbursements) to cover the additional rent associated with the Department's relocation to a new facility.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	310.8	288.6	288.6	\$21,425	\$20,748	\$22,139
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	17.8	—	—	1,248
Totals, Departmental Administration .....	310.8	288.6	306.4	\$21,425	\$20,748	\$23,387
<b>Program Elements</b>						
70.01 Administration						
70.01.010 Fish and Game Commission .....	6.7	5.8	5.8	335	477	489
70.01.020 Departmental and Regional Administration .....	133.3	123.9	123.9	9,242	8,883	9,103
70.01.030 Support Services .....	170.8	158.9	176.7	11,848	11,388	13,795
Totals, Departmental Administration .....	310.8	288.6	306.4	\$21,425	\$20,748	\$23,387
70.02 Distributed Administration amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Enforcement of Laws and Regulations .....				—5,444	—7,136	—6,193
15 Licensing .....				—903	—1,310	—828
20 Wildlife .....				—3,263	—2,608	—3,567
25 Natural Heritage .....				—1,732	—2,189	—1,227
30 Inland Fisheries .....				—4,271	—1,965	—4,840
40 Anadromous Fisheries .....				—3,075	—2,544	—3,275
50 Marine Fisheries .....				—1,579	—809	—2,050
60 Environmental Services .....				—1,158	—2,187	—1,407
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs .....				—\$21,425	—\$20,748	—\$23,387
Net Totals, Administration .....	310.8	288.6	306.4	—	—	—

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## I STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	1,603.0	1,746.0	1,745.0	\$47,296	\$53,934	\$54,624
Salary increase adjustment .....	—	—	—	—	1,113	2,214
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	1,603.0	1,746.0	1,745.0	\$47,296	\$55,047	\$56,838
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	—2.6	—28.8	—	—13	—846
Proposed new positions .....	—	9.0	193.6	—	100	5,358
Partial year adjustment .....	—	—5.5	—	—	—68	—
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	0.9	164.8	—	\$19	\$4,512
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	1,603.0	1,746.9	1,909.8	\$47,296	\$55,066	\$61,350
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	—80.6	—89.4	—	—1,251	—2,037
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	1,603.0	1,666.3	1,820.4	\$47,296	\$53,815	\$59,313
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	13,834	16,006	17,466
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	1,603.0	1,666.3	1,820.4	\$61,130	\$69,821	\$76,779
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
General expense .....				4,900	1,690	3,228
Printing .....				2,540	2,162	3,061
Communications .....				1,901	2,223	2,304
Postage .....				625	729	769
Insurance .....				257	64	65
Travel—in-state .....				1,939	2,182	2,720
Travel—out-of-state .....				83	124	161
Training .....				659	458	526
Facilities operation .....				3,073	3,768	4,203
Utilities .....				2,305	2,850	2,791
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....				4,498	6,225	7,164

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Cons & prof svcs—external.....	13,096	19,167	15,421
Consolidated data centers (Stephen P. Teale Data Center) .....	26	100	192
Data processing .....	358	352	384
Central administrative services .....	3,224	3,735	4,619
Pro Rata .....	(2,705)	(3,268)	(4,073)
SWCAP .....	(519)	(467)	(546)
Equipment .....	4,537	6,403	6,890
Other items of expense:			
Uniform allowance .....	240	142	159
Waste disposal fees .....	—	—	—
Agricultural supplies .....	125	69	75
Chemicals .....	373	281	529
Vehicle operations .....	3,129	3,856	4,246
Air operations .....	208	186	190
Boat operations .....	559	1,211	1,413
Fish food .....	2,691	2,237	2,280
Taxes and assessments .....	224	239	243
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$51,570	\$60,453	\$63,633
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE:			
452626 Interest payment on General Fund loan .....	406	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$113,106	\$130,274	\$140,412
Reimbursements .....	—7,545	—10,543	—11,304
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$105,561	\$119,731	\$129,108

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$8,778	\$8,177	\$4,985
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Fish and Game Preservation Fund) for reimbursement for free fishing licenses .....	11	14	16
Allocation for employee compensation .....	51	144	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—50	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	—10	—7	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$8,780	\$8,328	\$5,001

140 California Environmental License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$11,672	\$10,592	\$16,625
Allocation for employee compensation .....	68	140	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	500	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—70	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	—14	—7	—
Chapter 88, Statutes of 1988 .....	500	—	—
Chapter 1545, Statutes of 1988 .....	125	—	—
Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1989 .....	—	1,144	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$12,781	\$11,869	\$16,625

200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$68,208	\$73,039	\$72,296
Non-receipt of revenue .....	—	—3,301	—
011 Budget Act appropriation (Interest expense on 1985 General Fund loan) .....	317	—	—
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 1 .....	6	—	—
012 Budget Act appropriation (Principal payment on 1985 General Fund loan) .....	(1,510)	—	—
021 Budget Act appropriation (Interest expense on loan per Chapter 170, Statutes of 1986) .....	295	—	—
022 Budget Act appropriation (Principal payment on General Fund loan provided by Chapter 170, Statutes of 1986) .....	(1,455)	—	—
031 Budget Act appropriation (Reimbursement to Dept. of Health Services) .....	203	203	203
Allocation for employee compensation .....	395	1,254	—
Allocation to Board of Control .....	—12	—11	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—387	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	—78	—64	—
Chapter 1060, Statutes of 1988 .....	33	—	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Chapter 1539, Statutes of 1988 .....	1,680	-	-
Non-receipt of revenue .....	-121	-	-
Chapter 1545, Statutes of 1988 .....	166	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1357, Statutes of 1985 .....	19 <sup>1</sup>	-	-
Chapter 1429, Statutes of 1985 .....	704	270	-
Chapter 1251, Statutes of 1986 .....	150	-	-
Chapter 1229, Statutes of 1987 .....	138 <sup>2</sup>	-	-
Chapter 1329, Statutes of 1987 .....	16 <sup>3</sup>	2	-
Totals Available .....	\$71,732	\$71,392	\$72,499
Less transfer from General Fund .....	-11	-14	-16
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-272	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-3,917	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$67,532	\$71,378	\$72,483

<sup>1</sup> This carryover amount does not include \$10,669 which was erroneously excluded from the 1987-88 expenditures in the 1989-90 Governor's Budget.

The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this correction.

<sup>2</sup> This carryover amount does not include \$12,487 which was erroneously excluded from the 1987-88 expenditure in the 1989-90 Governor's Budget.

<sup>3</sup> This carryover amount does not include \$134,087 which was erroneously excluded from the 1987-88 expenditures in the 1989-90 Governor's Budget.

The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this correction.

## 202 Fisheries Restoration Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
Fish and Game Code Section 2762 .....	\$1,225	\$620	\$620
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1231, Statutes of 1985 .....	133	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$1,358	\$620	\$620
Unexpended balance, estimates savings .....	-129	-	-
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-	-620	-620
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,229	-	-

207 Fish and Wildlife Pollution Cleanup and Abatement Account,  
Fish and Game Preservation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	-	-	\$458

211 Waterfowl Habitat Preservation Account,  
Fish and Game Preservation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	-	-	\$90

235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and  
Tobacco Products Surtax Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	-	\$4,990	\$8,313
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to California Waterfowl Habitat Preser- vation Account) .....	-	(1,000)	(1,000)
Allocation for employee compensation .....	-	10	-
Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1989 .....	-	690	-
Chapter 1400, Statutes of 1989 .....	-	109	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	\$5,799	\$8,313

786 California Wildlife, Coastal and Parkland  
Conservation Fund of 1988 \*

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	-	\$4,000	\$3,064

890 Federal Trust Fund<sup>†</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$15,825	\$17,711	\$23,074
Allocation for employee compensation .....	91	280	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-89	-14	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-17	-	-
Chapter 1400, Statutes of 1989 .....	-	120	-
Budget adjustment .....	-774	260	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$15,036	\$18,357	\$23,074

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund <sup>a</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$750	-	-
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Fisheries Restoration Account) .....	(1,000)	-	-
Nonreceipt of revenue .....	(-1,000)	-	-
Allocation for employee compensation .....	1	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-1	-	-
Non-receipt of revenue .....	-547	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$203	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$105,561	\$119,731	\$129,108

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
150400 Interest income from loans .....	\$407	-	-
152500 State land royalties .....	2	-	-
Totals, Revenues .....	\$409	-	-
Transfers from Other Funds:			
320000 Loan repayment per Item 3600-012-200, Budget Act of 1987 .....	1,500	-	-
320000 Loan repayment per Item 3600-022-200, Budget Act of 1988 .....	1,455	-	-
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds .....	\$2,955	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$3,364	-	-

200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund

Nondedicated Revenues:			
Fishing and angling licenses and permits .....	\$35,896	\$41,263	\$44,555
Commercial fishing licenses and permits .....	3,743	3,545	3,545
Hunting licenses, stamps, tags and permits .....	10,276	9,550	10,589
Other regulatory licenses and permits .....	243	173	187
Totals, Nondedicated Revenues from Licenses, Permits and Tag Sales .....	\$50,158	\$54,531	\$58,876
General fish taxes .....	1,873	1,500	1,300
Court fines .....	710	630	630
150600 Income from pooled money investments .....	611	1,742	957
160400 Sale of fixed assets .....	31	-	-
Other .....	1,178	999	721
Totals, Nondedicated Revenues .....	\$54,561	\$59,402	\$62,484
Dedicated Revenues:			
Striped bass stamp .....	\$1,704	\$1,600	\$1,500
Ocean enhancement stamp .....	514	516	516
Salmon stamp .....	164	164	164
Augmented salmon stamp .....	1,257	1,011	1,011
Salmon permit .....	127	102	102
Shark tax .....	17	-	-
Herring tax .....	227	250	235
Augmented deer tags .....	1,889	1,900	1,900
Duck stamp .....	576	563	563
Private wildlife areas .....	31	61	61
Endangered and rare (income tax check off) .....	869	920	920
Streambed alteration permits .....	267	431	431
Penalty assessments (training) .....	526	556	596
Lifetime license .....	37	74	74
Aquaculture .....	52	60	60
Sea Urchin .....	142	78	81
Bighorn sheep .....	60	70	75
Native Species Conservation and Enhancement .....	95	400	-
Income from pooled money investments .....	436	172	45
Totals, Dedicated Revenues .....	\$8,990	\$8,928	\$8,334
100000 Totals, Revenues (Fish and Game Preservation Fund) .....	\$63,551	\$68,330	\$70,818

207 Fish and Wildlife Clean Up and Abatement Account

REVENUES			
142500 Misc Services to the Public .....	\$88	\$1,000	\$1,000
Totals, Revenues .....	\$88	\$1,000	\$1,000

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

## 211 Waterfowl Habitat Preservation Account, California

REVENUES	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
150200 Income from Pooled Money Investments.....	—	\$9	\$180
Totals, Revenues .....	—	\$9	\$180
TRANSFERS			
Transfers From:			
323500 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Per Item 3600-011-235 BA of 1989 .....	—	1,000	1,000
Totals, Transfers.....	—	\$1,000	—
TOTALS, REVENUES AND TRANSFERS .....	—	\$1,009	\$1,180

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Prior year adjustments .....	\$18,139	\$11,086	\$7,009
Reserves, Adjusted .....	1,544	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$19,683	\$11,086	\$7,009
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
Department of Fish and Game:			
120200 General fish and game taxes .....	2,311	1,888	1,676
121500 General fish and game license/tags and permits .....	56,879	61,423	65,273
131000 Fish and game violation fines .....	710	630	630
131100 Penalty assessments on fish and game fines .....	526	556	596
141200 Sales of documents .....	241	260	282
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public .....	8	10	10
150200 Income from pooled money investments .....	1,047	1,914	1,002
152200 Rentals of state property .....	74	75	75
152300 Miscellaneous revenue from use of property and money .....	2	2	2
160400 Sale of Fixed Assets .....	31	—	—
160500 Sale of confiscated property .....	55	50	50
160600 Sale of State Public Lands .....	683	500	200
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants .....	2	2	2
161400 Miscellaneous revenue .....	982	1,020	1,020
Income from tax check off per Chapter 1058, Statutes of 1983 .....	(869)	(920)	(920)
Miscellaneous .....	(113)	(100)	(100)
Totals, Revenues .....	\$63,551	\$68,330	\$70,818
Transfer to Other Funds:			
800100 Loan repayment to General Fund per Item 3600-012-200 Budget Act of 1987 .....	—1,500	—	—
800100 Loan repayment to General Fund per Item 3600-022-200, Budget Act of 1988 .....	—1,455	—	—
Totals, Transfer to Other Funds .....	—\$2,955	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$60,596	\$68,330	\$70,818
Totals, Resources .....	\$80,279	\$79,416	\$77,827
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
1730 Franchise Tax Board (State Income Tax Check-off Program) .....	10	22	24
3600 Department of Fish and Game .....	67,543	71,392	72,499
Dedicated .....	(11,676)	(12,247)	(12,472)
Nondedicated .....	(55,867)	(59,145)	(60,027)
9670 Legislative Claims .....	12	10	—
9810 Payment of Specified Attorney Fees .....	16	—	—
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures .....	—	10	—
Totals, Expenditures, State Operations .....	\$67,581	\$71,434	\$72,523
Capital Outlay:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game .....	1,623	987	—
Dedicated .....	(317)	—	—
Nondedicated .....	(1,306)	(987)	—
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$69,204	\$72,421	\$72,523

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

1				
2				
3				
4	Expenditure Reductions:			
5	3600 Department of Fish and Game:	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
6	State Operations:			
7	Less transfer from the General Fund .....	-11	-14	-16
8				
9	Totals, Expenditures .....	\$69,193	\$72,407	\$72,507
10	RESERVES .....	\$11,086	\$7,009	\$5,320
11	Reserve for dedicated accounts .....	(9,511)	(6,169)	(2,006)
12	Reserve for nondedicated accounts .....	(1,575)	(840)	(3,314)
13				
14				
15	200 Oil Spills Response Program Dedicated Account,			
16	Fish and Game Preservation Fund <sup>4</sup>			
17				
18	BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$648	\$271	-
19	Prior year adjustment .....	56	-	-
20				
21	Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$704	\$271	-
22	REVENUES:			
23	142500 Miscellaneous services to the public .....	-	-	-
24				
25	Totals, Resources .....	\$704	\$271	-
26				
27	EXPENDITURES			
28	Disbursements:			
29	Support:			
30	3600 Department of Fish and Game .....	433	271	-
31				
32	RESERVES .....	\$271	-	-
33				
34	200 Striped Bass Stamp Dedicated Account,			
35	Fish and Game Preservation Fund <sup>4</sup>			
36				
37	BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$3,586	\$3,029	\$1,905
38				
39	REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
40	Receipts:			
41	Revenues:			
42	120200 General fish and game taxes (Fish and Game Stamp, Fees) .....	1,921	1,736	1,530
43	Transfer to Other Accounts			
44	820000 Loaned to Native Species Conservation & Enhancement Account in			
45	the Fish and Game Preservation Fund per Chapter 1539, Statutes of 1988.	-416	-152	-
46				
47	Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$1,505	\$1,584	\$1,530
48				
49	Totals, Resources .....	\$5,091	\$4,613	\$3,435
50	EXPENDITURES			
51	Support:			
52	3600 Department of Fish and Game .....	2,062	2,708	3,013
53				
54	RESERVES .....	\$3,029	\$1,905	\$422
55				
56	200 Sea Urchin,			
57	Fish and Game Preservation Fund <sup>4</sup>			
58				
59	BEGINNING RESERVES .....	-	\$114	\$66
60				
61	REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
62	Receipts:			
63	120200 General fish and game taxes .....	151	82	85
64	Transfers to Other Accounts			
65	820000 Loaned to Native Species Conservation & Enhancement Account in the			
66	Fish and Game Preservation Fund per Chapter 1539, Statutes of 1988 .....	-37	-14	-
67				
68	Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$114	\$68	\$85
69				
70	Totals, Resources .....	\$114	\$182	\$151
71	EXPENDITURES			
72	Support:			
73	3600 Department of Fish and Game .....	-	116	100
74				
75	RESERVES .....	\$114	\$66	\$51
76				

<sup>4</sup> The totals in this subaccount display are included in the totals for the main Fish and Game Preservation Fund fund condition statement.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

200 Ocean Fishery Research and Hatchery Dedicated Account,  
Fish and Game Preservation Fund <sup>4</sup>

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$486	\$196	\$16
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120200 General fish and game taxes (Fish and Game Stamp Fees) .....	528	517	516
Transfers to Other Accounts			
820000 Loaned to Native Species Conservation & Enhancement Account in the Fish and Game Preservation Fund per Chapter 1539, Statutes of 1988.	-3	-1	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$525	\$516	\$516
Totals, Resources .....	\$1,011	\$712	\$532
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game .....	\$815	\$696	\$528
RESERVES .....	\$196	\$16	\$4

200 Salmon Stamp Dedicated Account,  
Fish and Game Preservation Fund <sup>4</sup>

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$2,786	\$752	\$608
Prior year adjustment .....	-1,811	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$975	\$752	\$608
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120200 General fish and game taxes (Fish and Game Stamp Fees) .....	184	164	164
Transfers to Other Accounts			
820000 Loaned to Native Species & Enhancement Account in the Fish and Game Preservation Fund per Chapter 1539, Statutes of 1988 .....	-341	-125	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	-\$157	\$39	\$164
Totals, Resources .....	\$818	\$791	\$772
EXPENDITURES			
Support:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game .....	66	183	187
RESERVES .....	\$752	\$608	\$585

200 Augmented Salmon Stamp Dedicated Account,  
Fish and Game Preservation Fund <sup>4</sup>

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$1,510	\$3,167	\$2,831
Prior year adjustment .....	1,811	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$3,321	\$3,167	\$2,831
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120200 General fish and game taxes (Fish and Game Stamp Fees) .....	1,323	1,011	1,011
Transfers to Other Accounts			
820000 Loaned to Native Species Conservation & Enhancement Account in the Fish and Game Preservation Fund per Chapter 1539, Statutes of 1988 .....	-569	-213	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$754	\$798	\$1,011
Totals, Resources .....	\$4,075	\$3,965	\$3,842
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game .....	908	1,134	3,156
RESERVES .....	\$3,167	\$2,831	\$686

<sup>4</sup> The totals in this subaccount display are included in the totals for the main Fish and Game Preservation Fund fund condition statement.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

200 Commercial Salmon Permit Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund <sup>4</sup>			
	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$250	\$285	\$153
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120200 General fish and game taxes (Fish and Game Permit Fees) .....	147	113	102
Totals, Resources .....	\$397	\$398	\$255
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game .....	112	245	255
RESERVES .....	\$285	\$153	—
200 Shark Tax Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund <sup>4</sup>			
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	—\$40	\$9	—
Prior year adjustment .....	40	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	—	\$9	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120200 General fish and game taxes (Fish and Game Fees) .....	18	—	—
Totals, Resources .....	\$18	\$9	—
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game .....	9	9	—
RESERVES .....	\$9	—	—
200 Herring Tax Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund <sup>4</sup>			
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$21	\$28	\$30
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120200 General fish and game taxes (Fish and Game Fees) .....	230	252	236
Transfers to Other Accounts			
820000 Loaned to Native Species Conservation & Enhancement Account in the Fish and Game Preservation Fund per Chapter 1539, Statutes of 1988.	—17	—6	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$213	\$246	\$236
Totals, Resources .....	\$234	\$274	\$266
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game .....	206	244	255
RESERVES .....	\$28	\$30	\$11
200 Augmented Deer Tags Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund <sup>4</sup>			
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$160	\$432	\$1
Prior year adjustment .....	—	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$160	\$432	\$1
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120200 General fish and game taxes (Fish and Game Fees) .....	1,920	1,900	1,908
Totals, Resources .....	\$2,080	\$2,332	\$1,909

<sup>4</sup> The totals in this subaccount display are included in the totals for the main Fish and Game Preservation Fund fund condition statement.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

RES—D8—79604

## 3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

## Support:

3600 Department of Fish and Game .....

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

1,648

2,331

1,800

## RESERVES .....

\$432

\$1

\$109

200 State Duck Stamp Dedicated Account, Fish and Game  
Preservation Fund <sup>4</sup>

## BEGINNING RESERVES .....

\$887

\$565

\$327

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

## Receipts:

## Revenues:

120200 General fish and game taxes (Fish and Game Stamp Fees) .....

576

563

563

## Transfers to Other Accounts

820000 Loaned to Native Species Conservation & Enhancement Account in  
the Fish and Game Preservation Fund per Chapter 1539, Statutes of 1988.

-29

-11

-

Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....

\$547

\$552

\$563

Totals, Resources .....

\$1,434

\$1,117

\$890

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

## Support:

3600 Department of Fish and Game .....

869

790

840

## RESERVES .....

\$565

\$327

\$50

200 Private Wildlife Areas Dedicated Account, Fish and Game  
Preservation Fund <sup>4</sup>

## BEGINNING RESERVES .....

-\$4

-\$17

-

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

## Receipts:

## Revenues:

120200 General fish and game taxes (Fish and Game Fees) .....

31

61

62

Totals, Resources .....

\$27

\$44

\$62

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

## Support:

3600 Department of Fish and Game .....

44

44

55

## RESERVES .....

-\$17

-

\$7

200 Endangered and Rare Fish, Wildlife, and Plant Species  
Conservation and Enhancement (Income Tax Check-Off)  
Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund <sup>4</sup>

## BEGINNING RESERVES .....

\$1,504

\$562

\$110

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

## Receipts:

## Revenues:

161400 Miscellaneous revenue (Donations through tax return check-off  
system) .....

909

928

920

Totals, Resources .....

\$2,413

\$1,490

\$1,030

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

## Support:

1730 Franchise Tax Board .....

10

22

24

3600 Department of Fish and Game .....

1,841

1,358

1,006

Totals, Disbursements .....

\$1,851

\$1,380

\$1,030

## RESERVES .....

\$562

\$110

-

<sup>4</sup> The totals in this subaccount display are included in the totals for the main Fish and Game Preservation Fund fund condition statement.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

**200 Native Species Conservation and Enhancement (Decal)  
Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund <sup>4</sup>**

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$3	—	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120200 General fish and game taxes (Sale of decals) .....	95	\$400	—
Transfers From other Accounts			
320000 Transfers From Dedicated Accounts in the Fish and Game Preservation Fund per Chapter 1539, Statutes of 1988 .....	1,464	536	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$1,559	\$936	—
Totals, Resources .....	\$1,562	\$936	—
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game .....	1,562	936	—
RESERVES .....	—	—	—

**200 Life-Time Licenses Trust Account,  
Fish and Game Preservation Fund <sup>4</sup>**

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	—	—11	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120200 General fish and game taxes .....	\$37	74	75
Transfers to Other Accounts			
820000 Loaned to Native Species Conservation & Enhancement Account in the Fish and Game Preservation Fund per Chapter 1539, Statutes of 1988 .....	—9	—3	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$28	\$71	\$75
Totals, Resources .....	\$28	\$60	\$75
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game .....	39	60	64
RESERVES .....	—\$11	—	\$11

**200 Streambed Alteration Permits Dedicated Account, Fish and  
Game Preservation Fund <sup>4</sup>**

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	—\$153	—\$113	\$1
Prior year adjustment .....	—	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	—\$153	—\$113	\$1
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120200 General fish and game taxes (Fish and Game Permit Fees) .....	267	431	430
Totals, Resources .....	\$114	\$318	\$431
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game .....	227	317	375
RESERVES .....	—\$113	\$1	\$56

**200 Penalty Assessments Training Dedicated Account, Fish and  
Game Preservation Fund <sup>4</sup>**

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$371	\$147	\$68
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120200 General fish and game taxes (Fish and Game Fines) .....	536	561	596

<sup>4</sup> The totals in this subaccount display are included in the totals for the main Fish and Game Preservation Fund fund condition statement.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Transfers to Other Accounts			
820000 Loaned to Native Species Conservation & Enhancement Account in the Fish and Game Preservation Fund per Chapter 1539, Statutes of 1988.....	-20	-3	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$516	\$558	\$596
Totals, Resources .....	\$887	\$705	\$664
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game .....	\$740	\$637	\$663
<b>RESERVES</b> .....	\$147	\$68	\$1
<b>200 Big Horn Sheep Permit Dedicated Account Fish and Game Preservation Fund <sup>4</sup></b>			
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$13	\$31	\$14
<b>REVENUES AND TRANSFERS</b>			
121500 General Fish and Game Licenses, Tags and Permits .....	62	71	75
Transfers to Other Accounts			
820000 Loaned to Native Species Conservation & Enhancement Account in the Fish and Game Preservation Fund per Chapter 1539, Statutes of 1988.....	-12	-4	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$50	\$67	\$75
Totals, Resources .....	\$63	\$98	\$89
Expenditures-Disbursements .....	32	84	88
<b>RESERVES</b> .....	\$31	\$14	\$1
<b>200 Aquaculture Program, Dedicated Account Fish and Game Preservation Fund <sup>4</sup></b>			
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	-	\$64	\$39
Prior year adjustments .....	\$82	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$82	\$64	\$39
<b>REVENUES AND TRANSFERS</b>			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120200 General Fish and Game Taxes .....	57	63	60
Transfers to Other Accounts			
820000 Loaned to Native Species Conservation & Enhancement Account in the Fish and Game Preservation Fund per Chapter 1539, Statutes of 1988.....	-12	-4	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$45	\$59	\$60
Totals, Resources .....	\$127	\$123	\$99
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game .....	63	84	87
<b>RESERVES</b> .....	\$64	\$39	\$12
<b>202 Fisheries Restoration Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund</b>			
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$1,250	-	-
Prior year adjustment .....	-1,271	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....	-\$21	-	-
<b>REVENUES AND TRANSFERS</b>			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
152500 State Land Royalties .....	1,250	-	-
Totals, Resources .....	\$1,229	-	-
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game .....	1,229	-	-
<b>RESERVES</b> .....	-	-	-

<sup>4</sup> The totals in this subaccount display are included in the totals for the main Fish and Game Preservation Fund fund condition statement.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

207 Fish and Wildlife Pollution Cleanup and Abatement Account,  
Fish and Game Preservation Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$523	\$611	\$1,611
Prior year adjustment .....	65	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$588	\$611	\$1,611
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
120200 General Fish and Game taxes .....	23	1,000	1,000
Totals, Revenues .....	\$611	\$1,611	\$2,611
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3600 Department Fish and Game .....	-	-	458
RESERVES .....	\$611	\$1,611	\$2,153

211 Waterfowl Habitat Preservation Account, Fish and Game  
Preservation Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$100	\$100	\$1,109
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150200 Income from pooled money investments .....	-	9	180
Transfers from Other Funds:			
323500 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per Item 3600-011-235, Budget Acts of 1989 and 1990 ..	-	1,000	1,000
Totals, Receipts .....	-	\$1,009	\$1,180
Totals, Resources .....	\$100	\$1,109	\$2,289
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
3600 Department of Fish and Game .....	-	-	90
RESERVES .....	\$100	\$1,109	\$2,199

## CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	1603.0	1746.0	1745.0	\$47,296	\$53,934	\$54,624
Salary increase adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	1,113	2,214
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	1603.0	1746.0	1745.0	\$47,296	\$55,047	\$56,838
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions						
Non Game Heritage Division						
California Wildlands Prog 730				Salary Range		
Fish and Wildlife Mar .....	-	-	-1.0	-	-	-45
Associate Marine Biologist .....	-	-	-1.0	-	-	-41
Office Asst Typing .....	-	-	-1.0	-	-	-20
Fish and Wildlife Interpreter III .....	-	-	-1.0	-	-	-47
Information Officer-Spec .....	-	-	-2.0	-	-	-74
California Wildlands Prog Region 1-731						
Fish and Wildlife Interpreter I .....	-	-	-2.0	-	-	-54
Fish and Wildlife Interpreter III .....	-	-	-1.0	-	-	-47
California Wildlands Prog Region 2-732						
Fish and Wildlife Interpreter I .....	-	-	-1.0	-	-	-29
Fish and Wildlife Interpreter III .....	-	-	-1.0	-	-	-42
California Wildlands Prog Region 3-733						
Fish and Wildlife Interpreter I .....	-	-	-3.0	-	-	-84
Fish and Wildlife Interpreter III .....	-	-	-1.0	-	-	-42
California Wildlands Prog Region 4-734						
Fish and Wildlife Interpreter I .....	-	-	-1.0	-	-	-24
California Wildlands Prog Region 5-735						
Fish and Wildlife Interpreter I .....	-	-	-3.0	-	-	-87
Fish and Wildlife Interpreter III .....	-	-	-1.0	-	-	-42
Temporary help .....	-	-0.6	-1.3	(-)	-13	-20
Environmental Services						
Environmental Services Headquarters						
Fish and Wildlife Manager .....	-	-1.0	-1.0	-	-	-
Word Processing Tech .....	-	-1.0	-1.0	-	-	-

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Inland Fisheries-30						
Termination of White Bass Program-344				Salary Range		
Associate Fishery Biologist.....	-	-	-1.0	\$2,842-3,425	-	-\$35
Fishery Biologist.....	-	-	-1.0	2,296-2,762	-	-29
Fish Habitat Supervisor I.....	-	-	-1.0	2,256-2,710	-	-28
Fish Habitat Assistant I.....	-	-	-1.0	1,971-2,362	-	-25
Fish & Wildlife Assistant I.....	-	-	-1.0	1,748-1,981	-	-22
Administration-70						
Workload Increase—Accounting Office-110						
Temporary Help.....	-	-	-0.5	-	-	-9
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	-	-2.6	-28.8	-	-\$13	-\$846
Proposed New Positions:						
Enforcement-10						
Permanent Limited Term ES Specialist III Position-469						
Enforcement Specialist III.....	-	-	1.0	2,975-3,591	-	45
Wildlife Management-20						
Development and Maintenance of Fish and Wildlife Habitat-New Unit						
Wildlife Habitat Supervisor II.....	-	-	6.0	2,710-3,268	-	203
Wildlife Habitat Supervisor I.....	-	-	2.0	2,256-2,710	-	56
Tractor Operator Laborer.....	-	-	5.0	2,211-2,658	-	138
Fish and Wildlife Assistant II.....	-	-	11.0	1,814-2,154	-	249
Fish and Wildlife Assistant I.....	-	-	1.0	1,748-1,981	-	22
Office Assistant II.....	-	-	6.0	1,490-1,725	-	114
Fish and Wildlife Seasonal Aide (Temp).....	-	-	7.0	7.63-8.81/hr	-	94
Deer Resource Assessment-784						
Associate Wildlife Biologist.....	-	-	2.0	2,842-3,425	-	71
Pittman-Robertson/Prop. 99						
Augmentation-New Unit						
Associate Wildlife Biologist.....	-	-	2.0	2,842-3,425	-	71
Laboratory Technician—Chemical Analyst.....	-	-	1.0	2,014-2,467	-	25
Graduate Student Assistant.....	-	-	2.4	8.49-9.16/hr	-	41
Delta Levee Subvention Plan Evaluation-825						
Associate Wildlife Biologist.....	-	-	1.0	2,842-3,425	-	35
Associate Fisheries Biologist.....	-	-	1.0	2,842-3,425	-	35
Office Assistant (Typing).....	-	-	0.5	1,402-1,860	-	9
Nongame Heritage-25						
Enhanced Endangered Species						
Protection/Recovery-New Unit						
Wildlife Mgmt Supervisor.....	-	-	4.0	3,268-3,943	-	163
Plant Ecologist.....	-	-	6.0	3,120-3,761	-	234
Assoc Wildlife Biologist.....	-	-	2.0	2,842-3,425	-	71
Word Processing Technician Rg A.....	-	-	3.0	1,490-1,860	-	56
Contract Staff Conversion and Dataset Acquisition-147						
Staff Programmer Analyst (Specialist).....	-	-	1.0	3,192-3,851	-	40
Assoc Wildlife Biologist.....	-	-	4.0	2,842-3,425	-	165
Wildlife Biologist Range A.....	-	-	5.0	1,860-2,762	-	150
Senior Data Processing Technician.....	-	-	1.0	1,933-2,308	-	24
Staff Services Analyst Range A.....	-	-	1.0	1,860-2,211	-	29
Office Assistant II (Typing).....	-	-	1.0	1,490-1,792	-	22
Data Processing Technician.....	-	-	2.0	1,638-1,773	-	43
Inland Fisheries-30						
Adopt a Lake Program (AB 3874)						
Implementation-650						
Temporary Help.....	-	-	5.0	7.50-8.64/hr	-	63
Wild Trout Habitat						
Restoration/Enhancement-680						
Fishery Biologist.....	-	3.0	4.0	2,253-2,710	84	112
Temporary Help.....	-	1.0	5.0	7.50-8.64/hr	16	79
Anadromous Fisheries-40						
Bay Delta Project Program Management--/Facility Impact Study-619						
Fish and Wildlife Program Manager....	-	-	1.0	3,806-4,594	-	47
Associate Fishery Biologist.....	-	-	1.0	2,842-3,425	-	35
Word Processing Technician.....	-	-	1.0	1,725-2,204	-	22
Salmon, Steelhead Trout, and Anadromous Fisheries Enhancement-636						
Associate Governmental Auditor III....	-	-	1.0	2,850-3,439	-	36
Associate Water Quality Biologist.....	-	-	1.0	2,842-3,425	-	35
Associate Fishery Biologist.....	-	-	7.0	2,842-3,425	-	248
Habitat Supervisor II.....	-	-	2.0	2,710-3,268	-	68

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
				Salary Range		
Staff Services Analyst.....	—	—	2.0	1,860-2,904	—	46
Fishery Biologist (Range B).....	—	—	5.0	2,296-2,762	—	143
Habitat Supervisor I.....	—	—	3.0	2,256-2,710	—	84
Fish and Wildlife Assistant II.....	—	—	3.0	1,814-2,154	—	68
Office Technician (Typing).....	—	—	1.0	1,726-2,027	—	22
Fish and Wildlife Assistant I.....	—	—	5.0	1,748-1,981	—	109
Management Services Tech.....	—	—	1.0	1,647-1,939	—	21
Office Assistant (Typing).....	—	—	2.0	1,402-1,613	—	35
Temporary Help (Scientific Aid).....	—	—	8.0	7.50-8.64/hr	—	111
Marine Resources-50						
Dingell/Johnson Prop. 99 Augmentations-						
New Unit						
Associate Marine Biologist.....	—	—	1.0	2,956-3,562	—	37
Marine Biologist A/B.....	—	—	1.0	1,934-2,872	—	24
Fish and Wildlife Scientific Aide						
(Temp).....	—	—	1.0	7.63-8.81/hr	—	17
Environmental Services-60						
Monitoring Program Coordinators-New						
Unit						
Environmental Specialist III <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	6.0	2,975-3,591	—	223
Office Assistant II <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	3.5	1,490-1,725	—	65
Timber Harvest Review Program-151						
Environmental Services Supervisor						
(Tech).....	—	1.0	1.0	3,268-3,943	—	41
Environmental Services Supervisor						
(Sup).....	—	1.0	1.0	3,268-3,943	—	41
Associate Wildlife Biologist.....	—	2.0	9.0	2,842-3,425	—	319
Office Technician Typing.....	—	—	1.0	1,726-2,027	—	22
Office Assistant II Typing.....	—	—	2.0	1,490-1,792	—	37
Water Management Coordinator-481						
Environmental Program Manager I.....	—	—	1.0	3,943-4,760	—	59
Office Technician.....	—	—	1.0	1,726-2,027	—	22
Marine Water Quality Investigation Granite						
Canyon-363,897						
Water Quality Biologist.....	—	—	1.0	1,860-2,762	—	23
Graduate Student Assistant.....	—	—	0.9	8.49-9.16/hr	—	15
Natural Resources Damage Assessment-182						
Environmental Specialist IV.....	—	—	1.0	3,562-4,300	—	45
Associate Toxicologist.....	—	—	1.0	3,511-4,236	—	44
Water Pollution Control-Toxic Substances						
Monitoring-873						
Junior Chemist.....	—	—	1.0	2,069-2,372	—	26
Water Quality Biologist.....	—	—	1.0	2,072-2,109	—	26
Inventory Natural Resources-Oil Spill-363						
Water Quality Biologist <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	1,860-2,762	—	23
Graduate Student Assistant <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	0.8	8.49/hr	—	14
Mono Lake Instream Flow Studies-153						
Associate Fishery Biologist <sup>2</sup> .....	—	1.0	1.0	2,842-3,425	—	—
Administration-70						
Workload Increase-Accounting Office-110						
Senior Accounting Officer.....	—	—	1.0	2,904-3,505	—	36
Accounting Officer Supvr.....	—	—	2.0	2,415-2,904	—	60
Accountant I Specialist.....	—	—	3.0	1,895-2,256	—	71
Office Assistant I General.....	—	—	1.0	1,356-1,561	—	17
New Personnel Programs Needs-III						
Associate Personnel Analyst.....	—	—	3.0	2,904-3,505	—	109
Office Assistant II (Typing) Range A..	—	—	0.5	1,490-1,792	—	9
Program Planning, Review, and Evaluation						
Unit-127						
CEA I.....	—	—	1.0	4,469-4,912	—	56
Staff Services Mgr. II.....	—	—	1.0	3,880-4,260	—	48
Staff Admin. Analyst, Acctg Systems...	—	—	1.0	3,192-3,851	—	40
Assoc Govt Program Analyst.....	—	—	3.0	2,904-3,505	—	108
Office Technician Typing.....	—	—	1.0	1,726-2,027	—	22
Biometrics Augmentation-656 (New Unit)						
Statistical Methods Analyst II.....	—	—	1.0	2,527-3,044	—	32
Statistical Methods Analyst III.....	—	—	1.0	3,044-3,671	—	38
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	—	9.0	193.6	—	\$100	\$5,358
Partial Year Adjustment.....	—	—5.5	—	—	—68	—
Total Adjustments.....	—	0.9	164.8	—	\$19	\$4,512
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	1,603.0	1,746.9	1,909.8	\$47,296	\$55,066	\$61,350

<sup>1</sup> Limited Term to June 30, 1992.<sup>2</sup> Limited Term to June 30, 1993.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
<b>90 CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>				
Project Summary				
<b>PROGRAM ELEMENTS</b>				
<b>Major Projects</b>				
90.20	Coastal Wetlands			
	Upper Newport Bay-Development.....	\$66 <sup>PWCB</sup>	—	—
90.85.001	San Joaquin Hatchery—Bird Control Screens.....	73 <sup>Cm</sup>	\$39 <sup>Cm</sup>	—
90.88.001	Hot Creek Hatchery—Replace Pond & Hatchery Building.....	916 <sup>Cm</sup>	—	—
90.88.002	Darrah Springs Hatchery—Broodstock Ponds.....	—	11 <sup>PWm</sup>	—
			35 <sup>PWc</sup>	—
90.88.005	Mad River Hatchery—Fish Weir Construction.....	318 <sup>Cm</sup>	317 <sup>Cf</sup>	—
90.88.006	Merced River Salmon Rearing Facility—Concrete Ponds.....	46 <sup>PWm</sup>	647 <sup>Cm</sup>	—
90.88.009	Suisun Marsh-Hill Slough—Interpretive Facility.....	317 <sup>Cm</sup>	—	—
90.88.015	Budget Schematics.....	20	—	—
90.90.003	Experimental Hatchery.....	—	—	\$93 <sup>Sc</sup>
This project consists of a study to identify a site and the special needs of wild fish in a hatchery setting, acquisition of a site, and construction of a hatchery.				
90.95.001	Suisun Marsh Mitigation Land Acquisition and Development.....	2,500 <sup>m</sup>	—	—
Totals, Major Projects.....		\$4,256	\$1,049	\$93
<b>Minor Projects</b>				
90.07.100	Minor Projects.....	226 <sup>PWCm</sup> 54 <sup>PWCF</sup>	937 <sup>PWCm</sup>	60 <sup>PWCn</sup>
Totals, Minor Projects.....		\$280	\$937	\$60
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY</b> .....		\$4,536	\$1,986	\$153
Reimbursements (for 90.88.006 from Department of Water Resources).....		—	—647	—
Reimbursements (for 90.88.009 from mitigation).....		—293	—	—
Reimbursements (for 90.95.001 from Department of Water Resources).....		—2,500	—	—
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY</b> .....		\$1,743	\$1,339	\$153
General Fund <sup>b</sup> .....		66	—	—
Fish and Game Preservation Fund.....		1,623	987	—
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....		54	352	—
California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 <sup>e</sup> .....		—	—	93
California Environmental License Plate Fund <sup>n</sup> .....		—	—	60

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

001 General Fund <sup>b</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

Prior year balance available:

Chapter 1304, Statutes of 1976 (expenditures)..... \$66 — —

140 California Environmental License Plate Fund <sup>n</sup>

301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)..... — — \$60

200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund <sup>m</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation..... \$1,935 \$948 —

Chapter 1539, Statutes of 1988..... 946 — —

Prior year balances available:

Item 3600-301-200, Budget Act of 1987..... 211 138 —

Chapter 1539, Statutes of 1988..... — 946 —

Nonreceipt of Revenue..... — —946 —

Totals Available..... \$3,092 \$1,086 —

Balance available in subsequent years..... —1,084 — —

Unexpended balance, estimated savings..... —385 —99 —

**TOTALS, EXPENDITURES**..... \$1,623 \$987 —

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3600 DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
<b>786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988<sup>c</sup></b>				
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
301	Public Resources Code Section 5907(c)—Proposition 70 (expenditures) ....	—	—	\$93
<b>890 Federal Trust Fund<sup>f</sup></b>				
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
301	Budget Act appropriation .....	\$581	\$35	—
	Prior year balance available:			
	Item 3600-301-200, Budget Act of 1988 .....	—	317	—
	Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985 .....	710	—	—
	Totals Available .....	\$1,291	\$352	—
	Balance available in subsequent years .....	—317	—	—
	Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—920	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....		<b>\$54</b>	<b>\$352</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)</b> .....		<b>\$1,743</b>	<b>\$1,339</b>	<b>\$153</b>

## 3640 WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD

## Program Objectives Statement

The Wildlife Conservation Board is involved in acquiring, conserving, developing, improving and providing access to our natural resources to accommodate the needs of the people who use and enjoy the State's fish and wildlife resources and compatible activities.

The Board is composed of the Director of Finance, the Director of the Department of Fish and Game, and the President of the Fish and Game Commission. The Board is advised by a joint interim investigating committee consisting of three Members of the Senate and three Members of the Assembly. Annually, \$750,000 is transferred to the Wildlife Restoration Fund from license fees collected for conducting horseraces. The Board is charged with the administration of this fund. Additional funding for the Board's activities result from the Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Act of 1984 and the California Park and Recreational Facilities Act of 1984, both approved by the voters in June, 1984. These Bond Acts provide a total of \$90,000,000 for the acquisition and development of the State's natural resources. In addition, the California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Act (Proposition 70) was passed by the voters in June, 1988 and provides \$81.3 million in directly appropriated funds to the Board for the acquisition, preservation, protection, restoration, enhancement, or development of wetlands, riparian lands, and wildlife habitat. The Act also provides \$50 million for the Board to acquire, enhance, restore, or protect lands supporting California's unique, threatened or endangered plants, animals, and natural communities, all in accordance with the provisions of the Wildlife Conservation Law of 1947. Funding is also provided from the California Environmental License Plate Fund for acquisition and preservation of valuable wildlife habitat for ecological reserves. For further project detail, please see the Capital Outlay budget section which follows.

Through its staff, the Board conducts necessary investigations and studies to determine the areas within the State most essential and suitable for wildlife production and preservation and which will provide recreational advantages. As a result of such studies, the Board determines which lands or rights in lands or waters should be acquired by the State to further the wildlife conservation and recreation program. The Board develops fishing piers and fishing access sites at lakes, on the ocean, and along the State's waterways and aqueducts. Development includes, as necessary, features such as boat ramps, parking areas, water supply, and sanitary facilities. Protection and improvement of the resource is accomplished by building fish screens, fish ladders and fish hatcheries, and preserving wildlife marshlands or ecological areas.

## Summary of Program Requirements

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Wildlife Conservation Board .....	\$837	\$1,098	\$913
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>\$837</b>	<b>\$1,098</b>	<b>\$913</b>
California Environmental License Plate Fund .....	218	250	—
Wildlife Restoration Fund .....	534	602	606
California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund .....	85	246	249
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....	—	—	58
Personnel Years .....	10.2	13.0	14.0

## Major Budget Adjustment

For 1990-91, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- 1.0 position (1.0 personnel year) and \$58,000 from the Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund for activity associated with waterfowl and wildlife habitat acquisitions.

## Authority

Fish and Game Code, Division 2, Chapter 4, Article 1, Section 1300 (Wildlife Conservation Law of 1947).

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3640 WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD—Continued

## Performance Measures

Visitor Days:	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Piers.....	10,791	11,018	11,104
Coastal and bay.....	2,482	2,534	2,554
Lake and reservoir.....	2,825	2,884	2,907
River and aqueduct.....	1,729	1,765	1,779
Wildlife area.....	662	676	682
Totals, Visitor Days.....	18,489	18,877	19,026

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions.....	10.2	13	13	\$405	\$517	\$525
Salary increase adjustment.....	-	-	-	-	11	22
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	10.2	13	13	\$405	\$528	\$547
Proposed new positions.....	-	-	1	-	-	35
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	-	1	-	-	\$35
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	10.2	13	14	\$405	\$528	\$582
105141 Estimated salary savings.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	10.2	13	14	\$405	\$528	\$582
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	106	169	173
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	10.2	13	14	\$511	\$697	\$755
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense.....				7	11	15
Communications.....				10	13	14
Travel—in-state.....				17	31	36
Travel—out-of-state.....				2	4	4
Cons & prof svcs—external.....				218	259	9
Central administrative services:						
Pro Rata.....				52	55	48
Vehicle operations.....				17	26	29
Equipment.....				3	2	3
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....				\$326	\$401	\$158
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$837	\$1,098	\$913

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 140 Environmental License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$250	\$250	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings (Abatement of prior year expenditures for Chapter 885, Statutes of 1986).....	-32	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$218	\$250	-

## 235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act Appropriation (expenditures).....	-	-	\$58

## 447 Wildlife Restoration Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$581	\$589	\$606
Allocation for employee compensation.....	11	14	-
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	-6	-1	-
Totals Available.....	\$586	\$602	\$606
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-52	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$534	\$602	\$606

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



3640 WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD—Continued

786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Transfer from capital outlay for Administrative Costs			
Public Resources Code Section 5907 (Proposition 70)	\$1,219	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Public Resources Code Section 5907(c) Proposition 70 (State Operations)	-	\$1,134	\$892
Allocation for employee compensation	-	4	-
TOTALS AVAILABLE	\$1,219	\$1,138	\$892
Balance available in subsequent years	-1,134	-892	-643
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$85	\$246	\$249
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$837	\$1,098	\$913

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

447 Wildlife Restoration Fund<sup>1</sup>

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES	\$4,078	\$899	\$39
Prior year adjustment	103	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$4,181	\$899	\$39
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
110800 Horse racing (pari-mutual) license fees	750	750	750
150300 Income from surplus money investments	429	181	10
161400 Miscellaneous revenue (Receipts from federal agencies)	-	461	191
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$1,179	\$1,392	\$951
Totals, Resources	\$5,360	\$2,291	\$990
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3640 Wildlife Conservation Board:			
State Operations	534	602	606
Capital Outlay	3,927	1,650	350
Totals, Disbursements	\$4,461	\$2,252	\$956
RESERVES	\$899	\$39	\$34
Reserve for economic uncertainties	899	39	34

748 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Fund<sup>C</sup>

BEGINNING RESERVES	\$40,152	\$22,535	\$5,639
Prior year adjustment	260	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted	\$40,412	\$22,535	\$5,639
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
3760 State Coastal Conservancy	249	250	250
9590 Payment of Interest on PMIA Loans	271	-	-
Capital Outlay:			
3640 Wildlife Conservation Board	13,621	6,485	2,860
3760 State Coastal Conservancy	3,736	10,161	2,000
Totals, Disbursements	\$17,877	\$16,896	\$5,110
RESERVES	\$22,535	\$5,639	\$529
Reserves for economic uncertainties	22,535	5,639	529

<sup>1</sup> This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIII B of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3640 WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD—Continued

787 Wildlife and Natural Areas Conservation Fund <sup>c</sup>				1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....				\$50,000	\$46,700	\$24,150
EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements:						
Capital Outlay:						
3640 Wildlife Conservation Board .....				3,300	22,550	7,700
Totals, Disbursements .....				\$3,300	\$22,550	\$7,700
RESERVES .....				\$46,700	\$24,150	\$16,450
Reserves for economic uncertainties .....				46,700	24,150	16,450

CHANGES IN						
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	10.2	13.0	13.0	\$405	\$517	\$525
Salary Increase Adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	11	22
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions ..	10.2	13.0	13.0	\$405	\$528	\$547
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Associate Land Agent .....	-	-	1.0	\$2,904-3,505	-	35
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	-	1.0	-	-	\$35
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	-	1.0	-	-	\$35
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	10.2	13.0	14.0	\$405	\$528	\$582

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

## 80 CAPITAL OUTLAY

## PROGRAM ELEMENTS

## California Environmental License Plate Fund

80.10.100	Acquisition and development—ecological reserves .....	\$1,745	\$894	-
80.10.102	Dairy Mart Ponds—Acquisition .....	300	-	-
80.10.103	Elk Creek Wildlife Area—Acquisition .....	-	500	-
80.10.104	Lake Earl Wildlife Area—Acquisition .....	-	50	-
80.10.105	Mill Bend (Gualala River)—Acquisition .....	-	95	-
80.10.106	Moss Landing Wildlife Area—Acquisition .....	-	347	-
80.10.107	Santa Lucia Mountains—Acquisition .....	-	450	-
80.10.108	San Joaquin Valley—Acquisition .....	-	500	-
TOTALS, CALIFORNIA ENVIRONMENTAL LICENSE PLATE FUND .....		\$2,045	\$2,836	-

Public Resources Account, Cigarette and  
Tobacco Products Surtax Fund

The Tobacco Tax and Health Protection Act of 1988 (Proposition 99) passed in November, 1988, and provides funds through a newly created Public Resources Account to protect, restore, enhance, or maintain fish, waterfowl, and wildlife habitat.

80.10.031	Cosumnes River Preserve—Acquisition and restoration .....	-	\$1,500	-
80.10.132	Deer Habitat—Acquisition .....	-	3,000	-
80.10.133	Waterfowl Habitat—Acquisition .....	-	1,000	\$1,500
TOTALS, PUBLIC RESOURCES ACCOUNT, CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS SURTAX FUND .....		-	\$5,500	\$1,500

## Wildlife Restoration Fund

Continuation of the acquisition and improvement of wildlife conservation projects is planned. The revenue of \$750,000 each fiscal year, as provided by the Business and Professions Code, Section 19632(a), has been or will be allocated to projects by the Wildlife Conservation Board. Fish and Game Code Section 1352 authorizes expenditures for the Wildlife Restoration Fund. The schedule reflects the estimated expenditures, based on anticipated allocations by the Wildlife Conservation Board. Commencing with the 1983-84 fiscal year, however, funds for these purposes are appropriated by the Legislature.

In addition to the Wildlife Conservation Board's regular funding, it is expected that federal funds will become available on a reimbursable basis for qualifying projects, and such funds will be reported annually as received.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



3640 WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
Public Access				
80.10.030	Acquisition .....	\$1	\$264	-
80.30.040	Major Development .....	-	500	-
Wildlife Habitat				
80.10.020	Project Planning .....	19	20	-
80.10.030	Acquisition .....	1,885	289	\$100
80.10.100	Acquisition and development-ecological reserves .....	800	197	-
Totals, Major Projects .....		\$2,705	\$1,270	\$100
80.10.010	Minor Projects .....	1,222	480	250
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....		\$3,927	\$1,750	\$350
Less reimbursements from other state departments .....		-	-100	-
TOTALS, WILDLIFE RESTORATION FUND .....		\$3,927	\$1,650	\$350
Parklands Fund of 1984				
This bond act passed by the voters in June, 1984, provides \$5,000,000 to the Board for acquisition and development projects in accordance with the provisions of the Wildlife Conservation Law of 1947.				
80.10.003	Development, rehabilitation, or restoration of real property for coastal fishing piers .....	\$497	-	-
80.10.005	Acquisition, development, rehabilitation, or restoration of real property for wildlife-oriented public use projects .....	836	-	-
TOTALS, PARKLANDS FUND OF 1984 .....		\$1,333	-	-
Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Fund				
This bond act passed by the voters in June, 1984, provides \$55,000,000 to the Board for acquisition and development of the natural resources of the State in accordance with the provisions of the Wildlife Conservation Law of 1947.				
80.10.110	Acquisition, enhancement, or development pursuant to Fish and Game Code Section 2620(a) (1) .....	\$9,430	\$531	\$110
80.10.120	Restoration of waterways pursuant to Fish and Game Code Section 2620(a) (2) .....	836	3,978	2,500
80.10.130	Acquisition, enhancement, or development pursuant to Fish and Game Code Section 2620(b) .....	477	-	-
80.10.140	Acquisition, enhancement, or development pursuant to Fish and Game Code Section 2620(d) .....	2,849	1,976	230
80.10.150	Project planning and administration .....	29	-	20
TOTALS, FISH AND WILDLIFE HABITAT ENHANCEMENT FUND .....		\$13,621	\$6,485	\$2,860
California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988				
The California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Act (Proposition 70) passed by the voters in June, 1988, provides \$81.3 million in directly appropriated funds to the Board for the acquisition, preservation, protection, restoration, enhancement, or development of wetlands, riparian lands, and wildlife habitat in accordance with the provisions of the Wildlife Conservation Law of 1947.				
80.10.200	San Francisco Bay area—Wetlands—Acquisition or development .....	-	\$2,200	\$500
80.10.201	Interior wetlands—Acquisition or development .....	\$3,606	4,795	2,000
80.10.202	Monarch Butterfly habitat—Acquisition .....	-	300	1,700
80.10.203	San Diego, Orange, Los Angeles, and Ventura Counties—Riparian habitat—Acquisition .....	1,800	-	500
80.10.204	Coal Canyon/Tecate Cypress Forest—Acquisition .....	-	550	725
80.10.205	San Joaquin River—Wildlife habitat—Acquisition .....	891	2,500	1,609
80.10.206	Mokelumne River—Valley oak riparian forest and wetlands—Acquisition .....	-	300	-
80.10.207	Stanislaus, Tuolumne, Merced, and San Joaquin Rivers—Wetlands, riparian habitat, and vernal pools—Acquisition .....	-	1,500	500
80.10.208	Sacramento River—Riparian habitat—Acquisition .....	178	1,822	1,000
80.10.209	Feather River—Riparian habitat—Acquisition .....	300	700	-
80.10.210	San Pablo Bay and Sonoma County—Inland and coastal wetlands—Acquisition .....	114	500	500
80.10.211	Napa Marsh—Wetlands—Acquisition .....	201	1,360	439
80.10.212	Lake Berryessa—Wildlife habitat—Acquisition .....	-	100	900
80.10.213	Hope Valley—Acquisition .....	3,717	283	-
80.10.214	Whitehorn vicinity—Old growth redwoods, mixed forest, and wildlife habitat—Acquisition .....	759	741	907
TOTALS, CALIFORNIA WILDLIFE, COASTAL, AND PARK LAND CONSERVATION FUND OF 1988 .....		\$11,566	\$17,651	\$11,280

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3640 WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
<b>Wildlife and Natural Areas Conservation Fund</b>				
The Wildlife and Natural Areas Conservation Act (Proposition 70) passed by the voters in June, 1988, provides \$50,000,000 to this fund for the Board to acquire, enhance, restore, or protect lands supporting California's unique, fragile, threatened or endangered plants, animals, and natural communities in accordance with the provisions of the Wildlife Conservation Law of 1947.				
80.10.100	Acquisition and development—ecological reserves .....	—	\$1,000	—
80.10.150	Project Planning .....	—	350	\$200
80.10.215	Acquisition, enhancement, restoration, or protection lands pursuant to Fish and Game Code Section 2720(a) .....	\$1,889	14,111	7,000
80.10.216	Acquisition, enhancement, restoration, or protection lands pursuant to Fish and Game Code Section 2720(b) .....	1,411	4,089	500
80.10.217	Acquisition, enhancement, restoration, or protection lands pursuant to Fish and Game Code Section 2720(c) .....	—	3,000	—
TOTALS, WILDLIFE AND NATURAL AREAS CONSERVATION FUND .....		\$3,300	\$22,550	\$7,700
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, CAPITAL OUTLAY .....		\$35,792	\$56,672	\$23,690
<b>RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
<b>3 CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>				
<b>140 California Environmental License Plate Fund</b>				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation .....	\$3,292	—	—
302	Budget Act appropriation (as added by Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1989) .....	—	\$950	—
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3640-301-140,	Budget Act of 1986 .....	651	—	—
Item 3640-301-140,	Budget Act of 1988 .....	—	1,886	—
Totals Available .....		\$3,943	\$2,836	—
Balance available in subsequent years .....		—1,886	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....		—12	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....		\$2,045	\$2,836	—
<b>235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund</b>				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	—	\$5,500	\$1,500
<b>447 Wildlife Restoration Fund <sup>c</sup></b>				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation .....	\$3,000	\$1,429	\$350
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3640-301-447,	Budget Act of 1986 .....	89	—	—
Item 3640-301-447,	Budget Act of 1987 .....	1,098	197	—
Item 3640-301-447,	Budget Act of 1988 .....	—	24	—
Totals Available .....		\$4,187	\$1,650	\$350
Balance available in subsequent years .....		—221	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....		—39	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....		\$3,927	\$1,650	\$350
<b>722 Parklands Fund of 1984 <sup>c</sup></b>				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balance available:				
Item 3640-301-722,	Budget Act of 1985 as reappropriated by Item 3640-490, Budget Act of 1988 .....	\$1,339	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....		—6	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....		\$1,333	—	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



3640 WILDLIFE CONSERVATION BOARD—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
<b>748 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Fund <sup>c</sup></b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
301 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$3,484	\$4,093	\$2,860
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3640-302-748, Budget Act of 1986 .....	2,369	—	—
Item 3640-301-748, Budget Act of 1987 .....	10,653	428	—
Item 3640-301-748, Budget Act of 1988 .....	—	1,964	—
Totals Available .....	\$16,506	\$6,485	\$2,860
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—2,392	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—493	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....</b>	<b>\$13,621</b>	<b>\$6,485</b>	<b>\$2,860</b>
<b>786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988</b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Public Resources Code Section 5907(c)—Proposition 70 .....	\$81,300	—	—
Transfer to State Operations for administrative costs .....	—1,219	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Public Resources Code Section 5907(c)—Proposition 70 .....	—	\$68,515	\$50,864
Totals Available .....	\$80,081	\$68,515	\$50,864
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—68,515	—50,864	—39,584
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....</b>	<b>\$11,566</b>	<b>\$17,651</b>	<b>\$11,280</b>
<b>787 Wildlife and Natural Areas Conservation Fund</b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
301 Budget Act appropriation .....	—	\$15,350	\$7,700
302 Budget Act appropriation (as added by Chapter 1623, Statutes of 1988)....	\$10,500	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Item 3640-302-787, Budget Act of 1988 (as added by Chapter 1623, Statutes of 1988) .....	—	7,200	—
Totals Available .....	\$10,500	\$22,550	\$7,700
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—7,200	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....</b>	<b>\$3,300</b>	<b>\$22,550</b>	<b>\$7,700</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay) .....</b>	<b>\$35,792</b>	<b>\$56,672</b>	<b>\$23,690</b>

3680 DEPARTMENT OF BOATING AND WATERWAYS

The program objectives and responsibilities of the Department of Boating and Waterways are to develop and improve boating facilities throughout the State, to promote safety of persons and property connected with the operation of vessels on State waters and promote uniformity of law relating thereto, and to conduct a beach erosion control program in cooperation with the Federal Government and local governmental agencies.

The Department makes loans for small craft harbor development and grants for boat launching facilities, plans and provides funding for capital outlay projects, licenses yacht and ship brokers and for-hire vessel operators, and conducts a program of boating safety and regulation. The Department also participates with the U.S. Corps of Engineers and local agencies in the construction of beach erosion control projects.

The Department has a seven-person commission appointed by the Governor.

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT		1990-91	
Program	Description	Personnel years	Dollars*
10.10	Local assistance grants for launching facilities grants .....	-	\$5,869
10.20	Local assistance for small craft harbor loans for public marinas .....	-	18,300
10.30	Local assistance for small craft private marina loans .....	-	8,000
30	Local assistance grant for beach erosion control Projects .....	-	5,706

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3680 DEPARTMENT OF BOATING AND WATERWAYS—Continued

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Boating Facilities .....	\$16,070	\$29,860	\$34,774
20 Boating Operations .....	5,251	6,691	6,973
30 Beach Erosion Control .....	2,263	5,295	6,062
40 Administration .....	714	981	1,041
Distributed Administration .....	-714	-981	-1,041
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>\$23,584</b>	<b>\$41,846</b>	<b>\$47,809</b>
Reimbursements .....	-56	-15	-15
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>\$23,528</b>	<b>\$41,831</b>	<b>\$47,794</b>
General Fund .....	263	573	276
Special Account for Capital Outlay .....	2,000	1,130	-
Outer Continental Shelf Land Act, Section 8(g) Revenue Fund .....	-	-	4,786
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....	-	3,592	1,000
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	20,619	34,836	40,000
Less transfer from the Federal Trust Fund (reimbursement for previously completed projects) .....	-982	-3,400	-1,700
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....	1,628	5,100	3,432
Personnel years .....	54.5	57.4	58.4

## 10 BOATING FACILITIES

## Program Objectives Statements

The objective of this program is to continue to plan, develop, and construct environmentally sound boating facilities in areas of demonstrated need throughout California.

To accomplish this objective, the Department functions as a central source of boating information by conducting special studies, assembling and compiling existing data, and disseminating the information to both public and private groups; contacts and meets with local governmental planning agencies and private individuals to plan local boating facilities development; provides technical assistance for new boating facilities projects; provides financial assistance to local governments in the form of loans for small craft harbors and grants for boat launching facilities and floating restrooms; provides financial assistance in the form of loans to private marina owners for development of recreational marinas; ensures that proper environmental safeguards are met in developing all boating facility projects; and acts as the lead agency for the State in the control of water hyacinth in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta and the Suisun Marsh.

The Department also plans, designs, and constructs boating facilities throughout the State Park System, on state water project reservoirs, and on other State lands. These projects are planned and coordinated to ensure proper recreational and environmental utilization. In addition, because marina-related concessions contribute to the financial feasibility of department-financed projects, the Department of Boating and Waterways reviews and approves concession proposals to ensure compatibility with departmental policies and objectives. Coordination with federal, state, and local governmental agencies, as well as private concerns, is maintained on all matters affecting navigation, boating, and boating's relationship with the environment.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following adjustments are included:

- \$5,869,000 is proposed for local assistance launching facility grants from the Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund.
- \$26,300,000 is proposed for local assistance small craft harbor loans from the Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund.
- 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) and \$26,000 from the Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund to increase temporary help for seasonal spraying to control water hyacinth infestation in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta and Suisun Marsh.

## Authority

Division 1, Harbors and Navigation Code.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	18.4	19.8	19.9	\$16,070	\$29,860	\$32,579
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	-	-	0.9	-	-	32,195
<b>TOTALS, BOATING FACILITIES</b> .....	<b>18.4</b>	<b>19.8</b>	<b>20.8</b>	<b>\$16,070</b>	<b>\$29,860</b>	<b>\$34,774</b>
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				16,070	29,860	34,774
Federal Trust Fund .....				982	3,400	1,700
Less transfer from the Federal Trust Fund (reimbursement for previously completed projects) .....				-982	-3,400	-1,700

## Program Elements

10.10 Grant Program .....	4.0	5.0	5.0	\$5,261	\$6,330	\$6,487
10.20 Loan Program—Local Government .....	6.0	5.3	5.3	8,159	18,398	19,033
10.30 Loan Program: Private Recreational Marinas .....	2.0	2.5	2.5	1,927	4,306	8,321
10.40 Capital Outlay Administration .....	4.0	5.0	5.0	450	589	618
10.50 Water Hyacinth Control .....	2.4	2.0	3.0	273	237	315

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



3680 DEPARTMENT OF BOATING AND WATERWAYS—Continued

10.10 Grant Program

This program provides grants to local governments and funds for joint State/federal projects in an effort to alleviate the shortage of safe and convenient boat launching facilities.

Grant expenditures are used to fund boat launching ramps and ancillary facilities including restrooms, lighting, car-trailer parking, ramp extensions, drinking fountains, utilities, boarding floats, safety signs, erosion protection, environmental enhancement and landscaping. In addition, the Department may grant funds to governmental agencies for the construction of floating restrooms when conventional restrooms cannot meet the needs of boaters and the presence of floating restrooms could lessen environmental degradation.

Performance Measures				1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of completed projects.....				18	19	19
Number of launching lanes constructed .....				20	24	24
Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	4.0	5.0	5.0	\$5,261	\$6,330	\$6,487
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund .	—	—	—	5,261	6,330	6,487
Federal Trust Fund.....	—	—	—	982	3,400	1,700
Less transfers from the Federal Trust Fund (reimbursement for previously com- pleted projects) .....	—	—	—	—982	—3,400	—1,700

10.20 Loan Program—Local Government

This program provides loans to local governments in an effort to alleviate the shortage of safe and convenient small craft harbor facilities. California continues to experience increases in the boating population with its attendant demand for berthing spaces in small craft harbors throughout the State, especially in the south coastal area.

In addition to developing new small craft harbors, the Department places a high priority on the expansion of existing berthing facilities.

Loan program expenditures indicate the level of funding to local governmental jurisdictions. A harbor development project may include dredging, excavation, erosion control, environmental enhancement, landscaping and irrigation, as well as the construction of breakwaters, harbor master offices, rest rooms, boarding floats, fuel docks, sewage pump-out stations, mooring buoys, berths, public access areas, and utilities.

Performance Measures				1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of completed projects.....				7	6	7
Number of berths constructed.....				900	950	950
Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Harbors and Watercraft Re- volving Fund *) .....	6.0	5.3	5.3	\$8,159	\$18,398	\$19,033

10.30 Loan Program—Private Recreational Marinas

Chapter 1307, Statutes of 1985 (Johnston), created a private marina loan program. The objective of the private marina loan program is to provide financial assistance to private marina owners to develop, expand, and improve the berthing and ancillary facilities in recreational marinas.

Performance Measures				1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of loan applications processed.....				6	7	6
Number of loans approved and made.....				3	5	5
Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Harbors and Watercraft Re- volving Fund *) .....	2.0	2.5	2.5	\$1,927	\$4,306	\$8,321

10.40 Capital Outlay Administration

The Capital outlay program consists of boating facilities development in the State park system, on State water project reservoirs, and on other State lands. The Department is responsible for the project location, scope, planning, and design of environmentally sound boating facilities within units of the State park system and at state water project reservoirs.

Surveys of boating facility needs throughout the State park system and the State water project reservoirs are conducted and priorities established by the Department in cooperation with the Departments of Parks and Recreation and Water Resources. The Department schedules the construction of boating facilities to meet the needs of the boating population in the various areas of the State.

Performance Measures				1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of completed projects.....				11	10	11
Number of launching lanes constructed .....				7	7	8
Number of moorings, berths, and boat-in sites constructed .....				3	4	4
Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures ( <i>Harbors and Watercraft Re-</i> <i>volving Fund</i> *) .....	4.0	5.0	5.0	450	589	618

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3680 DEPARTMENT OF BOATING AND WATERWAYS—Continued

## 10.50 Water Hyacinth Control

Chapter 263, Statutes of 1982 designated the Department of Boating and Waterways as the lead state agency for the purpose of cooperating with other public agencies in controlling water hyacinth in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta and the Suisun Marsh.

Performance Measures				1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Acres treated.....				600	500	450
Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund *) .....	2.4	2.0	3.0	\$273	\$237	\$315

## 20 BOATING OPERATIONS

## Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of the boating operations program is to reduce the loss of life, personal injury, and property damage resulting from boating accidents.

This program includes activities in uniform boating law enforcement, boater education, and boating safety. Problems of increased boating activity necessitate study and recommendations in waterway use and management practices. Aspects of the program involve gathering statistical information concerning boating accidents to enable the Department to monitor accident trends, and problem areas, and to research causal factors in such accidents. Additionally, the Department develops and implements programs for the elimination or marking of waterway hazards. Boating safety literature is also published and distributed to prevent problems before they occur. Coordination of boating educational programs is of major importance, too, in reducing accidents. Continuous coordination with over 700 municipal and justice courts and over 150 enforcing agencies ensures an acceptable level of uniformity in boating law enforcement.

## Authority

Division 1, Chapter 4 of the Harbors and Navigation Code.

## Budget Adjustment

In 1990-91 the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- \$51,000 from the Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund for increased printing costs for boating safety and education publications.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	16.8	16.3	16.3	\$5,251	\$6,691	\$6,922
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	—	—	—	—	51
Totals, Boating Operations.....	16.8	16.3	16.3	\$5,251	\$6,691	\$6,973
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				4,549	4,976	5,226
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				646	1,700	1,732
Reimbursements .....				56	15	15

## Program Elements

20.10 Boating Safety .....	4.0	3.0	3.0	438	595	635
20.20 Boating Regulations.....	2.4	3.0	3.0	233	340	368
20.30 Boating Education .....	3.2	3.0	3.0	448	977	1,029
20.40 Boating Enforcement .....	3.5	3.5	3.5	3,853	4,442	4,607
20.50 Yacht and Ship Brokers Licensing.	3.7	3.8	3.8	279	337	334

## 20.10 Boating Safety

Work in boating safety includes identification of potential problem areas either through local contact or review of accident statistics, recommending changes in the law and regulations governing the marking or removing of boating hazards, helping local agencies warn boaters of hazardous conditions, and recommending improvements in boating equipment. Presentations on boating safety are given to schools, boating clubs, public service organizations, and others interested in boating. Safety literature is disseminated statewide. In addition new projects are reviewed for compliance with State laws, and local entities are assisted in proper zoning and marking of waterways. In spite of a continual increase in the number of boaters, the number of boat related deaths has declined both in raw numbers and accident rates in California.

Performance Measures				1988-89	1989-90	1990-91	
1.	Total number of boating accidents <sup>3</sup> .....			745	750	775	
2.	Fatalities <sup>1,3</sup> .....			51	55	60	
3.	Injuries <sup>3</sup> .....			333	350	375	
4.	Property damage <sup>3</sup> .....			2,369	2,400	3,000	
5.	1 accident per number of boat-use days <sup>2,3</sup> .....			32,154	32,165	31,548	
6.	1 fatality per number of boat-use days <sup>2,3</sup> .....			469,706	438,618	407,500	
7.	1 injury per number of boat-use days <sup>2,3</sup> .....			71,937	68,295	65,200	
Input		88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....		4.0	3.0	3.0	\$438	\$595	\$635
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund <sup>c</sup> .....					391	383	415
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....					47	212	220

<sup>1</sup> Includes all boats, registered, nonregistered, powered, and nonpowered.

<sup>2</sup> Boat-use days are based on figures compiled by Arthur Young and Company in their 1972 Boat Gasoline Tax Study. These figures only include registered boats.

<sup>3</sup> Calendar year data.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



3680 DEPARTMENT OF BOATING AND WATERWAYS—Continued

20.20 Boating Regulations

This element maintains liaison with appropriate federal, state, and local agencies promulgating boating regulations. Federal regulations and regulatory proposals are reviewed, and where appropriate, changes are made to State regulations. State and local boating regulations are reviewed to ensure consistency. In some instances, assistance is provided to local agencies in the development of boating ordinances. This element also reviews public notices of development projects affecting the State's waterways, and provides comments relative to safety and navigation. Where appropriate, State regulations are added, revised or deleted under authority provided in the Harbors and Navigation Code.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of regulatory proposals reviewed.....	569	597	626
Number of public notices reviewed .....	860	903	948
Input	88-89	89-90	90-91
Expenditures (Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund) <sup>c</sup> .....	2.4	3.0	3.0
	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
	\$233	\$340	\$368

20.30 Boating Education

The boating education element develops safety leaflets and posters; develops news releases, radio and television public service announcements; and coordinates the publicity of boating instruction with the State Department of Education, United States Coast Guard Auxiliary, United States Power Squadrons, and other boating organizations to promote better boating safety education. A public school boating course was developed by the Department and made available to schools throughout the state.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
News releases .....	58	60	65
Public service announcements .....	1	1	1
Safety leaflets distributed.....	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Films loaned to boating organizations.....	350	377	400
Students educated by State correspondence course.....	15,750	15,750	15,750
Students completing public school course.....	420,000	445,000	470,000
Input	88-89	89-90	90-91
Expenditures .....	3.2	3.0	3.0
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	\$448	\$977	\$1,029
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....	251	324	352
Reimbursements.....	141	638	662
	56	15	15

20.40 Boating Enforcement

This element administers the state and federal aid programs which provide funds to qualifying local agencies involved in boating safety and enforcement. Additionally, it monitors local programs for effectiveness. To ensure uniform law enforcement statewide, annual training is provided to enforcement officers. Local boating ordinances are reviewed to ensure conformity with State law.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of patrol boats (estimated).....	200	210	212
Number of citations .....	5,600	5,880	6,100
Number of boats per citation.....	128	128	130
Total number of peace officers trained and in service.....	815	825	825
Input	88-89	89-90	90-91
Expenditures .....	3.5	3.5	3.5
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	\$3,853	\$4,442	\$4,607
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....	3,395	3,592	3,757
	458	850	850

20.50 Yacht and Ship Brokers Licensing

The objectives of this program are to protect the public from fraudulent acts by persons engaged in the sale or resale of used vessels, and to provide a minimum level of competence among such brokers and their salespersons. To accomplish this, yacht brokers and salespersons are licensed, and complaints resolved through arbitration or legal action. In addition, for-hire vessel operators are licensed by this program.

Authority

Article 5 of Chapter 2, Division 1 of the Harbors and Navigation Code.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Licenses processed .....	3,550	3,600	3,625
Arbitrations .....	420	440	450
Input	88-89	89-90	90-91
Expenditures (Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund) <sup>c</sup> .....	3.7	3.8	3.8
	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
	\$279	\$337	\$334

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3680 DEPARTMENT OF BOATING AND WATERWAYS—Continued

## 30 BEACH EROSION CONTROL

## Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the beach erosion control program is to mitigate coastal erosion and develop shoreline protection measures to preserve and enhance the beach and shoreline developments of the State. The Department is responsible for advising local, State, and federal governments on the need to protect critical areas from erosion, and for cooperating with all levels of government in programs to provide protection.

The program involves cooperative efforts with the federal government, state agencies, and local agencies to study and report on problems of beach erosion. Major beach erosion projects are constructed by the U.S. Corps of Engineers in cooperation with State and local agencies. Small beach erosion projects are constructed by local agencies with State cooperation.

California's marine shoreline was seriously damaged during the winters of 1978, 1980 and 1982, particularly the beaches in San Diego, Los Angeles, Santa Cruz, Marin and in San Francisco Counties. Mitigation of severe storm damage has been achieved, but remedial works are needed to protect coastal developments against future high energy storm waves. Corrective measures to preserve recreational beaches and to protect existing shoreline developments will require the cooperative participation of federal, State, local, and private agencies.

## Authority

Sections 65 through 67.3 of the Harbors and Navigation Code.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$1,000,000 from the Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund for a local assistance beach erosion control project to preserve recreational value and to protect the existing shoreline at Ocean Beach in San Francisco.
- \$4,706,000 from the Outer Continental Shelf Land Act, Section 8(g) Revenue Fund for local assistance beach erosion projects in San Diego, San Luis Obispo and Santa Cruz Counties.
- \$80,000 from the Outer Continental Shelf Land Act, Section 8(g) Revenue Fund to conduct a study of offshore sand and gravel resources in Santa Barbara and Ventura Counties.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	3.0	3.0	3.0	\$2,263	\$5,295	\$276
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	-	-	-	-	-	5,786
Totals, Beach Erosion Control .....	3.0	3.0	3.0	\$2,263	\$5,295	\$6,062
General Fund .....				263	573	276
Special Account for Capital Outlay .....				2,000	1,130	-
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Surtax Fund .....				-	3,592	1,000
Outer Continental Shelf Land Act, Section 8(g) Revenue Fund .....				-	-	4,786

## 40 ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives Statement

Administration consists of executive direction and administrative services essential to the operation of the line programs.

The executive direction provides policy formulation, administrative direction, and guidance in policy implementation; overall planning and program management; coordination of line programs; and evaluations of program results.

The Legislative, Public Information and Environmental Unit, provides executive services for the Department, including: (1) the analysis, tracking, and representation before the Legislature of all bills pertaining to boating and beach erosion control; (2) implementation of a public information program to provide news releases, boating brochures, public service announcements for television and radio, and other communication tools; and (3) coordination of environmental documents and providing comments on developmental projects that impact Department interests.

The administrative services provide accounting, budgeting, personnel, and business management services to the line programs, as well as financial audits of expenditures for small craft harbor planning and construction loans, launching facility grants, and boating law enforcement subventions.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Administration .....	16.3	18.3	18.3	\$714	\$981	\$1,041
Program Elements						
40.01 Administration						
40.01.010 Executive .....	6.3	8.0	4.0	328	490	312
40.01.020 Admin Services .....	10.0	10.3	10.3	386	491	521
40.01.030 Legislative and Public Affairs .....	-	-	4.0	-	-	208
40.02 Distributed Administration .....	-	-	-	-714	-981	-1,041
Less amounts distributed to other programs:						
10 Boating Facilities .....	(9.0)	(10.3)	(10.3)	(400)	(549)	(583)
20 Boating Operations .....	(6.2)	(6.8)	(6.8)	(264)	(363)	(385)
30 Beach Erosion Control .....	(1.1)	(1.2)	(1.2)	(50)	(69)	(73)
Totals, Amounts Distributed to Other Programs .....	(16.3)	(18.3)	(18.3)	(\$714)	(\$981)	(\$1,041)
Net Totals, Administration .....	16.3	18.3	18.3	-	-	-

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3680 DEPARTMENT OF BOATING AND WATERWAYS—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	54.5	58.6	58.6	\$1,865	\$2,137	\$2,166
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	58	116
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	54.5	58.6	58.6	\$1,865	\$2,195	\$2,282
Proposed New Positions						
Temporary help .....	—	—	1.0	—	—	26
Total Adjustments .....	—	—	1.0	—	—	\$26
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	54.5	58.6	59.6	\$1,865	\$2,195	\$2,308
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	-1.2	-1.2	—	-32	-32
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	54.5	57.4	58.4	\$1,865	\$2,163	\$2,276
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	506	746	727
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	54.5	57.4	58.4	\$2,371	\$2,909	\$3,003
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense .....				156	164	217
Printing .....				199	203	508
Communications .....				62	87	89
Travel—in-state .....				134	172	176
Travel—out-of-state .....				7	10	10
Facilities operation .....				170	251	256
Central Administrative Services:						
Pro Rata .....				136	145	237
SWCAP .....				(—)	(23)	32
Cons and prof svcs—interdept'l .....				410	404	847
Cons and prof svcs—external .....				82	194	280
Equipment .....				28	29	29
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$1,384	\$1,659	\$2,681
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Federal boating safety financial assistance .....				188	850	—
Feasibility determination .....				—	20	—
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense .....				\$188	\$870	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$3,943	\$5,438	\$5,684
Reimbursements .....				-56	-15	-15
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$3,887	\$5,423	\$5,669

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$263	\$269	\$276
Allocation for employee compensation .....	2	4	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-2	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$263	\$273	\$276
036 Special Account for Capital Outlay			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 517, Statutes of 1989 (expenditures) .....	—	130	—
164 Outer Continental Shelf Land Act, Section 8(g) Revenue Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	—	—	\$80

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3680 DEPARTMENT OF BOATING AND WATERWAYS—Continued

## 516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$3,875	\$4,090	\$4,431
Allocation for employee compensation .....	28	85	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-33	-5	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-5	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$3,865	\$4,170	\$4,431
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-429	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$3,436	\$4,170	\$4,431

## 890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$250	\$850	\$882
Budget adjustment .....	-62	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$188	\$850	\$882
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$3,887	\$5,423	\$5,669

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

661701 Grants and Subventions	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Launching facility grants .....	\$4,811	\$5,741	\$5,869
State assistance for boating law enforcement .....	3,644	4,075	4,250
Beach erosion control .....	2,000	4,892	5,706
664731 Loans			
Small craft harbor loans .....	7,475	17,700	18,300
Private recreational marina (private sector) .....	1,711	4,000	8,000
TOTALS, LOANS, GRANTS AND SUBVENTIONS .....	\$19,641	\$36,408	\$42,125

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1989 (expenditures) .....	-	\$300	-
036 Special Account for Capital Outlay			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	-	\$1,000	-
102 Budget Act appropriation (as added by Chapter 1633, Statutes of 1988) .....	\$2,000	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$2,000	\$1,000	-

## 235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
101 Budget Act appropriations (expenditures) .....	-	\$3,592	\$1,000

## 164 Outer Continental Shelf Land Act, Section 8(g) Revenue Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
101 Budget Act appropriations (expenditures) .....	-	-	\$4,706

## 516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$27,512	\$30,641	\$35,569
Budget Act appropriations (loans and emergency storm repair) .....	(16,500)	(17,700)	(18,300)
Budget Act appropriation (launching facility grants) .....	(4,812)	(5,741)	(5,869)
Budget Act appropriation (boating safety and enforcement) .....	(3,200)	(3,200)	(3,400)
Budget Act appropriation (Private Marina Loans) .....	(3,000)	(4,000)	(8,000)
Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1989 .....	-	25	-
Totals Available .....	\$27,512	\$30,666	\$35,569
Less transfer from the Federal Trust Fund (reimbursement for previously completed projects) .....	-982	-3,400	-1,700
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-10,329	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$16,201	\$27,266	\$33,869

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3680 DEPARTMENT OF BOATING AND WATERWAYS—Continued

890 Federal Trust Fund<sup>†</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$500	\$850	\$850
121 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund) .....	982	3,400	1,700
Budget adjustment .....	-42	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,440	\$4,250	\$2,550
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance) .....	\$19,641	\$36,408	\$42,125
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance) .....	\$23,528	\$41,831	\$47,794

## 061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

Section 8352.4, Revenue and Taxation Code, provides for a transfer from the Motor Vehicle Fuel Account to the Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund. Appropriation expenditures are from the Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund.

	\$14,773	\$14,000	\$14,000
--	----------	----------	----------

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund<sup>®</sup>

BEGINNING RESERVES	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Prior year adjustments .....	\$6,418	\$18,588	\$13,070
Reserves, Adjusted .....	3,301	-	-
	\$9,719	\$18,588	\$13,070
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
214000 Interest on loans for small craft harbors .....	5,755	5,280	7,203
215101 Interest from Surplus Money Investment Fund .....	4,439	4,200	4,200
216000 Boat registration fees .....	5,193	4,825	4,900
216000 Fees and licenses .....	75	76	76
217000 Fines and penalties .....	3	4	4
530000 Loan repayments .....	2,647	2,783	3,178
580000 Abatement Remittances to SCO .....	88	20	-
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues .....	\$18,200	\$17,188	\$19,561
Transfers from Other Funds:			
306100 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Revenue and Taxation Code Section 8352.4 .....	14,773	14,000	14,000
300000 Totals, Transfers from Other Funds .....	\$14,773	\$14,000	\$14,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$32,973	\$31,188	\$33,561
Totals, Resources .....	\$42,692	\$49,776	\$46,631
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
2740 Department of Motor Vehicles .....	3,183	3,691	3,564
3680 Department of Boating and Waterways .....	3,436	4,170	4,431
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation (Boating law enforcement) .....	332	359	366
8570 Department of Agriculture .....	-	-	300
Local Assistance:			
3680 Department of Boating and Waterways:			
Local costs .....	15,472	26,666	27,569
Loan—Private Marina Program .....	1,711	4,000	8,000
Capital Outlay:			
3680 Department of Boating and Waterways .....	952	1,220	1,049
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$25,086	\$40,106	\$45,279
Expenditure Reduction:			
Local Assistance:			
3680 Department of Boating and Waterways:			
Less transfer from Federal Trust Fund (reimbursement for previously completed projects) .....	-982	-3,400	-1,700
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$24,104	\$36,706	\$43,579
RESERVES .....	\$18,588	\$13,070	\$3,052
Reserves for economic uncertainties .....	18,588	13,070	3,052

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3680 DEPARTMENT OF BOATING AND WATERWAYS—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Total Authorized Positions.....	54.5	58.6	58.6	\$1,865	\$2,137	\$2,166
Salary increase adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	58	116
Total Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	54.5	58.6	58.6	\$1,865	\$2,195	\$2,282
Proposed New Positions:						
Boating Facilities:						
Temporary Help .....	—	—	1.0	—	—	26
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	—	1.0	—	—	\$26
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	—	1.0	—	—	\$26
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	54.5	58.6	59.6	\$1,865	\$2,195	\$2,308

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES				Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
50 CAPITAL OUTLAY						
PROGRAM ELEMENTS						
Major Projects						
50.99.010 Project Planning .....				—	\$20	\$20
Totals, Major Projects .....				—	\$20	\$20
Minor Projects						
50.99.020 Minor Projects .....				\$952	\$1,200	\$1,029
Totals, Minor Projects .....				\$952	\$1,200	\$1,029
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY .....				\$952	\$1,220	\$1,049
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund <sup>e</sup> .....				952	1,220	1,049

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS						
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY						
516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund <sup>e</sup>						
APPROPRIATIONS						
301 Budget Act appropriation .....				\$983	\$1,220	\$1,049
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....				—31	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Capital Outlay) .....				\$952	\$1,220	\$1,049

## 3720 CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION

In 1972, the voters of California passed Proposition 20, which established a temporary State Agency—the California Coastal Zone Conservation Commission—and required it to prepare a long-range plan for the conservation and development of the State's 1,100-mile coastline and to regulate virtually all development along the coast while the plan was being prepared. The California Coastal Zone Conservation Commission completed its plan in 1975 and, based on the recommendations contained in the plan, the Legislature enacted the California Coastal Act of 1976 to provide for the permanent State management of California's coastal resources. The 1976 Coastal Act established the California Coastal Commission to succeed the California Coastal Zone Conservation Commission, which expired at the end of 1976 under the provisions of Proposition 20. The Commission is composed of 15 members, 12 voting members and three nonvoting members. The Governor, the Senate Rules Committee, and the Speaker of the Assembly, each appoints two public members and two locally elected officials. The three nonvoting ex-officio members are the Secretary for Resources, the Secretary for Business, Transportation and Housing, and the Chairperson of the State Lands Commission. From 1977 through June 1981, six regional coastal commissions assisted the state coastal commission in carrying out its responsibilities. Under the provisions of the Coastal Act, the regional commissions were terminated on July 1, 1981.

The Coastal Act established policies with which "coastal zone" conservation and development decisions must comply. The "coastal zone" is defined on maps incorporated into the Coastal Act. The zone extends three miles seaward and generally about 1,000 yards inland. In particularly important and generally undeveloped areas where there can be a considerable impact on the coastline from inland development, the coastal zone extends as much as five miles inland. In developed urban areas, the coastal zone extends considerably less than 1,000 yards inland. The Commission's jurisdiction does not extend into or around San Francisco Bay, where development is regulated by the San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission which is governed under a different State law.

The policies of the Coastal Act deal with public access to the coast, coastal recreation, the marine environment, coastal land resources, and coastal development of various types, including energy facilities and other industrial development. To carry out these policies, each local government within the coastal zone is required to prepare a local coastal program (LCP) that reflects the policies of the Coastal Act. An LCP is composed of a land use plan (LUP) and implementing ordinances. Each LCP must be submitted to the Commission for review and certification of its adequacy. Until the LCP has been certified, virtually all development within the coastal zone requires a coastal permit from the Commission as well as a local permit from the city or county in which the development would be located. After certification of an LCP, the Commission's regulatory authority over most types of development is delegated to the local government, subject to limited appeal to the Commission. In 1981, legislation was passed (Chapter 1173, Statutes of 1981) to modify the procedures for the preparation and certification of LCPs. Under these amendments, a local government can take over

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3720 CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION—Continued

the authority for regulating most coastal development upon the certification of the LUP portion of its LCP. However, if a local government elects to use this early transfer option, all local decisions on coastal development permits are subject to appeal to the Commission.

The Coastal Commission is also the designated State coastal management agency for the purpose of administering the federal Coastal Zone Management Act in California. Under the federal law, California receives financial assistance to develop and implement the federally approved California Coastal Management Program, which is based on the policies of the California Coastal Act. The federal coastal act gives the Commission authority over federal activities that would not otherwise be subject to State control under California law.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Coastal Management Program .....	\$8,719	\$8,659	\$8,794
20 Coastal Energy Program .....	416	452	461
30 Administration and Support Activities .....	983	1,007	1,048
Distributed Administration and Support Activities .....	-943	-967	-1,008
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>\$9,175</b>	<b>\$9,151</b>	<b>\$9,295</b>
Reimbursements .....	-40	-40	-40
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>\$9,135</b>	<b>\$9,111</b>	<b>\$9,255</b>
General Fund .....	6,195	6,012	6,255
California Environmental License Plate Fund .....	401	429	442
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> .....	2,539	2,670	2,558
Personnel years .....	119.2	114.6	110.1

## 10 COASTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

## Program Objectives Statement

The elements of this program implement the California Coastal Act and the California Coastal Management Program under the federal Coastal Zone Management Act. The objective of this program is to provide for the permanent management and protection of California's coastal resources. This objective is being accomplished by: the preparation and certification of local coastal programs (LCPs) to bring the general plans and implementing ordinances of coastal local governments into conformity with the policies of the California Coastal Act; the interim regulation of coastal zone development by the Commission while the LCPs are being prepared to ensure that all development is consistent with the policies of the Coastal Act; the permanent regulation by the Commission of development on tidelands, submerged lands, and public trust lands and the Commission's monitoring, enforcement, and handling of appeals of certain types of local regulatory decisions made under certified LCPs to protect State and national interests; the review of federal projects and activities to ensure that these activities are consistent with the California Coastal Management Program; the Commission's involvement in addressing those coastal issues that cannot be adequately handled by local governments alone; the operation of a program to protect and increase usable areas for public access to the coastline; and the provision of technical information and assistance to local governments in the implementation of their LCPs.

## Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 20, Sections 30000 et seq.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$22,000 from the General Fund to purchase an electronic key telephone system for the Commission's Long Beach office.
- \$15,000 from the General Fund to replace a vehicle in the Commission's San Diego office.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	96.3	91.7	87.2	\$8,719	\$8,659	\$8,757
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	-	-	-	-	-	37
<b>Totals, Coastal Management Program</b> .....	<b>96.3</b>	<b>91.7</b>	<b>87.2</b>	<b>\$8,719</b>	<b>\$8,659</b>	<b>\$8,794</b>
General Fund .....				5,779	5,560	5,794
California Environmental License Plate Fund .....				401	429	442
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> .....				2,539	2,670	2,558

## Program Elements

10.10 Regulation of Coastal Development ..	38.6	36.2	32.7	3,159	3,218	3,239
10.20 Local Coastal Program .....	39.4	37.2	36.2	3,210	2,860	2,939
10.30 Planning and Support Studies .....	12.5	12.5	12.5	830	902	924
10.40 Federal Coastal Management Program .....	-	-	-	1,119	1,250	1,250
10.50 Coastal Access Program .....	4	4	4	278	297	306
10.60 Coastal Resource Information Center .....	1.8	1.8	1.8	123	132	136

## 10.10 Regulation of Coastal Development

## Program Element Statement

The California Coastal Act of 1976 requires all new development in the coastal zone to be consistent with the Coastal Act policies. To achieve this, the Commission is authorized to regulate new coastal development through the issuance of permits. This authority applies to all proposed development except for powerplants, electric transmission lines, and certain other specified uses which are excluded from the Commission's jurisdiction by the Coastal Act. The Commission's coastal permit authority can be delegated to local governments under one of three methods. First, a local government may elect at any time to take over the permit review authority for all coastal zone development. However, local decisions can be appealed to the Commission and development in certain areas (tidelands, submerged lands, estuaries, public trust lands, the area between the first public road and the sea, and the area within the first 300 feet inland from the sea) continue to be subject to direct regulation by the Commission.

The second method was provided by 1981 amendments to the Coastal Act. Under this method, a local government may take over the coastal permit authority when the land use plan (LUP) portion of its local coastal program (LCP) has been certified by the Commission as being in conformity with the policies of the Coastal Act. As with the first method, development offshore and along the immediate shoreline also requires a permit from the

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3720 CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION—Continued

Commission and all local decisions on development within the coastal zone can be appealed to the Commission.

The third method covers areas where a local government does not choose to assume the coastal permit responsibility until it has completed its LCP. Here the Commission retains regulatory authority until the local government has completed its entire LCP (the LUP and its implementing ordinances) and the Commission has certified that the LCP complies with the requirements of the Coastal Act. During this interim period, the Commission may issue a permit only if a proposed development will be in conformity with the provisions of the Coastal Act and will not prejudice the ability of the local government to prepare its LCP. Upon certification of an LCP, the local government must take over the permit authority for the entire coastal zone within its jurisdiction. Development proposed in tidelands, submerged lands, or public trust lands continues to require a permit from the Commission. Local decisions or permits for development between the first public road and the sea and along the immediate shoreline can be appealed to the Commission.

The Commission carries out permit monitoring and enforcement activities to ensure that coastal development does not occur without a coastal development permit, that conditions placed upon coastal development permits are met, and that locally issued permits comply with the provisions of certified local coastal programs.

The Commission also administers the federally-approved California Coastal Management Program, which was established by the Coastal Act. Under the requirements of federal law, federal agencies are required to carry out their activities and programs in a manner generally consistent with the Coastal Act policies. To implement these requirements, federal agencies and applicants for federal permits, licenses, or local financial assistance must submit their proposals to the Commission for its review and approval.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Permit applications filed .....	2,090	2,100	2,100
Permits granted .....	2,070	2,080	2,080
Permits denied .....	20	20	20
Federal consistency reviews .....	57	75	75
Appeals of local permits .....	23	26	32
Enforcement cases resolved .....	344	350	400

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	38.6	36.2	32.7	\$3,159	\$3,218	\$3,239
General Fund .....				2,300	2,214	2,314
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				859	1,004	925

## 10.20 Local Coastal Programs

## Program Element Statement

Each coastal city and county is required to prepare a local coastal program (LCP) for the portion of the local government's jurisdiction that is within the coastal zone, and to submit the LCP to the Commission for certification. An LCP includes a land use plan (LUP) which is the relevant portion of the local general plan, including any maps necessary to administer it, and the zoning ordinances, zoning district maps, and any other legal instruments necessary to implement the land use plan. The policies specified in the Coastal Act are the standards by which the LCPs are judged for their adequacy.

The entire LCP may be submitted at one time, or the land use plan can be submitted first and certified before work is begun on the implementing ordinances, which require a second separate certification by the Commission. Under 1981 amendments to the Coastal Act, all LUPs had to be submitted to the Commission by January 1, 1983 and all implementing ordinances by January 1, 1984. The 1981 amendments authorized the Commission to prepare LUPs for those local governments that failed to submit their LUPs on schedule; to waive the deadlines for processing ordinances if the LUP or implementing ordinances were not submitted, or submitted late; or report the matter to the Legislature and recommend appropriate action.

Certified LUPs and LCPs may be amended by local governments, but the amendments do not become effective until approved by the Commission. Additionally, the Commission is required to review each certified LCP every five years to ensure that LCPs are being properly implemented and are still in compliance with Coastal Act.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Land use plans certified .....	11	4	4
Zoning ordinances certified .....	3	8	15
Local coastal programs certified .....	11	6	15
5-year local coastal program reviews completed .....	—	1	1
Amendments to certified local coastal programs .....	66	70	80
Grant funds awarded by Commission .....	\$298,534	\$300,000	\$300,000

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	39.4	37.2	36.2	\$3,210	\$2,860	\$2,939
General Fund .....				2,649	2,444	2,556
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				561	416	383

## 10.30 Planning and Support Studies

## Program Element Statement

The Commission requires legal and technical information for use in the regulation of coastal development and to assist in the preparation of local coastal programs. Moreover, as the LCPs are completed and regulatory responsibilities are delegated to local governments, the Commission is called upon to provide data, expertise, and advice to local governments in carrying out their Coastal Act responsibilities. Although the Commission has its own staff experts, it continues to rely heavily on other state agencies with specialized staff expertise to avoid duplicating the resources available from these agencies. The Commission's staff experts also assist with the Coastal Resources Information Center ocean, resources and coastal energy functions.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Port plans or amendments processed .....	2	3	3
Public works plans processed .....	2	2	2
Technical studies completed .....	26	35	35

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3720 CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION—Continued

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	12.5	12.5	12.5	\$830	\$902	\$924

## 10.40 Federal Coastal Management Program

## Program Element Statement

In order for California to have an approved State coastal management program under the provisions of the federal Coastal Zone Management Act, it is necessary that the entire coastal zone—including San Francisco Bay and its shoreline—be covered by the program. Under State law, the San Francisco Bay segment of the coastal zone is under the jurisdiction of another State agency, the San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission (SFBCDC). Furthermore, the federal law requires that only one State agency can be the primary recipient of federal coastal act funds even though several different State agencies have some responsibilities for the implementation of the federally-approved State coastal program. The California Coastal Act designates the Coastal Commission as the State agency responsible for receiving and administering these funds. As a result, any federal coastal management funds for SFBCDC, the State Coastal Conservancy, the Department of Parks and Recreation, or any other State or local agency must be received by the Commission, administered, and passed through to the other agencies.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Federal Trust Fund <sup>1</sup> ).....	—	—	—	\$1,119	\$1,250	\$1,250

## 10.50 Coastal Access Program

## Program Element Statement

One of the Commission's statutory responsibilities is to promote maximum public access to and along the coast. Under the California Coastal Act the Commission's primary means for meeting this responsibility is through access elements in LCPs and by including in coastal development permits conditions requiring that public access to the coast be allowed as part of the approved development. In addition, Chapter 868, Statutes of 1979 authorized the Coastal Commission to prepare and periodically update the *California Coastal Access Guide*, an atlas of coastal accessways, for distribution to the public.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Permits with access conditions .....	132	135	135
Access dedications accepted .....	55	45	45
Accessways opened .....	28	30	30
Permit for accessway improvements .....	21	20	20
Coastal access and resources guides sold .....	22,000	21,000	21,000

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (California Environmental License Plate Fund).....	4	4	4	\$278	\$297	\$306

## 10.60 Coastal Resource Information Center

## Program Element Statement

Chapter 1470, Statutes of 1982 directed the Commission to establish a Coastal Resource Information Center and an automated graphics and data storage and retrieval system, and to publish a "Guide to Coastal Resources". The automated data storage and retrieval system is to inventory permits, LCP information, relevant studies and data bases and to provide assistance to the Commission and to other federal and state agencies, local governments and the public.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (California Environmental License Plate Fund).....	1.8	1.8	1.8	\$123	\$132	\$136

20 COASTAL ENERGY PROGRAM<sup>1</sup>

## Program Objectives Statement

This program implements the energy planning and regulatory requirements of the California Coastal Act and the California Coastal Management Program under the federal Coastal Zone Management Act. The objective of this program is to provide for the permanent management and protection of California's coastal resources while at the same time ensuring that the State and national energy concerns, which are afforded special treatment in the Coastal Act, are addressed. This objective is being accomplished by including an energy component in the LCPs of local jurisdictions facing significant energy development; requiring the amendment of an LCP that would prevent a needed energy development if the development would otherwise conform with the Coastal Act; regulating coastal energy development under special conditions which allow approval even if a development would not meet other policies of the Act; regulating oil and gas drilling offshore California to ensure that drilling will be consistent with the California Coastal Management Program; and designating biennially areas where the location of thermal electric generating plants would conflict with the objectives of the Coastal Act.

## Authority

Public Resources Code, Division 20, Sections 30000 et seq. and U.S.C. 1456 (Section 307, Federal Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972).

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs (General Fund)...	6	6	6	\$416	\$452	\$461

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Energy project permit applications filed .....	2	10	10
Energy project permit applications granted .....	2	10	10
Local energy permits appealed .....	2	6	6
Federal consistency reviews on OCS drilling .....	—	4	10

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3720 CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION—Continued

## 30 ADMINISTRATION AND SUPPORT ACTIVITIES

## Program Objectives Statement

Under the direction of the executive director, this program provides general management guidance and administrative support to all other Commission programs. It includes the budgeting, personnel, accounting, business services, word processing and other administrative functions of the Commission.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	16.9	16.9	16.9	\$983	\$1,007	\$1,048
Workload adjustment .....	—	—	—	—	—	—
Totals, Administration and Support Activities .....	16.9	16.9	16.9	\$983	\$1,007	\$1,048
<b>Program Elements</b>						
30.01 Administration and Support Activities .....	16.9	16.9	16.9	983	1,007	1,048
30.02 Distributed Administration and Support Activities						
Amount charged to other programs:						
10 Coastal Management Program .....	(13.9)	(13.9)	(13.9)	—913	—936	—974
20 Coastal Energy Program .....	(1.0)	(1.0)	(1.0)	—30	—31	—34
Totals, Amounts charged to other programs .....	(14.9)	(14.9)	(14.9)	—\$943	—\$967	—\$1,008
Net Totals, Administration and Support Activities (Reimbursements) .....	16.9	16.9	16.9	\$40	\$40	\$40

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	119.2	120.4	115.9	\$4,175	\$4,636	\$4,623
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	143	363
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	119.2	120.4	115.9	\$4,175	\$4,779	\$4,986
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	—5.8	—5.8	—	—207	—209
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	119.2	114.6	110.1	\$4,175	\$4,572	\$4,777
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	1,079	1,212	1,249
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	119.2	114.6	110.1	\$5,254	\$5,784	\$6,026
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
General expense .....				429	180	180
Printing .....				143	90	90
Communications .....				137	160	160
Postage .....				73	50	50
Travel—in-state .....				304	246	246
Travel—out-of-state .....				5	1	1
Training .....				15	14	14
Facilities operation .....				654	619	619
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....				297	118	101
Cons & prof svcs—external .....				68	115	40
Data processing .....				173	103	103
Central administrative services (Pro Rata) .....				15	17	11
Equipment .....				191	104	104
Other (Federal Funds pass through) .....				1,119	1,250	1,250
SFBCDC .....				(200)	(200)	(200)
Coastal Conservancy .....				(906)	(400)	(400)
Parks and Recreation .....				(13)	(50)	(50)
Various .....				—	(600)	(600)
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$3,623	\$3,067	\$2,969
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$8,877	\$8,851	\$8,995
Reimbursements .....				—40	—40	—40
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$8,837	\$8,811	\$8,955

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3720 CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$5,847	\$5,818	\$6,255
Allocation for employee compensation .....	51	203	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-62	-9	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-33	-	-
Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988 .....	400	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$6,203	\$6,012	\$6,255
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-8	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$6,195	\$6,012	\$6,255

## 140 California Environmental License Plate Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

\$403

\$418

\$442

001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$403	\$418	\$442
Allocation for employee compensation .....	3	11	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-4	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$401	\$429	\$442

890 Federal Trust Fund<sup>f</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

\$2,173

\$2,370

\$2,258

001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$2,173	\$2,370	\$2,258
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-6	-	-
Budget adjustment .....	74	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$2,241	\$2,370	\$2,258
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$8,837	\$8,811	\$8,955

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

661701 Grants and subventions (expenditures) .....	\$298	\$300	\$300
--	-------	-------	-------

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

890 Federal Trust Fund<sup>f</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$391	\$300	\$300
Budget adjustment .....	-93	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance) .....	\$298	\$300	\$300
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance) .....	\$9,135	\$9,111	\$9,255

## REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

## 001 General Fund

## REVENUES:

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

125700 Other Regulatory Licenses and Permits .....	\$113	\$110	\$110
141200 Sales of Document .....	1	2	2
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$114	\$112	\$112

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY

## Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 1441, Statutes of 1976 established the State Coastal Conservancy within the Resources Agency. The State Coastal Conservancy was created to develop and implement programs to protect, restore and enhance resources in the coastal zone within the policies and guidelines established pursuant to the California Coastal Act of 1976.

Specifically, the State Coastal Conservancy is empowered to:

- a) acquire agricultural lands in order to prevent the loss of such lands to other uses and to assemble such lands into parcels of adequate size so as to permit continued agricultural production;
- b) provide grants to local agencies for, or undertake itself, projects designed to restore areas which may be adversely affecting the coastal environment or impeding orderly development due to poor lot layout, scattered ownerships, incompatible land uses, or other conditions;
- c) award grants to local or State public agencies for, or undertake itself, projects designed to enhance natural and scenic values threatened by dredging or filling, improper location of improvements and other conditions;
- d) undertake projects in the preservation of significant coastal resource areas until other public agencies are willing or able to acquire such sites;
- e) award grants to the Department of Parks and Recreation or to local public agencies for the purpose of acquiring and developing public accessways to the coast; and
- f) award grants and provide technical assistance to nonprofit organizations.

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

For the 1990-91 fiscal year, the Conservancy will allocate \$1.5 million from the State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984, \$7.8 million from the California Wildlife Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 and \$2.0 million from the Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Fund for habitat enhancement capital outlay and local assistance grants.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Agricultural Land Preservation .....	\$326	\$394	\$306
20 Coastal Restoration .....	425	488	240
30 Public Access .....	669	1,731	545
40 Resource Enhancement .....	731	1,236	1,759
50 Site Reservation .....	225	284	154
60 Urban Waterfront Restoration .....	544	2,145	875
70 Nonprofits .....	134	209	57
90.01 Administration .....	620	679	702
90.02 Distributed Administration .....	-620	-679	-702
TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$3,054	\$6,487	\$3,936
Reimbursements .....	-136	-1,385	-375
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$2,918	\$5,102	\$3,561
California Environmental License Plate Fund .....	-	350	-
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....	-	750	-
State Conservancy Fund of 1976 .....	193	811	708
Parklands Fund of 1980 .....	1,643	172	-
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984 .....	751	300	495
Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Fund .....	249	250	250
California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 .....	82	2,469	2,108
Personnel years .....	44.5	48	48.5

## 10 AGRICULTURAL LAND PRESERVATION

## Program Objectives Statement

The objective of Agricultural Land Preservation Program is to acquire interest in agricultural lands, provide necessary improvements and convey them back to private agricultural operators in order to conserve resources and prevent loss of productive agricultural lands to other uses. This objective is achieved through grants or direct acquisitions, provision of site improvements and resale of legally protected lands to private parties for continued agricultural use.

## Authority

Public Resources Code 31150-31156, *et seq.*

## Program Requirements

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	4.0	4.5	4.5	\$326	\$394	\$306
Totals, Agricultural Land Preservation .....	4.0	4.5	4.5	\$326	\$394	\$306
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976 .....				25	-	-
Parklands Fund of 1980 .....				215	-	-
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984 .....				79	-	-
California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 .....				-	388	300
Reimbursement .....				7	6	6

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY—Continued

## 20 COASTAL RESTORATION

## Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the Coastal Restoration Program is to assist local governments, landowners and developers in the design or redesign of subdivisions and to encourage appropriate private development while protecting coastal lands having high scenic, recreational, or habitat value. This objective is achieved by providing grants and loans to local governments and nonprofit organizations, and implementing approved restoration plans through acquisition and consolidation of substandard lots.

## Authority

Public Resources Code Division 21, Chapter 5, Sections 31200–31245.

Program Requirements	88–89	89–90	90–91	1988–89*	1989–90*	1990–91*
Continuing program costs .....	4.0	5.0	5.0	\$425	\$488	\$240
Totals, Coastal Restoration .....	4.0	5.0	5.0	\$425	\$488	\$240
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976 .....				31	—	—
Parklands Fund of 1980 .....				315	—	—
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984 .....				79	—	—
California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 .....				—	488	240

## 30 PUBLIC ACCESS

## Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of the Public Access Program are to provide new, rehabilitated and improved public accessways to state tidelands in a manner which protects public safety, sensitive natural resources and private property rights. These objectives are achieved by funding construction grants and by providing technical assistance and public information to implement the State's coastal management policies.

## Authority

Public Resources Code Division 21, Chapter 9, Sections 31400–31405.

Program Requirements	88–89	89–90	90–91	1988–89*	1989–90*	1990–91*
Continuing program costs .....	5.0	4.0	4.0	\$669	\$1,731	\$545
California Environmental License Plate Fund .....				—	350	—
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax .....				—	650	—
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976 .....				32	—	—
Parklands Fund of 1980 .....				515	—	—
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984 .....				122	—	—
California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 .....				—	731	545

## 40 RESOURCE ENHANCEMENT

## Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the Resource Enhancement Program is to create new habitats in areas not currently providing functional habitat; restore watersheds to reduce long-term degradation of coastal wetland resources; enhance existing habitat areas to provide more productive habitat values and resolve land use conflicts in a manner where existing resources are preserved and restored and/or new habitats are created. These objectives are achieved through a program of technical assistance and grant funded project planning, development and implementation.

## Budget Adjustment

In 1989–90, the following budget adjustment is reflected:

- 1.0 position (0.5 personnel year) and \$31,000 from the California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Fund of 1988 to commence work on a study of the mitigation of port development impacts on fisheries and wildlife in California pursuant to Chapter 751, Statutes of 1989.

In 1990–91, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- 2.0 positions (1.5 personnel years) limited term until June 20, 1991, and \$78,000 from the California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Fund of 1988 to continue work on the study begun in 1989–90 pursuant to Chapter 751, Statutes of 1989, and to continue project work within the Resource Enhancement Program pursuant to the California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Act (Proposition 70).

## Authority

Public Resources Code Division 21, Chapter 6, Sections 31251–31270.

Program Requirements	88–89	89–90	90–91	1988–89*	1989–90*	1990–91*
Continuing program costs .....	7.5	9.1	9.1	\$731	\$1,205	\$1,681
Workload adjustment .....	—	0.5	1.0	—	31	78
Totals, Resource Enhancement .....	7.5	9.6	10.1	\$731	\$1,236	\$1,759
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				—	100	—
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976 .....				41	—	233
Parklands Fund of 1980 .....				215	100	—
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984 .....				146	—	40
Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund .....				149	200	150
California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 .....				82	467	967
Reimbursements .....				98	369	369

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY—Continued

## 50 SITE RESERVATION

## Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the Site Reservation Program is to acquire important coastal resource lands and hold them for eventual resale to public agencies or nonprofit organizations. This objective is achieved by acquisition of coastal resource lands through the Public Works Board.

## Authority

Public Resources Code Division 21, Chapter 8, Sections 31350–31356.

Program Requirements	88–89	89–90	90–91	1988–89*	1989–90*	1990–91*
Continuing program costs .....	2.0	3.0	3.0	\$225	\$284	\$154
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976.....				20	—	—
Parklands Fund of 1980.....				55	3	—
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984.....				50	—	4
Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund .....				100	50	100
California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988.....				—	231	50

## 60 URBAN WATERFRONT RESTORATION

## Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the Urban Waterfront Restoration Program is to assist local governments in redeveloping deteriorated and poorly planned waterfronts; provide enhanced visitor-service, recreational and public access opportunities; provide support for the commercial fishing industry and for coastal-dependent industries in general. This objective is achieved through an active program of technical assistance and grant funded project development and implementation.

## Authority

Public Resources Code Division 21, Chapter 7, Sections 31300–31313 *et seq.*

Program Requirements	88–89	89–90	90–91	1988–89*	1989–90*	1990–91*
Continuing program costs .....	5.0	5.1	5.1	\$544	\$2,145	\$875
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976.....				32	811	475
Parklands Fund of 1980.....				314	24	—
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984.....				167	300	400
Reimbursements.....				31	1,010	—

## 70 NONPROFITS

## Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the Nonprofits Program is to provide technical assistance and support to nonprofit organizations in the areas of agricultural land preservation, coastal restoration, public access, resource enhancement, site reservation and urban waterfront restoration. This objective is achieved through a program of grants and technical assistance to increase non-profit capacity to carry out Conservancy projects.

## Authority

Public Resources Code Division 21, Sections 31116 throughout; Agriculture 31156, Restoration 31200, Enhancement 31251, Urban Waterfront 31307, Site Reservation 31351, 31352.5, Access 31400.1, 31400.3.

Program Requirements	88–89	89–90	90–91	1988–89*	1989–90*	1990–91*
Continuing program costs .....	2.0	1.2	0.9	\$134	\$209	\$57
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976.....				12	—	—
Parklands Fund of 1980.....				14	45	—
Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984 .....				108	—	51
California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988.....				—	164	6

## 90 ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide executive leadership, policy direction and the administrative services to meet the department's program directives. Activities include the executive, legal and legislative functions and accounting, business services, personnel, budgeting, contracting, EDP and clerical support.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989–90, the following budget adjustment is reflected:

One position (0.6 personnel year) and \$33,000 from California Wildlife, Coastal and Parkland Conservation Fund of 1988 to support accounting workload due to Federal Tax Reform of 1986 and Proposition 70 of 1988.

In 1990–91, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

One position (0.9 personnel year) and \$56,000 from the State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976 to continue to support the accounting position and 1 position (1.0 personnel year) and \$25,000 from the State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976 to increase the Temporary Help blanket for all programs and projects.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY—Continued

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	15.0	15.0	14.0	\$620	\$646	\$621
Workload adjustments .....	-	0.6	1.9	-	33	81
Totals, Administration .....	15.0	15.6	15.9	\$620	\$679	\$702
<b>Program Elements</b>						
90.01 Administration .....	15.0	15.6	15.9	-\$620	-\$679	-\$702
90.02 Distributed Administration .....	(15.0)	(15.6)	(15.9)	(-620)	(-679)	(-702)
Amount charged to other programs:						
90.02.010 Agricultural Preservation .....	(2.0)	(2.0)	(2.0)	-83	-85	-85
90.02.020 Coastal Restoration .....	(3.0)	(3.3)	(4.0)	-122	-136	-136
90.02.030 Public Access .....	(2.0)	(2.1)	(2.0)	-83	-85	-85
90.02.040 Resource Enhancement .....	(2.0)	(2.1)	(2.0)	-83	-85	-108
90.02.050 Site Reservation .....	(2.0)	(2.0)	(2.0)	-83	-85	-85
90.02.060 Urban Waterfront Restoration .....	(2.0)	(2.1)	(2.0)	-83	-118	-118
90.02.070 Nonprofits .....	(2.0)	(2.0)	(1.9)	-83	-85	-85
Totals, Distributed Administration .....	(15.0)	(15.6)	(15.9)	-\$620	-\$679	-\$702
Net Totals, Administration and Support Activities .....	15.0	15.6	15.9	-	-	-

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	44.5	48.7	48.7	\$1,566	\$1,881	\$1,922
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	53	107
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	44.5	48.7	48.7	\$1,566	\$1,934	\$2,029
Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	-	-	-0.5	-	-	-15
Proposed new positions .....	-	2.0	4.0	-	76	124
Partial year adjustments .....	-	-0.9	-0.5	-	-38	-15
Total Adjustments .....	-	1.1	3.0	-	\$38	\$94
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	44.5	49.8	51.7	\$1,566	\$1,972	\$2,123
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-1.8	-3.2	-	-56	-99
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	44.5	48.0	48.5	\$1,566	\$1,916	\$2,024
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	421	479	513
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	44.5	48.0	48.5	\$1,987	\$2,395	\$2,537

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense .....	52	87	101
Printing .....	45	49	51
Communications .....	39	50	54
Postage .....	19	24	26
Travel—in-state .....	134	154	165
Travel—out-of-state .....	2	4	7
Training .....	8	12	16
Facilities operations .....	135	135	136
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....	41	48	49
Cons & prof svcs—external .....	85	99	100
Data processing .....	38	28	23
Central administrative services (Pro rata) .....	105	60	19
Equipment .....	17	25	22
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$720	\$775	\$769

## SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE

Loans for fishing gear .....	29	277	-
Fishing vessel and gear repair .....	30	1,010	-
Lease payments to counties .....	7	6	6
Pre-project feasibility .....	281	624	624
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense .....	\$347	\$1,917	\$630

## TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

Reimbursements .....	\$3,054	\$5,087	\$3,936
	-136	-1,385	-375
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$2,918	\$3,702	\$3,561

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

RES-D10-79604

## 3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 565 State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976 °

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$290	\$500	\$708
Allocation for employee compensation .....	4	35	-
Allocation to Board of Control .....	-1	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-3	-1	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-3	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 910, Statutes of 1986 .....	306	277	-
Totals Available .....	\$593	\$811	\$708
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-277	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-123	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$193	\$811	\$708

## 721 Parklands Fund of 1980 °

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,647	\$169	-
Allocation for employee compensation .....	13	3	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-14	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-3	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,643	\$172	-

## 730 State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984 °

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$754	-	\$495
Allocation for employee compensation .....	5	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-6	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-2	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$751	-	\$495

## 748 Fish &amp; Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$250	\$250	\$250
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$249	\$250	\$250

## 786 California Wildlife, Coastal and Parkland Conservation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	-	\$1,219	\$1,310
Allocation for employee compensation .....	-	24	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-	-1	-
Public Resources Code Section 5907 (transfer from Capital Outlay) .....	\$113	1,227	798
Prior year balance available:			
Public Resources Code Section 5907 .....	-	31	-
Transfer to Capital Outlay .....	-	-31	-
Totals Available .....	\$113	\$2,469	\$2,108
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-31	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$82	\$2,469	\$2,108
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$2,918	\$3,702	\$3,561

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## 140 California Environmental License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1989 .....	-	\$350	-
Mission Bay Park South Shore Development Project .....	-	(350)	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	\$350	-

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY—Continued

235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette Tobacco  
Products Surtax Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1989.....	—	\$750	—
Petaluma River Enhancement Project.....	—	(100)	—
Mission Bay Park South Shore Development Project .....	—	(650)	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	\$750	—

## 565 State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$650	—	—
San Dieguito acquisition.....	(650)	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—650	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	—	—

## 730 Parklands Fund of 1984

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
101 Budget Act appropriation, as added by Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1989.....	—	\$300	—
San Francisco Fisherman's Wharf, Hyde Street Marina Project .....	—	(300)	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	\$300	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance).....	—	\$1,400	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance) .....	\$2,918	\$5,102	\$3,561

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 565 State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976 \*

BEGINNING RESERVES	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
(State, Urban and Coastal Park Bond Act of 1976) (Sec. 5096.125, Public Resources Code) .....	\$2,932	\$10,223	\$3,589
Hollister Ranch (in lieu fees) .....	(70)	(95)	(105)
Violation Remediation Account (fines and penalties) .....	(96)	(122)	(142)
Carlsbad (Mitigation fees).....	(200)	(1,900)	(2,180)
Prior year adjustments .....	—120	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$2,812	\$10,223	\$3,589
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
299900 Estimated repayments .....	1,784	1,862	1,816
200600 Carlsbad Mitigation (Ch 1388 of 1984) (PRC 30171.5) .....	1,800	380	380
216000 In lieu fees (Hollister Ranch).....	(25)	(20)	(20)
217000 Fines and Penalties (Violation Remediation Account) .....	(26)	(20)	(20)
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues .....	\$3,584	\$2,242	\$2,196
Totals, Resources .....	\$6,396	\$12,465	\$5,785
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3760 State Coastal Conservancy:			
State Operations .....	193	\$811	\$708
Capital Outlay:			
Major capital outlay .....	1,980	8,065	—
Carlsbad Mitigation Fees .....	100	—	—
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$2,273	\$8,876	\$708
Expenditure Reduction:			
3760 State Coastal Conservancy:			
Capital Outlay			
Less transfer from California Environmental License Plate Fund .....	—250	—	—
Less transfer from California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 .....	—5,850	—	—
Total, Expenditures .....	—\$3,827	\$8,876	\$708
RESERVES .....	\$10,223	\$3,589	\$5,077
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	10,223	3,589	5,077

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY—Continued

730 State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....		\$15,317	\$11,224	\$2,196
Prior year adjustments .....		83	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....		\$15,400	\$11,224	\$2,196
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
3760 State Coastal Conservancy:				
State Operations .....		751	-	495
Local Assistance .....		-	300	-
Capital Outlay .....		3,425	8,728	1,500
Totals, Disbursements .....		\$4,176	\$9,028	\$1,995
RESERVES .....		\$11,224	\$2,196	\$201
Reserves for economic uncertainties .....		\$11,224	\$2,196	\$201

CHANGES IN						
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	44.5	48.7	48.7	\$1,566	\$1,881	\$1,922
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	53	107
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	44.5	48.7	48.7	\$1,566	\$1,934	\$2,029
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reductions in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Conservancy Proj Dev Analyst I <sup>2</sup> .....	-	-	-0.5	2,512-3,020	-	-15
Totals, Workload and Administrative						
Adjustments .....	-	-	-0.5	-	-	-\$15
Proposed New Positions:						
Conservancy Proj Dev Analyst I <sup>1</sup> .....	-	-	1.0	-	-	30
Accounting Officer .....	-	1.0	1.0	2,512-3,020	38	30
Conservancy Proj Dev Analyst II <sup>1</sup> .....	-	1.0	1.0	3,171-3,827	38	39
Temporary Help .....	-	-	1.0	-	-	25
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	2.0	4.0	-	\$76	\$124
Partial year adjustment .....	-	-0.9	-0.5	-	-38	-15
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	1.1	3.0	-	\$38	\$94
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	44.5	49.8	51.7	\$1,566	\$1,972	\$2,123

<sup>1</sup> Limited to June 30, 1991.<sup>2</sup> Limited to December 31, 1990.STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURES

Actual	Estimated	Proposed
1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*

## 20 CAPITAL OUTLAY

## PROGRAM ELEMENTS

80.14.051 Jones Ranch .....	-	\$2,500	-
80.23.020 Point Cabrillo .....	-	2,000	-
80.76.803 Carlsbad Mitigation .....	\$100	-	-
80.18.010 Agricultural Land Preservation .....	795	1,859	\$800
80.18.020 Coastal Restoration .....	907	8,118	2,000
80.18.030 Public Access .....	2,285	4,466	2,500
80.18.050 Site Reservation .....	21	1,494	500
80.18.060 Urban Waterfront Restoration .....	1,397	5,561	1,500
80.19.040 Resource Enhancement .....	2,836	10,911	4,000
80.19.050 Site Reservation .....	900	1,250	-
80.20.040 Tijuana River NES Project .....	784	-	-
80.36.060 Manhattan Beach Pier Project .....	-	600	-
80.70.081 Jones Ranch Acquisition .....	-	1,500	-
80.70.082 SLO and SB Counties Coastal Dunes and Wetlands .....	5	4,000	\$2,723
80.70.083 Monterey County Wetlands and Nat. Areas .....	-	1,000	213
80.70.084 San Mateo County Coastal Lands .....	38	5,027	1,263
80.70.085 Sonoma County Natural Lands and Wetlands .....	36	2,380	687
80.70.086 Old Growth Douglas Fir Lands .....	20	55	240
80.76.011 Cascade Ranch Irrigation Water Impoundments .....	-	245	-
80.76.061 Manhattan Beach Pier Reconstruction .....	-	500	-
80.76.021 Point Cabrillo .....	-	300	-
80.76.062 Ventura Beach Pier Restoration .....	-	1,000	-
80.80.021 Latigo Shores Acquisition .....	-	1,100	-
80.88.031 Huntington Beach Pier Restoration .....	-	1,500	-

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
80.89.041 EPA Wetlands Projects .....	-	375	-	-
Repayment through other State Departments .....	-784	-1,100	-	-
Interest expense (Chapter 304, Statutes of 1988) .....	-	315	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY .....</b>	<b>\$9,340</b>	<b>\$56,956</b>	<b>\$16,426</b>	
Special Account for Capital Outlay <sup>k</sup> .....	-	600	-	-
California Environmental License Plate Fund .....	250	2,815	-	-
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....	-	2,000	-	-
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976 <sup>e</sup> .....	-4,020	8,065	-	-
State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984 <sup>e</sup> .....	3,425	8,728	1,500	-
Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Fund <sup>e</sup> .....	3,736	10,161	2,000	-
California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 <sup>e</sup> .....	5,949	24,212	12,926	-
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....	-	375	-	-

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

## 033 State Energy Conservation Assistance Account

## APPROPRIATIONS

Chapter 304, Statutes of 1988 (Loan to Environmental License Plate Fund) .....	(\$2,500)	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 304, Statutes of 1988 (Loan to Environmental License Plate Fund) ...	-	(\$2,500)	-
Totals Available .....	(\$2,500)	(\$2,500)	-
Balance available in subsequent years .....	(-2,500)	-	-

**TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....**

**- (\$2,500) -**

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay<sup>k</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

Prior year balance available:			
Item 3760-301-036, Budget Act 1987, added by Ch. 1406, Statutes of 1987 .....	\$600	\$600	-
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-600	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$600</b>	<b>-</b>

## 140 California Environmental License Plate Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation (for loan repayment to California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988) .....	-	(\$1,500)	-
302 Budget Act appropriation (as added by Chapter 1633, Statutes of 1988 for transfer to State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976) .....	\$250	-	-
302 Budget Act appropriation (interest expense for loan per Chapter 304, Statutes of 1988) .....	-	117	-
Interest expense for loan from the State Energy Conservation Assistance Account per Chapter 304, Statutes of 1984 .....	-	198	-
Chapter 304, Statutes of 1988 (loan from State Energy Conservation Assistance Account) .....	2,500	-	-
Chapter 304, Statutes of 1988 (loan repayment to the Energy Resources Programs Account) .....	-	(2,500)	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 304, Statutes of 1988 (loan from State Energy Conservation Assistance Account) .....	-	2,500	-
Total Available .....	\$2,750	\$2,815	-
Balance available subsequent years .....	2,500	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....</b>	<b>\$250</b>	<b>\$2,815</b>	<b>-</b>

## 235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund

Chapter 1279, Statutes of 1989 (expenditures) .....	-	2,000	-
---	---	-------	---

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3760 STATE COASTAL CONSERVANCY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
<b>565 State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976 °</b>				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation .....		\$8,000	-	-
301 Budget Act appropriation (as added by Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1989)....		-	\$2,045	-
Public Resources Code Section 30171.5 .....		100	-	-
Prior year balance available:				
Item 3760-301-565, Budget Act of 1988 .....		-	6,020	-
Totals Available .....		\$8,100	\$8,065	-
Less transfer from California Environmental License Plate Fund .....		-250	-	-
Less transfer from California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 .....		-5,850	-	-
Balance available subsequent years .....		-6,020	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....		-\$4,020	\$8,065	-
<b>730 Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984 °</b>				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation .....		-	\$2,500	\$1,500
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3760-301-730, Budget Act of 1986 .....		\$5,717	-	-
Item 3760-301-730, Budget Act of 1987 .....		7,389	6,228	-
Totals Available .....		\$13,106	\$8,728	\$1,500
Balance available in subsequent years .....		-6,228	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....		-3,453	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....		\$3,425	\$8,728	\$1,500
<b>748 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Fund °</b>				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation .....		\$3,250	\$3,500	\$2,000
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3760-301-748, Budget Act of 1986 .....		\$6,469	-	-
Item 3760-301-748, Budget Act of 1987 .....		6,459	4,995	-
Item 3760-301-748, Budget Act of 1988 .....		-	1,666	-
Totals Available .....		\$16,178	\$10,161	\$2,000
Balance available in subsequent years .....		-6,661	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....		-5,781	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....		\$3,736	\$10,161	\$2,000
<b>786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 °</b>				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976 .....		\$5,850	-	-
301 Budget Act appropriation .....		-	-	\$7,800
302 Budget Act appropriation (as added by Chapter 304, Statutes of 1988) .....		1,500	-	-
302 Budget Act appropriation (as added by Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1989)....		-	\$1,500	-
303 Budget Act appropriation .....		-	8,750	-
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3760-302-786, Budget Act of 1988 as added by Chapter 304, Statutes of 1988 .....		-	1,500	-
Public Resources Code Section 5907(d) (2-6) .....		24,000	23,788	10,130
Transfer to State Operations .....		-113	-1,227	-798
Transfer from State Operations .....		-	31	-
Totals Available .....		\$31,237	\$34,342	\$17,132
Balance available in subsequent years .....		-25,288	-10,130	-4,206
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....		\$5,949	\$24,212	\$12,926
<b>890 Federal Trust Fund †</b>				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Federal Funds (expenditures) .....		-	\$375	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay) .....		\$9,340	\$56,956	\$16,426

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION

The Department of Parks and Recreation acquires, designs, develops, operates and maintains units of the State Park System. The Department also has the responsibility to administer both federal and State local assistance programs. These activities are directed toward the accomplishment of eight principal objectives:

1. To secure and preserve elements of the State's outstanding landscape, cultural and historical features.
2. To provide the facilities and resources which are required to fulfill the recreational demands of the people of California.
3. To provide a meaningful environment in which the people of California are given the opportunity to understand and appreciate the State's cultural, historical and natural heritage.
4. To maintain and improve the quality of California's environment.
5. To prepare and maintain a statewide recreational plan that includes an analysis of the continuing need for recreational areas and facilities and a determination of the levels of public and private responsibility required to meet those needs.
6. To encourage all levels of government and private enterprise throughout the State to participate in the planning, development and operation of recreational facilities.
7. To meet the recreational demands of a highly accelerated, urban-centered population growth, through the acquisition, development and operation of urban parks.
8. To encourage volunteer services in the State Park System through the establishment of a recognition program of such services.

An ever-increasing population in California has resulted in accelerated urbanization which necessitates the establishment of park units and recreation areas accessible to the major population centers of the State. Technological advances have created a more affluent society with additional leisure time increasingly spent in pursuit of various forms of recreation. It is necessary to provide for the wise and constructive use of the State's natural resources for recreational uses and to preserve the State's cultural, historical and natural heritage for future generations to enjoy.

In addition to the General Fund expenditures shown in the Department's budget for support, an additional \$93.7 million in 1988-89, \$99.2 million in 1989-90 and \$121.6 million in 1990-91 General Fund expenditures will be incurred for the redemption of various general obligation bonds for grants, acquisition and development of the state and local park systems. Although the expenditures for bond redemption are shown in the Debt Service—Bond Interest and Redemption section of the Governor's Budget, they are directly related to this department's local assistance and capital outlay programs.

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1990-91	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10.00	To address resource education efforts in the State Park System.....	—	\$100
25.10	To continue existing limited term staff for six months to address the backlog in resource inventories and elements.....	5.8	387
25.20	To provide funds for film and lobby exhibits in the Maritime Museum at the Monterey SHP...	—	400
25.20	To develop slide programs, videos and films which interpret and market the State Park System.	1.0	118
30.10	To operate and maintain new park facilities scheduled for public use in 1990-91.....	7.0	479
30.10	To provide public access at Olompali SHP.....	2.0	100
30.10	To provide public access at Carlsbad SB.....	2.2	63
30.10	To provide public access at Navarro River.....	4.5	427
30.10	To provide public access at Mount Diablo SP.....	1.0	83
30.10	To operate the Marconi Property.....	1.0	211
30.10	To establish new life guard/aquatic safety services at park units in the Russian River, Pajaro Coast, Monterey, and Santa Monica Mountains districts.....	15.8	1,013
30.10	To provide lifeguard services at Harbor Cove under contract with the City of San Buenaventura.	2.3	71
30.10	To operate evening tours at Hearst San Simeon SHM.....	17.2	560
30.10	To provide support of the State Capitol Museum's Tour Guide Program.....	—	54
30.10	To ensure resource protection for proposed and ongoing energy facility developments impacting Gaviota District.....	1.0	65
35.00	To continue staff for implementation of the Off Highway Vehicle Resources Management Program.....	2.0	383
35.00	To upgrade the Pismo Dunes Dispatch Center.....	—	213
35.00	To operate and maintain new facilities at Hungry Valley SVRA.....	1.0	46
35.00	To operate and maintain new facilities at Carnegie SVRA.....	0.8	39
35.00	To continue staff to support the Off Highway Vehicle Safety Education program.....	1.0	66
35.00	To enhance efforts towards OHMVR Divisionwide resource maintenance.....	0.5	500
35.00	To provide maintenance and repair of Pismo Dunes District's vehicles.....	0.5	—
50.10	To provide for a local area network for the administration of grants.....	—	114
60.00	To establish three positions to perform key data entry work.....	3.0	—
60.00	To meet increasing costs of worker's compensation benefits.....	—	1,794

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Statewide Parks and Recreation Planning.....	\$1,250	\$1,448	\$1,576
20 Development of the State Park System.....	6,521	7,723	7,981
25 Resource Preservation, Interpretation, and Historic Preservation.....	8,056	19,559	10,835
30 State Park System Operations.....	125,487	134,923	136,949
35 Off-Highway Motor Vehicle Recreation.....	19,537	19,845	21,674
50 Grants Administration.....	74,802	150,957	151,883
55 1989 Earthquake Disaster Relief.....	—	(1,471)	—
60 Department Administration.....	(18,679)	(15,756)	(18,475)
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$235,653	\$334,455	\$330,898
Reimbursements.....	—4,738	—5,109	—5,160
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$230,915	\$329,346	\$325,738

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
State Operations:				
General Fund.....		\$79,245	\$86,175	\$86,509
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....		—	3,000	—
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....		—	587	8,943
Less Transfer to Community Parklands Bond Fund 1986.....		—	—	—5,500
Less Reimbursement to Wildlife, Coast and Park Conservation Bond Fund 1988.....		—	—	—1,300
Off-Highway Vehicle Fund.....		8,192	9,115	10,132
State Parks and Recreation Fund.....		49,654	47,924	53,321
State Parks and Recreation Fund, Fines and Forfeiture Account.....		276	360	388
Winter Recreation Fund.....		98	88	93
Roberti-Z'berg-Harris Urban Open-Space and Recreation Program Account.....		—	400	514
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund.....		332	359	366
Community Parklands Fund (1986).....		100	100	—
Parklands Fund of 1980.....		1,660	904	—
Parklands Fund of 1984.....		3,551	4,231	5,037
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1964.....		—	—	9
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974.....		—	—	776
State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund (1976).....		791	800	—
California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988.....		117	2,159	857
Federal Trust Fund.....		1,575	1,768	1,783
Totals, State Operations.....		\$145,591	\$157,970	\$161,928
Local Assistance:				
General Fund.....		—	1,326	—
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....		2,369	—	—
California Environmental License Plate Fund.....		1,180	1,015	—
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....		—	10,743	—
Off-Highway Vehicle Fund.....		10,532	10,730	11,542
Community Parklands Fund (1986).....		15,390	6,964	—
Parklands Fund of 1980.....		103	1,120	—
Parklands Fund of 1984.....		1,310	535	61
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974.....		175	2,729	—
State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund (1976).....		538	—	—
California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Act of 1988.....		52,521	132,060	149,882
Federal Trust Fund.....		1,206	4,154	2,325
Totals, Local Assistance.....		\$85,324	\$171,376	\$163,810
Personnel years.....		2,962.5	2,883.0	2,914.0

## 10 STATEWIDE PARKS AND RECREATION PLANNING

## Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide the basic planning framework for the maximum use of State resources devoted to recreation. Its goal is to establish needs and priorities on a statewide basis to facilitate distribution of resources into areas of maximum benefit. Primary responsibility for this program is vested in the Department's Planning Division.

This program is also responsible for the operation of the California SNO-Park permit program which was implemented in the fall of 1985. Chapter 1408, Statutes of 1987 revised the user fee structure for this program.

## Authority

Division 5, Chapter 1 and Chapter 1.27 of the Public Resources Code.

## Budget Adjustments

- For 1990-91, \$100,000 is provided to address resource education efforts in the State Park System.

## Performance Measures

		1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Update State Park System Plan:				
Issue papers completed.....		16	12	12
Capital Outlay Programming:				
Initial acquisition investigations.....		78	75	75
Development proposals reviewed.....		151	150	150
Surplus properties reviewed.....		403	400	400
Multi-year Capital Outlay Plans prepared.....		2	2	2
Multi-year Capital Outlay Plans revised.....		10	10	10
Capital Outlay Project Studies:				
Regional studies.....		1	1	1
Feasibility studies.....		—	1	1
Second level investigations.....		15	20	15
Project investigations.....		10	10	10
Project rescopes.....		12	15	15
Surplus Park Land Determination:				
Surplus park land studies.....		4	5	5
Land exchange studies.....		3	5	5

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	23.8	26.9	23.4	\$1,250	\$1,448	\$1,576
General Fund .....				906	575	622
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				—	—	100
State Parks and Recreation Fund .....				181	547	563
Winter Recreation Fund .....				98	88	93
California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 .....				—	94	94
Federal Trust Fund .....				65	104	104
Reimbursements .....				—	40	—

## 20 DEVELOPMENT OF THE STATE PARK SYSTEM

## Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to meet the demand for additional State lands and facilities through its efforts in acquisition of lands and development of facilities. This program also provides the technical assistance for accomplishing maintenance of State Park System facilities. The program is the joint responsibility of the Acquisition and Development Divisions.

## Authority

Division 5, Chapter 1, Article 1 of the Public Resources Code.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs (State Operations) .....	105.0	107.0	105.5	\$6,521	\$7,723	\$7,981
General Fund .....				696	175	211
State Parks and Recreation Fund .....				2,691	2,994	3,232
Parklands Fund of 1980 .....				350	785	—
Parklands Fund of 1984 .....				2,149	2,943	3,962
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1964 .....				—	—	9
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974 .....				—	—	223
State, Urban and Coastal Park Fund (1976) .....				489	466	—
California, Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 .....				—	360	344
Reimbursements .....				146	—	—

## Program Elements

20.10 Acquisition .....	26.3	25.1	24.7	1,408	1,525	1,590
20.15 Property Management .....	—	—	—	29	596	596
20.20 Facilities Development .....	78.7	81.9	80.8	5,084	5,602	5,795

## 20.10 Acquisition

## Program Element Statement

This element involves the preparation of budget requests, negotiations, condemnation and liaison necessary to acquire lands for the State Park System. It requires the administration of the Department's acquisition program including funded acquisition projects, gifts, exchanges, transfers and leases, as well as the real estate management and ownership mapping functions of the Department. Continuous liaison is maintained with the Office of Real Estate and Design Services of the Department of General Services as well as various State and federal agencies and nonprofit organizations to insure a well coordinated acquisition program.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Acres acquired .....	9,332	2,405	3,253
Amount expended (dollars in thousands) .....	\$15,093	\$7,180	\$15,543
Number of parcels settled .....	102	22	45

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (State Operations) .....	26.3	25.1	24.7	\$1,408	\$1,525	\$1,590
General Fund .....				696	175	211
State Parks and Recreation Fund .....				167	939	978
Parklands Fund of 1980 .....				55	—	—
Parklands Fund of 1984 .....				290	246	246
State, Urban and Coastal Park Fund (1976) .....				54	—	—
California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 .....				—	165	155
Reimbursements .....				146	—	—

## 20.15 Property Management

## Program Element Statement

The Property Management element was established as a result of Chapter 752, Statutes of 1982, which provided that all real property acquired by the State for the Park System prior to April 1 of each year, which constitutes a sufficient usable area of land for Park System purposes, be transferred to the Department of Parks and Recreation by July 1 of each year. The Department, through this element, is responsible for the management and maintenance of this property while ensuring that it is made accessible and usable by the general public at the earliest opportunity.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Acreage .....	9,270	10,000	9,500
Property management leases .....	113	110	105

## Input

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (State Operations) (State Parks and Recreation Fund) .....	\$29	\$596	\$596

## 20.20 Facilities Development

## Program Element Statement

This element includes all efforts culminating in a completed recreational facility or major modifications or repair to an existing facility. Such efforts include refining plans as required to support reliable cost estimating, budget preparation for proposed projects, production of general plans for control of design in preliminary plans and working drawings development, production of design drawings and specifications, coordinating project bid and contracting program, construction inspection and necessary liaison with State, federal and private agencies.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Major Capital Outlay:			
Construction projects, number completed .....	20	37	31
Construction projects, cost (dollars in thousands) .....	\$12,694	\$19,699	\$37,111
Minor Capital Outlay:			
Construction projects, number completed .....	55	60	50
Construction projects, cost (dollars in thousands) .....	\$4,200	\$3,770	\$4,100
General Plans:			
General plans prepared .....	7	13	5

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (State Operations) .....	78.7	81.9	80.8	\$5,084	\$5,602	\$5,795
State Parks and Recreation Fund .....				2,495	1,459	1,658
Parklands Fund of 1980 .....				295	785	—
Parklands Fund of 1984 .....				1,859	2,697	3,716
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1964 .....				—	—	9
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974 .....				—	—	223
State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund (1976) .....				435	466	—
California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 .....				—	195	189

## 25 RESOURCE PRESERVATION, INTERPRETATION, AND HISTORIC PRESERVATION

## Program Objectives Statement

This program provides protection and interpretation for the natural, cultural and historic resources of the State Park System. Preservation and interpretation efforts are directed toward two major types of resources: (1) natural and environmental resources and (2) cultural resources which includes archeological and historical resources.

## Authority

Division 5, Chapter 1, Articles 1 and 2 of the Public Resources Code.  
National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 (Public Law 89-665).

## Program Requirements

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	127.1	111.3	99.9	\$8,056	\$19,559	\$9,930
Proposed new positions .....	—	—	6.8	—	—	905
Totals, Resource Preservation, Interpretation, and Historic Preservation ...	127.1	111.3	106.7	\$8,056	\$19,559	\$10,835
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				3,454	2,883	2,948
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				—	—	518
State Parks and Recreation Fund .....				207	1,253	1,311
Parklands Fund of 1980 .....				122	94	—
Parklands Fund of 1984 .....				1,014	1,083	874
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974 .....				—	—	94
State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund (1976) .....				76	—	—
California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 .....				—	46	46
Federal Trust Fund .....				554	480	480
Reimbursements .....				1,415	2,658	2,678
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				—	243	—
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				—	485	—
State Beach, Park, Recreational, and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974 .....				—	321	—
California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 .....				—	9,335	1,500
Parklands Fund of 1984 .....				1,087	332	61
Federal Trust Fund .....				127	346	325

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

Program Elements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
25.10 Resources Preservation.....	61.9	54.4	49.4	3,217	4,148	3,968
25.20 Resources Interpretation .....	46.0	37.4	38.0	2,502	3,201	3,795
25.30 Historic Preservation .....	19.2	19.5	19.3	2,337	12,210	3,072

## 25.10 Resources Preservation

## Program Element Statement

This element provides for the restoration and management of the natural, cultural and historic resources of the State Park System. Management efforts are directed toward two major types of resources: (1) archeological and historical resources and (2) natural and environmental resources.

The cultural resources program is directly responsible for the Department's participation in the preservation of the State Park System resources. These include archeological and historical features over which the Department has jurisdiction. Responsibility for this program rests with the Cultural Heritage Section of the Resource Protection Division. Preservation responsibility for State Park System cultural resources includes providing professional expertise concerning cultural resources and monitoring the status of cultural resources. Park unit inventories of cultural resources provides the data required to complete the resource management element. These are the principal resource documents for all Department lands and are key components to the General Plan. This program includes the mitigation of archeological and historical resources.

The Natural Heritage Section, in addition to the collection of basic resource data for park unit inventories and the preparation of Resource elements, concentrates on management and restoration efforts in areas of environmental importance within the State Park System. Field reconnaissance, studies, and consultations related to identification, analysis and formulation of management and restoration programs for vegetative, wildlife and scenic resources are major activities included within this program. The maintenance of a hazard review program is included as a major part of this effort.

The purpose of the environmental review program is the identification of impacts to the State Park System and its resources as a result of the Department's and other agencies' projects and programs and the development of mitigation for those impacts. This environmental review program is carried out in conformance with the requirements of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA).

## Budget Adjustment

- In 1990-91, 11.5 limited term personnel years are extended until December 31, 1990 to prepare resource inventories and elements in connection with General Plans for units of the State Park System.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Cultural resource inventories .....	9	17	15
Cultural resource elements .....	10	12	12
Cultural resource development projects completed .....	18	15	16
Cultural resource evaluations .....	190	170	180
Cultural resource management projects .....	7	6	16
Environmental impact reports .....	11	13	12
Negative declarations .....	15	20	20
Notices of exemptions .....	321	350	350
Wilderness classifications .....	-	1	1
Natural preserve classifications .....	4	4	4
New units classified .....	3	2	2
Natural resource inventories .....	9	17	15
Natural resource elements .....	9	12	12
General plan revisions .....	2	2	2
Natural resource management programs .....	74	71	70
Major capital outlay resource projects .....	3	3	4

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (State Operations) .....	61.9	54.4	49.4	\$3,217	\$4,148	\$3,968
General Fund .....				1,573	1,301	1,296
State Parks and Recreation Fund .....				134	850	881
Parklands Fund of 1980 .....				55	47	-
Parklands Fund of 1984 .....				764	853	640
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974 .....				-	-	47
State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund (1976) .....				20	-	-
Federal Trust Fund .....				47	-	-
Reimbursements .....				624	1,097	1,104

## 25.20 Resource Interpretation

## Program Element Statement

This element combines all activities necessary to conduct research and prepare plans necessary for effective interpretation of the natural, historical, and recreational resources. Activities include designing and developing exhibits, museums, programs, audiovisual presentations and publications needed to enhance the State Park System interpretative experience; and the management of the Department's museum and archeological collections.

## Budget Adjustments

- For 1990-91, \$400,000 is provided to design, develop, produce, and install film and lobby exhibits in the Maritime Museum/Stanton Visitor Center at Monterey State Historic Park.
- For 1990-91, 1 personnel year and \$118,000 are provided to develop audio visual presentations for interpretive and educational programs of the State Park System.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Interpretive Planning:			
Review acquisition proposals.....	5	12	12
Prepare interpretive prospectus.....	6	25	18
Prepare general plan interpretive element.....	10	13	15
Interpretive research projects.....	12	10	10
Exhibit designs.....	16	21	20
Exhibit/Museum Development:			
Exhibits.....	24	24	20
House museums.....	8	10	8
Statewide/Field Services:			
Field exhibits.....	80	80	80
Training classes provided.....	12	40	40
Field collections requests.....	65	60	65
Collection accession/de-accession.....	650	650	700

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	46	37.4	38.0	\$2,502	\$3,201	\$3,795
General Fund.....				1,437	1,053	1,096
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....				—	—	518
State Parks and Recreation Fund.....				73	403	430
Parklands Fund of 1980.....				67	47	—
Parklands Fund of 1984.....				171	220	220
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974.....				—	—	47
State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund (1976).....				56	—	—
Reimbursements.....				698	1,478	1,484

## 25.30 Historic Preservation

## Program Element Statement

This element is directly responsible for the identification, evaluation, registration, and preservation of historic properties throughout the State of California. These responsibilities are set forth in the National Historic Preservation Act, Public Resources Code 5020, et seq., and other state and federal laws and regulations. The State Historical Resources Commission and the State Historic Preservation Officer carry out these responsibilities with the Office of Historic Preservation (OHP) serving as staff. OHP administers the following programs: The National Register of Historic Places, California Historical Landmarks, Points of Historical Interest, the statewide Cultural Resources Inventory and Plan, Project Review under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act, Certified Local Governments, Section 5020 of the Public Resources Code, Investment Tax Credit Certification, the historic preservation components of the California Park and Recreation Facilities Act of 1984 and the California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Act of 1988, and other State and local-assistance programs.

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures.....	19.2	19.5	19.3	\$2,337	\$12,210	\$3,072
State Operations:						
General Fund.....				444	529	556
Parklands Fund of 1984.....				79	10	14
California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988.....				—	46	46
Federal Trust Fund.....				507	480	480
Reimbursements.....				93	83	90
Local Assistance:						
General Fund.....				—	243	—
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....				—	485	—
Parklands Fund of 1984.....				1,087	332	61
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974.....				—	321	—
California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988.....				—	9,335	1,500
Federal Trust Fund.....				127	346	325

## 30 STATE PARK SYSTEM OPERATIONS

## Program Objectives Statement

It is the responsibility of this program to provide services including protection, interpretation, and public information to the users of the State Park System. It is also the responsibility of this program to preserve and maintain all features of the State parks. Its primary goal is to insure a significant recreational experience at each park unit. The activities of this program are grouped into three major elements—park unit services, public information and concession services.

## Authority

Division 5, Chapter 1, and Chapter 1.2 of the Public Resources Code.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	2,378.9	2,314.4	2,298.8	\$125,487	\$134,923	\$133,823
Proposed new positions .....	—	—	54.0	—	—	3,126
Total, State Park System Operations (State Operations) .....	2,378.9	2,314.4	2,352.8	\$125,487	\$134,923	\$136,949
General Fund .....				73,376	82,542	82,728
Special Account for Capital Outlay .....				—	3,000	—
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				—	587	1,525
State Parks and Recreation Fund .....				46,575	43,130	48,215
State Parks and Recreation Fund, Fines and Forfeitures Account .....				276	360	388
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund .....				332	359	366
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974 .....				—	—	305
Parklands Fund of 1980 .....				1,000	—	—
Parklands Fund of 1984 .....				104	90	90
State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund (1976) .....				187	309	—
California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 .....				—	1,300	—
Federal Trust Fund .....				460	835	850
Reimbursements .....				3,177	2,411	2,482
<b>Program Elements</b>						
30.10 Park Unit Services .....	2,356.6	2,294.2	2,332.8	123,033	133,489	135,485
30.20 Public Information .....	14.2	12.8	12.7	951	932	951
30.30 Concessions Services .....	8.1	7.4	7.3	1,503	502	513

## 30.10 Park Unit Services

## Program Element Statement

It is the purpose of this element to maintain park unit facilities for public use and insure a significant recreational experience at each park unit within the State Park System. This is accomplished by providing a wide range of visitor services such as law enforcement, interpretation of the various resources within the system, and other visitor services. Also contributing to the accomplishment of this goal, this element provides a wide range of services including resource management, housekeeping, and maintenance to preserve the facilities and resources of the system. It is also this element which collects camping, day-use and other user fees.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- 1.5 personnel years and \$82,000 for the operation and maintenance of the Native American Village Day Use area and entrance station/office facility at Patrick's Point State Park.
- 4.5 personnel years (positions effective November 1, 1990) and \$302,000 for the operation and maintenance of a new campground in the Christianitos section of San Onofre State Beach.
- 1 personnel year and \$95,000 to operate and maintain new developments at Torrey Pines State Beach.
- 1 personnel year and \$100,000 to open and operate Olompali State Historic Park.
- 2.2 personnel years and \$63,000 to provide lifeguard and maintenance services on property acquired from the San Diego Gas and Electric Company that will become part of Carlsbad State Beach.
- 4.5 personnel years and \$427,000 to operate and maintain property acquired around the Navarro River.
- 1 personnel year and \$83,000 to protect property acquired at Mount Diablo State Park.
- 1 personnel year and \$211,000 to operate the Marconi Property.
- 15.8 personnel years and \$1,013,000 to establish new lifeguard/aquatic safety services at four districts: Russian River District (7.7 pys), Pajaro Coast District (4.3 pys), Monterey District (2 pys), and Santa Monica Mountains District (1.8 pys).
- 2.3 personnel years and \$71,000 to provide lifeguard services at Harbor Cove.
- 17.2 personnel years and \$560,000 to provide evening tours at Hearst San Simeon State Historic Monument.
- \$54,000 to provide support of the State Capitol Museum's tour guide program.
- 1 personnel year and \$65,000 to ensure resource protection for proposed and ongoing energy facility developments at Gaviota District.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Visitation (in thousands)			
Paid day use .....	14,701	14,700	14,737
Free day use .....	55,148	58,400	61,800
Camping .....	6,163	6,030	5,895
Boats Launched .....	403	403	403
<b>Input</b>	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>
Expenditures (State Operations) .....	2,356.6	2,294.2	2,332.8
General Fund .....			
Special Account for Capital Outlay .....			
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....			
State Parks and Recreation Fund .....			
State Parks and Recreation Fund, Fines and Forfeitures Account .....			
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund .....			
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974 .....			
Parklands Fund of 1984 .....			
State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund (1976) .....			
California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 .....			
Federal Trust Fund .....			
Reimbursements .....			

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

## 30.20 Public Information

## Program Element Statement

This element includes all the activities necessary to perform the marketing and information functions for the Department. These functions include the implementation and coordination of a comprehensive marketing plan to increase awareness, attendance and revenue of the State Park System and internal and external communication on the Department's programs and on the environmental, historical, archeological, natural, recreational and scientific resources of the State Park System.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Information phone calls, public .....	17,500	20,000	22,000
Information phone calls, media .....	1,550	1,700	1,850
Information news releases/articles .....	180	200	225
Radio information spots .....	150	170	185
TV public service announcements .....	3	4	4
TV programs produced (hours) .....	1	2	2
Publications:			
Design and production projects, completed .....	53	60	60
Publications inventory .....	440	440	450
Sale of publications (dollars in thousands) .....	\$150	\$160	\$170

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (State Operations) .....	14.2	12.8	12.7	\$951	\$932	\$951
General Fund .....				739	765	781
Reimbursements .....				212	167	170

## 30.30 Concessions Services

## Program Element Statement

It is the responsibility of this element to coordinate and direct the work of the Department relating to concessions, and operating agreements issued to and received from federal and local agencies. This element encompasses the administration of concession contracts including analysis of bid contracts and the planning and supervising of concession operations. It is the goal of this element to provide adequate concession facilities which are reasonable, clean, and add to the citizen enjoyment of the State Park System.

For 1989-90, the following projects were or are planned to be submitted to the Public Works Board for a finding that the contracts were or are needed and that the public's interest would not be best served by postponing the review of the projects until the normal budget process:

Pismo State Beach—Golf Course

The following are concession proposals or operating agreements planned for 1990-91 which involve either private investments or concessionaire gross receipts in excess of \$250,000 on an annual basis:

- Concession Proposals:
- Castaic Lake SRA—Food and Supplies/Boat Rental
- Old Town San Diego SHP—Theater Opera House
- Operating Agreements:
- Point Dune SB—Additional Acreage

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of concession facilities .....	198	225	235
Gross sales (dollars in thousands) .....	\$50,833	\$53,900	\$57,100
Net rent to State (dollars in thousands) .....	5,133	5,441	5,768
Contracts, out to bid .....	13	18	20
Contracts, negotiated .....	40	35	40
Contracts, amended .....	2	4	5
Contracts, new .....	46	50	55
Contracts under operating agreements .....	28	30	35

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (State Operations) .....	8.1	7.4	7.3	\$1,503	\$502	\$513
State Parks and Recreation Fund .....				503	502	513
Parklands Fund of 1980 .....				1,000	—	—

## 35 OFF-HIGHWAY MOTOR VEHICLE RECREATION

## Program Objectives Statement

The Off-Highway Vehicle (OHV) Program was established by Chapter 994, Statutes of 1982. That Act required the consolidation of all existing Off-Highway Recreation activities previously contained in other programs of the Department. This program consolidates all responsibilities of the Department relating to the planning, acquisition, development, management, operation, and conservation of the State Vehicular Recreation Area and Trail System. The goal of this program is to provide adequate facilities for the use of Off-Highway Vehicles while managing and providing resource protection and enhancing wildlife habitats, native wildlife, and native flora. Beginning in 1983-84, the Office of Off-Highway Vehicle Recreation was reorganized into the Off-Highway Motor Vehicle Recreation Division. All activities related to Off-Highway Vehicles are administered by this Division.

The OHV Program as established by Chapter 994, Statutes of 1982 was scheduled to sunset on December 31, 1987. Chapter 1027, Statutes of 1987 reestablished the program through December 31, 1993. The new program requires the Division to adopt soil loss standards and habitat protection plans as specified in the legislation. After development of the standards, the Division must monitor the continuing impact of OHV use against the standards and mitigate adverse impacts.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- 2 personnel years (1 position limited term only for 1 year) and \$383,000 to provide continued implementation of the Off-Highway Vehicle Resources Management Program.
- \$213,000 to upgrade the Pismo Dunes Dispatch Center.
- 1 personnel year and \$46,000 to operate and maintain a new campground development at Hungry Valley State Vehicle Recreational Area.
- 0.8 personnel year (positions effective October 1, 1990) and \$39,000 to operate and maintain a new shop complex and expanded ranger station at Carnegie State Vehicle Recreational Area.
- 1 personnel year and \$66,000 to provide continued support of the Off-Highway Vehicle Safety Education program.
- 0.5 personnel year and \$500,000 to enhance Off-Highway Vehicle Division resource maintenance.
- 0.5 personnel year to provide maintenance and repair of Pismo Dunes District's vehicles.

## Authority

Division 5, Chapter 1.25 of the Public Resources Code.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Acres.....	48,300	49,500	57,000
Miles of trails.....	450	510	600
Campsites.....	1,495	1,510	1,820
Visitor days (thousands).....	1,300	1,350	1,400
Active grants projects.....	138	138	139
Completed grants projects.....	76	65	70
New grants projects.....	76	66	77

## Program Requirements

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs.....	111.3	114.1	110.2	\$19,537	\$19,845	\$20,427
Proposed new positions.....	—	—	5.8	—	—	1,247
<b>Totals, Off-Highway Motor Vehicle Recreation.....</b>	<b>111.3</b>	<b>114.1</b>	<b>116.0</b>	<b>\$19,537</b>	<b>\$19,845</b>	<b>\$21,674</b>
State Operations:						
General Fund.....				813	—	—
Off-Highway Vehicle Fund.....				8,192	9,115	10,132
Local Assistance:						
Off-Highway Vehicle Fund.....				10,532	10,730	11,542

## 50 GRANTS ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives Statement

This program is the responsibility of the Planning and Local Assistance Division. One of its objectives is to administer State and federal programs for financial assistance to local jurisdictions and State agencies for recreation. Another objective of this program is meeting statewide recreational needs by qualifying the State of California as a recipient of grants from the Federal Land and Water Conservation Fund. The costs of providing additional recreational facilities often exceed the financial capability of local government agencies. The federally sponsored Land and Water Conservation Fund, special appropriations and various bond funds provide assistance for local recreation.

## Authority

Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1989  
 State Beach, Park, Recreational, and Historical Facilities Bond Act of 1974 (Z'berg-Collier Park Bond Act)  
 Nejedly-Hart State, Urban, and Coastal Park Bond Act of 1976  
 California Parklands Act of 1980  
 California Park and Recreational Facilities Act of 1984  
 Community Parklands Act of 1986  
 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Act of 1988  
 Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965 (Public Law 88-578)  
 Roberti-Z'berg-Harris Urban Open-Space and Recreation Program (PRC Section 5620 et seq.)

## Program Requirements

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs.....	17.6	19.7	19.4	\$74,802	\$150,957	\$151,883
Proposed new positions.....	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Totals, Grants Administration.....</b>	<b>17.6</b>	<b>19.7</b>	<b>19.4</b>	<b>\$74,802</b>	<b>\$150,957</b>	<b>\$151,883</b>
State Operations:						
Roberti-Z'berg-Harris Urban Open-Space and Recreation Program Account.....				—	400	514
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974....				—	—	154
Community Parklands Fund (1986).....				100	100	—
Parklands Fund of 1980.....				188	25	—
Parklands Fund of 1984.....				284	115	111
State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund (1976).....				39	25	—
California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988....				117	359	373
Federal Trust Fund.....				496	349	349

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

## Local Assistance:

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
General Fund .....	—	\$1,083	—
Special Account for Capital Outlay .....	\$2,369	—	—
California Environmental License Plate Fund .....	1,180	1,015	—
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund ..	—	10,258	—
Community Parklands Fund (1986) .....	15,390	6,964	—
Parklands Fund of 1980 .....	103	1,120	—
Parklands Fund of 1984 .....	223	203	—
State Beach, Park, Recreational, and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974 ..	175	2,408	—
State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund (1976) .....	538	—	—
California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 ..	52,521	122,725	\$148,382
Federal Trust Fund .....	1,079	3,808	2,000

## Program Elements

50.10 Grants Administration .....	17.6	19.7	19.4	1,224	1,373	1,504
50.20 Grants to Local Agencies .....	—	—	—	73,578	151,554	150,382

## 50.10 Grants Administration

## Program Element Statement

This element includes those efforts needed in administering the requirements of federal and State grant programs which provide financial assistance to local agencies for recreation facilities acquisition and development. It also provides general consulting services to local governmental agencies, nongovernmental entities and individuals as needed to maximize their involvement in helping to meet public recreational needs.

## Budget Adjustment

- \$114,000 to provide for a local area network for the administration of grants in 1990-91.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Active grant projects .....	2,544	3,562	3,336
Completed grant projects .....	591	535	434
New grant projects .....	1,609	309	65

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	17.6	19.7	19.4	\$1,224	\$1,373	\$1,501
State Operations:						
Roberti-Z'berg-Harris Urban Open-Space and Recreation Program Account ..	—	—	—	—	400	514
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974 .....	—	—	—	—	—	154
Community Parklands Fund (1986) .....	100	100	—	100	100	—
Parklands Fund of 1980 .....	188	25	—	188	25	—
Parklands Fund of 1984 .....	284	115	111	284	115	111
State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund (1976) .....	39	25	—	39	25	—
California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 .....	117	359	373	117	359	373
Federal Trust Fund .....	496	349	349	496	349	349

## 50.20 Grants to Local Agencies

## Program Element Statement

This element consists of the estimated State and federal grant allocations to be administered by the Department of Parks and Recreation to local recreational agencies throughout California from all funding sources.

The California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Act of 1988 (Proposition 70) authorizes \$340,400,000 for five local assistance programs (exclusive of competitive grants for local historical/archeological resource preservation). \$185,400,000 was appropriated directly by the initiative.

The Department also proposes the allocation of funds derived from the Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund (Proposition 99), and proposed for transfer in the 1990-91 budget, to establish an on-going level of funding for the Roberti-Z'berg-Harris Urban Open-Space and Recreation Program.

## Input

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Local Assistance) .....	\$73,578	\$151,554	\$150,382
General Fund .....	—	1,083	—
Special Account for Capital Outlay .....	2,369	—	—
California Environmental License Plate Fund .....	1,180	1,015	—
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....	—	12,228	—
Community Parklands Fund (1986) .....	15,390	6,964	—
Parklands Fund of 1980 .....	103	1,120	—
Parklands Fund of 1984 .....	223	203	—
State Beach, Park, Recreational, and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974 .....	175	2,408	—
State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund (1976) .....	538	—	—
California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 .....	52,521	122,725	148,382
Federal Trust Fund .....	1,079	3,808	2,000

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

## 55 1989 EARTHQUAKE DISASTER RELIEF (Information Only)

## Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide repairs to the State Park System and local assistance for historic structures damaged as a result of the October 17, 1989 earthquake in Northern California. Special legislation (Chapter 89-8X) provides \$1,300,000 for damage caused to Northern California state parks and \$170,850 for five historic structure projects.

## Authority

Chapter 8X, Statutes of 1989.

## Program Requirements

1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
-	(\$1,471)	-
-	(1,300)	-
-	(171)	-

## 60 DEPARTMENT ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives Statement

This program provides the necessary leadership, regulation, and policy determination to ensure the Department's goals and objectives are satisfactorily met. This program is also responsible for providing the necessary administrative services and guidance for the proper functioning of all departmental programs.

It is the purpose of this element to consider recommendations and guidance from the State Park and Recreation Commission, the California Recreational Trails Committee, the California Historical Landmarks Advisory Committee, and the Advisory Board on Underwater Parks and Reserves, and to formulate departmental policy, establish departmental organization, direct operating organizational units, review and draft legislation, and represent the Department in all operational functions.

To use Department resources efficiently toward the accomplishment of the Department's principal objectives, this element ensures that policy is constantly analyzed, formulated, and reviewed. Use of Department resources toward common goals is also monitored within this element to ensure the setting of project and program schedules and priorities to realistically reflect the Department's policies.

The administration element provides the necessary business and administrative functions for the proper operation of all departmental programs. Activities include those involving human resources—personnel, affirmative action, and training; fiscal support—auditing, budgeting and accounting; and business management including departmentwide clerical, distribution, reproduction, data processing and office management services.

## Budget Adjustments

- In 1990-91, 3 personnel years are proposed to be funded from existing resources to perform key data entry work for accounting.
- In 1990-91, \$1,794,000 is provided to meet increasing costs of worker's compensation benefits.

## Program Requirements

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	198.8	189.6	187.2	\$18,679	\$15,756	\$16,681
Proposed New Positions .....	—	—	3.0	—	—	1,794
Totals, Department Administration .....	198.8	189.6	190.2	\$18,679	\$15,756	\$18,475

## Program Elements

60.10 Executive .....	43.1	31.1	30.8	2,139	1,895	1,779
60.21 Administrative Services .....	155.7	158.5	159.4	16,540	13,861	16,696
Amount Charged to Other Programs:						
10 Statewide Parks and Recreation Planning .....	(1.7)	(1.7)	(1.7)	—169	—141	—174
20 Development of the State Park System .....	(7.6)	(7.6)	(7.5)	—744	—631	—737
25 Resource Preservation and Interpretation and Historic Preservation .....	(9.1)	(7.9)	(7.4)	—897	—657	—687
30 State Park System Operations .....	(171.1)	(163.1)	(164.1)	—16,025	—13,553	—16,016
35 Off-Highway Motor Vehicle Recreation .....	(8.0)	(8.0)	(8.2)	—720	—665	—747
50 Grants Administration .....	(1.3)	(1.3)	(1.3)	—124	—109	—114
Totals, Amount Charged to Other Programs .....	(198.8)	(189.6)	(190.2)	—\$18,679	—\$15,756	—\$18,475
Net Totals, Department Administration .....	198.8	189.6	190.2	—	—	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

RES—D11—79604

## 3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES		88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....		2,962.5	3,021.3	3,007.3	\$79,387	\$88,311	\$88,701
Salary increase adjustments.....		-	-	-	-	2,017	4,105
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....		2,962.5	3,021.3	3,007.3	\$79,387	\$90,328	\$92,806
Workload and administrative adjustments ...		-	5.2	-	-	112	-
Proposed new positions .....		-	-	75.3	-	-	2,009
Partial year adjustments .....		-	-6.8	-5.7	-	-149	-264
Totals, Adjustments .....		-	-1.6	69.6	-	-\$37	\$1,745
101001	Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	2,962.5	3,019.7	3,076.9	\$79,387	\$90,291	\$94,551
105141	Estimated salary savings .....	-	-136.7	-162.9	-	-4,429	-5,308
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..		2,962.5	2,883.0	2,914.0	\$79,387	\$85,862	\$89,243
103101	Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	23,361	25,865	28,425
100000	Totals, Personal Services .....	2,962.5	2,883.0	2,914.0	\$102,748	\$111,727	\$117,668
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT							
General expense.....					3,851	4,388	4,667
Printing.....					718	898	795
Communications .....					3,479	2,589	2,731
Postage.....					312	211	217
Insurance .....					170	160	160
Travel—in-state .....					1,409	1,363	1,426
Travel—out-of-state.....					29	32	50
Training .....					698	844	886
Facilities operation .....					8,831	10,003	10,814
Utilities .....					4,998	5,307	5,472
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....					1,863	887	706
Cons & prof svcs—external.....					1,606	1,627	2,185
Consolidated data centers:							
Stephen P. Teale Data Center .....					363	363	363
Data Processing.....					107	572	501
Central administrative services:							
Pro Rata .....					350	331	376
SWCAP .....					-	76	59
Equipment.....					7,723	6,677	7,075
Maintenance and repair of highways .....					2,500	1,500	1,500
Deferred maintenance/special repairs .....					2,419	6,383	3,383
Equipment operating expense.....					3,738	3,993	4,176
Hearst artifact restoration.....					250	250	250
Hearst bus tour contract.....					981	898	928
Hearst continuing rehabilitation.....					-	500	500
300000	Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$46,395	\$49,852	\$49,220
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE							
Los Angeles County Operating Agreement .....					\$1,000	-	-
Rehabilitation of Camping Facilities.....					186	\$200	\$200
Emergency Earthquake Repair .....					-	1,300	-
400000	Totals, Special Items of Expense.....				\$1,186	\$1,500	\$200
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....					\$150,329	\$163,079	\$167,088
Reimbursements .....					-4,738	-5,109	-5,160
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....					\$145,591	\$157,970	\$161,928

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund<sup>b</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....		\$77,905	\$83,124	\$86,509
002 Budget Act appropriation (as added by Chapter 8, Statutes of 1989, First Extraordinary Session .....		-	0 <sup>1</sup>	-
Allocation for employee compensation .....		1,016	3,119	-
Allocation to Board of Control .....		-6	-21	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....		-5	-47	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....		-83	-	-

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Chapter 1210, Statutes of 1988, Section 2(b) (transfer from OHV Fund) .....	\$813	-	-
Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1989, Section 3(a) (transfer from Local Assistance) ...	-	\$24	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1989 .....	-	-	\$24
Totals Available .....	\$79,640	\$86,199	\$86,533
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-395	-	-
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-	-24	-24
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$79,245	\$86,175	\$86,509
<sup>1</sup> Item is fully reimbursed.			
<b>036 Special Account for Capital Outlay</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	-	\$3,000	-
<b>062 Highway Users Tax Account</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to State Parks and Recreation Fund)...	(\$2,500)	(\$1,500)	(\$1,500)
<b>140 California Environmental License Plate Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1989, Section 3(a) (transfer from Local Assistance) ...	-	\$6	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1989 .....	-	-	\$6
Totals Available .....	-	\$6	\$6
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-	-6	-6
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	-	-
<b>235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	-	\$587	\$2,143
011 Budget Act appropriation (Bond Interest) for transfer to Community Parklands Bond Fund 1986 .....	-	-	5,500
012 Budget Act appropriation (Earthquake Repair Bond Repayment) for transfer to Wildlife, Coastal and Park and Conservation Fund 1988 .....	-	-	1,300
Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1989, Section 3(a) (transfer from Local Assistance) ...	-	171	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1989 .....	-	-	171
Totals Available .....	-	\$758	\$9,114
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-	-171	-171
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	\$587	\$8,943
<b>263 Off-Highway Vehicle Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$8,295	\$8,915	\$10,132
Allocation for employee compensation .....	64	200	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-163	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-4	-	-
Chapter 1210, Statutes of 1988, Section 2(b) (transfer to General Fund) .....	(813)	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$8,192	\$9,115	\$10,132
<b>392 State Parks and Recreation Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$50,701	\$47,951	\$53,321
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-1,006	-27	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-41	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$49,654	\$47,924	\$53,321
<b>394 State Parks and Recreation Fund, Fines and Forfeitures Account</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$274	\$350	\$388
Allocation for employee compensation .....	2	10	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$276	\$360	\$388

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

<b>449 Winter Recreation Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	\$98	\$88	\$93
<b>463 Roberti-Z'berg-Harris Urban Open-Space and Recreation Program Account</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	—	\$400	\$514
<b>516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund °</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$329	\$349	\$366
Allocation for employee compensation .....	3	10	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$332	\$359	\$366
<b>716 Community Parklands Fund (1986) °</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (Project Review) .....	\$100	\$100	—
Less transfer from Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....	—	—	—\$5,500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$100	\$100	—\$5,500
<b>721 Parklands Fund of 1980 °</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,655	\$904	—
Allocation for employee compensation .....	5	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,660	\$904	—
<b>722 Parklands Fund of 1984 °</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$3,523	\$4,231	\$5,037
Allocation for employee compensation .....	28	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$3,551	\$4,231	\$5,037
<b>732 State Beach, Park, Recreational, and Historical Facilities Fund 1964</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	—	—	\$9
<b>733 State Beach, Park, Recreational, and Historical Facilities Fund 1974</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	—	—	\$776
<b>742 State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund (1976) °</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,055	\$800	—
Allocation for employee compensation .....	6	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$1,061	\$800	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—270	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$791	\$800	—
<b>786 California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 °</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	—	\$639	\$637
002 Budget Act appropriation (as added by Chapter 8, Statutes of 1989, First Extraordinary Session) .....	—	1,300	—
Transfer from Local Assistance per Public Resources Code Section 5907(b)(3) ..	\$2,656	—	—
Transfer from Capital Outlay per Public Resources Code Section 5907(b)(1) ....	1,479	—	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Prior year balances available:			
Transfer from Local Assistance per Public Resources Code Section 5907(b) (3).	—	\$2,539	\$2,489
Transfer from Capital Outlay per Public Resources Code Section 5907(b) (1) ..	—	1,479	1,309
Totals Available .....	\$4,135	\$5,957	\$4,435
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-4,018	-3,798	-3,578
Less transfer from Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products			
Surtax Fund for Earthquake Repair .....	—	—	-1,300
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$117	\$2,159	-\$443
<b>890 Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup></b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,844	\$1,735	\$1,783
Allocation for employee compensation .....	12	33	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-3	—	—
Budget adjustment .....	-278	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,575	\$1,768	\$1,783
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$145,591	\$157,970	\$161,928

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## 001 General Fund

Counties	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Imperial .....	—	\$246	—
Los Angeles .....	—	834	—
Sacramento .....	—	246	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	\$1,326	—

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay <sup>k</sup>

Counties	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Alameda .....	\$213	—	—
San Diego .....	500	—	—
San Francisco .....	500	—	—
San Mateo .....	150	—	—
Solano .....	640	—	—
Tehama .....	300	—	—
Yolo .....	66	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$2,369	—	—

## 140 California Environmental License Plate Fund

Counties	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Contra Costa .....	—	\$300	—
Los Angeles .....	—	300	—
Sacramento .....	\$50	—	—
San Diego .....	1,000	—	—
Shasta .....	—	365	—
Sonoma .....	30	50	—
Yolo .....	100	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,180	\$1,015	—

## 235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund

Counties	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Alameda .....	—	\$493	—
Contra Costa .....	—	304	—
El Dorado .....	—	246	—
Los Angeles .....	—	3,185	—
Nevada .....	—	485	—
Orange .....	—	941	—
Placer .....	—	246	—
Riverside .....	—	246	—
Sacramento .....	—	837	—
San Bernardino .....	—	911	—
San Diego .....	—	984	—
San Francisco .....	—	—	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
San Luis Obispo .....	-	\$20	-
San Mateo .....	-	296	-
Santa Barbara .....	-	246	-
Santa Clara .....	-	709	-
Shasta .....	-	138	-
Sonoma .....	-	99	-
Stanislaus .....	-	293	-
Yuba .....	-	64	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	\$10,743	-
<b>263 Off-Highway Vehicle Fund</b>			
<i>Counties</i>			
Alpine .....	\$8	-	-
Butte .....	-	-	\$97
Humboldt .....	-	\$146	148
Kern .....	449	-	-
Kings .....	66	-	-
Los Angeles .....	302	-	-
Madera .....	-	110	-
Mendocino .....	-	30	-
Placer .....	75	-	25
Riverside .....	1,000	-	-
San Benito .....	-	185	115
San Bernardino .....	20	10	180
San Luis Obispo .....	-	1,076	-
Santa Clara .....	39	-	298
Sierra .....	112	-	15
Stanislaus .....	94	69	72
Yuba .....	16	-	-
North Tahoe PUD .....	-	100	-
N.P.S.-Death Valley Forest .....	-	27	-
Statewide .....	380	890	-
U.S. Forest Service .....	2,969	4,143	4,364
Bureau of Land Management .....	5,002	3,944	6,228
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$10,532	\$10,730	\$11,542
<b>716 Community Parklands Fund (1986) °</b>			
Local Agency Grants .....	\$15,390	\$6,964	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$15,390	\$6,964	-
<b>721 Parklands Fund of 1980 °</b>			
<i>Counties</i>			
Contra Costa .....	-	\$40	-
Fresno .....	-	20	-
Los Angeles .....	-	34	-
Orange .....	-	707	-
San Diego .....	-	90	-
San Joaquin .....	\$103	-	-
Santa Clara .....	-	209	-
Sonoma .....	-	20	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$103	\$1,120	-
<b>722 Parklands Fund of 1984 °</b>			
<i>Programs</i>			
Regional Competitive Program .....	\$73	\$203	-
Historical Preservation Program .....	1,087	332	\$61
Non-Profit Program .....	150	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,310	\$535	\$61
<b>733 State Beach, Park, Recreational, and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974 °</b>			
<i>Counties</i>			
Fresno .....	\$75	\$1,872	-
Los Angeles .....	100	295	-
San Diego .....	-	49	-
San Francisco .....	-	321	-
Santa Clara .....	-	143	-
Ventura .....	-	49	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$175	\$2,729	-

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

742 State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund (1976) <sup>c</sup>

Counties	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Sacramento .....	\$88	-	-
Ventura .....	450	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$538	-	-

786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and  
Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 <sup>c</sup>

Programs	Total Allocation *	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Direct Appropriation—Grants .....	\$182,744	\$52,521	\$32,894	\$97,329
Per Capita—Grants .....	118,200	-	68,406	38,003
Roberti-Z'berg-Harris—Grants .....	19,700	-	15,700	4,000
Special Districts—Grants .....	9,850	-	3,662	6,188
Historical/Archeological—Grants .....	10,835	-	9,335	1,500
Trails—Grants .....	4,925	-	2,063	2,862
Total Allocation <sup>1</sup> .....	\$346,254	-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	\$52,521	\$132,060	\$149,882

<sup>1</sup> Amounts reduced by allowable percentage (1.5% to 5%) for administration (support) costs, as defined by PRC Section 5907, et seq.

890 Federal Trust Fund <sup>1</sup>

Land and Water Conservation Fund:	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Grants to Local Agencies .....	\$1,079	\$3,808	\$2,000
National Historic Preservation Act of 1966:			
Grants to Local Agencies .....	127	346	325
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,206	\$4,154	\$2,325
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance) .....	\$85,324	\$171,376	\$163,810

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1989, Section 4(a)(3) .....	-	\$1,350	-
Transfer to State Operations .....	-	-24	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	\$1,326	-

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay <sup>k</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,163	-	-
103 Budget Act appropriation (added by Chapter 1633, Statutes of 1988, Section 3) .....	1,206	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$2,369	-	-

## 140 California Environmental License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$100	\$300	-
102 Budget Act appropriation (added by Chapter 1633, Statutes of 1988, Section 4) .....	1,080	-	-
Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1989, Section 4(b)(4) .....	-	421	-
Transfer to State Operations .....	-	-6	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3790-101-140, Budget Act of 1985 as reappropriated by Item 3790-491, Budget Acts of 1986, 1987, 1988, and 1989 .....	300	300	-
Totals Available .....	\$1,480	\$1,015	-
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-300	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,180	\$1,015	-

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco  
Products Surtax Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1989, Section 4(c) (3) .....	—	\$12,914	—
Reduction per Chapter 1279, Statutes of 1989, Section 3 .....	—	—2,000	—
Transfer to State Operations .....	—	—171	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>—</b>	<b>\$10,743</b>	<b>—</b>

## 263 Off-Highway Vehicle Fund

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$9,627	\$9,538	\$11,542
Chapter 994, Statutes of 1988 .....	201	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3790-101-263, Budget Act of 1985 (partially reappropriated by Item 3790-491, Budget Act of 1988) .....	3,000	—	—
Item 3790-101-263, Budget Act of 1986 .....	774	—	—
Item 3790-101-263, Budget Act of 1987 .....	1,010	429	—
Item 3790-101-263, Budget Act of 1988 .....	—	879	—
<b>Totals Available</b> .....	<b>\$14,612</b>	<b>\$10,846</b>	<b>\$11,542</b>
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—1,308	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—2,772	—116	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$10,532</b>	<b>\$10,730</b>	<b>\$11,542</b>

## 716 Community Parklands Fund (1986) °

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$13,216	\$6,567	—
111 Budget Act appropriation (prior year deficiency) .....	—	—	(\$3)
Prior year balance available:			
Item 3790-101-716, Budget Act of 1987, as reappropriated by Item 3790-492, Budget Act of 1988 .....	2,568	—	—
Deficiency for administrative costs to be funded by Item 3790-111-716, Budget Act of 1990 .....	3	—	—
Item 3790-101-716, Budget Act of 1988 .....	—	397	—
<b>Totals Available</b> .....	<b>\$15,787</b>	<b>\$6,964</b>	<b>—</b>
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—397	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$15,390</b>	<b>\$6,964</b>	<b>—</b>

## 721 Parklands Fund of 1980 °

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	\$103	\$1,120	—

## 722 Parklands Fund of 1984 °

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	—	—	\$61
101 Budget Act appropriation as added by Chapter 8, Statutes of 1989, First Extraordinary Session (earthquake repair) .....	—	\$171	—
102 Budget Act appropriation (added by Chapter 1614, Statutes of 1988, Section 11) .....	\$165	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3790-101-722, Budget Act of 1985 .....	150	—	—
Item 3790-101-722, Budget Act of 1986 .....	626	—	—
Item 3790-101-722, Budget Act of 1987 .....	1,079	364	—
<b>Totals Available</b> .....	<b>\$2,020</b>	<b>\$535</b>	<b>\$61</b>
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—364	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—346	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$1,310</b>	<b>\$535</b>	<b>\$61</b>

733 State Beach, Park, Recreational, and  
Historical Facilities Fund of 1974 °

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
101 Budget Act appropriation (added by Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1989, Section 8) .....	—	\$2,776	—
103 Budget Act appropriation (added by Chapter 1633, Statutes of 1988, Section 5) (grants) .....	\$175	—	—
<b>Totals Available</b> .....	<b>\$175</b>	<b>\$2,776</b>	<b>—</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—	—47	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$175</b>	<b>\$2,729</b>	<b>—</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

742 State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund (1976) <sup>c</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
102 Budget Act appropriation (added by Chapter 1633, Statutes of 1988, Section 6) (expenditures) .....	\$538	-	-

786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 <sup>c</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	-	\$122,967	\$28,752
Public Resources Code Section 5907, direct appropriation (grants) .....	\$185,400	-	-
Transfer to State Operations .....	-2,656	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Item 3790-101-786, Budget Act of 1989 as reappropriated by Item 3790-491, Budget Act of 1990 .....	-	-	23,801
Public Resources Code Section 5907, direct appropriation .....	-	130,223	97,329
Totals Available .....	\$182,744	\$253,190	\$149,882
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-130,223	-121,130	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$52,521	\$132,060	\$149,882

890 Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$2,060	\$2,215	\$2,325
(National Historic Preservation Act of 1966) .....	(60)	(215)	(325)
(Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965) .....	(2,000)	(2,000)	(2,000)
Budget adjustment .....	87	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3790-101-890, Budget Act of 1987 .....	998	151	-
(National Historic Preservation Act of 1966) .....	(110)	(112)	-
(Land and Water Conservation Fund Act of 1965) .....	(888)	(39)	-
Item 3790-101-890, Budget Act of 1988 .....	-	1,788	-
(National Historic Preservation Act of 1966) .....	-	(18)	-
(Land and Water Conservation Act of 1965) .....	-	(1,770)	-
Totals Available .....	\$3,145	\$4,154	\$2,325
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-1,939	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,206	\$4,154	\$2,325
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance) .....	\$85,324	\$171,376	\$163,810
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance) .....	\$230,915	\$329,346	\$325,738

## REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

## 001 General Fund

Transfers from Other Funds:	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
326300 Off-Highway Vehicle Fund per Chapter 1210, Statutes of 1988 .....	\$813	-	-
339200 Loan repayment from State Parks and Recreation Fund per Item 9840-011-001, Budget Act of 1984 .....	1,250	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$2,063	-	-

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENTS

## 263 Off-Highway Vehicle Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Prior year adjustments .....	\$26,102	\$12,831	\$16,115
Reserves, Adjusted .....	-1,081	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$25,021	\$12,831	\$16,115
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120900 Off-highway vehicle fees .....	1,106	1,213	1,213
140600 State beach and park service fees .....	693	908	908
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	3,521	3,400	3,400
152300 Miscellaneous revenue from use of property and money .....	80	40	40
161400 Miscellaneous revenue .....	1	2	2
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$5,401	\$5,563	\$5,563

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Transfers from Other Funds:			
306100 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Revenue and Tax Code Section 8352.6 .....	\$7,868	\$7,872	\$8,006
326500 Conservation Enforcement Services Account per Item 3790-401, Budget Act .....	—	13,024	3,944
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds .....	\$7,868	\$20,896	\$11,950
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 General Fund per Chapter 1210, Statutes of 1988 .....	—813	—	—
Totals, Transfer to Other Funds .....	—\$813	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$12,456	\$26,459	\$17,513
Totals, Resources .....	\$37,477	\$39,290	\$33,628
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Disbursements:			
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:			
State Operations .....	8,192	9,115	10,132
Local Assistance .....	10,532	10,730	11,542
Capital Outlay .....	5,922	3,330	6,508
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$24,646	\$23,175	\$28,182
<b>RESERVES</b> .....	\$12,831	\$16,115	\$5,446
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations .....	2,371	4,467	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	10,460	11,648	5,446
<b>265 Conservation and Enforcement Services Account; Off-Highway Vehicle Fund<sup>2</sup></b>			
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$5,271	\$9,146	—
<b>REVENUES AND TRANSFERS</b>			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
306100 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, TTF, Sec. 8352.8 Rev and Tax Code .....	3,875	3,878	\$3,944
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds .....	\$3,875	\$3,878	\$3,944
Transfers to Other Funds:			
826300 Off-Highway Vehicle Fund per Item 3790-401, Budget Act of 1989 .....	—	—13,024	—3,944
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds .....	—	—\$13,024	—\$3,944
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$3,875	—\$9,146	—
<b>RESERVES</b> .....	\$9,146	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	9,146	—	—

<sup>2</sup> Effective January 1, 1988, the Conservation Enforcement Services Account is established as an account in the Off-Highway Vehicle Fund.

## 392 State Parks and Recreation Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$7,023	\$6,783	\$6,028
Prior year adjustments .....	1,553	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$8,576	\$6,783	\$6,028
<b>REVENUES AND TRANSFERS</b>			
Receipts:			
State Park System revenues:			
140600 State beach and park service fees .....	38,037	38,300	39,034
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	1,427	725	710
152300 Miscellaneous revenue from use of property and money .....	7,228	7,300	7,373
161400 Miscellaneous revenue .....	112	100	100
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$46,804	\$46,425	\$47,217
Transfers from Other Funds:			
306200 Highway Users Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Budget Act Item 3790-011-062 .....	2,500	1,500	1,500
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds .....	\$2,500	\$1,500	\$1,500
Totals, Receipts .....	\$49,304	\$47,925	\$48,717
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 Loan repayment to General Fund per Item 9840-011-001, Budget Act of 1984 .....	—1,250	—	—
800000 Totals, Transfers to Other Funds .....	—\$1,250	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$48,054	\$47,925	\$48,717
Totals, Resources .....	\$56,630	\$54,708	\$54,745

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:			
State Operations .....	\$49,654	\$47,924	\$53,321
Capital outlay .....	186	756	1,224
9810 Payment of Specified Attorney Fees .....	7	-	-
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$49,847	\$48,680	\$54,545
RESERVES .....	\$6,783	\$6,028	\$200
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations .....	1,747	503	-
Reserve for payment of tort claim .....	-	200	200
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	5,036	5,325	-
394 State Parks and Recreation Fund, Fines and Forfeitures Account			
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$1,051	\$1,085	\$1,075
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees .....	310	350	350
100000 Totals, Receipts .....	\$310	\$350	\$350
Totals, Resources .....	\$1,361	\$1,435	\$1,425
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation (State Operations) .....	276	360	388
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$276	\$360	\$388
RESERVES .....	\$1,085	\$1,075	\$1,037
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	1,085	1,075	1,037
449 Winter Recreation Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$49	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees .....	49	88	93
Totals, Resources .....	\$98	\$88	\$93
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation (State Operations) .....	98	88	93
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$98	\$88	\$93
RESERVES .....	-	-	-
463 Roberti-Z'berg-Harris Urban Open-Space and Recreation Program Account			
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$400	\$914	\$514
Prior year adjustments .....	514 <sup>3</sup>	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$914	\$914	\$514
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation (State Operations) .....	-	400	514
Totals, Disbursements .....	-	\$400	\$514
RESERVES .....	\$914	\$514	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	914	514	-

<sup>3</sup> Disencumbrance of appropriations shown expended prior to 1988-89 Fiscal Year.

## 3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

716 Community Parklands Fund (1986) <sup>c</sup>		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....		\$22,551	\$7,064	—\$2,835
Prior year adjustments .....		3	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....		\$22,554	\$7,064	—\$2,835
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:				
State Operations .....		100	100	—
Local Assistance:				
Grants to Counties, Cities or Local Agencies:				
Section 5720, Public Resources Code .....		15,390	6,964	—
9590 Payment of Interest on PMIA Loans .....		—	2,835	1,999
Totals, Disbursements .....		\$15,490	\$9,899	\$1,999
Expenditure Reductions:				
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation (State Operations):				
Less transfer from Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products				
Surtax Fund .....		—	—	—5,500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....		\$15,490	\$9,899	—\$3,501
RESERVES .....		\$7,064	—\$2,835	\$666
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations .....		397	—	—
Reserve for payment of interest on PMIA Loans .....		—	—	666
Surplus available for appropriation .....		6,667	—	—
721 California Parklands Act of 1980 <sup>c</sup>				
BEGINNING RESERVES .....		\$16,676	\$12,788	\$6,750
Prior year adjustments .....		194 <sup>4</sup>	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....		\$16,870	\$12,788	\$6,750
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
3760 State Coastal Conservancy:				
State Operations .....		1,643	172	—
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:				
State Operations .....		1,660	904	—
Local Assistance .....		103	1,120	—
Capital Outlay .....		676	3,542	6,750
3810 Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy:				
Capital Outlay .....		—	300	—
Totals, Disbursements .....		\$4,082	\$6,038	\$6,750
RESERVES .....		\$12,788	\$6,750	—
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations .....		2,396	5,558	—
Surplus available for appropriation .....		10,392	1,192	—

<sup>4</sup> Disencumbrance of appropriations shown expended prior to 1988-89 Fiscal Year.

722 Parklands Fund of 1984 <sup>c</sup>

BEGINNING RESERVES .....		\$91,893	\$73,851	\$27,484
Prior year adjustments .....		286	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....		\$92,179	\$73,851	\$27,484
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
3640 Wildlife Conservation Board:				
Capital Outlay .....		1,334	—	—
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:				
Capital Outlay .....		3,551	4,231	5,037
Local Assistance .....		1,310	535	61
Capital Outlay .....		12,133	38,144	15,728
3810 Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy:				
Capital Outlay .....		—	3,457	—
Totals, Disbursements .....		\$18,328	\$46,367	\$20,826
RESERVES .....		\$73,851	\$27,484	\$6,658
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations .....		40,995	12,149	—
Surplus available for appropriation .....		32,856	15,335	6,658

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

728 Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund <sup>c</sup>		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$1,376	\$488	\$327
Prior year adjustments		—	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted		\$1,376	\$488	\$327
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation (Capital Outlay):				
Section 11922.4, Water Code (Development)		888	161	299
Totals, Disbursements		\$888	\$161	\$299
RESERVES		\$488	\$327	\$28
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations		282	299	—
Surplus available for appropriation		206	28	28
732 State Beach, Park, Recreational, and Historical Facilities Fund (1964) <sup>c</sup>				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$26	\$13	\$9
Prior year adjustments		9	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted		\$35	\$13	\$9
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:				
State Operations		—	—	9
Capital Outlay:				
Section 5096.15(a), Public Resources Code (Land Acquisition)		22	4	—
Totals, Disbursements		\$22	\$4	\$9
RESERVES		\$13	\$9	—
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations		4	9	—
Surplus available for appropriation		9	—	—
733 State Beach, Park, Recreational, and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974 <sup>c</sup>				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$3,048	\$3,568	\$839
Prior year adjustments		763	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted		\$3,811	\$3,568	\$839
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:				
State Operations		—	—	776
Local Assistance:				
Grants to Counties, Cities or Local Agencies:				
Section 5096.85(a), Public Resources Code		175	2,729	—
Capital Outlay:				
Section 5096.85(b,c), Public Resources Code (Development)		68	—	—
Totals, Disbursement		\$243	\$2,729	\$776
RESERVES		\$3,568	\$839	\$63
Surplus available for appropriation		3,568	839	63
742 State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund (1976) <sup>c</sup>				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$23,078	\$11,832	\$9,674
Prior year adjustments		4	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted		\$23,082	\$11,832	\$9,674
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
State Operations:				
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation		791	800	—
Local Assistance:				
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:				
Grants to Counties, Cities or Districts:				
Section 5096.124(a), Public Resources Code		538	—	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Capital Outlay:			
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:			
Project Planning:			
Section 5096.124(c), Public Resources Code.....	\$387	—	—
Development:			
Section 5096.124(b)(2), Public Resources Code.....	9,534	\$1,358	\$9,137
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$11,250	\$2,158	\$9,137
RESERVES.....	\$11,832	\$9,674	\$537
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations.....	10,605	9,137	—
Surplus available for appropriation.....	1,227	537	537
<b>786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988<sup>c</sup></b>			
BEGINNING RESERVES.....	\$726,000	\$633,818	\$394,866
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
214000 Interest income from loans.....	—	117	—
Transfers from other funds:			
314000 Loan repayment from California Environmental License Plate Fund per Item 3760-301-140, Budget Act of 1989.....	—	1,500	—
Totals, Receipts.....	—	\$1,617	—
Totals, Resources.....	\$726,000	\$635,435	\$394,866
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3540 Department of Forestry and Fire Protection			
State Operations—Section 5907(e)(2).....	\$250	—	36
Local Assistance—Section 5907(e)(2).....	4,750	—	633
3600 Department of Fish and Game			
State Operations—Section 5907(e)(1).....	11,000	—	—
Capital Outlay—Section 5907(e)(1).....	6,000	—	50
3640 Wildlife Conservation Board			
State Operations—Direct Approp., Section 5907(c).....	1,219	85	246
Capital Outlay—Direct Approp., Section 5907(c).....	80,081	11,566	17,651
3760 State Coastal Conservancy <sup>6</sup>			
State Operations—Budget Act Approp., Section 5907(d).....	1,219	—	1,242
State Operations—Direct Approp., Section 5907(d).....	1,239	82	1,227
Capital Outlay—Section 5907(d).....	32,781	5,850	8,750
Capital Outlay—Chapter 1241, Statutes 1989.....	—	—	1,500
Capital Outlay—Direct Approp., Section 5907(d).....	22,761	99	12,463
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation			
State Operations—Direct Approp., Section 5907(b)(3).....	2,656	117	50
State Operations—Budget Act Approp., Section 5907(a).....	2,490	—	371
State Operations—Direct Approp., Section 5907(b)(1).....	1,479	—	170
State Operations—Budget Act Approp., Section 5907(b)(2).....	820	—	268
State Operations—Chapter 8X, Statutes of 1989.....	—	—	1,300
Local Assistance—Direct Approp., Section 5907(b)(3).....	182,744	52,521	32,894
Local Assistance—Budget Act Approp., Section 5907(a).....	163,510	—	99,166
Capital Outlay—Direct Approp., Section 5907(b)(1).....	97,121	6,070	20,658
Capital Outlay—Budget Act Approp., Section 5907(b)(2).....	53,880	—	7,645
3810 Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy <sup>6</sup>			
State Operations—Budget Act Approp., Section 5907(e)(4).....	47	—	48
Capital Outlay—Section 5907(e)(4).....	29,953	10,548	19,452
3860 Department of Water Resources			
State Operations—Budget Act Approp., Section 5407(e)(3).....	250	—	—
Local Assistance—Section 5907(e)(3).....	4,750	244	800
County of Monterey—Section 5907(e)(5).....	25,000	5,000	10,000
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$726,000	\$92,182	\$240,569
Expenditure Reductions:			
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation:			
State Operations:			
Less transfer from Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Surtax Fund.....	—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	\$92,182	\$240,569
RESERVES.....	—	\$633,818	\$394,866
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropri- ations.....	—	—	97,329
Surplus available for appropriation.....	—	633,818	297,537

<sup>5</sup> Project amounts reduced by allowable percentage (1.5% to 5%) for administrative (support) costs, as defined by PRC Section 5907, et seq.

<sup>6</sup> PRC Sections 5907(d) and (e)(4) do not limit the allowable percentage for administrative costs.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	2,962.5	3,021.3	3,007.3	\$79,387	\$88,311	\$88,701
Salary increase adjustment.....	—	—	—	—	2,017	4,105
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	2,962.5	3,021.3	3,007.3	\$79,387	\$90,328	\$92,806
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Administratively Established Positions:						
Planning and Local Assistance:				Salary Range		
Temporary Help.....	—	3.2	—	—	29	—
Central Coast:						
Assoc Park Resource Ecologist <sup>7</sup> .....	—	1.0	—	2,956-3,562	41	—
Southern Region:						
Temporary Help.....	—	1.0	—	—	42	—
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	—	5.2	—	—	\$112	—
Positions Reclassified (Conversion of Tempo- rary Help)						
Off-Highway Motor Recreation Division:						
Heavy Equip Mechanic.....	—	—	(0.5)	2,568-3,054	—	(15)
Totals, Positions Reclassified.....	—	—	(0.5)	—	—	(\$15)
Proposed New Positions:						
Administration:						
Key Data Supvr I.....	—	—	1.0	1,864-2,199	—	22
Key Data Operator.....	—	—	2.0	1,666-1,934	—	40
Resource Protection:						
Archeologist III <sup>8</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	3,299-4,101	—	49
Sr Park Resource Ecologist <sup>8</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	3,399-4,101	—	49
Assoc Geologist <sup>8</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	3,245-3,911	—	47
Assoc Park Resource Ecologist <sup>8</sup> .....	—	—	4.0	2,956-3,562	—	171
Archeologist II <sup>8</sup> .....	—	—	3.0	2,885-3,477	—	125
Asst Park Resource Ecologist <sup>8</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	1,934-2,194	—	26
Temporary Help <sup>8</sup> .....	—	—	0.5	—	—	6
Office of Interpretive Services:						
Audio-Visual Spec-Tech.....	—	—	1.0	3,020-4,001	—	36
Temporary Help.....	—	—	—	—	—	60
Off-Highway Motor Recreation Division:						
Assoc Park Resource Ecologist <sup>9</sup> .....	—	—	2.0	2,956-3,562	—	72
Park Supt-I.....	—	—	1.0	2,894-3,492	—	44
Heavy Equip Mechanic.....	—	—	0.5	2,568-3,094	—	16
Park Maint Wkr II.....	—	—	0.5	2,187-2,628	—	13
Park Maint Asst.....	—	—	1.0	1,844-2,010	—	22
Temporary Help.....	—	—	0.8	—	—	12
Northern Region:						
Lifeguard Supvr I.....	—	—	1.0	2,641-3,181	—	32
Park Ranger I.....	—	—	4.0	2,023-2,894	—	102
Lifeguard.....	—	—	2.0	2,023-2,894	—	50
Park Maint Asst.....	—	—	2.0	1,844-2,010	—	44
Temporary Help.....	—	—	7.7	—	—	153
Central Coast Region:						
Assoc Park Resource Ecologist <sup>7</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	2,956-3,562	—	43
Park Ranger I.....	—	—	1.0	2,023-2,894	—	25
Lifeguard.....	—	—	2.0	2,023-2,894	—	50
Temporary Help.....	—	—	6.6	—	—	144
Southern Region:						
Park Ranger I.....	—	—	1.0	2,023-2,894	—	25
Park Maint Wkr I.....	—	—	1.0	2,010-2,400	—	24
Temporary Help.....	—	—	7.5	—	—	145
San Simeon Region:						
Temporary Help <sup>10</sup> .....	—	—	17.2	—	—	362
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	—	—	75.3	—	—	\$2,009
Partial Year Adjustments.....	—	—6.8	—5.7	—	—149	—264
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	—1.6	69.6	—	—\$37	\$1,745
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	2,962.5	3,019.7	3,076.9	\$79,387	\$90,291	\$94,551

<sup>7</sup> Position limited-term effective 12-1-89 through 11-30-91.<sup>8</sup> Position limited-term through 12-31-90.<sup>9</sup> Position limited-term through 6-30-91.<sup>10</sup> Two positions limited-term through 6-30-91.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
<b>90 CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>				
<b>PROGRAM ELEMENTS</b>				
<b>Major Projects</b>				
90.JH ANDERSON MARSH PROJECT				
90.JH.100.861	Rehabilitation of Ranch House, Stable #2, and Interpretive Field School.....	\$4 Cr	—	—
90.JH.488.880	Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation.....	11 Aw	\$500 Aw	\$474 Aw
90.6F ANGEL ISLAND SP				
90.6F.100.000	Day-Use and Ferry Landing—East Garrison.....	46 Cq	7 Cq	200 Cq
90.6F.100.861	Restore and Stabilize Immigration Station Barracks at North Garrison.....	14 Cr	132 Cr	—
90.6F.115.890	Water System Connection.....	—	603 PWCr	13 Cr
90.6F.605.900	Sea Wall Reconstruction and Replacement.....	—	—	202 PWr
This project will reconstruct and/or repair sea walls in the north, east and west garrisons and Ayala Cove.				
90.6C ANO NUEVO SR				
90.6C.100.851	Visitor Center.....	—	436 Cr	—
90.HA ANZA-BORREGO DESERT SP				
90.HA.405.880	Acquisition-Anza Borrego Foundation.....	50 Af	50 Af	—
90.HA.488.880	Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation.....	243 Aw	2,000 Aw	2,682 Aw
90.EC BALDWIN HILLS SRA				
90.EC.400.861	Acquisition of 28 Acre Parcel.....	3 Ar	—	—
90.EC.101.000	Construction Phase I.....	118 PWCq	—	—
90.68 BENICIA SRA				
90.68.605.900	Wetland Restoration and Landfill Closure.....	—	—	200 Pw
This project will consolidate and stabilize approximately 200,000 cu yds of household trash, construction debris, and hazardous waste currently occupying a 26.7 acre site. This will also provide restoration of 9.5 acres of wetland.				
90.3V BIDWELL MANSION SHP				
90.3V.105.890	Visitor Center.....	6 Wr	711 Cr	356 Cr
90.BA BIG BASIN REDWOODS SP				
90.BA.100.870	Refurbish Campfire Center.....	67 Cr	100 Cr	180 Cr
90.BA.100.871	Rehabilitation of Sewer Plant.....	46 PWr	415 Cr	—
90.BA.405.880	Acquisition—Sempervirens Matching Program.....	—	—	1,538 Ar
90.BA.400.000	Little Basin Acquisition.....	242 Ar	600 Af	300 Af
90.BA.488.880	Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation.....	1 Aw	1,569 Aw	400 Aw
90.DN BIG SUR COAST				
90.DN.100.851	Immediate Public Use Facilities.....	6 Wr	360 Cr	—
90.60 BOTHE-NAPA VALLEY SP				
90.60.405.890	Wright Property—Acquisition.....	—	525 Ar	75 Ar
90.8Q BRANNAN ISLAND SRA				
90.8Q.105.880	Rehabilitation and Replacement of Worn Out Facilities—Campground.....	46 PWr	498 Cr	5 Cr
90.8I CALAVERAS BIG TREES SP				
90.8I.100.872	Rehabilitation or Replacement of Worn-Out Facilities—North Grove Trail.....	81 Cr	7 Cr	—
90.FU CALIFORNIA CITRUS SHP				
90.FU.400.000	Mockingbird Canyon—Acquisition and Planning (Access and Pest Control).....	127 PAq	—	—
90.FU.400.000	Acquisition of 76 Acres.....	217 Ar	—	31 Ar
90.FU.100.890	Immediate Public Use.....	—	20 Pw	1,130 WCW
90.FU.605.890	Schematic Planning and Artifact Acquisition.....	—	225 Pr	—
90.RS CALIFORNIA REDWOODS PARKS				
90.RS.410.880	Acquisition, Save-The-Redwoods League Matching Program...	218 Af	282 Af	—
90.RS.488.881	Acquisition—Direct Appropriation.....	152 Aw	10 Aw	1,658 Aw
90.RS.488.882	Acquisition—Direct Appropriation (state matching portion)...	3,500 Aw	10 Aw	6,490 Aw
90.5Y CANDLESTICK POINT SRA				
90.5Y.100.851	Day-Use Construction.....	—	799 WCr	—
90.5Y.100.000	Construct Day-Use, Parking, and Landscaping.....	—1 WCr	1,177 WCr	—
90.5Y.100.871	Complete Cultural Program Center.....	—	1,588 Cr	50 Cr
90.C5 CARMEL RIVER SB				
90.C5.605.880	Day Use and Parking Lot Facilities.....	69 Pwq	20 Pq	50 Wq

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
90.7K	CARNEGIE SVRA			
90.7K.100.000	Initial Development.....	\$73 <sup>WCo</sup>	—	—
90.7K.105.890	Initial Development.....	—	\$1,640 <sup>Co</sup>	\$190 <sup>Co</sup>
90.B8	CASTLE ROCK SP			
90.B8.400.861	Sempervirens Matching Program.....	—	100 <sup>Ar</sup>	—
90.5M	CHINA CAMP SP			
90.5M.100.000	Back Ranch Construction.....	67 <sup>Cr</sup>	755 <sup>Cr</sup>	7 <sup>Cr</sup>
90.5M.100.871	Sewer Construction.....	503 <sup>Cr</sup>	12 <sup>Cr</sup>	—
90.5M.110.900	Day Use-Facilities.....	—	116 <sup>PWr</sup>	—
90.E4	CHINO HILLS SP			
90.E4.105.880	Initial Development of Facilities.....	29 <sup>WCr</sup>	2,223 <sup>WCr</sup>	159 <sup>WCr</sup>
90.E4.400.870	Slaughter Canyon Acquisition.....	—	300 <sup>Ar</sup>	—
90.E4.400.871	Slaughter Canyon Entrance Acquisition.....	15 <sup>Ar</sup>	—	933 <sup>Ar</sup>
90.E4.400.862	ASTRO Property Acquisition.....	—	50 <sup>Ar</sup>	379 <sup>Ar</sup>
90.E4.400.852	Brea Olinda Wilderness Acquisition.....	10 <sup>Ar</sup>	10 <sup>Ar</sup>	5,136 <sup>Ar</sup>
90.E4.488.880	Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation.....	31 <sup>Ar</sup>	10 <sup>Ar</sup>	6,854 <sup>Ar</sup>
90.E4.605.900	Public Use Facilities.....	—	—	208 <sup>PWq</sup>
This project will provide 30 equestrian campsites, 10 general campsites, combination buildings, landscaping, trails, utilities, and mounted assistance patrol facilities.				
90.9H	COLONEL ALLENSWORTH SHP			
90.9H.110.900	Reconstruction of Hotel.....	68 <sup>PWu</sup>	—	393 <sup>Cw</sup>
This project will provide reconstruction of the one-story Allensworth Hotel and two paved railroad platforms.				
90.GI	CRYSTAL COVE SP			
90.GI.100.000	Immediate Public Use, Phase I.....	3 <sup>Cq</sup>	—	—
90.GI.605.900	Sewer System Connection.....	—	—	63 <sup>PWr</sup>
This project will provide municipal sewer system connections for coastal park facilities, and vehicle control improvements.				
90.GI.105.880	Items to Complete, Phase II.....	105 <sup>Cr</sup>	245 <sup>Cr</sup>	—
90.GI.106.880	Erosion Control and Landscaping.....	21 <sup>PWr</sup>	137 <sup>WCr</sup>	8 <sup>Cr</sup>
90.H6	CUYAMACA RANCHO SP			
90.H6.605.900	Rehabilitation and Replacement of Worn-Out Facilities.....	—	—	131 <sup>PWq</sup>
This project will provide for the rehabilitation of restrooms and underground electric services.				
90.GH	DAN BLOCKER SP			
90.GH.405.890	Acquisition—Latigo Shores.....	—	1,100 <sup>Ar</sup>	—
90.9E	DELTA MEADOWS WETLANDS			
90.9E.488.880	Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation.....	28 <sup>Ar</sup>	10 <sup>Ar</sup>	1,538 <sup>Ar</sup>
90.8F	D. L. BLISS SP			
90.8F.100.001	Rehabilitation or Replacement of Worn-Out Facilities—Campground.....	34 <sup>Cr</sup>	—	—
90.GY	DOHENY SB			
90.GY.100.002	Rehabilitation or Replacement of Worn-Out Facilities—Campground.....	1,289 <sup>WCr</sup>	17 <sup>Cr</sup>	10 <sup>Cr</sup>
90.8D	DONNER MEMORIAL SP			
90.8D.400.900	Acquisition—Nature Conservancy.....	—	—	975 <sup>Ar</sup>
This will provide for the acquisition of approximately 714 acres adjacent to the southern boundary of the park.				
90.64	EAST BAY SHORELINE PROJECT			
90.64.800.000	Planning, Acquisition and Site Development.....	—	10 <sup>PACq</sup>	1,270 <sup>PACq</sup>
90.64.488.880	Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation.....	—	—	2,500 <sup>PACv</sup>
		—	—	24,625 <sup>Ar</sup>
90.FZ	EL PRESIDIO DE SANTA BARBARA SHP			
90.FZ.400.000	Acquisition of 2 Parcels.....	—	847 <sup>Ar</sup>	—
90.8P	EMERALD BAY SP			
90.8P.100.861	Vikingsholm Parking Lot and Trail.....	51 <sup>Cn</sup>	16 <sup>Cn</sup>	10 <sup>Cn</sup>
90.AN	EMPIRE MINE SHIP			
90.AN.605.890	Renovation.....	—	50 <sup>Pw</sup>	200 <sup>Ww</sup>
90.8U	FOLSOM LAKE SRA			
90.8U.100.872	New York Cove Campground.....	5 <sup>PWr</sup>	—	—
90.8U.605.900	Rehabilitation and Replacement of Worn-Out Facilities.....	—	—	138 <sup>PWw</sup>
This project will provide replacement of existing restrooms/change house, walks and ramps, existing concessions snack bar, comfort station and lifeguard tower.				
90.95	FRANK'S TRACT SRA			
90.95.488.880	Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation.....	20 <sup>Ar</sup>	10 <sup>Ar</sup>	3,910 <sup>Ar</sup>

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

RES—D12—79604

## 3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
90.CZ	GARRAPATA SP			
90.CZ.400.000	Acquisition.....	\$3,302 <sup>Av</sup>	—	—
90.F2	GAVIOTA SP			
90.F2.100.003	Rehabilitation or Replacement of Worn-Out Facilities—Campground and Day Use.....	45 <sup>WCr</sup>	\$1,495 <sup>Cr</sup>	\$14 <sup>Cr</sup>
90.CO	GILROY HOT SPRINGS PROJECT			
90.CO.400.000	Acquisition of Gilroy Hot Springs.....	7 <sup>Ar</sup>	354 <sup>Ar</sup>	1,606 <sup>Ar</sup>
90.8Y	GROVER HOT SPRINGS SP			
90.8Y.400.890	Acquisition.....	—	395 <sup>Aw</sup>	—
90.DQ	HEARST SAN SIMEON SHM			
90.DQ.105.880	Continuing Rehabilitation.....	500 <sup>Cv</sup>	—	—
90.DQ.100.861	Artifact Restoration.....	—1 <sup>Cv</sup>	—	—
90.DQ.100.870	Artifact Restoration.....	227 <sup>Cv</sup>	7 <sup>Cv</sup>	—
90.DQ.100.863	Fire Suppression.....	202 <sup>Cv</sup>	—	—
90.DQ.100.871	Climate Control and Electrical Rehabilitation.....	23 <sup>Cv</sup>	—	—
90.DQ.110.891	Add Water Storage.....	—	1,168 <sup>Cw</sup>	11 <sup>Cw</sup>
90.CO	HENRY W. COE SP			
90.CO.800.000	Acquisition and Development.....	170 <sup>Al</sup>	—	—
90.CO.400.000	Bell Station Access Acquisition.....	44 <sup>Al</sup>	—	—
90.CO.100.000	Initial Development.....	35 <sup>Cr</sup>	630 <sup>Cr</sup>	24 <sup>Cr</sup>
90.CO.488.880	Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation.....	—	2,955 <sup>Aw</sup>	—
90.CO.400.890	Acquisition—Redfern Property.....	—	5 <sup>As</sup>	2,495 <sup>As</sup>
90.6S	HOLLISTER HILLS SVRA			
90.6S.400.870	Acquisition of a 1691 Acre Parcel.....	2,180 <sup>As</sup>	36 <sup>As</sup>	—
90.6S.405.890	Hudner Property—Acquisition.....	—	5 <sup>As</sup>	2,430 <sup>As</sup>
90.6S.406.890	Taylor Property—Acquisition.....	—	5 <sup>As</sup>	1,065 <sup>As</sup>
90.3B	HUMBOLDT REDWOODS SP			
90.3B.105.880	Bank Protection.....	272 <sup>Cr</sup> 11 <sup>Cp</sup>	12 <sup>Cr</sup> 200 <sup>Cw</sup>	12 <sup>Cr</sup> 57 <sup>Cw</sup>
90.EH	HUNGRY VALLEY SVRA			
90.EH.600.000	Equipment.....	351 <sup>Es</sup>	—	—
90.EH.605.890	Quail Canyon.....	—	100 <sup>PW<sub>o</sub></sup>	250 <sup>PW<sub>o</sub></sup>
90.EH.610.900	Initial Development.....	—	—	197 <sup>PW<sub>o</sub></sup>
This project will provide administrative and maintenance facilities at the east side, realignment of Hardluck Road, develop two trailheads, develop existing well and build storage tank, road improvements, service facilities and utilities.				
90.AD	INDIAN GRINDING ROCK SHP			
90.AD.100.000	Regional Indian Museum.....	107 <sup>Cr</sup>	—	—
90.72	JOHN MARSH HOME PROJECT			
90.72.100.000	Restoration.....	19 <sup>Ck</sup>	—	—
90.EC	KENNETH HAHN SRA			
90.EC.102.890	Development.....	—	10 <sup>Cw</sup>	290 <sup>Cw</sup>
90.EC.100.900	Continuing Ridge Area Development.....	—	—	3,510 <sup>PWCw</sup>
This project will provide completion of the major facilities at the ridge area which includes group camp area, family picnic sites, play area, comfort stations, parking, roadways and walks, landscaping, utilities, and headquarters building.				
90.RS	KLAMATH DISTRICT			
90.RS.100.873	Rehabilitation or Replacement of Worn-out Facilities and Trails at Three Parks.....	45 <sup>Cr</sup>	88 <sup>Cr</sup>	—
90.HH	LAKE ELSINORE SRA			
90.HH.800.000	Acquisition and Development.....	84 <sup>Av</sup>	—	4,997 <sup>Av</sup>
90.47	LAKE OROVILLE SRA			
90.47.100.000	Lime Saddle—Infrastructure Development.....	560 <sup>PWCs</sup>	48 <sup>Cs</sup>	—
90.47.100.890	Lime Saddle Infrastructure Development.....	—	10 <sup>Ps</sup>	299 <sup>WCs</sup>
90.IH	LAKE PERRIS SRA			
90.IH.100.900	Swimming Beach Cleanup.....	—	—	351 <sup>PWCw</sup>
This project will provide two aerator circulation pumps with air mixing devices and complete electrical connections in order to circulate and treat the contaminated water.				
90.A1	LAKE TAHOE CORRIDOR TRAIL			
90.A1.400.000	Lake Tahoe Corridor Trail—Acquisition.....	—	31 <sup>Ap</sup>	—
90.F0	LEO CARRILLO SB			
90.F0.105.890	Rehabilitation and Replacement of Worn Out Facilities—Campground.....	84 <sup>PW<sub>r</sub></sup>	927 <sup>WCr</sup>	11 <sup>WCr</sup>

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
90.D6	LIGHTHOUSE FIELD SB			
90.D6.105.890	Phase I Completion .....	—	\$345 WCq	\$4 WCq
90.42	MACKERRICHER SP			
90.42.605.900	Rehabilitation and Replacement of Worn-Out Facilities .....	—	—	142 PWw
This project will provide rehabilitation of the campground facilities and landscaping.				
90.EX	MALIBU CREEK SP			
90.EX.100.862	Entrance Road, Archeol & Constr Delay .....	\$8 Cv	—	—
90.EX.105.880	Entrance Road .....	156 Cq	44 Cq	—
90.EX.400.861	Acquisition in Malibu Canyon .....	11 Ar	—	—
90.F8	MALIBU LAGOON SB			
90.F8.100.870	Adamson House Restoration .....	1 Cr	5 Cr	—
90.BK	MANRESA SB			
90.BK.100.861	Campground and Access .....	1,361 Cr	40 Cr	100 Cr
90.BK.100.874	Rehabilitation or Replacement of Worn-Out Facilities—Day Use Facilities .....	616 WCcr	—	—
90.5X	MARCONI CONFERENCE CENTER			
90.5X.600.880	Planning, Survey, and Equipment .....	—	210 PEq	90 Pq
90.5X.100.890	Construction and Site Improvements .....	—	—	775 Cq
90.4F	MENDOCINO WOODLANDS OUTDOOR CENTER			
90.4F.100.000	Utility Rehabilitation .....	80 Cr	—	—
90.4F.100.001	Rehabilitation Phase II .....	219 Cr	120 Cr	—
90.AI	MILLERTON LAKE SRA			
90.AI.100.875	Rehabilitation or Replacement of Worn-Out Facilities—Overnight Facilities .....	211 Cr	1,038 Cr	4 Cr
90.AI.100.890	Millerton Lake and Lost Lake Trail Development and studies for San Joaquin Parkway General Plan .....	—	20 PWCSn	480 PWCSn
90.7Q	MONTARA SB			
90.7Q.610.900	Access Improvements .....	—	—	258 Wr
This project will provide parking area, entrance station, comfort station, trails, picnic sites, interpretive facilities and landscaping.				
90.CN	MONTEREY SHP			
90.CN.100.861	Cooper-Molera Adobe—Items to Complete .....	32 Cv	—	—
90.CN.101.880	First Brick House—Item to Complete .....	65 Cq	—	—
90.CN.605.900	Pacific House Exhibits and Artifacts .....	—	—	100 PWw
This project will provide for interpretive research, planning design purchasing and consulting work to produce an interpretive plan.				
90.CN.110.900	Rehabilitation of Custom House Plaza and Causeway .....	110 PWv	—	644 Cw
This project will provide for the redesign of the major public plazas, city street circulation and causeway, removal of existing paving, walls and railroad grade on state property.				
90.CS	MONTEREY SB			
90.CS.400.861	Window on the Bay—Acquisition .....	14 Ar	2,870 Ar	—
90.CS.402.890	Sand City—Acquisition .....	—	1,680 Aq	—
90.5N	MOUNT DIABLO SP			
90.5N.500.851	Communications Tower Study .....	48 Sr	—	—
90.5N.100.870	Summit Bldg. Visitor Center/Museum .....	334 WCcr	—	—
90.5N.400.000	Acquisition of 3,000 Acres .....	12 Ar	164 Ar	—
90.5N.400.001	Acquisition .....	99 Ar	—	—
90.5N.605.880	Water System and Road Study .....	116 Pr	2 Pr	—
90.5N.488.880	Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation .....	1,524 Aw	10 Aw	2,406 Aw
90.5N.606.900	Rehabilitation of Water System .....	—	—	162 PWr
This project will provide upgrading of existing water system, installing a new 500 gallon water tank, consolidating the chlorination system and replacing portions of the distribution system.				
90.BC	NEW BRIGHTON SB			
90.BC.400.000	Porter Sesnon Acquisition .....	22 Aq	—	—
90.C7	OCOTILLO WELLS SVRA			
90.C7.100.000	Initial construction .....	1,855 Co	8 Co	10 Co
90.C7.400.861	Acquisition of 267 Parcels .....	590 Ao	39 Ao	980 Ao
90.C7.410.900	State Lands Commission Property Acquisition .....	—	—	625 Ao
This project will provide 4,480 ± acres to the Ocotillo Wells SVRA.				
90.AC	OLD SACRAMENTO SHP			
90.AC.100.871	49er Scene .....	56 Cq	8 Cq	—
90.AC.400.870	Walnut Grove Excursion Line .....	1 Ar	—	—
90.AC.100.861	Waterfront Development .....	15 Cr	—	—
90.AC.100.851	Railroad Excursion Line Construction .....	31 Cr	233 Cr	—
90.AC.400.871	Acquisition of Railroad Excursion Line .....	4 Ar	—	—
90.AC.400.861	Acquisition of Engineering Building, 2 Parcels, Phase I .....	—12 Ap	—	—
90.AC.400.871	Acquisition of Engineering Building, 1 Parcel, Phase II .....	5 Ap	31 Ap	503 Ap

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
90.AC.800.000	Acquisition of and Improvement for Central Pacific Freight Depot	—	\$500 <sup>AWCp</sup>	—
90.AC.600.900	Museum of Railroad Technology	—	—	\$661 <sup>Pp</sup>
This project will provide for the restoration and maintenance building, reference collection gallery, engineering and technology and excursion station.				
90.IJ	OLD TOWN SAN DIEGO SHP			
90.IJ.500.870	Historical and Archeological Study	\$94 <sup>Sr</sup>	100 <sup>Sr</sup>	294 <sup>Sr</sup>
90.IJ.405.890	Bohannon Pottery Village—Acquisition	—	50 <sup>Aw</sup>	2,700 <sup>Aw</sup>
90.GT	PALM/ANDREAS CANYON PROJECT			
90.GT.488.880	Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation	5 <sup>Aw</sup>	3,000 <sup>Aw</sup>	15,710 <sup>Aw</sup>
90.H5	PALOMAR MOUNTAIN SP			
90.H5.400.861	Acquisition of 22 Acres	205 <sup>Ar</sup>	—	—
90.2Y	PATRICK'S POINT SP			
90.2Y.100.861	Construct Native Village	64 <sup>WCr</sup>	420 <sup>Cr</sup>	212 <sup>Cr</sup>
90.2Y.105.880	Entry Road and Maintenance Building	53 <sup>PWr</sup>	718 <sup>Cr</sup>	58 <sup>Cr</sup>
90.7V	PESCADERO MARSH NATURAL PRESERVE			
90.7V.488.880	Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation	—	20 <sup>Aw</sup>	965 <sup>Aw</sup>
90.CG	PFEIFFER BIG SUR SP			
90.CG.105.880	Multi-Agency Facility	8 <sup>Cv</sup>	220 <sup>Cv</sup>	—
90.CG.105.891	Multi-Agency Facility-Phase II	—	656 <sup>Cw</sup>	60 <sup>Cw</sup>
90.FB	PIO PICO SHP			
90.FB.500.870	Phase I Historic Structures Report	178 <sup>Sr</sup>	30 <sup>Sr</sup>	—
90.8X	PLUMAS-EUREKA SP			
90.8X.100.861	Eureka Lake Dam	279 <sup>Cv</sup>	—	—
90.BN	POINT SUR LIGHTHOUSE			
90.BN.100.871	Phase II Immediate Public Use, and Rehabilitate Blacksmith Shop & Carriage House	9 <sup>PWr</sup>	292 <sup>Cr</sup>	12 <sup>Cr</sup>
90.BN.100.861	Phase I Immediate Public Use Improvements	1 <sup>Cr</sup>	—	—
90.A7	PRAIRIE CITY SVRA			
90.A7.400.880	Prairie City—Acquisition	—	195 <sup>AO</sup>	—
90.G5	PYRAMID LAKE SRA			
90.G5.100.870	Freeway Interchange and Vista Del Lago Development	344 <sup>Cr</sup>	—	—
90.G5.105.890	Phase I Development—Vaquero Area	—	2,391 <sup>Cr</sup>	—
90.HZ	RANCHO BUENA VISTA PROJECT			
90.HZ.400.851	Rancho Buena Vista Acquisition	1 <sup>Ak</sup>	—	—
90.EN	REFUGIO SB			
90.EN.105.891	Rehabilitation and Replacement of Worn Out Facilities	126 <sup>PWr</sup>	1,342 <sup>Cr</sup>	33 <sup>Cr</sup>
90.G3	REGIONAL INDIAN MUSEUM (ANTELOPE VALLEY)			
90.G3.100.000	Rehabilitation of Museum	7 <sup>WCr</sup>	46 <sup>Cr</sup>	30 <sup>Cr</sup>
90.8L	REGIONAL INDIAN MUSEUM (SACRAMENTO)			
90.8L.105.880	Renovation of Museum	201 <sup>Cr</sup>	—	—
90.8L.505.890	Study Concept	—	—	300 <sup>Sw</sup>
90.5Z	ROBERT LOUIS STEVENSON SP			
90.5Z.488.880	Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation	42 <sup>Aw</sup>	10 <sup>Aw</sup>	1,918 <sup>Aw</sup>
90.6W	SALT POINT SP			
90.6W.605.900	Day and Overnight Use	—	—	114 <sup>PWr</sup>
This project includes development of day-use facilities at Gerstle Cove and rehabilitation of the Moon Rock camp.				
90.EB	SAN BUENAVENTURA SB			
90.EB.100.870	Day Use Parking & Entrance	1 <sup>Wr</sup>	615 <sup>WCr</sup>	13 <sup>WCr</sup>
90.EB.100.890	Groin #1 Repair/Renovation	—	155 <sup>Cx</sup>	—
90.GZ	SAN CLEMENTE SB			
90.GZ.100.000	Rehabilitation of Campground	1,392 <sup>Ck</sup>	—	—
90.H9	SAN DIEGO COAST STATE BEACHES (CARDIFF SB)			
90.H9.100.870	South Cardiff Day Use Rehabilitation	1,028 <sup>WCr</sup>	1,037 <sup>Cr</sup>	65 <sup>Cr</sup>
90.HJ	SAN DIEGO COAST SB (TORREY PINES SB)			
90.HJ.100.852	Day Use & Overnight Facilities Phase I	—1 <sup>Cr</sup>	—	—
90.HJ.100.001	Day Use Access and Overnight Facilities Phase II	1 <sup>Cr</sup>	1,541 <sup>Cr</sup>	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
90.99	SAN LUIS RESERVOIR SRA			
90.99.100.000	Madeiras Campground Improvements .....	\$328 <sup>Cs</sup>	\$103 <sup>Cs</sup>	—
90.99.110.900	Family Campground and Day Use .....	—	—	\$1,405 <sup>Cr</sup>
This project will provide for additional day-use and campground facilities at the Meadows Area of O'Neill Forebay consisting of site work, parking, comfort stations, shade ramadas, campsites, campfire center, landscaping, utilities, signs, and displays.				
90.7P	SAN MATEO COAST SB (HALF MOON BAY SB)			
90.7P.100.000	Access Improvements .....	1,238 <sup>WCr</sup>	50 <sup>Cr</sup>	47 <sup>Cr</sup>
90.1F	SAN ONOFRE SB			
90.1F.100.851	Camping, Parcel I .....	4,116 <sup>WCr</sup>	274 <sup>Ck</sup>	100 <sup>Ck</sup>
Reimbursement: From Southern California and San Diego Gas and Electric Companies .....				
		—4,414 <sup>k</sup>	—	—
90.DJ	SAN SIMEON SB			
90.DJ.100.000	Day Use, Campground and Sewer Hook-Up Phase II .....	14 <sup>Cq</sup>	58 <sup>Cq</sup>	—
90.C1	SANTA CRUZ MISSION SHP			
90.C1.100.861	Reconstruction of Neary Rodriguez Adobe Phase III .....	150 <sup>Cr</sup>	—	—
90.C1.100.891	Reconstruction of Neary Rodriguez Adobe-Completion .....	—	876 <sup>Cw</sup>	159 <sup>Cw</sup>
90.EX	SANTA MONICA MOUNTAINS PROJECT			
90.EX.400.000	Acquisition .....	1 <sup>Av</sup>	—	13 <sup>Av</sup>
90.E1	SANTA SUSANA MT. PROJECT			
90.E1.488.880	Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation .....	7 <sup>Aw</sup>	9,843 <sup>Aw</sup>	—
90.3I	SHASTA SHP			
90.3I.405.881	Shasta SHP—Acquisition .....	152 <sup>Ak</sup>	8 <sup>Ak</sup>	—
90.H2	SILVER STRAND SB			
90.H2.100.870	Campground .....	60 <sup>WCr</sup>	3,478 <sup>Cr</sup>	30 <sup>Cr</sup>
90.H2.100.876	Rehabilitation or Replacement of Worn-Out Facilities—Day Use Facilities .....	—	1,217 <sup>WCr</sup>	—
90.5T	SONOMA COUNTY COAST PROJECTS			
90.5T.800.000	Acquisition and Development .....	17 <sup>ACv</sup>	—	—
90.14	SOUTH CARLSBAD SB			
90.14.100.870	Administrative and Day Use Facilities .....	61 <sup>WCr</sup>	3,834 <sup>Cr</sup>	40 <sup>Cr</sup>
90.CS	SOUTH MONTEREY BAY DUNES			
90.CS.400.851	Acquisition of Arco-Bosland Property .....	—1 <sup>Ar</sup>	977 <sup>Ar</sup>	—
90.CS.405.890	Acquisition—Ponderosa .....	—	20 <sup>Ar</sup>	1,875 <sup>Ar</sup>
90.9Z	SOUTH YUBA TRAIL			
90.9Z.488.880	Acquisition—Proposition 70—Direct Appropriation .....	506 <sup>Aw</sup>	700 <sup>Aw</sup>	764 <sup>Aw</sup>
90.94	STANFORD HOUSE SHP			
90.94.100.870	Historic Preservation .....	16 <sup>Pr</sup>	—	—
90.94.601.890	Historic Preservation .....	—	160 <sup>Pr</sup>	—
90.94.110.900	Stabilization .....	—	—	428 <sup>Cq</sup>
This project will provide structural stabilization, furnishing plan, furnishing conservations, audio visual programs, and investigation of original finishes.				
90.HI	TORREY PINES SP			
90.HI.405.890	Acquisition—Sunset Del Mar .....	—	10 <sup>Aq</sup>	1,790 <sup>Aq</sup>
90.EB	VENTURA PIER			
90.EB.105.890	Rehabilitation .....	—	—	1,000 <sup>Cq</sup>
90.CO	WILDER RANCH SP			
90.CO.100.001	Restoration Phase II .....	60 <sup>Cr</sup>	—	—
90.CO.100.000	Campground and Day Use .....	—2 <sup>WCr</sup>	—	—
90.CO.400.890	Acquisition—Gray Whale Ranch .....	—	5 <sup>Ax</sup>	295 <sup>Ax</sup>
90.CO.110.900	Bunkhouse .....	—	—	612 <sup>Cw</sup>
This project will provide restoration of the bunkhouse/machine shop.				
90.RS	STATEWIDE:			
90.RS.400	Statewide Relocation Assistance			
State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund (1964) .....		22 <sup>At</sup>	4 <sup>At</sup>	—
State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund .....		2 <sup>Av</sup>	29 <sup>Av</sup>	227 <sup>Av</sup>
90.RS.401	Acquisition Costs			
This allocation will provide for expenses associated with pre-acquisition planning and costs required for processing and/or acquiring "zero appropriation" projects, gifts, interagency agreements, land exchanges, quitclaims, transfers, right-of-ways, permits, boundary settlements and leases.				
State Parks and Recreation Fund .....		—5 <sup>Ap</sup>	5 <sup>Ap</sup>	—
Parklands Fund of 1984 .....		—	—	200 <sup>Av</sup>
State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund .....		206 <sup>Av</sup>	—	465 <sup>Av</sup>
California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Fund of 1988 .....		—	200 <sup>Aw</sup>	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
90.RS.402	Statewide In-Holding Purchases			
This allocation will provide for acquisition of parcels of land that are totally or substantially enclosed within adjoining State Park property.				
	Parklands Fund of 1984	\$14 Ar	\$15 Ar	\$500 Ar
	State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund	106 Av	144 Av	—
	California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Fund of 1988	—	500 Aw	—
90.RS.100	Statewide Interpretive/Artifact/Exhibit Rehabilitation	66 Cr	—	—
90.RS.403	Statewide Opportunity Purchases			
This allocation will provide for acquisition of desired parcels that are next to or surrounded by existing State Park property from willing sellers at current market values.				
	Parklands Fund of 1984	6 Ar	1 Ar	500 Ar
	Off-Highway Vehicle Fund	—	100 Ao	100 Ao
	State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund	137 Av	113 Av	—
	California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Fund of 1988	—	500 Aw	—
90.RS.404	Prebudget Appraisal Costs			
Budget year allocations will provide for property appraisals prior to departmental requests for appropriations for acquisition of property as required by law.				
	Off-Highway Vehicle Fund	50 Ao	50 Ao	50 Ao
	Parklands Fund of 1984	—	—	60 Ar
	State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund	60 Av	—	—
	California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Fund of 1988	—	100 Aw	—
90.8D.501	Donner Party Trail Study	—	10 Sp	—
90.AZ.501	Town of Locke acquisition study	—	20 Sp	—
90.ER.601	Mitchell Caverns State Preserve	—	48 Sp	—
90.6X.501	Napa-Solano Skyline Park Study	—	10 Sx	—
90.RS.100	Statewide Natural System Rehabilitation	11 Wck	—	—
90.RS.100	Statewide Road Maintenance—Road Repair	35 Cp	16 Cp	—
90.RS.605	Budget Package/Schematic Planning			
Budget year allocations will provide for developing budget cost estimates, schematics, and engineering evaluation for future development projects.				
	Parklands Fund of 1984	7 Pr	150 Pr	—
	Off-Highway Vehicle Fund	—	50 Po	50 Po
	State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund	170 Pv	—	—
	California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Fund of 1988	—	200 Pw	200 Pw
90.RS.610	Statewide Topographic Surveys			
This allocation will provide topographic surveys necessary for preliminary plans and/or working drawings.				
	State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund	107 Pv	—	—
	California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Fund of 1988	—	200 Pw	200 Pw
90.RS.125.890	Statewide Sand Replenishment	—	437 Cx	—
Totals, Major Projects		\$30,810	\$73,503	\$124,828
<b>Minor Projects</b>				
90.6F.110	Angel Island SP—East Garrison—Visitor Improvements	—	102 PWCr	—
90.8U.205	Consolidated Dispatch Centers	—	—	25 PWp
This allocation will provide for structures to house dispatch equipment at American River District in Inland Region.				
90.F6.205	Los Encinos SHP—Completion of Garnier House	—	—	115 Cr
This project will complete the interior for adaptive use as a visitor center.				
90.IJ.205	Old Town San Diego SHP—Comfort Stations	—	135 Cw	—
90.RS.200	Pier Repairs	—4 Cr	—	—
90.RS.205	Various Park Unit Projects	4,008 Cv	—	—
		152 Cp	3,770 Cx	3,500 Cx
		823 Co	1,102 Co	561 Co
		184 Cv	200 Cw	200 Cw
90.RS.206	OHV Unit Projects			
90.RS.210	Accessibility Expansion Program			
This allocation will provide for the retrofit of campsites, trails and restroom facilities to expand accessibility for the disabled at twenty-one locations.				
90.RS.215	Energy Efficiency Program	134 Cv	—	—
90.RS.225	Retrofit Visitor Services Facilities	—	95 Cp	35 Cp
This allocation will provide for improvements and/or modifications of three existing facilities to enhance the capability to collect fees.				
90.RS.220	Storm Damage			
This allocation will provide for repairs to existing public use and administrative facilities in the event of additional storm damage prior to the budget year.				
	Parklands Fund of 1984	1,092 Cr	285 Cr	—
	California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988	—	585 Cw	400 Cw
90.RS.230	Stewardship Program	444 Cr	252 Cr	102 Cr
		—	600 Cw	4,669 Cw
This allocation will provide protection, rehabilitation, restoration and enhancement of the basic natural systems and outstanding features of the State Park's system.				

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
90.RS.235 Volunteer Program .....		\$152 <sup>Cx</sup>	\$1,000 <sup>Cw</sup>	\$955 <sup>Cw</sup>
This allocation will maximize the utilization of volunteer efforts by providing funds for materials to enhance and expand interpretive and other services to the recreating public.				
90.RS.240 California Sno-Park Program .....		—	—	865 <sup>Cw</sup>
This allocation will provide snow cleared parking facilities near winter recreation areas in the central Sierra Nevada at four new locations and by expanding one location.				
90.RS.245 Archaeological Sites Rehabilitation .....		—	—	225 <sup>Cq</sup>
This allocation will provide for restoring five archaeological sites to their natural setting and protecting them.				
90.RS.250 Interpretive Exhibit and Artifact Rehabilitation .....		—	—	550 <sup>Cw</sup>
This allocation provides for interpretive research, planning and production or replacement of existing exhibits/house museums and purchase or conservation of artifacts and objects at Emerald Bay SP, La Purisima Mission SHP, and Morro Bay SP.				
90.RS.255 CCC Structure Program .....		—	—	200 <sup>Cq</sup>
This allocation will stabilize and/or restore four historic CCC structures.				
90.RS.260 Recreational Trails .....		—	—	514 <sup>Cw</sup>
This allocation will provide for additional trails and related improvements at Cuyamaca Rancho SP, Henry Cowell SP, and Henry W. Coe SP.				
Totals, Minor Projects .....		\$6,985	\$8,126	\$12,916
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY .....		\$37,795	\$81,629	\$137,744
Special Account for Capital Outlay <sup>k</sup> .....		1,491	582	100
California Environmental License Plate Fund <sup>n</sup> .....		51	36	490
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund <sup>x</sup> .....		—	4,382	7,265
Off-Highway Vehicle Fund <sup>o</sup> .....		5,922	3,330	6,508
State Parks and Recreation Fund <sup>p</sup> .....		186	756	1,224
Parklands Fund of 1980 <sup>a</sup> .....		676	3,542	6,750
Parklands Fund of 1984 <sup>a</sup> .....		12,133	38,143	15,728
Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund <sup>a</sup> .....		888	161	299
State Beach, Park, Recreation, and Historical Facilities Fund (1964) <sup>t</sup> .....		22	4	—
State Beach, Park, Recreation and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974 <sup>u</sup> .....		68	—	—
State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund (1976) <sup>v</sup> .....		9,921	1,358	9,137
California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 <sup>w</sup> —Direct Appropriation .....		6,070	20,658	70,393
California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 <sup>w</sup> .....		—	7,645	19,550
Federal Trust Funds <sup>i</sup> .....		367	1,032	300
Deposited in the Federal Trust Fund .....		—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY (ALL FUNDS) .....		\$37,795	\$81,629	\$137,744

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay <sup>k</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation .....		\$160	—	—
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3790-301-036, Budget Act of 1984 as reappropriated by Item 3790-490 Budget Acts of 1986, 1987 and 1988 .....		1,892	—	—
Item 3790-301-036, Budget Act of 1985 as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1986, 1987, 1988, and 1989 .....		2,147	\$374	\$100
Item 3790-302-036, Budget Act of 1987 (as added by Chapter 1408, Statutes of 1987) .....		300	300	—
Item 3790-301-036, Budget Act of 1988 .....		—	8	—
Chapter 1548, Statutes of 1984 as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1985, 1986, 1987 and 1988 .....		802	—	—
Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16352 .....		40	—	—
Totals Available .....		\$5,341	\$682	\$100
Balance available in subsequent years .....		—682	—100	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....		—3,168	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....		\$1,491	\$582	\$100

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
<b>140 California Environmental License Plate Fund <sup>n</sup></b>				
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1989, Section 4(b) (4) .....		-	\$500	-
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3790-301-140, Budget Act of 1986, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Act of 1989 .....		\$77	26	\$10
Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1989, Section 4(b) (4) .....		-	-	480
Totals Available .....		\$77	\$526	\$490
Balance available in subsequent years .....		-26	-490	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....</b>		<b>\$51</b>	<b>\$36</b>	<b>\$490</b>
<b>235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund <sup>*</sup></b>				
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
301 Budget Act appropriation .....		-	\$4,362	\$4,475
Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1989, Section 4(c) (3) .....		-	2,810	-
Prior year balances available:				
Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1989, Section 4(c) (3) .....		-	-	2,790
Totals Available .....		-	\$7,172	\$7,265
Balance available in subsequent years .....		-	-2,790	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>\$4,382</b>	<b>\$7,265</b>
<b>263 Off-Highway Vehicle Fund <sup>o</sup></b>				
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
301 Budget Act appropriation .....		\$1,314	\$6,537	\$1,583
Chapter 1210, Statutes of 1988 .....		195	-	-
Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1989, Section 4(d) .....		-	350	-
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3790-301-263, Budget Act of 1984 reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1986, 1987, 1988 and 1989 .....		2,460	18	10
Item 3790-301-263, Budget Act of 1986 as partially reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1987 and 1989 .....		1,708	1,019	980
Item 3790-301-263, Budget Act of 1987 .....		2,019	136	-
Item 3790-301-263, Budget Act of 1989 .....		-	-	3,685
Chapter 1298, Statutes of 1983 as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987 and 1988 .....		400	-	-
Chapter 1210, Statutes of 1988 .....		-	195	-
Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1989, Section 4(d) .....		-	-	250
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352 .....		597	-	-
Totals Available .....		\$8,693	\$8,255	\$6,508
Balance available in subsequent years .....		-1,368	-4,925	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....		-1,403	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....</b>		<b>\$5,922</b>	<b>\$3,330</b>	<b>\$6,508</b>
<b>392 State Parks and Recreation Fund <sup>p</sup></b>				
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
301 Budget Act appropriation .....		-	\$95	\$721
Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1989, Section 4(e) .....		-	78	-
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3790-301-392, Budget Act of 1986 as partially reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1987, and 1988 as reverted by Item 3790-495, Budget Act of 1989 .....		\$660	-	-
Item 3790-301-392, Budget Act of 1987 as partially reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1988 and 1990 .....		1,358	900	503
Chapter 1032, Statutes of 1973 .....		52	16	-
Chapter 945, Statutes of 1977 .....		31	31	-
Chapter 1384, Statutes of 1984 as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1987, 1988, and 1989 as partially reverted by Item 3790-495, Budget Act of 1990 .....		800	800	-
Totals Available .....		\$2,901	\$1,920	\$1,224
Balance available in subsequent years .....		-1,747	-503	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....		-968	-661	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....</b>		<b>\$186</b>	<b>\$756</b>	<b>\$1,224</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
<b>721 Parklands Fund of 1980<sup>a</sup></b>				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation .....	\$339	\$3,029	\$1,192
302	Budget Act appropriation (as added by Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1989, Section 9) .....	—	2,575	—
303	Budget Act appropriation (as added by Chapter 1633, Statutes of 1988, Section 8) .....	65	—	—
304	Budget Act appropriation (as added by Chapter 1614, Statutes of 1988, Section 12) .....	300	—	—
305	Budget Act appropriation (as added by Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1989, Section 13) .....	—	1,100	—
Prior year balances available:				
Item 379-301-721, Budget Act of 1981 (amended by Section 8.40, Budget Act of 1981 as added by Chapter 37, Section 4, Statutes of 1984 and reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1985, 1986, 1987 and 1988 .....				
		93	—	—
Item 3790-301-721, Budget Act of 1982 as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988 and 1989 .....				
		5,360	1,280	1,270
Item 3790-301-721, Budget Act of 1983 as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988 and 1989 .....				
		72	58	—
Item 3790-301-721, Budget Act of 1986 as reappropriated by Item 3790-490 Budget Act of 1989 .....				
		682	636	579
Item 3790-301-721, Budget Act of 1987 .....				
		64	8	—
Item 3790-301-721, Budget Act of 1988 as partially reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Act of 1989 .....				
		—	114	50
Item 3790-304-721, Budget Act of 1988 (as added by Chapter 1614, Statutes of 1988) as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Act of 1989 .....				
		—	300	90
Item 3790-301-721, Budget Act of 1989 .....				
		—	—	1,004
Item 3790-302-721, Budget Act of 1989 (as added by Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1989, Section 9) .....				
		—	—	2,565
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352 .....				
		118	—	—
Totals Available .....		\$7,093	\$9,100	\$6,750
Balance available in subsequent years .....		—2,396	—5,558	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....		—4,021	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....		\$676	\$3,542	\$6,750
<b>722 Parklands Fund of 1984<sup>r</sup></b>				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation .....	\$6,680	\$7,899	\$3,579
302	Budget Act appropriation (as added by Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1989, Section 10) .....	—	1,895	—
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3790-301-722, Budget Act of 1984 as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988 and 1989 .....				
		3,280	3,137	1,606
Item 3790-301-722, Budget Act of 1985 as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1986, 1987, 1988 and 1989 .....				
		13,284	9,429	5,479
Item 3790-301-722, Budget Act of 1986 as partially reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1987, 1988, and 1989 .....				
		13,991	6,347	124
Item 3790-301-722, Budget Act of 1987 as partially reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1988 and 1989 .....				
		20,406	15,638	2,183
Item 3790-302-722, Budget Act of 1987 (as added by Chapter 1408, Statutes of 1987) as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1988 and 1989 .....				
		1,638	1,638	50
Item 3790-301-722, Budget Act of 1988, as partially reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Act of 1989 .....				
		—	4,442	242
Item 3790-301-722, Budget Act of 1989 .....				
		—	—	590
Item 3790-302-722, Budget Act of 1989 (as added by Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1989, Section 10) .....				
		—	—	1,875
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352 .....				
		—414	—133	—
Totals Available .....		\$58,865	\$50,292	\$15,728
Balance available in subsequent years .....		—40,631	—12,149	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....		—6,101	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....		\$12,133	\$38,143	\$15,728
<b>728 Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund<sup>s</sup></b>				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation (as added by Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1989, Section 11) .....	—	\$309	—
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3790-301-728, Budget Act of 1984, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988 and 1989 .....				
		\$482	103	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
Item 3790-302-728, Budget Act of 1987 (added by Chapter 1408, Statutes of 1987) as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1988 and 1989.		\$739	\$179	—
Item 3790-301-728, Budget Act of 1989 (as added by Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1989, Section 11)		—	—	\$299
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352		—51	—131	—
Totals Available		\$1,170	\$460	\$299
Balance available in subsequent years		—282	—299	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$888	\$161	\$299
732 State Beach, Park, Recreational, and Historical Facilities Fund (1964) <sup>t</sup>				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balance available:				
Item 573, Budget Act of 1980, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988 and 1989		\$26	\$4	—
Balance available in subsequent years		—4	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$22	\$4	—
733 State Beach, Park, Recreational, and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974 <sup>u</sup>				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$78	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		—10	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$68	—	—
742 State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund (1976) <sup>v</sup>				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$6,749	—	—
302 Budget Act appropriation (as added by Chapter 1633, Statutes of 1988, Section 7)		110	—	—
Prior year balances available:				
Item 443.2B, Budget Act of 1977 as added by Chapter 1109, Statutes of 1977 and reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988 and 1989		2,537	\$110	—
Item 507.5B, Budget Act of 1979 as added by Chapter 372, Statutes of 1980 and reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988 and 1989		5,081	4,997	\$4,997
Item 508, Budget Act of 1979, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988 and 1989		14	14	14
Item 585, Budget Act of 1980, as amended by Chapter 1474, Statutes of 1986 and reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988 and 1989, and partially reverted by 3790-495, Budget Act of 1989		1,230	721	693
Item 3790-301-742, Budget Act of 1982, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1985, 1986, 1987 and 1988		50	—	—
Item 3790-301-742, Budget Act of 1983, as reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988 and 1989		2,500	2,500	2,500
Item 3790-301-742, Budget Act of 1984, as partially reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1986, 1987, 1988 and 1989		847	847	—
Item 3790-301-742, Budget Act of 1986, as partially reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Acts of 1987 and 1988		596	—	—
Item 3790-301-742, Budget Act of 1987, as partially reappropriated by Item 3790-490, Budget Act of 1988 and 1990		1,432	939	933
Item 3790-301-742, Budget Act of 1988		—	477	—
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352		875	—	—
Totals Available		\$22,021	\$10,605	\$9,137
Balance available in subsequent years		—10,605	—9,137	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		—1,495	—110	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$9,921	\$1,358	\$9,137
786 California Wildlife, Coastal Parkland Conservation Fund of 1988 <sup>w</sup>				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		—	\$9,016	\$13,294
302 Budget Act appropriation (as added by Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1989, Section 12)		—	4,885	—
Public Resources Code Section 5907 (Proposition 70) Direct Appropriations		\$98,600	—	—
Transfer to State Operations		—1,479	—	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3790 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
Prior year balance available:				
Item 3790-301-786, Budget Act of 1989 .....		-	-	\$1,636
Item 3790-302-786, Budget Act of 1989 (as added by Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1989, Section 12) .....		-	-	4,620
Public Resource Code Section 5907 (Proposition 70) Direct Appropriation.....		-	\$91,051	70,393
Totals Available .....		\$97,121	\$104,952	\$89,943
Balance available in subsequent years.....		-91,051	-76,649	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....		\$6,070	\$28,303	\$89,943
890 Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup>				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation .....		\$600	-	\$300
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3790-301-890, Budget Act of 1986 .....		771	\$100	-
Item 3790-301-890, Budget Act of 1987 .....		950	332	-
Item 3790-301-890, Budget Act of 1988 .....		-	600	-
Budget adjustment .....		-671	-	-
Totals Available .....		\$1,650	\$1,032	\$300
Balance available in subsequent years.....		-1,032	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....		-251	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....		\$367	\$1,032	\$300
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY (ALL FUNDS).....		\$37,795	\$81,629	\$137,744

The following footnotes differ from the standard statewide footnotes due to the variety of specific fund sources for the Department of Parks and Recreation budget. Footnotes apply only to Parks and Recreation capital outlay.

- <sup>b</sup> General Fund
- <sup>f</sup> Federal Trust Fund
- <sup>k</sup> Special Account for Capital Outlay
- <sup>n</sup> Environmental License Plate Fund, California
- <sup>o</sup> Off Highway Vehicle Fund
- <sup>p</sup> State Parks and Recreation Fund
- <sup>q</sup> Parklands Fund of 1980
- <sup>r</sup> Parklands Fund of 1984
- <sup>s</sup> Recreation & Fish & Wildlife Enhance Fund
- <sup>t</sup> State Beach, Park, Recreational, and Historical Facilities Fund (1964)
- <sup>u</sup> State Beach, Park, Recreational, and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974
- <sup>v</sup> State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund (1976)
- <sup>w</sup> California Wildlife, Coastal Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988
- <sup>x</sup> Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund

## 3810 SANTA MONICA MOUNTAINS CONSERVANCY

## Program Objectives Statement

The Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy was created by Chapter 1087 (AB 1512), Statutes of 1979, to implement the Santa Monica Mountains Comprehensive Plan by developing programs for full fee or less than fee acquisition, and restoration or consolidation of lands in the Santa Monica Mountains Zone for park, recreation or conservation purposes. The specific powers of the Conservancy include authority to:

1. Acquire real property, including development rights and easements, and lease, rent, sell, transfer or exchange these lands for park purposes;
2. Award grants or interest free loans to State and local agencies for purchase or restoration of park, recreation, conservation or buffer-zone purposes to ensure that the character and intensity of development on these lands is generally compatible and does not adversely impact the Santa Monica National Recreation Area;
3. Award grants or interest free loans to State and local agencies for assembly of parcels to improve or correct resource management or for development of public facilities essential to park, recreation or conservation purposes;
4. Acquire and hold for subsequent conveyance, or award grants or interest free loans, to an appropriate public agency for acquisition of park, conservation or recreation sites, when that agency cannot expedite acquisition of critical sites under immediate development pressure;
5. Accept dedication or easements of tax delinquent parcels and have first right of refusal on property being sold as excess land by a public agency.
6. Improve real property within the Zone;
7. Award grants to qualified nonprofit organizations to carry out improvements, maintenance, acquisitions or educational interpretive programs;
8. Implement programs designed to provide enhanced recreational access from the inner city areas surrounding the Zone in order to provide recreational opportunities for all income and ethnic groups wishing to enjoy the Santa Monica Mountains; and
9. Carry out projects consistent with Division 23 of the Public Resources Code within the Rim of the Valley Trail Corridor to provide a recreational trail corridor.

The Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy, which was scheduled to sunset on July 1, 1990, has been extended five years to July 1, 1995 by Chapter 696, Statutes of 1989. The budget reflects the continuation of \$40,000 from private sources for the Recreational Transit Program.

## Major Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- A redirection of \$42,000 to establish 1 permanent position to implement the California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Act of 1988.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3810 SANTA MONICA MOUNTAINS CONSERVANCY—Continued

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy.....	\$539	\$698	\$664
Reimbursements.....	-6	-40	-40
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM.....	\$533	\$658	\$624
General Fund <sup>b</sup> .....	166	212	216
Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	367	398	408
California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 <sup>c</sup> .....	-	48	-
Personnel years.....	8	10.2	10.2

## Authority

Chapter 1087, Statutes of 1979; Chapter 1048, Statutes of 1985, Chapter 696, Statutes of 1989.

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions.....	8	10.2	9.2	\$323	\$398	\$375
Salary increase adjustment.....	-	-	-	-	11	21
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	8	10.2	9.2	\$323	\$409	\$396
Proposed new position.....	-	-	1.0	-	-	36
Total Adjustments.....	-	-	1.0	-	-	\$36
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	8	10.2	10.2	\$323	\$409	\$432
105141 Estimated salary savings.....	-	-	-	-	-10	-10
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	8	10.2	10.2	\$323	\$399	\$422
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	82	96	97
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	8	10.2	10.2	\$405	\$495	\$519
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense.....				11	18	9
Printing.....				4	2	3
Communications.....				17	24	21
Postage.....				11	15	13
Insurance.....				3	3	3
Travel—in-state.....				23	51	38
Travel—out-of-state.....				-	2	2
Training.....				1	1	1
Facilities operation.....				18	27	13
Utilities.....				1	3	3
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....				32	48	30
Cons & prof svcs—external.....				11	7	7
Equipment.....				2	2	2
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....				\$134	\$203	\$145
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$539	\$698	\$664
Reimbursements.....				-6	-40	-40
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$533	\$658	\$624

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

001 General Fund<sup>b</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$200	\$207	\$216
Allocation for employee compensation.....	1	5	-
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	-2	-	-
Totals Available.....	\$199	\$212	\$216
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-33	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$166	\$212	\$216

786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land  
Conservation Fund of 1988<sup>c</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation.....	-	\$47	-
Allocation for employee compensation.....	-	1	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	\$48	-

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3810 SANTA MONICA MOUNTAINS CONSERVANCY—Continued

## 941 Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
011 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$325	\$388	\$408
021 Budget Act appropriation .....	50	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation .....	3	10	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—3	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$375	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—8	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$367	\$398	\$408
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$533	\$658	\$624

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 941 Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy Fund °

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$87	\$204	—
Prior year adjustment .....	—6	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$81	\$204	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
213000 Property and Natural Resources .....	490	194	\$425
Totals, Resources .....	\$571	\$398	\$425
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3810 Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy:			
State Operations .....	367	398	408
RESERVES .....	\$204	—	\$17
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	204	—	17

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	8.0	10.2	9.2	\$323	\$398	\$375
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	11	21
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	8.0	10.2	9.2	\$323	\$409	\$396
Proposed New Position:				Salary Range		
Conservancy Project Analyst I .....	—	—	1.0	3,020-3,645	—	36
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	8.0	10.2	10.2	\$323	\$409	\$432

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

## 20 CAPITAL OUTLAY

## PROGRAM ELEMENTS

## Major Projects

20.10 Various Areas .....	—	—	—
20.10.100 Capital Outlay and Grants .....	—	—	—
20.10.190 Malibu Canyon Acquisition .....	—	\$2,003	—
20.10.160 Santa Susana MTNS Acquisition .....	—	1,254	—
20.10.135 Solstice Canyon .....	—	500	—
20.10.140 Capital Outlay and Grants .....	\$9,500	15,201	—
20.10.141 Grants Pursuant to Public Resources Code Section 33204.2 .....	857	4,143	—
20.10.142 Project Planning and Design .....	191	108	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY .....	\$10,548	\$23,209	—
Parklands Fund of 1980* .....	—	300	—
Parklands Fund of 1984° .....	—	3,457	—
California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988° .....	10,548	19,452	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3810 SANTA MONICA MOUNTAINS CONSERVANCY—*Continued*

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
<b>RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
721 Parklands Fund of 1980				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act Appropriation, as added by Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1989 (expenditures)		-	\$300	-
722 Parklands Fund of 1984 °				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act Appropriation as added by Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1989 (expenditures)			\$3,457	
786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988 °				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation		\$30,000	-	-
Prior year balance available:				
Item 3810-301-786, Budget Act of 1988, as partially reappropriated by Item 3810-490, Budget Act of 1989		-	19,452	-
Totals Available		\$30,000	\$19,452	-
Balance available in subsequent years		-19,452		
Unexpended balance, estimated savings		-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES		\$10,548	\$19,452	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay)		\$10,548	\$23,209	-

## 3820 SAN FRANCISCO BAY CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION

The San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission, headquartered in San Francisco, was created by the Legislature in 1965 to provide a regional approach to protecting the public interest in the San Francisco Bay; to insure the beneficial use of the most valuable single natural resource of the entire region and to provide a democratic and politically responsive process through which the bay and its shoreline can be managed as a single unit.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Bay Conservation and Development	\$1,751	\$1,968	\$1,900
Reimbursements	-200	-200	-200
TOTALS, PROGRAMS	\$1,551	\$1,768	\$1,700
General Fund	1,551	1,661	1,700
Outer Continental Shelf Land Act, Section 8(g) Revenue Fund	-	35	-
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup>	-	72	-
Personnel years	24.8	26.7	26.2

## 10 BAY CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT

## Program Objectives Statement

The San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission is responsible for: maintaining the Bay Plan in an up-to-date manner based on current information and projections in order to serve as a guide for the conservation of the San Francisco Bay and the development of its shoreline; carrying out provisions of law by issuing or denying permits for all filling or dredging in the Bay; approving any change in use of salt ponds or other "managed wetlands" adjacent to the Bay; approving any substantial change in use of property within 100 feet of the Bay and implementing, in cooperation with local government, the Suisun Marsh Preservation Act of 1977.

Comprehensive regional planning studies are conducted by staff and consultants to provide the basic information and planning data for granting or denying permits and to strengthen or revise specific parts of the San Francisco Bay Plan. This requires continuing and extensive cooperation and coordination with federal, state, regional, local and private agencies.

The Bay Commission is also the designated state coastal management agency for the San Francisco Bay segment of the coastal zone for purposes of the federal Coastal Zone Management Act. Under this federal law, California has received financial assistance to develop and implement the federally-approved coastal management program for the San Francisco Bay, which is based on the policies of the McAtter-Petris Act and the Suisun Marsh Preservation Act. The federal coastal act gives the Commission authority over federal activities that would not otherwise be subject to State control under California law. Reimbursements for a portion of these coastal zone management activities are derived from federal grants received by the California Coastal Commission.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3820 SAN FRANCISCO BAY CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is reflected:

- 0.5 personnel year (temporary help) and \$72,000 federal funds for the San Francisco Bay Estuary Program.

## Authority

Title 7.2, Section 66600 et seq., Government Code.

Division 19 (beginning with Section 29000), Public Resources Code.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	24.8	26.2	26.2	\$1,751	\$1,896	\$1,900
Workload adjustment .....	—	0.5	—	—	72	—
Totals, Bay Conservation and Development .....	24.8	26.7	26.2	\$1,751	\$1,968	\$1,900
General Fund .....				1,551	1,661	1,700
Outer Continental Shelf Land Act, Section 8(g) Revenue Fund .....				—	35	—
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> .....				—	72	—
Reimbursements .....				200	200	200

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	24.8	26.8	26.8	\$1,007	\$1,115	\$1,130
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	40	74
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	24.8	26.8	26.8	\$1,007	\$1,155	\$1,204
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	0.5	—	—	10	—
Totals, adjustments .....	—	0.5	—	—	10	—
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	24.8	27.3	26.8	\$1,007	\$1,165	\$1,204
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	—0.6	—0.6	—	—26	—27
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	24.8	26.7	26.2	\$1,007	\$1,139	\$1,177
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	247	281	287
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	24.8	26.7	26.2	\$1,254	\$1,420	\$1,464

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense .....		96	85	71
Printing .....		26	26	20
Communications .....		13	15	15
Postage .....		28	29	27
Travel—in-state .....		12	13	13
Travel—out-of-state .....		5	5	5
Training .....		2	4	4
Facilities operation .....		191	186	186
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....		41	71	40
Cons & prof svcs—external .....		43	72	43
Equipment .....		40	42	12
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....		\$497	\$548	\$436

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....		\$1,751	\$1,968	\$1,900
Reimbursements .....		—200	—200	—200

NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....		\$1,551	\$1,768	\$1,700
--------------------------------	--	---------	---------	---------

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,536	\$1,622	\$1,700
Allocation for employee compensation .....	35	42	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—16	—3	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	—1	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$1,554	\$1,661	\$1,700
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—3	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,551	\$1,661	\$1,700

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

**3820 SAN FRANCISCO BAY CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION—Continued****164 Outer Continental Shelf Land Act,  
Section 8(g) Revenue Fund**

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	—	\$35	—
<b>890 Federal Trust Fund<sup>1</sup></b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal Funds (expenditures) .....	—	\$72	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....</b>	<b>\$1,551</b>	<b>\$1,768</b>	<b>\$1,700</b>

**REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT**

001 General Fund	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits .....	\$51	\$50	\$50
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$51	\$50	\$50

**FUND CONDITION STATEMENT**

914 Bay Fill Clean-up and Abatement Fund <sup>o</sup>	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$13	\$24	\$36
REVENUE AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from investments .....	2	2	3
217000 Fines and penalties .....	9	10	10
200000 Total, Operating Revenues .....	\$11	\$12	\$13
Totals, Resources .....	\$24	\$36	\$49
RESERVES .....	\$24	\$36	\$49
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	24	36	49

**CHANGES IN**

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	24.8	26.8	26.8	\$1,007	\$1,115	\$1,130
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	40	74
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	24.8	26.8	26.8	\$1,007	\$1,155	\$1,204
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions established:						
Temporary help .....	—	0.5	—	—	10	—
<b>TOTAL, SALARIES AND WAGES .....</b>	<b>24.8</b>	<b>27.3</b>	<b>26.8</b>	<b>\$1,007</b>	<b>\$1,165</b>	<b>\$1,204</b>

**3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES**

The role of the Department of Water Resources is to protect, conserve, develop, and manage California's water. The department has a major responsibility for supplying suitable water for personal use, irrigation, industry, recreation, power generation, and fish and wildlife. The department also has major responsibilities for flood management and safety of dams.

Detailed program descriptions of all activities discussed in this budget are contained in the program component statements, which are published separately. These statements are available upon request from the Budget Office of the Department of Water Resources.

**Authority**

California Water Code, Division 1, Chapter 2, Article 1.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Continuing Formulation of the California Water Plan .....	\$22,323	\$69,321	\$58,095
20 Implementation of the State Water Resources Development System .....	588,277	690,730	711,709
30 Public Safety and Prevention of Damage .....	68,929	164,515	141,046
40 Services .....	2,805	4,659	4,992
50 Management and Administration .....	34,429	41,951	45,480
Distributed Management and Administration .....	-34,429	-41,951	-45,480
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>\$682,334</b>	<b>\$929,225</b>	<b>\$915,842</b>
99 Loan Repayment Program .....	-1,178	-1,132	-1,159
<b>TOTALS, ADJUSTED PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>\$681,156</b>	<b>\$928,093</b>	<b>\$914,683</b>
Reimbursements .....	-4,193	-6,639	-6,751
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>\$676,963</b>	<b>\$921,454</b>	<b>\$907,932</b>
General Fund .....	28,560	20,297	45,694
Special Account for Capital Outlay .....	23,923	9,203	40,346
California Environmental License Plate Fund .....	1,445	971	2,736
California Water Fund .....	4,019	69,666	3,069
Loan Repayments .....	-184	-145	-151
Delta Flood Protection Fund .....	5,941	12,000	12,007
Public Facilities Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund .....	182	-	-
1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund .....	12	4,244	27
1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund .....	1,033	26,694	16,728
State Water Project Funds .....	588,732	657,500	711,510
Loan Repayments .....	-994	-987	-1,008
California Water Resources Development Bond Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	(230,596)	(277,835)	(243,156)
Loan Repayments .....	(-994)	(-987)	(-1,008)
Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	(156,362)	(123,801)	(166,099)
Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	(201,774)	(255,864)	(302,255)
California Safe Drinking Water Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	20,910	89,414	41,521
Water Conservation Bond Fund of 1988 .....	-	15,945	16,401
California Safe Drinking Water Bond Fund of 1988 .....	-	10,957	14,317
Federal Trust Fund <sup>d</sup> .....	1,048	1,509	1,474
Renewable Resources Investment Fund <sup>e</sup> .....	2,092	2,086	1,766
California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Fund of 1988 .....	244	800	1,245
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....	-	1,300	250
Personnel years .....	2,685.6	2,659.6	2,665.9

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The 1990-91 budget for the Department of Water Resources proposes a total budget of \$915,842,000 of which \$711,510,000 is State Water Project (SWP) related. This represents a net decrease of approximately \$13.4 million compared to 1989-90, due primarily to lower expenditures for the Safe Drinking Water Bond Laws of 1984 and 1986 because the funds have been largely committed. In addition, \$44,090,000 in Budget Change Proposals and Program Planning Guides have been proposed.

Significant program adjustments are reflected in the chart below:

Program	Description	1990-91	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10.10	Trinity River Restoration .....	-	1,305
10.10	Urban Streams Restoration .....	-	1,245
10.10	Upper Sacramento River Fish and Riparian Habitat Management Plan .....	1.9	750
30.20	Flood Control Subventions .....	0.9	32,990
30.30	Safety of Dams .....	3.5	500
30.95	Sacramento River Bank Protection Project .....	-	1,200
30.95	Sacramento Urban Area Levee Reconstruction .....	-	3,700
30.95	Fremont Weir Sediment Removal .....	-	2,150
30.95	Riparian Vegetation .....	-	250

## 10 CONTINUING FORMULATION OF THE CALIFORNIA WATER PLAN

## Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide a framework for sound management of California's water resources by local, State, and federal agencies. This program develops water needs and supplies on a broad regional basis and combines these into a statewide view of the needs for water, and explores and identifies ways to meet these needs in an environmentally acceptable manner.

Demands on California's water resources continue to grow, but at a slower rate. More water is needed to meet growing urban demands and to sustain the State's rich agricultural production, while maintaining instream flows for fish, recreation, aesthetics, water quality, salinity repulsion, and navigation. Since new surface water projects are increasingly costly and difficult to develop, it is important that existing surface and ground water supplies be used effectively. This means that all nonstructural water management practices, such as water transfers and conjunctive use, as well as structural measures, be thoroughly investigated and developed to the extent practicable.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	199.6	195.3	191.1	\$22,323	\$69,321	\$68,522
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	1.9	—	—	—10,427
<b>Totals, Continuing Formulation of the California Water Plan.....</b>	<b>199.6</b>	<b>195.3</b>	<b>193.0</b>	<b>\$22,323</b>	<b>\$69,321</b>	<b>\$58,095</b>
General Fund.....				12,322	2,628	14,725
California Environmental License Plate Fund.....				542	971	2,736
Clean Water Bond Fund.....				12	4,244	27
1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				1,033	26,694	16,728
California Water Fund.....				3,319	13,512	2,400
State Water Project Funds .....				1,568	922	946
Water Conservation Bond Fund of 1988.....				—	15,945	16,401
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				555	608	633
Renewable Resources Investment Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				2,092	2,086	1,766
California Wildlife Coastal and Park Land Fund of 1988.....				244	800	1,245
Public Resources Account, Cigarette, and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund....				—	200	—
Reimbursements .....				636	711	488

## Program Elements

10.10 Water Management Planning.....	90.1	87.9	84.7	\$9,390	\$11,289	\$12,953
10.20 New Sources of Water .....	8	6.1	5.5	660	576	584
10.25 Water Conservation .....	24.2	24.5	24.5	4,274	3,943	4,110
10.27 Water Education.....	2.9	2.9	2.9	726	349	352
10.29 Conservation Loans.....	5.8	5.3	5.3	1,045	46,883	33,156
10.30 Data Collection, Evaluation, and Use.....	68.6	68.6	70.1	6,228	6,281	6,940

## 10.10 Water Management Planning

## Program Element Statement

The California Water Plan is a general guide for water management activities throughout the State. The plan includes a water management element that evaluates available supply, estimates future water needs, surpluses and deficiencies by hydrologic areas, outlines water problems, and proposes solutions. It also consists of the Phase II water quality basin plans prepared by the State Water Resources Control Board and the Regional Water Quality Control Boards. The department also reviews plans for water development and water management proposed by other government agencies and develops the State's position on interstate and federal-State water resources issues. California's water issues are continually evaluated to reflect economic, agricultural, municipal, industrial, and environmental needs. Among the water management issues being considered are: water exchanges, surface water development, drainage, identification of ground water storage resources, conjunctive use of surface and ground water supplies, and the more efficient use of water through conservation.

Other activities under this element include local investigations that contribute to the California Water Plan, review of studies and reports of other agencies, and studies of specific water quality problems conducted in coordination with the State Water Resources Control Board and other local, State, and federal agencies.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$1,305,000 (\$1,276,000 California Environmental License Plate Fund and \$29,000 Federal Trust Fund) for the Trinity River Restoration Program.
- \$1,245,000 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Fund of 1988 for Urban Streams Restoration Program grants and administration.
- 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) and \$750,000 California Environmental License Plate Fund to develop an Upper Sacramento River fisheries and riparian habitat plan.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	90.1	87.9	84.7	\$9,390	\$11,289	\$12,953
General Fund.....				5,957	1,314	6,954
California Environmental License Plate Fund.....				367	849	2,026
California Water Fund .....				1,017	6,393	1,181
State Water Project Funds .....				1,173	922	946
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				465	524	549
California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Fund of 1988.....				244	800	1,245
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....				—	200	—
Reimbursements.....				167	287	52

## 10.20 New Sources of Water

## Program Element Statement

Growth in California is projected to continue in the foreseeable future. At the same time, competition among water uses puts an additional strain on currently developed supplies. Additional surface water resources are increasingly costly to develop or environmentally sensitive while ground water use is subject to physical, legal, and economic constraints. This program involves cooperative efforts on the part of local, federal, and State agencies to develop technical, cost, and environmental impact information relative to potential water reuse through waste water reclamation and desalting.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	8.0	6.1	5.5	\$660	\$576	\$584
California Water Fund .....				660	576	584

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

## 10.25 Water Conservation

## Program Element Statement

The objective of this element is to promote more efficient use of water and reduce the projected deficit between supply and demand. Water conservation activities include research and development, planning assistance, and direct implementation actions. Interagency activities are critical to this effort. These activities strike a balance between water saving programs using proven technology and conducting the necessary research on which to base future conservation programs.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- \$358,000 fund shift from the Renewable Resources Investment Fund to the California Environmental License Plate Fund to reflect reduced revenues in the Renewable Resources Investment Fund.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	24.2	24.5	24.5	\$4,274	\$3,943	\$4,110
General Fund .....				808	357	1,986
California Environmental License Plate Fund .....				—	—	358
California Water Fund .....				1,544	1,727	—
Renewable Resources Investment Fund .....				1,761	1,859	1,766
Reimbursements .....				161	—	—

## 10.27 Water Education

In order to promote efficient use of water, this element provides for inclusion of water conservation education in the classroom curriculum.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the budget includes a fund shift of \$122,000 from the Renewable Resources Investment Fund to the California Environmental License Plate Fund to reflect reduced revenues in the Renewable Resources Investment Fund.

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- \$352,000 fund shift from the Renewable Resources Investment Fund to the California Environmental License Plate Fund to reflect reduced revenues in the Renewable Resources Investment Fund.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	2.9	2.9	2.9	\$726	\$349	\$352
California Environmental License Plate Fund .....				—	122	352
Renewable Resources Investment Fund .....				331	227	—
State Water Project Funds .....				395	—	—

## 10.29 Conservation Loans

## Program Element Statement

This element entails the administration of loan programs authorized by general obligation bond law measures approved by the voters for local agency projects which promote the conservation of water, replenishment of ground water, and development of new local water supplies. All or part of three bond laws enacted through the November 1988 election provide DWR with a total of \$145,500,000 for loans and State administration of the programs.

As of June 30, 1989, out of over \$90,000,000 in received requests, over \$15,000,000 had been obligated to local agencies found eligible. Plans to invite additional applications are pending.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- Reduction of \$13,727,000 in Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund of 1986 (Local Assistance) to reflect reduced loan funds available for water conservation, ground water recharge, and new water supply programs.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	5.8	5.3	5.3	\$1,045	\$46,883	\$33,156
Clean Water Bond Fund .....				12	4,244	27
1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund .....				1,033	26,694	16,728
Water Conservation Bond Fund 1988 .....				—	15,945	16,401

## 10.30 Data Collection, Evaluation, and Use

## Program Element Statement

Planning the management and development of water resources and providing for their protection requires accurate knowledge of the phenomena involved. Thus, it is important to define the resource by measuring it in terms of quantity, quality, movement, and its use. In addition, to be useful, the accumulated information must be assembled in a readily available form. In this program element, data on the quantity, quality, movement, and use of water resources is collected, analyzed, stored, and disseminated.

Under the water quantity and quality measurement activity, data on surface and ground water resources of the State, including climatological data, are collected, processed, and stored. A computer file of historic and current information has been developed and is in operation. The State Water Resources Control Board, the Department of Health Services and the Department of Fish and Game cooperate with the Department of Water Resources in data collection, computer storage and the retrieval of water resources data. The accumulated information is used by other agencies and the general public.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

Cooperative snow surveys activities coordinate and standardize the collection of snow survey data from about 40 cooperators. These data provide forecasts of spring snowmelt runoff and general water conditions for project operators and water users throughout the State.

The land resources and use activities provide continuing surveillance of the nature, location, amount, and rate of change of land use and determines the suitability of land for water-using development. It produces the only complete land use data file of its type in the State. These data are required for water resources planning but are also extensively used by other agencies.

The agricultural and urban water use activity measures the current per acre rate of water use for agricultural crop production, and current urban water deliveries and population of each service area to determine urban gross per capita use rates. In addition, special surveys and studies are conducted to determine the portions of the urban gross per capita water use for residential, commercial, industrial, and governmental purposes and to determine the efficiency of various water agencies' water delivery systems.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	68.6	68.6	70.1	\$6,228	\$6,281	\$6,940
General Fund .....				5,557	957	5,785
California Environmental License Plate Fund .....				175	-	-
California Water Fund .....				98	4,816	635
Federal Trust Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				90	84	84
Reimbursements .....				308	424	436

## 20 IMPLEMENTATION OF THE STATE WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

## Program Objectives Statement

This program has three objectives. The first is to provide necessary water supplies to agencies which have contracted for water from the State Water Project. The second objective is to plan, design, construct, operate, maintain, and manage facilities of the State Water Project in an efficient, economical, and timely manner. The third objective is to further the development of essential and economically justified local water projects through financial assistance to local public agencies under the Davis-Grunsky Act.

The State Water Project is made up of physical facilities to meet a portion of California's increasing water needs from Plumas County in the north to the Mexican border. By 1973, the initial conservation facilities and most of the transportation features of the State Water Project were completed. Additional features are planned, designed, and constructed, as needed.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	1,535.8	1,521.0	1,510.0	\$588,277	\$690,730	\$690,352
Workload adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	-	21,357
Totals, Implementation of the State Water Resources Development System .....	1,535.8	1,521.0	1,510.0	\$588,277	\$690,730	\$711,709
General Fund .....				202	190	230
California Water Fund .....				700	33,660	669
State Water Project Funds .....				587,164	656,578	710,564
Federal Trust Fund .....				175	233	246
Reimbursements .....				36	69	-

## Program Elements

20.10 Planning and Investigations for the State Water Resources Development System .....	172.6	176.8	153.7	17,647	22,161	20,724
20.20 Design, Right-of-Way, and Construction of the State Water Resources Development System .....	281.9	268.7	283.8	102,897	145,332	155,107
20.30 Operations and Maintenance of the State Water Resources Development System .....	1,016.3	1,009.3	1,006.2	203,523	246,445	251,248
20.40 State Financial Assistance for Local Projects .....	2.2	2.7	1.9	262	2,504	207
20.50 Financial and Contract Management of the State Water Resources Development System .....	62.8	63.5	64.4	263,948	274,288	284,423

## 20.10 Planning and Investigations for the State Water Resources Development System

## Program Element Statement

Although the construction of the initial stage of the State Water Project is complete, the demands on the project now exceed firm yield. Planning and management work must continue on additional water supply and conveyance features in order to meet later year contractual delivery levels of approximately twice the existing firm yield of the project. Under this program element, activities include geologic studies, cost estimates, economic analyses, project surface and groundwater yield studies, flood control studies, fish, wildlife, and recreation resources development studies, water quality studies, environmental studies, and determination of land acquisition requirements. Project power development studies, including power purchase and exchange agreements, must continue to ensure an adequate power supply for operation of the State Water Project and to protect the rights on power transmission arrangements.

Detailed planning studies are conducted to determine actions necessary to meet project contractual requirements and to select additional project features to satisfy both local and export water requirements. Protection and enhancement of fish and wildlife are planned and developed as part of the project. Specific plans for recreation development at State Water Project facilities are prepared to ensure that water project recreation resources are adequately developed.

Water rights considerations in connection with the State Water Project are investigated, and project effects on physical and environmental conditions are monitored and evaluated. This element provides funds to the Attorney General's Office for legal services in actions to protect the water rights of the State Water Project.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

A cooperative study involving the California Departments of Water Resources and Fish and Game, the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service is proceeding to develop joint operating criteria and procedures for the State Water Project and Central Valley Project for the protection of the Delta, Suisun Marsh and San Francisco Bay fish and wildlife resources. This activity includes ecological studies of striped bass and other species, general water quality studies, marsh management studies, and studies concerned with evaluation and development of fish screening facilities.

The San Joaquin Valley drainage activity collects and provides data and information necessary for planning and implementing agricultural waste water management in the San Joaquin Valley.

**Budget Adjustments**

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustment is proposed from State Water Project funds:

- Reduction of \$1,300,000 to reflect completion of the Environmental Impact Report and the Advanced Planning Report for the Coastal Aqueduct.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	172.6	176.8	153.7	\$17,647	\$22,161	\$20,724
General Fund .....				168	160	191
California Water Fund .....				700	852	669
State Water Project Funds .....				16,568	20,847	19,618
Federal Trust Fund .....				175	233	246
Reimbursements .....				36	69	-

## 20.20 Design, Right-of-Way, and Construction of the State Water Resources Development System

**Program Element Statement**

Under this program element, detailed designs, plans and specifications are prepared and contracts for the construction of specific features of the State Water Resources Development System are administered. Concurrently, right-of-way is procured and agreements for utility relocations are obtained. This element includes capitalized operations and maintenance activities to prepare new facilities and to make major modifications, if needed, after the facility becomes operational.

**Budget Adjustments**

In 1990-91, the following adjustments are proposed from State Water Project funds:

- \$570,000 for design and construction of flashboards for Suisun Marsh facilities.
- \$6,800,000 for design and construction of Vista del Lago and modifications to the Gorman Creek Channel project.
- \$20,500,000 for construction of the Project Operations Control Center, including the reconstruction of the former Pacific Gas & Electric Substation building in Sacramento, and beginning Phase 2 of the Coastal Branch expansion.
- \$250,000 for aqueduct flood protection at Arroyo Pasajero.
- A reduction of \$2,400,000 to reflect completion of Reid Gardener Unit #4.
- A reduction of \$1,140,000 to reflect completion of equipment contracts at the H. O. Banks Pumping Plant.
- A reduction of \$1,400,000 to reflect completion of portions of the San Luis Division of the Central Valley Project.
- A reduction of \$213,000 to reflect completed record mapping activities at the Mojave Division.
- A reduction of \$13,030,000 to reflect completed design and construction of the Pearblossom, Devil Canyon, and Mojave Siphon facilities in the East Branch Division.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	281.9	268.7	283.8	\$102,897	\$145,332	\$155,107
General Fund .....				26	23	30
State Water Project Funds .....				102,871	112,505	155,077
California Water Fund .....				-	32,804	-

## 20.30 Operation and Maintenance of the State Water Resources Development System

**Program Element Statement**

Operations and maintenance of completed facilities of the State Water Project are conducted through two levels of activities: (1) utility operations and (2) operation and maintenance of individual facilities.

Utility operations activities are concerned with maximizing water delivery capability of constructed facilities within the limits of contractual obligations and availability of water, while minimizing net pumping power costs. Operational objectives and schedules are developed and implemented in consultation and coordination with water contractors and federal agencies.

Operations and maintenance activities include the operation of individual facilities, and routine or extraordinary maintenance required for optimum State Water Project functioning. Other activities include specialized testing and technical inspections, consulting board investigations, surveillance of dams and structures through system instrumentation and precise topographical surveys, corrosion control, plant operating practices review, safety, real property management, and annual mitigation measures at certain State Water Project facilities.

**Budget Adjustments**

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed from State Water Project funds:

- \$1,220,000 for increased costs related to the Bottle Rock Geothermal Power Plant.
- \$2,400,000 for increased power purchases.
- \$1,400,000 for fish loss mitigation pursuant to the Delta fish agreement.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Millions of acre-feet of water delivered .....	2.6	3.3	3.3
Billion kilowatt-hours of power produced .....	4.4	5.3	5.6
Billion kilowatt-hours of power purchased .....	1.0	2.4	2.7
Billion kilowatt-hours of power sold .....	1.5	0.9	1.2

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	1,016.3	1,009.3	1,006.2	\$203,523	\$246,445	\$251,248
General Fund .....				8	7	9
State Water Project Funds .....				203,515	246,434	251,239
California Water Fund .....				-	4	-

## 20.40 State Financial Assistance for Local Projects

## Program Element Statement

This program element provides loans for feasibility studies, reservoir site acquisitions, and construction costs of local projects. Grants are provided for certain recreation, fish and wildlife enhancement, and initial water supply and sanitary facilities costs. The State may also participate with an applicant as a partner under certain circumstances.

Projects approved for assistance must be found by the department to be in substantial conformance with the California Water Plan, be engineeringly feasible, economically justified, and, if a loan is proposed, there must be reasonable assurance that the public agency can repay it. Loans may be made only for that portion of the project cost beyond the reasonable ability of the public agency to obtain funds from other sources. The department must impose terms and conditions necessary to protect the State's investment and carry out the objectives of the program. Also included in this element is the program component for loans to local agencies for water distribution systems as authorized by Section 12894 of the Water Code.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustment is proposed from State Water Project funds:

- A reduction of \$2,300,000 to reflect the completion of 34 grants for local projects authorized by the Davis-Grunsky Program which will not continue in 1990-91.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (State Water Project Funds) ..	2.2	2.7	1.9	\$262	\$2,504	\$207

## 20.50 Financial and Contract Management of the State Water Resources Development System

## Program Element Statement

The State Water Resources Development System is financed from a variety of sources: general obligation bonds authorized by the Burns-Porter Act, revenue bonds, authorized by the Central Valley Project Act, Federal funds appropriated for flood control, funds advanced from water contractors, appropriations from the California Water Fund, State-appropriated funds for recreation and fish and wildlife enhancement, and miscellaneous funds including funds earned from investments. Public agencies contracting for project water are required to repay the construction costs with interest, and the costs of operating and maintaining the water supply facilities.

The people, through governmental appropriations, repay the costs of constructing, operating and maintaining recreation and fish and wildlife enhancement facilities.

Projections are made of future financial conditions. The water contractors are notified of future costs to allow adequate planning in the event adjustments in tax and/or water rates are necessary. Water contractors and utilities are billed for water delivered and power generated. Bond counsel, financial consultants, financial institutions, and the State Treasurer are retained to assist the department in marketing bonds and administering bond sales. The above activities devoted to maintaining the financial integrity of the State Water Resources Development System are contained within this program element.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustment is proposed from State Water Project funds:

- \$10,000,000 for increased debt service on State Water Project bonds.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (State Water Project Funds) ..	62.8	63.5	64.4	\$263,948	\$274,288	\$284,423

## 30 PUBLIC SAFETY AND PREVENTION OF DAMAGE

## Program Objectives Statement

This program strives to protect life and property from damage or destruction by floods or failures of dams, makes loans for construction improvement or rehabilitation of domestic water systems to bring them up to State standards for drinking water, and provides information, guidance, and assistance in water management during dry years.

Experience demonstrates that the people of California are vulnerable to the destructive effects of floods. The department issues flood warnings in cooperation with the National Weather Service to alert the public when flooding is probable. Based on these forecasts, flood control facilities are operated to prevent or minimize damage. The department also supervises and coordinates flood fighting activities when necessary, and performs annual levee and flood channel maintenance. Other activities include assisting local agencies in the identification and regulation of floodplains, as required by the national flood insurance program, to reduce or eliminate flood losses. This program also funds the cost of lands, easements, and rights-of-way for federal flood control projects; and design review of proposed new dams as well as periodic inspection and re-evaluation of all existing jurisdictional dams for proper construction and maintenance.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	250.3	247.5	239.0	\$68,929	\$164,515	\$164,627
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	4.4	—	—	—23,581
Totals, Public Safety and Prevention of Damage.....	250.3	247.5	243.4	\$68,929	\$164,515	\$141,046
State Operations:						
General Fund.....				15,505	4,304	17,031
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....				80	126	90
California Environmental License Plate Fund.....				203	—	—
California Water Fund.....				—	12,039	—
Delta Flood Protection Fund.....				941	1,375	1,404
Public Facilities Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund.....				182	—	—
California Safe Drinking Water Fund.....				901	1,364	476
Federal Trust Fund.....				315	348	363
California Safe Drinking Water Bond Fund of 1988.....				—	957	1,300
Reimbursements.....				1,250	2,200	2,211
Totals, State Operations.....				\$19,377	\$22,713	\$22,875
Local Assistance:						
General Fund.....				—	13,000	13,000
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....				13,000	—	32,900
Delta Flood Protection Fund.....				5,000	10,625	10,603
California Safe Drinking Water Fund.....				20,009	88,050	41,045
California Safe Drinking Water Bond Fund of 1988.....				—	10,000	13,017
Totals, Local Assistance.....				\$38,009	\$121,675	\$110,565
Capital Outlay:						
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....				10,843	9,077	7,356
California Environmental License Plate Fund.....				700	—	—
California Water Fund.....				—	9,950	—
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....				—	1,100	250
Totals, Capital Outlay.....				\$11,543	\$20,127	\$7,606

## Program Elements

30.10 Flood Management.....	164.0	164.3	165.9	12,820	14,236	14,192
30.20 Flood Control Subventions.....	9.8	11.7	8.3	19,179	25,000	57,907
30.30 Safety of Dams.....	55.0	55.0	58.2	4,477	4,781	5,503
30.40 Safe Drinking Water Projects.....	11.0	11.0	11.0	20,910	100,371	55,838
30.95 Major Capital Outlay.....	10.5	5.5	—	11,543	20,127	7,606

## 30.10 Flood Management

## Program Element Statement

This program element assists local agencies in the development of regulations for management of floodplain areas. Such regulations comply with the Cobey-Alquist Flood Plain Management Act and the national flood insurance program. This program also assists local agencies in the performance of flood hazard investigations. Storms and high water conditions are continually monitored during the flood season and flood forecasts are prepared as needed. The California Data Exchange Center (CDEC) has become a year-round hydrologic and climatic exchange that permits more effective management of California's water resources through the collection, dissemination, and exchange of data with numerous State, federal, and local agencies. During potentially dangerous periods of high water, CDEC becomes the flood operations center to coordinate flood emergency operations and collect and disseminate flood data. Also included is the operation and maintenance of the Sacramento River flood control project and the periodic inspection of all flood control works in the Central Valley.

The Reclamation Board's function is to cooperate with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and local agencies in constructing and maintaining flood protection projects in the Central Valley; to evaluate the effectiveness of past flood control measures; to designate floodways and control encroachments in Central Valley streams to assure the free passage of floodwaters; and to identify alternative future policies, projects, and programs for flood damage prevention.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) and \$90,000 Special Account for Capital Outlay to manage the increased workload related to the increase in Local Assistance flood control subventions.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures.....	164.0	164.3	165.9	\$12,820	\$14,236	\$14,192
General Fund (State Operations).....				10,790	3,012	11,528
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....				80	126	90
California Water Fund.....				—	8,550	—
California Environmental License Plate Fund.....				203	—	—
Public Facilities Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund.....				182	—	—
Federal Trust Fund.....				315	348	363
Reimbursements.....				1,250	2,200	2,211

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

## 30.20 Flood Control Subventions

## Program Element Statement

The primary purpose of this element is to reimburse local agencies for part of the nonfederal expenses relating to flood control projects constructed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, and to provide financial assistance for nonproject levees in the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta. This is accomplished through the review and processing of claims submitted by the local agencies. These claims are tested against the provisions set forth in authorized legislation and guidelines published by the department in order to identify the amounts eligible for State reimbursement. Other activities include the review of proposed federal flood control projects to determine potential State costs and continuous review and revision of program policies and procedures.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- \$32,900,000 Special Account for Capital Outlay for flood control subventions to local agencies.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	9.8	11.7	8.3	\$19,179	\$25,000	\$57,907
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				238	—	—
Delta Flood Protection Fund .....				941	1,375	1,404
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				—	13,000	13,000
Special Account for Capital Outlay .....				13,000	—	32,900
Delta Flood Protection Fund .....				5,000	10,625	10,603

## 30.30 Safety of Dams

## Program Element Statement

This program provides independent analyses of plans and specifications for new dams, and for enlargement, alteration, repair or removal of operational dams prior to approval for construction. The projects are supervised and inspected during construction. This program also provides for inspection and evaluation of operational dams and reservoirs, determination of need for the installation of instrumentation, independent analysis of instrumental surveillance, and the investigation and analysis of dams constructed illegally, together with the activity necessary to terminate these violations by removal, alteration or repair.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- 5 positions (4.7 personnel years) and \$500,000 General Fund to increase professional engineering staff to meet increased workload requirements related to safety of dams.

## Performance Measures

Activities involve the independent analysis and evaluation of about 50-60 applications for new construction, enlargement, alteration, and repair or removal of dams, and supervision during the resulting construction. In-depth reviews and re-evaluations will be done on existing dams. Between 900-1,200 systematic examinations and evaluations of over 1,200 operational dams will be made and about 300-450 surveillance and instrumentation reports will be analyzed. Dams allegedly constructed in violation of the code will be investigated and the violations terminated.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	55	55	58.2	\$4,477	\$4,781	\$5,503
State Operations:						
General Fund .....	55	55	58.2	\$4,477	\$1,292	\$5,503
California Water Fund .....				—	3,489	—

## 30.40 Safe Drinking Water Projects

## Program Element Statement

This element administers the California Safe Drinking Water Bond Laws of 1976, 1984, 1986, and 1988, and is a joint effort with the Department of Health Services. Pursuant to voter approval, these bond laws have authorized a total of \$425 million in general obligation bond monies. Grants up to \$400,000 and loans up to \$5,000,000 are provided to local communities to enable them to meet minimum drinking water standards to protect the public health. The Department of Health Services is responsible for establishing a priority list of applicants, determining the engineering feasibility of proposed projects, and addressing all questions of public health need. The Department of Water Resources adopts administrative regulations necessary to carry out the acts, performs financial analyses of eligibility, issues and administers loan and grant contracts, arranges bond sales, disburses funds, and administers loan repayments.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- A reduction of \$44,550,000 California Safe Drinking Water Fund of 1988 to reflect remaining funds available from previous bond authorization for loans and grants to local agencies for safe drinking water projects.

## Performance Measures

As of June 30, 1989 loans and grants totaling \$241 million for all Bond Laws had been committed.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	11	11	11	\$20,910	\$100,371	\$55,838
California Safe Drinking Water Fund .....				20,910	89,414	41,521
California Safe Drinking Water Fund of 1988 .....				—	10,957	14,317

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

## 30.95 Major Capital Outlay

## Program Element Statement

This element includes all major capital outlay projects within the public safety and prevention of damage program pursuant to Budget Letter 84-5. All such projects are formulated as required to support the State's flood management activities.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- A reduction of \$12,521,000 (various funds) net adjustment to reflect the completion of various projects and the addition of new projects which are detailed in the Capital Outlay project display below.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	10.5	5.5	—	\$11,543	\$20,127	\$7,606
Special Account for Capital Outlay .....				10,843	9,077	7,356
California Water Fund .....				—	9,950	—
California Environmental License Plate Fund .....				700	—	—
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				—	1,100	250
Element Components						
30.95.010 Sacramento River Bank Protection Project .....				3,169	1,500	1,200
30.95.015 Fairfield Vicinity Streams Project .....				4,780	2,254	—
30.95.020 San Joaquin River Channel Project .....				94	—	—
30.95.025 Sacramento River Riparian Habitat Purchase .....				700	1,100	250
30.95.030 Merced County Stream Project .....				1,344	650	306
30.95.065 Cache Slough Cross Levee Project .....				579	733	—
30.95.070 M&T Flood Relief Structure Replacement .....				877	—	—
30.95.080 Sacramento Urban Area Levee Reconstruction .....				—	5,600	3,700
30.95.085 Cache Creek Settling Basin Project .....				—	8,290	—
30.95.100 Fremont Weir Sediment Removal .....				—	—	2,150

## 40 SERVICES

## Program Objectives Statement

This program provides technical support to the department's activities and makes services and other areas of expertise of the department available to other agencies.

The department has developed significant capabilities in the field of water resources planning, development and management. The department also maintains capabilities in various technical fields such as chemical laboratory analysis, electronic data processing, mapping and surveying. This expertise is routinely used by other agencies in the performance of their missions. The department's own operations must be supported by certain technical functions that are best provided on a centralized as-needed basis.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	206.9	210	205	\$2,805	\$4,659	\$4,992
Totals, Services .....	206.9	210	205	\$2,805	\$4,659	\$4,992
General Fund .....				531	175	708
California Water Fund .....				—	505	—
Federal Trust Fund .....				3	320	232
Reimbursements .....				2,271	3,659	4,052

## Program Elements

40.10 Services to Other Agencies .....	28.1	37.2	41.3	2,805	4,659	4,992
40.20 Technical Services .....	178.8	172.8	163.7	17,364	21,955	24,334
Amounts Charged to Other Programs .....				—15,640	—17,574	—18,205
Amounts Charged to Equipment Reserve .....				—1,724	—4,381	—6,129

## 40.10 Services to Other Agencies

## Program Element Statement

Under this element, the department, as watermaster, measures streamflows and distributes water in accordance with decreed water rights. In addition, the department conducts engineering investigations in such topics as water supply drainage, flood hazards, sewage disposal, water quality, water rights, engineering feasibility, and project cost estimates when requested by other agencies. The department also provides electronic data processing, laboratory, survey, graphic, and other technical services to other departments and agencies on a reimbursable basis.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	28.1	37.2	41.3	\$2,805	\$4,659	\$4,992
General Fund .....				531	175	708
California Water Fund .....				—	505	—
Federal Trust Fund .....				3	320	232
Reimbursements .....				2,271	3,659	4,052

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

## 40.20 Technical Services

## Program Element Statement

Technical services are provided by specialty units to all divisions, branches, and offices for the programs of the department. These services are totally reimbursed by charges to the user programs. The initial cost of equipment purchases related to data processing, mobile equipment, and graphic services is financed from the Water Resources Revolving Fund and repaid by programs through depreciation charges over the life of the equipment.

## Budget Adjustments

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	178.8	172.8	163.7	\$17,364	\$21,955	\$24,334
Amounts charged to other programs .....	—	—	—	—15,640	—17,574	—18,205
Amounts charged to equipment reserve .....	—	—	—	—1,724	—4,381	—6,129
Totals, Technical Services .....	178.8	172.8	163.7	—	—	—

## Input

Expenditures (General Fund) .....	178.8	172.8	163.7	—	—	—
-----------------------------------	-------	-------	-------	---	---	---

## 50 MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide managerial and administrative services necessary to accomplish the mission and goals of the department.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	493.0	485.8	514.5	\$34,429	\$41,951	\$45,480
Totals, Management and Administration ..	493.0	485.8	514.5	\$34,429	\$41,951	\$45,480
Distributed Management and Administration .....	—	—	—	—34,429	—41,951	—45,480

## Program Elements

50.01 Management and Administration ....	—	—	—	(34,429)	(41,951)	(45,480)
50.01.010 General Management .....	252.5	250.5	251.4	13,861	19,764	20,536
50.01.020 WR Staff Specialist .....	14.3	13.8	18.7	921	1,217	1,274
50.01.030 Line Management .....	226.2	221.5	244.4	19,647	20,970	23,670
50.02 Distributed Management and Administration .....	—	—	—	—34,429	—41,951	—45,480

## 50.01.010 General Management

## Program Element Statement

This element includes the department's executive and administrative headquarters organization. Included are the Director and his immediate staff, the legal staff, public information, program evaluation, internal audits, budgeting, accounting, business and office services, personnel, training, management analysis, and safety. The costs of general management are distributed to all of the department's directly funded programs through an indirect cost structure on the basis of direct labor costs.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Distributed Expenditures .....	252.5	250.5	251.4	\$13,861	\$19,764	\$20,536

## 50.01.020 Water Resources Staff Specialists

## Program Element Statement

This indirect cost component represents staff specialists such as hydrologists, and other technical program coordinators and advisors. These costs are distributed to all programs in which the organization's personnel participate, on the basis of direct labor costs.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Distributed Expenditures .....	14.3	13.8	18.7	\$921	\$1,217	\$1,274

## 50.01.030 Line Management

## Program Element Statement

This indirect cost component represents the supervisory, administrative and housekeeping costs of a major organization. These costs are distributed to all programs in which the organization's personnel participate on the basis of direct labor costs.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Distributed Expenditures .....	226.2	221.5	244.4	\$19,647	\$20,970	\$23,670

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

## 99 LOAN REPAYMENT PROGRAM

## Program Element Statement

The purpose of this program display is to provide technical accuracy by showing estimated (Davis-Grunsky) loan repayments to the Department's funds.

## Authority

Water Code Sections 12937B, 12938.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Loan Repayment Program .....	-	-	-	-\$1,178	-\$1,132	-\$1,159
California Water Fund .....	-	-	-	-184	-145	-151
State Water Project Funds .....	-	-	-	-994	-987	-1,008

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	2,685.6	2,880.6	2,880.6	\$97,133	\$112,344	\$114,139
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	2,128	4,328
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	2,685.6	2,880.6	2,880.6	\$97,133	\$114,472	\$118,467
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	-	-	-1.0	-	-	-586
Proposed new positions .....	-	-	9.0	-	-	352
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	-	8.0	-	-	-\$234
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	2,685.6	2,880.6	2,888.6	\$97,133	\$114,472	\$118,233
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-221.0	-222.7	-	-5,260	-5,439
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	2,685.6	2,659.6	2,665.9	\$97,133	\$109,212	\$112,794
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	27,197	30,579	31,582
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	2,685.6	2,659.6	2,665.9	\$124,330	\$139,791	\$144,376

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense .....				4,810	3,959	4,074
Printing .....				805	903	805
Communications .....				4,184	4,847	3,819
Insurance .....				728	660	775
Postage .....				399	346	400
Travel—in-state .....				2,930	2,941	2,904
Travel—out-of-state .....				485	1,355	1,235
Training .....				324	419	420
Facilities operation .....				6,289	6,262	6,468
Utilities .....				1,308	2,446	1,320
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....				7,971	9,869	9,272
Cons & prof svcs—external .....				15,595	16,593	14,976
Consolidated data centers (Stephen P. Teale Data Center) .....				60	76	71
Data processing .....				2,127	2,988	2,705
Central administrative services:						
Pro Rata .....				4,761	5,308	6,758
SWCAP .....				-	-	-
Equipment .....				5,018	12,101	13,608
Other items of expense:						
Vehicle operations .....				2,263	2,374	2,033
Radio maintenance .....				897	865	928
Other .....				8,205	8,903	7,589
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$69,159	\$83,215	\$80,160

## SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE:

Board of Control claims .....				37	-	-
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense .....				\$37	-	-
Reserve change .....				-1,304	-3,146	-3,892
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$192,222	\$219,860	\$220,644
Reimbursements .....				-4,193	-6,639	-6,751
State Operations amounts reported as Capital Outlay .....				-2,396	-973	-750
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$185,633	\$212,248	\$213,143

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$28,881	\$7,184	\$32,694
Allocation for employee compensation .....	223	122	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-228	-8	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-40	-	-
Allocation to Board of Control .....	-3	-3	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1357, Statutes of 1986 .....	2	2	-
Totals Available .....	\$28,835	\$7,297	\$32,694
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-2	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-273	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$28,560	\$7,297	\$32,694
036 Special Account for Capital Outlay			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	-	-	\$90
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1090, Statutes of 1987 .....	\$200 <sup>1</sup>	\$123	-
Allocation for employee compensation .....	3	3	-
Totals, Available .....	\$203	\$126	\$90
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-123	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$80	\$126	\$90
140 California Environmental License Plate Fund			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$749	\$846	\$2,736
Allocation for employee compensation .....	2	3	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-6	-	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	-	122	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$745	\$971	\$2,736
144 California Water Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$2,855	\$25,000	\$1,181
005 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Delta Flood Protection Fund) .....	-	(12,000)	(12,000)
Section 11.50, Budget Act of 1988, as amended by Chapter 124, Statutes of 1989 (transfer to Delta Flood Protection Fund) .....	(6,000)	-	-
Water Code Section 12938 .....	1,192	1,492	1,888
Allocation for employee compensation .....	12	451	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-36	-27	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-4	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$4,019	\$26,916	\$3,069
176 Delta Flood Protection Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,000	\$1,360	\$1,404
Allocation for employee compensation .....	2	16	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-8	-1	-
Totals Available .....	\$994	\$1,375	\$1,404
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-53	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$941	\$1,375	\$1,404
253 Public Facilities Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 8683 (expenditures) .....	\$182	-	-
502 California Water Resources Development Bond Fund *			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Sections 12937(b) and 12938 (expenditures) .....	\$88,156	\$99,220	\$98,279

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

<b>506 Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund *</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
Water Code Section 11814 (expenditures) .....	\$42,832	\$50,617	\$47,462
<b>507 Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund *</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 11821 (expenditures) .....	\$15,728	\$19,200	\$21,300
<b>707 California Safe Drinking Water Fund °</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 13861(a) (expenditures) .....	\$901	\$1,364	\$476
<b>740 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund °</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget act appropriation .....	\$30	\$29	\$27
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-18	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$12	\$29	\$27
<b>744 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund °</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$424	\$434	\$228
Allocation for employee compensation .....	4	11	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-3	-1	-
Totals Available .....	\$425	\$444	\$228
Unexpended balance, estimated saving .....	-88	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$337	\$444	\$228
<b>786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Fund of 1988</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	-	-	\$245
<b>790 Water Conservation Bond Fund of 1988</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	-	\$134	\$593
Allocation for employee compensation .....	-	3	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	\$137	\$593
<b>793 California Safe Drinking Water Fund of 1988</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 13861(a) (expenditures) .....	-	\$957	\$1,300
<b>890 Federal Trust Fund †</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,798	\$1,491	\$1,474
Allocation for employee compensation .....	6	19	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-14	-1	-
Budget adjustment .....	-742	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,048	\$1,509	\$1,474
<b>940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund °</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$2,104	\$2,165	\$1,516
Allocation for employee compensation .....	7	29	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-19	-2	-
Non-receipt of revenue .....	-	-122	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1104, Statutes of 1979 .....	16	16	-
Chapter 954, Statutes of 1986 .....	250	250	250
Totals Available .....	\$2,358	\$2,336	\$1,766
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-266	-250	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$2,092	\$2,086	\$1,766
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$185,633	\$212,248	\$213,143

† This amount includes \$120,000 which was erroneously shown as a 1987-88 expenditure in the 1989-90 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
661701 Grants and subventions.....	\$21,666	\$43,012	\$68,857
664731 Loans.....	17,283	125,936	75,016
669781 Special Adjustment—loan repayments .....	-1,178	-1,132	-1,159
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$37,771</b>	<b>\$167,816</b>	<b>\$142,714</b>

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	-	\$13,000	\$13,000
<b>036 Special Account for Capital Outlay</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	\$13,000	-	\$32,900
<b>144 California Water Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Loan repayments from Local Agencies (Water Code Sections 12937B and 12938) (expenditures) .....	-\$184	-\$145	-\$151
<b>176 Delta Flood Protection Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$5,000	\$10,640	\$10,603
Non-receipt of revenue .....	-	-15	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$5,000</b>	<b>\$10,625</b>	<b>\$10,603</b>

## 235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1989 (expenditures) .....	-	\$200	-
<b>502 California Water Resources Development Bond Fund °</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Loan repayments from Local Agencies (Water Code Sections 12937B and 12938) (expenditures) .....	-\$994	-\$987	-\$1,008

## 707 California Safe Drinking Water Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 13861(a) (expenditures) .....	\$20,009	\$88,050	\$41,045

## 740 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3860-101-740, Budget Act of 1986, as reappropriated by Item 3860-490, Budget Acts of 1987, 1988, and 1989 .....	\$4,215	\$4,215	-
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-4,215	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$4,215</b>	<b>-</b>

## 744 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$28,500	\$26,250	\$16,500
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-27,804	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$696</b>	<b>\$26,250</b>	<b>\$16,500</b>

## 786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Fund of 1988

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	-	\$800	\$1,000
Public Resources Code Sections 5900-5907 .....	\$244	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$244</b>	<b>\$800</b>	<b>\$1,000</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

## 790 Water Conservation Bond Fund of 1988

## APPROPRIATIONS

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

101	Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	-	\$15,808	\$15,808
-----	---	---	----------	----------

## 793 California Safe Drinking Water Fund of 1988

## APPROPRIATIONS

Water Code Section 13861(a) (expenditures) .....	-	\$10,000	\$13,017
--	---	----------	----------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance) .....	\$37,771	\$167,816	\$142,714
--	----------	-----------	-----------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance) .....	\$223,404	\$380,064	\$355,857
---	-----------	-----------	-----------

## REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

## 001 General Fund

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

125700	Other regulatory licenses and permits (annual dam fees) .....	\$290	\$310	\$300
--------	---	-------	-------	-------

152200	Rentals of state property .....	320	225	210
--------	---------------------------------	-----	-----	-----

152500	State lands royalties (mineral and gas) .....	568	680	700
--------	---	-----	-----	-----

161400	Miscellaneous revenue .....	1	2	2
--------	-----------------------------	---	---	---

100000	Totals, Revenue .....	\$1,179	\$1,217	\$1,212
--------	-----------------------	---------	---------	---------

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 144 California Water Fund

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$943	\$6,749	\$10,058
--------------------------	-------	---------	----------

Prior year adjustments .....	1,682	-	-
------------------------------	-------	---	---

Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$2,625	\$6,749	\$10,058
--------------------------	---------	---------	----------

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

## Receipts:

## Revenues:

131200	Interest on loans to local agencies .....	346	339	332
--------	---	-----	-----	-----

142500	Miscellaneous Services to the Public .....	1	-	-
--------	--	---	---	---

150300	Income from surplus money investments .....	521	5,000	500
--------	---	-----	-------	-----

151200	Income from Condemnation Deposits Fund investments .....	4	4	4
--------	--	---	---	---

152500	State Lands Royalties (Collected by State Lands Commission) .....	7,199	-	-
--------	---	-------	---	---

100000	Totals, Revenues .....	\$8,071	\$5,343	\$836
--------	------------------------	---------	---------	-------

## Transfers from Other Funds:

350200	Transfer from California Water Resources Development Bond Fund per Water Code Section 12937 .....	6,000	86,750	13,000
--------	---	-------	--------	--------

Total Receipts .....	\$14,071	\$92,093	\$13,836
----------------------	----------	----------	----------

## Transfers to Other Funds:

817600	Delta Flood Protection Fund per Section 11.50, Budget Act of 1988, as amended by Chapter 124, Statutes of 1989 .....	-6,000	-	-
--------	--	--------	---	---

817600	Delta Flood Protection Fund per Item 3860-005-144, Budget Acts of 1989 and 1990 .....	-	-12,000	-12,000
--------	---	---	---------	---------

Total Receipts and Transfers .....	\$8,071	\$80,093	\$1,836
------------------------------------	---------	----------	---------

Total Resources .....	\$10,696	\$86,842	\$11,894
-----------------------	----------	----------	----------

EXPENDITURES			
--------------	--	--	--

## Disbursements:

3480	Department of Conservation (support) .....	12	12	12
------	--	----	----	----

3860	Department of Water Resources			
------	-------------------------------	--	--	--

Support .....	4,019	26,916	3,069
---------------	-------	--------	-------

Drainage Treatment Program/San Joaquin Drain .....	(1,232)	(1,492)	(1,888)
--	---------	---------	---------

Non-State Water Facilities .....	(2,787)	(25,424)	(1,181)
----------------------------------	---------	----------	---------

Local Assistance:			
-------------------	--	--	--

Davis-Grunsky Program (loan repayment) .....	-184	-145	-151
--	------	------	------

Capital Outlay .....	-	42,750	-
----------------------	---	--------	---

3940	State Water Resources Control Board (Support) .....	-	7,151	-
------	---	---	-------	---

6440	University of California (support) .....	100	100	100
------	--	-----	-----	-----

Totals, Disbursements .....	\$3,947	\$76,784	\$3,030
-----------------------------	---------	----------	---------

RESERVES .....	\$6,749	\$10,058	\$8,864
----------------	---------	----------	---------

Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	6,749	10,058	8,864
--	-------	--------	-------

--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--

--	--	--	--

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

176 Delta Flood Protection Fund		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....		-	\$59	\$1,059
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	-	1,000	1,000	
Transfers from Other Funds:				
314400 Transfer from California Water Fund per Section 1150, Statutes of 1988 as amended by Chapter 124, Statutes of 1989 .....	\$6,000	-	-	
314400 Transfer from California Water Fund per Items 3860-005-144, Budget Acts of 1989 and 1990 .....	-	12,000	12,000	
Totals, Resources .....	\$6,000	\$13,059	\$14,059	
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
3860 Department of Water Resources:				
Support .....	941	1,375	1,404	
Local Assistance .....	5,000	10,625	10,603	
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$5,941	\$12,000	\$12,007	
RESERVES .....	\$59	\$1,059	\$2,052	
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	59	1,059	2,052	
502 California Water Resources Development Bond Fund *				
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$196,360	\$219,918	\$147,288	
Prior year adjustments .....	-6	-	-	
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$196,354	\$219,918	\$147,288	
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
213000 Property and natural resources .....	226,536	268,218	269,650	
Operating revenues .....	(127,408)	(152,877)	(150,500)	
Capital revenues .....	(96,017)	(111,841)	(115,650)	
Income credited to construction operations and maintenance .....	(3,111)	(3,500)	(3,500)	
215100 Income from investments .....	11,637	11,750	11,950	
299000 Other operating revenue .....	3,018	2,500	2,500	
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues .....	\$241,191	\$282,468	\$284,100	
Other Receipts:				
Replacement Reserve Deposits .....	17,975	8,500	-	
Totals, Receipts .....	\$259,166	\$290,968	\$284,100	
Transfers to Other Funds:				
814400 Transfer to California Water Fund per Water Code Section 12937 .....	-6,000	-86,750	-13,000	
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$253,166	\$204,218	\$271,100	
Totals, Resources .....	\$449,520	\$424,136	\$418,388	
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
3860 Department of Water Resources:				
State Operations .....	88,156	99,220	98,279	
Local Assistance .....	-994	-987	-1,008	
Capital Outlay .....	142,440	178,615	144,877	
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$229,602	\$276,848	\$242,148	
Operations, maintenance, and power .....	(140,581)	(188,057)	(155,362)	
Davis-Grunsky Loan Program .....	(194)	(2,504)	(199)	
Loan repayments .....	(-994)	(-987)	(-1,008)	
Replacement Expenditures .....	(4,238)	(2,005)	(2,005)	
General obligation bond interest .....	(58,218)	(57,124)	(55,805)	
General obligation bond redemption .....	(27,365)	(28,145)	(29,785)	
TOTALS, RESERVES .....	\$219,918	\$147,288	\$176,240	
Commitments:				
Advances to the Water Resources Revolving Fund .....	(32,200)	(32,200)	(32,200)	
Replacement Reserve .....	(102,563)	(109,058)	(107,053)	
Operating Reserve .....	(24,000)	(6,030)	(36,987)	
Debt Service Reserve .....	(61,155)	-	-	
Monies to be Refunded to Water Contractors .....	-	-	-	

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

506 Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund *		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$226,441	\$94,179	\$279,378
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
215000	Income from Investments	14,398	15,000	20,000
299000	Other Operating Revenue	6,808	4,000	4,000
200000	Totals, Operating Revenues	\$21,206	\$19,000	\$24,000
Other Receipts:				
520000	Proceeds from sale of bonds and notes (bonds)	142,929	290,000	—
	Totals, Other Receipts	\$142,929	\$290,000	—
Transfers from Other Funds:				
350700	Transfer from Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund per Water Code Section 12937	12,024	—	—
	Total, Revenues and Transfers	\$176,159	\$309,000	\$24,000
	Totals, Resources	\$402,600	\$403,179	\$303,378
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
3860 Department of Water Resources:				
	State Operations	42,832	50,617	47,462
	Capital Outlay	113,530	73,184	118,637
	Totals, Expenditures	\$156,362	\$123,801	\$166,099
Other Disbursements:				
	Bond Proceeds Transferred to CVWP Revenue Fund	—	—	—
	Defeasance of Bonds	152,059	—	—
	Totals, Other Disbursements	\$152,059	—	—
	Totals, Disbursements	\$308,421	\$123,801	\$166,099
RESERVES		\$94,179	\$279,378	\$137,279
Commitments:				
	Advances to the Water Resources Revolving Fund	(7,939)	(7,940)	(7,940)
	Available for Construction	(85,088)	(271,438)	(129,339)
	Wildlife Mitigation	(937)	—	—
	Prepayment to Architecture Revolving Fund	(215)	—	—
	Debt Service Reserve	—	—	—
507 Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund *				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$263,566	\$306,168	\$288,013
Prior year adjustments		5,622	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted		\$269,188	\$306,168	\$288,013
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
213000	Property and natural resources (water contracting agencies)	212,556	201,909	211,574
215000	Income from investments	12,477	13,500	13,500
299000	Other Operating Revenue	21,465	20,000	—
200000	Totals, Operating Revenues	\$246,498	\$235,409	\$225,074
Other Receipts:				
	Replacement Reserve Deposits	4,280	2,300	—
	Totals, Receipts	\$250,778	\$237,709	\$225,074
Transfers to Other Funds:				
850600	Transfer to Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund per Water Code Section 12937	—12,024	—	—
	Totals, Revenues and Transfers	\$238,754	\$237,709	\$225,074
	Totals, Resources	\$507,942	\$543,877	\$513,087
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
3860 Department of Water Resources:				
	State Operations	15,728	19,200	21,300
	Capital Outlay	186,046	236,664	280,955
	Totals, Disbursements	\$201,774	\$255,864	\$302,255
	Operations, maintenance, and power	(69,040)	(73,736)	(110,600)
	Replacement Expenditures	(1,630)	(1,500)	(1,500)
	Increase in Inventory	—	—	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
SMIF Interest Refunded to Water Contractors .....	-	-	-
Revenue bonds interest expense .....	(\$90,549)	(\$163,548)	(\$173,055)
Revenue bonds redeemed .....	(40,555)	(17,080)	(17,100)
<b>RESERVES</b> .....	<b>\$306,168</b>	<b>\$288,013</b>	<b>\$210,832</b>
Commitments:			
Advances to the Water Resources Revolving Fund .....	(360)	(360)	(360)
Replacement Reserve .....	(30,823)	(33,123)	(33,123)
Operating Reserve/Surplus Acct .....	(137,593)	(78,198)	(4,349)
Debt Service Reserve .....	(99,832)	(119,832)	(110,500)
Funds Held by Trustee .....	(37,560)	(56,500)	(62,500)
SMIF Interest Due to Water Contractors .....	-	-	-
<b>707 California Safe Drinking Water Fund <sup>c</sup></b>			
<b>BEGINNING RESERVES</b> (Bonds authorized) .....	<b>\$204,227</b>	<b>\$183,317</b>	<b>\$92,754</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Disbursements:			
3860 Department of Water Resources:			
Support .....	901	1,364	476
Local assistance (loans and grants) .....	20,009	88,050	41,045
9590 Pooled Money Investment Account Loan Interest Cost .....	-	1,149	1,382
Totals, Disbursements .....	<b>\$20,910</b>	<b>\$90,563</b>	<b>\$42,903</b>
<b>RESERVES</b> .....	<b>\$183,317</b>	<b>\$92,754</b>	<b>\$49,851</b>

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS		88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	2,685.6	2,880.6	2,880.6	\$97,133	\$112,344	\$114,139	
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	2,128	4,328	
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	2,685.6	2,880.6	2,880.6	\$97,133	\$114,472	\$118,467	
Workload and Administrative Adjustments							
Reductions in Authorized Positions:							
Division of Land and Right of Way:				Salary Range			
Temporary help .....	-	-	-	-	-	-19	
Division of Operations and Maintenance:							
Temporary help .....	-	-	-	-	-	-567	
Transfers in Authorized Positions:							
Executive Division:							
Assoc mech engr-hyd.....	-	-	1.0	3,276-3,950	-	39	
Temporary help .....	-	-	-	-	-	-56	
Division of Fiscal Services:							
Assoc engr.....	-	-	1.0	3,276-3,950	-	47	
Temporary help .....	-	-	-	-	-	116	
Office of Public Information:							
Temporary help .....	-	-	-	-	-	47	
Division of Management Services:							
Temporary help .....	-	-	-	-	-	452	
Energy Division:							
Temporary help .....	-	-	-	-	-	-134	
Division of Planning:							
Staff services analyst.....	-	-	-1.0	1,860-2,211	-	-22	
Temporary help .....	-	-	-	-	-	552	
Division of Flood Management:							
Temporary help .....	-	-	-	-	-	84	
Division of Safety of Dams:							
Temporary help .....	-	-	-	-	-	-7	
Division of Local Assistance:							
Assoc engr.....	-	-	1.0	3,276-3,950	-	47	
Staff services analyst.....	-	-	1.0	1,860-2,211	-	22	
Word processing techn .....	-	-	1.0	1,490-1,726	-	22	
Temporary help .....	-	-	-1.0	-	-	-96	
Division of Design and Construction:							
Assoc mech engr-hyd.....	-	-	-1.0	3,276-3,950	-	-39	
Assoc engr.....	-	-	-1.0	3,276-3,950	-	-47	
Temporary help .....	-	-	-	-	-	-566	
Northern District:							
Temporary help .....	-	-	-	-	-	-90	
Central District:							
Assoc engr.....	-	-	-1.0	3,276-3,950	-	-47	
Temporary help .....	-	-	-	-	-	-223	

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
San Joaquin District:				Salary Range		
Temporary help .....	-	-	-	-	-	-\$14
Southern District:						
Word processing techn .....	-	-	-1.0	\$1,490-1,726	-	-22
Temporary help .....	-	-	-	-	-	-65
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	-	-	-1.0	-	-	-\$586
Proposed New Positions:						
Division of Safety of Dams						
Assoc engr .....	-	-	3.0	3,407-4,108	-	123
Senior engr .....	-	-	1.0	3,922-4,733	-	47
Supvng engr .....	-	-	1.0	4,306-5,198	-	52
Division of Local Assistance:						
Staff services analyst .....	-	-	1.0	1,860-2,211	-	22
Northern District						
Engnrg geologist .....	-	-	1.0	2,525-2,903	-	30
Envirntl spec III .....	-	-	1.0	3,094-3,735	-	37
Southern District						
Assoc engr .....	-	-	1.0	3,407-4,108	-	41
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	-	9.0	-	-	\$352
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	-	8.0	-	-	-\$234
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	2,685.6	2,880.6	2,888.6	\$97,133	\$114,472	\$118,233

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

## Summary of Capital Expenditures

The Capital Outlay schedule summarizes expenditures and projections for the Implementation of the State Water Resources Development System Program, the Public Safety Program and the State Building Program. A general explanation of the state projects under the California Water Resources Development Program is presented in the support budget with a description of the significant units of each project as well as detailed expenditure information.

## CAPITAL OUTLAY

## PROGRAMS

20 Implementation of the State Water Resources Development System Program			
Design and construction .....	\$108,550	\$105,984	\$118,637
Operations and maintenance .....	99,501	147,182	150,087
State financial assistance for local projects .....	-	2,200	-
Financial and contract administration .....	233,965	265,897	275,745
Totals, Implementation of the State Water Resources Development System ..	\$442,016	\$521,263	\$544,469
30 Public Safety and Prevention of Damage			
Major Capital Outlay:			
30.95.010 Sacramento River Bank Protection Project .....	\$3,169 <sup>k</sup>	\$1,500 <sup>m</sup>	\$1,200 <sup>k</sup>
This federal-state project consists of placing riprap along the banks of the Sacramento River to protect against erosion. This phase impacts the river between Collinsville and Chico Landing.			
30.95.015 Fairfield Vicinity Streams Project .....	4,780 <sup>k</sup>	2,254 <sup>m</sup>	-
30.95.020 San Joaquin River Channel Project .....	94 <sup>k</sup>	-	-
30.95.025 Sacramento-San Joaquin River Riparian Purchases .....	700 <sup>c</sup>	1,100 <sup>An</sup>	250 <sup>n</sup>
This project consists of acquisition of riparian sites which provide for flood control and habitat preservation.			
30.95.030 Merced County Streams Project .....	1,344 <sup>k</sup>	650 <sup>m</sup>	306 <sup>k</sup>
30.95.065 Cache Slough Cross Levee Project .....	579 <sup>k</sup>	733 <sup>k</sup>	-
30.95.070 M&T Flood Relief Structure Replacement .....	877 <sup>k</sup>	-	-
30.95.080 Sacramento Urban Area Levee Rehab. ....	-	5,600 <sup>m</sup>	3,700 <sup>k</sup>
This federal-state project continues remedial repair work on approximately 32 miles of levees in the Sacramento Urban area.			
30.95.085 Cache Creek Settling Basin Project .....	-	8,290 <sup>k</sup>	-
30.95.100 Fremont Weir Sediment Removal .....	-	-	2,150 <sup>k</sup>
This project funds sediment removal at Fremont Weir to restore the facility to its design capacity.			
Totals, Public Safety and Prevention of Damage .....	\$11,543	\$20,127	\$7,606
TOTALS, CAPITAL EXPENDITURES .....	\$453,559	\$541,390	\$552,075

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3860 DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURESActual  
1988-89\*Estimated  
1989-90\*Proposed  
1990-91\*

## Summary of Capital Expenditures—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay<sup>k</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$8,439	\$8,290	\$7,050
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3860-301-036, Budget Act of 1985 as reappropriated by Item 3860-490, Budget Act of 1986 and 1987 and as reappropriated by Item 3860-491, Budget Act of 1988 and 1989 .....	1,650	306	306
Item 3860-301-036, Budget Act of 1987 as partially reappropriated by Item 3860-491, Budget Act of 1988 and 1989 .....	2,908 <sup>1</sup>	733	—
Item 3860-301-036, Budget Act of 1988, as reappropriated by Item 3860-491, Budget Act of 1989 .....	—	54	—
Total Available .....	\$12,997	\$9,383	\$7,356
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—1,093	—306	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—1,061	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$10,843	\$9,077	\$7,356

## 140 California Environmental License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$700	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Item 3860-301-140, Budget Act of 1986 .....	9	—	—
Total Available .....	\$709	—	—
Unexpended balances, estimated savings .....	—9	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$700	—	—

144 California Water Fund<sup>m</sup>

APPROPRIATION			
301 Budget Act appropriation .....	—	\$9,950	—
Water Code Section 12938 (Devil's Canyon Power Plant) .....	—	32,800	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	\$42,750	—

235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products  
Surtax Fund<sup>n</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	—	\$1,100	\$250

502 California Water Resources Development Bond Fund<sup>o</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Sections 12937(b) and 12938 (expenditures) .....	\$142,440	\$178,615	\$144,877

506 Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund<sup>o</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 11814 (expenditures) .....	\$113,530	\$73,184	\$118,637

507 Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund<sup>o</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 11821 (expenditures) .....	\$186,046	\$236,664	\$280,955

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay) .....	\$453,559	\$541,390	\$552,075
--	-----------	-----------	-----------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations, Local Assistance and Capital Outlay) .....	\$676,781	\$921,454	\$907,932
--	-----------	-----------	-----------

<sup>1</sup> This amount includes \$718,110 which was erroneously shown as a 1987-88 expenditure in the 1989-90 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD

The objectives and responsibilities of the State Water Resources Control Board and the nine Regional Water Quality Control Boards are to preserve and enhance the quality of California's water resources and to assure their proper allocation and effective utilization. These objectives are achieved through two action programs: water quality and water rights.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Water Quality.....	\$116,368	\$384,845	\$368,319
20 Water Rights.....	7,726	8,349	8,727
30 Administration.....	6,895	8,925	9,163
Distributed Administration.....	-6,895	-8,925	-9,163
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....</b>	<b>\$124,094</b>	<b>\$393,194</b>	<b>\$377,046</b>
Reimbursements.....	-10,193	-7,959	-3,410
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....</b>	<b>\$113,901</b>	<b>\$385,235</b>	<b>\$373,636</b>
General Fund.....	37,594	32,093	39,721
Hazardous Waste Control Account.....	481	3,020	3,044
Environmental License Plate Fund.....	-	150	-
Environmental Protection Trust Fund.....	-	-	2,126
Waste Discharge Permit Fund.....	-	-	1,952
California Water Fund.....	-	7,151	-
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	-	237	764
Underground Storage Tank Tester Account.....	132	264	272
Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund.....	-	306	11,226
Hazardous Substance Control Account.....	-	3,900	-
Underground Tank Storage Fund.....	946	1,137	1,163
Surface Impoundment Assessment Account.....	1,398	2,894	3,033
State Clean Water Bond Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	14,584	29,310	22,494
State Water Quality Control Fund <sup>e</sup> .....	151	600	600
1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund.....	32,944	50,511	35,522
1986 Water Conservation & Water Quality Bond Fund.....	6,426	25,277	24,283
1988 Clean Water and Water Reclamation Fund.....	-	25,414	20,626
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....	18,652	202,746	206,810
Renewable Resources Investment Fund.....	593	225	-
Personnel years.....	1,005.8	1,079.0	1,153.2

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1990-91	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Continue pilot program to provide assistance to cities and counties in the oversight of leaking underground storage tank clean-up.....	(33.3)	\$12,288
10	Implement a program to clean up leaking underground storage tanks where the owner is absent or financially insolvent.....	1.9	2,000
10	Increase enforcement at landfills as authorized by Chapter 1095, Statutes of 1989.....	14.2	1,000
10	Implement a program, as authorized by Chapter 1442, Statutes of 1989, to assist owners and operators of underground petroleum storage tanks to remediate conditions caused by leaks...	8.5	4,938
10	Establish a water monitoring program for mining disposal sites as authorized by Chapter 642, Statutes of 1989. (Limited to two years.).....	1.0	138
10	Implement a program to monitor aboveground petroleum storage tanks, prevent leaks and improve oversight of the storage of aboveground liquid hazardous substances, as authorized by Chapter 1383, Statutes of 1989.....	35.3	2,126
10	Implementation of the Bay Protection and Toxic Clean-up program authorized by Chapter 269, Statutes of 1989 (SB 475).....	-	2,500
20	Implementation of a program to determine water rights decisions impacting the Mono Lake basin.	3.6	262

## 10 WATER QUALITY

## Program Objectives Statement

California faces serious challenges in water management, pollution control and water quality enhancement. Residents, industry and agriculture demand abundant clean water; at the same time, they threaten its quality and availability.

The primary objective of the Water Quality Program is to achieve and maintain the highest possible quality of the waters of the State consistent with their use. Specific objectives are:

1. To formulate, adopt and update water quality control plans and policies that set standards for the waters of the State and provide guidance in water management decisions.
2. To monitor the quality of the waters of the State in order to determine compliance with control plans, permit terms, conditions and receiving water standards; report such quality, its causes and effects; and assess the effectiveness of the State's water pollution control program.
3. To maintain effective control of toxic wastes through implementation of toxic standards.
4. To assure that waters of the State are not degraded by leaks of hazardous material from underground tanks or of hazardous wastes from leaking surface impoundments or landfills.
5. To require of waste dischargers those actions necessary to prevent and abate water pollution, inspect dischargers to determine compliance with requirements and carry out enforcement actions to obtain full compliance with waste discharge requirements.
6. To assist local entities in financing the construction of wastewater treatment facilities needed to comply with discharge requirements and achieve receiving water standards.
7. To ensure that State and Federal funds allocated for construction of wastewater treatment facilities are expended in a timely and proper manner.
8. To evaluate new problems, specialized techniques and concepts in water quality control; define and develop solutions to unique water quality problems in the State; and conduct a wastewater treatment plant operator training program to provide the skills necessary in operating today's complicated facilities.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—*Continued*

## Authority

Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act, California Water Code Sections 13000 et seq., provides general legislative authority for the State's Water Quality Control Program. The Act also authorizes the State Board to exercise those powers delegated to the State by Federal water pollution control legislation.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	783.2	846.4	845.5	\$116,368	\$375,906	\$340,976
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	5.7	78.6	—	8,939	27,343
Totals, Water Quality .....	783.2	852.1	924.1	\$116,368	\$384,845	\$368,319
State Operations .....				(58,969)	(84,573)	(95,232)
General Fund .....				30,612	31,993	32,377
Hazardous Waste Control Account .....				481	3,020	3,044
Environmental License Plate Fund .....				—	75	—
Waste Discharge Permit Fund .....				—	—	1,952
Environmental Protection Trust Fund .....				—	—	2,126
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				—	237	502
Underground Storage Tank Tester Account .....				132	264	272
Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund .....				—	306	6,102
Hazardous Substance Account .....				—	967	—
Underground Tank Storage Fund .....				946	1,137	1,163
Surface Impoundment Assessment Account .....				1,398	2,894	3,033
State Clean Water Bond Fund .....				6,334	9,116	9,296
1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund .....				436	511	522
1986 Water Conservation & Water Quality Bond Fund .....				253	277	283
1988 Clean Water and Water Reclamation Fund .....				—	614	626
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> .....				14,492	28,687	30,944
Reimbursements .....				3,885	4,475	2,990
Local Assistance .....				(57,399)	(300,272)	(273,087)
Environmental License Plate Fund .....				—	75	—
Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund .....				—	—	5,124
Hazardous Substance Account .....				—	2,933	—
State Water Quality Control Fund .....				151	600	600
State Clean Water Bond Fund .....				8,061	20,000	13,000
1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund .....				32,508	50,000	35,000
1986 Water Conservation & Water Quality Bond Fund .....				6,173	25,000	24,000
1988 Clean Water and Water Reclamation Fund .....				—	24,800	20,000
Federal Trust Fund .....				3,848	173,566	175,363
Renewable Resources Investment Fund .....				593	225	—
Reimbursements .....				6,065	3,073	—
Program Elements						
10.10 Regulation .....	506.9	576.4	646.7	50,363	61,124	71,175
10.20 Planning .....	60.4	68.4	73.9	6,239	18,502	19,966
10.30 Facility Development Assistance .....	103.5	114.3	110.5	55,768	301,604	273,504
10.40 Research and Technical Assistance .....	112.4	93.0	93.0	3,998	3,615	3,674

## 10.10 Regulation

## Program Element Statement

The Regional Water Quality Control Boards regulate waste discharges with four closely related activities: adoption of waste discharge orders, surveillance, monitoring and enforcement.

The waste discharge orders are the cornerstone of regulation. They specify limits on the quality and quantity of an effluent and may include time schedules for achieving compliance. Regional Boards issue two types of orders depending upon the physical location of the discharge. For discharges from point sources to surface waters, discharge requirements are issued in the form of National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits. The State issues these permits, as authorized by the Clean Water Act with program approval from the Federal Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). For all other discharges, requirements are issued under the Porter-Cologne Act. Regional Boards also periodically reevaluate and upgrade these requirements to conform to current technology, water quality conditions and treatment levels as specified by changes in State and Federal regulations.

Waste discharge orders are ineffective without surveillance, monitoring and enforcement to assure compliance. Surveillance and monitoring activities include collection, interpretation and storage of water quality and quantity data. Regional Boards use these data to measure compliance with discharge requirements and achievement of water quality standards, to identify sources of pollution and to identify waters requiring special studies. These data are also essential for establishing and reviewing water quality standards, an important activity of the planning element.

Whenever surveillance and monitoring activities uncover a violation of discharge requirements, the Regional Board attempts to gain compliance through voluntary action by the discharger. If this fails, administrative enforcement, clean-up and abatement orders, cease and desist orders, administrative civil liability assessments, and finally, judicial enforcement remedies are sought.

The State Board must consider all petitions from persons aggrieved by Regional Board actions. The appeals process provides a final opportunity for administrative review of a Regional Board action and is particularly important when actions may later be subject to judicial scrutiny.

The State Board administers a program for the control of toxic contamination originating at surface impoundments. It also establishes construction and monitoring standards for underground storage tanks containing hazardous materials. In addition, once tanks are found to be leaking, under a pilot program, the State Board provides clean-up oversight using Regional Board staff and local implementing agencies. The State Board has over 100 staff devoted to surface impoundments and tanks. Also, the State Board has operated a program since 1985-86 to follow-up on the sources of contamination at drinking water wells identified as contaminated by the Department of Health Services.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989–90, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- An increase of \$101,000 for the Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund and three positions (1.4 personnel years) to assist owners and operators in the remediation of leaking underground petroleum storage tanks, authorized by Chapter 1442, Statutes of 1989.
- An increase of \$190,000 from the General Fund and two positions (1.0 personnel year limited to two years) to continue oversight of groundwater contamination clean-up in the Santa Clara Valley as authorized by Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1989.
- An increase of \$2 million from the Federal Trust Fund and 1.5 positions (1.4 personnel years limited to two years) to implement a pilot program for the clean-up of leaking underground storage tanks when the owner is absent or financially insolvent.
- An appropriation of \$967,000 for State Operations and \$2,933,000 for Local Assistance from the Hazardous Substance Account (Chapter 269, Statutes of 1989) for the Leaking Underground Storage Tank Pilot Program clean-up activities.
- An increase of \$98,000 in reimbursement authority and two positions (1.9 personnel years) to provide resources for the first of a two-year effort for the investigation, clean-up and abatement of groundwater contaminants and pollutants within the lower Santa Ana River groundwater basin.

In 1990–91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase for Local Assistance grants of \$6 million in Federal funds plus an increase of \$6,288,000 in Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Funds and conversion of eight temporary help positions to 8.5 permanent positions to continue the 1989–90 level of effort of the Leaking Underground Storage Tank Pilot Program.
- An increase of \$2 million in Federal funds and two positions (1.9 personnel years, second year of two-year limited term) for the second year of the orphan underground storage tank clean-up program initiated in 1989–90.
- An increase of \$1 million from reimbursements and 15 positions (14.2 personnel years) to increase enforcement at landfills that are leaking.
- An increase of \$156,000 from the Waste Discharge Permit Fund and two positions (2.0 personnel years) to implement annual fees for holders of State and Federal discharge permits as authorized by Chapter 627, Statutes of 1989.
- An increase of \$132,000 in Federal funds for the continued investigation of the sources of groundwater contamination in the San Gabriel Valley.
- An increase of \$813,000 in Federal funds and 11.6 positions (11.0 personnel years) to expand the investigation of the sources of groundwater contamination in the San Fernando Valley.
- An increase of \$114,000 in reimbursements and two positions (2.0 personnel years) for the second of a two-year effort of investigation, clean-up and abatement of groundwater contaminants and pollutants within the lower Santa Ana River groundwater basin.
- An increase of \$4,938,000 from the Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund and nine positions (8.5 personnel years) to assist owners and operators of underground petroleum storage tanks to remediate conditions caused by leaks, as authorized by Chapter 1442, Statutes of 1989.
- An increase of \$68,000 in General Funds and two positions (1.0 personnel year) for the completion of the two-year effort of oversight of groundwater contamination clean-up in the Santa Clara Valley, as authorized by Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1989.
- An increase of \$138,000 in Waste Discharge Permit Funds and one position (1.0 personnel year) to establish a water monitoring program for mining disposal sites as authorized by Chapter 642, Statutes of 1989.
- An increase of \$2,126,000 in Environmental Protection Trust Fund and 37.2 positions (35.3 personnel years) to implement a program to monitor aboveground petroleum storage tanks, prevent leaks and improve oversight of the aboveground storage of liquid hazardous substances, as authorized by Chapter 1383, Statutes of 1989.

## Performance Measures

	1988–89	1989–90	1990–91
Waste discharge requirements issued .....	559	560	560
Update of waste discharge requirements .....	341	816	816
NPDES permits issued .....	297	417	417
Compliance inspections made .....	6,225	8,067	8,067
Complaint investigations made .....	2,109	2,110	2,110
Self-monitoring reports reviewed .....	23,316	22,386	22,386
Reviews of regional board actions/inactions made .....	51	55	55
Clean-up and abatement orders issued .....	101	100	100
Staff enforcement notices issued .....	3,724	3,800	3,800
Cease and desist orders prepared .....	78	80	80
Judicial abatement cases prepared .....	1	1	1

## Input

	88–89	89–90	90–91	1988–89*	1989–90*	1990–91*
Expenditures .....	506.9	576.4	646.7	\$50,363	\$61,124	\$71,175
State Operations .....				40,450	51,734	60,870
General Fund .....				26,018	27,013	27,333
Hazardous Waste Control Account .....				481	520	544
Waste Discharge Permit Fund .....				—	—	1,952
Environmental Protection Trust Fund .....				—	—	2,126
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				—	237	242
Underground Tank Storage Fund .....				946	1,137	1,163
Underground Storage Tank Tester Account .....				132	264	272
Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund .....				—	306	6,102
Hazardous Substance Account .....				—	967	—
Surface Impoundment Assessment Account .....				1,398	2,894	3,033
State Clean Water Bond Fund .....				2,595	3,496	3,563
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				5,362	10,701	11,832
Reimbursements .....				3,518	4,199	2,708
Local Assistance .....				9,913	9,390	10,305
Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund .....				—	—	5,124
Hazardous Substance Account .....				—	2,933	—
Federal Trust Fund .....				3,848	3,384	5,181
Reimbursements .....				6,065	3,073	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

## 10.20 Planning

## Program Element Statement

Planning for water quality control, including economic and environmental considerations, is essential for effective water quality control and wastewater management. The water quality control plans identify the beneficial uses of the waters of the State and set the levels of water quality necessary to protect those uses. The plans also establish control measures to achieve the needed water quality. The State and Regional Boards completed California's first major phase of water quality planning in 1975 when Water Quality Control Plans (Basin Plans) were adopted for the State's 16 hydrologic basins. In subsequent fiscal years, the State and Regional Boards updated Basin Plans, as necessary. A major effort to upgrade the Basin plans using contract resources began in Fiscal Year 1989-90. This effort will provide much needed updates of these important plans. A major planning effort is presently underway to identify and control nonpoint sources of pollution. In addition, the State Board is preparing statewide plans for control of discharges of toxic pollutants.

The State Board currently conducts a coordinated statewide planning effort that involves public participation as well as input from governmental entities (local, regional, State and Federal). In addition, the Board administers the Federal 205(J) program which provides grant funding to water quality management projects on a priority basis.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- An increase of \$150,000 from the Environmental License Plate Fund to provide a grant of \$75,000 to the City of San Francisco to address water quality and water level problems at Lake Merced and \$75,000 for Regional Board staffing of the San Diego Bay Interagency Panel to address water quality problems in San Diego Bay, as authorized by Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1989.
- An increase of \$2.5 million from the Hazardous Waste Control Account (HWCA) for bay protection and toxic clean-up as authorized by Chapter 269, Statutes of 1989.

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$1,079,000 in Federal funds and \$260,000 from the Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund and 5.8 positions (5.5 personnel years) to continue a plan to improve the water quality of Santa Monica Bay.
- An increase of \$2.5 million from the HWCA for continued implementation of the Bay Protection and Toxic Clean-up program.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	60.4	68.4	73.9	\$6,239	\$18,502	\$19,966
State Operations .....				6,239	18,427	19,966
General Fund .....				2,010	2,751	2,786
Hazardous Waste Control Account .....				—	2,500	2,500
Environmental License Plate Fund .....				—	75	—
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				—	—	260
State Clean Water Bond Fund .....				2,094	3,979	4,059
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> .....				2,135	9,122	10,361
Local Assistance .....				—	75	—
Environmental License Plate Fund .....				—	75	—

## 10.30 Facility Development Assistance

## Program Element Statement

Inadequate wastewater treatment facilities and improper facilities operation are two of the principal causes of water pollution in California. To solve these problems, the State Board administers State and Federal programs for awarding wastewater facilities construction grants and loans to public agencies. The State Board also provides for training and certification of treatment plant operators.

Administration of the financial assistance programs includes: developing an annual statewide project Priority List and establishing priorities for grant and loan requests; reviewing and evaluating facilities' plans, including environmental impact reports; reviewing revenue programs and cost effectiveness analyses; reviewing design plans and specifications, certifying projects to the EPA and executing grant and loan contracts with public agencies (local wastewater management agencies); monitoring construction and approving progress payments; monitoring final construction inspections and resolving issues raised by EPA auditors. The State Board staff works closely with local agencies and their consultants through all phases of development to ensure compliance with applicable Federal and State regulations.

The Federal emphasis for funding wastewater treatment programs recently shifted from grants to loans. To continue to provide assistance, and at the same time to phase out Federal grant funding, Congress passed the Water Quality Act (Act) of 1987 which creates a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Loan Program. The Act provides authorization for a total of \$18 billion nationally for grants and loans through 1994. A total of \$8.4 billion was authorized for issuance to the states to capitalize SRF Loan Programs. The State Board made a decision to convert to the loan program on July 1, 1989. The new loan monies can be used to provide assistance for wastewater treatment facilities and implementation of nonpoint source and estuary enhancement program. Congress has determined that the effectiveness of the SRF Loan Program would be increased if the principal program responsibility rested with the states. The new SRF Loan Program will be primarily a State program with minimal Federal oversight.

The most carefully planned and constructed wastewater treatment plants are ineffective unless operated properly by well trained personnel. Recognizing this, the State Board has established a program whereby municipal treatment plants are classified according to their complexity and the level of competency needed by their operators. Operators are tested and certified at these different levels according to their experience, education and examination results. Training is available to treatment plant operators through the Board's Water Quality Control Institute located in San Marcos. There is also a mobile classroom laboratory which is utilized to train operators at their own facilities.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- A reduction of \$269,000 in Federal funds and four positions (3.8 personnel years) to continue the phase-out of wastewater treatment plant construction grants and replace it with the SRF low-interest loan program.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Operator certifications, new and renewed .....	8,012	7,776	9,048
Operators trained .....	579	608	636

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	103.5	114.3	110.5	\$55,768	\$301,604	\$273,504
State Operations .....				8,282	10,797	10,722
General Fund .....				326	255	258
1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund .....				436	511	522
1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund .....				253	277	283
1988 Clean Water and Water Reclamation Fund .....				-	614	626
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				6,995	8,864	8,751
Reimbursements .....				272	276	282
Local Assistance .....				47,486	290,807	262,782
State Water Quality Control Fund .....				151	600	600
State Clean Water Bond Fund .....				8,061	20,000	13,000
1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund .....				32,508	50,000	35,000
1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund .....				6,173	25,000	24,000
1988 Clean Water and Water Reclamation Fund .....				-	24,800	20,000
Federal Trust Fund .....				-	170,182	170,182
Renewable Resources Investment Fund .....				593	225	-

## 10.40 Research and Technical Assistance

## Program Element Statement

State Board technical specialists provide assistance to all water quality program activities of the Board in the areas of economics, engineering geology, hydrogeology, aerial surveillance and wastewater reclamation conservation. This expertise is required for studies in such areas as groundwater hydrology, control of nonpoint sources of pollution, marine water quality and alternative systems for small communities.

The State Board is mandated to develop and implement a statewide water quality information storage and retrieval program. The emphases of the data management program are on the Waste Discharger System which provides the data necessary to monitor dischargers throughout the State, and the Water Quality Data System which provides the data necessary to monitor the water quality in the State.

Also included in this element are those efforts necessary in planning, organizing, coordinating and directing activities of the Water Quality Program.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	112.4	93.0	93.0	\$3,998	\$3,615	\$3,674
General Fund .....				2,258	1,974	2,000
State Clean Water Bond Fund .....				1,645	1,641	1,674
Reimbursements .....				95	-	-

## 20 WATER RIGHTS

## Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of the Water Rights Program is to assure that California's water resources are put to beneficial use to the fullest extent while protecting vested rights, water quality and the environment. Specific objectives are:

1. To allocate the remaining unappropriated waters of the State in accordance with State laws.
2. To maintain a record of title and extent of rights initiated and maintained since 1914, involving almost 13,000 entitlements.
3. To maintain records of groundwater extractions in four southern counties, and records of diversions and uses, stockpond water rights and cessation of or reduction in extractions of groundwater by use of water from a contributory source, throughout the State.
4. To obtain the greatest beneficial use of the waters of the State by enforcement of permit and license terms and conditions, abatement of illegal diversions and prevention of waste or unreasonable use under all rights.
5. To determine existing rights throughout the State through court reference and statutory code of regulations.

## Authority

Division 2 of the California Water Code and Title 23 of the California Administrative Code.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	101.9	108.5	105.5	\$7,726	\$8,349	\$8,465
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	-	-	3.6	-	-	262
Totals, Water Rights .....	101.9	108.5	109.1	\$7,726	\$8,349	\$8,727
General Fund .....				6,982	100	7,344
California Water Fund .....				-	7,151	-
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				-	-	262
State Clean Water Bond Fund .....				189	194	198
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				312	493	503
Reimbursements .....				243	411	420

## Program Elements

20.10 Water Appropriations .....	50.3	58.9	58.9	\$3,926	\$4,307	\$4,366
20.20 Water Management/Enforcement .....	30.2	27.0	24.0	2,777	2,432	2,468
20.30 Determination of Existing Rights .....	1.3	4.8	4.8	105	546	554
20.40 Technical Assistance .....	20.1	17.8	21.4	918	1,064	1,339

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

## 20.10 Water Appropriation

## Program Element Statement

In order to obtain the rights to take unappropriated water from surface streams, other surface bodies of water or defined subterranean streams, an application to appropriate such water must be filed with this Board for most projects. In considering the application, the Board must weigh the relative benefits to be derived from all beneficial uses of the water concerned. It may subject water appropriations to terms and conditions that will best develop, conserve and utilize the water sought for appropriation. However, water may be appropriated for some very small projects by a simplified registration process.

Environmental impact assessments are made for all projects not eligible for the registration process. These lead to the preparation or review of exempt status declarations, negative declarations or environmental impact reports. In the event an application is protested and the protests are not resolved, the Board must hold hearings to determine whether the application should be approved or denied. The Board retains continuing jurisdiction over the project. Petitions to change water right permits are also evaluated by the Board.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Applications advertised.....	182	250	250
Environmental assessments made .....	330	330	330
Hearings—filings/analysis completed .....	46	40	40
In-lieu proceedings—filing/analysis completed.....	—	1	1
Permits and regulations issued .....	107	200	200
Stockpond Certificates issued.....	59	40	40
Pre-license inspections and licenses issued.....	301	275	275
Compliance inspections made.....	308	160	160
Progress and license reports reviewed .....	4,463	4,800	4,800

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	50.3	58.9	58.9	\$3,926	\$4,307	\$4,366
General Fund.....				3,632	100	3,965
California Water Fund .....				—	3,814	—
Federal Trust Fund <sup>1</sup> .....				95	110	112
Reimbursements.....				199	283	289

## 20.20 Water Management/Enforcement

## Program Element Statement

The Board is responsible for the administration of laws which require the collection of water diversion data pertaining specifically to water rights. The law requires that reports be filed by anyone within Riverside, San Bernardino, Los Angeles and Ventura counties extracting more than 25 acre-feet of water from the ground. Statewide, the law requires that notices be filed for any extractions from sources in lieu of groundwater. Also, any person who diverts water from a surface stream or body of water and does not need a permit or license issued by the Board, is required to file a statement of the diversion and use with the Board. This program element also includes the Board's ongoing activities to monitor and revise water right requirements related to the protection of the San Francisco Bay-Delta Estuary.

Drought years have brought about a revision in the Board's approach to enforcement. An adequate enforcement program requires not only a quick response to public complaints of illegal diversions, but also a determination of the availability of water for various priorities of water rights and notice to these right-holders prior to and after the time when water is no longer available for diversion.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Extractions notices reviewed.....	3,582	3,640	3,700
Water diversion statements reviewed .....	1,953	1,750	4,860
Complaint investigations made .....	85	80	80
Compliance investigations made.....	308	160	160

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	30.2	27	24	\$2,777	\$2,432	\$2,468
General Fund.....				2,371	—	1,879
California Water Fund .....				—	1,855	—
State Clean Water Bond Fund.....				189	194	198
Federal Funds.....				217	383	391

## 20.30 Determination of Existing Rights

## Program Element Statement

The Board and its predecessor agencies have been assisting the courts in adjudication of water disputes since passage of the Water Commission Act in 1914. The Board assists the courts, either by court references under which the Board is appointed referee in actions before a court, or statutory adjudications, wherein a determination is initiated through petition to the Board by the affected users. Both procedures culminate in a court decree defining the water rights involved.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Adjudications .....	1	1	1

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	1.3	4.8	4.8	\$105	\$546	\$554
General Fund.....				61	—	423
California Water Fund .....				—	418	—
Reimbursements.....				44	128	131

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

## 20.40 Technical Assistance

## Program Element Statement

The Water Rights Program requires several support activities involving public information, legal assistance, data management, records maintenance and administration. Also included are those efforts necessary in planning, organizing, coordinating, budgeting and directing activities for the Water Rights Program.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of \$262,000 from the Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund and 3.8 positions (3.6 personnel years) for determination and implementation of water rights decisions impacting the Mono Lake Basin.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	20.1	17.8	21.4	\$918	\$1,064	\$1,339
General Fund .....				918	—	1,077
California Water Fund .....				—	1,064	—
Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				—	—	262

## 30 ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide management, program and policy direction, legal and administrative services, legislative and public affairs activities and coordination to the divisions of the State Board and the nine Regional Water Quality Control Boards.

The five appointed State Board members, each of whom represent specified areas of knowledge required by the Water Code, are responsible for establishing overall policy, providing direction to State Board staff and to the Regional Boards, approving Regional Boards' water quality control plans, considering appeals concerning other actions or inaction of the Regional Boards and coordinating all water quality and water rights activities in the State.

Specialized staff services are provided to the State Board and Regional Boards in the functional areas of legislative and public affairs, legal advice and assistance, fiscal management, personnel management, training, business services, administrative analysis and program audits.

## Budget Adjustment

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of \$79,000 in Waste Discharge Permit Funds and 1.7 positions (1.6 personnel years) to implement annual fees for holders of State and Federal discharge permits, as authorized by Chapter 627, Statutes of 1989.

## Authority

California Water Code, Sections 174-188.5.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	120.7	118.4	118.4	\$6,895	\$8,925	\$9,084
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	—	1.6	—	—	79
Totals, Administrative (Distributed) .....	120.7	118.4	120.0	\$6,895	\$8,925	\$9,163
<b>Program Elements</b>						
30.01 Administration .....	120.7	118.4	120.0	\$6,895	\$8,925	\$9,163
30.02 Distributed Administration Amounts Charged to Other Programs:						
10 Water Quality .....				—6,040	—7,943	—8,162
20 Water Rights .....				—855	—982	—1,001
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs .....				—\$6,895	—\$8,925	—\$9,163
Net Totals, Administration .....	120.7	118.4	120.0	—	—	—

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	1,005.8	1,157.5	1,153.0	\$38,201	\$45,561	\$46,676
Salary increase adjustment .....	—	—	—	—	1,009	2,074
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	1,005.8	1,157.5	1,153.0	\$38,201	\$46,570	\$48,750
Workload and administrative adjustment ...	—	—	—12.0	—	—	—387
Proposed new positions .....	—	8.5	101.6	—	277	3,603
Partial year adjustment .....	—	—1.0	—1.0	—	—30	—30
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	7.5	88.6	—	\$247	\$3,186
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	1,005.8	1,165.0	1,241.6	\$38,201	\$46,817	\$51,936
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	—86.0	—88.4	—	—3,303	—4,215
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	1,005.8	1,079.0	1,153.2	\$38,201	\$43,514	\$47,721
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	10,228	11,647	13,145
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	1,005.8	1,079.0	1,153.2	\$48,429	\$55,161	\$60,866

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
General expense.....		\$2,745	\$3,391	\$3,858
Printing.....		338	489	553
Communications.....		818	1,262	1,415
Postage.....		241	370	427
Travel—in-state.....		1,617	2,229	2,491
Travel—out-of-state.....		10	62	80
Training.....		306	413	465
Facilities operation.....		2,929	4,420	4,976
Utilities.....		30	55	57
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....		2,983	4,936	4,936
Cons & prof svcs—external.....		4,645	17,252	16,100
Consolidated data center.....		299	620	620
Central administrative services:				
Pro rata.....		110	121	219
SWCAP.....		125	1,105	1,171
Equipment.....		969	639	1,058
Other items of expense.....		99	129	4,604
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....		\$18,264	\$37,493	\$43,030
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE:				
Debt service.....		2	268	63
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$66,695	\$92,922	\$103,959
Reimbursements.....		-4,128	-4,886	-3,410
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$62,567	\$88,036	\$100,549

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support).....		\$37,329	\$31,389	\$39,653
Allocation for employee compensation.....		314	636	-
Allocation to Board of Control.....		-86	-88	-
Reduction per Section 3.60.....		-342	-34	-
Reduction per Section 3.70.....		-11	-	-
Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1989.....		-	258	-
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3940-001-001, Budget Act of 1987, as reappropriated by Item 3940-490,				
Budget Act of 1988.....		391	-	-
Chapter 1372, Budget Act of 1987 (Loan to Underground Storage Tank Tester				
Account).....		(129)	-	-
Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1989.....		-	-	68
Totals Available.....		\$37,595	\$32,161	\$39,721
Balance available in subsequent years.....		-	-68	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....		-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$37,594	\$32,093	\$39,721

## 014 Hazardous Waste Control Account

APPROPRIATIONS		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....		\$638	\$509	\$544
Allocation for employee compensation.....		4	12	-
Reduction per Section 3.60.....		-6	-1	-
Chapter 269, Statutes of 1989.....		-	5,000	-
Prior year balances available:				
Item 3940-001-014, Budget Act of 1987, as reappropriated by Item 3940-490				
Budget Act of 1988.....		7	-	-
Chapter 269, Statutes of 1989.....		-	-	2,500
Totals Available.....		\$643	\$5,520	\$3,044
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....		-162	-	-
Balance available in subsequent years.....		-	-2,500	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$481	\$3,020	\$3,044

## 140 Environmental License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1989 (expenditures).....		-	\$75	-

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

## 144 California Water Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

001 Budget Act appropriation .....	—	\$7,000	—
Allocation for employee compensation .....	—	158	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—	—7	—
TOTAL, EXPENDITURES .....	—	\$7,151	—

## 193 Waste Discharge Permit Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	—	—	\$1,952
---	---	---	---------

## 225 Environmental Protection Trust Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	—	—	\$2,126
---	---	---	---------

235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products  
Surtax Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation .....	—	\$233	\$764
Allocation for employee compensation .....	—	4	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	\$237	\$764

## 436 Underground Storage Tank Tester Account

## APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$107	\$259	\$272
Allocation for employee compensation .....	—	5	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—2	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1372, Statutes of 1987 .....	189	57	57
Totals Available .....	\$294	\$321	\$329
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—57	—57	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—105	—	—57
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$132	\$264	\$272

## 439 Underground Tank Storage Clean-up Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

Chapter 1442, Statutes of 1989 .....	—	\$7,000	—
Transfer to Local Assistance .....	—	—797	—
Interest Expense on Loan from Motor Vehicle Account .....	—	205	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1442, Statutes of 1989 .....	—	—	\$6,102
Totals Available .....	—	\$6,408	\$6,102
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—	—6,102	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	\$306	\$6,102

## 455 Hazardous Substance Account, General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

Chapter 269, Statutes of 1989 (Transfer from State Operations) (expenditures) ..	—	\$967	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	\$967	—

## 475 Underground Tank Storage Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,117	\$1,120	\$1,163
Allocation for employee compensation .....	5	18	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—11	—1	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 3940-001-475, Budget Act of 1987, as reappropriated by Item 3940-490,			
Budget Act of 1988 .....	6	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$1,117	\$1,137	\$1,163
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—171	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$946	\$1,137	\$1,163

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

## 482 Surface Impoundment Assessment Account

## APPROPRIATIONS

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$2,102	\$2,833	\$3,033
Allocation for employee compensation .....	12	64	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-19	-3	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-1	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Item 3940-001-482, Budget Act of 1987, as reappropriated by Item 3940-490,			
Budget Act of 1988.....	24	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$2,118	\$2,894	\$3,033
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-720	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,398	\$2,894	\$3,033

734 State Clean Water Bond Fund <sup>c</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

Water Code Sections 13955, 13970 and 13985 (expenditures) .....	\$6,523	\$9,310	\$9,494
---	---------	---------	---------

740 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund <sup>c</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$484	\$501	\$522
Allocation for employee compensation .....	3	11	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-4	-1	-
Prior year balance available:			
Item 3940-001-740, Budget Act of 1987, as reappropriated by Item 3940-490,			
Budget Act of 1988.....	5	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$488	\$511	\$522
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-52	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$436	\$511	\$522

## 744 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$266	\$273	\$283
Allocation for employee compensation .....	2	4	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-2	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$266	\$277	\$283
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-13	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$253	\$277	\$283

## 764 1988 Clean Water and Water Reclamation Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act Appropriation .....	-	\$601	\$626
Allocation for employee compensation .....	-	13	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	\$614	\$626

890 Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$20,793	\$27,088	\$31,447
Allocation for employee compensation .....	94	421	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-180	-29	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-5	-	-
Budget adjustment .....	-5,898	1,700	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$14,804	\$29,180	\$31,447
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$62,567	\$88,036	\$100,549

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

661701 Grants and Subventions.....	\$28,811	\$95,025	\$68,000
664731 Construction Loans.....	18,630	195,000	194,000
664731 Loans .....	-599	-100	-100
Loan payments .....	(224)	(400)	(400)
Loan repayments.....	(-823)	(-500)	(-500)
666751 Other.....	10,557	10,347	11,187
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$57,399	\$300,272	\$273,087
Reimbursements (underground tank cleanup).....	-6,065	-3,073	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$51,334	\$297,199	\$273,087

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## 140 Environmental License Plate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1989 (expenditures) .....	-	\$75	-

## 439 Underground Storage Tank Clean-up Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	-	-	\$4,327
Chapter 1442, Statutes of 1989 (Transfer from State Operations) .....	-	797	-
Prior Year balances available:			
Chapter 1442, Statutes of 1989 .....	-	-	797
Totals Available .....	-	\$797	\$5,124
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-	-797	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	-	\$5,124

## 455 Hazardous Substance Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 269, Statutes of 1989 .....	-	\$3,900	-
Transfer to State Operations .....	-	-967	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	\$2,933	-

## 679 State Water Quality Control Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 13410 (loans to public agencies) .....	\$224	\$400	\$400
Water Code Section 13441, 13442 and 13443 (CAA) .....	644	700	700
Loan repayment from public agencies .....	-717	-500	-500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$151	\$600	\$600

## 734 State Clean Water Bond Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Sections 13955, 13970 and 13985 (expenditures) .....	\$8,061	\$20,000	\$13,000

## 740 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 13999 .....	\$32,614	\$50,000	\$35,000
Loan repayment from public agencies per Water Code Section 13999 .....	-106	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$32,508	\$50,000	\$35,000

## 744 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$26,000	\$25,000	\$24,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-19,827	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$6,173	\$25,000	\$24,000

## 764 1988 Clean Water and Water Reclamation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Water Code Section 13999.5 (expenditures) .....	-	\$24,800	\$20,000

## 890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$174,367	\$170,626	\$175,363
102 Budget Act appropriation .....	-	2,640	-
Budget adjustment .....	-171,064	300	-
Prior year balance available:			
Item 3940-101-890, Budget Act of 1987, as reappropriated by Item 3940-490,			
Budget Act of 1988 .....	545	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$3,848	\$173,566	\$175,363

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

## 940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1104, Statutes of 1979 .....	\$818 <sup>1</sup>	\$225	-
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-225	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$593	\$225	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance) .....	\$51,334	\$297,199	\$273,087
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance) .....	\$113,901	\$385,235	\$373,636

<sup>1</sup> This carryover was shown as a 1981-82 expenditure in the 1983-84 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

## REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

## 001 General Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees .....	\$3	\$4	\$4
141200 Sale of documents .....	12	12	12
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public .....	11	12	12
160400 Sale of fixed assets .....	-	3	3
161400 Miscellaneous revenue .....	-	1	1
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$26	\$32	\$32
Transfers From Other Funds:			
343600 Loan Repayment from Underground Storage Tank Tester Account per Chapter 1372, Statutes of 1987 .....	-	\$50	\$50
347600 Transfer from Underground Container Inventory Account per Chapter 1372, Statutes of 1987, Section 10 and Government Code Section 16351 .....	\$137	-	-
374000 Loan repayment from Clean Water Bond Fund per Item 3940-101-001, Budget Act of 1984, as amended by Chapter 1461, Statutes of 1984, Provision 4 .....	-	135	-
300000 Totals, Transfers From Other Funds .....	\$137	\$185	\$50
Transfers To Other Funds:			
843600 Loan to Underground Storage Tank Tester Account per Chapter 1372, Statutes of 1987 .....	-133	-35	-
Totals, Transfers .....	\$4	\$150	\$50
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$30	\$182	\$82

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 193 Waste Discharge Permit Fund

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	-	-	-

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

Receipts:			
125600 Other regulatory fees .....	-	-	\$1,952
Totals, Resources .....	-	-	\$1,952

## EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
3940 State Water Resources Control Board .....	-	-	1,952
Totals, Disbursements .....	-	-	1,952

## RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	-	-	-
--	---	---	---

## 225 Environmental Protection Trust Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	-	-	-
--------------------------	---	---	---

## REVENUES

Receipts:			
125600 Other regulatory fees .....	-	-	\$2,161
Totals, Resources .....	-	-	\$2,161

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

## State Operations:

3940 State Water Resources Control Board.....

Totals, Disbursements.....

## RESERVES.....

Reserve for economic uncertainties.....

## 436 Underground Storage Tank Tester Account

## BEGINNING RESERVES.....

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

## Receipts:

125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....

100000 Totals, Revenues.....

## Transfers:

## Transfers from Other Funds:

300100 Loan from General Fund per Chapter 1372, Statutes of 1987.....

Totals, Receipts.....

## Transfers to Other Funds:

800100 Loan repayment to General Fund per Chapter 1372, Statutes of 1987.....

Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....

Totals, Resources.....

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

## State Operations:

3940 State Water Resources Control Board.....

## RESERVES.....

Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations.....

Reserve for economic uncertainties.....

## 439 Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund

## BEGINNING RESERVES.....

## REVENUES

## Receipts:

125600 Other Regulatory Fees.....

150300 Income from surplus money investment.....

Totals, Revenues.....

## Transfers from Other Funds

343900 Loan from the Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund, per Chapter 1442, Statutes of 1989.....

Totals, Receipts.....

## Transfers to Other Funds:

804400 Loan repayment to Motor Vehicle Account (044), State Transportation Fund, per Chapter 1442, Statutes of 1989.....

Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....

Totals, Resources.....

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

## State Operations:

0860 Board of Equalization.....

3940 State Water Resources Control Board.....

Underground Petroleum Storage Tanks Corrective Action Program.....

Underground Storage Tanks Pilot Program.....

Interest repayment to Motor Vehicle Account (044).....

## Local Assistance

3940 State Water Resources Control Board Underground Storage Tanks Pilot Program.....

Totals, Expenditures.....

## RESERVES.....

Reserves for economic uncertainties.....

1988-89\* 1989-90\* 1990-91\*

- - 2,126

- - \$2,126

- - \$35

- - 35

\$3 \$36 \$50

32 293 275

\$32 \$293 \$275

133 35 -

\$165 \$328 \$275

- -50 -50

\$165 \$278 \$225

\$168 \$314 \$275

132 264 272

\$36 \$50 \$3

36 50 3

- - 2

- - \$3,544

- \$7,000 \$10,600

- 100 750

- \$7,100 \$11,350

- 400 -

- \$7,500 \$11,350

- -3,400 -

- \$4,100 \$11,350

- \$4,100 \$14,894

- 250 241

- (306) (6,102)

- 101 4,938

- - 1,164

- 205 -

- - 5,124

- \$556 \$11,467

- \$3,544 \$3,427

- 3,544 3,427

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

RES-D15-79604

## 3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

475 Underground Tank Storage Fund			
	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$2,053	\$2,173	\$2,219
Prior year adjustments .....	469	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$2,522	\$2,173	\$2,219
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees (permit surcharge) .....	414	1,000	1,000
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	183	183	183
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$597	\$1,183	\$1,183
Totals, Resources .....	\$3,119	\$3,356	\$3,402
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
3940 State Water Resources Control Board .....	\$946	\$1,137	\$1,163
RESERVES .....	\$2,173	\$2,219	\$2,239
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	2,173	2,219	2,239
476 Underground Container Inventory Account, General Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$127	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	10	-	-
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 Transfer to General Fund per Chapter 1372, Statutes of 1987, Section 10 and Government Code Section 16346 .....	-137	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	-\$127	-	-
Totals, Resources .....	-	-	-
RESERVES .....	-	-	-
482 Surface Impoundment Assessment Account, General Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$26	\$10	\$10
Prior year adjustments .....	-406	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....	-\$380	\$10	\$10
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
125600 Other regulatory fees .....	1,760	2,894	3,033
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	13	-	-
164300 Penalty assessments .....	15	-	-
Totals, Revenues .....	\$1,788	\$2,894	\$3,033
Totals, Resources .....	\$1,408	\$2,904	\$3,043
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
3940 State Water Resources Control Board .....	1,398	2,894	3,033
RESERVES .....	\$10	\$10	\$10
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	10	10	10
679 State Water Quality Control Fund *			
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$10,630	\$13,201	\$14,901
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
214500 Investment income from loans .....	474	300	300
215000 Income from investments .....	1,002	1,000	1,000
217000 Fines and penalties (Pollution Cleanup and Abatement Account) ..	1,246	1,000	1,000
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues .....	\$2,722	\$2,300	\$2,300
Totals, Resources .....	\$13,352	\$15,501	\$17,201

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

## Local Assistance:

## 3940 State Water Resources Control Board:

Loans to public agencies (Water Code Section 13401) .....

Pollution Cleanup and Abatement Account (Water Code Section 13441) ..

Totals, Disbursements .....

## Expenditure Reductions:

## 3940 State Water Resources Control Board:

Loan repayments from public agencies (principal) .....

Totals, Expenditures .....

## RESERVES

Reserve for Water Code Loan Account .....

Reserve for unexpended prior Board allocations .....

Reserve for Pollution Cleanup and Abatement Account .....

## 734 State Clean Water Bond Fund \*

## BEGINNING RESERVES

Prior year adjustments .....

Reserves, Adjusted .....

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

## 3940 State Water Resources Control Board:

State Operations .....

Local Assistance .....

Totals, Disbursements .....

## RESERVES

Less unexpended prior Board allocation .....

Funds available for Board allocation .....

## 740 1984 State Clean Water Bond Fund

## BEGINNING RESERVES

Prior year adjustments .....

Reserves, Adjusted .....

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

## Receipts

## Operating Revenues:

215000 Income from investments .....

200000 Totals, Operating Revenues .....

## Transfer to Other Funds:

800100 Loan repayment to General Fund per Item 3940-101-001, as amended  
by Chapter 1461, Statutes of 1984 .....

800000 Totals, Transfer to Other Funds .....

Totals, Resources .....

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

## State Operations:

3860 Department of Water Resources .....

3940 State Water Resources Control Board .....

9590 (3995) Payment of Interest on PMIA Loans .....

## Local Assistance:

3860 Department of Water Resources .....

3940 State Water Resources Control Board .....

Totals, Disbursements .....

## Expenditure Reductions:

## 3940 State Water Resources Control Board:

Loan repayments from public agencies .....

Totals, Expenditures .....

## RESERVES

Reserve for unexpended prior allocation .....

Funds available for allocation .....

Reserve for Payment of Interest on PMIA Loans .....

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

744 1986 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond <sup>c</sup>			
	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$148,836	\$140,462	\$87,079
Prior year adjustments .....	6	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$148,842	\$140,462	\$87,079
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Operating Revenue:			
215000 Income from Investments .....	980	-	-
Totals, Revenues .....	\$980	-	-
Totals, Resources .....	\$149,822	\$140,462	\$87,079
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
3860 Department of Water Resources .....	337	444	228
3940 State Water Resources Control Board .....	253	277	283
9590 (3995) Payment of Interest on PMIA Loans .....	1,901	1,412	2,337
Local Assistance:			
3860 Department of Water Resources .....	696	26,250	16,500
3940 State Water Resources Control Board .....	6,173	25,000	24,000
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$9,360	\$53,383	\$43,348
RESERVES .....	\$140,462	\$87,079	\$43,731
Funds available for allocation .....	134,889	86,000	41,731
Reserve for unexpended prior allocations .....	5,573	-	-
Reserve for Payment of Interest on PMIA Loans .....	-	1,079	2,000

## 764 1988 Clean Water and Water Reclamation Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	-	-	\$38,890
Revenues and Transfers			
Receipts:			
Other Receipts:			
520000 Proceeds from sale of bonds .....	-	\$65,000	-
Totals, Resources .....	-	\$65,000	\$38,890
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
3940 State Water Resources Control Board:			
State Operations .....	-	614	626
Local Assistance .....	-	24,800	20,000
9590 (3995) Payment of Interest on PMIA Loans .....	-	696	1,078
Totals, Disbursements .....	-	\$26,110	\$21,704
RESERVES .....	-	\$38,890	\$17,186
Funds Available for Allocation .....	-	38,890	17,186

## CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	1,005.8	1,157.5	1,153.0	\$38,201	\$45,561	\$46,676
Salary increase adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	1,009	2,074
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	1,005.8	1,157.5	1,153.0	\$38,201	\$46,570	\$48,750
Reductions to Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Assoc water resource control engr .....	-	-	-2.0	3,276-3,950	-	-86
Water resource control engr .....	-	-	-1.0	2,428-3,351	-	-37
Assoc govtl prog analyst .....	-	-	-1.0	2,904-3,505	-	-38
Temporary help .....	-	-	-8.0	1,472-1,588	-	-226
Totals, Reductions .....	-	-	-12.0	-	-	-\$387
Proposed New Positions:						
Supvng water resource control engr (Mgr) .....	-	-	0.3	4,579-5,032	-	17
Staff Counsel III <sup>4</sup> .....	-	-	0.3	-	-	11
Staff Counsel II .....	-	-	0.3	2,710-5,066	-	10
Staff Counsel .....	-	-	0.3	2,710-5,066	-	10
Supvng water resource control engr (Supv) .....	-	-	1.0	4,140-4,998	-	62
Senior water resource control engr <sup>5</sup> .....	-	-	4.5	3,771-4,551	-	216
Senior engrng geologist .....	-	-	0.3	3,771-4,551	-	14
Envirntl spec IV (Supv) .....	-	-	0.5	3,425-4,135	-	21

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 3940 STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Assoc water resource control engr <sup>2</sup> .....	—	0.5	18.0	3,276-3,950	\$22	\$725
Assoc engrng geologist.....	—	—	18.7	3,276-3,950	—	764
Envirntl spec III <sup>3</sup> .....	—	—	8.2	2,975-3,591	—	310
Assoc govtl prog analyst.....	—	3.0	4.4	2,904-3,505	110	165
Info officer I (Spec).....	—	—	1.0	2,904-3,505	—	36
Envirntl spec II <sup>2</sup> .....	—	2.0	6.9	2,469-2,975	60	216
Water resource control engr.....	—	1.0	18.0	2,428-3,351	30	546
Engrng geologist <sup>2</sup> .....	—	1.0	1.0	2,428-3,351	33	38
Accounting officer (Spec).....	—	—	1.0	2,415-2,904	—	30
Accountant I (Spec).....	—	—	0.9	1,895-2,469	—	25
Staff serv analyst.....	—	—	4.7	1,860-2,904	—	125
Accounting techn.....	—	—	1.5	1,726-2,204	—	33
Ofc techn.....	—	1.0	1.7	1,726-2,027	22	38
Word processing techn.....	—	—	0.5	1,490-1,860	—	10
Ofc asst II-typing.....	—	—	5.2	1,402-1,860	—	92
Temporary help <sup>6</sup> .....	—	—	2.4	1,193-1,953	—	89
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	—	8.5	101.6	—	\$277	\$3,603
Partial Year Adjustments.....	—	-1.0	-1.0	—	-30	-30
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	7.5	88.6	—	\$247	\$3,186
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	1,005.8	1,165.0	1,241.6	\$38,201	\$46,817	\$51,936

<sup>2</sup> One position limited to 6/30/91.<sup>3</sup> Two positions limited to 6/30/93.<sup>4</sup> 0.3 position limited to 6/30/93.<sup>5</sup> One position limited to 6/30/93.<sup>6</sup> 0.5 position limited to 6/30/93.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.













Health and  
Welfare

---





## 4100 STATE COUNCIL ON DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES

The California State Council on Developmental Disabilities is comprised of nineteen members. The responsibility of the Council is to plan, coordinate, monitor and evaluate services for persons with developmental disabilities and to establish a system to ensure the legal, civil and service rights of such individuals.

By State and federal law, the Council is required to utilize the following definition of developmental disabilities in fulfilling its mandates:

A developmental disability is a severe, chronic disability of a person which:

- (1) Is attributable to a mental or physical impairment or combination of mental and physical impairments;
- (2) Is manifested before the person attains age 22;
- (3) Is likely to continue indefinitely;
- (4) Results in substantial functional limitations in three or more of the following areas of major life activity: (a) self-care, (b) receptive and expressive language, (c) learning, (d) mobility, (e) self-direction, (f) capacity for independent living and (g) economic self-sufficiency; and
- (5) Reflects the person's need for a combination and sequence of special, interdisciplinary or generic care, treatment or other services which are of lifelong or extended duration and are individually planned and coordinated.

**Authority**

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 4.5.

Developmental Disabilities Assistance and Bill of Rights Act (42 USC 6000).

**SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 State Council Operations .....	\$962	\$958	\$1,107
20 Community Program Development.....	1,372	2,121	1,294
30 Allocation to Area Boards.....	2,220	2,411	2,576
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS (Federal Fund).....</b>	<b>\$4,554</b>	<b>\$5,490</b>	<b>\$4,977</b>
Personnel years .....	12.9	13.2	13.1

**MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS**

Program	Description	1990-91	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Evaluation of the impact and effectiveness of the Community Placement Plan	-	\$100
30	Permanent continuation of 1988-89 staff augmentation to accommodate workload associated with the revised Program Development Fund allocation process .....	(1.8)	68

**10 STATE COUNCIL OPERATIONS****Program Objectives Statement**

The State Council's support staff are responsible for various administrative activities to ensure that the goals and objectives of the Council are implemented pursuant to both federal and state law, and that the California State Plan for Developmental Disabilities' services, which forms the basis for expenditures of federal funds for local service development and regional monitoring by Area Boards, is adhered to.

**Budget Adjustments**

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$13,000 to replace the Council's word processing equipment.
- An increase of \$100,000 for the first year of a three year evaluation of the impact and cost effectiveness of the Community Placement Plan.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	12.9	13.2	13.1	\$962	\$958	\$994
Workload adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	-	113
<b>Totals, State Council Operations (Federal Trust Fund) .....</b>	<b>12.9</b>	<b>13.2</b>	<b>13.1</b>	<b>\$962</b>	<b>\$958</b>	<b>\$1,107</b>

**20 COMMUNITY PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT****Program Objectives Statement**

The Community Program Development Fund was established in 1977 with the objective of providing necessary resources to initiate new programs. In addition to parental contributions, this Fund may be augmented by Federal funds through the State Council. Welfare and Institutions Code Section 4677 provides that PL 95-602 funds received by the State Council may be allotted to the Program Development Fund. Requests for proposal and allocations from the Program Development Fund require approval of the State Council and must be consistent with the priorities in the State Plan.

The Program Development Fund is administered by the Community Development Branch of the Department of Developmental Services. Funds are used to expand community programs for persons with developmental disabilities.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs (Federal Trust Fund) .....	-	-	-	\$1,372	\$2,121	\$1,294

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4100 STATE COUNCIL ON DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES—Continued

## 30 ALLOCATION TO AREA BOARDS

## Program Objective Statement

There are 13 Area Boards on Developmental Disabilities throughout California, each having the objective of monitoring and coordinating responsibilities within their regional boundaries. Funding for these Area Boards is provided by a reimbursement from the State Council on Developmental Disabilities pursuant to Welfare and Institutions Code Section 4611.

Annually, each Area Board presents a proposal requesting funding to the State Council for consideration. After review and approval, the amount of funding to be allocated is included in the State Plan. In July of each year, the Area Boards summarize their activities and accomplishments and submit this information to the State Council.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of \$10,000 (\$6,000 to general expense and \$4,000 to facilities operation) for the relocation of Area Board V due to the 1989 earthquake disaster.

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$11,000 to facilities operation for cost increases associated with the relocation of Area Board V due to the 1989 earthquake disaster.
- Permanent continuation of 1.8 positions (1.8 personnel years) and \$68,000 for workload associated with the revised Program Development Fund allocation process. These positions are allocated to the Area Boards on Developmental Disabilities.
- An increase of \$9,000 to purchase attendant/facilitator services for Area Board members with developmental disabilities.
- An increase of \$22,000 to adjust salaries of Area Board Executive Directors.
- An increase of \$6,000 (\$4,000 one-time and \$2,000 ongoing) to relocate Area Board II closer to major service providers, State human services agencies, and its constituency.
- An increase of \$5,000 to the baseline equipment budget.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	(40.5)	(39.6)	(38.8)	\$2,220	\$2,401	\$2,455
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	(1.8)	—	10	121
Totals, Allocation to Area Boards (Federal Trust Fund) .....	(40.5)	(39.6)	(40.6)	\$2,220	\$2,411	\$2,576

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	12.9	13.5	13.5	\$459	\$508	\$515
Salary increase adjustment .....	—	—	—	—	11	22
Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	12.9	13.5	13.5	\$459	\$519	\$537
Merit salary adjustments .....	—	—	—	(—)	(—)	(7)
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	12.9	13.5	13.5	\$459	\$519	\$537
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	—0.3	—0.4	—	—10	—17
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	12.9	13.2	13.1	\$459	\$509	\$520
103101 Staff Benefits .....	—	—	—	117	146	149
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	12.9	13.2	13.1	\$576	\$655	\$669

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense .....	48	53	50
Printing .....	7	8	9
Communications .....	14	15	15
Postage .....	4	8	9
Travel—in-state .....	75	96	92
Travel—out-of-state .....	9	12	17
Training .....	3	5	5
Facilities operation .....	27	51	52
Cons and prof svcs—interdept'l .....	24	24	24
Cons and prof svcs—external .....	163	18	122
Data processing .....	1	3	3
Equipment .....	8	—	13
Other items of expense:			
Misc svcs .....	3	10	11
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$386	\$303	\$422
Totals, Personal Services and Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$962	\$958	\$1,091
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE			
Community program development .....	1,372	2,121	1,294
Allocation to Area Boards .....	2,220	2,411	2,576
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense .....	\$3,592	\$4,532	\$3,870
Unallocated .....	—	—	16
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$4,554	\$5,490	\$4,977

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4100 STATE COUNCIL ON DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$4,667	\$5,462	\$4,977
Allocation for Employee Compensation .....	—	32	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-29	-4	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-4	—	—
Budget adjustments .....	-80	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....</b>	<b>\$4,554</b>	<b>\$5,490</b>	<b>\$4,977</b>

## 4110 AREA BOARDS ON DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES

The Area Boards on Developmental Disabilities protect and advocate the legal, civil and service rights of persons with developmental disabilities. There are thirteen Area Boards geographically dispersed throughout the State which are responsible for regional monitoring and coordination, and an Organization of Area Boards in Sacramento which resolves common problems, improves coordination and promotes exchange of information. Voting membership is composed of volunteers appointed by the governing body of each county in the area served and by the Governor.

In addition to protection and advocacy activities, the Area Boards also review the policies and practices of publicly funded agencies; conduct or cause to be conducted public information programs; encourage and assist in the establishment of citizen advocacy organizations; encourage the development of needed services of good quality; coordinate services to prevent duplication, fragmentation and unnecessary expenditures; and assist the State Council on Developmental Disabilities in preparation of the State Plan.

The Area Boards are funded through an allocation received from the State Council on Developmental Disabilities which is the cognizant State agency for federal grants provided under Public Law 98-527. A memorandum of understanding with the State Council requires each of the Area Boards to complete specific performance objectives.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of \$10,000 (\$6,000 to general expense and \$4,000 to facilities operation) for the relocation of Area Board V due to the 1989 earthquake disaster.

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$11,000 to facilities operation for cost increases associated with the relocation of Area Board V due to the 1989 earthquake disaster.
- Permanent establishment of 1.8 positions (1.8 personnel years) and \$68,000 for workload associated with the revised Program Development Fund allocation process.
- An increase of \$9,000 to purchase attendant/facilitator services for Area Board members with developmental disabilities.
- An increase of \$22,000 to adjust salaries of Area Board Executive Directors.
- An increase of \$6,000 (\$4,000 one-time and \$2,000 ongoing) to relocate Area Board II closer to major service providers, State human services agencies and its constituency.
- An increase of \$5,000 to the baseline equipment budget.

## Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code Section 4570 et seq.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Area Board Services .....	\$2,220	\$2,401	\$2,565
20 1989 Earthquake Disaster Relief .....	—	10	11
Reimbursements .....	-2,220	-2,411	-2,576
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAM (General Fund) .....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
Personnel years .....	40.5	39.6	40.6

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	40.5	41.3	39.5	\$1,250	\$1,354	\$1,304
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	33	85
<b>Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....</b>	<b>40.5</b>	<b>41.3</b>	<b>39.5</b>	<b>\$1,250</b>	<b>\$1,387</b>	<b>\$1,389</b>
Proposed New Positions .....	—	—	1.8	—	—	56
<b>Total Adjustments .....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>1.8</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>\$56</b>
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	40.5	41.3	41.3	\$1,250	\$1,387	\$1,445
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	-1.7	-0.7	—	-55	-17
<b>Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....</b>	<b>40.5</b>	<b>39.6</b>	<b>40.6</b>	<b>\$1,250</b>	<b>\$1,332</b>	<b>\$1,428</b>
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	370	412	419
<b>100000 Totals, Personal Services .....</b>	<b>40.5</b>	<b>39.6</b>	<b>40.6</b>	<b>\$1,620</b>	<b>\$1,744</b>	<b>\$1,847</b>

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4110 AREA BOARDS ON DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
General expense.....		84	83	76
Printing.....		19	17	19
Communications.....		64	76	74
Postage.....		44	37	43
Travel—in-state.....		198	225	223
Training.....		4	1	1
Facilities operation.....		104	152	162
Utilities.....		2	3	3
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....		26	26	26
Cons & prof svcs—external.....		23	25	25
Data processing.....		4	2	2
Equipment.....		27	12	17
Other items of expense:				
Miscellaneous services.....		1	8	18
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....		\$600	\$667	\$689
Unallocated funds.....		—	—	40
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$2,220	\$2,411	\$2,576
Reimbursements.....		—2,220	—2,411	—2,576
TOTALS, NET EXPENDITURES.....		—	—	—

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditure) <sup>1</sup> .....	\$0	\$0	\$0

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals Authorized Positions.....	40.5	41.3	39.5	\$1,250	\$1,354	\$1,304
Salary increase adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	33	85
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	40.5	41.3	39.5	\$1,250	\$1,387	\$1,389
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Community Program Spec I.....	—	—	1.8	2,637-3,171	—	56
Totals, proposed new positions.....	—	—	1.8	—	—	\$56
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	—	1.8	—	—	\$56
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	40.5	41.3	41.3	\$1,250	\$1,387	\$1,445

<sup>1</sup> Budget Act appropriation fully reimbursed.

## 4120 EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES AUTHORITY

The Emergency Medical Services (EMS) Authority is authorized by Division 2.5 of the Health and Safety Code. The EMS Authority coordinates EMS statewide, develops guidelines for EMS systems, regulates the education, training, and certification of EMS personnel/trauma care systems plus coordinating the State's medical response to any disaster.

The overall responsibilities and goals of the EMS Authority are as follows:

- Assessing statewide EMS needs, effectiveness and coordinating services;
- Providing technical assistance to existing agencies, cities and counties;
- Developing implementation and planning guidelines for EMS systems and disaster medical response;
- Reviewing and approving local EMS agency plans on an annual basis;
- Coordinating medical and hospital disaster preparedness and response and assisting the Office of Emergency Services in the preparation of the medical component of the State Emergency Plan;
- Establishing minimum standards for the education, training and certification of specified emergency medical care personnel;
- Establishing minimum standards for designating and monitoring Poison Control Centers;
- Staffing the Commission on EMS; and
- Receiving, awarding and monitoring implementation of Federal, State and Local EMS-related grants.

The local EMS agency is responsible for the implementation of emergency medical services systems.

Division 2.5 also authorizes a Commission on Emergency Medical Services, consisting of 15 members appointed as specified. The Commission serves in an advisory role to the Authority on specified issues and reviews and approves all regulations, standards and guidelines developed by the Authority.

The EMS Authority will receive \$1.7 million from the Federal Preventive Health Services Block Grant in 1990-91. The majority of these funds will be allocated to develop and enhance local EMS systems. A portion of the funds will be retained at the State level to conduct program activities and to fund the cost of statewide administration of these funds.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4120 EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES AUTHORITY—Continued

The EMS Authority initiated a new subvention program in 1987-88 to provide grants to seven regional poison control centers. These grants require matching funds from the centers and are intended to provide the public and health professionals with immediate advice on caring for and preventing poison exposures.

Chapter 1134, Statutes of 1989 (AB 1558) created the Emergency Medical Services Personnel Fund for the purpose of maintaining the EMSA's testing and personnel registry program. Fees collected pursuant to Section 1797.185 of the Health and Safety Code will be deposited in this Fund and used to pay for the performance of functions for which the fees are collected.

**Budget Adjustments**

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- An increase of \$200,000 General Fund to fund a new multi-county regional EMS Agency serving Fresno, Kings and Madera Counties.
- An increase of 2 positions and \$200,000 (\$172,000 from the Emergency Medical Services Personnel Fund and \$28,000 from an Office of Traffic Safety grant) to conduct statewide testing of paramedics and for maintenance of a personnel registry, pursuant to Section 1797.185 of the Health and Safety Code.
- An increase of \$12,000 General Fund for operating expenses and equipment associated with the implementation of AB 1558 (Ch 1134/89), AB 2159 (Ch 1362/89) and SB 217 (Ch 220/89).

**SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Emergency Medical Services Authority .....	\$6,085	\$5,831	\$6,069
Reimbursements .....	-277	-170	-28
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAM .....</b>	<b>\$5,808</b>	<b>\$5,661</b>	<b>\$6,041</b>
General Fund .....	3,770	3,897	4,128
Emergency Medical Services Personnel Fund .....	-	-	172
Federal Trust Fund .....	2,038	1,764	1,741
Personnel years .....	16.9	20	20

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT****1 STATE OPERATIONS**

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	16.9	20.2	18.2	\$662	\$791	\$721
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	20	38
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	16.9	20.2	18.2	\$662	\$811	\$759
Proposed New Positions .....	-	-	2.0	-	-	54
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	-	2.0	-	-	\$54
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages ....	16.9	20.2	20.2	\$662	\$811	\$813
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-0.2	-0.2	-	-7	-7
Net Totals, Salaries & Wages ....	16.9	20.0	20.0	\$662	\$804	\$806
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	200	226	226
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	16.9	20.0	20.0	\$862	\$1,030	\$1,032
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
General expense .....				31	47	58
Printing .....				10	20	28
Communications .....				26	34	38
Postage .....				2	14	20
Facilities operation .....				93	70	78
Travel—in-state (staff) .....				35	63	70
Travel—in-state (task force) .....				-	5	5
Travel—in-state (Commission) .....				8	10	10
Travel—out-of-state .....				4	21	12
Training .....				3	12	8
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....				166	60	75
Cons & prof svcs—external .....				137	24	62
Central administrative services (SWCAP) .....				25	28	14
Data Processing .....				14	18	16
Equipment .....				4	42	15
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$558	\$468	\$509
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....</b>				<b>\$1,420</b>	<b>\$1,498</b>	<b>\$1,541</b>
Reimbursements .....				-277	-170	-28
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....</b>				<b>\$1,143</b>	<b>\$1,328</b>	<b>\$1,513</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4120 EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES AUTHORITY—*Continued*

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$942	\$1,014	\$1,071
Allocation for employee compensation .....	8	27	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-10	-1	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-1	-	-
Totals, Available .....	\$939	\$1,040	\$1,071
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-25	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$914	\$1,040	\$1,071

## 312 Emergency Medical Services Personnel Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriations (expenditures) .....	-	-	\$172
--	---	---	-------

## 890 Federal Trust Fund †

## APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$233	\$260	\$270
Allocation for employee compensation .....	2	5	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-2	-	-
Budget adjustment .....	-4	23	-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$229	\$288	\$270
----------------------------	-------	-------	-------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$1,143	\$1,328	\$1,513
--	---------	---------	---------

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

Grants and subventions .....	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Grants and subventions .....	\$4,665	\$4,333	\$4,528
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance) .....	\$4,665	\$4,333	\$4,528

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$2,857	\$2,857	\$3,057
Regular EMS Grants .....	(1,163)	(1,163)	(1,363)
Poison Control Center Grants .....	(1,694)	(1,694)	(1,694)
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$2,856	\$2,857	\$3,057

## 890 Federal Trust Fund †

## APPROPRIATIONS

101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,512	\$1,493	\$1,471
Budget adjustment .....	297	-17	-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,809	\$1,476	\$1,471
----------------------------	---------	---------	---------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance) .....	\$4,665	\$4,333	\$4,528
--	---------	---------	---------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance) .....	\$5,808	\$5,661	\$6,041
---	---------	---------	---------

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4120 EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES AUTHORITY—Continued

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
312 Emergency Medical Services Personnel Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	—	—	\$42
REVENUE AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenue:			
125600 Other Regulatory Fees .....	—	40	160
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investments .....	—	2	10
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	—	\$42	\$170
Total, Resources .....	—	\$42	\$212
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4120 Emergency Medical Services Authority:			
State Operations .....	—	—	172
Totals, Disbursements .....	—	—	\$172
RESERVES .....	—	\$42	\$40
Reserve for Economic Uncertainties .....	—	42	40

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	16.9	20.2	18.2	\$662	\$791	\$721
Salary Increase Adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	20	38
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	16.9	20.2	18.2	\$662	\$811	\$759
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Proposed New Positions:						
Health Program Specialist I .....	—	—	1.0	\$3,192-3,851	—	34
Office Technician (G) .....	—	—	1.0	1,726-2,027	—	20
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	—	2.0	—	—	\$54
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	—	2.0	—	—	\$54
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	16.9	20.2	20.2	\$662	\$811	\$813

## 4130 HEALTH AND WELFARE AGENCY DATA CENTER

Chapter 787, Statutes of 1972 established three consolidated data centers in State government, including one for Health and Welfare. The primary objectives of the Health and Welfare Agency Data Center are to:

- (1) Ensure the effective, efficient and economical use of agency electronic data processing (EDP) resources by providing EDP services at reduced cost, by eliminating unnecessary duplication and by ensuring optimum utilization.
- (2) Ensure that EDP resources are available to meet Agency needs by providing the necessary computer capability and capacity to meet those needs.
- (3) Promote the appropriate use of EDP resources to assist in the achievement of Agency goals and objectives by identifying potential EDP-related applications and by formulating and recommending policies on the appropriate use of EDP in the Agency.

To achieve these broad program objectives, the Data Center was established on January 1, 1978.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Facilities Operations .....	\$43,300	\$61,322	\$60,106
20 Administration .....	7,640	8,062	9,977
TOTALS, PROGRAMS (Health and Welfare Data Center Revolving Fund) .....	\$50,940	\$69,384	\$70,083
Personnel years .....	204.5	223.4	240.1

## 10 FACILITIES OPERATIONS

## Program Objectives Statement

The principal objective of this program is to provide the necessary computer operation services and resources to the departments within the Health and Welfare Agency. The three major elements of the Facilities Operations program are:

- (1) Operations—The functions assigned to this element are related to the operation of the Data Center's central computer processors and attached peripheral equipment. The equipment is operated to meet user schedules. Normal operations are 24 hours-a-day, seven days-a-week.
- (2) Software Support—This element is responsible for maintaining the software operating systems for the computers, maintaining software for the on-line inquiry systems, installing and implementing proprietary software packages, monitoring and adjusting the computer systems configuration to achieve optimal performance and efficiency and ensuring that adequate hardware and software resources are available to meet the current and projected needs of the user departments. In addition, this element provides advice and consultation to user departments on requests regarding software systems, hardware service requests, workload and resource utilization.
- (3) Telecommunications—This element is responsible for the delivery of user information through the most efficient and cost-effective data communications network available. It is necessary for the telecommunication element to design and maintain the network to meet current and projected requirements of the user departments and to maintain software for the entire telecommunications system.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4130 HEALTH AND WELFARE AGENCY DATA CENTER—*Continued*

(4) Information Systems—This element is responsible for investigating emerging technologies and determining if these technologies could be applied to solve some of the State's business problems and/or opportunities that cannot be addressed by today's technologies.

**Budget Adjustments**

In FY 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$1,091,000 for equipment and communications to meet the growth requirements of user departments within the Health and Welfare Agency and CALSTARS.
- An increase of \$860,000 and 12.9 positions (12.0 personnel years) for workload associated with the increased number of devices attached to the Data Center network.

**Authority**

Government Code Sections 11778-11784.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	160.7	180.1	182.0	\$43,300	\$61,322	\$58,155
Workload Adjustments .....	—	—	12.0	—	—	1,951
Totals, Facilities Operation (HWDC Revolving Fund) .....	160.7	180.1	194.0	\$43,300	\$61,322	\$60,106

## 20 ADMINISTRATION

**Program Objectives Statement**

The objective of this program is to provide the following administrative services to support the Data Center programs: personnel, training, budgeting, accounting, cost recovery, liaison, contracts administration, procurement of hardware and software, general business services and planning.

**Budget Adjustments**

In FY 1990-91, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of \$633,000 and 3 positions (2.8 personnel years) for workload associated with the increased number of devices attached to the Data Center network.

**Authority**

Government Code Sections 11778-11784.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	43.8	43.3	43.3	\$7,640	\$8,062	\$9,344
Workload Adjustments .....	—	—	2.8	—	—	633
Totals, Administration (HWDC Revolving Fund) .....	43.8	43.3	46.1	\$7,640	\$8,062	\$9,977

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT**

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	204.5	239.4	239.4	\$7,328	\$9,040	\$9,232
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	250	509
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	204.5	239.4	239.4	\$7,328	\$9,290	\$9,741
Proposed New Positions .....	—	—	15.9	—	—	512
Partial Year Adjustments .....	—	—1.5	—	—	—39	—
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	—1.5	15.9	—	—\$39	\$512
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	204.5	237.9	255.3	\$7,328	\$9,251	\$10,253
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	—14.5	—15.2	—	—569	—778
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	204.5	223.4	240.1	\$7,328	\$8,682	\$9,475
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	2,006	2,332	2,494
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	204.5	223.4	240.1	\$9,334	\$11,014	\$11,969

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense .....	83	265	672
Printing .....	13	16	25
Communications .....	4,883	7,880	7,079
Postage .....	3	5	5
Insurance .....	29	56	40
Travel—in-state .....	72	122	137
Travel—out-of-state .....	52	98	123
Training .....	693	600	942
Facilities operation .....	3,066	3,213	3,969
Utilities .....	714	824	923
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....	233	334	290
Cons & prof svcs—external .....	379	246	683
Consolidated data center (Stephen P. Teale Data Center) .....	156	28	8
Data processing .....	30,611	43,678	41,826

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4130 HEALTH AND WELFARE AGENCY DATA CENTER—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Central administrative cost (Pro Rata) .....	589	734	713
Equipment .....	28	266	675
Other items of expense .....	2	5	4
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$41,606	\$58,370	\$58,114
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$50,940	\$69,384	\$70,083

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 632 Health and Welfare Data Center Revolving Fund\*

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$58,028	\$69,024	\$70,083
Allocation for employee compensation .....	107	379	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—124	—19	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	—40	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$57,971	\$69,384	\$70,083
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—7,031	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$50,940	\$69,384	\$70,083

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 632 Health and Welfare Data Center Revolving Fund\*

BEGINNING RESERVES	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
.....	\$2,221	\$1,259	\$1,259
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
299000 Other (Income from operations) .....	\$49,978	\$69,384	\$70,083
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$49,978	\$69,384	\$70,083
Totals, Resources .....	\$52,199	\$70,643	\$71,342
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4130 Health and Welfare Agency Data Center (State Operations) .....	\$50,940	\$69,384	\$70,083
RESERVES .....	\$1,259	\$1,259	\$1,259
Reserves for economic uncertainties .....	1,259	1,259	1,259

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Total Authorized Positions .....	204.5	239.4	239.4	\$7,328	\$9,040	\$9,232
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	250	509
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	204.5	239.4	239.4	\$7,328	\$9,290	\$9,741
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Administrative Division:						
Ofc Asst-Gen .....	—	—	1.0	1,410-1,623	—	17
Warehouse Wkr .....	—	—	0.3	1,926-2,095	—	7
Temporary Help .....	—	—	1.6	—	—	48
Overtime .....	—	—	—	—	—	22
Telecommunications Division:						
Computer Operator (Range C) .....	—	—	2.0	2,010-2,400	—	48
Assoc DP Analyst .....	—	—	4.0	3,020-3,645	—	145
Sys Soft Spec I-Techn .....	—	—	1.0	3,477-4,196	—	41
Operations Division:						
Temporary Help .....	—	—	4.0	—	—	78
Overtime .....	—	—	—	—	—	30
Technology Division:						
Assoc Sys Soft Spec-Techn .....	—	—	2.0	3,166-3,819	—	76
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	—	15.9	—	—	\$512
Partial Year Adjustment .....	—	—1.5	—	—	—39	—
Total Adjustments .....	—	—1.5	15.9	—	—\$39	\$512
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	204.5	237.9	255.3	\$7,328	\$9,251	\$10,253

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

The mission of the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development is to plan for and support development of a health care delivery system which meets the current and future health care needs of the people of California.

To achieve this mission, the Office:

- Identifies health care needs of Californians and plans how those needs can be met;
- Works with other entities to ensure that identified needs for health professionals and facilities can be met;
- Tests and evaluates alternative concepts for health care professionals and settings;
- Provides information about facilities' finances, services and patients to health care observers and decision makers; and
- Ensures that health facilities are safe for patients and available to provide care to the community in the event of a major disaster.

### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Health Policy and Analysis.....	\$703	\$792	\$887
25 Demonstration Projects.....	749	1,238	1,120
30 Health Professions Development.....	6,117	5,283	6,359
40 Facilities Development and Financing.....	17,091	19,082	21,489
60 Health Facilities Data.....	5,133	5,612	6,475
80 Administration—Distributed.....	(3,792)	(4,668)	(4,966)
Administration—Undistributed.....	164	113	139
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....</b>	<b>\$29,957</b>	<b>\$32,120</b>	<b>\$36,469</b>
Reimbursements.....	-396	-113	-139
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....</b>	<b>\$29,561</b>	<b>\$32,007</b>	<b>\$36,330</b>
General Fund.....	5,485	4,922	4,797
Hospital Building Account, Architecture Public Building Fund (Seismic Safety) ..	16,286	17,324	19,701
California Health Data and Planning Fund.....	5,952	6,640	7,338
Registered Nurse Education Fund.....	-	602	614
Health Facility Construction Loan Insurance Fund (California Mortgage Loan Insurance) ..	901	1,758	1,903
Minority Health Professions Education Fund.....	937	536	1,527
Hospital Services Account.....	-	225	450
Personnel years.....	279.9	306.2	329.0

### MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1990-91	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
40	Seismic Safety Program-Increase administrative support to the architectural engineering section, provide on-site plan review for small scale projects in hospitals, and increase services obtained through an interagency agreement with the State Fire Marshal.....	7.2	1,075
40	Seismic Safety Program-Meet additional workload required by Chapters 898/89, 1001/89 and 1373/89.....	6.7	523
60	Health Facility Data-Meet additional workload required by Chapters 1331/89, 1021/85 and 856/89.....	6.2	597

## 10 HEALTH POLICY AND ANALYSIS

### Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide the Administration and the Legislature with information and recommendations for future state health needs. Through this program, the staff carries out health planning activities and develops statewide health policy.

Specifically the staff develops an annual State Health Plan which includes an evaluation of the effects of regulation, deregulation and competition on special populations. Biennially in odd-numbered years, the Plan includes components on the distribution of health care services, the forecast of future needs for facilities, services, manpower and capital, the Health Manpower Plan and the Statewide Health Facilities and Services Plan. In even-numbered years, the Plan includes a component on the effects of regulation, deregulation and competition on health care services in California. Additionally, staff assistance is provided to the California Health Policy and Data Advisory Commission.

### Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is reflected:

- A one-time increase of \$50,000 in the California Health Data and Planning Fund to enter into contracts to develop and implement projects directed toward the recruitment of individuals from groups which have been traditionally under-represented in health care careers pursuant to Chapter 1259/89.

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 1.0 position and \$107,000 from the Health Facility Construction Loan Insurance Fund to contract with an outside entity to develop methods of prioritizing Cal-Mortgage allocations pursuant to Chapter 898/89.
- An increase of \$14,000 to reflect the distributed workload adjustments proposed in Program 80—Administration.

### Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 437-439.5, 446-446.8; California Administrative Code, Title 22; and Public Law 93-641; and Public Law 96-79.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	8.7	7.4	7.1	\$703	\$742	\$766
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	1.0	—	50	121
Totals, Health Policy Analysis .....	8.7	7.4	8.1	\$703	\$792	\$887
California Health Data and Planning Fund .....				703	792	772
California Health Data Planning Fund (Chapter 1259/89) .....				—	(50)	—
Health Facility Construction Loan Insurance Fund .....				—	—	115

## 25 DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS

## Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide the Administration and the Legislature with information and recommendations on the safety, effectiveness and cost implications of new treatment strategies of health care.

When legislation authorizes a demonstration project to test a new treatment strategy, program staff develop project evaluation criteria, review site proposals, select demonstration sites and monitor site performance. Results of each demonstration project become the basis for recommendations for change in health facility licensure laws and regulations. Projects currently authorized are the Freestanding Cardiac Catheterization Project, the Alzheimer's Disease Institute Project, the Outpatient Postsurgical Care Project and Rural Health Care.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$261,000 and 5.0 limited-term positions (4.7 personnel years) and the associated operating expenses through September 30, 1991 for the Postsurgical Care Demonstration Project.
- A decrease of \$81,000 and 1.5 limited-term positions (1.4 personnel years) and associated operating expenses for the Alzheimer's Disease Institute Project.
- An increase of \$3,000 to reflect the distributed workload adjustments proposed in Program 80—Administration.

## Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 444-444.11, 1250.9, 1310-1313.5, 1399.66.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	10.1	17.4	11.9	\$749	\$1,238	\$937
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	3.3	—	—	183
Totals, Demonstration Projects .....	10.1	17.4	15.2	\$749	\$1,238	\$1,120
General Fund .....				500	826	697
Reimbursements .....				232	—	—
California Health Data and Planning Fund .....				17	412	423

## 30 HEALTH PROFESSIONS DEVELOPMENT

## Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide the Governor and the Legislature with information and recommendations for future health manpower and training needs in California.

Under this program, the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development produces a component of the State Health Plan, the Health Manpower Plan, which assesses the present and future supply of specific categories of health personnel; establishes standards for determining the adequacy of supply; assesses the projected impact of changes in the financing and delivery of health care on the demand for the services of health personnel; and contains recommendations on personnel policy and programs.

Health Professions Development staff administer the Health Manpower Pilot Projects program, which tests expanded duties and other innovations in health personnel utilization. Under this program, trainees in approved projects are exempted from other provisions of law, such as the healing arts practice acts. Results of the pilot projects become the basis for recommendations for change in the healing arts practice acts and regulations.

Staff in this program also administer the Family Physician Training Program through the California Health Manpower Policy Commission, a statutory body whose members are appointed by the Governor and the Legislature, and the Minority Health Professions Education Foundation. The Family Physician Training Program uses State funds to contract with medical schools, teaching hospitals and other training programs to increase the number and improve the distribution of family practice physicians, primary care nurse practitioners and primary care physicians' assistants. The Minority Health Professions Education Foundation was established for the purpose of soliciting private sector funds for scholarships and loans to minority students in health professions education programs.

Finally, the Health Professions Development staff administer the Health Professions Career Opportunity Program, which works at solving specific health care underservice problems by increasing the number of qualified minority students in health professions.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 1.0 position (1.0 personnel year) and \$57,000 from the California Health Data and Planning Fund to perform data collection analysis and dissemination so new health manpower initiatives may be developed.
- An increase of \$12,000 to reflect the distributed workload adjustments proposed in Program 80—Administration.

## Authority

Education Code Sections 69270-69276; Health and Safety Code Sections 380-389, 429.70-429.81, 429.94-429.96, and 429.97-429.993; Business and Professions Code Sections 2189.6, 2189.9, 2206 and 2213.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	11.6	14.7	14.7	\$6,117	\$5,283	\$6,290
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	1.0	—	—	69
Totals, Health Professions Development ..	11.6	14.7	15.7	\$6,117	\$5,283	\$6,359

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT—*Continued*

State Operations:	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
General Fund .....	952	1,210	1,220
California Health Data and Planning Fund .....	99	49	118
Health Facility Construction Loan Insurance Fund .....	96	—	—
Minority Health Professions Education Fund .....	19	454	1,527
Registered Nurse Education Fund .....	—	602	614
Totals, State Operations .....	\$1,166	\$2,315	\$3,479
Local Assistance:			
General Fund .....	4,033	2,886	2,880
Minority Health Professions Education Fund .....	918	82	—
Totals, Local Assistance .....	\$4,951	\$2,968	\$2,880

## 40 FACILITIES DEVELOPMENT AND FINANCING

## Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of this program are to (1) ensure that health care providers have adequate access to capital to provide the facilities needed to meet the health care needs of California and (2) ensure that health facilities remain functional in the event of seismic activity.

Staff in this program review health facility construction plans and specifications for conformity to State statutes and regulations to assure that facility construction or alterations meet applicable standards and administer the Hospital Seismic Safety Act of 1983 to assure the continued functioning of health facilities in case of a catastrophic event. Staff also monitor for actual construction to assure compliance with approved construction documents. Under this program, staff are also responsible for the financial analysis and review of health facility project applications for Health Facility Construction Loan Insurance, Fire Protection Loans, Clinic Renovation Grants and Loans and Administration of Eminent Domain Applications for health facilities. The program assures that available financial assistance is allocated only to eligible health facilities in California. Projects receiving such assistance are subject to on-site construction progress and payment verification inspections to assure conformity with approved plans and specifications, loan agreements, wage and labor standards, affirmative action and equal employment mandates.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) and \$95,000 from the Hospital Building Account of the Architecture Public Building Fund to provide administrative support to the architectural engineering section of the Seismic Safety Program.
- A redirection of 5.0 personnel years of temporary help and \$108,000 to 5.0 permanent positions.
- An increase of 7.0 positions (5.3 personnel years) and \$414,000 from the Hospital Building Account of the Architecture Public Building Fund to provide on-site plan review for small scale projects in hospitals.
- An increase of \$566,000 from the Hospital Building Account to increase services from the State Fire Marshal needed to comply with the State Building Code.
- An increase of 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) and \$235,000 from the Hospital Building Account of the Architecture Public Building Fund to notify permit applicants within a specified time period that the application is complete or that it is deficient and why. In addition, an audit must be performed on the uses of fees collected under the Hospital Seismic Safety Act. This request will address the additional workload required by Chapter 898/89.
- An increase of 3.0 positions (2.9 personnel years) and \$199,000 from the Hospital Building Account of the Architecture Public Building Fund to review and approve the additional Seismic Hazards Evaluation Reports submitted by the estimated 50 additional facilities that may be eligible under the provisions of Chapter 1001/89. The positions and dollars are proposed for a two-year limited term basis.
- An increase of 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) and \$89,000 from the Health Facility Construction Loan Insurance Fund to meet the additional workload required by Chapter 1373/89.
- An increase of \$129,000 to reflect the distributed workload adjustments proposed in Program 80—Administrations.

## Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 430-435, 436-436.28, 13113, and 15,000-15,093; California Administrative Code—Title 24.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	138.9	153.5	153.5	\$17,091	\$19,082	\$19,762
Workload Adjustment .....	—	—	13.9	—	—	1,727
Totals, Facilities Development and Financing .....	138.9	153.5	167.4	\$17,091	\$19,082	\$21,489
Hospital Building Account, Architecture Public Building Fund .....				16,286	17,324	19,701
Health Facility Construction Loan Insurance Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				805	1,758	1,788

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Cal-Mortgage			
Number of outstanding insured loans .....	88	128	188
Dollar value* .....	\$1,133,870	\$1,500,000	\$2,000,000

## Seismic Safety

Construction Volume			
Number of Projects .....	2,897	3,750	4,500
Dollar value* .....	\$1,188,538	\$1,313,000	\$1,326,000

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

60 HEALTH FACILITIES DATA

Program Objectives Statement

Under this program, uniform and objective information is collected and provided to the public about the costs, capacity and utilization of health facilities in California. This information is used by various levels of government in formulating and evaluating health system policies and in managing governmental health delivery programs; by health care consultants, employers, insurers, organized labor, and other health care purchasers in making informed decisions in today's health care market; and by service providers in strategic market planning and service management.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1989-90 the following budget adjustment is reflected:
- An increase of 3.0 positions (1.6 personnel years) and \$225,000 from the Hospital Services Account to implement Chapter 1331/89. These costs represent a 6-month expenditure plan.
- In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:
- An increase of 3.0 positions (2.9 personnel years) and \$450,000 from the Hospital Services Account to implement full year costs of Chapter 1331/89.
  - An increase of 2.5 positions (2.4 personnel years) and \$95,000 from the California Health Data and Planning Fund to meet increased workload in the Patient Discharge Data Program.
  - An increase of 1.0 positions (.9 personnel year) and \$52,000 from the California Health Data and Planning Fund to handle the expected workload increase in collecting, editing and publishing additional data required by Chapter 856/89.
  - An increase of \$18,000 to reflect the distributed workload adjustments proposed in Program 80—Administration.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 443-443.6.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing Program Costs .....	44.5	44.5	44.5	\$5,133	\$5,387	\$5,860
Workload Adjustments .....	—	1.6	6.2	—	225	615
Totals, Health Facilities Data .....	44.5	46.1	50.7	\$5,133	\$5,612	\$6,475
California Health Data and Planning Fund .....				5,133	5,387	6,025
Hospital Services Account (Ch. 1339/89) .....				—	225	450

Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Documents sold .....	15,753	16,250	16,800
Annual hospital financial reports processed .....	615	615	615
Quarterly financial and utilization reports processed .....	2,450	2,450	2,450
Discharge data abstracts processed .....	3,518,212	3,518,212	3,518,212
Annual hospital licensed utilization surveys processed .....	616	618	618
Annual long-term care financial reports processed .....	1,270	1,270	1,270
Annual long-term care licensed utilization surveys processed .....	1,226	1,226	1,226
Annual surveys of clinics processed .....	689	702	702
Annual surveys of home health agencies processed .....	450	450	900
Research reports/disclosure publications produced .....	22	22	22

80 ADMINISTRATION—Distributed

Program Objectives Statement

The functions of this program include policy formulation and direction, legal affairs, legislative liaison, civil rights and affirmative action, public information, fiscal and personnel management, contract processing, business services, labor relations and data processing.

Budget Adjustments

- In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:
- An increase of \$176,000 (funds are distributed to the programs), 4.0 positions (3.8 personnel years) and associated operating expenses and a redirection of .25 personnel years of temporary help to .25 permanent position to bring administrative staff in line with program growth.
  - An increase of \$26,000 and 1.0 position (1.0 personnel year) to handle additional support services transferred from the Health and Welfare Agency.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	66.1	67.1	67.1	\$3,956	\$4,781	\$5,079
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	4.8	—	—	26
Totals, Administration .....	66.1	67.1	71.9	\$3,956	\$4,781	\$5,105
Amounts distributed to other programs:						
10 Health Policy and Analysis .....	—	—	—	—135	—143	—155
25 Demonstration Projects .....	—	—	—	—44	—156	—158
30 Health Professions Development .....	—	—	—	—108	—135	—145
40 Facilities Development and Financing .....	—	—	—	—1,808	—2,257	—2,442
60 Health Facilities Data .....	—	—	—	—1,697	—1,977	—2,066
Totals, Amounts Distributed to Other Programs .....	—	—	—	—\$3,792	—\$4,668	—\$4,966
Net Totals, Administration .....	66.1	67.1	71.9	\$164	\$113	\$139
Reimbursements .....				164	113	139

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES		88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....		279.9	322.0	316.0	\$10,774	\$12,957	\$12,970
Salary increase adjustments .....		-	-	-	-	295	615
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....		279.9	322.0	316.0	\$10,774	\$13,252	\$13,585
Workload and administrative adjustments .....		-	3.0	-0.3	-	88	-5
Proposed new positions .....		-	-	33.0	-	-	1,176
Totals, Adjustments .....		-	3.0	32.7	-	\$88	\$1,171
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....		279.9	325.0	348.7	\$10,774	\$13,340	\$14,756
105141 Estimated salary savings .....		-	-18.8	-19.7	-	-688	-720
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....		279.9	306.2	329.0	\$10,774	\$12,652	\$14,036
103101 Staff benefits .....		-	-	-	2,886	3,820	3,930
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....		279.9	306.2	329.0	\$13,660	\$16,472	\$17,966
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT							
General expense .....					342	501	459
Printing .....					227	326	306
Communications .....					235	292	324
Postage .....					162	181	197
Insurance .....					-	750	750
Travel—in-state .....					546	739	767
Travel—out-of-state .....					14	28	28
Training .....					82	111	125
Facilities operation .....					1,368	1,153	1,221
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....					5,670	5,399	6,089
Cons & prof svcs—external .....					1,021	878	968
Data processing .....					283	655	530
Consolidated data center .....					350	361	370
Central administrative services .....					682	443	908
Pro Rata .....					(682)	(443)	(908)
Equipment .....					364	188	745
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....					\$11,346	\$12,005	\$13,787
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE							
Student Financial Aid (Loans and Scholarships) .....					-	525	536
Scholarships/Loan Repayment Aid .....					-	150	1,300
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense .....					-	\$675	\$1,836
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....					\$25,006	\$29,152	\$33,589
Reimbursements .....					-396	-113	-139
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....					\$24,610	\$29,039	\$33,450

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....		\$1,810	\$2,029	\$1,917
Allocation for employee compensation .....		11	30	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....		-13	-2	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....		-2	-	-
Totals Available .....		\$1,806	\$2,057	\$1,917
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....		-354	-21	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....		\$1,452	\$2,036	\$1,917
121 Hospital Building Account, Architecture Public Building Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation .....		\$16,915	\$17,093	\$19,701
Allocation for employee compensation .....		85	249	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....		-112	-18	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....		-14	-	-
Totals Available .....		\$16,874	\$17,324	\$19,701
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....		-588	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....		\$16,286	\$17,324	\$19,701

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

143 California Health Data and Planning Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$6,346	\$6,721	\$7,338
Allocation for employee compensation .....	41	177	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-49	-8	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-5	-	-
Chapter 887, Statutes of 1988 .....	50	-	-
Chapter 1259, Statutes of 1989 .....	-	50	-
Totals Available .....	\$6,383	\$6,940	\$7,338
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-431	-300	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$5,952	\$6,640	\$7,338

181 Registered Nurse Education Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	-	\$600	\$614
Allocation for employee compensation .....	-	2	-
Totals Available .....	-	\$602	\$614
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	\$602	\$614

232 Hospital Services Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act Appropriation .....	-	-	\$450
Chapter 1331, Statutes of 1989 .....	-	\$225	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	\$225	\$450

518 Health Facility Construction Loan Insurance Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 436.26 .....	\$805	\$1,758	\$1,903
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1307, Statutes of 1987 .....	200	-	-
Transfer to Minority Health Education Fund, Per Chapter 1087, Statutes of 1988 .....	-104	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$901	\$1,758	\$1,903

829 Minority Health Professions Education Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 69800:			
Administration .....	-	\$219	\$227
Scholarships and loan repayment aid .....	-	150	1,300
Transfer expenditures authority from Health Facility Construction Loan Insurance Fund, per Chapter 1087, Statutes of 1988 .....	\$104	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1087, Statutes of 1988 .....	-	85	-
TOTALS AVAILABLE .....	\$104	\$454	\$1,527
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-85	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$19	\$454	\$1,527
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$24,610	\$29,039	\$33,450

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Family physician training .....	\$3,362	\$2,309	\$2,400
Nurse Practitioner/Physicians Assistant Training .....	671	577	480
Scholarships/loans to health profession students .....	918	82	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$4,951	\$2,968	\$2,880

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$2,880	\$2,880	\$2,880

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Prior year balances available:			
Item 4140-101-001, Budget Act of 1987 .....	1,159	—	—
Item 4140-101-001, Budget Act of 1988 .....	—	6	—
Totals Available .....	\$4,039	\$2,886	\$2,880
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—6	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$4,033	\$2,886	\$2,880
<b>518 Health Facility Construction Loan Insurance Fund *</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1307, Statutes of 1987 .....	\$1,000	—	—
Transfer expenditure authority to Minority Health Prof Ed Fund per Chapter 1087, Statutes of 1988 .....	—1,000	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	—	—
<b>829 Minority Health Professions Education Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Transfer from Health Facility Const Loan Ins Fund per Chapter 1087, Statutes of 1988 .....	\$1,000	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1087, Statutes of 1988 .....	—	\$82	—
Totals Available .....	\$1,000	\$82	—
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—82	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$918	\$82	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance) .....	\$4,951	\$2,968	\$2,880
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance) .....	\$29,561	\$32,007	\$36,330

## REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

## 001 General Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
125600 Other regulatory fees .....	\$118	\$591	\$695
131200 Interest on loans to local agencies .....	103	92	80
164300 Penalty assessments .....	237	200	200
100000 Totals, Revenue .....	\$458	\$883	\$975

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

121 Hospital Building Account, Architecture  
Public Building Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$8,748	\$8,451	\$7,472
Prior year adjustment .....	—67	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$8,681	\$8,451	\$7,472
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
Appropriated revenues, Chapter 303, Statutes of 1982:			
130600 Architecture public building fees (Hospital building fees) .....	15,115	15,500	16,000
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	941	845	747
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$16,056	\$16,345	\$16,747
Totals, Resources .....	\$24,737	\$24,796	\$24,219
EXPENDITURES:			
Disbursements:			
4140 Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development—Facilities Development State Operations .....	\$16,286	\$17,324	\$19,701
RESERVES .....	\$8,451	\$7,472	\$4,518
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	8,451	7,472	4,518

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

## 143 California Health Data and Planning Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$989	\$1,465	\$2,501
Prior year adjustment .....	-46	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$943	\$1,465	\$2,501
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
Appropriated revenues, Chapter 1021, Statutes of 1985:			
125600 Other regulatory fees (Health facilities) .....	\$5,974	\$7,176	\$7,743
141200 Sales of documents .....	220	200	200
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	280	300	300
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$6,474	\$7,676	\$8,243
Totals, Resources .....	\$7,417	\$9,141	\$10,744
EXPENDITURES:			
Disbursements:			
4140 Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development (State Operations) .....	\$5,952	\$6,640	\$7,338
RESERVES .....	\$1,465	\$2,501	\$3,406
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	1,465	2,501	3,406

## 181 Registered Nurse Education Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	-	-	\$18
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees .....	-	\$600	\$600
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	-	20	20
100000 Total, Revenues .....	-	\$620	\$620
Totals, Resources .....	-	\$620	\$638
EXPENDITURES:			
Disbursements:			
4140 Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development (State Operations) .....	-	\$602	\$614
RESERVES .....	-	\$18	\$24
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	-	18	24

## 829 Minority Health Professions Education Fund \*

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	-	\$173	\$233
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
299000 Miscellaneous revenues .....	\$102	500	1,200
215000 Income from investments .....	8	96	100
200000 Total, Revenues .....	\$110	\$596	\$1,300
Transfers from Other Funds:			
351800 Health Facility Construction Loan Insurance Fund per Chapter 1087, Statutes of 1988 .....	1,000	-	-
Totals, Receipts .....	\$1,110	\$596	\$1,300
Totals, Resources .....	\$1,110	\$769	\$1,533
EXPENDITURES:			
Disbursements:			
4140 Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development:			
State Operations:			
Administration .....	\$19	\$304	\$227
Scholarships and loan repayment aid .....	-	150	1,300
Local Assistance .....	918	82	-
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$937	\$536	\$1,527
RESERVES .....	\$173	\$233	\$6
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations .....	167	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	6	233	6

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4140 OFFICE OF STATEWIDE HEALTH PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	279.9	322.0	316.0	\$10,774	\$12,957	\$12,970
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	295	615
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	279.9	322.0	316.0	\$10,774	\$13,252	\$13,585
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Health Policy and Analysis				Salary Range		
Temporary help .....	-	-	-0.3	-	-	-\$5
Health Facilities Data						
Staff services mgr I .....	-	1.0	-	3,320-4,005	40	-
General auditor I .....	-	1.0	-	2,133-2,535	26	-
Office technician .....	-	1.0	-	1,795-2,181	22	-
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	-	3.0	-0.3	-	\$88	-\$5
Proposed New Positions:						
Health Policy and Analysis:						
Health planning specialist I .....	-	-	1.0	3,320-3,851	-	40
Demonstration Projects:						
Health planning manager II <sup>1</sup> .....	-	-	1.0	3,645-4,398	-	53
Assoc health planning analyst <sup>1</sup> .....	-	-	1.0	3,020-3,645	-	44
Health planning specialist <sup>1</sup> .....	-	-	1.0	3,320-4,005	-	48
Health analyst <sup>1</sup> .....	-	-	1.0	1,934-3,020	-	23
Office technician <sup>1</sup> .....	-	-	1.0	1,795-2,292	-	26
Health planning manager II .....	-	-	-1.0	3,645-4,398	-	-44
Office assistant (T) .....	-	-	-0.5	1,458-1,934	-	-10
Health Professions Development:						
Assoc health planning analyst .....	-	-	1.0	3,020-3,645	-	36
Facilities Development and Financing:						
Staff svcs analyst/AGPA .....	-	-	1.0	2,512-3,020	-	30
Office assistant (T) .....	-	-	1.0	1,550-1,883	-	19
Assoc governmental program analyst .....	-	-	2.0	2,850-3,439	-	68
Office assistant (T) .....	-	-	1.0	1,550-1,795	-	19
Program technician II .....	-	-	1.0	1,795-2,108	-	22
Program technician trainee .....	-	-	2.0	1,550-1,795	-	38
Assistant clerk .....	-	-	1.0	1,259-1,400	-	15
Temporary help .....	-	-	-5.0	-	-	-108
Compliance officer-Construction .....	-	-	8.0	3,740-4,516	-	359
Regional compliance officer .....	-	-	1.0	4,306-5,198	-	52
Senior architect .....	-	-	2.0	3,922-4,733	-	94
Senior structural engineer .....	-	-	1.0	4,108-4,966	-	49
Health Facilities Data:						
Staff services manager I <sup>2</sup> .....	-	-	1.0	3,320-4,005	-	41
General auditor I <sup>2</sup> .....	-	-	1.0	2,133-2,535	-	26
Office technician <sup>2</sup> .....	-	-	1.0	1,795-2,181	-	22
Staff services analyst/AGPA .....	-	-	2.5	2,512-3,020	-	57
Staff services analyst/AGPA .....	-	-	1.0	2,512-3,020	-	30
Administration:						
Staff services manager I .....	-	-	1.0	3,320-4,005	-	40
Associate budget analyst .....	-	-	0.3	3,020-3,645	-	10
Personnel technician .....	-	-	1.0	1,654-1,944	-	20
Business service assistant .....	-	-	1.0	2,095-2,512	-	25
Accounting technician .....	-	-	1.0	1,795-2,108	-	22
Office assistant (T) .....	-	-	1.0	1,550-1,795	-	20
Temporary help .....	-	-	-0.3	-	-	-10
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	-	33.0	-	-	\$1,176
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	3.0	32.7	-	\$88	\$1,171
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	279.9	325.0	348.7	\$10,774	\$13,340	\$14,756

<sup>1</sup> Positions limited to 9/30/91<sup>2</sup> Positions limited to 9/30/92 (Prop 99)

## 4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING

The Department of Aging serves as both the principal unifying force for services to seniors and as the focal point for the federal, State and local agencies which serve the elderly in California. As the State Unit on Aging, the Department fulfills the goals outlined in the Older Americans Act in creating options for seniors. To serve over four million older Californians, the Department works with 33 Area Agencies on Aging throughout the State. Under the direction of the Department, the Area Agencies on Aging manage a wide array of services to seniors at the community level, including nutrition programs, social services and health insurance counseling. The Department further acts as an advocate for seniors to continue to develop an environment which respects and values California's older citizens.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING—Continued

The enactment of the Governor's Seniors' Initiative for Californians has placed the Department in the primary role of developing a community-based long-term care system in the State. The Multipurpose Senior Services Program, Adult Day Health Care Program and the Alzheimer's and Linkages Programs represent the foundation for such a system. The multiplicity of programs share one common goal: to improve the quality of life for California's seniors.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Nutrition .....	\$63,558	\$63,892	\$63,665
20 Senior Community Employment Service .....	5,366	5,559	5,547
30 Supportive Services and Centers .....	31,420	31,576	31,508
40 Special Projects .....	34,127	35,699	33,392
50 Administration .....	4,870	5,411	5,583
Distributed Administration .....	-4,870	-5,411	-5,583
TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$134,471	\$136,726	\$134,112
Reimbursements .....	-14,155	-14,654	-14,436
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$120,316	\$122,072	\$119,676
General Fund .....	37,190	38,023	35,940
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....	83,126	84,049	83,736
Personnel years .....	145.7	155.2	154.2

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

- The Linkages Program will be reduced by \$2,100,000 and 2.4 personnel years due to the need to maintain higher priority programs.
- An increase of \$79,000 in additional federal funds and 1.8 personnel years to address increased workload in the Administration Program.
- An increase of \$85,000 for the Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Program funded through reimbursements from the Insurance Fund.

## 10 NUTRITION

## Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the Nutrition Program is to provide older Americans, particularly those with low incomes, with low cost, nutritionally sound meals served at strategically located congregate centers or delivered to the homebound. Besides promoting better health among the older segment of the population through improved nutrition, the program focuses on reducing the isolation of old age and providing a link to other social and rehabilitative services. Meals are provided to persons 60 years of age or older.

The Federal Department of Agriculture (USDA), Food and Nutrition Service, provides reimbursements for meals served to seniors through the elderly nutrition programs. This reimbursement is provided either in cash or in commodities. California has elected to receive cash in lieu of commodities to supplement the Nutrition Program.

The Older Americans Act, as amended in 1978, requires a 15 percent match for federal funds and that one-third of that match be from State sources. General Fund augmentations have resulted in the state providing General Fund support above the Federal Fund match requirement of \$9.7 million in 1990-91.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is reflected:

- A one-time increase of \$342,000 in federal Congregate Nutrition funds.

## Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 8.5, Chapter 4.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	-	-	-	\$63,558	\$63,550	\$63,665
Workload Adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	342	-
Totals, Nutrition .....	-	-	-	\$63,558	\$63,892	\$63,665
General Fund .....	-	-	-	13,675	13,312	13,405
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....	-	-	-	49,867	50,580	50,260
Reimbursements .....	-	-	-	16	-	-

## Program Elements

10.10 Congregate Nutrition .....	42,205	42,553	42,281
10.20 Home Delivered Nutrition .....	21,353	21,339	21,384

## 10.10 Congregate Nutrition

## Program Element Statement

The Congregate Nutrition element provides nutritional meals to older Californians at 1,088 nutrition sites where other social or rehabilitative services can also be obtained. Congregate Nutrition services are available to persons 60 years of age or older, and their spouses, regardless of age.

During 1989-90, approximately 13 million congregate meals are contracted to be served. Program emphasis in 1990-91 will continue to be on increased productivity through service efficiencies in order to provide increased participation among the low-income, minority, elderly population.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	-	-	-	\$42,205	\$42,553	\$42,281
State Operations:						
General Fund .....	-	-	-	\$992	\$893	\$952
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....	-	-	-	966	989	1,000
Reimbursements .....	-	-	-	13	-	-

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING—Continued

Local Assistance:	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
General Fund.....	4,902	4,551	4,551
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....	35,332	36,120	35,778

## 10.20 Home Delivered Nutrition

## Program Element Statement

The Home Delivered Nutrition element uses a separate category of federal funds to provide meals for homebound seniors who are unable to participate in the congregate meals program. This element is designed to enhance independence and to prevent premature institutionalization. Home-delivered services are available to persons 60 years of age or over who are homebound by reason of illness, incapacitation, disability or who are otherwise isolated.

Current contract data indicate that approximately 7.3 million home-delivered meals will be served in 1989-90 and 1990-91. The program will continue to focus on increasing the participation of low-income minority elderly. This program is an integral part of the in-home services system and community based long-term care programs.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures.....	-	-	-	\$21,353	\$21,339	\$21,384
State Operations:						
General Fund.....				382	449	483
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				337	496	507
Reimbursements.....				3	-	-
Local Assistance:						
General Fund.....				7,399	7,419	7,419
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				13,232	12,975	12,975

## 20 SENIOR COMMUNITY EMPLOYMENT SERVICE

## Program Objectives Statement

The Federal Senior Community Service Employment Program provides part-time subsidized training and employment in community service facilities for low-income persons, 55 years and older. The major objectives of the program are to meet three significant needs of individual participants: (1) to earn additional income; (2) to regain a sense of involvement with the community; and (3) to receive training to improve their employment prospects. Title V enrollees are placed throughout the state in a variety of employment assignments such as infant care jobs, legal and tax assistants, accountant trainees, outreach workers, nutrition site aides and various community services trainees.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is reflected:

- An increase of \$18,000 in reimbursements from the Employment Development Department to continue and complete the participation of Area Agencies on Aging in the McDonald's McMaster's Job Coach Program.

## Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 8.5, Chapter 4.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs.....	3.0	3.8	3.8	\$5,366	\$5,541	\$5,547
Workload adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	18	-
Totals, Senior Community Employment Services.....	3.0	3.8	3.8	\$5,366	\$5,559	\$5,547
State Operations:						
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				244	323	329
Local Assistance:						
General Fund.....				82	-	-
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				5,038	5,218	5,218
Reimbursements.....				2	18	-

## 30 SUPPORTIVE SERVICES AND CENTERS

## Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this Program is to administer grants for supportive services, senior centers and in-home services for frail older Californians as authorized by the Older Americans Act. The services provided are designed to assist older individuals to use facilities and services available to them. This Program includes the Coordinated Senior Services and Advocacy Assistance and Long-term Care Ombudsman elements.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- An increase in reimbursements of \$76,000 for direct services provided from excess tax check-off funds above the \$325,000 available for the California Senior Legislature.
- A one-time-only allocation of \$70,000 in federal funds for in-home services.

## Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 8.5, Chapters 4 and 9.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING—Continued

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	8.4	9.3	9.3	\$31,420	\$31,430	\$31,508
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	146	—
Totals, Supportive Services and Centers...	8.4	9.3	9.3	\$31,420	\$31,576	\$31,508
General Fund .....				3,784	3,910	3,965
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> .....				27,469	27,590	27,543
Reimbursements .....				167	76	—
<b>Program Elements</b>						
30.10 Coordinated Senior Services .....	—	—	—	\$27,990	\$28,244	\$28,156
30.20 Advocacy Assistance and Long-Term Care Ombudsman .....	8.4	9.3	9.3	3,430	3,332	3,352

## 30.10 Coordinated Senior Services

## Program Element Statement

The Coordinated Senior Services element is required to strengthen or develop systems of comprehensive and coordinated supportive services for older persons, utilizing resources from all levels of the community and the economy, while avoiding duplication in some service areas at the expense of others. These services are designed to avoid unnecessary institutionalization by enabling older persons to live in their own homes or other places of residence for as long as possible. Emphasis is placed on multipurpose senior centers to serve as community focal points for development and delivery of an array of services.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	—	—	—	\$27,990	\$28,244	\$28,156
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				545	609	654
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> .....				526	673	686
Reimbursements .....				5	—	—
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				1,262	1,272	1,272
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> .....				25,490	25,614	25,544
Reimbursements .....				162	76	—

## 30.20 Advocacy Assistance and Long-Term Care Ombudsman

## Program Element Statement

The Advocacy Assistance and Long-Term Care Ombudsman element provides support to 35 local ombudsman projects with 131 paid staff and approximately 750 volunteers which in turn provide services throughout California. The services provided by this element include: (a) technical assistance to advocates for older persons including support for the development of legal services for the elderly; (b) investigation and resolution of complaints; (c) investigation and reporting of all instances of elder abuse involving residents in long-term care facilities; and (d) information and training services, i.e., issuing an annual report, presenting community education programs and making citation and inspection reports available to the public.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	8.4	9.3	9.3	\$3,430	\$3,332	\$3,352
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				336	397	407
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> .....				317	402	412
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				1,641	1,632	1,632
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> .....				1,136	901	901

## 40 SPECIAL PROJECTS

## Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the Special Projects Program is to administer a federally funded training element, a variety of specialized projects funded by the General Fund and the Department's community-based long-term care programs funded by General Fund and reimbursements from the Department of Health Services.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- An increase in reimbursements of \$200,000 from the Department of Health Services for the purpose of awarding Adult Day Health Care start-up grants to eligible grantees who will target their services to persons with Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS).
- An increase of 1.0 position (0.5 personnel year), funded through redirection, to meet increased workload associated with Medi-Cal billing in the Adult Day Health Care Program.

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$85,000 in reimbursements from the Department of Insurance to increase the quality and availability of counseling and legal services in the Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy Program.
- An increase of 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) funded through redirection to meet increased workload associated with Medi-Cal billing in the Adult Day Health Care Program.
- A redirection of Federal Title III support funding (\$80,000) from the Triple "A" Advisory Council of California (TACC) to restore funding of Title III program training and education activities.
- A reduction of \$2.1 million and 2.5 positions (2.4 personnel years) in the Linkages Program in order to preserve General Fund supported programs with greater need and/or when alternative services are not available.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING—Continued

## Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 8.5, Chapters 4.7, 5, 5.7, 8 and 9.1. Health and Safety Code, Division 2, Chapter 3.2 and 3.3.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	51.0	51.7	50.9	\$34,127	\$35,499	\$35,407
Workload adjustments .....	—	0.5	—1.5	—	200	—2,015
Totals, Special Projects .....	51.0	52.2	49.4	\$34,127	\$35,699	\$33,392
General Fund .....				19,649	20,801	18,570
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				508	338	386
Reimbursements .....				13,970	14,560	14,436
<b>Program Elements</b>						
40.10 Training .....	4.4	3.8	3.8	423	402	461
40.20 Foster Grandparents .....	—	—	—	377	377	377
40.30 Model Projects .....	3.1	3.7	2.9	1,265	1,428	1,364
40.40 Multipurpose Senior Services Program .....	10.5	11.9	11.9	21,828	21,982	22,021
40.50 Adult Day Health Care <sup>1</sup> .....	17.4	16.8	17.2	1,193	1,749	1,459
40.60 Linkages/Alzheimer/Respite <sup>2</sup> .....	6.0	6.6	4.2	6,115	6,829	4,674
40.70 Senior Center Bond Act of 1984 .....	3.8	2.8	2.8	289	236	244
40.80 Health Insurance Counseling .....	5.8	6.6	6.6	2,637	2,696	2,792

## 40.10 Training

## Program Element Statement

The training element is funded through Title III of the Older Americans Act, in order to support a statewide program of training and staff development activities designed to improve the performance and career opportunities of State and Area Agency staff and develop and maintain the knowledge base and skills of individuals involved in programs providing services to the aged. State and Area Agency Advisory Council Members, volunteers and persons working in allied occupations are also provided training.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	4.4	3.8	3.8	\$423	\$402	\$461
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				67	83	86
Federal Trust Fund .....				294	291	375
Local Assistance:						
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				62	28	—

<sup>1</sup> Abatement of prior year expenditures for Chapters 1218/86 and 1305/85.

<sup>2</sup> Abatement of prior year expenditures for Chapters 446/86 and 1349/86.

## 40.20 Foster Grandparents

## Program Element Statement

The Foster Grandparent element allows elderly persons an opportunity to volunteer on a part-time basis to render personal supportive services to children with exceptional needs and who are deprived of normal relationships with adults.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	—	—	—	\$377	\$377	\$377
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				4	4	4
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				366	366	366
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				7	7	7

## 40.30 Model Projects

## Program Element Statement

The Model Projects element includes the Brown Bag and Senior Companion programs originally authorized as demonstration projects through special legislation. It also includes the Nursing Home Training Component, the Golden State Senior Citizens Discount Program Component and the Volunteer Service Credit (Senior Partners Service Credit Program) Component and the completion of the 2-year cooperative agreement with the University of Southern California to further develop community-based systems of care for the elderly and functionally impaired.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	3.1	3.7	2.9	\$1,265	\$1,428	\$1,364
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				208	268	259
Reimbursements .....				11	64	9
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				1,042	1,092	1,092
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				4	4	4

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING—Continued

Element Components	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
40.30.010 Brown Bag .....	1.0	0.9	0.9
40.30.040 Senior Companion .....	—	—	—
40.30.060 Nursing Home Training .....	0.9	0.9	0.9
40.30.070 Golden State Sr Dis .....	1.0	0.9	0.9
40.30.080 Volunteer Service Credit .....	—	—	—
40.30.090 Community-Based Systems of Care .....	0.2	1.0	0.2

## 40.40 Multipurpose Senior Services Program

## Program Element Statement

The Multipurpose Senior Services Program (MSSP) element, initially a demonstration effort, has been operated as an ongoing program under the Home and Community-Based Waiver authority of Title XIX of the Social Security Act since July 1, 1983. The federal waiver has been extended until June 30, 1990. The fundamental purpose of the MSSP is to provide health/social case management in order to prevent unnecessary long-term care institutionalization of frail elderly persons. There are 22 sites statewide that serve Medi-Cal eligible persons, 65 years or older, who are certifiable for admission into skilled nursing or intermediate care facilities. The average per capita costs, including administration, for persons served by the program cannot exceed the costs of institutionalization under the terms of the waiver. Chapter 1318, Statutes of 1989 authorized the program to remain in effect so long as a federal waiver has been granted. The federal waiver is currently under review and the 1990-91 budget assumes continuation of the waiver.

## Authority

Government Code, Sections 7300-7314, 7320-7335, 11135-11139.5, 12801, 12806 and Welfare and Institutions Code Sections 9400-9413.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	10.5	11.9	11.9	\$21,828	\$21,982	\$22,021
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				627	599	618
Reimbursements .....				465	634	654
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				10,485	10,515	10,515
Reimbursements .....				10,251	10,234	10,234

## 40.50 Adult Day Health Care

## Program Element Statement

The Adult Day Health Care Program (ADHC) provides a day program of health, therapeutic and social services in 61 licensed ADHC centers in order to restore or maintain optimal capacity for self-care to frail elderly and impaired adults and to prevent inappropriate or premature institutionalization in long-term care facilities. Although this element is functionally located in the Department of Aging, local assistance costs of approximately \$20.3 million in 1989-90 are included in the Medical Assistance Program in the Department of Health Services as ADHC is a Medi-Cal benefit. The Budget Act of 1989 authorized an increase from \$39.45 to \$45.85 in the daily Medi-Cal reimbursement rate for adult day health services. An interagency agreement between the Department of Aging and the Department of Health Services specifies the roles and responsibilities of each department for the operation of the ADHC Program.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	17.4	16.8	17.2	\$1,193	\$1,749	\$1,459
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				590	691	712
Reimbursements .....				606	732	747
Local Assistance:						
General Fund <sup>3</sup> .....				—3	126	—
Reimbursements .....				—	200	—

<sup>3</sup> Abatement of prior year expenditures for Chapters 1218/86 and 1305/85

## 40.60 Linkages/Alzheimer/Respite Coordination

## Program Element Statement

The Linkages/Alzheimer/Respite programs provides case management services for both Medi-Cal and non Medi-Cal eligible clients and implements the Alzheimer's Day Care Resource Center Program in 36 sites. The Program tests various complements of services and staff to meet the needs of victims of Alzheimer's Disease. Chapter 947, Statutes of 1987, provides an extension of the program until January 1, 1992. The Linkages Program is designed to address the needs of the frail elderly and physically impaired adults who require specialized assistance in order to remain independent. Chapter 1013, Statutes of 1989 deleted the program's termination date, thereby authorizing its continuation as a permanent program. In addition, the Respite Care and Respite Registries pilot projects, authorized by Chapters 446 and 1349, Statutes of 1986, were authorized until January 1, 1990. The Budget Act of 1989 continued the Respite Registries project and required an additional \$26,000 to be allocated to Linkages sites, which did not have a Registries project, for the purchase of respite services. This Budget annualizes the Registries and purchase of services components. In 1989-90, the Department completed a 17 month grant from the Administration on Aging for building state training capacity to enhance Adult Day Care for Alzheimer's victims.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	6.0	6.6	4.2	\$6,115	\$6,829	\$4,674
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				526	695	453
Federal Trust Fund .....				141	8	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING—Continued

Local Assistance:	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
General Fund <sup>4</sup> .....	5,448	6,126	4,221

<sup>4</sup> Abatement of prior year expenditures for Chapters 446/86 and 1349/86.

## 40.70 Senior Center Bond Act of 1984

## Program Element Statement

This element implements Proposition 30 which authorized the issuance of \$50 million in General Obligation bonds for the purpose of acquiring, renovating and constructing senior centers with preference to rural, low-income and racial or ethnic minority areas of the State. Community match equal to 15% of the Senior Center Bond Act funds awarded is required.

Chapter 1233, Statutes of 1985 and Chapter 50, Statutes of 1986, appropriated a total of \$50 million to the Office of the State Controller for 345 projects. This element only consists of the administrative portion of the Senior Center Bond program. The local assistance portion of the program is included in the budget of the Office of the State Controller as provided for in Proposition 30. The Department's administrative responsibilities for these contracts include grant management activities such as processing program and fiscal changes, reports, requests for funds, providing technical assistance and conducting on-site monitoring. In 1989-90, 112 of the original 345 projects were still active.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (State Operations) .....	3.8	2.8	2.8	\$289	\$236	\$244
General Fund .....				289	236	244

## 40.80 Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy

## Program Element Statement

The Health Insurance Counseling and Advocacy element provides health insurance counseling services to Medicare beneficiaries. This element also requires the Department to serve as a clearinghouse for information and materials for use by 24 contracting agencies using volunteer counselors to assist in the implementation of this program.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Reimbursements) .....	5.8	6.6	6.6	\$2,637	\$2,696	\$2,792
State Operations:						
Reimbursements .....				391	448	459
Local Assistance:						
Reimbursements .....				2,246	2,248	2,333

## 50 ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this Program is to provide the general administrative services required for the efficient operation of the Department's programs. These services include personnel, affirmative action, employee relations, training, legislative affairs, public information, budgeting, accounting, auditing, management and systems analysis, business services and program management.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$75,000 to restore the Unallocated Reduction included in the 1989 Budget Act.
- An increase of \$41,000 and 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) funded through increased federal funds to provide increased workload in business services and contract processing.
- An increase of \$38,000 and 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) funded through increased federal funds to provide increased clerical workload in Planning and Program Development.

## Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 8.5 Chapter 4.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	83.3	89.9	89.9	\$4,870	\$5,411	\$5,429
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	1.8	—	—	154
Totals, Administration .....	83.3	89.9	91.7	\$4,870	\$5,411	\$5,583
Program Elements						
50.01.010 Directorate .....	13.1	12.5	12.5	803	866	894
50.01.020 Long Term Care and Aging Svcs Div. ....	20.0	21.8	21.8	1,208	1,313	1,348
50.01.030 Prog Dev & Admin Div .....	50.2	55.6	57.4	2,859	3,232	3,341
50.02 Distributed Administration						
Amount charged to other programs:						
10 Nutrition .....	—	—	—	—2,676	—2,827	—2,941
20 Sr Community Employment Svc .....	—	—	—	—59	—71	—74
30 Supportive Svcs and Centers .....	—	—	—	—1,214	—1,467	—1,531
40 Special Projects .....	—	—	—	—921	—1,046	—1,037
Totals, Amounts Charged to other programs .....	—	—	—	—4,870	—5,411	—5,583
Net Totals, Administration .....	83.3	89.9	91.7	—	—	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	145.7	163.7	163.7	\$5,094	\$5,912	\$6,000
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	171	345
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	145.7	163.7	163.7	\$5,094	\$6,083	\$6,345
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	-	1.0	-3.5	-	22	-162
Proposed new positions .....	-	-	3.0	-	-	63
Partial year adjustments .....	-	-0.5	0.2	-	-10	7
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	0.5	-0.3	-	12	-92
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	145.7	164.2	163.4	\$5,094	\$6,095	\$6,253
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-9.0	-9.2	-	-289	-308
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	145.7	155.2	154.2	\$5,094	\$5,806	\$5,945
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	1,495	1,610	1,639
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	145.7	155.2	154.2	\$6,589	\$7,416	\$7,584
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense .....				192	235	239
Printing .....				123	172	171
Communication .....				82	102	100
Postage .....				41	46	45
Travel—in-state .....				283	332	250
Travel—out-of-state .....				13	36	25
Training .....				44	141	224
Facilities operation .....				618	634	653
Cons & prof svcs—external .....				265	123	74
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....				11	24	36
Consolidated data center .....				362	368	368
Health and Welfare Data Center .....				(362)	(362)	(362)
Stephen P. Teale Data Center .....				-	(6)	(6)
Data processing .....				130	170	134
Central administrative services (SWCAP) .....				63	98	97
Equipment .....				69	87	50
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$2,296	\$2,568	\$2,466
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$8,885	\$9,984	\$10,050
Reimbursements .....				-1,494	-1,878	-1,869
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$7,391	\$8,106	\$8,181

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$4,685	\$4,804	\$4,872
Allocation for employee compensation .....	38	128	-
Allocation to Board of Control .....	-	-1	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-48	-7	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-9	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1218, Statutes of 1986 (ADHC) .....	11	-	-
(Transfer to Local Assistance) .....	-11	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$4,666	\$4,924	\$4,872
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-100	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$4,566	\$4,924	\$4,872
890 Federal Trust Fund <sup>1</sup>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$2,793	\$3,038	\$3,309
Allocation for employee compensation .....	19	84	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-27	-4	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-3	-	-
Budget adjustment .....	43	64	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$2,825	\$3,182	\$3,309
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$7,391	\$8,106	\$8,181

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
661701 Grants and Subventions .....	\$125,586	\$126,742	\$112,925
Reimbursements .....	-12,661	-12,776	-12,567
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$112,925	\$113,966	\$111,495

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## 001 General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$32,020	\$32,973	\$31,068
Allocation from Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988 (ADCRC) .....	750	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1600, Statutes of 1984 (ADHC) .....	40	-	-
Chapter 1626, Statutes of 1984 (MSSP) .....	144	-	-
Chapter 1305, Statutes of 1985 (ADHC) .....	66	79	-
Chapter 1218, Statutes of 1986 (ADHC) .....	5	46	-
Transfer from State Operations .....	11	-	-
Chapter 446 Statutes of 1986 (Respite) .....	-	4	-
Chapter 1015, Statutes of 1987 (ADHC) .....	1	1	-
Totals Available .....	\$33,037	\$33,103	\$31,068
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-130	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-281	-4	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings <sup>5</sup> .....	-2	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$32,624	\$33,099	\$31,068

<sup>5</sup> Chapter 1349, Statutes of 1989 (Respite) abatement of prior year expenditures.

890 Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$77,672	\$80,384	\$80,427
Budget adjustment .....	2,629	483	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$80,301	\$80,867	\$80,427
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance) .....	\$112,925	\$113,966	\$111,495
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance) .....	\$120,316	\$122,072	\$119,676

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

939 Nutrition Reserve Fund <sup>°</sup>

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$1,088	\$1,088	\$1,088
RESERVES .....	\$1,088	\$1,088	\$1,088

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	145.7	163.7	163.7	\$5,094	\$5,912	\$6,000
Salary increase adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	171	345
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	145.7	163.7	163.7	\$5,094	\$6,083	\$6,345
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
Long Term Care/Aging Services Division:						
Adult Day Health Care						
Account Clerk II .....	-	1.0	-	-	19	-
Totals, Administratively Established .....	-	1.0	-	-	19	-

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4170 DEPARTMENT OF AGING—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Reduction in Authorized Positions:						
Long Term Care/Aging Services Division:						
Temporary Help (USC Grant) .....	-	-	-1.0	-	-	-42
Linkages Program:						
Staff Services Mgr II .....	-	-	-1.0	-	-	-56
Staff Services Mgr I .....	-	-	-1.0	-	-	-51
Office Tech .....	-	-	-0.5	-	-	-13
Total Reductions in Authorized Positions .....	-	-	-3.5	-	-	-162
Increases in Authorized Positions:						
Program Development and Administration Division:						
Overtime .....	-	-	-	-	3	-
Total Increase in Authorized Positions .....	-	-	-	-	3	-
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	-	1.0	-3.5	-	\$22	-\$162
Proposed New Positions:						
Long Term Care/Aging Services Division:						
Adult Day Health Care:						
Account Clerk II .....	-	-	1.0	-	-	19
Program Development and Administration Division:						
Business Services Assistant .....	-	-	1.0	-	-	25
Office Assistant-Typing .....	-	-	1.0	-	-	19
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	-	3.0	-	-	63
Partial Year Adjustment .....	-	-0.5	0.2	-	-10	7
Total Adjustments .....	-	0.5	-0.3	-	12	-92
TOTALS SALARIES AND WAGES .....	145.7	164.2	163.4	\$5,094	\$6,095	\$6,253

## 4180 COMMISSION ON AGING

The Commission on Aging is charged with the responsibility of being the principal advocate for older persons in California. The objectives are to ensure that the interests of older persons in California are represented by advising the Governor, Legislature, Department of Aging and agencies at all levels of government regarding the problems and needs of older persons.

The Commission holds monthly meetings and special hearings throughout the State to identify the needs and solicit the recommendations of older persons. The Commission works closely with the State's 33 Area Agency on Aging Advisory Councils, and through its newsletter provides information to individuals and senior organizations regarding matters of public policy affecting older persons.

The Commission provides coordination and support to local and statewide senior groups relating to program, legislative and policy advocacy activities. The Commission also serves in an advisory capacity to several state programs for the elderly.

The Commission sponsors, coordinates and convenes the annual California Senior Legislature, and provides staff and other administrative support to the Senior Legislature throughout the year. The California Senior Legislature is supported by the California Seniors Fund.

## Summary of Program Requirements

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Commission on Aging .....	\$882	\$898	\$876
TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$882	\$898	\$876
General Fund .....	225	254	256
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....	201	235	238
California Seniors Fund <sup>e</sup> .....	456	409	382
Personnel years .....	7.9	8.6	8.6

## Major Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90 the following budget adjustment is reflected:

Tax checkoff funds (\$76,000) generated by the California Senior Legislature, in excess of the \$325,000 ceiling established for administration costs, will be used to fund services for seniors in 1989-90. This is consistent with Chapter 1361, Statutes of 1988.

## Authority

Older Californians Act (Chapter 912, Statutes of 1980).

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4180 COMMISSION ON AGING—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	7.9	8.6	8.6	\$252	\$289	\$292
Salary increase adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	8	17
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	7.9	8.6	8.6	\$252	\$297	\$309
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	7.9	8.6	8.6	\$252	\$297	\$309
103101 Staff Benefits .....	-	-	-	73	84	86
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	7.9	8.6	8.6	\$325	\$381	\$395
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense .....				16	22	21
Printing .....				27	29	29
Communications .....				10	14	14
Postage .....				15	16	17
Travel—in-state .....				217	212	206
Travel—out-of-state .....				2	5	4
Training .....				4	4	2
Facilities operation .....				31	34	36
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....				208	126	115
Cons & prof svcs—external .....				6	9	9
Data processing .....				2	5	4
Central administrative services (Pro Rata) .....				10	26	14
Central administrative services (SWCAP) .....				3	5	5
Equipment .....				6	10	5
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$557	\$517	\$481
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$882	\$898	\$876

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$242	\$248	\$256
Allocation for employee compensation .....	1	6	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-2	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-1	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$240	\$254	\$256
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-15	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$225	\$254	\$256

## 890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$213	\$232	\$238
Allocation for employee compensation .....	1	3	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-2	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-1	-	-
Budget adjustment .....	-10	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$201	\$235	\$238

## 983 California Seniors Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Revenue and Taxation Code Section 18512 as amended by Chapter 1361, Statutes of 1988:			
CSL sessions and on-going activities .....	\$325	\$325	\$325
(2)(A) CSL Sessions .....	(75)	(75)	(75)
(2)(B) CSL Ongoing Activities and \$33,000 reserved for CSL elections in 1990-91 .....	(250)	(250)	(250)
Direct service contracts .....	102	76	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	34	-	-
Allocation for employee compensation .....	-	10	10
Increased expenditure authority per Revenue and Taxation Code Section 18512(c) .....	-	26	14

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4180 COMMISSION ON AGING—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Prior year balance available:			
Carryover of CSL sessions .....	—	5	—
Carryover of CSL elections .....	—	—	33
Totals Available .....	\$461	\$442	\$382
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—5	—33	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$456	\$409	\$382
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$882	\$898	\$876

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 983 California Seniors Fund °

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$526	\$450	\$436
Prior year adjustment .....	—40	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$486	\$450	\$436
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from investments .....	38	38	38
299000 Miscellaneous .....	389	376	386
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues .....	\$427	\$414	\$424
Totals, Resources .....	\$913	\$864	\$860
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
1730 Franchise Tax Board .....	7	19	20
4180 Commission on Aging .....	456	409	382
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$463	\$428	\$402
RESERVES .....	\$450	\$436	\$458
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations .....	5	33	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	445	403	458

## 4200 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOL AND DRUG PROGRAMS

The Department, in partnership with county governments and in cooperation with numerous private and public agencies, organizations, groups and individuals, provides leadership and coordination in the planning, development, implementation and evaluation of a comprehensive statewide alcohol and drug abuse prevention, intervention, detoxification, recovery and treatment services delivery system. The Department is responsible for the licensing of methadone programs, first offender and multiple offender drinking driver programs and alcoholism, drug abuse and combined alcohol and drug abuse recovery or treatment facilities. In addition, the Department certifies alcohol and drug abuse programs meeting State standards for service quality.

The Department is organized into four major program areas: Alcohol Programs, Drug Programs, Pilot Project Combined Services Programs and Administration. These programs monitor the effectiveness and cost efficiency of the statewide network of services administered by county governments to approximately 310,000 Californians served each year by alcohol and drug abuse service providers. In addition, the Department implements extensive prevention strategies and carries out special projects and programs designed to reduce the incidence of alcohol and drug abuse in the general population with special emphasis directed toward youth, women, the disabled, ethnic minorities and the elderly. The intended outcome of these efforts is to reduce the socioeconomic cost to Californians, estimated at \$17.6 billion annually, as a result of alcohol and drug abuse.

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS			
10 Alcohol Program .....	\$65,589	\$83,916	\$71,863
20 Drug Program .....	84,114	129,185	107,109
25 Pilot Project Combined Services Program .....	—	—	18,536
30 Administration .....	5,163	6,452	6,944
Distributed Administration .....	—5,163	—6,452	—6,944
TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$149,703	\$213,101	\$197,508
Reimbursements .....	—8,351	—10,709	—10,333
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$141,352	\$202,392	\$187,175
General Fund .....	76,641	80,894	80,990
Drinking Driver Program Licensing Trust Fund .....	469	685	1,112
Methadone Program Licensing Trust Fund .....	337	537	553
Audit Repayment Trust Fund .....	—	100	100
Federal Trust Fund <sup>1</sup> .....	63,905	120,176	104,420
Personnel years .....	177.1	223.8	234.1

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4200 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOL AND DRUG PROGRAMS—Continued

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

1990-91

Program	Description	Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Alcohol Program—First Offender Drinking Driver Program .....	9.5	\$466
10	Alcohol Program—Licensing of Residential Recovery Facilities .....	3.3	\$220
20/25	Drug/Pilot Project Combined Services Programs—Expansion of the "Services for Alcohol and Drug Abusing Pregnant and Parenting Women and Their Infants" Project .....	2.8	\$4,600

## 10 ALCOHOL PROGRAM

## Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of the Alcohol Program are to provide a network of services for the general public and special target groups and to assist persons and their families impaired by alcohol problems to attain adequate physical, social, psychological and economic functioning. Special emphasis will be given to women of childbearing age, particularly to those who are pregnant.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- Administrative establishment of 0.5 position (0.5 personnel year) for temporary help with \$15,000 in redirected federal funds.
- Administrative establishment of 4.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) to implement the licensing of first offender drinking driver programs pursuant to Chapter 803, Statutes of 1989 (SB 1344) funded by an increase of \$65,000 in Drinking Driver Program licensing fees.
- Administrative establishment of 3.5 positions (1.7 personnel years) to implement the licensing of drug and combined alcohol and drug residential recovery facilities pursuant to Chapter 919, Statutes of 1989 (SB 990) with \$102,000 in redirected federal funds.
- Administrative establishment of 0.5 position (0.4 personnel year) in the Prevention Resource Center with \$15,000 in redirected federal funds.

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 6.0 positions (5.7 personnel years) and permanent establishment of 4.0 positions (3.8 personnel years) to implement the licensing of first-offender drinking driver programs pursuant to Chapter 803, Statutes of 1989 (SB 1344). These positions will be funded by an increase of \$466,000 in Drinking Driver Program licensing fees.
- Permanent establishment of 3.5 positions (3.3 personnel years) to implement the licensing of drug and combined alcohol and drug residential recovery facilities pursuant to Chapter 919, Statutes of 1989 (SB 990) at a cost of \$220,000 in federal funds.
- Permanent establishment of 0.5 position (0.5 personnel year) in the Prevention Resource Center at a cost of \$22,000 in federal funds.
- Continuation of 5.7 limited-term positions (5.4 personnel years) for the Friday Night Live program and other prevention programs at a cost of \$181,000 in Drug Free Schools and Communities Act monies.

## Authority

Division 10.5 of the Health and Safety Code.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	50.8	58.8	52.7	\$65,589	\$83,719	\$70,974
Workload adjustments .....	—	4.5	18.7	—	197	889
Totals, Alcohol Program .....	50.8	63.3	71.4	\$65,589	\$83,916	\$71,863
General Fund .....				40,936	41,268	38,416
Drinking Driver Program Licensing Trust Fund .....				469	685	1,112
Audit Repayment Trust Fund .....				—	52	52
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				23,697	41,387	32,102
Reimbursements .....				487	524	181

## Program Elements

10.10	County Administration .....	\$6,481	\$7,279	\$7,331
10.20	Prevention .....	15,836	21,930	19,300
10.30	Recovery and Rehabilitation .....	36,727	45,531	35,579
10.40	State Administration .....	6,176	8,804	9,281
10.50	Special Projects .....	369	372	372

## 10.10 County Administration

## Program Element Statement

The Health and Safety Code authorizes the Department to allocate funds to counties that choose to operate a county alcoholism program. Counties electing to receive alcohol funds develop their own program priorities which are described in the county alcohol plan and budget. Counties administer and manage these programs in conformance with statutes, regulations and standards developed by the State.

Input	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	\$6,481	\$7,279	\$7,331
General Fund .....	5,218	5,218	4,813
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....	1,263	2,061	2,518

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4200 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOL AND DRUG PROGRAMS—Continued

## 10.20 Prevention

## Program Element Statement

Prevention, intervention and early identification activities are intended to preclude, avert or minimize the effects of inappropriate use of alcohol, including services to: (1) educate individuals, families and the community to recognize and address alcohol problems; (2) inform the public concerning the availability of alcohol services; and (3) improve public knowledge and change attitudes and behavior regarding inappropriate use of alcohol.

Input	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	\$15,836	\$21,930	\$19,300
General Fund .....	7,455	7,455	6,877
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....	8,381	14,475	12,423

## 10.30 Recovery and Rehabilitation

## Program Element Statement

Recovery and rehabilitation services include residential alcohol detoxification, residential treatment and social model recovery homes. Detoxification programs assist individuals to recover from the effects of intoxication and to make plans for continued recovery. Residential programs provide food, shelter and structured treatment in a nondrinking, supportive environment. Recovery homes provide food, shelter and social rehabilitation, relying primarily on peer group interactions, in a community-based, nondrinking supportive environment.

Recovery and rehabilitation services which are nonresidential include a wide range of activities for persons not requiring a residential setting, including problem assessment; individual, group and family recovery or treatment sessions; and assistance in planning for dealing with social and economic problems and in the healthy use of leisure time. Nonresidential services may be provided through self-help groups, community recovery centers, outpatient clinics, day treatment programs or drinking driver programs.

Input	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	\$36,727	\$45,531	\$35,579
General Fund .....	24,601	24,601	22,692
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....	12,126	20,930	12,887

## 10.40 State Administration

## Program Element Statement

These activities relate to the process of providing funds to counties to establish and maintain a statewide alcohol services delivery system utilizing a county planning, budgeting and management review process. The Division of Alcohol Programs approves and disapproves county plans; reviews county program management and assures program quality in compliance with standards; sponsors and encourages research in social factors contributing to problems relating to the inappropriate use of alcohol; cooperates with other governmental agencies and the private sector in coordinating alcohol programs; promotes alternative funding for publicly funded alcohol programs; assists in assuring county compliance with federal and state disabled access and civil rights laws and regulations; develops and implements a statewide alcohol plan; licenses residential alcohol facilities and drinking driver programs; and provides leadership for statewide prevention efforts.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	50.8	63.3	71.4	\$6,176	\$8,804	\$9,281
General Fund .....				3,408	3,734	3,774
Drinking Driver Program Licensing Trust Fund .....				469	685	1,112
Audit Repayment Trust Fund .....				—	52	52
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				1,855	3,846	4,199
Reimbursements .....				444	487	144

## 10.50 Special Projects

## Program Element Statement

The following special projects will continue during 1989-90 and 1990-91: social model technical assistance, technical assistance and training to programs providing services for special population groups and technical assistance to local citizens groups.

Input	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	\$369	\$372	\$372
General Fund .....	254	260	260
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....	72	75	75
Reimbursements .....	43	37	37

## 20 DRUG PROGRAM

## Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of the Drug Program are to provide a network of services for both the general population and special target groups in the areas of prevention of narcotic and drug abuse and in the care, treatment and rehabilitation of narcotic addicts and drug abusers. Programs are designed to reduce the incidence of narcotic addiction and drug abuse among their clients and participants and to assist persons impaired by narcotic addiction and drug abuse to become drug-free and to attain adequate personal and social functioning. Priority emphasis will be given to women of childbearing age, particularly pregnant women. Three goals of the methadone program are to increase the compliance rates of methadone clinics, to investigate all complaints related to the operations of the program and to establish fees which will fully support this program.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4200 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOL AND DRUG PROGRAMS—Continued

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- Administrative establishment of 0.5 position for (0.5 personnel year) temporary help with \$15,000 in redirected federal funds.
- Administrative establishment of 1.0 position (0.5 personnel year) for support of the "Services for Alcohol and Drug Abusing Pregnant and Parenting Women and Their Infants" pilot project with \$30,000 in redirected federal funds.
- Administrative establishment of 1.0 position (0.5 personnel year) for support of the HIV/AIDS Counselor Program with an increase of \$30,000 in reimbursements from the Office of AIDS.
- Administrative establishment of 1.0 position (0.7 personnel year) for support of the Waiting List Reduction Program with \$44,000 in redirected federal funds.

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- Continuation of 3.3 limited-term positions (3.1 personnel years) for the Friday Night Live program and other prevention programs with \$173,000 in Drug Free Schools and Communities Act monies.
- Permanent establishment of 3.0 positions (2.8 personnel years) at a cost of \$185,000 for support of the "Services for Alcohol and Drug Abusing Pregnant and Parenting Women and Their Infants" pilot project. This project will also be augmented by \$2,477,000 to fund interagency agreements with other state departments. The total augmentation is \$2,662,000 in federal funds.
- Permanent establishment of 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) for support of the HIV/AIDS Counselor Program with an increase of \$61,000 in reimbursements from the Office of AIDS.
- Establishment of a 1.0 limited term position (0.9 personnel year) for support of the Waiting List Reduction Program at a cost of \$61,000 in federal funds.

## Authority

Division 10.5 of the Health and Safety Code.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	45.4	55.8	51.7	\$84,114	\$129,066	\$104,152
Workload adjustments .....	—	2.2	7.7	—	119	2,957
<b>Totals, Drug Program .....</b>	<b>45.4</b>	<b>58.0</b>	<b>59.4</b>	<b>\$84,114</b>	<b>\$129,185</b>	<b>\$107,109</b>
General Fund .....				35,705	39,626	36,492
Methadone Program Licensing Trust Fund .....				337	537	553
Audit Repayment Trust Fund .....				—	48	48
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				40,208	78,789	59,891
Reimbursements .....				7,864	10,185	10,125

## Program Elements

20.10 County Administration .....	\$6,020	\$7,881	\$8,927
20.20 Prevention .....	15,857	27,110	24,505
20.30 Treatment and Rehabilitation .....	54,590	80,923	58,477
20.40 State Administration .....	6,783	12,331	15,200
20.50 Special Projects .....	864	940	—

## 20.10 County Administration

## Program Element Statement

The Drug Program Administrator of each county has the responsibility to administer all drug program funds allocated to the county under Division 10.5 of the Health and Safety Code. Additional responsibilities include preparation of the County Drug Program Plan and general supervision over local drug program services provided under the plan; submission of an annual report to the county board of supervisors, reporting all activities of local drug programs, including a financial accounting of expenditures and a forecast of anticipated needs for the ensuing year; and special studies for the prevention and treatment of drug abuse.

## Input

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	\$6,020	\$7,881	\$8,927
General Fund .....	4,817	5,320	4,915
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....	1,203	2,561	4,012

## 20.20 Prevention

## Program Element Statement

The objective of the Prevention element is to reduce drug use and to reduce the incidence of drug abuse through primary prevention and early intervention programs. Specific activities include the development and implementation of community-based preventive service programs which emphasize primary prevention, prevention education, intervention, public information, drug abuse consultation and community organization services to families, women, the elderly, children and youth and other special population groups within a multi-cultural context. Prevention efforts are coordinated with other state agencies and local school systems to encourage sound community and school-based prevention programming. Prevention programs are funded from two sources: State drug abuse funds and Federal drug program funds that are administered by the State, either directly or by State-county agreements.

## Input

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	\$15,857	\$27,110	\$24,505
General Fund .....	6,379	7,010	7,491
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....	9,478	20,100	17,014

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4200 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOL AND DRUG PROGRAMS—Continued

## 20.30 Treatment and Rehabilitation

## Program Element Statement

The objective of the treatment and rehabilitation element is to improve the physical, psychological and social functioning of Californians by reducing, preventing and/or interrupting drug use and abuse. Programs funded by the State are located in communities throughout California. These programs provide detoxification, outpatient drug-free, residential drug-free, methadone maintenance and structured day treatment services.

Input	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	\$54,590	\$80,923	\$58,477
General Fund .....	21,351	23,817	21,565
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....	25,771	47,473	27,306
Reimbursements .....	7,468	9,633	9,606

## 20.40 State Administration

## Program Element Statement

These activities relate to the process of providing management of the statewide drug abuse program including the administration of state and federal funds, approval and disapproval of county drug program plans and budgets, the development and implementation of methadone program licensing regulations, the development of model programs, the certification of programs, assisting in assuring county compliance with federal and state disabled access and civil rights laws and regulations and the provision of technical assistance and training. The Division of Drug Programs also sponsors and encourages research and develops the State Drug Program Plan and Annual Report to the Legislature. In addition, the Division coordinates an Employee Assistance Program with services designed to assist employees to recognize and address personal problems, including alcohol and drug related problems which impair job performance.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	45.4	58.0	59.4	\$6,783	\$12,331	\$15,200
General Fund .....				2,294	2,539	2,521
Methadone Program Licensing Trust Fund .....				337	537	553
Audit Repayment Trust Fund .....				—	48	48
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				3,756	8,655	11,559
Reimbursements .....				396	552	519

## 20.50 Special Projects

## Program Element Statement

The School-Community Drug Abuse Program is a special project conducted using State General Funds. The project provides for community-based drug abuse primary prevention programs. Emphasis is placed on youth, families and community-wide drug abuse prevention planning.

Input	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund) .....	\$864	\$940	—

## 25 PILOT PROJECT COMBINED SERVICES PROGRAM

## Program Objectives Statement

- The objective of this program is to provide combined alcohol and drug funding allocations to specific counties for two pilot projects:
- One project, administered pursuant to Chapter 766, Statutes of 1988, (AB 2904, Speier) allows the Department to permit the counties of San Mateo, Fresno and San Francisco to submit a combined alcohol and drug program county plan for their respective counties. The budgeting of funds in this program, separate from Program 10 (Alcohol) and Program 20 (Drugs), will allow participating counties to receive a single allocation by funding source. At this time, only funds for San Mateo and San Francisco are budgeted, since only those two counties have indicated an interest in participating in this demonstration project.
  - The other project is the multiagency "Services for Alcohol and Drug Abusing Pregnant and Parenting Women and Their Infants" pilot project, currently funding five pilot projects in four counties (Alameda, Los Angeles, Sacramento and San Diego). These projects are funded by a combination of drug and alcohol funds.

## Budget Adjustments

- In 1990-91, the following budget adjustment is proposed:
- An increase of \$1,938,000 to expand the "Services for Alcohol and Drug Abusing Pregnant and Parenting Women and Their Infants" pilot project.

## Authority

Division 10.5 of the Health and Safety Code.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	—	—	—	—	—	\$16,598
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	—	1,938
Totals, Pilot Project Combined Services Program .....	—	—	—	—	—	\$18,536
General Fund .....	—	—	—	—	—	6,082
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....	—	—	—	—	—	12,427
Reimbursements .....	—	—	—	—	—	27

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4200 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOL AND DRUG PROGRAMS—Continued

Program Elements	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
25.10 County Administration .....	—	—	\$1,252
25.20 Prevention .....	—	—	3,264
25.30 Treatment & Recovery .....	—	—	14,020

## 25.10 County Administration

## Program Element Statement

This element includes those funds allocated to San Mateo and San Francisco counties for the purpose of administering all drug and alcohol programs under Division 10.5 of the Health and Safety Code.

Input	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	—	—	\$1,252
General Fund .....	—	—	809
Federal Trust Fund .....	—	—	443

## 25.20 Prevention

## Program Element Statement

This element includes those funds allocated to San Mateo and San Francisco counties for drug and alcohol prevention activities.

Input	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	—	—	\$3,264
General Fund .....	—	—	1,112
Federal Trust Fund .....	—	—	2,152

## 25.30 Treatment and Recovery

## Program Element Statement

This element includes: (1) those funds allocated to San Mateo and San Francisco counties for drug and alcohol treatment and recovery services, and (2) funds allocated to various counties for the perinatal pilot projects.

Input	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	—	—	\$14,020
General Fund .....	—	—	4,161
Federal Trust Fund .....	—	—	9,832
Reimbursements .....	—	—	27

## 30 ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of the Administration Program is to provide a comprehensive range of support services to the Alcohol and Drug Programs. These support services include: interagency coordination among State, federal and local entities; information and data services to management; public information and awareness about alcoholism and drug abuse in California; auditing; development of program rules and regulations; and a strong emphasis on evaluation.

The Director's Office provides overall program direction and leadership to the field. Activities of the Director's Office include: the establishment of policies, goals and objectives for the statewide alcohol and drug programs; and coordinating and encouraging the development of State and local programs for prevention, identification, treatment and rehabilitation of alcohol and drug abusers. Activities of the Division of Administration include: training, budgeting, auditing, contracting, data processing, management analysis, accounting, data management, evaluation, regulations, disabled access compliance, civil rights investigation and compliance and other support services to the Department.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- Administrative establishment of 1.0 position (1.0 personnel years) of temporary help at \$30,000 and a \$23,000 increase for overtime with redirected federal funds.
- Administrative establishment of 1.0 position (0.5 personnel year) in the Business Services Section with \$17,000 in redirected federal funds.
- Administrative establishment of 0.5 position (0.3 personnel year) in the Fiscal Management Section with \$10,000 in redirected federal funds.
- Administrative establishment of 0.6 position (0.3 personnel year) in the Data Management Services Branch with \$6,000 in redirected federal funds.
- Administrative establishment of 1.0 position (0.5 personnel year) in the Accounting Office with \$27,000 in redirected federal funds.
- Administrative establishment of 1.0 position (0.7 personnel year) in the Personnel Office with \$25,000 in redirected federal funds.

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- Permanent establishment of 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) in the Business Services Section at a cost of \$34,000 in federal funds.
- Permanent establishment of 0.5 position (0.5 personnel year) in the Fiscal Management Section at a cost of \$18,000 in federal funds.
- Permanent establishment of 1.9 positions (1.8 personnel years) in the Data Management Services Branch at a cost of \$102,000 in federal funds.
- Permanent establishment of 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) in the Accounting Office at a cost of \$54,000 in federal funds.
- Permanent establishment of 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) in the Personnel Office at a cost of \$39,000 in federal funds.

## Authority

Division 10.5 of the Health and Safety Code.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4200 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOL AND DRUG PROGRAMS—Continued

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	80.9	99.2	98.3	\$5,163	\$6,314	\$6,697
Workload adjustment .....	-	3.3	5.0	-	138	247
Totals .....	80.9	102.5	103.3	\$5,163	\$6,452	\$6,944
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Alcohol Program .....				-2,862	-3,549	-3,819
20 Drug Program .....				-2,301	-2,903	-3,125
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs .....				-\$5,163	-\$6,452	-\$6,944
Net Totals, Administration .....	80.9	102.5	103.3	-	-	-

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	177.1	225.3	213.6	\$6,376	\$8,171	\$7,969
Salary increase adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	193	382
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	177.1	225.3	213.6	\$6,376	\$8,364	\$8,351
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	-	17.1	-	-	534	-
Proposed new positions .....	-	-	33.4	-	-	1,084
Partial year adjustment .....	-	-6.8	-	-	-203	-
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	10.3	33.4	-	\$331	\$1,084
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	177.1	235.6	247.0	\$6,376	\$8,695	\$9,435
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-11.8	-12.9	-	-434	-579
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	177.1	223.8	234.1	\$6,376	\$8,261	\$8,856
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	1,792	2,438	2,582
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	177.1	223.8	234.1	\$8,168	\$10,699	\$11,438

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General Expense .....				\$430	\$672	\$714
Printing .....				98	162	159
Communications .....				117	240	255
Postage .....				69	122	140
Travel—in-state .....				461	662	698
Travel—out-of-state .....				15	22	30
Training .....				29	74	65
Facilities operation .....				578	921	1,226
Cons and prof svcs—interdept'l .....				1,731	4,978	7,485
Cons and prof svcs—external .....				541	1,847	1,690
Consolidated data center .....				(101)	(90)	(103)
Health & Welfare Data Center .....				101	87	90
Teale Data Center .....				-	3	13
Data processing .....				192	207	231
Central administrative services .....				(147)	(185)	(204)
SWCAP .....				94	149	152
Pro rata .....				53	36	52
Equipment .....				282	254	43
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$4,791	\$10,436	\$13,043

## SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE

Special Demonstration Projects .....				\$1,233	\$1,312	\$372
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense .....				\$1,233	\$1,312	\$372
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$14,192	\$22,447	\$24,853
Reimbursements .....				-883	-1,076	-700
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$13,309	\$21,371	\$24,153

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$5,882	\$7,361	\$6,555
Allocation for employee compensation .....	46	125	-
Allocation to Board of Control .....	-	-2	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-64	-11	-

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4200 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOL AND DRUG PROGRAMS—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-14	-	-
Chapter 983, Statutes of 1988 .....	1,000	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$6,850	\$7,473	\$6,555
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-30	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$6,820	\$7,473	\$6,555
<b>139 Drinking Driver Program Licensing Trust Fund</b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$597	\$611	\$1,112
Allocation for employee compensation .....	3	10	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	-	65	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-3	-1	-
Totals Available .....	\$597	\$685	\$1,112
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-128	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$469	\$685	\$1,112
<b>243 Methadone Program Licensing Trust Fund</b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$405	\$523	\$553
Allocation for employee compensation .....	5	14	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-3	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$407	\$537	\$553
Unexpended balance estimated savings .....	-70	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$337	\$537	\$553
<b>816 Audit Repayment Trust Fund<sup>e</sup></b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$414	\$100	\$100
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-414	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	\$100	\$100
<b>890 Federal Trust Fund<sup>f</sup></b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$6,598	\$12,169	\$15,833
Allocation for employee compensation .....	25	136	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-24	-6	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-13	-	-
Transfer from Local Assistance (Item 4200-101-890) per Provision 1 .....	-	102	-
Budget adjustment .....	-903	175	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$5,683	\$12,576	\$15,833
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$13,309	\$21,371	\$24,153

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT**

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
661701 Grants and subventions .....	\$135,511	\$190,654	\$172,655
Reimbursements .....	-7,468	-9,633	-9,633
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$128,043	\$181,021	\$163,022

**RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE			
001 General Fund			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$71,795	\$73,421	\$74,435
Allocation to Board of Control .....	-7	-	-
Chapter 974, Statutes 1988 .....	1,300	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$73,088	\$73,421	\$74,435
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-3,267	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$69,821	\$73,421	\$74,435
Alcohol Program .....	37,274	37,274	34,382
Drug Program .....	32,547	36,147	33,971
Pilot Project Combined Services Program .....	-	-	6,082

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4200 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOL AND DRUG PROGRAMS—Continued

890 Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup>	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$57,761	\$93,353	\$88,587
Transfer to State Operations (Item 4200-001-890) per Provision 1 .....	—	—102	—
Budget adjustments .....	461	14,349	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$58,222	\$107,600	\$88,587
Alcohol Program .....	21,770	37,467	27,828
Drug Program .....	36,452	70,133	48,332
Pilot Project Combined Services Program .....	—	—	12,427
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)</b> .....	\$128,043	\$181,021	\$163,022
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)</b> .....	\$141,352	\$202,392	\$187,175

**REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT**

## 001 General Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<b>Revenues:</b>			
161400 Miscellaneous revenue .....	\$23	—	—

**FUND CONDITION STATEMENT**

## 139 Drinking Driver Program Licensing Trust Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<b>BEGINNING RESERVES</b> .....	\$108	\$207	\$198
Prior year adjustments .....	104	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$212	\$207	\$198
<b>REVENUES AND TRANSFERS</b>			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees .....	464	676	1,077
Totals, Resources .....	\$676	\$883	\$1,275
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Disbursements:			
4200 Department of Alcohol and Drug Programs:			
State Operations .....	\$469	\$685	\$1,112
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$469	\$685	\$1,112
<b>RESERVES</b> .....	\$207	\$198	\$163
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	207	198	163

## 243 Methadone Program Licensing Trust Fund

<b>BEGINNING RESERVES</b> .....	\$15	\$79	\$61
Prior year adjustments .....	9	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$24	\$79	\$61
<b>REVENUES AND TRANSFERS</b>			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits .....	378	519	570
125900 Delinquent fees .....	12	—	—
161400 Miscellaneous revenues .....	1	—	—
164300 Penalty assessments .....	1	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$392	\$519	\$570
Totals, Resources .....	\$416	\$598	\$631
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Disbursements:			
4200 Department of Alcohol and Drug Programs:			
State Operations .....	337	537	553
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$337	\$537	\$553
<b>RESERVES</b> .....	\$79	\$61	\$78
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	79	61	78

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4200 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOL AND DRUG PROGRAMS—Continued

816 Audit Repayment Trust Fund <sup>e</sup>	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$397	\$1,135	\$1,205
Prior year adjustments .....	94	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$491	\$1,135	\$1,205
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
299000 Other .....	644	170	100
Total Resources .....	\$1,135	\$1,305	\$1,305
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4200 Department of Alcohol and Drug Programs:			
State Operations .....	—	100	100
Total Disbursements .....	—	\$100	\$100
RESERVES .....	\$1,135	\$1,205	\$1,205
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	1,135	1,205	1,205

CHANGES IN						
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	177.1	225.3	213.6	\$6,376	\$8,171	\$7,969
Salary increase adjustment .....	—	—	—	—	193	382
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	177.1	225.3	213.6	\$6,376	\$8,364	\$8,351
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Administratively Established:						
Alcohol Program:				Salary Range		
Alcohol Drug Program Mgr .....	—	1.0	—	3,505-4,229	\$42	—
Alcohol Drug Program Supv .....	—	1.0	—	3,192-3,851	38	—
ADPA II .....	—	3.5	—	2,904-3,505	122	—
Office Techn .....	—	0.5	—	1,726-2,027	10	—
Word Processing Techn .....	—	2.0	—	1,490-1,860	39	—
Temporary Help .....	—	0.5	—	—	15	—
Drug Program:						
ADPA II .....	—	3.0	—	2,904-3,505	105	—
Temporary Help .....	—	0.5	—	—	15	—
Administration:						
Senior Acctg Officer, Supv .....	—	1.0	—	2,904-3,505	35	—
Office Techn .....	—	1.0	—	1,726-2,027	21	—
Statistical Clerk .....	—	0.6	—	1,726-2,027	12	—
Word Processing Techn .....	—	0.5	—	1,490-1,860	10	—
Office Assistant .....	—	1.0	—	1,402-1,726	17	—
Temporary Help .....	—	1.0	—	—	30	—
Overtime .....	—	—	—	—	23	—
Totals, Positions Established .....	—	17.1	—	—	\$534	—
Totals, Workload and Admin Adjustments .....	—	17.1	—	—	\$534	—
Proposed New Positions:						
Alcohol Program:						
Alcohol Drug Program Manager .....	—	—	1.0	3,645-4,398	—	46
Alcohol Drug Program Supervisor .....	—	—	1.0	3,320-4,005	—	42
Alcohol Drug Program Analyst II <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	9.5	3,020-3,645	—	372
Alcohol Drug Program Analyst I <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	3.0	1,934-3,020	—	87
Office Techn .....	—	—	0.5	1,795-2,108	—	11
Word Processing Techn .....	—	—	2.0	1,550-1,934	—	40
Office Asst-Typing <sup>2</sup> .....	—	—	2.7	1,458-1,795	—	49
Drug Program:						
Alcohol Drug Program Analyst II <sup>3</sup> .....	—	—	5.0	3,020-3,645	—	184
Alcohol Drug Program Analyst I <sup>4</sup> .....	—	—	3.0	1,934-3,000	—	102
Word Processing Techn <sup>4</sup> .....	—	—	0.3	1,550-1,934	—	6
Administration						
Sr Acct Officer, Specialist .....	—	—	1.0	3,020-3,645	—	36
Research analyst II .....	—	—	1.0	3,020-3,645	—	36
Word Processing Techn .....	—	—	0.5	1,550-1,934	—	10

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4200 DEPARTMENT OF ALCOHOL AND DRUG PROGRAMS—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Office Techn .....	—	—	1.0	1,795-2,108	—	23
Statistical Clerk .....	—	—	0.9	1,795-2,108	—	20
Office Assistant .....	—	—	1.0	1,458-1,795	—	20
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	—	33.4	—	—	\$1,084
Partial Year Adjustment .....	—	-6.8	—	—	-\$203	—
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	10.3	33.4	—	\$331	\$1,084
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	177.1	235.6	247.0	\$6,376	\$8,695	\$9,435

<sup>1</sup> 2.0 positions expire 9-30-94.<sup>2</sup> 1.7 positions expire 9-30-94.<sup>3</sup> 1.0 position expires 6-30-91.<sup>4</sup> Positions expire 9-30-94.

## 4220 CHILD DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

The Child Development Programs Advisory Committee was established to provide policy recommendations to the Governor, the Superintendent of Public Instruction, the Legislature and other relevant state agencies concerning child care and development. The Committee also reviews and evaluates the effectiveness of child development programs and the need for children's services.

Among the areas of review the Committee is currently:

- developing a profile of children in programs by assessing the needs and characteristics of California's children in both subsidized and non-subsidized programs;
- analyzing programs for substance exposed infants;
- exploring methods to assist children with special needs by expanding utilization of existing resources;
- conducting an outreach effort to make employers aware of the benefits of assisting with their employees' child care needs;
- investigating the causes and impact of obstacles to the effective delivery of child care services;
- assessing the coordination of child abuse prevention programs throughout the State; and
- seeking ways to increase child care consumer awareness through distribution of materials including video presentations and brochures.

The Committee consists of 27 members and is staffed with an executive director, an analyst and clerical support.

The Committee is composed of representatives from various State agencies, public members (representing private education, health care, child welfare, child care and community action interests) and parents of children in child care programs.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Continuing program costs .....	\$236	\$251	\$259
TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund) .....	\$236	\$251	\$259
Personnel years .....	3.5	3.5	3.5

## Authority

Education Code Section 8286.

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	3.5	3.5	3.5	\$128	\$133	\$134
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	4	10
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	3.5	3.5	3.5	\$128	\$137	\$144
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	3.5	3.5	3.5	\$128	\$137	\$144
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	3.5	3.5	3.5	\$128	\$137	\$144
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	36	42	43
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	3.5	3.5	3.5	\$164	\$179	\$187
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense .....				\$5	\$6	\$6
Printing .....				9	6	6
Communications .....				4	7	7
Postage .....				7	10	10
Travel—in-state (committee) .....				14	30	30
Travel—in-state (staff) .....				10	5	5
Facilities operation .....				9	8	8
Consultant and Professional Services-External .....				1	—	—
Equipment .....				13	—	—
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$72	\$72	\$72
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$236	\$251	\$259

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4220 CHILD DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS ADVISORY COMMITTEE—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$237	\$245	\$259
Allocation for employee compensation .....	2	6	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-2	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$237	\$251	\$259
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$236	\$251	\$259

## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES

The Department of Health Services' goals are to:

1. Promote an environment that will contribute to human health and well-being.
2. Assure the availability of equal access to comprehensive health services using public and private resources.
3. Emphasize prevention-oriented health care programs.
4. Promote the development of knowledge concerning the causes and cures of illness and the means of delivering health services to the public.
5. Assure economic expenditure of public funds to serve those persons with the greatest health care needs.

These goals are carried out through twelve programs: Preventive Medical Services, Toxic Substances Control, Laboratory Services, Environmental Health, Drinking Water, Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS), Family Health Services, Rural and Community Health, Medical Care Services, Licensing and Certification, Audits and Investigations and Administration.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
11 Preventive Medical Services .....	\$46,579	\$160,079	\$117,529
12 Toxic Substances Control .....	88,239	142,835	118,858
13 Environmental Health .....	23,052	28,550	24,135
14 Drinking Water .....	—	4,178	6,681
15 AIDS .....	58,233	61,110	50,916
20 Family Health Services .....	189,202	225,403	220,963
25 Laboratory Services .....	39,482	44,062	47,311
40 Rural and Community Health .....	1,202,129	1,728,705	1,446,723
50 Medical Care Services .....	6,208,631	7,504,704	8,088,064
55 Licensing and Certification .....	29,942	38,673	47,575
60 Audits and Investigations .....	21,762	25,103	26,259
70 Departmental Administration .....	57,498	65,259	70,184
Distributed Departmental Administration .....	-40,324	-43,375	-48,176
90 Special Projects .....	214,496	284,705	320,526
TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$8,138,921	\$10,269,991	\$10,537,548
Reimbursements .....	-14,932	-15,058	-27,255
Distributed Dept'l Services (Toxics) .....	-2,984	-3,071	-3,055
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$8,121,005	\$10,251,862	\$10,507,238
General Fund .....	4,356,944	4,940,075	4,971,923
Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund .....	41,161	44,747	47,558
Special Account for Capital Outlay .....	—	2,000	—
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund .....	329	333	339
Water Device Certification Special Account .....	36	160	118
AIDS Vaccine Research and Development Grant Fund .....	71	1,798	207
Vital Records Improvement Project Fund .....	1,060	4,939	5,498
Food Safety Fund .....	220	2,812	3,144
Environmental Laboratory Improvement Fund .....	—	1,576	1,820
Electromagnetic Field Study Fund .....	65	1,935	—
Genetic Disease Testing Fund .....	22,343	26,713	26,671
Low Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Fund .....	—	—	1,131
Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....	—	115,000	82,777
Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....	—	298,252	210,470
Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....	—	85,215	59,997
Research Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....	—	1,658	1,658
Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....	—	168,038	140,081
Registered Environmental Health Specialist Fund .....	128	134	137
Hazardous Waste Management Planning Subaccount .....	2,743	1,015	26
Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Account .....	114	—	—
Hazardous Substance Account, Direct Site Cleanup .....	—	—	10,375
Hazardous Substance Account, Responsible Parties .....	2,753	3,400	—
Hazardous Substances Account, General Fund .....	11,775	44,487	33,143
Hazardous Substance Site Operations and Maintenance Account .....	139	608	1,932
Mosquitoborne Disease Surveillance Account .....	7	242	26
Emergency Clean Water Grant Fund .....	635	2,274	—

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Disproportionate Share and Emergency Services Fund .....	—	250	98
Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund .....	26,467	11,839	6,000
Alzheimer and Related Disorders Reserve Fund .....	—	837	837
Superfund Bond Trust Fund .....	160	512	350
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant .....	187,495	288,924	338,358
Federal Trust Fund .....	3,456,264	4,198,189	4,557,368
County Health Services Fund .....	2,450	2,450	2,450
Local Health Capital Expenditure Account, County Health Services Fund .....	150	147	150
County Medical Services Program Account, County Health Services Fund .....	6,095	—	1,293
Medically Indigent Services Program Account .....	249	—	—
Other Funds (Family Repayments) .....	1,152	1,303	1,303
Personnel years .....	4,637.8	5,163.1	5,417.4

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1990-91	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
11, 25	Food Safety—Implementation of Chapter 1200, Statutes of 1989 .....	37.4	\$3,838
14	Comprehensive Safe Drinking Water Plan and Quality Improvement Plans .....	10.4	578
25	Laboratory Field Services Improvement of Cytotechnologists Services .....	4.7	428
20	California Children's Services Program Caseload .....	—	17,713
20	Genetically Handicapped Persons Program Caseload .....	—	4,476
20	Substance Exposed Infants Expansion .....	2.8	1,806
15	AIDS Medi-Cal Waiver Augmentation .....	—	220
20	Maternal and Child Health Program—Base Restoration .....	—	3,200
20	Maternal and Child Health Program—Continuation of New and Expanded Programs .....	—	4,595
13, 25	Low Level Radioactive Waste Site Development Operation .....	0.5	227
11	Air Toxics "Hot Spots" Expansion .....	8.0	786
11	Hazard Evaluation System and Information Services Expansion .....	10.8	718
11	Poliomyelitis Vaccine Purchase Funding Augmentation .....	—	291
11	Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Program .....	—	163
11, 20, 25, 40, 50, 60, 70	Immigration Reform and Control Act (IRCA) .....	68.5	338,358
11, 20, 40, 50, 60, 70	Tobacco Tax and Health Protection Act of 1988 .....	89.9	495,433
40	Deferral of June 1991 Medically Indigent Services Program Payment .....	—	—25,000
50	AB 8 program reduction related to services for aliens .....	—	—150,000
50	Repeal Medicare portion of Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act .....	—	59,155
50	General Fund backfill of reduced Federal Refugee Funding .....	—	17,237
50	Qualified Medicare Beneficiaries .....	—	347,636
50	Deletion of certain Optional Services .....	—	—72,499
50	RVS Code Restructuring .....	—	—20,000
50	Medi-Cal Drug Discount Program .....	32.3	—50,003
50	Reimbursement Rate for Incontinent Supplies .....	—	—56,304
50	Withhold Statutory COLA .....	—	(—17,948)
55	Long Term Care Survey .....	33.7	2,943
55	Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act (OBRA) workload .....	45.1	2,624
55	Los Angeles County Contract .....	—	1,525
55	Comprehensive Training Program .....	11.4	739
60	Early Fraud Detection .....	5.7	302

## 11 PREVENTIVE MEDICAL SERVICES

## Program Objectives Statement

The general objectives of the Preventive Medical Services Program are to: (1) identify unmet public health needs, (2) prevent and control infectious and chronic disease, and (3) develop and carry out preventive and curative measures to eliminate or modify the impact of disease and illness.

## Authority

Health and Safety Code, Sections 200-211.5, 300.5, 349-349.5, 350-354, 360-373, 412-413, 417-418.1, 423-423.9, 425, 426, 426.9, 1700-1721, 1900-2000, 2100-2108, 2950, 2950.1, 2951, 3000-3025, 3051, 3052, 3180-3199, 3220-3229, 3279, 3356, 3380-3387, 3400-3482, 4026.1, 4026.2, 10800-10805, 18615, 25174.1, 25180.7, 25189.5, 25192, 25249.5-13, 25285, 25990-25994.8, 28741.5, 28744.5, 28475.5, 39606(b), 39650, 41980-41983; Labor Code, Section 147.2; Welfare and Institutions Code, Sections 18375-18379; Food and Agricultural Code, Sections 5029, 1312.1, 12041, 12980-12982, 14024, 14102, 14103, and 14209; Education Code, Section 49350; Chapter 212, Statutes of 1984; Chapter 841, Statutes of 1985; Chapter 1414, Statutes of 1985; and Chapter 1394, Statutes of 1985.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	198.6	230.6	219.8	\$46,579	\$54,056	\$49,340
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	52.7	—	106,023	68,189
Totals, Preventive Medical Services .....	198.6	230.6	272.5	\$46,579	\$160,079	\$117,529
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				26,606	31,036	29,798
Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund .....				2,200	3,077	3,151
Electromagnetic Field Study Fund .....				65	1,935	—
Research Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				—	1,658	1,658
Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				—	3,227	1,381
Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Account .....				114	—	—
Hazardous Substances Account, General Fund .....				817	1,439	1,449
Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund .....				454	—	—
Alzheimer and Related Disorders Reserve Fund .....				—	837	837
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant .....				93	210	189
Reimbursements .....				763	1,422	2,503
Totals .....				\$31,112	\$44,841	\$40,966
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				10,606	11,888	12,280
Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				—	91,538	61,146
Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				—	10,000	—
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant .....				4,861	1,812	3,137
Totals .....				\$15,467	\$115,238	\$76,563

## Program Elements

11.10 Infectious Diseases .....	75.2	70.3	68.5	14,605	12,527	13,690
11.20 Chronic Diseases .....	34.3	36.4	58.9	16,633	123,649	81,743
11.30 Environmental Health Hazard Assessment .....	89.1	123.9	145.1	15,341	23,903	22,096

## 11.10 Infectious Diseases

## Program Element Statement

The objectives of the Infectious Diseases element are to identify and define the occurrence of infectious diseases in California and to direct efforts which prevent or mitigate their harmful effects and burdensome costs. The Infectious Disease element includes the following components:

- Under the Disease Control component, the Department provides surveillance, investigation and mitigation of over 120 communicable diseases, including 65 diseases for which reporting procedures or mitigation measures are stipulated by regulations. Specific prevention programs are conducted by the General Epidemiology Unit, Immunization Unit, Tuberculosis and Refugee Health Unit, the Veterinary Public Health Unit and the Infant Botulism/Sudden Infant Death Prevention Program. All components provide direct assistance, consultation and education to public and private local health agencies.
- Under the Sexually Transmitted Disease (STD) component, the Department directs its efforts toward reducing STDs in California. This effort includes epidemiology of reportable STD cases, STD screening, quality assurance activities and promoting of public, professional and school information and education functions.

## Budget Adjustment

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$291,000 to augment the Immunization Program for the purchase of oral polio vaccine.
- An increase of \$3,326,000 and 3 positions (2.8 personnel years) for continuation of activities related to the Immigration Reform and Control Act (IRCA).

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	75.2	70.3	68.5	\$14,605	\$12,527	\$13,690
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				5,839	5,415	5,183
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant .....				93	210	189
Totals .....				\$5,932	\$5,625	\$5,372
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				3,812	5,090	5,181
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant .....				4,861	1,812	3,137
Totals .....				\$8,673	\$6,902	\$8,318

## 11.20 Chronic Diseases

## Program Element Statement

The objectives of the Chronic Diseases element are to: 1) reduce and control mortality and morbidity from chronic diseases, and 2) determine the incidence and prevalence of chronic conditions in California for the purpose of developing and implementing effective intervention strategies to control these conditions. This element includes the following components:

- Through the Health Promotion component, the Department provides leadership in the development of services and programs to promote health and control disease and disability in the adult population of California. Special emphasis is placed on the epidemiology of chronic disease risk factors, promoting healthful lifestyles and controlling those diseases which are the major causes of death and disability.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

- Within the Special Projects component are the Systemic Lupus Erythmatosus Research Grant Project, the National Cancer Institute funded project on Dietary Intervention for Cancer Control, the Preventive Medical Residency Training Program for Physicians and the coordination function for the federally-funded Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant.
- The Adult Health component has responsibility for health programs primarily affecting older adults. These include the Alzheimer's Disease Program, the Preventive Health Care for the Aging Program and the federally-funded Diabetes Control Program.
- The Dental Health component includes all programs relating to Dental Disease Prevention and Control. These include the principal focus on children's dental health, the area on which the program is principally focused, and new programs on dental health for the elderly.
- The Chronic Disease Epidemiology component has responsibility for all chronic disease morbidity, mortality and disability data including the collection, monitoring, analysis and dissemination of this information.
- Under the Cancer Surveillance component, the Department carries out studies directed at the relationship between various types of cancer and environmental and cultural influences. This component includes the California Tumor Registry which has the statutory mandate to collect information concerning the incidence of cancer in California. In addition to data collection and analysis, there are a series of in-depth related research projects and investigative studies in this area.

**Budget Adjustments**

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is reflected:

- An increase of \$106,023,000 for implementation of Chapter 1331, Statutes of 1989 (Assembly Bill 75) related to Proposition 99—Tobacco Tax and Health Protection Act of 1988.

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of \$62,127,000 and 24.0 positions (22.8 personnel years) for implementation of Chapter 1331, Statutes of 1989 (Assembly Bill 75) related to Proposition 99—Tobacco Tax and Health Protection Act of 1988.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	34.3	36.4	58.9	\$16,633	\$123,649	\$81,743
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				9,839	9,991	10,022
Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				—	3,227	1,381
Research Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				—	1,258	1,258
Alzheimer and Related Disorders Reserve Fund .....				—	837	837
Total, State Operations .....				\$9,839	\$15,313	\$13,498
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				6,794	6,798	7,099
Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				—	91,538	61,146
Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				—	10,000	—
Total, Local Assistance .....				\$6,794	\$108,336	\$68,245

## 11.30 Environmental Health Hazard Assessment

**Program Element Statement**

The primary objectives of the Environmental Health Hazard Assessment element are to: 1) provide information to environmental decision makers about the relationships between occupational and environmental exposures to non-infectious agents and the subsequent adverse public health effects; and 2) identify, quantify and recommend health-based standards in controlling occupational and environmental hazards. This element includes the following components:

- Through the Epidemiological Studies component, the Department conducts long-term, in-depth studies of environmental exposures which pose a health hazard and provides occupational health surveillance, evaluation and health information.
- Under the Hazard Evaluation and Community Toxicology component, the Department identifies relevant toxicologic and epidemiologic data, conducts risk assessments and recommends health-based standards for contaminants in air, water, food, pesticides and certain consumer hazards.
- Through the Reproductive and Cancer Hazard Assessment component, the Department provides risk assessment and technical assistance on carcinogens and reproductive toxicants as related to the Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act of 1986.
- The Environmental Epidemiology and Toxicology component provides consultation and public health oversight on hazardous waste issues and conducts investigations of disease clusters thought to be environmentally related.
- Through the Birth Defects Monitoring component, the Department compiles and analyzes confidential population-based data on children born with birth defects and performs in-depth investigations of birth defect clusters.

**Budget Adjustments**

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is reflected:

- Implementation of a reorganization to recognize the Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment as a new program effective January 1, 1990.

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$331,000 and 3 positions (2.9 personnel years) to reflect the transfer responsibility for Proposition 65 activities from the Health and Welfare Agency to the Department of Health Services.
- An increase of \$786,000 and 8.4 positions (8.0 personnel years) to assist local air districts in performing health risk assessments pursuant to Chapter 1252, Statutes of 1987.
- An increase of \$447,000 and 6.5 positions (6.2 personnel years) to conduct risk assessments for the pesticide food monitoring program pursuant to Chapter 1200, Statutes of 1989.
- An increase of \$718,000 and 10.5 positions (10.0 personnel years) to implement the restoration of CAL/OSHA within the Hazard Evaluation and Information Service (HESIS) program.
- An increase of \$163,000 to expand the Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Program pursuant to Chapter 1455, Statutes of 1989.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (State Operations) .....	89.1	123.9	145.1	\$15,341	\$23,903	\$22,096
General Fund .....				10,928	15,630	14,593
Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund .....				2,200	3,077	3,151
Electromagnetic Field Study Fund .....				65	1,935	—
Research Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				—	400	400
Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Account .....				114	—	—
Hazardous Substance Account, General Fund .....				817	1,439	1,449
Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund .....				454	—	—
Reimbursements .....				763	1,422	2,503

## 13 ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

## Program Objectives Statement

The Environmental Health program objective is to protect California citizens from unnecessary illness by preventing unhealthy manifestations in the environment. Through this program, the Department works to protect the public from unsafe or unwholesome foods, drugs, medical devices, cosmetics, hazardous household products, water supplies, vectors, noise and unnecessary exposure to ionizing radiation.

## Authority

Food and Drug Element: Health and Safety Code, Sections 200-203, 205, 211, 216, 1700-1721, 4000-4009.5, 5474.20-5474.31, 25880, 25885-25889, 25895-25905, 25920-25923, 26000-28868, 30000-30008. Business and Professions Code, Sections 2252, 2257, 2258, 2378.5 and 17500. Penal Code, Sections 382-383. Food and Agricultural Code, Sections 41301-41582.

Public Water Supply Element: Health and Safety Code, Sections 200-203, 205-207, 3051, 4010-4039.5, 4050-4055, 4060-4095, 4450-4461, 4463, 4470.1-4471, 5410, 5414, 5460-5462, 6512, 6520.7, 24100-24109, 24155-24159.

Radiologic Health Element: Health and Safety Code, Sections 25600-25610, 25650-25699.2, 25800-25876.

Environmental Management Element: Health and Safety Code, Sections 200, 205(b), 206-208, 211, 213, 401.1, 1800-1813, 1900-2000, 2200-2360, 2425-2426, 2800-2910, 2950, 2951, 3053, 4450-4461, 4500-4520, 25100-25185, 25800-25876. Food and Agricultural Code, Sections 6021, 11408, 12980-12982. Government Code Sections 66780.5, 66796.21, 66796.88. Water Code Sections 13520. International Sanitary Regulations, Article 51.

Environmental Planning and Local Health Services Element: Health and Safety Code, Sections 514-534, 1100-1157, 3900-3902, 17961, 18897-18897.7, 27500, 27841. Fish and Game Code Sections 5670-5674.1.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	300.7	325.0	289.4	\$23,052	\$28,550	\$22,650
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	21.4	—	—	1,485
Totals, Environmental Health (State Operations) .....	300.7	325.0	310.8	\$23,052	\$28,550	\$24,135
General Fund .....				19,496	20,479	17,147
Hazardous Waste Control Account .....				25	12	—
Water Device Certification Special Account .....				36	78	—
AIDS Vaccine Research and Development Grant Fund .....				—	—	207
Food Safety Fund .....				220	2,812	3,133
Low Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Fund .....				—	—	1,071
Registered Environmental Health Specialist Fund .....				126	130	133
Hazardous Substances Account, General Fund .....				—	112	—
Mosquitoborne Disease Surveillance Account .....				7	242	25
Emergency Clean Water Grant Fund .....				635	1,137	—
Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund .....				232	—	—
Federal Trust Fund .....				16	953	44
Reimbursements .....				2,259	2,595	2,375

## Program Elements

13.10 Public Water Supply .....	72.9	43.9	—	6,130	4,178	—
13.20 Environmental Management .....	35.6	44.3	45.1	2,628	4,285	3,950
13.30 Radiologic Health .....	59.2	68.6	75.5	5,739	6,307	6,485
13.40 Food and Drug .....	105.1	147.1	169.4	6,758	12,183	12,148
13.60 Environmental Planning and Local Health Services .....	27.9	21.1	20.8	1,797	1,597	1,552

## 13.10 Public Water Supply

## Program Element Statement

Under this element, the Department regulates all public water systems in the State to assure the delivery of safe drinking water to all consumers. Technical Programs staff are responsible for developing drinking water policies and regulations, establishing maximum contaminant levels, setting drinking water standards, certifying and licensing treatment plant operators, providing financial and technical assistance to public water systems and testing and certifying water treatment devices.

Field Operations staff are responsible for reviewing public water systems, issuing permits, conducting surveillance and inspections, evaluating monitoring data and compliance with standards, taking enforcement actions, evaluating compliance of small water systems under county jurisdiction and providing assistance to local health departments, Regional Water Quality Control Boards and the Department's Toxic Substances Control Division.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is reflected:

- The implementation of a reorganization to transfer and elevate the Public Water Supply Branch as the Office of Drinking Water.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	72.9	43.9	—	\$6,130	\$4,178	—
General Fund.....				5,129	2,839	—
Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund.....				25	12	—
Water Device Certification Special Account.....				36	78	—
Hazardous Substances Account, General Fund.....				—	112	—
Emergency Clean Water Grant Fund.....				635	1,137	—
Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund.....				232	—	—
Reimbursements.....				73	—	—

13.20 Environmental Management

Program Element Statement

Under this element, the Department: (1) conducts surveillance and coordinates a statewide program to suppress disease vectors which includes providing training and assistance to local agencies; (2) provides protection from ionizing radiation through the monitoring of facilities involved in the use of nuclear power and evaluates hazards from naturally-occurring isotopes; (3) prepares an emergency response plan and training program in case of a nuclear power plant accident; (4) is responsible for the establishment, licensing, regulation, maintenance and eventual closure of a low-level radioactive waste disposal site; and (5) evaluates wastewater disposal reclamation and reuse to assure adequate health protection in water pollution control programs.

Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustment is proposed:  
● Shift of existing funds (\$854,000) from Federal funds and reimbursements, and an increase of \$217,000 to the Low Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Fund and 1.0 position (0.5 personnel year) for continuation of support for the Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Site.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	35.6	44.3	45.1	\$2,628	\$4,285	\$3,950
General Fund.....				2,237	2,527	2,514
Low Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Fund.....				—	—	1,071
Mosquito-borne Disease Surveillance Account.....				7	242	25
Federal Trust Fund.....				—	909	—
Reimbursements.....				384	607	340

13.30 Radiologic Health

Program Element Statement

Under this element, the Department provides protection from the dangers of ionizing radiation and reduces radiation exposure to workers and the public from the use of either radioactive materials or radiation producing machines.  
The Radiation Materials Control Section develops standards and regulations for the training of personnel, design of facilities in conjunction with the Building Standards Commission and operations involving the use of radioactive materials. In addition, the section registers and licenses users of radiation sources. Inspections and surveys of facilities are conducted to assure that appropriate health and safety standards are followed.  
The Radiation Machine Control Section conducts inspections and enforces standards to assure radiation-producing machines are safely used and maintained.  
The Certification, Registration and Support Services Section registers x-ray equipment, certifies that the practice of radiologic and nuclear medicine technology is performed only by persons qualified and competent to deliver radiologic health care and certifies licentiates of the healing arts. The section also approves curricula for schools and on-the-job training programs for radiologic technologists and provides support for the administrative operations of the Branch.

Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:  
● An increase of \$146,000 to provide contract increases for the radiologic inspections and enforcement program.  
● An increase of \$65,000 and 8.2 positions (7.7 personnel years) to establish a program for generally licensed radioactive material devices and transfer positions from the Radiation Control Program from the Department of Industrial Relations to DHS pursuant to Chapter 902, Statutes of 1989.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	59.2	68.6	75.5	\$5,739	\$6,307	\$6,485
General Fund.....				5,723	6,231	6,409
Federal Trust Fund.....				16	44	44
Reimbursements.....				—	32	32

13.40 Food and Drug

Program Element Statement

Under this element, the Department performs, directs and coordinates activities which protect consumers against adulterated, misbranded or falsely advertised foods, drugs, medical devices, hazardous household products and cosmetics. Legal and administrative remedies are used to gain compliance. Violations are adjudicated by courts or according to administrative procedures. The Food and Drug Laboratory, the Southern California Public Health Laboratory and the Microbial Disease Laboratory provide support by analyzing samples.  
Field Operations staff are responsible for enforcement of statutes and regulations pertaining to foods, drugs, medical devices, cosmetics, hazardous household products, botulism control in canned food and other health related laws.  
Food and Drug Science staff are responsible for program development, monitoring and maintenance, policy development and scientific support to field operations staff, the Branch and the Division.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A redirection of \$118,000 within the Food and Drug element to establish 2.0 permanent positions (1.9 personnel years) and a one-time General Fund savings of \$207,000 offset by an increase of \$207,000 in AIDS Vaccine Research and Development Grant funding to review AIDS investigational new drug studies and new drug applications.
- An increase of \$1,057,000 and 12.0 positions (11.3 personnel years) to conduct the pesticide food monitoring program pursuant to Chapter 1200, Statutes of 1989.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	105.1	147.1	169.4	\$6,758	\$12,183	\$12,148
General Fund.....				5,334	8,213	7,577
AIDS Vaccine Research and Development Grant Fund.....				—	—	207
Food Safety Fund.....				220	2,812	3,133
Reimbursements.....				1,204	1,158	1,231

## 13.60 Environmental Planning and Local Health Services

## Program Element Statement

Under this element, the Department works with local health jurisdictions and State institutions to protect the environment from disease and health hazards. Branch staff plan and assist the local health jurisdictions in the implementation of local environmental health, toxics and underground tank enforcement programs. In addition, staff develop standards and procedures for noise abatement throughout the State, provide training and assistance to other state agencies and local noise abatement officials and conduct health studies and tests to assist in the mitigation of unnecessary noise. Staff also administer a sanitarian registration program to assure that persons practicing in the field of environmental health meet minimum qualifications of education, training and experience necessary to address environmental health issues.

Staff provide routine environmental health surveillance of State institutions and training of institution staff to assure that a safe and healthy environment is maintained for inmates, wards, patients and employees in these institutions.

Additionally, staff conduct a shellfish sanitation program for growing and harvesting of shellfish statewide, and monitor (and quarantine when necessary) coastal areas for paralytic shellfish poisoning (PSP).

Staff also implement and enforce statewide rules and regulations pertaining to public swimming pools, spas and special use pools.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	27.9	21.1	20.8	\$1,797	\$1,597	\$1,552
General Fund.....				1,073	669	647
Registered Environmental Health Specialist Fund.....				126	130	133
Reimbursements.....				598	798	772

## 14 OFFICE OF DRINKING WATER

## Program Objectives Statement

The Office of Drinking Water regulates all public water systems in the State to assure the delivery of safe drinking water to all consumers. Technical Programs staff are responsible for developing drinking water policies and regulations, establishing maximum contamination levels, setting drinking water standards, certifying and licensing treatment plant operators, providing financial and technical assistance to public water systems and testing and certifying water treatment devices.

Field Operations staff are responsible for reviewing public water systems, issuing permits, conducting surveillance and inspections, evaluations, evaluating monitoring data and compliance with standards, taking enforcement actions, evaluating compliance of small water systems under county jurisdiction and providing assistance to local health departments. Regional Water Quality Control Boards and the Department's Toxic Substances Control Division.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is reflected:

- Implementation of a reorganization to recognize the elevation of the Public Water Supply Branch to the Office of Drinking Water.

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of \$578,000 and 11.0 positions (10.4 personnel years) to evaluate drinking water activities to improve the quality of drinking water pursuant to Chapter 823, Statutes of 1989.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs.....	—	44.0	85.2	—	\$4,178	\$6,103
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	10.4	—	—	578
Totals, Drinking Water.....	—	44.0	95.6	—	\$4,178	\$6,681
State Operations:						
General Fund.....				—	2,839	6,319
Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund.....				—	12	24
Water Device Certification Special Account.....				—	77	113
Hazardous Substances Account, General Fund.....				—	113	225
Emergency Clean Water Grant Fund.....				—	1,137	—

## 15 ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME (AIDS)

## Program Objectives Statement

The program objective of the Office of AIDS is to provide strategies to address the public health problems resulting from the Human Immunodeficiency Virus.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

The Office of AIDS maintains a complete and timely registry of AIDS cases and provides information to high risk groups, health professionals and the public. The Office of AIDS conducts surveillance activities to identify risk groups, patterns of transmission and epidemiology; administers programs which test for the Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS) antibody virus at confidential and alternative test sites; offers case management for home/community based services under the Pilot Care and Medi-Cal Waiver programs; provides follow-up treatment services to seropositive individuals; evaluates the ability of shelters to provide housing and food to homeless persons with AIDS through the Residential AIDS Shelter Pilot Project; and contracts with local entities for prevention and educational activities.

Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$220,000 to annualize local assistance funding for the AIDS Medi-Cal Waiver Program.
- A redirection of \$108,000 and the establishment of 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) to assume Data Management responsibilities within the AIDS Pilot Care Unit.

Authority

Health and Safety Code Sections 195-199.5, 199.7-199.77, 199.20-199.27, 199.30-199.40, 199.45-199.51, 199.55-199.60, 1603-1632.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs	77.3	115.2	91.8	\$58,233	\$61,110	\$50,696
Workload adjustments	-	-	1.9	-	-	220
Totals, AIDS	77.3	115.2	93.7	\$58,233	\$61,110	\$50,916
State Operations:						
General Fund				5,483	8,514	6,172
AIDS Vaccine Research and Development Grant Fund				71	1,798	-
Federal Trust Fund				181	369	369
Reimbursements				61	-	-
Totals				\$5,796	\$10,681	\$6,541
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				49,474	50,429	44,375
Federal Trust Fund				2,963	-	-
Totals				\$52,437	\$50,429	\$44,375

20 FAMILY HEALTH SERVICES

Program Objectives Statement

This program includes activities for promotion and integration of family/personal health services efforts at the community level, with a focus on services to individuals or populations in need of special assistance. Many of the program activities are directed toward women and children. While administered under this program, the Women, Infants and Children (WIC) Supplemental Food Program is budgeted in Program 90, Special Projects.

Authority

Health and Safety Code, Chapter 2, Sections 150-155, 190-194, 248-272, 275-284, 288-289, 289.7, 290-293, 300-303, 310, 320-324.5, 325-327, 340-348, 429.35-429.36; and 38000 et seq. Chapters 1389/78, 1066/78, 912/80, 1490/82, Chapter 25.  
Welfare and Institutions Code, Sections 14000, 14103.8, 14105, 14131 and 14500 et seq. Chapter 8.5.  
Social Security Act, Sections 1102 (42 U.S.C. 1302), 1902(a) (44) and 1905 (a) (4) (B).  
California Administrative Code, Title 17, Chapter 4, Sections 2890-2906, 2910-2914, 6800-6874; Title 22, Sections 51013, 51340 and 51532.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs	207.3	192.7	180.8	\$189,202	\$182,076	\$169,039
Workload adjustments	-	15.5	28.5	-	43,327	51,924
Totals, Family Health Services	207.3	208.2	209.3	\$189,202	\$225,403	\$220,963
State Operations:						
General Fund				6,269	5,971	5,992
Genetic Disease Testing Fund				12,997	13,589	13,788
Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				-	217	324
Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				-	15	26
Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				-	15	26
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant				4	485	426
Federal Trust Fund				3,653	5,464	5,036
Reimbursements				8	62	656
Totals				\$22,931	\$25,818	\$26,274
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				134,611	139,848	143,889
Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				-	19,696	19,445
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant				2,329	3,927	3,613
Federal Trust Fund				28,095	34,811	25,287
Other Funds (Family Repayments)				1,152	1,303	1,303
Reimbursements				84	-	1,152
Totals				\$166,271	\$199,585	\$194,689

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

## Program Elements

20.10	Family Planning .....	24.8	9.4	9.8	36,814	13,891	13,550
20.20	Maternal and Child Health .....	54.2	61.4	60.8	33,819	42,641	40,896
20.30	California Children's Services .....	56.8	58.1	55.7	79,263	108,807	107,848
20.50	Child Health Disability Prevention ..	27.0	29.3	34.4	23,691	43,475	42,945
20.60	Genetic Disease .....	44.5	50.0	48.6	15,615	16,589	15,724

## 20.10 Family Planning

## Program Element Statement

Under this element, contraception, sterilization and infertility information and education services are made available to citizens of childbearing age to provide a means by which people may determine the number, timing and spacing of their children. In addition, staff work to reduce the incidence of sexually transmitted diseases, and to improve future maternal and infant health by promoting the health and education of potential parents through information, counseling and preventive services. No family planning funds are spent for abortions.

Family planning services are provided to low income men and women by more than 160 public and private nonprofit agencies contracting with the Department of Health Services. Each of these contract agencies must provide services in accordance with standards of care which specify the minimum requirements for each service.

## Budget Adjustment

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of \$1,359,000 and 0.5 position (0.5 personnel year) for continuation of family planning services related to the Immigration Reform and Control Act (IRCA).

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	24.8	9.4	9.8	\$36,814	\$13,891	\$13,550
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				1,491	591	691
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant .....				—	—	59
Totals .....				\$1,491	\$591	\$750
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				34,123	11,500	11,500
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant .....				1,200	1,800	1,300
Totals .....				\$35,323	\$13,300	\$12,800

## 20.20 Maternal and Child Health (MCH)

## Program Element Statement

Activities under this element are designed to reduce and prevent maternal, infant, childhood and adolescent morbidity and deaths.

Program operations staff are responsible for the improvement of pregnancy outcomes and the quality of infant care. A multidisciplinary professional perinatal staff is involved in defining perinatal needs, setting standards, providing consultation to perinatal care providers; regionalizing comprehensive perinatal care including the development of high risk perinatal centers and alternative birthing centers; administering two infant medical dispatch centers for aiding the transport of high risk mothers and infants; developing and administering the adolescent family life program and the high risk infant follow-up program.

Administrative Management Section staff are responsible for distributing and monitoring allocations for perinatal services funded at the state level and by federal MCH Block Grant funds (except for those allocated to CCS). The priorities for MCH Block Grant expenditures are perinatal care and integration and coordination of Maternal and Child Health Services.

The Women, Infants and Children (WIC) Supplemental Food Program, administered under this element but budgeted in Program 90, is a federally-funded nutrition program for low income populations determined to be at risk of developing nutritional deficiencies. Vouchers redeemable for specified foods are distributed and consumer education is provided to complement prenatal and pediatric health care services. Contracts are written with local agencies to perform physical assessments of pregnant women and children under the age of five years and to distribute food vouchers.

## Summary of Maternal and Child Health Services

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Program Operations .....	38.9	46.3	47.1	\$33,052	\$41,604	\$39,878
Administrative Management Section .....	15.3	15.1	13.7	767	1,037	1,018
Totals, Expenditures .....	54.2	61.4	60.8	\$33,819	\$42,641	\$40,896

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is reflected:

- An increase of 15.5 personnel years to implement new and expanded programs within the Maternal Child Health (MCH) Program from additional available Federal funding.

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$116,000 and 2.2 positions (2.1 personnel years) for the continuation of local community based perinatal services related to the Immigration Reform and Control Act (IRCA).
- An increase of \$2,150,000 and 4.1 positions (3.9 personnel years) for the continuation of the Adolescent Family Life Project related to the Immigration Reform and Control Act (IRCA).
- A redirection of \$3,400,000 from the Maternal and Child Health Program to the Medical Care Services Program for maternity related services to women with incomes at federal poverty levels pursuant to Chapter 980, Statutes of 1988.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

- An increase of \$3,200,000 to restore the General Fund support level since Federal funding which was provided in 1988-89 and 1989-90 is no longer available.
- An increase of \$4,595,000 General Fund and 15.5 positions (15.5 personnel years) to continue the new and expanded MCH programs implemented in 1989-90.
- Redirection of \$203,000 and 4.0 positions (3.8 personnel years) to the Medical Care Services Program to support the Perinatal Outreach program.
- An increase of \$58,000 and 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) for implementation of Chapter 1331, Statutes of 1989 (Assembly Bill 75) related to Proposition 99—Tobacco Tax and Health Protection Act of 1988.
- An increase of \$1,806,000 and 3.0 positions (2.8 personnel years) to support costs for additional pilot sites to service mothers and infants in rural and underserved areas.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	54.2	61.4	60.8	\$33,819	\$42,641	\$40,896
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				1,218	1,821	1,655
Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				—	15	26
Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				—	15	26
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant .....				—	334	308
Federal Trust Fund .....				2,002	3,545	3,045
Reimbursements .....				—	—	654
Totals .....				\$3,220	\$5,730	\$5,714
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				12,084	6,094	11,489
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant .....				140	710	1,958
Federal Trust Fund .....				18,291	30,107	20,583
Reimbursements .....				84	—	1,152
Totals .....				\$30,599	\$36,911	\$35,182

## 20.30 California Children's Services

## Program Element Statement

Under this element, the Department works through a joint state-county program to provide comprehensive medical diagnosis, treatment, therapy and related services to children with severe physically handicapping conditions whose families are not able to pay for all or part of the care. Children who are enrolled in the Medi-Cal Program and have a severe disability are served by CCS under a cooperative arrangement. Eligibility is based on family income, and family repayments are based on state income tax liability. The California Children's Services element is organized into two components: Regional Operations and Medical Policy and Standards.

The Genetically Handicapped Persons Program (GHPP) is also included in this element and provides medical care to Californians with specified genetic conditions. Program services include preventive care and out-patient and in-patient treatment. Care is provided through centers that specialize in treating these conditions.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- An increase of \$22,008,000 due to an increase in the estimated users of treatment and therapy services for California Children's Services of which \$15,655,000 is intended for Los Angeles County.
- An increase of \$1,016,000 due to an increase in estimated users of treatment and therapy services for the Genetically Handicapped Persons Program.

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$414,000 and 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) for continued activities related to the Immigration Reform and Control Act (IRCA).
- An increase of \$17,713,000 due to an increase in the estimated users of treatment and therapy services for California Children's Services.
- An increase of \$4,476,000 due to an increase in estimated users of treatment and therapy services for the Genetically Handicapped Persons Program.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	56.8	58.1	55.7	\$79,263	\$108,807	\$107,848
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				2,271	2,323	2,342
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant .....				4	151	59
Federal Trust Fund .....				914	952	961
Reimbursements .....				8	62	2
Totals .....				\$3,197	\$3,488	\$3,364
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				\$64,755	\$98,957	\$98,122
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant .....				355	355	355
Federal Trust Fund .....				9,804	4,704	4,704
Other Funds (Family Repayments) .....				1,152	1,303	1,303
Totals .....				\$76,066	\$105,319	\$104,484

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

## 20.50 Child Health and Disability Prevention (CHDP)

## Program Element Statement

Under this element, the Department administers State statutory requirements aimed at reducing the incidence of preventable physical and mental illness and disability among California's children and youth. CHDP is administered and funded at the State level with local health departments responsible for carrying out direct activities, which include case management, outreach, health education, follow-up, provider recruitment and support services such as assistance with transportation and medical appointment scheduling. CHDP includes coverage of the federally-mandated Early Periodic Screening Diagnosis and Treatment (EPSDT) Program requirements for Medi-Cal eligible children and adolescents from birth to age 21, providing preventive health assessments for certain categories of non-Medi-Cal eligible children and monitoring the first grade entry program which requires that all children entering the first grade (or Kindergarten) have a certificate of health examination or a waiver on file at their school.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- An increase of \$390,000 due to an increase in the number of child health disability assessments.
- An increase of \$19,913,000 for implementation of Chapter 1331, Statutes of 1989 (Assembly Bill 75) related to Proposition 99—the Tobacco Tax and Health Protection Act of 1988.

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$19,769,000 and 6.0 positions (5.7 personnel years) for implementation of Chapter 1331, Statutes of 1989 (Assembly Bill 75) related to Proposition 99—the Tobacco Tax and Health Protection Act of 1988.
- A reduction of \$129,000 due to a decrease in the number of child health disability assessments.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	27.0	29.3	34.4	\$23,691	\$43,475	\$42,945
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				919	977	1,047
Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				—	217	324
Federal Trust Fund .....				737	967	1,030
Totals .....				\$1,656	\$2,161	\$2,401
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				22,035	21,618	21,099
Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				—	19,696	19,445
Totals .....				\$22,035	\$41,314	\$40,544

## 20.60 Genetic Disease

## Program Element Statement

Under this element, the Department works to reduce and control disorders having a hereditary or genetic basis by early detection, public and professional education, preventive interventions and counseling.

The newborn screening activity within the element is designed to screen all newborns for four preventable causes of physical handicap or mental retardation: sickle cell anemia, phenylketonuria, galactosemia and hypothyroidism. Contract laboratories and organized follow-up are used to ensure complete and accurate testing. Staff also monitor Rh hemolytic disease of the newborn.

The Prenatal Genetics Services component includes the Neural Tube Defects activity, which is offered to pregnant women, to detect spina bifida and anencephaly of the fetus.

This component also provides carrier screening and counseling for Tay Sachs and a program for prenatal detection of genetic disorders and general genetic counseling.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	44.5	50.0	48.6	\$15,615	\$16,589	\$15,724
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				370	259	257
Genetic Disease Testing Fund .....				12,997	13,589	13,788
Totals .....				\$13,367	\$13,848	\$14,045
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				1,614	1,679	1,679
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant .....				634	1,062	—
Totals .....				\$2,248	\$2,741	\$1,679

## 25 LABORATORY SERVICES

## Program Objectives Statement

The Laboratory Services program ensures quality biomedical laboratory services in public and private laboratories throughout the State and provides laboratory reference and testing services in the following program areas: 1) infectious diseases; 2) environmental pollution; and 3) clinical testing and testing for alcohol and drug abuse and genetic diseases. Staff also are responsible for laboratory and personnel accreditation. Reference functions include consultation and training for local public health laboratory personnel.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A reduction of \$296,000 resulting from a discontinuance of Federal Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act Grant (CERCLA) funding.
- An increase of \$428,000 and 5.0 positions (4.7 personnel years) to develop a licensing program for cytotechnologists, perform on-site surveys of laboratories and to develop and implement a proficiency testing program.
- An increase of \$160,000 from the Environmental Laboratory Improvement Fund and 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) to implement Chapter 1199, Statutes of 1989, for the Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program.
- An increase of \$60,000 and 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) for continuation of activities related to the Immigration Reform and Control Act (IRCA).
- Shift of existing funds (\$50,000) from Federal funds and reimbursements, and an increase of \$10,000 for continued laboratory support services related to the Low Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Site.
- An increase of \$2,334,000 and 21.0 positions (19.9 personnel years) pursuant to Chapter 1200, Statutes of 1989 to provide support for the pesticide food monitoring program.
- Implementation of infectious disease screening of all tissue donors pursuant to Chapter 920, Statutes of 1989, provided through redirection of existing resources.

## Authority

California Health and Safety Code, Division 1, Part 2, Sections 309, 325, 374, 375, 389.7, 426, 436.50-436.63, 1002, 1112, 4025, 4026, 11881, 11885-11895, 25150, 25198.

Food and Agricultural Code, Sections 12980-12982.

Business and Professions Code, Division 2, Chapter 3, Sections 1200-1322.

California Administrative Code, Title 17, Sections 1030-1057, 1075, 1076, 1079, 1080, 1081, 1083, 1161-1196, 1215-1222.2, 6500-6507; Title 3, Sections 2475-2489; Title 22, Sections 40401-40435, and 67600-67606.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	391.6	479.0	452.8	\$39,482	\$44,062	\$44,615
Workload adjustments .....	-	-	27.4	-	-	2,696
Totals, Laboratory Services .....	391.6	479.0	480.2	\$39,482	\$44,062	\$47,311
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				20,731	18,172	21,704
Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund .....				4,112	5,115	5,073
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund .....				321	326	332
Environmental Laboratory Improvement Fund .....				-	1,576	1,804
Genetic Disease Testing Fund .....				8,509	12,493	12,324
Low Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Fund .....				-	-	60
Hazardous Substances Account, General Fund .....				\$411	\$3,755	\$3,748
Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund .....				2,377	-	-
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant .....				11	82	60
Federal Trust Fund .....				633	769	727
Reimbursements .....				1,369	1,774	1,479
Totals .....				\$38,474	\$44,062	\$47,311
Local Assistance:						
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant .....				1,008	-	-
Totals .....				\$1,008	-	-

## Summary of Laboratory Services

010 Viral and Rickettsial Disease Laboratory .....	55.9	60.2	59.1	\$4,572	\$4,199	\$4,438
020 Microbial Disease Laboratory .....	47.5	48.2	46.4	3,453	3,416	3,428
030 Clinical Chemistry Laboratory .....	39.3	58.4	55.8	11,589	13,597	13,446
040 Laboratory Field Services .....	35.7	33.2	37.1	2,248	2,310	3,045
050 Southern California Laboratory .....	23.2	23.0	22.7	1,716	1,367	1,346
060 Food and Drug Laboratory .....	14.3	15.7	34.4	1,206	1,313	3,560
070 Sanitation and Radiation Laboratory .....	22.4	30.7	29.2	2,416	2,381	2,459
080 Laboratory Central Services .....	38.3	38.6	38.3	1,952	1,755	1,761
090 Hazardous Materials Laboratory .....	67.7	103.0	89.3	6,383	8,613	8,470
100 Air and Industrial Hygiene Laboratory .....	39.0	41.0	40.1	3,155	2,944	2,926
110 Toxics Chemical Assessment .....	6.5	4.1	4.0	667	556	573
Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Program .....	1.8	22.9	23.8	125	1,611	1,859
Total Expenditures .....	391.6	479.0	480.2	\$39,482	\$44,062	\$47,311

## 40 RURAL AND COMMUNITY HEALTH

## Program Objectives and Description

The objectives of the Rural and Community Health Program are to: 1) provide public health services and ambulatory health care services to persons, primarily in rural areas, who would otherwise have little or no access to such services; 2) provide financial support to local health agencies, county hospitals and facilities and indigent care programs; 3) supervise counties in the accurate and timely registration of all vital events; 4) maintain a

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 2460 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

permanent public record of all vital events; 5) assess program operation and impact on health status; 6) ensure the provision of required public health and medical services to newly legalized populations; and 7) serve as the central repository of health status and preventive health services program data. Under this program, the Department reviews annual plans and budgets describing each county's health services programs, assures that critical health services are maintained and negotiates agreements authorizing state assistance to share in uncompensated county costs.

**Authority**

Health and Safety Code, Sections 114, 429–429.1, 429.30–429.32, 1157, 1188.7, 1339, 208.5, and 208.7 of Article 1, Chapter 2, Part 1; Sections 450–510.5 of Articles 1, 2, 2A, and 4. Chapter 1, Part 2; Sections 600–605 of Article 6, Chapter 2, Part 2; Sections 1100–1158 of Article 1–5, Chapter 8, Part 2; Chapter 2.5, Article 1, Sections 1442 and 1442.5. Division 7, Part 1, Chapters 1 and 4, Sections 7000–7117; Chapter 4, Sections 7200–7208. Division 9, Chapters 1–14, Sections 10000–10690.

Welfare and Institutions Code, Section 14011.5; Part 4.5, Sections 16700–16710; and Sections 17000, 17001, and 17005, Statutes of 1982, Chapter 1594, Section 87(c).

<b>Program Requirements</b>	<b>88–89</b>	<b>89–90</b>	<b>90–91</b>	<b>1988–89*</b>	<b>1989–90*</b>	<b>1990–91*</b>
Continuing program costs .....	214.7	228.9	208.2	\$1,202,129	\$1,180,854	\$931,371
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	60.0	—	547,851	515,352
<b>Totals, Rural and Community Health .....</b>	<b>214.7</b>	<b>228.9</b>	<b>268.2</b>	<b>\$1,202,129</b>	<b>\$1,728,705</b>	<b>\$1,446,723</b>
<b>State Operations:</b>						
<i>General Fund</i> .....				13,150	12,888	13,177
<i>Vital Records Improvement Project Fund</i> .....				660	4,123	4,918
<i>Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund</i> .....				—	770	1,450
<i>Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund</i> .....				—	240	439
<i>Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund</i> .....				—	663	1,184
<i>State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant</i> .....				423	1,976	2,560
<i>Federal Trust Fund</i> .....				111	217	221
<i>Local Health Capital Expenditure Account, County Health Services Fund</i> .....				—	147	147
<i>Reimbursements</i> .....				9	7	7
<b>Totals .....</b>				<b>\$14,353</b>	<b>\$21,031</b>	<b>\$24,103</b>
<b>Local Assistance:</b>						
<i>General Fund</i> .....				1,008,422	934,570	760,900
<i>Vital Records Improvement Project Fund</i> .....				400	600	540
<i>Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund</i> .....				—	297,282	208,643
<i>Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund</i> .....				—	74,931	49,487
<i>Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund</i> .....				—	147,367	128,895
<i>State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant</i> .....				169,511	249,889	269,827
<i>Federal Trust Fund</i> .....				502	585	585
<i>County Health Services Fund</i> .....				2,450	2,450	2,450
<i>Local Health Capital Expenditure Account, County Health Services Fund</i> .....				147	—	—
<i>Medically Indigent Services Program Account, County Health Services Fund</i> .....				249	—	—
<i>County Medical Services Program Account, County Health Services Fund</i> .....				6,095	—	1,293
<b>Totals .....</b>				<b>\$1,187,776</b>	<b>\$1,707,674</b>	<b>\$1,422,620</b>

**Program Elements**

40.10 Primary Health Care Services .....	70.8	78.0	88.1	27,578	56,885	60,477
40.20 County Health Services .....	44.2	48.2	78.8	1,167,403	1,661,320	1,374,844
40.30 Health Data and Statistics .....	99.7	102.7	101.3	7,148	10,500	11,402

## 40.10 Primary Health Care Services

**Program Element Statement**

This element was established to provide public health services to persons, primarily in rural areas, who would otherwise have little or no access to such services by providing financial and technical assistance and education to clinics.

Primary Health Systems Development staff provide technical and financial assistance as needed to rural health medical service providers and coordination among the appropriate federal agencies. Funds are awarded to underserved rural communities through contracts with non-profit agencies.

Indian Health activities in this element provide financial and technical assistance to California clinics serving Native American Indians in order to improve their health status through the provision of comprehensive primary medical and dental care services.

Farmworkers Health staff provide consultation and health and nutrition education to clinics serving farmworkers; study the health needs of farmworker families and seek to increase the pool of bilingual/bicultural health care providers. Additional activities include contracting with clinics for the provision of primary health care.

Local Health Services staff provide direct public health nursing and environmental health services to counties with less than 40,000 population. Also provided under this element are consultation and technical assistance to counties during their transition to independence as well as public health nursing and environmental health services to 11 contract counties.

Hospital and Medical Standards Program staff provide support in the area of research, comprehensive program evaluation and systems development. This component includes activities for identifying causes and developing solutions to the problems which threaten the efficiency and survival of rural and county hospitals.

**Budget Adjustments**

In 1989–90, the following budget adjustment is reflected:

- An increase of \$20,086,000 for implementation of Chapter 1331, Statutes of 1989 (Assembly Bill 75) related to Proposition 99—the Tobacco Tax and Health Protection Act of 1988.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$28,298,000 and 8.5 positions (8.1 personnel years) for continuation of activities related to the Immigration Reform and Control Act (IRCA).
- An increase of \$18,923,000 and 10.0 positions (9.6 personnel years) for implementation of Chapter 1331, Statutes of 1989 (Assembly Bill 75) related to Proposition 99—the Tobacco Tax and Health Protection Act of 1988.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	70.8	78.0	88.1	\$27,578	\$56,885	\$60,477
State Operations:						
General Fund.....				4,385	4,436	4,533
Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....				—	70	128
Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....				—	297	530
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant.....				39	420	551
Federal Trust Fund.....				111	217	221
Local Health Capital Expenditure Account, County Health Services Fund.....				—	147	147
Totals .....				\$4,535	\$5,587	\$6,110
Local Assistance:						
General Fund.....				9,443	8,456	8,355
Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....				—	4,930	4,580
Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....				—	14,789	13,685
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant.....				13,600	23,123	27,747
Totals .....				\$23,043	\$51,298	\$54,367
Summary of Primary Health Care Services	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Rural Health Systems Development.....	7.1	12.9	24.1	19,605	48,529	51,976
Indian Health.....	7.6	8.5	8.2	3,364	3,481	3,500
Farmworkers Health.....	6.8	7.6	7.5	1,404	1,445	1,453
Local Health Services.....	40.0	43.3	42.6	2,713	3,024	3,105
Hospital and Medical Standards.....	9.3	5.7	5.7	492	406	443

## 40.20 County Health Services

## Program Element Statement

The County Health Services element was established to provide public health services to the general population and medical services to indigents through the allocation of State (AB 8) and Medically Indigent Services Program (MISP) funds to local jurisdictions. Through this element, the department also provides for the allocation of State funds to support county costs associated with the provision of care to medically indigent adults eliminated from the Medi-Cal Program in Fiscal Year 1982-83 and administers a contract-back claims payment program for those smaller counties that choose to have the State assist them in administering those services. Limited amounts of unexpended allocations from the above-mentioned funds also are allocated to local jurisdictions for special needs and priorities (SNAP), such as public health emergencies, distressed county facilities and computerization of county health information systems. The newly established California Healthcare for Indigents Program (CHIP) provides additional funding to each MISP county to fund hospital services, physician services, and other related health services.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- An increase of \$501,168,000 for implementation of Chapter 1331, Statutes of 1989 (Assembly Bill 75) related to Proposition 99—the Tobacco Tax and Health Protection Act of 1988. Of this amount, \$337,000,000 is designated for the California Healthcare for Indigents Program (CHIP).
- An increase of \$26,597,000 appropriated in Chapter 1331/89 (AB 75) which restored an amount set aside to compensate for inequities between the Medically Indigent Services Program (MISP) allocation formula and the reimbursement of SLIAG funds as part of funds vetoed from the Medically Indigent Services Program in the 1989 Budget Act.

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$336,174,000 and 28.5 positions (27.2 personnel years) for implementation of Chapter 1331, Statutes of 1989 (Assembly Bill 75) related to Proposition 99 the Tobacco Tax and Health Protection Act of 1988.
- In addition to funding provided by Chapter 1331, Statutes of 1989, an additional \$34,550,000 is proposed for the California Healthcare for Indigents Program (CHIP), to expand existing MISP services; hospital services, physician services and other health-related services.
- A funding shift of \$1,293,000 from General Fund to County Medical Services Program Account, County Health Services Fund to reflect an estimated increase in recoveries and a decrease in medical expenditures within the County Medical Services Program.
- An increase of \$244,089,000 and 16.0 positions (15.1 personnel years) for continuation of activities related to the Immigration Reform and Control Act (IRCA).
- A reduction of \$150,000,000 in the county AB 8 program to offset the additional OBRA revenue available through the Medi-Cal program under Chapter 144/88 (SB 175).
- Continuation of the \$26,597,000 provided in Chapter 1331/89 for allocation of funds to MISP counties based on an "equity formula."
- A reduction of \$25,000,000 resulting from deferral of the last 1990-91 payment for the Medically Indigent Services Program into fiscal year 1991-92.
- An increase of \$1,431,000 for costs associated with estimated population growth under the provisions of the AB 8 program.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	44.2	48.2	78.8	\$1,167,403	\$1,661,320	\$1,374,844
State Operations:						
General Fund.....				2,686	2,682	2,707
Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....				—	770	1,450

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	—	170	311
Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	—	366	654
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant.....	384	1,556	2,009
Totals.....	\$3,070	\$5,544	\$7,131
Local Assistance:			
General Fund.....	998,979	926,114	752,545
Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	—	297,282	208,643
Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	—	70,001	44,907
Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	—	132,578	115,210
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant.....	155,911	226,766	242,080
Federal Trust Fund.....	502	585	585
County Health Services Fund.....	2,450	2,450	2,450
Local Health Capital Expenditure Account, County Health Services Fund.....	147	—	—
Medically Indigent Services Program, County Health Services Fund.....	249	—	—
County Medical Services Program Account, County Health Services Fund.....	6,095	—	1,293
Totals.....	\$1,164,333	\$1,655,776	\$1,367,713

## 40.30 Health Data and Statistics

## Program Element Statement

Under the Health Data and Statistics element, Department staff administer the registration and maintenance of all permanent vital records (birth, death, fetal death, marriage and marriage dissolution records) of events which occur in California, and provide certified copies of individual event records for persons who request them. In addition, staff maintain an extensive data base of information about health status in California, analyze the data it contains and publish topical reports about health issues of broad interest.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of \$290,000 for the Vital Records Improvement Project to fund record conversion contracts.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures.....	99.7	102.7	101.3	\$7,148	\$10,500	\$11,402
State Operations:						
General Fund.....				6,079	5,770	5,937
Vital Records Improvement Project Fund.....				660	4,123	4,918
Reimbursements.....				9	7	7
Totals.....				\$6,748	\$9,900	\$10,862
Local Assistance (Vital Records Improvement Project Fund).....				\$400	\$600	\$540

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



PUBLIC HEALTH  
LOCAL ASSISTANCE SUMMARY  
(In Thousands)

Category	1988-89				1989-90				1990-91			
	Total	General Fund	Federal Fund	Other Funds	Total	General Fund	Federal Fund	Other Funds	Total	General Fund	Federal Fund	Other Funds
PREVENTIVE MEDICAL SERVICES												
11												
11.10.010	\$3,052	\$2,891	-	-	\$4,347	\$4,168	-	-	\$4,501	\$4,259	-	-
11.10.010	1,700	-	\$161	-	1,024	-	\$179	-	2,536	-	\$242	-
11.10.020	3,921	921	1,700	-	1,531	922	-	-	359	922	-	-
11.20.010	1,550	1,550	3,000	-	1,554	1,554	609	-	-	1,554	-	-
11.20.020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.20.030	1,680	1,680	-	-	1,680	1,680	-	-	1,680	1,680	-	-
11.20.040	3,564	3,564	-	-	3,564	3,564	-	-	3,564	3,564	-	-
11.20.050	-	-	-	-	101,538	-	-	-	61,146	-	-	-
11.20.060	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	301	301	-	-
PMS Subtotal	\$15,467	\$10,606	\$4,861	-	\$115,238	\$11,888	\$1,812	\$101,538	\$76,563	\$12,280	\$3,137	\$61,146
15												
15	\$52,437	\$49,474	\$2,963	-	\$50,429	\$50,429	-	-	\$44,375	\$44,375	-	-
20												
20	\$35,323	\$34,123	\$1,200	-	\$13,300	\$11,500	\$1,800	-	\$12,800	\$11,500	\$1,300	-
20.20.020												
20.20.020	2,088	1,888	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20.20.020	5,333	2,580	2,613	140	8,220	3,210	4,300	-	7,818	3,210	2,650	-
20.20.020	20,222	4,660	15,478	84	28,691	2,884	25,807	-	27,364	8,279	17,933	\$1,152
20.20.020	2,956	2,956	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20.30.010	68,054	56,845	9,804	1,050 <sup>c</sup>	94,958	88,699	4,704	355	90,663	84,404	4,704	1,200 <sup>c</sup>
20.30.040	8,012	7,910	-	102 <sup>c</sup>	10,361	10,258	-	103 <sup>c</sup>	13,821	13,718	-	103 <sup>c</sup>
20.50	22,035	22,035	-	-	41,314	21,618	-	19,696	40,544	21,099	-	19,445
20.60.010	1,230	596	634	-	1,716	654	1,062	-	654	654	-	-
20.60.010	486	486	-	-	486	486	-	-	486	486	-	-
20.60.010	532	532	-	-	539	539	-	-	539	539	-	-
FHS Subtotal	\$166,271	\$134,611	\$28,095	\$1,236	\$199,585	\$139,848	\$34,811	\$3,927	\$194,689	\$143,889	\$25,287	\$3,613
25												
25	\$1,008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
40												
40												
40.10.10	\$3,942	\$3,942	-	-	\$3,963	\$3,963	-	-	\$3,862	\$3,862	-	-
40.10.10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
40.10.10	15,060	1,460	13,600	-	43,301	459	-	23,123	46,471	459	-	18,265
40.10.20	2,996	2,996	-	-	2,996	2,996	-	-	2,996	2,996	-	-
40.10.30	1,045	1,045	-	-	1,038	1,038	-	-	1,038	1,038	-	-
40.20.10	448,175	448,175	-	-	470,085	470,085	-	-	321,516	321,516	-	-
40.20.30	13,991	732	502	12,757	99,510	737	585	84,288	20,745	737	585	17,527
40.20.40	638,024	494,870	-	143,154	665,667	394,870	-	208,866	589,173	369,870	-	219,303
40.20.40												
40.20.40	61,297	55,202	-	6,095 <sup>e</sup>	81,348	60,422	-	4,000	83,425	60,422	-	5,250
40.20.40	-	-	-	-	336,716	-	-	-	350,404	-	-	-
40.30.010	400	-	-	400 <sup>f</sup>	600	-	-	-	540 <sup>f</sup>	-	-	540
RCH Subtotal	\$1,184,930	\$1,008,422	\$502	\$6,495	\$1,705,224	\$934,570	\$585	\$249,889	\$1,420,170	\$760,900	\$585	\$269,827
TOTAL, PUBLIC HEALTH	\$1,422,563	\$1,203,113	\$31,560	\$10,181	\$2,070,476	\$1,136,735	\$35,396	\$255,628	\$1,735,797	\$961,444	\$25,872	\$467,616

<sup>a</sup> \$8,421 Reappropriation, \$2,500 per Ch. 977/88.

<sup>b</sup> State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant.

<sup>c</sup> Family Repayments:

CCS	FY 1988-89	FY 1989-90	FY 1990-91
GHPP	\$1,050	\$1,200	\$1,200
	\$102	\$103	\$103

<sup>d</sup> Rural and Community Health Division also has the following related funding that is not in the Local Assistance appropriation:

	FY 1988-89	FY 1989-90	FY 1990-91
SNAP	\$2,846	\$2,450	\$2,450

<sup>e</sup>County Medical Services Program Account.

<sup>f</sup>Vital Records Improvement Project Fund.

<sup>g</sup>Misc. Reimbursement \$84 (Audit Recoupments).

<sup>h</sup>CTPS-The Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund; See following display for appropriation detailed by accounts.

The Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund  
Public Health Local Assistance Appropriations  
(In thousands)

		1989-90				1990-91			
		Hospital Svcs		Physician Svcs		Hospital Svcs		Physician Svcs	
		Account	Unallocated	Account	Unallocated	Account	Unallocated	Account	Unallocated
		Total	Hlth Educa- tion Account	Total	Hlth Educa- tion Account	Total	Hlth Educa- tion Account	Total	Hlth Educa- tion Account
Category									
PREVENTIVE MEDICAL SERVICES									
11	County Data Systems.....	\$10,000	-	-	\$10,000	-	-	-	-
11.20.050	Competitive Grants.....	41,594	\$41,594	-	-	\$11,429	\$11,429	-	\$11,429
11.20.050	Media Campaigns.....	14,349	14,349	-	-	14,288	14,288	-	14,288
11.20.050	Local Lead Agencies.....	35,595	35,595	-	-	35,429	35,429	-	35,429
	Subtotal, PMS.....	\$101,538	\$101,538	-	\$10,000	\$61,146	\$61,146	-	\$61,146
FAMILY HEALTH SERVICES									
20	Child Health Disability Prevention.....	\$19,696	\$19,696	-	-	\$19,445	\$19,445	-	\$19,445
20.50	Subtotal, FHS.....	\$19,696	\$19,696	-	-	\$19,445	\$19,445	-	\$19,445
RURAL & COMMUNITY HEALTH									
40	Clinic Services.....	\$19,719	-	\$4,930	\$14,789	\$18,265	\$13,685	\$4,580	-
40.10.10	Capital Outlay.....	82,288	-	-	32,288	-	-	-	-
40.20.030	Children's Hospitals.....	2,000	-	-	-	1,896	-	-	-
40.20.030	Uncompensated Services.....	61,931	-	24,915	-	-	-	-	-
40.20.040	CMSP-Uncompensated Services.....	6,972	-	1,995	1,989	6,542	1,845	1,866	-
40.20.040	CMSP-Expansion.....	9,954	-	1,992	2,982	9,918	2,971	1,986	-
40.20.040	California Healthcare for the Indigent Program.....	336,716	-	41,099	95,319	350,404	110,394	41,055	-
	Subtotal, RC&H.....	\$519,580	-	\$74,931	\$147,367	\$387,025	\$128,895	\$49,487	-
PUBLIC HEALTH, TOTAL.....		\$640,814	\$111,234	\$74,931	\$157,367	\$467,616	\$128,895	\$49,487	\$80,591



## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

## 50 MEDICAL CARE SERVICES

## Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the Medical Care Services Program is to provide for the health of citizens and other residents of the State by making available publicly financed health care to low income people. An additional objective is to ensure that medically necessary health services are delivered on an equitable basis to eligible persons at the lowest cost to government.

Functionally, Medical Care Services is comprised of four Divisions: Medi-Cal Policy, Medi-Cal Operations, Fiscal Intermediary Management and the Office of Health Systems Financing.

## Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 9, Part 3, Chapter 7, commencing with Section 14000; Title XIX of the Social Security Act, as amended.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	1,025.3	1,100.8	1,071.9	\$6,208,631	\$7,504,253	\$8,083,386
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	50.2	—	451	4,678
Totals, Medical Care Services .....	1,025.3	1,100.8	1,122.1	\$6,208,631	\$7,504,704	\$8,088,064
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				\$27,262	\$28,576	\$30,322
Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				—	48	91
Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				—	32	59
Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				—	44	79
Disproportionate Share and Emergency Services Fund .....				—	250	98
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant .....				399	549	509
Federal Trust Fund .....				59,702	77,936	78,359
Reimbursements .....				414	561	674
Totals .....				\$87,777	\$107,996	\$110,191
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				\$3,004,588	\$3,619,411	\$3,830,402
Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				—	9,947	9,894
Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				—	9,947	9,894
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant .....				7,959	28,593	56,902
Federal Trust Fund .....				3,104,753	3,726,356	4,059,958
Reimbursements .....				3,554	2,454	10,823
Totals .....				\$6,120,854	\$7,396,708	\$7,977,873

## Program Elements

50.10 Eligibility .....	113.2	97.5	106.8	204,715	350,747	352,891
50.11 Benefits .....	42.0	47.6	58.4	5,902,901	7,025,821	7,605,540
50.13 Rate Development .....	35.5	43.3	42.3	2,082	2,598	2,692
50.20 Contract Operations .....	53.4	57.8	58.9	4,522	5,380	5,319
50.30 Utilization Control .....	429.1	471.2	483.2	24,204	41,148	42,574
50.40 Health Recovery .....	194.4	204.7	201.1	9,781	11,158	11,181
50.50 Fiscal Intermediary Management .....	131.1	135.0	137.1	57,443	64,799	64,905
50.60 Program Development .....	26.6	43.7	34.3	2,983	3,053	2,962

## 50.10 Eligibility

## Program Element Statement

The Eligibility Branch is responsible for assuring that Medi-Cal eligibility criteria, policies and procedures are in conformance with Federal and State statutes and regulations, implementing new Federal and State statutes, assuring that eligibles receive their monthly Medi-Cal identification cards and ensuring accuracy in eligibility determinations. The Branch also has the departmental responsibility to respond to oral and written inquiries from the public and the Legislature about the Medi-Cal program.

The eligibility process is controlled through the following activities: revising policy, regulations and procedures to reflect eligibility changes due to Federal and State law; performing corrective action reviews of county compliance to State and Federal statutes; and overseeing the maintenance of corrective action and quality control plans. The Branch also conducts federally-required quality control reviews to determine whether the accuracy of eligibility determinations is at a level to preclude federal sanctions. The Branch also oversees the Medi-Cal Eligibility Data System Network (MEDS) which provides online eligibility information, Medi-Cal eligibility identification cards and system update capacity in conjunction with county welfare departments. In addition, the Branch developed, implemented and now maintains an automated Income and Eligibility Verification System (IEVS) which enables counties to verify income and assets of Medi-Cal applicants and recipients and thus perform more accurate eligibility determinations.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- An increase of \$81,000 for implementation of Chapter 1331, Statutes of 1989 (AB 75), related to Proposition 99—the Tobacco Tax and Health Protection Act of 1988.
- An increase of \$77,000 in General Fund to offset a reduction in federal funding for the Refugee Services Program.

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$152,000 and 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) for implementation of Chapter 1331, Statutes of 1989 (AB 75), related to Proposition 99—Tobacco Tax and Health Protection Act of 1988.
- An increase of \$261,000 and 6.0 positions (5.7 personnel years) to implement and maintain portions of the federal Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act of 1988.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

- An increase of \$101,000 and 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) redirected from the Family Health Services Program for the establishment of the Perinatal Outreach Program.
- An increase of \$914,000 and the continuation of 8.0 positions (7.5 personnel years) for a limited-term of one year to perform ongoing activities associated with the Immigration Reform and Control Act (IRCA).
- An increase of \$227,000 from the General Fund to offset a reduction in federal funding for the Refugee Services Program.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	113.2	97.5	106.8	\$204,715	\$350,747	\$352,891
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				\$8,952	\$6,754	\$6,516
Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				—	48	91
Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				—	10	19
Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				—	23	42
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant .....				364	403	457
Federal Trust Fund .....				23,143	23,442	23,483
Reimbursements .....				302	436	436
Totals .....				\$32,761	\$31,116	\$31,044
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				\$78,217	\$129,846	\$152,229
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant .....				560	1,033	1,855
Federal Trust Fund .....				91,577	186,813	167,763
Reimbursements .....				1,600	1,939	—
Totals .....				\$171,954	\$319,631	\$321,847

## 50.11 Benefits

## Program Element Statement

The Medi-Cal Program currently covers physician services, hospital inpatient and outpatient services, physical, occupational and speech therapy, podiatry, optometry, chiropractic services, psychological services, prescribed drugs, laboratory, X-ray and radioisotope services, blood and plasma, hemodialysis services, long-term care facility services, adult day health care services, dental services, home health agency services, medical transportation, artificial eyes, artificial limbs and braces, hearing aids and audiology services, assistive devices and durable medical equipment, eyeglasses, family planning services, acupuncture services, heroin detoxification and health examinations for persons under 21. Under this element, the department also provides policy development and recommendations regarding the scope, quality and methods of providing Medi-Cal benefits. As an associated activity, staff develop and implement regulations and procedures related to the scope and duration of benefits and the circumstances under which medical benefits will be covered.

Elimination of the following optional services is proposed for 1990-91: podiatry, chiropractic services, psychological services, medical transportation, acupuncture services and heroin detoxification.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is reflected:

- An increase of \$19,894,000 for Local Assistance for the implementation of Chapter 1331, Statutes of 1989 (AB 75), related to Proposition 99—Tobacco Tax and Health Protection Act of 1988.

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$19,788,000 for Local Assistance for the implementation of Chapter 1331, Statutes of 1989 (AB 75), related to Proposition 99—Tobacco Tax and Health Protection Act of 1988.
- An increase of \$480,000 and 12.0 positions (5.7 personnel years) to establish a Drug Manufacturers Rebate Unit.
- An increase of \$200,000 in reimbursement authority to develop a cost benefit study of the drug Trental as required by Chapter 753, Statutes of 1989 (AB 1839).

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	42.0	47.6	58.4	\$5,902,901	\$7,025,821	\$7,605,540
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				\$1,347	\$1,341	\$1,755
Federal Trust Fund .....				2,346	3,763	3,885
Reimbursements .....				62	—	113
Totals .....				\$3,755	\$5,104	\$5,753
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				\$2,913,496	\$3,474,897	\$3,664,082
Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				—	9,947	9,894
Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				—	9,947	9,894
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant .....				7,392	27,500	54,964
Federal Trust Fund .....				2,976,317	3,498,013	3,850,130
Reimbursements .....				1,941	413	10,823
Totals .....				\$5,899,146	\$7,020,717	\$7,599,787

## 50.13 Rate Development

## Program Element Statement

Under this element, the Rate Development Branch establishes the provider payment schedule for covered services; conducts rate studies; develops and implements systems to constrain the rate of increase of Medi-Cal hospital inpatient costs and reimbursements; and develops capitation rates for prepaid health plans, organized health systems and at-risk pilot projects and special projects.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	35.5	43.3	42.3	\$2,082	\$2,598	\$2,692
General Fund.....				898	1,276	1,321
Federal Trust Fund.....				1,184	1,322	1,371

## 50.20 Contract Operations

## Program Element Statement

Under this element, the Contract Operations Branch administers and monitors capitation contracts with health maintenance organizations, prepaid health plans, and other managed care systems. The contracting health care plans provide, and/or arrange and pay for Medi-Cal benefits on a capitated, at-risk basis for each eligible person covered. The Branch also is responsible for coordinating, managing and monitoring hospital inpatient contracts negotiated by the California Medical Assistance Commission. In addition, the Branch administers the Subacute Care Program and the Contract Hospital Construction Reimbursement Program.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is reflected:

- Chapter 996, Statutes of 1989 (SB 1255), appropriated \$250,000 from the Disproportionate Share and Emergency Services (DSES) Fund for administrative work associated with that fund. (The California Medical Assistance Commission also was named in this appropriation.)

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of \$98,000 and 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) to further implement the Disproportionate Share and Emergency Services (DSES) Fund.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	53.4	57.8	58.9	\$4,522	\$5,380	\$5,319
General Fund.....				1,500	1,829	1,858
Disproportionate Share and Emergency Services Fund.....				—	250	98
Federal Trust Fund.....				3,022	3,225	3,287
Reimbursements.....				—	76	76

## 50.30 Utilization Control

## Program Element Statement

Under this element, the Field Services Branch provides pre-service utilization controls through "prior authorization" of certain Medi-Cal services and reviews the effectiveness of utilization controls applied to Medi-Cal services by other organizations.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A decrease of \$202,000 and 8 positions (7.6 personnel years) based on a decrease in Treatment Authorization Request (TAR) volume.
- An increase of \$163,000 and 3 positions (2.8 personnel years) for increased workload related to the Immigration Reform and Control Act (IRCA).
- An increase of \$1,355,000 and 28 positions (26.6 personnel years) for the increased workload related to the Drug Manufacturers Rebate Unit.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	429.1	471.2	483.2	\$24,204	\$41,148	\$42,574
General Fund.....				7,378	9,000	9,704
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant.....				35	146	52
Federal Trust Fund.....				16,791	32,002	32,818

## 50.40 Health Recovery

## Program Element Statement

The Department, under the Health Recovery element, ascertains the legal liability of third parties to pay for the cost of care and services to Medi-Cal beneficiaries, and recoups such liability as a financial resource for the provision of health care benefits that would otherwise be an obligation of State and Federal funds.

Activities within this element include billing and collecting funds from third party payors and others having a legal liability to reimburse Medi-Cal for services provided; redirecting claims to liable third party payors in order to avoid expenditures; and purchasing Medicare Part B eligibility on behalf of all persons eligible for both Medi-Cal and Medicare. This element includes the following components: Casualty Workers' Compensation, General Collections and Other Coverage.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	194.4	204.7	201.1	\$9,781	\$11,158	\$11,181
General Fund.....				3,622	4,515	4,547
Federal Trust Fund.....				6,109	6,594	6,585
Reimbursements.....				50	49	49

## 50.50 Fiscal Intermediary Management

## Program Element Statement

After a beneficiary has been treated by a fee-for-service Medi-Cal medical provider, the provider bills the fiscal intermediary for payment. The Department contracts with a fiscal agent to process provider claims according to policies established by the Department. The Department then requests

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

the State Controller's office to issue checks. Dental services covered for Medi-Cal beneficiaries are paid for by an at risk contractor at negotiated capitation rates. The contractor pays dental providers directly.

**Budget Adjustments**

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is reflected:

- An increase of \$43,000 for implementation of Chapter 1331, Statutes of 1989 (AB 75), related to Proposition 99—Tobacco Tax and Health Protection Act of 1988.

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$77,000 and 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) for implementation of Chapter 1331, Statutes of 1989 (AB 75), related to Proposition 99—Tobacco Tax and Health Protection Act of 1988.
- An increase of \$101,000 and 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) redirected from the Family Health Services Program to establish the Perinatal Outreach Program.
- An increase of \$751,000 in General Funds to offset a reduction in federal participation from 75 percent funding to 50 percent for indirect program administration of the California Medicaid Management Information System.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	131.1	135.0	137.1	\$57,443	\$64,799	\$64,905
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				1,985	2,341	3,146
Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				—	22	40
Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				—	21	37
Federal Trust Fund .....				5,704	6,055	5,443
Totals .....				\$7,689	\$8,439	\$8,666
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				12,875	14,668	14,091
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant .....				7	60	83
Federal Trust Fund .....				36,859	41,530	42,065
Reimbursements .....				13	102	—
Totals .....				\$49,754	\$56,360	\$56,239

## 50.60 Office of Health Systems Financing

**Program Element Statement**

Under this element, staff research and develop alternative methods of providing and/or financing health care services for Medi-Cal beneficiaries. Health care providers are encouraged and assisted in the planning, testing, implementation and evaluation of delivery and financing methods and models which assure more effective access to, availability of, and quality of care within established policies.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (State Operations) .....	26.6	43.7	34.3	\$2,983	\$3,053	\$2,962
General Fund .....				1,580	1,520	1,475
Federal Trust Fund .....				1,403	1,533	1,487

**Budget Assumptions for the Medi-Cal Program**

## Department of Health Services

**MEDI-CAL EXPENDITURES**

Health Benefits:	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Professional Services .....	\$1,076,115	\$1,244,899	\$1,300,214
Prescription Drugs .....	488,891	575,902	586,733
Hospital Inpatient .....	1,838,156	2,198,911	2,435,589
SNF/ICF .....	1,072,464	1,281,797	1,378,481
State Hospitals .....	423,087	475,378	484,328
Other Services .....	178,343	296,711	243,436
Prepaid Health Plans .....	226,388	277,318	274,807
Redwood .....	51,512	3,165	—
Delta Dental Services .....	109,650	116,361	120,530
Short-Doyle .....	85,079	116,948	119,562
EPSDT Health Assessments .....	39,964	46,328	47,892
County Organized Health Systems .....	78,473	90,844	93,137
Misc. Non-Fee-For-Service .....	70,231	86,121	95,228
Other:			
Title XVIII B Buy-in .....	204,213	269,655	495,461
Audits & Lawsuits .....	21,343	1,133	315
Recoveries .....	—74,875	—76,485	—78,824
Totals, Health Benefits .....	\$5,889,034	\$7,004,986	\$7,596,889

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



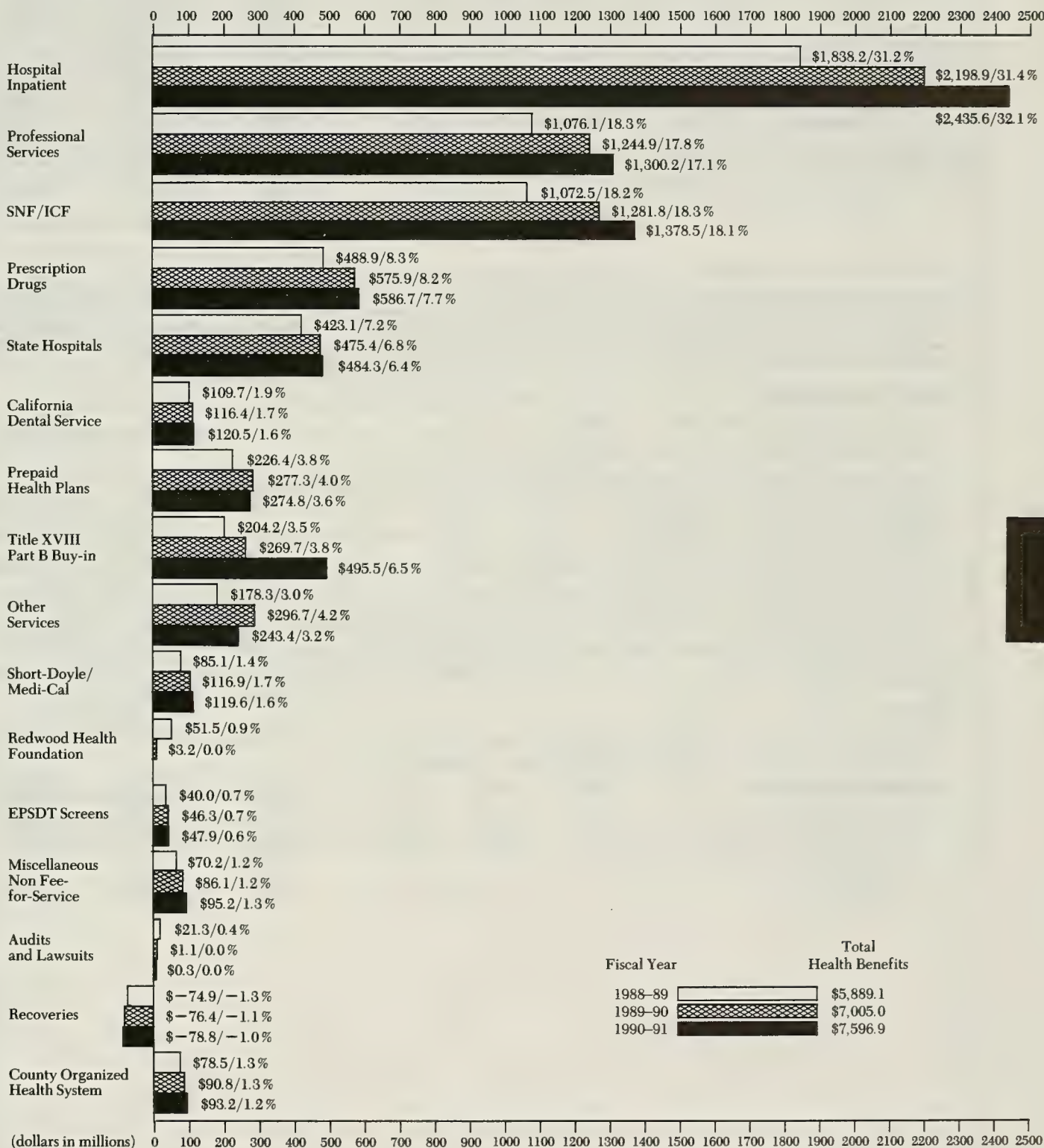
## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

Total Health Care Expenditures By Service Category  
1988-89 Through 1990-91

(Dollars expressed in millions • % refers to percentage of total health service expenditures for that year)

Service Category

Expenditures (dollars in millions)



Fiscal Year	Total Health Benefits
1988-89	\$5,889.1
1989-90	\$7,005.0
1990-91	\$7,596.9

(dollars in millions)

## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

Average Monthly Medi-Cal Caseload		1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Public Assistance .....		\$2,718,300	\$2,796,400	2,854,200
Aged .....		(311,100)	(321,600)	(331,800)
Blind .....		(23,200)	(23,800)	(24,200)
Disabled .....		(467,300)	(487,800)	(508,400)
Families .....		(1,916,700)	(1,963,200)	(1,989,800)
Long Term Care .....		63,200	63,700	64,300
Aged .....		(52,100)	(52,500)	(53,000)
Blind .....		(200)	(200)	(200)
Disabled .....		(10,900)	(11,000)	(11,100)
Medically Needy .....		275,600	279,700	278,800
Aged .....		(33,900)	(35,400)	(35,500)
Blind .....		(200)	(200)	(200)
Disabled .....		(22,400)	(22,500)	(22,200)
Families .....		(219,100)	(221,600)	(220,900)
Medically Indigent .....		124,400	138,600	142,100
Children .....		(115,800)	(130,700)	(133,900)
Adults .....		(8,600)	(7,900)	(8,200)
Others .....		46,900	118,200	158,800
Totals .....		\$3,228,400	\$3,396,600	\$3,498,200

## 55 LICENSING AND CERTIFICATION

## Program Objectives Statement

Under the Licensing and Certification Program, the Department regulates the quality of care in approximately 6,000 public and private health facilities, clinics and agencies throughout the State. To accomplish this activity, program staff develop, implement and enforce health care standards, including facilities that are certified to participate in the Title XVIII (Medicare) and Title XIX (Medi-Cal) Programs. These functions include evaluating and monitoring facility conditions, citing deficiencies, approving plans of correction, denying or revoking licenses and overseeing the contracts with Los Angeles County and State Fire Marshal, which perform delegated services.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is reflected:

- An increase of \$375,000 and 6.0 positions (3.0 personnel years) to provide current year implementation of the developmental phase of a comprehensive statewide training program in the Licensing and Certification Division.

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$1,525,000 in the Los Angeles County contract to perform licensing and certification workload in Los Angeles County.
- An increase of \$739,000 for continuation of 12.0 positions (11.6 personnel years) on a two-year limited term basis in order to implement a comprehensive statewide training program.
- An increase of \$2,943,000 and 35.5 positions (33.7 personnel years) for additional workload related to new Federal long term care regulations and the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987 survey requirements.
- An increase of \$68,000 for continuation of 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) on a permanent basis for workload related to the Licensing and Certification Program's citation review conferences.
- An increase of \$51,000 for continuation of 2.0 positions (0.9 personnel year) on a six-month limited term basis to develop regulations related to Chapter 1478, Statutes of 1989, which created two new categories of congregate living health facilities.
- An increase of \$2,624,000 and 47.5 positions (45.1 personnel years) for workload related to the implementation of the Federal Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1987, specifically, issues related to new Home Health Agency, nurse aide registry and nurse aide training/competency evaluation programs.
- An increase of \$67,000 and 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) for workload related to certification of Short-Doyle/Medi-Cal mental health clinics.

## Authority

Health and Safety Code: Division 1, Part 1, Division 2; Government Code: Division 3, Part 1, Chapter 2, Article 2; California Code of Regulations Title 22, Federal Social Security Act: Titles XVIII and XIX.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	296.3	385	388.4	\$29,942	\$38,298	\$39,558
Workload adjustments .....	—	3.0	93.1	—	375	8,017
Totals, Licensing and Certification .....	296.3	388.0	451.5	\$29,942	\$38,673	\$47,575
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				16,850	22,268	25,757
Federal Trust Fund .....				13,092	16,405	21,818

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

60 AUDITS AND INVESTIGATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the Audits and Investigations program is to provide general program integrity through financial and medical audits, investigations and reviews to assure that the Department's expenditures are appropriate and consistent with applicable State and Federal law and regulations. Audits and Investigations is organized on a programmatic basis and consists of a Division office, Medical Review Branch, Financial Audits Branch and Investigations Branch.

The Division office includes the Deputy Director's office and performs the Department's Internal Audits function, develops program policy, maintains automated reporting systems and provides technical and administrative support to the three branches.

The Medical Review Branch identifies program abuse, fraud, underutilization and overutilization by providers and initiates appropriate corrective action where indicated. Medical Review staff evaluate medical records and other supporting documentation for payments made by the Department on behalf of program beneficiaries in Medi-Cal fee for service, prepaid health plans and capitated health systems.

The Financial Audits Branch performs financial and compliance audits of acute care hospitals, nursing homes, prepaid health plans, public health programs, capitated health systems, fiscal intermediaries and others. As the Department's primary financial audit resource, staff conduct a range of fiscal audits to assure that payments made to participants of the State health programs are valid, accurate and in accordance with laws, regulations and program intent.

The Investigations Branch is responsible for investigating complaints from the public, beneficiaries, health care providers and other sources alleging fraud or abuse of the Medi-Cal program. Investigations is also designated as the Department's statewide Medi-Cal recipient fraud investigation program, and performs investigative functions in the following areas: vital statistics; Enhanced Enforcement Effort and Women, Infants, and Children (WIC).

Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- An increase of 6 positions (3.0 personnel years) for auditing overpayments to long-term care facilities.
- An increase of \$344,000 for implementation of Chapter 1331, Statutes of 1989 (AB 75), related to Proposition 99—Tobacco Tax and Health Protection Act of 1988.

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$302,000 and 6 positions (5.8 personnel years) to implement the Early Fraud Detection Program on a statewide basis.
- An increase of \$379,000 and 6 positions (5.8 personnel years) for auditing overpayments to long-term care facilities.
- An increase of \$471,000 for increased workload related to the Immigration Reform and Control Act (IRCA).
- An increase of \$688,000 and 9.5 positions (9.0 personnel years) for implementation of Chapter 1331, Statutes of 1989 (AB 75), related to Proposition 99—Tobacco Tax and Health Protection Act of 1988.

Authority

Authorized by Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 9, Part 3, Chapter 7, commencing with Section 14000; Title XIX of Social Security Act, as amended.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	360.1	388.6	365.0	\$21,762	\$24,759	\$24,419
Workload adjustments .....	—	3.0	20.6	—	344	1,840
Totals, Audits and Investigations .....	360.1	391.6	385.6	\$21,762	\$25,103	\$26,259
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				9,233	10,737	11,146
Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund....					128	191
Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund....					60	114
Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund...					20	37
Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....					1	1
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant .....				47	390	405
Federal Trust Fund .....				12,278	13,455	13,911
Reimbursements .....				204	312	454

70 DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION

Program Objectives Statement

Departmental administration includes management, support and control services to departmental programs which are effected by the Executive Division, the Administration Division and program division and branch offices.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- An increase of \$294,000 to provide administrative support for implementation of Chapter 1331, Statutes of 1989 (AB 75) related to Proposition 99, Tobacco Tax and Health Protection Act of 1988.
- An increase of \$22,000 to provide legal support for implementation of Chapter 1331, Statutes of 1989 (AB 75) related to Proposition 99, Tobacco Tax and Health Protection Act of 1988.

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$93,000 and 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) to provide on-going data processing support to the Income and Eligibility Verification System (IEVS).
- An increase of \$112,000 and 3.0 positions (2.8 personnel years) to process increased personnel transactions workload for the Toxic Substances Control Division.
- An increase of \$575,000 and 13.5 positions (12.8 personnel years) for administrative workload increases in fiscal forecasting, accounting, budgets, data processing and contract management functions related to Immigration Reform and Control Act (IRCA) activities.
- An increase of \$588,000 and 10.5 positions (10.0 personnel years) to provide administrative support in personnel, budget, accounting, contract management and data processing for implementation of Chapter 1331, Statutes of 1989 (AB 75) related to Proposition 99, Tobacco Tax and Health Protection Act of 1988.
- An increase of \$155,000 and 3.0 positions (2.8 personnel years) for legal support related to Immigration Reform and Control Act (IRCA) activities.
- An increase of \$38,000 to support Proposition 65 legal support activities.
- An increase of \$44,000 and 0.5 positions (0.5 personnel years) for Proposition 99 legal support activities for implementation of Chapter 1331, Statutes of 1989 (AB 75) related to Proposition 99, Tobacco Tax and Health Protection Act of 1988.

## Authority

Authority is as referenced for other programs. Also, Sections 10,000-10,678, Division 9, Health and Safety Code.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	751.0	771.8	781.6	\$57,498	\$64,943	\$68,579
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	30.8	—	316	1,605
Totals, Departmental Administration .....	751.0	771.8	812.4	\$57,498	\$65,259	\$70,184
<b>Program Elements</b>						
70.01 Departmental Administration						
70.01.010 Executive .....	124.9	138.7	137.3	\$8,643	\$9,542	\$9,532
70.01.020 General Administration .....	593.5	598.5	597.7	45,571	52,898	54,222
70.01.040 Program Administration .....	32.6	34.6	77.4	3,284	2,819	6,430
70.02 Distributed Departmental Administration—						
Amounts Charged to Other Programs:						
11 Preventive Medical Services .....				—2,158	—2,616	—2,869
12 Toxic Substances Control .....				(—2,984)	(—3,071)	(—3,055)
13 Environmental Health .....				—2,935	—3,312	—2,758
14 Drinking Water .....				—	—	—766
15 Office of AIDS .....				—767	—754	—899
20 Family Health Services .....				—1,957	—1,978	—2,247
25 Laboratory Services .....				—2,985	—3,908	—4,489
40 Rural and Community Health .....				—3,307	—2,783	—3,291
50 Medical Assistance .....				—20,126	—20,238	—19,179
55 Licensing and Certification .....				—3,598	—4,984	—8,743
60 Audits and Investigations .....				—2,491	—2,802	—2,935
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs .....				—\$40,324	—\$43,375	—\$48,176
Net Totals, Deptl Administration .....				\$17,174	\$21,884	\$22,008
General Fund .....				4,546	6,380	6,295
Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund .....				195	286	358
Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund .....				8	7	7
Water Device Certification Special Account .....				—	5	5
Vital Records Improvement Project Fund .....				—	216	40
Food Safety Fund .....				—	—	11

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Environmental Laboratory Improvement Fund .....	—	—	16
Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund....	—	194	290
Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund....	—	92	172
Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund....	—	30	55
Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....	—	1	2
Registered Environmental Health Specialist Fund .....	2	4	4
Genetic Disease Testing Fund.....	837	631	559
Hazardous Substance Account, General Fund .....	44	176	203
Mosquitoborne Disease Surveillance Account .....	—	—	1
Federal Trust Fund .....	2,336	6,534	6,920
Local Health Capital Expenditure Account, County Health Services Fund...	3	—	3
Reimbursements .....	5,299	3,246	3,282
Distributed Departmental Services (Toxics).....	2,984	3,071	3,055
Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund .....	70	—	—
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant .....	850	1,011	730
Net Totals, Distributed Dept'l Services (Toxics).....	(-\$2,984)	(-\$3,071)	(-\$3,055)
Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund .....	(-1,402)	(-2,487)	(-2,474)
Hazardous Substance Account .....	(-358)	(-369)	(-367)
Federal Trust Fund .....	(-209)	(-215)	(-214)
Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund .....	(-1,015)	—	—

## 70.01.010 Executive

## Program Component Statement

The Executive Division includes the Director, the Chief Deputy Director, Deputy Directors and the following offices: Civil Rights, External Affairs and Legal Affairs.

## Summary of Executive Division

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Executive.....	17.3	18.8	18.7	\$2,090	\$1,998	\$1,712
Civil Rights .....	11.0	11.6	11.4	537	605	619
External Affairs.....	17.5	20.2	19.7	908	1,230	1,223
Legal Affairs.....	79.1	88.1	87.5	5,108	5,709	5,978
Totals, Expenditures .....	124.9	138.7	137.3	\$8,643	\$9,542	\$9,532
Distributed Expenditures.....	—	—	—	-6,374	-7,215	-7,392
Net Total Expenditures.....	—	—	—	\$2,269	\$2,327	\$2,140

## 70.01.020 General Administration

## Program Component Statement

The Administration component reflects resources for general administrative support services to departmental programs. Services include data systems development and maintenance, personnel management, training, recruitment, contract and facilities management, business and office services, cash management, accounting, budgeting, fiscal forecasting, collection and maintenance of statistical data, analytical support and labor relations.

## Summary of General Administration Functions

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Data Systems .....	237.0	230.9	224.9	\$20,081	\$21,900	\$22,001
Personnel Management Services .....	70.4	66.9	68.9	2,765	3,118	3,259
Program Support .....	142.7	146.1	148.8	10,760	15,020	15,657
Office of Labor Relations.....	3.7	4.0	3.8	252	257	262
Toxics Administrative Services.....	—	—	—	(2,984)	(3,071)	(3,055)
Financial Management.....	108.1	117.4	118.4	9,321	10,576	10,972
Fiscal Forecasting .....	28.6	29.2	29.0	1,857	1,612	1,653
Executive.....	3.0	4.0	3.9	535	415	418
Totals, Expenditures .....	593.5	598.5	597.7	\$45,571	\$52,898	\$54,222
Distributed Expenditures.....	—	—	—	-30,666	-33,341	-34,354
Net Total Expenditures.....	—	—	—	\$14,905	\$19,557	19,868

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

## 70.01.040 Program Administration

## Program Component Statement

This component reflects resources for program management through the Division and Branch offices located within each program.

## Summary of Program Administration Functions

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Preventive Medical Services .....	3.2	4.3	4.2	\$322	\$424	\$434
Laboratory Services .....	4.7	6.7	6.7	476	388	392
Environmental Health .....	1.6	1.7	1.7	420	129	134
Family Health Services .....	2.9	3.7	3.6	275	306	289
Rural and Community Health .....	2.0	0.7	0.8	146	97	99
Licensing and Certification .....	18.2	17.5	60.4	1,645	1,475	5,082
Total Expenditures .....	32.6	34.6	77.4	\$3,284	\$2,819	\$6,430
Distributed Expenditures .....				-3,284	-2,819	-6,430
Net Total Expenditures .....				-	-	-

## 90 SPECIAL PROJECTS

## Program Objectives Statement

The Department of Health Services conducts special studies in areas of public health and provides services to targeted populations to address specific needs, diseases or conditions which are considered high priority public health issues. These special projects are usually limited in duration and are project specific.

## Authority

Health and Safety Code, Sections 200-205, 374, 3182, 108-109, and 213.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing Program Costs .....	(224.1)	(538.3)	(598.0)	\$214,496	\$284,705	\$320,526
Federal Trust Fund .....	(208.3)	(481.1)	(550.5)	213,588	282,080	317,976
Reimbursements .....	(15.8)	(57.2)	(47.5)	908	2,625	2,550

## Program Elements

90.10 Services and Demonstration Projects.	217.6	417.6	463.0	213,871	276,470	309,922
90.20 Research Projects .....	5.9	116.7	131.0	596	8,085	10,454
90.30 Training .....	0.6	4.0	4.0	29	150	150

## 90.10 Services and Demonstration Projects

## Program Element Statement

Services and demonstration projects apply techniques for translating clinical and laboratory research into community health practices, develop and implement special direct health services to specifically targeted populations, and provide support to environmentally sensitive areas requiring statewide supervision and administration.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Preventive Medical Services Division:						
Tuberculosis Control Project .....	0.6	7.0	11.0	\$190	\$525	\$1,500
State Based Diabetes Control Program .....	0.9	2.5	2.5	170	250	250
Diabetes & Pregnancy Program .....	—	—	—	192	—	—
TB Control/AIDS Project .....	4.1	—	—	217	—	—
Calif. Immunization Assistance Proj .....	6.1	8.5	9.5	1,533	14,500	19,500
Transmitted Sexually Control Project .....	12.1	32.0	32.0	1,649	3,600	3,800
Calif. Refugee Prev. Health Services Program .....	3.7	4.0	5.0	3,441	3,300	3,900
Chlamydia Trachomatis Prevention and Control Project .....	—	—	—	49	—	—
Chronic Disease Epidemiology, Training and Support .....	—	2.5	3.0	3	220	320
Calif Chronic Disease-High Risk .....	—	—	3.0	—	—	250
Chronic Disease Prevention Among Hispanics .....	—	—	—	—	—	400
Smoking Assistance Program .....	—	—	1.0	—	—	100
Computer-Assisted Telephone Survey .....	—	2.0	2.0	—	180	200
Behaviorial Risk Factor Surveillance .....	1.0	2.0	2.0	50	80	100
Nutrition and Other Therapies for Infant Botulism .....	—	3.5	3.5	—	300	310
Vehicle Occupant Safety Program ** .....	—	—	3.0	—	—	400
State Based Alzheimer's Disease Program .....	—	2.5	2.5	—	350	500
Cancer Prevention and Control Program .....	—	5.0	7.0	—	500	700
Cancer Prevention Holding Unit ** .....	1.0	—	—	53	—	—
Refugee Health Assessments .....	—	5.0	6.0	3,317	4,000	4,500
Infectious Disease Surveillance ** .....	—	2.0	4.0	—	500	575
Cardiovascular Disease Prevention, Control Sites .....	—	1.0	1.0	100	225	225
Preventive Health Care for the Aging .....	—	2.5	2.5	—	300	300
Chronic and Sentinel Disease Surveillance Program .....	—	2.0	2.0	254	360	360
Injury Control Research and Prevention .....	—	5.0	8.0	—	500	800
Vehicle Occupant Protection/Injury Prevention and Control Project ** .....	—	3.5	3.5	—	275	275
CA Vehicle Injury Prevention Program .....	—	—	3.0	—	—	400
Tobacco Free Initiative .....	—	3.0	—	—	1,000	—
Minority Health Promotion .....	—	2.0	2.0	—	200	200
Dietary Control of Cholesterol .....	—	2.0	2.0	—	200	200
PHHS Blk-Hypertension .....	5.6	9.5	9.5	2,118	2,305	2,500
PHSS Blk-Fluoridation .....	.3	.8	1.0	50	65	70
PHHS Blk-Health Educ/Risk Reduction .....	0.1	9.0	12.0	2,096	2,059	2,500
PHHS Blk-Health Incentive .....	—	—	—	1,199	614	650
PHHS Blk-State Statutory Requirement .....	—	—	—	—	66	75
PHHS Blk-Emergency Medical Services Prog .....	—	3.0	3.0	—	2,312	2,500
PHHS Blk-Rape Prevention Program .....	—	1.0	1.0	—	378	450
PHHS Health Education/Risk Reduction-HPL .....	9.3	—	—	228	—	—
Office of AIDS:						
AIDS Preventive Services .....	30.9	—	—	9,584	—	—
Surveillance and Seroprevalence .....	—	20.0	28.0	8	6,000	6,000
HTLV-III Test Site .....	—	—	—	77	—	—
Information and Education .....	—	20.0	15.0	8	4,300	4,300
AIDS Prevention Project .....	—	—	—	1,258	—	—
Counseling/Confidential Testing .....	—	55.0	65.0	—	9,700	9,000
Alternative Treatment Projects .....	—	5.0	5.0	—	12,000	12,000
Environmental Health Division:						
Food Sanitation Inspection .....	4.8	5.0	3.0	295	410	375
Diagnostic X-Ray Systems .....	0.6	1.8	2.5	88	125	130
Public Water Systems Supervision Program .....	40.7	47.0	47.0	2,540	3,500	3,500
California Safe Drinking Water Bond Act** .....	9.9	18.0	18.0	562	1,000	1,400
Consumer Product Safety Surveillance .....	—	—	—	—	5	7
Family Health Division:						
WIC Program .....	71.0	105.0	112.0	181,486	199,000	223,000
Emergency Medical Services for Children .....	—	—	—	208	16	—
Rural and Community Health Division:						
Vital Statistics Cooperative Program .....	14.8	18.0	20.0	754	1,250	1,400
Cooperative Health Statistic System .....	0.1	—	—	94	—	—
Total Expenditures .....	217.6	417.6	463.0	\$213,871	\$276,470	\$309,922
Federal Supported Projects .....	206.7	394.1	434.5	213,256	274,695	307,272
State Supported Projects ** .....	10.9	23.5	28.5	615	1,775	2,650

\*\* State Supported Project

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

## 90.20 Research Projects

## Program Element Statement

This element conducts research in areas of public health concern. This research is ordinarily problem defining, problem solving or the development of new methodologies which may be applied to Department programs or replicated nationwide.

Division of Laboratories:	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Sampling and Analytical Problems in Air						
Pollution Monitoring .....	—	2.0	2.0	—	\$150	\$150
Detection of Giardia Lamblia Cysts .....	—	2.0	2.0	—	125	125
NCI—California Collaborative Project .....	1.0	4.0	4.0	112	160	165
Plasmid Probe Analyses in Epidemiology and						
Lab. Diagnosis of Infectious Diseases .....	—	2.0	2.0	—	110	125
Dev. of Lab. Techniques for the Diagnosis of						
Emerging Microbial Diseases .....	—	2.0	2.0	—	110	125
Characterization of Varicella Antigens and						
Immune Response .....	—	5.0	3.0	—	170	170
Virology and Epidemiology of AIDS and						
Related Viruses .....	—	8.0	8.0	—	800	800
Basic Immunologic Studies of AIDS Viral						
Antigens for Vaccine .....	—	6.0	6.0	—	430	450
Clinical and Immunologic Studies of Q-Fever						
Vaccines .....	—	3.0	4.0	—	150	200
Determination of Acidity in Ambient Air**.	—	2.2	—	—	150	—
Dry Deposition of Acidic Gases and						
Particles ** .....	—	2.0	—	—	200	—
Monitoring of Mutagens and Carcinogens in						
Community Air ** .....	—	3.0	3.0	—	150	150
Dry Acid Deposition ** .....	—	2.0	—	—	100	—
Application of Bioassays to Public and Envi-						
ronmental Health Problems .....	—	2.0	2.0	—	200	200
Application of Aerosol Research to Public						
and Environmental Health Problems **.	0.8	2.0	—	55	200	—
Validation of Sampling Techniques ** .....	—	1.0	—	—	150	—
Characterization of Organic Particulate						
Matter III ** .....	—	4.5	—	—	200	—
Characterization of Indoor Air Pollution ...	—	10.0	10.0	—	500	500
Analysis of Environmental Mixtures .....	—	2.0	2.0	—	200	200
Particulate Surface Interactions ** .....	—	2.0	—	—	100	—
Biochemical Effects of Metals ** .....	—	1.0	1.0	—	50	50
Air Quality Studies ** .....	—	2.0	2.0	—	200	200
Air Pollution Studies .....	—	2.0	2.0	—	200	200
Radon Studies .....	—	3.0	3.0	—	300	300
Asbestos Studies ** .....	—	3.0	3.0	—	300	300
Detection Methods for Recombinant Bacte-						
ria .....	—	2.0	2.0	—	180	200
Waste Laboratory Accreditation ** .....	3.1	8.0	—	205	500	—
Characterization of Building Bakeout .....	—	2.0	2.0	—	100	100
Building Charac. Studies .....	—	3.0	3.0	—	300	300
Study of Indoor Aeroallergens .....	—	2.0	2.0	—	200	200
Study to Characterize Populations Sensitive						
to Indoor Pollutants .....	—	2.0	2.0	—	100	100
Deposition of Particles on Surfaces .....	—	1.0	1.0	—	100	100
Airborne Carbon Particles .....	—	—	1.0	—	—	100
Development of an Improved Source Sam-						
pling Method for Polycyclic Aromatic						
Hydrocarbons, and Other Semi-Volatile						
Organic Species ** .....	—	—	2.0	—	—	150
Studies of Indoor Air Quality Problems in						
Relocatable Classrooms ** .....	—	—	3.0	—	—	200
Studies of Health Effects of Thermal						
Insulation ** .....	—	—	2.0	—	—	200
Particle Adhesion to Surfaces .....	—	1.0	1.0	—	100	100
Generation of Concentrated Aerosols .....	—	1.0	—	—	100	—
Virology of Reclaimed Wastewater .....	—	3.0	3.0	—	150	175
Hepatitis B Sero Survey .....	—	2.0	2.0	—	100	125
Use of Monoclonal Antibody and Nucleic						
Acids for Detection of Various Viruses.	—	3.0	3.0	—	150	175
Microbial Disease Agents in Recycled Waste						
Waters .....	—	2.0	2.0	—	125	145
Interpretation and Validation of Analytical						
Data ** .....	—	1.0	1.0	—	50	50
Family Health Division:						
Comprehensive Genetic Disease Prog for Cal-						
ifornia .....	—	—	2.0	—	—	605
New Methods for Prevention of Genetic Dis-						
orders Hemoglobinopathy and Other ...	—	—	10.0	—	—	605

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Development of Genetics Registry.....	-	-	4.0	-	-	183
Neural Tube Defects and MSAFD Results..	-	-	6.0	-	-	500
Southwestern Regional Genetics Network...	-	-	3.0	-	-	400
Prenatal Screening for Down Syndrome and Other Chromosomal Defects.....	-	-	2.0	-	-	150
Environmental Health Division:						
Radiation Monitoring Program.....	-	-	-	191	75	78
Radon Program.....	-	-	2.0	-	-	350
Parks and Plagues Study **.....	1.0	-	-	33	-	-
Preventative Medical Services:						
Spinal Cord Injury Research and Prevention.	-	-	3.0	-	-	350
Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment:						
Measure Solvent Levels in Expired Breaths of Exposed and Unexposed Women.....	-	-	-	-	20	73
Health Assessments of NPL Super Fund Site	-	6.0	6.0	-	330	330
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>5.9</b>	<b>116.7</b>	<b>131.0</b>	<b>\$596</b>	<b>\$8,085</b>	<b>\$10,454</b>
<i>Federal Supported Projects.....</i>	<i>1.0</i>	<i>83.0</i>	<i>114.0</i>	<i>303</i>	<i>5,735</i>	<i>9,154</i>
<i>State Supported Projects **.....</i>	<i>4.9</i>	<i>33.7</i>	<i>17.0</i>	<i>293</i>	<i>2,350</i>	<i>1,300</i>

\*\* State Supported Project

## 90.30 Training

## Program Element Statement

Projects in this element provide professional training to increase the pool of health manpower by recruitment and training of additional health professionals and development of new classes for providing health services.

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Intergovernmental Personnel Agreement.....	0.6	-	-	\$29	-	-
Division of Laboratories:						
Post Doctoral Residency Program in Medical Microbiology.....	-	4	4	-	150	150
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>0.6</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>\$29</b>	<b>\$150</b>	<b>\$150</b>
Federally Supported Activities.....	0.6	4	4	29	150	150

## Reconciliation of Program Requirements by Fund

## STATE OPERATIONS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<b>001 GENERAL FUND</b>			
11 Preventive Medical Services.....	\$26,606	\$31,036	\$29,798
11.10 Infectious Diseases.....	(5,839)	(5,415)	(5,183)
11.20 Chronic Diseases.....	(9,839)	(9,991)	(10,022)
11.30 Environmental Health Hazard Assessment.....	(10,928)	(15,630)	(14,593)
13 Environmental Health.....	19,496	20,479	17,147
13.10 Public Water Supply.....	(5,129)	(2,839)	(-)
13.20 Environmental Management.....	(2,237)	(2,527)	(2,514)
13.30 Radiological Health.....	(5,723)	(6,231)	(6,409)
13.40 Food and Drug.....	(5,334)	(8,213)	(7,577)
13.60 Environmental Planning and Health Services.....	(1,073)	(669)	(647)
14 Office of Drinking Water.....	-	2,839	6,319
15 Office of AIDS.....	5,483	8,514	6,172
20 Family Health Services.....	6,269	5,971	5,992
20.10 Family Planning.....	(1,491)	(591)	(691)
20.20 Maternal and Child Health.....	(1,218)	(1,821)	(1,655)
20.30 California Children's Services.....	(2,271)	(2,323)	(2,342)
20.50 Child Health and Disability Prevention.....	(919)	(977)	(1,047)
20.60 Genetic Disease.....	(370)	(259)	(257)
25 Laboratory Services.....	20,731	18,172	21,704
40 Rural and Community Health.....	13,150	12,888	13,177
40.10 Primary Health Care.....	(4,385)	(4,436)	(4,533)
40.20 County Health Services.....	(2,686)	(2,682)	(2,707)
40.30 Health Data and Statistics.....	(6,079)	(5,770)	(5,937)
50 Medical Assistance.....	27,262	28,576	30,322
50.10 Eligibility.....	(8,952)	(6,754)	(6,516)
50.11 Benefits.....	(1,347)	(1,341)	(1,755)
50.13 Rate Development.....	(898)	(1,276)	(1,321)
50.20 Contract Operations.....	(1,500)	(1,829)	(1,858)
50.30 Utilization Control.....	(7,378)	(9,000)	(9,704)
50.40 Health Recovery.....	(3,622)	(4,515)	(4,547)
50.50 Fiscal Intermediary.....	(1,985)	(2,341)	(3,146)
50.60 Program Development.....	(1,580)	(1,520)	(1,475)

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
55 Licensing and Certification.....	16,850	22,268	25,757
60 Audits and Investigations.....	9,233	10,737	11,146
70 Administration.....	4,546	6,380	6,295
Totals, General Fund.....	\$149,626	\$167,860	\$173,829
014 HAZARDOUS WASTE CONTROL ACCOUNT			
11 Preventive Medical Services.....	\$2,200	\$3,077	\$3,151
11.30 Environmental Health Hazard Assessment.....	(2,200)	(3,077)	(3,151)
13 Environmental Health.....	25	12	-
13.10 Public Water Supply.....	(25)	(12)	(-)
14 Office of Drinking Water.....	-	12	24
25 Laboratory Services.....	4,112	5,115	5,073
70 Administration.....	195	286	358
Totals, Hazardous Waste Control Account.....	\$6,532	\$8,502	\$8,606
Distributed Dept'l Services (Toxics).....	(-1,402)	(-2,487)	(-2,474)
Net Totals, Hazardous Waste Control Account.....	\$6,532	\$8,502	\$8,606
044 MOTOR VEHICLE ACCOUNT, STATE TRANSPORTATION FUND			
25 Laboratory Services.....	\$321	\$326	\$332
70 Administration.....	8	7	7
Totals, Motor Vehicle Account.....	\$329	\$333	\$339
129 WATER DEVICE CERTIFICATION SPECIAL ACCOUNT			
13 Environmental Health.....	\$36	\$78	-
13.10 Public Water Supply.....	(36)	(78)	(-)
14 Office of Drinking Water.....	-	77	\$113
70 Administration.....	-	5	5
Totals, Water Device Certification Special Account.....	\$36	\$160	\$118
135 AIDS VACCINE RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT GRANT FUND			
13 Environmental Health.....	-	-	\$207
13.40 Food and Drug.....	-	-	(207)
15 Office of AIDS.....	\$71	\$1,798	-
Totals, AIDS Vaccine Research and Development Grant Fund.....	\$71	\$1,798	\$207
137 VITAL RECORDS IMPROVEMENT PROJECT FUND			
40 Rural & Community Health.....	\$660	\$4,123	\$4,918
40.30 Health Data & Statistics.....	(660)	(4,123)	(4,918)
70 Administration.....	-	216	40
Totals, Vital Records Improvement Project Fund.....	\$660	\$4,339	\$4,958
177 FOOD SAFETY FUND			
13 Environmental Health.....	\$220	\$2,812	\$3,133
13.40 Food and Drug.....	(220)	(2,812)	(3,133)
70 Administration.....	-	-	11
Totals, Food Safety Fund.....	\$220	\$2,812	\$3,144
179 ENVIRONMENTAL LABORATORY IMPROVEMENT FUND			
25 Laboratory Services.....	-	\$1,576	\$1,804
70 Administration.....	-	-	16
Totals Environmental Laboratory Improvement Fund.....	-	\$1,576	\$1,820
182 ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELD STUDY FUND			
11 Preventive Medical Services.....	\$65	\$1,935	-
11.30 Environmental Health Hazard Assessment.....	(65)	(1,935)	(-)
Totals, Electromagnetic Field Study Fund.....	\$65	\$1,935	-
203 GENETIC DISEASE TESTING FUND			
20 Family Health Services.....	\$12,997	\$13,589	\$13,788
20.60 Genetic Disease.....	(12,997)	(13,589)	(13,788)
25 Laboratory Services.....	8,509	12,493	12,324
70 Administration.....	837	631	559
Totals, Genetic Disease Testing Fund.....	\$22,343	\$26,713	\$26,671
227 LOW LEVEL RADIOACTIVE WASTE DISPOSAL FUND			
13 Environmental Health.....	-	-	\$1,071
13.20 Environmental Management.....	-	-	(1,071)
25 Laboratory Services.....	-	-	60
Totals, Low Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Fund.....	-	-	\$1,131

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

## 231 HEALTH EDUCATION ACCOUNT, CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS SURTAX FUND

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
11 Preventive Medical Services.....	—	\$3,227	\$1,381
11.20 Chronic Diseases.....	—	(3,227)	(1,381)
20 Family Health Services.....	—	217	324
20.20 Maternal and Child Health.....	—	—	—
20.50 Child Health and Disability Prevention.....	—	(217)	(324)
60 Audits and Investigations.....	—	128	191
70 Administration.....	—	194	290
Totals, Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	—	\$3,766	\$2,186

## 232 HOSPITAL SERVICES ACCOUNT, CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS SURTAX FUND

40 Rural and Community Health.....	—	\$770	\$1,450
40.20 County Health Services.....	—	(770)	(1,450)
50 Medical Assistance.....	—	48	91
50.10 Eligibility.....	—	(48)	(91)
60 Audits and Investigations.....	—	60	114
70 Administration.....	—	92	172
Totals, Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	—	\$970	\$1,827

## 233 PHYSICIAN SERVICES ACCOUNT, CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS SURTAX FUND

20 Family Health Services.....	—	\$15	\$26
20.20 Maternal and Child Health.....	—	(15)	(26)
40 Rural and Community Health.....	—	240	439
40.10 Primary Health Care.....	—	(70)	(128)
40.20 County Health Services.....	—	(170)	(311)
50 Medical Assistance.....	—	32	59
50.10 Eligibility.....	—	(10)	(19)
50.50 Fiscal Intermediary.....	—	(22)	(40)
60 Audits and Investigations.....	—	20	37
70 Administration.....	—	30	55
Totals, Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	—	\$337	\$616

## 234 RESEARCH ACCOUNT, CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS SURTAX FUND

11 Preventive Medical Services.....	—	\$1,658	\$1,658
11.20 Chronic Diseases.....	—	(1,258)	(1,258)
11.30 Environmental Health Hazard Assessment.....	—	(400)	(400)
Totals, Research Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	—	\$1,658	\$1,658

## 236 UNALLOCATED ACCOUNT, CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS SURTAX FUND

20 Family Health Services.....	—	\$15	\$26
20.20 Maternal and Child Health.....	—	(15)	(26)
40 Rural and Community Health.....	—	663	1,184
40.10 Primary Health Care.....	—	(297)	(530)
40.20 County Health Services.....	—	(366)	(654)
50 Medical Assistance.....	—	44	79
50.10 Eligibility.....	—	(23)	(42)
50.50 Fiscal Intermediary.....	—	(21)	(37)
60 Audits and Investigations.....	—	1	1
70 Administration.....	—	1	2
Totals, Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	—	\$724	\$1,292

## 335 REGISTERED ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SPECIALIST FUND

13 Environmental Health.....	\$126	\$130	\$133
13.60 Environmental Planning and Local Health Services.....	(126)	(130)	(133)
70 Administration.....	2	4	4
Totals, Registered Environmental Health Specialist Fund.....	\$128	\$134	\$137

## 434 AIR TOXICS INVENTORY AND ASSESSMENT ACCOUNT

11 Preventive Medical Services.....	\$114	—	—
11.30 Environmental Health Hazard Assessment.....	(114)	—	—
Totals, Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Account.....	\$114	—	—

## 455 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE ACCOUNT, GENERAL FUND

11 Preventive Medical Services.....	\$817	\$1,439	\$1,449
11.30 Environmental Health Hazard Assessment.....	(817)	(1,439)	(1,449)

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
13 Environmental Health .....	-	112	-
13.10 Public Water Supply .....	-	(112)	(-)
14 Office of Drinking Water .....	-	113	225
25 Laboratory Services .....	411	3,755	3,748
70 Administration .....	44	176	203
Totals, Hazardous Substance Account .....	\$1,272	\$5,595	\$5,625
Distributed Dept'l Services (Toxics) .....	(-358)	(-369)	(-367)
Net Totals, Hazardous Substance Account .....	\$1,272	\$5,595	\$5,625
478 MOSQUITOBORNE DISEASE SURVEILLANCE ACCOUNT			
13 Environmental Health .....	\$7	\$242	\$25
13.20 Environmental Management .....	(7)	(242)	(25)
70 Administration .....	-	-	1
Totals, Mosquitoborne Disease Surveillance Account .....	\$7	\$242	\$26
486 EMERGENCY CLEAN WATER GRANT FUND			
13 Environmental Health .....	\$635	\$1,137	-
13.10 Public Water Supply .....	(635)	(1,137)	-
14 Office of Drinking Water .....	-	1,137	-
Totals, Emergency Clean Water Grant Fund .....	\$635	\$2,274	-
693 DISPROPORTIONATE SHARE AND EMERGENCY FUND			
50 Medical Care Services .....	-	\$250	\$98
50.20 Contract Operations Branch .....	-	(250)	(98)
Totals, Disproportionate Share and Emergency Fund .....	-	\$250	\$98
710 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE CLEAN UP FUND (TOXIC BOND)			
11 Preventive Medical Services .....	\$454	-	-
11.30 Environmental Health Hazard .....	(454)	-	-
13 Environmental Health .....	232	-	-
13.10 Public Water Supply .....	(232)	-	-
25 Laboratory Services .....	2,377	-	-
70 Administration .....	70	-	-
Totals, Hazardous Substance Clean Up Fund .....	\$3,133	-	-
Distributed Dept'l Services (Toxics) .....	(-1,015)	-	-
Net Totals, Hazardous Substance Clean Up Fund .....	\$3,133	-	-
823 ALZHEIMER AND RELATED DISORDERS RESERVE FUND			
11 Preventive Medical Services .....	-	\$837	\$837
11.20 Chronic Diseases .....	(-)	(837)	(837)
Totals, Alzheimer and Related Disorders Reserve Fund .....	-	\$837	\$837
888 STATE LEGALIZATION IMPACT ASSISTANCE GRANT			
11 Preventive Medical Services .....	\$93	\$210	\$189
11.10 Infectious Diseases .....	(93)	(210)	(189)
20 Family Health Services .....	4	485	426
20.10 Family Planning .....	-	-	(59)
20.20 Maternal and Child Health .....	-	(334)	(308)
20.30 California Children's Services .....	(4)	(151)	(59)
25 Laboratory Services .....	11	82	60
40 Rural and Community Health .....	423	1,976	2,560
40.10 Primary Health Care .....	(39)	(420)	(551)
40.20 County Health Services .....	(384)	(1,556)	(2,009)
50 Medical Care Services .....	399	549	509
50.10 Eligibility .....	(364)	(403)	(457)
50.30 Utilization Control .....	(35)	(146)	(52)
60 Audits and Investigations .....	47	390	405
70 Administration .....	850	1,011	730
Totals, State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant, Federal Fund .....	\$1,827	\$4,703	\$4,879
890 FEDERAL TRUST FUND			
13 Environmental Health .....	\$16	\$953	\$44
13.20 Environmental Management .....	-	(909)	(-)
13.30 Radiological Health .....	(16)	(44)	(44)
15 Office of AIDS .....	181	369	369
20 Family Health Services .....	3,653	5,464	5,036
20.20 Maternal and Child Health .....	(2,002)	(3,545)	(3,045)
20.30 California Children's Services .....	(914)	(952)	(961)
20.50 Child Health and Disability Prevention .....	(737)	(967)	(1,030)
25 Laboratory Services .....	633	769	727
40 Rural and Community Health .....	111	217	221
40.10 Primary Health Care .....	(111)	(217)	(221)

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
50 Medical Care Services .....	59,702	77,936	78,359
50.10 Eligibility .....	(23,143)	(23,442)	(23,483)
50.11 Benefits .....	(2,346)	(3,763)	(3,885)
50.13 Rate Development .....	(1,184)	(1,322)	(1,371)
50.20 Contract Operations .....	(3,022)	(3,225)	(3,287)
50.30 Utilization Control .....	(16,791)	(32,002)	(32,818)
50.40 Health Recovery .....	(6,109)	(6,594)	(6,585)
50.50 Fiscal Intermediary .....	(5,704)	(6,055)	(5,443)
50.60 Program Development .....	(1,403)	(1,533)	(1,487)
55 Licensing and Certification .....	13,092	16,405	21,818
60 Audits and Investigations .....	12,278	13,455	13,911
70 Administration .....	2,336	6,534	6,920
90 Special Projects .....	213,588	282,080	317,976
Totals, Federal Trust Fund .....	\$305,590	\$404,182	\$445,381
Distributed Dept'l Services (Toxics) .....	(-209)	(-215)	(-214)
Net Totals, Federal Trust Fund .....	\$305,590	\$404,182	\$445,381
900 LOCAL HEALTH CAPITAL EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT, COUNTY HEALTH SERVICES FUND			
40 Rural and Community Health .....	-	\$147	\$147
40.10 Primary Health Care Services .....	-	(147)	(147)
70 Administration .....	\$3	-	3
Totals, Local Health Capital Expenditure Account, County Health Services Fund .....	\$3	\$147	\$150
995 REIMBURSEMENTS			
11 Preventive Medical Services .....	\$763	\$1,422	\$2,503
11.30 Environmental Health Hazard Assessment .....	(763)	(1,422)	(2,503)
13 Environmental Health .....	2,259	2,595	2,375
13.10 Public Water Supply .....	(73)	(-)	(-)
13.20 Environmental Management .....	(384)	(607)	(340)
13.30 Radiological Health .....	-	(32)	(32)
13.40 Food and Drug .....	(1,204)	(1,158)	(1,231)
13.60 Environmental Planning and Local Health Services .....	(598)	(798)	(772)
15 Office of AIDS .....	61	-	-
20 Family Health Services .....	8	62	656
20.20 Maternal and Child Health .....	(-)	(-)	(654)
20.30 California Children's Services .....	(8)	(62)	(2)
25 Laboratory Services .....	1,369	1,774	1,479
40 Rural and Community Health .....	9	7	7
40.30 Health and Data Statistics .....	(9)	(7)	(7)
50 Medical Care Services .....	414	561	674
50.10 Eligibility .....	(302)	(436)	(436)
50.11 Benefits .....	(62)	-	(113)
50.20 Contract Operations .....	-	(76)	(76)
50.40 Health Recovery .....	(50)	(49)	(49)
60 Audits and Investigations .....	204	312	454
70 Administration .....	5,299	3,246	3,282
Totals (Reimbursements, State Operations) .....	(\$10,386)	(\$9,979)	(\$11,430)
90 Special Projects .....	908	2,625	2,550
Totals, Reimbursements .....	(\$11,294)	(\$12,604)	(\$13,980)
TOTALS, STATE OPERATIONS, ALL FUNDS .....	\$492,591	\$641,847	\$685,535

## Reconciliation of Program Requirements by Funds

## LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 GENERAL FUND			
11 Preventive Medical Services .....	\$10,606	\$11,888	\$12,280
11.10 Infectious Diseases .....	(3,812)	(5,090)	(5,181)
11.20 Chronic Diseases .....	(6,794)	(6,798)	(7,099)
15 Office of AIDS .....	49,474	50,429	44,375
20 Family Health Services .....	134,611	139,848	143,889
20.10 Family Planning .....	(34,123)	(11,500)	(11,500)
20.20 Maternal and Child Health .....	(12,084)	(6,094)	(11,489)
20.30 California Children's Services .....	(64,755)	(98,957)	(98,122)
20.50 Child Health and Disability Prevention .....	(22,035)	(21,618)	(21,099)
20.60 Genetic Disease .....	(1,614)	(1,679)	(1,679)
40 Rural and Community Health .....	1,008,422	934,570	760,900
40.10 Primary Health Care Systems .....	(9,443)	(8,456)	(8,355)
40.20 County Health Services .....	(998,979)	(926,114)	(752,545)

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
50 Medical Assistance.....	3,004,588	3,619,411	3,830,402
50.10 Eligibility .....	(78,217)	(129,846)	(152,229)
50.11 Benefits.....	(2,913,496)	(3,474,897)	(3,664,082)
50.50 Fiscal Intermediary .....	(12,875)	(14,668)	(14,091)
Totals, General Fund .....	\$4,207,701	\$4,756,146	\$4,791,846
137 VITAL RECORDS IMPROVEMENT PROJECT FUND			
40 Rural and Community Health .....	\$400	\$600	\$540
40.30 Health Data and Statistics .....	(400)	(600)	(540)
Totals, Vital Records Improvement Project Fund .....	\$400	\$600	\$540
231 HEALTH EDUCATION ACCOUNT, CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS SURTAX FUND			
11 Preventive Medical Services.....	-	\$91,538	\$61,146
11.20 Chronic Diseases .....	-	(91,538)	(61,146)
20 Family Health Services.....	-	19,696	19,445
20.50 Child Health and Disability Prevention.....	-	(19,696)	(19,445)
Totals, Health Education Account .....	-	\$111,234	\$80,591
232 HOSPITAL SERVICES ACCOUNT, CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS SURTAX FUND			
40 Rural and Community Health .....	-	\$297,282	\$208,643
40.20 County Health Services.....	-	(297,282)	(208,643)
Totals, Hospital Services Account.....	-	\$297,282	\$208,643
233 PHYSICIAN SERVICES ACCOUNT, CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS SURTAX FUND			
40 Rural and Community Health .....	-	\$74,931	\$49,487
40.10 Primary Care Clinics .....	-	(4,930)	(4,580)
40.20 County Health Services.....	-	(70,001)	(44,907)
50 Medical Assistance.....	-	9,947	9,894
50.11 Benefits.....	-	(9,947)	(9,894)
Totals, Physician Services Account.....	-	\$84,878	\$59,381
236 UNALLOCATED ACCOUNT, CIGARETTE AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS SURTAX FUND			
11 Preventive Medical Services.....	-	\$10,000	-
11.20 Chronic Diseases .....	-	(10,000)	-
40 Rural and Community Health .....	-	147,367	\$128,895
40.10 Primary Care Clinics .....	-	(14,789)	(13,685)
40.20 County Health Services.....	-	(132,578)	(115,210)
50 Medical Assistance.....	-	9,947	9,894
50.11 Benefits.....	-	(9,947)	(9,894)
Totals, Unallocated Account.....	-	\$167,314	\$138,789
888 STATE LEGALIZATION IMPACT ASSISTANCE GRANT			
11 Preventive Medical Services.....	\$4,861	\$1,812	\$3,137
11.10 Infectious Diseases .....	(4,861)	(1,812)	(3,137)
20 Family Health Services .....	2,329	3,927	3,613
20.10 Family Planning.....	(1,200)	(1,800)	(1,300)
20.20 Maternal and Child Health .....	(140)	(710)	(1,958)
20.30 California Children's Services.....	(355)	(355)	(355)
20.60 Genetic Disease .....	(634)	(1,062)	-
25 Laboratory Services .....	1,008	-	-
40 Rural and Community Health .....	169,511	249,889	269,827
40.10 Primary Health Care Services .....	(13,600)	(23,123)	(27,747)
40.20 County Health Services.....	(155,911)	(226,766)	(242,080)
50 Medical Care Services .....	7,959	28,593	56,902
50.10 Eligibility .....	(560)	(1,033)	(1,855)
50.11 Benefits.....	(7,392)	(27,500)	(54,964)
50.50 Fiscal Intermediary .....	(7)	(60)	(83)
Totals, State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant, Federal Fund .....	\$185,668	\$284,221	\$333,479
890 FEDERAL TRUST FUND			
15 Office of AIDS.....	\$2,963	-	-
20 Family Health Services .....	28,095	\$34,811	\$25,287
20.20 Maternal and Child Health .....	(18,291)	(30,107)	(20,583)
20.30 California Children's Services.....	(9,804)	(4,704)	(4,704)
40 Rural and Community Health .....	502	585	585
40.20 County Health Services.....	(502)	(585)	(585)

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
50 Medical Care Services .....	3,104,753	3,726,356	4,059,958
50.10 Eligibility .....	(91,577)	(186,813)	(167,763)
50.11 Benefits .....	(2,976,317)	(3,498,013)	(3,850,130)
50.50 Fiscal Intermediary .....	(36,859)	(41,530)	(42,065)
Totals, Federal Trust Fund .....	\$3,136,313	\$3,761,752	\$4,085,830
896 COUNTY MEDICAL SERVICES PROGRAM ACCOUNT, COUNTY HEALTH SERVICES FUND			
40 Rural and Community Health .....	\$6,095	—	\$1,293
40.20 County Health Services .....	(6,095)	(—)	(1,293)
Totals, County Medical Services Program Account .....	\$6,095	—	\$1,293
898 COUNTY HEALTH SERVICES FUND			
40 Rural and Community Health .....	\$2,450	\$2,450	\$2,450
40.20 County Health Services .....	(2,450)	(2,450)	(2,450)
Totals, County Health Services Fund .....	\$2,450	\$2,450	\$2,450
900 LOCAL HEALTH CAPITAL EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT, COUNTY HEALTH SERVICES FUND			
40 Rural and Community Health .....	\$147	—	—
40.20 County Health Services .....	(147)	—	—
Totals, Local Health Capital Expenditure Account .....	\$147	—	—
901 MEDICALLY INDIGENT SERVICES ACCOUNT, COUNTY HEALTH SERVICES FUND			
40 Rural and Community Health .....	\$249	—	—
40.20 County Health Services .....	(249)	—	—
Totals, Medically Indigent Services Account .....	\$249	—	—
988 OTHER FUNDS (FAMILY REPAYMENTS)			
20 Family Health Services .....	\$1,152	\$1,303	\$1,303
20.30 California Children's Services .....	(1,152)	(1,303)	(1,303)
Totals, Family Repayments .....	\$1,152	\$1,303	\$1,303
995 REIMBURSEMENTS			
20 Family Health Services .....	\$84	—	\$1,152
20.20 Maternal and Child Health .....	(84)	—	(1,152)
50 Medical Care Services .....	3,554	2,454	10,823
50.10 Eligibility .....	(1,600)	(1,939)	(—)
50.11 Benefits .....	(1,941)	(413)	(10,823)
50.50 Fiscal Intermediary .....	(13)	(102)	(—)
Totals, Reimbursements .....	(\$3,638)	(\$2,454)	(\$10,823)
Totals, Local Assistance, All Funds .....	\$7,540,175	\$9,467,180	\$9,704,145
Totals, State Operations, Local Assistance, All Funds .....	\$8,032,766	\$10,109,027	\$10,389,680

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	3,822.9	4,719.7	4,626.1	\$129,332	\$164,791	\$164,634
Employee compensation adjustment .....	—	—	—	—	4,900	9,375
Partial year adjustment .....	—	—53.6	—	—	—1,602	—
Adjusted, Authorized Positions .....	3,822.9	4,666.1	4,626.1	129,332	168,089	174,009
Workload and administrative adjustment .....	—	15.5	—14.5	—	481	—400
Proposed new positions .....	—	12.0	439.4	—	414	14,683
Partial year adjustment .....	—	—6.0	—13.2	—	—206	—351
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	21.5	411.7	—	\$689	\$13,932
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	3,822.9	4,687.6	5,037.8	\$129,332	\$168,778	\$187,941
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	—404.5	—535.9	—	—15,351	—20,203
Net Totals, Salaries & Wages ....	3,822.9	4,283.1	4,501.9	\$129,332	\$153,427	\$167,738
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	38,200	44,113	48,478
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	3,822.9	4,283.1	4,501.9	\$167,532	\$197,540	\$216,216
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense .....	—	—	—	\$6,484	\$5,320	\$6,148
Printing .....	—	—	—	3,563	4,109	4,395

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Communications .....	3,675	6,521	7,446
Postage .....	7,290	5,775	5,812
Travel—in-state .....	6,746	9,706	10,849
Travel—out-of-state .....	293	368	602
Training .....	247	852	759
Facilities operations .....	10,966	12,203	13,212
Utilities .....	844	614	614
Cons and prof svcs—interdept'l .....	5,513	7,339	6,910
Cons and prof svcs—external .....	42,292	54,476	55,905
Consolidated data center .....	10,162	10,735	10,681
Health and Welfare Data Center .....	(10,162)	(10,735)	(10,681)
Data processing .....	676	1,632	1,887
Central administrative services .....	3,864	4,591	4,736
Pro Rata .....	(1,159)	(1,134)	(899)
SWCAP .....	(2,705)	(3,457)	(3,837)
Equipment .....	6,252	4,808	6,593
Other items of expense (Other Spec Unallotted) .....	14,804	29,228	29,279
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$123,671	\$158,277	\$165,828
<b>SPECIAL ITEM OF EXPENSE</b>			
Interest .....	6	—	—
Totals, Special Items of Expense .....	\$6	—	—
<b>UNCLASSIFIED</b>			
Financial Legislation .....	\$1,792	\$17,000	—
Reappropriation Item 490, Statutes of 1988 .....	280	—	—
Federal Special Projects .....	213,588	282,080	317,976
State Special Projects .....	(908)	2,625	2,550
500000 Totals, Unclassified .....	\$215,660	\$301,705	\$320,526
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$506,869	\$657,522	\$702,570
Reimbursements (State Operations) .....	—10,386	—9,979	—11,430
Reimbursements (State Special Projects) .....	—908	—2,625	—2,550
Totals, Reimbursements .....	—\$11,294	—\$12,604	—\$13,980
Distributed Dept'l Services (Toxics) .....	—2,984	—3,071	—3,055
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$492,591	\$641,847	\$685,535

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support) .....	\$146,571	\$155,868	\$173,829
005 Budget Act appropriation (Loan to Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Account) .....	(57)	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation .....	948	3,906	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	—	77	—
Allocation to Board of Control .....	—9	—18	—
Reduction per Section 3.60(a) .....	—1,254	—177	—
Reduction per Section 3.60(b) .....	—5	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	—13	—	—
Transfer from Local Assistance Item 4260-111-001, Budget Act of 1988 per Provision 2A .....	200	—	—
Transfer from Local Assistance Item 4260-101-001, Budget Act of 1989 per Chapter 1430, Statutes of 1989 .....	—	50	—
Chapter 112, Statutes of 1988 as amended by Chapter 372, Statutes of 1988 .....	200	—	—
Chapter 2, Statutes of 1989 .....	2,988	—	—
Chapter 239, Statutes of 1989 .....	—	140	—
Chapter 793, Statutes of 1989 .....	—	80	—
Chapter 1200, Statutes of 1989 .....	—	2,000	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 4260-001-001, Budget Act of 1987, as reappropriated by Item 4260-490, Budget Act of 1988 .....	523	—	—
Transfer from Local Assistance Item 4260-111-001, Budget Act of 1987, as reappropriated by Item 4260-490(4), Budget Act of 1989 per Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1987 (Blood Platelet Study) .....	—	200	—
Item 4260-001-001, Budget Act of 1988, as reappropriated by Item 4260-490, Budget Act of 1989 .....	—	957	—
(1) AIDS Programs .....	—	(721)	—
(5) AIDS Medi-Cal Waiver Program .....	—	(36)	—
(7) California Birth Defects Monitoring Programs .....	—	(200)	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Transfer from Local Assistance Item 4260-111-001, Budget Act of 1988, as reappropriated by Item 4260-490(3), Budget Act of 1989 .....	-	271	-
Chapter 1208, Statutes of 1983 as amended by Chapter 1015, Statutes of 1987 ..	1	-	-
Transferred to Department of Aging per Government Code Section 16304.9....	-1	-	-
Chapter 767, Statutes of 1985.....	76	-	-
Chapter 925, Statutes of 1985.....	275	-	-
Chapter 1428, Statutes of 1985.....	2,200	2,048	-
Chapter 1247, Statutes of 1986 (Loan to Water Device Certification Special Account) .....	(63)	-	-
Chapter 1312, Statutes of 1986 .....	45	-	-
Chapter 1405, Statutes of 1986 .....	2	7	-
Chapter 1463, Statutes of 1986 .....	50	20	-
Chapter 1463, Statutes of 1986, as reappropriated by Item 4260-491, Budget Act of 1988 and 4260-490(2), Budget Act of 1989 .....	2,000	2,000	-
Chapter 1508, Statutes of 1986 .....	1,000	314	-
Chapter 1130, Statutes of 1987 .....	50	25	-
Chapter 1177, Statutes of 1987 .....	178	3	-
Chapter 1282, Statutes of 1987 .....	135	109	-
Chapter 1369, Statutes of 1987 (Loan to Mosquitoborne Disease Surveillance) ..	(215)	(215)	-
Chapter 316, Statutes of 1988.....	20	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$156,180	\$167,880	\$173,829
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-5,484	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-1,070	-20	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$149,626	\$167,860	\$173,829
<b>014 Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund</b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$8,002	\$8,342	\$8,606
Allocation for employee compensation .....	41	171	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-56	-11	-
Totals Available .....	\$7,987	\$8,502	\$8,606
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-1,455	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$6,532	\$8,502	\$8,606
<b>044 Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund</b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$330	\$325	\$339
Allocation for employee compensation .....	3	9	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-4	-1	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$329	\$333	\$339
<b>129 Water Device Certification Special Account</b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$37	\$118	\$118
Interest expense on General Fund loan.....	6	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1247, Statutes of 1986 (General Fund loan) .....	72	42	-
Totals Available .....	\$115	\$160	\$118
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-42	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-37	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$36	\$160	\$118
<b>135 AIDS Vaccine Research and Development Grant Fund</b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	-	-	\$207
Chapter 1052, Statutes of 1989.....	-	\$1,798	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1316, Statutes of 1987 (redirection of funds from Chapter 1462, Statutes of 1986) .....	\$279	208	-
Totals Available .....	\$279	\$2,006	\$207
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-208	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-	-208	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$71	\$1,798	\$207

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

137 Vital Records Improvement Project Fund		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$4,703	\$4,325	\$4,958	
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-2	-	-	
Allocation for employee compensation .....	2	14	-	
Totals Available .....	\$4,703	\$4,339	\$4,958	
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-4,043	-	-	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$660	\$4,339	\$4,958	
177 Food Safety Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	-	\$2,812	\$3,144	
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies.....	\$239	-	-	
Totals Available.....	\$239	\$2,812	\$3,144	
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-19	-	-	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$220	\$2,812	\$3,144	
179 Environmental Laboratory Improvement Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	-	\$1,545	\$1,820	
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies.....	\$337	-	-	
Allocation for employee compensation .....	-	33	-	
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-	-2	-	
Totals Available.....	\$337	\$1,576	\$1,820	
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-337	-	-	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	\$1,576	\$1,820	
182 Electromagnetic Field Study Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Chapter 1551, Statutes of 1988.....	\$2,000	-	-	
Prior year balance available:				
Chapter 1551, Statutes of 1988.....	-	1,935	-	
Totals, Available.....	\$2,000	\$1,935	-	
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-1,935	-	-	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$65	\$1,935	-	
203 Genetic Disease Testing Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$24,877	\$26,602	\$26,671	
Allocation for employee compensation .....	35	118	-	
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-49	-7	-	
Totals Available .....	\$24,863	\$26,713	\$26,671	
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-2,520	-	-	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$22,343	\$26,713	\$26,671	
227 Low Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	-	-	\$1,131	
231 Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	-	-	\$2,186	
Chapter 1331, Statutes of 1989.....	-	\$3,766	-	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	\$3,766	\$2,186	
232 Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	-	-	\$1,827	
Chapter 1331, Statutes of 1989.....	-	\$970	-	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	\$970	\$1,827	

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

233 Physician Services Account, Cigarette  
and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	-	-	\$616
Chapter 1331, Statutes of 1989 .....	-	\$337	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	\$337	\$616

234 Research Account, Cigarette and  
Tobacco Products Surtax Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	-	\$1,658	\$1,658

236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and  
Tobacco Products Surtax Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	-	-	\$1,292
Chapter 1331, Statutes of 1989 .....	-	\$724	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	\$724	\$1,292

## 335 Registered Environmental Health Specialist Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$128	\$132	\$137
Allocation for employee compensation .....	1	2	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-1	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$128	\$134	\$137
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$128	\$134	\$137

## 434 Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	\$114	-	-

## 455 Hazardous Substance Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,287	\$1,318	\$5,625
Amendment per Chapter 1032, Statutes of 1989 .....	-	4,249	-
Allocation for employee compensation .....	9	30	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-12	-2	-
Totals Available .....	\$1,284	\$5,595	\$5,625
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-12	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,272	\$5,595	\$5,625

## 478 Mosquitoborne Disease Surveillance Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$8	\$27	\$26
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies .....	11	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1369, Statutes of 1987 .....	215	215	-
Totals Available .....	\$234	\$242	\$26
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-215	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-12	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$7	\$242	\$26

## 486 Emergency Clean Water Grant Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1428, Statutes of 1985 .....	\$2,909	\$2,274	-
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-2,274	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$635	\$2,274	-

## 693 Disproportionate Share and Emergency Services

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	-	-	\$98
Chapter 996, Statutes of 1989 .....	-	\$250	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	\$250	\$98

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

## 710 Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer from Fund 825—fund renumbered) ....	\$3,867	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation .....	12	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—16	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$3,863	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—730	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$3,133	—	—

## 823 Alzheimer and Related Disorders Reserve Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation .....	—	\$836	\$837
Allocation for employee compensation .....	—	1	—
Totals Available .....	—	\$837	\$837
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	\$837	\$837

888 State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant <sup>f</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

Allocation from Control Section 23.50 .....	\$2,272	\$4,364	\$4,879
Allocation for employee compensation .....	—	11	—
Prior year balances available:			
Federal funds per Section 23.50, Budget Acts of 1988 and 1989 .....	2,358	2,803	—
Totals Available .....	\$4,630	\$7,178	\$4,879
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—2,803	—2,475	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,827	\$4,703	\$4,879

890 Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$98,186	\$115,205	\$104,666
Transfer from Local Assistance Item 4260-101-890, Budget Act of 1989 per Chapter 1430, Statutes of 1989 .....	—	50	—
005 Budget Act appropriation (special projects) .....	259,506	284,880	317,976
007 Budget Act appropriation (flow through) .....	—	—	22,739
Allocation for employee compensation .....	570	2,432	—
Reduction per Section 3.60(a) .....	—767	—105	—
Reduction per Section 3.60(b) .....	—2	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	—24	—	—
Budget adjustment .....	—51,531	1,372	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 4260-001-890, Budget Act of 1988 as reappropriated by Item 4260-490-890(1), Budget Act of 1989 .....	—	348	—
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985 .....	788	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$306,726	\$404,182	\$445,381
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—788	—	—
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—348	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$305,590	\$404,182	\$445,381

## 900 Local Health Capital Expenditure Account, County Health Services Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$160	\$147	\$150
Allocation for employee compensation .....	1	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—1	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$160	\$147	\$150
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—157	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$3	\$147	\$150
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$492,591	\$641,847	\$685,535

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Public Health .....	\$1,418,561	\$2,068,573	\$1,733,954
Preventive Medical Services .....	(15,467)	(115,238)	(76,563)
AIDS .....	(52,437)	(50,429)	(44,375)

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Family Health Services.....	(165,119)	(198,282)	(193,386)
Laboratory Services.....	(1,008)	—	—
Rural and Community Health Services.....	(1,184,530)	(1,704,624)	(1,419,630)
Vital Records Improvement Project.....	400	600	540
SNAP Awards.....	2,846	2,450	2,450
Medical Assistance Program.....	6,107,996	7,382,223	7,963,388
Eligibility—County Administration.....	(171,954)	(319,631)	(321,847)
Medical Care and Services.....	(5,885,288)	(7,006,232)	(7,585,302)
Fiscal Intermediary Management.....	(49,754)	(56,360)	(56,239)
Expanded Choice Pilot Project Supplement (Chapter 1248/87).....	(1,000)	—	—
Abortions.....	12,858	14,485	14,485
Family Repayments (public health).....	1,152	1,303	1,303
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$7,543,813	\$9,469,634	\$9,716,120
Reimbursements (Medical Assistance Program).....	—	—2,454	—10,823
Reimbursements, prior year (Medical Assistance Program).....	—3,554	—	—
Reimbursements (Public Health).....	—84	—	—1,152
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$7,540,175	\$9,467,180	\$9,704,145

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## 001 General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
101 Budget Act appropriation (Medical Assistance Program).....	\$2,910,934	\$3,313,024	\$3,815,167
County administration.....	(78,482)	(112,094)	(151,479)
Medical care and services.....	(2,818,957)	(3,187,571)	(3,649,597)
Fiscal Intermediary Management.....	(13,495)	(13,359)	(14,091)
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies.....	1,207	168,147	—
Allocation to Board of Control.....	—2	—	—
Allocation from Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988.....	22,300	—	—
Transfer to State Operations (Item 4260-001-001, Budget Act of 1989 per Chapter 1430, Statutes of 1989).....	—	—50	—
105 Budget Act appropriation (abortions).....	12,858	14,485	14,485
106 Budget Act appropriation (Cost of Living—Medical).....	52,493	123,555	—
111 Budget Act appropriation (Public Health).....	1,164,623	1,061,959	957,579
Preventive Medical Services.....	(7,816)	(8,124)	(8,415)
Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome.....	(37,199)	(48,858)	(44,375)
Family Health Services.....	(134,200)	(118,737)	(145,192)
Rural and Community Health Services.....	(986,560)	(887,543)	(760,900)
Less family repayments.....	(—1,152)	(—1,303)	(—1,303)
Allocation from Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988.....	3,825	—	—
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies.....	2,589	23,414	—
Transfer to Support (Item 4260-001-001, Budget Act of 1988 per Provision 2A of Item 4260-111-001, Budget Act of 1988).....	—200	—	—
116 Budget Act appropriation (Cost-of-Living—Public Health).....	21,829	20,329	—
121 Budget Act appropriation (Alzheimer's Disease).....	2,214	3,564	3,564
Allocation from Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988.....	1,350	—	—
Chapter 976, Statutes of 1988.....	5,000	—	—
Chapter 977, Statutes of 1988.....	2,500	—	—
Chapter 1331, Statutes of 1989.....	—	26,597	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 4260-101-001, Budget Act of 1987 (special adjustment for Disproportionate Share Hospitals) per Budget Act language.....	10,133	—	—
Item 4260-101-001, Budget Act of 1989 as amended and partially reappropriated by Chapter 1446, Statutes of 1989.....	—	(1,000)	750
Item 4260-111-001, Budget Act of 1987, as reappropriated by Item 4260-490, Budget Acts of 1988 and 1989.....	9,021	200	—
Transfer to State Operations.....	—	—200	—
Item 4260-111-001, Budget Act of 1988, as reappropriated by Items 4260-490(3) and 491(1)(3), Budget Acts of 1989 and 1990.....	—	2,444	301
Transfer to Item 4260-001-001, Budget Acts of 1989 and 1990.....	—	—271	—
Chapter 1248, Statutes of 1987.....	1,000	—	—
Totals Available.....	\$4,223,674	\$4,757,197	\$4,791,846
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—2,644	—1,051	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—13,329	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$4,207,701	\$4,756,146	\$4,791,846

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

## 137 Vital Records Improvement Project Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
111 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$520	\$600	\$540
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	— 120	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$400	\$600	\$540

## 231 Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 1331, Statutes of 1989 .....	—	\$111,234	\$80,591
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	\$111,234	\$80,591

## 232 Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation .....	—	—	\$10,156
Chapter 1331, Statutes of 1989 .....	—	\$297,282	198,487
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	\$297,282	\$208,643

## 233 Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation .....	—	—	\$2,653
Chapter 1331, Statutes of 1989 .....	—	\$84,878	56,728
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	\$84,878	\$59,381

## 236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation .....	—	—	\$21,741
Chapter 1331, Statutes of 1989 .....	—	\$167,314	117,048
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	\$167,314	\$138,789

## 848 California Healthcare for the Indigent Program Account, County Health Services Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Welfare and Institutions Code 16940 .....	—	\$336,716	\$350,404
Less:			
Transfer from Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....	—	— 200,298	— 198,955
Transfer from Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....	—	— 41,099	— 41,055
Transfer from Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....	—	— 95,319	— 110,394
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	—	—

## 888 State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant Fund (SLIAG)

APPROPRIATIONS			
Allocation from Control Section 23.50 .....	\$130,202	\$284,221	\$333,479
(Preventive Medical Services) .....	(4,861)	(1,812)	(3,137)
(Family Health Services) .....	(2,474)	(3,927)	(3,613)
(Laboratory Services) .....	(1,008)	(—)	(—)
(Rural and Community Health) .....	(109,555)	(249,889)	(269,827)
(Medical Care Services) .....	(12,304)	(28,593)	(56,902)
Transfer from Department of Social Services .....	58,466	—	—
(Family Health Services) .....	(— 145)	—	—
(Rural and Community Health) .....	(62,956)	—	—
(Medical Care Services) .....	(— \$4,345)	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Federal Funds per Section 23.50, Budget Act of 1988 .....	—	3,000	—
Totals Available .....	\$188,668	\$287,221	\$333,479
Balance available in subsequent years .....	— 3,000	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—	— 3,000	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$185,668	\$284,221	\$333,479

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

890 Federal Trust Fund<sup>1</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
101 Budget Act appropriation (Medical Assistance Program) .....	\$3,067,547	\$3,418,200	\$4,036,476
County administration .....	(87,764)	(126,719)	(167,417)
Medical care and services .....	(2,939,823)	(3,251,658)	(3,827,165)
Fiscal intermediary management .....	(39,960)	(39,823)	(41,894)
Allocation from Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988 .....	7,300	—	—
Transfer to Support (Item 4260-001-890, Budget Act of 1989 per Chapter 1430, Statutes of 1989) .....	—	—50	—
103 Budget Act appropriation (Refugees) .....	21,478	31,452	23,482
106 Budget Act appropriation (COLA Increases—Medi-Cal) .....	52,231	123,021	—
111 Budget Act appropriation (Public Health) .....	29,072	25,872	25,872
113 Budget Act appropriation (Public Health) .....	—	10,806	—
Budget adjustment .....	—51,447	152,451	—
Prior year balance available:			
Item 4260-101-001, Budget Act of 1987 (Special adjustment for disproportionate share hospitals) .....	10,132	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$3,136,313	\$3,761,752	\$4,085,830
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$3,136,313	\$3,761,752	\$4,085,830

896 County Medical Services Program Account,  
County Health Services Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Welfare and Institutions Code Section 16709 .....	\$61,578	\$60,422	\$61,715
Less transfer from the General Fund .....	—55,202	—60,422	—60,422
Less transfer from SLIAG .....	—281	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$6,095	—	\$1,293

## 899 County Health Services Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Welfare and Institutions Code Section 16702:			
Transfer from General Fund .....	\$448,175	\$470,085	\$470,085
SNAP Awards ** .....	2,450	2,450	2,450
Less transfer from the General Fund .....	—448,175	—470,085	—470,085
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$2,450	\$2,450	\$2,450

900 Local Health Capital Expenditure Account,  
County Health Services Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Welfare and Institutions Code Section:			
SNAP Awards ** .....	\$147	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$147	—	—

901 Medically Indigent Services Account,  
County Health Services Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Welfare and Institutions Code Section 16703 .....	\$494,870	\$394,870	\$368,273
SNAP Awards ** .....	249	—	—
Less transfer from General Fund .....	—494,870	—394,870	—368,273
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$249	—	—

## 988 Other Funds

APPROPRIATIONS			
Family Repayments (California Children's Services) .....	\$1,050	\$1,200	\$1,200
Family Repayments (Genetically Handicapped Persons) .....	102	103	103
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,152	\$1,303	\$1,303
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance) .....	\$7,540,175	\$9,467,180	\$9,704,145
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance) .....	\$8,032,766	\$10,109,027	\$10,389,680

\*\* Special needs and priorities; Section 16707 Welfare and Institutions Code.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

## REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

## 001 General Fund

Revenues:	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits (Public health) .....	\$23,022	\$20,850	\$26,101
141200 Sales of documents .....	70	22	24
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public .....	4,409	4,451	4,511
150400 Interest income on loans .....	6	—	—
161400 Miscellaneous revenue .....	239	—	—
Totals, Revenues .....	\$27,746	\$25,323	\$30,636
Transfers from Other Funds:			
301401 Hazardous Waste Control Account per Item 4260-013-014, Budget Act of 1987 (Loan repayment) .....	5,000	—	—
301402 Hazardous Waste Control Account per Item 4260-015-014, Budget Act of 1988 .....	291	—	—
312900 Water Device Certification Special Account per Item 4260-001-129 (loan repayment) .....	28	109	63
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds .....	\$5,319	\$109	\$63
Transfers to Other Funds:			
847800 Loan to Mosquito Disease Surveillance Account per Chapter 1369, Statutes of 1986 .....	—	—215	—
812900 Loan to Water Device Certification Special Account, Chapter 1247, Statutes of 1986 .....	—63	—	—
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds .....	—\$63	—\$215	—
100000 Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$33,002	\$25,217	\$30,699

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 129 Water Device Certification Special Account

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$64	\$63	\$21
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenue:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits (certification fees) .....	—	227	227
Transfers from Other Funds:			
300100 General Fund loan per Chapter 1247, Statutes of 1986 .....	63	—	—
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 General Fund loan repayment per Item 4260-001-129 .....	—28	—109	—63
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$35	\$118	\$164
Total Resources .....	\$99	\$181	\$185
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services:			
Interest expense on General Fund loan .....	6	—	—
State Operations .....	30	160	118
RESERVES .....	\$63	\$21	\$67
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	63	21	67

## 135 AIDS Vaccine Research and Development Grant Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$2,077	\$2,019	\$221
Prior year adjustment .....	13	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$2,090	\$2,019	\$221
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services:			
State Operations .....	71	1,798	207
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$71	\$1,798	\$207
RESERVES .....	\$2,019	\$221	\$14
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	2,019	221	14

## 137 Vital Record Improvement Project Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$7,697	\$11,682	\$10,793
Prior year adjustments .....	—7	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$7,690	\$11,682	\$10,793

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

## Receipts:

## Revenues:

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
125600 Other regulatory fees .....	4,204	2,800	1,400
150300 Income for surplus money investments .....	848	1,250	1,250
Totals, Revenues .....	\$5,052	\$4,050	\$2,650
Totals, Resources .....	\$12,742	\$15,732	\$13,443

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

## 4260 Department of Health Services:

State Operations .....	660	4,339	4,958
Local Assistance .....	400	600	540
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$1,060	\$4,939	\$5,498

## RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	\$11,682	\$10,793	\$7,945
	11,682	10,793	7,945

## 177 Food Safety Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	—	\$159	\$11
--------------------------	---	-------	------

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

## Receipts:

## Revenues:

125600 Other regulatory fees .....	\$379	\$2,664	\$3,144
Totals, Resources .....	\$379	\$2,823	\$3,155

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

## 4260 Department of Health Services:

State Operations .....	220	2,812	3,144
------------------------	-----	-------	-------

## RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	\$159	\$11	\$11
	159	11	11

## 179 Environmental Laboratory Improvement Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	—	\$506	\$16
--------------------------	---	-------	------

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

## Receipts:

## Revenues:

125600 Other Regulatory Fees .....	\$506	\$1,086	\$1,820
Totals, Resources .....	\$506	\$1,592	\$1,836

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

## 4260 Department of Health Services:

State Operations .....	—	1,576	1,820
------------------------	---	-------	-------

## RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	\$506	\$16	\$16
	506	16	16

## 182 Electromagnetic Field Study Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	—	\$216	—
--------------------------	---	-------	---

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

## Receipts:

## Revenues:

125600 Other Regulatory Fees .....	\$281	1,719	—
Totals, Resources .....	\$281	\$1,935	—

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

## 4260 Department of Health Services:

State Operations .....	65	1,935	—
------------------------	----	-------	---

## RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	\$216	—	—
	216	—	—

## 203 Genetic Disease Testing Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$4,835	\$7,084	\$7,654
--------------------------	---------	---------	---------

## Prior year adjustments

Reserves, Adjusted .....	1,545	—	—
	\$6,380	\$7,084	\$7,654

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

## Receipts:

## Revenues:

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
121100 Genetic disease testing fees .....	22,002	26,046	27,925
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	1,045	1,237	1,326

Totals, Revenues .....	\$23,047	\$27,283	\$29,251
------------------------	----------	----------	----------

Totals, Resources .....	\$29,427	\$34,367	\$36,905
-------------------------	----------	----------	----------

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

4260 Department of Health Services:

State Operations .....	22,343	26,713	26,671
------------------------	--------	--------	--------

## RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	\$7,084	\$7,654	\$10,234
--	---------	---------	----------

	7,084	7,654	10,234
--	-------	-------	--------

## 227 Low Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	—	—	\$1,000
--------------------------	---	---	---------

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

## Receipts:

## Revenues:

125700 Other Regulatory Licenses and Permits .....	—	—	250
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue .....	—	\$1,000	—

Totals, Resources .....	—	\$1,000	\$250
-------------------------	---	---------	-------

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

4260 Department of Health Services:

State Operations .....	—	—	\$1,131
------------------------	---	---	---------

Totals, Expenditures .....	—	—	\$1,131
----------------------------	---	---	---------

## RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	—	\$1,000	\$119
--	---	---------	-------

	—	1,000	119
--	---	-------	-----

## 230 Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	—	—	—
--------------------------	---	---	---

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

## Receipts:

## Revenues:

110500 Cigarette Tax .....	\$328,729	\$576,000	\$561,000
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investments .....	439	—	—

Totals, Revenues .....	\$329,168	\$576,000	\$561,000
------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

## Transfers to Other Accounts:

823100 Health Education Account .....	—65,834	—115,086	—112,107
---------------------------------------	---------	----------	----------

823200 Hospital Services Account .....	—115,209	—201,401	—196,188
--	----------	----------	----------

823300 Physician Services Account .....	—32,917	—57,543	—56,054
---	---------	---------	---------

823400 Research Account .....	—16,458	—28,772	—28,027
-------------------------------	---------	---------	---------

823500 Public Resources Account .....	—16,458	—28,772	—28,027
---------------------------------------	---------	---------	---------

823600 Unallocated Account .....	—82,292	—143,858	—140,134
----------------------------------	---------	----------	----------

Totals, Transfers to Other Accounts .....	—\$329,168	—\$575,432	—\$560,537
---	------------	------------	------------

Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	—	\$568	\$463
--------------------------------------	---	-------	-------

Totals, Resources .....	—	\$568	\$463
-------------------------	---	-------	-------

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

0860 Board of Equalization .....	—	\$568	\$463
----------------------------------	---	-------	-------

## RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	—	—	—
--	---	---	---

	—	—	—
--	---	---	---

## 231 Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	—	\$65,834	\$36,620
--------------------------	---	----------	----------

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

## Receipts:

## Revenues:

150300 Income from Surplus Money Investments .....	—	\$6,700	\$6,700
--	---	---------	---------

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Transfers from Other Funds:			
323000 Transfer from Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per Section 30124, Revenue and Taxation Code.....	65,834	115,086	112,107
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$65,834	\$121,786	\$118,807
Totals, Resources .....	\$65,834	\$187,620	\$155,427
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
4260 Department of Health Services .....	—	\$3,766	\$2,186
6110 Department of Education .....	—	900	900
Local Assistance:			
4260 Department of Health Services .....	—	111,234	80,591
6110 Department of Education .....	—	35,100	35,100
Totals, Expenditures .....	—	\$151,000	\$118,777
RESERVES .....	\$65,834	\$36,620	\$36,650
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	65,834	36,620	36,650
232 Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	—	\$115,209	\$25,233
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investments.....	—	\$7,100	\$600
Transfers from Other Funds:			
323000 Transfer from Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per Section 30124, Revenue and Taxation Code.....	115,209	201,401	196,188
Totals, Resources .....	\$115,209	\$323,710	\$222,021
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
4140 Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development.....	—	\$225	\$450
4260 Department of Health Services.....	—	970	1,827
Local Assistance:			
4260 Department of Health Services.....	—	297,282	208,643
Totals, Expenditures.....	—	\$298,477	\$210,920
RESERVES .....	\$115,209	\$25,233	\$11,101
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	115,209	25,233	11,101
233 Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	—	\$32,917	\$7,245
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investments.....	—	\$2,000	\$100
Transfers from Other Funds:			
323000 Transfer from Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per Section 30124, Revenue and Taxation Code.....	32,917	57,543	56,054
Totals, Resources .....	\$32,917	\$92,460	\$63,399
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
4260 Department of Health Services.....	—	\$337	\$616
Local Assistance:			
4260 Department of Health Services.....	—	84,878	59,381
Totals, Expenditures.....	—	\$85,215	\$59,997
RESERVES .....	\$32,917	\$7,245	\$3,402
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	32,917	7,245	3,402

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

234 Research Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund			
	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	—	\$16,458	\$4,749
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income From Surplus Money Investments .....	—	\$2,100	\$2,600
Transfers from Other Funds:			
323000 Transfer from Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per			
Section 30124, Revenue and Taxation Code .....	16,458	28,772	28,027
Totals, Resources .....	\$16,458	\$47,330	\$35,376
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
4260 Department of Health Services .....		\$1,658	\$1,658
6440 University of California .....	—	40,923	31,949
Totals, Expenditures .....	—	\$42,581	\$33,607
RESERVES .....	\$16,458	\$4,749	\$1,769
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	16,458	4,749	1,769
235 Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	—	\$16,458	\$8,049
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investments .....	—	\$1,300	\$200
Transfers from Other Funds:			
323000 Transfer from Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per			
Section 30124, Revenue and Taxation Code .....	16,458	28,772	28,027
Transfers to Other Funds:			
821100 Transfer to Waterfowl Habitat Preservation Account per Item			
3600-011-235, Budget Acts of 1989 and 1990 .....	—	—1,000	—1,000
Totals, Transfers .....	\$16,458	\$27,772	\$27,027
Totals, Resources .....	\$16,458	\$45,530	\$35,276
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
0540 Secretary for Resources .....	—	\$400	—
3340 California Conservation Corps .....	—	213	\$213
3540 Department of Forestry and Fire Prevention .....	—	1,278	3,186
3600 Department of Fish and Game .....	—	5,799	8,313
3640 Wildlife Conservation Board .....	—	—	58
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation .....	—	587	8,943
3940 Water Resources Control Board .....	—	237	764
Local Assistance:			
3680 Department of Boating and Waterways .....	—	3,592	1,000
3760 Coastal Conservancy .....	—	750	—
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation .....	—	10,743	—
3860 Department of Water Resources .....	—	200	—
Capital Outlay:			
3125 California Tahoe Conservancy .....	—	700	1,800
3640 Wildlife Conservation Board .....	—	5,500	1,500
3760 Coastal Conservancy .....	—	2,000	—
3790 Department of Parks and Recreation .....	—	4,382	7,265
3860 Department of Water Resources .....	—	1,100	250
Totals, Expenditures .....	—	\$37,481	\$33,292
RESERVES .....	\$16,458	\$8,049	\$1,984
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations .....	—	3,260	170
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	16,458	4,789	1,814

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products  
Surtax Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	—	\$82,292	\$39,462
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from Surplus Money Investments.....	—	\$6,900	\$4,700
Transfers from Other Funds:			
323000 Transfer from Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund per Section 30124, Revenue and Taxation Code.....	\$82,292	143,858	140,134
Transfers to Other Funds:			
831300 Transfer to Major Medical Insurance Board per Chapter 1168, Statutes of 1989 .....	—	—250	—
Totals, Transfers .....	\$82,292	\$143,608	\$140,134
Totals, Resources .....	\$82,292	\$232,800	\$184,296
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
3540 Forestry and Fire Protection .....	—	\$300	—
4260 Department of Health Services.....	—	724	\$1,292
Local Assistance:			
4260 Department of Health Services.....	—	167,314	138,789
4440 Department of Mental Health.....	—	25,000	35,000
Totals, Expenditures.....	—	\$193,338	\$175,081
RESERVES .....	\$82,292	\$39,462	\$9,215
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	82,292	39,462	9,215

## 335 Registered Environmental Health Specialist Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$221	\$230	\$278
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees .....	\$137	\$182	\$141
Totals, Resources .....	\$358	\$412	\$419
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services:			
State Operations .....	128	134	137
RESERVES .....	\$230	\$278	\$282
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	230	278	282

## 478 Mosquitoborne Disease Surveillance Account

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$45	\$44	\$52
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
161400 Miscellaneous revenue.....	\$6	\$35	\$40
Transfers from Other Funds:			
300100 Loan from General Fund per Chapter 1369, Statutes of 1986 .....	—	215	—
Total Transfers.....	\$6	\$250	\$40
Totals, Resources .....	\$51	\$294	\$92
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services:			
State Operations .....	7	242	26
RESERVES .....	\$44	\$52	\$66
Reserves for economic uncertainties .....	44	52	66

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

486 Emergency Clean Water Grant Fund		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$2,909	\$2,274	—
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
4260 Department of Health Services:				
State Operations		\$635	\$2,274	—
Totals, Disbursements		\$635	\$2,274	—
RESERVES		\$2,274	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties		2,274	—	—
693 Disproportionate Share and Emergency Services Fund				
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
299000 Other		—	\$250	\$98
Totals, Resources		—	\$250	\$98
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
4260 Department of Health Services				
State Operations		—	\$250	\$98
Totals, Disbursements		—	\$250	\$98
RESERVES		—	—	—
823 Alzheimer and Related Disorders Reserve Fund				
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
299000 Other		—	\$837	\$837
Totals, Resources		—	\$837	\$837
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
4260 Department of Health Services				
State Operations		—	\$837	\$837
Totals, Disbursements		—	\$837	\$837
RESERVES		—	—	—
848 California Healthcare for the Indigent Program Account, County Health Services Fund				
BEGINNING RESERVES		—	—	—
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
4260 Department of Health Services:				
Local Assistance		—	\$336,716	\$350,404
Expenditure Reductions:				
Local Assistance:				
4260 Department of Health Services:				
Less:				
Transfer from Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund		—	—200,298	—198,955
Transfer from Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund		—	—41,099	—41,055
Transfer from Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund		—	—95,319	—110,394
Total Transfers		—	\$336,716	\$350,404
Totals, Expenditures		—	—	—
RESERVES		—	—	—
896 County Medical Services Program Account, County Health Services Fund				
BEGINNING RESERVES		\$6,703	\$1,077	\$6,990
Prior year adjustments		—1,071	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted		\$5,632	\$1,077	\$6,990

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

## Receipts:

## Operating Revenues:

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

215000 Income from Investments.....

\$1,533

\$5,913

\$10,419

261900 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants .....

7

-

-

200000 Totals, Operating Revenues.....

\$1,540

\$5,913

\$10,419

Totals, Resources .....

\$7,172

\$6,990

\$17,409

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

## Local Assistance:

4260 Department of Health Services.....

\$61,578

\$60,422

\$61,715

## Expenditure Reductions:

## Local Assistance:

4260 Department of Health Services

## Less:

Transfer from General Fund .....

-\$55,202

-\$60,422

-\$60,422

Transfer from SLIAG .....

-281

-

-

Total Transfers .....

-\$55,483

-\$60,422

-\$60,422

Totals, Expenditures .....

\$6,095

-

\$1,293

## RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties .....

\$1,077

\$6,990

\$16,116

1,077

6,990

16,116

## 899 County Health Services Fund

## BEGINNING RESERVES

Prior year adjustments .....

\$448

\$618

\$671

-134

-

-

Reserves, Adjusted .....

\$314

\$618

\$671

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

## Receipts:

## Operating Revenues:

215000 Income from investments .....

\$304

\$53

\$85

299000 Other (recoupments) .....

2,450

2,450

2,450

Totals, Operating Revenues.....

\$2,754

\$2,503

\$2,535

Totals, Resources.....

\$3,068

\$3,121

\$3,206

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

4260 Department of Health Services:

Local Assistance.....

\$448,175

\$470,085

\$470,085

SNAP .....

2,450

2,450

2,450

Totals, Disbursements .....

\$450,625

\$472,535

\$472,535

## Expenditure Reductions:

4260 Department of Health Services:

Local Assistance (less transfer from General Fund) .....

-\$448,175

-\$470,085

-\$470,085

Totals, Expenditures .....

\$2,450

\$2,450

\$2,450

## RESERVES

Reserve for Welfare and Institutions Code 16706, 16707.....

\$618

\$671

\$756

618

671

756

## 900 Local Health Capital Expenditure Account, County Health Services Fund

## BEGINNING RESERVES

Prior year adjustments .....

\$1,506

\$1,844

\$1,813

-30

-

-

Reserves, Adjusted .....

\$1,476

\$1,844

\$1,813

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

## Receipts:

## Revenues:

215000 Income from Investments.....

\$257

\$116

\$128

150300 Income from Surplus Money Investments.....

261

-

-

Totals, Revenues.....

\$518

\$116

\$128

Totals, Resources.....

\$1,994

\$1,960

\$1,941

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

## EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
4260 Department of Health Services			
State Operations .....	\$3	\$147	\$150
Local Assistance .....	147	—	—
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$150	\$147	\$150
RESERVES .....	\$1,844	\$1,813	\$1,791
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	1,844	1,813	1,791

901 Medically Indigent Services Account, County  
Health Services Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$155	\$757	\$815
Prior year adjustments .....	737	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$892	\$757	\$815
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
215000 Income from investments .....	\$92	\$58	\$55
299000 Other (Recoupments) .....	22	—	—
Totals, Revenue .....	\$114	\$58	\$55
Totals, Resources .....	\$1,006	\$815	\$870

## EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services:			
Local Assistance .....	\$494,870	\$394,870	\$368,273
SNAP .....	249	—	—
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$495,119	\$394,870	\$368,273
Expenditure Reductions:			
4260 Department of Health Services			
Local Assistance (Less transfer from the General Fund) .....	—\$494,870	—\$394,870	—\$368,273
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$249	—	—
RESERVES .....	\$757	\$815	\$870
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	757	815	870

CHANGES IN  
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
SERVICES (EXCLUDING TOXICS)

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Total Authorized Positions .....	3,822.9	4,719.7	4,626.1	\$129,332	\$164,791	\$164,634
Employee compensation adjustment .....	—	—	—	—	4,900	9,375
Partial year adjustment .....	—	—53.6	—	—	—1,602	—
Adjusted, Authorized Positions .....	3,822.9	4,666.1	4,626.1	\$129,332	\$168,089	\$174,009
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Reorganization: <sup>21</sup>						
Transfers from:						
Environmental Health Division (Public Wa-						
ter Supply Branch)						
Section Chief .....	—	—1.0	—1.0	5,032-5,533	—33	—66
Assistant Chief .....	—	—1.0	—1.0	4,342-5,246	—33	—63
Staff Toxicologist-Spec .....	—	—1.0	—1.0	4,229-5,116	—31	—61
Supvng Sanitary Engineer .....	—	—6.0	—6.0	4,140-4,998	—175	—352
Senior Sanitary Engineer .....	—	—14.0	—14.0	3,771-4,551	—375	—756
Associate Sanitary Engineer .....	—	—19.5	—19.5	3,276-3,950	—441	—897
Sanitary Engineering Associate .....	—	—9.0	—9.0	3,120-3,761	—203	—406
Assoc Hazardous Material Spec .....	—	—1.0	—1.0	2,975-3,591	—18	—37
Associate Health Program Advisor .....	—	—1.0	—1.0	2,904-3,505	—17	—37
Sanitary Engineer .....	—	—20.0	—20.0	2,428-3,351	—322	—674
Sanitary Engineering Technician .....	—	—1.0	—1.0	2,256-3,120	—18	—37
Health Program Technician II .....	—	—1.0	—1.0	1,981-2,372	—14	—28
Management Services Technician .....	—	—1.0	—1.0	1,647-2,211	—12	—26
Office Technician-Typing .....	—	—5.0	—5.0	1,726-2,204	—60	—122

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Word Processing Technician.....	-	-6.0	-6.0	1,490-1,860	-64	-130
Office Assistant-Typing.....	-	-6.0	-6.0	1,402-1,860	-58	-118
Temporary Help.....	-	-0.6	-0.6	-	-5	-10
Totals, Environmental Health.....	-	-94.1	-94.1	-	-\$1,877	-\$3,820
Transfers To:						
Office of Drinking Water						
Section Chief.....	-	1.0	1.0	5,032-5,533	33	66
Assistant Chief.....	-	1.0	1.0	4,342-5,246	31	63
Staff Toxicologist-Spec.....	-	1.0	1.0	4,229-5,116	31	61
Supvng Sanitary Engineer.....	-	6.0	6.0	4,140-4,998	175	352
Senior Sanitary Engineer.....	-	14.0	14.0	3,771-4,551	375	756
Associate Sanitary Engineer.....	-	19.5	19.5	3,276-3,950	441	897
Sanitary Engineering Associate.....	-	9.0	9.0	3,120-3,761	203	406
Assoc Hazardous Material Spec.....	-	1.0	1.0	2,975-3,591	18	37
Associate Health Program Advisor.....	-	1.0	1.0	2,904-3,505	17	37
Sanitary Engineer.....	-	20.0	20.0	2,428-3,351	322	674
Sanitary Engineering Technician.....	-	1.0	1.0	2,256-3,120	18	37
Health Program Technician II.....	-	1.0	1.0	1,981-2,372	14	28
Management Services Technician.....	-	1.0	1.0	1,647-2,211	12	26
Office Technician-Typing.....	-	5.0	5.0	1,726-2,204	60	122
Word Processing Technician.....	-	6.0	6.0	1,490-1,860	64	130
Office Assistant-Typing.....	-	6.0	6.0	1,402-1,860	58	118
Temporary Help.....	-	0.6	0.6	-	5	10
Totals, Office of Public Drinking Water.....	-	94.1	94.1	-	\$1,877	\$3,820
Licensing & Certification Division						
Health Facilities Evaluator Nurse <sup>20</sup> .....	-	(1.0)	-	2,801-3,085	-57	-
Totals, Licensing and Certification Division.....	-	(1.0)	-	-	-\$57	-
Medi-Cal Operations Division:						
Social Service Consultant II.....	-	-	-1.0	2,647-3,192	-	-33
Nurse Evaluator II, Health Services.....	-	-	-3.0	2,544-3,066	-	-95
Office Asst (Typing).....	-	-	-4.5	1,402-1,613	-	-79
Assistant Clerk.....	-	-	-1.0	1,211-1,386	-	-15
Totals, Medi-Cal Operations Division.....	-	-	-9.5	-	-	-\$222
Office of Health Systems Financing						
Temporary Help <sup>20</sup> .....	-	-	-	-	40	-
Totals, Office of Health Sys Fin. ....	-	-	-	-	\$40	-
Family Health Services Division:						
Nursing Consultant II <sup>18</sup> .....	-	2.0	-	3,214-3,874	77	-
Nursing Consulting II <sup>19</sup> .....	-	(1.0)	-	3,214-3,874	39	-
Health Program Manager I <sup>18</sup> .....	-	1.0	-	3,192-3,851	38	-
Health Program Spec I <sup>18</sup> .....	-	1.0	-	3,192-3,851	39	-
Health Program Spec I <sup>19</sup> .....	-	(1.0)	-	3,192-3,851	38	-
Assoc Gov'tl Program Analyst <sup>18</sup> .....	-	1.0	-	2,904-3,505	35	-
Assoc Health Prog Advisor <sup>18</sup> .....	-	3.0	-	2,904-3,505	105	-
Health Education Consultant II.....	-	-	-1.0	2,904-3,505	-	-36
Health Education Conslt II <sup>19</sup> .....	-	(1.0)	-	2,904-3,505	35	-
Research Analyst II <sup>18</sup> .....	-	2.0	-	2,904-3,505	70	-
Research Analyst II.....	-	-	-1.0	2,904-3,505	-	-36
Public Health Social Work Consult II.....	-	-	-1.0	2,904-3,505	-	-36
Associate Gov'tl Prog Analyst.....	-	-	-1.0	2,904-3,505	-	-36
Staff Services Analyst <sup>18</sup> .....	-	1.0	-	1,860-2,904	22	-
Office Techn-Gen <sup>18</sup> .....	-	2.0	-	1,726-2,027	41	-
Office Asst-Typing <sup>18</sup> .....	-	2.5	-	1,490-1,726	44	-
Totals, Family Health Services Div.....	-	15.5	-4.0	-	\$583	-\$144
Division of Laboratory Services						
Technical Adjustment <sup>20</sup> .....	-	-	-	-	-85	-
Totals, Division of Laboratory Services.....	-	-	-	-	-\$85	-
Environmental Health Division						
Assoc Health Physicist.....	-	-	-0.5	3,120-3,761	-	-19
Radiation Protection Specialist I.....	-	-	-0.5	2,415-2,904	-	-15
Totals, Environmental Health Division.....	-	-	-1.0	-	-	-\$34
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	-	15.5	-14.5	-	\$481	-\$400
Proposed New Positions						
Executive Division						
Staff Counsel, Range D <sup>1</sup> .....	-	-	1.0	4,189-5,066	-	52
Staff Counsel <sup>17</sup> .....	-	(0.5)	0.5	4,189-5,066	(25)	25

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Legal Assistant <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	2,130-2,563	—	27
Senior Typist, Legal <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	1,693-1,984	—	21
Totals, Executive Division .....	—	—	3.5	—	—	\$125
Administration Division .....	—	—	—	—	—	—
Assoc Programmer Analyst <sup>17</sup> .....	—	(1.0)	1.0	2,904-3,505	(35)	35
Assoc Programmer Analyst (Spec) <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	3.0	2,904-3,505	—	109
Assoc Budget Analyst <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	1.5	2,904-3,505	—	54
Assoc Budget Analyst <sup>17</sup> .....	—	(1.0)	1.0	2,904-3,505	(35)	35
Assoc Admin Analyst-Acctg Sys <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	2,904-3,505	—	36
Sr Acctg Officer Spec <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	2,904-3,505	—	36
Sr Acctg Officer (Spec) <sup>17</sup> .....	—	(1.0)	1.0	2,904-3,505	(35)	35
Personnel Asst II (Supvry) .....	—	—	1.0	2,105-2,513	—	26
Office Services Supvr II-(Gen) <sup>17</sup> .....	—	(1.0)	1.0	1,931-2,290	(23)	23
Accountant I (Spec) <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	2.0	1,895-2,256	—	47
Staff Services Analyst <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	1,860-2,211	—	23
Staff Services Analyst <sup>17</sup> .....	—	(2.0)	2.0	1,860-2,211	(45)	45
Accounting Tech <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	1,726-2,027	—	22
Accountant I <sup>17</sup> .....	—	(1.0)	1.0	1,726-2,027	(21)	21
Personnel Asst I .....	—	—	1.0	1,656-1,931	—	21
Personnel Asst I <sup>17</sup> .....	—	(0.5)	0.5	1,656-1,931	(10)	10
Budget Techn <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	1,590-1,869	—	20
Data Proc Techn <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	1,638-1,773	—	20
Information Systems Techn <sup>17</sup> .....	—	(1.0)	1.0	1,638-1,773	(20)	20
Word Proc Techn <sup>2</sup> .....	—	—	2.0	1,490-1,726	—	37
Word Proc Techn <sup>17</sup> .....	—	(1.0)	1.0	1,490-1,726	(18)	18
Office Asst (Typing) <sup>17</sup> .....	—	(1.0)	1.0	1,402-1,613	(17)	17
Office Asst (Typing) <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	2.0	1,402-1,613	—	35
Totals, Administration Division .....	—	—	29.0	—	—	\$745
Audits & Investigations Division .....	—	—	—	—	—	—
Health Program Auditor IV <sup>16</sup> .....	—	—	(1.0)	3,192-3,851	—	40
Health Program Manager I <sup>17</sup> .....	—	(1.0)	1.0	3,192-3,851	(39)	39
Supvr Special Investigator <sup>6</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	3,074-3,709	—	38
Health Program Auditor III <sup>3</sup> .....	—	6.0	6.0	2,904-3,505	217	217
Health Program Auditor III <sup>16</sup> .....	—	—	(4.0)	2,904-3,505	—	145
Health Program Auditor III <sup>17</sup> .....	—	(5.0)	5.0	2,904-3,505	(174)	174
Senior Special Investigator <sup>4,5</sup> .....	—	—	3.0	2,801-3,374	—	105
Senior Special Investigator <sup>16</sup> .....	—	—	(2.0)	2,801-3,374	—	77
Health Program Auditor II <sup>16</sup> .....	—	—	(1.0)	2,415-2,904	—	23
Health Program Auditor II <sup>17</sup> .....	—	(2.5)	2.5	2,415-2,904	(72)	72
Special Investigator <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	2,284-2,621	—	29
Word Processing Techn <sup>17</sup> .....	—	(1.0)	1.0	1,490-1,726	(18)	18
Office Asst-(Typing) <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	1,402-1,613	—	17
Office Asst-(Typing) <sup>16</sup> .....	—	—	(0.3)	1,402-1,613	—	5
Totals, Audits & Investigations Div .....	—	6.0	21.5	—	\$217	\$999
Licensing & Certification Division .....	—	—	—	—	—	—
Pharmaceutical Consultant II .....	—	—	1.0	3,672-4,438	—	46
Pharmaceutical Consultant I .....	—	—	2.0	3,343-4,035	—	83
Health Facilities Evaluator Spec .....	—	—	1.0	3,197-3,851	—	40
Staff Services Manager I <sup>3</sup> .....	—	1.0	1.0	3,192-3,851	42	42
Social Service Consultant II .....	—	—	4.0	2,904-3,505	—	145
Health Facilities Evaluator Supervisor .....	—	—	4.5	2,904-3,505	—	163
Public Health Nutrition Consultant II .....	—	—	2.0	2,904-3,505	—	72
Health Facilities Evaluator Supvr .....	—	—	4.0	2,904-3,505	—	145
Health Facilities Evaluator II <sup>3,14</sup> .....	—	3.0	10.5	2,904-3,505	109	381
Health Facilities Evaluator Nurse .....	—	—	51.5	2,801-3,058	—	1,772
Health Facilities Evaluator I .....	—	—	3.0	2,541-3,058	—	95
Assoc Govt Program Analyst <sup>3</sup> .....	—	2.0	2.0	1,860-2,211	46	46
Word Processing Techn <sup>15</sup> .....	—	—	12.5	1,490-1,726	—	232
Totals, Licensing & Certification Division .....	—	6.0	99.0	—	\$197	\$3,262
Medi-Cal Operations Division .....	—	—	—	—	—	—
Medical Consultant I, DHS <sup>2</sup> .....	—	—	2.0	5,493-6,654	—	137
Pharmaceutical Consultant II .....	—	—	2.0	3,672-4,438	—	92
Pharmaceutical Consultant I .....	—	—	9.0	3,343-4,035	—	375
Assoc Govt Program Analyst .....	—	—	1.0	2,904-3,505	—	36
Nurse Evaluator II, DHS <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	2,544-3,066	—	32
Senior Medical Transcriber .....	—	—	3.0	1,892-2,241	—	71
Medi-Cal Techn II <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	0.5	1,819-2,162	—	11
Medical Transcriber .....	—	—	10.0	1,693-1,984	—	211
Management Services Techn .....	—	—	1.0	1,647-1,939	—	21
Office Asst-(T) <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	1,402-1,613	—	17
Office Asst .....	—	—	4.0	1,356-1,561	—	68
Totals, Medi-Cal Operations Division .....	—	—	34.5	—	—	\$1,071

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Fiscal Intermediary Mgmt Division						
Assoc Govt Program Analyst	-	-	2.0	2,904-3,505	-	72
Staff Services Analyst <sup>17</sup>	-	(2.0)	2.0	1,860-2,211	(45)	45
Totals, Fiscal Intermediary Mgmt Division	-	-	4.0	-	-	\$117
Medi-Cal Policy Division						
CEA III <sup>13</sup>	-	-	1.0	5,401-5,943	-	67
Staff Counsel-Range D <sup>13</sup>	-	-	1.0	4,189-5,066	-	52
Staff Services Manager III <sup>13</sup>	-	-	2.0	4,260-4,683	-	106
Pharmacist II <sup>13</sup>	-	-	2.0	3,851-4,229	-	96
Staff Services Manager II <sup>1</sup>	-	-	1.0	3,192-3,851	-	52
Assoc Govt Prog Analyst <sup>13</sup>	-	-	3.0	2,904-3,505	-	109
Assoc Govt Prog Analyst <sup>7</sup>	-	-	5.0	2,904-3,505	-	189
Assoc Govt Prog Analyst <sup>17</sup>	-	(2.0)	2.0	2,904-3,505	(70)	70
Staff Services Analyst <sup>1</sup>	-	-	3.0	1,860-2,904	-	107
Staff Services Analyst <sup>3</sup>	-	-	4.0	1,860-2,904	-	93
Office Techn <sup>13</sup>	-	-	1.0	1,726-2,027	-	22
Office Techn <sup>3</sup>	-	-	1.0	1,726-2,027	-	22
Word Processing Techn <sup>13</sup>	-	-	2.0	1,490-1,726	-	37
Word Processing Techn <sup>3</sup>	-	-	1.0	1,490-1,726	-	19
Word Processing Techn <sup>1</sup>	-	-	1.0	1,490-1,726	-	21
Totals, Medi-Cal Policy Division	-	-	30.0	-	-	\$1,062
Preventive Medical Services Division						
Public Health Medical Off III	-	-	1.0	6,043-7,177	-	75
Research Scientist IV (Env Epi) <sup>17</sup>	-	(1.0)	1.0	6,043-7,177	(73)	73
Public Health Medical Off II	-	-	1.0	5,493-5,972	-	69
Science Advisor	-	-	1.0	-	-	75
Staff Toxicologist	-	-	3.0	4,229-5,116	-	158
Staff Toxicologist <sup>9</sup>	-	-	2.0	4,229-5,116	-	106
Epidemiologist	-	-	1.0	3,505-4,229	-	44
Health Program Mgr II <sup>17</sup>	-	(1.0)	1.0	3,505-4,229	(42)	42
Health Program Spec II <sup>17</sup>	-	(1.0)	1.0	3,505-4,229	(42)	42
Research Mgr II <sup>17</sup>	-	(1.0)	1.0	3,505-4,229	(42)	42
Research Scientist II (Env Epi) <sup>17</sup>	-	(1.0)	1.0	3,505-4,229	(42)	42
Research Scientist II (Pesticide)	-	-	1.0	3,505-4,229	-	44
Associate Staff Toxicologist <sup>8</sup>	-	-	4.0	3,192-3,851	-	159
Communicable Disease Spec II <sup>1</sup>	-	-	1.0	3,672-3,851	-	46
Health Education Consultant III <sup>17</sup>	-	(2.0)	2.0	3,192-3,851	(77)	77
Health Program Mgr I <sup>17</sup>	-	(1.0)	1.0	3,192-3,851	(38)	38
Health Program Spec I <sup>17</sup>	-	(1.0)	1.0	3,192-3,851	(38)	38
Assoc Industrial Hygienist	-	-	1.0	3,120-3,761	-	39
Environmental Spec III	-	-	1.0	2,975-3,591	-	45
Assoc Health Prog Advisor <sup>17</sup>	-	(3.0)	3.0	2,904-3,505	(105)	105
Assoc Govt Prog Analyst	-	-	0.5	2,904-3,505	-	18
Communicable Disease Spec I <sup>1</sup>	-	-	1.0	2,904-3,505	-	44
Health Education Consultant II	-	-	2.0	2,904-3,505	-	72
Health Education Consultant II <sup>17</sup>	-	(4.0)	4.0	2,904-3,505	(139)	139
Assoc Govt Prog Analyst <sup>17</sup>	-	(2.0)	2.0	1,860-2,211	(45)	45
Senior Word Proc Techn	-	-	1.0	1,792-2,114	-	22
Office Techn (T) <sup>1,17</sup>	-	-	3.0	1,726-2,027	-	69
Management Services Technician	-	-	1.0	1,647-1,939	-	21
Office Asst (Typing)	-	-	1.0	1,402-1,860	-	22
Word Processing Techn <sup>10,17</sup>	-	(4.0)	5.4	1,490-1,726	(72)	109
Word Processing Technician	-	-	2.0	1,490-1,726	-	93
Temporary Help <sup>17</sup>	-	(1.0)	3.5	-	(60)	88
Totals, Preventive Med. Svcs. Div.	-	-	55.4	-	-	\$2,101
Family Health Services Division						
Nursing Consultant III	-	-	1.0	3,528-4,258	-	44
Nursing Consultant III <sup>17</sup>	-	(1.0)	1.0	3,528-4,258	(42)	42
Nursing Consultant II (113-890)	-	-	2.0	3,214-3,874	-	(78)
Nursing Consultant II	-	-	(1.0)	3,214-3,874	-	39
Nursing Consultant II (IRCA)	-	-	2.0	3,214-3,874	-	80
Nursing Consultant II <sup>17</sup> (Prop 99)	-	(1.0)	1.0	3,214-3,874	(39)	39
Health Program Manager I	-	-	1.0	3,192-3,851	-	40
Health Program Manager I	-	-	(1.0)	3,192-3,851	-	38
Health Program Specialist	-	-	1.0	3,192-3,851	-	38
Health Program Specialist <sup>1</sup>	-	-	1.0	3,192-3,851	-	38
Public Health Nutrition Consult III <sup>17</sup>	-	(1.0)	1.0	3,192-3,851	(38)	38
Staff Services Manager I <sup>1</sup>	-	-	1.1	3,192-3,851	-	46
Assoc Gov't Program Analyst	-	-	1.0	2,904-3,505	-	36
Assoc Gov't Program Analyst <sup>12</sup>	-	-	1.5	2,904-3,505	-	54
Assoc Health Prog Advisor <sup>17</sup>	-	(1.0)	1.0	2,904-3,505	(35)	35
Assoc Infor Systems Analyst <sup>17</sup>	-	(1.0)	1.0	2,904-3,505	(35)	35
Associate Gov't Program Analyst	-	-	1.0	2,904-3,505	-	35
Associate Health Program Advisor	-	-	2.0	2,904-3,505	-	(70)
Associate Health Program Advisor	-	-	1.0	2,904-3,505	-	35

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Health Education Conslt. II <sup>17</sup>	—	(1.0)	1.0	2,904-3,505	(35)	35
Health Education Consultant II	—	—	(1.0)	2,904-3,505	—	35
Research Analyst II	—	—	1.0	2,904-3,505	—	(35)
Research Analyst II	—	—	1.0	2,904-3,505	—	35
Staff Services Analyst <sup>1</sup>	—	—	1.0	1,860-2,211	—	22
Office Technician (G)	—	—	1.0	1,726-2,027	—	(21)
Office Technician (G) <sup>1</sup>	—	—	1.0	1,726-2,027	—	21
Program Technician II <sup>1</sup>	—	—	0.5	1,602-2,027	—	13
Statistical Clerk <sup>2</sup>	—	—	1.1	1,726-2,027	—	24
Office Assistant (T)	—	—	1.0	1,490-1,726	—	18
Office Assistant (T)	—	—	1.5	1,490-1,726	—	(26)
Office Asst-Typing <sup>17</sup>	—	(1.0)	1.0	1,490-1,726	(18)	18
Office Asst-Typing <sup>2</sup>	—	—	1.1	1,490-1,726	—	20
Temporary Help	—	—	0.5	—	—	9
Totals, Family Health Svcs. Div.	—	—	33.3	—	—	\$962
Rural & Community Health Division	—	—	—	—	—	—
Staff Services Manager II <sup>17</sup>	—	(1.0)	1.0	3,505-4,229	(46)	44
Health Program Manager II <sup>17</sup>	—	(1.0)	1.0	3,505-4,229	(46)	44
Health Program Manager I <sup>1</sup>	—	—	1.0	3,192-3,851	—	47
Health Program Manager I <sup>17</sup>	—	(1.0)	1.0	3,192-3,851	(41)	39
Research Manager I <sup>17</sup>	—	(1.0)	1.0	3,192-3,851	(41)	40
Research Program Spec I <sup>17</sup>	—	(2.0)	2.0	3,192-3,851	(81)	79
Staff Services Manager I <sup>1</sup>	—	—	2.0	3,192-3,851	—	84
Staff Services Manager I <sup>17</sup>	—	(1.0)	1.0	3,192-3,851	(41)	40
Research Analyst II <sup>1</sup>	—	—	2.0	2,904-3,505	—	80
Research Analyst II <sup>17</sup>	—	(1.0)	1.0	2,904-3,505	(38)	36
Assoc Admin Analyst (Acctg Systems) <sup>1</sup>	—	—	1.0	2,904-3,505	—	44
Assoc Health Prog Advisor <sup>1</sup>	—	—	5.0	2,904-3,505	—	204
Assoc Admin Analyst <sup>1</sup>	—	—	2.0	2,904-3,505	—	80
Assoc Health Planning Analyst <sup>17</sup>	—	(3.0)	3.0	2,904-3,505	(95)	94
Assoc Gov't Prog Analyst <sup>17</sup>	—	(5.0)	5.0	2,904-3,505	(184)	182
Assoc Gov't Prog Analyst <sup>1</sup>	—	—	3.0	2,904-3,505	—	116
Staff Services Analyst <sup>1</sup>	—	—	3.0	1,860-2,904	—	75
Management Services Techn <sup>17</sup>	—	(2.0)	2.0	1,860-2,211	(47)	46
Staff Services Analyst <sup>17</sup>	—	(11.0)	11.0	1,860-2,211	(252)	249
Senior Account Clerk <sup>1</sup>	—	—	1.0	1,726-2,027	—	25
Statistical Clerk <sup>17</sup>	—	(3.0)	3.0	1,726-2,027	(64)	63
Office Techn (T) <sup>17</sup>	—	(2.0)	2.0	1,726-2,027	(43)	42
Accounting Techn <sup>17</sup>	—	(1.0)	1.0	1,726-2,027	(22)	21
Word Processing Techn <sup>1</sup>	—	—	3.0	1,490-1,726	—	58
Word Processing Techn <sup>17</sup>	—	(1.0)	1.0	1,490-1,726	(20)	18
Office Asst-Typing <sup>1</sup>	—	—	1.0	1,490-1,726	—	19
Temporary Help <sup>1</sup>	—	—	0.5	—	—	15
Temporary Help <sup>17</sup>	—	(2.5)	2.5	—	(147)	147
Overtime	—	—	—	—	—	15
Totals, Rural & Comm. Health Div.	—	—	63.0	—	—	\$2,046
Division of Laboratories	—	—	—	—	—	—
Environmental Biochemist	—	—	1.0	4,035-4,877	—	50
Examiner III, LFS	—	—	1.0	4,035-4,877	—	50
Public Health Chemist III	—	—	2.0	3,192-3,851	—	80
Public Health Chemist II	—	—	7.0	2,904-3,505	—	254
Public Health Chemist II	—	—	2.0	2,904-3,505	—	72
Public Health Microbiologist II <sup>1</sup>	—	—	1.0	3,192-3,505	—	40
Public Health Chemist I	—	—	6.0	2,527-3,044	—	189
Public Health Microbiologist	—	—	1.0	2,527-3,044	—	32
Laboratory Techn (Chem Analyst)	—	—	1.0	2,014-2,415	—	25
Staff Services Analyst	—	—	1.0	1,860-2,211	—	23
Office Technician	—	—	1.0	1,726-2,027	—	22
Word Processing Technician	—	—	2.0	1,490-1,726	—	37
Cytotechnologist, Range A	—	—	2.0	1,750-2,231	—	44
Cytotechnologist, Range B	—	—	1.0	2,000-2,551	—	25
Totals, Division of Laboratories	—	—	29.0	—	—	\$943
Environmental Health Division	—	—	—	—	—	—
Staff Toxicologist	—	—	1.0	4,229-5,116	—	53
Supervising Food & Drug Scientist	—	—	1.0	4,229-5,116	—	53
Senior Health Physicist <sup>13</sup>	—	—	3.0	3,591-4,334	—	134
Food & Drug Scientist (Drug)	—	—	1.0	3,505-4,229	—	44
Food & Drug Scientist (Food)	—	—	1.0	3,505-4,229	—	44
Sr. Pesticide Review Scientist (Chem)	—	—	1.0	3,425-4,135	—	43
Associate Health Physicist	—	—	4.0	3,120-3,761	—	156
Assoc Health Program Advisor	—	—	1.0	2,904-3,505	—	36
Associate Gov. Program Analyst	—	—	1.0	2,904-3,505	—	36
Research Analyst II	—	—	1.0	2,904-3,505	—	36
Senior Food & Drug Investigator	—	—	3.0	2,854-3,441	—	107
Health Analyst	—	—	1.0	1,860-2,211	—	23

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Staff Services Analyst .....	—	—	1.0	1,860-2,211	—	23
Word Processing Technician.....	—	—	1.0	1,490-1,726	—	19
Office Assistant (T) .....	—	—	1.0	1,402-1,613	—	17
Office Assistant (T) .....	—	—	2.0	1,402-1,613	—	35
Temporary Help .....	—	—	0.2	—	—	7
Totals, Environmental Health Div.....	—	—	24.2	—	—	\$866
Office of Public Drinking Water						
Sr. Sanitary Engineer .....	—	—	1.0	3,771-4,551	—	47
Associate Sanitary Engineer .....	—	—	1.0	3,276-3,950	—	41
Sanitary Engineer .....	—	—	5.5	2,428-2,791	—	167
Sanitary Engineer <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	0.5	2,428-2,791	—	15
Word Processing Technician.....	—	—	1.0	1,490-1,726	—	19
Word Processing Technician <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	1,490-1,726	—	19
Key Data Operator <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	1,409-1,509	—	18
Totals, Office of Public Drinking Water.	—	—	11.0	—	—	\$326
Office of AIDS:						
Research Analyst II .....	—	—	1.0	2,904-3,505	—	36
Office Techn .....	—	—	1.0	1,726-2,027	—	22
Totals, Office of AIDS .....	—	—	2.0	—	—	\$58
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	12.0	439.4	—	\$414	\$14,683
Partial Year Adjustments.....	—	-6.0	-13.2	—	-206	-351
Total Adjustments .....	—	21.5	411.7	—	\$689	\$13,932
TOTALS, DHS SALARIES AND WAGES...	3,822.9	4,687.6	5,037.8	\$129,332	\$168,778	\$187,941

<sup>1</sup> Position(s) limited-term thru 6-30-91<sup>2</sup> 1.0 position limited-term thru 6-30-91<sup>3</sup> Position(s) limited-term thru 6-30-92<sup>4</sup> 2.0 positions limited-term thru 6-30-91<sup>5</sup> 1.0 position effective 9-1-90 thru 6-30-91<sup>6</sup> 1.0 position effective 11-1-90 thru 6-30-91<sup>7</sup> 3.0 positions limited-term thru 6-30-91<sup>8</sup> Position(s) effective 8-1-90<sup>9</sup> 2.0 positions effective 9-1-90<sup>10</sup> 1.0 position effective 8-1-90<sup>11</sup> 1.5 positions limited-term thru 6-30-91<sup>12</sup> 0.7 position limited-term thru 6-30-91<sup>13</sup> 1.0 position effective 1-1-91<sup>14</sup> 1.5 positions limited-term thru 12-31-90<sup>15</sup> 0.5 position limited-term thru 12-31-90<sup>16</sup> Positions previously established in base are limited-term thru 6-30-91<sup>17</sup> Positions are limited-term thru 6-30-91 (Prop. 99)<sup>18</sup> Positions in current year effective 7-1-89 thru 6-30-91<sup>19</sup> Permanent positions previously established in base<sup>20</sup> Technical Adjustment<sup>21</sup> Public Water Supply Branch reorganization to Office of Drinking Water

## 12 TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL

## Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of the Toxic Substances Control Program (TSCP) is to protect public health and the environment from the effects of toxic wastes. This is accomplished through the Program's various activities to regulate generators of hazardous waste, treatment, storage and disposal facilities and transporters of hazardous waste and to correct past mistakes through the clean-up of sites contaminated with toxic waste. Activities that contribute to the achievement of this objective are: hazardous waste facility siting and evaluation, administration of resource recovery and health and safety programs and research pertaining to alternative methods of handling, treating and processing toxic materials and waste; conducting hazardous substance assessments, reviews of financial liability and closure and post-closure maintenance plan reviews; mitigation of sites and coordination of emergency response actions; hazardous waste property evaluation; and assessment of abandoned sites.

## Authority

Health and Safety Code, Division 20, Chapter 6.5, Sections 25100-25249, Chapter 6.7, Sections 25280-25299 and, Chapter 6.8, Sections 25300-25395.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	814.9	896.7	881.7	\$88,239	\$144,835	\$119,562
Workload adjustments .....	—	-16.7	33.8	—	-2,000	-704
Totals, Toxic Substances Control .....	814.9	880.0	915.5	\$88,239	\$142,835	\$118,858
General Fund .....				-383	16,069	6,248
Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund .....				34,629	36,245	38,952
Special Account for Capital Outlay .....				—	2,000	—
Hazardous Waste Management Planning Subaccount .....				2,743	1,015	26

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Hazardous Substance Account, General Fund .....	10,503	38,892	27,518
Hazardous Substance Account, Direct Site Cleanup .....	—	—	10,375
Hazardous Substance Account, Responsible Parties .....	2,753	3,400	—
Hazardous Substance Site Operations and Maintenance Account .....	139	608	1,932
Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund .....	23,334	11,839	6,000
Superfund Bond Trust Fund .....	160	512	350
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....	14,361	32,255	26,157
Reimbursements .....	—	—	1,300

Program Elements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
12.10 Site Mitigation .....	216.0	224.0	233.9	\$45,400	\$99,860	\$74,158
12.20 Permitting .....	132.8	139.9	173.9	14,136	14,638	14,496
12.30 Surveillance and Enforcement .....	139.3	147.6	228.6	13,853	14,811	18,655
12.40 Alternative Technology .....	110.0	82.7	113.9	14,850	13,526	11,549
12.50 Program Direction and Support .....	216.8	285.8	165.2	—	—	—

## 12.10 Site Mitigation

## Program Element Statement

The Site Mitigation Element is responsible for implementing the State's site clean-up laws and participating in the Federal Superfund program. The program includes strong enforcement elements aimed at accomplishing clean-up through Department oversight of work performed by responsible parties (RPs). RPs include owners, operators, transporters and waste generators. Where no RPs can be found or where they are not taking proper and timely action, the Department may use State or Federal funds to undertake the clean-up. If necessary, emergency (or removal) actions may be taken. For the majority of clean-up actions, a systematic study of the contamination and its potential effects, called remedial investigations, is carried out. Data are collected to define the extent of the contamination in soil, ground or surface water and air and to develop appropriate clean-up technologies. The various technologies are evaluated in a feasibility study and a recommended approach is laid out in a remedial action plan. After public and agency review, a final plan is adopted, detailed designs are prepared and the plan implemented. At any time, short term actions to stabilize the site or otherwise reduce the immediate threats may be taken. Long-term operation and maintenance are carried out when needed and cost recovery actions are taken against RPs to recover State or Federal expenditures.

A multi-disciplined site clean-up project team is normally involved in all but the simplest types of sites. Toxicologists, hydrogeologists, chemists, industrial hygienists and other technical specialists are available to support the project manager who is an engineer or scientist. Typically, a project manager is responsible for several sites. Additionally, non-technical support is provided by accountants, contract specialists, community relations personnel, clerical staff, attorneys and others. Day-to-day project management is the responsibility of the four regional sections. Headquarters provides program guidance, coordinates statewide efforts, manages the Emergency Response Program, carries out evaluations of property development proposals at or near hazardous waste sites, offers specific technical assistance at a limited number of sites, performs program evaluations and conducts the Rural County Survey program.

Currently work is progressing on the abatement of 240 hazardous waste sites. Additionally, new sites are being identified through surveillance and enforcement efforts by State and local government and by examination of other already identified potential sites. A survey of 29 rural counties is underway to identify potential hazardous waste sites in need of remedial action. The Program's Emergency Response Unit conducts approximately 350 emergency spill responses annually and provides training and equipment for local governments' emergency response programs.

Traditionally, funding for the Program came from four principal sources: RPs, in the form of trusts or settlements; EPA grants; the State's Hazardous Substance Account and the State's Hazardous Substance Cleanup Account (\$100 million Bond). However, it became apparent that bond funds would not be sufficient to meet the long-term needs of the program. Chapter 269, Statutes of 1989 (SB 475) was enacted to provide a stable long-term funding source for the Site Mitigation Program and the various regulatory and Alternative Technology efforts administered by the Program. Chapter 1032, Statutes of 1989, amended Chapter 269, Statutes of 1989, to require that projects for which funding is provided in the annual Budget Act be identified. The following is the scheduled listing of projects which the Toxic Substances Control Program has proposed for inclusion in the 1990 Budget Bill for direct site clean-up.

## Proposed Clean-up Sites

(1) 12.10.030.005-Purity Oil .....	\$110
(2) 12.10.030.010-Myers Drum, Emeryville .....	587
(3) 12.10.030.015-Lubrication Company of America .....	787
(4) 12.10.030.020-Western States Refining .....	126
(5) 12.10.030.025-McColl & San Gabriel .....	215
(6) 12.10.030.030-Enforcement/PRP Searches and Lab Sampling .....	1,250
(7) 12.10.030.035-Pinedale Area Groundwater, Phase I .....	464
(8) 12.10.030.040-Myers Drum, Oakland .....	587
(9) 12.10.030.045-Southland Oil .....	343
(10) 12.10.030.050-North San Bernardino, Phase I .....	383
(11) 12.10.030.055-Unforeseen Removal Actions .....	1,250
(12) 12.10.030.060-Chico Area Groundwater, Phase I .....	587
(13) 12.10.030.065-Precision Media .....	365
(14) 12.10.030.070-Caltrans Project 3, Site 15 .....	543
(15) 12.10.030.075-North San Bernardino, Phase II .....	967
(16) 12.10.030.080-Village Market, Phase I .....	264
(17) 12.10.030.085-Factor Avenue Plume .....	165
(18) 12.10.030.090-Chem-O-Lene .....	264
(19) 12.10.030.095-Rosamond, Phase I .....	265
(20) 12.10.030.100-McMinn Avenue .....	222
(21) 12.10.030.105-Dunes Subdivision .....	50
(22) 12.10.030.110-Equinoia .....	215
(23) 12.10.030.115-Pacific States Steel .....	251
(24) 12.10.030.120-San Fernando GWB .....	115
Totals, Clean-up Sites .....	\$10,375

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989–90, the following budget adjustment is reflected:

- A decrease of 18 positions (16.7 personnel years) and \$2,000,000 due to the termination of the Federal Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA) cooperative agreement.

In 1990–91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A decrease of 24 positions (22.2 personnel years) and \$3,000,000 due to the elimination of the CERCLA cooperative agreement.
- A reduction of \$30,000 and an increase of one position (0.9 personnel years), resulting from the conversion of three technical positions to four clerical positions.

## Performance Measures

	1988–89	1989–90	1990–91
Site screenings.....	309	55	40
Preliminary assessments ††.....	142	—	—
Preliminary Endangerment Assessments †††.....	—	16	20
Site Size Determinations †††.....	—	24	24
Site Inspection ††.....	45	—	—
Remedial Investigations/Feasibility Studies.....	30	43	48
Remedial Action Plans.....	12	50	51
Remedial Action Designs.....	6	32	49
Remedial Action Certifications.....	6	25	33
Removal Actions/Site Stabilizations.....	33	21	20

## Input

	88–89	89–90	90–91	1988–89*	1989–90*	1990–91*
Expenditures.....	216.0	224.0	233.9	\$45,400	\$99,860	\$74,158
General Fund.....	—	—	—	—383	16,069	6,248
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....	—	—	—	—	2,000	—
Hazardous Substances Account, General Fund.....	—	—	—	10,503	38,892	27,518
Hazardous Substance Account, Direct Site Clean-up.....	—	—	—	—	—	10,375
Hazardous Substances Account, Responsible Parties.....	—	—	—	2,753	3,400	—
Hazardous Substance Site Operations and Maintenance Account.....	—	—	—	139	608	1,932
Hazardous Substances Cleanup Fund.....	—	—	—	23,334	11,839	6,000
Superfund Bond Trust Fund.....	—	—	—	160	512	350
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> .....	—	—	—	8,894	26,540	20,435
Reimbursements.....	—	—	—	—	—	1,300

†† Federal Fiscal Year (October 1 to September 30). Performance measures dropped for FY 1989–90 and 1990–91 due to restructuring of program.

††† New performance measures for FY 1989–90.

## 12.20 Permitting

## Program Element Statement

One of the primary mechanisms to achieve the objectives of the Program is through the issuance of operating permits to facilities that treat, store or dispose of hazardous wastes within the State. Each permit specifies the design, operation, closure, and in some cases, post-closure requirements with which the facility must comply. In addition, closure plan approvals are required to ensure long-term protection of public health and the environment when a facility closes. Headquarters permitting staff is responsible for providing to the regional offices the policy direction, guidance, technical assistance, training and program oversight necessary to implement the permitting program. Regional office permitting staff are responsible for reviewing permit applications and closure plans for hazardous waste facilities and for preparation of the specific hazardous waste facility permits and final closure plans. Both headquarters and regional office staff work with State Water Resources Control Board and Regional Water Quality Control Board staff who concurrently evaluate compliance with groundwater protection requirements for facilities undergoing permitting and closure.

In addition to implementing the permitting program, authorization must be obtained to manage the Federal hazardous waste management program on behalf of the Federal Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). Authorization to implement the Federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) is currently being advanced by the Program. Until such time as authorization is obtained, the Program and EPA have taken measures to reduce duplication of regulatory permit activities. At the same time, the State's permitting program must be carried out in a manner that is at least as stringent as the RCRA program and with the goal of meeting permit deadlines established by the Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments (HSWA) of 1984. The remaining permit deadline requires the issuance of all hazardous waste treatment and storage facility permits by November 8, 1992.

In addition to regulating RCRA facilities, State regulations define a number of substances as hazardous waste which are not regulated by RCRA. The Program is responsible for implementing State permit requirements at facilities which treat, store or dispose of these State-only hazardous wastes.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990–91, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of \$1,000 and two positions (1.9 personnel years) resulting from the conversion of two technical positions to four clerical positions.

## Performance Measures

	1988–89	1989–90	1990–91
RCRA land disposal permits determinations issued/denied.....	3	2	—
RCRA incinerator permits determinations and closures issued/denied.....	3	9	2
RCRA storage/treatment permits determinations and closures issued/denied.....	11	30	54
RCRA land disposal closures approved.....	14	13	4
Corrective Actions.....	—	24	63
RCRA Post Closure Permits Determinations.....	—	1	7

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.





## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

				1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Demonstration Projects .....				10	14	15
Treatment Standards Waste Streams .....				20	23	4
Treatment Standards Guidance Documents .....				—	—	3
Waste Reduction Plan Regulations .....				—	—	3
State Plan Adoption .....				—	1	1
<b>Input</b>	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
Expenditures .....	110.0	82.7	113.9	\$14,850	\$13,526	\$11,549
Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund .....				11,875	12,363	11,523
Hazardous Waste Management Planning Subaccount .....				2,743	1,015	26
Federal Trust Fund .....				232	148	—

## 12.50 Program Direction and Support

## Program Element Statement

In order to effectively and efficiently accomplish the objectives of the Program it is imperative that the activities and the staff assigned to accomplish them have the necessary support and direction. These are provided by executive leadership, management direction, clear policies and procedures, establishment of work schedules and the monitoring of work against them, adequate data, legal support and the various administrative functions such as financial operations, personnel management, data management support and general business services.

In addition, a large number of external questions and issues must be dealt with. Public requests for information; public and industry education; community relations; the impacts of proposed legislation; interaction with other State, Federal and local agencies; and the development of regulations are just a few of the activities that demand attention and are addressed through this activity.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$32,000 and two positions (1.9 personnel years) to augment the existing industry and public education programs.
- A decrease of \$112,000 in temporary help funds to be redirected to fund three positions in the Administrative Division, DHS, to perform personnel activities.
- A reduction of \$300,000 and four positions (3.7 personnel years) which partially offsets the increase in staffing proposed for the Surveillance and Enforcement Division to implement the permit streamlining program.

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<b>Input</b>						
Expenditures .....	216.8	285.8	165.2	\$20,608	\$18,006	\$14,620
Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund .....				(10,593)	(8,034)	(5,667)
Hazardous Substances Account, General Fund .....				—	(9,189)	(8,706)
Hazardous Substances Cleanup Fund .....				(9,706)	—	—
Superfund Bond Trust Fund .....				—	(512)	—
Federal Trust Fund .....				(309)	(271)	(247)
<b>Element Components</b>						
12.50 Program Direction and Support:						
12.50.001 Executive .....	5.6	6.0	2.8	\$536	\$378	\$248
12.50.002 General Administration .....	94.2	131.2	127.7	8,964	8,265	11,301
12.50.003 Headquarters Program Administration .....	37.8	108.2	—	3,586	6,824	—
12.50.040 Regional Program Administration .....	79.2	40.4	34.7	7,522	2,539	3,071
Distributed Program Direction and Support:						
12.10 Site Mitigation .....				—6,092	—9,971	—8,953
12.20 Permitting .....				—5,209	—2,635	—1,701
12.30 Surveillance and Enforcement .....				—4,952	—2,652	—2,290
12.40 Alternative Technology .....				—4,355	—2,748	—1,676
Totals, Amounts Distributed to Other Elements .....	—	—	—	—20,608	—18,006	—14,620
<b>Net Totals, Program Direction and Support.</b>	<b>216.8</b>	<b>285.8</b>	<b>165.2</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>

## RECONCILIATION OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS BY FUND

## STATE OPERATIONS

## Toxic Substances Control Program

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 General Fund			
12.10 Site Mitigation .....	—\$383	\$16,069	\$6,248
014 Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund			
12.20 Permitting .....	11,527	11,909	11,691
12.30 Surveillance & Enforcement .....	11,227	11,973	15,738
12.40 Alternative Technology .....	11,875	12,363	11,523
Totals, Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund .....	\$34,629	\$36,245	\$38,952
036 Special Account for Capital Outlay			
12.10 Site Mitigation .....	—	\$2,000	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
428 Hazardous Waste Mgmt Planning Subaccount			
12.40 Alternative Technology .....	\$2,743	\$1,015	\$26
455 Hazardous Substance Account, General Fund			
12.10 Site Mitigation .....	\$13,256	\$42,292	\$37,893
458 Hazardous Substance Site Operations & Maintenance Account			
12.10 Site Mitigation .....	\$139	\$608	\$1,932
710 Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund			
12.10 Site Mitigation .....	\$23,334	\$11,839	\$6,000
826 Superfund Bond Trust Fund			
12.10 Site Mitigation .....	\$160	\$512	\$350
890 Federal Trust Fund			
12.10 Site Mitigation .....	8,894	26,540	20,435
12.20 Permitting .....	2,609	2,729	2,805
12.30 Surveillance & Enforcement .....	2,626	2,838	2,917
12.40 Alternative Technology .....	232	148	—
Totals, Federal Trust Fund .....	\$14,361	\$32,255	\$26,157
995 Reimbursements			
12.10 Site Mitigation .....	—	—	1,300
Totals, Reimbursements .....	—	—	\$1,300
TOTALS, TSCP STATE OPERATIONS, ALL FUNDS .....	\$88,239	\$142,835	\$118,858

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS FOR TOXIC  
SUBSTANCES CONTROL PROGRAM

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	814.9	974.5	952.5	\$28,014	\$35,554	\$35,849
Salary increase adjustment .....	—	—	—	—	729	1,478
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	814.9	974.5	952.5	\$28,014	\$36,283	\$37,327
Workload & admin adjustments .....	—	—18.0	—27.0	—	—529	—968
Proposed new positions .....	—	—	74.9	—	—	2,083
Partial year adjustment .....	—	—	—11.7	—	—	—387
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	—18.0	36.2	—	—\$529	\$728
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	814.9	956.5	988.7	\$28,014	\$35,754	\$38,055
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	—76.5	—73.2	—	—3,356	—4,539
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ....	814.9	880.0	915.5	\$28,014	\$32,398	\$33,516
103101 Staff Benefits .....	—	—	—	7,689	8,450	8,733
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	814.9	880.0	915.5	\$35,703	\$40,848	\$42,249
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense .....				\$3,330	\$2,021	\$2,183
Printing .....				340	653	690
Communications .....				634	769	857
Postage .....				47	121	126
Travel—in-state .....				1,897	2,263	2,271
Travel—out-of-state .....				142	131	133
Training .....				134	249	273
Facilities operation .....				2,359	2,989	3,139
Utilities .....				8	31	32
Cons & prof services—interdept'l .....				14,018	6,952	5,051
Cons & prof services—external .....				16,579	42,222	27,096
Dept'l Services:						
EDP services .....				910	1,093	1,115
Indirect Distributed Cost Indirect/overhead .....				1,866	2,338	2,336
Data processing .....				269	305	314
Central Administrative Services:						
Pro-Rata .....				2,159	3,152	1,425
SWCAP .....				314	435	306
Equipment .....				1,038	997	1,035
Other items of expense .....				324	256	290
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$46,368	\$66,977	\$48,672
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE:						
Debt Service .....				\$6,168	\$5,512	\$5,350

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

UNCLASSIFIED	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Unallocated.....		\$29,498	\$22,587
Responsible Parties .....		(3,400)	(1,300)
Financial Legislation.....	-	(491)	(1,248)
Federal Special Projects .....	-	(25,607)	(20,039)
500000 Totals, Unclassified.....	-	\$29,498	\$22,587
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$88,239	\$142,835	\$118,858
Reimbursements .....	-	-	-1,300
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$88,239	\$142,835	\$117,558

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

1 STATE OPERATIONS FOR TOXIC SUBSTANCES  
CONTROL PROGRAM

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Hazardous Substance Account) .....	-	-	\$5,000
012 Budget Act appropriation as added, by Chapter 269, Statutes of 1989 (transfer to Hazardous Substance Account).....	-	\$10,000	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1428, Statutes of 1985 .....	\$5,934 <sup>2</sup>	6,976	1,248
Chapter 1508, Statutes of 1986 .....	1,000	341	-
Totals Available .....	\$6,934	\$17,317	\$6,248
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-7,317	-1,248	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-\$383	\$16,069	\$6,248

<sup>2</sup> This carryover amount does not include \$854,152 which was erroneously excluded from the 1987-88 expenditure in the 1989-90 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this correction.

## 014 Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$34,885	\$35,458	\$38,952
Increased expenditure authority per Chapter 269, Statutes of 1989.....	-	8,542	-
Decreased expenditure authority per Chapter 1032, Statutes of 1989.....	-	-8,542	-
013 Budget Act appropriation (repayment of General Fund Loan) .....	(5,000)	-	-
015 Budget Act appropriation (interest on General Fund Loan) .....	400	-	-
021 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Hazardous Substance Account .....	-	-	(8,000)
Allocation for employee compensation .....	220	675	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-274	-38	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-3	-	-
Chapter 1376, Statutes of 1988 .....	475	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1376, Statutes of 1988 .....	-	150	-
Totals Available .....	\$35,703	\$36,245	\$38,952
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-150	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-924	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$34,629	\$36,245	\$38,952

## 036 Special Account for Capital Outlay

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 1624, Statutes of 1988.....	\$500	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 4260-011-036, Budget Act of 1987, as amended by Chapter 1624, Statutes of 1988.....	1,500	\$1,500	-
Chapter 1624, Statutes of 1988 .....	-	500	-
Totals Available .....	\$2,000	\$2,000	-
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-2,000	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	\$2,000	-

## 428 Hazardous Waste Management Planning Subaccount

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$2,833	\$1,015	\$26
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-90	-	-
TOTAL, EXPENDITURES .....	\$2,743	\$1,015	\$26

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

## 455 Hazardous Substance Account, General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
011 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$7,407	\$6,805	\$27,518
Increased expenditure authority per Chapter 269, Statutes of 1989 .....	—	57,195	—
Decreased expenditure authority per Chapter 1032, Statutes of 1989 .....	—	—20,609	—
Transfer expenditure authority to Health and Safety Code Section 25354 .....	—1,000	—	—
015 Budget Act appropriation .....	—	—	10,375
020 Budget Act appropriation .....	2,753	3,400	—
Health and Safety Code Section 25354 .....	1,000	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation .....	46	533	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—65	—32	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	—1	—	—
Chapter 376, Statutes of 1984 (transfer to Superfund Bond Trust Fund) .....	5,000	5,000	5,000
Totals Available .....	\$15,140	\$52,292	\$42,893
Less transfer from General Fund .....	—	—10,000	—5,000
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—1,884	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$13,256	\$42,292	\$37,893

## 458 Hazardous Site Operations and Maintenance Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 25330.5 (expenditures) .....	\$139	\$608	\$1,932

## 710 Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund \*

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$18,781	—	—
012 Budget Act appropriation .....	7,500	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation .....	118	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—166	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	—1	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1439, Statutes of 1985 .....	20,621	\$17,839	\$6,000
Totals Available .....	\$46,853	\$17,839	\$6,000
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—17,839	—6,000	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—5,680	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$23,334	\$11,839	\$6,000

<sup>3</sup> Due to the way CALSTARS treats encumbrances, the dollar amount is a FY 88-89 encumbrance, however the expenditure will occur in FY 89-90.

## 826 Superfund Bond Trust Fund \*

APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Sections 25385.5 and 25385.8 (Chapter 376, Statutes of 1984) .....	\$5,160	\$5,512	\$5,350
Less transfer from Hazardous Substance Account .....	—5,000	—5,000	—5,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$160	\$512	\$350

## 890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$6,125	\$6,012	\$5,722
021 Budget Act appropriation (special projects) .....	21,000	28,250	20,435
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—53	—7	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	—1	—	—
Budget adjustment .....	—12,710	—2,000	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$14,361	\$32,255	\$26,157
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations, TSCP) .....	\$88,239	\$142,835	\$117,558

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 014 Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$3,310	\$11,678	\$15,889
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125400 Hazardous waste control fees .....	\$52,769	\$45,004	\$47,729
125600 Other regulatory fees .....	748	8,608	608
141200 Sales of documents .....	65	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	1,321	—	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
161400 Miscellaneous revenue.....	24	—	—
161900 Other revenue-cost recoveries.....	781	—	—
164300 Penalty assessments.....	1,955	4,512	4,696
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	\$57,663	\$58,124	\$53,033
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 General Fund, Loan Repayment per Item 4260-013-014, Budget Act of 1987.....	—5,000	—	—
800100 General Fund per Item 4260-015-014, Budget Act of 1988.....	—291	—	—
845500 Hazardous Substance Account per Item 4260-021-014, Budget Act of 1990.....	—	—	—8,000
Totals, Transfers.....	—\$5,291	—	—\$8,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$52,372	\$58,124	\$45,033
Totals, Resources.....	\$55,682	\$69,802	\$60,922
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
0690 Office of Emergency Services.....	\$1,370	\$1,511	\$2,334
0820 Department of Justice.....	967	1,119	1,145
0860 Board of Equalization.....	—	3,516	3,365
3940 State Water Resources Control Board.....	481	3,020	3,044
4260 Department of Health Services.....	(41,161)	(44,747)	(47,558)
State Operations.....	6,532	8,502	8,606
State Operations for Toxic Substances.....	34,629	36,245	38,952
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (pro rata).....	25	—	—
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$44,004	\$53,913	\$57,446
RESERVES.....	\$11,678	\$15,889	\$3,476
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	11,678	15,889	3,476
<b>428 Hazardous Waste Management Planning Subaccount</b>			
BEGINNING RESERVES.....	\$3,601	\$981	\$26
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	123	60	—
Totals, Resources.....	\$3,724	\$1,041	\$26
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations for TSCP).....	\$2,743	\$1,015	\$26
RESERVES.....	\$981	\$26	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	981	26	—
<b>455 Hazardous Substance Account, General Fund</b>			
BEGINNING RESERVES.....	\$2,048	\$1,590	\$7,836
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
121200 Other regulatory taxes (Hazardous waste control fees).....	11,209	32,000	15,500
125600 Other regulatory fees.....	—	23,395	20,642
161400 Miscellaneous revenue (Responsible Party Fund).....	5	—	—
161900 Other revenue-cost recoveries.....	1,296	3,400	—
164300 Penalty assessments.....	2,281	1,183	1,183
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	\$14,791	\$59,978	\$37,325
Transfers from Other Funds:			
301400 Hazardous Waste Control Account per Item 4260-021-014, Budget Act of 1990.....	—	—	8,000
Totals, Transfers and Revenues.....	\$14,791	\$59,978	\$45,325
Totals, Resources.....	\$16,839	\$61,568	\$53,161
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
0820 Department of Justice.....	\$721	\$1,607	\$1,630
0860 Board of Equalization.....	—	338	354
3940 State Water Resources Control Board.....	—	967	—
4260 Department of Health Services.....	(14,528)	(57,887)	(48,518)
State Operations.....	1,272	5,595	5,625
State Operations for Toxic Substances.....	13,256	52,292	42,893

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Local Assistance:			
3940 State Water Resources Control Board .....	—	2,933	—
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$15,249	\$63,732	\$50,502
Expenditure Reductions:			
State Operations:			
4260 Department of Health Services (Toxic Substances) .....	—	—10,000	—5,000
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$15,249	\$53,732	\$45,502
RESERVES .....	\$1,590	\$7,836	\$7,659
Reserves for economic uncertainties .....	1,590	7,836	7,659
<b>458 Hazardous Substance Site Operations and Maintenance Account</b>			
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$2,487	\$2,541	\$2,058
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investment .....	187	125	125
151200 Income from Condemnation Deposits Fund .....	6	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$193	\$125	\$125
Totals, Resources .....	\$2,680	\$2,666	\$2,183
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations for TSCP) .....	139	608	1,932
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$139	\$608	\$1,932
RESERVES .....	\$2,541	\$2,058	\$251
Reserves for economic uncertainties .....	2,541	2,058	251
<b>710 Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund *</b>			
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$58,523	\$33,411	\$21,328
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from investments .....	1,355	640	320
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues .....	\$1,355	\$640	\$320
Totals, Resources .....	\$59,878	\$34,051	\$21,648
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services:			
State Operations .....	3,133	—	—
State Operations for TSCP .....	23,334	11,839	6,000
9590 (5206) Payment on Interest on PMIA Loan .....	—	800	100
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata) (State Operations) .....	—	84	—
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$26,467	\$12,723	\$6,100
RESERVES .....	\$33,411	\$21,328	\$15,548
Reserves for economic uncertainties .....	33,411	21,328	15,548
<b>826 Superfund Bond Trust Fund</b>			
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$13,022	\$12,862	\$12,350
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations for TSCP) .....	5,160	5,512	5,350
Expenditure Reductions:			
4260 Department of Health Services (State Operations for TSCP):			
Less transfer from Hazardous Substance Account .....	—5,000	—5,000	—5,000
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$160	\$512	\$350
RESERVES .....	\$12,862	\$12,350	\$12,000
Reserves for economic uncertainties .....	12,862	12,350	12,000

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL						
PROGRAM	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	814.9	974.5	952.5	\$28,014	\$35,554	\$35,849
Salary increase adjustment .....					729	1,478
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions ..	814.9	974.5	952.5	\$28,014	\$36,283	\$37,327
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Division Office						
Temporary Help .....	-	-	-		-	-\$112
Program Monitoring and Personnel						
Data Processing Tech .....	-	-0.7	-1.0	1,838-2,014	-\$14	-23
Alternative Technology						
Waste Mgt Engineer (Hisp) .....	-	-	-1.0	2,428-3,351	-	-37
Haz Mat Spec .....	-	-	-1.0	2,032-2,975	-	-33
Word Processing Tech .....	-	-	-1.0	1,490-1,860	-	-22
Program Planning and Evaluation						
Sr Haz Materials Spec (S) .....	-	-0.7	-1.0	3,425-4,135	-35	-49
Assoc Govtl Program Analyst .....	-	-0.7	-1.0	2,904-3,505	-18	-35
Haz Materials Spec .....	-	-1.6	-2.0	2,032-2,975	-38	-62
Word Processing Tech .....	-	-0.7	-1.0	1,490-1,860	-13	-20
Region 1						
Sr Haz Materials Spec (S) .....	-	-0.7	-1.0	3,425-4,135	-35	-47
Waste Mgt Engineer .....	-	-1.6	-2.0	2,428-3,351	-52	-66
Haz Materials Spec .....	-	-1.6	-2.0	2,032-2,975	-44	-65
Word Processing Tech .....	-	-0.7	-1.0	1,490-1,860	-16	-22
Region 2						
Assoc Haz Mat Spec .....	-	-0.7	-1.0	2,975-3,591	-28	-40
Haz Materials Spec .....	-	-1.6	-2.0	2,032-2,975	-40	-64
Word Processing Tech .....	-	-0.7	-1.0	1,490-1,860	-13	-21
Region 3						
Sr Haz Materials Spec (S) .....	-	-0.7	-1.0	3,425-4,135	-33	-45
Assoc Haz Material Spec .....	-	-1.6	-2.0	2,975-3,591	-53	-80
Haz Materials Spec .....	-	-2.2	-3.0	2,032-2,975	-56	-79
Office Asst (T) .....	-	-0.8	-1.0	1,490-1,792	-15	-21
Region 4						
Haz Mat Spec .....	-	-0.7	-1.0	2,032-2,975	-26	-25
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	-	-18.0	-27.0	-	-\$529	-\$968
Proposed New Positions						
Office of External Affairs						
Assoc Haz Mat Spec .....	-	-	1.0	2,904-3,505	-	\$41
Staff Services Analyst .....	-	-	1.0	1,860-2,904	-	30
Office Assistant (T) .....	-	-	1.0	1,356-1,860	-	18
Office of Legal Services						
Health Serv Couns I <sup>5</sup> .....	-	-	2.0	2,710-4,547	-	65
Staff Counsel .....	-	-	1.0	2,710-4,547	-	33
Program and Administrative Support						
Assoc Haz Mat Spec <sup>4</sup> .....	-	-	2.0	2,975-3,591	-	71
Assoc Gov Prog Analyst <sup>4</sup> .....	-	-	1.0	2,904-3,505	-	35
Spec Inv I <sup>4</sup> .....	-	-	2.0	2,284-3,074	-	55
Word Processing Tech <sup>4</sup> .....	-	-	1.0	1,490-1,860	-	18
Alternative Technology						
Sup Waste Mgt Engineer .....	-	-	1.0	3,771-4,551	-	50
Sr Haz Mat Spec (S) .....	-	-	3.0	3,425-4,135	-	123
Assoc Waste Mgt Engineer .....	-	-	2.0	3,276-3,950	-	79
Assoc Haz Mat Spec .....	-	-	7.0	2,975-3,591	-	250
Assoc Env Planner .....	-	-	3.0	2,904-3,505	-	105
Waste Mgt Engineer .....	-	-	2.0	2,428-3,351	-	58
Staff Serv Analyst .....	-	-	1.0	1,860-2,904	-	22
Word Processing Tech .....	-	-	3.0	1,490-1,860	-	54
Region 1						
CEA II .....	-	-	-1.0	4,912-5,401	-	-62
Sr Haz Mat Spec (S) <sup>4</sup> .....	-	-	1.0	3,425-4,135	-	41
Assoc Haz Mat Spec .....	-	-	6.0	2,975-3,591	-	214
Word Processing Tech <sup>4</sup> .....	-	-	1.0	1,490-1,860	-	18
Region 2						
CEA II .....	-	-	-1.0	4,912-5,401	-	-62
Sr Haz Mat Spec (S) <sup>4</sup> .....	-	-	1.0	3,425-4,135	-	41
Assoc Haz Spec .....	-	-	6.0	2,975-3,591	-	214
Word Processing Techn <sup>4</sup> .....	-	-	1.0	1,490-1,860	-	18
Region 3						
CEA II .....	-	-	-1.0	4,912-5,401	-	-62
Sr Haz Mat Spec (S) <sup>4</sup> .....	-	-	1.0	3,425-4,135	-	41
Assoc Haz Mat Spec <sup>4</sup> .....	-	-	5.0	2,975-3,591	-	178
Assoc Haz Mat Spec .....	-	-	-1.0	2,975-3,591	-	-37

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4260 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Haz Mat Spec.....	-	-	1.0	2,032-2,975	-	24
Haz Mat Spec.....	-	-	-1.0	2,032-2,975	-	-26
Eng Geo.....	-	-	-1.0	2,428-3,351	-	-31
Word Processing Tech <sup>5</sup> .....	-	-	4.0	1,490-1,860	-	72
Ofc Asst (T).....	-	-	3.0	1,356-1,860	-	50
Region 4						
Section Chief, HWMP.....	-	-	-1.0	5,032-5,533	-	-63
CEA II.....	-	-	-1.0	4,912-5,401	-	-62
Sr Haz Mat Spec (S) <sup>4</sup> .....	-	-	1.0	3,425-4,135	-	41
Assoc Haz Mat Spec.....	-	-	-1.0	2,975-3,591	-	-37
Waste Mgt Engr.....	-	-	-1.0	2,428-3,351	-	-31
Haz Mat Spec (Hisp).....	-	-	1.0	2,032-2,975	-	24
Assoc Haz Mat Spec <sup>6</sup> .....	-	-	5.0	2,032-2,975	-	179
Waste Mgt Engr.....	-	-	1.0	2,428-3,351	-	29
Haz Mat Spec.....	-	-	7.0	2,032-2,975	-	171
Haz Mat Spec.....	-	-	-1.1	2,032-2,975	-	-28
Word Processing Tech.....	-	-	4.0	1,490-1,860	-	72
Ofc Asst (T).....	-	-	3.0	1,490-1,860	-	50
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	-	74.9	-	-	\$2,083
Partial Year Adjustments.....	-	-	-11.7	-	-	-387
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	-18.0	36.2	-	-\$529	\$728
TOTALS, TSCP SALARIES AND WAGES..	814.9	956.5	988.7	\$28,014	\$35,754	\$38,055

<sup>4</sup> Positions effective November 1, 1990.<sup>5</sup> One position effective November 1, 1990.<sup>6</sup> Five positions effective November 1, 1990.STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURESActual  
1988-89\*      Estimated  
1989-90\*      Proposed  
1990-91\*

## 94 CAPITAL OUTLAY

The Department of Health Services owns and operates laboratory facilities at four locations in California: Berkeley, Los Angeles, Fairfield, and Fresno. The Department's laboratory service program ensures quality biomedical laboratory services in public and private laboratories throughout the State and provides laboratory reference and testing services.

The Department has begun implementation of the recommendations presented in its 10-year Laboratory Facilities Plan through: (1) development of a schematic design package for an expansion/renovation project at the Berkeley laboratory facility; and (2) continuation of a renovation project for the Los Angeles facility.

## PROGRAM ELEMENTS

## Major Projects

## 94.70 BERKELEY LABORATORY

94.70.045 Additional Space and Renovation.....

-      \$623<sup>Pk</sup>      -

## 94.80 LOS ANGELES LABORATORY

94.80.015 Acquisition of Los Angeles Laboratory.....

\$1      -      -

94.80.020 Renovation of Los Angeles Laboratory.....

-      114<sup>P</sup>      \$199<sup>W</sup>

Totals, Major Projects.....

\$1      \$737      \$199

## Minor Projects

94.50.010 Minor Projects.....

92<sup>PWCK</sup>      208<sup>PWCK</sup>      36<sup>PWCK</sup>

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....

\$93      \$945      \$235

Special Account for Capital Outlay<sup>k</sup>.....

93      945      235

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay<sup>k</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation.....

\$732      \$322      \$235

Prior year balance available:

Item 4260-301-036, Budget Act of 1987.....

4      -      -

Item 4260-301-036, Budget Act of 1988 as reappropriated by Item 4260-493,

Budget Act of 1989.....

-      623      -

Totals Available.....

\$736      \$945      \$235

Balance available in subsequent years.....

-623      -      -

Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....

-20      -      -

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay).....

\$93      \$945      \$235

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4270 CALIFORNIA MEDICAL ASSISTANCE COMMISSION

## Program Objectives Statement

The purpose of the Commission is to negotiate contracts with health care service providers to deliver health care services to Medi-Cal beneficiaries. The Commission's objective is to promote efficiency and cost-effectiveness in the Medi-Cal program through a system of negotiated contracts which fosters competition and maintains access to quality health care for beneficiaries.

The major activities of the Commission and its staff are: 1) the negotiation of contracts with hospitals for inpatient services statewide; 2) the development and negotiation of contracts with county health systems; and 3) the development and negotiation of contracts with health care plans in selected areas for the provision of all covered health services to Medi-Cal beneficiaries on a per capita basis.

In 1988-89, the Commission was involved in 319 negotiations and renegotiations of inpatient hospital contracts involving 280 hospitals. In addition, the Commission is responsible for continued negotiations with the San Mateo Health Plan and its prepaid, at-risk contract for health care services for Medi-Cal beneficiaries. The Commission anticipates the hospital inpatient contract activity to continue and increase in the 1989-90 and 1990-91 fiscal years.

Potential exists for expanded Commission activity in the area of grant allocations for hospitals that are disproportionately affected by Medi-Cal caseload. Chapter 996, Statutes of 1989 (SB 1255), permits the Commission, in concert with the Department of Health Services, to receive and allocate contributions for disproportionate share hospitals. A joint appropriation to the Commission and to the Department of Health Services of \$250,000, from contributions to be received, was made by Chapter 996; that appropriation is displayed in the Department of Health Services budget.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 California Medical Assistance Commission .....	\$1,471	\$1,948	\$1,992
Reimbursements .....	-761	-974	-996
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund) .....	\$710	\$974	\$996
Personnel years .....	22.3	25.4	25.4

## Authority

Chapter 329, Statutes of 1982.

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	22.3	26.4	26.4	\$964	\$1,220	\$1,224
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	19	54
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	22.3	26.4	26.4	\$964	\$1,239	\$1,278
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-1.0	-1.0	-	-50	-50
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	22.3	25.4	25.4	\$964	\$1,189	\$1,228
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	223	275	275
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	22.3	25.4	25.4	\$1,187	\$1,464	\$1,503
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense .....				29	39	35
Printing .....				6	6	6
Communications .....				21	40	40
Postage .....				7	12	14
Travel—in-state .....				50	80	85
Travel—out-of-state .....				1	10	12
Training .....				-	6	6
Facilities operation .....				91	152	154
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....				23	50	50
Cons & prof svcs—external .....				-	10	15
Consolidated data center .....				40	45	45
Data Processing .....				5	10	12
Equipment .....				11	24	15
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$284	\$484	\$489
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$1,471	\$1,948	\$1,992
Reimbursements .....				-761	-974	-996
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$710	\$974	\$996

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$929	\$959	\$996
Allocation for employee compensation .....	6	16	-

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4270 CALIFORNIA MEDICAL ASSISTANCE COMMISSION—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-7	-1	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-2	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$926	\$974	\$996
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-216	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$710	\$974	\$996

## 4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES

The Department of Developmental Services administers the Lanterman Developmental Disabilities Services Act. The intent of this Act is to ensure coordination of services to persons with developmental disabilities; to ensure that such services are planned and provided as part of a continuum of care which is sufficiently complete to meet the needs of those who are developmentally disabled at each stage of their lives, regardless of their ages or the degree of their handicaps; and, to the extent possible, accomplish these goals without dislocating persons with developmental disabilities from their home communities.

The Department has established goals derived from the Lanterman Developmental Disabilities Services Act to provide a framework for departmental operations. The department's goals are to:

1. Reduce the incidence or severity of developmental disabilities through increased prevention efforts.
2. Promote the delivery of appropriate services to persons with developmental disabilities in the most efficient and cost effective manner, including generic services and alternative funding whenever possible.
3. Increase public awareness, understanding and support for persons with developmental disabilities.
4. Increase the self sufficiency of persons with developmental disabilities through quality work programs, in-home supportive services and independent living skills training.
5. Increase the availability of appropriate services and living arrangements for underserved populations.
6. Ensure that the continuum of services is stable, secure, caring and of high quality.
7. Promote policies which encourage persons with developmental disabilities to lead more independent, productive and normal lives.

The Department sets broad policy for the delivery of developmental services statewide; establishes priorities, standards and procedures within which the Developmental Services Program operates; monitors, reviews and evaluates the actual operation of the services; and oversees the correction of faulty procedures and practices brought to light by the evaluation and review process. Services are delivered directly through seven State developmental centers and indirectly through a statewide network of 21 private, nonprofit, locally based community agencies.

The Department of Developmental Services provides care and treatment to persons eligible for developmental services through three programs: Community Services, Developmental Centers and Administration.

## Authority

- Welfare and Institutions Code, Divisions 4, 6, and 7.  
Health and Safety Code, Division 25.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Community Services Program .....	\$476,778	\$541,775	\$592,766
20 Developmental Centers .....	497,170	550,771	573,438
35 Administration .....	15,734	17,434	20,088
Distributed Administration .....	-15,734	-17,434	-20,088
TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$973,948	\$1,092,546	\$1,166,204
Reimbursements .....	-454,349	-533,134	-574,974
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$519,599	\$559,412	\$591,230
General Fund <sup>1</sup> .....	511,816	539,528	584,155
Special Account for Capital Outlay .....	-	4,000	-
Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund .....	4,642	4,123	3,555
Lottery Education Fund .....	-	1,108	907
Federal Trust Fund <sup>1</sup> .....	3,141	10,653	2,613
Personnel years .....	11,049.4	11,231.7	11,394.8

<sup>1</sup> Some of the amounts included as General Fund are for the purposes of meeting the minimum funding guarantee for educational programs pursuant to Section 8 of Article XVI of the California Constitution. Specific appropriations are identified in the following RECONCILIATIONS(S) WITH APPROPRIATIONS and are also summarized in the Budget Summary Schedule 9A, Proposition 98 General Fund Guarantee.

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1990-91	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Regional Center Caseload .....	-	\$42,712
10	Compensatory Education .....	-	1,376
10	Alternative Residential Model .....	-	3,768
20	Salary Savings Adjustment .....	219.5	11,304
20	Developmental Center Population Adjustment .....	168.2	6,785
20	Developmental Center Staff Coverage .....	120.6	2,664

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

## 10 COMMUNITY SERVICES PROGRAM

## Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of the Community Services Program is to develop and maintain a complete continuum of care for persons eligible for developmental services who reside in the community. The program ensures that various sections of Division 4.5 of the Welfare and Institutions Code are implemented, including those which mandate case finding and management, provision of services, prevention activities, and development of new community programs and other activities. Implementation is provided by contracting with 21 private, non-profit agencies (regional centers) that arrange for services and by encouraging the development of quality community programs. In addition, the Community Services Program is responsible for the development of standards and regulations for the administration of community programs.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989–90 the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- An increase of \$2,970,000 for the Early Intervention Program (P.L. 99-457) due to the reallocation of unexpended funds from Fiscal Year 1988–89 to 1989–90.
- An increase of \$548,000 to fund statewide implementation of the Court of Appeal decision in the North Bay Regional Center v. Sherry S. case.
- An increase of \$3,047,000 in reimbursements for the Home and Community Based Waiver Program.

In Fiscal Year 1990–91 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$365,000 and 8.9 positions (8.0 personnel years) due to increased workload and Program Development Fund support in the Parental Fee Collection Unit.
- Establishment of 4 positions (1 personnel year) and \$47,000 in Federal funds through September 30, 1990, for the Early Intervention Program (P.L. 99-457). Completion of the program as of that date will result in a partial year adjustment of –8.2 positions (–8.2 personnel years).
- An increase of \$42,712,000 in the Regional Centers Program to accommodate growth of 5,027 clients and an average caseload of 95,380 clients.
- An increase of \$2,569,000 in reimbursements for the Home and Community Based Waiver Program.
- An increase of \$1,376,000 in reimbursements for the Chapter 1 Entitlements (P.L. 89-313) Compensatory Education.
- An increase of \$2,111,000 to fund statewide implementation of the Court of Appeal decision in the North Bay Regional Center v. Sherry S. case.
- An increase of \$3,768,000 for the expansion of the Alternative Residential Model (ARM). This brings the total amount available for rate increases in 1990–91 to \$6,437,000 and the total amount available for incorporating the remaining Regional Centers into ARM to \$2,252,000.
- An increase of \$28,800,000 in reimbursements for the Medicaid/Case Management Program (Title XIX) and a General Fund reduction of like amount. The Federal Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 permits states to include case management services under the State Plan and to target specific groups for Medicaid coverage. The budget reflects the increase noted above and a reduction in General Fund within the Operations portion of the regional centers' budget.
- An increase of \$5,000,000 in reimbursements and a General Fund reduction of like amount is proposed, resulting from implementation of fees for case management services in compliance with federal requirements. The fees will be based on a sliding scale and related to ability to pay.
- An increase of 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) at a cost of \$55,000 in reimbursements from the Department of Alcohol and Drug Programs for the Perinatal Substance Abuse Pilot Projects.

## Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Divisions 4, 6, 7.  
Health and Safety Code, Division 25.

Program Requirements	88–89	89–90	90–91	1988–89*	1989–90*	1990–91*
Continuing program costs .....	60.6	70.4	68.9	\$476,778	\$535,210	\$539,763
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	1.7	—	6,565	53,003
Totals, Community Services Program .....	60.6	70.4	70.6	\$476,778	\$541,775	\$592,766
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				10,610	11,547	11,383
Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund .....				168	208	580
Federal Trust Fund .....				2,297	9,690	1,646
Reimbursements .....				—	43	99
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				457,444	485,814	511,264
Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund .....				4,474	3,915	2,975
Reimbursements .....				1,785	30,558	64,819

## Program Elements

10.10 Regional Centers .....	42.4	47.3	47.5	468,921	527,273	586,563
10.20 Community Development Programs .....	18.2	23.1	23.1	7,857	14,502	6,203

## 10.10 Regional Centers

## Program Element Statement

Regional centers are private, nonprofit corporations under contract with the State to coordinate the service delivery system in the community for persons eligible for developmental services. These regional centers use an interdisciplinary process to coordinate diagnosis, assessment of need and development of individual program plans that enable each eligible person to live in as normal an environment as possible and develop to maximum potential.

Input	88–89	89–90	90–91	1988–89*	1989–90*	1990–91*
Expenditures .....	42.4	47.3	47.5	\$468,921	\$527,273	\$586,563
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				8,912	9,711	9,562
Reimbursements .....				—	43	99

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

				1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Local Assistance:						
General Fund.....				457,298	485,668	511,118
Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund .....				2,665	2,665	2,665
Reimbursements.....				46	29,186	63,119
Element Components:						
10.10.010 Operations.....	—	—	—	126,680	147,347	159,926
10.10.020 Purchase of Services.....	—	—	—	333,329	370,172	416,976
10.10.050 Regional Centers' Administration .....	42.4	47.3	47.5	8,912	9,754	9,661

## 10.10.010 Operations

## Element Component Statement

Regional centers' operations provides funding for the salaries and wages, staff benefits and operating expenses for employees of the regional centers. These employees, representing various medical, psychological and social service disciplines, perform the diagnostic, assessment and program coordination functions mandated by the Welfare and Institutions Code and provide administrative support for the operation of the regional centers.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Local Assistance) .....	—	—	—	\$126,680	\$147,347	\$159,926
General Fund.....				126,680	145,037	127,492
Reimbursements.....				—	2,310	32,434

## 10.10.020 Purchase of Services

## Element Component Statement

Purchase of services provides funding for the implementation of the client's individual program plan when services from other public agencies are not available. Services include out-of-home care, day programs and other services such as medical services, camps and respite care, transportation, prevention, independent living and social recreation programs.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Total Caseload (at Jan. 1).....	92,316	97,491	102,531
High-risk infants (at Jan. 1) .....	6,179	6,522	6,885
Day Program Clients (Yr. avg.) .....	12,828	14,263	15,389
Residential Care Facility (CFF) Clients (Yr. avg.) .....	18,077	18,784	19,263
ARM Clients (at June 30) <sup>2</sup> .....	6,275	12,526	17,055
ICF/DD-H Beds <sup>3</sup> .....	274	324	390

<sup>2</sup> Assumes Lanterman is implemented in Phase V of the Alternative Residential Model.

<sup>3</sup> Past Year and Current Year are as of July 1, but Budget Year is mid-year.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Local Assistance) .....	—	—	—	\$333,329	\$370,172	\$416,976
General Fund.....				330,618	340,631	383,626
Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund .....				2,665	2,665	2,665
Reimbursements.....				46	26,876	30,685

## 10.10.050 Regional Centers' Administration

## Element Component Statement

Centralized administration of the regional centers is the responsibility of the Community Services Division. This division manages the contracts between the Department and the 21 regional centers including preparation of the contract document, negotiation of budgets, allocation of funds, maintenance of strict accountability and oversight and projection of expenditures. In addition, this division sets and maintains provider and vendor rates, maintains the Rates, Vendor and Regional Centers Operations and Fiscal Manuals, develops policies, procedures and regulations for the operation of the regional centers, directs implementation of these policies and provides technical assistance.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	42.4	47.3	47.5	\$8,912	\$9,754	\$9,661
General Fund.....				8,912	9,711	9,562
Reimbursements.....				—	43	99

## 10.20 Community Development Programs

## Program Element Statement

The Community Development Program fulfills the mandate of Welfare and Institutions Code Section 4670 et seq. to develop and provide necessary support for a comprehensive network of quality programs in every area of the State and to administer the Program Development Fund and the Cultural Center for the Handicapped. In addition, federal funding is obtained for support of a Home and Community Based Care Waiver under Title XIX. This program encourages the community placement of persons who would otherwise require institutional care.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	18.2	23.1	23.1	\$7,857	\$14,502	\$6,203
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				1,698	1,836	1,821
Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund .....				168	208	580
Federal Trust Fund .....				2,297	9,690	1,646
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				146	146	146
Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund .....				1,809	1,250	310
Reimbursements .....				1,739	1,372	1,700
Element Components:						
10.20.010 Program Development .....	—	—	—	3,548	2,622	2,010
10.20.030 Cultural Center for the Handicapped .....	—	—	—	146	146	146
10.20.050 Community Development Administration .....	18.2	23.1	23.1	4,163	11,734	4,047

## 10.20.010 Program Development

## Element Component Statement

The Program Development Fund is authorized by Section 4677 of the Welfare and Institutions Code. It consists of parental fees and Federal Developmental Disabilities Allotment Funds through PL 98-527 which are granted to applicants for the development of new community resources.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Local Assistance) .....	—	—	—	\$3,548	\$2,622	\$2,010
Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund .....				1,809	1,250	310
Reimbursements .....				1,739	1,372	1,700

## 10.20.030 Cultural Center for the Handicapped

## Element Component Statement

The Cultural Center for the Handicapped, located in Sacramento, provides a unique experience for persons with developmental disabilities to express their artistic capabilities while learning socialization and independent living skills.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Local Assistance) .....	—	—	—	\$146	\$146	\$146
General Fund .....				146	146	146

## 10.20.050 Community Development Administration

## Element Component Statement

Centralized administration for community development is the responsibility of the Community Services Division. This division works to develop a comprehensive network of quality programs in every area of the State by providing technical assistance, advice, consultation and training to service agencies in developing and refining community programs.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (State Operations) .....	18.2	23.1	23.1	\$4,163	\$11,734	\$4,047
General Fund .....				1,698	1,836	1,821
Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund .....				168	208	580
Federal Trust Fund .....				2,297	9,690	1,646

## 20 DEVELOPMENTAL CENTERS PROGRAM

## Program Objectives Statement

The Department of Developmental Services is responsible for the operation of seven developmental centers: Agnews, Camarillo, Fairview, Lanterman, Porterville, Sonoma and Stockton. Programs for individuals with mental disabilities at Camarillo State Hospital/Developmental Center are managed by the Department of Developmental Services through an interagency agreement with the Department of Mental Health. State developmental center services include care and supervision for all residents on a 24-hour basis, supplemented with appropriate medical and dental care, health maintenance activities and assistance with activities of daily living.

The primary objectives of the Developmental Centers Program include providing care, treatment and developmental services in the most efficient and effective manner to all residents referred to the State developmental centers by the regional centers, county mental health departments and/or the judicial system; and providing programs which assure improvement of independence, maintenance of health and welfare, increased ability to control the environment and increased normalcy of behavior for residents in state developmental centers who are developmentally disabled.

The Developmental Centers Division provides central administrative and clinical management to the seven developmental centers to assure quality treatment and compliance with state licensing, federal certification and AC/DD standards. The areas of responsibility include the development of policy and procedures for all aspects of developmental center operations, the assurance of integration between developmental center and community programs, assurance of compliance with professional clinical standards in providing effective care, treatment and habilitation training for persons with developmental disabilities.

In support of the State Developmental Centers Program, the Administration Program will collect estimated revenue of \$450 million in the current year and \$467 million in the budget year. The sources of revenue include private and third party patient board payments. In 1989-90, expenditures for developmental centers were transferred from Local Assistance to State Operations in order to make the program consistent with the budgeting of the State Hospitals administered by the Department of Mental Health.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

## Budget Adjustments

In Fiscal Year 1989-90 the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- A net increase of \$3,639,000 related to an anticipated increase in the developmentally disabled population of 116 clients during 1989-90. The population augmentation results in an increase of 177.0 positions (79.7 personnel years).
- An increase in State Operations of \$530,000 and 30.2 positions (12.7 personnel years) to fund statewide implementation of the Court of Appeal decision in the North Bay Regional Center v. Sherry S. case. This increase is being requested under the Developmental Centers Program for this fiscal year until a technical change can be made to shift the funding to Item 4300-001-001.
- An increase of \$550,000 and 6 positions (2.9 personnel years) to support the Cost Recovery System. This increase is being requested under the Developmental Centers Program for this fiscal year until a technical change can be made to shift the funding to Item 4300-001-001.
- A technical fund shift of \$10,728,715 from General Fund to Reimbursements, reflecting the funding mix change due to implementation of the long term care COLA in August 1989. This funding shift has no effect on the total program funding or level of service provided in the Developmental Centers Program.
- A net increase of \$2,640,000 and 70.1 personnel years to reduce salary savings to 5% to continue to ensure accreditation.

In Fiscal Year 1990-91 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A net increase to AB 1202 programs of \$2,242,000.
- A net increase of \$6,785,000 to provide full year funding for an increase in the developmentally disabled population of 116 clients. The population augmentation results in an increase of 177.0 positions (168.2 personnel years).
- A net decrease of \$374,000 to reflect a reduction in the mentally disabled population of 50 clients at Camarillo Developmental Center/State Hospital. This reduction results in an adjustment of -26.0 positions offset by a partial year adjustment of 13.0 positions, producing a net change of -12.3 personnel years.
- An increase of \$406,000 and 14.8 positions (14.1 personnel years) to fund statewide implementation of the Court of Appeal decision in the North Bay Regional Center v. Sherry S. case.
- An augmentation of \$2,664,000 and 127 positions (120.6 personnel years) to provide a sufficient number of staff for coverage when employees are off duty for various allowed absences.
- An increase of \$11,304,000 and (219.5 personnel years) to reduce salary savings to 5% to continue to ensure accreditation.

## Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Section 4440-4472.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	10,691.9	10,684.5	10,489.8	\$497,170	\$543,412	\$550,411
Workload adjustments .....	-	165.4	510.1	-	7,359	23,027
<b>Totals, Developmental Centers Services</b>						
Program .....	10,691.9	10,849.9	10,999.9	\$497,170	\$550,771	\$573,438
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				9,152	42,167	61,508
Special Account for Capital Outlay .....				-	4,000	-
Lottery Education Fund .....				-	1,108	907
Federal Trust Fund .....				85	963	967
Reimbursements .....				901	502,533	510,056
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				34,610	-	-
Federal Trust Fund .....				759	-	-
Reimbursements .....				451,663	-	-

**DEVELOPMENTAL CENTER IN CENTER POPULATION COUNT**  
Developmentally Disabled

	Last Wednesday of Fiscal Year									
	6/83	6/84	6/85	6/86	6/87	6/88	6/89	6/90	Est. 6/91	
Agnews.....	1,062	1,055	1,052	1,076	1,094	1,090	1,052	1,048	1,048	
Camarillo .....	570	588	554	545	563	551	574	572	572	
Fairview.....	1,150	1,104	1,026	993	968	1,036	1,058	1,088	1,088	
Napa.....	338	283	190	125	38	-	-	-	-	
Lanterman.....	1,190	1,180	1,111	1,070	1,064	1,063	1,061	1,081	1,081	
Porterville.....	1,363	1,334	1,279	1,207	1,157	1,129	1,081	1,060	1,060	
Sonoma.....	1,281	1,289	1,317	1,315	1,345	1,357	1,336	1,345	1,345	
Stockton .....	566	562	535	516	531	537	552	552	552	
<b>Totals, Developmentally Disabled.....</b>	<b>7,520</b>	<b>7,395</b>	<b>7,064</b>	<b>6,847</b>	<b>6,760</b>	<b>6,763</b>	<b>6,714</b>	<b>6,746</b>	<b>6,746</b>	
<b>Changes from Preceding Year.....</b>	<b>-357</b>	<b>-125</b>	<b>-331</b>	<b>-217</b>	<b>-87</b>	<b>+3</b>	<b>-49</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>-</b>	
	(-4.5%)	(-1.7%)	(-4.5%)	(-3.1%)	(-1.3%)	(+0.04%)	(-0.7%)	(+0.5%)	(0%)	

## DEVELOPMENTAL CENTERS PROGRAM SERVICES

DD Programs <sup>4</sup>	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	9,716.1	9,808.4	10,046.9	\$444,806	\$495,773	\$512,112
General Fund .....				34,610	32,329	49,492
Special Account for Capital Outlay .....				-	4,000	-
Lottery Education Funds .....				-	1,108	907
Federal Trust .....				759	856	856
Reimbursements .....				409,437	457,480	460,857

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
MD Programs						
Expenditures (Local Assistance) .....	949.2	941.6	923.6	\$42,226	\$44,207	\$48,138
Reimbursements .....				42,226	44,207	48,138
Administration						
Expenditures (State Operations).....	26.6	29.8	29.4	\$10,138	\$10,791	\$13,188
General Fund.....				9,152	9,838	12,016
Federal Trust.....				85	107	111
Reimbursements.....				901	846	1,061
Total						
Expenditures .....	10,691.9	10,849.9	10,999.9	\$497,170	\$550,771	\$573,438
General Fund.....				43,762	42,167	61,508
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....				-	4,000	-
Lottery Education Fund.....				-	1,108	907
Federal Trust.....				844	963	967
Reimbursements.....				452,564	502,533	510,056

<sup>4</sup> Expenditures for the Developmental Centers are reflected in Local Assistance for 1988-89 and in State Operations for 1989-90 and 1990-91.

## 35 ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives Statement

The Administration Program provides overall direction and support to the Community Services Program and to the Developmental Centers Program. The Department is organized into four divisions which include: Community Services, Developmental Centers, Program Assessment and Administration. The Community Services and Developmental Centers Divisions were described under the specific program narrative sections. The Program Assessment Division is responsible for program evaluation, audits and investigations. The Administration Division is responsible for financial management, collection of revenues to offset program costs, personnel, labor relations, data processing and program support. In addition, the Executive Office provides overall direction and also includes several specific functions, including the Office of Legal Affairs, the Office of Human Rights, the Office of Legislative Affairs, the Office of Public Affairs and the Office of Planning and Policy Development.

## Budget Adjustments

In Fiscal Year 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is reflected:

- A reduction of 0.9 positions (0.9 personnel years) of temporary help for a savings of \$20,000.

In Fiscal Year 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase in reimbursements of \$44,000 and 1.0 position (1.0 personnel year) due to the continuation of a contract with the Department of Mental Health for data processing.
- An increase in reimbursements of \$139,000 due to an increase in the support funds for the Compensatory Education program.
- An increase of \$1,110,000 and 20 positions (19 personnel years) to fund statewide implementation of the Court of Appeal decision in the North Bay Regional Center v. Sherry S. case.
- An increase of \$729,000 and 6 positions (5.7 personnel years) to support the Cost Recovery System.
- A decrease of \$329,000 in General Fund and 8.0 positions (7.2 personnel years) due to the shift of the Parental Fees Unit to Program 10, Community Services.
- A reduction of 0.9 positions (0.9 personnel year) and \$20,000 of temporary help.

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Program Requirements						
Continuing program costs .....	296.9	312.3	306.7	\$15,734	\$17,454	\$18,415
Workload adjustments .....	-	-0.9	17.6	-	-20	1,673
Totals, Administration .....	296.9	311.4	324.3	\$15,734	\$17,434	\$20,088
General Fund.....	-	-	-	(15,734)	(17,434)	(20,088)
Program Elements						
35.01 Administration .....	296.9	311.4	324.3	15,734	17,434	20,088
35.02 Distributed Administration, Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Community Services Program .....	-	-	-	-7,505	-8,316	-8,846
20 Developmental Centers Program .....	-	-	-	-8,229	-9,118	-11,242
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs .....	-	-	-	-15,734	-17,434	-20,088
Net Totals, Administration .....	296.9	311.4	324.3	-	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT  
HEADQUARTERS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	384.1	445.9	440.9	\$13,585	\$16,208	\$16,269
Salary increase adjustment.....	-	-	-	-	400	802
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	384.1	445.9	440.9	\$13,585	\$16,608	\$17,071

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	-	-0.9	4.1	-	-64	238
Proposed new positions .....	-	-	27.9	-	-	1,053
Partial year adjustment .....	-	-	-8.2	-	-	-305
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	-0.9	23.8	-	-\$64	\$986
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	384.1	445.0	464.7	\$13,585	\$16,544	\$18,057
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-33.4	-40.4	-	-1,254	-1,570
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	384.1	411.6	424.3	\$13,585	\$15,290	\$16,487
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	3,787	4,294	4,630
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	384.1	411.6	424.3	\$17,372	\$19,584	\$21,117
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense .....				506	342	332
Printing .....				99	131	123
Communications .....				330	356	373
Postage .....				87	93	90
Insurance .....				1	1	1
Travel—in-state .....				400	480	565
Travel—out-of-state .....				12	41	34
Training .....				48	69	69
Facilities operation .....				1,108	1,041	1,070
Cons & prof services—interdept'l .....				452	392	254
Cons & prof services—external .....				1,604	8,601	1,369
Departmental Services (Indirect Distributed Cost) .....				12	65	17
Consolidated data centers .....				834	828	1,237
Health and Welfare Data Center .....				(826)	(816)	(1,225)
Stephen P. Teale Data Center .....				(8)	(12)	(12)
Data processing .....				19	22	27
Central Administrative Services (SWCAP) .....				-	51	13
Equipment .....				311	164	187
Other items of expense .....				18	18	18
Misc. client services .....				(14)	(14)	(14)
Vehicle operations .....				(4)	(4)	(4)
300000 Total, Operating Expense & Equipment .....				\$5,841	\$12,695	\$5,779
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION .....				\$23,213	\$32,279	\$26,896
Reimbursements (Headquarters) .....				-901	-889	-1,160
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Headquarters) .....				\$22,312	\$31,390	\$25,736
Developmental Centers						
	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	-	11,269.6	11,269.6	-	\$336,056	\$341,362
Salary increase adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	7,703	15,583
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	-	11,269.6	11,269.6	-	\$343,759	\$356,945
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	-	213.2	11.2	-	6,399	-294
Proposed new positions .....	-	-	304.0	-	-	7,450
Partial year adjustment .....	-	-93.2	13.0	-	-2,882	-
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	120.0	305.8	-	\$3,517	\$7,156
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	-	11,389.6	11,575.4	-	\$347,276	\$364,101
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-569.5	-604.9	-	-17,364	-17,665
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	-	10,820.1	10,970.5	-	\$329,912	\$346,436
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	-	115,077	121,536
WIN/COD .....	-	-	-	-	806	746
Quarterly allocations .....	-	-	-	-	449	305
Developmentally Disabled .....	-	-	-	-	(347)	-
Mentally Disabled .....	-	-	-	-	(102)	(305)
Recruitment training .....	-	-	-	-	1,987	1,970
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	-	10,820.1	10,970.5	-	\$448,231	\$470,993
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense .....				-	3,113	3,182
Minor equipment .....				-	(1,504)	(1,504)
General expense other .....				-	(1,609)	(1,678)
Printing .....				-	320	320
Communications .....				-	1,765	1,756
Postage .....				-	145	145
Insurance .....				-	40	40

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Travel—in-state .....	—	695	682
Travel—out-of-state .....	—	12	12
Training .....	—	599	597
Facilities operation .....	—	24,400	20,520
Maintenance and rental .....	—	(16,517)	(16,637)
Special repairs .....	—	(7,883)	(3,883)
Utilities .....	—	12,814	12,353
Cons & prof services .....	—	9,914	11,522
Interdept'l .....	—	(853)	(854)
Health and medical .....	—	(1,440)	(1,440)
Collective bargaining .....	—	(66)	(66)
External—other .....	—	(7,555)	(9,162)
Consolidated data center .....	—	654	254
Data processing .....	—	381	381
Equipment .....	—	4,464	4,429
Other items of expense:			
Subsistence and personal care:			
Clothing and personal supplies .....	—	2,659	2,681
Recreation and religion .....	—	809	809
Food stuffs .....	—	10,936	11,035
Quartering and housekeeping .....	—	1,644	1,644
Laundry .....	—	6,221	6,221
Misc client services .....	—	1,615	1,614
Chemicals, drugs, medicines and lab supplies .....	—	7,248	7,300
Educational supplies .....	—	254	254
Uniforms allowance .....	—	48	47
Vehicle operations .....	—	917	916
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	—	\$91,667	\$88,714
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE			
Energy Service Contract Payment—Public Works Board .....	—	82	543
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense .....	—	\$82	\$543
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Developmental Centers) .....	—	\$539,980	\$560,250
Reimbursements (Developmental Centers) .....	—	—501,687	—508,995
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Developmental Centers) .....	—	\$38,293	\$51,255
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Headquarters and Developmental Centers) .....	\$23,213	\$572,259	\$587,146
Totals, Reimbursements (Headquarters and Developmental Centers) .....	—901	—502,576	—510,155
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Headquarters and Developmental Centers) ....	\$22,312	\$69,683	\$76,991

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support) .....	\$13,287	\$14,211	\$23,399
002 Budget Act appropriation (support) .....	6,727	6,600	—
003 Budget Act appropriation (developmental centers) .....	—	31,440	24,503
Proposition 98 authorization .....	—	—21,563	—
Allocation for employee comp (developmental centers) .....	—	12,376	—
Proposition 98 authorization .....	—	—558	—
Allocation for employee compensation (support) .....	84	531	—
Allocation to Boards of Control (support) .....	—	—1	—
Allocation to Board of Control (developmental centers) .....	—	—77	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 (support) .....	—216	—31	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 (developmental centers) .....	—	—681	—
Proposition 98 authorization .....	—	29	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 (support) .....	—49	—	—
Chapter 85, Statutes of 1988 (Transfer from local assistance) .....	75	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 85, Statutes of 1988 (Transfer from local assistance) .....	—	75	—
Totals Available .....	\$19,908	\$42,351	\$47,902
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—75	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings (support) .....	—71	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings (developmental centers) .....	—	—10,729	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$19,762	\$31,622	\$47,902

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—*Continued*

## 001 General Fund

*Proposition 98 Guarantee*

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
003 Budget Act appropriation (developmental centers) .....	—	\$21,563	—
004 Budget Act appropriation (developmental centers) .....	—	—	\$24,989
Allocation for employee compensation .....	—	558	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—	-29	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, <i>Proposition 98 Guarantee</i> .....	—	\$22,092	\$24,989
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, <i>General Fund</i> .....	\$19,762	\$53,714	\$72,891

## 036 Special Account for Capital Outlay

APPROPRIATIONS			
003 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	—	\$4,000	—

## 172 Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$131	\$206	\$580
002 Budget Act appropriation .....	64	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation .....	1	2	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-2	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-1	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$193	\$208	\$580
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-25	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$168	\$208	\$580

## 814 Lottery Education Fund \*

APPROPRIATIONS			
003 Budget Act appropriation .....	—	\$1,360	\$907
Non receipt of funds .....	—	-252	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	\$1,108	\$907

## 890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (support) .....	\$2,879	\$6,816	\$1,757
002 Budget Act appropriation (support) .....	2,286	—	—
003 Budget Act appropriation (developmental centers) .....	—	856	856
Allocation for employee compensation (support) .....	—	12	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 (support) .....	-5	-1	—
Budget adjustment .....	-2,778	2,970	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$2,382	\$10,653	\$2,613
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS ( <i>State Operations</i> ) .....	\$22,312	\$69,683	\$76,991

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	10,665.3	—	—	\$303,023	—	—
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	10,665.3	—	—	\$303,023	—	—
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	103,079	—	—
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	10,665.3	—	—	\$406,102	—	—
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense .....				2,724	—	—
Minor equipment .....				(1,246)	—	—
General expense other .....				(1,478)	—	—
Printing .....				456	—	—
Communications .....				1,812	—	—
Postage .....				240	—	—
Insurance .....				77	—	—
Travel—in-state .....				873	—	—
Travel—out-of-state .....				8	—	—
Training .....				449	—	—
Facilities operation .....				16,021	—	—
Maintenance and rental .....				(12,815)	—	—
Special repairs .....				(3,206)	—	—
Utilities .....				12,727	—	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Cons & prof services .....	10,386	—	—
Interdept'l .....	(2,312)	—	—
Treatment of DD clients in DMH hospitals .....	(79)	—	—
Health and medical .....	(1,117)	—	—
Collective bargaining .....	(12)	—	—
External—other .....	(6,866)	—	—
Consolidated data center .....	181	—	—
Data processing .....	273	—	—
Equipment .....	3,272	—	—
Other items of expense:			
Subsistence and personal care:			
Clothing and personal supplies .....	4,499	—	—
Recreation and religion .....	836	—	—
Food stuffs .....	10,930	—	—
Quartering and housekeeping .....	1,111	—	—
Laundry .....	4,530	—	—
Misc client services .....	1,894	—	—
Chemicals, drugs, medicines and lab supplies .....	6,584	—	—
Educational supplies .....	193	—	—
Uniforms allowance .....	55	—	—
Vehicle operations .....	767	—	—
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$80,898	—	—
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE			
444614 Taxes and assessments .....	— 31	—	—
Board of Control .....	14	—	—
Energy Service Contract Payment—Public Works Board .....	49	—	—
Lottery Education Fund .....	—	—	—
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense .....	\$32	—	—
Totals, Developmental Centers .....	\$487,032	—	—
LOCAL ASSISTANCE			
661701 Grants and Subventions .....	\$463,703	\$520,287	\$579,058
Totals, Local Assistance .....	\$463,703	\$520,287	\$579,058
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance) .....	\$950,735	\$520,287	\$579,058
Reimbursements (Developmental Centers) .....	— 451,663	—	—
Reimbursements (Grants and Subventions) .....	— 1,785	— 30,558	— 64,819
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$497,287	\$489,729	\$514,239

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
101 Budget Act appropriation (Local Assistance) .....	\$426,533	\$498,107	\$498,339
111 Budget Act appropriation (Developmental Centers) .....	36,627	—	—
Proposition 98 authorization .....	— 34,186	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation (Developmental Centers) .....	2,673	—	—
Proposition 98 authorization .....	— 198	—	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies (Local Assistance) .....	2,404	—	—
Allocation to Board of Control (Local Assistance) .....	— 17	— 5	—
Allocation to Board of Control (Developmental Centers) .....	— 36	—	—
Allocation from Chapter 6, Statutes of 1989 .....	24,579	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 (Developmental Centers) .....	— 4,483	—	—
Proposition 98 authorization .....	344	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 (Developmental Centers) .....	— 172	—	—
Proposition 98 authorization .....	12	—	—
Chapter 1396, Statutes of 1989 .....	—	2,131	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 4300-101-001, Budget Act of 1989 as Reappropriated by Item 4300-490,			
Budget Act of 1990 .....	—	—	10,794
Chapter 85, Statutes of 1988 .....	6,979	2,958	—
Transfer to State Operations .....	— 75	—	—
Chapter 1396, Statutes of 1989 .....	—	—	2,131
Totals Available .....	\$460,984	\$503,191	\$511,264
Balance available in subsequent years .....	— 2,958	— 12,925	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—	— 4,452	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$458,026	\$485,814	\$511,264

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

## 001 General Fund

## Proposition 98 Guarantee

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
111 Budget Act appropriation ( <i>Developmental Centers</i> ) .....	\$34,186	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation .....	198	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	— 344	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	— 12	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, <i>Proposition 98 Guarantee</i> .....	\$34,028	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, <i>General Fund</i> .....	\$492,054	\$485,814	\$511,264

## 172 Developmental Disabilities Program Developmental Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation ( <i>Local Assistance</i> ) .....	\$4,700	\$3,415	\$2,975
Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act language .....	114	—	—
Prior Year Balances Available:			
Item 4300-101-172, Budget Act of 1987 as Reappropriated by Item 4300-491,			
Budget Act of 1988 and Item 4300-490, Budget Act of 1989 .....	500	500	—
Totals Available .....	\$5,314	\$3,915	\$2,975
Balance available in subsequent years .....	— 500	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	— 340	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$4,474	\$3,915	\$2,975

## 890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation ( <i>Developmental Centers</i> ) .....	\$856	—	—
Budget adjustment .....	— 97	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$759	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS ( <i>Local Assistance</i> ) .....	\$497,287	\$489,729	\$514,239
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS ( <i>State Operations and Local Assistance</i> ) .....	\$519,599	\$559,412	\$591,230

## REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

## 001 General Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
140100 Pay patients board charges .....	\$17,842	\$17,798	\$18,724
141200 Sale of documents .....	2	—	—
142600 Receipts from Healthcare Deposit Fund, Title XIX—waiver .....	23,195	—	—
142700 Medicare receipts from the Federal government (Title XVIII) .....	5,572	5,600	5,600
SWCAP recoveries .....	(251)	(252)	(252)
161400 Miscellaneous revenue .....	5	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$46,616	\$23,398	\$24,324

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 172 Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$2,952	\$2,077	\$654
Prior year adjustment .....	494	—	—
Reserves, adjusted .....	\$3,446	\$2,077	\$654
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
142200 Parental fees .....	2,968	2,400	2,700
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	305	300	300
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$3,273	\$2,700	\$3,000
Totals, Resources .....	\$6,719	\$4,777	\$3,654
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
4300 Department of Developmental Services:			
State Operations .....	168	208	580
Local Assistance .....	4,474	3,915	2,975
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$4,642	\$4,123	\$3,555
RESERVES .....	\$2,077	\$654	\$99

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations .....	500	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	1,577	654	99
<b>496 Developmental Disabilities Services Fund</b>			
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	—	\$131	\$207
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	5	10	15
152200 Rentals of State property .....	126	66	97
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$131	\$76	\$112
Totals, Resources .....	\$131	\$207	\$319
RESERVES .....	\$131	\$207	\$319
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	131	207	319

**CHANGES IN  
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS  
DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL  
SERVICES**

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	384.1	445.9	440.9	\$13,585	\$16,208	\$16,269
Salary Increase Adjustment .....	—	—	—	—	400	802
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	384.1	445.9	440.9	\$13,585	\$16,608	\$17,071
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
Community Services Division:				Salary Range		
Early Intervention Section:						
Staff Services Manager II (Supvr)....	—	—	1.0	\$3,505-4,229	—	\$44
Research Program Specialist I (S/B) ..	—	—	1.0	3,192-3,851	—	40
Community Program Specialist II .....	—	—	1.0	2,904-3,505	—	36
Management Services Technician .....	—	—	1.0	1,647-2,211	—	21
Overtime .....	—	—	—	—	6	—
Administration Division:						
Data Processing Services Branch:						
Programmer II .....	—	—	1.0	2,415-2,904	—	30
Revenue and Field Services Section:						
Shift from General Fund to Program Development Fund for Parental Fees:						
Patient Benefits and Insurance Officer III .....	—	—	(1.0)	3,268-3,943	—	(47)
Patient Benefits and Insurance Officer III ..	—	—	(2.0)	2,842-3,425	—	(82)
Patient Benefits and Insurance Officer I ..	—	—	(1.0)	2,590-3,120	—	(35)
Office Technician (Typing) .....	—	—	(4.0)	1,726-2,204	—	(97)
Administration Division:						
Training, Safety & Recruitment						
Associate Governmental Program Analyst .....	—	(2.0)	(2.0)	3,307-3,990	—50	87
Temporary Help .....	—	—0.9	—0.9	—	—20	—20
Totals, Workland and Administrative Adjustments .....	—	—0.9	4.1	—	—\$64	\$238
Proposed New Positions:						
Administration Division:						
Revenue and Field Services Section:						
Parental Fees:						
Patient Benefits & Insurance Officer I ..	—	—	0.9	2,590-3,120	—	29
Administration Division:						
Data Processing Services Branch:						
Cost Recovery System:						
Associate Programmer Analyst (Specialist) .....	—	—	1.0	2,987-3,605	—	36
Associate Data Processing Analyst (Specialist) .....	—	—	1.0	2,987-3,605	—	36
Staff Data Processing Analyst (Specialist) .....	—	—	1.0	3,282-3,960	—	39
Staff Programmer Analyst (Specialist) ..	—	—	1.0	3,282-3,960	—	39
Data Processing Manager I .....	—	—	1.0	3,479-4,198	—	42
Patient Benefits and Insurance Officer II (Specialist) .....	—	—	1.0	2,922-3,522	—	35

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Directors Office:						
Office of Legal Services:						
Sherry S.:						
Assistant Chief Counsel .....	-	-	1.0	5,893-6,480	-	73
Staff Counsel .....	-	-	10.0	3,911-4,729	-	481
Senior Typist, Legal .....	-	-	5.0	1,791-2,063	-	111
Administration Division:						
Accounting Section:						
Sherry S.:						
Accounting Technician .....	-	-	1.0	1,795-2,292	-	22
Account Clerk II .....	-	-	1.0	1,609-1,864	-	20
Client Financial Services:						
Sherry S.:						
Patient Benefits and Insurance Officer I. ....	-	-	1.0	2,694-3,245	-	33
Office Technician (Typing) .....	-	-	1.0	1,795-2,108	-	22
Community Services Division:						
Office of Prevention:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst .....	-	-	1.0	2,904-3,605	-	35
Totals, Proposed New Positions ....	-	-	27.9	-	-	\$1,053
Partial year adjustments <sup>5</sup> .....	-	-	-8.2	-	-	-305
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	-0.9	23.8	-	-\$64	\$986
Totals, Salaries and Wages (Headquarters) .	384.1	445.0	464.7	\$13,585	\$16,544	\$18,057

<sup>5</sup> Eleven Early Intervention positions expire 9-30-90.

## DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES

Developmental Centers/  
State Hospital

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	10,665.3	11,269.6	11,269.6	\$303,023	\$336,056	\$341,362
Salary Increase Adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	7,703	15,583
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	10,665.3	11,269.6	11,269.6	\$303,023	\$343,759	\$356,945
AGNEWS DEVELOPMENTAL CENTER						
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Population/CDER Adjustments:						
Level-of-Care						
Physician .....	-	1.0	-	4,996-7,177	62	-
Psychologist .....	-	2.0	-	3,192-4,229	80	-
Social Worker .....	-	2.0	-	2,414-3,192	48	-
Rehab Therapist .....	-	2.0	-	2,202-2,904	53	-
Teacher .....	-	3.0	-	2,415-3,528	90	-
Psych Tech .....	-	31.0	-	1,922-2,493	903	-
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	-	41.0	-	-	\$1,236	-
Proposed New Positions:						
Population/CDER Adjustments:						
Level-of-Care						
Physician .....	-	-	1.0	4,996-7,177	-	62
Psychologist .....	-	-	2.0	3,192-4,229	-	80
Social Worker .....	-	-	2.0	2,414-3,192	-	48
Rehab Therapist .....	-	-	2.0	2,202-2,904	-	53
Teacher .....	-	-	3.0	2,415-3,528	-	90
Psych Tech .....	-	-	31.0	1,922-2,493	-	903
Coverage Factor:						
Level-of-Care						
Social Worker .....	-	-	1.0	2,414-3,192	-	27
Rehab Therapist .....	-	-	1.0	2,202-2,904	-	24
Teacher .....	-	-	2.0	2,415-3,528	-	55
Psych Tech .....	-	-	17.0	1,922-2,493	-	241
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	-	62.0	-	-	\$1,583
Total, All Adjustments .....	-	41.0	62.0	-	\$1,236	\$1,583

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

CAMARILLO DEVELOPMENTAL  
CENTER/STATE HOSPITAL

## Workload and Administrative Adjustments:

## Population/CDER Adjustments:

Developmentally Disabled Unit	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Level-of-Care						
Physician .....	—	1.0	—	4,996-7,177	62	—
Psychologist .....	—	—1.0	—	3,192-4,229	—39	—
Social Worker .....	—	2.0	—	2,414-3,192	49	—
Rehab Therapist .....	—	1.0	—	2,202-2,904	26	—
Teacher .....	—	2.0	—	2,415-3,528	60	—
Psych Tech .....	—	10.0	—	1,922-2,493	291	—
Mentally Disabled Unit						
Staff Psychiatrist .....	—	—	2.0	5,493-7,177	—	141
Psychologist .....	—	—	—1.0	3,192-4,229	—	—40
Psychiatric Social Worker .....	—	—	3.0	2,414-3,192	—	90
Teacher .....	—	—	—2.0	2,415-3,528	—	—60
Registered Nurse II .....	—	—	—5.0	2,322-3,367	—	—152
Rehab Therapist .....	—	—	—6.0	2,103-2,904	—	—160
Psych Tech .....	—	—	—17.0	1,922-2,493	—	—428
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	—	15.0	—26.0	—	\$449	—\$609
Proposed New Positions:						
Population/CDER Adjustments:						
Developmentally Disabled Unit						
Level-of-Care						
Physician .....	—	—	1.0	4,996-7,177	—	62
Psychologist .....	—	—	—1.0	3,192-4,229	—	—39
Social Worker .....	—	—	2.0	2,414-3,192	—	49
Rehab Therapist .....	—	—	1.0	2,202-2,904	—	26
Teacher .....	—	—	2.0	2,415-3,528	—	60
Psych Tech .....	—	—	10.0	1,922-2,493	—	291
Coverage Factor:						
Level-of-Care						
Rehab Therapist .....	—	—	1.0	2,202-2,904	—	24
Teacher .....	—	—	1.0	2,415-3,528	—	27
Psych Tech .....	—	—	7.0	1,922-2,493	—	98
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	—	24.0	—	—	\$598
Total, All Adjustments .....	—	15.0	—2.0	—	\$449	—\$11

## FAIRVIEW DEVELOPMENTAL CENTER

## Workload and Administrative Adjustments:

## Population/CDER adjustments:

Level-of-Care						
Physician .....	—	2.0	—	4,996-7,177	125	—
Psychologist .....	—	1.0	—	3,192-4,229	40	—
Social Worker .....	—	3.0	—	2,414-3,192	72	—
Rehab Therapist .....	—	3.0	—	2,202-2,904	79	—
Teacher .....	—	6.0	—	2,415-3,528	181	—
Psych Tech .....	—	51.0	—	1,922-2,493	1,486	—
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	—	66.0	—	—	\$1,983	—
Proposed New Positions:						
Population/CDER Adjustments:						
Level-of-Care						
Physician .....	—	—	2.0	4,996-7,177	—	125
Psychologist .....	—	—	1.0	3,192-4,229	—	40
Social Worker .....	—	—	3.0	2,414-3,192	—	72
Rehab Therapist .....	—	—	3.0	2,202-2,904	—	79
Teacher .....	—	—	6.0	2,415-3,528	—	181
Psych Tech .....	—	—	51.0	1,922-2,493	—	1,486
Coverage Factor:						
Level-of-Care						
Physician .....	—	—	1.0	4,996-7,177	—	60
Social Worker .....	—	—	1.0	2,414-3,192	—	28
Rehab Therapist .....	—	—	2.0	2,202-2,904	—	48
Teacher .....	—	—	1.0	2,415-3,528	—	27
Psych Tech .....	—	—	16.0	1,922-2,493	—	227
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	—	87.0	—	—	\$2,373
Total, All Adjustments .....	—	66.0	87.0	—	\$1,983	\$2,373

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

## LANTERMAN DEVELOPMENTAL CENTER

## Workload and Administrative Adjustments:

## Population/CDER Adjustments:

Level-of-Care	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Physician.....	-	1.0	-	4,996-7,177	62	-
Psychologist.....	-	-3.0	-	3,192-4,229	-119	-
Social Worker.....	-	-1.0	-	2,414-3,192	-24	-
Rehab Therapist.....	-	3.0	-	2,202-2,904	79	-
Teacher.....	-	-5.0	-	2,415-3,528	-151	-
Psych Tech.....	-	18.0	-	1,922-2,493	524	-
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	-	13.0	-	-	\$371	-
Proposed New Positions:						
Population/CDER Adjustments:						
Level-of-Care						
Physician.....	-	-	1.0	4,996-7,177	-	62
Psychologist.....	-	-	-3.0	3,192-4,229	-	-119
Social Worker.....	-	-	-1.0	2,414-3,192	-	-24
Rehab Therapist.....	-	-	3.0	2,202-2,904	-	79
Teacher.....	-	-	-5.0	2,415-3,528	-	-151
Psych Tech.....	-	-	18.0	1,922-2,493	-	524
Coverage Factor:						
Level-of-Care						
Social Worker.....	-	-	1.0	2,414-3,192	-	28
Rehab Therapist.....	-	-	1.0	2,202-2,904	-	24
Teacher.....	-	-	1.0	2,415-3,528	-	27
Psych Tech.....	-	-	17.0	1,922-2,493	-	241
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	-	33.0	-	-	\$691
Total, All Adjustments.....	-	13.0	33.0	-	\$371	\$691

## PORTERVILLE DEVELOPMENTAL CENTER

## Workload and Administrative Adjustments:

## Population/CDER Adjustments:

Level-of-Care						
Psychologist.....	-	-1.0	-	3,192-4,229	-40	-
Social Worker.....	-	1.0	-	2,414-3,192	24	-
Rehab Therapist.....	-	3.0	-	2,202-2,904	79	-
Teacher.....	-	2.0	-	2,415-3,528	60	-
Psych Tech.....	-	21.0	-	1,922-2,493	612	-
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	-	26.0	-	-	\$735	-
Proposed New Positions:						
Population/CDER Adjustments:						
Level-of-Care						
Psychologist.....	-	-	-1.0	3,192-4,229	-	-40
Social Worker.....	-	-	1.0	2,414-3,192	-	24
Rehab Therapist.....	-	-	3.0	2,202-2,904	-	79
Teacher.....	-	-	2.0	2,415-3,528	-	60
Psych Tech.....	-	-	21.0	1,922-2,493	-	612
Coverage Factor:						
Level-of-Care						
Social Worker.....	-	-	1.0	2,414-3,192	-	28
Rehab Therapist.....	-	-	2.0	2,202-2,904	-	48
Teacher.....	-	-	1.0	2,415-3,528	-	27
Psych Tech.....	-	-	16.0	1,922-2,493	-	227
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	-	46.0	-	-	\$1,065
Total, All Adjustments.....	-	26.0	46.0	-	\$735	\$1,065

## SONOMA DEVELOPMENTAL CENTER

## Workload and Administrative Adjustments:

## Population/CDER Adjustments:

Level-of-Care						
Physician.....	-	1.0	-	4,996-7,177	62	-
Social Worker.....	-	2.0	-	2,414-3,192	49	-
Rehab Therapist.....	-	1.0	-	2,202-2,904	26	-
Teacher.....	-	5.0	-	2,415-3,528	151	-
Psych Tech.....	-	2.0	-	1,922-2,493	58	-
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	-	11.0	-	-	\$346	-

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

## Proposed New Positions:

## Population/CDER Adjustments:

Level-of-Care	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Physician.....	-	-	1.0	4,996-7,177	-	62
Social Worker.....	-	-	2.0	2,414-3,192	-	49
Rehab Therapist.....	-	-	1.0	2,202-2,904	-	26
Teacher.....	-	-	5.0	2,415-3,528	-	151
Psych Tech.....	-	-	2.0	1,922-2,493	-	58
Coverage Factor:						
Level-of-Care						
Physician.....	-	-	1.0	4,996-7,177	-	60
Psychologist.....	-	-	1.0	3,192-4,229	-	36
Social Worker.....	-	-	1.0	2,414-3,192	-	28
Teacher.....	-	-	2.0	2,415-3,528	-	55
Psych Tech.....	-	-	21.0	1,922-2,493	-	298
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	-	37.0	-	-	\$823
Total, All Adjustments.....	-	11.0	37.0	-	\$346	\$823

## STOCKTON DEVELOPMENTAL CENTER

## Workload and Administrative Adjustments:

## Population/CDER Adjustments:

Level-of-Care						
Psychologist.....	-	1.0	-	3,192-4,229	39	-
Rehab Therapist.....	-	1.0	-	2,202-2,904	26	-
Psych Tech.....	-	3.0	-	1,922-2,493	88	-
Conservatorship Unit:						
Asst Chief Counsel.....	-	1.0	-	5,896-6,480	70	-
Staff Counsel.....	-	10.0	-	3,911-4,729	470	-
Patient Benefits & Ins Officer.....	-	1.0	-	2,694-3,245	32	-
Office Technician (T).....	-	1.0	-	1,795-2,108	22	-
Accounting Technician (T).....	-	1.0	-	1,795-2,292	22	-
Senior Typist, Legal.....	-	5.0	-	1,761-2,063	106	-
Account Clerk II.....	-	1.0	-	1,609-1,864	18	-
Data Processing Unit:						
Data Processing Manager 1 (Supv).....	-	1.0	-	3,192-4,229	42	-
Staff Programmer Analyst.....	-	1.0	-	3,011-3,633	40	-
Staff Data Processing Spec.....	-	1.0	-	3,011-3,633	40	-
Assoc Data Processing Analyst.....	-	1.0	-	2,740-3,307	35	-
Assoc Programmer Analyst.....	-	1.0	-	2,740-3,307	35	-
Patient Benefits & Ins Officer.....	-	1.0	-	2,694-3,245	35	-
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	-	31.0	-	-	\$1,120	-
Proposed New Positions:						
Population/CDER Adjustments:						
Level-of-Care						
Psychologist.....	-	-	1.0	3,192-4,229	-	39
Rehab Therapist.....	-	-	1.0	2,202-2,904	-	26
Psych Tech.....	-	-	3.0	1,922-2,493	-	88
Coverage Factor:						
Level-of-Care						
Rehab Therapist.....	-	-	1.0	2,202-2,904	-	24
Teacher.....	-	-	1.0	2,415-3,528	-	27
Psych Tech.....	-	-	8.0	1,922-2,493	-	113
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	-	15.0	-	-	\$317
Total, All Adjustments.....	-	31.0	15.0	-	\$1,120	\$317

## SYSTEMWIDE

## Workload and Administrative Adjustments:

## Legal Proceeding/Escort Services:

Temporary Help (Level-of-Care).....	-	3.2	7.8	-	84	237
-------------------------------------	---	-----	-----	---	----	-----

## Legal Proceeding/Medical Records:

Temporary Help (Non Level-of-Care)...	-	7.0	7.0	-	75	78
---------------------------------------	---	-----	-----	---	----	----

Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	-	10.2	14.8	-	\$159	\$315
--	---	------	------	---	-------	-------

Totals, All Workload and Administrative Adjustments, Developmental Centers/State Hospital.....	-	213.2	-11.2	-	\$6,399	-\$294
--	---	-------	-------	---	---------	--------

Totals, All New Positions, Developmental Centers/State Hospital...	-	-	304.0	-	-	\$7,450
--	---	---	-------	---	---	---------

Partial Year Adjustments.....	-	-93.2	13.0	-	-\$2,882	-
-------------------------------	---	-------	------	---	----------	---

Totals, All Adjustments.....	-	120.0	305.8	-	\$3,517	\$7,156
------------------------------	---	-------	-------	---	---------	---------

TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES, DEVELOPMENTAL CENTERS AND STATE HOSPITAL.....	10,665.3	11,389.6	11,575.4	\$303,023	\$347,276	\$364,101
---	----------	----------	----------	-----------	-----------	-----------

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
55 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
<p>The Fire and Life Safety and Environmental Improvements (FLSEI) program for the developmentally disabled resident-occupied units was completed in July 1982. Current year expenditures include FLSEI projects at Camarillo State Hospital and Developmental Center for mentally disabled resident-occupied units in response to the Department of Mental Health's need to meet fire and life safety and environmental requirements, handicapped accessibility requirements and JCAH accreditation standards. The Fiscal Year 1990-91 budget includes a major remodeling project at Camarillo and other system infrastructure improvement efforts.</p>				
PROGRAM ELEMENTS				
Major Projects				
55.20 CAMARILLO DEVELOPMENTAL CENTER/STATE HOSPITAL				
55.20.210	Construct New Children's Unit (FLSEI) .....	\$4,558 Ck	\$59 Ck	
55.20.225	Fire/Life Safety and Environmental Improvements, Units 11, 12, 13, 14, and 15.....	290 Ck	310 Ck	
55.20.260	Fire/Life Safety and Environmental Improvements, Units 18, 19, 30, 31, 32, and 33.....	-	7,032 Ck	
55.20.270	Fire/Life Safety and Environmental Improvements, Units 20, 21, 22, 23, 26, 27, 28 and 29.....	935 PWk	-	\$12,308 Ck
<p>This is the final phase of FLS/EI remodeling at Camarillo Developmental Center/State Hospital for programs serving the mentally disabled. This project not only rectifies code deficiencies in MD units being remodeled, but also will improve the environment by providing privacy, dignity and normalization. In addition, it will also provide staff needs pertaining to client service and maximum bed capacity.</p>				
55.25 FAIRVIEW DEVELOPMENTAL CENTER				
55.25.205	Upgrade 5KV Electrical Distribution System, Phase III.....	24 Ck	286 PWck	
55.25.215	Install New Water Distribution System.....	1,421 Ck	-	
55.25.220	Remodel Lab .....	-	283 Ck	
55.50 PORTERVILLE DEVELOPMENTAL CENTER				
55.50.210	Handicapped Accessibility—Phase II .....	198 Wck	-	-
55.55 SONOMA DEVELOPMENTAL CENTER				
55.55.230	Water Treatment Facility (Phase I) .....	-	-	172 PWk
<p>This project will upgrade water treatment and storage facilities at Sonoma Developmental Center to meet domestic, fire-suppression and irrigation needs.</p>				
55.65 STATEWIDE				
55.65.100	Personal Alarm System, Phase I .....	-	758 PWck	
55.65.200	Personal Alarm System, Phase II .....	111 PWck	1,674 PWck	
55.65.300	Personal Alarm System, Phase I and II .....	-	191 Ck	
Totals, Major Projects.....		\$7,537	\$10,593	\$12,480
Minor Projects				
55.10.205	Special Account for Capital Outlay .....	1,304	1,093	332
Totals, Minor Projects .....		\$1,304	\$1,093	\$332
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY .....		\$8,841	\$11,686	\$12,812
Special Account for Capital Outlay <sup>k</sup> .....		8,841	11,686	12,812

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay<sup>k</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation .....	\$14,079	\$1,284	\$12,812
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352.....		-78	-	-

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4300 DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
Prior year balances available:			
Item 4300-301-036, Budget Act of 1987, as partially reappropriated by Item 4300-490, Budget Act of 1988, and 4300-491, Budget Act of 1989.....	4,654	1,068	—
Item 4300-301-036, Budget Act of 1988, as reappropriated by Item 4300-491, Budget Act of 1989.....	—	9,334	—
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352.....	780	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$19,435	\$11,686	\$12,812
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—10,402	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—192	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$8,841	\$11,686	\$12,812
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS ( <i>Capital Outlay</i> ).....	\$8,841	\$11,686	\$12,812

## 4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH

The Department of Mental Health (DMH), as the State's mental health authority, administers the Lanterman-Petris-Short Act, the Short-Doyle Act and other State and federal statutes and is responsible for the direct operation of Atascadero, Metropolitan, Napa and Patton State Hospitals and the Acute Psychiatric Program at the California Medical Facility at Vacaville. In addition, the Department manages all treatment programs for approximately 600 mentally disabled patients at Camarillo State Hospital, while the Department of Developmental Services (DDS) administers the hospital, as well as the programs, for the developmentally disabled clients.

Within the Department of Mental Health's overall goal of upgrading, balancing and integrating community and State-operated services, the objective of the State Hospital Services program is to complement mental health services in the community. The program provides specialized inpatient services which are, for the most part, not available in local communities.

The Department promotes access to appropriate statewide mental health services for California residents. As the State's mental health authority, the Department invites the participation of numerous persons and organizations such as: the California Conference of Local Mental Health Directors; the California Council on Mental Health; Local Mental Health Advisory Boards; California Mental Health Association; California Alliance for the Mentally Ill; California Network of Mental Health Clients; Community Mental Health providers; Medi-Cal officials; private psychiatrists; primary health care providers; and individuals in informal networks of local support systems.

Under the provisions of the Short-Doyle Act, counties are responsible for the provision of mental health services to their residents. Services available include prevention and control of mental illness through community education and consultation, crisis evaluation and emergency care, 24-hour acute care, 24-hour residential treatment, day care treatment, outpatient care, case management and resocialization. These services are primarily supported by the State General Fund with local participation ranging from ten to fifteen percent, as determined by law. The Department, in consultation with the California Conference of Local Mental Health Directors and the California Council on Mental Health, sets overall policy for the delivery of mental health services statewide; establishes priorities, standards and procedures within which mental health services will operate; monitors, reviews and evaluates the actual operation of the services; and oversees application of modifications indicated by the evaluation and review process.

## Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Divisions 4-8.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Community Services.....	\$737,976	\$832,377	\$837,923
20 State Hospital Services.....	356,009	393,844	416,508
35 Departmental Administration .....	12,403	9,296	9,885
Distributed Departmental Administration.....	—12,403	—9,296	—9,885
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$1,093,985	\$1,226,221	\$1,254,431
Reimbursements .....	—139,725	—180,368	—180,232
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$954,260	\$1,045,853	\$1,074,199
General Fund <sup>1</sup> .....	930,791	986,905	1,007,808
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....	—	2,000	—
Asset Forfeiture Distribution Fund .....	64	—	—
Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....	—	25,000	35,000
Traumatic Brain Injury Fund .....	—	500	500
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant .....	3,132	6,515	6,342
Mental Health Primary Prevention Fund .....	864	1,976	1,972
Federal Trust Fund <sup>2</sup> .....	19,409	22,957	22,577
Personnel years (net) .....	6,685.4	7,270.9	7,429.6

<sup>1</sup> Some of the amounts included as General Fund are for the purposes of meeting the minimum funding guarantee for educational programs pursuant to Section 8 of Article XVI of the California Constitution. Specific appropriations are identified in the following RECONCILIATION(S) WITH APPROPRIATIONS and are also summarized in the Budget Summary Schedule 9A, Proposition 98 General Fund Guarantee.

## 4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1990-91	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Community Services—Local Assistance Augmentation .....	—	\$10,000
10	Community Services—Institutions for Mental Disease .....	10.4	6,075
10	Community Services—Transfer Special Education Pupils Program to Department of Education. ....	—	—15,791
10	Community Services—Case Management Services .....	—	6,700
10	Community Services—Services for Wards and Dependents .....	0.9	3,769
10	Community Services—Reduction in Conditional Release Program Funding .....	—	—2,500
10	Community Services—Adult System of Care Pilots .....	—	2,247
10	Community Services—System of Care for Children .....	—	2,629
10	Community Services—Short-Doyle/Medi-Cal Utilization Review .....	2.8	164
20	State Hospitals—Program Maintenance .....	237.7	12,997
20	State Hospitals—Population Adjustment .....	178.7	6,920
20	State Hospitals—Vacaville Nursing Staff .....	5.7	236
20	State Hospitals—State Hospital Automation .....	5.7	—
35	Administration—Audit Appeals .....	3.8	190

## 10 COMMUNITY SERVICES

## Program Objectives Statement

The Community Services Program provides mental health treatment and support services through state, county and other organizations. This program is comprised of the following: Community Residential Treatment System, Community Services—Other Treatment, Primary Intervention Projects, Targeted Supplemental Services, Residential Care Services, Homeless Mentally Disabled, AIDS-Related Services, Brain Damaged Adults, Institutions for Mental Disease, Services to Wards and Dependents and Traumatic Brain Injury Projects.

The objective of the community services program is to provide mental health clients with a network of treatment and supportive services in a local setting that will help them return to normal living as fully and quickly as possible. The counties are responsible for developing plans for the delivery of mental health services to their communities. The plans are approved by DMH and serve as the basis for the allocation of State funds to the counties.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the budget reflects the following adjustments:

- A net increase in federal funds of \$449,000 to reflect receipt of additional (1) manpower grant funds (\$99,000); (2) Child and Adolescent Service System Program funds (\$11,000); (3) Stewart B. McKinney Homeless Assistance Act funds (\$268,000); and (4) the rollover of prior year funds for mental health planning activities pursuant to Public Law 99-660 (\$71,000).
- An increase in reimbursements of \$5,463,000 to reflect (1) the collection of additional Federal Financial Participation as a result of the approval of an amendment to the State Medicaid Plan which authorizes case management as a covered service under the Short-Doyle/Medi-Cal Program (\$5,000,000) and (2) additional administrative costs associated with the Short-Doyle/Medi-Cal Program including the establishment of 3 positions (3 personnel years) from temporary help funds to increase the number of utilization review audits in response to federal concerns (\$463,000).
- An increase in reimbursements of \$2,179,000 to reflect disaster relief funds received from the Office of Emergency Services as a result of the October 17, 1989 earthquake in the San Francisco Bay Area.
- An increase in reimbursements of \$230,000 from the Department of Social Services' Refugee Assistance Program to provide crisis counseling funds to the Southeast Asian Project in San Joaquin County.
- An increase in reimbursements of \$99,000 to establish 1 position (1 personnel year) and provide contract funds for the coordination of activities related to the development of a comprehensive interagency children's program through a grant from the Robert Wood Johnson Foundation.
- A General Fund increase of \$100,000 to establish 1 position (0.5 personnel year) and provide contract funds for administrative activities related to the implementation of Chapter 1294, Statutes of 1989 (SB 370).

In 1990-91 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An additional \$10 million from the Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund to provide a noncategorical augmentation for the Short-Doyle Program.
- A reduction of \$15,116,000 in General Fund and \$675,000 in reimbursements to reflect the elimination of the Special Education Pupils Program. The responsibilities of the Special Education Pupils Program will be provided with funds made available by the Department of Education.
- An additional \$4,674,000 in General Fund and \$1,007,000 in reimbursements to provide funding for an additional 226 beds for the Institutions for Mental Disease Program.
- An additional \$3,769,000 in General Fund to establish 1 position (0.9 personnel year at a cost of \$69,000) for a state funded program which will provide comprehensive mental health assessments and treatment services for wards and dependents of the court pursuant to Chapter 1294, Statutes of 1989 (SB 370).
- An additional \$2,247,000 in General Fund to fully implement two existing AB 3777 Integrated Service Agency projects and one County Interagency Demonstration project.
- An additional \$2,629,000 in General Fund to provide full-year funding for Riverside County's comprehensive mental health program for children which was developed pursuant to Chapter 1361, Statutes of 1987 (AB 377).
- A redirection of \$178,000 in General Fund contract funding from the Conditional Release Program to establish 1 position (0.9 personnel year) for the development of standardized assessment protocols for the Conditional Release Program population and 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) for ongoing forensic training activities.
- An additional \$45,000 in General Fund and \$119,000 in reimbursements to establish 3 positions (2.8 personnel years) to address federal concerns regarding the number and frequency of Short-Doyle/Medi-Cal utilization review audits and to provide training and technical assistance to providers.
- A reduction of \$2.5 million from the Conditional Release Program to reflect the program's historical expenditures.
- A redirection of \$29,000 in Mental Health Primary Prevention Fund contract funding to establish 1 position (0.9 personnel year) to absorb the additional workload associated with monitoring and supporting the Primary Intervention Projects as a result of the establishment of a permanent funding base for this program.
- An additional \$6.7 million in reimbursements to reflect the collection of additional Federal Financial Participation as a result of the approval of an amendment to the State Medicaid Plan which authorizes case management as a covered service under the Short-Doyle/Medi-Cal Program.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

## Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Divisions 4–8.

Program Requirements	88–89	89–90	90–91	1988–89*	1989–90*	1990–91*
Continuing program costs .....	86.5	108.6	107.5	\$737,976	\$823,857	\$824,817
Workload adjustments .....	—	4.5	7.4	—	8,520	13,106
Totals, Community Services .....	86.5	113.1	114.9	\$737,976	\$832,377	\$837,923
General Fund .....				609,016	640,301	636,876
Asset Forfeiture Distribution Fund .....				64	—	—
Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				—	25,000	35,000
Traumatic Brain Injury Fund .....				—	500	500
Mental Health Primary Prevention Fund .....				864	1,976	1,972
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant .....				3,132	6,515	6,342
Federal Trust Fund .....				19,409	22,957	22,577
Reimbursements .....				105,491	135,128	134,656

## Program Elements

10.15 Community Residential Treatment System .....	—	—	—	15,910	15,910	15,910
10.25 Other Treatment .....	86.5	113.1	114.9	585,791	653,692	663,523
10.35 Primary Intervention Projects .....	—	—	—	928	1,976	1,972
10.40 Adult System of Care Pilots .....	—	—	—	—	8,000	10,247
10.50 Mental Health Services for Wards/Dependents .....	—	—	—	—	—	3,700
10.55 Targeted Supplemental Services .....	—	—	—	9,816	9,735	9,735
10.65 Residential Care Services .....	—	—	—	16,557	16,557	16,557
10.75 Homeless Mentally Disabled .....	—	—	—	22,414	22,502	22,502
10.77 Brain Damaged Adults .....	—	—	—	5,141	5,375	5,257
10.80 Assessment, Treatment and Case Management of Special Education Pupils .....	—	—	—	15,116	15,791	—
10.85 AIDS .....	—	—	—	1,574	1,500	1,500
10.89 Traumatic Brain Injury Projects .....	—	—	—	—	500	500
10.95 Institutions for Mental Disease .....	—	—	—	64,729	80,839	86,520

## 10.15 Community Residential Treatment System

## Program Element Statement

The Community Residential Treatment System provides mental health treatment programs which are rehabilitative in focus, non-institutional in design, and systematically interrelated so as to form a coordinated continuum of care. These services are intended to reduce the dependence of the mentally disordered clients on antipsychotic medications and foster the development of social interactive skills, independent living and vocational performance.

Input	88–89	89–90	90–91	1988–89*	1989–90*	1990–91*
Expenditures (General Fund) .....	—	—	—	\$15,910	\$15,910	\$15,910

## 10.25 Other Treatment

## Program Element Statement

Other treatment constitutes the majority of the available local mental health services. These program services are described below.

Twenty-four hour habilitation and rehabilitation is aimed at persons who have traditionally been relegated to State hospitals because of behavior manifestations that have caused them to fail in community care facilities. They must be taught socially acceptable behavior, and learn to be independent from the traditional institutional structure. The patient is generally young with multiple problems, but may also be aged or have brain damage. Staffing is weighted heavily toward occupational and rehabilitational therapies, but may also include reality orientation for the elderly person. The medical component is generally supplied by outside physicians. Much of the treatment of patients in 24-hour care takes place offsite in Short-Doyle funded outpatient and day-treatment programs.

Satellite housing and supervised out-of-home placement services are the traditional board and care or group homes. The patients are long-term dependent persons who require supervision to function in a community setting. These services expose residents to the full range of supportive social services, including Short-Doyle funded outpatient care and day treatment. The patients are typically chronically disabled due to mental disorders, substance abuse or aging. Most are eligible for SSI/SSP and Medi-Cal.

Semi-independent living takes place in an apartment house or a group home with a client self-government atmosphere. Here, several clients live in a cooperative, self-help environment and are responsible for various household chores and personal maintenance. Staff assist and offer guidance to clients trying to become self-sufficient and responsible for their physical and personal needs.

Some individuals require more than short-term treatment to continue their usual living, working and social arrangements. They may benefit from services in a day treatment center during part of the day, and frequently their treatment involves members of their families. Others receive mobile professional services in their own homes, foster homes, schools, jails or in other community facilities. Such treatment requires only modest changes in the person's normal life, and is far less expensive than institutionalization.

Sheltered workshops are nonhospital-based programs lasting less than 24 hours. They are designed for the chronically mentally ill client who is unable to participate in competitive employment. These programs include vocational and rehabilitation counseling, work training and vocational evaluation. The development of sound work habits and skills, and social functioning for marginally productive individuals is stressed. There may be provision for remunerative employment for individuals who are capable of partial self-support in a sheltered work environment.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

Counseling and social rehabilitation services are provided for clients living in facilities with little or no day treatment component. Ideally, the services are nonhospital based and have a functional orientation with prevocational and vocational services. Prevocational is a long-term "habilitation" service for the seriously disturbed or multiple handicapped. The main focus is on attitudinal, motivational, emotional and physical blocks which impede functioning. Orientation is focused on skill-seeking and skill-enhancement to attain vocational goals. Vocational programs provide experiences which will enhance an appreciation and understanding of the reality of work. Some vocational services may be permanently "sheltered" in the sense that they are programmed for people who have reached their optimum level of vocational growth.

The Conditional Release Program provides mandated community services to judicially committed patients and mentally disordered offenders placed on outpatient status. These services include, but are not limited to, community residential treatment programs, short term hospitalization, socialization programs, day-treatment and individual and group therapy. The primary objectives of the program are the prevention of criminal re-offense, the maintenance of mental health and the successful reintegration into society.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	86.5	113.1	114.9	\$585,791	\$653,692	\$663,523
General Fund .....				470,790	479,475	480,663
Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				—	25,000	35,000
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant .....				3,132	6,515	6,342
Federal Trust Fund <sup>1</sup> .....				16,534	19,973	19,593
Reimbursements .....				95,335	122,729	121,925

## 10.35 Primary Intervention Projects

## Program Element Statement

The Primary Intervention Projects are designed for the early detection and prevention of emotional, behavioral and learning problems in primary grade children. The major goal is early intervention with young children in their normal school environment who are experiencing, or who are at risk of experiencing, school adjustment problems in order to prevent the need for more extensive services in the regular mental health system.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	—	—	—	\$928	\$1,976	\$1,972
Asset Forfeiture Distribution Fund .....	—	—	—	64	—	—
Mental Health Primary Prevention Fund .....	—	—	—	864	1,976	1,972

## 10.40 Adult System of Care Pilots

## Program Element Statement

The Adult System of Care Pilots, authorized by Chapter 982, Statutes of 1988 (AB 3777), are intended to develop an interagency system for the delivery of mental health services to seriously mentally disordered adults and seniors. Services to be provided include, but are not limited to, comprehensive assessments of mental and physical conditions, medication management, 24-hour crisis response, in-home treatment, outreach, necessary transportation, residential care and case management.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund) .....	—	—	—	—	\$8,000	\$10,247

## 10.50 Mental Health Services for Wards/Dependents

## Program Element Statement

Pursuant to Chapter 1294, Statutes of 1989 (SB 370) the Department of Mental Health will establish and administer a state-funded program which will provide comprehensive mental health assessments and treatment services for wards and dependents of the court.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund) .....	—	—	—	—	—	\$3,700

## 10.55 Targeted Supplemental Services

## Program Element Statement

The Targeted Supplement Fund encourages a state-county partnership in the development of resources and systems for solving locally identified problems in serving priority populations. The priority populations to be served by these funds will include mentally disordered persons who require secure facilities, mentally disabled elderly, veterans, juvenile sex offenders and juvenile victims of sex offenses. In addition, emphasis is also placed on providing 24-hour care beds with the intent of reducing the incidence of inappropriate placement of mentally disordered persons in the criminal justice system.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund) .....	—	—	—	\$9,816	\$9,735	\$9,735
<b>Element Components</b>						
10.55.020 Alternatives to Inappropriate Jail Placement .....	—	—	—	5,001	4,983	4,983
10.55.030 Priority Population Services .....	—	—	—	4,815	4,752	4,752

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

## 10.65 Residential Care Services

## Program Element Statement

Supplemental residential care services are designed to augment basic living and care services for mentally disordered adults residing in licensed community care facilities. These supplemental services include, but are not limited to, supportive, supervisory and rehabilitative services, as identified in the client's service plan. Supplemental services are intended to facilitate the movement of clients to less restrictive levels of care.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	-	-	-	\$16,557	\$16,557	\$16,557

## 10.75 Homeless Mentally Disabled

## Program Element Statement

Local mental health programs provide services to chronically mentally ill adults who are homeless or at risk of becoming homeless. These services include mental health treatment as well as support services such as emergency shelter, food, clothing, money management, housing search assistance and prevocational and vocational services.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	-	-	-	\$22,414	\$22,502	\$22,502
General Fund.....				19,539	19,518	19,518
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				2,875	2,984	2,984

## 10.77 Brain Damaged Adults

## Program Element Statement

Regional resource centers provide assessment, planning, respite care, counseling, referral, training, legal and financial consultation, etc. to families with victims of brain damage. The centers are intended to provide a core of coordinated services through the regional resource center, and enable families to prolong the time they are able to care for the brain damaged victim at home.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	-	-	-	\$5,141	\$5,375	\$5,257

## 10.80 Assessment, Treatment, and Case Management of Special Education Pupils

## Program Element Statement

Pursuant to Chapter 1747/84 and Chapter 1274/85, local mental health programs provide mental health assessment, treatment and case management services to special education pupils referred to local mental health agencies by school districts. These services are provided pursuant to the individualized education plan, enabling the child to benefit from his/her education.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	-	-	-	\$15,116	\$15,791	-
General Fund.....				15,116	15,116	-
Reimbursements.....				-	675	-

## 10.85 AIDS

## Program Element Statement

Private non-profit and local mental health agencies offer a variety of mental health related services to persons with AIDS, persons with ARC, persons who test antibody positive for exposure to the AIDS virus, and to persons suffering AIDS-related depression, anxiety or somatization disorders. Also served are persons involved with the groups listed above, including family and friends, and health professionals. A special priority for this program is the counseling of hemophiliacs with regard to AIDS-related mental health issues.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	-	-	-	\$1,574	\$1,500	\$1,500

## 10.87 Traumatic Brain Injury Project

## Program Element Statement

Pursuant to Chapter 1292, Statutes of 1988 (SB 2232), the Department of Mental Health will establish demonstration projects for a post-acute continuum of care model for adults with an acquired traumatic brain injury. The projects shall coordinate supported employment services, day treatment services and a structured living arrangement in order to demonstrate the effectiveness of a coordinated service approach.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Traumatic Brain Injury Fund) .	-	-	-	-	\$500	\$500

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—*Continued*

## 10.95 Institutions for Mental Disease

## Program Element Statement

Through 24-hour Skilled Nursing Facilities with Special Treatment Programs, patients with chronic psychiatric and adaptive functioning impairment are provided services to assist with self-help skills, behavior adjustment and interpersonal relationships. The goal of these services is to prepare the patient for transition into a less restrictive environment.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	-	-	-	\$64,729	\$80,839	\$86,520
General Fund .....				54,573	69,115	73,789
Reimbursements .....				10,156	11,724	12,731

## 20 STATE HOSPITAL SERVICES

## Program Objectives Statement

The State Hospital Services Program assures the provision of quality inpatient treatment services for mentally disabled Lanterman-Petris-Short (LPS) patients, judicially committed patients, mentally disordered offenders, inmates transferred from the Department of Corrections and wards from the Department of Youth Authority.

The basic goal of the program is the restoration of the individual's optimal level of functioning to allow reintegration into the community. The State Hospital serves as only one of a number of treatment programs available in the continuum of public mental health services throughout California.

A full range of programs with the exception of medical-surgical services, is found at Atascadero, Camarillo, Metropolitan, Napa and Patton State Hospitals to treat the mentally disabled adult. Programs for mentally disabled children and adolescents are provided only at Camarillo and Napa State Hospitals. Of the populations at Atascadero and Patton, 100% and 94% respectively are mentally ill offenders. In addition, the Department operates an acute psychiatric program for Department of Corrections inmates at the California Medical Facility at Vacaville.

The in-hospital population count in programs for the mentally disabled in state hospitals is projected to be 4,689 on June 27, 1990, and is expected to increase to 4,794 by June 26, 1991.

## Budget Adjustments

The 1989-90 budget reflects the following adjustments:

- A redirection of funds (\$2,628,000) from the interagency agreement with the Department of Developmental Services for mental health services at Camarillo State Hospital to reduce the salary savings rate to 5 percent for the four state hospitals administered by the Department of Mental Health. This redirection will allow the use of an additional 89.4 personnel years in the current year to ensure that treatment, as prescribed in approved planned scheduled treatment proposals, can be maintained and accreditation, licensing and certification can be preserved.
- Establishment of 6 additional nursing positions (4 personnel years) and a technical reduction of 0.2 Pharmacy positions (but no personnel years) at a net cost of \$149,000 at the Inpatient Psychiatric Program at the Vacaville Medical Facility to correct staffing deficiencies cited in the initial facility licensing survey.
- An increase in reimbursements of \$220,000 to reflect the following adjustments: (1) employee rent at Atascadero (-\$26,000); (2) employee rent at Metropolitan (\$87,000); an increase in two lease agreements with Los Angeles County for the use of beds at Metropolitan (\$162,000); (4) a decrease in the Compensatory Education Program at Napa (-\$21,000); and (5) an increase in the Department of Corrections' security contract at Patton (\$18,000). All of these adjustments are continued into Fiscal Year 1990-91.
- An increase in reimbursements of \$23,000 to reflect funds received from the Department of Personnel Administration to establish an onsite employee child care center at Napa State Hospital.

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A General Fund increase of \$12,997,000 (\$12,014,000 for the Department of Mental Health and \$983,000 for the Department of Developmental Services) to: (1) reduce state hospital salary savings to 5% (\$11,543,000 and 237.7 personnel years) and (2) provide funding for merit salary adjustments in the state hospitals (\$1,454,000).
- A General Fund increase of \$6,920,000 to establish 376.2 positions (178.7 personnel years) to reflect population changes in the state hospitals. The population change includes an increase of 180 judicially committed clients, including 98 mentally disordered offenders and the transfer of 50 Lanterman-Petris-Short clients from Camarillo to Metropolitan State Hospital.
- An additional \$236,000 in reimbursements from the Department of Corrections (CDC) for the establishment of 6 DMH nursing positions (5.7 personnel years) to correct staffing deficiencies cited during the initial licensing survey of the Inpatient Psychiatric Program at the Vacaville Medical Facility. The budget also reflects a technical adjustment of -0.2 Pharmacy positions (but no change to personnel years or funding).

## Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 4-8.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	6,407.8	6,839.9	6,660.3	\$356,009	\$390,824	\$396,355
Workload adjustments .....	-	93.4	422.1	-	3,020	20,153
Totals, State Hospital Services .....	6,407.8	6,933.3	7,082.4	\$356,009	\$393,844	\$416,508
General Fund .....				321,775	346,604	370,932
Special Account for Capital Outlay .....				-	2,000	-
Reimbursements .....				34,234	45,240	45,576

## Program Elements

20.10 Lanterman-Petris-Short .....	3,513.8	3,812.5	3,893.5	197,842	214,225	229,245
20.20 Penal Code and Judicially Commit-						
ted .....	2,262.6	2,326.9	2,408.6	123,652	133,907	141,208
20.30 Other State Hospital Services .....	631.4	793.9	780.3	34,515	45,712	46,055

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

## 20.10 Lanterman-Petris-Short

## Program Element Statement

The Department projects that there will be a population of 2,518 Lanterman-Petris-Short clients in the State Hospitals on June 26, 1991. This population includes clients who have either voluntarily sought admission or been involuntarily detained by local mental health programs for evaluation and treatment.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	3,513.8	3,812.5	3,893.5	\$197,842	\$214,225	\$229,245
General Fund .....				197,842	213,014	229,245
Special Account for Capital Outlay .....				—	1,211	—
Reimbursements .....				—	—	—

## 20.20 Penal Code and Judicially Committed

## Program Element Statement

The budget projects that there will be 1,785 judicially committed and Penal Code (JC/PC) clients in the State hospitals on June 26, 1991. This population includes: (1) patients found not guilty by reason of insanity; (2) patients found incompetent to stand trial; (3) mentally disordered sex offenders (crimes committed prior to January 1, 1982); (4) mentally disordered offenders; and (5) miscellaneous Penal Code offenders.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	2,262.6	2,326.9	2,408.6	\$123,652	\$133,907	\$141,208
General Fund .....				123,491	133,118	141,208
Special Account for Capital Outlay .....				—	789	—
Reimbursements .....				161	—	—

## 20.30 Other State Hospital Services

## Program Element Statement

In addition to the clients admitted to the State hospitals by the county mental health programs and committed by the Superior Court, there is a separate group of clients treated in the State hospitals under various other criteria. For example, DMH provides mental health services to clients referred by the Departments of Corrections (CDC) and the California Youth Authority. Additionally, DMH provides psychiatric services for 210 inmates at the California Medical Facility at Vacaville. These clients are not reflected in the State Hospital Inhospital Population Chart which follows.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	631.4	793.9	780.3	\$34,515	\$45,712	\$46,055
General Fund .....				442	472	479
Reimbursements .....				34,073	45,240	45,576

The State Hospital Inhospital Population Count chart displays past and projected population levels for hospital clients (excluding those on leave). The chart displays departmental policies and goals with respect to population.

The chart is vertically divided by fiscal year into two parts: "Last Wednesday of the Fiscal Year" and "Average for the Fiscal Year". Both components display "observed" columns which are composed of actual client count and "estimated" columns which are population projections upon which the budget is built.

Horizontally, it is divided by hospital into three categories: LPS, Penal Code and "other clients".

Mentally Disabled  
State Hospital Inhospital Population Count

	Last Wednesday of Fiscal Year					Average (Two Year Average)				
	Observed 6-24-87	Observed 6-29-88	Observed 6-28-89	Estimated 6-27-90	Estimated 6-26-91	Observed 86-87	Observed 87-88	Observed 88-89	Estimated 89-90	Estimated 90-91
State Hospital										
Atascadero										
LPS .....	11	7	4	0	0	13	9	6	2	0
Non-LPS .....	552	485	403	363	423	533	519	444	383	393
Other Clients <sup>1</sup> .....	378	407	444	485	485	386	393	426	465	485
Total .....	941	899	851	848	908	932	921	876	850	878
Camarillo										
LPS .....	576	601	645	614	564	600	589	623	630	589
Non-LPS .....	12	14	11	20	20	23	13	13	16	20
Other Clients <sup>1</sup> .....	16	4	6	13	13	14	10	5	10	13
Total .....	604	619	662	647	597	637	612	641	656	622
Metropolitan										
LPS .....	732	765	774	780	830	718	749	770	777	805
Non-LPS .....	4	10	3	0	0	4	7	7	2	0
Other Clients <sup>1</sup> .....	12	20	9	20	20	10	16	15	15	20
Total .....	748	795	786	800	850	732	772	792	794	825
Napa										
LPS .....	1,051	1,026	1,006	1,056	1,056	1,062	1,039	1,016	1,031	1,056
Non-LPS .....	156	192	181	226	226	175	174	187	204	226
Other Clients <sup>1</sup> .....	18	28	26	26	26	21	23	27	26	26
Total .....	1,225	1,246	1,213	1,308	1,308	1,258	1,236	1,230	1,261	1,308
Patton										
LPS .....	122	70	89	68	68	170	96	80	79	68

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—*Continued*Mentally Disabled  
State Hospital Inhospital Population Count—*Continued*

	<i>Last Wednesday of Fiscal Year</i>					<i>Average (Two Year Average)</i>				
	<i>Observed</i> <i>6-24-87</i>	<i>Observed</i> <i>6-29-88</i>	<i>Observed</i> <i>6-28-89</i>	<i>Estimated</i> <i>6-27-90</i>	<i>Estimated</i> <i>6-26-91</i>	<i>Observed</i> <i>86-87</i>	<i>Observed</i> <i>87-88</i>	<i>Observed</i> <i>88-89</i>	<i>Estimated</i> <i>89-90</i>	<i>Estimated</i> <i>90-91</i>
<i>State Hospital</i>										
Non-LPS.....	829	876	887	1,008	1,053	822	853	882	948	1,031
Other Clients <sup>1</sup> .....	16	28	14	10	10	16	22	21	12	10
Total.....	967	974	990	1,086	1,131	1,008	971	983	1,039	1,109
Total LPS.....	2,492	2,469	2,518	2,518	2,518	2,563	2,482	2,495	2,519	2,518
Total, Non-LPS.....	1,553	1,577	1,485	1,617	1,722	1,557	1,566	1,533	1,553	1,670
Total Other Clients.....	440	487	499	554	554	447	464	494	528	554
Total MD.....	4,485	4,533	4,502	4,689	4,794	4,567	4,512	4,522	4,600	4,742
Changes from Preceding Year										
LPS.....	-154	-23	49	0	0	-118	-81	13	24	-1
	-5.8%	-0.9%	2.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-4.4%	-3.2%	0.5%	1.0%	0.0%
Non-LPS.....	-5	24	-92	132	105	-56	9	-33	20	117
	-0.3%	1.5%	-5.8%	8.9%	6.5%	-3.5%	0.6%	-2.1%	1.3%	7.5%
Other Clients.....	-11	47	12	55	0	9	17	30	34	26
	-2.4%	10.7%	2.5%	11.0%	0.0%	2.1%	3.8%	6.5%	6.9%	4.9%
Total MD.....	-170	48	-31	187	105	-165	-55	10	78	142
	-3.7%	1.1%	-0.7%	4.2%	2.2%	-3.5%	-1.2%	0.2%	1.7%	3.1%

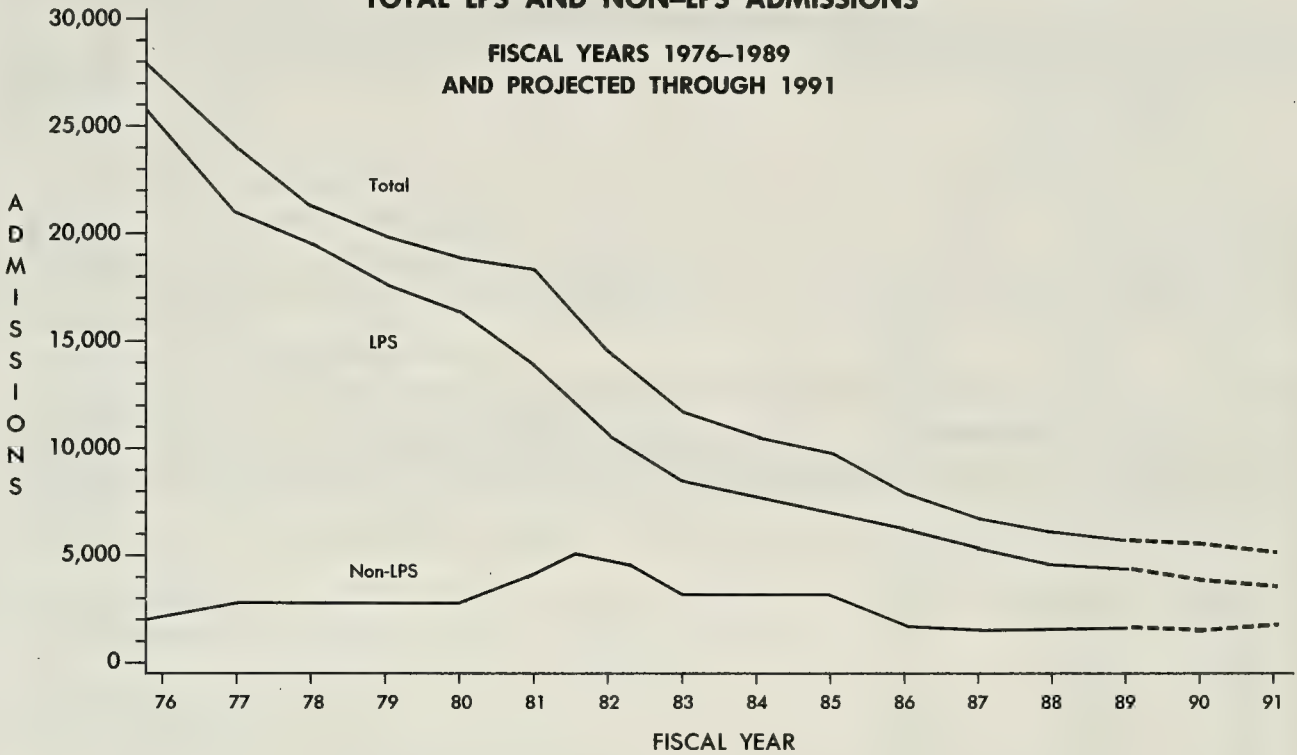
<sup>1</sup> Other clients represents reimbursed beds.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

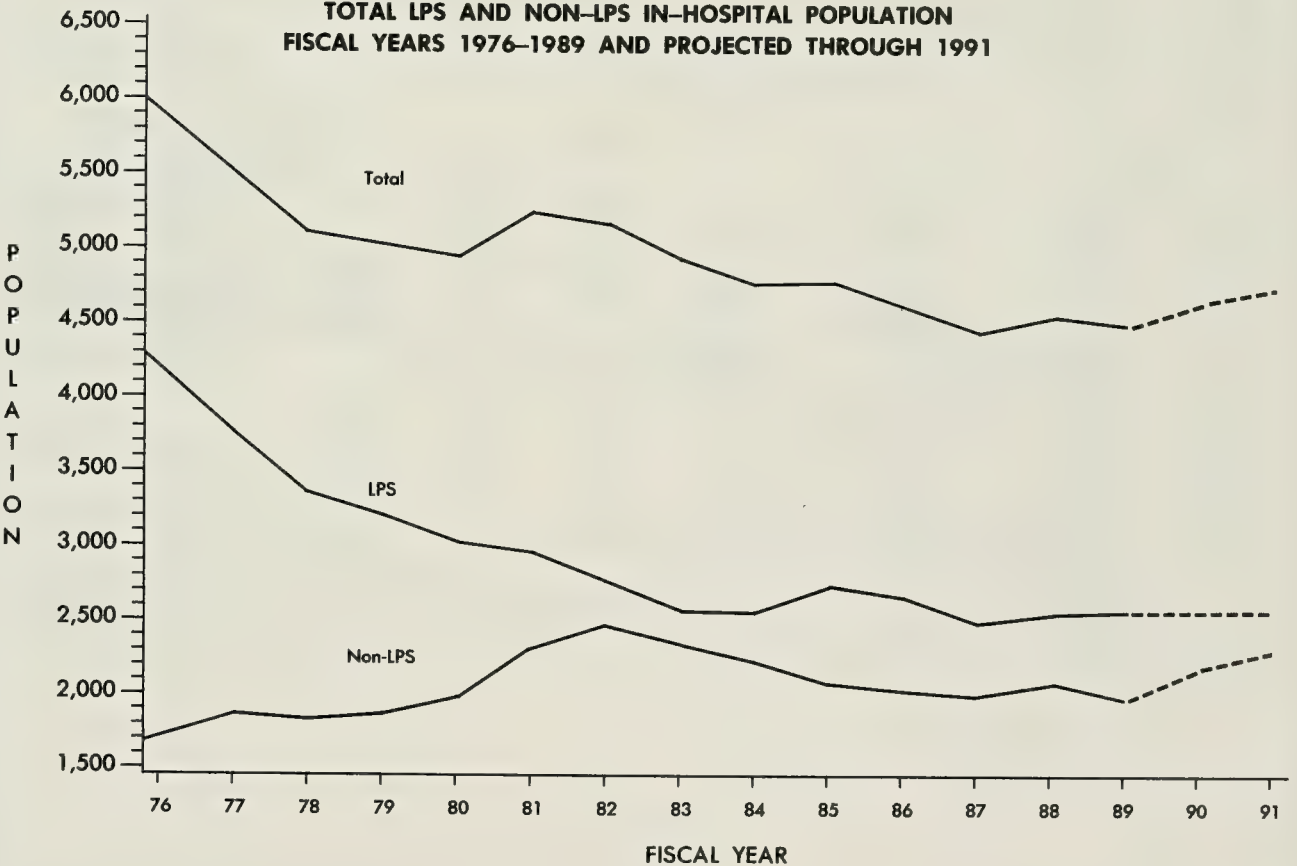


TOTAL LPS AND NON-LPS ADMISSIONS

FISCAL YEARS 1976-1989  
AND PROJECTED THROUGH 1991



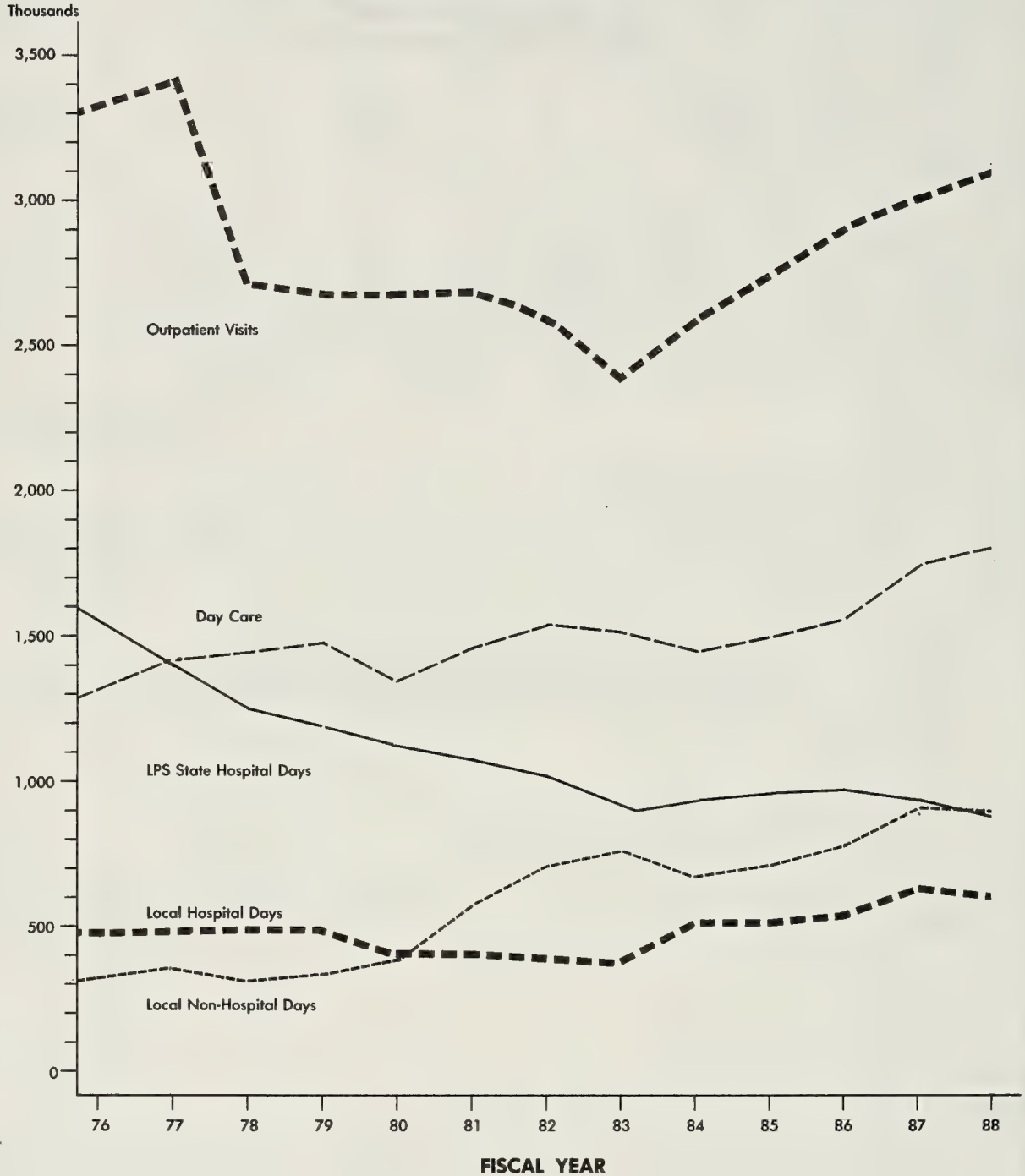
TOTAL LPS AND NON-LPS IN-HOSPITAL POPULATION  
FISCAL YEARS 1976-1989 AND PROJECTED THROUGH 1991



4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

UNITS OF SERVICE PROVIDED IN LOCAL MENTAL HEALTH PROGRAMS  
AND LPS STATE HOSPITAL DAYS  
FISCAL YEARS 1978–1988

U  
N  
I  
T  
S  
  
O  
F  
  
S  
E  
R  
V  
I  
C  
E





## 4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

## 35 DEPARTMENTAL ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives Statement

The Administration Program provides oversight and administrative support to the Community Services and State Hospital Services programs. The Director's Office provides overall departmental direction and includes specific support functions such as planning and policy development, legal services, patients' rights, public affairs, legislative liaison, affirmative action and intergovernmental relations. The Administration Division is responsible for financial and personnel management, labor relations, data processing, the collection and analysis of statistical data, contracts and business services.

## Budget Adjustments

The 1989-90 Budget reflects the following adjustments:

- Establishment of 3 positions (3 personnel years) at a cost of \$87,000 for data processing activities related to the Institutions for Mental Diseases Program.
- Establishment of 7 positions (7 personnel years) at a cost of \$195,000 to modify and accelerate installation of several new automated systems in the state hospitals as part of the overall plan for state hospital automation.
- An increase in reimbursements of \$147,000 to establish 4 positions (2 personnel years) to address federal concerns relating to Short-Doyle/Medi-Cal audit issues.

In 1990-91 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An additional \$413,000 to establish 11 positions (10.4 personnel years) for data processing and accounting activities related to the Institutions for Mental Diseases Program.
- An additional \$95,000 in General Fund and \$95,000 in reimbursements to establish 4 positions (3.8 personnel years) to establish an Audit Appeals Section to address Short-Doyle/Medi-Cal audit issues as a result of federal concerns.
- An additional \$68,000 in General Fund and \$69,000 in reimbursements to establish 1 position (0.9 personnel year) to develop a system to enable the counties to resolve errors related to the submission of claims for the reimbursement of mental health services through the Short-Doyle/Medi-Cal Program.
- A redirection of \$247,000 in General Fund contract funding to establish 6 positions (5.7 personnel years) for continuation of the State Hospital Automation Project.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	191.1	212.5	211.5	\$12,403	\$8,867	\$8,898
Workload adjustments .....	—	12.0	20.8	—	429	987
Totals, Departmental Administration .....	191.1	224.5	232.3	\$12,403	\$9,296	\$9,885
Amount charged to other programs:						
10 Community Services .....	—	—	—	—7,981	—5,225	—5,684
20 State Hospitals .....	—	—	—	—4,422	—4,071	—4,201
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs .....	—	—	—	—\$12,403	—\$9,296	—\$9,885
Net Totals, Departmental Administration ...	191.1	224.5	232.3	—	—	—

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## Headquarters

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized Positions .....	336.1	412.5	406.5	\$12,674	\$15,643	\$15,734
Salary increase adjustment .....	—	—	—	—	453	915
Total, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	336.1	412.5	406.5	\$12,674	\$16,096	\$16,649
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	19.0	—	—	595	—
Proposed new positions .....	—	—	30.0	—	—	904
Partial year adjustment .....	—	—2.5	—	—	—88	—
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	16.5	30.0	—	\$507	\$904
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	336.1	429.0	436.5	\$12,674	\$16,603	\$17,553
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	—30.9	—27.2	—	—1,197	—1,089
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	336.1	398.1	409.3	\$12,674	\$15,406	\$16,464
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	3,614	4,569	4,844
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	336.1	398.1	409.3	\$16,288	\$19,975	\$21,308

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense .....	408	1,166	983
Printing .....	238	186	164
Communications .....	324	394	422

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

				1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Postage.....				112	112	112
Travel—in-state.....				754	1,130	1,139
Travel—out-of-state.....				26	72	58
Training.....				43	76	75
Facilities operation.....				929	1,147	1,165
Cons and prof svcs—interdept'l.....				1,582	462	438
Cons and prof svcs—external.....				18,385	33,345	29,928
Conditional Release Program.....				(14,369)	(16,684)	(14,006)
Consolidated data centers (Health & Welfare Data Center).....				1,249	1,151	1,376
Data processing.....				138	138	138
Central Administrative Services.....				285	48	60
SWCAP.....				(22)	(22)	(43)
Pro Rata.....				(-)	(26)	(17)
Equipment.....				165	474	514
Other items of expense.....				13	-	-
300000 Total, Operating Expense and Equipment.....				\$24,651	\$39,901	\$36,572
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$40,939	\$59,876	\$57,880
Reimbursements.....				-1,995	-11,026	-10,900
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Headquarters).....				\$38,944	\$48,850	\$46,980
<b>State Hospitals</b>						
PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized Positions.....	6,349.3	7,193.4	7,193.4	\$197,723	\$230,376	\$233,641
Salary increase adjustment.....	-	-	-	-	6,907	14,006
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	6,349.3	7,193.4	7,193.4	\$197,723	\$237,283	\$247,647
Merit Salary Adjustment.....	-	-	-	-	-	1,123
Workload and administrative adjustments.....	-	5.8	-0.2	-	192	-
Proposed new positions.....	-	-	382.2	-	-	11,370
Partial year adjustment.....	-	103.0	-200.6	-	3,095	-5,907
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	108.8	181.4	-	\$3,287	\$6,586
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	6,349.3	7,302.2	7,374.8	\$197,723	\$240,570	\$254,233
105141 Estimated salary savings.....	-	-429.4	-354.5	-	-15,063	-12,165
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	6,349.3	6,872.8	7,020.3	\$197,723	\$225,507	\$242,068
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	67,622	78,789	83,216
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	6,349.3	6,872.8	7,020.3	\$265,345	\$304,296	\$325,284
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
General expense.....				1,804	1,855	1,895
Printing.....				435	223	223
Communications.....				1,142	1,089	1,089
Postage.....				120	107	107
Travel—in-state.....				563	715	715
Training.....				772	849	849
Facilities operation.....				4,896	7,546	5,554
Recurring maintenance.....				(3,227)	(3,087)	(3,095)
Special repairs and deferred maintenance.....				(1,669)	(4,459)	(2,459)
Utilities.....				6,132	6,065	5,994
Cons and prof svcs—interdept'l.....				42,626	44,473	47,570
Treatment of MD patients in DDS hospitals.....				(42,161)	(44,206)	(47,303)
Other consultant services.....				(465)	(267)	(267)
Cons and prof svcs—external.....				2,726	2,494	2,471
Consolidated data centers (Health & Welfare Data Center).....				357	235	245
Equipment.....				2,066	2,294	2,294
Other items of expense:						
Clothing and personal services.....				1,079	1,142	1,176
Medical care.....				1,241	1,442	1,476
Recreation and religion.....				271	292	292
Foodstuffs.....				5,832	6,303	6,481
Quartering and housekeeping.....				704	832	855
Laundry.....				1,360	1,331	1,365
Misc client services.....				525	583	583
Chemicals, drugs, medicines and laboratory supplies.....				3,955	4,181	4,299
Educational supplies.....				139	74	74
Vehicle operations.....				547	520	520
4117 WIC expense.....				156	571	571
Other (pay for patient labor and incidental patient expenses).....				927	220	220
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....				\$80,375	\$85,436	\$86,918

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Energy Service Contract Payments to Public Works Board .....	—	41	105
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$345,720</b>	<b>\$389,773</b>	<b>\$412,307</b>
Reimbursements .....	—34,234	—45,240	—45,576
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Hospitals)</b> .....	<b>\$311,486</b>	<b>\$344,533</b>	<b>\$366,731</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Headquarters and State Hospitals)</b> .....	<b>\$386,659</b>	<b>\$449,649</b>	<b>\$470,187</b>
Totals, Reimbursements .....	—36,229	—56,266	—56,476
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Headquarters and State Hospitals)</b> .....	<b>\$350,430</b>	<b>\$393,383</b>	<b>\$413,711</b>

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation (Headquarters) .....	\$23,210	\$29,043	\$30,983
011 Budget Act appropriation (State Hospitals) .....	313,466	331,724	359,468
Proposition 98 authorization .....	—4,334	—6,820	—
016 Budget Act appropriation (Conditional Release Program) .....	17,910	16,684	14,006
Allocation for employee compensation (Headquarters) .....	158	610	—
Allocation for employee compensation (State Hospitals) .....	2,682	11,608	—
Proposition 98 authorization .....	—37	—65	—
Allocation to Board of Control (Headquarters) .....	—	—1	—
Allocation to Board of Control (State Hospitals) .....	—35	—40	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 (Headquarters) .....	—45	—25	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 (State Hospitals) .....	—2,543	—759	—
Proposition 98 authorization .....	36	6	—
Reduction per Section 3.60(b) (State Hospitals) .....	—10	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 (Headquarters) .....	—56	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 (State Hospitals) .....	—392	—	—
Proposition 98 authorization .....	5	—	—
Transfer to Local Assistance (OMHSS) .....	—125	—	—
Transfer to Local Assistance (State Hospitals) .....	—1,990	—	—
Transfer from Local Assistance (State Hospitals) .....	432	—	—
Transfer from Local Assistance (Institutions for Mental Disease) .....	500	—	—
Transfer to State Hospitals (Conditional Release Program) .....	—1,000	—	—
Transfer from (Conditional Release Program) State Hospitals .....	1,000	—	—
Chapter 1271, Statutes of 1987 .....	45	45	45
Chapter 376, Statutes of 1988 .....	36	—	—
Chapter 982, Statutes of 1988 .....	511	—	—
Chapter 1225, Statutes of 1989 .....	—	145	—
Chapter 1294, Statutes of 1989 .....	—	100	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 4440-001-001, Budget Act of 1987, as partially reappropriated by Item			
4440-490, Budget Act of 1988 .....	125	—	—
Chapter 767, Statutes of 1985 .....	85	—	—
Chapter 376, Statutes of 1988 .....	—	36	—
Chapter 1225, Statutes of 1989 .....	—	—	145
Totals Available .....	\$349,634	\$382,291	\$404,647
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—36	—145	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings (Headquarters) .....	—833	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings (State Hospitals) .....	—1,124	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings (Conditional Release Program) .....	—2,541	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings (Chapter 767, Statutes of 1985) .....	—11	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$345,089</b>	<b>\$382,146</b>	<b>\$404,647</b>

## 001 General Fund

## Proposition 98 Guarantee

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
011 Budget Act appropriation (State Hospitals) .....	\$4,334	\$6,820	—
012 Budget Act appropriation (State Hospitals) .....	—	—	\$7,263
Allocation for employee compensation .....	37	65	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—36	—6	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	—5	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Proposition 98 Guarantee)</b> .....	<b>\$4,330</b>	<b>\$6,879</b>	<b>\$7,263</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (General Fund)</b> .....	<b>\$349,419</b>	<b>\$389,025</b>	<b>\$411,910</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

## 036 Special Account for Capital Outlay

## APPROPRIATIONS

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

011 Budget Act appropriation (State Hospitals) (expenditures).....

-

\$2,000

-

845 Mental Health Primary Prevention Fund<sup>1</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act Appropriation.....

\$217

\$237

\$234

Allocation for Employee Compensation.....

-

1

-

Reduction per Section 3.60.....

-1

-

-

Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....

-85

-

-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

\$131

\$238

\$234

## 888 State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant

## APPROPRIATIONS

Allocation from Section 23.50.....

\$314

\$326

\$342

Allocation for employee compensation.....

4

8

-

Reduction per Section 3.60.....

-4

-1

-

Prior year balance available:

Federal Funds per Section 23.50, Budget Act of 1988.....

-

182

-

Totals Available.....

\$314

\$515

\$342

Balance available in subsequent years.....

-182

-

-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

\$132

\$515

\$342

890 Federal Trust Fund<sup>1</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation.....

\$631

\$1,140

\$1,225

Allocation for employee compensation.....

4

17

-

Reduction per Section 3.60.....

-11

-1

-

Budget adjustments.....

124

449

-

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

\$748

\$1,605

\$1,225

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....

\$350,430

\$393,383

\$413,711

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

661701 Grants and Subventions.....

\$707,326

\$776,572

\$784,244

Community Services-Other Treatment.....

(555,346)

(598,127)

(610,078)

Community Residential Treatment Systems.....

(15,910)

(15,910)

(15,910)

Primary Prevention Projects.....

(797)

(1,738)

(1,738)

Adult System of Care Pilots.....

(-)

(8,000)

(10,247)

Mental Health Services for Wards/Dependents.....

(-)

(-)

(3,700)

Targeted Supplemental Services:

Alternatives to Inappropriate Jail Placement.....

(5,001)

(4,983)

(4,983)

Priority Population Services.....

(4,815)

(4,752)

(4,752)

Residential Care Services.....

(16,557)

(16,557)

(16,557)

Homeless Mentally Disabled.....

(22,414)

(22,502)

(22,502)

Brain Damaged Adults.....

(5,141)

(5,373)

(5,257)

Assessment, Treatment and Case Management of Special Education Pupils.....

(15,116)

(15,791)

(-)

AIDS.....

(1,500)

(1,500)

(1,500)

Traumatic Brain Injury Project.....

(-)

(500)

(500)

Institutions for Mental Disease.....

(64,729)

(80,839)

(86,520)

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

\$707,326

\$776,572

\$784,244

Reimbursements.....

-103,496

-124,102

-123,756

NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

\$603,830

\$652,470

\$660,488

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## 001 General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

101 Budget Act appropriation (Mental Health Services).....

\$493,574

\$508,276

\$516,852

Allocation from Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988 (Section 6).....

4,800

-

-

111 Budget Act appropriation (Brain Damaged Adults).....

4,357

5,257

5,257

Allocation from Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988 (Section 6).....

900

-

-

131 Budget Act appropriation (Special Education Pupils).....

15,116

15,116

-

141 Budget Act appropriation (Institutions for Mental Disease).....

55,689

69,115

73,789

Allocation for contingencies and emergencies (Mental Health Services).....

5,995

-

-

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Transfer from State Operations (Mental Health Services) .....	\$2,115	—	—
Transfer to State Operations (Mental Health Services) .....	—432	—	—
Transfer to State Operations (Institutions for Mental Disease) .....	—500	—	—
Chapter 982, Statutes of 1988 .....	489	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 4440-111-001, Budget Act of 1988 as reappropriated by Item 4440-490, Budget Act of 1989 .....	—	\$116	—
Totals Available .....	\$582,103	\$597,880	\$595,898
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—116	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings (Institutions for Mental Disease) .....	—615	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$581,372	\$597,880	\$595,898
<b>196 Asset Forfeiture Distribution Fund</b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Health and Safety Code Section 11489 (Chapter 1492, Statutes of 1988) (expen- ditures) .....	\$64	—	—
<b>236 Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund</b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	—	\$25,000	\$10,000
Chapter 1331, Statutes of 1989 .....	—	—	25,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	\$25,000	\$35,000
<b>311 Traumatic Brain Injury Fund</b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	—	\$500	\$500
<b>845 Mental Health Primary Prevention Fund *</b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$738	\$1,738	\$1,738
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—5	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$733	\$1,738	\$1,738
<b>888 State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant †</b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Allocation from Control Section 23.50 .....	\$3,000	\$6,000	\$6,000
(Program 10—Community Services) .....	(3,000)	(6,000)	(6,000)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$3,000	\$6,000	\$6,000
<b>890 Federal Trust Fund †</b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$19,124	\$21,357	\$21,352
Budget adjustment .....	—463	—5	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$18,661	\$21,352	\$21,352
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance) .....	\$603,830	\$652,470	\$660,488
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assis- tance) .....	\$954,260	\$1,045,853	\$1,074,199

## REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

## 001 General Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<b>REVENUES:</b>			
130200 County costs—mentally ill patients .....	\$26,201	\$26,000	\$28,000
140100 Pay patient board charges .....	21,628	10,772	10,999
141200 Sale of documents .....	17	16	20
142300 Guardianship fees .....	37	42	40
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public .....	—	1	1
142600 Receipts from Health Care Deposit Fund .....	16,560	17,827	17,500
142700 Medicare receipts from the Federal government .....	5,649	3,500	3,500
160400 Sale of fixed assets .....	1	—	—
161400 Miscellaneous revenue .....	8	10	10
164200 Parking violations (State hospitals) .....	1	1	1
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$70,102	\$58,169	\$60,071

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 311 Traumatic Brain Injury Fund

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	-	\$124	\$124
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
130700 Penalties on traffic violations.....	\$124	500	500
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$124	\$500	\$500
Totals, Resources .....	\$124	\$624	\$624
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Local Assistance:			
4440 Department of Mental Health.....	-	500	500
RESERVES.....	\$124	\$124	\$124
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	124	124	124

CHANGES IN  
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

HEADQUARTERS	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	336.1	412.5	406.5	\$12,674	\$15,643	\$15,734
Salary increase adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	453	915
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	336.1	412.5	406.5	\$12,674	\$16,096	\$16,649
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
Division of Community Programs:				Salary Range		
Community Programs Operation Branch						
Temporary Help.....	-	3.0	-	-	85	-
Policy and Planning Branch						
Temporary Help.....	-	-	-	-	12	-
Community Program Support Branch-						
Overtime .....	-	-	-	-	2	-
Children-Youth and Older Adults Branch						
Mental health prog spec II.....	-	2.0	-	2,904-3,505	74	-
Division of Administration:						
Information Systems Branch:						
Staff programmer analyst-spec .....	-	1.0	-	3,192-3,851	39	-
Assoc programmer analyst-spec .....	-	1.0	-	2,904-3,505	35	-
Programmer II .....	-	2.0	-	2,415-2,904	66	-
Programmer I .....	-	4.0	-	1,860-2,415	99	-
Sr DP techn .....	-	1.0	-	1,933-2,308	23	-
DP techn.....	-	1.0	-	1,638-2,014	20	-
Financial Management Branch						
Supvng govtl auditor I.....	-	1.0	-	3,192-3,851	42	-
Gen auditor III.....	-	1.0	-	2,904-3,505	38	-
Sr acctg officer-spec.....	-	1.0	-	2,904-3,505	38	-
Office techn-typing .....	-	1.0	-	1,726-2,204	22	-
Totals, Administratively Established..	-	19.0	-	-	\$595	-
Special Partial Year Adjustment.....	-	(-2.5)	-	-	(-88)	-
Totals, Workload and Administrative Ad-	-	19.0	-	-	\$595	-
justments .....						
Proposed New Positions:						
Division of Community Programs:						
Community Programs Operation Branch						
Mental health prog spec II .....	-	-	3.0	2,904-3,505	-	109
Children-Youth and Older Adults Branch:						
Mental health prog spec II.....	-	-	1.0	2,904-3,505	-	42
Staff services analyst-gen .....	-	-	1.0	1,860-2,211	-	23
Division of State Hospitals						
Forensic Services Branch						
Consulting psychologist.....	-	-	2.0	3,505-4,229	-	88
Office techn-typing.....	-	-	1.0	1,726-2,204	-	22

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

				1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Division of Administration:						
Financial Management Branch:						
Supvng govtl auditor I.....	-	-	1.0	3,192-3,851	-	42
Gen auditor III.....	-	-	1.0	2,904-3,505	-	38
Sr acctg officer-Spec.....	-	-	1.0	2,904-3,505	-	38
Acctg techn.....	-	-	7.0	1,726-2,204	-	151
Office techn-Typing.....	-	-	1.0	1,726-2,204	-	22
Ofc asst II-Typing.....	-	-	1.0	1,490-1,943	-	19
Information Systems Branch:						
Staff programmer analyst-Spec.....	-	-	1.0	3,192-3,851	-	42
Assoc programmer analyst-Spec.....	-	-	1.0	2,904-3,505	-	38
Programmer II.....	-	-	6.0	2,415-2,905	-	190
DP techn.....	-	-	2.0	1,638-2,014	-	40
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....	-	-	30.0	-	-	\$904
Special Partial Year Adjustment.....	-	-2.5	-	-	-88	-
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	16.5	30.0	-	\$507	\$904
TOTALS SALARIES AND WAGES (Head-						
quarters).....	336.1	429.0	436.5	\$12,674	\$16,603	\$17,553

### CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

STATE HOSPITALS	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	6,349.3	7,193.4	7,193.4	\$197,723	\$230,376	\$233,641
Salary increase adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	6,907	14,006
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	6,349.3	7,193.4	7,193.4	\$197,723	\$237,283	\$247,647
Merit Salary Adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	-	1,123
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
Psychiatric Program Vacaville						
Acute Psychiatric Inpatient						
Nursing Coordinator.....	-	1.0	-	Salary Range 3,066-3,698	40	-
Reg Nurse II .....	-	5.0	-	2,322-3,367	152	-
Totals, Administratively Estab- lished .....	-	6.0	-	-	192	-
Partial year adjustment.....	-	(-2.0)	-	-	(-77)	-
Positions Abolished:						
Pharmacy:						
Pharmacy asst .....	-	-0.2	-0.2	1,726-2,027	-	-
Totals, Positions Abolished .....	-	-0.2	-0.2	-	-	-
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	-	5.8	-0.2	-	192	-
Proposed New Positions:						
Population Adjustments:						
MDO Beds						
Atascadero State Hospital						
Professional:						
Staff psychiatrist .....	-	-	13.4	5,493-7,177	-	942
Psychologist .....	-	-	2.5	3,192-4,229	-	100
Psych social worker .....	-	-	8.6	2,415-3,192	-	259
Teacher .....	-	-	11.0	2,415-3,672	-	332
Rehab therapist .....	-	-	12.1	2,103-2,904	-	322
Nursing:						
Reg Nurse II .....	-	-	23.0	2,322-3,367	-	700
Psychiatric techn.....	-	-	68.2	1,922-2,493	-	1,717
Totals, MDO Beds .....	-	-	138.8	-	-	\$4,372
Partial Year Adjustment MDO Beds .....	-	-	(-69.4)	-	-	(-2,186)
LPS Beds						
Metropolitan State Hospital						
Professional:						
Staff psychiatrist .....	-	-	-2.0	5,493-7,177	-	-141
Psychologist .....	-	-	1.0	3,192-4,229	-	40
Psych social worker .....	-	-	-3.0	2,415-3,192	-	-90
Teacher .....	-	-	2.0	2,415-3,672	-	60
Rehab therapist .....	-	-	6.0	2,103-2,904	-	160
Nursing:						
Reg nurse II .....	-	-	5.0	2,322-3,367	-	152
Psychiatric techn.....	-	-	17.0	1,922-2,493	-	428
Totals, LPS Beds .....	-	-	26.0	-	-	609
Partial Year Adjustment LPS Beds .....	-	-	(-13.0)	-	-	(-305)

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
JC Beds						
Atascadero State Hospital						
Professional:						
Staff psychiatrist .....	—	—	—0.9	5,493-7,177	—	—63
Psychologist .....	—	—	—2.0	3,192-4,229	—	—80
Psych social worker .....	—	—	3.4	2,415-3,192	—	103
Teacher .....	—	—	1.5	2,415-3,672	—	45
Rehab therapist .....	—	—	—11.1	2,103-2,904	—	—296
Nursing:						
Psychiatric techn. ....	—	—	0.5	1,922-2,493	—	13
Metropolitan State Hospital						
Professional:						
Staff psychiatrist .....	—	—	2.0	5,493-7,177	—	141
Psychologist .....	—	—	2.0	3,192-4,229	—	80
Psych social worker .....	—	—	3.0	2,415-3,192	—	90
Teacher .....	—	—	—2.0	2,415-3,672	—	—60
Rehab therapist .....	—	—	1.0	2,103-2,904	—	27
Nursing:						
Reg nurse II. ....	—	—	11.0	2,322-3,367	—	335
Psychiatric techn. ....	—	—	31.0	1,922-2,493	—	781
Napa State Hospital						
Professional:						
Staff psychiatrist .....	—	—	2.0	5,493-7,177	—	141
Psychologist .....	—	—	4.0	3,192-4,229	—	159
Psych social worker .....	—	—	5.0	2,415-3,192	—	151
Teacher .....	—	—	5.0	2,415-3,672	—	151
Nursing:						
Reg nurse II. ....	—	—	14.0	2,322-3,367	—	426
Psychiatric techn. ....	—	—	43.0	1,922-2,493	—	1,083
Patton State Hospital						
Professional:						
Staff psychiatrist .....	—	—	6.0	5,493-7,177	—	421
Psychologist .....	—	—	4.0	3,192-4,229	—	159
Psych social worker .....	—	—	9.0	2,415-3,192	—	271
Rehab therapist .....	—	—	3.0	2,103-2,904	—	80
Nursing:						
Reg nurse II. ....	—	—	19.0	2,322-3,367	—	578
Psychiatric techn. ....	—	—	58.0	1,922-2,493	—	1,461
Totals, JC Beds. ....	—	—	211.4	—	—	\$6,197
Partial Year Adjustment JC Beds. ....	—	—	(—105.7)	—	—	(—3,098)
Totals, Population. ....	—	—	376.2	—	—	\$11,178
Psychiatric Program Vacaville						
Acute Psychiatric Inpatient:						
Nursing Coordinator .....	—	—	1.0	3,066-3,698	—	40
Reg nurse II. ....	—	—	5.0	2,322-3,367	—	152
Totals, Psychiatric Program Vacaville ..	—	—	6.0	—	—	\$192
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	—	382.2	—	—	\$11,370
Partial Year Adjustment for phase-in of						
1989-90 population budget change .....	—	(105.0)	(—12.5)	—	(3,172)	(—318)
Totals, Partial Year Adjustments .....	—	103.0	—200.6	—	3,095	—5,907
Totals, Adjustments. ....	—	108.8	181.4	—	\$3,287	\$6,586
TOTALS SALARIES AND WAGES (State						
Hospitals) .....	6,349.3	7,302.2	7,374.8	\$197,723	\$240,570	\$254,233

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURES

Actual	Estimated	Proposed
1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*

## 55 CAPITAL OUTLAY

The Capital Outlay component of the Mental Health Initiative will begin its seventh year in 1990-91. As part of the initiative, the Department of Mental Health is committed to upgrading all patient living areas to meet Fire, Life Safety, Handicapped Accessibility, and Environmental standards. This, in addition to programmatic improvements made possible by the Mental Health Initiative, enabled the Department to meet the major objective of accreditation of all state hospitals in 1987. Accreditation is the hallmark of quality services and has returned California to the forefront in providing services to mentally disabled persons. In order to minimize the costs of necessary improvements, the Department will continue to seek waivers of certain requirements when prudent and cost effective without jeopardizing the safety and well being of patients and staff.

Fiscal Year 1990-91 will complete the capital outlay funding cycle for all fire, life safety and environmental improvements in the patient living areas at Camarillo State Hospital. These projects are included in the Budget for the Department of Developmental Services. Funding is also provided for working drawings for the last phase at Patton State Hospital.

The Department is remodeling beds to meet four licensing categories. These are: 1) General Acute Care (GAC), 2) Acute Psychiatric (AP), 3) Skilled Nursing (SNF), and 4) Intermediate Care (ICF). Adolescents (AD) and Children's units (CH), within the Acute Psychiatric category, are also included. The following chart illustrates the Department's plans for remodeling at each hospital serving mentally disabled clients. The Program Beds column indicates the number of clients who can be served at one time in each building. The Total Beds column includes additional beds used for isolation or seclusion which are temporary only and cannot be used for client admissions. The capital outlay component of the Mental Health Initiative also includes critical infrastructure related improvements necessary to meet program requirements at each hospital. Those changes include:

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURESActual  
1988-89\*Estimated  
1989-90\*Proposed  
1990-91\*

minimum improvements to certain structures for swing space, space additions for increased staffing and therapeutic programming, electrical distribution system upgrades, additional emergency power generation, fire and life safety improvements in non-patient areas, central HVAC system improvements, and security improvements. Due to the varying physical layouts of each hospital, certain improvements will be accomplished as separate projects. The chart below references these other major non-bed related improvements in aggregate as "other projects."

## MENTAL HEALTH HOSPITAL REMODELING PLAN

Hospital	Bldg/Unit	License Category	Total Beds <sup>3</sup>	Program Beds	Estimated Total Cost <sup>3</sup>	Previously Funded Cost	Status <sup>1</sup>
Atascadero State Hospital.....	Ward Remodel	AP	201	201	\$11,237	\$11,237	In Construction (1989/90)
		ICF	790	790	—	—	(N/A)
	Other Projects	(N/A)	(N/A)	(N/A)	27,708	19,738	(N/A)
Subtotal.....			991	991	\$38,945	\$30,975	
Camarillo Developmental Center/Hospital (DDS) <sup>2</sup> .	Children's Unit	AP(CH)	72	66	\$5,017	\$5,017	In Construction
	Units 11,12,14	SNF	102	96	6,916	6,916	In Construction
	Units 13, 15	AP(AD)	33	31	—	—	
	Units 18, 19 &	AP(AD)	64	60	8,440	8,440	In Construction (1988/89)
	Units 30-33	AP	114	108	—	—	In P/P and W/D Phases (1990/91)
	Units 20-23 &	ICF	308	292	11,728	935	(N/A)
	Units 26-29						
	Other Projects	(N/A)	(N/A)	(N/A)	—	—	(N/A)
Subtotal.....			693	653	\$32,101	\$21,308	
Metropolitan State Hospital.....	GT Bldg.	SNF	136	132	(N/A)	(N/A)	Previously Remodeled
	CTE Bldg.	AP	392	376	\$8,188	\$8,188	Completed
	CTW Bldg.	ICF	392	376	10,328	10,328	In Construction
	R&T Bldg	AP	176	164	5,324	5,324	In W/D Phase (1989/90)
	Other Projects	(N/A)	(N/A)	(N/A)	2,866	1,985	(N/A)
Subtotal.....			1,096	1,048	\$26,706	\$25,825	
Napa State Hospital.	R&T Bldg.	SNF	236	231	\$7,151	\$7,151	Completed
		GAC	49	49	—	—	
	Units 254,6,7	AP(CH)	111	102	4,715	4,715	Completed
	196 Bldg.	AP	184	176	5,554	5,554	Completed
	195 Bldg.	AP(AD)	140	132	6,600	6,600	In Construction
	199 Bldg.	ICF	364	340	13,126	13,126	In Construction
	197 Bldg.	ICF	168	160	9,135	9,135	In W/O Phase (1989/90)
	Other Projects	(N/A)	(N/A)	(N/A)	521	521	(N/A)
Subtotal.....			1,252	1,190	\$46,802	\$46,802	
Patton State Hospital.....	R&T Bldg.	SNF	39	39	(N/A)	(N/A)	Previously Remodeled
		ICF	189	180	—	—	Completed
	U Bldg.	ICF	84	80	\$2,108	\$2,108	In Construction
	N Bldg.	ICF	352	336	7,701	7,701	In W/D Phase (1990/91)
	30 Bldg.	ICF	336	320	8,817	671	In P/P Phase (1991/92)
	70 Bldg.	AP	84	80	12,997	338	
		ICF	252	240	—	—	
	Other Projects	(N/A)	(N/A)	(N/A)	5,202	5,202	(N/A)
Subtotal.....			1,336	1,275	\$36,825	\$16,020	
Total Planned Capacity and Cost <sup>3</sup> ..			5,368	5,157	\$181,379	\$140,930	

<sup>1</sup> Fiscal years in parentheses indicate projected year of appropriation for construction phase.

<sup>2</sup> Mental Health projects included in Department of Developmental Services budget.

<sup>3</sup> Total Beds may change prior to 100 percent working drawings based on structural or code related impediments. Costs may change based on progress of design, actual bids received, or unforeseen circumstances encountered during construction.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
<b>Program Elements</b>				
<b>Major Projects</b>				
55.18 ATASCADERO STATE HOSPITAL				
55.18.140	Construct Office Buildings.....	\$49 Ck	—	—
55.18.220	Fire and Life Safety Improvements and Remodel Patient Living Areas.....	491 Wk	\$10,503 Ck	—
55.18.225	Fire and Life Safety and Environmental Improvements, Support Areas.....	—	637 Ck	—
55.18.230	Improve Security Control.....	86 Ck	1,213 PWck	—
55.18.235	Construct Multipurpose Building.....	—	—	\$215 Pk
This project will construct a one story building to provide additional space for academic and vocational education services. This space is required to provide an adequate facility for rehabilitation of the current population as well as the anticipated MDO population mandated by Ch. 1419, Statutes of 1985, as amended by Ch. 358, Statutes of 1986, and Ch. 228, Statutes of 1989.				
55.18.240	Additional Warehouse Space.....	36 Pk	83 Wk	1,317 Ck
This project will add a second and third story (11,700 sf) to the existing main warehouse to provide additional storage space for food stuff and other supplies.				
55.35 METROPOLITAN STATE HOSPITAL				
55.35.205	Fire/Life Safety and Environmental Improvements, CTW Building.....	9,830 Ck	—	—
55.35.215	Fire/Life Safety and Environmental Improvements, R&T Building.....	—	5,004 Ck	—
55.35.225	Remodel Laundry Building.....	456 Ck	—	—
55.35.230	Install Personal Alarm System, CTE Building.....	573 PWck	—	—
55.35.235	Install Personal Alarm System, CTW Building.....	545 Ck	—	—
55.35.240	Patient Support Modules.....	22 PWk	219 Ck	—
55.35.245	Develop and Upgrade James Hall.....	—	31 Pk	1,208 Wck
This project will rehabilitate an existing building to provide additional treatment space for larger group activities.				
55.40 NAPA STATE HOSPITAL				
55.40.230	Fire/Life Safety and Environmental Improvements, Building 199...	12,090 Ck	—	—
55.40.240	Fire/Life Safety and Environmental Improvements, Building 197...	214 Pk	8,921 Wck	—
55.45 PATTON STATE HOSPITAL				
55.45.225	Fire/Life Safety and Environmental Improvements, 30 Building....	506 Wk	—	10,226 Ck
This project will renovate the 30 Building to comply with all fire and life safety, health and safety, and handicapped access code requirements. It will also provide air conditioning equipment replacement and environmental im- provements which will result in meeting hospital accreditation standards. In addition, funds are included for design of a personal alarm system.				
55.45.240	Install Personal Alarm System, R & T Building.....	524 PWck	—	—
55.45.245	Renovate Kitchen, N Building.....	84 Wk	1,215 Ck	—
55.45.250	Fire/Life Safety and Environmental Improvements, 70 Building....	—	338 Pk	701 Wk
This project will renovate the 70 Building to comply with all fire and life safety, health, and handicapped access code requirements. It will also provide air conditioning equipment replacement, roof replacement, environmental improvements, a personal alarm system and will result in meeting hospital accreditation standards. In addition, funds are included for design of a personal alarm system.				
Totals, Major Projects.....		\$25,506	\$28,164	\$13,667
<b>Minor Projects</b>				
55.10.205	Special Account for Capital Outlay.....	\$722	\$455	\$503
Funding is included in minor Capital Outlay for seven individual projects which include fire sprinkler systems at Metropolitan and Napa, fire extinguishers for the Patton kitchen, fire alarms and fire rated doors to meet code requirements at Patton, a new electrical service in three buildings at Metropolitan and a change from an irrigation to a domestic water system for several buildings at Metropolitan.				
Totals, Minor Projects.....		\$722	\$455	\$503
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....		\$26,228	\$28,619	\$14,170
Special Account for Capital Outlay <sup>k</sup> .....		26,228	28,619	14,170

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 4440 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
<b>RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
036 Special Account for Capital Outlay <sup>k</sup>				
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
301 Budget Act appropriation .....		\$18,293	\$25,533	\$14,170
302 Budget Act appropriation (as added by Chapter 996, Statutes of 1988) .....		9,646	—	—
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352 .....		-763	15	—
Prior year balances available:				
Item 4440-301-036, Budget Act of 1987 partially reappropriated by Item 4440-491, Budget Acts of 1988 and 1989 .....		2,046	424	—
Item 4440-301-036, Budget Act of 1988 as reappropriated by Item 4440-491, Budget Act of 1989 .....		—	2,573	—
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352 .....		15	74	—
Totals Available .....		\$29,237	\$28,619	\$14,170
Balance available in subsequent years .....		-2,997	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....		-12	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....		<b>\$26,228</b>	<b>\$28,619</b>	<b>\$14,170</b>

## 5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

The mission of the Employment Development Department is to serve the people of California by acting as a broker between employers and job seekers; paying benefits to eligible unemployed or disabled persons; collecting payroll taxes; helping disadvantaged persons become self-sufficient; gathering and sharing information on California's labor markets; providing administration of the Job Training Partnership Act program; and ensuring that these activities are coordinated with other organizations that also provide employment, training, tax collection and benefit payment services.

**SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Employment and Employment Related Services Program .....	\$135,524	\$161,334	\$155,571
20 Tax Collections and Benefit Payments Program .....	3,551,607	4,121,775	4,261,652
30 Administration Program .....	37,004	37,809	38,277
Distributed Administration .....	-34,198	-34,591	-35,390
50 Employment Training Panel Program .....	111,276	85,822	68,940
60 Job Training Partnership Act Program .....	302,110	433,077	279,106
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>\$4,103,323</b>	<b>\$4,805,226</b>	<b>\$4,768,156</b>
Reimbursements .....	-13,780	-21,784	-24,614
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>\$4,089,543</b>	<b>\$4,783,442</b>	<b>\$4,743,542</b>
General Fund .....	29,366	31,547	24,408
Outer Continental Shelf Land Act Fund .....	—	350	—
Benefit Audit Fund .....	6,742	8,568	7,743
Employment Development Department Contingent Fund .....	24,029	32,850	39,758
Employment Training Fund .....	130,912	104,438	90,159
Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund <sup>e</sup> .....	1,558,966	1,583,883	1,635,735
Consolidated Work Program Fund—Federal <sup>f</sup> .....	302,110	433,077	279,106
Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal <sup>f</sup> .....	343,722	394,983	389,514
Unemployment Fund—Federal <sup>f</sup> .....	1,678,274	2,176,886	2,260,276
School Employees Fund <sup>e</sup> .....	15,422	16,860	16,843
Personnel years .....	9,621.2	10,299.7	10,145.2

**MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS**

Program Changes and Legislative Mandates —69.3 PYs —\$2,922

For the budget year, the Department will expand the State and Local Labor Market Information (LMI) Program statewide from 17 to 39 sites. This program provides enhanced Local LMI to community college districts, vocational educational entities, service delivery areas and county welfare departments for directing training programs toward future employment opportunities.

The Department will also continue to provide specialized job services to dislocated workers under the new Economic Dislocation and Worker Adjustment Assistance Act (EDWAAA) program which replaced the Displaced Worker Program.

Another major change is the elimination of the Service Center Program. This reduction is necessary in order to preserve General Fund supported programs with greater need and/or where alternative services are not available.

Automation of Department Processes \$6,993

In the budget year, the Department will complete the conversion of all JSOS networks to the JSAS. This will create a statewide database to match job orders with applicants. As a result, the Department will have the ability to target specific groups such as veterans, GAIN clients or dislocated workers; concentrate on special occupations and geographic criteria and place more unemployment insurance claimants into jobs.

The Department will also continue to improve the delivery of benefit payment activities by replacing the obsolete automated system of the Unemployment Insurance Appeals Board with an updated system. This new system will increase the efficiency of the Board as well as reduce the time lag to hear a benefit appeal.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

In addition, the Department will purchase and distribute laptop computers to its tax auditors in the field which will increase individual productivity and produce additional General Fund revenue.

Workload Changes 280.6 PYs \$351,058

For the budget year, the Department has estimated that the workload for the UI and DI programs will increase, thereby expanding the staffing needs and benefits paid for those programs. Also, the Department anticipates an increase in payroll tax collection activities due to a higher number of employers subject to this tax.

## 10 EMPLOYMENT AND EMPLOYMENT RELATED SERVICES PROGRAM

## Program Objectives Statement

The people of the State of California benefit from a sound and growing economy. However, many employers' job openings remain unfilled, resulting in a loss in production of goods and services. At the same time, many job seekers are unable to find employment and suffer wage loss and reduced buying power. The objective of the Employment and Employment Related Services program is to match employers' needs and job seekers' skills.

## Budget Adjustments

- An increase of 36 positions (23.8 PYs) and \$1,918,000 in 1989-90 for the expected increase of alien certification workload and expanded farm labor statistical reports.
- An increase of 19.9 positions (19.9 PYs) and \$1,196,000 in 1989-90 to the Extended Veteran Services program to accommodate the estimated increase of the veteran population in California.
- An increase of 10.6 positions (10.2 PYs) and \$526,000 in 1989-90 to establish the Business Establishment List program which will collect expanded information on employers with multiple locations.
- An increase of 11.9 positions (11.9 PYs) and a net increase of \$264,000 in Wagner-Peyser 10-Percent Governor's Discretionary Funds in 1989-90 to reflect available federal funding. These monies will be used to augment existing projects such as the Youth Employment Opportunity Program (YEOP). For 1990-91, the 10-Percent Discretionary funds are proposed to fund an increase of 11.9 positions (11.9 PYs) and a net increase of \$138,000, which includes discontinued funding of the BRIDGE project, the Council of Veterans' Affairs and an augmentation for the YEOP.
- An increase of 1.8 positions (1.7 PYs) and \$105,000 to the Housing Inspections Program in 1989-90 for the estimated increase in housing certifications for sheepherders.
- An addition of \$3,906,000 in 1990-91 to complete the conversion of all Job Service Order Sharing (JSOS) networks to the Job Service Automation System (JSAS) which will create a statewide database to match job orders with applicants.
- An increase of 16.5 positions (15.8 PYs) and \$2,353,000 in 1990-91 to expand the State/Local Cooperative Labor Market Information (LMI) Program from 17 to 39 sites which would cover the entire state. This addition improves both the quality and quantity of the LMI used by the local employment training and vocational education organizations, thereby increasing the job placement of Greater Avenues For Independence Program (GAIN) clients, Unemployment Insurance (UI) claimants and displaced workers.
- An increase of \$3,000 for out-of-state travel in 1990-91 to attend national conferences involving issues of concern to California.
- A decrease of 146.0 positions (146.0 PYs) and \$7,741,000 to reflect the elimination of the Service Center Program.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs (Support).....	2,435.5	2,571.5	2,571.5	\$135,524	\$157,325	\$156,912
Workload adjustments .....	—	67.5	-118.3	—	4,009	-1,341
Totals, Employment and Employment Related Services Program.....	2,435.5	2,639.0	2,453.2	\$135,524	\$161,334	\$155,571
General Fund.....				10,088	10,926	3,421
Outer Continental Shelf Land Act Fund.....				—	350	—
Employment Development Department Contingent Fund.....				12,772	20,413	22,299
Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal <sup>†</sup> .....				102,013	111,658	109,123
Reimbursements .....				10,651	17,987	20,728

## Program Elements

10.10 General Employment Services.....	2,025.2	2,153.6	2,113.8	111,876	131,945	133,446
10.20 Special Group Employment Services.....	410.3	485.4	339.4	23,648	29,389	22,125

## 10.10 General Employment Services

## Program Element Statement

The Wagner-Peyser Act authorizes the Job Services (JS) Program. This law requires that 90 percent of the JS funding be allocated in support of statewide labor exchange responsibilities and 10 percent be reserved for the Governor's discretionary projects as described in 7(b) of the Wagner-Peyser Act.

The basic labor exchange responsibilities are carried out through 125 field offices in various locations throughout the State. The labor exchange responsibilities include providing applicant assessment; job placement; employment counseling; vocational testing; job search workshops; and referral to training and employers. Specific target groups, such as veterans, disabled persons, older workers, youth, minorities and migrant and seasonal farmworkers, are provided special emphasis. In addition, the Department carries out the provisions of legislation by determining tax credit eligibility and issuing tax credit certifications.

The federal Wagner-Peyser Act provides that 10 percent of Federal Wagner-Peyser funds received may be used at the Governor's discretion for 1) performance incentives applicable to basic JS programs, 2) services to client groups with special needs, and 3) development and trial of exemplary model systems for delivery of JS activities. In addition, State legislation provides that up to 50 percent of the 10-Percent monies be used to provide job services for Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC) eligible clients.

## Authority

Federal: Wagner-Peyser Act; Title III as amended, Social Security Act; Presidential Executive Order 11422, August 20, 1968; Job Training Partnership Act, PL 97-300 October 13, 1982, PL 96-600 as amended.

State: Unemployment Insurance Code, Division 3 and Family Economic Security Act (Div 8 beg 15000) September 21, 1982.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Individuals registered.....	911,399	950,000	950,000
Individuals placed.....	280,800	330,000	330,000
Job openings filled.....	407,920	480,000	480,000

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Support).....	2,025.2	2,153.6	2,113.8	\$111,876	\$131,945	\$133,446
General Fund.....				50	143	147
Outer Continental Shelf Land Act Fund.....				-	350	-
Employment Development Department Contingent Fund.....				12,772	20,251	22,231
Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal.....				98,337	107,982	105,447
Reimbursements.....				717	3,219	5,621
Program Components						
10.10.010 Job Services.....	1,549.4	1,610.4	1,584.9	87,712	99,748	99,870
10.10.030 Labor Market Information Program.....	121.2	147.3	152.9	6,164	9,072	11,100
10.10.040 Extended Veterans Services.....	297.1	324.3	304.4	14,951	16,828	16,081
10.10.050 Tax Credit.....	36.4	38.9	38.9	1,842	2,123	2,183
10.10.060 Trade Act.....	4.7	9.0	9.0	490	3,193	3,207
10.10.090 Reimbursements.....	16.4	23.7	23.7	717	981	1,005

## 10.20 Special Group Employment Services

## Program Element Statement

Special Group Employment Services includes an array of services designed to assist hard-to-place persons in securing worthwhile, productive work. These persons may be disadvantaged in the job market for a variety of reasons, including lack of skill, training or experience; age; physical handicap; social barriers and cultural differences. The Department's Service Centers and Job Agents provide specialized services to Greater Avenues for Independence (GAIN) program participants, as well as to other clients who would benefit from intensive employability development and placement services.

The GAIN program, implemented in 1985, requires AFDC recipients to participate in employment-related activities designed to maximize their opportunities for employment. The GAIN program is administered by the State Department of Social Services through the county welfare departments and is now fully implemented statewide. EDD supports the GAIN program by providing services to GAIN recipients as specified in agreements with county welfare departments. These services include job search workshops, supervised job search, development of on-the-job training, intensive job development and placement services, and, in some counties, specialized services tailored to individuals' needs.

The nine Service Centers, located in economically disadvantaged areas of the State, provide employability development and placement services to individuals who need coordinated intensive services to become employable. These individuals are vocationally handicapped due to lack of education, job skills, language barriers, health problems, and/or poor work habits and attitudes. The Service Centers provide intensive employment-related services to remove or control barriers to employment through a "case responsible" approach. This approach includes an orientation to the world of work, referral to other governmental or nongovernmental agencies for supportive services, referral to or enrollment in educational or vocational training, use of case services funds to obtain goods and services necessary for employment, counseling, testing, providing labor market information, and job development, referral and placement. GAIN participants receive priority for these services. The Service Center activities are proposed to be eliminated in FY 1990-91 due to the need to preserve those programs with greater need and/or where alternative services are not available.

Job Agents stationed in various EDD field offices provide the same range of services as the Service Center personnel, but generally provide more intensive services to clients who are even more difficult to place. All Job Agent clients must be economically disadvantaged. With a priority of services to GAIN clients, Job Agents target heads of household and clients with the most serious barriers to employment, such as ex-offenders, the disabled and clients who lack proficiency in English. After job entry, follow-up is provided to ensure permanent, full-time employment.

In addition, EDD provides specialized job services to Service Delivery Areas (SDAs) via contracts. These services include job clubs, placement, job search workshops and are customized to meet the needs identified by the SDAs. Through this process, EDD and the SDAs coordinate at the local level to effect an overall delivery system which maximizes the use of available resources and minimizes duplication.

## Authority

Federal: Title IV of the Social Security Act.

State: Unemployment Insurance Code, Division 2, Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 9, Service Center—Governor's Executive Order 66-11 (July 1, 1966); UI Code, Section 301.5; Job Agent—Chapter 1460, Statutes of 1968; Unemployment Insurance Code, Division 3; GAIN—Chapter 1025, Statutes of 1985.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Support).....	410.3	485.4	339.4	\$23,648	\$29,389	\$22,125
General Fund.....				10,038	10,783	3,274
Employment Development Department Contingent Fund.....				-	162	68
Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal.....				3,676	3,676	3,676
Reimbursements.....				9,934	14,768	15,107
Program Components						
10.20.010 GAIN.....	187.3	216.6	216.6	12,260	14,952	15,211
10.20.030 Service Center.....	143.9	146.0	-	7,109	7,675	-
10.20.040 Job Agent.....	54.0	54.8	54.8	2,929	3,270	3,342
10.20.050 Job Service Reimbursable.....	25.1	68.0	68.0	1,350	3,492	3,572

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

## 20 TAX COLLECTIONS AND BENEFIT PAYMENTS PROGRAM

## Program Objectives Statement

The seasonality of certain industries, constant fluctuations in the economy and advances in technology in the workplace continue to cause unemployment of individuals through no fault of their own. Workers also continue to suffer the loss of wages due to nonwork-related illness and injury, and pregnancy. These circumstances have a detrimental effect on the state of the economy. To alleviate the hardships on individuals and stabilize the economy, the objective of this program is to provide relief to individuals who suffer periods of unemployment or are temporarily disabled.

This program contains two systems, the Unemployment Insurance (UI) program and the Disability Insurance (DI) program, which provide monetary relief to persons who have suffered a wage loss due to unemployment, illness or injury. These systems are based upon insurance principles, with the employer and employee paying tax contributions to funds which provide benefits to unemployed and temporarily disabled individuals. The systems include the following activities: collection of tax contributions, processing of benefit payments to claimants and adjudication of disputes involving claims or tax liabilities.

The collection process includes the collection of the Unemployment Insurance (UI) and Disability Insurance (DI) taxes as well as the Personal Income Tax (PIT) and the Employment Training Tax (ETT) from all subject employers. Consolidation of the collection of UI, DI, PIT and ETT taxes into one program simplifies the reporting and payment of these four taxes by employers. California is the only state in which the collection of personal income tax withholdings has been consolidated with collection of the unemployment insurance tax, resulting in a savings to the State General Fund and minimizing administrative burdens on business.

The integrity of the tax collection system is maintained by the audit program which detects and deters employer errors and intentional tax evasion and by the intensive collection of delinquent taxes. By ensuring that all employers carry their fair share of the tax burden these activities help to promote fair competition in the marketplace.

## Budget Adjustments

- An increase in 1989-90 of 9.8 positions (9.4 personnel years) and \$475,000 for administration, and \$10,044,000 in benefit payments to provide Disaster Unemployment Assistance to victims of the Bay Area earthquake.
- An increase of 138.2 positions (137.0 personnel years) and \$5,325,000 in 1989-90 and 141.1 positions (139.6 personnel years) and \$5,655,000 in 1990-91 for the projected increase in the UI Program workload.
- An addition of \$166 million in benefit payment funds in 1989-90 and \$251.9 million in benefit payment funds in 1990-91 for the UI Program.
- An increase of 64.2 positions (61.9 personnel years) and \$3,721,000 in 1989-90 and 79.7 positions (77.2 personnel years) and \$4,248,000 in 1990-91 for the projected increase in Disability Insurance (DI) Program workload.
- An addition of \$35,030,000 in benefit payment funds in 1989-90 and \$87,020,000 in benefit payment funds in 1990-91 for the DI Program.
- An addition of \$1,525,000 in 1990-91 for the California Unemployment Insurance Appeals Board (CUIAB) automation project, which replaces the existing obsolete automated system with a more efficient and functional system.
- An addition of \$1,562,000 in 1990-91 to purchase laptop computers to be used by tax auditors to increase the number of audits performed and the revenue collected.
- An augmentation of 26.9 positions (25.8 personnel years) and \$1,117,000 in 1990-91 to expand tax collection activities.
- An increase of 20.2 positions (19.4 personnel years) and \$1,107,000 in 1990-91 to process additional payroll collection workload created by an increase in the number of tax-subject employers.
- An addition of \$1,000 for out-of-state travel in 1990-91 to attend a national conference.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	6,278.9	6,475.2	6,447.7	\$3,551,607	\$3,901,180	\$3,907,517
Workload adjustments .....	—	208.3	262.0	—	220,595	354,135
<b>Totals, Tax Collections and Benefit Payments Program .....</b>	<b>6,278.9</b>	<b>6,683.5</b>	<b>6,709.7</b>	<b>\$3,551,607</b>	<b>\$4,121,775</b>	<b>\$4,261,652</b>
(Support) .....				(348,507)	(392,725)	(404,756)
(Benefits) .....				(3,203,100)	(3,729,050)	(3,856,896)
General Fund .....				19,278	20,621	20,987
Benefit Audit Fund .....				6,742	8,568	7,743
Employment Development Department Contingent Fund .....				8,554	9,428	14,786
Employment Training Fund .....				19,636	18,616	21,219
Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund <sup>e</sup> .....				1,558,966	1,583,883	1,635,735
Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal <sup>f</sup> .....				241,709	283,325	280,391
Unemployment Fund—Federal <sup>f</sup> .....				1,678,274	2,176,886	2,260,276
School Employees Fund <sup>e</sup> .....				15,422	16,860	16,843
Reimbursements .....				3,026	3,588	3,672

## Program Elements

20.10 Unemployment Insurance .....	4,568.7	4,887.2	4,906.2	1,966,346	2,509,380	2,594,231
20.20 Disability Insurance .....	1,260.8	1,297.3	1,285.1	1,559,823	1,584,862	1,636,738
20.30 Personal Income Tax Withholding .....	410.1	456.6	476.0	23,569	25,517	28,564
20.60 Employment Training Fund—Collections .....	39.3	42.4	42.4	1,869	2,016	2,119

## 20.10 Unemployment Insurance

## Program Element Statement

Through the Unemployment Insurance (UI) program, EDD provides and maintains an employer-funded system to pay benefits to covered individuals who become unemployed through no fault of their own.

Employers subject to the Unemployment Insurance Code are identified, registered and given a tax rate for payments to the UI fund. Governmental and nonprofit entities may elect either to reimburse the fund for the cost of benefits or to be tax rated. The monies in the UI fund are used to pay UI benefits to those who are eligible. Eligibility requires that the individual be unemployed through no fault of his or her own, register with EDD for work, be able and available for work and be actively searching for employment. Eligible individuals receive weekly benefit payments which provide

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—*Continued*

partial, temporary relief for the loss of wages. Benefit payments vary from \$40 to \$190 per week, with the maximum increasing to \$210 on January 1, 1991 depending on a claimant's earnings during a one-year base period. A claimant's continuing eligibility is reviewed periodically and any issues that arise are resolved in a Department determination. In those instances where a decision of claimant eligibility or employer tax liability is disputed, an appeal can be made to the California UI Appeals Board. The UI Appeals Board is empowered to render legal decisions regarding the payment of all UI benefits and the determination of tax liabilities for subject employers.

Currently subject employers pay into the UI Fund to provide coverage to approximately 90 percent of the State's labor force. Those persons generally not covered are the self-employed, domestic workers and church employees.

**Authority**

Federal: Titles III, IX, and XV of the Social Security Act; Federal Unemployment Tax Act.

State: California Unemployment Insurance Code: Division 1.

**Performance Measures**

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Initial claims .....	2,721,100	2,984,300	2,984,800
Total weeks claimed .....	17,999,700	20,469,400	20,340,500
Non-monetary determinations .....	979,700	1,014,600	1,014,800
Benefit appeals .....	122,400	130,700	130,900
Subject employers .....	761,600	798,900	799,200
Tax rated .....	755,948	793,058	793,206
Reimbursable .....	5,652	5,842	5,994
School employees .....	1,180	1,180	1,180
Covered workers .....	12,201,141	12,508,000	12,742,000
Tax rated .....	10,227,589	10,475,000	10,650,000
Reimbursable .....	1,973,657	2,033,000	2,092,000
School employees .....	639,400	642,850	648,150

**Input**

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	4,568.7	4,887.2	4,906.2	\$1,966,346	\$2,509,380	\$2,594,231
Support .....				(254,092)	(286,680)	(295,675)
Benefit Audit Fund .....				6,742	8,568	7,743
Employment Development Department Contingent Fund .....				4,263	4,532	7,209
Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal .....				240,518	270,371	277,481
School Employees Fund .....				400	600	573
Reimbursements .....				2,169	2,609	2,669
Benefits .....				(1,712,254)	(2,222,700)	(2,298,556)
Employment Training Fund .....				17,767	16,600	19,100
Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal .....				1,191	12,954	2,910
Unemployment Fund—Federal .....				1,678,274	2,176,886	2,260,276
School Employees Fund .....				15,022	16,260	16,270
Program Components						
20.10.010 Unemployment Insurance .....	4,414.8	4,681.7	4,710.1	\$1,941,464	\$2,465,186	\$2,561,372
20.10.040 Trade Readjustment Allowances .....	2.8	6.1	6.1	903	4,630	4,639
20.10.050 Redwood Employee Protection Program .....	3.5	4.0	4.0	1,406	3,112	3,118
20.10.060 Disaster Unemployment Assistance .....	—	9.4	—	—	10,519	—
20.10.070 School Employee Program .....	7.2	12.1	12.1	15,422	16,860	16,843
20.10.090 Benefit Payment Control .....	133.7	165.8	165.8	6,742	8,568	7,743
20.10.100 Tax Evasion .....	6.5	7.2	7.2	396	445	454
20.10.110 State Special Schools .....	0.2	0.9	0.9	13	60	62

**20.20 Disability Insurance****Program Element Statement**

Through the Disability Insurance (DI) program, EDD provides and maintains a system to compensate, in part, for the wage loss sustained by individuals disabled because of nonoccupational illness, nonoccupational injury, or pregnancy. The program has two components: State Disability Insurance and Nonindustrial Disability Insurance.

State Disability Insurance (SDI) covers private sector employees who have worked in California, certain public employees who elect coverage and self-employed individuals who elect to be covered. This system requires activities very similar to the UI system including an eligibility determination process, a benefit payment process, a tax contribution and collection process, a staff support process and an appeal process.

In accordance with the Unemployment Insurance Code, DI taxes are collected from subject employers who withhold DI contributions from their employees' wages based on an annual rate established by EDD. Monies in the DI Fund are used to pay disability insurance benefits and costs of administering the program. Weekly benefit rates range from \$50 to \$266 with the maximum increasing to \$336 on January 1, 1991 and may be paid up to a maximum of 52 weeks during one disability benefit period. Where a claimant's eligibility is disputed, an appeal may be filed. Also, an employer may appeal a disputed DI tax liability. The California Unemployment Insurance Appeals Board conducts hearings and issues decisions on these disputes.

The Nonindustrial Disability Insurance (NDI) program covers State employees. NDI does not require a withholding from State employee wages. Each State department pays the actual cost of benefits paid to their employees. Eligibility factors vary by bargaining unit and weekly benefit rates vary to a maximum of \$135. State employees designated "Managerial" may elect a special NDI program.

**Authority**

State: Unemployment Insurance Code, Division 1, Sections 2601-3272; California Government Code, Title 2, Division 5.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
First claims processed .....	874,000	898,000	911,000
Continued claims paid .....	2,267,000	2,214,000	2,262,000
Checks written .....	5,057,000	5,033,000	5,141,000
State plan covered employment .....	10,280,000	10,396,000	10,624,000
Average duration of claim .....	12.3 wks	12.2 wks	12.4 wks
Subject employers .....	740,000	756,000	776,000

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	1,260.8	1,297.3	1,285.1	\$1,559,823	\$1,584,862	\$1,636,738
Support .....				(68,977)	(78,512)	(78,398)
Unemployment Compensation Disability Insurance Fund .....				68,120	77,533	77,395
Reimbursements .....				857	979	1,003
Benefits .....				(1,490,846)	(1,506,350)	(1,558,340)
Unemployment Compensation Disability Insurance Fund .....				1,490,846	1,506,350	1,558,340
Program Components						
20.20.010 Private Sector Disability Insurance .....	1,249.9	1,282.2	1,270.0	1,559,282	1,584,152	1,636,010
20.20.020 State Employment Nonindustrial Disability Insurance .....	10.9	15.1	15.1	541	710	728

## 20.30 Personal Income Tax Withholding

## Program Element Statement

The majority of California employers are required by law to deduct California Personal Income Tax (PIT) from the wages of their employees based on withholding schedules prepared by the Franchise Tax Board. The employers are required to report and remit the withheld taxes to EDD. Remittances may be required up to eight times per month.

The PIT system includes all activities necessary to equitably and promptly collect PIT from all subject employers, ensure employer compliance with all legal provisions of the program and keep employers informed of their responsibilities regarding PIT withholdings.

## Authority

State: California Governmental Code, Section 15702.1, California Administrative Code, Title 18, Section 17002.5, California Unemployment Insurance Code: Division 6.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Subject employers .....	691,253	720,700	738,200
Tax contribution (In thousands) .....	\$9,123,561	\$9,400,000	\$9,600,000

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Support) .....	410.1	456.6	476.0	\$23,569	\$25,517	\$28,564
General Fund .....				19,278	20,621	20,987
Employment Development Department Contingent Fund .....				4,291	4,896	7,577

## 20.60 Employment Training Fund (ETF)—Collections

## Program Element Statement

The ETF was created by AB 3154, Chapter 1075, Statutes of 1982, to support an employer-funded training program to develop skills in demand by local employers. Employers whose UI tax contributions exceed their UI benefit payments over time are required to contribute 0.1 percent of their subject wages to EDD as the Employment Training Tax to support the ETF. Legislation provides that up to \$55 million may be deposited into the ETF each year; contributions in excess of \$55 million are transferred to the Unemployment Insurance Trust Fund.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Subject employers .....	635,800	659,000	675,000
Tax contribution (In thousands) .....	\$55,000	\$55,000	\$55,000

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Support) (Employment Training Fund) .....	39.3	42.4	42.4	\$1,869	\$2,016	\$2,119

## 30 ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM

## Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of this program are to provide policy direction, leadership, coordination, oversight and staff support services to carry out the Department's mission. This program funds significant portions of the Executive, Program Review and Administration Branches.

The Executive Branch consists of the Director's Office which is responsible for overall policy, administration and operations; the Planning Office which develops long-range trend analyses and planning assumptions, and assists in establishing and monitoring the Department's long and short-range plans; the Legislative Liaison Office which develops information and provides analysis and guidance in legislative matters; the Marketing Services Office which promotes and markets employment training services throughout California; the Equal Employment Opportunity Office, which provides consultation services on all aspects of equal employment opportunity and affirmative action; the Governor's Committee for Employment of Disabled Persons which acts as a liaison between the Director and the local community in promoting employment of persons with disabilities; the Communications Office which develops and maintains public understanding of the Department's policies and services; and the Legal Office which provides advice and assistance concerning legal matters affecting the Department.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

The Program Review Branch consists of the Information Security Office which promulgates and implements the policies regarding the collection, maintenance and dissemination of the Department's confidential information; the Investigation Division which provides investigative services to detect and prevent fraud; the Evaluation Division which assists all levels of Department management by conducting a variety of program and operational evaluations and studies; the Audit Division which provides fiscal and management audits of the Department's operations; and the Monitor Advocate Office which ensures that the Department is in compliance with the Migrant and Seasonal Farmworker Federal Regulations.

The Administration Branch consists of the Personnel Programs Division which provides personnel management support to the Department; the Fiscal Programs Division which secures, monitors and accounts for funding for the Department's programs; the Data Processing Division which provides automated processing and data communication services in support of departmental programs; the Automation Administration Division which plans, organizes and directs the management of major automation projects within the Department; and the Business Services Division which provides a full range of business and office services for the Department.

## Authority

State: State Administrative Manual, Section 9220, Chapter 1284, Statutes of 1978. Chapter 1458, Statutes of 1974.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	708.8	698.5	698.5	\$37,004	\$37,809	\$38,277
Totals, General Administration .....	708.8	698.5	698.5	\$37,004	\$37,809	\$38,277
<b>Program Elements</b>						
30.01 General Administration .....	708.8	698.5	698.5	\$37,004	\$37,809	\$38,277
30.02 Distributed General Administration .....						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Employment and Employment Related Services Program .....				-9,357	-9,548	-9,254
20 Tax Collections and Benefit Payments Program .....				-24,325	-24,292	-25,383
50 Employment Training Fund Panel .....				-32	-29	-36
60 Job Training Partnership Act .....				-484	-722	-717
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs .....				-\$34,198	-\$34,591	-\$35,390
Net Totals, General Administration .....	708.8	698.5	698.5	\$2,806	\$3,218	\$2,887
Employment Development Department Contingent Fund .....				2,703	3,009	2,673
Reimbursements .....				103	209	214

## 50 EMPLOYMENT TRAINING PANEL PROGRAM

## Program Objectives Statement

The Employment Training Panel (ETP) was created by AB 3461, Chapter 1074, Statutes of 1982. The Panel is funded by a special employer paid tax collected by EDD and deposited into the Employment Training Fund. The objectives of the ETP program are: to promote economic development in California by providing training funds to qualified employers who are retraining potentially unemployed workers, expanding their operations, or relocating their businesses to California; and to minimize UI costs by providing employment opportunities to UI recipients, UI exhaustees and potentially displaced workers. To accomplish these goals, the ETP assists employers and training agencies in the development and funding of training and retraining projects.

EDD provides administrative support to the Panel in the areas of personnel, fiscal, business services and data processing. EDD files are utilized to assist in the determination of trainee eligibility.

## Budget Adjustments

- The redirection of \$108,000 in operating expenses to increase the temporary help blanket by 3.5 positions to reduce a backlog of invoices and certifications in 1989-90 and 1990-91.
- An increase of 1.5 positions (1.4 PYs) and redirection of \$73,000 from training to administration for data processing support and client eligibility certification in 1990-91. These services are provided by EDD on behalf of the Employment Training Panel.
- An increase of 5.0 positions (4.9 PYs) and redirection of \$305,000 from training to administration in support of small business outreach activities in 1990-91.
- An increase of 6.0 positions (5.9 PYs) and redirection of \$377,000 in funds redirected from training to administration to provide contract monitoring for the increased workload in 1990-91.
- An increase of 3.0 (2.9 PYs) positions and redirection of \$142,000 in funds redirected from training to administration in support of the Employment Training Panel Management Information System in 1990-91.
- Redirection of \$111,000 from training to administration for increased rent and Department of General Services security guard services in 1990-91.

## Authority

State: California Unemployment Insurance Code: Division 1.

Performance Measures	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Persons enrolled .....				36,739	40,000	40,000
Persons Hired .....				25,000	28,000	28,000
<b>Program Requirements</b>						
Continuing program costs .....	73.8	75.6	75.6	\$111,276	\$85,822	\$68,940
Workload adjustments .....	-	3.5	18.6	-	-	-
Totals, Employment Training Panel Program (Fund) .....	73.8	79.1	94.2	\$111,276	\$85,822	\$68,940

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

Program Elements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
50.10 Administration.....	73.8	79.1	94.2	5,090	10,587	11,025
50.20 Training Contracts.....	—	—	—	106,186	75,235	57,915

## 60 JOB TRAINING PARTNERSHIP ACT (JTPA) PROGRAM

## Program Objectives Statement

The State receives federal training funds pursuant to the federal Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA). The objectives of the JTPA program are to provide training programs to prepare youth and unskilled adults for entry into the labor force and to afford job training to economically disadvantaged individuals and others facing serious barriers to employment who are in special need of such training in order to obtain productive employment. Through the Job Training Partnership Division (JTPD), Employment and Training Branch, the Employment Development Department (EDD) administers JTPA funds pursuant to policy direction provided by the State Job Training Coordinating Council (SJTCC). JTPA funds are provided in support of the following: Incentive and Technical Assistance Grants to Service Delivery Areas (SDAs); Educational Linkages; Specialized Training/retraining for Displaced Workers, Targeted Veterans and Older Individuals; Training for Adults and Youth; Training and Employment-related Services to youths during the school recess (summer) period and staffing and administrative oversight by the SJTCC and EDD.

## Budget Adjustments

- An increase of \$35,890,000 in 1989-90 to reflect the carryforward of unspent Older Worker, Educational Linkage, Dislocated Worker, Veterans and administrative monies in the JTPA Program. In addition 10.4 positions (10 PYs) will be added to prepare the conceptual design for the automated JTPA management information system.
- An increase of \$8,824,000 in 1989-90 for additional Title III Dislocated Worker funds distributed by the Secretary of Labor for earthquake disaster relief (\$5,000,000) and a special distribution of discretionary monies (\$3,824,000).
- An increase of \$3,464,000 in 1989-90 to reflect the actual federal allocations for Title II A Adult and Youth and Title II B Summer Youth. These monies are distributed to the service delivery areas as local assistance.
- A net increase of 49 positions (49 PYs) and \$2,328,000 in 1990-91 to reestablish limited term positions for the Economic Dislocation and Worker Adjustment Assistance Act program. These resources are used by EDD field offices to provide specialized job services to dislocated workers and administer the overall program.
- An addition of \$7,000 for out-of-state travel in 1990-91 to attend important national conferences on Job Training Partnership Act program issues.

## Authority

State: California Unemployment Insurance Code: Division 8.  
Federal: Job Training Partnership Act of 1982.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Job Training Program			
Enrolled.....	121,530	122,745	122,745
Terminated.....	87,680	88,556	88,556
Employed.....	58,312	58,895	58,895
Summer Youth Program			
Enrolled.....	53,051	53,051	53,051
Terminated.....	52,500	52,500	52,500
Employed.....	1,771	1,771	1,771

## Program Requirements

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs.....	124.2	189.6	140.6	\$302,110	\$384,899	\$276,771
Workload adjustments.....	—	10.0	49.0	—	48,178	2,335
Totals (Consolidated Work Program Fund—Federal)†.....	124.2	199.6	189.6	\$302,110	\$433,077	\$279,106

## Program Elements

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
60.11 Administrative Cost Pool.....	114.0	140.6	125.6	7,477	11,091	10,046
60.20 Incentive and Technical Assistance..	—	—	—	10,050	26,669	10,237
60.30 Older Workers.....	—	—	—	6,532	8,082	5,433
60.40 Educational Linkages.....	—	—	—	24,084	23,099	14,487
60.51 Special Local Projects.....	—	—	—	1,234	3,060	364
60.60 Displaced Workers.....	10.2	59.0	64.0	28,654	41,263	27,907
60.65 Veterans.....	—	—	—	1,361	910	800
60.70 Adult and Youth Training Program..	—	—	—	152,637	184,630	141,251
60.80 Summer Youth Program.....	—	—	—	70,081	134,273	68,581

## 60.11 Administrative Cost Pool

## Program Element Statement

The Administrative Cost Pool (ACP) funds the State's administration of the JTPA program. Administrative costs are funded from JTPA five-percent and six-percent funds.

The ACP funds administrative costs in the SJTCC and EDD. The SJTCC acts in an advisory, policy making and oversight role for the Governor concerning: JTPA program operations; integration of employment and training programs at the state level; and in furthering cooperation between government and the private sector in meeting the needs of employers and the labor force. EDD is responsible for establishing the rules, regulations and procedures for administration of the JTPA program, which includes the review and approval of the SDA plans, allocation and control of funds to SDAs and evaluation of program performance.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Support) (Consolidated Work Program Fund—Federal <sup>f</sup> ) .....	114.0	140.6	125.6	\$7,477	\$11,091	\$10,046
5-Percent Contribution .....	106.0	121.9	116.9	6,972	9,599	9,351
6-Percent Contribution .....	8.0	8.7	8.7	505	695	695
JTPA-MIS .....	—	10.0	—	—	797	—

## 60.20 Incentive and Technical Assistance

## Program Element Statement

Six percent of the state's JTPA Title IIA allotment for each fiscal year is made available to provide incentive grants to SDAs for programs exceeding performance standards, including incentives for hard-to-place individuals. Funds not needed to make incentive grants are used to provide technical assistance to SDAs, particularly those not qualifying for incentive grants. The training and technical assistance are coordinated by, and in part, provided by EDD staff.

Input	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Support) (Consolidated Work Program Fund—Federal <sup>f</sup> ) .....	\$10,050	\$26,669	\$10,237

## 60.30 Older Workers

## Program Element Statement

Three percent of the state's JTPA Title IIA allotment for each fiscal year is made available to provide job training programs in each SDA for the training and placement of older individuals.

Input	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Support) (Consolidated Work Program Fund—Federal <sup>f</sup> ) .....	\$6,532	\$8,082	\$5,433

## 60.40 Educational Linkages

## Program Element Statement

Eight percent of the state's Title IIA JTPA allotment for each fiscal year is used to provide services for eligible participants and to facilitate coordination of education and training services. Coordination occurs through the use of cooperative agreements between the state agency, SDAs and local education agencies. AB 2580, Chapter 1025, Statutes of 1985, Greater Avenues for Independence (GAIN) encourages the Superintendent of Public Instruction to use a portion of these funds to provide services to GAIN clients. All funds granted for the purpose of providing services to eligible participants must be matched with non-JTPA funds.

Input	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Support) (Consolidated Work Program Fund—Federal <sup>f</sup> ) .....	\$24,084	\$23,099	\$14,487

## 60.51 Special Local Projects

## Program Element Statement

Administrative funds, not earmarked for Council or EDD administration or auditing activities, are allocated in support of statewide or local projects. The Governor, upon recommendation of the SJTCC, has awarded these funds for economic and job development projects intended to improve local job markets, marketing efforts to attract both employers and participants to the JTPA program, grants to SDAs for administrative stability due to funding variations created by the JTPA formula allocation process, and other local projects.

Input	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Support) (Consolidated Work Program Fund—Federal <sup>f</sup> ) .....	\$1,234	\$3,060	\$364

## 60.60 Displaced Workers

## Program Element Statement

The Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification (WARN) Act, the Economic Dislocation and Worker Adjustment Assistance Act (EDWAAA) and revisions to the Trade Adjustment Act (TAA) amended services for displaced workers under Title III of JTPA beginning in Program Year 1989-90. As a result, EDD's role under Title III changed, requiring establishment of a "rapid response unit" and implementing procedures for handling mandated preclosure/layoff notices from certain employers.

As required by federal law, 50 percent of the resources are formula-allocated to substate areas, another 10 percent is allocated to substate areas based on need, and 40 percent is earmarked for various discretionary statewide activities which include special projects focused on specific industries with large numbers of displaced workers, and basic readjustment services to workers. In California, the substate areas are the 52 Service Delivery Areas.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Support) (Consolidated Work Program Fund—Federal <sup>f</sup> ) .....	10.2	59.0	64.0	\$28,654	\$41,263	\$27,907

## 60.65 Veterans

## Program Element Statement

EDD applied successfully for Title IV-C funds in Fiscal Year (FY) 1988-89. If the Department is again successful in its application for FY 1989-90, these funds will be used for projects that will be developed to meet the employment and training needs of targeted veterans in California.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—*Continued*

Input	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Support) (Consolidated Work Program Fund—Federal <sup>f</sup> ) .....	\$1,361	\$910	\$800

## 60.70 Adult and Youth Training Programs

## Program Element Statement

Under JTPA, funds for training services for economically disadvantaged adults and youth are allocated under Title IIA. These funds are allotted according to the federal formula which includes the relative numbers of unemployed individuals and economically disadvantaged individuals.

## 60.70 Adult and Youth Training Programs

Input	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Support) (Consolidated Work Program Fund—Federal <sup>f</sup> ) .....	\$152,637	\$184,630	\$141,251

## 60.80 Summer Youth Program

## Program Element Statement

The Summer Youth Program is funded under Title IIB of JTPA and provides basic and remedial education, employment training, job search assistance and other services to eligible youth.

Input	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Support) (Consolidated Work Program Fund—Federal <sup>f</sup> ) .....	\$70,081	\$134,273	\$68,581

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	9,621.2	10,427.9	10,350.3	\$280,261	\$318,637	\$320,257
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	7,475	14,956
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	9,621.2	10,427.9	10,350.3	\$280,261	\$326,112	\$335,213
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	36.2	—148.9	—	1,240	—5,328
Proposed new positions .....	—	270.1	367.2	—	6,990	10,721
Partial year adjustment .....	—	—11.2	—	—	—465	—
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	295.1	218.3	—	\$7,765	5,393
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	9,621.2	10,723.0	10,568.6	\$280,261	\$333,877	\$340,606
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	—423.3	—423.4	—	—12,651	—16,409
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	9,621.2	10,299.7	10,145.2	\$280,261	\$321,226	\$324,197
103101 Staff Benefits .....	—	—	—	87,537	103,285	103,455
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	9,621.2	10,299.7	10,145.2	\$367,798	\$424,511	\$427,652

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General .....	14,227	14,351	12,430
Printing .....	5,972	5,797	4,983
Communications .....	7,343	8,345	8,335
Insurance .....	2	2	15
Postage .....	4,250	4,392	4,402
Travel—in-state .....	5,348	6,320	6,589
Travel—out-of-state .....	211	242	254
Training .....	1,277	1,666	1,783
Facilities operation .....	33,110	35,885	36,637
Utilities .....	2,986	3,102	3,373
Cons and prof svcs—interdept'l .....	2,550	2,402	2,584
Cons and prof svcs—external .....	1,638	5,397	5,549
Consolidated data center (Health and Welfare Data Center) .....	20,459	28,342	31,110
Data processing .....	4,790	5,420	3,239
Central administrative services:			
Pro Rata .....	3,090	3,946	3,870
SWCAP .....	8,207	10,446	12,082
Equipment .....	9,441	6,474	7,717
Other items of expense:			
Vehicle operations .....	405	449	443
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$125,306	\$142,978	\$145,395

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Miscellaneous client services.....	183,880	169,622	115,514
Interest on employer refunds and judgements .....	521	400	400
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense .....	\$184,401	\$170,022	\$115,914
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$677,505	\$737,511	\$688,961
Reimbursements .....	-13,780	-21,784	-24,614
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$663,725	\$715,727	\$664,347

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$29,456	\$30,727	\$24,408
California Jobs Tax Credit .....	(133)	(139)	(147)
Service Center .....	(7,042)	(7,362)	(-)
Job Agents .....	(2,973)	(3,110)	(3,274)
Personal Income Tax .....	(19,308)	(20,116)	(20,987)
Allocation for employee compensation .....	291	856	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-292	-36	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-44	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$29,411	\$31,547	\$24,408
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-45	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$29,366	\$31,547	\$24,408

## 164 Outer Continental Shelf Land Act Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	-	\$350	-

## 184 Benefit Audit Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$7,025	\$8,359	\$7,743
Allocation for employee compensation .....	74	218	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-75	-9	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-12	-	-
Chapter 1217, Statutes of 1988.....	50	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$7,062	\$8,568	\$7,743
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-320	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$6,742	\$8,568	\$7,743

## 185 Employment Development Department Contingent Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$23,553	\$29,987	\$39,358
Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund per Item 5100-001-185, Budget Act of 1988, Provision 3) .....	(22,690)	(-)	(-)
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund) .....	(-)	(15,145)	(12,709)
Unemployment Insurance Code Section 1586.....	521	400	400
Allocation for employee compensation .....	72	2,472	-
Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act language.....	85	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-72	-9	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-8	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$24,151	\$32,850	\$39,758
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-122	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$24,029	\$32,850	\$39,758

## 514 Employment Training Fund \*

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$79,338	\$70,822	\$71,059
Allocation for employee compensation .....	62	188	-
Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act language and reappropriated funds.	50,647	16,836	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-62	-8	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-4	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$129,981	\$87,838	\$71,059
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-16,836	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$113,145	\$87,838	\$71,059

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

## 588 Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund °

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$65,885	\$72,185	\$77,395
Allocation for employee compensation .....	580	1,698	-
Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act language.....	2,341	3,721	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-581	-71	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-96	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$68,129	\$77,533	\$77,395
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-9	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$68,120	\$77,533	\$77,395

## 869 Consolidated Work Program—Federal †

## APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation (transferred from Federal Trust Fund) .....	\$67,829	\$56,676	\$56,807
Allocation for employee compensation .....	84	330	-
Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act language.....	-	37,420	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-85	-14	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-9	-	-
Transfer to Local Assistance (5100-101-869).....	-1,577	-	-
Budget adjustment .....	13,150	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$79,392	\$94,412	\$56,807

## 870 Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal †

## APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation (transferred from Federal Trust Fund) .....	\$342,196	\$364,952	\$386,604
Allocation for employee compensation .....	3,312	7,593	-
Allocation to Board of Control.....	-12	-14	-
Revised expenditure authority per Budget Act language.....	6,462	9,912	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-3,322	-414	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-487	-	-
Budget adjustment .....	-5,618	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$342,531	\$382,029	\$386,604

## 890 Federal Trust Fund †

## APPROPRIATIONS

011 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Unemployment Administration Fund).....	(\$342,196)	(\$364,952)	(\$386,604)
Allocation for employee compensation.....	(3,312)	(7,593)	(-)
Allocation to Board of Control.....	(-12)	(-14)	(-)
Revised expenditure authority per Budget Act language.....	(6,462)	(9,912)	(-)
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	(-3,322)	(-414)	(-)
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-487	-	-
Budget adjustment .....	(-5,618)	-	-
021 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Consolidated Work Program Fund).....	(67,829)	(56,676)	(56,807)
Allocation for employee compensation.....	(84)	(330)	-
Revised expenditure authority per Budget Act language.....	-	(37,420)	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	(-85)	(-14)	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	(-9)	-	-
Transfer to Local Assistance (5100-101-890) .....	(-1,577)	-	-
Budget adjustment .....	(13,150)	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	(\$421,923)	(\$476,441)	(\$443,411)

## 908 School Employees Fund °

## APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$515	\$585	\$573
Allocation for employee compensation .....	5	16	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-5	-1	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-1	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$514	\$600	\$573
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-114	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$400	\$600	\$573
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$663,725	\$715,727	\$664,347

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

Grants and Subventions:	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Consolidated Work Program .....	\$222,718	\$338,665	\$222,299
Other:			
Employment Training Fund Benefits .....	17,767	16,600	19,100
Disability Insurance Benefits .....	1,490,846	1,506,350	1,558,340
Unemployment Administration Benefits .....	1,191	12,954	2,910
Unemployment Insurance Benefits .....	1,678,274	2,176,886	2,260,276
School Employees Fund Benefits .....	15,022	16,260	16,270
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance) .....	\$3,425,818	\$4,067,715	\$4,079,195

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## 514 Employment Training Fund \*

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Unemployment Insurance Code Section 1611 (transfer to Unemployment Fund—Federal) (expenditures) .....	\$17,767	\$16,600	\$19,100

## 588 Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,428,580	\$1,471,320	\$1,558,340
Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act language .....	71,420	35,030	—
Totals Available .....	\$1,500,000	\$1,506,350	\$1,558,340
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—9,154	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,490,846	\$1,506,350	\$1,558,340

## 869 Consolidated Work Program—Federal †

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$209,832	\$222,299	\$222,299
Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act language and reappropriated funds .....	116,917	116,366	—
Transfer from State Operations (Item 5100-001-869 per Pov. 1) .....	1,577	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$328,326	\$338,665	\$222,299
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—105,608	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$222,718	\$338,665	\$222,299

## 870 Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
101 Budget Act appropriation (transferred from Federal Trust Fund) .....	\$2,910	\$2,910	\$2,910
Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act language .....	—	10,044	—
Budget Adjustment .....	—1,719	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,191	\$12,954	\$2,910

## 871 Unemployment Fund—Federal

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$2,047,775	\$2,042,416	\$2,294,316
Revised expenditure authority per Budget Act language .....	—266,092	166,000	—
Budget Adjustment .....	—71,903	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$1,709,780	\$2,208,416	\$2,294,316
Less transfer from Employment Training Fund .....	—17,767	—16,600	—19,100
Return to Federal Government (reimbursement from School Employee Fund) ..	—13,739	—14,930	—14,940
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,678,274	\$2,176,886	\$2,260,276

## 890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
101 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Consolidated Work Program Fund) .....	(\$209,832)	(\$222,299)	(\$222,299)
Transfer from State Operations (Item 5100-021-890) .....	(1,577)	—	—
Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act language and reappropriated funds .....	(116,917)	(116,366)	—
Balance available for subsequent years .....	(—105,608)	—	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
111 Budget Act appropriation .....	(\$2,050,685)	(\$2,045,326)	(\$2,297,226)
Transfer to Unemployment Fund—Federal .....	(2,047,775)	(2,042,416)	(2,294,316)
Revised expenditure authority per Budget Act language .....	(-266,092)	(166,000)	-
Return to Federal Government (reimbursement from other funds) .....	(-31,506)	(-31,530)	(-34,040)
Budget adjustment .....	(-71,903)	-	-
Transfer to Unemployment Administration Fund .....	(2,910)	(2,910)	(2,910)
Budget adjustment .....	(-1,719)	-	-
Revised expenditure authority per Budget Act language .....	-	(10,044)	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	(\$1,902,183)	(\$2,528,505)	(\$2,485,485)
<b>908 School Employees Fund</b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
101 Budget Act appropriation (benefit payments) .....	\$16,322	\$17,607	\$16,270
Reimbursement to Unemployment Fund .....	(13,739)	(14,930)	(14,940)
UI Code Section 826 Payments to Department of Education .....	(1,112)	(1,157)	(1,157)
UI Code Section 826 Payments to Community College Districts .....	(171)	(173)	(173)
Revised expenditure authority per Budget Act language .....	174	-1,347	-
Totals Available .....	\$16,496	\$16,260	\$16,270
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-1,474	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$15,022	\$16,260	\$16,270
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, LOCAL ASSISTANCE .....	\$3,425,818	\$4,067,715	\$4,079,195
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance) .....	\$4,089,543	\$4,783,442	\$4,743,542

**REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT****001 General Fund**

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Transfers from Other Funds:			
318500 Employment Development Contingent Fund per Budget Act Item 5100-001-185 .....	\$22,690	\$15,145	\$12,709
318501 Employment Development Contingent Fund per Sec. 1585.5 UI Code... ..	18,481	18,481	20,234
300000 Totals, Transfers from Other Funds .....	\$41,171	\$33,626	\$32,943
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$41,171	\$33,626	\$32,943

**FUND CONDITION STATEMENT****184 Benefit Audit Fund**

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$3,263	\$1,959	\$1,941
<b>REVENUES AND TRANSFERS</b>			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	96	150	150
160200 Penalties and interest on UI contributions .....	5,342	8,400	8,400
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$5,438	\$8,550	\$8,550
Totals, Resources .....	\$8,701	\$10,509	\$10,491
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Disbursements:			
5100 Employment Development Department:			
State Operations .....	6,742	8,568	7,743
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$6,742	\$8,568	\$7,743
RESERVES .....	\$1,959	\$1,941	\$2,748
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	1,959	1,941	2,748
<b>185 Employment Development Contingent Fund</b>			
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000
Prior year adjustments .....	-1,782	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....	-\$782	\$1,000	\$1,000

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
150300	Income from surplus money investments.....	\$1,838	\$1,300	\$1,300
150600	Income from other investments.....	3	3	3
160200	Penalties and interest on unemployment and disability insurance contribution.....	46,534	46,570	50,934
161400	Miscellaneous revenue.....	359	359	359
	Rent amortization.....	(10)	(10)	(10)
	Other.....	(349)	(349)	(349)
161800	Penalties and interest on personal income tax.....	18,481	18,481	20,234
100000	Totals, Revenues.....	\$67,215	\$66,713	\$72,830
Transfer to Other Funds:				
800100	General Fund per Budget Act language, Item 5100-001-185.....	-22,690	-15,145	-12,709
800100	General Fund per UI Code Section 1585.5.....	-18,481	-18,481	-20,234
	Totals, Transfers to Other Funds.....	-\$41,171	-\$33,626	-\$32,943
	Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$26,044	\$33,087	\$39,887
	Totals, Resources.....	\$25,262	\$34,087	\$40,887
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
5100 Employment Development Department:				
State Operations:				
	Support.....	23,508	32,450	39,358
	Interest on refunds and judgments.....	521	400	400
9670	Legislative Claims, Board of Control.....	-	46	-
9810	Disbursements for Attorney Fees:			
	Attorney Fees.....	66	-	-
	Total, State Operations.....	\$24,095	\$32,896	\$39,758
5100 Employment Development Department:				
	Capital Outlay.....	167	191	123
	Totals, Disbursements.....	\$24,262	\$33,087	\$39,881
RESERVES.....		\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,006
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....		\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,006
514 Employment Training Fund °				
BEGINNING RESERVES.....		\$15,977	\$16,836	\$2,015
Prior year adjustment.....		42,381	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted.....		\$58,358	\$16,836	\$2,015
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
215000	Income from investments.....	16,606	18,000	18,000
217000	Interest revenue—fines and penalties.....	7	7	7
221000	Contributions to fiduciary funds.....	72,767	71,600	74,100
	Other Contributions.....	10	10	10
200000	Totals, Operating Revenues.....	\$89,390	\$89,617	\$92,117
	Totals, Resources.....	\$147,748	\$106,453	\$94,132
EXPENDITURES				
5100 Employment Development Department:				
State Operations.....		113,145	87,838	71,059
Local Assistance.....		17,767	16,600	19,100
	Totals, Disbursements.....	\$130,912	\$104,438	\$90,159
RESERVES.....		\$16,836	\$2,015	\$3,973
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....		16,836	2,015	3,973
588 Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund °				
BEGINNING RESERVES.....		\$660,572	\$893,530	\$817,287
Prior year adjustments.....		13,219	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted.....		\$673,791	\$893,530	\$817,287

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from Investments .....	\$71,003	\$81,930	\$80,184
221000 Contributions to fiduciary funds .....	1,706,989	1,419,986	1,502,045
Workers' contributions .....	(1,689,870)	(1,408,469)	(1,490,685)
Voluntary plan contributions .....	(17,119)	(11,517)	(11,360)
299000 Other .....	811	6,126	11,854
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues .....	\$1,778,803	\$1,508,042	\$1,594,083
Totals, Resources .....	\$2,452,594	\$2,401,572	\$2,411,370
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5100 Employment Development Department:			
State Operations .....	68,120	77,533	77,395
Local Assistance (Benefit Payments) .....	1,490,846	1,506,350	1,558,340
Capital Outlay .....	97	400	373
9670 Legislative claims, Board of Control .....	1	2	-
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$1,559,064	\$1,584,285	\$1,636,108
RESERVES .....	\$893,530	\$817,287	\$775,262
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	893,530	817,287	775,262
869 Consolidated Work Program Fund <sup>†</sup>			
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$595	\$514	\$714
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
214000 Interest income on loans .....	237	200	200
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues .....	\$237	\$200	\$200
Transfers from Other Funds:			
389000 Federal Trust Fund per Budget Act Items .....	301,792	433,077	279,106
Totals, Receipts .....	\$302,029	\$433,277	\$279,306
Totals, Resources .....	\$302,624	\$433,791	\$280,020
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5100 Employment Development Department:			
State Operations .....	79,392	94,412	56,807
Local Assistance .....	222,718	338,665	222,299
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$302,110	\$433,077	\$279,106
RESERVES .....	\$514	\$714	\$914
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	514	714	914
870 Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal <sup>†</sup>			
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$2,262	\$581	-
Prior year adjustments .....	15	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$2,277	\$581	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
261900 Escheat of Unclaimed Checks, Warrants .....	22	22	22
299000 Other .....	161	161	161
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues .....	\$183	\$183	\$183
Transfers from Other Funds:			
389000 Federal Trust Fund per Budget Act Items .....	342,198	394,564	389,623
Totals, Receipts .....	\$342,381	\$394,747	\$389,806
Totals, Resources .....	\$344,658	\$395,328	\$389,806

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

EXPENDITURES	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Disbursements:			
5100 Employment Development Department:			
State Operations (Federal) .....	\$342,531	\$382,029	\$386,604
Local Assistance (Benefit Payments—Federal) .....	1,191	12,954	2,910
Capital Outlay .....	342	330	292
9670 Legislative Claims, Board of Control .....	13	15	—
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$344,077	\$395,328	\$389,806
RESERVES .....	\$581	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	581	—	—
<b>871 Unemployment Fund—Federal<sup>†</sup></b>			
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	—	—	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
389000 Federal Trust Fund per Budget Act Items:			
Local Assistance .....	\$1,678,277	\$2,176,888	\$2,260,276
300000 Totals, Transfers from Other Funds .....	\$1,678,277	\$2,176,888	\$2,260,276
Totals, Resources .....	\$1,678,277	\$2,176,888	\$2,260,276
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5100 Employment Development Department:			
Local Assistance—Federal .....	1,709,780	2,208,416	2,294,316
9670 Legislative Claims, Board of Control .....	3	2	—
Expenditure Reductions:			
5100 Employment Development Department:			
Less transfer from Employment Training Fund (Local Assistance) .....	—17,767	—16,600	—19,100
Less transfer from School Employees Fund (Local Assistance) .....	—13,739	—14,930	—14,940
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$1,678,277	\$2,176,888	\$2,260,276
RESERVES .....	—	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	—	—	—
<b>908 School Employees Fund<sup>‡</sup></b>			
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$25,380	\$22,216	\$15,654
Prior year adjustments .....	—182	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$25,198	\$22,216	\$15,654
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from investments .....	2,541	1,874	1,485
221000 Contributions to fiduciary funds .....	9,899	8,424	12,592
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues .....	\$12,440	\$10,298	\$14,077
Totals, Receipts .....	\$12,440	\$10,298	\$14,077
Totals, Resources .....	\$37,638	\$32,514	\$29,731
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5100 Employment Development Department:			
State Operations .....	400	600	573
Local Assistance:			
Benefit Payments .....	13,739	14,930	14,940
UI Code Section 826 Payments to Department of Education .....	1,112	1,157	1,157
UI Code Section 826 Payments to Community College Districts .....	171	173	173
Total Local Assistance .....	\$15,022	\$16,260	\$16,270
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$15,422	\$16,860	\$16,843
RESERVES .....	\$22,216	\$15,654	\$12,888
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	\$22,216	\$15,654	\$12,888

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

CHANGES IN						
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	9,621.2	10,427.9	10,350.3	\$280,261	\$318,637	\$320,257
Salary Increase Adjustment .....	—	—	—	—	7,475	14,956
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	9,621.2	10,427.9	10,350.3	\$280,261	\$326,112	\$335,213
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:				Salary Range		
Employment and Training Branch:						
ED&R Division:						
Office Services Supvr II.....	—	0.8	—	\$1,931-2,513	22	—
Office Services Supvr I.....	—	0.8	—	1,726-2,204	20	—
Office Techn-Gen.....	—	1.4	—	1,726-2,204	35	—
Statistical Clerk.....	—	1.0	—	1,726-2,027	24	—
Acct Clerk II.....	—	3.6	—	1,547-1,943	80	—
Office Asst.....	—	0.2	—	1,356-1,860	4	—
Job Service Division:						
Emp Develmt Spec II.....	—	2.5	—	2,904-3,505	107	—
Emp Prog Supvr I.....	—	1.0	—	2,415-2,904	38	—
Emp Prog Rep.....	—	1.6	—	1,860-2,647	52	—
Unemployment Insurance Division:						
Temporary Help.....	—	2.0	—	—	85	—
Operations Branch:						
JS-UI Field Offices:						
Emp Prog Supvr II.....	—	1.0	—	2,647-3,192	39	—
Emp Prog Supvr I.....	—	3.0	—	2,415-2,904	105	—
Employment Prg Rep.....	—	8.5	—	1,860-2,647	268	—
Administrative Branch:						
Fiscal Programs Division:						
Assoc Budget Analyst.....	—	0.5	—	2,904-3,505	22	—
Automation Administration Div:						
Staff Services Mgr II-Supvry.....	—	1.0	—	3,505-4,229	53	—
Staff Services Mgr I.....	—	2.1	—	3,192-3,851	101	—
Assoc Programmer Analyst-Spec.....	—	2.1	—	2,904-3,505	86	—
Staff Services Analyst-Gen.....	—	5.2	—	1,860-2,904	162	—
Totals, Positions Established.....	—	38.3	—	—	\$1,303	—
Reduction in Authorized Positions:						
Employment and Training Branch:						
Job Service Division:						
Temporary Help.....	—	—	-2.7	(-)	—	-95
Program Review Branch:						
Information Security Office:						
Temporary Help.....	—	—	-0.3	(-)	—	-11
Evaluation Division:						
Temporary Help.....	—	—	-1.0	(-)	—	-36
Unemployment Insurance Appeals Board:						
Temporary Help.....	—	-2.1	-2.9	—	-63	-88
Operations Branch:						
JS-UI Field Offices:						
Temporary Help.....	—	—	-141.7	(-)	—	-5,087
Administration Branch:						
Fiscal Programs Division:						
Temporary Help.....	—	—	-0.3	(-)	—	-11
Totals, Reduction in Established Positions.....	—	-2.1	-148.9	—	-\$63	-\$5,328
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjust.....	—	36.2	-148.9	—	\$1,240	-\$5,328
Proposed New Positions:						
Executive Branch:						
Legal Office:						
Staff Counsel.....	—	0.5	0.9	2,710-5,066	\$30	\$56
Employment and Training Branch:						
ED&R Division:						
Research Mgr II-Gen.....	—	—	2.0	3,505-4,229	—	109
Research Mgr I-Gen.....	—	—	1.5	3,192-3,851	—	73
Research Analyst II-Gen.....	—	2.4	6.3	2,904-3,505	100	282
Research Analyst I-Gen.....	—	2.8	4.1	1,860-2,904	89	128
Office Techn-Gen.....	—	0.6	0.6	1,726-2,204	15	16
Office Assistant Gen.....	—	2.0	2.0	1,356-1,860	40	41

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

Unemployment Insurance Appeals						
Board:	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Adm Law Judge.....	—	0.1	0.8	4,996-6,043	\$7	\$58
Operations Branch:						
JS-UI Field Offices:						
Emp Prog Rep.....	—	1.4	1.4	1,860-2,646	37	38
Temporary Help.....	—	148.5	149.9	(—)	3,496	3,923
Disability Insurance Branch:						
DI Field Offices:						
Disability Ins Prog Rep.....	—	40.0	45.6	1,860-2,647	1,211	1,407
Key Data Operator.....	—	10.0	11.4	1,409-1,860	225	262
Temporary Help.....	—	8.5	13.7	(—)	185	329
Tax Branch:						
Insurance Accounting Division:						
Acctg Techn.....	—	4.3	5.1	1,726-2,204	103	124
Temporary Help.....	—	7.1	7.4	(—)	127	135
Tax Processing Division:						
Acctg Officer-Spec.....	—	1.0	2.0	2,415-2,904	34	69
Accountant I-Spec.....	—	4.4	9.1	1,895-2,469	115	241
Temporary Help.....	—	6.1	6.5	(—)	119	129
Field Audit and Compliance Div:						
Tax Auditor IV.....	—	5.5	11.9	3,192-3,851	259	569
Tax Auditor III.....	—	9.8	21.0	2,904-3,505	411	893
Tax Auditor II.....	—	3.5	7.0	2,415-2,904	116	235
Prog Techn II-Emp Tax.....	—	3.5	7.0	1,726-2,027	85	173
Temporary Help.....	—	1.9	2.3	(—)	36	45
Central Collections:						
Tax Compliance Rep III-Supvr.....	—	—	1.0	2,904-3,505	—	39
Tax Compliance Rep II.....	—	—	8.6	2,415-2,904	—	272
Prog Techn II-Emp Tax.....	—	—	11.3	1,726-2,027	—	275
Office Assistant Gen.....	—	—	6.0	1,356-1,860	—	126
Temporary Help.....	—	0.7	0.9	(—)	13	17
Administration Branch:						
Data Processing Division:						
Assoc Programmer Analyst-Spec.....	—	1.0	1.0	2,904-3,505	41	41
Business Services Division:						
Mailing Mach Opr I.....	—	1.0	1.4	1,490-1,878	26	31
Employment Training Panel:						
Staff Services Mgr I.....	—	—	1.0	3,192-3,851	—	46
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst.....	—	—	9.0	2,904-3,505	—	374
Office Techn-Gen.....	—	—	2.0	1,726-2,204	—	48
Key Data Operator.....	—	—	1.0	1,409-1,860	—	23
Office Asst Typing.....	—	—	1.0	1,402-1,860	—	21
Temporary Help.....	—	3.5	3.5	(—)	70	73
Totals, Proposed New Positions....	—	270.1	367.2	—	\$6,990	\$10,721
Partial Year Adjustment.....	—	—11.2	—	—	—465	—
Total Adjustments.....	—	295.1	218.3	—	\$7,765	\$5,393
TOTALS SALARIES AND WAGES.....	9,621.2	10,723.0	10,568.6	\$280,261	\$333,877	\$340,606

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

## 80 CAPITAL OUTLAY

The Employment Development Department's (EDD) program of building renovations and office reconfigurations is consistent with the Department's missions and will allow EDD to implement their "One Stop Service" which provides services in a more efficient manner for their clients. In addition, these projects will allow for consolidation of facilities, provide rental cost savings and bring field offices into compliance with safety and working condition standards by providing for asbestos abatement.

## PROGRAM ELEMENTS

## Major Projects

## 80.10 BAKERSFIELD

80.10.001 Bakersfield Office: Handicapped Access and Alterations .....	—	\$199 <sup>c</sup>	—
--	---	--------------------	---

## 80.23 CHICO

80.23.001 Chico Office: Handicapped Accessibility and Alterations.....	—	220 <sup>c</sup>	—
--	---	------------------	---

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
80.81	SAN JOSE			
80.81.002	San Jose Office: Renovation and Asbestos Abatement..... Provides for asbestos abatement and renovation of the building to improve safety and efficiency.	—	—	\$1,255 PWC
80.26	STOCKTON			
80.26.001	Stockton Office: Renovation and Asbestos Abatement..... Provides for asbestos abatement and renovation of the building to improve safety and efficiency.	—	—	126 PW
80.29	SANTA BARBARA			
80.29.001	Santa Barbara Office: Renovation and Asbestos Abatement..... Provides for asbestos abatement and renovation of the building to improve safety and efficiency.	—	—	100 PW
80.45	HOLLYWOOD			
80.45.001	Hollywood Office: Renovation and Asbestos Abatement..... Provides for asbestos abatement and renovation of the building to improve safety and efficiency.	—	—	129 PW
<b>Minor Projects</b>				
80.37.040	Minor projects (all funds) .....	\$606	502	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY</b> .....		\$606	\$921	\$1,610
Less Amount Previously Transferred to the Architecture Revolving Fund .....		—	—	—822
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Capital Outlay)</b> .....		\$606	\$921	\$788
<i>Employment Development Department Contingent Fund<sup>1</sup></i> .....		167	191	123
<i>Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund<sup>e</sup></i> .....		97	400	373
<i>Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal<sup>f</sup></i> .....		342	330	292

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

185	<b>Employment Development Department Contingent Fund<sup>1</sup></b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
301	Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal) .....	\$242	\$72	\$123
Prior year balances available:				
Item 5100-301-185,	Budget Act of 1987 as partially reappropriated by Item 5100-491, Budget Act of 1989.....	50	50	—
Item 5100-301-185,	Budget Act of 1988, as reappropriated by Item 5100-491, Budget Act of 1989.....	—	69	—
Totals Available .....		\$292	\$191	\$123
Balance available in subsequent years.....		—119	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....		—6	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....		\$167	\$191	\$123
588	<b>Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund<sup>e</sup></b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
301	Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal) .....	\$107	\$243	\$373
Prior year balances available:				
Item 5100-301-588,	Budget Act of 1987, as partially reappropriated by Item 5100-491, Budget Act of 1989.....	154	154	—
Item 5100-301-588,	Budget Act of 1988 as reappropriated by Item 5100-491, Budget Act of 1989.....	—	3	—
Totals Available .....		\$261	\$400	\$373
Balance available in subsequent years.....		—157	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....		—7	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....		\$97	\$400	\$373

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



5100 EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT—*Continued*

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
<b>870 Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal<sup>f</sup></b>				
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
301 Budget Act appropriation .....		\$837	\$502	\$788
(transfer from Federal Trust Fund) .....		(488)	(187)	(292)
(transfer from other funds) .....		(349)	(315)	(496)
Prior year balances available:				
Item 5100-301-870, Budget Act of 1987, as partially reappropriated by Item 5100-491, Budget Act of 1988 and 1989 .....		220	220	—
Item 5100-301-870, Budget Act of 1988 as reappropriated by Item 5100-491, Budget Act of 1989 .....		—	199	—
Totals Available .....		\$1,057	\$921	\$788
Less transfer from EDD Contingent Fund .....		—292	—191	—123
Less transfer from Disability Insurance Fund .....		—261	—400	—373
Balance available in subsequent years .....		—143	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....		—19	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....</b>		<b>\$342</b>	<b>\$330</b>	<b>\$292</b>
<b>890 Federal Trust Fund<sup>f</sup></b>				
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
301 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal) .....		(\$488)	(\$187)	(\$292)
Budget Adjustment .....		(16)	—	—
Prior year balances available: Item 5100-301-890, Budget Act of 1988 as reappropriated by Item 5100-491, Budget Act of 1989 .....		—	(143)	—
Totals Available .....		(\$504)	(\$330)	(\$292)
Balance available in subsequent years .....		(—143)	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....		(—19)	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....</b>		<b>(\$342)</b>	<b>(\$330)</b>	<b>(\$292)</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay) .....</b>		<b>\$606</b>	<b>\$921</b>	<b>\$788</b>

## 5160 DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION

The Department of Rehabilitation is the principal State agency that helps people with disabilities reach social and economic independence. The primary goal of the Department is to rehabilitate and place into suitable employment, persons with physical and mental handicaps.

**Program Objectives**

- Provision of restorative, educational and supportive services to clients through vocational rehabilitation counselors.
- Advocacy for the rights and opportunities of the disabled.
- Development of small business opportunities for the blind and severely disabled.
- Elimination of architectural, transportation and attitudinal barriers to social and economic integration.
- Support for services and programs provided by community rehabilitation facilities and other local level resources.
- Provision of prevocational services to persons with disabilities who are not ready for vocational rehabilitation programs.

**SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Vocational Rehabilitation Services .....	\$151,753	\$171,983	\$180,120
20 Habilitation Services .....	73,602	70,885	70,686
30 Support of Community Facilities .....	9,710	7,489	7,748
40 Administration .....	11,654	14,152	15,363
40 Distributed Administration .....	—11,654	—13,588	—15,363
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....</b>	<b>\$235,065</b>	<b>\$250,921</b>	<b>\$258,554</b>
Reimbursements .....	—4,940	—3,463	—3,532
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....</b>	<b>\$230,125</b>	<b>\$247,458</b>	<b>\$255,022</b>
General Fund .....	97,974	100,234	101,052
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....	130,134	145,116	151,820
Vending Stand Account, Special Deposit Fund .....	2,017	2,108	2,150
Personnel years .....	1,715.4	1,882.3	1,855.6

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 5160 DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION—Continued

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1990-91	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Vocational Rehabilitation—Case Services .....	—	\$9,400
30	Grants to Rehabilitation Facilities .....	—	—\$2,600

## 10 VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION SERVICES

## Program Objectives Statement

The Vocational Rehabilitation Services Program is the Department of Rehabilitation's major service. The Department estimates that for the budget year there may be over 750,000 working age Californians with disabilities who have a need for vocational rehabilitation services in order to obtain or retain employment.

The Department delivers basic vocational rehabilitation services to the general disabled community through district and branch offices throughout the State. A number of formal and informal cooperative agreements between the Department and State and local agencies (educational institutions, hospitals and mental health treatment facilities and alcoholism treatment programs) assure specialized services to particular target groups among the disabled population. The Department places special emphasis on services to clients with severe functional limitations including the blind, deaf, developmentally disabled, mentally ill and cardiovascularly disabled.

The Department provides comprehensive training and supervision, enabling the legally blind to support themselves in the operation of vending stands, snack bars and cafeterias. Prevocational services are provided by the Orientation Center for the Blind to newly blind adults to prepare them for basic rehabilitation services.

Rehabilitation services which support the basic program are also provided to clients, employers, other units of government and the disabled population in general. These services constitute Program Element 10.40, Other Rehabilitation Services.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- A reduction of \$262,000 and 4 positions (3.8 personnel years) due to a redirection of resources to the Administration Program (Program 40) for regulation development and design and implementation of the Statewide Computer Assisted Case Service System.
- An increase of \$5,000,000 federal funds for the provision of case services. Of this amount, \$2,600,000 is available due to a redirection of resources from Establishment Grants, Support of Community Facilities (Program 30).

In Fiscal Year 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A reduction of \$262,000 and 4 positions (3.8 personnel years) due to a redirection of resources to the Administration Program (Program 40) for regulation development and design and implementation of the Statewide Computer Assisted Case Service System.
- A reduction of \$438,000 and 15 positions (14.1 personnel years) due to a redirection of resources to the Administration Program (Program 40) to provide service and maintenance of the Statewide Computer Assisted Case Services System.
- An increase of \$751,000 General Fund and \$8,649,000 federal funds to provide additional base case service funding. The federal funds amount includes \$2,600,000 due to a redirection of resources from Establishment Grants, Support of Community Facilities (Program 30).
- A reduction of \$240,000 federal funds and an increase of \$35,000 General Fund and 1 position (.9 personnel year) to support implementation of the Independent Living Rehabilitation Services program.

## Authority

Federal—Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (Public Law 93-112), as amended.  
—Randolph Sheppard Act.

State—Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 10, commencing with Section 19000.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	1,496.8	1,655.3	1,627.0	\$151,753	\$167,245	\$171,625
Workload adjustments .....	—	—3.8	—17.0	—	4,738	8,495
Totals, Vocational Rehabilitation Services.	1,496.8	1,651.5	1,610.0	\$151,753	\$171,983	\$180,120
General Fund .....				19,379	23,913	24,998
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				125,417	142,499	149,440
Vending Stand Account, Special Deposit Fund .....				2,017	2,108	2,150
Reimbursements .....				4,940	3,463	3,532

## Program Elements

10.10 Rehabilitation Counseling and Placement .....	1,404.9	1,556.3	1,515.2	138,238	159,101	167,029
10.20 Business Enterprise Program .....	33.2	33.0	32.5	7,505	7,149	7,381
10.30 Orientation Center for the Blind .....	34.9	35.3	34.8	1,600	1,770	1,836
10.40 Other Rehabilitation Services .....	16.5	18.3	18.1	2,919	2,771	2,768
10.50 Independent Living Rehabilitation Services .....	7.3	8.6	9.4	1,491	1,192	1,106

## 10.10 Rehabilitation Counseling and Placement

## Program Element Statement

This program element is the primary service delivery effort of the Department of Rehabilitation. Through rehabilitation counselors, the Department evaluates applicants for rehabilitation services, determines eligibility for services, develops an individualized written rehabilitation plan jointly with the person having a disability, identifies specific services required for rehabilitation, provides such services either by coordination of available community resources or purchase of services from the community, helps the person with a disability upon completion of the plan to find suitable employment and maintains follow-up contact to assure employment stability.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



5160 DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION—*Continued*

The general disabled public receives such services through a basic program which is financed with approximately 80 percent federal funds and 20 percent State and other matching funds. Special cooperative agreements with other state and local agencies are financed with federal funds and with funds from the cooperating agency. These programs direct rehabilitation services to particular target groups such as the mentally ill, the mentally retarded and alcoholics. In support of the Mental Health Initiative and Chapter 1286, Statutes of 1985 (AB 2541), the Department is continuing its joint effort with the Department of Mental Health to target services to mentally disabled clients.

In Fiscal Year 1990-91 the Department anticipates the rehabilitation of 23,500 persons with disabilities including 5,530 public assistance recipients. Rehabilitations of this kind represent considerable annual public savings in Welfare, Medi-Cal and Social Security costs, as well as increased tax revenues from the earnings of rehabilitants.

In accordance with the Federal Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Department has established a priority system of extending services to the severely disabled. The Department anticipates that 50 percent of the persons rehabilitated will be severely disabled.

## Performance Measures

Table I

Actual, Estimated and Projected New Plans and Rehabilitations  
by Program, Disability, and Special Target Groups  
Fiscal Years 1988-89, 1989-90 and 1990-91

Type of Program and Disability	Actual 1988-89		Estimated 1989-90		Projected 1990-91	
	New Plans	Rehabs	New Plans	Rehabs	New Plans	Rehabs
DEPARTMENT, STATEWIDE.....	37,060	22,528	37,350	23,000	38,000	23,500
<i>Programs</i>						
Base program.....	28,918	17,836	29,090	17,950	29,600	18,365
Work Ability—ROP/C.....	1,822	842	1,850	1,100	1,875	1,130
Workability Community College.....	516	273	550	350	575	365
<i>Co-op Programs</i>	<i>5,804</i>	<i>3,577</i>	<i>5,860</i>	<i>3,600</i>	<i>5,950</i>	<i>3,640</i>
Alcoholism programs.....	2,890	2,011	2,875	2,000	2,850	1,975
Mentally ill programs.....	717	412	735	400	800	430
School.....	1,578	837	1,600	850	1,625	860
New MI initiative.....	619	317	650	350	675	375
<i>DISABILITIES</i>						
Legally blind.....	1,472	1,070	1,480	1,090	1,500	1,100
Other visual impairments.....	540	390	545	400	550	410
Deaf.....	1,127	776	1,135	790	1,150	810
Other hearing impairments.....	911	728	915	740	930	755
Physical impairments.....	12,927	8,021	13,025	8,190	13,250	8,370
Alcoholism.....	5,450	3,687	5,490	3,765	5,550	3,850
Drug addiction.....	4,914	2,925	4,960	3,000	5,050	3,075
Character/personality disorders.....	1,605	975	1,615	995	1,640	1,010
Mental retardation.....	3,222	1,445	3,260	1,475	3,380	1,510
Psychoses and neuroses.....	4,407	2,357	4,440	2,400	4,510	2,450
Acquired Traumatic Brain Injury.....	485	154	485	155	490	160
<i>TARGET GROUPS</i>						
Severely disabled clients.....	20,814	11,777	20,975	12,025	21,340	12,300
Public assistance recipients.....	9,548	5,303	9,600	5,400	9,790	5,530

Table II

## CALIFORNIA STATE DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION

TABLE 12—Cost-Benefit Analysis Summary Data: Number of Rehabilitated Clients, Total and Average Cost-Benefits, Pay-Back, and Annual Earnings, by Disability and Severity of Disability  
Fiscal Year 1988-89

Disability and Severity of Disability	Number of rehabili- tated clients	Total fiscal year costs <sup>1</sup>	Total economic benefits (annual)	Average for each rehabilitation		Pay-back period in years <sup>2</sup>	Gain in annual earnings
				Costs	Benefits		
TOTAL CLIENTS.....	22,528	\$138,238,330	\$67,105,985	\$6,136	\$2,979	2.06	\$258,700,312
<i>Disability</i>							
Legally blind.....	1,070	\$7,881,997	\$1,279,545	\$7,366	\$1,196	6.16	\$3,086,928
Other visual impairments.....	390	2,434,536	857,231	6,242	2,198	2.84	3,593,148
Deaf.....	776	7,243,284	2,168,648	9,334	2,795	3.34	8,214,128
Other hearing impairments.....	728	3,697,908	1,422,272	5,080	1,954	2.60	6,099,496
Physical disorders.....	8,021	56,130,460	24,557,512	6,998	3,062	2.29	96,304,572
Alcoholism.....	3,687	15,333,526	13,105,578	4,159	3,555	1.17	50,901,448
Drug addiction.....	2,925	11,366,696	9,632,793	3,886	3,293	1.18	39,030,420
Character and personality disorder.....	975	4,647,747	2,960,348	4,767	3,036	1.57	12,011,532

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 5160 DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION—Continued

Table II  
CALIFORNIA STATE DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION

TABLE 12—Cost-Benefit Analysis Summary Data: Number of Rehabilitated Clients, Total and Average Cost-Benefits, Pay-Back, and Annual Earnings, by Disability and Severity of Disability  
Fiscal Year 1988-89

Disability and Severity of Disability	Number of rehabili- tated clients	Total fiscal year costs <sup>1</sup>	Total economic benefits (annual)	Average for each rehabilitation		Pay-back period in years <sup>2</sup>	Gain in annual earnings
				Costs	Benefits		
Mental retardation .....	1,445	10,043,360	2,821,169	6,950	1,952	3.56	9,464,936
Psychoses and neurosis .....	2,357	17,780,028	7,798,258	7,543	3,309	2.28	28,300,116
Acquired Traumatic Brain Injury .....	154	1,678,788	502,631	10,901	3,264	3.34	1,693,588
Severity of Disability							
Severely disabled .....	11,777	83,033,643	33,346,845	7,050	2,832	2.49	122,857,852
Non-severely disabled .....	10,751	55,204,687	33,759,140	5,135	3,140	1.64	135,842,460

<sup>1</sup> Total fiscal year costs for rehabilitation counseling and placement only.

<sup>2</sup> Pay-back period in years at a 10 percent social discount rate.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	1,404.9	1,556.3	1,515.2	\$138,238	\$159,101	\$167,029
General Fund .....				17,585	22,019	23,029
Federal Trust Fund .....				115,718	133,627	140,476
Reimbursements .....				4,935	3,455	3,524

## 10.20 Business Enterprise Program

## Program Element Statement

The Business Enterprise Program for the Blind (BEP) provides training and employment for legally blind persons in the management of food service and vending facilities on public and private properties throughout the State.

The staff promotes and develops new locations in public and private buildings for vending and food service operations. Other services include the design and installation of new operations, remodeling of older facilities, supervision of new vendors and general business services.

Legally blind persons (vendors) who complete BEP's prescribed training courses are selected on a competitive basis to operate facilities. The vendors retain the profits from the facility they manage except for a percentage prescribed by law. This percentage (fee) is placed in a trust fund account, matched with federal funds and used for the establishment of new facilities and the maintenance of established facilities.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91			
Business locations (year end) .....	230	230	240			
Gross income of locations (in thousands) .....	45,000	47,000	49,000			
Number of persons employed.....	900	900	940			
Disabled persons employed .....	110	110	115			
Blind persons trained.....	20	20	20			
Estimated benefits from employees and operators, tax revenues, welfare and medical savings (in thousands) .....	6,800	7,100	7,455			
Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	33.2	33	32.5	\$7,505	\$7,149	\$7,381
General Fund.....				525	601	625
Federal Trust Fund <sup>1</sup> .....				4,963	4,440	4,606
Vending Stand Account, Special Deposit Fund.....				2,017	2,108	2,150

## 10.30 Orientation Center for the Blind

## Program Element Statement

The Orientation Center for the Blind trains blind adults, particularly those newly blinded, in skills for adapting to blindness and in building their confidence in their ability to function independently in a sighted society. Instruction is provided in techniques of travel, physical conditioning, home economics and daily living, woodworking and other shop techniques, braille and business principles and methods.

Performance Measures				1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Persons served .....				97	99	100
Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	34.9	35.3	34.8	\$1,600	\$1,770	\$1,836
General Fund .....				319	353	364
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				1,276	1,409	1,464
Reimbursements .....				5	8	8

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



5160 DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION—*Continued*

## 10.40 Other Rehabilitation Services

## Program Element Statement

The Department provides other complementary rehabilitation services to or on behalf of individuals with disabilities. These services include:

1. Development and implementation of new rehabilitation technology and methodology which includes evaluating the potential of clients having severe disabilities to operate motor vehicles, wheelchair fittings for clients who cannot use commercially available equipment and fabrication of various assistive devices to expand mobility or scope of independent function for persons with disabilities. Another aspect is development of new counseling techniques, training of counselors and evaluation of results.

The Department also purchases visual examinations, visual aids and training in using visual aids to persons who are partially sighted from the Center for the Partially Sighted.

2. The Department also operates several programs designed to safeguard or promote the rights of persons with disabilities. The Rehabilitation Appeals Board and Client Assistance Program ensure that clients or prospective clients receive the services to which they are entitled. The Community Access Section provides expert consultation and assistance to state and local government and to profit and non-profit organizations which are subject to the provisions of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and California law, regarding access to public facilities and non-discrimination on the basis of handicap.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	16.5	18.3	18.1	\$2,919	\$2,771	\$2,768
General Fund .....				825	800	807
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				2,094	1,971	1,961

## 10.50 Independent Living Rehabilitation Services

## Program Objectives Statement

The Department's Community Resources Development Section administers an Independent Living Rehabilitation Services program for severely disabled individuals needing independent living services which assist the individual client to live independently in the community, home and workplace. Clients served under this program authority are not eligible for program element 10.10 services. This program is a demonstration program and is focused in the San Francisco-Oakland Bay Area, Modesto, Bakersfield, Riverside and greater Los Angeles area.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	7.3	8.6	9.4	\$1,491	\$1,192	\$1,106
General Fund .....				125	140	173
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				1,366	1,052	933

## 20 HABILITATION SERVICES

## Program Objectives Statement

The Habilitation Services Program addresses the needs of adults with severe handicaps who are currently too disabled to benefit from mainstream vocational rehabilitation programs, but who need and can benefit from a broad range development program targeted at increased independence, improved social functioning and, to the extent feasible, development of the individual's potential for mainstream vocational rehabilitation programs.

Under this program, the Department purchases habilitation services from community work activity programs for individuals with developmental disabilities referred by the Department of Developmental Services regional center system. The Department also provides services to blind and deaf, blind individuals through counselor-teachers, purchase of reader services and a community-based project to serve the elderly blind.

## Budget Adjustments

- Amendments will be proposed to the Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 4.5, Section 4502 (Lanterman Act) to allow the level of habilitation services to be provided to persons with developmental disabilities to be subject to the amount provided in the annual Budget Act, providing cost savings of \$10 million General Fund.

## Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 10, commencing with Section 19000, Chapter 1227, Statutes of 1978.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	24.4	23.7	23.4	\$73,602	\$70,885	\$70,686
General Fund .....				73,139	70,168	70,308
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				463	717	378

## Program Elements

20.10 Work Activity Program .....	20.6	19.9	19.6	59,241	53,368	53,479
20.30 Counselor-Teacher and Reader Services .....	—	—	—	546	492	500
20.40 Supported Employment Services .....	3.8	3.8	3.8	13,815	17,025	16,707

## 20.10 Work Activity Program

## Program Element Statement

The Department purchases habilitation services for persons with developmental disabilities. Eligibility for services is determined by a regional center, which prepares an individual program plan for each client. The Department is responsible for the review and approval of client assessments developed by facilities conducting work activity programs to ensure that services are directed toward preparing clients for their highest level of functioning and for the promotion of innovative approaches to the delivery of habilitative services by community-based programs.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 5160 DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION—Continued

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Average number of clients served in basic work activity programs.....	13,099	13,126	13,126

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	20.6	19.9	19.6	\$59,241	\$53,368	\$53,479

## 20.30 Counselor-Teacher and Reader Services

## Program Element Statement

The services of Department counselor-teachers are provided to individuals who are blind or deaf-blind. These services are non-vocational and include in-the-home counseling, training in independent living, mobility training in the community and information and referral services. Counselor-teachers also provide vocational services to clients who are included in Program 10. Another group of individuals who are blind and who are not vocational rehabilitation clients receive reader services, by law, from the Department enabling them to participate in college programs not necessarily directed toward vocational goals. Also, the Department has a project to serve elderly blind individuals through community-based facilities.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Persons served by counselor-teachers.....	667	675	700
Persons served by blind student reader program.....	51	60	65
Persons served through community-based facility.....	1,216	1,252	1,260

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	—	—	—	\$546	\$492	\$500

## 20.40 Supported Employment Services

## Program Element Statement

Supported employment services are those services that will permit severely disabled individuals to work at a site where there are coworkers without disabilities, and to be paid based on their productivity. There are three categories for clients receiving supported employment services: (1) Individual Placement is a single client that works at a specific site, (2) Enclave is a group of clients that work at a specific site, and (3) Work Crew is a group of clients that do work requiring them at numerous sites. A job coach will provide training to the client at the actual work site. The supported employment approach includes three service phases to ensure the success of these individuals including an initial intensive training phase, an adjustment and stabilization phase and a follow-along phase.

The Department will continue to receive federal funds to implement supported employment services in California. The purpose of the project is to provide the impetus for system change within the Public Education and Adult Service Systems responsible for serving the severely disabled.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Average number of clients served in supported employment programs.....	3,377	5,293	5,293

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures.....	3.8	3.8	3.8	\$13,815	\$17,025	\$16,707
General Fund.....				13,352	16,308	16,329
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				463	717	378

## 30 SUPPORT OF COMMUNITY FACILITIES

## Program Objectives Statement

The Community Resources Development Section, in conjunction with field office staff, works with government and private nonprofit organizations toward development or improvement of rehabilitation services needed to serve clients of the Department and other people with handicaps at the community level. These community based services are provided by rehabilitation workshops, rehabilitation centers, independent living programs, special facilities for the blind and deaf, halfway houses and alcoholic recovery homes. Community based rehabilitation facilities are encouraged to place more emphasis on job development and placement of persons with disabilities.

The Department also sets standards for services provided by such resources, inspects and certifies programs to ensure that standards are met, and assists all agencies of State government in establishing fee schedules for services purchased from rehabilitation resources. Each year, the Department inventories rehabilitation facility services throughout the State and publishes the California State Plan for Rehabilitation Facilities.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is reflected:

- A reduction of \$2,600,000 federal funds due to a redirection of resources to Vocational Rehabilitation Services (Program 10) to provide additional base case service funding.

In Fiscal Year 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A reduction of \$2,600,000 federal funds due to a redirection of resources to Vocational Rehabilitation Services (Program 10) to provide additional base case service funding.
- An increase of \$150,000 General Fund to establish two Independent Living Center branch offices.

## Authority

Federal—Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (Public Law 93-112), as amended.

State—Welfare and Institutions Code, Sections 19008, 19013, 19152, 19154, 19400-19402, and 19800-19813.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 5160 DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION—Continued

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	13.4	14.4	14.2	\$9,710	\$10,089	\$10,198
Workload adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	-2,600	-2,450
Totals, Support of Community Facilities ..	13.4	14.4	14.2	\$9,710	\$7,489	\$7,748
General Fund .....				5,456	5,589	5,746
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				4,254	1,900	2,002

## Program Elements

30.10 Technical Consultation to Rehabilitation Facilities .....	8.8	10.6	10.4	563	772	795
30.20 Grants to Rehabilitation Facilities ..	2.0	1.9	1.9	3,358	741	823
30.30 Grants to Independent Living Centers .....	2.6	1.9	1.9	5,789	5,976	6,130

## 30.10 Technical Consultation to Rehabilitation Facilities

## Program Element Statement

Community Resources Development Specialists and Technical Consultants provide assistance to local community rehabilitation facilities on requirements necessary to assure an adequate quantity and quality of community based services for persons served by the Department of Rehabilitation. In the case of workshops and work activity centers, technical consultation helps facilities to integrate a rehabilitation service program with the production of goods and/or services to create a setting in which realistic evaluation, work adjustment, work experience and vocational preparation of persons with disabilities can take place. Certifications are done on facilities that provide services to rehabilitation clients and rates are set for each service provided.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of facilities provided consultation .....	426	440	440
Number of facilities certified .....	101	110	110
Number of service rates set .....	80	115	115

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	8.8	10.6	10.4	\$563	\$772	\$795
General Fund .....				113	154	157
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				450	618	638

## 30.20 Grants to Rehabilitation Facilities

## Program Element Statement

The Department administers federally-funded establishment grants for community rehabilitation facilities and organizations and coordinates federal grant programs for facility improvement, training and other related areas.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of grants to facilities .....	122	37	40

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	2	1.9	1.9	\$3,358	\$741	\$823
General Fund .....				54	59	59
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				3,304	682	764

## 30.30 Grants to Independent Living Centers

## Program Element Statement

The Department administers grants and provides technical consultation to independent living centers (ILC's) to maintain and develop services that assist individuals with disabilities in achieving social and economic independence. Independent living centers are private, nonprofit organizations that provide peer counseling, advocacy, attendant referral, housing assistance and other referrals and services as necessary to individuals with severe disabilities to assist them in their efforts in living fuller and freer lives outside institutions. Program objectives include maintaining existing ILC services, establishing a base of information about these services and their effectiveness in terms of client gain and determining the appropriate role of ILC's in the continuum of services to individuals with severe disabilities.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of grants to ILC's .....	40	37	40

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	2.6	1.9	1.9	\$5,789	\$5,976	\$6,130
General Fund .....				5,289	5,376	5,530
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				500	600	600

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 5160 DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION—Continued

## 40 ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives Statement

The Administration Program provides executive direction, planning, program support and administrative services to the Department of Rehabilitation. It is administered through the Director's Office and three divisions.

The Division of Field Operations exercises line administration over 19 district offices providing direct services to persons with disabilities. The Program Management and Support Division provides direction over ancillary rehabilitation functions such as the Business Enterprise Program, the Community Resources Development activity, the Habilitation Services program and the program managers for services to the blind, deaf, mentally ill and SSI/SSDI recipients. The Administrative Services Division provides fiscal and administrative staff services to the Department.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is reflected:

- An increase of \$262,000 and 4 positions (3.8 personnel years) due to a redirection of resources from Vocational Rehabilitation Services (Program 10) for regulation development and design and implementation of the Statewide Computer Assisted Case Service System.

In Fiscal Year 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$262,000 and 4 positions (3.8 personnel years) due to a redirection of resources from Vocational Rehabilitation Services (Program 10) for regulation development and design and implementation of the Statewide Computer Assisted Case Service System.
- An increase of \$438,000 and 15 positions (14.1 personnel years) due to a redirection of resources from Vocational Rehabilitation Services (Program 10) to provide service and maintenance of the Statewide Computer Assisted Case Services System.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
40.01 Administration						
Continuing program costs.....	180.8	188.9	190.1	\$11,654	\$13,890	\$14,663
Workload Adjustment.....	—	3.8	17.9	—	262	700
Totals, Administration.....	180.8	192.7	208.0	\$11,654	\$14,152	\$15,363
40.02 Distributed Administration						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Vocational Rehabilitation Services....	—	—	—	—10,869	—12,668	—14,392
20 Habilitation Services .....	—	—	—	—547	—641	—659
30 Support of Community Facilities .....	—	—	—	—238	—279	—312
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs.....	—	—	—	—\$11,654	—\$13,588	—\$15,363
Net Totals, Administration (General Fund) .....	180.8	192.7	208.0	—	\$564	—

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	1,715.4	1,974.8	1,972.8	\$50,802	\$60,276	\$61,112
Salary increase adjustment.....	—	—	—	—	1,342	2,707
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	1,715.4	1,974.8	1,972.8	\$50,802	\$61,618	\$63,819
Proposed new positions .....	—	—	1.0	—	—	30
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	—	1.0	—	—	30
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	1,715.4	1,974.8	1,973.8	\$50,802	\$61,618	\$63,849
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	—92.5	—118.2	—	—2,890	—3,662
Net Totals, Salary and Wages .....	1,715.4	1,882.3	1,855.6	\$50,802	\$58,728	\$60,187
103101 Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	15,716	18,724	19,036
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	1,715.4	1,882.3	1,855.6	\$66,518	\$77,452	\$79,223

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense.....	2,011	2,477	2,467
Printing.....	398	405	447
Communications.....	1,657	1,804	2,034
Postage.....	599	615	629
Insurance.....	3	4	5
Travel—in-state.....	2,142	2,676	2,688
Travel—out-of-state.....	25	45	50
Training.....	472	218	269
Facilities operation.....	7,265	8,341	8,507
Utilities.....	300	318	340
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....	857	1,225	1,048
Cons & prof svcs—external.....	4,013	5,288	4,933
Consolidated data center.....	4,768	3,072	4,107
Health and Welfare Data Center.....	(4,758)	(3,062)	(4,097)
Stephen P. Teale Center.....	(10)	(10)	(10)
Data processing.....	212	96	1,097

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 5160 DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Central administrative services (SWCAP) .....	1,719	1,865	2,736
Federal audit settlement .....	—	564	—
Equipment .....	566	2,984	388
Other items of expense:			
Subsistence and personal care .....	44	43	50
Vehicle operation .....	15	9	11
Miscellaneous client services .....	64,771	67,643	73,598
Purchased services for clients .....	(53,506)	(60,918)	(67,226)
Services to nonvocational clients .....	(406)	(345)	(352)
Other:			
Grants to community facilities .....	(5,660)	(1,747)	(1,292)
Vending stand program expense .....	(5,176)	(4,626)	(4,718)
Services to handicapped employees .....	(23)	(7)	(10)
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$91,837	\$99,692	\$105,404
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$158,355	\$177,144	\$184,627
Reimbursements .....	-4,940	-3,463	-3,532
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$153,415	\$173,681	\$181,095

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$20,770	\$25,930	\$27,125
Allocation for employee compensation .....	168	567	—
Allocation to Board of Control .....	—1	—9	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—190	—31	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	—78	—	—
Transfer from Item 5160-101-001 (Local Assistance) Budget Act of 1988 .....	750	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1214, Statutes of 1985 .....	59	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$21,478	\$26,457	\$27,125
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—214	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$21,264	\$26,457	\$27,125

## 890 Federal Trust Fund †

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriations .....	\$128,533	\$141,126	\$151,820
Allocation for employee compensation .....	648	1,813	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—707	—102	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	—314	—	—
Budget adjustments .....	1,974	2,279	—
Federal Fund Detail:			
Client assistance .....	(760)	(771)	(771)
Rehab svcs and facilities—basic support .....	(114,141)	(130,668)	(137,232)
Voc rehab svcs for SSI/SSDI recipients .....	(9,799)	(7,186)	(8,286)
Rehab svcs and facilities—special proj. ....	(359)	(481)	(200)
Rehabilitation training .....	(128)	(184)	(128)
Centers for independent living .....	(500)	(600)	(600)
Independent living rehab services .....	(1,318)	(1,052)	(933)
Supported Employment—VIC .....	(3,129)	(4,174)	(3,670)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$130,134	\$145,116	\$151,820

## 942 Vending Stand Account—Special Deposit Fund \*

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Government Code Section 16370 (expenditures) .....	\$2,017	\$2,108	\$2,150
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$153,415	\$173,681	\$181,095

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
661701 Grants and Subventions .....	\$76,710	\$73,777	\$73,927
Work Activity Services .....	(57,789)	(51,796)	(51,796)
Supported Employment Services .....	(13,189)	(16,171)	(16,171)
Independent Living Centers .....	(5,123)	(5,201)	(5,351)
Community Facilities .....	(609)	(609)	(609)
Totals, Local Assistance .....	\$76,710	\$73,777	\$73,927

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 5160 DEPARTMENT OF REHABILITATION—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$77,570	\$73,777	\$73,927
Transfer to Item 5160-001-001 Budget Act of 1988 (State Operations) .....	-750	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$76,820	\$73,777	\$73,927
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-110	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance) .....	\$76,710	\$73,777	\$73,927
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance) .....	\$230,125	\$247,458	\$255,022

## REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

## 001 General Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
161400 Miscellaneous revenue .....	\$2	-	-

CHANGES IN  
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	1,715.4	1,974.8	1,972.8	\$50,802	\$60,276	\$61,112
Salary increase adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	1,342	2,707
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	1,715.4	1,974.8	1,972.8	\$50,802	\$61,618	\$63,819
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Transfers from/to						
From Field Operations Division to Administration Division				Salary Range		
Voc Rehab Counselor .....	-	-4.0	-	\$2,512-3,020	-166	-
Voc Rehab Counselor <sup>1</sup> .....	-	-	-19.0	2,512-3,020	-	-471
Transfers to/from						
To Administration Division from Field Operations Division						
Assoc Gov Prog Analyst .....	-	4.0	-	2,904-3,505	166	-
Assoc Gov Prog Analyst <sup>1</sup> .....	-	-	4.0	2,904-3,505	-	166
Sr Prog Analyst Supv <sup>1</sup> .....	-	-	1.0	3,505-4,229	-	26
Info Syst Tech Sup II <sup>1</sup> .....	-	-	1.0	2,774-3,345	-	20
Staff Prog Analyst <sup>1</sup> .....	-	-	1.0	3,192-3,851	-	23
Assoc Prog Analyst <sup>1</sup> .....	-	-	9.0	2,904-3,505	-	190
Info Sys Tech <sup>1</sup> .....	-	-	1.0	1,638-2,014	-	12
Info Sys Tech Sup I <sup>1</sup> .....	-	-	2.0	2,308-2,774	-	34
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proposed New Positions:						
Prog 10—Vocational Rehabilitation Services						
Independent Living Rehab Services						
Voc rehab counselor .....	-	-	1.0	2,512-3,020	-	30
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	-	1.0	-	-	\$30
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	-	1.0	-	-	\$30
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	1,715.4	1,974.8	1,973.8	\$50,802	\$61,618	\$63,849

<sup>1</sup> Positions effective 12/1/90.

## 5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES

The Department of Social Services administers four major program areas: welfare program operations, social services, community care licensing and disability evaluation.

The goals of the Department are to:

(1) Ensure the delivery of payments and benefits and provide services to foster self-sufficiency, with human dignity and equity, to welfare recipients, with effectiveness in terms of accuracy of payments and with efficiency in terms of the lowest possible administrative costs.

(2) Provide social services to California's elderly, blind, disabled and other adults and children, to protect them from abuse, neglect, exploitation and to help families stay together.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

- (3) Regulate group homes, nurseries and preschools, foster homes, half-way houses, day care centers and homes to assure the public that all such California facilities meet established standards for health and safety.
- (4) Evaluate the disability of applicants for various Social Security Act programs and State disability programs, in an efficient, effective and equitable manner, to ensure that eligibility exists.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 9, Part 2, Chapter 2.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Welfare Program Operations .....	\$7,302,709	\$8,192,419	\$8,777,469
20 Social Services Program .....	1,182,337	1,425,088	1,432,071
30 Community Care Licensing .....	50,125	54,945	56,497
40 Disability Evaluation .....	103,863	113,722	114,823
60 Administration .....	20,877	21,392	22,535
Distributed Administration .....	-11,741	-14,100	-15,090
65 Earthquake Disaster Relief .....	-	19,400	-
97.10 Special Adjustments—COLA .....	-	-	23,133
TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$8,648,170	\$9,812,866	\$10,411,438
Reimbursements .....	-10,542	-15,027	-12,825
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$8,637,628	\$9,797,839	\$10,398,613
General Fund .....	5,252,597	5,925,550	6,233,739
Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance Fund .....	165	556	-
Life Care Provider Fee Fund .....	-	192	157
California Individual and Family Supplemental Grant Fund .....	250	-	-
Residential Care Facility for the Elderly Administrative Certification Fund .....	-	32	23
State Children's Trust Fund .....	2,073	1,079	1,079
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant .....	3,270	9,309	13,252
Federal Trust Fund <sup>1</sup> .....	3,379,273	3,861,121	4,150,363
County Funds (Non-Add) .....	(527,178)	(582,276)	(627,021)
Personnel Years .....	3,399.7	3,642.6	3,558.7

MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

- An increase of \$70.5 million General Fund in the AFDC Family Group and Unemployed program as a result of caseload increases.
- An increase of \$21.8 million General Fund to effect the change in the beginning date of aid as required by Chapter 1285, Statutes of 1989 (SB 991).
- An increase of \$31.9 million General Fund due to the change in federal time eligibility for refugees from 24 months to 4 months.
- An increase of \$77.5 million General Fund in the AFDC Foster Care program as a result of increased caseload and grant costs.
- A reduction of \$20.8 million General Fund due to the proposal to repeal Chapter 1747, Statutes of 1984, and Chapter 1274, Statutes of 1984 which established a state-only program separate from foster care to pay for seriously emotionally disturbed children.
- An increase of \$48.8 million General Fund and 42.0 positions (39.8 personnel years) in 1990-91 for foster care group home rate reform, and development and implementation of a management information system, as authorized by Chapter 1294, Statutes of 1989 (SB 370).
- An increase of \$24.0 million General Fund to implement the Transitional Child Care Program on April 1, 1990, pursuant to the Family Support Act of 1988.
- An increase of \$51.2 million General Fund in the SSI/SSP program as a result of caseload increases and various other program changes.
- An increase of \$10.9 million General Fund in the Child Welfare Services (CWS) program to reflect the impact of caseload growth, and \$16.3 million for cost-of-living adjustments provided by the counties in 1989-90.
- A net decrease of \$28.0 million General Fund in the In-Home Supportive Services (IHSS) program as a result of proposed program changes.
- An increase of \$2.8 million General Fund and 50.6 positions (39.3 personnel years) to fund caseload growth in the Community Care Licensing Program.
- An increase of \$19.4 million General Fund in the Earthquake Disaster Relief program to fund preliminary estimates of costs related to the Northern California Earthquake of 1989.
- A decrease of \$2.9 million General Fund and 50.9 positions (34.6 personnel years) to reflect a restructuring in the Family Day Care Program.

10 WELFARE PROGRAM OPERATIONS

Program Objectives Statement

The Department's welfare program provides financial assistance to those California residents who are unable to support themselves. The program is comprised of six elements: (1) Payments for children (Aid to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC) Program, Child Support Enforcement Program, Aid for the Adoption of Children/Adoption Assistance Program, and Transitional Child Care); (2) Supplemental Security Income/State Supplementary Program (SSI/SSP, i.e., payments to aged, blind and disabled); (3) Special Adult Programs; (4) Food Stamps; (5) County Administration; and (6) Refugee Cash Assistance Programs.

The objective of this program is to provide, on behalf of the general public and within the limits of public resources, reasonable financial assistance to eligible needy and dependent children and families and to monitor, assist in administering and improve the SSI/SSP and Food Stamp Programs.

Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 9.  
Public Social Services, Parts 1, 2, 3, 4, and 6.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	212.4	214.2	199.3	\$7,302,709	\$8,191,810	\$8,775,899
Workload adjustments .....	—	5.7	23.7	—	609	1,570
Totals, Welfare Program Operations.....	212.4	219.9	223.0	\$7,302,709	\$8,192,419	\$8,777,469
General Fund.....				4,493,097	5,004,255	5,348,143
Federal Trust Fund.....				2,806,342	3,175,864	3,416,074
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant.....				3,270	9,309	13,252
Reimbursements.....				—	2,991	—
County Funds (Non-Add).....				(425,011)	(473,281)	(497,648)
State Operations.....				52,021	59,281	60,880
General Fund.....				20,552	23,119	24,259
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant.....				505	904	786
Federal Trust Fund.....				30,964	35,258	35,835
Local Assistance						
10 Welfare Program Operations.....				\$7,250,688	\$8,133,138	\$8,716,589
General Fund.....				4,472,545	4,981,136	5,323,884
Budget Act.....				4,472,545	4,971,636	5,323,884
Other Appropriation.....				—	9,500	—
Federal Trust Fund.....				2,775,378	3,140,606	3,380,239
Title IV-A.....				2,275,796	2,466,114	2,581,432
Title IV-D.....				146,928	164,907	173,256
Title IV-E.....				136,273	194,403	239,997
Food & Nutrition Service.....				122,165	180,276	234,753
Refugee Program.....				94,216	134,906	150,801
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant.....				2,765	8,405	12,466
Reimbursements.....				—	2,991	—
County Funds.....				(425,011)	(473,281)	(497,648)
10.04 Payments for Children .....				\$4,650,967	\$5,173,209	\$5,614,489
General Fund.....				2,352,859	2,628,897	2,902,009
Federal Trust Fund.....				2,298,095	2,539,717	2,710,756
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant.....				13	1,604	1,724
Reimbursements.....				—	2,991	—
County Funds.....				(195,196)	(215,242)	(233,399)
10.04.005 AFDC—Payments for Children .....				\$4,570,552	\$5,061,118	\$5,442,373
General Fund.....				2,314,280	2,570,572	2,810,598
Federal Trust Fund.....				2,256,259	2,488,942	2,630,051
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant.....				13	1,604	1,724
County Funds.....				(249,734)	(277,646)	(299,424)
10.04.010 Child Support Incentives .....				\$51,520	\$65,395	\$66,025
General Fund.....				17,494	25,775	26,736
Federal Trust Fund.....				34,026	36,629	39,289
Reimbursements.....				—	2,991	—
County Funds.....				(—54,538)	(—62,404)	(—66,025)
10.04.015 Aid for Adoption of Children .....				\$28,895	\$41,811	\$53,163
General Fund.....				21,085	30,107	38,211
Federal Trust Fund.....				7,810	11,704	14,952
10.04.020 Transitional Child Care .....				—	\$4,885	\$52,928
General Fund.....				—	2,443	26,464
Federal Trust Fund.....				—	2,442	26,464
10.08 Supplementary Security Income/State Supplementary Program (SSI/SSP) ..				\$1,976,109	\$2,182,412	\$2,230,532
General Fund.....				1,962,347	2,165,655	2,216,846
Federal Trust Fund.....				11,537	10,527	3,691
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant.....				2,225	6,230	9,995
10.12 Special Adult Program.....				\$3,357	\$3,772	\$4,161
General Fund.....				3,286	3,697	4,086
Federal Trust Fund.....				71	75	75
10.16 Food Stamps .....				(\$731,659)	(\$766,551)	(\$786,709)
Federal Trust Fund (Coupon Value).....				(731,659)	(766,551)	(786,709)
10.20 County Administration.....				\$586,694	\$728,963	\$815,939
General Fund.....				154,053	182,887	200,943
Federal Trust Fund.....				432,254	545,797	614,659
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant.....				387	279	337
County Funds.....				(229,815)	(258,039)	(264,249)
10.24 Refugee Cash Assistance Programs .....				\$33,561	\$44,782	\$51,468
Federal Trust Fund.....				33,421	44,490	51,058
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant.....				140	292	410

## 10.04 Payments for Children

## Program Element Statement

This payment element provides financial assistance to eligible needy dependent children and their parents, eligible relatives or other caretakers with whom they live.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

Budget Adjustments

In 1989–90 the Department of Social Services estimates General Fund expenditures will be approximately \$66.6 million higher than the approved budget for this program. Significant components of this increase include:

- \$32.5 million increase attributable to caseload growth in the AFDC-FG/U programs.
- \$25.2 million increase due to the change in federal time eligibility for refugees from 24 months to 4 months.
- \$2.4 million increase due to the implementation of the Transitional Child Care Program, effective April 1, 1990, pursuant to the Family Support Act of 1988.
- \$6.5 million increase attributable to various other programmatic changes.

Other changes in the Administration of the program include:

- Reduced staffing for the SACSS (Statewide Automated Child Support System) by one position (0.9 personnel year) in order to redirect funds to operating expenses for SACSS.
- An increase of \$609,000 and 17.0 positions (6.6 personnel years) to implement the requirements of SB 370, Chapter 1294, Statutes of 1989, AFDC-Foster Care Rate Reform.

In 1990–91, the General Fund cost of this program is expected to increase by \$273.1 million over the current year estimate. The specific budget adjustments proposed include:

- \$70.5 million increase attributable to caseload increase in the AFDC Family Group and Unemployed programs.
- \$31.9 million increase due to the change in federal time eligibility for refugees from 24 months to 4 months.
- \$19.8 million increase due to a revision in the method used to estimate savings in the AFDC grant costs attributable to the GAIN program.
- A net \$14.5 million increase due to the change in the Beginning Date of Aid for AFDC from the date of authorization to the date of application in accordance with Chapter 1285, Statutes of 1989 (SB 991).
- \$77.5 million increase related to increased caseload and grant costs in the AFDC-Foster Care Program.
- \$46.8 million increase due to Foster Care Group Home and Foster Family Home rate adjustments in accordance with SB 370, Chapter 1294, Statutes of 1989 (Foster Care Rate Reform).
- \$20.8 million reduction resulting from the proposal to repeal Chapter 1747, Statutes of 1984, and Chapter 1274, Statutes of 1984, which established a state-only program separate from Foster Care to pay for Seriously Emotionally Disturbed (SED) children who have been placed out-of-home pursuant to an individualized education program.
- \$8.5 million savings due to increased child support collections.
- \$8.1 million increase attributable to increases in the caseload and grant costs of the Aid for Adoption of Children Program.
- \$4.0 million increase due to the redetermination of deprivation in the Foster Care program to comply with federal regulations.
- \$24.0 million increase due to the implementation of the Transitional Child Care Program, effective April 1, 1990, pursuant to the Family Support Act of 1988.
- \$5.3 million increase attributable to various other programmatic changes.

Other changes in 1990–91 in the Administration of the program include:

- A continuation of a reduced staffing level for the SACSS by one position (0.9 personnel year) in order to redirect funds to operating expenses for SACSS.
- An increase of \$1,038,000 and 18.0 positions (17.1 personnel years) to implement the requirements of SB 370, Chapter 1294, Statutes of 1989 (Foster Care Rate Reform).
- A continued authorization of \$55,000 and 1 position (0.9 personnel years) to process appeals on AFDC-Foster Care audit findings.
- An increase of \$90,000 to fund the California Parent Locator System/Interstate Registry contract with the Department of Justice.

10.04.005 Aid to Families with Dependent Children

Element Component Statement

The AFDC program is divided into three major subgroups: aid to family groups, aid to families with unemployed parents and aid to children in foster care. In addition, the Adoption Assistance Program (formerly Aid for the Adoption of Children) provides aid to families adopting hard-to-place children. Both programs are administered by the counties in accordance with regulations, standards and procedures set by the Department as authorized by law.

Under the aid to family groups (AFDC-FG) component, cash grants are provided to children and their parents or guardians if the family's income is insufficient to meet their basic needs. Eligibility is limited to those needy families in which the children are deprived of one or both parents due to the parent's incapacity, death or other continuing absence. Eligibility is further based on statutory maximums related to the size of the family and the amount of income and real and personal property available to the family.

Grant amounts in the AFDC Program are established by law based on the number of eligible persons in the family less the family's net nonexempt income. In addition, a family may receive an allowance for recurring special needs such as medical diets and transportation, as well as an allowance for nonrecurring special needs (e.g. homeless assistance) caused by sudden and unusual circumstances beyond the control of the family.

The cost of the AFDC-FG grant is shared by the federal, State and county governments. Fifty percent of the grant cost for federally eligible recipients is paid by federal funds. The remaining fifty percent of the grant is composed of 89.2 percent state and 10.8 percent county funds.

Needy children meeting the basic eligibility requirements may receive assistance under the aid to families with unemployed parents (AFDC-U) component if their parent(s) is not fully employed. Additional conditions of eligibility require the parent to be available for and to seek employment. The basic grant standard and program funding are the same as for the aid to family groups program.

The AFDC-Foster Care (AFDC-FC) component provides cash assistance to children who are in need of protection and care by persons other than their parents, and who require 24-hour out-of-home care in a foster home or institution (group home) as a result of court order, parental consent, relinquishment or guardianship. AFDC-FC consists of both federal and nonfederal cases. Federal financial participation in the cost of care is available for children who are removed from their homes by court order and meet additional federal requirements. Those not qualified for federal financial participation may be eligible for AFDC-FC benefits funded by state and county monies.

The cost of the AFDC-FC grant is shared by federal, State and county governments. Fifty percent of the grant cost for federally eligible children is paid by federal funds. Provisions of Chapter 323, Statutes of 1983 (AB 223) established the non-federal share of AFDC-FC grants at a 95 percent State and 5 percent county ratio until December 31, 1985. Chapter 1426, Statutes of 1985 (AB 454) extended the 95 percent State and 5 percent county ratio through June 30, 1988. Chapter 1092, Statutes of 1987 (SB 357) extended the 95 percent State and 5 percent county ratio through June 30, 1990. Chapter 1294, Statutes of 1989, (SB 370) extends the 95 percent state and 5 percent county ratio through June 30, 1995.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

## Performance Measures

Local Assistance Payments for Children  
 Aid to Families with Dependent Children  
 Family Group and Unemployed Parent Components  
 Payment Standards

Number of needy persons in same family:	1988-89	1989-90 <sup>1</sup>	1990-91 <sup>2</sup>
1.....	\$326	\$341	\$341
2.....	535	560	560
3.....	663	694	694
4.....	788	824	824
5.....	899	940	940
6.....	1,010	1,057	1,057
7.....	1,109	1,160	1,160
8.....	1,209	1,265	1,265
9.....	1,306	1,366	1,366
10 or more.....	1,403	1,460	1,460

<sup>1</sup> Payment levels reflect a 4.61 percent cost-of-living increase, effective July 1, 1989.

<sup>2</sup> Payment levels reflect no cost-of-living increase, effective July 1, 1990.

## Average Monthly Persons Aided

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
AFDC—all components.....	1,797,803	1,872,700	1,974,400
Family Groups (FG).....	1,417,419	1,484,100	1,565,100
Unemployed Parent (U).....	329,941	330,500	344,800
Foster Care.....	50,443	58,100	64,500
Aid for Adoption of Children/Adoption Assistance Program.....	7,190	9,100	10,900

## 10.04.010 Child Support Incentive

## Element Component Statement

The Child Support Enforcement Program is a revenue-producing program which locates absent parents, establishes paternity and obtains and enforces court-ordered child support payments for both welfare and non-welfare families. The program reduces overall AFDC costs as collections made for AFDC families reimburse the federal, State and county governments for aid paid. Collections made on behalf of non-welfare clients help keep families off AFDC and, consequently, result in significant welfare cost avoidance. The program has continued to be cost effective in that it returns more revenue to State and county general funds than it costs to operate. Effective October 1, 1989, the Federal share of cost was reduced from 68 percent to 64.44 percent for eligible child support enforcement activities.

Since the beginning of the Child Support Enforcement Program in California, collections have increased significantly each year. In 1990-91, child support collections are estimated to reach \$565,504,000. Of this amount, approximately 50 percent represents collections made on behalf of families receiving AFDC. Direct net savings to the California taxpayer, in the form of reduced AFDC costs, are anticipated to exceed \$87.2 million in the budget year. Collections made on behalf of non-welfare families also represent a substantial indirect savings to the taxpayer, since many of those families would otherwise be on welfare.

The following table illustrates estimated savings to the General Fund.

## Child Support Program

	Total Collections <sup>3</sup>	State Recoupment	State Costs	Net Revenue To State
FY 88/89 <sup>4</sup> .....	\$474,632,000	\$94,709,000	\$16,455,000	\$78,254,000
FY 89/90 <sup>4</sup> .....	525,207,000	105,459,000	25,775,000	79,684,000
FY 90/91 <sup>4</sup> .....	565,504,000	113,975,000	26,736,000	87,239,000

<sup>3</sup> Amounts do not include collections made by California for children living in other states.

<sup>4</sup> Estimated.

The payment of State and federal incentives to counties encourages county collection efforts in the Child Support Enforcement Program. Since 1975, the incentive rates and funding structure for the program have changed several times.

The most recent changes were the 1984 Federal Amendments to Title IV-D of the Social Security Act (PL 98-378) which revised the basis of payment for incentives to a cost to collections formula. Under these provisions incentives range from a minimum 6 percent to a maximum 10 percent and are paid on both AFDC and non-AFDC collections depending on the level of performance. The state incentive is 7.5 percent on AFDC collections. Chapter 1454, Statutes of 1986 (SB 738) provides for additional state incentives should the federal government reduce federal financial participation (FFP) in administration costs beyond those scheduled in PL 98-378. Chapter 1454 provides for a new maximum 4 percent state incentive on non-welfare collections and an increase (maximum 4 percent) above the current 7.5 percent AFDC incentive.

## 10.04.015 Aid for the Adoption of Children

## Element Component Statement

The Aid for the Adoption of Children (AAC) program is designed to encourage and promote the placement in adoptive homes of children who, because of their ethnic background, race, color, language, physical, mental, emotional or medical handicaps or age, or because they are a sibling group who should be placed in the same home, have become difficult to place in adoptive homes. The legislative intent of the program is to encourage placement of these children with families that can provide them with the stability and security of a permanent home. The five year time limit on adoption assistance has been eliminated; payments can now be made until the child is 18 years of age, or until 21 years of age when certain circumstances exist.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

## 10.40.020 Transitional Child Care

## Element Component Statement

The Transitional Child Care (TCC) program provides subsidized child care for a maximum of 12 months to former AFDC recipients no longer eligible for aid because of employment. To be eligible for TCC, a recipient must have collected aid for at least 3 of the 6 months prior to becoming employed. Families qualifying for TCC must contribute a share of cost based on the State Department of Education's Family Fee Schedule. After the participant's contribution, the cost of child care payments is shared by the federal government (50 percent) and the state (50 percent).

## 10.08 Supplemental Security Income/State Supplementary Program SSI/SSP

## Program Element Statement

The Supplemental Security Income/State Supplementary Program (SSI/SSP) provides cash grant assistance to aged, blind or disabled persons who meet the program's income and resource requirements. The SSI/SSP is administered by the Federal Social Security Administration which determines eligibility, computes grants and disburses the combined monthly payment to recipients. California supplements the federal SSI payment with an additional SSP payment. The combined SSI/SSP grant is intended to cover the recipients' basic needs and living expenses. The State monitors the federal payment operation to determine whether, under the supplemental program, State monies are accurately and properly expended and recipients' payments are properly received.

## Budget Adjustments—SSI/SSP

In 1989–90, the SSI/SSP reflects an increase of \$23.1 million due to:

- A \$17 million increase attributable to higher than anticipated caseload.
- A \$6.1 million increase attributed to various programmatic and other caseload changes.

In 1990–91, the following changes will result in a General Fund increase of \$51.2 million over the current year estimate:

- A \$78.9 million increase to fund caseload growth of 3.6 percent over the current year estimate.
- A \$49.2 million increase to fund full year costs in 1990–91 of the January 1990 cost-of-living adjustment.
- A \$10.4 million increase due to the change in federal time eligibility for refugees from 24 months to 4 months.
- An \$83 million savings to reflect the January 1991 federal cost-of-living adjustment of 4.7 percent for SSI.
- A \$4.3 million savings attributable to various programmatic and caseload changes.

## Performance Measures

## Local Assistance Payments for Adults (SSI/SSP)

	January–December 1988	January–December 1989	January–December <sup>5</sup> 1990	January <sup>6</sup> 1991
SSI/SSP Payment Standards				
(Independent Living Arrangements)				
Aged/disabled individuals .....	\$575	\$602	\$630	\$630
Aged/disabled couples .....	1,066	1,116	1,167	1,167
Blind individuals .....	643	673	704	704
Blind couples .....	1,253	1,312	1,372	1,372
Average Monthly Persons Aided		<b>1988–89</b>	<b>1989–90</b>	<b>1990–91</b>
Total persons .....		771,225	802,400	832,100
Aged .....		291,520	301,900	311,600
Blind .....		20,748	21,000	21,200
Disabled .....		458,957	479,500	499,300
SSI Payments <sup>7</sup>		<b>1988–89*</b>	<b>1989–90*</b>	<b>1990–91*</b>
Aged cash grants .....		\$414,162	\$549,154	\$578,926
Blind cash grants .....		44,723	53,144	57,892
Disabled cash grants .....		1,133,717	1,169,167	1,292,934
Totals, SSI Payments for Adults .....		\$1,592,602	\$1,771,465	\$1,929,752
Federal funds .....		1,592,602	1,771,465	1,929,752
SSP Payments				
Aged cash grants .....		\$612,594	\$676,548	\$691,465
Blind cash grants .....		59,283	65,472	66,916
Disabled cash grants .....		1,304,232	1,440,392	1,472,151
Totals, SSP Payments for Adults .....		\$1,976,109	\$2,182,412	\$2,230,532
General Fund .....		1,962,347	2,165,655	2,216,846
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....		11,537	10,527	3,691
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant .....		2,225	6,230	9,995

<sup>5</sup> Payment levels reflect a 4.61 percent cost-of-living increase, effective January 1, 1990.

<sup>6</sup> Payment levels reflect no cost-of-living increase, effective January 1, 1991.

<sup>7</sup> SSI payments are provided directly to recipients by the federal government. This display is shown for information only.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

## 10.12 Special Adult Programs

## Program Element Statement

In addition to regular SSI/SSP benefits, a program for emergency and special needs established by Chapter 1216, Statutes of 1973 (AB 134), has been available to SSP recipients. The Special Circumstances program is funded by the State and administered by the counties in accordance with regulations, standards and procedures set by the Department as authorized by law. Special Circumstances provides allowances to eligible recipients for special nonrecurring needs (i.e. housing repairs required to preserve safe and healthful housing, necessary moving expenses due to eviction, unsafe or unhealthful housing and unmet shelter needs).

Welfare and Institutions Code Section 11212 provides for reimbursement to foster parents for the cost of the burial plot and funeral expenses for a child receiving foster care at the time of death. Funding for this program is included in the Special Circumstances appropriation.

An additional program for blind SSP recipients is the Guide Dog Special Allowance (funded under Special Benefits), which offers recipients with a specially trained guide dog an additional allowance to cover the cost of dog food. The Guide Dog Special Allowance is State administered as well as State funded.

The Repatriated American Program provides temporary help to needy U.S. citizens returning to the U.S. from foreign countries because of destitution, physical or mental illness or war. Funding is 100 percent federal funds reimbursed to the counties through the Department of Social Services.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the Special Adult programs are anticipated to increase by \$389,000 General Fund due to caseload increases above the current year estimate.

## Performance Measures

Local Assistance Payments for Adults (Special Programs)  
Average Monthly Persons Aided

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Special circumstances.....	1,137	1,250	1,387
Special benefits.....	431	456	484
Repatriated Americans.....	46	46	46

## 10.16 Food Stamps

## Program Element Statement

The purpose of the Food Stamp Program is to provide for improved levels of nutrition among low-income households by offering eligible households food stamps at no cost. The amount of food stamps a household receives will depend on its net adjusted income. The cost of the benefit value of food stamps is borne entirely by the United States Department of Agriculture.

The Department of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service (FNS), retains the overall administrative responsibility for the Food Stamp Program. Through a cooperative agreement between FNS and the State, the Department of Social Services directs food stamp operations within California. Household eligibility and certification determinations as well as food stamp issuance have been delegated by law to the fifty-eight county welfare departments. Counties are, however, given the option to contract with outside agencies for food stamp issuance.

Food stamp regulations, consultative services, training and technical services are provided to the counties by the Department's Welfare Policy Development and Implementation Branches to ensure the continued efficient, effective and equitable administration of the program at the county level. In addition, federally mandated Management Evaluation reviews of county operations conducted by the Department provide for an ongoing system for monitoring and improving the program.

Effective October 1, 1986, administration of the Temporary Emergency Food Assistance Program (TEFAP) was transferred from the Department of Education to the Department of Social Services.

The purpose of TEFAP is to provide supplementary food assistance to low-income households by offering eligible participants privately donated and/or United States Department of Agriculture surplus commodities at no cost to recipients. The quantity of commodities that a household receives depends on the number of persons in the household and the total quantities made available for distribution.

Effective April 1, 1987, administration of the Food Stamp Employment and Training (FSET) Program was mandated by the Food Security Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-198) requiring certain nonassistance food stamp recipients to participate in employment and training activities. These costs are shown under County Administration (Program Element 10.20).

## 10.20 County Administration

## Program Element Statement

County administrative funds are used to pay salaries and benefits of eligibility workers, fraud investigators, clerical support and administrative support staff. These funds are also used to pay for the typical operating costs of space, utilities, supplies, check writing for recipients, EDP and other operating costs. Approximately 76 percent of administrative funds are used to pay salaries and employee benefits of welfare department employees, with the remaining 24 percent used for operating costs.

County administrative costs are funded by the federal, State and county governments. AFDC Program administrative costs are subject to 50 percent federal reimbursement with the State contributing 50 percent of the nonfederal share, with the exception of costs for fraud investigators and district attorney prosecution, which are eligible for 75 percent federal and 12.5 percent State funding. Both AFDC related and non-AFDC Child Support administrative costs were reimbursed at 70 percent until October 1, 1987, when federal reimbursement was reduced to 68 percent. Effective October 1, 1989, federal reimbursement for child support administrative costs was reduced to 64.44 percent. Food Stamp Program administrative costs are subject to 50 percent federal reimbursement and 25 percent State reimbursement, with the exception of costs for fraud investigation and prosecution, administrative hearings and some data processing development, which are eligible for 75 percent federal/12.5 percent State funding. In addition, the State pays 100 percent of administrative costs associated with the special circumstances and special benefits program for adult recipients.

A plan to control county administrative expenditures for the AFDC and Non-Assistance Food Stamp (NAFS) programs has been in effect since 1975-76. Although the basic concept of cost containment has remained unchanged since that time, revisions to improve and enhance some technical aspects of the plan continue to be made. These improvements are geared toward developing more accurate workload measurements to enable counties to better identify and resolve problems in specific areas. The continued effectiveness of the cost control plan in controlling county administrative costs can be attributed to the efforts of both State and county staff to improve the efficiency of program operations. The administrative costs associated with the special circumstances and special benefits programs for adult recipients shall not exceed the cost of program services. County administration cost-of-living adjustment (COLA) increases are fully funded one year in arrears.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989–90, an increase of \$9.6 million General Fund is due to:

- A \$5.2 million increase attributable to various caseload changes.
- A \$2.3 million increase due to a change in federal time eligibility for refugees from 24 months to 4 months.
- A \$2.1 million increase due to various other programmatic changes.

In 1990–91, the General Fund is expected to increase by \$18.1 million over the current year estimate. The specific budget adjustments proposed include:

- A \$7.6 million increase attributable to various caseload increases.
- A \$6.5 million increase attributable to cost-of-living adjustments (COLA) provided by counties in FY 1989–90.
- A \$2.1 million increase due to a change in federal time eligibility for refugees from 24 months to 4 months.
- A \$1.9 million increase attributable to various other programmatic changes.

## Performance Measures

	1988–89	1989–90	1990–91
AFDC Cases			
Intake cases.....	528,362	556,463	537,858
Continuing cases (case-months).....	8,161,260	8,561,977	8,982,330
Food Stamp Cases			
Total Cases Certified.....	2,580,179	2,755,900	2,746,400
Statewide Eligibility Workers (including 1st-line supervisors)			
AFDC.....	7,058	7,318	7,598
Food Stamps.....	1,458	1,614	1,687

## 10.24 Refugee Cash Assistance Program

## Program Element Statement

The goal of the Refugee Cash Assistance Program is to promote self-sufficiency within the shortest time by providing cash and medical assistance as transitional aid when necessary. Needy refugees who meet the same eligibility criteria as non-refugees may receive AFDC, Medi-Cal or SSI/SSP benefits. Until December 31, 1989, the State and county share of these benefits were federally reimbursable for the first 24 months that eligible refugees resided in the United States. Beginning January 1, 1990, the period for federal reimbursement became 4 months. Payments for these refugees are shown in Program Element 10.04, AFDC, and Program Element 10.08, SSI/SSP.

In 1985 the Department of Social Services implemented the Refugee Demonstration Project (RDP). The RDP requires refugees to participate in employment and training programs designated by the counties as appropriate for refugees. Beginning January 1, 1990, refugees are eligible for RDP for their first 4 months, instead of their first 24 months, of residence in the country. In addition, the RDP will begin phasing out operations on April 1, 1990, and cease operations on September 30, 1990. All refugees formerly eligible for RDP will become eligible to participate in GAIN.

Refugees who do not qualify for AFDC or SSI may receive assistance through the Refugee Cash Assistance (RCA) program during their first 12 months of residence in the United States. Until December 31, 1989, the federal Office of Refugee Resettlement reimbursed counties for General Assistance costs for former RCA recipients during their second 12 months in this country. On January 1, 1990, federal reimbursement for General Assistance costs for refugees will no longer be available.

Effective July 1, 1988, the Department of Health Services became responsible for the provision of health services to refugees and for the administration of federal funds for that purpose.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990–91, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- A continued authorization of \$387,000 and 7 positions (6.6 personnel years) to manage and operate the Federal Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 (IRCA).

## Performance Measures

Refugee Cash Assistance Programs			
Average Monthly Persons Aided			
Refugee Resettlement Act	1988–89	1989–90	1990–91
AFDC.....	4,369	2,979	9,502
SSI/SSP.....	3,927	3,018	1,060
RCA.....	8,691	11,929	14,368
General Assistance.....	482	1,452 <sup>8</sup>	—
RDP.....	34,096	27,510	1,208 <sup>9</sup>

<sup>8</sup> For 6 months (July–December 1989) only. No General Assistance programs exist effective January 1, 1990 due to a change in federal time eligibility for refugees from 24 to 4 months.

<sup>9</sup> This is a 12 month average, even though RDP phases out by September 1990.

## 20 SOCIAL SERVICES PROGRAM

## Program Objectives Statement

The Department of Social Services monitors and oversees the operational program aspects of social services programs through the development of policy, regulations and procedures for the delivery of services to clients, and the monitoring and evaluation of services delivered.

The Social Services programs are divided into six major categories: (1) Other County Social Services; (2) Specialized Adult Services; (3) Employment Services; (4) Adoptions; (5) Refugee Resettlement Social Services Program; and (6) Child Abuse Prevention.

Social Services, as provided to the elderly, blind, disabled and other adults and children, are designed to meet the five national goals mandated by Title XX of the Social Security Act:

- (1) Achieve or maintain economic self-support to prevent, reduce or eliminate dependency.
- (2) Achieve or maintain self-sufficiency, including reduction or prevention of dependency.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

- (3) Prevent or remedy neglect, abuse or exploitation of children and adults who are unable to protect their own interests; or preserve, rehabilitate or reunite families.
- (4) Prevent or reduce inappropriate institutional care by providing for community-based care, home-based care or other forms of less intensive care.
- (5) Secure referral or admission for institutional care when other forms of care are not appropriate or provide services to individuals in institutions. Services are provided through county welfare departments and state agencies.

## Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code Sections 300–395, 10100–10181, 11300–11310, 12000–12004, 12250–12254, 12300–12314, 14503, 16100–16561, Health and Safety Code Section 1598; Civil Code Sections 221–239, 264–276.

Program Requirements	88–89	89–90	90–91	1988–89*	1989–90*	1990–91*
Continuing program costs .....	209.8	226.0	211.0	\$1,182,337	\$1,422,905	\$1,428,395
Workload adjustments .....	—	11.9	36.0	—	2,183	3,676
Totals, Social Services Program .....	209.8	237.9	247.0	\$1,182,337	\$1,425,088	\$1,432,071
General Fund .....				706,881	847,263	829,829
Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance Fund .....				165	556	—
State Children's Trust Fund .....				2,073	1,079	1,079
Federal Trust Fund .....				470,587	573,455	597,928
Reimbursements .....				2,631	2,735	3,235
County Funds .....				(102,167)	(108,995)	(91,230)
State Operations .....				\$28,239	\$33,469	\$34,699
General Fund .....				17,410	21,873	24,441
Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance Fund .....				165	556	—
State Children's Trust Fund .....				48	79	79
Federal Trust Fund .....				10,616	10,961	10,179
Local Assistance:						
20 Social Services Program .....				\$1,154,098	\$1,391,619	\$1,397,372
General Fund .....				689,471	825,390	805,388
Budget Act—Item 151 and Item 155 .....				(689,498)	(820,765)	(802,288)
Other Appropriations <sup>a</sup> .....				(—27)	(4,625)	(3,100)
Federal Trust Fund .....				459,971	562,494	587,749
Title XX .....				(299,528)	(309,844)	(318,687)
Title IV-A .....				(16,182)	(16,700)	(22,100)
Title IV-B .....				(21,670)	(22,237)	(22,055)
Title IV-C .....				(9,676)	—	—
Title IV-E (FC) .....				(59,703)	(59,190)	(66,544)
Title IV-E (AAP) .....				(5,670)	(7,965)	(6,767)
Title IV-F .....				—	(111,500)	(105,600)
Refugee Resettlement .....				(40,250)	(27,685)	(39,769)
Challenge Grant .....				(847)	(993)	—
LIEAP .....				(6,340)	(6,142)	(6,142)
Federal Grants .....				(105)	(238)	(85)
State Children's Trust Fund .....				2,025	1,000	1,000
Reimbursements .....				2,631	2,735	3,235
County Funds .....				(102,167)	(108,995)	(91,230)
20.30 Other County Social Services .....				\$378,466	\$456,984	\$497,049
General Fund .....				302,150	378,265	411,050
Federal Trust Fund .....				76,316	78,719	85,499
Reimbursements .....				—	—	500
County Funds .....				(82,946)	(89,774)	(72,009)
20.30.010 Child Welfare Services .....				\$310,668	\$386,483	\$424,572
General Fund .....				234,352	307,764	338,573
Federal Trust Fund .....				76,316	78,719	85,499
Reimbursements .....				—	—	500
County Funds .....				(68,520)	(75,500)	(57,886)
20.30.030 County Services Block Grant .....				\$67,798	\$70,501	\$72,477
General Fund .....				67,798	70,501	72,477
County Funds .....				(14,426)	(14,274)	(14,123)
20.35 Specialized Adult Services .....				\$552,572	\$614,616	\$595,476
General Fund .....				246,704	298,630	270,647
Federal Trust Fund .....				305,868	315,986	324,829
County Funds .....				(19,221)	(19,221)	(19,221)
20.35.220 In-Home Supportive Services .....				\$546,966	\$609,020	\$589,880
General Fund .....				241,098	293,034	265,051
Federal Trust Fund .....				305,868	315,986	324,829
County Funds .....				(19,221)	(19,221)	(19,221)
20.35.240 Maternity Care .....				\$2,154	\$2,154	\$2,154
General Fund .....				2,154	2,154	2,154
20.35.250 Deaf Access Assistance .....				\$3,452	\$3,442	\$3,442
General Fund .....				3,452	3,442	3,442
20.40 Employment Services .....				\$132,147	\$237,100	\$224,100
General Fund .....				103,658	106,165	93,665
Federal Trust Fund .....				25,858	128,200	127,700
Reimbursements .....				2,631	2,735	2,735

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
20.42 Adoptions.....	\$27,439	\$31,589	\$29,728
General Fund.....	16,607	20,678	19,776
Federal Trust Fund.....	10,832	10,911	9,952
20.45 Refugee Assistance Services.....	\$40,250	\$27,685	\$39,769
Federal Trust Fund.....	40,250	27,685	39,769
20.47 Child Abuse Prevention.....	\$23,224	\$23,645	\$11,250
General Fund.....	20,352	21,652	10,250
Federal Trust Fund.....	847	993	—
State Children's Trust Fund.....	2,025	1,000	1,000

\* Ch. 1159/85 (AB 57), Ch. 1236/88 (SB 2076) and Section 22.00 of the 1989 Budget Act and the 1990 Budget Act respectively.

## 20.30 Other County Social Services

## Program Element Statement

Other County Social Services (OCSS) includes the Title XX services programs (other than In-Home Supportive Services) and the Title IV-B Child Welfare Services. The programs are administered by county welfare departments. The OCSS also consists of the Child Welfare Services Grant and the County Services Block Grant which are separately allocated to the counties.

The objective of Child Welfare Services is to provide emergency, maintenance and placement services for abused and neglected children and their families. The Department of Social Services meets these objectives through the (1) Emergency Response, (2) Family Maintenance, (3) Family Reunification and (4) Permanent Placement programs as mandated in Chapter 978, Statutes of 1982, which implemented P.L. 96-272 in California. Also as a part of Child Welfare Services, the Department administers and regulates foster care and adoptive placements of children, between California and other states in accordance with California's interstate agreement on the placement of children.

The County Services Block Grant consists of (1) county administration of the In-Home Supportive Services program, (2) Adult Protective Services, (3) Out-of-Home Care for Adults, (4) Information and Referral, and (5) Optional Services programs. The Optional Services programs consist of (1) Special Care for Children in Their Own Homes, (2) Home Management, (3) Employment, Education and Training, (4) Services for Children with Special Problems, (5) Services to Alleviate or Prevent Family Problems (6) Sustenance, (7) Housing and Referral Services, (8) Legal Referral Services, (9) Diagnostic Treatment Services for Children, (10) Special Services for the Blind, (11) Special Services for Adults, (12) Services for Disabled Individuals, and (13) Services to County Jail Inmates.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the Other County Social Services Program reflects the following adjustments:

- An increase of \$746,000 and 17.5 positions (8.4 personnel years) for the development of a Child Welfare Services Case Management System as authorized by Chapter 1294, Statutes of 1989 (SB 370).
- An increase of \$282,000 and 5.5 positions (2.7 personnel years) for the development of a standardized level of care assessment instrument as authorized by Chapter 1294, Statutes of 1989 (SB 370).
- An increase in Federal Funds of \$1,155,000 and 1 position (0.8 personnel year) for the Independent Living Skills program.

In 1990-91, the General Fund cost of this program is expected to increase by \$32.9 million over the current year estimate. The proposed significant changes include:

- An increase of \$10.9 million in the Child Welfare Services (CWS) program to reflect the impact of caseload growth in the Emergency Response Program.
- An increase of \$16.3 million attributed to the Cost-of-Living Adjustment (COLA) provided by counties in 1989-90.
- A net increase of \$5.7 million attributable to various other caseload and programmatic changes.

Other adjustments include:

- A continuation of \$1,650,000 and 17.5 limited-term positions (16.6 personnel years) for the development of a Child Welfare Services Case Management System.
- A continuation of \$321,000 and 5.5 limited-term positions (5.2 personnel years) for the development of a standardized level of care assessment instrument.
- A continuation in Federal Funds of \$990,000 and 1 limited-term position (0.9 personnel year) for the Independent Living Skills program.
- An increase in reimbursement from the Department of Alcohol and Drug Programs of \$116,000 and 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) for the expansion of the Substance Abuse/HIV Infant Demonstration projects.

## 20.35 Specialized Adult Services

## Program Element Statement

Specialized Adult Services are intended to assist adults to maintain or achieve maximum self-sufficiency in an environment free from abuse, exploitation and neglect. Specialized Adult Services are comprised of In-Home Supportive Services, Maternity Care and Access Assistance to the Deaf.

In-Home Supportive Services (IHSS) provide specified supportive services to enable eligible persons to remain in their own homes as an alternative to out-of-home care. Eligible persons are aged, blind or disabled recipients of public assistance and similar persons with low incomes. Services include: domestic services such as meal preparation, laundry, shopping and errands; nonmedical personal care services; assistance while traveling to medical appointments or to other sources of supportive services; protective supervision; teaching and demonstration directed at reducing the need for supportive services; and certain paramedical services ordered by a physician. These services are available statewide.

The Pregnancy Freedom of Choice Act (Chapter 1190, Statutes of 1977) established the Licensed Maternity Home Care Program to provide residential care and maternity related services to unmarried expectant mothers under the age of 21, domiciled in California, who are living in maternity homes with established contracts with the Department of Social Services.

Chapter 1193, Statutes of 1980 (AB 2980) provides for access assistance to the deaf. Such assistance includes certain types of activities provided for in Welfare & Institutions Code Chapter 2.1 to enable persons with deafness to secure needed public social services.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90 the General Fund cost of In-Home-Supportive Services is estimated to increase by \$3.3 million over the approved budget. The significant changes include:

- A reduction of \$7.5 million due to lower than anticipated basic cost and hours per case.
- An increase of \$10.8 million for payments related to the Miller v. Woods court case.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

In 1990-91 the General Fund cost of this program is expected to decrease by \$28.0 million from the current year estimate. The significant changes include:

- An increase of \$55.3 million to fund basic cost and estimated caseload increases in the In-Home-Supportive Services (IHSS) program.
- A reduction of \$12.2 million due to the completion of payments for the Miller v. Woods court case.
- A reduction of \$71.1 million to reflect changes in recipient eligibility for benefits and restrictions on payment to relative providers in certain cases.

## 20.40 Employment Services

## Program Element Statement

Chapter 1025, Statutes of 1985 (AB 2580) provided for the establishment of the Greater Avenues for Independence (GAIN) Program. This program is designed to provide the education, training and job services necessary to allow AFDC recipients to obtain employment and end their dependency on public aid. This is accomplished through job search assistance, employability assessments and referrals to other individually selected employment and training programs, including pre-employment preparation assignments.

The Federal Job Opportunities and Basic Skills Training (JOBS) Program, established by the Family Support Act of 1988, was implemented in California on July 1, 1989. Chapter 77, Statutes of 1989 (AB 2171), made the changes necessary to implement JOBS on the earliest possible date, thereby making additional federal funds available to the State and reducing the amount of State funds needed for GAIN operation.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the budget reflects General Fund savings of \$7.2 million, and additional federal funds of \$11.5 million, due to JOBS implementation.

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- A \$11.1 million General Fund reduction due to focusing GAIN resources on existing clients.

## 20.42 Adoptions

## Program Element Statement

The adoptions element includes: (1) provision of relinquishment adoption services through four State offices and twenty-eight licensed county adoption agencies; (2) conducting studies of all independent adoption placements through five State offices and seven county adoption agencies; (3) reimbursement to licensed private adoption agencies for expenses incurred in placing special needs children; and (4) Minority Home Recruitment activities through directly provided and contracted services.

## Budget Adjustment

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- A continuation of \$599,000 and 12.0 limited-term positions (11.4 personnel years) in the Relinquishment Adoption Program to process workload in the Adoptions district offices.

## 20.45 Refugee Assistance Services

## Program Element Statement

The objective of these services is to provide a range of support services to refugees through contracts and direct allocations to county agencies in order to assist refugees in becoming self-sufficient and promote their assimilation into American society. These services include (1) Central Intake, (2) English as a Second Language (ESL), (3) Vocational English as a Second Language (VESL), (4) employment services, (5) vocational training, (6) on the job training, (7) health accessing and (8) Title XX type services. Title XX services include (1) Information and Referral, (2) Emergency Response, (3) Family Maintenance Programs, (4) Protective Services for Adults, (5) Family Reunification Program, (6) Permanent Placement Program, (7) Out-of-Home Care for Adults and (8) In-Home Supportive Services.

Chapter 39, Statutes of 1989 (AB 277), requires that by October 1, 1990, all funding which is to be used for employment and English language training programs shall be incorporated into a county's GAIN plan and used to provide GAIN-related services to refugees. Up to fifteen percent of such funds may be set aside to establish separate non-GAIN English Language training and employment services for refugees receiving assistance under the Refugee Cash Assistance Program.

## Budget Adjustment

In 1990-91 the budget reflects an increase of \$12.1 million due to anticipated caseload increases over the current year.

## 20.47 Child Abuse Prevention

## Program Element Statement

The Office of Child Abuse Prevention (OCAP) was established in May 1977 pursuant to the California Child Abuse Prevention Act of 1974 (Chapter 309, Statutes of 1974). The OCAP provides policy input and legislative analysis to the Department in the area of child abuse prevention programs. Most of the effort of the office is directed to developing, implementing and administering over 300 projects in child abuse prevention.

Until 1982, OCAP activities and projects were primarily funded through a grant under the federal Child Abuse Prevention and Treatment Act (P.L. 93-247). State legislation enacted since 1982 has significantly expanded the projects under this program. The key program areas are: (1) Chapter 1398, Statutes of 1982 (AB 1733) provided for child abuse prevention programs. A single training and technical assistance contractor provides this service to the projects. Of the program funds, 90 percent is allocated on a county by county basis and used to select projects in each county to meet county identified services needs. The remaining 10 percent is used to test innovative programs selected competitively by OCAP; (2) Chapter 1399, Statutes of 1982 (AB 2994) established the State Children's Trust Fund, and Chapter 1082, Statutes of 1983 (AB 607) added a State income tax designation to the original funding mechanism of a surcharge on birth certificates; (3) Chapter 1638, Statutes of 1984 (AB 2443) provided for child abuse prevention training in State funded preschools and public schools from kindergarten through grade 12. Eighty-four primary prevention programs provide training in the schools to children, school staff and parents.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A reduction of \$10,050,000 to reflect the proposed elimination of the Child Abuse Prevention Training Act (CAPTA) program.
- A reduction of \$1,352,000 to reflect the completion of eight child abuse pilot projects.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

## 30 COMMUNITY CARE LICENSING

## Program Objectives Statement

The objective of the Community Care Licensing Division is to provide a preventive and protective service to all persons in community care facilities by ensuring that licensed facilities providing care and supervision meet established standards for health and safety of those individuals served. The Community Care Licensing Program achieves this goal by regulating the community care industry, which includes all non-medical children and adult day care homes and centers, adoptions and foster family agencies, foster family homes, children's family and group homes, adult residential, residential facilities for the elderly and rehabilitation facilities. These licensed facilities number approximately 80,200 statewide serving a client population of approximately 971,000. Of the 28,000 residential care facilities in California, approximately 15,700 are foster homes licensed by forty-eight county welfare departments under contract with DSS. The remaining 12,300 residential facilities, including approximately 200 adoption and foster family agencies, are licensed directly by the fifteen DSS field offices.

Of the 52,200 day care facilities serving approximately 768,000 clients, about 20,300 are family day care homes licensed by twenty-five county welfare departments under contract with DSS. The fifteen DSS field offices licensed approximately 31,900 day care facilities including approximately 10,100 day care centers.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90 the Community Care Licensing Division reflects the following adjustments:

- A reduction of \$79,000 and 3.7 positions (1.8 personnel years) as responsibility for some licensing activities were transferred to the Department of Alcohol and Drug Programs, as authorized by Chapter 919, Statutes of 1989 (SB 990).
- An increase of \$63,000 to study the appropriateness of secured perimeters for persons with dementia, as authorized by Chapter 1372, Statutes of 1989 (SB 481).
- A crediting of \$32,000 from licensing fees for residential care facilities for the elderly to the Residential Care Facilities for the Elderly Administrative Certification Fund, and establishing 1.2 limited term positions (0.6 personnel years) to determine an appropriate process for certifying administrators of Residential Care Facilities for the Elderly, as authorized by Chapter 434, Statutes of 1989 (AB 2323).

In 1990-91 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A reduction of \$1,417,000 and 50.9 positions (34.6 personnel years) to reflect a restructuring of the Family Day Care Program.
- An increase of \$1,402,000 and 32.4 positions (22.0 personnel years) for caseload growth.
- A continued reduction of \$157,000 and 3.7 positions (3.5 personnel years) as a result of the transfer of some licensing activities to the Department of Alcohol and Drug Programs.
- A continuation of \$63,000 to study the appropriateness of secured perimeters for persons with dementia.
- A continuation of \$23,000 from licensing fees to the Residential Care Facilities for the Elderly Administrative Certification Fund and 1.2 limited term positions (0.5 personnel years) to determine an appropriate process for certifying administrators of Residential Care Facilities for the Elderly.

## Authority

Health and Safety Code Division 2 (Section 1500, et seq.)

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	554.6	612.2	605.8	\$50,125	\$54,929	\$56,583
Workload adjustments .....	-	-1.2	-15.6	-	16	-86
Totals, Community Care Licensing .....	554.6	611.0	590.2	\$50,125	\$54,945	\$56,497
General Fund .....				42,220	46,906	48,066
Life Care Provider Fee Fund .....				-	192	157
Residential Care Facilities for the Elderly Administrative Certification Fund .....				-	32	23
Federal Trust Fund .....				7,897	7,815	8,251
Reimbursements .....				8	-	-
State Operations .....				\$35,321	\$39,941	\$42,272
General Fund .....				32,791	37,379	39,489
Life Care Provider Fee Fund .....				-	192	157
Residential Care Facilities for the Elderly Administrative Certification Fund .....				-	32	23
Federal Trust Fund .....				2,522	2,338	2,603
Reimbursements .....				8	-	-
Local Assistance:						
30 Community Care Licensing .....				\$14,804	\$15,004	\$14,225
General Fund .....				9,429	9,527	8,577
Federal Trust Fund .....				5,375	5,477	5,648
<b>Performance Measures</b>				<b>1988-89</b>	<b>1989-90</b>	<b>1990-91</b>
Licensed Facilities:						
State Licensed:						
Day care .....				28,200	31,900	33,600
24-hour care (residential) .....				11,400	12,300	13,000
County Licensed:						
Day care .....				21,400	20,300	21,500
24-hour care (residential) .....				15,175	15,700	16,600
Total .....				76,175	80,200	84,700
Administrative Action Filings:						
Denials Appealed .....				85	117	148
Suspensions .....				169	156	203
Injunctions .....				33	23	29
Revocations .....				242	284	338

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

## 40 DISABILITY EVALUATION PROGRAM

## Program Objectives Statement

The Disability Evaluation Program is responsible for determining the medical/vocational eligibility for California residents applying for benefits under Title II (Disability Insurance), Title XVI (Supplemental Security Income), and Title XIX (Medicaid) of the Social Security Act related to public assistance programs.

The main objective of the Disability Evaluation Program is to establish an applicant's medical/vocational eligibility for disability benefits by determining the severity of the individual's physical and/or mental impairment(s) and overall ability to engage in substantial gainful employment. Persons having a disability who are covered by Social Security benefits and/or qualify for public financial assistance may file an application at a Social Security Administration district office or county welfare department. The claim is then forwarded to the Department of Social Services where determinations are made by an adjudicative team composed of an analyst specially trained in medical and vocational factors relevant to disability evaluation and a medical consultant. Medical evidence and pertinent vocational information are obtained from the claimant, physicians, medical facilities and other sources. Claimants who are determined not disabled are provided an opportunity to appeal this decision. Such claims are reviewed by a new adjudicative team. Further appeals are handled by the Social Security Administration or by the State Hearings process. Recipients of disability benefits, who are determined to be no longer medically eligible through the Continuing Disability Review (CDR) process, are offered a face-to-face hearing by the Office of Disability Hearings. Determinations are then made in accordance with federal regulation promulgated by the Social Security Administration. The program also refers those claimants with rehabilitation potential to the Department of Rehabilitation.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustment is reflected:

- A reduction of \$180,000 and 30 positions (7.5 personnel years) to reflect the estimated savings due to the procurement and utilization of data processing equipment.

In 1990-91 the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- A continued reduction of \$725,000 and 30 positions (30.0 personnel years) to reflect the estimated savings due to the procurement and utilization of data processing equipment.

## Authority

Federal Laws: Social Security Act (Titles II, XVI, XIX).

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
State Operations:						
Continuing program costs.....	1,424.1	1,512.5	1,511.7	\$103,863	\$113,902	\$115,548
Workload adjustments.....	—	—7.5	—30.0	—	—180	—725
Totals, Disability Evaluation Program ..	1,424.1	1,505.0	1,481.7	\$103,863	\$113,722	\$114,823
General Fund .....				4,850	4,605	4,629
Federal Trust Fund.....				94,397	103,898	104,881
Reimbursements .....				4,616	5,219	5,313

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Social Security disability insurance claims processed.....	104,171	84,260	85,945
Supplemental Security Income claims processed.....	109,380	108,979	111,159
Social Security disability/Supplemental Security Income concurrent claims .....	54,187	72,564	74,015
State Medi-Cal disability claims processed .....	39,180	39,964	40,763
Evidentiary Hearings .....	944	90	1,000

## 60 ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide sufficient managerial and administrative services as well as planning program support to ensure the most efficient and effective use of available staff and resources in achieving the overall goals of the Department's programs. Therefore, a program of management and administrative support has been developed and continues to be an integral feature of the Department's programs.

With the proper level of executive leadership and their staff support, the Department of Social Services is able to function in an efficient and effective manner.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- A reduction of 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) in order to pay for position upgrades in the Administration program.
- Reduced staffing for the SACSS (Statewide Automated Child Support System) by 1 position (0.9 personnel year) to redirect funds to Operating Expenses and Equipment for SACSS.
- An increase of \$28,000 and 1.0 position (0.5 personnel years) to implement Foster Care Rate Reform as mandated by Chapter 1294, Statutes of 1989 (SB 370).

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- A continued reduction of 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) in order to pay for position upgrades in the Administration program.
- A continuation of reduced staffing for the SACSS by 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) in order to redirect funds to Operating Expenses and Equipment for SACSS.
- An increase of \$51,000 and 1.0 position (0.9 personnel years) to implement Foster Care Rate Reform as mandated by Chapter 1294, Statutes of 1989 (SB 370).
- A continued authorization of \$1,637,000 and 31.5 positions (29.8 personnel years) associated with the GAIN program.
- An increase of \$1,311,000 and 18.2 positions (17.3 personnel years) associated with Community Care Licensing program growth.
- A continued authorization of \$32,000 and 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) to pursue overpayment recovery on foster care audits.
- A continued authorization of \$249,000 and 3.5 positions (3.3 personnel years) to conduct appeal hearings for foster care and county administrative expense claim audits.
- A continued authorization of \$34,000 and 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) to process adjustments on county administrative expense claim audits.
- An increase of \$107,000 and 2.0 positions (1.9 personnel years) to maintain a quarterly administrative expense claim for the county welfare departments on an IBM compatible computer system.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
State Operations:						
Continuing program costs .....	998.8	1,035.1	963.6	\$20,877	\$21,364	\$19,114
Workload adjustments .....	-	-1.3	53.2	-	28	3,421
60.01 Totals, Administration .....	998.8	1,033.8	1,016.8	\$20,877	\$21,392	\$22,535
60.02 Distributed Administration—Amounts Charged to Other Programs:						
10 Welfare Program Operations .....				\$2,523	\$3,031	\$3,243
20 Social Services Program .....				1,522	1,827	1,956
30 Community Care Licensing .....				2,102	2,524	2,702
40 Disability Evaluation Program .....				5,594	6,718	7,189
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs .....				\$11,741	\$14,100	\$15,090
Net Totals, Administration .....				\$9,136	\$7,292	\$7,445
General Fund .....				5,549	3,121	3,072
California Individual and Family Supplemental Grant Fund .....				250	-	-
Federal Trust Fund .....				50	89	96
Reimbursements .....				3,287	4,082	4,277

## 65 Earthquake Disaster Relief

## Program Objective Statement

The objective of the Earthquake Disaster Relief Program is to provide monetary assistance to individuals and families who have suffered losses of life, health or property not covered by other federal, state or private assistance programs. The program is comprised of three segments:

1. The 25 percent share of the Federal Individual and Family Grant Program which provides grants of up to \$10,400 to victims of Presidentially declared disasters;
2. State Individual and Family Supplemental Grant Program which provides grants up to an additional \$10,000 to disaster victims; and,
3. An administrative segment to provide sufficient managerial and administrative services to support the disaster effort.

## Budget Adjustment

In 1989-90 the following budget adjustment is reflected:

- An increase of \$19.4 million based on preliminary estimates of the Northern California Earthquake of 1989 and appropriated during a special Legislative session. Of this amount \$15 million is for grant costs. The remaining \$4.4 million and 35 positions (35 personnel years) is for related administrative costs.

## Authority

Chapter 1507, Statutes of 1988; Chapter 10, Statutes of 1989.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing Program Costs .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workload Adjustments .....	-	35.0	-	-	\$19,400	-
Totals, Earthquake Disaster Relief .....	-	35.0	-	-	\$19,400	-
General Fund .....				-	19,400	-

## 97.10 Special Adjustments—Cost of Living Adjustments—(COLA)

## Program Objectives Statement

Cost of living increase funds for Department of Social Services programs are reflected separately for the 1990-91 fiscal year. The funding is to pass on the federal funds necessary to provide a 4.6 percent increase for the County Administration and Child Welfare Services programs. The Budget assumes no COLA increase will be provided for AFDC, SSI/SSP and Refugee programs. The following is an allocation of federal funds by program/element for fiscal year 1990-91.

Program	General* Funds	Federal* Funds	County* Funds	Total*
County Administration .....	-	\$20,542	(\$17,676)	\$20,542
Other County Social Services				
Child Welfare Services .....	-	2,591	(20,467)	2,591
Totals .....	-	\$23,133	(\$38,143)	\$23,133

## RECONCILIATION OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS BY FUND

## STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Welfare Program Operations .....	\$20,552	\$23,119	\$24,259
10.04 Payments for Children .....	(12,404)	(14,143)	(15,086)
10.08 SSI/SSP .....	(516)	(633)	(645)
10.12 Special Adult Programs .....	(310)	(332)	(342)
10.16 Food Stamps .....	(7,322)	(8,011)	(8,186)
20 Social Services Program .....	17,410	21,873	24,441

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
20.30	Other County Social Services .....	(3,281)	(4,949)	(6,350)
20.35	Specialized Adult Services .....	(2,525)	(3,003)	(2,794)
20.40	Employment Services .....	(2,602)	(3,148)	(4,413)
20.42	Adoptions .....	(7,492)	(9,042)	(9,119)
20.47	Child Abuse Prevention .....	(1,510)	(1,731)	(1,765)
30	Community Care Licensing .....	32,791	37,379	39,489
40	Disability Evaluation Program .....	4,850	4,605	4,629
60	Administration .....	5,549	3,121	3,072
65	Earthquake Disaster Relief .....	-	19,400	-
TOTALS, STATE OPERATIONS (General Fund) .....		\$81,152	\$109,497	\$95,890
<b>131 Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance Fund</b>				
20	Social Services Program .....	\$165	\$556	-
20.30	Other County Social Services .....	(165)	(556)	-
TOTALS, STATE OPERATIONS (Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance Fund) .....		\$165	\$556	-
<b>163 Life Care Provider Fee Fund</b>				
30	Community Care Licensing .....	-	\$192	\$157
TOTALS, STATE OPERATIONS (Life Care Contracts Fund) .....		-	\$192	\$157
<b>249 California Individual and Family Supplemental Grant Fund</b>				
60	Administration .....	\$250	-	-
TOTALS, STATE OPERATIONS (California Individual and Family Supplemental Grant Fund) .....		\$250	-	-
<b>316 Residential Facility Elderly Certification Fund</b>				
30	Community Care licensing .....	-	\$32	\$23
TOTALS, STATE OPERATIONS (Residential Facility Elderly Certification Fund) .....		-	\$32	\$23
<b>803 State Children's Trust Fund</b>				
20.47	Child Abuse Prevention .....	\$48	\$79	\$79
TOTALS, STATE OPERATIONS (State Children's Trust Fund) .....		\$48	\$79	\$79
<b>888 State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant</b>				
10	Welfare Program Operations .....	\$505	\$904	\$786
10.24	Refugee Programs .....	(505)	(904)	(786)
TOTALS, STATE OPERATIONS (State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant) .....		\$505	\$904	\$786
<b>890 Federal Trust Fund</b>				
10	Welfare Program Operations .....	\$30,964	\$35,258	\$35,835
10.04	Payments for Children .....	(16,157)	(18,687)	(18,854)
10.08	SSI/SSP .....	-	-	-
10.12	Special Adult Programs .....	(49)	(13)	(13)
10.16	Food Stamps .....	(12,714)	(14,144)	(14,360)
10.24	Refugee Programs .....	(2,044)	(2,414)	(2,608)
20	Social Services Program .....	10,616	10,961	10,179
20.30	Other County Social Services .....	(2,369)	(2,580)	(2,677)
20.40	Employment Services .....	(4,525)	(4,589)	(3,472)
20.42	Adoptions .....	(1,158)	(1,070)	(1,193)
20.45	Refugee Services .....	(2,564)	(2,722)	(2,837)
30	Community Care Licensing .....	2,522	2,338	2,603
40	Disability Evaluation Program .....	94,397	103,898	104,881
60	Administration .....	50	89	96
TOTALS, STATE OPERATIONS (Federal Trust Fund) .....		\$138,549	\$152,544	\$153,594
TOTALS, STATE OPERATIONS (All Funds) .....		\$220,669	\$263,804	\$250,529

## RECONCILIATION OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS BY FUND

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## 001 General Fund

		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10	Welfare Program Operations .....	\$4,472,545	\$4,981,136	\$5,323,884
10.04	Payments for Children .....	(2,352,859)	(2,628,897)	(2,902,009)
10.08	SSI/SSP .....	(1,962,347)	(2,165,655)	(2,216,846)

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10.12	Special Adult Programs.....	(3,286)	(3,697)	(4,086)
10.20	County Administration .....	(154,053)	(182,887)	(200,943)
20	Social Services Program .....	689,471	825,390	805,388
20.30	Other County Social Services .....	(302,150)	(378,265)	(411,050)
20.35	Specialized Adult Services .....	(246,704)	(298,630)	(270,647)
20.40	Employment Services .....	(103,658)	(106,165)	(93,665)
20.42	Adoptions .....	(16,607)	(20,678)	(19,776)
20.47	Child Abuse Prevention.....	(20,352)	(21,652)	(10,250)
30	Community Care Licensing .....	9,429	9,527	8,577
TOTALS, LOCAL ASSISTANCE (General Fund).....		\$5,171,445	\$5,816,053	\$6,137,849
<b>803 State Children's Trust Fund</b>				
20	Social Services Program .....	\$2,025	\$1,000	\$1,000
20.47	Child Abuse Prevention.....	(2,025)	(1,000)	(1,000)
TOTALS, LOCAL ASSISTANCE (State Children's Trust Fund) .....		\$2,025	\$1,000	\$1,000
<b>888 State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant</b>				
10	Welfare Program Operations .....	\$2,765	\$8,405	\$12,466
10.04	Payments for Children .....	(13)	(1,604)	(1,724)
10.08	SSI/SSP .....	(2,225)	(6,230)	(9,995)
10.20	County Administration .....	(387)	(279)	(337)
10.24	Refugee Programs .....	(140)	(292)	(410)
TOTALS, LOCAL ASSISTANCE (SLIAG) .....		\$2,765	\$8,405	\$12,466
<b>890 Federal Trust Fund</b>				
10	Welfare Program Operations .....	\$2,775,378	\$3,140,606	\$3,380,239
10.04	Payments for Children .....	(2,298,095)	(2,539,717)	(2,710,756)
10.08	SSI/SSP .....	(11,537)	(10,527)	(3,691)
10.12	Special Adult Programs.....	(71)	(75)	(75)
10.20	County Administration .....	(432,254)	(545,797)	(614,659)
10.24	Refugee Programs .....	(33,421)	(44,490)	(51,058)
20	Social Services Program .....	459,971	562,494	587,749
20.30	Other County Social Services .....	(76,316)	(78,719)	(85,499)
20.35	Specialized Adult Services .....	(305,868)	(315,986)	(324,829)
20.40	Employment Services .....	(25,858)	(128,200)	(127,700)
20.42	Adoptions .....	(10,832)	(10,911)	(9,952)
20.45	Refugee Services .....	(40,250)	(27,685)	(39,769)
20.47	Child Abuse Prevention.....	(847)	(993)	-
30	Community Care Licensing .....	5,375	5,477	5,648
97.10	Special Adjustments—COLA .....	-	-	23,133
TOTALS, LOCAL ASSISTANCE (Federal Trust Fund) .....		\$3,240,724	\$3,708,577	\$3,996,769
TOTALS, LOCAL ASSISTANCE (All Funds) .....		\$8,416,959	\$9,534,035	\$10,148,084

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>						
Authorized positions .....	3,399.7	3,928.3	3,860.3	\$112,631	\$133,168	\$133,068
Salary Increase Adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	3,602	7,210
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	3,399.7	3,928.3	3,860.3	\$112,631	\$136,770	\$140,278
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	-	-1.7	-87.6	-	1,294	-2,150
Proposed new positions .....	-	43.2	155.8	-	1,541	5,644
Partial year adjustment .....	-	-13.4	2.7	-	-788	58
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	28.1	70.9	-	\$2,047	\$3,552
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	3,399.7	3,956.4	3,931.2	\$112,631	\$138,817	\$143,830
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-313.8	-372.5	-	-10,951	-13,602
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	3,399.7	3,642.6	3,558.7	\$112,631	\$127,866	\$130,228
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	33,231	37,679	38,391
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	3,399.7	3,642.6	3,558.7	\$145,862	\$165,545	\$168,619
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
General expense.....	-	-	-	\$6,652	\$7,943	\$7,559
Printing .....	-	-	-	1,788	2,494	2,395
Communications .....	-	-	-	3,900	4,883	4,944
Postage .....	-	-	-	1,581	1,294	1,356
Insurance .....	-	-	-	7	8	8

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Travel—in-state .....	\$3,777	\$5,816	\$4,519
Travel—out-of-state .....	100	111	107
Training .....	186	270	248
Facilities operation .....	10,686	11,833	12,280
Utilities .....	130	133	135
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....	11,096	14,129	14,109
Cons & prof svcs—external .....	28,878	31,333	33,711
Consolidated data centers .....	2,700	3,107	3,034
Health and Welfare Data Center .....	(2,700)	(3,082)	(3,019)
Teale Data Center .....	—	(25)	(15)
Data Processing .....	1,501	801	832
Central administrative services (SWCAP) .....	4,433	4,880	5,095
Central administrative services (Pro rata) .....	—	—	4
Equipment .....	2,533	2,774	493
Other items of expense:			
Other .....	343	715	635
Miscellaneous client services (disaster relief) .....	2,355	15,000	—
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses & Equipment .....	\$82,646	\$107,524	\$91,464
<b>SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE</b>			
Tort payments (Attorney fees) .....	72	36	36
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense .....	\$72	\$36	\$36
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$228,580	\$273,105	\$260,119
Reimbursements .....	—7,911	—9,301	—9,590
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$220,669	\$263,804	\$250,529

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support) .....	\$79,426	\$86,427	\$95,323
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance Fund) .....	—	184	504
Allocation for employee compensation .....	661	2,222	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	1,833	—	—
Allocation to Board of Control .....	—3	—13	—
Allocation from Section 22.00, Budget Act of 1987 .....	50	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—745	—115	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	—79	—	—
Chapter 10, Statutes of 1989, First Extraordinary Session .....	—	19,400	—
Chapter 1294, Statutes of 1989 .....	—	1,483	—
Chapter 1372, Statutes of 1989 .....	—	63	63
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 16, Statutes of 1986, as amended by Chapter 1131, Statutes of 1987 (Disaster Response Emergency Operations Account) .....	718	303	303
Totals Available .....	\$81,861	\$109,954	\$96,193
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—303	—303	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—406	—154	—303
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$81,152	\$109,497	\$95,890

## 131 Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	—	\$740	\$740
Prior year balances available:			
Item 5180-001-131, Budget Act of 1987, as reappropriated by Chapter 195, Statutes of 1988 .....	\$470	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$470	\$740	\$740
Less transfer from General Fund .....	—	—184	—504
Less transfer from Federal Trust Fund .....	—	—	—236
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—305	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$165	\$556	—

## 163 Life Care Provider Fee Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Health and Safety Code Section 1793 (Chapter 901, Statutes of 1987) (expenditures) .....	—	\$192	\$157

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

249 California Individual  
and Family Supplemental Grant Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Welfare and Institutions Code Section 13601 (Chapter 14, Statutes of 1989, Section 2) (expenditures) .....	\$250	-	-
<b>316 Residential Facility Elderly Certification Fund</b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Health and Safety Code Section 1569.18 (Chapter 434, Statutes of 1989) (expenditures) .....	-	\$32	\$23
<b>803 State Children's Trust Fund *</b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Welfare and Institutions Code Section 18969 (expenditures) .....	\$48	\$79	\$79
<b>888 State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant †</b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Allocation from Section 23.50 .....	\$886	\$886	\$786
Allocation for employee compensation .....	-	18	-
Prior year balances available:			
Federal Funds per Section 23.50, Budget Acts of 1987 and 1988 .....	164	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$1,050	\$904	\$786
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-545	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<u>\$505</u>	<u>\$904</u>	<u>\$786</u>

## 890 Federal Trust Fund †

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
001 Budget Act appropriation (support) .....	\$144,139	\$148,959	\$153,358
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to foster family home and small family home insurance fund) .....	-	-	236
Allocation for employee compensation .....	989	3,208	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-1,130	-164	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-232	-	-
Chapter 1294, Statutes of 1989 .....	-	263	-
Budget adjustment .....	-5,217	278	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<u>\$138,549</u>	<u>\$152,544</u>	<u>\$153,594</u>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)</b> .....	<u>\$220,669</u>	<u>\$263,804</u>	<u>\$250,529</u>

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
661701 Grants and Subventions .....	\$7,832,896	\$8,810,798	\$9,312,247
665741 County Administration .....	586,694	728,963	815,939
667771 Unallocated (COLAs) .....	-	-	23,133
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<u>\$8,419,590</u>	<u>\$9,539,761</u>	<u>\$10,151,319</u>
Reimbursements .....	-2,631	-5,726	-3,235
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<u>\$8,416,959</u>	<u>\$9,534,035</u>	<u>\$10,148,084</u>

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## 001 General Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
101 Budget Act appropriation (Payments for Children) .....	\$2,209,922	\$2,450,834	\$2,902,009
Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act language .....	55,700	66,645	-
111 Budget Act appropriation (SSI/SSP) .....	1,890,480	2,009,685	2,216,846
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	-	23,114	-
121 Budget Act appropriation (Special Adult Programs) .....	3,170	3,683	4,086
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	116	14	-
141 Budget Act appropriation (County Administration) .....	166,876	173,263	200,943
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	-	9,624	-
151 Budget Act appropriation (Social Services Programs) .....	765,798	822,871	802,288
Allocation to Board of Control .....	-	-25	-
155 Budget Act appropriation (Los Angeles County GAIN) .....	-	4,894	-
161 Budget Act appropriation (Community Care Licensing) .....	9,429	9,527	8,577
181 Budget Act appropriation (COLA Increases) .....	221,954	234,774	-
Allocation from Section 22, Budget Acts of 1988, 1989 and 1990, respectively .....	13,950	4,500	3,100
Chapter 1236, Statutes of 1988 (HIV/AIDS Babies) .....	125	-	-
Chapter 1294, Statutes of 1989 (Foster Care Rate Reform) .....	-	9,500	-

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1159, Statutes of 1985 (reappropriation)	29	—	—
Chapter 1236, Statutes of 1988 (HIV/AIDS Babies)	—	125	—
Item 5180-151-001, Budget Act of 1987, as reappropriated by Item 5180-490, Budget Act of 1988 (GAIN)	2,000	—	—
Totals Available	\$5,339,549	\$5,823,028	\$6,137,849
Balance available in subsequent years	—125	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—167,979	—6,975	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$5,171,445	\$5,816,053	\$6,137,849
<b>803 State Children's Trust Fund<sup>e</sup></b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Welfare and Institutions Code Section 18969 (Chapter 1082, Statutes of 1983) (expenditures)	\$2,025	\$1,000	\$1,000
<b>888 State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Allocation from Control Section 23.50	\$6,234	\$4,936	\$12,466
(Payments for Children)	(13)	(1,604)	(1,724)
(SSI/SSP)	(5,694)	(2,761)	(9,995)
(County Administration)	(387)	(279)	(337)
(Refugee Programs)	(140)	(292)	(410)
Prior year balances available:			
Federal Funds per Section 23.50, Budget Act of 1989	—	3,469	—
Totals Available	\$6,234	\$8,405	\$12,466
Balance available in subsequent years	—3,469	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$2,765	\$8,405	\$12,466
<b>890 Federal Trust Fund<sup>f</sup></b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (Payments for Children)	\$2,157,499	\$2,377,843	\$2,710,756
Budget adjustment (Payments for Children)	34,524	47,151	—
111 Budget Act appropriation (SSI/SSP)	11,436	12,600	3,691
Budget adjustment (SSI/SSP)	—203	—2,511	—
121 Budget Act appropriation (Special Adult Programs)	75	75	75
Budget adjustment (Special Adult Programs)	—4	—	—
131 Budget Act appropriation (Refugee Programs)	26,323	35,960	51,058
Budget adjustment (Refugee Programs)	5,847	6,870	—
141 Budget Act appropriation (County Administration)	450,478	505,988	614,659
Budget adjustment (County Administration)	—38,834	20,457	—
151 Budget Act appropriation (Social Services Programs)	494,474	508,674	587,749
Budget adjustment (Social Services Programs)	—36,564	48,368	—
155 Budget Act appropriation (Los Angeles County GAIN)	—	2,999	—
161 Budget Act appropriation (Community Care Licensing)	5,375	5,477	5,648
181 Budget Act appropriation (COLA Increases)	130,298	133,926	23,133
Chapter 1294, Statutes of 1989 (Foster Care Rate Reform)	—	4,700	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$3,240,724	\$3,708,577	\$3,996,769
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	\$8,416,959	9,534,035	\$10,148,084
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)	\$8,637,628	\$9,797,839	\$10,398,613

## REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

## 001 General Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Revenues:			
125600 Other Regulatory Licenses and Permits	\$1,328	\$1,650	\$2,051
141200 Sales of Documents	2	2	2
142500 Miscellaneous Services to the Public	31	31	31
150600 Income From Other Investments—External: Private Sector	1	—	—
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue	6	—	—
161900 Other Revenue—Cost Recoveries	—	12,745	34,649
164300 Penalty Assessments	530	689	910
100000 Totals, Revenues	\$1,898	\$15,117	\$37,643

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

131 Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance Fund <sup>10</sup>

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES <sup>11</sup> .....	\$764	\$599	\$43
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5180 Department of Social Services:			
State Operations:			
Claims Payments .....	—	400	400
Fund Administration .....	165	340	340
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$165	\$740	\$740
Expenditure Reductions:			
5180 Department of Social Services:			
State Operations:			
Less Transfer from General Fund .....	—	—184	—504
Less Transfer from Federal Trust Fund .....	—	—	—236
Totals, Expenditure Reductions .....	—	—\$184	—\$740
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$165	\$556	—
RESERVES .....	\$599	\$43	\$43
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations .....	556	—	—
Reserves for economic uncertainties .....	43	43	43

<sup>10</sup> This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIII B of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

<sup>11</sup> The Beginning Reserves Balance will not tie with the amount shown by the State Controller, since the budget is displayed on an accrual basis and the Controller's balance is on a cash basis for the federal fund transfer.

## 163 Life Care Provider Fee Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	—	—	\$38
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
125600 Other regulatory fees .....	—	\$230	230
Totals, Resources .....	—	\$230	\$268
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5180 Department of Social Services:			
State Operations .....	—	192	157
Totals, Expenditures .....	—	\$192	\$157
RESERVES .....	—	\$38	\$111
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	—	38	111

## 249 California Individual and Family Supplemental Grant Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	—	—	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
325100 Transfer from Natural Disaster Assistance Fund, Public Facilities and			
Local Agency Disaster Response Account per Chapter 14, Statutes of 1989.	\$250	—	—
Totals, Resources .....	\$250	—	—
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
5180 Department of Social Services .....	\$250	—	—
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$250	—	—
RESERVES .....	—	—	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

316 Residential Care Facilities for the Elderly Administrative  
Certification Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
125600 Other Regulatory Fees (Chapter 434, Statutes of 1989) .....	-	\$32	\$23
Totals, Resources .....	-	\$32	\$23
EXPEDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
5180 Department of Social Services .....	-	32	23
Totals, Expenditures .....	-	\$32	\$23
RESERVES .....	-	-	-

## 662 Revolving Loan Fund \*

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$149	\$149	\$149
RESERVES .....	\$149	\$149	\$149
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	149	149	149

## 803 State Children's Trust Fund \*

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$3,149	\$2,365	\$2,506
Prior year adjustments .....	-8	-	-
Reserves Adjusted .....	\$3,141	\$2,365	\$2,506
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
216000 Fees and licenses .....	1,307	1,241	1,250
Totals, Resources .....	\$4,448	\$3,606	\$3,756
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
1730 Franchise Tax Board .....	10	21	22
5180 Department of Social Services .....	48	79	79
Administration .....	(48)	(51)	(51)
Program: Information dissemination .....	-	(28)	(28)
Local Assistance:			
5180 Department of Social Services .....	2,025	1,000	1,000
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$2,083	\$1,100	\$1,101
RESERVES .....	\$2,365	\$2,506	\$2,655
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	2,365	2,506	2,655

CHANGES IN  
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	3,399.7	3,928.3	3,860.3	\$112,631	\$133,168	\$133,068
Salary increase adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	3,602	7,210
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	3,399.7	3,928.3	3,860.3	\$112,631	\$136,770	\$140,278
Positions Established:						
Welfare Program Division:				Salary Range		
Temporary Help <sup>1</sup> .....	-	35.0	-	-	1,000	-
Overtime <sup>1</sup> .....	-	-	-	-	1,000	-
Totals, Welfare Program Div .....	-	35.0	-	-	\$2,000	-
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Welfare Program Division:						
Child Support Program Management Br:						
Child Support Management Bureau:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst .....	-	-1.0	-1.0	3,020-3,645	-\$22	-\$24
Totals, Welfare Program Div ....	-	-1.0	-1.0	-	-\$22	-\$24
Administration Division:						
Staff Services Branch:						
Business Services Bur:						
Word Processing Tech .....	-	-1.0	-1.0	1,549-2,024	-\$18	-\$20
Totals, Administration Division .	-	-1.0	-1.0	-	-\$18	-\$20

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Management Sys & Evaluation Div:						
Information Systems Branch:						
Statewide Sys Prog Mgmt Bur:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst .....	-	-1.0	-1.0	3,020-3,645	-\$36	-\$37
Totals, Management Sys & Eval Div .....	-	-1.0	-1.0	-	-\$36	-\$37
Community Care Licensing Division:						
Central Operations Branch:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst <sup>2</sup> .....	-	-0.1	-0.1	3,020-3,645	-\$4	-\$4
Field Operations-North						
Lic Prog Supv <sup>3</sup> .....	-	-	-2.0	3,020-3,645	-	-72
Lic Prog Analyst II <sup>4</sup> .....	-	-1.3	-12.7	2,753-3,340	-43	-420
Lic Prog Analyst I <sup>3</sup> .....	-	-	-3.8	1,934-2,299	-	-88
Ofc Asst-Typing <sup>8</sup> .....	-	-0.9	-7.0	1,458-1,883	-17	-129
Field Operations-South						
Lic Prog Supv <sup>3</sup> .....	-	-	-3.1	3,020-3,645	-	-112
Lic Prog Analyst II <sup>6</sup> .....	-	-1.0	-14.5	2,753-3,340	-33	-479
Lic Prog Analyst I <sup>3</sup> .....	-	-	-4.0	1,934-2,299	-	-93
Ofc Asst-Typing <sup>7</sup> .....	-	-0.4	-7.4	1,458-1,883	-14	-143
Totals, Community Care Licensing Div .....	-	-3.7	-54.6	-	-\$111	-\$1,540
Disability Evaluation Division:						
Branch Offices-Federal Programs:						
Los Angeles-East:						
Ofc Asst-Typing <sup>8</sup> .....	-	-5.0	-5.0	1,458-1,883	-\$86	-\$87
Oakland						
Ofc Asst-Typing <sup>9</sup> .....	-	-4.0	-4.0	1,458-1,883	-69	-70
Word Processing Tech <sup>10</sup> .....	-	-1.0	-1.0	1,549-2,024	-18	-19
San Diego						
Office Asst-Typing <sup>11</sup> .....	-	-5.0	-5.0	1,458-1,883	-86	-87
Sacramento						
Office Asst-Typing <sup>9</sup> .....	-	-4.0	-4.0	1,458-1,883	-69	-70
Word Processing Tech <sup>10</sup> .....	-	-1.0	-1.0	1,549-2,024	-18	-19
Fresno						
Office Asst-Typing <sup>9</sup> .....	-	-4.0	-4.0	1,458-1,883	-69	-70
Word Processing Tech <sup>10</sup> .....	-	-1.0	-1.0	1,549-2,024	-17	-18
Los Angeles-West						
Office Asst-Typing <sup>12</sup> .....	-	-4.0	-4.0	1,458-1,883	-69	-70
Word Processing Tech <sup>10</sup> .....	-	-1.0	-1.0	1,549-2,024	-18	-19
Totals, Disability Evaluation Div .....	-	-30.0	-30.0	-	-\$519	-\$529
Total, Reductions in Authorized Positions...	-	-36.7	-87.6	-	-\$706	-\$2,150
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	-	-1.7	-87.6	-	\$1,294	-\$2,150
Proposed New Positions:						
Executive Division:						
Office of Public Information						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst <sup>13</sup> .....	-	-	1.0	3,020-3,645	-	\$36
Totals, Executive Div .....	-	-	1.0	-	-	\$36
Welfare Program Division:						
Deputy Director						
Overtime <sup>1</sup> .....	-	-	-	-	\$13	-
Foster Care Branch:						
Foster Care Program Bureau:						
Staff Services Mgr I <sup>14</sup> .....	-	1.0	1.0	3,486-4,205	42	43
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst <sup>15</sup> .....	-	9.0	11.0	3,020-3,645	326	408
Office Assistant <sup>14</sup> .....	-	1.0	1.0	1,458-1,883	18	19
Foster Care Rates Bureau:						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst <sup>16</sup> .....	-	6.0	7.0	3,020-3,645	217	264
Refugee & Immigration Prog Br:						
Immigration & Resettlement Bur:						
Staff Services Mgr I <sup>17</sup> .....	-	-	1.0	3,486-4,205	-	44
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst <sup>17</sup> .....	-	-	4.0	3,020-3,645	-	160
Office Techn <sup>17</sup> .....	-	-	1.0	1,795-2,181	-	24
Totals, Welfare Prog Div .....	-	17.0	26.0	-	\$616	\$962
Legal Division:						
Chief Counsel:						
Asst Chief Counsel .....	-	-	1.0	5,893-6,480	-	71
Sr Staff Counsel <sup>17</sup> .....	-	-	1.5	5,072-7,177	-	101
Staff Counsel .....	-	-	8.0	2,818-5,268	-	487
Staff Services Mgr I .....	-	-	1.0	3,486-4,205	-	40
Legal Analyst .....	-	-	3.5	2,512-3,020	-	105
Sr Typist Legal <sup>18</sup> .....	-	-	4.0	1,761-2,556	-	87
Totals, Legal Division .....	-	-	19.0	-	-	\$891

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Administrative Adjudications Division:						
Sacramento Regional Office I:						
Adm Law Judge I <sup>17</sup>	—	—	1.0	5,196-6,314	—	\$69
Ofc Asst-Gen <sup>17</sup>	—	—	0.5	1,410-1,883	—	9
Totals, Admin Adjudications Div.....	—	—	1.5	—	—	\$78
Adult & Family Services Division:						
Deputy Director						
Overtime <sup>1</sup>	—	—	—	—	\$10	—
Adoptions Branch:						
Sr. Adoptions Caseworker <sup>17</sup>	—	—	6.5	2,753-3,340	—	237
Adoptions Caseworker <sup>17</sup>	—	—	3.5	2,511-3,038	—	116
Office Asst (T) <sup>17</sup>	—	—	2.0	1,458-1,883	—	39
Adult Services Opr Br:						
Adult & Family Svcs Oper Bur:						
Staff Services Mgr II <sup>14</sup>	—	1.0	1.0	4,236-4,618	44	45
Staff Services Mgr I <sup>15</sup>	—	2.0	2.0	3,486-4,205	84	86
Assoc DP Analyst <sup>14</sup>	—	1.0	1.0	3,171-3,827	38	39
Assoc Govt'l Prog Analyst <sup>15</sup>	—	10.0	10.0	3,020-3,645	362	371
Statistical Analyst <sup>14</sup>	—	1.0	1.0	3,020-3,645	36	37
Office Techn <sup>14</sup>	—	1.0	1.0	1,795-2,181	22	22
Office Asst (T) <sup>15</sup>	—	1.5	1.5	1,458-1,883	26	28
Family & Childrens Services Br:						
Family & Child Svcs Policy Bur:						
Staff Services Mgr I <sup>14</sup>	—	1.0	1.0	3,486-4,205	42	43
Assoc Govt'l Prog Analyst <sup>19</sup>	—	4.5	6.5	3,020-3,645	163	240
Office Techn <sup>14</sup>	—	1.0	1.0	1,795-2,181	22	22
Totals, Adult & Family Svcs Div ..	—	24.0	38.0	—	\$849	\$1,325
Administration Division:						
Financial Management Services Branch:						
Accounting & Systems Bur:						
Accountant I (Spec) <sup>13</sup>	—	—	1.0	2,028-2,346	—	\$26
Accounting Techn <sup>20</sup>	—	—	1.6	1,795-2,108	—	37
Fiscal Policy & Procedures Bur:						
Assoc Govt'l Prog Analyst <sup>21</sup>	—	1.0	5.0	3,020-3,645	36	189
Claim Auditor, Welfare Programs	—	—	1.0	1,926-2,290	—	25
Personnel Mgmt Br:						
Personnel Bur:						
Assoc Personnel Analyst.....	—	—	0.4	3,020-3,645	—	15
Personnel Asst I.....	—	—	0.2	1,733-2,382	—	4
Totals, Administration Div .....	—	1.0	9.2	—	\$36	\$296
Management Sys & Evaluation Division:						
Information Systems Branch:						
Data Processing & Stat Svcs Bur:						
Assoc Programmer Analyst <sup>13</sup>	—	—	0.5	3,171-3,827	—	\$21
Key Data Operator <sup>13</sup>	—	—	0.5	1,465-1,934	—	11
Employment Programs Branch:						
Gain & Employ Svcs Ops Bur:						
Staff Services Mgr I <sup>13</sup>	—	—	3.0	3,486-4,205	—	132
Assoc Govt'l Prog Analyst <sup>13</sup>	—	—	15.0	3,020-3,645	—	600
Office Techn (T) <sup>13</sup>	—	—	2.0	1,795-2,181	—	47
Office Asst (T) <sup>13</sup>	—	—	1.0	1,458-1,883	—	20
Asst Clerk <sup>13</sup>	—	—	1.0	1,259-1,441	—	17
Gain & Employ Svcs Policy Bur:						
Staff Services Mgr I <sup>20</sup>	—	—	1.0	3,486-4,205	—	44
Assoc Govt'l Prog Analyst <sup>22</sup>	—	—	3.5	3,020-3,645	—	140
Totals, Management Sys & Eval Div.....	—	—	27.5	—	—	\$1,032
Community Care Licensing Division:						
Central Operations Branch:						
Assoc Govt'l Prog Analyst <sup>23</sup>	—	1.0	1.0	3,020-3,645	\$36	\$36
Office Asst (T) <sup>24</sup>	—	0.2	0.2	1,458-1,883	4	4
Office of Audits & Investigations:						
Govt'l Auditor III.....	—	—	3.0	3,020-3,645	—	109
Sr Special Investigator .....	—	—	1.8	2,913-3,509	—	65
Field Operations Br—North:						
Lic Prog Supvr <sup>25</sup>	—	—	2.0	3,020-3,669	—	72
Lic Prog Analyst II <sup>26</sup>	—	—	6.7	2,753-3,340	—	221
Office Asst (T) <sup>27</sup>	—	—	3.6	1,458-1,883	—	66

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 5180 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES—Continued

Field Operations Br-South:	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Lic Prog Supvr <sup>28</sup>	—	—	0.9	3,020-3,669	—	33
Lic Prog Analyst II <sup>29</sup>	—	—	10.4	2,753-3,340	—	344
Office Asst (T) <sup>30</sup>	—	—	4.0	1,458-1,883	—	74
Totals, Community Care Lic Div..	—	1.2	33.6	—	\$40	\$1,024
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	43.2	155.8	—	\$1,541	\$5,644
Partial Year Adjustment .....	—	-13.4	2.7	—	-788	58
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	28.1	70.9	—	\$2,047	\$3,552
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	3,399.7	3,956.4	3,931.2	\$112,631	\$138,817	\$143,830

<sup>1</sup> Expires 6/30/90<sup>2</sup> Abolish positions 12/31/89<sup>3</sup> Abolish all positions on 10/1/90<sup>4</sup> Abolish 1.3 positions on 12/31/89; 11.4 positions on 10/1/90<sup>5</sup> Abolish 0.9 position on 12/31/89; 6.1 positions on 10/1/90<sup>6</sup> Abolish 1.0 position on 12/31/89; 13.5 positions on 10/1/90<sup>7</sup> Abolish 0.4 position on 12/31/89; 7.0 positions on 10/1/90<sup>8</sup> Abolish 2.0 positions on 2/1/90; 2.0 positions on 4/1/90; and 1.0 position on 6/1/90<sup>9</sup> Abolish 2.0 positions on 2/1/90; 2.0 positions on 4/1/90<sup>10</sup> Abolish 1.0 position on 6/1/90<sup>11</sup> Abolish 1.0 position on 2/1/90; 1.0 position on 4/1/90; and 3.0 positions on 6/1/90<sup>12</sup> Abolish 1.0 position on 2/1/90 and 1.0 position on 4/1/90; and 2.0 positions on 6/1/90<sup>13</sup> All positions limited-term to 6/30/93<sup>14</sup> Establish 1.0 position effective 1/1/90; limited-term to 6/30/92<sup>15</sup> Establish all positions effective 1/1/90; All limited-term to 6/30/92<sup>16</sup> Establish 6.0 positions effective 4/1/90; 1.0 position limited-term to 6/30/91; 6.0 positions limited-term to 6/30/92<sup>17</sup> All positions limited-term to 6/30/92<sup>18</sup> 0.5 position limited-term to 6/30/92<sup>19</sup> Establish 1.0 position effective 11/1/89; 3.5 positions effective 1/1/90; 4.5 positions limited-term to 6/30/92<sup>20</sup> 1.0 position limited-term to 6/30/91<sup>21</sup> Establish 1.0 position effective 1/1/90; 3.0 positions limited-term to 6/30/92; 2.0 positions limited-term to 6/30/93<sup>22</sup> 3.5 positions limited-term to 6/30/91<sup>23</sup> Establish 1.0 position effective 1/1/90; limited-term to 12/1/90<sup>24</sup> Establish 0.2 position effective 1/1/90; limited-term to 12/1/90<sup>25</sup> Establish 1.0 position effective 1/1/91<sup>26</sup> Establish 2.2 positions effective 10/1/90; 1.0 position effective 1/1/91; 1.5 positions effective 4/1/91<sup>27</sup> Establish 1.0 position effective 10/1/90; 1.0 position effective 1/1/91; 0.5 position effective 4/1/91<sup>28</sup> Establish 0.9 position effective 10/1/90<sup>29</sup> Establish 2.0 positions effective 10/1/90; 2.0 positions effective 1/1/91; 3.4 positions effective 4/1/91<sup>30</sup> Establish 1.0 position effective 10/1/90; 0.5 position effective 1/1/91; 1.0 position effective 4/1/91

## 5185 IMMIGRATION REFORM AND CONTROL ACT

## PROGRAM OBJECTIVE AND DESCRIPTION

In November, 1986 the federal government enacted the Immigration Reform and Control Act (IRCA) (Public Law 99-603). The Act allows certain persons illegally residing in the United States to apply for legal residency status if they otherwise qualify as legal residents under Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS) regulations. Eligible persons include those persons who have been in the United States since prior to January 1, 1982 (pre-82s) or have been engaged in specific types of agricultural work for at least 90 working days prior to May 1, 1986 (special agricultural workers—SAWS). The INS began accepting applications for legal residence on May 5, 1987. Pre-82 applicants had until May 4, 1988 to apply for temporary residency while SAWS could apply through November 30, 1988. Original estimates assumed that 900,000 persons would seek legalization in California. Based on the latest figures from INS, an estimated 1,637,911 persons have applied; 959,830 are pre-82s with the remaining 678,081 being SAWS.

Those newly legalized persons who are pre-82s must submit a new application for lawful permanent residency status. These applications must be submitted within a one-year period beginning the nineteenth month after they are granted temporary legal residency. This means that the estimated 959,830 pre-82 applicants must submit new applications to INS between November, 1988 and November, 1990. Specified criteria must be met by these newly legalized persons before they can convert to permanent residency. These include demonstrating basic proficiency in English and history and government of the United States, or showing satisfactory progress towards such knowledge by attending English-as-a-Second Language (ESL) and civics classes for at least 40 instructional hours. Newly legalized persons must also demonstrate they are working or otherwise self-sufficient, i.e. not likely to depend upon publicly supported cash assistance programs.

The federal government has appropriated funds, the State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant (SLIAG), to assist states and local governments with costs they may incur in providing public health, public assistance and educational services to eligible persons. The allocation is made to the states based on a formula taking into account population, impactation and costs. The amount available to states over the four-year allocation period (Federal Fiscal Years (FFYs) 1988, 1989, 1990 and 1991) was expected to be \$3.04 billion, after deducting the estimated federal offset from the annual \$1 billion in SLIAG appropriations. The congress reduced the amount available to the states in federal fiscal year (FFY) 1990 from what had previously been expected. While California received \$522 million in SLIAG funds in FFY 1989, the State will receive an estimated \$174.9 million in FFY 1990. However, unexpended balances from the FFY 1988 and 1989 grants are sufficient to prevent a cutback in services during State fiscal year 1989-90. The amounts budgeted in 1990-91 are predicated on a return to previous funding levels in FFY 1991.

The Health and Welfare Agency has been designated by the Governor as the lead agency in implementing IRCA in California. The Agency has formed an on-going broad-based working advisory group designed to solicit input on IRCA implementation from all affected State agencies, local governments, the Legislature, private non-profit organizations and advocacy groups.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5185 IMMIGRATION REFORM AND CONTROL ACT—*Continued*

The initial 5-year expenditure plan, based in large part on information gathered from the working advisory group, was presented in the 1988–89 Governor's Budget. The primary assumptions used in developing that plan were that funds should initially be spent on core, rather than discretionary programs; funds should be expended over four and three-quarters years; and funds should be allocated through regular program delivery systems to the greatest extent possible.

The IRCA Implementation Plan outlined here continues those primary assumptions. Estimated program expenditures have been updated to reflect the latest population estimates of newly legalized persons as well as the most recent utilization information. Because this is a major new initiative, trend data are limited.

The following information outlines the programs funded under the IRCA Implementation Plan. A program description is included as well as estimated expenditures.

**PUBLIC HEALTH**

The federal regulations require that at least 10 percent of a state's SLIAG funds be spent on public health services unless there are insufficient costs to warrant full use of the 10 percent. Estimates indicate that California will not exceed 10 percent of the funds available under SLIAG. Therefore, the expenditure plan provides funding for the broadest range of public health services.

**Expenditures**

<b>PROGRAM</b>	<b>1988–89*</b>	<b>1989–90*</b>	<b>1990–91*</b>
<b>TUBERCULOSIS/LEPROSY CONTROL</b>			
This program seeks to eliminate transmission of tuberculosis and leprosy and the occurrence of new cases in California. Services include case finding, contact investigation, preventive treatment, laboratory, x-ray and pharmacy services. In 1990–91, an estimated 1,283 newly legalized persons will utilize this service.			
Expenditures (Local Assistance).....	\$3,000	\$609	\$359
<b>SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES</b>			
The primary goals of this program are the prevention, treatment and interruption of the transmission of sexually transmitted diseases. Based on recent data pertaining to the utilization of public facilities, an estimated 22,802 persons will receive treatment in 1990–91.			
Expenditures (Local Assistance).....	1,700	1,024	2,536
<b>LABORATORY SUPPORT</b>			
Under this program, county public health laboratories are required to perform confirmatory follow-up laboratory tests as a result of initial positive laboratory tests obtained on newly legalized persons. No local assistance costs are anticipated in 1990–91 due to negligible activity.			
Expenditures (Local Assistance).....	1,008	—	—
<b>IMMUNIZATIONS</b>			
The Immunization Program exists to eliminate major vaccine-preventable diseases as public health threats. Program costs are based on the total per unit costs of different types of vaccines. The vaccine is purchased by the State Department of Health Services for shipment to local jurisdictions based on quarterly reports.			
Expenditures (Local Assistance).....	161	179	242
<b>PERINATAL SERVICES</b>			
Maternal and Child Health perinatal services include ambulatory prenatal and postpartum care, as well as nutrition, psychosocial and education assessments and follow-up care. All patients must qualify for low income status by virtue of having a family income at or below 200% of the federal poverty level. A sliding scale fee is charged though no payment is collected from a person who is at or below 100% of the federal poverty level. The 1988–89 program costs include \$500,000 for outreach services. This outreach campaign will span the 1988–89 and 1989–90 fiscal years. In 1990–91 these perinatal services will be provided under the MediCal program.			
Expenditures (Local Assistance).....	634	1,062	—
<b>FAMILY PLANNING</b>			
The Family Planning program provides family planning-related medical services (contraception, infertility and sterilization) in clinics throughout California. Family-planning related community and professional information and education services are also available. In 1990–91, counties may use funds from the IRCA subvention for family planning services.			
Expenditures (Local Assistance).....	1,200	1,800	1,300
<b>ADOLESCENT FAMILY LIFE</b>			
The Adolescent Family Life program provides a variety of services including perinatal care, health education, nutrition, psychosocial, child health and related ancillary services to pregnant and parenting teens. An estimated 793 persons will receive services in 1989–90 and 1,424 in 1990–91.			
Expenditures (Local Assistance).....	140	710	1,958
<b>IRCA SUBVENTION</b>			
The IRCA Subvention provides SLIAG funding for a variety of public health services not specific to categorical programs. These include treatment or counseling for behavior change to reduce the incidence of chronic diseases such as hypertension and diabetes and health education services to promote preventive health behaviors (e.g. cessation of smoking).			
Expenditures (Local Assistance).....	12,757	13,900	17,527
<b>Totals, Public Health Expenditures.....</b>	<b>\$20,600</b>	<b>\$19,284</b>	<b>\$23,922</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 5185 IMMIGRATION REFORM AND CONTROL ACT—Continued

## PUBLIC ASSISTANCE

Under IRCA, states have the option of disqualifying eligible persons from programs of state and local public assistance. The California IRCA Implementation Plan does not assume any disqualification of newly legalized persons for public assistance programs such as the State AFDC-U program, county general assistance programs or indigent health care. However, federal regulations require that, in order to provide reimbursement to a public assistance program, services provided to newly legalized persons must be tied to the individual; must be generally available to the public; and that the program administer a means test for eligibility.

Based on initial utilization patterns, it appears that newly legalized persons are using cash assistance programs at a significantly lesser rate than originally estimated. For example, the projections for general assistance during 1990-91 are less than \$1 million compared to early estimates of \$88.1 million. SSI/SSP is projected to be less than \$10 million, compared to the original estimate of \$21.4 million. Based on limited needs assessment data, there seem to be two primary reasons for these reductions. First, the newly legalized population is a working population, though they may be in low-paying jobs. Second, there may be a fear of disqualification from legalization on public charge grounds. A second related trend is the higher than anticipated utilization of indigent medical care programs.

## Expenditures

## PROGRAM

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

## GENERAL ASSISTANCE

County general assistance programs provide cash grant assistance to needy persons who are not eligible for other cash assistance programs such as AFDC. General assistance programs are administered by County Welfare Departments in accordance with each county's regulations, standards and procedures. Payment levels vary by county. General assistance services are the responsibility of the county of residence. Counties make claims to the Department of Social Services for services actually provided to newly legalized persons. It is estimated that a monthly average of 135 persons will receive services in 1990-1991.

Expenditures (Local Assistance).....

\$278

\$339

\$475

## AID TO FAMILIES WITH DEPENDENT CHILDREN (AFDC-U AND AFDC-FG)

Needy children meeting basic eligibility requirements may receive AFDC if their parent(s) is not fully employed. Assistance is given in the form of a cash grant. This State-only AFDC-U program provides up to 3 months of aid in any 12 consecutive months. Also included is the State-only AFDC-FG program, providing cash assistance to pregnant women, who have no other children, for the duration of their pregnancies. The average monthly caseload is estimated to be 124 in 1990-91.

Expenditures (Local Assistance).....

123

209

304

## SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME/STATE SUPPLEMENTARY PROGRAM (SSI/SSP)

The SSI/SSP provides cash grant assistance to aged, blind or disabled persons who meet the program's income and resource requirements. The average monthly caseload is estimated to be 3,427 in 1990-91.

Expenditures (Local Assistance).....

2,225

6,230

9,995

## FOOD STAMPS

The Non-Assistance Food Stamp program provides improved levels of nutrition among low income households by offering eligible households foodstamps. Under IRCA, only Special Agricultural Workers (SAWS) are eligible for food stamps. The average monthly caseload is estimated to be 870 in 1990-91.

Expenditures (Local Assistance).....

119

28

54

## FOSTER CARE

Children who are in need of protection and care by persons other than their parents and who require 24-hour out-of-home care in a foster family home or group home may receive cash assistance under the AFDC-Foster Care program. The Department of Social Services conducted a telephone survey of the 10 largest counties and found that counties reported 309 known foster care cases where the county had filed a legalized application for the child. Statewide it is assumed 350 children may be eligible for assistance. Due to lengthy discussions about the allowability of this program under federal regulations, Foster Care was not a covered cost in 1987-88.

Expenditures (Local Assistance).....

20

1,599

1,638

## CALIFORNIA CHILDREN'S SERVICES (CCS)

CCS is a State/county program that does case finding and provides specialized medical treatment services to physically handicapped children. Children through the age of 21 are eligible to receive services. It is estimated that 115 children who are newly legalized will be eligible for services.

Expenditures (Local Assistance).....

355

355

355

## PRIMARY CARE CLINICS

Primary care clinics provide medical care, health education and outreach services to targeted populations in rural areas. Funds are allocated through a request for proposal process. For 1990-91, primary care clinics are expected to provide 3.5 visits per person year of coverage for newly legalized persons receiving continuing care. An estimated 155,867 persons will receive services in 1990-91.

Expenditures (Local Assistance).....

13,600

23,123

27,747

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 5185 IMMIGRATION REFORM AND CONTROL ACT—Continued

MEDICALLY INDIGENT SERVICES PROGRAM—LEGALIZED INDIGENT  
MEDICAL ASSISTANCE (MISP-LIMA)

1988-89\* 1989-90\* 1990-91\*

This program provides funding for medical services for persons who cannot afford to pay and are not eligible for other programs. Twenty-six large counties have a MISP and establish eligibility pursuant to Section 17000 of the Welfare and Institutions Code. In 1990-91 an estimated 105,056 newly legalized persons will receive MISP-LIMA services.

Expenditures (Local Assistance)..... 143,154 208,866 219,303

## COUNTY MEDICAL SERVICES PROGRAM (CMSP)

Under the CMSP, thirty-two small counties contract with the State to provide medical services to persons who cannot afford to pay and are not eligible for other programs. An estimated 9,000 newly legalized persons will be served by the CMSP in 1990-91.

Expenditures (Local Assistance)..... — 4,000 5,250

## MEDI-CAL

Under IRCA, newly legalized persons who meet Medi-Cal eligibility standards and who are aged, blind or disabled or children under 18 can receive the full scope of Medi-Cal services. Other newly legalized persons are eligible only for emergency services or pregnancy-related services. In 1990-91 it is assumed that 28,857 average monthly eligibles will have Medi-Cal coverage.

Expenditures (Local Assistance)..... 7,959 28,593 56,902

## MENTAL HEALTH

The California Short-Doyle program provides inpatient and outpatient mental health treatment services. Mental health services were not included in the 1987-88 expenditure plan but \$3 million was added by the Legislature in 1988-89 to provide services to an estimated 1,270 persons. It has initially been difficult to track services and costs in this program. However, it is expected that 1,560 newly legalized persons will receive services in 1990-91.

Expenditures (Local Assistance)..... 1,099 4,000 4,000

## MENTAL HEALTH

Mental Health Outreach programs include services delivered in the community-at-large to special population groups, human service agencies, and to individuals and families who are not usually clients of the Short-Doyle program. These services include Mental Health Promotion and Community Client Services. These programs are aimed at reducing the incidence of preventable mental illness in the target population.

Expenditures (Local Assistance)..... 1,901 2,000 2,000

## HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT (HCD)

HCD administers a variety of programs that may be eligible for SLIAG funding. Included are migrant farmworker centers, housing grants, housing rehabilitation loan and emergency shelter programs.

Expenditures (Local Assistance)..... — 4,030 3,148

Totals, Public Assistance Expenditures..... \$170,833 \$283,372 \$331,171

## EDUCATION

In accordance with federal law and regulations, the IRCA Implementation Plan distributes funds for educational services through the State Department of Education (SDE) which is the State Education Agency in California. SDE is responsible for distributing SLIAG funds to service providers, which include community colleges, K-12 adult education programs and community-based organizations in accordance with the IRCA education services delivery plan.

The federal IRCA regulations impose certain restrictions on funding educational services. These restrictions parallel the Emergency Immigrant Education Act, which was incorporated into IRCA. The restrictions include a three-year limitation on receiving services, a reimbursement cap of \$500 per person per year, and a ceiling on state education agency administrative costs of one and one-half percent.

The 1990-91 year is critical in terms of education services. As indicated previously, those newly legalized persons who are pre-82s must submit a new application in order to convert to permanent residency status. One of the criteria that must be met prior to conversion is a basic proficiency in English and history and government of the United States. The INS issued final regulations on the Phase 2 (conversion to legal residency) application process and education requirements. Pursuant to these regulations, completing 40 hours of an approved 60-hour course meets the requirement for conversion. Many pre-82s face a 1990-91 deadline date to adjust to permanent residency status.

Certain groups, children under 16, adults over 50 who have been in the country for 20 years, persons who have completed one year of formal schooling in the United States and persons with high school diplomas or a GED, are exempt from this requirement. In addition, SAWs do not have to meet the education standard. It is estimated that more than 700,000 pre-82s will need instructional services to help assure their successful conversion to lawful permanent residency. In 1990-91 the Administration continues the policy of targeting the education funds for services to those pre-82s needing the services in order to convert to permanent residency status. Education expects to serve one million amnesty students during the five-year funding period. This figure includes both pre-82s and SAWs.

In recognition of the need for ESL and civics courses, the revised expenditure plan includes an additional \$142,800,000 for adult education in the 1990-91 fiscal year. Over the first three years of the program, approximately \$400 million has been provided for ESL and civics. Educational programs reported serving 675,000 eligible students during the first two years of the program. Programs estimate serving an additional 600,000 amnesty students during 1989-90. This was sufficient to provide an average 100 instructional hours to persons wishing to convert to permanent residency and additional education services to newly legalized persons who request education to assist them to hopefully become citizens and more fully participate in our state and country. This is especially necessary because over 80 percent of our amnesty population is functioning below a basic skills level that is roughly equivalent to a fifth-grade education. In 1990-91, \$36,000,000 is being proposed for these critical services. These resources will provide service to 400,000 students for an average 100 hours of instruction per student. This figure includes an estimated 100,000 priority pre-82s who have not elected to begin required education classes until 1990-91 and 300,000 reenrollees.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 5185 IMMIGRATION REFORM AND CONTROL ACT—Continued

Expenditures		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Adult Education				
Adult education courses are provided in English-as-a-Second Language and U.S. History/Civics which are necessary for conversion to permanent residency. Courses for persons not needing instructional services to obtain permanent residency (including SAWs), and other courses allowable under federal law for reimbursement may also be offered to the extent funds are available.				
Expenditures (Local Assistance).....		\$136,811	\$181,293	\$142,800
K-12 Supplemental				
Funding for K-12 services (including regular instruction) is provided to districts highly impacted by the number of newly legalized children served.				
Expenditures (Local Assistance).....		886	1,400	—
Totals, Education Expenditures.....		\$137,697	\$182,693	\$142,800
TOTALS, EXPENDITURE (Local Assistance).....		\$329,130	\$485,349	\$497,893

## ADMINISTRATIVE COSTS

The IRCA allows reasonable administrative costs for implementation and operation of the IRCA program. Local administrative costs are included in the local assistance estimates identified above.

Expenditures		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Department of Health Services.....		\$1,827	\$4,703	\$4,879
Department of Social Services				
(including support for DSS's role as California's SLIAG grantee agency) .....				
Department of Mental Health.....		505	904	786
Housing and Community Development.....		132	515	342
State Department of Education				
(including support costs for the Chancellor of California Community Colleges) ..				
Health and Welfare Agency.....		55	330	331
Auditor General.....		1,953	2,616	2,140
		1,207	1,538	1,393
		—	30	—
Totals, Administration.....		\$5,679	\$10,636	\$9,871
TOTALS, PROGRAM.....		\$334,809	\$495,985	\$507,764

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.







# Youth and Adult Correctional

---





## 5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS

The principal objectives of the Department are the control, care and treatment of men and women who have been convicted of serious crimes, or those admitted to the civil narcotic program, and committed to State correctional facilities. The Department's objectives also include the supervision of men and women who have been paroled from correctional facilities and returned to the community.

The Department is organized into three programs: Institutions Program, Community Correctional Program, and Central Administration Program. Within the Institutions Program, and located throughout the state, are 19 operating correctional institutions with 8 of these having reception centers. In 1990-91, the Department will continue to activate beds at new institutions to accommodate inmate population growth. Included within this budget is the Narcotic Addict Evaluation Authority and the Richard A. McGee Correctional Training Center.

The Community Correctional Program consists of four regions statewide and community correctional facilities which include public and privately operated Return-to-Custody facilities, Work Furlough facilities, Restitution Centers, Prison Mother programs, and Substance Abuse programs.

The Central Administration Program is organized into five line divisions: Institutions Division, Evaluation and Compliance Division, Planning and Construction Division, Parole and Community Services Division, and Administration Services Division.

The Department's total institution population is projected to increase to 94,320 by June 30, 1990. To house these inmates, the Department proposes to activate 11,448 beds, including 5,030 beds at two new facilities. For 1990-91, this inmate population is projected to increase to 105,690 by June 30, 1991, requiring the Department to activate 11,370 additional beds, including 5,272 beds at three new facilities. In addition, the Department's parole population is projected to increase by 8,191, to 61,970, by June 30, 1990, and by an additional 8,555, to 70,525, by June 30, 1991.

During the 1989-90 budget hearings, the Legislature's concerns that the Department's projected institution population would not achieve the projected levels resulted in a \$28.7 million unallocated reduction to the Department's budget. The Department's population trends for the current year are only slightly below the Spring 1989 projection and will therefore require restoration of most of the \$28.7 million unallocated reduction. Restoring these funds was anticipated in set-aside veto actions by the Governor.

For 1990-91, as part of the overall General Fund budget development strategy, the budget includes a \$20.6 million unallocated savings requirement, to be met through program efficiencies identified by the Department during 1990-91.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
21 Institution Program .....	\$1,429,018	\$1,798,622	\$2,124,706
31 Community Correctional Program .....	164,238	215,470	199,936
41 Administration .....	108,720	139,407	147,738
Distributed Administration .....	-108,720	-139,407	-147,738
TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$1,593,256	\$2,014,092	\$2,324,642
Reimbursements .....	-20,211	-15,309	-15,223
Unallocated Savings Requirement (General Fund) .....	-	-	-20,600
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$1,573,045	\$1,998,783	\$2,288,819
State Operations:			
General Fund .....	1,496,899	1,920,790	2,176,733
1988 Prison Construction Fund .....	31,424	26,695	-
1990 Prison Construction Fund .....	-	-	57,718
Federal Trust Fund .....	352	292	217
Inmate Welfare Fund .....	21,373	25,272	29,306
Local Assistance:			
General Fund .....	22,997	25,734	24,845
Personnel years .....	22,291.1	25,943.5	29,093.3

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1990-91	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
21	Institution Security and Support .....	51.6	\$13,812
21	Inmate Medical/Psychiatric Services .....	62.5	2,575
21	Institution Administrative Support .....	23.6	706
21	Institution Population/New Prison Staff .....	1,561.3	173,559
31	Parole Population/Community Beds/City Jail Beds .....	147.0	9,979
31	Parolees/Services/Hearings .....	158.0	15,196
41	Administrative Support Services .....	55.4	7,418
21, 31, 41	Unallocated Savings Requirement .....	-	20,600

Type of Offender	Average Daily Population		
	Actual 1988-89	Estimated 1989-90	Proposed 1990-91
Male felons .....	69,845	79,945	90,165
Female felons .....	4,422	5,420	6,275
Male civil narcotic addicts .....	1,554	1,875	2,020
Female civil narcotic addicts .....	440	515	555
Other, including Youth Authority .....	372	385	390
Totals .....	76,633	88,140	99,405

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

Summary of Comparative Costs and Overall Inmate-Employee Ratios <sup>1,3,4,6</sup>

Institution	1988-89		1989-90		1990-91	
	Inmate employee ratio	Per capita costs	Inmate employee ratio	Per capita costs	Inmate employee ratio	Per capita costs
Avenal State Prison (Avenal) .....	4.5:1	\$15,461	3.9:1	\$18,724	4.0:1	\$18,645
California Correctional Center (Susanville) <sup>2</sup> .....	5.4:1	13,906	5.1:1	15,134	5.2:1	14,416
California Correctional Institution (Tehachapi) .....	3.3:1	19,893	3.2:1	21,127	3.2:1	22,707
California Institution for Men (Chino) .....	3.8:1	18,323	3.5:1	20,582	3.5:1	21,458
California Institution for Women (Corona) .....	4.2:1	18,352	4.2:1	21,227	3.9:1	22,704
California Medical Facility (Vacaville) .....	3.5:1	21,235	3.3:1	24,391	3.4:1	26,514
California Men's Colony (San Luis Obispo) .....	4.3:1	16,099	4.0:1	18,987	3.9:1	20,067
California Rehabilitation Center (Norco) .....	4.0:1	16,518	3.8:1	20,137	3.7:1	20,727
California State Prison-Corcoran .....	3.2:1	21,855	3.1:1	20,347	3.0:1	21,462
California State Prison-Imperial County (North) <sup>5</sup> .....	—	—	—	—	—	—
California State Prison-Kern County, Delano <sup>5</sup> .....	—	—	—	—	—	—
California State Prison-Kern County, Wasco <sup>5</sup> .....	—	—	—	—	3.0:1	22,331
Central California Women's Facility (Madera) <sup>5</sup> .....	—	—	—	—	3.3:1	19,566
Chuckawalla Valley State Prison (Blythe) <sup>5</sup> .....	—	—	3.7:1	20,152	3.9:1	20,200
Correctional Training Facility (Soledad) .....	4.2:1	17,988	3.9:1	19,884	3.9:1	20,651
Deuel Vocational Institution (Tracy) .....	3.4:1	18,807	3.3:1	21,332	3.2:1	23,148
Folsom State Prison (Represa) .....	3.5:1	18,716	3.2:1	23,353	3.2:1	24,014
Mule Creek State Prison (Ione) .....	3.5:1	19,654	3.6:1	17,470	3.7:1	17,315
Northern California Women's Facility (Stockton) .....	3.4:1	19,533	3.1:1	23,733	3.0:1	24,660
Pelican Bay State Prison (Del Norte) <sup>3</sup> .....	—	—	—	—	3.0:1	18,505
Richard J. Donovan Correctional Facility at Rock Mountain (San Diego) ..	3.9:1	17,544	3.6:1	19,231	3.5:1	19,440
San Quentin State Prison (San Quentin) .....	2.7:1	26,214	3.2:1	19,746	3.2:1	19,679
Sierra Conservation Center (Jamestown) <sup>2</sup> .....	5.7:1	14,035	5.3:1	16,894	5.4:1	16,172
Average Per Capita Costs .....	3.9:1	\$18,506	3.6:1	\$19,909	3.6:1	\$20,562

<sup>1</sup> Excludes employees and costs of Correctional Industries Revolving Fund and Inmate Welfare Fund.<sup>2</sup> Includes camp operations.<sup>3</sup> Excludes lease payments for the purchase of Southern Maximum Security Complex, Mule Creek State Prison, and Pelican Bay State Prison.<sup>4</sup> Includes cost of operating reception centers.<sup>5</sup> New institution per capita will be included when design capacity is reached on a full year basis.<sup>6</sup> Excludes community based bed contract costs.Summary of Comparative Costs and Parolee-Parole Agent Ratios <sup>1</sup>

Type of Supervision	1988-89			1989-90			1990-91		
	Average Daily Population	Parolee Agent Ratio	Per Capita Cost	Average Daily Population	Parolee Agent Ratio	Per Capita Cost	Average Daily Population	Parolee Agent Ratio	Per Capita Cost
Felon .....	50,496	53.2	\$2,749	57,765	53.2	\$3,161	65,985	53.2	\$3,551
Nonfelon .....	2,203	47.0	3,121	2,521	47.0	3,601	2,801	47.0	4,047
Community Based Beds .....	2,105	44/100	2,293	3,325	44/100	2,680	5,283	44/100	3,040
Totals .....	54,804		\$2,747	63,611		\$3,153	74,069		\$3,533

<sup>1</sup> Includes community based bed contract costs.

## 21 INSTITUTION PROGRAM

## Program Objectives Statement

The Department of Corrections is required by statute to accept convicted felons and civilly committed nonfelon narcotic addicts from California courts when their sentence is imprisonment in a State correctional facility. It is the Department's responsibility to provide safe and secure detention facilities to protect society from further criminal activities and to provide necessary services such as feeding, clothing, medical care, psychiatric and counseling services and training, including academic and vocational education.

## BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The current and budget years reflect the following adjustments:

- An increase of 156.2 positions (—66 personnel years) and \$28.8 million in 1989-90 and 2,994.3 positions (1,580.1 personnel years) and \$175.5 million in 1990-91 for custody and support staff required for the various bed activations and deactivations required to house the increased prison population. For 1990-91, these costs include \$50.5 million to activate 3 new State prisons at Madera, Imperial and Wasco, \$26.4 million in bond funds support for new prison activation and temporary construction costs, \$0.7 million to support the shift of the Oak Glen Conservation Camp from the Department of the Youth Authority to CDC and \$1.6 million to staff an additional 190 beds for the AIDS unit at the California Institution for Men.

- An increase of 1.1 Sergeants in 1990-91 funded through overtime funds, to provide In-Service Training for employees at CIW.

- An increase of 15.0 positions (14.2 personnel years) and \$900,000 in 1990-91 to implement a female outpatient psychiatric program at CIW, NCWF and ASP.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

- A permanent redirection of education contract funds to establish 10 teacher positions (5 personnel years in 1989 and 10 personnel years in 1990-91) at CMC.
- An increase of 5 stationary engineer positions (4.8 personnel years) and \$305,000 in 1990-91 to bring Corcoran State Prison into compliance with Title 8 California Code of Regulations for high pressure boilers.
- An increase of 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) and \$102,000 in 1990-91 for Heavy Equipment Mechanics at Folsom.
- An increase of 1.6 positions (1.6 personnel years) and \$74,000 in 1990-91 to process Parole Violator/Return to Custody cases at NCWF.
- A redirection of contract funds to establish 7 teacher positions (2.8 personnel years in 1989-90 and 6.6 personnel years in 1990-91) at SCC.
- An increase of 14.0 positions (13.7 personnel years) and \$570,000 in 1990-91 to perform culinary services at RJD, MCSP, ASP, and CVSP.
- A continuation of 12.0 positions (11.4 personnel years) and an increase of 3.5 positions (3.3 personnel years) and \$1,040,000 in 1990-91 to conduct staff and inmate investigations for the Investigative Services program.
- An increase of 63.5 positions (48.3 personnel years) and \$1,675,000 in 1990-91 to process inmate health records.
- A redirection of funds to establish 23 positions (21.8 personnel years) in 1990-91 to provide support for the workers' disability program.
- An increase of 1 position (0.9 personnel year) and \$34,000 in 1990-91 to handle the increased workload of the Inmate Welfare Fund at the North Coast Canteen Warehouse at CCC.
- An increase of 1 position (0.9 personnel year) and \$1,304,000 in 1990-91 to automate the canteen sales and inventory process for the Inmate Trust Accounting program.
- An increase of \$4,000,000 in Bond Funds in 1990-91 to support the Inmate Day Labor Special Repair program for a limited term of one year.
- An increase of \$657,000 in 1989-90 and \$1,915,000 in 1990-91 to augment the interagency agreement with DMH to support additional nursing staff and employee compensation increases for the psychiatric program at CMF.
- The shift of \$0.6 million in 1989-90 and \$1.7 million in 1990-91 from contract services to Local Assistance to reimburse local agency extradition costs in lieu of private extradition vendor services.
- The shift of \$59.8 million in community based bed contract funds from the Community Correctional Program to the Institution Program to properly reflect the housing costs for these inmates in the Institution Program.
- An increase of \$7,886,000 in 1990-91 to provide sufficient funding for the Department's recent growth in posted and other security-related staff.

## Schedule of Bed Activations

	1989-90	1990-91
California State Prison-Imperial County (North) .....	-	700
California State Prison-Kern County, Wasco-Design .....	-	1,000
California State Prison-Kern County, Wasco-Overcrowding .....	-	650
Central California Women's Facility (Madera)-Design .....	-	2,000
Central California Women's Facility-Overcrowding .....	-	922
Chuckawalla Valley State Prison-Riverside County-Design .....	1,032	-
Chuckawalla Valley State Prison-Riverside County-Overcrowding .....	796	-
Pelican Bay State Prison-Del Norte County-Design .....	2,280	-
Pelican Bay State Prison-Del Norte County-Overcrowding .....	922	-
Net Overcrowding at Existing Institutions, Camps and Other Activations .....	6,418	6,098
Total Beds .....	11,448	11,370

## Authority

Penal Code, Part III, Titles 1, 2, 3, 5, 7; Sections 1168, 1203.03, 5068, 5079; Welfare and Institutions Code, Division 3.

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<b>Program Requirements</b>						
Continuing program costs .....	19,500.3	22,645.9	23,497.6	\$1,429,018	\$1,769,565	\$1,938,965
Workload adjustments .....	-	-54.9	1,720.6	-	29,057	185,741
Totals, Institution Program .....	19,500.3	22,591.0	25,218.2	\$1,429,018	\$1,798,622	\$2,124,706
<b>State Operations:</b>						
General Fund .....				1,346,880	1,720,496	2,011,912
1988 Prison Construction Fund .....				31,424	26,695	-
1990 Prison Construction Fund .....				-	-	57,718
Federal Trust Fund .....				352	292	217
Inmate Welfare Fund .....				21,373	25,272	29,306
Reimbursements .....				19,698	15,019	14,762
<b>Local Assistance:</b>						
General Fund .....				9,291	10,848	10,791
<b>Program Elements</b>						
21.05 Reception and Diagnosis .....	246.9	284.3	317.3	\$69,873	\$87,994	\$100,311
21.10 Security .....	12,184.4	14,028.5	15,658.9	709,546	893,476	1,018,629
21.15 Transportation .....	-	-	-	1,003	1,548	2,681
21.20 Inmate Support .....	4,497.3	5,317.3	5,936.9	554,674	698,465	796,232
21.30 Inmate Employment/Training .....	1,161.7	1,337.5	1,493.0	85,634	107,839	122,933
21.35 Community Based Programs .....	-	-	-	-	-	75,810
21.40 Administration .....	1,410.0	1,623.4	1,812.1	284,994	358,878	409,111
Distributed Administration .....	-	-	-	-284,994	-358,878	-409,111
21.50 Court Costs and County Charges .....	-	-	-	8,288	9,300	8,110

## 21.05 Reception and Diagnosis

## Program Element Statement

A systematic method of intake, diagnosis, and classification is an integral part of the California correctional program. A personal history is compiled on each inmate, incorporating information principally from law enforcement agencies, courts, other correctional programs, the military, family, friends, and schools. This information is documented and used in diagnosing institutional custodial and program needs.

In addition to processing new commitments, 90-day diagnostic evaluations and 120-day evaluative reports on convicted offenders are provided to California courts at their request.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—*Continued*

Recent court decisions regarding more expedient Parole Violator-Return-To-Custody population processing coupled with the rapidly increasing inmate population have required the Department to alter its existing reception center processing function. The Department will spread peak inmate processing over a broader staffing base to better manage these increased needs. Reception center processing functions will continue at California Medical Facility, California Institution for Men and California Institution for Women and expand to five additional institutions including Deuel Vocational Institution, California Correctional Institution, California State Prison at San Quentin and Richard J. Donovan Correctional Facility at Rock Mountain. Civilly committed narcotic addicts will continue to be received and processed at the California Rehabilitation Center.

In addition, the Northern California Women's Facility has been designated to process Parole Violator-Return to Custody cases from the Northern California counties. The California Rehabilitation Center has been designated to complete the Post-parole Revocation Processing on selected inmates initially received at the California Institution for Men.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	246.9	284.3	317.3	\$69,873	\$87,994	\$100,311
General Fund.....				67,186	87,218	99,540
Federal Trust Fund.....				47	15	12
Reimbursements.....				2,640	761	759

## 21.10 Security

## Program Element Statement

California law requires that the Department of Corrections provide secure and safe facilities to house convicted felons and civilly committed nonfelon narcotic addicts for the term of their sentences. Inmates are housed in the appropriate units equipped with the degree of security needed, based on the inmate's escape risk, violence propensities, and history of assaultive behavior. Custodial personnel are assigned to posts and perform a variety of functions including supervision of inmates in housing units, dining areas, recreation areas, specialized security areas, and on work details.

There are special security units in some institutions which house prison gang members and other violent prison offenders. These units require additional staff for increased security, more intensive searches, supervision and general surveillance.

**Number of Beds in Special Housing Units  
During the 1989-90 Fiscal Year**

<i>Institution</i>	<i>1989/90 Administrative Segregation</i>	<i>1989/90 Security Housing</i>	<i>1989/90 Protective Housing</i>	<i>1989/90 Total</i>
Avenal State Prison .....	116	—	—	116
California Correctional Center .....	190	—	—	190
California Correctional Institution.....	198	—	—	198
California Institution for Men.....	119	—	—	119
California Institution for Women .....	—	100	—	100
California Medical Facility .....	316	—	—	316
California Men's Colony .....	126	—	—	126
California State Prison—Corcoran .....	106	1,024	—	1,130
Chuckawalla Valley State Prison .....	140	—	—	140
Correctional Training Facility.....	240	—	261	501
Deuel Vocational Institution .....	240	—	—	240
Folsom State Prison .....	268	—	—	268
Mule Creek State Prison .....	190	—	—	190
Northern California Women's Facility .....	34	—	—	34
Pelican Bay State Prison .....	48	1,056	—	1,104
Richard J. Donovan Correctional Facility at Rock Mountain .....	190	—	—	190
San Quentin State Prison.....	102	—	—	102
Sierra Conservation Center .....	190	—	—	190
Total .....	2,813	2,180	261	5,254

## Performance Measures

				Actual		
				1987	1988	1989
Male felons:						
Escapes from guarded perimeters of medium/maximum security institutions....				11	3	2
Rate per 100 ADP.....				0.02	—	—
Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	12,184.4	14,028.5	15,658.9	\$709,546	\$893,476	\$1,018,629
General Fund.....				700,947	885,595	1,010,812
Federal Trust Fund.....				152	150	110
Reimbursements.....				8,447	7,731	7,707

## 21.15 Transportation

## Program Element Statement

California law provides reimbursement to local jurisdictions for expenditures incurred in providing transportation services for persons committed to the Department of Corrections. Reimbursement is allowed for (1) transportation of prisoners to and between state prisons and (2) returning fugitives from justice from outside the state.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Local Assistance) (General Fund) .....	0.0	0.0	0.0	\$1,003	\$1,548	\$2,681
Element Components						
21.15.010 Transportation of Prisoners .....				383	375	375
21.15.020 Return of Fugitives from Justice .....				620	1,173	2,306

## 21.20 Inmate Support

## Program Element Statement

The California correctional system has implemented rules, regulations, and practices which insure that inmates receive humane treatment and adequate support services, including food, clothing, housing, medical, dental, psychiatric care, counseling services, leisure activities and religion.

The Inmate Welfare Fund (IWF) was created in 1945 as a special trust fund for the benefit, education, and welfare of the inmates. The IWF is a self-supporting fund totally dependent upon its generated revenues. The largest IWF operation is the inmate canteen. While this is a major source of revenue, income is also derived from photo projects, handicraft sales, and interest on invested surplus IWF and inmate trust funds. Income from the IWF is used to provide certain inmate benefits such as the canteens, movie rentals, entertainment, handicraft materials, and equipment, and fiction library books.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (State Operations) .....	4,497.3	5,317.3	5,936.9	\$554,674	\$698,465	\$796,232
General Fund .....				494,469	640,795	703,761
1988 Prison Construction Fund .....				31,424	26,695	0
1990 Prison Construction Fund .....				-	-	57,718
Federal Trust Fund .....				129	109	81
Inmate Welfare Fund .....				21,373	25,272	29,306
Reimbursements .....				7,279	5,594	5,366
Element Components						
21.20.010 Feeding .....	477.4	563.1	628.6	120,558	149,721	170,362
21.20.020 Clothing .....	67.4	79.5	88.7	46,041	57,279	65,061
21.20.030 Medical Services .....	1,104.6	1,303.0	1,454.3	121,338	150,955	171,464
21.20.040 Dental Services .....	161.9	191.0	213.2	14,455	17,983	20,426
21.20.050 Facilities Operations .....	1,001.5	1,181.4	1,318.7	136,341	170,862	205,978
21.20.060 Psychiatric Services .....	202.8	239.2	267.0	13,867	17,252	19,595
21.20.070 Counseling Services .....	597.5	704.8	786.7	38,596	48,016	54,541
21.20.080 Records .....	655.7	773.5	863.4	28,670	35,667	40,514
21.20.090 Leisure Time Activities .....	61.9	73.0	81.5	9,961	12,393	14,076
21.20.100 Religion .....	58.9	69.5	77.6	3,474	4,321	4,909
21.20.110 Inmate Welfare Fund .....	107.7	139.3	157.2	21,373	34,016	29,306

## Inmate Support Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
21.20.030 Medical Services			
Average daily number of inmates in sick line .....	3,443	3,949	4,458
Physical examinations—inmates .....	167,387	191,993	216,760
Inpatient Admissions to:			
CDC Infirmarys .....	6,352	7,286	8,226
CDC Hospitals .....	2,882	3,306	3,733
Average Daily Census:			
CDC Infirmarys .....	139	159	180
CDC Hospitals .....	272	312	352
Total CDC Surgical Operations:			
Minor .....	8,173	9,374	10,583
Major .....	965	1,107	1,250
Patients referred to community medical facilities for outpatient care .....	10,378	11,904	13,440
Patients admitted to community hospitals .....	2,188	2,510	2,834
Doctor/Inmate ratio .....	1:752	1:585	1:616
21.20.040 Dental Services			
Diagnostic procedures, including examinations and x-rays .....	185,424	212,681	240,119
Restorative procedures .....	141,109	161,852	182,730
Oral surgery .....	79,322	90,982	102,718
Periodontal procedures, including cleaning & prevention .....	66,225	75,960	85,759
Prosthodontics procedures .....	55,621	63,797	72,026
Total number of patients seen .....	238,000	273,000	308,200
Dental laboratory procedures, including full and partial denture and repairs .....	11,700	13,419	15,150
Dentist/Inmate ratio .....	1:729	1:624	1:664
Dental Asst./Inmate ratio .....	-	1:1652	1:1721
21.20.060 Psychiatric Services			
Psychiatric evaluation and diagnostic services to individual inmates .....	84,915	97,397	109,961
Inmate hours in individual therapy .....	35,750	41,005	46,295
Inmate hours in group psychotherapy .....	30,178	34,614	39,079
Psychiatric hospitalization days (including ASH) .....	191,296	219,416	247,720
Psychiatric rehabilitation service days .....	912,500	1,046,637	1,181,653
21.20.070 Counseling Services			
General case contact .....	82,855	94,995	107,250
Classification for intake and annual hearings .....	230,446	286,025	340,369
Transfer classification .....	70,031	78,170	84,560
21.20.110 Inmate Welfare Fund			
Purchases for inmate benefits .....	21,373	25,271	29,177

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—*Continued*

## 21.30 Inmate Employment/Training

## Program Element Statement

The period of time an inmate is confined to a correctional facility provides an opportunity for personal development through the many training programs available. These programs include academic education, vocational education, and employment opportunities in Prison Industry Authority, conservation camps, or institution work assignments.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	1,161.7	1,337.5	1,493.0	\$85,634	\$107,839	\$122,933
<i>General Fund</i> .....				84,278	106,888	121,989
<i>Federal Trust Fund</i> .....				24	18	14
<i>Reimbursements</i> .....				1,332	933	930
Element Components						
21.30.010 Academic Education .....	412.0	474.4	529.5	27,774	34,968	39,862
21.30.020 Vocational Education .....	358.3	412.5	460.5	24,013	30,248	34,482
21.30.030 Inmate Employment .....	391.4	450.6	503.0	33,847	42,623	48,589

## Inmate Employment/Training Performance Measures

21.30.010 Academic Education	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Average academic enrollment.....	5,428	6,242	7,178
Elementary diplomas/certificates .....	546	601	661
High school diplomas and equivalency certificates.....	1,568	1,803	2,073
Literacy certificates .....	2,101	2,416	2,778
Associate in arts/sciences .....	85	68	75
College courses completed.....	3,719	4,090	4,495
Number of college participants .....	7,371	8,845	10,614
21.30.020 Vocational Education			
Average enrollment .....	6,082	6,751	7,426
Number of vocational training areas available .....	69	74	79
Number of vocational classes .....	358	415	461
Vocational certificates of achievement and completion issued .....	5,827	6,468	7,179
Number of indentured apprentices .....	365	423	491
21.30.030.020 Work Projects—Cooperating Agencies			
Conservation program person days.....	993,265	1,042,928	1,095,074
Fire suppression and emergencies .....	238,754	250,692	263,227
Out-of-camp project assignments .....	319,200	335,160	351,918
In-camp support services .....	266,526	279,852	293,845
In-camp work projects.....	138,881	145,825	153,116
Average number of inmates assigned.....	3,186	3,700	3,820
21.30.030.030 Work Assignment—Support			
Total number of inmates in work assignments .....	50,337	58,418	63,683

## 21.35 Community Based Program—Contract Services

## Program Element Statement

The Department of Corrections is responsible for inmates placed or released to community based facilities which are under contract with the Department to provide secure housing, subsistence, supervision and pre-release planning for eligible inmates who are determined to pose minimal public risk. The types of community based facilities addressed in this section include: 1) Community Work Furlough programs which include the Community Prisoner Mother Program (CPMP); 2) private Return-to-Custody (RTC) programs; 3) public RTC programs, and 4) a Substance Abuse Treatment Unit (SATU). Department parole supervision staffing levels and the inmate programs provided by each type of Community Based Program are described in the Community Based program element, Section 31.20.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	—	—	—	—	—	\$75,810
<i>General Fund</i> .....				—	—	75,810
Element Components						
21.35 Community Based Beds Contracts.....				—	—	75,810

## Community Based Beds Contracts Performance Measures

21.35.10 Community Based Beds Contracts	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Work Furlough Contracts			
Participants population on June 30.....	—	—	1,710
Average Daily Population .....	—	—	1,595
Return-to-Custody			
Participants population on June 30.....	—	—	4,450
Average Daily Population .....	—	—	3,300
Substance Abuse Treatment Unit			
Participants population on June 30.....	—	—	50
Average Daily Population .....	—	—	50

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

## 21.40 Administration

## Program Element Statement

Administration within the Institution Program consists of the Narcotic Addict Evaluation Authority (NAEA), the Richard A. McGee Correctional Training Center, inmate benefits, and general administration.

The NAEA consists of seven part-time board members.

When a male or female addict in the Civil Addict Program or a parolee under the jurisdiction of the Narcotic Authority who has been returned to the California Rehabilitation Center or branch thereof, shows significant progress as a result of treatment and demonstrates the potential to abstain from narcotic drug use, the superintendent of the facility where the individual is confined certifies this progress to the NAEA for release consideration.

In addition, the Authority considers the cases of outpatients and parolees under its jurisdiction who violate their conditions of release/parole and determines whether these individuals should be returned to inpatient status for further treatment. A revocation hearing is held as soon as possible after an outpatient's/parolee's return to the California Rehabilitation Center or branch thereof.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	1,410.0	1,623.4	1,812.1	\$284,994	\$358,878	\$409,111
General Fund.....				235,997	318,761	395,989
1988 Prison Construction Fund.....				31,424	26,695	-
1990 Prison Construction Fund.....				-	-	-
Federal Trust Funds.....				352	292	217
Reimbursements.....				17,221	13,130	12,905
Element Components						
21.40.010 NAEA.....	8.4	9.0	9.0	462	580	661
21.40.020 I/M Benefits/Workers Com- pensation.....	-	-	-	3,735	4,687	5,343
21.40.030 General Administration.....	1,401.6	1,614.4	1,803.1	280,797	353,611	403,107
21.41 Distributed Administration Amounts Charged to Other Elements:						
21.05 Reception and Diagnosis.....	-	-	-	-14,063	-17,647	-20,117
21.10 Security.....	-	-	-	-141,554	-178,885	-203,922
21.15 Transportation.....	-	-	-	-253	-317	-362
21.20 Inmate Support.....	-	-	-	-111,894	-140,408	-160,062
21.30 Inmate Training.....	-	-	-	-17,230	-21,621	-24,648
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Ele- ments.....	-	-	-	-\$284,994	-\$358,878	-\$409,111
Net Totals, Administration.....	1,410.0	1,623.4	1,812.1	-	-	-

## Administration Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
21.40.010 Narcotic Addict Evaluation Authority			
Institution cases heard.....	2,584	2,893	3,023
Outpatient revocation cases heard.....	5,151	6,045	6,530
Final discharge hearings.....	209	239	259
Revocation hearings conducted.....	197	242	261
Oral orders granted (not included in total).....	(1,630)	(1,914)	(2,068)
Totals, Cases Heard.....	8,141	9,419	10,073

## 21.50 Court Costs and County Charges

## Program Element Statement

Penal Code Sections 4700.1 and 4750-4755 provide for the reimbursement to counties for court costs and other charges incurred in connection with (1) any crime committed at a state prison by a prisoner, employee, or other person; (2) any hearing on any return of a writ of habeas corpus prosecuted by or on behalf of a prisoner; (3) any trial or hearing on the question of the sanity of a prisoner; (4) an extradition proceeding for any prisoner released to hold; (5) coroner's services resulting from the death of a prisoner; and (6) the transportation of a prisoner within the host county, or to and from other counties when requested by the Department of Corrections.

Input	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Local Assistance) (General Fund) .....	\$8,288	\$9,300	\$8,110

## 31 COMMUNITY CORRECTIONAL PROGRAM

## Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of the Community Correctional Program, consistent with the public's safety, is to increase the rate and degree of successful reintegration and release to society of adult offenders released to the jurisdiction of the Parole and Community Services Division from State prison. This objective is attained by providing support services, community program referral, control of behavior, and by increasing community awareness and understanding.

## Budget Adjustments

The budget reflects the following adjustments:

• A reduction of 16.6 positions (0.4 personnel years) and \$1.7 million in 1989-90 and an increase of 288.2 positions (139.0 personnel years) and \$10.5 million in 1990-91 for a current year parole caseload which is slightly lower than previously budgeted levels and to provide parole agent staffing for the projected budget year increase in the parole population. The 1989-90 amount includes a savings of \$1.4 million due to delays or cancellations in community based facilities, a transfer of \$0.4 million from Local Assistance to support contract city jail beds for detained parolees and savings of \$0.3 million for the lower parole caseload. The 1990-91 amount reflects a transfer of \$1.3 million from Local Assistance to support contract city jail beds.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—*Continued*

- Local Assistance savings of \$1.0 million, due to the decreased county detention costs for CDC parolees, are reflected for both the 1989-90 and 1990-91 fiscal years.
- An increase of 9.5 positions (9.0 personnel years) and \$313,000 in 1990-91 to process parole records.
- An increase of 11 positions (10.5 personnel years) and \$565,000 in 1990-91 to process parole violators through the revocation process.
- An increase of 1.5 positions (1.4 personnel years) and \$84,000 in 1990-91 to process the extradition of parolees and inmates.
- A continuation of 110 positions (110 personnel years) and \$9,464,000 through 1990-91 to continue a program of intensive supervision of selected parolees to prevent parole revocation and reincarceration due to substance abuse violations.
- A continuation of \$1,862,000 in 1990-91 to provide third year funding of a five year program to implement a distributive data processing system.
- An increase of 8.0 positions (7.7 personnel years) and \$469,000 in 1990-91 to provide necessary administrative staff for the expanding community based bed program (CBB—SB 1591).
- An increase of 20.5 positions (19.5 personnel years) and \$1,337,000 in 1990-91 to provide psychiatric services in the Parole Outpatient clinics.
- A shift of \$59.8 million in community based beds contract funds for local inmate housing from the Paroles program to the Institution program for inmate housing to properly reflect the housing costs of these inmates in the Institution program.
- An increase of \$714,000 in 1990-91 to provide sufficient funding for the Department's growth in security-related staff.

**Authority**

Penal Code, Part III, Titles 1 and 7; Part IV, Title 1; Welfare and Institutions Code, Chapter 2.

<b>Program Requirements</b>	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
Continuing Program Costs .....	1,737.3	2,117.4	2,296.9	\$164,238	\$216,780	\$175,342
Workload adjustments .....	—	0.4	297.1	—	—1,310	24,594
Totals, Community Correctional Program.	1,737.3	2,117.0	2,594.0	\$164,238	\$215,470	\$199,936
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				150,019	200,294	185,421
Reimbursements .....				513	290	461
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				13,706	14,886	14,054
<b>Program Elements</b>						
31.10 Supervision—Case Services .....	920.5	1,077.6	1,353.1	73,736	100,889	130,665
31.20 Community Based Program .....	113.9	206.7	249.3	71,876	87,477	38,320
31.30 Services to Parolees .....	52.7	74.0	99.2	18,626	27,104	30,951
31.40 Administration .....	650.2	758.7	892.4	29,956	39,086	47,879
Distributed Administration .....	—	—	—	—29,956	—39,086	—47,879

**31.10 Supervision—Case Services****Program Element Statement**

The element is composed of two components which are: (1) felon supervision with parole agents supervising caseloads averaging 53.2 cases; and (2) nonfelon supervision for civil addicts with parole agents supervising caseloads averaging 47 cases, including cases within 60 days of institutional release and cases where the addicts have been returned for short-term treatment. Differential supervision is basic to the parole operation. When required case assessments indicate, selected parolees will be placed in a category of supervision intended to prevent, detect or interrupt behavior likely to endanger the community or themselves. These categories include: high control and high service which provide more frequent supervision and detection elements; control/service which is the standard supervision level; and parolees assessed as posing little or no risk to the community, requiring infrequent or low needs for services, which is a minimum supervision category. As a parolee's situation changes, scheduled reassessments will result in reclassification from one level of supervision to another.

Special supervision elements include "home detention" which is monitored with electronic devices, and special inpatient and outpatient substance abuse treatment programs.

<b>Input</b>	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
Expenditures (State Operations) .....	920.5	1,077.6	1,353.1	\$73,736	\$100,889	\$130,665
General Fund .....				73,485	100,749	130,547
Reimbursements .....				251	140	118
Element Components						
31.10.010 Felon Supervision .....	875.5	1,034.8	1,302.8	70,441	97,543	126,581
31.10.020 Nonfelon Supervision .....	45.0	42.8	50.3	3,295	3,346	4,084

**31.20 Community Based Program****Program Element Statement**

The Department of Corrections is responsible for the placement, supervision, treatment, and transportation of inmates released to community based facilities shortly before established parole dates. These community based facilities include: (1) restitution programs, (2) local government detention facilities, (3) transportation, and (4) staffing for community work furlough programs, returning-to-custody programs, and substance abuse treatment programs.

The restitution program provides a means for inmates with low risk to the community to be able to pay their victims financial restitution as ordered by the sentencing court, or as agreed upon by the defendant and his/her victim(s). These inmates must meet numerous specialized conditions prior to placement.

Local governments are reimbursed as authorized by Penal Code Sec. 2910 et seq. and 4016.5 for their costs incurred in detaining (1) alleged parole violators, (2) persons whose parole had been revoked, and (3) community based inmates temporarily jailed for disciplinary or classification reasons.

The transportation units for the community based facilities are comprised of custody teams dedicated to the movement of inmates in and out of return-to-custody, work furlough, and other community based programs.

Community work furlough programs which are designed for the gradual re-entry of selected inmates into the community, provide housing, supervision, counseling, pre-release planning and other re-entry programs in a controlled environment on a contracted basis with parole agent supervision. The work furlough programs are divided between State operated facilities, supplying the more structured setting, and contracts with private organizations which provide greater community access. These inmates are supervised by parole agents averaging caseloads of 44 cases each.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

Return-to-custody programs are provided through contracts with public agencies and private profit and nonprofit corporations. These programs provide secure facilities and programming including housing, subsistence, supervision and pre-release planning for inmate eligibles determined to pose minimal public risk. These inmates are supervised by State and/or private custody staff, and parole agents who average caseloads of 100 cases each. The substance abuse treatment program is a community based facility that provides an alternative to incarceration when certain technical violations occur.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	113.9	206.7	249.3	\$71,876	\$87,477	\$38,320
General Fund.....				57,971	72,476	23,958
Reimbursements.....				199	115	308
Local Assistance:						
General Fund.....				13,706	14,886	14,054
Element Components:						
31.20.010 Community Correctional Cen-						
ters .....	40.4	59.6	59.6	2,720	4,534	4,954
31.20.020 Community Based Beds.....	52.8	118.5	138.9	53,218	65,816	15,638
31.20.030 Transportation .....	20.7	22.2	31.5	2,232	1,649	2,409
31.20.040 Parolee Detention .....	-	6.4	19.3	13,706	15,478	15,319

## Community Based Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
31.20.020 Community Based Beds			
Work Furlough Supervision			
Participants population on June 30.....	1,256	1,710	-
Average daily population .....	1,085	1,595	-
Return to Custody			
Participants population on June 30.....	1,349	2,040	-
Average daily population .....	1,165	1,730	-
31.20.030 Transportation			
Inmates transported.....	112,288	172,836	180,317
31.20.040 Detention of Parolees and Community Based Inmates			
Parole violators and community based inmates held in local detention facilities on			
June 30 .....	1,571	2,300	6,550
Average daily parole violator and community based inmate population in local			
detention facilities.....	1,197	1,975	5,305
Annual parole violator and community based inmate detention count .....	39,106	51,735	65,270

## 31.30 Services to Parolees

## Program Element Statement

The Department of Corrections is responsible for providing certain services to parolees and their families. These services include: (1) short-term financial support; (2) medical/psychological attention; and (3) residential placement until a suitable independent residence is established.

The primary purpose of Psychiatric Outpatient Services is to offer psychotherapy to parolees and members of their families and to offer consultation and evaluation of special cases for parole agents, the Board of Prison Terms, and the Narcotic Addict Evaluation Authority.

Following institutional psychiatric treatment, inmates with a history of aggravated assault crimes, serious sex offenses and offenses with other indications of mental illness are often required to participate in additional psychiatric treatment while on parole. Over 95 percent of parolees receiving psychiatric treatment do so pursuant to a special condition of parole imposed by the department or by the Board of Prison Terms.

Mandatory psychiatric services are supplemented by clinical evaluation, treatment or consultation to many parolees who require them because of occasional serious mental health problems which may or may not be associated with new criminal acts. Approximately 15 to 20 percent of the parole population requires these services.

Successful parole programming requires the implementation of the most effective techniques to detect and deter the use of controlled substances and other illegal narcotics by parolees and thereby reduce their incidence of readdiction. Urinalysis, routine physical examinations, naltrexone blocking, and methadone maintenance are used to deter and/or detect opiate and substance abuse. Urinalysis testing of parolees with histories of substance abuse or other drug addiction is performed by contract laboratories.

Persons released on parole, or to community based programs, are frequently in need of supportive services during periods of unemployment, family disruptions, or for reasons of physical and/or mental disturbance. The department assists such persons in these situations by providing short-term financial support, medical and/or psychological attention, or meaningful residential placement pending establishment of suitable independent residence in the community.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	52.7	74.0	99.2	\$18,626	\$27,104	\$30,951
General Fund.....				18,563	27,069	30,916
Reimbursements.....				63	35	35
Element Components						
31.30.010 Psychiatric Outpatient Ser-						
vices .....	51.4	72.0	97.2	4,567	8,244	10,365
31.30.020 Special Narcotic Services .....	1.3	2.0	2.0	7,109	4,992	5,475
31.30.030 Casework Services.....	-	-	-	6,950	13,868	15,111

## Services to Parolees Performance Measures

31.30.010 Psychiatric Outpatient Services			
Patient average daily population.....	8,414	10,174	11,165
Number of patients beginning fiscal year .....	7,440	9,389	10,959
Number of admissions.....	7,558	9,307	12,405
Number of terminations.....	5,609	7,737	11,992
Number of patients end of fiscal year.....	9,389	10,959	11,372

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

31.30.020	Special Narcotic Services	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
	Number of addicts supervised .....	42,144	43,493	50,538
	Number of urinalyses .....	513,909	492,576	572,373
	Number of positive urinalyses .....	60,642	76,894	89,351
31.30.030	Casework Services			
	Total clients served .....	10,514	12,394	13,455
	Mean frequency of client contact (per month) .....	2.3	2.3	2.3

## 31.40 Administration

## Program Element Statement

The administration element includes three components: (1) Unit supervision providing direct guidance and support to case carrying agents in the assigned district; (2) Field administration providing training and other central administrative services in a geographical area; and (3) Interstate Unit supervision for other states' parolees in California, and California parolees in other states.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (State Operations) .....	650.2	758.7	892.4	\$29,956	\$39,086	\$47,879
General Fund .....				29,854	39,086	47,879
Reimbursements .....				102	-	-
Element Components						
31.40 Administration						
31.40.010 Unit Supervision .....	338.0	592.8	685.2	19,699	30,690	36,319
31.40.020 Field Administration .....	296.0	154.5	194.4	9,390	7,505	10,541
31.40.030 Interstate Unit .....	16.2	11.4	12.8	867	891	1,019
31.41 Distributed Administration						
Amounts charged to other elements:						
31.10 Supervision—Case Services .....	-	-	-	-13,767	-28,220	-32,880
31.20 Community Based Program .....	-	-	-	-12,852	-3,987	-5,892
31.30 Services to Parolees .....	-	-	-	-3,337	-6,879	-9,107
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Elements .....	-	-	-	-\$29,956	-\$39,086	-\$47,879
Net Totals, Administration .....	650.2	758.7	892.4	-	-	-

## 41 CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives Statement

The Department of Corrections operates with an administrative organization consisting of the Office of the Director, five line divisions, and several staff services functions.

The Institutions Division is responsible for all field operations including institutions, classification, medical, education, and related program services.

The Administrative Services Division is responsible for the business affairs of the department including personnel, training, budgeting, accounting, feeding, statistics, and data processing.

The Planning and Construction Division is responsible for the planning of new facilities and the renovation of existing facilities.

The Evaluation and Compliance Division provides staff services for management analysis, compliance reviews of institutions and parole regions, research and inmate appeals and fiscal audits.

The Parole and Community Services Division is responsible for the parole supervision and for program services for Community Based facilities.

The staff services functions include public information and legislative liaison. These offices are responsible for providing advice and counsel to the director and line administrators in their specialty areas.

## Budget Adjustments

The current and budget years reflect the following adjustments:

- An increase of 5 positions (1.7 personnel years) and \$190,000 million in 1989-90 and 5 positions (5.0 personnel years) and \$566,000 in 1990-91 to replace private vendor services used for the return of fugitives to CDC custody.
- An increase of 6 positions (6 personnel years) and equipment and \$1,851,000 in 1990-91 for the inmate transportation program.
- An increase of \$1,051,000 in 1990-91 to implement a pilot project for drug intervention for inmates and parolees and to develop substance abuse education information.
- An increase of 17 positions (8.1 personnel years) and \$461,000 in 1990-91 to provide support and maintain automated information systems.
- A redirection of contract funds to establish 2.5 institutional artist facilitator positions (1.2 personnel years) in 1989-90 and 2.5 positions (2.4 personnel years) in 1990-91 to provide support for the Arts-In-Corrections Program at new institutions.
- A continuation of 1 Energy Resource position (0.9 personnel years) and \$59,000 in 1990-91 to assist with energy conservation.
- An increase of 1 position (0.9 personnel years) and \$53,000 in 1990-91 to audit construction contracts.
- A redirection of contract funds to establish 4 positions (3.8 personnel years) in 1990-91 to consolidate the department's warehouse operations.
- An increase of 1 position (0.9 personnel years) and \$57,000 in 1990-91 to meet increased space management workload.
- An increase of 4 positions (3.8 personnel years) and \$120,000 in 1990-91 to assist with the Contract Services Unit's increased workload.
- An increase of 3 positions (2.8 personnel years), funded through the redirection of inventory funds, in 1990-91 for materials, records, forms and property management workload in Central Office.
- An increase of 4 positions (3.8 personnel years) and \$35,000 in 1990-91 to provide support for the Parolees Program in the Accounting Services Section.
- An increase of 3 positions (2.8 personnel years) and \$38,000 in 1990-91 to provide support for the Central Administration Program in the Accounting Services Section.
- An increase of 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) in 1990-91 to meet increased budgeting workload in Central Office.
- An increase of 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) and \$66,000 in 1990-91 to provide third-year funding of a five-year program to implement a distributed data processing system.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

- An increase of 1.0 position (0.9 personnel year) and \$99,00 in 1990-91 to provide medical direction to the community based bed program.
- An increase of 2 positions (1.9 personnel years) in 1990-91 to augment the Central Office personnel clerical support staff.
- An increase of 1 position (0.9 personnel years) in 1990-91 to meet increased personnel operations workload in Central Office.
- An increase of 4 two-year limited term positions (3.8 personnel years) and \$243,000 in bond funds in 1990-91 to develop and maintain a medical management information system.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	1,053.5	1,232.6	1,233.6	\$108,720	\$139,217	\$143,605
Workload adjustments .....	—	2.9	47.5	—	190	4,133
Totals, Central Administration .....	1,053.5	1,235.5	1,281.1	\$108,720	\$139,407	\$147,738
<b>Program Elements</b>						
41.01 Central Administration						
41.01.010 Executive .....	107.5	218.9	218.9	7,185	9,176	9,759
41.01.020 Institutions .....	192.5	217.9	224.3	43,846	56,560	59,557
41.01.030 Parole and Community Services .....	15.4	19.0	19.0	1,023	1,306	1,390
41.01.040 Evaluation and Compliance .....	130.3	151.3	172.4	16,485	21,052	22,392
41.01.045 Planning and Construction .....	183.8	199.7	200.7	13,788	17,608	18,728
41.01.050 Administrative Services .....	424.0	428.7	445.8	26,393	33,705	35,912
41.02 Distributed Administration—						
Amounts Charged to Other Programs						
21 Institution Program .....	—	—	—	—104,700	—134,607	—142,312
31 Community Correctional Program .....	—	—	—	—4,020	—4,800	—5,426
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs .....	—	—	—	—\$108,720	—\$139,407	—\$147,738
Net Totals, Central Administration .....	1,053.5	1,235.5	1,281.1	—	—	—

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	22,291.1	28,723.7	28,653.2	\$837,557	\$1,054,398	\$1,078,814
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	35,373	71,855
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	22,291.1	28,723.7	28,653.2	\$837,557	\$1,089,771	\$1,150,669
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	—521.7	—551.8	—	—15,376	—17,157
Proposed new positions .....	—	703.4	4,213.0	—	21,607	134,526
Partial year adjustment .....	—	—1,447.1	—1,540.5	—	—40,891	—44,911
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	—1,265.4	2,120.7	—	—\$34,660	\$72,458
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	22,291.1	27,458.3	30,773.9	\$837,557	\$1,055,111	\$1,223,127
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	—1,514.8	—1,680.6	—	—43,276	—48,995
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	22,291.1	25,943.5	29,093.3	\$837,557	\$1,011,835	\$1,174,132
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	209,084	297,302	343,738
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	22,291.1	25,943.5	29,093.3	\$1,046,641	\$1,309,137	\$1,517,870
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
General expense .....				42,153	48,257	49,004
Printing .....				4,294	5,515	6,029
Communications .....				7,881	10,866	11,395
Postage .....				2,816	3,817	4,248
Insurance .....				1,108	1,112	1,205
Travel—in-state .....				15,054	19,483	21,228
Travel—out-of-state .....				235	536	861
Training .....				2,033	5,810	8,315
Facilities operation .....				71,747	72,997	74,535
Utilities .....				37,475	49,318	54,179
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....				27,708	48,763	52,942
Cons & prof svcs—external .....				92,543	107,518	138,347
Consolidated data center .....				5,905	5,794	5,794
Data processing .....				3,818	4,395	6,560
Equipment .....				17,379	13,223	16,072
Other items of expense:						
Subsistence and personal care .....				162,274	226,033	236,726
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$494,423	\$623,437	\$687,440

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE:	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Lease payment .....	\$29,195	\$54,320	\$92,719
Bond insurance .....		940	940
Energy efficiency bond payments .....		524	828
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense .....	\$29,195	\$55,784	\$94,487
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,570,259	\$1,988,358	\$2,299,797
Reimbursements .....	-20,211	-15,309	-15,223
Unallocated savings requirement .....	-	-	-20,600
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,550,048	\$1,973,049	\$2,263,974

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support) .....	\$1,413,960	\$1,784,805	\$2,083,074
003 Budget Act appropriation (lease payments and insurance) .....	29,195	55,260	93,659
Allocation for employee compensation .....	12,537	53,390	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	27,604	28,821	-
Allocation to Board of Control .....	-215	-161	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 (a) .....	-3,740	-1,057	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 (b) .....	-33,489	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-1,377	-	-
Transfer from Local Assistance Item 5240-101-001, Budget Act of 1988, per provision 1c .....	1,700	-	-
Allocation from Chapter 971, Statutes of 1988 .....	71,900	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 922, Statutes of 1985 .....	652	557	-
Totals Available .....	\$1,518,727	\$1,921,615	\$2,176,733
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-557	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-21,271	-825	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,496,899	\$1,920,790	\$2,176,733

## 747 1988 Prison Construction Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$30,328	\$26,477	-
Allocation for employee compensation .....	101	222	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	1,600	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-415	-4	-
Totals Available .....	\$31,614	\$26,695	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-190	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$31,424	\$26,695	-

## 751 1990 Prison Construction Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	-	-	\$57,718

## 890 Federal Trust Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$213	\$217	\$217
Budget adjustment .....	139	75	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$352	\$292	\$217

## 917 Inmate Welfare Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$20,575	\$25,140	\$29,306
Allocation for employee compensation .....	50	153	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	1,504	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-503	-3	-
Totals Available .....	\$21,626	\$25,290	\$29,306
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-253	-18	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$21,373	\$25,272	\$29,306
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$1,550,048	\$1,973,049	\$2,263,974

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
662711 Other.....			
Transportation of prisoners.....	\$383	\$375	\$375
Returning fugitives from justice.....	620	1,173	2,306
Court costs and county charges.....	8,288	8,110	8,110
Parolee Detention.....	13,706	14,886	14,054
Loan to County of Del Norte.....	-	1,190	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$22,997	\$25,734	\$24,845

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## 001 General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$31,210	\$25,410	\$24,845
Transfer to State Operations (Item 5240-001-001, Budget Act of 1988).....	-1,700	-	-
Chapter 1338, Statutes of 1989.....	-	1,190	-
Totals Available.....	\$29,510	\$26,600	\$24,845
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-6,513	-866	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance).....	\$22,997	\$25,734	\$24,845
TOTAL EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).....	\$1,573,045	\$1,998,783	\$2,288,819

## REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

## 001 General Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
141200 Sale of Document.....	\$2	\$2	\$2
152200 Rentals of State property.....	3	3	3
152300 Miscellaneous revenue from use of property and money.....	34	34	34
161400 Miscellaneous revenue.....	145	145	145
100000 Totals, Revenue.....	\$184	\$184	\$184

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 917 Inmate Welfare Fund \*

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES.....	\$3,624	\$4,315	\$4,400
Prior year adjustments.....	-165	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted.....	\$3,459	\$4,315	\$4,400
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
212000 Materials and Supplies:			
Canteen Sales.....	\$20,555	\$23,448	\$25,640
Handicraft.....	70	80	87
Photo Project.....	706	805	880
215000 Interest on Investments.....	351	400	437
299000 Miscellaneous Income.....	547	624	682
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues.....	\$22,229	\$25,357	\$27,726
Totals, Resources.....	\$25,688	\$29,672	\$32,126
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5240 Department of Corrections:			
State Operations.....	21,373	25,272	29,306
Canteen Expenses.....	(19,743)	(23,344)	(27,072)
Other Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	(1,057)	(1,251)	(1,450)
Inmate Pay.....	(162)	(192)	(223)
Inmate Benefits.....	(411)	(485)	(561)
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$21,373	\$25,272	\$29,306
RESERVES.....	\$4,315	\$4,400	\$2,820
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	4,315	4,400	\$2,820

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	22,291.1	28,723.7	28,653.2	\$837,557	\$1,054,398	\$1,078,814
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	35,373	71,855
Total, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	22,291.1	28,723.7	28,653.2	\$837,557	\$1,089,771	\$1,150,669
Workload and Administrative Adjustments: ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES				Salary Range		
Overtime .....	—	—	—	—	—	—313
Totals .....	—	—	—	—	—	—\$313
PAROLES AND COMMUNITY SERVICE DIVISION						
Parole Administrator I .....	—	—0.3	—	4,353-4,788	—18	—
Parole Agent III .....	—	—1.6	—	3,678-4,441	—75	—
Parole Agent II .....	—	—4.5	—	3,351-4,036	—189	—
Lieut. ....	—	—0.5	—	3,120-3,764	—19	—
Parole Agent I .....	—	—10.2	—	3,053-3,678	—387	—
Sgt .....	—	—2.0	—	2,842-3,427	—71	—
Off .....	—	—7.5	—	2,336-2,810	—219	—
Ofc Asst II (T) .....	—	—9.3	—	1,490-1,860	—162	—
Shift Differential .....	—	—	—	—	—1	—
Premium Holiday Pay .....	—	—	—	—	—3	—
Totals .....	—	—35.9	—	—	—\$1,144	—
CALIFORNIA CORRECTIONAL CENTER						
Accountant I-Supvr .....	—	—1.0	—1.0	1,895-2,469	—24	—24
Assistant Clerk .....	—	—3.0	—3.0	1,211-1,386	—45	—45
Counselor II .....	—	—1.0	—1.0	3,351-4,036	—42	—42
Information Systems Technician .....	—	—1.0	—1.0	1,638-2,308	—20	—20
Lieut. ....	—	—1.6	—1.6	3,120-3,764	—62	—62
Materials & Stores Supvr I, CF .....	—	—1.0	—1.0	1,852-2,415	—23	—23
Ofc Svcs Supvr I (G) .....	—	—1.0	—1.0	1,726-2,204	—22	—22
Ofc Techn (T) .....	—	—3.0	—3.0	1,726-2,204	—65	—65
Off .....	—	—26.0	—26.0	2,336-2,810	—758	—758
Prog Techn I (Records) .....	—	—1.0	—1.0	1,602-1,860	—20	—20
Sgt .....	—	—4.8	—4.8	2,842-3,427	—170	—170
Stationary Engr, CF .....	—	—1.0	—1.0	—3,599	—44	—44
Sup Building Trades, CF .....	—	—1.0	—1.0	2,774-3,505	—35	—35
Supvng Cook I, CF .....	—	—4.8	—4.8	1,895-2,710	—93	—93
Supvng Cook II, CF .....	—	—1.0	—1.0	2,154-2,842	—27	—27
Teacher High School Ed .....	—	—2.0	—2.0	2,774-3,672	—69	—69
Voc Instructor-Small Engine Repair .....	—	—2.0	—2.0	2,774-3,672	—69	—69
Word Processing Technician .....	—	—1.0	—1.0	1,490-1,860	—19	—19
Overtime .....	—	—	—	—	—19	—19
Shift Differential .....	—	—	—	—	—13	—13
Premium Holiday Pay .....	—	—	—	—	—35	—35
Totals .....	—	—57.2	—57.2	—	—\$1,674	—\$1,674
CALIFORNIA CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTION						
Counselor II .....	—	—	—1.0	3,351-4,036	—	—42
Teacher-Acad Educ, CF .....	—	—	—3.0	2,774-3,672	—	—104
Voc Instructor-Dry Cleaning Work .....	—	—1.1	—1.1	2,774-3,672	—38	—38
Sgt .....	—	—1.6	—1.6	2,842-3,427	—57	—57
Medical Techn Asst, CF .....	—	—	—1.0	2,336-2,979	—	—29
Off .....	—	—8.1	—29.0	2,336-2,810	—236	—846
Materials & Stores Supvr I, CF .....	—	—	—1.0	1,852-2,415	—	—23
Ofc Techn (G) .....	—	—	—1.0	1,726-2,204	—	—21
Ofc Asst (T) .....	—	—	—1.0	1,490-1,860	—	—19
Overtime .....	—	—	—	—	—7	—18
Shift Differential .....	—	—	—	—	—3	—10
Premium Holiday Pay .....	—	—	—	—	—10	—31
Totals .....	—	—10.8	—39.7	—	—\$351	—\$1,238
CALIFORNIA INSTITUTION FOR MEN						
Sgt .....	—	—4.3	—4.3	2,842-3,427	—153	—153
Maint Mechanic, CF .....	—	—2.0	—2.0	2,469-2,710	—62	—62
Off .....	—	—17.3	—17.3	2,336-2,810	—504	—504
Materials & Stores Supvr I, CF .....	—	—2.0	—2.0	1,852-2,415	—46	—46
Lead Groundskeeper .....	—	—1.0	—1.0	1,852-2,415	—23	—23
Acct Clk II .....	—	—2.0	—2.0	1,547-1,943	—39	—39
Assistant Clerk .....	—	—4.0	—4.0	1,211-1,386	—60	—60

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Temporary Help.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime .....	-	-	-	-	-\$11	-\$11
Shift Differential.....	-	-	-	-	-8	-8
Premium Holiday Pay .....	-	-	-	-	-22	-22
Totals .....	-	-32.6	-32.6	-	-\$928	-\$928
CALIFORNIA INSTITUTION FOR WOMEN						
Overtime .....	-	-	-	-	-	-59
Totals .....	-	-	-	-	-	-\$59
CALIFORNIA STATE PRISON, CORCORAN						
Counselor II .....	-	-	-1.0	3,351-4,036	-	-42
Lieut.....	-	-	-1.6	3,120-3,764	-	-62
Sup building trades, CF.....	-	-	-1.0	2,774-3,505	-	-35
Sgt .....	-	-	-2.7	2,842-3,427	-	-96
Medical techn asst, CF .....	-	-	-1.6	2,336-2,979	-	-47
Supvng cook II, CF.....	-	-	-1.0	2,154-2,842	-	-27
Electronics techn, CF .....	-	-	-1.0	2,154-2,842	-	-27
Off .....	-	-	-24.6	2,336-2,810	-	-717
Maint mechanic, CF .....	-	-	-1.0	2,469-2,710	-	-31
Supvng cook I, CF .....	-	-	-1.6	1,895-2,710	-	-38
Materials & stores supvr I, CF .....	-	-	-1.0	1,852-2,415	-	-23
Library technical assistant II.....	-	-	-2.0	1,931-2,290	-	-48
Ofc techn (T) .....	-	-	-1.0	1,726-2,204	-	-22
Dental asst .....	-	-	-1.0	1,590-1,869	-	-20
Ofc asst (G) .....	-	-	-1.0	1,490-1,860	-	-18
Ofc asst (T) .....	-	-	-1.0	1,490-1,860	-	-18
Overtime .....	-	-	-	-	-	-11
Shift differential .....	-	-	-	-	-	-12
Premium holiday pay .....	-	-	-	-	-	-33
Totals .....	-	-	-44.1	-	-	-\$1,327
CSP IMPERIAL COUNTY						
Corr administrator, DOC.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	4,676-5,137	-58	-58
CEA II .....	-	-1.0	-1.0	4,634-5,095	-58	-58
Captain .....	-	-1.0	-1.0	4,353-4,788	-54	-54
Food mgr .....	-	-1.0	-1.0	3,044-3,672	-38	-38
Procurement & services off II.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	2,904-3,505	-36	-36
Warehouse mgr II.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	2,527-3,343	-31	-31
Property controller II.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	2,156-2,843	-30	-30
Pers asst II (supvry).....	-	-1.0	-1.0	2,105-2,513	-26	-26
Exec Secty I .....	-	-1.0	-1.0	1,975-2,350	-24	-24
Ofc techn (T) .....	-	-2.0	-2.0	1,726-2,204	-43	-43
Ofc asst II (T) .....	-	-1.0	-1.0	1,490-1,860	-18	-18
Totals .....	-	-12.0	-12.0	-	-\$416	-\$416
CSP KERN COUNTY, DELANO						
CEA II .....	-	-1.0	-1.0	4,634-5,095	-58	-58
Exec secty I.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	1,975-2,350	-25	-25
Temporary help.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals .....	-	-2.0	-2.0	-	-\$83	-\$83
CSP KERN COUNTY, WASCO						
Corr administrator, DOC.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	4,676-5,137	-58	-58
CEA II .....	-	-1.0	-1.0	4,634-5,095	-58	-58
Captain .....	-	-1.0	-1.0	4,353-4,788	-54	-54
Food mgr .....	-	-1.0	-1.0	3,044-3,672	-38	-38
Procurement & services off II.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	2,904-3,505	-36	-36
Warehouse mgr II.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	2,527-3,343	-31	-31
Property controller II.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	2,156-2,843	-30	-30
Pers asst II (supvry).....	-	-1.0	-1.0	2,105-2,513	-26	-26
Exec secty I .....	-	-1.0	-1.0	1,975-2,350	-24	-24
Ofc techn (T) .....	-	-2.0	-2.0	1,726-2,204	-43	-43
Ofc asst II (T) .....	-	-1.0	-1.0	1,490-1,860	-18	-18
Totals .....	-	-12.0	-12.0	-	-\$416	-\$416
CORRECTIONAL TRAINING FACILITY						
Off .....	-	-16.1	-16.1	1,895-2,469	-469	-469
Overtime .....	-	-	-	-	5	5
Shift differential .....	-	-	-	-	-6	-6
Premium holiday pay .....	-	-	-	-	-16	-16
Totals .....	-	-16.1	-16.1	-	-\$486	-\$486
DEUEL VOCATIONAL INSTITUTION						
Teacher-high school education, CF.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	2,336-3,672	-	-35
Off .....	-	-15.6	-15.6	2,774-2,810	-	-461
Premium holiday pay .....	-	-	-	-	-	-15
Totals .....	-	-16.6	-16.6	-	-	-\$511

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

NORTHERN CALIFORNIA WOMEN'S FACILITY							
	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*	
Heavy Equipment Mechanic, CF	-	-1.0	-1.0	\$2,469-2,975	-\$31	-\$31	
Cook	-	-4.4	-4.4	1,555-1,981	-86	-86	
Total	-	-5.4	-5.4		-\$117	-\$117	
SAN QUENTIN STATE PRISON							
Off.	-	-12.9	-12.9	2,336-2,810	-376	-376	
Materials & Stores Supvr I, CF	-	-4.0	-4.0	1,747-2,278	-93	-93	
Shift Differential	-	-	-	-	-5	-5	
Premium Holiday Pay	-	-	-	-	-12	-12	
Total	-	-16.9	-16.9	-	-\$486	-\$486	
UNALLOCATED							
Physician and Surgeon	-	-0.5	-	5,765-7,177	-36	-	
Dentist	-	-0.6	-	4,760-6,677	-36	-	
Counselor I	-	-1.8	-	2,880-3,678	-65	-	
Off.	-	-297.2	-295.2	2,336-2,810	-8,567	-8,568	
Pers Asst I	-	-0.2	-	1,656-2,290	-4	-	
Acct Clk II	-	-0.4	-	1,547-1,943	-8	-	
Ofc Asst II (T)	-	-2.5	-	1,490-1,860	-47	-	
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-97	-97	
Shift Differential	-	-	-	-	-108	-108	
Premium Holiday Pay	-	-	-	-	-281	-281	
Totals	-	-303.2	-295.2	-	-\$9,249	-\$9,054	
CALIFORNIA CORRECTIONAL CENTER							
Prison Canteen Manager I	-	-1.0	-1.0	2,103-2,774	-26	-26	
Total	-	-1.0	-1.0	-	-\$26	-\$26	
CALIFORNIA STATE PRISON, CORCORAN							
Materials & Stores Supvr I, CF	-	-	-1.0	1,852-2,415	-	-23	
Total	-	-	-1.0	-	-	-\$23	
Total, Workload and Administrative Adjustments	-	-521.7	-551.8	-	-\$15,376	-\$17,157	
Proposed New Positions							
Executive							
Insti Artist Facilitator	-	2.5	5.5	2,469-3,269	77	170	
Totals	-	2.5	5.5	-	\$77	\$170	
Administrative Services							
Staff Services Manager I	-	-	2.0	3,192-3,851	-	80	
Associate Budget Analyst	-	-	2.0	2,904-3,505	-	72	
Associate Management Auditor	-	-	2.0	2,904-3,505	-	72	
Associate Personnel Analyst	-	-	1.0	2,904-3,505	-	36	
Associate Government Program Analyst	-	-	2.0	2,904-3,505	-	72	
Business Services Officer II (Spec)	-	-	1.0	2,647-3,192	-	33	
Materials & Stores Supvr II, CF <sup>1</sup>	-	-	1.0	2,103-2,774	-	26	
Materials & Stores Supvr I, CF <sup>2</sup>	-	-	1.0	1,852-2,415	-	23	
Ofc Techn (T)	-	-	1.0	1,726-2,204	-	22	
Accounting Technician	-	-	4.0	1,726-2,204	-	87	
Warehouse Worker <sup>3</sup>	-	-	2.0	1,852-2,202	-	47	
Accountant I Specialist	-	-	1.0	1,895-2,059	-	24	
Account Clerk II	-	-	2.0	1,547-1,943	-	38	
Word Processing Technician	-	-	3.0	1,490-1,860	-	56	
Totals	-	-	25.0	-	-	\$688	
EVALUATION & COMPLIANCE DIVISION							
Systems Software Spec I (Supvr)	-	-	1.0	3,343-4,035	-	42	
Staff Info Systems Analyst (Spec)	-	-	3.0	3,192-3,851	-	120	
Assoc Programmer Analyst (Spec)	-	-	9.0	2,904-3,505	-	326	
Assoc Info System Analyst (Spec)	-	-	3.0	2,904-3,505	-	109	
Info Systems Techn	-	-	1.0	1,638-2,308	-	20	
Totals	-	-	17.0	-	-	\$617	
INSTITUTIONS DIVISION							
Administrator, OHCS (Exempt) <sup>4</sup>	-	-	1.0	5,689-5,689	-	71	
Corr Administrator, DOC	-	-	1.0	4,676-5,137	-	58	
Health Planning Spec II <sup>5</sup>	-	-	1.0	3,307-3,990	-	41	
Health Planning Spec I <sup>6</sup>	-	-	1.0	3,011-3,633	-	38	
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst	-	-	1.0	2,904-3,505	-	36	
Sgt.	-	-	2.0	2,842-3,427	-	71	
Off.	-	4.0	8.0	2,336-2,810	22	234	

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Ofc Techn (T) 7 .....	-	-	2.0	\$1,726-2,204	-	\$44
Ofc Asst (T) .....	-	1.0	1.0	1,490-1,860	19	19
Shift Differential .....	-	-	-	-	-	3
Premium Holiday Pay .....	-	-	-	-	-	10
Totals .....	-	5.0	18.0	-	\$141	\$625
PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION						
Energy Resource Specialist I .....	-	-	1.0	2,904-3,505	-	36
Totals .....	-	-	1.0	-	-	\$36
PAROLES AND COMMUNITY SERVICE DIVISION						
Physician & Surgeon .....	-	-	5.7	5,765-7,177	-	410
Staff Psychiatrist .....	-	-	9.0	5,493-7,177	-	617
Dentist .....	-	-	2.5	4,760-6,677	-	149
Parole Administrator II .....	-	-	1.0	4,676-5,137	-	58
Parole Administrator I .....	-	-	6.9	4,353-4,788	-	374
Parole Agent III .....	-	-	28.4	3,678-4,441	-	1,306
Psychologist Health Facility (Clinical) .....	-	-	8.5	3,192-4,229	-	339
Parole Agent II .....	-	-	84.2	3,351-4,036	-	3,519
Staff Services Manager I .....	-	-	1.0	3,192-3,851	-	40
Parole Agent I .....	-	-	142.8	3,053-3,678	-	5,442
Associate Governmental Program Analyst .....	-	-	5.0	2,904-3,505	-	181
Sgt. ....	-	4.8	6.4	2,842-3,427	171	228
Off. ....	-	14.5	31.1	2,336-2,810	422	907
Case Records Spec. ....	-	-	3.5	1,852-2,774	-	81
Parole Service Associate .....	-	-	36.0	2,259-2,714	-	1,015
Information Systems Technician .....	-	-	2.0	1,638-2,308	-	41
Medical Transcriber .....	-	-	4.0	1,693-1,984	-	85
Dental Asst. ....	-	-	2.5	1,590-1,869	-	50
Ofc Asst II (T) .....	-	-	99.1	1,490-1,860	-	1,765
Shift Differential .....	-	-	-	-	2	10
Premium Holiday Pay .....	-	-	-	-	7	30
Totals .....	-	19.3	479.6	-	\$602	\$16,647
AVENAL STATE PRISON						
Assoc Govt Prog Analyst .....	-	-	1.0	2,904-3,505	-	36
Maint Mechanic, CF .....	-	-	1.0	2,469-2,710	-	31
Materials & Stores Supvr I, CF .....	-	1.0	2.0	1,852-2,415	23	46
Medical Techn Asst, CF .....	-	1.6	3.2	2,336-2,979	47	94
Ofc Asst (G) .....	-	-	1.0	1,490-1,860	-	19
Off. ....	-	40.2	63.8	2,336-2,810	1,172	1,860
Registered Nurse II .....	-	-	1.6	2,544-3,380	-	51
Sgt. ....	-	3.2	4.8	2,842-3,427	114	171
Staff Psychiatrist .....	-	-	1.0	5,493-7,177	-	69
Supvng Cook I, CF .....	-	4.8	6.4	1,895-2,710	93	124
Overtime .....	-	-	-	-	16	10
Shift Differential .....	-	-	-	-	17	27
Premium Holiday Pay .....	-	-	-	-	44	72
Totals .....	-	50.8	85.8	-	\$1,526	\$2,610
CALIFORNIA CORRECTIONAL CENTER						
Associate Govtl Prog Analyst .....	-	-	1.0	2,904-3,505	-	36
Ofc Asst II (G) .....	-	1.0	1.0	1,490-1,860	19	19
Off. ....	-	113.5	143.1	2,336-2,810	3,272	4,137
Sgt. ....	-	7.0	10.0	2,842-3,427	246	352
Stationary Engr, CF .....	-	-	1.0	3,539	-	44
Overtime .....	-	-	-	-	42	54
Shift Differential .....	-	-	-	-	48	60
Premium Holiday Pay .....	-	-	-	-	115	147
Totals .....	-	121.5	156.1	-	\$3,742	\$4,849
CALIFORNIA CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTION						
Captain .....	-	-	1.0	4,353-4,788	-	54
Associate Govtl Prog Analyst .....	-	-	1.0	2,904-3,505	-	36
Totals .....	-	-	2.0	-	-	\$90
CALIFORNIA INSTITUTION FOR MEN						
Physician and Surgeon .....	-	1.0	1.0	5,765-7,177	72	72
Correctional Captain .....	-	-	1.0	4,353-4,788	-	54
Pharmacist I .....	-	1.0	1.0	3,505-3,851	44	44
Staff Psychologist—Clinical .....	-	1.0	1.0	3,192-4,229	40	40
Associate Governmental Program Analyst .....	-	-	1.0	2,904-3,505	-	36
Senior Medical Technical Assistant .....	-	1.0	1.0	2,842-3,427	35	35
Correctional Sergeants .....	-	4.8	4.8	2,842-3,427	170	170
Psychiatric Social Worker (Health Fac) ..	-	1.0	1.0	2,415-3,192	30	30

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Medical Technical Assistant, CF.....	—	10.3	10.3	\$2,336-2,979	\$300	\$300
Correctional Officers .....	—	11.2	11.2	2,336-2,810	327	327
Occupational Therapist.....	—	1.0	1.0	2,202-2,904	27	27
Shift Differential .....	—	—	—	—	10	10
Premium Holiday Pay.....	—	—	—	—	28	28
Totals .....	—	32.3	34.3	—	\$1,083	\$1,173
CALIFORNIA INSTITUTION FOR WOMEN						
Chief Psychiatrist .....	—	—	1.0	7,028-7,506	—	88
Staff Psychiatrist.....	—	—	1.7	5,493-7,177	—	117
Psychologist Health Facility (Clinical).....	—	—	3.4	3,192-4,229	—	135
Chief of Plant Operation I, CF.....	—	1.0	1.0	3,177-3,833	40	40
Associate Governmental Program Analyst.....	—	—	1.0	2,904-3,505	—	36
Sgt.....	—	—	2.1	2,842-3,427	—	74
Registered Nurse II .....	—	—	1.0	2,544-3,380	—	32
Psychiatric Social Worker .....	—	—	1.1	2,415-3,192	—	33
Plumber I, CF .....	—	1.0	1.0	2,527-3,004	32	32
Medical Techn Asst, CF.....	—	—	2.0	2,336-2,979	—	58
Off.....	—	8.0	8.0	2,336-2,810	233	233
Materials & Stores Supvr I, CF.....	—	1.0	1.0	1,852-2,415	23	23
Business Services Asst (Spec).....	—	1.0	1.0	1,860-2,415	23	23
Ofc Techn (T).....	—	1.0	1.0	1,726-2,204	21	21
Medical Transcriber .....	—	—	1.1	1,693-1,984	—	23
Ofc Asst (T) .....	—	1.0	3.0	1,490-1,860	19	56
Overtime.....	—	—	—	—	4	4
Shift Differential .....	—	—	—	—	3	4
Premium Holiday Pay.....	—	—	—	—	8	13
Totals .....	—	14.0	30.4	—	\$406	\$1,045
CALIFORNIA MEDICAL FACILITY						
Captain .....	—	—	1.0	4,353-4,788	—	54
Teacher-Acad Educ, CF .....	—	—	5.0	2,774-3,672	—	173
Associate Governmental Program Analyst.....	—	—	1.0	2,904-3,505	—	36
Sgt.....	—	—	3.2	2,842-3,427	—	114
Electrician II, CF.....	—	—	1.0	2,647-3,192	—	33
Plumber II, CF .....	—	—	1.0	2,647-3,192	—	33
Supvng Cook II, CF.....	—	—	1.6	2,154-2,842	—	43
Off.....	—	—	17.8	2,336-2,810	—	518
Maint Mechanic, CF .....	—	—	1.0	2,469-2,710	—	31
Supvng Cook I, CF .....	—	—	1.0	1,895-2,710	—	24
Automobile Mech, CF .....	—	—	1.0	2,202-2,647	—	27
Materials & Stores Supvr I, CF.....	—	—	3.0	1,852-2,415	—	69
Acctg Techn.....	—	—	1.0	1,726-2,204	—	22
Ofc Asst (T) .....	—	—	1.0	1,490-1,860	—	19
Overtime.....	—	—	—	—	—	12
Shift Differential .....	—	—	—	—	—	9
Premium Holiday Pay.....	—	—	—	—	—	23
Totals .....	—	—	39.6	—	—	\$1,240
CALIFORNIA MEN'S COLONY						
Captain .....	—	—	1.0	4,353-4,788	—	54
Teacher-Acad Educ, CF .....	—	10.0	10.0	2,774-3,672	173	346
Assoc Gov't Prog Analyst .....	—	—	1.0	2,904-3,505	—	36
Totals .....	—	10.0	12.0	—	\$173	\$436
CALIFORNIA REHABILITATION CENTER						
Associate Governmental Program Analyst.....	—	—	1.0	2,904-3,505	—	36
Totals .....	—	—	1.0	—	—	\$36
CALIFORNIA STATE PRISON, CORCORAN						
Captain .....	—	—	1.0	4,353-4,788	—	54
Counselor II.....	—	1.0	—	3,351-4,036	42	—
Lieut .....	—	1.6	—	3,120-3,764	62	—
Stationary Engr, CF.....	—	—	5.0	3,539	—	221
Associate Governmental Program Analyst.....	—	—	1.0	2,904-3,505	—	36
Sgt.....	—	1.6	—	2,842-3,427	57	—
Off.....	—	41.0	20.2	2,336-2,810	1,195	589
Overtime.....	—	—	—	—	18	7
Shift Differential .....	—	—	—	—	16	9
Premium Holiday Pay.....	—	—	—	—	43	25
Totals .....	—	45.2	27.2	—	\$1,433	\$941

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
CSP IMPERIAL COUNTY						
Chief Medical Officer	—	—	1.0	\$7,028-7,506	—	\$88
Staff Psychiatrist	—	—	1.0	5,493-7,177	—	68
Physician & Surgeon	—	—	2.0	5,765-7,177	—	144
Chief Dentist	—	—	1.0	5,972-6,890	—	75
Dentist	—	—	1.0	4,760-6,677	—	59
Warden	—	—	1.0	5,533-6,087	—	69
Corr Administrator, DOC	—	1.0	3.0	4,676-5,137	58	174
CEA II	—	1.0	1.0	4,634-5,095	58	58
Captain	—	—	1.0	4,353-4,788	—	54
Program Administrator, CI	—	—	1.0	4,353-4,788	—	54
Counselor III	—	—	1.0	3,678-4,441	—	46
Supvr-Corr, Educ	—	—	1.0	3,672-4,438	—	46
Business Manager II	—	1.0	1.0	3,572-4,311	44	44
Pharmacist II	—	—	1.0	3,851-4,229	—	48
Chief-Plant Operations III	—	1.0	1.0	3,488-4,211	44	44
Community Resources Manager, CI	—	—	1.0	3,425-4,135	—	42
Supvr-Nurse III	—	—	1.0	3,367-4,063	—	42
Counselor II	—	—	4.0	3,351-4,036	—	168
Supvr-Voc Instruction	—	—	1.0	3,343-4,035	—	42
Supvr, Acad Instr., CF	—	—	1.0	3,343-4,035	—	42
Chief-Plant Operations I	—	—	1.0	3,177-3,833	—	40
Lieut	—	—	15.4	3,120-3,764	—	600
Chief Engineer I, CF	—	—	1.0	3,361-3,728	—	42
Associate Electronics Engineer	—	—	1.0	3,091-3,726	—	38
Counselor I	—	—	4.3	2,880-3,678	—	155
Case Records Manager	—	—	1.0	2,774-3,672	—	35
Teacher-Recr & Phys Educ., CF	—	—	1.1	2,774-3,672	—	38
Food Manager, CF	—	—	1.0	3,044-3,672	—	38
Voc Instructor-Misc	—	—	16.4	2,774-3,672	—	567
Teacher-Acad Educ, CF	—	—	13.1	2,774-3,672	—	454
Fire Chief	—	—	1.0	2,979-3,589	—	37
Stationary Engr, CF	—	—	5.0	3,539	—	221
Water & Sewage Plant Supvr, CF	—	—	5.0	3,539	—	222
Muslim Chaplain	—	—	0.3	2,647-3,505	—	10
Inst Personnel Officer	—	—	1.0	2,904-3,505	—	36
Protestant Chaplain	—	—	1.0	2,647-3,505	—	33
Labor Relations Analyst	—	—	1.0	2,904-3,505	—	40
Sup Building Trades, CF	—	—	1.0	2,774-3,505	—	35
Associate Info System Analyst (Spec)	—	—	1.0	2,904-3,505	—	36
Sr Acctg Officer-Supvr	—	—	1.0	2,904-3,505	—	36
Catholic Chaplain	—	—	1.0	2,647-3,505	—	33
Sr Clinical Lab Technologist	—	—	1.0	2,647-3,505	—	33
Procurement & Services Officer II	—	1.0	1.0	2,904-3,505	36	36
Jewish Chaplain	—	—	0.3	2,647-3,505	—	10
Assoc Gov Prog Analyst	—	—	1.0	2,904-3,505	—	36
Sr Medical Techn Asst, CF	—	—	1.0	2,842-3,427	—	35
Sgt	—	—	35.1	2,842-3,427	—	1,244
Registered Nurse II	—	—	5.0	2,544-3,380	—	159
Electrician III, CF	—	—	1.0	2,774-3,343	—	35
Warehouse Mgr II	—	1.0	1.0	2,527-3,343	32	32
Plumber III, CF	—	—	1.0	2,774-3,343	—	35
Sr Librarian, CF	—	—	1.0	2,722-3,283	—	34
Carpenter III, CF	—	—	1.0	2,647-3,192	—	33
Electrician II, CF	—	—	2.0	2,647-3,192	—	66
Case Records Supvr	—	—	1.0	2,415-3,192	—	30
Painter III, CF	—	—	1.0	2,647-3,192	—	33
Plumber II, CF	—	—	2.0	2,647-3,192	—	66
Painter II, CF	—	—	1.0	2,527-3,044	—	31
Carpenter II, CF	—	—	2.0	2,527-3,044	—	63
Medical Techn Asst, CF	—	—	14.5	2,336-2,979	—	423
Locksmith	—	—	1.0	2,415-2,904	—	30
Business Services Officer I	—	—	1.0	2,415-2,904	—	30
Electronics Techn, CF	—	—	2.0	2,154-2,842	—	54
Supvng Cook II, CF	—	—	2.0	2,154-2,842	—	54
Off <sup>8,9,10</sup>	—	—	206.1	2,336-2,810	—	6,008
Materials & Stores Supvr II, CF	—	—	2.0	2,103-2,774	—	52
Case Records Spec	—	—	3.0	1,852-2,774	—	69
Maint Mechanic, CF	—	—	3.0	2,469-2,710	—	92
Supvng Cook I, CF	—	—	13.4	1,895-2,710	—	317
Automobile Mech, CF	—	—	1.0	2,202-2,647	—	27
X-Ray Technician	—	—	1.0	1,933-2,527	—	24
Pers Asst II (Supvry)	—	1.0	1.0	2,105-2,513	26	26
Fire Fighter	—	—	4.8	2,079-2,499	—	125
Accountant I-Supvr	—	—	1.0	1,895-2,469	—	24
Baker II, CF	—	—	1.0	1,895-2,469	—	24
Sr Medical Transcriber	—	—	1.0	1,892-2,458	—	24
Lead Groundskeeper	—	—	1.0	1,852-2,415	—	23

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Materials & Stores Supvr I, CF .....	-	-	6.1	\$1,852-2,415	-	\$140
Exec Secty I .....	-	1.0	1.0	1,975-2,350	25	25
Pers Asst I .....	-	-	3.0	1,656-2,290	-	62
Property Controller II .....	-	1.0	1.0	1,898-2,258	27	27
Butcher-Meat Cutter II, CF .....	-	-	1.0	1,895-2,256	-	24
Pers Techn I .....	-	-	1.0	1,590-2,211	-	20
Ofc Techn (T) .....	-	1.0	5.0	1,726-2,204	21	108
Ofc Srvs Supvr I (T) .....	-	-	1.0	1,726-2,204	-	21
Acctg Techn .....	-	-	2.0	1,726-2,204	-	44
Library Technical Asst I .....	-	-	1.0	1,726-2,204	-	22
Groundskeeper, CF .....	-	-	1.0	1,773-2,202	-	22
Secretary .....	-	-	1.0	1,757-2,068	-	22
Health Recd Tech I .....	-	-	1.0	1,726-2,027	-	22
Medical Transcriber .....	-	-	2.0	1,693-1,984	-	42
Acct Clk II .....	-	-	4.0	1,547-1,943	-	77
Dental Asst .....	-	-	1.0	1,590-1,869	-	20
Prog Techn I (Records) .....	-	-	1.0	1,602-1,860	-	20
Ofc Asst (T) .....	-	1.0	20.0	1,490-1,860	19	372
Ofc Asst (G) .....	-	-	3.0	1,490-1,860	-	56
Telephone Operator .....	-	-	1.0	1,490-1,726	-	18
Temporary Help .....	-	-	1.1	-	-	38
Overtime .....	-	-	-	-	-	321
Shift Differential .....	-	-	-	-	-	112
Premium Holiday Pay .....	-	-	-	-	-	303
Totals .....	-	11.0	476.0	-	\$390	\$15,528
CSP KERN COUNTY, DELANO						
Corr Administrator, DOC .....	-	-	1.0	4,676-5,137	-	58
CEA II .....	-	-	2.0	4,634-5,095	-	116
Program Administrator, CI .....	-	-	1.0	4,353-4,788	-	54
Captain .....	-	-	1.0	4,353-4,788	-	54
Supvr, Correctional Education Program .....	-	-	1.0	3,672-4,438	-	46
Business Manager II .....	-	-	1.0	3,572-4,311	-	45
Chief of Plant Operations III, CF .....	-	-	1.0	3,488-4,211	-	44
Lieut .....	-	-	3.0	3,120-3,764	-	117
Food Manager .....	-	-	1.0	3,044-3,672	-	38
Fire Chief, CF .....	-	-	1.0	2,979-3,589	-	37
Associate Governmental Program Analyst .....	-	-	1.0	2,904-3,505	-	36
Institutional Personnel Officer, DOC .....	-	-	1.0	2,904-3,505	-	36
Procurement & Services Officer II .....	-	-	1.0	2,904-3,505	-	36
Senior Accounting Officer (Supvr) .....	-	-	1.0	2,904-3,505	-	36
Sr Medical Techn Asst, CF .....	-	-	1.0	2,842-3,427	-	35
Sgt .....	-	-	3.0	2,842-3,427	-	106
Registered Nurse III (Supvr) .....	-	-	1.0	2,805-3,726	-	35
Senior Librarian, CF .....	-	-	1.0	2,722-3,283	-	34
Warehouse Manager II, CF .....	-	-	1.0	2,527-3,343	-	32
Locksmith, CF .....	-	-	1.0	2,415-2,904	-	30
Property Controller II .....	-	-	1.0	2,156-2,843	-	27
Pers Asst II (Suprvy) .....	-	-	1.0	2,105-2,513	-	26
Materials & Stores Supvr II, CF .....	-	-	1.0	2,103-2,774	-	26
Exec Secty I .....	-	-	1.0	1,975-2,350	-	25
Sr Medical Transcriber .....	-	-	1.0	1,892-2,458	-	24
Acctg Techn .....	-	-	1.0	1,726-2,204	-	22
Ofc Techn (T) .....	-	-	2.0	1,726-2,204	-	43
Ofc Asst II (T) .....	-	-	4.0	1,490-1,860	-	74
Shift Differential .....	-	-	-	-	-	3
Premium Holiday Pay .....	-	-	-	-	-	8
Totals .....	-	-	37.0	-	-	\$1,303
CSP KERN COUNTY, WASCO						
Chief Medical Officer .....	-	-	1.0	7,028-7,506	-	88
Staff Psychiatrist .....	-	-	1.0	5,493-7,177	-	69
Physician & Surgeon .....	-	-	4.0	5,765-7,177	-	288
Chief Dentist .....	-	-	1.0	5,972-6,890	-	75
Dentist .....	-	-	2.0	4,760-6,677	-	118
Warden .....	-	-	1.0	5,533-6,087	-	69
Corr Administrator, DOC .....	-	1.0	3.0	4,676-5,137	58	199
CEA II .....	-	1.0	1.0	4,634-5,095	58	58
Program Administrator, CI .....	-	-	2.0	4,353-4,788	-	108
Captain .....	-	-	2.0	4,353-4,788	-	108
Counselor III .....	-	-	1.0	3,678-4,441	-	46
Supvr-Corr Educ .....	-	-	1.0	3,672-4,438	-	46
Business Manager II .....	-	1.0	1.0	3,572-4,311	44	44
Nurse Practitioner .....	-	-	1.0	3,214-4,258	-	40
Psychologist Health Facility (Clinical) .....	-	-	1.0	3,192-4,229	-	40
Pharmacist II .....	-	-	1.0	3,851-4,229	-	48
Chief-Plant Operations III .....	-	1.0	1.0	3,488-4,211	44	44
Community Resources Manager, CI .....	-	-	1.0	3,425-4,135	-	43
Supvr-Nurse III .....	-	-	1.0	3,367-4,063	-	42
Counselor II .....	-	-	4.0	3,351-4,036	-	168

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
1 Pharmacist I .....	-	-	1.0	\$3,505-3,851	-	\$44
2 Labor Relations Spec I .....	-	-	1.0	3,192-3,851	-	40
3 Chief-Plant Operations I .....	-	-	1.0	3,177-3,833	-	40
4 Lieut .....	-	-	18.6	3,120-3,764	-	726
5 Chief Engineer I, CF .....	-	-	1.0	3,361-3,728	-	42
6 Associate Electronics Engineer .....	-	-	1.0	3,091-3,726	-	39
7 Parole Agent I .....	-	-	2.0	3,053-3,678	-	76
8 Counselor I .....	-	-	9.0	2,880-3,678	-	324
9 Teacher-Recr & Phys Educ, CF .....	-	-	1.1	2,774-3,672	-	38
10 Food Manager, CF .....	-	-	1.0	3,044-3,672	-	38
11 Voc Instructor-Misc .....	-	-	4.4	2,774-3,672	-	152
12 Case Records Manager .....	-	-	1.0	2,774-3,672	-	35
13 Teacher-Acad Educ, CF .....	-	-	4.4	2,774-3,672	-	152
14 Fire Chief .....	-	-	1.0	2,979-3,589	-	37
15 Water & Sewage Plant Supvr, CF .....	-	-	5.0	3,539	-	221
16 Stationary Engr, CF .....	-	-	5.0	3,539	-	221
17 Jewish Chaplain .....	-	-	0.3	2,647-3,505	-	10
18 Sr Clinical Lab Technologist .....	-	-	1.0	2,647-3,505	-	33
19 Muslim Chaplain .....	-	-	0.3	2,647-3,505	-	10
20 Sr Acctg Officer-Supvr .....	-	-	1.0	2,904-3,505	-	36
21 Assoc Gov Prog Analyst .....	-	-	1.0	2,904-3,505	-	36
22 Associate Info System Analyst (Spec) .....	-	-	2.0	2,904-3,505	-	72
23 Protestant Chaplain .....	-	-	1.0	2,647-3,505	-	33
24 Inst Personnel Officer .....	-	-	1.0	2,904-3,505	-	36
25 Sup Building Trades, CF .....	-	-	1.0	2,774-3,505	-	35
26 Catholic Chaplain .....	-	-	1.0	2,647-3,505	-	33
27 Procurement & Services Officer II .....	-	1.0	1.0	2,904-3,505	36	36
28 Sgt .....	-	-	36.1	2,842-3,427	-	1,278
29 Sr Medical Techn Asst, CF .....	-	-	1.0	2,842-3,427	-	35
30 Registered Nurse II .....	-	-	5.0	2,544-3,380	-	159
31 Plumber III, CF .....	-	-	1.0	2,774-3,343	-	35
32 Utility Shops Supvr, CF .....	-	-	2.0	2,774-3,343	-	70
33 Warehouse Mgr II .....	-	1.0	1.0	2,527-3,343	32	32
34 Sr Librarian, CF .....	-	-	1.0	2,722-3,283	-	34
35 Painter III, CF .....	-	-	1.0	2,647-3,192	-	33
36 Carpenter III, CF .....	-	-	1.0	2,647-3,192	-	33
37 Electrician II, CF .....	-	-	3.0	2,647-3,192	-	99
38 Clinical Lab Technologist .....	-	-	1.0	2,527-3,192	-	32
39 Plumber II, CF .....	-	-	3.0	2,647-3,192	-	99
40 Case Records Supvr .....	-	-	2.0	2,415-3,192	-	60
41 Painter II, CF .....	-	-	3.0	2,527-3,044	-	95
42 Carpenter II, CF .....	-	-	2.0	2,527-3,044	-	63
43 Supvr Groundskeeper II .....	-	-	1.0	2,308-3,044	-	29
44 Medical Techn Asst, CF .....	-	-	18.9	2,336-2,979	-	551
45 Locksmith .....	-	-	1.0	2,415-2,904	-	30
46 Business Services Officer I .....	-	-	1.0	2,415-2,904	-	30
47 Electronics Techn, CF .....	-	-	2.0	2,154-2,842	-	54
48 Supvng Cook II, CF .....	-	-	2.0	2,154-2,842	-	54
49 Off 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 .....	-	-	432.6	2,336-2,810	-	12,606
50 Materials & Stores Supvr II, CF .....	-	-	2.0	2,103-2,774	-	52
51 Case Records Spec .....	-	-	7.0	1,852-2,774	-	162
52 Maint Mechanic, CF .....	-	-	5.0	2,469-2,710	-	154
53 Supvng Cook I, CF .....	-	-	15.0	1,895-2,710	-	356
54 Psychometrist .....	-	-	1.0	2,202-2,647	-	27
55 Automobile Mech, CF .....	-	-	1.0	2,202-2,647	-	27
56 X-Ray Technician .....	-	-	1.0	1,933-2,527	-	24
57 Pers Asst II (Suprvy) .....	-	1.0	1.0	2,105-2,513	26	26
58 Fire Fighter .....	-	-	4.8	2,079-2,499	-	125
59 Accountant I-Supvr .....	-	-	2.0	1,895-2,469	-	48
60 Baker II, CF .....	-	-	1.0	1,895-2,469	-	24
61 Sr Medical Transcriber .....	-	-	1.0	1,892-2,458	-	24
62 Lead Groundskeeper .....	-	-	2.0	1,852-2,415	-	46
63 Materials & Stores Supvr I, CF .....	-	-	7.0	1,852-2,415	-	161
64 Exec Secty I .....	-	1.0	1.0	1,975-2,350	25	25
65 Library Technical Asst II .....	-	-	2.0	1,931-2,290	-	48
66 Pers Asst I .....	-	-	4.0	1,656-2,290	-	82
67 Property Controller II .....	-	1.0	1.0	1,898-2,258	27	27
68 Butcher-Meat Cutter II, CF .....	-	-	1.0	1,895-2,256	-	24
69 Pers Techn I .....	-	-	1.0	1,590-2,211	-	20
70 Ofc Techn (T) .....	-	1.0	6.0	1,726-2,204	21	130
71 Acctg Techn .....	-	-	4.0	1,726-2,204	-	87
72 Ofc Srvs Supvr I (T) .....	-	-	2.0	1,726-2,204	-	44
73 Secretary .....	-	-	1.0	1,757-2,068	-	22
74 Health Recd Tech I .....	-	-	1.0	1,726-2,027	-	22
75 Prog Techn II (Records) .....	-	-	2.0	1,726-2,027	-	43
76 Medical Transcriber .....	-	-	2.0	1,693-1,984	-	42
77 Acct Clk II .....	-	-	8.0	1,547-1,943	-	155
78 Dental Asst .....	-	-	3.0	1,590-1,869	-	60
79 Ofc Asst (G) .....	-	-	10.0	1,490-1,860	-	186

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Prog Techn I (Records) .....	-	-	2.0	\$1,602-1,860	-	\$40
Word Processing Tech .....	-	-	3.0	1,490-1,860	-	56
Ofc Asst (T) .....	-	1.0	36.0	1,490-1,860	19	669
Telephone Operator .....	-	-	1.0	1,490-1,726	-	19
Vector Control Asst I .....	-	-	1.0	1,349-1,565	-	17
Temporary Help .....	-	-	1.6	-	-	54
Overtime .....	-	-	-	-	-	495
Shift Differential .....	-	-	-	-	-	200
Premium Holiday Pay .....	-	-	-	-	-	530
Totals .....	-	11.0	765.1	-	\$390	\$24,200
CENTRAL CALIFORNIA WOMEN'S FACILITY						
Chief Medical Officer, CF .....	-	-	1.0	7,028-7,506	-	88
Physician & Surgeon .....	-	-	3.0	5,765-7,177	-	216
Staff Psychiatrist .....	-	-	1.0	5,493-7,177	-	69
Chief Dentist .....	-	-	1.0	5,972-6,890	-	74
Dentist .....	-	-	1.0	4,760-6,677	-	59
Warden .....	-	-	1.0	5,533-6,087	-	69
Corr Administrator, DOC .....	-	-	1.0	4,676-5,137	-	58
Captain .....	-	-	1.0	4,353-4,788	-	54
Program Administrator, CI .....	-	-	3.0	4,353-4,788	-	162
Counselor III .....	-	-	1.0	3,678-4,441	-	46
Nurse Practitioner .....	-	-	1.0	3,214-4,258	-	40
Corr Health Svcs Administrator I .....	-	-	1.0	3,505-4,229	-	44
Pharmacist II .....	-	-	1.0	3,851-4,229	-	48
Psychologist Health Facility (Clinical) .....	-	-	1.0	3,192-4,229	-	40
Community Resources Manager, CI .....	-	-	1.0	3,425-4,135	-	43
Counselor II .....	-	-	7.0	3,351-4,036	-	294
Supvr-Voc Instruction .....	-	-	1.0	3,343-4,035	-	360
Supvr, Acad Instr, CF .....	-	-	1.0	3,343-4,035	-	42
Pharmacist I .....	-	-	1.0	3,505-3,851	-	44
Chief of Plant Operation I, CF .....	-	-	1.0	3,177-3,833	-	40
Lieut .....	-	-	20.1	3,120-3,764	-	782
Chief Engineer I, CF .....	-	-	1.0	3,361-3,728	-	42
Supvg Registered Nurse .....	-	-	1.0	2,805-3,726	-	35
Associate Electronics Engineer .....	-	-	1.0	3,091-3,726	-	39
Counselor I .....	-	-	12.0	2,880-3,678	-	432
Teacher-Recr & Phys Educ, CF .....	-	-	1.1	2,774-3,672	-	38
Teacher-Various Specialties .....	-	-	22.9	2,774-3,672	-	793
Instructor-Voc, CF .....	-	-	21.3	2,774-3,672	-	473
Corr Case Records Mgr .....	-	-	1.0	2,774-3,672	-	35
Fire Chief .....	-	-	1.0	2,979-3,589	-	37
Water & Sewage Plant Supvr, CF .....	-	-	5.0	3,539	-	221
Stationary Engr, CF .....	-	-	5.0	3,539	-	221
Jewish Chaplain .....	-	-	0.3	2,647-3,505	-	10
Associate Govtl Prog Analyst .....	-	-	1.0	2,904-3,505	-	36
Catholic Chaplain .....	-	-	1.0	2,647-3,505	-	33
Sr Clinical Lab Technologist .....	-	-	1.0	2,647-3,505	-	33
Labor Relations Analyst .....	-	-	1.0	2,904-3,505	-	36
Protestant Chaplain .....	-	-	1.0	2,647-3,505	-	33
Muslim Chaplain .....	-	-	0.3	2,647-3,505	-	10
Associate Info System Analyst (Spec) .....	-	-	1.0	2,904-3,505	-	36
Supvr Building Trades, CF .....	-	-	1.0	2,774-3,505	-	35
Sgt .....	-	-	41.5	2,842-3,427	-	1,471
Registered Nurse .....	-	-	10.0	2,544-3,380	-	318
Electrician III, CF .....	-	-	1.0	2,774-3,343	-	35
Plumber III, CF .....	-	-	1.0	2,774-3,343	-	35
Plumber II, CF .....	-	-	2.0	2,647-3,192	-	66
Painter III, CF .....	-	-	1.0	2,647-3,192	-	33
Case Records Supvr .....	-	-	2.0	2,415-3,192	-	60
Electrician II, CF .....	-	-	2.0	2,647-3,192	-	93
Carpenter III, CF .....	-	-	1.0	2,647-3,192	-	33
Medical Record Director .....	-	-	1.0	2,337-3,088	-	29
Painter II, CF .....	-	-	2.0	2,527-3,044	-	62
Carpenter II, CF .....	-	-	2.0	2,527-3,044	-	62
Medical Technical Asst, CF .....	-	-	25.3	2,336-2,979	-	738
Clinical Dietitian .....	-	-	1.0	2,256-2,975	-	28
Business Services Officer I .....	-	-	1.0	2,415-2,904	-	30
Electronics Techn, CF .....	-	-	2.0	2,154-2,842	-	27
Supvng Cook II, CF .....	-	-	3.0	2,154-2,842	-	81
Off 18, 19, 20, 21, 22 .....	-	-	476.2	2,336-2,810	-	13,887
Materials & Stores Supvr II, CF .....	-	-	1.0	2,103-2,774	-	26
Case Records Spec .....	-	-	4.0	1,852-2,774	-	92
Supvng Cook I, CF .....	-	-	12.4	1,895-2,710	-	292
Maint Mechanic, CF .....	-	-	3.0	2,469-2,710	-	93
Automobile Mech, CF .....	-	-	2.0	2,202-2,647	-	55
X-Ray Technician .....	-	-	1.0	1,933-2,527	-	24
Fire Fighter .....	-	-	4.8	2,079-2,499	-	125
Accountant I-Supvr .....	-	-	2.0	1,895-2,469	-	48

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Baker II, CF .....	-	-	1.0	\$1,895-2,469	-	\$24
Lead Groundskeeper .....	-	-	1.0	1,852-2,415	-	23
Materials & Stores Supvr I, CF .....	-	-	7.1	1,852-2,415	-	163
Pers Asst I .....	-	-	3.5	1,656-2,290	-	72
Butcher-Meat Cutter II, CF .....	-	-	1.0	1,895-2,256	-	24
Ofc Srvs Supvr I (T) .....	-	-	2.0	1,726-2,204	-	43
Ofc Techn (T) .....	-	-	4.0	1,726-2,204	-	86
Acctg Techn .....	-	-	2.0	1,726-2,204	-	42
Library Technical Asst I .....	-	-	2.0	1,726-2,204	-	43
Groundskeeper .....	-	-	1.0	1,773-2,202	-	22
Secretary .....	-	-	1.0	1,757-2,068	-	22
Health Record Techn I .....	-	-	1.0	1,726-2,027	-	21
Medical Transcriber .....	-	-	2.0	1,693-1,984	-	42
Cook I, CF .....	-	-	4.8	1,555-1,981	-	94
Acct Clk II .....	-	-	6.0	1,547-1,943	-	116
Dental Asst .....	-	-	2.0	1,590-1,869	-	40
Prog Techn I (Records) .....	-	-	2.0	1,602-1,860	-	20
Ofc Asst (G) .....	-	-	5.0	1,490-1,860	-	92
Ofc Asst (T) .....	-	-	25.0	1,490-1,860	-	468
Telephone Operator .....	-	-	1.0	1,490-1,726	-	18
Temporary Help .....	-	-	3.3	-	-	107
Overtime .....	-	-	-	-	-	987
Shift Differential .....	-	-	-	-	-	219
Premium Holiday .....	-	-	-	-	-	593
Totals .....	-	-	812.9	-	-	\$26,524
CHUCKAWALLA VALLEY STATE PRISON						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst .....	-	-	1.0	2,904-3,505	-	36
Totals .....	-	-	1.0	-	-	\$36
CORRECTIONAL TRAINING FACILITY						
Captain .....	-	-	1.0	4,353-4,788	-	54
Assoc Gov Prog Analyst .....	-	-	1.0	2,904-3,505	-	36
Totals .....	-	-	2.0	-	-	\$90
DEUEL VOCATIONAL INSTITUTION						
Captain .....	-	-	1.0	4,353-4,788	-	54
Associate Governmental Program Analyst .....	-	-	1.0	2,904-3,505	-	36
Totals .....	-	-	2.0	-	-	\$90
FOLSOM STATE PRISON						
Captain .....	-	-	1.0	4,353-4,788	-	54
Associate Governmental Program Analyst .....	-	-	1.0	2,904-3,505	-	36
Sgt <sup>23</sup> .....	-	2.2	2.2	2,842-3,427	78	78
Heavy Equipment Mechanic, CF .....	-	-	2.0	2,469-2,975	-	62
Off <sup>24</sup> .....	-	8.7	8.7	2,336-2,810	254	254
Shift Differential .....	-	-	-	-	4	4
Premium Holiday Pay .....	-	-	-	-	11	11
Totals .....	-	10.9	14.9	-	\$347	\$499
MULE CREEK STATE PRISON						
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst .....	-	-	1.0	2,904-3,505	-	36
Supvng Cook II, CF .....	-	-	2.1	2,154-2,842	-	56
Off .....	-	99.9	101.7	2,336-2,810	2,913	2,966
Supvng Cook I, CF .....	-	-	1.4	1,895-2,710	-	33
Baker II, CF .....	-	-	0.2	1,895-2,469	-	5
Materials & Stores Supvr I, CF .....	-	-	1.1	1,852-2,415	-	25
Ofc Asst (T) .....	-	-	1.0	1,490-1,860	-	19
Overtime .....	-	-	-	-	33	33
Shift Differential .....	-	-	-	-	36	38
Premium Holiday Pay .....	-	-	-	-	96	101
Totals .....	-	99.9	108.5	-	\$3,078	\$3,312
NORTHERN CALIFORNIA WOMEN'S FACILITY						
Staff Psychiatrist .....	-	-	0.7	5,493-7,177	-	48
Lieut .....	-	-	0.5	3,120-3,764	-	19
Associate Governmental Program Analyst .....	-	-	1.0	3,091-3,726	-	36
Medical Techn Asst, CF .....	-	-	1.6	2,336-2,979	-	46
Shift Differential .....	-	-	-	-	-	1
Premium Holiday Pay .....	-	-	-	-	-	3
Totals .....	-	-	3.8	-	-	\$153
PELICAN BAY STATE PRISON						
Captain .....	-	-	1.0	4,353-4,788	-	54
Teacher-Acad Educ, CF .....	-	6.5	6.5	2,774-3,672	225	225
Instructor-Voc, CF .....	-	6.5	6.5	2,774-3,672	225	225
Stationary Engr, CF .....	-	3.0	3.0	3,539	132	132
Assoc Gov Prog Analyst .....	-	-	1.0	2,904-3,505	-	36

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Utility Shops Supv, CF.....	—	1.0	1.0	\$2,774-3,393	\$35	\$35
Plumber II, CF.....	—	2.0	2.0	2,647-3,192	66	66
Electrician II, CF.....	—	2.0	2.0	2,647-3,192	66	66
Carpenter II, CF.....	—	2.0	2.0	2,527-3,044	63	63
Painter II, CF.....	—	2.0	2.0	2,527-3,044	63	63
Medical Techn Asst, CF.....	—	6.4	6.4	2,336-2,979	187	187
Heavy Equip Mech, CF.....	—	1.0	1.0	2,469-2,975	31	31
Acctg Off-Supvr.....	—	1.0	1.0	2,415-2,904	30	30
Auto Pool Mgr I.....	—	1.0	1.0	2,202-2,904	27	27
Locksmith.....	—	1.0	1.0	2,415-2,904	30	30
Staff Services Analyst (G).....	—	1.0	1.0	1,860-2,904	23	23
Supvng Cook II, CF.....	—	3.0	3.0	2,154-2,842	81	81
Off.....	—	86.9	86.9	2,336-2,810	2,533	2,533
Supvng Cook I, CF.....	—	9.5	9.5	1,895-2,710	225	225
Maint Mechanic, CF.....	—	3.0	3.0	2,469-2,710	93	93
Baker II, CF.....	—	1.0	1.0	1,895-2,469	24	24
Business Services Asst (Spec).....	—	1.0	1.0	1,860-2,415	23	23
Truck Driver, CF.....	—	1.0	1.0	2,104-2,415	26	26
Materials & Stores Supvr I, CF.....	—	3.0	3.0	1,852-2,415	69	69
Ofc Techn (T).....	—	1.0	1.0	1,726-2,204	22	22
Acctg Techn.....	—	1.0	1.0	1,726-2,204	21	21
Ofc Asst (T).....	—	3.0	3.0	1,490-1,860	57	57
Vector Control Asst I.....	—	1.0	1.0	1,349-1,565	17	17
Temporary Help.....	—	—	—	—	—	—
Overtime.....	—	—	—	—	50	50
Shift Differential.....	—	—	—	—	40	40
Premium Holiday Pay.....	—	—	—	—	106	106
Totals.....	—	150.8	152.8	—	\$4,590	\$4,680
<b>RICHARD J. DONOVAN</b>						
Correctional Captain.....	—	—	1.0	4,353-4,788	—	54
Associate Governmental Program Analyst.....	—	—	1.0	2,904-3,505	—	36
Off.....	—	33.4	36.6	2,336-2,810	974	1,067
Auto Equip Opr I, CF.....	—	—	3.2	2,104-2,415	—	84
Overtime.....	—	—	—	—	10	10
Shift Differential.....	—	—	—	—	11	13
Premium Holiday Pay.....	—	—	—	—	34	36
Totals.....	—	33.4	41.8	—	\$1,029	\$1,300
<b>SAN QUENTIN STATE PRISON</b>						
Capt.....	—	—	1.0	4,353-4,783	—	54
Assoc Govt Program Analyst.....	—	—	1.0	2,904-3,505	—	36
Totals.....	—	—	2.0	—	—	\$90
<b>SIERRA CONSERVATION CENTER</b>						
Lieut.....	—	—	1.0	3,120-3,764	—	39
Teacher-Acad Educ, CF.....	—	5.0	5.0	2,774-3,672	173	173
Vocational Instructor-Masonry, CF.....	—	—	1.0	2,774-3,672	—	35
Associate Governmental Program Analyst.....	—	—	1.0	2,904-3,505	—	36
Sgt.....	—	2.0	5.0	2,842-3,427	70	176
Off.....	—	69.8	80.8	2,336-2,810	2,036	2,356
Library Technical Asst I.....	—	2.0	2.0	1,726-2,204	43	43
Ofc Asst (T).....	—	—	1.0	1,490-1,860	—	18
Temp Help.....	—	—	—	—	—	7
Overtime.....	—	—	—	—	24	86
Shift Differential.....	—	—	—	—	27	33
Premium Holiday Pay.....	—	—	—	—	69	84
Totals.....	—	78.8	96.8	—	\$2,442	\$3,086
<b>UNALLOCATED</b>						
Physician & Surgeon.....	—	—	6.7	5,765-7,177	—	481
Dentist.....	—	—	3.6	4,760-6,677	—	214
Counselor I.....	—	—	23.1	2,880-3,678	—	830
Off.....	—	—	592.9	2,336-2,810	—	17,450
Health Record Technician II.....	—	—	10.5	1,931-2,290	—	254
Pers Asst I.....	—	—	7.1	1,656-2,290	—	164
Health Record Technician I.....	—	—	10.5	1,726-2,027	—	226
Acct Clk II.....	—	—	5.4	1,547-1,943	—	90
Dental Asst.....	—	—	3.6	1,590-1,869	—	72
Ofc Asst (T).....	—	—	74.5	1,490-1,860	—	1,077
Overtime.....	—	—	—	—	—	195
Shift Differential.....	—	—	—	—	—	225
Premium Holiday Pay.....	—	—	—	—	—	586
Totals.....	—	—	737.9	—	—	\$21,864
<b>INMATE WELFARE FUND—ADMINIS- TRATION</b>						
Assoc Info Systems Analyst (Spec).....	—	—	1.0	2,904-3,505	—	36
Totals.....	—	—	1.0	—	—	\$36

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<b>CALIFORNIA CORRECTIONAL CENTER</b>						
Materials & Stores Supvr I, CF .....	—	—	1.0	1,852-2,415	—	\$23
Totals .....	—	—	1.0	—	—	\$23
<b>CSP IMPERIAL COUNTY</b>						
Prison Canteen Manager II .....	—	—	1.0	2,308-3,044	—	29
Materials & Stores Supvr I, CF .....	—	—	1.0	1,852-2,415	—	23
Acct Clk II .....	—	—	1.0	1,547-1,943	—	19
Totals .....	—	—	3.0	—	—	\$71
<b>CSP KERN COUNTY, WASCO</b>						
Prison Canteen Manager II .....	—	—	1.0	2,308-3,044	—	29
Prison Canteen Manager I .....	—	—	1.0	2,103-2,774	—	27
Materials & Stores Supvr I, CF .....	—	—	2.0	1,852-2,415	—	46
Acct Clk II .....	—	—	2.0	1,547-1,943	—	38
Totals .....	—	—	6.0	—	—	\$140
<b>CENTRAL CALIFORNIA WOMEN'S FACILITY</b>						
Prison Canteen Manager II .....	—	—	1.0	2,308-3,044	—	29
Prison Canteen Manager I .....	—	—	1.0	2,103-2,774	—	26
Materials & Stores Supv I, CF .....	—	—	2.0	1,852-2,415	—	46
Account Clerk II .....	—	—	2.0	1,547-1,943	—	39
Totals .....	—	—	6.0	—	—	\$140
<b>CSP, PELICAN BAY</b>						
Materials & Stores Supvr I, CF .....	—	2.0	2.0	1,852-2,415	46	46
Acct Clk II .....	—	1.0	1.0	1,547-1,943	19	19
Totals .....	—	3.0	3.0	—	\$65	\$65
<b>SAN QUENTIN STATE PRISON</b>						
Materials & Stores Supv I, CF .....	—	4.0	4.0	1,747-2,278	93	93
Totals .....	—	4.0	4.0	—	\$93	\$93
<b>TOTALS, PROPOSED NEW POSITIONS....</b>						
Partial Year Adjustment .....	—	703.4	4,213.0	—	\$21,607	\$134,526
TOTALS, ADJUSTMENTS .....	—	—1,447.1	—1,540.5	—	—40,891	—44,911
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES, DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS .....</b>						
	22,291.1	27,458.3	30,773.9	\$837,557	\$1,055,111	\$1,223,127
<b>ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES DIVISION</b>						
<sup>1</sup> 1.0 M&SS II effective 7/1/90 thru 6/30/92						
<sup>2</sup> 1.0 M&SS I effective 7/1/90 thru 6/30/92						
<sup>3</sup> 2.0 Warehouse Workers effective 7/1/90 thru 6/30/92						
<b>INSTITUTION DIVISION</b>						
<sup>4</sup> 1.0 Administrator, OHCS effective 7/1/90 thru 6/30/92						
<sup>5</sup> 1.0 Health Planning Spec II effective 7/1/90 thru 6/30/92						
<sup>6</sup> 1.0 Health Planning Spec I effective 7/1/90 thru 6/30/92						
<sup>7</sup> 1.0 Ofc Tech effective 7/1/90 thru 6/30/92						
<b>CALIFORNIA STATE PRISON—IMPERIAL COUNTY</b>						
<sup>8</sup> 9.7 C/Os for Temp Const effective 6/1/91 thru 9/30/91						
<sup>9</sup> 3.2 C/Os for Temp Const Gate effective 6/1/91 thru 5/30/92						
<sup>10</sup> 1.6 C/Os for Temp Const Punch List effective 6/1/91 thru 8/31/91						
<b>CALIFORNIA STATE PRISON—KERN COUNTY, WASCO</b>						
<sup>11</sup> 3.2 C/Os for Temp Const Gate effective 2/1/91 thru 1/31/92						
<sup>12</sup> 9.7 C/Os for Temp Const effective 2/1/91 thru 5/31/91						
<sup>13</sup> 1.6 C/Os for Temp Const Punch List effective 2/1/91 thru 4/30/91						
<sup>14</sup> 9.7 C/Os for Temp Const effective 3/1/91 thru 6/30/91						
<sup>15</sup> 1.6 C/Os for Temp Const Punch List effective 3/1/91 thru 5/31/91						
<sup>16</sup> 9.7 C/Os for Temp Const effective 6/1/91 thru 9/30/91						
<sup>17</sup> 1.6 C/Os for Temp Const Punch List effective 6/1/91 thru 8/31/91						
<b>CENTRAL CALIFORNIA WOMEN'S FACILITY</b>						
<sup>18</sup> 19.4 C/Os for Temp Const (PH I) effective 9/1/90 thru 12/31/90						
<sup>19</sup> 3.2 C/Os for Temp Const Gate (PH I) effective 9/1/90 thru 8/31/91						
<sup>20</sup> 3.2 C/Os for Temp Const Punch List (PH I) effective 9/1/90 thru 11/30/90						
<sup>21</sup> 19.4 C/Os for Temp Const (PH II) effective 10/1/90 thru 1/31/91						
<sup>22</sup> 3.2 C/Os for Temp Const Punch List (PH II) effective 10/1/90 thru 12/31/90						
<b>FOLSOM STATE PRISON</b>						
<sup>23</sup> 2.2 Sgts for Temp Const (Asbestos) effective 12/1/89 thru 11/30/90						
<sup>24</sup> 8.7 C/Os for Temp Const (Asbestos) effective 12/1/89 thru 11/30/90						

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURESActual  
1988-89\*Estimated  
1989-90\*Proposed  
1990-91\*

## CAPITAL OUTLAY

The California Prison System continues to experience serious pressure from the unprecedented growth of inmate population. As increasing numbers of felons are committed into the custody of the Department of Corrections, a need for inmate housing developed which drastically exceeds the Department's ability to accommodate prisoners. To meet this need, the Department of Corrections is continuing with a Prison Construction and Renovation program which will add 41,702 new beds to the prison system. As of December 1989, the Department had completed construction on 24,362 new beds, 4,520 beds were under construction and almost 12,820 were in various stages of planning and design.

Financing for this new prison construction program is provided primarily through two methods. Four general obligation bond acts totaling \$2.1 billion \*\* have been approved by the voters. Also, various special legislation authorized financing of construction for five prisons through State Public Works Board issued lease-purchase debt revenue bonds. Through this combination of funding sources, sufficient funding is in place to complete 13 all new prison facilities, 8 major expansions at existing prison locations, plus numerous new camps and modular additions. In addition, partial funding has been provided for two new prisons.

The current prison population expansion also puts a severe strain on existing institutions. The accelerated deterioration associated with prolonged overcrowding conditions, combined with court decisions specifying conditions under which inmates may be housed, requires major capital outlay improvements to several existing facilities. The budget year proposes to continue necessary improvements at existing facilities through 23 major capital outlay projects at 10 institutions totaling \$19,004,000. An additional \$2,722,000 has been proposed for 25 minor capital outlay projects statewide, and \$200,000 for preparation of budget estimates and advance planning.

NEW PRISON CONSTRUCTION PROGRAM <sup>1</sup>  
(Dollars in Thousands)

Facility	Number of Beds	General/ Special	1981 Bond	1984 Bond	1986 Bond	1988 Bond	Alternative Financing <sup>1</sup>	Total
CSP-Amador (Mule Creek) .....	1,700	-	\$21,634	-	-	-	\$127,260	\$148,894
CSP, Coalinga .....	2,200	-	-	-	-	\$2,500	-	2,500
CSP-Del Norte (Pelican Bay) .....	2,280	-	1,000	-	-	-	258,500	259,500
CSP-Kern (Delano) .....	2,450	-	-	-	\$2,959	183,500	-	186,459
CSP, Imperial (North) .....	2,200	-	-	-	2,240	10,000	193,700	205,940
CSP, Imperial (South) .....	2,200	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	10,000
CSP-Kings (Avenal) .....	3,034	-	51,490	\$109,640	2,411	-	-	163,541
CSP-Kings (Corcoran) .....	2,916	\$5,000	-	2,929	-	-	258,615	266,544
CRC-Los Angeles .....	1,450	-	1,842	-	146,000	-	-	147,842
CSP-Los Angeles (Northern) .....	2,200	-	-	-	7,100	192,200	-	199,300
CSP-Madera (Central California Women's Facility) .....	2,000	-	-	500	-	-	147,000	147,500
CSP-Riverside (Chuckawalla Valley) ....	2,000	-	4,551	-	122,272	-	-	126,823
CSP-Sacramento .....	1,728	1,792	123,228	30,153	-	-	-	155,173
CSP-San Bernardino .....	-	115	1,118	-	-	-	-	1,233
CSP-San Diego (Richard J. Donovan Correctional Facility at Rock Mountain) .....	2,200	2,859	29,948	118,930	6,613	-	-	158,350
CSP-Solano (CMF-South) .....	2,404	-	102,927	53,183	3,600	-	-	159,710
CSP-Kern (Wasco) .....	2,450	-	-	-	5,840	179,400	-	185,240
So. Max. Sec. Complex-Tehachapi .....	1,000	6,700	85,408	1,870	-	3,825	-	97,803
No. Calif. Women's Facility .....	400	-	6,370	28,684	763	-	-	35,817
New Camps .....	1,390	468	25,441	6,424	7,586	3,203	-	43,122
Calif. Men's Colony-West, Renovation ..	900	-	5,556	-	-	-	-	5,556
California Institution for Women, Special Housing Unit .....	100	-	4,518	150	-	-	-	4,668
Modular Housing Units .....	1,000	-	2,798	-	-	-	-	2,798
Three 500 Bed Additions .....	1,500	70,900	-	3,558	42,506	-	-	116,964
Lease-Purchase Buy-out .....	-	-	-	-90,000	-	-	90,000	-
Totals .....	41,702	\$87,834	\$467,829	\$266,021	\$349,890	\$584,628	\$1,075,075	\$2,831,277

\*\* Includes funds set aside from the 1986 and 1988 Prison Construction Bond Funds for Youth Authority and \$40 million appropriated to the Board of Corrections from the 1988 Prison Construction Bond.

<sup>1</sup> This display indicates the direct design and construction costs, by fund source, for new prison bed projects as appropriated by the Legislature and net of Public Works Board actions. Alternative financing amounts reflect, similarly, the estimated amounts available for design and construction purposes when revenue bond issues were sized for sale. For Madera, the figure reflects the estimated direct costs when Alternative Financing was authorized. Indirect staff expenses, bond overhead, and interest costs are not reflected in this display.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
<b>PROGRAM ELEMENTS</b>				
<b>Major Projects</b>				
<b>61.01 Statewide</b>				
61.01	Statewide-Studies/Planning (Ch. 1151, Statutes of 1982) .....	\$440 <sup>Pp</sup>	\$14 <sup>Pp</sup>	—
61.01.001	Budget Packages and Advance Planning .....	—	200 <sup>Po</sup>	\$200 <sup>Pr</sup>
	Provides for budget estimate preparation and advance planning for existing facilities projects.			
61.01.007	General and Advance Planning for New Projects .....	4,393 <sup>SPn</sup>	1,226 <sup>SPn</sup>	—
61.01.014	New Camps: Camp Facility, Modoc County .....	188 <sup>APWCEr</sup>	33 <sup>APWCEn</sup>	—
61.01.017	Conservation & Maintenance Camps .....	206 <sup>PWCI</sup>	461 <sup>PWCI</sup>	—
	Conservation & Maintenance Camps Equipment .....	—2 <sup>Em</sup>	—	—
	McCain Valley Conservation & Maintenance Camp .....	—	332 <sup>PWCn</sup>	—
	McCain Valley Conservation & Maintenance Camp-Kitchen Improvement .....	69 <sup>WCo</sup>	434 <sup>WCo</sup>	—
	Humboldt County Work-Based Camp .....	—	2,700 <sup>APWCo</sup>	—
61.01.025	Emergency Modifications-Purchase of Trailers .....	—13 <sup>Ab</sup>	—	—
61.01.500	Emergency Modifications to Accommodate Overcrowding, Phase I .....	—	3,950 <sup>PWCo</sup>	—
61.01.501	Emergency Modifications to Accommodate Overcrowding, Phase II .....	—	2,150 <sup>PWCo</sup>	—
61.01.702	Site Suitability, Imperial County .....	92 <sup>Sn</sup>	—	—
61.01.703	Site Suitability, Western Kern County .....	112 <sup>Sn</sup>	56 <sup>Sn</sup>	—
61.01.704	Site Suitability, Coalinga .....	29 <sup>APWCEn</sup>	20 <sup>APWCEn</sup>	—
61.01.705	Advance Planning for New Medical or Psychiatric Facilities .....	—	2,600 <sup>So</sup>	—
61.01.706	Advance Planning for New Correctional Facilities .....	317 <sup>So</sup>	3,983 <sup>So</sup>	—
<b>61.03 California Correctional Center, Susanville</b>				
<b>New Facility</b>				
61.03.100	500 Bed Medium Security Facility .....	—1 <sup>PWCm</sup>	—	—
61.03.101	Support Services Facilities .....	784 <sup>APWCEn</sup>	708 <sup>APWCEn</sup>	—
	Reimbursement from Prison Industry Authority .....	—	(—47) <sup>n</sup>	—
<b>Existing Facility</b>				
61.03.200	Emergency Electrical System Improvements .....	—	376 <sup>Co</sup>	—
61.03.201	Administration Building-Second Floor Expansion .....	—	—	12 <sup>Pr</sup>
	Provides a second floor addition to house increased staff and equipment.			
<b>61.04 California Correctional Institution/Southern Maximum Security Complex, Tehachapi</b>				
<b>New Facility</b>				
61.04.005	500 Bed Medium Security Facility .....	—68 <sup>PWCbm</sup>	—	—
61.04.006	Support Services Facilities .....	395 <sup>APWCEn</sup>	1,039 <sup>APWCEn</sup>	—
	Reimbursement from Prison Industry Authority .....	—	(—41) <sup>n</sup>	—
<b>Existing Facility</b>				
61.04.200	Emergency Electrical System Improvements .....	—	377 <sup>Co</sup>	—
61.04.201	Brine Ponds, Phase I .....	—	373 <sup>PWCm</sup>	—
	Provides additional brine pond storage space			
61.04.201	Brine Ponds, Phase I (construction augmentation) .....	—	—	259 <sup>Cr</sup>
<b>61.05 Correctional Training Facility, Soledad</b>				
<b>Existing Facility</b>				
61.05.200	Emergency Electrical System Improvements .....	—	2,381 <sup>Co</sup>	—
61.05.360	Replace Primary & Secondary Electrical Distribution System .....	26 <sup>PWCo</sup>	2,110 <sup>PWCo</sup>	—
61.05.405	Replacement of Cell Doors & Locks, North Facility .....	—	5,418 <sup>WCo</sup>	—
61.05.501	Expand Domestic Water System .....	669 <sup>Cm</sup>	—	—
61.05.502	Custody Program/Administration Building—South Facility .....	—	122 <sup>Po</sup>	3,643 <sup>WCr</sup>
	Replaces metal "Butler" type buildings with a new structure to provide improved program space.			
61.05.503	Gymnasium Building—South Facility .....	—	85 <sup>PWCo</sup>	1,154 <sup>Cr</sup>
	Replaces a 1940's Quonset hut gymnasium building with a new structure to provide additional space for indoor recreational activities.			
61.05.505	Family Visiting Duplexes .....	—	—	770 <sup>PWCr</sup>
	Replaces modulars with four prototypical family visiting duplexes.			

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
<b>61.06 Deuel Vocational Institution, Tracy</b>				
<b>Existing Facility</b>				
61.06.005	Rehabilitate Sewage Treatment Plant, Phase II.....	\$567 <sup>Cn</sup>	—	—
61.06.007	New Domestic Water Supply.....	522 <sup>WCn</sup>	—	—
61.06.008	Replace Locking Device System (East & West Halls).....	31 <sup>PWo</sup>	\$64 <sup>PWo</sup>	\$1,941 <sup>Cr</sup>
	Replaces and upgrades cell doors and locking devices in East and West halls to improve security and safety.			
61.06.200	Emergency Electrical System Improvements.....	—	867 <sup>Co</sup>	—
61.06.502	Upgrade Electrical Distribution System.....	24 <sup>PWo</sup>	39 <sup>Wo</sup>	663 <sup>Cr</sup>
	Provides improvements to the primary and secondary electrical distribution system including upgrading of the feeders, substation, transformers, switchgear and panelboards.			
61.06.503	100 Bed Dormitory, Minimum Facility.....	—	—	919 <sup>WCr</sup>
	Replaces tents with a 100 bed dormitory.			
<b>61.07 California State Prison at Folsom</b>				
<b>New Facility</b>				
61.07.004	1,528 Bed Maximum Security Prison with a 200 Bed Service Facility.	14 <sup>WCi</sup>	—	—
	1,528 Bed Maximum Security Prison with a 200 Bed Service Facility.	423 <sup>Cm</sup>	—	—
<b>Existing Facility</b>				
61.07.012	Cell Block and Kitchen Renovation.....	37 <sup>PWb</sup>	—	—
61.07.200	Emergency Electrical System Improvements.....	—	903 <sup>Co</sup>	—
61.07.201	Two Security Processing Facilities.....	66 <sup>PWn</sup>	1,214 <sup>Co</sup>	—
61.07.203	Renovation of Food Service Facilities.....	850 <sup>PWCn</sup>	644 <sup>PWCn</sup>	—
61.07.204	Library Building.....	—	25 <sup>Po</sup>	845 <sup>WCr</sup>
	Razes existing building and provides a new building to accommodate reading/law volumes and work/study areas.			
61.07.205	Renovation of Institution's Infrastructure (Study).....	—	—	400 <sup>Sr</sup>
	Assesses the condition of Old Folsom's Infrastructure to determine renovation and construction options and costs.			
61.07.207	Lower yard security modifications.....	—	—	578 <sup>WCr</sup>
	Installs additional chainlink fence with razor ribbon along the American River boundary to improve control of inmate movement and security.			
<b>61.08 California Institution for Men, Chino</b>				
<b>Existing Facility</b>				
61.08.008	Renovate Locking Devices.....	18 <sup>Wo</sup>	813 <sup>Co</sup>	—
61.08.200	Emergency Electrical System Improvements.....	94 <sup>PWi</sup>	1,221 <sup>Co</sup>	—
61.08.201	Primary and Secondary Electrical Distribution System.....	—	75 <sup>So</sup>	—
61.08.514	Hospital Needs for Licensure Status.....	—	1,969 <sup>Cm</sup>	—
61.08.517	Reception Center/Visitor Processing Building and Parking.....	44 <sup>PWo</sup>	61 <sup>PWo</sup>	1,298 <sup>Cr</sup>
	Provides an access control/visitor processing center for CIM Minimum, and Central and West Reception Centers, and a parking lot to accommodate visitors.			
61.08.519	Install Yard Lights—Minimum Facility.....	—	534 <sup>PWCo</sup>	—
61.08.520	Brine Waste Disposal (Study).....	—	—	90 <sup>Sr</sup>
	Site assessment of CIM's brine waste disposal facilities located at the Reception Center and Minimum and East Facilities to determine groundwater contamination and cleanup methods and identifies alternatives and cost for brine waste disposal.			
<b>61.09 California Medical Facility, Vacaville</b>				
<b>New Facility</b>				
61.09.011	1,200 Bed Medium Security Prison.....	3,377 <sup>PWCI</sup>	—	—
61.09.012	2,404 Bed Medium/Minimum Security Prison.....	—2 <sup>El</sup>	—	—
61.09.500	2,404 Bed Medium/Minimum Security Prison.....	517 <sup>Cm</sup>	—	—
	Reimbursement from the City of Vacaville.....	(-394) <sup>m</sup>	—	—
61.09.510	2,404 Bed Medium/Minimum Security Prison.....	-94 <sup>Em</sup>	—	—
<b>Existing Facility</b>				
61.09.002	Hospital Needs for Licensure Status.....	500 <sup>Cm</sup>	3,402 <sup>Cm</sup>	—
61.09.003	Railroad Land Acquisition.....	—	60 <sup>AO</sup>	—
61.09.200	Emergency Electrical System Improvements.....	—	776 <sup>Co</sup>	—
<b>61.10 California Men's Colony, San Luis Obispo</b>				
<b>Existing Facility</b>				
61.10.400	Emergency Electrical System Improvements.....	—	800 <sup>Co</sup>	—
61.10.401	Hospital Needs for Licensure Status.....	—	1,802 <sup>Cm</sup>	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
<b>61.11 Richard J. Donovan Correctional Facility at Rock Mountain</b>				
<b>New Facility</b>				
61.11.005	2,000 Bed Medium Security Prison with a 200 Bed Service Facility. Reimbursement from the City of San Diego.....	\$105 PWCl	\$353 PWCl	-
61.11.500	2,000 Bed Medium Security Prison with a 200 Bed Service Facility. 2,000 Bed Medium Security Prison with a 200 Bed Service Facility. Telecommunications System—Equipment.....	- 2,133 APWCM 238 Em	(-345) 303 APWCM 756 Em	- - -
61.11.501	County of San Diego Road Improvements.....	-30	-	-
61.11.502	Otay Water District Improvement Fees.....	1,009 Cn	-	-
		-	220 Cn	-
<b>61.12 San Quentin State Prison</b>				
<b>Existing Facility</b>				
61.12.018	Ranch Dorms, Phase II.....	275 Co	-	-
61.12.400	Emergency Electrical System Improvements.....	-	577 Co	-
61.12.401	Neumiller Hospital.....	-	523 Co	-
61.12.405	Cell Block, Kitchen & Laundry Repairs.....	1,696 PWCKn	4,991 PWCKn	-
61.12.406	Upgrade Primary and Secondary Electrical Distribution System .... Provides improvements to the primary and secondary electrical distribution system including upgrading and replacement of feeders, circuit breakers, transformers, switchgear and panelboards.	-	-	\$63 PWr
61.12.407	500 Level II Beds and Support Facilities..... Replaces existing support and housing modulars with permanent structures.	-	-	706 SPr
<b>61.13 California Institution for Women, Frontera</b>				
<b>Existing Facility</b>				
61.13.200	Emergency Electrical System Improvements.....	-	312 Co	-
61.13.505	Purchase Additional Sewage Capacity.....	-	319 Am	-
61.13.507	Water System Assessment (Study).....	-	85 So	-
61.13.508	Install Light Standards..... Provides poles and high pressure sodium energy efficient lighting to improve security for staff and inmates.	-	34 PWo	587 Cr
61.13.510	Replace Brine Ponds.....	-	352 PWCo	-
<b>61.15 California Rehabilitation Center, Norco</b>				
<b>Existing Facility</b>				
61.15.200	Emergency Electrical System Improvements.....	5 Co	707 Co	-
61.15.410	New Domestic Water Supply System..... Provides a new domestic water supply system.	58 PWn	56 PWn	1,277 Cr
61.15.411	Primary/secondary Electrical Distribution System..... Provides improvements to the primary and secondary electrical distribution system including upgrading of the feeders, substation, transformers, switchgear and panelboards.	55 Sn	-	70 PWr
61.15.412	Visitor Processing Building..... Provides a new visitor processing center and renovates Building 477 which will be used for a visitor/inmate visiting area.	-	37 Po	825 WCr
<b>61.16 Sierra Conservation Center, Jamestown</b>				
<b>New Facility</b>				
61.16.012	500 Bed Medium Security Facility.....	4 PWCb	-	-
	500 Bed Medium Security Facility.....	238 PWCM	3 PWCM	-
61.16.013	Support Services Facilities..... Reimbursement from Prison Industry Authority.....	767 APWCEn	610 APWCEn	-
		-	(-47) <sup>n</sup>	-
<b>Existing Facility</b>				
61.16.200	Emergency Electrical System Improvements.....	-	507 Co	-
61.16.201	Security Locks, Doors, and Window Sashes in Calaveras Unit..... Replaces and upgrades the existing doors, locks and aluminum window sashes in the Calaveras Unit to improve security and safety.	31 PWo	47 PWo	1,685 Cr
61.16.203	Fire Training Center..... Reconstructs and upgrades the existing fire training center to include a two-story burn building, single-story smoke house and classroom.	-	56 PWo	584 Cr
61.16.205	Security Lighting, Mariposa and Calaveras Yards..... Provides high mast, high pressure, sodium and energy efficient lighting to improve safety and security.	-	-	538 WCr
61.16.206	Primary and Secondary Electrical Distribution System (Study)..... Assesses the condition of SCC's electrical distribution system to identify options and costs for upgrading the system.	-	-	97 Sr

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
<b>61.17 California State Prison, Avenal, Kings County</b>				
<b>New Facility</b>				
61.17.001	3,000 Bed Minimum Security Prison .....	\$50 Cm	—	—
61.17.002	3,000 Bed Minimum Security Prison .....	95 El	—	—
	3,000 Bed Minimum Security Prison .....	36 Em	—	—
61.17.003	3,000 Bed Minimum Security Prison .....	1,360 PWCEm	\$2,572 PWCEm	—
	Reimbursement from the City of Avenal .....	—	(-2,029) m	—
61.17.004	3,000 Bed Minimum Security Prison .....	152 PWCEl	—	—
61.17.500	Telecommunications System—Equipment .....	-30 Em	—	—
<b>61.18 Mule Creek State Prison, Amador County</b>				
<b>New Facility</b>				
61.18.000	1,500 Bed Medium Security Prison with a 200 Bed Service Facility.	4,417 APWCEq	16,166 APWCEq	—
61.18.021	1,500 Bed Medium Security Prison with a 200 Bed Service Facility.	2,334 APWCl	38 APWCl	—
<b>61.19 Northern California Women's Facility, San Joaquin County</b>				
<b>New Facility</b>				
61.19.010	400 Bed Women's Prison .....	223 Wm	—	—
61.19.020	400 Bed Women's Prison .....	933 PWCEm	—	—
61.19.025	400 Bed Women's Prison .....	288 APWCEm	51 APWCEm	—
61.19.031	Arch Road Interchange Upgrade .....	—	120 Cn	—
61.19.032	Additional Cell Furnishings .....	—	42 En	—
61.19.501	Equipment .....	169 El	—	—
61.19.501.861	Telecommunications System—Equipment .....	-7 Em	—	—
<b>61.20 California Reception Center, Los Angeles County</b>				
<b>New Facility</b>				
61.20.008	1,250 Bed Reception Center with a 200 Bed Service Facility .....	-22 APi	—	—
61.20.009	1,250 Bed Reception Center with a 200 Bed Service Facility .....	—	106,000 PWCEn	\$8,600 PWCEn
61.20.010	1,250 Bed Reception Center with a 200 Bed Service Facility .....	7,388 PWCEm	5,272 PWCEm	—
61.20.011	1,250 Bed Reception Center with a 200 Bed Service Facility .....	13,188 APWCEn	3,212 APWCEn	—
<b>61.21 California State Prison, Northern Los Angeles County</b>				
<b>New Facility</b>				
61.21.012	2,000 Bed Maximum/Medium Security Prison with a 200 Bed Service Facility .....	1,246 APWCEn	8 APWCEn	—
61.21.013	2,000 Bed Maximum/Medium Security Prison with a 200 Bed Service Facility .....	—	110,250 APWCEo	36,750 APWCEo
61.21.014	2,000 Bed Maximum/Medium Security Prison with a 200 Bed Service Facility .....	3,118 APWCEn	47,182 APWCEno	—
<b>61.22 Chuckawalla Valley State Prison, Riverside County</b>				
<b>New Facility</b>				
61.22.020	2,000 Bed Minimum Security Prison .....	6,347 APWCEn	5,357 APWCEn	—
	Reimbursement from Prison Industry Authority .....	—	(-1,729) n	—
<b>61.23 California State Prison, Corcoran, Kings County</b>				
<b>New Facility</b>				
61.23.000	2,524 Bed Medium/Maximum Security Prison with a 400 Bed Service Facility .....	19,339 APWCEq	54,717 APWCEq	—
<b>61.25 Pelican Bay State Prison, Del Norte County</b>				
<b>New Facility</b>				
61.25.000	2,080 Bed Maximum Security Prison with a 200 Bed Service Facility.	110,141 APWCEq	102,638 APWCEq	—
61.25.002	2,080 Bed Maximum Security Prison with a 200 Bed Service Facility.	—	918 APWCEl	—
	Reimbursement from Crescent City .....	—	(-25)	—
<b>61.26 California State Prison, Madera County (Central California Women's Facility)</b>				
<b>New Facility</b>				
61.26.001	2,000 Bed Women's Prison .....	13,626 APWCEq	113,500 APWCEq	18,695 APWCEq
<b>61.27 California State Prison, Wasco, Kern County</b>				
<b>New Facility</b>				
61.27.001	1,750 Bed Reception Center with a 500 Bed Medium Security Facility and 200 Bed Service Facility .....	15,288 APWCEno	125,190 APWCEno	41,723 APWCEo

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
<b>61.28 California State Prison, Delano, Kern County</b>				
<b>New Facility</b>				
61.28.001	1,750 Bed Reception Center with a 500 Bed Medium Security Facility and 200 Bed Service Facility .....	\$10,040	APWCE <sup>no</sup> \$140,613	APWCE <sup>no</sup> \$35,147
<b>61.29 California State Prison, Imperial County (North)</b>				
<b>New Facility</b>				
61.29.001	2,000 Bed Maximum Security Prison with a 200 Bed Service Facility.	4,418	APWCE <sup>o</sup>	105,581
<b>61.30 California State Prison, Imperial County (South)</b>				
<b>New Facility</b>				
61.30.001	2,000 Bed Level III Prison with a 200 Bed Service Facility.....	—	10,000	SAPW <sup>o</sup>
<b>61.31 California State Prison, Coalinga, Fresno County</b>				
<b>New Facility</b>				
61.31.001	2,000 Bed Medium Security Prison with a 200 Bed Service Facility.	—	2,500	SAP <sup>o</sup>
Totals, Major Projects .....		\$235,345	\$1,009,192	\$253,819
<b>Minor Projects</b>				
61.14.030	1986 Prison Construction Fund .....	1,446	PWC <sup>n</sup>	—
61.14.030	1988 Prison Construction Fund .....	—	3,007	PWC <sup>o</sup>
Totals, Minor Projects .....		\$1,446	\$3,007	\$2,722
Transfer from 1986 Prison Construction Fund to Prison Industries Revolving Fund.		—	62,000	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY .....</b>		<b>\$236,791</b>	<b>\$1,074,199</b>	<b>\$256,541</b>
Reimbursement .....		—394	—4,263	—
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....</b>		<b>\$236,397</b>	<b>\$1,069,936</b>	<b>\$256,541</b>
<b>General Fund<sup>b</sup> .....</b>		<b>—3</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Special Account for Capital Outlay<sup>k</sup> .....</b>		<b>2,536</b>	<b>610</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>New Prison Construction Fund<sup>l</sup> .....</b>		<b>6,522</b>	<b>1,445</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>1984 Prison Construction Fund<sup>m</sup> .....</b>		<b>14,401</b>	<b>14,748</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>1986 Prison Construction Fund<sup>n</sup> .....</b>		<b>39,444</b>	<b>186,230</b>	<b>8,600</b>
<b>1988 Prison Construction Fund<sup>o</sup> .....</b>		<b>25,534</b>	<b>479,868</b>	<b>113,620</b>
<b>1990 Prison Construction Fund<sup>r</sup> .....</b>		<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>21,926</b>
<b>Special Deposit Fund<sup>p</sup> .....</b>		<b>440</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Public Buildings Construction Fund<sup>q</sup> .....</b>		<b>147,523</b>	<b>387,021</b>	<b>112,395</b>

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

## 001 General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

Chapter 1479, Statutes of 1988, Section 3(f) (Short-term loan to be repaid from 1988 Prison Construction Fund) .....	(\$14,000)	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 932, Statutes of 1985.....	154	—	—
Chapter 933, Statutes of 1985.....	760	—	—
Chapter 1181, Statutes of 1985 .....	37	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$951	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—954	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>—\$3</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay<sup>k</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1314, Statutes of 1986, Section 5(b) as reappropriated by Item 5240-491, Budget Act of 1989.....	\$3,745	\$610	—
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352.....	—599	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$3,146	\$610	—
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—610	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$2,536</b>	<b>\$610</b>	<b>—</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
<b>660 Public Buildings Construction Fund</b>				
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
Government Code Section 15819.22 (Chapter 1413, Statutes of 1989, Section 1) .		-	\$193,700	-
Prior year balances available:				
Government Code Section 15819.13 (Chapter 932, Statutes of 1985, Section 6).		20,581	16,166	-
Government Code Section 15819.19 (Chapter 532, Statutes of 1986, Section 4).		74,056	54,717	-
Government Code Section 15819.20 (Chapter 532, Statutes of 1986, Section 5).		212,780	102,638	-
Government Code Section 15819.21 (Chapter 1056, Statutes of 1987, Section 3).		145,822	132,195	\$18,695
Government Code Section 15819.22 (Chapter 1413, Statutes of 1989, Section 1).		-	-	93,700
Totals Available .....		\$453,239	\$499,416	\$112,395
Balance available in subsequent years .....		-305,716	-112,395	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....</b>		<b>\$147,523</b>	<b>\$387,021</b>	<b>\$112,395</b>
<b>723 New Prison Construction Bond Fund<sup>1</sup></b>				
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
Prior year balances available:				
Item 5240-301-723, Budget Act of 1982, as amended by Ch. 1743, Statutes of 1984 as reappropriated by Item 5240-490 Budget Act of 1985 and 5240-491, Budget Acts of 1987 and partially in 1988 .....		\$1,007	-	-
Item 5240-311-723, Budget Act of 1983 as reappropriated by Item 5240-490, Budget Act of 1984, and Item 5240-491, Budget Acts of 1985, 1987, 1988 and partially 1989 .....		189	\$53	-
Item 5240-301-723, Budget Act of 1985 as partially reappropriated by Item 5240-490, Budget Acts of 1986, 1987 and 5240-491, Budget Act of 1988 and 1989 .....		455	-	-
Item 5240-301-723, Budget Act of 1986 .....		2	-	-
Chapter 10X, Statutes of 1983 as reappropriated by Item 5240-490, Budget Acts of 1986, 1987 and 1988 .....		455	-	-
Chapter 958, Statutes of 1983, as amended by Ch. 1743, Statutes of 1984, partially reappropriated by Items 5240-490 and 5240-491, Budget Acts of 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988 and 1989 .....		3,411	499	-
Chapter 930, Statutes of 1985 .....		1	-	-
Chapter 932, Statutes of 1985 as partially reappropriated by Item 5240-491, Budget Act of 1988 .....		152	-	-
Chapter 533, Statutes of 1986, Section 3(a) .....		893	893	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352 .....		3,154	-	-
Totals Available .....		\$9,719	\$1,445	-
Balance available in subsequent years .....		-1,445	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....		-1,752	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....</b>		<b>\$6,522</b>	<b>\$1,445</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>724 1984 Prison Construction Fund<sup>m</sup></b>				
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
301 Budget Act appropriation .....		\$8,504	-	-
Prior year balances available:				
Item 5240-301-724, Budget Act of 1984 as reappropriated by Items 5240-490 and 5240-491, Budget Acts of 1986, 1987 and 1988 .....		448	-	-
Item 5240-311-724, Budget Act of 1984 as reappropriated by Item 5240-490 Budget Act of 1986 and 5240-491, Budget Acts of 1987 and partially in 1988 and 1989 .....		6,373	\$1,013	-
Item 5240-301-724, Budget Act of 1986 as reappropriated by Item 5240-490, Budget Acts of 1987, 1988 and 1989 .....		1,251	692	-
Item 5240-301-724, Budget Act of 1988 as reappropriated by Item 5240-490, Budget Act of 1989 .....		-	8,004	-
Chapter 237, Statutes of 1985 .....		1	-	-
Chapter 932, Statutes of 1985 as partially reappropriated by Item 5240-491, Budget Act of 1988 and 1989 and partially reverted by Item 5240-496, Budget Act of 1989 .....		7	543	-
Chapter 933, Statutes of 1985, amended by Chapter 532, Statutes of 1986 as reappropriated by Item 5240-491, Budget Acts of 1988 and 1989 .....		362	3	-
Chapter 1393, Statutes of 1986 .....		39	51	-
Chapter 165, Statutes of 1987 .....		12,661	5,272	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352 .....		3,017	-830	-
Totals Available .....		\$32,663	\$14,748	-
Balance available in subsequent years .....		-15,578	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....		-2,684	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....</b>		<b>\$14,401</b>	<b>\$14,748</b>	<b>-</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
<b>746 1986 Prison Construction Fund <sup>n</sup></b>				
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
301 Budget Act appropriation .....		\$2,241	-	-
Transfers to Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352 .....		-18	-	-
Chapter 1479, Statutes of 1988 .....		10,200	-	-
Prior year balances available:				
Item 5240-301-746, Budget Act of 1987 as partially reappropriated by Item 5240-490, Budget Act of 1988 .....		707	-	-
Item 5240-301-746, Budget Act of 1988 as partially reappropriated by Item 5240-490, Budget Act of 1989 .....		-	\$56	-
Chapter 532, Statutes of 1986 as reappropriated by Item 5240-491, Statutes of 1989 .....		73,800	67,850	-
Chapter 1314, Statutes of 1986 as reappropriated by Item 5240-491, Statutes of 1989 .....		4,284 <sup>2</sup>	5,025	-
Chapter 1393, Statutes of 1986 as partially reappropriated by Item 5240-491, Statutes of 1989 .....		1,608	309	-
Chapter 145, Statutes of 1987 .....		49	20	-
Chapter 165, Statutes of 1987 .....		132,254	117,820	\$8,600
Chapter 1056, Statutes of 1987 .....		5,618	1,226	-
Chapter 1416, Statutes of 1987 .....		342	162	-
Chapter 1479, Statutes of 1988 .....		-	2,030	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352 .....		2,898	332	-
Totals Available .....		\$233,983	\$194,830	\$8,600
Balance available in subsequent years .....		-194,498	-8,600	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....		-41	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....</b>		<b>\$39,444</b>	<b>\$186,230</b>	<b>\$8,600</b>

<sup>2</sup>This carryover amount includes \$839,930 which was erroneously shown as a 1987-88 expenditure in the 1989-90 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

<b>747 1988 Prison Construction Fund <sup>o</sup></b>				
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
301 Budget Act appropriation .....		\$12,238	\$12,940	-
311 Budget Act appropriation .....		-	6,498	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352 .....		-	145	-
Chapter 1220, Statutes of 1988 .....		10,000	-	-
Chapter 1479, Statutes of 1988 .....		415,000	-	-
Chapter 1003, Statutes of 1989 .....		-	5,200	-
Chapter 1413, Statutes of 1989 .....		-	10,000	-
Prior year balances available:				
Item 5240-301-747, Budget Act of 1988 as partially reappropriated by Item 5240-490, Budget Act of 1988 and Item 5240-491, Budget Act of 1989 .....		-	11,715	-
Chapter 165, Statutes of 1987 .....		147,000	147,000	\$36,750
Chapter 1220, Statutes of 1988 .....		-	5,582	-
Chapter 1479, Statutes of 1988 .....		-	394,408	76,870
Totals Available .....		\$584,238	\$593,488	\$113,620
Balance available in subsequent years .....		-558,704	-113,620	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....</b>		<b>\$25,534</b>	<b>\$479,868</b>	<b>\$113,620</b>

<b>751 1990 Prison Construction Fund <sup>r</sup></b>				
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....		-	-	\$21,926
<b>942 Special Deposit Fund, San Diego County Land Sale Receipts Account <sup>p</sup></b>				
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
Government Code Section 16370 .....		\$454	\$14	-
Totals Available .....		\$454	\$14	-
Balance available in subsequent years .....		-14	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....</b>		<b>\$440</b>	<b>\$14</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay) .....</b>		<b>\$236,397</b>	<b>\$1,069,936</b>	<b>\$256,541</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
<b>FUND CONDITION STATEMENT</b>				
<b>723 New Prison Construction Bond Fund<sup>1</sup></b>				
BEGINNING RESERVES .....		\$12,305	\$3,807	\$2,362
Prior year adjustments .....		-5,801	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....		\$6,504	\$3,807	\$2,362
<b>REVENUES AND TRANSFERS</b>				
Transfers from Other Funds:				
374700 1988 Prison Construction Fund per Chapter 386, Statutes of 1988 ....		3,825	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....		\$3,825	-	-
Totals, Resources .....		\$10,329	\$3,807	\$2,362
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Disbursements:				
Capital Outlay:				
5240 Department of Corrections:				
CSP-Amador (Mule Creek) .....		2,334	38	-
CSP-Del Norte (Prison of the Redwoods) .....		-	918	-
CSP-Kings (Avenal) .....		247	-	-
CRC-Los Angeles .....		-22	-	-
CSP-Sacramento .....		14	-	-
CSP-San Diego (Richard J. Donovan Correctional Facility at Rock Mountain) .....		105	353	-
CSP-Solano (CMF-South) .....		3,375	-	-
No. Calif. Women's Facility .....		169	-	-
Conservation Camps .....		206	461	-
Existing Institutions .....		94	-	-
Totals, Disbursements, Capital Outlay .....		\$6,522	\$1,770	-
Capital Outlay Expenditure Reductions:				
5240 Department of Corrections				
Less reimbursements .....		-	-325	-
Totals, Expenditures .....		\$6,522	\$1,445	-
RESERVES .....		\$3,807	\$2,362	\$2,362
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations .....		1,445	-	-
Surplus available for increased costs of construction .....		2,362	2,362	2,362
<b>724 1984 Prison Construction Fund<sup>m</sup></b>				
BEGINNING RESERVES .....		\$36,884	\$22,731	\$7,983
Prior year adjustments .....		139	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....		\$37,023	\$22,731	\$7,983
<b>REVENUES AND TRANSFERS</b>				
Transfers from Other Funds:				
374600 1986 Prison Construction Fund per Chapter 409, Statutes of 1986 ..		109	-	-
Totals, Resources .....		\$37,132	\$22,731	\$7,983
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Disbursements:				
Capital Outlay:				
5240 Department of Corrections:				
CSP-Kings (Avenal) .....		1,415	2,572	-
CRC-Los Angeles .....		7,388	5,272	-
CSP-Sacramento .....		423	-	-
CSP-San Diego (Richard J. Donovan Correctional Facility at Rock Mountain) .....		2,342	1,058	-
CSP-Solano (CMF-South) .....		423	-	-
No. Calif. Women's Facility .....		1,437	51	-
Conservation Camps .....		-2	-	-
500-Bed Additions-Phase I & II .....		200	3	-
Existing Institutions .....		1,169	7,866	-
Totals, Disbursements, Capital Outlay .....		\$14,795	\$16,822	-
Capital Outlay Expenditure Reductions:				
5240 Department of Corrections:				
Less Reimbursements .....		-394	-2,074	-
Totals, Expenditures .....		\$14,401	\$14,748	-
RESERVES .....		22,731	7,983	7,983
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations .....		15,578	-	-
Surplus available for increased costs of construction .....		7,153	7,983	7,983

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
<b>746 1986 Prison Construction Fund <sup>n</sup></b>				
BEGINNING RESERVES .....		\$262,942	\$200,549	\$12,476
Prior year adjustments .....		-27	-	-
Reserves Adjusted .....		\$262,915	\$200,549	\$12,476
<b>REVENUES AND TRANSFERS</b>				
Transfer to Other Funds:				
872400 1984 Prison Construction Fund per Chapter 409, Statutes of 1986..		-109	-	-
Transfer from Other Funds:				
374700 1988 Prison Construction Funds per Chapter 386, Statutes of 1988.		-	5,430	-
Totals, Resources .....		\$262,806	\$205,979	\$12,476
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Disbursements				
State Operations:				
5460 Department of Youth Authority .....		181	-	-
Totals, Disbursements, State Operations .....		\$181	-	-
Capital Outlay:				
5240 Department of Corrections:				
CRC-Los Angeles .....		13,188	109,212	8,600
CSP-Coalinga .....		29	-	-
CSP-Delano .....		2,273	27	-
CSP-Imperial .....		92	-	-
CSP-Los Angeles (Northern) .....		4,365	1,990	-
CSP-Riverside (Chuckawalla Valley) .....		6,346	5,357	-
CSP-San Diego (Richard J. Donovan Correctional Facility at Rock Mountain) .....		1,009	220	-
CSP-Wasco .....		2,779	20	-
Western Kern County .....		112	-	-
No. Calif. Women's Facility .....		-	162	-
Conservation Camps .....		188	365	-
500-Bed Additions—Phase I & II .....		1,946	2,357	-
Misc. Statewide/General & Advance Planning .....		4,393	1,302	-
Existing Institutions .....		2,724	5,082	-
Transfer from 1986 Prison Construction Fund to Prison Industries Revolving Fund per Chapter 532, Statutes of 1986 .....		-	62,000	-
Totals, Department of Corrections .....		\$39,444	\$188,094	\$8,600
5240 Total, Department of Corrections .....		\$39,444	\$188,094	\$8,600
5460 Department of Youth Authority .....		22,632	3,030	-
9590 (5995) Payment of Interest on PMIA Loans .....		-	4,243	2,532
Totals, Disbursements, Capital Outlay .....		\$62,076	\$195,367	\$11,132
Capital Outlay Expenditure Reductions:				
5240 Department of Corrections				
Less reimbursements .....		-	-1,864	-
Totals, Expenditures .....		\$62,257	\$193,503	\$11,132
RESERVES .....		\$200,549	\$12,476	\$1,344
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations .....		197,543	8,600	-
Reserve for Payment of Interest on PMIA Loans .....		6,775	2,532	-
Surplus available for increased costs of construction .....		-3,769	1,344	1,344
<b>747 1988 Prison Construction Fund <sup>o</sup></b>				
BEGINNING RESERVES .....		\$817,000	\$725,563	\$147,210
<b>REVENUES AND TRANSFERS</b>				
Transfer to Other Funds:				
874600 1986 Prison Construction Fund per Chapter 386, Statutes of 1988..		-	-5,430	-
872300 New Prison Construction Fund (81 Bond) per Chapter 386, Statutes of 1988 .....		-3,825	-	-
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds .....		-\$3,825	-\$5,430	-
Totals, Resources .....		\$813,175	\$720,133	\$147,210

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 5240 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Disbursements:				
State Operations:				
5240	Department of Corrections .....	\$31,424	\$26,695	-
5460	Department of Youth Authority .....	-	810	-
Totals, Disbursements, State Operations .....		\$31,424	\$27,505	-
Local Assistance:				
5430	Board of Corrections .....	-	31,011	6,442
Totals, Disbursements, Local Assistance .....		-	\$31,011	\$6,442
Capital Outlay:				
5240 Department of Corrections:				
	CSP-Coalinga .....	-	2,500	-
	CSP-Delano .....	7,768	140,586	35,147
	CSP-Imperial (North) .....	4,418	5,582	-
	CSP-Imperial (South) .....	-	10,000	-
	CSP-Los Angeles (Northern) .....	-	155,450	36,750
	CSP-Wasco .....	12,508	125,169	41,723
	Medical/Psychiatric Facilities .....	-	2,600	-
	Misc. Statewide/General & Advance Plnng. ....	317	4,183	-
	New Camps (McCain) .....	69	3,134	-
	Overcrowding Emergency Modifications .....	-	6,100	-
	Existing Institutions .....	454	24,564	-
5240	Totals, Department of Corrections .....	\$25,534	\$479,868	\$113,620
5460	Department of Youth Authority .....	30,654	22,216	-
9590 (5995)	Payment of Interest on PMIA Loans .....	-	12,323	11,972
Totals, Disbursements, Capital Outlay .....		\$56,188	\$514,407	\$125,592
Totals, Expenditures .....		\$87,612	\$572,923	\$132,034
<b>RESERVES</b> .....		\$725,563	\$147,210	\$15,176
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations .....		578,530	113,620	-
Reserve for Payment of Interest on PMIA Loans .....		24,295	11,972	-
Surplus available for appropriation and increased costs of construction .....		122,738	21,618	15,176
<b>751 1990 Prison Construction Fund</b>				
<b>BEGINNING RESERVES</b> .....				
<b>REVENUES AND TRANSFERS</b> .....				
Totals, Resources .....		-	-	-
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Disbursements:				
State Operations:				
5240	Department of Corrections .....	-	-	\$57,718
5460	Department of Youth Authority .....	-	-	1,499
Totals, Disbursements, State Operations .....		-	-	\$59,217
Capital Outlay:				
5240 Department of Corrections:				
	Existing Institutions .....	-	-	\$21,926
5240	Totals, Department of Corrections, Capital Outlay .....	-	-	\$21,926
5460	Department of Youth Authority, Capital Outlay .....	-	-	10,361
Totals, Disbursements, Capital Outlay .....		-	-	\$32,287
Totals, Expenditures .....		-	-	\$91,504
<b>RESERVES</b> .....		-	-	-\$91,504
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriation .....		-	-	-
Reserve for Payment of Interest on PMIA Loans .....		-	-	-
Surplus available for appropriation .....		-	-	-

The following footnotes differ from the standard statewide footnotes due to the variety of specific fund sources for the Department of Corrections budget. Footnotes apply only to Corrections Capital Outlay.

<sup>b</sup> General Fund

<sup>k</sup> Special Account for Capital Outlay

<sup>l</sup> New Prison Construction Fund

<sup>m</sup> 1984 Prison Construction Fund

<sup>n</sup> 1986 Prison Construction Fund

<sup>o</sup> 1988 Prison Construction Fund

<sup>p</sup> Special Deposit Fund

<sup>q</sup> Public Buildings Construction Fund

<sup>r</sup> 1990 Prison Construction Fund

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 5430 BOARD OF CORRECTIONS

The Board of Corrections establishes standards for the construction and operation of local jails and inspects them biennially; establishes standards for employment and training of local corrections and probation personnel and funds the training; and administers the County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Funds. On request of the Governor, the Board also conducts special studies in penology and corrections.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
11 Standards for Detention Facilities .....	\$479	\$661	\$814
12 County Jail Construction Financing Program .....	113,409	145,287	202,249
21 Standards and Training for Local Officers .....	12,301	14,648	16,191
31 Administration .....	205	241	244
Distributed Administration .....	-205	-241	-244
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....</b>	<b>\$126,189</b>	<b>\$160,596</b>	<b>\$219,254</b>
General Fund .....	479	540	556
Corrections Training Fund .....	12,301	14,648	16,191
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure, Bond Act of 1986 .....	50,227	78,819	142,710
County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1981 <sup>c</sup> .....	43,622	26,733	9,081
County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1984 <sup>c</sup> .....	19,560	7,691	-
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility, Bond Act of 1988 .....	-	1,154	44,274
Prison Construction Fund, Bond Act of 1988 .....	-	31,011	6,442
Personnel years .....	36.0	49.2	50.6

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1990-91	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
11	Jail plan review workload and fire and life safety inspections of local jails by the State Fire Marshal .....	0.5	\$56
12	Contract funding for financial review of State bond funded local jail construction projects .....	-	\$85
21	Increased local assistance for correctional staff training .....	-	\$1,500
31	Redirect funds for increased staff support for detention standards and administration programs .....	0.9	-

## 11 STANDARDS FOR DETENTION FACILITIES

## Program Objectives Statement

The principal activities of this program relate to local, adult corrections in the state. The Board promulgates regulations relating to the design and construction of local detention facilities and to the conditions of confinement of adults in these facilities. It conducts regular inspections, provides technical assistance, and makes biennial reports on the conditions of jails in the state to the legislature. Regulations relate to design of physical plant, fire and life safety, program activity, personnel training, food, clothing, bedding, medical care, and sanitation. The Board also reviews, by law, architectural plans and specifications for jail remodeling and construction and, at the request of counties or cities, conducts studies into their detention needs.

## Authority

Penal Code Sections 6024, 6029.1, 6030-6031.5.

## Program Requirements

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	3.1	7.2	7.2	\$479	\$661	\$758
Workload adjustment .....	-	-	0.5	-	-	56
<b>Totals, Standards for Detention Facilities ..</b>	<b>3.1</b>	<b>7.2</b>	<b>7.7</b>	<b>\$479</b>	<b>\$661</b>	<b>\$814</b>
General Fund .....				479	540	556
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure, Bond Act of 1986 .....				-	121	258

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Total detention standards .....	139	139	141
Detention standards reviewed .....	139	20	141
Changes to standards .....	18	6	14
Inspections .....	220	145	167
Detention facilities in compliance .....	97	98	78
Architectural plans reviewed .....	147	152	174
Technical assistance and jail management briefing hours .....	4,540	4,650	6,520
Prisoner complaints processed .....	66	69	97

## 12 COUNTY JAIL CONSTRUCTION FINANCING PROGRAM

## Program Objectives Statement

The County Jail Construction Financing Program originated in 1980. The program provides funds for the construction, remodeling, replacement, and deferred maintenance of county jail facilities. The program assists counties from prearchitectural planning and assessment through design, facility occupancy, and transition into the new jails. With an initial \$40 million General Fund appropriation in 1980 (Chapter 1351, AB 3245), the program has been followed by five bond acts that total \$1.455 billion (Proposition 2 in 1981—\$280; Proposition 16 in 1984—\$250 million; Proposition 52 in 1986—\$475 million; and Propositions 80 and 86 in 1988 \$40 million and \$410 million respectively). The \$40 million appropriated in 1980 has been disbursed. Of the \$1.455 billion available through the bond acts, \$516 million has been disbursed to counties through the 1988-89 fiscal year. It is estimated that a total of \$143 million and approximately \$200 million will be disbursed during the 1989-90 and 1990-91 fiscal years, respectively.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 5430 BOARD OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

## Authority

Penal Code Sections 4400–4422, 4450–4471, 4475–4495, 4496–4496.19, 7400–7414.

Program Requirements	88–89	89–90	90–91	1988–89*	1989–90*	1990–91*
Continuing program costs .....	10.5	16.6	16.6	\$113,409	\$145,287	\$202,164
Workload Adjustment .....	—	—	—	—	—	85
<b>Totals, County Jail Construction Financing</b>						
Program .....	10.5	16.6	16.6	\$113,409	\$145,287	\$202,249
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure, Bond Act of 1986 <sup>c</sup> .....				50,227	78,698	142,452
County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1981 <sup>c</sup> .....				43,622	26,733	9,081
County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1984 <sup>c</sup> .....				19,560	7,691	—
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility, Bond Act of 1988 .....				—	1,154	44,274
New Prison Construction Fund, Bond Act of 1988 .....				—	31,011	6,442
<b>Performance Measures</b>				<b>1988–89</b>	<b>1989–90</b>	<b>1990–91</b>
Hours expended on technical assistance for physical plant planning and funding activities (per year) .....				10,100	10,100	10,100
Hours expended on contract development and project monitoring .....				12,500	13,300	13,300
Total grants for financial assistance .....				58	63	63
Number of grants by project type (new construction, renovation, architecture) ...				273	359	384
Proportions of state and local funds expended in state-assisted projects .....				3:1	3:1	3:1

## 21 STANDARDS AND TRAINING FOR LOCAL OFFICERS

## Program Objectives Statement

For the purpose of improving the performance of local corrections and probation officers, Penal Code Section 6035 requires the Board of Corrections to adopt rules establishing minimum standards for the selection and training of all local corrections and probation officers. Penal Code Section 6040 establishes a Corrections Training Fund which derives its revenue by levying an assessment upon fines imposed and collected by the courts for violations of certain sections of the Penal and Vehicle Codes. These revenues provide state aid to any county or city which adheres to the selection and training standards established by the Board.

Three distinct functional areas of responsibility for the Board of Corrections can be identified within the mandates of Penal Code Sections 6035 through 6044: (1) operations functions; (2) assistance to cities and counties; and (3) administration of the program.

The operations function will conduct detailed research analyses of tasks associated with all local corrections and probation positions, establish selection standards, establish training standards, and coordinate efforts to increase effectiveness by stimulating the development of education and training courses to meet identified needs.

Assistance to cities and counties will be provided to encourage and assist local corrections and probation agencies to comply with the minimum selection and training standards. Each local jurisdiction participating in the program will be reimbursed from the Corrections Training Fund in proportion to the number of corrections or probation officers trained and to the extent funds are available.

The administrative function will provide direction and control over the local assistance program so that the overall objective may be realized in the most efficient and economical manner possible. This function will include close supervision of training to maintain quality control, certifying training attendance and completion, processing local government claims for payment, and establishing criteria for meeting training requirements.

## Authority

Penal Code Sections 6035–6044.

Program Requirements	88–89	89–90	90–91	1988–89*	1989–90*	1990–91*
Continuing program costs .....	18.9	21.5	21.5	\$12,301	\$14,648	\$14,691
Workload Adjustment .....	—	—	—	—	—	1,500
<b>Totals, standards and training for local officers</b> .....	<b>18.9</b>	<b>21.5</b>	<b>21.5</b>	<b>\$12,301</b>	<b>\$14,648</b>	<b>\$16,191</b>
Corrections Training Fund .....				12,301	14,648	16,191
<b>Performance Measures</b>				<b>1988–89</b>	<b>1989–90</b>	<b>1990–91</b>
Total number of selection and training standards .....				56	56	56
Selection and training standards reviewed .....				56	56	56
Percentage of total participating departments in substantial compliance based upon program monitoring .....				95	95	95
Training hours completed .....				1,100,000	1,100,000	1,200,000
Personnel trained .....				50,000	52,000	53,500
Course certification requests reviewed .....				3,000	3,000	3,000
Courses monitored .....				200	200	200
Departments eligible for program .....				221	221	221
Departments receiving funds .....				155	155	161
Personnel eligible for assistance .....				23,000	24,250	25,000
Personnel receiving assistance .....				22,050	23,800	24,250

## 31 ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objective Statement

The Board of Corrections, in order to successfully fulfill its mandated responsibilities, operates with an administrative organization consisting of the Executive Officer, Executive Secretary, Administrative Officer and an 11 member Board. The Executive Officer implements the policies established by the Board of Corrections, provides leadership and direction for the Board's functions and ensures efficient and effective use of available resources.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 5430 BOARD OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	3.5	3.9	3.9	\$205	\$241	\$244
Workload adjustment .....	—	—	0.9	—	—	—
Totals, Administration .....	3.5	3.9	4.8	\$205	\$241	\$244
<b>Program Elements</b>						
31.01 Administration .....	3.5	3.9	4.8	205	241	244
31.02 Distributed Administration:						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
11 Standards for Detention Facilities ....	(-1.1)	(-1.1)	(-1.6)	-68	-67	-68
12 County Jail Construction Financing						
Program .....	(-0.7)	(-1.4)	(-1.6)	-45	-87	-88
21 Standards and Training for Local Of-						
ficers .....	(-1.7)	(-1.4)	(-1.6)	-92	-87	-88
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Pro-						
grams .....	(-3.5)	(-3.9)	(-4.8)	-\$205	-\$241	-\$244
Net Totals, Administration .....	3.5	3.9	4.8	—	—	—

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	36.0	50.5	50.5	\$1,337	\$1,992	\$2,035
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	47	101
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	36.0	50.5	50.5	\$1,337	\$2,039	\$2,136
Proposed new positions .....	—	—	1.5	—	—	56
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	—	1.5	—	—	\$56
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	36.0	50.5	52.0	\$1,337	\$2,039	\$2,192
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	-1.3	-1.4	—	-46	-49
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	36.0	49.2	50.6	\$1,337	\$1,993	\$2,143
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	316	579	623
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	36.0	49.2	50.6	\$1,653	\$2,572	\$2,766

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense .....	88	58	48
Printing .....	39	64	49
Communications .....	37	51	51
Postage .....	22	30	30
Travel—in-state .....	188	191	179
Travel—out-of-state .....	6	8	8
Training .....	24	36	35
Facilities operation .....	134	168	168
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....	345	389	467
Cons & prof svcs—external .....	778	475	477
Central administrative services (Pro Rata) .....	81	105	105
Consolidated data center (Stephen P. Teale Data Center) .....	224	207	207
Data processing .....	27	68	60
Equipment .....	48	52	77
Other items of expense (State Treasurer fees) .....	—	91	91
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$2,041	\$1,993	\$2,052
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$3,694	\$4,565	\$4,818

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$501	\$528	\$556
Allocation for employee compensation .....	8	13	—
Allocation to Board of Control .....	—	-1	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-30	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$479	\$540	\$556

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 5430 BOARD OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

## 170 Corrections Training Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,768	\$1,842	\$1,917
Allocation for employee compensation .....	20	32	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-23	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$1,765	\$1,874	\$1,917
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-83	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,682	\$1,874	\$1,917

## 214 Restitution Fund

011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Corrections Training Fund) .....	(\$2,783)	-	-
--	-----------	---	---

711 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditures,  
Bond Act of 1986<sup>c</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,637	\$1,707	\$1,915
Allocation for employee compensation .....	8	23	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-19	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$1,626	\$1,730	\$1,915
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-196	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,430	\$1,730	\$1,915

725 County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1981<sup>c</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$113	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-1	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$112	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-9	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$103	-	-

796 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditures  
and Youth Facilities Bond Act of 1988

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	-	\$416	\$430
Allocation for employee compensation .....	-	5	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	\$421	\$430
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$3,694	\$4,565	\$4,818

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
661701 Grants and Subventions .....	\$122,495	\$156,031	\$214,436
County Correctional Training .....	(10,619)	(12,774)	(14,274)
County Correctional Facility Construction .....	(111,876)	(143,257)	(200,162)
	\$122,495	\$156,031	\$214,436

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## 170 Corrections Training Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$12,774	\$12,774	\$14,274
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-2,155	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$10,619	\$12,774	\$14,274

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 5430 BOARD OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

711 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure  
Bond Act of 1986<sup>c</sup>

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 1519, Statutes of 1986 (continuous appropriation) (expenditures) .....	\$48,797	\$77,089	\$140,795
725 County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1981 <sup>c</sup>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Penal Code Sections 4400 and 4415 as amended by Chapter 444, Statutes of 1984 (expenditures) .....	\$43,519	\$26,733	\$9,081
727 County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1984 <sup>c</sup>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Penal Code Sections 4400 and 4415 as amended by Chapter 444, Statutes of 1984 (expenditures) .....	\$19,560	\$7,691	—
747 Prison Construction Fund, Bond Act of 1988			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 43, Statutes of 1988 .....	\$40,000	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 43, Statutes of 1988 .....	—	\$40,000	\$8,989
Totals Available .....	\$40,000	\$40,000	\$8,989
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—40,000	—8,989	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—	—	—2,547
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	\$31,011	\$6,442
796 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility, Bond Act of 1988			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 1327, Statutes of 1989 (Allocation to Counties) (expenditures) .....	—	\$733	\$43,844
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance) .....	\$122,495	\$156,031	\$214,436
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance) .....	\$126,189	\$160,596	\$219,254

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 170 Corrections Training Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$989	\$4,100	\$2,809
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
130700 Penalty on traffic violations .....	12,629	13,357	14,290
Transfers from Other Funds:			
321400 Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund per Item 5430-011-214, Budget Act of 1988 .....	2,783	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$15,412	\$13,357	\$14,290
Totals, Resources .....	\$16,401	\$17,457	\$17,099
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5430 Board of Corrections:			
State Operations .....	1,682	1,874	1,917
Local Assistance .....	10,619	12,774	14,274
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$12,301	\$14,648	\$16,191
RESERVES .....	\$4,100	\$2,809	\$908
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	4,100	2,809	908

711 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure,  
Bond Act of 1986

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$33,383	\$439,949	\$351,515
Adjustment to reflect authorized bond proceeds .....	459,185	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$492,568	\$439,949	\$351,515

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 5430 BOARD OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

## State Operations:

5430 Board of Corrections.....

5460 Dept of Youth Authority.....

## Local Assistance:

5430 Board of Corrections.....

5460 Dept of Youth Authority.....

9590 (5995) Payment of Interest on PMIA Loans.....

## Totals, Disbursements.....

## RESERVES.....

Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations.....

Reserve for Payment of Interest on PMIA Loans.....

725 County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1981<sup>c</sup>

## BEGINNING RESERVES.....

Adjustment to reflect authorized bond proceeds.....

Reserves, Adjusted.....

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

## Receipts:

## Operating Revenues:

250300 Income From Surplus Money Investment.....

## Totals, Receipts.....

## Totals, Resources.....

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

## 5430 Board of Corrections:

## State Operations.....

## Local Assistance.....

9590 (5995) Payment of Interest on PMIA Loans.....

## Totals, Disbursements.....

## RESERVES.....

Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations.....

Reserve for Payment of Interest on PMIA Loans.....

727 County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1984<sup>c</sup>

## BEGINNING RESERVES.....

Prior year adjustment.....

Reserves, Adjusted.....

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

## Receipts:

## Operating Revenues:

215000 Income from investments.....

## Totals, Receipts.....

## Totals, Resources.....

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

## 5430 Board of Corrections:

## Local Assistance.....

9590 (5995) Payment of Interest on PMIA Loans.....

## Totals, Disbursements.....

## RESERVES.....

Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations.....

Reserve for Payment of Interest on PMIA Loans.....

## 796 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility Bond Act of 1988

## BEGINNING RESERVES.....

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

## Receipts:

520000 Proceed from sale of bonds.....

## Totals, Resources.....

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
5430 Board of Corrections.....	\$1,430	\$1,730	\$1,915
5460 Dept of Youth Authority.....	14	23	23
5430 Board of Corrections.....	48,797	77,089	140,795
5460 Dept of Youth Authority.....	1,963	8,594	5,677
9590 (5995) Payment of Interest on PMIA Loans.....	415	998	2,661
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$52,619	\$88,434	\$151,071
RESERVES.....	\$439,949	\$351,515	\$200,444
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations.....	433,283	345,847	197,437
Reserve for Payment of Interest on PMIA Loans.....	6,666	5,668	3,007
725 County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1981 <sup>c</sup>			
BEGINNING RESERVES.....	\$115,068	\$126,432	\$98,454
Adjustment to reflect authorized bond proceeds.....	55,000	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted.....	\$170,068	\$126,432	\$98,454
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
250300 Income From Surplus Money Investment.....	1,704	-	-
Totals, Receipts.....	\$1,704	-	-
Totals, Resources.....	\$171,772	\$126,432	\$98,454
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5430 Board of Corrections:			
State Operations.....	103	-	-
Local Assistance.....	43,519	26,733	9,081
9590 (5995) Payment of Interest on PMIA Loans.....	1,718	1,245	-
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$45,340	\$27,978	\$9,081
RESERVES.....	\$126,432	\$98,454	\$89,373
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations.....	123,846	97,113	88,032
Reserve for Payment of Interest on PMIA Loans.....	2,586	1,341	1,341
727 County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1984 <sup>c</sup>			
BEGINNING RESERVES.....	\$72,850	\$8,223	467
Prior year adjustment.....	-45,003	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted.....	\$27,847	\$8,223	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from investments.....	455	-	-
Totals, Receipts.....	\$455	-	-
Totals, Resources.....	\$28,302	\$8,223	467
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
5430 Board of Corrections:			
Local Assistance.....	19,560	7,691	-
9590 (5995) Payment of Interest on PMIA Loans.....	519	65	-
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$20,079	\$7,756	-
RESERVES.....	\$8,223	467	467
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations.....	8,085	394	394
Reserve for Payment of Interest on PMIA Loans.....	138	73	73
796 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility Bond Act of 1988			
BEGINNING RESERVES.....	-	-	\$471,860
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
520000 Proceed from sale of bonds.....	-	\$474,479	-
Totals, Resources.....	-	\$474,479	\$471,860

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 5430 BOARD OF CORRECTIONS—Continued

## EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
5430 Board of Corrections.....	—	\$421	\$430
5460 Youth Authority.....	—	704	327
Local Assistance:			
5430 Board of Corrections.....	—	733	43,844
5460 Youth Authority.....	—	731	5,291
9590 (5995) Payment of Interest on PMIA Loans.....	—	30	494
Totals, Disbursements.....	—	\$2,619	\$50,386
RESERVES.....			
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations.....	—	\$471,860	\$421,474
Reserve for Payment of Interest on PMIA Loans.....	—	467,146	417,263
	—	4,714	4,211

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	36.0	50.5	50.5	\$1,337	\$1,992	\$2,035
Salary increase adjustment.....	—	—	—	—	47	101
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	36.0	50.5	50.5	\$1,337	\$2,039	\$2,136
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Proposed New Positions:				\$1,402-1,860		
OA II—Typing.....	—	—	1.0	—	—	16
Temporary Help.....	—	—	0.5	—	—	40
Total, Proposed New Positions.....	—	—	1.5	—	—	\$56
Total Adjustments.....	—	—	1.5	—	—	\$56
TOTALS, SALARY AND WAGES.....	36.0	50.5	52.0	\$1,337	\$2,039	\$2,192

## 5440 BOARD OF PRISON TERMS

The Community Release Board was established with the enactment of Chapter 1139/76 (SB 42), July 1, 1977. The Board was renamed to the Board of Prison Terms effective January 1, 1980 with the enactment of Chapter 255/79 (SB 281). The Board considers parole release and establishes the length and conditions of parole for all persons sentenced to prison under the Indeterminate Sentence Law, persons sentenced to prison for a term of less than life under Penal Code section 1168 (b), and for persons serving a sentence for life with possibility of parole. The Board also reviews the sentences of all determinately sentenced (DSL) prisoners and may recommend to the court that the sentence be recalled and the prisoner resented.

The Board may suspend or revoke the parole of any prisoner who has violated parole. The Board determines the necessity for rescission or postponement of parole dates for persons sentenced to prison for life, persons sentenced under Penal Code section 1168, and persons sentenced to prison under the Indeterminate Sentence Law. The Board may waive parole for any prisoner and may discharge any prisoner prior to the expiration of the statutory maximum parole period. Upon request of persons determinately sentenced, the Board reviews the length and conditions of parole imposed by the Department of Corrections and the Department's denial of good time credit, and may modify the Department's decision. The Board also advises the Governor on applications for clemency.

The Board is composed of nine Commissioners appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the Senate for terms of four years each. The terms are staggered and Commissioners are eligible for reappointment. A chairperson of the Board is designated by the Governor. Deputy Commissioners are employed by the Board in civil service positions. Their duties include hearing and deciding cases. An executive officer is appointed by the Board, who is responsible for the ongoing operation of the Board in accordance with Board policies. Other civil service staff include management, investigative, stenographic and clerical personnel to facilitate the performance of the Board of Prison Terms duties. The Board of Prison Terms maintains its headquarters in Sacramento.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Board of Prison Terms.....	\$9,387	\$12,263	\$13,392
TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund).....	\$9,387	\$12,263	\$13,392
Personnel years.....	125.6	149.1	159.0

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

		1990-91	
Program	Description	Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Increased Parole Hearings Workload.....	10.7	\$930

## Performance Measures

1. Parole consideration hearings <sup>3</sup> .....	849	1,191	1,269
2. ISL prisoners <sup>2</sup> .....			
a. Documentation hearings.....	1,340	1,511	1,675
b. Rescission hearings.....	14	10	11
c. Initial hearings <sup>1</sup> .....	139	279	324
d. Subsequent hearings <sup>1</sup> .....	710	912	945
e. Progress hearings.....	83	60	69
f. Stanworth decision hearings.....	14	30	20
g. Hearings postponed.....	97	136	145

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 5440 BOARD OF PRISON TERMS—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
3. Life prisoners granted parole dates .....	22	38	41
4. Average length of sentence (Life Prisoners) in years .....	14.4	14.7	14.7
5. Discharge review .....	11,922	13,861	15,510
6. Parole revocation hearings .....			
a. Central office calendar actions .....	82,880	96,777	112,164
b. Extension hearings .....	1,498	1,743	2,020
c. Community hearings .....	14,336	16,740	19,401
d. Revocation screening calendar .....	47,949	55,990	64,890
e. Hearings postponed/refs present .....	805	940	1,089
7. Paroles revoked .....	41,177	43,872	50,205
8. Decision review .....	2,266	2,597	2,664
9. Appeals received .....	3,985	4,221	4,474
a. Granted .....	185	196	208
b. Denied .....	2,573	2,727	2,903
c. Dismissals .....	1,495	1,585	1,680
10. Legal Status Review Hearing .....	1	2	2
11. Sentence reviews .....			
a. Case Analysis and Coding .....	24,963	29,634	34,441
b. Cases manually reviewed .....	11,562	13,726	15,952
c. Variant .....	1,130	1,480	1,676
d. BPT Panel Review .....	—	—	—
e. Court notified .....	—	—	—
12. Investigation completed .....	329	585	600
a. Traditional pardons .....	167	325	325
b. Death penalty investigations .....	15	60	65
c. Governor requests .....	14	20	20
d. BPT requests .....	51	50	60
e. Out-of-state .....	10	30	30
f. Miscellaneous .....	72	100	100

<sup>1</sup> Includes Lifers & Non-Lifers.

<sup>2</sup> Life Prisoners with possibility of parole.

<sup>3</sup> Includes initial and subsequent hearings.

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	125.6	160.7	160.7	\$5,679	\$7,360	7,482
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	157	315
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	125.6	160.7	160.7	\$5,679	\$7,517	\$7,797
Proposed new positions .....	—	—	10.7	—	—	499
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	—	10.7	—	—	\$499
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	125.6	160.7	171.4	\$5,679	\$7,517	\$8,296
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	—11.6	—12.4	—	—545	—654
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	125.6	149.1	159.0	\$5,679	\$6,972	\$7,642
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	816	2,126	2,233
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	125.6	149.1	159.0	\$6,495	\$9,098	\$9,875

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense .....	597	500	566
Printing .....	50	58	62
Communications .....	91	106	111
Postage .....	25	29	31
Travel—in-state .....	806	860	975
Travel—out-of-state .....	2	4	4
Training .....	6	13	14
Facilities operation .....	206	287	295
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....	113	144	161
Cons & prof svcs—external .....	723	868	971
Consolidated data center .....	211	242	260
Data processing .....	18	26	29
Equipment .....	43	28	38
Other items of expense:			
Vehicle operations maintenance .....	1	—	—
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$2,892	\$3,165	\$3,517
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$9,387	\$12,263	\$13,392

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 5440 BOARD OF PRISON TERMS—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$9,938	\$12,034	\$13,392
Allocation for employee compensation .....	79	229	-
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies .....	296	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60(a) .....	-3	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60(b) .....	-887	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-7	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$9,416	\$12,263	\$13,392
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-53	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$9,363	\$12,263	\$13,392

890 Federal Trust Fund <sup>1</sup>

Appropriations			
Federal funds (expenditures) .....	\$24	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS .....	\$9,387	\$12,263	\$13,392

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITION

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	125.6	160.7	160.7	\$5,679	\$7,360	\$7,482
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	157	315
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	125.6	160.7	160.7	\$5,679	\$7,517	\$7,797
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Deputy commissioner .....	-	-	8.2	(4,547-5,493)	-	447
Ofc techn .....	-	-	2.5	(1,726-2,027)	-	52
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	-	10.7	-	-	\$499
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	-	10.7	-	-	\$499
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	125.6	160.7	171.4	\$5,679	\$7,517	\$8,296

## 5450 YOUTHFUL OFFENDER PAROLE BOARD

The Youthful Offender Parole Board is the paroling authority for young persons committed by the courts to the Department of the Youth Authority. The Board was established in 1941 by the Legislature as the Youth Authority Board. When the Department of the Youth Authority was created in 1942, the Director also served as the Chairman for the Board. The Board separated from the Department of the Youth Authority on January 1, 1980, when it was renamed the Youthful Offender Parole Board. Support services for the Board, such as budgeting, accounting, personnel, business services, etc., are provided by the Department of the Youth Authority under a contractual agreement.

The Board is composed of seven members appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the Senate for terms of four years each. One member of the Board is designated as Chairman by the Governor. The powers and duties of the Board, as set forth in Section 1719 of the Welfare and Institution Code are:

- Return of persons to the court of commitment for redispotion by the court
- Discharge of commitment
- Orders to parole and conditions thereof
- Revocation or suspension of parole
- Recommendations for treatment program
- Determination of the date of next appearance
- Return of non-resident persons to the jurisdiction of the state of legal residence

The case of each ward is heard by the Board immediately after the case study of the ward has been completed. The Board periodically reviews the case of each ward for the purpose of determining whether existing orders and dispositions should be continued or modified. These reviews are made as frequently as the Board considers desirable and shall be made at intervals not to exceed one year.

The Board uses a classification system which designates young offenders by categories of offense. These categories guide the Board in setting parole consideration dates, that is, that presumptive period of incarceration after which a person can be released to parole without being a danger to society.

During the 1988-89 fiscal year the Board conducted 20,496 hearings. Of those hearings 63% were institutional cases and 37% were parole cases.

The hearings have been categorized as follows: Initial hearings; referrals to parole which includes approval, denial or requests for parole plans; miscellaneous hearings which include annual reviews, disciplinary hearings and other hearings conducted in the institutions or in the locale where wards are on parole; and parole hearings which include probable cause violation/disposition, rescission and discharge hearings.

	86-87	87-88	88-89
Initial Hearings .....	4,163	4,054	3,859
Referrals to Parole .....	2,148	1,912	2,740
Miscellaneous Hearings .....	12,608	6,987	8,972
Parole Hearings .....	5,846	8,368	4,925
TOTAL .....	24,765	21,321	20,496

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

5450 YOUTHFUL OFFENDER PAROLE BOARD—*Continued***Authority**

Welfare and Institutions Code, Article 2.5 (commencing with Section 1716).

U.S. Supreme Court decisions *Morrissey vs. Brewer* and *Gagnon vs. Scarpelli* and California Supreme Court decisions *In re: Valrie*, *In re: LaCroix*, and *Gee vs. Brown* which afford due process protection for Youth Authority wards.**SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Youthful Offender Parole Board.....	\$2,805	\$3,245	\$3,445
Personnel years .....	35.8	39.5	40.4

**MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS**

Program	Description	1990-91	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Support staff for Youth Authority Beds savings alternatives .....	0.9	118

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT****1 STATE OPERATIONS****001 General Fund**

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>						
Authorized positions .....	35.8	40.5	40.5	\$1,827	\$2,125	\$2,138
Salary increase adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	72	142
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	35.8	40.5	40.5	\$1,827	\$2,197	\$2,280
Proposed New Positions .....	-	-	1.0	-	-	60
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	-	1.0	-	-	60
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	35.8	40.5	41.5	\$1,827	\$2,197	\$2,340
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-1	-1.1	-	-53	-53
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	35.8	39.5	40.4	\$1,827	\$2,144	\$2,287
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	372	572	609
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	35.8	39.5	40.4	\$2,199	\$2,716	\$2,896

**OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT**

General expense.....		34	46	29
Printing.....		7	7	7
Communications .....		20	22	24
Postage.....		1	2	2
Travel—in-state.....		246	225	262
Travel—out-of-state.....		1	1	1
Training .....		3	4	3
Facilities operations .....		62	64	68
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....		115	87	87
Cons & prof svcs—external.....		79	67	62
Data Processing.....		7	4	4
Equipment.....		30	-	-
Other items of expense:				
Law enforcement materials.....		1	-	-
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....		\$606	\$529	\$549
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>		<b>\$2,805</b>	<b>\$3,245</b>	<b>\$3,445</b>

**RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS****1 STATE OPERATIONS****001 General Fund**

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,988	\$3,135	\$3,445
Allocation for employee compensation .....	33	110	-
Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988 .....	1,000	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-5	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60(b) .....	-176	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-10	-	-
Totals Available.....	\$2,830	\$3,245	\$3,445
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-25	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....</b>	<b>\$2,805</b>	<b>\$3,245</b>	<b>\$3,445</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 5450 YOUTHFUL OFFENDER PAROLE BOARD—Continued

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	35.8	40.5	40.5	\$1,827	\$2,125	\$2,138
Salary increase adjustment .....	—	—	—	—	72	142
Totals, adjusted authorized positions .....	35.8	40.5	40.5	\$1,827	\$2,197	\$2,280
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Proposed New Positions:						
Youthful Offender Parole Board Rep .....	—	—	1.0	\$5,060-5,563	—	60
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	—	—	1.0	—	—	60
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	35.8	40.5	41.5	\$1,827	\$2,197	\$2,340

## 5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY

The primary mission of the Youth Authority is to protect society from the consequences of criminal activity by: (1) providing a broad range of services to youthful offenders committed to the Department, directed towards the permanent reduction of criminal behavior; (2) assisting local criminal justice agencies with efforts to combat crime and delinquency; (3) encouraging the development of local crime and delinquency prevention programs.

## Goals

Delinquency Reduction: *Reduce probability of illegal behavior* by youth not yet involved in the justice system, but who have exhibited antisocial characteristics.

Offender Rehabilitation: *Reduce continuing illegal behavior* by offenders.

Research: *Systematically develop knowledge* about delinquency reduction and offender rehabilitation.

The Department is organized into four branches: Institutions and Camps; Parole Services; Prevention and Community Corrections, and Administrative Services. Programs are managed by the branches under direction of the Director of the Youth Authority.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Prevention and Community Corrections .....	\$75,983	\$84,740	\$85,920
20 Institutions and Camps .....	249,933	285,001	304,549
30 Parole Services .....	29,857	39,609	41,115
50 Administration .....	14,071	16,640	17,011
Distributed Administration .....	-13,751	-16,382	-16,786
TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$356,093	\$409,608	\$431,809
Reimbursements .....	-19,174	-19,714	-18,390
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$336,919	\$389,894	\$413,419
State Operations:			
General Fund <sup>1</sup> .....	\$260,543	\$302,677	\$324,202
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Fund of 1986 .....	14	23	23
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Fund of 1988 .....	—	704	327
New Prison Construction Bond Fund of 1986 .....	181	—	—
New Prison Construction Bond Fund of 1988 .....	—	810	—
New Prison Construction Bond Act of 1990 .....	—	—	1,499
California State Lottery Education Fund .....	603	—	—
California State Lottery Education Fund—California Youth Authority .....	—	1,156	1,201
Federal Trust Fund <sup>1</sup> .....	1,239	1,294	1,294
Local Assistance:			
General Fund .....	72,376	73,905	73,905
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Fund of 1986 .....	1,963	8,594	5,677
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Fund of 1988 .....	—	731	5,291
Personnel years .....	4,830.2	5,025.1	5,125.7

<sup>1</sup> Some of the amounts included as General Fund are for the purposes of meeting the minimum funding guarantee for educational programs pursuant to Section 8 of Article XVI of the California Constitution. Specific appropriations are identified in the following RECONCILIATION(S) WITH APPROPRIATIONS and are also summarized in the Budget Summary Schedule 9A, Proposition 98 General Fund Guarantee.

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1990-91	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
20	Activation of N.A. Chaderjian School .....	236.9	16,831
20	Decreased Crowding (Population) .....	-158.2	-10,633
20	Psychological Services .....	4.1	244
20	Workers' Compensation .....	—	3,000
20 & 30	Goal to Achieve "Zero" Net Time Adds/Cuts .....	-1.5	-118
30	Parole Caseload (Population) .....	44.4	2,975
30	Parole Community Custody Program .....	—	960
50	County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Fund Administrative Staff .....	2.4	118

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands; excluding salary range.

5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—*Continued*

## 10 PREVENTION AND COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS

## Program Objectives Statement

The goal of the Prevention and Community Corrections Program is to protect the public from the damaging effects of crime by assisting local justice system agencies in their efforts to combat crime and delinquency, to encourage and assist communities in the development of prevention programs and to ensure quality care in local juvenile detention and custody facilities by developing and maintaining minimum standards for local detention facilities. Branch staff work cooperatively with county probation departments, law enforcement agencies, schools and other governmental and private agencies and organizations concerned with community corrections, juvenile law enforcement and youth crime and delinquency prevention at the local level. The major responsibilities of this program include crime and delinquency prevention, community corrections, juvenile law enforcement as well as the County Justice System Subvention Program and providing training for local justice agency personnel.

These responsibilities are divided into two operations: Support Services and Field Services.

## Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code, Division II.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	48.0	55.2	53.1	\$75,983	\$84,740	\$85,802
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	—	118
Totals, Prevention and Community Corrections .....	48.0	55.2	53.1	\$75,983	\$84,740	\$85,920
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				3,573	4,055	4,166
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Fund of 1986 .....				14	23	23
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Fund of 1988 .....				—	704	327
Reimbursements .....				329	528	331
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				70,104	70,105	70,105
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditures Bond Fund of 1986 .....				1,963	8,594	5,677
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Fund of 1988 .....				—	731	5,291

## Program Elements

10.10 Support Services .....	23.0	23.8	23.5	1,755	2,014	2,040
10.20 Field Services .....	25.0	31.4	29.6	74,228	82,726	83,880

## 10.10 Support Services

## Program Element Statement

Support Services provides statewide leadership on issues relative to crime and delinquency prevention, community corrections, juvenile law enforcement, public protection, and training. This operation has responsibility for developing policies and procedures for programs which provide services to local communities. It also administers state bond funds allocated for construction and deferred maintenance of county juvenile detention facilities and develops standards for all local detention facilities and jails that detain minors. Standards for youth service bureaus and other community-based prevention and correctional programs are also developed. A delinquency prevention appropriation is made available for locally sponsored projects through a competitive process. Funding is provided for youth service bureaus which provide services to help young people lead socially productive lives. Policies and procedures are developed for reviewing, monitoring, and evaluating funded programs as well as for the County Justice System Subvention Program. Support services are provided to the State Commission on Juvenile Justice, Crime and Delinquency Prevention which is established to advise the Department on matters pertaining to crime and delinquency prevention and juvenile justice practices. Limited training is also provided to law enforcement and local justice agency personnel.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (State Operations) .....	23.0	23.8	23.5	\$1,755	\$2,014	\$2,040
General Fund .....				1,711	1,943	1,996
Reimbursements .....				44	71	44

## 10.20 Field Services

## Program Element Statement

The three statewide regional offices are responsible for administering and monitoring funds authorized by the Legislature for prevention programs and youth service bureaus. The regional offices are also responsible for providing technical assistance and consultation to local communities in developing programs that provide public protection, improving resources for the detention, rehabilitation and reintegration of offenders, maintaining minimum standards for local detention facilities and providing information and new knowledge on programs in the field, developing programs designed to reduce the probability of at-risk youth from committing illegal acts, developing programs to improve criminal justice system effectiveness through increased coordination and communication with law enforcement, and providing specialized training for local justice agencies.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	25.0	31.4	29.6	\$74,228	\$82,726	\$83,880
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				1,862	2,112	2,170
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Fund of 1986 .....				14	23	23
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Fund of 1988 .....				—	704	327
Reimbursements .....				285	457	287
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				70,104	70,105	70,105
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Fund of 1986 .....				1,963	8,594	5,677
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Fund of 1988 .....				—	731	5,291

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

Element Components	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10.20.010 Delinquency Prevention .....	2,307	2,307	2,307
10.20.011 Regional Youth Education Centers .....	500	500	500
10.20.020 County Justice Subvention .....	67,297	67,298	67,298
10.20.030 Field Operations .....	2,147	2,569	2,457
10.20.040 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Fund of 1986 .....	1,977	8,617	5,700
10.20.050 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Fund of 1988 .....	—	1,435	5,618

## 20 INSTITUTIONS AND CAMPS

## Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to reduce the incidence and severity of delinquent and criminal behavior of juveniles and youthful offenders under Youth Authority jurisdiction in institutions. This is achieved by:

1. Accurately evaluating referrals and commitments.
2. Providing appropriate care, custody and treatment programs consistent with ward needs.

## Trends—Youth Authority Population:

1. Ethnic group composition of wards first committed to the Youth Authority has undergone a significant change in recent years. In 1975, minority group members constituted 59.3 percent of Youth Authority's commitments. In 1988, 74.2 percent of the total first commitments were from minority groups.

2. Since 1975, the juvenile court-criminal court "mix" of first commitments to the Youth Authority has shifted significantly. The 1975 ratio was 54 percent juvenile and 46 percent criminal court commitments. The 1988 ratio was 68.9 percent juvenile and 31.1 percent criminal court cases.

3. The median age of first commitments in 1975 was 18 years while in 1988 it was 17.8 years. The median age of those housed in Youth Authority facilities in 1975 was 19 and it was 19.1 in 1988.

4. First commitments directly to the Youth Authority were 3,404 in 1975. In 1988, it was 2,796. If commitments pursuant to 1731.5 WIC (M Cases) are included, the total for 1988 was 3,776.

5. The length of stay for Youth Authority wards released on parole in 1977 was 10.9 months. This compares to a length of stay of 21.9 months for parole releases in 1988.

Youth Authority institution populations for 1988-89 through 1990-91 fiscal years are shown in the table entitled Statement of Population—Institution.

## Budget Adjustments

● During the 1989-90 fiscal year, the ward population is expected to decline from 8,528 to 8,397 by June 30, 1990 resulting in an overall population decrease of 663 from the budgeted level of 9,060. This results in a decrease of 42 personnel years and \$2,948,000. In the 1990-91 fiscal year, the ward population is projected to decrease further from 8,397 to 8,273 by June 30, 1991. This is 787 less wards than previously budgeted, allowing savings of 161.7 personnel years and \$10,906,000. These amounts include savings of \$273,000 and 3.5 personnel years from a proposed new policy alternative which is projected to save 150 institution beds by June 30, 1991. This alternative proposes a goal to achieve "zero" balance net time adds/cuts over a three-year period. In recent months, there has been a slight decrease in time adds. A further decline in length-of-stay could be expected to result with a cooperative effort of program achievement and disciplinary alternatives. When fully achieved, this alternative is expected to reduce the ward population in the institution by 630 by the end of the 1993-94 fiscal year. Permanent funding of 4.1 personnel years and \$244,000 is also proposed to continue the bed savings alternative of providing complete psychological assessments ordered by the Youthful Offender Parole Board. This alternative is projected to save 20 institution beds as reflected in the above ward population projections.

● For 1989-90, an augmentation of \$1.5 million is also proposed to be combined with \$6.2 million in redirected operating expense savings to support increased Worker's Compensation costs projected to total \$7.7 million above the base budget level in the current year. For 1990-91, an additional \$3 million is provided to support Worker's Compensation costs projected to total \$8.6 million, with the balance of \$5.6 million to be funded by the redirection of program savings resulting from the transfer of the Oak Glen camp to the Department of Corrections, the closure of the El Centro Training and Silverlake Pre-Release Centers as well as the implementation of various other cost saving strategies.

● The 1990-91 proposed budget also includes activation of the N.A. Chaderjian School in October of 1990 for an increase of 236.9 personnel years and \$16,831,000, including \$1,200,000 from 1990 Prison Construction funds for the one-time activation costs of the new facility.

● State Lottery Funds totalling \$1,201,000 and 15.7 personnel years are proposed for 1990-91 for various ward education programs. The budget also includes an increase of \$455,000 and 9 personnel years in Lottery Fund expenditures in the 1989-90 fiscal year.

## Authority

Welfare and Institutions Code.

## Statement of Population—Institution

Facility	Population at End of Fiscal Year			Average Daily Population for Fiscal Year		
	Actual June 30, 1989	Estimated June 30, 1990	Estimated June 30, 1991	Actual 1988-89	Estimated 1989-90	Estimated 1990-91
<b>RECEPTION CENTERS</b>						
Northern Reception Center—Clinic .....	479	494	488	452	481	490
Southern Reception Center—Clinic .....	590	576	570	581	568	573
Totals, Reception Center—Clinics .....	1,069	1,070	1,058	1,033	1,049	1,063
Change from preceding year .....	(-44)	(1)	(-12)	(-79)	(16)	(14)
<b>FACILITIES FOR MALES</b>						
Youth Authority Conservation Camps .....	646	782	651	616	704	651
Institutions:						
Fred C. Nelles .....	858	854	782	852	847	793
O. H. Close .....	541	461	411	544	485	444
Karl Holton .....	537	460	446	536	496	478
DeWitt Nelson .....	602	540	512	609	567	493
N. A. Chaderjian .....	—	—	600	—	—	369

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

## Statement of Population—Institution—Continued

Facility	Population at End of Fiscal Year			Average Daily Population for Fiscal Year		
	Actual June 30, 1989	Estimated June 30, 1990	Estimated June 30, 1991	Actual 1988-89	Estimated 1989-90	Estimated 1990-91
Paso Robles .....	702	830	766	708	777	779
Preston .....	763	865	806	818	784	822
Youth Training School .....	1,838	1,590	1,449	2,024	1,730	1,473
Ventura School—Males .....	606	529	480	610	521	569
Silverlake Pre-Parole .....	23	30	—	35	30	—
Northern Counties .....	19	25	25	19	24	25
Federal Facilities .....	4	15	15	7	10	15
Totals, Facilities for Males .....	7,139	6,981	6,943	7,378	6,975	6,911
Change from Preceding Year .....	(-382)	(-158)	(-38)	(114)	(-403)	(-64)
FACILITIES FOR FEMALES						
Ventura .....	266	276	262	279	268	293
El Centro .....	53	60	—	57	55	—
Federal Facilities .....	1	10	10	—	7	10
Totals, Facilities for Females .....	320	346	272	336	330	303
Change from Preceding Year .....	(-33)	(26)	(-74)	(-12)	(-6)	(-27)
TOTALS, ALL FACILITIES .....	8,528	8,397	8,273	8,747	8,354	8,277
Change from Preceding Year .....	(-459)	(-131)	(-124)	(23)	(-393)	(-77)

## Summary of Comparative Costs and Overall Ward-Employee Ratios

Institution	1988-89 F.Y.		1989-90 F.Y.		1990-91 F.Y.	
	Ward Employee Ratio	Per Capita Cost	Ward Employee Ratio	Per Capita Cost	Ward Employee Ratio	Per Capita Cost
Northern Reception Center-Clinic (Sacramento) .....	1.6:1	\$26,334	1.6:1	\$33,220	1.7:1	\$33,599
Southern Reception Center-Clinic (Norwalk) .....	2.0:1	23,726	1.7:1	31,204	1.8:1	32,071
Mt. Bullion Youth Conservation Camp (Mariposa) .....	3.0:1	21,849	3.3:1	19,935	3.4:1	19,797
Ben Lomond Youth Conservation Camp (Santa Cruz) .....	3.2:1	18,896	3.0:1	21,675	3.1:1	21,575
Pine Grove Youth Conservation Camp (Pine Grove) .....	3.5:1	17,688	3.3:1	20,271	3.5:1	19,726
Washington Ridge Youth Conservation Camp (Nevada City) .....	3.4:1	17,646	3.1:1	20,427	3.3:1	20,007
Oak Glen Youth Conservation Camp (Oak Glen) .....	2.6:1	22,686	2.8:1	23,188	—	—
Fenner Canyon Youth Conservation Camp (Valermo) .....	2.3:1	25,764	3.0:1	22,780	3.1:1	22,871
Fred C. Nelles School (Whittier) .....	2.0:1	20,639	2.0:1	29,141	1.9:1	31,216
El Centro Training Center (El Centro) .....	3.4:1	27,435	3.4:1	31,649	—	—
Silverlake Pre-Release Center (Los Angeles) .....	1.6:1	36,895	2.0:1	31,624	—	—
O. H. Close School (Stockton) <sup>2</sup> .....	2.1:1	24,267	1.9:1	31,064	1.9:1	31,370
Karl Holton School (Stockton) <sup>2</sup> .....	2.0:1	25,137	1.9:1	31,081	1.9:1	31,143
DeWitt Nelson Training Center (Stockton) <sup>2</sup> .....	2.2:1	22,974	1.9:1	27,637	1.9:1	30,498
N. A. Chaderjian School (Stockton) <sup>2</sup> .....	—	—	—	—	1.5:1	47,251
Youth Training School (Chino) .....	2.7:1	20,648	2.4:1	25,731	2.1:1	29,033
El Paso de Robles School (Paso Robles) .....	2.0:1	25,435	1.9:1	28,689	2.0:1	30,430
Preston School of Industry (Ione) .....	1.9:1	23,646	1.8:1	31,609	1.9:1	32,404
Ventura School (Camarillo) .....	2.2:1	23,332	1.9:1	29,540	2.1:1	26,691
Ventura Public Service Camp (Camarillo) .....	—	—	1.8:1	18,670	3.6:1	17,915
Average Per Capita Costs .....	2.2:1	\$22,870	2.0:1	\$28,563	2.0:1	\$30,783

<sup>2</sup>Includes a proportionate share of Northern California Youth Center-Central Costs.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	4,248.2	4,389.3	4,381.8	\$249,933	\$285,929	\$294,807
Workload adjustments .....	—	-29.7	60.1	—	-928	9,742
Totals, Institutions and Camps .....	4,248.2	4,359.6	4,441.9	\$249,933	\$285,001	\$304,549
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				229,994	263,281	282,993
New Prison Construction Bond Fund of 1986 .....				181	—	—
New Prison Construction Bond Fund of 1988 .....				—	810	—
New Prison Construction Bond Fund of 1990 .....				—	—	1,499
California State Lottery Education Fund .....				603	—	—
California State Lottery Education Fund—California Youth Authority .....				—	1,156	1,201
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				1,239	1,294	1,294
Reimbursements .....				17,851	18,365	17,467
Local Assistance (General Fund) .....				65	95	95

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

Program Elements	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
20.10 Case Planning .....	26,041	29,694	30,669
20.20 Program Operations .....	155,657	176,749	192,327
20.30 Custody and Surveillance .....	45,903	52,826	54,857
20.40 Facilities Safety and Maintenance .....	22,332	25,732	26,696
20.50 Program and Management Support .....	27,829	32,036	33,278
Distributed support .....	-27,829	-32,036	-33,278

## 20.10 Case Planning

## Program Element Statement

Case planning within the Youth Authority operates to assist wards in their eventual reintegration into the community by evaluating and assessing individual needs and assigning them to programs which best prepare them for release and success in parole. The case planning process begins at the time youthful offenders are first referred to the Department and continues throughout their institutional stay. The case planning process includes diagnostic studies program assignment, objective setting and progress evaluations and parole planning.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	393.1	406.4	405.9	\$26,041	\$29,694	\$30,669
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				23,720	27,304	28,363
Federal Trust Fund <sup>1</sup> .....				125	131	131
Reimbursements .....				2,196	2,259	2,175

## 20.20 Program Operations

## Program Element Statement

Program operations have responsibility for the routine day-to-day operations of institutions, camps, and community based facilities, and providing wards with appropriate care and opportunities for training and education. In keeping with the Department's mandate for, and commitment to, offender accountability and public safety, each ward is assigned to programs based on his/her individualized needs.

A wide range of training and education services are made available to wards including individual and group counseling, therapy, academic education, vocational training, Free Venture, work experience, employability and coping skills training, religious services, and recreational and cultural activities. Programs including Victims Services, restitutions, and public service provide a means of increasing offender accountability. Two 60-bed Planned Reentry Programs operate at Karl Holton and Ventura Schools, which provide intensive rehabilitation services within a shorter treatment period. A 50-bed Program at Karl Holton School and an 80-bed program at the Youth Training School provide an accelerated five-month activity/counseling experience. A Pre-Release Program has been developed as a transition for wards returning to the Los Angeles area and a community-based detention program has been developed at Silverlake. The Youth Authority presently has 134 Intensive Counseling beds designed for individuals with particularly severe emotional behavioral disorders who cannot be adequately housed in the general population. Some 148 Specialized Counseling beds are designed for those who exhibit either acute or long-term manifestations of social and emotional disturbances at a lower level of severity greater than can be reasonably addressed within a regularly staffed program. All institutions have drug programs with special drug program living units at Preston and the Youth Training School. Nelles School and Preston have programs aimed at dealing with sex offenders. The Youth Authority has also contracted beds with Butte, Imperial, Del Norte and Siskiyou counties for added program options.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	2,292.0	2,337.6	2,423.1	\$155,657	\$176,749	\$192,327
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				139,040	158,582	174,232
California State Lottery Education Fund .....				603	1,156	1,201
New Prison Construction Bond Fund of 1988 .....				—	523	—
New Prison Construction Bond Fund of 1990 .....				—	—	1,200
Federal Trust Fund <sup>1</sup> .....				876	915	915
Reimbursements .....				15,138	15,573	14,779
Element Components						
20.20.010 Education Services .....				29,229	36,355	36,415
20.20.020 Medical Services .....				14,032	14,423	14,620
20.20.030 Feeding Services .....				17,373	20,380	20,992
20.20.040 Program Operation Services .....				95,023	105,591	120,300

## 20.30 Custody and Surveillance

## Program Element Statement

The custody and surveillance program has responsibility for maintaining appropriate security in all institutions and camps. Security measures include perimeter fencing, interior and exterior lighting, personal alarm security systems, tactical teams, ward movement accountability, security sound systems, periodic searches of the grounds and wards for contraband, electronic screening devices, temporary detention of wards who are in need of immediate confinement, and a special transportation unit to transport wards. There are three programs in the custody and surveillance category. They are: institutional security; detention; and transportation.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	723.2	746.5	745.0	\$45,903	\$52,826	\$54,857
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				45,529	52,410	54,443
Federal Trust Fund <sup>1</sup> .....				238	248	248
Reimbursements .....				71	73	71
Local Assistance (General Fund) .....				65	95	95
Element Components						
20.30.010 Local Government, Transportation of Wards .....				65	95	95
20.30.020 Institution Security, Detention and Transportation of Wards .....				45,838	52,731	54,762

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

## 20.40 Facilities Safety and Maintenance

## Program Element Statement

Facilities safety and maintenance is a support function designed to increase the efficiency and effectiveness of all institutions and camps programs.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	341.7	355.2	354.7	\$22,332	\$25,732	\$26,696
General Fund.....				21,705	24,985	25,955
New Prison Construction Bond Fund of 1986.....				181	—	—
New Prison Construction Bond Fund of 1988.....				—	287	—
New Prison Construction Bond Fund of 1990.....				—	—	299
Reimbursements.....				446	460	442

## 20.50 Program and Management Support

## Program Element Statement

Program and management support is a support function designed to increase the efficiency and effectiveness of all institutions and camps programs.

Element Components	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
20.50.010 Program and Management Support.....	496.7	513.9	513.2	\$27,829	\$32,036	\$33,278
20.50.020 Distributed Program and Management Support.....	—	—	—	—27,829	—32,036	—33,278
Amounts charged to other programs:						
20.10 Case Planning.....	(45.7)	(47.3)	(47.2)	—2,560	—2,947	—3,061
20.20 Program Operations.....	(306.0)	(316.6)	(316.2)	—17,143	—19,735	—20,500
20.30 Custody and Surveillance.....	(98.3)	(101.7)	(101.6)	—5,510	—6,343	—6,589
20.40 Facilities Safety and Maintenance.....	(46.7)	(48.3)	(48.2)	—2,616	—3,011	—3,128
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs.....	(496.7)	(513.9)	(513.2)	—\$27,829	—\$32,036	—\$33,278
Net Totals, Program and Management Support.....	496.7	513.9	513.2	—	—	—

## Summary of Population and Capacities at June 30

## RECEPTION CENTERS AND INSTITUTIONS, CAMPS, AND OTHER

FACILITIES	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Summary all Facilities			
Total gross rated capacity.....	6,501	6,801	7,176
Hospital and detention capacity.....	—345	—345	—345
Net Capacity.....	6,156	6,456	6,831
Total Population.....	8,727	8,397	8,273
Population in excess of capacity.....	2,571	1,941	1,442

## RECEPTION CENTERS

Summary:			
Total gross rated capacity.....	723	723	723
Hospital and detention capacity.....	—47	—47	—47
Net Capacity.....	676	676	676
Total population.....	1,019	1,070	1,058
Population in excess of capacity.....	343	394	382

## Detail:

## Northern California Reception Center—Clinic:

Total capacity.....	345	345	345
Hospital and detention.....	—19	—19	—19
Population.....	464	494	488
Population in excess of capacity.....	138	168	162

## Southern California Reception Center—Clinic:

Total capacity.....	378	378	378
Hospital and detention.....	—28	—28	—28
Population.....	555	576	570
Population in excess of capacity.....	205	226	220

## INSTITUTIONS AND CAMPS—MALES

Summary:			
Total gross rated capacity.....	5,426	5,726	6,151
Hospital and detention.....	—278	—278	—278
Net Capacity.....	5,148	5,448	5,873
Total Population.....	7,308	6,941	6,903
Population in excess of capacity.....	2,160	1,493	1,030

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

Detail:			
Youth Conservation Camps:			
	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Total capacity .....	570	670	540
Population .....	682	782	651
Population in excess of capacity .....	112	112	111
Fred C. Nelles School:			
Total capacity .....	690	690	690
Hospital and detention .....	-30	-30	-30
Population .....	872	854	782
Population in excess of capacity .....	212	194	122
Northern California Youth Center:			
Total capacity .....	1,255	1,255	1,855
Hospital and detention .....	-88	-88	-88
Population .....	1,707	1,461	1,969
Population in excess of capacity .....	540	294	202
Youth Training School:			
Total capacity .....	1,260	1,260	1,260
Hospital and detention .....	-60	-60	-60
Population .....	1,862	1,590	1,449
Population in excess of capacity .....	662	390	249
El Paso de Robles School:			
Total capacity .....	580	680	680
Hospital and detention .....	-38	-38	-38
Population .....	739	830	766
Population in excess of capacity .....	197	188	124
Preston School of Industry:			
Total capacity .....	658	758	758
Hospital and detention .....	-38	-38	-38
Population .....	786	865	806
Population in excess of capacity .....	166	145	86
Ventura School:			
Total capacity .....	368	368	368
Hospital and detention .....	-24	-24	-24
Population .....	615	529	480
Population in excess of capacity .....	271	185	136
Silverlake Pre-Parole Center:			
Total capacity .....	45	45	-
Population .....	45	30	-
Capacity redirection .....	-	-15	-
INSTITUTIONS—FEMALES			
Summary:			
Total gross rated capacity .....	252	252	252
Hospital and detention .....	-20	-20	-20
Net capacity .....	232	232	232
Total population .....	290	276	262
Population in excess of capacity .....	58	44	30
Detail:			
Ventura School:			
Total capacity .....	252	252	252
Hospital and detention .....	-20	-20	-20
Population .....	290	276	262
Population in excess of capacity .....	58	44	30
OTHER FACILITIES			
Summary:			
Total gross rated capacity .....	100	100	50
Total population .....	110	110	50
Population in excess of capacity .....	10	10	-
Detail:			
Northern Counties:			
Total gross rated capacity .....	25	25	25
Total population .....	25	25	25
Population in excess of capacity .....	-	-	-
El Centro Training Center:			
Total gross rated capacity .....	50	50	-
Total population .....	60	60	-
Population in excess of capacity .....	10	10	-
Federal Facilities:			
Total gross rated capacity .....	25	25	25
Total population .....	25	25	25
Population in excess of capacity .....	-	-	-

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

## 30 PAROLE SERVICES

## Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to protect the public from further criminal activity by Youth Authority wards and to increase the likelihood of their successful reintegration into the community. The major activities of the Parole Services Program are individual and community assessment on new commitments, intensive re-entry services upon release to parole, supervision and surveillance of wards after re-entry, intervention to prevent violation behavior, taking corrective actions when necessary, liaison with community agencies, the coordination of several residential programs, the purchase or contracting of services for wards on parole, and administering the interstate compacts.

Youth Authority parole caseloads for 1987–88 through 1989–90 fiscal years are shown in the table entitled Statement of Parole Caseload.

## Budget Adjustments

● For the 1989–90 fiscal year, the budget proposes an additional \$1,642,000 and 24.3 personnel years for a parole caseload (California supervision) which is increasing from 5,288 to 6,099. This amount is offset by current year savings of \$443,000 due to the delayed activation of a new drug treatment program for parolees in Los Angeles County. The parole caseload will continue to increase in the 1990–91 fiscal year from 6,099 to 6,512 at a proposed cost of \$2,975,000 and 44.4 personnel years. Costs of \$155,000 and 2.0 personnel years are required for a proposed policy alternative that will increase parole caseload by an additional 120 by June 30, 1991, through alternatives to achieve a "zero" balance in institutional net time adds/cuts.

● For the 1989–90 fiscal year, an augmentation of \$1,500,000 is provided for major medical costs incurred for a critically ill parolee.

● The 1990–91 budget provides permanent funding for the Parole Community Custody Program bed savings alternative at a cost of \$960,000. The initial funding for the program was limited to a two-year pilot. When fully implemented, this program is estimated to annually save 114 beds in the institutions.

## STATEMENT OF PAROLE CASELOAD

Type of Caseload	Parole Caseload at End of Fiscal Year			Average Parole Caseload For Fiscal Year		
	Actual June 30, 1989	Estimated June 30, 1990	Estimated June 30, 1991	Actual June 30, 1989	Estimated June 30, 1990	Estimated June 30, 1991
<b>PAROLE CASELOAD</b>						
Re-Entry Caseload .....	716	765	755	716	740	760
Specialized Caseload .....	600	650	650	538	625	650
Regular Caseload .....	3,079	3,717	4,290	2,623	3,398	4,004
Casa Esperanza .....	13	12	12	12	12	12
San Diego Network .....	73	75	75	74	75	75
CDC "M" Cases .....	726	880	850	734	803	865
Totals, Parole Caseload (Cal. Supvn.)	5,207	6,099	6,632	4,697	5,653	6,366
Change from preceding year .....	(+ 1,020)	(+ 892)	(+ 533)	(+ 598)	(+ 956)	(+ 713)

PAROLEE RATIOS: PAROLE AGENT AND DIRECT COSTS<sup>3</sup>

Type of Supervision	1988–89			1989–90			1990–91		
	Population	Parolee Agent Ratio	Per Capita Cost	Population	Parolee Agent Ratio	Per Capita Cost	Population	Parolee Agent Ratio	Per Capita Cost
Re-Entry Caseload .....	716	15:1	5,901	740	15:1	6,961	760	15:1	7,732
Specialized Caseload .....	538	25:1	4,913	625	25:1	5,418	650	25:1	5,824
Regular Caseload .....	2,623	46:1	3,151	3,398	46:1	3,540	4,004	46:1	3,252
CDC "M" Cases .....	734	50:1	3,799	803	50:1	4,037	865	50:1	4,275
Average Per Capita Costs .....	4,611		3,886	5,566		4,277	6,279		4,201

<sup>3</sup>Direct cost includes case-carrying agents, unit supervisors and supporting clerical staff in the field parole units.

Program Requirements	88–89	89–90	90–91	1988–89*	1989–90*	1990–91*
Continuing program costs .....	274.1	324.1	320.1	\$29,857	\$36,910	\$37,025
Workload Adjustments .....	—	23.9	46.4	—	2,699	4,090
Totals, Parole Services .....	274.1	348.0	366.5	\$29,857	\$39,609	\$41,115
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				26,976	35,341	37,043
Reimbursements .....				674	563	367
Local Assistance (General Fund) .....				2,207	3,705	3,705

## Program Elements

30.10 Ward Program Services .....	204.8	242.2	238.7	20,683	26,325	24,870
30.20 Public Protective Services .....	61.5	96.8	118.8	8,769	12,794	15,751
30.30 Interstate Services .....	7.8	9.0	9.0	405	490	494

## 30.10 Ward Program Services

## Program Element Statement

The ward program services element has primary responsibility for assisting wards in making a successful reintegration back into the community after their institutional release. Beginning at the time of commitment, ward program service works with wards families, local agencies and programs until their discharge from parole. As soon as a ward is accepted for commitment to the Youth Authority, the local parole office is sent the case file, the parole agent makes a visit to the ward's family, and prepares a community assessment report for use by clinic staff in the diagnostic process.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

For the first 90 days after a ward is released, intensive reentry services are provided. The parole agent has frequent contact with the ward and provides needed brokerage with community agencies. Direct and brokerage services continue to be offered after the reentry period, however, the level and intensity gradually diminishes as the ward becomes increasingly self-sufficient.

Parolees with medical, psychiatric, vocational, educational, substance abuse, gang affiliation, or other special needs can be provided counseling and financial assistance if other resources are not available and if such assistance is required to implement a parole plan or to assure a successful reintegration into the community.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	204.8	242.2	238.7	\$20,683	\$26,325	\$24,870
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				20,097	25,835	24,551
Reimbursements .....				586	490	319

## 30.20 Public Protective Services

## Program Element Statement

The emphasis of this program is the protection of the public from further criminal behavior by Youth Authority parolees. This is accomplished through preventive actions which focus on solving problems before a law violation occurs and corrective actions which focus on ward accountability after a violation has occurred. The activities of the violation process may include investigations, searches, possible arrest and/or detention, probable cause/detention hearings and violation/disposition hearings.

Counties are reimbursed for the cost of detaining parolees awaiting hearings and/or transportation back to a Youth Authority facility. Local assistance funds are provided for this purpose.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	61.5	96.8	118.8	\$8,769	\$12,794	\$15,751
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				6,474	9,016	11,998
Reimbursements .....				88	73	48
Local Assistance (General Fund) .....				2,207	3,705	3,705
Element Components						
30.20.010 Detention of Parolees .....	—	—	—	2,207	3,705	3,705
30.20.020 Public Protective Operation ...	61.5	96.8	118.8	6,562	9,089	12,046

## 30.30 Interstate Services

## Program Element Statement

The Interstate Services Program is a specialized unit that has the responsibility for administration of interstate compacts on juveniles and adults which provides for prior notification of possible probation and parole releases among the various states, investigation of plans and mutual arrangements for supervision, caseload supervision of Youth Authority parolees placed in other states, reporting and return of parole violators, resolving reported violation of interstate juvenile and adult probation cases to insure the court of jurisdiction is notified so appropriate action can be taken. The unit also coordinates the return of runaway juveniles to their state of residence and all movement of adult probation cases in and out of the state.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund) .....	7.8	9.0	9.0	\$405	\$490	\$494

## 50 ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives Statement

The Department of the Youth Authority, in order to successfully fulfill the responsibilities charged to it by California law, operates with an administrative organization consisting of the Office of the Director, four line branches, and several staff functions.

The Director and Chief Deputy Director have overall administrative and program responsibility, provide leadership and coordination for departmental programs, and ensure the most efficient and effective use of the available staff and resources.

The Administrative Services Branch provides support services to the various program operations of the Youth Authority and is composed of seven divisions. The Program Support Division is responsible for management and policy analysis, food and nutrition services, consultation, program planning and evaluation, and business services. The Financial Management Division is responsible for accounting and budget services. The Automated Systems Division provides computer services, word processing services and statistical analyses. The Research Division evaluates programs and develops information about crime, delinquency prevention and corrections. The Facilities Planning Division is responsible for construction, energy conservation, and maintenance programs. Staff services functions for personnel and training are provided by the Personnel Management Services Division and the Training Services Division. The Branch Administration is responsible for grants and resources development and the coordination of all the services provided by the Administrative Services Branch.

## Budget Adjustments

- The 1990-91 budget reflects an increase in staff to provide support for the administration of the \$90 million bond funds authorized with the passage of Proposition 86 from the County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Fund of 1988 for the construction, renovation, remodeling, etc., of local juvenile halls and local youth shelters/youth centers.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	259.9	262.3	261.8	\$14,071	\$16,596	\$16,841
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	2.4	—	44	170
Totals, Administration .....	259.9	262.3	264.2	\$14,071	\$16,640	\$17,011

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

Program Elements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
50.01 Administration						
50.01.010 Executive.....	32.2	35.0	35.0	1,807	2,330	2,375
50.01.020 Support Services.....	227.7	227.3	229.2	12,264	14,310	14,636
50.02 Distributed Administration—						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Prevention and Community						
Corrections.....	(-12.1)	(-12.2)	(-14.6)	-651	-844	-964
General Fund.....	-	-	-	(-641)	(-827)	(-829)
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Fund 1986.....	-	-	-	(-10)	(-17)	(-17)
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Fund 1988.....	-	-	-	(-)	(-)	(-118)
20 Institutions and Camps.....	(-167.2)	(-168.9)	(-168.6)	-8,819	-10,555	-10,727
General Fund.....				(-8,705)	(-10,357)	(-10,519)
New Prison Construction Fund Act of 1986.....	-	-	-	(-114)	(-)	(-)
New Prison Construction Fund Act of 1988.....	-	-	-	(-)	(-198)	(-)
New Prison Construction Fund Act of 1990.....	-	-	-	(-)	(-)	(-208)
30 Parole Services.....	(-80.6)	(-81.2)	(81.0)	-4,281	-4,983	-5,095
General Fund.....				(-4,281)	(-4,983)	(-5,095)
Totals, Amount Charged to Other Programs.....	(-259.9)	(-262.3)	(-264.2)	-\$13,751	-\$16,382	-\$16,786
Net Totals, Administration (Reimbursements).....	259.9	262.3	264.2	\$320	\$258	\$225

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions.....	4,830.2	5,177.3	5,167.1	\$174,344	\$200,914	\$205,265
Salary increase adjustment.....	-	-	-	-	6,926	14,116
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	4,830.2	5,177.3	5,167.1	\$174,344	\$207,840	\$219,381
Workload and Administrative Adjustments..	-	-74.9	-308.2	-	-4,242	-13,940
Proposed new positions.....	-	60.8	479.7	-	2,093	17,712
Partial year adjustment.....	-	21.6	-39.4	-	900	-416
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	7.5	132.1	-	-1,249	3,356
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	4,830.2	5,184.8	5,299.2	\$174,344	\$206,591	\$222,737
105141 Estimated Salary Savings.....	-	-159.7	-173.5	-	-8,965	-11,096
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	4,830.2	5,025.1	5,125.7	\$174,344	\$197,626	\$211,641
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	45,554	58,871	67,774
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	4,830.2	5,025.1	5,125.7	\$219,898	\$256,497	\$279,415

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense.....				2,474	2,404	2,888
Printing.....				501	491	471
Communications.....				1,589	1,787	1,820
Postage.....				349	396	404
Insurance.....				46	44	43
Travel—in-state.....				2,847	3,307	3,375
Travel—out-of-state.....				72	78	77
Training.....				580	1,130	1,311
Facilities operation.....				6,046	6,622	6,604
Utilities.....				5,079	5,265	5,882
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....				4,676	7,196	7,161
Cons & prof svcs—external.....				4,107	5,825	4,739
Consolidated data center.....				807	779	882
Data processing.....				153	104	81
Central administrative services (SWCAP).....				18	38	38
Equipment.....				2,747	3,330	2,461
Other items of expense:						
Subsistence and personal care.....				23,474	25,368	24,075
Miscellaneous client services.....				4,712	4,431	3,837
Ward work projects.....				(961)	(941)	(945)
Interstate compact.....				(72)	(27)	(27)
Out-of-home placements.....				(3,679)	(3,463)	(2,865)

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Uniform allowance.....	\$498	\$466	\$574
Law enforcement materials.....	5	46	20
Vehicle operations.....	741	743	747
Special Items of Expense:			
Tort Payments.....	241	—	—
Board of Control Claims.....	4	—	—
Energy Services Contract.....	90	31	31
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$61,856	\$69,881	\$67,521
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$281,754	\$326,378	\$346,936
Reimbursements.....	—19,174	—19,714	—18,390
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$262,580	\$306,664	\$328,546

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support).....	\$257,054	\$291,519	\$296,380
Proposition 98 authorization.....	—25,079	—27,263	—
Allocation for employee compensation.....	2,486	10,180	—
Proposition 98 authorization.....	—94	—698	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....	—	1,251	—
Allocation to Board of Control.....	—4	—114	—
Allocation from Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988.....	14,400	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	—10,390	—159	—
Proposition 98 authorization.....	2,559	25	—
Reduction per Section 3.70.....	—332	—	—
Proposition 98 authorization.....	4	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 922, Statutes of 1985.....	13	13	—
Totals Available.....	\$240,617	\$274,754	\$296,380
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—13	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—2,671	—13	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$237,933	\$274,741	\$296,380

001 General Fund  
Proposition 98 Guarantee

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$25,079	\$27,263	—
011 Budget Act appropriation.....	—	—	\$27,822
Allocation for employee compensation.....	94	698	—
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	—2,559	—25	—
Reduction per Section 3.70.....	—4	—	—
Totals Available.....	\$22,610	\$27,936	\$27,822
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, Proposition 98 Guarantee.....	\$22,610	\$27,936	\$27,822
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, General Fund.....	\$260,543	\$302,677	\$324,202

711 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure  
Bond Act of 1986<sup>c</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1519, Statutes of 1986, Section 11 (bond proceeds).....	\$60	\$46	\$23
Balance available in subsequent years.....	46	—23	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$14	\$23	\$23

746 New Prison Construction Bond Act of 1986<sup>c</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$200	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation.....	1	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	—14	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—6	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$181	—	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

## 747 New Prison Construction Bond Act of 1988

## APPROPRIATIONS

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

001 Budget Act appropriation .....	—	\$733	—
Allocation for employee compensation .....	—	12	—
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies .....	—	65	—

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

—	\$810	—
---	-------	---

## 751 New Prison Construction Bond Act of 1990

## APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	—	—	\$1,499
---	---	---	---------

## 796 County Correctional Facility Capital

## Expenditure and Youth Facility Bond Act of 1988

## APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation .....	—	\$199	\$327
Allocation for employee compensation .....	—	5	—
Chapter 1130, Statutes of 1989 (bond proceeds) .....	—	250	—
Chapter 1327, Statutes of 1989 (bond proceeds) (Transfer from Local Assistance) .....	—	250	—

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

—	\$704	\$327
---	-------	-------

814 California State Lottery Education Fund<sup>e</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$534	—	—
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 1 .....	376	—	—
Allocation per Govt. Code Section 8880.5, for transfer to CYA-Lottery Education Fund .....	(1,104)	(1,105)	(1,105)

Totals Available.....

\$910	—	—
-------	---	---

Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....

—307	—	—
------	---	---

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

\$603	—	—
-------	---	---

## 831 California State Lottery Education Fund—California Youth Authority

## APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation .....	—	\$701	\$1,201
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 1 .....	—	455	—

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

—	\$1,156	\$1,201
---	---------	---------

890 Federal Trust Fund<sup>f</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$796	\$1,294	\$1,294
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—13	—	—
Budget adjustment .....	456	—	—
Institutions and Camps:			
Foster Grandparent .....	(316)	(331)	(331)
Immigration services .....	(62)	(62)	(62)
Federal offenders .....	(861)	(901)	(901)

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

\$1,239	\$1,294	\$1,294
---------	---------	---------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....

\$262,580	\$306,664	\$328,546
-----------	-----------	-----------

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
661701 Grants and Subvention .....	\$73,839	\$82,730	\$84,373
Transportation of Wards .....	(65)	(95)	(95)
Delinquency Prevention Projects .....	(2,306)	(2,307)	(2,307)
Assistance to Counties for Detention of Youth Authority Parolees .....	(2,207)	(3,705)	(3,705)
County Justice System Subvention Program .....	(67,298)	(67,298)	(67,298)
County Correctional Facility Construction Disbursements .....	(1,963)	(9,325)	(10,968)
662711 Legislative Mandates (Regional Youth Education Centers) .....	500	500	500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$74,339	\$83,230	\$84,873

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## 001 General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$74,705	\$73,905	\$73,905
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1335, Statutes of 1987 .....	250	250	250
Totals Available .....	\$74,955	\$74,155	\$74,155
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-250	-250	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-2,329	-	-250
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$72,376	\$73,905	\$73,905

## 711 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure

Bond Act of 1986<sup>c</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1519, Statutes of 1986, Section 11 (bond proceeds) .....	\$19,621	\$17,658	\$9,064
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-17,658	-9,064	-3,387
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,963	\$8,594	\$5,677

## 796 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure

## Bond Act of 1988

## APPROPRIATIONS

Chapter 1327, Statutes of 1989 (bond proceeds) .....	-	\$64,025	-
Transfer to State Operations .....	-	-250	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1327, Statutes of 1989 (Bond Proceeds) .....	-	-	\$63,044
Totals Available .....	-	\$63,775	\$63,044
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-	-63,044	-57,753
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	\$731	\$5,291
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance) .....	\$74,339	\$83,230	\$84,873

## TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local

Assistance) .....	\$336,919	\$389,894	\$413,419
-------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

## REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

## 001 General Fund

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

160400	Sale of fixed assets .....	\$1	—	—
161400	Miscellaneous revenue .....	23	\$24	\$24
Totals, Revenues .....		\$24	\$24	\$24

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

88-89

89-90

90-91

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

Totals, Authorized Positions .....	4,830.2	5,177.3	5,167.1	\$174,344	\$200,914	\$205,265
Salary Increase Adjustment .....	—	—	—	—	6,926	14,116
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Established:						
Departmental Administration:						
Administrative Services Branch:						
Temporary help .....	—	—	—	(—)	8	8
Institutions & Camps Administration:						
Overtime .....	—	—	—	(—)	56	56
Support Programs:						
Fred C. Nelles School:						
Temporary help .....	—	—	0.6	(—)	—	23
NCYC:						
Heavy equip mechanic .....	—	1.0	1.0	2,469-2,975	30	30
Cook I .....	—	4.0	4.0	1,678-1,981	98	98
Temporary help .....	—	0.4	0.4	(—)	8	8
Karl Holton School:						
Temporary help .....	—	—	0.8	(—)	—	\$25
Overtime .....	—	—	—	(—)	—	1
DeWitt Nelson Training Center:						
Temporary help .....	—	—	1.1	(—)	—	33
Overtime .....	—	—	—	(—)	—	1
Preston School of Industry:						
Temporary help .....	—	—	0.8	(—)	—	37
Youth Training School:						
Temporary help .....	—	—	1.0	(—)	—	48
Overtime .....	—	—	—	(—)	—	1
Special Project Activities:						
Ward Employment (LA-PIC):						
Institution & Camps Administration:						
Temporary help .....	—	0.8	—	(—)	24	—
Overtime .....	—	—	—	(—)	36	—
Administrative Services Branch:						
Accounting technician .....	—	0.5	—	1,726-2,027	10	—
Ward Vision Therapy:						
El Paso de Robles School:						
Temporary help .....	—	0.5	0.5	(—)	15	15
Serious Habitual Offender:						
Fred C. Nelles School:						
Parole agent I .....	—	1.0	1.0	3,053-3,678	39	41
Temporary help .....	—	0.5	0.5	(—)	13	13

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Young Adults Against Crime:						
Youth Training School:						
Youth Counselor .....	-	1.0	1.0	2,415-3,672	33	34
3R's-Reading Reluctant Readers:						
Institutions & Camps Administration:						
Senior Librarian .....	-	1.0	1.0	2,722-3,097	33	33
Removal of Minors From Jail and Lockup:						
Prevention & Community Corrections:						
Community Services Consultant .....	-	1.0	-	3,678-4,441	45	-
Training and Resources for Minors:						
Prevention and Community Corrections:						
Community Services Consultant .....	-	1.0	-	3,678-4,441	45	-
Word Processing Technician .....	-	0.5	-	1,490-1,726	10	-
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Special Project Activities:						
Parole Intensive Substance Abuse:						
Parole Services Branch:						
Parole Agent III .....	-	-	-1.0	3,678-4,441	-	-50
Parole Agent II .....	-	-	-3.0	3,053-3,678	-	-132
Lottery Funded:						
Institutions & Camps Branch:						
Temporary Help .....	-	-0.4	-	(-)	-9	-
Support Programs:						
NRCC:						
Temporary Help .....	-	-	-	(-)	-74	-74
Oak Glen						
Program Administrator .....	-	-	-1.0	4,462-4,906	-	-59
Treatment Team Supervisor .....	-	-	-1.0	3,427-4,134	-	-50
Asst Hd Group Supvr .....	-	-	-1.0	3,120-3,764	-	-45
Parole Agent I .....	-	-	-2.0	2,880-3,678	-	-89
Sr Youth Counselor .....	-	-	-2.0	2,979-3,589	-	-86
Sr Group Supvr .....	-	-	-1.0	2,842-3,427	-	-41
Teacher .....	-	-	-2.0	2,415-3,672	-	-83
Youth Counselor .....	-	-	-20.0	1,694-3,270	-	-795
Group Supvr .....	-	-	-4.0	1,694-2,979	-	-155
Maint Mech .....	-	-	-1.0	2,469-2,975	-	-36
Supvr Cook I .....	-	-	-1.0	1,895-2,710	-	-32
Cook II .....	-	-	-2.0	1,739-2,256	-	-54
Office Techn Typ .....	-	-	-1.0	1,726-2,204	-	-24
Stenographer .....	-	-	-1.0	1,463-1,823	-	-22
Office Asst Typ .....	-	-	-1.5	1,402-1,860	-	-29
Temporary Help .....	-	-	-4.1	(-)	-	-171
Overtime .....	-	-	-	(-)	-	-353
Fred C. Nelles School:						
Teacher .....	-	-1.0	-7.0	2,415-3,672	-35	-242
Youth Counselor .....	-	-	-14.0	1,694-3,270	-	-488
Temporary Help .....	-	-0.6	-2.6	(-)	-43	-103
Overtime .....	-	-	-	(-)	-1	-68
El Centro:						
Program Administrator .....	-	-	-1.0	\$4,462-4,906	-	-\$59
Asst Hd Group Supvr .....	-	-	-1.0	3,120-4,134	-	-45
Parole Agent I .....	-	-	-1.0	2,880-3,678	-	-44
Sr Youth Counselor .....	-	-	-1.0	2,979-3,589	-	-37
Youth Counselor .....	-	-	-8.0	1,694-3,270	-	-298
Sr Group Supvr .....	-	-	-1.0	2,842-2,979	-	-41
Office Techn Typ .....	-	-	-1.0	1,726-2,204	-	-24
Group Supvr .....	-	-	-1.0	1,694-2,979	-	-40
Temporary Help .....	-	-	-1.5	(-)	-	-137
Overtime .....	-	-	-	(-)	-	-99

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Silverlake:						
Program Administrator .....	-	-	-1.0	4,462-4,906	-	-59
Treatment Team Supvr .....	-	-	-1.0	3,427-4,134	-	-48
Parole Agent I .....	-	-	-1.0	2,880-3,678	-	-44
Sr Youth Counselor .....	-	-	-1.0	2,979-3,589	-	-43
Youth Counselor .....	-	-	-6.0	1,694-3,270	-	-236
Sr Group Supvr .....	-	-	-1.0	2,842-3,279	-	-41
Group Supvr .....	-	-	-4.0	1,694-2,979	-	-137
Supvr Cook II .....	-	-	-1.0	1,895-2,710	-	-30
Cook II .....	-	-	-1.5	1,789-2,256	-	-40
Office Techn Typ .....	-	-	-1.0	1,726-2,204	-	-24
Temporary Help .....	-	-	-4.0	(-)	-	-77
Overtime .....	-	-	-	(-)	-	-111
O. H. Close School:						
Teacher .....	-	-5.0	-9.0	2,415-3,672	-173	-312
Youth Counselor .....	-	-	-9.0	1,694-3,270	-	-314
Temporary Help .....	-	-1.9	-3.5	(-)	-37	-119
Overtime .....	-	-	-	(-)	-7	-56
Karl Holton School:						
Teacher .....	-	-5.0	-9.0	2,415-3,672	-173	-312
Youth Counselor .....	-	-	-9.0	1,694-3,270	-	-314
Temporary Help .....	-	-1.9	-3.5	(-)	-20	-119
Overtime .....	-	-	-	(-)	-6	-56
DeWitt Nelson School:						
Parole Agent I .....	-	-	-1.0	2,880-3,678	-	-40
Teacher .....	-	-3.0	-8.0	2,415-3,672	-104	-277
Youth Counselor .....	-	-	-12.0	1,694-3,270	-	-418
Office Asst Typ .....	-	-	-1.0	1,402-1,860	-	-20
Temporary Help .....	-	-1.9	-1.7	(-)	-7	-81
Overtime .....	-	-	-	(-)	-3	-89
Youth Training School:						
Parole Agent I .....	-	-2.0	-4.0	2,880-3,678	-80	-161
Teacher .....	-	-19.0	-32.0	2,415-3,672	-658	-1,108
Youth Counselor .....	-	-32.0	-36.0	1,694-3,270	-1,115	-1,255
Office Asst .....	-	-2.0	-4.0	1,402-1,860	-39	-77
Temporary Help .....	-	-1.9	-2.7	(-)	-65	-172
Overtime .....	-	-	-	(-)	-1,037	-1,247
El Paso de Robles School:						
Teacher .....	-	-	-5.0	2,415-3,672	-	-173
Youth Counselor .....	-	-	-12.0	1,694-3,270	-	-418
Temporary Help .....	-	-	-2.5	(-)	-61	-88
Overtime .....	-	-	-	(-)	-1	-212
Preston School of Industry:						
Teacher .....	-	-1.0	-6.0	2,415-3,672	-35	-204
Youth Counselor .....	-	-	-11.0	1,694-3,270	-	-383
Temporary Help .....	-	-0.8	-2.6	(-)	-257	-97
Overtime .....	-	-	-	(-)	-10	-54
Ventura School:						
Parole Agent I .....	-	-	-1.0	2,880-3,678	-	-40
Teacher .....	-	-6.0	-10.0	2,415-3,672	-208	-346
Youth Counselor .....	-	-	-11.0	1,694-3,270	-	-384
Office Asst Typ .....	-	-	-1.0	1,402-1,860	-	-19
Temporary Help .....	-	-2.7	-2.2	(-)	-50	-91
Overtime .....	-	-	-	(-)	-437	-394
Positions Reclassified:						
Departmental Administration:						
Administrative Services Branch:						
YA administrator .....	-	1.0	1.0	4,788-5,262	52	52
Office techn-typing .....	-	0.3	0.3	1,726-2,027	5	5
Stock clerk .....	-	-0.5	-0.5	1,583-1,852	-11	-11
Temporary help .....	-	-0.8	-0.8	(-)	-46	-46
Support Programs:						
Northern Reception Center-Clinic:						
Youth Counselor .....	-	-1.0	-1.0	1,796-3,270	-24	-41
Office Asst-Typing .....	-	0.5	0.5	1,490-1,860	7	9
Temporary help .....	-	0.5	0.5	(-)	17	32

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Fred C. Nelles School:						
Asst Hd Grp Supvr.....	-	1.0	1.0	\$3,120-3,764	\$43	\$45
Personnel Asst I.....	-	0.5	0.5	1,656-2,290	14	14
Office Asst I.....	-	0.5	0.5	1,490-1,860	11	11
Parole Agent I.....	-	-0.5	-0.5	3,053-3,678	-19	-20
Office Asst.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	1,490-1,860	-19	-20
Temporary help.....	-	-0.5	-0.5	(-)	-30	-30
Northern California Youth Center:						
Dentist.....	-	0.5	0.5	4,760-6,677	32	32
Dental Asst.....	-	0.5	0.5	1,590-2,032	12	12
Medical Transcriber.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	1,693-2,157	-28	-28
Temporary help.....	-	-	-	(-)	-16	-16
Youth Training School:						
Office Asst-Gen.....	-	0.5	0.5	1,490-1,860	8	8
Office Asst-Gen.....	-	0.5	0.5	1,490-1,860	8	8
Youth counselor.....	-	-18.0	-18.0	1,796-3,270	-553	-553
Temporary help.....	-	17.0	17.0	1,796-3,270	537	537
Ventura School:						
Staff Psychiatrist.....	-	0.7	0.7	5,493-7,177	65	65
Seamer.....	-	-1.0	-1.0	1,672-2,154	-22	-23
Teacher-High School Educ.....	-	-0.5	-0.5	2,145-3,672	-17	-18
Temporary help.....	-	0.8	0.8	(-)	-26	-24
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	-	-74.9	-308.2	-	-\$4,242	-\$13,940
Proposed New Positions:						
Department Administration:						
Parole Services Branch:						
Parole Agent III.....	-	2.0	2.0	3,678-4,441	97	97
Parole Agent II.....	-	6.0	6.0	3,351-4,036	265	265
Parole Agent I.....	-	26.0	36.0	2,880-3,678	1,045	1,447
Office Techn.....	-	2.0	2.0	1,726-2,204	46	46
Office Asst.....	-	8.0	10.5	1,402-1,860	154	203
Temporary help.....	-	0.4	0.4	(-)	8	14
Lottery Funded:						
Institutions and Camps Administration						
Supvr Corr Educ.....	-	-	1.0	3,672-4,438	-	42
Programmer II.....	-	1.0	1.0	2,415-2,904	29	29
Ofc Techn.....	-	-	1.0	1,726-2,204	-	22
Temporary Help.....	-	1.2	5.0	(-)	40	143
NRCC						
Temporary Help.....	-	1.0	1.0	(-)	30	40
O. H. Close School						
Teaching Asst.....	-	1.0	1.0	1,527-1,781	18	18
Karl Holton School						
Teaching Asst.....	-	1.0	1.0	1,527-1,781	18	18
DeWitt Nelson School						
Voc Test & Counsel Spec.....	-	-	1.0	3,192-3,851	3	38
Youth Training School						
Voc Test & Counsel Spec.....	-	-	1.0	3,192-3,851	3	38
Teaching Asst.....	-	1.0	1.0	1,527-1,781	18	18
El Paso de Robles School						
Teaching Asst.....	-	1.0	1.0	1,527-1,781	18	18
Preston School of Industry						
Teaching Asst.....	-	1.0	1.0	1,527-1,781	18	18
Bond Funded:						
Administrative Services Branch:						
Accounting Techn.....	-	-	1.5	1,726-2,204	-	36
Temporary help.....	-	-	1.0	(-)	-	32

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Support Programs:						
Fred C Nelles School						
Language, Speech & Hearing Spec .....	—	1.0	1.0	3,192-3,851	35	35
Parole Agent I .....	—	—	0.5	2,880-3,678	—	20
Teacher .....	—	—	1.0	2,415-3,672	—	35
Prison Canteen Mgr I .....	—	—	1.0	2,308-3,044	—	26
Group Supervisor .....	—	—	1.0	1,694-2,979	—	32
Office Asst. ....	—	—	0.5	1,402-1,860	—	10
Temporary help .....	—	—	0.9	(—)	—	31
Overtime .....	—	—	—	(—)	—	19
O. H. Close School						
Parole Agent I .....	—	—	0.5	3,880-3,678	—	20
Group Supvr. ....	—	—	1.0	1,694-2,979	—	32
Office Asst. ....	—	—	0.5	1,402-1,860	—	10
Temporary help .....	—	—	1.3	(—)	—	46
Overtime .....	—	—	—	(—)	—	17
Karl Holton School						
Language, Speech & Hearing Spec .....	—	1.0	1.0	\$3,192-3,851	\$35	\$35
Parole Agent I .....	—	—	0.5	2,880-3,678	—	20
Teacher .....	—	—	3.0	2,415-3,672	—	104
Youth Counselor .....	—	—	9.0	1,694-3,270	—	314
Group Supvr. ....	—	—	1.0	1,694-2,979	—	32
Office Asst. ....	—	—	0.5	1,402-1,860	—	10
Temporary help .....	—	—	1.8	(—)	—	80
Overtime .....	—	—	—	(—)	—	64
DeWitt Nelson School						
Staff Psychologist .....	—	—	0.9	3,192-4,229	—	35
Language, Speech & Hearing Spec .....	—	1.0	1.0	3,192-3,851	35	35
Teacher .....	—	—	3.0	2,415-3,672	—	104
Youth Counselor .....	—	—	12.0	1,694-3,270	—	418
Temporary help .....	—	—	1.9	(—)	—	85
Overtime .....	—	—	—	(—)	—	58
N A Chaderjian School						
Staff Psychiatrist .....	—	—	1.0	5,493-7,177	—	69
Physician & Surgeon .....	—	—	1.0	4,996-7,177	—	62
Dentist .....	—	—	1.0	4,760-6,677	—	59
Program Admin .....	—	—	1.0	4,036-4,882	—	56
Parole Agent III .....	—	—	1.0	3,678-4,441	—	46
Supvr Corr Educ .....	—	—	1.0	3,672-4,438	—	46
Stationary Engineer .....	—	—	1.0	(3,539)	—	45
Treatment Team Supvr .....	—	—	6.0	3,427-4,134	—	257
Parole Agent II .....	—	—	3.0	3,351-4,036	—	126
Supvr Academic Instr .....	—	—	2.0	3,343-4,035	—	83
Staff Psychologist .....	—	—	6.0	3,192-4,229	—	239
School Psychologist .....	—	—	1.0	3,192-3,851	—	44
Resources Spec .....	—	—	1.0	3,192-3,851	—	44
Asst Hd Grp Supvr .....	—	—	7.0	3,120-3,764	—	270
Voc Svs Program Mngr .....	—	—	1.0	3,120-3,761	—	38
Sr Youth Counselor .....	—	—	14.0	2,979-3,589	—	520
Parole Agent I .....	—	—	10.0	2,880-3,678	—	382
Sr Group Supvr .....	—	—	5.0	2,842-3,427	—	178
Sr Librarian .....	—	—	1.0	2,722-3,283	—	36
Youth Counselor .....	—	—	97.0	2,714-3,270	—	3,404
Chaplain .....	—	—	2.0	2,647-3,192	—	67
Electrician I .....	—	—	1.0	2,527-3,044	—	31
Plumber I .....	—	—	1.0	2,527-3,044	—	31
Teacher/Voc Instructor .....	—	—	38.0	2,415-3,672	—	1,529
Registered Nurse II .....	—	—	4.0	2,322-3,367	—	115
Medical Techn Asst. ....	—	—	3.0	2,476-2,979	—	93
Group Supervisor .....	—	—	43.0	2,476-2,979	—	1,469

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
1						
2						
3						
4						
5	Maintenance Mech.....	-	1.0	2,469-2,975	-	31
6	Painter I.....	-	1.0	2,415-2,904	-	30
7	Locksmith.....	-	1.0	2,514-2,904	-	30
8	Accounting Off.....	-	1.0	2,415-2,904	-	30
9	Auto Mechanic.....	-	1.0	2,202-2,647	-	27
10	Electrician Techn.....	-	1.0	2,154-2,842	-	27
11	Supervising Cook I.....	-	1.0	1,895-2,710	-	26
12	Personnel Asst II.....	-	1.0	2,105-2,513	-	26
13	Building Maintenance.....	-	1.0	2,103-2,527	-	26
14	X-Ray Techn.....	-	1.0	1,933-2,527	-	24
15	Off Svcs Supvr II.....	-	1.0	1,931-2,513	-	24
16	Automotive Equip Opr I.....	-	1.0	2,014-2,415	-	25
17	Business Svcs Asst.....	-	1.0	2,014-2,415	-	25
18	Materials Stores Supvr I.....	-	1.0	1,852-2,415	-	26
19	Personnel Asst I.....	-	2.0	1,656-2,290	-	42
20	Baker I.....	-	1.0	1,739-2,256	-	24
21	Cook II.....	-	6.0	1,739-2,256	-	143
22	Groundskeeper.....	-	1.0	1,733-2,202	-	22
23	Accounting Techn.....	-	1.0	1,726-2,204	-	22
24	Office Techn.....	-	3.5	1,726-2,204	-	76
25	Medical Transcriber.....	-	0.5	1,693-2,157	-	10
26	Sr Stenographer.....	-	3.0	1,757-2,068	-	66
27	Barber.....	-	1.0	1,615-2,069	-	20
28	Program Techn I.....	-	1.0	1,726-2,027	-	20
29	Dental Asst.....	-	1.0	1,590-2,032	-	20
30	Cook I.....	-	15.0	1,555-1,981	-	314
31	Account Clerk.....	-	1.5	1,547-1,943	-	29
32	Bookkeeping Mach Opr.....	-	1.0	1,602-1,860	-	20
33	Word Proc Techn.....	-	1.0	1,490-1,860	-	19
34	Office Asst.....	-	8.5	1,402-1,860	-	164
35	Steno.....	-	2.0	1,463-1,823	-	36
36	Janitor.....	-	2.0	1,372-1,711	-	34
37	Temporary Help.....	-	19.1	(-)	-	878
38	Overtime.....	-	-	(-)	-	939
39	Youth Training School					
40	Language, Speech & Hearing Spec.....	-	1.0	\$3,192-3,851	\$35	\$35
41	Teacher.....	-	3.0	2,415-3,672	-	104
42	Temporary help.....	-	2.1	(-)	-	61
43	Overtime.....	-	-	(-)	-	6
44	El Paso de Robles School					
45	Staff Psychiatrist.....	-	0.5	5,493-7,177	-	34
46	Staff Psychologist.....	-	1.0	3,192-4,229	-	39
47	Language, Speech & Hearing Spec.....	-	1.0	3,192-3,851	35	35
48	Parole Agent I.....	-	0.5	2,880-3,678	-	20
49	Teacher.....	-	1.0	2,415-3,672	-	35
50	Group Supervisor.....	-	1.0	1,694-2,979	-	32
51	Office Asst.....	-	0.5	1,402-1,860	-	10
52	Temporary help.....	-	0.8	(-)	-	28
53	Overtime.....	-	-	(-)	-	19
54	Preston School of Industry					
55	Staff Psychologist.....	-	1.0	3,192-4,229	-	39
56	Language, Speech & Hearing Spec.....	-	1.0	3,192-3,851	35	35
57	Teacher.....	-	1.0	2,415-3,672	-	35
58	Auto Mechanic.....	-	1.0	2,202-2,647	32	32
59	Temporary help.....	-	0.2	(-)	6	20
60	Overtime.....	-	-	(-)	-	2
61						
62						
63						
64						
65						
66						
67						
68						
69						
70						
71						
72						
73						
74						
75						
76						
77						
78						
79						
80						
81						
82						
83						
84						
85						
86						
87						
88						

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

YAC—F5—79604

## 5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Ventura School						
Staff Psychiatrist .....	—	—	1.0	5,493-7,177	—	39
Language, Speech & Hearing Spec .....	—	1.0	1.0	3,192-3,851	35	35
Parole Agent I .....	—	—	0.5	2,880-3,678	—	20
Group Supervisor .....	—	—	1.0	1,694-2,979	—	32
Office Asst. ....	—	—	0.5	1,402-1,860	—	10
Temporary help .....	—	—	0.3	(—)	—	14
Overtime .....	—	—	—	(—)	—	18
Total, Proposed New Positions .....	—	60.8	479.7	—	\$2,093	\$17,712
Net Change in Positions .....	—	-14.1	171.5	—	-2,149	3,772
Partial Year Adjustments .....	—	21.6	-39.4	—	900	-416
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	7.5	132.1	—	-\$1,249	\$3,356
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	4,830.2	5,184.8	5,299.2	\$174,344	\$206,591	\$222,737

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

## 60 CAPITAL OUTLAY

The Fiscal Year 1990-91 budget includes funding for capacity related projects at the Fred C. Nelles School and El Paso de Robles School; program enhancements at the Northern California Youth School; a code-related project at the Youth Training School, and minor capital outlay projects at various institutions statewide.

## PROGRAM ELEMENTS

## Major Projects

## 60.01 STATEWIDE

60.01.020 Modular Classrooms .....	\$21 <sup>Ek</sup>	\$25 <sup>Ek</sup>	—
60.01.035 Budget Schematics and Estimates .....	—	100 <sup>Po</sup>	\$100 <sup>Pr</sup>
Provides funding to reimburse the Office of Project Development and Management for costs associated with the preparation of budget schematics and estimates for future capital outlay requests.			

## 60.04 NORTHERN RECEPTION CENTER CLINIC

60.04.010 New Ramona Colony Assessment District Infrastructure Improvement .....	—	480 <sup>Co</sup>	—
--	---	-------------------	---

## 60.02 PRESTON SCHOOL OF INDUSTRY

60.02.015 Renovate Infirmary Building .....	1,449 <sup>Cn</sup>	30 <sup>Cn</sup>	—
60.02.020 Pre-Camp Facility .....	3,670 <sup>CEn</sup>	47 <sup>En</sup>	—
60.02.025 Electric Doors for Living Units .....	538 <sup>WCn</sup>	30 <sup>WCn</sup>	—

## 60.26 NORTHERN CALIFORNIA YOUTH CENTER

60.26.005 N.A. Chaderjian School (600 Bed Youth Institution) .....	34,002 <sup>SCEno</sup>	21,178 <sup>CEno</sup>	—
60.26.015 Convert Laundry to Free Venture .....	—	32 <sup>PWo</sup>	435 <sup>Cr</sup>
This project is to convert the recently closed laundry building to accommodate Free Venture programs.			
60.26.025 New Staff Training Center .....	—	191 <sup>Po</sup>	5,489 <sup>WCr</sup>
This project provides a 125-bed staff training center.			

## 60.52 EL PASO DE ROBLES SCHOOL

60.52.010 New Maintenance Building .....	—	\$44 <sup>En</sup>	—
60.52.015 Youth Conservation Camp .....	\$7 <sup>En</sup>	2 <sup>En</sup>	—
60.52.020 Living Unit and Education Facility .....	5,068 <sup>CEn</sup>	343 <sup>En</sup>	—
60.52.020.872 Offsite Utilities for Living Unit and Education Facility .....	101 <sup>Cn</sup>	—	—
60.52.025 Expand and Relocate Visiting Space .....	656 <sup>Cn</sup>	—	—
60.52.030 Commissary Warehouse Addition .....	49 <sup>PWn</sup>	334 <sup>Co</sup>	—
60.52.035 Expand Kitchen and Dining Area .....	—	—	\$455 <sup>PWCr</sup>
Construct a 1,750 square foot addition to the main kitchen and a 1,000 square foot addition to the staff dining room.			

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
60.54 FRED C. NELLES SCHOOL				
60.54.015 Living Unit and Education Facility .....		—	33 <sup>En</sup>	—
60.54.040 New Infirmary .....		—	—	170 <sup>PWr</sup>
This project will provide a new 5,400 square foot clinic/infirmary with ten overnight treatment rooms, dentist facilities, staff offices, X-ray and laboratory space, kitchen and psychiatric room.				
60.58 VENTURA SCHOOL				
60.58.010 Visitors Building Addition .....		387 <sup>Cn</sup>	—	—
60.58.015 Public Service Living Unit .....		4,890 <sup>CEn</sup>	173 <sup>En</sup>	—
60.67 YOUTH TRAINING SCHOOL				
60.67.020 Visitor's Security Entrance .....		225 <sup>Cn</sup>	17 <sup>Cn</sup>	—
60.67.025 Consolidate Security/Business Services .....		54 <sup>PWn</sup>	456 <sup>Co</sup>	—
60.67.030 Water Supply System .....		120 <sup>SPn</sup>	—	742 <sup>WCr</sup>
This project will improve the quality of potable water for this facility.				
60.75 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA YOUTH CENTER, KERN COUNTY				
60.75.005 New 1800 Bed Facility .....		658 <sup>Sn</sup>	—	—
Totals, Major Projects .....		\$51,895	\$23,515	\$7,391
Minor Projects				
60.90.010 General Fund .....		\$78	—	—
60.90.010 Special Account for Capital Outlay .....		115	—	—
60.90.010 1986 Prison Construction Fund .....		1,412	\$479	—
60.90.010 1988 Prison Construction Fund .....		—	1,277	—
60.90.010 1990 Prison Construction Fund .....		—	—	\$2,970
Totals, Minor Projects .....		\$1,605	\$1,756	\$2,970
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, CAPITAL OUTLAY .....		\$53,500	\$25,271	\$10,361
General Fund <sup>b</sup> .....		78	—	—
Special Account for Capital Outlay <sup>k</sup> .....		136	25	—
1986 Prison Construction Fund <sup>n</sup> .....		22,632	3,030	—
1988 Prison Construction Fund <sup>o</sup> .....		30,654	22,216	—
1990 Prison Construction <sup>r</sup> .....		—	—	10,361

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

001 General Fund<sup>b</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$91	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—13	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$78	—	—

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay<sup>k</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

Prior year balances available:			
Item 5460-301-036, Budget Act of 1987, as partially reappropriated by Item			
5460-490, Budget Act of 1988 .....			
Chapter 605, Statutes of 1985 .....	\$300	\$25	—
	20 <sup>1</sup>	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$320	\$25	—
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—25	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—159	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$136	\$25	—

<sup>1</sup> This carryover amount includes \$19,340 which was erroneously shown as a 1987-88 expenditure in the 1989-90 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

## 5460 DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
<b>746 1986 Prison Construction Fund <sup>n</sup></b>				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation .....		\$3,518	-	-
Chapter 921, Statutes of 1988 .....		5,000	-	-
Chapter 1020, Statutes of 1988 .....		2,956	-	-
Chapter 1327, Statutes of 1989 .....		-	\$250	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16351.5 and 16352 .....		-143	-	-
Prior year balances available:				
Item 5460-301-746, Budget Act of 1987, as partially reappropriated by Item 5460-490, Budget Act of 1988 .....		12,591 <sup>1</sup>	79	-
Item 5460-301-746, Budget Act of 1988 .....		-	858	-
Chapter 532, Statutes of 1986 .....		1	1	-
Chapter 1393, Statutes of 1986 .....		474	229	-
Chapter 1416, Statutes of 1987 .....		180	180	-
Chapter 921, Statutes of 1988 .....		-	1,652	-
Chapter 1020, Statutes of 1988 .....		-	47	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16351.5 and 16352 .....		1,368	-266	-
Totals Available .....		\$25,945	\$3,030	-
Balance available in subsequent years .....		-3,046	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....		-267	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....		\$22,632	\$3,030	-
<b>747 1988 Prison Construction Fund <sup>o</sup></b>				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation .....		\$480	\$2,390	-
Chapter 921, Statutes of 1988 .....		50,000	-	-
Prior year balances available:				
Item 5460-301-747, Budget Act of 1988 .....		-	480	-
Chapter 921, Statutes of 1988 .....		-	19,346	-
Totals Available .....		\$50,480	\$22,216	-
Balance available in subsequent years .....		-19,826	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....		\$30,654	\$22,216	-
<b>751 1990 Prison Construction Fund <sup>r</sup></b>				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....		-	-	\$10,361
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay) .....		\$53,500	\$25,271	\$10,361

<sup>1</sup> This carryover amount includes \$41,376 which was erroneously shown as a 1987-88 expenditure in the 1989-90 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

The following footnotes may differ from the standard statewide footnotes due to the variety of General Obligation bond and other fund sources for the Department of Youth Authority budget. These footnotes apply only to this capital outlay budget:

<sup>b</sup> General Fund

<sup>k</sup> Special Account for Capital Outlay

<sup>n</sup> 1986 Prison Construction Fund

<sup>o</sup> 1988 Prison Construction Fund

<sup>r</sup> 1990 Prison Construction Fund

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 5770 ROBERT PRESLEY INSTITUTE OF CORRECTIONS RESEARCH AND TRAINING

The Presley Institute develops and enhances research, education and training for corrections personnel within the youth and adult corrections systems. The Institute is governed by a 17 member Board of Trustees.

The goals and objectives of the Presley Institute are to develop long-term approaches to:

- Maintain California as a national leader in modern, humane, secure and efficient corrections programs.
- Develop a career path for all youth and adult corrections personnel through a comprehensive selection and training/education program.
- Develop continued training/education for youth and adult corrections personnel from in-service through post-secondary education.
- Evaluate, encourage, sponsor, develop, prioritize, finance and seek funding for research in youth and adult corrections.
- Establish a clearing house and dissemination system for corrections information.
- Sponsor seminars on correctional subjects.

### Budget Adjustments

- Reallocation of existing contract funds to establish an Executive Secretary I position, beginning in 1989-90.

### Authority

Penal Code, Part 3, Title 7, Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 5085).

### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Robert Presley Institute of Corrections Research and Training .....	\$373	\$503	\$424
TOTALS, PROGRAMS, (General Fund) .....	\$373	\$503	\$424
Personnel years .....	0.8	1.9	1.9

### SUMMARY BY OBJECT

#### 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	0.8	1.0	1.0	\$38	\$82	\$82
Salary increase adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	3	6
Totals, adjusted Authorized Positions .....	0.8	1.0	1.0	\$38	\$85	\$88
Workload and administrative adjustments ..	-	1.0	1.0	-	26	24
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	1.0	1.0	-	\$26	\$24
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	0.8	2.0	2.0	\$38	\$111	\$112
Estimated Salary Savings .....	-	-0.1	-0.1	-	-1	-3
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	0.8	1.9	1.9	\$38	\$110	\$109
103101 Staff Benefits .....	-	-	-	3	28	30
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	0.8	1.9	1.9	\$41	\$138	\$139
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense .....				12	7	7
Postage .....				1	3	3
Travel—in-state .....				22	39	39
Travel—out-of-state .....				-	2	2
Training .....				-	2	2
Facilities operations .....				11	9	9
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....				196	77	84
Cons & prof svcs—external .....				71	226	139
Consolidated data center .....				12	-	-
Equipment .....				7	-	-
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$332	\$365	\$285
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$373	\$503	\$424

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 5770 ROBERT PRESLEY INSTITUTE OF CORRECTIONS RESEARCH AND TRAINING—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$410	\$416	\$424
Allocation for employee compensation .....	—	3	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1288, Statutes of 1986 .....	65	84	—
Totals Available .....	\$475	\$503	\$424
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—84	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—18	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$373	\$503	\$424

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

88-89

89-90

90-91

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

Totals, Authorized Positions .....	0.8	1.0	1.0	\$38	\$82	\$82
Salary increase adjustment .....	—	—	—	—	3	6
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	0.8	1.0	1.0	\$38	\$85	\$88
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Position Established:				Salary Range		
Executive Secretary I .....	—	1.0	1.0	1,975-2,350	26	24
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	0.8	2.0	2.0	\$38	\$111	\$112

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.











Education

---





## 6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

California's public education system is administered at the State level by the Department of Education, under the direction of the State Board of Education and the Superintendent of Public Instruction, for the education of approximately 4.8 million students from preschool age to adulthood. In 1989-90 \$21,171.4 million will be spent from State and local revenue sources for the State's public school pupils. In 1990-91, those expenditures are expected to increase to \$22,523.1 million. These expenditures are in addition to expenditures for teacher retirement costs, deferred maintenance and capital outlay, reimbursements to local educational agencies for state mandated costs, and bond interest and redemption shown in other parts of the Governor's Budget. The State administration aspects of the program are managed through six branches of the Department: the Executive Branch, the Governmental Policy Branch, the Program Assistance and Compliance Branch, the Field Services Branch, the Department Management Services Branch, the Curriculum and Instructional Leadership Branch and the Specialized Programs Branch.

The functions of the State staff in administering the programs described in this budget extend across six principal areas which include:

Policy development and coordination—promulgating regulations, implementing statutes, interpreting legislative intent, developing program goals, and coordinating with other agencies within the executive and legislative branches.

Curriculum and management assistance—assisting local educational agencies through the dissemination of information, conducting workshops and providing other in-service training, and performing other leadership functions.

Fund and product distribution—allocating funds appropriated by the State or federal government and distributing surplus or donated food commodities to local educational agencies.

Program and plan review—assessing the quality of operating educational programs and adhering to implementation requirements.

Regulatory action—resolving compliance issues identified through the program and plan review functions.

Consumer protection—following up on and resolving parent, student, or community group complaints unresolved by local agencies.

The primary goal of the Superintendent and the department is to provide education policy direction to local school districts, and to work with the educational community to improve academic performance. Major objectives of the department include working to: (a) provide sufficient time for learning to occur and to ensure that available time is used well; (b) upgrade both the quality and quantity of the content of schooling; (c) provide a comprehensive testing/monitoring program to enhance instructional/curriculum planning; (d) upgrade the quality of the teaching force through training and other incentives; (e) provide for higher quality instructional leadership for districts and schools; and (f) promote safe and orderly learning environments for our schools.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Instruction.....	\$18,011,490	\$19,260,592	\$19,810,074
20 Instructional Support.....	647,838	801,254	885,906
30 Special Programs.....	878,073	969,253	966,712
41 Executive Management and Special Services.....	9,233	9,431	9,435
42 Department Management and Administrative Services.....	24,619	29,553	29,962
Distributed Department Management and Administrative Services.....	-24,619	-29,553	-29,962
50 Library Services.....	58,127	60,209	59,752
97 Special Adjustments.....	6,909	107,462	827,136
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....</b>	<b>\$19,611,670</b>	<b>\$21,208,201</b>	<b>\$22,559,015</b>
Reimbursements.....	-31,785	-36,738	-35,917
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....</b>	<b>\$19,579,885</b>	<b>\$21,171,463</b>	<b>\$22,523,098</b>
General Fund <sup>1</sup> .....	13,100,940	14,106,979	15,140,202
County School Service Fund Contingency Account.....	55	-	-
California Environmental License Plate Fund.....	604	765	515
Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund.....	793	891	903
Health Education Account, Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	-	36,000	36,000
Private Postsecondary Administration Fund.....	1,052	1,710	1,381
State School Fund.....	63,389	40,394	33,021
State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund.....	1,049	1,341	1,362
Donated Food Revolving Fund.....	9,256	13,276	13,386
California Library Construction and Renovation Fund.....	-	156	156
California State Lottery Education Fund.....	834,288	835,009	835,009
State Child Care Facilities Fund.....	105	-	-
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant.....	139,650	185,301	144,940
Federal Trust Fund.....	1,310,313	1,457,312	1,456,796
Special Deposit Fund.....	1,309	2,285	2,360
Student Tuition Recovery Fund.....	143	90	70
Local Property Tax Revenue.....	4,116,939	4,489,954	4,856,997
Personnel years.....	2,372.7	2,665.2	2,664.7

<sup>1</sup> Some of the amounts included as General Fund are for the purposes of meeting the minimum funding guarantee for educational programs pursuant to Section 8 of Article XVI of the California Constitution. Specific appropriations are identified in the following RECONCILIATION(S) WITH APPROPRIATIONS and are also summarized in the Budget Summary Schedule 9A, Proposition 98 General Fund Guarantee.

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The Governor's continuing commitment to the improvement of the quality of K-12 education in California is reflected in the proposed budget for 1990-91. The budget demonstrates continuing support for the educational reforms initiated by Chapter 498, Statutes of 1983 (SB 813) in the areas of student academic performance, discipline, curriculum, and teacher quality. It reflects full implementation of Proposition 98 as well. Consistent with these priorities, the budget proposes \$574 million to fund cost-of-living (COLA) increases at 3.0 percent and provides preferential COLAs of 3.0 percent for a number of programs including regional occupational centers and programs (ROCPs), preschool, child care programs, school improvement, economic impact aid and mentor teachers.

Pursuant to a major goal of Proposition 98, the Budget proposes \$110 million to fund the class-size reduction and language arts enrichment programs established by Chapter 1147, Statutes of 1989.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

ED-G1-79604

## 6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

The Budget also proposes \$43.3 million for population increases and program expansion in court-ordered and voluntary desegregation programs. In the area of helping students with special needs, the Budget includes \$64.2 million in preferential growth for instructional units in special education as well as \$9.0 million for statutory increases in other special education programs. It also includes preferential growth of \$1.4 million for the regional occupational centers and programs, \$1.0 million for the gifted and talented education program, and \$1.0 million for the opportunity schools program.

A commitment to teacher support and improvement is reflected in the proposed \$2.4 million for population growth in the mentor teacher program as well as in the \$1.1 million in preferential growth for staff development. In addition, \$4.1 million is provided for growth in instructional materials for grades K through 8 and \$0.4 million in preferential growth for instructional materials in grades 9 through 12.

Additional preferential growth is proposed for the School Improvement Program (\$11.8 million), the Economic Impact Aid Program (\$8.5 million), and statutory population adjustments are provided for the Child Nutrition Program (\$1.3 million) and the adult education program (\$6.8 million).

To address reforms to the \$125 per pupil year-round school incentive payment program, \$43 million is set aside to fund pending legislation.

An additional \$210 million is proposed as a reserve for K-12 to fund either deficiencies, which historically occur, or other educational purposes.

**Table A**  
**Proposition 98**  
**Implementing Legislation Appropriations**

	1988-89 *	1989-90 *	1990-91 *
<b>SB 98 (Chapter 82):</b>			
Lump Sum per ADA. (6110-101/106-001) .....	\$250,000	—	—
Deferred Maintenance. (6350-101-001) .....	23,000	—	\$23,000
School Improvement Program (grades 1-6). (6110-116-001) .....	24,000	—	24,000
School Improvement Program (grades 7-8). (6110-116-001) .....	10,000	—	10,000
Economic Impact Aid. (6110-121-001) .....	35,000	—	35,000
GATE. (6110-124-001) .....	3,000	—	3,000
Education Technology Program. (6110-181-001) .....	13,570	—	13,570
Beginning Teacher Support. (6110-191-001) .....	1,300	—	1,300
Staff Development. (6110-191-001) .....	20,000	—	20,000
Class Size Reduction. (6110-107-001) .....	—	(110,000)	110,000
California Community Colleges Unfunded ADA .....	6,500	—	6,500
California Community Colleges Lump sum per ADA .....	45,000	—	—
<b>Total SB 98 .....</b>	<b>\$431,370</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>\$246,370</b>
<b>Total SB 98 K-12 .....</b>	<b>(\$379,870)</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(\$239,870)</b>
<b>AB 198 (Chapter 83):</b>			
Serrano Equalization. (6110-101-001) .....	—	\$76,000	\$76,000
Special Education. (6110-161-001) .....	—	10,000	10,000
Transportation Allowance. (6110-111-001) .....	—	10,000	10,000
Declining Enrollment. (6110-111-001) .....	—	6,000	—
Supplemental Grants. (6110-108-001) .....	—	180,000	180,000
Indian Education Centers. (6110-151-001) .....	—	1,011	1,011
Safe Schools. (6110-225-001) .....	—	500	500
Lump Sum per ADA. (6110-101—106-001) .....	—	93,000	—
Dropout Prevention. SB 65. (6110-120-001) .....	—	3,000	3,000
California Community Colleges Program Improvement. (AB 1725) .....	—	70,000	70,000
California Community Colleges Matriculation .....	—	14,000	14,000
Office of Criminal Justice Planning Drug Education Program .....	—	16,700	16,700
<b>Total AB 198 .....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>\$480,211</b>	<b>\$381,211</b>
<b>Total AB 198 (K-12) .....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>(\$396,211)</b>	<b>(\$297,211)</b>
<b>AB 1087 (Chapter 92):</b>			
Special Education growth (6110-161-001) .....	—	\$3,000	\$3,000
Reapprop. from Lump Sum per ADA for Special Education growth .....	—	—2,500	—
Reapprop. from equalization for Special Education growth .....	—	—2,500	—2,500
Special Education growth (reappropriated from above) .....	—	5,000	5,000
<b>Total AB 1087 (K-12) .....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>\$3,000</b>	<b>\$5,500</b>

## 10 INSTRUCTION

**Program Objective Statement**

Instruction is the process of communicating knowledge and intellectual, vocational and personal skills to California public school students (including adults) primarily through formal schooling. This program includes those funding sources which provide direct educational services to children and adults in the State's public elementary and secondary school system. The Department of Education administers the funding and assures that instructional programs conducted by California's 1,010 public school districts conform to applicable State statutes and administrative rules and regulations.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	1,216.5	1,358.3	1,356.4	\$18,011,490	\$19,260,592	\$19,810,074
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				46,958	51,019	53,107
California State Lottery Education Fund .....				—	148	148
State Legislation Impact Assistance Grant .....				1,953	2,608	2,140
Federal Trust Fund <sup>1</sup> .....				19,224	22,022	22,574
Special Deposit Fund .....				134	262	340
Reimbursements .....				6,283	7,319	6,663
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				12,002,069	12,777,331	13,004,848
County School Service Fund Contingency Account .....				55	—	—
State School Fund .....				63,389	40,394	33,021
California State Lottery Education Fund .....				834,288	834,861	834,861
State Legislation Impact Assistance Grant .....				137,697	182,693	142,800
Federal Trust Fund .....				758,960	824,625	825,219
Special Deposit Fund .....				1,085	1,100	1,100
Local Property Tax Revenue .....				4,116,939	4,489,954	4,856,997
Reimbursements .....				22,456	26,256	26,256
<b>Program Elements</b>						
10.10 School Apportionments .....	43.2	47.4	47.4	15,175,190	16,166,279	16,489,537
10.25 Class Size Reduction .....	—	—	—	—	—	110,000
10.30 Other Compensatory Programs .....	36.9	43.3	44.2	705,744	716,020	755,359
10.40 Special Bilingual Programs .....	19.5	21.4	21.4	20,705	21,669	21,073
10.50 Adult Education .....	21.2	33.9	30.5	405,663	481,826	448,642
10.60 Special Education Programs for Ex-						
ceptional Children .....	990.4	1,093.1	1,093.9	1,523,367	1,656,642	1,765,300
10.70 Vocational Education Programs .....	96.6	110.4	110.2	117,829	132,734	130,655
10.80 Special Instructional Programs .....	8.7	8.8	8.8	24,412	46,722	50,729
10.90 Education Consolidation and Im-						
provement Chapter 2 .....	—	—	—	38,580	38,700	38,779

## 10.10 School Apportionments

## Program Element Statement

Support for California's K-12 public school system is a shared responsibility, with funding provided from local property taxes, State general-purpose aid and federal subventions. School apportionments supplement local resources to fund the general education programs of California's 1,010 K-12 school districts and 58 county offices of education. Local property taxes and other local revenue will provide more than \$4.7 billion to districts and county offices in 1990-91 and \$835 million will be available from the lottery fund. The remaining \$9.8 billion of local assistance aid for K-12 general education will be provided by the State.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$512.8 million General Fund for enrollment increases in school districts and county offices of education.
- \$106.9 million to continue the augmentations from Chapter 82, Statutes of 1989 (SB 98).
- \$43.3 million General Fund for court-ordered and voluntary desegregation school apportionments.
- \$8.5 million General Fund for increases in year-round school incentive payments to eligible K-12 districts.
- \$43.3 million is shifted to Program 97 as a set aside for pending legislation to enact necessary reforms to the Year-Round School Incentive Program.
- \$1.4 million General Fund to reflect a preferential growth increase of 0.6 percent in funding for regional occupational centers and programs.
- \$237 thousand General Fund to fund the Youth and Adult Offender Education and Crime Prevention Act (Chapter 1358, Statutes of 1989), under which a pilot program requiring education as a condition of probation will operate for three years in Sacramento County.

## Authority

Education Code—Article 3 (commencing with Section 2550) of Chapter 12 of Part 2, Article 8 (commencing with Section 8150) of Chapter 1 of Part 6, Article 10 (commencing with Section 41850) of Chapter 5 of Part 24, Article 2 (commencing with Section 42237), Article 4 (commencing with Section 42280) and Article 4.5 (commencing with Section 42290) of Chapter 7 of Part 24, Section 45023.4, Article 8 (commencing with Section 46200) of Chapter 2 of Part 26, Article 11 (commencing with Section 49550) of Chapter 9 of Part 27, and Article 1 (commencing with Section 52300) of Chapter 9 of Part 28 and Chapter 1131, Statutes of 1985, Article 1 (commencing with Section 14000) of Chapter 1 of Part 9, Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 41200) of Part 24, and Article 9 (commencing with Section 54760) of Chapter 9 of Part 29.

Table 1  
Apportionments to Public Schools

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Total K-12 General-purpose Revenue <sup>1</sup> .....	\$13,308,374	\$14,244,263	\$14,544,709
Less Local Revenue <sup>2</sup> .....	—4,009,315	—4,372,671	—4,730,681
Total Revenue Limit State Aid .....	\$9,299,059	\$9,871,592	\$9,814,028
K-12 District Revenue Limit Aid <sup>3</sup> .....	(9,180,153)	(9,741,746)	(9,680,022)
County School Service Fund <sup>3</sup> .....	(118,906)	(129,846)	(134,006)
Other State Apportionments:			
Regional Occupational Centers and Programs .....	215,466	234,060	235,448
Home-to-School Transportation <sup>4</sup> .....	290,311	303,770	313,770
Court-Ordered Desegregation Activities .....	399,933	395,401	431,638
Voluntary Desegregation Activities .....	50,343	65,011	72,092
Meals for Needy Pupils .....	31,944	34,430	35,462
Apprentice Programs .....	4,918	5,455	5,782

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Chapter 498, Statutes of 1983 (SB 813) <sup>3</sup> :	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Supplementary Summer School Programs <sup>5</sup> .....	(58,153)	(73,766)	(75,961)
Small School Aid .....	(17,666)	(18,623)	(18,946)
Year-Round School Incentive Payments .....	34,804	42,955	8,453
Small District Bus Replacement .....	3,151	3,297	3,297
Chapter 1246/87 Year-Round School (Orchard Plan) .....	300	300	300
Emergency Apportionment Repayments .....	-3,904	-1,909	-686
Total Other State Apportionments .....	\$1,027,266	\$1,082,770	\$1,105,556
TOTALS, K-12 APPORTIONMENTS .....	\$10,326,325	\$10,954,362	\$10,919,584

<sup>1</sup> 1990-91 amounts exclude cost-of-living adjustments. Refer to cost-of-living adjustment display in Program 97.10.

<sup>2</sup> Local Revenue is composed of local property tax collections, State subventions for homeowners' exemptions, timber tax collections, trailer coach license fees, "miscellaneous income," and county board of supervisors payments to county offices of education. Local revenue excludes the share of property taxes allocated to county office special education programs.

<sup>3</sup> Amounts within parentheses are included above, in Total Revenue Limit State Aid. K-12 District Revenue Limit Aid does not include revenues from the state lottery.

<sup>4</sup> Totals for all years exclude small school district bus replacement funding. Small school district bus replacement funding is displayed under "Chapter 498, Statutes of 1983 (SB 813)".

<sup>5</sup> This reflects only the SB 813 supplemental summer school funding. Remedial summer school funding is reflected in Total Revenue Limit State Aid.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	43.2	47.4	47.4	\$15,175,190	\$16,166,279	\$16,489,537
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				3,384	3,238	3,672
Federal Trust Fund .....				148	138	463
Special Deposit Fund .....				16	35	35
Reimbursement .....				436	974	241
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				10,282,427	10,934,104	10,906,699
County School Services Contingency Fund .....				55	-	-
State School Fund .....				42,813	19,158	11,785
California State Lottery Education Fund .....				834,288	834,861	834,861
Special Deposit Fund .....				1,085	1,100	1,100
Federal Trust Fund .....				1,223	-	-
Local Property Tax Revenue .....				4,009,315	4,372,671	4,730,681

## 10.25 Class Size Reduction and Language Arts Enrichment

## Program Element Statement

The number of students per instructional staff has an impact on the quality of learning. Smaller class sizes allow teachers greater opportunity to spend time with individual students, assign and grade more homework and manage their classrooms more effectively. These benefits can be realized through a variety of approaches. This element provides incentive funding for school districts to implement a class size reduction program based on local needs and priorities.

## Authority

Chapter 6.8 (commencing with Section 52080) and Chapter 69 (commencing with Section 52100) of Part 28 of the Education Code.

## Budget Adjustments

- \$110 million General Fund for an incentive program for class size reduction and language arts enrichment as established in Chapter 1147, Statutes of 1989.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	-	-	-	-	-	\$110,000
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				-	-	110,000

## 10.30 Other Compensatory Programs

## Program Element Statement

This element includes five compensatory education programs which provide services directly through local assistance to school districts, through regional units for migrant education, or indirectly through activities administered by the State, such as assistance and training, program review, policy development and coordination. These programs include the following:

## Education Consolidation and Improvement Act (ECIA)

The Migrant Education—ECIA Chapter I—program provides supplemental services to California's migrant children. Services include health and social services, pre-service and in-service education for staff, transportation, child development activities and active parent involvement. During 1988-89, a total of 1,450 schools in 520 districts enrolled approximately 149,000 migrant children. Educational programs for migrant students are administered by the department's Office of Migrant Education.

The objectives of the ECIA I migrant component include the following:

- ensure that all eligible migrant children are identified, recruited, and entered into the Migrant Student Record Transfer System.
- provide all migrant children with supplementary instructional services on the basis of identified need in language development, reading, and mathematics.
- provide migrant children with health screening and supplemental treatment as needed.
- provide necessary training for all staff serving migrant children in order to ensure appropriate services to the children.
- provide the opportunity for parents to participate on advisory committees and become actively involved in their children's education.

The Demonstration Programs in Reading and Math program provides exemplary programs for intensive instruction in reading and mathematics.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—*Continued*

The American Indian Education Centers include 22 community based centers designed to raise the academic achievements, and improve the self-concept of American Indian students and adults (GED).

The Compensatory Education and Hawkins/Stafford Elementary and Secondary Improvement Amendments of 1988 coordinate the delivery of services funded under these programs with other related state and federal programs. (This program replaced the ESEA Title I and ECIA Chapter I programs.)

The Native American Indian Education Program provides services to help reduce the high dropout rate of American Indian students by increasing academic achievement, with particular emphasis on reading and mathematics and self-concept through school and cultural activities.

The Economic Impact Aid (EIA) program was established by Chapter 894/77 and became operative on July 1, 1979. EIA funds support supplementary educational services to educationally disadvantaged students and limited English proficient students through State Compensatory Education (EIA-SCE) and Bilingual Education programs (EIA-LEP). School districts allocate EIA-SCE funds to schools selected on the basis of above average poverty concentration; selected schools, in turn, serve students with achievement levels which are below average.

**Budget Adjustments**

- \$8.588 million General Fund to provide 3.57 percent in preferential growth funding for the Economic Impact Aid program.

**Authority**

PL 89-10 (1965), as amended by PL 89-750 (1966) and PL 95-561 (1978); PL 97-35 as amended by PL 98-211 as amended by PL 100-297; Education Code, Sections 62000.1 to 62000.5 inclusive.

Title V, PL 88-452, as amended by PL 93-644.

PL 95-561 (ESEA, Title II).

Education Code Sections 54020-54041.

Education Code Sections 41601, 41602, 51769, 58600-58605.

Article 6 (commencing with Section 33280) of Chapter 3 of Part 20 and Chapter 6.5 (commencing with Section 52060) of Part 28 of the Education Code.

PL 98-151.

Article 9 (commencing with Section 54760) of Chapter 9 of Part 29 of the Education Code.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	36.9	43.3	44.2	\$705,744	\$716,020	\$755,359
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				379	393	411
Federal Trust Fund .....				2,887	3,547	3,405
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				237,180	212,955	256,543
Federal Trust Fund .....				465,298	499,125	495,000
Element Components:						
10.30.010 ECIA, Chapter 1 (Migrant)						
State Operations .....	22.2	25.2	25.2	1,923	2,141	2,204
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	89,993	93,207	93,207
10.30.040 Demonstration Programs in Reading and Math						
State Operations .....	—	—	—	5	6	6
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	4,367	4,570	4,570
10.30.050 American Indian Education Centers						
State Operations .....	4.0	3.8	3.8	287	322	334
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	861	1,912	1,912
10.30.051 Native American Indian Education						
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	—	382	382
10.30.060 ECIA, Chapter 1 (Compensatory Education Services)						
State Operations .....	10.7	14.3	15.2	1,051	1,471	1,272
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	375,305	405,918	401,793
10.30.070 Economic Impact Aid						
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	231,952	206,091	249,679

**10.40 Special Bilingual Programs****Program Element Statement**

This program element consolidates the federally-funded State administrative resources for support of bilingual programs, including local assistance funding for grades K-12 for eligible refugee and immigrant students. State bilingual education support is provided primarily through the Economic Impact Aid program (10.30.070). Support also comes from the federal Hawkins/Stafford Elementary and Secondary Improvement Amendments of 1988 (10.30.060).

The needs of limited-English-proficient (LEP) students are addressed through direct local assistance to school districts and indirectly through State administration of curriculum, management, and policy-oriented activities. The Special Bilingual Program element includes the following components:

**Bilingual Education (ESEA Title VII)**—Provides funding for technical assistance, the dissemination of information, and the pursuit of research for the improvement of bilingual education programs.

**Refugee and Immigrant Programs**—Provides supplemental educational services to eligible refugee children. These services include testing to determine needs, bilingual education, English language instruction, and special materials and supplies.

**National Origin Desegregation Assistance**—Provides technical assistance to school districts undergoing national origin desegregation, and has primary responsibility to assure that national origin minority students participate equitably in California public schools.

**Emergency Immigrant Education Assistance Program**—Provides eligible immigrant children supplemental educational services such as bilingual education programs and English language instruction. Funding also is provided for special materials and supplies, as well as construction costs, transportation and rental of space.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

## Authority

ESEA Title VII; Title IV, Civil Rights Act of 1965; Education Code Sections 52161–52178.5, 54000–54002, and 56001; Refugee Act of 1980 (PL 96-212); Emergency Immigrant Education Assistance Program (PL 98-151); Article 9 (commencing with Section 54760) of Chapter 9 of Part 29 of the Education Code.

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	19.5	21.4	21.4	\$20,705	\$21,669	\$21,073
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				747	640	341
Federal Trust Fund .....				1,525	1,657	1,684
Local Assistance:						
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				18,433	19,372	19,048
Element Components						
10.40.010 Bilingual Education						
State Operations .....	15.2	16.3	16.3	1,902	1,822	1,535
10.40.030 Refugee and Immigrant Programs						
State Operations .....	2.7	3.0	3.0	243	282	288
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	18,433	19,372	19,048
10.40.040 National Origin Desegregation Assistance						
State Operations .....	1.6	2.1	2.1	127	193	202

## 10.50 Adult Education

## Program Element Statement

Adult education programs are designed to involve adults served by public high school and unified districts in relevant general education programs which will improve literacy skills, employability, parenting abilities and meet the special needs of individuals such as the handicapped, older persons and non- and limited-English speaking adults.

In 1987-88, there were 1,726,152 enrollments which included 301,514 in adult basic education, 456,167 in English as a second language, 223,986 in vocational training, 88,331 in parent education courses, 13,523 in Americanization, 20,087 in homemaking, 168,967 in older adult programs, 83,140 in programs for handicapped adults, 148,648 in Health and Safety Education, and 221,789 in other programs including physical education, driver education/training and other civic education courses.

The state provides technical assistance to schools, approves all adult programs and classes, supervises the GED testing centers, and issues the California High School Equivalency Certificate.

## Budget Adjustments

- \$6.8 million General Fund to provide 2.5 percent growth in Adult Education programs.
- \$77 thousand and two limited term positions for workload resulting from Chapter 783, Statutes of 1989 (SB 1220) which will require central records of score reports for all persons who take General Equivalency Diploma (GED) tests. These costs will be funded by fees paid by persons taking the test.
- \$63 thousand General Fund to provide 2.5 percent growth in the Adults in Correctional Facilities program.

## Authority

PL 91-230; AB 8/1979.  
Education Code, Division 4, Part 28, Chapter 10.

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	21.2	33.9	30.5	\$405,663	\$481,826	\$448,642
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				211	222	302
Federal Trust Fund .....				1,099	979	950
Special Deposit Fund .....				118	227	305
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant .....				1,953	2,608	2,140
Reimbursements .....				6	—	—
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				256,089	284,091	291,139
Federal Trust Fund .....				8,398	11,006	11,006
State Legalization Impact Assistance Grant .....				137,697	182,693	142,800
Reimbursements .....				92	—	—
Element Components						
10.50.010 Instructional Support						
State Operations .....	18.6	30.6	25.3	3,278	3,803	3,311
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	402,276	477,790	444,945
10.50.020 General Education Development Testing						
State Operations .....	2.6	3.3	5.2	109	233	386

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

## 10.60 Special Education Programs for Exceptional Children

## Program Element Statement

Under both federal and State statutes, individuals with exceptional needs are entitled to a free, appropriate public education. California's special education delivery system was established by Chapter 1247/77 (AB 1250), refined by Chapter 797/80 (SB 1870) and reauthorized by Chapter 1508/88. Approximately 453,000 individuals with exceptional needs are expected to be enrolled in special education programs in both 1989-90 and 1990-91. In recognition that pupils with exceptional needs require specialized educational services, California provides a full continuum of special education programs. Pupils with handicapping conditions are provided individual or small-group instruction, or, where necessary, are provided with full-time special classes operated at the school site. Related services provided under special education programs include consultation with the teachers and parents of the students, and special alterations of facilities, equipment, and learning materials. Services are also provided for blind, deaf, and neurologically handicapped pupils through the State Special Schools when their educational and related services needs cannot be met in the public local educational agencies. The Special Education Programs for Exceptional Children element also includes the following components:

**State Administration**—The objective of the State administration component is to make resources and services available to public schools so that all students with exceptional needs can receive special education and related services.

The State's special education consultants will (1) provide technical assistance to over 110 special education local plan areas (SELPAs) and all local educational agencies in providing a free, appropriate public education for individuals with exceptional needs from birth to 21 years of age; (2) assist with annual program compliance reviews; (3) certify nonpublic schools and agencies offering special education programs and services to individuals with exceptional needs; (4) determine and monitor compliance with applicable state and federal laws and regulations; (5) review, approve, and monitor changes in all local comprehensive plans for special education; (6) review, approve, and monitor various program applications as required by law, such as personnel development plans, special study proposals, preschool/infant projects and grants for vocational education; (7) monitor and provide assistance to local educational agencies' implementation plans of Larry P., Diana, and Christopher T. Court orders; and (8) coordinate with other state agencies in providing appropriate and full educational opportunities for individuals with exceptional needs from birth through 21 years of age.

**Clearinghouse Depository for Handicapped Students**—The objective of the Clearinghouse Depository for Handicapped Students (CDHS) is to maintain a central clearinghouse-depository and duplication center for specialized textbooks, reference books, recordings, study materials, tangible apparatus, equipment and other similar items for the use of handicapped students. As a necessary adjunct, CDHS also provides information to educational institutions (preschool through college) and individuals regarding the production, selection, and acquisition of such items.

**California State Deaf-Blind Services**—The objective of the California State Deaf-Blind Services is to secure the provision of medical, educational, psychological, or other appropriate services to any identified deaf-blind child in California. This activity is fully funded by a Federal grant.

## Budget Adjustments

- \$64.2 million General Fund for special education program growth consistent with the projected rate of growth for the regular K-12 population.
- \$9.9 million General Fund for statutory population adjustments in regionalized services, nonpublic schools, county longer day and year incentives, and extended year.
- \$920 thousand General Fund for infant discretionary growth.
- \$910 thousand General Fund transfer from the special education programs to the State Special Schools for the Deaf and Blind to provide extended year programs in the special schools.
- \$409 thousand General Fund for miscellaneous growth adjustments.
- \$6.5 million in Federal funds to be used for local entitlements, resulting in a General Fund savings of that same amount.

## Authority

PL 94-142, PL 99-457; Education Code, Part 30 (commencing with Section 56000), Part 32 (commencing with Section 59000), and Sections 60313 and 60314.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	990.4	1,093.1	1,093.9	\$1,523,367	\$1,656,642	\$1,765,300
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				39,908	43,787	45,689
Federal Trust Fund .....				7,385	8,511	8,546
California State Lottery Education Fund .....				—	148	148
Reimbursements .....				3,721	3,959	3,980
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				1,208,795	1,306,830	1,399,533
Federal Trust Fund .....				155,934	176,124	181,088
Local Property Tax Revenue .....				107,624	117,283	126,316
Element Components						
10.60.010 State Administration						
State Operations .....	70.0	80.4	80.4	7,471	8,601	8,636
10.60.020 Clearinghouse Depository for Handicapped Students						
State Operations .....	7.9	10.8	10.8	464	528	550
10.60.030 Region 6 Deaf-Blind Center						
State Operations .....	—	—	—	1	1	2
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	225	240	239
10.60.040 State Special Schools						
State Operations .....	911.3	1,001.9	1,002.7	42,983	47,275	49,175
10.60.050 Special Education						
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	1,471,488	1,599,377	1,706,078
10.60.060 Alternatives to Special Education						
State Operations .....	1.2	—	—	95	—	—
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	640	620	620

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

## 10.60.040 State Special Schools

## Element Component Statement

The Department of Education operates six Special Schools for handicapped children. The objective of the State School for the Blind and two Schools for the Deaf is to provide an appropriate education to those blind, and deaf pupils who, because of their severe sensory loss and educational needs, cannot be provided an appropriate education program and related services in regular public schools. These schools provide highly specialized services including educational assessments and individual educational recommendations for individuals referred for such service and a comprehensive residential and nonresidential educational program composed of academic, nonacademic and extracurricular activities.

The objectives of the three Diagnostic Schools are to: (a) serve as an educational planning, technical assistance, and training resource to educators and parents on a regional basis; (b) provide assessment and educational planning services for seriously handicapped children referred by special education programs in local educational agencies, including, but not limited to, the severely emotionally disturbed and the neurologically handicapped; and (c) provide unique extended assessment and diagnostic services on a short-term residential basis.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	911.3	1,001.9	1,002.7	\$42,983	\$47,275	\$49,175
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				39,378	43,295	45,175
Reimbursements .....				3,605	3,832	3,852
California State Lottery Education Fund .....				—	148	148

## 10.60.050 Special Education—Local Assistance

## Element Component Statement

The objectives of the local assistance component are to apportion funds to local educational agencies to carry out program objectives at the school level. Local assistance funds include those appropriated from the General Fund for the Master Plan for Special Education and funds available under Title VI of the Federal Education for All Handicapped Children Act (Public Law 94-142).

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	—	—	—	\$1,471,488	\$1,599,377	\$1,706,078
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				1,208,155	1,306,210	1,398,913
Federal Trust Fund .....				155,709	175,884	180,849
Local Property Tax Revenue .....				107,624	117,283	126,316

## 10.60.060 Alternatives to Special Education

## Element Component Statement

Chapter 1530, Statutes of 1985 (SB 1256) established the Early Intervention for School Success Program. The primary goal of this program is to identify pupils between the ages of 4 to 7 who are at risk of becoming learning disabled so that those pupils will receive appropriate instructional programs in order to reduce the severity of learning disabilities in later years as well as the need for special education. It is anticipated that 200 public schools will participate in this program by 1991.

## Authority

Education Code, Part 7, Chapter 12.  
Education Code, Part 27, Chapter 9, Article 13.  
Education Code, Division 4.5, Part 29, Chapter 9.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	1.2	—	—	\$735	\$620	\$620
State Operations (General Fund) .....				95	—	—
Local Assistance (General Fund) .....				640	620	620

## 10.70 Vocational Education Programs

## Program Element Statement

The Vocational Education element provides students with the job/career guidance, and job specific skills necessary for entry level jobs, job advancement, and preparation for more advanced training. Federal vocational education funds are used to improve and expand vocational education programs, develop new programs, and eliminate sex discrimination and stereotyping in vocational education. State vocational education funds support vocational and technical education programs in regional occupational centers and programs to prepare students for an increasingly technological society.

The Department of Education also administers the State Education Coordination and Grants Funds which make up 8% of the allotment to the state under the Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA). These funds facilitate coordination and promote linkages among local educational agencies and administrative entities in service delivery areas to improve or develop occupational training programs which increase the employment opportunities for economically disadvantaged youth and adults.

The Partnership Academies Program serves educationally disadvantaged students. This is a three year dropout prevention "school within a school" program to prepare high risk youth for specific occupational fields. The program emphasizes partnerships between school districts, business/industry and the State Department of Education.

## Budget Adjustments

- \$200 thousand federal funds for the New Chance program (Chapter 931, Statutes of 1989). This program will assist teenage parents to achieve high school diplomas, gain work experience and job skills training, and obtain health services, child care, and counseling.
- \$130 thousand federal funds and 2 positions to expand the business education program.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

## Authority

PL 94-482, PL 95-40, PL 95-524 and PL 98-524; Education Code, Sections 8020-8035 and 52309.  
 Vocational Education Amendments of 1976 (PL 94-482 and PL 95-40).  
 Job Training Partnership Act of 1982 (PL 97-300).  
 Carl D. Perkins Vocational Education Act of 1984 (PL 98-524).  
 Article 9 (commencing with Section 54760) of Chapter 9 of Part 29 of the Education Code.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	96.6	110.4	110.2	\$117,829	\$132,734	\$130,655
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				1,968	2,348	2,293
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> .....				5,705	6,615	6,935
Reimbursements .....				2,120	2,386	2,442
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				14,578	14,831	12,431
Federal Trust Fund .....				71,094	80,298	80,298
Reimbursements .....				22,364	26,256	26,256
Element Components						
10.70.010 State Administration						
State Operations .....	71.4	82.0	83.8	7,229	8,301	8,733
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	550	576	576
10.70.020 Title II <sup>6</sup> , Basic Grant						
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	67,262	75,889	75,889
10.70.040 Subpart 4, Special Programs for						
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	3,529	3,595	3,595
10.70.060 Employment Preparation						
State Operations .....	22.2	22.5	20.5	2,159	2,431	2,357
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	32,484	35,856	33,456
10.70.070 Youth Employment						
State Operations .....	3.0	5.9	5.9	405	617	580
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	1,211	2,330	2,330
10.70.080 Voc Ed Agriculture						
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	3,000	3,139	3,139

<sup>6</sup> Formerly identified as Subpart 2, Basic Grant (PL 94-482, as amended).

## 10.80 Special Instructional Programs

## Program Element Statement

The Special Instructional Programs element consists of the following components:

The Gifted and Talented Education program provides special services to gifted and talented pupils, including pupils from economically disadvantaged and varying cultural backgrounds.

The Driver Training program provides appropriate knowledge and skill training to students prior to obtaining drivers' licenses.

The University and College Opportunity program (UCO) is designed to increase the academic success of disadvantaged and minority students, and in particular, to assist secondary schools with high minority populations to increase the eligibility pool of qualified students for universities and state colleges.

## Budget Adjustment

- \$983 thousand General Fund to provide 3.57 percent in preferential growth funding for the Gifted and Talented Education program.

## Authority

Education Code Sections 52200-52208; Article 12, Sections 35210, 35211, 35229, 41304-41308, 45053, 51850-51853 and Article 9 (commencing with Section 54760) of Chapter 9 of Part 29.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	8.7	8.8	8.8	\$24,412	\$46,722	\$50,729
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				361	391	399
Federal Trust Fund .....				475	575	591
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				3,000	24,520	28,503
State School Fund .....				20,576	21,236	21,236
Element Components						
10.80.010 Gifted and Talented Education						
State Operations .....	5.0	5.1	5.1	378	425	437
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	3,000	24,520	28,503
10.80.020 Driver Training						
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	20,576	21,236	21,236
10.80.030 Univ and College Opportunity						
State Operations .....	3.7	3.7	3.7	458	541	553

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

## 10.90 Education Consolidation and Improvement Chapter II

## Program Element Statement

The Education Consolidation and Improvement Act of 1981, which consolidated approximately 29 federal categorical programs into a federal block grant, was amended by HR 5, the Hawkins/Stafford Elementary and Secondary Amendments of 1988. Funds are allocated to states on the basis of each state's share of the school age population for the purpose of (1) implementing promising educational programs, (2) supporting library and instructional materials, and (3) meeting the needs of at risk and high cost students.

Up to 20% of the grant award may be used for state purpose discretionary projects. Of the 20% for state purposes, not more than 25% may be used for state administration and at least 20% shall be used for effective school programs.

The remaining 80% must be allocated to Local Educational Agencies (LEAs) on the basis of a formula which uses enrollment as the primary factor. Funds appropriated under the Act may be used for any of the purposes which were formerly authorized by the programs now included in the block grant. The enabling legislation also created a state advisory committee to be appointed by the Governor to advise the state educational agency on the percentage and use of funds retained for state use, and determine the formula for distributing the remaining allocation to local educational agencies.

Expenditures of the federal block grant are reflected in Program 10 and Program 20.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	—	—	—	\$38,580	\$38,700	\$38,779
Local Assistance:						
Federal Trust Fund .....				38,580	38,700	38,779

## 20 INSTRUCTIONAL SUPPORT

## Program Objectives Statement

The instructional support program includes programmatic resources which complement the instruction program.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	291.5	332.9	338.8	\$647,838	\$801,254	\$885,906
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				23,198	33,455	30,393
Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund .....				793	891	903
Health Education Account, Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				—	900	900
State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund .....				1,049	1,341	1,362
Federal Trust Fund .....				10,780	11,886	12,264
Special Deposit Fund .....				39	735	742
Reimbursements .....				1,469	1,654	1,471
Local Assistance:	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
General Fund .....				588,978	683,368	773,028
California Environmental License Plate Fund .....				604	765	515
Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				—	35,100	35,100
Federal Trust Fund .....				20,573	31,159	29,228
Reimbursements .....				355	—	—

## Program Elements

20.10 Curriculum Services .....	52.3	65.6	66.4	55,622	95,546	106,646
20.20 Industrial Materials Management and Distribution .....	24.5	28.1	26.1	114,690	123,058	127,257
20.30 Administrative Services to Local Educational Agencies .....	53.4	69.3	69.7	4,957	7,597	8,179
20.40 Supplementary Program Services .....	52.7	54.2	57.0	20,625	21,290	22,201
20.60 Improving School Effectiveness .....	57.1	56.9	60.8	438,780	353,512	424,504
20.70 Evaluations and Assessments .....	51.5	58.8	58.8	13,164	20,251	17,119
20.80 Supplemental Grants .....	—	—	—	—	180,000	180,000

## 20.10 Curriculum Services

## Program Element Statement

The objective of the curriculum services element is to assist local educational agencies in improving the quality of educational instruction: To meet this objective, the element includes six major components.

● Mathematics and Science Education—The primary objective of this component is to: 1) support the development of effective mathematics programs in elementary and secondary schools through new curriculum, recruitment and preparation of teachers, and technical assistance to districts and schools; and 2) improve the amount and quality of science teaching in California through information dissemination, staff development, recognition of exemplary programs, and curriculum reform.

● Educational Technology—The primary objective of this component is to improve the effective use of computers and video forms of technology in instruction by: 1) providing materials and resources for curriculum planning and development to encourage the use of technology throughout the K-12 curriculum; 2) making available high quality software and instructional video programming; 3) providing funds to local educational agencies to foster equitable access to technology geographically, across gender and socioeconomic status, and for students at every level of achievement; and 4) making available sufficient training to ensure that available technology can be used effectively in the classroom. Funding for the Institute for Computer Technology is contained in this program element.

● Humanities Curriculum Services—This component is responsible for upgrading the quality of the curriculum and course content in English/language arts, foreign language, history/social science, and visual and performing arts.

● Health and Physical Education—This component is responsible for assisting local educational agencies in initiating and upgrading comprehensive health programs, which include health instruction, health services, nutrition and physical education.

● Environmental/Energy Education—This component encourages the development of effective local school-community programs at all grade levels in areas relating to the conservation of energy and other natural resources, and the improvement of environmental quality.

● Resource Delivery Component—This component is responsible for developing and supporting a statewide delivery system focusing on efficiency and maximum utilization of local and regional resources.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Budget Adjustments

- \$36 million from the Tobacco Products Surtax Fund and seven positions for expansion of health and education related programs.
- \$250 thousand in 1989–90 from the Environmental License Plate Fund for the Environmental Education Project.
- \$75 thousand General Fund in 1989–90 to develop a human relations curriculum as provided by Chapter 735, Statutes of 1989.
- \$60 thousand in reimbursement authority and one limited-term position to assist in the development of a waste management curriculum for K–12 schools as provided by Chapter 1095, Statutes of 1989.
- Two positions to administer the federal Math/Science program.
- Two positions to administer the federal AIDS/HIV Prevention Education program.

Authority

Education Code, Sections 10900–10915, 13350–33352, 39617, 51202, 51210, 51220, 51222–51225, 51241–51242, 56702; California Administrative Code, Title 5, Education Code, Sections 5531 and 10060.

Education Code, Sections 1299, 10202, 44872, 49060–49071, 49400–49403, 49406–49408, 49420–49423, 49425, 49440–49444, 49450–49457, 49480, 49530, 51202–51204, 51210, 51240, 51260, 51262, 51550, 51820, 51880–51920, 60111, and 87439; California Administrative Code, Title 5, Education Code, Sections 590–596, 5505, 10001, 11800, and 11801; Health and Safety Code, Sections 306–308.9, 3380–3389, 3400–3407, 3480–3488, Title 17, 6000–6075, Title IVC, Chapter 987/77, and Chapter 685/81.

PL 94-142 as amended by PL 93-380, PL 94-482, and PL 95-207; Chapter 1257/77.

Education Code, Sections 8700–8760, 51202, 51210(c), 51211, and 51220(b).

Education Code, Sections 41920, 51870–51876; California Administrative Code, Title 5, Education, Sections 19500–19506, Chapter 94/82.

Education Code, Section 51202; Vehicle Code, Section 2900.

Education Code 1242, 37103, 37228, 41707, 48200, 48400–48403, 48410, 48413, 48430–48434, 48436, 48438; SAB 1810.3, CAC, Title 5, 402, 402, 406, 1100–11010.

Education Code 37600–376643, 41836; CAC, Title 5.

Education Code 37250, 51730–51731; CAC, Title 5 11470–11475.

PL 94-482, Section 134(a), 12050–12053; Education Code 41020, 46013, 44670.3, 52015, 56193, 56194.

Education Code 1762, 44287, 44266, 52015.

Education Code 49060–49078.

PL 95-207.

Article 9 (commencing with Section 54760) of Chapter 9 of Part 29 of the Education Code.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
20.10 Curriculum Services .....	52.3	65.6	66.4	55,622	95,546	106,646
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				2,359	2,386	2,355
Tobacco Products Surtax fund .....				—	900	900
Federal Trust Fund .....				4,264	4,679	4,506
Special Deposit Fund .....				39	735	737
Reimbursements .....				255	225	60
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				28,644	21,130	34,699
California Environmental License Plate Fund .....				604	765	515
Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....				—	35,100	35,100
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				19,457	29,626	27,774
Element Components:						
20.10.015 Math and Science Education						
State Operations .....	10.1	12.1	12.1	1,198	1,280	1,165
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	7,314	8,522	7,294
20.10.025 Educational Technology						
State Operations .....	7.2	7.4	7.4	575	565	586
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	27,626	339	13,908
20.10.035 Social Science and Humanities Education						
State Operations .....	21.9	22.8	22.8	1,882	2,226	2,052
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	—	20,791	20,791
20.10.045 Health and Physical Education						
State Operations .....	12.8	21.9	22.3	2,827	3,985	3,858
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	13,161	56,204	55,580
20.10.055 Environmental/Energy Education						
State Operations .....	0.3	1.4	1.8	40	128	160
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	604	765	515
20.10.060 Computer Education						
State Operations .....	—	—	—	343	735	737
20.10.075 Early Primary Education						
State Operations .....	—	—	—	52	6	—

20.20 Instructional Materials Management and Distribution

Program Element Statement

The primary objectives of the Instructional Materials Management and Distribution element are to assist in the state adoption of instructional materials for use in California's elementary schools and to ensure complete delivery of all materials to the schools before the start of the school year. To meet these objectives the department assists the State Board of Education and the Curriculum Development and Supplemental Materials Commission in the evaluation of material content and selection criteria. The department also processes the contracts for the adopted material and ensures compliance with the terms of the contracts.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—*Continued***Budget Adjustments**

- \$4.1 million General Fund increase to reflect revised population estimates for the instructional materials program in grades K-8.
- \$426 thousand General Fund increase to reflect revised population estimates for the instructional materials program in grades 9-12.

**Authority**

Education Code Sections 60000-60249.

Article 9 (commencing with Section 54760) of Chapter 9 of Part 29 of the Education Code.

Table 3  
Textbook Budget Support

Expenditures:				1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
State Operations:						
Legal Compliance .....				56	93	93
Curriculum Frameworks .....				919	1,100	1,100
Textbook Distribution .....				569	613	613
Warehousing and Shipping .....				131	163	163
Recovery Project .....				105	163	163
Frameworks Production .....				336	400	425
School District Credit Admin. ....				30	32	32
Executive Management and Special Services Program Curriculum Commission.				161	200	200
Totals, State Operations .....				\$2,307	\$2,764	\$2,789
Local Assistance:						
School District Credit .....				30,773	33,099	33,099
Braille and Large Print .....				550	550	550
School District Direct Order .....				81,155	86,680	91,185
Totals, Local Assistance .....				112,478	120,329	124,834
Totals, Textbooks .....				114,785	123,093	127,623
<b>Input</b>				<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>
20.20 Instructional Materials Management and Distribution .....	24.5	28.1	26.1	114,690	123,058	127,257
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				1,834	2,160	2,035
Reimbursements .....				378	569	388
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				112,478	120,329	124,834
Element Components						
20.20.010 Curriculum Frameworks and Instructional Materials Selection						
State Operations .....	19.6	21.7	19.7	1,946	2,193	2,062
20.20.020 Instructional Materials Management and Distribution						
State Operations .....	4.9	6.4	6.4	266	536	361
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	112,478	120,329	124,834

**20.30 Administrative Services to Local Educational Agencies****Program Element Statement**

Local educational agencies look to the State for leadership, guidance, and technical expertise to manage operations consistent with all requirements. Further, by virtue of broad exposure, staff can provide consultant services to aid in improving operations and more efficiently using scarce resources.

Such services are particularly required in school facilities planning, attendance accounting, district governance and organization, transportation, insurance, accounting/budgeting, maintenance and operations and other areas of planning and administration. This element also includes publishing required documents such as attendance registers and other materials such as manuals for planning for school construction and rehabilitation, budgeting, accounting, transportation, attendance, maintenance and operations, student body funds and other advisory handbooks and materials. Management reviews covering a broad range of business services operations and organizational concerns also are conducted.

**Budget Adjustments**

- \$150 thousand General Fund to provide financial and managerial assistance to the Oakland Unified School District in order to improve the educational services to the students and general operations of the district, pursuant to Chapter 1438, Statutes of 1989.
- \$149 thousand in reimbursements and one position to review proposed school district reorganizations as required by the California Environmental Quality Act.
- \$88 thousand General Fund and one position to develop plans to coordinate earthquake awareness, disaster preparedness, and hazard reduction for public schools pursuant to Chapter 643, Statutes of 1989.

**Authority**

Education Code Sections 35700-35785, 37200, 39000-39675, 39800-39860, 40070, 46000-46618, 48200-48342, PL 91-874.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures	53.4	69.3	69.7	\$4,957	\$7,597	\$8,179
State Operations:						
General Fund				2,875	5,072	5,316
Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund				793	891	903
State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund				1,049	1,341	1,362
Special Deposit Fund				—	—	5
Reimbursements				240	293	443
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				—	—	150

## 20.40 Supplementary Program Services

## Program Element Statement

The objectives of this element encompass identification, development, and dissemination of innovative and exemplary programs and practices to local educational agencies and nonpublic school systems; assistance in development of alternative/independent study educational programs; coordination of continuation/opportunity/summer school programs; as well as compliance, audit and other monitoring activities.

To meet these objectives, the Supplementary Program Services element includes the following components:

- Sex Equity in Education—This program provides information and conducts in-service training workshops to assist schools in promoting sex equity in education.
- Foster Youth Services—This component provides direct reimbursement to school districts operating Foster Youth Services programs.
- Alternative/Independent Study—Independent study provides individualized ways for students to pursue a course of study. This option was offered in 758 county and local school districts in 1987-88 with a statewide ADA of approximately 39,380.
- Alternative educational programs and schools fulfill attendance and credit requirements in various ways that allow for choice by parents, students and teacher to accommodate varied student needs. Over 1,150 alternative schools and programs were offered statewide in 1987-88.
- Continuation Education—Continuation education fulfills the compulsory part-time high school attendance requirement for students aged 16 and 17, with the major goal of meeting graduation requirements.
- Opportunity classes and programs provide adjustment services for the purpose of returning pupils to the regular educational programs of the district.
- Compliance and Grants Management—This component streamlines administration for all categorical programs, ensures that LEA's are in compliance with requisite laws or have State Board approved waivers, and ensures that agencies receiving child development/nutrition funds will not have paybacks after required audits.
- Pupil Dropout Prevention and Recovery—Chapter 1431, Statutes of 1985 (SB 65) initiated a new program aimed at dropout prevention and recovery. Component activities include motivation and maintenance programs, educational clinics, and dropout recovery programs.

## Budget Adjustments

- \$956 thousand General Fund to reflect growth in the Opportunity Schools Grant program.
- Three positions for the Pregnant Minors program to provide additional technical assistance to school districts.

## Authority

PL 95-561, Part C; PL 94-493; GPA, Section 422A; Education Code, Section 33522.  
 Education Code Sections 58800-58805.  
 Education Code Sections 48643-48644.5.  
 Education Code Sections 52890, 52900-52904, 58550-58562.  
 Education Code Sections 42920-429251.  
 Title IX, Education Amendments of 1972.  
 PL 95-561, PL 97-35.  
 ESEA, Title VII; Civil Rights Act of 1965, Title IV; PL 95-561, Chapter 1425/74, 1496/74, 851/75, and 903/77.  
 Article 9 (commencing with Section 54760) of Chapter 9 of Part 29 of the Education Code.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures	52.7	54.2	57.0	\$20,625	\$21,290	\$22,201
State Operations:						
General Fund				2,279	2,619	2,574
Federal Trust Fund				1,772	2,069	2,501
Reimbursements				58	—	—
Local Assistance:						
General Fund				16,516	16,602	17,126
Element Components						
20.40.030 Sex Equity in Education						
State Operations	2.8	2.5	2.5	269	297	302
20.40.060 Foster Youth Services						
Local Assistance	—	—	—	821	859	859
20.40.070 Alternative Educational Programs/Opportunity School Incentives						
State Operations	6.9	7.4	10.2	548	630	812
Local Assistance <sup>7</sup>	—	—	—	1,344	1,808	2,332
20.40.080 Compliance and Grants Management						
State Operations	38.0	40.5	40.5	3,049	3,175	3,444

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

		88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
20.40.090	Specialized Secondary Programs						
	Local Assistance.....	—	—	—	2,101	2,198	2,198
20.40.100	Drop Out Program (SB65)						
	State Operations.....	5.0	3.8	3.8	243	586	517
	Local Assistance.....	—	—	—	12,250	11,737	11,737

\* Excludes funding for continuation high schools, county office opportunity schools and classes, and independent study programs budgeted in Program Element 10.10, School Apportionments, and allocated through the general-purpose (revenue limit) funding mechanism.

## 20.40.080 Compliance and Grants Management

## Element Component Statement

This component includes the following activities:

- 1) Development of a coordinated compliance monitoring review process and manual which simplify and streamline the compliance reviews of adult education, consolidated programs, school based program, migrant education, special education, vocational education, and child development programs. This ensures that multifunded students are provided with the district's core curriculum and instructional delivery system as well as support from supplemental funds to help them successfully learn the core curriculum.
- 2) Coordination of compliance field reviews for all applicable program areas (above) through the use of LEA self-review and coordinated department compliance review teams.
- 3) Simplification and streamlining of the State Board approved waivers and complaint processes.
- 4) Development of a departmentwide compliance tracking system, consolidated programs description database, consolidated programs complaint investigation file, and the consolidated application.
- 5) Centralized processing of all general waivers and consolidated programs waivers.
- 6) Centralized processing of consolidated applications and provision of management assistance regarding compliance issues to LEAs.
- 7) Performance of consolidated programs complaint investigations, development of investigation reports, and follow-up on identified non-compliance issues.
- 8) Performance of all external audits, including bilingual census audits.

## Authority

California Administrative Code, Title 5, Chapters 2-6; ECIA Chapter 1; Education Code Sections 33050-53, 33420, 44102-05, 52177-78.

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures.....	38.0	40.5	40.5	\$3,049	\$3,175	\$3,444
State Operations:						
General Fund.....				3,049	1,868	1,877
Federal Trust Fund.....				—	1,307	1,567

## 20.40.100 Dropout Prevention and Recovery

## Element Component Statement

The Dropout Prevention and Recovery element includes school-based pupil motivation and maintenance programs, alternative education and work centers, model programs and repository, and educational clinics. The primary objective of the pupil motivation and maintenance activity is to improve the ability of schools to keep students in school by increasing educational opportunities and reducing absenteeism, truancy, tardiness and dropout rates. The use of special outreach consultants and increased funding flexibility help schools achieve these goals.

The alternative education and work centers teach basic academic skills in order for the student to obtain employment or return to high school, operate clinics to diagnose students' abilities and provide appropriate instruction, and provide on-the-job training, vocational skills reflective of labor market demand, counseling and placement services.

The model programs repository identifies educational programs, strategies and interventions to assist at-risk/high risk children and youth to stay in school. Validated practices are entered into the repository. The programs and practices listed in the repository are made available to elementary, middle and high schools.

Educational clinics target youth who have dropped out of school, grades 7 through 12, and combine instruction in basic academic skills with motivational emphases to encourage school re-entry and/or employment. The clinics differ from most alternative school programs by providing a specified program for a limited period of time to youth who officially are classified as having dropped out of school. Three clinics are operated by private and community-based organizations and six are operated by public school districts.

## Authority

Education Code Sections 52890, 52900-52904 and 58550-58562.

Article 9 (commencing with Section 54760) of Chapter 9 of Part 29 of the Education Code.

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Input						
Expenditures.....	5.0	3.8	3.8	\$12,493	\$12,323	\$12,254
State Operations:						
General Fund.....				243	586	517
Local Assistance:						
General Fund.....				12,250	11,737	11,737

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

## 20.60 Improving School Effectiveness

## Program Element Statement

The Improving School Effectiveness element consists of the following components:

- **School Leadership**—The primary objective of this component is to strengthen leadership of local school boards, superintendents and principals. Training is provided in instructional leadership, curriculum, instruction, performance, climate, staff development and supervision and evaluation.
- **School Climate**—The primary objective of this component is to assist school districts in providing a learning environment that encourages effective academic achievement. Major efforts include assisting local districts in improving attendance, providing safe orderly environments for students, developing student support services, developing student responsibility and encouraging students to take strong academic programs.
- **Intergroup Relations**—The primary objective of this component is to encourage and assist school districts in providing equal access to educational opportunities for all students. The Intergroup Relations Office seeks to end racial, ethnic, religious and sex discrimination in the operation of public schools in California by providing assistance in understanding civil rights laws and issues, and in planning and implementing programs and activities which promote educational equity.
- **School Improvement**—The primary objective of this component is to improve the instructional program for elementary and secondary schools through the development of a school-level plan which addresses student assessment, goal setting, improved curriculum and instruction, staff development and school climate. Local school site councils comprised of school personnel, parents, and in secondary schools, students, design and evaluate the improvement plan for their schools. The district master plan for school improvement outlines the policies and procedures for phasing in, developing, and reviewing school plans and programs for schools participating in the School Improvement Program. Triennial program quality reviews which include self studies and action plans for growth are a central part of the improvement process.
- **Parental Involvement**—The primary objective of this component is to assist local educational agencies in promoting and increasing parental involvement in the educational process as a means of improving student achievement and student success in education.
- **Staff Development**—The primary objective of the staff development component is to provide assistance and leadership in professional development, training and retraining of classroom teachers. Staff development is designed to: 1) provide in-depth, comprehensive training in curriculum content, instructional methods, and use of appropriate technologies in mathematics, science, English/language arts, history/social science, fine arts, foreign language, and physical education; 2) help school staff plan and implement site-focused professional development activities, recognizing that the best staff development is based on teacher collaboration around instructional issues; 3) provide teacher mentors to work with new and experienced teachers, develop special curricula, and provide incentives and reward for exemplary teaching; 4) provide training for language minority teachers to prepare them for bilingual certification and ensure that the curriculum is accessible and available to language minority students.

Staff development also includes the following sub-components:

- The California Mentor Teacher Program provides staff development for new and experienced teachers, and development of special curriculum by district-designated mentor teachers who receive an annual stipend over and above their regular salary.
- Bilingual Teacher Training provides training for teachers on language, culture, and methodology of the bilingual group.
- Federal Teacher Centers provide training for classroom teachers and school staff in curricular, instructional, and classroom management issues.

## Budget Adjustments

- \$11.8 million General Fund to fund preferential growth in the population served by the School Improvement Program.
- \$1.1 million General Fund for program in preferential growth in staff development activities and \$2.4 million for statutory growth in the Mentor Teacher program to provide stipends to five percent of the eligible teachers.
- \$194 thousand General Fund for the 10th Grade Counseling program to reflect projected 10th grade enrollment.

## Authority

AB 65, ECIA Chapter 1, ECIA Chapter 2.

Education Code—Article 9 (commencing with Section 54760) of Chapter 9 of Part 29, Chapter 6 (commencing with Section 52000) of Part 28, Article 4.5 (commencing with Section 44279.2), Chapter 3.1 (commencing with Section 44670.1), Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 98200), Chapter 3.6 (commencing with Section 44770), Chapter 3.7 (commencing with Section 44780), Article 4 (commencing with Section 44490), Article 5 (commencing with Section 52180), Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 35294), and Chapter 2.5 (commencing with Section 32260).

**Table 4**  
**School Improvement Program K–12, 1985–86 Through 1990–91**  
**Participation and Funding**

<i>Fiscal Year</i>	<i>Actual 1985–86</i>	<i>Actual 1986–87</i>	<i>Actual 1987–88</i>	<i>Actual 1988–89</i>	<i>Estimated 1989–90</i>	<i>Estimated 1990–91</i>
Districts Participating.....	917	930	952	959	953	973
Schools Participating.....	4,736	5,029	5,077	5,700	6,900	6,900
Local Assistance (in thousands).....	\$182,383	\$192,396	\$229,752	\$251,081	\$293,518	\$314,517
Grades K–6:						
Number of pupils served.....	2,025,352	2,025,434	2,025,493	2,110,000	2,308,000	2,409,000
Percent of State Pupils.....	89%	85%	82%	85%	89%	89%
Funding per pupil.....	\$90.05	\$94.99	\$97.40	\$101.38	\$106.08	\$109.26
Grades 7–8:						
Number of pupils served.....	126,514	123,470	126,804	282,643 <sup>8</sup>	624,555 <sup>9</sup>	624,555 <sup>9</sup>
Percent of State pupils.....	21%	20%	19%	43%	100%	100%
Funding per pupil.....	\$102.33	\$102.66	\$101.72	\$102.19 <sup>8</sup>	\$106.93 <sup>9</sup>	\$110.14 <sup>9</sup>
Grades 9–12:						
Number of pupils served.....	259,615	266,287	265,246	259,434	253,488	257,756
Percent of State pupils.....	20%	20%	20%	20%	21%	20%
Funding per pupil.....	\$73.96	\$74.20	\$73.46	\$73.80	\$77.22	\$79.54

<sup>8</sup>130,363 served at full ratio; 152,279 were served at \$30 per ADA

<sup>9</sup>133,692 served at full ratio; 490,862 served at \$30 per ADA

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	57.1	56.9	60.8	\$438,780	\$353,512	\$424,504
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				2,961	3,065	3,119
Federal Trust Fund .....				2,843	3,443	3,546
Reimbursements .....				165	164	166
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				431,340	345,307	416,219
Federal Trust Fund .....				1,116	1,533	1,454
Reimbursements .....				355	—	—
Element Components						
20.60.010 School Leadership						
State Operations .....	9.8	9.9	9.9	871	1,001	1,022
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	5,157	5,025	5,204
20.60.020 School Climate/Intergroup Relations						
State Operations .....	17.1	15.8	16.8	1,804	1,726	1,824
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	7,373	8,095	8,289
20.60.030 School Improvement						
State Operations .....	11.5	12.5	12.5	1,316	1,265	1,270
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	285,081	259,602	305,440
20.60.040 Parental Involvement						
State Operations .....	3.8	3.8	3.8	360	355	364
20.60.050 Staff Development						
State Operations .....	13.5	14.0	16.9	1,478	2,212	2,236
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	86,613	68,889	93,396
20.60.070 Bilingual Teacher Training Centers						
State Operations .....	—	—	—	19	1	—
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	842	881	912
20.60.080 Federal Teachers Centers						
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	295	295	295
20.60.110 Readers for Blind Teachers						
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	235	183	235
20.60.120 International Studies						
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	880	921	954
20.60.125 Geography Education						
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	—	100	104
20.60.130 Business Officer Training						
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	555	—	—
20.60.140 Teacher Improvement DOE/CSU						
State Operations .....	1.4	0.9	0.9	121	112	115
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	1,292	1,185	1,227
20.60.155 Regional Science Resource Center						
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	—	523	542
20.60.160 Educational Assistance						
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	43,667	—	—
20.60.170 Superintendent's Chapter 2 Priority Projects						
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	821	1,141	1,075

## 20.70 Evaluations and Assessment

## Program Element Statement

The department is responsible for evaluating all state and federal education programs. The department collects and analyzes annual statewide school demographic data through the California basic educational data system (CBEDS). School performance data is published in the *Performance Report for California Schools: Indicators of Quality*. Special evaluation studies of selected education programs are conducted at the request of the Legislature, and assistance in evaluation and research to department and local agency personnel is provided. The California Assessment Program (CAP), the California High School Proficiency Examination (CHSPE), and the Golden State Examination are also administered by the department.

The California Assessment Program is a set of achievement tests in reading, English usage, spelling, and mathematics administered each year to students in Grades 3, 6, 8, and 12. History-social science, science, and direct writing are also assessed at grades 8 and 12. Scores are computed relative to past years and to national norms.

The California high school proficiency examination provides an opportunity for persons 16 years or older to earn a Certificate of Proficiency equivalent to a high school diploma, by examination.

The Golden State Examination measures high school student achievement in academic subjects for the purpose of special honors designation upon graduation.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Table 5  
State Assessment Test Results, California Public Schools  
Number of Students Tested and Average Test Scores  
1985–86, 1986–87, 1987–88, 1988–89

Grade Level and Content Area (Number Tested in 1988–89)	Average test score				
	1984–85	1985–86	1986–87	1987–88	1988–89
Grade 3 (324,098)					
Reading.....	274	280	282	282	277
Written Language.....	279	285	287	284	278
Mathematics.....	278	283	285	281	278
Grade 6 (308,109)					
Reading.....	253	260	260	265	262
Written Language.....	265	271	271	273	269
Mathematics.....	264	268	268	270	267
Grade 8 (284,948)					
Reading.....	240	243	247	252	256
Written Expression .....	246	248	254	263	—
Direct Writing .....	—	—	250	256	—
Mathematics.....	251	253	259	264	269
History/Social Science.....	250	243	247	253	259
Science.....	—	250	256	263	267
Grade 12 (226,269)					
Reading.....	62.9	62.7	63.6	250	248
Written Language.....	63.2	63.4	64.1	—	—
Spelling.....	69.7	70.1	70.6	—	—
Mathematics.....	68.3	68.7	70	250	256
Direct Writing .....	—	—	—	—	250

All grade 3, 6 and 8 test scores are in scaled score units. Grade 12 scores prior to 1987–88 are in percent correct units.

Authority

E.C. Sections 5764.5, 5767.9, 6464.4, 33403, 33406, 41215, 44252, 48412, 52171.6, 52035, 56312, 56351, 56353, 56360, 56362, PL 91-35, PL 97-35, PL 91-142.

Input	88–89	89–90	90–91	1988–89*	1989–90*	1990–91*
Expenditures .....	51.5	58.8	58.8	\$13,164	\$20,251	\$17,119
State Operations:						
General Fund.....				10,890	18,153	14,994
Federal Trust Fund .....				1,901	1,695	1,711
Reimbursements .....				373	403	414
Element Components						
20.70.010 Planning Evaluation and Re-						
search						
State Operations.....	30.8	32.3	32.3	4,004	3,923	3,977
20.70.020 Special Studies						
State Operations.....	—	—	—	145	—	—
20.70.030 California Assessment Prog						
State Operations.....	20.7	26.5	26.5	9,015	16,328	13,142

20.80 SUPPLEMENTAL GRANTS

Program Element Statement

The intent of the Supplemental Grants is to better equalize categorical funding among the school districts in the state in order that all students in California public schools have equal educational opportunities. To do this, Supplemental Grants are awarded to school districts that are receiving less than the average funding from existing state programs. Districts receiving the funds must use them to expand or initiate one or more of the 27 eligible categorical programs identified in the legislation.

Authority

Article 9 (commencing with Section 54760) of Chapter 9 of Part 29 of the Education Code.

Input	88–89	89–90	90–91	1988–89	1989–90	1990–91
Expenditures .....				—	\$180,000	\$180,000
Local Assistance:						
General Fund.....				—	180,000	180,000

30 SPECIALIZED PROGRAMS

Program Objectives Statement

Special programs include the following elements:

- Child development, which provides a full range of preschool education and child care services.
- Child nutrition, which distributes funds supporting a variety of child nutrition entities.
- Postsecondary education, which ensures that private institutions comply with educational standards mandated by statutes.
- Food distribution, which makes surplus USDA commodities available to local agencies.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Program Requirements		88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures		265.5	325.3	317.2	\$878,073	\$969,253	\$966,712
State Operations:							
General Fund					6,016	6,020	6,135
Private Postsecondary Administration Fund					1,052	1,710	1,381
Donated Food Revolving Fund					9,256	13,276	13,386
State Child Care Facilities Fund					105	—	—
Federal Trust Fund					7,655	8,767	8,685
Special Deposit Fund					—	5	—
Student Tuition Recovery Fund					50	50	50
Reimbursements					44	3	4
Local Assistance:							
General Fund					375,683	395,964	393,724
Federal Trust Fund					478,119	543,418	543,327
Student Tuition Recovery Fund					93	40	20
Program Elements							
30.10	Child Development	60.7	60.8	60.8	341,747	357,312	353,685
30.20	Child Nutrition	88.7	108.9	112.5	524,809	595,561	597,557
30.30	Postsecondary Education	31.5	43.7	32.0	2,256	3,012	2,057
30.50	Food Distribution	84.6	111.9	111.9	9,261	13,368	13,413

## 30.10 Child Development

## Program Element Statement

The child development element provides part-time and full-time child care and educational services, including supportive services, to children from low income and other families with special needs. Several different program structures have been established over the years to target resources to specific populations and/or to address specific types of needs.

## Authority

Education Code, Part 6, Chapter 2, Sections 8200-8482.

Input		88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures		60.7	60.8	60.8	\$341,747	\$357,312	\$353,685
State Operations:							
General Fund					4,538	4,465	4,533
State Child Care Facilities Fund					105	—	—
Federal Trust Fund					40	232	165
Reimbursements					44	3	4
Local Assistance:							
General Fund					333,605	349,194	345,656
Federal Trust Fund <sup>1</sup>					3,415	3,418	3,327
Element Components							
30.10.010	Preschool Education						
State Operations		6.5	6.5	6.5	369	427	440
Local Assistance					37,236	39,015	39,015
30.10.020	Child Care Services						
State Operations		54.2	54.3	54.3	4,358	4,273	4,262
Local Assistance					299,784	313,597	309,968

## 30.10.010 Preschool Education

## Element Component Statement

The preschool education component provides (a) a wide range of educational and related experiences and services in part-day settings for pre-kindergarten (three- and four-year-old) children from low-income families; and (b) parent education and training for the parents of eligible children.

The objective of the component is to help ensure a child's later success in formal school programs. Preschool programs are administered by 119 local educational agencies and by 64 private nonprofit agencies and institutions of higher education which have an average daily enrollment of approximately 21,240 children.

The preschool career incentive program (Chapter 795, Statutes of 1975) provides scholarships for preschool teachers and aides to assist them in continuing their professional development toward the attainment of full credentials.

This budget does not include funds for the Headstart Program administered directly by the federal government. However, in terms of program objectives, the two programs serve similar target populations with approximately the same type of program.

Input		88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures		6.5	6.5	6.5	\$37,605	\$39,442	\$39,455
State Operations:							
General Fund					369	427	440
Local Assistance:							
General Fund					37,236	39,015	39,015

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

## 30.10.020 Child Care Services

The child care services component is designed (a) to assist families in becoming self-sufficient by enabling parents to work or receive training leading to employment by providing safe and appropriate environments for their children; (b) to enhance the physical, emotional, and developmental growth of participant children; and (c) to refer families in need of medical or family support services to appropriate agencies. There are 973 publicly subsidized child care programs in California serving approximately 120,000 children. Also, 59 resource and referral programs provide parents with information on existing child care and community services and provide technical assistance to child care providers.

The Child Development Division administers a variety of child care programs. The principal program types, along with specific program goals and outputs, are listed below:

- a. General child care—Provides comprehensive child development services for low-income parents in work or training situations.
- b. Campus—Provides child care for infants and children of low-income student parents who are working toward a vocational or professional goal.
- c. School age parenting and infant development (SAPID)—Provides supervised infant care to allow eligible adolescent parents to complete high school and provides training of students in parenting skills.
- d. Migrant—Provides child care and related services to children of migrant families working in fishing, agriculture or related industries.
- e. Handicapped—Provides child care services to assist families whose children are severely handicapped.
- f. Alternative payment—Provides reimbursement to private agencies for child care services for low-income families.
- g. Resource and Referral—Provides information to parents regarding child care placement as well as referrals to social and community services.
- h. Protective Services—Provides child care services to assist families whose children have been identified as being, or at risk of being, neglected, abused, or exploited.
- i. School Age Community Child Care—Provides child care services for school age children before and after school and when school is in session.

## Performance Measures

Table 6  
Child Care Programs—Days of Attendance and Enrollment

Program	1988-89 Actual		1989-90 Actual		1990-91 Estimated	
	Average <sup>10</sup> Days	Average Daily Enrollment <sup>11</sup>	Average <sup>10</sup> Days	Average Daily Enrollment <sup>11</sup>	Average <sup>10</sup> Days	Average Daily Enrollment <sup>11</sup>
Center Program—Public.....	246	27,523	246	27,540	244	27,456
Center Program—Private .....	248	11,573	246	13,290	243	13,478
Center Program—Title 22 .....	249	1,671	—	—	—	—
Family Child Care Homes.....	253	1,520	253	1,484	235	1,580
Campus Children's Centers .....	185	2,057	185	2,056	185	2,005
Migrant Day Care (State) .....	158	2,116	155	1,908	162	1,839
Migrant Day Care (Federal) .....	124	397	110	716	124	638
Alternative Payment Program .....	250	6,435	250	6,311	250	6,326
Totals .....	—	53,292	—	53,305	—	53,322

<sup>10</sup> Weighted average.

<sup>11</sup> Average daily enrollment: The average number of full-time equivalent children enrolled in a program on any given day of operation.

The SAPID Extended Day Care and the county welfare department programs do not operate on an average daily enrollment basis, and the Resource and Referral Program does not directly serve children; therefore, the totals for these elements are not included in the above table. Also, excluded are the Handicapped and Protective Services programs, which are monitored under different criteria.

Table 7  
Funding for Child Care Programs—Local Assistance  
(in thousands)

Program	1988-89 Actual			1989-90 Estimated			1990-91 Estimated		
	State Funded Programs			State Funded Programs			State Funded Programs		
	State	Other	Total	State	Other	Total	State	Other	Total
General Child Care.....	\$208,576	—	\$208,576	\$218,015	—	\$218,015	\$218,015	—	\$218,015
Campus Children's Center .....	6,459	—	6,459	6,699	—	6,699	6,699	—	6,699
High School Age Parenting .....	6,941	—	6,941	7,263	—	7,263	7,263	—	7,263
Migrant Day Care .....	7,326	2,140	9,466	7,666	3,418	11,084	7,666	3,327	10,993
Special Allowance for Rent .....	441	—	441	461	—	461	461	—	461
Special Allowance for Handicapped .....	740	—	740	774	—	774	774	—	774
Alternative Payment Program .....	33,315	—	33,315	34,714	—	34,714	34,714	—	34,714
Resource and Referral .....	7,636	—	7,636	7,990	—	7,990	7,990	—	7,990
Campus Child Care Tax Bailout .....	4,191	—	4,191	4,385	—	4,385	4,385	—	4,385
Protective Services .....	1,069	—	1,069	1,119	—	1,119	1,119	—	1,119
California Child Care Initiative .....	250	—	250	250	—	250	250	—	250
Child Supervision Program .....	—	336	336	—	—	—	—	—	—
Extended Day Care .....	16,111	—	16,111	16,859	—	16,859	16,859	—	16,859
School Age Child Care, PL 99-425... ..	—	259	259	—	—	—	—	—	—
Totals .....	\$293,055	\$2,735	\$295,790	\$306,195	\$3,418	\$309,613	\$306,195	\$3,327	\$309,522

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—*Continued*

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	54.2	54.3	54.3	\$304,142	\$317,870	\$314,230
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				4,169	4,038	4,093
State Child Care Facilities Fund .....				105	—	—
Federal Trust Fund .....				40	232	165
Reimbursements .....				44	3	4
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				296,369	310,179	306,641
Federal Trust Fund .....				3,415	3,418	3,327

## 30.20 Child Nutrition

## Program Element Statement

The objective of the child nutrition element is to assist participating school districts and private, nonprofit agencies in providing nutritious meals and nutrition education to children and adults.

This objective is met through subsidies received from the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) to fund the National School Lunch Program (NSLP), School Breakfast Program (SBP), Special Milk Program (SMP), Child Care Food Program (CCFP), Adult Day Care Food Program (ADCFP), Nutrition and Food Services Education Section (NFSES) and from the state through the State Mandated Child Nutrition Programs (SMCNP) and the meal supplement for Pregnant and Lactating Students Program (PAL).

These programs provide subsidies for nutritious meals, milk and nutrition educational opportunities to children in public and non-profit private schools residential and non-residential child care institutions, including family day care homes and adults in non-residential adult day care centers.

The following programs are offered to assist participants in providing nutritious meals to children and adults:

## State-Mandated Child Nutrition Programs (SMCNP):

This program was created by Senate Bill 2020 (Chapter 1487/74) and Senate Bill 120 (Chapter 1277/75). Administered by the department, the program will provide a basic per meal reimbursement for breakfasts and lunches served in public and non-profit private schools and non-residential child care institutions, including day care homes to children who qualify for free and reduced price meals. Section 49550 of the Education Code requires that all school districts offer at least one nutritious meal to needy students each school day. This subsidy is a supplement to the Federal National School Lunch, School Breakfast, and Child Care Food Programs.

## National School Lunch Program (NSLP):

This program provides a subsidy for a nutritious lunch to all children and residents of residential child care programs under 21 years of age with a daily nutritious meal. In 1990-91 it is anticipated that over 1,154 public and private school districts and residential child care institutions will participate in the NSLP.

## School Breakfast Program (SBP):

This Program provides a subsidy for nutritious low-priced breakfasts to eligible children in public and private schools, including residents of residential child care institutions. In 1990-91, it is anticipated that over 493 public and private school districts and residential child care institutions will participate in the SBP.

## Child Care Food Program (CCFP):

This Program provides a subsidy for nutritious meals to eligible children enrolled in non-residential child care institutions, including family day care homes. The objective of the CCFP is to extend services to non-participating eligible child care institutions, placing priority on reaching institutions in low-income areas. In 1990-91 it is anticipated that over 612 sponsors for non-residential child care institutions, including family day care homes will participate in the CCFP.

## Adult Day Care Food Program (ADCFP)

1988 amendments to the CCFP regulations established the Adult Day Care Food Program (ADCFP). This program provides financial assistance to nonresidential adult day care centers serving nutritious meals to adults who are either functionally impaired or 60 years of age or older. During 1990-91 it is anticipated that 150 sponsors will participate in the ADCFP.

Special Milk Program (SMP)<sup>12</sup>:

This Program provides reimbursement for milk to children in eligible public and private non-profit institutions. Participation in the SMP is restricted to those sponsors who do not participate in any other food program at a given site. In 1990-91 approximately 550 sponsors are expected to participate in the SMP.

## Nutrition and Food Services Education Section (NFSES):

This Program provides comprehensive nutrition information and education programs to children, teachers, food service personnel, program administrators, and parents. Emphasis is on using meals served through child nutrition programs as a learning laboratory for selecting nutritious meals and to effect changes in eating patterns that will result in improved health and well-being of children. In addition, this section is participating in a new campaign. Shaping Healthy Choices, that is designed to help California Schools introduce students to dietary practices that promote health and reduce the risk of chronic disease.

## Pregnant and Lactating Students Program:

This program, created by Chapter 1482, Statutes of 1985 (SB 1179), allocates funds to participating school food authorities to provide pregnant or lactating students with daily nutritional supplements. In 1990-91, 58 sponsors will participate.

<sup>12</sup> Federally funded program only.



6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—*Continued***Budget Adjustments**

- \$1.3 million General Fund to provide a statutory population adjustment for the Child Nutrition program.
- \$404 thousand federal funds and six positions to implement the new adult day care nutrition program authorized under federal law.
- \$80 thousand federal funds and one position to implement dietary changes in child nutrition programs specified in Chapter 614, Statutes of 1989.

**Authority**

PL 79-396, PL 89-642, PL 94-105, PL 95-166, and PL 995-627; Section 49550 of the Education Code; Article 9 (commencing with Section 54760) of Chapter 9 of Part 29 of the Education Code.

**Table 8**  
**Child Nutrition Meal Totals <sup>13</sup>**

	1988-89 (Actual)	1989-90 (Estimated)	1990-91 (Estimated)
National School Lunch Program			
General Assistance (Section 4) .....	360,393,007	372,105,780	384,199,218
Special Assistance to Needy Children (Federal Section 11) .....	(229,642,184)	(237,679,660)	(245,998,449)
Special Assistance to Needy Children <sup>14</sup> .....	(226,438,753)	(234,364,109)	(242,566,853)
Chapter 1277/75 (SB 120) Needy Pupils .....	214,823	223,094	231,683
Special Assistance to Needy Children <sup>14</sup> .....	(214,823)	(223,094)	(231,683)
School Breakfast Programs			
Breakfast .....	79,414,253	81,796,681	84,250,581
Basic Breakfast			
Special Assistance to Needy Children (Federal) .....	(9,376,373)	(10,079,601)	(10,835,571)
Special Assistance to Needy Children <sup>14</sup> .....	(8,961,071)	(9,633,151)	(10,355,638)
Especially Needy Breakfast			
Special Assistance to Needy Children (Federal) .....	(63,659,870)	(66,524,564)	(69,518,170)
Special Assistance to Needy Children <sup>14</sup> .....	(61,020,962)	(63,766,905)	(66,636,416)
Child Care Food Program			
Breakfast .....	21,137,271	23,250,998	25,576,098
Special Assistance to Needy Children <sup>14</sup> .....	(15,772,766)	(17,350,043)	(19,085,047)
Lunch .....	30,220,104	32,939,913	35,904,506
Special Assistance to Needy Children <sup>14</sup> .....	(22,953,742)	(25,019,579)	(27,271,341)
Supper .....	5,698,607	6,553,398	7,536,408
Supplements .....	36,015,911	40,337,820	45,178,359
Total Number of Meals Served (All Programs) .....	533,093,976	557,207,684	582,876,853
Total Number of Meals Served, Eligible for State Reimbursement .....	(335,362,117)	(350,356,881)	(366,146,978)

<sup>13</sup> Does not include estimates for meals provided to pregnant and lactating pupils.

<sup>14</sup> Meals eligible for the State funded meal reimbursement.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	88.7	108.9	112.5	\$524,809	\$595,561	\$597,557
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				1,478	1,555	1,602
Federal Trust Fund .....				6,549	7,231	7,887
Special Deposit Fund .....				-	5	-
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				42,078	46,770	48,068
Federal Trust Fund .....				474,704	540,000	540,000

**30.30 Postsecondary Education****Program Element Statement**

The objectives of the postsecondary education element are to:

- Ensure that privately supported institutions conferring diplomas, degrees and certificates have been (1) accredited by a national or regional accrediting agency; (2) approved by the Superintendent of Public Instruction; or (3) authorized by the Superintendent of Public Instruction.
  - Approve courses offered by private and public schools for the training of veterans.
  - Reimburse from the Student Tuition Recovery Fund the prepaid but unused tuition of a student enrolled in a private postsecondary school which closes prior to completion of the student's instructional program.
- Effective January 1, 1991, pursuant to Chapter 1239/89 (AB 1402), and Chapter 1307/89 (SB 190), the postsecondary education program and staffing will be transferred to the Council for Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education.

**Budget Adjustments**

- \$1.3 million and 25 positions to perform fiscal and program reviews pursuant to Chapter 1239/88 (AB 1402) and Chapter 1307/89 (SB 190).
- \$333 thousand and 10 positions are provided in 1989-90 to implement the fiscal and program review requirements pursuant to Chapter 1239/89 and Chapter 1307/89.

**Authority**

U.S. Code, Title 38, Section 1774; Education Code, Division 10, Part 59, Chapter 3.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	31.5	43.7	32.0	\$2,256	\$3,012	\$2,057
State Operations:						
<i>Private Postsecondary Education Fund</i> .....				1,052	1,710	1,381
<i>Federal Trust Fund</i> .....				1,061	1,212	606
<i>Student Tuition Recovery Fund</i> .....				50	50	50
Local Assistance:						
<i>Student Tuition Recovery Fund</i> .....				93	40	20

## 30.50 Food Distribution

## Program Element Statement

Surplus donated food from the federal government is available to certain California public, private, and nonprofit agencies; California law provides that the State Department of Education is designated as the California State Agency for Donated Food Distribution (Educ. Code Section 12110). The major program is the federal donated commodities (food) distribution program. The Food Distribution Section was established within the Department of Education for the distribution of these donated foods. The goal of this agency is to acquire and distribute efficiently to eligible agencies all surplus foods donated by the federal government that can be used effectively by these agencies. In addition, the agency coordinates the processing of surplus food items into other usable products (examples: surplus peanuts, peanut butter, flour and vegetable oil into peanut butter cookies; and surplus vegetable oil into mayonnaise). The total number of agencies served in 1990-91 will be approximately 2,750. The fair market value of the donated food commodities distributed will be approximately \$82 million.

## Authority

PL 94-105, PL 95-113, PL 95-478 and PL 98-92; Chapter 196, Statutes of 1984

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	84.6	111.9	111.9	\$9,261	\$13,368	\$13,413
State Operations:						
<i>Donated Food Revolving Fund</i> .....				9,256	13,276	13,386
<i>Federal Trust Fund</i> .....				5	92	27

## 41 EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT AND SPECIAL SERVICES

## Program Objectives Statement

Executive Management and Special Services consists of the offices of the Superintendent of Public Instruction, deputies and assistants, as well as a centralized staff assigned to governmental affairs, public information and external affairs, higher education, business and community liaison and legal services. Assistance also is provided to the State Board of Education, its commissions and committees.

## Authority

Article 9 (commencing with Section 54760) of Chapter 9 of Part 29 of the Education Code.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	70.7	78.2	78.8	\$9,233	\$9,431	\$9,435
State Operations:						
<i>General Fund</i> .....				5,774	5,778	5,745
<i>Federal Trust Fund</i> .....				2,087	1,813	1,838
<i>Special Deposit Fund</i> .....				51	183	178
<i>Reimbursements</i> .....				1,156	1,484	1,501
Local Assistance:						
<i>General Fund</i> .....				165	173	173

## Program Elements

41.10 Executive Management .....	37.1	36.1	36.1	2,969	3,191	3,147
41.20 Special Services .....	33.6	42.1	42.7	6,264	6,240	6,288

## 41.10 Executive Management

## Program Element Statement

The objectives of this element are to provide leadership, policy direction and support services in the management of available resources for California public schools. Executive Management is composed of the following components:

Superintendent of Public Instruction—consists of the Superintendent and his key administrative assistants.

Executive Staff—consists of the Executive Deputy and the key management staff for each of the operating divisions.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures:						
Total, Executive Management .....	37.1	36.1	36.1	\$2,969	\$3,191	\$3,147
State Operations:						
<i>General Fund</i> .....				2,947	3,148	3,104
<i>Federal Trust Fund</i> .....				18	—	—
<i>Reimbursements</i> .....				4	43	43
Element Components						
41.10.010 Superintendent of Public In-						
struction .....	12.3	12.0	12.0	1,083	1,216	1,247
41.10.020 Executive Staff .....	24.8	24.1	24.1	1,886	1,975	1,900

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

## 41.20 Special Services

## Program Element Statement

The objectives of this element are to provide centralized assistance and staff support in the areas of public information, governmental affairs, legal counsel, and coordination with higher education, business and the community. This element also supports the department's advisory committees and commissions and provides special assistance to the State Board of Education. Special projects include activities performed by centralized staff for agencies outside the department.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures:						
Totals, Special Services.....	33.6	42.1	42.7	\$6,264	\$6,240	\$6,288
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				2,827	2,630	2,641
Federal Trust Fund .....				2,069	1,813	1,838
Special Deposit Fund .....				51	183	178
Reimbursements .....				1,152	1,441	1,458
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				165	173	173
Element Components						
41.20.010 Governmental Affairs .....	9.1	11.2	11.1	889	978	1,060
41.20.020 Public Info and External Affairs .....	7.6	13.2	14.0	812	562	542
41.20.030 Higher Education, Bus and Community Liaison .....	9.2	8.7	8.7	1,864	1,818	2,074
41.20.040 Legal Services .....	2.3	2.6	2.5	331	177	96
41.20.050 Assistance to the State Board .....	4.2	3.7	3.7	404	507	516
41.20.060 Education Commission of the States .....				103	115	120
41.20.070 Advisory Commissions and Committees .....	1.0	0.9	0.9	189	73	28
41.20.080 Special Projects .....	0.2	1.8	1.8	1,672	2,010	1,852

## 42 DEPARTMENT MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

## Program Objectives Statement

Department Management and Administrative Services provides effective management systems within the Department to ensure the delivery of responsive and accountable educational services to students in California.

## Budget Adjustment

- \$77 thousand in reimbursement authority for two positions in the Bureau of Publications.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	362.0	382.1	383.3	\$24,619	\$29,553	\$29,962
Program Elements						
42.01 Department Management and Administrative Services .....	(362.0)	(382.1)	(383.3)	(24,619)	(29,553)	(29,962)
42.01.010 Department Management .....	70.0	75.5	76.7	4,249	4,713	4,861
42.01.020 Administrative Services .....	292.0	306.6	306.6	20,370	24,840	25,101
42.02 Distributed Department Management and Administrative Services—						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
Program 10 .....	—	—	—	—11,606	—13,319	—13,634
Program 20 .....	—	—	—	—5,810	—7,872	—7,802
Program 30 .....	—	—	—	—3,765	—4,758	—4,800
Program 41 .....	—	—	—	—1,411	—1,477	—1,565
Program 50 .....	—	—	—	—2,027	—2,127	—2,161
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs .....	—	—	—	—24,619	—29,553	—29,962
Net Totals, Department Management and Administrative Services .....	362.0	382.1	383.3	—	—	—

## 50 CALIFORNIA STATE LIBRARY

## Program Objective Statement

The goal of the State Library is to make information available to users in a coordinated, effective, and efficient manner. The State Library also assists other California public libraries in providing timely, excellent, free library service for all State residents.

The library services program elements include: (a) reference and research for the Legislature and State agencies; (b) statewide library support and development; (c) special clientele services; and (d) State Library support services.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Program Requirements		88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures		166.5	188.4	190.2	\$58,127	\$60,209	\$59,752
State Operations:							
General Fund					\$11,285	\$11,519	\$11,334
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup>					1,705	1,622	1,661
California Library Construction and Renovation Fund <sup>c</sup>					—	156	156
Reimbursements					22	22	22
Local Assistance:							
General Fund					33,905	34,890	34,579
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup>					11,210	12,000	12,000
<b>Program Elements</b>							
50.10	Reference and Research for the Legislature and State Agencies	28.6	23.0	24.8	\$3,428	\$2,518	\$1,946
50.20	Statewide Library Support and Development	50.9	50.9	50.9	48,082	49,918	49,693
50.30	Special Clientele Services	22.4	23.8	23.8	1,851	1,795	2,088
50.40	State Library Support Services	64.6	90.7	90.7	4,766	5,978	6,025

## 50.10 Reference and Research for the Legislature and State Agencies

**Program Element Statement**

The State Library locates information for the Legislature and State agencies. Centralized library resources and services reduce costly duplication in other agencies. When onsite library services are required in State Agencies, the State Library provides back-up materials and services.

The State Library will continue to a) link users to library materials and sources of information to support the decision and policy-making functions of State government and b) provide access to sources of published and unpublished information for the Legislature and administrative agencies.

**Authority**

Education Code, Section 19320(k).

Input		88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures		28.6	23.0	24.8	\$3,428	\$2,518	\$1,946
State Operations:							
General Fund					3,280	2,378	1,805
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup>					148	140	141

**Budget Adjustments**

- Six positions are continued for the Library Automation Project, two permanent for systems operations work and four limited term for data conversion work.
- Three positions for the library to complete personnel and budgeting work which was previously completed under contract by the Department of Education.

## 50.20 Statewide Library Support and Development

**Program Element Statement**

The California State Library provides assistance for California public libraries to extend and improve local library services, as well as promote library resource sharing to enhance access to needed information by all citizens. The Library support and development element includes:

(1) Government Depository Program—The State Library acts as a coordinating authority for distribution of State and federal publications to libraries so local library users may have ready access to official government publications.

(2) Interlibrary Loan and Reference—Provides interlibrary services to supplement the collections of California Public Libraries and assists local libraries by answering reference questions and supplying information.

(3) Consultant and Research Services—Provides advisory and technical assistance to California libraries.

(4) Local Assistance—The State Public Library Foundation (PLF) provides for a 10% State match against local appropriations to operate public libraries. Libraries use the funds at local option to purchase additional books, films or recordings, employ extra staff for increased hours of public service, or buy needed equipment. The California Library Services Act (CLSA) helps public libraries and cooperative public library systems provide coordinated reference service, communications and delivery, loans to nonresident borrowers, and a computerized statewide data base of books they own. Special services provided by CLSA include the California Literacy Campaign (CLC) and the Families for Literacy Program. The CLC operates in 81 public libraries throughout the State and offers community-centered literacy assistance to adults who have otherwise missed the opportunity to learn to read English. The Families for Literacy Program seeks to break the cycle of illiteracy by engaging the children of functionally illiterate adults in family-oriented activities designed to promote reading readiness and the joy of reading. The federal Library Services and Construction Act (LSCA) is used for demonstration grants on a competitive basis to improve public library services, for assistance in local public library building construction, and for projects of cooperation among libraries.

**Budget Adjustment**

- \$409 thousand General Fund for increases in local library handling costs under the Direct Loan and Interlibrary Loan programs.
- —\$1.2 million General Fund reduction in the ongoing costs of the California Literacy Campaign to reflect that only five instead of fifteen new programs chose to participate in the program in 1989-90.

**Authority**

Education Code, Sections 12130, 18700-18767, 19320, and Government Code Sections 14901 and 14912.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	50.9	50.9	50.9	\$48,082	\$49,918	\$49,693
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				2,055	2,040	2,106
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> .....				912	988	1,008
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				33,905	34,890	34,579
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> .....				11,210	12,000	12,000

## 50.30 Special Clientele Services

## Program Element Statement

The Braille and Talking Book Library, a regional library designated by the Library of Congress National Library Service for the Blind and Physically Handicapped, provides braille materials and recorded materials (records and cassettes) with special playback equipment to blind and physically handicapped residents of Northern California who are unable to use standard print materials. Funds also are provided in this element for the Braille Institute of America in Los Angeles to operate the Southern California Regional Library.

## Budget Adjustment

- \$266 thousand General Fund to maintain services at the California Braille and Talking Book Library.

## Authority

Education Code, Sections 19320(j), 19323, and 19324.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (State Operations) .....	22.4	23.8	23.8	\$1,851	\$1,795	\$2,088
General Fund .....				1,851	1,795	2,088

## 50.40 State Library Support Services

## Program Element Statement

Support Services include (a) Administrative Services component and (b) Collection Management and Control component. The objectives of the Collection Management and Control component are to gather and catalog materials so that they may be used easily, and to preserve and to protect the materials. The objectives of Administrative Services component are to maintain leadership in planning library services at the local, State and national levels; administer the State Library and its programs efficiently; and coordinate State and federal grants for libraries according to law.

## Budget Adjustments

- \$175 thousand federal funds for the purchase of local history and genealogical materials to add to the library's collection.
- \$108 thousand federal funds for planning for a statewide library network that would foster cooperation between different types of libraries.

## Authority

Education Code, Sections 19320(j), 19323, and 19324.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (State Operations) .....	64.6	90.7	90.7	\$4,766	\$5,978	\$6,025
General Fund .....				4,099	5,306	5,335
California Library Construction and Renovation Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				—	156	156
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> .....				645	494	512
Reimbursements .....				22	22	22

## 97 SPECIAL ADJUSTMENTS

## Budget Adjustments

- \$543 million General Fund to reflect statutory cost-of-living increases of 3.0 percent and discretionary cost-of-living increases of 3.0 percent for preferential programs, including regional occupational centers and programs, apprenticeship, child care, gifted and talented programs, economic impact aid, mentor teachers and staff development.
- \$43 million General Fund is set aside for pending legislation to enact reforms to the \$125 per pupil year-round school incentive payment program (Education Code Section 42250.3). These funds are included as expenditures and counted toward Proposition 98 spending requirements.
- \$106 million General Fund in 1989-90 and \$210 million in 1990-91 are included for K-12 contingencies or emergencies. These funds are included as expenditures and counted toward Proposition 98 spending requirements. In the event the funds are not needed for contingencies or emergencies, funds shall be expended for other educational purposes.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

Program	1990-91
Statutory:	
District Revenue Limits .....	427,102
Necessary Small Schools .....	2,350
County Offices of Education .....	8,570
Summer School .....	3,145
Special Education .....	65,006
Court Ordered Desegregation .....	12,949
Voluntary Desegregation .....	2,163
Gifted and Talented Ed .....	855
School Improvement, Grades K-6 .....	7,667
Meals for Needy Pupils .....	1,064
Adult Education .....	8,355
Adults in Correctional Facilities .....	77
Instructional Materials (K-8) .....	2,988
Child Nutrition .....	1,442
Discretionary (New Statutory Under SCA 1):	
Apprentice Programs .....	173
Regional Occupational Centers .....	6,958
Child Care .....	10,362
Economic Impact Aid .....	7,490
Instructional Materials .....	757
School Improvement, Grades 7-12 .....	1,494
Staff Development .....	3,076

Program Requirements	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	\$6,909	\$107,462	\$827,136
97.10 Cost-of-Living Increases (Local Assistance) (General Fund) .....	—	—	574,043
97.20 Proposition 98 Reserve/Expenditures (General Fund) .....	—	106,169	210,000
97.30 Earthquake Relief (General Fund) .....	6,909	1,293	—
97.40 Year-Round School Incentive Payments (General Fund) .....	—	—	43,093

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	2,372.7	2,791.8	2,785.8	\$77,644	\$93,761	\$94,812
Salary increase adjustment .....	—	—	—	—	2,290	4,573
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions ....	2,372.7	2,791.8	2,785.8	\$77,644	\$96,051	\$99,385
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	37.5	—40	—	1,188	—1,453
Proposed new positions .....	—	—	90.0	—	—	3,710
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	37.5	50.0	—	1,188	2,257
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	2,372.7	2,829.3	2,835.8	\$77,644	\$97,239	\$101,642
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	—164.1	—171.1	—	—6,620	—7,475
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	2,372.7	2,665.2	2,664.7	\$77,644	\$90,619	\$94,167
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	22,480	24,926	26,639
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	2,372.7	2,665.2	2,664.7	\$100,124	\$115,545	\$120,806
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense .....				(7,540)	(9,473)	(9,479)
Library purchases .....				1,323	1,120	1,150
Other .....				6,217	8,353	8,329
Printing .....				(1,643)	(1,129)	(1,400)
Book and binding .....				—	11	28
Other .....				1,643	1,118	1,372
Communications .....				1,710	1,848	1,895
Postage .....				915	874	878
Travel—in-state .....				3,326	3,789	4,033
Travel—out-of-state .....				155	273	277
Facilities operation .....				8,072	8,843	9,094
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....				3,814	4,183	3,642
Collective bargaining .....				—	1	1
Cons & prof svcs—external .....				17,966	18,476	15,581
Departmental services .....				—	590	249
Consolidated data centers .....				(2,708)	(3,192)	(3,192)
Stephen P. Teale Data Center .....				2,708	3,192	3,192
Central administrative services .....				(2,283)	(2,639)	(2,297)
Pro Rata .....				422	661	524
SWCAP .....				1,861	1,978	1,773
Equipment .....				3,424	1,976	1,794

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Other items of expense:			
Subsistence and personal care.....	849	637	666
Miscellaneous client services (student transportation).....	586	621	647
Educational supplies.....	320	352	363
Vehicle operations.....	323	393	405
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$55,634	\$59,289	\$55,893
<b>SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE</b>			
Depreciation and amortization.....	193	19	19
Other			
Commodities cost.....	1,258	4,353	4,209
Deferred maintenance.....	929	546	556
Federal Audit Exception.....	-	6,896	3,600
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense.....	\$2,380	\$11,814	\$8,384
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$158,138	\$186,648	\$185,083
Reimbursements.....	-8,974	-10,482	-9,661
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$149,164	\$176,166	\$175,422

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation (Support).....	\$41,355	\$49,114	\$44,366
Transfer to California State Summer School for the Arts Item 6255-001-001 per Provision 15.....	-	-	-596
Transfer from Item 6100-191-001, Budget Act of 1987 per Provision 17.....	100	-	-
Reappropriation to CPEC per Chapter 1334, Statutes of 1989.....	-	-15	-
003 Budget Act appropriation (Fiscal Oversight and Management Assistance).....	-	1,900	5,537
011 Budget Act appropriation (State Library).....	11,291	11,332	11,334
015 Budget Act appropriation (instructional materials) For transfer to State Instructional Materials Fund.....	305	318	327
021 Budget Act appropriation (Nutrition education).....	588	588	593
Allocation for employee compensation.....	324	1,188	-
Allocation to Board of Control.....	-20	-2	-
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	-320	-54	-
Reduction per Section 3.70.....	-80	-	-
Chapter 832, Statutes of 1988 (Low Performing Sch Task Force).....	150	-	-
Chapter 845, Statutes of 1988 (Urban Impact Aid Task Force).....	15	-	-
Chapter 1462, Statutes of 1988 (SB 1677 Sch District Fiscal).....	435	-	-
Chapter 735, Statutes of 1989 (Human Relations Curriculum).....	-	75	-
Chapter 783, Statutes of 1989 (Loan for GED Automation).....	-	-	75
Chapter 1187, Statutes of 1989 (Report on Programs for High Risk Pupils).....	-	85	-
Prior year balances available:			
Budget Act of 1988, Item 6110-001-001 reappropriated by Item 6110-490, Budget Act of 1989.....	-	60	-
Chapter 1169, Statutes of 1981 (Bilingual Teacher Training).....	19	-	-
Chapter 1376, Statutes of 1985 (Dyslexia).....	98	-	-
Chapter 1150, Statutes of 1986 (Comm on Micros).....	59	-	-
Chapter 1356, Statutes of 1986 (Video Tape Technology).....	24	-	-
Chapter 1246, Statutes of 1987 (Orchard Plan).....	5	-	-
Chapter 1354, Statutes of 1987 (Video Abstinence).....	150	-	-
Chapter 845, Statutes of 1988 (Urban Impact Aid Task Force).....	-	2	-
Totals Available.....	\$54,498	\$64,591	\$61,636
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-62	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-492	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$53,944	\$64,591	\$61,636
<b>001 General Fund</b>			
<i>Proposition 98 Guarantee</i>	<i>1988-89*</i>	<i>1989-90*</i>	<i>1990-91*</i>
006 Budget Act appropriation (State Special Schools).....	\$39,009	\$41,520	\$44,642
007 Budget Act appropriation (State Special Schools transportation).....	436	436	436
Allocation for employee compensation.....	451	1,318	-
Allocation to Board of Control.....	-2	-14	-
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	-445	-60	-
Totals Available.....	\$39,449	\$43,200	\$45,078
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-162	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, Proposition 98 Guarantee</b> .....	\$39,287	\$43,200	\$45,078
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, General Fund</b> .....	\$93,231	\$107,791	\$106,714

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

<b>036 Special Account For Capital Outlay</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 798, Section 23.4, Statutes of 1980 as amended by Ch. 209, Statutes of 1982	\$10	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-10	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-
<b>178 Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$838	\$877	\$903
Allocation for employee compensation	6	15	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-5	-1	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-2	-	-
Totals Available	\$837	\$891	\$903
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-44	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$793	\$891	\$903
<b>231 Health Education Account, Tobacco Products Surtax Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	-	-	\$900
Chapter 1331, Statutes of 1989 (Tobacco Use Prevention Program)	-	\$900	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$900	\$900
<b>305 Private Postsecondary Administration Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,573	\$1,680	\$1,381
Allocation for employee compensation	11	32	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies	-	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-12	-2	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-3	-	-
Totals Available	\$1,569	\$1,710	\$1,381
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-517	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,052	\$1,710	\$1,381
<b>344 State School Building Lease Purchase Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,109	\$1,314	\$1,362
Allocation for employee compensation	9	28	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-11	-1	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-3	-	-
Totals Available	\$1,104	\$1,341	\$1,362
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-55	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,049	\$1,341	\$1,362
<b>687 Donated Food Revolving Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$12,000	\$13,129	\$13,386
Allocation for employee compensation	48	159	-
Allocation to Board of Control	-	-2	-
Reduction per Section 3.60	-47	-10	-
Reduction per Section 3.70	-16	-	-
Totals Available	\$11,985	\$13,276	\$13,386
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-2,729	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$9,256	\$13,276	\$13,386
<b>794 California Library Construction and Renovation Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 19955 (Chapter 49, Statutes of 1988) (expenditures) ....	-	\$156	\$156
<b>814 California State Lottery Education Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
006 Budget Act appropriation (State Special Schools)	-	\$150	\$148
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	-	-2	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$148	\$148

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

## 862 State Child Care Facilities Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$111	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation .....	1	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$112	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—7	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$105	—	—

## 888 State Legalization Impact Assistance Account †

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Allocation from Control Section 23.50 .....	\$1,300	\$2,603	\$2,140
Federal funds .....	662	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation .....	—	5	—
Totals Available .....	\$1,962	\$2,608	\$2,140
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—9	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,953	\$2,608	\$2,140

## 890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$38,383	\$43,264	\$45,361
011 Budget Act appropriation (State Library) .....	1,701	1,593	1,661
Allocation for employee compensation .....	8	913	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—	—46	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	—96	—	—
Budget adjustment .....	1,455	386	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$41,451	\$46,110	\$47,022

## 942 Special Deposit Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Government Code Section 16370 (Graduation Equivalency Diploma) .....	\$120	\$227	\$305
Government Code Section 16370 (Apprenticeship manuals) .....	49	178	178
Government Code Section 16370 (California Computer Consortium) .....	41	735	737
Education Code Section 1330 (UI Administration) .....	16	35	35
Education Code Section 12804.6 (Chapter 1136, Statutes of 1989, Transit Bus Driver Instructor Certification) .....	—	—	5
Education Code Section 33332 (Misc Education Donation) .....	2	10	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—4	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$224	\$1,185	\$1,260

## 955 State Instructional Materials Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Education Code Section 60246 .....	\$237	\$324	\$327
Less transfer from General Fund .....	—237	—324	—327
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	—	—

## 960 Student Tuition Recovery Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Education Code Section 94343 (special programs) (expenditures) .....	\$50	\$50	\$50
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$149,164	\$176,166	\$175,422

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
661701 Grants and Subventions .....	\$19,453,532	\$21,021,553	\$22,373,932
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$19,453,532	\$21,021,553	\$22,373,932
Reimbursements .....	—22,811	—26,256	—26,256
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$19,430,721	\$20,995,297	\$22,347,676

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## 001 General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

211	Budget Act Appropriation (Library Services) .....	\$13,304	\$14,048	\$13,979
221	Budget Act Appropriation (Public Library Foundation) .....	20,600	20,600	20,600
227	Budget Act Appropriation (Library COLA).....	-	1,608	-
Loan Repayments:				
	Chapter 253, Statutes of 1979 (Fullerton) .....	-90	-	-
	Chapter 46, Statutes of 1984 (Alameda) .....	-775	-222	-
	Chapter 61, Statutes of 1984 (Pacific Grove) .....	-323	-	-
	Chapter 556, Statutes of 1984 (Brea Olinda) .....	-88	-	-
	Chapter 1258, Statutes of 1986 (Berkeley) .....	-1,000	-1,000	-
	Chapter 34, Statutes of 1987 (Val Verde) .....	-128	-	-
	Chapter 34, Statutes of 1987 (West Covina) .....	-1,500	-686	-686
Prior year balances available:				
	Budget Act of 1984, Item 6110-119-001 (Opportunity Programs) reappropriated by Item 6100-490, Budget Acts of 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989 .....	1,776	432	-
	Budget Act of 1986, Item 6110-183-001 (Drug Free Schools) reappropriated by Item 6100-490, Budget Acts of 1987 and 1988 .....	118	-	-
	Budget Act of 1986, Item 6100-196-001 (Child Care) (reallocated Unearned Contract Funds per Provision 6).....	3,895	-	-
	Budget Act of 1987, Item 6100-196-001 (Child Care) .....	-	3,500	-
	Chapter 798, Statutes of 1980, as amended by Chapter 209, Statutes of 1982 (Child Care Protective Services) .....	38	38	-
	Chapter 1356, Statutes of 1986 (Video Tape Tech) .....	3	1	-
	Chapter 7, Statutes of 1987, First Extraordinary Session (Earthquake Relief) ..	8,202	1,293	-
	Totals Available .....	\$44,032	\$39,612	\$33,893
	Balance available in subsequent years .....	-1,765	-	-
	Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-366	-1,366	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....		\$41,901	\$38,246	\$33,893

## 001 General Fund

## Proposition 98 Guarantee

## APPROPRIATIONS

101	Budget Act appropriation (apportionments to districts) (For transfer to State School Fund) .....	-	\$9,005,615	\$9,708,475
	Allocation to Board of Control .....	-	-1,250	-
	Transfer to California State Summer School for the Arts Item 6255-001-001 per Provision 15 .....	-	-580	-
102	Budget Act appropriation (Regional Occupational Centers and Programs) (For transfer to State School Fund) .....	-	220,562	231,948
106	Budget Act appropriation (apportionments to county offices) (For transfer to State School Fund) .....	-	119,573	134,006
107	Budget Act appropriation (class size reduction) .....	-	-	110,000
108	Budget Act appropriation (supplemental grants) .....	-	-	180,000
109	Budget Act appropriation (tenth grade counseling) .....	-	7,115	7,639
111	Budget Act appropriation (transportation) (For transfer to State School Fund) .....	-	293,462	317,067
113	Budget Act appropriation (California Assessment Program) .....	-	-	-
114	Budget Act appropriation (court and federal mandates) .....	-	382,361	431,638
115	Budget Act appropriation (Desegregation Claims) .....	-	62,128	72,092
116	Budget Act appropriation (school improvement program) (For transfer to State School Fund) .....	-	248,081	305,356
117	Budget Act appropriation (school assistance) .....	-	-	-
118	Budget Act appropriation (vocational education) .....	-	550	576
119	Budget Act appropriation (opportunity programs, specialized secondary programs, and foster youth services) .....	-	4,237	5,389
120	Budget Act appropriation (pupil dropout prevention) .....	-	8,350	11,737
121	Budget Act appropriation (economic impact aid) (For transfer to State School Fund) .....	-	196,952	249,679
124	Budget Act appropriation (gifted and talented) (For transfer to State School Fund) .....	-	23,433	28,503
126	Budget Act appropriation (Miller-Unruh) .....	-	19,869	20,791
128	Budget Act appropriation (Intergenerational Programs) .....	\$165	165	173
131	Budget Act appropriation (Native American) .....	-	365	382
146	Budget Act appropriation (demonstration program in reading and math)...	-	4,367	4,570

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
151 Budget Act appropriation (American Indian education) .....	-	861	1,912
156 Budget Act appropriation (adult education) (For transfer to State School Fund) .....	-	259,650	278,490
Decreased expenditure authority per Chapter 1358, Statutes of 1989 (Education for Probationers) .....	-	-119	-
158 Budget Act appropriation (adults in correctional facilities) (for transfer to State School Fund) .....	2,231	2,401	2,575
161 Budget Act appropriation (special education) (For transfer to State School Fund) .....	-	1,203,824	1,398,913
162 Budget Act appropriation (alternatives to special education) .....	640	600	620
166 Budget Act appropriation (vocational education) .....	8,108	8,649	8,716
167 Budget Act appropriation (vocational education) .....	-	3,000	3,139
180 Budget Act appropriation (Institute for Computer Technology) .....	-	338	338
181 Budget Act appropriation (technology education) .....	13,055	-	13,570
183 Budget Act appropriation (Developmental Disabilities) .....	427	-	-
186 Budget Act appropriation (K-8 instructional materials) (For transfer to State Instructional Materials Fund) .....	-	91,639	99,599
187 Budget Act appropriation (grades 9-12 instructional materials) .....	-	23,798	25,235
191 Budget Act appropriation (staff development) (For transfer to State School Fund) .....	-	74,253	102,574
196 Budget Act appropriation (child development) .....	317,340	330,340	345,656
Transfer to Item 6110-001-001 per Provision 17 .....	-100	-	-
201 Budget Act appropriation (child nutrition) .....	40,989	44,790	48,068
209 Budget Act appropriation (reimbursement of claims) .....	30	30	30
224 Budget Act appropriation (year-round school incentive payments) .....	300	36,000	8,753
225 Budget Act appropriation (School Climate—Law Enforcement) .....	-	150	650
226 Budget Act appropriation (COLA increases) .....	14,088	810,579	574,043
Decreased expenditure authority per Chapter 1395, Statutes of 1989 .....	-	-303	-
230 Budget Act appropriation (consolidated item) .....	12,099,593	-	-
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies .....	110,119	-	-
Section 12.31, Budget Acts of 1989 and 1990 (Proposition 98 Reserve) .....	-	220,000	210,000
Reduction to Proposition 98 Reserve:			
Chapter 1395, Statutes of 1989 (COLA) .....	-	-883	-
Chapter 1438, Statutes of 1989 (Oakland Unified School District Loan) .....	-	-10,000	-
Chapter 1438, Statutes of 1989 (Trustee for Oakland Unified School District) .....	-	-50	-
Pending Legislation .....	-	-143,702	43,093
Allocation from Section 22, Budget Act 1988 .....	20,000	-	-
Allocation from Section 22, Budget Acts of 1989 and 1990 .....	-	13,500	13,600
Allocation from Section 22, Budget Acts of 1989 and 1990 (Vocational Education) .....	-	2,400	-
Chaptered Legislation:			
Chapter 82, Statutes of 1989 (Proposition 98 Implementation) .....	356,870	-	-
Chapter 83, Statutes of 1989 (Proposition 98 Implementation) .....	-	379,511	-
Reappropriation per Chapter 92, Statutes of 1989 (Special Education Growth) .....	-	-5,000	-
Chapter 1358, Statutes of 1989 (Education for Probationers) .....	-	119	-
Chapter 1395, Statutes of 1989 (COLA) .....	-	1,186	-
Chapter 1438, Statutes of 1989:			
Oakland Unified School District Loan .....	-	10,000	-
Trustee for Oakland Unified School District .....	-	50	-
Chapter 92, Statutes of 1989 (Special Education Growth) .....	-	8,000	-
Totals Available .....	\$12,983,855	\$13,960,966	\$14,999,595
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-18,047	-24	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, Proposition 98 Guarantee .....	\$12,965,808	\$13,960,942	\$14,999,595
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, General Fund .....	\$13,007,709	\$13,999,188	\$15,033,488
<b>030 County School Service Fund Contingency Account</b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Education Code Section 14035 (expenditures) .....	\$55	-	-
<b>140 California Environmental License Plate Fund</b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
181 Budget Act appropriation (Environmental Education) .....	\$604	\$515	\$515
Chapter 1241, Statutes of 1989 .....	-	250	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$604	\$765	\$515
<b>178 Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund</b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
171 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to State School Fund) .....	(\$21,236)	(\$21,236)	(\$21,236)
Non-receipt of revenue .....	(-660)	-	-
Transfer to General Fund per Section 24.10 of the Budget Act .....	(19,350)	(21,191)	(24,444)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	-	-

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

231 Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products  
Surtax Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
106 Budget Act appropriation .....	—	—	\$2,500
Chapter 1331, Statutes of 1989 (Tobacco Use Prevention Program) .....	—	\$35,100	32,600
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	—	\$35,100	\$35,100

## 342 State School Fund

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Education Code Section 14002 Oil & Mineral Revenue .....	\$12,768	\$11,902	\$11,785
Education Code Section 41900 (transfer from the Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund) .....	20,576	21,236	21,236
Education Code Section 14002 (transfer from School Building Lease-Purchase Fund) .....	30,045	7,255	—
Education Code Section 14002 (transfer from the General Fund) .....	12,002,916	12,858,197	13,667,851
Totals Available .....	\$12,066,305	\$12,898,590	\$13,700,872
Less transfer from General Fund .....	—12,002,916	—12,858,196	—13,667,851
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$63,389	\$40,394	\$33,021

## 344 State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
224 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to State School Fund) (expenditures) ..	(\$30,045)	(\$7,255)	—

## 812 Reader Employment Fund \*

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Education Code Section 45371 .....	\$235	\$183	\$235
Less transfer from the General Fund .....	—235	—183	—235
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	—	—	—

## 814 California State Lottery Education Fund \*

101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$492,951	\$808,103	\$834,861
Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act language .....	502,941	26,758	—
Totals Available .....	\$995,892	\$834,861	\$834,861
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—161,604	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$834,288	\$834,861	\$834,861

## 888 State Legalization Impacts Assistance Fund †

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Allocation from Control Section 23.50 .....	\$82,800	\$272,693	\$142,800
Chapter 35, Statutes of 1989 (IRCA Adult Education) .....	50,000	—	—
Expenditure reduction per Chapter 35, Statutes of 1989 .....	—	—50,000	—
Budget adjustment .....	41,800	—	—
Totals available .....	\$174,600	\$222,693	\$142,800
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—36,903	—40,000	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$137,697	\$182,693	\$142,800

## 890 Federal Trust Fund †

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
101 Budget Act appropriation (Chapter II) .....	\$39,734	\$39,734	\$40,232
128 Budget Act appropriation (math & science teacher training grant) .....	5,448	7,294	7,294
136 Budget Act appropriation (ECIA Chapter I) .....	333,461	401,793	401,793
141 Budget Act appropriation (ECIA Chapter I—migrant) .....	81,093	93,207	93,207
156 Budget Act appropriation (apportionments—adult education) .....	9,578	11,006	11,006
161 Budget Act appropriation (special education) .....	163,473	170,651	181,089
166 Budget Act appropriation (vocational education) For transfer to Vocational Education Federal Fund .....	71,867	80,298	80,298
176 Budget Act appropriation (refugee children) .....	19,603	18,741	19,048
183 Budget Act appropriation (Drug Free Schools) .....	10,646	20,480	20,480
196 Budget Act appropriation (child development) .....	2,399	3,327	3,327
201 Budget Act appropriation (child nutrition) .....	485,400	540,000	540,000
211 Budget Act appropriation (Library services) .....	12,000	12,000	12,000
Federal Funds (Drug Free Schools) .....	30,338	12,671	—
Budget adjustment .....	—	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985 (OCSLA) .....	1,559	—	—
Chapter 1167, Statutes of 1988 (Special Education) .....	2,303	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$1,268,902	\$1,411,202	\$1,409,774
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—40	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$1,268,862	\$1,411,202	\$1,409,774

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

## 942 Special Deposit Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Government Code Section 1330E (unemployment insurance) (expenditures) .....	\$1,085	\$1,100	\$1,100

## 955 State Instructional Materials Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Education Code Section 60240 (transfer from General Fund) .....	\$112,478	\$120,329	\$124,834
Less transfer from General Fund .....	-112,478	-120,329	-124,834
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	-	-

## 960 Student Tuition Recovery Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Education Code Sections 94342 and 94343 (expenditures) .....	\$93	\$40	\$20

## 986 Local Property Tax Revenues °

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
District Local Revenues .....	\$3,879,643	\$4,231,438	\$4,578,637
County Office Local Revenues .....	129,672	141,233	152,044
Special Education Local Revenues .....	107,624	117,283	126,316
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$4,116,939	\$4,489,954	\$4,856,997
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance) .....	\$19,430,721	\$20,995,297	\$22,347,676
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance) .....	\$19,579,885	\$21,171,463	\$22,523,098

## REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

## 001 General Fund

Receipts:	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
131200 Interest on loans to local agencies .....	\$704	\$704	\$704
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public .....	1	1	1
152300 Miscellaneous revenue from use of property and money .....	495	495	495
161400 Miscellaneous revenue .....	2	2	2
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$1,202	\$1,202	\$1,202
Transfer from other funds:			
317800 Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund per Budget Act Section 24.10 .....	19,350	21,191	24,444
Total Transfers .....	\$19,350	\$21,191	\$24,444
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$20,552	\$22,393	\$25,646

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 030 County School Service Fund Contingency Account

BEGINNING RESERVES	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Local Assistance:			
6110 Department of Education .....	55	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$55	-	-
RESERVES .....	\$45	\$45	\$45
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	45	45	45

## 178 Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Prior year adjustments .....	-\$654	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....	-\$654	\$217	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
130700 Penalties on traffic violations (and criminal convictions) .....	\$41,168	\$43,541	\$46,583
Totals, Receipts .....	\$41,168	\$43,541	\$46,583

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

ED-G3-79604

## 6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 General Fund (Budget Act Section 24.10) .....	-19,350	-21,191	-24,444
834200 State School Fund (Item 6100-171-178) .....	-20,576	-21,236	-21,236
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds .....	-39,926	-42,427	-45,680
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$1,242	\$1,114	\$903
Totals, Resources .....	\$588	\$897	\$903
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Disbursements:			
Support:			
6100 Department of Education .....	793	891	903
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata) .....	12	6	-
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$805	\$897	\$903
<b>RESERVES</b> .....	-\$217	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	\$217	-	-
<b>342 State School Fund</b>			
<b>BEGINNING RESERVES</b> .....	\$27	-	-
Prior year adjustments .....	-27	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....	-	-	-
<b>REVENUES AND TRANSFERS</b>			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
151800 Federal lands royalties .....	\$14,369	\$13,598	\$13,460
161400 Miscellaneous revenue .....	405	405	405
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$14,774	\$14,003	\$13,865
Transfers from Other Funds:			
317800 Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund per Item 6100-171-178 ..	20,576	21,236	21,236
334400 School Building Lease-Purchase Fund per Budget Act Item 6100-224-344 .....	30,045	7,255	-
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds .....	\$50,621	\$28,491	\$21,236
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$65,395	\$42,494	\$35,101
Totals, Resources .....	\$65,395	\$42,494	\$35,101
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Disbursements:			
Local Assistance:			
6100 Department of Education .....	\$12,066,305	\$12,898,590	\$13,700,872
6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges .....	1,314,196	1,486,581	1,650,396
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$13,380,501	\$14,385,171	\$15,351,268
Expenditure Reductions:			
Local Assistance:			
Less transfers from General Fund:			
6100 Department of Education .....	-\$12,002,916	-\$12,858,196	-\$13,667,851
6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges .....	-1,312,190	-1,484,481	-1,648,316
Totals, Expenditure Reductions .....	-\$13,315,106	-\$14,342,677	-15,316,167
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$65,395	\$42,494	\$35,101
<b>RESERVES</b> .....	-	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	-	-	-
<b>687 Donated Food Revolving Fund *</b>			
<b>BEGINNING RESERVES</b> .....	\$6,712	\$6,032	\$3,180
<b>REVENUES AND TRANSFERS</b>			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
211000 Service and handling charges .....	\$8,576	\$10,424	\$10,206
Totals, Resources .....	\$15,288	\$16,456	\$13,386

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

6100 Department of Education

State Operations

\$9,256

\$13,276

\$13,386

Totals, Disbursements

\$9,256

\$13,276

\$13,386

## RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties

\$6,032

\$3,180

—

6,032

3,180

—

## 955 State Instructional Materials Fund

## BEGINNING RESERVES

\$24,405

\$24,405

\$24,405

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

6100 Department of Education

State Operations

\$237

\$324

\$327

Local Assistance

112,478

120,329

124,834

Totals, Disbursements

\$112,715

\$120,653

\$125,161

## Expenditure Reductions:

6100 Department of Education

Less transfer from General Fund:

State Operations

—\$237

—\$324

—\$327

Local Assistance

—112,478

—120,329

—124,834

Totals, Expenditure Reductions

—\$112,715

—\$120,653

—\$125,161

Totals, Expenditures

—

—

—

## RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties

\$24,405

\$24,405

\$24,405

24,405

24,405

24,405

## 960 Student Tuition Recovery Fund

## BEGINNING RESERVES

\$1,589

\$1,779

\$2,039

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

## Receipts:

Operating Revenues:

216000 Fees and licenses

333

350

184

Totals, Resources

\$1,922

\$2,129

\$2,223

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

6100 Department of Education

State Operations

\$50

\$50

\$50

Local Assistance

93

40

20

Totals, Disbursements

\$143

\$90

\$70

## RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties

\$1,779

\$2,039

\$2,153

1,779

2,039

2,153

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

88-89

89-90

90-91

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

Totals, Authorized Positions

2,372.7

2,791.8

2,785.8

\$77,644

\$93,761

\$94,812

Salary Increase Adjustment

—

—

—

—

2,290

4,573

Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions

2,372.7

2,791.8

2,785.8

\$77,644

\$96,051

\$99,385

## Workload and Administrative Adjustments:

## Transfers to:

State Library from Mgmt. Svcs. Branch:

Assoc personnel analyst

—

—

1.0

3,020-3,645

—

36

Assoc budget analyst

—

—

1.0

3,020-3,645

—

36

Acct clerk II to be reclassified to Mgt services

—

—

1.0

1,547-1,943

—

21

techn

—

—

1.0

1,547-1,943

—

21

Totals, Transfers to

—

—

3.0

—

—

93

## Transfers from:

Dept Management Services Branch to State

Library:

Personnel Management Div:

Assoc personnel analyst

—

—

—1.0

3,020-3,645

—

—36

Accounting Office

—

—

—1.0

1,547-1,943

—

—19

Budget Office

—

—

—1.0

3,020-3,645

—

—36

Assoc budget analyst

—

—

—1.0

3,020-3,645

—

—36

Totals, Transfers from

—

—

—3.0

—

—

—91

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Positions Established:						
Governmental Policy Branch:						
Branch Management:				Salary Range		
Senior legal typist.....	—	1.0	—	1,750-2,556	22	—
Legal and Audits Branch:						
Legal Office:						
Staff counsel.....	—	1.0	—	2,818-5,269	51	—
Prg Assistance and Compliance Br:						
Regional Pgrms/Spec Proj Division:						
Educ prog consultant.....	—	1.0	—	3,931-4,746	45	—
Educ prog assistant.....	—	1.0	—	2,962-4,317	34	—
Office techn-typing.....	—	1.0	—	1,795-2,292	21	—
Field Services Branch:						
Child Nutr & Food Dist Div:						
Staff services mgr I.....	—	1.0	—	3,320-4,005	38	—
Assoc govtl prog analyst.....	—	1.0	—	3,020-3,645	35	—
Office asst-typing.....	—	1.0	—	1,458-1,934	17	—
Fiscal Oversight & Mgmt Asst Div:						
Assoc mgt auditor.....	—	1.0	—	3,020-3,645	35	—
Asst field rep II.....	—	0.5	—	3,578-4,317	21	—
Staff services analyst.....	—	1.0	—	1,934-3,645	22	—
Dept Management Services Branch:						
Personnel Management Div:						
Assoc personnel analyst.....	—	1.0	—	3,020-3,645	31	—
Information Sys & Svcs Div:						
Graphic artist.....	—	1.0	—	2,240-2,694	29	—
Curr & Instruct Ldrshp Branch:						
Curric & Instruct & Assess Div:						
Educ prog consultant.....	—	2.0	—	3,931-4,746	94	—
Educ prog assistant.....	—	0.5	—	2,962-4,317	18	—
Jr staff analyst.....	—	0.5	—	1,510-1,823	20	—
Critical Health Initiatives						
Health educ consultant <sup>15</sup> .....	—	2.0	—	3,931-4,746	94	—
Staff services analyst <sup>15</sup> .....	—	3.0	—	1,934-3,645	70	—
Office techn <sup>15</sup> .....	—	1.0	—	1,795-2,292	22	—
Office asst-typing <sup>15</sup> .....	—	1.0	—	1,458-1,934	19	—
Specialized Programs Branch:						
Private Postsecondary Educ Div:						
Educ administrator I <sup>15</sup> .....	—	1.0	—	4,117-4,993	50	—
Educ prog consultant <sup>15</sup> .....	—	4.0	—	3,931-4,746	188	—
Staff services analyst <sup>15</sup> .....	—	3.0	—	1,934-3,020	82	—
Office asst II <sup>15</sup> .....	—	2.0	—	1,550-1,795	34	—
Partial year adjustment.....	—	—5.0	—	—	—177	—
Youth, Adult & Alt Ed Svcs Div:						
Educ administrator I.....	—	1.0	—	4,117-4,993	48	—
Educ prog consultant.....	—	5.0	—	3,931-4,746	227	—
Assoc govtl prog analyst.....	—	2.0	—	3,020-3,645	41	—
Staff services analyst.....	—	1.0	—	1,934-3,020	22	—
Steno.....	—	1.0	—	1,522-1,896	18	—
Office techn-typing.....	—	1.0	—	1,795-2,292	21	—
Office asst II.....	—	1.0	—	1,550-1,795	18	—
Partial Year Adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	—102	—
Totals, Positions Established.....	—	39.5	—	—	\$1,208	—
Reductions in Authorized Positions:						
Dept Management Services Branch:						
Accounting Office:						
Sr acctg officer.....	—	—	—1.0	3,020-3,645	—	—39
Acct I-Spec.....	—	—	—1.0	1,971-2,568	—	—28
Sr acct clerk.....	—	—	—1.0	1,795-2,292	—	—22
Personnel Management Div:						
Temporary help.....	—	—1.0	—1.0	—	—17	—30
Information Sys & Svcs Div:						
Temporary help.....	—	—1.0	—1.0	—	—20	—20
Specialized Programs Branch:						
Private Postsecondary Division						
Transfers to Council for Private Postsec-						
ondary and Vocational Education						
From Private Postsecondary Educ Div.	—	—	—39.0	—	—	—1,466
From proposed new positions.....	—	—	—25.0	—	—	—891
Partial year adjustment.....	—	—	32.0	—	—	1,179
State Library:						
Temporary help.....	—	—	—3.0	—	—	—155
Totals, Reductions in Authorized Posi-						
tions.....	—	—2.0	—40.0	—	—\$37	—\$1,472

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Reclassifications						
Executive Branch						
Spec Asst to the Superintendent.....	-	(1.0)	(1.0)	\$5,167	\$17	\$17
Totals, Reclassifications .....	-	(1.0)	(1.0)	-	\$17	\$17
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	-	37.5	-40.0	-	\$1,188	-1,453
Proposed New Positions:						
Governmental Policy Branch:						
Branch Management:						
Executive secretary I .....	-	-	1.0	2,054-2,444	-	25
Totals, Government Policy Branch.....	-	-	1.0	-	-	\$25
Legal and Audits Branch:						
Legal Office:						
Staff counsel.....	-	-	1.0	2,818-5,269	-	52
Totals, Legal and Audits Branch .....	-	-	1.0	-	-	\$52
Prg Assistance and Compliance Br:						
Regional Pgrms/Spec Proj Division:						
Educ prog consultant.....	-	-	2.0	3,931-4,746	-	94
Office techn—typing.....	-	-	1.0	1,795-2,292	-	22
Totals, Program Assistance and Compliance Branch .....	-	-	3.0	-	-	\$116
Field Services Branch:						
Child Nutr & Food Dist Div:						
Child Nutrition Act Grant						
Staff services mgr I .....	-	-	1.0	3,320-4,005	-	41
Child nutrition consultant.....	-	-	3.0	3,020-3,645	-	113
Assoc govtl prog analyst .....	-	-	1.0	3,020-3,645	-	38
Office asst II.....	-	-	1.0	1,462-1,825	-	19
Assoc govtl prog analyst .....	-	-	1.0	3,020-3,645	-	38
Fiscal Oversight & Mgmt Asst Div:						
Mgmt Practices & Standards						
Sr envirn planner.....	-	-	1.0	3,791-4,574	-	46
School Facilities:						
Asst field rep II.....	-	-	1.0	3,578-4,317	-	43
Totals, Field Services Branch .....	-	-	9.0	-	-	\$338
Dept Management Services Branch:						
Personnel Management Division:						
Staff services analyst.....	-	-	1.0	1,934-3,645	-	30
Information Sys & Srvs Div:						
Info Srvs Publications Services						
Editorial aide .....	-	-	1.0	1,887-2,240	-	21
Composing techn I.....	-	-	1.0	1,786-2,113	-	23
Graphic artist.....	-	-	1.0	2,240-2,694	-	32
Totals, Dept Management Services Branch .....	-	-	4.0	-	-	\$106
Curr & Instruct Ldrshp Branch:						
Curric, Instruct & Assess Div:						
Math, Science & Environ Ed						
Educ prog consultant.....	-	-	2.0	3,931-4,746	-	94
Educ prog assistant <sup>16</sup> .....	-	-	1.0	2,962-4,317	-	36
Critical Health Initiatives						
Health educ consultant.....	-	-	2.0	3,931-4,746	-	94
Staff services analyst.....	-	-	3.0	1,934-3,645	-	70
Office techn.....	-	-	1.0	1,795-2,292	-	22
Office asst-typing.....	-	-	1.0	1,458-1,934	-	19
Educ prog consultant.....	-	-	1.0	3,931-4,746	-	47
Staff services analyst.....	-	-	1.0	1,934-3,645	-	23
Intersegmental Relations Div						
Educ prog consultant <sup>16</sup> .....	-	-	2.0	3,931-4,746	-	94
Office asst-typing <sup>16</sup> .....	-	-	1.0	1,458-1,934	-	17
Totals, Curr & Instruct Ldrshp Branch.....	-	-	15.0	-	-	\$516
Specialized Programs Branch:						
Private Postsecondary Educ Div:						
Director.....	-	-	1.0	7,666	-	92
CEA I .....	-	-	1.0	4,818-5,298	-	56
Educ administrator I .....	-	-	1.0	4,117-4,993	-	50
Educ prog consultant.....	-	-	4.0	3,931-4,746	-	188
Staff services analyst.....	-	-	4.0	1,934-3,020	-	110
Office asst II .....	-	-	2.0	1,550-1,795	-	37
Acctg techn .....	-	-	3.0	1,795-2,292	-	64
Personnel asst I .....	-	-	1.0	1,722-2,382	-	21
Assoc personnel analyst.....	-	-	1.0	3,020-3,645	-	38
Staff counsel.....	-	-	1.0	2,818-3,094	-	34
Sr acctg officer.....	-	-	1.0	3,020-3,645	-	36

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Exec secretary II.....	—	—	1.0	2,235-2,675	—	27
Assoc DP analyst.....	—	—	1.0	3,020-3,645	—	38
Staff DP analyst.....	—	—	1.0	3,320-4,005	—	42
DP techn.....	—	—	2.0	2,400-2,885	—	58
Career-Vocational Prep Div:						
Business Education						
Business educ consultant.....	—	—	1.0	3,931-4,746	—	47
Office techn.....	—	—	1.0	1,795-2,292	—	22
Youth, Adult & Alt Ed Svcs Div:						
Alternative Education						
Educ prog consultant.....	—	—	1.0	3,931-4,746	—	47
Staff services analyst.....	—	—	1.0	1,934-3,645	—	23
Office asst II.....	—	—	1.0	1,550-1,795	—	19
Educ prog consultant <sup>16</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	3,931-4,746	—	57
Staff services analyst <sup>16</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	1,934-3,645	—	30
Office asst II <sup>16</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	1,550-1,795	—	19
General Ed Dev						
Office asst II <sup>17</sup> .....	—	—	2.0	1,550-1,795	—	37
Immigration Reform & Control Act						
Educ administrator I <sup>16</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	4,117-4,973	—	51
Educ prog consultant <sup>16</sup> .....	—	—	5.0	3,931-4,746	—	245
Educ prog asst <sup>16</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	3,577-4,317	—	45
Assoc mgt auditor <sup>16</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	3,021-3,645	—	38
Assoc govtl prog analyst <sup>16</sup> .....	—	—	2.0	3,021-3,645	—	75
Staff services analyst <sup>16</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	1,934-2,299	—	24
Office techn <sup>16</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	1,795-2,108	—	22
Steno <sup>16</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	1,522-1,761	—	19
Office asst <sup>16</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	1,550-1,795	—	19
State Special Schools						
Summer session adjustment.....	—	—	—	various	—	599
Totals, Specialized Programs Branch....	—	—	49	—	—	\$2,329
State Library:						
Library Automation						
Office techn.....	—	—	1.0	1,795-2,292	—	22
Computer operator.....	—	—	1.0	1,606-1,900	—	20
Supvng librarian <sup>17</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	3,260-3,931	—	47
Sr librarian <sup>17</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	2,831-3,414	—	39
Librarian <sup>17</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	2,580-3,109	—	34
Library tech asst <sup>17</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	1,795-2,108	—	26
Library Development Services						
Office techn.....	—	—	1.0	1,795-2,292	—	22
Office asst II.....	—	—	1.0	1,550-1,795	—	18
Totals, State Library.....	—	—	8.0	—	—	\$228
Totals, Department Proposed New Positions.....	—	—	90	—	—	\$3,710
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	37.5	50	—	\$1,188	\$2,257
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	2,372.7	2,829.3	2,835.8	\$77,644	\$97,239	\$101,642

<sup>15</sup> Positions effective January 1, 1990.<sup>16</sup> Limited term through June 30, 1991.<sup>17</sup> Limited term through June 30, 1992.STATE LIBRARY  
SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions.....	(183.3)	(206.9)	(202.9)	(\$4,946)	(\$6,032)	(\$5,986)
Salary increase adjustment.....	—	—	—	—	(229)	(393)
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	(183.3)	(206.9)	(202.9)	(\$4,946)	(\$6,261)	(\$6,379)
Proposed New Positions.....	—	—	(8.0)	—	—	(169)
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	—	(8.0)	—	—	(\$169)
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	(183.3)	(206.9)	(210.9)	(\$4,946)	(\$6,261)	(\$6,548)
105141 Estimated salary savings.....	—	(-18.5)	(-20.7)	—	(-519)	(-668)
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	(183.3)	(188.4)	(190.2)	(\$4,946)	(\$5,742)	(\$5,880)
103101 Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	(1,406)	(1,608)	(1,590)
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	(183.3)	(188.4)	(190.2)	(\$6,352)	(\$7,350)	(\$7,470)

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6100 DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION—Continued

## OPERATING EXPENSE AND EQUIPMENT

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
General expense-other .....	(362)	(460)	(631)
Library purchases .....	(1,323)	(1,120)	(1,121)
Printing .....	(100)	(99)	(99)
Books and binding .....	-	(11)	(19)
Communications .....	(200)	(202)	(233)
Postage .....	(88)	(105)	(117)
Travel—in-state .....	(115)	(137)	(147)
Travel—out-of-state .....	(20)	(41)	(43)
Facilities operation .....	(1,178)	(1,293)	(1,448)
Cons & prof svcs—external .....	(1,523)	(1,933)	(1,314)
Cons & prof svcs—interdept. ....	(227)	-	-
Legal .....	(2)	-	-
Statewide cost allocation .....	(81)	-	(16)
Other items—other .....	(57)	-	-
Special Items of Expense:			
Commodities costs .....	(2)	-	-
Data Processing .....	(14)	(22)	(22)
Departmental services .....	(338)	(271)	(251)
Equipment .....	(1,030)	(275)	(242)
3000000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	(\$6,660)	(\$5,969)	(\$5,703)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	(\$13,012)	(\$13,319)	(\$13,173)
Reimbursements .....	(-22)	(-22)	(-22)
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	(\$12,990)	(\$13,297)	(\$13,151)

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

## 90 CAPITAL OUTLAY

## PROGRAM ELEMENTS

## Minor Projects

90.55.010.088 Minor Projects .....	\$180 PWck	-	-
Totals, Minor Projects .....	\$180	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY .....	\$180	-	-
Special Account for Capital Outlay <sup>k</sup> .....	180	-	-

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay<sup>k</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures, Capital Outlay) .....	\$180	-	-
---	-------	---	---

## 6255 CALIFORNIA STATE SUMMER SCHOOL FOR THE ARTS

## Program Objectives Statement

The California State Summer School for the Arts (CSSSA) was created pursuant to SB 45 (Chapter 1131, Statutes of 1985) and reauthorized pursuant to SB 2266 (Chapter 1515, Statutes of 1988) to provide California high school students who have demonstrated exceptional talent and excellence in the arts with intensive instruction through a multi-disciplinary, residential summer training program. The California State Summer School for the Arts allows students to choose from six major disciplines of study: Creative Writing, Dance, Film/Video, Music, Theatre Arts, and Visual Arts. The program provides a training ground for future artists aspiring to careers in the State's arts and entertainment industries. Funding for the program is based on a "public/private partnership" concept. No more than 50 percent of the actual costs of CSSSA may be paid with State funds. In 1989-90 State funding for CSSSA is provided by a transfer of funds from the Supplemental Summer School Program operated by the Department of Education. Beginning in 1990-91 State funding for CSSSA will be by a transfer from the support item for the Department of Education in lieu of the allocation provided by Chapter 1515, Statutes of 1988, in order to be consistent with the provisions of Proposition 98. Private donation funds are raised and managed by the California State Summer School for the Arts Non-Profit Foundation. During fiscal year 1988-89, private sector support for the program totaled more than \$445,000, which included private contributions, student fees, earned interest and in-kind services.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 California State Summer School for the Arts .....	\$930	\$1,288	\$1,296
TOTALS, PROGRAM .....	\$930	\$1,288	\$1,296
General Fund .....	410	588	596
Special Deposit Fund .....	520	700	700
Personnel years .....	4.1	5.6	5.6

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6255 CALIFORNIA STATE SUMMER SCHOOL FOR THE ARTS—Continued

## Authority

Education Code, Sections 8950–8959.

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	4.1	5.6	5.6	\$153	\$238	\$245
Salary Increase adjustment .....	—	—	—	—	8	16
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	4.1	5.6	5.6	\$153	\$246	\$261
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	4.1	5.6	5.6	\$153	\$246	\$261
103101 Staff Benefits .....	—	—	—	44	68	70
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	4.1	5.6	5.6	\$197	\$314	\$331
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense .....				5	8	7
Printing .....				—	25	24
Communications .....				4	6	6
Postage .....				5	2	2
Travel—in-state .....				22	39	38
Travel—out-of-state .....				—	4	4
Facilities operation .....				22	22	23
Cons & prof services—interdept'l .....				11	11	11
Cons & prof services—external .....				662	857	850
Equipment .....				2	—	—
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$733	\$974	\$965
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$930	\$1,288	\$1,296

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$412	—	—
Allocation from Department of Education, Item 6110-101-001 per Chapter 1515, Statutes of 1988 .....	—	\$580	—
Allocation from Department of Education, Item 6110-001-001 .....	—	—	\$596
Allocation for employee compensation .....	2	8	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—3	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$411	\$588	\$596
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$410	\$588	\$596
942 Special Deposit Fund *			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 16370 and Education Code Section 8957 (expenditures) ..	\$520	\$700	\$700
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$930	\$1,288	\$1,296

## 6300 CONTRIBUTIONS TO TEACHERS' RETIREMENT FUND

The objective of this program is to provide State financing of teacher retirement benefits which are not funded by employer and employee contributions, or income from investments.

Funding for the Teachers' Retirement Fund is derived from four separate sources: teacher members who contribute 8 percent of their salary; employing school districts who contribute 8.25 percent of member payroll; income from investments; and contributions from the General Fund. From 1972 to 1976 the State contributed \$135 million annually for the purpose of funding retirement benefits which were in effect on June 30, 1972. Chapter 323, Statutes of 1976, as amended by Chapter 991, Statutes of 1976, provided an additional amount of \$9.3 million to fund a one-time cost of living increase in benefits. The State continued to contribute \$144.3 million through fiscal year 1979–80.

Effective July 1, 1980, Chapter 282, Statutes of 1979, annually appropriates \$144.3 million from the General Fund for transfer to the Teacher's Retirement Fund, cumulatively increased or decreased by the June to June change in the composite California Consumer Price Index (CCPI) for the Los Angeles and San Francisco areas for the preceding year. This chapter also appropriated \$10 million in Fiscal Year 1980–81 and \$20 million in Fiscal Year 1981–82, with annual increases of \$20 million until the General Fund appropriation reaches \$280 million in Fiscal Year 1994–95. Thereafter this amount will be indexed to the CCPI. As a statutory appropriation, the state contribution is not included in the Budget Act.

Effective July 1, 1989, Chapters 115 and 116, Statutes of 1989, establish the Supplemental Benefit Maintenance Account to provide for purchasing power maintenance up to 68.2%. The General Fund provides a statutory transfer to the Teachers' Retirement Fund commencing with 0.50% of the teacher's salaries in 1990–91 fiscal year, and increasing to 2.5% in and after the 1994–95 fiscal year.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



6300 CONTRIBUTIONS TO TEACHERS' RETIREMENT FUND—*Continued*

## Major Budget Adjustments

1990-91 budget adjustments:

- This budget proposes an increase of \$31.3 million in General Fund to meet the statutory contribution requirements.
- This budget proposes a General Fund transfer of \$53 million for purchasing power protection which is provided to retired teachers from the Teachers' Retirement Fund. Purchasing Power Protection is a benefit for retired teachers to ensure that their original purchasing power does not fall below a specified level.

## Authority

Sections 23400.4, 23401, 23402, Education Code.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT  
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
111 Budget Act appropriation (Purchasing Power Protection) .....	\$132,626	-	-
Education Code Section 23400.4 .....	-	-	\$53,000
Education Code Section 23401 .....	252,960	\$266,316	277,634
Special Adjustment—cost-of-living (CCPI Education Code Section 23401) .....	(11,078)	(13,356)	(11,318)
Education Code Section 23402 .....	160,000	180,000	200,000
Totals Available .....	\$545,586	\$446,316	\$530,634
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-2,049	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$543,537	\$446,316	\$530,634

## 6320 CALIFORNIA STATE COUNCIL ON VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

## Program Objectives Statement

The Council is responsible for: (1) evaluating the adequacy and effectiveness of statewide vocational education programs and services; (2) advising the State Board of Education, the Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges, the Governor, the Legislature, and other agencies on matters relevant to vocational education policy, programs, and plans; and (3) analyzing and reporting to the Governor and Legislature on the distribution of spending for vocational education in the state and the availability of vocational education services within the state.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 State Council on Vocational Education .....	\$317	\$335	\$329
TOTALS, PROGRAM .....	\$317	\$335	\$329
General Fund .....	96	102	104
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....	221	233	225
Personnel years .....	3.7	4.1	4.1

## Authority

Education Code, Sections 8000-8005.

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	3.7	4.1	4.1	\$143	\$170	\$170
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	4	9
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	3.7	4.1	4.1	\$143	\$174	\$179
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Totals Salaries and Wages .....	3.7	4.1	4.1	\$143	\$174	\$179
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	41	50	51
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	3.7	4.1	4.1	\$184	\$224	\$230
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense .....				8	3	5
Printing .....				2	2	2
Communications .....				6	3	5
Postage .....				6	3	3
Travel—in-state .....				32	25	22
Travel—out-of-state .....				10	13	7
Training .....				1	1	1
Facilities operation .....				28	27	27
Central administrative services (SWCAP) .....				2	2	2

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6320 CALIFORNIA STATE COUNCIL ON VOCATIONAL EDUCATION—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Cons. & prof. svcs—interdept'l.....	25	19	19
Data processing.....	1	1	1
Equipment.....	12	12	5
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$133	\$111	\$99
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$317	\$335	\$329

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$96	\$99	\$104
Allocation for employee compensation.....	1	3	—
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	—1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$96	\$102	\$104

## 890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$225	\$233	\$225
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	—2	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.70.....	—1	—	—
Budget adjustment.....	—1	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$221	\$233	\$225
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$317	\$335	\$329

## 6330 CALIFORNIA OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION COORDINATING COMMITTEE

## Program Objectives Statement

The California Occupational Information Coordinating Committee is funded annually by the National Occupational Information Coordinating Committee, which is responsible for improving and coordinating the development and implementation of occupational information systems at the national and state levels. Federal legislation (Carl D. Perkins Vocational Education Act of 1984) mandates state occupational information coordinating committees for states receiving vocational education funds.

The California Occupational Information Coordinating Committee (COICC) was established by AB 2020 (Chapter 972/78). In 1983, SB 178 stipulated that COICC annually report to the State Job Training Coordinating Council on the design and implementation of the occupational information system in California. COICC consists of representatives of the State Department of Education, State Department of Commerce, Chancellor's Office of the Community Colleges, State Job Training Coordinating Council, Council for Private Postsecondary Education Institutions, Employment Development Department and Department of Rehabilitation. COICC is responsible for fostering coordination between users and producers of occupational information and for coordinating the development of the California Occupational Information System (COIS), which provides labor market information to employment/training program planners, career counselors, and economic developers.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 California Occupational Information Coordinating Committee.....	\$206	\$224	\$220
Reimbursements.....	—8	—10	—10
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM (Federal Trust Fund).....	\$198	\$214	\$210
Personnel years.....	2.0	2.0	2.0

## Authority

Education Code, Section 8120-8134

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions.....	2.0	2.0	2.0	\$70	\$75	\$75
Salary increase adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	3	6
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	2.0	2.0	2.0	\$70	\$78	\$81
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	2.0	2.0	2.0	\$70	\$78	\$81
105141 Estimated salary savings.....	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	2.0	2.0	2.0	\$70	\$78	\$81
103101 Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	20	21	22
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	2.0	2.0	2.0	\$90	\$99	\$103

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



6330 CALIFORNIA OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION COORDINATING COMMITTEE—*Continued*

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
General expense.....		5	3	3
Printing.....		8	10	10
Communication.....		2	2	3
Postage.....		-	1	1
Travel—in-state.....		3	3	3
Travel—out-of-state.....		3	4	4
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....		87	93	93
Central administrative services (SWCAP).....		8	9	-
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....		\$116	\$125	\$117
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$206	\$224	\$220
Reimbursements.....		-8	-10	-10
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$198	\$214	\$210

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

890 Federal Trust Fund<sup>1</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....		\$104	\$154	\$210
Reduction per Section 3.60.....		-1	-	-
Budget adjustment.....		95	60	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations).....		\$198	\$214	\$210

## 6350 SCHOOL FACILITIES AID PROGRAM

The objective of this program is to provide financing for construction and maintenance of classrooms for kindergarten through grade 12 public school pupils. Since the passage of Proposition 13 in 1978, school districts have been unable to generate sufficient local revenue to provide for their own capital outlay needs. Consequently, there has been an increasing reliance upon the State to provide funding for the construction and maintenance of local school facilities.

The State School Building Lease-Purchase Program of 1976 is funded through revenue obtained from the sale of State general obligation bonds authorized by the electorate.

The State School Building Lease Purchase Bond Act of 1984 (November) authorized \$450 million in general obligation bonds to be sold to provide resources for the purpose of school construction and reconstruction in accordance with the State School Building Lease Purchase Act of 1976. The first \$250 million of these bonds were issued and sold in 1985-86. Of the remaining \$200 million, \$117 million was issued and sold in 1988-89. It is anticipated that \$50 million will be issued and sold in 1989-90. The balance of \$33 million will be issued and sold in 1990-91.

Section 6217(f)(2) of the Public Resources Code provides that up to 5% of the amounts deposited in the State School Building Lease Purchase Fund may be utilized for the purchase of additional facilities for the Emergency Classroom Program. The full \$7,500,000 was made available for this purpose in 1984-85. The 1986 Budget Act appropriated \$15 million from the State School Building Lease Purchase Fund for the purchase of relocatable structures for this program. In addition, Section 4 of Chapter 887, Statutes of 1986, authorizes the State Allocation Board to expend up to \$15 million for the Allocation purchase of relocatable structures for the emergency classroom program. For 1987-88, the Budget Act increased the amounts authorized for the purchase of relocatables from \$15 million to \$35 million. The Board has fully expended the funds for 1985-86, 1986-87 and 1987-88. The School Facilities Bond Act of 1988 (June), Chapter 25, Statutes of 1988, authorized up to \$50 million for the acquisition of portable classrooms in 1988-89 and 1989-90.

Chapter 1751, Statutes of 1984 (AB 2377) enacted the School Facilities Asbestos Abatement Program and established the Asbestos Abatement Fund. \$10 million for the first year of this program, was reappropriated by Chapter 1749, Statutes of 1984 (SB 1297) from the Special Account for Capital Outlay (SAFCO) to the Asbestos Abatement Fund. Funding for the 1985-86 fiscal year was provided by a \$10 million appropriation of Tidelands Oil revenue from the SAFCO. For 1986-87, the Budget Act provided \$5 million for this program from the General Fund. During 1988-89, the electorate approved up to \$100 million in the 1988 School Facilities Bond Act (November) for asbestos identification, assessment and abatement in public schools. Of this amount, a total of \$25 million was available in 1989-90.

Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985 (AB 1024) appropriated \$49.25 million of Federal Funds resulting from settlement of Section 8g of the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (OCSLA) to the State Allocation Board: \$28.5 million to the State School Building Lease/Purchase Fund for school construction; \$7.25 million for the purchase of relocatable facilities for use by child care and development programs and for loans to child care providers for renovation and repair of existing facilities; and \$13.5 million for allocation to school districts operating year-round school programs for purchase and installation of air conditioning systems and for insulation.

Chapter 1026, Statutes of 1985 (SB 303) provided \$36.5 million for the purchase of relocatable child care facilities for providers of extended day care programs. These funds may also be used for renovation and repair of such facilities.

Chapter 282, Statutes of 1979 (AB 8) appropriates the amount of repayments on loans that is in excess of the amount required to reimburse the General Fund for debt service for outstanding bonded indebtedness (Table 1) to the State School Deferred Maintenance Fund and the State School Building Lease-Purchase Program. For 1990-91, approximately \$53.7 million in excess bond repayments will be available for the State School Deferred Maintenance Program.

## Budget Adjustments

- For 1990-91, a total of \$1.6 billion is budgeted from the proposed June (\$800 million) and November (\$800 million) 1990 School Facilities Bond Acts. These measures would authorize the sale of general obligation bonds to be sold to provide resources for school construction/reconstruction and modernization of school facilities, portable classrooms, and abatement of hazardous asbestos in public schools.
- For 1990-91, an augmentation of \$23 million from Proposition 98 General Fund monies is proposed for the State School Deferred Maintenance Program.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

6350 SCHOOL FACILITIES AID PROGRAM—*Continued*DEBT SERVICE ON PUBLIC SCHOOL BUILDING BONDS  
Table 1

## SUMMARY OF BOND INTEREST AND REDEMPTION

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

\$100,000,000 Dated February 1, 1962 (Series AA):			
Interest.....	\$2	—	—
Redemption.....	4,800	—	—
\$50,000,000 Dated May 1, 1963 (Series BB):			
Interest.....	38	\$1	—
Redemption.....	2,400	\$2,400	—
\$50,000,000 Dated September 1, 1963 (Series DD):			
Interest.....	77	2	—
Redemption.....	2,400	2,400	—
\$20,000,000 Dated November 1, 1963 (Series CC):			
Interest.....	35	3	—
Redemption.....	1,000	1,000	—
\$50,000,000 Dated May 1, 1964 (Series EE):			
Interest.....	46	4	1
Redemption.....	2,400	2,400	\$2,400
\$50,000,000 Dated July 1, 1964 (Series FF):			
Interest.....	42	2	1
Redemption.....	2,400	2,400	2,400
\$50,000,000 Dated December 1, 1964 (Series GG):			
Interest.....	238	158	79
Redemption.....	2,400	2,400	2,400
\$50,000,000 Dated June 1, 1965 (Series HH):			
Interest.....	277	198	119
Redemption.....	2,400	2,400	2,400
\$50,000,000 Dated June 1, 1965 (Series JJ):			
Interest.....	277	198	119
Redemption.....	2,400	2,400	2,400
\$100,000,000 Dated May 1, 1966 (Series KK):			
Interest.....	799	622	444
Redemption.....	4,800	4,800	4,800
\$50,000,000 Dated September 1, 1967 (Series LL):			
Interest.....	571	481	383
Redemption.....	2,200	2,400	2,400
\$60,000,000 Dated May 1, 1968 (Series MM):			
Interest.....	844	721	591
Redemption.....	2,700	2,700	3,000
\$70,000,000 Dated November 1, 1970 (Series AB):			
Interest.....	455	263	88
Redemption.....	3,500	3,500	3,500
\$50,000,000 Dated September 1, 1971 (Series AC):			
Interest.....	396	278	159
Redemption.....	2,500	2,500	2,500
\$94,900,000 Dated June 1, 1972 (Series AD):			
Interest.....	866	641	415
Redemption.....	4,745	4,745	4,745
\$25,000,000 Dated May 1, 1973 (Series AE):			
Interest.....	298	239	180
Redemption.....	1,250	1,250	1,250
\$50,000,000 Dated June 1, 1974 (Series AF):			
Interest.....	820	685	550
Redemption.....	2,500	2,500	2,500
\$50,000,000 Dated February 1, 1975 (Series AG):			
Interest.....	919	788	650
Redemption.....	2,500	2,500	2,500
\$50,000,000 Dated August 1, 1975 (Series AH):			
Interest.....	1,121	974	825
Redemption.....	2,500	2,500	2,500
\$75,000,000 Dated February 1, 1976 (Series AI):			
Interest.....	1,614	1,423	1,226
Redemption.....	3,750	3,750	3,750
\$75,000,000 Dated September 1, 1976 (Series AJ):			
Interest.....	1,639	1,453	1,266
Redemption.....	3,750	3,750	3,750
\$25,000,000 Dated April 1, 1977 (Series AK):			
Interest.....	555	496	436
Redemption.....	1,250	1,250	1,250
\$35,000,000 Dated April 1, 1977 (Series AL):			
Interest.....	777	695	611
Redemption.....	1,750	1,750	1,750

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6350 SCHOOL FACILITIES AID PROGRAM—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
\$50,000,000 Dated April 1, 1978 (Series AM):			
Interest.....	1,196	1,079	961
Redemption.....	2,500	2,500	2,500
\$25,000,000 Dated January 1, 1981 (Series AN):			
Interest.....	1,445	1,332	1,219
Redemption.....	1,250	1,250	1,250
<b>TOTALS, INTEREST AND REDEMPTION OF BONDS (Cash Basis)</b> .....	<b>\$81,392</b>	<b>\$74,181</b>	<b>\$66,268</b>
Interest.....	15,347	12,736	10,323
Redemption.....	66,045	61,445	55,945
Beginning accrual, July 1.....	-4,418	-3,747	-3,154
Ending accrual, June 30.....	3,747	3,154	3,189
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Accrual Basis)</b> .....	<b>\$80,721</b>	<b>\$73,588</b>	<b>\$66,303</b>
Interest.....	14,676	12,143	10,358
Redemption.....	66,045	61,445	55,945

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT**  
**RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## School Building Facilities and Maintenance

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
201 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Asbestos Abatement Fund).....	\$100	\$100	\$100
Education Code Sections 15903, 16403, 16504, 16604, 16704, 16804, 17006, 17106, 17206, 17406, 17506: Debt service.....	81,392	74,181	66,268
Abatement from State School Building Aid Fund.....	-133,291	-128,697	-120,000
Abatement from School Building Safety Fund.....	-1,910	-1,910	-1,910
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>-\$53,709</b>	<b>-\$56,326</b>	<b>-\$55,542</b>

001 General Fund<sup>1</sup>

## PROPOSITION 98 GUARANTEE

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to State School Deferred Maintenance Fund).....	-	-	\$23,000
Education Code Section 17780 (transfer to State School Deferred Maintenance Fund).....	\$51,899	\$54,516	53,732
Chapter 82, Statutes of 1989 (transfer to State School Fund for transfer to State School Deferred Maintenance Fund).....	23,000	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Proposition 98 Guarantee)</b> .....	<b>\$74,899</b>	<b>\$54,516</b>	<b>\$76,732</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (General Fund)</b> .....	<b>\$21,190</b>	<b>-\$1,810</b>	<b>\$21,190</b>

<sup>1</sup> Some of the amounts included as General Fund are for the purposes of meeting the minimum funding guarantee for educational programs pursuant to Section 8 of Article XVI of the California Constitution. Specific appropriations are identified in the following RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS and are also summarized in the Budget Summary Schedule 9A, Proposition 98 General Fund Guarantee.

## 342 STATE SCHOOL FUND

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 82, Statutes of 1989 (transfer to State School Deferred Maintenance Fund).....	\$23,000	-	-
Less transfer from the General Fund.....	-23,000	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

## 344 State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 17697, School Facilities Bond Act of 1988 (June).....	\$750,000	-	-
Transfer to School Building Aid Fund per Chapter 25, Statutes of 1988.....	50,000	-	-
Transfer to various departments for State Operations.....	-9,088	-	-
Education Code Section 17698, 1988 School Facilities Bond Act (November)....	800,000	-	-
1990 School Facilities Bond Acts:			
June Bond Act.....	-	-	\$800,000
November Bond Act.....	-	-	800,000
Transfer to various departments for State Operations.....	-	-	-11,042

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6350 SCHOOL FACILITIES AID PROGRAM—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Prior year balances available:			
Education Code Section 17698, 1988 School Facilities Bond Act (November) ..	—	\$10,396	—
Transfer to various departments for State Operations .....	—	—10,396	—
Totals Available .....	\$1,590,912	—	\$1,588,958
Less transfer from Bond Proceeds Account, State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund .....	—1,600,000	—	—1,600,000
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—10,396	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—\$19,484	—	—\$11,042
<b>345 School Building Safety Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 16080—Abatement to General Fund .....	\$1,910	\$1,910	\$1,910
Repayments of loans from school districts per Education Code Section 19700.745 and 19700.746 .....	—1,340	—1,376	—1,414
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$570	\$534	\$496
<b>739 State School Building Aid Fund *</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Sections 16403, 16504, 16604, 16704, 16805, 17004, 17104, 17204, 17405, 17505—Abatement to General Fund .....	\$133,291	\$128,697	\$120,000
Education Code Section 17794(e) .....	6,600	9,400	12,000
Education Code Section 17788(g) (Emergency Classroom Program) .....	50,000	—	—
Repayment of loans from school districts pursuant to Education Code Section 16080 .....	—68,769	—69,500	—67,200
Prior year balances available:			
Education Code Section 17788(g) (Emergency Classroom Program) .....	—	34,474	—
Totals Available .....	\$121,122	\$103,071	\$64,800
Less transfer from State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund .....	—50,000	—	—
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—34,474	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$36,648	\$103,071	\$64,800
<b>743 Bond Proceeds Account, State School Building Lease Purchase Fund *</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 17708 (transfer to State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund) (expenditures) .....	\$1,600,000	—	\$1,600,000
<b>862 State Child Care Facilities Fund *</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balance available:			
Education Code Sections 8460, 8485 and 8486 .....	\$14,514	\$9,986	\$63
Transfer to various departments for State Operations .....	—187	—261	—63
Totals Available .....	\$14,327	\$9,725	—
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—9,986	—63	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$4,341	\$9,662	—
<b>863 Child Care Capital Outlay Fund *</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balance available:			
Education Code Section 8493 .....	\$5,579	\$784	—
Transfer to Department of General Services for State Operations .....	—94	—55	—
Totals Available .....	\$5,485	\$729	—
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—784	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$4,701	\$729	—
<b>890 Federal Trust Fund *</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985 (Section 16-Air Conditioning) .....	\$9,614	\$400	—
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—400	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$9,214	\$400	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6350 SCHOOL FACILITIES AID PROGRAM—Continued

## 961 State School Deferred Maintenance Fund \*

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Education Code Section 17780 .....	\$51,583	\$54,177	\$76,558
Education Code Sections 39619 and 39619.2 (Chapter 82, Statutes of 1989) .....	23,000	—	—
Less transfer from the General Fund .....	—51,899	—54,516	—76,732
Less transfer from State School Fund .....	—23,000	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—\$316	—\$339	—\$174

## 973 Asbestos Abatement Fund \*

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
111 Budget Act appropriation .....	—	—	(\$3,994)
Less transfer from General Fund .....	—\$100	—\$100	—\$100
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—\$100	—\$100	—\$100
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance) .....	\$1,656,764	\$112,147	\$1,675,170

## REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

## 001 GENERAL FUND

Transfer from Other Funds:	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
397300 State Asbestos Abatement Fund per Item 6350-111-973, Budget Act of 1990 .....	—	\$3,994	—

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 344 State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$37,300	\$17,651	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfers to Other Funds:			
834200 State School Fund per Item 6100-224-344, Budget Acts of 1987, 1988 and 1989 .....	—30,045	—7,255	—
Total, Resources .....	\$7,255	\$10,396	—
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
0840 State Controller .....	168	265	534
1760 Department of General Services .....	7,871	8,790	9,146
6100 Department of Education .....	1,049	1,341	1,362
Totals, State Operations .....	\$9,088	\$10,396	\$11,042
Local Assistance:			
6350 School Facilities Aid Program:			
Allocations to school districts .....	1,530,516	—	1,588,958
Transfer to the State School Building Aid Fund (Emergency Classroom Program) .....	50,000	—	—
Totals, Local Assistance .....	\$1,580,516	—	\$1,588,958
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$1,589,604	\$10,396	\$1,600,000
Expenditure Reductions:			
Local Assistance:			
6350 School Facilities Air Program:			
Less transfer from Bond Proceeds Account, State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund .....	—1,600,000	—	—1,600,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—\$10,396	\$10,396	—
RESERVES .....	\$17,651	—	—
Reserve for continuing appropriations .....	10,396	—	—
Reserve for transfer to State School Fund .....	7,255	—	—

## 345 School Building Safety

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	—	—	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150400 Interest income from loans .....	\$570	\$534	\$496
Totals, Resources .....	\$570	\$534	\$496

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6350 SCHOOL FACILITIES AID PROGRAM—Continued

EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Local Assistance:			
6350 School Facilities Aid Program (abatement to General Fund for debt service).....	1,910	1,910	1,910
Expenditure Reductions:			
Local Assistance:			
6350 School Facilities Aid Program:			
Repayment on loans to school districts.....	-1,340	-1,376	-1,414
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$570	\$534	\$496
RESERVES .....	-	-	-
739 State School Building Aid Fund °			
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$45,651	\$79,168	\$43,530
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
213000 Property and natural resources (Rental of state property, Education Code Section 17794) .....	6,600	9,400	12,000
214000 Interest income from loan repayments.....	64,522	59,197	52,800
Totals, Revenues .....	\$71,122	\$68,597	\$64,800
Totals, Resources.....	\$116,773	\$147,765	\$108,330
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
0840 State Controller.....	362	379	114
1760 Department of General Services .....	595	785	799
Totals, State Operations.....	\$957	\$1,164	\$913
Local Assistance:			
6350 School Facilities Aid Program (portable/relocatable classrooms Education Code Section 17794) .....	6,600	9,400	12,000
Education Code Section 17788(g).....	15,526	34,474	-
Other Disbursements:			
Local Assistance:			
6350 Abatement to General Fund for debt service and deferred maintenance.....	133,291	128,697	120,000
Totals, Local Assistance .....	\$155,417	\$172,571	\$132,000
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$156,374	\$173,735	\$132,913
Expenditure Reductions:			
Local Assistance:			
6350 Less transfer from State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund .....	-50,000	-	-
Loan Repayments from school districts per Education Code Section 16207 ..	-68,769	-69,500	-67,200
Total Local Assistance Expenditure Reductions.....	-\$118,769	-\$69,500	-\$67,200
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$37,605	\$104,235	\$65,713
RESERVES .....	\$79,168	\$43,530	\$42,617
743 State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund—			
Bond Proceeds Account °			
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	-	-	-
State School Building Lease-Purchase Bond Act of 1988 (June) .....	\$800,000	-	-
State School Building Lease-Purchase Bond Act of 1988 (November) .....	800,000	-	-
State School Building Lease-Purchase Bond Act of 1990 (June) .....	-	-	\$800,000
State School Building Lease-Purchase Bond Act of 1990 (November) .....	-	-	800,000
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$1,600,000	-	\$1,600,000
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Local Assistance:			
6350 School Facilities Aid Program .....	1,600,000	-	1,600,000
RESERVES .....	-	-	-

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6350 SCHOOL FACILITIES AID PROGRAM—Continued

862 State Child Care Facilities Fund <sup>†</sup>		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....		\$14,514	\$9,986	\$63
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
State Operations:				
1760 Department of General Services .....	82		261	63
6100 Department of Education .....	105		—	—
Totals, State Operations .....	\$187		\$261	\$63
Local Assistance:				
6350 School Facilities Aid Program (Apportionments) .....	4,341		9,662	—
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$4,528		\$9,923	\$63
RESERVES .....	\$9,986		\$63	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	9,986		63	—
863 State Child Care Capital Outlay Fund <sup>†</sup>				
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$5,579		\$784	—
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
State Operations:				
1760 Department of General Services .....	94		55	—
Local Assistance:				
6350 School Facilities Aid Program (Apportionments) .....	4,701		729	—
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$4,795		\$784	—
RESERVES .....	\$784		—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	784		—	—
961 State School Deferred Maintenance Fund <sup>°</sup>				
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	—		—	—
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
State Operations:				
1760 Department of General Services .....	\$316		\$339	\$174
Local Assistance:				
6350 School Facilities Aid Program (Allocations to school districts) .....	74,583		54,177	76,558
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$74,899		\$54,516	\$76,732
Expenditure Reductions:				
6350 School Facilities Aid Program:				
Less transfer from the General Fund .....	—51,899		—54,516	—76,732
Less transfer from State School Fund .....	—23,000		—	—
Totals, Expenditure Reductions .....	—\$74,899		—\$54,516	—\$76,732
Totals, Expenditures .....	—		—	—
RESERVES .....	—		—	—
973 Asbestos Abatement Fund <sup>°</sup>				
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	—		\$4,140	—
Prior year adjustments .....	4,040		—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$4,040		\$4,140	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Transfers to Other Funds:				
800100 General Fund per Item 6350-111-973, Budget Act of 1990 .....	—		—3,994	—
Totals, Resources .....	\$4,040		\$146	—
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
State Operations:				
8350 Department of Industrial Relations .....	—		\$246	\$100
Totals, Disbursements .....	—		\$246	\$100

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

ED—G4—79604

## 6350 SCHOOL FACILITIES AID PROGRAM—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditure Reductions:			
Less transfer from General Fund:			
6350 School Facilities Aid Program .....	—\$100	—\$100	—\$100
Totals, Expenditures .....	—\$100	\$146	—
RESERVES .....	\$4,140	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	\$4,140	—	—

## 6360 COMMISSION ON TEACHER CREDENTIALING

## 10 STANDARDS FOR THE PREPARATION AND LICENSING OF TEACHERS

## Program Objectives Statement

The Commission was established in 1970, with the specific charge of ensuring excellence in education by encouraging high standards of quality and diversity. The Commission carries out its program of standards for the preparation and licensing of teachers through four program elements: Credential Issuance/Information; Professional Services; Professional Standards; and Agency Administration.

Chapter 572, Statutes of 1986, raised the credential fee effective January 1, 1987 from \$40 to \$50 and authorized a maximum fee of \$65. The Commission increased credential fees by \$10 to \$60, effective July 1, 1988. Effective July 1, 1987, Chapter 572 also established within the Teachers' Credential Fund the Test Development and Administration Account through which all examination related revenues and expenditures will flow.

## Authority

Chapter 557, Statutes of 1970 (Education Code 44201 et seq.)

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Institutions offering CTC-approved professional preparation programs for certified personnel .....	71	70	70
Approved preparation programs in effect (As of 6-30-89) .....	810	820	830
New preparation programs approved (7-1-88-6-30-89) .....	20	20	25
Approved Subject Matter Programs (As of 6-30-89) .....	705	725	730
New subject matter programs (7-1-88-6-30-89) .....	15	20	20
Evaluations of CTC-approved preparation programs .....	95	130	140
Agencies approved by CTC for bilingual assessment in previous years .....	6	6	6
Local Education Agencies approved for designated subjects preparation .....	12	12	12
Credential Applications Received .....	122,000	153,000	153,000
Credential applications processed, including duplicates and replacements .....	97,433	131,000	131,000
Average application processing time (days) .....	60	60	45
Applications exceeding 60 days processing time .....	—	—	—
Number of active cases this fiscal year .....	2,607	2,600	2,600
Active cases cleared administratively .....	1,716	1,700	1,700
Number of active cases sent to administrative proceeding this fiscal year .....	136	150	150
Application denials, credential suspensions or revocations, and admonitions for cause .....	187	200	200

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM ELEMENT REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10.10 Credential Issuance and Information .....	\$3,731	\$4,449	\$4,372
10.20 Professional Services .....	5,562	6,587	6,363
10.30 Professional Standards .....	1,074	706	720
10.40 Administration .....	1,285	1,918	2,004
Distributed Administration .....	—1,285	—1,918	—2,004

## TOTALS, ELEMENTS

	\$10,367	\$11,742	\$11,455
Reimbursements .....	—68	—	—

## NET TOTALS, ELEMENTS

	\$10,299	\$11,742	\$11,455
General Fund .....	1,100	1,100	—
Teacher Credentials Fund .....	6,321	7,102	8,499
Test Development and Administration Account .....	2,878	3,540	2,956

Personnel years .....	123.9	119.2	111.9
-----------------------	-------	-------	-------

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1990-91	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Continue New Teacher Project .....	4.4	\$1,344
	Revision of subject matter examinations .....	1.5	412
	Savings due to automation of credentialing process .....	—10.0	—213
	Additional certification officer positions .....	4.0	135
	Staff to SB 148 accreditation advisory council .....	1.0	70
	Staff to implement SB 156 Teacher Assistant certificate program .....	0.9	70

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6360 COMMISSION ON TEACHER CREDENTIALING—Continued

## 10.10 Credential Issuance and Information

## Program Element Statement

The basic objective of this element is to review and either issue or deny applications for public school teaching and services credentials and to conduct data collection, planning and research supportive of this area. This element also provides information to credential applicants and to credential personnel at the college, university and school district level and monitors colleges which issue credentials.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing element costs .....	64	52.7	49.1	\$3,731	\$4,449	\$4,450
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	—6.0	—	—	—78
Totals, Credential Issuance and Information .....	64	52.7	43.1	\$3,731	\$4,449	\$4,372
Teacher Credentials Fund .....				3,663	4,449	4,372
Reimbursements .....				68	—	—

## 10.20 Professional Services

## Program Element Statement

The first basic objective of this element is to review and approve teacher preparation programs in 4-year public and private colleges and universities. Related activities are to establish standards for teacher education and training; and to conduct data collection, research and planning supportive of this area.

The other basic objective of this element is to develop and monitor examinations required in the process of licensing teachers. These examinations include: California Basic Educational Skills Tests; Single Subject examinations; Bilingual Certification of Competence; Language Development Specialist; and, other examinations as required by the Education Code. In addition to the development and monitoring of the various examination programs, the unit conducts research on the validity of its instruments, writes reports for the Commission and maintains statewide records on candidate performance.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing element costs .....	17.5	27.4	20.5	\$5,562	\$6,587	\$4,467
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	8.8	—	—	1,896
Totals, Professional Services .....	17.5	27.4	29.3	\$5,562	\$6,587	\$6,363
General Fund .....				1,100	1,100	—
Teacher Credentials Fund .....				1,584	1,947	3,407
Test Development and Administration Account .....				2,878	3,540	2,956

## 10.30 Professional Standards

## Program Element Statement

The professional standards element, in concert with the Committee of Credentials, reviews the personal professional conduct of individual applicants and credential holders. Such reviews occur when there are allegations relating to arrest records, unprofessional conduct, mental health problems, or physical health problems. The basic objective of this element is to investigate allegations against credential applicants and holders, relating to immoral or unprofessional conduct or for persistent defiance of and refusal to obey the laws regulating the duties of persons serving in the public schools, and to determine whether probable cause exists for private admonition, denial, suspension, or revocation of the credentials of such persons.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing element costs (Teacher Credentials Fund) .....	6.5	6.9	6.8	\$1,074	\$706	\$720

## 10.40.010 Administration

## Program Element Statement

The administration element, through the office of the Executive Secretary and the nineteen-member commission, provides the leadership, policy direction and administrative services required to support the operations of the Commission. Activities include administration, personnel, budget and business management services.

Element Components	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10.40.010 Administration .....	35.9	32.2	21.8	\$1,285	\$1,918	\$1,584
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	—	10.9	—	—	420
Totals, Administration .....	35.9	32.2	32.7	\$1,285	\$1,918	\$2,004
10.40.020 Distributed Administration .....	35.9	32.2	32.7	—1,285	—1,918	—2,004
Amounts charged to other elements:						
10.10 Credential Issuance and Information .....	(25.9)	(22.9)	(25.1)	—928	—1,369	—1,439
10.20 Professional Services .....	(7.1)	(7.1)	(5.9)	—259	—423	—434
10.30 Professional Standards .....	(2.9)	(2.2)	(1.7)	—98	—126	—131
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Elements .....	(35.9)	(32.2)	(32.7)	—\$1,285	—\$1,918	—\$2,004
Net Totals, Administration (Teacher Credentials Fund) .....	35.9	32.2	32.7	—	—	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6360 COMMISSION ON TEACHER CREDENTIALING—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	123.9	122.4	100.9	\$3,367	\$3,660	\$3,128
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	66	120
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	123.9	122.4	100.9	\$3,367	\$3,726	\$3,248
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	-	-	-10.0	-	-	-172
Proposed new positions .....	-	-	24.0	-	-	651
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	-	14.0	-	-	\$479
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	123.9	122.4	114.9	\$3,367	\$3,726	\$3,727
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-3.2	-3.0	-	-92	-89
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	123.9	119.2	111.9	\$3,367	\$3,634	\$3,638
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	905	1,074	1,150
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	123.9	119.2	111.9	\$4,272	\$4,708	\$4,788
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense .....				175	190	280
Printing .....				143	193	198
Communications .....				57	62	64
Postage .....				140	140	135
Training .....				19	22	16
Travel—in-state .....				294	416	786
Travel—out-of-state .....				2	19	19
Facilities operation .....				193	256	318
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....				1,186	730	745
Cons & prof svcs—external .....				3,432	4,245	3,565
Consolidated Data Centers .....				4	-	-
Data processing .....				52	8	-
Central administrative services (Pro Rata) .....				234	607	455
Equipment .....				160	146	86
Other items of expense:						
Interest payable on lease-purchase of equipment .....				4	-	-
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$6,095	\$7,034	\$6,667
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$10,367	\$11,742	\$11,455
Reimbursements .....				-68	-	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$10,299	\$11,742	\$11,455

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	\$1,100	\$1,100	-
407 Teacher Credentials Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$6,405	\$6,946	\$8,499
Allocation for employee compensation .....	43	134	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-49	-8	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-10	-	-
Chapter 1037, Statutes of 1989 (Rural Substitute Teacher Study) .....	-	30	-
Totals Available .....	\$6,389	\$7,102	\$8,499
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-68	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$6,321	\$7,102	\$8,499

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6360 COMMISSION ON TEACHER CREDENTIALING—Continued

408 Test Development and Administration Account		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation .....		\$3,135	\$3,535	\$2,956
Allocation for employee compensation .....		3	5	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....		—1	—	—
Totals Available .....		\$3,137	\$3,540	\$2,956
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....		—259	—	—
TOTALS EXPENDITURES .....		\$2,878	\$3,540	\$2,956
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....		\$10,299	\$11,742	\$11,455

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 407 Teacher Credentials Fund

		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....		\$2,740	\$3,449	\$2,627
Prior year adjustments .....		20	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....		\$2,760	\$3,449	\$2,627
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
122900 Teacher credential fees .....		5,831	5,820	5,820
131600 Fingerprint ID card fees .....		859	800	800
141200 Sales of documents .....		27	—	—
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....		283	240	240
161400 Miscellaneous revenue .....		10	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues .....		\$7,010	\$6,860	\$6,860
Transfers to Other Funds:				
840800 Test Development and Administration Account per Chapter 572, Statutes of 1986 .....		—	—580	—
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds .....		—	—580	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....		\$7,010	\$6,280	\$6,860
Totals, Resources .....		\$9,770	\$9,729	\$9,487
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
State Operations:				
6360 Commission on Teacher Credentialing .....		6,321	7,102	8,499
Totals, Disbursements .....		\$6,321	\$7,102	\$8,499
RESERVES .....		\$3,449	\$2,627	\$988
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....		3,449	2,627	988

408 Test Development and Administration Account <sup>a</sup>

BEGINNING RESERVES .....		\$642	\$189	\$289
Prior year adjustments .....		—200	—	—
Reserves Adjusted .....		\$442	\$189	\$289
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Revenues:				
123000 Teacher examination fees .....		2,528	3,010	3,010
Teacher basic skills proficiency exam .....		(1,917)	(2,556)	(2,556)
Subject matter exams .....		(365)	(264)	(264)
Bilingual certification of competence .....		(185)	(145)	(145)
Language development specialist exam .....		(60)	(39)	(39)
Bilingual cross-cultural certificate of assessment competence .....		(1)	(6)	(6)
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....		97	50	50
100000 Totals, Revenues .....		\$2,625	\$3,060	\$3,060
Transfers from Other Funds:				
340700 Teacher Credentials Fund per Chapter 572, Statutes of 1986 .....		—	580	—
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds .....		—	580	—
Totals, Receipts .....		\$2,625	\$3,640	\$3,060
Totals, Resources .....		\$3,067	\$3,829	\$3,349

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6360 COMMISSION ON TEACHER CREDENTIALING—Continued

## EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
State Operations:			
6360 Commission on Teacher Credentialing .....	2,878	3,540	2,956
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$2,878	\$3,540	\$2,956
RESERVES .....	\$189	\$289	\$393
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	189	289	393

\* This account was established July 1, 1987 pursuant to Chapter 572, Statutes of 1986.

CHANGES IN  
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	123.9	122.4	100.9	\$3,367	\$3,660	\$3,128
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	66	120
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	123.9	122.4	100.9	\$3,367	\$3,726	\$3,248
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Reduction in Authorized Positions:				Salary Range		
Credential Issuance and Info						
Office asst-Gen .....	-	-	-1.0	1,410-1,934	-	-17
Office asst-typing .....	-	-	-3.5	1,458-1,934	-	-61
Temporary help .....	-	-	-5.5	-	-	-94
Totals, Reduction in Authorized Positions .....	-	-	-10.0	-	-	-172
Proposed New Positions:						
Administration						
Temporary help .....	-	-	-	-	-	20
Certification Officer II <sup>1</sup> .....	-	-	1.0	2,512-3,020	-	37
Office asst-typing <sup>1</sup> .....	-	-	9.0	1,458-1,934	-	162
Programmer II .....	-	-	1.0	2,512-3,020	-	31
Credential Issuance and Info						
Certification Officer I <sup>1</sup> .....	-	-	4.0	1,934-2,512	-	98
Professional Services						
Consultant-Teacher Preparation <sup>1</sup> .....	-	-	2.0	3,931-4,746	-	94
Staff services analyst <sup>1</sup> .....	-	-	1.0	1,934-3,020	-	23
Steno <sup>1</sup> .....	-	-	1.0	1,522-1,896	-	18
Temporary help .....	-	-	0.5	-	-	12
Consultant-Teacher Preparation <sup>1</sup> .....	-	-	1.0	3,931-4,746	-	50
Consultant-Teacher Preparation <sup>1</sup> .....	-	-	1.0	3,931-4,746	-	50
Steno <sup>1</sup> .....	-	-	0.5	1,522-1,896	-	9
Consultant-Teacher Preparation <sup>1</sup> .....	-	-	1.0	3,931-4,746	-	47
Certification Officer II <sup>1</sup> .....	-	-	1.0	2,753-3,320	-	-
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	-	24.0	-	-	\$651
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	-	14.0	-	-	\$479
Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	123.9	122.4	114.9	\$3,367	\$3,726	\$3,727

<sup>1</sup> Limited term through June 30, 1991.

## 6370 CALIFORNIA SCHOOL FINANCE AUTHORITY

The California School Finance Authority was established by Chapter 1438, Statutes of 1985, and is authorized to issue \$250,000,000 in revenue bonds for the provision of grades K-12 school facilities. Chapter 598, Statutes of 1987 (AB 370) increased the total revenue bond authority to \$400,000,000 and included community college districts within existing provisions. The proceeds from the sale of the bonds are made available to provide loans to assist school districts and community college districts in obtaining new school sites, constructing new facilities, reconstructing existing facilities and acquiring portable/relocatable buildings, and for maintenance. The proceeds of loan repayments provide necessary resources for bond debt service. As of June 30, 1989, \$49,300,000 in revenue bonds have been sold and deposited in the California School Finance Authority Fund for purposes of providing loans to eligible school districts and community college districts. Of this amount, approximately \$1,530,000 in loans have been made to various districts statewide. The Authority is authorized to issue up to \$350,000,000 in revenue bonds in 1989-90 and 1990-91.

All expenditures of the Authority for debt service and other expenses must be paid from revenues available to the Authority.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6420 CALIFORNIA POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION COMMISSION

The California Postsecondary Education Commission is responsible for planning for and coordinating education beyond high school. The Commission provides policy analyses, advice and recommendations to the Legislature and the Governor on statewide policy and funding regarding colleges, universities and other postsecondary institutions. Among its major responsibilities are the review of proposed new academic and vocational education facilities and programs, recommendations on the need for and location of new campuses and off-campus centers, identification of potential barriers to diversification of students and faculty, the operation of a statewide postsecondary information system, selective evaluation of segmental budget requests, the development and annual update of a five-year plan for postsecondary education, publication of reports on the condition of independent institutions and other issues.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Executive .....	\$559	\$714	\$812
20 Research and Evaluation .....	1,182	1,421	1,465
30 Administration .....	5,332	5,163	5,190
40 Management Information Services .....	583	565	565
50 W.I.C.H.E. ....	62	65	68
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>\$7,718</b>	<b>\$7,928</b>	<b>\$8,100</b>
<i>Reimbursements</i> .....	<i>-1,138</i>	<i>-67</i>	<i>-20</i>
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>\$6,580</b>	<b>\$7,861</b>	<b>\$8,080</b>
<i>General Fund</i> .....	<i>3,347</i>	<i>3,502</i>	<i>3,646</i>
<i>Special Deposit Fund Non-State Funds (Calif Planning Comm for Educ. Tech Account)</i> .....	<i>-</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>125</i>
<i>Federal Trust Fund</i> .....	<i>3,233</i>	<i>4,309</i>	<i>4,309</i>
Personnel years .....	49.9	52.0	53.0

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1990-91	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Establishment of the California Planning Commission for Educational Technology per Chapter 1334, Statutes of 1989 .....	2	\$140
20	Augmentation for the development of a comprehensive multiyear student flow and eligibility study .....	-	150

## 10 EXECUTIVE

## Program Objectives Statement

The Executive area consists of the Director's Office, Legislative Relations Unit, Commission members, and the Student Advisory Committee.

## Authority

Education Code Sections 66900, 66901, 66902, 66903, 66904, 66905, 66906.

## Program Requirements

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Executive .....	7	10	11	\$559	\$714	\$812
<i>General Fund</i> .....				<i>499</i>	<i>664</i>	<i>687</i>
<i>Special Deposit Fund Non-State Funds (Calif Planning Comm for Educ. Tech Account)</i> .....				<i>-</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>125</i>
<i>Reimbursements</i> .....				<i>60</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>

## Program Elements

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10.10 Director's Office .....	3	5	5	209	348	371
10.20 Commission .....	-	-	-	38	39	45
10.30 Student Advisory Committee .....	-	-	-	5	5	5
10.50 Legislative Relations Unit .....	4	4	4	307	257	251
10.60 California Planning Commission for Educational Technology .....	-	1	2	-	65	140

## 10.10 Director's Office

## Program Element Statement

The Director's Office provides leadership to the staff in the primary long-range planning and coordinating efforts of the Commission. Under general policies established by the Commission, the Director advises the Governor, the Legislature and other state agencies concerning policies and funding for California postsecondary education. The Director also works with a statutory advisory committee composed of the chief executive officers of each of the public education segments, the State Superintendent of Public Instruction and other representatives of postsecondary segments in reviewing Commission agenda items and associated documents.

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<b>Input</b> .....						
Expenditures .....	3	5	5	\$209	\$348	\$371
<i>General Fund</i> .....				<i>209</i>	<i>348</i>	<i>371</i>
<i>Reimbursements</i> .....				<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

6420 CALIFORNIA POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION COMMISSION—*Continued*

## 10.20 Commission

## Program Element Statement

The Commission has 15 members: one representative each of the Regents of the University of California, the Trustees of the California State University and the Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges, one representative of the independent colleges and universities, appointed by the Governor, the chairperson of the Council for Private Postsecondary Educational Institutions; the President of the State Board of Education or his/her designee and nine representatives of the general public. Three of the nine public representatives are appointed by the Governor, three by the Senate Rules Committee and three by the Speaker of the Assembly. The Commission selects its chairperson from among the public members.

The budget provides for stipends to Commission members of \$100 per day as authorized, together with necessary travel and expenses for Commission meetings.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	—	—	—	\$38	\$39	\$45

## 10.30 Student Advisory Committee

## Program Element Statement

A Student Advisory Committee has been established by the Commission to advise the Director and the Commission on matters of interest to students in California. The Committee consists of eight students: one representative each of the University of California, the California State University, the California Community Colleges, the independent colleges and universities; the private proprietary schools and three at-large members.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	—	—	—	\$5	\$5	\$5

## 10.50 Legislative Relations

## Program Element Statement

The Legislative Relations Unit is the Commission's primary liaison with the Legislature, the Legislative Analyst's Office, the Governor's Office and the Department of Finance. The Unit reviews, monitors and prepares summaries for the Commission of all legislation and budget proposals related to higher education in California.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	4	4	4	\$307	\$257	\$251
General Fund.....				247	257	251
Reimbursements.....				60	—	—

## 10.60 CALIFORNIA PLANNING COMMISSION FOR EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGY

## Program Element Statement

The Commission has the responsibility for developing a state master plan for educational technology, including guiding the use and integration of educational technology in the public elementary, secondary, and postsecondary schools in the State.

The Commission has 19 members: Ten members are appointed by the Governor, four by the Legislature, three by the Superintendent of Public Instructions and one member each represents the University of California and the State Board of Education.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	—	1	2	—	\$65	\$140
General Fund.....				—	15	15
Private Funds (contributions) .....				—	50	125

## 20 RESEARCH AND EVALUATION DIVISION

## Program Objectives Statement

The Research and Evaluation Division is responsible for conducting research on postsecondary education, reviewing proposals for new programs, campuses and facilities by public institutions. Projects continuing into 1990-91 include but are not limited to Long Range Enrollment and Facilities Planning, Educational Equity and Diversification of Faculty, Role of Independent Institutions, the Use of Part Time Faculty, student access and flow as well as a number of legislatively mandated activities.

## Budget Adjustments

- An augmentation of \$150,000 has been included to develop a comprehensive student information system which will include: (a) an eligibility study every four years of California high school graduates, (b) a six year cohort study of eligible students and (c) a student flow data base.

## Authority

Education Code Sections 66903, 66904.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Research and Evaluation Division.....	16.2	17	17	\$1,182	\$1,421	\$1,465
General Fund.....				1,151	1,354	1,445
Reimbursements.....				31	67	20

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



6420 CALIFORNIA POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION COMMISSION—*Continued*

## 30 ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES DIVISION

## Program Objectives Statement

The Administrative Services Division includes administration of daily operations, publications and administration of the federal Title II program.

## Authority

Education Code Sections 66900, 66901, 66902, 66903, 67002.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Administrative Services Division.....	18.2	16	16	\$5,332	\$5,163	\$5,190
General Fund.....				1,052	854	881
Reimbursements.....				1,047	—	—
Federal Trust Fund.....				3,233	4,309	4,309

## Program Elements

30.10 Administration.....	17.5	14	14	1,052	854	881
30.40 Federal Programs.....	0.7	2	2	4,280	4,309	4,309

## 30.10 Administration

## Program Element Statement

The Administration Services unit has responsibility for the general administration of the Commission. This includes budget, personnel, workplan activities, publications, accounting and contracts.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures.....	17.5	14	14	\$1,052	\$854	\$881
General Fund.....				1,052	854	881
Reimbursements.....				—	—	—

## 30.40 Federal Programs

## Program Element Statement

The Commission administers a federal grant program "The Dwight D. Eisenhower Math and Science Education Act" to strengthen the skills of teachers and the quality of instruction in elementary and secondary education in mathematics and science in institutions of higher education.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures.....	0.7	2	2	\$4,280	\$4,309	\$4,309
Federal Trust Fund.....				3,233	4,309	4,309
Reimbursements.....				1,047	—	—

## 40 Management Information Division

## Program Objectives Statement

This unit has responsibility for maintaining a state-level computer-based information system to collect, store and retrieve information relevant for analyzing postsecondary educational policy issues. It also analyzes and disseminates information relevant for decision making about postsecondary education and publishes data abstracts. This division also includes a library and clearinghouse for higher education.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Management Information Division (General Fund).....	8.5	9	9	\$583	\$565	\$565

## 50 WESTERN INTERSTATE COMMISSION FOR HIGHER EDUCATION

## Program Objectives Statement

The Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education (WICHE) is a nonprofit regional organization which helps California and 12 other member states cooperate in providing high quality cost-effective programs to meet the education and personnel needs of the West. Member states, in addition to California, are Alaska, Arizona, Colorado, Hawaii, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington and Wyoming. Governors appoint three Commissioners from each state to govern the agency. California's annual assessment for organizational operations for 1990-91 will be \$68,000 according to the interstate compact.

WICHE has three primary goals: (1) to work toward improving access to higher education for students, (2) to assist member states to meet their technical and professional personnel needs, and (3) to improve the quality of higher education through greater effectiveness and efficiency. These goals are achieved through seven general program areas: student exchange, health resources, nursing education, mental health and human services, minority education, economic development and student internships.

WICHE is assuming administration of the Western Name Exchange, an association of 25 universities that circulates the names of senior-level minority students for recruitment into graduate programs in the West. Many schools within the exchange are located in California.

## Authority

Education Code Sections 99000-99005.

Program Requirements	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education (General Fund) .....	\$62	\$65	\$68

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6420 CALIFORNIA POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION COMMISSION—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	49.9	53	53	\$1,850	\$2,187	\$2,233
Salary Increase Adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	41	82
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	49.9	53	53	\$1,850	\$2,228	\$2,315
Workload and Administrative Adjustments ..	-	2	-	-	79	-
Proposed New Positions .....	-	-	2	-	-	79
Partial year Adjustments .....	-	-1	-	-	-39	-
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	1	2	-	\$40	\$79
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions ..	49.9	54	55	\$1,850	\$2,268	\$2,394
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	49.9	54	55	\$1,850	\$2,268	\$2,394
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-2	-2	-	-40	-40
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	49.9	52	53	\$1,850	\$2,228	\$2,354
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	478	684	661
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	49.9	52	53	\$2,328	\$2,912	\$3,015
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense .....				74	49	51
Printing .....				34	40	37
Communications .....				38	41	43
Postage .....				24	27	27
Travel—in-state .....				90	95	92
Travel—out-of-state .....				17	10	10
Training .....				11	4	4
Facilities operation .....				221	222	226
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....				76	25	25
Cons & prof svcs—external .....				97	100	146
Consolidated data center (Teale Data Center) .....				125	120	130
Data processing .....				88	85	85
Central Administrative Services:						
SWCAP .....				-	2	2
Equipment .....				333	4	12
Other items of expense:						
State share to WICHE .....				62	65	68
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$1,290	\$889	\$958
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$3,618	\$3,801	\$3,973
Reimbursements .....				-141	-67	-20
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$3,477	\$3,734	\$3,953

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$3,442	\$3,384	\$3,631
011 Budget Act appropriation (For transfer to the Special Deposit Fund) .....	-	-	15
Allocation for employee compensation .....	28	61	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-37	-5	-
Chapter 690, Statutes of 1988 .....	50	-	-
Chapter 1334, Statutes of 1989 (Transfer from Item 6110-001-001, Budget Act of 1989) .....	-	15	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 690, Statutes of 1988 .....	-	47	-
Totals Available .....	\$3,483	\$3,502	\$3,646
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-47	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-89	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$3,347	\$3,502	\$3,646
890 Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$91	\$182	\$182
Budget adjustment .....	39	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$130	\$182	\$182

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6420 CALIFORNIA POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION COMMISSION—Continued

942 California Planning Commission for Educational Technology  
Account, Special Deposit Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Education Code Section 51872 (Chapter 1334, Statutes of 1989) .....	—	\$65	\$140
Less Transfer from the General Fund .....	—	—15	—15
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	\$50	\$125
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$3,477	\$3,734	\$3,953

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Grants .....	\$4,100	\$4,127	\$4,127
Reimbursements .....	—997	—	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$3,103	\$4,127	\$4,127

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## 890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,083	\$4,127	\$4,127
Budget adjustments .....	2,020	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$3,103	\$4,127	\$4,127
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance) .....	\$6,580	\$7,861	\$8,080

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Total, Authorized Positions .....	49.9	53	53	\$1,850	\$2,187	\$2,233
Salary Increase Adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	41	82
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	49.9	53	53	\$1,850	\$2,228	\$2,315
Workload and Administrative Adjustment						
Calif Planning Comm for Educ Technology:				Salary Range		
Executive Director, CEA I .....	—	1	—	—	\$58	—
Office Technician .....	—	1	—	—	21	—
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustment .....	—	2	—	—	\$79	—
Proposed New Positions:						
Calif Planning Comm for Educ Technology:						
Executive Director, CEA I .....	—	—	1	—	—	\$58
Office Technician .....	—	—	1	—	—	21
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	—	2	—	—	—
Partial year adjustment .....	—	—1	—	—	—39	—
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	1	2	—	\$40	\$79
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	49.9	54	55	\$1,850	\$2,268	\$2,394

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

## 1990-91 BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The 1990-91 Governor's Budget proposes an overall University of California support budget of \$2,523.1 million. The proposal includes \$2,203.9 million from the State General Fund, \$62.0 million from State Special and Non-governmental Funds and \$257.2 from the University's General Fund income including the University of California Retirement deferral costs. Financial support for the University from other sources totals \$6,378.9 million for a total budget of \$8,902 million. The proposed funding level represents a total increase of \$489.0 million from all funding sources. The net General Fund proposed increase in 1990-91 represents a \$114.4 million increase over 1989-90.

PROGRAM ADJUSTMENTS<sup>1</sup>

	Funded 1989-90		Adjustments *		Proposed 1990-91		Total
	General Purpose Expenditures	Restricted Purpose Expenditures	General Purpose Expenditures	Restricted Purpose Expenditures	General Purpose Expenditures	Restricted Purpose Expenditures	
TOTALS, BUDGETED AND EXTRA-							
MURAL PROGRAMS.....	\$2,343,428	\$6,069,559	\$117,703	\$371,646	\$2,461,131	\$6,441,205	\$8,902,336
				1988-89	1989-90	1990-91	
Personnel years .....				57,717	349	58,064	

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The following display highlights all the major changes in the University of California Budget from the 1989-90 funded program level and the 1990-91 planning base in Instruction, Library, Financial Aid, Salary Increase and related benefits, Operation and Maintenance and the State contribution for the University of California Retirement System. See summary of Budget adjustment details for all changes in the University of California budget from the 1989-90 base year.

## INSTRUCTION

- In 1990-91, general campus enrollment is projected to be 142,079 FTE, an increase of 1,888 FTE undergraduate students. For 1990-91, an increase of \$9,991,000 over the 1989-90 budget is provided to fund the instructional costs associated with the 1,888 FTE enrollment increase, including 107.2 FTE faculty and 41.59 FTE teaching assistants.

## LIBRARIES

- An increase of \$634,000 is provided for 15.1 FTE reference-circulation staff associated with the enrollment related workload increases.

## FINANCIAL AID

- The 1990-91 Budget includes an increase of \$2,629,000 for financial aid related to enrollment growth and fee increase.

## OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PLANT

- An increase of \$7,960,000 will provide basic workload support for 1,326,000 square feet of additional State-maintainable building area.

## PROGRAM MAINTENANCE: FIXED COSTS, ECONOMIC FACTORS AND SALARY INCREASE FUNDS

- \$37,230,000 General Fund for a 4.8 percent academic and a 3.9 percent staff salary increase effective January 1, 1991.
- \$45,892,000 General Fund for the continuation costs of salary increases and employee benefits effective January 1, 1990.
- \$15,930,000 General Fund for health, dental, and other insurance cost increases for faculty, staff and annuitants.
- \$16,517,000 General Fund for faculty merit salary adjustments.

## PROGRAMS AND PROVISIONS

- The 1989 Budget Act reduced the University's 1989-90 appropriation by \$68.0 million to defer the entire General Fund employer contribution to the University of California Retirement Plan (UCRP). This was a one-time reduction. It is also the intent of the Legislature and the Governor that this reduction be considered a deferral of the employer contribution, to be amortized by supplemental appropriations for the 1990-91 fiscal year and in each subsequent year thereafter, for a period not to exceed 30 years. These supplemental appropriations are to be in addition to other appropriations for the support of the University and in amounts which, in total, will be the actuarial equivalent of the amount deferred. The University has revised its actuarial assumptions and, thereby, has reduced the employer contribution rate from 5.92% to 4.03% effective January 1, 1990. This has produced a net savings of approximately \$25 million for the State by reducing the annual amount needed for UCRP from about \$80 million to about \$55 million. A 1990-91 appropriation to fund the UCRP retirement costs will be proposed in separate legislation with a provision that funds will be made available to the University over the period July 1, 1991 to September 30, 1991. Funds allocated will total \$55,629,000, of which \$5,305,000 is the first of 30 installments to pay back the amount deferred in 1989-90 and \$50,324,000 is to continue the annual employer contribution at a rate of 4.03%.

<sup>1</sup> General purpose expenditures are the total of the State General Fund and the University's General Fund. Restricted purpose expenditures includes the Tobacco Products Surtax Funds, California Water Fund, State Transportation Fund, California State Lottery Education Fund, Higher Education Facilities Bond Fund, University Funds and Extramural Funds.



6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

BUDGET ADJUSTMENT DETAILS

Program	Title	1989-90		1990-91	
		Dollars	PYs	Dollars*	PYs
	Budgeted Programs—State Funds				
	EMPLOYEE COMPENSATION				
60	Faculty and Staff Salary Increase .....			37,230	
60	Employee Benefit Cost Increases.....			15,930	
60	Faculty MSA .....			16,517	
	ENROLLMENT ADJUSTMENTS				
05	Increase in Undergraduate Enrollment.....			9,991	228
20	Increase in Undergraduate Enrollment—Library Workload.....			634	15
45	Financial Aid Workload.....			482	
45	Financial Aid Related to Student Fee Increase.....			2,147	
	FULL YEAR COSTS				
60	1989-90 Funding and Staff Salary and Benefit Increase.....			\$45,892	
	MISCELLANEOUS BASE ADJUSTMENTS				
10	Tobacco Related Disease Research.....			— \$8,974	
25	Teaching Hospital Special Subsidy.....			— 5,000	
40	Operation/Maintenance of Plant workload.....			7,960	106.0
40	Higher Education Bond Funds (Asbestos) .....			800	
55	Energy Savings .....			— 28	
55	Increased UC Income .....			— 14,140	
55	Lease Purchase Appropriation.....			— 1,100	
55	Increase Lottery Income .....			(878)	
55	Transfer Support Funds to Student Aid .....			— 2,147	
	Total Adjustments, State Funds.....			\$106,194	349.06
	Budgeted Programs—University Funds				
	MISCELLANEOUS BASE ADJUSTMENTS				
05	Instruction				
	General Campuses.....			\$2,362	
	Health Sciences.....			4,724	
	Summer Sessions .....			1,290	
	University Extension.....			8,042	
15	Public Service .....			474	
20	Academic Support—Other .....			6,649	
25	Teaching Hospitals.....			92,353	
30	Student Services.....			—	
35	Institutional Support.....			2,434	
45	Student Financial Aid.....			—	
50	Auxiliary Enterprises .....			18,803	
55	Provisions for Allocation.....			26,283	
65	Special Regents' Programs .....			— 4,988	
	Total Adjustments, University Funds.....			\$158,426	
55	UCRP Funds .....			— 1,571	
	Extramural Programs				
05	Instruction.....			\$14,000	
10	Research.....			58,000	
15	Public Service .....			2,700	
20	Academic Support.....			10,200	
25	Teaching Hospitals.....			2,800	
30	Student Services.....			1,100	
35	Institutional Support.....			2,650	
40	Operation and Maintenance of Plant.....			300	
45	Student Financial Aid.....			7,900	
50	Auxiliary Enterprises .....			2,650	
	Totals.....	—	—	\$102,300	
70	Major Department of Energy Laboratories.....	—	—	124,000	
	Total Adjustments, Extramural Funds.....	—	—	\$226,300	
	TOTAL ADJUSTMENTS—ALL FUNDS.....	—	—	\$489,349	349

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

	Funded 1989-90		Adjustments *		Proposed 1990-91		Total
	General Purpose Expenditures	Restricted Purpose Expenditures	General Purpose Expenditures	Restricted Purpose Expenditures	General Purpose Expenditures	Restricted Purpose Expenditures	
Budgeted Programs							
05 Instruction							
General Campuses.....	\$996,471	\$35,665	\$9,991	\$2,362	\$1,006,462	\$38,027	\$1,044,489
Health Sciences.....	292,674	133,728		4,724	292,674	138,452	431,126
Summer Sessions.....	—	16,222	—	1,290	—	17,512	17,512
University Extension.....	—	100,565	—	8,042	—	108,607	108,607
10 Research.....	189,886	67,286		—8,974	189,886	58,312	248,198
15 Public Service.....	57,253	31,576		474	57,253	32,050	89,303
20 Academic Support							
Libraries.....	149,675	2,885	634	—	150,309	2,885	153,194
Other.....	91,048	119,177	—	6,649	91,048	125,826	216,874
25 Teaching Hospitals.....	69,115	1,182,001	—5,000	92,353	64,115	1,274,354	1,338,469
30 Student Services.....	10,664	167,461	—	—	10,664	167,461	178,125
35 Institutional Support.....	233,823	84,685	—	2,434	233,823	87,119	320,942
40 Operation and Maintenance of Plant.....	264,148	11,559	7,960	800	272,108	12,359	284,467
45 Student Financial Aid.....	40,096	39,201	2,629	—	42,725	39,201	81,926
50 Auxiliary Enterprises.....	—	316,225	—	18,803	—	335,028	335,028
55 Provisions for Allocation.....	—51,425	40,640	—14,080	21,377	—65,505	62,017	—3,488
60 Program Maintenance—Fixed Cost, Economic Factors, and Salary Increases.....	—	—	115,569	—	115,569	—	115,569
65 Special Regents' Programs.....	—	81,283	—	—4,988	—	76,295	76,295
TOTALS, BUDGETED PROGRAMS ....	\$2,343,428	\$2,430,159	\$117,703	\$145,346	\$2,461,131	\$2,575,505	\$5,036,636
Extramural Programs							
05 Instruction.....	—	165,200	—	14,000	—	179,200	179,200
10 Research.....	—	806,300	—	58,000	—	864,300	864,300
15 Public Service.....	—	45,700	—	2,700	—	48,400	48,400
20 Academic Support.....	—	85,100	—	10,200	—	95,300	95,300
25 Teaching Hospitals.....	—	26,100	—	2,800	—	28,900	28,900
30 Student Services.....	—	13,600	—	1,100	—	14,700	14,700
35 Institutional Support.....	—	38,050	—	2,650	—	40,700	40,700
40 Operation and Maintenance of Plant.....	—	5,100	—	300	—	5,400	5,400
45 Student Financial Aid.....	—	112,300	—	7,900	—	120,200	120,200
50 Auxiliary Enterprises.....	—	51,950	—	2,650	—	54,600	54,600
Totals.....	—	\$1,349,400	—	\$102,300	—	\$1,451,700	\$1,451,700
70 Major Department of Energy Laboratories.....	—	2,290,000	—	124,000	—	2,414,000	2,414,000
TOTALS, EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS.....	—	\$3,639,400	—	\$226,300	—	\$3,865,700	\$3,865,700
Source of Funds:							
Budgeted Programs							
General Purpose Funds:							
State General Fund.....	2,089,475	—	114,368	—	2,203,843	—	2,203,843
University Funds.....	196,753	—	4,906	—	201,659	—	201,659
UCRP Funds.....	57,200	—	—1,571	—	55,629	—	55,629
Restricted Funds:							
State Funds.....	—	70,185	—	—8,174	—	62,011	62,011
University Funds.....	—	2,359,974	—	153,520	—	2,513,494	2,513,494
Extramural Programs							
State of California (State Agency Agreements).....	—	35,100	—	700	—	35,800	35,800
U.S. Government.....	—	743,200	—	52,000	—	795,200	795,200
Private Gifts, Contracts and Grants..	—	257,000	—	20,500	—	277,500	277,500
Other University Funds.....	—	314,100	—	29,100	—	343,200	343,200
Department of Energy (U.S. Government).....	—	2,290,000	—	124,000	—	2,414,000	2,414,000
TOTALS, BUDGETED AND EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS.....	\$2,343,428	\$6,069,559	\$117,703	\$371,646	\$2,461,131	\$6,441,205	\$8,902,336

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

## Schedule of Federal Contract and Grant Overhead

	1988-89 *	1989-90 Funded Level	1990-91
<b>Estimated Receipts:</b>			
Department of Energy contracts .....	\$12,188	\$12,437	\$12,687
Other federal contracts .....	27,879	32,899	34,804
Federal grants .....	152,678	160,624	169,923
Totals, Estimated Receipts .....	\$192,745	\$205,960	\$217,414
<b>Deduct Overhead Assigned:</b>			
Administration of contract and grant activity .....	35,431	37,969	40,207
Governmental relations offices .....	425	359	373
Totals .....	\$35,856	\$38,328	\$40,580
Neuropsychiatric institutes .....	377	377	377
DOE labs administration .....	2,425	2,475	2,525
Totals, Overhead Assigned .....	\$38,658	\$41,180	\$43,482
Available for Allocation .....	\$154,087	\$164,780	\$173,932
<b>Allocations:</b>			
Contributions to Operating Budget:			
Contracts and grants .....	74,503	81,650	90,080
Subsequent years operating budget .....	300	3,500	-
DOE allowance for O/H management .....	5,370	5,479	5,589
Excess income returned to State .....	4,575	-	-
Totals .....	\$84,748	\$90,629	\$95,669
<b>Receipts Available to Regents:</b>			
Special regents' programs .....	64,946	69,668	73,690
Capital outlay projects .....	1,936	1,991	2,051
Operating Budget Projects .....	2,457	2,492	2,522
Totals .....	\$69,339	\$74,151	\$78,263

## Income and Funds Available

	Actual 1988-89	1989-90 Funded Level	Adjust- ments	Proposed 1990-91
<b>STATE APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
General Fund .....	\$1,970,047	\$2,089,475	\$114,368	\$2,203,843
Special and Nongovernmental Cost Funds .....	30,040	70,185	-8,174	62,011
Totals, State Appropriations .....	\$2,000,087	\$2,159,660	\$106,194	\$2,265,854

## UNIVERSITY SOURCES

<b>General Funds Income:</b>				
<b>Student Fees:</b>				
Nonresident tuition .....	\$61,815	\$73,700	\$2,400	\$76,100
Application for admission and other fees .....	11,058	12,000	-	12,000
Interest on General Fund Balances .....	11,172	7,800	-	7,800
<b>Contract and Grant Overhead:</b>				
Contract and Grant Overhead .....	79,378	81,650	8,430	90,080
Contract and Grant Overhead—neuropsychiatric Institutes .....	377	377	-	377
Allowance for overhead and management—DOE .....	5,369	5,479	110	5,589
Overhead on State agency agreements .....	2,619	3,300	-	3,300
Prior year balances (instructional equip/deferred maint.) .....	12,582	9,234	-9,234	-
Prior year balances—Other .....	6,000	300	3,200	3,500
Other .....	2,383	2,913	-	2,913
Totals, General Fund .....	\$192,753	\$196,753	\$4,906	\$201,659
Adjustments for liens & subsequent years funding .....	-32,229	-	-	-
Total General Funds Income .....	\$160,524	\$196,753	\$4,906	\$201,659
UCRP Funding .....	-	\$57,200	-1,571	\$55,629
<b>Special Funds Income:</b>				
United States appropriations .....	12,423	11,876	474	12,350
United States grants .....	301	764	-	764
Local government .....	22,629	16,452	1,316	17,768
<b>Student Fees:</b>				
Educational fee .....	124,815	132,387	7,738	140,125
Registration fee .....	85,741	93,400	5,837	99,237
University extension .....	96,278	100,525	8,042	108,567
Summer session .....	15,161	16,124	1,290	17,414
Other fees .....	5,938	2,994	239	3,233

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

## Income and Funds Available

	Actual 1988-89	1989-90 Funded Level	Adjust- ments	Proposed 1990-91
Sales and services—Educational activities.....	185,166	196,839	11,810	208,649
Sales and services—Teaching hospitals.....	1,002,931	1,181,782	92,353	1,274,135
Sales and services—Support activities.....	53,055	60,856	3,043	63,899
Endowments.....	36,971	38,400	2,304	40,704
Auxiliary enterprises.....	275,552	313,385	18,803	332,188
Contract and grant administration.....	22,672	38,328	2,252	40,580
Department of Energy Administration.....	1,169	2,475	50	2,525
University Opportunity Fund.....	43,603	81,283	-4,988	76,295
Other.....	71,875	72,104	2,957	75,061
Adjustment for liens.....	-12,665	-	-	-
Totals Special Funds Income.....	\$2,043,615	\$2,359,974	\$153,520	\$2,513,494
Totals, University Sources.....	\$2,204,139	\$2,613,927	\$156,855	\$2,770,782
TOTAL INCOME AND FUNDS AVAILABLE.....	\$4,204,226	\$4,773,587	\$263,049	\$5,036,636

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## Budgeted Programs

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions.....	57,589	59,040	59,040	\$2,250,328	\$2,459,721	\$2,459,721
Salary increase adjustments—1989-90.....	-	-	-	-	-	39,271
Unallocated salary increase—1990-91.....	-	-	-	-	-	37,230
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	57,589	59,040	59,040	\$2,250,328	\$2,459,721	\$2,536,222
Proposed New Positions.....	-	-	349	-	-	14,309
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	-	349	-	-	\$14,309
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	57,589	59,040	59,389	\$2,250,328	\$2,459,721	\$2,550,531
105141 Estimated salary savings.....	-	-1,325	-1,325	-	-52,884	-52,884
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	57,589	57,715	58,064	\$2,250,328	\$2,406,837	\$2,497,647
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	534,742	550,102	572,433
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	57,589	57,715	58,064	\$2,785,070	\$2,956,939	\$3,070,080
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	-	-	-	\$1,911,129	\$2,120,939	\$2,250,553
Estimated savings from operating expenses and equipment.....	-	-	-	-	-23,179	-23,179
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	-	-	-	\$1,911,129	\$2,097,760	\$2,227,374
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	-	-	\$4,696,199	\$5,054,699	\$5,297,454
Internal cost recovery.....	-	-	-	-855,171	-678,176	-678,176
Energy service contract payment.....	-	-	-	196	1,542	2,294
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	-	-	\$3,841,224	\$4,378,065	\$4,621,572
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE						
Auxiliary Enterprises.....	-	-	-	\$274,440	\$316,225	\$335,028
Student Financial Aid.....	-	-	-	88,562	79,297	80,036
400000 Total Special Items of Expense..	-	-	-	\$363,002	\$395,522	\$415,064
TOTALS, BUDGETED PROGRAMS.....	57,589	57,715	58,064	\$4,204,226	\$4,773,587	\$5,036,636

## Extramural Programs

Programs.....				\$1,245,770	\$1,349,400	\$1,451,700
Major Department of Energy Laboratories.....				2,232,379	2,290,000	2,414,000
TOTALS, EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS.....				\$3,478,149	\$3,639,400	\$3,865,700
TOTALS, BUDGETED AND EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS.....				\$7,682,375	\$8,412,987	\$8,902,336
State Funds:						
General Fund.....				1,970,047	2,089,475	2,203,843
Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund.....				956	956	956
California Water Fund.....				100	100	100
Research Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....				-	40,923	31,949
Higher Education Facilities Bond Act of 1988.....				3,000	2,200	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1990.....				-	-	3,000
California State Lottery Education Fund.....				25,984	26,006	26,006

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued			
	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
University Sources:			
Federal appropriations <sup>f</sup>	12,423	11,876	12,350
Federal grants <sup>f</sup>	301	764	764
University funds <sup>c</sup>	2,191,415	2,601,287	2,757,668
Extramural Funds	3,478,149	3,639,400	3,865,700
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS			
1 STATE OPERATIONS			
001 General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$1,935,485	\$1,964,499	\$2,126,183
Support	(1,916,674)	(1,943,792)	(2,058,279)
Charles Drew Medical Program	(6,213)	(6,213)	(6,795)
Podiatry Program	(849)	(849)	(926)
Center for Global Peace	(550)	(550)	(550)
Mathematics, Engineering and Science Achievement (MESA)	(1,803)	(1,803)	(1,803)
Area Health Education Center	—	(200)	(200)
Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS)	(9,200)	(9,200)	(10,475)
Center for Cooperatives	—	(350)	(350)
Energy Service Contracts	(196)	(1,542)	(2,294)
Student Financial Aid	—	—	(41,511)
Teaching Hospitals Special Subsidy	—	—	(3,000)
Reduction per Item 6440-025-001 as amended by Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988	—38,037	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—	—69	—
003 Budget Act appropriation (lease-purchase payments)	15,000	15,000	24,500
006 Budget Act appropriation (financial aid)	40,553	38,882	—
011 Budget Act appropriation (salary increase)	24,221	52,563	53,160
016 Budget Act appropriation (teaching hospitals)	8,000	8,000	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 6440-003-001, Budget Act of 1988, as reappropriated by Provision 2	—	10,600	—
Totals Available	\$1,985,222	\$2,089,475	\$2,203,843
Balance available in subsequent years	—10,600	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—4,575	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$1,970,047	\$2,089,475	\$2,203,843
046 Transportation Planning and Development			
Account, State Transportation Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$956	\$956	\$956
144 California Water Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$100	\$100	\$100
234 Research Account, Cigarette and Tobacco			
Products Surtax Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	\$40,923	\$31,949
785 Higher Education Facilities Bond Fund <sup>e</sup>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	\$3,000	\$2,200	—
791 1990 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures)	—	—	\$3,000
814 California State Lottery Education Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (Instructional computing and equipment)	\$15,081	\$25,128	\$26,006
Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act language	10,903	878	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$25,984	\$26,006	\$26,006
University Funds			
895 University Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
United States appropriations	\$12,423	\$11,876	\$12,350
United States grants	301	764	764
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$12,724	\$12,640	\$13,114

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

993 Nonfederal University Funds<sup>e</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Current revenues—budgeted funds.....	\$2,191,415	\$2,601,287	\$2,757,668
<b>TOTALS, BUDGETED PROGRAMS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$4,204,226</b>	<b>\$4,773,587</b>	<b>\$5,036,636</b>

## Extramural Funds

895 Federal Funds<sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal contracts and grants .....	\$694,567	\$743,200	\$795,200
Major Department of Energy—Supported Laboratories .....	2,232,379	2,290,000	2,414,000
<b>TOTALS, FEDERAL FUNDS.....</b>	<b>\$2,926,946</b>	<b>\$3,033,200</b>	<b>\$3,209,200</b>

993 Nonfederal Extramural Funds<sup>e</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
State of California .....	\$34,402	\$35,100	\$35,800
Private gifts, contracts and grants.....	235,764	257,000	277,500
Other University Funds.....	281,037	314,100	343,200
<b>TOTALS, NONFEDERAL EXTRAMURAL FUNDS .....</b>	<b>\$551,203</b>	<b>\$606,200</b>	<b>\$656,500</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS .....</b>	<b>\$7,682,375</b>	<b>\$8,412,987</b>	<b>\$8,902,336</b>

## 1989-90 FUNDED PROGRAM LEVEL AND 1990-91 PLANNING BASE

The University of California was founded in 1868 as a public, State-supported land-grant institution. It was written into the State Constitution of 1879 as a public trust, to be administered under the authority of an independent governing board—the Regents of the University of California. Presently, the Board of Regents includes 28 members, seven ex officio, 20 appointed by the Governor with the approval of the Senate for staggered terms, and one student appointed by the board.

A master plan for the development of higher education in California, enacted in 1960 and referred to as the “Donahoe Higher Education Act,” designates the University of California as the primary State-supported academic agency for research with exclusive jurisdiction in public higher education over instruction in the professions of law, medicine, dentistry, and veterinary medicine. Sole authority is also vested in the university to award doctoral degrees in all fields, except that joint doctoral degrees with the California State University may be awarded.

The administrative structure of the university is headed by a president who is responsible for overall policy development, planning, and resource allocations. Chancellors have primary responsibility for the management of campus resource allocations as well as campus administrative activities.

The regents have delegated authority to the academic senate to determine conditions for admission (subject to constraints of the Master Plan for Higher Education), degree requirements, and approval of courses and curricula. Special faculty committees serve in an advisory capacity to the regents, the president, and the chancellors in a variety of matters. There are nine university campuses. Eight of them offer undergraduate and graduate instruction and professional education; the ninth is devoted exclusively to the health sciences. The university owns and operates teaching hospitals and clinics on the Los Angeles and San Francisco campuses, and in Sacramento, San Diego, and Orange counties. Approximately 150 university institutes, bureaus, centers, and laboratories operate in all parts of the state. The university's Agricultural Experiment Station, Cooperative Extension Offices in 54 counties, and the Natural Land and Water Reserves System serve people in all areas of California.

The University of California conducts higher education programs in four major areas:

1. Instruction of qualified individuals, by sharing with them knowledge and skills and by helping them to experience with their instructors the processes of developing and testing new hypotheses and fresh interpretations of knowledge. The university offers lower division, upper division, graduate, professional, and postdoctoral programs on each of its general campuses.

2. Research directed toward advancing the understanding of arts and sciences and the interpretation of human history. The university provides faculty time and the essential libraries, laboratories, and other resources necessary to further faculty research, which is intimately connected with teaching in the university—especially at the advanced graduate level.

3. Education for professional careers—education grounded in the understanding of relevant sciences, literature, and research methods by which the boundaries of knowledge are pushed back. Individuals are provided with the tools to continue intellectual development over a lifetime and to contribute to the needs of a changing society.

4. Public service contributing to the fulfillment of the university's obligation to disseminate knowledge and bring to faculty and students the stimulation of applying their knowledge and special skills to the problems of modern life.

Table 1  
Summary of Program Requirements<sup>1</sup>

Budgeted Programs	1989-90 Funded Program Level and		1989-90 Funded Program Level and	
	1988-89	1990-91 Planning Base	1988-89	1990-91 Planning Base*
05 Instruction:				
General Campuses.....	15,350	16,078	\$869,680	\$1,032,136
Health Sciences.....	4,421	4,535	391,373	426,402
Summer Sessions .....	63	77	15,276	16,222
University Extension.....	1,257	1,287	96,007	100,565
10 Research .....	3,005	3,069	212,396	257,172
15 Public Service .....	1,323	1,420	82,548	88,829
20 Academic Support:				
Libraries .....	2,457	2,495	137,551	152,560
Other.....	2,809	2,925	201,024	210,225
25 Teaching Hospitals.....	13,814	13,550	1,066,971	1,240,316
30 Student Services.....	3,280	3,378	183,308	178,125
35 Institutional Support.....	6,567	6,707	287,993	318,508
40 Operation and Maintenance of Plant.....	3,243	3,519	241,340	275,707

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

Table 1—Continued  
Summary of Program Requirements <sup>1</sup>

Budgeted Programs	1989-90 Funded Program Level and		1989-90 Funded Program Level and	
	1988-89	1990-91 Planning Base	1988-89	1990-91 Planning Base *
45 Student Financial Aid.....	—	—	88,562	79,297
50 Auxiliary Enterprises.....	—	—	274,440	316,225
55 Provisions for Allocation.....	—	—1,325	12,154	15
60 Program Maintenance—Fixed Cost, Economic Factors, and Salary Increase Funds.....	—	—	—	—
65 Special Regents' Program.....	—	—	43,603	81,283
<b>TOTALS, BUDGETED PROGRAMS .....</b>	<b>\$57,589</b>	<b>\$57,715</b>	<b>\$4,204,226</b>	<b>\$4,773,587</b>
<i>Extramural Programs:</i>				
05 Instruction.....			151,552	165,200
10 Research.....			749,973	806,300
15 Public Service.....			42,338	45,700
20 Academic Support.....			78,090	85,100
25 Teaching Hospitals.....			23,983	26,100
30 Student Services.....			13,398	13,600
35 Institutional Support.....			35,799	38,050
40 Operation and Maintenance of Plant.....			4,975	5,100
45 Student Financial Aid.....			100,601	112,300
50 Auxiliary Enterprises.....			45,061	51,950
<b>Totals.....</b>			<b>\$1,245,770</b>	<b>\$1,349,400</b>
Major Department of Energy Laboratories.....			\$2,232,379	\$2,290,000
<b>TOTALS, EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS.....</b>			<b>\$3,478,149</b>	<b>\$3,639,400</b>
<b>TOTALS, BUDGETED AND EXTRAMURAL PRO- GRAMS .....</b>			<b>\$7,682,375</b>	<b>\$8,412,987</b>
<i>Sources of Funds:</i>				
General funds—State.....			1,970,047	2,089,475
University of California—General Purpose Resources:				
University Funds.....			160,524	196,753
UCRP Funds.....			—	68,000
<i>Restricted funds:</i>				
Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund.....			956	956
Higher Education Facilities Bond Act of 1988.....			3,000	2,200
California Water Fund.....			100	100
Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....			—	40,923
California State Lottery Education Fund.....			25,984	25,128
U.S. Government.....			12,724	12,640
University Funds.....			2,030,891	2,337,412
<i>Extramural:</i>				
State of California (State Agency Agreements).....			34,402	35,100
U.S. Government.....			694,567	743,200
Private Gifts, Contracts and Grants.....			235,764	257,000
Other University Funds.....			281,037	314,100
Department of Energy (U.S. Government).....			2,232,379	2,290,000

<sup>1</sup>This summary includes expenditures, but not personnel years for auxiliary organizations.

Table 2  
Summary of Program Requirements by Funding Source

Budgeted Programs	General Purpose Expenditures		Restricted Purpose Expenditures	
	1988-89 *	1990-91 Planning Base *	1988-89 *	1990-91 Planning Base *
05 Instruction:				
General Campuses.....	\$843,586	\$996,471	\$26,094	\$35,665
Health Sciences.....	262,645	292,674	128,728	133,728
Summer Sessions.....	—	—	15,276	16,222
University Extension.....	—	—	96,007	100,565
10 Research.....	176,219	189,886	36,177	67,286
15 Public Service.....	49,079	57,253	33,469	31,576

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

Table 2—Continued  
Summary of Program Requirements by Funding Source

	General Purpose Expenditures		Restricted Purpose Expenditures	
	1989-90 Funded Program Level and Planning Base *		1989-90 Funded Program Level and Planning Base *	
1988-89 *	1990-91 Planning Base *	1988-89 *	1990-91 Planning Base *	
<b>Budgeted Programs</b>				
20 Academic Support:				
Libraries .....	133,415	149,675	4,136	2,885
Other .....	84,590	91,048	116,434	119,177
25 Teaching Hospitals .....	63,675	69,115	1,003,296	1,171,201
30 Student Services .....	11,964	10,664	171,344	167,461
35 Institutional Support .....	218,835	233,823	69,158	84,685
40 Operation and Maintenance of Plant .....	230,299	264,148	11,041	11,559
45 Student Financial Aid .....	44,110	40,096	44,452	39,201
50 Auxiliary Enterprises .....	—	—	274,440	316,225
55 Provisions for Allocations .....	12,154	—40,625	—	40,640
60 Program Maintenance—Fixed Cost, Economic Factor and Salary Increase Funds .....	—	—	—	—
65 Special Regents' Programs .....	—	—	43,603	81,283
<b>TOTALS, BUDGETED PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>\$2,130,571</b>	<b>\$2,354,228</b>	<b>\$2,073,655</b>	<b>\$2,419,359</b>
<b>General Purpose Fund:</b>				
State Funds .....	1,970,047	2,089,475	—	—
University Funds .....	160,524	196,753	—	—
UCRP Funds .....	—	68,000	—	—
<b>Restricted Funds:</b>				
State Funds .....	—	—	30,040	69,307
University Funds .....	—	—	2,043,615	2,350,052

Table 3  
Enrollments—FTE

	Actual 1988-89	Budgeted 1989-90	Proposed 1990-91	Increase over 1989-90
<b>General Campuses:</b>				
Undergraduate:				
Lower Division .....	51,498	50,532	50,487	—45
Upper Division .....	60,879	63,565	65,498	1,933
Totals, Undergraduate .....	112,377	114,097	115,985	1,888
Graduate:				
1st Stage Graduate .....	21,837	22,213	22,213	—
2nd Stage Graduate .....	3,839	3,881	3,881	—
Totals, Graduate .....	25,676	26,094	26,094	—
Totals, General Campuses .....	138,053	140,191	142,079	1,888
<b>Health Sciences:</b>				
Undergraduate .....	364	382	382	—
Graduate .....	12,023	11,640	11,640	—
Totals, Health Sciences .....	12,387	12,022	12,022	—
<b>TOTALS</b> .....	<b>150,440</b>	<b>152,213</b>	<b>154,101</b>	<b>1,888</b>

Table 4  
Comparative Summary of FTE Enrollments  
Annual Average

	1974-75	1979-80	1984-85	1988-89	1989-90 Budgeted	1990-91 Proposed
<b>General Campus:</b>						
Undergraduate .....	81,917	86,218	96,613	112,377	114,097	115,985
Graduate .....	23,618	24,138	24,996	25,676	26,094	26,094
Totals .....	105,535	110,356	121,609	138,053	140,191	142,079
<b>Health Sciences:</b>						
Undergraduate .....	756	744	344	364	382	382
Graduate .....	9,105	11,661	11,752	12,023	11,640	11,640
Totals .....	9,861	12,405	12,096	12,387	12,022	12,022
<b>Total University:</b>						
Undergraduate .....	82,673	86,962	96,957	112,741	114,479	116,367
Graduate .....	32,723	35,799	36,748	37,699	37,734	37,734
<b>TOTALS</b> .....	<b>115,396</b>	<b>122,761</b>	<b>133,705</b>	<b>150,440</b>	<b>152,213</b>	<b>154,101</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

Table 5  
Average Annual Student Enrollment—Headcount  
(General Campus and Health Sciences)

	Lower Division		Upper Division		Graduate		Total	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent Increase
1980-81.....	42,420	32.2	51,449	39.1	37,722	28.7	131,591	2.9
1981-82.....	43,111	32.0	52,910	39.4	38,526	28.6	134,547	2.2
1982-83.....	45,560	33.8	52,323	38.8	37,063	27.4	134,946	0.3
1983-84.....	46,814	34.1	53,443	39.0	36,918	26.9	137,175	1.7
1984-85.....	48,318	34.3	54,824	39.0	37,501	26.7	140,643	2.5
1985-86.....	49,457	34.3	56,645	39.3	37,938	26.4	144,040	2.4
1986-87.....	50,889	34.3	58,670	39.6	38,617	26.1	148,176	2.9
1987-88.....	52,351	34.2	62,409	40.8	38,183	25.0	152,943	3.1
1988-89 (actual).....	54,004	35.3	64,873	41.2	38,442	24.4	157,319	2.9
1989-90 (budgeted).....	53,110	33.4	67,681	42.5	38,281	24.1	159,072	1.1
1990-91 (proposed).....	53,073	33.4	69,666	43.8	38,356	24.1	161,095	1.3

Table 6  
Summary of Fall Quarter Headcount Enrollment By Discipline

	1985	1986	1987	1988
<b>Undergraduates—General Campus:</b>				
Agriculture and Natural Resources.....	2,736	2,741	2,871	2,785
Architecture and Environ Design.....	678	666	748	746
Area Studies.....	220	261	280	372
Biological Sciences.....	12,654	12,812	12,954	13,085
Business and Management.....	3,441	3,384	3,381	3,540
Engineering, Computer and Information Sciences.....	10,819	10,663	10,689	10,834
Education.....	220	354	415	930
Fine and Applied Arts.....	3,664	3,843	4,132	4,417
Foreign Languages.....	1,257	1,349	1,448	1,523
General or Unclassified.....	38,354	39,746	40,766	41,275
Home Economics.....	473	596	608	587
Interdisciplinary Studies.....	3,027	3,484	3,854	4,089
Journalism.....	—	—	—	—
Law.....	79	61	94	95
Letters.....	5,595	5,890	6,984	8,048
Mathematics.....	3,222	3,086	2,828	2,327
Physical Education.....	220	239	314	365
Physical Sciences.....	3,770	3,938	3,902	3,692
Psychology.....	4,175	4,459	5,076	5,836
Social Sciences.....	14,037	14,451	15,378	17,073
Social Work and Helping Services.....	100	86	99	120
Totals, General Campus Undergraduates.....	108,741	112,109	116,821	121,739
<b>Undergraduates-Health Sciences:</b>				
Dentistry.....	37	38	41	44
General or Unclassified.....	1	2	1	1
Health Professions.....	5	—	—	—
Medicine.....	105	110	125	126
Nursing.....	98	104	89	87
Optometry.....	136	137	137	132
Pharmacy.....	1	—	2	1
Public Health.....	—	—	—	—
Totals, Health Sciences Undergraduates.....	383	391	395	391
Totals, Undergraduates.....	109,124	112,500	117,216	122,130
<b>Graduates—General Campus:</b>				
Agriculture and Natural Resources.....	1,195	1,164	1,112	1,091
Architecture and Environ Design.....	700	717	716	728
Area Studies.....	225	234	217	213
Biological Sciences.....	1,971	1,984	1,961	1,998
Business and Management.....	2,206	2,328	2,331	2,266
Engineering, Computer and Information Sciences.....	4,281	4,444	4,559	4,455
Education.....	2,038	2,060	2,164	1,475
Fine and Applied Arts.....	1,354	1,383	1,438	1,465
Foreign Languages.....	691	705	674	683
General or Unclassified.....	403	404	394	381
Home Economics.....	9	5	6	5
Interdisciplinary Studies.....	239	241	249	264
Journalism.....	64	74	72	65
Law.....	2,299	2,311	2,301	2,261

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

**Table 6—Continued**  
**Summary of Fall Quarter Headcount Enrollment by Discipline—Continued**

	1985	1986	1987	1988
<b>Graduates—General Campus:</b>				
Letters.....	1,647	1,717	1,776	1,765
Library Science.....	326	365	381	376
Marine Science.....	173	180	192	185
Mathematics.....	792	798	852	871
Physical Education.....	60	40	44	45
Physical Sciences.....	2,601	2,754	2,701	2,640
Psychology.....	551	593	587	598
Social Sciences.....	2,845	2,899	3,083	3,166
Social Work and Helping Services.....	401	412	432	402
Totals, General Campus Graduates.....	27,071	27,812	28,242	27,398
<b>Graduates—Health Sciences:</b>				
Dentistry.....	885	906	911	910
General or Unclassified.....	103	70	71	2
Health Professions.....	—	—	—	38
Medicine.....	7,514	7,519	7,527	7,595
Nursing.....	815	787	824	898
Optometry.....	150	150	159	154
Pharmacy.....	591	582	586	604
Public Health.....	965	1,003	1,063	1,080
Veterinary Medicine.....	738	736	732	713
Totals, Health Sciences Graduates.....	11,761	11,753	11,873	11,994
Totals, Graduates.....	38,832	39,565	40,115	39,392
<b>TOTALS, UNIVERSITY.....</b>	<b>147,956</b>	<b>152,065</b>	<b>157,331</b>	<b>161,522</b>

## 05 INSTRUCTION AND DEPARTMENTAL RESEARCH

**Program Objectives Statement****General Campuses**

General Campus instruction includes most of the direct instructional resources associated with the schools and colleges located on the eight general campuses. These resources include faculty, teaching assistants, and various instructional support staff, supplies, and equipment needed to provide the breadth of courses and degree programs necessary to achieve the University's diverse instructional responsibilities. Included are classroom and laboratory instruction as well as joint scholarly research activities of students and faculty.

**Program Requirements**

		1989-90 Funded Program Level and 1990-91 Planning Base	1988-89 *	1989-90 Funded Program Level and 1990-91 Planning Base *
<b>Budgeted Programs</b>				
General Campuses:				
Authorized.....	15,350	16,078	\$869,683	\$1,032,136
Totals, General Campus.....	15,350	16,078	\$869,683	\$1,032,136
Funding:				
General Purpose Funds.....			843,586	996,471
Restricted Funds.....			26,097	35,665

**Program Elements**

Faculty (including related benefits).....	7,714	7,959	476,355	587,302
Teaching Assistants.....	2,209	2,570	49,833	55,832
Instructional Support (including related benefits).....	5,427	5,549	277,065	316,591
Equipment Replacement Program.....	—	—	36,920	40,420
Equipment: Reduction of Backlog.....	—	—	1,425	1,425
Instructional Computing.....	—	—	25,659	25,659
Technical Education Program.....	—	—	1,156	1,156
Other.....	—	—	1,270	3,751
<b>Performance Criteria:</b>				
FTE Students per FTE Faculty.....	—	—	17.61	17.61
FTE Undergraduates per FTE Teaching Assistant.....	—	—	44.00	44.00
Instructional Support per FTE Faculty (excluding related benefits).....	—	—	31,202	32,094

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

Table 7  
General Campuses Exclusive of Health Sciences  
Full-Time Equivalent Average Annual Enrollment

	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budgeted</i>	<i>Estimated</i>	<i>1990-91 Proposed</i>	
				<i>Total</i>	<i>Change from 1989-90 Budgeted</i>
	<i>1988-89</i>	<i>1989-90</i>	<i>1989-90</i>		
<b>BERKELEY</b>					
Undergraduate .....	20,503	20,172	20,128	20,125	-47
Postbaccalaureate .....	55	60	60	60	-
Subtotal .....	20,558	20,232	20,188	20,185	-47
Graduate .....	7,665	7,577	7,774	7,577	-
Totals .....	28,223	27,809	27,962	27,762	-47
<b>DAVIS</b>					
Undergraduate .....	15,710	16,341	16,194	16,812	471
Postbaccalaureate .....	87	87	100	87	-
Subtotal .....	15,797	16,428	16,294	16,899	471
Graduate .....	3,173	3,081	3,237	3,081	-
Totals .....	18,970	19,509	19,531	19,980	471
<b>IRVINE</b>					
Undergraduate .....	12,124	12,646	12,458	12,892	246
Postbaccalaureate .....	244	260	220	260	-
Subtotal .....	12,368	12,906	12,678	13,152	246
Graduate .....	1,655	1,783	1,759	1,783	-
Totals .....	14,023	14,689	14,437	14,935	246
<b>LOS ANGELES</b>					
Undergraduate .....	20,320	20,387	20,527	20,636	249
Postbaccalaureate .....	52	60	45	60	-
Subtotal .....	20,372	20,447	20,572	20,696	249
Graduate .....	7,725	7,634	7,813	7,634	-
Totals .....	28,097	28,081	28,385	28,330	249
<b>RIVERSIDE</b>					
Undergraduate .....	5,622	6,440	6,423	6,876	436
Postbaccalaureate .....	181	220	210	220	-
Subtotal .....	5,803	6,660	6,633	7,096	436
Graduate .....	1,113	1,118	1,153	1,118	-
Totals .....	6,916	7,778	7,786	8,214	436
<b>SAN DIEGO</b>					
Undergraduate .....	13,234	13,299	13,391	13,554	255
Postbaccalaureate .....	58	100	75	100	-
Subtotal .....	13,292	13,399	13,466	13,654	255
Graduate .....	1,830	2,000	1,971	2,000	-
Totals .....	15,122	15,399	15,437	15,654	255
<b>SANTA BARBARA</b>					
Undergraduate .....	15,555	15,533	15,625	15,491	-42
Postbaccalaureate .....	104	133	110	133	-
Subtotal .....	15,659	15,666	15,735	15,624	-42
Graduate .....	1,960	2,147	2,129	2,147	-
Totals .....	17,619	17,813	17,864	17,771	-42
<b>SANTA CRUZ</b>					
Undergraduate .....	8,448	8,234	8,510	8,554	320
Postbaccalaureate .....	80	125	125	125	-
Subtotal .....	8,528	8,359	8,635	8,679	320
Graduate .....	555	754	678	754	-
Totals .....	9,083	9,113	9,313	9,433	320
<b>TOTALS GENERAL CAMPUSES</b>					
Undergraduate .....	111,516	113,052	113,256	114,940	1,888
Postbaccalaureate .....	861	1,045	945	1,045	-
Subtotal .....	112,377	114,097	114,201	115,985	1,888
Graduate .....	25,676	26,094	26,514	26,094	-
<b>TOTALS</b> .....	138,053	140,191	140,715	142,079	1,888

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—*Continued*

**Table 8**  
**General Campuses Exclusive of Health Sciences**  
**Average Annual Headcount Enrollment**

	<i>Actual 1987-88</i>	<i>Actual 1988-89</i>	<i>Budgeted 1989-90</i>	<i>Estimated 1989-90</i>	<i>Proposed 1990-91</i>
<b>BERKELEY</b>					
Undergraduate .....	22,253	22,029	21,779	21,735	21,675
Postbaccalaureate .....	75	57	60	60	60
Subtotal .....	22,328	22,086	21,839	21,795	21,735
Graduate .....	8,312	8,026	7,739	7,940	7,807
Totals .....	30,640	30,112	29,578	29,735	29,542
<b>DAVIS</b>					
Undergraduate .....	15,051	16,047	16,684	16,538	17,176
Postbaccalaureate .....	88	87	87	100	87
Subtotal .....	15,139	16,134	16,771	16,638	17,263
Graduate .....	3,221	3,251	3,135	3,297	3,146
Totals .....	18,360	19,385	19,906	19,935	20,409
<b>IRVINE</b>					
Undergraduate .....	11,745	12,482	12,973	12,780	13,273
Postbaccalaureate .....	249	261	260	220	260
Subtotal .....	11,994	12,743	13,233	13,000	13,533
Graduate .....	1,621	1,693	1,872	1,810	1,852
Totals .....	13,615	14,436	15,105	14,810	15,385
<b>LOS ANGELES</b>					
Undergraduate .....	22,775	23,029	23,181	23,350	23,400
Postbaccalaureate .....	58	52	60	45	60
Subtotal .....	22,833	23,081	23,241	23,395	23,460
Graduate .....	7,830	7,856	7,739	7,925	7,748
Totals .....	30,663	30,937	30,980	31,320	31,208
<b>RIVERSIDE</b>					
Undergraduate .....	4,855	5,820	6,677	6,660	7,120
Postbaccalaureate .....	246	205	220	210	220
Subtotal .....	5,101	6,025	6,897	6,870	7,340
Graduate .....	1,190	1,160	1,145	1,180	1,150
Totals .....	6,291	7,185	8,042	8,050	8,490
<b>SAN DIEGO</b>					
Undergraduate .....	13,094	13,595	13,754	13,850	14,000
Postbaccalaureate .....	79	58	100	75	100
Subtotal .....	13,173	13,653	13,854	13,925	14,100
Graduate .....	1,742	1,871	2,056	2,025	2,046
Totals .....	14,915	15,524	15,910	15,950	16,146
<b>SANTA BARBARA</b>					
Undergraduate .....	15,489	16,040	15,968	16,064	15,968
Postbaccalaureate .....	116	104	133	110	133
Subtotal .....	15,605	16,144	16,101	16,174	16,101
Graduate .....	1,903	1,975	2,158	2,140	2,164
Totals .....	17,508	18,119	18,259	18,314	18,265
<b>SANTA CRUZ</b>					
Undergraduate .....	8,109	8,546	8,348	8,633	8,700
Postbaccalaureate .....	120	101	125	125	125
Subtotal .....	8,229	8,647	8,473	8,758	8,825
Graduate .....	556	587	797	717	803
Totals .....	8,785	9,234	9,270	9,475	9,628
<b>TOTAL GENERAL CAMPUS</b>					
Undergraduate .....	113,371	117,588	119,364	119,610	121,312
Postbaccalaureate .....	1,031	925	1,045	945	1,045
Subtotal .....	114,402	118,513	120,409	120,555	122,357
Graduate .....	26,375	26,419	26,641	27,034	26,716
<b>TOTALS</b> .....	<u>140,777</u>	<u>144,932</u>	<u>147,050</u>	<u>147,589</u>	<u>149,073</u>

**Health Sciences**

The instructional program in the health sciences is carried on in 14 schools which provide education in various health fields to students preparing for careers in health care, teaching and research. The health science schools are located on six campuses and include five schools of medicine, two schools of dentistry, two schools of nursing, two schools of public health, one school of pharmacy, one school of veterinary medicine, and one school of optometry. In addition, four programs in medical education are conducted at Berkeley, Fresno, Riverside, and the Charles R. Drew University of Medicine and Science in Los Angeles. The physical, biological and behavioral science programs of the general campuses complement the programs of the health science schools. Professional students, residents, fellows, students in allied health programs and graduate students who will become teachers and researchers are participating in these programs.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

## Program Requirements

Budgeted Programs	1989-90 Funded Program Level and		1989-90 Funded Program Level and	
	1988-89	1990-91 Planning Base	1988-89 *	1990-91 Planning Base *
Health Sciences:				
Authorized .....	4,421	4,535	\$391,373	\$426,402
Totals, Health Sciences .....	4,421	4,535	\$391,373	\$426,402
Funding:				
General Purpose Funds .....			262,645	292,674
Restricted Funds .....			128,728	133,728

## Program Elements

Medicine .....	3,271	3,372	315,250	339,631
Dentistry .....	326	328	21,131	22,462
Nursing .....	158	161	10,352	10,805
Optometry .....	49	49	2,414	2,483
Pharmacy .....	91	92	7,574	8,231
Public Health .....	219	221	12,702	13,311
Veterinary Medicine .....	265	268	18,998	19,510
Other .....	42	44	2,952	9,969
Performance Criteria:				
FTE students per FTE faculty:				
Medicine .....	1,384	1,384	5.51	5.51
Dentistry .....	192	192	4.72	4.72
Nursing .....	115	115	7.92	7.92
Optometry .....	23	23	12.59	12.59
Pharmacy .....	56	56	10.16	10.16
Public health .....	115	115	8.66	8.66
Veterinary medicine .....	121	121	6.00	6.00
Health Sciences:				
FTE students per FTE faculty .....	—	—	5.99	5.99
Instructional Support:				
Regular support per FTE faculty .....			33,023	34,780
Special support for resident stipends, space rental, mal- practice insurance, and other program-related in- struction .....	—	—	39,416,974	39,780,793

## Summer Sessions

University of California summer sessions are self-supporting instructional programs offering courses for both degree credit and in selected specialized programs. The summer programs provide a broad spectrum of instructional offerings. The specialized programs include intensive courses conducted at several campuses which enable students to accelerate their progress toward degrees, and serve as refresher courses for new and continuing students. Programs in education are offered to improve instruction in California's schools and colleges. Courses to prepare prospective students are also offered.

## Program Requirements

Budgeted Programs	1989-90 Funded Program Level and		1989-90 Funded Program Level and	
	1988-89	1990-91 Planning Base	1988-89 *	1990-91 Planning Base *
Authorized .....	63	77	\$15,276	\$16,222
Totals, Summer Sessions .....	63	77	\$15,276	\$16,222
Funding:				
Restricted Funds .....			15,276	16,222
Enrollments .....			45,224	46,900

## University Extension

University Extension is the largest institution of its kind—the nation's leading "noncampus university"—with an annual projected 1990-91 enrollment of 380,000 students participating in classes, short courses, seminars, field studies, and similar activities throughout California and in several foreign countries. It has open admissions, optional credit and free student selection of curriculum. University Extension is a self-supporting instructional unit and its offerings depend entirely on student fees.

Program organization varies among the campuses, depending on the size of the program and the characteristics of the campus. Programs have a disciplinary orientation; for example, arts and humanities, business administration, dentistry, education, engineering, health sciences, medicine, nursing, physical sciences, social sciences, and public affairs. Statewide programs, such as Continuing Education of the Bar, and correspondence courses, are established when there are valid reasons (e.g., when a single university unit can more effectively and economically serve the entire State).

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

## Program Requirements

Budgeted Programs	1989-90 Funded Program Level and		1989-90 Funded Program Level and	
	1988-89	1990-91 Planning Base	1988-89 *	1990-91 Planning Base *
Authorized .....	1,257	1,287	\$96,007	\$100,565
Totals, University Extension .....	1,257	1,287	\$96,007	\$100,565
Funding:				
Restricted Funds .....			96,007	100,565
Enrollments (registrations) .....			372,639	380,000

## Instructional Costs and Faculty Productivity

Tables 11 and 12 presents a display of instructional cost and student credit units per faculty. The cost data reflects all state general funded costs of instruction including a pro rata share of libraries, maintenance of plant and other institutional services. Unit costs by level are derived from faculty workload by level of instruction and from student loads by level of student. Table 11 displays unit costs data by level of student and reveals a significant difference in cost per unit of credit between levels. Table 12 displays student credit units per faculty according to the three levels of instruction and provides cost at each level. Interpretations of these data are only meaningful in the context of a full understanding of the differentiation of function among segments of public higher education in California and the resulting differences in educational approaches.

Table 11  
Summary of Regular Instruction by Level of Student

	Lower Division		Upper Division		Combined Graduate Division	
	Estimated 1988-89	Estimated 1989-90	Estimated 1988-89	Estimated 1989-90	Estimated 1988-89	Estimated 1989-90
Instructional Expenditure Data:						
Totals, State General Fund Expenditures (000's) .....	\$229,926	\$245,655	\$312,708	\$351,644	\$413,376	\$452,199
Instructional cost per student credit unit .....	\$302	\$323	\$344	\$368	\$1,298	\$1,389

Table 12  
Summary of Regular Instruction by Level of Instruction Combined

	Lower Division		Upper Division		Combined Graduate Division	
	Estimated 1988-89	Estimated 1989-90	Estimated 1988-89	Estimated 1989-90	Estimated 1988-89	Estimated 1989-90
Instructional Expenditure Data:						
Totals, State General Fund Expenditures (000's) .....	\$240,719	\$264,441	\$262,960	\$288,340	\$452,331	\$496,717
Student credit units per faculty .....	534	528	279	275	98	97
Instructional cost per student credit unit .....	\$267	\$286	\$341	\$365	\$1,428	\$1,528

## 10 RESEARCH

## Program Objectives Statement

The University is designated by the Donahoe Act as "... the primary State-supported academic agency for research." Its research activities, both basic and applied, contribute to the social, economic, and technological progress of the State and the nation. More specifically, the university, through its research toward the solution of complex problems facing society, enables individuals to control their environment more effectively. In addition, the research process is essential to the training of scholars in the methodology of inquiry and the nature of the creative scholarly process, especially in the advanced graduate and professional instructional programs.

## Program Requirements

Budgeted Programs	1989-90 Funded Program Level and		1989-90 Funded Program Level and	
	1988-89	1990-91 Planning Base	1988-89 *	1990-91 Planning Base *
Authorized .....	3,005	3,069	\$212,396	\$257,172
Totals, Research .....	3,005	3,069	\$212,396	\$257,172
Funding:				
General Purpose Funds .....			176,219	189,886
Restricted Funds .....			36,177	67,286

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

	1989-90 Funded Program		1989-90 Funded Program	
	1988-89	Level and 1990-91 Planning Base	1988-89 *	Level and 1990-91 Planning Base *
<b>Program Elements</b>				
Organized Research Units and Research Support:				
General Campus.....	798	822	\$69,798	\$62,852
Health Sciences.....	336	320	33,650	26,510
Agriculture.....	1,526	1,572	97,423	105,740
Marine Science.....	345	355	11,525	14,932
Individual Faculty Grants and Travel.....	—	—	—	6,215
Tobacco-Related Disease Research .....	—	—	—	40,923

## 15 PUBLIC SERVICE

**Program Objectives Statement**

Activities funded within this function are campus public service, Cooperative Extension, the contract with the Charles R. Drew University of Medicine and Science, and the California College of Podiatric Medicine program conducted cooperatively with the UC San Francisco School of Medicine. Campus public service programs include the California Mathematics Project, California Writing Project, California Science Project, Puente California Articulation Number, University Schools, Community College Transfer Centers, EQUALS, MESA, ASSIST and the Teratogen Registry. These programs account for most of the State funds for public service, but the University also offers many activities which are almost completely supported by user fees and other non-State fund sources. Such activities include the Lawrence Hall of Science, arts and lecture programs, vocational education, and community service projects.

Cooperative Extension, previously known as Agricultural Extension, provides to the citizens of California information and education programs in agriculture and natural resources, family and consumer sciences, community resource development, and 4-H youth development. Its programs are designed to deliver the results of research and new knowledge to people located in communities beyond the campuses of the University and to bring problems and issues from individuals and communities back to campuses for exploration and research. The California Mathematics Project is a staff development program which strengthens the mathematics problem-solving skills and teaching techniques of K-14 teachers. The California Writing Project is a program designed to improve the writing skills of students from elementary school through community college levels. The program offers tenured teachers in-service training in the teaching of writing skills to students.

The California Science Project is administered by the University of California, in cooperation with the California State University and the State Department of Education. The project, established in 1988 and modeled after the California Mathematics Project, is designed to strengthen science education through K-12 faculty development activities and a statewide effort to update science instruction.

Community College Transfer Centers are an intersegmental effort designed to increase the number of students transferring from community colleges to four-year institutions, particularly minority, handicapped, low income, and other students who are underrepresented among transfer students.

ASSIST (The Articulation System Stimulating Interinstitutional Student Transfer) is an on-line microcomputer system designed to store and make accessible essential data concerning course requirements for students wishing to transfer from a Community College to a four-year institution. EQUALS is a training program to provide classroom teachers, counselors, and administrators with the tools to promote the participation of women and minority students in mathematics courses, thereby improving their opportunities for entry into math-based fields of study and employment.

Under the University/Schools Cooperative Research Extension Program in Education, research results and ideas for educational improvement will be brought to K-12 schools through extension programs and through work with K-12 teachers, counselors, administrators, and student teachers.

Under CAN (California Articulation Number), a series of common numbers is provided for courses within higher education which are comparable. Courses with the same CAN number are considered acceptable in lieu of one another for breadth, elective, and major prerequisite requirements.

MESA assists underrepresented minority students by preparing them to enter and complete math- and science-based courses of study in college.

The 1990-91 Budget includes a \$3.6 million appropriation to the University for support of a program of clinical health sciences education, research, and public service at the Charles R. Drew University of Medicine and Science, conducted with UCLA. Programs which are specified by the act to provide the greatest public benefits are: (1) continuing education of physicians and other health professionals and consumers of health services; (2) community medicine, designated to improve the health status of the citizenry, the health care delivery system and health sciences education; (3) residencies, including a family practice residency program at the Martin Luther King Hospital and other appropriate facilities and clinics; and (4) such other programs of clinical health sciences education, research, and public service as the Regents and the Charles R. Drew University of Medicine and Science deem in the public interest, provided that the above specified programs are first funded. State funding was originally authorized by the Legislature in 1973 (Chapter 1140/73—SB 1026).

Chapter 1497/74 appropriated \$541,000 to the University for the support of an educational program in podiatry operated in conjunction with the California College of Podiatric Medicine in San Francisco. The State has continued to support this program each year at its 1974-75 level, adjusted for inflation.

**Program Requirements**

Budgeted Programs	1989-90 Funded Program		1989-90 Funded Program	
	1988-89	Level and 1990-91 Planning Base	1988-89 *	Level and 1990-91 Planning Base *
Authorized .....	1,323	1,420	\$82,548	\$88,829
Totals, Public Service.....	1,323	1,420	\$82,548	\$88,829
Funding:				
General Purpose Funds.....			49,079	57,253
Restricted Funds .....			33,469	31,576

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

	1989-90 Funded Program Level and		1989-90 Funded Program Level and	
	1988-89	1990-91 Planning Base	1988-89 *	1990-91 Planning Base *
<b>Program Elements</b>				
California Mathematics Project .....	2	2	\$1,344	\$1,363
California Writing Project .....	1	1	767	783
California Science Project .....	2	2	278	285
Lawrence Hall of Science .....	91	102	2,999	3,141
EQUALS .....	8	8	368	380
MESA .....	—	—	2,109	2,212
Community College Transfer Centers .....	11	11	611	756
ASSIST .....	—	1	259	270
PUENTE .....	—	3	154	159
CAN .....	—	—	200	200
University/Schools .....	—	5	300	302
Teratogen Registry .....	3	3	181	173
Cooperative Extension .....	786	864	45,402	53,808
Charles R. Drew .....	—	—	3,144	3,207
California College of Podiatric Medicine .....	16	16	906	926
Other .....	403	402	23,526	20,864

## 20 ACADEMIC SUPPORT—LIBRARIES

**Program Objectives Statement**

The University libraries provide ready access to books, documents, and other scholarly materials for the University's students, faculty, staff, and faculty from other California colleges and universities. In addition, the libraries may grant borrowing privileges to any California adult. University libraries service both instructional and research needs and thus must be diverse in nature and maintain comprehensive and historical information. The rapid expansion of knowledge requires an extensive effort to keep materials current.

**Program Requirements**

Budgeted Programs	1989-90 Funded Program Level and		1989-90 Funded Program Level and	
	1988-89	1990-91 Planning Base	1988-89 *	1990-91 Planning Base *
Authorized .....	2,457	2,495	\$137,551	\$152,560
Totals, Libraries .....	2,457	2,495	\$137,551	\$152,560
Funding:				
General Purpose Funds .....			133,415	149,675
Restricted Funds .....			4,136	2,885

**Program Elements**

Books and Binding .....	—	—	38,530	38,393
Acquisitions—Processing .....	1,142	1,235	44,518	53,745
Reference—Circulation .....	1,258	1,208	49,963	54,437
Automation .....	57	52	4,540	5,985
Performance Criteria:				
Total volumes (per FTE student) .....			159	161
Annual acquisitions .....			646,085	614,000
FTE enrollment per FTE reference—circulation staff .....			120	126

## 20.10 Academic Support—Other

**Program Objectives Statement**

Academic Support—General Campus Programs: Other academic support on the general campuses is comprised of a number of partially self-supporting activities organized and operated in connection with educational departments and conducted as a basic support for the departments educational programs. These supporting services contribute greatly to the quality and effectiveness of the instructional programs.

Many diversified programs are included, the largest being the demonstration of new schools (university elementary schools, nursery schools, and a psychology clinic school) which serve as interdepartmental teaching laboratories for experimentation, research and teacher training. These programs receive part of their support from state funds. The demonstration schools not only educate hundreds of children, but contribute to the advancement of education through research efforts and application of results; through development of new programs of teacher education, and dissemination of new knowledge to public schools.

Academic Support—Health Sciences Programs: In support of programs in the health sciences, the University operates dental clinics and neuropsychiatric institutes at Los Angeles and San Francisco, a veterinary medicine teaching facility at Davis and one in the San Joaquin Valley (near Tulare), an optometry clinic at Berkeley and two occupational health centers: one in the northern part of the state and one located in the southern part of the state. These facilities are extension of the health sciences schools, and provide clinical experience essential to the educational process as well as valuable community health services.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

Other activities supporting both general campus and health sciences programs include vivaria, which provide centralized facilities for ordering, receiving and care of all animals necessary for teaching and research in the biological sciences; support for arts by direct sponsorship of performances and exhibits and funding for galleries and museums; support of specialized physical science and engineering projects which are of service to academic departments and to industry, support for intercollegiate athletics at the smaller campuses, and support for professional journals.

## Program Requirements

Budgeted Programs	1989-90 Funded Program Level and		1989-90 Funded Program Level and	
	1988-89	1990-91 Planning Base	1988-89 *	1990-91 Planning Base *
Authorized .....	2,809	2,925	\$201,024	\$210,225
Totals, Organized Activities .....	2,809	2,925	\$201,024	\$210,225
Funding:				
General Purpose Funds .....			84,590	91,048
Restricted Funds .....			116,434	119,177

## Program Elements

Museums and Galleries .....	103	107	7,186	7,190
Intercollegiate Athletics .....	34	35	3,990	4,023
Ancillary Support—General Campus:				
Demonstration Schools .....	34	36	2,174	2,180
Vivaria and Other (incl. employee benefits) .....	595	618	32,542	30,044
Ancillary Support—Health Sciences:				
Dental Clinics .....	129	134	10,456	10,531
Neuropsychiatric Institutes .....	934	972	68,238	76,146
Optometry Clinic .....	29	30	1,860	2,351
Veterinary Medicine Teaching Facility .....	128	134	9,192	10,488
Vivaria and Other .....	751	783	61,277	61,288
Occupational Health Centers .....	72	76	4,109	5,984

## 25 TEACHING HOSPITALS

## Program Objectives Statement

The University operates five teaching hospitals whose primary mission is to support the clinical teaching programs of the five schools of medicine located on the Davis, Irvine, Los Angeles, San Diego, and San Francisco campuses. This primary educational mission of the teaching hospitals also extends to the other health sciences schools operated by the University and to the many practicing health professionals who participate in the clinical instruction and continuing education programs offered at the five teaching hospitals. Concurrent with their educational mission, the hospitals provide health care to thousands of patients, who generally have more serious illnesses and less financial resources than patients at other community hospitals, and are also the sites for the development of new diagnosis and therapeutic health care technology. In their tripartite mission of education, service, and research, the five University teaching hospitals are a major resource for California and the nation.

The State appropriates funds, called Clinical Teaching Support (CTS), for the University teaching hospitals which are used chiefly to provide financial support for patients essential for the clinical teaching program but unable to pay the full cost of hospital care. CTS is also used for ambulatory care teaching costs in the hospitals. While less than 5 percent of the total 1989-90 operating budget for the five hospitals, CTS assists in providing a diverse patient population for instruction in health care.

In recent years, sharply rising health care costs, demographic changes, and economic conditions caused the California Legislature, the Congress, and the private sector to initiate fundamental changes in the method of paying for health care. Among those changes, the following have profoundly affected the University teaching hospitals: (1) the Medi-Cal Reform Act of 1982 authorized selective contracting for hospital inpatient services at prospectively determined per diem rates based on competitive bids and also transferred responsibility for health care of Medically Indigent Adult patients from Medi-Cal to the counties, but with reduced funding; (2) AB 3480 was passed in 1982 and authorized private group health insurance carriers also to selectively contract with hospitals on behalf of their beneficiaries for rates that are less than established charges; and (3) the Congress authorized the Medicare program to phase in over a three-year period a nationally established prospective payment system for hospital inpatient care at payments per case that are based on diagnosis rather than on per diem cost. The basic intent of these changes is to replace cost-based reimbursements and fee-for-service payment systems with prospectively determined fixed payment rates. For the University hospitals, the combined result has been inadequate reimbursement for operating costs and reduced opportunities for offsetting the resulting shortfall to charge-paying patients.

The University implemented programs to contain costs and increase revenue that were consistent with maintaining a high quality of care for all patients, including medically indigent patients, and a sufficient volume and balanced mix of patients necessary for a quality clinical teaching program. However, at the three former county hospitals operated by the Davis, Irvine, and San Diego campuses, which continue to treat high proportions of medically indigent patients, total operating losses of \$11.2 million and \$1.5 million were reported for 1984-85 and 1985-86, respectively.

As a means of resolving the fiscal problems of the hospitals, the University worked with the Governor to develop a plan in the 1985-86 Governor's Budget which included: (1) continued effort by the five hospitals to improve fiscal operations by controlling costs and increasing revenue while maintaining quality teaching and patient care programs; and (2) for the three former county hospitals, State funding over an eight-year period for special capital outlay and equipment projects that will improve the fiscal viability of those facilities through reduced operating costs or increased revenue plus an annual operating subsidy to be phased out over the eight-year period as the financial payback from those projects is realized. The Budget Act of 1985 included \$11.7 million for capital outlay projects involving major renovation of the intensive care units at the Irvine and San Diego hospitals plus \$15 million in special operating subsidy to alleviate projected 1985-86 operating losses at the three hospitals. Pursuant to language included in the Budget Act of 1986, \$9.6 million of the 1985-86 operating subsidy advanced was utilized by the University to offset the combined net loss at the Irvine teaching hospital for the 1983-84, 1984-85, and 1985-86 fiscal years. The Budget Act of 1986 also approved \$17.8 million for capital outlay projects, payable from the Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund, and included a \$7.5 million operating subsidy plus the guarantee of another \$7.5 million as a deficiency appropriation if required for operating losses. Net gains were reported at each of three former county hospitals in 1986-87, therefore, the University returned to the State the \$7.5 million operating subsidy appropriated for that year and the \$7.5 million deficiency appropriation was not required. For 1987-88, the third year of the plan, the Budget Act of 1987 included \$16.4 million as continued support for the capital outlay projects approved in 1986-87 and \$3 million in operating subsidy plus budget language guaranteeing an additional \$5 million as a deficiency appropriation, if needed for operating losses. As part of the State budgetary adjustments required near the end of 1987-88, and in response to lowered tax revenues, the total \$8 million operating subsidy available in the Budget Act of 1987 was shifted to the Budget Act of 1988 and designated for 1987-88 losses. The entire \$8 million was required for 1987-88 losses at the Irvine hospital. The Budget Act of 1988 included \$49 million for capital outlay projects, of which, \$41.8 million was continued support for projects approved in 1986-87 and \$7.2 million was for two new projects. For

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

1989-90, the fifth year of the plan, the University requested no additional funds for capital outlay projects. The Budget Act of 1989 provided an \$8 million subsidy for losses at the three hospitals in the prior (1988-89) fiscal year. The entire \$8 million was used to offset 1988-89 losses at the Irvine hospital as net gains were reported at the Davis and San Diego hospitals. In the current plan, funding is being provided earlier for capital outlay projects than in the initial 1985-86 plan in order to achieve financial paybacks from cost savings or revenue increases earlier and thereby reduce the total operating subsidy required by the plan. The current plan will require total operating subsidy and capital outlay funds of \$127.1 million, excluding \$11.1 million for code-required projects at San Diego, which is a savings of \$11.1 million from the initial 1985-86 plan that would have required a total operating subsidy and capital outlay of \$139 million.

## Program Requirements

Budgeted Programs	1989-90 Funded Program Level and		1989-90 Funded Program Level and	
	1988-89	1990-91 Planning Base	1988-89 *	1990-91 Planning Base *
Authorized .....	13,814	13,550	\$1,066,971	\$1,240,316
Totals, Teaching Hospitals .....	13,814	13,550	\$1,066,971	\$1,240,316
Funding:				
General Purpose Funds .....			63,675	69,115
Clinical Teaching Support (CTS) .....			(55,675)	(61,115)
Special Operating Subsidy .....			(8,000)	(8,000)
Restricted Funds .....			1,003,296	1,171,201

## Performance Criteria

Inpatient (excluding newborn):				
Average available beds .....			2,401	2,441
Patient days of care .....			690,880	695,999
Outpatient:				
Clinic visits .....			1,138,848	1,165,661
Emergency visits .....			197,385	201,792
Totals, Patient Visits .....			1,336,233	1,367,453
Clinical Students:				
M.D. curriculum (3rd and 4th years) .....			1,276	1,276
House staff at University hospitals .....			1,513	1,513
Totals, Clinical Students .....			2,789	2,789
CTS per Clinical Student .....			\$19,962	\$21,913
Patient Days per Clinical Student .....			248	250
Patient Visits per Clinical Student .....			479	490
CTS Fund Requirements for Clinical Training (000's) .....			\$55,675	\$61,115
CTS Funds as Percent of Total Budget .....			5.2%	4.9%

## 30 STUDENT SERVICES

## Program Objectives Statement

Student Services programs support those activities whose primary purpose is to contribute to the student's emotional and physical well-being, including their intellectual, cultural and social development outside the context of the formal instruction program. It includes expenditures for organized Student Service administrative activities that provide assistance and support for the needs of students.

## Program Requirements

Budgeted Programs	1989-90 Funded Program Level and		1989-90 Funded Program Level and	
	1988-89	1990-91 Planning Base	1988-89 *	1990-91 Planning Base *
Authorized .....	3,280	3,378	\$183,308	\$178,125
Totals, Student Services .....	3,280	3,378	\$183,308	\$178,125
Funding:				
General Purpose Funds .....			11,964	10,664
Restricted Funds .....			171,344	167,461

## Program Elements

Social and Cultural Activities .....	960	989	55,687	51,002
Supplementary Educational Services .....	152	157	9,733	6,402
Counseling and Career Guidance .....	653	672	36,095	41,704
Financial Aid Administration .....	432	445	20,153	20,136
Student Admissions and Records .....	561	577	28,639	27,441
Student Health Services .....	522	538	33,001	31,440
Performance Criteria:				
Total Cost Per Headcount Student .....			\$1,165	\$1,120

## Student Affirmative Action

The University's student affirmative action programs are a comprehensive effort designed to increase the enrollment of academically qualified students from underrepresented groups and to provide the necessary support to ensure academic success for these students. These programs support the movement of students from junior high school through high school into the completion of University undergraduate and graduate degree programs and assistance with career placement. Programs are funded at both the systemwide and the campus level. At the systemwide level, programs are

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

supported under outreach, undergraduate student affirmative action, and graduate and professional school student affirmative action. The Outreach effort includes Early Academic, Immediate and Graduate Outreach programs. The Undergraduate Student Affirmative Action programs include Academic Support Services, Grants-in-Aid (financial aid), the Undergraduate Minority Scholars Program, and the Pregraduate Mentorship Program. The University's graduate and professional school student affirmative action programs are included under the title of the Academic Career Development Program. This Program includes the First-Year Graduate Mentorship Program, the Research Assistantship/Mentorship Program, and Dissertation-Year Fellowships.

	1988-89*	1989-90 Funded Program Level and 1990-91 Planning Base
<b>Expenditures:</b>		
<b>Outreach and Undergraduate Student Affirmative Action:</b>		
Early academic outreach .....	\$4,577	\$4,649
Immediate outreach .....	1,047	934
Graduate outreach .....	365	379
Academic support services .....	3,346	3,263
Grants-in-aid (Financial aid) .....	883	847
Undergraduate minority scholars .....	300	315
Pregraduate mentorship .....	—	1,000
Subtotals .....	\$10,518	\$11,387
<b>Graduate and Professional School Student Affirmative Action:</b>		
Academic career development program .....	1,451	2,457
<b>TOTALS .....</b>	<b>\$11,969</b>	<b>\$13,844</b>
<b>Funding:</b>		
General Purpose Funds .....	5,697	6,847
Restricted Funds .....	6,272	6,997

**Table 13**  
**Student Fees per Annual Full-time Student**

	1988-89		1989-90		1990-91	
	Under-graduate	Graduate	Under-graduate	Graduate	Under-graduate	Graduate
<b>Resident Students:</b>						
Educational Fee .....	\$840	\$840	\$864	\$864	\$903	\$903
Registration Fee .....	594 <sup>1</sup>	594 <sup>1</sup>	612	612	642	642
Mandatory Fees .....	1,434	1,434	1,476	1,476	1,545	1,545
Miscellaneous Fees <sup>1</sup> .....	120	125	158	222	158	222
Totals, Resident Fees .....	\$1,554	\$1,559	\$1,634	\$1,698	\$1,703	\$1,767
<b>Nonresident Students:</b>						
Educational, Registration and Miscellaneous Fees .....	1,554	1,559	1,634	1,698	1,703	1,767
Nonresident Tuition .....	4,806	4,806	5,799	5,799	5,916	5,916
Totals, Nonresident Charges .....	\$6,360	\$6,365	\$7,433	\$7,497	\$7,619	\$7,683

<sup>1</sup>Represents average of nine campuses.

## 35 INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT

**Program Objectives Statement**

Activities funded within this function include planning, policy making, and coordination within the offices of the Chancellors, President, and the Regents. Also included for funding are a wide variety of supporting activities such as police, accounting, payroll, personnel, materials, management, publications, and federal program administration, as well as self-supporting services such as telephones, garages, and equipment pools.

**Program Requirements**

	1988-89	1989-90 Funded Program Level and 1990-91 Planning Base	1988-89 *	1989-90 Funded Program Level and 1990-91 Planning Base *
Authorized .....	6,567	6,707	\$287,993	\$318,508
Totals, Institutional Support .....	6,567	6,707	\$287,993	\$318,508
<b>Funding:</b>				
General Purpose Funds .....			218,835	233,823
Restricted Funds .....			69,158	84,685

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

## Program Requirements

	1989-90 Funded Program Level and		1989-90 Funded Program Level and	
	1988-89	1990-91 Planning Base	1988-89 *	1990-91 Planning Base *
<b>Program Elements</b>				
Executive Management.....	1,222	1,248	\$73,629	\$81,442
Fiscal Operations .....	936	956	51,944	57,459
General Administrative Services .....	1,608	1,642	79,120	87,494
Logistic Services .....	2,392	2,443	53,468	59,115
Community Relations .....	409	418	29,832	32,998

## 40 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PLANT

## Program Objectives Statement

This function includes resources for the maintenance, preservation, and renewal of the University's State and Educational Fee supported physical plant which comprises improved grounds areas totaling 2,204 acres and over 39.3 million gross square feet of buildings and related fixed equipment with a current replacement value of approximately \$5.4 billion (@ ENR Construction Cost Index 4,598). Major component elements include utilities, building and grounds maintenance, and janitorial services, with additional administrative and support services.

## Program Requirements

	1989-90 Funded Program Level and		1989-90 Funded Program Level and	
	1988-89	1990-91 Planning Base	1988-89 *	1990-91 Planning Base *
Authorized .....	3,243	3,519	\$241,340	\$275,707
Totals, Operation and Maintenance of Plant.....	3,243	3,519	\$241,340	\$275,707
Funding:				
General Purpose Funds.....			230,299	264,148
Restricted Funds.....			11,041	11,559

## Program Elements

Plant Administration .....	258	280	10,025	11,036
Building Maintenance .....	795	870	54,690	65,975
Grounds Maintenance .....	409	429	14,206	15,155
Janitorial Services .....	1,406	1,532	41,074	49,884
Utilities Operations .....	268	292	14,858	18,210
Utilities Purchases .....	6	6	79,017	86,814
Refuse Disposal .....	50	54	3,051	3,726
Fire Departments .....	51	56	2,170	2,774
PEB Hazards Mitigation .....	—	—	—	5,000
Asbestos Hazards Abatement .....	—	—	1,514	2,200
Deferred Maintenance <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	19,184	12,572
Special Repairs .....	—	—	1,551	2,361
Program Workload:				
Maintained gross square feet (000's) .....			37,893	39,333
Janitorized square feet (000's) .....			31,538	32,737
Plant replacement value (000's) .....			5,078,406	5,348,385
Maintained Improved Grounds Area (Acres) .....			2,204	2,204
Performance Criteria:				
Plant Administration—Budgeted funds per MGSF (STD: \$0.32/MGSF) .....			0.26	0.28
Building Maintenance—Budgeted per MGSF (STD: 3.53/MGSF) .....			1.44	1.68
Grounds Maintenance—Budgeted funds per improved acre (STD: \$13,125/A) .....			6,445	6,876
Janitorial services—Budgeted funds per JSF (STD: \$2.15/JSF) .....			1.30	1.52
Utilities purchases—Energy therms per maintained gross square foot .....			2.29	2.34

<sup>1</sup> Deferred Maintenance excludes University Opportunity Funds.

## 45 STUDENT FINANCIAL AID

## Program Objectives Statement

There are four major sources of financial aid available to University of California students—the Federal Government, University Resources, Private Donors and Outside Agencies and the State of California. In 1988-89 approximately 68,000 students received assistance from one or more of these sources, at a total cost of \$268 million.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

The major sources for University program funds are student fee income and Regents' sources, including private gifts and scholarships and loan funds. The Federal government provides for loans, veterans benefits, and grants through various programs. In addition, graduate students receive traineeships and fellowships from numerous Federal sources. The California Student Aid Commission provides scholarships and grants directly to students. Private and outside agencies provide the remaining amounts of scholarships, grants, and loans available to University of California students.

Program Requirements

	1989-90 Funded Program Level and 1988-89 1990-91 Planning Base		1989-90 Funded Program Level and 1988-89 1990-91 Planning Base *	
Authorized .....			\$88,562	\$79,297
Totals, Student Financial Aid.....			\$88,562	\$79,297
Funding:				
General Purpose Funds.....			44,110	40,096
Restricted Funds .....			44,452	39,201

Table 14  
Student Financial Aid  
(Dollars in Thousands)

	1987-88 Actual					1988-89 Actual				
	State	Federal	University	Private	Total	State	Federal	University	Private	Total
Scholarships—Undergraduates:										
Cal Grant A.....	14,183	—	—	—	14,183	13,495	—	—	—	13,495
Other.....	43	—	8,169	—	8,212	104	—	8,226	—	8,330
Subtotals.....	14,226	—	8,169	—	22,395	13,599	—	8,226	—	21,825
Fellowships/Grants—Graduates:										
State Graduate Fellowships.....	413	—	—	—	413	285	—	—	—	285
Other.....	68	15,262	40,305	7,462	63,097	373	13,012	34,908	5,629	53,922
Subtotals.....	481	15,262	40,305	7,462	63,510	658	13,012	34,908	5,629	54,207
Grants—Undergraduates:										
Pell.....	—	30,831	—	—	30,831	—	35,694	—	—	35,694
Cal Grant B.....	8,630	—	—	—	8,630	7,726	—	—	—	7,726
Other.....	—	6,349	29,355	7,709	43,413	—	5,852	28,083	6,959	40,894
Subtotals.....	8,630	37,180	29,355	7,709	82,874	7,726	41,546	28,083	6,959	84,314
Loans—Undergraduates and Graduates:										
Perkins.....	—	15,439	5,788	—	21,227	—	13,468	4,293	—	17,761
Stafford.....	—	70,059	—	—	70,059	—	64,122	—	—	64,122
Other.....	—	10,176	3,819	609	14,604	—	6,211	3,127	517	9,855
Subtotals.....	—	95,674	9,607	609	105,890	—	83,801	7,420	517	91,738
Work-Study—Undergraduates and Graduates:										
Federal.....	—	7,525	4,710	—	12,235	—	4,465	2,794	—	7,259
State.....	68	—	—	—	68	213	—	—	—	213
University.....	—	—	845	—	845	—	—	639	—	639
Subtotals.....	68	7,525	5,555	—	13,148	213	4,465	3,433	—	8,111
Nonresident Tuition Waivers.....	—	—	9,069	—	9,069	—	—	8,223	—	8,223
TOTALS, STUDENT AID.....	23,405	155,641	102,060	15,780	296,886	22,196	142,824	90,293	13,105	268,418

50 AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES

Program Objectives Statement

Auxiliary enterprises are those noninstructional services provided to individuals, primarily students, in return for specific user charges. The organizational units providing these services, such as student housing, parking, intercollegiate athletics, food services, parking operations, and various others, are largely self-supporting and are not subsidized by the State.

Program Requirements

	1989-90 Funded Program Level and 1988-89 1990-91 Planning Base		1989-90 Funded Program Level and 1988-89 1990-91 Planning Base *	
Authorized .....			\$274,440	\$316,225
Totals, Auxiliary Enterprise.....			\$274,440	\$316,225
Funding:				
Restricted Funds .....			\$274,440	\$316,225

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

## 55 PROVISIONS FOR ALLOCATION

## Program Objectives Statement

These budgetary provisions serve as a temporary repository for lump sum appropriations which are destined for allocation (1) from Systemwide provisions to campus provisions, and (2) campus provisions to operating programs and subprograms where expenditures will occur. The major provisions for allocation include funds for salary merit increases, academic position upgradings, staff reclassifications, price increases, employee benefits, and unallocated endowment income. These provisions are partially offset by the University budgetary savings target.

As authorized by Item 6440-490 of the 1989 Budget Act, \$9.2 million of 1988 University General Fund balances are reappropriated for expenditure in 1989-90 to meet the University's instructional equipment replacement, deferred maintenance and special repair project needs.

## Program Requirements

		1989-90 Funded Program Level and 1988-89 1990-91 Planning Base	1988-89 *	1989-90 Funded Program Level and 1990-91 Planning Base *
Authorized .....	—	—1,325	\$12,154	\$15
Totals, Provisions for Allocation .....	—	—1,325	\$12,154	\$15
Funding:				
General Purpose Funds .....			12,154	—40,625
Restricted Funds .....			—	40,640

## 60 PROGRAM MAINTENANCE: FIXED COSTS, ECONOMIC FACTORS, AND SALARY INCREASE FUNDS

## Program Objectives Statement

The element of program maintenance includes funds for 1) merit increases for eligible academic employees, 2) rate and enrollment-related increases in employee benefit costs, and 3) the 1990-91 cost of salary and employee benefit changes implemented in 1989-90, and 4) the 1990-91 cost of salary and employee benefit changes to be implemented in 1990-91. See first two pages of the University of California budget for these provisions.

## 65 SPECIAL REGENTS' PROGRAMS

After provision for certain administrative costs, 55 percent of the Federal overhead on contracts and grants is used as part of the funding for the University's Budget for Current Operations; the other 45 percent supports special programs established by action of The Regents. For 1990-91, The Regents have allocated \$76,295,000 for special Regents' programs.

## Program Requirements

	1988-89 *	1989-90 Funded Program Level and 1990-91 Planning Base *
Authorized .....	\$43,603	\$81,283
Proposed increase .....	—	—
Totals, Special Regents' Programs .....	\$43,603	\$81,283
Funding:		
Restricted Funds .....	\$43,603	\$81,283

## Program Elements

Instruction .....	6,838	11,513
Research .....	12,650 <sup>1</sup>	43,536
Institutional Support .....	18,758	11,696
Deferred Maintenance .....	1,981	2,000
Student and Faculty Affirmative Action .....	3,376	2,414
Faculty Recruitment/Retention and Other Research Support .....	—	9,678
Provision for Cost Increases .....	—	446

<sup>1</sup> Does not include \$18,438 in capital related expenditures that were principally for research.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>			
<b>GRAND TOTALS, GENERAL CAMPUS AND HEALTH SCIENCES</b> .....	\$636,262	\$306,220	\$261,497
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund <sup>r</sup> .....	56,282	149,279	—
Public Buildings Construction Fund <sup>s</sup> .....	—	30,010	99,572
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund <sup>t</sup> .....	71,257	182	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 <sup>u</sup> .....	120,897	69,240	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1990 <sup>v</sup> .....	—	—	127,000
Nonstate funds <sup>1</sup> .....	387,826	57,509	34,925

## General Analysis

The 1990-91 capital budget for the University of California focuses on the continued development of instruction and research facilities and library space to support campus academic programs. The capital budget also includes projects to renovate existing space, expand campus utility systems, and upgrade buildings to enhance seismic safety. The budget gives the highest priority to the equipping of buildings under construction and the completion of partially funded projects.

## Objectives

The University of California is a statewide institution of higher education with the following major functions:

1. Instruction
  - a. Broadly based instruction leading to the baccalaureate degree,
  - b. Graduate programs leading to master's degrees and doctoral degrees, and programs of postdoctoral instruction,
  - c. Instruction in professional fields,
  - d. Programs for the preparation of teachers, and
  - e. Joint doctoral programs with the state university and colleges.
2. Research

The University is designated by the Master Plan for Higher Education in California as the primary state-supported academic agency for research, both basic and applied, and as the primary public repository for scarce documents and other unique library resources needed for the doctor's degree and for research programs.

## 3. Public Service

Provide public service in areas related to the University's programs of instruction and research.

## UNIVERSITYWIDE

## Major Projects

99.00.010.90 Project programming and preliminary plans .....	\$200 <sup>Pu</sup>	—	\$1,000 <sup>Pv</sup>
These funds are to be used to prepare programs and preliminary plans for those future projects not large enough to warrant a line item appropriation for this purpose and for the development of cost/benefit analyses of planning alternatives for projects in future capital budgets.			
99.00.025.90 Southern regional library facility, phase 2 .....	—	—	413 <sup>Pv</sup>
Funds are requested for the second phase of a three-phase project which will house approximately 11 million library volumes in compact shelving. The purpose of the facility is to store, preserve, and provide access to low use materials of research value in an economical manner.			
Northern Regional Library Facility, phase 2 .....	7,836 <sup>Cu</sup>	\$314 <sup>Eu</sup>	—
Totals, Major Projects .....	\$8,036	\$314	\$1,413

## Minor Projects

99.00.005.90 Minor capital improvements .....	\$3,000 <sup>PWCt</sup>	—	—
	3,528 <sup>PWCu</sup>	\$1,000 <sup>PWCu</sup>	\$6,350 <sup>PWCv</sup>
Totals, Minor Projects .....	\$6,528	\$1,000	\$6,350

## TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY

Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund <sup>t</sup> .....	\$14,564	\$1,314	\$7,763
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 <sup>u</sup> .....	3,000	—	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1990 <sup>v</sup> .....	11,564	1,314	—
	—	—	7,763

## BERKELEY CAMPUS

99.01.015.90 Life Sciences Building renovation for ecology and evolutionary biology .....	\$2,603 <sup>Wu</sup>	\$34,976 <sup>Cr</sup>	\$6,090 <sup>Cs</sup>
	913 <sup>Wci</sup>	17,488 <sup>Ci</sup>	3,045 <sup>Ei</sup>

Funds are requested for the second phase of a project for renovation of existing space to provide modern instruction and research facilities for programs in the biological sciences. Areas programmed for the renovated facility include research laboratories and offices for 46 faculty, 20 undergraduate and five graduate instructional laboratories, 9 classrooms, the biological sciences library, rooms for major collections and other support facilities. Approximately 264,000 asf will be provided. The project funding plan includes a combination of State (two-thirds) and gift (one-third) sources.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
<b>General Analysis—Continued</b>				
99.01.085.90	Doe and Moffitt Libraries addition and seismic improvements ...	—	\$1,600 <sup>Pu</sup>	\$2,640 <sup>Wv</sup>
Funds are requested for a 143,000 asf underground addition between Doe and Moffitt Libraries, the correction of seismic hazards in Moffitt, the demolition of the hazardous central shelving stack in Doe, and related alterations in both libraries. This project is the first step in a phased program to correct seismic and code deficiencies and upgrade and expand the main library complex.				
99.01.075.90	Handicapped access improvements, step 5 .....	\$87 <sup>Wu</sup>	—	1,399 <sup>Cv</sup>
Funds are requested to provide primary access for the physically handicapped to 17 campus buildings. The facilities were selected for improvements because they are used by all students, contain general assignment rooms, or have special academic or administrative functions not available elsewhere on campus.				
	Campus electrical distribution system expansion and renovation, step 3 .....	470 <sup>PWu</sup>	4,797 <sup>Cu</sup>	—
	Preliminary plans for seismic safety corrections .....	—	208 <sup>Pu</sup>	—
	Genetics and plant biology building .....	1,380 <sup>Eu</sup>	—	—
		1,410 <sup>Ei</sup>	—	—
	Northwest animal facility .....	3,300 <sup>CEr</sup>	10,095 <sup>CEr</sup>	—
	Seismic safety corrections, California Hall .....	2,642 <sup>Cu</sup>	—	—
	Etcheverry Hall alterations .....	959 <sup>CEt</sup>	—	—
	Seismic safety corrections, South Hall .....	3,428 <sup>Ct</sup>	—	—
	Seismic safety corrections, Wheeler Hall .....	—	182 <sup>Ct</sup>	—
	Campus electrical distribution system expansion and renovation, step 1 .....	2,961 <sup>Ct</sup>	—	—
	Life Sciences Building addition .....	3,957 <sup>Ct</sup>	—	—
	Nonstate funded projects .....	33,799 <sup>PWCEi</sup>	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY .....</b>		<b>\$57,909</b>	<b>\$69,346</b>	<b>\$13,174</b>
	High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund <sup>r</sup> .....	3,300	45,071	—
	Public Buildings Construction Fund <sup>s</sup> .....	—	—	6,090
	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund <sup>t</sup> .....	11,305	182	—
	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 <sup>u</sup> .....	7,182	6,605	—
	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1990 <sup>v</sup> .....	—	—	4,039
	Nonstate funds <sup>1</sup> .....	36,122	17,488	3,045

## DAVIS CAMPUS

## General Campus

99.03.070	Electrical System Modification and Expansion .....	—	—	\$1,484 <sup>Cv</sup>
Funds are requested to construct a project to increase the capacity of the Electrical Distribution System. This includes expanding one substation adding two transformers and related switchgear and upgrading electrical feeders.				
99.03.075.90	Engineering unit 2 .....	\$1,315 <sup>Pu</sup>	\$1,664 <sup>Wu</sup>	37,859 <sup>Cs</sup>
Funds are requested for a 113,075 asf facility to house College of Engineering programs. This project is the first step of a two-phase program to provide additional teaching and research laboratory space. Engineering unit 2 will house the Departments of Agricultural Engineering (1,130 asf), Electrical and Computer Engineering (79,165 asf), Mechanical Engineering (20,131 asf), central administration for the College and electronic service units (12,649 asf).				
99.03.090.90	Social Science and Humanities building .....	—	—	840 <sup>Pv</sup>
Funds are requested for an 81,000 asf building that will house eight social sciences and humanities teaching and research departments and programs, four related academic centers, classrooms and the administrative offices of the Dean of Letters and Science. The facilities will include academic and administrative offices and office service space, conference rooms, departmental library/study rooms, student/faculty computer rooms, research project rooms, a lecture hall, and seminar rooms.				
99.03.095.90	Campus chilled water expansion, phase 3 .....	—	—	449 <sup>PWv</sup>
Funds are requested to increase the chilling capacity of the central plant from 9,400 tons to 10,750 tons by replacing an existing 2,400 ton chiller system with a new 3,750 ton system. Additional capacity is needed to support the chilled water requirements of the Engineering Unit 2 project which is scheduled for completion in January 1993.				
99.03.100.90	Bodega Marine Laboratory expansion .....	—	—	166 <sup>Pv</sup>
Funds are requested for an administrative services building of 15,554 asf and to remodel 2,713 asf in the existing Marine Science building. The new structure will include research laboratory and laboratory service facilities; academic, graduate student, and administrative offices; library facilities; classroom/meeting room facilities; and an emergency medical room. Spaces in the Marine Science building, presently used as offices and equipment rooms, will be remodeled to restore them to use as research laboratories.				

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURESActual  
1988-89\*Estimated  
1989-90\*Proposed  
1990-91\*

## General Analysis—Continued

Food science and technology remodel.....	\$102 <sup>Wu</sup>	\$1,480 <sup>Cu</sup>	—
Shields Library alterations and expansion.....	—	12,097 <sup>CEu</sup>	—
Chlorination/dechlorination facility.....	625 <sup>Ct</sup>	—	—
Hart Hall replacement.....	7,678 <sup>Cu</sup>	—	—
Electrical system modification and expansion.....	3,017 <sup>Cu</sup>	—	—
Asmundson Hall and Mann Laboratory remodel.....	4,770 <sup>Cu</sup>	—	—
Nonstate funded projects.....	12,508 <sup>PWCEi</sup>	617 <sup>PWCEi</sup>	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY</b> .....	<b>\$30,015</b>	<b>\$15,858</b>	<b>\$40,798</b>
<i>Public Buildings Construction Fund</i> <sup>5</sup> .....	—	—	37,859
<i>Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund</i> <sup>1</sup> .....	625	—	—
<i>Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988</i> <sup>u</sup> .....	16,882	15,241	—
<i>Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1990</i> <sup>v</sup> .....	—	—	2,939
<i>Nonstate funds</i> <sup>1</sup> .....	12,508	617	—
<b>Health Sciences</b>			
UC Davis Medical Center intensive care unit expansion.....	—	\$2,345 <sup>WCr</sup>	—
UC Davis Medical Center operating room expansion.....	—	4,902 <sup>WCr</sup>	—
UC Davis Medical Center heat recovery incinerator.....	\$373 <sup>Ct</sup>	—	—
UC Davis Medical Center emergency department remodel.....	1,442 <sup>Ct</sup>	—	—
UC Davis Medical Center energy conservation improvements.....	650 <sup>Ct</sup>	—	—
UC Davis Medical Center duplication equipment.....	481 <sup>Et</sup>	—	—
UC Davis Medical Center ambulatory surgery unit expansion.....	924 <sup>CEt</sup>	—	—
UC Davis Medical Center hospital information system equipment.....	1,250 <sup>Et</sup>	—	—
UC Davis Medical Center east wing eighth floor remodel.....	1,254 <sup>WCl</sup>	—	—
Nonstate funded projects.....	23,136 <sup>PWCEi</sup>	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY</b> .....	<b>\$29,510</b>	<b>\$7,247</b>	—
<i>High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund</i> <sup>r</sup> .....	—	7,247	—
<i>Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund</i> <sup>1</sup> .....	5,120	—	—
<i>Nonstate funds</i> <sup>1</sup> .....	24,390	—	—

## IRVINE CAMPUS

## General Campus

99.09.045.90 Biological Sciences Unit 2.....	\$273 <sup>Cr</sup>	—	\$3,924 <sup>Ev</sup>
Funds are requested to equip a 127,316 asf Biological Sciences building. The facility will house the Departments of Developmental Cell Biology, Molecular Biology and Biochemistry, and Psychobiology, all of which require high-technology space and equipment. The new facility will include laboratories for 56 faculty plus departmental research support space, instructional laboratories, School-wide laboratory support facilities, faculty offices, and departmental office and support space.			
99.09.050.90 Physical sciences unit 1 renovation.....	368 <sup>Wt</sup>	\$10,638 <sup>Cu</sup>	2,271 <sup>Ev</sup>
Funds are requested for equipment for a project to renovate Physical Sciences Unit 1 upon completion of the Physical Sciences Unit 2 project. Approximately 51,900 asf will be upgraded to provide additional chemistry teaching laboratories; improve chemistry, physics, and mathematics research space; provide faculty offices for chemistry and mathematics, adequate support space, and to correct mechanical and electrical system deficiencies and abate asbestos hazards.			
99.09.060.90 Steinhaus Hall renovation.....	—	944 <sup>PWu</sup>	12,037 <sup>Cv</sup>
Funds are requested to renovate Steinhaus Hall as the second phase of a plan to meet the needs of the School of Biological Sciences. Approximately 56,335 asf will be renovated to expand and consolidate undergraduate class laboratories, provide two new general assignment classrooms, improve research laboratories for faculty and add central laboratory support facilities, and provide academic and administrative offices. The project also includes upgrading of electrical and mechanical systems and improving the seismic resistance of the facility.			
99.09.065.90 Science Library.....	952 <sup>Pu</sup>	1,197 <sup>Wu</sup>	29,797 <sup>Cs</sup>
Funds are requested for a facility of 131,640 asf to consolidate library collections and services supporting the instruction and research programs of the Schools of Biological Sciences, Physical Sciences, Engineering, the Department of Information and Computer Science, and the College of Medicine. This project would provide space to consolidate the biomedical and technical collections, provide adequate space for users, and improve the effectiveness of library services.			
99.09.075.90 Central plant chiller, step 2.....	—	135 <sup>PWu</sup>	1,854 <sup>Cv</sup>
Funds are requested to increase the campus' chilled water system to 6,500 tons. The project includes replacement of a deteriorated 750-ton chiller in the Central Plant Building with a new chiller and thermal storage system providing a capacity of 2,000 tons. This is the second of a series of projects needed to support existing and anticipated loads.			

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
<b>General Analysis—Continued</b>				
99.09.080.90	Engineering unit 2.....	—	\$975 <sup>Pu</sup>	\$1,341 <sup>Wv</sup>
Funds are requested for a building of 73,400 asf that will provide instructional laboratories for civil and mechanical engineering programs (8,635 asf); academic offices for faculty, graduate students and teaching assistants (7,260 asf); research laboratories and support space for programs in civil, electrical and mechanical engineering (32,165); administrative space (8,615 asf); a computing facility (11,100 asf); and a 300-seat lecture hall and 50-seat classroom (4,620 asf).				
99.09.085.90	Engineering Unit 1 renovation.....	—	—	311 <sup>PWv</sup>
Funds are requested to renovate space in Engineering Unit 1. Approximately 34,173 asf will be altered to provide instructional and research laboratories (24,036 asf), academic and graduate student offices (7,514 asf), and administrative office and support space (2,623 asf) for the Department of Civil Engineering and Mechanical Engineering and for the program in Biochemical Engineering. The project also includes expansion and upgrading of the mechanical and electrical systems and asbestos removal.				
	Campus roadway improvements, step 1.....	\$240 <sup>PWu</sup>	3,255 <sup>Cu</sup>	—
	Physical sciences unit 2.....	4,488 <sup>Eu</sup>	—	—
		25,890 <sup>Cr</sup>	—	—
	Engineering laboratory facility.....	2,259 <sup>Et</sup>	—	—
	Central plant chiller expansion, step 1.....	2,106 <sup>Ct</sup>	—	—
	Campus primary electrical expansion.....	565 <sup>Ct</sup>	—	—
	Nonstate funded projects.....	8,458 <sup>PWCEi</sup>	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY</b> .....		\$45,599	\$17,144	\$51,535
	High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund <sup>r</sup> .....	26,163	—	—
	Public Building Construction Fund <sup>s</sup> .....	—	—	29,797
	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund <sup>t</sup> .....	5,298	—	—
	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 <sup>u</sup> .....	5,680	17,144	—
	Higher Education on Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1990 <sup>v</sup> .....	—	—	21,738
	Nonstate funds <sup>1</sup> .....	8,458	—	—
<b>Health Sciences</b>				
	UC Irvine Medical Center Cancer Center module.....	—	\$1,014 <sup>Er</sup>	—
	UC Irvine Medical Center psychiatric inpatient facility.....	—	14,691 <sup>Cr</sup>	—
	UC Irvine Medical Center Diagnostic services module expansion.....	\$564 <sup>Ct</sup>	—	—
	UC Irvine Medical Center Pathology laboratory consolidation.....	75 <sup>CEt</sup>	—	—
	UC Irvine Medical Center Energy conservation programs.....	265 <sup>Ct</sup>	—	—
	UC Irvine Medical Center Outpatient services facility.....	2,419 <sup>CEt</sup>	—	—
	UC Irvine Medical Center Inpatient cardiac catheterization laboratory remodel.....	393 <sup>PWCI</sup>	—	—
	UC Irvine Medical Center Material management staging/gift shop facility.....	729 <sup>PWCI</sup>	—	—
	UC Irvine Medical Center Intensive care unit/support system renovation.....	378 <sup>PWCI</sup>	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY</b> .....		\$4,823	\$15,705	—
	High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund <sup>r</sup> .....	—	15,705	—
	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund <sup>t</sup> .....	3,323	—	—
	Nonstate funds <sup>1</sup> .....	1,500	—	—

## LOS ANGELES CAMPUS

## General Campus

99.04.020.90	School of Engineering and Applied Science retrofit.....	\$740 <sup>Wu</sup>	\$8,500 <sup>Cu</sup>	\$7,498 <sup>Cv</sup>
Funds are requested for the second phase of a project to remodel space in Boelter Hall upon completion of the School of Engineering and Applied Science expansion project. Approximately 106,187 asf will be upgraded to provide additional teaching and research laboratories, faculty offices, and administrative space for the Departments of Chemical Engineering, Computer Science and Materials Science. The project also includes expansion of mechanical and electrical systems; upgrading piped services; correction of life-safety and handicapped code deficiencies; and improvement of the shipping and receiving areas.				
99.04.060.90	Powell Library seismic renovation.....	—	1,542 <sup>Pu</sup>	1,951 <sup>Wv</sup>
Funds are requested to upgrade Powell Library and to provide life-safety protection. The reconstruction will include seismic strengthening, correction of code deficiencies, update of the mechanical and electrical systems, and provision of appropriate space for programs suited for undergraduate education and for the occupants of the building. Asbestos will be removed from the facility. Consideration will be given to preservation of the building's facade, main reading room, and sequence of interior spaces.				

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURESActual  
1988-89\*Estimated  
1989-90\*Proposed  
1990-91\*

## General Analysis—Continued

99.04.055.90	Anderson Graduate School of Management .....	\$2,207 <sup>Pi</sup>	\$1,315 <sup>Wu</sup> 1,572 <sup>Wi</sup>	\$25,826 <sup>Ca</sup> 31,641 <sup>CI</sup>
<p>Funds are requested for partial construction of a new 158,127 asf facility to house the Anderson Graduate School of Management, its executive management program, and a related seminar/conference program for professional continuing education. The building will include instructional laboratories and classrooms (22,276 asf), the management library (29,331 asf), computer services (10,978 asf), conference and seminar rooms (3,652 asf), academic offices and graduate student work areas (35,096 asf), and administrative offices and program support spaces (38,029 asf), and a 450-seat hall (18,765 asf). The proposed funding plan provides that more than half of the building's cost will be contributed by private donors.</p>				
99.04.065.90	Chemistry and Biological Sciences Young Hall East renovation ..	-	-	932 <sup>Pv</sup>
<p>Funds are requested to renovate the east wing of Young Hall for the Department of Chemistry. This project will consolidate the fume hoods of intensive organic and inorganic chemistry class laboratories on the sixth floor; upgrade biochemistry research laboratories on the fifth floor; consolidate, expand and improve physical chemistry laboratories in the basement and second through fourth floors; and consolidate lower division chemistry laboratories on the first floor. The building utilities systems will be upgraded to improve ventilation, electrical distribution, and laboratory piping. Life safety conditions such as handicapped access and fire code violations are also addressed.</p>				
99.04.070.90	Electrical distribution system expansion, step 3 .....	-	-	290 <sup>PWv</sup>
<p>Funds are requested for the third step of a multiphase program to expand and upgrade the high voltage electrical distribution system on the Los Angeles campus. Step 3 includes the construction of a 12 KV distribution switching facility in the northern part of the campus and the construction of underground conduit, cables and manholes from the main 12 KV substation to a switchboard facility. Upon completion of step 3, the north section of the main campus, now served with 4.8 KV power, will be upgraded to 12 KV power.</p>				
	School of Engineering and Applied Science expansion .....	-	1,729 <sup>Eu</sup>	-
		-	4,000 <sup>Ei</sup>	-
	Electrical distribution system expansion, step 1 .....	-	1,883 <sup>WCu</sup>	-
	Law School addition and related alterations .....	7,411 <sup>Ct</sup>	-	-
	Fowler Museum Academic Space .....	1,836 <sup>WCu</sup>	-	-
	Chemistry and Biological Sciences addition .....	32,929 <sup>Cu</sup>	-	-
	Nonstate funded projects .....	111,232 <sup>PWCEi</sup>	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY .....		\$156,355	\$20,541	\$68,138
Public Building Construction Fund <sup>5</sup> .....		-	-	25,826
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund <sup>1</sup> .....		7,411	-	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 <sup>u</sup> .....		35,505	14,969	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1990 <sup>v</sup> .....		-	-	10,671
Nonstate funds <sup>1</sup> .....		113,439	5,572	31,641
<b>Health Sciences</b>				
	UCLA Medical Center 7th Floor Cardiology ICU alterations .....	\$1,690 <sup>WCi</sup>	-	-
	UCLA Medical Center CHS non-invasive cardiology alterations .....	791 <sup>WCi</sup>	-	-
	UCLA Medical Center CHS Annex Building .....	1,231 <sup>Ci</sup>	-	-
	UCLA Medical Center, Pediatric Catheterization laboratory alteration .....	219 <sup>PWi</sup>	\$1,105 <sup>WCi</sup>	-
	UCLA Medical Center, B level radiological sciences alterations .....	1,507 <sup>Pi</sup>	32,727 <sup>PWCI</sup>	-
	UCLA Medical Center, Mark Taper Center for Health Enhancement, radiolog- ical sciences site improvements .....	245 <sup>PWCI</sup>	-	-
	UCLA Medical Center, annex building shell space completion .....	1,272 <sup>PWCI</sup>	-	-
	UCLA Medical Center, B-level emergency medicine alterations .....	185 <sup>Ci</sup>	-	-
	Nonstate funded projects .....	-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY .....		\$7,140	\$33,832	-
Nonstate funds .....		\$7,140	\$33,832	-

## RIVERSIDE CAMPUS

99.05.040.90	Electrical distribution system, phase 1 .....	-	\$243 <sup>PWu</sup>	\$2,246 <sup>Cv</sup>
<p>Funds are requested to build a new electrical substation to receive power from the City of Riverside Department of Utilities, for installation of new conduit under the freeway to the campus, and for two new electrical feeders. The existing 9.7-MW campus substation and distribution system is operating at maximum capacity, with one transformer in an overload condition.</p>				

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
<b>General Analysis—Continued</b>				
99.05.045.90	Soils and plant nutrition building seismic upgrade and remodel..	—	\$204 <sup>Pu</sup>	\$235 <sup>Wv</sup>
Funds are requested for structural upgrading of the center and south wings of the soils and plant nutrition building (SPN) and complete renovation of the interior of the building to house the Graduate School of Management. The two wings of the building have been unoccupied since 1967 because of a serious seismic structural problem and the space is needed because of increased enrollments. The renovation will provide 21,170 asf of usable space upon completion.				
99.05.050.90	Engineering Sciences building, unit 1 .....	—	—	1,381 <sup>Pv</sup>
Funds are requested to provide adequate space to meet the needs of programs in the College of Engineering and the Department of Mathematics and Computer Science. The building will provide instructional laboratories; academic offices for faculty, graduate students, and teaching assistants; research laboratories and support space; administrative space; and general assignment classrooms and seminar rooms.				
99.05.055.90	Central utility plant boiler renewal, phase 2 .....	—	—	1,802 <sup>Cv</sup>
Funds are requested to rehabilitate the four boilers in the central utility plant on the Riverside campus. Rehabilitation will include repairing or replacing the refractory furnace lining, safety and non-return valves, manhole and handhole plates, and boiler control systems. Additional items required for compliance with emission standards include installing emission control systems, low nitrogen oxide burner assemblies with flue gas recirculation, carbon monoxide trimming controls, and continuous monitoring equipment.				
	Fawcett Laboratory renovation .....	\$1,335 <sup>WCu</sup>	—	—
	Replacement of greenhouses I-5 .....	2,013 <sup>Ct</sup>	—	—
	Hazardous waste facility .....	953 <sup>CEt</sup>	—	—
	Nonstate funded projects .....	19,697 <sup>PWCEu</sup>	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY .....</b>		<b>\$23,998</b>	<b>\$447</b>	<b>\$5,664</b>
	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund <sup>t</sup> .....	2,966	—	—
	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 <sup>u</sup> .....	1,335	447	—
	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1990 <sup>v</sup> .....	—	—	5,664
	Nonstate funds <sup>t</sup> .....	19,697	—	—

**SAN DIEGO CAMPUS****General Campus**

99.06.045.90	Central library addition .....	\$1,079 <sup>Wu</sup>	\$30,010 <sup>Ca</sup>	\$6,522 <sup>CEv</sup>
Funds are requested for an addition of 136,200 asf to the central library to meet the needs of both the central library and the Science and Engineering Library, improving the operating efficiency and correcting substantial space deficiencies in both. The project will provide the additional library space that is needed to support enrollment, staff and collection requirements projected through 1994-95.				
99.06.065.90	Undergraduate Sciences Building renovation and seismic corrections .....	404 <sup>PWu</sup>	5,189 <sup>Cu</sup>	1,332 <sup>Ev</sup>
Funds are requested to renovate and seismically strengthen the Undergraduate Sciences Building. The project includes renovation of 17,280 asf for expansion of biology teaching laboratories and 12,116 asf for expansion of chemistry teaching laboratories.				
99.06.070.90	Sciences building .....	1,530 <sup>Pu</sup>	1,902 <sup>Wu</sup>	42,072 <sup>Cv</sup>
Funds are requested for a 111,169 asf facility to provide modern instruction and research facilities for the Department of Chemistry and Biology. The facility will provide research laboratories for 40 faculty and support areas such as warm rooms, cold rooms, and instrument rooms (76,781 asf); a nuclear magnetic resonance facility (3,087 asf); animal facilities (5,936 asf); academic offices (13,511 asf); and administrative and support space (11,553 asf).				
99.06.080.90	Visual arts facility .....	—	343 <sup>Pu</sup>	405 <sup>Wv</sup>
Funds are requested for a visual arts facility of approximately 50,150 asf to accommodate program growth. The new facility will include graduate student studio space (11,475 asf); faculty studios (22,176 asf) and office space (1,859 asf); special photography, computing, electronics and media support laboratories (6,655 asf); wood, metal, and framing shops (3,800 asf); assembly/performance and exhibit facilities (2,844 asf); and seminar and study space (1,338 asf).				
99.06.060.90	Handicapped access improvements, step 2 .....	59 <sup>Wu</sup>	—	1,170 <sup>Cv</sup>
Funds are requested to remove architectural barriers to academic facilities on the main campus and at the Scripps Institution of Oceanography. This project includes the installation of elevators or lifts in four buildings, and improvements including restrooms, ramps, and handrails, doors, and emergency showers in 27 campus buildings.				

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURESActual  
1988-89\*Estimated  
1989-90\*Proposed  
1990-91\*

## General Analysis—Continued

99.06.085.90	Engineering building unit 2.....	-	-	\$937 <sup>Pv</sup>
Funds are requested for a building of approximately 80,000 asf to provide expansion space for the Department of Applied Mechanics and Engineering Sciences (AMES) and Electrical and Computer Engineering (ECE) of the Division of Engineering. The facility will include about 54,500 asf of instruction and research laboratories; 6,100 asf of laboratory support space; and 19,600 of office and office support space. The additional space is needed to support instruction and research in fields such as robotics, computer engineering, solid mechanics and materials science.				
99.06.090.90	Central plant equipment improvements 1.....	-	-	6,492 <sup>WCv</sup>
Funds are requested to resolve operational and safety problems in the central plant. The project includes the following elements: the installation of a 1,300 ton electric centrifugal chiller to meet chilled water temperature and capacity requirements; the installation of an 80,000 pounds/hour steam boiler with facility modifications to increase high temperature water production; replacement of the exterior curtain wall of the plant; and removal of asbestos. The modifications include the construction of an additional 3,000 square feet on two levels, or 6,000 square feet.				
99.06.095.90	Campus services complex, phase 2.....	-	-	258 <sup>Wv</sup>
Funds are requested for a facility of 61,000 asf to house shops, stores, and administrative space for physical plant services. Physical plant is currently housed in temporary structures on the Matthews campus on a site needed for future construction. The proposed facility will be constructed on five acres immediately west of Interstate 5 and north of Old Miramar Road.				
Computer science renovations .....	\$1,038 <sup>Cu</sup>	\$326 <sup>Eu</sup>	-	-
	66 <sup>Wt</sup>	270 <sup>Cu</sup>	-	-
Urey Hall renovations .....	1,594 <sup>Cu</sup>	1,086 <sup>Eu</sup>	-	-
Central plant chilled water system improvements .....	2,515 <sup>WCu</sup>	-	-	-
Engineering building, unit 1.....	5,000 <sup>Et</sup>	-	-	-
Urey Hall air handling system improvements .....	998 <sup>Ct</sup>	-	-	-
Instruction and research facility .....	16,637 <sup>Ct</sup>	-	-	-
	2,911 <sup>Eu</sup>	-	-	-
Graduate School of International Relations and Pacific Studies.....	608 <sup>Eu</sup>	-	-	-
Nonstate funded projects .....	38,811 <sup>PWCEi</sup>	-	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY .....</b>	<b>\$73,250</b>	<b>\$39,126</b>	<b>\$59,188</b>	
Public Buildings Construction Fund <sup>s</sup> .....	-	\$30,010	-	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund <sup>t</sup> .....	\$22,701	-	-	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 <sup>u</sup> .....	11,738	9,116	-	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1990 <sup>v</sup> .....	-	-	59,188	-
Nonstate funds <sup>i</sup> .....	38,811	-	-	-
<b>Health Sciences</b>				
UC San Diego Medical Center Inpatient tower completion and modernization ..	-	\$26,056 <sup>Cr</sup>	-	-
UC San Diego Medical Center multi-purpose facility .....	\$5,040 <sup>Ct</sup>	-	-	-
UC San Diego Medical Center University hospital, equipment tie-down .....	200 <sup>PWCI</sup>	-	-	-
Nonstate funded projects .....	81,372 <sup>PWCEi</sup>	-	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY .....</b>	<b>\$86,612</b>	<b>\$26,056</b>		
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund <sup>r</sup> .....	-	26,056	-	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund <sup>t</sup> .....	5,040	-	-	-
Nonstate funds <sup>i</sup> .....	81,572	-	-	-

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURESActual  
1988-89\*Estimated  
1989-90\*Proposed  
1990-91\*

## General Analysis—Continued

## SAN FRANCISCO CAMPUS

99.02.040.90	Library release space improvements .....	—	—	\$1,905 <sup>PWv</sup>
	Funds are requested to renovate approximately 39,690 asf now being used as library space when the library function moves to new quarters. The space will be renovated to provide two lecture halls (3,165 asf), 20 seminar rooms (7,570 asf), pharmacy and chemistry laboratories (3,455 asf), student computer rooms (1,130 asf), and a student commons (1,000 asf). Four wet laboratories (23,370 asf) will be constructed for biological sciences research in cell biology, biochemistry and molecular biology, and human genetics.			
99.02.045.90	Medical Sciences building electrical system improvements .....	—	—	\$994 <sup>WCv</sup>
	Funds are requested to redistribute power among existing busways in the Medical Sciences building. This project includes converting a lighting busway to a receptacle busway to provide power where it is most needed. New lighting panels will be installed and lighting branch circuits will be transferred to the new panels, thereby removing all lighting loads from the busway and original panels. The free busway will be dedicated to supply power to receptacle panels, relieving the overload situation.			
99.02.050.90	Parnassus fire alarm and life safety system improvements .....	—	—	\$492 <sup>PWv</sup> 219 <sup>PWi</sup>
	Funds are requested to replace the outdated and unreliable campus fire alarm system with an electronic system that conforms to State and Federal codes. The project includes providing an expanded central receiving and monitoring unit in the power plant, shielded electronic cable circuits to campus buildings, building fire alarm control panels, internal building conduit and wiring, and electronic fire alarm devices and life safety equipment throughout most campus buildings.			
99.02.055.90	Parnassus fire protection water supply system .....	—	—	408 <sup>Pv</sup> 20 <sup>Pi</sup>
	Funds are requested for a project which will provide an adequate and reliable campus water supply and distribution system to meet the fire protection needs in the event of a fire emergency. This project includes the installation of a new water supply and distribution system solely for fire protection. New storage tanks, booster pumps, fire hydrants and distribution piping will be provided.			
	Campus library .....	—	\$544 <sup>Eu</sup>	—
	UC San Francisco Medical Center, M-L chilled water system addition .....	\$2,150 <sup>PWCI</sup>	—	—
	Nonstate funded projects .....	17,113 <sup>PWCEI</sup>	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY .....</b>		<b>\$19,263</b>	<b>\$544</b>	<b>\$4,038</b>
	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 <sup>u</sup> .....	—	544	—
	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1990 <sup>v</sup> .....	—	—	3,799
	Nonstate funds <sup>i</sup> .....	19,263	—	239

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
General Analysis—Continued				
SANTA BARBARA CAMPUS				
99.08.040.90	Environmental health and safety facility, phase 2.....	-	-	\$91 PWv
Funds are requested for the second phase of a program to upgrade the hazardous materials handling facility. The first phase, constructed with University funds, provided 2,400 asf of hazardous materials handling space, 1,080 asf of laboratory space, and 825 asf of facility service space. This project (4,765 asf) will provide an additional 300 asf for the radiation protection laboratories, 625 asf for fire equipment processing, and 3,840 asf for offices and administrative support areas needed to meet increasingly stringent State and Federal requirements for hazardous materials operations.				
	Physical sciences building .....	\$970 Wu	\$25,205 Cr	-
	Biotechnology seawater laboratory .....	7,069 Cr	-	-
	Nonstate funded projects .....	11,558 PWCEi	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURE, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....		\$19,597	\$25,205	\$91
	High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund <sup>1</sup> .....	7,069	25,205	-
	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 <sup>u</sup> .....	970	-	-
	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1990 <sup>v</sup> .....	-	-	91
	Nonstate funds <sup>1</sup> .....	11,558	-	-
SANTA CRUZ CAMPUS				
99.07.050.90	Colleges Nine and Ten academic facilities .....	-	\$919 Pu	\$8,911 WCv
Funds are requested for academic facilities associated with the development of two additional residential colleges. College Nine will be organized as a center for Pacific Studies and will provide space for anthropology and economics. College Ten will provide space for the psychology program and will bring together scholars engaged in the interdisciplinary study of human development and human cognition in social and educational contexts.				
99.07.055.90	Science library released space alterations.....	-	50 Pu	975 WCv
Funds are requested to convert the existing science library building into classrooms and offices following completion of the new library. The renovated facility will provide a total of 6,240 asf of general assignment classrooms (2,300 asf), offices for Lick Observatory and support space for astronomy students (2,840 asf), and equipment storage space for the Natural Sciences Division (1,100 asf). The project includes seismic structural upgrading of the library building.				
99.07.015.90	Handicapped access improvements, step 4.....	\$25 Wu	-	404 Cv
Funds are requested to remove architectural barriers from most classroom space and some faculty offices in the college buildings. This project includes providing elevators for Cowell and Porter College academic buildings. The availability of these elevators will increase the number of faculty offices accessible in every college and will complete the program of providing primary access on the campus.				
99.07.045.90	Meyer Drive extension, phase 1.....	-	\$204 PWu	-
99.07.060.90	Music facilities.....	-	-	\$692 Pv
Funds are requested for a project which will provide approximately 27,000 asf of teaching and teaching support space for the music program. The project will help address workload needs and provide properly designed space for instruction, performance, and research for existing and emerging programs. The music facility will provide 21,315 asf of teaching and teaching support space (class laboratories, a recital hall, and ensemble rehearsal room, studios, practice rooms); research and research support space (830 asf); academic offices (3,360 asf); and administrative and support space (1,495 asf).				

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
<b>General Analysis—Continued</b>				
99.07.065.90	Central heating plant expansion.....	-	-	66 PWv
Funds are requested to provide greater boiler capacity and expand the work areas in the central heating plant. This project includes an addition of 2,224 asf to the plant by the enclosing of a covered space (436 asf) for a 15 million BTU/hour low pressure fully automatic boiler and auxiliary equipment, and the construction of 1,788 asf of new space for offices, storage and shops. The additional heating capacity is required for additional campus buildings which will be completed in 1992.				
Science library.....		\$12,149 Cu	497 Eu	-
Natural sciences alterations.....		8,974 Cu	1,968 Eu	-
College Eight academic unit.....		4,284 Cu	222 Eu	-
Earth and marine sciences building.....		2,790 PWu	29,995 Cr	-
		19,750 Cr	-	-
Natural Sciences Unit 3.....		1,819 Eu	-	-
Nonstate funded projects.....		13,368 PWCEJ	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY</b> .....		<b>\$63,159</b>	<b>\$33,855</b>	<b>\$11,048</b>
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund <sup>r</sup> .....		19,750	29,995	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 <sup>u</sup> .....		30,041	3,860	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1990 <sup>v</sup> .....		-	-	11,048
Nonstate funds <sup>1</sup> .....		13,368	-	-
<b>AGRICULTURE AND NATURAL RESOURCES</b>				
99.10.015.90	Kearney Agricultural Center postharvest evaluation facility.....	-	-	60 Wv
Funds are requested for a facility in which to conduct postharvest fruit evaluation research in the San Joaquin Valley. This facility is essential to permit both pre- and postharvest research to proceed concurrently in order to assure quality fruit products for expanding local and overseas markets. The building (10,627 asf) will house large and small temperature and humidity controlled boxes, computer data and equipment calibration rooms, fruit preparation area, processing and bulk storage rooms, and a research equipment and storage room. A deep-water well and pumping system will be required to supply potable water to the facility.				
Kearney agricultural center development.....		\$4,468 Cr	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY</b> .....		<b>\$4,468</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>\$60</b>
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund <sup>r</sup> .....		4,468	-	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1990 <sup>v</sup> .....		-	-	60
<b>ALL CAMPUSES</b>				
<b>RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>				
<b>525 High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund<sup>r</sup></b>				
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
301 Budget Act appropriation.....		\$62,403	\$90,176	-
Prior year balances available:				
Item 6440-301-525, Budget Act of 1986 as reappropriated by Item 6440-491, Budget Acts of 1987 and 1988.....		53,295	-	-
Item 6440-301-525, Budget Act of 1988.....		-	59,103	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352.....		273	-	-
Totals Available.....		\$115,971	\$149,279	-
Balance available in subsequent years.....		-59,103	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....		-586	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....		<b>\$56,282</b>	<b>\$149,279</b>	<b>-</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6440 UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURESActual  
1988-89\*Estimated  
1989-90\*Proposed  
1990-91\*

## General Analysis—Continued

660 Public Buildings Construction Fund <sup>a</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation .....	—	\$30,010	\$99,572
Prior year balances available:			
Item 6440-301-660, Budget Act of 1987 .....	\$3,012	3,012	—
Totals Available .....	\$3,012	\$33,022	\$99,572
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—3,012	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—	—3,012	—

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	\$30,010	\$99,572
----------------------------	---	----------	----------

782 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund <sup>t</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$3,000	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 6440-301-782, Budget Act of 1986 as reappropriated by Item 6440-491, Budget Acts of 1987 and 1988 .....	68,707	—	—
Item 6440-301-782, Budget Act of 1987 as partially reappropriated by Item 6440-491, Budget Act of 1988 .....	434	\$182	—
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352 .....	294	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$72,435	\$182	—
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—182	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—996	—	—

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$71,257	\$182	—
----------------------------	----------	-------	---

785 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 <sup>u</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$121,350	\$67,822	—
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352 .....	965	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 6440-301-785, Budget Act of 1988 as reappropriated by Item 6440-492, Budget Act of 1989 .....	—	1,418	—
Totals Available .....	\$122,315	\$69,240	—
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—1,418	—	—

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$120,897	\$69,240	—
----------------------------	-----------	----------	---

791 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1990 <sup>v</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriations (expenditures) .....	—	—	\$127,000
--	---	---	-----------

994 Nonstate Funds <sup>i</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

Nonstate funds (expenditures) .....	\$387,826	\$57,509	\$34,925
-------------------------------------	-----------	----------	----------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay) .....	\$636,262	\$306,220	\$261,497
--	-----------	-----------	-----------

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6600 HASTINGS COLLEGE OF THE LAW

## University of California

The college was founded in 1878 by Serranus Clinton Hastings, the first Chief Justice of the State of California. On March 26, 1878, the Legislature provided for affiliation with the University of California. Policy for the college is established by the Board of Directors and is carried out by the Dean and other officers of the college. Vacancies on the Board, other than the position held by the heir or representative of S.C. Hastings, are filled by the Governor and approved by a majority of the Senate. Directors serve for a term of twelve years. The juris doctor degree is granted by The Regents of the University of California and is signed by the President of the University of California.

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1990-91 Dollars*
10	Clinical Program Enhancement.....	\$348
10	Instructional Equipment Replacement.....	87
40	Student Financial Aid Increase.....	30
60	Employee Compensation; Faculty and Staff.....	382
60	Faculty Merit Salary Adjustment.....	111
60	University of California Retirement System Rate Reduction .....	-151

## Authority

Education Code, Section 92200, et seq.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<b>Budgeted Programs:</b>			
10 Instruction Program.....	\$6,718	\$7,502	\$8,454
20 Public and Professional Services Program.....	163	203	203
30 Academic Support Program—Legal Information Center .....	1,781	1,780	1,780
40 Student Services Program.....	1,854	1,913	1,907
50 Institutional Support Program.....	3,585	3,628	3,628
55 Operation and Maintenance of Plant .....	1,915	1,784	1,622
60 Provisions for Allocation.....	-	-	342
<b>TOTALS, BUDGETED PROGRAMS.....</b>	<b>\$16,016</b>	<b>\$16,810</b>	<b>\$17,936</b>
<b>Extramural Programs:</b>			
Instruction and Research Program.....	\$78	\$213	\$72
Public and Prof Services Program .....	332	179	179
Academic Support Program .....	25	20	20
Student Services Program.....	93	146	55
Institutional Support Program.....	134	146	146
Operation and Maintenance of Plant .....	20	15	15
Student Financial Aid.....	636	584	584
Auxiliary Enterprises.....	1,562	1,719	1,719
<b>TOTALS, EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS.....</b>	<b>\$2,880</b>	<b>\$3,022</b>	<b>\$2,790</b>
<b>TOTALS, BUDGETED AND EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS.....</b>	<b>\$18,896</b>	<b>\$19,832</b>	<b>\$20,726</b>

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



6600 HASTINGS COLLEGE OF THE LAW—Continued

Sources of Funds:	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
General Purpose Funds:			
General Funds—State	\$12,276	\$13,272	\$14,424
Hastings Funds	2,916	3,070	3,206
Restricted Funds:			
California State Lottery Education Fund	236	236	236
Higher Education Facilities Bond Act of 1988	588	232	—
Higher Education Facilities Bond Act of 1990	—	—	70
TOTALS, BUDGETED PROGRAMS	\$16,016	\$16,810	\$17,936
Extramural Funds:			
Federal Funds	\$228	\$242	\$210
Private Gifts, Contracts, and Grants	404	363	222
Other Hastings Funds	2,248	2,417	2,358
TOTALS, EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS	\$2,880	\$3,022	\$2,790
TOTALS, BUDGETED AND EXTRAMURAL PROGRAMS	\$18,896	\$19,832	\$20,726
Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Personnel years	218.7	212.7	215.7
Student Enrollment:			
Regular students	1,341	1,340	1,340
Net General Fund cost per student	9,154	9,904	10,764
Number of graduates	372	385	495

10 INSTRUCTION PROGRAM

Program Objectives Statement

The principal objectives are:

1. Develop in the students the required competency in substantive law demanded by the legal profession.
2. Develop students' skills in research and writing.
3. Provide students with an adequate background in the law through the study of comparative law, legal history, and jurisprudence.
4. Instill in students, through theory-practice clinical courses, a level of professional competence and skill that will shorten the period of training in the law office.
5. Develop special skills in advocacy for trial lawyers.

The instruction program is designed to provide thorough and systematic instruction in those branches of the law which will best prepare students for their responsibilities to the community as members of the legal profession. It is composed of three elements including the classroom, theory-practice, and instructional support. Through these elements it is planned that the student will receive a combination of theoretical instruction, practical experience, specialized training as lawyers, and necessary support services.

Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$348,000 to fund second phase of three year phase-in plan for enhancement of the clinical program which includes an additional 3.0 positions.
- \$87,000 to fund replacement of instructional equipment.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs	90.6	91.7	94.7	\$6,718	\$7,502	\$8,454
General Purpose Funds				6,482	7,266	8,218
Restricted Funds				236	236	236

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6600 HASTINGS COLLEGE OF THE LAW—Continued

Program Elements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10.10 Classroom .....	64.2	64.2	64.2	\$5,528	\$6,018	\$6,622
10.20 Theory-Practice .....	18.5	17.5	20.5	953	1,179	1,527
10.35 Instructional Support .....	7.9	10.0	10.0	237	305	305
<b>Performance Measures</b>				<b>1988-89</b>	<b>1989-90</b>	<b>1990-91</b>
Number of graduates .....				372	385	495
Percent of senior class .....				94	94	94
Number of first-year students passing .....				527	400	400
Number of second-year students passing .....				395	512	395
Number of third-year students passing .....				393	405	505

## 10.10 Classroom

## Program Element Statement

In this element, students receive instruction in classroom, seminar, lecture, and discussion sessions which are conducted by regular faculty members supplemented by an adjunct faculty comprised of outstanding legal specialists in special fields of practice.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	64.2	64.2	64.2	\$5,528	\$6,018	\$6,622
General Purpose Funds .....				5,292	5,782	6,386
Restricted Funds .....				236	236	236

## 10.20 Theory-Practice

## Program Element Statement

In this element students receive training in the basic skills of legal practice. This includes most major aspects of the legal process from client interview and case preparation through the conduct of the trial and the management of an appeal. This training in the practical aspects of the law assists students in achieving proficiency in the skills of trial and appellate advocacy and gives students greater insight into and appreciation for the substantive law taught in the traditional lecture method.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Purpose Funds) .....	18.5	17.5	20.5	\$953	\$1,179	\$1,527

## 10.35 Instructional Support

## Program Element Statement

The Faculty Support Unit includes the following: 1) faculty secretaries; 2) a word processing center; and 3) a reprographics center. The purpose of the unit is to provide clerical support to the faculty, production of manuscripts and form correspondence, and duplication of materials.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Purpose Funds) .....	7.9	10.0	10.0	\$237	\$305	\$305

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



6600 HASTINGS COLLEGE OF THE LAW—*Continued*20 PUBLIC AND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES PROGRAM  
Trial and Appellate Advocacy

## Program Objectives Statement

The trial and appellate advocacy program is designed to provide specialized training to lawyers, legal educators, and judges through short-term intensified courses in civil and criminal law. The program is fully self-supporting.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs ( <i>General Purpose Funds</i> ) .....	4.0	4.0	4.0	\$163	\$203	\$203

## 30 ACADEMIC SUPPORT PROGRAM—LEGAL INFORMATION CENTER

## Program Objectives Statement

The primary objective of the legal information center is to provide legal reference materials sufficient in number and scope to allow students and faculty members to research questions of law in preparation for classroom presentations and assignments, for moot court, trial practice, and legal clinic assignments.

At the present time, the Hastings Legal Information Center collection contains 335,000 bound volumes, 143,000 volume-equivalents on microfilm, and over 4,900 serial subscriptions. The legal information center also provides legal information through the use of computer-assisted legal research systems. Budgeted acquisitions add to the collection at the approximate rate of 10,000 volumes per year.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs ( <i>General Purpose Funds</i> ) .....	22.0	22.2	22.2	\$1,781	\$1,780	\$1,780
Performance Measures				1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Students served .....				1,341	1,340	1,340
Faculty served .....				130	133	133
Hours open per week .....				102	102	102
Stations served .....				1,200	1,200	1,200

## 40 STUDENT SERVICES PROGRAM

## Program Objectives Statement

The Student Services Program includes Admissions, Records, Financial Aid, Health Services, Career Services, the Legal Education Opportunity Program (LEOP) and Disabled Student Services Program. Through these offices, students are provided a fair system for admittance to the law school and information about their academic performance. Students are also assisted in securing necessary financial assistance to complete the instructional program, and in identifying employment opportunities. Supportive services include tutoring, academic advising, disabled student accommodations, summer transitional programs, and the LEOP program which includes special courses supplementing regular instructional activities for the educationally, socially or economically disadvantaged. LEOP students number 279 in 1989-90 and comprise about 21% of the student body.

## Budget Adjustments

- The 1990-91 Budget includes an increase of \$30,000 for financial aid related to the increase in student fee levels.
- A reduction of \$43,000 is made to the 1990-91 Budget representing the one-time equipment costs of the Disabled Student Services Program.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6600 HASTINGS COLLEGE OF THE LAW—Continued

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs ( <i>General Purpose Funds</i> )	23.1	21.0	21.0	\$1,854	\$1,913	\$1,907
<b>Program Elements</b>						
Admissions	4.0	3.0	3.0	\$153	\$155	\$155
Records Office	6.7	5.0	5.0	207	231	238
Student Financial Aid	2.9	4.0	4.0	872	838	868
Student Health Services	2.0	2.0	2.0	304	232	232
Student Placement	3.3	3.0	3.0	143	150	150
Legal Education Opportunity Program	4.2	4.0	4.0	175	167	167
Disabled Student Services	—	—	—	—	140	97

Table 1

## Student Fees Per Annual Full-Time Student

Resident Students:	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Education Fee	\$764	\$830	\$899
Registration Fee	646	646	646
Total, Mandatory Fees	\$1,410	\$1,476	\$1,545
Activity Fees	61	63	74
Health Insurance Fee	—	114	125
Total, Resident Fees	\$1,471	\$1,653	\$1,744
Non-Resident Students:			
Non-Resident Tuition	\$4,506	\$5,799	\$5,916
Education, Registration, Activity and Health Insurance Fees	1,471	1,653	1,744
Total, Non-Resident Fees	\$5,977	\$7,452	\$7,660

## 50 INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT PROGRAM

## Program Objectives Statement

The principal objectives are:

1. Provide active leadership in meeting current administrative problems.
2. To provide personnel and other administrative services such as purchasing.
3. To provide management with fiscal information on resources used in relation to resources available and to provide business services.
4. To foster a continuing relationship between the alumni and the college including the involvement of alumni in campus community affairs.

This program is carried out through the activities of executive management, fiscal services, personnel, administrative services, security & safety, and community relations offices.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs ( <i>General Purpose Funds</i> )	52.4	52.8	52.8	\$3,585	\$3,628	\$3,628
<b>Program Elements</b>						
Executive Mgt and Mgt Support	17.1	18.3	18.3	\$1,763	\$1,797	\$1,797
Personnel	3.0	3.0	3.0	158	167	167
Fiscal Services	11.8	11.0	11.0	589	529	529
Security and Safety	12.1	13.0	13.0	418	471	471
Community Relations	3.6	4.5	4.5	281	436	436
Administrative Services	4.8	3.0	3.0	376	228	228

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6600 HASTINGS COLLEGE OF THE LAW—Continued

## 55 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PLANT

## Program Objectives Statement

This function consists of the management of the physical environment, as well as the planning and administration of renovation and maintenance activities of the College.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	26.6	28.0	28.0	\$1,915	\$1,784	\$1,622
General Purpose Funds .....				1,327	1,552	1,552
Restricted Funds .....				588	232	70

## Program Elements

Facilities Planning and Mgt .....	—	2.0	2.0	—	117	117
Building Services .....	18.7	18.0	18.0	479	636	636
Building Maintenance .....	7.9	8.0	8.0	1,436	1,031	869

## 60 PROVISIONS FOR ALLOCATION

## Program Objectives Statement

These budgetary provisions serve as a temporary repository for funds destined for allocation to specific programs and subprograms where expenditures will occur. Major provisions for allocation include funds for employee compensation increases and employee benefits.

## Budget Adjustments

- \$175,000 General Fund for a 4.8 percent faculty salary increase effective January 1, 1991.
- \$101,000 General Fund for a 3.9 percent non-faculty salary increase effective January 1, 1991.
- \$106,000 General Fund for health and welfare increases for faculty, staff and annuitants.
- \$111,000 General Fund for faculty merit salary adjustments.
- —\$151,000 to reflect the University of California retirement system rate reduction.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Increase (General Purpose Funds) .....				—	—	\$342
Estimated Salary Savings .....	—	—7	—7	—	(—241)	(—241)

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## Budgeted Programs

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	218.7	219.7	219.7	\$9,336	\$10,518	\$10,609
Salary increase adjustment; 1989-90 .....	—	—	—	—	283	566
Unallocated salary increase; 1990-91 .....	—	—	—	—	—	387
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	218.7	219.7	219.7	\$9,336	\$10,801	\$11,562
Proposed New Positions .....	—	—	3.0	—	—	195
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	—	3.0	—	—	\$195
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	218.7	219.7	222.7	\$9,336	\$10,801	\$11,757
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	—7	—7	—	—241	—241
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	218.7	212.7	215.7	\$9,336	\$10,560	\$11,516
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	1,743	2,019	2,116
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	218.7	212.7	215.7	\$11,079	\$12,579	\$13,632
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$4,080	\$3,563	\$3,606
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$15,159	\$16,142	\$17,238
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE:						
Student financial aid .....				857	668	698
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense .....				\$857	\$668	\$698
TOTALS, BUDGETED PROGRAMS .....				\$16,016	\$16,810	\$17,936

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6600 HASTINGS COLLEGE OF THE LAW—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$11,765	\$12,319	\$13,474
Reduction per Item 6600-025-001, Budget Act of 1988.....	-459	-	-
006 Budget Act appropriation (financial aid).....	516	538	568
011 Budget Act appropriation (employee compensation).....	136	415	382
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	229	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Item 6600-001-001, Budget Act of 1987 as reappropriated by Item 6600-490,			
Budget Act of 1988.....	89	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$12,276	\$13,272	\$14,424

## 785 1988 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund °

## APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	\$588	\$232	-
---	-------	-------	---

## 791 1990 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	-	-	\$70
---	---	---	------

## 814 California State Lottery Education Fund °

## APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$151	\$230	\$236
Increased expenditure authority per Budget Act language.....	85	6	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$236	\$236	\$236

## 993 Hastings Funds °

## APPROPRIATIONS

Student fees .....	\$2,460	\$2,621	\$2,709
Scholarly publications .....	100	91	91
Advocacy program payments.....	163	203	203
Allowance for overhead—DOE .....	14	14	14
Other.....	179	141	189

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$2,916	\$3,070	\$3,206
---------------------------	---------	---------	---------

TOTALS, BUDGETED PROGRAMS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$16,016	\$16,810	\$17,936
--	----------	----------	----------

## 993 Extramural Funds °

## APPROPRIATIONS

Federal funds.....	\$228	\$242	\$210
Private gifts, contracts and grants.....	404	363	222
Other Hastings funds.....	2,248	2,417	2,358

TOTALS, EXTRAMURAL FUNDS.....	\$2,880	\$3,022	\$2,790
-------------------------------	---------	---------	---------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS .....	\$18,896	\$19,832	\$20,726
---------------------------------------	----------	----------	----------

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY

## Introduction

The individual California State Colleges were brought together as a system by the Donahoe Higher Education Act of 1960. In 1972, the system became the California State University and Colleges (CSUC), and since then all 20 campuses have received the title of "university". Effective January 1982, the name of the system changed to the California State University (CSU).

The oldest campus, San Jose State University, was founded in 1857 and became the first institution of public higher education in California. The newest campus, California State University, San Marcos, will begin instruction in 1990.

Responsibility for the California State University is vested in the Board of Trustees, whose members are appointed by the Governor.

The trustees appoint the Chancellor, who is the chief executive officer of the system, and the presidents, who are the chief executive officers on the respective campuses.

The Trustees, the Chancellor, and the presidents develop systemwide policy, with actual implementation at the campus level taking place through broadly based consultative procedures. The Academic Senate of the California State University, made up of elected representatives of the faculty from each campus, recommends academic policy to the Board of Trustees through the Chancellor.

Academic excellence has been achieved by the California State University through a distinguished faculty, whose primary responsibility is superior teaching. While each campus in the system has its own unique geographic and curricular character, all campuses, as multipurpose institutions, offer undergraduate and graduate instruction for professional and occupational goals as well as broad liberal education programs. Each campus requires, for graduation, a basic program of "general education—breadth requirements" regardless of the type of bachelor's degree or major field selected by the student. A limited number of doctoral degrees are offered jointly with the University of California and with Claremont Graduate School.

The program objectives of the California State University are:

1. To provide instruction in the liberal arts and sciences, the professions, applied fields which require more than two years of college education, and teacher education—both for undergraduate students and graduate students through the master's degree.

2. To provide public services to the people of the State of California.

3. To provide services to students enrolled in the California State University.

4. To provide institutional services to support the primary functions of instruction, research, public services, and student services in the California State University and to ensure that legal obligations related to executive and business affairs are met.

The locations of the 20 campuses show the statewide coverage of this, one of the largest baccalaureate degree higher education systems in the nation.

To conform to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles, most of the student fees and other CSU fee monies are budgeted and accounted as General Fund revenues rather than as reimbursements. While not changing total expenditures, this practice increases the amounts reflected as General Fund expenditures. The additional revenues and expenditures offset each other; thus, there is no effect on the General Fund Balance.

## LEGEND

Chronological Order and Name of Institution	Date Established
1. San Jose State University	1857
2. California State University, Chico	1887
3. San Diego State University	1897
4. San Francisco State University	1899
5. California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo	1901
6. California State University, Fresno	1910
7. Humboldt State University	1913
8. California State Polytechnic University, Pomona	1938
9. California State University, Los Angeles	1947
10. California State University, Sacramento	1947
11. California State University, Long Beach	1949
12. California State University, Fullerton	1957
13. California State University, Hayward	1957
14. California State University, Northridge	1958
15. California State University, Stanislaus	1959
16. Sonoma State University	1960
17. California State University, Dominguez Hills	1960
18. California State University, San Bernardino	1960
19. California State University, Bakersfield	1965
20. California State University, San Marcos	1989



For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS<sup>1</sup>

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
01 Instruction .....	\$1,113,175	\$1,262,004	\$1,282,749
03 Public Service .....	1,130	1,251	1,251
04 Academic Support .....	188,443	213,143	217,960
05 Student Service .....	244,715	251,198	281,367
06 Institutional Support .....	454,116	504,242	516,499
07 Independent Operations .....	71,399	70,755	74,689
09 Auxiliary Organizations .....	333,768	354,092	375,762
11 Provisions for Allocation .....	13	-19,483	-26,268
12.01 Administration .....	142,131	172,922	183,872
12.02 Administration-Distributed .....	-142,131	-172,922	-183,872
97.20 Unallocated Employee Compensation Increase .....	-	-	57,757
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>\$2,406,759</b>	<b>\$2,637,202</b>	<b>\$2,781,766</b>
Reimbursements .....	-55,905	-57,729	-62,370
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>\$2,350,854</b>	<b>\$2,579,473</b>	<b>\$2,719,396</b>
General Fund .....	1,793,864	1,968,633	2,082,261
Special Account for Capital Outlay .....	-	3,500	3,500
1987 Higher Education Earthquake Account .....	341	181	-
University and College Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State <sup>e</sup> .....	47,247	51,592	51,824
University and Colleges Dormitory Revenue Fund, California State <sup>e</sup> .....	30,499	36,522	38,654
University and Colleges Parking Revenue Fund, State <sup>e</sup> .....	11,420	12,368	13,153
1988 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund <sup>e</sup> .....	1,696	13,904	-
1990 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund <sup>e</sup> .....	-	-	10,600
University Lottery Education Fund, California State <sup>e</sup> .....	37,044	55,803	46,234
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....	94,975	82,864	97,392
University and Colleges Special Projects Fund, California State <sup>e</sup> .....	-	14	16
Auxiliary Organizations:			
Federal Funds—Not In State Treasury <sup>f</sup> .....	56,407	59,842	63,504
Other Funds—Unclassified .....	277,361	294,250	312,258
Personnel years .....	35,465.7	35,550.3	36,474.7

<sup>1</sup> This summary includes expenditures, but not personnel years for auxiliary organizations.

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The 1990-91 budget proposes a General Fund expenditure level of \$2,082,261,000 representing a \$113,628,000 increase (5.8%) over the 1989-90 operating budget. This expenditure level includes \$57,757,000 in General Fund employee compensation increase funds proposed for the 1990-91 budget year. Total expenditures are proposed to increase to \$2,781,766,000, a 5.5 percent increase over 1989-90. The following table identifies the more significant budgetary changes included in the 1990-91 Governor's Budget for CSU:

Highlights of the 1990-91 Governor's Budget  
for the California State University<sup>2</sup>

Program	Description	1990-91 Dollars*
01	Enrollment Increase .....	\$23,808
01	New Campus in San Marcos .....	8,336
05	Financial Aid .....	5,285
06	Asbestos Abatement .....	10,600
01,04	Faculty Merit Salary Adjustment .....	3,283
01,04,05,06	Budget Formula Adjustments .....	5,022
01,06,11	Program Reductions .....	-16,705
97.20	Faculty Salary Increase .....	24,108
97.20	Nonfaculty Salary Increase .....	13,313
97.20	Employee Benefits Maintenance .....	20,336

In addition to the changes listed above, the budget includes a 4.8 percent increase in the State University Fee. Mandatory systemwide fees for a full-time student will increase by \$36 to \$744.

<sup>2</sup> Please refer to the Governor's Budget Summary for additional information.

## 01 INSTRUCTION

## Program Objectives Statement

The California State University (CSU) educational program is designed to educate and grant degrees, credentials, or certificates to qualified students in the liberal arts and sciences, and certain applied fields and professions. Through regular classroom efforts and special supplemental programs, the CSU program attempts to prepare students for a profession, occupation, or advanced study, or to update knowledge and upgrade skills. Although teaching activity may take place in other programs (e.g., the academic support program), formal study for credit toward a degree or certificate at higher education institutions usually falls within the instruction program.

Currently, the instruction program consists of three subprograms: regular instruction, special session instruction, and extension instruction.

Table I displays the changes in FTE and head count students on each campus for the past, current, and budget years. Table II provides changes in FTE for other instruction program components: special session instruction (including summer session, external degree programs and special sessions) and extension instruction under the title Continuing Education.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$23,808,000 and 638.1 positions to accommodate a projected enrollment increase of 6,870 FTE students over the 1989-90 budgeted level, excluding the new campus in San Marcos.
- \$8,336,000 and 124.2 positions are proposed for the first year of operations for the new campus in San Marcos in northern San Diego County. This amount includes \$2,000,000 in reimbursements, which CSU plans to fund with Lottery Funds. The campus will serve 250 FTE students in the Fall of 1990, bringing the systemwide enrollment increase to 7,120 FTE students over the 1989-90 budgeted level.
- \$773,000 and 21.2 positions are included for the recomputation of faculty position requirements and related staff based upon a change in the mix of students by mode and level of instruction.
- \$188,000 and 5.1 positions are provided for additional teacher coordinators in response to the increased number of students planning for a career in teacher education. In addition, \$82,000 is included for Master Teacher contracts to supervise student teachers who are teaching in the classroom environment.
- \$119,000 and 3.5 positions are provided for additional faculty sabbaticals corresponding to the increased number of faculty.
- \$86,000 and 3.2 positions are provided for supplemental support for laboratory courses.
- \$421,000 and 11.9 positions are provided for the intensive learning program which provides entering freshmen with remedial instruction in writing and mathematics.
- \$1,491,000 was reduced from instructional equipment replacement, due to constraints on General Fund resources.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs	20,256.6	20,552.2	21,165.8	\$1,113,175	\$1,262,004	\$1,282,749
General Fund				1,050,306	1,176,372	1,247,701
University and College Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State*				28,349	32,373	31,048
University Lottery Education Fund, California State*				32,735	51,259	-
Reimbursements				1,785	2,000	4,000

## Program Elements

01.01 Regular Instruction	20,001.7	20,203.0	20,815.4	1,084,826	1,229,631	1,251,701
01.02 Special Session Instruction	156.7	167.6	176.8	16,924	19,116	18,763
01.03 Extension Instruction	98.2	181.6	173.6	11,425	13,257	12,285

Table I  
Average Term Enrollment and Annual Full-Time Equivalent Students for the Years 1988-89 to 1990-91

Campus	Average Term Enrollment			Annual Full-Time Equivalent Students		
	Actual 1988-89	Budgeted 1989-90	Proposed 1990-91	Actual 1988-89	Budgeted 1989-90	Proposed 1990-91
San Diego <sup>1</sup>	35,937	35,380	35,130	26,621	26,250	26,000
Long Beach	34,045	33,300	33,350	24,167	23,600	23,600
Northridge	30,762	29,910	30,370	21,763	21,100	21,350
San Jose	28,142	27,960	30,080	20,484	20,500	21,900
San Francisco	27,817	27,320	28,140	20,207	19,700	20,080
Sacramento	24,768	24,820	25,400	18,589	18,550	19,150
Fullerton	24,437	24,860	25,040	17,208	17,600	17,800
Pomona	20,778	20,790	21,160	15,830	15,800	16,150
Fresno	18,841	19,400	19,660	15,306	15,800	15,800
San Luis Obispo	18,153	17,990	18,720	15,752	15,480	16,250
Los Angeles	24,069	24,630	24,130	15,650	15,850	15,800
Chico	15,904	16,060	16,000	13,881	14,000	14,000
Hayward	14,123	14,350	14,550	9,903	10,000	10,320
San Bernardino	9,362	9,830	11,640	7,099	7,500	8,100
Humboldt	6,974	6,980	7,610	6,300	6,360	6,860
Dominguez Hills	10,416	11,900	12,370	5,930	6,100	6,900
Sonoma	6,629	6,880	7,280	4,987	5,100	5,600
Stanislaus	5,263	5,530	5,640	3,750	3,900	4,100
Bakersfield	4,810	4,980	5,360	3,602	3,770	4,000
San Marcos	-	-	420	-	-	250
TOTAL, Campuses	361,230	362,870	372,050	267,029	266,960	274,010
International Programs	363	380	445	422	420	490
TOTAL, Systemwide	361,593	363,250	372,495	267,451	267,380	274,500

<sup>1</sup> Calexico and North County included in San Diego totals.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

Table II  
Continuing Education Full-Time Equivalent Students

## Full-Time Equivalent Students

Campus	Actual 1988-89	Budgeted 1989-90	Proposed 1990-91
San Diego.....	2,054	1,967	1,875
Long Beach.....	2,019	2,017	1,881
Northridge.....	1,554	1,800	1,594
San Jose.....	1,842	1,974	1,842
San Francisco.....	1,787	2,075	1,979
Sacramento.....	965	993	933
Fullerton.....	1,268	1,302	1,298
Pomona.....	412	432	391
Fresno.....	1,271	1,246	1,283
San Luis Obispo.....	586	254	213
Los Angeles.....	656	691	574
Chico.....	560	660	594
Hayward.....	676	660	714
San Bernardino.....	814	880	862
Humboldt.....	154	139	144
Dominguez Hills.....	667	659	693
Sonoma.....	438	476	487
Stanislaus.....	214	251	244
Bakersfield.....	332	332	350
Totals.....	18,269	18,808	17,951

## 01.01 Regular Instruction

## Program Element Statement

The primary function of the California State University is the instruction of undergraduate and graduate students, through the master's degree level, in the liberal arts and sciences, applied fields, and certain professions. The regular instruction element includes those instructional programs operating during the academic year that are part of a formal degree or certificate curriculum and are managed by the regular academic departments.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures.....	20,001.7	20,203.0	20,815.4	\$1,084,826	\$1,229,631	\$1,251,701
General Fund.....				1,050,306	1,176,372	1,247,701
University Lottery Education Fund, California State <sup>e</sup> .....				32,735	51,259	-
Reimbursements.....				1,785	2,000	4,000

## 01.02 Special Session Instruction

## Program Element Statement

The California State University operates summer sessions on all campuses except for the Pomona campus. (The Pomona campus is one of four campuses offering a state-supported summer quarter.) The special session instruction element includes all programs that offer residence credit toward a formal degree or certificate. This is an essentially self-supported institutional term. Special Session Instruction and Extension Instruction (below) together form the continuing education instruction program. Table II displays total continuing education full-time equivalent students.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (University and College Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State <sup>e</sup> ).....	156.7	167.6	176.8	\$16,924	\$19,116	\$18,763

## 01.03 Extension Instruction

## Program Element Statement

Extension instruction, primarily a nonstate-supported function and designed to serve a variety of needs, is offered year-round by the California State University. Within the field of continuing education, teacher education provides access for teachers to new techniques to improve instructional expertise. Courses are concentrated at the upper-division and graduate levels and are designed to satisfy school district and state credential requirements. The extension instruction element includes all program elements that are managed separately by an extension division or similar agency within the system.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (University and College Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State <sup>e</sup> ).....	98.2	181.6	173.6	\$11,425	\$13,257	\$12,285

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—*Continued*

## 03 PUBLIC SERVICE

## Program Objectives Statement

The public service program contains all the program elements within the institution that are directed toward the benefit of the general public. Programs that are controlled or operated by outside agencies but are housed or otherwise supported by the institution fall within the public service program.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs (Reimburse- ments).....	-	-	-	\$1,130	\$1,251	\$1,251

## 04 ACADEMIC SUPPORT

## Program Objectives Statement

The academic support program provides the library, audiovisual, data processing, and ancillary (e.g., college farms, marine science facilities) activities that are required to display, retain, and preserve materials and in other ways to assist the academic functions of the system.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$59,000 and 1.7 positions are added to provide remedial instruction to first-time freshman and lower division transfer students who have not demonstrated college-level writing capability.
- \$119,000 is provided for contractual library services.
- \$98,000 and 3.9 positions are provided for campus farm operations.
- \$200,000 was transferred from the Department of Food and Agriculture for the Dairy Products Technology Center.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	3,279.3	3,248.8	3,317.3	\$188,443	\$213,143	\$217,960
General Fund.....				184,572	209,756	217,602
University and College Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State <sup>c</sup> .....				447	343	358
University Lottery Education Fund, California State <sup>c</sup> .....				3,424	3,044	-

Program Elements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
04.01 Libraries .....	1,592.2	1,647.0	1,693.7	\$84,956	\$96,467	\$101,418
04.03 Audiovisual Services.....	418.5	438.7	447.8	18,255	21,221	21,806
04.05 Computing Support.....	813.9	754.2	759.9	60,315	65,981	64,531
04.06 Ancillary Support.....	454.7	408.9	415.9	24,917	29,474	30,205

## 04.01 Libraries

## Program Element Statement

Library services consist of all activities which directly support the libraries of the 20 CSU campuses. The libraries provide the bibliographic and informational resources necessary to help carry out the teaching and research functions of the CSU. The expenditures required to support the library system include:

1. Collections—purchasing, processing (including cataloging and classifying), preserving, and exhibiting library materials which include: books, periodicals, kits, models, microforms, art objects, and a host of other items which comprise today's academic library.
2. Services—reference and referral services to students, faculty, and other system users, including institutions, i.e., interlibrary loans and other resource sharing.
3. Operations—management, supervision, training, planning, and equipment maintenance.

Table III  
Library Volume Activity  
Annual State-Supported Acquisitions

Annual State-Supported Acquisitions				<i>Actual</i> <i>1988-89</i>	<i>Estimated</i> <i>1989-90</i>	<i>Estimated</i> <i>1990-91</i>
Annual Appropriations .....				509,224	520,075	531,021
(Reported as Volumes and Volume Equivalents)						
Volumes Added Annually .....				362,965	340,000	320,000
Volume Equivalents Added Annually .....				97,364	110,000	120,000
Total Annual Acquisitions.....				460,329	450,000	440,000
Volumes Withdrawn .....				64,305	60,000	60,000
Gross Collection Holdings (Including gifts, etc.)						
Volumes .....				13,400,530	13,680,000	13,940,000
<b>Input</b>	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
Expenditures .....	1,592.2	1,647.0	1,693.7	\$84,956	\$96,467	\$101,418
General Fund.....				84,825	96,405	101,343
University and College Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State.....				131	62	75

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—*Continued*

## 04.03 Audiovisual Services

## Program Element Statement

Audiovisual services facilitate use of such resources as communication satellites and instructional television by the primary programs of instruction, research, and public service. Audiovisual services include materials preparation, and technical services.

Television is being used in some form at nearly all of the CSU campuses in a variety of applications and for professional curricula in broadcasting.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	418.5	438.7	447.8	\$18,255	\$21,221	\$21,806
General Fund .....				18,068	21,092	21,677
University and College Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State <sup>c</sup> .....				182	129	129
University Lottery Education Fund, California State <sup>c</sup> .....				5	—	—

## 04.05 Computing Support

## Program Element Statement

Although support to instruction is the principal responsibility of this element, funds are included to support both academic and administrative computing activities. Students are the largest users of CSU computing facilities. Computer support for instruction takes two forms: (1) training in computer and information sciences; and (2) using the computer as a tool for instruction and research in virtually all academic programs.

The demand for specialists in computing technologies affords The California State University full opportunity to offer curricular programs in computer and information sciences at selected institutions serving large geographic areas. The goal of computing programs is to produce individuals both at the undergraduate and graduate level sufficiently competent in computer technology to meet the demand in this field.

Recognizing that computer support increases the quality of instruction in all fields, and that nearly all students need some knowledge of computing in order to enter a variety of occupations, CSU campuses will continue to make the instructional use of computers available to the largest possible number of students. The goal of instructional usage in CSU is to make students especially knowledgeable in the use of modern information systems technology.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	813.9	754.2	759.9	\$60,315	\$65,981	\$64,531
General Fund .....				56,762	62,785	64,377
University and College Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State <sup>c</sup> .....				134	152	154
University Lottery Education Fund, California State <sup>c</sup> .....				3,419	3,044	—

## 04.06 Ancillary Support

## Program Element Statement

Certain professional instructional programs are much more effective when there are facilities for practical application of the principles taught in the classroom. There are several clinics, bureaus, centers and institutes that provide for such practical experience. For example, there are nursery schools at San Diego and San Francisco and campus farms at Fresno, Chico, San Luis Obispo, and Pomona, operated in conjunction with campus instructional programs.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	454.7	408.9	415.9	\$24,917	\$29,474	\$30,205
General Fund .....				24,917	29,474	30,205

## 05 STUDENT SERVICE

## Program Objectives Statement

The student service program includes all activities related to the student body except for degree-related activities and student records. Activities in this program are designed to contribute to the student's physical well-being and to his or her intellectual, cultural, and social development outside of the context of the formal instruction program. Self-supporting organizations provide food service, housing, and bookstores.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$5,285,000 in General Fund financial aid is provided to off-set the impact of the 4.8 percent student fee increase and to fund an increase in the number of students eligible to receive the State University Grant, based on the actual number of eligible students.
- \$622,000 and 18.6 positions to fund additional staff for the Educational Opportunity Program (EOP) attributed to an increase in the number of eligible EOP students. In addition, \$272,000 is provided to fund an additional 364 state EOP grants, and \$551,000 is provided to increase the amount of the grants.
- \$1,734,000 and 55.6 positions are provided to accommodate the increased staffing requirements associated with administering the Financial Aid program.
- \$592,000 and 18 positions are provided for support services, such as readers, notetakers and interpreters, to 1,828 additional disabled students.
- \$419,000 is redirected to increase the funding for the Graduate Equity program.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	2,748.6	2,946.9	3,091.9	\$244,715	\$251,198	\$281,367
General Fund .....				134,564	150,542	165,631
University and Colleges Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State <sup>c</sup> .....				12	13	49
University and Colleges Dormitory Revenue Fund, California State <sup>c</sup> .....				7,097	7,493	7,902
Federal Trust Fund <sup>d</sup> .....				93,142	82,864	97,392
Reimbursements .....				9,900	10,286	10,393

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

Program Elements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
05.01 Social and Cultural Development ....	187.4	162.7	169.1	\$8,694	\$8,101	\$8,443
05.02 Supplemental Educational Services—EOP .....	362.9	428.1	446.7	22,080	26,048	28,038
05.03 Counseling and Career Guidance ....	699.0	707.9	730.6	30,271	34,534	36,518
05.04 Financial Aid .....	438.7	477.4	536.3	139,445	126,378	149,082
05.05 Student Support .....	1,060.6	1,170.8	1,209.2	44,225	56,137	59,286

## 05.01 Social and Cultural Development

## Program Element Statement

Student activity programs in The California State University reflect the conviction that development of student potential in the social and cultural aspects of their lives is an important part of the overall educational objective. Opportunities are provided for students to educate themselves through active participation in college-sponsored activities. Informal programs of a cultural, social or recreational nature that complement and supplement academic disciplines are considered an essential part of this educational program because they foster an acceptance of responsibility and the development of effective human relations skills. Student self-government, for example, provides an opportunity to participate in representative government and obtain leadership training. Coordination of various student-sponsored events and special services to students is also a part of this program.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund) .....	187.4	162.7	169.1	\$8,694	\$8,101	\$8,443

## 05.02 Supplementary Educational Services—Educational Opportunity Program

## Program Element Statement

The Educational Opportunity Program provides grants and support assistance for disadvantaged students as authorized by Chapter 1336, Statutes of 1969. Table IV displays details of grants and of total students served by the Educational Opportunity Program for 1988-89 through 1990-91.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund) .....	362.9	428.1	446.7	\$22,080	\$26,048	\$28,038

Table IV

**The California State University Educational Opportunity Program:  
Number and Average Amount of Grant Awards  
and Total Number of Students Served**

	Actual Year 1988-89			Current Year 1989-90			Budget Year 1990-91		
	Number of Grants	Average Dollar Grant	Total Students Served	Number of Grants	Average Dollar Grant	Total Students Served	Number of Grants	Average Dollar Grant	Total Students Served
1st Year .....	5,619	\$825	7,641	6,037	\$860	8,258	6,161	\$900	8,006
2nd Year .....	2,556	820	5,223	2,748	850	5,116	2,806	890	5,589
3rd Year .....	1,996	710	3,524	2,148	760	2,670	2,190	800	3,273
4th Year .....	1,157	575	2,187	1,253	600	1,035	1,349	650	1,117
5th Year .....	620	575	1,951	665	600	—	709	650	—
TOTAL .....	11,948	\$767	20,526	12,851	\$802	17,079	13,215	\$842	17,985

## 05.03 Counseling and Career Guidance

## Program Element Statement

Students needing professional counseling services may be aided in evaluating their educational objectives, strength of motivation, intellectual potential and vocational and professional goals through this program.

The placement program provides occupational information and placement of students in professions for which they have been prepared. This responsibility includes the careful articulation between instructional programs and the changing professional needs of the business and government communities and follow-up on the placement of graduates. The placement office provides services to the student from the time he or she enters college until he or she is ready to enter full-time employment. The Testing Office administers and interprets and, when necessary, develops tests used by Counseling, Career Planning and Placement, and other student support services. It also administers academic placement and advance placement tests and conducts student profile surveys used in assessing the need for specific student support programs.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	699.0	707.9	730.6	\$30,271	\$34,534	\$36,518
General Fund .....				30,267	34,525	36,473
University and Colleges Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State <sup>c</sup> .....				4	9	45

## 05.04 Financial Aid

## Program Element Statement

Financial aid consists of information dissemination and counseling services, analyses of financial need, awarding and disbursement of funds, and other services established to provide financial assistance to students. This program reflects not only the cost of administering aid programs but also the amount of financial aid disbursed to students.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

Financial aid offices provide information regarding the costs of college attendance, sources of availability of financial aid and students' rights and responsibilities under various financial aid programs. They are responsible for the administration of a complex program of student awards including scholarships, grants, fellowships, loans and employment designed to make it possible for students with financial need to initiate or continue their academic programs.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	438.7	477.4	536.3	\$139,445	\$126,378	\$149,082
General Fund .....				36,403	33,228	41,297
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				93,142	82,864	97,392
Reimbursements .....				9,900	10,286	10,393

## 05.05 Student Support

## Program Element Statement

Each campus maintains facilities for parking which are totally self-supporting. In addition, housing facilities are operated at all campuses. The special revenue funds are Dormitory Revenue-Housing and Dormitory Revenue-Parking.

As in all special fund operations, the parking program is maintained through the collection of revenue for the use of the facilities. Additional revenues are available from fines and forfeitures collected on the campuses. Construction of parking and housing facilities are financed by special revenue bond issues which are liquidated from operating revenues.

The health services element of student support is concerned with the health and medical needs of students. Accordingly, the campus health centers are part of a total approach to the provision of comprehensive medical and health care. Basic on-campus health services include: outpatient medical services; X-ray services; a clinical laboratory; physician-prescribed medicines; immunizations; first aid and emergency care; personal health supervision and counseling; health evaluation, and review; campus public health service; plus educational, and advisory, administrative, and supplementary services.

The Disabled Student program assists disabled students to realize educational goals and participate fully in campus programs and activities while maximizing their independence.

Included also within student support are special services such as the operation of bookstores, cafeterias, vending machines and other retail services which are provided to the student body. These services are tailored to the campus community and provide for student employment as well as contribute to the students' overall campus experience. All such services are provided on a self-supporting basis, at minimal cost to the students and others.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	1,060.6	1,170.8	1,209.2	\$44,225	\$56,137	\$59,286
General Fund .....				37,120	48,640	51,380
University and College Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State <sup>c</sup> .....				8	4	4
University and Colleges Dormitory Revenue Fund, California State <sup>c</sup> .....				7,097	7,493	7,902

## 06 INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT

## Program Objectives Statement

The institutional support program consists of those activities within the institution that provide institutionwide support to the other programs for the day-to-day functioning of the organization. Activities within this program maintain the institution's effectiveness and continuity and ensure that the CSU system's operations are consistent with the public higher education policy as developed by the Legislature, amplified and interpreted by the Governor, administered by the Board of Trustees, and implemented by the Chancellor and the campus presidents.

Development of management policies and provisions of communication, personnel, payroll, purchasing and inventory control, accounting, budgeting, legal, and other services are provided in this program.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$1,000,000 is provided for clean-up and restoration costs related to the October 17, 1989, earthquake. In addition, the budget reflects 1989-90 expenditures of \$3,267,000 for costs related to the 1987 earthquake.

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$180,000 and 3 positions are provided for risk management.
- \$4,811,000 is added for revenue bond repayments. An additional \$595,000 will be made available through reappropriation of 1989-90 savings.
- \$747,000 is reduced from deferred maintenance and special repairs due to constraints on General Fund resources.
- \$10,600,000 is provided from bond funds for asbestos abatement.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	8,089.3	8,438.1	8,521.4	\$454,116	\$504,242	\$516,499
General Fund .....				400,524	426,372	439,840
Special Account for Capital Outlay .....				-	3,500	3,500
1987 Higher Education Earthquake Account .....				341	181	-
University and Colleges Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State <sup>c</sup> .....				16,867	18,742	20,146
University and Colleges Dormitory Revenue Fund, California State <sup>c</sup> .....				22,830	28,871	30,504
University and Colleges Parking Revenue Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				9,550	10,225	10,753
1988 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				1,696	13,904	-
University Lottery Education Fund, California State <sup>c</sup> .....				885	1,500	-
1990 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				-	-	10,600
University and Colleges Special Projects Fund, California State <sup>c</sup> .....				-	14	16
Reimbursements .....				1,423	933	1,140

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

Program Elements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
06.01 Executive Management.....	770.4	789.2	804.8	\$46,657	\$52,125	\$54,289
06.02 Financial Operations .....	945.1	948.5	947.8	40,301	44,602	44,658
06.03 General Administrative Services.....	1,719.4	1,837.9	1,862.9	74,606	89,410	94,155
06.04 Logistical Services .....	1,298.5	1,227.8	1,252.2	86,044	86,757	91,005
06.05 Physical Plant Operations.....	3,188.0	3,528.4	3,544.7	185,981	220,979	222,338
06.06 Faculty and Staff Services .....	—	—	—	9,861	218	352
06.07 Community Relations .....	167.9	106.3	109.0	10,666	9,151	9,702
06.08 1989 Earthquake Relief .....	—	—	—	—	1,000	—

## 06.01 Executive Management

## Program Element Statement

This element consists of all central executive-level activities concerned with the management and long-range planning of the entire system. Campus presidents, appointed by the Board of Trustees, have responsibility over all campus matters. The trustees' audit staff reports directly to the Board and is responsible for ongoing independent audit operations. Physical planning and development includes programming, planning, direction and operation of a statewide plan for the development of physical facilities. Budgeting is concerned with the planning, coordination, preparation and review of support budgets. Also included is legal services, the Academic Senate (faculty representation) and the institutional research unit.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	770.4	789.2	804.8	\$46,657	\$52,125	\$54,289
General Fund.....				34,920	39,674	40,862
University and Colleges Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State.....				11,737	12,451	13,427

## 06.02 Financial Operations

## Program Element Statement

The financial operations element includes those central operations related to the fiscal affairs and fiscal control in The California State University, including financial aid administration.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	945.1	948.5	947.8	\$40,301	\$44,602	\$44,658
General Fund.....				35,908	38,871	40,107
University and Colleges Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State <sup>c</sup> .....				1,130	1,383	1,438
University and Colleges Dormitory Revenue Fund, California State <sup>c</sup> .....				1,447	1,788	1,968
University and Colleges Parking Revenue Fund, California State <sup>c</sup> .....				931	1,060	1,095
University Lottery Education Fund, California State <sup>c</sup> .....				885	1,500	—
Reimbursements.....				—	—	50

## 06.03 General Administrative Services

## Program Element Statement

This element includes the cost of student admissions and records, student affirmative action programs, employee personnel administration and records, administrative data processing and all other central administrative services provided in the institutional support program on all CSU campuses.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	1,719.4	1,837.9	1,862.9	\$74,606	\$89,410	\$94,155
General Fund.....				74,036	88,790	93,503
University and College Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State <sup>c</sup> .....				570	620	652

## 06.04 Logistical Services

## Program Element Statement

Purchasing, inventory, and property control involve preparation of specifications, preliminary negotiation of contracts and leases, preparation of procurement documents, receiving and checking deliveries, preparing stock-received reports, identifying and labeling all equipment, maintaining adequate supply inventories, taking periodic physical inventories, and providing for the maintenance and repair of equipment. Also included is the maintenance and operation of campus utilities and motor vehicles and the environmental health and safety of the staff and students.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	1,298.5	1,227.8	1,252.2	\$86,044	\$86,757	\$91,005
General Fund.....				74,075	71,630	74,809
University and Colleges Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State <sup>c</sup> .....				1,814	2,364	2,591
University and Colleges Dormitory Revenue Fund, California State <sup>c</sup> .....				3,398	5,084	5,336
University and Colleges Parking Revenue Fund, California State <sup>c</sup> .....				5,660	6,746	7,179
Reimbursements.....				1,097	933	1,090

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

## 06.05 Physical Plant Operations

## Program Element Statement

The plant operation and maintenance element includes all activities necessary to maintain the physical facilities of the campuses. The total existing building square footage under custodial care for the system is 27 million square feet. Maintenance of electrical, heating, and plumbing systems, making repairs, painting, grounds maintenance and janitorial services are required for support.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	3,188.0	3,528.4	3,544.7	\$185,981	\$220,979	\$222,338
General Fund .....				162,549	178,920	182,507
Special Account for Capital Outlay .....				—	3,500	3,500
1987 Higher Education Earthquake Account .....				341	181	—
University and Colleges Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State <sup>c</sup> .....				126	42	39
University and Colleges Dormitory Revenue Fund, California State <sup>c</sup> .....				17,984	21,999	23,200
University and Colleges Parking Revenue Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				2,959	2,419	2,476
1988 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				1,696	13,904	—
1990 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				—	—	10,600
University and Colleges Special Projects Fund, California State <sup>c</sup> .....				—	14	16
Reimbursements .....				326	—	—

## 06.06 Faculty and Staff Services

## Program Element Statement

This program element consists of the budget allotments for overtime, evening and night shift differential, and nonfaculty reclassifications and related faculty and staff service items. This also includes the staff benefits of OASDI, Retirement, Health and Welfare, Workers' Compensation, unemployment compensation, Industrial Disability Leave and Nonindustrial Disability Insurance. Identification of these expenditures facilitates budgetary control.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	—	—	—	\$9,861	\$218	352
General Fund .....				9,859	218	349
University and Colleges Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State <sup>c</sup> .....				1	—	—
University and Colleges Dormitory Revenue Fund, California State <sup>c</sup> .....				1	—	—
University and Colleges Parking Revenue Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				—	—	3

## 06.07 Community Relations

## Program Element Statement

The public affairs programs in the California State University maintain communication with the public, business, professional, governmental, cultural, alumni and other constituent groups. Excluded from this subprogram are activities which are designed primarily to provide public service to the community.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	167.9	106.3	109.0	\$10,666	\$9,151	\$9,702
General Fund .....				9,177	7,269	7,703
University and College Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State <sup>c</sup> .....				1,489	1,882	1,999

## 06.08 1989 Earthquake Relief

## Program Element Statement

The Loma Prieta earthquake of October 17, 1989, caused considerable damage at the San Francisco, San Jose and Hayward campuses, and the marine laboratory at Moss Landing was virtually destroyed. The preliminary estimate of restoration costs is \$18,000,000. The amount reflected in this element represents the first increment of funding for repair and restoration.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund) .....	—	—	—	—	\$1,000	—

## 07 INDEPENDENT OPERATIONS

## Program Objectives Statement

This program contains special projects that are sponsored and financed by agencies of the federal government, state government (including CSU's State funds) local community, private and public foundations, and business and industry. The objectives of these projects are prescribed by the sponsoring agency and are independent of the education mission of The California State University. However, significant benefits do accrue to the campus community and the instructional program. These specialized services are provided on a fully reimbursed basis.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- \$3,694,000 and 35 positions are added to reflect an increase in CSU's fully reimbursed special projects. In keeping with the conformance to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP), \$1,367,000 of this increase is reflected in the General Fund.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	1,091.9	1,164.3	1,199.3	\$71,399	\$70,755	\$74,689
General Fund .....				23,898	25,406	26,773
University and College Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State <sup>c</sup> .....				1,559	—	—
University and Colleges Dormitory Revenue Fund, California State <sup>c</sup> .....				572	—	—
University and Colleges Parking Revenue Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				1,870	2,090	2,330
Federal Trust Fund <sup>d</sup> .....				1,833	—	—
Reimbursements .....				41,667	43,259	45,586

## 09 AUXILIARY ORGANIZATIONS

## Program Objectives Statement

Auxiliary organizations are campus-based separate legal entities authorized by the Legislature to perform functions that contribute to the educational mission of the university or college, as well as provide essential services to students and employees.

These organizations are governed by applicable laws and regulations of the federal and state governments. In addition, they operate within the policies established by the Board of Trustees, the Chancellor and campuses. There are 60 auxiliary organizations with two to five per campus. Most of these organizations can be grouped into four major functional categories:

- Associated student organizations
- Special educational projects which are typically administered by foundations
- Student union operations
- Commercial activities

The auxiliary organizations must be self-supporting and do not receive funding from General Fund sources. They derive revenue from various non-state sources such as contractual arrangements (e.g., federal government), general assessments (e.g., student body fees) and commercial operations (e.g., bookstore). Pursuant to existing laws and policy, materials facilities, or services provided by the campus to these separate entities are paid for by the auxiliary organization.

Revenue in excess of expenditures for a given fiscal period is used to establish working capital and reserves, and pay for capital expenditures or special campus programs.

Program Requirements	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	\$333,768	\$354,092	\$375,762
Auxiliary organizations—federal .....	56,407	59,842	63,504
Auxiliary organizations—other .....	277,361	294,250	312,258

## 11 PROVISIONS FOR ALLOCATION

## Program Objectives and Description

These budgetary provisions serve as a temporary repository for lump sum appropriations and other budgetary adjustments which are destined for allocation to operating programs where expenditures and adjustments will occur, such as salary savings, unallocated reductions, workers compensation and unemployment compensation. While some of the reductions are made on a permanent basis, many of them are allocated anew each year, based on consultation within the CSU. Thus, reductions related to past budgets continue to be reflected in this program.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$46,234,000 representing CSU's share of Lottery funds, for which CSU will identify expenditures by September 1990. CSU plans to allocate \$2,000,000 for supplemental costs at the new San Marcos campus.
- \$11,746,000 General Fund representing the cost of nonfaculty merit salary adjustments (MSAs), for which no new funding was provided, is reflected as an unallocated reduction.
- \$14,467,000 in unallocated reductions is included due to constraints on General Fund resources.
- This program also reflects an unallocated reduction of \$5,199,000; however, funding for these costs will be made available from 1989-90 savings to be reappropriated for 1990-91.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Unallocated program .....	—	—800.0	—821.0	\$13	—\$19,483	—\$26,268
General Fund .....				—	—19,815	—73,043
University and Colleges Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State <sup>c</sup> .....				13	121	223
University and Colleges Dormitory Revenue Fund, California State <sup>c</sup> .....				—	158	248
University and Colleges Parking Revenue Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				—	53	70
University Lottery Education Fund, California State <sup>c</sup> .....				—	—	46,234

## 12 ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives and Description

The costs of administration consist of salaries and benefits of all California State University employees covered under the Management Personnel Plan. The Management Personnel Plan covers all employees who have been designated as "Management" or "Supervisory" in accordance with the provisions of the Higher Education Employer-Employee Relations Act (HEERA). Amounts shown for the past year are actual figures reflecting salary savings that were achieved; amounts shown for current and budget years are gross amounts which do not reflect salary savings that will be realized or decreases that will be made to meet unallocated reductions.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Administration.....	2,226.0	2,428.4 <sup>1</sup>	2,469.7	\$142,131	\$172,922 <sup>2</sup>	\$183,872 <sup>3</sup>
Distributed Administration						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
01 Instruction .....	-495.5	-506.5	-516.2	-37,891	-38,255	-41,695
04 Academic Support.....	-262.0	-314.8	-317.7	-17,384	-20,621	-22,087
05 Student Service .....	-285.6	-328.9	-338.1	-18,541	-21,171	-23,016
06 Institutional Support .....	-1,182.9	-1,278.2	-1,297.7	-68,315	-75,090	-81,704
11 Provisions for Allocation .....	-	-	-	-	-17,785	-15,370
Totals, Amounts charged to other Programs .....	-2,226.0	-2,428.4	-2,469.7	-\$142,131	-\$172,922	-\$183,872
Net Totals, Administration.....	-	-	-	-	-	-

<sup>1</sup> Includes positions administratively established for the San Marcos campus with funding reappropriated from 1988-89 savings.

<sup>2</sup> Includes full-year funding for the salary increase effective June 1, 1989 and six months funding for the salary increase effective January 1, 1990.

<sup>3</sup> Includes full-year funding for the salary increase effective January 1, 1990; does not reflect the salary increase effective January 1, 1991, nor the staff benefit increases for 1990-91.

## 97.20 Unallocated Employee Compensation Increase

## Program Objective Statement

This Program is to provide the CSU Board of Trustees with funding which will provide compensation programs that promote the development of an efficient work force and allow CSU to maintain its competitive position for faculty recruitment and retention. By providing significant salary increases and enhanced benefits, CSU will be able to retain and reward productive employees for their services.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$24,108,000 is included to provide an average 4.9 percent faculty salary increase on January 1, 1991. Included in the Instruction and Academic Support programs are faculty merit salary adjustments (MSAs) for a total cost of \$3,283,000.
- \$13,313,000 for an average salary increase of up to 3.9 percent, January 1, 1991 for nonfaculty employees.
- \$20,336,000 for maintenance of health, dental, vision and life insurance benefits.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program Costs (General Fund) ..	-	-	-	-	-	\$57,757

## DEPARTMENTAL SUMMARY

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions.....	35,465.7	36,298.8	36,298.8	\$1,253,818	\$1,418,076	\$1,488,871
Student pay—work study .....	-	-	-	10,121	8,685	8,830
Workload and administrative adjustments.....	-	51.5	-46.1	-	10,620	3,331
Proposed new positions.....	-	-	1,043.0	-	-	27,842
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	51.5	996.9	\$10,121	\$19,305	\$40,003
Unallocated salary increase.....	-	-	-	-	115	37,421
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	35,465.7	36,350.3	37,295.7	\$1,263,939	\$1,437,496	\$1,566,295
105141 Estimated salary savings.....	-	-800.0	-821.0	-	-20,170	-44,865
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	35,465.7	35,550.3	36,474.7	\$1,263,939	\$1,417,326	\$1,521,430
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	321,757	369,078	389,469
Unallocated staff benefits .....	-	-	-	-	1,553	19,554
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	35,465.7	35,550.3	36,474.7	\$1,585,696	\$1,787,957	\$1,930,453

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense.....				119,827	154,007	128,770
Printing .....				6,132	6,412	7,064
Communications .....				19,886	21,408	21,738
Postage.....				9,966	7,159	7,363
Insurance .....				230	214	312
Travel—in-state .....				7,118	6,058	6,215
Travel—out-of-state.....				4,710	1,637	1,582
Training .....				1,707	659	677
Facilities operation .....				17,767	37,647	25,170
Utilities .....				50,790	55,888	60,626
Cons. & prof. serv—interdept'l.....				7,898	8,403	8,380
Cons. & prof. serv—external .....				23,537	19,071	15,745
Stephen P. Teale Data Center .....				18	-	15
Data processing .....				14,491	23,585	23,857

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Central administrative services (Pro Rata) .....	\$725	\$2,435	\$2,774
Equipment .....	56,029	50,309	25,375
Other items of expense (library volumes) .....	23,660	24,470	24,976
Unallocated (Lottery) .....	—	—	46,234
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$364,491	\$419,362	\$406,873
<b>SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE</b>			
Student financial aid .....	27,528	25,474	32,077
Non-expenditure disbursements (federal financial aid) .....	95,063	83,283	97,811
Energy Bond Project's Annual Payments .....	213	1,936	2,391
Other—auxiliary organizations .....	333,768	354,092	375,762
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense .....	\$456,572	\$464,785	\$508,041
<b>UNCLASSIFIED</b>			
Unallocated, Nonfaculty MSA Reduction .....	—	—17,941	—29,687
Unallocated, Unidentified Budget Reduction .....	—	—16,961	—33,914
500000 Totals, Unclassified .....	—	—\$34,902	—\$63,601
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$2,406,759	\$2,637,202	\$2,781,766
Reimbursements .....	—55,905	—57,729	—62,370
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$2,350,854	\$2,579,473	\$2,719,396

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT****1 STATE OPERATIONS****001 General Fund**

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>						
Authorized positions .....	33,776.5	34,645.0	34,645.0	\$1,201,902	\$1,366,847	\$1,436,183
Student pay-work study .....	—	—	—	10,121	8,685	8,830
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	47.5	—31.6	—	3,646	3,959
Proposed new positions .....	—	—	992.7	—	—	26,601
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	47.5	961.1	\$10,121	\$12,331	\$39,390
Unallocated Salary Increase .....	—	—	—	—	115	37,421
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	33,776.5	34,692.5	35,606.1	\$1,212,023	\$1,379,293	\$1,512,994
105141 Estimated Salary Savings .....	—	—800	—821.0	—	—20,170	—44,865
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	33,776.5	33,892.5	34,785.1	\$1,212,023	\$1,359,123	\$1,468,129
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	314,229	358,148	379,505
Unallocated Staff Benefits .....	—	—	—	—	1,553	19,554
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	33,776.5	33,892.5	34,785.1	\$1,526,252	\$1,718,824	\$1,867,188
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
General expense .....	—	—	—	91,464	115,400	110,301
Printing .....	—	—	—	4,448	4,546	5,041
Communications .....	—	—	—	18,255	20,118	20,336
Postage .....	—	—	—	9,222	6,360	6,512
Insurance .....	—	—	—	228	152	254
Travel—in-state .....	—	—	—	6,378	5,436	5,796
Travel—out-of-state .....	—	—	—	4,055	1,466	1,447
Training .....	—	—	—	620	659	677
Facilities operation .....	—	—	—	15,236	20,156	10,899
Utilities .....	—	—	—	45,783	49,207	54,069
Cons. & prof. serv—interdept'l .....	—	—	—	2,638	2,839	2,840
Cons. & prof. serv—external .....	—	—	—	18,200	14,333	14,028
Stephen P. Teale Data Center .....	—	—	—	18	—	15
Data processing .....	—	—	—	13,950	23,343	23,856
Central administrative services (Pro Rata) .....	—	—	—	—	—	—
Equipment .....	—	—	—	41,295	26,545	25,110
Other items of expense (library volumes) .....	—	—	—	23,660	24,470	24,976
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	—	—	—	\$295,450	\$315,030	\$306,157
<b>SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE</b>						
Student financial aid .....	—	—	—	27,528	25,474	32,496
Energy Bond Project's Annual Payments .....	—	—	—	213	1,936	2,391
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense .....	—	—	—	\$27,741	\$27,410	\$34,887

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

ED—G8—79604

## 6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

UNCLASSIFIED	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Unallocated, Nonfaculty MSA Reduction.....	—	—\$17,941	—\$29,687
Unallocated Unidentified Budget Reduction .....	—	—16,961	—33,914
500000 Totals, Unclassified .....	—	—\$34,902	—\$63,601
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$1,849,443</b>	<b>\$2,026,362</b>	<b>\$2,144,631</b>
Reimbursements .....	—55,579	—57,729	—62,370
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$1,793,864</b>	<b>\$1,968,633</b>	<b>\$2,082,261</b>

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support) .....	\$1,479,590	\$1,579,960	\$1,670,191
Reduction per Item 6610-025-001, Budget Act of 1988 as amended by Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988.....	—18,814	—	—
002 Budget Act appropriation (Fellows Program) .....	836	1,303	1,308
003 Budget Act appropriation (Lease Revenue).....	2,274	2,844	7,655
Reduction per Item 6610-025-001, Budget Act of 1988 as amended by Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988.....	—500	—	—
006 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Affordable Student Housing Revenue Fund) .....	350	350	350
010 Budget Act appropriation (appropriated revenue).....	326,548	346,169	341,782
Revised expenditure authority per Budget Act provision (appropriated revenue) .....	—21,943	—24,356	—
021 Budget Act appropriation (deferred maintenance) .....	10,716	3,965	3,218
Reduction per Item 6610-025-001, Budget Act of 1988 as amended by Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988.....	—5,751	—	—
031 Budget Act appropriation (employee compensation) .....	22,406	52,901	57,757
Reduction per Item 6610-025-001, Budget Act of 1988 as amended by Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988.....	—6,623	—	—
Allocation from employee compensation .....	69	—	—
Allocation to Board of Control .....	—107	—131	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—22	—2,753	—
Government Code 8690.6(a) (disaster relief) .....	—	1,000	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1X, Statutes of 1987 (for transfer to 1987 Higher Education Earthquake account) .....	10,500	8,852	—
Reduction per Section 11.80, Budget Act of 1988 .....	—569	—	—
Item 6610-021-001, Provision 1, Budget Act of 1987 .....	5,509	—	—
Item 6610-021-001, Provision 1, Budget Act of 1988 .....	—	668	—
Item 6610-001-001, Budget Act of 1986 as reappropriated by 6610-490, Budget Act of 1987 .....	345	—	—
Item 6610-001-001, Budget Act of 1987 as reappropriated by 6610-490, Budget Act of 1988 .....	2,802	557	—
Item 6610-001-001, Budget Act of 1988, as reappropriated by Item 6610-490, Budget Act of 1989 .....	—	3,285	—
Chapter 561, Statutes of 1985 .....	18	—	—
Chapter 575, Statutes of 1985 .....	1	—	—
Chapter 744, Statutes of 1985 .....	4	—	—
Chapter 1158, Statutes of 1985 .....	3	—	—
Totals, Available .....	\$1,807,642	\$1,974,614	\$2,082,261
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—13,362	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—416	—5,981	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$1,793,864</b>	<b>\$1,968,633</b>	<b>\$2,082,261</b>

## 036 Special Account for Capital Outlay

APPROPRIATIONS			
021 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	—	\$3,500	\$3,500

## 377 1987 Higher Education Earthquake Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code 8690.6 (transfer from the General Fund—Chapter 1x, Statutes of 1987) .....	\$1,079	\$3,086	—
Prior year balances available:			
Government Code 8690.6 .....	522	181	—
Totals, Available .....	\$1,601	\$3,267	—
Less transfer from General Fund .....	—1,079	—3,086	—
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—181	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$341</b>	<b>\$181</b>	<b>—</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

## 505 Affordable Student Housing Revolving Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Education Code Section 90087 (transfer from General Fund).....	\$350	\$350	\$350
Less transfer from General Fund .....	— 350	— 350	— 350
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	—	—

## 573 University and College Continuing Education Revenue Fund, State °

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code 89704 (expenditures) .....	\$47,247	\$51,592	\$51,824

## 580 University and Colleges Dormitory Revenue Fund, California State °

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code 90074 (expenditures) .....	\$30,499	\$36,522	\$38,654

## 583 University and Colleges Parking Revenue Fund, State °

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code 90074 (expenditures) .....	\$11,420	\$12,368	\$13,153

## 785 1988 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$10,600	\$5,000	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 6610-001-785, Budget Act of 1988, as reappropriated by Item 6610-492,			
Budget Act of 1989.....	—	8,904	—
Totals Available .....	\$10,600	\$13,904	—
Balance available in subsequent years.....	— 8,904	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,696	\$13,904	—

## 791 1990 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	—	—	\$10,600

## 814 Lottery Education Fund, California State °

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriations (transfer to CSU Lottery Education Fund).....	(\$22,502)	(\$44,513)	(\$46,234)
Increased transfer authority per Budget Act Language.....	(23,692)	(1,721)	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	(\$46,194)	(\$46,234)	(\$46,234)

## 839 University Lottery Education Fund, California State °

APPROPRIATIONS			
Transfer from the California State Lottery Education Fund .....	\$46,194	\$46,234	\$46,234
Prior year balance available.....	14,370 <sup>2</sup>	23,520	13,951
Totals Available .....	\$60,564	\$69,754	60,185
Balance available in subsequent years <sup>1</sup> .....	— 23,520	— 13,951	— 13,951
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$37,044	\$55,803	\$46,234

890 Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$79,974	\$82,864	\$97,392
Budget adjustment.....	15,001	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$94,975	\$82,864	\$97,392

## 947 University and Colleges Special Projects Fund, California State °

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code 89725 (expenditures) .....	—	\$14	\$16

## Auxiliary Organizations

895 Federal Funds <sup>f</sup>—Not in State Treasury

APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal funds (expenditures).....	\$56,407	\$59,842	\$63,504

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

994 Other Funds<sup>o</sup>—Unclassified

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	\$277,361	\$294,250	\$312,258
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, AUXILIARY ORGANIZATIONS..	\$333,768	\$354,092	375,762
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$2,350,854	\$2,579,473	2,719,396

<sup>1</sup> Includes reserves for cash flow and funds used to establish endowments.

<sup>2</sup> This carryover amount does not include \$6,458,895 which was erroneously excluded from the 1986-87 expenditure in the 1988-89 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this correction.

## REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

## 001 General Fund

Trustees of The California State University:	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Revenues:			
142500 Miscellaneous Services to the Public .....	\$28	\$1	\$2
142800 CSU fees (appropriated revenue).....	304,605	321,813	341,782
160400 Sale of fixed assets .....	26	15	15
161400 Miscellaneous revenue .....	125	70	70
152200 Rental of State Property .....	9	10	10
100000 Totals, Revenue.....	\$304,793	\$321,909	\$341,879
573 Continuing Education Revenue Fund <sup>o</sup>			
200000 Trustees of The California State University (revenue) .....	\$50,649	\$51,133	\$54,699
580 Dormitory Revenue Fund <sup>o</sup>			
200000 Trustees of The California State University (revenue) .....	\$51,970	\$56,123	\$59,382
583 Parking Account, Dormitory Revenue Fund <sup>o</sup>			
200000 Trustees of The California State University (revenue) .....	\$27,274	\$29,505	\$28,419

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 377 1987 Higher Education Earthquake Account

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
	\$851	\$220	—
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
6610 California State University .....	1,420	3,267	—
Local Assistance:			
6870 California Community Colleges .....	336	264	—
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$1,756	\$3,531	—
Expenditure Reductions:			
Less transfer from General Fund:			
State Operations:			
6610 California State University .....	—1,079	—3,086	—
Local Assistance:			
6870 California Community Colleges .....	—46	—225	—
Totals, Expenditure Reductions .....	—\$1,125	—\$3,311	—
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$631	\$220	—
RESERVES .....	\$220	—	—
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations .....	220	—	—

CHANGES IN  
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Instruction:						
Total, Authorized Positions .....	20,256.6	20,548.2	20,548.2	\$829,881	\$918,285	\$960,680
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	4.0	—37.0	—	6,832	628
Proposed new positions .....	—	—	654.6	—	—	18,061
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	4.0	617.6	—	\$6,832	\$18,689
Totals, Instruction .....	20,256.6	20,552.2	21,165.8	\$829,881	\$925,117	\$979,369

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Academic Support:						
Authorized positions.....	3,279.3	3,242.3	3,242.3	\$93,764	\$110,055	\$114,089
Workload and administrative adjustments.....	—	6.5	3.3	—	728	773
Proposed new positions.....	—	—	71.7	—	—	1,952
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	6.5	75.0	—	\$728	\$2,725
Totals, Academic Support.....	3,279.3	3,248.8	3,317.3	\$93,764	\$110,783	\$116,814
Student Service:						
Authorized positions.....	2,748.6	2,945.9	2,945.9	\$81,969	\$99,314	\$102,897
Student pay—work study.....	—	—	—	10,121	8,685	8,830
Workload and administrative adjustments.....	—	1.0	—13.0	—	456	124
Proposed new positions.....	—	—	159.0	—	—	4,101
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	1.0	146.0	\$10,121	\$9,141	\$13,055
Totals, Student Service.....	2,748.6	2,946.9	3,091.9	\$92,090	\$108,455	\$115,952
Institutional Support:						
Authorized positions.....	8,089.3	8,398.1	8,398.1	\$222,214	\$253,185	\$262,925
Workload and administrative adjustments.....	—	40.0	.6	—	2,561	1,696
Proposed new positions.....	—	—	122.7	—	—	3,007
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	40.0	123.3	—	\$2,561	\$4,703
Totals, Institutional Support.....	8,089.3	8,438.1	8,521.4	\$222,214	\$255,746	\$267,628
Independent Operations:						
Authorized Positions.....	1,091.9	1,164.3	1,164.3	\$25,990	\$27,678	\$28,631
Workload and administrative adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	43	41
Proposed new positions.....	—	—	35.0	—	—	721
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	—	35.0	—	\$43	\$762
Totals, Independent Operations.....	1,091.9	1,164.3	1,199.3	\$25,990	\$27,721	\$29,393
Provisions for Allocation:						
Authorized positions.....	—	—	—	—	\$9,559	\$19,649
Workload and administrative adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	—	69
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	—	\$69
Totals, Provisions for Allocation.....	—	—	—	—	\$9,559	\$19,718
STATEWIDE SUMMARY (All Funds):						
Authorized positions.....	35,465.7	36,298.8	36,298.8	\$1,253,818	\$1,418,076	\$1,488,871
Student pay—work study.....	—	—	—	10,121	8,685	8,830
Workload and administrative adjustments.....	—	51.5	—46.1	—	10,620	3,331
Proposed new positions.....	—	—	1,043.0	—	—	27,842
Unallocated Salary Increase.....	—	—	—	—	115	37,421
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES						
Systemwide, All Funds.....	35,465.7	36,350.3	37,295.7	\$1,263,939	\$1,437,496	\$1,566,295
General Fund.....	33,102.3	33,972.7	34,864.2	1,196,286	1,362,128	1,484,094
Reimbursements (General Fund).....	674.2	719.8	741.9	15,737	17,166	28,900
Parking facilities.....	240.6	236.5	239.0	4,888	5,450	5,727
Housing facilities.....	664.3	723.8	743.3	13,443	15,919	17,075
Continuing Education.....	569.1	693.5	707.3	29,232	29,946	30,499
Lottery Education.....	215.2	4.0	—	4,353	6,887	—

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURES

Actual      Estimated      Proposed  
1988-89\*    1989-90\*    1990-91\*

## 06 CAPITAL OUTLAY

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....	\$223,969	\$368,735	\$264,296
Special Account for Capital Outlay <sup>k</sup> .....	659	24	—
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund <sup>r</sup> .....	211	38,882	—
Public Buildings Construction Fund <sup>s</sup> .....	17,352	91,921	82,126
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund <sup>d</sup> .....	50,563	27,501	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 <sup>u</sup> .....	22,033	149,968	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1990 <sup>v</sup> .....	—	—	119,400
Nonstate funds <sup>1</sup> .....	133,151	60,439	62,770

## 06.48 Trustees of the California State University—Systemwide

06.48.313 Preliminary Planning.....	\$238 <sup>Pu</sup>	\$400 <sup>Pu</sup>	\$400 <sup>Pv</sup>
Funds are proposed for preparation of preliminary plans and feasibility studies for selected projects scheduled for inclusion in 1991-92 and 1992-93.			
06.48.314 Architectural and Engineering Planning and Studies.....	188 <sup>Pu</sup>	200 <sup>Pu</sup>	500 <sup>Pv</sup>
These funds are requested for continuing architectural and engineering master planning, consulting services and technical studies. The funds will be allocated to the campuses based on need.			
06.48.322 Land Acquisition—North San Diego and Ventura Off-Campus Centers.....	347 <sup>At</sup>	8,076 <sup>At</sup>	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
06.48.330	Contra Costa Off-Campus Center Infrastructure and Landscape/Initial Multi-Purpose Facility .....	\$146 <sup>PWt</sup>	—	—
06.48.315	Minor Projects .....	1,593 <sup>PWCEu</sup> 1,990 <sup>PWCEt</sup>	\$407 <sup>PWCEu</sup> 3,464 <sup>PWCEu</sup>	— \$6,000 <sup>PWCEv</sup>
These funds are for minor Capital Outlay construction for projects of \$250,000 or less at the various campuses.				
06.48.317	Statewide—Asbestos Abatement .....	2,571 <sup>PWt</sup>	1,471 <sup>PWt</sup>	—
06.48.318	Minor Projects—Energy Conservation Retrofits .....	356 <sup>PWCEt</sup>	—	2,382 <sup>PWCEv</sup>
Funds are requested for high priority energy conservation measures for the 20 CSU campuses. These funds will provide for a continuation of the ongoing program for the implementation of high priority energy conservation measures which were first initiated in 1979/80.				
06.48.321	Systemwide—Feasibility Studies for Energy Retrofits .....	120 <sup>Pu</sup>	120 <sup>Pu</sup>	120 <sup>Pv</sup>
Funds are requested for economic feasibility studies for cogeneration, energy management systems, alternate energy projects, building energy efficiency improvement projects, central plant efficiency projects, and utility distribution efficiency improvement projects. The studies will determine the most advantageous program for the implementation of the projects and will produce payback information necessary for the future funding of the projects.				
06.48.333	Campus Utilities Infrastructure Masterplanning .....	—	—	500 <sup>Pv</sup>
Funds are requested to develop Utilities Infrastructure Masterplans for the CSU Campuses in a phased multi-year approach. Many of the CSU campuses are scheduled to undergo major growth in the coming decade to accommodate their educational mission. The Utilities Masterplans will consider: existing utilities distribution, equipment condition, and remaining life, proposed growth based on the adopted academic masterplans, and establish a programmed approach defining major capital outlay projects for infrastructure replacement and enhancement at 3, 6, 12, and 24 year timeframes.				
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....</b>		<b>\$7,549</b>	<b>\$14,138</b>	<b>\$9,902</b>
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund <sup>t</sup> .....		5,410	9,547	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 <sup>u</sup> .....		2,139	4,591	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1990 <sup>v</sup> .....		—	—	9,902
<b>06.50 California State University, Bakersfield</b>				
06.50.047	Gymnasium .....	\$90 <sup>Eu</sup>	\$94 <sup>Eu</sup>	—
06.50.049	Music Building Addition .....	—	—	\$62 <sup>Pv</sup>
This addition to the existing Performing Arts Building will provide 452 FTE music rehearsal, practice, classroom, and general lecture space, as well as seven faculty offices. The addition will provide the music program with appropriately-designed space, allowing music activities to vacate inadequate existing practice rooms.				
06.50.051	Campus Entry Development .....	58 <sup>PWu</sup>	588 <sup>Cu</sup>	—
06.50.054	Walter W. Stiern Library .....	—	336 <sup>Pu</sup>	445 <sup>Wv</sup>
This project will provide 108,035 assignable square feet including traditional library functions as well as electronic information center capabilities with 200 student access computer workstations.				
Other Nonstate Projects .....		275 <sup>i</sup>	—	—
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES .....</b>		<b>\$423</b>	<b>\$1,018</b>	<b>\$507</b>
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 <sup>u</sup> .....		148	1,018	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1990 <sup>v</sup> .....		—	—	507
Nonstate Funds .....		275	—	—
<b>06.52 California State University, Chico</b>				
06.52.089	Renovate Ayres Hall .....	\$6 <sup>WCt</sup>	\$1,631 <sup>WCt</sup>	—
06.52.093	Plumas Hall Addition .....	25 <sup>Cu</sup>	9,774 <sup>Cu</sup>	\$1,618 <sup>Ev</sup>
This project will provide equipment for a project with 51,089 asf for lecture capacity of 804 FTE, laboratory capacity for 57 FTE for home economics and communications, 140 faculty offices and 248 self-instruction computer stations.				
06.52.094	O'Connell Technology Center .....	287 <sup>Wu</sup>	9,041 <sup>Cr</sup>	—
Other Nonstate Projects .....		4,340 <sup>i</sup>	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....</b>		<b>\$4,658</b>	<b>\$20,446</b>	<b>\$1,618</b>
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund <sup>t</sup> .....		6	1,631	—
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund <sup>r</sup> .....		—	9,041	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 <sup>u</sup> .....		312	9,774	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1990 <sup>v</sup> .....		—	—	1,618
Nonstate funds <sup>1</sup> .....		4,340	—	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
<b>06.54 California State University, Dominguez Hills</b>				
06.54.001	Storm Drainage.....	\$372 <sup>Ct</sup>	\$9 <sup>Ct</sup>	—
06.54.057	Educational Resources Center for Library Remodeling.....	51 <sup>PWu</sup>	773 <sup>Cu</sup>	\$372 <sup>Ev</sup>
Funds for equipment are requested for the remodel of the first, second and third floors of the building for use by the library, including the abatement of asbestos. A total of 918 FTE lecture and laboratory will be reduced and 371 reader stations gained by the project helping to address the 40% library space deficiency on the campus.				
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$423	\$782	\$372
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund <sup>t</sup> .....		372	9	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 <sup>u</sup> .....		51	773	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1990 <sup>v</sup> .....		—	—	372
<b>06.56 California State University, Fresno</b>				
06.56.067	Music Building Remodel and Addition.....	\$190 <sup>Pu</sup>	\$355 <sup>Wu</sup>	\$9,860 <sup>Cv</sup>
Funds are requested to renovate and upgrade portions of the existing music building and provide 37,902 asf for 280 FTE lecture, 9 FTE laboratory, 27 faculty offices and 54 self-instruction computer laboratory stations in addition to a new chiller.				
06.56.070	Education Building.....	—	324 <sup>Pu</sup>	422 <sup>Wv</sup>
Funds are requested for a building which will provide 76,806 assignable square feet for 1,200 FTE lecture, 122 FTE laboratory, 72 faculty offices, and 142 self-instruction computer stations.				
06.56.076	Business Building.....	3 <sup>Et</sup>	1 <sup>Et</sup>	—
		205 <sup>Ek</sup>	—	—
06.56.077	Engineering East Addition.....	246 <sup>Wu</sup>	7,410 <sup>Cr</sup>	3,298 <sup>Ev</sup>
Funds are requested for equipment for a 52, 217 asf Building with 621 FTE lecture, 28 FTE laboratory, 25 faculty officers and 164 self-instructional computer laboratory stations.				
06.56.078	Remodel Speech Arts Building.....	108 <sup>WCu</sup>	2,065 <sup>WCu</sup>	—
06.56.079	University Farm Laboratory.....	250 <sup>Wu</sup>	7,077 <sup>Cs</sup>	1,417 <sup>Ev</sup>
Funds are requested for equipment for an expansion and modernization of the swine, horse, beef, enology and other farm facilities including perimeter fencing of the farm and will provide the University with a modern teaching facility.				
06.56.080	Central Plant and Utility Expansion.....	—	—	280 <sup>PWv</sup>
Funds are requested to provide a new 800 ton chiller and boiler in the central plant and extend chilled water, heating and electrical services to future Education, Humanities/Auditorium and Classroom facilities as well as to connect 11 existing state-owned buildings to the chilled water system.				
Other Nonstate Projects.....		1,990 <sup>i</sup>	950 <sup>i</sup>	15,850 <sup>i</sup>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$2,992	\$18,182	\$31,127
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund <sup>t</sup> .....		3	1	—
Special Account for Capital Outlay <sup>k</sup> .....		205	—	—
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund <sup>r</sup> .....		—	7,410	—
Public Buildings Construction Fund <sup>s</sup> .....		—	7,077	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 <sup>u</sup> .....		794	2,744	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1990 <sup>v</sup> .....		—	—	15,277
Nonstate funds <sup>l</sup> .....		1,990	950	15,850
<b>06.62 California State University, Fullerton</b>				
06.62.066	Engineering Building Addition.....	\$181 <sup>Ct</sup>	\$976 <sup>Ct</sup>	—
		—	2,698 <sup>Eu</sup>	—
06.62.069	Science Building Addition and Renovation Phase I.....	—	22,431 <sup>WCr</sup>	—
06.62.070	Physical Education Addition.....	—	—	233 <sup>Pv</sup>
The Fullerton campus presently is 25.1% deficient in ASF for Physical Education as determined by CSU policy standards. This project will house 35,760 asf, including 20 offices, 2,300 asf of lecture classrooms, and gymnasium facilities.				
06.62.073	Classroom/Student and Academic Support Service/Faculty Office Building.....	—	307 <sup>Pu</sup>	\$390 <sup>Wv</sup>
Funds are requested for a new building to provide 54,500 asf to house 2004 FTE lecture, 100 faculty offices and related support space.				
06.62.074	Library Building Addition.....	—	—	359 <sup>Pv</sup>
Funds are requested to add approximately 101,400 asf to the current library facility. 1987-88 data on CSU library assignable square feet, shows the CSU Fullerton Library, for the target year of 1994-95, will possess only 55.9 percent of formula-generated space. With this addition, the library will meet 100% of space for the target year.				

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
06.62.075	Central Plant, Phase V.....	-	-	\$357 <sup>PWv</sup>
Funds are requested to provide additional central plant cooling capacity and piping for the following projects: Science Building Addition, Performing Arts Auditorium, and Library Expansion. The project will provide two 1,200-ton chillers to service approximately 650,000 square feet of new building space.				
06.62.076	Science Building Addition Renovation, Phase II.....	-	-	258 <sup>Pv</sup>
Funds are requested to renovate approximately 60,000 asf of laboratory area in McCarthy Hall, which space will be vacated when the new Science Building Addition is occupied in fall 1992. The renovated space will provide for expansion of the Computer Center, Engineering and Computer Science space, lecture, and space for a variety of other Physical Science disciplines.				
Other Nonstate Projects.....		\$11,160 <sup>i</sup>	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>		<b>\$11,341</b>	<b>\$26,412</b>	<b>\$1,597</b>
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund <sup>i</sup> .....		181	976	-
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund <sup>r</sup> .....		-	22,431	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 <sup>u</sup> .....		-	3,005	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1990 <sup>v</sup> .....		-	-	1,597
Nonstate funds <sup>i</sup> .....		11,160	-	-
<b>06.64 California State University, Hayward</b>				
06.64.069	Contra Costa Off-Campus Center, Infrastructure I.....	-	\$3,976 <sup>Cu</sup>	-
06.64.070	Contra Costa Off-Campus Center, Initial Facility.....	\$505 <sup>Wu</sup>	11,094 <sup>Cu</sup>	-
06.64.071	Contra Costa Off-Campus Center, Infrastructure II.....	-	235 <sup>Pu</sup>	\$8,652 <sup>WCv</sup>
Funds are requested for the second and final phase of the infrastructure for the new permanent Off Campus Center in Contra Costa County. Included are fine grading, hardscapes, utilities, landscaping, erosion control, roads and all utilities to support the initial buildings and make the center operable.				
06.64.072	Art and Education Building Renovation.....	-	-	80 <sup>Pv</sup>
Funds are requested to correct serious life and safety hazards, including seismic deficiencies, while providing more efficient use of lecture space by increasing the number of mid-size classrooms, creating needed micro-teaching, laboratory and single-station office space. The project remodels approximately 75,000 asf including 35 faculty offices.				
Other Nonstate Projects.....		-	-	1,125 <sup>i</sup>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>		<b>\$505</b>	<b>\$15,305</b>	<b>\$9,857</b>
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 <sup>u</sup> .....		505	15,305	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1990 <sup>v</sup> .....		-	-	8,732
Nonstate funds <sup>i</sup> .....		-	-	1,125
<b>06.67 Humboldt State University</b>				
06.67.082	Student and Business Services Building.....	\$5,447 <sup>WCt</sup>	\$273 <sup>WCt</sup>	-
		-	257 <sup>Eu</sup>	-
06.67.084	Founders Hall Rehabilitation.....	187 <sup>Pu</sup>	8,102 <sup>WCs</sup>	-
06.67.085	Engineering/Biological Science Building Retrofit.....	120 <sup>PWCt</sup>	1,243 <sup>PWCt</sup>	-
Other Nonstate Projects.....		4,476 <sup>i</sup>	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>		<b>\$10,230</b>	<b>\$9,875</b>	<b>-</b>
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund <sup>i</sup> .....		5,567	1,516	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 <sup>u</sup> .....		187	257	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1990 <sup>v</sup> .....		-	-	-
Public Buildings Construction Fund <sup>u</sup> .....		-	8,102	-
Nonstate Funds <sup>i</sup> .....		4,476	-	-
<b>06.71 California State University, Long Beach</b>				
06.71.081	North Campus Library Addition.....	\$521 <sup>Eu</sup>	\$54 <sup>Eu</sup>	-
		447 <sup>WCs</sup>	515 <sup>WCs</sup>	-
06.71.082	Library Addition and Remodel.....	193 <sup>Pu</sup>	357 <sup>Wu</sup>	\$8,438 <sup>Cv</sup>
Funds are requested to provide library space for a 23,600 FTE campus. The 45,943 asf addition will include 120 reader stations high density storage for approximately 530,000 volumes and other library functions.				
06.71.083	Renovate Engineering Buildings.....	185 <sup>Pu</sup>	304 <sup>Wu</sup>	7,516 <sup>Cv</sup>
Funds are requested to modernize and upgrade labs teaching and building systems in four buildings with a total of 145,740 gs. The program includes modernized workstations, upgrading of computer facilities, HVAC modifications and improved handicapped access.				

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
06.71.084	Dance Facility/Auditorium..... Funds are requested to construct a 1,200-seat auditorium and a 62,802 asf dance facility which will provide 545 FTE lecture, 105 FTE laboratory, and 23 faculty offices.	\$202 <sup>Pu</sup>	\$377 <sup>Wu</sup>	\$26,218 <sup>Cs</sup>
06.71.086	Engineering/Computer Science/Math Labs.....	1,139 <sup>Et</sup> 216 <sup>Ek</sup> 331 <sup>Pu</sup>	4 <sup>Et</sup> 2 <sup>Ek</sup> 423 <sup>Wu</sup>	— — —
06.71.087	Dance Facility.....	61 <sup>Ct</sup>	2,280 <sup>Ct</sup>	—
06.71.089	Renovate Chemistry Laboratories.....	—	3,609 <sup>Wt</sup> 566 <sup>Eu</sup>	— —
06.71.091	School of Business..... Funds are requested for equipment for a 58,933 asf facility with 1,534 FTE lecture, 20 FTE laboratory, 112 faculty offices, and 341 self-instruction computer stations.	9,515 <sup>WCu</sup>	2,757 <sup>WCu</sup>	1,742 <sup>Ev</sup>
06.71.092	Renovate Applied Arts and Sciences and Additions..... Funds are requested for renovation of instructional facilities for the School of Applied Arts and Sciences. The four buildings contain 264,834 gs. Reconfiguration of space will add 443 FTE lecture, 8 FTE laboratory, and 14 single-station faculty offices.	—	—	448 <sup>Pv</sup>
06.71.093	Renovate and Upgrade High-Voltage Electrical Infrastructure..... Funds are requested to address critical problems with the University's electrical high-voltage distribution system. This system, which has a history of power failures, has deteriorated to the point where it is no longer reliable as experienced by three major power failures in the past four months. The project will rehabilitate, modernize, and increase the capacity of the system to serve existing and future development.	—	—	405 <sup>PWv</sup>
06.71.094	Physical Education Building Addition..... Funds are requested to provide a 5,000 seat gymnasium with ancillary facilities in a 58,000 assignable square foot building to meet the needs of the University. A 5,000 seat facility is a standard for large CSU campuses.	—	—	199 <sup>Pv</sup>
Other Nonstate Projects.....		400 <sup>i</sup>	18,200 <sup>i</sup>	4000 <sup>i</sup>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>		<b>\$13,210</b>	<b>\$29,448</b>	<b>\$48,966</b>
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund <sup>1</sup> .....		1,200	5,893	—
Public Buildings Construction Fund <sup>5</sup> .....		447	515	26,218
Special Account for Capital Outlay <sup>k</sup> .....		216	2	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 <sup>u</sup> .....		10,947	4,838	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1990 <sup>v</sup> .....		—	—	18,748
Nonstate funds <sup>i</sup> .....		400	18,200	4,000
<b>06.73 California State University, Los Angeles</b>				
06.73.077	Arts Complex.....	\$370 <sup>Wt</sup>	\$12,380 <sup>Cu</sup>	—
06.73.080	Remodel Fine Arts Building.....	—	15 <sup>Ek</sup> 75 <sup>Et</sup>	— —
Other Nonstate Projects.....		1 <sup>Ct</sup> 21,073 <sup>i</sup>	1,489 <sup>Ct</sup>	— —
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>		<b>\$21,444</b>	<b>\$13,959</b>	<b>—</b>
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund <sup>1</sup> .....		371	1,564	—
Special Account for Capital Outlay <sup>k</sup> .....		—	15	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 <sup>u</sup> .....		—	12,380	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1990 <sup>v</sup> .....		—	—	—
Nonstate funds <sup>i</sup> .....		21,073	—	—
<b>06.82 California State University, Northridge</b>				
06.82.056	Library II.....	\$1,173 <sup>Cs</sup>	\$13,740 <sup>Cs</sup> 933 <sup>Eu</sup>	— —
06.82.057	Science Addition and Remodel.....	12,071 <sup>Ct</sup>	522 <sup>Ct</sup> 1,299 <sup>Eu</sup>	— —
06.82.058	Business Administration/Economics and Education Building..... Funds are requested for a 129,135 asf facility which will provide lecture capacity of 2994 FTE, 115 FTE laboratory, 44 self-instructional computer stations and 150 faculty offices in the Business Administration/Economics program. The School of Education with 52,460 asf will provide 839 FTE lecture, 11 FTE graduate research, 100 self-instructional computer stations and 96 faculty offices.	496 <sup>Pu</sup>	819 <sup>Pu</sup>	\$25,909 <sup>Cs</sup>
06.82.059	South Library Conversion..... Funds are requested to renovate 55,350 asf and add 96 computer laboratory work stations. The Computer Center will occupy 32,270 asf and the Learning Resource Center 18,080 asf. The balance will be support space.	101 <sup>Pu</sup>	218 <sup>Pu</sup>	4,280 <sup>Cv</sup>

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
06.82.060	Physical Education Addition/and Renovation.....	-	-	\$266 <sup>Pv</sup>
Funds are requested to provide the additional indoor physical education space required for a student enrollment of 21,400 FTE. Included is 58,000 assignable square feet to be developed as an auxiliary gymnasium, specialized activity spaces, equipment issue and storage rooms, locker/shower/toilet facilities, training rooms and a graduate research laboratory, plus related administrative space.				
06.82.061	Ventura Site, Master Plan, Phase II.....	-	\$200 <sup>Pu</sup>	-
06.82.067	Science Building Renovation, Phase I.....	-	-	294 <sup>Pv</sup>
Funds are requested to accomplish the renovation and modernization of the existing Science Building to accommodate the biological, physical and health science programs and provide 53 faculty offices. The two major components are 1) renovation of 70,000 asf for the specific programs mentioned, and 2) correct health and safety code compliance items in the building systems.				
06.82.069	Engineering Addition, Renovation, Asbestos Abatement, Phase I (Addition).....	-	-	257 <sup>Pv</sup>
Funds are requested to construct an addition to the Existing Engineering Building of 53,700 asf, including 30 faculty office (4,610 asf), graduate research space (27,800) and miscellaneous shops (3,800 asf). The additional offices will reduce an existing campus deficit in office space.				
06.82.070	Upgrade, Renovate Electrical Infrastructure I.....	-	-	403 <sup>PWv</sup>
Funds are requested to address a critical need to renovate the campus' electrical infrastructure, which has experienced severe deterioration, and to meet the urgent need to provide additional electrical service to serve future development. The project will modernize and rehabilitate the existing electrical infrastructure and increase the capacity of electrical service by providing a needed new substation and infrastructure to serve new facilities to meet projected enrollment growth.				
Other Nonstate Projects.....		\$33,894 <sup>i</sup>	27,401 <sup>i</sup>	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>		<b>\$47,735</b>	<b>\$45,132</b>	<b>\$31,409</b>
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund <sup>1</sup> .....		12,071	522	-
Public Buildings Construction Fund <sup>s</sup> .....		1,173	13,740	25,909
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 <sup>u</sup> .....		597	3,469	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1990 <sup>v</sup> .....		-	-	5,500
Nonstate funds <sup>1</sup> .....		33,894	27,401	-
<b>06.98 California State Polytechnic University, Pomona</b>				
06.98.081	Laboratory Facility.....	-	\$49 <sup>Wu</sup>	\$1,953 <sup>WCEs</sup>
Funds are requested for a 3,640 asf laboratory facility to house laboratory animals in a safe and academically responsible manner.				
06.98.083	Utilities I.....	-	226 <sup>PWu</sup>	4,119 <sup>Cv</sup>
This project consists of a 2 million gallon reservoir to increase the water pressure available for fire fighting and installs fire alarms in seven buildings. The project also provides sewer, gas and electrical improvements and capacity for capital improvement projects to be constructed in the near future.				
06.98.085	Science Building Addition and Renovation, Phase I.....	-	-	304 <sup>Pv</sup>
Funds are requested to provide 33,428 assignable square feet for specialized labs, lab service and support, and chemical storage.				
06.98.089	Library Addition.....	\$889 <sup>Eu</sup>	-	-
		354 <sup>Ct</sup>	159 <sup>Ct</sup>	-
06.98.090	Music Building/Office Addition.....	3,331 <sup>Ct</sup>	171 <sup>Ct</sup>	-
		-	341 <sup>Eu</sup>	-
06.98.091	Classrooms/Laboratories/Administration Building, Phase I.....	695 <sup>Wu</sup>	23,985 <sup>Cs</sup>	-
06.98.092	Utilities II.....	-	-	779 <sup>PWCv</sup>
This project completes the installation of domestic water piping and electrical distribution to improve life safety and distribution of campus utilities.				
Other Nonstate Projects.....		-	-	5,800 <sup>i</sup>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>		<b>\$5,269</b>	<b>\$24,931</b>	<b>\$12,955</b>
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund <sup>1</sup> .....		3,685	330	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 <sup>u</sup> .....		1,584	616	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1990 <sup>v</sup> .....		-	-	5,202
Public Buildings Construction Fund <sup>s</sup> .....		-	23,985	1,953
Nonstate Funds <sup>1</sup> .....		-	-	5,800
<b>06.76 California State University, Sacramento</b>				
06.76.058	Library II.....	\$15,732 <sup>WCs</sup>	\$1,153 <sup>WCs</sup>	-
		-	1,962 <sup>Eu</sup>	-
06.76.075	Engineering/Computer Science Addition.....	980 <sup>Eu</sup>	1,210 <sup>Eu</sup>	-

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
06.76.076	Classroom/Faculty Office/Laboratory Building .....	-	\$176 <sup>Pu</sup>	\$8,384 <sup>Cs</sup>
Funds are requested for a 42,255 asf building which will provide 513 FTE lecture, physical education and related teaching laboratories, 70 faculty offices and 120 self-instructional computer stations.				
06.76.083	Classroom Building .....	\$389 <sup>Cu</sup>	10,077 <sup>Cu</sup>	1,814 <sup>Ev</sup>
Funds are requested for a 50,952 asf facility which will provide equipment for a project with a lecture capacity of 2,982 FET, 255 self-instructional computer stations and 80 faculty offices.				
06.76.084	Correct Fire Marshal Deficiencies .....	-	-	2,410 <sup>PWCv</sup>
Funds are requested to correct fire and life safety deficiencies in forty (40) buildings. Corrections include replacement of non-rated doors and installation of approved fire dampers in ducts servicing corridors.				
Other Nonstate Projects .....		-	-	11,700 <sup>i</sup>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....		\$17,101	\$14,578	\$24,308
Public Buildings Construction Fund <sup>a</sup> .....		15,732	1,153	8,384
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 <sup>u</sup> .....		1,369	13,425	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1990 <sup>v</sup> .....		-	-	4,224
Nonstate funds <sup>i</sup> .....		-	-	11,700
06.78 California State University, San Bernardino				
06.78.059	School of Business/Information Sciences Building .....	-	\$379 <sup>Pu</sup>	\$19,662 <sup>WCs</sup>
Funds are requested for a building which will house the school of Business and Public Administration plus information sciences. It will include 2,209 FTE lecture, 126 FTE laboratories, 288 self-instruction computer stations and 169 faculty offices.				
06.78.060	Library Addition/Site Development .....	-	348 <sup>Pu</sup>	523 <sup>Wv</sup>
Funds are requested for a facility to house an 82,749 asf library addition to the existing Pfau library. It will include library functions and 192 self-instructional computer stations. This addition will meet systemwide library standards for a campus of 9,750 FTE.				
06.78.061	Electical Feeder .....	-	11 <sup>Pu</sup>	619 <sup>WCv</sup>
Funds are requested to provide a second 12 KV feeder line from from off-campus to provide additional electrical capacity for existing and planned buildings.				
06.78.062	Plant Expansion .....	-	13 <sup>Pu</sup>	921 <sup>WCv</sup>
Funds are requested to provide the expansion (800 tons) of the chilled water system to provide additional capacity for the library and other new buildings.				
06.78.068	Classroom/Faculty Office/Student Services Building .....	\$50 <sup>Cu</sup>	16,314 <sup>Cu</sup>	2,770 <sup>Ev</sup>
Funds are requested to provide equipment for an 82,864 asf facility to house 2,470 FTE lecture, 74 FTE laboratory, 147 faculty offices and 168 self-instruction computer stations.				
06.78.069	Visual Arts Building .....	-	-	262 <sup>Pv</sup>
Funds are requested to provide a new 68,060 asf visual arts building which will include 405 lecture FTE and 143 laboratory FTE and 20 faculty offices. Following the completion of this project, the campus will have 94% of the projected need for lecture space and 92% of the projected need for laboratory space.				
06.78.070	Health, Physical Education Classroom and Faculty Office Complex .....	-	-	404 <sup>Pv</sup>
Funds are requested for a 103,641 asf addition (with 22,301 asf of instructional space, 78,680 asf of activity space and 2,660 asf of administrative offices), and renovation of 13,297 asf. This project will provide 8 faculty offices, an addition of 477 lecture FTEs, 23 laboratory FTEs, 24 self-instructional computer stations, eight indoor physical education student stations, and 17 acres of outdoor physical education space.				
Other Nonstate Projects .....		3,500 <sup>i</sup>	-	1,000 <sup>i</sup>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....		\$3,550	\$17,065	\$26,161
Public Buildings Construction Fund <sup>a</sup> .....		-	-	19,662
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 <sup>u</sup> .....		50	17,065	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1990 <sup>v</sup> .....		-	-	5,499
Nonstate funds <sup>i</sup> .....		3,500	-	1,000
06.80 San Diego State University				
06.80.102	Classroom/Faculty Office/Student Services Building .....	\$1 <sup>Eu</sup>	\$755 <sup>Eu</sup>	-
		7,014 <sup>Ct</sup>	53 <sup>Ct</sup>	-
06.80.105	Life Science Building Rehabilitation .....	78 <sup>Ek</sup>	3 <sup>Ek</sup>	-
		128 <sup>Et</sup>	20 <sup>Et</sup>	-
		3,880 <sup>Ct</sup>	37 <sup>Ct</sup>	-
06.80.108	Women's Gymnasium Rehabilitation .....	2,938 <sup>Ct</sup>	30 <sup>Ct</sup>	-
		98 <sup>Eu</sup>	216 <sup>Eu</sup>	-

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
06.80.109	Chemistry/Geology Building Renovation and Addition—Chilled Water System Expansion, Phase I .....	\$120 <sup>Wu</sup>	—	\$4,855 <sup>WCv</sup>
	Funds are requested for a 10,837 asf addition with 687 FTE lecture capacity. Also included are two 400-ton chillers to be added to the chilled water system. A rock processing facility and 76 self-instructional computer stations will also be provided in the addition.			
06.80.110	Classroom/Student Services Building, Phase II.....	—	\$440 <sup>Wu</sup>	13,362 <sup>Cv</sup>
	Funds are requested for a facility of 63,494 asf which will provide 1,000 FTE lecture, 200 self-instructional computer stations and student service offices. The student service space will include Admissions/Records Offices, Financial Aid, Testing, Disabled Student Services and Fiscal Operations.			
06.80.115	CSU, San Marcos Campus, Infrastructure/Site Development.....	330 <sup>Wu</sup>	9,701 <sup>Cu</sup>	—
06.80.116	CSU, San Marcos Campus, Initial Facility.....	869 <sup>PWu</sup>	18,282 <sup>Cs</sup>	4,572 <sup>Ev</sup>
	Funds are requested to provide equipment for the initial facilities to house the campus library and audio visual services, administrative and student services, computer services and faculty office.			
06.80.117	CSU, San Marcos Campus, Academic Building I.....	291 <sup>Pu</sup>	18,107 <sup>Cu</sup>	—
06.80.118	CSU, San Marcos Campus, Physical Plant/Corporation Yard.....	105 <sup>PWu</sup>	1,485 <sup>Cu</sup>	604 <sup>Ev</sup>
	Funds are requested for equipment for the corporation yard and shops for the physical plant.			
06.80.136	Elevator for Handicapped.....	15 <sup>Ct</sup>	205 <sup>Ct</sup>	—
06.80.137	Engineering Building Renovation and Addition, Phase I.....	—	—	405 <sup>Pv</sup>
	Funds are requested to provide 66,056 asf to the existing building to house 19 teaching and research laboratories, five lecture classrooms serving 594 FTE, 72 single station faculty offices, and faculty-administration and clerical space.			
06.80.140	Library Addition.....	—	—	487 <sup>Pv</sup>
	Funds are requested for a project which will provide 110,594 asf new and renovate 20,348 asf of space. The building will include 2,025 reader stations, 30 group study rooms, compact shelving, support areas, special collections, and miscellaneous space. A part of the project is renovation of a portion of the existing library to recapture library materials storage space utilized by functions being moved into the new addition.			
06.80.142	Utilities Improvements I.....	—	—	3,900 <sup>WCv</sup>
	Funds are requested to a minimum of 1,000 tons of chilled water capacity and associated chill towers. The project anticipates that deactivation of three existing stand-alone systems will occur and that an overall gain will be made in energy savings, long term maintenance and operating costs. The improvements will provide service to buildings now under construction and in planning stages.			
	Other Nonstate Projects.....	41,375 <sup>i</sup>	13,138 <sup>i</sup>	1,500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$57,242	\$62,472	\$29,685
	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund <sup>t</sup> .....	13,975	345	—
	Public Buildings Construction Fund <sup>s</sup> .....	—	18,282	—
	Special Account for Capital Outlay <sup>k</sup> .....	78	3	—
	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 <sup>u</sup> .....	1,814	30,704	—
	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1990 <sup>v</sup> .....	—	—	28,185
	Nonstate funds <sup>i</sup> .....	41,375	13,138	1,500
06.84 San Francisco State University				
06.84.059	Faculty Office Addition to Science Building.....	\$2 <sup>Ek</sup>	—	—
		13 <sup>Et</sup>	—	—
		167 <sup>Ct</sup>	\$157 <sup>Ct</sup>	—
		1,323 <sup>Ct</sup>	—	—
06.84.060	Burk Education Building Remodel and Addition .....	—	—	\$297 <sup>Pv</sup>
	Funds are requested for a project which proposes to remodel the Education Building and provides an addition of approximately 36,462 asf. The project will convert obsolete facilities to functional spaces, create specialized instructional facilities for Education, combine/modernize instructional support facilities, and correct building deficiencies. 317 FTE lecture, 13 FTE lab, and 29 faculty offices will be provided.			
06.84.063	Classroom/Faculty Office Building.....	—	411 <sup>Pu</sup>	577 <sup>Wv</sup>
	The new 125,600 assignable square foot building will provide 4,047 FTE lecture, 31 FTE laboratory FTE and 200 single station faculty offices. The project will allow for the demolition of a portion of the Humanities Building with 2530 FTE capacity.			
06.84.085	Remodel Arts and Industry and Addition .....	319 <sup>Wt</sup>	14,947 <sup>Cs</sup>	—
		386 <sup>Wu</sup>	—	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
06.84.086	Faculty Office/Laboratory Building and Gymnasium.....	-	-	\$526 <sup>Pv</sup>
Funds are requested for a 156,959 asf building which will provide 500 FTE lecture, 40 FTE laboratory for Physical Education, and Physical Therapy, 70 faculty offices, a gymnasium with 5,000 seats and various physical education activity areas.				
	Other Nonstate Projects.....	\$8,117 <sup>i</sup>	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$10,327	\$15,515	\$1,400
	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund <sup>t</sup> .....	1,822	157	-
	Special Account for Capital Outlay <sup>k</sup> .....	2	-	-
	Public Buildings Construction Fund <sup>s</sup> .....	-	14,947	-
	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 <sup>u</sup> .....	386	411	-
	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1990 <sup>v</sup> .....	-	-	1,400
	Nonstate funds <sup>i</sup> .....	8,117	-	-
<b>06.86 San Jose State University</b>				
06.86.078	Renovate Old Science Building.....	-	\$564 <sup>Eu</sup>	-
		\$5,342 <sup>Ct</sup>	339 <sup>Ct</sup>	-
06.86.083	Completion of Remodel Old Library (Wahlquist) for Administration.....	-	369 <sup>PWCu</sup>	-
06.86.087	Engineering Building.....	211 <sup>WCt</sup>	-	-
06.86.088	Renovate Dwight Bentel Hall.....	-	330 <sup>Eu</sup>	-
		4 <sup>Cu</sup>	3,354 <sup>Cu</sup>	-
06.86.089	Central Plant Expansion.....	111 <sup>PWt</sup>	1,597 <sup>Cu</sup>	-
06.86.094	Demolish Spartan City.....	-	450 <sup>PWCu</sup>	-
06.86.095	Central Fire Alarm & Emergency System.....	-	-	\$2,545 <sup>PWCv</sup>
Funds are requested for a fire/life safety system in twenty seven (27) buildings. It includes updating emergency lighting, completion of security systems, electrical modifications to equip a stand-alone system of pull fire alarm stations, monitors for smoke and heat detectors, elevator controls and flow alarms.				
06.86.096	Land Acquisition—Campus Master plan.....	-	1,300 <sup>At</sup>	-
	Other Nonstate Projects.....	1,891 <sup>i</sup>	-	8,120
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$7,559	\$8,303	\$10,665
	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund <sup>t</sup> .....	5,453	1,639	-
	High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund <sup>t</sup> .....	211	-	-
	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 <sup>u</sup> .....	4	6,664	-
	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1990 <sup>v</sup> .....	-	-	2,545
	Nonstate funds <sup>i</sup> .....	1,891	-	8,120
<b>06.96 California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo</b>				
06.96.085	Remodel Engineering East.....	\$150 <sup>PWt</sup>	\$1,142 <sup>Eu</sup>	-
		-66 <sup>Ct</sup>	3,340 <sup>Ct</sup>	-
06.96.086	Physical Education Addition.....	240 <sup>Wu</sup>	58 <sup>Wu</sup>	\$7,272 <sup>Cv</sup>
Funds are requested to construct a 48,290 asf facility for physical education, 26 faculty offices, a 12,000 asf gymnasium plus locker rooms, a computer terminal room and administrative space.				
06.96.087	Dairy Science I, Instructional Center.....	150 <sup>Wu</sup>	4,120 <sup>Cs</sup>	-
06.96.088	Dairy Science II.....	-	-	167 <sup>Pv</sup>
Funds are requested for a state-of-the-art dairy processing facility to complement the Phase I animal handling facility funded in 1987/88 and support the Dairy Science major. The 18,620 asf facility includes areas for processing milk, quality control, cheese processing, ice cream processing, storage, product development, and administration.				
06.96.089	Poultry Science Unit.....	-	-	82 <sup>Pv</sup>
Funds are requested for a new 33,950 asf poultry instructional unit to replace the existing obsolete facilities. The facility will include housing for 23,400 asf of poultry units and a 10,550 asf administrative/educational/processing center (including a hatchery, egg processing room, egg coolers, a poultry pathology/diagnostic area, teaching laboratories, wet and dry storage, sales area and a technical office). Two waste water lagoons will be constructed at 10,000 asf each.				
06.96.093	Agriculture Science Building.....	363 <sup>Et</sup>	31 <sup>Et</sup>	-
		158 <sup>Ek</sup>	4 <sup>Ek</sup>	-
06.96.097	Student Service Building.....	-	172 <sup>Eu</sup>	-
		58 <sup>Cu</sup>	2,084 <sup>Cu</sup>	-
		-	2,420 <sup>Eu</sup>	-
06.96.098	Remodel and Addition Business Administration and Education.....	12 <sup>Cu</sup>	13,074 <sup>Cu</sup>	-

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
06.96.101	Performing Arts Center.....	-	-	\$270 <sup>Pv</sup>
Funds are requested to provide a 62,950 asf performing arts center to support instructional programs in drama, speech, music and dance, including a 1,200 seat main hall, rehearsal space, dressing rooms, lobby and support space plus 402 FTE lecture. One-third of the funding will be provided by non-state sources.				
06.96.099	Faculty Offices I.....	-	\$73 <sup>Eu</sup>	-
		\$111 <sup>WCu</sup>	2,884 <sup>WCu</sup>	-
	Other Nonstate Projects.....	660 <sup>i</sup>	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$1,836	\$29,402	\$7,791
	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund <sup>1</sup> .....	447	3,371	-
	Public Buildings Construction Fund <sup>s</sup> .....	-	4,120	-
	Special Account for Capital Outlay <sup>k</sup> .....	158	4	-
	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 <sup>u</sup> .....	571	21,907	-
	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1990 <sup>v</sup> .....	-	-	7,791
	Nonstate Funds <sup>1</sup> .....	660	-	-
<b>06.68 California State University, San Marcos</b>				
06.68.050	Cogeneration/Thermal Energy Storage System.....	-	-	\$201 <sup>PWv</sup>
Funds are requested for a cogeneration system which includes an 800 KW lean burn engine generator with heat recovery, two 200 ton hot water absorption chillers, two 300 ton electric ice making chillers, 5100 ton/hour ice storage systems, circulation pumps and automatic control.				
06.68.051	Initial Facility-Library Book Acquisition, Part I.....	-	-	2,100 <sup>Ev</sup>
Funds are requested for a core collection of 80,000 volumes for the opening of the San Marcos campus.				
	Other Nonstate Projects.....	-	-	1,600 <sup>i</sup>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		-	-	\$3,901
	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1990 <sup>v</sup> .....	-	-	2,301
	Nonstate Funds <sup>1</sup> .....	-	-	1,600
<b>06.90 Sonoma State University</b>				
06.90.055	Theatre Arts Building.....	\$94 <sup>Eu</sup>	\$598 <sup>Eu</sup>	-
	Other Nonstate Projects.....	-	250 <sup>i</sup>	\$11,700 <sup>i</sup>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$94	\$848	\$11,700
	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 <sup>u</sup> .....	94	598	-
	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1990 <sup>v</sup> .....	-	-	-
	Nonstate Funds <sup>1</sup> .....	-	250	11,700
<b>06.92 California State University, Stanislaus</b>				
06.92.050	Library II.....	\$481 <sup>Eu</sup>	\$424 <sup>Eu</sup>	-
	Other Nonstate Projects.....	-	500 <sup>i</sup>	\$375 <sup>i</sup>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$481	\$924	\$375
	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 <sup>u</sup> .....	481	424	-
	Nonstate funds <sup>1</sup> .....	-	500	375

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay<sup>k</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

Prior year balances available:

Item 6610-301-036, Budget Act of 1987.....

Balance available in subsequent years.....

## TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

\$683

\$24

-24

\$659

\$24

146 Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education<sup>9</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

Prior year balance available:

Item 6610-301-146, Budget Act of 1986.....

Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....

## TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

\$18

-18

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6610 THE CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
<b>525 High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund <sup>r</sup></b>				
APPROPRIATIONS		<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
301 Budget Act appropriation .....		—	\$38,882	—
Prior year balance available:				
Item 6610-301-525, Budget Act of 1986 .....	\$216	—	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—5	—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$211	\$38,882	—	—
<b>660 Public Buildings Construction Fund <sup>s</sup></b>				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation .....	—	\$76,513	\$82,126	
Prior year balance available:				
Item 6610-301-660, Budget Act of 1987, as reappropriated by Item 6610-491, Budget Acts of 1988 and 1989 .....	\$32,760	15,408	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$32,760	\$91,921	\$82,126	
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—15,408	—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$17,352	\$91,921	\$82,126	
<b>782 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund <sup>t</sup></b>				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$2,324	—	—	—
301 Budget Act appropriation (as added by Chapter 1190, Statutes of 1989) ....	—	\$1,300	—	—
Prior year balance available:				
Item 6610-301-782, Budget Act of 1986 .....	33,152	5,892	—	—
Item 6610-301-782, Budget Act of 1987 .....	40,069	20,152	—	—
Item 6610-301-782, Budget Act of 1988 .....	—	157	—	—
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352 .....	1,486	—	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$77,031	\$27,501	—	—
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—26,201	—	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—267	—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$50,563	\$27,501	—	—
<b>785 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 <sup>u</sup></b>				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$105,679	\$66,513	—	—
Prior year balance available:				
Item 6610-301-785, Budget Act of 1988 .....	—	83,455	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$105,679	\$149,968	—	—
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—83,455	—	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—191	—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$22,033	\$149,968	—	—
<b>791 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1990 <sup>v</sup></b>				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	—	—	\$119,400	
<b>994 Other Funds <sup>i</sup></b>				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Nonstate funds <sup>i</sup> (expenditures) .....	\$133,151	\$60,439	\$62,770	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay) .....	\$223,969	\$368,735	\$264,296	

The following footnotes differ from the standard statewide footnotes due to the variety of specific fund sources for the Higher Education segments. These footnotes apply only to Higher Education capital outlay.

<sup>r</sup> State Construction Program Fund

<sup>s</sup> Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education

<sup>t</sup> Nonstate funds

<sup>u</sup> Special Account for Capital Outlay

<sup>v</sup> High Technology Education Bond Fund

<sup>w</sup> Public Buildings Construction Fund

<sup>x</sup> Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1986

<sup>y</sup> Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988

<sup>z</sup> Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1990

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6860 CALIFORNIA MARITIME ACADEMY

The California Maritime Academy was established in 1929 to educate officers for the United States Merchant Marine. The program has been broadened to provide well-trained, college-educated officers for the maritime industry.

The Academy offers a four-year academic program. Included in the eleven month academic year is a three-month dockside exercise and cruise aboard the Golden Bear training ship. Students operate the ship under the supervision of licensed merchant marine officers who comprise the majority of the faculty. These cruises enable students to meet U.S. Coast Guard regulations for licensing, and learn actual ship handling under operating conditions.

Responsibility for the Academy is vested in the Board of Governors who are appointed by the Governor. The Board has adopted the following statement as the goal of the Academy:

"To provide instruction in the marine transportation, marine engineering and related fields, including all those necessary to provide the highest quality officer for the American Merchant Marine and California industries and licensing therein."

Inherent in the goal of the Academy are the following objectives:

1. To educate each student in an accredited college program in marine transportation, marine engineering and related fields.
2. To train each student in the skills and knowledge essential to licensing in the American Merchant Marine.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Instruction .....	\$4,701	\$4,921	\$5,052
20 Academic Support .....	1,222	1,452	1,455
30 Student Services .....	3,053	3,150	3,190
40 Administration .....	2,168	2,285	2,302
Distributed Administration .....	-2,168	-2,285	-2,302
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....</b>	<b>\$8,976</b>	<b>\$9,523</b>	<b>\$9,697</b>
Reimbursements .....	-2,132	-2,162	-2,216
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....</b>	<b>\$6,844</b>	<b>\$7,361</b>	<b>\$7,481</b>
General Fund .....	6,420	6,930	7,017
California Maritime Academy Continuing Education Revenue Fund .....	22	-	33
California Maritime Academy Trust Fund .....	25	30	30
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> .....	377	401	401
Personnel years .....	126.6	136.5	136.5

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

General Fund expenditures proposed for 1990-91 reflect a \$97,000 increase over 1989-90. The following table identifies significant budget changes for 1990-91:

## Highlights of the 1990-91 Governor's Budget for the California Maritime Academy

Program	Description	1990-91 Dollars*
10	Teacher Merit Salary Adjustments .....	44
10	Standard increase in fees for resident and non-resident students .....	41
40	Residence Hall roof replacement .....	60

## 10 INSTRUCTION

## Program Objectives Statement

The instruction program provides general education classes and specialized courses to prepare students for careers as licensed officers in the merchant marine and the maritime industry. The curriculum provides for specialization in either Marine Transportation, Marine Engineering Technology, Business Administration or Mechanical Engineering. A list of minors in related fields is available covering: Marine Business Management, Maritime Specialties, Computer Science, Instrumentation and Automation, Ocean Technology, Naval Architecture Technology, and Naval Science. Satisfactory completion of the academic program and successful performance on the U.S. Coast Guard license examination enables a student to graduate from the four-year program with a Bachelor of Science degree in one of the specialties. Graduates are eligible for reserve commissions in the U.S. Navy or U.S. Coast Guard and, after passing U.S. Coast Guard examinations, are licensed as third mates or third assistant engineers in the merchant marine.

The Academy has been granted academic accreditation by the Western Association of Schools and Colleges and professional accreditation by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology and the National Association of Industrial Technology.

## Budget Adjustments

The Governor's Budget proposes the following 1990-91 adjustments:

- \$44,000 is provided for teacher merit salary adjustments.
- Reimbursements are increased by \$41,000 resulting from standard fee increases for resident and non-resident students.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6860 CALIFORNIA MARITIME ACADEMY—Continued

Table I

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Enrollment .....	376	390	400
Graduates .....	74	75	75
Gross cost per student .....	\$23,872	\$24,418	\$24,243
General Fund cost per student .....	\$17,074	\$17,769	\$17,543
Annual student tuition, fees and charges <sup>1</sup> .....	\$4,666	\$4,435	\$4,566
Annual student load (semester units) <sup>2</sup> .....	45	45	45

<sup>1</sup> Annual cost of student education and services fees, room, board, medical, athletic, insurance, cruise, and student activities fees for the 11-month, three-semester, school year. Out-of-state tuition costs add an additional \$2,977 per year based upon the level proposed for 1990-91.

<sup>2</sup> This is the average load for the school year (three semesters).

**Authority**

Education Code Sections 25951, 16052, 26055, 26056.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Instruction .....	47.3	50.5	50.5	\$4,701	\$4,921	\$5,052
General Fund .....				4,319	4,545	4,611
California Maritime Academy Continuing Education Revenue Fund .....				22	—	33
California Maritime Academy Trust Fund .....				25	30	30
Federal Trust Fund <sup>1</sup> .....				100	100	100
Reimbursements .....				235	246	278

**Program Elements**

10.10 Undergraduate Education .....	45.0	47.5	47.5	\$4,595	\$4,758	\$4,858
10.20 Continuing Maritime Education .....	2.3	3.0	3.0	106	163	194

**10.10 Undergraduate Education****Program Element Statement**

Undergraduate Education is described in the program objective and description above.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	45.0	47.5	47.5	\$4,595	\$4,758	\$4,858
General Fund .....				4,319	4,545	4,611
California Maritime Academy Trust Fund .....				25	30	30
Federal Trust Fund <sup>1</sup> .....				100	100	100
Reimbursements .....				151	83	117

**10.20 Continuing Maritime Education****Program Element Statement**

The Continuing Maritime Education (CME) program provides a service to the members of the maritime industry and related businesses. Vocational courses are provided in specialized subjects not available in private or community colleges. CME is a self-supporting program; there is no cost to the General Fund. Funding for these classes is generated entirely through fees paid by enrollees.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	2.3	3.0	3.0	106	163	194
Education Revenue Fund (California Maritime Academy Continuing) .....				22	—	33
Reimbursements .....				84	163	161

**20 ACADEMIC SUPPORT****Program Objectives Statement**

Academic support services include operation of the library and routine maintenance of the training ship in port and at sea. A staff of skilled technical personnel instruct and assist students in performing the tasks required to operate and maintain the ship.

**Authority**

Education Code Sections 25951, 26051-26055, 26062, 26101-26156.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Academic Support .....	12.4	12.0	12.0	\$1,222	\$1,452	\$1,455
General Fund .....				1,212	1,452	1,455
Federal Trust Fund <sup>1</sup> .....				10	—	—

**Program Elements**

20.10 Library .....	4.1	4.3	4.3	306	339	344
20.20 Ship Operations .....	8.3	7.7	7.7	916	1,113	1,111

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

ED—G9—79604

6860 CALIFORNIA MARITIME ACADEMY—*Continued*

## 20.10 Library

## Program Element Statement

The library develops, obtains and makes available to students and faculty the bibliographical and informational resources necessary to carry out the primary function of instruction.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	4.1	4.3	4.3	\$306	\$339	\$344

## 20.20 Ship Operations

## Program Element Statement

Ship operations provides the basis for practical seamanship, navigation and marine engineering instruction to all students. This includes daily operation and maintenance of the training ship, waterfront facilities and all assigned small craft. An annual training-at-sea trimester is normally conducted in the months of January, February and March to provide the practical shipboard training necessary to meet Coast Guard licensing requirements. Annual shipyard overhaul and repair of the vessel is paid by the U.S. Maritime Administration (MARAD) and is not included in this budget. In recent years, expenditures for the ship's fuel have been reimbursed by MARAD.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	8.3	7.7	7.7	\$916	\$1,113	\$1,111
General Fund.....				906	1,113	1,111
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				10	—	—

## 30 STUDENT SERVICES

## Program Objectives Statement

Included in this program are health support, housing and food. These are needed to support students, all of whom are required to live on campus. In addition, admissions, financial aid and registration are part of student support services.

The Academy's daily routine provides residence facilities and meals for the students on nearly a year-round basis. This continuing requirement is interrupted three times during the year: winter recess (two weeks); spring recess (one week); and summer recess (five weeks). Fourth-class students remain on campus during the sea training trimester to receive additional academic instruction.

Elimination of the Public Health Service by the Federal Government prompted the Academy to institute a health insurance plan. The cost of the program is covered through student fees.

## Authority

Education Code Sections 26054, 26055.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Student Services .....	30.5	34.0	34.0	\$3,053	\$3,150	\$3,190
General Fund.....				889	933	951
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				267	301	301
Reimbursements.....				1,897	1,916	1,938

## Program Elements

30.10 Financial Aid .....	2.5	2.5	2.5	608	597	596
30.20 Student Support (housing and food).....	28.0	31.5	31.5	2,445	2,553	2,594

## 30.10 Financial Aid

## Program Element Statement

Financial Aid includes financial counseling services, analyses of financial need, administration, disbursement and collection of federal and private scholarships and administration/disbursement of \$50,000 in State grant funds (\$20,000 of which is reserved for minority students with established financial need).

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	2.5	2.5	2.5	\$608	\$597	\$596
General Fund.....				163	178	180
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				267	301	301
Reimbursements.....				178	118	115

## 30.20 Student Support

## Program Element Statement

This program element provides professional guidance and counseling services, leadership training and practical management experience, and food services.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	28.0	31.5	31.5	\$2,445	\$2,553	\$2,594
General Fund.....				726	755	771
Reimbursements.....				1,719	1,798	1,823

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6860 CALIFORNIA MARITIME ACADEMY—Continued

## 40 ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives Statement

The institution requires executive management to direct the activities of the various departments. The administrative staff and plant operation personnel provide the necessary ancillary services in support of the training program provided for students. The 67-acre campus contains a classroom building, faculty office building, two residence halls, student commons building, engineering and laboratory building, combination auditorium/lecture hall, dining hall, gymnasium, seamanship building, library, administration building, radar simulation laboratory, and a corporation yard, which require continuous maintenance and upkeep.

## Budget Adjustment

The Governor's Budget proposes the following 1990-91 adjustment:

- \$60,000 is provided to replace the roof on the residence hall. The total cost of the project is estimated to be \$100,000 with \$40,000 to be provided through a one-time redirection of funds from within existing resources of the Maritime Academy.

## Authority

Education Code Sections 25951, 26051 et seq.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Administration.....	36.4	40	40	\$2,168	\$2,285	\$2,302
Distributed Administration						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Instruction .....	(21.4)	(24)	(24)	-1,278	-1,348	-1,357
20 Academic Support.....	(4.0)	(4)	(4)	-243	-256	-259
30 Student Services .....	(11.0)	(12)	(12)	-647	-681	-686
Totals, Amounts charged to other programs.....	(36.4)	(40)	(40)	-\$2,168	-\$2,285	-\$2,302
Net Totals, Administration.....	36.4	40	40	-	-	-
<b>PROGRAM ELEMENTS</b>						
40.01 Administration .....	36.4	40	40	2,168	2,285	2,302
40.02 Distributed Administration .....	-	-	-	-2,168	-2,285	-2,302

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	126.6	138.0	138.0	\$4,456	\$4,844	\$4,934
Salary increase adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	107	259
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	126.6	138.0	138.0	4,456	4,951	5,193
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	126.6	138.0	138.0	\$4,456	\$4,951	\$5,193
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-1.5	-1.5	-	-90	-102
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ....	126.6	136.5	136.5	\$4,456	\$4,861	\$5,091
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	1,259	1,487	1,440
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	126.6	136.5	136.5	\$5,715	\$6,348	\$6,531

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense.....	117	156	79
Printing .....	79	27	27
Communications .....	69	71	71
Postage.....	34	16	16
Insurance .....	7	4	4
Travel—in-state .....	48	26	26
Travel—out-of-state.....	6	9	9
Training .....	21	7	7
Facilities operation .....	344	322	324
Special repairs.....	(160)	(209)	(210)
Security .....	(44)	(26)	(27)
Other .....	(140)	(87)	(87)
Utilities .....	430	455	465
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....	137	121	121
Cons & prof svcs—external.....	36	64	65
Data processing .....	78	71	71
Consolidated Data Center.....	28	28	28
Health & Welfare Data Center .....	(23)	(24)	(24)
Teale Data Center .....	(5)	(4)	(4)
Central administrative services (Pro Rata) .....	22	-	-
Equipment.....	386	151	164
Educational equipment .....	(244)	(106)	(92)
Educational equipment (Lottery) .....	(25)	(30)	(30)
Other .....	(117)	(15)	(42)

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6860 CALIFORNIA MARITIME ACADEMY—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Other items of expense .....	\$960	\$1,182	\$1,224
Subsistence and personal care .....	(446)	(491)	(515)
Vehicle operations .....	(41)	(43)	(43)
Educational supplies .....	(473)	(648)	(666)
Educational supplies (Lottery) .....	—	—	—
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$2,802	\$2,710	\$2,701
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE:			
Student Financial Aid .....	459	465	465
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense .....	\$459	\$465	\$465
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$8,976	\$9,523	\$9,697
Reimbursements .....	-2,132	-2,162	-2,216
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$6,844	\$7,361	\$7,481

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$6,376	\$6,642	\$7,017
Allocation for employee compensation .....	62	183	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	141	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-63	-10	—
Reduction pursuant to Budget Act language (fuel oil) .....	-10	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Item 6860-001-001, Budget Act of 1987 as reappropriated by Item 6860-490, Budget Act of 1988 .....	31	—	—
Item 6860-001-001, Budget Act of 1988 as reappropriated by Item 6860-490, Budget Act of 1989 .....	—	115	—
Totals Available .....	\$6,537	\$6,930	\$7,017
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-115	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-2	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$6,420	\$6,930	\$7,017

## 519 California Maritime Academy Continuing Education Revenue Fund \*

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$55	—	\$33
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-33	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$22	—	\$33

## 814 California State Lottery Education Fund \*

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	(\$41)	(\$57)	(\$71)
Increased revenue .....	(30)	(14)	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	(\$71)	(\$71)	(\$71)

## 838 California Maritime Academy Trust Fund \*

APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 70038 (expenditures) .....	\$25	\$30	\$30

## 890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$401	\$401	\$401
Budget adjustment .....	-24	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$377	\$401	\$401
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$6,844	\$7,361	\$7,481

## REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

## 001 General Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
161400 Miscellaneous revenue .....	—	\$1	\$1

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6860 CALIFORNIA MARITIME ACADEMY—Continued

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

519 California Maritime Academy Continuing  
Education Revenue Fund °

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$55	\$33	\$33
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
6860 California Maritime Academy:			
State Operations .....	22	—	33
RESERVES .....	\$33	\$33	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	33	33	—

## 838 California Maritime Academy Trust Fund °

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$38	\$84	\$125
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Transfers from Other Funds:			
381400 Transfers from California State Lottery Education Fund per Item			
6860-001-814 of the Budget Act .....	71	71	71
Totals, Resources .....	\$109	\$155	\$196
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
6860 California Maritime Academy:			
State Operations .....	25	30	30
RESERVES .....	\$84	\$125	\$166
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	84	125	166

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

## 70 CAPITAL OUTLAY

## PROGRAM ELEMENTS

## Major Projects

70.68.020 Computer classroom addition .....	—	\$145	—
---	---	-------	---

## Minor Projects

70.68.005 Minor Projects .....	\$263	—	\$60
--------------------------------	-------	---	------

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, CAPITAL OUTLAY .....	\$263	\$145	\$60
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 <sup>u</sup> .....	263	145	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1990 <sup>v</sup> .....	—	—	60

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

785 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988<sup>u</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$280	\$145	—
Prior year balance available:			
Item 6860-301-785, Budget Act of 1988, as reappropriated by Item 6860-491,			
Budget Act of 1989 .....	—	17	—
Totals Available .....	\$280	\$162	—
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—17	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—	—17	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$263	\$145	—

791 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1990<sup>v</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditure) .....	—	—	\$60
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay) .....	\$263	\$145	\$60

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES

The Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges was established by Chapter 1549, Statutes of 1967, to provide statewide leadership to the public community college segment of California higher education.

The Board has 17 members appointed to four-year terms by the Governor with the advice and consent of the Senate. The Board's headquarters is in Sacramento, headed by a chancellor, appointed by the Board.

The objectives of the Board are:

1. To give direction, coordination, planning, and leadership to California's Community Colleges.
2. To promote quality education in community colleges.
3. To improve district and campus programs through informational and technical services on a statewide basis, while recognizing the community oriented aspect of California's network of 107 community colleges.
4. To seek adequate financial support while ensuring the most prudent use of public funds.

### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Community College Apportionments.....	\$2,154,053	\$2,303,153	\$2,469,920
20 Special Services and Operations.....	214,502	235,134	240,079
30 Administration.....	4,337	6,177	4,209
Distributed Administration.....	-4,337	-6,177	-4,209
40 Proposition 98 Reserve/Expenditures .....	-	-	10,000
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....</b>	<b>\$2,368,555</b>	<b>\$2,538,287</b>	<b>\$2,719,999</b>
Reimbursements .....	-35,586	-37,686	-37,584
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....</b>	<b>\$2,332,969</b>	<b>\$2,500,601</b>	<b>\$2,682,415</b>
General Fund <sup>1</sup> .....	\$1,450,796	\$1,563,907	\$1,688,168
Community College Credentials Funds.....	673	1,050	-
State School Fund.....	2,006	2,100	2,080
Higher Education Earthquake Account .....	290	39	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988.....	33,138	28,000	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1990.....	-	-	28,000
Lottery Education Fund, California State <sup>c</sup> .....	126,941	127,051	127,051
Community College Fund for Instructional Improvement <sup>c</sup> .....	105	173	173
Special Deposit Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	203	383	383
Local Property Tax Revenues.....	653,580	712,862	770,884
Student Enrollment Fee Revenues .....	65,237	65,036	65,676
Personnel years .....	176.5	243.0	234.6

<sup>1</sup> Some of the amounts included as General Fund are for the purposes of meeting the minimum funding guarantee for educational programs pursuant to Section 8 of Article XVI of the California Constitution. Specific appropriations are identified in the RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS and are also summarized in the Budget Summary Schedule 9A, Proposition 98 General Fund Guarantee.

### MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The 1990-91 budget proposes a General Fund expenditure level of \$1,688.2 million, representing a \$124.3 million increase (7.9 percent) from the 1989-90 budget. Total expenditures are proposed to increase to \$2,682.4 million, an increase of \$181.8 million (7.3 percent) over 1989-90. The following details the most significant changes:

Program	Description	1990-91 Dollars*
10	Apportionment Funding (This amount funds the statutory requirements for COLA (5.2%), equalization and growth (2.15%) plus a base ADA increase carried forward from 1989-90. ....)	\$161,641
10	ADA growth over statutory limits.....	5,000
20	ADA growth for Matriculation Program.....	771
20	Faculty and Staff Diversity Program.....	1,000
20	Economic Development Program.....	1,129
20	Selected Discretionary COLAs (5.2%).....	5,456
20	ADA growth for Disabled Students Programs and Services (DSPS).....	666
40	Proposition 98 Reserve to fund any deficiencies and other educational purposes .....	10,000

### 10 COMMUNITY COLLEGE APPORTIONMENTS

#### Apportionments of State Aid

#### Program Objectives Statement

This program provides funds which supplement local resources in financing the general education programs for the 107 community colleges.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	17.0	20.3	20.3	\$2,154,053	\$2,303,153	\$2,469,920
Totals, Apportionments .....	17.0	20.3	20.3	\$2,154,053	\$2,303,153	\$2,469,920
State Operations.....				(1,967)	(2,296)	(2,033)
General Fund.....				1,967	2,296	2,033
Local Assistance .....				(2,152,086)	(2,300,857)	(2,467,887)
General Fund.....				1,304,322	1,393,808	1,502,196
State School Fund.....				2,006	2,100	2,080
Lottery Education Fund, California State.....				126,941	127,051	127,051
Local Property Tax Revenues.....				653,580	712,862	770,884
Student Enrollment Fee Revenues.....				65,237	65,036	65,676

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

Program Elements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10.10 Apportionments .....				\$2,155,153	\$2,303,153	\$2,469,920
10.20 Emergency loans and repayments .....				-1,100	-	-

## 10.10 Apportionments

## Program Element Statement

This program includes the preparation of reports and the collection of a wide range of data from California Community Colleges for certification of the apportionments to be paid to each district. The largest apportionment of State funds is based on units of Average Daily Attendance (ADA) of students in each community college district. A unit of ADA in community colleges represents 525 hours of classroom or related instruction. Major State funding of community colleges is achieved through the transfer of funds from the General Fund to Section B of the State School Fund.

The Community College current apportionment funding formula was established in Chapter 565, Statutes of 1983 (SB 851) and extended through July 1, 1991 with the enactment of Chapter 973, Statutes of 1988 (AB 1725). The other significant statutory provisions relating to community college finance were established in Chapter 1, Second Extraordinary Session, Statutes of 1984 (AB 1xx), which imposed a modest student enrollment fee in the Community Colleges and appropriated funds for student financial aid to offset the impact of the fee for needy students. These provisions expired on January 1, 1988 and were extended, with minor modifications to January 1, 1992, by Chapter 113, Statutes of 1987 (AB 2336). AB 2336 imposed a fee of \$5 per unit up to a maximum of \$50 per semester and provides for student financial aid to cover the fee for needy students.

Chapter 82, Statutes of 1989 (SB 98) provided \$51.5 million to the community colleges to meet the funding guarantee in Proposition 98 for 1988-89. \$45 million was allocated for one-time funding of community college priorities. In addition, SB 98 allocated an additional \$6.5 million for Fiscal Year 1989-90 for 1988-89 unfunded ADA.

The revenues available to the districts for apportionment include the amount in the 1989 Budget Act, Chapter 83, Statutes of 1989 (AB 198) and SB 98. AB 198 allocated \$84 million to the community colleges for the 1989-90 Fiscal Year. This included \$70 million for Phase I of Program Improvement as specified in AB 1725 and a \$14 million augmentation for the Matriculation program.

The revenues available to the districts for apportionment in 1990-91 also include an estimated \$127.1 million in lottery revenue.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- Full funding of the statutory provisions of SB 851. This includes a 5.2% statutory COLA (\$115.4 million), equalization (\$10.9 million), and 2.15% ADA growth (\$35.3 million).
- \$204,000 to fund a 3.0% discretionary COLA for apprenticeship programs.
- \$5 million to fund ADA growth above statutory attendance limits. Also included in the budget is \$5 million to continue funding for ADA growth in basic skills courses above statutory attendance limits.
- \$631,000 to increase reimbursements to districts for lease payments to the State Public Works Board. Such payments provide the financing for the districts' debt service on revenue bonds for capital outlay projects.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	17.0	20.3	20.3	\$2,155,153	\$2,303,153	\$2,469,920
State Operations (General Fund) .....				1,967	2,296	2,033
Local Assistance .....				(2,153,186)	(2,300,857)	(2,467,887)
General Fund .....				1,305,422	1,393,808	1,502,196
State School Fund .....				2,006	2,100	2,080
Lottery Education Fund, California State .....				126,941	127,051	127,051
Local Property Tax Revenues .....				653,580	712,862	770,884
Student Enrollment Fee Revenues .....				65,237	65,036	65,676
Performance Measures .....				1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
State Supported ADA by Fiscal Year .....						
Credit .....				625,876	639,690	654,293
Non-credit .....				76,626	77,886	79,019
Total ADA .....				702,502	717,576	733,312

## 10.20 Emergency Loans and Repayments

## Program Element Statement

Chapter 184, Statutes of 1985 (AB 539), appropriated \$4.8 million for emergency loans for three community college districts, Chaffey (\$2 million), Peralta (\$2 million), and Lassen (\$0.8 million). Chapter 73, Statutes of 1986 (AB 2672), reappropriated \$4.4 million from Chapter 184, and added an additional \$100,000 for emergency loans for Peralta (\$3.3 million) and Lassen (\$1.2 million) Community College Districts. These loans are to be repaid 3 years after the loan is made with interest at the Pooled Money Investment Fund rate.

Input	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund) .....	-\$1,100	-	-

## 20 SPECIAL SERVICES, OPERATIONS AND INFORMATION

## Program Objectives Statement

Special Services, Operations and Information functions include the development, implementation, and coordination of policies and procedures established by statute or by the Board of Governors and the Chancellor regarding matters other than apportionments.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

6870 CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE APPORTIONMENTS AND ADA  
(Dollars in Millions)

SOURCES	1982-83 Actual	1983-84 Actual	1984-85 Revised	1985-86 Revised	1986-87 Revised	1987-88 Annual	1988-89 2nd Principal	1989-90 Estimated	1990-91 Proposed
Lottery									
Student Fees									
General Fund									
State School Fund									
Local Revenue									
Total All Funds	\$1,416.2	\$1,425.1	\$1,542.6	\$1,741.4	\$1,806.0	\$1,941.6	\$2,153.0	\$2,300.9	\$2,468.0
State Supported ADA	706,458	664,002	644,581	634,879	654,070	679,234	702,502	717,576	733,312
Expenditures per ADA	\$2,005	\$2,146	\$2,393	\$2,743	\$2,761	\$2,859	\$3,065	\$3,206	\$3,366



## 6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs	93.0	138.0	131.8	\$214,502	\$235,134	\$240,079
Totals, Special Services and Operations	93.0	138.0	131.8	\$214,502	\$235,134	\$240,079
State Operations				(12,314)	(18,726)	(17,564)
General Fund				10,379	12,908	12,898
Community Colleges Credentials Fund				673	1,050	—
Special Deposit Fund <sup>c</sup>				203	383	383
Reimbursements				1,059	4,385	4,283
Local Assistance				(202,188)	(216,408)	(222,515)
General Fund				134,128	154,895	161,041
Higher Education Earthquake Account				290	39	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988				33,138	28,000	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1990				—	—	28,000
Community College Fund for Instructional Improvement				105	173	173
Reimbursements				34,527	33,301	33,301
Program Elements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
20.10 Student Services						
State Operations	29.8	50.1	51.8	\$3,417	\$5,894	\$5,862
Local Assistance				93,246	115,309	121,992
20.20 Faculty and Staff Services						
State Operations	15.5	18.9	11.7	1,863	2,802	1,915
Local Assistance				1,150	1,150	2,150
20.30 Education Program Services						
State Operations	40.6	54.2	53.5	5,907	7,488	7,438
Local Assistance				42,196	41,865	46,998
20.40 Physical Plant Planning, Operations and Development						
State Operations	7.1	8.1	8.1	1,127	1,953	1,748
Local Assistance				65,596	51,684	51,000
20.50 Management Information Systems						
State Operations	—	6.7	6.7	—	589	601
Local Assistance				—	6,400	375

## 20.10 Student Services

## Program Element Statement

This element serves the needs of the economically, educationally, or physically disadvantaged students who require assistance to participate more fully in, and benefit from, a college education. This assistance includes financial aid, and mobility and educational aids for the disabled among other services. This element also provides specialized student services to the general student body.

It is the intent and purpose of the Community College Extended Opportunity Programs and Services (EOPS) to implement programs directed to identifying those students affected by language, social and economic handicaps, to increase the number of eligible EOPS students served, and to assist those students to achieve their educational objectives and goals, including, but not limited to, obtaining job skills, occupational certificates, or associate degrees, and transferring to four-year institutions. EOPS funds are used for a variety of purposes including outreach, counseling, transfer assistance and financial aid assistance.

AB 3103, Chapter 1029, Statutes of 1982 established the Cooperative Agencies Resources for Education (CARE) program beginning in 1982-83. Through the joint participation of the Chancellor's Office, the Employment Development Department, the Department of Social Services, county welfare departments and community college districts, the CARE program coordinates and targets the services of these agencies for welfare recipients who wish to become self-supporting through the acquisition of a job-related education.

This element administers the Chancellor's Office Tax Offset Program (COTOP), which works with the Franchise Tax Board to offset State income tax refunds against defaulted student loans. A service fee is deducted from the proceeds remitted to the districts. This element also administers the Board Financial Aid Program (BFAP), established by Chapter 1118/87, which provides financial aid to students who cannot afford the mandatory fee also imposed by that statute.

AB 77 (Lanterman, 1978) established Handicapped Students Programs and Services (HSPS), now Disabled Students Programs and Services (DSP&S), a categorical program providing State funds to community colleges to cover the direct excess costs of providing special facilities and services. Colleges must certify that all other local funding available has been completely utilized prior to accessing these funds.

Matriculation is a program of student assessment, counseling, placement and follow-up established by Chapter 1467, Statutes of 1986 (AB 3), and implemented by a statewide plan adopted by the Board of Governors in January, 1987. The goal of matriculation is to help students clarify their educational goals, enroll in courses and programs appropriate for their goals and academic skill level, and complete their educational program.

In addition, this element includes the Transfer Center pilot project, in which centers at up to 20 colleges have been established to assist, encourage and facilitate the transfer of community college students to 4-year institutions. This program was initiated in 1985-86 and is funded on a pilot basis. It is an intersegmental program, and funds are also provided in the budgets of the University of California and California State University.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

\$5,252,000 for discretionary COLAs (5.2%) for the following:	
Disabled Students Programs and Services (DSPS)	\$1,563,000
Matriculation	1,865,000
Extended Opportunity Programs and Services (EOPS)	1,631,000
Puente Project	9,000
CARE	80,000
Transfer Centers	104,000

• \$771,000 to fund ADA growth in the Matriculation Program.

• \$150,000 for allocation to "Recording for the Blind" for increased services to community college students, in accordance with Chapter 1311, Statutes of 1989 (AB 766).

• Conversion of 1.8 PYs from limited-term to permanent for statewide coordination of local matriculation implementation.

• Conversion of 0.9 PYs from contract to permanent civil service for a federal liaison to represent the California Community Colleges in Washington, D.C.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	29.8	50.1	51.8	\$96,663	\$121,203	\$127,854
State Operations .....				3,417	5,894	5,862
General Fund .....				3,223	5,345	5,237
Reimbursements .....				194	549	625
Local Assistance .....				93,246	115,309	121,992
General Fund .....				93,246	115,309	121,992
Reimbursements .....				-	-	-
<b>Element Components</b>						
20.10.000 Student Financial Aid						
State Operations .....	6.0	5.7	5.7	\$581	\$501	\$503
Local Assistance .....	-	-	-	11,054	13,420	13,420
20.10.010 EOPS						
State Operations .....	7	7.6	7.6	476	125	125
Local Assistance .....	-	-	-	31,252	33,073	34,793
20.10.020 Disabled Students						
State Operations .....	6.3	16.7	16.6	707	2,571	2,368
Local Assistance .....	-	-	-	27,514	30,055	32,278
20.10.050 Transfer Centers						
State Operations .....	-	-	-	184	-	-
Local Assistance .....	-	-	-	1,902	1,991	2,095
20.10.060 Foster Parent Training Program						
State Operations .....	0.1	1.9	1.9	116	156	158
Local Assistance .....	-	-	-	898	900	900
20.10.070 Matriculation						
State Operations .....	2.4	4.8	6.6	429	589	608
Local Assistance .....	-	-	-	20,626	35,870	38,506
20.10.080 Student Services Administration						
State Operations .....	4.6	4.8	4.8	419	528	528
Local Assistance .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
20.10.090 Special Services						
State Operations .....	3.4	8.6	8.6	505	1,424	1,572
Local Assistance .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Performance Measures</b>						
EOPS Apportionments				1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Financial aid .....				9,550	10,000	10,500
Administration .....				2,045	2,141	2,310
Education support .....				17,628	18,459	19,405
Special projects .....				451	451	451
Planning, Evaluation and Accountability .....				299	314	330
Dollars for CARE Project .....				1,472	1,542	1,622
PUENTE Project .....				157	166	175
Total EOPS apportionments .....				\$31,602	\$33,073	\$34,793
Number of students served .....				40,990	42,000	45,000
Average financial aid grant (whole dollars) .....				233	238	233
Average expenditure per student (whole dollars) .....				771	787	773
Board Financial Aid Program:						
Total dollars awarded .....				10,004	11,082	12,190
Number of awards .....				260,585	291,632	320,789
Average amount of awards (whole dollars) .....				38	38	38
Disabled Students Program:						
Special facilities and services .....				22,002	24,652	27,841
Learning disabled assessments .....				1,035	1,169	-
Program Accountability and Development .....				1,340	882	929
Transfer to Support .....				550	-	-
State hospitals .....				3,137	2,707	2,848
Student Growth .....				-	645	666
Rehabilitation—Workability II .....				-	-	-
Total Disabled Student Apportionments .....				28,064	30,055	32,284
Number of students served .....				51,173	54,245	57,498

## 20.20 Faculty and Staff Services

## Program Element Statement

The goals of this element include achieving a high standard of education through establishment of minimum qualifications for faculty, through support of the statewide Academic Senate and through support of district affirmative action employment programs.

Prior to June 30, 1990, administrators and teachers in California Community Colleges are required to obtain teaching credentials. Until then, the credentials office administers this program which involves the review and processing of applications, as well as the revocation and reinstatement of credentials as prescribed by law. On July 1, 1990, the credential requirement is replaced by a structure of minimum qualifications, pursuant to Chapter 973, Statutes of 1988 (AB 1725). The credentials program will continue to function, with General Fund support exclusively, through September, 1990 to process applications on hand and to conduct an orderly phase-out.

The minimum qualifications staff are responsible for working with the Academic Senate in developing the structure of minimum qualifications; in clarifying hiring criteria and developing a list of qualifying disciplines; and reviewing, with field input, the continued appropriateness of such minimum qualifications.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

The Academic Senate provides for faculty input to local and state policy-making, focusing primarily on the preservation of academic freedom and the maintenance of the integrity of the instructional program. It is partially state funded and partially funded by local community college districts.

The Planning and Special Projects Unit is responsible for intersegmental relations and integrated long-range planning. The Office of Faculty and Staff Diversity has been established to expedite efforts to provide technical assistance to districts for the development and implementation of affirmative action programs. This office provides major assistance in the area of faculty and staff recruitment and is responsible for monitoring and evaluating the effectiveness of affirmative action efforts in districts statewide. It provides central administrative assistance by way of funding, technical resources and technical assistance.

Staff Development is a function authorized by AB 1725. The object of the program is to provide fiscal and technical support to community college staff development programs. This function is carried-out through a review of district staff development plans, coordination of such plans, and by timely allocation of "faculty and staff diversity" funding. The use of these funds by local districts are annually monitored through review of program expenditure data.

**Budget Adjustments**

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$145,000 and 2.8 PYs to allow the Credentials Program to finish tasks associated with credentials applications received prior to the program's sunset on June 30, 1990.
- \$1 million for faculty and staff diversity to expand programs to achieve proportional representation of underrepresented groups among faculty and staff.
- Conversion of 1.4 PYs from limited-term to permanent for faculty and staff development.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	15.5	18.9	11.7	\$3,013	\$3,952	\$4,065
State Operations .....				(1,863)	(2,802)	(1,915)
General Fund .....				1,190	1,752	1,915
Community Colleges Credentials Fund .....				673	1,050	-
Local Assistance .....				(1,150)	(1,150)	(2,150)
General Fund .....				1,150	1,150	2,150
Element Components	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
20.20.010 Faculty and Administrative Credentials:						
State Operations .....	10.6	11.7	2.8	\$822	\$1,050	\$150
20.20.020 Academic Senate:						
State Operations .....	-	1.0	1.0	-	281	284
Local Assistance .....	-	-	-	150	150	150
20.20.040 Faculty and Staff Diversity (Affirmative Action):						
State Operations .....	4.9	6.2	7.9	1,041	1,471	1,481
Local Assistance .....	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	2,000

**20.30 Educational Program Services****Program Element Statement**

Educational Program Services encompasses the review, approval, establishment and evaluation of courses, and supports innovative curricula and methods of instruction.

The Academic Affairs Component oversees instructional policy developments and serves as the Chancellor's liaison to the Academic Senate and the Council of Chief Instructional Officers.

The Academic Standards and Evaluation Component has direct responsibility for educational course and program planning and approval, conducts compliance with minimum instructional standards and develops educational policy guidelines and standards concerning a wide range of instructional issues. It also maintains the statewide course classification system.

The Transfer Education and Articulation Component conducts all intersegmental instructional matters with specific focus on course and program articulation with high schools and 4-year colleges.

The Employment Training Component administers the Employer-Based Training (EBT) program, the Vocational Instructor and Career Counselor Inservice Training Program and the community colleges' involvements in the Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA). It provides liaison services between community colleges and the private sector and assists the colleges in developing training and educational programs for business and industry.

The Instructional Improvement and Innovation Component provides grants and loans to community colleges engaged in projects of innovative and nontraditional methods of instruction as authorized by Chapter 714, Statutes of 1977.

The Staff Development Program provides funding for local faculty and staff development programs.

The activity of the Vocational Education Projects and Allocations Components is conducted in accordance with an interagency agreement with the State Department of Education, recipient of Federal Vocational Education Act funds. The objectives are to plan, coordinate and service occupational and technical programs in the colleges and to administer allocations of federal funds to districts on an entitlement basis.

The Economic Development Component includes local assistance grants for Economic Development Programs including Employer-Based Training awards.

**Budget Adjustments**

For 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$50,000 is provided for planning grants for districts to develop programs to issue Teacher Assistant Associate of Arts degrees, pursuant to Chapter 1345, Statutes of 1989 (SB 156).
- \$1.1 million to support the Economic Development Program for the purpose of coordinating with the Department of Commerce and local employers to develop on-the-job training and employment programs.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	40.6	54.2	53.5	\$48,103	\$49,353	\$54,436
State Operations .....				(5,907)	(7,488)	(7,438)
General Fund .....				4,839	5,222	5,145
Special Deposit Fund .....				203	383	383
Reimbursements .....				865	1,883	1,910
Local Assistance .....				(42,196)	(41,865)	(46,998)
General .....				7,564	8,391	13,524
Community Colleges Fund for Instructional Improvement .....				105	173	173
Reimbursements .....				34,527	33,301	33,301
<b>Element Components</b>						
20.30.000 Academic Affairs						
State Operations .....	2.0	2.0	2.0	\$201	\$207	\$229
20.30.010 Faculty and Staff Development						
State Operations .....	—	—	—	100	100	100
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	4,900	4,900	4,900
20.30.020 Instructional Improvement and Innovation						
State Operations .....	—	—	—	—	66	66
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	841	909	736
20.30.030 Vocational Education Projects						
State Operations .....	15.7	19.3	19.3	2,950	3,922	3,791
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	4,768	3,818	3,616
20.30.050 Vocational Education Allocations						
State Operations .....	—	3.8	3.8	—	415	415
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	31,029	30,753	30,955
20.30.060 JTPA-Employment Training						
State Operations .....	7.1	6.7	6.7	892	619	648
20.30.070 Transfer Education and Articulation						
State Operations .....	4.6	6.7	6.7	633	810	821
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	658	1,485	1,485
20.30.080 Academic Standards and Evaluation						
State Operations .....	11.2	15.7	15.0	1,131	1,349	1,368
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	—	—	50
20.30.090 Economic Development						
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	—	—	5,256

## 20.40 Physical Plant Planning, Operations and Development

## Program Element Statement

To ensure that adequate space is provided for the instruction and administrative activities of the community colleges, staff of this element assist in providing for the necessary construction and maintenance of facilities.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$23 million bond funds to maintain the current level of support for instructional equipment and library materials.
- \$5 million bond funds to continue funding for top priority asbestos abatement projects.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	7.1	8.1	8.1	\$66,723	\$53,637	\$52,748
State Operations .....				(1,127)	(1,953)	(1,748)
General Fund .....				1,127	—	—
Reimbursements .....				—	1,953	1,748
Local Assistance .....				(65,596)	(51,684)	(51,000)
General Fund .....				32,168	23,645	23,000
Higher Education Earthquake Account .....				290	39	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 .....				33,138	28,000	—
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1990 .....				—	—	28,000
<b>Element Components</b>						
20.40.010 Facilities Planning						
State Operations .....	7.1	8.1	8.1	\$1,127	\$1,953	\$1,748
20.40.020 Deferred Maintenance						
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	15,261	15,421	15,000
20.40.030 Instructional Equipment						
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	35,000	23,000	23,000
20.40.040 Hazardous Substances						
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	14,999	13,000	13,000
20.40.050 Earthquake Repairs						
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	336	263	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

## 20.50 Management Information System (MIS)

## Program Element Statement

Management Information System (MIS) will collect data on courses, students, student services, staff, and college finance and facilities. MIS will assist the Governor, the Legislature and the Chancellor's office in dealing with policy and fiscal issues affecting community colleges. MIS will report data on transfer rates to four-year institutions, the success of remedial education programs, completion rates in vocational education courses, and the effectiveness of matriculation, financial aid and other student services programs.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....				-	\$6,989	\$976
State Operations (General Fund) .....		6.7	6.7	-	589	601
Local Assistance (General Fund) .....				-	6,400	375
<b>Program Requirements</b>						
20.50.000 Management Information Systems Support						
State Operations .....	-	6.7	6.7	-	\$589	\$601
20.50.010 MIS Phase I						
Local Assistance .....				-	6,400	375

## 30 ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives Statement

The Administrative unit carries out the decisions of the Board of Governors, represents the interest of all California Community Colleges and informs State and local government as well as the public about status and goals of statewide planning.

The Board of Governors establishes policy direction for the Chancellor and his staff, the 71 Community College districts and the 107 colleges they maintain. The Board's headquarters is in Sacramento, but its meetings are held in locations throughout the State.

The Chancellor's Office is responsible for carrying out all laws which establish the responsibilities for the Chancellor, and for carrying out the policy of the Board of Governors. These functions are supported by a legislative and public affairs unit, a legal unit, a policy analysis and research unit as well as the budgeting, accounting, personnel, affirmative action and business services units.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- \$375,000 for development of a planning and accountability program required by Chapter 973, Statutes of 1988 (AB 1725).

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Administration .....	66.5	84.7	82.5	\$4,337	\$6,177	\$4,209
<b>Program Elements</b>						
30.01 Administration .....	0.5	-	-	-	101	115
30.01.010 Board of Governors .....	0.9	0.9	0.9	168	217	221
30.01.020 Chancellor's Office .....	65.1	83.8	81.6	4,169	5,859	3,873
30.02 Distributed Administration						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Apportionments .....	-	-	-	-650	-1,235	-842
20 Special Services and Operations .....	-	-	-	-3,687	-4,942	-3,367
Total Amounts Charged to Other Programs .....	-	-	-	-\$4,337	-\$6,177	-\$4,209
Net Totals, Administration .....	66.5	84.7	82.5	-	-	-

## 40 PROPOSITION 98—RESERVE/EXPENDITURES

## Program Objectives Statement

In the 1990-91 fiscal year, funds are appropriated for community college contingencies or emergencies. These funds are included as expenditures and counted toward Proposition 98 spending requirements. In the event the funds are not needed for contingencies or emergencies, funds shall be expended for other educational purposes.

## Budget Adjustments

- In 1990-91, a total of \$10 million is appropriated as a reserve and for other educational purposes.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Proposition 98 Reserve (General Fund) .....	-	-	-	-	-	\$10,000

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	176.5	251.3	239.0	\$6,355	\$9,388	\$9,304
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	225	450
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	176.5	251.3	239.0	\$6,355	\$9,613	\$9,754
Workload and Administrative Adjustments ..	-	3.7	-	-	108	-
Proposed new positions .....	-	-	15.8	-	-	429
Partial year adjustments .....	-	-	-8.5	-	-	-184
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	3.7	7.3	-	108	245
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	176.5	255.0	246.3	\$6,355	\$9,721	\$9,999
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-12.0	-11.7	-	-462	-475
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	176.5	243.0	234.6	\$6,355	\$9,259	\$9,524
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	1,686	2,778	2,857
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	176.5	243.0	234.6	\$8,041	\$12,037	\$12,381
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense .....				251	222	143
Printing .....				56	70	70
Communications .....				169	197	200
Postage .....				166	122	125
Travel—in-state .....				666	661	668
Travel—out-of-state .....				16	20	20
Training .....				17	43	44
Facilities operation .....				544	787	850
Cons and prof svcs—interdept'l .....				273	287	250
Cons and prof svcs—external .....				3,063	5,427	3,844
Consolidated data center .....				470	557	558
Health & Welfare Data Center .....				(47)	(49)	(54)
Stephen P. Teale Data Center .....				(423)	(498)	(504)
Data processing—internal .....				20	9	9
Central administrative services (Pro Rata) .....				124	48	-
Equipment .....				202	152	52
Other items of expense .....				203	383	383
Real estate education .....				(203)	(383)	(383)
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$6,240	\$8,985	\$7,216
TOTAL EXPENDITURES .....				\$14,281	\$21,022	\$19,597
Reimbursements .....				-1,059	-4,385	-4,283
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$13,222	\$16,637	\$15,314

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$10,529	\$14,780	\$14,781
011 Budget Act appropriation .....	-	-	150
Transfer from Local Assistance (Washington, DC Office) .....	132	-	-
Transfer from Local Assistance (Affirmative Action) .....	56	-	-
Transfer from Local Assistance (Contract positions converted to civil service) .....	837	-	-
Transfer from Local Assistance (Matriculation) .....	274	-	-
Allocation for employee compensation .....	80	291	-
Allocation to Board of Control .....	-2	-23	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-40	-8	-
Chapter 973, Statutes of 1988 (Funding Reform) .....	1,050	-	-
Chapter 973, Statutes of 1988, Transfer from Local Assistance (for transfer to Faculty and Staff Development Fund) .....	100	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 973, Statutes of 1988 (Program Based Funding) .....	-	164	-
Totals Available .....	\$13,016	\$15,204	\$14,931
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-164	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-506	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$12,346	\$15,204	\$14,931

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

## 165 Community Colleges Credentials Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$711	\$764	—
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 1.....	—	272	—
Allocation for employee compensation .....	2	15	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—6	—1	—
Totals Available.....	\$707	\$1,050	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—34	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$673	\$1,050	—

## 339 Faculty and Staff Development Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Chapter 973, Statutes of 1988 (transfer from General Fund).....	\$100	—	—
Less transfer from the General Fund.....	—100	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	—	—

## 942 Special Deposit Fund \*

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Government Code Section 16370 (expenditures).....	\$203	\$383	\$383
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$13,222	\$16,637	\$15,314

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
661701 Grants and subventions .....	\$2,354,274	\$2,517,265	\$2,700,402
Reimbursements .....	—34,527	—33,301	—33,301
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$2,319,747	\$2,483,964	\$2,667,101

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
111 Budget Act appropriation .....	—	—	\$0 <sup>1</sup>
Loan repayments from school districts per Chapter 184, Statutes of 1985.....	—\$1,100	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 6870-101-001, Budget Act of 1987, per Provision 15.....	682	—	—
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1987, First Extraordinary Session (for transfer to Higher Education Earthquake Account) .....	271	—	—
Proposition 98 prior year balances available:			
Item 6870-101-001, Budget Act of 1988, as reappropriated by Item 6870-490, Budget Act of 1989 (Instructional Equipment) .....	—	\$420	—
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1987, First Extraordinary Session (for transfer to Higher Education Earthquake Account) .....	—	225	—
Totals Available .....	—\$147	\$645	—
Balance available in subsequent years.....	—225	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—\$372	\$645	—

<sup>1</sup> Fully reimbursed item.

## 001 General Fund

## Proposition 98 Guarantee

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,364,233	\$1,464,143	\$1,656,196
Transfer to State Operations:			
Affirmative action .....	—56	—	—
Washington, D.C., Office .....	—132	—	—
Matriculation .....	—274	—	—
Conversion positions .....	—837	—	—
Allocation to Board of Control.....	—9	—	—
102 Budget Act appropriation (mandated costs) .....	2,000	—	—
103 Budget Act appropriation (lease-purchase payments) .....	272	1,110	1,741
106 Budget Act appropriation (instructional equipment replacement and library materials) .....	11,862	—	—
Allocation from Section 12.31 (Proposition 98 reserve) .....	—	—	10,000
Allocation from Section 22.00 (GAIN) .....	10,000	7,900	5,300
Chapter 118, Statutes of 1988 .....	50	—	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Chapter 973, Statutes of 1988 .....	\$6,200	—	—
Transfer to State Operations .....	— 100	—	—
Chapter 82, Statutes of 1989 (Proposition 98 set-aside) .....	51,500	—	—
Chapter 83, Statutes of 1989 .....	—	\$84,000	—
Pending Legislation (Increased local revenues and lease-purchase payments not required.) .....	—	— 9,095	—
Totals Available .....	\$1,444,709	\$1,548,058	\$1,673,237
Balance available in subsequent years .....	— 420	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	— 5,467	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Proposition 98 Guarantee) .....	\$1,438,822	\$1,548,058	\$1,673,237
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, (General Fund) .....	\$1,438,450	\$1,548,703	\$1,673,237
<b>339 Faculty and Staff Development Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 973, Statutes of 1988 (transfer from the General Fund) .....	\$4,900	—	—
Less transfer from the General Fund .....	— 4,900	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	—	—
<b>340 Faculty and Staff Diversity Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 973, Statutes of 1988 (transfer from the General Fund) .....	\$1,000	—	—
Less transfer from the General Fund .....	— 1,000	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	—	—
<b>342 State School Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Article IX, Section 6, Education Code Part 50, Chapter 4.5, and Chapter 323, Statutes of 1976, (transfer from General Fund per Provision 1, Item 6870-101-001) .....	\$1,312,190	\$1,484,481	\$1,648,316
Education Code Section 12320 (Federal Oil and Mineral Revenue) .....	2,006	2,100	2,080
Totals Available .....	\$1,314,196	\$1,486,581	\$1,650,396
Less transfer from General Fund .....	— 1,312,190	— 1,484,481	— 1,648,316
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$2,006	\$2,100	\$2,080
<b>377 Higher Education Earthquake Account</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1, Statutes of 1987, First Extraordinary Session (transfer from General Fund) .....	\$329	\$39	—
Increased transfer from General Fund .....	46	225	—
Totals Available .....	\$375	\$264	—
Less transfer from General Fund .....	— 46	— 225	—
Balance available in subsequent years .....	— 39	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$290	\$39	—
<b>785 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	\$33,138	\$28,000	—
<b>791 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1990</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	—	—	\$28,000
<b>814 Lottery Education Fund, California State *</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$126,941	\$120,428	\$127,051
Increased expenditure authority per Provision 1 .....	—	6,623	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$126,941	\$127,051	\$127,051

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

## 909 Community College Fund for Instructional Improvement \*

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$720	\$920	\$920
Grants (transfer from General Fund) .....	(536)	(736)	(736)
Loans to Community College districts .....	(184)	(184)	(184)
Chapter 973, Statutes of 1988/Grants (transfer from General Fund) .....	200	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$920	\$920	\$920
Less transfer from General Fund .....	-736	-736	-736
Less loan repayments from Community College districts .....	-11	-11	-11
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-68	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$105	\$173	\$173

## 986 Local Property Tax Revenues \*

## APPROPRIATIONS

Amount counted toward apportionments (expenditures) .....	\$653,580	\$712,862	\$770,884
---	-----------	-----------	-----------

## 992 Student Enrollment Fee Revenues \*

## APPROPRIATIONS

Amount counted toward apportionments .....	\$76,291	\$76,118	\$77,866
Less amount provided through Board Financial Aid Program .....	-11,054	-11,082	-12,190
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$65,237	\$65,036	\$65,676
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance) .....	\$2,319,747	\$2,483,964	\$2,667,101
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance) .....	\$2,332,969	\$2,500,601	\$2,682,415

## REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

## 001 General Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Revenues:			
131200 Interest on loans to local agencies .....	\$149	\$70	-
141200 Sales of documents .....	3	3	\$3
161400 Miscellaneous revenue .....	-	111	111
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$152	\$184	\$114
Transfers:			
316500 From Community College Credentials Fund per Chapter 973, Statutes of 1988 and Education Code Section 87271 .....	-	558	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$152	\$742	\$114

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT <sup>1</sup>

## 165 Community College Credentials Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$530	\$718	-
REVENUE AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
122900 Teachers credential fees .....	674	705	-
131600 Fingerprint I.D. card fees .....	187	185	-
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$861	\$890	-
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 General Fund per Chapter 973, Statutes of 1988 and Education Code Section 87271 .....	-	-558	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$861	\$332	-
Totals, Resources .....	\$1,391	\$1,050	-
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges:			
State Operations:			
State Operations .....	\$673	\$1,050	-
Central administrative services .....	(123)	(48)	-
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$673	\$1,050	-
RESERVES .....	\$718	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	718	-	-

<sup>1</sup>Pursuant to AB 1725 (Chapter 973, Statutes of 1988), Education Code Section 87271 and the Government Code, the Community College Credentials Fund ceases to exist as of June 30, 1990. The General Fund is the successor fund.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

339 Faculty and Staff Development Fund		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....		-	-	-
EXPENDITURES .....		-	-	-
Disbursements:				
6870 Board of Governors, California Community Colleges:				
State Operations .....		\$100	-	-
Local Assistance .....		4,900	-	-
Totals, Disbursements .....		\$5,000	-	-
Expenditure Reductions:				
6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges:				
State Operations:				
Less transfer from the General Fund .....		-100	-	-
Local Assistance:				
Less transfer from the General Fund .....		-4,900	-	-
Totals, Expenditure Reductions .....		-\$5,000	-	-
Totals, Expenditures .....		-	-	-
RESERVES .....		-	-	-
340 Faculty and Staff Diversity Fund				
BEGINNING RESERVES .....		-	-	-
EXPENDITURES .....		-	-	-
Disbursements:				
6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges:				
Local Assistance .....		\$1,000	-	-
Expenditure Reductions:				
6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges:				
Local Assistance:				
Less transfer from the General Fund .....		-1,000	-	-
Totals, Expenditures .....		-	-	-
RESERVES .....		-	-	-
909 Community College Fund for Instructional Improvement *				
BEGINNING RESERVES .....		\$836	\$731	\$558
EXPENDITURES .....				
Disbursements:				
6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges:				
Local Assistance:				
Grants .....		536	736	736
Chapter 973, Statutes of 1988 (AB 1725/Grants) .....		200	-	-
Loans to Community College districts .....		116	184	184
Totals, Disbursements .....		\$852	\$920	\$920
Expenditure Reductions:				
6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges:				
Local Assistance:				
Repayment of prior year loans from Community College districts .....		-11	-11	-11
Less transfer from General Fund .....		-736	-736	-736
Totals, Expenditure Reductions .....		-\$747	-\$747	-\$747
Totals, Expenditures .....		\$105	\$173	\$173
RESERVES .....		\$731	\$558	\$385
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....		731	558	385

## CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS		88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....		176.5	251.3	239.0	\$6,355	\$9,388	\$9,304
Salary Increase Adjustments .....		-	-	-	-	225	450
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....		176.5	251.3	239.0	\$6,355	\$9,613	\$9,754
Administrative Adjustments:							
Positions Established:					Salary Range		
Faculty and Staff Development							
Specialist .....		-	1.0	-	-	38	-
Underrepresented Students							
Office Asst (T) .....		-	0.7	-	-	15	-
Management Information Systems							
SSA .....		-	1.0	-	-	28	-
Budgets							
SSA .....		-	1.0	-	-	27	-
Total, Administrative Adjustments ...		-	3.7	-	-	\$108	-

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

Proposed New Positions:	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Student Services Administration				Salary Range		
Matriculation						
Specialist.....	-	-	1.0	\$3,780-4,563	-	\$47
SSA .....	-	-	1.0	1,860-2,904	-	23
Faculty and Staff Development						
Specialist.....	-	-	1.0	3,780-4,563	-	47
Office Techn .....	-	-	0.5	1,726-2,204	-	11
Federal Liaison						
Federal Affairs Liaison (CEA I) .....	-	-	1.0	4,469-4,912	-	56
Credentials Minimum Qualifications						
Administrator <sup>2</sup> .....	-	-	0.3	4,151-5,018	-	17
Supervising Certification Officer <sup>2</sup> .....	-	-	1.0	3,192-3,851	-	40
Certification Officer <sup>2</sup> .....	-	-	2.0	1,860-2,415	-	46
Office Services Supervisor II <sup>2</sup> .....	-	-	1.0	1,931-2,513	-	24
Office Assistant <sup>2</sup> .....	-	-	7.0	1,356-1,860	-	118
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	-	15.8	-	-	429
Partial year adjustments .....	-	-	-8.5	-	-	-184
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	3.7	7.3	-	\$108	\$245
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	176.5	255.0	246.3	\$6,355	\$9,721	\$9,999

<sup>2</sup> Terminate 9/30/90.

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURES

Actual  
1988-89\*

Estimated  
1989-90\*

Proposed  
1990-91\*

## 40 CAPITAL OUTLAY

There are 107 community colleges organized into 71 districts serving the entire State of California from Eureka and Weed in the north to Chula Vista and Imperial in the south, from San Francisco in the west to Lake Tahoe and Blythe in the east. Classes are also offered at close to 3,000 different off-campus locations.

In prior years, funding for state support of the Community College Capital Outlay Program came from voted bond issues between 1965-66 and 1974-75, and the Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education (COFPHF) between 1975-76 and 1986-87. Matching shares, as required by the Community College Construction Act of 1967 were raised by the districts through permissive taxes and local voted bonds or tax overrides. Proposition 13, approved by the electorate June 6, 1978, reduced the ability of a district to raise its matching share of a project, and funds to continue projects already begun have come from reserves or special legislation. District funds for capital outlay generally are limited. Projects budgeted for 1990-91 are proposed to be funded from the Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1990.

In recognition of the need to provide a varying percentage (up to 100%) of state funding of a community college capital outlay project, the Legislature enacted the Community College Construction Act of 1980, which was amended by Chapter 1347, Statutes of 1985. This amended Act requires the Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges to develop criteria for determining respective state and district shares of a project. If the district funds available are insufficient to provide a matching share for the cost of a project, or one or more of its phases, state funds may be requested to provide the balance required.

In the California Community Colleges system, Weekly Student Contact Hours (WSCH) is the common budget measurement comparable to Full Time Equivalent (FTE) in other higher education systems and is used to determine current and projected facilities needs.

## PROGRAM ELEMENTS

## Major Projects

## 40.02 Allan Hancock Community College District

## ALLAN HANCOCK COLLEGE

40.02.101 Humanities Building.....	\$2,514 <sup>Cs</sup>	\$122 <sup>Eu</sup>	-
40.02.104 Consumer Education Center .....	-	1,223 <sup>CEu</sup>	-
40.02.106 Secondary Effects of Renovations .....	110 <sup>Wu</sup>	1,627 <sup>Cs</sup>	\$662 <sup>Ev</sup>
This project will provide renovation of 36,451 ASF in nine buildings to bring the structures into compliance with the Field Act.			
40.02.108 Performing Arts Addition .....	8 <sup>WCu</sup>	854 <sup>WCEu</sup>	-
40.02.109 Site Development, Phase II .....	24 <sup>PWCEu</sup>	-	1,805 <sup>WCv</sup>
This project will provide street realignments to satisfy the City of Santa Maria.			

## 40.03 Antelope Valley Community College District

## ANTELOPE VALLEY COLLEGE

40.03.101 Remodel to Create Classroom, Offices and Relocate Nursing.....	-	850 <sup>WCu</sup>	205 <sup>Ev</sup>
This project will remodel 13,482 ASF of classroom and laboratory space to recreate smaller classrooms, relocate nursing and provide faculty offices.			
40.03.102 Administration Building Remodel .....	-	-	1,810 <sup>WCv</sup>
This project will renovate 21,976 ASF for office functions of AB 1725.			
40.03.103 Library Building .....	-	-	5,004 <sup>WCs</sup>
This project will construct 35,535 ASF for library, renovate 9,990 ASF for instruction and student services, and build electric service for the added load.			

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
<b>40.05 Butte Community College District</b>				
BUTTE COLLEGE				
40.05.101	Maintenance Warehouse .....	\$24 WC u	\$813 WCE u	—
<b>40.06 Cabrillo Community College District</b>				
CABRILLO COLLEGE				
40.06.101	Photo Lab Rehabilitation .....	20 WCE u	—	—
40.06.102	Food Technology Expansion .....	—	—	\$906 WC v
This project will construct 1,000 ASF and renovate 2,439 ASF of the cafeteria for instruction.				
40.06.103	Architectural Barrier Removal .....	—	—	523 WC v
This project will remove restroom barriers to the physically handicapped.				
<b>40.07 Cerritos Community College District</b>				
CERRITOS COLLEGE				
40.07.102	Energy Conservation Measures .....	432 PWCE t	—	—
40.07.103	Remodel for Efficiency .....	126 PWCE u	770 WCE u	—
40.07.104	Learning Resource Center Remodel/Expansion .....	—	—	307 W v
This project will provide working drawings for 25,449 ASF renovation and construct 18,650 ASF for library and learning resources.				
<b>40.08 Chaffey Community College District</b>				
CHAFFEY COLLEGE				
40.08.101	Learning Resource Center Remodel/Expansion .....	—	—	165 W v
This project will provide working drawings for 11,177 ASF for library and learning assistance facilities.				
<b>40.09 Citrus Community College District</b>				
CITRUS COLLEGE				
40.09.101	Physical Science Code Corrections .....	—	625 WCE u	—
40.09.102	Diesel Tech Addition .....	—	817 WCE u	—
40.09.103	Recording Arts Addition .....	—	37 W u	1,043 CE v
Remodels 3,836 ASF for 1,793 WSCH in a regional performing arts facility.				
40.09.104	Relocate Disabled Programs .....	—	604 WCE u	—
40.09.105	Aquatic Center .....	—	83 W u	1,474 CE v
This project will provide a graduated bottom pool for water safety training and 2,700 ASF of support facilities.				
40.09.106	Child Care/Development Addition .....	—	72 W u	1,323 CE v
This project will provide 2,703 ASF for infant care for compliance with orders of the Department of Social Services.				
40.09.107	Mass Media Center Remodel .....	—	—	103 W v
This project will renovate 1,180 ASF and construct 5,280 ASF to convert a theater complex for instruction.				
<b>40.10 Desert Community College District</b>				
COLLEGE OF THE DESERT				
40.10.101	Removal of Architectural Barriers to Handicapped .....	—	123 WC u	—
40.10.102	Campus Water System .....	6 WC u	295 WC u	—
40.10.103	Child Care/Development Facility .....	—	609 CE u	—
COPPER MOUNTAIN CENTER				
40.10.202	Vocational Education Building .....	150 E u	27 E u	—
40.10.203	Learning Resource Center .....	—	—	152 W v
This project will provide working drawings for 9,940 ASF in library and learning resources facilities.				
40.10.204	Student Services Center .....	—	—	100 W v
This project will provide working drawings for 6,614 ASF in student services offices and food service.				
<b>40.11 Coast Community College District</b>				
GOLDEN WEST COLLEGE				
40.11.201	Removal of Architectural Barriers to Handicapped .....	196 WCE t	—	—
40.11.202	Architectural Barrier Removal .....	—	—	569 C v
This project will construct four elevators to remove architectural barriers to the physically handicapped.				
40.11.203	Math/Science Building Reconstruction .....	—	—	1,450 WCE v
This project will rebuild and equip 8,572 ASF of a subsided building.				
ORANGE COAST COLLEGE				
40.11.303	Biology Modification .....	464 WC s	198 E u	—
40.11.304	Architectural Barrier Removal .....	—	—	246 WC v
This project will remove all known campus architectural barriers to the physically handicapped.				
40.11.305	Vocational Technology Building .....	—	—	991 W v
This project will provide working drawings for 59,018 ASF of technical education facilities.				

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
<b>40.12 Compton Community College District</b>				
COMPTON COLLEGE				
40.12.101	Remodel Electronics Laboratory .....	-	\$367 <sup>WCE u</sup>	-
<b>40.13 Contra Costa Community College District</b>				
DIABLO VALLEY COLLEGE				
40.13.206	Skills Center Addition.....	-	142 <sup>W u</sup>	\$2,324 <sup>C v</sup>
This project will provide 13,204 ASF through construction and conversion for basic skills instruction.				
40.13.207	Music Addition .....	\$153 <sup>W u</sup>	2,733 <sup>CE u</sup>	-
40.13.208	Library Lighting .....	-	275 <sup>WCu</sup>	-
<b>40.14 El Camino Community College District</b>				
EL CAMINO COLLEGE				
40.14.101	Removal of Architectural Barriers to Physically Handicapped.....	259 <sup>W u</sup>	2,761 <sup>C u</sup>	-
40.14.103	Library Addition.....	-	457 <sup>W u</sup>	6,349 <sup>C s</sup>
This project provides 24,890 ASF of library-learning resource facility and support areas for an additional 5,142 day graded students.				
40.14.104	Child Care/Development Facility.....	-	54 <sup>W u</sup>	1,374 <sup>CE v</sup>
This project will provide working drawings and construction of the first 5,511 ASF for child care/development at 1,946 WSCH.				
<b>40.73 Feather River Community College District</b>				
FEATHER RIVER COLLEGE				
40.73.101	Science Module .....	-	-	128 <sup>W v</sup>
This project will provide working drawings for 4,000 ASF for science laboratories and offices.				
<b>40.15 Foothill-DeAnza Community College District</b>				
DE ANZA COLLEGE				
40.15.101	Computer/Electronics/Telecom Building.....	466 <sup>W u</sup>	10,846 <sup>C s</sup>	4,046 <sup>E v</sup>
This project provides a 36,451 ASF computer tech facility on campus to close 23,744 ASF off campus.				
40.15.102	Secondary Effects.....	-	-	1,156 <sup>WC v</sup>
This project will renovate 16,090 ASF for instruction.				
Foothill College				
40.15.201	Removal of Architectural Barriers to Physically Handicapped.....	-	197 <sup>WC u</sup>	-
40.15.202	Library Remodel/Addition .....	-	-	3,396 <sup>WC v</sup>
This project will renovate 9,532 ASF and construct 7,611 ASF for library and learning resources facilities.				
<b>40.16 Fremont-Newark Community College District</b>				
OHLONE COLLEGE				
40.16.102	Removal of Architectural Barriers to the Physically Handicapped ..	47 <sup>WC t</sup>	-	-
40.16.103	Performing Arts Facility .....	-	-	726 <sup>W v</sup>
This project provides for 43,425 ASF regional performing arts facility and removes 6,066 ASF from campus.				
<b>40.18 Glendale Community College District</b>				
GLENDALE COLLEGE				
40.18.102	Faculty Offices, Students Services and Classrooms.....	381 <sup>E u</sup>	316 <sup>E u</sup>	-
40.18.104	Child Development Center.....	855 <sup>WCEt</sup>	27 <sup>Ek</sup>	-
40.18.105	Renovation of Classroom/Laboratories/Administration Building....	-	2,413 <sup>CE u</sup>	-
This project equips the renovation of the classroom/laboratories/administration building, consisting of 3,555 ASF.				
40.18.108	Remodel to Create Classrooms.....	132 <sup>W u</sup>	1,985 <sup>C s</sup>	82 <sup>E v</sup>
This project provides for renovation of 9,958 ASF to achieve effective use of available facilities.				
40.18.109	Addition to Aviation/Arts building.....	-	283 <sup>WCE u</sup>	-
40.18.110	Building T Remodel/Addition .....	-	166 <sup>W u</sup>	3,042 <sup>C v</sup>
This project will provide 9,402 ASF of remodeling and additions to an existing building.				
40.18.111	Training Center, Phase I.....	-	151 <sup>W u</sup>	3,034 <sup>CE v</sup>
This project will provide 15,595 ASF for adult training center.				
40.18.112	Architectural Barrier Removal .....	-	-	226 <sup>WC v</sup>
This project will replace all door hardware which is inoperable by the physically handicapped.				
40.18.113	Fire Access Road.....	-	-	1,368 <sup>WC v</sup>
This project will provide 1,500 feet of emergency access road and fire break.				
<b>40.19 Grossmont-Cuyamaca Community College District</b>				
DISTRICTWIDE				
40.19.001	Architectural Barrier Removal .....	-	-	181 <sup>WC v</sup>
This project will abate the district's known architectural barriers to the physically handicapped.				

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
<b>CUYAMACA COLLEGE</b>				
40.19.103	Multi-purpose Office and Library Building .....	-	436 <sup>Eu</sup>	-
40.19.106	Outdoor physical education facility .....	-	\$1,366 <sup>CEu</sup>	-
	Constructs 15 acres of outdoor physical education facilities.			
40.19.108	Books for Learning Resource Center .....	-	229 <sup>Eu</sup>	-
40.19.109	Indoor Physical Education Facility, Gymnasium .....	-	239 <sup>Wu</sup>	\$5,443 <sup>Cv</sup>
	This project will provide 35,546 ASF for an indoor physical education gymnasium.			
<b>GROSSMAN COLLEGE</b>				
40.19.201	Child Development Center .....	\$335 <sup>WCEt</sup>	16 <sup>Ek</sup>	-
40.19.202	Information Systems Building .....	-	-	436 <sup>WCv</sup>
	This project will provide 3,277 ASF information system facility.			
<b>40.21 Imperial Community College District</b>				
<b>IMPERIAL COLLEGE</b>				
40.21.103	Child Care Development Facility .....	-	68 <sup>Wu</sup>	1,264 <sup>CEv</sup>
	Provides 5,553 ASF child development/care facility to replace portable buildings.			
<b>40.22 Kern Community College District</b>				
<b>BAKERSFIELD COLLEGE</b>				
40.22.101	Science laboratories reconstruction .....	836 <sup>WCEs</sup>	-	-
<b>CERRO COSO COLLEGE</b>				
40.22.204	Remodel Library, Counseling Center and Student Services .....	36 <sup>Et</sup>	7 <sup>Ek</sup>	-
40.22.206	Classroom Addition .....	1,135 <sup>WCEt</sup>	6 <sup>Ek</sup>	-
40.22.207	Child Care Center .....	1,014 <sup>WCEt</sup>	32 <sup>Ek</sup>	-
40.22.208	Indoor Physical Education Facility .....	-	5,011 <sup>Cs</sup>	166 <sup>Ev</sup>
	This project will provide a total of 26,296 ASF of physical education facilities.			
40.22.210	Nursing Lab Renovation .....	-	258 <sup>WCEu</sup>	-
	This project will provide 2,043 ASF for nursing lab renovation.			
40.22.211	Outdoor Physical Education Facilities .....	-	218 <sup>Wu</sup>	4,171 <sup>CEv</sup>
	This project will provide outdoor physical education facilities.			
40.22.301	Remodel Nursing & Computer Facilities .....	-	6 <sup>WCEt</sup>	-
<b>PORTERVILLE COLLEGE</b>				
40.22.302	Instructional Building .....	-	4,653 <sup>WCs</sup>	352 <sup>Ev</sup>
	This project will provide 19,234 ASF for instructional building.			
<b>40.23 Lake Tahoe Community College District</b>				
<b>LAKE TAHOE COLLEGE</b>				
40.23.104	Initial Complement of Library Books Equipment Building, Phase I .....	765 <sup>Es</sup>	-	-
40.23.106	Site development, Phase II .....	483 <sup>WCt</sup>	-	-
<b>40.24 Long Beach Community College District</b>				
<b>LONG BEACH CITY COLLEGE (PACIFIC COAST CAMPUS)</b>				
40.24.104	Educational Support Service Center .....	1,165 <sup>Ct</sup>	194 <sup>Eu</sup>	-
40.24.105	Remodel Music Building .....	-	716 <sup>WCEu</sup>	-
<b>40.26 Los Angeles Community College District</b>				
<b>EAST LOS ANGELES COLLEGE</b>				
40.26.101	Vocational Building .....	112 <sup>Wu</sup>	2,774 <sup>Cs</sup>	632 <sup>Ev</sup>
	Construction for 20,243 ASF automotive technology facility.			
<b>LOS ANGELES CITY COLLEGE</b>				
40.26.203	Chemistry building safety .....	574 <sup>Ct</sup>	-	-
40.26.204	Music Building HVAC .....	877 <sup>WCt</sup>	-	-
<b>LOS ANGELES MISSION COLLEGE</b>				
40.26.401	Instructional and Administration Building .....	8,532 <sup>Cs</sup>	993 <sup>Eu</sup>	-
<b>LOS ANGELES SOUTHWEST COLLEGE</b>				
40.26.601	Technical Education Center .....	247 <sup>Wu</sup>	4,895 <sup>Cs</sup>	752 <sup>Ev</sup>
	Provides working drawings for 26,626 ASF technical skills facility.			
40.26.602	Physical Education Facilities .....	-	419 <sup>Wu</sup>	12,802 <sup>Cs</sup>
	Provides working drawing for 34,020 ASF indoor physical education.			
<b>WEST LOS ANGELES COLLEGE</b>				
40.26.901	Indoor Physical Education Facility .....	-	179 <sup>Wu</sup>	3,370 <sup>Cv</sup>
	Provides 19,768 ASF indoor physical education facility.			
40.26.902	Aerospace Complex .....	-	-	8,017 <sup>Cs</sup>
	This project will provide 41,910 ASF for on-campus aero-tech facilities.			
<b>40.27 Los Rios Community College District</b>				
<b>AMERICAN RIVER COLLEGE</b>				
40.27.104	Remodel for Learning Resource Center .....	81 <sup>Ek</sup>	-	-
<b>CONSUMNES RIVER COLLEGE</b>				
40.27.201	Removal of Architectural Barriers to Handicapped .....	448 <sup>WCEt</sup>	-	-
40.27.202	Cafeteria Building .....	168 <sup>WCEt</sup>	-	-
40.27.203	Remodel Laboratories .....	1,999 <sup>WCt</sup>	184 <sup>Eu</sup>	-
		-	456 <sup>WCEu</sup>	-

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
<b>SACRAMENTO CITY COLLEGE</b>				
40.27.303	Performing Arts Addition and Reconstruction .....	—	4,243 <sup>CEu</sup>	—
40.27.304	Child Care/Development Facility .....	—	\$133 <sup>Wu</sup>	\$2,487 <sup>CEv</sup>
This project will provide 12,816 ASF for child care/development for 905 WSCH.				
<b>PLACERVILLE CENTER</b>				
40.27.401	Off-site Development .....	—	341 <sup>Cu</sup>	—
40.27.402	On-Site Development .....	—	—	2,820 <sup>WCv</sup>
This project will prepare 19 acres for construction of 26,760 ASF.				
40.27.403	Phase I, Facilities .....	—	—	7,061 <sup>WCs</sup>
This project will provide 26,760 ASF for an instructional center.				
<b>40.28 Marin Community College District</b>				
<b>INDIAN VALLEY COLLEGE</b>				
40.28.101	Retrofit for Welding/Machine Shop .....	\$16 <sup>PWCEu</sup>	545 <sup>WCs</sup>	44 <sup>Ev</sup>
This project will remodel 7,793 ASF to relocate the welding/machine shop from the Marin campus. As a secondary effect, the vacated space will be remodeled to a dance studio.				
<b>MARIN COMMUNITY COLLEGE</b>				
40.28.201	Retrofit for Landscape Management .....	—	275 <sup>WCu</sup>	—
40.28.202	Remodel for Student Services .....	—	1,135 <sup>WCu</sup>	—
40.28.203	Retrofit for Disabled Programs .....	—	154 <sup>WCu</sup>	—
<b>40.29 Mendocino-Lake Community College District</b>				
<b>MENDOCINO COLLEGE</b>				
40.29.110	Child Care Facility .....	129 <sup>WCt</sup> 93 <sup>Eu</sup>	17 <sup>Eu</sup> —	— —
40.29.111	Outdoor Physical Education Facility .....	183 <sup>WCt</sup>	2,423 <sup>Cs</sup>	264 <sup>Ev</sup>
Construct outdoor physical education facility.				
40.29.112	Indoor Physical Education Facility, Phase I .....	1,180 <sup>Cu</sup>	2,533 <sup>CEu</sup>	—
40.29.114	Gymnasium .....	86 <sup>WCu</sup>	2,336 <sup>WCEu</sup>	—
Provides equipment for 15,300 ASF gymnasium activity area.				
40.29.116	Fine Arts Building .....	—	—	421 <sup>Wv</sup>
This project will provide working drawings for 23,426 ASF fine and performing arts facility on the new college campus.				
<b>40.30 Merced Community College District</b>				
<b>MERCED COLLEGE</b>				
40.30.101	Architectural Barrier Removal .....	—	—	137 <sup>WCv</sup>
This project will abate all known architectural barriers to the physically handicapped on the campus.				
<b>40.31 Mira Costa Community College District</b>				
<b>MIRA COSTA COLLEGE</b>				
40.31.101	Building L and E conversion .....	—	1,346 <sup>WCEu</sup>	—
<b>SAN DIEGUITO CENTER</b>				
40.31.204	Initial Complement of Library Books .....	268 <sup>Es</sup>	—	—
40.31.205	Permanent Building, Phase I .....	770 <sup>Es</sup>	—	—
<b>SAN ELIJO CENTER</b>				
40.31.206	Phase II, Buildings .....	—	—	2,235 <sup>CEv</sup>
This project will construct and equip a 10,510 ASF off-campus center.				
<b>40.33 Mt. San Antonio Community College District</b>				
<b>MT. SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE</b>				
40.33.101	Emergency Access .....	—	910 <sup>WCu</sup>	—
40.33.104	Child Care/Development Addition .....	—	31 <sup>Wu</sup>	776 <sup>CEv</sup>
This project will provide 2,392 ASF for infant-toddler addition.				
40.33.105	Student Services Center .....	—	—	426 <sup>Wv</sup>
This project will provide working drawings for 36,168 ASF for a student services facility.				
<b>40.34 Mt. San Jacinto Community College District</b>				
<b>MT. SAN JACINTO COLLEGE</b>				
40.34.101	Business/Technology Building .....	—	—	200 <sup>Wv</sup>
This project will provide working drawings for 13,907 ASF for lecture, teaching laboratories and staff offices.				
40.34.102	Dance Laboratory Conversion .....	—	—	352 <sup>WCEv</sup>
This project will convert the gymnasium mezzanine to a 2,630 ASF dance studio and elevator.				
<b>WEST CENTER</b>				
40.34.201	Off-Site Development .....	1,985 <sup>Cu</sup>	—	—
40.34.202	On-Site Development .....	990 <sup>Wu</sup>	1,327 <sup>WCu</sup>	—
40.34.203	Permanent Facilities, Phase I .....	320 <sup>Wu</sup>	5,014 <sup>Cs</sup>	1,447 <sup>Ev</sup>
Provides construction for the first 30,080 ASF building component of a new college facility.				

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
40.34.204	Library Books.....	—	—	\$781 <sup>Ev</sup>
This project will provide books pursuant to the California Education Code and Administrative Code Titles.				
<b>40.35</b>	<b>Napa Valley Community College District</b>			
NAPA VALLEY COLLEGE				
40.35.101	Child Care Facility.....	—	\$1,717 <sup>CEs</sup>	—
40.35.102	Architectural Barrier Removal.....	—	—	387 <sup>WCv</sup>
This project will abate all known campus architectural barriers to the physically handicapped.				
UPPER VALLEY CENTER				
40.35.201	Land Acquisition.....	—	370 <sup>Au</sup>	—
40.35.202	On-Site Development and Permanent Facilities.....	—	194 <sup>Wu</sup>	4,663 <sup>CEs</sup>
Working drawings for site development and 12,650 ASF building to replace non-Field Act facility on rented land.				
<b>40.37</b>	<b>Palo Verde Community College District</b>			
PALO VERDE COLLEGE				
40.37.103	Land Acquisition.....	—	—	207 <sup>Av</sup>
This project will acquire 2.88 acres of contiguous land.				
<b>40.38</b>	<b>Palomar Community College District</b>			
PALOMAR COLLEGE				
40.38.104	Remodel Seven Buildings for Space Utilization.....	\$619 <sup>WCEt</sup>	—	—
<b>40.39</b>	<b>Pasadena Area Community College District</b>			
PASADENA CITY COLLEGE				
40.39.101	T Building Code Corrections.....	—	756 <sup>WCu</sup>	—
40.39.102	Central Plant Seismic Safety.....	—	271 <sup>WCu</sup>	—
40.39.103	Library Building.....	—	2,732 <sup>AWu</sup>	12,356 <sup>Cs</sup>
This project will construct a new 58,642 ASF library building.				
40.39.104	T Building Renovation.....	—	426 <sup>WCu</sup>	—
<b>40.40</b>	<b>Peralta Community College District</b>			
COLLEGE OF ALAMEDA				
40.40.104	Diesel Laboratory Building.....	297 <sup>Es</sup>	—	—
40.40.204	Library & A/V Addition.....	86 <sup>Cg</sup>	—	—
LANEY COLLEGE				
40.40.301	Removal of Architectural Barriers to Handicapped.....	11 <sup>WCu</sup>	101 <sup>WCu</sup>	—
MERRITT COLLEGE				
40.40.402	Energy Conserv., Phase II.....	340 <sup>WCEg</sup>	—	—
40.40.403	Conversion of Existing Space.....	12 <sup>WCt</sup>	1,247 <sup>WCtv</sup>	—
Hot Water Line Replacement.....				
		—	106 <sup>Euv</sup>	—
			1,029 <sup>Cuv</sup>	—
<b>40.41</b>	<b>Rancho Santiago Community College District</b>			
RANCHO SANTIAGO COLLEGE				
40.41.105	Johnson Campus Ctr. Add.....	—2 <sup>Ek</sup>	92 <sup>Ek</sup>	—
Orange Campus—Relocate Chapman Ave. ....				
		268 <sup>WCEt</sup>	—	—
40.41.107	Permanent Buildings, Increment II.....	459 <sup>WCu</sup>	—	—
40.41.108	Equips the first 33,896 ASF component of a new college facility.	350 <sup>WCu</sup>	6,538 <sup>WCEu</sup>	147 <sup>Ev</sup>
40.41.109	Centennial Education Center Addition.....	—	78 <sup>Wu</sup>	1,002 <sup>CEv</sup>
This project will add 5,223 ASF of classroom, office and library space.				
40.41.110	Library Addition.....	—	—	1,342 <sup>WCEv</sup>
This project will construct 5,309 ASF and renovate 1,512 ASF for student assessment and learning assistance.				
<b>40.42</b>	<b>Redwoods Community College District</b>			
COLLEGE OF THE REDWOODS				
40.42.101	Library Addition.....	—	2,761 <sup>WCEu</sup>	—
MENDOCINO COAST EDUCATION CENTER				
40.42.304	Vocational Building.....	692 <sup>WCEt</sup>	13 <sup>Ek</sup>	—
<b>40.43</b>	<b>Rio Hondo Community College District</b>			
RIO HONDO COLLEGE				
40.43.101	Photo Laboratory Renovation.....	—	—	496 <sup>WCEv</sup>
This project will relocate 2,507 ASF of photography laboratories.				
<b>40.44</b>	<b>Riverside Community College District</b>			
MORENO VALLEY CENTER				
40.44.201	Off-Site Development.....	29 <sup>WCu</sup>	456 <sup>WCu</sup>	—
40.44.202	On-Site Development.....	359 <sup>Wu</sup>	3,339 <sup>Cu</sup>	—
40.44.203	Permanent Buildings, Phase I.....	519 <sup>Wu</sup>	7,786 <sup>Cs</sup>	1,577 <sup>Ev</sup>

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
40.44.204	Library Books.....	-	-	\$975 <sup>Ev</sup>
This project will provide library books pursuant to the California Education Code and Administrative Code Title 5.				
Provides construction of 39,015 ASF component of a new college facility.				
NORCO CENTER				
40.44.301	Off-Site Development.....	\$143 <sup>WCu</sup>	\$3,514 <sup>WCu</sup>	-
40.44.302	On-Site Development.....	189 <sup>WCu</sup>	3,297 <sup>WCu</sup>	-
40.44.303	Permanent Building, Phase I.....	523 <sup>Wu</sup>	7,597 <sup>Cs</sup>	1,220 <sup>Ev</sup>
40.44.304	Library Books.....	-	-	1,001 <sup>Ev</sup>
This project will provide library books pursuant to the California Education Code and Administrative Code Title 5.				
Provides construction of 38,000 ASF building component of a new college facility.				
<b>40.45 Saddleback Community College District</b>				
IRVINE VALLEY COLLEGE				
40.45.103	Building "B", Cluster II.....	112 <sup>Eu</sup>	588 <sup>Eu</sup>	-
40.45.108	Outdoor Physical Education Facility.....	-	2,015 <sup>Cs</sup>	-
40.45.109	Road Improvements.....	31 <sup>WCu</sup>	306 <sup>WCu</sup>	-
40.45.110	Physical Education Facility, Phase I.....	-	2,466 <sup>Cs</sup>	84 <sup>Ev</sup>
Provides construction of P.E. shower/locker room				
40.45.113	Indoor P.E. Gymnasium.....	-	235 <sup>Wu</sup>	3,896 <sup>CEv</sup>
40.45.114	Child Care/Development Facility.....	-	123 <sup>Wu</sup>	2,041 <sup>CEv</sup>
Provides working drawings for a 9,994 ASF child development/care facility on campus.				
40.45.115	Student Services Center.....	-	1,646 <sup>CEu</sup>	-
40.45.116	Cafeteria.....	-	1,257 <sup>Cu</sup>	-
40.45.118	Library Secondary Effects.....	-	156 <sup>WCEu</sup>	-
40.45.119	Architectural Barrier Removal.....	-	-	158 <sup>WCv</sup>
This project will abate all known campus architectural barriers to the physically handicapped.				
40.45.120	Building B Secondary Effects.....	-	-	163 <sup>WCEv</sup>
This project will renovate 4,037 ASF for lecture, as master planned.				
SADDLEBACK COLLEGE				
40.45.205	Vocational Technology Building.....	4,309 <sup>WCt</sup>	566 <sup>Eu</sup>	-
40.45.206	Student Services Center.....	1,335 <sup>Cu</sup>	1,631 <sup>CEu</sup>	-
40.45.207	Cafeteria.....	-	1,154 <sup>Cu</sup>	-
40.45.208	Child/Development Facility.....	-	130 <sup>Wu</sup>	2,170 <sup>CEv</sup>
Provides working drawings for 10,890 ASF child care facility on campus.				
40.45.209	Chemical Storage Building.....	-	-	485 <sup>WCEv</sup>
This project will provide a safe and secure 2,382 ASF facility for hazardous material storage.				
40.45.210	Main Electrical Feeder.....	-	-	576 <sup>WCv</sup>
This project will provide an electrical distribution system.				
<b>40.46 San Bernardino Community College District</b>				
CRAFTON HILLS COLLEGE				
40.46.102	Removal of Architectural Barriers to Handicapped.....	109 <sup>Ct</sup>	-	-
40.46.103	Architectural Barrier Removal.....	-	-	229 <sup>WCv</sup>
This project will provide an elevator to abate architectural barriers to the physically handicapped.				
SAN BERNARDINO VALLEY COLLEGE				
40.46.201	Removal of Architectural Barriers to Handicapped.....	-	193 <sup>WCEt</sup>	-
<b>40.47 San Diego Community College District</b>				
SAN DIEGO CITY COLLEGE				
40.47.101	Remodel Existing Facilities, Life Science, Phase I.....	205 <sup>WCt</sup>	-	-
40.47.102	Remodel Life Science Phase I.....	-	202 <sup>WCu</sup>	-
SAN DIEGO MESA COLLEGE				
40.47.201	Asbestos Removal.....	29 <sup>WCt</sup>	-	-
40.47.202	Animal Health Facility.....	-	954 <sup>WCu</sup>	89 <sup>Ev</sup>
This project will provide 5,068 ASF for animal health facility.				
SAN DIEGO MIRAMAR COLLEGE				
40.47.301	Instructional Center.....	3,329 <sup>WCs</sup>	507 <sup>Eu</sup>	-
40.47.302	Child Care/Development Facility.....	-	48 <sup>Wu</sup>	871 <sup>CEv</sup>
This project will provide 4,802 ASF for child care/development facility.				
40.47.303	Central Utility Plant.....	-	1,902 <sup>Cu</sup>	-
<b>40.48 San Francisco Community College District</b>				
SAN FRANCISCO CITY COLLEGE				
40.48.101	Batmale Hall Code Compliance.....	453 <sup>WCt</sup>	-	-
40.48.102	Central Shops and Warehouse.....	-	2,173 <sup>WCu</sup>	-
Provides equipment for 28,000 ASF warehouse—maintenance on campus to replace all of the district's condemned facilities.				
40.48.103	Library Building.....	-	851 <sup>Wu</sup>	15,235 <sup>Cs</sup>
This project provides 92,926 ASF library-learning resources, offices and support facilities for 9,455 day graded students.				

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
<b>JOHN ADAMS CENTER</b>				
40.48.201	Removal of Architectural Barrier to Handicapped.....	—	\$503 <sup>Cu</sup>	—
<b>SOUTHEAST CENTER</b>				
40.48.202	Equip Leased Facilities, Phase I.....	—	330 <sup>Eu</sup>	—
40.48.203	Equip Leased Facilities, Phase II.....	—	338 <sup>Eu</sup>	—
<b>40.50 San Jose-Evergreen Community College District</b>				
<b>EVERGREEN COLLEGE</b>				
40.50.101	Remodel Technical Education Clusters.....	—	—	\$1,314 <sup>WCEv</sup>
This project will renovate 4,458 ASF of unassigned areas and convert 3,242 square feet of patio into instructional and maintenance facilities.				
<b>40.52 San Mateo County Community College District</b>				
<b>DISTRICTWIDE</b>				
40.52.001	Energy Conservation.....	—	265 <sup>WCu</sup>	—
<b>CANADA COLLEGE</b>				
40.52.101	Removal of Architectural Barriers to Handicapped.....	—	116 <sup>WCu</sup>	—
<b>COLLEGE OF SAN MATEO</b>				
40.52.201	Removal of Architectural Barriers to Handicapped.....	—	507 <sup>WCu</sup>	—
This project will produce a three year payback cogeneration system for campus-consumed electricity and heating.				
<b>SKYLINE COLLEGE</b>				
40.52.301	Automotive Building Addition.....	—	640 <sup>WCEu</sup>	—
40.52.302	Removal of Architectural Barriers to Handicapped.....	—	132 <sup>WCu</sup>	—
<b>40.53 Santa Barbara Community College District</b>				
<b>SANTA BARBARA CITY COLLEGE</b>				
40.53.103	Learning Resource Center.....	—	948 <sup>Eu</sup>	—
40.53.105	Student Services Center.....	\$109 <sup>Wt</sup>	2,220 <sup>CEu</sup>	—
40.53.106	Interdisciplinary Center.....	355 <sup>CEu</sup>	4,169 <sup>CEu</sup>	—
40.53.107	Removal of Architectural Barriers to Handicapped.....	—	18 <sup>WCu</sup>	—
40.53.110	Secondary Effects Renovation.....	—	304 <sup>WCu</sup>	—
40.53.111	Administration Secondary Effects.....	—	—	254 <sup>WCv</sup>
This project will provide 8,376 ASF for offices and maintenance.				
40.53.112	Hotel Management Secondary Effects.....	—	—	472 <sup>WCv</sup>
This project will renovate 11,186 ASF to offices, laboratories and cafeteria.				
40.53.113	Business Communication Center.....	—	—	290 <sup>Wv</sup>
This project will provide working drawings to renovate 20,852 ASF to lecture laboratories, learning assistance and food service.				
<b>SCHOTT CENTER</b>				
40.53.108	Removal of Architectural Barriers to Handicapped.....	—	89 <sup>WCu</sup>	—
<b>40.54 Santa Clarita Community College District</b>				
<b>COLLEGE OF THE CANYONS</b>				
40.54.101	Remodel for Efficiency.....	—	—	157 <sup>Wv</sup>
This project will provide working drawings to convert unused space to load size lecture areas, student services and removal of architectural barriers to the physically handicapped.				
<b>40.55 Santa Monica Community College District</b>				
<b>SANTA MONICA COLLEGE</b>				
40.55.101	Technology Building Addition.....	—	388 <sup>Wu</sup>	4,467 <sup>Cs</sup>
This project will add 21,349 ASF of office and library space.				
<b>40.56 College of the Sequoias Community College District</b>				
<b>COLLEGE OF THE SEQUOIAS</b>				
40.56.101	Seismic Upgrade and Architectural Barrier Removal.....	—	—	722 <sup>WCv</sup>
This project will abate all known campus Title 24 irregularities and architectural barriers to the physically handicapped.				
40.56.102	Home Economics/Classroom Building.....	—	—	201 <sup>Wv</sup>
This project will provide working drawings for 13,505 ASF in lecture, laboratories and handicapped enabler facilities.				
<b>40.57 Shasta-Tehama-Trinity Joint Community College District</b>				
<b>SHASTA COLLEGE</b>				
40.57.101	Removal of Architectural Barriers to Handicapped.....	13 <sup>Wu</sup>	164 <sup>Cu</sup>	—
Provides construction for an elevator inside the library to remove the only known on-campus architectural barrier to the physically handicapped.				
<b>40.60 Solano County Community College District</b>				
<b>SOLANO COLLEGE</b>				
40.60.101	Aero Maintenance Hangar.....	—	—	1,111 <sup>WCEv</sup>
This project will provide a 7,931 ASF aero-tech laboratory off-campus on an airport.				

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
<b>40.61 Sonoma County Junior College District</b>				
PETALUMA CENTER				
40.61.201	Site development.....	—	\$3,484 <sup>WCu</sup>	—
40.61.202	Permanent facilities.....	—	530 <sup>Wu</sup>	\$7,429 <sup>Cs</sup>
This project will provide working drawings for 46,800 ASF of instructional and support services.				
<b>40.62 South County Community College District</b>				
CHABOT COLLEGE				
40.62.202	Remodel Dental Clinic.....	—	542 <sup>WCEu</sup>	—
This project remodels 2,021 ASF for 944 WSCh to modernize dental hygiene facility.				
40.62.103	Architectural Barrier Removal.....	—	—	432 <sup>Wv</sup>
This project will provide working drawings for abatement of all known on-campus architectural barriers to the physically handicapped.				
LAS POSITAS COLLEGE				
40.62.201	Learning Resources/Offices.....	\$266 <sup>Wu</sup>	5,893 <sup>CEs</sup>	—
<b>40.65 Ventura County Community College District</b>				
MOORPARK COLLEGE				
40.65.101	Occupational Graphic Arts Building.....	—	2,356 <sup>CEu</sup>	—
40.65.102	Architectural Barrier Removal.....	—	—	163 <sup>WCv</sup>
This project will abate all known on-campus architectural barriers to the physically handicapped.				
40.65.103	Performing Arts Building.....	—	—	442 <sup>Wv</sup>
This project will provide working drawings for a 500-seat performing arts facility of 23,226 ASF.				
OXNARD COLLEGE				
40.65.203	Indoor Physical Education Facility.....	—	435 <sup>Wu</sup>	6,835 <sup>CEs</sup>
Provides a facility of 41,776 ASF for a gymnasium and training room.				
40.65.204	Child Care/Development Facility.....	—	60 <sup>Wu</sup>	1,035 <sup>CEv</sup>
This project will provide 6,235 ASF for child care/development facility.				
VENTURA COLLEGE				
40.65.301	Child Care/Development Facility.....	—	60 <sup>Wu</sup>	1,089 <sup>CEv</sup>
This project will provide 6,235 ASF for child care/development facility.				
<b>40.66 Victor Valley Community College District</b>				
VICTOR VALLEY COLLEGE				
40.66.101	Removal of Architectural Barriers to Handicapped.....	—	431 <sup>WCu</sup>	—
40.66.102	Indoor Physical Education Facility.....	—	269 <sup>Wu</sup>	5,009 <sup>Cs</sup>
Provides a 29,855 ASF facility for indoor physical education.				
40.66.103	Learning Resource Addition.....	—	84 <sup>Wu</sup>	2,064 <sup>CEv</sup>
Working drawings for 9,031 ASF for Library for 1,232 students.				
<b>40.67 West Hills Community College District</b>				
WEST HILLS COLLEGE				
40.67.101	Library Addition.....	606 <sup>WCEs</sup>	126 <sup>Eu</sup>	—
<b>40.69 West Valley-Mission Community College District</b>				
MISSION COLLEGE				
40.69.101	Removal of Architectural Barriers to Handicapped.....	—	323 <sup>WCu</sup>	—
40.69.102	Energy Conserv. Projects.....	—	69 <sup>PWCEu</sup>	—
40.69.201	Indoor Physical Education, Gymnasium.....	—	185 <sup>Wu</sup>	3,431 <sup>CEv</sup>
This project will provide 20,345 ASF indoor physical education, gymnasium.				
<b>40.70 Yosemite Community College District</b>				
COLUMBIA COLLEGE				
40.70.101	Multi-purpose Instructional Facilities/Gymnasium.....	—	3,785 <sup>Ct</sup>	—
			750 <sup>Eu</sup>	—
MODESTO JUNIOR COLLEGE				
40.70.203	Removal of Architectural Barriers to the Handicapped, Phase IV ..	33 <sup>WCt</sup>	—	—
40.70.204	Fire Training Center.....	—	186 <sup>Wu</sup>	4,838 <sup>Cs</sup>
This project constructs 16,393 ASF regional fire training facility.				
40.70.205	Science Renovation/Addition.....	—	—	450 <sup>Wv</sup>
This project will provide working drawings to renovate 28,127 ASF of a science building.				
40.70.206	Automotive Addition.....	—	—	162 <sup>Wv</sup>
This project will provide working drawings for 11,280 ASF auto-tech addition.				
<b>40.71 Yuba Community College District</b>				
YUBA COLLEGE				
40.71.101	Architectural Barrier Removal.....	—	262 <sup>WCu</sup>	—
WOODLAND CENTER				
40.71.102	Disabled Student Services.....	—	—	792 <sup>WCEv</sup>
This project will provide 3,274 ASF for learning assistance and disabled student services.				
40.71.301	Off-Site Development.....	36 <sup>WCt</sup>	132 <sup>WCt</sup>	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
40.71.302	On-Site Development.....	\$968 <sup>WCt</sup>	\$678 <sup>WCt</sup>	-
40.71.303	Permanent facilities, Phase I.....	-	2,832 <sup>CEu</sup>	-
40.71.304	Learning Resource Center.....	-	-	\$217 <sup>Wv</sup>
This project will provide working drawings for 13,200 ASF in a library and learning resources facility.				
<b>40.72 California Community Colleges</b>				
SYSTEMWIDE				
Statewide District Funds.....		4,827	5,959	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY</b> .....		<u>\$53,463</u>	<u>\$183,124</u>	<u>\$197,872</u>
Special Account for Capital Outlay <sup>k</sup> .....		79	193	-
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education <sup>s</sup> .....		425	-	-
Public Buildings Construction Fund <sup>s</sup> .....		18,381	69,980	100,065
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Funds of 1986 <sup>t</sup> .....		17,918	6,041	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 <sup>u</sup> .....		11,833	100,951	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1990 <sup>v</sup> .....		-	-	97,807
District Funds <sup>i</sup> .....		4,827	5,959	-
<b>RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
036 Special Account for Capital Outlay <sup>k</sup>				
APPROPRIATIONS		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Prior year balances available:				
Item 6870-301-036, Budget Act of 1987.....		\$272	\$193	-
Balance available in subsequent years.....		-193	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....		<u>\$79</u>	<u>\$193</u>	<u>-</u>
146 Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education <sup>g</sup>				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Prior year balances available:				
Item 6870-301-146, Budget Act of 1986 (expenditures).....		\$425	-	-
660 Public Buildings Construction Fund <sup>s</sup>				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation.....		-	\$69,980	\$100,065
Prior year balances available:				
Item 6870-301-660, Budget Act of 1987 as partially reappropriated by Item 6870-492, Statutes of 1988.....		\$18,025	-	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352.....		356	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....		<u>\$18,381</u>	<u>\$69,980</u>	<u>\$100,065</u>
782 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund <sup>t</sup>				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation.....		\$109	-	-
Prior year balances available:				
Item 6870-301-782, Budget Act of 1986, as partially reappropriated by 6870-492, Budget Act of 1988.....		1,840	-	-
Item 6870-301-782, Budget Act of 1987, as partially reappropriated by 6870-492, Budget Act of 1988 and 1989.....		21,619	\$6,041	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352.....		391	-	-
Totals Available.....		\$23,959	\$6,041	-
Balance available in subsequent years.....		-6,041	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....		<u>\$17,918</u>	<u>\$6,041</u>	<u>-</u>
785 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 <sup>c</sup>				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation.....		\$70,430	\$39,873	-
302 Budget Act appropriation as added by Chapter 1190, Statutes of 1989.....		-	2,411	-
Allocation from unallocated capital outlay Item 9860-301-785.....		235	-	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352.....		56	-	-

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6870 BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES	Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
Prior year balances available:			
Item 6870-301-785, Budget Act of 1988, as reappropriated by 6870-492, Budget Act of 1989.....	-	\$58,657	-
Transfers to and from Government Code Section 16351.5 and 16352.....	-	10	-
Totals Available.....	\$70,721	\$100,951	-
Balance available in subsequent years.....	-58,657	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-231	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$11,833	\$100,951	-
<b>791 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1990<sup>v</sup></b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures).....	-	-	\$97,807
<b>994 District Funds<sup>1</sup></b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
District funds (expenditures).....	\$4,827	\$5,959	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, CAPITAL OUTLAY.....	\$53,463	\$183,124	\$197,872

The following are footnotes used in the Governor's Budget for Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Funds.

Fund	Fund Number	Footnote
High Technology Education Revenue Bond Fund	525	r
Public Buildings Construction Fund	660	s
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1986	782	t
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988	785	u
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1990	791	v

## 6880 COUNCIL FOR PRIVATE POSTSECONDARY AND VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

Effective January 1, 1991, the Council for Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education is responsible for the oversight and approval of private colleges, universities and vocational educational institutions, and for developing state policies for private postsecondary education in California. The Council will review and approve all private degree granting and vocational institutions operating in California, and represent this sector of education in all state level planning and policy discussions about postsecondary and vocational education. The Council will also be responsible for the administration of veteran educational benefit programs and the Student Tuition Recovery Fund.

The Council for Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education is established, effective July 1, 1990, by Chapter 1307, Statutes of 1989 (SB 190), Education Code Section 94304. From July 1, 1990 until January 1, 1991, the Council will organize and elect a chairperson, identify its ongoing needs and resources, develop goals and policies, and take other steps needed to become fully operational. During this period, the Private Postsecondary Education Division in the State Department of Education will continue to remain responsible for oversight of private postsecondary institutions, administration of veteran educational benefit programs and the Student Tuition Recovery Fund. During this first six month period, the Council will have certain administrative support needs which will be provided through the Department of Education. On January 1, 1991, responsibility for the oversight and administration of private postsecondary institutions, as well as the State staff and funding resources, will transfer from the Department of Education to the Council.

SB 190, and companion legislation, Chapter 1239, Statutes of 1989 (AB 1402) and Chapter 1324, Statutes of 1989 (AB 1993), also established new minimum standards for private postsecondary institutions and allowed for an increase in the fees charged to private institutions for authorization, approval, and licensure.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Oversight and Approval.....	-	-	\$2,079
20 Administration.....	-	-	814
Distributed Administration.....	-	-	-814
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	-	-	\$2,079
Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education Fund.....	-	-	1,382
Federal Trust Fund.....	-	-	627
Student Tuition Recovery Fund.....	-	-	70
Personnel years.....	-	-	30.4

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

6880 COUNCIL FOR PRIVATE POSTSECONDARY AND VOCATIONAL EDUCATION—*Continued*

## 10 OVERSIGHT AND APPROVAL

## Program Objectives Statement

The Oversight and Approval Program ensures that privately supported institutions conferring diplomas, degrees and certificates meet the standards established by the State of California. The Oversight and Approval Program reviews the institutions, issues approvals, and investigates complaints.

## Authority

U.S. Code, Title 38, Section 1774; Education Code, Division 10, Part 59, Chapter 3.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Oversight and Approval Program.....	-	-	18.4	-	-	\$2,079
Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education Administration Fund.....	-	-	-	-	-	1,382
Federal Trust Fund.....	-	-	-	-	-	627
Student Tuition Recovery Fund.....	-	-	-	-	-	70

## 20 ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives Statement

The Administration Program, through the office of the Executive Director and the fifteen-member council, provides the leadership, policy direction and administrative services required to support the operations of the Council. Activities include administration, personnel, budget and business management services.

## Authority

U.S. Code, Title 38, Section 1774; Education Code, Division 10, Part 59, Chapter 3.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
20.10 Administration.....	-	-	12.0	-	-	\$814
20.20 Distributed administration amounts charged to other programs.....	-	-	-	-	-	-814
Net Totals, Administration.....	-	-	12.0	-	-	-
<b>Program Elements</b>						
20.10 Administration.....	-	-	12.0	-	-	\$814
20.20 Distributed Administration.....	-	-	-	-	-	-814

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salary increase adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Department of Education:						
Private Postsecondary Education Division.....	-	-	39.0	-	-	\$1,466
Proposed New Positions.....	-	-	25.0	-	-	891
Totals.....	-	-	64.0	-	-	\$2,357
Partial Year Adjustments.....	-	-	-32.0	-	-	-1,179
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	-	32.0	-	-	\$1,178
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	-	-	32.0	-	-	\$1,178
105141 Estimated salary savings.....	-	-	-1.6	-	-	-59
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	-	-	30.4	-	-	\$1,119
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	-	-	325
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	-	-	30.4	-	-	\$1,444

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense.....	-	-	-	-	-	77
Printing.....	-	-	-	-	-	10
Communications.....	-	-	-	-	-	17
Postage.....	-	-	-	-	-	18
Travel-in-state.....	-	-	-	-	-	150
Training.....	-	-	-	-	-	20
Facilities operation.....	-	-	-	-	-	108
Cons and prof svcs—interdept'l.....	-	-	-	-	-	15
Cons and prof svcs—external.....	-	-	-	-	-	15
Central administrative services.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pro Rata.....	-	-	-	-	-	70

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 6880 COUNCIL FOR PRIVATE POSTSECONDARY AND VOCATIONAL EDUCATION—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
SWCAP.....	-	-	\$22
Equipment.....	-	-	60
Other items of expense.....	-	-	33
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	-	-	\$615
TOTAL EXPENDITURES.....	-	-	\$2,059

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

305 Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education  
and Administration Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	-	-	\$1,382
890 Federal Trust Fund †			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	-	-	\$627
960 Student Tuition Recovery Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Education Code Section 94343 (expenditures) .....	-	-	\$50
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	-	-	\$2,059

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
661701 Grants and Subventions (expenditures) .....	-	-	\$20

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## 960 Student Tuition Recovery Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Education Code Sections 94342 and 94343 (expenditures) .....	-	-	\$20
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance) .....	-	-	\$2,079

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

305 Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education  
Administration Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$171	\$541	\$944
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenue:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits (Approval/authorization of Private Postsecondary Schools) .....	1,387	2,073	2,842
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	35	40	40
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$1,422	\$2,113	\$2,882
Totals, Resources .....	\$1,593	\$2,654	\$3,826
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
6100 Department of Education .....	\$1,052	\$1,710	\$1,381
6880 Council for Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education .....	-	-	1,382
7980 Student Aid Commission .....	-	-	104
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$1,052	\$1,710	\$2,867
RESERVES .....	\$541	\$944	\$959
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	541	944	959

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

**6880 COUNCIL FOR PRIVATE POSTSECONDARY AND VOCATIONAL EDUCATION—Continued**

<b>960 Student Tuition Recovery Fund</b>			
	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$1,589	\$1,779	\$2,039
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
216000 Fees and licenses .....	333	350	368
Totals, Resources .....	\$1,922	\$2,129	\$2,407
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
6100 Department of Education:			
State Operations .....	\$50	\$50	\$50
Local Assistance .....	93	40	20
6880 Council for Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education:			
State Operations .....	—	—	50
Local Assistance .....	—	—	20
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$143	\$90	\$140
RESERVES .....	\$1,779	\$2,039	\$2,267
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	1,779	2,039	2,267

<b>CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS</b>						
	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	—	—	—	—	—	—
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	—	—
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfer from Department of Education: <sup>1</sup>						
Private Postsecondary Education Division .....	—	—	39.0	—	—	\$1,466
Proposed New Positions .....	—	—	25.0	—	—	891
Totals .....	—	—	64.0	—	—	\$2,357
Partial year adjustments .....	—	—	—32.0	—	—	—1,179
TOTAL, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	—	—	32.0	—	—	\$1,178

<sup>1</sup> Effective 1/1/91. For details on positions see Changes in Authorized Positions, State Department of Education (6100).

**7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION**

The Student Aid Commission is composed of 15 members, 11 of whom are appointed by the Governor and confirmed by the Senate, 2 members appointed by the Senate Rules Committee and 2 members appointed by the Speaker of the Assembly. Terms are for four years except for two student members whose terms are for two years.

The primary purpose of the California Student Aid Commission is to insure the effective and efficient administration of federal and state authorized financial aid programs including grant, work study and loan programs for students attending California postsecondary educational institutions. The Commission has a responsibility to provide leadership on financial aid issues and make public policy recommendations concerning financial aid programs. To meet these responsibilities, the Commission compiles information on student financial aid issues, evaluates the effectiveness of its programs, conducts research assessing California's financial aid needs, engages in long-range planning as a foundation for program improvement, and disseminates information to parents, students and California educational institutions.

<b>SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS</b>			
	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
15 Financial Aid Grants Program .....	\$143,108	\$174,662	\$176,757
50 California Loan Program .....	202,762	174,087	250,007
80 Administration and Support Services .....	5,334	6,894	6,723
Distributed Administration and Support Services .....	—5,334	—6,894	—6,723
TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$345,870	\$348,749	\$426,764
Reimbursements .....	—830	—846	—831
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$345,040	\$347,903	\$425,933
General Fund .....	129,211	160,496	162,695
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....	155,045	159,638	238,157
State Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund <sup>e</sup> .....	60,784	27,769	24,977
Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education Administration Fund .....	—	—	104
Personnel years .....	203.6	225.3	263.1

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1990-91	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
15	Maintenance of Full-Fee Funding for UC and CSU Cal Grant recipients.....	—	\$2,155
50	Increase for Purchase of Defaulted Loans .....	—	75,000
50	Increase Institutional Services Branch staff .....	3.8	183
50	Increase Audits and Investigation's staff.....	5.2	308
15,50,80	Financial Aid Processing System Implementation .....	18.8	945

## 15 FINANCIAL AID GRANTS PROGRAM

## Program Objective Statement

This program provides grants, work-study aid, and other specialized financial aid programs to help undergraduate and graduate students pay educational expenses. Awards are coordinated with other available award sources including federal Pell Grants. Federal Incentive Grant funds are included in this program. The financial aid grant programs are described below.

1. Cal Grant A provides tuition and fee funding for financially and academically eligible students to attend the California college or University of their choice.

2. Cal Grant B provides funds to low-income disadvantaged students seeking a postsecondary education. The first year of the award provides subsistence funds only; in subsequent years the award also covers tuition and fees.

3. Cal Grant C provides funding for financially eligible students preparing for vocational or occupational careers.

4. The Graduate Fellowship Program assists financially needy graduate and professional students in fields where there are personnel shortages.

5. The Law Enforcement Personnel Dependents Scholarship Program provides college grants to needy, dependent children of law enforcement officers killed or permanently disabled in the line of duty.

6. The Student Opportunity and Access Program (Cal-SOAP), through intersegmental consortia, provides informational outreach and tutoring services to disadvantaged junior and senior high school students, to increase their access to postsecondary education, and to community college students, to assist them in matriculating to four-year institutions. Currently, there are six consortia in operation; Cal-SOAP is a pilot project which is slated to sunset June 30, 1994.

7. The Assumption Program of Loans for Education (APLE) allows the State to issue conditional warrants, which are redeemable after one year of teaching, to as many as 500 students annually. Through APLE, a student who teaches a total of three years can receive warrants to cover up to \$8,000 in student loans.

8. The Paul Douglas Teacher Scholarship Program provides scholarships to academically eligible college students pursuing careers in teaching. Students may receive up to \$5,000 a year for a maximum of four years.

9. The California Work Study Program assists students by placing them in employment settings which are related to their course of study or career interest, and which will enable them to pay for a portion of their educational costs. This is a pilot program which currently operates in 15 institutions. Employers must provide a portion of the students' salaries.

10. The Robert C. Byrd Honors Scholarship Program is designed to promote student excellence and achievement and to recognize exceptionally able students who show promise of continued academic excellence.

11. The Bilingual Teacher Grant Program is being phased out. Only 7 renewal awards are budgeted for 1990-91.

## Budget Adjustment

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

• A \$867,000 one-time cost reduction for the implementation of the Financial Aid Processing System (FAPS), and a \$323,000 increase for FAPS full-year costs. In addition, \$99,000 and 1.9 personnel years were added for FAPS-related activities.

• A reduction of \$2,563,000 and 22.7 personnel years to reflect the shift of these General Fund costs to Program 50, California Loan Programs, Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund, as a result of the implementation of FAPS.

• A \$46,000 reduction to reflect the elimination of the Bilingual Program administrative allowances.

• A \$2,155,000 increase for Cal Grants A and B to continue full-fee funding at the University of California and California State University, given the budgeted increase in mandatory systemwide fees at those institutions.

• A \$3,202,000 baseline increase in grants and scholarships, primarily to reflect the continuation costs of the additional Cal Grant B awards provided in 1989-90.

## Awards Granted/Proposed \*\*

Program	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Cal Grant A:			
Number.....	43,860	45,505	44,906
Amount *.....	\$85,231	\$105,137	\$105,189
Average.....	\$1,943	\$2,310	\$2,342
Cal Grant B:			
Number.....	27,226	31,167	32,633
Amount *.....	\$40,112	\$50,695	\$55,677
Average.....	\$1,473	\$1,627	\$1,706
Cal Grant C:			
Number.....	2,361	2,369	2,361
Amount *.....	\$3,721	\$3,069	\$3,161
Average.....	\$1,576	\$1,295	\$1,339
Fellowships:			
Number.....	885	802	802
Amount *.....	\$2,781	\$2,969	\$2,969
Average.....	\$3,142	\$3,702	\$3,702
Bilingual Teacher Grants:			
Number.....	122	34	7
Amount *.....	\$326	\$260	\$25
Average.....	\$2,672	\$7,647	\$3,571

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

				1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Law Enforcement Personnel Dependents Scholarships:						
Number				8	9	9
Amount *				\$7	\$14	\$14
Average				\$875	\$1,500	\$1,500
Student Opportunity and Access Programs:						
Number (consortia)				7	7	7
Amount *				\$593	\$577	\$577
Average				\$84,714	\$82,429	\$82,429
Assumption Program of Loans for Education:						
Number				162	387	753
Amount *				\$356	\$1,294	\$1,700
Average				\$2,200	\$3,344	\$2,258
Paul Douglas Teacher Scholarships:						
Number				543	521	521
Amount *				\$1,876	\$2,098	\$2,009
Average				\$3,454	\$4,027	\$3,856
Work Study:						
Number (institutions)				15	15	15
Amount <sup>1</sup>				\$703	\$750	\$810
Average				\$46,833	\$50,000	\$54,000
Byrd Scholarships:						
Number				522	533	533
Amount *				\$778	\$798	\$783
Average				\$1,491	\$1,497	\$1,469
Total:						
Number				75,711	81,349	82,547
Amount *				\$136,484	\$167,661	\$172,914
Average				\$1,802	\$2,061	\$2,095

<sup>1</sup> Includes administrative allowance of \$60,000 paid to participating scholars in 1990-91.

\*\* This table reflects the most recent data for the Financial Aid Grants Program, and will differ from the more detailed program information on the following tables which reflect grant information as of September of each year.

## Authority

Labor Code Section 4709

Education Code Sections 69530 to 69547, 69600-69610 (Chapter 498, Statutes of 1983), 69670 to 69682, 69900

Chapter 113, Statutes of 1978 (Student Opportunity and Access Program)

Section 69612 (Chapter 1483, Statutes of 1985, SB 1208)

Chapter 1196, Statutes of 1986, SB 417

Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988, AB 1903

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs	81.5	53.1	32.4	\$143,108	\$174,662	\$176,757
(State Operations)				(6,624)	(7,001)	(3,843)
(Awards)				(136,484)	(167,661)	(172,914)
General Fund				129,211	160,496	162,695
Federal Trust Fund <sup>1</sup>				13,067	13,320	13,231
Reimbursements				830	846	831

Table 1  
Cal Grant A  
Summary of New Grant Increases and Maximum Award Increases

Fiscal Year	Number			Amount			Family Income Limit
	New Grants	Increase	% Increase	Maximum <sup>3</sup>	\$ Increase	% Increase	
1978-79	14,900 <sup>2</sup>	—	—	2,700	—	—	29,900
1979-80	14,900	—	—	2,700	—	—	29,900
1980-81	14,900	—	—	3,200	\$500	19%	33,000
1981-82	14,900	—	—	3,400	200	6	33,000
							to 42,000
1982-83	14,900	—	—	3,330	—70	—2	33,000
							to 42,000
1983-84	14,900	—	—	3,400	70	2	33,000
							to 42,000
1984-85	16,400 <sup>4</sup>	1,500	10%	3,740	340	10	35,000
							to 44,000
1985-86	17,400 <sup>5</sup>	1,000 <sup>6</sup>	6	4,110	370	10	37,000
							to 46,000
1986-87	17,400	—	—	4,320	210	5	39,000
							to 48,000

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

Table 1—Continued  
Cal Grant A  
Summary of New Grant Increases and Maximum Award Increases

Fiscal Year	Number			Amount			Family Income Limit
	New Grants	Increase	% Increase	Maximum <sup>3</sup>	\$ Increase	% Increase	
1987-88 .....	17,400	—	—	4,370	50	1	41,000 to 50,000
1988-89.....	17,400	—	—	4,710	340	8	44,000 to 53,000
1989-90.....	17,400	—	—	5,250	540	11	46,000 to 55,000
1990-91 .....	17,400	—	—	5,250	—	—	47,000 to 57,000

<sup>2</sup> Chapter 1270, Statutes of 1975 increased No. of Awards to 14,900 and maximum award from \$2,500 to \$2,700.

<sup>3</sup> Chapter 1215, Statutes of 1978 established a procedure for annual review of the maximum authorized award amount with consideration being given to available Federal-State Student Incentive Grant funds.

<sup>4</sup> Chapter 268, Statutes of 1984 increased No. of Awards to 16,400.

<sup>5</sup> Chapter 111, Statutes of 1985 increased No. of Awards to 17,400.

<sup>6</sup> 500 of these new grants were earmarked for community college students transferring to four year colleges.

Table 2  
Participation Data  
Cal Grant A  
(as of September of each year)

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
1. New Cal Grant A awards:			
Number of applicants .....	102,947	112,162	133,084
New awards accepted .....	17,400	17,400	17,400
Award winners as a percent of applicants .....	16.9%	15.5%	13.1%
2. Renewals:			
Second year .....	7,614	7,423	7,756
Third year .....	8,412	8,646	9,002
Fourth year .....	9,315	10,391	11,347
Subtotal.....	25,341	26,460	28,105
3. Total, New and Renewals:			
Number of grants.....	42,741	43,860	45,505
Average grant .....	\$2,057	\$2,145	\$2,568

Table 3  
Segmental Participation  
(Cal Grant A—New Grants Plus Renewals)  
(as of September of each year)

	1987-88		1988-89		1989-90	
	Awards	Percent	Awards	Percent	Awards	Percent
1. Distribution of All Students:						
California State University.....	12,993	30.4%	13,640	31.1%	14,053	30.9%
University of California .....	14,104	33.0	14,737	33.6	16,199	35.6
Independent.....	13,678	32.0	13,509	30.8	13,486	29.6
Other.....	1,966	4.6	1,974	4.5	1,767	3.9
Totals.....	42,741	100 %	43,860	100 %	45,505	100 %
2. Distribution of New Recipients:						
California State Universities.....	5,812	33.4%	5,898	33.9%	5,881	33.8%
University of California .....	5,446	31.3	5,638	32.4	6,020	34.6
Independent.....	5,011	28.8	4,820	27.7	4,507	25.9
Other.....	1,131	6.5	1,044	6.0	992	5.7
Totals.....	17,400	100 %	17,400	100 %	17,400	100 %
3. Distribution of Funds: (thousands)						
California State Universities.....	\$4,309	4.9%	\$4,518	4.8%	\$11,566	9.9%
University of California .....	14,685	16.7	15,584	16.6	24,999	21.4
Independent.....	59,267	67.4	63,640	67.6	70,352	60.2
Other.....	9,673	11.0	10,338	11.0	9,944	8.5
Totals.....	\$87,934	100 %	\$94,080	100 %	\$116,861	100 %
4. Average Grant:						
California State Universities .....	\$332		\$331		\$823	
University of California .....	\$1,041		\$1,057		\$1,543	
Independent .....	\$4,333		\$4,710		\$5,217	
Other <sup>7</sup> .....	\$4,920		\$5,237		\$5,627	

<sup>7</sup> Students in accelerated year round programs qualify for more than the maximum grant which is based on a nine-month school year.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

Table 4  
Selected Characteristics of First-Time Cal Grant A Recipients

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
1. Parents' Net Income (% distribution of dependent students):			
\$6,000 or below.....	4.4 %	4.0 %	4.2 %
\$6,001-9,000.....	4.9	4.5	4.2
\$9,001-12,000.....	6.5	6.0	5.6
\$12,001-15,000.....	7.2	6.6	5.9
\$15,001-18,000.....	9.0	7.2	6.3
\$18,001-21,000.....	10.1	8.4	7.5
\$21,001-24,000.....	9.7	9.0	7.7
\$24,001-27,000.....	9.1	8.0	8.4
\$27,001-30,000.....	8.5	9.0	8.8
\$30,001-33,000.....	7.2	7.6	8.2
\$33,001-36,000.....	6.7	7.1	7.1
\$36,001-39,000.....	5.4	6.1	6.3
\$39,001-42,000.....	4.5	5.6	6.0
\$42,001-45,000.....	3.3	4.0	4.2
\$45,001-48,000.....	2.2	3.1	3.8
\$48,001-51,000.....	1.3	2.4	3.0
Above \$51,000.....	—	1.4	2.8
	100 %	100 %	100 %
Median income of parents.....	\$23,454	\$25,617	\$27,608
2. Race or Ethnic Group (% distribution):			
American Indian/Native American.....	0.7 %	0.8 %	1.0 %
Black/Afro-American/Negro.....	7.2	6.4	5.7
Caucasian/White American.....	48.2	49.7	48.3
Chicano/Mexican-American.....	17.3	17.0	18.6
Filipino-American.....	3.9	4.5	4.5
Oriental/Asian-American.....	19.2	18.8	19.5
Other/No response.....	3.5	2.8	2.4
	100 %	100 %	100 %
3. Grade Point Average:			
Median high school GPA.....	3.32	3.39	3.44

Table 5  
Summary of Growth of Cal Grant A—Scholarship Program and Independent College Enrollment  
(as of September of each year)

	Number of Cal Grant A recipients at independent colleges	Cal Grant A funds at independent colleges
1977-78.....	19,203	46,010,000
1978-79.....	19,108	47,401,000
1979-80.....	18,161	47,248,000
1980-81.....	16,632	49,552,000
1981-82.....	15,084	49,118,000
1982-83.....	14,167	45,268,000
1983-84.....	13,231	43,705,000
1984-85.....	13,284	48,031,000
1985-86.....	13,967	55,804,000
1986-87.....	14,259	60,670,410
1987-88.....	13,678	59,267,247
1988-89.....	13,509	61,965,120
1989-90.....	13,486	70,352,361

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

Table 6  
Summary of Cal Grant A—Scholarship Participation  
(as of September of each year)

Academic year	Number of Individuals			Selection Ratio		Characteristics of new Cal Grant A recipients		Cal Grant A awards	
	Previous year HS grads	All Cal Grant A applicants	New Cal Grant A Freshman recipients	Applicants as a % of HS grads	New Freshman Recipients as a % of HS grads	Median GPA of Freshman Recipients	Median income of parents	Total awards (new and renewals)	Average award
1977-78.....	285,360	53,936	10,507	18.9	3.7	3.45	14,725	39,845	1,295
1978-79.....	283,841	54,604	10,406	19.2	3.7	3.47	15,367	40,003	1,394
1979-80.....	273,585	58,636	9,742	21.4	3.6	3.42	17,308	38,795	1,498
1980-81.....	271,871	69,027	9,119	25.4	3.4	3.48	18,711	38,795	1,617
1981-82.....	263,389	92,180	8,588	35.0	3.3	3.58	21,488	39,913	1,637
1982-83.....	265,924	87,236	8,506	32.8	3.2	3.51	21,003	39,738	1,546
1983-84.....	261,994	90,998	7,908	34.7	3.0	3.52	20,807	40,136	1,556
1984-85.....	257,633	94,569	9,885	36.7	3.8	3.41	20,664	40,567	1,726
1985-86.....	251,143	89,467	9,251	35.6	3.7	3.35	21,569	41,600	1,740
1986-87.....	252,150	98,597	10,173	39.1	4.0	3.32	22,783	43,231	1,752
1987-88.....	262,921	102,947	9,088	39.2	3.5	3.35	24,339	42,741	2,057
1988-89.....	274,707	112,164	9,419	40.8	3.4	3.36	26,257	44,507	2,115
1989-90 <sup>8</sup> .....	266,861	133,084	—	49.9	—	—	—	45,505	2,568
New Community College Reserve Winners <sup>9</sup> :									
			1977-78.....					3,120	
			1978-79.....					1,959	
			1979-80.....					2,488	
			1980-81.....					2,032	
			1981-82.....					2,417	
			1982-83.....					2,537	
			1983-84.....					2,886	
			1984-85.....					3,379	
			1985-86.....					3,315	
			1986-87.....					3,153	
			1987-88.....					3,472	
			1988-89.....					4,618	
			1989-90.....					3,218	

<sup>8</sup> Projected by the Department of Finance from data provided by the Department of Education.

<sup>9</sup> Students who plan to study initially at a California community college or a two-year private school or college and transfer to a four-year institution may obtain a Community College Reserve grant through the Cal Grant A Program. Although the grant has no monetary value while the student remains at a two-year college, upon transfer, the reserve grant may be activated provided continuing financial need is confirmed and the recipient is making satisfactory progress toward his/her degree objective. The number of reserve grants which may be assigned annually is not limited by the Education Code. Applicants for new reserve grants are required to meet the same grade average requirements as stipulated for those enrolling initially in four-year institutions.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

**Table 7**  
**Income and (Ethnic) Distribution of First-Time Cal Grant A Recipients**  
 (as of September of each year)

	New Cal Grant A recipients % of total	Independent colleges %	University of California %	California State University %	Other Eligible Institutions %
1. Parents' Net Income 1989-90 (% distribution):					
\$6,000 or below .....	4.2	4.1	3.7	4.5	8.5
\$6,001-9,000 .....	4.2	4.4	3.6	4.4	7.0
\$9,001-12,000 .....	5.6	5.9	5.1	5.4	9.0
\$12,001-15,000 .....	5.9	5.2	5.8	6.3	8.5
\$15,001-18,000 .....	6.3	6.4	6.3	6.4	6.5
\$18,001-21,000 .....	7.5	6.6	7.9	8.0	6.3
\$21,001-24,000 .....	7.7	7.8	7.4	8.0	8.5
\$24,001-27,000 .....	8.4	7.1	8.3	9.9	6.5
\$27,001-30,000 .....	8.8	7.2	9.2	10.2	5.1
\$30,001-33,000 .....	8.2	6.8	8.8	8.9	6.5
\$33,001-36,000 .....	7.1	7.4	6.9	7.3	4.8
\$36,001-39,000 .....	6.3	6.8	6.2	6.0	6.0
\$39,001-42,000 .....	6.0	7.0	6.3	5.0	3.9
\$42,001-45,000 .....	4.2	5.6	4.0	3.1	5.1
\$45,001-48,000 .....	3.8	4.4	4.2	2.9	3.9
\$48,001-51,000 .....	3.0	4.0	3.2	1.8	2.2
\$51,001-55,000 .....	2.8	3.3	3.1	1.9	1.7
	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %
2. Median Income of Parents .....	\$27,068	\$28,077	\$27,597	\$26,094	\$22,500
	California statewide population %	Independent colleges %	University of California %	California State University %	Other Eligible Institutions %
3. Race or Ethnic Groups (% distribution): <sup>10</sup>					
American Indian/Native American .....	0.4	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.4
Black/Afro-American/Negro .....	7.5	5.3	6.8	4.9	4.9
Caucasian/White American .....	66.6	56.9	38.5	52.2	45.7
Chicano/Mexican-American .....	19.2	19.5	19.3	15.9	27.7
Filipino-American .....	1.5	3.6	4.3	5.3	5.1
Oriental/Asian-American .....	3.5	11.5	27.7	18.2	12.8
Other/did not respond .....	1.3	2.3	2.5	2.4	2.4
	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %

<sup>10</sup> Excludes recipients of unknown ethnicity. California statewide population from 1980 federal census.

**Table 8**  
**Cal Grant B**  
**Summary of Grant Increase and Maximum Award Increases**

Fiscal Year	Number			Maximum Amount <sup>11</sup>			%	Income Ceiling
	New Grants	Increase	% Increase	Tuition/Fee	Subsistence	Total		
1978-79 .....	6,825 <sup>12</sup>	—	—	2,500	1,100	3,600	—	15,999
1979-80 .....	6,995	170	2%	2,700	1,100	3,800	6 %	15,999
1980-81 .....	6,995	—	—	3,000	1,100	4,100	8	17,999
1981-82 .....	6,825	-170	-2	3,200	1,100	4,300	5	19,999
1982-83 .....	6,825	—	—	3,200	1,100	4,300	-2	21,499
1983-84 .....	6,825	—	—	3,200	1,100	4,300	5	22,499
1984-85 .....	7,500	675	10	3,520	1,210	4,730	10	22,999
1985-86 .....	8,250 <sup>13</sup>	750	10	3,870	1,280	5,150	6	23,999
1986-87 .....	9,250	1,000	12	4,060	1,340	5,400	5	25,099
1987-88 .....	9,250	—	—	4,110	1,350	5,460	1.5	26,274
1988-89 .....	10,750 <sup>14</sup>	1,500	16	4,710	1,410	6,120	12.1	27,349
1989-90 .....	12,250 <sup>15</sup>	1,500	14	5,250	1,410	6,660	8.8	28,724
1990-91 (est.) .....	12,250	—	—	5,250	1,410	6,660	—	28,724

<sup>11</sup> Chapter 343, Statutes of 1976 increased number of awards to 6,825 with a maximum of \$3,600.

<sup>12</sup> Chapter 1215, Statutes of 1978 established a procedure for annual review of the maximum authorized award amount with consideration being given to available Federal-State Student Incentive Grant Funds.

<sup>13</sup> Contains 250 awards in 1985-86 and subsequent years for community college students transferring to four year colleges.

<sup>14</sup> Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988 increased number of awards to 10,750 with a maximum of \$4,710.

<sup>15</sup> Chapter 93, Statutes of 1989 increased number of awards to 12,250 with a maximum of \$5,250.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

**Table 9**  
**Participation Data Cal Grant B**  
 (as of September of each year)

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
1. New Cal Grant B awards:			
Number of applicants .....	67,951	74,700	82,071
New awards accepted .....	9,250	10,500	12,250
Award winners as a percent of applicants .....	13.6%	14.1%	14.6%
2. Renewals:			
Second year .....	6,256	7,506	8,242
Third year .....	4,747	4,797	5,942
Fourth year .....	3,617	4,423	4,983
Subtotal .....	14,620	16,726	19,167
3. Total, New and Renewals:			
Number of grants .....	24,750	27,226	31,167
Average grant .....	\$1,757	\$1,760	\$1,853

**Table 10**  
**Segmental Participation**  
**(Cal Grant B—New Grants Plus Renewals)**  
 (as of September of each year)

	1987-88		1988-89		1989-90	
	Awards	Percent	Awards	Percent	Awards	Percent
1. Distribution of All Students:						
Community Colleges .....	10,622	42%	10,919	40%	13,368	43%
California State University .....	8,901	35	9,790	36	10,814	35
University of California .....	4,581	18	5,059	19	5,179	17
Independent .....	946	4	1,098	4	1,308	4
Other .....	145	1	360	1	498	1
Totals .....	25,195	100%	27,226	100%	31,167	100%
2. Distribution of New Recipients:						
Community Colleges .....	5,055	54%	5,421	52%	6,410	53%
California State Universities .....	2,589	27	3,069	29	3,436	29
University of California .....	1,371	15	1,532	14	1,383	12
Independent .....	189	3	309	3	503	4
Other .....	46	1	169	2	268	2
Totals .....	9,250	100%	10,500	100%	12,000	100%
3. Distribution of Funds (thousands):						
Community Colleges .....	\$13,956	32%	\$14,808	32%	\$18,006	31%
California State Universities .....	13,755	31	15,458	32	19,387	34
University of California .....	9,387	22	10,790	22	12,838	22
Independent .....	5,013	12	5,374	11	5,855	10
Other .....	1,384	3	1,500	3	1,669	3
Totals .....	\$43,495	100%	\$47,930	100%	\$57,755	100%
4. Average Grant:						
Community Colleges .....	\$1,314		\$1,356		\$1,347	
California State Universities .....	1,545		1,578		1,793	
University of California .....	2,049		2,130		2,479	
Independent .....	4,513		4,972		4,476	
Other .....	4,465		4,148		3,351	

**Table 11**  
**Selected Characteristics of First-Time Cal Grant B Recipients**

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
1. Parents' Net Income (% distribution of dependent students):			
Below \$6,000 .....	27%	24%	24%
\$6,001-9,000 .....	25	25	22
\$9,001-12,000 .....	21	22	19
\$12,001-15,000 .....	15	15	15
\$15,001-18,000 .....	7	7	9
\$18,001-21,000 .....	4	4	6
\$21,001-24,000 .....	1	2	3
\$24,001 and above .....	0	1	2
	100%	100%	100%
Median income of parents .....	\$8,500	\$9,500	\$9,939

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

Table 11—Continued  
Selected Characteristics of First-Time Cal Grant B Recipients

	California Statewide Population <sup>16</sup>	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
2. Race or Ethnic Group (% distribution):				
American Indian/Native American.....	0.4%	0.6%	0.5%	0.9%
Black/Afro-American/Negro.....	7.5	9.2	6.3	8.9
Caucasian/White American.....	66.6	13.2	10.0	12.7
Chicano/Mexican-American.....	19.2	29.7	26.3	34.7
Filipino-American.....	1.5	1.1	1.0	1.1
Oriental/Asian-American.....	3.5	37.4	30.0	29.4
Pacific Islander.....	—	—	0.3	0.3
Other/No response.....	1.3	8.8	25.6	12.0
	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %
3. Grade Point Average:				
Median high school GPA.....		3.0	2.9	2.9

<sup>16</sup> California statewide population from 1980 federal census.Table 12  
Cal Grant C  
Summary of New Grant Increases and Maximum Award Increases

Fiscal Year	Number			Amount			Family Income Limit
	New Grants	Increase	% Increase	Maximum <sup>18</sup>	\$ Increase	% Increase	
1978-79 <sup>17</sup> .....	1,337 <sup>1</sup>			2,000			29,900
1979-80.....	1,337	—	—	2,000	—	—	29,900
1980-81.....	1,337	—	—	2,000	—	—	33,000
1981-82.....	1,337	—	—	2,000	—	—	33,000
1982-83.....	1,337	—	—	2,000	—	—	to 42,000
1983-84.....	1,337	—	—	2,000	—	—	33,000
1984-85.....	1,420	83	6%	2,120	120	6%	to 42,000
1985-86.....	1,570	150	11	2,250	130	6	35,000
1986-87.....	1,570	—	—	2,360	110	5	to 44,000
1987-88.....	1,570	—	—	2,360	—	—	37,000
1988-89.....	1,570	—	—	2,360	—	—	to 46,000
1989-90.....	1,570	—	—	2,360	—	—	41,000
1990-91.....	1,570	—	—	2,360	—	—	to 50,000
							44,000
							to 53,000
							46,000
							to 55,000
							47,000
							to 57,000

<sup>17</sup> Chapter 983, Statutes of 1976 increased total annual awards to 1,337.<sup>18</sup> Chapter 1215, Statutes of 1978 established a procedure for annual review of the maximum authorized award amount with consideration being given to available Federal-State Student Incentive Grant Funds.Table 13  
Participation Data  
Cal Grant C  
(as of September of each year)

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
1. New Occupational Education and Training Grants:			
Number of applicants.....	20,925	27,355	37,370
New awards accepted.....	1,570	1,570	1,570
Award winners as a percent of applicants.....	7.5%	5.7%	4.2%
2. Renewals—Continuing Students.....	737	791	799
3. Total, New and Renewals:			
Number of grants.....	2,307	2,361	2,369
Average grant.....	\$1,705	\$1,631	\$1,607

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

Table 14  
Segmental Participation  
(Cal Grants C)  
(as of September of each year)

	1987-88		1988-89		1989-90	
	Awards	Percent	Awards	Percent	Awards	Percent
1. Distribution of Students:						
Community Colleges.....	1,052	46%	1,189	50.4%	1,229	51.9%
CSU.....	—	—	2	0.1	5	0.2
UC.....	7	—	11	0.5	6	0.3
Independent colleges.....	203	9	223	9.4	178	7.5
Proprietary schools.....	1,009	44	915	38.7	932	39.3
Hospital schools.....	36	1	21	0.9	19	0.8
Totals.....	2,307	100%	2,361	100 %	2,369	100 %
2. Distribution of Funds:						
Community Colleges.....	\$549,644	14%	\$619,401	16.1%	\$639,393	16.8%
CSU.....	—	—	1,760	0.1	7,415	0.2
UC.....	11,165	—	17,655	0.5	12,816	0.3
Independent colleges.....	584,092	15	641,198	16.6	507,390	13.3
Proprietary schools.....	2,727,202	69	2,535,565	65.8	2,606,300	68.5
Hospital schools.....	62,280	2	36,330	0.9	32,870	0.9
Totals.....	\$3,934,383	100%	\$3,851,909	100 %	\$3,806,184	100 %
3. Average Grant:						
Community Colleges.....	—	\$522	—	\$521	—	\$520
CSU.....	—	—	—	880	—	1,483
UC.....	—	1,200	—	1,605	—	2,136
Independent colleges.....	—	2,877	—	2,875	—	2,850
Proprietary schools.....	—	2,702	—	2,771	—	2,796
Hospital schools.....	—	1,730	—	1,730	—	1,730

Table 15  
Selected Characteristics of First-Time Cal Grant C Recipients

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
1. Parents' Net Income—(% distribution) of dependent students:			
Below \$6,000.....	8.8%	8.1%	5.6%
\$6,001-9,000.....	10.1	6.5	7.5
\$9,001-12,000.....	9.5	8.6	10.9
\$12,001-15,000.....	10.5	6.9	8.3
\$15,001-18,000.....	9.9	9.1	7.9
\$18,001-21,000.....	7.8	10.6	10.9
\$21,001-24,000.....	8.0	9.5	6.1
\$24,001-27,000.....	7.4	8.8	9.3
\$27,001-30,000.....	6.0	6.0	8.5
\$30,001-33,000.....	6.5	7.3	6.5
\$33,001-36,000.....	5.4	5.2	4.3
\$36,001-39,000.....	4.5	4.5	3.8
\$39,001-42,000.....	2.0	3.2	4.0
\$42,001-45,000.....	1.7	1.7	3.4
\$45,001-48,000.....	1.8	1.9	1.6
\$48,001-51,000.....	0.1	1.5	1.0
Above \$51,000.....	—	0.6	0.4
	100 %	100 %	100 %
Median income of parents.....	\$20,003	\$22,075	—
2. Race or Ethnic Group—(% distribution):			
	California Statewide Population <sup>19</sup>		
American Indian/Native American.....	0.4	1.3	1.9
Black/Afro-American/Negro.....	7.5	9.5	12.0
Caucasian/White American.....	66.6	54.1	54.5
Chicano/Mexican-American.....	19.2	15.9	17.9
Filipino-American.....	1.5	2.2	3.1
Oriental/Asian-American.....	3.5	4.8	8.2
Other/No response.....	1.3	12.2	2.4
	100 %	100 %	100 %

<sup>19</sup> California statewide population from 1980 federal census.

## 7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

**Table 16**  
**Participation Data**  
**Graduate Fellowship**  
 (as of September of each year)

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
1. New Fellowship awards:			
Number of applicants .....	6,298	15,279	15,589
New awards accepted .....	428	402	388
Award winners as a percent of applicants .....	6.8%	2.6%	2.5%
2. Renewals:			
Second year .....	203	210	175
Third year .....	178	180	160
Fourth year .....	109	93	79
Subtotal .....	490	483	414
3. Total, New and Renewals:			
Number of grants .....	918	885	802
Average grant .....	\$3,445	\$3,474	\$3,522

**Table 17**  
**Segmental Participation**  
**(New Fellowships Plus Renewals)**  
 (as of September of each year)

	1987-88		1988-89		1989-90	
	Awards	Percent	Awards	Percent	Awards	Percent
1. Distribution of all Students:						
Independent .....	440	47.9%	432	48.8%	394	49.1%
University of California .....	378	41.2	353	39.9	316	39.4
California State University .....	100	10.9	100	11.3	92	11.5
Totals .....	918	100 %	885	100 %	802	100 %
2. Distribution of Funds:						
Independent .....	\$2,746,054	86.8%	\$2,680,548	87.2%	\$2,474,996	87.6%
University of California .....	383,214	12.1	355,850	11.6	319,279	11.3
California State University .....	33,533	1.1	38,377	1.2	30,067	1.1
Totals .....	\$3,162,801	100 %	\$3,074,775	100 %	\$2,824,342	100 %
3. Average Grant:						
Independent .....	\$6,241		\$6,205		\$6,282	
University of California .....	1,013		1,008		1,010	
California State University .....	335		384		327	

**Table 18**  
**Selected Characteristics of First-Time Graduate Fellowship Recipients**

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
1. Parents' Net Income (% distribution):			
Below \$5,000 .....	22 %	24 %	24 %
\$5,001-10,000 .....	29	20	18
\$10,001-13,000 .....	9	8	6
\$13,001-15,000 .....	5	5	3
\$15,001-20,000 .....	10	10	9
\$20,001-25,000 .....	8	5	5
\$25,001 and above .....	17	28	35
	100 %	100 %	100 %
	California Statewide Population <sup>20</sup>		
2. Race or Ethnic Group—(% distribution)†			
American Indian/Native American .....	0.4%	1.4	1.5
Black/Afro-American/Negro .....	7.5	4.1	6.0
Caucasian/White American .....	66.6	52.7	42.5
Chicano/Mexican-American .....	19.2	16.9	17.0
Filipino-American .....	1.5	1.2	2.2
Oriental/Asian-American .....	3.5	20.1	27.1
Other/No Response .....	1.3	3.6	3.7
	100 %	100 %	100 %
3. Grade Point Average			
Median undergraduate GPA .....	3.50	3.43	3.45

<sup>20</sup> California statewide population from 1980 federal census.

† Data not available for 1989-90.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

Table 19  
Fellowships by Field of Study  
(as of September of each year)

	1987-88		1988-89		1989-90	
	Students	Dollars	Students	Dollars	Students	Dollars
1. Fellowships by Field of Study:						
Agriculture.....	3	\$2,235	1	\$954	—	—
Architecture.....	7	28,748	2	7,466	1	\$951
Arts and Humanities .....	75	295,576	80	263,404	91	329,752
Biology.....	41	65,297	39	48,666	27	38,419
Business.....	66	226,652	69	239,576	46	152,315
Chiropractic.....	1	6,490	1	6,490	1	3,779
Communications.....	20	70,491	26	109,445	20	89,874
Computer Science.....	30	87,150	21	70,964	22	73,683
Dentistry.....	40	145,352	48	181,242	57	192,121
Education.....	64	253,256	65	229,800	58	200,303
Engineering.....	75	216,174	59	180,709	54	139,017
Law.....	102	442,476	95	379,261	81	354,616
Library Science.....	5	4,143	7	6,120	8	7,096
Math & Physical Science.....	29	35,933	29	40,893	28	38,913
Medicine.....	117	291,019	87	231,883	74	216,149
Nursing & Health.....	55	131,476	56	189,618	52	142,073
Optometry.....	4	20,703	4	20,376	8	51,920
Pharmacy.....	53	316,698	78	461,590	83	495,198
Podiatry.....	4	25,960	4	25,960	2	12,980
Psychology.....	46	241,796	36	175,396	28	144,872
Public Service.....	16	82,319	12	49,617	12	49,573
Social Sciences.....	61	169,081	62	151,569	45	86,962
Veterinary Medicine.....	4	3,776	4	3,776	4	3,776
Totals.....	918	\$3,162,801	885	\$3,074,775	802	\$2,824,342
Average Award.....	—	\$3,445	—	\$3,474	—	\$3,522

TABLE 20  
Cal-SOAP—Number of Students Served and Fiscal Summary  
by Project

Fiscal Year	East Bay	Inland Empire (San Bernardino)	San Diego	San Joaquin	Santa Barbara	South Coast (Whittier)	SUCCESS (Solano)	Total
1. Unduplicated Number of Students Served								
84-85.....	2,000	—	7,100	2,317	5,229	3,641	1,200	21,487
85-86.....	2,100	—	7,455	2,432	5,490	3,634	1,260	22,371
86-87.....	4,724	—	7,031	6,408	4,795	4,619	4,200	31,777
87-88.....	4,108	—	8,542	—	4,639	4,685	3,584	25,558
88-89.....	4,592	2,800	10,663	—	5,931	5,100	3,692	32,778
89-90 (est).....	4,100	3,900	8,500	—	5,500	5,100	3,500	30,600
2. Fiscal Summary								
84-85.....	\$75,588	—	\$140,020	\$60,220	\$63,292	\$68,334	\$70,333	\$477,787
85-86.....	78,625	—	145,649	62,644	65,838	71,082	73,162	497,000
86-87.....	78,625	—	145,649	62,644	65,838	71,082	73,162	497,000
87-88.....	85,624	\$28,739	152,184	—	72,838	77,782	79,833	497,000
88-89.....	92,020	76,040	158,680	—	79,230	84,475	86,555	577,000
89-90.....	92,020	76,040	158,680	—	79,230	84,475	86,555	577,000
90-91 (est).....	92,020	76,040	158,680	—	79,230	84,475	86,555	577,000

Table 21  
Conditional/Warrant Redemption Benefits  
Assumption Program of Loans for Education (APLE)

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Number of Warrants Redeemed.....	2	162	387
Dollar Amount of Loan Payments.....	\$4,000	\$313,977	\$855,192
Average payment = \$2,000			

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

**Table 22**  
**Distribution of Conditional Warrants by Teaching Service Area**  
**Assumption Program of Loans for Education (APLE)**

	1986-87		1987-88		1988-89	
	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
Mathematics.....	71	16.3	85	17.0	79	15.8
Science.....	88	20.2	109	21.8	113	22.6
Bilingual Education.....	99	22.7	103	20.6	104	20.8
Low-Income Schools.....	178	40.8	203	40.6	204	40.8
Totals.....	436	100 %	500	100 %	500	100 %

**Table 23**  
**Recipient—Ethnic Data**  
**Assumption Program of Loans for Education (APLE)**

Race/Ethnic Group (% distribution)	California Statewide Population <sup>21</sup>	1986-87		1987-88		1988-89	
	%	Number	%	Number	%	Number	%
American Indian/Native American.....	0.4	—	—	—	—	—	—
Black/Afro-American/Negro.....	7.5	14	3.2	12	2.4	19	3.8
Caucasian/White American.....	66.6	312	71.6	346	69.2	320	64
Chicano/Mexican-American.....	19.2	81	18.6	98	19.6	104	20.8
Filipino-American.....	1.5	—	—	—	—	—	—
Oriental/Asian-American.....	3.5	15	3.4	14	2.8	18	3.6
Other/no response.....	1.3	14	3.2	30	6.0	39	7.8
Totals.....	100 %	436	100 %	500	100 %	500	100 %

<sup>21</sup> California statewide population from 1980 federal census.

**Table 24**  
**Participation Data**  
**Paul Douglas Teacher Scholarship Program**  
 (as of September of each year)

	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
1. New Awards			
Number of Applicants.....	531	431	460
Freshman awards accepted.....	134	145	100
Other awards accepted.....	255	186	142
Total awards accepted.....	389	331	242
Award winners as % of applicants.....	73.3%	76.8%	52.6%
2. Renewals.....	76	212	279
3. Total New and Renewal			
Number of Scholarships (Freshman).....	134	145	106
Numbers of Scholarships (Other).....	331	398	415
Total Number of Scholarships.....	465	543	521
Average Scholarships.....	\$4,863	\$4,825	\$4,920

**Table 25**  
**Segmental Participation**  
**Paul Douglas Teacher Scholarship Program**  
 (as of September of each year)

	1988-89		1989-90	
	Awards	Percent	Awards	Percent
1. Distribution of Recipients				
Independent.....	177	32.6%	200	38.4%
University of California.....	160	29.5	132	25.3
California State University.....	206	37.9	189	36.3
Totals.....	543	100 %	521	100 %
2. Distribution of Funds				
Independent.....	\$690,000	35.9%	\$838,333	41.1%
University of California.....	464,045	24.2	470,000	23.0
California State University.....	766,142	39.9	733,412	35.9
Totals.....	\$1,920,187	100 %	\$2,041,745	100 %

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

**Table 26**  
**Scholarships by Teaching Objective**  
**Paul Douglas Teacher Scholarship Program**  
 (as of September of each year)

	1988-89		1989-90	
	Awards	Percent	Awards	Percent
1. Scholarships by Teaching Subject				
Math .....	109	20.9%	104	19.2%
Science .....	52	10	54	9.9
Bilingual Education .....	73	14	65	12.0
Other .....	287	55.1	320	58.9
Totals .....	521	100 %	543	100 %
2. Scholarships by Education Program				
Pre-School .....	4	0.8%	3	0.5%
Elementary School .....	224	43	229	42.2
Secondary School .....	293	56.2	311	57.3
Totals .....	521	100 %	543	100 %

**Table 27**  
**Segmental Participation**  
**State Work-Study Program**

1. Distribution of Funds	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90
Community Colleges			
Butte College .....	\$29,647	\$71,528	\$72,800
Imperial Valley College .....	40,739	43,808	38,073
Pasadena City College .....	8,831	16,000	35,000
Totals .....	\$79,217	\$131,336	\$145,873
California State University			
CSU Chico .....	\$52,092	\$75,000	\$75,000
CSU San Bernardino .....	103,907	86,219	56,878
Humboldt State University .....	53,552	44,645	50,000
Totals .....	\$209,551	\$205,864	\$181,878
University of California			
UC Berkeley .....	\$57,087	\$93,277	\$75,000
UC Davis .....	11,757	99,736	93,122
UC San Diego .....	29,003	75,000	75,000
Totals .....	\$97,847	\$268,013	\$243,122
Independent Institutions			
Cal Lutheran University .....	\$49,438	\$40,560	\$32,188
University of the Pacific .....	4,442	13,855	45,335
University of Redlands .....	29,120	33,318	30,151
Totals .....	\$83,000	\$87,733	\$107,674
Proprietary Institutions			
Control Data Institute .....	—	—	—
Fashion Institute of D & M .....	\$14,886	26,365	\$42,247
Santa Barbara Business Col .....	3,334	13,158	29,206
Totals .....	\$18,220	\$39,523	\$71,453
Total .....	\$487,835	\$732,469	\$750,000

**Table 28**  
**Participation Data**  
**Robert C. Byrd Honors Scholarship Program**

	1988-89	1989-90
1. Number of Applicants .....	1,170	1,204
Total Awards Accepted .....	522	533
Award Winners as % of Applicants .....	44.6%	44.3%

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

Table 29  
Segmental Participation  
Robert C. Byrd Honors Scholarship Program  
1988-89

1989-90

	Awards	Percent	Awards	Percent
<b>1. Distribution of Recipients</b>				
California—Independent Institutions .....	181	34.67%	144	27.01%
California—University of California .....	184	35.25	206	38.65
California—California State University .....	24	4.60	35	6.57
California—Community Colleges .....	2	0.38	6	1.13
Out-of-State Institutions .....	131	25.10	142	26.64
Total .....	522	100 %	533	100 %
<b>2. Distribution of Funds</b>				
California—Independent Institutions .....	\$271,000	34.67%	\$216,000	27.01%
California—University of California .....	276,000	35.25	309,000	38.65
California—California State University .....	36,000	4.60	52,500	6.57
California—Community Colleges .....	3,000	0.38	9,000	1.13
Out-of-State Institutions .....	197,000	25.10	213,000	26.64
Total .....	\$783,000	100 %	\$799,500	100 %

## 50 CALIFORNIA LOAN PROGRAM

## Program Objectives Statement

This program assists students in meeting postsecondary educational expenses through low-cost, federally reinsured, educational loans which are made available to students through conventional lenders at no cost to the State. These guaranteed loans are an important supplement to other Federal, State, institutional and private sources of student financial assistance. Components of this program are: (a) the Guaranteed Loan Program which supervises collections on outstanding loans made prior to November 1967 and (b) the California Loan Program—which include the Stafford Student Loan, Supplemental Loans for Students (SLS), and Parent Loans for Undergraduate Students (PLUS) Programs (through which the State guarantees federally reinsured loans to parents and students). Finally, effective June 1, 1987, the Commission made the Loan Consolidation Program available for borrowers with outstanding student loan balances of \$5,000 or more, thereby providing an opportunity to, repay loan debts on a graduated ascending scale, over time periods ranging from 10 to 25 years, depending on the size of their total indebtedness.

## Budget Adjustment

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A \$1,294,000 net reduction for various base adjustments related to the Financial Aid Processing System (FAPS), including one time cost reductions of \$2,438,000, full-year costs of \$1,724,000, and a shift from Program 15, Financial Aid Grants, General Fund, of \$2,563,000 and 22.7 personnel years. Additional reductions reflected in the net total are \$2,907,000 resulting from the termination of the loan servicing contract and \$236,000 for termination of the Interagency Agreement with the Franchise Tax Board.
- An increase of \$647,000 and 12.3 personnel years for activities related to FAPS.
- An increase of \$308,000 and 5.2 personnel years to strengthen the Audits and Investigations Unit.
- An increase of \$183,000 and 3.8 personnel years in the Institutional Services Unit to increase outreach and training for schools and lenders.
- A \$75,000,000 increase for the purchase of defaulted loans.

## Authority

Education Code Sections 69760 to 69779.  
Chapter 1113, Statutes of 1989.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs (State Operations) .....	56.2	89.7	139.7	\$202,762	\$174,087	\$250,007
Federal Trust Fund <sup>1</sup> .....				141,978	146,318	224,926
State Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund .....				60,784	27,769	24,977
Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education Administration Fund .....				—	—	104

TABLE 30  
Loan History

Fiscal Year	No. of Student Loans	Amount of Loans (in thousands) <sup>22</sup>
	Guaranteed <sup>22</sup>	
1979-80 .....	73,483	\$168,331
1980-81 .....	182,962	469,594
1981-82 .....	237,825	654,352
1982-83 .....	202,455	556,352
1983-84 .....	253,855	687,110
1984-85 .....	281,322	756,855
1985-86 .....	260,884	698,126
1986-87 .....	257,568	697,999
1987-88 .....	302,224	877,847
1988-89 .....	401,892	1,150,111
1989-90 (est) .....	439,754	1,299,967
1990-91 (est) .....	445,355	1,313,715

<sup>22</sup> Represents gross guarantees.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

TABLE 31  
Purchase of Defaulted Loans  
(in thousands)

Fiscal Year	Total	Federal Reinsurance	Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund
1983-84.....	\$94,818	\$93,081	\$1,737
1984-85.....	126,421	117,251	9,170
1985-86.....	176,386 <sup>23</sup>	158,818	17,568
1986-87.....	151,845 <sup>23</sup>	146,166	5,679
1987-88.....	114,040 <sup>23</sup>	104,609	9,431
1988-89.....	142,064	138,931	3,133
1989-90 (est).....	155,000	144,702	10,298
1990-91 (est).....	230,000	223,310	6,690

<sup>23</sup> Adjusted to reflect 12 months defaulted loan payments.

## 80 ADMINISTRATION AND SUPPORT SERVICES

## Program Objectives Statement

The primary responsibilities of Administration are: 1) to provide direction in the administration of the Commission's programs; 2) to provide leadership on financial aid issues and make public policy recommendations concerning financial aid programs; and 3) to coordinate and provide administrative services to all programs of the Commission.

## Budget Adjustment

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$199,000 and 4.6 personnel years for FAPS-related activities.
- An increase of \$40,000 and 0.9 personnel years to meet workload increases in the personnel office.
- An increase of \$46,000 and 0.9 personnel years in the legislative office to strengthen the Commission's ability to address federal legislative issues.

## Authority

Education Code Section 69513.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
80.01 Administration and Support Services	65.9	82.5	91.0	\$5,334	\$6,894	\$6,723
80.02 Distributed Administration and Support Services .....	—	—	—	—5,334	—6,894	—6,723
Totals, Administration and Support Services .....	65.9	82.5	91.0	—	—	—

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Total Authorized Positions .....	203.6	245.4	245.4	\$5,832	\$7,128	\$7,552
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	151	317
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	203.6	245.4	245.4	\$5,832	\$7,279	\$7,869
Proposed new positions .....	—	—	31.5	—	—	730
Partial Year Adjustment.....	—	—9.5	—	—	—259	—
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	—9.5	31.5	—	—259	730
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	203.6	235.9	276.9	\$5,832	\$7,020	\$8,599
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	—10.6	—13.8	—	—335	—394
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	203.6	225.3	263.1	\$5,832	\$6,685	\$8,205
103101 Staff Benefits .....	—	—	—	1,761	2,301	2,748
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	203.6	225.3	263.1	\$7,593	\$8,986	\$10,953

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense.....	\$553	\$1,855	\$1,158
Printing.....	725	824	817
Communications .....	138	378	1,103
Postage.....	301	279	404
Travel—In-State .....	220	325	382
Travel—Out-of-State .....	68	82	98
Training .....	91	168	161
Facilities Operation .....	821	984	1,098
Cons & Prof Svcs—Interdept'l .....	1,321	761	857
Cons & Prof Svcs—External.....	7,910	9,111	3,743

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Consolidated Data Center (Teale) .....	\$242	\$1,193	\$2,253
Consolidated Data Center (HWDC) .....	—	10	25
Data Processing .....	631	390	217
Central Administrative Services (Pro Rata) .....	1,735	—	387
Equipment .....	160	631	189
Other Items of Expense:			
Administrative Allowance .....	74	106	—
Vehicle Operations .....	2	5	5
Indirect Cost Recovery .....	(2,939)	(4,068)	(4,474)
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$14,992	\$17,102	\$12,897
<b>SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE</b>			
Purchase of Defaulted Loans .....	142,064	155,000	230,000
Payment to Federal Secty of Education (Recoveries) .....	36,615	—	—
Payment to GSL Processing Contractor (Collection Costs) .....	8,122	—	—
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense .....	\$186,801	\$155,000	\$230,000
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$209,386	\$181,088	\$253,850
Reimbursements .....	—52	—48	—48
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)</b> .....	\$209,334	\$181,040	\$253,802

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$6,962	\$6,827	\$3,795
Transfer to Local Assistance (101-001) .....			
Allocation for employee compensation .....	56	129	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—53	—3	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	—6	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$6,959	\$6,953	\$3,795
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—387	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$6,572	\$6,953	\$3,795

305 Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education  
Administration Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	—	—	\$104

## 890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS			
011 Budget Act appropriation (for transfer to Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund for purchase of defaulted student loans and supplemental preclaims) .....	\$150,943	\$146,318	\$224,926
Budget adjustment .....	—8,965	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$141,978	\$146,318	\$224,926

## 951 State Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund \*

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (support) .....	\$16,206	\$18,919	\$19,903
011 Budget Act appropriation (purchase of defaulted student loans) .....	160,000	155,000	230,000
021 Budget Act appropriation (USDE, Recoveries and Repurchases) GSL Processing Contractor (collection costs) .....	44,737	—	—
Allocation for employee compensation .....	36	107	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—46	—14	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	—2	—	—
Chapter 574, Statutes of 1989 (Amnesty Program) .....	—	75	—
Totals Available .....	\$220,931	\$174,087	\$249,903
Less Federal Fund recovery for student loans .....	—141,978	—146,318	—224,926
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—18,169	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$60,784	\$27,769	\$24,977
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)</b> .....	\$209,334	\$181,040	\$253,802

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## AWARDS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
661701 Cal Grant A.....	\$85,231	\$105,137	\$105,189
661701 Cal Grant B.....	40,112	50,695	55,677
661701 Cal Grant C.....	3,721	3,069	3,161
661701 Graduate fellowships.....	2,781	2,969	2,969
661701 Bilingual teacher development grants.....	326	260	25
661701 Law enforcement personnel dependents grants.....	7	14	14
661701 Student Opportunity and Access Program.....	593	577	577
661701 Assumption Program Loans for Education.....	356	1,294	1,700
661701 Paul Douglas Teacher Scholarships.....	1,876	2,098	2,009
661701 Work Study Program <sup>24</sup> .....	703	750	810
Robert C. Byrd Scholarship.....	778	798	783
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance).....</b>	<b>\$136,484</b>	<b>\$167,661</b>	<b>\$172,914</b>
Reimbursements.....	- 778	- 798	- 783
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance).....</b>	<b>\$135,706</b>	<b>\$166,863</b>	<b>\$172,131</b>

<sup>24</sup> \$60,000 transferred in 1990-91 from state operations for an administrative allowance to participating schools.

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## 001 General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$118,465	\$153,543	\$158,900
111 Budget Act appropriation.....	3,112	-	-
121 Budget Act appropriation.....	1,588	-	-
Allocation from Chapter 974 Statutes of 1988.....	4,000	-	-
Totals Available.....	\$127,165	\$153,543	\$158,900
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	- 4,526	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$122,639</b>	<b>\$153,543</b>	<b>\$158,900</b>

890 Federal Trust Fund<sup>†</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$12,725	\$13,231	\$13,231
Budget adjustment.....	342	89	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$13,067</b>	<b>\$13,320</b>	<b>\$13,231</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance).....</b>	<b>\$135,706</b>	<b>\$166,863</b>	<b>\$172,131</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance).....</b>	<b>\$345,040</b>	<b>\$347,903</b>	<b>\$425,933</b>

## REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

## 001 General Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
161400 Miscellaneous revenue.....	\$7	\$8	\$8

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

951 State Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund<sup>°</sup>

## BEGINNING RESERVES

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Cash for operations.....	\$27,102	\$47,771	\$101,364
Cash for purchase of defaulted loans—Gross.....	86,781	84,899	83,017
Prior year adjustment.....	960	-	-
(Cash for purchase of loans, Restricted—Advances subject to return to Federal Government on demand) <sup>25</sup> .....	(6,034)	(6,034)	-
(Cash for purchase of loans, Unrestricted).....	(81,707)	(126,646)	(184,381)
Reserves, Adjusted—Gross.....	\$114,843	\$132,670	\$184,381

<sup>25</sup> Advances subject to return on demand per Federal Education Law, Title IV, Student Assistance, Section 422(a) and 422(b).

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

ED—G12—79604

## 7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

## Receipts:

## Operating Revenues:

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
214600 Interest Income from Loan Repayments .....	\$15,937	\$17,530	\$19,290
215000 Income from Surplus Money Investments .....	8,001	9,250	10,120
216600 Insurance Premiums <sup>26</sup> .....	11,344	8,900	12,500
299400 Administrative Cost Allowance .....	11,501	12,000	12,500
520000 Repurchase of Loans—Federal Gov't. ....	2,923	—	—
530000 Loan Repayments—Principal .....	28,905	31,800	35,960
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues .....	\$78,611	\$79,480	\$90,370
Totals, Resources .....	\$193,454	\$212,150	\$274,751

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

## 7980 Student Aid Commission:

## State Operations:

Support .....	15,961	19,087	19,903
Payment to Federal Gov't—Recoveries and Repurchases .....	44,737	—	—
Purchase of Loans .....	142,064	155,000	230,000
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$202,762	\$174,087	\$249,903

## Expenditure Reductions:

Less Federal Fund recovery .....	—141,978	—146,318	—224,926
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$60,784	\$27,769	\$24,977

## RESERVES

## Reserves for economic uncertainties

(Reserves-Restricted, advances subject to return to federal government on demand) <sup>25</sup> .....	132,670	184,381	249,774
(Reserves-Unrestricted) .....	(6,034)	(6,034)	—
	(126,636)	(178,347)	(249,774)

<sup>25</sup> Advances subject to return on demand per Federal Education Law, Title IV, Student Assistance, Section 422(a) and 422(b).

<sup>26</sup> Insurance Premium Fee: A 0.75% guarantee insurance fee is charged to all California Loan Program borrowers effective July 1, 1989.

CHANGES IN  
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	203.6	245.4	245.4	\$5,832	\$7,128	\$7,552
Salary increase adjustment .....	—	—	—	—	151	317
Totals, adjusted authorized positions .....	203.6	245.4	245.4	\$5,832	\$7,279	\$7,869
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Transfers from:						
Cal Grant A:				Salary Range		
Staff services analyst, Range C .....	—	—2.0	—5.0	1,860-2,904	—33	—167
Prog Manager .....	—	—	—1.0	3,192-3,851	—	—46
Ofc svcs supvr III .....	—	—2.0	—	2,194-2,635	—27	—
AGPA .....	—	—	—1.0	2,904-3,505	—	—42
Prog Sup II .....	—	—	—1.0	2,904-3,505	—	—42
Supvr prog techn I .....	—	—2.0	—4.0	1,792-2,114	—23	—100
Ofc svcs supvr I .....	—	—1.0	—	1,726-2,204	—11	—
Prog techn I .....	—	—12.0	—15.0	1,602-1,860	—124	—323
Office Techn, Typing .....	—	—	—1.0	1,726-2,027	—	—22
Prog techn trainee .....	—	—	—1.0	1,490-1,726	—	—19
Ofc asst II, General .....	—	—6.0	—5.0	1,406-1,755	—57	—87
Ofc asst II, Typing .....	—	—1.0	—1.5	1,406-1,833	—9	—30
Ofc asst I, General .....	—	—1.0	—	1,279-1,586	—8	—
Temporary help .....	—	—1.7	—3.5	—	—29	—68
Overtime .....	—	—	—	—	—	—17
Cal Grant B:						
Prog mgr I .....	—	—1.0	—	3,192-3,851	—19	—
Prog supvr II .....	—	—1.0	—1.0	2,904-3,505	—17	—42
Specialist, CELP .....	—	—	—1.0	2,415-2,904	—	—32
Supvr prog techn I .....	—	—2.0	—3.0	1,792-2,114	—23	—65
Staff Services Analyst .....	—	—	—5.0	1,860-2,904	—	—149
Prog techn I .....	—	—13.0	—11.0	1,602-1,860	—136	—248
Prog Techn Trainee .....	—	—	—2.0	1,490-1,726	—	—40
Ofc asst II, Typing .....	—	—1.0	—2.0	1,406-1,833	—9	—32
Ofc asst II, General .....	—	—	—1.0	1,406-1,755	—	—21
Temporary help .....	—	—0.2	—0.5	—	—3	—10
Overtime .....	—	—	—	—	—	—11

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
1						
2						
3						
4						
5	Cal Grant C:			Salary Range		
6	Prog supvr II.....	-1.0	-1.0	\$2,904-3,505	-\$23	-\$42
7	Sup prog techn I.....	-1.0	-1.0	1,792-2,114	-11	-25
8	Prog techn I.....	-2.0	-1.0	1,602-1,860	-20	-23
9	Prog tech trainee.....	-	-2.0	1,490-1,726	-	-41
10	Temporary help.....	-0.4	-0.6	-	-5	-10
11	Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-1
12	Grants-Executive:			Salary Range		
13	Deputy Director, Grants.....	-	-1.0	4,912-5,401	-	-65
14	Office tech.....	-	-1.0	1,726-2,027	-	-24
15	Graduate Fellowship Program:					
16	Prog supvr II.....	-1.0	-1.0	2,904-3,505	-22	-43
17	Supvr prog techn I.....	-1.0	-1.0	1,792-2,114	-13	-25
18	Prog techn I.....	-1.0	-1.0	1,602-1,860	-10	-22
19	Prog techn trainee.....	-	-1.0	1,490-1,726	-	-20
20	Ofc asst II, Typing.....	-1.0	-	1,406-1,833	-9	-
21	Temporary help.....	-0.7	-1.5	-	-14	-25
22	Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-3
23	Compliance Auditing:					
24	AGPA.....	-	-1.0	2,904-3,505	-	-42
25	CELP-Central Inquiry:					
26	Spec-Educ Loans.....	-	-1.0	2,415-2,904	-	-31
27	Staff Svcs Analyst.....	-	-2.0	1,860-2,904	-	-63
28	Program Techn.....	-	-5.0	1,602-1,860	-	-111
29	Program Techn Trainee.....	-	-2.0	1,490-1,726	-	-39
30	Temporary Help.....	-	-0.4	-	-	-13
31	Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-5
32	CELP-Collect Dev/Spec Svcs:					
33	Staff Svcs Mgr I.....	-	-1.0	3,192-3,851	-	-46
34	Staff Svcs Analyst.....	-	-1.0	1,860-2,904	-	-32
35	Specialized Programs:					
36	CELP-Old Loans:					
37	Staff services analyst.....	-	-1.0	1,860-2,904	-	-32
38	CELP-Exec:					
39	C.E.A. II.....	-	-1.0	4,912-5,401	-	-62
40	Secty.....	-	-1.0	1,757-2,068	-	-22
41	CELP-Contract Management:					
42	Mgr-Ed loans.....	-	-1.0	3,505-4,229	-	-49
43	Supv-Ed loans.....	-	-3.0	2,904-3,505	-	-117
44	Spec-Ed loans.....	-	-3.0	2,415-2,904	-	-98
45	Staff serv analyst.....	-	-1.0	1,860-2,904	-	-33
46	Ofc techn.....	-	-2.0	1,726-2,204	-	-46
47	Mgt serv techn.....	-	-2.0	1,647-2,211	-	-45
48	Word processing techn.....	-	-1.0	1,490-1,860	-	-21
49	Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-4
50	CELP-Planning and Program Dev:					
51	AGPA.....	-	-1.0	2,904-3,505	-	-42
52	Supvr-Ed loans.....	-	-1.0	2,904-3,505	-	-42
53	Spec-Ed loans.....	-	-1.0	2,415-2,904	-	-33
54	Staff serv analyst.....	-	-1.0	1,860-2,904	-	-32
55	Ofc asst II-Typing.....	-	-2.0	1,406-1,833	-	-40
56	Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-2
57	Specialized Programs:					
58	AGPA.....	-	-1.0	2,904-3,505	-	-41
59	Staff svcs analyst.....	-	-3.0	1,860-2,904	-	-88
60	Supvng prog techn.....	-	-1.0	1,792-2,114	-	-25
61	Prog techn.....	-	-2.5	1,602-1,860	-	-55
62	Prog techn trnee.....	-	-1.0	1,490-1,726	-	-21
63	Temporary help.....	-0.1	-0.1	-	-1	-1
64	Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-6
65	Internal Audits:					
66	Staff Mgt Auditor.....	-	-1.0	3,192-3,851	-	-47
67	Assoc Mgt Auditor.....	-	-2.0	2,904-3,505	-	-81
68	Sr Word Proc Techn.....	-	-1.0	1,792-2,114	-	-25
69	Total Transfers From.....	-56.1	-126.6	-	-\$656	-\$3,474
70	Transfers to:					
71	Administrative Services:					
72	Staff svcs analyst.....	-	1.0	1,860-2,904	-	22
73	Accounting techn.....	1.0	1.0	1,726-2,204	10	24
74	Mailing machines opr.....	2.0	2.0	1,613-1,878	18	39
75	Acct clk.....	1.0	1.0	1,547-1,943	9	18
76	Ofc asst II-General.....	1.0	1.0	1,406-1,755	8	19
77	Ofc asst II-Typing.....	1.0	1.0	1,406-1,833	8	18
78	Temporary help.....	0.3	1.0	-	5	24
79						
80						
81						
82						
83						
84						
85						
86						
87						
88						

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
1 Central Inquiry:				Salary Range		
2 Financial aid mgr II.....	—	1.0	—	\$3,505-4,229	\$22	—
3 Financial Aid Mgr I.....	—	—	1.0	3,192-3,851	—	\$38
4 Financial Aid Analyst.....	—	—	3.0	2,014-2,904	—	89
5 Supvr prog techn I.....	—	1.0	2.0	1,792-2,114	11	47
6 Office Techn.....	—	—	1.0	1,726-2,027	—	24
7 Prog techn I.....	—	6.0	6.0	1,602-1,860	59	134
8 Prog techn trnee.....	—	—	6.0	1,490-1,726	—	133
9 Temporary Help.....	—	0.4	0.8	—	6	13
10 Overtime.....	—	—	—	—	—	5
11 Collect Develop/Spec Svcs:						
12 Financial aid mgr I.....	—	1.0	1.0	3,192-3,851	21	46
13 Financial aid analyst.....	—	2.0	2.0	2,014-2,904	25	70
14 Sup prog tech I.....	—	2.0	2.0	1,792-2,114	24	46
15 Office Techn Typing.....	—	—	1.0	1,726-2,027	—	24
16 Prog techn I.....	—	5.0	4.0	1,602-1,860	51	95
17 Ofc asst II-Typing.....	—	2.0	2.0	1,402-1,860	19	55
18 Ofc Asst II-General.....	—	—	2.0	1,356-1,860	—	37
19 Temporary help.....	—	1.0	1.9	—	16	36
20 Program Ops-Exec:						
21 C.E.A. II.....	—	—	2.0	4,912-5,401	—	127
22 Secty.....	—	—	1.0	1,757-2,068	—	22
23 Office Techn, Typing.....	—	—	1.0	1,726-2,027	—	24
24 Overtime.....	—	—	—	—	—	3
25 Application Evaluation and Processing:						
26 Financial aid mgr II.....	—	—	1.0	3,505-4,229	—	51
27 Financial aid mgr I.....	—	1.0	2.0	3,192-3,851	21	77
28 Off Asst-T.....	—	—	0.5	1,406-1,833	—	10
29 Assoc financial aid analyst.....	—	1.0	5.0	2,904-3,505	19	184
30 Financial aid analyst.....	—	2.0	7.0	2,014-2,904	34	215
31 Sup prog tech I.....	—	1.0	3.0	1,792-2,114	13	66
32 Secretary.....	—	—	1.0	1,757-2,069	—	21
33 Prog techn I.....	—	5.0	8.0	1,602-1,860	52	154
34 Program Techn Trnee.....	—	—	3.0	1,490-1,726	—	54
35 Temporary help.....	—	0.9	1.4	—	17	37
36 Overtime.....	—	—	—	—	—	28
37 Preclaim, Claim and Bankruptcy:						
38 Financial Aid Mgr II.....	—	—	1.0	3,505-4,229	—	48
39 Financial Aid Mgr I.....	—	—	1.0	3,192-3,851	—	35
40 Assoc Financial Aid Analyst.....	—	—	2.0	2,904-3,505	—	64
41 Financial Aid Analyst.....	—	—	4.0	2,014-2,904	—	140
42 Mgmt Svcs Techn.....	—	—	1.0	1,647-2,211	—	27
43 Supv prog techn I.....	—	3.0	2.0	1,792-2,114	39	51
44 Office Techn.....	—	—	2.0	1,726-2,204	—	46
45 Prog techn I.....	—	13.0	13.0	1,602-1,860	131	290
46 Prog Techn Trainee.....	—	—	2.0	1,490-1,860	—	44
47 Ofc asst II-Typing.....	—	1.0	2.0	1,402-1,860	10	34
48 Temporary help.....	—	0.5	1.0	—	8	17
49 Overtime.....	—	—	—	—	—	4
50 Institutional Svcs:						
51 Assoc Financial Aid Analyst.....	—	—	2.0	2,904-3,505	—	75
52 Financial Aid Analyst.....	—	—	2.0	2,014-2,904	—	49
53 Overtime.....	—	—	—	—	—	7
54 Audits and Investigations:						
55 Staff Mgt Auditor.....	—	—	1.0	3,192-3,851	—	47
56 Assoc Mgt Auditor.....	—	—	2.0	2,904-3,505	—	70
57 Sr Word Proc Techn.....	—	—	1.0	1,792-2,114	—	26
58 Governmental Relations:						
59 Research Analyst II.....	—	—	1.0	2,904-3,505	—	42
60 Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst.....	—	—	2.0	2,904-3,505	—	74
61 Staff Services Analyst.....	—	—	2.0	1,860-2,904	—	63
62 Office Techn, Typing.....	—	—	2.0	1,726-2,027	—	44
63 Overtime.....	—	—	—	—	—	2
64 Legal:						
65 Staff Svcs Mgr I.....	—	—	1.0	3,192-3,851	—	46
66 Totals, Transfers to.....	—	56.1	126.6	—	\$656	\$3,474
67 Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjust-	—	—	—	—	—	—
68 ments.....	—	—	—	—	—	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



7980 STUDENT AID COMMISSION—Continued

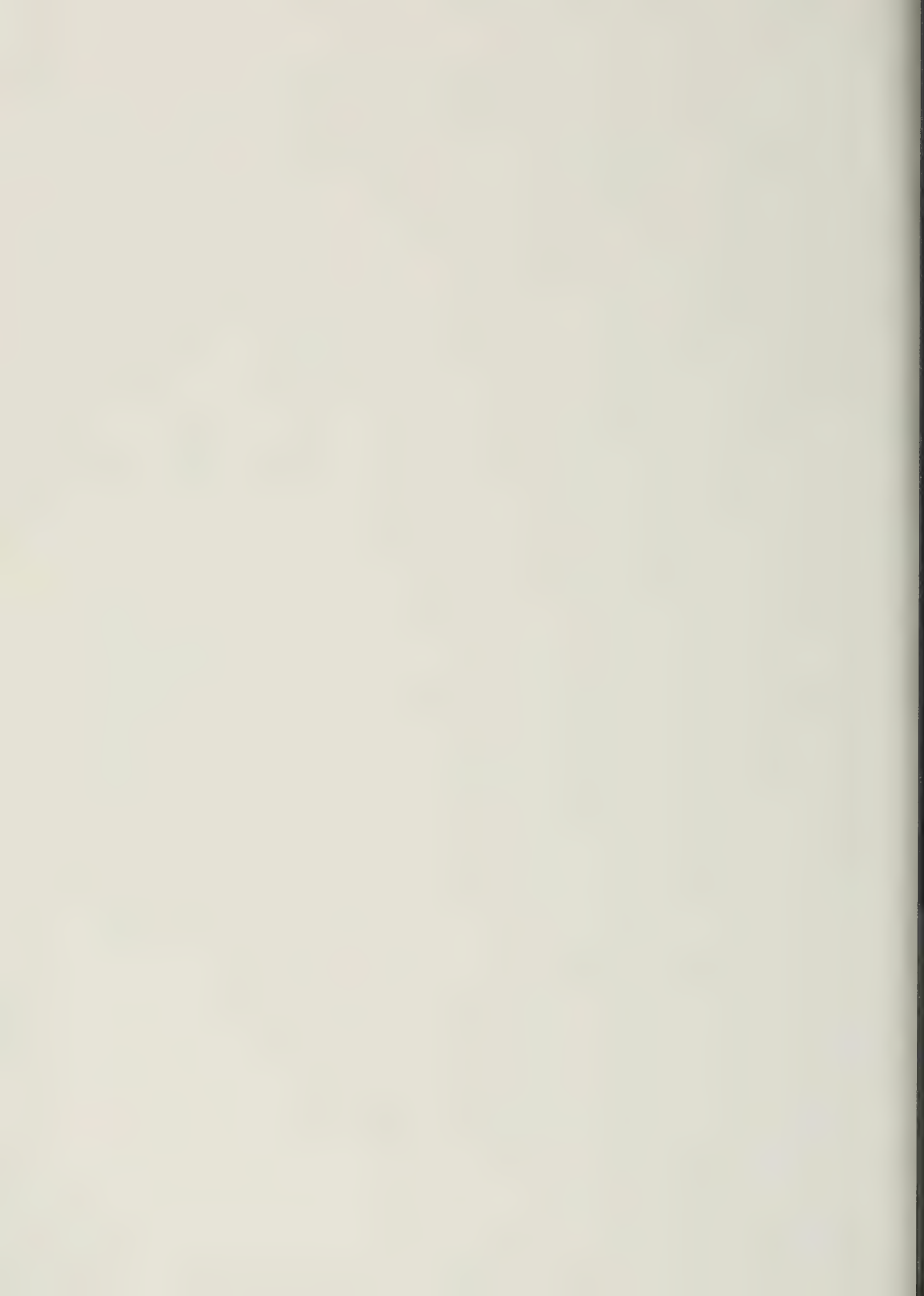
New Positions:	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Institutional Services				Salary Range		
Financial Aid Analyst, Rg A.....	-	-	4.0	\$2,095-2,512	-	\$100
Central Inquiry:						
Financial Aid Analyst, Rg A.....	-	-	3.0	2,095-2,512	-	75
Program Techn .....	-	-	2.0	1,666-1,934	-	24
Pre-Claims						
Program Techn .....	-	-	7.0	1,666-1,934	-	140
Temporary Help .....	-	-	3.0	-	-	60
Overtime.....	-	-	-	-	-	44
Audits/Investigation						
Staff Svcs Mgt Auditor, Rg A.....	-	-	5.5	1,934-2,299	-	128
Administrative Services						
Accountant I .....	-	-	1.0	1,971-2,346	-	24
Staff Services Analyst, Rg A .....	-	-	1.0	1,934-2,299	-	23
Accounting Techn .....	-	-	2.0	1,795-2,108	-	43
Office Asst, Typing.....	-	-	1.0	1,458-1,677	-	17
Data Processing						
Info Systems Techn Supvr .....	-	-	1.0	2,400-2,885	-	29
Governmental Relations						
Staff Services Analyst, Rg A .....	-	-	1.0	1,934-2,299	-	23
Totals, New Positions.....	-	-	31.5	-	-	\$730
Partial Year Adjustment .....	-	-9.5	-	-	-\$259	-
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	-9.5	31.5	-	-\$259	\$730
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	203.6	235.9	276.9	\$5,832	\$7,020	\$8,599

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.













# General Government





## 8100 OFFICE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE PLANNING

The goal of the Office of Criminal Justice Planning (OCJP) is to improve the criminal justice system in California by providing financial and technical assistance to local governments, State agencies and the private sector; education and training for the citizens of California; and technical and research support for the Administration and the Legislature. The services provided by OCJP include: 1) grant funding to local agencies and organizations; 2) technical assistance to ensure effective program management; 3) development of state-of-the-art approaches for justice systems, crime prevention and victim services programs; 4) dissemination of information on successful program models; 5) promotion of information exchange, including interdisciplinary approaches and mutual support among criminal justice agencies, public and private organizations; and 6) development of publications on crime prevention and victim services for statewide distribution.

**Authority**

Penal Code, Section 13800 et sequitur.

**SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
20 Administration.....	\$2,657	\$3,025	\$3,208
Distributed Administration.....	-2,657	-3,025	-3,208
50 Local Project Awards.....	70,616	96,904	129,534
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>\$70,616</b>	<b>\$96,904</b>	<b>\$129,534</b>
Reimbursements .....	-2,057	-5,479	-5,479
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>\$68,559</b>	<b>\$91,425</b>	<b>\$124,055</b>
General Fund <sup>1</sup> .....	31,154	47,207	57,400
Asset Forfeiture Distribution Fund .....	-	1,000	1,000
Local Public Prosecutors and Public Defenders Training Fund.....	849	982	985
Victim/Witness Assistance Fund.....	13,646	14,645	15,209
Federal Trust Fund <sup>1</sup> .....	22,910	27,591	49,461
Personnel years .....	96.4	116.6	124.5

<sup>1</sup> Some of the amounts included as General Fund are for the purposes of meeting the minimum funding guarantee for educational programs pursuant to Section 8 of Article XVI of the California Constitution. Specific appropriations are identified in the following Reconciliations(s) with Appropriations and are also summarized in the Budget Summary Schedule 9A, Proposition 98 General Fund guarantee.

**MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS**

Program	Description	1990-91	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
20	To meet increased workload in the Budget and Business Services branches.....	1.4	\$79
50	To provide program administration support .....	1.8	83
50	To administer the Child Exploitation Intervention, Career Criminal Apprehension, Campaign Against Marijuana Planting, Victim/Witness Assistance and Sexual Assault Services Programs and to maintain existing service levels for the Victim/Witness and Sexual Assault Victim Services Programs .....	4.0	3,188
50	To provide training to public prosecutors and public defenders regarding asset forfeiture, hazardous materials and wiretap cases and to develop a medical protocol training curriculum ..	-	160
50	To expand the Comprehensive Alcohol and Drug Prevention Education Program to seventh and eighth grade public school students .....	-	10,000
50	To expand the federal Anti-Drug Abuse Grant Award Program.....	-	21,741
50	To implement a State Gang Drug Trafficking/Violence Information System.....	-	1,058

**20 ADMINISTRATION****Program Objectives Statement**

The Administration Program provides the leadership, policy direction and administrative and technical services required to support the operations of OCJP. Activities performed include: (1) planning, coordinating and managing OCJP's programs; and (2) providing administrative services necessary for the efficient operation of OCJP, including personnel, budgeting, accounting, legislative affairs, legal counsel, public information, business services and data processing.

**Budget Adjustments**

The following budget adjustments are proposed in 1990-91:

- An increase of \$26,000 and 0.5 personnel years for increased workload in the Budget Branch.
- 0.9 personnel years and \$53,000 to provide support to the Comprehensive Alcohol & Drug Prevention Education Program.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	40.1	48.7	48.6	\$2,657	\$3,025	\$3,129
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	-	-	1.4	-	-	79
<b>Totals, Administration</b> .....	<b>40.1</b>	<b>48.7</b>	<b>50.0</b>	<b>\$2,657</b>	<b>\$3,025</b>	<b>\$3,208</b>
<b>Program Elements</b>						
20.01 Administration .....	40.1	48.7	50.0	2,657	3,025	3,208
20.02 Distributed Administration .....	-	-	-	-2,657	-3,025	-3,208
Amounts charged to other programs:						
50 Local Project Awards .....	-	-	-	-2,657	-3,025	-3,208
<b>Totals, Amount Charged to Other Programs</b> .....	<b>(40.1)</b>	<b>(48.7)</b>	<b>(50.0)</b>	<b>-\$2,657</b>	<b>-\$3,025</b>	<b>-\$3,208</b>
<b>Net Totals, Administration</b> .....	<b>40.1</b>	<b>48.7</b>	<b>50.0</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8100 OFFICE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE PLANNING—Continued

## 50 LOCAL PROJECT AWARDS

## Program Objectives Statement

This program provides federal and State funds to public and private agencies for criminal and juvenile justice projects within the following areas: services to victims, prevention of crime, juvenile justice, criminal prosecution, training and special projects.

## Budget Adjustments

The 1990-91 budget proposes:

- \$10,000,000 to expand the Comprehensive Alcohol and Drug Prevention Education Program, within the Suppression of Drug Abuse in Schools Program, to additional public school grade levels 7 and 8.
- A one-time support appropriation of \$60,000 to develop a medical protocol training curriculum.
- A one-time local assistance appropriation of \$100,000 to provide legal training concerning the investigation and prosecution of hazardous materials violations, asset forfeiture and wiretap cases for public prosecutors (\$63,000); and to provide legal training concerning advanced and emergent issues for public defenders (\$37,000).
- \$41,000 and 0.9 personnel years for increased Audits Division workload.
- \$42,000 and 0.9 personnel years to provide support for the Public Safety and Victim Services Divisions.
- \$300,000 to maintain service levels for the Victim-Witness Assistance (\$219,000) and the Sexual Assault Victim Services (\$81,000) Programs.
- \$138,000 and 1.8 personnel years to meet increased grant management workload in the Victim-Witness Assistance and the Sexual Assault Victim Services Programs.
- 0.9 personnel years and \$2,750,000 to implement the Campaign Against Marijuana Planting (CAMP) Program.
- Establishment of 1.3 personnel years through redirection from consultant services to administer the Child Exploitation Intervention and Career Criminal Apprehension Programs.
- \$1,058,000 to develop the State Gang Drug Trafficking/Violence Information System. This proposed expenditure reflects the Administration's commitment to proceed with the implementation of the project. These expenditures are currently proposed as a "special item of expense" subject to finalization and approval of the feasibility study report, details of which will be reflected as a Spring Finance Letter proposal.
- \$21,741,000 to expand the federal Anti-drug Abuse Grant Program in anticipation of the receipt of additional federal funds pursuant to the federal Drug Control and System Improvement Grant Program from federal fiscal year 1990 (state agency allocation) and federal fiscal year 1991 (local agency allocation). It is also anticipated that additional local agency awards will be made in 1989-90 from the local agency allocation of the federal fiscal year 1990 Anti-drug Abuse grant; the expenditure authority for these monies will be addressed through the Section 28.00 notification process as soon as details are finalized by OCJP.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	56.3	67.9	68.7	\$70,616	\$96,904	\$93,225
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	—	5.8	—	—	36,309
<b>Totals, Local Project Awards.....</b>	<b>56.3</b>	<b>67.9</b>	<b>74.5</b>	<b>\$70,616</b>	<b>\$96,904</b>	<b>\$129,534</b>
(State Operations) .....				(7,581)	(9,214)	(10,846)
(Local Assistance) .....				(63,035)	(87,690)	(118,688)
General Fund .....				31,154	47,207	57,400
Asset Forfeiture Distribution Fund .....				—	1,000	1,000
Local Public Prosecutors and Public Defenders Training Fund .....				849	982	985
Victim/Witness Assistance Fund .....				13,646	14,645	15,209
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> .....				22,910	27,591	49,461
Reimbursements .....				2,057	5,479	5,479

## Program Elements

50.11 State Administration .....	56.3	67.9	74.5	\$7,390	\$9,014	\$10,646
50.21 Services to Victims .....				18,280	19,458	19,758
50.31 Prevention of Crime .....				1,484	1,564	1,564
50.41 Juvenile Justice .....				12,667	32,569	42,569
50.51 Criminal Prosecution .....				8,262	8,262	8,262
50.61 Training .....				1,538	1,638	1,638
50.71 Special Projects .....				20,995	24,399	45,097

## 50.11 State Administration

## Program Element Statement

The Administration element includes activities to manage the various criminal justice grant programs in California. These services include program monitoring, technical assistance, training, evaluation, grants administration, auditing and conference planning and coordination.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (State Operations) .....	56.3	67.9	74.5	\$7,390	\$9,014	\$10,646
General Fund .....				4,779	4,954	5,110
Local Public Prosecutors and Public Defenders Training Fund .....				41	74	77
Victim/Witness Assistance Fund .....				1,135	1,675	1,939
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> .....				1,108	1,287	2,496
Reimbursements .....				327	1,024	1,024

## 50.21 Services to Victims

## Program Element Statement

The Services to Victims element is directed toward establishing a comprehensive local effort to provide assistance to crime victims. This element focuses on the provision of services to sexual assault, child sexual abuse, domestic violence and all other types of victims and witnesses. Both public and private non-profit agencies are involved in this coordinated community effort to provide assistance to victims of crime.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8100 OFFICE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE PLANNING—Continued

Input	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	\$18,280	\$19,458	\$19,758
(State Operations) .....	(191)	(200)	(200)
(Local Assistance) .....	(18,089)	(19,258)	(19,558)
General Fund .....	1,680	1,680	1,680
Victim/Witness Assistance Fund .....	12,511	12,970	13,270
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> .....	4,089	4,808	4,808
Element Components			
50.21.010 Victim/Witness Assistance .....	\$8,590	\$8,918	\$9,138
50.21.020 Rape Crisis .....	2,875	2,997	3,077
50.21.030 Child Sexual Abuse and Exploitation .....	855	855	855
50.21.040 Domestic Violence .....	2,216	2,235	2,235
50.21.050 Victims Legal Resource Center .....	180	180	180
50.21.060 Victims of Crime Act (VOCA) .....	3,373	4,073	4,073
50.21.090 Victim Assistance Training (State Operations) .....	191	200	200

## 50.31 Prevention of Crime

## Program Element Statement

The Prevention of Crime element focuses on citizen, community, governmental and law enforcement partnerships. It is comprehensive by nature and is woven into other OCJP programs. The components are diversified and include areas such as youth crime prevention, violence and victimization prevention, neighborhood watch, business and high technology crime prevention, and rural crime prevention.

Input	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Local Assistance) .....	\$1,484	\$1,564	\$1,564
General Fund .....	1,162	1,164	1,164
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> .....	322	400	400
Element Components			
50.31.010 Community Crime Resistance .....	960	962	962
50.31.030 Federal Rape Prevention .....	322	400	400
50.31.060 Family Violence Prevention .....	202	202	202

## 50.41 Juvenile Justice

## Program Element Statement

The Juvenile Justice element focuses on programs serving juveniles statewide. These programs include delinquency prevention, drug abuse education and prevention, prosecution and the prevention of gang violence, and programs providing services to runaway and homeless youth. All of the programs provide grants to local public and private agencies. The Comprehensive Alcohol and Drug Prevention Education Program, which was established in 1989 to supplement the Suppression of Drug Abuse in Schools Program, brings together school districts, law enforcement and other concerned agencies to provide comprehensive alcohol and drug prevention education as well as early intervention and suppression services. Currently this \$20 million program targets public school 4th through 6th graders and their parents; a \$10 million increase is proposed in 1990-91 to expand this program to 7th and 8th graders.

Input	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Local Assistance) .....	\$12,667	\$32,569	\$42,569
General Fund .....	7,168	23,864	33,864
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> .....	3,769	4,250	4,250
Reimbursements .....	1,730	4,455	4,455
Element Components			
50.41.010 Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention .....	3,264	3,745	3,745
50.41.020 Suppression of Drug Abuse in Schools .....	2,984	22,372	32,372
50.41.030 Gang Violence Suppression .....	5,495	5,532	5,532
50.41.045 Homeless Youth Pilot Project .....	924	920	920

## 50.51 Criminal Prosecution

## Program Element Statement

The Criminal Prosecution element provides district attorneys with the necessary tools to successfully prosecute those offenders and career criminals who are responsible for up to 75% of criminal activity. This element implements the key concept of vertical prosecution which assures case handling from filing to sentencing by a single, experienced prosecutor.

Input	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Expenditures (Local Assistance) (General Fund) .....	\$8,262	\$8,262	\$8,262
Element Components			
50.51.010 Career Criminal Prosecution .....	4,153	4,153	4,153
50.51.020 Major Narcotic Vendors Prosecution .....	2,751	2,751	2,751
50.51.030 Child Sexual Assault Prosecution .....	1,358	1,358	1,358

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8100 OFFICE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE PLANNING—Continued

## 50.61 Training

## Program Element Statement

The Training element includes programs to improve the skills and knowledge of those involved in the criminal justice system. The Public Prosecutor and Public Defender Legal Training Program provides statewide programs of education, training, and research for local prosecutors and public defenders. The Child Sexual Abuse Prevention and Training Program provides training and technical assistance to multi-disciplinary teams, including law enforcement, social services, mental health, and medical, in every California county.

Input	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Local Assistance).....	\$1,538	\$1,638	\$1,638
General Fund.....	730	730	730
Local Public Prosecutors and Public Defenders Training Fund.....	808	908	908
Element Components			
50.61.010 Public Prosecutors and Public Defenders .....	838	938	938
50.61.020 Child Sexual Abuse Prevention and Training.....	700	700	700

## 50.71 Special Projects

## Program Element Statement

The Special Projects element includes those projects and programs which are either limited in duration or distinct in purpose from the above elements.

Input	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Expenditures (Local Assistance).....	\$20,995	\$24,399	\$45,097
General Fund.....	7,373	6,553	6,590
Asset Forfeiture Distribution Fund.....	—	1,000	1,000
Federal Trust Fund <sup>1</sup> .....	13,622	16,846	37,507
Element Components			
50.71.010 Career Criminal Apprehension .....	2,404	2,404	2,404
50.71.040 Youth Emergency Telephone Referral.....	211	211	211
50.71.050 Local Investigation Assistance.....	267	—	—
50.71.055 Campaign Against Marijuana Planting.....	2,750	2,197	2,684
50.71.060 Vertical Defense .....	721	721	721
50.71.080 Juvenile Sex Offender Treatment.....	450	450	—
50.71.100 Justice Assistance Act (JAA).....	2,814	1,080	—
50.71.110 Serious Habitual Offender .....	570	570	570
50.71.120 Anti-Drug Abuse .....	10,808	15,766	37,507
50.71.130 Gang Risk Intervention Pilot Program.....	—	1,000	1,000

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	96.4	122.8	122.8	\$3,198	\$4,286	\$4,429
Salary increase adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	118	247
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	96.4	122.8	122.8	\$3,198	\$4,404	\$4,676
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	2.0	—	—	—	—
Proposed new positions .....	—	—	8.0	—	—	239
Partial year adjustment .....	—	-0.9	—	—	—	—
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	1.1	8.0	—	—	\$239
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	96.4	123.9	130.8	\$3,198	\$4,404	\$4,915
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	-7.3	-6.3	—	-191	-214
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	96.4	116.6	124.5	\$3,198	\$4,213	\$4,701
103101 Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	929	1,208	1,312
100000 Total, Personal Services .....	96.4	116.6	124.5	\$4,127	\$5,421	\$6,013

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense.....	487	550	569
Printing .....	415	435	463
Communications .....	101	113	120
Postage.....	77	84	95
Travel—in-state .....	384	388	407
Travel—out-of-state.....	17	19	19
Training .....	36	47	50
Facilities operation .....	421	449	603
Cons and prof svcs—interdept'l.....	288	315	300
Cons and prof svcs—external.....	878	823	636

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8100 OFFICE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE PLANNING—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Consolidated data centers.....	52	63	69
Teale.....	(14)	(20)	(22)
Health and Welfare.....	(38)	(43)	(47)
Data processing.....	65	90	98
Central administrative services:			
Pro Rata.....	91	193	161
SWCAP.....	31	80	69
Equipment.....	111	144	116
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$3,454	\$3,793	\$3,775
SPECIAL ITEM OF EXPENSE			
Gang Drug Trafficking/Violence Information System <sup>1</sup> .....	-	-	1,058
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$7,581	\$9,214	\$10,846
Reimbursements.....	-327	-1,024	-1,024
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$7,254	\$8,190	\$9,822

<sup>1</sup> Subject to finalization and approval of a feasibility study report for the Gang Drug Trafficking/Violence Information System.

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$4,892	\$4,848	\$5,110
Allocation for employee compensation.....	31	113	-
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	-35	-7	-
Reduction per Section 3.70.....	-1	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1443, Statutes of 1985.....	14	-	-
Totals Available.....	\$4,901	\$4,954	\$5,110
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-122	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$4,779	\$4,954	\$5,110

241 Local Public Prosecutors and  
Public Defenders Training Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$68	\$73	\$77
Allocation for employee compensation.....	1	1	-
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	-1	-	-
Totals Available.....	\$68	\$74	\$77
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-27	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$41	\$74	\$77

## 425 Victim/Witness Assistance Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,630	\$1,835	\$2,139
Allocation for employee compensation.....	10	42	-
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	-12	-2	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1434, Statutes of 1986.....	-	-	-
Totals Available.....	\$1,628	\$1,875	\$2,139
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-302	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,326	\$1,875	\$2,139

890 Federal Trust Fund <sup>1</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$1,169	\$1,259	\$2,496
Allocation for employee compensation.....	7	29	-
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	-8	-1	-
Budget adjustment.....	-60	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,108	\$1,287	\$2,496
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$7,254	\$8,190	\$9,822

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8100 OFFICE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE PLANNING—*Continued*

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## LOCAL ASSISTANCE

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

661701 Grants and Subventions .....	\$63,035	\$87,690	\$118,688
Reimbursements .....	-1,730	-4,455	-4,455
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance) .....	\$61,305	\$83,235	\$114,233

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$26,106	\$23,356	\$25,590
Proposed deficiency bill .....	-	2,197	-
Prior year balances available:			
Item 8100-101-001 Budget Act of 1985 as reappropriated by Item 8100-490,			
Budget Act of 1988 .....	267	-	-
Chapter 1445, Statutes of 1985 .....	4	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$26,377	\$25,553	\$25,590
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-2	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$26,375	\$25,553	\$25,590

## 001 General Fund

## Proposition 98 Guarantee

APPROPRIATIONS			
111 Budget Act appropriation .....	-	\$0 <sup>2</sup>	\$0 <sup>2</sup>
121 Budget Act appropriation .....	-	-	\$26,700
Chapter 83, Statutes of 1989 .....	-	\$16,700	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, Proposition 98 Guarantee .....	-	\$16,700	\$26,700
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, General Fund .....	\$26,375	\$42,253	\$52,290

<sup>2</sup> Fully reimbursed items.

## 196 Asset Forfeiture Distribution Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	-	\$1,000	\$1,000

241 Local Public Prosecutors and  
Public Defenders Training Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	\$808	\$908	\$908

## 425 Victim/Witness Assistance Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	\$12,320	\$12,770	\$13,070

890 Federal Trust Fund<sup>1</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$28,293	\$26,284	\$46,965
Budget adjustment .....	-6,491	20	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$21,802	\$26,304	\$46,965
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance) .....	\$61,305	\$83,235	\$114,233
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance) .....	\$68,559	\$91,425	\$124,055

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8100 OFFICE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE PLANNING—Continued

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 196 Asset Forfeiture Distribution Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	—	\$345	\$1,845
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
160500 Sale of confiscated property .....	\$409	2,500	2,500
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$409	\$2,500	\$2,500
Totals, Resources .....	\$409	\$2,845	\$4,445
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Local Assistance:			
4440 Department of Mental Health .....	64	—	—
8100 Office of Criminal Justice Planning .....	—	1,000	1,000
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$64	\$1,000	\$1,000
RESERVES .....	\$345	\$1,845	\$3,345
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	345	1,845	3,345

## 241 Local Public Prosecutors and Public Defenders Training Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$270	\$332	\$264
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
130700 Penalties on traffic violations .....	\$850	\$850	\$850
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	61	64	67
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$911	\$914	\$917
Totals, Resources .....	\$1,181	\$1,246	\$1,181
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8100 Office of Criminal Justice Planning:			
State Operations .....	41	74	77
Local Assistance .....	808	908	908
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$849	\$982	\$985
RESERVES .....	\$332	\$264	\$196
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	332	264	196

## 425 Victim/Witness Assistance Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$1,093	\$1,973	\$2,684
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
130700 Penalties on traffic violations .....	\$13,847	\$14,646	\$15,668
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	677	710	745
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants .....	2	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$14,526	\$15,356	\$16,413
Totals, Resources .....	\$15,619	\$17,329	\$19,097
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8100 Office of Criminal Justice Planning:			
State Operations .....	\$1,326	\$1,875	\$2,139
Local Assistance .....	12,320	12,770	13,070
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$13,646	\$14,645	\$15,209
RESERVES .....	\$1,973	\$2,684	\$3,888
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	1,973	2,684	3,888

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8100 OFFICE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE PLANNING—Continued

903 Assessment Fund *	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
217500 Penalties on traffic violations and felony convictions .....	\$159,501	\$169,000	\$181,000
Totals, Receipts .....	\$159,501	\$169,000	\$181,000
Less Revenues Collected for Other Funds:			
Restitution Fund (Indemnity Fund) .....	-51,792	-54,763	-58,418
Peace Officers Training Fund .....	-38,427	-40,642	-43,481
Fish and Game Preservation Fund .....	-526	-556	-596
Corrections Training Fund .....	-12,629	-13,357	-14,290
Driver's Training Penalty Assessment Fund .....	-41,168	-43,541	-46,583
Local Public Prosecutors and Public Defenders Training Fund .....	-850	-850	-850
Victim/Witness Assistance Fund .....	-13,847	-14,646	-15,668
Traumatic Brain Injury Fund .....	-124	-500	-500
Totals, Revenues Collected for Other Funds .....	-\$159,363	-\$168,855	-\$180,386
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$138	\$145	\$614
Totals, Resources .....	\$138	\$145	\$614
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
0840 State Controller .....	138	145	614
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$138	\$145	\$614
RESERVES .....	-	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	-	-	-

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, authorized positions .....	96.4	122.8	122.8	\$3,198	\$4,286	\$4,429
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	118	247
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	96.4	122.8	122.8	\$3,198	\$4,404	\$4,676
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Criminal Justice Spec I .....	-	1.0	-	-	-	-
Office Techn .....	-	1.0	-	1,726-2,204	-	-
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	-	2.0	-	-	-	-
Proposed New Positions:						
Criminal Justice Spec I .....	-	-	4.5	2,904-3,505	-	162
Staff Services Analyst .....	-	-	1.5	1,860-2,904	-	35
Management Services Techn .....	-	-	1.0	1,647-2,211	-	21
Office Techn .....	-	-	1.0	1,726-2,204	-	21
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	-	8.0	-	-	\$239
Partial Year Adjustment .....	-	-0.9	-	-	-	-
Total, Adjustments .....	-	1.1	8.0	-	-	\$239
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	96.4	123.9	130.8	\$3,198	\$4,404	\$4,915

## 8120 COMMISSION ON PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING

The Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) is responsible for raising the level of competence of law enforcement officers in California by establishing minimum selection and training standards, improving management practices and providing financial assistance to local agencies relating to the training of their law enforcement officers.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Standards .....	\$3,248	\$3,591	\$3,672
20 Training .....	5,393	5,912	5,967
30 Peace Officer Training Reimbursement .....	30,573	32,068	35,070
40 Administration .....	2,413	2,532	2,589
Distributed Administration .....	-2,413	-2,532	-2,589
50 Peace Officers' Memorial .....	63	21	-
TOTALS, PROGRAM .....	\$39,277	\$41,592	\$44,709
Reimbursements .....	-27	-55	-
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM .....	\$39,250	\$41,537	\$44,709

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8120 COMMISSION ON PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Peace Officers' Training Fund.....	\$39,187	\$41,516	\$44,709
Peace Officers' Memorial Account.....	63	21	—
Personnel years.....	89.4	90.5	92.6

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1990-91	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Management Counseling Services Bureau Position .....	0.9	\$54
20	Executive/Management Training Programs Position .....	0.5	—
20	Instructor Development Program .....	0.9	69
20	Video Training Distribution Program .....	1	71
30	Local Assistance Augmentation .....	—	3,000

## 10 STANDARDS

## Program Objectives Statement

The standards program establishes job-related selection standards for peace officers which are enforced through compliance procedures. It also provides management consultation to local agencies and issues professional certificates to qualifying officers. Activities include development of examinations, counseling local law enforcement agencies on ways to improve management practices and inspection of local agencies receiving State aid to assure they are adhering to minimum State standards for selection and training of peace officers.

Applied research is conducted in the areas of peace officer selection and training, operational procedures and program evaluation in order to meet statutory requirements and to provide management guidance to local law enforcement agencies. The program also provides local agencies with information and technical expertise in the development and installation of new programs.

## Budget Adjustments

For 1990-91, the budget proposes an increase of \$54,000 and 0.9 personnel years to handle additional workload in the Management Counseling Services Bureau.

## Authority

Penal Code Sections 13503, 13512 and 13513.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Compliance inspections.....	429	535	540
Management surveys/counseling.....	24	18	21
Certificates issued.....	10,026	10,000	12,000

## Program Requirements

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	24.9	26.6	26.6	\$3,248	\$3,591	\$3,618
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	—	0.9	—	—	54
Totals, Standards (Peace Officers' Training Fund) .....	24.9	26.6	27.5	\$3,248	\$3,591	\$3,672

## 20 TRAINING

## Program Objectives Statement

POST's training program increases the effectiveness of law enforcement personnel by developing and certifying courses that meet identified training needs, by providing scheduling and quality control of such courses, and by assisting law enforcement agencies in providing necessary training and career development programs. POST assesses training on a continuing basis to assure that emerging needs are met. Courses are offered through local community colleges, four-year colleges, universities, police academies, private trainers and training centers. The curricula cover a wide variety of technical and special courses necessary for effectiveness in police work and address the training needs of recruit, officer, advanced officer, supervisor, manager and executive-level law enforcement personnel. Curricula content is updated regularly.

The Commission establishes the basic criteria that must be met by each course in order to obtain POST's certification. Assistance is given to applicable educators and police trainers in preparing and implementing courses and training plans. Periodic field inspections ensure that training instructors and coordinators are adhering to established course outlines and are meeting all instruction standards. Failure to meet these standards may cause revocation of course certification.

## Budget Adjustments

For 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 0.5 personnel years funded through the redirection of existing resources to increase a half-time position to full time to assist with additional workload in the Center for Leadership Development.
- An increase of \$69,000 and 0.9 personnel years (limited term to 6-30-92) to establish the POST Instructor Development Program.
- An increase of \$71,000 and 1 personnel year (limited term to 6-30-91) to establish a video training distribution program.

## Authority

Section 13503, Penal Code.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Officers trained (total).....	116,754	121,191	125,796
Officers trained (reimbursed) .....	59,209	61,459	63,794
Course presentations.....	4,214	4,374	4,540
Total certified courses.....	1,331	1,382	1,435
Courses decertified.....	54	56	58
Courses modified .....	230	239	248

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8120 COMMISSION ON PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING—*Continued*

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	25.3	27.9	26.7	\$5,393	\$5,912	\$5,827
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	—	2.4	—	—	140
Totals, Training .....	25.3	27.9	29.1	\$5,393	\$5,912	\$5,967
Peace Officers' Training Fund .....				5,366	5,857	5,967
Reimbursements .....				27	55	—

## 30 PEACE OFFICER TRAINING REIMBURSEMENT

## Program Objective Statement

The enforcement of laws and the protection of life and property without infringement on individual liberties is one of modern government's most pressing problems. Carefully selected, highly trained and properly motivated peace officers are important factors in the solution of this problem. To encourage and assist local law enforcement agencies to meet and maintain minimum standards in the selection and training of law enforcement officers, financial assistance is provided to all 58 counties, approximately 346 cities, numerous specialized districts and local agencies which have agreed to meet POST's standards. Each jurisdiction participating in the program is reimbursed from the Peace Officers' Training Fund in proportion to the number of officers who participate in reimbursable training.

## Budget Adjustments

For 1990-91, the budget proposes an increase of \$3,000,000 to increase reimbursements to local law enforcement agencies.

## Authority

Penal Code Sections 13500 to 13523

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	—	—	—	\$30,573	\$32,068	\$35,070
State Operations (Peace Officers' Training Fund) .....	—	—	—	58	68	70
Local Assistance (Peace Officers' Training Fund) .....	—	—	—	30,515	32,000	35,000

## 40 ADMINISTRATION

Included within administration is the Commission, its Executive Director, and budget, accounting, personnel, and management information staff. Administration executes the Commission's policies and assures the organization's compliance with state regulations and legislative mandates.

## Authority

Penal Code Section 13500

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs (Peace Officers' Training Fund) .....	39.2	36.0	36.0	\$2,413	\$2,532	\$2,589
<b>Program Elements</b>						
40.01 Administration:						
40.01.101 Executive .....	6.9	6.5	6.5	687	670	683
40.01.020 Administrative Services .....	13.3	12.5	12.5	665	783	800
40.01.030 Information Services .....	19.0	17.0	17.0	1,061	1,079	1,106
40.02 Distributed Administration:						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Standards .....	(18.7)	(17.1)	(17.1)	—1,168	—1,221	—1,249
20 Training .....	(19.0)	(17.4)	(17.4)	—1,187	—1,243	—1,270
30 Peace Officer Training Reimbursement .....	(1.5)	(1.5)	(1.5)	—58	—68	—70
Totals, amounts charged to other programs .....	(39.2)	(36.0)	(36.0)	—\$2,413	—\$2,532	—\$2,589
Net Totals, Administration .....	39.2	36.0	36.0	—	—	—

## 50 PEACE OFFICERS' MEMORIAL

## Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 1518, Statutes of 1985 created, until January 1, 1989, the Peace Officers' Memorial Commission. Subsequently, Chapter 1099, Statutes of 1988 extended the Commission to January 1, 1990. The purpose of the five member Commission is to coordinate the design and construction of a memorial to California peace officers located on the grounds of the State Capitol, and to solicit private contributions for this purpose.

## Authority

Penal Code Sections 15000 to 15004.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8120 COMMISSION ON PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING—Continued

Program Requirements	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs ( <i>Peace Officers' Memorial Account</i> ).....	\$63	\$21	—

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	89.4	97.4	96.4	\$3,442	\$3,895	\$3,882
Salary increase adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	136	272
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	89.4	97.4	96.4	\$3,442	\$4,031	\$4,154
Proposed new positions .....	—	—	3.5	—	—	140
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	—	3.5	—	—	140
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	89.4	97.4	99.9	\$3,442	\$4,031	\$4,294
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	—6.9	—7.3	—	—281	—303
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	89.4	90.5	92.6	\$3,442	\$3,750	\$3,991
103101 Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	991	1,043	1,096
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	89.4	90.5	92.6	\$4,433	\$4,793	\$5,087

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense.....	106	120	123
Printing.....	230	238	245
Communications .....	69	78	81
Postage.....	45	50	52
Travel—in-state .....	324	369	377
Travel—out-of-state.....	13	17	17
Training .....	24	44	45
Facilities operation .....	297	354	354
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....	101	138	138
Cons & prof svcs—external.....	476	736	663
Consolidated data centers:			
Health and Welfare Data Center.....	17	69	69
Stephen P. Teale Data Center .....	89	—	—
Data processing.....	159	140	140
Central administrative services (Pro Rata) .....	405	364	251
Equipment.....	109	66	72
300000 Totals, Operating Expense and Equipment .....	\$2,464	\$2,783	\$2,627

## SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE

Construction of Memorial .....	58	21	—
Training contracts .....	1,807	1,995	1,995
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense .....	\$1,865	\$2,016	\$1,995
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$8,762	\$9,592	\$9,709
Reimbursements .....	—27	—55	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$8,735	\$9,537	\$9,709

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 268 Peace Officers' Training Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$7,017	\$7,332	\$7,714
011 Budget Act appropriation (contractual services) .....	1,956	1,995	1,995
Allocation for employee compensation .....	43	197	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—55	—8	—
Totals Available.....	\$8,961	\$9,516	\$9,709
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—289	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$8,672	\$9,516	\$9,709

## 491 Peace Officer's Memorial Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Penal Code Section 15004 (expenditures).....	\$63	\$21	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS ( <i>State Operations</i> ).....	\$8,735	\$9,537	\$9,709

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8120 COMMISSION ON PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE			
661701 Grants and Subventions .....	\$30,515	\$32,000	\$35,000
TOTAL, EXPENDITURES .....	\$30,515	\$32,000	\$35,000

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE			
268 Peace Officers' Training Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	\$30,515	\$32,000	\$35,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance) .....	\$39,250	\$41,537	\$44,709

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
268 Peace Officers' Training Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$3,967	\$5,002	\$5,338
Prior year adjustment .....	614	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$4,581	\$5,002	\$5,338
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
130700 Penalties on traffic violations .....	38,427	40,642	43,481
142500 Miscellaneous services to public .....	31	35	40
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	1,130	1,150	1,200
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants .....	20	25	30
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$39,608	\$41,852	\$44,751
Totals, Resources .....	\$44,189	\$46,854	\$50,089
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8120 Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training:			
Support .....	8,672	9,516	9,709
Local assistance .....	30,515	32,000	35,000
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$39,187	\$41,516	\$44,709
RESERVES .....	\$5,002	\$5,338	\$5,380
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	5,002	5,338	5,380
491 Peace Officer's Memorial Account			
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	—	\$9	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
161400 Miscellaneous revenue .....	\$72	12	—
Totals, Revenues .....	\$72	\$21	—
Totals, Resources .....	\$72	\$21	—
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8120 Commission on Peace Officer Standards and Training .....	63	21	—
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$63	\$21	—
RESERVES .....	\$9	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	9	—	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8120 COMMISSION ON PEACE OFFICER STANDARDS AND TRAINING—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	89.4	97.4	96.4	\$3,442	\$3,895	\$3,882
Salary increase adjustment .....	—	—	—	—	136	272
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	89.4	97.4	96.4	\$3,442	\$4,031	\$4,154
Proposed New Positions				Salary Range		
Law enforcement consultant II <sup>2</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	3,709-4,474	—	47
Training officer II <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	3,192-3,851	—	48
Assoc gov't prog analyst .....	—	—	1.0	2,904-3,505	—	36
Office asst-typing .....	—	—	0.5	1,490-1,726	—	9
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	—	3.5	—	—	\$140
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	—	3.5	—	—	\$140
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	89.4	97.4	99.9	\$3,442	\$4,031	\$4,294

<sup>1</sup> Proposed limited term to 6-30-91<sup>2</sup> Proposed limited term to 6-30-92

## 8140 STATE PUBLIC DEFENDER

## Program Objectives Statement

The Office of the State Public Defender was established in July 1976 by Chapter 1125, Statutes of 1975, to represent those entitled to representation at public expense. The State Public Defender has offices in Sacramento, San Francisco and Los Angeles to provide a statewide capability to represent indigents in the State appellate courts.

The State Public Defender, in conjunction with court appointed legal counsel, represents persons who are financially unable to employ counsel in the following matters:

- (a) An appeal, petition for hearing or rehearing to an appellate court or petition for certiorari to the United States Supreme Court or a petition for executive clemency from a judgment relating to criminal or juvenile court proceedings;
- (b) Petitions for an extraordinary writ or action for relief relating to a final judgment of conviction or wardship;
- (c) Proceedings after a judgment of death;
- (d) Proceedings in which an inmate of a State prison is charged with an offense where the county public defender has declined to represent the inmate;
- (e) Any proceeding where a person is entitled to representation at public expense.

In addition, the Legislature has designated the State Public Defender to represent indigents at hearings to extend their commitments as persons found not guilty by reasons of insanity.

The enabling legislation specifically provides that the State Public Defender: (1) may employ such deputies and other employees and establish and operate such offices as deemed necessary for the proper performance of the office, (2) may contract with county public defenders, private attorneys and nonprofit corporations, (3) may enter into reciprocal or mutual assistance agreements with the board of supervisors of one or more counties to provide for exchange of personnel, and (4) shall formulate plans for representation of indigents in the Supreme Court and in each appellate district. The office focuses its resources on the most complex and sensitive cases.

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The 1990-91 budget proposes an increase of \$1,187,000 and 14.3 personnel years to handle an increasing capital punishment caseload.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 State Public Defender .....	\$6,444	\$9,775	\$11,113
Reimbursements .....	—1	—4	—4
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund) .....	\$6,443	\$9,771	\$11,109
Personnel years .....	83.4	131.2	145.5

## Authority

Government Code Sections 15400-15404, 15420-15425; Penal Code Sections 1026.5 and 1240.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8140 STATE PUBLIC DEFENDER—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	83.4	137.2	137.2	\$3,887	\$6,154	\$6,355
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	117	241
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	83.4	137.2	137.2	\$3,887	\$6,271	\$6,596
Proposed new positions .....	-	-	15.0	-	-	647
Total Adjustments .....	-	-	15.0	-	-	647
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	83.4	137.2	152.2	\$3,887	\$6,271	\$7,243
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-6.0	-6.7	-	-313	-359
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	83.4	131.2	145.5	\$3,887	\$5,958	\$6,884
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	1,027	1,838	2,153
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	83.4	131.2	145.5	\$4,914	\$7,796	\$9,037
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense .....				154	241	240
Printing .....				32	69	51
Communications .....				58	78	89
Postage .....				18	25	28
Travel—in-state .....				40	72	77
Travel—out-of-state .....				-	8	8
Training .....				12	30	38
Facilities operation .....				452	543	584
Cons and prof svcs—interdept'l .....				103	113	69
Cons and prof svcs—external .....				385	429	455
Department svcs .....				3	7	24
Data processing .....				42	191	209
Equipment .....				231	169	200
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$1,530	\$1,975	\$2,072
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE:						
Appointed Counsel Training .....				-	4	4
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense .....				-	\$4	\$4
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$6,444	\$9,775	\$11,113
Reimbursements .....				-1	-4	-4
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$6,443	\$9,771	\$11,109

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$6,989	\$9,577	\$11,109
Allocation for employee compensation .....	58	208	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-70	-14	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-5	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$6,972	\$9,771	\$11,109
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-529	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$6,443	\$9,771	\$11,109

## REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

## 001 General Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
141200 Sale of documents .....	\$1	\$1	\$1
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public .....	-	1	1
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$1	\$2	\$2

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



8140 STATE PUBLIC DEFENDER—Continued

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88

CHANGES IN						
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	83.4	137.2	137.2	\$3,887	\$6,154	\$6,355
Salary increase adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	117	241
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	83.4	137.2	137.2	\$3,887	\$6,271	\$6,596
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Deputy State Public Defender .....	-	-	10.0	\$4,357-5,269	-	523
Senior Typist, Legal .....	-	-	5.0	2,063-2,243	-	124
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	-	15.0	-	-	\$647
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	83.4	137.2	152.2	\$3,887	\$6,271	\$7,243

8160 ASSISTANCE TO COUNTIES FOR DEFENSE OF INDIGENTS

Program Objectives Statement

Section 987.9 of the Penal Code provides that in the trial of a capital case, or a case where the defendant is charged with murder in the second degree and has served a prior prison term for murder, the defendant through his or her attorney may request the court for funds to pay for investigators, experts and others to assist in the preparation or presentation of the defense. The attorney must file an affidavit with the court seeking funds and specifying that the funds are reasonably necessary for the preparation or presentation of the defense. When the affidavit is received, a judge other than the trial court judge must rule on its reasonableness at an *in camera* hearing. If the judge finds that the requested funds are necessary for the presentation of a full and complete defense, an appropriate amount of money is disbursed by the county to the defendant's attorney. The attorney is required to furnish the court with a complete accounting of all monies received and disbursed at the end of the proceeding.

An augmentation in the amount of \$6,000,000 is proposed for 1989-90 to pay current claims and claims carried forward from the prior year. The proposed subvention for 1990-91 of \$13,000,000 represents the estimated necessary State contribution for assisting counties with their defense of indigents costs.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Section 987.9 Penal Code—Capital Case Defense Preparation ( <i>General Fund</i> )....	\$10,000	\$19,000	\$13,000

SUMMARY BY OBJECT  
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE  
001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
111 Budget Act appropriation (capital case defense) .....	\$10,000	\$13,000	\$13,000
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	-	6,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$10,000	\$19,000	\$13,000

8180 PAYMENT TO COUNTIES FOR COSTS OF HOMICIDE TRIALS

It is State policy that justice be administered uniformly throughout California and that the cost of homicide trials should not unduly impact local government finances. Government Code Sections 15200 through 15204 implement this policy by allowing a county to apply to the Controller for reimbursement of specified costs of homicide trials and hearings.

A county with a population of 150,000 or less at the time of the 1980 decennial census may apply to the Controller for reimbursement of 90 percent of specified costs, which exceed a property tax based threshold, incurred by the county for the first homicide trial or hearing held within a fiscal year. If that proceeding is the only trial or hearing to be reimbursed within a fiscal year, and it overlaps into the next fiscal year, the county is not required to expend funds to meet the threshold in that subsequent fiscal year. If a county with a population of 150,000 or less has more than one trial or hearing, the county may apply for reimbursement using one of two formulas. The first formula reimburses 90 percent of specified costs of the first proceeding, and 85 percent of those costs incurred thereafter which exceed the property tax based threshold. The second formula reimburses 90 percent of specified costs of each proceeding which exceed the property tax based threshold. Effective January 1, 1989, Chapter 987, Statutes of 1988, authorizes the Department of Finance to waive the matching fund requirement for these small counties. To apply for this waiver, the county board of supervisors must adopt a resolution making the request and setting forth findings about the county's financial condition which serve as the basis for the request. A county with a population of 300,000 or less at the time of the 1980 decennial census may apply to the Controller for reimbursement using the 90 percent formula. Those counties with a population exceeding 300,000 at the time of the 1980 decennial census may apply for reimbursement of 80 percent of specified costs which exceed a property tax based threshold up to a second threshold. Costs which exceed this second threshold may be fully reimbursed. These formulas will remain in effect until January 1, 1991, unless they are amended before that date. An augmentation in the amount of \$2,300,000 is proposed for 1989-90 to pay current claims and claims carried forward from the prior year.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.  
\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8180 PAYMENT TO COUNTIES FOR COSTS OF HOMICIDE TRIALS—*Continued*

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
County Homicide Hearing and Trial Costs ( <i>General Fund</i> ) .....	\$2,000	\$6,233	\$3,875

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT**  
**RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$2,000	\$3,875	\$3,875
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	—	2,300	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1466, Statutes of 1987 .....	58	58	—
Totals Available .....	\$2,058	\$6,233	\$3,875
Balance available in subsequent years .....	—58	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$2,000	\$6,233	\$3,875

## 8190 ADMINISTRATION AND PAYMENT OF TORT LIABILITY CLAIMS

**Program Objectives Statement**

Chapter 1681, Statutes of 1963, established the liability and nonliability of the State for tort actions of its officers and employees. In the past, the State assumed liability for all losses up to \$5 million and purchased insurance covering losses from \$5 million to \$50 million. The State's general insurance policy was discontinued in 1977-78 based on a cost/benefit study made by the Department of Finance. A small number of agencies with unique liability problems are covered under special insurance policies. The amounts of settlements and awards vary, sometimes significantly, from year to year depending upon the cases in litigation and the amounts estimated to be awarded in each instance.

Government Code Section 948 provides that the head of any State agency, upon recommendation of the Attorney General, may settle, adjust or compromise any pending action with approval of the Director of Finance. Current administrative policy delegates Finance's approval authority to the Attorney General for actions not exceeding \$35,000. General Fund and special fund claims with principal amounts of up to \$70,000, approved by the Director of Finance, may be paid from the appropriation in the Budget Act. Claims that exceed \$70,000 in principal amount must be paid through special appropriation legislation. It is the policy of the Administration that to the extent possible affected agencies or departments are to make payment of claims from within existing budgeted resources before seeking payment from this Budget Act item.

In order to provide a comprehensive statement of statewide costs for the tort program, the format below includes a statewide display of tort-related expenditures. Special fund program expenditures are reflected in the department or agency budgets in which the costs are incurred unless paid through special appropriation legislation.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Administration and Payment of Tort Liability Claims .....	\$60,858	\$60,724	\$60,112
Less amounts in other budgets .....	—59,967	—60,089	—60,111
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$891	\$635	\$1
General Fund .....	891	628	1
Motor Vehicle Account .....	—	7	—

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT**

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

Claim Payments:	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Department of Justice:			
General Fund .....	\$891	\$628	\$1
Special funds .....	—	7	—
Department of Transportation ( <i>Special funds</i> ) .....	39,380	37,132	37,556
Legislative Claims:			
General Fund .....	10	3	—
Totals, Claim Payments .....	\$40,281	\$37,770	\$37,557
Staff Services:			
Department of Justice:			
General Fund services .....	4,325	7,254	6,846
Special fund services .....	4,837	3,756	3,748
Department of Transportation ( <i>Special funds</i> ) .....	10,314	10,830	10,830
Totals, Staff Services .....	\$19,476	\$21,840	\$21,424

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8190 ADMINISTRATION AND PAYMENT OF TORT LIABILITY CLAIMS—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Insurance Premiums:			
General Fund .....	\$354	\$354	\$354
Special funds .....	747	760	777
Totals, Insurance Premiums .....	\$1,101	\$1,114	\$1,131
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$60,858	\$60,724	\$60,112
Less amounts in other budgets .....	-59,967	-60,089	-60,111
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$891	\$635	\$1

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$891	\$1 <sup>1</sup>	\$1 <sup>1</sup>
Allocation per Item 8190-001-001, per Provision 1 of Budget Act of 1989 .....	-	600	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1605, Statutes of 1985 .....	97	-	-
Chapter 1149, Statutes of 1986 .....	27	27	-
Totals Available .....	\$1,015	\$628	\$1
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-27	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-97	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$891	\$628	\$1

<sup>1</sup> The 1989 Budget Act contains an appropriation of one thousand dollars and budget act language providing an appropriation of additional amounts necessary for tort payments from the Reserve for Economic Uncertainties, subject to approval by the Department of Finance and limited to \$1,200,000. A similar appropriation and budget act language is proposed in the 1990-91 budget bill.

## 044 Motor Vehicle Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1149, Statutes of 1986 .....	\$7	\$7	-
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-7	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	\$7	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$891	\$635	\$1

## 8200 COMMISSION FOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

## Program Objectives Statement

The Commission was created by Chapter 1230, Statutes of 1971, as amended by Chapter 168, Statutes of 1977. This law, which went into effect March 4, 1972, provides that the Commission shall consist of 17 members: the Lieutenant Governor as Chairman, ten public members appointed by the Governor (only six of whom may be of the same political party), three Senators appointed by the Senate Rules Committee, and three Members of the Assembly appointed by the Speaker.

The enabling legislation specifically provides that the Commission shall: (1) make recommendations concerning legislation affecting the economic development of the State, (2) consider programs to further the economic development of the State, study laws and programs of other states relating to economic development and confer with governmental officials and representatives of business and industry and any other persons or organizations interested in the promotion of economic development, (3) appoint advisory committees.

## Authority

Article 2 (Commencing with Section 14,999), Chapter 2 of Part 5.7 of Division 3, Title 2, of the Government Code.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Commission for Economic Development .....	\$566	\$602	\$613
Reimbursements .....	-5	-3	-3
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (General Fund) .....	\$561	\$599	\$610
Personnel years .....	10.6	10	10

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8200 COMMISSION FOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	10.6	10.0	10.0	\$383	\$336	\$340
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	7	16
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	10.6	10.0	10.0	\$383	\$343	\$356
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	10.6	10.0	10.0	\$383	\$343	\$356
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	51	78	81
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	10.6	10.0	10.0	\$434	\$421	\$437
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense .....				\$32	\$53	\$52
Printing .....				21	13	13
Communications .....				32	27	27
Postage .....				13	7	7
Travel—in-state .....				15	30	30
Travel—out-of-state .....				—	—	—
Facilities operation .....				13	28	28
Cons & prof svcs—interdeptl .....				—	2	2
Cons & prof svcs—external .....				6	21	17
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$132	\$181	\$176
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$566	\$602	\$613
Reimbursements .....				—5	—3	—3
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$561	\$599	\$610

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$568	\$586	\$610
Allocation for employee compensation .....	4	14	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—6	—1	—
Totals Available .....	\$566	\$599	\$610
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—5	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$561	\$599	\$610

## 8260 CALIFORNIA ARTS COUNCIL

The California Arts Council was established by Chapter 1192, Statutes of 1975. Major statutory mandates to this agency are:

- (1) To encourage artistic awareness, participation, and expression among the citizens of California.
- (2) To help independent local groups develop their own arts programs.
- (3) To promote the employment of artists and those skilled in crafts in both the public and private sector.
- (4) To provide for the exhibition of art works in public buildings throughout California.
- (5) To enlist the aid of all state agencies in the task of ensuring the fullest expression of our artistic potential.

The Council consists of eleven members, nine appointed by the Governor and one each by the President Pro-tem of the Senate and the Speaker of the Assembly. The Council establishes general policy and approves program allocations. Panels of experts independent of the Council advise the Council in each grant program.

The Council stresses the development of community-based cultural activities in rural areas as well as in major metropolitan cultural centers. Almost all Arts Council grants programs require that the grantee provide at a minimum a match equal to the amount of the grant.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Artists in Residence .....	\$2,756	\$3,202	\$3,691
20 Organizational Grants .....	8,345	8,907	10,256
25 Performing Arts Touring/Presenting Program .....	1,119	1,198	1,405
40 Statewide Projects .....	2,234	2,484	2,606
45 California Challenge Program .....	997	1,004	2,014
50 Administration .....	1,315	1,529	1,548
Distributed Administration .....	—1,315	—1,529	—1,548
TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$15,451	\$16,795	\$19,972
Reimbursements .....	—20	—	—
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$15,431	\$16,795	\$19,972

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 2860 CALIFORNIA ARTS COUNCIL—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
General Fund .....	\$14,554	\$15,745	\$18,983
Federal Trust Fund <sup>1</sup> .....	852	1,025	964
Special Deposit Fund <sup>c</sup> (Skaggs Foundation Grant) .....	25	25	25
Personnel years .....	53.5	54.6	54.6

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The 1990-91 budget proposes an augmentation of \$3.2 million to increase grants by \$3 million and administrative costs by \$200,000. It is the Administration's intent that the \$3 million augmentation be granted to the various programs to generate an overall minimum match of two private dollars to every State dollar provided resulting in a total of \$9 million in additional funding to the arts.

Program	Description	1990-91	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Artists in Residence .....	-	\$500
20	Organizational Grants .....	-	1,250
25	Performing Arts Touring/Presenting Program .....	-	180
40	Statewide Projects .....	-	70
45	California Challenge .....	-	1,000
	Distributed administrative costs .....	-	200

## 10 ARTISTS IN RESIDENCE

## Program Objectives Statement

The Artists in Residence Program brings performing, literary, media and visual arts experiences to schools, special constituents and community organizations for persons who would not otherwise be exposed to or participate actively in the arts, and expands the use of the arts as a tool for learning and problem solving.

In addition, this program encourages institutions, schools, and organizations to provide facilities and resources necessary for cultural activities, and helps provide artists with opportunities to serve the public. The Arts Council provides information, consultation, and expertise to foster the development of such cultural activities. The Traditional Folk Arts Program identifies, documents, presents, honors and encourages California's traditional folk arts and artists.

## Budget Adjustments

The 1990-91 budget proposes the following adjustments:

- Increase local assistance and support for Full-Term Residencies by \$314,000.
- Increase local assistance and support for Traditional Folk Arts by \$84,000.
- Increase local assistance and support for Artists Fellowships by \$144,000.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	8.5	8.1	8.1	\$2,756	\$3,202	\$3,691
General Fund .....				2,388	2,642	3,192
Federal Trust Fund <sup>1</sup> .....				343	535	474
Special Deposit Fund <sup>c</sup> (Skaggs Foundation Grant) .....				25	25	25

## Program Elements

10.10 Full-Term Residence Program .....	7.2	7.0	6.0	2,605	3,022	2,827
10.60 Traditional folk arts .....	1.3	1.1	1.1	151	180	265
10.70 Artists Fellowships .....	-	-	1.0	-	-	599

10.10 Full-Term Residence Program<sup>1</sup>

## Program Element Statement

This program helps place professional artists in elementary and secondary schools, neighborhood centers, municipal agencies, treatment and special learning centers, correctional facilities, homes for children and frail elderly, art and cultural centers and other eligible non-profit organizations. Artists promote active public participation in the creative process through classes, workshops, demonstrations, performances and exhibitions. Program objectives are: a) to serve the broad and diverse communities of the state; b) to develop the artistic abilities and creativity of the participants; c) to promote the use of the arts as a tool for learning and problem solving; d) to use existing arts resources; and e) to expand professional artists' participation in society. (This program is supported in part by funds from the Arts in Education Program of the National Endowment for the Arts.)

<sup>1</sup> The Artists Fellowships program element formerly shown in this element is now transferred to a separate program element 10.70. For expenditures in 1990-91, refer to that element.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Participating schools and organizations .....	610	641	669
Participating artists .....	610	620	642
Estimated number of clients served .....	112,000	120,000	135,000

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8260 CALIFORNIA ARTS COUNCIL—Continued

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures:						
Support .....	7.2	7.0	6.0	\$628	\$657	\$551
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	1,977	2,365	2,276
Totals, Artists in Residence .....	7.2	7.0	6.0	\$2,605	\$3,022	2,827
General Fund .....				2,339	2,579	2,513
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				266	443	314

## 10.60 Traditional Folk Arts

## Program Element Statement

This program provides technical assistance and services to individual artists, institutions and organizations; conducts an on-going statewide survey of traditional folk arts and artists; and administers folk arts apprenticeship and project grants to perpetuate folk artistic traditions. The objectives of this program are: a) to create increased opportunities for traditional folk artists by identifying interested organizations and providing folk arts expertise; b) to increase public understanding of these traditions through publications, meetings and news releases; and c) to support the cultural, stylistic and artistic diversity of folk traditions. This support is achieved, in part, by providing assistance to all other CAC programs for the development of folk arts policies, procedures and projects.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures:						
Support .....	1.3	1.1	1.1	\$151	\$119	\$134
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	—	61	131
Totals, Traditional Folk Arts .....	1.3	1.1	1.1	\$151	\$180	\$265
General Fund .....				49	63	148
Special Deposit Fund <sup>e</sup> (Skaggs Foundation Grant) .....				25	25	25
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				77	92	92

10.70 ARTISTS FELLOWSHIPS<sup>2</sup>

## Program Element Statement

This program awards fellowships to exemplary California Artists, recognizing and honoring the work and careers of artists who are primary creators of their Art. The program gives these artists time to experiment, develop, and create new work.

<sup>2</sup> This program element was formerly shown in program element 10.10 full-time residence program. For expenditures in 1988-89 and 1989-90 refer to program element 10.10.

Performance Measures				1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Participating artists.....				—	—	50
Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures:						
Support.....	—	—	1.0	—	—	\$141
Local Assistance.....	—	—	—	—	—	458
<hr/>						
Totals, Artists Fellowships.....	—	—	1.0	—	—	\$599
<i>General Fund</i> .....						
<i>Federal Trust Fund<sup>f</sup></i> .....						
				—	—	68

## 20 ORGANIZATIONAL SUPPORT GRANTS

## Program Objectives Statement

In providing grants to organizations, the California Arts Council helps non-profit arts organizations improve their artistic offering, strengthen their internal management, employ professional staff, and extend their arts programs and performances to a broader audience. Grant guidelines are established by the Council and each application is initially screened for guideline compliance to assure that the state's program objectives are met. Applications which meet all technical requirements are reviewed by volunteer panels of professionals in the arts who rate the proposals' relative merits and recommend grant awards to the Council for final confirmation. All grant awards in this program require a dollar-for-dollar cash match.

## Budget Adjustments

The 1990-91 budget proposes the following adjustments:

- Increase local assistance and support for Small and Mid-Sized organizations by \$1,056,000.
- Increase local assistance and support for Large Budget Organizations by \$114,000.
- Increase local assistance and support for Multi-Cultural Arts Development by \$164,000.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	10.1	10.0	10.0	\$8,345	\$8,907	\$10,256
General Fund .....				8,011	8,565	9,914
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				334	342	342

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8260 CALIFORNIA ARTS COUNCIL—Continued

Program Elements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
20.10 Small and Mid-size Organizations....	6.7	7.0	7.0	4,383	4,756	5,818
20.40 Large Budget Organizations.....	1.7	1.5	1.5	3,168	3,272	3,387
20.70 Multi-Cultural Arts Development....	1.7	1.5	1.5	794	879	1,051

## 20.10 Small and Mid-Size Organizations

## Program Element Statement

The Small and Mid-Size Organizations Element supports the diverse needs of small and medium size arts organizations and other nonprofit entities which utilize the arts by providing grants to strengthen their administrative and artistic capabilities.

Proposals in this category must demonstrate service to the community. Organizations which the Council has assisted under this program include theater companies, public museums and galleries, arts components of public colleges and universities, and governmental entities, community arts organizations, small presses, musical companies, dance companies, local and regional arts councils, neighborhood arts organizations, film/video organizations, public radio and television stations, and arts service organizations.

Program objectives are: a) to assist local organizations in the development of administrative skills; b) to expand the number and quality of artistic performances; c) to assist organizations in increasing audiences; d) to provide employment opportunities for artistic personnel; e) to assist organizations in creating new or otherwise significant works of art; and f) to support instructional programs run by local arts organizations.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Organizations assisted .....	521	25	535
<b>Input</b>			
Expenditures:	88-89	89-90	90-91
Support .....	6.7	7	7
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—
Totals, Local Organization Development.....	6.7	7	7
General Fund .....	4,049	4,414	5,476
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....	334	342	342

## 20.40 Large Budget Organizations

## Program Element Statement

The Large Budget Organizations Element supports organizations whose annual budgets are at least one million dollars and who enjoy national and international reputations for artistic excellence. California Arts Council provides funds for general operating support and to assist these arts institutions to maintain and expand their outreach programs. This program brings organizations into direct contact with special or new audiences through such activities as: discount tickets to senior citizens, the disabled, low-income or ethnic minority citizens; free performances in schools, social institutions and community agencies; exhibitions or productions of work by new creative talent; training workshops and opportunities for multi-cultural artists and administrators.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of organizations served.....	34	34	34
<b>Input</b>	88-89	89-90	90-91
Expenditures:			
Support .....	1.7	1.5	1.5
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—
Totals, Support to Prominent Organizations.....	1.7	1.5	1.5
General Fund .....	3,168	3,272	3,387

## 20.70 Multi-Cultural Arts Development

## Program Element Statement

The California Arts Council intends to increase the participation of previously underserved ethnic minority populations. Two pilot programs have been implemented. The Multi-Cultural Advancement Grant will provide major grants each year for the next two years to eight to ten organizations. The major goal is the stabilization of multi-cultural arts organizations moving them closer to institutional status. The second program, the Multi-Cultural Entry Grants, will provide small grants up to three consecutive years to multi-cultural groups currently not eligible to participate in the Organizational Support Program category. A technical assistance component will provide these groups with management and artistic development assistance.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of organizations served.....	99	99	101
<b>Input</b>	88-89	89-90	90-91
Expenditures:			
Support .....	1.7	1.5	1.5
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—
Totals, Multi-Cultural Arts Development.....	1.7	1.5	1.5
General Fund .....	794	879	1,051

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8260 CALIFORNIA ARTS COUNCIL—Continued

## 25 PERFORMING ARTS TOURING/PRESENTING PROGRAM

## Program Objectives Statement

The California Arts Council subsidizes up to 50% of selected artist's fees paid by non-profit organizations which provide public performances and programs in communities, schools, senior citizen centers, fairs and festivals, colleges and universities. The Council assesses the ability of performing groups and their potential sponsors who participate in the program, promotes the touring program statewide to facilitate contact between potential community sponsors and the touring roster; provides assistance to presenting organizations and artists in the areas of booking contracts, promotion, marketing, publicity, producing and planning arts engagements; maintains a calendar of events, a published directory of touring artists and sponsors; conducts on-site evaluations of performing engagements; reviews and approves artist-sponsor contracts and performances.

The Touring Program reimburses presenters of the selected artists to encourage public performances and programs throughout the state's large and small communities, which would not ordinarily take place. Additionally, the Touring Program assists touring artists and arts sponsors to develop earned income more effectively through service workshops in booking, production, audience development, group sales, fundraising, graphics and image development and budget planning.

## Budget Adjustments

The 1990-91 budget proposes the following adjustment:

- Increase local assistance and support for Touring Roster Support by \$202,000.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	4.3	4.6	4.6	\$1,119	\$1,198	\$1,405
General Fund .....				970	1,058	1,265
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				149	140	140

## Program Elements

25.10 Touring Roster Support .....	3.2	3.6	3.6	1,000	1,037	1,244
25.30 Dance Touring Initiative .....	1.1	1.0	1.0	119	161	161

## 25.10 Touring Roster Support

## Program Element Statement

To develop new statewide audiences, the Arts Council produces an annual roster of California Touring Artists. It lists soloists, chamber ensembles, and companies in a variety of disciplines (dance, music, theater, etc.) presented in traditional contemporary, experimental, ethnic, and folk styles. Through awards of artists' fee subsidies, the Touring Presenting Program reimburses presenters for part of the artists' performance and residency fees. In 1990-91 it is anticipated that Touring Roster support will provide subsidies for some 884 services by 111 artists and companies in communities throughout the State.

Performance Measures	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Touring companies assisted .....				141	174	208
Performances and programs .....				550	641	794
<b>Input</b>	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
Support .....	3.2	3.6	3.6	\$367	\$352	\$379
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	633	685	865
Totals, Touring Roster Support .....	3.2	3.6	3.6	\$1,000	\$1,037	\$1,244
General Fund .....				900	947	1,154
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				100	90	90

## 25.30 Dance Touring Initiative

## Program Element Statement

The Dance Touring Initiative, funded jointly by the National Endowment for the Arts and the California Arts Council, will allow major dance companies to tour California in 1990-91. This type of initiative will provide Californians the otherwise unavailable opportunities of experiencing America's most prominent dance companies.

Performance Measures	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Presenters assisted .....				15	12	17
Performances and programs .....				75	62	85
<b>Input</b>	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
Support .....	1.1	1.0	1.0	—	\$61	\$61
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	\$119	100	100
Totals, Touring Program .....	1.1	1.0	1.0	\$119	\$161	\$161
General Fund .....				70	111	111
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				49	50	50

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8260 CALIFORNIA ARTS COUNCIL—Continued

## 40 STATEWIDE PROJECTS

## Program Objectives and Description

The objective of the California Arts Council's statewide projects is to encourage and enhance communication among artists and between artists and arts organizations, governmental agencies, and the general public. Statewide organizations receive support to provide services to cultural institutions, individual artists, and the general public.

The California Arts Council works with federal, State, and local agencies to provide information, resources, and technical and support services for community arts organizations, to provide employment for artists, and to expand public participation in cultural programs.

## Budget Adjustments

The 1990-91 budget proposes the following adjustments:

- Increase local assistance and support for State/Local Partnerships by \$83,000.
- Increase local assistance and support for art in public buildings by \$31,000.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Statewide Projects .....	6.4	6.0	6.0	\$2,234	\$2,484	\$2,606
General Fund .....				2,188	2,478	2,600
Reimbursements .....				20	-	-
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				26	6	6

## Program Elements

40.40 State/Local Partnership .....	4.5	4.5	4.5	1,928	2,176	2,266
40.50 Interagency Arts Coordination .....	0.7	0.5	0.5	107	79	79
40.70 Art in Public Buildings .....	1.2	1.0	1.0	199	229	261

## 40.40 State/Local Partnership

## Program Element Statement

The State-Local Partnership Program element is designed to promote local cultural planning and programming and to reach previously underserved areas of the State of California with arts funding. Program objectives are: 1) Provide for the growth and development of those Local Partners that have been designated by local governments to participate in the State-Local Partnership Program; 2) Increase local private and public funding for the arts; and 3) Increase cultural participation among underserved populations in the state.

Performance Measures	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Participating counties .....				58	58	58
Organizations assisted .....				57	57	60

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures:						
Support .....	4.5	4.5	4.5	\$458	\$515	\$555
Local Assistance .....	-	-	-	1,470	1,661	1,711
Totals, State/Local Partnership .....	4.5	4.5	4.5	\$1,928	\$2,176	\$2,266
General Fund .....				1,902	2,175	2,265
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				26	1	1

## 40.50 Interagency Arts Coordination

## Program Element Statement

The Interagency Arts element coordinates various arts programs in conjunction with other state departments. These arts programs assist both the California Arts Council and the co-sponsoring state departments in achieving their goals.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures:						
Support .....	0.7	0.5	0.5	\$52	\$19	\$19
Local Assistance .....	-	-	-	55	60	60
Totals, Interagency Arts .....	0.7	0.5	0.5	\$107	\$79	\$79
General Fund .....				92	77	77
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				-	2	2
Reimbursements .....				15	-	-

## 40.70 Art in Public Buildings

## Program Element Statement

The California Arts Council is mandated to provide for the exhibition of Art in Public Buildings throughout California.

The program increases public access to art and provides opportunities to artists to create public work. In an annual competition, the California Arts Council seeks the best artists available to work with state architects on planning and design projects and architecturally integrated artwork for building projects. This Program emphasizes site-specific designs and does not usually purchase existing work.

Through this program, commissioned art plans, designs and art works improve the working environments of state agencies for both the public and employees. More than 87 artists have been commissioned since 1976, and the program has resulted in a state collection of more than 86 public art works in a wide variety of media, as well as art plans and design enhancements to state building projects.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8260 CALIFORNIA ARTS COUNCIL—Continued

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Participating artists .....	11	11	8
Participating sites .....	7	5	8

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures:						
Support .....	1.2	1.0	1.0	\$78	\$79	\$91
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	121	150	170
Totals, Art in Public Buildings .....	1.2	1.0	1.0	\$199	\$229	\$261
General Fund .....				194	226	258
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				—	3	3
Reimbursements .....				5	—	—

## 45 CALIFORNIA CHALLENGE PROGRAM

## Program Objectives Statement

The California Challenge Program is designed to expand private sector support for the arts and to support specific artistic projects which extend the range of arts available to the people of California. The program objectives are: a) to provide for increased artistic activities throughout the state; b) to utilize the panel review system to identify organizations to receive private funds; and c) to utilize arts organizations' resources to raise the private sector match. The program encourages increased private funds to support arts programs and projects through higher matching grants.

## Budget Adjustments

The 1990-91 budget proposes the following adjustments:

- Increase local assistance and support to Mid-Range Budget Organizations by \$254,000.
- Increase local assistance and support to Large Budget Organizations by \$754,000.

## Program Requirements

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Challenge Program .....	0.4	1.1	1.1	\$997	\$1,004	\$2,014
General Fund .....				997	1,002	2,012
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				—	2	2

## Program Elements

45.10 Mid-Range Budget Organizations .....	0.2	0.5	0.5	509	502	757
45.20 Large Budget Organizations .....	0.2	0.6	0.6	488	502	1,257

## 45.10 Mid-Range Budget Organizations

## Program Element Statement

This program provides grants to organizations whose budgets ranged from \$200,000 to \$1 million in the last completed budget year. Matching funds must come from new and/or increased private contributed sources at a ratio of two private dollars to one state dollar. For a state-local partner, matching funds must come from new and/or increased private contributed sources and/or new and increased local public funding at a ratio of one local public dollar to one private dollar to one state dollar. Awards will range from \$15,000 to \$25,000. This program is designed to generate \$1,430,000 in additional non-State support for the arts.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Organizations assisted .....	25	25	34

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures:						
Support .....	0.2	0.5	0.5	\$509	\$37	\$42
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	—	465	715
Totals, Mid-Range Budget Organizations .....	0.2	0.5	0.5	\$509	\$502	\$757
General Fund .....				509	501	756
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				—	1	1

## 45.20 Large Budget Organizations

## Program Element Statement

This program supports specific artistic and innovative projects for organizations whose budgets are over \$1 million in the last completed budget year. Matching funds must come from new and/or increased private contributed sources at a ratio of three private dollars to one state dollar. Awards will generally range from \$20,000 to \$75,000. This program is designed to generate \$3,645,000 in non-State support for the arts.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Organizations assisted .....	9	18	44

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8260 CALIFORNIA ARTS COUNCIL—Continued

## Input

Expenditures:	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Support .....	0.2	0.6	0.6	\$488	\$37	\$42
Local Assistance .....	—	—	—	—	465	1,215
Totals, Large Budget Organizations .....	0.2	0.6	0.6	\$488	\$502	\$1,257
General Fund .....				488	501	1,256
Federal Trust Fund <sup>1</sup> .....				—	1	1

## 50 ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives Statement

The Arts Council administers its programs by providing support services in the following areas: grants management, contract and fiscal control, evaluation, personnel services, program planning and federal funds use allocation. This division is divided into two primary areas: 1) Administration—The Administration section is primarily responsible for Accounting, Budgeting, Data Processing, Contracts, Office Administration, Personnel and Program Analysis; 2) Information Services—The Information section provides information services to the general public as well as the arts community and the press. This unit publishes quantity newsletters, council's Guide to Programs, the annual report and Touring Guide Directory, brochures, announcements, and application forms for all Arts Council programs.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Administration .....	23.8	24.8	24.8	\$1,315	\$1,529	\$1,548
<b>Program Elements</b>						
50.01 Administration .....	23.8	24.8	24.8	\$1,315	\$1,529	\$1,548
50.02 Distributed Administration						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Artists in Residence .....	(5.0)	(5.2)	(5.2)	—276	—322	—325
20 Organizational Grants .....	(10.0)	(10.4)	(10.4)	—552	—642	—651
25 Performing Arts Touring/Presenting Programs .....	(2.6)	(2.7)	(2.7)	—145	—168	—170
40 Statewide Projects .....	(5.2)	(5.5)	(5.5)	—289	—337	—340
45 California Challenge Program .....	(1.0)	(1.0)	(1.0)	—53	—60	—62
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs .....	(23.8)	(24.8)	(24.8)	—\$1,315	—\$1,529	—\$1,548
Net Totals, Administration .....	23.8	24.8	24.8	—	—	—

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	53.5	57.5	57.5	\$1,686	\$1,887	\$1,917
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	38	76
Merit Salary Adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	(23)	(49)
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	53.5	57.5	57.5	\$1,686	\$1,925	\$1,993
Proposed New Positions:						
Temporary Help .....	—	—	—	—	—	\$10
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	—	—	—	—	\$10
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	53.5	57.5	57.5	\$1,686	\$1,925	\$2,003
Estimated salary savings .....	—	—2.9	—2.9	—	—105	—131
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	53.5	54.6	54.6	\$1,686	\$1,820	\$1,872
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	556	539	535
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	53.5	54.6	54.6	\$2,242	\$2,359	\$2,407

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense .....				\$104	\$73	\$73
Printing .....				105	110	110
Communications .....				58	65	65
Postage .....				30	53	49
Travel—in-state .....				99	123	123
Travel—out-of-state .....				5	12	12
Facilities operation .....				140	195	215
Cons and prof svcs—interdeptl .....				5	11	11
Cons and prof svcs—external .....				79	37	207
Central administrative services (SWCAP) .....				20	45	40

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8260 CALIFORNIA ARTS COUNCIL—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Training .....	1	2	2
Data processing .....	39	58	47
Consolidated Data Center .....	1	1	1
Equipment .....	14	45	65
Other items of expense, (Challenge Program Grants) .....	930	-	-
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$1,630	\$830	\$1,020
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$3,872	\$3,189	\$3,427
Reimbursements .....	-5	-	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$3,867	\$3,189	\$3,427

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support) .....	\$2,604	\$2,759	\$3,053
Allocation for employee compensation .....	31	60	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-27	-4	-
Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988 .....	1,000	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$3,608	\$2,815	\$3,053
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-31	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$3,577	\$2,815	\$3,053

## 890 Federal Trust Fund †

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	\$265	\$349	\$349

## 942 Special Deposit Fund \*

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 16370 (expenditures) .....	\$25	\$25	\$25
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$3,867	\$3,189	\$3,427

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
661701 Grants and subventions .....	\$11,579	\$13,606	\$16,545
Grants for support of the arts .....	(9,934)	(10,805)	(12,674)
State/local partnership .....	(1,469)	(1,661)	(1,711)
Interagency arts coordination .....	(55)	(60)	(60)
Art in public buildings .....	(121)	(150)	(170)
California Challenge Program .....	-	(930)	(1,930)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$11,579	\$13,606	\$16,545
Reimbursements .....	-15	-	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$11,564	\$13,606	\$16,545

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$11,000	\$12,000	\$14,000
111 Budget Act appropriation .....	-	930	1,930
Totals Available .....	\$11,000	\$12,930	\$15,930
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-23	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$10,977	\$12,930	\$15,930

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8260 CALIFORNIA ARTS COUNCIL—Continued

890 Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$631	\$547	\$615
Budget adjustment .....	-44	129	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$587	\$676	\$615
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance) .....	\$11,564	\$13,606	\$16,545
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations and Local Assistance) .....	\$15,431	\$16,795	\$19,972

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	53.5	57.5	57.5	\$1,686	\$1,887	\$1,917
Salary Increase Adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	38	76
Merit Salary Adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	(23)	(49)
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	53.5	57.5	57.5	\$1,686	\$1,925	\$1,993
Proposed New Positions:						
Temporary Help .....	-	-	-	-	-	\$10
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	-	-	-	-	\$10
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	53.5	57.5	57.5	\$1,686	\$1,925	\$2,003

## 8280 NATIVE AMERICAN HERITAGE COMMISSION

## Program Objectives Statement

The Legislature created the Native American Heritage Commission in 1976 to preserve and protect California Native American cultures. The Commission's powers and duties include: identifying and cataloging geographic sites of importance to Native Americans; helping Native Americans to obtain access to these sites when necessary; protecting Native American burials and sacred sites; and ensuring that remains are treated appropriately when burials are discovered. The Commission is empowered to make recommendations to the Legislature and to other public agencies, request their services, receive grants and donations, and bring legal action when necessary to accomplish these objectives.

## Authority

Public Resources Code Sections 5097.9-5097.99.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Native American Heritage Commission .....	\$298	\$355	\$323
Reimbursements .....	-4	-19	-
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$294	\$336	\$323
General Fund .....	294	318	323
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....	-	18	-
Personnel years .....	5.1	5	5

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	5.1	5.0	5.0	\$171	\$186	\$191
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	6	11
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	5.1	5.0	5.0	\$171	\$192	\$202
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	5.1	5.0	5.0	\$171	\$192	\$202
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-	-	-	-2	-2
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	5.1	5.0	5.0	\$171	\$190	\$200
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	48	55	57
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	5.1	5.0	5.0	\$219	\$245	\$257
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense .....				4	4	4
Printing .....				5	5	4
Communications .....				9	9	9
Postage .....				3	3	2

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8280 NATIVE AMERICAN HERITAGE COMMISSION—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Travel—in-state .....	17	18	14
Travel—out-of-state .....	—	1	—
Training .....	1	1	1
Facilities operation .....	8	8	9
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....	19	19	19
Cons & prof svcs—external .....	5	37	—
Data processing .....	1	5	4
Equipment .....	7	—	—
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$79	\$110	\$66
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$298	\$355	\$323
Reimbursements .....	—4	—19	—
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$294	\$336	\$323

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$307	\$309	\$323
Allocation for employee compensation .....	2	9	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—2	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	—1	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$306	\$318	\$323
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—12	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$294	\$318	\$323
890 Federal Trust Fund <sup>1</sup>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Federal Funds (expenditures) .....	—	\$18	—
EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$294	\$336	\$323

## 8300 AGRICULTURAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD

The Agricultural Labor Relations Board (ALRB), which was created by the Agricultural Labor Relations Act of 1975 (Chapter 1), is responsible for conducting secret ballot elections to determine collective bargaining representation in agriculture and for investigating and resolving unfair labor practice disputes. The ALRB is patterned after the National Labor Relations Board and is divided into two major programs: (1) Board Administration of the Agricultural Labor Relations Act and (2) General Counsel Administration of the Agricultural Labor Relations Act.

The workload of the Agricultural Labor Relations Board is dependent upon the number of election petitions and unfair labor practice charges filed, the number of elections objected to, the ability of the Agency to settle unfair labor practice charges and complaints, the number of hearings, the number of appeals to the Board from those hearings and the number of appeals to the courts from Board decisions.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Board Administration .....	\$2,410	\$2,923	\$2,972
20 General Counsel Administration .....	3,367	3,763	3,834
30 Administrative Services .....	559	592	601
Distributed Administrative Services .....	—559	—592	—601
TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$5,777	\$6,686	\$6,806
Reimbursements .....	—10	—	—
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund) .....	\$5,767	\$6,686	\$6,806
Personnel years .....	91.2	98.2	96.1

## Authority

Labor Code, Sections 1140 to 1166.3.

## 10 BOARD ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives Statement

Board Administration consists of a five-member Board. The Board establishes policies and procedures for all activities related to the conduct of elections, the investigation and resolution of unfair labor practices and the conduct of hearings on elections and unfair labor practices. It also conducts and/or reviews these hearings on elections, determines whether the results of such elections should be certified and adjudicates complaints issued in unfair labor practices.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8300 AGRICULTURAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD—Continued

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	32.1	35.2	34.5	\$2,410	\$2,923	\$2,972
General Fund .....				2,400	2,923	2,972
Reimbursements .....				10	-	-
<b>Program Elements</b>						
10.10 Representation Cases .....	6.2	7.8	7.5	464	648	660
10.20 Unfair Labor Practices .....	20.4	20.1	20.0	1,534	1,669	1,698
10.30 Policies, Procedures, and Motions ...	2.2	3.6	3.4	162	299	303
10.40 Litigation .....	3.3	3.7	3.6	250	307	311

## 10.10 Representation Cases

## Program Element Statement

Hearings may be conducted by the Board to determine whether particular union representation elections are to be certified; these hearings must be held in all cases where conduct which might warrant setting aside the election is shown in declarations. The Board rules on the statements of objections and whether or not the facts of the case warrant setting aside the election. In order to refine the process so that certification is not unduly delayed, the Executive Secretary's office screens all objections to assure that hearings are limited to only those points and issues which are pertinent to the case and which have not previously been held to be non-objectionable. The Board acts as an appellate body to which any of the parties involved may appeal the decision of a hearing officer and the Board must consider all appeals. Hearings are also held to consider challenged ballot issues, unit clarification issues and access issues, which are appealed to the Board through the same process.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Elections held .....	19	25	25
Hearings opened .....	4	5	5
Hearing officer decisions issued .....	7	8	8
Hearing officer decisions appealed .....	7	8	8
Board decisions issued .....	5	8	8
<b>Input</b>			
Expenditures (General Fund) .....	6.2	7.8	7.5
	\$464	\$648	\$660

## 10.20 Unfair Labor Practices

## Program Element Statement

The Agricultural Labor Relations Act defines unfair labor practices and authorizes the Board, if the preponderance of the evidence taken warrants such a decision, to issue orders to prevent or remedy such practices. Hearings on unfair labor practices are conducted before an administrative law judge according to the rules of evidence. Parties are represented by counsel, and a transcript is made of the proceedings. The administrative law judge writes a decision; if any party files exceptions, the decision is reviewed by the Board. While an unfair labor practice case is pending, the Board has the authority to petition the courts for appropriate temporary relief or restraining orders.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Hearings opened .....	23	20	20
Hearing officer decisions issued .....	8	6	6
Hearing officer decisions appealed .....	6	5	5
Board decisions issued .....	12	13	13
<b>Input</b>			
Expenditures .....	20.4	20.1	20.0
General Fund .....	1,534	1,669	1,698
Reimbursement .....	10	-	-

## 10.30 Policies, Procedures and Motions

## Program Element Statement

Board Administration is responsible for the overall policy direction of the agency, and the establishment of procedures to implement that policy. This involves the development and promulgation of regulations required to implement, interpret and make specific the provisions of the Agricultural Labor Relations Act. This process involves the formulation of regulations, the solicitation and analysis of public comments, the holding of public hearings and meetings, and the final adoption of regulations. Further, policy and procedure development is required internally to deal with any legal and practical problems in the administration of the Agricultural Labor Relations Act.

Ongoing administration of the Board's caseload requires the disposition of numerous and varied procedural and substantive motions. Executive Secretary staff reviews motions to extend certification and deny access, as well as continuance and extension motions, and other miscellaneous motions related to the conduct of hearings or the progress of cases before the Board.

## Performance Measures

Output consists of the rules and regulations, internal policy decisions and rulings on motions.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund) .....	2.2	3.6	3.4	\$162	\$299	\$303

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8300 AGRICULTURAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD—Continued

## 10.40 Litigation

## Program Element Statement

ALRB court litigation falls into two categories:

## 1. Review and Enforcement of Final ALRB Decisions.

Section 1160.8 of the act provides for judicial review of Board orders in unfair labor practice decisions. In those cases where a respondent seeks judicial review in the appropriate court of appeals, attorneys appear on behalf of the Board and defend its decisions. If the respondent has not filed a petition for review but refuses to comply with the Board's order, the Board will seek enforcement of its order in the appropriate superior court.

## 2. Suits Against the Board.

This litigation involves suits against the Board by employers and labor organizations seeking to enjoin the Board from conducting elections, counting ballots, proceeding with unfair labor practice trials or challenging Board regulations, policies or procedures. These suits are in the nature of petitions for declaratory and injunctive relief, writs of mandate, and writs of prohibition. They usually necessitate the Board appearing on a few hours' notice to defend against the issuance of a temporary restraining order and then, perhaps a week later, appearing in a hearing on an order to show cause. These suits have also resulted in appellate litigation where it has been necessary to seek extraordinary appellate review in the appropriate Court of Appeal or the California Supreme Court in order to stay the effect of an adverse ruling in a superior court.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Brief equivalents .....	25	25	25

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	3.3	3.7	3.6	\$250	\$307	\$311

## 20 GENERAL COUNSEL ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of the General Counsel Administration are to conduct fair, secret ballot elections; to investigate and bring resolution or prosecution in unfair labor practices. The General Counsel is responsible for implementing the provisions of the act and rules and regulations of the Board in the conduct of elections, challenges to ballots, court litigation, and investigation, issuance of complaints and prosecution before the Board of unfair labor practice charges. The General Counsel is also responsible for compliance—the process by which remedies prescribed by the Board are administratively acted on. The staff of the regional offices have the primary responsibility, under the direction and coordination of the General Counsel, for the activities related to elections and unfair labor practices, for seeking temporary injunctive relief in unfair labor practice cases, and for ensuring that compliance has been implemented.

## Program Requirements

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs (General Fund) ..	49.1	53.4	52.3	\$3,367	\$3,763	\$3,834

## Program Elements

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
20.10 Representation Cases .....	5.6	8.5	8.3	370	562	572
20.20 Unfair Labor Practices .....	26.6	25.7	25.2	1,734	1,769	1,803
20.30 Compliance .....	16.9	19.2	18.8	1,263	1,432	1,459

## 20.10 Representation Cases

## Program Element Statement

The ALRB conducts secret ballot elections in which agricultural employees can vote to designate a collective bargaining unit. The election process begins with the filing in a regional office of a petition for election, the petition is then investigated to determine whether it meets all the requirements of the act and the Board's rules and regulations. If the petition meets all requirements of sufficiency and if there is reasonable cause to believe that a question of representation exists, arrangements must be made with the participating labor organization(s) and with the employer to conduct an election within seven days of the date of filing. If no choice on the ballot receives a majority of the ballots cast, a runoff election is conducted. If the election cannot be certified, another election may be held.

Elements that may be required in the investigation of petitions during the seven days subsequent to filing include determining whether a valid election was conducted among the employees of the employer within the 12 months immediately preceding filing, whether a labor organization is currently certified as the exclusive collective bargaining representative of the employees affected, and whether the petition is barred by an existing collective bargaining agreement negotiated by a certified labor organization and an employer. In addition to the filing of petitions for certification by labor organizations, the statute also permits the filing of petitions for decertification by an agricultural employee or group of agricultural employees. The same additional elements may also be required in the investigation of such petitions during the seven days subsequent to filing.

During an election, a board agent or an observer of any party may challenge the eligibility of any person to cast a ballot. The ballots of challenged voters are set aside and if upon completion of the election, the tally of ballots discloses that the challenged ballots are sufficient in number to affect the results of the election, an investigation may be conducted to determine the challenged voters' eligibility and a report issued containing recommendations and conclusions. In the alternative, a hearing may be held on some or all of the challenged ballots.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Petitions closed .....	27	35	35
Elections held .....	19	25	25

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	5.6	8.5	8.3	\$370	\$562	\$572

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8300 AGRICULTURAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD—Continued

## 20.20 Unfair Labor Practices

## Program Element Statement

An unfair labor practice charge may be filed by an individual, an employer, or a labor organization alleging that an agricultural employer or a labor organization is engaging in an unfair labor practice in violation of Section 1153 or 1154 of the Act. The charge is filed in a regional office and a copy is served on the charged party. The charge is then assigned to a team comprised of a field examiner and an attorney in the regional office to conduct an investigation of the charge. Initially, the field examiner interviews the charging party's witnesses and where it appears that there is evidence of a violation, the charged party is requested to provide witnesses relevant to the investigation. After an investigation, the regional office determines whether the investigation has established sufficient evidence to warrant issuance of a complaint. If the determination is made to issue a complaint, the charged party is contacted and requested to enter into a settlement agreement to resolve the alleged unfair labor practices. In the absence of settlement, the matter is set for hearing before an administrative law judge. An attorney in the regional office then prepares the appropriate witnesses for trial and litigates the case. These hearings have ranged from one day to several months in duration, depending upon the complexity of the issues. A legal brief is ordinarily written by the trial attorney and submitted to the administrative law judge after the close of the hearing. Exceptions to the administrative law judge's decision may be taken by either party. In this circumstance another legal brief, arguing the points on review by the board, is prepared by the trial attorney.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Unfair labor practice charges closed .....	312	275	275
Complaints closed .....	37	32	32

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund) .....	26.6	25.7	25.2	\$1,734	\$1,769	\$1,803

## 20.30 Compliance

Compliance is the process by which Board ordered remedies in unfair labor practice decisions are effectuated. While the remedies that the Board can order vary, typically they include a requirement that the charging party (or parties) and their fellow employees be informed by a document entitled a Notice, of the results of the administrative hearing. This requirement is fulfilled by a posting, mailing and a reading of the Notice to the employees by a field examiner. Another usual remedy that the Board orders is backpay where the unlawful conduct of an employer or labor organization has resulted in the loss of work by charging party. Additionally, if the loss of work resulted from a termination of employment, the Board will order the charging party reinstated to his or her former position. Where the employer has refused to collectively bargain in good faith with a labor organization, the Board may order the makewhole remedy which is designed to recompense the employees for what they might have earned had the employer bargained in good faith.

The compliance activity of the General Counsel commences once judicial review of the Board decision and order in the unfair labor practices matter has been either exhausted or completed. The compliance activity will commonly be handled by the regional office that handled the underlying unfair labor practice. The matter is assigned to a field examiner who will seek voluntary compliance with the Notice requirements from the employer or labor organization. If the Board has also ordered backpay or makewhole, the employer will be asked to provide payroll records so that the amounts owing can be calculated. When the records are not provided voluntarily, the regional office must go to court to obtain an order securing the records. In backpay cases, the field examiner will also interview the discriminatees in order to determine what if any mitigation by way of interim employment exists. Once the amounts are calculated, the regional office contacts the employer or labor organization and requests voluntary payment. The employer or labor organization can request settlement discussions. In the absence of voluntary payment or settlement, the regional office prepares a formal "specification" of the amount owing and the matter is set for hearing before an administrative law judge. An attorney for the regional office then prepares the appropriate witnesses for trial and litigates the case. The process after hearing is identical to unfair labor practices.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Backpay distributed to discriminatees .....	\$1,264	\$1,500	\$1,500
Specifications and preliminary specifications issued .....	25	30	30
Compliance settled/completed .....	44	32	32

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund) .....	16.9	19.2	18.8	\$1,263	\$1,432	\$1,459

## 30 ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

## Program Objectives Statement

The administration program provides the full range of staff services including personnel, accounting, budgeting, management analysis, computer support, collection of statistics and service and supply to the two headquarters offices and the three regional offices. It also provides centralized xeroxing service for the headquarters units.

## Program Requirements

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
30.01 Administrative Services .....	10.0	9.6	9.3	\$559	\$592	\$601
30.02 Distributed Administrative Services						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Board Administration .....	(4.2)	(4.0)	(3.9)	-234	-284	-288
20 General Counsel Administration .....	(5.8)	(5.6)	(5.4)	-325	-308	-313
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other						
Programs .....	(10.0)	(9.6)	(9.3)	-\$559	-\$592	-\$601
Net Totals, Administrative Services .....	10.0	9.6	9.3	-	-	-

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8300 AGRICULTURAL LABOR RELATIONS BOARD—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	91.2	102.9	102.9	\$3,774	\$4,405	\$4,476
Salary Increase Adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	92	192
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	91.2	102.9	102.9	\$3,774	\$4,497	\$4,668
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-4.7	-6.8	-	-205	-297
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	91.2	98.2	96.1	\$3,774	\$4,292	\$4,371
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	1,072	1,356	1,397
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	91.2	98.2	96.1	\$4,846	\$5,648	\$5,768
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense .....				\$152	\$174	\$174
Printing .....				47	52	52
Communications .....				86	99	99
Postage .....				19	28	28
Insurance .....				1	1	1
Travel—in-state .....				143	193	193
Travel—out-of-state .....				-	4	4
Training .....				8	14	14
Facilities operation .....				355	369	369
Utilities .....				4	3	3
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....				35	18	18
Cons & prof svcs—extern'l .....				-	5	5
Consolidated data center .....				17	19	19
Health and Welfare Data Center .....				(16)	(17)	(17)
Stephen P. Teale Data Center .....				(1)	(2)	(2)
Equipment .....				64	59	59
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$931	\$1,038	\$1,038
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$5,777	\$6,686	\$6,806
Reimbursements .....				-10	-	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$5,767	\$6,686	\$6,806

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$5,678	\$6,545	\$6,806
Allocation for employee compensation .....	60	151	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-66	-10	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-12	-	-
Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988 .....	600	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$6,260	\$6,686	\$6,806
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-493	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$5,767	\$6,686	\$6,806

## 8320 PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD

The objective of the Public Employment Relations Board (PERB) is to promote the improvement of personnel management and employer-employee relations by working (1) to prevent and remedy unlawful acts and conduct of employers and employee organizations, and (2) to determine and implement, through secret ballot elections, the free, democratic choice by employees as to whether they wish to be represented by a union in dealing with public school employers (pre-kindergarten—Community Colleges), the State of California, the University of California, the California State University and Hastings College of the Law.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8320 PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD—Continued

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Dispute Resolution .....	\$4,550	\$5,041	\$5,122
20 Representation Determination .....	1,181	1,278	1,598
30 Administration .....	1,153	1,319	1,335
Distributed Administration .....	-1,153	-1,319	-1,335
TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund) .....	\$5,731	\$6,319	\$6,720
Reimbursements .....	-	-	-50
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$5,731	\$6,319	\$6,670
Personnel years .....	81.9	86.3	90.1

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1990-91	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
20	Management Cooperation Training Program: .....	3.8	\$300

## Authority

Chapter 961, Statutes of 1975; Chapter 1159, Statutes of 1977; Chapter 744, Statutes of 1978.

## 10 DISPUTE RESOLUTION

## Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide a reasonable method of resolving disputes regarding unlawful acts and wages, hours, and other terms and conditions of employment.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs (General Fund) ..	44.7	47.0	47.0	\$4,550	\$5,041	\$5,122
Program Elements						
10.10 Violations of Statute .....	37.1	38.0	38.0	3,774	4,073	4,139
10.20 Impasse .....	1.5	2.1	2.1	199	228	231
10.30 Litigation .....	6.1	6.9	6.9	577	740	752

## 10.10 Violations of Statute

## Program Element Statement

An employer, an employee organization, or an employee may file a charge alleging that an employer or employee organization has committed an unlawful act as defined in the Educational Employment Relations Act (EERA), the Ralph C. Dills Act, State Employer-Employee Relations Act (SEERA) and the Higher Education Employer-Employee Relations Act (HEERA). PERB reviews the charge to determine if a prima facie case has been established. If the charge states a prima facie case, PERB issues a complaint. Next, PERB calls an informal conference to attempt to settle the matter by mutual agreement. If settlement does not occur, either party may request a formal hearing and the administrative law judge issues a proposed decision. Proposed decisions that are not appealed are binding on the parties to the case. Cases that are appealed go before the Board.

A similar process is utilized in resolution of conflicts regarding violations of public notice and other provisions of statute.

All final decisions of the Board are assigned to regional office staff to monitor and ensure compliance. This includes resolution of disputes regarding exactly what actions constitute compliance.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Unfair practice charges .....	412	450	450
Public notice complaints .....	9	10	10
Administrative appeals/rulings on motions .....	12	10	10
Compliance with Board orders .....	26	25	25

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund) .....	37.1	38.0	38.0	\$3,774	\$4,073	\$4,139

## 10.20 Impasse

## Program Element Statement

PERB assists the parties in reaching negotiated agreements through mediation, and, when necessary, through factfinding under EERA and HEERA.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8320 PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD—Continued

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Mediations.....	328	350	350
Factfindings.....	47	50	50
Arbitrations.....	4	10	50

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	1.5	2.1	2.1	\$199	\$228	\$231

## 10.30 Litigation

## Program Element Statement

The General Counsel advises the Board in all litigation including judicial review of final board orders in unfair practice and representation cases, actions seeking compliance with or enforcement of board orders, Superior Court injunctive relief proceedings and actions which affect the Board's jurisdiction or seek to block its processes.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Litigation cases opened.....	11	12	12
Litigation cases closed.....	3	5	5
Injunctive relief requests.....	21	20	20

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	6.1	6.9	6.9	\$577	\$740	\$752

## 20 REPRESENTATION DETERMINATION

## Program Objectives Statement

This program administers a variety of processes which involve determination of appropriate units for collective bargaining, resolution of disputes regarding appropriate units, conduct of elections for the selection and decertification of exclusive bargaining agents, changes in bargaining unit structure or content, changes in the identity of exclusive representatives and conduct of elections to rescind organizational security provisions.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- \$250,000 and 3.8 personnel years to expand the Dispute Resolution Program to include a labor/management cooperation training and facilitation program. In addition, an increase of \$50,000 in scheduled reimbursement expenditure authority related to the cost of expanding the program is included.

## Program Requirements

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs.....	13.4	13.1	16.9	\$1,181	\$1,278	\$1,598
General Fund.....				1,181	1,278	1,548
Reimbursements.....				—	—	50

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Requests for recognition/petitions for certification.....	52	50	50
Requests for unit modifications.....	97	100	90
Decertification petitions.....	26	30	30
Organizational security petitions.....	13	15	15
Amended certifications filings.....	15	15	15
Election objections.....	2	4	4
Administrative appeals/rulings on motions.....	7	7	7
Elections.....	41	50	50

## 30 ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives and Statement

Administration provides administrative services for the departmental programs through executive and fiscal management, personnel and training, research and legislation, business services, data and word processing, and reproduction services.

## Program Elements

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
30.01 Administration.....	23.8	26.2	26.2	\$1,153	\$1,319	\$1,335
30.02 Distributed Administration—						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Dispute Resolution.....	(19.0)	(20.9)	(20.1)	—\$907	—\$1,055	—\$1,025
20 Representation Determination.....	(4.8)	(5.3)	(6.1)	—246	—264	—310
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs.....	(23.8)	(26.2)	(26.2)	—\$1,153	—\$1,319	—\$1,335
Net Totals, Administration.....	23.8	26.2	26.2	—	—	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8320 PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	81.9	99.0	99.0	\$3,541	\$4,339	\$4,403
Salary increase adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	87	175
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	81.9	99.0	99.0	\$3,541	\$4,426	\$4,578
Proposed new positions .....	-	-	4.0	-	-	125
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	-	4.0	-	-	\$125
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	81.9	99.0	103.0	\$3,541	\$4,426	\$4,703
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-12.7	-12.9	-	-530	-536
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	81.9	86.3	90.1	\$3,541	\$3,896	\$4,167
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	896	1,150	1,134
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	81.9	86.3	90.1	\$4,437	\$5,046	\$5,301
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense .....				\$145	\$150	\$159
Printing .....				54	66	71
Communications .....				72	73	76
Postage .....				64	59	65
Travel—in-state .....				85	79	86
Travel—out-of-state .....				1	6	6
Training .....				30	15	17
Facilities operations .....				556	553	567
Cons & prof services .....				150	170	270
Consolidated data centers:						
Health & Welfare Data Center .....				13	12	12
Stephen P. Teale Data Center .....				3	4	4
Data processing .....				89	76	76
Equipment .....				32	10	10
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$1,294	\$1,273	\$1,419
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$5,731	\$6,319	\$6,720
Reimbursements .....				-	-	-50
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$5,713	\$6,319	\$6,670

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$5,965	\$6,198	\$6,670
Allocation for employee compensation .....	50	130	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-57	-9	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-36	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1508, Statutes of 1985 .....	45	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$5,967	\$6,319	\$6,670
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-236	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$5,731	\$6,319	\$6,670

## REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

## 001 General Fund

Revenues:	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
141200 Sales of documents .....	\$6	\$14	\$14
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public .....	4	8	8
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$10	\$22	\$22

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8320 PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS BOARD—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	81.9	99	99	\$3,541	\$4,339	\$4,403
Salary Increase Adjustment .....	—	—	—	—	87	175
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	81.9	99	99	\$3,541	\$4,426	\$4,578
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Public Emp Relations Spec .....	—	—	3	2,904-3,505	—	\$104
Office Techn-Typing .....	—	—	1	1,726-2,027	—	21
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	—	4	—	—	\$125
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	81.9	99	103	\$3,541	\$4,426	\$4,703

## 8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

The objective of the Department is to protect the workforce in California, improve working conditions, and advance opportunities for profitable employment. The Department is continually working toward this objective by enforcing the compulsory Workers' Compensation Insurance Law and adjudicating workers' compensation insurance claims, by working to prevent industrial injuries and deaths; by promulgating and enforcing laws relating to wages, hours, and conditions of employment; by promoting apprenticeship and other on-the-job training; by assisting in negotiations with parties in dispute when a work stoppage is threatened; and by analyzing and disseminating statistics which measure the condition of labor in the State.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS				1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10	Regulation of Workers' Compensation Self-Insurance Plans .....			\$1,683	\$1,857	\$2,220
20	Conciliation of Employer-Employee Disputes .....			\$1,941	\$2,047	\$2,083
30	Workers' Compensation Administration .....			50,311	59,837	75,583
40	The Prevention of Industrial Injuries and Deaths to California Workers .....			23,551	47,660	48,022
50	Enforcement and Promulgation of Laws Relating to Wages, Hours, and Conditions of Employment, and Licensing and Adjudication .....			24,295	24,046	24,842
60	Promotion, Development, and Administration of Apprenticeship and Other On-the-Job Training .....			5,206	5,817	5,998
70	Labor Force Research and Data Dissemination .....			2,829	3,072	3,151
80	Payment of Claims, Wages, and Contingencies .....			16,916	22,660	22,660
94	Administration .....			12,113	13,202	13,328
	Distributed Administration .....			—12,113	—13,202	—13,328
95	Loan Repayment .....			—	—	225
TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....				\$126,732	\$166,996	\$184,784
Reimbursements .....				—2,191	—2,922	—2,401
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....				\$124,541	\$164,074	\$182,383
General Fund .....				110,074	137,174	140,365
Loan Repayment from Workers' Compensation Administration Revolving Fund ..				—	—	—2,500
Farm Labor Contractors' Special Account .....				2	50	50
Industrial Relations Construction Enforcement Fund .....				556	627	643
Workers' Compensation Administration Revolving Fund .....				—	—	14,300
Loan Repayment to General Fund (principal and interest) .....				—	—	2,725
Self-Insurance Plans Fund .....				1,395	1,579	1,937
Elevator Safety Inspection Account .....				2,911	3,401	3,468
Pressure Vessel Inspection Account .....				2,378	3,178	3,239
Employees' Account, UEF <sup>c</sup> .....				2,995	3,127	3,135
Asbestos Workers Account <sup>c</sup> .....				36	—	—
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				4,051	14,582	14,665
Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				143	60	60
Asbestos Abatement Fund <sup>c</sup> .....				—	246	246
Garment Manufacturers Special Account .....				—	50	50
Personnel years .....				1,871.5	2,344.5	2,496.3

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The 1989-90 budget includes \$2,500,000 General Fund and 29.4 personnel years to implement the provisions of Chapter 892/89 (AB 276), and Chapter 893/89 (SB 47).

The 1990-91 budget includes the following adjustments:

- \$21,362,000 and 213.5 personnel years to fully implement the provisions of AB 276 and SB 47 including creation of the new Division of Workers Compensation.
- \$2,349,000 to continue the Workers' Compensation Appeals Board (WCAB) and Pressure Vessel/Elevator on-line systems at the Teale Data Center.
- A decrease of \$616,000 in reimbursement authority from the Division of Occupational Safety and Health to transfer the Radiation Health Program from the Department of Industrial Relations to the Department of Health Services.
- An increase of \$330,000 in spending authority from the Self Insurance Fund to reimburse the Division of Workers' Compensation for audit services.
- \$283,000 and 4.8 personnel years to implement the provisions of Chapter 1224/89 (AB 114), within the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

Program	Description	1990-91	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Self-Insurance Fund .....	—	\$330
30	Workers' Compensation Laws .....	213.5	21,362
40	Occupational Safety and Health .....	—6.2	—616
50	Labor Standards Enforcement .....	4.8	283

## 10 REGULATION OF WORKERS' COMPENSATION SELF-INSURANCE PLANS

## Program Objectives Statement

An employer may meet the statutory requirement of providing workers' compensation benefits for his employees by obtaining a certificate of consent to self-insure. A certificate is issued after the employer has proved to the satisfaction of the Director of Industrial Relations that it has maintained an effective safety program, has the financial ability to pay normal and catastrophic losses over a long term, and has the ability to provide prompt and competent delivery of benefits. A security deposit is required of private employers and the amount of the deposit is revised periodically. The benefit delivery systems of self-insurers are audited on a three-year cycle to make certain all benefits are paid promptly and in full. A self-insurers financial strength is reevaluated yearly. Program advice is provided to self-insurance plan administrators.

## Authority

Labor Code Sections 129, 3700 through 3705 inclusive.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Regulation of Workers' Compensation Self-Insurance Plans .....	25.3	28.8	28.5	\$1,683	\$1,857	\$2,220
General Fund .....				288	278	283
Self-Insurance Plans Fund .....				1,395	1,579	1,937

## Program Elements

10.11 Regulation and Supervision of Self-Insurers among Private Employers .....	20.6	24.5	24.2	1,395	1,579	1,937
10.21 Regulation and Supervision of Self-Insurers among Public Employers .....	4.7	4.3	4.3	288	278	283

## 10.11 Regulation and Supervision of Self-Insurers Among Private Employers

## Program Element Statement

This element regulates and supervises self insurers among private employers by reviewing applications to self-insure, monitoring administration in management of claims, and monitoring the adequacy of security deposits and employers ability to continue to pay claims, and ascertaining the validity of self-insurance certificates.

## Budget Adjustments

The 1990-91 budget proposes the following adjustments:

- An increase of \$330,000 in spending authority from the Self Insurance Fund to reimburse the Division of Workers' Compensation for audit services.

## Performance Measures

Investigation of Applications to Self-Insure	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Applications processed .....	205	200	200
Certificates issued .....	88	125	150
Certificates revoked .....	57	75	75
Monitoring Administration in the Management of Claims			
Special audits completed .....	7	10	10
Revocation audits completed .....	19	20	20
Routine audits completed .....	241	250	250
Applications for certificate to administer .....	70	75	80
Administered exams .....	3	3	3
Monitoring Adequacy of Security Deposits and Validity of Self-Insurance Certificates			
Changes in security deposits processed .....	512	600	600
Financial reevaluations .....	479	—	1,200
Total certificates outstanding .....	1,366	1,400	1,450

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Self-Insurance Plans Fund) ..	20.6	24.5	24.2	\$1,395	\$1,579	\$1,937

## 10.21 Regulation and Supervision of Self-Insurers Among Public Employers

## Program Element Statement

This element regulates and supervises self insurers among public employers by reviewing applications to self-insure, monitoring administration in the management of claims, and monitoring the validity of certification.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Review of Applications to Self-Insure			
Applications processed .....	62	70	70
Certificates issued .....	59	65	65
Monitoring Administration in Management of Claims			
Locations audited .....	111	120	150
Monitoring Validity of Certification			
Certificates outstanding .....	2,025	2,100	2,200
<b>Input</b>	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>
Expenditures (General Fund) .....	4.7	4.3	4.3
	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
	288	278	283

## 20 CONCILIATION OF EMPLOYER-EMPLOYEE DISPUTES

## Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of the program are to protect the economy of the State and the well-being of employees in all categories by preventing or minimizing work stoppages, business interruptions, or the interruption of public services. It is the objective of the Mediation/Conciliation Service to accomplish this on a voluntary basis by making skilled professionals available to disputing parties with the objective of achieving settlements that are within the means of those concerned and that prevent an adverse effect on the economy.

## Authority

The program is authorized by Sections 65 and 66 of the California Labor Code, the labor provisions of the various Transit District Acts of the Public Utilities Code, the Meyers-Milias-Brown Act, the Educational Employment Relations Act, the State Employer-Employee Relations Act, Higher Education Employer-Employee Relations Act, and local legislation deriving from these acts and the Agricultural Labor Relations Act.

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<b>Program Requirements</b>						
Conciliation of Employer-Employee Disputes (General Fund) .....	25.0	27.0	27.0	1,941	2,047	2,083
<b>Program Elements</b>						
20.10 Conciliation of Employer-Employee Disputes in the Private Sector...	3.8	4.3	4.3	299	306	311
20.20 Conciliation of Employer-Employee Disputes in the Public Sector ...	20.2	21.6	21.6	1,564	1,649	1,678
20.30 Conciliation of Employer-Employee Disputes Under Transit Authority Acts .....	1.0	1.1	1.1	78	92	94

## 20.10 Conciliation of Employer-Employee Disputes in the Private Sector

## Program Element Statement

This element included the conciliation and mediation of labor disputes in the private sector and agriculture and representation determination in situations where federal or State statutes do not apply. It also includes fact finding, arbitration, and preventive and advisory conciliation to facilitate negotiations without direct involvement.

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
<b>Performance Measures</b>			
Total requests for service .....	340	350	350
Mediation cases closed .....	316	320	320
Representation cases closed .....	9	10	10
Preventive/advisory conciliation .....	15	20	20
<b>Input</b>	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>
Expenditures (General Fund) .....	3.8	4.3	4.3
	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
	299	306	311

## 20.20 Conciliation of Employer-Employee Disputes in the Public Sector

## Program Element Statement

This element includes the conciliation and mediation of employer-employee disputes in all phases of the public sector, except federal agencies, including schools K-12, community colleges, University of California, Hastings College of the Law, California State Universities and Colleges, and the State of California. It also includes fact finding, arbitration, representation determination, and preventive and advisory conciliation.

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
<b>Performance Measure</b>			
Total requests for service .....	1,393	1,400	1,400
Mediation cases closed .....	1,327	1,334	1,334
Representation cases closed .....	54	54	54
Preventive/advisory conciliation .....	12	12	12
<b>Input</b>	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>
Expenditures (General Fund) .....	20.2	21.6	21.6
	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
	1,564	1,649	1,678

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

## 20.30 Conciliation of Employer-Employee Disputes Under Transit Authority Acts

## Program Element Statement

This element includes conciliation and mediation of employer-employee disputes under various Transit District Acts of the Public Utilities Code, including factfinding, arbitration, representation determination and "labor board" functions required under the various statutes, as well as preventive and advisory conciliation.

Performance Measure	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Total requests for service .....	73	75	75
Mediation cases closed .....	73	73	73
Representation cases closed .....	—	2	2
Preventive/advisory conciliation .....	—	—	—

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund) .....	1.0	1.1	1.1	78	92	94

## 30 DIVISION OF WORKERS' COMPENSATION

## Program Objectives Statement

The Division of Workers' Compensation staff provides information & assistance, benefit determination, and claims adjudication to injured workers. This Division is also responsible for conducting audits of workers compensation carriers, self-insured, and legally uninsured to ensure compliance with the Labor Code, rules and regulations. In addition, the Division's Industrial Medical Council provides advice to the Administrative Director and his or her staff on medical matters.

## Authority

Article XIV, Section 4 of the Constitution of the State of California and Divisions 1, 4 and 5 of the Labor Code.

## Budget Adjustments

The 1989-90 budget includes \$2,500,000 (General Fund) and 29.4 personnel years to implement the provisions of Chapter 892/89 (AB 276), and Chapter 893/89 (SB 47).

The 1990-91 budget proposes the following adjustments:

- \$21,362,000 and 213.5 personnel years to fully implement the provisions of AB 276 and SB 47 including creation of the new Division of Workers' Compensation.
- \$2,149,000 to continue the Workers' Compensation Appeals Board (WCAB) on-line system at Teale Data Center.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Division of Workers' Comp. ....	750.2	853.3	1,026.8	\$50,311	\$58,235	\$75,583
General Fund .....				49,237	58,235	59,611
Workers Compensation Administration Revolving Fund .....				—	—	14,300
Employees' Account, Uninsured Employers' Fund .....				336	427	435
Asbestos Workers' Account .....				23	—	—
Reimbursements .....				715	1,175	1,237

## Program Elements

30.10 Claims Adjudication Unit .....	551.3	632.2	659.1	34,051	40,233	44,266
30.20 Workers' Compensation Appeals Board .....	39.2	40.0	39.5	3,053	3,409	3,461
30.30 Industrial Medical Council .....	6.0	13.1	27.1	280	661	1,957
30.40 Office of Benefit Determination .....	90.4	92.1	104.4	7,381	7,327	8,136
30.50 Conference Referees .....	—	—	57.0	—	—	5,378
30.60 Office of Benefit Assistance and Enforcement** .....	28.1	40.1	89.1	1,888	2,842	6,759
30.70 Claims Unit .....	35.2	35.8	50.6	3,658	5,365	5,626

\*\* The Audit Unit is included within this element.

## 30.10 Claims Adjudication Unit

## Program Element Statement

The Division of Workers' Compensation staff in this element administer regional offices with limited jurisdiction and exclusive constitutional powers to decide disputes between workers and employers/insurance carriers that arise from work injuries.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
New filings .....	216,396	206,202	220,636
Hearings held .....	250,571	268,110	286,877
Dispositions .....	256,451	274,402	293,610

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	551.3	632.2	659.1	\$34,051	\$40,233	\$44,266
Workers' Comp Admin Revolving Fund .....				—	—	4,213
General Fund .....				34,048	40,022	39,830
Reimbursements .....				3	211	223

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—*Continued*

## 30.20 Workers' Compensation Appeals Board

## Program Element Statement

The Workers' Compensation Appeals Board (created by Section 110 through 138.2 of the Labor Code) reviews and reconsiders the decisions of Workers' Compensation judges for errors of fact and law, occasionally hears and decides cases directly when justified by special circumstances, acts on petitions for disqualification of workers' compensation judges, acts on petitions for exhumation and autopsy, and petitions for removal, regulates the adjudicatory process, punishes for contempt, determines who may represent parties in the appellate review process.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Petition for reconsideration .....	5,157	5,350	5,600
Decisions .....	5,596	5,800	5,900
Appellate proceedings processed .....	598	630	650
Other proceedings .....	234	270	290

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund) .....	39.2	40.0	39.5	\$3,053	\$3,409	\$3,461

## 30.30 Industrial Medical Council

## Program Element Statement

The Industrial Medical Council facilitates dispute resolution by providing advice to the Administrative Director and his agents on medical matters; medical consultations on Workers' Compensation cases by utilizing outside qualified Medical Examiners; and education, information, and liaisons to all elements of the Workers' Compensation System.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Doctors covered by system .....	829	1,000	2,000
Request for Independent Medical Examinations .....	4,042	6,000	9,000

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	6.0	13.1	27.1	\$280	\$661	\$1,957
Workers' Comp Admin Revolving Fund .....				—	—	1,197
General Fund .....				280	661	760

## 30.40 Office of Benefit Determination

## Program Element Statement

This element provides estimates of percentages of permanent disability to the Administrative Director, the Workers' Compensation Appeals Board, Claims Adjudication Unit, employers, and employees or their representatives. This enables the WCAB, carriers and self-insured employers to institute orders to provide payments to injured workers suffering permanent impairment as an outcome of industrial injury. In addition, administration of a reporting system for rehabilitation services, approval of rehabilitation plans, and resolution of disputes involving issues of rehabilitation and related benefits will be performed within this element.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Decisions issued .....	78,670	84,963	85,603
Average number of open cases .....	53,212	58,751	58,800
Rehabilitation plans approved .....	18,810	19,751	20,739
Rehabilitation plans disapproved .....	3,984	5,657	5,883
Formal ratings .....	3,932	3,790	3,654
Informal ratings .....	12,003	13,587	14,158
Consultative ratings .....	66,992	74,629	83,136
Pre-trial ratings .....	45,590	49,510	53,768
Compromise and release .....	7,764	8,618	9,480

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	90.4	92.1	104.4	\$7,381	\$7,327	\$8,136
Workers' Comp Admin Revolving Fund .....				—	—	540
General Fund .....				7,381	7,327	7,596

## 30.50 Conference Referees

## Program Element Statement

The Conference Referees Unit assures that hearings are held not less than 10 days, and not more than 60 days after the date the application is filed, pursuant to Chapter 892, Statutes of 1989. Mandatory settlement conferences are conducted by a referee for injured workers represented by counsel within the mandated time frame. This element will commence operation effective January 1, 1991, and will sunset January 1, 1994.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
New filings .....	—	—	215,000
Conference held .....	—	—	150,000
Dispositions .....	—	—	215,000

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures.....	—	—	57.0	—	—	\$5,378
Workers' Comp Revolving Fund.....	—	—	—	—	—	4,140
General Fund.....	—	—	—	—	—	1,238

## 30.60 Office of Benefit Assistance and Enforcement

## Program Element Statement

This element helps to resolve disputed workers' compensation claims administratively by providing information and impartial assistance to injured workers who request help. This mitigates the need of workers to acquire attorneys and initiate legal proceedings. The element is also concerned with promoting prompt payment of workers' compensation benefits to injured workers by insurance companies or self-insured employers. In addition, this element is responsible for audits of insurance companies, third party administrators, and self-insureds to ensure that they have met their obligations under the Labor Code. Auditors issue assessments and impose civil and administrative penalties.

## Performance Measures

## Providing Information and Assistance on Workers' Compensation Benefits

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Information on Workers' Compensation questions.....	228,252	234,200	239,140
Assistance on Workers' Compensation questions.....	278,172	284,200	289,200
Processing "in pro per" cases.....	29,514	36,088	41,100

## Monitoring Promptness and Adequacy of Benefit Notices and Payments

Benefit information notices received.....	601,754	631,754	661,754
Routine audits conducted.....	—	1,900	1,900
Special audits conducted.....	—	220	220
Follow-up audits.....	—	627	627
Citations issued.....	—	24	24
Penalty collections:			
Civil penalties.....	—	120,000	120,000
Administrative penalties.....	—	63,000	63,000

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures.....	28.1	40.1	89.1	\$1,888	\$2,842	\$6,759
Workers' Comp Admin Revolving Fund.....	—	—	—	—	—	3,497
General Fund.....	—	—	—	1,881	2,842	3,262
Asbestos Workers Account.....	—	—	—	7	—	—

## 30.70 Claims Unit

## Program Element Statement

This element provides benefits to injured workers covered under certain special workers' compensation programs. The purpose is to provide benefits promptly when they are due without the worker having to resort to unnecessary and expensive litigation.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Uninsured Employers' Fund (UEF) Claims			
Amount of claims paid.....	\$16,758,000	\$22,660,000	\$22,660,000
Amount collected.....	\$2,441,000	\$2,597,000	\$2,605,000
Number of new cases opened.....	3,082	3,300	3,600
Average number of open cases.....	9,486	11,100	12,700
Subsequent Injuries Fund (SIF) Claims			
Amount of claims paid.....	\$4,543,112	\$4,626,000	\$4,626,000
Number of new cases opened.....	419	419	419
Average number of open cases.....	3,512	3,512	3,512
Asbestos Workers' Account (AWA) Claims			
Amount of claims paid.....	\$13,000	—	—
Amount collected.....	\$6,000	\$50,000	\$50,000
Number of new cases opened.....	5	—	—
Average number of open cases.....	13	12	11

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures.....	35.2	35.8	50.6	\$3,658	\$5,365	\$5,626
Wkrs Comp Admin Revolving Fund.....	—	—	—	—	—	713
General Fund.....	—	—	—	2,594	3,974	3,464
Employees Account, Uninsured Employers' Fund.....	—	—	—	336	427	435
Asbestos Workers Account.....	—	—	—	16	—	—
Reimbursements.....	—	—	—	712	964	1,014

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

## 40 THE PREVENTION OF INDUSTRIAL INJURIES AND DEATHS TO CALIFORNIA WORKERS

## Program Objectives Statement

To ensure the safe and healthful working conditions for California's working men and women, this program enforces safety and health standards, investigates the causes of occupational deaths and injuries and assists in encouraging employers to maintain safe and healthful working conditions by providing research, information, education and training in the field of occupational safety and health.

## Authority

Labor Code: Division 1, Chapters 6 and 6.5, and Division 5, Part 1 through Part 8 inclusive.

## Budget Adjustments

The 1990-91 budget proposes the following adjustment:

- \$200,000 to continue the Pressure Vessel/Elevator on-line system at the Teale Data Center.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
The Prevention of Industrial Injuries and Deaths to California Workers.....	310.1	623.2	609.4	\$23,551	\$47,660	\$48,022
General Fund.....				14,084	26,495	27,284
Elevator Safety Inspection Account.....				2,911	3,401	3,468
Pressure Vessel Inspection Account.....				2,378	3,178	3,239
Asbestos Abatement Fund.....				—	246	246
Federal Trust Fund <sup>1</sup> .....				3,264	13,687	13,757
Reimbursements.....				914	653	28
<b>Program Elements</b>						
40.10 Field Enforcement.....	85.3	364.6	361.3	7,529	26,836	27,286
40.20 Safety of Employees in Mining.....	15.6	15.8	15.6	1,252	1,038	1,071
40.30 Safety of Employees While Using or Repairing Elevators, Escalators, or Aerial Tramways.....	65.5	68.8	67.9	4,655	4,949	5,139
40.40 Safety of Employees From Radiation.....	7.4	7.4	—	481	627	—
40.50 Safety of Employees from Pressure Vessel Failure or Malfunction.....	57.8	59.5	58.8	4,274	4,253	4,427
40.60 Occupational Safety and Health Appeals Board.....	7.9	25.0	24.7	725	2,328	2,367
40.70 Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board.....	8.1	15.8	15.6	479	1,115	1,136
40.80 Cal/OSHA Consultation.....	62.5	66.3	65.5	4,156	6,514	6,596
40.99 Jurisdictional Transition Funding....	(61.9)	—	—	(4,706)	—	—

## 40.10 Field Enforcement

## Program Element Statement

Engineers and industrial hygienists are responsible for conducting safety and health compliance inspections for the purpose of bringing about corrections of unsafe practices in places of employment through the enforcement of State health and safety laws, rules, regulations, and standards. This unit also inspects underground tunnels six times per year. This element conducts special studies of target industries and initiates compliance actions in the case of violations.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Accidents investigated.....	113	2,800	2,950
Scheduled inspections.....	824	5,000	6,900
Follow-up inspections.....	407	1,500	1,850
Complaints investigated and inspected.....	1,204	7,100	9,000
Citable hazards.....	12,644	70,000	78,500
Carcinogen inspections.....	272	700	950
Tunneling, original inspections.....	36	500	500
Tunneling, reinspections.....	—	150	150
Tunneling, unsafe instances.....	41	600	600
<b>Input</b>			
Expenditures.....	85.3	364.6	361.3
General Fund.....			
Federal Trust Fund <sup>1</sup> .....			
Asbestos Abatement Fund.....			
Reimbursements.....			

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

## 40.20 Safety of Employees in Mining

## Program Element Statement

Underground mines are inspected four times per year and surface mines, once per year. Pre-job conferences, answering complaints and requests, investigation of accidents, licensing of blasters, certification of safety representatives and gas testers, classification of underground operations, environmental surveys, and the development of proposed safety orders must also be accomplished by the unit. This element also includes ongoing training and engineering and accident prevention for the mine safety engineers.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Original inspections.....	22	580	600
Reinspections.....	—	400	440
Requirements written.....	13	320	360
Unsafe instances.....	29	700	750
Licensing of blasters.....	545	500	500
Certification of safety representatives.....	10	10	10
Certification of gas testers.....	20	20	20
Pre-job conferences.....	50	60	60
Underground classifications.....	80	50	50
Consultations.....	44	90	90

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures.....	15.6	15.8	15.6	\$1,252	\$1,038	\$1,071
General Fund.....				1,252	964	997
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				—	74	74

## 40.30 Safety of Employees While Using or Repairing Elevators, Escalators, Aerial Tramways

## Program Element Statement

This element conducts inspections of elevators, aerial tramway equipment, (ski lifts) movable amusement rides, and construction personnel hoists by safety engineers specializing in this work. This program also calls for related consultation, equipment approval, plan review, accident and complaint investigation, education, and safety code reviews. Fees are charged for inspection work and deposited in the Elevator Safety Inspection Account.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Elevators inspected.....	30,552	34,500	39,000
Aerial Tramways (ski lift) inspected.....	640	660	680
Amusement rides inspected.....	822	850	870
Construction personnel hoists inspected.....	310	320	350
Consultation, complaints, accident investigations, and other special calls.....	6,961	7,000	7,300
Standards promulgated.....	3	3	3

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures.....	65.5	68.8	67.9	\$4,655	\$4,949	\$5,139
General Fund.....				1,744	1,548	1,671
Elevator Safety Inspection Account.....				2,911	3,401	3,468

## 40.40 Safety of Employees from Radiation

## Program Element Statement

This element conducts compliance inspections under the California Radiation Control Regulations and the Atomic Energy Act of 1954. These include precertification inspections of facilities and equipment where radiation is used, follow-up inspections, inspections in response to complaints and accident investigations.

This element may also develop and propose standards; and may monitor counties with radiation control programs.

## Budget Adjustments

The 1990-91 budget proposes the following adjustment:

- A decrease of \$616,000 in reimbursement authority to transfer safety of employees from radiation from Department of Industrial Relations to Department of Health Services.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
X-Ray Machines and Accelerators:			
Inspections.....	22	321	—
Incident Investigations.....	9	12	—
Radioactive Material:			
Precertification evaluations.....	116	47	—
Inspections.....	258	239	—
Incident investigations.....	128	47	—
Miscellaneous:			
Requirements written (unsafe conditions).....	954	900	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	7.4	7.4	—	\$481	\$627	—
General Fund .....				97	—	—
Reimbursements .....				384	627	—

## 40.50 Safety of Employees from Pressure Vessel Failure or Malfunction

## Program Element Statement

This element involves conducting field inspections of pressure vessels by safety engineers specializing in this work. The program also entails the shop inspection of new pressure vessels. Related to this field inspection program are permit-issuing activities, consultations, plan reviews, accident investigations, code reviews, boiler and fired pressure vessel safety orders and unfired pressure vessel safety orders, and education. Fees are charged for inspection work and placed in the Pressure Vessel Inspection Account.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Boilers inspected .....	1,258	1,300	1,340
Tanks inspected .....	20,000	23,000	26,400
Shop inspection hours .....	4,830	5,313	5,844
Special inspections, consultation, accident investigations, etc. ....	5,000	5,750	6,612
Standards promulgated .....	2	1	1

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	57.8	59.5	58.8	\$4,274	\$4,253	\$4,427
General Fund .....				1,896	1,075	1,188
Pressure Vessel Account .....				2,378	3,178	3,239

## 40.60 Occupational Safety and Health Appeals Board

## Program Element Statement

The Appeals Board is a quasi-judicial body (appointed by the Governor) empowered to settle disputes arising out of citations; notices of failure to correct alleged violations; special orders; and orders to take special action issued to California public employers found to be in violation of Title 8 California Code of Regulations (CCR) the Labor Code and the health and safety codes by the Division of Occupational Safety and Health. Appeals from these employers are heard by administrative law judges employed by the three-member board and written decisions are filed within 30 days after hearings. If any party to a hearing is dissatisfied with the decision of the administrative law judge, he/she may petition the Board for reconsideration. Following the Appeals Board's Decision After Reconsideration, a party may appeal to the Superior Court. Employers who are successful in their appeal may petition the Board to recover the cost of litigation.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
New filings .....	101	1,458	1,826
Dispositions .....	109	822	1,700
1. Withdrawals .....	7	74	153
2. Closures .....	53	304	629
3. Dismissals .....	—	33	68
4. Decisions .....	49	411	850
Decisions after reconsideration			
1. New filings .....	4	23	74
2. Decisions .....	5	17	60

<sup>1</sup> Includes decisions denying petitions for reconsideration.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	7.9	25.0	24.7	\$725	\$2,328	\$2,367
General Fund .....				725	1,753	1,788
Federal Trust Fund <sup>1</sup> .....				—	575	579

## 40.70 Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board

## Program Element Statement

The Occupational Safety and Health Standards Board has responsibility to adopt, amend and repeal occupational safety and health standards, assuring, as much as possible, safe and healthful working conditions for California workers. In addition, the Board maintains standards for certain areas of the State's enforcement authority not covered by Federal standards which include elevators, aerial passenger tramways, amusement rides, pressure vessels and radiological health. The Board's objectives are to adopt reasonable and enforceable standards at least as effective as those promulgated by the Federal OSHA program.

The Board also has the responsibility to grant or deny variances from adopted standards. Permanent variances requested by employers are granted by the Board if it determines that the alternative methods proposed will provide employee protection equal or superior to that required by the existing standard. Any employer or other person adversely affected by the granting or denial of a temporary variance from the Division of Occupational Safety and Health may appeal to the Board within 15 working days. Finally, any interested person may propose new or revised standards or any other item concerning occupational safety and health to the Board.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Public meetings/hearings.....	12	12	12
Proposals to the Board.....	2	30	30
Standards adopted by the Board.....	2	23	27
Emergency standards adopted.....	1	1	1
Variance applications.....	73	73	73
Permanent variances granted.....	68	68	68

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures.....	8.1	15.8	15.6	\$479	\$1,115	\$1,136
General Fund.....				479	803	823
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				—	312	313

## 40.80 Consultation and Education

## Program Element Statement

This element provides consultation—both safety and health—to all employers, at their request, to assist them in complying with California's safety and health regulations. California recognizes the need to assist employers in achieving voluntary compliance with Cal/OSHA safety and health regulations through on-site consultations and employer and employee education as an alternative to correction of unsafe practices through enforcement/compliance. In addition, a need exists for greater understanding by employers of their obligations under the Federal or State OSHA Acts to encourage voluntary compliance. The interpretation of complex standards and the ability to recognize hazards pose difficulties for employers, particularly small business employers, who often lack the financial resources to utilize private consultants to assist them in understanding their obligations under the Act.

This unit also provides safety and health training for miners and mine operators as required by the Federal Mine Safety and Health Administration (MSHA) and the State Division of Occupational Safety and Health (DOSH). A federal grant has been awarded to support training, consultation and related State and Federal safety order activities.

In addition to the 7(c)1 contract with OSHA which provides up to 90% federal funding and 10% a minimum of state funding for private sector employer assistance, the element receives general fund support to provide consultation and training for public sector employers.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
On-site consultations.....	2,818	2,975	3,000
Office consultations.....	40,147	45,000	50,000
Seminars and workshops given.....	202	360	375
Number of visits to mines.....	94	120	120
Number of miners trained.....	650	1,200	1,300

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures.....	62.5	66.3	65.5	\$4,156	\$6,514	\$6,596
General Fund.....				1,611	3,132	3,197
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				2,545	3,382	3,399

## 40.99 Jurisdictional Transition Funding

## Program Element Statement

This element contains the expenditures associated with jurisdictional transfer of the private sector OSHA program.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	(61.9)	—	—	(\$4,706)	—	—

## 50 ENFORCEMENT AND PROMULGATION OF LAWS RELATING TO WAGES, HOURS, CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT, AND LICENSING AND ADJUDICATION

## Program Objectives Statement

This program promotes and protects the economic well-being of approximately ten million California workers. The objectives are: (1) the enforcement of the Industrial Welfare Commission Orders and sections of the Labor Code which relate to wages, hours of work, and conditions of employment; (2) the determination and collection of unpaid wages; (3) the licensing of farm labor contractors, industrial homework firms, athlete agencies, talent agencies, registration of garment manufacturers; (4) field enforcement of Industrial Welfare Commission orders and Public works laws, citations for violations of laws relating to minimum wages, workers' compensation insurance, child labor, unlicensed contractors, garment regulations, cash payment of wages without deductions; and (5) the promulgation of Industrial Welfare Commission Orders which regulate wages, hours and working conditions.

## Authority

State Constitution, Section 1, Article XIV; Labor Code Division 1, Chapter 2; Chapter 4, Section 95; Division 2, Part 4, Chapter 1; Division 2, Part 10; Division 2, Part 6.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Enforcement and Promulgation of Laws Relating to Wages, Hours, Conditions of Employment, and Licensing and Adjudication.....	419.4	429.1	426.2	\$24,295	\$24,046	\$24,842
General Fund.....				23,177	22,216	22,953
Industrial Relations Construction Enforcement Fund.....				556	627	643
Federal Trust Fund.....				—	109	110
Reimbursements.....				562	1,094	1,136

## Program Elements

50.10 Wages and Standards Enforcement ..	382.9	388.0	385.2	21,990	21,449	22,163
50.20 Licensing and Workers' Comp Insurance Enforcement .....	9.5	9.5	9.5	545	530	549
50.25 Garment Manufacturers Regulation ..	19.6	19.6	19.6	1,126	1,083	1,125
50.30 Cal/OSHA Anti-Discrimination Enforcement.....	2.3	7.0	6.9	112	546	560
50.40 Industrial Welfare Commission—Promulgation of Labor Standards.....	5.1	5.0	5.0	522	438	445

## 50.10 Wages and Standards Enforcement

## Program Element Statement

Provisions of the Industrial Welfare Commission Orders (which establish minimum wages and standards for hours and working conditions) and wage sections of the Labor Code are enforced by investigations, citations, and hearings, with criminal prosecutions as a last resort.

Disputed wage claims are determined by hearing and payment of wages due may be enforced by the courts, when necessary.

The Labor Commissioner conducts field inspections and investigations to enforce provisions of the Labor Code and orders of the Industrial Welfare Commission relating to minimum wage and overtime, workers' compensation insurance, child labor, unlicensed contractors, garment regulations, licensing and cash payment of wages without deductions.

## Budget Adjustments

The 1990-91 budget proposes the following adjustment:

- \$283,000 and 4.8 personnel years to implement the provisions of Chapter 1224/89 (AB 114) within the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Proceedings opened.....	71,125	77,000	84,700
Proceedings closed.....	71,679	78,000	87,000
Theatrical permits.....	28,057	31,000	34,000

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures.....	382.9	388.0	385.2	\$21,990	\$21,449	\$22,163
General Fund.....				21,433	20,821	21,519
Industrial Relations Construction Enforcement Fund.....				556	627	643
Reimbursements.....				1	1	1

## 50.20 Licensing, and Workers' Compensation Insurance Enforcement

The Labor Commissioner, as the regulating authority, may issue licenses to talent agencies, athlete agencies, farm labor contractors; and firms which employ industrial homeworkers. Work sites are inspected to insure compliance with employment standards and to prevent the employment of minors in hazardous occupations or under conditions which are detrimental to their health and well-being.

## Performance Measures

Licenses issued:	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Farm labor contractor.....	1,080	1,200	1,350
Talent agencies.....	591	620	640
Industrial homework.....	6	6	6
Athlete agencies.....	20	20	20

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures.....	9.5	9.5	9.5	\$545	\$530	\$549
General Fund.....				535	520	539
Reimbursements.....				10	10	10

## 50.25 Garment Manufacturers Regulation

## Element Component Statement

This component of the Licensing and Enforcement element regulates garment manufacturers.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

Performance Measures		1988-89	1989-90	1990-91		
Registrations:						
New .....		1,852	2,000	2,200		
Renewals .....		2,975	3,300	3,600		
Total Registrants .....		4,827	5,300	5,800		
Garment industry inspections .....		1,997	2,115	2,200		
Citations issued .....		1,408	1,500	1,600		
Repeat offenders .....		16	16	16		
Number of employees paid .....		2,112	2,200	2,300		
Collections:						
Fees (Registration and Examination) .....		503	528	578		
Penalties .....		188	555	543		
Total Collections .....		\$691	\$1,083	\$1,121		
Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	19.6	19.6	19.6	\$1,126	\$1,083	\$1,125
General Fund .....				575	—	—
Reimbursements .....				551	1,083	1,125

## 50.30 Antidiscrimination Enforcement

## Program Element Statement

The Labor Commissioner enforces the sections of the Labor Code which prohibit an employer from discriminating against an employee who exercises certain protected rights.

Performance Measures				1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Discrimination complaints received .....				181	200	220
Discrimination complaints closed .....				160	180	200
Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	2.3	7.0	6.9	\$112	\$546	\$560
General Fund .....				112	437	450
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> .....				-	109	110

## 50.40 Industrial Welfare Commission—Promulgation of Labor Standards

## Program Element Statement

The Industrial Welfare Commission (IWC) has the continuing duty to ascertain wages, hours of labor and working conditions and to investigate the health and welfare of employees. It must undertake a full review of the adequacy of the minimum wage at least every two years. Upon petition or upon its own motion, it may promulgate, review, and amend its orders establishing minimum wages, maximum hours, and working conditions necessary to the health and welfare of employees in various industries and occupation groups, according to procedures specified in the Labor Code and the Government Code. For these purposes it conducts research and provides information and holds public meetings and hearings. Amendment of an order usually requires calling an advisory wage board consisting of employer and employee representatives for the affected industries. Minimum standards protect nearly all employees in the private sector and establish fair conditions of competition for employers. The nature of IWC's output varies in each fiscal year and depends upon the stage of the mandated process to which the (IWC) is responding.

<b>Input</b>	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
Expenditures (General Fund) .....	5.1	5.0	5.0	\$522	\$438	\$445

## 60 PROMOTION, DEVELOPMENT, AND ADMINISTRATION OF APPRENTICESHIP AND OTHER ON-THE-JOB TRAINING

## Program Objectives Statement

To develop a maximum of on-the-job training opportunities in the State's industrial economy through apprenticeship and other on-the-job training programs. The State's youth, minorities, women, and veterans require an increasing number of job training opportunities in order to enter the skilled labor market.

The Division of Apprenticeship Standards develops apprenticeship and other on-the-job training programs in the private and public sectors (including correctional institutions) to assist industry to develop a trained labor force and also ensures equality of opportunity in apprenticeship and other on-the-job training.

The Division monitors and enforces state and federal regulations that cover the employment of apprentices (California Plan for Equal Opportunity in Apprenticeship) and also enforces state codes dealing with apprentices on public works. The Division also inspects, develops, and approves training establishments under contract with the United States Veterans Administration as authorized by Labor Code Section 3090.

## Authority

Labor Code Chapter 4, Division 3, and Chapter 1, Division 2, Sections 1777.5 and 1777.6.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Promotion, Development, and Administration of Apprenticeship and Other On-the-Job Training.....	90.7	96.3	95.1	\$5,206	\$5,817	\$5,998
General Fund.....				5,130	5,656	5,834
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				76	161	164

## Program Elements

60.10 Promotion, Development, and Administration of Apprenticeship and Other On-the-Job Training.....	89.4	94.9	93.7	5,130	5,656	5,834
60.20 Veterans Benefit Training.....	1.3	1.4	1.4	76	161	164

## 60.10 Promotion, Development, and Administration of Apprenticeship and Other On-the-Job Training

## Program Element Statement

The Division, as the staff for the Administrator of Apprenticeship and the California Apprenticeship Council (CAC), carries out the requirements of the Labor Code and the rules and regulations established by the CAC. These activities include: the "promotion, development and expansion of on-the-job training and apprenticeship programs, with both public and private employers;" the enforcement of Section 1777.5 of the Labor Code requiring contractors to employ one apprentice for every five journeymen on public works contracts; providing more training opportunities for inmates and wards of correctional institutions to extend to the outside labor market after their release; and cooperation with other State agencies such as the California Youth Authority and the Department of Rehabilitation.

## Performance Measures

Promotion, Development, and Administration of Apprenticeship:	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of active apprentices.....	44,512	47,012	49,512
Percent of women in apprenticeship.....	11.2	11.3	11.5
Percent minorities.....	38.7	38.9	40
Number of active trainees.....	893	932	982
Annual average cost per apprentice/trainee.....	113	114	113

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	89.4	94.9	93.7	\$5,130	\$5,656	\$5,834

## 60.20 Veterans Benefits Training

## Program Element Statement

The Division of Apprenticeship Standards under a contract with the United State Veterans Administration promoted, inspected, approved and monitored for compliance in accordance with VA regulations those training sponsors offering job training to Vietnam veterans. Through the Division's inspection and approval of training establishments, eligible Vietnam veterans received training allowances.

## Performance Measures

Regular Contract Items:	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of gross application approval actions.....	79	63	63
Number of supervisory or compliance calls.....	202	162	162

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> ).....	1.3	1.4	1.4	\$76	\$161	\$164

## 70 LABOR FORCE RESEARCH AND DATA DISSEMINATION

## Program Objectives Statement

Continuing expansion of the California work force requires urgent ongoing statistical and research information to provide an understanding of on-the-job safety and health as well as economic and industrial developments in both the private and public sectors.

The objectives of the program are to provide data for use in planning and executing safety programs; to measure the effectiveness of accident and illness prevention efforts in the work place; to provide accurate information pertaining to industrial relations from an impartial source on short notice; and to guide legislative and administrative decisions by State and local government. These objectives are met through the occupational injuries and illnesses statistics and industrial relations research programs which provide information on wage rates, working conditions, fringe benefits, work injuries, occupational diseases, industrial disputes, industrial relations practices, cost-of-living, and other studies related to labor.

## Authority

This program is required by the Labor Code: Division 1, Chapter 7, Sections 150-156; Division 2, Part 4, Chapter 1, Section 1202; Division 2, Part 7, Chapter 1, Article 2, Sections 1773.1-1773.8; Division 5, Part 1, Chapter 2, Sections 6409-6413.5; Public Utilities Code, Sections 465-467.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Labor Force Research and Data Dissemination.....	48.3	61.9	61.0	\$2,829	\$3,072	\$3,151
General Fund.....				2,118	2,447	2,517
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				711	625	634

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

Program Elements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
70.10 Occupational Injuries and Illnesses Statistics.....	31.1	41.8	41.2	\$1,845	\$2,103	\$2,158
70.20 Industrial Relations Research .....	17.2	20.1	19.8	984	969	993

## 70.10 Occupational Injuries and Illnesses Statistics

## Program Element Statement

To provide information on the incidence, severity, and trend of occupational injuries and illnesses, the Division of Labor Statistics and Research conducts an annual Occupational Injuries and Illnesses Survey among California employers. The data collected are used as input to the national survey and basis to compare California's rates with other states and the nation as a whole.

Supplementing the annual survey, the Division compiles statistics on the causes of occupational injuries and illnesses based upon individual injury reports filed by employers and physicians. Accident factors coded and analyzed include accident type, source of injury or illness, nature of injury, part of the body affected, age, sex, and occupation of injured worker, county of occurrence, and industry. Data are used to pinpoint when, where, how, and why work-connected accidents or illnesses occur and are presented in a series of annual and special reports.

The Division of Labor Statistics and Research is party to grant agreements providing for 50 percent federal funding by the United States Department of Labor for two occupational injuries and illnesses statistics programs, the annual OSHA survey, and the supplementary DATA System program which utilizes information from employers.

## Performance Measures

Quantifiable output of the occupational injuries and illnesses statistics activity are shown below. The statistics the Division compiles, which serve to pinpoint accident and occupational disease factors and to measure prevention progress within various industries, are used by individuals responsible for giving direction to an implementation of occupational injury and illness prevention programs, both in government and private industry. Statistics alone cannot prevent accidents and exposures; but prevention efforts are successful only if based upon knowledge of past experience, and the work injury and illness statistics represent a source of such knowledge.

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of reports distributed.....	11,500	12,000	12,500
Number of information requests .....	1,350	1,450	1,500
Number of employers' reports of lost-time injuries or illnesses received .....	440,000	465,000	490,000
Number of elements coded from employers' reports .....	4,180,000	4,417,500	4,655,000
Number of doctors' first reports of occupational injuries or illnesses coded .....	42,000	43,000	44,000
Number of elements coded from doctors' first reports.....	504,000	516,000	528,000
Number of recordkeeping inquiries handled .....	5,400	5,500	5,600
Recordkeeping materials distributed .....	200,000	200,000	215,000
Number of employers participating in surveys.....	28,000	28,000	28,000

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	31.1	41.8	41.2	\$1,845	\$2,103	\$2,158
General Fund.....				1,134	1,478	1,524
Federal Trust Fund <sup>1</sup> .....				711	625	634

## 70.20 Industrial Relations Research

## Program Element Statement

The Industrial Relations Research element carries out statistical and analytical activities designed to provide information that is of use in stabilizing collective bargaining relationships. This element maintains a reference file of both private and public sector collective bargaining agreements which provide the basis for most reports. This element also gathers information needed to make prevailing wage determinations for public works and for janitorial services in public utilities in accordance with Section 1773 of the Labor Code and Section 465 of the Public Utilities Code; conducts a biennial census of union membership; and, performs research on industrial relations and labor economics topics as required.

## Performance Measures

Output consists of information on provisions of collective bargaining agreements, wage rates, prevailing wage determinations, and other industrial relations subjects. This information is summarized in published reports and in unpublished compilations used to answer specific requests.

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of reports distributed.....	—	2,000	1,500
Number of information requests .....	33,500	33,800	34,130
Number of elements coded from labor-management agreements.....	57,580	57,580	93,580
Prevailing wage determinations:			
Number issued .....	8,540	8,630	8,710
Number of recipients .....	5,200	5,250	5,300
Number of recipients of California Consumer Price Index data .....	29,000	29,000	29,000
Labor-management agreements on file.....	5,600	5,600	5,600
Number of labor-management agreements coded.....	720	720	1,300
Wage Surveys:			
Number conducted.....	250	290	320
Number of questionnaires mailed.....	45,780	50,360	55,400
Number of questionnaires processed .....	16,550	19,500	21,450

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	17.2	20.1	19.8	\$984	\$969	\$993

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—*Continued*

## 80 PAYMENT OF CLAIMS, WAGES, AND CONTINGENCIES

These expenditures reflect the payment of claims, wages, or contingency benefits which are paid by the department but which are in addition to support for any program activities.

Program Requirements	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Payments of Claims, Wages, and Contingencies .....	\$16,916	\$22,660	\$22,660
General Fund .....	14,099	19,800	19,800
Farm Labor Contractors' Special Account .....	2	50	50
Employees' Account, Uninsured Employees' Fund <sup>e</sup> .....	2,659	2,700	2,700
Asbestos Workers Account <sup>e</sup> .....	13	-	-
Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage Fund <sup>e</sup> .....	143	60	60
Garment Manufacturer's Special Acct. ....	-	50	50

## Program Elements

80.10 Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage Fund .....	143	60	60
80.20 Employees' Account, Uninsured Employers' Fund .....	16,758	22,500	22,500
80.30 Asbestos Workers' Account .....	13	-	-
80.40 Farm Labor Contractors .....	2	50	50
80.50 Garment Manufacturer's .....	-	50	50

## 80.10 Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage Fund

This element permits the Labor Commissioner to collect any unpaid wages or monetary benefits due and unpaid to any worker in this State without an assignment from such worker. If the Labor Commissioner has been unable to locate any worker for whom he has collected unpaid wages or benefits, the wages escheat to the State for deposit pursuant to the Unclaimed Property Law. This program is authorized under the provisions of Sections 96.6 and 96.7 of the Labor Code, which were added by Chapter 714, Statutes of 1975.

Chapter 562, Statutes of 1981, provides that whenever the balance in this fund is more than \$200,000, the excess shall be transferred to the General Fund.

Input	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Claims paid, Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage Fund) .....	\$143	\$60	\$60

## 80.20 Employees' Account, Uninsured Employers' Fund

This element provides for payment of workers' compensation benefits to employees whose employers have failed to make benefit payments required under the Labor Code. This program is authorized under the provisions of Sections 3715-3727 of the Labor Code which establishes the Uninsured Employers' Fund for the purpose of making such workers' compensation benefits payments.

Input	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Claims paid) .....	\$16,758	\$22,500	\$22,500
General Fund .....	14,099	19,800	19,800
Employees Account, Uninsured Employers' Fund <sup>e</sup> .....	2,659	2,700	2,700

## 80.30 Asbestos Workers' Account

AB 946 (Chapter 1041, Statutes of 1980) establishes a special revolving fund to pay benefits to individuals with asbestosis while litigation determines the responsible employer(s).

Input	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Claims paid, Asbestos Workers Account <sup>e</sup> ) .....	\$13	-	-

## 80.40 Farm Labor Contractors Account

Chapter 803, Statutes of 1976 establishes a special account in which the Labor Commissioner shall deposit twenty-five dollars (\$25) of each Farm Labor Contractor's annual license fee. Funds from this account are to be disbursed for any damages to employees which exceed the limits of the licensee's bond or time certificate.

Input	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Farm Labor Contractor's Special Account) .....	\$2	\$50	\$50

## 80.50 Garment Manufacturers Account

Chapter 1564, Statutes of 1984 establishes a special account in which the Labor Commissioner shall deposit twenty-five dollars (\$25) of each Garment Manufacturers' annual license fee. Funds from this account are to be disbursed for any damages to employees which exceed the limits of the licensee's bond or time certificate.

Input	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Garment Manufacturers Special Account) .....	-	\$50	\$50

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

## 94 ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives Statement

The Division of Administration provides managerial and administrative services to ensure efficient and effective use of available staff and resources in achieving the overall goals of the Department's programs. Administrative services include audits, fiscal accounting, business management, training, personnel support including affirmative action guidance, budget development and tracking, federal grant administration, collections, and contracting. Legal and public information services are provided to the programs by staff in the Director's office.

## Authority

Labor Code Division 1, Chapter 1.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Administration.....	202.5	224.9	222.3	\$12,113	\$13,202	\$13,328
<b>Program Elements</b>						
94.01 Administration						
94.01.010 Director's Office.....	8.2	11.9	11.8	\$1,872	\$1,750	\$1,796
94.01.015 Administrative Services.....	5.2	2.8	2.8	70	212	211
94.01.020 Accounting.....	25.7	30.9	30.5	1,226	1,588	1,624
94.01.025 Budgets.....	6.2	6.1	6.1	346	344	354
94.01.030 Business Services.....	25.6	27.7	27.4	1,295	1,578	1,595
94.01.040 Personnel.....	24.2	29.1	28.7	981	1,152	1,190
94.01.050 Training.....	3.4	3.7	3.7	189	302	304
94.01.060 Reproduction Services.....	5.1	4.6	4.6	223	245	246
94.01.070 Data Processing.....	41.8	46.9	46.3	3,053	2,526	2,576
94.01.080 Public Information.....	4.3	6.7	6.6	213	336	342
94.01.090 Legal.....	52.8	54.5	53.8	2,645	3,169	3,090
94.02 Distributed Administration						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Regulations of Workers' Compensation Self-Insurance Plans.....	(2.5)	(3.3)	(3.3)	(147)	(194)	(196)
20 Conciliation of Employer-Employee Disputes.....	(2.4)	(2.3)	(2.3)	(142)	(133)	(135)
30 Preventing, Settling, Adjudicating, and Administering Disputes under Workers' Compensation Laws.....	(112.9)	(112.0)	(110.7)	(6,752)	(6,581)	(7,647)
40 The Prevention of Industrial Injuries and Deaths to California Workers.....	(32.6)	(83.6)	(65.3)	(1,951)	(4,901)	(3,917)
50 Enforcement and Promulgation of Laws Relating to Wages, Hours, and Conditions of Employment, and Licensing and Adjudication.....	(30.0)	(13.2)	(30.3)	(1,796)	(776)	(810)
60 Promotion, Development and Administration of Apprenticeship and Other On-the-Job Training.....	(9.7)	(6.9)	(6.8)	(581)	(404)	(408)
70 Labor Force Research and Data Dissemination.....	(12.4)	(3.6)	(3.6)	(744)	(213)	(215)
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs.....	(202.5)	(224.9)	(222.3)	(\$12,113)	(\$13,202)	(\$13,328)
Net Totals, Administrative Support Services.....	202.5	224.9	222.3	\$12,113	\$13,202	\$13,328

## 95 Loan Repayments Program

This loan element identifies the funding appropriated, as a loan from the General Fund, for payment of initial start-up costs; and the funds appropriated, from employer assessments, for re-payment of this loan.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Net Program Costs).....	-	-	-	-	-	\$225
General Fund.....	-	-	-	-	-	-2,500
Workers' Comp Admin Revolving Fund.....	-	-	-	-	-	2,725

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	1,871.5	2,488.0	2,488.0	\$64,955	\$89,513	\$91,237
Salary increase adjustment .....	—	—	—	—	1,992	4,190
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	1,871.5	2,488.0	2,488.0	\$64,955	\$91,505	\$95,427
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	—	—14.0	—	—	—554
Proposed new positions .....	—	130.0	333.0	—	4,531	13,057
Partial year adjustment .....	—	—65.0	—97.0	—	—2,250	—3,877
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	65.0	222.0	—	\$2,281	\$8,626
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	1,871.5	2,553.0	2,710.0	\$64,955	\$93,786	\$104,053
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	—208.5	—213.7	—	—7,606	—8,201
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ....	1,871.5	2,344.5	2,496.3	\$64,955	\$86,180	\$95,852
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	19,906	27,196	31,719
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	1,871.5	2,344.5	2,496.3	\$84,861	\$113,376	\$127,571
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense .....				\$3,388	\$3,819	\$4,155
Printing .....				987	1,049	1,142
Communications .....				1,393	1,615	1,749
Postage .....				1,399	1,488	1,637
Travel—in-state .....				2,935	3,235	3,584
Travel—out-of-state .....				69	136	136
Training .....				126	139	167
Facilities operation .....				7,562	9,107	10,057
Utilities .....				13	15	18
Cons & prof svcs—interdepart'l .....				932	1,505	1,835
Cons & prof svcs—external .....				682	964	703
Data processing .....				839	772	430
Consolidated data center .....				1,118	3,615	3,519
Teale .....				(923)	(3,387)	(3,291)
Health and Welfare .....				(195)	(228)	(228)
Central administrative services .....				276	355	699
Pro Rata .....				(206)	(215)	(459)
SWCAP .....				(70)	(140)	(240)
Equipment .....				3,125	2,976	3,056
Other items of expense (pre-award litigation fees) .....				111	170	170
Other items of expense (indirect costs) .....				—	—	1,271
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$24,955	\$30,960	\$34,328
Special Items of Expense:						
Interest expense on loans .....				—	—	\$225
Payment of claims .....				\$16,916	\$22,660	22,660
Cal/OSHA Transition costs .....				(4,706)	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$126,732	\$166,996	\$184,784
Reimbursements .....				—2,191	—2,922	—2,401
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$124,541	\$164,074	\$182,383

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation (support) .....	\$88,279	\$111,814	\$60,954
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	8,365	—	—
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Uninsured Employer's Account) .....	13,400	19,800	19,800
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies (transfer to Uninsured Employer's Fund) .....	699	—	—
012 Budget Act Appropriation (transfer to Workers' Compensation Administration Revolving Fund) .....	—	—	59,611
Allocation for employee compensation .....	777	3,160	—
Allocation to Board of Control .....	—6	—34	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—945	—153	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	—238	—	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Chapter 893, Statutes of 1989 .....	—	\$2,500	—
Chapter 165, Statutes 1989 (IWC) .....	—	431	—
Loan repayment from Workers' Compensation Administration Revolving Fund per Chapter 893, Statutes of 1989 .....	—	—	—\$2,500
Totals Available .....	\$110,331	\$137,518	\$137,865
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—257	—344	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$110,074	\$137,174	\$137,865
<b>023 Farm Labor Contractors' Special Account</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$50	\$50	\$50
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—48	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$2	\$50	\$50
<b>216 Industrial Relations Construction Enforcement Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$557	\$607	\$643
Allocation for employee compensation .....	9	21	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—6	—1	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	—1	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$559	\$627	\$643
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—3	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$556	\$627	\$643
<b>223 Workers' Compensation Administration Revolving Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	—	—	\$73,911
Chapter 893, Statutes of 1989, Loan repayment to General Fund .....	—	—	2,500
Interest expense on General Fund loan .....	—	—	225
Totals Available .....	—	—	\$76,636
Less transfer from the General Fund .....	—	—	—59,611
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	—	\$17,025
<b>396 Self-Insurance Plans Fund</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,474	\$1,543	\$1,937
Allocation for employee compensation .....	11	38	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—16	—2	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	—4	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$1,465	\$1,579	\$1,937
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—70	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,395	\$1,579	\$1,937
<b>452 Elevator Safety Inspection Account</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$3,188	\$3,313	\$3,468
Allocation for employee compensation .....	28	92	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—34	—4	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	—7	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$3,175	\$3,401	\$3,468
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—264	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$2,911	\$3,401	\$3,468
<b>453 Pressure Vessel Inspection Account</b>			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$3,030	\$3,098	\$3,239
Allocation for employee compensation .....	25	85	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—32	—5	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	—8	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$3,015	\$3,178	\$3,239
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—637	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$2,378	\$3,178	\$3,239

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

## 481 Garment Manufacturer's Special Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$50	\$50	\$50
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	- 50	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	\$50	\$50

## 571 Employees' Account, Uninsured Employers' Fund \*

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$14,905	\$22,916	\$22,935
Allocation for employee compensation .....	6	12	-
Allocation for contingencies and emergencies .....	1,490	-	-
Increased expenditure authority per Item 8350-011-001 .....	699	-	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-	- 1	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	- 1	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$17,099	\$22,927	\$22,935
Less transfer from the General Fund .....	- 14,099	- 19,800	- 19,800
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	- 5	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$2,995	\$3,127	\$3,135

572 Asbestos Workers' Account, Uninsured Employers' Fund \*<sup>2</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$313	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	- 277	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$36	-	-

<sup>2</sup> Chapter 1156, Statutes of 1985 terminates all payments from this fund as of January 1, 1989.

890 Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$4,493	\$14,496	\$14,665
Allocation for employee compensation .....	34	105	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	- 48	- 19	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	- 12	-	-
Budget adjustment .....	- 416	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$4,051	\$14,582	\$14,665

## 913 Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage Fund \*

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Labor Code Section 96.6 .....	\$143	\$60	\$60
Chapter 562, Statutes of 1981 (transfer to General Fund) .....	(1,506)	(1,770)	(1,770)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$143	\$60	\$60

## 973 Asbestos Abatement Fund \*

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$100	\$246	\$246
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	- 100	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	\$246	\$246
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$124,541	\$164,074	\$182,383

## REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

## 001 General Fund

Revenues	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
122400 Elevator and boiler inspection fees .....	\$88	\$88	\$88
122600 Industrial homework fees .....	11	11	11
122700 Employment agency license fees (Talent and Farm Labor Contractors) ..	352	352	352
122800 Employment agency filing fees (Talent and Farm Labor Contractors) ..	68	68	68
125600 Other regulatory fees .....	37	37	37
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits .....	287	287	287
131700 Miscellaneous revenue from local agencies .....	93	93	93
151400 Interest income from loans .....	-	-	225
161400 Miscellaneous revenue .....	321	321	321
164300 Penalty assessments .....	1,737	1,737	1,737
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$2,994	\$2,994	\$3,219

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

Transfers from Other Funds:	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
348100 Garment Manufacturer's Special Account per Labor Code Section 2682 .	\$186	\$186	\$186
357200 Asbestos Workers Account per Labor Code Section 4418 and Government Code Section 16346 .....	1,770	—	—
391300 Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage Fund per Chapter 562, Statutes of 1981, Section 1(c) .....	1,506	1,770	1,770
Total, Transfers from Other Funds .....	\$3,462	\$1,956	\$1,956
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$6,456	\$4,950	\$5,175

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

023 Farm Labor Contractors' Special Account <sup>3</sup>

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<b>BEGINNING RESERVES</b> .....	\$244	\$268	\$245
Prior year adjustment .....	—1	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$243	\$268	\$245
<b>REVENUES AND TRANSFERS</b>			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
122700 Employment agency license fees .....	\$27	\$27	\$27
Totals, Resources .....	\$270	\$295	\$272
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Disbursements:			
8350 Department of Industrial Relations:			
State Operations .....	\$2	\$50	\$50
<b>RESERVES</b> .....	\$268	\$245	\$222
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	268	245	222

<sup>3</sup> This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIII B of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

## 216 Industrial Relations Construction Enforcement Fund

<b>BEGINNING RESERVES</b> .....	\$9	\$147	\$141
Prior year adjustments .....	73	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$82	\$147	\$141
<b>REVENUES AND TRANSFERS</b>			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
164300 Penalty assessments .....	\$621	\$621	\$621
Totals, Resources .....	\$703	\$768	\$762
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Disbursements:			
8350 Department of Industrial Relations:			
State Operations .....	\$556	\$627	\$643
<b>RESERVES</b> .....	\$147	\$141	\$119
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	147	141	119

## 223 Workers' Comp. Admin. Revolving Fund

<b>BEGINNING RESERVES</b> .....	—	—	—
<b>REVENUES AND TRANSFERS</b>			
Receipts:			
125600 Other Regulatory Fees .....	—	—	\$17,025
Total Resources .....	—	—	\$17,025

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

## 8350 Dept. of Industrial Relations:

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

State Operations.....	—	—	\$73,911
Repayment of General Fund Loan.....	—	—	2,500
Interest on General Fund Loan.....	—	—	225

Totals, Disbursements.....

\$76,636

## Expenditure Reductions:

## 8350 Department of Industrial Relations

Less transfer from the General Fund.....

—59,611

Totals, Expenditures.....

\$17,025

## RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties.....

—

## 396 Self-Insurance Plans Fund

## BEGINNING RESERVES

Prior year adjustments.....

\$775

\$653

\$668

—321

—

—

Reserves, Adjusted.....

\$454

\$653

\$668

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

## Receipts:

## Revenues:

123100 Insurance companies license fees and penalties.....

\$1,586

\$1,594

\$1,924

125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....

8

—

—

100000 Totals, Revenues.....

\$1,594

\$1,594

\$1,924

Totals, Resources.....

\$2,048

\$2,247

\$2,592

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

## 8350 Department of Industrial Relations:

State Operations.....

\$1,395

\$1,579

\$1,937

## RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties.....

\$653

\$668

\$655

653

668

655

## 452 Elevator Safety Inspection Account

## BEGINNING RESERVES

Prior year adjustments.....

\$378

\$680

\$859

—367

—

—

Reserves, Adjusted.....

\$11

\$680

\$859

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

## Receipts:

## Revenues:

122400 Elevator and boiler inspection fees.....

3,460

3,460

3,460

164300 Penalty assessments.....

120

120

120

100000 Totals, Revenues.....

\$3,580

\$3,580

\$3,580

Totals, Resources.....

\$3,591

\$4,260

\$4,439

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

## 8350 Department of Industrial Relations:

State Operations.....

2,911

3,401

3,468

## RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties.....

\$680

\$859

\$971

680

859

971

## 453 Pressure Vessel Inspection Account

## BEGINNING RESERVES

Prior year adjustments.....

\$266

\$60

\$28

—218

—

—

Reserves, Adjusted.....

\$48

\$60

\$28

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

## Receipts:

## Revenues:

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

122400	Elevator and boiler inspection fees.....	\$2,313	\$3,059	\$3,126
164300	Penalty assessments.....	77	87	87
100000	Totals, Revenues .....	\$2,390	\$3,146	\$3,213
	Totals, Resources .....	\$2,438	\$3,206	\$3,241

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

8350 Department of Industrial Relations:

State Operations .....	2,378	3,178	3,239
------------------------	-------	-------	-------

## RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	\$60	\$28	\$2
	60	28	2

## 481 Garment Manufacturer's Special Acct.

## BEGINNING RESERVES

	—	\$125	\$125
--	---	-------	-------

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

## Receipts:

## Revenues:

122700	Registration fees .....	\$64	\$236	\$236
161400	Miscellaneous Revenue .....	102	—	—
164300	Penalty assessments .....	145	—	—
100000	Totals, Revenues .....	\$311	\$236	\$236
	Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100	General Fund per Labor Code Section 2682 .....	—186	—186	—186
	Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$125	\$50	\$50
	Totals, Resources .....	\$125	\$175	\$175

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

8350 Department of Industrial Relations:

Garment worker's payments .....	—	50	50
Totals, Disbursements .....	—	\$50	\$50

## RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	\$125	\$125	\$125
	125	125	125

## 571 Uninsured Employers' Fund \*

## BEGINNING RESERVES

Prior year adjustments .....	\$938	\$1	\$1
	—909	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$29	\$1	\$1

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

## Receipts:

## Operating Revenues:

217600	Fines and penalties .....	507	511	511
261000	Escheat-checks, warrants .....	19	19	19
299600	Other operating revenue (recoveries) .....	2,441	2,597	2,605
200000	Totals, Operating Revenues .....	\$2,967	\$3,127	\$3,135
	Totals, Resources .....	\$2,996	\$3,128	\$3,136

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

8350 Department of Industrial Relations:

State Operations .....	17,094	22,927	22,935
Expenditure Reductions:			
8350 Department of Industrial Relations:			
State Operations:			
Less transfer from the General Fund .....	—14,099	—19,800	—19,800
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$2,995	\$3,127	\$3,135

## RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	\$1	\$1	\$1
	1	1	1

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

572 Uninsured Employers' Fund Asbestos Workers' Account °				1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....				\$1,762	—	—
Prior year adjustments .....				37	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted.....				\$1,799	—	—
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS						
Receipts:						
Operating Revenues:						
229600 Other operating revenue (recoveries) .....				7	—	—
200000 Totals, Operating Revenue .....				\$7	—	—
Transfers to Other Funds:						
800100 General Fund per Labor Code Section 4418 and Government Code Section 16346 .....				—1,770	—	—
Total Revenues and Transfers.....				—\$1,763	—	—
Totals, Resources .....				\$36	—	—
EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements:						
8350 Department of Industrial Relations:						
State Operations (Disbursements) .....				36	—	—
RESERVES .....				—	—	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....				—	—	—
913 Industrial Relations' Unpaid Wage Fund °						
BEGINNING RESERVES .....				\$200	\$200	\$200
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS						
Receipts:						
Operating Revenues:						
299000 Wage Collections .....				1,649	1,830	1,830
Transfers to Other Funds:						
800100 General Fund per Chapter 562, Statutes of 1981, Section 1 (e).....				—1,506	—1,770	—1,770
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....				\$143	\$60	\$60
Totals, Resources .....				\$343	\$260	\$260
EXPENDITURES						
Disbursements:						
8350 Department of Industrial Relations:						
State Operations (wage payments) .....				143	60	60
RESERVES .....				\$200	\$200	\$200
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....				200	200	200

CHANGES IN						
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	1,871.5	2,488.0	2,488.0	\$64,955	\$89,513	\$91,237
Salary Increase Adjustment .....	—	—	—	—	1,992	4,190
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	1,871.5	2,488.0	2,488.0	\$64,955	\$91,505	\$95,427
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Reduction in Authorized Positions:						
Program 30:						
Chief Medical Director .....	—	—	—1.0	7,028-7,580	—	—\$89
Workers' Comp. Consultant .....	—	—	—1.0	2,774-3,343	—	—33
Office Svcs. Suprv. I .....	—	—	—1.0	1,726-2,204	—	—21
Medical Stenographer.....	—	—	—1.0	1,693-1,984	—	—24
Office Assistant (T) .....	—	—	—2.0	1,490-1,860	—	—36
Total Program 30 .....	—	—	—6.0	—	—	—203
Program 40:						
Sr. Health Physicist.....	—	—	—2.0	3,591-4,334	—	—108
Assoc. Health Physicist.....	—	—	—4.0	3,120-3,761	—	—198
Word Processing Technician.....	—	—	—1.0	1,490-1,860	—	—23
Office Technician .....	—	—	—1.0	1,402-1,860	—	—22
Total Program 40 .....	—	—	—8.0	—	—	—351

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



8350 DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS—Continued

Administratively Established Positions:						
Program 30	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Workers' Comp. Judge .....	—	(17.0)	(17.0)	4,996-6,043	(\$1,019)	(\$1,070)
Workers' Comp. Consultant .....	—	(15.0)	(15.0)	2,774-3,343	(264)	(277)
Hearing Reporter .....	—	(5.0)	(5.0)	3,120-3,765	(187)	(197)
Sr. Typist Legal .....	—	(13.0)	(13.0)	1,693-2,458	(499)	(524)
Office Assistant .....	—	(24.0)	(24.0)	1,402-1,860	(404)	(424)
Total Administratively Established Positions .....	—	(74.0)	(74.0)	—	(\$2,373)	(\$2,492)
Total Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	—	—	— 14.0	—	—	— \$554
Proposed New Positions:						
Program 30:						
Chief Medical Director .....	—	1.0	1.0	\$7,028-7,580	\$84	\$88
Medical Director .....	—	3.0	3.0	7,028-7,403	253	266
Dep. Admin. Director (CEA IV) .....	—	—	1.0	5,666-5,943	—	68
Dep. Admin. Director (CEA III) .....	—	—	1.0	5,401-6,043	—	65
Workers' Comp Judge .....	—	12.0	12.0	4,996-6,043	719	755
Ind. Relations Counsel III .....	—	—	80.0	4,877-5,091	—	4,682
Ind. Relations Counsel II .....	—	2.0	2.0	4,189-5,066	101	106
Supvr. Mgmt. Auditor .....	—	1.0	1.0	4,260-4,683	51	54
Staff Svcs. Mgr. III .....	—	1.0	1.0	4,260-4,683	51	54
Workers' Comp. Manager .....	—	1.0	1.0	4,063-4,469	49	51
Supvg. Wkrs' Comp Consultant .....	—	1.0	3.0	3,044-3,672	37	111
Sr. Management Auditor .....	—	1.0	1.0	3,505-4,229	42	44
Hearing Reporter .....	—	12.0	12.0	3,120-3,764	449	472
Assoc. Mgmt. Auditor .....	—	37.0	46.0	2,904-3,680	1,322	1,751
Workers' Comp. Consultant .....	—	14.0	46.0	2,774-3,343	465	1,554
Office Svcs. Supervisor I .....	—	2.0	4.0	1,726-2,204	41	85
Office Technician .....	—	—	2.0	1,726-2,027	—	41
Sr. Typist Legal .....	—	12.0	12.0	1,693-2,458	243	256
Sr. Typist Legal .....	—	—	40.0	1,693-2,458	—	813
Mgmt. Svcs. Technician .....	—	2.0	2.0	1,647-2,211	39	40
Office Technician .....	—	23.0	57.0	1,490-1,860	411	1,040
Program 50:						
Ind. Relations Counsel II .....	—	1.0	1.0	4,189-5,066	—	53
Dep. Labor Commissioner II .....	—	1.0	1.0	3,192-3,851	—	40
Dep. Labor Commissioner I .....	—	1.0	1.0	2,904-3,505	—	26
Sr. Stenographer Legal .....	—	1.0	1.0	1,693-2,458	—	21
Office Assistant (B) .....	—	1.0	1.0	1,402-1,860	—	19
Subtotal, Proposed New Positions ....	—	130.0	333.0	—	\$4,357	\$12,555
Salary Increase of New Positions .....	—	—	—	—	174	502
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	130.0	333.0	—	\$4,531	\$13,057
Partial Year Adjustments .....	—	— 65.0	— 97.0	—	— 2,250	— 3,877
Total Adjustments .....	—	65.0	222.0	—	\$2,281	\$8,626
TOTAL, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	1,871.5	2,553.0	2,710.0	\$64,955	\$93,786	\$104,053

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

91 CAPITAL OUTLAY

RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay <sup>k</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
301 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$413	—	—
Prior year balance available:			
Item 8350-301-036, Budget Act of 1987 .....	—	\$413	—
Totals Available .....	\$413	\$413	—
Balance available in subsequent years .....	— 413	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—	— 413	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay) .....	—	—	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8380 DEPARTMENT OF PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION

The Department of Personnel Administration is the agency responsible for managing the nonmerit aspects of the State's personnel system. The goal of the Department of Personnel Administration is to insure the proper administration of existing terms and conditions of employment for the State's civil service employees and to represent the Governor as the employer in all matters concerning state employer-employee relations.

The State Employer-Employee Relations Act (Chapter 1159, Statutes of 1977) established a formal, bilateral process of employer-employee relations. The right to meet and confer in good faith granted to state civil service employees under this Act requires the Department of Personnel Administration, in conjunction with departments, to review existing terms and conditions of employment subject to negotiation, to develop management's negotiating positions, to represent management in negotiations with the exclusive representatives of employee representation units, and to administer negotiated memorandums of understanding.

It is also the responsibility of the Department of Personnel Administration to administer the personnel classification plan, and to provide for the compensation, terms and conditions of employment, as well as the development and training of the State's management team and employees not represented in the collective bargaining process.

### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
20 Labor Relations.....	\$1,379	\$1,609	\$1,655
25 Legal.....	1,101	1,047	1,069
40 Administration.....	3,022	3,080	3,175
Distributed Administration.....	-3,022	-3,080	-3,175
52 Classification and Compensation.....	3,645	3,955	4,064
54 Benefits Administration.....	2,344	2,904	3,232
56 Training and Development.....	2,232	2,203	2,362
58 Merit Award.....	344	350	360
60 Child Care.....	175	250	239
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....</b>	<b>\$11,220</b>	<b>\$12,318</b>	<b>\$12,981</b>
Reimbursements.....	-2,997	-2,673	-2,789
<b>NET TOTALS PROGRAMS.....</b>	<b>\$8,223</b>	<b>\$9,645</b>	<b>\$10,192</b>
General Fund.....	6,808	8,150	8,369
Flexelect Benefit Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	88	108	354
State Employee's Dependent Care Assistance and Health Care Assistance Fund ..	18	-	-
Deferred Compensation Plan Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	1,134	1,137	1,230
Child Care Fund <sup>c</sup> .....	175	250	239
Personnel years.....	170.1	176.9	179.2

### 20 LABOR RELATIONS

The objectives of the Labor Relations Program are to: 1) represent the Governor in all labor relations matters relating to the State Employer-Employee Relations Act; and 2) administer personnel regulations relating to all terms and conditions of employment for represented and unrepresented employees pursuant to negotiated memorandums of understanding and Government Code provisions.

#### Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of unfair labor practice cases filed.....	139	140	140
Number of unfair labor practice cases completed.....	63	60	60
Number of grievances processed for represented employees.....	900	1,100	1,100
Number of arbitration requests.....	350	480	480
Number of management and supervisory grievances processed.....	70	69	69

#### Program Requirements

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs.....	16	17.6	17.5	\$1,379	\$1,609	\$1,655
Totals, Labor Relations.....	16	17.6	17.5	\$1,379	\$1,609	\$1,655
General Fund.....				1,379	1,609	1,655

### 25 LEGAL

The objectives of the Legal Services Program are to represent the Department in legal matters and to provide legal services to other State departments in labor relations matters.

#### Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of unfair labor practice cases filed.....	101	140	140
Number of unfair labor practice cases completed.....	46	60	60
Number of arbitration requests.....	212	250	250
Number of arbitration hearings completed.....	41	100	100
Number of legal opinions issued.....	24	25	30
Statutory appeals.....	224	200	200
Court cases.....	70	100	100

#### Program Requirements

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs.....	10.5	9.3	9.2	\$1,101	\$1,047	\$1,069
Totals, Legal.....	10.5	9.3	9.2	\$1,101	\$1,047	\$1,069
General Fund.....				681	573	586
Reimbursements.....				420	474	483

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8380 DEPARTMENT OF PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION—Continued

## 40 ADMINISTRATION

The objectives of the Administration program are to: 1) provide the executive direction and leadership necessary in administering the non-merit aspects of the State's personnel management program; 2) develop and maintain the Administration's policy for conducting management relations activities and formulate personnel policies for unrepresented employees; 3) provide support services through the analysis and coordination of legislative bills; 4) maintain communications among the Administration, the Legislature, and State employees; and 5) provide administrative support services to the Department in the areas of internal personnel functions, fiscal/budget management, business services, word processing, files, data processing, systems development, and consultation on work flow issues and processing problems. The budget year reflects an additional \$9,000 to fund the conversion of a seasonal position to a permanent position.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	42.9	45.8	45.4	\$3,022	\$3,080	\$3,166
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	—	9
Totals, Administration .....	42.9	45.8	45.4	\$3,022	\$3,080	\$3,175
<b>Program Elements</b>						
40.01 Administration .....	42.9	45.8	45.4	3,022	3,080	3,175
40.02 Distributed Administration:						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
20 Labor Relations .....				—410	—435	—446
25 Legal .....				—327	—286	—294
52 Classification and Compensation .....				—1,085	—1,074	—1,105
54 Benefits Administration .....				—433	—585	—611
56 Training and Development .....				—664	—605	—621
58 Merit Award .....				—103	—95	—98
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs .....				—3,022	—3,080	—3,175
Net Totals, Administration .....	42.9	45.8	45.4	—	—	—

## 52 CLASSIFICATION AND COMPENSATION

The objectives of the Classification and Compensation Program are to: 1) administer the State's classification and compensation program; and 2) administer the State's work force reduction policies and procedures.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	50.5	48.4	47.9	\$3,645	\$3,955	\$4,064
Totals, Classification and Compensation ..	50.5	48.4	47.9	\$3,645	\$3,955	\$4,064
General Fund .....				3,593	3,899	4,009
Reimbursements .....				52	56	55
<b>Program Elements</b>						
52.10 Classification and Compensation .....	40.4	39.1	38.7	2,930	3,277	3,368
52.20 Personnel Services .....	10.1	9.3	9.2	715	678	696

## 52.10 Classification and Compensation

This element is responsible for: 1) administering the State's personnel classification and pay plan by analyzing classification and salary proposals submitted by State agencies and employee unions; 2) preparing classification proposals for submission to the State Personnel Board for adoption; 3) establishing allocation standards; 4) hearing out-of-class compensation appeals; 5) auditing State agencies for compliance with the classification plan; 6) administering the State's Career Executive Assignment (C.E.A.) program; and 7) administering the civil service exempt employees' personnel program.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Position allocation requests reviewed .....	3,755	4,076	4,076
New classes proposed .....	120	180	180
Number of revised class specifications .....	181	150	150
CEA allocations/reallocations reviewed .....	129	105	105
Major salary realignment studies .....	46	30	30
Number of positions audited .....	504	450	450
Out-of-class appeals .....	149	150	150
Number of departmental delegated classification programs audited .....	65	65	65
Number of requests for exempt position action .....	2,022	2,100	2,100
<b>Input</b>			
Expenditures (General Fund) .....	40.4	39.1	38.7
	\$2,930	\$3,277	\$3,368

## 52.20 Personnel Services

This element is responsible for administration of personnel system management-related services such as the coordination of layoff processes including the computations of employee seniority points and length of service credits, interpretation of personnel rules, regulations and policy, development and maintenance of State compensation and pay structures.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8380 DEPARTMENT OF PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION—Continued

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of requests for layoff processes (seniority lists) .....	122	80	80
Number of seniority computations completed .....	2,123	1,000	1,000
Number of length-of-service computations completed .....	3,745	5,416	5,416
Number of policy memos issued .....	36	—	—
Number of Trade Rate Letters issued .....	63	80	80

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	10.1	9.3	9.2	\$715	\$678	\$696
General Fund .....				663	622	641
Reimbursements .....				52	56	55

## 54 BENEFITS ADMINISTRATION

The objective of the Benefits Administration Program is to administer the deferred compensation, dental insurance, life insurance, vision care insurance, employee assistance, child care, flexelect benefit and worker's compensation programs. In the Benefit Programs element, the budget year reflects on additional \$170,000 to fund increased enrollment and workload in the Flexelect Benefit Program.

## Program Requirements

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	25.9	32.8	32.6	\$2,344	\$2,904	\$3,062
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	0.9	—	—	170
Totals, Benefits Administration .....	25.9	32.8	33.5	\$2,344	\$2,904	\$3,232
General Fund .....				344	1,101	1,126
Flexelect Benefit Fund .....				88	108	354
State Employees' Dependent Care Assistance and Health Care Assistance Fund .....				18	—	—
Deferred Compensation Plan Fund .....				1,134	1,137	1,230
Reimbursements .....				760	558	522

## Program Elements

54.10 Benefit Programs .....	15.4	14.4	15.2	1,210	1,241	1,468
54.20 Deferred Compensation .....	10.5	12.2	12.1	1,134	1,137	1,230
54.30 Workers' Compensation .....	—	6.2	6.2	—	526	534

## 54.10 Benefit Programs

This element is responsible for administration of employee service related programs such as dental insurance, life insurance, vision care insurance, employee assistance, child care, and flexelect benefits.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of dental insurance enrollees .....	186,200	195,500	205,200
Number of vision insurance enrollees .....	128,700	135,100	141,900
Number of life insurance enrollees .....	26,900	28,100	29,300
Number of employee assistance program eligible employees .....	141,600	145,000	152,000
Number of flexelect benefit enrollees .....	4,300	13,000	20,000

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	15.4	14.4	15.2	\$1,210	\$1,241	\$1,468
General Fund .....				344	575	592
Flexelect Benefit Fund .....				88	108	354
State Employees' Dependent Care Assistance and Health Care Assistance Fund .....				18	—	—
Reimbursements .....				760	558	522

## 54.20 Deferred Compensation

This element administers a program which allows State employees to defer, through payroll withholding, a limited amount of their current wages for tax sheltered investment in savings, mutual funds or annuity products contracted for by the State. Activities include: 1) assisting participants and retired annuitants; 2) insuring compliance with federal deferred compensation law and regulations; and 3) transferring funds from the State to investment firms and from investment firms to retired employees, as well as to state and federal tax agencies; and 4) handling records and documents.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of active participants (year-end) .....	45,000	50,000	55,000
Number of enrollments (new and re-enrollments) .....	11,500	12,500	13,750
Number of payments .....	52,000	58,000	60,900
Number of redirections/transfers .....	1,900	2,400	2,640

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Deferred Compensation Plan Fund) .....	10.5	12.2	12.1	\$1,134	\$1,137	\$1,230

## 54.30 Workers' Compensation

This program assists all State agencies in 1) reducing the number of work-related injuries and illnesses through training programs and compliance reviews; and 2) administer the provision of Workers' Compensation benefits to State employees under the State Compensation Insurance Fund master agreement.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



8380 DEPARTMENT OF PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION—Continued

Performance Measures				1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of new claims filed .....				32,365	33,555	33,898
Number of employees receiving benefits.....				57,501	59,000	60,000
Number of training programs conducted.....				14	14	14
Number of department/SCIF compliance reviews.....				16	16	16
Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures ( <i>General Fund</i> ).....	—	6.2	6.2	—	\$526	\$534

56 TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT

The objectives of the Training and Development Program are to: 1) develop and implement the State's training program; and 2) develop and deliver training courses designed to enhance the job-related skills, knowledges, and abilities of State employees. The budget year reflects an additional \$107,000 to fund increased training activity workload, pilot project, and special project workload.

Performance Measures				1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of training programs conducted.....				450	500	500
Number of participants.....				12,000	13,500	13,500
Number of participant hours .....				175,000	195,000	195,000
Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	18.2	17.4	17.3	\$2,232	\$2,203	\$2,255
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	2.9	—	—	107
Totals, Training and Development.....	18.2	17.4	20.2	\$2,232	\$2,203	\$2,362
General Fund.....				468	618	633
Reimbursements.....				1,764	1,585	1,729

58 MERIT AWARD

The objective of the Merit Award Program is to administer the merit award program.

Performance Measures				1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of merit award suggestions received .....				2,362	2,480	2,604
Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	6.1	5.6	5.5	\$344	\$350	\$360
Totals, Merit Award.....	6.1	5.6	5.5	\$344	\$350	\$360
General Fund .....				343	350	360
Reimbursements .....				1	-	-

60 CHILD CARE

The objectives of the Child Care Program are to: 1) encourage the development of child care programs for dependent children of State employees; 2) provide grants and other assistance to nonprofit corporations of State employees establishing on-site or near-site child care; and 3) investigate and establish alternate methods for providing child care to employees through other child care providers.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of child care slots enhanced/created .....	408	300	300
Program Requirements	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs (Child Care Fund°) .....	\$175	\$250	\$239

SUMMARY BY OBJECT

1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	170.1	190.4	190.4	\$5,946	\$7,046	\$7,159
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	197	405
Total, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	170.1	190.4	190.4	\$5,946	\$7,243	\$7,564
Merit salary adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	-	(112)
Proposed new positions .....	-	-	4.0	-	-	78
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	-	4.0	-	-	78
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	170.1	190.4	194.4	\$5,946	\$7,243	\$7,642
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-13.5	-15.2	-	-515	-574
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ....	170.1	176.9	179.2	\$5,946	\$6,728	\$7,068
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	1,642	2,019	2,028
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	170.1	176.9	179.2	\$7,588	\$8,747	\$9,096

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8380 DEPARTMENT OF PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION—Continued

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
General expense.....	\$486	\$258	\$354
Printing.....	259	196	226
Communications.....	89	112	141
Postage.....	83	45	72
Travel—in-state.....	112	94	99
Travel—out-of-state.....	8	6	6
Training.....	21	33	33
Cons and prof svcs—interdept'l.....	240	210	249
Cons and pro svcs—external.....	931	824	845
Data processing.....	396	390	395
Consolidated data center:			
Stephen P. Teale Data Center.....	94	98	98
Facilities operation.....	466	911	912
Central administrative services (Pro Rata).....	1	4	67
Equipment.....	100	114	123
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$3,286	\$3,295	\$3,620

## SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE

Apprenticeship training.....	26	26	26
Grants and Loans, Child Care.....	175	250	239
CDFEA Lawsuit.....	50	—	—
Reparations Payment.....	95	—	—
400000 Total, Special Items of Expense.....	\$346	\$276	\$265

## TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

Reimbursements.....	\$11,220	\$12,318	\$12,981
	—2,997	—2,673	—2,789
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$8,223	\$9,645	\$10,192

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$7,211	\$7,929	\$8,369
Allocation for employee compensation.....	58	232	—
Reduction per to Section 3.60.....	—77	—11	—
Reduction per to Section 3.70.....	—11	—	—
Totals Available.....	\$7,181	\$8,150	\$8,369
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—373	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$6,808	\$8,150	\$8,369

## 821 Flexelect Benefit Fund \*

## APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation.....	—	\$108	\$354
Chapter 642, Statutes of 1987.....	\$88	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$88	\$108	\$354

832 State Employees' Dependent Care Assistance  
and Health Care Assistance Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

Government Code Section 1242 (Chapter 809, Statutes of 1988) (expenditures)...	\$18	—	—
--	------	---	---

## 915 Deferred Compensation Plan Fund \*

## APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$835	\$1,123	\$1,230
Allocation for employee compensation.....	4	15	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....	306	—	—
Reduction per to Section 3.60.....	—5	—1	—
Reduction per to Section 3.70.....	—1	—	—
Totals Available.....	\$1,139	\$1,137	\$1,230
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—5	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$1,134	\$1,137	\$1,230

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8380 DEPARTMENT OF PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION—Continued

## 974 Child Care Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Government Code Section 19822.5 (expenditures) .....	\$175	\$250	\$239
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$8,223	\$9,645	\$10,192

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 821 Flexelect Benefit Fund °

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS	\$122	\$434	\$2,434
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from Investments:			
215100 Surplus money investments .....	22	50	55
216600 Fees and Licenses:			
Administrative fees .....	88	347	380
299600 Other:			
Employee contributions-Health Care .....	390	2,708	2,980
Employee contributions-Dependent Care .....	1,339	8,119	8,930
Unused employee contributions .....	9	25	30
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues .....	\$1,848	\$11,249	\$12,375
Totals, Resources .....	\$1,970	\$11,683	\$14,809
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8380 Department of Personnel Administration:			
Support Informational Disbursements .....	88	108	354
Other Disbursements:			
Health Care Reimbursement Accounts .....	286	2,353	2,590
Dependent Care Reimbursement Accounts .....	1,162	6,788	7,470
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$1,536	\$9,249	\$10,414
RESERVES .....	\$434	\$2,434	\$4,395
Administration .....	31	345	456
Participants .....	403	2,089	3,939

832 State Employees' Dependent Care Assistance  
and Health Care Assistance Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	—	\$506	\$43
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
215000 Income from Investments:			
215100 Surplus money investments .....	\$9	10	—
216600 Fees and Licenses:			
Administrative fees .....	18	13	—
299600 Other:			
Employee contributions-Health Care .....	612	632	—
Employee contributions-Dependent Care .....	708	639	—
Unused employee contributions .....	—	10	—
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues .....	\$1,347	\$1,304	—
Totals, Resources .....	\$1,347	\$1,810	\$43
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8380 Department of Personnel Administration:			
Support Informational Disbursements .....	18	—	—
Other Disbursements:			
Health Care Reimbursement Accounts .....	301	827	—
Dependent Care Reimbursement Accounts .....	522	940	—
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$841	\$1,767	—
RESERVES .....	\$506	\$43	\$43
Administration .....	9	43	43
Participants .....	497	—	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

GG—H5—79604

## 8380 DEPARTMENT OF PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION—Continued

915 Deferred Compensation Plan Fund °		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....		\$921,920	\$1,115,297	\$1,310,401
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS				
Receipts:				
Operating Revenues:				
215000 Income from Investments:				
215100 Surplus money investments .....		291	335	385
215600 Realized gain on mutual funds <sup>1</sup> .....		53	—	—
215600 Interest on investments .....		95,385	84,000	90,000
216600 Fees and Licenses:				
Administrative fees .....		671	750	828
299600 Other:				
Employee contributions .....		147,545	169,676	195,125
Earnings on annuities <sup>1</sup> .....		1,497	—	—
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues .....		\$245,442	\$254,761	\$286,338
Totals, Resources .....		\$1,167,362	\$1,370,058	\$1,596,739
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
8380 Department of Personnel Administration:				
Support Informational Disbursements .....		1,134	1,137	1,230
Other Disbursements:				
Compensation payments .....		50,919	58,500	67,275
Selling and administrative expense .....		12	20	15
Totals, Disbursements .....		\$52,065	\$59,657	\$68,520
RESERVES .....		\$1,115,297	\$1,310,401	\$1,528,219
Administration .....		132	80	63
Participants .....		1,115,165	1,310,321	1,528,156

<sup>1</sup> Projected earnings for the value of annuities and mutual funds could not be determined for the current and budget year due to a wide fluctuation in prices of the stock market.

974 Child Care Fund °		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....		\$664	\$489	\$239
EXPENDITURES				
Disbursements:				
8380 Department of Personnel Administration:				
Grants and loans .....		175	250	239
RESERVES .....		\$489	\$239	—
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....		489	239	—

## CHANGES IN

AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	170.1	190.4	190.4	\$5,946	\$7,046	\$7,159
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	197	405
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	170.1	190.4	190.4	\$5,946	\$7,243	\$7,564
Proposed New Positions:						
Office of Administration				Salary Range		
Office Asst-Gen. ....	—	—	1.0	1,356-1,860	—	17
Temporary Help .....	—	—	—1.0	—	—	—13
Benefit Programs						
Staff Services Analyst-Gen. ....	—	—	1.0	1,860-2,904	—	24
State Training Center						
Office Asst-Typing .....	—	—	1.5	1,402-1,860	—	25
Temporary Help .....	—	—	0.5	—	—	10
Service-wide Projects Unit						
Temporary Help .....	—	—	1.0	—	—	15
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	—	4.0	—	—	78
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	—	4.0	—	—	78
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	170.1	190.4	194.4	\$5,946	\$7,243	\$7,642

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8420 WORKERS' COMPENSATION BENEFITS

## (8430) Compensation Insurance Fund

The California State Compensation Insurance Fund is a self-supporting enterprise created to offer insurance protection to employers at the lowest possible cost. This fund operates in competition with other insurance carriers, acting as a yardstick to secure fair premium rates for employers and fair treatment for injured employees. The law requires that the fund use the same rates and classifications established by the State Insurance Commissioner for insurers generally, and provides that the rates shall be only sufficient to carry out the specific purposes stated in law.

Expenditure estimates for the budget year are based on the level of activity anticipated by the fund's management. Changes in economic conditions may result in corresponding changes in the various items of expense.

The budget data presented is information available as an annual operations report. As a public enterprise fund authorized by statutes, no budget detail is presented.

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
101001 Salaries and wages .....	\$102,433	\$130,000	\$150,000
103101 Staff benefits .....	30,850	42,000	47,000
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	\$133,283	\$172,000	\$197,000
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT			
Premium tax .....	37,202	38,000	42,000
Other .....	122,140	130,000	141,000
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$159,342	\$168,000	\$183,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Compensation Insurance Fund) ° .....	\$292,625	\$340,000	\$380,000

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 512 Compensation Insurance Fund °

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Insurance Code, Sections 11770 and 11800.1 (expenditures) .....	\$292,625	\$340,000	\$380,000
UNCLASSIFIED			
512 State Compensation Insurance Fund			
BENEFITS PAID			
Insurance Code Section 11800.1 (expenditures) .....	\$1,403,653	\$1,600,000	\$1,800,000

## (8450) Subsequent Injuries

This program, authorized by Sections 4750-4755 of the Labor Code, provides benefits for permanent disabilities which arise from industrial injury to an employee who has suffered from a previous permanent disability.

Section 4706.5(e) of the Labor Code provides that where there are no heirs of a deceased employee or no persons entitled to death benefit payment, such payment will be made to the State. These moneys are continuously available for payment of benefits and partially offset the need for direct General Fund support.

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$3,720	\$3,720	\$3,720
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-350	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$3,370	\$3,720	\$3,720
016 Subsequent Injuries Moneys, General Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (General Fund) .....	\$5,370	\$5,720	\$5,720

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8420 WORKERS' COMPENSATION BENEFITS—Continued

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

016 Subsequent Injuries Moneys Account, General Fund <sup>1</sup>	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$135	\$623	\$623
Prior year adjustment .....	202	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$337	\$623	\$623
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
161300 Subsequent injuries revenues (death benefits) .....	2,286	2,000	2,000
Totals, Resources .....	\$2,623	\$2,623	\$2,623
EXPENDITURES			
8420 Workers' compensation benefits			
Disbursements .....	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000
RESERVES .....	\$623	\$623	\$623
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	623	623	623

## (8460) Disaster Service Workers

Chapter 10 of Part 1, Division 4 of the Labor Code provides for the funding of hospitalization and medical care for disaster service workers. It is the State Compensation Insurance Fund which administers this fund.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT  
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$663	\$663	\$663
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	— 151	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance) .....	\$512	\$663	\$663

## Workers' Compensation Costs

The Labor Code (Divisions 4 and 4.5, Sections 3200-6148) mandates a complete system of workers' compensation for all employees, public or private, who incur injuries or illnesses that are employment-related. The following table provides data on actual and estimated workers' compensation expenditures by State agencies. This table is informational only. All workers' compensation expenditures are included in the individual agency budgets.

State agencies are either legally uninsured against workers' compensation liability or are insured by the State Compensation Insurance Fund (SCIF) pursuant to Section 11870 of the Insurance Code. Benefits paid by the uninsured agencies and insurance policy premiums paid by the insured agencies are shown below. Pursuant to Section 11871 of the Insurance Code, claims against uninsured agencies are adjusted by SCIF under a Master Agreement entered into with the Department of General Services. Adjustment costs and other administrative charges under the Master Agreement are also included below.

Additionally, the table includes Industrial Disability Leave benefits available under Chapter 374, Statutes of 1974, which may be elected in lieu of workers' compensation temporary disability benefits. Special disability benefits available under Section 4800 of the Labor Code to members of the California Highway Patrol and safety members of the Department of Justice are also highlighted.

The unfunded liability of the State for estimated future payments of Workers' Compensation benefits as of June 30, 1989, was \$529,795,880. Based on current assumptions and trends, the State Compensation Insurance Fund anticipates that this liability will increase to \$612,973,833 by June 30, 1990.

SUMMARY OF COSTS	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89 <sup>1</sup> (est)	1989-90 (est)	1990-91 (est)
Policy premium costs of insured State Agencies (all funds) .....	\$6,648,348	\$7,396,727	\$7,856,452	\$8,700,000	\$9,800,000
Benefit costs paid by uninsured State Agencies (all funds), exclusive of payments under Labor Code Sec. 4800 and Industrial Disability Leave .....	95,047,362	110,469,944	122,505,529	134,000,000	148,000,000
Benefits paid under Labor Code Section 4800:					
California Highway Patrol .....	6,025,756	6,747,204	6,386,612	7,137,700	7,459,600
Department of Justice .....	165,475	258,508	337,446	414,222	510,000
Industrial Disability Leave Benefits paid by State Agencies (all funds) .....	16,721,249	20,133,450	21,773,056	24,000,000	26,000,000
Administrative costs under Master Agreement with State Compensation Insurance Fund ....	10,911,446	12,913,634	13,322,660	15,500,000	17,000,000
Totals, Workers' Compensation Costs (all funds) .....	\$135,519,636	\$157,919,467	\$172,181,755	\$189,751,922	\$208,769,600

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8420 WORKERS' COMPENSATION BENEFITS—Continued

SUMMARY OF COSTS	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89 <sup>1</sup> (est)	1989-90 (est)	1990-91 (est)
Number of Workers' Compensation Claims:					
Nondisabling.....	16,604	19,095	20,161	20,973	21,811
Disabling.....	10,522	12,029	12,104	12,582	13,087
Section 4800:					
California Highway Patrol.....	(909)	(896)	(993)	(950)	(950)
Department of Justice.....	(25)	(31)	(37)	(36)	(50)
Industrial Disability Leave.....	(10,346)	(11,780)	(13,033)	(14,000)	(15,000)
Totals.....	\$27,126	\$31,124	\$32,265	\$33,555	\$34,898
Average incurred cost per claim (All claims), exclusive of Labor Code Section 4800 and Industrial Disability Leave.....	\$5,237	\$6,345	\$6,537	\$7,000	\$8,000

<sup>1</sup> 1988 data is actual. 1989 data provided by the State Compensation Insurance Fund is estimated, and the actual data will be available after the end of the calendar year.

## 8500 BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS

## Program Objectives Statement

The Board of Chiropractic Examiners was established by the Chiropractic Act of California, an initiative measure passed by the voters in 1922. The Act assigned to the Board primary responsibility for assuring the consumers of California that providers of chiropractic services are adequately trained and meet recognized standards of performance for treatment and practice. The Board uses licensing, continuing education and disciplinary procedures to maintain standards. It also sets educational standards for recognized chiropractic colleges, reviews complaints and investigates possible violations of the Chiropractic Act.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Board of Chiropractic Examiners.....	\$1,238	\$1,286	\$1,135
Reimbursements.....	-30	-3	-3
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM (State Board of Chiropractic Examiners Fund) .....	\$1,208	\$1,283	\$1,132
Personnel years.....	5.3	6.6	9.1

## Budget Adjustments

The following major adjustments are proposed for 1990-91:

- A reduction of \$335,000 in "Consultant and Professional Services—External" to reflect the expiration of a one-time adjustment in 1989-90 for legal services costs associated with the litigation involving the California Medical Association.
- An increase of \$75,000 to provide an additional 2.5 personnel years to handle additional workload.
- An increase of \$150,000 to cover the increased costs of investigations of complaints against licensed chiropractors as well as services by the Attorney General and the Office of Administrative Hearings involving those licensees.
- An increase of \$24,000 to cover anticipated increases in data processing and space rental costs.

## Authority

Chiropractic Act of California adopted in 1922.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Licenses.....	9,081	9,781	10,400
Applications:			
Chiropractors.....	655	655	655
Corporations.....	43	43	43
Examinations:			
Passed.....	707	750	750
Failed.....	472	500	500
Complaints:			
Received.....	589	600	625
Resolved.....	337	350	365
Referred non-jurisdictional.....	36	40	50
Investigated.....	99	120	130
Administrative Actions:			
Licenses suspended.....	17	18	18
Licenses revoked.....	11	12	12
Licensees placed on probation.....	30	35	35

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8500 BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	5.3	6.6	6.6	\$154	\$203	\$204
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	6	11
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	5.3	6.6	6.6	\$154	\$209	\$215
Proposed New Positions .....	—	—	2.5	—	—	50
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	—	2.5	—	—	\$50
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	5.3	6.6	9.1	\$154	\$209	\$265
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	5.3	6.6	9.1	\$154	\$209	\$265
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	39	56	83
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	5.3	6.6	9.1	\$193	\$265	\$348
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense .....				6	6	7
Printing .....				9	9	15
Communications .....				10	10	11
Postage .....				9	9	10
Travel—in-state .....				40	40	42
Travel—out-of-state .....				3	3	3
Training .....				—	1	1
Facilities operation .....				18	18	39
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....				446	440	596
Cons & prof svcs—external .....				354	370	38
Data processing .....				15	15	25
Central administrative services (pro rata) .....				135	91	—
Equipment .....				—	9	—
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$1,045	\$1,021	\$787
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$1,238	\$1,286	\$1,135
Reimbursements .....				—30	—3	—3
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$1,208	\$1,283	\$1,132

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 152 State Board of Chiropractic Examiners Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$927	\$1,273	\$1,132
Allocation for employee compensation .....	2	10	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	300	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—3	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$1,226	\$1,283	\$1,132
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—18	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....	\$1,208	\$1,283	\$1,132

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 152 State Board of Chiropractic Examiners Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Prior year adjustments .....	\$545	\$353	\$176
Reserves, Adjusted .....	1	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$546	\$353	\$176
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits (Licenses, fees, penalties and fines) .....	960	1,050	1,100
141200 Sales of documents .....	1	1	1
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	53	54	55
161400 Miscellaneous revenue .....	1	1	1
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$1,015	\$1,106	\$1,157
Totals, Resources .....	\$1,561	\$1,459	\$1,333

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8500 BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINERS—Continued

## EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
8500 Board of Chiropractic Examiners.....	1,208	1,283	\$1,132
RESERVES.....	\$353	\$176	\$201
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	353	176	201

CHANGES IN  
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized positions .....	5.3	6.6	6.6	\$154	\$203	\$204
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	6	11
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	5.3	6.6	6.6	\$154	\$209	\$215
Proposed New Positions:						
Secty .....	-	-	1.0	(1,827-2,151)	-	22
Office Asst II .....	-	-	1.5	(1,550-1,795)	-	28
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	-	2.5	-	-	\$50
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	5.3	6.6	9.1	\$154	\$209	\$265

## 8510 BOARD OF OSTEOPATHIC EXAMINERS

## Program Objectives Statement

The Board of Osteopathic Examiners, which has existed since the Osteopathic Act was enacted in 1922, sets and enforces standards for licensure of California osteopathic physicians and surgeons. By conducting examinations, investigations and disciplinary proceedings, the Board ensures that recognized standards of practice and treatment are maintained by its licentiates.

## Authority

Osteopathic Initiative Act adopted in 1922, as amended in 1962; Business and Professions Code Sections 2360-2370 and 2451-2459.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Board of Osteopathic Examiners.....	\$481	\$455	\$401
Reimbursements .....	-13	-2	-2
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Board of Osteopathic Examiners Fund) .....	\$468	\$453	\$399
Personnel years .....	3.3	3.1	3.1

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Licenses.....	1,931	2,000	2,100
Applications:			
Original and reciprocity certificates .....	187	200	200
Corporation reports .....	175	175	175
Corporation registrations (new) .....	6	10	10
Examinations:			
Passed .....	179	180	180
Failed .....	6	10	10
Complaints:			
Received .....	79	80	85
Referred nonjurisdictional .....	60	30	30
Investigated (by Division of Investigation) .....	27	25	25
Results of Completed Investigations:			
Administrative Action:			
Licenses suspended .....	2	2	2
Licenses revoked .....	6	4	4
Revocation—Stayed probation .....	5	6	6
License denied .....	1	1	1
Accusations filed .....	4	5	5
Reprimand .....	1	1	1

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	3.3	3.1	3.1	\$99	\$112	\$113
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	4	7
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	3.3	3.1	3.1	\$99	\$116	\$120
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	3.3	3.1	3.1	\$99	\$116	\$120

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8510 BOARD OF OSTEOPATHIC EXAMINERS—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
105141 Estimated salary savings.....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	3.3	3.1	3.1	\$99	\$116	\$120
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	29	34	34
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	3.3	3.1	3.1	\$128	\$150	\$154
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
General expense.....				8	11	10
Printing.....				11	7	9
Communications.....				4	6	5
Postage.....				6	7	7
Travel—in-state.....				8	9	9
Travel—out-of-state.....				3	6	4
Training.....				2	2	2
Facilities operation.....				12	15	14
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....				146	171	159
Cons & prof svcs—external.....				12	15	14
Data processing.....				-	1	1
Central administrative services (Pro Rata).....				140	53	-
Equipment.....				1	2	13
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....				\$353	\$305	\$247
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$481	\$455	\$401
Reimbursements.....				-13	-2	-2
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....				\$468	\$453	\$399

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 264 Board of Osteopathic Examiners Contingent Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$488	\$446	\$399
Allocation for employee compensation.....	2	7	-
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	-2	-	-
Totals Available.....	\$488	\$453	\$399
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-20	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$468	\$453	\$399

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 264 Board of Osteopathic Examiners Contingent Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Prior year adjustments.....	\$607	\$609	\$555
Reserves, Adjusted.....	1	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS	\$608	\$609	\$555
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits (licenses, fees, penalties, and fines).....	416	350	375
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	52	50	50
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	\$468	\$400	\$425
Totals, Resources.....	\$1,076	\$1,009	\$980
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8510 Board of Osteopathic Examiners.....	\$468	\$453	\$399
9670 Legislative Claims.....	-1	1	-
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$467	\$454	\$399
RESERVES	\$609	\$555	\$581
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	609	555	581

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8530 BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS FOR THE BAYS OF SAN FRANCISCO, SAN PABLO AND SUISUN

The Board of Pilot Commissioners for the Bays of San Francisco, San Pablo and Suisun is responsible for providing qualified pilots for vessels entering or leaving those bays. The seven member board is appointed by the Governor and administers the program of licensing and regulating pilots by training pilots, conducting examinations and acting on complaints. The Board maintains an office in San Francisco staffed with one full-time secretary to provide support to the Board and its various committees. The Board is funded through an assessment on pilotage fees of up to 5 percent and, effective January 1, 1986, a special surcharge on ship movements to provide funds for pilot training.

### Authority

Section 1150, et seq., Harbors and Navigation Code.

### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Board of Pilot Commissioners ( <i>Board of Pilot Commissioners' Special Fund</i> ).	\$496	\$591	\$691
Personnel years .....	1.0	1.0	1.0

### BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$120,000 for the Pilot Training Program to allow for an increase in the number of trainees enrolled from seven to twelve to replace current pilots who are nearing retirement.
- An increase of \$8,000 to augment existing contracts with private marine casualty investigators who investigate shipping accidents involving pilots licensed by the Board.

### SUMMARY BY OBJECT

#### 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	1.0	1.0	1.0	\$59	\$64	\$64
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	2	4
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	1.0	1.0	1.0	\$59	\$66	\$68
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	1.0	1.0	1.0	\$59	\$66	\$68
105141 <i>Estimated salary savings</i> .....	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	1.0	1.0	1.0	\$59	\$66	\$68
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	10	10	10
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	1.0	1.0	1.0	\$69	\$76	\$78
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
General expense .....				8	5	5
Communications .....				4	5	6
Travel—in-state .....				4	4	4
Facilities operation .....				7	10	10
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....				—	12	12
Cons & prof svcs—external .....				396	429	565
Central administrative services (Pro Rata) .....				8	50	11
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$427	\$515	\$613
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....</b>				<b>\$496</b>	<b>\$591</b>	<b>\$691</b>

### RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

#### 1 STATE OPERATIONS

#### 290 Board of Pilot Commissioners' Special Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$445	\$589	\$691
Allocation for employee compensation .....	—	2	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	79	—	—
Chapter 334, Statutes of 1988 .....	6	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$530	\$591	\$691
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—34	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (<i>State Operations</i>) .....</b>	<b>\$496</b>	<b>\$591</b>	<b>\$691</b>

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

# 8530 BOARD OF PILOT COMMISSIONERS FOR THE BAYS OF SAN FRANCISCO, SAN PABLO AND SUISUN—Continued

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

### 290 Board of Pilot Commissioners' Special Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$30	\$120	\$61
Prior year adjustments.....	17	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$47	\$120	\$61
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits (licenses, fees, penalties and fines) .....	\$556	\$528	\$667
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	13	4	1
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$569	\$532	\$668
Totals, Resources.....	\$616	\$652	\$729
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8530 Board of Pilot Commissioners for the Bays of San Francisco, San Pablo and Suisun:			
State Operations .....	\$496	\$591	\$691
RESERVES.....	\$120	\$61	\$38
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	120	61	38

## 8540 CALIFORNIA AUCTIONEER COMMISSION

The California Auctioneer Commission is a public corporation created by Chapter 1499, Statutes of 1982, for the purpose of licensing persons engaged in the practice of auctioneering or operating an auction company. A seven member Board of Governors has responsibility to set standards, determine license fees, conduct examinations and investigations and initiate disciplinary proceedings.

### Authority

Section 5700, et seq., Business and Professions Code.

### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 California Auctioneer Commission .....	\$204	\$274	\$239
Auctioneer Commission Fund.....	204	274	239
Personnel years .....	2	2	2

### SUMMARY BY OBJECT

#### 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	2.0	2.0	2.0	\$73	\$81	\$82
Salary increase adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	4	7
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	2.0	2.0	2.0	\$73	\$85	\$89
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	2.0	2.0	2.0	\$73	\$85	\$89
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	2.0	2.0	2.0	\$73	\$85	\$89
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	24	28	28
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	2.0	2.0	2.0	\$97	\$113	\$117

#### OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expenses.....	7	8	8
Printing .....	6	7	8
Communication .....	2	3	3
Postage.....	8	9	10
Travel—in-state .....	4	5	5
Training .....	-	1	-
Central administrative svcs (Pro Rata) .....	29	45	4
Facilities operation .....	8	8	8
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....	24	25	26
Cons & prof svcs—external.....	19	50	50
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$107	\$161	\$122
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$204	\$274	\$239

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8540 CALIFORNIA AUCTIONEER COMMISSION—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 114 Auctioneer Commission Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$246	\$269	\$239
Allocation for employee compensation .....	1	5	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-1	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$246	\$274	\$239
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-42	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$204	\$274	\$239

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 114 Auctioneer Commission Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<b>BEGINNING RESERVES</b> .....	\$414	\$351	\$418
Prior year adjustments .....	-38	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$376	\$351	\$418
<b>REVENUES AND TRANSFERS</b>			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
125600 Other regulatory fees .....	\$146	\$311	\$124
150300 Income from surplus money investment .....	33	30	30
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$179	\$341	\$154
Totals, Resources .....	\$555	\$692	\$572
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Disbursements:			
8540 California Auctioneer Commission:			
State Operations .....	\$204	\$274	\$239
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$204	\$274	\$239
<b>RESERVES</b> .....	\$351	\$418	\$333
Reserves for economic uncertainties .....	351	418	333

## 8550 CALIFORNIA HORSE RACING BOARD

## Program Objectives Statement

The purpose of the Board is to regulate parimutuel wagering for the protection of the betting public, to promote horse racing and breeding industries and to maximize State of California tax revenues.

In 1933, the people of the State of California adopted a constitutional amendment which created the California Horse Racing Board. The measure wrote many safeguards into the law and gave complete jurisdiction and supervision over all racing activities to the State of California acting through the California Horse Racing Board. Previously racetracks had acted autonomously and the stewards had complete and final authority over all meetings. The amendment transferred this authority to the Board and gave the Board wide discretion in rulemaking powers. Pursuant to these powers, the Board passed rules establishing the authority of the stewards, but made the stewards strictly and completely responsible to the Board for all their actions.

The California Horse Racing Board, currently a seven-member commission appointed by the Governor, supervises all race meetings in the state where parimutuel wagering is conducted. Principal activities of the Board include:

- Protection of the betting public;
- Licensing of racing associations;
- Sanctioning of every person who participates in any phase of horseracing;
- Designating racing days and charity days;
- Acting as a quasi-judicial body in matters pertaining to horseracing meets;
- Collecting the State's lawful share of revenue derived from horseracing meets;
- Enforcing laws, rules, and regulations pertaining to horseracing in California.

The State's revenue from horseracing is principally derived from fees based upon a percentage of the parimutuel wagering pools, breakage (the odd cents not paid to winning ticket holders), and unclaimed tickets. Additional revenue is derived from licenses issued to horse owners, trainers, jockeys, grooms and others, and from fines.

Revenues for the 1990-91 fiscal year are estimated at \$158 million, of which approximately \$115.1 million is distributed to the General Fund; \$26.8 million to the Fair and Exposition Fund; \$15.1 million to the Satellite Wagering Fund; \$750,000 to the Wildlife Restoration Fund; and \$310,000 to the Racetrack Security Account, Special Deposit Fund.

## Authority

Section 19(b) of Article IV of the State Constitution and Sections 19400 through 19705 of the Business and Professions Code.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8550 CALIFORNIA HORSE RACING BOARD—Continued

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 California Horse Racing Board—Totals Programs.....	\$7,647	\$7,475	\$7,978
<i>General Fund</i> .....	1,298	—	—
<i>Fair and Exposition Fund</i> .....	6,530	7,165	7,668
<i>Satellite Wagering Account, Fair and Exposition Fund (Less transfer from</i>			
<i>General Fund for supplementing purses at racing fairs)</i> .....	-491	—	—
<i>Racetrack Security Account, Special Deposit Fund</i> <sup>c</sup> .....	310	310	310
Personnel years .....	48.9	60.9	66.6

## 10 CALIFORNIA HORSE RACING BOARD

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	48.9	60.9	61.2	\$7,647	\$7,475	\$7,754
Workload Adjustments .....	—	—	5.4	—	—	224
Totals, California Horse Racing Board....	48.9	60.9	66.6	\$7,647	\$7,475	\$7,978
<i>General Fund</i> .....				1,298	—	—
<i>Fair and Exposition Fund</i> .....				6,530	7,165	7,668
<i>Satellite Wagering Account, Fair and Exposition Fund (Less transfer from</i>						
<i>General Fund for supplementing purses at racing fairs)</i> .....				-491	—	—
<i>Racetrack Security Account, Special Deposit Fund</i> <sup>c</sup> .....				310	310	310
Program Elements						
10.10 Licensing .....	8.5	12.0	12.0	1,277	1,179	1,200
10.20 Enforcement.....	25.5	29.9	33.8	5,391	5,213	5,422
10.30 Administration (undistributed) .....	14.9	19.0	20.8	979	1,083	1,356

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 3.6 personnel years and \$250,000 for investigative activities. It is anticipated that these activities will generate a minimum of \$250,000 in additional fines and penalties.
- An increase of 0.9 personnel years and a reduction of \$57,000 in interagency contracts for in-house EDP management and support.
- An increase of 0.9 personnel years and \$31,000 for increased legislation and regulation workload.
- An increase of \$29,000 for radio equipment for investigators.
- An increase in Laboratory Quality Assurance expenditures of \$25,000, to be funded from the existing budget for drug testing.
- A decrease of \$29,000 for contractual services for Intertrack Stewards.

## Performance Measures

The workload of the Board is primarily determined by the number of racetracks operating and the number of racing days allocated, as affected by Horse Racing Law, Chapter 4, Division 8, Business and Professions Code. The actual and projected workload is shown in the following tables:

	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of nights .....	459	389	335	354	355
Number of days.....	637	604	603	605	605
Intertrack (satellite) programs.....	1,473	5,160	9,539	10,400	10,500
Totals.....	2,569	6,153	10,477	11,359	11,460
Number of occupational licenses issued .....	16,285	15,065	15,500	15,500	16,275
Collection of fees.....	\$1,003,815	\$1,506,535	\$1,322,961	\$1,350,000	\$1,420,000
Disciplinary hearings:					
Ejected patron cases.....	27	41	29	29	29
Licensee penalty cases.....	185	306	381	381	381
Totals.....	212	347	410	410	410

## 10.10 Licensing

## Program Element Statement

It is essential, to protect both the public and the industry, that the Board be aware of every individual participating in horseracing. The licensing of each participant establishes such a control.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures ( <i>Fair and Exposition Fund</i> )...	8.5	12.0	12.0	\$1,277	\$1,179	\$1,200

## 10.20 Enforcement

## Program Element Statement

Racetrack investigators, who represent the California Horse Racing Board, inspect racing operations for compliance with the rules and regulations of the Board, seek the ejection of undesirables from racing enclosures, and keep the Board informed of all racing matters. Strict compliance with the detailed rules is required in order to establish preventive control and protection of the betting public and the State's interest.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8550 CALIFORNIA HORSE RACING BOARD—Continued

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	25.5	29.9	33.8	\$5,391	\$5,213	\$5,422
General Fund .....				807	—	—
Fair and Exposition Fund .....				4,531	5,160	5,369
Racetrack Security Account, Special Deposit Fund .....				53	53	53

## 10.30 Administration (Undistributed)

## Program Element Statement

Administration includes the California Horse Racing Board, which consists of seven members appointed by the Governor for four-year terms, and the administrative staff which is responsible to the Board for budgeting and accounting, supervising, licensing and enforcement activities and administering the increasing number of appeals.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	14.9	19.0	20.8	\$979	\$1,083	\$1,356
General Fund .....				491	—	—
Fair and Exposition Fund .....				722	826	1,099
Satellite Wagering Account, Fair and Exposition Fund (Less transfer from General Fund for supplementing purses at racing fairs) .....				—491	—	—
Race Track Security Account, Special Deposit Fund .....				257	257	257

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized Positions .....	48.9	62.0	62.0	\$1,498	\$1,974	\$2,009
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	43	87
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	48.9	62.0	62.0	\$1,498	\$2,017	\$2,096
Merit salary adjustment .....	—	—	—	—	—	(35)
Proposed new positions .....	—	—	6.0	—	—	190
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	—	6.0	—	—	\$190
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	48.9	62.0	68.0	\$1,498	\$2,017	\$2,286
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	—1.1	—1.4	—	—75	—85
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	48.9	60.9	66.6	\$1,498	\$1,942	\$2,201
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	417	467	496
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	48.9	60.9	66.6	\$1,915	\$2,409	\$2,697

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense .....	257	185	202
Communication .....	58	65	69
Travel—in-state .....	230	244	280
Travel—out-of-state .....	21	20	24
Facilities operation .....	79	91	98
Contractual services .....	4,490	3,937	3,908
Stewards and veterinarians .....	(2,372)	(1,655)	(1,626)
Laboratory services .....	(1,575)	(2,088)	(2,088)
Attorney General .....	(160)	(111)	(111)
DOJ (Fingerprint) .....	(122)	(83)	(83)
Other .....	(261)	—	—
Consolidated data center (Teale Data Center) .....	124	107	107
Legal hearings .....	105	60	65
Data processing (interagency agreements) .....	170	138	32
Central administration services (pro rata) .....	143	201	437
Equipment .....	55	18	59
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$5,732	\$5,066	\$5,281
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$7,647	\$7,475	\$7,978

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Chapter 984, Statutes of 1988 (transfer to Fair and Exposition Fund) .....	\$807	—	—
Transfer to Satellite Wagering Account, Fair and Exposition Fund per Provision 1, Item 8550-001-191 .....	491	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$1,298	—	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8550 CALIFORNIA HORSE RACING BOARD—Continued

## 191 Fair and Exposition Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$6,748	\$7,141	\$7,668
Allocation for employee compensation .....	20	65	-
Allocation to Board of Control .....	-	-2	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-24	-1	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-1	-	-
Chapter 984, Statutes of 1988 .....	807	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$7,550	\$7,203	\$7,668
Less transfer from the General Fund .....	-807	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-213	-38	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$6,530	\$7,165	\$7,668

## 192 Satellite Wagering Account, Fair and Exposition Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

Less transfer from the General fund (expenditures) .....	-\$491	-	-
942 Racetrack Security Account, Special Deposit Fund *			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$310	\$310	\$310
011 Budget Act appropriation (estimated transfer to General Fund) .....	(1,676)	(1,900)	(2,100)
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$310	\$310	\$310
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$7,647	\$7,475	\$7,978

HORSE RACING REVENUES  
Revenue and Transfer Statement

## 001 General Fund

Revenues:	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
110900 Licenses:			
Horseracing meetings (percent of parimutuel pools) <sup>1</sup> .....	\$94,000	\$97,256	\$103,730
Occupational Fees .....	1,323	1,350	1,550
Amount payable into Wildlife Restoration Fund .....	-750	-750	-750
Net to General Fund .....	\$94,573	\$97,856	\$104,530
111000 Breakage on parimutuel pools .....	7,420	7,500	7,600
111100 Fines and penalties .....	107	110	365
111200 Unclaimed parimutuel tickets .....	462	470	480
111300 Miscellaneous .....	22	64	25
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$102,584	\$106,000	\$113,000
Transfers from Other Funds:			
394200 Racetrack Security Account Special Deposit Fund per Budget Act Item 8550-011-942 .....	1,676	1,900	2,100
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$104,260	\$107,900	\$115,100

191 Fair and Exposition Fund <sup>1</sup>

110900 Licenses:			
Fairs—0.63% license fee .....	\$16,695	\$14,976	\$15,163
Fairs—1% takeout .....	1,253	1,400	1,465
111300 Other statutory revenue .....	9,942	9,624	10,172
Totals, Revenues .....	\$27,890	\$26,000	\$26,800

192 Satellite Wagering Account,  
Fair and Exposition Fund <sup>1</sup>

Revenues:			
110900 Horse Racing Fees—Licenses <sup>2</sup> .....	\$12,155	\$13,280	\$15,100
Fairs—satellite wagering fees .....	(10,802)	(12,300)	(13,900)
Other regulatory licenses and permits (Horsemen's Purses—Effec. 1/1/87) <sup>3</sup> .....	(1,353)	(980)	(1,200)

## 447 Wildlife Restoration Fund

Revenues:			
110800 First \$750,000 annually from license fees for race meetings which would otherwise be payable into the General Fund (Section 19632, Business and Professions Code) <sup>4</sup> .....	\$750	\$750	\$750

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



8550 CALIFORNIA HORSE RACING BOARD—Continued

942 Racetrack Security Account, Special Deposit Fund			
Revenues:	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
299000 Unclaimed parimutuel tickets.....	\$1,986	\$2,210	\$2,410
Transfer to the General Fund.....	-1,676	-1,900	-2,100
Totals, Revenues.....	\$310	\$310	\$310
TOTALS, REVENUES ALL FUNDS.....	\$145,365	\$148,240	\$158,060

<sup>1</sup> The fund condition for this revenue is reflected in the budget for the Department of Food and Agriculture (8570).  
<sup>2</sup> The total revenues reported are a combination of fees and other regulatory licenses and permits.  
<sup>3</sup> Chapter 138, Statutes of 1988, deleted requirements for private racing associations to contribute to Fair purses.  
<sup>4</sup> The fund condition for this revenue is reflected in the budget for the Wildlife Conservation Board (3640).

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT			
942 Racetrack Security Account, Special Deposit Fund			
	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES.....	-	-	-
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
299000 Unclaimed parimutuel tickets.....	\$1,986	\$2,210	\$2,410
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 Transfers to General Fund per Budget Act Item 8550-011-942.....	-1,676	-1,900	-2,100
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$310	\$310	\$310
Totals, Resources.....	\$310	\$310	\$310
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8550 California Horse Racing Board:			
State Operations (Security).....	310	310	310
RESERVES.....	-	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	-	-	-

CHANGES IN						
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS						
	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	48.9	62.0	62.0	\$1,498	\$1,974	\$2,009
Salary increase adjustment.....	-	-	-	-	43	87
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	48.9	62.0	62.0	\$1,498	\$2,017	\$2,096
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Supvng Special Investigator I.....	-	-	1.0	3,074-3,709	-	37
Special Investigator I.....	-	-	3.0	2,284-3,074	-	82
Assoc Govern Prog Analyst.....	-	-	1.0	2,904-3,505	-	35
Staff Programmer Analyst.....	-	-	1.0	3,011-3,633	-	36
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	-	6.0	-	-	\$190
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	48.9	62.0	68.0	\$1,498	\$2,017	\$2,286

8560 CALIFORNIA EXPOSITION AND STATE FAIR

The objective of the California Exposition and State Fair is to provide a medium for the education, commercial interaction, personal interaction and recreation of the citizens of California by providing a forum for the competitive and non-competitive exhibition of the State's industrial and agricultural accomplishments.

Fairs traditionally provide an arena for the presentation of new ideas and information for the education of the visitor as well as provide a market place for the demonstration, advertisement and sale of goods and services. Sponsors from the governmental and commercial sectors can present promotional information to the public. Fairs stimulate achievement through awards and prizes for excellence in the fields of agriculture and industry, and create a festive atmosphere with events and attractions for the amusement and recreation of their participants.

The California Exposition and State Fair provides a showcase for the agricultural, recreational and industrial resources of California for both residents and non-residents. It provides a forum for State Government to present its achievements to its constituency, and establishes programs of public participation to encourage the interchange of information regarding agriculture, industry and government. The State Fair also provides conventional youth programs for 4-H, and FFA, and provides a recreational outlet for the citizens of California.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.  
\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8560 CALIFORNIA EXPOSITION AND STATE FAIR—Continued

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 California Exposition and State Fair .....	\$13,343	\$16,380	\$17,224
Reimbursements .....	-635	-900	-900
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM .....	\$12,708	\$15,480	\$16,324
Fair and Exposition Fund .....	265	265	265
State Fair Police Special Account .....	6	20	20
California Exposition and State Fair Enterprise Fund <sup>e</sup> .....	12,437	15,195	16,039
Personnel years .....	221.9	234.5	243.9

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

The 1989-90 budget appropriated \$1,000,000 as partial costs of replacement of the livestock barns. The total revised project cost is \$4.6 million. The Department of Food and Agriculture, Division of Fairs and Exposition agreed to fund one half of the project and the balance would be funded by Cal Expo. Of Cal Expo's obligation to pay one half of the \$4.6 million, \$500,000 is due during the 1989-90 fiscal year. The project was approved by the California Fairs Financing Authority and, on October 17, 1989, bonds were sold and the necessary funding became available for this project. The construction contract has been awarded. Completion of the facility is scheduled for July, 1990.

The 1990-91 budget proposes an expenditure level of \$17,224,000. This expenditure level consists of \$16,039,000 from the California Exposition and State Fair Enterprise Fund, \$900,000 in reimbursements, \$20,000 from the State Fair Police Special Account and \$265,000 from the Fairs and Exposition Fund. The amount of \$265,000 is continuously appropriated pursuant to Business and Professions Code, Section 19622(a).

In 1990-91 the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$250,000 to be applied toward the repayment of Cal Expo's share of the replacement costs of the livestock barns.
- An increase of 9.4 personnel years and \$457,000 for workload adjustments and special attractions.
- A continuance of \$1,500,000 is proposed for deferred maintenance/special repair projects during 1990-91.

## Authority

Food and Agricultural Code, Part 2 of Division 3.

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	221.9	236.1	236.1	\$4,990	\$5,294	\$5,455
Salary increase adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	111	220
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	221.9	236.1	236.1	\$4,990	\$5,405	\$5,675
Merit salary adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	(20)	-
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	221.9	236.1	236.1	\$4,990	\$5,405	\$5,675
Workload and administrative adjustments ..	-	-	2.0	-	-	17
Proposed new positions .....	-	-	9.9	-	-	331
Total Adjustments .....	-	-	9.9	-	-	\$348
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	221.9	236.1	246.0	\$4,990	\$5,405	\$6,023
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-1.6	-2.1	-	-48	-54
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	221.9	234.5	243.9	\$4,990	\$5,357	\$5,969
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	1,186	1,451	1,571
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	221.9	234.5	243.9	\$6,176	\$6,808	\$7,540

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense .....		\$673	\$1,327	\$1,685
Printing .....		84	143	143
Communications .....		100	130	129
Postage .....		42	50	53
Insurance .....		31	44	40
Travel—in-state .....		28	32	47
Travel—out-of-state .....		3	6	10
Training .....		4	17	22
Facilities operation .....		353	313	357
Replace livestock barns (repayment) .....		-	1,000	250
Deferred maintenance and special repair projects .....		911	1,500	1,500
Utilities .....		799	800	1,000
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....		49	62	74
Cons & prof svcs—external .....		1,130	1,015	1,134
Consolidated data center:				
Stephen P. Teale Data Center .....		2	2	3
Data processing .....		15	9	17
Central Administrative Services:				
Pro Rata .....		532	564	614
Equipment .....		106	177	180

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8560 CALIFORNIA EXPOSITION AND STATE FAIR—Continued

		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Other items of expense:				
Horseracing purses.....		1,109	977	1,000
Contractor payments.....		156	286	275
Entertainment.....		307	375	450
Special attraction.....		196	194	152
Judging fees.....		66	67	67
Premiums.....		471	482	482
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....		\$7,167	\$9,572	\$9,684
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$13,343	\$16,380	\$17,224
Reimbursements.....		-635	-900	-900
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$12,708	\$15,480	\$16,324

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 191 Fair and Exposition Fund

APPROPRIATIONS		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Business and Professions Code, Section 19622(a) (expenditures).....		\$265	\$265	\$265
466 State Fair Police Special Account <sup>1</sup>				
APPROPRIATIONS				
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to California Exposition and State Fair Enterprise Fund).....		\$6	-	-
011 Budget Act appropriation (support).....		-	\$20	\$20
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$6	\$20	\$20
510 California Exposition and State Fair Enterprise Fund °				
APPROPRIATIONS				
001 Budget Act appropriation (support).....		\$13,759	\$14,696	\$16,039
Allocation for employee compensation.....		30	5	-
Reduction per Section 3.60.....		-30	-6	-
Prior year balances available:				
Item 8560-001-510, Budget Act of 1988, as reappropriated by Item 8560-490, Budget Act of 1989.....		-	500	-
Totals Available.....		\$13,759	\$15,195	\$16,039
Less transfer from State Fair Police Special Account.....		-6	-	-
Balance available in subsequent years.....		-500	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....		-816	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$12,437	\$15,195	\$16,039
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....		\$12,708	\$15,480	\$16,324

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

466 State Fair Police Special Account <sup>1</sup>

BEGINNING RESERVES		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
		\$42	\$64	\$64
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:				
Revenues:				
125600 Other regulatory fees.....		28	20	20
100000 Totals, Revenues.....		\$28	\$20	\$20
Totals, Resources.....		\$70	\$84	\$84
EXPENDITURES				
State Operations:				
8560 California Exposition and State Fair.....		6	20	20
RESERVES.....		\$64	\$64	\$64
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....		64	64	64

<sup>1</sup> Established by Chapter 548, Statutes of 1982.

## 510 California Exposition and State Fair Enterprise Fund °

BEGINNING RESERVES		\$7,544	\$8,594	\$6,857
Prior year adjustments		955	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted		\$8,499	\$8,594	\$6,857

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

GG—H6—79604

## 8560 CALIFORNIA EXPOSITION AND STATE FAIR—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Operating Revenues:			
216000 Fees and licenses:			
State Fair parimutuel wagering fees .....	\$1,438	\$1,873	\$1,873
213000 Parking lot revenues .....	692	729	729
299000 Miscellaneous revenues .....	10,402	10,856	12,001
200000 Totals, Operating Revenues .....	\$12,532	\$13,458	\$14,603
Totals, Receipts .....	\$12,532	\$13,458	\$14,603
Totals, Resources .....	\$21,031	\$22,052	\$21,460
EXPENDITURES:			
State Operations:			
8560 California Exposition and State Fair .....	\$12,443	\$15,195	\$16,039
Expenditure Reductions:			
State Operations:			
8560 California Exposition and State Fair:			
Less transfer from State Fair Police Special Account .....	-6	-	-
Totals, Expenditure Reductions .....	-\$6	-	-
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$12,437	\$15,195	\$16,039
RESERVES .....	\$8,594	\$6,857	\$5,421
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations .....	500	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	8,094	6,857	5,421

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	221.9	236.1	236.1	\$4,990	\$5,294	\$5,455
Salary increase adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	111	220
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	221.9	236.1	236.1	\$4,990	\$5,405	\$5,675
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Reclassified:				Salary Range		
Temporary help to electrician I .....	-	-	(1.0)	2,527-2,774	-	\$9
Temporary help to carpenter .....	-	-	(1.0)	2,415-2,647	-	8
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	-	-	(2.0)	-	-	\$17
Proposed New Positions:						
Temporary help .....	-	-	9.9	-	-	331
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	-	-	9.9	-	-	\$331
Totals, Adjustment .....	-	-	9.9	-	-	\$348
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	221.9	236.1	246.0	\$4,990	\$5,405	\$6,023

## 8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

The objectives of the Department of Food and Agriculture are:

- To serve the citizens of California and protect the consumer by maintaining a viable food system which assures delivery of an abundant supply of wholesome food.
- To provide leadership in the development of policy on issues important to California food and agriculture.
- To develop policy and provide assistance in areas such as marketing and exporting.
- To protect public and worker health and safety related to pesticide use by registering and regulating chemicals.
- To prevent or eradicate intrusions of harmful plant and animal pests and diseases.
- To develop and enforce weights and measures standards for all levels of commerce.
- To provide support to district, county and citrus fairs in areas of planning, budgets, exhibits, vocational education, events, construction and maintenance.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Pesticide Regulation .....	\$33,686	\$37,319	\$39,899
20 Agricultural Plant Pest and Disease Prevention .....	41,692	56,517	44,471
25 Animal Pest and Disease Prevention/Inspection Services .....	20,385	23,970	24,691
30 Agricultural Marketing Services .....	11,935	14,706	14,678
40 Food and Agricultural Standards/Inspection Services .....	19,260	21,169	22,704
50 Measurement Standards .....	5,871	6,946	7,026
60 Financial and Administrative Assistance to Local Fairs .....	25,675	36,773	38,194

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
70 Executive, Management and Administrative Services.....	9,547	10,870	10,995
Distributed Executive, Management and Administrative Services.....	-8,803	-9,638	-9,930
80 General Agricultural Activities and Emergency Funding.....	11,160	11,489	15,147
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....</b>	<b>\$170,408</b>	<b>\$210,121</b>	<b>\$207,875</b>
Reimbursements.....	-1,243	-1,985	-2,123
<b>ADJUSTED TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....</b>	<b>\$169,165</b>	<b>\$208,136</b>	<b>\$205,752</b>
General Fund.....	83,631	101,383	91,035
Special Account for Capital Outlay.....	-	-	900
Agriculture Fund.....	18,618	20,540	23,540
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	37,445	43,899	44,472
Agriculture Fund, Section 224(b).....	1,000	1,000	1,000
Agriculture Fund, Section 226.....	-	100	100
Agricultural Pest Control Research Account.....	263	377	403
Loan repayments from Local Agencies to Agricultural Pest Control Research Account (Ethanol Fuel Loans).....	-70	-33	-33
California Agricultural Export Promotion Account.....	13	15	15
Environmental License Plate Fund.....	117	-	156
Unitary Fund.....	-	-	1,000
Fair and Exposition Fund.....	15,897	20,391	18,835
Satellite Wagering Account.....	9,677	16,175	18,828
Food Safety Account.....	-	865	1,683
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund.....	-	-	300
Agriculture Building Fund.....	788	1,258	1,284
Agriculture Building Fund, Section 625.....	144	155	155
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> .....	1,642	2,011	2,079
Personnel years.....	1,962.1	2,177.0	2,000.1

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1989-90		1990-91	
		Personnel years	Dollars*	Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Increased Pesticide Use Enforcement Activities—Chapter 1200, Statutes of 1989, (AB 2161).....	1.7	\$360	3.5	\$328
10	Expansion of the Food Safety Program—Chapter 1200, Statutes of 1989, (AB 2161).....	5.9	673	19.9	2,737
20	Hydrilla Eradication Program.....	-	-	7.7	600
20	Agricultural Border Inspection Station Maintenance.....	-	-	-	600
25	Increased Meat and Poultry Inspections.....	-	-	5.7	344
40	Agroforestry Research Program.....	-	-	-	156
40	Chemistry Laboratory Standards Repository.....	-	-	1.9	262
60	Fairs and Exposition Division Workload Increase.....	0.8	106	3.8	431
80	Agricultural Export Program.....	-	-	-	1,000

## 10 PESTICIDE REGULATION

## Program Objectives Statement

The Division of Pest Management is responsible for: registering all pesticides prior to sale for use in California; monitoring, regulating and controlling the use of pesticides; enforcing the law concerning the sale, application, and use of pesticides; identifying environmental contamination resulting from pesticide use; identifying, developing and promoting the use of effective alternatives to pesticides (e.g., biological controls); integrating various pest control methods; testing produce for pesticide residue levels; promoting worker health and safety by reviewing and, if necessary, revising the proposed application methods and use of pesticides; and, for assessing the effectiveness and safety of pesticide active ingredients and products.

The Division is comprised of seven elements: Pesticide Use Enforcement, Pesticide Registration, Integrated Pest Management, Environmental Hazards Assessment, Biological Control Services, Worker Health and Safety, and Medical Toxicology.

## Authority

Food and Agricultural Code, Division 2, 6 and 7.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs.....	326.8	317.6	317.5	\$33,686	\$37,087	\$39,548
Workload and administrative adjustments....	-	7.6	18.5	-	232	351
<b>Totals, Pesticide Regulatory Program.....</b>	<b>326.8</b>	<b>325.2</b>	<b>336.0</b>	<b>\$33,686</b>	<b>\$37,319</b>	<b>\$39,899</b>
General Fund.....				21,812	23,517	24,905
Environmental License Plate Fund.....				52	-	-
Agriculture Fund.....				11,228	11,948	12,265
Food Safety Account.....				-	865	1,683
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> .....				455	780	837
Reimbursements.....				139	209	209

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

Program Elements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10.10 Pesticide Registration.....	111.4	103.1	104.9	5,484	5,849	5,971
10.20 Pesticide Use Enforcement.....	80.4	87.1	96.9	17,049	18,384	20,608
10.30 Pest Management Analysis and Plan- ning .....	12.5	13.4	13.4	603	704	720
10.40 Biological Control Services .....	10.2	8.1	8.1	725	796	811
10.50 Environmental Hazards Assessment ..	54.5	49.8	49.0	5,276	6,025	6,121
10.60 Worker Health and Safety .....	33.7	32.3	32.3	2,846	3,088	3,151
10.70 Medical Toxicology.....	24.2	31.4	31.4	1,703	2,473	2,517

## 10.10 Pesticide Registration

## Program Element Statement

Before a pesticide can be used or sold in California, manufacturers and formulators are required to register their products with the Department. There are approximately 11,000 pesticide products that are licensed for use and regulated by the Pesticide Registration Program. Scientific review of pesticidal data, submitted to support registration, ensures that adverse health or environmental effects are ascertained and that use is restricted to mitigate or eliminate adverse effects. When adverse effects cannot be mitigated or otherwise controlled, registration is denied, canceled or suspended. Recent legislative mandates have generated significant increases in pesticidal data review, collection, and dissemination. The Pesticide Registration Data Library—responding to increased demands for data regarding health and environmental effects—catalogs, maintains and retrieves pesticide data, and processes public requests for pesticide data and information.

Within this program, the Information Services Unit provides support services that include, but are not limited to: information gathering, coordination of data processing functions, interagency committee assistance, and analytical assistance in the area of public report writing.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Registrations: new products.....	336	400	400
Registrations: new ingredients.....	4	10	10
Registrations: renewals.....	10,200	10,000	10,000
Registrations: label revisions.....	1,242	1,500	2,000
Permits issued: experimental use.....	729	800	800
Permits issued: Section 18 exemptions.....	7	10	10
Registration evaluations.....	1,931	2,500	3,000

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures.....	111.4	103.1	104.9	\$5,484	\$5,849	\$5,971
General Fund.....				3,213	3,354	3,406
Agriculture Fund.....				2,239	2,390	2,511
Federal Trust Fund.....				12	102	51
Reimbursements.....				20	3	3

## 10.20 Pesticide Use Enforcement

## Program Element Statement

The Pesticide Use Enforcement element primarily involves enforcement by the local County Agricultural Commissioner's staff of the day-to-day use of pesticides at the application site. The State provides coordination, supervision, training, investigative assistance, and overview controls necessary to keep the program uniform.

Counties support approximately forty-one percent of the cost of local pesticide regulatory activities through local revenues. The restricted materials permit plays a major role in county enforcement activities. The Commissioners receive financial assistance for county enforcement of State pesticide regulations through Section 12844 of the Food and Agricultural Code. Section 12844 specifies that xxx of pesticide mill assessment revenues shall be paid to counties as reimbursement for pesticide administration and enforcement costs. These payments are apportioned to the counties based on criteria adopted by regulations, which include workload measure, time, money expended, and performance. The General Fund supports contracts with counties for enforcement of new pesticide regulations adopted during and after 1980.

Section 12112 of the Food and Agricultural Code provides that fifty percent of moneys collected from licensing pesticide dealers shall be paid to counties for enforcement and administration of Chapters 6 and 7 of the Food and Agricultural Code. These payments are made to the county that the applicant indicates as his or her principal address at the time of payment of such fees.

Farm commodities used as food or feed are sampled and laboratory tested for pesticide residue. Produce found with illegal residues is quarantined and removed from sale. Follow-up investigations are made to correct potential improper practices.

Coordination is maintained with county agricultural commissioners, the Departments of Health Services and Industrial Relations, the U.S. Food and Drug Administration, and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. In addition, assistance is given to county agricultural commissioners in developing and executing local programs for regulation of pesticides.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the budget includes \$360,000 and 1.7 personnel years to expand the Pesticide Use Enforcement Program pursuant to Chapter 1200/89, (AB 2161). In addition, \$673,000 and 5.9 personnel years are included to increase pesticide sampling and provide improved data for risk assessments of pesticides.

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- \$328,000 and 3.5 personnel years to continue the expansion of the Pesticide Use Enforcement Program pursuant to Chapter 1200/89, (AB 2161).
- \$2,737,000 and 19.9 personnel years to fund pesticide sampling and risk assessments pursuant to Chapter 1200/89, (AB 2161).

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Permits issued: agricultural.....	40,667	44,733	49,206
Permits issued: non-agricultural.....	1,095	1,149	1,206
Notices of intent reviewed.....	238,277	262,104	288,314
Pre-application site inspections.....	16,736	18,409	20,249
Certification of private applicators.....	27,145	29,860	32,846
Licenses/certificates issued.....	23,175	24,000	24,000
Pesticide products: samples collected.....	700	700	700

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

				1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Pesticide products: deficient .....				30	35	35
Pesticide products: unregistered/misbrand .....				465	465	415
Pesticide products: quarantined .....				495	500	450
Pesticide residue: produce samples drawn .....				14,502	14,500	14,500
Pesticide residue: produce (lots) over tolerance .....				113	113	113
<b>Input</b>	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
Expenditures .....	80.4	87.1	96.9	\$17,049	\$18,384	\$20,608
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				5,517	5,207	6,329
Agriculture Fund .....				2,721	3,300	3,476
Food Safety Account .....				-	865	1,683
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				443	628	736
Reimbursements .....				94	185	185
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				2,881	2,881	2,881
Agriculture Fund .....				5,393	5,318	5,318
Section 12844 .....				(5,360)	(5,284)	(5,284)
Section 12112 .....				(33)	(34)	(34)

## 10.30 Pest Management Analysis and Planning

## Program Element Statement

The purpose of this element is to incorporate integrated pest management into the planning and decision-making processes of the Department. The Pest Management Analysis and Planning Program assembles and disseminates information on pest control options and provides the Director with a pest management perspective of the activities of the Department of Food and Agriculture through the following activities:

1. Promote programs which generate and organize pest control technologies into effective integrated pest management delivery systems.
2. Provide integrated pest management information into the decision-making process of pesticide regulation.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Crops/site/pesticides evaluated .....	180	180	180
Information documents .....	50	50	50
Requests for information .....	800	800	800

<b>Input</b>	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
Expenditures .....	12.5	13.4	13.4	\$603	\$704	\$720
General Fund .....				591	683	699
Reimbursements .....				12	21	21

## 10.40 Biological Control Services

## Program Element Statement

The Biological Control Services Program develops and implements biological control agents to control serious agricultural pests that have become established in California and which cannot be eradicated. The purpose is to reduce pest damage and economic impact while concurrently reducing pesticide usage, thereby reducing any adverse effects on agricultural worker safety and the environment.

The program inventories the immediate and long range needs for biological controls, develops funding sources for contracts with other agencies to conduct needed research, provides biological control training, develops biological control agent propagation and release techniques, maintains rearing facilities to provide specific bio-agents and their hosts, sponsors and/or participates in establishing biological controls, conducts field monitoring studies to determine bio-agent impact on the pests, and serves as an information center on biological control for the Department as well as other agencies and the public.

The program includes field monitoring of microbial pesticides to address questions regarding the environmental fate of these products.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Field releases and establishment of natural enemies. Number of releases of a natural enemy on a pest .....	170	170	230
Live cultures of natural enemies and hosts maintained .....	25	25	25
Direct responses to inquiries on biological control .....	90	90	106
Field monitoring and methods development studies .....	8	8	10
Research and services contracts .....	13	13	13

<b>Input</b>	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
Expenditures .....	10.2	8.1	8.1	\$725	\$796	\$811
General Fund .....				725	746	761
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				-	50	50

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

## 10.50 Environmental Hazards Assessment

## Program Element Statement

The Environmental Hazards Assessment Program evaluates the extent of environmental contamination from pesticides, agri-chemicals and pollutants, determines the impact of pesticides on the environment and agricultural productivity, and recommends mitigation methods to minimize or eliminate potential or existing threats. The program monitors selected pesticide applications and identifies off-target transportation and fate of these materials in the environment by collecting and analyzing samples of air, water, soil, vegetation and other media. The scientific evaluations and recommended mitigation measures are used to guide the regulatory and registration functions of the department, to prevent the contamination of groundwater, and to identify toxic air contaminants. It also provides the monitoring data necessary for human exposure evaluation. Additionally, the program develops methods to accurately assess air pollution crop losses, identifies sensitive and resistant plant varieties, identifies pollutant-pesticide interactions, and compiles and disseminates pesticide methodologies and information regarding activities.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Air/pollutant/crop responses evaluated .....	2	2	2
Studies-pollutants/pesticides interactions .....	64	64	64
Environmental monitoring samples drawn .....	20,500	22,248	22,248
Cooperative monitoring projects participated in .....	45	45	45
Toxic air contaminant active ingredient evaluations .....	6	6	6
Pesticide Contamination Prevention Act compound evaluations .....	12	12	12
Safe Drinking Water and Toxics Enforcement Act-Safe Use Actions .....	10	10	10

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	54.4	49.8	49	\$5,276	\$6,025	\$6,121
General Fund .....				5,224	6,025	6,121
Environmental License Plate Fund .....				52	—	—

## 10.60 Worker Health and Safety

## Program Element Statement

There are a significant number of agricultural workers who may be exposed to pesticides either through accidental exposure where residues accumulate on foliage and plant surfaces, or directly in mixing and applying pesticides. Additionally, there are an even greater number of non-agricultural workers whose occupations involve working with or include possible exposure to pesticides. The goal of this unit is to provide increased protection for workers and the public from the potentially harmful effects of pesticide products in their environment. In meeting this goal, the unit performs the following activities in cooperation with the Department of Health Services, the Department of Industrial Relations and other specified entities:

1. Reviews toxicological and human experience data concerning the hazards of pesticides proposed for use or in use and recommends appropriate actions.
2. Conducts tests of pesticide residues on plant surfaces, in soil, in water and in air, establishes worker re-entry standards, and develops regulations and recommends registration actions to establish requirements for safe working conditions.
3. Evaluates adequacy of medical supervision provided by employers and responds to requests for sources of medical information.
4. Reviews and investigates reported pesticide-related exposures and compiles informative summaries to determine the causes and necessary corrective action in terms of packaging, safe use instructions, handling, applicator techniques, registration actions and regulation changes.
5. Assists County Agricultural Commissioners with investigations of pesticide related incidents of all kinds.
6. Conducts exposure assessments, develop and evaluate risk mitigation measures.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Studies: Field worker re-entry (total) .....	134	123	141
—dislodgeable residue .....	103	87	100
—day-of-entry .....	31	42	41
Studies: Worker exposure safety .....	109	87	85
Investigations of pesticide illness .....	3,144	3,200	3,300
Hazard management data review .....	500	575	650
Exposure assessment/risk management documents .....	13	17	21

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	33.7	32.3	32.3	\$2,846	\$3,088	\$3,151
General Fund .....				1,969	2,148	2,191
Agriculture Fund .....				875	940	960
Reimbursements .....				2	—	—

## 10.70 Medical Toxicology

## Program Element Statement

The Medical Toxicology Branch was created in 1985 to meet Legislative mandates of the 1984 Birth Defect Prevention Act. The Branch performs chronic toxicology data reviews of all active ingredients contained in pesticide products registered in the State of California. This includes the evaluation of toxicology data; the identification of toxicology data gaps; and a determination of the significance of potential adverse human health effects as indicated by results of toxicology studies.

Additionally, the Medical Toxicology Branch is responsible for the following activities:

Ongoing Toxicology Data Review: Evaluation of Toxicology data submitted to support pesticide active ingredient and product registration to ensure that products registered and sold in California may be safely used when applied in accordance with label directions.

Health Assessment: This includes an in-depth analysis of toxicology studies. The information taken from toxicology and exposure studies is used to reach an assessment of the level of risk or margin of safety associated with exposure to a particular material.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Risk assessments .....	24	24	24
Toxicological data reviews .....	1,000	1,000	1,000

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	24.2	31.4	31.4	\$1,703	\$2,473	\$2,517
General Fund .....				1,692	2,473	2,517
Reimbursements .....				11	-	-

## 20 AGRICULTURAL PLANT PEST AND DISEASE PREVENTION

## Program Objective Statement

The objective of this program is to prevent the introduction or spread of plant disease, weeds, insects and other pests and diseases. This is accomplished by: 1) the establishment and enforcement of quarantines to exclude such pests and diseases whenever possible; 2) the detection of diseases and pests now established or about to become established in the State and, through identification, analysis, and evaluation after detection, making recommendations for actions; 3) the formulation and enactment of plans for action to eradicate or control such diseases and pests. These activities are carried out by program staff either directly or with county agricultural commissioners.

## Authority

Food and Agricultural Code; Division 1, Part 1, Chapter 3; Division 4; Division 5, Parts 1, 2, 3, 4; Division 8; Division 13, Chapter 1; Division 19, Chapter 5.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	572.9	530.3	530.3	\$41,692	\$52,398	\$44,237
Workload adjustments .....	-	213.6	10.3	-	4,119	234
Totals, Agricultural Plant Pest and Disease Prevention .....	572.9	743.9	540.6	\$41,692	\$56,517	\$44,471
General Fund .....				32,213	45,769	33,375
Special Account for Capital Outlay .....				-	-	900
Agriculture Fund .....				1,013	1,125	1,152
Agriculture Fund, Section 221 .....				6,735	8,001	8,124
Agriculture Fund, Section 224(b) .....				1,000	1,000	-
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund .....				-	-	300
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> .....				639	508	506
Reimbursements .....				92	114	114

## Program Elements

20.15 Exclusion of Plant Pests and Diseases .....	207.9	200.4	200.4	9,192	10,167	10,339
20.20 Control and Eradication of Plant Pests and Diseases .....	134.0	135.4	134.9	8,890	10,549	10,750
20.21 Predatory Animal Control .....	-	-	-	644	704	704
20.25 Pest Detection and Emergency Projects .....	141.1	331.8	129.0	15,891	27,749	15,207
20.30 Analysis and Identification .....	64.3	59.4	59.4	4,466	4,363	4,443
20.40 Nursery Service .....	9.3	9.5	9.5	1,043	1,406	1,434
20.50 Seed Potato Certification Service .....	1	0.9	0.9	72	88	89
20.55 Seed Service .....	7.2	6.5	6.5	917	1,032	1,046
20.60 Special Items of Expense .....	8.1	-	-	577	459	459

## 20.15 Exclusion of Plant Pests and Diseases

## Program Element Statement

This element provides: 1) inspection at border stations of vehicles carrying high risk cargo (or coming from high risk areas) to detect quarantined pests and to assure that out-of-state shipments meet California market quality standards; 2) coordination, oversight, training and certification of county personnel to inspect plant materials arriving at terminal points within the State (air/sea ports, rail stations, post offices, etc.) to assure compliance with quarantine policies and procedures, and to inspect and certify all outgoing plant materials to assure compliance with "clean plant" (phytosanitary) standards required by foreign or out-of-state markets; and 3) issuance of news releases and formal presentations to increase public awareness and enlist their aid in accomplishment of program goals. These activities ensure uniform enforcement of numerous exterior, interior, and Federal domestic quarantines regulating shipment of plants and other specified articles arriving into the State. With 16 inspection stations operating along its northern, eastern and southern borders, California enforces 28 State exterior quarantines and 13 Federal domestic quarantines designed to prevent the introduction of plant pests.

Other government agencies are assisted in meeting their missions and roles at border stations by observing and recording weather data, validating game tags and reporting out-of-state game, reporting highway conditions, cooperating with other law enforcement agencies, and conducting traveler surveys. Other Department units are assisted in meeting their roles and missions at border stations by reporting out-of-state shipments of grain, hay, livestock, eggs, bees, and bulk shipments of certain fresh produce.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the budget proposes \$600,000 to complete health and safety projects at various agricultural inspection border stations.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Commercial vehicle border inspections—pest inspections .....	2,673,196	2,750,000	2,800,000
Commercial vehicle border inspection—lots rejected .....	1,602	1,700	1,750
Noncompliance certificates issued—commercial .....	373	400	425
Noncommercial vehicle border inspection—for pests .....	21,850,242	22,000,000	22,500,000
Noncommercial vehicle border inspection—infested lots .....	177,629	180,000	182,000
Quarantine certificates issued .....	53,642	54,000	55,000

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	207.9	200.4	200.4	\$9,192	\$10,167	\$10,339
General Fund .....				9,170	10,060	9,714
Special Account for Capital Outlay .....				—	—	600
Agricultural Fund, Section 224(b) .....				—	82	—
Reimbursements .....				22	25	25

## 20.20 Control and Eradication of Plant Pests and Diseases

## Program Element Statement

This element, working cooperatively with county personnel, establishes boundaries of current infestations of plant pests or diseases and locations of known hosts to determine the potential for spreading; applies chemicals or releases bio-control agents to treat the infested areas; and systematically follows up to determine the effectiveness of the treatment. The apiary (bee) program includes inspections to assure health and strength requirements for pollination, moved interstate, or exported to other countries. The Weed and Vertebrate Pest Program includes testing, development, and supervision of control methods. The Branch also administers the apiary, curly top and pink bollworm assessment programs, which support the related control and research activities. Training programs are prepared, conducted and evaluated for county personnel.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the budget proposes 7.7 personnel years and \$600,000 to continue funding for the eradication of the Hydrilla infestation in the Eastman Lake and the Chowchilla River in Madera and Mariposa Counties.

## Performance Measures

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Pest control—acres infested .....				10,449	8,800	8,800
Pest control—acres at risk .....				8,508,371	8,500,000	8,500,000
Pest control—acres infested at year end .....				8,914	8,600	8,600
Pest eradication—acres infested .....				102,000	101,800	101,600
Pest eradication—acres at risk .....				6,100,000	6,100,000	6,100,000
Pest eradication—acres cleared .....				98	100	100
Total bee colonies (in hives) .....				650,000	650,000	650,000
Total diseased colonies (in hives) .....				704	1,200	1,200
	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Curly Top Virus .....	14.0	15.5	15.5	\$1,226	\$1,210	\$1,231
General Fund .....				401	415	419
Agriculture Fund .....				825	795	812
Pink Bollworm .....	71.4	67.8	67.8	4,112	4,680	4,748
Agriculture Fund .....				34	30	33
Agriculture Fund, Section 221 .....				4,078	4,650	4,715
Control and Eradication Admin. .....						
General Fund .....	4.8	3.3	3.3	160	189	191
Tristeza Virus .....						
General Fund .....	2.3	5.5	5.5	182	235	238
Apiary Inspection .....						
General Fund .....	2.4	2.6	2.6	110	117	120
Bee Disease Control .....	—	—	—	155	177	180
Agriculture Fund .....				105	127	130
Agricultural Fund, Section 221 .....				47	18	18
Reimbursements .....				3	32	32
Weed and Vertebrate Pests .....	28.1	20.3	20.3	1,249	1,289	1,308
General Fund .....				1,238	1,269	1,288
Reimbursements .....				11	20	20
Hydrilla .....	5.1	13.8	13.3	522	1,074	1,138
General Fund .....				330	534	538
Special Account for Capital Outlay .....				—	—	300
Agriculture Fund, Section 224(b) .....				192	540	—
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund .....				—	—	300
Cotton Bollweevil .....	5.9	6.6	6.6	1,174	1,578	1,596
General Fund .....				549	737	738
Agriculture Fund .....				2	2	2
Agriculture Fund, Section 221 .....				623	839	856

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	134.0	135.4	134.9	\$8,890	\$10,549	\$10,750
General Fund .....				2,970	3,496	3,532
Special Account for Capital Outlay .....				—	—	300
Agriculture Fund .....				966	954	977
Agriculture Fund, Section 221 .....				4,748	5,507	5,589
Agriculture Fund, Section 224(b) .....				192	540	—
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund .....				—	—	300
Reimbursements .....				14	52	52

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

## 20.21 Predatory Animal Control

## Program Element Statement

This program, through contract with the U.S. Department of Agriculture, administers a program of wildlife resource management throughout California. The primary program is animal damage control or predatory animal control and its chief objectives are the protection of agriculture, range, forest and wildlife resources from depredations caused by wild mammals and migratory birds. Surveillance and suppression of wildlife-borne diseases are also conducted.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	—	—	—	\$644	\$704	\$704

## 20.25 Pest Detection and Emergency Projects

## Program Element Statement

This element provides for a trained group to be able to respond immediately to emergencies and any serious and damaging invasion of a plant pest or disease and to assure early detection of agricultural pests and diseases. Response activities involve statewide detection programs, training of other governmental agency personnel, and quality control of all statewide detection activities.

Pest detection is cooperatively conducted by County Agricultural Commissioners under the general supervision, guidance and evaluation of State personnel. Activities include systematic trapping, visual surveys, and remote sensing techniques involving aircraft and satellite photos, and computer interpretations.

This element provides: 1) statewide detection of plant pests including trapping and special surveys; 2) training of county and other governmental agency employees in detection techniques; 3) oversight and coordination of county pest detection programs; and 4) immediate response to plant pest infestations in order to eradicate them.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, a \$12,796,000 deficiency was authorized to cover costs for the Mediterranean Fruit Fly eradication program in Los Angeles, Orange, San Bernardino and Santa Clara counties.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Traps deployed statewide .....	140,677	165,000	150,000
Insect pest detections statewide .....	827	800	800
Eradication projects conducted .....	8	16	12

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	141.1	331.8	129	\$15,891	\$27,749	\$15,207
State Operations:						
General Fund .....				7,477	19,763	7,601
Agriculture Fund, Section 224(b) .....				808	378	—
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> .....				42	22	20
Reimbursements .....				7	—	—
Local Assistance:						
General Fund .....				7,557	7,586	7,586

## 20.30 Analysis and Identification

## Program Element Statement

The five laboratories included in this element are Botany, Entomology, Nematology, Plant Pathology, and Seed Taxonomy/Germination. These laboratories: 1) identify plants and seeds, plant pathogens and disorders, nematodes, insects and related arthropods and mollusks; 2) monitor and record germination rate, type and percent of noxious weed seeds present in samples; 3) maintain pest collections and records, and distribute pest detection devices; 4) grow and maintain indicator plants for testing; 5) serve as professional resource centers in fields of botany, plant pathology, nematology, and entomology; and, 6) gather, store and serve as a source of technical information regarding exotic pests. These services support Department programs including pest exclusion, pest detection and emergency projects, control and eradication, pesticide management, environmental protection, animal industry, and the nursery and seed services. On a reciprocal basis, service is also provided to Federal agencies, county agricultural commissioners, universities and museums, the extension service, other states and foreign countries, as well as the general public.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Total—quarantine identification and/or tests .....	20,389	20,000	20,000
Total—label integrity identification and/or tests .....	3,083	3,300	3,400
Total—community service diagnosis requests, identifications and/or tests .....	138,012	150,000	150,000

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	64.3	59.4	59.4	\$4,466	\$4,363	\$4,443
General Fund .....				4,395	4,160	4,238
Agriculture Fund .....				32	159	161
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> .....				20	27	27
Reimbursements .....				19	17	17

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

## 20.40 Nursery Service

## Program Element Statement

This element initiates and maintains programs to coordinate and supervise county agricultural commissioners' enforcement of State laws which regulate the growing, handling, and distribution of nursery stock. Persons selling nursery stock are licensed to enable effective enforcement work.

The unit provides uniformity in regulation enforcement and leadership in pest detection programs while ensuring sufficient freedom of movement of nursery stock to keep the nursery trade from becoming involved in restrictive quarantines and to assure orderly marketing. Nursery Service also engages in cooperative research to solve nursery-related pest problems and provides voluntary registration and certification programs as a means of producing and marketing plants relatively free of virus diseases, disorders, and plant pests.

The nursery services are supported entirely by fees collected for licenses and services performed in nursery stock registration and certification activities.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Total number of nurseries .....	8,500	8,500	8,500
Number of nursery inspections and reinspections .....	9,237	9,300	9,300
Noncompliance notices issued .....	478	500	500
Disciplinary action taken .....	1	-	1

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	9.3	9.5	9.5	\$1,043	\$1,406	\$1,434
Agriculture Fund .....				8	6	8
Agriculture Fund, Section 221 .....				1,035	1,400	1,426

## 20.50 Seed Potato Certification Service

## Program Element Statement

California's seed potato certification program commenced in 1915 when it became evident that potatoes could no longer be produced commercially unless seed, meeting strict standards of pest cleanliness and varietal purity, was available for planting. The fitness of potatoes to qualify for certification is determined by inspection and testing of plants and tubers for serious pests, grade standards, and varietal purity.

Approximately 1,300 acres of seed potatoes are entered for certification annually. This acreage is grown and harvested over a 12-month period throughout the State. The service is supported entirely by acreage and test plot fees.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of acres entered for certification .....	1,148	1,300	1,300

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	1.0	0.9	0.9	\$72	\$88	\$89
Agriculture Fund .....				-	1	1
Agriculture Fund, Section 221 .....				72	87	88

## 20.55 Seed Service

## Program Element Statement

This element provides protection to growers by ensuring that commercial seed is free from prohibited noxious weed seeds and is properly labeled with regard to quality statements and fungicide treatments. This is accomplished through coordination and supervision of inspection, enforcement, and seed certification that is performed by county agricultural commissioners.

The industry supports the total enforcement cost of the California Seed Law and up to one-third of the associated laboratory costs.

The element also administers the One-Variety Cotton District Act, which establishes an elected Acala Cotton Board and conducts the non-approved variety testing program. The Board is authorized to approve those cotton varieties which meet Fiber Quality Standards, thus assuring the growth of the most profitable and uniform cotton varieties. Funding is provided by an assessment upon cottonseed delinted for planting within the One-Variety Cotton District.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Pounds of seed planted in California .....	280,000,000	280,000,000	280,000,000
Number of official seed samples drawn .....	1,050	1,050	1,050
Percent of lots rejected .....	15	15	15

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	7.2	6.5	6.5	\$917	\$1,032	\$1,046
Agriculture Fund .....				7	5	5
Agriculture Fund, Section 221 .....				880	1,007	1,021
Reimbursements .....				30	20	20

## 20.60 Special Items of Expense

## Program Element Statement

A laboratory was established in Hawaii to produce sterile Mediterranean Fruit Flies. This lab operates with Federal Funds which are provided to continue the total support of the laboratory facilities on an on-going basis.

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Federal Trust Fund <sup>1</sup> ) .....	8.1	-	-	\$577	\$459	\$459

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

## 25 ANIMAL PEST AND DISEASE PREVENTION/INSPECTION SERVICES

## Program Objectives Statement

The Division of Animal Industry's primary responsibilities are to prevent, detect, diagnose, control, and whenever practical, eradicate animal diseases and pests. An important function is the planning and preparation to respond immediately to an introduction of an emergency disease. Of particular concern are those diseases or pests which can be transmitted to humans, can cause serious financial losses to the livestock and poultry industry in California, or can adversely affect the supply of animal products to the consumer. Inspections of meat, poultry, and milk and dairy products are essential to assure consumers that products are safe, wholesome, and properly labeled. This Division also helps to protect the livestock industry against loss of animals by theft and straying.

The Division is comprised of five elements: Animal Health, Meat and Poultry Inspection, Milk and Dairy Foods Control, Livestock Identification and the California Veterinary Diagnostic Laboratory System. The Veterinary Diagnostic Laboratory System is administered through contract with the University of California, School of Veterinary Medicine.

## Authority

Food and Agricultural Code; Division 1, Part 1, Chapter 3; Division 5, Parts 1, 2, 3, 4; Division 8, Chapter 1-4; Division 9, Parts 1, 2, & 3; Division 10, Chapters 1-10; Division 11, Chapters 1-8; Parts 1, 2, & 3; Division 12, Parts 1, 2, & 3; Division 15.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	234.7	228.8	228.5	\$20,385	\$23,970	\$24,513
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	6.0	—	—	178
Totals, Animal Pest and Disease Prevention Inspection Services .....	234.7	228.8	234.5	\$20,385	\$23,970	\$24,691
General Fund .....				15,400	17,905	18,527
Agriculture Fund .....				1,582	1,953	2,000
Agriculture Fund, Section 221 .....				3,117	3,870	3,909
Federal Trust Fund <sup>1</sup> .....				133	159	172
Reimbursements .....				153	83	83

## Program Elements

25.10 Animal Health .....	95.3	90.6	90.6	5,700	6,162	6,265
25.20 California Veterinary Diagnostic Laboratory System .....	—	—	—	7,477	9,361	9,502
25.30 Meat and Poultry Inspection .....	20.3	19.1	24.8	1,169	1,275	1,644
25.40 Milk And Dairy Foods Control .....	54.7	54.3	54.3	3,232	3,748	3,824
25.60 Livestock Identification .....	64.4	64.8	64.8	2,807	3,424	3,456

## 25.10 Animal Health

## Program Element Statement

The Animal Health Branch provides an organized statewide preventive veterinary medical service program designed to assist with ensuring an adequate wholesome food supply, and to aid in protecting the public health. These responsibilities are met by detection, control, eradication, and prevention of animal disease in the State. Detection activities include surveillance, examination, testing, and autopsies performed both in the field and in the laboratories.

Disease control is accomplished through vaccination, testing, and elimination of infected animals, cleaning and disinfection of trucks and premises, and restriction of animal movement by hold orders, quarantines, or controlled destination movement permits for animals with disease, exposed to disease, or contaminated with deleterious substances.

Disease eradication efforts are accomplished through state and national programs to break the cycle of infection by test and removal of infected animals, sterilization of garbage fed to swine, sanitation of hatching eggs, and herd treatment for external parasites. Owners of removed animals are in some cases indemnified for a portion of the animal's value.

Preventive activities are directed against the entry of diseases which do not currently exist in California. This is accomplished by destroying ship and aircraft garbage, inspecting imported animals, disease monitoring and educational efforts, and quarantines when applicable. An important function is the planning and preparation to respond immediately to an introduction of an emergency disease. The planning includes devising systems and methodologies, training field personnel, eliminating constraints and increasing effectiveness and efficiency of procedures utilized in eradication efforts.

The Branch also seeks to prevent the fraudulent drugging of horses that would alter their disposition in a public sale or performance.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
1. Number of destructive diseases monitored .....	111	112	112
2. Number of disease investigations .....	36,551	30,000	29,000
3. Number of detections of destructive diseases .....	24,897	20,000	24,000
4. Number of disease inspections .....	12,482,425	12,500,000	12,500,000
5. Number of animals treated .....	1,724,680	1,500,000	1,500,000
6. Number of outbreaks .....	540	400	400

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	95.3	90.6	90.6	\$5,700	\$6,162	\$6,265
General Fund .....				5,372	5,708	5,794
Agriculture Fund .....				12	69	70
Agriculture Fund, Section 221 .....				284	336	340
Federal Trust Fund <sup>1</sup> .....				22	38	50
Reimbursements .....				10	11	11

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

## 25.20 California Veterinary Diagnostic Laboratory System

## Program Element Statement

Through an interagency agreement, the University of California, School of Veterinary Medicine at Davis provides diagnostic laboratory services in support of foreign and domestic livestock disease detection, control, and eradication activities at a central reference laboratory and four branch laboratories. Utilizing the disciplines of pathology, bacteriology, virology, serology, parasitology, and toxicology, information is developed and reported concerning diseases of both human and animal significance. Information is furnished to State and Federal animal health regulatory agencies, state and county public health departments, State Meat Inspection, Milk and Dairy Foods Control, and university and extension veterinarians. Specified services are provided to the poultry, beef, dairy, sheep, swine, and horse industries on a partial recovery fee basis.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Livestock—cases received .....	30,366	31,000	37,000
Poultry—cases received .....	12,200	13,000	14,000
Other—cases received .....	757	900	1,000
Livestock—tests .....	195,149	200,000	237,000
Poultry—tests .....	623,326	700,000	712,000
Other—tests .....	2,105	2,500	2,500
Brucellosis—tests .....	1,018,072	1,200,000	1,200,000

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	—	—	—	\$7,477	\$9,361	\$9,502
General Fund .....				7,477	9,361	9,502
Reimbursements .....				(528)	(746)	(936)

## 25.30 Meat and Poultry Inspection

## Program Element Statement

The purpose of the Meat and Poultry Inspection Branch is to provide meat and poultry inspection services in slaughterhouses and processing plants, which are exempt from federal inspection, to ensure that all meat and poultry food products produced or consumed in the State are disease free, wholesome, unadulterated, and truthfully labeled.

Many animal diseases are transmissible to individuals through the meat they eat. Pesticides, antibiotics, pathogenic microorganisms, carcinogenic compounds, additives and deceptive extenders used in meat products and meat from animals which died other than by slaughter are undetectable by the consumer. The Branch provides inspection in establishments slaughtering domesticated pigeons, squabs, pheasants, quail, or rabbits, establishments slaughtering less than 20,000 turkeys or 20,000 chickens per year, livestock custom slaughter plants, establishments preparing meat food products such as hams and cooked sausages that sell such products to individual consumers on the premises where produced, and pet food slaughter and pet food processing plants.

In meeting program objectives, the Branch:

Performs ante-mortem and post-mortem inspection of livestock and poultry, enforces AQL (Acceptable Quality Level) standards of poultry carcasses and parts, implements moisture and chilling temperature control of poultry, marks and denatures carcasses and parts not intended for food purposes, reviews records to prevent diversion of condemned and inedible materials into human and pet food channels, provides fat and moisture control of cooked sausages, controls the use of nitrites, and other additives, monitors trichinae control in pork and pork products, and enforces sanitation, facilities, and equipment standards.

Provides sanitation inspections of locker plants (retail markets that cut and wrap farm killed livestock).

Prevents meat from dead or condemned carcasses and condemned and/or adulterated meat and poultry products from entering human or pet food channels by licensing, issuing permits, and inspecting rendering plants, collection centers, dead animal haulers, importers, pet food slaughterers, pet food processors, and conducting compliance reviews.

Reviews and approves inspection programs provided by city, county, State or foreign countries to prevent the shipment into California of uninspected domesticated pigeons, squabs, quail, pheasants, and rabbits from sources which have not been approved.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the budget proposes 5.7 personnel years and \$344,000 to provide additional inspection of meat and poultry processing plants.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Meat inspected from slaughter of poultry and rabbits in pounds .....	6,309,373	7,000,000	7,500,000
Number of pounds condemned .....	52,705	60,000	65,000
Meat inspected from custom slaughter of livestock in pounds .....	13,750,810	16,000,000	20,000,000
Number of pounds condemned .....	30,504	35,000	35,000
Processed poultry and meat food products inspected and passed .....	14,800,000	18,800,000	22,000,000
Meat inspected for pet food (from pet food slaughter & processing plants) .....	154,338,478	156,000,000	158,000,000
Number of pounds condemned .....	4,868,421	4,600,000	4,200,000
Number of pounds of meat, poultry, and horse meat imported under certificate for pet food .....	98,749,013	100,000,000	102,000,000
Number of pounds retained .....	4,868,421	4,600,000	4,200,000
Number of plants under inspection .....	324	325	345
Number of water, meat, and pathology samples analyzed .....	509	550	600
Number of labels approved and formulations .....	728	825	950
Number of compliance reviews .....	224	250	275

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	20.3	19.1	24.8	\$1,169	\$1,275	\$1,644
General Fund .....				1,057	1,164	1,532
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				103	111	112
Reimbursements .....				9	—	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

## 25.40 Milk and Dairy Foods Control

## Program Element Statement

The objectives of the Milk and Dairy Foods Control Branch are to insure that milk, milk products and products resembling milk products are safe and unadulterated, and to insure that these products meet state and federal compositional requirements and are properly labeled.

Branch staff provide training and supervision for local Approved Milk Inspection Services (AMIS) to develop statewide uniformity of compliance. Staff additionally certify dairy farms, milk plants and sources of single-services dairy containers for the U.S. Food and Drug Administration for interstate sales and for use by milk processors selling products to federal entities. They inspect or supervise the inspection of manufacturing grade dairy farms, make inspections of milk processing plants and provide product grading service for the U.S. Department of Agriculture. In addition, the branch insures that tests used to determine the basis for payment for milk or cream are accurate.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Pounds of milk produced in California per year.....	18,618,760,000	18,920,900,000	19,000,000,000
Final packaging units inspected .....	340,000	350,000	350,000
Percentage found in compliance with all standards .....	87 %	89 %	90 %
Number of inspections: raw milk.....	105,000	108,000	110,000
Number of milk producers.....	2,400	2,450	2,425
Number of processing/distributors.....	698	700	700
Number of licensed soft serve operators.....	8,000	8,400	8,700

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	54.7	54.3	54.3	\$3,232	\$3,748	\$3,824
General Fund.....				1,494	1,672	1,699
Agriculture Fund .....				1,529	1,846	1,891
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....				125	189	194
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> .....				8	10	10
Reimbursement.....				76	31	30

## 25.60 Livestock Identification

## Program Element Statement

The Livestock Identification Branch staff protects cattle owners in California against loss of animals by theft, straying, or misappropriation. This is accomplished by the registration of livestock brands; inspection of cattle for lawful possession prior to transportation, sale, or slaughter, and the recording of the information obtained by such inspections; and assisting local law enforcement officials with investigations and prosecutions involving cattle theft.

Livestock owners pay the total cost of the program, including overhead charges. The primary sources of revenue are from brand registration and inspection fees.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of registered brands .....	29,777	29,500	29,500
Number of cattle reported stolen.....	2,504	2,755	2,755
Number of cattle inspected .....	3,790,569	3,487,323	3,487,323
Number of cattle recovered.....	863	1,050	1,100

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	64.4	64.8	64.8	\$2,807	\$3,424	\$3,456
Agriculture Fund .....				41	38	39
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....				2,708	3,345	3,375
Reimbursements.....				58	41	42

## 30 AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICES

## Program Objectives Statement

California agriculture produces over 250 different crops which enter state, national, and international commerce. The objectives of this program are to assure orderly marketing, reduction of economic waste, adequate supply, consumer protection, and fair pricing practices. Agricultural Marketing Services fulfills its objectives by collecting and disseminating marketing and economic information, identifying and helping to resolve marketing problems, assisting the milk industry to maintain stability, and reviewing and helping to mediate problems between producers and handlers.

## Authority

Food and Agricultural Code Division 20, Chapters 2, 6, 7, 7.5, Division 21, Parts 1, 2 and 3, Division 22.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	207	231.7	231.7	\$11,935	\$14,714	\$14,686
Workload adjustments .....	—	—0.9	—0.9	—	—8	—8
Totals, Agricultural Marketing Services ...	207	230.8	230.8	\$11,935	\$14,706	\$14,678
General Fund.....				4,167	4,570	4,458
Agriculture Fund.....				98	103	100
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....				7,454	9,465	9,553
Agriculture Fund, Section 226.....				—	100	100
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> .....				42	84	83
Reimbursements.....				174	384	384

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

Program Elements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
30.10 Marketing Trust .....	(15.3)	(18.5)	(18.5)	(\$790)	(\$1,022)	(\$1,031)
30.21 Market News .....	52.4	55.7	55.7	2,444	2,704	2,769
30.30 Agricultural Statistics .....	21.5	29	29	1,135	1,250	1,266
30.40 Milk Marketing .....	81.8	84.1	84.1	4,998	6,301	6,350
30.50 General Marketing Services .....	1.6	3.1	3.1	151	374	377
30.55 Dairy Product Technology Center ...	—	—	—	200	206	—
30.60 Direct Marketing .....	7.6	10.8	10.8	423	483	491
30.70 Market Enforcement .....	39.5	42.9	42.9	2,189	2,801	2,824
30.80 Agriculture Cooperative Bargaining ..	1.6	3	3	97	135	138
30.99 Measurement Survey .....	1.0	2.2	2.2	298	452	463

## 30.10 Marketing Trust

## Program Element Statement

This element currently provides administrative, marketing, and some accounting services to a varying number of marketing programs (39 this current year). Activities carried on under these programs include market development through advertising and sales promotion, production, processing and marketing research, the establishment of quality regulations with inspection, and the prohibition of unfair trade practices for various farm products at a cost of about \$121 million in 1988-89, when commissions are included. This element is supported by marketing trust monies collected by the Department from industry groups operating under authority of the Marketing Act of 1937 and other marketing laws. This element is exempt from budgetary review under the provisions of Section 221 of the Food and Agricultural Code.

The major benefit of the marketing trust program is the protection provided to the consumer by assuring an adequate supply of pure and wholesome food products at a fair and reasonable price. The total cost of promoting orderly marketing of the commodities concerned is paid by the producers and handlers through fees and assessments. The personnel years and dollars shown below reflect the civil service employees within the Department that are involved in the centralized administration of the various marketing programs.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Reimbursements) .....	(15.3)	(18.5)	(18.5)	(\$790)	(\$1,022)	(\$1,031)

## 30.21 Market News

## Program Element Statement

The Market News component is under a cooperative agreement operated with the United States Department of Agriculture as the Federal-State Market News Service.

Agricultural marketing data is collected from farmers, buyers, dealers, shippers, auction sales companies, and others involved in the marketing process. All data is given to Market News representatives on a voluntary basis, including confidential information such as an individual's or firm's selling prices, volume sold, volume processed, shipments, and market conditions. Information from the many sources is consolidated into Market News reports and disseminated to the public by telephone, teletype, radio, TV, printed reports, newspapers, and trade journals.

California markets the largest food and agricultural production of any state, with a large portion shipped to eastern consuming centers. The exchange of current marketing guidelines nationwide gives California the timely information needed to economically market several billion dollars worth of perishable food commodities each year. The unbiased third-party information provided by the Federal-State Market News Service assists in creating a better economic balance between buyer and seller, thereby benefiting both the producing and consuming public.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of commodities covered .....	305	305	305
Value of commodities covered (in billions) .....	20.7	21.5	22
Number of commodity prices reported .....	620,000	620,000	620,000
Number of supply measures reported .....	225,000	225,000	225,000
Number of trade contracts .....	540,000	550,000	550,000
Requests for market news by telephone, mail and visit .....	600,000	610,000	610,000
Radio and TV market news voiced .....	35,000	35,000	35,000
Number of printed market reports issued .....	555,000	555,000	555,000
Number of subscribers to market reports .....	7,000	7,000	7,000
Lines of market reports released by teletype .....	950,000	950,000	950,000
Market reports carried by the press .....	35,000	35,000	35,000
Market reports given to consumer interests .....	7,000	7,000	7,000

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	52.4	55.7	55.7	\$2,444	\$2,704	\$2,769
General Fund .....				2,300	2,545	2,610
Federal Trust Fund <sup>1</sup> .....				27	37	37
Reimbursements .....				117	122	122

## 30.30 Agricultural Statistics

## Program Element Statement

The California Agricultural Statistics Service is a federal-state entity operating under a cooperative agreement between the Department of Food and Agriculture and the United States Department of Agriculture's National Agricultural Statistics Service. The responsibility of this element is to prepare and distribute statistics on California agriculture. These statistics are used as a basis for production and marketing decisions by those in agriculture and allied industries. The growing complexity of California agriculture has expanded the need for "farm facts" and increased the demand for their precision.

The statistical series provide estimates of acres planted and harvested, production, stocks, and utilization of crops. Forecasts of yield and production are issued monthly during the growing season. Also prepared and published are statistics covering inventory numbers, production, and prices of livestock and poultry and their products, and periodic reports of weather, crop and range conditions. The Service is also responsible for estimating California exports.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

Newer sampling techniques and improved estimating procedures provide forecasts of production with greater precision than in past years. The improved estimating procedures include objective cotton, rice, wheat, and fruit counts, probability list sampling, area frame sampling, multiple frame sampling, and the use of aerial photography.

Performance Measures				1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of usable questionnaires tabulated .....				153,259	145,000	143,000
Personal field interviews made .....				18,448	18,000	18,000
Objective measurement samples taken .....				13,675	13,000	13,000
Number of telephone interviews.....				81,052	85,000	86,000
Number of reports issued .....				181	181	181
Requests for reports and bulletins.....				109,996	110,000	110,000
Value of crop and livestock estimates (in billions).....				16.6	17	17.3
Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	21.5	29	29	\$1,135	\$1,250	\$1,266
General Fund.....				996	1,041	1,056
Agriculture Fund .....				1	2	2
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....				112	145	147
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				-	37	36
Reimbursements.....				26	25	25

30.40 Milk Marketing

Program Element Statement

The Milk Marketing element is authorized to establish the minimum prices paid to producers by handlers under standards established by the Legislature. The program also has responsibility for controlling unfair practices in the milk industry. These responsibilities include the prohibition against sales below cost and discriminatory prices, which undermine competitive forces in the industry. It also administers a milk producers security trust fund which provides some reimbursement to milk producers for handler payment defaults.

Another major responsibility is administering the Milk Pooling Act, which provides the standards for distributing the monthly statewide revenue, derived from the sale of bulk market milk to handlers, to California dairy producers based on their individual entitlements.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91			
Milk market producers.....	2,115	2,095	2,100			
Value of market milk to producers (billions of dollars) .....	2	2.3	2.4			
Handlers processing fluid milk .....	59	60	60			
Handlers of manufactured products.....	120	123	125			
Market milk production (billions of pounds).....	17.8	18	18.2			
Producer and handler statements computed monthly .....	5,800	5,870	5,850			
Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	81.8	84.1	84.1	\$4,998	\$6,301	\$6,350
Agriculture Fund .....				65	70	67
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....				4,904	6,198	6,250
Federal Trust Fund .....				15	10	10
Reimbursements .....				14	23	23

30.50 General Marketing Services

Program Element Statement

General marketing services include (1) making special reports, preparing bill analyses, and responding to correspondence, inquiries, and requests from the Legislature, the general public, business, the Director's Office, and other governmental agencies; (2) assisting agricultural industries in analyzing their marketing problems and in preparing programs to deal with these problems; (3) explaining to consumers and the general public the agricultural condition and the reasons certain activities, including those under marketing programs, are undertaken.

Performance Measures				1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Marketing inquiries/correspondence and telephone .....				10,500	10,500	10,500
Legislative inquiries.....				150	150	150
Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	1.6	3.1	3.1	\$151	\$374	\$377
General Fund.....				151	174	177
Reimbursement.....				-	200	200

30.55 Dairy Product Technology Center

Program Element Statement

Pursuant to Chapter 1514, Statutes of 1986, this element is allocated to the Trustees of the California State University for use by California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, to establish a Dairy Products Technology Center. The Center will help to accelerate the recruiting and education of people in order to fill the void now evident in dairy processing.

None of the funds appropriated in this element may be disbursed until the director determines that matching funds from non-state sources have been received by the University.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the budget proposes transferring the \$200,000 previously appropriated to the Department of Food and Agriculture in this element to the California State University's budget, Program 04 Academic Support, to continue to be used for the establishment of a Dairy Products Technology Center.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	—	—	—	\$200	\$206	—

## 30.60 Direct Marketing

## Program Element Statement

This component provides assistance in the development of marketing outlets that concentrate on the direct marketing of agricultural products between the farmer and the consumer. The activities of the program include: (1) assisting in the development and operation of certified farmers' markets and roadside farmstands; (2) producing and disseminating marketing information publications for consumers and farmers; (3) educating consumers about California agriculture, the concept of direct marketing, and how direct marketing outlets relates to California farmers, consumers, and organizations through educational outreach presentations and program exhibits at fairs and special events through the State; (4) aiding in the formation and operations of farm trail organizations and other forms of on-farm agricultural marketing; (5) operating a central marketing information system which includes a toll-free information hotline for farmers and consumers; (6) cooperating with other agencies to further direct marketing activities; (7) monitoring the growth and development of the direct marketing industry and obtaining information useful to farmers and consumers.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Certified Farmers' Markets .....	112	120	130
Farmers listing in the Farmer-to-Consumer Directory .....	1,040	1,125	1,200
Farmer/Consumer information system contact .....	45,000	50,000	55,000
Farm trail organizations .....	18	22	25
Promotion and outreach contacts .....	180,000	189,000	200,000

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	7.6	10.8	10.8	\$423	\$483	\$491

## 30.70 Market Enforcement

## Program Element Statement

Through licensing provisions of the Food and Agricultural Code, this component exercises control upon the activities of middlemen and processors of farm products to ensure that fair marketing practices prevail.

Mandatory provisions require investigation and settlement procedures when complaints against handlers are received from producers or other suppliers of farm products. In the event that settlement negotiations are not successful, the authority provides for formal hearings where disposition of the complaint may be either by dismissal or disciplinary action against the licensee in the form of probation, suspension, or revocation of his license. This activity is handled by a field staff under the supervision of supervising investigators.

Preventive and deterrent effects are achieved through examination of licensee's records to assure that the licensee is conducting his business in an acceptable manner. This part of the activity is handled by auditing licensees.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of licensees at year end .....	13,248	13,648	13,998
Number of administrative hearings .....	10	10	12
Claims—number investigated .....	1,095	1,145	1,190
Claims—dollars recovered .....	3,963,387	4,125,500	4,225,500

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	39.5	42.9	42.9	\$2,189	\$2,801	\$2,824
Agriculture Fund .....				31	31	30
Agriculture Fund, Section 221 .....				2,157	2,670	2,694
Agriculture Fund, Section 226 .....				—	100	100
Reimbursements .....				1	—	—

## 30.80 Agricultural Cooperative Bargaining

## Program Element Statement

This element administers and enforces the Cooperative Bargaining Association Law. The purpose is to discourage and/or prevent unfair trade practices between processors, handlers and distributors or their agents and cooperative bargaining associations or their agents with respect to bargaining for price and other contractual terms of sale. These unfair trade practices include coercing or boycotting producers who are members of bargaining associations, discriminating against any producer with respect to price and any other terms of purchase because of membership in a bargaining association, and refusing to negotiate or bargain at reasonable times with a genuine desire to reach agreement by either party on price and other contractual terms of sale. Each of these unfair trade practices interferes with the efforts of bargaining associations and/or processors in exercising their rights granted in the law.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	1.6	3.0	3.0	\$97	\$135	\$138
General Fund .....				97	121	124
Reimbursements .....				—	14	14

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

## 30.99 Industry Objective Measurement Surveys

## Program Element Statement

The Industry Objective Measurement Surveys element provides objective forecasts of crop production for specific agricultural industries. These forecasts are necessary for orderly production and marketing decisions.

Funding is totally industry with no State funds used. An agreement is made each year with the sponsoring industry. Work is accomplished through a reimbursable contract for enumerator time and travel.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Personal field interviews tabulated .....	4,036	4,200	4,300
Objective measurement samples taken .....	20,044	21,000	22,000
Number of industry agreements .....	14	12	12

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	1.0	2.2	2.2	\$298	\$452	\$463
Agriculture Fund .....				1	—	1
Agriculture Fund, Section 221 .....				281	452	462
Reimbursements .....				16	—	—

## 40 FOOD AND AGRICULTURAL STANDARDS/INSPECTION SERVICES

## Program Objective Statement

This program has diverse program responsibilities involving agricultural regulatory, consumer protection and industry supported grading services. Program elements work cooperatively with county agricultural commissioners, state and federal agencies, agricultural industry groups and marketing order programs. Several program elements operate under cooperative agreements, delegations of authority and contracts with federal agencies. Certain program elements have requirements for federal supervision and federal licensing of state employees. The program objectives are:

1. Consumer protection and industry supported grading services provided to assure fruit, vegetable, nut, honey and shell egg product compliance with state and federal standards or industry standards for quality, grades, labeling and packaging.
2. To regulate the sale, labeling and ingredient guarantees of livestock feed and drug products and fertilizing materials to assure users that products selected will: 1) result in safe and economical production of meat, milk and eggs; and 2) maximize plant productivity.
3. Industry supported grading and weighing services are provided to accurately certify grade, quality and quantity of grain, rice, beans and other like commodities to facilitate orderly marketing and utilization into feed and food products.
4. To provide support to governmental agencies needing chemical or product determinations by providing accurate and timely chemical analyses.
5. To provide support to industry and government agencies by providing accurate and timely technical analysis of agricultural systems.

## Authority

Food and Agriculture Code, Division 7, Chapters 4, 5, and 6; Division 12, Division 16, Chapters 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5; Division 17 and Division 18, Chapter 1.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	334.3	358.8	362.3	\$19,260	\$21,211	\$22,504
Workload adjustments .....	—	-1.2	6.0	—	-42	200
Totals, Food and Agricultural Standards and Inspection Service .....	334.3	357.6	368.3	\$19,260	\$21,169	\$22,704
General Fund .....				1,504	1,580	1,972
Agriculture Fund .....				168	176	269
Agriculture Fund, Section 221 .....				17,120	18,765	19,046
Agricultural Pest Control Research Account .....				—	—	403
Environmental License Plate Fund .....				—	—	156
Ethanol Fuel Loans Sec. 505 .....				—	—	-33
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> .....				253	315	440
Reimbursements .....				215	333	451
Chemistry Lab Services Distributed .....				(6,199)	(6,450)	(6,963)

## Program Elements

40.11	Fruit and Vegetable Quality Control .....	19.3	18.6	18.6	2,041	2,219	2,247
40.15	Commercial Fertilizer Control .....	10.1	11.5	11.5	976	1,192	1,216
40.21	Feed and Livestock Drug Control .....	9.7	10.9	10.9	1,199	1,409	1,441
40.25	Grain and Commodity Inspection .....	41.0	44.0	44.0	2,021	2,301	2,339
40.30	Chemistry Laboratory Services .....	91.6	84.3	91.2	97	240	502
40.50	Egg Quality Control .....	9.3	11.5	11.5	940	1,044	1,058
40.55	Shipping Point Inspection .....	120.0	137.3	137.3	10,470	10,941	11,080
40.60	Canning Cling Peach Inspection .....	1.6	1.8	1.8	44	62	64
40.65	Processing Tomato Inspection .....	6.3	8.0	8.0	453	434	403
40.70	Wine Grape Inspection .....	15.4	19.7	19.7	641	870	902
40.75	Garlic and Onion Inspection .....	10.0	10.0	10.0	378	457	473
40.80	Agricultural Resources .....	—	—	3.8	—	—	979

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

## 40.11 Fruit and Vegetable Quality Control

## Program Element Statement

The purpose of this element is to inspect fruits, nuts, vegetables, and honey to assure compliance with minimum legal standards of maturity, quality, packaging, and labeling.

Inspections are performed at production, wholesale, and retail levels by county agricultural personnel who are trained and supervised by State personnel. In addition, County Agricultural personnel operate highway inspection stations to inspect commodities and verify certificates.

The element is also responsible for inspecting avocados to ensure that those offered for sale are certified as meeting minimum standards of quality and maturity. This mandatory inspection and certification is supported by a fee charged on each hundred weight of avocado.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Fruits, etc: prod/WHS/RTL insp (containers).....	320,000,000	325,000,000	325,000,000
Fruits, etc: inspection stations (containers) .....	85,000,000	90,000,000	90,000,000
Fruits etc: prod/WHS/RTL rejections (containers) .....	1,300,000	1,350,000	1,350,000
Fruits etc: inspection station rejections (containers) .....	325,000	350,000	350,000
County staff: person-hours of training .....	4,000	4,500	4,500
Experimental container-pack permit issued .....	35	35	35
Processing controls issued .....	2,250	2,250	2,250
Processing controls received .....	500	500	500
Avocado: containers inspected (certified) .....	11,400,000	8,800,000	16,400,000
Avocado: containers rejected .....	73,000	73,000	73,000

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	19.3	18.6	18.6	\$2,041	\$2,219	\$2,247
General Fund .....				1,504	1,580	1,596
Agriculture Fund .....				2	2	3
Agriculture Fund, Section 221 .....				417	541	552
Reimbursements .....				118	96	96

## 40.15 Commercial Fertilizer Control

## Program Element Statement

Approximately four million tons of fertilizing materials are used annually by the producers of food and fiber crops and the home gardner, representing a value of about \$500,000,000.

This component provides protection to the buyers and users of plant food, soil amendments, agricultural minerals and auxiliary soil chemicals.

Users depend upon complete label information for purchase decisions and proper application instructions. Further, the user relies on label integrity to achieve the lowest unit production cost. Mislabeling or adulteration can result in serious economic loss to the user.

Intensive inspection and sampling are used to determine product compliance with State labeling requirements. These activities are supported by registration fees and mill tax assessments.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Fertilizer—commercial fertilizer (tons) .....	2,600,000	2,500,000	2,500,000
Fertilizer—agriculture minerals (tons) .....	1,400,000	1,400,000	1,400,000
Number of inspections for fertilizer .....	2,017	2,150	2,150
Inspections for agriculture minerals .....	150	150	150

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	10.1	11.5	11.5	\$976	\$1,192	\$1,216
Agriculture Fund .....				9	12	14
Agriculture Fund, Section 221 .....				967	1,180	1,202

## 40.21 Feed and Livestock Drug Control

## Program Element Statement

This component provides protection to producers of livestock and poultry through product registration and label enforcement activities.

Complete labeling is necessary so that producers can select and use products with confidence and efficiency. Inspection, sampling, and laboratory testing assures that commercial feeds and feed additives will not cause illegal drug and pesticide residues or other contaminants in food products purchased by consumers and that such products will be safe and wholesome.

Livestock drugs require registration and proper labeling so that livestock and poultry producers can depend on these products to control disease problems safely and effectively. Random monitoring of the user is performed to ensure that label directions are being followed to prevent the possibility of illegal residues in meat, milk and eggs.

An intensive inspection program supports labeling requirements and conformance with required regulations. It is supported by license fees, registration fees and tonnage tax assessments.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Annual tonnage of commercial feeds .....	10,100,000	10,000,000	10,000,000
Number of inspections—commercial feeds .....	2,667	2,500	2,500
Livestock drug inspections .....	387	350	350
Good manufacturing practices (GMP) .....	25	25	25

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	9.7	10.9	10.9	\$1,199	\$1,409	\$1,441
Agriculture Fund .....				8	9	13
Agriculture Fund, Section 221 .....				1,030	1,180	1,207
Federal Trust Fund .....				161	220	221

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

## 40.25 Grain and Commodity Inspection

## Program Element Statement

This component provides inspection and grade certification services for grains, rice, beans, peas, hops, hay, safflower, and certain processed commodities in cooperation with the United States Department of Agriculture. Authority is derived from the United States Grain Standards Act, Agricultural Marketing Act, and California law. An additional activity is supervision of official weighing of grains shipped from and received by export elevators.

Grade and weight certificates issued by the Grain and Commodity Inspection element are generally accepted as proof of quality and quantity and are used as a basis for the domestic and export trade of grain and other commodities. Inspection offices are located throughout California wherever demand for services is sufficient. Except for export grain inspection and weighing activities, the services are voluntary. All services are completely supported by user fees.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Grains: inspection certificates issued .....	63,518	6,400	6,400
Inspection certificates issued—rice and commodities .....	28,842	29,000	29,000
Inspection certificates issued—other .....	4,226	4,300	4,300
Weight certificates issued .....	25	25	25

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	41	44	44	\$2,021	\$2,301	\$2,339
Agriculture Fund .....				26	25	25
Agriculture Fund, Section 221 .....				1,995	2,276	2,314

## 40.30 Chemistry Laboratory Services

## Program Element Statement

This component provides laboratory services for governmental agencies involved in consumer and industry protection by:

- (1) Analyzing meat products, dairy products, feeds, fertilizers, livestock remedies and pesticides for label guarantees;
- (2) Analyzing milk, meat, produce, plant material, and agricultural commissioners' samples for pesticide residues;
- (3) Analyzing meat and milk for antibiotic and drug residues;
- (4) Analyzing feeds for toxins resulting from mold;
- (5) Performing on location analyses of preharvest food samples and crop foliage to ensure workers' safety and safety of food crops.
- (6) Utilizing two mobile laboratories which are on call for emergency pesticide situations anywhere in the state.
- (7) Performing environmental pesticide monitoring of air, water and soil for pesticide residues.
- (8) Developing and modifying analytical methods for food safety monitoring.
- (9) Administer a national commercial pesticide laboratory accreditation program.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the budget proposes 1.9 personnel years and \$262,000 to develop, maintain, and test standards used to calibrate laboratory instruments for the pesticide sampling programs.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Goal: All routine dairy laboratory samples are to be completed one week after receipt (eight days).			
Chem/samples: dairy—samples received .....	6,273	7,000	7,700
Chem/samples: dairy—within goal .....	75 %	75 %	75 %
Goal: All routine feed and fertilizer samples are to be completed within three weeks of receipt (15 working days).			
Chem/samples: feed—samples received .....	2,496	3,200	3,200
Chem/samples: feed—within goal .....	90 %	90 %	90 %
Chem/samples: fertilizer—samples received .....	1,681	2,000	2,400
Chem/samples: fertilizer—within goal .....	90 %	90 %	90 %
Goal: All regulatory samples are to be completed within one day:			
Chem/samples: pest residue—samples received .....	18,588	21,000	22,000
Chem/samples: pest residue—within goal .....	98 %	98 %	99 %
Goal: All routine formulations samples are to be completed within four weeks (30 working days).			
Chem/samples: pest formulations—samples received .....	1,262	1,300	1,300
Chem/samples: pest formulations—within goal .....	85 %	95 %	95 %
Goal: High priority samples within 5 days:			
Chem/samples: environmental monitoring—samples received .....	3,600	4,000	4,400
Chem/samples: environmental monitoring—within goal .....	85 %	90 %	90 %
Goal: All samples received from worker illness cases are to be completed within 48 hours.			
Chem/samples: worker safety—samples received .....	9,291	14,000	14,000
Chem/samples: worker safety—within goal .....	95 %	90 %	90 %
Chem/samples: registration review—samples received .....	4	10	10
Chem/samples: registration review—within goal .....	100 %	100 %	100 %
Registration methods—revised .....	40	50	53
Registration methods—within goal .....	100 %	100 %	100 %
Goal: All samples to be completed within five working days			
Chem/samples: meat—samples received .....	145	150	160
Chem/samples: meat—within goal .....	90 %	90 %	90 %

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	91.6	84.3	91.2	\$6,296	\$6,690	\$7,465
Less Recovery from:						
Milk and dairy foods control .....				-286	-357	-363
Pesticide control .....				-3,758	-3,376	-3,421
Pest management and environmental monitoring .....				-759	-921	-936
Worker health and safety .....				-562	-625	-635
Commercial fertilizer control .....				-344	-462	-470
Feed and livestock drugs control .....				-481	-610	-619
California meat inspection .....				-9	-10	-10
Food Safety Account .....				-	-89	-509
Total Recovery .....	(-89.8)	(-84.3)	(-91.2)	-\$6,199	-\$6,450	-\$6,963
Net Totals Expenditures .....	(1.8)	-	-	\$97	\$240	\$502
General Fund .....				-	-	165
Agriculture Fund .....				-	-	97
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				-	3	3
Reimbursements .....				97	237	237

## 40.50 Egg Quality Control

## Program Element Statement

The purpose of this component is to inspect eggs and egg products to assure compliance with minimum California and United States Department of Agriculture standards of quality, size and labeling; to assure California consumers only wholesome eggs and egg products of established quality are marketed and properly labeled; to furnish the California egg industry with a means of maintaining a fair and equitable marketing standard.

Inspections are performed at production, wholesale and retail levels by county agricultural personnel who are trained and supervised by California personnel. In addition, California personnel are responsible for the collection of fees on all eggs sold in California. The fees are paid by egg dealers and support the total administrative cost of the program and a portion of the County Agricultural Commissioners' cost of enforcement.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Dozens of eggs inspected .....	21,000,000	21,000,000	21,000,000
Dozens of eggs rejected .....	1,908,900	1,909,000	1,909,000

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	9.3	11.5	11.5	\$940	\$1,044	\$1,058
Agriculture Fund .....				8	6	7
Agriculture Fund, Section 221 .....				840	946	959
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				92	92	92

## 40.55 Shipping Point Inspection

## Program Element Statement

The objective of this component is to fill a need in the marketing system for unbiased inspection certification by furnishing third party inspection service when requested by industry and approved by the Director. This service provides applicants with a certificate based on federal, State, or industry standards that accurately describes the quality, condition, grade and size of fresh fruits, nuts and vegetables grown in California and destined for commercial resale or processing usage.

The major benefits are the establishment of an orderly marketing condition, assurance of maximum protection to the allied segments of the agricultural industry, and minimization of losses to producer, processor, buyer, receiver and carrier. Further residual benefits are received by the consumer. Through quality control and economical marketing, both better acceptance and monetary savings are realized.

Shipping Point Inspection is funded by fees charged for inspection and certification of California produce.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Fresh products inspected (1,000 lbs.) .....	7,900,000	8,000,000	8,050,000
Fresh products reversed/terminal market (1,000 lbs.) .....	150	150	150

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	120	137.3	137.3	\$10,470	\$10,941	\$11,080
Agriculture Fund .....				97	95	89
Agriculture Fund, Section 221 .....				10,373	10,846	10,991

## 40.60 Canning Cling Peach Inspection

## Program Element Statement

The purpose of this component is to inspect each load of cling peaches destined for processing for quality; assure the Cling Peach Advisory Board, which operates under a State marketing order program, that quality information is accurate; assure that inspection procedures are uniformly applied statewide; and provide these services economically, efficiently, and safely.

The major benefit of this program is the protection and assistance given to the producer and processor by an impartial third party by providing accurate and uniform analysis of all loads and issuance of an inspection certificate which provides a communicative link between producer and processor for payment purposes. This is a self supporting program.

The cost of the program is borne solely from processor assessments levied on a tonnage fee basis.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

## Performance Measures

1988-89

1989-90

1990-91

Cling peach loads inspected.....	55,679	55,000	56,001
Cling peach—number of loads rejected.....	289	250	250

## Input

88-89

89-90

90-91

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

Expenditures.....	1.6	1.8	1.8	\$44	\$62	\$64
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....				44	62	64

## 40.65 Processing Tomato Inspection

## Program Element Statement

The purpose of this component is to inspect each load of tomatoes destined for processing for quality and color; assure the processing Tomato Advisory Board and industry that grade and color information is accurate; assure that inspection procedures are uniformly applied statewide; and provide this service economically, efficiently, and safely.

The major benefit of this program is the protection and assistance given to the producer and processor by an impartial third party by providing accurate and uniform analysis of every load of canning tomatoes and issuance of an inspection certificate which provides a communicative link between producer and processor for payment purposes.

The program is entirely self supporting. The inspection fee is shared equally by the producer and processor.

## Performance Measures

1988-89

1989-90

1990-91

Tomatoes—number of loads inspected.....	269,000	350,000	300,000
Tomatoes—number of loads rejected.....	1,420	1,800	1,500

## Input

88-89

89-90

90-91

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

Expenditures.....	6.3	8.0	8.0	\$453	\$434	\$403
Agriculture Fund.....				4	15	6
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....				449	419	397

## 40.70 Wine Grape Inspection

## Program Element Statement

The purpose of this component is to inspect all required loads of wine grapes destined for processing for rot, foreign material, and soluble solids (sugar content); assure industry that grade and soluble solid information is accurate; assure inspection procedures are uniformly applied statewide; and provide these services economically, efficiently, and safely. The major benefit of this program is the accurate and uniform analysis of every load requiring inspection and the issuance of an inspection certificate which provides a communicative link between producer and vintner for payment purposes. This is a self supporting program.

The total cost of the program is paid through inspection fees charged equally to the producer and vintner.

## Performance Measures

1988-89

1989-90

1990-91

Wine grapes: number of tons inspected.....	1,640,000	1,700,000	1,700,000
--	-----------	-----------	-----------

## Input

88-89

89-90

90-91

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

Expenditures.....	15.4	19.7	19.7	\$641	\$870	\$902
Agriculture Fund.....				10	8	10
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....				631	862	892

## 40.75 Garlic and Onion Inspection

## Program Element Statement

The purpose of this component is to inspect all required deliveries of onions and garlic destined for dehydration.

The program assures that grade standards are applied uniformly and accurately statewide and that the inspection is done economically, efficiently, and safely.

The primary benefit of the program is the accurate and uniform analysis of every load requiring inspection and the issuance of an inspection certificate which provides a communicative link between the grower and dehydrator for payment purposes.

The program is entirely self-supporting. The inspection fee is shared equally by the grower and dehydrator.

## Performance Measures

1988-89

1989-90

1990-91

Onions—loads inspected for dehydration.....	16,115	15,000	15,000
Garlic—loads inspected for dehydration.....	5,019	5,000	5,000

## Input

88-89

89-90

90-91

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

Expenditures.....	10.0	10.0	10.0	\$378	\$457	\$473
Agriculture Fund.....				4	4	5
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....				374	453	468

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

## 40.80 Agricultural Resources

## Program Element Statement

Agricultural Resources manages projects, evaluates and recommends policies related to agricultural resources, such as land, water, and energy. Agricultural Resources coordinates agricultural weather activities in the state. Agricultural Resources tests and demonstrate solutions to technological, economic and ecological aspects of farm production in order to meet the demands of the agricultural industry and the general public. Agricultural Resources represents the Department in the California Environmental Quality Act process. Departmental services are provided, such as quality assurance designs, and technical, statistical and economic projects. The Agricultural Resources Branch works extensively in cooperation with State and Federal agencies, agriculture industry groups, agricultural commissioners, and individual farmers to develop systems to maximize plant (farm) productivity and economic viability.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- Transfer of the reporting responsibility of Program element 80.40 Agricultural Resources from Program 80 General Agricultural Activities and Emergency Funding to Program 40 Food and Agricultural Standards/Inspection Services. The transfer to Program element 40.80 reflects the actual reporting structure of this element.
- \$156,000 to continue agroforestry research concentrating on the selenium problem in the San Joaquin Valley focusing on the interaction between wildlife and agriculture.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	—	—	3.8	—	—	\$979
General Fund .....	—	—	—	—	—	211
Agricultural Pest Control Research Account .....	—	—	—	—	—	403
Federal Trust Fund <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	—	—	—	124
Environmental License Plate Fund .....	—	—	—	—	—	156
Ethanol Fuel Loans Sec 505 .....	—	—	—	—	—	-33
Reimbursements .....	—	—	—	—	—	118

## 50 MEASUREMENT STANDARDS

## Program Objectives Statement

In order to provide a basis of value comparison for consumers and fair competition for industry, the Division of Measurement Standards is responsible for providing the standards of measurement necessary for the use of commercial weighing and measuring devices; quantity verification of both bulk and packaged sales of goods and commodities; and quality, advertising and labeling standards for most petroleum products. In excess of \$350 billion of commerce is subject to the standards of weights and measures. The Division works closely with county weights and measures officials who, under the direction and supervision of the Director, carry out the majority of the local weights and measures enforcement activities. During the last budget year, county contributions to weights and measures activities exceeded \$12.6 million.

## Authority

Business and Professions Code, Division 5, Chapters 1 through 17.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	83.7	80.4	80.4	\$5,871	\$6,941	\$7,021
Workload adjustments .....	—	-0.7	-0.7	—	5	5
Totals, Measurement Standards .....	83.7	79.7	79.7	\$5,871	\$6,946	\$7,026
General Fund .....	—	—	—	2,557	2,784	2,821
Agriculture Fund .....	—	—	—	78	91	92
Agriculture Fund, Section 221 .....	—	—	—	3,019	3,798	3,840
Reimbursements .....	—	—	—	217	273	273

## Program Elements

50.10 Metrology .....	4.3	3.7	3.7	312	319	324
50.20 Devices .....	16.7	23.8	23.8	1,366	1,588	1,611
50.30 Quantity Control .....	11.0	10.1	10.1	1,163	1,248	1,258
50.40 Weighmaster Enforcement .....	23.0	15.5	15.5	970	1,135	1,145
50.50 Petroleum Enforcement .....	28.7	26.6	26.6	2,060	2,656	2,688

## 50.10 Metrology

## Program Element Statement

The objectives of this element are to maintain, in concert with the National Institute of Science and Technology (formerly known as the National Bureau of Standards), the physical standards which form the basis for all California commercial transactions involving weight or measure, and to assure that county standards are within acceptable limits of accuracy.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	4.3	3.7	3.7	\$312	\$319	\$324
General Fund .....	—	—	—	289	285	289
Agriculture Fund .....	—	—	—	—	13	14
Reimbursements .....	—	—	—	23	21	21

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

## 50.20 Devices

## Program Element Statement

The objective of this element is to minimize measurement error in commercial transactions by examining, approving and periodically testing commercial weighing and measuring devices.

Section 12539 of the Business and Professions Code provides that five-eighths of the moneys collected from licensing device repairmen shall be paid to the counties for enforcement of Division 5 (commencing with Section 12001) of the Business and Professions Code.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Compliance levels.....	75%	76%	76%
Number of county device enforcement actions.....	5,959	5,959	5,959
<b>Input</b>	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>
Expenditures.....	16.7	23.8	23.8
State Operations			
General Fund.....			
Agriculture Fund.....			
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....			
Reimbursements.....			
Local Assistance			
Agriculture Fund (B & P Code, Section 12539).....			
	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures.....	\$1,366	\$1,588	\$1,611
State Operations			
General Fund.....	1,124	1,279	1,302
Agriculture Fund.....	-	-	-
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	30	57	57
Reimbursements.....	168	207	207
Local Assistance			
Agriculture Fund (B & P Code, Section 12539).....	44	45	45

## 50.30 Quantity Control

## Program Element Statement

The objectives of this element are to assure that sales of goods and commodities, sold directly over weighing and measuring devices or in packaged form, are accurately measured, and to assure compliance with package labeling requirements and method of sale for some products.

Performance Measure	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of county enforcement actions.....	3,228	3,228	3,228
<b>Input</b>	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>
Expenditures.....	11.0	10.1	10.1
State Operations			
General Fund.....			
Reimbursements.....			
Local Assistance			
General Fund.....			
	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures.....	\$1,163	\$1,248	\$1,258
State Operations			
General Fund.....	643	745	755
Reimbursements.....	19	28	28
Local Assistance			
General Fund.....	501	475	475

## 50.40 Weighmaster Enforcement

## Program Element Statement

The objective of this element is to assure that commercial transactions based on quantities certified by a weighmaster certificate are accurate.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Compliance levels.....	64%	70%	70%
Number of state enforcement actions.....	449	450	450
Number of county enforcement actions.....	331	331	331
<b>Input</b>	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>
Expenditures.....	23.0	15.5	15.5
Agriculture Fund.....			
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....			
Reimbursements.....			
	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures.....	\$970	\$1,135	\$1,145
Agriculture Fund.....	13	12	12
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	952	1,118	1,128
Reimbursements.....	5	5	5

## 50.50 Petroleum Enforcement

## Program Element Statement

The objectives of this element are to assure minimum quality standards for most automotive products (gasoline, diesel fuel, motor oil, brake fluid, automatic transmission fluid, antifreeze and coolants) sold in California and to regulate the advertising of gasoline, oil and other motor vehicle fuels.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Compliance levels.....	91.7%	92.5%	93%
Number of state enforcement actions.....	865	900	900
Number of county enforcement actions.....	2,427	2,427	2,427
<b>Input</b>	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>
Expenditures.....	28.7	26.6	26.6
Agriculture Fund.....			
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....			
Reimbursements.....			
	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures.....	\$2,060	\$2,656	\$2,688
Agriculture Fund.....	21	21	21
Agriculture Fund, Section 221.....	2,037	2,623	2,655
Reimbursements.....	2	12	12

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

## 60 FINANCIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANCE TO LOCAL FAIRS

## Program Objectives Statement

The State has a total of 80 county fairs, citrus fruit fairs and district fairs. The majority of county fairs are conducted by nonprofit corporations under contract with county boards of supervisors. Citrus fruit fairs are State instrumentalities operated by nonprofit corporations. District fairs are operated by district agricultural associations, which are State institutions with Governor-appointed directors. State support for these local fairs is administered by the Division of Fairs and Expositions, which oversees budget approval and the capital outlay program.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the budget includes an authorization to expend \$106,000 and .8 personnel years for contracting additional audit activities in the Fairs and Exposition Division.

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- \$431,000 and 3.8 personnel years to continue the audit activities and address the additional workload associated with the Fairs and Exposition Division.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	22.9	22.4	22.2	\$25,675	\$36,748	\$38,069
Workload adjustments .....	—	0.8	4.0	—	25	125
Totals, Financial and Administrative Assistance to Local Fairs.....	22.9	23.2	26.2	\$25,675	\$36,773	\$38,194
State Operations:						
Fair and Exposition Fund .....				1,169	1,251	1,302
Satellite Wagering Account.....				265	283	298
Reimbursements .....				101	207	531
Local Assistance:						
Expenditures .....				(24,140)	(35,032)	(36,063)
Fair and Exposition Fund .....				14,728	19,140	17,533
Satellite Wagering Account.....				9,412	15,892	18,530

## 70 EXECUTIVE, MANAGEMENT, AND ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

## Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of this program are to provide active leadership to meet current and future agriculture problems and to assist the Department in meeting its overall goal through timely, efficient support services.

Executive management includes the executive leadership of the Director's Office and the staff services associated with it. The Director's Office sets priorities and policies which recognize and meet the current and long-range needs of the agribusiness community of this State and which help protect the health and welfare of its people.

Administrative Services provides centralized administrative support to the Department through fiscal operations, employee/employer relations, personnel management, employee training and development, data processing, general business services and audits.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	165.2	174.2	174.2	\$9,547	\$10,836	\$10,961
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	34	34
Totals, Executive, Management and Administrative Services.....	165.2	174.2	174.2	\$9,547	\$10,870	\$10,995

## Program Elements

70.01 Executive, Management and Administrative Services:						
70.01.010 Executive.....	19.9	24.9	23.9	1,782	1,403	2,026
70.01.020 Administrative Services.....	145.3	149.3	150.3	6,006	7,420	6,875
70.01.030 Program Management .....	—	—	—	1,759	2,047	2,094
70.02 Distributed Executive, Management and Administrative Services—						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Pesticide.....				—2,012	—2,126	—2,219
Program Management .....				(—322)	(—265)	(—262)
Other .....				(—1,690)	(—1,861)	(—1,957)
20 Plant Pest and Disease Prevention .....				—2,280	—2,442	—2,467
Program Management .....				(—445)	(—568)	(—580)
Other .....				(—1,835)	(—1,874)	(—1,887)
25 Animal Pest and Disease Prevention/Inspection Services.....				—1,077	—1,147	—1,178
Program Management .....				(—202)	(—244)	(—250)
Other .....				(—875)	(—903)	(—928)
30 Agricultural Marketing Services .....				—1,138	—1,349	—1,374
Program Management .....				(—242)	(—325)	(—332)
Other .....				(—896)	(—1,024)	(—1,042)
40 Food and Agricultural Standards and Inspection Services.....				—1,450	—1,630	—1,659
Program Management .....				(—220)	(—286)	(—297)
Other .....				(—1,230)	(—1,344)	(—1,362)

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
50 Measurement Standards .....				-663	-718	-732
Program Management .....				(-321)	(-358)	(-367)
Other .....				(-342)	(-360)	(-365)
60 Financial and Administrative Assistance to Local Fairs .....				-113	-179	-253
Other .....				(-113)	(-179)	(-253)
80 General Agricultural Activities and Emergency Funding .....				-70	-47	-48
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs .....	(-163.1)	(-171.9)	(-171.9)	-\$8,803	-\$9,638	-\$9,930
Net Totals, Executive, Management and Administrative Services .....	(2.1)	(2.3)	(2.3)	\$744	\$1,232	\$1,065
General Fund .....				646	883	902
Agriculture Fund .....				-	44	44
Federal Trust Fund <sup>1</sup> .....				-	41	41
Reimbursements .....				98	264	78

## 80 GENERAL AGRICULTURAL ACTIVITIES AND EMERGENCY FUNDING

## Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of this program are to:  
 Secure more adequate and uniform enforcement of the provisions of the Food and Agricultural Code through sharing in the payment of salaries of county agricultural commissioners;  
 Participate in the preservation of prime agricultural lands under the authority of the Land Conservation Act of 1965; and  
 Partially reimburse counties for carrying out agricultural programs authorized by the Food and Agricultural Code under the supervision of the Department of Food and Agriculture.  
 Provide emergency funding for unanticipated outbreaks of plant and animal diseases and pests, and funding for administrative support of agricultural programs.

## Budget Adjustment

In 1990-91, Program element 80.40 Agricultural Resources is being transferred to Program 40 Food and Agricultural Standards/Inspection Services as Program element 40.80 to reflect the actual reporting structure of this element.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	14.6	13.6	9.8	\$11,160	\$11,489	\$15,147
Workload adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, General Agricultural Activities and Emergency Funding .....	14.6	13.6	9.8	\$11,160	\$11,489	\$15,147
General Fund .....				5,332	4,375	4,075
Unitary Fund .....				-	-	1,000
Agriculture Fund .....				4,451	5,100	7,618
Agriculture Fund 224(b) .....				-	-	1,000
Agricultural Pest Control Research Account .....				263	377	-
California Agricultural Export Promotion Account .....				13	15	15
Agriculture Building Fund .....				788	1,258	1,284
Agriculture Building Fund, Section 625 .....				144	155	155
Environmental License Plate Fund .....				65	-	-
Ethanol Fuel Loans Sec. 505 .....				-70	-33	-
Federal Trust Fund .....				120	124	-
Reimbursements .....				54	118	-

## Program Elements

80.10 Salaries of County Agricultural Commissioners .....	-	-	-	\$383	\$383	\$383
80.20 Payments to Counties for Agricultural Programs .....	-	-	-	4,451	5,100	7,618
80.30 Unclaimed Gas Tax—Emergency Fund .....	-	-	-	-	-	1,000
80.40 Agricultural Resources .....	8.5	3.8	-	736	792	-
80.50 Agriculture Building Fund .....	1.0	1.0	1.0	932	1,413	1,439
80.60 Agricultural Export Program .....	5.1	8.8	8.8	4,658	3,801	4,707

## 80.10 Salaries of County Agricultural Commissioners

## Program Element Statement

To secure more adequate and uniform enforcement of the provisions of the Food and Agricultural Code, the State participates in the payment of salaries of the county agricultural commissioners as provided by Sections 2221 through 2224 of the Food and Agricultural Code. Participation is limited to the lesser of \$6,600 per year or two-thirds of the salary of each commissioner.

Input	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Local Assistance) (General Fund) .....	\$383	\$383	\$383

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

## 80.20 Payment to Counties for Agricultural Programs

## Program Element Statement

Section 8352 of the Revenue and Taxation Code provides for the annual transfer of gasoline taxes applicable to agricultural use from the Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund, to the Department of Agriculture Fund. Section 224(c) of the Food and Agricultural Code provides that of the funds transferred each year, the amount in excess of \$1,500,000 is to be paid to counties as partial reimbursement for county expenses incurred in carrying out agricultural programs authorized by the Food and Agricultural Code. These payments are apportioned to the counties by the Director of Food and Agriculture in the percentage relationship that each county's expenditures for such agricultural programs during the preceding fiscal year bear to the total amount expended by all counties.

## Input

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Local Assistance) (Agriculture Fund) .....	\$4,451	\$5,100	\$7,618

## 80.30 Unclaimed Gas Tax—Emergency Fund

## Program Element Statement

The purpose of this element is to provide contingency funds for agricultural emergencies.

Section 8352 of the Revenue and Taxation Code provides for the annual transfer of unrefunded gasoline taxes applicable to agricultural use from the Motor Vehicle Fuel Account Transportation Tax Fund, Motor Vehicle Fuel Account to the Agriculture Fund.

Section 224(a) of the Food and Agricultural Code provides that of the funds transferred each year, \$500,000 is appropriated for reimbursement for charges for State administrative costs and for departmental and divisional overhead expense apportioned to the Agriculture Fund. The Agriculture Fund supports elements under both annual appropriation and continuing appropriations.

The portion of the \$500,000 applicable to the elements supported by annual appropriation is shown in the individual elements within this budget.

Section 224(b) of the Food and Agricultural Code provides that of the funds transferred, \$1,000,000 is appropriated for emergency detection, eradication, or research. If not used for the purpose in the year of transfer, the balance of any transfer is appropriated for payment in the following year to counties as reimbursement for their expenses in carrying out agricultural programs authorized by the Food and Agricultural Code.

## Input

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs.....	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500
Less allocations to programs:			
Budget Act appropriations .....	— 500	— 500	— 500
Pest detection and emergency projects .....	— 1,000	— 1,000	—
Net Expenditures (Agriculture Fund 224(b)).....	—	—	\$1,000
Emergency Reserve .....	—	—	1,000

## 80.40 Agricultural Resources

## Program Element Statement

Agricultural Resources manages projects, evaluates and recommends policies related to agricultural resources, such as land, water, and energy. Agricultural Resources coordinates agricultural weather activities in the state. Agricultural Resources tests and demonstrate solutions to technological, economic and ecological aspects of farm production in order to meet the demands of the agricultural industry and the general public. Agricultural Resources represents the Department in the California Environmental Quality Act process. Departmental services are provided, such as quality assurance designs, and technical, statistical and economic projects. The Agricultural Resources Branch works extensively in cooperation with State and Federal agencies, agriculture industry groups, agricultural commissioners, and individual farmers to develop systems to maximize plant (farm) productivity and economic viability.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the budget proposes to transfer the entire program element to Program 40—Food and Agricultural Standards/Inspection Services in program element 40.80.

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures, State Operations.....	8.5	3.8	—	736	792	—
General Fund.....				304	206	—
Agricultural Pest Control Research						
Account.....				263	377	—
Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> .....				120	124	—
Environmental License Plate Fund.....				65	—	—
Ethanol Fuel Loans Sec 505 .....				— 70	— 33	—
Reimbursements .....				54	118	—

## 80.50 Agriculture Building Fund

## Program Element Statement

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (State Operations).....	1.0	1.0	1.0	932	\$1,413	\$1,439
Agriculture Building Fund .....				788	1,258	1,284
Agriculture Building Fund, Section 625.....				144	155	155

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

## 80.60 Agricultural Export Program

## Program Element Statement

The goal of this program is to encourage and promote the sale of agricultural products of California in foreign markets to assist farmers, processors, distributors and exporters in meeting world market needs. The program will provide long-term farm profitability by creating stable overseas markets among foreign buyers that need and can afford to purchase California's products. This will be accomplished through project agreements with cooperators wherein the cooperator agrees to conduct activities that both address constraints and encourage development or maintenance of agricultural commodity export sales. Cooperators will be required to provide an annual contribution equal to or greater than the amount of State funds utilized for each project agreement. Export promotion is also achieved by maintaining an electronic trade leads system that matches foreign importers with California sellers; and conducting an active, aggressive market development program designed to increase demand for California's agricultural products through trade shows, buyers' missions and in-store promotions.

## Budget Adjustment

In 1990-91, the budget proposes an additional \$1,000,000 from the Unitary Fund to provide funding for additional project agreements.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	5.1	8.8	8.8	\$4,658	\$3,801	\$4,707
General Fund .....				4,645	3,786	3,692
California Agricultural Export Promotion Account .....				13	15	15
Unitary Fund .....				-	-	1,000

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	1,962.1	2,097.8	2,097.8	\$59,411	\$66,787	\$67,882
Salary increase adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	1,122	2,373
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions ..	1,962.1	2,097.8	2,097.8	\$59,411	\$67,909	\$70,255
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	-	210.0	-1.1	-	4,081	35
Proposed new positions .....	-	17.6	44.3	-	549	1,351
Partial year adjustments .....	-	-8.4	-	-	-265	-
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	219.2	43.2	-	\$4,365	\$1,386
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	1,962.1	2,317.0	2,141.0	\$59,411	\$72,274	\$71,641
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-140.0	-140.9	-	-3,287	-3,324
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	1,962.1	2,177	2,000.1	\$59,411	\$68,987	\$68,317
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	17,806	20,536	20,595
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	1,962.1	2,177.0	2,000.1	\$77,217	\$89,523	\$88,912

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense .....	\$1,372	\$2,037	\$1,958
Printing .....	501	626	520
Communications .....	1,216	1,457	1,418
Postage .....	508	524	485
Insurance .....	250	271	280
Travel—in-state .....	3,285	4,710	3,410
Travel—out-of-state .....	224	469	557
Training .....	121	251	305
Facilities operation .....	5,053	5,868	6,176
Utilities .....	620	740	694
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....	468	1,665	688
Cons & prof svcs—external .....	2,258	6,935	2,187
Data processing .....	810	1,002	1,176
Teale Data Center .....	(13)	(159)	(337)
Central administrative services .....	1,363	1,524	1,720
Pro Rata .....	(1,312)	(1,420)	(1,611)
SWCAP .....	(51)	(104)	(109)
Equipment .....	2,347	3,366	3,416
Other items of expense .....	23,406	29,225	28,703
Misc. client services .....	(420)	(450)	(450)
County contracts .....	(3,273)	(4,166)	(3,895)
Field expenses .....	(1,160)	(1,642)	(1,449)
Vehicle operations .....	(1,284)	(1,767)	(1,378)
Ag equipment rentals .....	(389)	(922)	(1,071)
Equipment repairs .....	(214)	(226)	(126)

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Indemnities .....	(220)	(249)	(249)
Ag services .....	(4,125)	(4,693)	(4,256)
USDA-ARS .....	(134)	(163)	(163)
Test buys .....	(324)	(326)	(326)
Pesticide purchases .....	(274)	(352)	(352)
Research contracts .....	(1,832)	(2,108)	(2,631)
Subsistence and personal care .....	(78)	(77)	(77)
Lab supplies .....	(710)	(1,148)	(1,293)
Federal user fees .....	(359)	(375)	(285)
Sterile Moth/Pink Bollworm .....	(1,151)	(1,200)	(1,200)
UC, Davis vet labs .....	(7,459)	(9,361)	(9,502)
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$43,802	\$60,670	\$53,693
<b>SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE</b>			
Tort payments .....	28	—	—
Loans, transfers and other nonexpenditure disbursements .....	74	328	122
Emergency fund .....	—	—	1,000
Export Project agreements .....	4,003	2,864	3,864
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense .....	\$4,105	\$3,192	\$4,986
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$125,124	\$153,385	\$147,591
Reimbursements .....	-1,243	-1,985	-2,123
Recovery from Marketing Trust Accounts .....	-66	-84	-85
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$123,815	\$151,316	\$145,383

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$69,857	\$75,708	\$79,710
Allocation for employee compensation .....	586	1,542	—
Allocation to Board of Control .....	-12	-10	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	903	12,796	—
Allocation from Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988 .....	1,500	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-507	-80	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-97	—	—
Chapter 1458, Statutes of 1989 .....	—	100	—
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1189, Statutes of 1985 .....	502 <sup>1</sup>	—	—
Chapter 1285, Statutes of 1985 .....	70	—	—
Chapter 990, Statutes of 1988 (Transfer from Local Assistance) .....	8	2	—
Totals Available .....	\$72,810	\$90,058	\$79,710
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-2	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-499	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$72,309	\$90,058	\$79,710

<sup>1</sup> This carryover amount includes \$55,459 which was erroneously shown as a 1987-88 expenditure in the 1989-90 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

## 036 Special Account for Capital Outlay

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	—	—	\$900
<b>111 Agriculture Fund</b>			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$10,392	\$10,676	\$11,559
Food and Agricultural Code Section 221 .....	37,730	43,899	44,472
Food and Agricultural Code Section 226 .....	100	100	100
Food and Agricultural Code Section 29032 .....	—	61	—
Allocation for employee compensation .....	47	181	—
Proposed deficiency bill .....	—	168	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-372	-9	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-21	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$47,876	\$55,076	\$56,131
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-701	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	\$47,175	\$55,076	\$56,131

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<b>112 Agricultural Pest Control Research Account</b>				
011	Budget Act appropriation .....	\$363	\$374	\$403
	Allocation for employee compensation .....	1	3	-
	Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-1	-	-
	Loan repayments from local agencies (Ethanol Fuel loans) per Food and Agricultural Code Section 505 .....	-70	-33	-33
	Totals Available .....	\$293	\$344	\$370
	Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-100	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....		<b>\$193</b>	<b>\$344</b>	<b>\$370</b>
<b>124 California Agricultural Export Promotion Account</b>				
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
	Food and Agricultural Code Section 58582 (expenditures) .....	\$13	\$15	\$15
<b>140 Environmental License Plate Fund</b>				
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
001	Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	\$117	-	\$156
<b>147 Unitary Fund</b>				
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
001	Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	-	-	\$1,000
<b>191 Fair and Exposition Fund</b>				
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>		<b>1988-89</b>	<b>1989-90</b>	<b>1990-91</b>
001	Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,172	\$1,222	\$1,302
011	Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund) .....	(626)	(698)	(698)
	Business and Professions Code Section 19620 (transfer to General Fund) .....	-	(2,345)	(2,875)
	Allocation for employee compensation .....	12	30	-
	Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-11	-1	-
	Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-2	-	-
	Totals Available .....	\$1,171	\$1,251	\$1,302
	Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-2	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....		<b>\$1,169</b>	<b>\$1,251</b>	<b>\$1,302</b>
<b>192 Satellite Wagering Account</b>				
012	Budget Act appropriation .....	\$263	\$277	\$298
	Business and Professions Code Section 19596.6(m) (transfer to the General Fund) .....	-	(1,470)	(2,898)
	Allocation for employee compensation .....	3	6	-
	Totals Available .....	\$266	\$283	\$298
	Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-1	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....		<b>\$265</b>	<b>\$283</b>	<b>\$298</b>
<b>224 Food Safety Account</b>				
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
011	Budget Act appropriation .....	-	-	\$1,683
	Chapter 1200, Statutes of 1989, (AB 2161) .....	-	\$1,322	-
	Totals Available .....	-	\$1,322	\$1,683
	Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-	-457	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....		<b>-</b>	<b>\$865</b>	<b>\$1,683</b>
<b>516 Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund</b>				
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
101	Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	-	-	\$300
<b>601 Agriculture Building Fund *</b>				
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>				
001	Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,232	\$1,258	\$1,284
	Allocation for employee compensation .....	1	-	-
	Interest expense on loan from Agriculture Fund pursuant to Food and Agricultural Code Section 625 .....	144	155	155
	Totals Available .....	\$1,377	\$1,413	\$1,439
	Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-445	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....		<b>\$932</b>	<b>\$1,413</b>	<b>\$1,439</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

890 Federal Trust Fund<sup>†</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,668	\$1,893	\$2,079
Allocation for employee compensation .....	7	16	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-9	-2	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-3	-	-
Budget adjustment .....	-21	104	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$1,642</b>	<b>\$2,011</b>	<b>\$2,079</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)</b> .....	<b>\$123,815</b>	<b>\$151,316</b>	<b>\$145,383</b>

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
661701 Grants and Subventions:			
County plant pest detection .....	\$7,557	\$7,586	\$7,586
County pesticide regulation .....	8,274	8,199	8,199
665741 Local Administration:			
County weights and measures activities .....	545	520	520
County agricultural programs .....	4,834	5,483	8,001
666751 Other (Assistance to Local Fairs) .....	24,140	35,032	36,063
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$45,350</b>	<b>\$56,820</b>	<b>\$60,369</b>

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation (subventions to counties) .....	\$10,942	\$10,942	\$10,942
111 Budget Act appropriation (salaries of county ag commissioners) .....	383	383	383
Chapter 990, Statutes of 1988 .....	70	-	-
Transfer to State Operations .....	-8	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$11,387	\$11,325	\$11,325
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-65	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$11,322</b>	<b>\$11,325</b>	<b>\$11,325</b>

## 111 Agriculture Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation (county agricultural programs) .....	\$34	\$34	\$34
Food and Agricultural Code Section 224(c) .....	4,451	5,100	7,618
Food and Agricultural Code Section 12844 (pesticide mill tax) .....	5,360	5,284	5,284
Business and Professions Code Section 12539 .....	44	45	45
Totals Available .....	\$9,889	\$10,463	\$12,981
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-1	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$9,888</b>	<b>\$10,463</b>	<b>\$12,981</b>

## 191 Fair and Exposition Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$4,690	\$4,690	\$4,690
Unemployment insurance at local fairs .....	(950)	(950)	(950)
Health and safety improvements .....	(3,000)	(3,000)	(3,000)
Other local fair projects .....	(740)	(740)	(740)
Business and Professions Code Section 19622(b) (Los Angeles county fair) .....	250	250	250
Business and Professions Code Section 19622(c) (District 1-A Agricultural Association) .....	250	250	250
Business and Professions Code Section 19622(d) (A-1DAA Jr. livestock show) ..	-	175	175
Business and Professions Code Section 19626 (citrus fruit fairs) .....	150	150	150
Business and Professions Code Section 19627 (encouragement of county and district agricultural associations) .....	5,810	6,460	6,460
Business and Professions Code Section 19627.1 (Fair Grants) .....	-	3,540	3,540
Business and Professions Code Section 19627.2 .....	340	750	462
Business and Professions Code Section 19627.3 (permanent improvements at fairs, effective January 1, 1980) .....	12	1,556	1,556
Business and Professions Code Section 19630 (permanent improvements at fairs, effective December 31, 1979) .....	549	1,319	-

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

Prior year balance available:	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Business and Professions Code Section 19627.2.....	55	—	—
Business and Professions Code Section 19627.3.....	7	—	—
Business and Professions Code Section 19630.....	2,615	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$14,728</b>	<b>\$19,140</b>	<b>\$17,533</b>
<b>192 Satellite Wagering Account</b>			
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Business and Professions Code Section 19596.5(f).....	\$8,352	\$20,228	\$16,020
Business and Professions Code Section 19596.5(h).....	1,060	2,128	1,693
Business and Professions Code Section 19596.6(e).....	—	734	817
Totals Available.....	\$9,412	\$23,090	\$18,530
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	—	—7,198	—
<b>NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$9,412</b>	<b>\$15,892</b>	<b>\$18,530</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)</b> .....	<b>\$45,350</b>	<b>\$56,820</b>	<b>\$60,369</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance)</b> .....	<b>\$169,165</b>	<b>\$208,136</b>	<b>\$205,752</b>

## REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

## 001 General Fund

Revenues:	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....	\$62	\$62	\$62
141200 Sales of documents.....	11	11	11
150400 Interest income from loans.....	11	4	11
160400 Sale of fixed assets.....	1	1	1
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue.....	1	1	1
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	\$86	\$79	\$86
Transfers from Other Funds:			
319100 Fair and Exposition Fund per Budget Act Item 8570-011-191.....	626	698	698
319101 Fair and Exposition Fund per Business and Professions Code Section 19620.....	—	2,345	2,875
319200 Satellite Wagering Account per Business and Professions Code Section 19596.6(m).....	—	1,470	2,898
Totals, Transfers from Other Funds.....	\$626	\$4,513	\$6,471
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$712	\$4,592	\$6,557

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 111 Agriculture Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES.....	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Prior year adjustments.....	\$36,397	\$43,733	\$41,883
Reserves, Adjusted.....	906	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted.....	\$37,303	\$43,733	\$41,883
<b>REVENUES AND TRANSFERS</b>			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
121200 Other regulatory taxes.....	\$24,885	\$25,790	\$26,383
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits.....	27,495	26,035	26,035
141200 Sales of documents.....	23	14	14
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public.....	451	443	443
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	4,393	4,500	4,500
150400 Interest income from loans.....	144	155	155
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants.....	3	1	1
161400 Miscellaneous revenue.....	37	40	40
Totals, Revenues.....	\$57,431	\$56,978	\$57,571
Transfers from Other Funds:			
306100 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Revenue and Taxation Code Section 8352.....	\$5,951	\$6,600	\$9,118
360100 Loan repayments from Agriculture Building Fund, Food and Agricultural Code Section 625.....	111	111	111
Totals, Transfers.....	\$6,062	\$6,711	\$9,229
Totals, Receipts.....	\$63,493	\$63,689	\$66,800
Totals, Resources.....	\$100,796	\$107,422	\$108,683

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—*Continued*

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

## 8570 Department of Food and Agriculture:

State Operations .....	\$47,175	\$55,076	\$56,131
Local Assistance .....	9,888	10,463	12,981

Totals, Disbursements .....

1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
\$57,063	\$65,539	\$69,112

## RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties .....

\$43,733	\$41,883	\$39,571
43,733	41,883	39,571

## 112 Agricultural Pest Control Research Account

## BEGINNING RESERVES

Prior year adjustments .....

Reserves, Adjusted .....

\$939	\$806	\$541
-34	-	-
\$905	\$806	\$541

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

## Receipts:

## Revenues:

150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	\$75	\$77	\$77
150600 Income from other investments (interest on loan) .....	19	2	1

Totals, Revenues .....

Totals, Resources .....

\$94	\$79	\$78
\$999	\$885	\$619

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

## 8570 Department of Food and Agriculture:

State Operations .....	263	377	403
------------------------	-----	-----	-----

Totals, Disbursements .....

## Expenditure Reductions:

## 8570 Department of Food and Agriculture:

Loan repayments from Ethanol Fuel Loans .....	-70	-33	-33
---	-----	-----	-----

Totals, Expenditures .....

\$263	\$377	\$403
\$193	\$344	\$370

## RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties .....

\$806	\$541	\$249
806	541	249

## 124 California Agricultural Export Promotion Account

## BEGINNING RESERVES

Prior year adjustments .....

Reserves, Adjusted .....

\$10	\$19	\$21
5	-	-
\$15	\$19	\$21

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

## Receipts:

## Revenues:

142500 Miscellaneous services to the public .....	\$15	\$15	\$15
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	2	2	2

Totals, Revenues .....

Totals, Resources .....

\$17	\$17	\$17
\$32	\$36	\$38

## EXPENDITURES

## 8570 Department of Food and Agriculture:

State Operations .....	13	15	15
------------------------	----	----	----

## RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties .....

\$19	\$21	\$23
19	21	23

191 Fair and Exposition Fund <sup>2</sup>

## BEGINNING RESERVES

Prior year adjustment .....

Reserves, Adjusted .....

\$2,082	\$7,207	\$2,941
1	-	-
\$2,083	\$7,207	\$2,941

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

## Receipts:

## Revenues:

## Horse Racing Revenues:

## 110900 Licenses:

0.63% fair horse racing license fee (Business and Professions Code Section 19620(a)) .....	16,695	14,976	15,163
--	--------	--------	--------

1% fair horse racing takeout (Business and Professions Code Section 19614(d)) .....	1,253	1,400	1,465
---	-------	-------	-------

Totals, Horse Racing fees (Licenses) .....

\$17,948	\$16,376	\$16,628
----------	----------	----------

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
111300 Miscellaneous revenues:			
Business and Professions Code Section 19620(b):			
Funding for Horse Racing Board operations .....	7,555	7,158	7,655
Funding for Department of Food and Agriculture operations .....	1,172	1,251	1,302
Funding for fair unemployment insurance payments .....	950	950	950
Business and Professions Code Section 19620(a):			
Specific deposit .....	265	265	265
Totals, Miscellaneous Revenues .....	\$9,942	\$9,624	\$10,172
Totals, Horse Racing Revenues .....	\$27,890	\$26,000	\$26,800
Other Revenues:			
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	552	600	600
Total, Revenues .....	\$28,442	\$26,600	\$27,400
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 General Fund per Budget Act, Item 8570-011-191 .....	-626	-698	-698
800100 General Fund per Business and Professions Code Section 19620 .....	-	-2,345	-2,875
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds .....	-\$626	-\$3,043	-\$3,573
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$27,816	\$23,557	\$23,827
Totals, Resources .....	\$29,899	\$30,764	\$26,768
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
State Operations:			
8550 Horse Racing Board .....	7,337	7,165	7,668
8560 California Exposition and State Fair .....	265	265	265
8570 Department of Food and Agriculture .....	1,169	1,251	1,302
9670 Legislative Claims .....	-	2	-
Local Assistance:			
8570 Department of Food and Agriculture .....	14,728	19,140	17,533
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$23,499	\$27,823	\$26,768
Expenditure Reductions:			
State Operations:			
8550 Horse Racing Board:			
Less transfer from General Fund .....	-807	-	-
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$22,692	\$27,823	\$26,768
RESERVES .....	\$7,207	\$2,941	-
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations .....	7,207	2,941	-

<sup>2</sup> This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIIIB of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

192 Satellite Wagering Account, Fair and Exposition Fund	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$3,073	\$7,538	\$4,824
Prior year adjustment .....	23	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$3,096	\$7,538	\$4,824
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS:			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
110900 Horse racing fees-licenses .....	12,155	13,280	15,100
Horse racing fees-licenses .....	(10,802)	(12,300)	(13,900)
Other regulatory licenses and permits (Horsemen's Purses) .....	(1,353)	(980)	(1,200)
131200 Loans to local agencies (principal and interest) .....	98	112	195
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	613	620	620
161400 Miscellaneous revenue (prior year General Fund loans) .....	807	919	1,605
Totals, Revenues .....	\$13,673	\$14,931	\$17,520
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 General Fund per Business and Professions Code 19596.6(m) .....	-	-1,470	-2,898
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$13,673	\$13,461	\$14,622
Totals, Resources .....	\$16,769	\$20,999	\$19,446

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

## State Operations:

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
8570 Department of Food and Agriculture .....	265	283	298
9900 Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro rata—Cal Expo) .....	45	—	—

## Local Assistance:

8570 Department of Food and Agriculture .....	9,412	15,892	18,530
---	-------	--------	--------

Totals, Disbursements .....	\$9,722	\$16,175	\$18,828
-----------------------------	---------	----------	----------

## Expenditure Reductions:

## State Operations:

## 8550 California Horse Racing Board:

Less transfer from General Fund .....	—491	—	—
---------------------------------------	------	---	---

Totals, Expenditures .....	\$9,231	\$16,175	\$18,828
----------------------------	---------	----------	----------

## RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	\$7,538	\$4,824	\$618
	7,538	4,824	618

## 224 Food Safety Account

## BEGINNING RESERVES

	—	—	\$325
--	---	---	-------

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

## Receipts:

## Revenues:

125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits .....	—	\$1,190	\$1,754
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	—	—	—

Totals, Revenues .....	—	\$1,190	\$1,754
------------------------	---	---------	---------

Totals, Resources .....	—	\$1,190	\$2,079
-------------------------	---	---------	---------

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

## 8570 Department of Food and Agriculture:

State Operations .....	—	865	1,683
------------------------	---	-----	-------

Totals, Expenditures .....	—	\$865	\$1,683
----------------------------	---	-------	---------

## RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	—	\$325	\$396
	—	325	396

601 Agriculture Building Fund<sup>o</sup>

## BEGINNING RESERVES

	\$215	\$526	—\$157
--	-------	-------	--------

## Prior year adjustment

	266	—	—
--	-----	---	---

Revenues, Adjusted .....	\$481	\$526	—\$157
--------------------------	-------	-------	--------

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

## Receipts:

## Operating Revenues:

215000 Income from investments (Income from surplus money investments) .....	51	55	55
213000 Property and natural resources (Operating Revenues) .....	1,037	1,112	1,180

200000 Totals, Operating Revenues .....	\$1,088	\$1,167	\$1,235
---	---------	---------	---------

## Transfers to Other Funds:

811100 Loan to Agriculture Fund, Food and Agricultural Code Section 625 ..	—111	—111	—111
--	------	------	------

Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$977	\$1,056	\$1,124
--------------------------------------	-------	---------	---------

Totals, Resources .....	\$1,458	\$1,582	\$967
-------------------------	---------	---------	-------

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

## 8570 Department of Food and Agriculture:

State Operations .....	932	1,413	1,439
------------------------	-----	-------	-------

Capital Outlay .....	—	326	68
----------------------	---	-----	----

## TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

	\$932	\$1,739	\$1,507
--	-------	---------	---------

## RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	\$526	—\$157 <sup>3</sup>	—\$540 <sup>3</sup>
	526	—157	—540

<sup>3</sup> This negative balance will be funded if necessary, by a short-term loan from the Agriculture Fund under the authority of Food and Agricultural Code, Section 622.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITION						
	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....	1,962.1	2,097.8	2,097.8	\$59,411	\$66,787	\$67,882
Salary increase adjustment.....	—	—	—	—	1,122	2,373
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	1,962.1	2,097.8	2,097.8	\$59,411	\$67,909	\$70,255
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:				Salary Range		
Plant Industry						
Pink Bollworm						
C/A Permanent .....	—	1.0	1.0	—	42	42
Nursery Service						
C/A Permanent .....	—	1.0	1.0	—	18	18
One Variety Cotton						
C/A Permanent .....	—	1.0	1.0	—	27	27
C/A Temporary Help.....	—	—0.5	—0.5	—	—15	—15
Plant Industry—Medfly/Hydrilla Erad.						
Hydrilla						
Temporary Help .....	—	8.3	—	(—)	146	—
Pest Det. and Emerg. Projects						
Temporary Help .....	—	202.8	—	(—)	3,501	—
Overtime.....	—	—	—	(—)	400	—
Marketing Services						
Milk Stabilization Admin						
C/A Temporary Help.....	—	—0.9	—0.9	—	—8	—8
Inspection Services						
Egg Quality						
C/A Permanent .....	—	1.0	1.0	—	22	22
Shipping Point Inspection						
C/A Permanent .....	—	—3.0	—3.0	—	—91	—91
Measurement Standards						
Device Repairmen						
C/A Temporary Help.....	—	—0.1	—0.1	—	—4	—4
Weighmaster Enforcement						
C/A Permanent .....	—	1.0	1.0	—	35	35
Temporary Help.....	—	—1.2	—1.2	(—)	—16	—16
Petroleum Products						
Temporary Help.....	—	—0.4	—0.4	(—)	—10	—10
Fairs and Expositions						
C/A Permanent .....	—	—2.0	—2.0	—	—43	—43
Word Processing Technician .....	—	1.0	1.0	1,550-1,934	22	22
Office Assistant II.....	—	1.0	1.0	1,490-1,864	21	21
Administrative Services						
Executive Office						
Temporary Help .....	—	—	—	—	34	35
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....	—	210	—1.1	—	\$4,081	\$35
Proposed New Positions:						
Pesticide Regulation						
Pesticide Registration						
Key Data Operator.....	—	1.6	1.6	1,666-1,934	32	32
Office Assistant II.....	—	2.0	2.0	1,550-1,864	37	37
Food Safety Program						
Staff Toxicologist .....	—	1.0	4.0	4,398-5,321	53	211
Sr. Pest Evaluation Scientist.....	—	1.0	1.0	3,562-4,300	43	43
Associate Toxicologist.....	—	1.0	1.0	3,320-4,082	40	40
Program Specialist.....	—	1.0	1.0	3,245-3,911	39	39
Assoc. Programmer Analyst.....	—	2.0	2.0	3,020-3,645	72	72
Assoc. Pest Review Scientist.....	—	1.0	1.0	2,956-3,562	35	35
Registration Specialist.....	—	2.0	2.0	1,971-3,094	47	47
Sr. Data Processing Techn.....	—	1.0	1.0	2,010-2,400	24	24
Office Technician.....	—	—	0.6	1,795-2,108	—	13
Office Assistant II.....	—	1.0	1.0	1,550-1,864	19	19
Temporary Help .....	—	—	0.3	(—)	—	4
Plant Industry						
Hydrilla						
Agric. Pest Control Supv.....	—	—	1.0	2,456-3,245	—	29
Agric. Pest Control Spec.....	—	—	0.8	1,971-2,818	—	18
Temporary Help .....	—	—	6.0	(—)	—	115
Animal Industry						
Meat & Poultry Inspection						
Veterinary Medical Officer.....	—	—	3.0	3,094-3,911	—	111
Meat Food Inspector.....	—	—	2.0	2,010-2,753	—	48
Office Assistant II.....	—	—	1.0	1,550-1,864	—	19

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Inspection Services						
Chemistry Laboratory Services				Salary Range		
Agric. Chemist III	—	1.0	1.0	3,320-4,005	40	40
Agric. Chemist II	—	—	3.0	3,020-3,645	—	109
Agric. Chemist I	—	—	3.0	2,628-3,166	—	95
Laboratory Techn. (Chem. Analysis)	—	—	1.0	2,095-2,512	—	25
Financial & Admin. Assist. to Local Fairs						
Fiscal Officer II (L.T. 6/30/91)	—	1.0	1.0	3,320-4,005	44	44
Exhibit Supervisor	—	—	1.0	2,885-3,477	—	35
Staff Services Analyst (Gen.)	—	—	1.0	1,934-3,020	—	23
Accountant I	—	1.0	1.0	1,971-2,346	24	24
Partial Year Adjustments	—	-8.4	—	—	-265	—
Totals, Proposed New Positions	—	9.2	44.3	—	\$284	\$1,351
Totals, Adjustments	—	219.2	43.2	—	\$4,365	\$1,386
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES	1,962.1	2,317	2,141	\$59,411	\$72,274	\$71,641

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURES

Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
--------------------	-----------------------	----------------------

## 90 CAPITAL OUTLAY

## PROGRAM ELEMENTS

## Major Projects

## 90.47 SACRAMENTO

90.47.010 Vet Lab Conversion (New Chemistry Lab)

\$854 PWck

\$200 PWb

\$2,100 Cb

90.47.015 Plant Industry Laboratory

—

326 Pe

424 Wk

Project consists of a new two-story, 47,470 gsf laboratory with a 950 gsf warehouse for lab entities and administrative support. This will resolve the overcrowded laboratory currently in use as well as health and safety issues.

90.47.020 Chemistry Lab HVAC &amp; Hoods Replacement and Space Retrofit

—

—

162 PWk

Upgrades 44 old laboratory fume exhaust hoods, motors and blowers, and four HVAC roof top units; adds remote air intakes and an air filtering system to existing Chemistry Laboratory. This will resolve various code requirements and replace obsolete and inadequate systems. Also, adds fume exhaust hoods, benches, walk-in refrigerator, solvent/waste storage building, and other miscellaneous alterations to retrofit space vacated by staff moving to the new chemistry lab.

Totals, Major Projects

\$854

\$526

\$2,686

## Minor Projects

90.90.010 Minor Projects

\$194 PWck

\$302 PWck

\$68 PWck

Totals, Minor Projects

\$194

\$302

\$68

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, CAPITAL OUTLAY

\$1,048

\$828

\$2,754

General Fund<sup>b</sup>

—

200

2,100

Special Account for Capital Outlay<sup>k</sup>

1,048

302

586

Agriculture Building Fund<sup>c</sup>

—

326

68

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

001 General Fund<sup>b</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

Chapter 1011, Statutes of 1989

—

\$2,300

—

Prior year balance available

—

—

\$2,100

Chapter 1011, Statutes of 1989

—

—

—

Totals Available

—

\$2,300

\$2,100

Balance available in subsequent years

—

-2,100

—

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

—

\$200

\$2,100

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay<sup>k</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation

\$196

\$302

\$586

Prior year balances available:

—

—

—

Item 8570-301-036, Budget Act of 1987

804

—

—

Transfers to and from Government Code Sections 16351.5 and 16352

50

—

—

Totals Available

\$1,050

\$302

\$586

Unexpended balance, estimated savings

-2

—

—

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES

\$1,048

\$302

\$586

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8570 DEPARTMENT OF FOOD AND AGRICULTURE—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURESActual  
1988-89\*Estimated  
1989-90\*Proposed  
1990-91\*

## 601 Agriculture Building Fund \*

## APPROPRIATIONS

301 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	-	\$326	\$68
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS ( <i>Capital Outlay</i> ) .....	\$1,048	\$828	\$2,754

## 8620 FAIR POLITICAL PRACTICES COMMISSION

The Fair Political Practices Commission has primary responsibility for the impartial administration and implementation of the Political Reform Act of 1974. The objectives of the Political Reform Act are to: (1) ensure that election campaign expenditure data is fully and accurately disclosed so that the voters may be fully informed and to inhibit improper financial practices; (2) regulate the activities of lobbyists and disclose their finances to prevent any improper influencing of public officials; (3) provide for the disclosure of assets and income of public officials which may affect their official actions to avoid any conflicts of interest; (4) ensure that the state ballot pamphlet contains useful and adequate information so that the voters will not be entirely dependent upon paid advertising for information concerning state measures; (5) eliminate laws and practices that unfairly favor incumbents to provide for fair elections; and, (6) provide adequate mechanisms to public officials and to private citizens to ensure vigorous enforcement of the Act. To fulfill this responsibility the Commission adopts rules and regulations; issues opinions to persons who request them; prepares and publishes manuals and instructions to facilitate compliance with and enforcement of the Act; provides assistance to agencies and public officials in administering the Act; investigates possible violations; conducts hearings and applies sanctions provided by the Act; provides technical assistance to state and local agencies in the preparation of conflict of interest codes; and, reviews and approves the codes of state agencies, county boards of supervisors, city councils, and all local government agencies with jurisdiction in more than one county.

## AUTHORITY

Government Code, Title 9.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Fair Political Practices Commission .....	\$4,268	\$5,643	\$5,749
TOTALS, PROGRAM ( <i>General Fund</i> ) .....	\$4,268	\$5,643	\$5,749
Personnel years .....	63.8	87.2	89.1

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

In 1989-90, the budget included an appropriation of \$1,373,000 and 23.8 personnel years for funding the implementation, administration and enforcement of Propositions 68 and 73 as mandated by the June 7, 1988 election (Campaign Reform Initiatives).

Chapter 1452/89, (SB 1431) appropriated \$150,000 in 1989-90 to fund the first year costs of shifting the enforcement responsibility for regulations related to the personal use of campaign funds from the Attorney General to the Commission.

In 1990-91, the budget proposes \$164,000 and 3.8 personnel years to continue funding the provisions of Chapter 1452/89 (SB 1431).

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	63.8	89.8	89.8	\$2,410	\$3,365	\$3,474
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	72	149
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	63.8	89.8	89.8	\$2,410	\$3,437	\$3,623
Proposed new positions .....	-	4.0	4.0	-	128	128
Partial year adjustments .....	-	-2.0	-	-	-64	-
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	2.0	4.0	-	\$64	\$128
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	63.8	91.8	93.8	\$2,410	\$3,501	\$3,751
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-4.6	-4.7	-	-135	-138
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	63.8	87.2	89.1	\$2,410	\$3,366	\$3,613
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	673	979	1,029
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	63.8	87.2	89.1	\$3,083	\$4,345	\$4,642

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense .....	\$184	\$290	\$211
Printing .....	90	123	91
Communications .....	49	55	55
Postage .....	72	80	80
Travel—in-state .....	48	55	55
Travel—out-of-state .....	1	6	3
Training .....	21	20	20

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8620 FAIR POLITICAL PRACTICES COMMISSION—*Continued*

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Facilities operation .....	359	390	390
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....	60	70	60
Cons & prof svcs—external .....	15	70	55
Data processing .....	57	110	57
Equipment .....	229	29	30
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$1,185	\$1,298	\$1,107
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$4,268	\$5,643	\$5,749

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,110	\$2,520	\$2,777
Government Code Section 83122 .....	2,739	2,852	2,972
Allocation for employee compensation .....	30	128	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	541	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—31	—7	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	—1	—	—
Chapter 1452, Statutes of 1989 .....	—	150	—
Totals Available .....	\$4,388	\$5,643	\$5,749
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—120	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$4,268	\$5,643	\$5,749

## REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

## 001 General Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
125600 Other regulatory fees .....	\$128	\$125	\$125
141200 Sale of Documents .....	1	—	—
161400 Miscellaneous revenue .....	5	13	13
100000 Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$134	\$138	\$138

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	63.8	89.8	89.8	\$2,410	\$3,365	\$3,474
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	72	149
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	63.8	89.8	89.8	\$2,410	\$3,437	\$3,623
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
FPPC Counsel, Rg B (enforcement) .....	—	1.0	1.0	3,245-3,562	\$39	\$39
FPPC Counsel, Rg B (legal) .....	—	1.0	1.0	3,245-3,562	39	39
Investigator I .....	—	1.0	1.0	2,652-3,197	32	32
Office assistant, Rg B .....	—	1.0	1.0	1,550-1,795	18	18
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	4.0	4.0	—	\$128	\$128
Partial year adjustment .....	—	—2.0	—	—	—64	—
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	2.0	4.0	—	\$64	\$128
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	63.8	91.8	93.8	\$2,410	\$3,501	\$3,751

## 8640 POLITICAL REFORM ACT OF 1974

## Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 10, Statutes of 1974, requires the Department of Finance, in preparing the State budget and the Budget Bill submitted to the Legislature, to include in the budget an item dealing with the support of the Political Reform Act of 1974: (1) the additional amounts to be appropriated to other agencies to carry out their duties under the act, which amounts shall be in augmentation of the support items of such agencies; (2) the additional amounts required to be appropriated by the Legislature to the Fair Political Practices Commission to carry out its duties; and (3) in parentheses, for informational purposes to show the continuing appropriation adjusted for cost-of-living changes made to the Commission by the Political Reform Act during each fiscal year.

The Political Reform Act detail for each affected agency will be found under their respective program budgets as identified in the following table.

## Authority

Government Code Section 83122.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8640 POLITICAL REFORM ACT OF 1974—Continued

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Secretary of State.....	\$657	\$700	\$714
Reimbursements.....	-8	-8	-8
Totals.....	\$649	\$692	\$706
20 Franchise Tax Board.....	1,088	1,165	1,190
30 Department of Justice.....	321	340	346
40 Fair Political Practices Commission.....	(2,739)	(2,852)	(2,972)
Less amount allocated to other departments.....	-2,058	-2,197	-
TOTALS, POLITICAL REFORM ACT OF 1974 (General Fund).....	-	-	\$2,242

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$2,056	\$2,149	\$2,242
(a) Secretary of State.....	(650)	(678)	(706)
(b) Franchise Tax Board.....	(1,088)	(1,136)	(1,190)
(c) Department of Justice.....	(318)	(335)	(346)
Allocation for employee compensation.....	24	51	-
(a) Secretary of State.....	(8)	(15)	-
(b) Franchise Tax Board.....	(13)	(31)	-
(c) Department of Justice.....	(3)	(5)	-
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	-22	-3	-
(a) Secretary of State.....	(-9)	(-1)	-
(b) Franchise Tax Board.....	(-13)	(-2)	-
Allocation to Secretary of State.....	-649	-692	-
Allocation to Franchise Tax Board.....	-1,088	-1,165	-
Allocation to Department of Justice.....	-321	-340	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations).....	-	-	\$2,242

## 8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION

The objectives of the Public Utilities Commission are:

1. To provide the public with the lowest reasonable rates for services by utilities and transportation companies.
2. To make certain that utilities and transportation companies render adequate service and have sufficient facilities to meet the needs of the public.
3. To ensure that the public has stable, efficient utilities and transportation services by controlling and limiting entry into the field to those applicants with financial responsibility and demonstrated capability to render adequate service.
4. To promote public safety and accident reduction by establishing and enforcing safety regulations for utility and transportation companies, as well as for railroad highway grade crossings.
5. To determine the just compensation for the acquisition of utility or transportation company property by political subdivisions of the State.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Regulation of Utilities.....	\$41,129	\$52,527	\$47,062
20 Regulation of Transportation.....	25,786	28,014	29,731
30 Administration—distributed to other programs.....	(15,205)	(15,925)	(17,245)
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$66,915	\$80,541	\$76,793
Reimbursements.....	-1,472	-6,661	-2,524
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$65,443	\$73,880	\$74,269
State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund.....	1,589	1,721	1,686
Transportation Planning & Development Account, State Transportation Fund....	2,272	2,618	2,828
Transportation Rate Fund.....	17,712	19,205	20,489
Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account.....	4,148	4,470	4,728
Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account.....	39,517	45,737	44,408
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....	205	129	130
Personnel years.....	974.2	1,013.5	1,030.8

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1990-91	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Federal Gas Proceedings.....	2.8	\$201
20	Railroad Safety.....	3.8	254
20	Implementation of the Private Carrier Registration Act (Chapter 1025, Statutes of 1989).....	6.7	427

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

## 10 REGULATION OF UTILITIES

## Program Objectives Statement

Utilities in California have been granted exceptional powers and privileges by the State, including exclusive service areas, which preclude customers from obtaining service from others. State regulation is necessary to protect the public interest and ensure fair and impartial rates as well as adequate service facilities rendered by stable, financially responsible companies. Regulatory controls have also been established to promote the safety of employees, customers and the public at large.

The objective is to provide the public with adequate and safe utility services at the lowest reasonable rates.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1989-90, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- \$90,000 for Chapter 345, Statutes of 1989 which requires the PUC to study and report on unsolicited telefacsimile advertising.
- \$96,000 for Chapter 814, Statutes of 1989 which requires the PUC to publish its decisions and orders.
- \$1,500,000 in reimbursements to prepare an environmental impact report for a proposed interstate natural gas pipeline.
- \$2,637,000 in reimbursements to review a proposed merger of Southern California Edison Company and San Diego Gas and Electric Company.

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 3 positions (2.8 personnel-years) and \$201,000 to participate in Federal Energy Regulatory Commission interstate natural gas proceedings.
- An increase of \$155,000 for personal computers capable of performing necessary data analysis/modeling.
- An increase of 2 positions (1.9 personnel-years) and \$124,000 to conduct financial audits of water utilities.
- An increase of \$160,000 in Teale Data Center services to utilize auditing software.
- An increase of 1 position (1 personnel-year) and \$55,000 for Chapter 796, Statutes of 1989, which directs the Commission to require energy utilities to promote the use of clean air vehicles.
- An increase of 2 positions (1.9 personnel-years) and \$77,000 for Chapter 1014, Statutes of 1989, which directs the Commission to establish operating requirements for nonpublic utility providers of telephone service.

## Authority

California Constitution, Article XII; Public Utilities Code, Division 1, 2, and 4.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	430.4	446.3	445.8	\$41,129	\$48,204	\$46,290
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	7.6	—	4,323	772
Totals, Regulation of Utilities .....	430.4	446.3	453.4	\$41,129	\$52,527	\$47,062
Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account .....				39,517	45,737	44,408
Federal Trust Fund† .....				140	129	130
Reimbursements .....				1,472	6,661	2,524

## Program Elements

10.10 Regulation of Rates .....	370.1	382.6	390.2	36,026	44,440	40,842
10.20 Service and Facilities .....	23.7	31.5	31.0	2,134	3,270	3,034
10.30 Certification .....	21.9	18.9	18.9	1,690	3,295	1,730
10.40 Safety .....	14.7	13.3	13.3	1,279	1,522	1,456

## 10.10 Regulation of Rates

## Program Element Statement

The Commission's responsibility for the establishment and maintenance of reasonable rates for utility service is accomplished by making intensive studies of cost of service, cost of plant, earnings and financial analyses which are entered into evidence at public hearings. Similar studies are made to form the basis for negotiated rate settlements and reductions. The Commission's attorney represents the people of the State of California and the Commission in all proceedings involving any questions under the Public Utilities Act and any order or act of the Commission. The Commission participates in rate and certification proceedings before federal regulatory commissions and in the courts.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
I. Electric Corporations			
General rate case decisions .....	1	2	2
General rate case adjustments requested (millions) .....	—\$36	—	—
General rate case adjustments authorized (millions) .....	—\$95	—	—
Energy cost offset decisions .....	3	7	5
Energy cost offset adjustments requested (millions) .....	\$122	—	—
Energy cost offset adjustments authorized (millions) .....	—\$27	—	—
Informal cases processed (Consumer Affairs) .....	23,018	25,500	27,000
II. Gas and Heat Corporations			
General rate case decisions .....	2	2	2
General rate case adjustments requested (millions) .....	\$27	—	—
General rate case adjustments authorized (millions) .....	\$7	—	—
Energy cost offset decisions .....	2	4	4
Energy cost offset adjustments requested (millions) .....	\$233	—	—
Energy cost offset adjustments authorized (millions) .....	\$188	—	—
Informal cases processed (Consumer Affairs) .....	7,689	8,300	8,700
III. Telephone and Telegraph Corporations			
General rate case decisions .....	6	3	3
General rate case adjustments requested (millions) .....	—\$274	—	—
General rate case adjustments authorized (millions) .....	—\$554	—	—
Advice letters processed (General Order 96-A) .....	—	3	5
Informal cases processed (Consumer Affairs) .....	25,674	28,000	30,000

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
IV. Water and Sewer System Corporations			
General rate case decisions .....	19	20	20
General rate case adjustments requested (millions) .....	\$12.2	—	—
General rate case adjustments authorized (millions) .....	\$7.2	—	—
General rate adjustments resolutions .....	24	20	20
General rate adjustments requested by advice letter .....	\$667,926	—	—
General rate adjustments authorized by resolution .....	\$471,583	—	—
Offset rate adjustments resolutions .....	17	20	20
Offset rate adjustments requested by advice letter .....	2,910,852	—	—
Offset rate adjustments authorized by resolution .....	2,910,852	—	—
Advice letters processed .....	209	200	200
Informal cases processed (Consumer Affairs) .....	3,911	4,200	4,500
<b>Input</b>	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>
Expenditures .....	370.1	382.6	390.2
Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account .....	34,835	40,384	39,423
Reimbursements .....	1,191	4,056	1,419

## 10.20 Service and Facilities

## Program Element Statement

Utility services are regulated through Commission orders issued as a result of investigations, studies and public hearings related to the adequacy of service and facilities. A large part of new facilities are financed through the issuance of stocks or bonds which require Commission authorization prior to issuance. The control and supervision of financing practices of utilities is essential because of the effect of such practices on capital costs and the availability of capital funds, both important elements in providing adequate service at reasonable costs to utility customers. Commission authorization is required for security issuance and such related matters as transfers of utility properties, mergers and consolidations for the purpose of assuring sound, well-balanced financing and capital structures.

With a continual growth in the general population and the number of customers in the State, the number of service connections and the related activities of maintaining adequate service and facilities will also continue to expand.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Water supply and service investigations completed .....	60	60	60
Energy service investigations and reports .....	95	100	100
Stock and bond authorizations issued .....	23	25	25
Amount of debt and equity securities authorized (millions) .....	\$2,200	\$2,000	\$2,000

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<b>Input</b>						
Expenditures .....	23.7	31.5	31	\$2,134	\$3,270	\$3,034
Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account .....				2,134	3,270	3,034

## 10.30 Certification

## Program Element Statement

Before utilities can exercise any rights or privileges of franchise, they must obtain certification that public convenience and necessity require their exercise of these rights.

New or existing entities file applications for certification of public convenience and necessity to construct or extend facilities to areas not previously serviced. The processing of the application involves studies and investigations covering financing programs, operations and reasonableness of initial rates.

The number of decisions issued gives a reasonable measure of output and shows how utility service is being reviewed for the benefit of the consuming public in California.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Regulated electric companies .....	10	10	10
Regulated gas companies .....	6	6	6
Regulated steam heat companies .....	2	2	2
Regulated telephone companies (local) .....	22	22	22
Regulated inter-exchange carriers (toll) .....	134	140	145
Regulated radio telephone companies .....	102	105	110
Regulated cellular radio resale companies .....	67	80	90
Regulated cellular radio facilities companies .....	21	25	30
Regulated Class A water companies .....	17	17	17
Regulated Classes B, C, D, water companies .....	226	220	215

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<b>Input</b>						
Expenditures .....	21.9	18.9	18.9	\$1,690	\$3,295	\$1,730
Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account .....				1,409	690	625
Reimbursements .....				281	2,605	1,105

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

## 10.40 Safety

## Program Element Statement

The safety element of the Commission's regulation of utilities program is divided into three components: gas safety, electric safety and telephone safety.

In its endeavor to meet the objectives of this element, the Commission establishes minimum standards for the construction, operation and maintenance of utility plants to promote the health and safety of employees and the public.

Accident reports and other utility reports are made to ensure that these standards are maintained. This is accomplished through field investigations, tests of utility plants and examination of methods of construction, operating procedures and maintenance; and public hearings where appropriate.

## Performance Measures

Gas Safety:	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of accident reports prepared .....	732	750	780
Number of field investigations conducted .....	100	120	130
Number of gas holders (gas storage) .....	8	8	8
Number of gas holders inspected .....	8	8	8
Electric Safety:			
Accident reports evaluated .....	260	270	280
Field investigations conducted .....	60	70	70
Miles of overhead line inspected .....	70	70	70
Locations of underground lines inspected .....	20	30	30
Electric certification proceedings .....	3	3	3

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures:						
Telephone safety .....	0.7	0.8	0.8	\$48	\$92	\$86
Gas safety .....	9.0	9.1	9.1	786	1,041	998
Electric safety .....	5.0	3.4	3.4	445	389	372
Totals .....	14.7	13.3	13.3	\$1,279	\$1,522	\$1,456
Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account .....				1,139	1,393	1,326
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				140	129	130

## 20 REGULATION OF TRANSPORTATION

## Program Objectives Statement

The Commission regulates various privately owned for-hire passenger and freight transportation companies including motor carriers, railroads, vessels and pipelines as well as transit guideway systems. The program for the regulation of transportation protects the public interest in matters relating to rates, service, licensing and safety. Authority comes from statutory and constitutional provisions.

The main responsibilities of the program are: (1) to maintain a healthy, efficient and competitive transportation system; (2) to ensure public access to services with rates which are just, reasonable and free from unlawful discrimination; (3) to promote competitive price options for a range of service levels in response to market demands; (4) to enforce rates, rules, regulations and statutory requirements; (5) to enforce requirements for permits and licenses to operate transportation services and collect related fees; and (6) to ensure safety of rail transit systems and railroad-highway crossings.

The Commission's regulatory responsibilities are discharged through administrative actions and through decisions and orders which, except for non-contested matters, are based on evidence presented by staff and interested parties in public hearings.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1988-89, the following budget adjustments are reflected:

- An increase of \$41,000 for Chapter 814, Statutes of 1989 which requires the PUC to publish its decisions and orders.
- An increase of 4 positions (1.9 personnel-years) and \$95,000 for Chapter 1240, Statutes of 1989, which requires workers' compensation insurance for highway carriers.

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 4 positions (3.8 personnel-years) and \$254,000 for safety inspection of railroad equipment track and signal devices.
- An increase of 5 positions (4.8 personnel-years) and \$160,000 to reflect the full-year cost of Chapter 1586, Statutes of 1988 (commercial motor vehicle safety).
- An increase of 2 positions (1.9 personnel-years) and \$72,000 to reflect the full-year cost of Chapter 1105, Statutes of 1988 (unlawful limousine operators).
- An increase of 14 positions (6.7 personnel-years) and \$427,000 for Chapter 1025, Statutes of 1989, which directs the Commission to register private highway carrier operations.
- An increase of 4 positions (3.8 personnel-years) and \$95,000 for Chapter 1240, Statutes of 1989, which directs the Commission to require workers' compensation insurance for highway carriers.
- An increase of 1 position (1 personnel-year) and \$31,000 for Chapter 1322, Statutes of 1989, which directs the Commission to participate in a program for commercial vehicle inspection facilities.

## Authority

California Constitution, Article XII; Public Utilities Code, Divisions 1, 2, 4 and 10.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	314.2	340.6	332.5	\$25,786	\$27,878	\$28,692
Workload adjustments .....	—	1.9	22	—	136	1,039
Totals, Regulation of Transportation .....	314.2	342.5	354.5	\$25,786	\$28,014	\$29,731
State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund .....				1,589	1,721	1,686
Transportation Planning & Development Account, State Transportation Fund .....				2,272	2,618	2,828
Transportation Rate Fund .....				17,712	19,205	20,489
Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account .....				4,148	4,470	4,728
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				65	—	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

Program Elements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
20.10 Regulation of Rates .....	122.6	130.3	126.5	11,268	12,443	12,835
20.20 Service and Facilities .....	10.1	11.3	11.3	989	1,066	1,130
20.30 Licensing .....	130.8	149.8	161.8	9,455	10,269	11,355
20.40 Safety .....	50.7	51.1	54.9	4,074	4,236	4,411

## 20.10 Regulation of Rates

## Program Element Statement

The rate element of the transportation regulation program provides for Commission oversight of pricing activities of trucking firms, railroads, passenger bus lines, vessel carriers, pipelines and related companies.

The Commission approves and establishes freight rates and passenger fares in accordance with constitutional and statutory requirements that such prices be just, reasonable and nondiscriminatory. Rate regulation varies in form according to mode of transportation, carrier and commodity classifications within modes, but it is generally directed to ensuring adequate service, efficient operations, equal competitive opportunity and freedom from destructive rate wars.

The Commission supervises carrier pricing practices through informal staff activities as well as through formal quasi-legislative and quasi-judicial proceedings. The public has the right to petition, complain and seek judicial review of all rates subject to Commission regulation.

A variety of activities related to rate and fare regulation are performed in Commission offices throughout the State. The Commission maintains as legal documents open to public inspection, tariffs and contracts filed by carriers or their agents. Rate and fare filings are reviewed in accordance with statutory and administrative criteria and are then either accepted or rejected. Evaluation of price adjustments involves cost factor research, cost allocation studies, prevailing wage criteria and other economic studies. Information and assistance concerning rates, fares and regulations are furnished to carriers and the general public upon request. An important aspect of rate regulation is the enforcement of rates and rules to ensure uniform observance by all carriers.

## Performance Measures

Number of tariffs analyzed and filed with the Commission:	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Property:			
Motor carrier .....	43,500	60,000	70,000
Number of motor carrier (property) transportation contracts analyzed and filed with Commission .....	5,300	6,000	6,000
Number of formal applications processed ex parte .....	33	40	40
Number of Shortened Procedure Tariff Docket applications .....	87	107	107
Number of Shortened Procedure Tariff Docket applications (General Order 109) .....	18	14	14
Number of cost justification and deviation filings analyzed .....	1,366	1,249	1,249
Number of motor carrier (property and passenger) compliance investigations .....	811	650	520
Number of formal and informal disciplinary actions for rate violations .....	404	400	375
Amount of fines and undercharges assessed (thousands) .....	\$1,288	\$1,200	\$1,000

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	122.6	130.3	126.5	\$11,268	\$12,443	\$12,835
Transportation Rate Fund .....				10,873	11,762	12,155
Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account .....				395	681	680

## 20.20 Service and Facilities

## Program Element Statement

This element includes four functions: freight service, passenger operations, rail transportation and consumer protection.

The Commission is responsible for ensuring that an adequate level of service is provided by carriers of property. It must evaluate such service with regard to geographical areas (particularly small communities), types of commodities, classes of shippers and volume of shipments. The program considers service level changes, discontinuance of service and the desirability of new service. Traffic flow and other operating performance reports are made available to the public and transportation companies and staff who monitor carrier service.

The Commission is empowered by the State Constitution and statutes to regulate the operations of most privately-operated passenger carriers in California. The Commission performs in-depth investigations and analyses of the service provided by passenger carriers, and formulates policies, procedures and regulations affecting numerous carrier services including intercity buses, charter-party carriers, home to work carriers, airport access and other specialized services.

Commission staff consult with passenger carriers to develop new bus services and improve and coordinate existing services and routes.

By maintaining carrier tariffs and timetables, the Commission staff ensures that the passenger carriers fulfill their service obligations of providing reliable transportation.

To ensure adequate train service, the Commission analyzes passenger and freight train operations, facilities and equipment in light of existing service and proposed service changes. The analyses include investigations and reports, as well as testimony before the Public Utilities Commission and Interstate Commerce Commission in hearings on proposals of railroads to initiate and discontinue privately operated passenger trains, merge railroad companies and abandon rail lines. The Commission consults and advises other government agencies on the establishment of new rail service and improvement of existing service including intermodal facilities necessary for interurban rail passenger service.

The Commission staff responds to consumer complaints regarding motor freight and passenger transportation. Many of these complaints involve loss or damage of used household goods or general freight. Other complaints are concerned with passenger service or lack of service by common carriers who are obligated by the terms of their certificates to serve certain geographical areas. Rules are established for consumer protection which include provisions for loss and damage claims on property shipments and compliance with passenger service standards as set forth in tariffs and timetables. The Commission provides public information and assistance for resolving service complaints and has offices located throughout the State.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Number of loss and damage claims oversight .....	90	95	100
Amount of claims .....	\$35,614	\$40,000	\$45,000
Informal complaints—passenger matters .....	103	150	175
Passengers affected by complaints .....	150	200	225

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	10.1	11.3	11.3	\$989	\$1,066	\$1,130
Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund .....				29	103	103
Transportation Rate Fund .....				438	579	623
Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account .....				522	384	404

## 20.30 Licensing

## Program Element Statement

The Transportation Division administers programs which control entry, continuance and discontinuance of for-hire transportation companies. The Commission's licensing responsibilities include:

1. Public utility motor carriers of property.
2. Public utility bus and other passenger motor carriers.
3. Vessels which carry passengers and property.
4. Express corporations, freight forwarders and motor transportation brokers.
5. Interstate and foreign motor carriers operating in California.
6. Commercial air operators.

The Licensing element has four functions:

1. Evaluation of the need for passenger and freight transportation services and issuance of the kinds and numbers of operating authority which will adequately satisfy this need.
2. Determination of the character and amount of insurance and bonds required to protect the public. Verification of minimum insurance coverage by the regulated carriers.
3. Development of financial, operational and managerial standards required for entry into specific classes of carriers.
4. Support functions including collection of fees and taxes.

The Licensing element responsibilities are performed by three branches of the Transportation Division. Passenger matters relating to buses, railroads and vessels and verification of insurance coverage for commercial air operators are assigned to the Passenger Operations Branch. Administrative control for freight motor carrier operators is the responsibility of the Tariff and License Branch. Both of these branches rely on the Compliance and Enforcement Branch to implement statutory and Commission established license standards and requirements by obtaining compliance of the affected businesses.

Performance Measures	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Applications for motor carrier operating authority (property):			
Certificates .....	349	375	400
Permits .....	5,978	6,400	6,600
Suspension, revocation and reinstatements of motor carriers of property permits and certificates .....	34,930	37,000	38,000
Insurance, subhaul and COD bond filings, cancellation and reinstatement transactions for motor carriers of property .....	105,573	107,000	109,000
Quarterly Revenue Reports submitted for motor carriers of property .....	96,264	98,000	98,500
Quarterly Revenue Reports submitted for motor carriers of passengers .....	1,618	1,800	1,900
Applications for charter party carrier certificates, permits and renewals .....	1,900	2,000	2,200
Carrier operating authority investigation:			
Property .....	1,761	2,000	2,500
Passenger .....	195	300	400
Superior Court restraining orders secured on unlicensed passenger carriers .....	9	15	20
Road Checks Conducted:			
Interstate registration/intrastate operating authority .....	56	60	70
Corrective actions regarding operations during insurance suspension, or failure to comply with subhaul or COD regulations, including bonding requirement:			
Formal and informal disciplinary actions .....	101	120	150
Fines assessed (thousands) .....	\$142	\$150	\$160
Misdemeanor Court filings .....	80	100	120
Registration of interstate motor carriers (property) .....	2,576	2,700	2,900
Registration of interstate motor carriers (passenger) .....	61	70	80
Identification stamps issued to interstate motor carriers (property) .....	291,976	300,000	320,000
Identification stamps issued to interstate motor carriers (passenger) .....	2,096	2,200	2,300
Carriers contacted regarding delinquent subhaul payments .....	70	80	90
Amounts of payments secured for subhaulers (thousands) .....	\$242	\$250	\$260
Responses to requests for information from public and carriers:			
Property .....	142,100	150,000	160,000
Passenger .....	10,303	12,000	14,000

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	130.8	149.8	161.8	\$9,455	\$10,269	\$11,355
Transportation Rate Fund .....				6,278	6,864	7,711
Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account .....				3,177	3,405	3,644

## 20.40 Safety

## Program Element Statement

The safety element in the regulation of transportation program is divided into the following functions: railroad, grade crossing, rail rapid transit and public transit guideway and highway carrier operations. The railroad safety function is concerned with the promotion, adoption and enforcement of safe and efficient operations by railroads and the maintenance of their facilities in compliance with Commission orders and State law. In the grade crossing function, the Commission evaluates the need for the installation of automatic protection devices, the closure of unnecessary crossings and the construction of underpasses or overpasses at dangerous railroad-highway crossings. The rail rapid transit and public transit guideway safety functions provide independent safety oversight of all planned and operating rail transit and fixed guideway transit systems. In the highway carrier operations function, coordination is maintained with the California Highway Patrol and other law enforcement agencies and the Department of Motor Vehicles to ensure that carriers authorized by the Commission to operate are inspected for mechanical deficiencies and proper maintenance procedures.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

## Performance Measures

1988-89 1989-90 1990-91

Railroad Safety:			
Miles of track inspected.....	1,601	3,000	3,000
Rail cars inspected.....	8,863	9,000	9,000
Locomotives inspected.....	514	700	700
Number of accidents analyzed.....	1,278	1,300	1,300
Hazardous material related.....	126	130	130
Identification of potential accident conditions (non-hazardous material).....	1,800	1,100	900
Hazardous materials related.....	1,000	2,000	2,000
Rail Rapid Transit & Public Transit Guideway Safety:			
Heavy rail transit passenger miles (thousands).....	737,787	800,000	800,000
Light rail transit passengers.....	97,300	120,000	120,000
Investigations of accidents and unsafe occurrences.....	146	175	175
Grade Crossing Safety:			
New grade crossing and separation proposals processed.....	79	85	90
Crossing alteration requests processed.....	46	50	55
Crossing protection improvements investigated.....	132	140	150
Exempt crossing analysis:			
New proposals analyzed.....	12	15	15
Reviews of existing status.....	6	10	10
Accident reports analyzed.....	310	330	380
Hazardous material related.....	12	15	15
Claims processed for reimbursement to railroads for crossing maintenance costs..	3,100	3,100	3,100

## Input

88-89 89-90 90-91 1988-89\* 1989-90\* 1990-91\*

Expenditures:						
Highway carrier safety.....	2.2	—	—	\$242	—	—
Railroad safety.....	29.6	32.0	35.8	2,243	\$2,515	\$2,725
Grade crossing safety.....	18.9	19.1	19.1	1,589	1,721	1,686
Totals.....	50.7	51.1	54.9	\$4,074	\$4,236	\$4,411
State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund.....				1,589	1,721	1,686
Transportation Planning and Development Account, State Transportation Fund.....				2,243	2,515	2,725
Transportation Rate Fund.....				123	—	—
Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account.....				54	—	—
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				65	—	—

## 20.50 Just Compensation

## Program Element Statement

Upon petition by a political subdivision, the Commission determines the just compensation for the acquisition of a transportation company's property. The determination of just compensation and the terms and conditions or compensation involve valuation, depreciation, appraisal and financial studies.

## Performance Measures

No work is planned in this element until a political subdivision of the State makes a formal request for such services.

## 30 ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide the divisions with administrative support through fiscal, personnel and training, electronic data processing, business services and other management functions. Activities in this program also consist of the following: (1) to consolidate management and program and formulate policy and program development, (2) to assist the legal, financial and technical staff in maintaining divisional objectives, (3) to evaluate workload for identification of deficiencies in program requirements, and (4) to provide a liaison between the public and the utilities for the resolution of consumer complaints.

## Budget Adjustments

In 1990-91, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of 2 positions (1 personnel-year) and \$40,000 to continue a San Diego office of the Public Advisor through completion of the Southern California Edison Company—San Diego Gas and Electric Company merger proceeding.
- An increase of \$389,000 in equipment to replace the mainframe computer.
- An increase of \$40,000 in equipment to upgrade computer room air conditioning.
- An increase of 1 position (1 personnel-year) and \$30,000 to process an increased volume of personnel transactions.
- An increase of \$263,000 in facilities operations for scheduled building maintenance.
- An increase of \$322,000 in facilities operations to reflect an increase in building mortgage payments.

## Program Requirements

88-89 89-90 90-91 1988-89\* 1989-90\* 1990-91\*

Continuing program costs.....	229.6	224.7	220.9	\$15,205	\$15,925	\$16,161
Workload adjustments.....	—	—	2	—	—	1,084
Totals, Administration.....	229.6	224.7	222.9	\$15,205	\$15,925	\$17,245

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

Program Elements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Executive .....	61.1	48.3	48.3	3,806	4,050	4,120
Strategic Planning .....	10.7	10.4	10.4	664	650	661
Public Affairs .....	39.3	44.4	41.6	1,575	1,819	1,719
General Office .....	34.4	36.6	36.6	3,842	4,216	4,816
Personnel .....	15.8	15.1	16.1	672	666	727
Fiscal .....	13.9	12.2	12.2	435	474	484
Data Processing .....	38.3	40.7	40.7	3,115	2,766	3,362
Reporting .....	16.1	17.0	17.0	1,096	1,284	1,356
Totals, Administration .....	229.6	224.7	222.9	\$15,205	\$15,925	\$17,245
Less amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Regulation of Utilities .....	-	-	-	-9,381	-9,826	-10,640
20 Regulation of Transportation .....	-	-	-	-5,824	-6,099	-6,605
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs .....	-	-	-	-\$15,205	-\$15,925	-\$17,245
Net Totals, Administration .....	229.6	224.7	222.9	-	-	-

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	974.2	1,080.0	1,067.0	\$38,008	\$44,038	\$44,420
Salary increase adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	1,023	2,032
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	974.2	1,080.0	1,067.0	\$38,008	\$45,061	\$46,452
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	-	4.0	-	-	73	-
Proposed new positions .....	-	-	41.0	-	-	1,017
Partial-year adjustments .....	-	-2.0	-8.0	-	-37	-156
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	2.0	33.0	-	\$36	\$861
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	974.2	1,082.0	1,100.0	\$38,008	\$45,097	\$47,313
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-68.5	-69.2	-	-2,599	-3,392
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	974.2	1,013.5	1,030.8	\$38,008	\$42,498	\$43,921
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	10,238	10,871	11,217
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	974.2	1,013.5	1,030.8	\$48,246	\$53,369	\$55,138
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense .....				1,299	1,672	1,687
Printing .....				741	652	660
Communications .....				840	782	790
Postage .....				427	619	622
Insurance .....				30	26	30
Travel—in-state .....				1,258	1,663	1,739
Travel—out-of-state .....				180	314	317
Training .....				338	340	352
Facilities operation .....				6,527	7,037	7,944
Utilities .....				299	336	336
Cons. & prof. svcs—external .....				1,969	7,285	2,708
Cons. & prof. svcs—interdeptl. ....				187	119	119
Central administration services .....				2,196	1,545	2,088
Pro Rata .....				(2,196)	(1,543)	(2,085)
SWCAP .....				(-)	(2)	(3)
Consolidated data center:						
Stephen P. Teale Data Center .....				76	37	197
Data processing .....				1,301	341	341
Equipment .....				831	604	1,425
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$18,499	\$23,372	\$21,355
SPECIAL ITEM OF EXPENSE						
441603 Interest payment on loans .....				170	3,800	300
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$66,915	\$80,541	\$76,793
Reimbursements .....				-1,472	-6,661	-2,524
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$65,443	\$73,880	\$74,269

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

042 State Highway Account,  
State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,592	\$1,686	\$1,686
Allocation for employee compensation .....	12	37	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-15	-2	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$1,589</b>	<b>\$1,721</b>	<b>\$1,686</b>

046 Transportation Planning and Development Account,  
State Transportation Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$2,274	\$2,564	\$2,828
Allocation for employee compensation .....	19	57	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-21	-3	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$2,272</b>	<b>\$2,618</b>	<b>\$2,828</b>

## 412 Transportation Rate Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$17,986	\$18,582	\$20,489
Allocation for employee compensation .....	138	544	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-169	-24	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-6	-	-
Chapter 375, Statutes of 1988 .....	94	-	-
Chapter 916, Statutes of 1988 .....	29	-	-
Chapter 1175, Statutes of 1988 .....	54	-	-
Chapter 814, Statutes of 1989 .....	-	33	-
Chapter 1240, Statutes of 1989 .....	-	70	-
<b>Totals Available</b> .....	<b>\$18,126</b>	<b>\$19,205</b>	<b>\$20,489</b>
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-414	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$17,712</b>	<b>\$19,205</b>	<b>\$20,489</b>

461 Public Utilities Commission  
Transportation Reimbursement Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$4,031	\$4,276	\$4,728
Allocation for employee compensation .....	31	94	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-38	-5	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-1	-	-
Chapter 221, Statutes of 1984 (interest on loan) .....	592	-	-
Chapter 784, Statutes of 1988 .....	75	-	-
Chapter 916, Statutes of 1988 .....	16	-	-
Chapter 1105, Statutes of 1988 .....	72	-	-
Chapter 814, Statutes of 1989 .....	-	8	-
Chapter 1240, Statutes of 1989 .....	-	25	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1105, Statutes of 1988 .....	-	72	-
<b>Totals Available</b> .....	<b>\$4,778</b>	<b>\$4,470</b>	<b>\$4,728</b>
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-72	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-558	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$4,148</b>	<b>\$4,470</b>	<b>\$4,728</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

462 Public Utilities Commission  
Utilities Reimbursement Account

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$39,370	\$40,875	\$44,108
Allocation for employee compensation .....	303	897	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-368	-52	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-14	-	-
Chapter 323, Statutes of 1983 (interest on loan) .....	133	3,800	300
Chapter 221, Statutes of 1984 (interest on loan) .....	670	-	-
Chapter 784, Statutes of 1988 .....	75	-	-
Chapter 1122, Statutes of 1988 .....	61	-	-
Chapter 345, Statutes of 1989 .....	-	90	-
Chapter 814, Statutes of 1989 .....	-	96	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1122, Statutes of 1988 .....	-	31	-
Totals Available .....	\$40,230	\$45,737	\$44,408
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-31	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-682	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$39,517	\$45,737	\$44,408

890 Federal Trust Fund<sup>1</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$260	\$129	\$130
Budget adjustment .....	-55	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$205	\$129	\$130
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$65,443	\$73,880	\$74,269

## REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

## 001 General Fund

Revenues:	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
120800 Highway carriers uniform business license tax .....	\$5,073	\$4,500	\$4,500
164300 Penalty assessments .....	831	800	800
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$5,904	\$5,300	\$5,300

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 412 Transportation Rate Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
.....	\$11,381	\$12,776	\$7,420
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
120600 Quarterly Public Utilities Commission fees .....	10,443	10,450	11,000
120700 Penalties on Public Utilities Commission quarterly fees .....	377	295	300
125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits .....	1,824	1,912	2,400
141200 Sales of documents .....	63	319	320
150300 Income from surplus money investments .....	827	872	800
150400 Interest income from loans .....	2,369	-	-
From Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account .....	(536)	-	-
From Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account .....	(1,833)	-	-
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks .....	1	-	-
161400 Miscellaneous revenue .....	3	1	1
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$15,907	\$13,849	\$14,821
Transfers from Other Funds:			
346100 Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account, per Chapter 221, Statutes of 1984 (loan repayment) .....	1,500	-	-
346200 Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account, per Chapter 221, Statutes of 1984 (loan repayment) .....	1,700	-	-
300000 Totals, Transfers from Other Funds .....	\$3,200	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$19,107	\$13,849	\$14,821
Totals, Resources .....	\$30,488	\$26,625	\$22,241

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

## State Operations:

8660 Public Utilities Commission

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

17,712

19,205

20,489

Totals, Disbursements

\$17,712

\$19,205

\$20,489

## RESERVES

Reserve for economic uncertainties

\$12,776

\$7,420

\$1,752

12,776

7,420

1,752

461 Public Utilities Commission Transportation  
Reimbursement Account

## BEGINNING RESERVES

\$3,491

\$4,273

\$4,251

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

## Receipts:

## Revenues:

120600 Quarterly Public Utilities Commission fees

4,257

2,777

2,784

Vessel operators

(360)

(187)

(190)

Passenger vehicle operators

(3,791)

(2,546)

(2,550)

Pipeline corporations

(92)

(30)

(30)

Commercial air operators

(14)

(14)

(14)

125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits

1,991

1,653

1,175

141200 Sales of documents

12

18

18

161400 Miscellaneous revenue

170

-

-

100000 Totals, Revenues

\$6,430

\$4,448

\$3,977

## Transfer to Other Funds:

841200 Transportation Rate Fund per Chapter 221, Statutes of 1984 (loan repayment)

-1,500

-

-

Totals, Revenues and Transfers

\$4,930

\$4,448

\$3,977

Totals, Resources

\$8,421

\$8,721

\$8,228

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

## State Operations:

8660 Public Utilities Commission

4,148

4,470

4,728

Vessel Operators

(323)

(180)

(192)

Passenger Vehicle Operators

(3,284)

(3,737)

(3,898)

Pipeline Corporations

(94)

(32)

(34)

Commercial Air Operators

(14)

(13)

(14)

Interstate and Private Highway Carriers

(433)

(508)

(590)

Totals, Disbursements

\$4,148

\$4,470

\$4,728

## RESERVES

Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations

\$4,273

\$4,251

\$3,500

Reserve for economic uncertainties

72

-

-

4,201

4,251

3,500

462 Public Utilities Commission Utilities  
Reimbursement Account

## BEGINNING RESERVES

\$13,691

\$14,748

\$7,890

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

## Receipts:

## Revenues:

120600 Quarterly Public Utilities Commission fees:

Utility fees

41,124

40,217

41,500

Electric corporations

(17,551)

(17,418)

(18,000)

Gas and heat corporations

(9,051)

(8,130)

(8,500)

Telephone and telegraph corporations

(9,055)

(9,167)

(9,500)

Water and sewer systems corporations

(5,467)

(5,502)

(5,500)

125700 Other regulatory licenses and permits

1,061

1,567

1,500

141200 Sales of documents

89

94

90

161400 Miscellaneous revenue

-

1

1

Totals, Revenues

\$42,274

\$41,879

\$43,091

## Transfer to Other Funds:

841200 Transportation Rate Fund per Chapter 221, Statutes of 1984 (loan payment)

-1,700

-

-

846500 Energy Resources Programs Account, Chapter 323, Statutes of 1983 (loan repayment)

-

-3,000

-3,000

Totals, Transfer to Other Funds

-\$1,700

-\$3,000

-\$3,000

Totals, Revenues and Transfers

\$40,574

\$38,879

\$40,091

Totals, Resources

\$54,265

\$53,627

\$47,981

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8660 PUBLIC UTILITIES COMMISSION—Continued

## EXPENDITURES

Disbursements:						
State Operations:						
8660 Public Utilities Commission .....		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*		
Electric Corporations .....	39,517	45,737	44,408			
Gas and Heat Corporations .....	(14,691)	(19,347)	(19,093)			
Telephone and Telegraph Corporations .....	(8,568)	(8,210)	(8,935)			
Water and Sewer System Corporations .....	(10,493)	(11,228)	(10,541)			
	(5,765)	(6,952)	(5,839)			
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$39,517	\$45,737	\$44,408			
RESERVES .....	\$14,748	\$7,890	\$3,573			
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations .....	31	—	—			
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	14,717	7,890	3,573			

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	974.2	1,080.0	1,067.0	\$38,008	\$44,038	\$44,420
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	1,023	2,032
Total Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	974.2	1,080.0	1,067.0	\$38,008	\$45,061	\$46,452
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Transportation Division:				Salary Range		
Transportation Analyst .....	—	1.0	—	1,860-2,904	22	—
Office Assistant .....	—	3.0	—	1,402-1,726	51	—
Total, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	—	4.0	—	—	\$73	—
Proposed New Positions:						
Public Affairs Division:						
Information Officer I .....	—	—	1.0	2,904-3,505	—	\$35
Office Assistant .....	—	—	1.0	1,356-1,726	—	16
Management Services Division:						
Personnel Assistant I .....	—	—	1.0	1,656-2,290	—	20
Division of Ratepayer Advocates:						
PU Reg Prog Spec III .....	—	—	1.0	4,035-4,877	—	48
PU Reg Prog Spec I .....	—	—	1.0	3,343-4,035	—	40
PU Regulatory Analyst .....	—	—	1.0	3,044-3,672	—	37
Commission Advisory and Compliance Division:						
PU Financial Examiner IV .....	—	—	1.0	3,672-4,438	—	44
PU Reg Prog Spec I .....	—	—	1.0	3,343-4,035	—	40
PU Financial Examiner III .....	—	—	1.0	3,044-3,672	—	37
PU Regulatory Analyst .....	—	—	1.0	1,939-3,044	—	23
Auditor I .....	—	—	1.0	1,860-2,211	—	22
Transportation Division:						
Transportation Analyst .....	—	—	6.0	1,860-2,904	—	134
Office Svcs Supvr I .....	—	—	1.0	1,726-2,027	—	21
Office Techn .....	—	—	3.0	1,726-2,027	—	63
Prog Techn I .....	—	—	4.0	1,602-1,860	—	77
Office Assistant .....	—	—	12.0	1,402-1,726	—	202
Safety Division:						
Sr Train Control & Signal Spec .....	—	—	1.0	3,771-4,551	—	45
Assoc Railroad Equipt Insp .....	—	—	2.0	3,120-3,761	—	75
Assoc Railroad Track Insp .....	—	—	1.0	3,120-3,761	—	38
Total, Proposed New Positions .....	—	—	41.0	—	—	\$1,017
Partial-year adjustments .....	—	-2.0	-8.0	—	-\$37	-156
Total, Adjustments .....	—	2.0	33.0	—	\$36	\$861
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	974.2	1,082.0	1,100.0	\$38,008	\$45,097	\$47,313

## 8700 BOARD OF CONTROL

The primary objectives of the Board of Control pursuant to Government Code Section 13900, et seq., are:

1. To consider and settle claims against the State in an orderly and impartial manner and to reduce the number of items requiring legislative review or judicial adjudication.
2. To provide equitable allowances to State officials for travel, relocation expenses and other reimbursements specifically assigned to its jurisdiction.
3. To protect the public against arbitrary or capricious acts of State agencies in the procurement of supplies and equipment.
4. To compensate innocent victims of violent crimes for documented financial losses associated with the crime.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8700 BOARD OF CONTROL—Continued

## Authority

Government Code Sections 905.2, 912.8, 11031, 11270, 13920, Penal Code, Revenue and Taxation Code, Code of Civil Procedure, Welfare and Institutions Code, Education Code, Health and Welfare Code, Military and Veterans Code, and others.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
11 Citizen Indemnification .....	\$66,602	\$81,115	\$91,414
21 Hazardous Substance Claims .....	18	20	20
31 Civil Claims Against the State .....	1,077	4,746	1,231
46 Statewide Pro Rata Interagency Agreement .....	46	—	—
51 Administration .....	1,256	1,502	2,015
Distributed Administration .....	-1,256	-1,502	-2,015
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>\$67,743</b>	<b>\$85,881</b>	<b>\$92,665</b>
Reimbursements .....	-288	-306	-312
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAM</b> .....	<b>\$67,455</b>	<b>\$85,575</b>	<b>\$92,353</b>
General Fund .....	853	925	939
Missing Children Reward Fund .....	—	2	2
Restitution Fund .....	49,911	67,503	77,802
Federal Trust Fund .....	16,691	13,610	13,610
Mediterranean Fruit Fly Claims Fund .....	—	3,535	—
Personnel years .....	212.0	249.4	274.1

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1990-91	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
11	Citizens Indemnification—Additional analytical and clerical staff, overtime and related operating expenses .....	24.7	\$1,237
11	Citizens Indemnification—Additional Federal Funds .....	—	3,110

## 11 CITIZENS INDEMNIFICATION

## Program Objectives Statement

This program indemnifies those citizens who are injured and suffer financial hardship as a result of a crime, or who sustain damage or injury while performing acts which benefit the public. The victim of a crime, a citizen performing an act beneficial to the public, or any person dependent upon the victim or citizen for support may file a claim with the State Board of Control. Eligibility is determined by the Board, as authorized by Chapter 1144, Statutes of 1973, after an investigation of the claim is conducted by the staff. The Board currently contracts with 22 local Victim Witness Centers for the processing of a portion of these claims.

## Budget Adjustments

For 1990-91, the budget proposes the following adjustments:

- Add 24.7 personnel years (one-year limited-term) and \$1,237,000 to process the increasing number of claims and to ensure that the program provides expeditious assistance to victims of crime.
- Increase federal funds by \$3,110,000 pursuant to the approved contract for victims' restitution.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	170.6	193.1	193.1	\$66,602	\$81,115	\$90,177
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	24.7	—	—	1,237
<b>Totals, Citizen Indemnification</b> .....	<b>170.6</b>	<b>193.1</b>	<b>217.8</b>	<b>\$66,602</b>	<b>\$81,115</b>	<b>\$91,414</b>
Missing Children Reward Fund .....	—	—	—	—	2	2
Restitution Fund .....	—	—	—	49,911	67,503	77,802
Federal Trust Fund .....	—	—	—	16,691	13,610	13,610
<b>Performance Measures</b> .....				<b>1988-89</b>	<b>1989-90</b>	<b>1990-91</b>
Victims claims processed .....	—	—	—	60,315	65,475	74,500

## 21 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE CLAIMS

## Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 756, Statutes of 1981 mandated a new program and function for the Board of Control. This statute allows reimbursement to claimants for personal injury and property damage as a result of a hazardous or toxic substance released in the environment.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	1.0	0.3	0.3	\$18	\$20	\$20
Reimbursements .....	—	—	—	18	20	20

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8700 BOARD OF CONTROL—*Continued*

## 31 CIVIL CLAIMS AGAINST THE STATE

## Program Objectives Statement

This function receives, processes and investigates all claims for money or damages against the State. Tort liability claims approved by the Board of Control are paid from funds appropriated for that purpose. Equity claims approved by the Board are either paid administratively or are referred to the Legislature for payment under an omnibus claims bill.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	19.3	23.1	23.1	\$1,077	\$4,746	\$1,231
General Fund .....				807	925	939
Mediterranean Fruit Fly Claims Fund .....				—	3,535	—
Reimbursements .....				270	286	292
<b>Performance Measures</b>				<b>1988-89</b>	<b>1989-90</b>	<b>1990-91</b>
Civil Claims Against the State .....				10,945	10,925	11,765

## 46 STATEWIDE PRO RATA INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT

## Program Objectives Statement

Government Code Sections 11270-11277 mandate the determination of the amounts that funds, other than the General Fund, shall be charged as their fair share of statewide administrative (i.e., statewide pro rata) costs. As amended by Chapter 782, Statutes of 1988, these Code Sections require the Department of Finance to make the determination of the charges while the Board is responsible for hearing all protests by agencies against their share of the charges for reasons other than lack of availability of funds. Beginning in 1989-90, the budget reflects the transfer of funds for the cost of preparing the statewide administrative costs plan from the Board to the Department of Finance.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs (General Fund) ..	—	—	—	\$46	—	—

## 51 ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives Statement

The administrative function provides direction to the Board of Control staff in response to the tenor set by the Board; serves as liaison between the Legislature and the Board; provides personnel and budget services to all programs under the jurisdiction of the Board of Control; and acts on behalf of the Board in matters specifically delegated by the Board.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Administration .....	21.1	32.9	32.9	\$1,256	\$1,502	\$2,015
<b>Program Elements</b>						
10.01 Administration .....	21.1	32.9	32.9	1,256	1,502	2,015
10.02 Distributed Administration						
Amounts charged to other programs						
11 Citizens Indemnification .....	(18.0)	(29.4)	(29.7)	—1,075	—1,344	—1,818
21 Hazardous Substance Claims .....	(0.1)	(0.1)	(0.1)	—3	—3	—4
31 Civil Claims Against the State .....	(3.0)	(3.4)	(3.1)	—178	—155	—193
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs .....	(21.1)	(32.9)	(32.9)	—\$1,256	—\$1,502	—\$2,015
Net Totals, Administrative Services .....	21.1	32.9	32.9	—	—	—

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	212.0	263.0	263.0	\$6,372	\$7,735	\$7,696
Salary increase adjustment .....	—	—	—	—	170	345
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	212.0	263.0	263.0	\$6,372	\$7,905	\$8,041
Proposed new positions .....	—	—	26.0	—	—	754
Total Adjustments .....	—	—	26.0	—	—	\$754
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	212.0	263.0	289.0	\$6,372	\$7,905	\$8,795
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	—13.6	—14.9	—	—402	—608
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	212.0	249.4	274.1	\$6,372	\$7,503	\$8,187
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	1,822	2,336	2,580
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	212.0	249.4	274.1	\$8,194	\$9,839	\$10,767

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8700 BOARD OF CONTROL—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
General expense.....		247	348	399
Printing.....		90	97	112
Communications.....		160	246	277
Postage.....		77	73	84
Travel—in-state.....		114	81	83
Travel—out-of-state.....		3	15	15
Training.....		33	66	80
Facilities operation.....		1,542	1,170	1,296
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....		360	162	165
Cons & prof svcs—external.....		2,794	4,045	4,121
Data processing.....		127	205	211
Consolidated Data Center.....		365	375	382
Central administrative services (Pro Rata).....		—	4	147
Equipment.....		101	8	24
300000	Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$6,013	\$6,895	\$7,396
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE				
Board of Control Claims				
	Victims of Crimes.....	53,536	65,610	74,500
	Mediterranean Fruit Fly Claims.....	—	3,535	—
	Missing Children Reward Claims.....	—	2	2
400000	Totals, Special Items of Expense.....	\$53,536	\$69,147	\$74,502
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$67,743	\$85,881	\$92,665
Reimbursements.....		—288	—306	—312
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$67,455	\$85,575	\$92,353

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....		\$940	\$902	\$939
Allocation for employee compensation .....		6	24	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....		-11	-1	-
		<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Totals Available.....		\$935	\$925	\$939
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....		-82	-	-
		<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$853	\$925	\$939

## 113 Missing Children Reward Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 13974.1 (expenditures).....	—	\$2	\$2

## 214 Restitution Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$13,088	\$15,265	\$16,912
Government Code Section 13967.....	36,845	52,000	60,890
Allocation for employee compensation .....	61	252	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—72	—14	—
Totals Available .....	\$49,922	\$67,503	\$77,802
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—11	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$49,911	\$67,503	\$77,802

890 Federal Trust Fund<sup>1</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$6,353	\$10,500	\$13,610
Budget adjustments .....	10,338	3,110	—
	<u>16,691</u>	<u>13,610</u>	<u>13,610</u>
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$16,691	\$13,610	\$13,610

## 964 Mediterranean Fruit Fly Claims Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Chapter 332, Statutes of 1982 (Section 3) (expenditures) .....	—	\$3,535	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....	\$67,455	\$85,575	\$92,353

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8700 BOARD OF CONTROL—Continued

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 113 Missing Children Reward Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$24	\$24	\$22
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements			
Support:			
8700 Board of Control (payment of claims) .....	-	\$2	\$2
RESERVES .....	\$24	\$22	\$20
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	24	22	20

## 214 Restitution Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$21,303	\$30,086	\$25,778
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
Fines and Penalties .....	(61,817)	(64,763)	(68,418)
130800 Penalties on felony convictions .....	26,388	27,500	28,800
130900 Fines—crimes of public offense .....	495	500	500
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public .....	1	-	-
161000 Escheat of unclaimed checks and warrants .....	302	300	300
164300 Penalty assessments (traffic and criminal convictions) .....	31,027	32,863	35,218
164400 Civil and criminal violation assessment .....	3,604	3,600	3,600
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$61,817	\$64,763	\$68,418
Transfer to Other Funds:			
817000 Corrections Training Fund per Item 5430-011-214, Budget Act of 1988 .....	-2,783	-	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$59,034	\$64,763	\$68,418
Totals, Resources .....	\$80,337	\$94,849	\$94,196
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8700 Board of Control:			
State Operations:			
Administration/operation of victims program .....	13,066	15,503	16,912
Payment of claims for victims/citizens .....	36,845	52,000	60,890
8885 State Mandated Local Costs:			
Local Assistance .....	340	1,567	1,510
9670 Legislative Claims:			
State Operations .....	-	1	-
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$50,251	\$69,071	\$79,312
RESERVES .....	\$30,086	\$25,778	\$14,884
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	30,086	25,778	14,884

## 964 Mediterranean Fruit Fly Claims Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$3,535	\$3,535	-
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8700 Board of Control:			
State Operations .....	-	\$3,535	-
Totals, Disbursements .....	-	\$3,535	-
RESERVES .....	\$3,535	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	3,535	-	-

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	212.0	263.0	263.0	\$6,372	\$7,735	\$7,696
Salary increase adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	170	345
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions ..	212.0	263.0	263.0	\$6,372	\$7,905	\$8,041
Proposed New Positions:						
Victims of Crime: <sup>1</sup>				Salary Range		
Claims Supervisor .....	-	-	2.0	2,400-2,885	-	57
Sr. Claims Specialist .....	-	-	2.0	2,187-2,628	-	52
Claims Specialist .....	-	-	17.0	1,779-2,400	-	387

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8700 BOARD OF CONTROL—Continued

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Assoc Govtl Prog Analyst.....	—	—	1.0	Salary Range 3,020-3,645	—	36
Office Assistant .....	—	—	4.0	1,458-1,934	—	72
Overtime.....	—	—	—	—	—	150
Total, Proposed New Positions .....	—	—	26.0	—	—	\$754
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	—	26.0	—	—	\$754
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	212.0	263.0	289.0	\$6,372	\$7,905	\$8,795

<sup>1</sup> The new Victims of Crime positions are limited-term until 6-30-91.

## 8730 COMMISSION ON STATE FINANCE

## Program Objective Statement

The Commission on State Finance was created by Chapter 1162, Statutes of 1979, effective January 1, 1980. The Commission consists of seven members or their designees: the President pro Tempore of the Senate, the Speaker of the Assembly, the Senate Minority Floor Leader, the Assembly Minority Floor Leader, the Director of Finance, the State Controller and the State Treasurer.

The objective of the Commission is to aid the Legislature and the Governor in establishing an appropriate, timely and coordinated fiscal policy for the State by providing them and the public with independent forecasts of State revenues, expenditures and the surplus or deficit at least four times a year.

The Commission also has the responsibility to produce an annual long-range forecast of General Fund revenues and expenditures extending ten years into the future. The Commission prepares semi-annual reports assessing the impact of selected federal government expenditures on California's economy, revenues and employment. The Commission also computes the California Necessities Index used to determine annual cost of living adjustments for various health and welfare programs.

To carry out its duties the Commission is empowered to examine the records of State agencies, hold hearings and contract for studies and reports.

## Authority

Government Code, Title 2, Division 3, Part 3.2, Section 13885-13894.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Commission on State Finance ( <i>General Fund</i> ) .....	\$813	\$844	\$868
Personnel years .....	7.7	8	8

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	7.7	8.0	8.0	\$353	\$355	\$362
Salary increase adjustments.....	—	—	—	—	8	17
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	7.7	8.0	8.0	\$353	\$363	\$379
105141 <i>Estimated salary savings</i> .....	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	7.7	8.0	8.0	\$353	\$363	\$379
103101 Staff benefits.....	—	—	—	91	116	110
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	7.7	8.0	8.0	\$444	\$479	\$489

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense.....	89	80	80
Printing .....	18	20	20
Communications .....	13	10	10
Postage.....	6	8	8
Travel—in-state .....	4	2	2
Travel—out-of-state.....	3	4	4
Training .....	6	3	3
Facilities operation .....	25	30	30
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....	114	115	129
Data processing.....	91	86	86
Equipment.....	—	7	7
30000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$369	\$365	\$379
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$813	\$844	\$868

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8730 COMMISSION ON STATE FINANCE—*Continued*

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$817	\$833	\$868
Allocation for employee compensation .....	4	12	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-6	-1	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-1	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$814	\$844	\$868
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$813	\$844	\$868

8780 COMMISSION ON CALIFORNIA STATE GOVERNMENT  
ORGANIZATION AND ECONOMY

## Program Objectives Statement

The Commission on California State Government Organization and Economy, created in 1961, is composed of two members of the Senate, two members of the Assembly and nine citizen members—five appointed by the Governor and four appointed by the Legislature.

The Commission's objective is to provide assistance to the Governor and the Legislature in promoting economy, efficiency and improved service in State government. The Commission pursues that objective by conducting studies and making recommendations to the Governor and the Legislature concerning the organization, operation and performance of State agencies.

## Authority

Government Code Sections 8501 to 8541.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Commission on California State Government Organization and Economy ....	\$512	\$540	\$610
Reimbursements .....	-2	-2	-2
NET TOTALS, PROGRAM (General Fund) .....	\$510	\$538	\$608
Personnel years .....	5.2	7.0	7.0

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
PERSONAL SERVICES						
Authorized positions .....	5.2	7.0	7.0	\$183	\$260	\$261
Salary increase adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	7	14
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	5.2	7.0	7.0	\$183	\$267	\$275
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	-	9
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	-	\$9
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	5.2	7.0	7.0	\$183	\$267	\$284
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-	-	-	-1	-1
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	5.2	7.0	7.0	\$183	\$266	\$283
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	46	70	74
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	5.2	7.0	7.0	\$229	\$336	\$357

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense .....	11	10	11
Printing .....	7	6	7
Communications .....	9	8	9
Postage .....	5	4	4
Travel—in-state .....	23	21	23
Training .....	1	1	1
Facilities operation .....	29	29	29
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....	109	96	92
Cons & prof svcs—external .....	69	25	76
Data Processing .....	1	1	1
Equipment .....	19	3	-
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$283	\$204	\$253
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$512	\$540	\$610
Reimbursements .....	-2	-2	-2
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$510	\$538	\$608

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



# 8780 COMMISSION ON CALIFORNIA STATE GOVERNMENT ORGANIZATION AND ECONOMY—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

### 1 STATE OPERATIONS

#### 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$511	\$528	\$608
Allocation for employee compensation .....	3	11	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—4	—1	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES</b> .....	<b>\$510</b>	<b>\$538</b>	<b>\$608</b>

## CHANGES IN

### AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	5.2	7.0	7.0	\$183	\$260	\$261
Salary increase adjustment .....	—	—	—	—	7	14
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	5.2	7.0	7.0	\$183	\$267	\$275
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Position Reclassified:						
Staff Services Mgr II-Mgrl .....	—	—	—1.0	—	—	—51
CEA I .....	—	—	1.0	—	—	60
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	—	\$9
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES</b> .....	<b>5.2</b>	<b>7.0</b>	<b>7.0</b>	<b>\$183</b>	<b>\$267</b>	<b>\$284</b>

## 8800 MEMBERSHIP IN INTERSTATE ORGANIZATIONS

### COUNCIL OF STATE GOVERNMENTS

#### Program Objectives Statement

The Council of State Governments (CSG) was established in 1933 to foster interstate cooperation and improve state representation on matters before the federal government by means of regional conferences, research, information services and direct assistance.

The CSG is a joint agency of all fifty states and is directed by state officials, primarily governors and legislators, who serve on the governing board and the executive committee. The council has its headquarters in Lexington, Kentucky and regional offices in San Francisco, Atlanta, New York, and Washington D.C. The council is funded through assessments based upon each state's population.

The CSG's 1988-89 budget was augmented by \$75,000 to make planning money available for the 1989 western regional conference, for which California is the host state. The \$75,000 will be repaid to the General Fund on or before November 30, 1990.

### NATIONAL CONFERENCE OF STATE LEGISLATURES

#### Program Objectives Statement

The National Conference of State Legislatures (NCSL), created in 1975, is composed of legislators from the fifty states, and the United States' territories and commonwealths. Its mission is to improve the quality and effectiveness of state legislatures, foster interstate communication and cooperation and ensure state legislatures a strong voice in the federal system. It is funded primarily through formula-based appropriations from member legislatures.

### WESTERN STATES LEGISLATIVE FORESTRY TASK FORCE

#### Program Objectives Statement

Organized in 1974, the Western States Legislative Forestry Task Force provides a forum for legislators from six western states and two Canadian provinces to monitor and discuss issues pertaining to the management of forestry resources.

### GOVERNMENTAL ACCOUNTING STANDARDS BOARD

#### Program Objectives Statement

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) establishes accounting standards for governmental entities, tracks new developments in the accounting field and issues informational publications. The State Treasurer's office, the State Controller's office, the Auditor General's office and the Department of Finance all participate in GASB activities and forums.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8800 MEMBERSHIP IN INTERSTATE ORGANIZATIONS—Continued

## STATE AND LOCAL LEGAL CENTER

## Program Objectives Statement

The State and Local Legal Center was established in 1983 to improve the quality of representation before the United States Supreme Court by means of direct assistance, the filing of amicus curiae briefs, general education and information dissemination. It is jointly sponsored by the Council of State Governments, the National Conference of State Legislatures and the National Governors' Association.

## NATIONAL GOVERNORS' ASSOCIATION

## Program Objectives Statement

The National Governors' Association (NGA), founded in 1908, represents the Governors of the fifty states and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands and the territories of the Virgin Islands, Guam, and American Samoa. Its missions are to influence the development and implementation of national policy and to apply creative leadership to state problems. Both the NGA and its affiliate agency, the Council of State Policy and Planning Agencies, are funded through assessments based on each state's population.

## COUNCIL OF STATE POLICY AND PLANNING AGENCIES

## Program Objectives Statement

Founded in 1966, the Council of State Policy and Planning Agencies (CSPA) is an organization of key executive aides in the fifty states and in the United States' territories. The CSPA identifies and develops information on issues of potential importance to the states, recommends policy and provides technical assistance.

## COASTAL STATES' ORGANIZATION

## Program Objectives Statement

The Coastal States' Organization (CSO) represents the interests of states which border on the Pacific Ocean, Atlantic Ocean, Gulf of Mexico and Great Lakes with regard to coastal zone management and offshore energy development issues. Specifically, CSO represents its members' interests before Congress and federal agencies, in legal briefs to the Supreme Court, and in sharing information among the coastal states.

## WESTERN GOVERNORS' ASSOCIATION

## Program Objectives Statement

The Western Governors' Association (WGA) represents the interests of the sixteen western states, two pacific territories and one commonwealth through regional exchange of ideas, regional policy management, advocacy, promotion of efficient resource management and provision of information. The WGA is funded by dues from member states and contributions from grantors and foundations.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Council of State Governments .....	\$301	\$243	\$258
20 National Conference of State Legislatures .....	243	260	276
30 Western States Legislative Forestry Task Force.....	11	22	22
40 Governmental Accounting Standards Board.....	67	69	69
50 State and Local Legal Center .....	8	8	8
60 National Governors' Association.....	—	121	129
70 Council of State Policy and Planning Agencies .....	—	11	12
80 Coastal States' Organization.....	—	11	11
90 Western Governors' Association .....	—	30	30
TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund) .....	\$630	\$775	\$815

SUMMARY BY OBJECT  
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$643	\$791	\$815
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—13	—16	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$630	\$775	\$815

## 8820 COMMISSION ON THE STATUS OF WOMEN

## Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 541, Statutes of 1971, established the Commission on the Status of Women as a permanent state agency to eliminate inequities in laws, practices and conditions which affect women. The Commission implements its mandate by examining bills introduced in the Legislature which affect women's rights; maintaining and distributing information to the public on needs of women; developing and maintaining liaison with government agencies and advisory bodies; and providing technical and consultative assistance to organizations which assist women. Emphasis is on economic issues, employment, child care/support/custody, health services, problems of violence against women, minority/older women and homemakers' rights.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8820 COMMISSION ON THE STATUS OF WOMEN—Continued

The Commission consists of a 17-member body: the Superintendent of Public Instruction, the Chief of the Division of Labor Standards Enforcement, three members of the Assembly and one public member appointed by the Speaker of the Assembly, three members of the Senate and one public member appointed by the Senate Committee on Rules, and seven public members appointed by the Governor. Public members are selected for staggered four-year terms and receive reimbursement for necessary expenses.

Chapter 1596, Statutes of 1984, (SB 2262), established the Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Act, a pilot project designed to assist individuals abandoned by, or separated from a spouse, divorced, or widowed, who have an economic need caused by this displacement.

**Authority**

Chapter 541, Statutes of 1971; Chapter 1596, Statutes of 1984; and Chapter 1385, Statutes of 1985.

**SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Administration-Legislation-Research and Information.....	\$556	\$591	\$600
20 Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Program.....	230	192	195
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....</b>	<b>\$786</b>	<b>\$783</b>	<b>\$795</b>
State Operations:			
General Fund.....	607	603	612
Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Fund.....	50	108	133
Local Assistance:			
Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Fund.....	129	72	50
Personnel years.....	11.3	10.5	11.0

**10 ADMINISTRATION-LEGISLATION-RESEARCH AND INFORMATION**

The Commissioners establish policy and priorities for the work of the Commission. The Commission identifies areas where legislation is needed, examines and evaluates bills introduced into the Legislature which affect women's rights and makes information on legislative developments available to interested organizations and individuals. The Commission also collects, maintains, and disseminates information on the status of women, the needs of women, and on projects designed to meet these needs.

**Budget Adjustments**

• The 1990-91 Budget proposes a redirection of \$21,000 in operating expenses and equipment to fund a 0.5 personnel year for a Information Systems Manager.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Administrative expenditures.....	9.3	9.0	9.5	\$556	\$591	\$600
General Fund.....				556	591	600

**20 DISPLACED HOMEMAKERS EMERGENCY LOAN PROGRAM****Program Objectives Statement**

The Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Act (Chapter 1385, Statutes of 1985, (SB 1167) provides loans (\$2,500 maximum) to eligible women in situations where there is abandonment, separation, divorce or widowhood and there is a temporary economic displacement resulting from this condition. The act also provides a \$1,000,000 loan guarantee for banks to make the loans.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Administrative expenditures.....	2.0	1.5	1.5	\$230	\$192	\$195
State Operations:						
General Fund.....				51	12	12
Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Fund.....				50	108	133
Local Assistance:						
Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Fund.....				129	72	50
Display only:						
Total, Salaries and Wages.....				67	66	66
Staff Benefits.....				20	21	21
General expense.....				3	4	3
Printing.....				-	4	1
Communications.....				-	4	1
Postage.....				-	5	1
Travel—in-state.....				-	5	-
Facilities operation.....				-	5	1
Cons & prof.—interdept'l.....				-	4	-
Central admin-servs—Pro Rata.....				8	-	51
Equipment.....				-	2	-
Other Items of Expense.....				3	-	-
Local assistance.....				129	72	50
<b>Totals, Expenditures.....</b>				<b>\$230</b>	<b>\$192</b>	<b>\$195</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8820 COMMISSION ON THE STATUS OF WOMEN—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

Administration:						
PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	11.3	10.5	10.5	\$330	\$360	\$366
Salary increase adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	7	15
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	11.3	10.5	10.5	\$330	\$367	\$381
Workload and Administrative Adjustments ..	-	-	0.5	-	-	16
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	11.3	10.5	11.0	\$330	\$367	\$397
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
101001 Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	11.3	10.5	11.0	\$330	\$367	\$397
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	101	107	114
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	11.3	10.5	11.0	\$431	\$474	\$511
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense .....				\$17	\$32	\$22
Printing .....				43	25	20
Communications .....				8	13	8
Postage .....				18	20	10
Travel—in-state .....				36	34	24
Training .....				1	1	1
Facilities operations .....				42	53	49
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....				38	45	39
Cons & prof svcs—external .....				5	6	4
Central administrative services—Pro Rata .....				8	-	51
Equipment .....				6	8	6
Other items of expense .....				4	-	-
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....				\$226	\$237	\$234
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$657	\$711	\$745

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$613	\$591	\$612
Allocation for employee compensation .....	5	13	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-4	-1	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-2	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$612	\$603	\$612
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-5	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$607	\$603	\$612
811 Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Fund *			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 8257.3 (expenditures) .....	\$50	\$108	\$133
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$657	\$711	\$745

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

66671 Other .....	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
	\$129	\$72	\$50
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$129	\$72	\$50

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8820 COMMISSION ON THE STATUS OF WOMEN—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## 811 Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Prior year balances available:			
Government Code Section 8257.3 (Chapter 1385, Statutes of 1985) .....	\$947	\$818	\$746
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-818	-746	-696
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$129	\$72	\$50
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance) .....	\$786	\$783	\$795

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 811 Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Fund \*

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVE .....	\$968	\$868	\$757
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Operating Revenues:			
21500 Income from investments .....	79	69	67
Totals, Resources .....	\$1,047	\$937	\$824
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
8820 Commission on the Status of Women:			
Support .....	\$50	\$108	\$133
Local assistance .....	129	72	50
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$179	\$180	\$183
RESERVES .....	\$868	\$757	\$641
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations .....	818	746	641
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	50	11	-

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	11.3	10.5	10.5	\$330	\$360	\$366
Salary increase adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	7	15
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	11.3	10.5	10.5	\$330	\$367	\$381
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Proposed New Position:				Salary Range		
Information Systems Manager .....	-	-	0.5	\$2,740-3,307	-	\$16
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	-	-	0.5	-	-	\$16
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	11.3	10.5	11.0	\$330	\$367	\$397

## 8830 CALIFORNIA LAW REVISION COMMISSION

The primary objective of the California Law Revision Commission is to study the statutory and decisional law of this state, to discover defects and anachronisms and to recommend legislation to effect needed reforms.

The Commission consists of a member of the Senate, a member of the Assembly and seven additional members appointed by the Governor with the advice and consent of the Senate. The Legislative Counsel is an ex officio member of the Commission.

The Commission assists the Legislature in keeping the law up to date by studying complex and controversial subjects, identifying major policy questions for legislative attention, gathering the views of interested persons and organizations and drafting recommended legislation for legislative consideration. The efforts of the Commission permit the Legislature to determine significant policy questions rather than to concern itself with the technical problems in preparing background studies, resolving intricate legal problems and drafting needed legislation. The Commission thus enables the Legislature to accomplish legal reform that otherwise might not be made because of the heavy demands on legislative time. In some cases the Commission's study discloses that no new legislation on a particular topic is needed, thus avoiding the need for further study.

The Commission may only study topics which the Legislature authorizes by concurrent resolution. The Commission currently has an agenda of 25 topics, one of which was added by the Legislature in 1988.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8830 CALIFORNIA LAW REVISION COMMISSION—Continued

In 1989 the Commission recommended four bills to improve probate law and procedure, one bill to correct miscellaneous creditors' remedies problems, and one bill to codify the law governing assignment and sublease of commercial real property leases. Five bills were enacted; the sixth bill will be acted on in 1990.

In 1990 the Commission plans to recommend enactment of a new Probate Code, to replace the existing Probate Code. The Commission also plans to work on administrative procedure, on a new family relations code, and on issues related to other topics.

**Authority**

Section 8280, Government Code.

**SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 California Law Revision Commission .....	\$573	\$586	\$660
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund)</b> .....	<b>\$573</b>	<b>\$586</b>	<b>\$660</b>
Personnel years .....	7.1	7.7	8.6

**Budget Adjustments**

- The 1990-91 budget proposes \$65,000 and 1 position, limited term, to review statutes relating to the adjudication of child-family civil proceedings, pursuant to ACR-30, Resolution Chapter 70, Statutes of 1989.

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT****1 STATE OPERATIONS**

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<b>PERSONAL SERVICES</b>						
Authorized positions .....	7.1	8.0	8.0	\$337	\$388	\$389
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	7	15
<b>Total, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....</b>	<b>7.1</b>	<b>8.0</b>	<b>8.0</b>	<b>\$337</b>	<b>\$395</b>	<b>\$404</b>
Proposed New Positions .....	—	—	1.0	—	—	34
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	7.1	8.0	9.0	\$337	\$395	\$438
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	—0.3	—0.4	—	—12	—15
<b>Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..</b>	<b>7.1</b>	<b>7.7</b>	<b>8.6</b>	<b>\$337</b>	<b>\$383</b>	<b>\$423</b>
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	82	95	108
<b>100000 Totals, Personal Services .....</b>	<b>7.1</b>	<b>7.7</b>	<b>8.6</b>	<b>\$419</b>	<b>\$478</b>	<b>\$531</b>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT</b>						
General expense .....				\$18	\$11	\$12
Printing .....				35	18	24
Communications .....				2	2	2
Postage .....				11	7	9
Travel—in-state .....				10	14	14
Travel—out-of-state .....				2	2	2
Facilities operation .....				17	18	18
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....				20	19	19
Cons & prof svcs—external .....				7	11	22
Data processing .....				7	6	7
Equipment .....				25	—	—
<b>300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....</b>	<b>\$154</b>	<b>\$108</b>	<b>\$129</b>			
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....</b>	<b>\$573</b>	<b>\$586</b>	<b>\$660</b>			

**RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS****1 STATE OPERATIONS****001 General Fund**

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$576	\$574	\$660
Allocation for employee compensation .....	4	13	—
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	—6	—1	—
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	—1	—	—
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations) .....</b>	<b>\$573</b>	<b>\$586</b>	<b>\$660</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8830 CALIFORNIA LAW REVISION COMMISSION—Continued

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	7.1	8.0	8.0	\$337	\$388	\$389
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	7	15
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	7.1	8.0	8.0	\$337	\$395	\$404
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
Staff Counsel <sup>1</sup> .....	—	—	1.0	2,818-5,268	—	\$34
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	7.1	8.0	9.0	\$337	\$395	\$438

<sup>1</sup> Staff Counsel effective 7/1/90 through 6/30/91.

## 8840 COMMISSION ON UNIFORM STATE LAWS

In conjunction with other states, the Commission drafts and presents to the Legislature uniform laws deemed desirable and practicable by the National Conference of Commissioners on Uniform State Laws for adoption by the various states. The Commission is composed of six members appointed by the Governor, one member of each house of the Legislature appointed by the respective houses, the Legislative Counsel, and one life member of the National Conference.

## Authority

Sections 10400 through 10408, Government Code.

## Summary of Program Requirements

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Commission on Uniform State Laws ( <i>General Fund</i> ) .....	\$100	\$100	\$104

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
General expense .....	\$77	\$80	\$84
Travel—in-state .....	3	3	3
Travel—out-of-state .....	20	17	17
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$100	\$100	\$104
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$100	\$100	\$104

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation ( <i>expenditures</i> ) .....	\$100	\$100	\$104

## 8860 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE

By statute the director serves as the Governor's chief fiscal policy advisor with emphasis on the financial integrity of the State and maintenance of a fiscally sound and responsible Administration.

The objectives of the Department of Finance are:

1. To prepare, present and support the annual financial plan for the State.
2. To serve as the Governor's chief fiscal policy advisor.
3. To assure responsible and responsive State resource allocation within resources available.
4. To foster efficient and effective State structure, processes, programs and performance.
5. To establish integrity in State fiscal data bases and systems.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Annual Financial Plan .....	\$11,323	\$12,042	\$12,953
20 Program and Information System Assessments .....	6,378	7,241	7,438
30 Supportive Data .....	8,107	8,724	9,013
40 Administration .....	4,047	4,112	4,322
Distributed Administration .....	—3,920	—3,970	—4,195
TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$25,935	\$28,149	\$29,531
Reimbursements .....	—902	—837	—988
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS ( <i>General Fund</i> ) .....	\$25,033	\$27,312	\$28,543

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8860 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE—Continued

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Personnel years .....	369.3	367.9	372.2
			1990-91
Program	Description	Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Budget Operations Support—Increased Workload .....	3.8	\$200
10.30	Budget Operations Support—Increased Overtime.....	—	100
40	Department Training—Increased Resources.....	—	150
40	Transfer of the State Administration Manual Function to Department of General Services.....	-0.9	-102
All	Temporary Help and Overtime Blanket—Increased Employee Compensation-Benefit Costs .....	—	202

## 10 ANNUAL FINANCIAL PLAN

## Program Objectives Statement

To ensure the financial integrity of the State through the planned allocation of State resources, the Department of Finance advises the Governor on the fiscal condition of the State and guides in the preparation and presentation to the Legislature of the Governor's annual financial plan for the State. After enactment of the budget, the Department of Finance assists in the administration of the budget. The Governor's Budget contains past year actual expenditures and revenues, current year estimated expenditures and revenues, and proposed expenditures and estimated revenues for the next fiscal year. The budget year figures include expenditure proposals for new or expanded programs as well as those necessary to continue existing levels of most services. The Department of Finance also provides analyses of bills introduced in the Legislature to the Governor.

## Budget Adjustments

For the 1990-91 fiscal year, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- An increase of \$200,000 and 4.0 positions (3.8 personnel years) to meet workload increases in Budget Operations.
- An increase of \$25,000 (1.4 personnel years) to provide additional student assistant support during peak workload periods in Budget Operations.
- An increase of \$100,000 to fund cash compensation for overtime worked.
- An increase of \$156,000 and a redirection of funds to fund increased employee benefit costs resulting from Department of Personnel Administration regulation changes regarding vacation buy-back and the maximum hourly rate for paid overtime.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	134.7	133	133	\$11,323	\$12,042	\$12,472
Workload adjustments .....	—	—	5.2	—	—	481
Totals, Annual Financial Plan.....	134.7	133	138.2	\$11,323	\$12,042	\$12,953
General Fund.....				11,285	12,012	12,933
Reimbursements.....				38	30	20

## Program Elements

10.10 Preparation .....	46.0	45.0	46.8	3,897	4,106	4,435
10.20 Enactment .....	19.1	18.6	19.3	1,593	1,687	1,812
10.30 Support and Direction.....	45.4	44.8	46.6	3,885	4,108	4,441
10.40 Legislation and Intergovernmental Relations .....	24.2	24.6	25.5	1,948	2,141	2,265

## 10.10 Preparation

## Program Element Statement

To effectively allocate anticipated State resources to meet the needs of State Government, the Department of Finance, with the assistance of other State departmental and agency staff, develops an expenditure plan for each State agency or program. These expenditure plans include an agency's or program's authorized level of expenditures as reflected in the Budget Act and adjusted for any subsequent baseline changes such as legislation. A department wishing to change its authorized program or level of support must initiate a budget change proposal which is reviewed by the Department of Finance to ensure consistency with statutes and the Governor's policies.

The Department of Finance adjusts the annual financial plan for the State to reflect revised expenditure projections for both the current and budget years. If expenditures exceed revenue, additional revenue and/or expenditure reduction alternatives are recommended, as required by the constitution. The proposed financial plan for the next fiscal year is presented to the Legislature by January 10 of the current year.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	46	45	46.8	\$3,897	\$4,106	\$4,435

## 10.20 Enactment

## Program Element Statement

To ensure that the Governor's proposed programs are effectively presented to the Legislature and to monitor the status of the budget as it proceeds through the legislative process, the Department of Finance assists in the legislative review of the budget bill. As the budget bill moves through each of the legislative houses, representatives from the Department of Finance, the Legislative Analyst, and State agencies provide testimony as needed during legislative committee hearings. The Department of Finance records legislative changes and produces a Final Change Book and Final Budget Summary following enactment of the budget. At the time of budget enactment, revenue estimates are prepared to reflect the latest economic forecasts and recent financial legislation. This information is included in the Final Change Book.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8860 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE—Continued

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	19.1	18.6	19.3	\$1,593	\$1,687	\$1,812

## 10.30 Support and Direction

## Program Element Statement

State programs must be administered in accordance with the authorized financial plan. Controls are placed on appropriation items in the Budget Act and through other statutes which require specific monitoring by the Department of Finance. Variations from the approved financial plan are analyzed to ascertain their effects on programs and on the financial position of the State. If justified and within approved policy and legislative intent, revisions are made to the extent permitted by law. Variations are reported to appropriate legislative committees for their consideration as required by law.

Periodic comparisons of expenditures and revenues are made based on cash flow statements which are developed to assist in managing the State's fiscal resources.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	45.4	44.8	46.6	\$3,885	\$4,108	\$4,441
General Fund.....				3,847	4,078	4,421
Reimbursements.....				38	30	20

## 10.40 Legislation and Intergovernmental Relations

## Program Element Statement

The Department of Finance provides analyses of bills introduced in the Legislature and makes recommendations to the Governor's Office. These analyses inform both the Governor and the Legislature of the fiscal and program implications of the bills, including additional mandated costs to local governments. Representatives of Finance appear before the fiscal and revenue committees of the Legislature which are considering bills. Proposed new programs or changes to existing programs are analyzed to ascertain if any additional costs are mandated on local governments. Appropriate criteria are developed for reimbursement of those costs by the State Controller's Office.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	24.2	24.6	25.5	\$1,948	\$2,141	\$2,265

## 20 PROGRAM AND INFORMATION SYSTEM ASSESSMENTS

## Program Objectives Statement

To improve operating efficiency and performance of State agencies, and to ascertain the need for changes in programs or levels of support, the Department of Finance systematically reviews and evaluates State-administered and financed programs. Alternatives are provided to more effectively satisfy identified needs. Specific review functions include program analysis and evaluation, financial and performance audits, and assessment of statewide electronic data processing (EDP).

## Budget Adjustments

For the 1990-91 fiscal year, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of \$8,000 and a redirection of funds to fund increased employee benefit costs resulting from Department of Personnel Administration regulation changes regarding vacation buy-back and the maximum hourly rate for paid overtime.

## Authority

Government Code Sections 11700, et seq.; and 13291-13302.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	81.7	85.3	85.3	\$6,378	\$7,241	\$7,430
Workload Adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	—	8
Totals, Program and Information System Assessments.....	81.7	85.3	85.3	\$6,378	\$7,241	\$7,438
General Fund.....				5,707	6,671	6,698
Reimbursements.....				671	570	740

## Program Elements

20.10 Program Evaluation .....	14.1	14.1	14.1	1,040	1,234	1,272
20.20 Financial and Performance Audits ..	39.7	44.8	44.8	2,735	3,238	3,337
20.30 Information Technology.....	27.9	26.4	26.4	2,603	2,769	2,829

## 20.10 Program Evaluation

## Program Element Statement

To assist in governmental decision making, particularly with respect to the allocation of resources and formation of public policy, the Department of Finance performs critical analyses and evaluative examinations of State programs, policies, resources, organization, and management and makes recommendations on ways to increase the effectiveness and efficiency of State programs. Ongoing functions in the Department of Finance often require more in-depth analysis than can be provided by the assigned analyst. Occasionally other State agencies request assistance from the Department of Finance on organizational, management, and operational matters, and there are ad hoc assignments from external sources requiring staff participation by the Department of Finance.

Requests for studies or assistance may originate from within the Department of Finance, by referral from officials at Cabinet level, from the Governor's Office, from the Legislature or from other State agencies. Studies may produce formal or informal reports. The formal reports normally are listed in California State Publications and given full distribution under the Library Distribution Act.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8860 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE—Continued

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	14.1	14.1	14.1	\$1,040	\$1,234	\$1,272
General Fund .....				990	1,134	1,072
Reimbursements .....				50	100	200

## 20.20 Financial and Performance Audits

## Program Element Statement

To assist the Director of Finance in fulfilling the statutory responsibilities for supervision over all matters concerning the financial and business policies of the State and the coordination of internal auditors, the Financial and Performance Audits Unit: (1) examines financial, budgetary and operational information, systems of internal control, EDP systems and controls; (2) develops policies and programs; (3) approves audit programs used by internal audit units; (4) provides direction and coordination to executive branch organizations performing internal auditing activities; (5) provides audit advice and accounting support as needed by the Director of Finance or other agency officials; and (6) coordinates State agency activities relating to the "Single Audit" in California.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	39.7	44.8	44.8	\$2,735	\$3,238	\$3,337
General Fund .....				2,114	2,768	2,797
Reimbursements .....				621	470	540

## 20.30 Information Technology

## Program Element Statement

The purpose of the Office of Information Technology is to support and promote the use of innovative information technologies within State government as a means of saving money, increasing worker productivity, improving State services to the public, and demonstrating effective management tools, including data processing, office automation, and personal computing. The Office develops plans, policies, and guidelines for information technology; reviews and approves the acquisition, development, and use of information technology by State agencies; and provides technical assistance to State agencies.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund) .....	27.9	26.4	26.4	\$2,603	\$2,769	\$2,829

## 30 SUPPORTIVE DATA

## Program Objectives Statement

This program includes a variety of information systems and services which support the mission of the Department. The budget support systems provide information to decisionmakers throughout the budgetary process. The operation and management of the automated California State Accounting and Reporting System (CALSTARS) is intended to provide a uniform and complete accounting system for State agencies. Statewide fiscal and accounting policies are developed and maintained. Basic and applied economic and tax research functions support the revenue estimates required for the development of the State financial plan, for the analysis of financial legislation and the evaluation of economic trends or other fiscal developments which affect the State. Basic and applied demographic research functions provide data to support the workload estimates of State agencies.

## Budget Adjustments

For the 1990-91 fiscal year, the following budget adjustment is proposed:

- An increase of \$25,000 and redirection of funds to fund increased employee benefit costs resulting from Department of Personnel Administration regulation changes regarding vacation buy-back and the maximum hourly rate for paid overtime.

## Authority

Article IV, Section 12 of the State Constitution; Government Code Sections 13073, 13300-13342; and the Budget Act.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	99.6	97.0	97.0	\$8,107	\$8,724	\$8,988
Workload Adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	—	25
Totals, Supportive Data .....	99.6	97.0	97.0	\$8,107	\$8,724	\$9,013
General Fund .....				8,041	8,629	8,912
Reimbursements .....				66	95	101

Program Elements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
30.11 Statewide and Departmental Fiscal Reporting .....	9.4	9.3	9.3	810	905	931
30.12 CALSTARS .....	46.1	45.8	45.8	3,769	4,001	4,127
30.20 Economic Research .....	4.7	4.5	4.5	386	434	467
30.30 Revenue Estimating and Tax Research .....	6.1	5.8	5.8	496	556	598
30.40 Demographic Research .....	22.9	21.7	21.7	1,875	2,012	2,052
30.50 Fiscal Systems and Consulting .....	10.4	9.9	9.9	771	816	838

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



8860 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE—*Continued*

## 30.11 Statewide and Departmental Fiscal Reporting

## Program Element Statement

This element includes various functions which support statewide and departmental budget and information systems, including the operation of the evaluation, assessment, and planning activities required to operate and support the department's internal and statewide fiscal information systems. This element also includes those activities required for the development and implementation of internal data processing policies, procedures, and technical training.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	9.4	9.3	9.3	\$810	\$905	\$931

## 30.12 CALSTARS

## Program Element Statement

The California State Accounting and Reporting System (CALSTARS) has been developed for all agencies that do not have an automated program cost accounting system to accurately and systematically account for all revenue, expenditures, receipts and disbursements of State agencies. CALSTARS has been designed to accommodate program cost accounting, cost allocation and fund distribution, and to encompass the reporting requirements necessary to provide data to the State Controller and other control agencies.

This program incorporates the efforts of the State toward development of a modern and complete accounting system for each agency of the State. Such efforts include bringing California State Government accounting practices into conformance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and the implementation of the State's uniform Chart of Accounts (Uniform Codes Manual), improving the timeliness and accuracy of financial information, standardizing the accounting and reporting functions within state agencies, and expanding their accounting and reporting capabilities.

CALSTARS currently operates on a computer system at the Health and Welfare Agency Data Center. Agencies and institutions submit data to CALSTARS through data entry terminals located in the agencies.

The continued successful operation of the CALSTARS system has required that various types of ongoing support, including system operations and training of agency staff, be made available to all CALSTARS agencies.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	46.1	45.8	45.8	\$3,769	\$4,001	\$4,127
General Fund.....				3,769	3,939	4,065
Reimbursements.....				-	62	62

## 30.20 Economic Research

## Program Element Statement

The Economic Research group prepares economic forecasts on a comprehensive basis approximately four times a year. Alternative (high and low) forecasts and long-term projections are prepared annually for the Governor's Budget. Semiannual economic outlook conferences are organized to bring together leading authorities from California and other areas to advise the staff on economic developments and to evaluate the preliminary forecasts.

California data are developed and maintained, forecasting models are built and maintained, analyses are prepared on various economic developments, and consultations are provided to assist State departments and local governmental agencies in planning and evaluation. The unit also prepares the Economic Report of the Governor, the California Statistical Abstract, and the California Economic Indicators.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	4.7	4.5	4.5	\$386	\$434	\$467

## 30.30 Revenue Estimating and Tax Research

## Program Element Statement

The Financial Research unit provides the revenue estimates required to assist the Executive Branch in preparing the State financial plan, analyses of financial legislation, and evaluation of financial development of importance to government. The unit maintains a basic and applied research function which includes development of various computer research applications. In addition the unit participates in major studies, task forces, and special projects initiated by the Administration, Legislature, or State agencies. Revenues estimates are prepared for the Governor's Budget May Revision as required. Monthly actual collections are also analyzed.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	6.1	5.8	5.8	\$496	\$556	\$598

## 30.40 Demographic Research

## Program Element Statement

The Demographic Research Unit provides the single source for official demographic and enrollment data for State planning and funding. This data is required for fiscal programs, research and planning purposes by State agencies, county and local governments, the Federal Government, academic institutions, school districts, private entities, and the public. The unit is the designated liaison between the State and the U.S. Census Bureau.

The unit carries out a basic and applied research function primarily directed at the production of population figures which underlie the caseload estimates of most State agencies. In the development of estimates and projections, data is gathered from all levels of government and the private sector. Population estimates are used as the basis for apportionment of certain State subventions and tax rate limits. Analyses and projections of enrollments in public schools, colleges, and universities are prepared to assist support and capital outlay decisions. Within the unit, the State Census Data Center, coordinates special censuses and provides consultation and data from censuses and surveys.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8860 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE—Continued

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	22.9	21.7	21.7	\$1,875	\$2,012	\$2,052
General Fund .....				1,852	1,979	2,013
Reimbursements .....				23	33	39

## 30.50 Fiscal Systems and Consulting

## Program Element Statement

To maintain a complete and uniform State accounting system, the Fiscal Systems and Consulting Unit (FSCU) develops and communicates statewide fiscal and accounting policies and procedures to State agencies through Management Memos and the accounting portion of the State Administration Manual (SAM); reviews, advises, approves, and interprets various rules, regulations, and statutes relating to State accounting and financial management procedures and transactions; conducts special fiscal studies; develops and conducts training seminars for State accounting personnel; and develops and implements procedures to recover overhead costs from special funds and the Federal government.

In addition, FSCU evaluates modifications to the State's uniform accounting system including whether, and to what extent, California State Government accounting practices should be changed to conform with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP); maintains the Uniform Codes Manual to promote uniformity in the State's accounting code structure; and issues Federal Trust Fund procedures to provide a central accounting over Federal Funds.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	10.4	9.9	9.9	\$771	\$816	\$838
General Fund .....				728	816	838
Reimbursements .....				43	-	-

## 40 ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives Statement

The Director of Finance is the chief fiscal policy advisor to the Governor and provides executive leadership and policy direction to maintain a fiscally sound State Government and to achieve departmental goals and objectives.

In addition, support is provided to the Governor's representative in Washington D.C. by maintaining an office through which various agencies (i.e., the Health and Welfare Agency, Resources Agency, Department of Food and Agriculture, World Trade Commission, Department of Transportation, and the Department of Finance) represent the State's diverse interests in matters between the Federal Government and the State.

Departmental administrative services provide the internal departmental support necessary to maintain the daily functioning of the Department of Finance including personnel management, affirmative action, support services, business services, and training.

## Budget Adjustments

For the 1990-91 fiscal year, the following budget adjustments are proposed:

- A decrease of \$102,000 and 1.0 position (0.9 personnel years) to reflect the transfer of the State Administrative Manual function to the Department of General Services.
- An increase of \$150,000 for departmental training needs.
- An increase of \$13,000 and redirection of funds to fund increased employee benefit costs resulting from Department of Personnel Administration regulation changes regarding vacation buy-back and the maximum hourly rate for paid overtime.

## Authority

Government Code Section 13000, et seq.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	53.3	52.6	52.6	\$4,047	\$4,112	\$4,261
Workload adjustments .....	-	-	-0.9	-	-	61
Totals, Administration .....	53.3	52.6	51.7	\$4,047	\$4,112	\$4,322
General Fund .....				3,920	3,970	4,195
Reimbursements .....				127	142	127

## Program Elements

40.01 Administration .....	53.3	52.6	51.7	4,047	4,112	4,322
40.02 Distributed Administration						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Annual Financial Plan .....	(22.7)	(22.2)	(21.8)	-1,706	-1,701	-1,798
20 Program and Information System Assessments .....	(13.8)	(14.3)	(14.0)	-1,030	-1,063	-1,123
30 Supportive Data .....	(16.8)	(16.1)	(15.9)	-1,184	-1,206	-1,274
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs .....	(53.3)	(52.6)	(51.7)	-\$3,920	-\$3,970	-\$4,195
Net Totals, Administration .....	53.3	52.6	51.7	\$127	\$142	\$127
Reimbursements .....				127	142	127

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8860 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE—Continued

Administration Program Supplement	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Administration						
Capitol Office.....	12.5	10.9	10.9	\$845	\$870	\$886
Washington, D.C. Office.....	11.5	11.8	11.8	1,135	1,238	1,245
Less amounts included in other budgets...	-7.5	-8.0	-8.0	-588	-656	-661
Other Administration Support.....	36.8	37.9	37.0	2,655	2,660	2,852
Totals, Administration.....	53.3	52.6	51.7	\$4,047	\$4,112	\$4,322

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONNEL YEARS	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions.....	369.3	390.3	390.3	\$15,312	\$16,806	\$17,066
Salary increase adjustment.....	-	-	-	-	529	1,071
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	369.3	390.3	390.3	\$15,312	\$17,335	\$18,137
Merit salary adjustment.....	-	-	-	-	-	(260)
Workload and Administrative Adjustments..	-	-	-1.0	-	139	206
Proposed New Positions.....	-	-	5.4	-	-	364
Totals, Adjustments.....	-	-	4.4	-	\$139	\$570
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages.....	369.3	390.3	394.7	\$15,312	\$17,474	\$18,707
105141 Estimated salary savings.....	-	-22.4	-22.5	-	-771	-813
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages..	369.3	367.9	372.2	\$15,312	\$16,703	\$17,894
103101 Staff benefits.....	-	-	-	3,962	4,422	4,590
100000 Totals, Personal Services.....	369.3	367.9	372.2	\$19,274	\$21,125	\$22,484

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT			
General expense.....	680	475	485
Printing.....	287	267	198
Communications.....	268	232	232
Postage.....	87	90	90
Travel—in-state.....	424	523	543
Travel—out-of-state.....	68	133	133
Training.....	76	103	254
Facilities operations.....	1,558	1,770	1,771
Utilities.....	74	56	59
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l.....	245	251	254
Cons & prof svcs—external.....	106	141	126
Consolidated data center.....	1,977	2,174	2,174
Health and Welfare Data Center.....	(302)	(270)	(270)
Stephen P. Teale Data Center.....	(1,675)	(1,904)	(1,904)
Data processing.....	348	310	245
Equipment.....	463	498	482
Other items of expense:			
Vehicle operations.....	-	1	1
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....	\$6,661	\$7,024	\$7,047
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$25,935	\$28,149	\$29,531
Reimbursements.....	-902	-837	-988
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$25,033	\$27,312	\$28,543

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$25,326	\$26,562	\$28,543
Allocation for employee compensation.....	197	786	-
Reduction per Section 3.60.....	-242	-36	-
Reduction per Section 3.70.....	-86	-	-
Totals Available.....	\$25,195	\$27,312	\$28,543
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-162	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations).....	\$25,033	\$27,312	\$28,543

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8860 DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE—Continued

REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT				1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*			
001 General Fund									
141200	Sale of documents.....			\$3	\$3	\$3			
CHANGES IN AUTHORIZED POSITIONS				88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions.....		369.3	390.3	390.3	\$15,312	\$16,806	\$17,066		
Salary increase adjustment.....		-	-	-	-	529	1,071		
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....		369.3	390.3	390.3	\$15,312	\$17,335	\$18,137		
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:									
Redirected Positions:									
Legislation, Mandates, Intergovt'l Relations:									
Temporary Help.....				-	-0.8	-1.0	Salary Range	-24	-31
Asst Finance Budget Analyst.....				-	0.8	1.0	2,415-2,904	24	31
Temporary Help.....				-	-	-	-	96	134
Overtime.....				-	-	-	-	43	97
Reductions in Authorized Positions:									
Administrative Services:									
Ofc Tech.....				-	-	-1.0	1,725-2,292	-	-25
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments.....		-	-	-1.0	-	\$139	\$206		
Proposed New Positions:									
Student Interns.....				-	-	1.4	-	-	25
Overtime.....				-	-	-	-	-	200
Educational Systems:									
Assoc Finance Budget Analyst.....				-	-	1.0	2,904-3,505	-	36
Health and Welfare Environmental Affairs:									
Assoc Finance Budget Analyst.....				-	-	1.0	2,904-3,505	-	36
Budget Operations Support:									
Asst Finance Budget Analyst.....				-	-	1.0	2,415-2,904	-	31
Corrections, Judicial, State Consumer Services, General Government:									
Assoc Finance Budget Analyst.....				-	-	1.0	2,904-3,505	-	36
Totals, Proposed New Positions.....		-	-	5.4	-	-	\$364		
Totals, Adjustments.....		-	-	4.4	-	\$139	\$570		
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....		369.3	390.3	394.7	\$15,312	\$17,474	\$18,707		

## 8885 COMMISSION ON STATE MANDATES

The principal objectives of the Commission on State Mandates are: (1) through its "Administration" program, to adjudicate differences between local entities and the State over the existence of a reimbursable state mandate in a particular statute or executive regulation, and (2) through its "Payments for Mandated Costs" program, to ensure that funding is provided for the ongoing costs of activities which have been determined by the commission, by the courts or by the mandating legislation itself to be reimbursable.

Virtually all funding for this program comes from the General Fund, with the exception of a relatively small amount of funding from the Restitution Fund (\$1,510,000), and the funds available from the State Mandates Claims Fund.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS				1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10	Administration.....			\$520	\$611	\$675
20	Payments for Mandated Costs.....			124,449	271,336	288,082
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....				\$124,969	\$271,947	\$288,757
Less amounts shown in agency totals.....				-124,449	-271,336	-288,082
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund) <sup>1</sup> .....				\$520	\$611	\$675
Personnel years.....				5.4	8.0	8.0

<sup>1</sup> Some of the amounts included as General Fund are for the purposes of meeting the minimum funding guarantee for educational programs pursuant to Section 8 of Article XVI of the California Constitution. Specific appropriations are identified in the following RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS and are also summarized in the Budget Summary Schedule 9A, Proposition 98 General Fund Guarantee.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8885 COMMISSION ON STATE MANDATES—Continued

## 10 ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives Statement

The Commission on State Mandates was created by Chapter 1459, Statutes of 1984 (SB 2337) as a quasi-judicial body to assume the authority for the initial determination of state mandated costs formerly vested with the State Board of Control.

The Commission consists of the Director of Finance, the Controller, the Treasurer, the Director of the Office of Planning and Research and a public member with experience in public finance, appointed by the Governor and approved by the Senate.

Chapter 1459 also created the State Mandates Claims Fund, appropriated \$10 million into that fund, and specified that this amount is continuously appropriated for designated purposes. Reimbursement for a bill determined by the Legislature to contain state mandated costs could be made directly from this Fund rather than from an appropriation in that legislation if the Commission determined that those costs will not exceed \$500,000 during the first twelve months of the bill's implementation. Funding for such legislation determined by the Commission to cost more than \$500,000 or previously-disclaimed legislation which is determined by the Commission to contain state mandated costs in any amount would be provided through the claims bill process. Chapter 1179, Statutes of 1988 (AB 3979) increased the ceiling on disbursements from this Fund to \$1,000,000.

## Authority

Government Code Sections 17500 to 17630.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs (General Fund)...	5.4	8.0	8.0	\$520	\$611	\$675

## 20 PAYMENTS FOR MANDATED COSTS

## Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 1406, Statutes of 1972 (SB 90) first established the statutory requirement for the State to reimburse units of local government for all costs mandated on them by the State resulting from either legislative acts or executive regulations which impose a new program or demand an increased level of service in an existing program. The approval of Proposition 4, the "Gann Initiative", at the November 6, 1979 election elevated this program of reimbursing State-mandated costs to a constitutional requirement by incorporating this reimbursement concept in Section 6 of Article XIII B of the State Constitution. Chapter 1459/84 was enacted to provide for the implementation of this constitutional provision and to consolidate the procedures for reimbursement of statutes specified in the Revenue and Taxation Code with those identified in the Constitution. Those statutory provisions, which are now in the Government Code, were modified and clarified by Chapter 879/86 (SB 2002), Chapter 1123/88 (SB 2875), Chapter 1179/88 (AB 3979) and Chapter 589/89 (SB 1014).

Chapter 788/89 (SB 235), a commission-sponsored claims bill, appropriated funds for seven statutes and regulations found by the commission to contain a reimbursable state mandate. The amount of \$29,575,000 was appropriated for the reimbursement of: Chapter 115/85; Chapter 498/83; Chapter 1017/86; Chapter 1111/81; Chapter 1117/84; Chapter 1352/85, Title 9, CCR, Section 549 and State Department of Mental Health Letters; and Chapter 1490, Statutes of 1984. \$134,855,448 was deleted from Chapter 1485/88, a commission-sponsored claims bill, due to an unexpected shortfall in the General Fund with the message expressing the Administration's commitment to fund the mandated costs incurred prior to fiscal year 1988-89 in equal installments in each of the Governor's Budgets for the 1989-90, 1990-91, and 1991-92 fiscal years. Chapter 1607/85 (AB 19), as amended by Chapter 945/88, established the Trial Court Funding Act of 1985 to provide for State funding of trial courts. Chapter 1211/87 (SB 709) provides the initial implementation of that Act and, in part, requires any county opting into the program to waive reimbursement of certain State mandates, including those related to trial court operations. Based on the fact that all counties are participating in the program, no funding has been provided for the following court-related mandates in this budget: Judicial Arbitration, Marriage Mediators, Judges' per diem, San Francisco Superior Court Judgeships, Compensation of Justice Court Judges, Charging Documents and Parent/Child Counsel. This budget proposes the establishment of a "set aside" of \$82 million for the next Commission-sponsored claims bill. This amount represents the following statewide cost estimates:

	Millions of Dollars
Graduation requirements.....	\$19.6
Notifications of truancy.....	21.0
Emergency procedures.....	25.3
Investment reports (K-14).....	0.4
Open meetings act (K-14).....	1.7
1987 Budget Act deficiencies (K-14).....	13.1
Short-Doyle audits (1990-91).....	0.1
Subdivision mergers (1990-91).....	0.8
Total.....	\$82.0

This budget also proposes that the pre 1990-91 portions of the following statewide cost estimates be funded in three equal installments in each of the 1991-92, 1992-93 and 1993-94 Governor's Budgets, rather than in that next claim bill:

Short-Doyle audits.....	\$0.3
Subdivision mergers.....	5.6
Short-Doyle case management.....	20.0
Interviews of potentially dependent minors.....	23.4
Investment reports (non K-14).....	15.2
Open meeting act (non K-14).....	7.4
Trial court delay reduction.....	10.8
Ch. 332/81 restoration.....	3.7
1987 Budget Act deficiencies (non K-14).....	12.9
Total.....	\$99.3

Finally, this budget proposes that local agencies be excused from complying in 1990-91 with six currently-funded mandates and four mandates to be funded in that upcoming claims bill by not appropriating the funding which would otherwise be required to reimburse those mandates (\$28.3 million) and by including the appropriate excusing language in the Budget Act. Those ten mandates are:

Motorists' assistance.....	\$3.1
Custody of minors.....	3.2
Pretreatment facilities.....	3.2
Juvenile felony arrests.....	2.3
Involuntary lien notices.....	1.2

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8885 COMMISSION ON STATE MANDATES—Continued

		Millions of Dollars		
Victims' statements .....			1.7	
Short-Doyle case management .....			4.7	
Investment reports (non K-14) .....			2.6	
Open meetings act (non K-14) .....			2.0	
Interviews of potentially dependent minors .....			4.3	
Total .....			\$28.3	
<b>Authority</b>				
Section 6 of Article XIIIB of the Constitution.				
<b>PROGRAM DEPARTMENT</b>				
<i>Chapter/Year</i>	<i>Description</i>			
<b>LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, EXECUTIVE</b>				
<b>JUDICIAL</b>	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>	
Chapter 1355/76—Compensation of Justice Court Judges .....	15	—	—	
Chapter 1399/76—Custody of Minors .....	1,009	2,009	—	
Chapter 743/78—Judicial Arbitration .....	2,738	—	—	
Chapter 1262/78—Victims' Statements .....	600	1,600	—	
Chapter 1018/79—San Francisco Superior Court Judgeship .....	36	—	—	
Chapter 48/80—Marriage Mediators .....	2,318	—	—	
Chapter 810/81—Parent/Child Counsel .....	117	—	—	
Chapter 889/81—Lis pendens .....	5	45	47	
Chapter 1111/81—Charging Documents .....	—	—	—	
Chapter 1088/82—Juvenile Felony Arrests .....	636	2,167	—	
Chapter 1580/84—Judges' Per Diem .....	98	—	—	
Chapter 1017/86—Investigations of Guardianships .....	—	617	648	
<b>OFFICE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES</b>				
Chapter 1032/80—Deaf Teletype Equipment .....	24	50	53	
Chapter 1334/87—CPR Pocket Masks .....	—	105	110	
<b>DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE</b>				
Chapter 952/76—Destruction of Marijuana Records .....	106	606	636	
Chapter 462/78—Dental Records .....	45	92	97	
Chapter 913/79—Domestic Violence Diversion .....	—	962	1,010	
Chapter 51/84—Missing Persons Reports .....	—	11,000	11,500	
Chapter 1609/84—Domestic Violence .....	—	5,500	5,775	
Chapter 1562/84—Firearms .....	27	77	81	
Chapter 1203/85—Motorists' Assistance .....	—	3,000	—	
<b>SECRETARY OF STATE</b>				
Chapter 454/74—Candidate Filing Fees .....	445	61	467	
Chapter 704/75—Voter Registration Procedures .....	840	1,140	1,197	
Chapters 1401/76, 780/77, (3/78)—Voter Registration Purge .....	1,140	—	1,197	
Chapter 77/78—Absentee Ballots .....	2,512	3,012	3,163	
Chapter 494/79—Handicapped Voter Access .....	16	216	277	
Chapter 1042/85—Election Materials .....	112	30	32	
Chapter 8/88—Democratic Presidential Delegates .....	75	100	105	
<b>AGENCY ADJUSTMENTS</b>				
Carryovers .....	2,679	22,228	—	
Appropriations for prior years claims .....	—	7,137	—	
Implementation of Chapter 1485/88 Veto Message .....	—	17,923	17,923	
Totals, Legislative, Judicial, Executive (0998) .....	\$15,593	\$79,677	\$44,318	
General Fund .....	15,481	78,944	44,318	
State Mandates Claims Fund (360) .....	112	733	—	
<b>STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES</b>				
<b>FRANCHISE TAX BOARD</b>				
Chapter 238/74—Substandard Housing .....	11	112	118	
Chapter 1490/84—Business Tax Reporting Requirements .....	—	2,763	2,901	
<b>PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (Local Agencies)</b>				
Chapter 557/85—Social Security Offset .....	86	—	—	
<b>AGENCY ADJUSTMENTS</b>				
Appropriations for prior years' claims .....	—	3,311	—	
Totals, State and Consumer Services (1998) (General Fund) .....	\$97	\$6,186	\$3,019	
<b>BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING</b>				
<b>DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION</b>				
Chapter 282/79—School Crossing Guards .....	3	8	8	
Chapter 1117/84—Airport Land Use .....	—	734	771	
<b>DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</b>				
Chapter 1143/80—Regional Housing Needs .....	272	1,167	1,225	
<b>AGENCY ADJUSTMENTS</b>				
Appropriations for prior years' claims .....	—	2,944	—	
Totals, Business, Transportation and Housing (2998) (General Fund) .....	\$275	\$4,853	\$2,004	

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8885 COMMISSION ON STATE MANDATES—Continued

RESOURCES	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<b>CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION</b>			
Chapter 1330/76—Local Coastal Plans .....	350	400	1,050
<b>DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION</b>			
Chapter 1131/75—Mineral Resource Policies .....	200	300	315
<b>AGENCY ADJUSTMENTS</b>			
Carryovers .....	—	584	—
Appropriations for prior years' claims .....	—	57	—
Totals, Resources (3998) .....	\$550	\$1,341	\$1,365
General Fund .....	550	840	1,365
Surface Mining and Reclamation Account (035) .....	—	501	—
<b>HEALTH AND WELFARE</b>			
<b>DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH SERVICES</b>			
Chapter 453/74—Sudden Infant Death Syndrome Notices .....	6	26	27
Chapters 102 and 1163/81—Medi-Cal Beneficiary Death Notices .....	80	80	84
Chapter 1597/88—AIDS Testing .....	500	1,000	1,050
Title 22, CCR—Pretreatment Facilities .....	—	3,092	—
<b>DEPARTMENT OF DEVELOPMENTAL SERVICES</b>			
Chapter 694/75—Developmentally Disabled—Attorneys Fees .....	81	135	142
Chapter 498/77—Coroners .....	52	74	78
Chapter 644/80—Judicial Proceedings .....	58	58	61
Chapter 1253/80—Representation of Mentally Retarded .....	72	75	79
Chapter 1304/80—Conservatorships .....	66	69	72
<b>DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH</b>			
Chapter 1036/78, Chapter 991/79—MDSO Recommitments—Court Costs .....	85	385	404
Chapter 1352/85, Residential Care Services .....	—	1,742	1,829
<b>AGENCY ADJUSTMENTS</b>			
Pending Legislation .....	—	—	67
Carryovers .....	4	1,545	—
Appropriations for prior years claims .....	—	3,262	—
Implementation of Chapter 1485/88 Veto Message .....	—	897	897
Totals, Health and Welfare (5208) (General Fund) .....	\$1,004	\$12,440	\$4,790
<b>YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL</b>			
<b>DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH AUTHORITY</b>			
Title 15, CCR—Detention of Minors .....	16	66	122
Totals, Youth and Adult Correctional (5998) (General Fund) .....	\$16	\$66	\$122
<b>EDUCATION (K-12)</b>			
<b>DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION</b>			
Chapter 486/75—Test Claims and Reimbursement Claims .....	—	2,288	2,288
Chapter 961/75—Collective Bargaining .....	12,133	30,315	31,831
Chapter 1253/75—Expulsion of Pupils: Transcripts .....	1	6	6
Chapter 894/77—Proficiency in Basic Skills .....	3,731	5,231	5,493
Chapter 1176/77—Immunization Records .....	1,314	1,814	1,905
Chapter 1347/80—Scoliosis Screening .....	586	1,000	1,050
Chapter 498/83—Teachers Evaluators .....	—	600	630
Chapter 498/83—Expulsion Reports .....	—	390	410
Chapter 1011/84—Juvenile Court Records .....	22	42	44
<b>CONTRIBUTIONS TO TEACHERS RETIREMENT FUND</b>			
Chapter 1036/79—STRS Rate Increase .....	30,389	32,769	34,815
Chapter 1286/80—STRS Cost-of-Living Adjustment .....	10,691	11,528	12,248
<b>PUBLIC EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM (School Districts)</b>			
Chapter 1398/74—Retirement Credit for Unused Sick Leave (Classified Employees) .....	1,378	2,378	2,497
Chapter 1170/78—Increased Pension .....	7,615	8,615	9,046
Chapter 1036/79—Increased Benefit .....	1,755	2,505	2,630
Chapter 799/80—Increased Death Benefit .....	375	575	604
<b>AGENCY ADJUSTMENTS</b>			
Pending Legislation .....	—	—	80,741
Carryovers .....	—	3,066	—
Appropriations for prior years claims .....	—	18,006	—
Implementation of Chapter 1485/88 Veto Message .....	—	8,495	8,495
Totals, Education (K-12) (6398) (General Fund) .....	\$69,990	\$129,623	\$194,733

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8885 COMMISSION ON STATE MANDATES—Continued

## HIGHER EDUCATION—COMMUNITY COLLEGES

BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Chapter 1/84 E.S.—Health Fee .....	—	1,400	1,470
AGENCY ADJUSTMENTS			
Carryovers .....	—	1,400	—
Implementation of Chapter 1485/88 Veto Message .....	—	13,673	13,673
Pending Legislation .....	—	—	353
Totals, Higher Education (6876) (General Fund) .....	—	\$16,473	\$15,496

## GENERAL GOVERNMENT

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS			
Chapter 1568/82—Firefighters' Cancer Presumption .....	200	200	525
Title 8, CCR—Firefighters' Personal Alarm Devices .....	172	188	1,667
Title 8, CCR—Firefighters' Safety Clothing and Equipment .....	30,000	5,000	5,250
DEPARTMENT OF PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION			
Chapter 845/78—Filipino Employee Surveys .....	2	12	13
Chapter 1220/83—Employee Personnel Files .....	18	28	61
SUBVENTIONS FOR GUARDIANSHIP/CONSERVATORSHIP PROCEEDINGS			
Chapter 1357/76—Filings .....	4,558	5,058	6,361
INDEMNIFICATION OF PRIVATE CITIZENS			
Chapter 1123/77—Adult Felony Restitution .....	340	340	1,407
MANDATE REIMBURSEMENT PROCESS			
Chapter 486/75—Test Claims and Reimbursement Claims .....	—	1,712	1,912
TAX RELIEF—ADMINISTRATION			
Chapter 1242/77—Senior Citizens' Property Tax Deferral .....	210	220	231
Chapter 1281/80—Involuntary Lien Notices .....	1,050	1,100	—
Chapter 1051/83—Mobilehome Property Tax .....	7	12	13
AGENCY ADJUSTMENTS			
Pending Legislation .....	—	—	831
Carryovers .....	367	1,719	—
Appropriations for prior years claims .....	—	1,124	—
Implementation of Chapter 1485/88 Veto Message .....	—	3,964	3,964
Totals, General Government (9632) .....	\$36,924	\$20,677	\$22,235
General Fund .....	36,584	19,110	20,725
Restitution Fund (214) .....	340	1,567	1,510
TOTALS, PAYMENTS FOR MANDATED COSTS .....	\$124,449	\$271,336	\$288,082
Less amounts shown in agency totals .....	—124,449	—271,336	—288,082
NET TOTALS, PAYMENTS FOR MANDATED COSTS .....	—	—	—

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	5.4	8.0	8.0	\$217	\$338	\$344
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	9	18
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	5.4	8.0	8.0	\$217	\$347	\$362
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	5.4	8.0	8.0	\$217	\$347	\$362
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	—	—	—	—7	—7
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	5.4	8.0	8.0	\$217	\$340	\$355
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	63	92	94
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	5.4	8.0	8.0	\$280	\$432	\$449

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense .....	31	21	23
Printing .....	5	8	8
Communications .....	6	8	8
Postage .....	5	7	7
Travel-in-state .....	4	6	7
Facilities .....	21	41	43
Training .....	1	2	3
Cons & prof svs—internal .....	137	73	109
Cons & prof svs—external .....	9	8	8
Data processing .....	6	3	3
Equipment .....	15	2	7
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment .....	\$240	\$179	\$226
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$520	\$611	\$675

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8885 COMMISSION ON STATE MANDATES—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$562	\$598	\$675
Allocation for employee compensation .....	3	14	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-4	-1	-
Totals Available .....	\$561	\$611	\$675
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-41	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$520	\$611	\$675

## 360 State Mandates Claims Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund as of June 30, 1989) ..	-	(\$3,400)	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$520	\$611	\$675

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
662711 Legislative Mandates .....	\$94,261	\$262,990	\$281,043
663721 Executive Mandates .....	30,188	8,346	7,039
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$124,449	\$271,336	\$288,082
Less amounts shown in agency totals .....	-124,449	-271,336	-288,082
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	-	-

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## 001 General Fund

## Local Government

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$113,908	\$198,159	\$75,445
Augmentation per Chapter 788, Statutes of 1989 .....	6,539	-	-
Proposition 98 authorization .....	-69,990	-123,234	-
Chapter 1485, Statutes of 1988 .....	26,051	-	-
Proposition 98 authorization .....	-4,270	-	-
Chapter 1597, Statutes of 1988 (for transfer to State Mandates Claims Fund) ....	500	-	-
Chapter 788, Statutes of 1989 .....	-	46,881	-
Transfer to Item 8885-101-001 Budget Act of 1988 per Chapter 788, Statutes of 1989 .....	-	-6,539	-
Proposition 98 authorization .....	-	-18,396	-
Pending Legislation .....	-	-	898
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 573, Statutes of 1986 .....	344	-	-
Chapter 1270, Statutes of 1987 .....	6,689 <sup>1</sup>	3,983	-
Chapter 1485, Statutes of 1988 .....	-	21,781	-
Proposition 98 prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1485, Statutes of 1988 .....	-	4,270	-
Totals Available .....	\$79,771	\$126,905	\$76,343
Less amounts shown in agency totals .....	-54,007	-126,905	-76,343
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-25,764	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	-	-

<sup>1</sup> This carryover amount includes \$145,528 which was erroneously shown as a 1987-88 expenditure in the 1989-90 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

## 8885 COMMISSION ON STATE MANDATES—Continued

001 General Fund  
Proposition 98 Guarantee

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$69,990	\$123,234	-
111 Budget Act appropriation .....	-	-	\$113,992
112 Budget Act appropriation .....	-	-	15,143
Chapter 1485, Statutes of 1988 .....	4,270	-	-
Chapter 788, Statutes of 1989 .....	-	18,396	-
Pending Legislation .....	-	-	81,094
Totals Available .....	\$74,260	\$141,630	\$210,229
Less amounts shown in agency totals .....	-69,990	-141,630	-210,229
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-4,270	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, Proposition 98 Guarantee .....	-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, General Fund .....	-	-	-

## 035 Surface Mining and Reclamation Account

APPROPRIATIONS			
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1270, Statutes of 1987 .....	\$501 <sup>2</sup>	\$501	-
Less amounts in agency totals .....	-	-501	-
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-501	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	-	-

<sup>2</sup> This carryover amount includes \$136,591 which was erroneously shown as a 1987-88 expenditure in the 1989-90 Governor's Budget. The records of the State Controller and the department have been adjusted to reflect this corrected amount.

## 214 Restitution Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$340	\$443	\$1,510
Chapter 788, Statutes of 1989 .....	-	1,117	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1270, Statutes of 1987 .....	7	7	-
Totals Available .....	\$347	\$1,567	\$1,510
Less amounts shown in agency totals .....	-340	-1,567	-1,510
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-7	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	-	-

## 360 State Mandates Claims Fund

APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code 17614 .....	\$612	\$733	-
Less transfer from the General Fund .....	-500	-	-
Less amounts shown in agency totals .....	-112	-733	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance) .....	-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance) .....	\$520	\$611	\$675

## REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

## 001 General Fund

Transfers from Other Funds:	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
336000 State Mandates Claims Fund per Item 8885-011-360, Budget Act of 1989.	\$3,400	-	-

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 360 State Mandates Claims Fund

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
	\$5,741	\$2,229	\$1,496
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 General Fund per 8885-011-360, Budget Act of 1989 .....	-3,400	-	-
Total, Resources .....	\$2,341	\$2,229	\$1,496

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8885 COMMISSION ON STATE MANDATES—Continued

## EXPENDITURES

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Local Assistance:			
8885 Commission on State Mandates (0998) .....	612	733	-
Expenditure Reductions:			
Local Assistance:			
8885 Commission on State Mandates (less transfer from the General Fund) (0998) .....	-500	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$112	\$733	-
RESERVES .....	\$2,229	\$1,496	\$1,496
Reserves for economic uncertainties .....	2,229	1,496	1,496

## 8910 OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE LAW

The Office of Administrative Law (OAL) is responsible for the implementation of the Administrative Procedure Act (APA). The APA provides procedures for the promulgation of regulations by State agencies and establishes standards with which regulations must comply.

The goals of OAL are to reduce the number of administrative regulations and to improve the quality of those regulations which are adopted. These goals will be achieved by: (1) maintaining the orderly review of regulations promulgated by more than 130 State regulatory agencies; (2) issuing determinations as to whether or not any guideline, bulletin, manual, instruction, order or other rule is a regulation; and (3) fostering increased awareness of the regulatory process.

## Authority

Government Code Sections 11340-11446.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Regulatory Oversight .....	\$1,958	\$2,051	\$2,139
20 Legal Information Systems .....	921	1,094	1,124
30.01 Administration .....	904	974	1,029
30.02 Distributed Administration .....	-904	-974	-1,029
TOTALS, PROGRAMS .....	\$2,879	\$3,145	\$3,263
Reimbursements .....	-122	-234	-200
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund) .....	\$2,757	\$2,911	\$3,063
Personnel years .....	43.5	48.0	48.0

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1990-91	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
20	California Regulatory Notice Register Workload Reduction .....	-	-\$49
30	Legislative/Public Affairs Coordinator .....	0.9	49
10,20,30	Workload adjustments .....	-	115

## 10 REGULATORY OVERSIGHT

## Program Objective Statement

The Office of Administrative Law (OAL) has exclusive statutory authority to conduct an appellate review of final actions taken by state agencies regarding regulations. It also is mandated to approve, codify, and publish regulations adopted by state agencies and constitutional offices within the executive branch of government. In these capacities, OAL protects the public from illegal regulations and informs the courts, the legal community, and the public of the status of all California regulations.

## Budget Adjustments

The 1990-91 budget proposes an increase of \$50,000 to maintain current program/workload levels.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs (General Fund) ..	18.7	19.2	19.2	\$1,958	\$2,051	\$2,089
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	-	-	-	-	-	50
Totals, Regulatory Oversight (General Fund) .....	18.7	19.2	19.2	\$1,958	\$2,051	\$2,139
Program Elements						
10.10 Regulations Review .....	16.7	17.3	17.3	\$1,760	\$1,849	\$1,928
10.20 Regulatory Determinations .....	2.0	1.9	1.9	198	202	211

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8910 OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE LAW—Continued

## 10.10 Regulations Review

## Program Element Statement

The objective of the regulatory compliance program is to conduct an orderly appellate review of the regulations promulgated by State government agencies, departments, boards and commissions to ensure that actions taken by the promulgating agency are authorized by statute, and are consistent with other laws. Regulations that fail to meet these requirements are disapproved and do not become effective until they are promulgated in accordance with the law.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Non-emergency records reviewed .....	621	742	803
Emergency records reviewed .....	131	85	85
Pages of regulatory records reviewed .....	159,885	168,920	174,660

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund) .....	16.7	17.3	17.3	\$1,760	\$1,849	\$1,928

## 10.20 Regulatory Determinations

## Program Element Statement

The objective of the regulatory determinations program is to protect the public from the illegal enforcement of regulations which have not been promulgated in accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act. Upon the request of any member of the public or the Legislature, the regulatory determinations program will exercise its original jurisdiction to review the information filed with the office and render a decision determining the legality and enforceability of a State agency rule.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Requests for determinations .....	48	50	50
Determinations issued .....	24	24	24

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund) .....	2.0	1.9	1.9	\$198	\$202	\$211

## 20 LEGAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS

## Program Objectives Statement

The objectives of the legal information systems program are to: provide timely updates of the California Code of Regulations (CCR) to the courts, California's legal practitioners, state agencies, and the regulated public; provide notice to the public of proposed regulatory actions and decisions issued by OAL; provide for the codification of the State's regulatory language. The program is also responsible for information technology systems and the automation of the CCR.

## Budget Adjustments

The 1990-91 budget proposes:

- A reduction of \$49,000 related to workload on the California Regulatory Notice Register publication.
- An increase of \$35,000 to maintain current program/workload levels.

## Program Requirements

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	8.3	9.6	9.6	\$921	\$1,094	\$1,138
Workload and administrative adjustments ...	—	—	—	—	—	— 14
Totals, Legal Information Systems .....	8.3	9.6	9.6	\$921	\$1,094	\$1,124
General Fund .....				799	860	924
Reimbursements .....				122	234	200

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Registers published .....	104	104	104
Edited regulations pages prepared for printing .....	8,000	8,000	8,000

## 30 ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives Statement

This program consists of the executive office, legislation, and administrative support functions. The executive office provides overall policy direction for the office. The administrative support function provides fiscal, personnel, training, and business services support for the office.

## Budget Adjustments

The 1990-91 budget proposes:

- 0.9 personnel years and \$49,000 for continuation of the Legislative/Public Affairs Coordinator position.
- An increase of \$30,000 to maintain current program/workload levels.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8910 OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE LAW—Continued

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs	16.5	19.2	18.3	\$904	\$974	\$950
Workload and Administrative Adjustments	—	—	0.9	—	—	79
Totals, Administration	16.5	19.2	19.2	\$904	\$974	\$1,029
<b>Program Elements</b>						
30.01 Administration	16.5	19.2	19.2	\$904	\$974	\$1,029
30.02 Distributed Administration						
Amounts charged to other programs:						
10 Regulatory Oversight	—	—	—	—606	—653	—689
20 Public Programs	—	—	—	—298	—321	—340
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs	—	—	—	—\$904	—\$974	—\$1,029
Net Totals, Administration	16.5	19.2	19.2	—	—	—

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions	43.5	50.0	49.0	\$1,780	\$2,075	\$2,037
Salary increase adjustments	—	—	—	—	40	82
Totals Adjusted Authorized Positions	43.5	50.0	49.0	\$1,780	\$2,115	\$2,119
Proposed new positions	—	—	1.0	—	—	40
Totals, Adjustments	—	—	1.0	—	—	\$40
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages	43.5	50.0	50.0	\$1,780	\$2,115	\$2,159
105141 Estimated salary savings	—	—2.0	—2.0	—	—128	—95
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages	43.5	48.0	48.0	\$1,780	\$1,987	\$2,064
103101 Staff benefits	—	—	—	495	543	568
100000 Totals, Personal Services	43.5	48.0	48.0	\$2,275	\$2,530	\$2,632

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense				\$64	\$56	\$58
Printing				128	135	141
Communications				33	23	23
Postage				21	46	43
Travel—in-state				6	11	11
Travel—out-of-state				1	1	1
Training				6	6	6
Facilities operation				268	273	278
Cons & prof services—interdept'l				36	29	32
Data processing				8	25	28
Equipment				33	10	10
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment				\$604	\$615	\$631
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$2,879	\$3,145	\$3,263
Reimbursements				—122	—234	—200
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES				\$2,757	\$2,911	\$3,063

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation	\$2,816	\$2,840	\$3,063
Allocation for employee compensation	26	76	—
Reduction per Section 3.60	—34	—5	—
Reduction per Section 3.70	—10	—	—
Totals Available	\$2,798	\$2,911	\$3,063
Unexpended balance, estimated savings	—41	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)	\$2,757	\$2,911	\$3,063

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8910 OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE LAW—Continued

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Total, Authorized Positions.....	43.5	50.0	49.0	\$1,780	\$2,075	\$2,037
Salary increase adjustment.....	—	—	—	—	40	82
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions.....	43.5	50.0	49.0	\$1,780	\$2,115	\$2,119
Proposed New Positions:						
Administration						
Executive Office						
Staff services mgr I.....	—	—	1.0	Salary Range 3,192-3,851	—	40
Totals, Adjustments.....	—	—	1.0	—	—	\$40
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES.....	43.5	50.0	50.0	\$1,780	\$2,115	\$2,159

## 8915 DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY

The Department of Economic Opportunity (DEO) administers programs to assist the low-income residents and communities of California in the following areas: Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program (LIHEAP), Community Services Block Grant (CSBG) and the federal Department of Energy Weatherization Program (DOE). Services are provided by DEO through a network of approximately 200 community agencies. The goal of the programs is to assist the low-income population of California to become self-sufficient.

## Authority

Government Code 12085-12092; Executive Order B-16-76; Public Law 97-35; Chapter 4, Statutes of 1983.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
20 Energy Programs.....	\$79,927	\$107,031	\$65,360
30 Special Programs.....	85	89	89
40 Community Services.....	31,082	31,693	31,570
50 Administration.....	2,966	2,931	3,009
Distributed Administration.....	-2,966	-2,931	-3,009
TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$111,094	\$138,813	\$97,019
Reimbursements.....	—	-438	-295
NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....	\$111,094	\$138,375	\$96,724
General Fund.....	85	89	89
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account <sup>f</sup> .....	18,489	39,237	2,000
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....	92,520	99,049	94,635
Personnel years.....	138.6	161.1	158.5

## Major Budget Adjustment

The budget includes \$438,000 for 1989-90 and \$295,000 for 1990-91 in reimbursement expenditure authority for the Low Income Rate Adjustment Program. This program provides eligibility certification services of low income gas and electricity customers to utility companies.

## 20 ENERGY PROGRAMS

## Program Objectives Statement

The objective of Energy Programs is to provide funds to assist low-income people in meeting the high costs of energy, using and conserving energy more efficiently, and learning about and using new sources of energy.

DEO first administered the 1980-81 federal Low Income Energy Assistance Program which provided financial assistance to low-income persons to help them meet the increasing costs of home energy. Effective October 1981, federal Public Law 97-35 reauthorized LIEAP and retitled it the Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program (LIHEAP). In addition to providing financial assistance for routine home energy costs, the LIHEAP block grant also incorporated an emergency intervention program and a weatherization program.

Chapter 228, Statutes of 1982, officially designated DEO as the recipient of the LIHEAP block grant. In accordance with Chapter 1604, Statutes of 1985, the allocations for programs within LIHEAP are as follows:

- 10% transfer to the Department of Social Services (DSS) for Title XX programs;
- 7.5% for state administrative costs, PVEA funding inclusive;
- 15% allocation for Weatherization;
- 25% allocation for the Energy Crisis Intervention Program (ECIP); and,
- The remaining allocation for the direct payment Home Energy Assistance Program (HEAP).

## Budget Adjustment

For 1989-90, \$438,000 in reimbursement expenditure authority and 7.2 personnel years are included for the Low Income Rate Adjustment (LIRA) program pursuant to Chapter 212, Statutes of 1988.

In 1990-91, 4.6 personnel years and \$295,000 are proposed to continue LIRA program activities.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8915 DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY—Continued

## Performance Measures

Number of households assisted:

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Weatherization .....	32,063	71,582	28,925
ECIP .....	107,385	151,907	99,379
HEAP .....	487,012	468,543	339,358
Total .....	626,460	692,032	467,662

## Program Requirements

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs .....	70.6	81.6	81.6	\$79,927	\$106,593	\$65,065
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	7.2	4.6	—	438	295
Totals, Energy Programs .....	70.6	88.8	86.2	\$79,927	\$107,031	\$65,360
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account <sup>f</sup> .....				18,489	39,237	2,000
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				61,438	67,356	63,065
Reimbursements .....				—	438	295

## Program Elements

20.10 Weatherization-LIHEAP .....	—	—	—	\$16,676	\$30,479	\$11,601
20.30 Energy Crisis Intervention .....	6.5	12.3	12.3	18,262	25,412	16,978
20.40 Home Energy Assistance .....	59.0	67.3	67.3	44,118	42,432	32,001
20.45 Low Income Rate Adjustment .....	—	7.2	4.6	—	438	295
20.50 Weatherization—DOE .....	5.1	2.0	2.0	871	8,270	4,485

## 20.10 Weatherization-LIHEAP

## Program Element Statement

Weatherization-LIHEAP reduces energy consumption by improving the thermal efficiency of low-income dwellings through insulation and other weatherization measures. This no-cost service to low-income households is subcontracted to approximately 55 public and private nonprofit agencies in 58 counties and is funded through the federal Department of Health and Human Services as part of the LIHEAP grant.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Homes weatherized .....	31,464	57,508	21,889
Agencies surveyed and assisted .....	63	63	63

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	—	—	—	\$16,676	\$30,479	\$11,601
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account <sup>f</sup> .....				6,884	20,842	2,000
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				9,792	9,637	9,601

## 20.30 Energy Crisis Intervention

## Program Element Statement

Energy Crisis Intervention provides assistance with energy-related emergencies and utility payment assistance to low-income households through community agencies which have contracted with DEO. This program element is funded through the LIHEAP Block Grant.

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	6.5	12.3	12.3	\$18,262	\$25,412	\$16,978
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account <sup>f</sup> .....				1,605	8,395	—
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				16,657	17,017	16,978

## 20.40 Home Energy Assistance

## Program Element Statement

Home Energy Assistance provides direct payments to low-income persons to help them alleviate the increasing costs of home energy. The program element is funded through the LIHEAP Block Grant.

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	59.0	67.3	67.3	\$44,118	\$42,432	\$32,001
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account <sup>f</sup> .....				10,000	10,000	—
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				34,118	32,432	32,001

## 20.45 Low Income Rate Adjustment Program (LIRA)

## Program Element Statement

LIRA provides eligibility certification assistance to utility companies that in turn provide rate reductions to low-income persons to alleviate the increasing costs of home energy.

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Reimbursements) .....	—	7.2	4.6	—	\$438	\$295

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

GG—H11—79604

## 8915 DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY—Continued

## 20.50 Weatherization—DOE

## Program Element Statement

Weatherization—DOE reduces energy consumption by improving the thermal efficiency of low-income dwellings through insulation and other weatherization measures. This no-cost service to low-income households is subcontracted to 55 public and private nonprofit agencies in 58 counties, and is funded through the federal Department of Energy.

## Performance Measures

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Homes weatherized.....	599	14,074	7,036
Agencies surveyed and assisted.....	56	56	56

## Input

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> ).....	5.1	2.0	2.0	\$871	\$8,270	\$4,485

## 30 SPECIAL PROGRAMS

## Program Objectives Statement

Special Programs encompasses the DEO Advisory Commission which advises the Director on program development and the establishment of goals and priorities in combatting poverty and other special projects.

## Program Requirements

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs (General Fund)...	1.6	0.7	0.7	\$85	\$89	\$89

## 40 COMMUNITY SERVICES

## Program Objectives Statement

The Department of Economic Opportunity has administered the federal Community Services Block Grant (CSBG) in California since 1982-83. The objective of the Community Services Program is to provide a wide range of services designed to assist low-income persons to:

- Secure and retain meaningful employment;
- Attain an adequate education;
- Make better use of available income;
- Obtain and maintain adequate housing and a suitable living environment;
- Remove obstacles and solve problems which block the achievement of self-sufficiency;
- Achieve greater participation in the affairs of the community;
- Provide on an emergency basis supplies and services, nutritious foodstuffs, and related services as may be necessary; and
- Coordinate and establish linkages between governmental and other social services programs.

The low-income populations of all 58 counties in California are served. Discretionary funds are budgeted at 5 percent of the grant and are used to proportionately restore CSBG grantees and contractors to full funding levels in the event of diminished federal appropriations. In addition, limited purpose agencies are funded from discretionary funds.

Administrative funds are budgeted at 5 percent of the grant and are used for subgrant award and program monitoring, personnel, accounting, and business services activities.

In the current and budget year, the budget includes \$1.7 million in Federal Emergency Community Services Homeless Grant funds. These funds will be allocated to existing community action agencies and migrant and seasonal farmworker organizations.

## Program Requirements

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs (Federal Trust Fund <sup>†</sup> ).....	18.3	12.8	12.8	\$31,082	\$31,693	\$31,570

## 50 ADMINISTRATION

## Program Objectives Statement

The executive office determines policy directions for DEO, advises the Governor on antipoverty strategies and mobilization of resources, and works with local, state and federal officials on matters of concern to the office and the State.

The Administration Division provides the services necessary for the daily operation of DEO such as personnel, purchasing, mail and reproduction, accounting, budgeting, contracts, auditing and federal grant management, central files, and data and information services.

## Program Requirements

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs.....	48.1	58.8	58.8	\$2,966	\$2,931	\$3,009

## Program Elements

50.01 Administration.....	48.1	58.8	58.8	2,966	2,931	3,009
50.02 Distributed Administration—						
Amounts charged to other programs						
20 Energy Programs.....	(-37.6)	(-42.5)	(-42.5)	-2,344	-2,125	-2,193
30 DEO Advisory Committee.....	(-0.8)	(-0.6)	(-0.6)	-15	-31	-31
40 Community Services.....	(-9.7)	(-15.7)	(-15.7)	-607	-775	-785
Totals, Amounts Charged to Other Programs.....	(48.1)	(58.8)	(58.8)	-\$2,966	-\$2,931	-\$3,009
Net Totals, Administration.....	48.1	58.8	58.8	-	-	-

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8915 DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY—Continued

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	138.6	157.4	157.4	\$3,737	\$4,597	\$4,688
Salary increase adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	109	220
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions ..	138.6	157.4	157.4	\$3,737	\$4,706	\$4,908
Proposed new positions .....	-	7.2	4.6	-	123	76
Totals, Adjustments .....	-	7.2	4.6	-	\$123	\$76
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	138.6	164.6	162.0	\$3,737	\$4,829	\$4,984
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	-	-3.5	-3.5	-	-204	-301
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ..	138.6	161.1	158.5	\$3,737	\$4,625	\$4,683
103101 Staff benefits .....	-	-	-	1,135	1,376	1,394
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	138.6	161.1	158.5	\$4,872	\$6,001	\$6,077
OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT						
General expense .....				102	162	131
Printing .....				96	90	92
Communications .....				424	388	396
Postage .....				555	485	487
Travel—in-state .....				146	152	155
Travel—out-of-state .....				10	14	14
Training .....				29	68	58
Facilities operation .....				330	347	351
Cons & prof svcs .....				469	469	478
Consolidated data center .....				266	530	508
Health and Welfare Data Center .....				(263)	(527)	(505)
Stephen P. Teale Data Center .....				(3)	(3)	(3)
Data processing .....				44	44	45
Central administrative services (SWCAP) .....				50	50	50
Equipment .....				34	16	16
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses & Equipment .....				\$2,555	\$2,815	\$2,781
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$7,427	\$8,816	\$8,858
Less expenditures shown in local assistance .....				-757	-767	-775
ADJUSTED TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$6,670	\$8,049	\$8,083
Reimbursements .....				-	-438	-295
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....				\$6,670	\$7,611	\$7,788

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$85	\$87	\$89
Allocation for employee compensation .....	1	2	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$85	\$89	\$89
890 Federal Trust Fund †			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$7,390	\$7,643	\$7,699
Budget adjustment .....	-775	-293	-
011 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Department of Social Services) .....	(8,361)	(6,340)	(6,340)
Budget adjustment .....	(-2,021)	-	-
Allocation for employee compensation .....	49	181	-
Reduction per Section 3.60 .....	-65	-9	-
Reduction per Section 3.70 .....	-14	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$6,585	\$7,522	\$7,699
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$6,670	\$7,611	\$7,788

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8915 DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY—*Continued*

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
661701	Grants and subventions (expenditures).....	\$104,424	\$130,764	\$88,936

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

853 Petroleum Violations Escrow Account<sup>†</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$10,000	\$2,000	\$2,000
Chapter 1429, Statutes of 1988 .....	6,365	—	—
Chapter 1436, Statutes of 1988 .....	20,000	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1342, Statutes of 1986, as reappropriated by Chapter 1429/88 .....	4,000	4,000	—
Chapter 1342, Statutes of 1986 (transfer from Federal Trust Fund) .....	19,361	9,441	—
Reduction per Chapter 1429, Statutes of 1988 .....	-4,000	—	—
Chapter 1429, Statutes of 1988 .....	—	5,401	—
Chapter 1436, Statutes of 1988 .....	—	18,395	—
Totals Available .....	\$55,726	\$39,237	\$2,000
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-37,237	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$18,489	\$39,237	\$2,000

890 Federal Trust Fund<sup>†</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$105,152	\$86,936	\$86,936
111 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Petroleum Violation Escrow Account) ..	(10,000)	(2,000)	—
Budget adjustment .....	757	—	—
Prior year balances available:			
Item 8915-101-890, Budget Act of 1987, as reappropriated by Item 8915-490, Budget Act of 1988 .....	2,793	—	—
Item 8915-101-890, Budget Act of 1988, as reappropriated by Item 8915-490, Budget Act of 1989 .....	—	25,644	—
Budget adjustment .....	2,877	-21,053	—
Totals Available .....	\$111,579	\$91,527	\$86,936
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-25,644	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$85,935	\$91,527	\$86,936
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance) .....	\$104,424	\$130,764	\$88,936
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations and Local Assistance) .....	\$111,094	\$138,375	\$96,724

## CHANGES IN

## AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized Positions .....	138.6	157.4	157.4	\$3,737	\$4,597	\$4,688
Salary increase adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	109	220
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	138.6	157.4	157.4	\$3,737	\$4,706	\$4,908
Proposed New Positions:				Salary Range		
HEAP Program Operations:						
Temporary Help .....	—	7.2	4.6	—	123	76
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	7.2	4.6	—	\$123	\$76
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	138.6	164.6	162.0	\$3,737	\$4,829	\$4,984

## 8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT

The Military Department is responsible for the command and management of the California Army and Air National Guard and seven other military related programs. The purpose of the California National Guard is to provide military service supporting this State and the nation. The three missions of the California National Guard are to provide, (1) mission ready forces to the Federal Government as directed by the President, (2) emergency military support to civil authorities as directed by the Governor, and (3) support to the community as approved by proper authority. The Military Department is organized in accordance with Departments of the Army and Air Force staffing patterns.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Army National Guard .....	\$32,905	\$35,362	\$35,909
20 Air National Guard .....	7,048	8,904	10,227
30 Office of the Adjutant General .....	5,087	5,680	5,817
Office of the Adjutant General—Distributed .....	—5,087	—5,680	—5,817
35 Military Support to Civil Authority .....	546	800	800
40 Military Retirement .....	2,030	2,174	2,236
50 California Cadet Corps .....	505	543	550
55 State Military Reserve .....	265	297	301
60 Farm and Home Loan Program .....	26	29	30
71 California IMPACT Program .....	1,595	2,161	2,222
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>\$44,920</b>	<b>\$50,270</b>	<b>\$52,275</b>
Reimbursements .....	—1,766	—2,528	—2,384
<b>NET TOTALS, PROGRAMS</b> .....	<b>\$43,154</b>	<b>\$47,742</b>	<b>\$49,891</b>
General Fund .....	20,503	22,315	22,683
Armory Discretionary Improvement Fund .....	61	120	120
Federal Trust Fund .....	22,590	25,307	27,088
Personnel years (State employees only) .....	607.5	666.4	696.4
Other Federal Funds <sup>1</sup> .....			
10 Army National Guard .....	191,750	197,840	202,200
20 Air National Guard .....	106,009	103,898	108,608
30 Office of the Adjutant General .....	1,900	2,100	2,200
<b>TOTALS, OTHER FEDERAL FUNDS</b> .....	<b>\$299,659</b>	<b>\$303,838</b>	<b>\$313,008</b>
Personnel years (Federal employees only) .....	3,880	3,880	3,900

<sup>1</sup> These federal funds are displayed for informational purposes but are not included in the program totals because the funds are not deposited in the State Treasury. However, the funds are included in statewide summary schedules.

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Program	Description	1990-91	
		Personnel years	Dollars*
10	Army National Guard—Increased workload .....	7.5	\$120
20	Air National Guard—Increased workload .....	14.2	918
35.20	Temporary Emergency Shelters—Expansion of Program .....	15.0	630
71	California IMPACT Program—Increased workload .....	8.3	681

## 10 ARMY NATIONAL GUARD

## Program Objectives Statement

This program manages Army National Guard units, personnel, supplies, and equipment in order to maximize the readiness of those forces when required for federal missions in the military defense of the United States or for state missions in support of civil authority.

The Army National Guard consists of 169 company-size and 35 detachment-size units allotted to the State by the Department of the Army. The Military Department, in turn, stations those units at locations deemed best suited to ensure their readiness and availability to perform state and federal missions. The current authorized strength of the Army National Guard is 22,370 officers and enlisted personnel.

## Budget Adjustments

The 1990-91 budget proposes to increase the Federal expenditure authority in temporary help to provide additional maintenance and security at Camp Roberts by 7.5 personnel years and \$120,000.

## Authority

Military and Veterans Code.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Army National Guard .....	389.8	403.1	410.6	\$32,905	\$35,362	\$35,909
General Fund .....				14,243	15,270	15,442
Armory Discretionary Improvement Fund .....				61	120	120
Federal Trust Fund <sup>1</sup> .....				18,002	19,159	19,733
Reimbursements .....				599	813	614
Program Elements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10.10 Training .....	14.6	15.0	15.0	\$899	\$1,036	\$983
10.20 Logistics .....	349.4	361.1	368.6	30,280	32,471	33,078
10.30 Command Support .....	8.8	9.0	9.0	652	651	621
10.40 Personnel .....	17.0	18.0	18.0	1,074	1,204	1,227

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT—*Continued*

## 10.10 Training

## Program Element Statement

California Army National Guard units are required to train and achieve readiness standards established by the Department of the Army. Organized and equipped by the federal government in accordance with their federal missions, units train under the general oversight of Active Army personnel and are frequently inspected and evaluated by both National Guard and Active Army officers to assure attainment and maintenance of training and readiness objectives.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	14.6	15.0	15.0	\$899	\$1,036	\$983

## 10.20 Logistics

## Program Element Statement

All of the federal funds provided to support the Army National Guard are to sustain the supplies, equipment, and maintenance requirements necessary for readiness training and operations. Camp San Luis Obispo is a state-owned installation which serves as the primary logistical base for receipt, storage, and distribution of federal supplies and equipment. Camp San Luis Obispo and Camp Roberts are major outdoor training areas that are utilized year-round by the National Guard, Army Reserve, and Active component forces. Camp Roberts and Los Alamitos Armed Forces Reserve Center are federal installations licensed and operated by the Military Department with 100 percent federal funding. Camp San Luis Obispo receives partial federal funding.

Army National Guard units and equipment are housed in 126 armories. Local maintenance support is provided at 40 organizational maintenance shops, with higher echelon maintenance accomplished at four support facilities. Over 80 percent of the state funds provided to support the Army National Guard Program are directed toward logistical activities.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	349.4	361.1	368.6	\$30,280	\$32,471	\$33,078
General Fund.....				11,660	12,394	12,611
Armory Discretionary Improvement Fund.....				61	120	120
Federal Trust Fund.....				17,960	19,144	19,733
Reimbursements.....				599	813	614

## 10.30 Command Support

## Program Element Statement

This element provides command direction and policy guidance for the Army National Guard program. Activities include the issuance of directives; development of long-range plans and programs; coordination of training and logistics; supervision of training and determination of readiness levels; and contingency planning and operational control over elements ordered into state service during emergencies.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	8.8	9.0	9.0	\$652	\$651	\$621

## 10.40 Personnel

## Program Element Statement

This element develops and implements personnel policies and systems, and accomplishes the procurement, selection, appointment, enlistment, commissioning, assignment, retention, incentive programs, classification, promotions, reductions, separations, and discharges of California Army National Guard personnel. This element also establishes criteria and procedures for maintenance of personnel records, and provides services including the development and publication of policies concerning correspondence, records, files, reports, processing of security clearances, line of duty determinations and weight control program.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures .....	17.0	18.0	18.0	\$1,074	\$1,204	\$1,227
General Fund.....				1,032	1,189	1,227
Federal Fund.....				42	15	-

## 20 AIR NATIONAL GUARD

## Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to maximize the readiness of trained and equipped air forces when required for federal or state missions.

The Air National Guard consists of four major flying organizations and a large combat communications organization: an air defense unit at Fresno, a tactical airlift unit at Van Nuys, an air rescue and recovery unit at Naval Air Station Moffett Field, a tactical fighter unit at March Air Force Base and a combat communications unit headquarters at North Highlands. Units of the combat communications group are located at North Highlands, Hayward, Sepulveda, Costa Mesa, San Diego and Ontario. All of these organizations and units are allotted to the State by the Department of the Air Force. The authorized strength of the California Air National Guard is 6,090 officers and enlisted personnel.

## Budget Adjustments

The 1990-91 budget proposes \$458,000 in Federal Trust Funds and 12.3 personnel years to support firefighting activities at Fresno ANG Base; \$20,000 in General Funds and \$60,000 in Federal Trust Funds and 1.9 personnel years for groundskeeping at Channel Islands ANG Base; and, an additional \$50,000 in General Funds and an increase in Federal expenditure authority of \$330,000 to provide additional maintenance support at the various Air National Guard bases throughout the State.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued

## Authority

Military and Veterans Code.

## Program Requirements

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Air National Guard.....	114.7	132.2	146.4	\$7,048	\$8,904	\$10,227
General Fund.....				2,460	2,756	2,872
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				4,588	6,148	7,355

## Program Elements

20.10 Training.....	4.0	4.0	4.0	\$330	\$333	\$340
20.20 Logistics.....	104.8	122.2	136.4	6,305	8,117	9,425
20.30 Command Support.....	3.0	3.0	3.0	292	307	313
20.40 Personnel.....	2.9	3.0	3.0	121	147	149

## 20.10 Training

## Program Element Statement

Plans are developed and maintained for employment of Air National Guard forces during state emergencies and federal mobilization. Support plans include airlift, communications, and other specialized services. The operations unit within this element is responsible for the control and management of resources committed to these missions and the implementation of training and flying schedules. Training is conducted utilizing USAF technical schools and on-the-job training at home station or training sites within the United States or overseas. Each individual trains a minimum of 39 days per year and proficiency is assured through periodic individual assessment and unit evaluations conducted by regular Air Force personnel. Unit training accomplishment is verified by Air Force inspectors general.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	4.0	4.0	4.0	\$330	\$333	\$340

## 20.20 Logistics

## Program Element Statement

The federal government provides virtually all supplies, equipment, transportation, subsistence, and support services necessary for training, deployment, and commitment of the Air National Guard. Major tasks are procurement, issuance, and control of repair parts, administrative supplies, uniforms, fuels, meals, ammunition, mobilization stockpiles, housekeeping, and the highly technical maintenance of over 75 aircraft, 950 wheeled vehicles, and modern mobile radio, teletype, satellite and radio relay equipment. The State of California operates and maintains eleven Air National Guard facilities under a contract for federal reimbursement of a major portion of the costs.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures.....	104.8	122.2	136.4	\$6,305	\$8,117	\$9,425
General Fund.....				1,717	1,969	2,070
Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....				4,588	6,148	7,355

## 20.30 Command Support

## Program Element Statement

This element exercises overall command and control to ensure achievement of program objectives. Tasks include development of long-range plans and programs to enhance training and equipment readiness as well as operational capabilities of five major California Air National Guard organizations composed of 55 separate units.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	3.0	3.0	3.0	\$292	\$307	\$313

## 20.40 Personnel

## Program Element Statement

This element develops and implements personnel policies and systems, and accomplishes the procurement, recruiting, selection, appointment, enlistment, commissioning, assignment, retention, selective retention program, incentive programs, formal training, classification, reporting, promotion evaluation, separation, and discharge of Air National Guard personnel; establishes criteria and procedures for maintenance of personnel records; extracts management reports from Personnel Data System; and provides services including the development and publication of policies concerning correspondence, records, files, reports, libraries, and processing of security clearances and physical examinations. Most staff personnel involved in the personnel program are federal employees.

Input	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Expenditures (General Fund).....	2.9	3.0	3.0	\$121	\$147	\$149

## 30 OFFICE OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL

## Program Objectives Statement

The objective of this program is to provide executive leadership, policy direction, and administrative services. The Adjutant General exercises direct command over the State's military forces until such time as those forces have been mobilized under federal authority.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.





8940 **MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued**35.30 **Emergency Exercises****Program Element Statement**

This element was authorized for the first time in the 1988-89 fiscal year. The element permits the Military Department to participate in exercises designed to improve emergency response capabilities. It is necessary for the Military Department to routinely conduct emergency response exercises to test the viability of contingency plans and to validate alert notification, assembly and deployment procedures. This is especially critical to a timely and effective response since 85 per cent of the National Guard force consists of part-time personnel.

<b>Input</b>	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
Expenditures (General Fund).....	0.6	0.7	0.7	\$50	\$51	\$51

40 **MILITARY RETIREMENT****Program Objectives Statement**

This program provides retirement benefits, similar to those provided by the federal military services, to persons who entered state active duty prior to October 1, 1961 and have served 20 or more years, at least 10 of which have been on state active duty or have been separated for physical disability. All other permanent state employees are covered by the Public Employees' Retirement System. Currently, there are 48 retirees receiving benefits under the Military Retirement Program. There is one individual yet to retire under this system.

**Authority**

Sections 228 and 256, Military and Veterans Code.

**Program Requirements**

	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
Military Retirement (General Fund).....	\$2,030	\$2,174	\$2,236

50 **CALIFORNIA CADET CORPS****Program Objectives Statement**

The California Cadet Corps is an educational program designed to develop qualities of leadership, patriotism and citizenship in the young men and women of this State. Approximately 55 junior and senior high schools participate in the program with an estimated total enrollment of 3,200 cadets. The Adjutant General is responsible for providing uniforms and equipment for cadets, administering the program statewide and conducting state level Cadet Corps competitions and activities. The Cadet Corps program has been identified as a school dropout prevention program by the Department of Education. In this respect the Cadet Corps program is especially effective in involving its members in school and community activities. The goals of the program are to expand within current funding limitations while emphasizing activation of high school units, and to increase cadet enlistments in the California National Guard following graduation from high school.

**Authority**

Military and Veterans Code.

**Program Requirements**

	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
California Cadet Corps .....	3.2	3.2	3.2	\$505	\$543	\$550
General Fund.....				494	526	531
Reimbursements.....				11	17	19

55 **STATE MILITARY RESERVE****Program Objectives Statement**

This program is organized to provide the State of California an organized and disciplined State military force in the event of federal mobilization of the National Guard. Administration of this program encompasses the management of people, supplies and equipment. The State Military Reserve is organized with a headquarters, two Area Commands and five brigades located in major Office of Emergency Services regions throughout the State. Additionally a medical brigade with five subordinate units train to assist the citizens of California in the event of medical emergencies. A Center for Military History is organized to chronicle the military contributions of Californians and maintain historical military artifacts. The current authorized strength of the State Military Reserve is 1,500 officers and enlisted personnel.

**Authority**

Military and Veterans Code.

**Program Requirements**

	<b>88-89</b>	<b>89-90</b>	<b>90-91</b>	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
State Military Reserve (General Fund).....	2.0	2.0	2.0	\$265	\$297	\$301

60 **FARM AND HOME LOAN PROGRAM****Program Objectives Statement**

This program is known as the California National Guard Members' Farm and Home Purchase Act of 1978 which was effective January 1, 1979. The objective of the program is to provide members of the California National Guard who are enlisted members, warrant officers, or commissioned officers who serve a six-year obligation, the opportunity to acquire farms and homes with low interest loans. Funds for loans are raised through the issuance of revenue bonds. An amount of \$2.5 million has been appropriated from the General Fund (Chapter 920, Statutes of 1981) for the purpose of creating the Supplementary Bond Security Account within the California National Guard Members' Farm and Home Building Fund of 1978 as backing for the revenue bonds issued. As of June 30, 1989, there are a total of 228 active home loans. The \$2.5 million will be repaid to the General Fund at the end of 30 years. The administration of the program is vested in the Military Department; however, all administrative functions, except eligibility determination, have been assigned to the Department of Veterans Affairs with the administrative costs of the program payable from revenue bond proceeds. The program will continue to be administered by the Military Department and Department of Veterans Affairs; however, no additional bonds will be sold during the budget year.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued

## Authority

Sections 270, 480-489, Military and Veterans Code.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Farm and Home Loan Program .....	1.0	1.0	1.0	\$26	\$29	\$30
Reimbursements .....				26	29	30

## 71 CALIFORNIA IMPACT PROGRAM

## Program Objectives Statement

The California Innovative Military Projects and Career Training (IMPACT) Program has been in continuous operation since 1977. The primary objective of this program is to utilize traditional military training and educational techniques to recruit, train, and job place, either in the military service or private work force, disadvantaged youth ages 17 to 21. This is accomplished by presenting a highly structured curriculum consisting of basic skills, (mathematics, English, and reading comprehension), pre-employment training and pre-military training. Each education and training module is designed to improve the IMPACT participant's self-esteem, instill a sense of self-discipline, organizational loyalty, and understanding of basic skills concepts.

Since its inception, the IMPACT Program has trained 5,101 participants, of which 2,119 participants have been job placed in the private work force, and 1,235 participants have entered the Active or Reserve Military Service. The goal for 1990-91 is to place at least 840 participants into full-time unsubsidized employment in the civilian workforce or the Active or Reserve Military Services.

## Budget Adjustments

The 1990-91 budget proposes \$681,000 in reimbursements from the Employment Training Fund administered by the Employment Development Department to continue the ongoing operational costs of the program and to provide 8 teacher positions (7.6 personnel years) one position at each training site. In addition, 0.7 personnel year temporary help-military that will be funded from within existing program resources.

Program Requirements	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
California Impact Program .....	19.5	28	36.3	\$1,595	\$2,161	\$2,222
General Fund .....				475	512	521
Reimbursements .....				1,120	1,649	1,701

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

PERSONAL SERVICES	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Authorized positions .....	607.5	656.5	656.5	\$16,654	\$18,687	\$18,872
Salary increase adjustment .....	—	—	—	—	369	738
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	607.5	656.5	656.5	\$16,654	\$19,056	\$19,610
Workload and administrative adjustments .....	—	—	—	—	—15	—15
Proposed new positions .....	—	15.0	46.2	—	437	1,165
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	15.0	46.2	—	422	1,150
101001 Totals, Salaries and Wages .....	607.5	671.5	702.7	\$16,654	\$19,478	\$20,760
105141 Estimated salary savings .....	—	—5.1	—6.3	—	—144	—175
Net Totals, Salaries and Wages ....	607.5	666.4	696.4	\$16,654	\$19,334	\$20,585
103101 Staff benefits .....	—	—	—	6,038	7,050	7,633
100000 Totals, Personal Services .....	607.5	666.4	696.4	\$22,692	\$26,384	\$28,218

## OPERATING EXPENSES AND EQUIPMENT

General expense .....	\$833	\$871	\$901
Printing .....	6	7	7
Communications .....	1,534	1,640	1,640
Postage .....	36	48	48
Insurance .....	56	62	62
Travel—in-state .....	334	357	357
Travel—out-of-state .....	9	50	50
Training .....	174	200	200
Facilities operations .....	10,931	11,800	12,200
Utilities .....	5,030	5,688	5,688
Cons & prof svcs—interdept'l .....	196	206	172
Cons & prof svcs—external .....	392	425	169
Consolidated data center (Health and Welfare Agency Data Center) .....	68	81	81
Data processing .....	100	109	109
Central administrative services (Pro Rata) .....	9	10	10
Equipment .....	308	359	360

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued

		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Other items of expense:				
Subsistence and personal care.....		\$107	\$115	\$115
Clothing and personal supplies.....		(106)	(112)	(112)
Medical care (exams).....		(1)	(3)	(3)
Vehicle operations.....		83	135	135
Other (State declared emergencies).....		486	119	119
300000 Totals, Operating Expenses and Equipment.....		\$20,692	\$22,282	\$22,423
SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE				
Military retirement (pay and benefits).....		\$1,536	\$1,604	\$1,634
Supplementary Bond Security Account, California National Guard Members' Farm and Home Loan Building Fund of 1978.....		—	(2,500)	(2,500)
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense.....		\$1,536	\$1,604	\$1,634
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$44,920	\$50,270	\$52,275
Reimbursements.....		—1,766	—2,528	—2,384
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$43,154	\$47,742	\$49,891

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....		\$20,213	\$21,251	\$22,683
Allocation for employee compensation.....		331	455	—
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies.....		425	630	—
Allocation to Board of Control.....		—2	—	—
Reduction per Section 3.60.....		—155	—21	—
Reduction per Section 3.70.....		—40	—	—
Prior year balances available:				
Chapter 920, Statutes of 1981.....		2,500	2,500	2,500
Totals Available.....		\$23,272	\$24,815	\$25,183
Balance available in subsequent years.....		—2,500	—2,500	—2,500
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....		—269	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$20,503	\$22,315	\$22,683

## 485 Armory Discretionary Improvement Fund

APPROPRIATIONS		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....		\$120	\$120	\$120
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....		—59	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$61	\$120	\$120

890 Federal Trust Fund<sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....		\$24,254	\$24,338	\$27,088
Allocation for employee compensation.....		—	307	—
Reduction per Section 3.60.....		—115	—14	—
Reduction per Section 3.70.....		—61	—	—
Budget adjustments.....		—1,488	676	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....		\$22,590	\$25,307	\$27,088
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations).....		\$43,154	\$47,742	\$49,891

895 Other Federal Funds<sup>f</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Army and Air National Guard.....		\$299,659	\$303,838	\$313,008

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT—*Continued*

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 130 AWOL Abatement Program Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$3	\$3	\$3
RESERVES .....	\$3	\$3	\$3
<i>Reserve for economic uncertainties</i> .....	3	3	3
485 Armory Discretionary Improvement Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$139	\$184	\$184
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Revenues:			
Receipts:			
152200 Rental of State property .....	106	120	120
Totals, Resources .....	\$245	\$304	\$304
Disbursements:			
8940 Military Department:			
Support .....	61	120	120
RESERVES .....	\$184	\$184	\$184
<i>Reserve for economic uncertainties</i> .....	184	184	184

CHANGES IN  
AUTHORIZED POSITIONS

	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Authorized Positions .....	607.5	656.5	656.5	\$16,654	\$18,687	\$18,872
Salary Increase Adjustment .....	-	-	-	-	369	738
Totals, Adjusted Authorized Positions .....	607.5	656.5	656.5	\$16,654	\$19,056	\$19,610
Workload and Administrative Adjustments:						
Positions Transferred and Reclassified:						
Office of the Adjutant General:				Salary Range		
Colonel, Chief, Programs and Special Staff from Colonel, Director of Military Personnel, Army Division ....	-	(1.0)	(1.0)	\$3,600-5,791	-	-
Army Division:						
Colonel, Chief, Safety and Environmental Resources from Colonel, Director Facilities Engineering .....	-	(1.0)	(1.0)	3,600-5,791	-	-
Lieut Colonel, Director of Plans and Operations from Lieut Colonel, Deputy Director, Organization & Training .....	-	(1.0)	(1.0)	3,034-4,893	-	-
Lieut Colonel, Deputy Director of Military Personnel from Lieut Colonel, Chief, Purchasing and Contracting Branch, Comptroller's Office .....	-	(1.0)	(1.0)	3,034-4,893	-	-
Lieut Colonel, Chief, Engineering Branch from Colonel, Special Assistant to the Adjutant General .....	-	(1.0)	(1.0)	3,034-4,893	-\$12	-\$12
Major, Deputy Director of Organization and Training from Major, Chief, Military Support, Directorate of Plans & Operations .....	-	(1.0)	(1.0)	2,652-4,170	-	-
Resource Management Division:						
Major, Chief, Purchasing and Contracting Branch, Comptroller's Office from Major, Chief, Supply & Services Branch, Directorate of Logistics, Army Division .....	-	(1.0)	(1.0)	2,652-4,170	-	-
Totals, Pos Transferred & Reclassified ....	-	(7.0)	(7.0)	-	-\$12	-\$12

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued

Positions Reclassified:	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Army Division:						
Lieut Colonel, Director of Facilities Engineering from Lieut Colonel, Deputy Director Facilities Engineering	-	(1.0)	(1.0)	\$3,034-4,893	-	-
Military Dept Facility Mgr, Army National Guard Facilities from Capt-Area Coordinator.....	-	(1.0)	(1.0)	3,177-3,833	-\$5	-\$8
Warrant Off W2-Depot Supervisor, Military Depot, Directorate of Facilities Engineering from Sgt First Class E7-Depot Supervisor, Military Depot Directorate of Facilities Engineering.....	-	(1.0)	(1.0)	2,030-2,995	2	2
California IMPACT Program:						
Warrant Off W2-Site Coordinator from Business Service Officer I-Spec.....	-	-	(1.0)	2,302-3,343	-	3
Los Alamitos Reserve Center:						
Accounting Technician, Headquarters from Sgt E5-Accounting Technician.....	-	(1.0)	(1.0)	1,726-2,204	-4	-4
Totals, Positions Reclassified .....	-	(4.0)	(5.0)	-	-\$7	-\$7
Positions Transferred:						
Army Division:						
Envirntl Spec III, Safety and Environmental Resources from Envirntl Spec III, Engineering Branch, Directorate of Facilities Engineering..	-	(1.0)	(1.0)	\$2,975-3,591	-	-
Assoc Envirntl Planner-Natural, Safety and Environmental Resources from Assoc Envirntl Planner-Natural, Engineering Branch, Directorate of Facilities Engineering.....	-	(1.0)	(1.0)	2,904-3,505	-	-
Staff Services Analyst, Safety and Environmental Resources from Staff Services Analyst, Family Assistance Program, Directorate of Military Personnel .....	-	(1.0)	(1.0)	1,860-2,904	-	-
Office Asst-Typing, Safety and Environmental Resources from Ofc Asst-Typing, Engrng Branch, Directorate of Facilities Engrng .....	-	(1.0)	(1.0)	1,402-1,860	-	-
Resource Management Division:						
Ofc Asst-Typing, Comptroller's Office from Ofc Asst-Typing, Family Assistance Prog, Directorate of Military Pers, Army Div .....	-	(1.0)	(1.0)	1,402-1,860	-	-
Telecommunications Asst, Directorate of Information Mgt from Telecommunications Asst, Directorate of Plans and Operations, Army Div ..	-	(1.0)	(1.0)	1,406-1,615	-	-
Temporary Help-Military, Directorate of State Personnel Programs from Temporary Help-Military, Military Academy Branch, Directorate of Organization & Training, Army Division.....	-	(1.5)	(1.5)	-	-	-
Totals, Positions Transferred .....	-	(7.5)	(7.5)	-	-	-
Other Adjustments:						
California Cadet Corps:						
Temporary Help-Military.....	-	-	-	-	\$4	\$4
Totals, Other Adjustments.....	-	-	-	-	\$4	\$4
Totals, Workload and Administrative Adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	-\$15	-\$15

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued

Proposed New Positions:	88-89	89-90	90-91	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Camp Roberts:				Salary Range		
Temporary Help-Civil Service .....	—	—	7.5	—	—	\$120
Channel Islands ANG Base:						
Lead Groundskeeper .....	—	—	1.0	\$1,926-2,290	—	23
Groundskeeper .....	—	—	1.0	1,844-2,095	—	22
Fresno ANG Base:						
Tech Sgt E6-Firefighter .....	—	—	5.0	1,876-2,689	—	138
Staff Sgt E5-Firefighter .....	—	—	8.0	1,704-2,367	—	184
Military Support to Civil Authority:						
Temporary Help-Military .....	—	15.0	15.0	—	\$437	437
California IMPACT Program:						
Teacher .....	—	—	8.0	2,512-3,020	—	241
Temporary Help-Military .....	—	—	0.7	—	—	—
Totals, Proposed New Positions .....	—	15.0	46.2	—	\$437	\$1,165
Totals, Adjustments .....	—	15.0	46.2	—	\$422	\$1,150
TOTALS, SALARIES AND WAGES .....	607.5	671.5	702.7	\$16,654	\$19,478	\$20,760

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM  
EXPENDITURESActual  
1988-89\* Estimated  
1989-90\* Proposed  
1990-91\*

## 70 CAPITAL OUTLAY

## PROGRAM ELEMENTS

## Major Projects

## 70.10 STATEWIDE

70.10.010 Project planning, working drawings, and supervision of capital outlay projects financed from federal funds .....

— \$484 PWck \$234 PWck

## 70.24 SACRAMENTO (Meadowview)

70.24.010 Surface Paving .....

\$157 PWck  
163 PWcf — —

## 70.25 LOS ANGELES—West

70.25.010 Armory Building .....

— — 368 Pk  
— — 245 Pf

This project will provide a 167,817 gross square foot armory which includes an assembly hall, administration area and offices, classrooms, locker rooms, restrooms, supply rooms, food preparation and service area, auxiliary function areas, metal warehouse, fencing, landscaping, and supporting utilities.

## 70.31 LAKEPORT

70.31.010 Armory Building .....

— 132 PWc  
— 57 PWf —

## 70.32 LOS ANGELES—North

70.32.010 Armory Building .....

— — 300 Pk  
— — 150 Pf

## 70.99 VARIOUS AREAS

70.99.010 Other Federal Construction Funds .....

43,981 PWcf 32,572 PWcf 41,077 PWcf

This will provide 100 percent federal financing for 1990-91 projects. These projects are not subject to State appropriation or budgetary control.

Totals, Major Projects .....

\$44,301 \$33,245 \$42,374

## Minor Capital Outlay

70.90.010 SAFCO .....

— — \$293 PWck

70.90.020 Federal Trust Fund .....

— — 562 PWcf

Totals, Minor Projects .....

— — \$855

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, CAPITAL OUTLAY .....

\$44,301 \$33,245 \$43,229

Special Account for Capital Outlay\* .....

157 484 1,195

Armory Fund\* .....

— 132 —

Federal Trust Fund† .....

163 57 957

Other Federal Funds† .....

43,981 32,572 41,077

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 8940 MILITARY DEPARTMENT—Continued

STATE BUILDING PROGRAM EXPENDITURES		Actual 1988-89*	Estimated 1989-90*	Proposed 1990-91*
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS				
3 CAPITAL OUTLAY				
001 General Fund <sup>b</sup>				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Loans to Armory Fund per Item 8940-301-604, Budget Act of 1986, and Government Code Section 16314:				
San Jose Armory Building .....	-	(135) <sup>1</sup>	-	
Fairfield Armory Building .....	-	(734) <sup>2</sup>	-	
<sup>1</sup> The General Fund loan for the San Jose Armory Building was issued in 1986-87 in the amount of \$112,000 (the estimated loan amount in 1989-90 includes accrued interest).				
<sup>2</sup> The General Fund loan for the Fairfield Armory Building was issued in 1987-88 in the amount of \$640,000 (the estimated loan amount in 1989-90 includes accrued interest).				
036 Special Account for Capital Outlay <sup>k</sup>				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation .....	-	\$484	\$1,195	
Prior year balances available:				
Item 8940-301-036, Budget Act of 1987 .....	\$161	4	-	
Totals Available .....	\$161	\$488	\$1,195	
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-4	-	-	
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-	-4	-	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$157	\$484	\$1,195	
604 Armory Fund <sup>e</sup>				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation .....	-	\$432	-	
Prior year balance available:				
Item 8940-301-604, Budget Act of 1986 .....	\$519	-	-	
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-519	-300	-	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	\$132	-	
890 Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup>				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301 Budget Act appropriation .....	-	\$207	\$807	
Prior year balances available:				
Item 8940-301-890 Budget Act of 1987 .....	\$163	-	-	
Item 8940-301-890, Budget Act of 1989 as reappropriated by Item 8940-490, Budget Act of 1990 .....	-	-	150	
Totals, Available .....	\$163	\$207	\$957	
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-	-150	-	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$163	\$57	\$957	
895 Other Federal Funds (Not in State Treasury) <sup>f</sup>				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Federally financed construction (expenditures) .....	\$43,981	\$32,572	\$41,077	
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay) .....	\$44,301	\$33,245	\$43,229	
REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT				
001 General Fund				
Transfer to Other Funds:				
860400 Gross amount of loan to be repaid by Armory Fund per Provision 1, Item 8940-301-604, Budget Act of 1986 .....	-	(\$869)	-	

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 9100 TAX RELIEF

Through a variety of programs, homeowners and renters are provided tax relief. Additional relief is provided to low-income senior citizens and disabled persons. Tax relief also is provided to people who agree to hold their land as open space under the Williamson Act of 1965.

This budget provides payments to cities and counties to help defray revenues lost as a result of property tax relief programs, and to individuals who qualify for special income tax offsets. Also, it includes funds for local housing authorities to rehabilitate housing units and enforce local building codes.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Senior Citizens' Property Tax Assistance .....	\$3,828	\$4,286	\$3,770
20 Senior Citizens' Property Tax Deferral Program .....	7,441	8,000	8,200
30 Senior Citizen Renters' Tax Assistance .....	17,839	19,930	17,527
50 Homeowners' Property Tax Relief .....	348,393	353,619	358,923
60 Subventions for Open Space .....	14,468	19,600	19,600
80 Renters' Tax Relief .....	487,233	506,319	516,445
90 Substandard Housing .....	212	278	196
95 Energy Conservation Credits .....	-	-	-
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS (General Fund) .....</b>	<b>\$879,414</b>	<b>\$912,032</b>	<b>\$924,661</b>

## 10 SENIOR CITIZENS' PROPERTY TAX ASSISTANCE

## Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 963, Statutes of 1967, provided for financial assistance to low-income California residents 62 years of age and older who own and occupy their homes through a system of direct reimbursements for portions of property taxes they paid. The percentage of assistance is inversely related to household income. The level of assistance ranged from 4 to 96 percent of the amount of property taxes paid on the first \$5,000 of assessed value.

Subsequent legislation increased both household income and assessed value levels. Chapter 1060, Statutes of 1976, substantially expanded assistance by providing for 96 percent assistance at \$3,000 income to 4 percent assistance at incomes of \$12,000, and by increasing the maximum assessed value on which assistance is calculated to \$8,500.

Chapter 569, Statutes of 1978, extended program eligibility to totally disabled persons, regardless of age. This provision was effective with claims filed for the 1978-79 fiscal year. Chapter 1207, Statutes of 1978, changed the basis on which assistance was calculated from assessed value to the first \$34,000 of market value, less the homeowners' exemption.

Chapter 1231, Statutes of 1988, increased, by 10 percent, the qualifying household levels of income for the Senior Citizens' Property Tax Assistance Program. Chapter 1087, Statutes of 1989, provided for a one-time increase in the level of subventions under this program on a prorated basis.

In 1988-89, there were approximately 240,000 claimants in this program and the Senior Citizen Renters' Tax Assistance Program. For the budget year, an estimated 213,000 individuals will participate in these programs. The average amount of assistance per participant will be approximately \$104. This program is administered by the Franchise Tax Board.

## Program Requirements

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs (General Fund) .....	\$3,828	\$4,286	\$3,770

## 20 SENIOR CITIZENS' PROPERTY TAX DEFERRAL PROGRAM

## Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 1242, Statutes of 1977, implemented a constitutional amendment which established a property tax deferral program, commencing with 1977-78 property taxes, for California residents 62 years of age or older who own and occupy their own homes and who had household income of \$20,000 or less for calendar year 1976. For succeeding years, the income limit was adjusted to reflect changes in the California Consumer Price Index. Interest on the taxes deferred was set at seven percent.

Chapter 576, Statutes of 1978, expanded the program to persons whose principal residence is located on real property for which the person holds a possessory interest for a term of 45 years or more.

Chapter 43, Statutes of 1978, further extended the program to include persons who are tenant-stockholders of property in cooperative housing corporations and who occupy as their principal residence a unit owned by the corporation.

Chapter 1051, Statutes of 1983, provided for a variable interest rate tied to the Pooled Money Investment Fund, the inclusion of mobilehomes on rented or leased land, and the freezing of the income limit at \$34,000 for those who had filed in 1983 and at \$24,000 for those filing after 1983.

In November 1984, voters approved a constitutional amendment to extend the property tax deferral program to disabled homeowners. County administrative costs shown for the past and current years are actual rather than budgeted amounts. Funding for budget year costs for all counties is estimated to be \$232,000 and is shown in the budget for the "Commission on State Mandates". Approximately 19,000 senior or disabled homeowners participated in this program in 1988-89.

Costs:	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
State Controller .....	\$654	\$700	\$750
Deferral provided .....	7,441	8,000	8,200
Interest on assistance .....	4,000	4,000	4,000
County administrative cost .....	217	232	244
<b>Total Costs .....</b>	<b>\$12,312</b>	<b>\$12,932</b>	<b>\$13,194</b>
Repayment of assistance (includes interest) .....	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$6,000
Sale of property .....	-	-	-
<b>Total Repayments .....</b>	<b>\$6,000</b>	<b>\$6,000</b>	<b>\$6,000</b>
<b>Net Annual Costs .....</b>	<b>\$6,312</b>	<b>\$6,932</b>	<b>\$7,194</b>
Properties subject to lien .....	19,000	20,300	20,800

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



9100 TAX RELIEF—Continued

Program Requirements

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs (General Fund) .....	\$7,441	\$8,000	\$8,200
Legislative Mandates (County Administrative Costs) <sup>1</sup> .....	(217)	(232)	(244)
Chapter 1242/77 .....	(210)	(220)	(231)
Chapter 1051/83 .....	(7)	(12)	(13)

<sup>1</sup> Funding for this mandate is provided in the budget for Commission on State Mandates (Organization Code 8885) in the General Government portion of the Budget. Data shown here in parentheses are for information purposes only.

30 SENIOR CITIZEN RENTERS' TAX ASSISTANCE

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 1060, Statutes of 1976, established an assistance program for low-income renters who are at least 62 years old. Chapter 569, Statutes of 1978, expanded the benefits and included the disabled, regardless of age. Assistance was based on a \$220 property tax equivalent assumed to be paid by all renters and was inversely related to income. Assistance ranged from 96 percent of the property tax equivalent for individuals with incomes of \$1,400 or less to 4 percent for individuals with incomes of \$5,000 or more. Chapter 569, Statutes of 1978, set the property tax equivalent at \$250, raised the maximum income level to \$12,000, and increased the income level at which maximum assistance was paid to \$3,000. Chapter 1231, Statutes of 1988, increased, by 10 percent, the qualifying household levels of income for the Senior Citizen Renters' Tax Assistance Program. There are proration provisions for individuals renting less than a full year. If a claimant owns a home part of a year and rents part of that year, a claim can be filed for either senior citizen assistance programs, but not both. The program is administered by the Franchise Tax Board.

Program Requirements

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs (General Fund) .....	\$17,839	\$19,930	\$17,527

50 HOMEOWNERS' PROPERTY TAX RELIEF

Program Objectives Statement

In order to reduce the property tax burden, the California Constitution exempts homeowners from paying taxes on the first \$7,000 market value of their principal place of residence. Statutes require the homeowner to occupy the dwelling on the property tax lien date of March 1 if it is to be classified as the principal place of residence. The Constitution also requires the State to reimburse local governments for revenues lost due to the homeowners' exemption. Over 5 million homeowners participate in this program.

Program Requirements

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs (General Fund) .....	\$348,393	\$353,619	\$358,923

60 SUBVENTIONS FOR OPEN SPACE

Program Objectives Statement

The Williamson Act of 1965 permits cities and counties to enter into contracts with landowners to limit the use of land to agricultural, scenic, and open-space purposes. Article XIII, Section 8, of the California Constitution permits land under such restrictions to be assessed at other than market value based on its limited use. The State provides reimbursements to cities, counties and school districts to partially defray the loss of property tax revenues. The subvention amount is determined by the type of land under contract: urban prime, other prime and nonprime.

This program reflects payments to cities and counties only. School district subventions are funded by Chapter 292, Statutes of 1978, and Chapter 282, Statutes of 1979, and are included in apportionments for education.

Chapter 1075, Statutes of 1979, provided that land under open space contracts may be assessed under the provisions of Article XIII A of the State Constitution (Proposition 13), if that value is less than the capitalization-of-income method of valuation. State payments will only be made on parcels where the value is based on capitalization of income.

Chapter 1087, Statutes of 1989, appropriated \$5 million to counties and cities in proportion to existing subventions during 1989-90. The Administration proposes an extension of this grant in 1990-91.

Program Requirements

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program requirements (General Fund) .....	\$14,468	\$19,600	\$19,600

80 RENTERS' TAX RELIEF

Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 1406, Statutes of 1972, established this program to provide tax relief to qualified renters. For taxable years beginning January 1, 1973, renters received an amount ranging from \$25 to \$45 depending on their adjusted gross income, with maximum relief at incomes of \$8,000 or more. For taxable years beginning January 1, 1976, the amount was changed to a flat \$37 regardless of the amount of a renter's adjusted gross income. Chapter 569, Statutes of 1978, expanded this program to include welfare recipients.

Chapter 1207, Statutes of 1979, increased the renters' credit from \$37 per qualified renter to \$137 for married couples, head of households and surviving spouses, \$99 for joint-custody heads of households, and to \$60 for all other renters.

This program is administered through the Personal Income Tax Program, with the Renters' Credit claimed as a refundable tax credit. The Personal Income Tax Account is reimbursed for revenue losses due to the Renters' Tax Relief Program.

It is estimated that 5,300,000 renters will participate in this program in 1989-90 and 5,400,000 in the budget year.

Program Requirements

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Continuing program costs (General Fund) .....	\$487,233	\$506,319	\$516,445

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

9100 TAX RELIEF—*Continued*

## 90 SUBSTANDARD HOUSING

## Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 238, Statutes of 1974, provided that if a taxpayer derived rental income from substandard housing, no deduction for interest, taxes, depreciation or amortization paid in conjunction with such substandard housing would be allowed under the Personal Income Tax or Bank and Corporation Tax Law. The State retained the revenue derived from this provision.

Chapter 1286, Statutes of 1978, provided that revenue derived from this provision shall be allocated to the cities and counties where the substandard housing is located for the enforcement of housing codes and rehabilitation of housing.

## Program Requirements

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

Continuing program costs (General Fund) .....	\$212	\$278	\$196
---	-------	-------	-------

## 95 ENERGY CONSERVATION CREDITS

## Program Objectives Statement

Under current Personal Income Tax law, a credit is allowed for a percentage of the cost of installing energy conservation measures. In 1981, this credit was made refundable for low-income taxpayers. However, the 1981 Budget Act appropriated only \$1 for this item. As a result, taxpayers were never paid their refunds. Chapter 1325, Statutes of 1985, appropriated an amount to pay these refunds. Under current law, only prior years' claims for energy conservation were funded in 1987-88. This appropriation authority expired on September 30, 1988.

## Program Requirements

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

Continuing program costs (General Fund) .....	-	-	-
---	---	---	---

## SUMMARY BY OBJECT

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## 001 General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

101 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$885,325	\$893,105	\$924,661
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	-	13,927	-
Chapter 1087, Statutes of 1989 .....	-	5,000	-
Prior year balance available:			
Chapter 1325, Statutes of 1985 .....	70	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$885,395	\$912,032	\$924,661
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-5,981	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Local Assistance) .....	\$879,414	\$912,032	\$924,661

## 9210 LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCING

Local governments receive a variety of subventions from the State for designated purposes such as health, welfare, and judicial programs. The State also reimburses local governments for revenue lost due to the creation of tax exemptions. These local assistance expenditures are reflected in the individual budget areas for each specific program. In addition, several programs have been established to provide general purpose revenue to counties, cities, and special districts when special circumstances have occurred. The Local Government Financing program includes those payments to local government where the funds may be used for any general government purpose as well as funds for one-time, designated purposes.

Until June 30, 1984, the State provided subventions to various local entities for revenue lost by them as a result of the exemption of certain kinds of personal property from property taxation. Chapter 447, Statutes of 1984, eliminated this program and established a program of special supplemental subventions to cities, redevelopment agencies and multi-county special districts when these entities experience a loss due to the repeal of the personal property tax subvention. Special supplemental subventions to cities were discontinued in 1989-90. For 1990-91, the Administration proposes legislation to continue the special supplemental subvention to redevelopment agencies at a level proportionate to their debt-service costs as compared to total agency expenditures. This would result in savings to the General Fund of approximately \$15 million in the budget year.

Chapters 16 and 1110, Statutes of 1986, appropriated \$115 million to assist in repairing damages sustained in the storms of February 1986. Of this amount, \$10 million was appropriated to the Department of Social Services. An additional \$5 million dollars made available for levee repair was allocated by the Office of Emergency Services. The remaining \$100 million has been shown in this program beginning with the 1985-86 fiscal year and continuing in the 1986-87 and 1987-88 fiscal years. Chapter 469, Statutes of 1988, extended the availability of \$940,000 for flood-stricken counties. Flood relief expenditures include amounts expended to match Federal aid to school districts and other local governmental entities as well as wholly State-funded assistance provided to local governments in California. Chapters 16 and 1110 assigned counties the responsibility of submitting claims for the State assistance program.

Chapter 1286, Statutes of 1987, established a revenue stabilization program for counties. This program stabilizes the percentage of county general purpose revenues which are expended under match requirements in State programs. Payments to counties are based upon the difference between general purpose revenue growth and the growth in specified State-match requirements and are limited to amounts specifically appropriated for that purpose.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 9210 LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCING—Continued

In November 1987, the Governor called a special session of the Legislature to address the needs for disaster relief as a result of the fires which afflicted California during 1987 and the earthquake in October 1987. Several disaster relief programs were authorized at the special session. Funds were provided for both State and local governmental entities to match available Federal aid in repairing earthquake damage and to repair earthquake damage not covered under the Federal program. Funding for assistance to State and local agencies other than educational entities are presented in the display of the Office of Emergency Services budget. Assistance to local school districts, community colleges, and the State University is presented in the budget displays for those entities. The Department of Social Services received additional funding for assistance to earthquake victims who could not qualify for federal loans. The Department of Housing and Community Development received funding to aid in the repair of both owner-occupied and rental housing. This program includes \$2 million made available to replace property tax revenues lost by local governments as a result of the 1987 fires and the October 1987 earthquake.

Control Section 12.30(d), Budget Act of 1988, provided for transfer authority from the Reserve for Economic Uncertainties to the Disaster Response-Emergency Operations Account for local assistance in declared emergencies meeting specified criteria. For the 1988-89 year, \$2,700,000 is shown in this item as a result of such transfers.

Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988, appropriated a one-time \$10 million block grant to counties having a population of 600,000 or less to provide fiscal relief in 1988-89. These funds are general purpose revenues and may be used for any lawful purpose to the extent that they do not cause the recipient county to exceed its appropriations limit as specified in Article XIII B of the California Constitution.

In June 1988, the voters passed Proposition 70, which enacted the California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Act. Authority was given to the State of California to issue up to \$776,000,000 in general obligation bonds to fund various projects through a number of local and State agencies. Proposition 70 also makes \$25,000,000 available to Monterey County for projects to preserve viewshed in the Big Sur area. These funds are expected to be transferred subject to the ability of Monterey County to assure that the tax-exempt general obligation bond proceeds can be applied to project costs in conformity with the arbitrage limitation provisions of the Federal Tax Reform Act of 1986. These transfers are not restricted to those fiscal years displayed.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Aid to Local Government (counties).....	\$31,499	\$15,600	\$15,000
Special Supplemental Subventions.....	45,762	40,800	26,975
Repayment of Loans (Chapter 107, Statutes of 1985).....	-262	-	-
Monterey County Viewshed Subvention.....	5,000	10,000	-
<b>TOTALS, PROGRAMS.....</b>	<b>\$81,999</b>	<b>\$66,400</b>	<b>\$41,975</b>
General Fund.....	74,834	56,400	41,975
California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund.....	5,000	10,000	-
Federal Trust Fund.....	2,165	-	-

SUMMARY BY OBJECT  
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## 001 General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
101 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$15,300	\$15,000	\$15,000
102 Budget Act appropriation, as added by Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988.....	10,000	-	-
Government Code, Section 16111(a) (Special Supplemental Subventions).....	45,762	40,800	26,975
Allocations per Government Code Section 8690.6.....	2,700	-	-
Loan repayments from special districts per Chapter 107, Statutes of 1985.....	-262	-	-
Chapter 469, Statutes of 1988.....	940	-	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 6, Statutes of 1987, First Extraordinary Session.....	2,000	1,006	1,006
Chapter 469, Statutes of 1988.....	-	600	-
<b>Totals Available.....</b>	<b>\$76,440</b>	<b>\$57,406</b>	<b>\$42,981</b>
Balance available in subsequent year.....	-1,606	-1,006	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings.....	-	-	-1,006
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$74,834</b>	<b>\$56,400</b>	<b>\$41,975</b>

786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park  
Land Conservation Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

Public Resources Code Section 5907(e) (5) (Allocation to Monterey County for the 1988 Bond Act Account of the Big Sur Preservation Fund).....	\$25,000	-	-
Prior year balance available:			
Public Resources Code Section 5907(e) (5) (Allocation to Monterey County for the 1988 Bond Act Account of the Big Sur Preservation Fund).....	-	\$20,000	\$10,000
<b>Totals Available.....</b>	<b>\$25,000</b>	<b>\$20,000</b>	<b>\$10,000</b>
Balance available in subsequent year.....	-20,000	-10,000	-10,000
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$5,000</b>	<b>\$10,000</b>	<b>-</b>

## 890 Federal Trust Fund†

## APPROPRIATIONS

Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1440, Statutes of 1985, Section 24, as reappropriated by Item 9210-490, Budget Act of 1988 (expenditures).....	\$2,165	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance).....</b>	<b>\$81,999</b>	<b>\$66,400</b>	<b>\$41,975</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 9350 SHARED REVENUES

The purpose of the Shared Revenue program is the maintenance of the fiscal strength of the various governmental entities throughout the State. This is accomplished by the apportionment of special moneys collected by the State to local government on the basis of statutory formulas.

Program Requirements	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Totals, Shared Revenues	\$2,671,101	\$2,824,390	\$2,947,380
General Fund	226	300	300
Special funds	2,604,230	2,758,787	2,904,777
Federal funds	66,645	65,303	42,303

### SUMMARY BY OBJECT RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## 001 General Fund

APPORTIONMENT OF TIDELAND REVENUES	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
A portion of the revenues received from tide and submerged lands is apportioned to each city or county having within its boundaries such lands granted to it by the State in which the State has reserved the rights to the mineral deposits. Tideland apportionment payments are calculated at \$15,000 plus one percent of remaining revenues. This revenue must be used for commerce, navigation, fisheries, protection of lands, or for beaches and the coastline. (Section 6817 of the Public Resources Code.) (Expenditures) (9460)	\$226	\$300	\$300

## 034 Geothermal Resources Development Account, General Fund

APPORTIONMENT OF GEOTHERMAL RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Forty percent of all money received from the federal government for geothermal leases is paid to each county based on its pro rata share of geothermal lease sale property. (Section 3821 of the Public Resources Code.)			
To counties (Expenditures) (9520)	\$2,558	\$2,354	\$2,354

## 042 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund

APPORTIONMENT OF HIGHWAY PROPERTIES RENTAL RECEIPTS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Twenty-four percent of the rent collected on leases of land held for State highway purposes is paid to each county based on its pro rata share of total rental receipts. The Board of Supervisors determines the amount each taxing agency shall receive. However, if the rental property is located in a city, the city receives one-half of the allocation for that property. (Sections 104.6 and 104.10 of the Streets and Highways Code.)			
To counties (Expenditures) (9370)	\$3,331	\$3,400	\$3,400

## 062 Highway Users' Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund

APPORTIONMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL TAX FOR COUNTY ROADS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
An amount equal to the revenue derived from 2.035 cents per gallon tax under the Motor Vehicle Fuel License Tax Law and 1.8 cents per gallon tax under the Use Fuel Tax Law is apportioned monthly among counties for maintenance of county roads. Payments are made for engineering costs, administrative expenses, snow removal, and heavy rainfall and storm damage. The majority of the money is apportioned based on the number of registered vehicles and miles of maintained county roads. (Section 2104 of the Streets and Highways Code.)			
To counties (Expenditures) (9480)	\$283,742	\$285,969	\$292,564
APPORTIONMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL TAX FOR CITY STREETS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
An amount equal to the revenue derived from 1.315 cents per gallon tax under the Motor Vehicle Fuel License Tax Law and 2.59 cents per gallon tax under the Use Fuel Tax Law is apportioned monthly to cities for maintenance of city streets. Payments are made for engineering costs, administrative expenses, and snow removal. Most of the revenue is distributed to cities based on population. (Sections 2107 and 2107.5 of the Streets and Highways Code.)			
To cities (Expenditures) (9490)	207,224	209,544	212,412

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 9350 SHARED REVENUES—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<b>APPORTIONMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL TAX FOR COUNTY ROADS AND CITY STREETS</b>			
An amount equal to the revenue derived from 1.04 cents per gallon tax under the Motor Vehicle Fuel License Tax Law is apportioned as follows: \$400 per month to each city and city and county, \$800 per month to each county and city and county, and \$30,000 per month to the Bicycle Lane Account in the State Transportation Fund. The balance of the revenue is apportioned based on registered vehicles in each county. The county receives the percentage of the revenue equal to the share of assessed value in the unincorporated area of the county. Cities in the county are apportioned the remainder based on population. (Section 2106 of the Streets and Highways Code.)			
To counties and cities ( <i>Expenditures</i> ) (9500) .....	\$129,637	\$130,111	\$132,292
Totals, Apportionment of Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax ( <i>Expenditures</i> ) .....	\$620,603	\$625,624	\$637,268

**064 Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax Fund****APPORTIONMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLE LICENSE FEES**

A license fee is imposed annually on vehicles at a sum equal to two percent of the market value based on a depreciation schedule. The revenues are paid monthly. The Department of Motor Vehicles maintains responsibility for the collection of trailer coach fees for trailer coaches other than mobilehomes. Revenue and Taxation Code Section 11005 provided that 18.75 percent of Motor Vehicle License Fees be distributed to cities which had not levied a property tax prior to Proposition 13 and to counties. Chapter 1211, Statutes of 1987, ended the allocation to these cities, beginning in fiscal year 1988-89. Chapter 944, Statutes of 1988 (AB 1197), restored the allocation of revenue to the "no property tax cities". Amounts received are reduced by the amount of property tax revenues received as a result of the implementation of the Brown-Presley Trial Court Funding Act of 1988 (Chapter 945, Statutes of 1988). Distribution to counties is based on the amount of Personal Property Tax Relief Subventions received in 1982-83 and population.

To cities .....	\$769,873	\$832,203	\$872,577
To counties .....	1,115,863	1,206,205	1,308,865
To counties, trailer coach fees .....	12,645	13,469	14,227
Totals, Apportionment of Motor Vehicle License Fees ( <i>Expenditures</i> ) (9430) .....	\$1,898,381	\$2,051,877	\$2,195,669

**086 Cigarette Tax Fund****APPORTIONMENT OF CIGARETTE TAX**

Thirty percent of the 10-cent-per-package cigarette tax is apportioned to cities and counties. The money is divided between cities and counties based on their share of the local one-percent sales tax. Each county then receives its respective share. Fifty percent of the city money is allocated based on sales tax and fifty percent based on population. The disbursement is made monthly. (Section 30462 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.)

To cities .....	\$58,288	\$55,082	\$47,425
To counties .....	10,316	9,720	8,369
Totals, Apportionment ( <i>Expenditures</i> ) (9440) .....	\$68,604	\$64,802	\$55,794

**261 Off-Highway License Fee Fund****APPORTIONMENT OF OFF-HIGHWAY LICENSE FEES**

A four-dollar fee is imposed on every off-highway motor vehicle, in addition to registration fees, in lieu of all taxes levied on value for State or local purposes. Fifty percent is paid to counties and cities and counties based on population and fifty percent is paid to cities and cities and counties based on population. The payments are made each July and January. (Sections 38230 and 38240 of the Vehicle Code.)

To cities .....	\$370	\$421	\$421
To counties .....	369	420	420
Totals, Apportionment of Off-Highway License Fees ( <i>Expenditures</i> ) (9380) .....	\$739	\$841	\$841

**451 Mobilehome and Commercial Coach License Fee Account****APPORTIONMENT OF TRAILER COACH FEES**

Responsibility for the collection of trailer coach fees rests with the Department of Housing and Community Development. If the trailer coach is located in a city, the fee is equally split among the county, city and school district; if the trailer coach is located in an unincorporated area, the fee is equally split between the county and school district. (Health and Safety Code Section 18077.)

To counties ( <i>Expenditures</i> ) (9425) .....	\$10,014	\$9,889	\$9,451
--	----------	---------	---------

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 9350 SHARED REVENUES—Continued

874 United States Flood Control Receipts Fund <sup>1</sup>

## APPORTIONMENT OF FEDERAL RECEIPTS FROM FLOOD CONTROL LANDS

1988-89\* 1989-90\* 1990-91\*

Money received from the federal government for lands acquired for flood purposes is prorated to the counties in which such lands are located. Payment is made each January.

To counties (Expenditures) (9390)..... \$174 \$170 \$170

878 United States Forest Reserve Fund <sup>1</sup>

## APPORTIONMENT OF FEDERAL RECEIPTS FROM FOREST RESERVES

Money received from the federal government for the State's share of receipts from forest reserves is prorated to counties in which such forest reserves are located. Payments are made each October and December.

To counties (Expenditures) (9400)..... \$63,311 \$63,000 \$40,000

882 United States Grazing Fee Fund <sup>1</sup>

## APPORTIONMENT OF FEDERAL RECEIPTS FROM GRAZING LAND

Money received from the federal government for grazing land is prorated to counties in which such grazing lands are located. Payment is made each February.

To counties (Expenditures) (9410)..... \$133 \$133 \$133

890 Federal Trust Fund <sup>1</sup>

## APPORTIONMENT OF FEDERAL POTASH LEASE RENTALS

Money received from the federal government for potash lands in California is prorated to school districts. Payments are made each December and May.

(Expenditures) (9420)..... \$3,027 \$2,000 \$2,000

## TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....

\$2,671,101 \$2,824,390 \$2,947,380

General Fund..... 226 300 300

Special funds..... 2,604,230 2,758,787 2,904,777

Federal funds <sup>1</sup>..... 66,645 65,303 42,303

## REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

## 001 General Fund

1988-89\* 1989-90\* 1990-91\*

110500 Cigarette tax..... \$230,887 \$221,000 \$215,000

Less portion retained for apportionments to local government..... -68,666 -66,000 -64,000

100000 Totals, Revenue (General Fund)..... \$162,221 \$155,000 \$151,000

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

062 Highway Users Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund <sup>1</sup>

1988-89\* 1989-90\* 1990-91\*

BEGINNING RESERVES..... - - -

## REVENUES AND TRANSFERS

## Receipts:

## Transfers from Other Funds:

306100 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund per Revenue and Taxation Code Section 8353..... \$1,282,546 \$1,293,680 \$1,317,550

Totals, Receipts..... \$1,282,546 \$1,293,680 \$1,317,550

## Transfers to Other Funds:

## 804200 State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund:

Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (for State highways) per Streets and Highways Code Section 2108..... -575,232 -579,240 -588,905

Use Fuel Tax per Streets and Highways Code Section 2108..... -78,851 -81,956 -84,517

Streets and Highways Code Sections 2107.6 and 2104.1..... -5,000 -5,000 -5,000

Totals, Transfers to State Highway Account, State Transportation Fund... -659,083 -666,196 -678,422

## 804500 Bicycle Lane Account, State Transportation Fund per Streets and

Highways Code Section 2106..... -360 -360 -360

839200 State Parks and Recreation Fund per Budget Act Item 3790-011-062. -2,500 -1,500 -1,500

Totals, Transfers to Other Funds..... -661,943 -668,056 -680,282

Totals, Revenues and Transfers..... \$620,603 \$625,624 \$637,268

Totals, Resources..... \$620,603 \$625,624 \$637,268

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 9350 SHARED REVENUES—Continued

EXPENDITURES	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Disbursements:			
9350 Shared Revenues Local Assistance:			
Apportionment for County Roads:			
Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (Streets and Highways Code Section 2104) (9480).	283,742	285,969	292,564
Apportionment for City Streets:			
Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (Streets and Highways Code Section 2107.5) (9490).	2,139	2,200	2,200
Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (Streets and Highways Code Section 2107) (9490).	205,085	207,344	210,212
Apportionment for Cities and Counties:			
Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (Streets and Highways Code Section 2106) (9500).	129,637	130,111	132,292
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$620,603	\$625,624	\$637,268
RESERVES.....	—	—	—
<b>086 Cigarette Tax Fund <sup>1</sup></b>			
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$12,281	\$10,699	\$10,138
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
110500 Cigarette tax.....	\$230,887	\$221,000	\$215,000
Revenues for the General Fund.....	—162,221	—155,000	—151,000
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	\$68,666	\$66,000	\$64,000
Totals, Resources .....	\$80,947	\$76,699	\$74,138
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
0860 Board of Equalization:			
State Operations (administrative costs) .....	1,644	1,759	8,545
9350 (9440) Shared Revenues:			
Local Assistance:			
Apportionments:			
To cities .....	58,288	55,082	47,425
To counties.....	10,316	9,720	8,369
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$70,248	\$66,561	\$64,339
RESERVES.....	\$10,699	\$10,138	\$9,799
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	10,699	10,138	9,799
<b>261 Off-Highway License Fee Fund <sup>1</sup></b>			
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$559	\$472	\$472
Prior year adjustment .....	—117	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted.....	\$442	\$472	\$472
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
114300 Other motor vehicle fees .....	737	809	809
150300 Income from surplus money investments.....	32	32	32
100000 Totals, Revenues.....	\$769	\$841	\$841
Totals, Resources .....	\$1,211	\$1,313	\$1,313
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
9590 (9380) Shared Revenues:			
Local Assistance:			
Apportionments:			
To cities .....	370	421	421
To counties.....	369	420	420
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$739	\$841	\$841
RESERVES.....	\$472	\$472	\$472
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations.....	472	472	472

<sup>1</sup> This fund contains tax proceeds subject to the State Appropriations Limit, Article XIIIB of the Constitution. In addition to the amounts reflected as expenditures in this statement, appropriations subject to the limit are adjusted for increases or decreases in the fund's Reserve for Economic Uncertainties and do not include any amounts expended for debt service, subventions to local government, compliance with federal or court mandates and from appropriations made in previous years (carryovers). Additional information on the State Appropriations Limit is provided in the Governor's Budget Summary.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 9590 PAYMENT OF INTEREST ON POOLED MONEY INVESTMENT ACCOUNT LOANS

During 1986 the Federal Government revised its rules on bond arbitrage earnings for states and local governments in conjunction with other tax rule changes resulting from the 1986 Federal Tax Law. As a result, the State of California has not sold any General Obligation (G.O.) bonds since the 1985-86 fiscal year. In simple terms arbitrage is the income earned on the rate difference between what an entity pays to borrow money and what it earns by reinvesting the borrowed money prior to its actual expenditure. The new arbitrage provisions of the Federal Government require states and local governments to spend ninety percent (90%) of the cash proceeds of a bond sale on the bond project within six months of the bond sale. If the entity fails to meet this requirement all arbitrage earnings on that bond issue may be forfeited to the Federal government as well as any penalties the Federal government might impose. In addition, that particular bond issue could lose its tax exempt status. This could, in turn, raise the interest rate that the state would have to pay for G.O. and other bond sales in the market place which could cost the State millions of dollars every year.

In response to this moratorium on bond sales AB 55 (Chapter 6, Statutes of 1987) authorized the Pooled Money Investment Board (PMIB) to make loans from the Pooled Money Investment Account (PMIA) to bond funds for cash flow purposes pending the sale of bonds. By borrowing the money from the PMIA and building the project prior to bond sales the State can ensure compliance with the new Federal Tax laws and also protect the tax exempt status of the bonds. Since the dollar amount of the loan is dependent on the amount of voter approved debt, the loan is considered a debt service cost for purposes of calculating appropriations subject to the appropriations limit specified in Article XIII B of the California Constitution.

SB 2172 (Chapter 984, Statutes of 1988), amended Section 16312 of the Government Code. This section now specifies that the interest cost on Pooled Money Investment Account loans will be paid from the proceeds of a bond sale. Only on specified (exempted) nonself-liquidating bonds will the General Fund continue to pay the associated interest cost. This reduced the General Fund interest cost for PMIA loans starting in the second fiscal quarter of 1988.

The columns below display estimated PMIA loans interest cost by quarter in the aggregate for exempt non-self liquidating G.O. Bonds.

### PMIA LOANS TO EXEMPT NON-SELF LIQUIDATING GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND FUNDS LOAN EXPENDITURES, AND BOND SALES (Dollars in Thousands)

Program Requirements	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Payment of Interest on Pooled Money Investment Account Loans.....	\$57,349	\$114,598	\$79,851
General Fund.....	55,900	13,556	14,568
Bond Funds.....	1,449	101,042	65,283

### RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

#### 1 STATE OPERATIONS

##### 001 General

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Government Code Section 16312 (Chapter 6, Statutes of 1987):			
Business, Transportation and Housing (2995).....	-	\$6	\$459
Environmental Affairs (3945).....	\$4,950	1,013	1,018
Natural Resources (3995).....	15,700	12,537	13,091
Youth and Adult Correctional (5995).....	9,150	-	-
Education K-12 (6395).....	15,900	-	-
Community Colleges (6872).....	1,021	-	-
Higher Education (7995).....	9,179	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$55,900</b>	<b>\$13,556</b>	<b>\$14,568</b>

##### 797 Bond Funds

Government Code Section 16312 (Chapter 984, Statutes of 1988):			
Business, Transportation and Housing (2995).....	-	-	-
Environmental Affairs (3945).....	\$1,178	\$4,239	\$7,151
Natural Resources (3995).....	271	4,201	4,306
Health and Welfare (5206).....	-	800	100
Youth and Adult Correctional (5995).....	-	18,967	18,101
Education K-12 (6395).....	-	62,600	29,736
Community Colleges (6872).....	-	3,631	1,376
Higher Education (7995).....	-	6,604	4,513
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$1,449</b>	<b>\$101,042</b>	<b>\$65,283</b>
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS.....</b>	<b>\$57,349</b>	<b>\$114,598</b>	<b>\$79,851</b>

### Debt Service

## 9600 BOND INTEREST AND REDEMPTION

The bond interest and redemption expenditure program is based upon the debt service cash needs of the related programs. The proposed sales detailed below are as anticipated by the State Treasurer's Office.

Program Requirements	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Bond Interest and Redemption.....	\$519,263	\$649,334	\$839,046
Reimbursements.....	-5,768	-5,711	-7,398
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (General Fund).....</b>	<b>\$513,495</b>	<b>\$643,623</b>	<b>\$831,648</b>

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



**Debt Service**  
**9600 BOND INTEREST AND REDEMPTION—Continued**

**Summary of Issued and Unissued Bonds**  
**Authorized Bond Acts**

	<i>Total</i>	<i>December 31, 1989</i>		<i>Proposed Sales After December 31, 1989</i>	
	<i>Authorized *</i>	<i>Issued*</i>	<i>Unissued*</i>	<i>1989-90*</i>	<i>1990-91*</i>
BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING					
California Earthquake Safety and Housing Rehabil- itation Bond Act of 1988 .....	\$150,000	—	\$150,000	—	—
First-Time Home Buyers Bond Act of 1982 .....	200,000	\$15,000	185,000	—	—
Housing and Homeless Bond Act of 1988.....	300,000	—	300,000	—	—
NATURAL RESOURCES					
California Clean Water Bond Law of 1974 .....	250,000	230,000	20,000	—	—
California Park and Recreational Facilities Act of 1984.....	370,000	172,000	198,000	34,000	96,000
California Parklands Act of 1980.....	285,000	240,000	45,000	15,000	24,000
California Safe Drinking Water Bond Law of 1976.	175,000	160,000	15,000	—	—
California Safe Drinking Water Bond Law of 1984.	75,000	20,000	55,000	11,000	8,000
California Safe Drinking Water Bond Law of 1986.	100,000	—	100,000	—	8,000
California Safe Drinking Water Bond Law of 1988.	75,000	—	75,000	—	—
California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conser- vation Bond Act of 1988.....	776,000	57,000	719,000	53,000	144,000
Community Parklands Act of 1986 .....	100,000	15,000	85,000	10,000	40,000
Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Act of 1984.	85,000	40,000	45,000	8,000	19,000
Lake Tahoe Acquisitions Bond Act of 1982.....	85,000	30,000	55,000	—	—
Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Bond Act of 1970.....	60,000	60,000	—	—	—
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Fa- cilities Bond Act of 1964.....	150,000	150,000	—	—	—
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Fa- cilities Bond Act of 1974.....	250,000	250,000	—	—	—
State Urban and Coastal Park Bond Act of 1976....	280,000	255,000	25,000	4,000	9,000
Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Act of 1986.....	150,000	800	149,200	6,000	4,000
Water Conservation Bond Law of 1988.....	60,000	—	60,000	—	4,000
ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS					
California Clean Water Bond Law of 1970 .....	250,000	240,000	10,000	—	—
California Clean Water Bond Law of 1984 .....	325,000	56,000	269,000	9,000	8,000
Clean Water and Water Conservation Bond Law of 1978.....	375,000	338,000	37,000	10,000	7,000
Clean Water and Water Reclamation Bond Law of 1988.....	65,000	—	65,000	6,000	24,000
HEALTH AND WELFARE					
Hazardous Substance Cleanup Bond Act of 1984 ...	100,000	50,000	50,000	13,000	8,000
Senior Center Bond Act of 1984.....	50,000	50,000	—	—	—
YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL					
County Correctional Facilities Capital Expenditure Bond Act of 1986.....	495,000	80,000	415,000	6,000	75,000
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility Bond Act of 1988.....	500,000	—	500,000	—	28,000
County Jail Capital Expenditure Bond Act of 1981.	280,000	243,000	37,000	28,000	—
County Jail Capital Expenditure Bond Act of 1984.	250,000	250,000	—	—	—
New Prison Construction Bond Act of 1981.....	495,000	495,000	—	—	—
New Prison Construction Bond Act of 1984.....	300,000	300,000	—	—	—
New Prison Construction Bond Act of 1986.....	500,000	248,000	252,000	74,000	78,000
New Prison Construction Bond Act of 1988.....	817,000	—	817,000	202,000	438,000
EDUCATION					
K-12					
California Library Construction and Renovation Bond Act of 1988.....	75,000	—	75,000	—	4,000
1988 School Facilities Bond Act.....	800,000	—	800,000	51,000	601,000
School Facilities Bond Act of 1988 .....	800,000	168,000	632,000	146,000	290,000

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

**Debt Service**  
**9600 BOND INTEREST AND REDEMPTION—Continued**

**Summary of Issued and Unissued Bonds**  
**Authorized Bond Acts—Continued**

	<i>Total</i> <i>Authorized *</i>	<i>December 31, 1989</i>		<i>Proposed Sales After</i> <i>December 31, 1989</i>	
		<i>Issued*</i>	<i>Unissued*</i>	<i>1989-90*</i>	<i>1990-91*</i>
State School Building Lease-Purchase Bond Law of 1982.....	500,000	500,000	—	—	—
State School Building Lease-Purchase Bond Law of 1984.....	450,000	387,000	63,000	22,000	4,000
State School Building Lease-Purchase Bond Law of 1986.....	800,000	402,000	398,000	157,000	127,000
<b>COMMUNITY COLLEGES</b>					
Community College Construction Program Bond Act of 1972.....	160,000	160,000	—	—	—
Junior College Construction Program Bond Act of 1968.....	65,000	65,000	—	—	—
Higher Education Facilities Bond Act of 1986 Community College Portion.....	—	(68,100)	—	(11,000)	(13,000)
Higher Education Facilities Bond Act of 1988 Community College Portion.....	—	(12,000)	—	(32,000)	(52,000)
<b>HIGHER EDUCATION</b>					
Health Science Facilities Construction Program Bond Act of 1971.....	155,900	155,900	—	—	—
Higher Education Facilities Bond Act of 1986.....	400,000	271,000	129,000	53,000	38,000
Higher Education Facilities Bond Act of 1988.....	600,000	28,000	572,000	82,000	218,000
State Higher Education Construction Program Bond Act of 1966.....	230,000	230,000	—	—	—
<b>GENERAL GOVERNMENT</b>					
State Construction Program Bond Act of 1955.....	200,000	200,000	—	—	—
State Construction Program Bond Act of 1958.....	200,000	200,000	—	—	—
State Construction Program Bond Act of 1962.....	270,000	270,000	—	—	—
State Construction Program Bond Act of 1964.....	380,000	380,000	—	—	—

In addition to the above issues, there are other State of California general obligation bonds. These include the State School Building Aid Program, the California Water Resources Development Bond Fund Program, the San Francisco Harbor Improvement Bond Financial Program, the Small Craft Harbor Improvement Bond Financial Program, and the Veterans Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943 Program.

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT**

	<i>1988-89*</i>	<i>1989-90*</i>	<i>1990-91*</i>
<b>SPECIAL ITEMS OF EXPENSE</b>			
Interest.....	\$242,484	\$309,646	\$422,940
Redemption.....	274,205	320,610	392,630
Accruals.....	2,574	19,078	23,476
400000 Totals, Special Items of Expense.....	\$519,263	\$649,334	\$839,046
Reimbursements.....	—5,768	—5,711	—7,398
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$513,495</b>	<b>\$643,623</b>	<b>\$831,648</b>

**RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

	<i>1988-89*</i>	<i>1989-90*</i>	<i>1990-91*</i>
<b>1 STATE OPERATIONS</b>			
<b>001 General Fund</b>			
<b>BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION AND HOUSING</b>			
First-Time Home Buyers Bond Act of 1982:**			
Chapter 320, Statutes of 1982:			
Interest.....	—\$4,343	\$564	\$564
Redemption.....	—	5	5
Accruals.....	—	—	—

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## Debt Service

## 9600 BOND INTEREST AND REDEMPTION—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Housing and Homeless Bond Act of 1988:			
Chapter 48, Statutes of 1988:			
Interest.....	-	-	-
Redemption.....	-	-	-
Accruals.....	-	-	-
Totals, Business, Transportation and Housing (2996).....	-\$4,343	\$569	\$569

\*\* Bonds are subject to a three year call provision. General Fund interest costs are reimbursed by the First-Time Home Buyers Fund but not for several years.

## NATURAL RESOURCES

California Clean Water Bond Law of 1970; and 1974; and 1984:			
Chapter 508, Statutes of 1970; and Chapter 994, Statutes of 1973; and Chapter 377, Statutes of 1984:			
Interest.....	\$8,047	\$7,252	\$6,456
Redemption.....	12,300	12,300	12,300
Accruals.....	-80	-78	-167
California Park and Recreational Facilities Act of 1984:			
Chapter 5, Statutes of 1984:			
Interest.....	6,834	10,481	14,351
Redemption.....	4,750	7,750	10,280
Accruals.....	281	699	-125
California Parklands Act of 1980:			
Chapter 250, Statutes of 1980:			
Interest.....	14,191	12,953	13,434
Redemption.....	14,150	13,300	14,090
Accruals.....	-232	18	107
Community Parklands Bond Law of 1986:			
Chapter 5, Statutes of 1986:			
Interest.....	-	718	2,372
Redemption.....	-	250	1,230
Accruals.....	90	306	460
California Safe Drinking Water Bond Law of 1976; and 1984; and 1986; and 1988:			
Chapter 1008, Statutes of 1975; and Chapter 378, Statutes of 1984; and Chapter 410, Statutes of 1986; and Chapter 45, Statutes of 1988:			
Interest.....	11,473	10,832	11,531
Redemption.....	7,825	7,890	8,510
Accruals.....	-161	123	26
California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Bond Act of 1988:			
PRC Sec. 5900 et seq.			
Interest.....	-	2,950	7,902
Redemption.....	-	1,600	5,480
Accruals.....	-298	1,298	953
Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Act of 1984:			
Chapter 6, Statutes of 1984:			
Interest.....	2,181	2,774	3,614
Redemption.....	1,500	2,000	2,400
Accruals.....	148	93	180
Lake Tahoe Acquisitions Bond Act of 1982:			
Chapter 305, Statutes of 1982:			
Interest.....	1,960	1,815	1,723
Redemption.....	1,500	1,500	1,500
Accruals.....	-20	-17	-18
Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Bond Act of 1970:			
Chapter 782, Statutes of 1970:			
Interest.....	863	706	547
Redemption.....	3,000	3,000	3,000
Accruals.....	-48	-48	-48
State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Bond Act of 1964 and 1974:			
Chapter 1690, Statutes of 1963 and Chapter 912, Statutes of 1972, as amended by Chapters 550, 1064, and 1121, Statutes of 1973:			
Interest.....	8,216	7,269	6,120
Redemption.....	16,605	16,350	16,350
Accruals.....	-220	-219	-218
State Urban and Coastal Park Bond Act of 1976:			
Chapter 259, Statutes of 1976:			
Interest.....	10,473	9,483	8,856
Redemption.....	14,090	13,750	13,930
Accruals.....	-260	240	-181
Water Conservation & Water Quality Bond Act of 1986:			
Chapter 6, Statutes of 1986:			
Interest.....	55	55	502
Redemption.....	-	-	290
Accruals.....	-	37	82

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

**Debt Service**  
**9600 BOND INTEREST AND REDEMPTION—Continued**

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Water Conservation Bond Law of 1988			
Chapter 46, Statutes of 1988			
Interest.....	-	-	-
Redemption.....	-	-	-
Accruals.....	-	-	85
Totals, Natural Resources (3996) .....	\$139,213	\$149,430	\$167,904
ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS			
California Clean Water Bond Law of 1970; and 1984:			
Chapter 508, Statutes of 1970; and Chapter 377, Statutes of 1984:			
Interest.....	\$6,079	\$6,720	\$6,552
Redemption.....	13,250	14,800	15,250
Accruals.....	-61	-73	-161
Clean Water and Water Conservation Bond Law of 1978:			
Chapter 1160, Statutes of 1977:			
Interest.....	18,833	17,864	17,150
Redemption.....	18,380	18,100	18,580
Accruals.....	-438	-200	-262
Clean Water and Water Reclamation Bond Law of 1988:			
Chapter 47, Statutes of 1988:			
Interest.....	-	-	906
Redemption.....	-	-	300
Accruals.....	-	37	303
Totals, Environmental Affairs (3946) .....	\$56,043	\$57,248	\$58,618
HEALTH AND WELFARE			
Hazardous Substance Cleanup Bond Act of 1984:			
(Reimbursed from Superfund Bond Trust Fund)			
Chapter 376, Statutes of 1984:			
Interest.....	(\$3,232)	(\$3,012)	(\$4,158)
Redemption.....	(2,500)	(2,500)	(3,170)
Accruals.....	(36)	(199)	(70)
Senior Center Bond Act of 1984:			
Chapter 575, Statutes of 1984:			
Interest.....	3,129	2,866	2,725
Redemption.....	2,500	2,500	2,500
Accruals.....	-25	-14	-15
Totals, Health and Welfare (5206) .....	\$5,604	\$5,352	\$5,210
YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL			
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Act of 1986:			
Chapter 12, Statutes of 1986:			
Interest.....	\$985	\$4,185	\$6,249
Redemption.....	-	2,150	4,300
Accruals.....	244	787	715
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility Bond Act of 1988:			
Chapter 264, Statutes of 1988:			
Interest.....	-	-	407
Redemption.....	-	-	-
Accruals.....	-	-	310
County Jail Capital Expenditure Bond Act of 1981; and 1984:			
Chapter 34, Statutes of 1982; and Chapter 4, Statutes of 1984:			
Interest.....	28,043	31,259	31,837
Redemption.....	19,425	24,500	26,040
Accruals.....	554	305	-423
New Prison Construction Bond Act of 1981; and 1984; and 1986; and 1988:			
Chapter 273, Statutes of 1981 and Chapter 4, Statutes of 1984 and Chapter 409, Statutes of 1986 and Chapter 43, Statutes of 1988:			
Interest.....	58,379	64,075	90,319
Redemption.....	42,500	52,150	65,960
Accruals.....	901	3,672	5,683
Totals, Youth and Adult Correctional (5996) .....	\$151,031	\$183,083	\$231,397
EDUCATION			
K-12			
California Library Construction and Renovation Bond Act of 1988:			
Chapter 49, Statutes of 1988:			
Interest.....	-	-	-
Redemption.....	-	-	-
Accruals.....	-	-	\$85

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



**Debt Service**  
**9600 BOND INTEREST AND REDEMPTION—Continued**

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
School Facilities Bond Act of 1988 and 1988 School Facilities Bond Act:			
Chapter 25, Statutes of 1988 and Chapter 42, Statutes of 1988:			
Interest.....	—	\$7,888	46,209
Redemption.....	—	2,750	18,240
Accruals.....	\$131	4,445	13,008
State School Building Lease-Purchase Bond Law of 1982; and 1984; and 1986:			
Chapter 410, Statutes of 1982; and Chapter 375, Statutes of 1984; and Chapter 423, Statutes of 1986			
Interest.....	48,156	76,017	95,408
Redemption.....	40,815	55,250	73,380
Accruals.....	970	5,384	808
Totals, Education (6396).....	\$90,072	\$151,734	\$247,138
COMMUNITY COLLEGES			
Community College Construction Program Bond Act of 1972:			
Chapter 937, Statutes of 1971:			
Interest.....	\$2,884	\$2,444	\$2,001
Redemption.....	8,000	8,000	8,000
Accruals.....	—49	—49	—49
Junior College Construction Program Bond Act of 1968:			
Chapter 1555, Statutes of 1967:			
Interest.....	398	242	121
Redemption.....	3,400	250	250
Accruals.....	—56	—45	—45
Higher Education Facilities Bond Act of 1986 and 1988:			
Chapter 424, Statutes of 1986 and Chapter 44, Statutes of 1988:			
Community College Portion			
Interest.....	855	5,042	10,044
Redemption.....	—	3,405	6,135
Accruals.....	466	868	713
Totals, Community College (6874).....	\$15,898	\$20,157	\$27,170
HIGHER EDUCATION			
Health Science Facilities Construction Program Bond Act of 1971:			
Chapter 665, Statutes of 1971, as amended by Chapters 152 and 470, Statutes of 1972:			
Interest.....	\$3,385	\$2,997	\$2,601
Redemption.....	7,795	7,795	7,795
Accruals.....	—79	—82	—82
Higher Education Facilities Bond Act of 1986; and 1988:			
Chapter 424, Statutes of 1986 and Chapter 44, Statutes of 1988:			
Interest.....	2,838	13,215	25,622
Redemption.....	—	8,495	17,495
Accruals.....	1,477	2,026	2,316
State Higher Education Construction Program Bond Act of 1966:			
Chapter 156, Statutes of 1966, 1st E.S.:			
Interest.....	1,720	1,365	999
Redemption.....	8,070	8,470	8,470
Accruals.....	—159	—168	—169
Totals, Higher Education (7996).....	\$25,047	\$44,113	\$65,047
GENERAL GOVERNMENT			
State Construction Program Bond Act of 1955, 1958, 1962, and 1964:			
Chapter 1709, Statutes of 1955; Chapter 88, Statutes of 1958, First Extraordinary Session (E.S.); Chapter 2, Statutes of 1962, 3rd E.S.; and Chapter 143, Statutes of 1964, 1st E.S.:			
Interest.....	\$3,618	\$2,603	\$1,660
Redemption.....	31,850	29,800	27,400
Accruals.....	—538	—466	—465
Totals, General Government (9634).....	\$34,930	\$31,937	\$28,595
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	\$513,495	\$643,623	\$831,648
Interest.....	239,252	306,634	418,782
Redemption.....	271,705	318,110	389,460
Accruals.....	2,538	18,879	23,406

\* Detail by agency can be obtained from Department of Finance upon request.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 9610 LEASE-REVENUE NOTES AND BONDS

The use of non-traditional debt (i.e., long-term lease-purchase or lease-revenue arrangements) by agencies of the State of California has increased significantly over the past few years. This budget is an informational budget only. It is limited to those long term lease arrangements for which a bond or note has been issued as the underlying source of funds. The appropriations needed for the lease payments shown here are contained in the support budgets of the affected departments or agencies. It is hoped that this budget will meet the needs of the financial community for summary information relating to the non-traditional debt. The proposed sales detailed below are as anticipated by the Department of Finance and the State Treasurer's Office.

Program Requirements		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*	
Lease-Revenue Payments.....		\$35,192	\$35,192	\$85,530	
Summary of Issued Bonds					
	December 31, 1989	Proposed Sales After December 31, 1989		Lease Payments	
	Issued*	1989-90*	1990-91*	1989-90*	1990-91*
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA					
High Technology Bond Anticipation Note of					
1984—Series A—Davis.....	\$37,000	-	-	-	-
High Technology Bond of 1987—Series A—					
Santa Barbara .....	17,390	-	-	1,724	1,722
High Technology Bond Anticipation Note of					
1985—Series A—Berkeley.....	49,000	-	-	-	-
High Technology Bond—Berkeley.....	48,020	-	-	7,779	4,617
High Technology Equipment Note of					
1986—Series A.....	9,965	-	-	-	-
High Technology Lease Revenue Bond of					
1986—Series A—Irvine.....	6,325	-	-	625	622
High Technology Lease Revenue Bond of					
1986—Series A—San Diego.....	48,905	-	-	4,945	4,942
Equipment Notes .....	-	12,170	-	-	2,272
San Diego Scripps .....	-	4,900	-	-	692
Berkeley Gen/Plant Bio.....	-	24,340	-	-	3,437
Davis Food & Ag.....	-	47,705	-	-	6,741
Santa Cruz Nat Sci III.....	-	-	26,175	-	3,696
Santa Barbara Biotech Sea Lab.....	-	-	9,185	-	1,298
Irvine Physical Sciences.....	-	-	32,400	-	4,549
Davis Shields Library .....	-	-	23,625	-	3,317
Davis Telephone System.....	-	-	2,095	-	324
San Diego Int Rel/Pac Studies .....	-	-	8,750	-	1,231
Los Angeles Eng/App Sci.....	-	-	53,015	-	7,443
Berkeley Animal Facility.....	-	-	14,085	-	1,977
CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY					
High Technology Lease Revenue Bond of					
1986—Series A—Long Beach.....	16,200	-	-	1,062	1,618
High Technology Lease Revenue Bond of					
1986—Series A—San Luis Obispo.....	8,005	-	-	798	801
High Technology Lease Revenue Bond of					
1986—Series A—San Jose.....	38,030	-	-	6	4,027
Chico Library .....	-	2,535	-	-	359
Long Beach Library.....	-	-	5,970	-	838
Sacramento Library.....	-	-	18,830	-	2,645
CALIFORNIA COMMUNITY COLLEGES					
Allan Hancock Humanities.....	-	2,885	-	-	410
Bakersfield Science Lab .....	-	940	-	-	134
Orange Coast Biology .....	-	535	-	-	76
Mira Costa Books .....	-	330	-	-	66
Mira Costa Equipment .....	-	940	-	-	177
Lake Tahoe Equipment .....	-	940	-	-	177
West Hills Library Addition.....	-	-	740	-	105
Peralta Diesel Lab.....	-	430	-	-	82
San Diego Miramar .....	-	-	3,780	-	532
DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS					
Southern Maximum Security Complex Lease					
Revenue Bond of 1985—Series A .....	104,400	-	-	12,010	11,971
State Prison—Amador County Lease Reve-					
nue Bond of 1986—Series A.....	163,090	-	-	16,285	16,256
State Prison—Corcoran Facility Lease Reve-					
nue Bond of 1986—Series A.....	345,080	-	-	31	34,748
State Prison—Del Norte Lease Revenue					
Bond of 1987—Series A .....	319,920	-	-	29	28,620
Madera.....	-	-	161,855	-	-

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 9610 LEASE-REVENUE NOTES AND BONDS—Continued

## Summary of Issued Bonds—Continued

	<i>December 31, 1989</i>	<i>Proposed Sales After December 31, 1989</i>		<i>Lease Payments</i>	
	<i>Issued*</i>	<i>1989-90*</i>	<i>1990-91*</i>	<i>1989-90*</i>	<i>1990-91*</i>
GENERAL GOVERNMENT					
Los Angeles State Building 1988—Series A .	187,130	—	—	—	—
Franchise Tax Board Building Certificates of Participation.....	36,870	—	—	1,884	2,511
ENERGY CONSERVATION AND CO-GENERATION					
Energy Efficiency Revenue Bonds of 1986 (State Pool Program) .....	66,455	—	—	8,759	7,067
TOTALS .....	\$1,501,785	\$98,650	\$360,505	\$55,937	\$162,100

## 9620 PAYMENT OF INTEREST ON GENERAL FUND LOANS

## Program Objectives Statement

Chapter 312, Statutes of 1907, authorized transfers to the General Fund from other funds in the State Treasury whenever the General Fund was exhausted and thereby enabled the General Fund to overcome normal cashflow imbalances. All money so transferred had to be returned as soon as possible, and such transfers were not to interfere with the day-to-day needs of the loaning funds. These provisions have been modified slightly over the years and are now contained in Section 16310 of the Government Code. The interfund transfers authorized by these provisions constitute all of the State's internal sources of borrowable resources.

The internal borrowing provisions authorized by Section 16310 of the Government Code have been used from time-to-time to meet the State's short-term, cashflow borrowing needs. Although monthly imbalances between receipts and disbursements typically occur within each year, the internal borrowing authorization has only been used in those years in which the beginning reserve (or surplus) was insufficient to cover the imbalance. This type of borrowing does not indicate fiscal weakness and, in fact, may be preferable to carrying too large a reserve.

In addition to the short-term, internal borrowing described above, temporary external borrowing has been validated by the courts if it meets what has become known as the "appropriation doctrine." Under this rule, an obligation is not considered a debt or liability within the State Constitutional limitation on indebtedness (Section 1 of Article XVI) if an appropriation is made from existing funds, or reasonably anticipated funds subject to appropriation. This doctrine was invoked in 1933 and 1936 to uphold the use of registered warrants during the Great Depression and again in 1971 to validate the State of California Notes provisions of Chapter 223, Statutes of 1971. These latter provisions were invoked in 1971-72 in lieu of the more costly registered warrant authority used during the Depression and, like registered warrants, required the exhaustion of all internal sources of funds before being implemented. The State of California Notes provisions were re-enacted by Chapter 10X, Statutes of 1983 (AB 28X), and employed in both 1982-83 and 1983-84.

Until the 1984-85 fiscal year, use of either of the two external borrowing authorities signaled a fiscal crisis since all internal sources of funds had to be exhausted first. During the most recent fiscal crisis, both of these external borrowing authorities were invoked. The \$400 million of Revenue Anticipation Warrants sold in November 1982 were issued under the registered warrant authority. While the \$850 million of Revenue Anticipation Notes sold in March 1983, the \$1 billion of Bridge Series Notes sold in July 1983, and the \$1.2 billion of Revenue Anticipation Notes sold in August 1983 were all issued under the newly re-enacted State of California Notes provisions.

For 1984-85, the State implemented a new cash management program. Chapter 268, Statutes of 1984 (the 1984 Trailer Bill), modified the State of California Notes provisions by eliminating the requirement that all internal sources of funds must be exhausted before issuing notes. Whereas in the past the State relied on internal sources of funds to meet its normal cashflow borrowing needs, it will not be relying on external funds for this purpose. Under this new program, the use of external funds will result in a savings to the General Fund, as well as increased revenue to the various special funds which the General Fund would otherwise have borrowed interest free per Section 16310 of the Government Code. The \$1.4 billion of Revenue Anticipation Notes sold in August 1984 were issued under the newly amended Note provisions. This sale was the first time that the State utilized short-term external borrowing sources without exhausting internal sources of funds.

For 1985-86, the State expanded the new cash management program which was established in the prior fiscal year. Chapter 139, Statutes of 1985 (SB 1465), changed the Contingency Reserve for Economic Uncertainties from a General Fund special account to a special fund. Since monies in special funds are not considered a General Fund resource for purposes of determining the State's cash flow borrowing needs, the effect of this change was to expand the General Fund's external, cash flow borrowing abilities by the amount of money in the new Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties. The \$2.3 billion and \$2.6 billion of Revenue Anticipation Notes sold in August 1985 and August 1986, respectively, were issued under these newly expanded external cash flow borrowing provisions. Recently enacted federal legislation (The Tax Reform Act of 1986) is expected to limit the State's future external borrowing abilities to pre-Chapter 139 levels.

In 1987-88 the State of California sold \$2.1 billion of Revenue Anticipation Notes. This increased to \$3.2 billion in 1988-89 and \$3.0 billion in 1989-90. It is estimated that the State of California will sell \$3.5 billion of Revenue Anticipation Notes in 1990-91 to meet its cash flow needs.

Included in this presentation are statements of cashflow, and accounts payable and receivable for the past, current, and budget years. Neither cash receipts nor cash disbursements match revenues and expenditures presented elsewhere in this Budget. In order to reflect cashflow, Budget data is adjusted for cash collected by an agency but not yet transmitted to the State Treasurer for deposit and for accrued expenditures. Receipt and disbursement projections are adjusted to reflect various changes in statutes, anticipated legislative action, and administrative action. The estimated 1989-90 and 1990-91 cash flows incorporate revenue and expenditure measures reflected in this Budget, as of January 10, 1990.

## Authority

Government Code Sections 12020, 12021, 16310, 17300-17313.

Budget Act Control Section 12.30.

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

9620 PAYMENT OF INTEREST ON GENERAL FUND LOANS—*Continued*

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10	Interest Cost .....	\$179,244	\$169,909	\$189,909

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT  
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001	Budget Act appropriation <sup>1</sup> .....	\$4,012	—	—
	Government Code Section 17310 .....	175,232	\$169,909	\$189,909
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....		\$179,244	\$169,909	\$189,909

<sup>1</sup> The proposed budget bill for 1990-91 contains an appropriation of one dollar and control language providing an appropriation of additional amounts necessary to pay interest to special funds subject to notification of the Legislature.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



**PAYMENT OF INTEREST ON GENERAL FUND LOANS**  
**001 GENERAL FUND**  
**STATEMENT OF ESTIMATED ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND RECEIVABLE**  
(In Thousands)

	1988-89 Fiscal Year Accruals			1989-90 Fiscal Year Accruals			1990-91 Fiscal Year Accruals		
	Accounts payable June 30, 1989	Accounts receivable June 30, 1989	Net accruals June 30, 1989	Accounts payable June 30, 1990	Accounts receivable June 30, 1990	Net accruals June 30, 1990	Accounts payable June 30, 1991	Accounts receivable June 30, 1991	Net accruals June 30, 1991
<b>STATE OPERATIONS</b>									
Legislative/Judicial/Executive	69,090	36,780	32,310	78,650	52,350	26,300	83,330	54,400	28,930
State and Consumer Services	18,995	15,295	3,700	20,100	12,200	7,900	21,790	13,100	8,690
Business, Transportation, and Housing	6,056	5,600	456	8,400	5,100	3,300	9,050	5,420	3,630
Resources	90,164	50,012	40,152	119,215	75,000	44,215	127,030	80,000	47,030
<b>Health and Welfare:</b>									
Health Services	40,209	56,542	-16,333	40,900	42,400	-1,500	42,850	44,500	-1,650
Developmental Services	4,170	5,372	-1,202	3,525	5,300	-1,775	3,850	5,800	-1,950
Mental Health	13,333	21,011	-7,678	17,395	8,900	8,495	19,145	9,800	9,345
Other Health and Welfare	34,167	108,887	-74,720	35,100	18,000	17,100	36,500	20,000	16,500
<b>Education:</b>									
Department of Education	84,309	7,611	76,698	20,150	8,540	11,610	22,310	9,540	12,770
University of California	28,885	38,037	-9,152	28,590	-	28,590	31,450	-	31,450
California State University	99,002	25,246	73,756	88,550	23,000	65,550	96,605	24,500	72,105
Other Education	14,666	1,889	12,777	9,315	4,100	5,215	9,880	4,150	5,730
Youth and Adult Correctional	133,165	37,376	95,789	190,000	100,000	90,000	200,000	105,000	95,000
General Government	127,423	50,845	76,578	63,980	59,500	4,480	65,430	60,500	4,930
Debt Service (excluding public school building bonds)	-	-	-	400	1,600	-1,200	330	1,650	-1,320
<b>Total, State Operations</b>	<b>763,634</b>	<b>460,503</b>	<b>303,131</b>	<b>724,270</b>	<b>415,990</b>	<b>308,280</b>	<b>769,550</b>	<b>438,360</b>	<b>331,190</b>
<b>LOCAL ASSISTANCE</b>									
Public Schools-K-12	477,749	43,126	434,623	48,000	43,500	4,500	52,000	45,500	6,500
California Community Colleges	70,074	723	69,351	3,280	14,000	-10,720	2,705	14,500	-11,795
Other Education	4,374	1,686	2,688	4,080	100	3,980	4,525	150	4,375
Alcohol and Drug Abuse	1,047	5,351	-4,304	1,845	3,800	-1,955	1,800	3,950	-2,150
Health Services	68,823	29,430	39,393	85,000	29,050	55,950	90,000	30,400	59,600
Developmental Services	10,983	5,058	5,925	7,645	-	7,645	8,410	-	8,410
Mental Health	7,761	50,005	-42,244	7,220	18,550	-11,330	7,085	19,550	-12,465
Social Services	8,895	4,419	4,476	13,700	6,840	6,860	14,540	6,990	7,550
Other Health and Welfare	45,970	58,721	-12,751	50,390	58,400	-8,010	51,690	60,500	-8,810
General Tax Relief	11,951	163	11,788	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Local Assistance	31,473	24,947	6,526	60,000	30,000	30,000	65,000	35,000	30,000
<b>Total, Local Assistance</b>	<b>739,100</b>	<b>223,629</b>	<b>515,471</b>	<b>281,160</b>	<b>204,240</b>	<b>76,920</b>	<b>297,755</b>	<b>216,540</b>	<b>81,215</b>
<b>Total, Capital Outlay</b>									
<b>TOTAL, ALL CHARACTERS</b>	<b>1,502,734</b>	<b>684,132</b>	<b>818,602</b>	<b>1,005,430</b>	<b>620,230</b>	<b>385,200</b>	<b>1,067,305</b>	<b>654,900</b>	<b>412,405</b>

## 9620 PAYMENT OF INTEREST ON GENERAL FUND LOANS—Continued

**PAYMENT OF INTEREST ON GENERAL FUND LOANS**  
**STATEMENT OF ACTUAL CASH FLOW**  
**1988-89 FISCAL YEAR**  
**GENERAL FUND**  
(dollars in thousands)

	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	DECEMBER	JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	TOTAL
1988-89 FISCAL CASH FLOW													
BEGINNING CASH BALANCE	—	—	—	\$146,239	\$808	—	\$73,772	\$1,828,212	\$345,434	\$1,100	\$2,253,975	\$1,691,925	—
Receipts:													
Revenue Receipts:													
Alcoholic Beverage Excise Tax	\$10,827	\$9,985	\$10,767	\$9,754	\$7,200	\$18,686	\$13,224	\$7,769	\$8,467	\$10,145	\$10,984	\$10,412	\$128,220
Bank and Corporation Tax	182,629	106,591	912,535	191,473	56,348	806,844	275,068	87,662	707,452	787,297	132,202	816,743	5,062,844
Cigarette Tax	15,066	12,478	14,657	15,020	13,286	16,504	17,836	3,522	17,196	12,122	11,969	12,409	162,065
Horse Racing Fees	5,289	1,161	8,675	4,813	8,269	6,980	18,450	9,898	13,872	8,364	10,786	14,281	110,838
Inheritance-Gift-Estate Taxes	22,583	32,427	32,502	30,729	32,129	26,081	26,897	17,007	41,756	17,490	26,950	28,533	335,084
Insurance Companies Tax	2,745	12,796	256,704	47,690	3,518	257,308	27,990	1,989	138,976	258,353	66,984	239,696	1,314,749
Personal Income Tax	847,250	878,506	1,450,332	854,493	860,117	1,633,874	2,695,587	865,556	535,857	3,357,760	462,118	1,370,241	15,811,691
Retail Sales and Use Taxes	346,491	1,005,117	978,610	838,137	1,199,283	1,003,173	907,520	1,376,040	965,525	763,246	1,462,015	1,783,229	12,628,386
Pooled Money Investment Interest	—	6,586	—	98,453	—	—	53,638	29,463	4	91,027	—	121,170	400,333
Other Revenues	30,957	100,924	51,807	59,877	43,418	51,568	82,856	46,564	71,128	40,093	59,901	44,056	683,149
Total Revenue Receipts	\$1,463,837	\$2,166,571	\$3,716,589	\$2,150,439	\$2,223,568	\$3,821,018	\$4,119,066	\$2,445,470	\$2,500,225	\$5,345,897	\$2,243,909	\$4,440,770	\$36,637,359
Nonrevenue Receipts:													
Transfers from Other Funds	\$13,154	\$98,950	\$618	\$12,527	\$3,570	\$23,296	\$9,541	\$6,226	\$14,914	\$7,077	\$10,621	\$26,179	\$226,673
Transfer from SFPU	—	26,059	—	—	—	—	\$27,127	—	—	3,602	27,100	—	583,888
Miscellaneous Receipts	5,854	14,676	-842	3,690	30,373	17,364	2,840	34,708	4,198	5,713	42,633	22,783	183,990
Total Nonrevenue Receipts	\$19,008	\$139,685	—224	\$16,217	\$33,943	\$40,660	\$539,508	\$40,934	\$19,112	\$16,392	\$80,354	\$48,962	\$994,551
Total Revenue and Nonrevenue Receipts	\$1,482,845	\$2,306,256	\$3,716,365	\$2,166,656	\$2,257,511	\$3,861,678	\$4,658,574	\$2,486,404	\$2,519,337	\$5,362,289	\$2,324,263	\$4,489,732	\$37,631,910
Disbursements:													
Governmental Costs:													
State Operations:													
Legislative/Judicial/Executive	\$62,091	\$46,840	\$59,174	\$42,766	\$45,248	\$39,651	\$42,354	\$40,960	\$49,881	\$29,503	\$21,199	\$38,140	\$517,807
State and Consumer Services	19,319	19,803	27,841	18,678	24,276	20,000	19,223	21,087	22,628	17,979	23,367	20,135	254,336
Business/Transportation/Housing	6,795	6,441	5,379	3,526	5,103	2,043	1,973	4,590	4,519	3,869	4,298	4,656	53,192
Resources	37,362	66,267	57,352	50,199	53,980	48,143	46,066	26,739	30,851	14,524	27,374	33,938	492,795
Health and Welfare:													
Health Services	16,134	19,155	16,341	10,607	12,028	9,980	13,290	9,075	10,654	9,822	7,882	13,894	148,862
Mental Health Hospitals	24,941	23,002	31,421	23,713	8,594	27,729	16,710	25,817	57,559	38,299	25,242	23,126	326,153
Other Health and Welfare	24,467	26,190	13,615	29,368	3,871	29,308	9,305	24,616	29,383	3,070	-122	-981	192,090
Education:													
University of California	153,051	279,266	170,746	182,852	204,135	172,256	166,101	178,340	186,477	191,718	202,650	71,713	2,159,305
State Universities and Colleges	140,386	156,851	154,324	147,619	145,534	146,545	145,531	145,722	154,505	147,442	147,699	155,932	1,788,090
Other Education	14,417	19,946	4,673	12,937	11,820	13,087	8,795	8,795	5,150	12,472	9,343	6,038	129,837
Corrections and Youth Authority	145,980	142,704	157,204	148,366	150,435	129,250	150,609	132,345	166,950	137,352	141,904	144,371	1,747,468
General Government	35,008	41,136	53,959	28,616	42,114	40,746	28,744	33,997	39,821	31,808	32,317	42,745	451,011
Debt Service (Ex Sch Bldg Bds)	44,974	59,226	9,507	68,003	67,433	34,165	9,900	35,908	31,328	53,128	95,517	64,335	573,424
Interest on Cash Flow Loans	—	-13,168	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	188,400	175,232
Total State Operations	\$724,925	\$893,659	\$761,536	\$767,250	\$774,571	\$712,903	\$660,965	\$687,989	\$789,706	\$690,986	\$738,670	\$806,442	\$9,009,602
Local Assistance:													
Public Schools-K-12	\$660,937	\$1,296,689	\$1,048,549	\$937,544	\$967,927	\$893,246	\$958,217	\$2,020,754	\$862,998	\$848,514	\$845,289	\$767,492	\$12,108,156
California Community Colleges	109,444	106,662	159,551	141,441	123,896	66,947	104,588	123,624	114,734	112,458	109,246	118,348	1,390,939
Debt Service-School Building Bonds	722	4,364	10,108	598	27,261	1,501	1,960	-25,762	-27,930	-30,685	-27,685	11,740	-53,808
State Teachers' Retirement System	167,154	34,528	34,528	34,528	34,528	34,528	34,528	33,609	34,413	34,413	34,413	34,413	545,583
Other Education	54,812	54,023	39,111	39,889	38,541	45,187	59,511	41,276	50,951	44,269	41,869	15,831	525,270
School Facilities Aid Program	146	18,127	36,942	1,821	3,022	415	260	527	260	261	297	165	62,243
Corrections and Youth Authority	19,018	1,209	3,445	19,323	1,993	16,982	1,481	2,916	17,123	2,744	887	8064	95,185
Department of Alcohol and Drug Abuse	1,013	748	2,067	1,338	2,789	9,733	2,082	2,282	24,136	7,966	10,645	2,779	67,578



## Department of Health Services:

[illegible]

## 9620 PAYMENT OF INTEREST ON GENERAL FUND LOANS—Continued

**PAYMENT OF INTEREST ON GENERAL FUND LOANS—Continued**  
**STATEMENT OF ESTIMATED CASH FLOW**  
**1989-90 FISCAL YEAR**  
**GENERAL FUND**  
(dollars in thousands)

	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	DECEMBER	JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	TOTAL
1989-90 FISCAL CASH FLOW													
BEGINNING CASH BALANCE.....	\$264,933	—	—	\$266,552	\$1,444	—	\$33,170	\$564,804	—	—	\$1,504,050	\$449,774	\$264,933
Revenue Receipts:													
Alcoholic Beverage Excise Tax.....	\$11,507	\$8,471	\$11,875	\$9,558	\$11,916	\$14,300	\$13,000	\$7,800	\$8,500	\$11,000	\$10,100	\$9,900	\$127,927
Bank and Corporation Tax.....	206,753	120,464	968,686	197,102	62,049	786,000	162,000	139,000	755,000	822,000	145,000	865,000	5,229,054
Cigarette Tax.....	13,397	12,936	14,061	12,254	13,384	15,700	11,800	10,100	14,300	12,000	11,200	13,800	154,932
Horse Racing Fees.....	1,849	3,318	7,941	6,772	7,909	8,500	10,500	11,500	12,400	12,400	12,000	11,000	106,089
Inheritance-Gift-Estate Taxes.....	29,918	26,401	25,931	36,729	24,571	45,000	30,000	28,000	28,000	28,000	28,000	30,500	361,050
Insurance Companies Tax.....	4,578	3,510	271,515	2,416	1,405	270,300	2,800	400	73,100	306,600	7,000	250,400	1,194,024
Personal Income Tax.....	945,815	1,021,306	1,554,239	1,083,965	926,972	1,507,300	2,766,200	906,100	599,600	3,866,600	574,000	1,548,000	17,300,297
Retail Sales and Use Taxes.....	551,036	1,097,359	1,266,478	457,680	1,462,699	913,900	921,000	1,573,100	1,052,900	843,800	1,514,900	1,753,100	13,407,952
Pooled Money Investment Interest.....	1,784	-706	—	144,800	—	—	72,000	14,800	—	83,300	—	84,000	399,978
Other Revenues.....	42,873	70,419	91,311	66,836	30,509	60,000	110,000	90,000	100,000	55,000	90,000	68,992	875,940
Total Revenue Receipts.....	\$1,809,510	\$2,363,478	\$4,212,037	\$2,018,112	\$2,541,414	\$3,621,200	\$4,099,300	\$2,780,800	\$2,643,800	\$6,040,700	\$2,392,200	\$4,634,692	\$39,157,243
Nonrevenue Receipts:													
Transfers from Other Funds.....	\$2,768	\$7,283	\$37,720	\$4,935	\$1,000	—	\$30,000	—	—	\$140,000	\$137,710	\$134,000	\$495,416
Transfer from SFPU.....	—	600	—	17,000	8,214	—	115,721	—	—	—	—	—	141,535
Miscellaneous Receipts.....	8,746	26,021	-7,523	1,313	31,189	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	9,000	9,974	118,720
Total Nonrevenue Receipts.....	\$11,514	\$33,904	\$30,197	\$23,248	\$40,403	\$8,000	\$153,721	\$8,000	\$8,000	\$148,000	\$146,710	\$143,974	\$755,671
Total Revenue and Nonrevenue Receipts.....	\$1,821,024	\$2,397,382	\$4,242,234	\$2,041,360	\$2,581,817	\$3,629,200	\$4,253,021	\$2,788,800	\$2,651,800	\$6,188,700	\$2,538,910	\$4,778,666	\$39,912,914
Disbursements:													
Governmental Costs:													
State Operations:													
Legislative/Judicial/Executive.....	\$57,757	\$67,286	\$51,704	\$58,390	\$57,753	\$52,770	\$54,690	\$55,060	\$37,240	\$43,430	\$49,860	\$32,720	\$618,660
State and Consumer Services.....	19,804	18,229	25,203	21,214	20,749	19,750	22,130	21,970	23,020	20,520	23,810	19,087	255,486
Business/Transportation/Housing.....	4,653	7,078	5,739	2,585	4,882	2,850	3,420	4,470	5,260	5,610	4,630	9,680	60,857
Resources.....	46,053	56,461	58,207	57,850	43,541	44,500	37,170	30,030	37,270	27,010	23,550	11,306	472,948
Health and Welfare:													
Health Services.....	11,406	23,289	16,748	16,086	12,273	15,060	15,190	13,470	8,470	13,820	9,780	11,518	167,110
Mental Health Hospitals.....	25,526	26,873	26,693	27,274	24,896	31,740	30,780	28,610	73,990	7,370	28,980	35,916	368,648
Other Health and Welfare.....	58,916	-22,639	43,309	20,916	15,584	9,530	17,570	5,860	11,890	7,810	9,840	-34,236	144,350
Education:													
University of California.....	163,191	172,117	133,029	168,742	168,464	186,090	177,680	190,810	159,830	197,990	203,940	129,850	2,051,733
State Universities and Colleges.....	161,207	165,173	163,046	160,798	157,478	166,450	167,240	157,950	161,510	170,400	181,080	164,508	1,976,840
Other Education.....	22,471	16,773	9,319	18,330	14,354	38,660	28,800	13,350	19,260	24,940	15,130	66,897	288,284
Corrections and Youth Authority.....	154,645	170,498	156,710	180,861	149,815	196,830	188,390	183,500	190,840	205,280	200,610	243,626	2,221,605
General Government.....	37,668	48,134	71,038	41,593	42,339	62,860	52,820	38,760	46,990	42,610	44,650	54,221	583,683
Debt Service (Ex Sch Bldg Bds).....	40,819	39,868	37,612	143,373	-815	39,976	6,591	25,564	68,034	57,605	87,531	78,554	624,712
Interest on Cash Flow Loans.....	—	-10,530	—	—	-3	—	—	—	—	—	—	177,909	167,376
Total State Operations.....	\$804,116	\$778,610	\$798,357	\$918,012	\$711,310	\$867,066	\$802,471	\$769,404	\$843,604	\$824,395	\$883,391	\$1,001,556	\$10,002,292
Local Assistance:													
Public Schools-K-12.....	\$744,586	\$1,706,392	\$1,152,972	\$1,098,109	\$1,085,811	\$1,007,672	\$1,095,050	\$1,958,540	\$1,093,660	\$1,085,290	\$1,025,300	\$896,337	\$13,949,719
California Community Colleges.....	113,600	153,755	165,202	176,475	125,602	75,320	125,150	190,890	108,270	129,050	126,780	133,160	1,623,254
Debt Service-School Building Bonds.....	666	4,085	9,835	22,502	—	1,800	4,500	-29,200	-29,200	-29,200	-29,144	17,030	-56,326
State Teachers' Retirement System.....	37,435	37,435	37,435	37,435	36,227	28,300	28,300	28,300	28,300	28,300	28,300	90,549	446,316
Other Education.....	77,075	41,292	36,807	49,810	40,454	42,160	65,590	50,350	53,730	36,110	36,520	51,555	581,453
School Facilities Aid Program.....	—	165	1,957	1,025	682	1,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	8,000	9,000	8,348	54,177
Corrections and Youth Authority.....	4,707	2,447	13,713	17,747	2,025	9,680	3,140	11,950	19,200	3,010	3,390	8,275	99,284
Department of Alcohol and Drug Abuse.....	718	276	7,083	12,476	8,346	1,000	5,330	3,530	3,380	15,400	12,480	791	70,810



## 9620

Department of Health Services:	Medi-Cal .....	332,681	289,827	255,989	309,433	306,540	303,350	299,760	274,270	308,380	359,710	299,400	250,614	3,589,954	
	Other Health Services .....	6,350	95,254	68,410	86,115	80,998	71,750	57,130	78,320	76,960	72,430	189,410	250,356	1,133,484	
	Department of Developmental Services .....	113,391	14,594	40,653	36,808	44,401	34,340	40,500	42,640	10,380	38,840	38,200	27,616	482,363	
	Department of Mental Health .....	76,220	58,805	57,982	40,542	46,947	58,180	55,240	42,270	40,720	33,380	37,110	17,439	564,835	
	Department of Social Services:														
	SSI/SSP .....	172,857	175,060	355,140	—	176,428	179,730	179,730	179,730	179,730	179,730	179,730	199,815	2,157,680	
	AFDC .....	301,209	245,161	253,229	253,229	199,671	233,370	216,610	216,610	216,090	211,630	203,520	65,844	2,619,244	
	Other Social Services .....	92,588	37,361	93,924	109,910	71,993	124,060	24,530	86,920	65,950	118,970	48,140	143,404	1,017,750	
	Tax Relief .....	15,984	15,677	8,245	5,050	62,922	129,830	5,590	44,275	144,535	238,691	193,859	18,100	882,758	
	Other Local Assistance .....	188,143	29,144	39,988	169,688	154,008	10,500	30,000	30,000	25,000	30,000	40,000	70,358	821,829	
	Total Local Assistance .....	\$2,278,210	\$2,906,730	\$2,599,805	\$2,426,354	\$2,443,055	\$2,312,042	\$2,244,150	\$3,214,225	\$2,358,085	\$2,564,341	\$2,441,995	\$2,249,591	\$30,038,583	
	Total Capital Outlay .....	\$7	-\$22	\$1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	-14	
	Total Governmental Costs .....	\$3,082,333	\$3,685,318	\$3,398,163	\$3,344,366	\$3,154,365	\$3,179,108	\$3,046,621	\$3,983,629	\$3,201,689	\$3,388,736	\$3,325,386	\$3,251,147	\$40,040,861	
Nongovernmental Cost:	Transfer to Special Fund for Economic														
	Uncertainties .....	—	-\$599	-\$1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	Transfers to Other Funds .....	\$17,372	\$27,856	\$3,580	\$26,294	\$55,680	\$10,000	\$108,000	\$11,000	\$11,000	\$108,000	\$10,000	\$8,715	\$674,166	
	Transfer to Revolving Fund .....	19,075	2,377	110	3,334	-2,595	-8,000	-5,000	-5,000	-5,000	-5,000	-5,000	-5,000	397,497	
	Advances:													-15,699	
	Social Welfare Federal Funds .....	-113,000	111,077	1,923	-113,000	113,000	—	—	-113,000	113,000	5,000	-113,000	113,000	5,000	10,000
	Health Care Deposit Fund .....	-7,563	-5,000	-12,400	38,600	-17,900	-10,000	12,000	-2,000	—	—	—	—	—	-2,263
	Tax Relief and Refund Account .....	56,100	-3,800	700	44,900	1,000	-34,700	—	—	227,000	-126,000	-105,000	149,800	-208,000	—
	Counties for Social Welfare .....	-103,293	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	105,000	1,707
		Total Nongovernmental Costs .....	-\$131,309	\$131,911	-\$6,088	\$128	\$149,185	-\$42,700	\$674,766	\$346,000	-\$115,000	-\$115,000	\$267,800	-\$94,285	\$1,065,408
	Total Disbursements .....	\$2,951,024	\$3,817,229	\$3,392,075	\$3,344,494	\$3,303,550	\$3,136,408	\$3,721,387	\$4,329,629	\$3,086,689	\$3,273,736	\$3,593,186	\$3,156,862	\$41,106,269	
	Revenue Excess (Deficit) .....	-\$1,130,000	-\$1,419,847	\$850,159	-\$1,303,134	-\$721,733	\$492,792	\$531,634	-\$1,540,829	-\$434,889	\$2,914,964	-\$1,054,276	\$1,621,804	-\$1,193,355	
Net Temporary Loans:	Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties .....	584,815	-1,208	-583,607	56,182	509,141	-565,323	—	976,025	167,975	-1,144,000	—	928,422	928,422	
	Other Internal Sources .....	280,252	-280,252	—	—	211,148	105,701	—	—	266,914	-266,914	—	-3,000,000	—	
	External Loans .....	—	1,701,307	—	981,844	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
	Total Net Temporary Loans .....	\$865,067	\$1,419,847	-\$583,607	\$1,038,026	\$720,289	-\$459,622	—	\$976,025	\$434,889	-\$1,410,914	—	-\$2,071,578	\$928,422	
ENDING CASH BALANCE .....		—	—	\$266,552	\$1,444	—	\$33,170	\$564,804	—	—	\$1,504,050	\$449,774	—	—	
Cumulative Loan Balances:	Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties .....	\$584,815	\$583,607	—	\$56,182	\$565,323	—	—	\$976,025	\$1,144,000	—	—	\$928,422	\$928,422	
	Other Internal Sources .....	280,252	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	266,914	—	—	—	—	
	Pooled loans cash out .....	1,386,713	1,532,260	1,681,802	1,818,651	1,524,618	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	
	External Loans .....	—	1,701,307	1,701,307	2,683,151	2,894,299	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	—	—
	Total Cumulative Loans .....	\$2,251,780	\$3,817,174	\$3,383,109	\$4,557,984	\$4,984,240	\$4,500,000	\$4,500,000	\$5,476,025	\$5,910,914	\$4,500,000	\$4,500,000	\$2,428,422	\$2,428,422	
Available Resources:	Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties .....	\$584,815	\$583,607	\$583,697	\$566,413	\$565,324	\$565,324	\$1,144,000	\$1,144,000	\$1,144,000	\$1,144,000	\$1,144,000	\$1,144,000	\$1,144,000	
	Other Internal Sources .....	2,923,902	2,961,932	2,991,740	3,095,233	3,283,744	3,050,000	3,075,000	3,100,000	3,125,000	3,150,000	3,175,000	3,200,000	3,200,000	
	External Loans .....	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	—	—	—	
	Total Available Resources .....	\$3,508,717	\$6,545,539	\$6,575,437	\$6,661,646	\$6,849,068	\$6,615,324	\$7,219,000	\$7,244,000	\$7,269,000	\$7,294,000	\$7,319,000	\$4,344,000	\$4,344,000	
	Unused Borrowing .....	\$1,256,937	\$7,728,363	\$3,192,328	\$2,103,662	\$1,864,828	\$2,115,324	\$2,719,000	\$1,767,975	\$1,358,086	\$2,794,000	\$2,819,000	\$1,915,578	\$1,915,578	

**PAYMENT OF INTEREST ON GENERAL FUND LOANS--Continued**  
**STATEMENT OF ESTIMATED CASH FLOW**  
**1990-91 FISCAL YEAR**  
**GENERAL FUND**  
**(dollars in thousands)**

1990-91 FISCAL CASH FLOW	JULY	AUGUST	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	NOVEMBER	DECEMBER	JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	TOTAL
BEGINNING CASH BALANCE	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	\$1,050,903	—	—	\$2,261,256	\$1,086,627	—
Receipts:													
Revenue Receipts:													
Alcoholic Beverage Excise Tax	\$11,200	\$10,200	\$10,200	\$9,500	\$11,300	\$14,200	\$13,000	\$7,800	\$8,500	\$11,000	\$10,100	\$10,000	\$127,000
Bank and Corporation Tax	219,000	149,000	1,055,000	273,000	148,000	880,000	174,000	161,000	833,000	871,000	156,000	928,000	5,847,000
Cigarette Tax	14,600	10,100	10,100	13,700	9,400	15,600	11,700	10,000	14,200	11,900	11,100	11,000	151,000
Horse Racing Fees	7,000	7,000	8,000	7,000	9,000	8,000	8,000	11,000	12,000	11,000	12,500	12,500	113,000
Inheritance-Gift-Estate Taxes	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	33,000	34,000	397,000
Insurance Companies Tax	1,500	5,800	279,000	3,800	8,600	282,800	3,200	400	86,400	321,000	9,000	271,500	1,273,000
Personal Income Tax	1,085,000	1,073,700	1,673,700	1,132,000	1,042,600	1,783,700	2,922,800	994,600	590,000	4,368,800	598,800	1,676,500	18,942,300
Retail Sales and Use Taxes	597,800	1,111,100	1,043,800	823,600	1,218,900	1,317,200	1,053,400	1,616,900	1,154,700	926,500	1,658,600	1,949,500	14,472,000
Pooled Money Investment Interest	—	—	—	136,000	—	—	94,200	—	—	107,800	—	129,000	467,000
Other Revenues	45,000	70,000	90,000	70,000	40,000	60,000	110,000	90,000	90,000	45,000	90,000	69,000	869,000
Total Revenue Receipts	\$2,014,100	\$2,474,700	\$4,202,800	\$2,501,600	\$2,520,800	\$4,394,500	\$4,423,300	\$2,924,700	\$2,821,800	\$6,707,000	\$2,579,100	\$5,093,900	\$42,658,300
Nonrevenue Receipts:													
Transfers from Other Funds	\$100,000	\$69,000	—	\$108,179	—	—	142,629	—	—	—	—	—	\$277,179
Transfer from SFEU	—	—	—	—	—	—	10,035	10,035	10,035	10,035	10,035	10,394	142,629
Miscellaneous Receipts	10,035	22,000	10,035	10,035	30,000	10,035	10,035	10,035	10,035	—	—	—	152,709
Total Nonrevenue Receipts	\$110,035	\$91,000	\$10,035	\$118,214	\$30,000	\$10,035	\$152,664	\$10,035	\$10,035	\$10,035	\$10,035	\$10,394	\$572,517
Total Revenue and Nonrevenue Receipts	\$2,124,135	\$2,565,700	\$4,212,835	\$2,619,814	\$2,550,800	\$4,404,535	\$4,575,964	\$2,934,735	\$2,831,835	\$6,717,035	\$2,589,135	\$5,104,294	\$43,230,817
Disbursements:													
Governmental Costs:													
State Operations:													
Legislative/Judicial/Executive	\$52,940	\$84,810	\$54,620	\$60,970	\$44,840	\$55,270	\$57,280	\$57,660	\$39,000	\$45,480	\$52,220	\$42,830	\$647,920
State and Consumer Services	19,270	20,890	20,890	21,790	22,870	20,920	23,440	23,270	24,380	21,730	25,220	22,354	270,624
Business/Transportation/Housing	4,500	6,850	6,770	6,080	3,890	2,620	3,150	4,110	4,840	5,170	4,260	3,780	56,020
Resources	40,400	56,640	52,010	56,640	46,450	46,310	38,680	31,250	38,780	28,100	24,510	32,327	492,097
Health and Welfare:													
Health Services	24,070	20,830	19,700	16,200	16,670	16,420	16,560	14,690	9,240	15,070	10,660	2,109	182,219
Mental Health Hospitals	28,260	32,250	33,420	33,370	32,790	35,780	34,700	32,250	83,410	8,310	32,670	28,406	415,616
Other Health and Welfare	32,210	29,280	27,080	24,080	12,990	15,820	29,160	9,730	19,750	12,960	16,340	10,228	239,628
Education:													
University of California	135,800	167,940	182,680	156,490	200,950	199,630	190,610	204,690	171,460	212,390	218,780	159,563	2,200,983
State Universities and Colleges	162,530	169,170	147,380	175,190	174,770	174,770	175,600	165,850	169,590	178,930	190,130	191,796	2,075,706
Other Education	12,240	18,010	16,320	13,670	7,380	20,570	15,320	7,100	10,250	13,270	8,050	11,204	153,384
Corrections and Youth Authority	174,350	197,230	198,250	210,700	204,090	225,190	215,530	209,940	218,320	234,840	229,510	223,662	2,541,612
General Government	37,800	58,290	40,310	59,740	43,720	60,130	50,530	37,070	44,940	40,760	42,710	42,321	558,321
Debt Service (Ex Sch Bldg Bds)	33,758	35,987	68,119	83,242	70,317	57,922	5,914	24,488	108,296	56,328	85,062	118,155	747,588
Interest on Cash Flow Loans	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	189,909	189,909
Total State Operations	\$758,128	\$901,777	\$867,549	\$918,162	\$881,727	\$931,352	\$856,474	\$822,098	\$942,256	\$873,338	\$940,122	\$1,078,644	\$10,771,627
Local Assistance:													
Public Schools-K-12	\$800,150	\$1,579,980	\$1,196,600	\$1,202,410	\$978,770	\$1,219,840	\$1,139,970	\$2,038,870	\$1,138,510	\$1,129,800	\$1,067,360	\$1,029,604	\$14,521,864
California Community Colleges	127,640	125,640	194,800	160,640	145,640	77,320	128,470	195,960	111,140	132,470	130,140	136,481	1,666,341
Debt Service-School Building Bonds	900	4,500	15,000	600	27,500	1,800	4,500	-29,200	-29,200	-29,200	-29,142	-55,542	-29,200
State Teachers' Retirement System	160,300	33,640	33,640	33,640	33,640	33,640	33,640	33,640	33,640	33,640	33,640	33,934	530,634
Other Education	76,200	49,870	31,040	69,290	48,850	43,190	67,200	33,640	55,050	37,410	37,410	29,069	595,759
School Facilities Aid Program	—	10,000	36,000	30,558	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	76,558
Corrections and Youth Authority	14,690	5,220	15,810	3,860	2,610	9,580	3,110	11,830	19,010	2,980	3,350	6,230	98,280
Department of Alcohol and Drug Abuse	—	—	13,210	6,110	730	3,910	11,880	3,700	3,550	16,150	13,090	1,945	74,275



## Department of Health Services:

Department of Health Services:	Medi-Cal	277,260	341,620	306,970	383,520	276,120	321,820	318,010	290,970	327,150	381,610	317,630	265,825	3,808,505
	Other Health Services	45,450	55,210	52,340	138,270	60,570	60,570	48,230	66,120	64,970	61,140	159,890	144,104	956,864
	Department of Developmental Services	69,960	29,520	45,170	10,210	40,090	36,170	48,980	44,910	46,740	53,550	40,240	42,524	508,064
	Department of Mental Health	54,250	50,270	34,520	87,410	32,440	61,200	58,110	60,250	42,840	35,120	39,040	38,744	594,194
	Department of Social Services:													
	SSI/SSP	183,780	183,780	183,780	183,780	183,780	183,780	183,780	183,780	183,780	183,780	183,780	184,706	2,206,286
	AFDC	338,780	245,210	256,760	220,080	248,960	257,340	238,850	240,870	238,280	233,370	224,410	145,275	2,888,185
	Other Social Services	114,090	79,610	72,110	103,540	74,840	123,620	24,440	86,610	65,720	118,550	47,970	103,040	1,014,140
	Tax Relief	24,680	11,250	9,570	52,200	59,136	131,830	5,880	144,710	5,370	228,400	186,704	60,528	920,258
	Other Local Assistance	54,200	71,360	68,990	106,270	54,850	92,620	92,620	49,460	65,890	64,990	60,980	47,330	817,451
Total Local Assistance		\$2,342,330	\$2,876,680	\$2,566,310	\$2,792,388	\$2,268,526	\$2,658,230	\$2,364,510	\$3,351,160	\$2,510,880	\$2,679,340	\$2,502,842	\$2,308,920	\$31,222,116
Total Capital Outlay			\$2,355											2,355
Total Governmental Costs		\$3,100,458	\$3,780,812	\$3,433,859	\$3,710,550	\$3,150,253	\$3,589,582	\$3,220,984	\$4,173,258	\$3,453,136	\$3,552,678	\$3,442,964	\$3,387,564	\$41,996,098
Nongovernmental Cost:														
Transfer to Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties														
Transfers to Other Funds		\$135,000	\$13,000	\$37,000	\$126,730	\$12,000	\$12,000	\$125,730	\$11,000	\$12,000	\$126,730	\$13,000	\$13,477	637,667
Transfer to Revolving Fund		-2,000	-70,000	5,000	5,000	100,000	-8,000	-5,000	-5,000	-5,000	-5,000	-5,000	-5,000	
Advances:														
Social Welfare Federal Funds		-115,000	115,000		-115,000	115,000		-115,000	115,000	5,000	-115,000	115,000	5,000	10,000
Health Care Deposit Fund		-1,000	-4,000	8,000	-13,000	8,000	-10,000	12,000						
Tax Relief and Refund Account		63,000	-25,000	73,000	-82,500	22,400	-34,700	-2,000	227,000	-126,000	-105,000	197,800	-208,000	
Counties for Social Welfare		-105,000											105,000	
Total Nongovernmental Costs		-\$25,000	\$29,000	\$123,000	-\$78,770	\$257,400	-\$40,700	\$15,730	\$348,000	-\$114,000	-\$98,270	\$320,800	-\$89,523	\$647,667
Total Disbursements		\$3,075,458	\$3,809,812	\$3,556,859	\$3,631,780	\$3,407,653	\$3,548,882	\$3,236,714	\$4,521,258	\$3,339,136	\$3,454,408	\$3,763,764	\$3,298,041	\$42,643,765
Revenue Excess (Deficit)		-\$951,323	-\$1,244,112	\$655,976	-\$1,011,966	-\$856,853	\$855,653	\$1,339,250	-\$1,586,523	-\$507,301	\$3,262,627	-\$1,174,629	\$1,806,253	\$587,052
Net Temporary Loans:														
Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties		215,578		-655,976	655,976		-855,653	-288,347	535,620	465,751	-1,001,371		341,370	-587,052
Other Internal Sources		735,745	-735,745											
External Loans			1,979,857		355,990	856,853				41,550			-3,234,250	
Total Net Temporary Loans		\$951,323	\$1,244,112	-\$655,976	\$1,011,966	\$856,853	-\$855,653	-\$288,347	\$535,620	\$507,301	-\$1,001,371		-\$2,892,880	-\$587,052
ENDING CASH BALANCE														
								\$1,050,903			\$2,261,256	\$1,086,627		
Cumulative Loan Balances:														
Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties		\$1,144,000	\$1,144,000	\$488,024	\$1,144,000	\$1,144,000	\$288,347		\$535,620	\$1,001,371			\$341,370	\$341,370
Other Internal Sources		735,745												
Pooled loans cash out		1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
External Loans		1,500,000	1,979,857	1,979,857	2,335,847	3,192,700	3,192,700	3,192,700	3,192,700	3,234,250	3,234,250	3,234,250		
Total Cumulative Loans		\$3,379,745	\$4,623,857	\$3,967,881	\$4,979,847	\$5,836,700	\$4,981,047	\$4,692,700	\$5,228,320	\$5,735,621	\$4,734,250	\$4,734,250	\$1,841,370	\$1,841,370
Available Resources:														
Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties		\$1,144,000	\$1,144,000	\$1,144,000	\$1,144,000	\$1,144,000	\$1,144,000	\$1,001,371	\$1,001,371	\$1,001,371	\$1,001,371	\$1,001,371	\$1,001,371	\$1,001,371
Other Internal Sources		3,200,000	3,225,000	3,250,000	3,275,000	3,300,000	3,325,000	3,350,000	3,375,000	3,400,000	3,425,000	3,450,000	3,475,000	3,475,000
External Loans			3,500,000	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,500,000	3,500,000		
Total Available Resources		\$4,344,000	\$7,869,000	\$7,894,000	\$7,919,000	\$7,944,000	\$7,969,000	\$7,851,371	\$7,876,371	\$7,901,371	\$7,926,371	\$7,951,371	\$4,476,371	\$4,476,371
Unused Borrowing		\$964,255	\$3,245,143	\$3,926,119	\$2,939,153	\$2,107,300	\$2,987,953	\$3,158,671	\$2,648,051	\$2,165,750	\$3,192,121	\$3,217,121	\$2,635,001	\$2,635,001

## 9650 HEALTH BENEFITS FOR ANNUITANTS

This program provides health protection and dental care for retired employees. It began on January 1, 1962, with an employer contribution of \$5.00 per month toward the cost of a basic health plan. Since then, major medical plans, Medicare, and plans supplementing Medicare have been developed. Dental care was added July 1, 1981, and became effective on January 1, 1982, after open enrollment was completed.

An increase in the 1989-90 employer contribution for health premiums was required in order to maintain the average 100/90 percent contribution formula established in Government Code Section 22825.1. Monthly contribution maximums were changed to \$136 for a single enrollee, \$255 for an enrollee and one dependent, and \$322 for an enrollee and two or more dependents by the Budget Act of 1989. Dental care premiums vary by plan and number of dependents.

The 1989-90 program costs include an additional \$3,900,000 to provide one-time supplemental PERSCARE premium payments required by enactment of Chapter 1388, Statutes of 1989 (SB 1264).

The 1990-91 budget proposes an increase of \$47.9 million General Fund to fund increases attributable to both premium rate changes of 22.0 percent for health benefits and 18 percent for dental (on policy anniversaries) and growth in the number of health and dental benefit enrollees by 5.0 percent and 8.67 percent, respectively. The elements of those changes are:

	<i>Estimated Fiscal Impact *</i>	
	<i>1990-91 Enrollment Change</i>	<i>1990-91 Premium Change</i>
Health Benefits.....	\$8,700	\$38,200
Dental Benefits.....	\$1,329	\$3,583

**Authority**

Title 2, Division 5, Part 5, Government Code.

**SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS**

	<i>1988-89*</i>	<i>1989-90*</i>	<i>1990-91*</i>
10 Health Protection for Annuitants ( <i>General Fund</i> ) .....	\$155,702	\$199,785	\$247,697

**Performance Measures**

The cost for annuitants' health benefits is based on the following average number of annuitants covered from each retirement system:

<i>Retirement System</i>	<i>Number of annuitants</i>			<i>Cost by system*</i>		
	<i>1988-89</i>	<i>1989-90</i>	<i>1990-91</i>	<i>1988-89</i>	<i>1989-90</i>	<i>1990-91</i>
PERS State Employees.....	72,259	76,594	\$80,424	\$136,120	\$172,000	\$218,247
District Agricultural Employees.....	323	335	352	383	770	614
Legislators.....	94	95	100	196	227	314
Teachers.....	313	320	336	565	701	906
Judges.....	602	640	672	1,287	1,546	2,063
Totals.....	73,591	77,984	\$81,884	\$138,551	\$175,244	\$222,144

The cost for annuitants' dental care is based on the following average number of annuitants covered from each retirement system.

<i>Retirement System</i>	<i>Number of annuitants</i>			<i>Cost by system*</i>		
	<i>1988-89</i>	<i>1989-90</i>	<i>1990-91</i>	<i>1988-89</i>	<i>1989-90</i>	<i>1990-91</i>
PERS State Employees.....	57,341	61,928	65,024	\$16,866	\$20,243	\$25,129
District Agricultural Employees.....	323	335	352	45	118	67
Legislators.....	55	59	62	18	21	26
Teachers.....	139	150	158	40	49	60
Judges.....	531	573	602	182	210	271
Totals.....	58,389	63,045	\$66,198	\$17,151	\$20,641	\$25,553

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT****RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS****1 STATE OPERATIONS****001 General Fund**

<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>	<i>1988-89*</i>	<i>1989-90*</i>	<i>1990-91*</i>
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$160,181	\$195,885	\$247,697
Transfer from Fair and Exposition Fund (Budget Act appropriation) <sup>1</sup> .....	(698)	(698)	(698)
Allocation from employee compensation .....	545	-	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	-	3,900	-
Totals Available.....	\$160,726	\$199,785	\$247,697
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-5,024	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....</b>	<b>\$155,702</b>	<b>\$199,785</b>	<b>\$247,697</b>

<sup>1</sup> The Department of Food and Agriculture Budget (8570) includes a transfer from the Fair and Exposition Fund to the General Fund. This transfer is made to fund a portion of the costs of health benefits for annuitants. The transfer amount is included in both the Budget Act Appropriation for Item 9650 and the Performance Measures above and is displayed here for information only.



## 9670 LEGISLATIVE CLAIMS

## 10 EQUITY CLAIMS

## Program Objectives Statement

Otherwise known as the "omnibus claims bill," this program includes all claims approved by the three-member Board of Control and referred to the Legislature for payment. The program provides an equitable procedure for the payment of the following categories of claims:

(a) For which no appropriation has been made or for which no fund is available but the settlement of which has been provided for by statute or constitutional provision.

(b) For which the appropriation made or fund designated is exhausted.

(c) For which settlement is not otherwise provided for by statute or constitutional provision.

The provision which directed the State Board of Control to submit special appropriation measures on a quarterly basis (Chapter 622, Statutes of 1974) was amended by Chapter 182, Statutes of 1976 to require such measures to be submitted at least twice during each calendar year.

## MAJOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENTS

Current year expenditures for the payment of 1989-90 equity claims include funds appropriated through the enactment of Chapters 260, 787, 1126, and 1454, Statutes of 1989.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Equity Claims .....	\$13,741	\$8,739	-
General Fund .....	11,185	7,484	-
Special funds .....	2,478	1,057	-
Federal funds .....	16	26	-
Nongovernmental cost funds .....	62	161	-
Bond Funds .....	-	11	-

## Authority

Government Code Section 905.2.

## Expenditure by Funds:

Claims of Secretary, State Board of Control

001 General Fund .....	\$11,185	\$7,484	-
Special Funds:			
State Transportation Fund:			
042 State Highway Account .....	2,269	425	-
044 Motor Vehicle Account .....	21	162	-
Other Special Funds:			
027 Tax Relief & Refund Account .....	38	52	-
061 Motor Vehicle Fuel Account .....	53	-	-
084 Bank & Corp. Tax Fund .....	-	92	-
091 Personal Income Tax Fund .....	2	2	-
133 Beverage Container Recycling .....	-	10	-
185 Employment Development Contingency .....	-	46	-
191 Fair & Exposition Fund .....	-	2	-
094 Retail Sales Tax Fund .....	76	40	-
200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund .....	12	10	-
214 Restitution Fund .....	-	1	-
217 Insurance Fund .....	7	-	-
264 Board of Osteopathic Examiners Contingent Fund .....	-1	1	-
317 Real Estate Fund .....	1	-	-
421 Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund .....	-	2	-
465 Energy Resource Program Acct. ....	-	73	-
704 Accountancy Fund .....	-	123	-
761 Board of Registered Nursing .....	-	16	-
Totals, Special Funds .....	\$2,478	\$1,057	-
Totals, Governmental Funds .....	\$13,663	\$8,541	-
Nongovernmental Cost Funds:			
State Transportation Fund:			
501 Calif. Housing Finance .....	-	1	-
588 Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund .....	-	2	-
562 State Lottery Fund .....	9	14	-
565 Coastal Conservancy Fund .....	1	-	-
602 Architecture Revolving Fund .....	24	-	-
666 Service Revolving Fund .....	15	74	-
675 Payroll Revolving .....	-	1	-
687 Donated Food Revolving .....	-	2	-
691 Water Resources Revolving Fund .....	7	-	-
702 Consumer Affairs Fund .....	2	1	-
820 Legislators Retirement .....	-	24	-
830 Public Employees Retirement Fund .....	4	16	-
835 Teachers Retirement .....	-	1	-
912 Health Care Deposit .....	-	24	-
981 World Trade Commission .....	-	1	-
Totals, Nongovernmental Cost Funds .....	\$62	\$161	-

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 9670 LEGISLATIVE CLAIMS—Continued

Federal Funds:	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
870 Unemployment Administration Fund .....	\$13	\$15	-
871 Unemployment Fund—Federal .....	3	2	-
890 Federal Trust Fund .....	-	1	-
Sec. 23.5(A)(2)(C)(3), Budget Act of 1989 .....	-	8	-
Totals, Federal Funds .....	\$16	\$26	-
Bond Funds:			
737 State Clean Water & Water Conserv. ....	-	11	-
Totals, Bond Fund .....	-	\$11	-
Totals, Claims of Secretary, Board of Control .....	\$13,741	\$8,739	-

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT**  
**RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Chapter 1303, Statutes of 1988 .....	\$472	-	-
Chapter 1629, Statutes of 1988 .....	5,254	-	-
Chapter 38, Statute of 1989 .....	7,625	-	-
Chapter 260, Statutes of 1989 .....	-	\$413	-
Chapter 787, Statutes of 1989 .....	-	177	-
Chapter 1126, Statutes of 1989 .....	-	1,605	-
Chapter 1454, Statutes of 1989 .....	-	1,747	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1605, Statutes of 1985 .....	2	-	-
Chapter 266, Statutes of 1986 .....	15	15	-
Chapter 1294, Statutes of 1986 .....	53	53	-
Chapter 1485, Statutes of 1986 .....	58	58	-
Chapter 56, Statutes of 1988 .....	-	1	-
Chapter 1303, Statutes of 1988 .....	-	2	-
Chapter 1629, Statutes of 1988 .....	-	2,107	-
Chapter 38, Statutes of 1989 .....	-	56	-
Totals Available .....	\$13,479	\$6,234	-
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-2,292	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-2	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$11,185	\$6,234	-

001 General Fund<sup>k</sup>

## Proposition 98 Guarantee

## APPROPRIATIONS

Chapter 1126, Statutes of 1989 .....	-	\$1,250	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, PROP 98 GUARANTEE .....	-	\$1,250	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES-GENERAL FUND .....	\$11,185	\$7,484	-

## 494 Special Funds

## APPROPRIATIONS

Chapter 1303, Statutes of 1988 .....	\$26	-	-
Chapter 1629, Statutes of 1988 .....	2,453	-	-
Chapter 787, Statutes of 1989 .....	-	\$196	-
Chapter 1126, Statutes of 1989 .....	-	100	-
Chapter 1454, Statutes of 1989 .....	-	760	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1490, Statutes of 1987 .....	-	1	-
Totals Available .....	\$2,479	\$1,057	-
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$2,478	\$1,057	-

895 Federal Funds<sup>f</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

Chapter 1303, Statutes of 1988 .....	\$2	-	-
Chapter 1629, Statutes of 1988 .....	14	-	-
Chapter 787, Statutes of 1989 .....	-	\$5	-
Chapter 1454, Statutes of 1989 .....	-	21	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$16	\$26	-

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 9670 LEGISLATIVE CLAIMS—Continued

## 988 Nongovernmental Cost Funds \*

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Chapter 1303, Statutes of 1988	\$21	-	-
Chapter 1629, Statutes of 1988	42	-	-
Chapter 787, Statutes of 1989	-	\$25	-
Chapter 1454, Statutes of 1989	-	135	-
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1303, Statutes of 1988	-	1	-
Totals Available	\$63	\$161	-
Balance available in subsequent years	-1	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	\$62	\$161	-
797 Bond Funds			
Chapter 1454, Statutes of 1989	-	\$11	-
TOTAL, EXPENDITURES	-	\$11	-
TOTAL, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations)	\$13,741	\$8,739	-

9673 SAN FRANCISCO-OAKLAND BAY BRIDGE AND I-880  
CYPRESS STRUCTURE DISASTER FUND

## Program Objectives Statement

Chapters 21 and 22, First Extraordinary Session of 1989, established the San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge and I-880 Cypress Structure Disaster Fund. The purpose of this fund is to allow prompt compensation and settlement to victims and their families for personal injury, death or personal property loss arising from the collapse of the Bay Bridge and the I-880 Cypress structure caused by the October 17, 1989 earthquake without regard to legal liability, fault, or the necessity of litigation.

Provisions are included to provide a procedure for making emergency payments and settling claims against the State arising from the collapse of the specified state-owned structure and bridge. A two phase procedure for handling claim applications is established. Phase I provides for immediate payments, as specified, to an individual who was injured, or to beneficiaries if an individual was killed, to a maximum of \$200,000 per family. Phase II provides for Board of Control review and settlement offer within six months after filing a claim. If a claimant rejects the offer, the claimant may pursue remedy through the courts.

Chapter 22 transfers \$30 million from the General Fund for purposes of this program.

## Authority:

Title 1, Division 3.6, Part 8, Government Code

## SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

LOCAL ASSISTANCE	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Chapter 22, First Extraordinary Session of 1989:			
San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge and I-880 Cypress Structure Disaster Fund			
(Victim Assistance)	-	\$30,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	\$30,000	-

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 2 LOCAL ASSISTANCE

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Chapter 22, First Extraordinary Session of 1989 (expenditures)	-	\$30,000	-
373 San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge and I-880 Cypress Structure Disaster Fund			
APPROPRIATIONS			
Government Code Section 997.5 (Chapter 22, First Extraordinary Session of 1989).	-	\$30,000	-
Less transfer from the General Fund	-	-30,000	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES	-	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Local Assistance)	-	\$30,000	-

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

9695 **UNIVERSAL TELEPHONE SERVICE PROGRAM****Program Objectives Statement**

Chapter 1143, Statutes of 1983 directed the Public Utilities Commission to design and implement a class of universal telephone service to meet minimum residential communications needs. This program provided telephone access for emergency communications with public agencies and private medical services as well as for maintaining necessary social contacts by the elderly, the handicapped and the infirm. Under this program, which was implemented July 1, 1984, households with an annual income less than 150% of federal poverty guidelines as adjusted for family size could receive basic telephone service at a cost of one half the basic residential rate. The cost of this subsidized program was financed by a tax not to exceed 4 percent on every telephone service supplier in the State based on gross revenues received from intrastate telecommunications service. The tax rate was determined annually by the Public Utilities Commission to assure sufficient revenue to fund the Universal Telephone Service Program.

Chapter 163, Statutes of 1987 (AB 386, Moore) repealed the Moore Universal Telephone Service Act and instead, implemented the Universal Lifeline Telephone Service program. Under this program, effective July 15, 1987, the former tax on all intrastate telecommunications service was replaced with a 4 percent surcharge on all interexchange and local exchange carriers' toll services. The surcharge is collected by the telephone companies and the funds deposited in the Universal Lifeline Telephone Service Trust, a non-State fund. An administrative committee has been established to provide fiscal oversight of the trust and is responsible for the payment of expenses incurred under the program.

**FUND CONDITION STATEMENT**

<b>415 Universal Telephone Service Fund</b>		<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
<b>BEGINNING RESERVES</b> .....		\$323	-	-
Prior Year Adjustments .....		175	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....		\$498	-	-
<b>REVENUES AND TRANSFERS</b>				
Transfers to Other Funds:				
899400 Universal Lifeline Telephone Service Trust (non-State fund), Chapter 163, Statutes of 1987 (Universal Telephone Service Fund abolished) .....		-498	-	-
Total, Revenues and Transfers .....		-\$498	-	-
Totals, Resources .....		-	-	-
<b>RESERVES</b> .....		-	-	-

9720 **WORKING CAPITAL ADVANCES****PRISON INDUSTRY REVOLVING FUND**

Chapter 1413, Statutes of 1985, authorized a transfer of \$15,865,000 from the General Fund as a loan to the Prison Industry Revolving Fund to provide funding for new enterprises at various state institutions. Of the \$15,865,000 authorized for transfer, \$13,220,861 was loaned to the Prison Industry Revolving Fund. The remaining balance of \$2,644,139 reverted to the General Fund on September 25, 1988. All money loaned shall be repaid, with interest, to the General Fund.

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT**  
**RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**
**1 STATE OPERATIONS**  
**Prison Industry Authority**  
**001 General Fund**

	<b>1988-89*</b>	<b>1989-90*</b>	<b>1990-91*</b>
<b>APPROPRIATIONS</b>			
Prior year balances available:			
Chapter 1413, Statutes of 1985 (General Fund loan to Prison Industry Revolving Fund) .....	(\$2,644)	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	(-2,644)	-	-
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (State Operations)</b> .....	-	-	-

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 9800 AUGMENTATION FOR EMPLOYEE COMPENSATION

## Program Objectives Statement

This program reflects proposed augmentation amounts for Civil Service and related employee compensation. Actual salary and benefit increases within these amounts are subject to bargaining agreements for specified civil service represented employees. The base salary and benefit levels are included in individual agency budgets.

Appropriations for this budget item are allocated to the individual State agencies based on their budget needs following the approval of Memoranda of Understanding (MOU) for represented employees and the announcement of salary and benefit levels by the Department of Personnel Administration or other authorized employer for non-represented employees.

All twenty collective bargaining units for represented civil service employees have ratified their MOU's with the State. Generally, the approved MOU's reflect an agreement for a three year contract period covering the 1988-89 through the 1990-91 fiscal year, inclusive. The approved multi-year contract includes the following employee compensation agreements:

- 1988-89 An average salary increase of up to six percent effective June 1, 1989. Health, dental, vision benefit funding.
- 1989-90 An average salary increase of up to four percent on January 1, 1990, and an additional \$32 million for special salary and other adjustments. Health, dental and vision benefit funding.
- 1990-91 A salary increase commensurate with the increase in the U.S. Consumer Price Index with a maximum salary increase of up to 5 percent but not less than a 3 percent increase effective January 1, 1991. Health, dental and vision benefits.

For those represented employees without approved MOUs and for non-represented employees, agencies were instructed to include pay and benefit adjustments in their baseline budgets similar to the typical settlements already approved; subsequent adjustments in agencies' spending authority will be made as those final agreements are approved. Therefore allocation and expenditure levels displayed below for this budget item could change as a result of any such adjustments.

The Employee Compensation Programs for the University of California, Hastings College of the Law and California State University are shown in this section for information only. Funds for higher education employee compensation increases are proposed under the respective budgets of each higher education segment.

## SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Employee Compensation Program.....	\$134,714	\$375,168	\$359,220
Less amounts included in other budgets:			
University of California (6440).....	-19,821	-52,563	-53,160
California State University (6610).....	-15,783	-52,686	-57,757
Hastings College of the Law (6600).....	-109	-415	-382
Totals, Civil Service and Related (9800) .....	\$99,001	\$269,504	\$247,921
TOTALS AVAILABLE FOR ALLOCATION OR EXPENDITURE.....	\$99,001	\$269,504	\$247,921
General Fund <sup>1</sup> .....	(53,599)	(157,516)	(144,254)
Proposition 98 Authorization.....	-	1,575	3,000
Non Proposition 98 Authorization.....	53,599	155,941	141,254
Special funds.....	26,460	64,757	59,656
Nongovernmental cost funds <sup>e</sup> .....	18,942	47,231	44,011
Less Allocations Included in Departmental Budgets:			
General Fund.....	(-43,065)	(-145,955)	-
Proposition 98 Authorization.....	-	-1,575	-
Non Proposition 98 Authorization.....	-43,065	-144,380	-
Special funds.....	-18,700	-60,352	-
Nongovernmental cost funds <sup>e</sup> .....	-14,602	-47,231	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings:			
General Fund.....	-10,534	-4,961	-
Special Funds.....	-7,760	-	-
Nongovernmental Cost Funds.....	-4,340	-	-
Totals .....	-\$99,001	-\$258,499	-
NET TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS.....	-	\$11,005	\$247,921

<sup>1</sup> Some of the amounts included as General Fund are for the purposes of meeting the minimum funding guarantee for educational programs pursuant to Section 8 of Article XVI of the California Constitution. Specific appropriations are identified in the following RECONCILIATION(S) WITH APPROPRIATIONS and are also summarized in the Budget Summary Schedule 9A, Proposition 98 General Fund Guarantee.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT  
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation.....	\$52,599	\$151,916	\$141,254
Proposition 98 authorization.....	-	-1,575	-
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	-	5,600	-
Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988 .....	1,000	-	-
Totals Available.....	\$53,599	\$155,941	\$141,254
Allocation to departments .....	-43,065	-144,380	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-10,534	-4,961	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	-	\$6,600	\$141,254

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

9800 AUGMENTATION FOR EMPLOYEE COMPENSATION—*Continued*

## 001 General Fund

## Proposition 98 Guarantee

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	—	\$1,575	—
011 Budget Act appropriation .....	—	—	\$3,000
Totals Available .....	—	\$1,575	\$3,000
Allocation to departments .....	—	—1,575	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, Proposition 98 Guarantee .....	—	—	\$3,000
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, General Fund .....	—	\$6,600	\$144,254

## 494 Special Funds

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$25,960	\$62,857	\$59,656
Allocation for contingencies or emergencies .....	—	1,900	—
Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988 .....	500	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$26,460	\$64,757	\$59,656
Allocation to departments .....	—18,700	—60,352	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—7,760	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	\$4,405	\$59,656

## 988 Nongovernmental Cost Funds

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$18,607	\$47,231	\$44,011
Chapter 974, Statutes of 1988 .....	335	—	—
Totals Available .....	\$18,942	\$47,231	\$44,011
Allocation to departments .....	—14,502	—47,231	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—4,340	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	—	—	\$44,011
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS .....	—	\$11,005	\$247,921

## 9810 PAYMENT OF SPECIFIED ATTORNEY FEES

This budget contains funding for payment of attorney fees awarded for actions arising in State courts under the provisions of Code of Civil Procedure (CCP) Section 1021.5, the "private attorney general" doctrine, or the "substantial benefit" doctrine. CCP Section 1021.5 provides for the payment of attorney fees in cases resulting in the enforcement of an important right affecting the public interest. The budget for payment of specified attorney fees includes \$1,975,000 for State court awards. Control provisions preclude payment of State court awards made pursuant to CCP Section 1021.5 from support items, unless specifically set forth in budget act language, and limits State court awards to a maximum hourly attorney fee rate of \$125.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT  
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation (expenditures) .....	\$505	\$1,505	\$1,505
494 Special Funds			
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$150	\$150	\$150
Expenditures by Fund:			
044 State Transportation Fund, MVA .....	(36)	—	—
185 EDD Contingent Fund .....	(66)	—	—
200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund .....	(16)	—	—
392 State Parks and Recreation Fund .....	(7)	—	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—25	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$125	\$150	\$150

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 9810 PAYMENT OF SPECIFIED ATTORNEY FEES—Continued

988 Nongovernmental Cost Funds<sup>e</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$320	\$320	\$320
Expenditures by Fund:			
830 Public Employees' Retirement Fund .....	(19)	-	-
890 Federal Trust Fund <sup>f</sup> .....	(8)	-	-
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	-293	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$27	\$320	\$320
TOTAL EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (State Operations) .....	\$657	\$1,975	\$1,975

## 9818 FEDERAL LEVY OF STATE FUNDS

The Federal Levy of State Funds expenditure program is based upon the authority of the Federal courts, under certain circumstances, to issue a judgment or "writ of execution" against the State of California. In such cases, funds are attached from accounts maintained by the State Treasurer's Office at State depository banks. Since no specific appropriation for these judgments can be made, the Office of the State Controller normally charges these claims against the unappropriated surplus of the General Fund.

The Summary of Federal Levies lists all court-ordered levies paid by the Office of the State Controller for the 1988-89 fiscal year and through December 26, 1989 of the 1989-90 fiscal year.

Program Requirements	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
Continuing Program Costs .....	\$813	\$884	-
General Fund .....	813	884	-
<b>Summary of Federal Levies</b>			
Terry Kirk Campbell vs. Annabel Graham (June 8, 1989) .....	\$2	-	-
<b>SECRETARY OF STATE</b>			
Lenora Fulani, et al vs March Fong Eu, et al (April 18, 1989) .....	13	-	-
San Francisco County Democratic Central Committee, et al vs March Fong Eu, Secretary of State of the State of California, et al (August 28, 1989) .....	-	\$518	-
<b>DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH</b>			
Dons E. Albury vs Frank Lanterman State Hospital, et al (April 18, 1989) .....	47	-	-
<b>DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS</b>			
Joseph Toussaint, et al vs James Rowland, et al (September 8, 1988) .....	82	-	-
Joseph Toussaint, et al vs James Rowland, et al (October 3, 1988) .....	1	-	-
Patricia Brooks vs Daniel Vasquez, et al (October 11, 1988) .....	7	-	-
Henry Lee Underwood vs Joe Campoy (October 17, 1988) .....	49	-	-
Joseph Toussaint, et al vs James Rowland, et al (November 9, 1988) .....	51	-	-
Joseph Toussaint, et al vs James Rowland, et al (February 8, 1989) .....	69	-	-
Ronald A. Jackson vs J. C. Simms (February 15, 1989) .....	23	-	-
Gerald Glenn Boyden, et al vs Daniel McCarthy, et al (February 22, 1989) .....	22	-	-
Eugene Allen, et al vs Department of Corrections, et al (March 21, 1989) .....	140	-	-
Bacon, et al vs McCarthy, et al; Owen V. Estelle, et al (April 20, 1989) .....	6	-	-
Joseph Toussaint, et al vs James Rowland, et al (May 8, 1989) .....	52	-	-
Joseph Toussaint, et al vs James Rowland, et al (June 20, 1989) .....	39	-	-
Joseph Toussaint, et al vs James Rowland, et al (October 4, 1989) .....	-	96	-
Anthony Mann, et al vs Daniel McCarthy, et al (October 18, 1989) .....	-	167	-
Gerald Glen Boyden, et al vs D.J. McCarthy, Department of Corrections (November 14, 1989) .....	-	22	-
Robert Jochim vs S. Baggs, et al (Dept. of Corrections, Vacaville) (November 21, 1989) .....	-	6	-
Joseph Toussaint, et al vs James Rowland, et al (December 8, 1989) .....	-	67	-
<b>DEPARTMENT OF THE YOUTH AUTHORITY</b>			
Norman de O'Campo, et al vs Cal Terhune, et al (August 16, 1989) .....	-	5	-
<b>DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION</b>			
San Francisco NAACP, et al vs San Francisco Unified School District, San Francisco, Board of Education, State Department of Education, et al (September 8, 1988) .....	80	-	-
San Francisco NAACP, et al vs San Francisco Unified School District, San Francisco School Board of Education (March 13, 1989) .....	47	-	-
Tony Hines vs California State Department of Education (November 21, 1989) .....	-	3	-
<b>CALIFORNIA STATE UNIVERSITY</b>			
Luz Campana de Watts vs California State University, Dominguez Hills (January 17, 1989) .....	83	-	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	\$813	\$884	-

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 9818 FEDERAL LEVY OF STATE FUNDS—Continued

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

UNCLASSIFIED  
001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Court-ordered levies (unclassified) (expenditures).....	\$813	\$884	-

## 9840 RESERVE FOR CONTINGENCIES OR EMERGENCIES

The Budget Act annually provides appropriations for unforeseen contingencies or emergencies for which no appropriation or an insufficient appropriation has been made. Amounts as required are allocated to the various agencies by the Department of Finance based upon the determination of need. These appropriation items specifically prohibit the use of the authority in Section 11006 of the Government Code to fund deficiencies. Because the amounts provided in the Budget Act are token amounts and typically cannot meet total deficiency funding needs, the Department of Finance annually sponsors a deficiency bill to provide additional funding. General Fund loans are authorized to meet the needs of programs which would be curtailed due to delayed receipt of reimbursements, revenues or other financing.

SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10 Totals, Expenditures (Unallocated) .....	-	\$4,500	\$4,500
General Fund .....	-	1,500	1,500
Special funds .....	-	1,500	1,500
Nongovernmental cost funds .....	-	1,500	1,500

In the 1988-89 fiscal year, deficiency appropriations were approved in the amount of \$204,332,000 for the General Fund, \$14,640,000 for the special fund and \$5,105,000 for nongovernmental cost funds. A deficiency appropriation of \$330,482,000 for the General Fund, \$12,596,000 for special funds and \$2,403,000 for the nongovernmental cost funds will be submitted to finance required allocations in the 1989-90 fiscal year. This budget reflects \$1,500,000 (General Fund), \$1,500,000 (special funds) and \$1,500,000 (nongovernmental cost funds) as expenditures in the 1989-90 fiscal year in this section of the budget. It is proposed that \$1,500,000 be appropriated for the 1990-91 fiscal year for each of the funding sources. The authorization to make temporary loans from the General Fund is proposed to be continued at \$2,500,000 for the 1990-91 fiscal year.

The detail below includes allocations for emergencies or contingencies from the General Fund, special funds, and nongovernmental cost funds and loans from the General Fund. All of these allocations are shown as available funds in each applicable agency budget.

## DETAIL OF ALLOCATIONS IN AGENCY BUDGETS

## STATE OPERATIONS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	Fund (Class) <sup>1</sup>
<b>Legislative/Judicial/Executive</b>			
0840 State Controller:			
Funding is for costs associated with the unclaimed property clearinghouse program .....	-	1,723	General Fund
0860 State Board of Equalization:			
To process 5,000 delinquent accounts receivable items which will generate \$13.2 million in revenue .....	-	456	General Fund
0890 Secretary of State:			
To implement provisions of Propositions 68 and 73 that apply to statewide elections .....	113	-	General Fund
Funding is for printing November 1988 ballot pamphlet .....	5,039	-	General Fund
Funding is for workload requirements in the Uniform Commercial Code Division .....	-	1,016	General Fund

## State and Consumer Services

1120 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Accountancy:			
Funding is for additional data processing costs .....	13	-	Accountancy Fund (S)
Funds are needed to implement the provisions of Chapter 1312/88 .....	21	-	Accountancy Fund (S)
Funding is for the department-wide automation project .....	14	-	Accountancy Fund (S)
Funding is for increased enforcement workload, exam site rental costs and departmental automation project costs .....	-	530	Accountancy Fund(s)
1130 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Architectural Examiners:			
Funding is for additional data processing costs .....	8	-	Architectural Examiners Fund (S)
Funding is for the department-wide automation project .....	11	-	Architectural Examiners Fund (S)
Funding is for conversion to the NCARB exam and an additional oral exam; the development of a supplemental California exam and departmental automation project costs .....	-	675	Architectural Examiners Fund (S)

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 9840 RESERVE FOR CONTINGENCIES OR EMERGENCIES—Continued

## DETAIL OF ALLOCATIONS IN AGENCY BUDGETS—Continued

## STATE OPERATIONS—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	Fund (Class) <sup>1</sup>
<b>State and Consumer Services—Continued</b>			
1140 Department of Consumer Affairs-Athletic Commission:			
Funding is for the department-wide automation project.....	8	—	General Fund
Funding is for an increase in the number of professional boxers required to take the neurological examination.....	85	—	Boxers Neurological Examination Account (S)
Funding for increased costs of administering the neurological exam. ....	—	146	Boxers Neurological Examination Account(s)
1150 Department of Consumer Affairs—Bureau of Automotive Repair:			
To implement Chapter 544, Statutes of 1988 which makes extensive changes to the Smog Check Program .....	3,250	—	Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund (S)
Funding is for implementation of SB 1997 including new program areas and related administrative costs. This amount also includes a savings from a CYA contract for parts exemption services.....	—	2,994	Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund (S)
1170 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Behavioral Science Examiners:			
To provide funding for increased data processing costs.....	18	—	Behavioral Science Examiners Fund (S)
Funding is for the department-wide automation project.....	17	—	Behavioral Science Examiners Fund (S)
To fund additional enforcement costs, increased examination facility rental costs and to meet mandated workload requirements relative to the provisions of Chapter 1091, Statutes of 1988 .....	284	—	Behavioral Science Examiners Fund (S)
Funding is for increased enforcement staff workload, a clinical consultant, examination/licensing workload, implementation of Chapter 772, Statutes of 1989 and departmental automation project costs. ....	—	224	Behavioral Science Examiners Fund(S)
1200 Department of Consumer Affairs—Bureau of Collection Agencies:			
Funding is for increased enforcement workload and departmental automation project costs. ....	—	105	Collection Agency Fund (S)
1210 Department of Consumer Affairs—Bureau of Collection and Investigative Services:			
To fund increased data processing costs .....	80	—	Private Investigator and Adjuster Fund (S)
Funding is for the department-wide automation project.....	247	—	Private Investigator and Adjuster Fund (S)
Funding is for increased enforcement workload and departmental automation project costs. ....	—	530	Private Investigator and Adjuster Fund (S)
1230 Department of Consumer Affairs—Contractors State License Board:			
To fund the provisions of Chapter 1495, Statutes of 1988, and to implement the provisions of Chapter 1003, Statutes of 1988.....	242	—	Contractors License Fund (S)
Funding is for increased Teale Data Center costs, implementation of AB 636, implementation of AB 841, and implementation of SB 1038.....	—	379	Contractors License Fund (S)
1240 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Cosmetology:			
Funding is for the department-wide automation project.....	114	308	Cosmetology Contingent Fund (S)
Funding is for additional data processing costs .....	137	—	Cosmetology Contingent Fund (S)
1260 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Dental Examiners:			
Funding is needed to increase its enforcement budget and for the diversion program for monitoring rehabilitation.....	111	—	Dentistry Fund (S)
Funding is for the department-wide automation project.....	21	—	Dentistry Fund (S)
To pay for a special examination .....	76	—	Dentistry Fund (S)
Funding is for increased enforcement support staff workload, implementation of Chapter 520, Statutes of 1989 (Conscious Sedation Program) and departmental automation project costs. ....	—	274	Dentistry Fund (S)

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

GG—H14—79604

9840 RESERVE FOR CONTINGENCIES OR EMERGENCIES—*Continued*DETAIL OF ALLOCATIONS IN AGENCY BUDGETS—*Continued*STATE OPERATIONS—*Continued*

1988-89\*      1989-90\*      Fund (Class) <sup>1</sup>

State and Consumer Services—*Continued*

1270	Department of Consumer Affairs—Dental Auxiliary:			
	Funding is for an interagency agreement with the Board of Dental			
	Examiners.....	20	—	Dental Auxiliary Fund (S)
	Funding is for the department-wide automation project.....	14	—	Dental Auxiliary Fund (S)
	Funding is for additional data processing costs .....	11	—	Dental Auxiliary Fund (S)
	Funding is for curriculum review, site evaluation and increased departmental			
	automation project costs.....	—	51	Dental Auxiliary Fund (S)
1280	Department of Consumer Affairs—Bureau of Electronic and Appliance			
	Repair:			
	Funding is for the department-wide automation project.....	18	8	Electronic and Appliance
				Repair Fund (S)
1330	Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Funeral Directors and			
	Embalmers:			
	Funding is for the department-wide automation project.....	1	6	Funeral Directors and
				Embalmers Fund (S)
1340	Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Registration for Geologist			
	and Geophysicists:			
	To provide funding for enforcement actions and additional data processing			
	costs .....	27	—	Geology and Geophysics Fund
				(S)
	Funding is for an out-of-state enforcement case and exam site rental .....	21	—	Geology and Geophysics
				Funds (S)
	Funding is for the department-wide automation project.....	3	6	Geology and Geophysics
				Fund (S)
1360	Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Home Furnishings:			
	Funding is for the department-wide automation project.....	7	23	Home Furnishings Funds (S)
	Funding is for additional data processing costs .....	9	—	Dry Cleaning Account (S)
1370	Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Landscape Architects:			
	Funding is for the department-wide automation project.....	2	2	Landscape Architects
				Fund (S)
1390	Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Medical Quality Assur-			
	ance:			
	Funding is for the department-wide automation project.....	66	—	Medical Quality Assurance,
				Contingent Fund (S)
	Funding is for Data Processing support staff and departmental automation			
	project costs. ....	—	250	Medical Quality Assurance,
				Contingent Fund (S)
	Funding is for the department-wide automation project.....	—	3	Dispensing Opticians Fund (S)
1400	Department of Consumer Affairs—Acupuncture Examining Commit-			
	tee:			
	Funding is for enforcement actions.....	77	—	Acupuncturist Fund (S)
	Funding is for the department-wide automation project .....	—	2	Acupuncturist Fund (S)
1410	Department of Consumer Affairs—Hearing Aid Dispensers Examining			
	Committee:			
	Funding is for increased rent and departmental automation project costs...	—	7	Hearing Aid Dispensers
				Fund (S)
1420	Department of Consumer Affairs—Physical Therapy Examining Com-			
	mittee:			
	Funding is for increased examination and rent costs, disciplinary guide and			
	procedures manual, and departmental automation project costs.....	—	42	Physical Therapy Fund (S)
1430	Department of Consumer Affairs—Physicians Assistant Examining			
	Committee:			
	This amount is necessary to implement the provisions of Chapter 385,			
	Statutes of 1988.....	14	—	Physicians Assistant Fund (S)
	Funding is for the department-wide automation project.....	—	7	Physicians Assistant Fund (S)
1440	Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Podiatric Medicine:			
	Funding is for licensing support staff and departmental automation project			
	costs .....	—	22	Podiatry Fund (S)
1450	Department of Consumer Affairs—Psychology Examining Committee:			
	Funding is for increased enforcement cost, application processing workload,			
	exam site costs, per diem expenses for expert examiners and depart-			
	mental automation project costs.....	—	316	Psychology Fund (S)

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 9840 RESERVE FOR CONTINGENCIES OR EMERGENCIES—Continued

## DETAIL OF ALLOCATIONS IN AGENCY BUDGETS—Continued

## STATE OPERATIONS—Continued

	1988-89*	1989-90*	Fund (Class) <sup>1</sup>
<b>State and Consumer Services—Continued</b>			
1455 Department of Consumer Affairs—Respiratory Care Examining Committee:			
To fund increased enforcement caseload .....	48	—	Respiratory Care Fund (S)
Funding is for increased enforcement costs, a technical adjustment for communications, and departmental automation project costs .....	—	138	Respiratory Care Fund (S)
1460 Department of Consumer Affairs—Speech Pathology Examining Committee:			
Funding is for the department-wide automation project .....	—	7	Speech Pathology Fund (S)
1470 Department of Consumer Affairs—Examiners of Nursing Home Administrators:			
Funding is for the department-wide automation project .....	1	—	Nursing Home Admin. St. Lic. Exam Bd. Fund (S)
Funding is for continued implementation of Chapter 816/87 .....	—	25	Nursing Home Admin. St. Lic. Exam Bd. Fund (S)
1480 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Optometry:			
Funding is for the department-wide automation project .....	4	8	Optometry Fund (S)
1490 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Pharmacy:			
Funding is for the department-wide automation project .....	12	—	Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund (S)
Funding for pro-rata charges and departmental automation project costs .....	—	89	Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund (S)
1500 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Registration of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors:			
Funding is for Attorney General and Office of Administrative Hearings costs .....	81	—	Professional Engineers Fund (S)
Funding is for the department-wide automation project .....	41	—	Professional Engineers Fund (S)
Funding is for additional data processing costs .....	29	—	Professional Engineers Fund (S)
Funding is for new exam (security breach for 4/89 exam) .....	117	—	Professional Engineers Fund (S)
Funding is for contract costs associated with the biannual exam and an occupational analysis to validate the exam content .....	—	311	Professional Engineers Fund (S)
Funding is for increased enforcement costs, examination development and support staff and department automation project costs .....	—	512	Professional Engineers Fund (S)
1510 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Registered Nursing:			
To fund increased costs associated with data processing .....	56	—	Registered Nursing Fund (S)
Funding is for the department-wide automation project .....	63	—	Registered Nursing Fund (S)
Funding is for workload backlogs, increased costs in the Diversion program, for continuing education support staff, Probation Monitoring Program, and departmental automation project costs .....	—	746	Registered Nursing Fund (S)
1520 Department of Consumer Affairs—Certified Shorthand Reporters Board:			
Funding is for the department-wide automation project .....	2	—	Shorthand Reporters Fund (S)
1530 Department of Consumer Affairs—Structural Pest Control Boards:			
Funding is for the department-wide automation project .....	23	—	Structural Pest Control Fund (S)
Funding is for additional data processing costs .....	3	—	Structural Pest Control Fund (S)
Implementation of AB 908, AB 1682 (1989) and for departmental automation project costs .....	—	187	Structural Pest Control Fund (S)
1540 Department of Consumer Affairs—Tax Preparers Program:			
Funding is for additional data processing costs .....	6	—	Tax Preparers Fund (S)
Funding is for the department-wide automation project .....	10	39	Tax Preparers Fund (S)
1560 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Examiners in Veterinary Medicine:			
Funding is for the department-wide automation project .....	7	9	Veterinary Examiners Contingent Fund (S)

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 9840 RESERVE FOR CONTINGENCIES OR EMERGENCIES—Continued

## DETAIL OF ALLOCATIONS IN AGENCY BUDGETS—Continued

## STATE OPERATIONS—Continued

1988-89\*      1989-90\*      Fund (Class) <sup>1</sup>

## State and Consumer Services—Continued

Funding is for additional data processing costs .....	4	—	Veterinary Examiners Contingent Fund (S)
1570 Department of Consumer Affairs—Animal Health Technician Exam- ining Committee:			
Funding is for the department-wide automation project.....	—	3	Animal Health Technician Ex- amining Committee Fund (S)
1590 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Vocational Nurse and Psychiatric Technician Examiners:			
Funding is for additional data processing costs .....	42	—	Vocational Nurses Account (S)
Funding is for the Board's move.....	111	—	Vocational Nurses Account (S)
Funding is for the department-wide automation project.....	25	—	Vocational Nurses Account (S)
Funding is for licensing renewal workload increases and departmental automation project costs.....	—	107	Vocational Nurses Account (S)
1600 Department of Consumer Affairs—Board of Vocational Nurse and Psychiatric Technician Examiners:			
Funding is for the Board's move and computerized licensure exam .....	125	—	Psychiatric Technicians Ac- count (S)
Funding is for the department-wide automation project.....	—	14	Psychiatric Technicians Ac- count(s)
1655 Department of Consumer Affairs—Division of Administration:			
Funding is for the redirection of the Central Cashiering function from the Division of Technology, and to provide support for the Department's relocation.....	—	405	Consumer Affairs Fund (N)
1710 Office of the State Fire Marshal:			
Funding is for statewide pro-rata costs .....	—	71	Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Fund(s)
Funding is for statewide pro-rata costs .....	—	19	California Fireworks Licensing Fund(s)
To cover the interest expense on a General Fund loan received in the 1987-88 fiscal year .....	—	19	California Fire and Arson Training Fund(s)
1730 Franchise Tax Board:			
Funding is needed to accommodate workload growth .....	7,024	—	General Fund
Funding is needed to conduct additional audits.....	—	101	General Fund
1760 Department of General Services:			
Funding is for increased workload in the Office of Project Development and Management.....	—	(611)	(Total)
	—	545	Architectural Revolving Fund (N)
	—	66	Service Revolving Fund (N)
Funding is for increased utility costs for Buildings and Grounds buildings, uniform allowances for State Police; and to provide sufficient funding authority in the billing account for employee compensation increases..	—	978	Service Revolving Fund (N)
To fund increased workload in school plan checking.....	936	—	School Building Program Ac- count (S)
To fund increased utility costs for the State Capitol Building .....	—	21	General Fund
To fund increased uniform allowances and training requirements for State Police .....	—	66	State Police Fund(s)
To implement Chapters 42, 1601 and 1713, Statutes of 1988 .....	263	—	School Building Lease Pur- chase Fund (S)
Funding is for contractual legal services in the Motor Vehicle Self-Insurance Program.....	413	—	Motor Vehicle Insurance Account (S)
To implement Chapter 1299, Statutes of 1988 .....	171	—	School Building Aid Fund (N)

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 9840 RESERVE FOR CONTINGENCIES OR EMERGENCIES—Continued

## DETAIL OF ALLOCATIONS IN AGENCY BUDGETS—Continued

## STATE OPERATIONS—Continued

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

Fund (Class) <sup>1</sup>

## State and Consumer Services—Continued

## 1900 Public Employees' Retirement System:

To provide funding for temporary help and related operating costs to accommodate the unforeseen expenses related to and resulting from the insolvency of a former provider of health benefits for state employees and retired annuitants.....

-

344

Public Employees Contingency Reserve Fund (N)

## Business, Transportation and Housing

## 2140 Department of State Banking:

To provide contractual legal services in conjunction with closing an insolvent trust company.....

100

-

Banking Fund (S)

Funding is for costs associated with a fire in the Los Angeles office building.

432

-

Banking Fund (S)

Funding is for workload associated with liquidation of an independent trust company.....

-

1,200

Banking Fund(s)

## 2180 Department of Corporations:

Funding is for costs associated with a fire in the Los Angeles office building.

250

-

General Fund

Funding is for a June cash-flow problem due to delays (fire-related) in billings for reimbursable services.....

(950)

-

General Fund (Loan)

## 2240 Department of Housing and Community Development:

To fund developmental expenses to implement the California Safety and Housing Rehabilitation Bond Act of 1988.....

(561)

-

General Fund (Loan)

## 2290 Department of Insurance:

Funding is for enforcement of rate review bulletins 88-6 and 88-6A and to establish the framework for needs that may materialize in the budget year.....

1,813

-

Insurance Fund (S)

Funding is for costs associated with a fire in the Los Angeles office building.

974

-

Insurance Fund (S)

## 2740 Department of Motor Vehicles:

To pay postal rate increases.....

(2,206)

-

(Total)

1,500

-

Motor Vehicle Account (S)

706

-

Motor Vehicle License Fee Account (S)

## Resources

## 3360 Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission:

Funding is for a shortfall in personal services costs.....

390

-

Energy Resources Program Account (S)

## 3540 Department of Forestry:

To provide funding for emergency fire suppression costs.....

24,500

18,500

General Fund

To extend peak fire season staffing and related operating expenses from September to November 30, 1988.....

2,856

-

General Fund

To refurbish a damaged helicopter.....

255

-

General Fund

Funding is for an additional firefighter position per fire station for the period of July 15 through October 31, 1989 and corresponding staffing for contracts with the US Forest Service and contract counties.....

-

4,953

General Fund

Funding is for unemployment insurance costs.....

-

1,297

General Fund

Funding will allow Butte County to defer payment for fire protection services.....

-

2,800

General Fund

Funding is for rising complaint workload.....

-

29

Professional Foresters Registration Fund (S)

## 3560 State Lands Commission:

To provide funds for the Riverlines Pier damage reimbursement.....

150

-

General Fund

## 3600 Department of Fish and Game:

To provide funds for north coast salmon and steelhead restoration projects..

500

-

Environmental License Plate Fund (S)

## 3860 Department of Water Resources:

Funding is needed to continue the water education program and projects currently in various stages of completion.....

-

122

Environmental License Plate Fund (S)

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

9840 RESERVE FOR CONTINGENCIES OR EMERGENCIES—*Continued*DETAIL OF ALLOCATIONS IN AGENCY BUDGETS—*Continued*STATE OPERATIONS—*Continued*1988-89\* 1989-90\* Fund (Class) <sup>1</sup>

## Health and Welfare

4180	Commission on Aging:			
	To provide support for the biennial elections of the California Senior Legislature.....	34	—	California Seniors Fund (N)
4200	Department of Alcohol and Drug Programs:			
	Funding is for the additional administrative costs associated with implementing Chapter 803, Statutes of 1989 .....	—	65	Drinking Driver Program Licensing Trust (S)
4260	Department of Health Services:			
	Funding is for implementation of Chapter 1010, Statutes of 1988, a certification program for government agency employees who handle pesticides .....	11	—	Mosquito-borne surveillance Fund (S)
	Funding is to replace Federal Funds for Refugee Services Administration..	—	77	General Fund
	Funding is for program start up and implementation of the consolidated environmental accreditation program .....	337	—	Environmental Laboratory Improvement Fund (S)
	Funding is for implementation of the food inspection program.....	239	—	Food Safety Fund (S)
5180	Department of Social Services:			
	To fund the grant and administrative costs incurred in the Federal Individual and Family Grant Program .....	1,833	—	General Fund

## Youth and Adult Correctional

5240	Department of Corrections:			
	Support for increased institution population.....	14,871	—	General Fund
	Support for increased institution population.....	1,504	—	Inmate Welfare Fund (N)
	Increased support for legal analyses and defense of construction claims.....	1,600	—	Prison Construction Fund, 1988 (N)
	Increased support for security coverage and transportation for homicide trials, to reduce the Department's salary savings level and to reflect savings in the contract with the Department of Mental Health for the Vacaville Psychiatric unit.....	12,733	—	General Fund
	For restoration of the unallocated reduction to the budget, which is partly offset by minor reductions in the prison and parole populations, to provide for increased housing for inmates with HIV/ARC/AIDS at Chino, and to provide for unanticipated salary step adjustments for DMH Staff on contract to operate the psychiatric care programs at the Vacaville prison .....	—	28,821	General Fund
5440	Board of Prison Terms:			
	To provide funds for an increase in parole revocation hearings .....	296	—	General Fund
5460	Department of Youth Authority:			
	To provide for increased worker's compensation costs, ward medical costs, and partially offset by institution program savings due to slightly lower ward population.....	—	1,251	General Fund
	For workload related to state and local juvenile facility construction projects.	—	65	Prison Construction Fund, 1988 (N)

## Education

6600	Hastings College of Law:			
	Funding is for partial restoration of previous reductions.....	230	—	General Fund
6860	California Maritime Academy:			
	Funding is for partial restoration of previous reductions.....	141	—	General Fund

## General Government

8350	Department of Industrial Relations:			
	To fund the Cal/OSHA private sector enforcement program.....	8,365	—	General Fund (Total)
	To fund unanticipated Worker Compensation claims .....	(2,189)	—	General Fund
		699	—	Uninsured Employers' Fund (N)
		1,490	—	
8380	Department of Personnel Administration:			
	To implement a new salary deferral program (401 Kplan) .....	306	—	Deferred Compensation Plan (N)

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



9840 RESERVE FOR CONTINGENCIES OR EMERGENCIES—*Continued*DETAIL OF ALLOCATIONS IN AGENCY BUDGETS—*Continued*STATE OPERATIONS—*Continued*

	1988-89*	1989-90*	Fund (Class) <sup>1</sup>
<b>General Government—Continued</b>			
8500 Board of Chiropractic Examiners:			
Funding is for legal services .....	300	—	State Board of Chiropractic Examiners Fund (S)
8530 Board of Pilot Commissioners:			
Funding is for increased legal and investigative workload.....	79	—	Pilot Commissioners Fund (S)
8570 Department of Food and Agriculture:			
To provide funding for suppression of a Mediterranean Fruit Fly infestation.	903	12,796	General Fund
8620 Fair Political Practices Commission:			
For the purposes of interpreting and enforcing two campaign reform initiatives (Propositions 68 and 73) .....	541	—	General Fund
8940 Military Department:			
Funding for operation of armories as shelter for the homeless during cold weather .....	425	630	General Fund
9650 Health Benefits for Annuitants:			
Funding is for implementation of the provisions of Chapter 1388/89.....	—	3,900	General Fund
9800 Augmentation for Employee Compensation:			
Funding is for implementation of the provisions of Chapter 1388/89.....	—	(7,500)	(Total)
	—	5,600	General Fund
	—	1,900	Other Unallocated Special Funds (S)
Totals, State Operations .....	\$101,179	\$98,941	
General Fund.....	81,232	83,942	
General Fund (loans) .....	(1,511)	(—)	
Special Funds.....	14,842	12,596	
Nongovernmental Cost Funds.....	5,105	2,403	

## LOCAL ASSISTANCE

**Health and Welfare**

4260 Department of Health Services:			
To pay final settlement costs to Delta Dental for changes, which affected premium rates due to revisions in the Dental Criteria Manual .....	1,207	—	General Fund
To provide for a shortfall in California Children's Services due to acceleration in claims processing in Los Angeles County. ....	2,589	23,414	General Fund
To provide funding for utilization of Medi-Cal benefits .....	—	151,889	General Fund
To reimburse all abortion services rendered to eligible Medi-Cal beneficiaries.....	—	16,258	General Fund
4300 Department of Developmental Services:			
Funding is needed due to a shortfall in Medi-Cal reimbursements and an adjustment in the developmental center population.....	2,404	—	General Fund
4440 Department of Mental Health:			
Funding is for repayment of excess reimbursement claims in the Short-Doyle/Medi-Cal program.....	5,995	—	General Fund
5180 Department of Social Services:			
To fund caseload increases in the Special Adult Programs.....	116	14	General Fund
For increased basic costs in the County Administration program due to increased caseloads.....	—	9,624	General Fund
For increased basic costs in the SSI/SSP programs due to increased caseloads.....	—	23,114	General Fund

**Education**

6100 Department of Education:			
Funding is for child nutrition.....	600	—	General Fund
Funding is for Year-Round School Demonstration Program (Orchard Plan) .....	4,759	—	General Fund
Funding is for educational programs in school districts and county offices of education .....	104,760	—	General Fund

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 9840 RESERVE FOR CONTINGENCIES OR EMERGENCIES—Continued

## DETAIL OF ALLOCATIONS IN AGENCY BUDGETS—Continued

## STATE OPERATIONS—Continued

1988-89\* 1989-90\* Fund (Class) <sup>1</sup>

## LOCAL ASSISTANCE—Continued

## General Government

8160	Defense of Indigents:			
	Funding is needed for the county assistance program for defense of indigents.	—	6,000	General Fund
8180	Payment to Counties for Costs of Homicide Trials:			
	Funding is need for the county assistance program for the costs of homicide trials.....		2,300	General Fund
9100	Tax Relief:			
	Funding is needed for additional claims in the Renters' Tax Relief Program.	—	13,927	General Fund
Totals, Local Assistance.....		\$122,430	\$246,540	
General Fund.....		122,430	246,540	
Special Funds.....		—	—	
Nongovernmental Cost Funds.....		—	—	
TOTALS, ALLOCATIONS (State Operations and Local Assistance) .....		\$223,609	\$345,481	
General Fund.....		203,662	330,482	
General Fund (loans) .....		(1,511)	(—)	
Special Funds.....		14,842	12,596	
Nongovernmental Cost Funds.....		5,105	2,403	

SUMMARY BY OBJECT  
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

APPROPRIATIONS	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
001 Budget Act appropriations .....	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500
Chapter 1086, Statutes of 1989 (deficiency) .....	204,332	—	—
Proposed deficiency bill .....	—	330,482	—
Totals Available.....	\$205,832	\$331,982	\$1,500
Allocations included in agency budgets.....	—203,662	—330,482	—
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....	—2,170	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	\$1,500	\$1,500

## 494 Special Funds

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500
Chapter 1086, Statutes of 1989 (deficiency) .....	14,640	—	—
Proposed deficiency bill .....	—	12,596	—
Totals Available.....	\$16,140	\$14,096	\$1,500
Allocations included in agency budgets.....	—14,842	—12,596	—
Unallocated balance, estimated savings .....	—1,298	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	\$1,500	\$1,500

988 Nongovernmental Cost Funds <sup>2, 1</sup>

APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation .....	\$1,500	\$1,500	\$1,500
Chapter 1086, Statutes of 1989 (deficiency) .....	5,105	—	—
Proposed deficiency bill .....	—	2,403	—
Totals Available.....	\$6,605	\$3,903	\$1,500
Allocations included in agency budgets.....	—5,105	—2,403	—
Unallocated balance, estimated savings .....	—1,500	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES.....	—	\$1,500	\$1,500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS .....	—	\$4,500	\$4,500

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 9840 RESERVE FOR CONTINGENCIES OR EMERGENCIES—Continued

## LOANS

## 001 General Fund

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
011 Budget Act appropriation .....	(\$2,500)	(\$2,500)	(\$2,500)
Totals Available .....	(\$2,500)	(\$2,500)	(\$2,500)
Loans to agencies .....	(-1,511)	-	-
Loans returned or accrued for return .....	(1,511)	-	-
Balance .....	(\$2,500)	(\$2,500)	(\$2,500)

\* May include selected and other bond funds; refer to detailed list of allocations.

## 9860 UNALLOCATED CAPITAL OUTLAY

## PROJECT PLANNING

Appropriations for project planning provide for allocations to agencies for the purpose of securing sound cost estimates for future projects. These allocations are included in this budget as expenditures.

## INCREASED COST OF CONSTRUCTION

Existing law provides specific appropriations for the Director of Finance to augment capital outlay projects upon approval of the State Public Works Board. These augmentations are made when a capital outlay project cannot be undertaken or completed because the estimate exceeds the amount available, bids received are in excess of the estimate, or acquisition costs for real property are in excess of the appropriation. Savings from completed projects are transferred to these appropriations and are available by law for reallocation.

This Unallocated Capital Outlay Budget provides the summary presentation of the allocations made from Section 16409 of the Government Code, General Fund. The expenditures from allocations are included in individual agency budgets. That part which has not been allocated but which is estimated to be needed for further allocations is included here as an expenditure.

For those allocations which are made from fund surpluses pursuant to Government Code Section 16352, rather than the specific appropriations cited above, the allocations are reflected only in the individual agency budgets.

## MATCHING FUNDS

Matching funds for energy grants to higher education facilities are included from the Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1990.

## FUND CONDITION

Fund Condition statements which are not associated with a particular program are also reflected in this budget.

## Summary of Program Requirements

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
10.10.010 Project Planning .....	\$213	\$300	\$300
10.10.020 Matching Funds for Energy Grants, Federal Schools and Hospital Grants Program .....	(500)	(500)	(500)
Increased Cost of Construction .....	-	-	255
Interest Expense on Loans .....	-	546	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS, CAPITAL OUTLAY .....	\$213	\$846	\$555
General Fund <sup>b</sup> .....	-	-	255
Special Account for Capital Outlay <sup>k</sup> .....	213	300	300
Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education <sup>g</sup> .....	-5,846	546	-
Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 <sup>c</sup> .....	5,846	-	-

## RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 3 CAPITAL OUTLAY

001 General Fund<sup>b</sup>

## APPROPRIATIONS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Prior year balances available:			
Government Code Section 16409 .....	\$195	\$255	\$255
Transfers pursuant to Government Code Sections 16408 and 16409 .....	60	-	-
Totals Available .....	\$255	\$255	\$255
Balance available in subsequent years .....	-255	-255	-
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....	-	-	\$255

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 9860 UNALLOCATED CAPITAL OUTLAY—Continued

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay <sup>k</sup>				
APPROPRIATIONS		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
301	Budget Act appropriation .....	\$300	\$300	\$300
302	Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education as of June 30, 1990) .....	—	—	(527)
Totals Available .....		\$300	\$300	\$300
Unexpended balance, estimated savings .....		—87	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....		\$213	\$300	\$300
146 Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education <sup>9</sup>				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Less transfer from the 1988 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund.....		—\$5,846	—	—
Interest expense on General Fund Loan per Government Code Section 16351 ....		—	\$546	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....		—\$5,846	\$546	—
736 State Construction Program Fund <sup>c</sup>				
Bond Act of 1966				
APPROPRIATIONS				
Government Code Section 16354.....		\$493	\$493	\$493
Balance available in subsequent years.....		—493	—493	—493
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....		—	—	—
785 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988 <sup>c</sup>				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation .....	\$500	\$500	—
Allocation to California State University and Community Colleges .....		—500	—500	—
302	Budget Act appropriation (transfer to Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education as of June 30, 1989) .....	5,846	(5,846)	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....		\$5,846	—	—
791 Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1990 <sup>c</sup>				
APPROPRIATIONS				
301	Budget Act appropriation .....	—	—	\$500
Allocation to California State University and Community Colleges .....		—	—	—500
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES .....		—	—	—
TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (Capital Outlay) .....		\$213	\$846	\$555

## REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

001 General Fund <sup>b</sup>

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Transfers from Other Funds:			
314600 Loan repayment from Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education per Government Code Section 16351 .....	—	\$6,200	—
318800 Energy and Resources Fund, Chapters 906 and 908, Statutes of 1980 and Chapter 1085, Statutes of 1981 .....	\$576	547	\$529
Transfers to Other Funds:			
814600 Loan to Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education per Government Code Section 16351 .....	—6,200	—	—
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	—\$5,624	\$6,747	\$529

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

036 Special Account for Capital Outlay <sup>k</sup>

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$48,590	\$42,634	\$37,823
Prior year adjustments .....	—2,180	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$46,410	\$42,634	\$37,823
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
142500 Miscellaneous services to the public .....	31	—	—
150400 Interest income from loans .....	69	—	—
152400 School lands royalties .....	1,471	—	—
152500 State land royalties .....	81,097	77,282	62,885
160600 Sale of State public lands .....	3,000	—	—
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$85,668	\$77,282	\$62,885

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 9860 UNALLOCATED CAPITAL OUTLAY—Continued

		1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Transfers to Other Funds:				
814600	Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education per Item 9860-302-036, Budget Act of 1990 .....	-	-\$527	-
800000	Totals, Transfers to Other Funds .....	-	-\$527	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....		\$85,668	\$76,755	\$62,885
Totals, Resources .....		\$132,078	\$119,389	\$100,708
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>				
Disbursements:				
State Operations:				
0250	Judiciary .....	\$135	\$1,582	-
1760	Department of General Services .....	5,902	-4,000	\$9,000
1960	Department of Veterans Affairs .....	48	292	-
2200	Department of Commerce .....	416	-	-
3480	Department of Conservation .....	289	61	-
3540	Department of Forestry .....	-	2,905	3,340
3680	Department of Boating and Waterways .....	-	130	-
3790	Department of Parks and Recreation .....	-	3,000	-
3860	Department of Water Resources .....	80	126	90
4260	Department of Health Services .....	-	2,000	-
4300	Department of Developmental Services .....	-	4,000	-
4440	Department of Mental Health .....	-	2,000	-
6610	California State University .....	-	3,500	3,500
8570	Department of Food and Agriculture .....	-	-	900
Totals, State Operations .....		\$6,870	\$15,596	\$16,830
Local Assistance:				
2200	Department of Commerce .....	\$5,796	\$784	-
3680	Department of Boating and Waterways .....	2,000	1,000	-
3790	Department of Parks and Recreation .....	2,369	-	-
3860	Department of Water Resources .....	13,000	-	\$32,900
Totals, Local Assistance .....		\$23,165	\$1,784	\$32,900
Capital Outlay:				
0690	Office of Emergency Services .....	\$94	-	\$230
0820	Department of Justice .....	72	-	248
0860	Board of Equalization .....	3	-	-
0950	State Treasurer .....	-	-	100
1100	Museum of Science and Industry .....	115	-	-
1760	Department of General Services .....	2,636	\$3,331	929
1970	Department of Veterans Affairs—Veterans' Home .....	1,576	2,546	5,374
2660	Department of Transportation .....	423	-	2,873
3340	California Conservation Corps .....	1,135	1,393	416
3540	Department of Forestry .....	860	2,825	1,195
3560	State Lands Commission .....	-9	644	1,155
3760	State Coastal Conservancy .....	-	600	-
3790	Department of Parks and Recreation .....	1,491	582	100
3860	Department of Water Resources .....	10,843	9,077	7,356
4260	Department of Health Services .....	93	945	235
4300	Department of Developmental Services .....	8,841	11,686	12,812
4440	Department of Mental Health .....	26,228	28,619	14,170
5240	Department of Corrections .....	2,536	610	-
5460	Department of the Youth Authority .....	136	25	-
6100	Department of Education .....	180	-	-
6610	California State University .....	659	24	-
6870	Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges .....	79	193	-
8570	Department of Food and Agriculture .....	1,048	302	586
8940	Military Department .....	157	484	1,195
9860	Unallocated Capital Outlay .....	213	300	300
Totals, Capital Outlay .....		\$59,409	\$64,186	\$49,274
Totals, Disbursements .....		\$89,444	\$81,566	\$99,004
<b>RESERVES</b>				
Reserve for unencumbered balance of continuing appropriations .....		\$42,634	\$37,823	\$1,704
Reserve for economic uncertainties and increases in the cost of construction .....		35,201	13,435	-
		7,433	24,388	1,704
<b>146 Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education <sup>a</sup></b>				
<b>BEGINNING RESERVES</b> .....		-\$6,303	\$6,219	-
Prior year adjustment .....		851	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....		-\$5,452	\$6,219	-

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 9860 UNALLOCATED CAPITAL OUTLAY—Continued

REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Revenues:			
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue.....	\$50	-	-
Transfers from Other Funds:			
300100 Loan from General Fund per Government Code Section 16351 ....	6,200	-	-
303600 Special Account for Capital Outlay per Item 9860-302-036, Budget Act of 1990 .....	-	\$527	-
Totals, Receipts .....	\$6,250	\$527	-
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 Loan repayment to General Fund per Government Code Section 16351 .....	-	-6,200	-
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	\$6,250	-\$5,673	-
Totals, Resources .....	\$798	\$546	-
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Capital Outlay:			
6870 Board of Governors of the California Community Colleges.....	425	-	-
9860 Unallocated Capital Outlay.....	-	\$546	-
Totals, Expenditures .....	\$425	\$546	-
Expenditure Reductions:			
9860 Unallocated Capital Outlay:			
Less transfer from Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988.....	-5,846	-	-
Totals, Disbursements .....	-\$5,421	\$546	-
RESERVES .....	\$6,219	-	-
Reserve for economic uncertainties .....	6,219	-	-
188 Energy and Resources Fund			
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$1,369	\$557	\$557
Prior year adjustments .....	726	-	-
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$2,095	\$557	\$557
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
150400 Interest income from loans .....	13	-	-
161400 Miscellaneous Revenue (includes Benefit Sharing per Chapter 1045, Statutes of 1984) .....	197	547	208
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$210	\$547	\$208
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 Transfers to the General Fund:			
Chapter 906, Statutes of 1980 (Solar Pump Tax Credit) .....	-15	-15	-15
Chapter 908, Statutes of 1980 (PRC 26042.4—Revenue Loss from CAESFA Bonds) .....	-551	-532	-514
Chapter 1085, Statutes of 1981 (Alcohol Fuel Conversion Tax Credits) .....	-10	-	-
800000 Totals, Transfers to Other Funds.....	-\$576	-\$547	-\$529
Totals, Revenues and Transfers .....	-\$366	-	-\$321
Totals, Resources .....	\$1,729	\$557	\$236
EXPENDITURES			
Disbursements:			
Local Assistance:			
3125 California Tahoe Conservancy .....	\$1,172	-	-
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$1,172	-	-
RESERVES .....	\$557	\$557	\$236
Reserve for economic uncertainties and increases in the cost of construction .....	557	557	236
736 State Construction Program Fund			
Bond Act of 1966 °			
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$935	\$935	\$935
RESERVES .....	\$935	\$935	\$935
Reserve for economic uncertainties and increases in the cost of construction .....	935	935	935

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 9885 RESERVE FOR LIQUIDATION OF ENCUMBRANCES

Chapter 1286, Statutes of 1984 (AB 3372), requires the state to conform its financial management system to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). GAAP provides for uniform standards and guidelines for financial accounting and reporting. For several years, the Department of Finance, the Auditor General, the State Controller and state agencies have been implementing conversion of their accounting processes and financial statements in a manner consistent with the application of GAAP.

Beginning with the 1989-90 Governor's Budget, an additional step was taken towards conformance with GAAP. Encumbrances (obligations for which goods and services have not been received by the State), are now presented as a reserve against the General Fund balance rather than being included in expenditure totals. This budget reflects the state-wide adjustment to expenditures for encumbrances for the 1988-89, 1989-90 and 1990-91 fiscal years.

### SUMMARY OF PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Encumbrance Adjustment (General Fund) .....	-\$279,000	-\$50,000	-

### COMPUTATION OF ENCUMBRANCE ADJUSTMENT

The State Controller has accumulated a General Fund encumbrance total of \$279 million from 1988-89 year-end financial statements submitted by state agencies.

For the 1988-89 year, it is estimated that \$50 million of the total encumbrances of \$279 million will be reverted. Therefore, the reserve for encumbrances for the 1988-89 year is reflected as \$229 million which will be liquidated in 1989-90. Also, for budgeting purposes, encumbrances are assumed to be liquidated within one year. The following table summarizes this methodology and the calculation for the encumbrance adjustment.

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
1988-89 Encumbrances .....	-\$279,000	\$229,000	-
1989-90 Encumbrances .....	-	-\$279,000	\$279,000
1990-91 Encumbrances .....	-	-	-\$279,000
Encumbrance Adjustment .....	-\$279,000	-\$50,000	-

### SUMMARY BY OBJECT

#### RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

001 General Fund

### APPROPRIATIONS

Encumbrance Adjustment .....	-\$279,000	-\$50,000	-
------------------------------	------------	-----------	---

## 9890 SPECIAL FUND FOR ECONOMIC UNCERTAINTIES

### Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties

Section 12.30 of the Budget Act of 1980 established the Reserve for Economic Uncertainties within the General Fund. Monies are appropriated to this reserve to ensure the ability of the State to meet General Fund obligations in the event of declining revenues or unanticipated expenditures. This reserve is consistent with the provisions of Article XIII B of the State Constitution. Section 12.30 of the annual Budget Act specifies general control provisions relating to the reserve. Transfers back to the General Fund from the Reserve are based upon the State Controller's Preliminary Annual Report as of June 30 of the year of the Budget Act. Chapter 139, Statutes of 1985, changed the Contingency Reserve for Economic Uncertainties (RFEU) from a General Fund special account to a special fund entitled Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties.

### Disaster Response-Emergency Operations Account

Chapter 1562, Statutes of 1985, as amended by Chapters 16 and 1110, Statutes of 1986, and Chapters 1X and 2X of the First Extraordinary Session of 1989 established the Disaster Response-Emergency Operations Account within the Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties. This account is used for allocations to State and local agencies for reimbursement of emergency and disaster response costs as a result of a state of emergency proclamation by the Governor. Allocations are made by the Director of Finance.

Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVE, JULY 1 .....	\$3,646	\$856,482	\$511,915
Transfers from:			
General Fund:			
Section 12.30, Budget Act, July 1 .....	599,354	287,518	-
Total (amount reflected in Change Book) .....	\$603,000	\$1,144,000	-
Transfers to and from:			
General Fund:			
Government Code Section 16418, June 30 .....	238,425	-633,831	487,710
Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties, June 30 .....	\$841,425	\$510,169	\$999,625
<b>375 Disaster Response-Emergency Operations Account</b>			
Beginning Reserves July 1:			
Chapter 1562/85 (Gov. Code 8690.6a) .....	\$1,510	\$1,746	\$1,746
Chapter 1X/87 (CSU and Community Colleges) .....	10,202	9,078	-
Chapter 6X/87 (Local Government) .....	2,000	2,000	-
Chapter 7X/87 (Education) .....	8,202	1,293	-
Chapter 469/88 (Local Government) .....	-	940	-
Totals, Beginning Reserves .....	\$21,914	\$15,057	\$1,746

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

## 9890 SPECIAL FUND FOR ECONOMIC UNCERTAINTIES—Continued

Transfers from, Reappropriations, New Appropriations, and Returns:	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Chapter 1562/85:			
Allocation from Sec 12.30 of Budget Act.....	+2,700	-	-
Return of funds from Tuolumne Co.....	+19	-	-
Allocations from SFEU per Gov. Code 8690.6b:			
Small Business Expansion Fund.....	-	+5,000	-
CSU.....	-	+1,000	-
Chapter 469/88.....	+940	-	-
Total Additions.....	+\$3,659	+\$6,000	-
Allocations and Reversions:			
Chapter 1562/85:			
Per Gov. Code 8690.6a.....	-2,483	-6,000	-
Chapter 1X/87:			
Allocations to CSU.....	-1,078	-3,086	-
Reversions by CSU.....	-	-5,767	-
Allocations to Community Colleges.....	-46	-225	-
Chapter 6X/87:			
Allocations.....	-	-994	-
Reversion.....	-	-1,006	-
Chapter 7X/87:			
Allocations.....	-6,909	-1,293	-
Chapter 469/88:			
Allocations.....	-	-940	-
Total Deductions.....	-\$10,516	-\$19,311	-
Ending Reserves, June 30.....	\$15,057	\$1,746	\$1,746
<b>TOTALS, SPECIAL FUND FOR ECONOMIC UNCERTAINTIES</b>			
(See Schedule 1).....	\$856,482	\$511,915	\$1,001,371

## 9895 PETROLEUM VIOLATION ESCROW ACCOUNT PROGRAM

## Program Objectives and Description

The Petroleum Violation Escrow Account (PVEA) is derived from negotiated settlements and judgments against U.S. oil companies stemming from legal actions by the Federal Government to recover oil company overcharges during the period of price regulations, from August 1973 to January 1981. Monies collected and not yet disbursed are held in a Federal Department of Energy (DOE) escrow account. Disbursement of the funds to the States is generally determined by the DOE's Office of Hearings and Appeals (OHA), but may be specified by the courts. One allocation, made in the 1983 Federal budget, was the result of Congressional action.

The Budget Act of 1988 appropriated \$10 million from available PVEA funds to the Department of Transportation (Caltrans) for Transit Capital Improvements and also appropriated \$10 million to the Department of Economic Opportunity (DEO) for Low Income Energy Assistance. In 1988-89, the Governor also signed legislation which appropriated an additional \$153,845,000 in PVEA funds. The largest amount made available was \$60,000,000 for a school bus demonstration program which was proposed in the 1986-87, 1987-88, and 1988-89 Governor's Budgets. This program is designed to demonstrate the use of new fuel efficiency technology through the replacement of obsolete and unsafe school buses with new fuel efficient buses. Other significant appropriations included \$29,945,000 for transit capital improvement projects, and \$10,000,000 for financing of ride sharing programs.

The Budget Act and other legislation signed by the Governor appropriated all PVEA funds which had been transmitted to California plus funds expected to be available in 1988-89. Federal officials have recently been less optimistic than previously concerning the amount of PVEA funds which will be received during fiscal year 1988-89. However, interest earned on PVEA funds which have been appropriated, but not yet expended, and which has not been committed for any specific purpose through legislation is greater than anticipated. Federal officials also have indicated that California will receive some PVEA funds during 1989-90. Revenues from these sources are expected to be sufficient to offset the potential reduction in previously anticipated revenues.

The 1990-91 Governor's Budget proposes a transfer of \$2 million to the Katz Schoolbus Fund for the School Bus Demonstration program administered by the Energy Commission and \$2 million for the Weatherization Program administered by the Department of Economic Opportunity. The amount proposed for the Energy Commission also includes an additional \$495,000 for administrative expenses incurred as a result of previously funded programs.

Business, Transportation, and Housing	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
<b>DEPARTMENT OF THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY PATROL</b>			
Chapter 1426, Statutes of 1988, School Bus Demonstration Project.....	\$150	-	-
<b>DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION</b>			
Budget Act—Transit Capital Improvements.....	\$10,000	-	-
Chapter 1427, Statutes of 1988, Traffic Management Technologies (SMART Corridor).....	6,500	-	-
Chapter 1428, Statutes of 1988, Traffic Signal Management.....	7,300	-	-
Chapter 1435, Statutes of 1988, Ridesharing Vanpool Loans.....	10,000	-	-
Chapter 1434, Statutes of 1988, Transit Capital Improvement Projects.....	29,945	-	-
Total.....	\$63,895	-	-
<b>DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT</b>			
Chapter 1429, Statutes of 1988, Housing Rehabilitation.....	\$2,000	-	-
Total.....	\$2,000	-	-

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## 9895 PETROLEUM VIOLATION ESCROW ACCOUNT PROGRAM—Continued

## Resources

## CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

Budget Act—State Energy Conservation Program .....	—	\$321	—
Budget Act—School Bus Demonstration Project .....	—	—	\$323
Budget Act (for transfer to the Katz Schoolbus Fund) .....	—	2,000	2,627
Budget Act—Small School Districts Assistance .....	—	850	—
Chapter 1426, Statutes of 1988, School Bus Demonstration Project .....	\$59,850	—	—
Chapter 1429, Statutes of 1988, Regional Energy Centers .....	1,335	—	172
Chapter 1435, Statutes of 1988, Alternative Fuels Demonstration Program .....	5,115	—	—
Chapter 1436, Statutes of 1988, Schools and Hospitals Grants Programs .....	4,000	—	—
Chapter 1436, Statutes of 1988, New Energy Technologies .....	1,000	—	—
Chapter 1436, Statutes of 1988, Intervenor Awards .....	285	—	—
Total .....	\$71,585	\$3,171	\$3,122

## CALIFORNIA WASTE MANAGEMENT BOARD

Budget Act—Waste-to-Energy Demonstration .....	—	—	—
--	---	---	---

## General Government

## DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY

Budget Act—Low Income Energy Assistance .....	\$10,000	—	—
Budget Act—Weatherization Program .....	—	\$2,000	\$2,000
Chapter 1429, Statutes of 1988, Weatherization Program .....	4,000	—	—
Chapter 1429, Statutes of 1988, Weatherization Minimum Payment .....	2,365	—	—
Chapter 1436, Statutes of 1988, Energy Crisis Intervention Program .....	10,000	—	—
Chapter 1436, Statutes of 1988, Home Energy Assistance Program .....	10,000	—	—
Total .....	\$36,365	\$2,000	\$2,000

TOTAL .....	\$173,845	\$5,171	\$5,122
-------------	-----------	---------	---------

FUND CONDITION STATEMENT <sup>1</sup>

## 853 Petroleum Violation Escrow Account

1988-89

1989-90

1990-91

BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$191,615	\$171,797	\$25,250
Prior year adjustments .....	2,552	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$194,167	\$171,797	\$25,250
RESERVES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
Revenues:			
200400 External: Federal Government—Settlements .....	12,079	11,271	—
21500 Income from Investments .....	17,159	7,484	—
Escheat of Unclaimed Checks, Warrants, Bonds, and Coupons .....	113	—	—
Totals, Revenues .....	\$29,351	\$18,755	—

<sup>1</sup> 1988-89 reserve and expenditure figures were compiled from State Controller's Fund Statement Worksheets and agree with agency year-end financial statements. The balance of the information was compiled from information provided by the State Controller's office and the various agencies.

## Transfers:

## Transfers to Other Funds:

885400 Katz Schoolbus Fund per Item 3360-011-853, Budget Acts of 1989 and 1990 .....	—	—2,000	—2,627
885400 Katz Schoolbus Fund per Chapter 1426, Statutes of 1988 .....	—	—59,581	—
Totals, Transfers .....	—	—\$61,581	—\$2,627
Totals, Resources .....	\$223,518	\$128,971	\$22,623

## EXPENDITURES

## Disbursements:

## State Operations:

0650 Office of Planning and Research .....	171	242	289
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development .....	—	89	178
2660 Department of Transportation .....	1,000	—	—
2720 California Highway Patrol .....	—	150	—
3360 Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission .....	12,458	15,885	756
Totals, State Operations .....	\$13,629	\$16,366	\$1,223

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

9895 PETROLEUM VIOLATION ESCROW ACCOUNT PROGRAM—*Continued*

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Local Assistance:			
0650 Office of Planning and Research.....	1,320	2,880	1,960
2240 Department of Housing and Community Development .....	—	250	1,483
2660 Department of Transportation .....	8,333	41,438	—
3360 Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission .....	—	3,550	—
8915 Department of Economic Opportunity .....	18,489	39,237	2,000
Totals, Local Assistance .....	\$28,142	\$87,355	\$5,443
Capital Outlay:			
2660 Department of Transportation .....	10,000	—	—
Totals, Capital Outlay .....	\$10,000	—	—
Expenditure Reductions:			
0650 Office of Planning and Research, Loan Repayment per Chapter 1604, Statutes of 1985, Low Income Fishing Fleets .....	—50	—	—
Totals, Disbursements .....	\$51,721	\$103,721	\$6,666
RESERVES.....	\$171,797	\$25,250	\$15,957
Previously Committed Balance .....	173,882	20,128	15,957
Uncommitted Balance .....	—2,085	5,122	—

## 9896 OUTER CONTINENTAL SHELF LAND ACT SECTION 8(g) REVENUE FUND

HR 3128, the Federal Budget Reconciliation Act of 1986, established a repayment procedure by which states would receive funds pursuant to a settlement regarding Section 8(g) of the Outer Continental Shelf Land Act. Under HR 3128, California received an initial disbursement of \$338 million in 1985-86 plus, on an ongoing basis, 27 percent of the royalties from oil pumped from specified federal submerged lands adjacent to California. HR 3128 also provided that, commencing in 1986-87, along with the monthly royalty disbursements, California would begin receiving distributions, called "recoupment payments", totaling \$289 million over a 15-year period. The payments would be 3 percent of \$289 million (or \$8.67 million) per year for the first five years; 7 percent (or \$20.23 million) per year for the second five years; and 10 percent (\$28.9 million) per year for the last five years. Recoupment payments are to be made on or about April 15 of each of the 15 fiscal years.

SUMMARY BY OBJECT  
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

164 Outer Continental Shelf Land Act Section 8(g)  
Revenue Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
APPROPRIATIONS			
001 Budget Act appropriation (transfer to General Fund) (expenditures) .....	—	—	(\$10,000)

## REVENUE AND TRANSFER STATEMENT

## 001 General Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Transfers from Other Funds:			
316400 Outer Continental Shelf Land Act Section 8(g) Revenue Fund .....	—	—	\$10,000
389000 Federal Trust Fund (Outer Continental Shelf Land Act Section 8(g) Revenue Fund) .....	\$10,000	—	—
300000 Totals, Transfers From Other Funds .....	\$10,000	—	\$10,000

## FUND CONDITION STATEMENT

## 164 Outer Continental Shelf Land Act Section 8(g) Revenue Fund

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
BEGINNING RESERVES .....	\$10,952	—	\$5,736
Prior year adjustments .....	5,198	—	—
Reserves, Adjusted .....	\$16,150	\$2,133	\$5,736
REVENUES AND TRANSFERS			
Receipts:			
161400 Miscellaneous revenue .....	10,558	12,470	12,370
Royalties .....	(1,888)	(3,800)	(3,700)
Recoupment payments .....	(8,670)	(8,670)	(8,670)
100000 Totals, Revenues .....	\$10,558	\$12,470	\$12,370

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



**9896 OUTER CONTINENTAL SHELF LAND ACT SECTION 8(g) REVENUE FUND—Continued**

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Transfers from Other Funds:			
389000 From Federal Trust Fund resulting from reclassification of revenues as governmental cost fund revenues <sup>1</sup> .....	—	\$2,133	—
Transfers to Other Funds:			
800100 General Fund per Sec. 11.70, Budget Act of 1988.....	—10,000	—	—
800100 General Fund per Item 9896-001-164, Budget Act of 1990.....	—	—	—10,000
812300 Rural Economic Development Fund per Item 2200-101-164, Budget Act of 1989.....	—	—5,270	—
Totals, Transfers to Other Funds.....	—\$10,000	—\$5,270	—\$10,000
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$558	\$9,333	\$2,370
Totals, Resources.....	\$16,708	\$9,333	\$8,106
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>			
Disbursements			
State Operations:			
3125 California Tahoe Conservancy.....	45	52	34
3400 Air Resources Board (Environmental Affairs Agency).....	2,150	1,950	1,850
3560 State Lands Commission.....	100	100	100
3680 Department of Boating and Waterways.....	—	—	80
3820 San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission.....	—	35	—
4260 Department of Health Services.....	788	—	—
5100 Employment Development Department.....	—	350	—
Totals, State Operations.....	\$3,083	\$2,487	\$2,064
Local Assistance:			
2660 Department of Transportation.....	150	500	—
3110 Special Resources Program (Tahoe Regional Planning Agency).....	—	60	—
3125 California Tahoe Conservancy.....	1,000	—	—
3680 Department of Boating and Waterways.....	—	—	4,706
9210 Local Government Financing.....	2,165	—	—
Totals, Local Assistance.....	\$3,315	\$560	\$4,706
Capital Outlay			
2660 Department of Transportation.....	6,717	550	—
3125 California Tahoe Conservancy.....	1,460	—	1,000
Totals, Capital Outlay.....	\$8,177	\$550	\$1,000
Totals, Disbursements.....	\$14,575	\$3,597	\$7,770
<b>RESERVES</b> .....	\$2,133	\$5,736	\$336
Reserve for economic uncertainties.....	—	—	—

<sup>1</sup> The Outer Continental Land Act Section 8(g) Revenue funds were reclassified from Federal Trust Fund to governmental cost fund revenue effective July 1, 1989.

**9900 STATEWIDE GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES (PRO RATA)****Program Objectives Statement**

Government Code Sections 11270-11275 and 22828.5 provide for recovery of General Fund costs for statewide general administrative expenditures (Pro Rata) from special funds.

The various departmental budgets normally include funds to pay for the Pro Rata charges. In order to ensure that funding is provided to pay for Pro Rata charges, Government Code Section 13332.03 allows for transfers from Special Funds to the General Fund in those cases where appropriate funding was not provided in items.

**Program Requirements**

	1988-89*	1989-90*	1990-91*
Pro Rata Direct Charges to Special Funds:			
Hazardous Waste Control Account (Board of Equalization).....	\$25	—	—
California Environmental License Plate Fund (various).....	14	\$30	\$25
Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund (various).....	12	6	—
Satellite Wagering Account (Cal Expo).....	45	—	—
Fish and Game Preservation Fund (Department of General Services).....	—	10	—
Insurance Fund (Dept. of Conservation).....	—	—	3
Mobile Home Manufactured Home Revolving Fund (Board of Equalization) ..	3	3	—
Hazardous Substance Clean-Up Fund (Dept. of Health Services).....	—	84	—
Public Employees Health Care Fund (State Controller).....	—	—	30
Rural Community Facility Grant Fund (Housing and Comm. Develop).....	—	5	—
General Fund Credits.....	—112,387	—118,720	—152,706
<b>TOTALS, EXPENDITURES (Pro Rata charges included in Departmental Budgets).</b>	<b>—\$112,288</b>	<b>—\$118,582</b>	<b>—\$152,648</b>

For the list of standard (lettered) footnotes, see the end of the Governor's Budget.

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.

9900 STATEWIDE GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENDITURES (PRO RATA)—*Continued*

**SUMMARY BY OBJECT  
RECONCILIATION WITH APPROPRIATIONS**

## 1 STATE OPERATIONS

## 001 General Fund

1988-89\*

1989-90\*

1990-91\*

Government Code Section 11270-11275 and 22828.5 (expenditures) ..... —\$112,387 —\$118,720 —\$152,706

## 014 Hazardous Waste Control Account

Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures) ..... 25 — —

## 140 California Environmental License Plate Fund

Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures) ..... 14 30 25

## 178 Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund

Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures) ..... 12 6 —

## 192 Satellite Wagering Account

Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures) ..... 45 — —

## 200 Fish and Game Preservation Fund

Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures) ..... — 10 —

## 217 Insurance Fund

Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures) ..... — — 3

## 648 Mobile Home-Manufactured Home Revolving Fund

Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures) ..... 3 3 —

## 710 Hazardous Substance Clean-up Fund

Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures) ..... — 84 —

## 822 Public Employees Health Care Fund

Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures) ..... — — 30

## 984 Rural Community Facility Grant Fund

Government Code Section 13332.03 (expenditures) ..... — 5 —

TOTALS, EXPENDITURES, ALL FUNDS (*State Operations*) ..... —\$112,288 —\$118,582 —\$152,648

\* Dollars in thousands, excluding salary range.



## NOTES

## NOTES



## NOTES

## NOTES



## NOTES

## NOTES



---

# APPENDIX AND INDEX

---





# Budgetary Process

The Governor's Budget is the result of a process which begins more than one year before the budget becomes law. When presented to the Legislature on January 10 of each year, the Governor's Budget incorporates revenue and expenditure estimates based upon the most current information available through late December. In the event that the Governor wants to change the budget presented to the Legislature, including adjustments resulting from changes in population, caseload or enrollment estimates, the Department of Finance proposes adjustments to the Legislature during the budget hearings through Finance Letters. During late spring, usually May and June, the Department of Finance submits revised expenditure and revenue estimates for both the current and budget years to the Legislature. This update process is referred to as the May Revision. The Department of Finance provides a further update on revenues and expenditures to the Legislature during August. Listed below are the key documents used in the budget process.

Title	Purpose	Prepared/Issued By	When
Budget Letters and Management Memos	Convey Administration guidelines for budget preparation to agencies and departments.	Governor/Department of Finance	April through December
Budget Change Proposals	Proposes and documents budget changes to maintain the existing level of service or to change the level of service.	Agencies and departments submit to Department of Finance for analysis	July through September
Governor's Budget	Governor proposes budget for the upcoming fiscal year.	Governor/Department of Finance	January 10
Governor's Budget Summary	A summary of the Governor's Budget.	Governor/Department of Finance	January 10
Budget Bill	Requests spending authorization to carry out Governor's expenditure plan (Legislative budget decision document.)	Department of Finance/Legislature	January 10
Budget Analysis	Analysis of the budget, including recommendations for changes to the Governor's Budget.	Legislative Analyst	February
Budget Update	Compilation of Budget Change letters sent to Fiscal Committees.	Department of Finance	March
May Revision of General Fund Revenues and Expenditures	Update of General Fund revenues, expenditures and reserve estimates based on the latest economic forecast.	Department of Finance	Mid-May
Budget Act	The primary annual expenditure authorization as approved by the Governor and Legislature, including a listing of Governor's vetoes.	Legislature/Governor	Late June
Supplemental Report of the Committee on Conference on the Budget Bill	Contains language on statements of intent and requests for information or studies.	Legislative Analyst	Early July
Final Budget Summary	Update of the individual Budget Act items with changes by the Governor's vetoes, including summary budget schedules.	Department of Finance	Mid-July
Final Change Book	Update of the changes to the detailed fiscal information in Governor's Budget in accordance with the Budget Act.	Department of Finance	Late July
Budget Update	Update of General Fund Revenues	Department of Finance	August
General Fund Update and Financial Legislation Report	Update of revenue and expenditure estimates, including financial legislation.	Department of Finance	November/December

# Glossary of Budget Terms

The following budgetary terms are used frequently throughout the Governor's Budget, the Governor's Budget Summary and the annual Budget (Appropriations) Bill. Definitions are provided for terminology which is common to all activities. For definitions of terms peculiar to a specific program area, please refer to the individual budget presentation of interest.

The definitions of other budget-related terms may be found in the State Administrative Manual and in the annual Budget Bill.

## **Administration Program:**

An accounting for departmental central management costs. These include such costs as the Director's Office, Legal Office, Personnel Office, Accounting and Business Services functions that generally serve the whole department.

"Administration-distributed" represents those costs which are more properly distributed to the program activities of a department as indirect costs.

## **Allocation:**

A distribution of funds, or an expenditure limit established for an organization unit.

## **Allotment:**

A part of an appropriation, to be expended for a particular purpose during a specified time period. An allotment is generally authorized on a line-item expenditure basis.

## **Appropriation:**

An authorization from a specific fund to a specific agency to make expenditures/incur obligations for a specified purpose and period of time. The Budget Act contains many appropriations, or items. These appropriation items are limited to one year, unless otherwise specified. Appropriations are made

by the Legislature in the annual Budget Act and in other legislation. Legislation can provide for continuing appropriations (which require no subsequent legislative action) and are also provided by the California Constitution.

## **Appropriations Limit:**

As defined in Section 8 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution, enacted by the passage of Proposition 4 at the November 6, 1979 general election, the growth in the level of certain appropriations from tax proceeds are generally limited to the level of the prior year's appropriation limit as adjusted for changes in cost of living and population. Other adjustments may be made for such reasons as the transfer of services from one government entity to another.

## **Augmentation:**

An increase in an allotment. A control section of the Budget Act authorizes the increase in expenditures for a program, category, or project by transfer from any other program, category, or project within the same schedule. A separate section of the Budget Act authorizes the augmentation of scheduled amounts from other departments, and from the federal government to the extent such funds have not been taken into consideration in the appropriation schedules. Both control sections require the reporting of specified augmentations to the chairperson of the committee in each house which considers appropriations and to the Chairperson of the Joint Legislative Budget Committee.

## **Authorized Positions:**

Those ongoing positions approved in the final budget of the preceding year less positions abolished because of continued, extended va-

cancy. The detail of authorized positions by classification is published in the Salaries and Wages Supplement for each agency. Changes in authorized positions are listed following each department's budget presentation in the Governor's Budget. (See Proposed New Positions.)

## **Balance Available:**

Amount available for appropriation or encumbrance. It is the excess of cash and near-cash assets of a fund over its liabilities and reserves; or commonly called surplus available for appropriation. It is also the unobligated balance of an appropriation which may be encumbered for the purposes of the specific appropriation.

## **Baseline Budget:**

A baseline budget reflects the anticipated costs of carrying out the current level of service or activities as authorized by the Legislature. It includes adjustment for cost increases, but does not include changes in level of service over that authorized by the Legislature.

## **Budget, Program/Traditional:**

A plan of operation for a specific period of time expressed in financial terms. A *program budget* expresses the operating plan in terms of the costs of activities to be undertaken to achieve specific goals and objectives. A *traditional budget* expresses the plan in terms of the costs of the goods or services to be used to perform specific functions.

The Governor's Budget is primarily a program budget. However, a summary of proposed expenditures for goods and services (Summary by Object) is included for State Operations, Local Assistance and Capital Outlay for each department, as well.



**Budget Bill/Act:**

The Budget Bill is prepared by the Department of Finance and is submitted to the Legislature in January accompanying the Governor's Budget. The Budget Bill is the Governor's proposal for spending authorization for the subsequent fiscal year for on-going programs authorized by the Legislature. The Constitution requires the Legislature to pass the Budget Bill and send it by June 15 each year to the Governor for signature. After signature by the Governor, the Budget Bill becomes the Budget Act.

**Budget Change Proposal (BCP):**

A proposal to change the level of service or funding sources for activities authorized by the Legislature, or propose new program activities not currently authorized.

**Budget Year (BY):**

The next fiscal year beginning July 1 and ending June 30 for which the Governor's Budget is submitted. The year following the current fiscal year.

**Capital Outlay:**

Expenditures which result in the acquisition of or addition to major fixed assets (e.g., land, buildings and equipment related to construction).

**Carryover Appropriations:**

Appropriations with balances available for expenditure in years subsequent to the year of enactment.

**Category:**

A grouping of related objects of expenditure (goods or services). Such groupings are primarily Personal Services, Operating Expenses and Equipment, and Special Items of Expense.

**Category Transfer:**

A control section of the Budget Act provides that the Department of Finance is authorized to augment any category by transfer from any

other category within the same appropriation item schedule.

Augmentations of personal services and operating expenses and equipment categories generally cannot exceed, in the aggregate, 20 percent of the amount scheduled. Lower limits exist for support appropriations which exceed \$2,000,000. (See Category.)

**Changes in Authorized Positions:**

A schedule included in each budget presentation in the Governor's Budget which reflects personnel staffing changes made subsequent to the adoption of the current year budget (transfers, positions established and reclassifications). It also includes proposed new positions for the budget year.

**Character of Expenditure:**

A classification of expenditures. (See State Operations, Local Assistance or Capital Outlay.)

**Codes, Uniform:**

A set of codes, used in all major fiscal systems of California State government, which has been established to identify organizations, programs, funds, appropriation structures, receipts and line-item objects of expenditure. The Uniform Codes Manual, published by the Department of Finance, lists all such uniform codes. (See Section 1.50 of the Budget Act for an explanation of the codes used for Budget Act appropriation items.)

**Continuing Appropriation:**

Amount, actual or estimated, available each year under a permanent constitutional or statutory expenditure authorization which is automatically renewed each year without further legislative action. The amount available may be a specific, recurring sum each year; all or a specified portion of the proceeds of specified revenues which have been dedicated permanently to a certain purpose; or it may be whatever amount is required for the purpose

as determined by formula—such as school apportionments.

**Control Sections, Budget Act:**

The Budget Act is divided into sections. Section 1.00 establishes a citation for the legislation. Section 1.50 provides a description of the format of the act. Section 2.00 contains the itemized appropriations for support of the State of California. Sections 4.00 through 36.00 are general sections, also referred to as control sections, which place additional restrictions on one or more of the itemized appropriations contained in Section 2.00.

**Cost-of-Living Adjustments (COLAs). Statutory/Discretionary:**

Increases provided in state-funded programs which include periodic adjustments predetermined in state law (statutory), e.g., K-12 education apportionments; and adjustments which may be established at optional levels (discretionary) by the Legislature each year, e.g., Urban Impact Aid.

**Current Year (CY):**

The fiscal year beginning July 1 and ending June 30. The time period we are in now.

**Encumbrance:**

A limitation or reserve placed on an appropriation to pay for goods or services which have been ordered by means of contracts, salary commitments, etc., but not yet received.

**Expenditure:**

Generally, this term designates the amount of an appropriation used for goods and services ordered and received whether paid or unpaid, including expenses, provisions for debt retirement not reported as a liability of the fund from which retired, and capital outlays where the accounts are kept on an accrual basis or a modified accrual basis. Where the accounts are kept on a cash basis, the term designates only actual cash disbursements.

**Federal Funds:**

In state budget usage, this term describes all funds received directly from an agency of the federal government but not those received through another state department. State departments must initially deposit such federal funds in the Federal Trust Fund, a fund in the State Treasury.

**Final Budget:**

The final budget is the Governor's Budget as amended by action taken on the Budget Bill. A Final Change Book is published by the Department of Finance after enactment of the Budget Act to reflect the changes made by the Legislature in their review of the Budget Bill and by the Governor by power of item veto. It includes a detailed list of changes by item number.

**Finance Letters:**

Proposals made by the Director of Finance to the chairpersons of the committees in each house which consider appropriations to amend the Budget Bill and Governor's Budget from that submitted January 10 to reflect a revised plan of expenditure for the Budget Year.

**Fiscal Year (FY):**

A 12-month state accounting period which varies from the calendar year and the federal fiscal year. In California State government, the fiscal year runs from July 1 through the following June 30. It is the period during which obligations are incurred, encumbrances are made and appropriations are expended. The Governor's Budget presents three years of detailed fiscal data for the past, current and budget years.

The state fiscal year is often referenced by the first calendar year of the fiscal year, e.g., "90" or "1990" means the 1990-91 fiscal year. By contrast, the federal 1990-91 fiscal year is often referenced as "91" or "1991," and lasts from October 1 through September 30.

**Fund Balance:**

Excess of the assets of a fund over its liabilities and reserves. (See Balance Available, Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties and Surplus.)

**Fund Condition Statement:**

A statement included in the Governor's Budget for each special fund, special accounts in the General Fund, selected bond funds and Governmental Cost funds to disclose the fund assets, liabilities, reserves and surplus.

**Funds:**

A legal entity that provides for the segregation of moneys or other resources in the State Treasury for specific activities or obligations in accordance with specific restrictions or limitations. A separate set of accounts must be maintained for each fund to show its assets, liabilities, reserves and surplus (fund balance), as well as its income and expenditures. The assets of a fund may also be placed into separate accounts to provide for limitations on specified fund income or expenditures. (See "Description of Fund Classifications in State Treasury.")

**General Fund:**

The General Fund is the predominant fund for financing State operations. It is used to account for revenues which are not specifically designated to be accounted for by any other fund. The primary sources of revenue for the General Fund are the personal income tax, sales tax and bank and corporation taxes. A complete itemization of the revenue sources are listed in Schedule 8. The General Fund is used as the major funding source for education (K-12 and higher education), health and welfare programs, youth and adult correctional programs and tax relief. Schedule 9 provides a listing of expenditures for the General Fund.

**Item:**

(See Appropriation.)

**Governmental Cost Funds:**

(See Special Funds.)

**Limited-Term Positions:**

A limited-term position is any position which has been authorized for a specific length of time with a set termination date. Limited-term positions may be authorized during the budget enactment process or in transactions approved by the Department of Finance.

**Line Item:**

(See Objects.)

**Local Assistance:**

Expenditures made for the support of local government activities.

**Local Mandates:**

(See State-Mandated Local Program.)

**Merit Salary Adjustment:**

A cost factor resulting from the periodic increase in salaries paid to personnel occupying authorized positions. Personnel generally receive a salary adjustment of 5 percent per year to recognize proficiency in the work performed up to the upper salary limit of the work classification.

**Minor Capital Outlay:**

Minor Capital Outlay consists of construction projects or equipment acquired to complete a construction project estimated to cost less than \$250,000.

**Objects (line items):**

A subclassification of expenditures based on type of goods or services. For example, the Personal Services category includes the objects of Salaries and Wages and Staff Benefits. These may be further subdivided into line items as State Employees' Retirement, Workers' Compensation, etc. Objects do not reflect a function or purpose to be served by the expenditure. A Summary by Object is provided for each department's budget in the Governor's Budget for State Operations, Local Assistance and Capital Outlay ex-



penditures. The Department of Finance publishes a Uniform Codes Manual which reflects the standard line-item objects of expenditure.

**Past Year (PY):**

The fiscal year just completed. (See Fiscal Year.)

**Personnel Years:**

The actual or estimated portion of a position expended for the performance of work. For example, a full-time position which was filled by an employee for half of a year would result in an expenditure of 0.5 personnel years.

**Positions:**

(See Authorized Positions.)

**Programs:**

The activities of an organization grouped on the basis of common objectives. Programs are comprised of elements, which can be further divided into components and tasks (the lowest defined program activity).

**Proposed New Positions:**

A request for an authorization to expend funds for the employment of additional people for the performance of work. Proposed new positions may be for limited-time periods (limited term) and for full or less than full-time. Proposed new positions may be for an authorization sufficient to employ one person, or for a sum of funds (blanket) from which several people may be employed.

**Reappropriation:**

The extension of the availability of an appropriation for expenditure beyond its set termination date and/or for a new purpose. Reappropriations are usually authorized by the Legislature for one year extensions at a time.

**Receipts:**

Describes an increase in the assets of a fund including revenues as well

as transfers from other funds, federal receipts and fund reimbursements.

**Reconciliation With Appropriations:**

A statement in each budget presentation which sets forth the source and amount of appropriations, by fund, available to the department and the disposition of such appropriated funds. Statements are presented by fund for each character of expenditure, i.e., State Operations, Local Assistance and Capital Outlay.

**Reimbursements:**

Amount received as a repayment of the cost of work, or service performed, or of other expenditures made for or on behalf of another governmental unit or department. Reimbursements represent the recovery of an expenditure. Reimbursements are available for expenditure in accordance with the budgeted amount (scheduled in an appropriation).

**Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties:**

Statutes and the control sections of the Budget Act provide for the establishment of a Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties and a reserve in each special fund to provide for emergency situations. The appropriation of such funds from the reserves are not subject to the appropriation limits imposed on other appropriations. (See Appropriations Limit.)

**Reserve:**

An amount set aside in a fund to provide for expenditures from the unencumbered balances of continuing appropriations, economic uncertainties, future apportionments, for pending salary or price increase appropriations and appropriation for capital outlay projects.

**Revenue:**

The addition to cash or other current assets of governmental funds

(receipts) which do not increase any liability or reserve and do not represent the recovery of an expenditure, i.e., reimbursements. Generally, revenue is derived from taxes, licenses and fees or investment earnings.

**Reversion:**

The return of the unused portion of an appropriation to the fund from which the appropriation was made. The undisbursed portion of an appropriation reverts two years after the last day of availability for encumbrance. The Budget Act often provides for the reversion of unused portions of appropriations when such reversion is to be made prior to the statutory limit.

**Salary Savings:**

Salary savings reflect personnel cost savings resulting from vacancies and downward reclassifications as a result of turnover of employees. The amount of budgeted salary savings is an estimate generally based on past year experience.

**Special Funds:**

Special funds is a generic term used for "governmental cost funds" other than the General Fund. Governmental cost funds generally are commonly defined as those funds used to account for revenues from taxes, licenses and fees where the use of such revenues is restricted by law for particular functions or activities of government. Examples of special funds are the transportation funds, fish and game funds and the professions and vocation funds. Revenues and expenditures of special funds are summarized in Schedules 8, 9 and 10.

**Staff Benefits:**

The staff benefits object represents the state costs of contributions for employees' retirement, OASDI, health and welfare benefits, workers' compensation, unemployment insurance, industrial disability leave benefits and nonindustrial disability leave benefits.

**State-Mandated Local Program:**

State reimbursements to local governments for the cost of activities required by legislative and executive acts. This requirement was established by Chapter 1406, Statutes of 1972 (SB 90) and further ratified by the adoption of Proposition 4 (a constitutional amendment) at the November 6, 1979 general election. (See Governor's Budget: 8885 Commission on State Mandates.)

**State Operations:**

Expenditures for the support of State government, exclusive of capital investments and expenditures for local government activities.

**Summary by Object:**

A summary of actual past year and estimated current and budget year expenditures for goods and services for each organization presented for State Operations, Capital Outlay and Local Assistance expenditures.

**Summary of Program Requirements:**

At the front of each departmental budget is a Summary of Program Requirements. It presents the various departmental programs by title, dollar totals and source of funds for the past, current and budget years.

**Summary Schedules:**

The Governor's Budget includes schedules which summarize state revenues, expenditures and other fiscal and personnel data for the past, current and budget years. (See Schedules 1-14.)

**Tax Expenditures:**

Subsidies provided through the taxation systems.

**Transfers:**

As reflected in fund condition statements, reflects the movement of resources from one fund to another based on statutory authorization or specific legislative transfer appropriation authority.



# Description of Key Schedules

The Budget includes summary information in various schedules. The following schedules are those which may be the most useful for the public, private sector, or other levels of government.

**SCHEDULE 1. *General Budget Summary***—Provides for a fund condition statement for the General Fund and the total of the Special funds plus expenditure totals for the Selected Bond funds.

**SCHEDULE 2. *Total State Spending Plan***—Provides in a single schedule the State's total spending plan. In addition to the General Fund, Special funds, and Selected Bond funds, expenditures from Nongovernmental Cost funds and Federal funds are shown.

**SCHEDULE 3A. *Total State Spending Plan by Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) Fund Classifications***—Provides in a single schedule the State's Total Spending Plan (Schedule 2) rearranged into GAAP Fund Classifications.

**SCHEDULE 3B. *Comparison of California's Current Fund Structure to Recommended GAAP Fund Classifications***—Provides a comparison of California's Current Fund Structure to recommended GAAP Fund Classifications.

**SCHEDULE 4A. *Personnel Years and Salary Cost Estimates***—Provides personnel year data and corresponding dollar amounts by functional breakdown and position classifications. This schedule reflects net data after salary savings.

**SCHEDULE 4B. *Positions and Salary Cost Estimates***—Provides position and personnel year data and corresponding dollar amounts by functional breakdown. This schedule reflects both gross data before salary savings and net totals, salaries and wages.

**SCHEDULE 5. *Summary of State Population, Employees, and Expenditures***—Provides historical data of State population, employees and expenditures.

**SCHEDULE 6. *General Fund—Analysis of Change in Reserves***—Provides a comparison of the General Fund amounts presented in the previous Governor's Budget to the amounts presented in this Governor's Budget.

**SCHEDULE 7. *General Fund: Statement of Financial Condition***—Provides the financial condition of the General Fund as of June 30, 1988 from the most recently available information from the State Controller.

**SCHEDULE 8. *Comparative Statement of Revenues***—Provides General Fund and Special fund revenue detailed amounts within three main breakdowns of: (1) major taxes and licenses, (2) other revenues, and (3) transfers.

**SCHEDULE 9. *Comparative Statement of Expenditures***—Provides a listing of expenditures in the order of printing of individual budgets from the General Fund, Special funds, Selected Bond funds and Federal funds for State operations, local assistance and capital outlay.

**SCHEDULE 9A. *Proposition 98 General Fund Guarantee***—Provides a listing of appropriations for Education programs for grades K-14 and other state agencies providing direct elementary and secondary level instructional services which are subject to Proposition 98 passed by the electorate in November of 1988.

**SCHEDULE 10. *Summary of Fund Condition Statements***—Provides for the General Fund and each Special fund the beginning reserve, income, expenditures, transfers, and ending reserve for

each of the three fiscal years displayed in the Governor's Budget.

**SCHEDULE 11. *Statement of Cash and Securities***—Provides a listing of cash, securities and amounts due from the Surplus Money Investment Fund for all funds maintained in the State Treasury.

**SCHEDULE 12. *Comparative Statement of Expenditures as Required by Law***—Provides a listing of expenditures authorized by constitutional or statutory appropriation authority.

**SCHEDULE 13. *Statement of Bonded Debt***—Provides a listing of all general obligation bonds as of December 31, 1988 including maturity dates, authorized amount of bond issues, unsold issues, redemptions and outstanding issues.

**SCHEDULE 14A. *Revenues to Excluded Funds***—Provides a listing of revenues to special funds that are not included in the calculation of total appropriations subject to the State Appropriations Limit.

**SCHEDULE 14B. *Non-tax Revenues in Funds Subject to Limit***—Provides a total of non-tax revenues for General and Special funds deposited in funds that are included in the calculation of total appropriations subject to the State Appropriations Limit.

**SCHEDULE 14C. *Transfers from Excluded Funds to Included Funds***—Provides a listing of transfers between funds that are included in calculating the appropriations subject to the Limit.

**SCHEDULE 14D. *Expenditures Excluded from Limit by Agency***—Provides a distribution of actual gross appropriations that are excluded from appropriations subject to the limit.

# Description of Fund Classifications in the State Treasury

Revenues and expenditures in the program budget and the summary schedules reflect the activities of many separate funds. Schedules 10 and 11 provide a complete list of these funds. The Index lists those funds for which Fund Conditions are included in the budget and references the page number. General Fund and Special Fund expenditures represent the cost of government and are included in budget totals, and along with selected Bond Funds, are included in the overall expenditure totals. In 1981-82 the State of California began to change classification of funds in the state treasury to conform to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles as set forth by the National Council on Governmental Accounting. Schedule 3 includes a description of these changes and shows their effect on the 1990-91 budget totals.

**General Fund.** Used to account for all revenues and activities financed therefrom which are not required by law to be accounted by any other fund. Most state expenditures are financed from the General Fund. Normally, the only difference between the General Fund and the other governmental costs funds is the restriction placed on the use of the other governmental cost funds.

**Special Funds.** Consists of governmental cost funds used to account for taxes and revenues which are restricted by law for particular functions or activities of govern-

ment. The funds included in these classifications are primarily for the regulation of businesses, professions and vocations; transportation; law enforcement and capital outlay.

**General Fund Special Accounts.** Legislatively created accounts or dedicated revenues within the General Fund. Moneys credited to such accounts may be used only for the purposes specified in the legislation. As a result of Chapter 942, Statutes of 1977, these special accounts are treated as special funds and revenues and expenditures are included in the special funds totals in the summary schedules of the budget. They are therefore excluded from the General Fund unrestricted revenues, expenditures and reserves.

**Other Funds.** See Schedule 11 for a list of funds which do not represent a cost of government. Expenditures from these funds are not included in the budget totals. They consist of moneys which were derived from sources other than general or special taxes, licenses, fees or other state revenues. Included are receipts from the Federal Government, funds created for accounting purposes, receipts from sale of lands, or moneys held in trust. These funds are segregated into the following classifications:

**Working Capital and Revolving Funds.** Funds created to finance internal service activities rendered by a state agency to other state

agencies or to local governments for which charges are made at cost. The charges are reflected as expenditures in the budget of the agency receiving the commodity or service.

**Public Service Enterprise Funds.** Self supporting activities operated by the State for the benefit of the public. Funds are derived from charges to those who use the service and no support is derived from taxes, licenses or other state revenues.

**Bond Funds.** Used to account for the receipt and disbursement of proceeds from the sale of bonds and to finance projects for which the bonds were authorized. Expenditures are considered a cost of government at the time interest payments are made and as the bonds are redeemed.

**Retirement Funds.** Moneys held in trust by the State for retirement benefit payments.

**Trust and Agency Funds.** Funds holding moneys in trust pending disbursements to trustors, moneys received from the Federal Government to be expended for specific purposes, and other funds which do not derive their sources from taxes or other state revenues, or are in the nature of transitory funds created for the convenience of accounting receipts or disbursements which are not necessarily revenues or expenditures.

## Selected Bond Funds

Selected bond funds are General Obligation Bond funds which are non-self liquidating. Included in the overall expenditures totals of Schedules 1 and 9 for budget purposes are expenditures from the selected bond funds, the following page provides a complete listing of all selected bond funds.



<i>Fund No.</i>	<i>Fund Name</i>
788	California Earthquake Safety and Housing Rehabilitation Bond Account
794	California Library Construction and Renovation Fund
707	California Safe Drinking Water Fund
793	California Safe Drinking Water Fund of 1988
719	California School Finance Authority Fund
786	California Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of 1988
737	Clean Water and Water Conservation Fund
764	Clean Water and Water Reclamation Fund of 1988
734	Clean Water Fund
740	Clean Water Bond Fund of 1984
716	Community Parklands Fund
796	County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility Bond Fund of 1988
711	County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Fund of 1986
725	County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1981
727	County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1984
748	Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Fund
755	Flood Control Bond Fund
754	Forestry and Wildlife Fire Protection Bond Fund
718	Health Science Facilities Construction Program Fund
782	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund
785	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1988
791	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund of 1990
714	Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund
720	Lake Tahoe Acquisitions Fund
723	New Prison Construction Fund
781	New Prison Construction Revenue Fund
721	Parkland Fund of 1980
722	Parkland Fund of 1984
724	Prison Construction Fund of 1984
746	Prison Construction Fund of 1986
747	Prison Construction Fund of 1988
751	Prison Construction Bond Fund of 1990
728	Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund
749	Refunding Escrow Fund
789	School Facilities June 1988 Bond Account, State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund
776	School Facilities November 1988 Bond Account, School Building Lease-Purchase Fund
715	SSC Development Fund
732	State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1964
733	State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974
730	State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984
736	State Construction Program Fund
743	Bond Proceeds Account, State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund
742	State, Urban and Coastal Park Fund
744	Water Conservation Water Quality Bond Fund of 1986
790	Water Conservation Fund of 1988
787	Wildlife and Natural Areas Conservation Fund (subfund of 786)





**Schedule 1**  
**GENERAL BUDGET SUMMARY <sup>a</sup>**  
(In thousands)

<i>1988-89<sup>b</sup></i>	<i>Reference to Schedule</i>	<i>General Fund</i>	<i>Special Funds</i>	<i>Budget Expenditure Totals</i>	<i>Selected Bond Fund Expenditures</i>	<i>Expenditure Totals Including Bonds</i>
Prior year resources available.....	10	\$53,558	\$1,146,315			
Revenues and transfers.....	8	36,952,899	6,368,770			
Expenditures.....	9	35,897,298	6,222,892	\$42,120,190	\$2,514,183	\$44,634,373
Fund Balance <sup>g</sup> .....	7	\$1,109,159	\$1,292,193			
<i>Budget Reserves</i> .....		<i>880,159</i>	<i>—</i>			
<i>Less Reserve for Proposition 98 (Unspent     Appropriations)</i> .....		<i>—23,677</i>	<i>—</i>			
<i>Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties <sup>c</sup></i>		<i>856,482</i>	<i>—</i>			
<i>Reserves for Economic Uncertainties <sup>c</sup></i> .....		<i>—</i>	<i>1,292,193</i>			
<i>Reserve for Liquidation of Encumbrances <sup>f</sup></i> ....		<i>229,000</i>	<i>—</i>			
<i>1989-90</i>						
Prior year resources available.....	7	\$1,109,159	\$1,292,188			
Revenues and transfers.....	8	39,775,355	7,304,453			
Expenditures.....	9	40,069,922	7,761,596	\$47,831,518	\$2,270,987	\$50,102,505
Fund Balance <sup>g</sup> .....	10	\$814,592	\$835,045			
<i>Budget Reserves</i> .....		<i>641,761</i>	<i>—</i>			
<i>Less Reserve for Education (K-14) <sup>d</sup></i> .....		<i>—106,169</i>	<i>—</i>			
<i>Less Reserve for Proposition 98 (Unspent     Appropriations) <sup>e</sup></i> .....		<i>—23,677</i>	<i>—</i>			
<i>Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties <sup>c</sup></i>		<i>511,915</i>	<i>—</i>			
<i>Reserves for Economic Uncertainties <sup>c</sup></i> .....		<i>—</i>	<i>820,676</i>			
<i>Reserve for Earthquake (Disaster Relief     Fund)</i> .....		<i>—</i>	<i>14,369</i>			
<i>Reserve for Liquidation of Encumbrances <sup>f</sup></i> ....		<i>279,000</i>	<i>—</i>			
<i>1990-91</i>						
Prior year resources available.....	10	\$814,592	\$835,039			
Revenues and transfers.....	8	43,102,192	7,869,815			
Expenditures.....	9	42,612,736	7,911,649	\$50,524,385	\$3,213,265	\$53,737,650
Fund Balance <sup>g</sup> .....	10	\$1,304,048	\$793,205			
<i>Budget Reserves</i> .....		<i>1,245,048</i>	<i>—</i>			
<i>Less Reserve for Education (K-14) <sup>d</sup></i> .....		<i>—220,000</i>	<i>—</i>			
<i>Less Reserve for Proposition 98 (Unspent     Appropriations) <sup>e</sup></i> .....		<i>—23,677</i>	<i>—</i>			
<i>Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties <sup>c</sup></i>		<i>1,001,371</i>	<i>—</i>			
<i>Reserves for Economic Uncertainties <sup>c</sup></i> .....		<i>—</i>	<i>577,782</i>			
<i>Reserve for Earthquake (Disaster Relief     Fund)</i> .....		<i>—</i>	<i>215,423</i>			
<i>Reserve for Liquidation of Encumbrances <sup>f</sup></i> ....		<i>279,000</i>	<i>—</i>			

<sup>a</sup> The General Budget Summary includes the revenues and expenditures of all state funds that reflect the cost of State government and selected bond fund expenditures. The transactions involving other nongovernmental cost funds are excluded. The amounts included in this schedule for expenditures and revenues may not agree with those shown in Schedules 8, 9, 10 and 12 due to rounding.

<sup>b</sup> Due to lack of time for complete reconciliation to the State Controller's preliminary fiscal data for their annual report, the amounts reflected in the 1988-89 fiscal year do not agree with the data which will be included in the State Controller's Annual Report. See Schedule 7 which follows for a reconciliation of the Fund Balance as of June 30, 1988 between the State Controller's Preliminary Annual Report and the amount reported in this Schedule.

<sup>c</sup> The Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties and the Reserves for Economic Uncertainties provide sources of funds to meet State General Fund and Special Funds obligations in the event of a decline in revenues or an unanticipated increase in expenditures.

<sup>d</sup> The Reserve for Education (K-14) represents a contingency amount set aside to meet the State's obligation to conform to Article XVI, Section 8 of the State Constitution (Proposition 98) passed by the electorate in November 1988.

<sup>e</sup> The Reserve for Proposition 98 (Unspent Appropriations) represents the amounts which were not spent from appropriations available during the 1988-89 fiscal year to meet the State's obligation to conform to Proposition 98.

<sup>f</sup> The Reserve for Liquidation of Encumbrances represents an amount which will be expended in the future for state obligations for which goods and services have not been received. This Reserve treatment is consistent with accounting methodology recommended by Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and Chapter 1286, Statutes of 1984 (AB 3372) which requires the State to conform its fiscal management system to GAAP.

<sup>g</sup> The Fund Balance for the General Fund includes amounts for unencumbered balances of continuing appropriations at the end of the 1988-89, 1989-90 and 1990-91 fiscal years of \$92,159, \$64,648 and \$4,039 (in thousands) respectively.

## Schedule 2 TOTAL STATE SPENDING PLAN

This Schedule is included for informational purposes to show in one place the expenditures of all funds which are accounted for by the State.

A basic premise in a consolidation such as this is that the State is the financial unit and individual funds are subsidiary units to the State. This is similar to financial units in the private sector in which diversified commercial corporations with several subsidiaries report their operation on a consolidated basis—but is a contrast to traditional governmental accounting, which has held that the individual funds are the financial units and should not be consolidated with other funds or types of funds. A total consolidation presents both theoretical and practical problems because of the individual nature of each fund. In essence, each fund is a separate fiscal and legal entity that operates under the specific legal provisions that created it. Examples of problems which may arise from an unqualified consolidation are (1) funds are accounted for in a different manner, (2) duplication of expenditures result, (3) expenditures from non-state funds are included, and (4) expenditures are included for quasi-state operations such as Workers' Compensation and for payment of retirement benefits for other governmental units.

In order to minimize misinterpretations, this Schedule is displayed in two parts. Part A summarizes those expenditures from funds traditionally included in budget totals; Part B summarizes expenditures from the other funds which are collectively identified as nongovernmental cost funds. Schedule 2, in either part, does not include reimbursements received from the public or other levels of government, as these are deducted from State expenditures.

### Total State Spending Plan—Part A Governmental Cost, Selected Bond Funds and Federal Funds

As stated above, Part A summarizes expenditures from funds which are traditionally included as part of State expenditure summaries in the Governor's Budget and other State financial reports. The major portion of the expenditures shown in Part A is for the General Fund and the various special funds which are commonly referred to as "governmental cost funds." This term is used because these funds are used to account for moneys which are derived from general and special taxes, licenses, fees or other revenue sources to provide financing for State activities which are for the general purposes of State government.

The selected bond funds are included in Part A because of the historical legislative interest in showing these expenditures in budget totals. It should be noted that there is a duplication in showing these expenditure amounts from bond proceeds because the expenditures are included both when bond proceeds are spent and when debt service is paid.

The Federal funds have also been included in Part A because of increasing interest in the level of the State's expenditure of Federal funds. The detail of expenditures by department for the General Fund, special funds, selected bond funds and Federal funds is shown in Schedule 9.

<i>Funds</i>	<i>1988-89*</i>	<i>1989-90*</i>	<i>1990-91*</i>
<b>Governmental Cost Funds:</b>			
General Fund .....	\$35,897,298	\$40,069,922	\$42,612,736
Special Funds .....	6,222,892	7,761,596	7,911,649
Totals, Governmental Cost Funds.....	\$42,120,190	\$47,831,518	\$50,524,385
Selected Bond Funds.....	2,514,183	2,270,987	3,213,265
Totals, Governmental Cost Funds and Selected Bond Funds.....	\$44,634,373	\$50,102,505	\$53,737,650
Federal Funds .....	16,626,176	20,288,342	20,162,447
<b>TOTALS .....</b>	<b>\$61,260,549</b>	<b>\$70,390,847</b>	<b>\$73,900,097</b>

### Total State Spending Plan—Part B Nongovernmental Cost Funds

Nongovernmental cost funds are used to account for moneys which are derived from sources other than general or special taxes, licenses, fees or other state revenues. Although Federal funds and bond funds are classified as nongovernmental costs funds, they are included in Part A for reasons cited therein. The nongovernmental cost funds shown in Part B are segregated into the following classifications.

#### PUBLIC SERVICE ENTERPRISE FUNDS

Public Service Enterprise Funds are used to account for the transactions of self-supporting enterprises which render services for a charge primarily to the general public.

Activities which are accounted through Public Service Enterprise Funds include toll bridges, harbor facilities, disability insurance, college housing, and veterans farm and home loan financing. Bond funds and sinking funds related to a public service enterprise are included in this classification.

Public Service Enterprise Funds differ from Working Capital and Revolving Funds in that, in the latter, fees for services rendered are largely from other State agencies or local governments.

It should be noted that expenditures shown below from the Compensation Insurance Fund do not include benefit payments to State employees because the State is self-funded. The expenditures shown are benefits paid from funding provided through insurance premiums and therefore are not true State costs.

#### WORKING CAPITAL AND REVOLVING FUNDS

Working Capital and Revolving Funds are used to account for the internal service activities rendered by a State agency to other State agencies or to local governments. Activities which are accounted through Working Capital and Revolving Funds include centralized purchasing for stores, consolidated data center services, printing, architectural services, manufacturing, surplus money investment, payroll disbursement, automotive management, and building operations.

Working Capital and Revolving Funds differ from the Public Service Enterprise Funds, which render services primarily to the general public. To the extent that services are provided to other State agencies, expenditures shown in Working Capital and Revolving Funds are duplicative of expenditures shown in the agencies.



## BOND FUNDS

Bond Funds are used to account for the receipt and disbursement of bond proceeds. They do not account for bond retirement since the liability created by the sale of bonds is not a liability of these funds. Bonds are retired and the interest obligations thereon are paid through the provisions specified in the bond act.

Bond Funds related to a public service enterprise are included in the Public Service Enterprise Fund classification.

## RETIREMENT FUNDS

Retirement Funds are used to account for employer and member contributions received by various retirement systems, the investment of these moneys, annuity payments, refunds to members, and other receipts and disbursements. The amounts shown below reflect both administrative costs and benefits paid to annuitants. For the Public Employees' Retirement Fund and the Teachers' Retirement Fund, funding includes non-state sources and expenditures therefrom are not true State costs. Also, costs funded from amounts transferred into these funds from other State agencies are duplicative of expenditures shown in the agencies.

## OTHER NONGOVERNMENTAL COST FUNDS

For selected programs, the State budget has traditionally included funding provided by county funds and university funds for informational purposes. Because of inclusion in the budget, these expenditures are shown in Schedule 2. The balance of funds shown in this classification are for Trust and Agency Funds which are used to account for moneys and properties that are received from other than Federal sources and which are held and disbursed from the State Treasury by the State as trustee or custodian.

The following provides detail for the significant funds and amounts which comprise the various categories of Nongovernmental Cost Funds:

<i>Funds</i>	<i>1988-89* Amount</i>	<i>1989-90* Amount</i>	<i>1990-91* Amount</i>
<b>PUBLIC SERVICE ENTERPRISE FUNDS:</b>			
Water Resources Development Bond Fund .....	\$229,602	\$276,848	\$242,148
Central Valley Water Project Const Fund .....	156,362	123,801	166,099
Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund .....	201,775	255,864	302,255
Compensation Insurance Fund .....	1,696,278	1,940,000	2,180,000
Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund .....	24,104	36,706	43,579
Univ & College Cont Educ Revenue Fund, St. ....	47,247	51,592	51,824
Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund .....	1,559,064	1,584,285	1,636,108
Veterans Farm & Home Building Fund 1943 .....	997,692	1,194,514	1,294,705
Others .....	257,999	391,571	179,112
<b>* Totals, Public Service Enterprise Funds .....</b>	<b>\$5,170,123</b>	<b>\$5,855,181</b>	<b>\$6,095,830</b>
<b>WORKING CAPITAL AND REVOLVING FUNDS:</b>			
Architecture Revolving Fund .....	15,029	18,463	20,311
Health and Welfare Agency Data Cent Rev Fund .....	50,940	69,384	70,083
Service Revolving Fund .....	293,921	319,206	344,561
Stephen P. Teale Data Center Rev Fund .....	62,895	83,336	86,407
Others .....	207,788	613,353	567,171
<b>* Totals, Working Capital and Revolving Funds .....</b>	<b>\$630,573</b>	<b>\$1,103,742</b>	<b>\$1,088,533</b>
<b>BOND FUNDS—OTHER:</b>			
School Building Aid Fund, State .....	37,605	104,234	65,713
Others .....	62	157	166
<b>* Totals, Bond Funds—Other .....</b>	<b>\$37,667</b>	<b>\$104,391</b>	<b>\$65,879</b>
<b>RETIREMENT FUNDS:</b>			
Judges' Retirement Fund .....	42,400	47,598	53,918
Legislators' Retirement Fund .....	4,197	4,482	4,723
Public Employees' Retirement Fund .....	2,043,670	2,307,172	2,570,262
Teachers' Retirement Fund .....	1,370,759	1,676,079	1,832,713
Others .....	—	100	100
<b>* Totals, Retirement Funds .....</b>	<b>\$3,461,026</b>	<b>\$4,035,431</b>	<b>\$4,461,716</b>
<b>OTHER NONGOVERNMENTAL COST FUNDS:</b>			
Highway Construction Revolving Account .....	7,000	—	—
University Funds .....	2,748,414	3,213,579	3,420,164
Others .....	7,079,881	7,218,112	7,721,830
<b>* Totals, Other Nongovernmental Cost Funds .....</b>	<b>\$9,835,295</b>	<b>\$10,431,691</b>	<b>\$11,141,994</b>
<b>TOTALS, ALL NONGOVERNMENTAL COST FUNDS .....</b>	<b>\$19,134,684</b>	<b>\$21,530,436</b>	<b>\$22,853,952</b>

\* Dollars in thousands

## IMPLEMENTATION OF GENERALLY ACCEPTED ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES

Implementation of Chapter 1286, Statutes of 1984, requires the state to conform its financial management system to Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) to the extent that the Department of Finance deems it to be in the best interest of the State.

GAAP represents uniform minimum standards and guidelines for financial accounting and reporting. The goal of GAAP is to standardize the accounting and financial reporting of organizations regardless of jurisdictional legal provisions and customs. The purpose of "Governmental GAAP" is to provide a uniform set of rules so the presentation of governmental financial reports for taxpayers, bond rating companies, legislators and other readers are consistent from year to year, as well as comparable between governmental entities.

The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) establishes accounting and financial reporting standards for activities and transactions of state and local governmental entities. The State of California currently is a dues-paying member of the GASB organization and provides input for the various issues being studied by GASB.

An effort is currently underway within the Department of Finance to ensure that the budget and financial statements of the state are more understandable and are presented in a fair and consistent manner through the application of Generally Accepted Accounting Principles.

The Department of Finance has taken the following actions to implement GAAP:

1. A work group was established to review the changes required by GAAP and to establish priorities and task assignments.
2. In 1986-87, the Governor's Budget and Budget Act changed the classification of student fees in the California State University System to revenue rather than reimbursements.
3. In 1986-87, the Governor's Budget and Budget Act changed the classification of State Hospital Medical Care receipts to reimbursements rather than revenue.
4. In 1987-88, the Governor's Budget displayed the interest and redemption costs of general obligation bonds in the relevant program area for each bond.
5. The Financial and Performance Audits Unit (FPA) of the Department of Finance has done work on rewriting the sections of the State Administrative Manual covering proprietary funds to bring them into conformance with GAAP.
6. The "Fund Manual" for California has been rewritten to bring it into conformance with GAAP.
7. The 1989-90 Governor's Budget provides for the treatment of General Fund encumbrances as a reservation of fund balance rather than expenditures. This treatment is consistent with the GAAP standard that encumbrances are obligations for which goods and services have not been received and which therefor should not be shown as expenditures.

The State's fiscal system is highly complex with many interrelationships between budgeting and accounting. Consequently, some of the changes in accounting that are necessary to conform to GAAP impact the budget system and/or the Governor's Budget presentations. These interrelationships will result in the GAAP changes being accomplished over a number of years.

The following two charts illustrate the effect of conversion to GAAP fund classifications:

Schedule 3A shows the "Total State Spending Plan" data shown in Schedule 2 rearranged into the GAAP classifications.

Schedule 3B uses 1989-90 budget totals to show California's current fund structure compared to recommended GAAP classifications.

### SCHEDULE 3A TOTAL STATE SPENDING PLAN BY GAAP FUND CLASSIFICATION (In Thousands)

	1988-89	1989-90	1990-91
<b>Governmental Funds</b>			
General Fund .....	\$35,897,298	\$40,069,922	\$42,612,736
Special Revenue Funds .....	14,262,246	18,400,612	18,174,084
Capital Project Funds .....	2,224,951	1,790,793	2,881,628
<b>Total Governmental Funds .....</b>	<b>\$52,384,495</b>	<b>\$60,261,327</b>	<b>\$63,668,448</b>
<b>Proprietary Funds</b>			
Enterprise Funds .....	3,737,923	4,825,482	4,993,554
Internal Service Funds .....	420,244	488,844	516,048
<b>Total Proprietary Funds .....</b>	<b>\$4,158,167</b>	<b>\$5,314,326</b>	<b>\$5,509,602</b>
<b>Fiduciary Funds</b>			
Retirement Funds .....	3,461,026	4,035,331	4,461,616
Trust and Agency Funds—Other .....	6,164,332	6,690,393	6,756,218
Trust and Agency Funds—Federal .....	2,391,569	3,187,909	3,087,512
<b>Total Fiduciary Funds .....</b>	<b>\$12,016,927</b>	<b>\$13,913,633</b>	<b>\$14,305,346</b>
<b>Funds Outside State Treasury</b>			
Other .....	11,835,640	12,431,996	13,270,653
<b>Total Funds Outside State Treasury .....</b>	<b>\$11,835,640</b>	<b>\$12,431,996</b>	<b>\$13,270,653</b>
<b>TOTAL SPENDING, ALL FUNDS .....</b>	<b>\$80,395,229</b>	<b>\$91,921,282</b>	<b>\$96,754,049</b>



**SCHEDULE 3B**  
**COMPARISON OF CALIFORNIA CURRENT**  
**FUND STRUCTURE AND RECOMMENDED GAAP FUND STRUCTURE**  
**USING 1990-91 BUDGET TOTALS**  
**(In Thousands)**

*FUND STRUCTURE BASED ON GAAP CLASSIFICATIONS*

	<i>Governmental Funds</i>				<i>Proprietary Funds</i>		<i>Fiduciary Funds</i>		<i>Funds Outside State Treasury</i>	<i>Totals</i>
	<i>General Fund</i>	<i>Special Revenue Funds</i>	<i>Capital Projects Funds</i>	<i>Total Governmental Funds</i>	<i>Enterprise Funds</i>	<i>Internal Service Funds</i>	<i>Retirement Funds</i>	<i>Trust and Agency Funds</i>		
<b>CURRENT FUND STRUCTURE</b>										
Governmental Cost Funds										
General Fund .....	\$42,612,736	-	-	\$42,612,736	-	-	-	-	-	\$42,612,736
General Fund Special Accounts .....	-	\$393,352	-	393,352	\$44,408	\$11,631	-	\$28,036	-	477,427
Transportation Funds .....	-	2,291,775	-	2,291,775	-	-	-	3,004,638	-	5,296,413
Feeder Funds .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,339	-	64,339
Other Governmental Cost Funds .....	-	2,034,965	\$956	2,035,921	-	-	-	37,549	-	2,073,470
Total Governmental Cost Funds .....	\$42,612,736	\$4,720,092	\$956	\$47,333,784	\$44,408	\$11,631	-	\$3,134,562	-	\$50,524,385
Selected Bond Funds .....	-	-	2,859,487	2,859,487	-	-	-	353,778	-	3,213,265
Total Governmental Cost Funds and Selected Bond Funds .....	\$42,612,736	\$4,720,092	\$2,860,443	\$50,193,271	\$44,408	\$11,631	-	\$3,488,340	-	\$53,737,650
Nongovernmental Cost Funds										
Public Service Enterprise Funds .....	-	-	708	708	\$4,368,855	-	-	1,726,267	-	6,095,830
Working Capital and Revolving Funds .....	-	12,409	20,311	32,720	550,000	504,417	-	1,396	-	1,088,533
Bond Funds—Other .....	-	-	166	166	-	-	-	65,713	-	65,879
Trust and Agency Funds:										
Retirement Funds .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$4,461,616	100	-	4,461,716
Trust and Agency Funds—Federal .....	-	13,435,032	-	13,435,032	-	-	-	3,087,512	\$3,639,903	20,162,447
Trust and Agency Funds—Other .....	-	6,551	-	6,551	30,291	-	-	1,474,402	-	1,511,244
Other Nongovernmental Cost Funds .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,630,750	9,630,750
Total Nongovernmental Cost Funds .....	-	\$13,453,992	\$21,185	\$13,475,177	\$4,949,146	\$504,417	\$4,461,616	\$6,355,390	\$13,270,653	\$43,016,399
<b>TOTAL SPENDING, ALL FUNDS .....</b>	<b>\$42,612,736</b>	<b>\$18,174,084</b>	<b>\$2,881,628</b>	<b>\$63,668,448</b>	<b>\$4,993,554</b>	<b>\$516,048</b>	<b>\$4,461,616</b>	<b>\$9,843,730</b>	<b>\$13,270,653</b>	<b>\$96,754,049</b>

**SCHEDULE 4A**  
**PERSONNEL YEARS AND SALARY COST ESTIMATES**  
*(Excludes Staff Benefits)*  
(dollars in thousands)

<i>Function</i>	<i>Positions</i>			<i>Dollars</i>		
	<i>1988-89</i>	<i>1989-90</i>	<i>1990-91</i>	<i>1988-89</i>	<i>1989-90</i>	<i>1990-91</i>
Legislative/Judicial/Executive						
Legislative.....	493.7	543.5	553.5	\$19,833	\$22,794	\$24,168
Judicial.....	876.3	971.8	1,035.7	45,219	52,392	56,681
Executive.....	9,028.1	9,479.6	9,981.9	301,729	340,388	370,804
State and Consumer Services.....	14,033.4	14,659.8	15,114.0	403,619	455,391	482,316
Business, Transportation and						
Housing.....	35,463.1	37,330.3	37,241.8	1,199,810	1,341,744	1,364,279
Resources.....	15,061.9	15,556.9	16,005.8	524,862	578,330	612,000
Health and Welfare.....	38,020.1	40,509.2	40,869.9	1,161,332	1,320,112	1,380,068
Youth and Adult Correctional						
Agency.....	27,319.5	31,208.3	34,470.9	1,020,782	1,220,680	1,397,954
Education						
Education.....	2,506.4	2,796.1	2,788.3	81,377	94,751	98,326
Higher Education.....	93,830.0	94,134.8	95,472.0	3,542,096	3,857,641	3,981,848
Unallocated Salary Increase.....	-	-	-	-	115	75,038
General Government						
General Administration.....	11,540.2	13,243.6	13,341.4	345,393	421,867	459,275
Unallocated Salary Increase—						
Other.....	-	-	-	-	11,005	247,921
<b>NET TOTALS, SALARIES</b>						
<b>AND WAGES.....</b>	<b>248,172.7</b>	<b>260,433.9</b>	<b>266,875.2</b>	<b>\$8,646,052</b>	<b>\$9,717,210</b>	<b>\$10,550,678</b>
<i>Position Classification</i>						
Constitutional Officers.....	125.0	127.0	127.0	\$454	\$526	\$526
Statutory.....	265.3	279.1	279.1	22,001	25,407	25,891
Civil Service.....	152,445.6	164,238.3	169,781.2	4,924,265	5,648,724	6,063,507
Exempt						
Various Departments.....	2,063.4	2,311.5	2,285.5	95,918	111,472	111,391
Higher Education						
University of California.....	57,589.0	57,715.0	57,715.0	2,330,139	2,492,190	2,531,461
State University.....	35,465.7	35,550.3	36,474.7	1,263,939	1,417,211	1,484,009
Hastings College of Law.....	218.7	212.7	212.7	9,336	10,560	10,934
Unallocated Salary Increase...	-	-	-	-	115	75,038
Unallocated Salary Increase—						
Other.....	-	-	-	-	11,005	247,921
<b>NET TOTALS, SALARIES</b>						
<b>AND WAGES.....</b>	<b>248,172.7</b>	<b>260,433.9</b>	<b>266,875.2</b>	<b>\$8,646,052</b>	<b>\$9,717,210</b>	<b>\$10,550,678</b>



**SCHEDULE 4B**  
**POSITIONS AND SALARY COST ESTIMATES**  
*(Excludes Staff Benefits)*  
(dollars in thousands)

<i>Function</i>	<i>Positions</i>			<i>Dollars</i>		
	<i>1988-89</i>	<i>1989-90</i>	<i>1990-91</i>	<i>1988-89</i>	<i>1989-90</i>	<i>1990-91</i>
Legislative/Judicial/Executive						
Legislative .....	493.7	544.5	554.5	\$19,833	\$22,611	\$24,501
Judicial .....	876.3	1,016.3	1,078.3	45,219	53,559	58,929
Executive .....	9,028.1	10,098.8	10,654.6	301,729	352,616	396,480
State and Consumer Services .....	14,033.4	15,418.0	15,902.2	403,619	468,740	471,254
Business, Transportation and						
Housing.....	35,463.1	39,190.1	39,851.2	1,199,810	1,377,701	1,467,356
Resources.....	15,061.9	16,394.4	16,898.8	524,862	590,817	642,947
Health and Welfare.....	38,020.1	42,940.3	43,479.4	1,161,332	1,367,093	1,473,448
Youth and Adult Correctional						
Agency.....	27,319.5	32,896.8	36,340.0	1,020,782	1,230,988	1,458,804
Education						
Education .....	2,506.4	2,963.4	2,962.4	81,377	99,092	105,890
Higher Education .....	93,830.0	96,292.9	97,655.6	3,542,096	3,931,056	4,155,946
Unallocated Salary Increase .....	-	-	-	-	115	75,038
General Government						
General Administration .....	11,540.2	13,768.8	13,881.1	345,393	432,996	478,891
Unallocated Salary Increase-Other	-	-	-	-	11,005	247,921
<b>TOTALS, SALARIES AND</b>						
<b>WAGES</b> <sup>1</sup> .....	248,172.7	271,524.3	279,258.1	\$8,646,052	\$9,938,389	\$11,057,405
<b>Less Salary Savings</b> .....	-	-11,090.4	-12,382.9	-	-221,179	-506,727
<b>NET TOTALS, SALARIES</b>						
<b>AND WAGES</b> .....	248,172.7	260,433.9	266,875.2	\$8,646,052	\$9,717,210	\$10,550,678

<sup>1</sup> As shown in departmental budgets as "Totals, Salaries and Wages."

**SCHEDULE 5**  
**SUMMARY OF STATE POPULATION, EMPLOYEES, AND EXPENDITURES**

Year	Population <sup>1</sup> (Thousands)	Employees	Employees Per 1,000 Population	Personal Income (Billions)	Revenue		Expenditures		Expenditures per Capita		Expenditures per \$100 of Personal Income	
					General Fund	Total	General Fund <sup>2</sup>	Total <sup>3</sup>	General Fund <sup>2</sup>	General Total <sup>3</sup>	General Fund <sup>2</sup>	Total <sup>3</sup>
					(Millions)	(Millions)	(Millions)	(Millions)				
1950-51.....	10,643	61,000	5.7	\$19.8	\$672	\$994	\$587	\$1,006	\$55.15	\$94.52	\$2.96	\$5.08
1951-52.....	11,130	63,860	5.7	22.8	734	1,086	635	1,068	57.05	95.96	2.79	4.68
1952-53.....	11,638	65,720	5.6	25.4	774	1,151	714	1,177	61.35	101.13	2.81	4.63
1953-54.....	12,101	69,928	5.8	27.2	798	1,271	809	1,381	66.85	114.12	2.97	5.08
1954-55.....	12,517	74,099	5.9	28.1	879	1,434	852	1,422	68.07	113.61	3.03	5.06
1955-56.....	13,004	77,676	6.0	30.9	1,005	1,578	923	1,533	70.98	117.89	2.99	4.96
1956-57.....	13,581	88,299	6.5	33.8	1,079	1,834	1,030	1,732	75.84	127.53	3.05	5.12
1957-58.....	14,177	98,015	6.9	36.4	1,111	1,751	1,147	1,891	80.91	133.39	3.15	5.20
1958-59.....	14,741	101,982	6.9	38.1	1,210	1,925	1,246	1,932	84.53	131.06	3.27	5.07
1959-60.....	15,288	108,423	7.1	41.8	1,491	2,198	1,435	2,086	93.86	136.45	3.43	4.99
1960-61.....	15,863	115,737	7.3	44.2	1,598	2,338	1,678	2,525	105.78	159.18	3.80	5.71
1961-62.....	16,412	122,339	7.5	46.9	1,728	2,451	1,697	2,406	103.40	146.60	3.62	5.13
1962-63.....	16,951	128,981	7.6	50.6	1,866	2,668	1,881	2,703	110.97	159.46	3.72	5.34
1963-64.....	17,530	134,721	7.7	54.1	2,137	3,057	2,064	3,182	117.74	181.52	3.82	5.88
1964-65.....	18,026	143,896	8.0	58.7	2,245	3,295	2,345	3,652	130.09	202.60	3.99	6.22
1965-66.....	18,464	151,199	8.2	62.8	2,509	3,581	2,580	4,059	139.73	219.83	4.11	6.46
1966-67.....	18,831	158,404	8.4	68.3	2,895	4,073	3,017	4,659	160.21	247.41	4.42	6.82
1967-68.....	19,175	162,677	8.5	73.6	3,682	4,927	3,273	5,014	170.69	261.49	4.45	6.81
1968-69.....	19,432	171,655	8.8	80.6	4,136	5,450	3,909	5,673	201.16	291.94	4.85	7.04
1969-70.....	19,745	179,583	9.1	88.4	4,330	5,743	4,456	6,302	225.68	319.17	5.04	7.13
1970-71.....	20,039	181,581	9.1	95.0	4,534	5,919	4,854	6,556	242.23	327.16	5.11	6.90
1971-72.....	20,346	181,912	8.9	100.9	5,395	6,897	5,027	6,684	247.08	328.52	4.98	6.62
1972-73.....	20,585	188,460	9.2	110.3	5,780	7,366	5,616	7,422	272.82	360.55	5.09	6.73
1973-74.....	20,869	192,918	9.2	121.8	6,978	8,715	7,299	9,311	349.75	446.16	5.99	7.64
1974-75.....	21,174	203,548	9.6	136.2	8,630	10,405	8,349	10,276	394.30	485.31	6.13	7.54
1975-76.....	21,538	206,361	9.6	149.7	9,639	11,567	9,518	11,452	441.92	531.71	6.36	7.65
1976-77.....	21,936	213,795	9.7	167.7	11,381	13,463	10,467	12,632	477.16	575.86	6.24	7.53
1977-78.....	22,352	221,251	9.9	187.1	13,695	15,962	11,686	14,003	522.82	626.48	6.25	7.48
1978-79.....	22,836	218,530	9.6	214.9	15,219	17,711	16,251	18,745	711.64	820.85	7.56	8.72
1979-80.....	23,257	220,193	9.5	244.8	17,985	20,919	18,534	21,488	796.92	923.94	7.57	8.78
1980-81.....	23,780	225,567	9.5	276.1	19,023	22,104	21,105	24,511	887.51	1,030.74	7.64	8.88
1981-82.....	24,267	228,813	9.4	308.7	20,960	23,601	21,693	25,022	893.93	1,031.11	7.03	8.11
1982-83.....	24,786	228,489	9.2	328.0	21,233	24,291	21,751	25,330	877.55	1,021.95	6.63	7.72
1983-84.....	25,309	226,695	9.0	352.4	23,809	27,626	22,869	26,797	903.59	1,058.79	6.49	7.60
1984-85.....	25,780	229,845	8.9	389.2	26,536	31,570	25,722	30,961	997.75	1,200.97	6.61	7.96
1985-86.....	26,358	229,641	8.7	422.6	28,072	33,558	28,841	34,977	1,094.20	1,327.00	6.82	8.28
1986-87.....	26,999	232,927	8.6	453.0	32,519	37,767	31,469	38,079	1,165.48	1,410.28	6.95	8.41
1987-88.....	27,655	237,761	8.6	491.4	32,534	38,773	33,021	40,452	1,194.12	1,462.84	6.72	8.23
1988-89.....	28,323	248,173	8.8	531.0	36,953	43,322	35,897	44,634	1,267.82	1,576.39	6.76	8.41

<sup>1</sup> Population as of July 1, the beginning of the fiscal year.

<sup>2</sup> Includes Special Accounts in General Fund from 1973-74 to 1976-77.

<sup>3</sup> Expenditures include payments from General Fund, Special Funds and Selected Bond Funds beginning in 1963-64.



**Schedule 6  
GENERAL FUND  
ANALYSIS OF CHANGE IN RESERVES AS OF JUNE 30, 1989  
FROM THE PREVIOUS GOVERNOR'S BUDGET  
(In Thousands)**

<i>DETAIL OF CHANGES 1988-89 Fiscal Year (From previous Governor's Budget to the current Governor's Budget)</i>	<i>1989-90 Governor's Budget (previous estimate)</i>	<i>1990-91 Governor's Budget (revised estimate)</i>	<i>Effect of Changes on Reserves</i>
Prior year resources available.....	\$174,646	\$53,558	-\$121,088
Revenues and Transfers:			
Revenues.....	35,836,666	36,781,961	945,295
Transfers.....	165,294	170,938	5,644
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$36,001,960	\$36,952,899	\$950,939
Expenditures:			
State Operations.....	\$8,972,954	\$8,864,846	\$108,108
Capital Outlay.....	647	566	81
Local Assistance.....	27,028,514	27,310,073	-281,559
Unclassified.....	-79,730	-278,187	198,457
Totals, Expenditures.....	\$35,922,385	\$35,897,298	\$25,087
<i>1989-90 Fiscal Year (From previous Governor's Budget to the current Governor's Budget)</i>			
Revenues and Transfers:			
Revenues.....	\$38,798,807	\$39,279,939	\$481,132
Transfers.....	78,017	495,416	417,399
Totals, Revenues and Transfers.....	\$38,876,824	\$39,775,355	\$898,531
Expenditures:			
State Operations.....	\$9,774,447	\$10,039,374	-\$264,927
Capital Outlay.....	195	200	-5
Local Assistance.....	28,235,403	30,079,465	-1,844,062
Unclassified.....	-	-49,117	49,117
Totals, Expenditures.....	\$38,010,045	\$40,069,922	-\$2,059,877
Total Effect of Changes on Reserves.....			-\$306,408
<i>TOTAL CHANGES</i>			
Changes in Reserves:			
Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties including Disaster Response- Emergency Operations Account.....	\$870,000	\$511,915	\$358,085
Reserve for Proposition 98 (unspent Appropriations).....	-	23,677	-23,677
Reserve for Encumbrances.....	251,000	279,000	-28,000
Total Reserves, June 30, 1989.....	\$1,121,000	\$814,592	-\$306,408

**Schedule 7**  
**GENERAL FUND**  
**(in thousands)**

**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL CONDITION**

June 30, 1989

<b>ASSETS</b>	<i>General Fund Balances</i>	<b>LIABILITIES</b>	<i>General Fund Balances</i>
Cash in State Treasury and agency accounts.....	\$990,464	Accounts payable.....	\$668,853
Receivables.....	290,861	Due to other funds.....	712,886
Due from other funds.....	1,354,506	Due to other governments.....	537,477
Due from other governments.....	16,574	Accrued interest payable.....	86,928
Advances to other funds.....	7,205	Advance collections.....	33,238
Prepaid expenses.....	138,211	Deposits.....	873
Other assets.....	868	Other liabilities.....	44,195
<b>TOTAL OPERATING ASSETS</b> .....	<u>\$2,798,689</u>	<b>Total Liabilities</b> .....	<u>\$2,084,450</u>
		<b>FUND BALANCE</b>	
		Designated for Unencumbered Balances of Continuing Appropriations.....	\$235,328
		Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties.....	469,234
		Reserved for Article XVI, Section 8 of the State Constitution (Proposition 98).....	9,677
		<b>TOTAL FUND BALANCE</b> .....	<u>714,239<sup>1</sup></u>
		<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE</b> .....	<u>\$2,798,689</u>

**LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS**

General obligation bonds.....	\$8,631,485
Less: self-liquidating bonds.....	4,196,865
Net general bonded debt.....	\$4,434,620
Interest payable in future years.....	2,576,428
Net Total Long-Term Obligations.....	<u>\$7,011,048</u>

<sup>1</sup> The total fund balance of \$714,239 shown in this Statement of Financial Condition prepared by the State Controller differs from the Fund Balance of \$1,102,705 shown in the Schedule 1 (General Budget Summary) because of adjustments identified after the issuance of the State Controller's Preliminary Annual Report. The adjustments are summarized in the following table.

Controllers Preliminary Report.....	\$714,239
Expenditure and transfer adjustments for 1988-89.....	+ 76,520
Revenue adjustments for 1988-89 (Bank and Corporation Tax accruals).....	+ 39,400
Encumbrance adjustments for 1988-89.....	+ 279,000
Adjusted Fund Balance per Schedule 1.....	<u>\$1,109,159</u>





## Schedule 8

# COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF REVENUES: FISCAL YEARS 1988-89, 1989-90, AND 1990-91

(dollars in thousands)

Sources	Actual 1988-89		Estimated 1989-90		Estimated 1990-91	
	General Fund	Total	General Fund	Special funds	General Fund	Special funds
<b>MAJOR TAXES AND LICENSES</b>						
Excise Tax on Beer and Wine .....	30,450	30,450	31,000	-	31,000	-
Excise Tax on Distilled Spirits .....	97,814	97,814	97,000	-	96,000	-
Bank and Corporation (Income) Taxes .....	5,137,995	5,138,009	5,235,000	30,000	5,880,000	20,000
Cigarette Tax .....	162,221	559,616	155,000	642,000	151,000	625,000
Horse Racing Revenues .....	102,584	143,379	106,000	40,030	113,000	42,650
Inheritance Tax .....	335,082	335,082	371,000	-	397,000	-
Insurance Gross Premiums Tax .....	1,317,630	1,317,630	1,194,000	-	1,273,000	-
Trailer Coach License (In-Lieu) Fees .....	-	26,991	-	31,800	-	32,000
Motor Vehicle License (In-Lieu) Fees .....	-	1,975,256	-	2,125,000	-	2,275,000
Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (Gasoline) .....	-	1,166,055	-	1,176,040	-	1,196,100
Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax (Diesel) .....	-	154,457	-	160,000	-	165,000
Motor Vehicle Registration .....	-	1,136,764	-	1,177,809	-	1,249,723
Personal Income Tax .....	15,885,651	15,886,361	17,375,000	6,500	19,050,000	6,500
Retail Sales and Use Taxes .....	12,577,297	12,650,893	13,410,000	437,000	14,485,000	528,000
<b>TOTALS, MAJOR TAXES AND LICENSES</b> .....	<b>35,646,734</b>	<b>40,618,767</b>	<b>37,974,000</b>	<b>5,826,179</b>	<b>41,476,000</b>	<b>6,139,973</b>
<b>MINOR REVENUES</b>						
<b>REGULATORY TAXES AND LICENSES</b>						
General Fish and Game Taxes .....	-	2,311	-	1,888	-	1,676
Electrical Energy Tax .....	-	38,257	-	39,087	-	39,935
Quarterly Public Util Commission Fees .....	-	55,824	-	53,444	-	55,284
Liquor License Fees .....	33,826	32,826	32,854	-	33,405	-
Genetic Disease Testing Fees .....	-	22,002	-	26,046	-	27,925
Other Regulatory Taxes .....	8,181	53,994	8,794	71,992	9,042	56,118
General Fish and Game Lic Tags Permits .....	-	56,879	-	61,423	-	65,273
Other Regulatory Licenses and Permits .....	35,114	152,650	34,618	129,349	39,946	183,366
Other .....	20,623	388,991	23,451	522,537	25,388	656,974
<b>TOTALS</b> .....	<b>96,744</b>	<b>803,734</b>	<b>99,717</b>	<b>905,766</b>	<b>107,781</b>	<b>1,046,605</b>
<b>REVENUE FROM LOCAL AGENCIES</b>						
County Costs-Mentally Ill Patients .....	26,201	26,201	26,000	-	28,000	-
Architecture Public Building Fees .....	-	23,508	-	28,393	-	29,538
Penalties on Traffic Violations .....	-	111,658	-	113,536	-	121,372
Other .....	15,484	63,114	18,897	49,887	16,915	57,252
<b>TOTALS</b> .....	<b>41,685</b>	<b>224,481</b>	<b>44,897</b>	<b>191,816</b>	<b>44,915</b>	<b>208,162</b>
<b>SERVICES TO THE PUBLIC</b>						
Pay Patients Board Charges .....	39,470	39,470	28,570	-	29,723	-
State Beach and Park Service Fees .....	-	38,730	-	39,208	-	39,942
Emergency Telephone Users Surcharge .....	-	41,854	-	50,388	-	55,586
Receipts From Health Care Deposit Fund .....	39,755	39,755	17,827	-	17,500	-
California State University Fees .....	304,605	304,605	321,813	-	341,782	-
Personalized License Plates .....	-	28,878	-	29,431	-	30,529
Other .....	27,442	68,248	25,479	60,772	39,763	88,088
<b>TOTALS</b> .....	<b>411,272</b>	<b>561,540</b>	<b>393,689</b>	<b>179,799</b>	<b>428,768</b>	<b>214,145</b>
<b>USE OF PROPERTY AND MONEY</b>						
Income From Pooled Money Investments .....	441,153	442,200	430,000	1,923	480,000	1,182
Income From Surplus Money Investments .....	16,763	162,917	28,612	179,725	14,483	164,418
Federal Lands Royalties .....	-	22,766	-	21,484	-	21,346
Oil & Gas Lease-1 Revenue City/County .....	256	256	300	-	300	-
Rentals of State Property .....	5,634	41,060	5,064	36,901	5,039	39,928
State Land Royalties .....	25,718	115,264	58,498	77,282	54,915	62,885
<b>TOTALS</b> .....	<b>507,268</b>	<b>805,126</b>	<b>573,359</b>	<b>280,337</b>	<b>603,730</b>	<b>280,337</b>



## Schedule 8

**COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF REVENUES: FISCAL YEARS 1988-89, 1989-90, AND 1990-91—Continued**  
(dollars in thousands)

Sources	Actual 1988-89		Estimated 1989-90		Estimated 1990-91	
	General Fund	Special funds	General Fund	Special funds	General Fund	Special funds
Other .....	5,444	54,975	59,519	57,878	7,472	54,216
<b>TOTALS:</b> .....	<b>494,968</b>	<b>343,004</b>	<b>843,972</b>	<b>375,193</b>	<b>562,209</b>	<b>343,975</b>
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b> .....						
Penalties & Interest on Uj & Di Contrib .....	-	51,876	51,876	54,970	-	59,334
Sale of Fixed Assets .....	4,201	128	4,329	-	2,172	-
Revenue-Abandoned Property .....	65,599	17,249	65,599	-	81,000	-
Miscellaneous Revenue .....	2,277	19,526	1,069	35,150	1,084	38,159
Penalties & Intrst on Personal Income Tx .....	-	18,481	18,481	18,481	-	20,234
Other Revenue - Cost Recoveries .....	-	2,077	2,077	3,400	34,649	-
Uninsured Motorist Fees .....	4,407	1,363	5,770	-	4,400	-
Parking Violations .....	1	-	1	-	1	-
Penalty Assessments .....	3,530	37,609	41,139	41,301	3,940	42,918
Other .....	10,543	13,252	25,795	14,816	78,094	14,834
<b>TOTALS:</b> .....	<b>90,558</b>	<b>144,035</b>	<b>234,593</b>	<b>160,118</b>	<b>205,340</b>	<b>175,479</b>
<b>TOTALS, MINOR REVENUES</b> .....	<b>1,135,227</b>	<b>1,533,093</b>	<b>2,668,320</b>	<b>1,820,692</b>	<b>1,349,013</b>	<b>1,988,366</b>
<b>TOTALS, REVENUES</b> .....	<b>36,781,961</b>	<b>6,505,126</b>	<b>43,287,087</b>	<b>7,646,871</b>	<b>42,825,013</b>	<b>8,128,339</b>
<b>TRANSFERS &amp; LOANS</b> .....						
General Fund .....	-6,396	6,396	-	250	-	-
Attorney General Antitrust Accou .....	2	-2	-	-600	600	-600
Hazardous Waste Control Account .....	5,291	-5,291	-	-	-	-
Fingerprint Fees Account .....	1,000	-1,000	-	-335	-	-
Agricultural & Forestry Residue .....	1,418	-1,418	-	78	10	-10
Energy Conservation Assistance A .....	-	-48,671	-	-	3,443	-3,443
Transport Planning & Develop Acc .....	48,671	-	-	-	-	-
Highway Construct Revolv Acct.St .....	-	-	-	40,000	-	-
Water Device Certification Speci .....	28	-28	-	-109	63	-63
Environmental License Plate Fund .....	-	-	-	-1,500	-	-
Capital Outlay Fd for Public Hig .....	-	6,200	-	-6,200	-	-
Unitary Fund, California .....	-	13,500	-	-13,500	-	-
Outer Cont Shelf Land Act Sec 8g .....	-	-	-	-	10,000	-10,000
Community College Credentials Fu .....	-	558	-	-558	-	-
Delinquent Tax Collection Fund .....	195	-195	-	-1,186	1,200	-1,200
Driver Training Penalty Assesme .....	19,350	-19,350	-	-21,191	24,444	-24,444
Employment Development Contingen .....	41,171	-41,171	-	33,626	32,943	-32,943
Energy and Resource Fund .....	576	-576	-	547	529	-529
Fair and Exposition Fund .....	626	-626	-	3,043	3,573	-3,573
Satellite Wagering Account .....	-	-	-	1,470	2,898	-2,898
Fire and Arson Training Fund, Ca .....	-	-	-	100	-	-
Fish and Game Preservation Fund .....	2,955	-2,955	-	-	-	-
Industrial Loan Special Fund .....	6,677	-6,677	-	-34,141	-	-
Publ Fac & Loc Agency Disastr Res .....	813	-813	-	-	-	-
Off Highway Vehicle Fund .....	10	-10	-	-	-	-
Polygraph Examiners Fund .....	3,400	-3,400	-	-	-	-
Mandates Claims Fund, State .....	-	-	-	-	186,496	-186,496
Disaster Relief Fund .....	-	-	-	-326,531	-	-
Parks and Rec Acct, St, Parks & .....	1,250	-1,250	-	-	-	-
Universal Telephone Service Fund .....	10,000	-498	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fu .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disp Site Chnup & Ma .....	-	-	-	-2,500	-	-
Underground Storage Tank Tester .....	-	-	-	50	50	-50
First Offender Program Evaluatio .....	603	-603	-	-	-	-
Underground Container Inventory .....	137	-137	-	-	-	-

## Schedule 8

**COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF REVENUES: FISCAL YEARS 1988-89, 1989-90, AND 1990-91—Continued**  
(dollars in thousands)

Sources	Actual 1988-89		Estimated 1988-89		Estimated 1989-90		Estimated 1990-91	
	General Fund	Special funds	General Fund	Special funds	General Fund	Special funds	General Fund	Special funds
Garment Manufacturers Special Ac .....	186	-	186	-	186	-	186	-
Financial Responsibility Penalty .....	4,824	-	4,211	-	4,211	-	5,200	-
Water Resources Development Bond .....	-	6,000	-	-	-	86,750	-	13,000
High Tech Education Revenue Bond .....	1,472	-	1,472	-	1,740	-	-	-
Asbestos Worker's Account .....	1,770	-	1,770	-	-	1,740	-	-
Agriculture Building Fund .....	-	111	-	-	-	111	-	111
Public Buildings Construction Fu .....	159	-	159	-	79	-	-	-
Service Revolving Fund .....	-	-	14,212	-	-	14,212	-	-
Stephen P Teale Data Center Revo .....	4,000	-	4,000	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Affairs Fund .....	1,870	818	2,688	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors License Fund .....	-	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	-
Cleanwater Bond Fund, 1984 State .....	-	-	135	-	-	135	-	-
Farm Labor Housing Rehab. Loan A .....	1,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trust Fund, Federal .....	10,000	-	-	2,133	-	2,133	-	-
Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage .....	1,506	-	1,770	-	-	1,770	1,770	-
Forest Resources Improvement Fun .....	1,448	-	1,674	-	-	1,674	1,674	-
Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund .....	1,500	-	1,500	-	-	-	-	-
Special Deposit Fund .....	1,676	-	1,900	-	-	1,900	2,100	-
Asbestos Abatement Fund .....	-	-	3,994	-	-	3,994	-	-
Urban Predevelopment Loan Fund .....	1,550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTALS, TRANSFERS &amp; LOANS</b> .....	<b>170,938</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>495,416</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>342,418</b>	<b>152,998</b>	<b>277,179</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTALS, REVENUES AND TRANSFERS</b> .....	<b>36,952,899</b>	<b>136,356</b>	<b>39,775,355</b>	<b>7,304,453</b>	<b>47,079,808</b>	<b>7,869,815</b>	<b>43,102,192</b>	<b>50,972,007</b>



## Schedule 9

# COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY CHARACTER, FUNCTION, ORGANIZATION UNIT AND FUND

## FISCAL YEARS 1988-89, 1989-90, AND 1990-91

(In thousands of dollars)

	Actual 1988-89			Estimated 1989-90			Estimated 1990-91		
	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total
LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE									
Legislative									
Legislature									
Senate	63,844	620	64,464	50	4,973	74,247	74,400	-	74,400
Assembly	96,384	-	96,384	105,180	-	105,180	114,077	-	114,077
Joint Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Legislature	160,228	620	160,848	174,504	4,973	179,477	188,477	-	188,477
Contributions to Legislator Retire Fund	1,081	-	1,081	1,225	-	1,225	1,281	-	1,281
Office of the Auditor General	9,325	-	9,325	11,066	-	11,066	10,948	-	10,948
Legislative Counsel Bureau	17,985	-	17,985	21,753	-	21,753	24,007	-	24,007
Totals, Legislative	188,619	620	189,239	208,548	4,973	213,521	224,713	-	224,713
Judicial									
Judiciary	103,168	195	103,363	126,981	1,701	128,682	142,622	119	142,741
Contributions to Judges Retirement Fund	2,067	-	2,067	2,432	-	2,432	3,008	-	3,008
National Center for State Courts	226	-	226	226	-	226	254	-	254
Totals, Judicial	105,461	195	105,656	129,639	1,701	131,340	145,884	119	146,003
Executive/Governor									
Governor's Office	7,394	-	7,394	8,283	-	8,283	8,620	-	8,620
Sec Fr St & Con Svc (See St & Con Svc Ag	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sec Fr Bus, Trsp & Hsg (See Bus, Trsp, Hsg	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sec for Hlth & Wel (See Hlth & Wel Agcy)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sec for Resources (See Resources Agcy)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sec Fr Yth & Adlt Cor (See Yth & Adlt Ag	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of California/Mexico Affairs	263	-	263	285	-	285	289	-	289
California State World Trade Commission	2,824	-	2,824	2,039	-	2,039	2,062	1,000	3,062
Office of Planning and Research	3,809	77	3,886	4,357	108	4,665	4,326	522	4,848
Office of Emergency Services	9,960	2,234	12,194	15,399	-583	14,816	21,457	4,080	25,537
Natural Disaster Assistance	-	-	-	20,000	-	20,000	5,000	-	5,000
Governors Portrait	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	20
Governor Elect and Outgoing Governor	-	-	-	-	-	-	550	-	550
Totals, Executive/Governor	24,250	2,311	26,561	50,563	-475	50,088	42,324	5,602	47,926
Executive/Constitutional Offices									
Office of the Lieutenant Governor	1,446	-	1,446	1,560	-	1,560	1,597	-	1,597
Department of Justice	154,239	31,173	185,412	180,847	35,831	216,678	188,051	40,231	228,282
State Controller	61,615	3,971	65,586	72,449	2,954	75,403	74,459	3,293	77,752
State Board of Equalization	100,816	6,677	107,493	114,625	12,119	126,944	116,737	19,194	135,931
Secretary of State	27,616	-	27,616	24,686	-	24,686	24,090	-	24,090
State Treasurer	5,627	-	5,627	6,640	-	6,640	6,757	-	6,757
California Debt Advisory Commission	1,028	-	1,028	1,142	-	1,142	1,284	-	1,284
California Debt Limit Allocation Commit	217	-	217	321	-	321	374	-	374
Calif Industrial Dev Financing Adv Comm	321	-	321	385	-	385	421	-	421
Mortgage Bond & Tax Credit Alloc Commit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-Esteem Personal Social Responsibility	256	335	591	324	650	974	-	1,107	1,107
Totals, Executive/Constitutional Offices	351,615	43,722	395,337	401,331	53,402	454,733	411,691	65,904	477,595
TOTALS, LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE	669,945	46,848	716,793	790,081	59,601	849,682	824,612	71,625	896,237
STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES									
Secretary for State and Consumer Servic	718	-	718	828	-	828	856	-	856
Museum of Science and Industry	1,470	-	1,470	7,531	1,035	8,566	8,936	135	9,071
California Afro-American Museum	1,279	-	1,279	1,288	-	1,288	-	-	-
Department of Consumer Affairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board of Accountancy	4,434	-	4,434	6,138	-	6,138	6,407	-	6,407
Board of Architectural Examiners	2,980	-	2,980	3,855	-	3,855	4,015	-	4,015
Athletic Commission	227	-	227	320	-	320	348	-	348
Bureau of Automotive Repair	742	-	742	789	-	789	787	-	787
TOTALS, STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES	12,713	-	12,713	26,368	-	26,368	27,408	-	27,408

## Schedule 9

**COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY CHARACTER, FUNCTION, ORGANIZATION UNIT AND FUND**  
**FISCAL YEARS 1988-89, 1989-90, AND 1990-91—Continued**  
 (Figures in thousands)

	Actual 1988-89			Estimated 1989-90			Estimated 1990-91				
	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	Selected Bond funds	Federal Funds
Board of Barber Examiners .....	-	790	790	-	905	905	-	1,025	1,025	-	-
Board of Behavioral Science Examiners .....	-	1,885	1,885	-	2,401	2,401	-	2,867	2,867	-	-
Cemetery Board .....	-	302	302	-	326	326	-	340	340	-	-
Total Bureau of Collection & Invest Serv ..	-	3,869	3,869	-	5,119	5,119	-	5,598	5,598	-	-
Contractors State License Board .....	-	24,781	24,781	-	32,506	32,506	-	34,268	34,268	-	-
Board of Cosmetology .....	-	3,338	3,338	-	3,959	3,959	-	4,319	4,319	-	-
Board of Dental Examiners .....	-	3,407	3,407	-	3,973	3,973	-	4,641	4,641	-	-
Bureau of Electronic & Appliance Repair ..	-	1,094	1,094	-	1,300	1,300	-	1,292	1,292	-	-
Bureau of Personnel Services .....	-	391	391	-	166	166	-	-	-	-	-
Board of Funeral Directors and Embalmers ..	-	467	467	-	556	556	-	612	612	-	-
Bd of Reg for Geologists & Geophysicists ..	-	257	257	-	270	270	-	382	382	-	-
Board of Guide Dogs for the Blind .....	37	-	37	74	-	74	-	51	51	-	-
Bureau of Home Furnish & Thermal Insula ..	-	1,980	1,980	-	2,511	2,511	-	2,637	2,637	-	-
Board of Landscape Architects .....	-	424	424	-	458	458	-	509	509	-	-
Total Medical Quality Assurance .....	-	18,501	18,501	-	23,535	23,535	-	24,834	24,834	-	-
Board of Examiners of Nursing Home Ad- min. ....	-	272	272	-	393	393	-	414	414	-	-
Board of Optometry .....	-	372	372	-	485	485	-	526	526	-	-
Board of Pharmacy .....	-	2,653	2,653	-	3,139	3,139	-	3,307	3,307	-	-
Polygraph Examiners Board .....	-	63	63	-	41	41	-	-	-	-	-
Bd of Reg for Prof Engineer & Lnd Survy .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board of Registered Nursing .....	-	3,803	3,803	-	4,669	4,669	-	4,653	4,653	-	-
Certified Shorthand Reporters Board .....	-	6,324	6,324	-	8,654	8,654	-	9,145	9,145	-	-
Structural Pest Control Board .....	-	618	618	-	742	742	-	667	667	-	-
Structural Pest Control Board .....	-	2,098	2,098	-	2,453	2,453	-	2,546	2,546	-	-
Tax Preparers Program .....	-	845	845	-	856	856	-	950	950	-	-
Total Veterinary Medicine .....	-	711	711	-	918	918	-	846	846	-	-
Bd of Voc Nurse & Psych Tech Examiners ..	-	3,398	3,398	-	3,861	3,861	-	4,294	4,294	-	-
Division of Consumer Services .....	1,381	-	1,381	1,448	-	1,448	-	1,480	1,480	-	-
Totals, Department of Consumer Affairs .....	2,160	133,555	135,715	2,311	174,883	177,194	-	192,694	195,012	-	-
Dept of Fair Employment and Housing .....	10,395	-	10,395	11,446	-	11,446	2,066	11,812	11,812	-	2,066
Fair Employment and Housing Commission ..	814	-	814	820	-	820	-	830	830	-	-
Office of the State Fire Marshal .....	4,314	2,469	6,783	4,738	3,035	7,773	99	4,926	8,266	99	99
Franchise Tax Board .....	159,753	529	160,282	180,131	5,363	185,494	-	195,892	5,351	201,243	63
Dept of General Services .....	21,796	40,208	62,004	12,776	38,346	51,122	316	2,396	52,975	-	-
State Personnel Board .....	20,461	-	20,461	12,024	-	12,024	-	11,520	11,520	-	-
Public Employees' Retirement System .....	58	-	58	56	-	56	-	56	56	-	-
Department of Veterans Affairs .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General Activities .....	2,425	48	2,473	2,641	292	2,933	-	2,647	2,647	-	-
Veterans' Home of California .....	23,119	-	23,119	26,760	-	26,760	-	27,112	27,112	-	11,403
Totals, Department of Veterans Affairs .....	25,544	48	25,592	29,401	292	29,693	-	29,759	29,759	-	11,403
Vietnam Veterans Memorial Commission .....	-	913	913	-	397	397	-	36	36	-	-
<b>TOTALS, STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES</b> .....	<b>254,762</b>	<b>177,722</b>	<b>432,484</b>	<b>263,350</b>	<b>223,351</b>	<b>486,701</b>	<b>14,277</b>	<b>269,301</b>	<b>521,436</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13,631</b>
<b>BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION, AND HOUSING</b>											
Business .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sec for Business, Transport and Housing .....	621	616	1,237	528	672	1,200	-	428	657	1,085	-
Dept of Alcoholic Beverage Control .....	20,326	-	20,326	22,447	-	22,447	-	23,114	23,114	-	-
Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Bd .....	-	439	439	-	497	497	-	-	529	529	-
State Banking Department .....	-	11,976	11,976	-	14,124	14,124	-	-	14,433	14,433	-
Dept of Corporations .....	9,081	-	9,081	9,911	-	9,911	-	10,322	10,322	-	-
Major Medical Insurance Board .....	-	-	-	-	75	75	-	-	175	175	-
Department of Commerce .....	13,012	560	13,572	20,304	867	21,171	92	11,428	6,430	17,858	19
St Asst Fd Enterprise Bus & Ind Dev Cor .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dept of Housing & Community Development ..	6,090	4,014	10,104	6,671	750	7,421	2,493	6,805	4,993	11,798	2,206
Dept of Insurance .....	-	35,923	35,923	-	56,922	56,922	-	-	59,769	5,242	-
Dept of Real Estate .....	-	22,799	22,799	-	25,130	25,130	-	-	25,900	25,900	-
Dept of Savings and Loan .....	-	8,223	8,223	-	9,699	9,699	-	-	8,779	8,779	-
Totals, Business .....	49,130	84,550	133,680	59,861	111,966	171,827	2,493	52,097	121,665	5,242	2,225





**COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY CHARACTER, FUNCTION, ORGANIZATION UNIT AND FUND  
FISCAL YEARS 1988-89, 1989-90, AND 1990-91—Continued**  
(Figures in thousands)

	Actual 1988-89			Estimated 1989-90			Estimated 1990-91			
	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	Selected Bond funds	Federal Fund	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	Selected Bond funds	Federal Funds
Child Development Prgms Advisory Committ	236	-	236	-	321,779	251	-	251	-	259
Dept of Health Services .....	149,246	83,179	232,425	26,468	-	183,930	146,029	329,959	11,839	441,140
California Medical Assistance Commissio .....	710	-	710	-	-	974	-	974	-	996
Dept of Developmental Services .....	19,762	168	19,930	-	2,382	53,714	4,208	57,922	-	10,653
Dept of Mental Health .....	349,419	30,771	380,190	-	880	389,024	2,000	391,024	-	73,471
Employment Development Dept .....	29,366	-	60,137	-	421,923	31,547	41,768	73,315	-	411,910
Dept of Rehabilitation .....	81,52	415	21,264	-	130,134	26,457	-	26,457	-	470,441
Dept of Social Services .....	-	-	81,567	-	139,055	790	790	110,277	-	27,125
Immigration Reform and Control Act .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	153,449
Payment of Interest on Pmia Loans .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General Obligation Bonds .....	5,604	-	5,604	-	-	5,352	-	5,352	-	-
TOTALS, HEALTH AND WELFARE .....	672,398	137,576	809,974	26,468	1,030,852	816,349	220,798	1,039,147	12,639	1,252,229
YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY	774	-	774	-	-	1,005	-	1,005	-	978
Sec for Youth and Adult Corrections .....	1,496,899	-	1,496,899	31,424	352	1,920,790	-	1,920,790	26,695	2,176,733
Dept of Corrections .....	479	1,682	2,161	1,534	-	540	1,874	2,414	2,151	2,473
Board of Corrections .....	9,362	-	9,362	-	25	12,263	-	12,263	-	556
Board of Prison Terms .....	2,806	-	2,806	-	-	3,245	-	3,245	-	13,392
Youthful Offender Parole Board .....	260,544	-	260,544	195	1,239	302,677	-	302,677	1,537	3,445
Dept of Youth Authority .....	373	-	373	-	-	503	-	503	-	324,202
Robert B Presley Institute .....	9,150	-	9,150	-	-	-	-	-	-	424
Payment of Interest on Pmia Loans .....	151,031	-	151,031	-	-	183,083	-	183,083	18,967	-
General Obligation Bonds .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTALS, YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTION-AL AGENCY .....	1,931,418	1,682	1,933,100	33,153	1,616	2,424,106	1,874	2,425,980	49,350	2,751,127
EDUCATION	81,945	2,894	84,839	-	41,802	96,272	4,842	101,114	-	47,097
K thru 12 Education	11,286	-	11,286	-	1,707	11,519	-	11,519	156	1,622
Dept of Education—Headquarters .....	410	-	410	-	-	588	-	588	-	11,334
State Library .....	95	-	95	-	221	102	-	102	-	596
Calif State Summer School for the Arts .....	-	-	-	-	198	-	-	-	-	104
Calif State Council on Vocational Educ .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	233
Calif Occupational Info Coord Committee .....	1,100	9,199	10,299	-	-	1,100	10,642	11,742	-	214
Commission on Teacher Credentialing .....	15,900	-	15,900	-	-	-	-	-	62,600	-
Payment of Interest on Pmia Loans .....	90,072	-	90,072	-	-	151,734	-	151,734	-	-
General Obligation Bonds .....	200,808	12,083	212,901	-	43,928	261,315	15,484	276,799	62,756	-
Totals, K thru 12 Education .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Colleges	12,346	674	13,020	-	-	15,204	1,050	16,254	-	49,166
Bd of Governors of Calif Comm Colleges ...	1,021	-	1,021	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment of Interest on Pmia Loans .....	15,898	-	15,898	-	-	20,157	-	20,157	3,631	-
General Obligation Bonds .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Community Colleges .....	29,265	674	29,939	-	-	35,361	1,050	36,411	3,631	-
Higher Education—Uc, CSU and Other	3,348	-	3,348	-	130	3,502	-	3,502	-	182
Cal Postsecondary Education Commission ...	1,970,047	1,056	1,971,103	3,000	2,939,670	2,089,475	41,979	2,131,454	2,200	3,646
University of California .....	12,277	-	12,277	588	-	13,272	-	13,272	232	3,045,840
Hastings College of Law .....	1,793,865	341	1,794,206	1,696	151,382	1,988,634	3,681	1,972,315	13,904	2,085,761
California State University .....	6,419	-	6,419	-	377	6,930	-	6,930	-	142,705
California Maritime Academy .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	401
Council for Private Postsecm & Voc Educ ...	6,572	-	6,572	-	-	6,953	-	6,953	-	-
Student Aid Commission .....	9,179	-	9,179	-	141,978	-	-	-	-	-
Payment of Interest on Pmia Loans .....	25,047	-	25,047	-	-	44,113	-	44,113	6,604	146,318
General Obligation Bonds .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Higher Education—Uc, CSU and Other .....	3,895,754	1,397	3,898,151	5,294	3,233,537	4,132,879	45,660	4,178,539	22,940	3,335,446
TOTALS, EDUCATION .....	4,056,627	14,164	4,070,991	5,284	3,277,465	4,429,555	62,194	4,491,749	89,327	3,384,612
TOTALS, HEALTH AND ADULT CORRECTION-AL AGENCY .....	3,895,754	1,397	3,898,151	5,294	3,233,537	4,132,879	45,660	4,178,539	22,940	3,335,446
TOTALS, EDUCATION .....	4,056,627	14,164	4,070,991	5,284	3,277,465	4,429,555	62,194	4,491,749	89,327	3,384,612
TOTALS, HEALTH AND ADULT CORRECTION-AL AGENCY .....	3,895,754	1,397	3,898,151	5,294	3,233,537	4,132,879	45,660	4,178,539	22,940	3,335,446
TOTALS, EDUCATION .....	4,056,627	14,164	4,070,991	5,284	3,277,465	4,429,555	62,194	4,491,749	89,327	3,384,612
TOTALS, HEALTH AND ADULT CORRECTION-AL AGENCY .....	3,895,754	1,397	3,898,151	5,294	3,233,537	4,132,879	45,660	4,178,539	22,940	3,335,446
TOTALS, EDUCATION .....	4,056,627	14,164	4,070,991	5,284	3,277,465	4,429,555	62,194	4,491,749	89,327	3,384,612
TOTALS, HEALTH AND ADULT CORRECTION-AL AGENCY .....	3,895,754	1,397	3,898,151	5,294	3,233,537	4,132,879	45,660	4,178,539	22,940	3,335,446
TOTALS, EDUCATION .....	4,056,627	14,164	4,070,991	5,284	3,277,465	4,429,555	62,194	4,491,749	89,327	3,384,612
TOTALS, HEALTH AND ADULT CORRECTION-AL AGENCY .....	3,895,754	1,397	3,898,151	5,294	3,233,537	4,132,879	45,660	4,178,539	22,940	3,335,446
TOTALS, EDUCATION .....	4,056,627	14,164	4,070,991	5,284	3,277,465	4,429,555	62,194	4,491,749	89,327	3,384,612
TOTALS, HEALTH AND ADULT CORRECTION-AL AGENCY .....	3,895,754	1,397	3,898,151	5,294	3,233,537	4,132,879	45,660	4,178,539	22,940	3,335,446
TOTALS, EDUCATION .....	4,056,627	14,164	4,070,991	5,284	3,277,465	4,429,555	62,194	4,491,749	89,327	3,384,612
TOTALS, HEALTH AND ADULT CORRECTION-AL AGENCY .....	3,895,754	1,397	3,898,151	5,294	3,233,537	4,132,879	45,660	4,178,539	22,940	3,335,446
TOTALS, EDUCATION .....	4,056,627	14,164	4,070,991	5,284	3,277,465	4,429,555	62,194	4,491,749	89,327	3,384,612
TOTALS, HEALTH AND ADULT CORRECTION-AL AGENCY .....	3,895,754	1,397	3,898,151	5,294	3,233,537	4,132,879	45,660	4,178,539	22,940	3,335,446
TOTALS, EDUCATION .....	4,056,627	14,164	4,070,991	5,284	3,277,465	4,429,555	62,194	4,491,749	89,327	3,384,612
TOTALS, HEALTH AND ADULT CORRECTION-AL AGENCY .....	3,895,754	1,397	3,898,151	5,294	3,233,537	4,132,879	45,660	4,178,539	22,940	3,335,446
TOTALS, EDUCATION .....	4,056,627	14,164	4,070,991	5,284	3,277,465	4,429,555	62,194	4,491,749	89,327	3,384,612
TOTALS, HEALTH AND ADULT CORRECTION-AL AGENCY .....	3,895,754	1,397	3,898,151	5,294	3,233,537	4,132,879	45,660	4,178,539	22,940	3,335,446
TOTALS, EDUCATION .....	4,056,627	14,164	4,070,991	5,284	3,277,465	4,429,555	62,194	4,491,749	89,327	3,384,612
TOTALS, HEALTH AND ADULT CORRECTION-AL AGENCY .....	3,895,754	1,397	3,898,151	5,294	3,233,537	4,132,879	45,660	4,178,539	22,940	3,335,446
TOTALS, EDUCATION .....	4,056,627	14,164	4,070,991	5,284	3,277,465	4,429,555	62,194	4,491,749	89,327	3,384,612
TOTALS, HEALTH AND ADULT CORRECTION-AL AGENCY .....	3,895,754	1,397	3,898,151	5,294	3,233,537	4,132,879	45,660	4,178,539	22,940	3,335,446
TOTALS, EDUCATION .....	4,056,627	14,164	4,070,991	5,284	3,277,465	4,429,555	62,194	4,491,749	89,327	3,384,612
TOTALS, HEALTH AND ADULT CORRECTION-AL AGENCY .....	3,895,754	1,397	3,898,151	5,294	3,233,537	4,132,879	45,660	4,178,539	22,940	3,335,446
TOTALS, EDUCATION .....	4,056,627	14,164	4,070,991	5,284	3,277,465	4,429,555	62,194	4,491,749	89,327	3,384,612
TOTALS, HEALTH AND ADULT CORRECTION-AL AGENCY .....	3,895,754	1,397	3,898,151	5,294	3,233,537	4,132,879	45,660	4,178,539	22,940	3,335,446
TOTALS, EDUCATION .....	4,056,627	14,164	4,070,991	5,284	3,277,465	4,429,555	62,194	4,491,749	89,327	3,384,612
TOTALS, HEALTH AND ADULT CORRECTION-AL AGENCY .....	3,895,754	1,397	3,898,151	5,294	3,233,537	4,132,879	45,660	4,178,539	22,940	3,335,446
TOTALS, EDUCATION .....	4,056,627	14,164	4,070,991	5,284	3,277,465	4,429,555	62,194	4,491,749	89,327	3,384,612
TOTALS, HEALTH AND ADULT CORRECTION-AL AGENCY .....	3,895,754	1,397	3,898,151	5,294	3,233,537	4,132,879	45,660	4,178,539	22,940	3,335,446
TOTALS, EDUCATION .....	4,056,627	14,164	4,070,991	5,284	3,277,465	4,429,555	62,194	4,491,749	89,327	3,384,612
TOTALS, HEALTH AND ADULT CORRECTION-AL AGENCY .....	3,895,754	1,397	3,898,151	5,294	3,233,537	4,132,879	45,660	4,178,539	22,940	3,335,446
TOTALS, EDUCATION .....	4,056,627	14,164	4,070,991	5,284	3,277,465	4,429,555	62,194	4,491,749	89,327	3,384,612
TOTALS, HEALTH AND ADULT CORRECTION-AL AGENCY .....	3,895,754	1,397	3,898,151	5,294	3,233,537	4,132,879	45,660	4,178,539	22,940	3,335,446
TOTALS, EDUCATION .....	4,056,627	14,164	4,070,991	5,284	3,277,465	4,429,555	62,194	4,491,749	89,327	3,384,612
TOTALS, HEALTH AND ADULT CORRECTION-AL AGENCY .....	3,895,754	1,397	3,898,151	5,294	3,233,537	4,132,879	45,660	4,178,539	22,940	3,335,446
TOTALS, EDUCATION .....	4,056,627	14,164	4,070,991	5,284	3,277,465	4,429,555	62,194	4,491,749	89,327	3,384,612
TOTALS, HEALTH AND ADULT CORRECTION-AL AGENCY .....	3,895,754	1,397	3,898,151	5,294	3,233,537	4,132,879	45,660	4,178,539	22,940	3,335,446
TOTALS, EDUCATION .....	4,056,627	14,164	4,070,991	5,284	3,277,465	4,429,555	62,194	4,491,749	89,327	3,384,612
TOTALS, HEALTH AND ADULT CORRECTION-AL AGENCY .....	3,895,754	1,397	3,898,151	5,294	3,233,537	4,132,879	45,660	4,178,539	22,940	3,335,446
TOTALS, EDUCATION .....	4,056,627	14,164	4,070,991	5,284	3,277,465	4,429,555	62,194	4,491,749	89,327	3,384,612
TOTALS, HEALTH AND ADULT CORRECTION-AL AGENCY .....	3,895,754	1,397	3,898,151	5,294	3,233,537	4,132,879	45,660	4,178,539	22,940	3,335,446
TOTALS, EDUCATION .....	4,056,627	14,164	4,070,991	5,284	3,277,465	4,429,555	62,194	4,491,749	89,327	3,384,612
TOTALS, HEALTH AND ADULT CORRECTION-AL AGENCY .....	3,895,754	1,397	3,898,151	5,294	3,233,537	4,132,879	45,660	4,178,539	22,940	3,335,446
TOTALS, EDUCATION .....	4,056,627	14,164	4,070,991	5,284	3,277,465	4,429,555	62,194	4,491,749	89,327	3,384,612
TOTALS, HEALTH AND ADULT CORRECTION-AL AGENCY .....	3,895,754	1,397	3,898,151	5,294	3,233,537	4,132,879	45,660	4,178,539	22,940	3,335,446
TOTALS, EDUCATION .....	4,056,627	14,164	4,070,991	5,284	3,277,465	4,429,555	62,194	4,491,749	89,327	3,384,612
TOTALS, HEALTH AND ADULT CORRECTION-AL AGENCY .....	3,895,754	1,397	3,898,151	5,294	3,233,537	4,132,879	45,660	4,178,539	22,940	3,335,446
TOTALS, EDUCATION .....	4,056,627	14,164	4,070,991	5,284	3,277,465	4,429,555	62,194	4,491,749	89,327	3,384,612



**COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY CHARACTER, FUNCTION, ORGANIZATION UNIT AND FUND  
FISCAL YEARS 1988-89, 1989-90, AND 1990-91—Continued**  
(Figures in thousands)

Appendix 29

**Schedule 9**  
**COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY CHARACTER, FUNCTION, ORGANIZATION UNIT AND FUND**  
**FISCAL YEARS 1988-89, 1989-90, AND 1990-91—Continued**  
**(Figures in thousands)**

	Actual 1988-89			Estimated 1989-90			Estimated 1990-91				
	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	Selected Bond funds	Federal Funds
LOCAL ASSISTANCE											
LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE											
Judicial											
Judiciary	1,116	-1	1,115	190	-	190	10	-	10	-	-
Contributions to Judges Retirement Fund	24,678	-	24,678	29,750	-	29,750	36,437	-	36,437	-	-
Salaries of Trial Court Judges	77,116	-	77,116	67,443	-	67,443	69,189	-	69,189	-	-
St Block Grant for Sup Court Judgeships	6,780	-	6,780	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Block Grant for Trial Court Fund	180,546	-	180,546	433,486	-	433,486	454,917	-	454,917	-	-
Totals, Judicial	290,236	-1	290,235	530,869	-	530,869	560,553	-	560,553	-	-
Executive/Governor											
Office of Planning and Research	-	80	80	-	800	800	-	689	689	-	1,950
Office of Emergency Services	1,872	7,561	9,433	118,400	-70,679	47,721	5,096	20,538	25,634	-	96,413
Natural Disaster Assistance	-	-	-	25,000	-	25,000	100,000	-	100,000	-	305,700
Totals, Executive/Governor	1,872	7,641	9,513	143,400	-69,879	73,521	105,096	21,227	126,323	-	404,073
Executive/Constitutional Offices											
Department of Justice	57	-	57	150	-	150	617	-	617	-	-
Mortgage Bond & Tax Credit Alloc Commit	-	17	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Executive/Constitutional Offices	57	17	74	150	-	150	617	-	617	-	-
Statewide Distributed Costs											
State Mandated Local Costs	15,481	112	15,593	78,944	733	79,677	44,318	-	44,318	-	-
Totals, Statewide Distributed Costs	15,481	112	15,593	78,944	733	79,677	44,318	-	44,318	-	-
TOTALS, LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE	307,646	7,769	315,415	753,363	-69,146	684,217	710,594	21,227	731,811	-	404,073
STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES											
State AND CONSUMER SERVICES											
Dept of General Services	-	44,058	44,058	-	57,085	57,085	-	57,085	57,085	-	-
Department of Veterans Affairs											
General Activities	1,250	-	1,250	1,750	-	1,750	1,750	-	1,750	-	-
Totals, Department of Veterans Affairs	1,250	-	1,250	1,750	-	1,750	1,750	-	1,750	-	-
State Mandated Local Costs	97	-	97	6,186	-	6,186	3,019	-	3,019	-	-
TOTALS, STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES	1,347	44,058	45,405	7,936	57,085	65,021	4,769	57,085	61,854	-	-
BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION, AND HOUSING											
Business											
Department of Commerce	-	16,450	16,450	8,310	10,830	19,140	-	25,995	25,995	-	61
Unitary Fund Programs	-	-	-	38,400	2,000	2,000	-	2,000	2,000	-	-
Dept of Housing & Community Development	8,178	-	8,178	-	-	-	59,400	-	59,400	197,308	67,831
Dept of Insurance	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500	-	3,500	3,500	-	-
Totals, Business	8,178	16,450	24,628	46,710	16,330	63,040	59,400	31,495	90,895	197,308	67,882
Transportation											
Special Transportation Programs	-	1,928	1,928	-	5,663	5,663	-	73	73	-	-
Dept of Transportation	-	3,893	3,893	-	4,032	4,032	-	4,032	4,032	-	-
Transportation Planning Program	-	47,778	47,778	8,014	107,501	107,501	-	52,218	52,218	-	8,900
Mass Transportation Program	-	4,944	4,944	-	3,320	3,320	-	3,320	3,320	-	14,584
Aeronautics Program	540	29,360	29,360	-	43,032	43,032	-	42,260	42,260	-	259,500
Highway Transportation Program	-	85,435	85,975	-	157,885	157,885	-	101,830	101,830	-	282,984
Totals, Dept of Transportation	540	88,435	89,303	-	163,548	163,548	-	7,363	7,363	-	7,363
Office of Traffic Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Transportation	540	87,363	87,903	-	163,548	163,548	-	101,903	101,903	-	290,347
Statewide Distributed Costs											
State Mandated Local Costs	275	-	275	4,853	-	4,853	2,004	-	2,004	-	-
Totals, Statewide Distributed Costs	275	-	275	4,853	-	4,853	2,004	-	2,004	-	-
TOTALS, BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION, AND HOUSING	8,993	103,813	112,806	51,563	179,878	231,441	61,404	133,398	194,802	197,308	358,239



## Schedule 9

**COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY CHARACTER, FUNCTION, ORGANIZATION UNIT AND FUND**  
**FISCAL YEARS 1988-89, 1989-90, AND 1990-91—Continued**  
 (Figures in thousands)

	Actual 1988-89			Estimated 1989-90			Estimated 1990-91		
	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total
<b>RESOURCES</b>									
Natural Resources									
Special Resources Program	777	410	1,187	777	589	1,366	886	565	1,451
California Tahoe Conservancy	-	2,172	2,172	-	1,000	1,000	-	1,000	1,000
Energy Resources Conservation & Dev Com	-	2,936	2,936	-	2,008	2,008	-	3,643	3,643
Department of Conservation	-	220	220	-	164	164	-	-	-
Department of Forestry and Fire Protect	-	-	-	-	-	633	-	-	633
Dept of Boating & Waterways	-	2,000	2,000	300	4,592	4,892	-	5,706	5,706
California Coastal Commission	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Coastal Conservancy	-	-	-	-	1,100	1,100	-	-	-
Dept of Parks and Recreation	-	14,081	14,081	1,326	22,488	23,814	-	11,542	11,542
Department of Water Resources	-	17,816	17,816	13,000	10,680	23,680	13,000	43,352	56,352
State Mandated Local Costs	550	-	550	840	501	1,341	1,365	-	1,365
Totals, Natural Resources	1,327	39,635	40,962	16,243	43,122	59,365	15,261	65,808	81,069
Environmental Affairs									
California Waste Management Board	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,500	5,500
Air Resources Board	-	7,511	7,511	-	7,511	7,511	-	7,511	7,511
State Water Resources Control Board	-	-	-	-	3,008	3,008	-	5,124	5,124
Totals, Environmental Affairs	-	7,511	7,511	-	10,519	10,519	-	16,135	16,135
<b>TOTALS, RESOURCES</b>	<b>1,327</b>	<b>47,146</b>	<b>48,473</b>	<b>16,243</b>	<b>53,641</b>	<b>69,884</b>	<b>15,261</b>	<b>83,943</b>	<b>99,204</b>
<b>HEALTH AND WELFARE</b>									
Emergency Medical Services Authority	2,856	-	2,856	2,857	-	2,857	3,057	-	3,057
Office Statewide Health Planning-Develop	4,033	-	4,033	2,886	-	2,886	2,880	-	2,880
Department of Aging	32,624	-	32,624	33,099	-	33,099	31,068	-	31,068
Dept of Alcohol and Drug Programs	37,274	-	37,274	37,274	-	37,274	34,382	-	34,382
Alcohol Program	32,547	-	32,547	36,147	-	36,147	33,971	-	33,971
Drug Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,002	-	6,002
Pilot Project Combined Services Program	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Dept of Alcohol and Drug Programs	69,821	-	69,821	73,421	-	73,421	74,435	-	74,435
Dept of Health Services									
Medical Assistance Program	2,952,095	-	2,952,095	3,495,856	-	3,495,856	3,830,402	-	3,830,402
Public Health Service	1,203,113	400	1,203,513	1,116,406	19,894	1,136,300	961,444	19,788	981,232
Cost of Living, Medi-Cal	52,493	-	52,493	123,555	641,414	764,969	-	468,156	468,156
Cost of Living, Public Health-Other	-	-	-	20,329	-	20,329	-	-	-
Totals, Dept of Health Services	4,207,701	400	4,208,101	4,756,146	661,308	5,417,454	4,791,846	487,944	5,279,790
Dept of Developmental Services	492,054	4,474	496,528	475,814	3,915	489,729	511,264	2,975	514,239
Dept of Mental Health	581,371	64	581,435	597,880	25,500	623,380	595,898	35,500	631,398
Employment Development Dept	-	-	-	1,902,183	-	1,902,183	-	-	-
Dept of Rehabilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dept of Social Services	-	-	-	73,777	-	73,777	73,927	-	73,927
SSI/SSP Grants	1,962,347	-	1,962,347	2,165,655	-	2,165,655	2,216,846	-	2,216,846
Payments for Children	2,352,858	-	2,352,858	2,628,897	-	2,628,897	2,902,009	-	2,902,009
Special Adult Programs	3,296	-	3,296	3,697	-	3,697	4,086	-	4,086
Social Service Programs	689,471	-	689,471	825,390	-	825,390	905,368	-	905,368
Refugee Programs	-	-	-	33,561	-	33,561	-	-	-
Community Care Licensing	9,429	-	9,429	9,527	-	9,527	8,577	-	8,577
County Administration	154,053	-	154,053	182,867	-	182,867	200,943	-	200,943
Special Adjustment: Cost-Of-Living	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Dept of Social Services	5,171,444	-	5,171,444	5,816,053	-	5,816,053	6,137,849	-	6,137,849
Immigration Reform and Control Act	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Mandated Local Costs	1,004	-	1,004	12,440	-	12,440	4,790	-	4,790
<b>TOTALS, HEALTH AND WELFARE</b>	<b>10,639,517</b>	<b>4,938</b>	<b>10,644,455</b>	<b>11,854,372</b>	<b>690,723</b>	<b>12,545,095</b>	<b>12,227,014</b>	<b>526,419</b>	<b>12,753,433</b>

**COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY CHARACTER, FUNCTION, ORGANIZATION UNIT AND FUND  
FISCAL YEARS 1988-89, 1989-90, AND 1990-91—Continued**  
(Figures in thousands)

Appendix 32



## Schedule 9

## COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY CHARACTER, FUNCTION, ORGANIZATION UNIT AND FUND

FISCAL YEARS 1988-89, 1989-90, AND 1990-91—Continued

(Figures in thousands)

	Actual 1988-89			Estimated 1989-90			Estimated 1990-91				
	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	Selected Bond funds	Federal Fund
School Improvement Programs (SIP) .....	285,081	-	285,081	259,518	-	259,518	305,356	-	305,356	-	-
Special Education .....	1,187,624	-	1,187,624	1,306,830	-	1,306,830	1,399,533	-	1,399,533	-	176,124
Staff Development .....	82,779	-	82,779	6,815	-	6,815	102,574	-	102,574	-	8,522
Supplementary Program Services .....	16,516	-	16,516	16,170	-	16,170	17,126	-	17,126	-	-
Tenth Grade Counseling .....	7,223	-	7,223	7,445	-	7,445	7,639	-	7,639	-	-
Urban/Meade Impact Aid .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vocational Education .....	14,578	-	14,578	14,831	-	14,831	12,431	-	12,431	-	80,298
Year-Round School Incentives .....	4,999	30,045	35,044	36,000	7,255	43,255	51,846	-	51,846	-	-
Immigration Reform .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proposition 98 Reserve/Expenditure .....	-	-	-	106,169	-	106,169	210,000	35,100	210,000	-	-
Tobacco Use Prevention Program .....	-	-	-	-	35,100	35,100	-	-	-	-	-
Supplemental Grants .....	-	-	-	180,000	-	180,000	180,000	-	180,000	-	-
Totals, Department of Education .....	13,007,708	64,049	13,071,757	13,999,189	76,280	14,075,449	15,033,488	68,636	15,102,124	-	1,552,574
Contributions to Teachers Retire Fund .....	543,537	-	543,537	446,316	-	446,316	530,634	-	530,634	-	-
School Facilities Aid Program .....	21,190	-18,914	2,276	-1,810	534	-1,276	21,190	-10,546	10,644	1,600,000	-
State Mandated Local Costs .....	69,990	-	69,990	-	129,623	-	194,732	-	194,732	-	-
Totals, K thru 12 Education .....	13,642,425	45,135	13,687,560	14,573,318	76,794	14,650,112	15,780,044	58,090	15,838,134	1,600,000	1,552,574
Community Colleges											
Bd of Governors of Calif Comm Colleges	1,300,425	2,006	1,302,431	-	-	-	1,502,017	2,080	1,504,097	-	-
Appointments for Community Colleges	150	-	150	13,989,906	2,100	1,392,006	150	-	150	-	-
Support-Academic Senate .....	42,306	-	42,306	150	-	150	48,213	-	48,213	-	-
Extended Opportunity Program .....	27,514	-	27,514	46,493	-	46,493	32,284	-	32,284	-	-
Disabled Students .....	736	-	736	30,055	-	30,055	736	-	736	-	-
Instructional Improvements .....	15,262	291	15,553	736	-	736	15,000	-	15,000	-	-
Deferred Maintenance and Special Repairs	1,270	-	1,270	15,420	38	15,458	1,270	-	1,270	23,000	-
Vocational Education .....	11,862	-	11,862	1,270	-	1,270	-	-	-	-	-
Instruc Equip Replace & Lib Materials	1,902	-	1,902	1,991	-	1,991	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer Centers .....	900	-	900	900	-	900	2,095	-	2,095	-	-
Foster Parent Training Programs .....	658	-	658	900	-	900	900	-	900	-	-
Transfer Education and Articulation .....	4,999	-	4,999	1,485	-	1,485	1,485	-	1,485	-	-
Hazardous Substances .....	20,625	-	20,625	8,000	-	8,000	8,000	-	8,000	5,000	-
Matriculation .....	1,000	-	1,000	35,870	-	35,870	38,506	-	38,506	-	-
Faculty and Staff Diversity .....	4,900	-	4,900	1,000	-	1,000	2,000	-	2,000	-	-
Faculty and Staff Development .....	-	-	-	4,900	-	4,900	4,900	-	4,900	-	-
Accountability/Mgmt Information System	-	-	-	6,400	-	6,400	375	-	375	-	-
Proposition 98 Reserve/Expenditures .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	10,000	-	-
Academic Standards & Evaluation .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	50	-	-
Economic Development .....	3,939	-	3,939	4,127	-	4,127	5,256	-	5,256	-	-
Totals, Bd of Governors of Calif Comm Colleges .....	1,438,449	2,297	1,440,746	1,548,703	2,138	1,550,841	1,673,237	2,080	1,675,317	28,000	-
State Mandated Local Costs .....	-	-	-	16,473	-	16,473	15,496	-	15,496	-	-
Totals, Community Colleges .....	1,438,449	2,297	1,440,746	1,565,176	2,138	1,567,314	1,688,733	2,080	1,690,813	28,000	-
Higher Education - Uc, CSU and Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cal Postsecondary Education Commission .....	-	-	-	3,103	-	-	4,127	-	4,127	-	4,127
Student Aid Commission .....	122,638	-	122,638	13,067	-	-	158,900	-	158,900	-	13,321
Totals, Higher Education - Uc, CSU and Other .....	122,638	-	122,638	153,543	-	153,543	158,900	-	158,900	-	-
TOTALS, EDUCATION .....	15,203,512	47,432	15,250,944	16,292,037	79,932	16,370,969	17,627,677	60,170	17,687,847	1,628,000	1,569,932
GENERAL GOVERNMENT											
General Administration	26,376	13,128	39,504	42,253	14,678	56,931	52,290	14,978	67,268	-	46,965
Office of Criminal Justice Planning .....	-	30,515	30,515	-	32,000	32,000	-	35,000	35,000	-	-
Comm on Peace Officer Standards & Train .....	10,000	-	10,000	19,000	-	19,000	13,000	-	13,000	-	-
Assist to Counties for Defense of Indig .....	2,000	-	2,000	6,233	-	6,233	3,875	-	3,875	-	-
Pay to Court for Cost of Homicide Trial .....	10,976	-	10,976	587	-	-	15,930	-	15,930	-	615
California Arts Council .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY CHARACTER, FUNCTION, ORGANIZATION UNIT AND FUND  
FISCAL YEARS 1988-89, 1989-90, AND 1990-91--Continued**  
(Figures in thousands)

	Actual 1988-89				Estimated 1989-90				Estimated 1990-91						
	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	Selected Bond funds	Federal Fund	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	Selected Bond funds	Federal Fund	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	Selected Bond funds	Federal Funds
Disaster Service Workers .....	512	-	512	-	-	663	-	663	-	-	663	-	663	-	-
Dept of Food and Agriculture .....	11,322	34,028	45,350	-	-	11,325	45,495	56,820	-	-	11,325	49,044	60,369	-	-
Commission on State Mandates .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Economic Opportunity .....	-	-	-	-	104,423	-	-	-	-	130,764	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, General Administration .....	61,186	77,671	138,857	-	126,812	92,404	92,173	184,577	-	157,744	97,083	99,022	196,105	-	88,936
Local Government Aid															136,516
Tax Relief															
Senior Citizens Property Tax Assistance ..	3,828	-	3,828	-	-	4,286	-	4,286	-	-	3,770	-	3,770	-	-
Senior Citizens Property Tax Deferral .....	7,441	-	7,441	-	-	8,000	-	8,000	-	-	8,200	-	8,200	-	-
Senior Citizens Renters Tax Assistance .....	17,840	-	17,840	-	-	19,930	-	19,930	-	-	17,527	-	17,527	-	-
Homeowners' Property Tax Relief .....	348,393	-	348,393	-	-	353,619	-	353,619	-	-	358,923	-	358,923	-	-
Subventions for Open Space .....	14,468	-	14,468	-	-	19,600	-	19,600	-	-	19,600	-	19,600	-	-
Renters Tax Relief .....	487,232	-	487,232	-	-	506,319	-	506,319	-	-	516,445	-	516,445	-	-
Substandard Housing .....	212	-	212	-	-	278	-	278	-	-	196	-	196	-	-
Totals, Tax Relief .....	879,414	-	879,414	-	2,165	912,032	-	912,032	-	-	924,661	-	924,661	-	-
Total Government Financing .....	74,834	-	74,834	5,000	-	56,400	-	56,400	10,000	-	41,975	-	41,975	-	-
Shared Revenues															
Apportionment Hwy Prop Rental Receipts ..	-	3,331	3,331	-	-	-	3,400	3,400	-	-	-	3,400	3,400	-	-
Apportionment Off Highway License Fees ..	-	739	739	-	-	-	841	841	-	-	-	841	841	-	-
Apportionment Fed Receipts Flood Control ..	-	-	-	-	174	-	-	-	-	170	-	-	-	-	170
Apportionment Fed Receipts Forest Res .....	-	-	-	-	63,311	-	-	-	-	63,000	-	-	-	-	40,000
Apportionment Fed Receipts Grazing Land ..	-	-	-	-	133	-	-	-	-	133	-	-	-	-	133
Apportionment Fed Potash Lease Rentals .....	-	-	-	-	3,027	-	-	-	-	2,000	-	-	-	-	2,000
Apportionment of Trailer Coach Fees .....	-	10,014	10,014	-	-	-	9,889	9,889	-	-	-	9,451	9,451	-	-
Apportionment Motor Vehicle License Fee ..	-	1,898,381	1,898,381	-	-	-	2,051,877	2,051,877	-	-	-	2,195,669	2,195,669	-	-
Apportionment Cigarette Tax .....	-	68,603	68,603	-	-	-	64,802	64,802	-	-	-	55,794	55,794	-	-
Apportionment Tideland Revenues .....	226	-	226	-	-	300	-	300	-	-	300	-	300	-	-
Apportionment for County Roads .....	-	283,742	283,742	-	-	-	285,969	285,969	-	-	-	292,564	292,564	-	-
Apportionment for City Streets .....	-	207,224	207,224	-	-	-	209,544	209,544	-	-	-	212,412	212,412	-	-
Apportionment County Road & City Street ..	-	129,637	129,637	-	-	-	130,111	130,111	-	-	-	132,292	132,292	-	-
Apportionment of Geothermal Res Develop ..	-	2,558	2,558	-	-	-	2,354	2,354	-	-	-	2,354	2,354	-	-
Totals, Shared Revenues .....	226	2,604,229	2,604,455	-	66,645	300	2,758,787	2,759,087	-	65,303	300	2,904,777	2,905,077	-	42,303
Totals, Local Government Aid .....	954,474	2,604,229	3,558,703	5,000	68,810	968,732	2,758,787	3,727,519	10,000	65,303	968,936	2,904,777	3,871,713	-	42,303
Statewide Distributed Costs															
State Mandated Local Costs .....	36,582	340	36,922	-	-	19,110	1,567	20,677	-	-	20,726	1,510	22,236	-	-
Totals, Statewide Distributed Costs .....	36,582	340	36,922	-	-	19,110	1,567	20,677	-	-	20,726	1,510	22,236	-	-
Statewide Expenditures and Savings															
St-Oakland Bay Bridge & I-680 Disast Fnd ...	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated Unidentifiable Savings .....	-	-	-	-	-	-106,000	-	-106,000	-	-	-149,000	-	-149,000	-	-
Estimated Bond Fund Appropri Adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cntrl Section for Bdgt Enactment Proccs .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Statewide Expenditures and Savings .....	-	-	-	-	-	-76,000	-	-76,000	-	-	-149,000	-	-149,000	-	-
<b>TOTALS, GENERAL GOVERNMENT .....</b>	<b>1,052,242</b>	<b>2,682,240</b>	<b>3,734,482</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>195,622</b>	<b>1,004,246</b>	<b>2,852,527</b>	<b>3,856,773</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>223,047</b>	<b>935,745</b>	<b>3,005,309</b>	<b>3,941,054</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>178,819</b>
<b>TOTALS, LOCAL ASSISTANCE .....</b>	<b>27,310,073</b>	<b>2,946,015</b>	<b>30,256,088</b>	<b>1,889,705</b>	<b>10,546,101</b>	<b>30,079,465</b>	<b>3,856,414</b>	<b>33,935,879</b>	<b>819,282</b>	<b>13,476,328</b>	<b>31,681,326</b>	<b>3,901,825</b>	<b>35,583,151</b>	<b>2,566,384</b>	<b>13,803,467</b>
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>															
<b>LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE</b>															
Executive/Governor .....	-	94	94	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230	230	-	-
Office of Emergency Services .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	147,900
Natural Disaster Assistance .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Executive/Governor .....	-	94	94	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230	230	-	147,900
Executive/Constitutional Offices .....	391	72	463	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	248	248	-	-
Department of Justice .....	-	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Board of Equalization .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



## Schedule 9

**COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY CHARACTER, FUNCTION, ORGANIZATION UNIT AND FUND**  
**FISCAL YEARS 1988-89, 1989-90, AND 1990-91—Continued**  
 (Figures in thousands)

	Actual 1988-89			Estimated 1989-90			Estimated 1990-91		
	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total	General Fund	Special funds	Budget Total
State Treasurer .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals, Executive/Constitutional Offices .....	391	75	466	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTALS, LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE .....</b>	<b>391</b>	<b>169</b>	<b>560</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES									
Museum of Science and Industry .....	-	115	115	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dept of General Services .....	-	2,701	2,701	-	4,254	4,254	-	929	929
Department of Veterans Affairs .....	-	1,577	1,577	-	2,546	2,546	-	5,374	5,374
Veterans' Home of California .....	-	1,577	1,577	-	2,546	2,546	-	5,374	5,374
Totals, Department of Veterans Affairs .....	-	1,577	1,577	-	2,546	2,546	-	5,374	5,374
<b>TOTALS, STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES .....</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,393</b>	<b>4,393</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,000</b>	<b>6,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,303</b>	<b>6,303</b>
BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION, AND HOUSING									
Transportation									
Dept of Transportation .....	-	205,621	205,621	-	199,464	199,464	-	194,950	194,950
Dept of the California Highway Patrol .....	-	6,239	6,239	-	5,185	5,185	-	2,184	2,184
Department of Motor Vehicles .....	-	2,184	2,184	-	2,979	2,979	-	640	640
Totals, Transportation .....	-	214,044	214,044	-	207,628	207,628	-	197,774	197,774
<b>TOTALS, BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION, AND HOUSING .....</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>214,044</b>	<b>214,044</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>207,628</b>	<b>207,628</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>197,774</b>	<b>197,774</b>
RESOURCES									
Natural Resources									
California Tahoe Conservancy .....	-	1,135	1,135	-	2,174	2,174	-	3,626	3,626
California Conservation Corps .....	-	859	893	-	1,394	1,394	-	416	416
Department of Forestry and Fire Protect .....	34	-	-	-	2,825	2,825	-	1,195	1,195
State Lands Commission .....	-	-	-	-	644	644	-	1,155	1,155
Dept of Fish and Game .....	66	1,623	1,689	-	987	987	-	60	60
Wildlife Conservation Board .....	-	5,970	5,970	-	9,987	9,987	-	1,850	1,850
State Coastal Conservancy .....	-	250	250	-	5,415	5,415	-	375	375
Dept of Parks and Recreation .....	-	7,650	7,650	-	9,085	9,085	-	71,512	71,512
Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,209	23,209
Department of Water Resources .....	-	11,543	11,543	-	52,927	52,927	-	7,606	7,606
Totals, Natural Resources .....	100	29,021	29,121	-	85,438	85,438	-	31,495	31,495
Environmental Affairs									
Air Resources Board .....	-	103	103	-	958	958	-	-	-
Totals, Environmental Affairs .....	-	103	103	-	958	958	-	-	-
<b>TOTALS, RESOURCES .....</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>29,124</b>	<b>29,224</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>86,396</b>	<b>86,396</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>31,495</b>	<b>31,495</b>
HEALTH AND WELFARE									
Dept of Health Services .....	-	93	93	-	945	945	-	235	235
Dept of Developmental Services .....	-	8,841	8,841	-	11,686	11,686	-	12,812	12,812
Dept of Mental Health .....	-	26,228	26,228	-	28,619	28,619	-	14,170	14,170
Employment Development Dept .....	-	167	167	-	191	191	-	123	123
Totals, Health and Welfare .....	-	35,329	35,329	-	41,441	41,441	-	27,340	27,340
<b>TOTALS, HEALTH AND WELFARE .....</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>35,329</b>	<b>35,329</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>41,441</b>	<b>41,441</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>27,340</b>	<b>27,340</b>
YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY									
Dept of Corrections .....	-3	2,536	2,533	-	610	610	-	-	-
Dept of Youth Authority .....	78	136	214	-	25	25	-	-	-
<b>TOTALS, YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY .....</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>2,672</b>	<b>2,747</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>635</b>	<b>635</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
TOTALS, YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTALS, YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY .....</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY CHARACTER, FUNCTION, ORGANIZATION UNIT AND FUND  
FISCAL YEARS 1988-89, 1989-90, AND 1990-91—Continued

(Figures in thousands)

Appendix 36



**COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY CHARACTER, FUNCTION, ORGANIZATION UNIT AND FUND  
FISCAL YEARS 1988-89, 1989-90, AND 1990-91—Continued**

Appendix 37

**Schedule 9A**

**PROPOSITION 98 GUARANTEE  
FISCAL YEARS 1988-89, 1989-90, 1990-91**

(Dollars in thousands)

	<i>Actual 1988-89</i>	<i>Estimated 1989-90</i>	<i>Estimated 1990-91</i>
	<i>General Fund</i>	<i>General Fund</i>	<i>General Fund</i>
<b>Part 1—General Fund Appropriations</b>			
<b>STATE OPERATIONS</b>			
<b>HEALTH AND WELFARE</b>			
Department of Developmental Services.....	\$34,028	\$22,092	\$24,989
Department of Mental Health Services.....	4,330	6,879	7,263
<b>YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL</b>			
Department of the Youth Authority.....	22,610	27,936	27,822
<b>EDUCATION</b>			
Department of Education—State Special Schools.....	39,449	43,201	45,078
<b>GENERAL GOVERNMENT</b>			
Employee Compensation.....	—	—	3,000
Totals, State Operations.....	\$100,417	\$100,108	\$108,152
<b>LOCAL ASSISTANCE</b>			
<b>EDUCATION</b>			
<b>K thru 12 Education</b>			
<b>Department of Education:</b>			
Adult Education.....	\$273,723	\$287,592	\$294,665
American Indian Education Centers.....	861	1,912	1,912
Apportionments-County Offices.....	110,865	129,795	134,006
Apportionments-District.....	9,245,009	9,758,676	9,708,505
Apportionments-ROC/P.....	215,466	230,560	231,948
Child Development.....	330,240	345,656	345,656
Child Nutrition.....	42,677	46,770	48,068
Cost-of-Living Adjustment.....	—	—	574,043
Curriculum Services.....	28,454	1,161	14,731
Demo Programs In Reading and Mathematics.....	4,367	4,570	4,570
Desegregation-Court Ordered.....	399,933	395,401	431,638
Desegregation-Voluntary.....	50,343	65,011	72,092
Economic Impact Aid Program (EIA).....	231,952	206,092	249,679
Class Size Reduction Incentive Program.....	—	—	110,000
Gifted and Talented Education Programs.....	26,433	24,520	28,503
Home to School Transportation.....	293,224	317,067	317,067
Instructional Materials (9-12).....	24,004	24,809	25,235
Instructional Materials (K-8).....	88,474	95,520	99,599
Miller-Unruh Reading Program.....	19,869	20,791	20,791
Native American Indian Education.....	365	382	382
School Improvement Programs (SIP).....	285,081	259,518	305,356
Special Education.....	1,187,624	1,306,830	1,399,533
Staff Development.....	82,779	77,694	102,574
Supplemental Grant.....	—	180,000	180,000
Supplementary Program Services.....	15,172	16,170	17,126
Tenth Grade Counseling.....	7,223	7,445	7,639
Vocational Education.....	14,658	14,831	12,431
Year-Round School Incentives.....	5,059	36,000	51,846
Proposition 98 Reserve/Appropriations.....	—	106,169	210,000
State Mandated Local Costs.....	72,860	126,557	194,732
School Facilities Aid Program.....	74,899	54,516	76,732
Totals, K Thru 12 Education.....	\$13,131,614	\$14,142,015	\$15,271,059



**Schedule 9A—Continued**  
**PROPOSITION 98 GUARANTEE**  
**FISCAL YEARS 1988-89, 1989-90, 1990-91**  
**(Dollars in thousands)**

	<i>Actual 1988-89</i>	<i>Estimated 1989-90</i>	<i>Estimated 1990-91</i>
	<i>General Fund</i>	<i>General Fund</i>	<i>General Fund</i>
<b>Board of Governors of California Community Colleges:</b>			
Apportionments for Community Colleges.....	\$1,304,498	\$1,389,681	\$1,502,017
State Support—Academic Senate .....	150	150	150
Extended Opportunity Program .....	44,726	46,493	48,213
Disabled Students.....	27,514	30,055	32,284
Instructional Improvements.....	736	736	736
Deferred Maintenance and Special Repairs.....	15,000	15,000	15,000
Vocational Education Allocations.....	1,270	1,270	1,270
Instruc Equip Replace and Lib Materials.....	11,862	—	—
Foster Parent Training Programs.....	900	900	900
Transfer Centers.....	1,903	1,991	2,095
Transfer Education and Articulation.....	685	1,485	1,485
Hazardous Substances.....	5,000	8	8,000
Matriculation .....	20,626	35,870	38,506
Faculty and Staff Diversity.....	1,000	1,000	2,000
Faculty and Staff Development.....	4,900	4,900	4,900
Accountability/Management Information System.....	—	6,400	375
Academic Standards and Evaluation .....	—	—	50
Economic Development.....	3,939	4,127	5,256
Proposition 98 Reserve/Appropriations .....	—	—	10,000
State Mandated Local Costs.....	1,400	15,073	15,496
<b>Totals, Community Colleges.....</b>	<b>\$1,446,109</b>	<b>\$1,563,131</b>	<b>\$1,688,733</b>
<b>GENERAL GOVERNMENT</b>			
General Administration:			
Office of Criminal Justice Planning .....	—	\$16,700	\$26,700
Board of Control Claim .....	—	1,250	—
<b>Total, General Government.....</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>\$17,950</b>	<b>\$26,700</b>
<b>Totals, Local Assistance.....</b>	<b>\$14,577,723</b>	<b>\$15,273,096</b>	<b>\$16,986,492</b>
<b>Total Appropriations, State Operations and Local Assistance..</b>	<b>\$14,678,140</b>	<b>\$15,823,204</b>	<b>\$17,094,644</b>

**Part Two—Revenues**

<i>Revenues and Transfers</i>	<i>Reference to Schedule</i>	<i>Actual 1988-89</i>	<i>Estimated 1989-90</i>	<i>Estimated 1990-91</i>
General Fund revenues .....	8	\$36,782,000	\$39,280,000	\$42,825,000
Less non-tax revenues .....	14-B	— 881,000	— 1,023,000	— 1,041,000
Plus SAL <sup>1</sup> transfers .....	14-C	11,000	22,000	3,000
<b>Total General Fund SAL Revenues and Transfers .....</b>		<b>\$35,912,000</b>	<b>\$38,279,000</b>	<b>\$41,787,000</b>
<b>K thru 14 Minimum Percentage Share of SAL Revenues and Transfers .....</b>		<b>40.879%</b>	<b>40.901%</b>	<b>40.909%</b>
<b>Proposition 98 Appropriations .....</b>	<b>9A</b>	<b>\$14,678,140 <sup>2</sup></b>	<b>\$15,823,204 <sup>3</sup></b>	<b>\$17,094,644</b>

<sup>1</sup> State Appropriations Limit, Article XIII B.

<sup>2</sup> In 1988-89, the actual appropriations are slightly less than the currently estimated minimum guarantee. Final SAL and local revenues for 1988-89 and the actual guarantee will be recomputed in March 1990 and appropriations made accordingly before June 30, 1990 pursuant to Chapters 82 and 83, Statutes of 1989.

<sup>3</sup> In 1989-90, the estimated share of SAL revenues exceeds the minimum percentage share pursuant to the provisions of Proposition 98 which guarantee the greater of the percentage share or prior year adjusted for changes in ADA and cost-of-living.

## Schedule 10

SUMMARY OF FUND CONDITION BY FUNDS AS OF JUNE 30, 1988, 1989, 1990 and 1991  
(In Thousands)

Fund	Reserves June 30, 1988	Actual Income 1988-89	Actual Expenditures 1988-89	Reserves June 30, 1989	Estimated Income 1989-90	Estimated Expenditures 1989-90	Reserves June 30, 1990	Estimated Income 1990-91	Estimated Expenditures 1990-91	Reserves June 30, 1991
<b>GENERAL FUND</b>	<b>53,558</b>	<b>36,952,899</b>	<b>35,897,301</b>	<b>1,109,156</b>	<b>39,775,355</b>	<b>40,069,923</b>	<b>814,588</b>	<b>43,102,192</b>	<b>42,612,736</b>	<b>1,304,044</b>
<b>SPECIAL FUNDS</b>										
General Fund Special Accounts:										
Property Acquisition Law Money Account	3,089	1,110	1,721	2,478	1,114	2,242	1,350	1,168	2,409	109
Motor Vehicle Parking Facility Money Account	684	3,008	2,426	1,266	3,520	4,068	718	4,266	4,529	455
Access for Handicapped Account	1,368	1,435	702	2,101	885	922	2,064	515	958	1,621
Attorney General Antitrust Account	837	7	427	417	33	450	-	472	472	-
Hazardous Waste Control Account	3,310	52,372	44,004	11,678	58,124	53,913	15,889	45,033	57,446	3,476
Subsequent Injuries Money Account	337	2,286	2,000	623	2,000	2,000	623	2,000	2,000	623
Fingerprint Fees Account	5,717	10,836	12,820	3,733	12,418	15,353	798	18,551	17,621	1,728
Enterprise Loan Fund, State	-	186	186	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Telephone Number Acct, State	2,134	41,855	44,928	-939	50,388	58,444	-8,995	55,586	58,554	-11,963
Farm Labor Contractors Special Account	243	27	2	268	27	50	245	27	50	222
Motor Vehicle Insurance Account, State	5,006	10,474	9,710	5,770	10,710	13,454	3,026	12,635	11,631	4,030
Tax Relief and Refund Account	-	-	38	-38	-	52	-90	-	2,897	-90
Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Ac	214	955	1,178	-9	2,767	2,758	-	2,897	-	45
County School Service Fd Contingency Ac	100	-	55	45	-	-	45	-	-	-
Agricultural & Forestry Residue Util Ac	1,418	-1,350	-	68	-78	-10	-	-10	-	-
Energy Conservation Assistance Ac, State	9,269	971	-1,674	11,914	-1,442	4,674	5,798	-3,053	2,157	588
Geothermal Resources Development Account	544	4,530	4,477	597	4,140	4,120	617	4,120	4,120	637
Surface Mining and Reclamation Account	669	2,000	1,815	854	2,000	2,521	333	2,000	2,066	267
Special Account for Capital Outlay	46,410	85,668	89,444	42,634	76,755	81,566	37,823	62,885	99,004	1,704
Auditor General Fund	847	-	-	847	-	-	847	-	-	847
Energy Efficiency Improvements Loan Fund	2,750	-	2,750	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clean Fuels Account	3,103	-	2,114	989	-	914	75	-	50	25
Hazardous Waste Mgmt Planning Subaccount	3,601	123	2,743	981	60	1,015	26	-	26	-
Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance	24,153	2	5,217	18,938	-	15,965	2,973	-	2,886	87
Local Agency Technical Assistance Acct	-	80	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Methane Gas Hazard Reduction Account	500	-	256	244	-	230	14	-	-	14
Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Acct	-	1,096	1,096	-	1,392	1,392	-	2,264	2,264	-
Solid Waste Disp Site Clup & Maintn Ac	1,815	-	733	1,082	296	1,251	127	20,000	18,503	1,624
Underground Storage Tank Tester Account	3	165	132	36	278	264	50	225	272	3
Assistance for Fire Equipment Acct, State	194	32	53	173	2,000	2,000	191	122	100	213
Supercomputer Center Account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	-
Underground Storage Tank Cleanup Fund	-	-	-	-	4,100	556	3,544	11,350	11,467	3,427
Petro Undergrnd Storage Tank Financ Acct	-	-	-	-	3,000	1,565	1,435	225	1,645	15
Seismic Gas Valve Cert Fee Acct	-	-	-	-	85	85	-	84	84	-
Manufactured Home License Fee Account	-	11,843	11,843	-	15,800	11,838	3,962	15,100	11,455	7,607
Elevator Safety Account	11	3,580	2,911	680	3,580	3,401	859	3,580	3,468	971
Pressure Vessel Account	48	2,390	2,378	60	3,146	3,178	28	3,213	3,239	2
Hazardous Substance Subaccount	2,048	14,791	15,249	1,590	59,978	53,732	7,836	45,325	45,502	7,659
Mortgage Bd & Tax Credit Alloc Fee Acct	409	2,096	351	2,154	817	650	2,321	1,225	1,107	2,439
Site Operation and Maintenance Account	2,487	193	139	2,541	125	608	2,058	125	1,932	251
Dealers Record of Sale Acct	77	1,189	901	365	3,377	1,004	2,738	3,539	2,414	3,863
Public Util Comm Transport Reimb Acct	3,491	4,930	4,148	4,273	4,448	4,470	4,251	3,977	4,728	3,500
Publ Utilities Comm Utilities Reimb Acct	13,691	40,574	39,517	14,748	38,879	45,737	7,890	40,091	44,408	3,573
R. Zberg Urban Open Space Rec Prog Acct	914	-	-	914	-	400	514	-	514	-
First Offender Program Evaluation Fund	603	-603	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Resources Programs Account	4,479	37,257	37,397	4,339	45,287	41,360	8,266	42,534	42,534	8,267
State Fair Police Special Account, Calif	42	28	6	64	20	20	64	20	20	64
Narc Assist & Relinquish Crim Offend Fd	16	490	480	16	505	505	16	511	511	16
Vietnam Veterans Memorial Account	710	722	918	514	115	424	205	10	63	152
Underground Storage Tank Fund	2,522	597	946	2,173	1,183	1,137	2,219	1,183	1,163	2,239
Underground Container Inventory Account	127	-127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



## Schedule 10

## SUMMARY OF FUND CONDITION BY FUNDS AS OF JUNE 30, 1988, 1989, 1990 and 1991—Continued

(In Thousands)

Fund	Reserves June 30, 1988	Actual Income 1988-89	Actual Expenditures 1988-89	Reserves June 30, 1989	Estimated Income 1989-90	Estimated Expenditures 1989-90	Reserves June 30, 1990	Estimated Income 1990-91	Estimated Expenditures 1990-91	Reserves June 30, 1991
Gaming Registration Fee Account .....	308	247	281	274	292	296	270	293	292	271
Mosquito-borne Disease Surveillance Acct .....	45	6	7	44	250	242	52	40	26	66
Energy Tech Research, Dev, & Demo Acct .....	1,044	2,024	2,536	532	4,100	4,575	57	1,600	1,656	1
Garment Manufacturers Special Account .....	-	125	-	125	50	50	125	50	50	125
Surface Impoundment Assessment Account .....	-380	1,788	1,398	10	2,894	2,894	10	3,033	3,033	10
Armory Discretionary Improvement Account .....	139	106	61	184	120	120	184	120	120	184
Emergency Clean Water Grant Fund .....	2,909	-	635	2,274	-	2,274	-	-	-	-
Financial Responsibility Penalty Account .....	4,923	-613	-	4,310	989	-	5,299	-125	-	5,174
Peace Officers' Memorial Account .....	-	72	63	9	12	21	-	-	-	-
Boxer's Neurological Examination Account .....	63	190	227	26	354	320	60	354	348	66
Developmental Disabilities Services Acct .....	-	131	-	131	76	-	207	112	-	319
Local Govt Geothermal Resource Subacct .....	3,289	1,919	2,936	2,272	1,766	2,008	2,030	1,766	3,643	153
State Transportation Fund:										
Aeronautics Account STF .....	691	5,749	5,221	1,219	6,230	5,074	2,375	6,190	5,106	3,459
Highway Account, State, STF .....	294,333	1,136,217	1,322,383	108,167	1,313,896	1,389,646	32,417	1,233,019	1,244,974	20,462
Motor Vehicle Account, STF .....	116,422	827,650	803,544	140,528	749,148	888,272	1,404	949,512	930,394	20,522
Bicycle Lane Account, STF .....	302	535	598	239	542	645	136	539	670	5
Transport Planning & Develop Acct, STF .....	7,601	43,237	46,128	4,710	106,371	109,959	1,722	61,030	62,631	121
Abandoned Railroad Account, STF .....	460	90	21	529	-414	-	115	7	-	122
Local Airport Loan Account .....	1,421	906	1,600	727	1,077	1,000	804	1,077	1,000	881
New Motor Vehicle Board Account .....	748	837	1,043	542	895	1,078	359	850	1,165	44
Seismic Safety Retrofit Account, STF .....	-	-	-	-	8,000	8,000	-	47,000	47,000	-
Transportation Tax Funds:										
Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, TTF .....	35,049	19,264	21,844	32,469	22,870	21,444	33,895	21,382	21,876	33,401
Highway Users Tax Account, TTF .....	-	620,603	620,603	-	625,624	625,624	-	637,268	637,268	-
Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, TTF .....	9,032	2,018,927	2,019,742	8,217	2,190,000	2,187,592	10,625	2,345,900	2,344,329	12,196
Feeder Funds:										
Cigarette Tax Fund .....	12,281	68,666	70,248	10,699	66,000	66,561	10,138	64,000	64,339	9,799
Other Governmental Cost Funds:										
Acupuncturists Fund .....	499	615	525	589	631	561	659	679	833	505
Agriculture Acct, Ag Fund .....	37,303	63,483	57,063	43,733	63,689	65,539	41,883	66,800	69,112	39,571
Agricultural Pest Control Research Acct .....	905	94	193	806	79	344	541	78	370	249
Missing Children Reward Fund .....	24	-	-	24	-	2	22	-	2	20
Auctioneer Commission Fund .....	376	179	204	351	341	274	418	154	239	333
Air Pollution Control Fund .....	1,671	827	2,492	6	8,548	8,497	57	8,713	8,759	11
Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Fund .....	321	390	439	272	545	497	320	549	599	340
Animal Health Technician Exam Comm Fund .....	144	94	83	155	81	110	126	80	116	90
School Building Program Account-APB Fund .....	1,314	6,989	7,040	1,263	10,353	8,118	3,498	10,846	8,428	5,916
Hospital Building Account-APB Fund .....	8,681	16,056	16,296	8,451	16,345	17,324	7,472	16,747	19,701	4,518
Hosp Plan Chk Acct, APB Fund .....	2,108	2,457	3,022	1,543	3,340	2,324	2,559	3,492	2,352	3,699
Rural Economic Development Fund .....	34,982	1,898	10,797	16,083	6,947	7,573	15,457	9,400	10,255	14,692
Agricultural Export Promotion Acct, Ca .....	15	17	13	19	17	15	21	17	15	23
Automotive Repair Fund (Abol 1/89) .....	7,381	-3,828	3,553	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Device Certification Special Acct .....	64	35	36	63	118	160	21	164	118	67
Awol Abatement Program Fund .....	3	-	-	3	-	-	3	-	-	3
Foster and Small Family Insurance Fund .....	764	-	165	599	-	556	43	-	-	43
Beverage Container Recycling Fund, Ca .....	4,248	76,993	76,241	5,000	138,650	138,660	4,990	195,650	195,650	4,990
Redemption Acct, Beverage Contn Recycl Fd .....	-	57,197	57,197	-	54,239	54,239	-	65,239	65,239	-
Aids Vaccine Research Develop Grant Fd .....	2,090	-	71	2,019	-	1,798	221	-	207	14
Banking Fund, State .....	6,789	10,706	11,726	5,769	15,037	13,870	6,936	15,060	14,176	7,820
Vital Record Improvement Project Fund .....	7,690	5,052	1,060	11,682	4,050	4,939	10,793	2,650	5,498	7,945
Drinking Driver Program Licensing Trust .....	212	464	469	207	676	685	198	1,077	1,112	163
Environmental License Plate Fund, Calif .....	13,800	25,924	28,513	11,211	23,225	29,930	4,507	25,476	29,016	967

## Schedule 10

## SUMMARY OF FUND CONDITION BY FUNDS AS OF JUNE 30, 1988, 1989, 1990 and 1991—Continued

Fund	(In Thousands)									
	Reserves June 30, 1988	Actual Income 1988-89	Actual Expenditures 1988-89	Reserves June 30, 1989	Estimated Income 1989-90	Estimated Expenditures 1989-90	Reserves June 30, 1990	Estimated Income 1990-91	Estimated Expenditures 1990-91	Reserves June 30, 1991
Soil Conservation Fund .....	-	1,110	1,055	55	1,110	1,121	44	1,110	1,148	6
Health Data & Planning Fund, Ca .....	943	6,474	5,952	1,465	7,676	6,640	2,501	8,243	7,338	3,406
Water Fund, California .....	2,625	8,071	3,947	6,749	80,093	76,784	10,058	1,836	3,030	8,864
Commerce Marketing Fund .....	5	5	-	10	5	-	15	5	-	20
Capital Outlay Fd for Public Higher Educ .....	-5,452	6,250	-5,421	6,219	-5,673	546	-	-	-	-
Unity Fund, California .....	-	14	-	14	14,500	25	14,489	670	13,195	1,964
Chiropractic Examiners Fund .....	546	1,015	1,208	353	1,106	1,283	176	1,157	1,132	201
Collection Agency Fund .....	1,297	1,040	760	1,577	1,077	936	1,718	1,082	1,071	1,729
Trial Court Improvement Fund .....	-	-	-1	1	-	-	1	-	-	1
Assembly and Senate, Contingent Funds Of .....	21	-	-	21	-	-	21	-	-	21
Life Care Provider Fee Fund .....	-	-	-	-	230	192	38	230	157	111
Outer Cont Shelf Land Act Sec 8g Rev Fnd .....	-	-	-	-	9,333	3,597	5,736	2,370	7,770	336
Community College Credentials Fund .....	530	861	673	718	332	1,050	-	-	-	-
Delinquent Tax Collection Fund .....	-	515	514	1	5,314	5,314	1	5,300	5,300	1
Structural Pest Control Research Fund .....	31	77	217	108	77	-	185	77	-	262
Debt Limit Allocation Committee Fund, Cal .....	112	464	359	359	352	321	390	352	374	368
Corrections Training Fund .....	989	15,412	12,301	4,100	13,357	14,648	2,809	14,290	16,191	908
Debt Advisory Commission Fund Calif .....	2,678	785	1,028	2,435	745	1,142	2,038	715	1,284	1,469
Developmental Disabilities Prog Dev Fund .....	3,446	3,273	4,642	2,077	2,700	4,123	654	3,000	3,555	99
Competitive Technology Fund .....	-	-	-	-	230	-	230	9,675	9,330	575
Dispensing Opticians Fund .....	278	52	134	196	209	176	229	71	194	106
Delta Flood Protection Fund .....	-	6,000	5,941	59	13,000	12,000	1,059	13,000	12,007	2,052
Food Safety Fund .....	-	379	220	159	2,664	2,812	11	3,144	3,144	11
Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund .....	-654	1,242	805	-217	1,114	897	-	903	903	-
Environmental Laboratory Improvement Fnd .....	-	506	-	506	1,086	1,576	16	1,820	1,820	16
Personnel Services Fund .....	269	279	391	157	20	166	11	-	-	11
Registered Nurse Education Fund .....	-	-	-	-	620	602	18	620	614	24
Electromagnetic Field Study Fd, Hlth Svcs .....	-	281	65	216	1,719	1,935	-	-	-	-
Employment Development Dept Benefit Audit .....	3,263	5,438	6,742	1,959	8,550	8,568	1,941	8,550	7,743	2,748
Employment Development Contingent Fund .....	-782	26,044	24,262	1,000	33,087	33,087	1,000	39,887	39,881	1,006
Energy and Resource Fund .....	2,095	-366	1,172	557	-	-	557	-321	-	236
Fair and Exposition Fund .....	2,083	27,816	22,692	7,207	23,557	27,823	2,941	23,827	26,768	-
Satellite Wagering Account .....	3,096	13,673	9,231	7,538	13,461	16,175	4,824	14,622	18,828	618
Waste Discharge Permit Fund .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Forfeiture Distribution Fund .....	-	409	64	345	2,500	1,000	1,845	2,500	1,000	3,345
Fire and Arson Training Fund, Calif .....	-89	1,471	1,377	5	1,533	1,409	129	1,706	1,437	398
Fireworks Licensing Fund, California .....	47	341	223	165	397	294	268	397	283	382
Fish and Game Preservation Fund .....	19,683	60,596	69,193	11,086	68,330	72,407	7,009	70,818	72,507	5,320
Fisheries Restoration Account .....	-21	1,250	1,229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Genetic Disease Testing Fund .....	6,380	23,047	22,343	7,094	27,283	26,713	7,654	29,251	26,671	10,234
Geology and Geophysics Fund .....	286	518	257	547	76	270	353	488	382	459
Fish & Wildlife Pollut Cleanup & Abate Acc .....	588	23	-	611	1,000	-	1,611	1,000	458	2,153
Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund .....	381	229	298	312	201	305	208	214	358	64
Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Calif .....	305	1,213	869	649	1,230	1,332	547	1,274	1,620	201
Waterfowl Habitat Preservation Act, Cal .....	100	-	-	100	1,009	-	1,109	1,180	90	2,199
Restitution Fund .....	21,303	59,034	50,251	30,086	64,763	69,071	25,778	68,418	79,312	14,884
Industrial Development Fund .....	3,139	599	321	3,417	650	385	3,682	650	421	3,911
Industrial Rel Construction Enforce Fd .....	82	621	556	147	621	627	141	621	643	119
Insurance Fund .....	9,315	41,341	36,021	14,635	61,198	60,472	15,361	67,338	63,272	19,427
Industrial Loan Special Fund .....	31,397	2,744	-	34,141	-34,141	-	-	-	-	-
Workers' Comp Administration Revolv Fund .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,025	17,025	-
Food Safety Account, Agriculture Fund .....	-	-	-	-	1,190	865	325	1,754	1,683	396
Environmental Protection Trust Fund .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,161	2,126	35
Tire Recycling Management Fund, Calif .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,050	3,288	762
Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Fnd .....	-	-	-	-	1,000	-	1,000	250	1,131	119



## Schedule 10

## SUMMARY OF FUND CONDITION BY FUNDS AS OF JUNE 30, 1988, 1989, 1990 and 1991—Continued

(In Thousands)

Fund	Reserves June 30, 1988	Actual Income 1988-89	Actual Expenditures 1988-89	Reserves June 30, 1989	Estimated Income 1989-90	Estimated Expenditures 1989-90	Reserves June 30, 1990	Estimated Income 1990-91	Estimated Expenditures 1990-91	Reserves June 30, 1991
Cigarette & Tobacco Products Surtax Fund	-	65,834	-	65,834	568	568	-	463	463	-
Health Ed Act, Cig & Tob Pr Surtax	-	115,209	-	115,209	121,786	151,000	36,620	118,807	118,777	36,650
Hospital Svc Act, Cig & Tob Pr Surtax	-	32,917	-	32,917	208,501	298,477	25,233	196,788	210,920	11,101
Physician Svc Act, Cig & Tob Pr Surtax	-	16,458	-	16,458	59,543	85,215	7,245	56,154	59,997	3,402
Research Act, Cig & Tob Pr Surtax	-	16,458	-	16,458	30,872	42,581	4,749	30,827	33,607	1,769
Public Res Act, Cig & Tob Pr Surtax	-	82,292	-	82,292	29,072	37,481	8,049	27,227	33,292	1,984
Unallocated Act, Cig & Tob Pr Surtax	-	251	-	251	150,508	193,338	39,462	144,834	175,081	9,215
Local Agency Deposit Fund	94	261	251	104	179	254	29	240	257	12
Loc Pub Prosecutors & Pub Defenders Trng	270	911	849	332	914	982	264	917	985	196
Methadone Program Licensing Trust Fund	24	337	337	79	519	537	61	570	553	78
Mobilehome Park Revolving Fund	-35	2,332	2,096	202	2,724	2,781	145	3,064	2,989	220
Individual & Family Suppl Grant Fund, Ca	-	250	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Svc Disast Ac Ofc Of	-	2,901	216	2,685	338	-3,073	6,096	424	717	5,803
Publ Fac & Loc Agency Disastr Respons Acc	-	17,300	2,149	15,151	4,287	-76,871	96,309	6,807	17,696	85,420
Public Facilities Account-NDA Fund	7,149	-6,126	1,023	7,244	407	-	3,337	232	874	-
Street and Highway Account-NDA Fund	8,448	711	1,915	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Disaster Acc,Nat Disaster Ast Fd	644	-222	422	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flood Disaster Acc 86,NDA Fd (Abol 1/89)	3,224	-3,218	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Earthquake Emergency Invest Acct-NDA Fd	79	-16,382	3,128	79	-	-	-	-	-	-
So Cal Earthquake Ac,87,NDA Fd (Abol 1/89)	19,510	531	272	397	121	394	124	609	414	319
Nursing Home Admin St Lic Exam Bd Fund	138	769	739	472	841	841	472	841	841	472
Off Highway License Fee Fund	442	12,456	24,646	12,831	26,459	23,175	16,115	17,513	28,182	5,446
Off Highway Vehicle Fund	25,021	468	467	609	400	454	555	425	399	581
Osteopathic Examiners Contingent Fund	608	3,875	-	9,146	-9,146	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation & Enforcement Svs Ac-OHV Fd	5,271	119	-	5,002	1,035	1,035	119	1,035	135	1,019
Exposition Park Improvement Fund	4,581	39,608	39,187	5,002	41,552	41,516	5,338	44,751	44,709	5,380
Peace Officers Training Fund	607	318	323	602	583	418	767	339	491	615
Physicians Assistant Fund	47	569	496	120	532	591	61	668	691	38
Pilot Commissioners Fund	488	650	545	593	823	764	652	951	784	819
Podiatry Fund	-2	68	63	3	39	41	1	-	-	1
Polygraph Examiners Fund	110	111	114	107	110	152	65	110	155	20
Professional Forester Registration Fund	171	1,422	1,052	541	2,113	1,710	944	2,882	2,867	959
Private Postsecond & Vocation Ed Adm Fnd	867	923	1,078	712	1,005	1,353	364	1,023	1,429	-42
Psychology Fund	-	124	-	124	500	500	124	500	500	124
Traumatic Brain Injury Fund	-	-	-	-	42	-	42	170	172	40
Emergency Medical Services Personnel Fnd	-	-	-	-	250	75	175	-	175	-
Major Medical Insurance Fund	-	-	-	-	32	32	-	23	23	-
Resident Care Facility Elder Adm Cert Fd	-	27,180	22,800	22,895	31,282	25,130	29,047	29,243	25,900	32,390
Real Estate Fund	18,515	438	609	1,062	370	746	686	342	818	210
Respiratory Care Fund	1,233	1,318	1,094	747	1,277	1,300	724	1,278	1,292	710
Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund	523	137	128	230	182	134	278	141	137	282
Reg Environmental Health Specialist Fund	291	8,451	8,223	3,129	8,344	9,699	1,774	7,175	8,779	170
Savings Association Spec Regulatory Fund	2,901	65,395	65,395	-	42,494	42,494	-	35,101	35,101	-
School Fund, State	-	-30,045	-10,396	17,651	-7,255	10,396	-	496	496	-
School Building Lease-Purchase Fund/St	37,300	570	570	-	534	534	-	2,800	-	-
School Building Safety Fund	-	563	-	3,344	580	-	3,924	2,800	-	6,724
School Land Bank Fund	2,781	-	620	9,285	-	-	4,312	-	-	-
Senate Contingent Fund	9,905	-3,400	112	2,229	-	-	1,496	-	-	1,496
Mandates Claims Fund, State	5,741	-	62	192	15,469	1,100	14,369	201,504	450	215,423
Disaster Relief Fund	-	-	217	-	468	257	403	51	291	163
Speech Pathology & Audio Exam Comm Fund	347	-	631	220	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Education Earthquake Account 1987	851	-	30	45	-45	-	-	-	-	-
Bicycle License & Registration Fund, St	49	26	718	118	733	815	36	730	886	-120
Dental Auxiliary Fund, State	159	677	-	-	5,000	3,005	1,995	27,500	25,919	3,576
Integrated Waste Management Acct	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

## Schedule 10

## SUMMARY OF FUND CONDITION BY FUNDS AS OF JUNE 30, 1988, 1989, 1990 and 1991—Continued

(In Thousands)

Fund	Reserves June 30, 1988	Actual Income 1988-89	Actual Expenditures 1988-89	Reserves June 30, 1989	Estimated Income 1989-90	Estimated Expenditures 1989-90	Reserves June 30, 1990	Estimated Income 1990-91	Estimated Expenditures 1990-91	Reserves June 30, 1991
Parks and Rec Acct, St, Parks & Rec Fd .....	8,576	48,054	49,847	6,783	47,925	48,680	6,028	48,717	54,545	200
Fines & Forfeitures Acct, Parks & Rec Fd .....	1,051	310	276	1,085	350	360	1,075	350	388	1,037
Self-Insurance Plans Fund .....	454	1,594	1,395	653	1,594	1,579	668	1,937	1,937	655
State Police Fund, California .....	195	130	41	284	130	108	306	130	110	326
Strong Motion Instrumentation Spec Fund .....	2,757	3,505	2,828	3,434	3,530	3,157	3,807	3,860	3,270	4,397
Structural Pest Cntrl Educ&enforcemnt Fd .....	380	93	97	376	60	196	240	51	200	91
Tax Preparers Fund .....	396	943	845	494	1,257	857	894	1,260	950	1,204
Teacher Credentials Fund .....	2,760	7,010	6,321	3,449	6,290	7,102	2,627	6,860	8,499	968
Test Development and Admin Acct, Tc Fd .....	442	2,625	2,878	189	3,640	3,540	289	3,060	2,956	393
Transport Reimbursement Fund .....	267	94	346	15	297	303	9	300	300	9
Transportation Rate Fund .....	11,381	19,107	17,712	12,776	13,849	19,205	7,420	14,821	20,489	1,752
Universal Telephone Service Fund .....	498	-498	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Inspection Fund (Abol 1/89) .....	6,763	7,474	14,237	-	62,593	64,620	11,357	72,657	80,270	3,744
Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund .....	914	40,006	27,536	13,384	15,356	14,645	2,684	16,413	15,209	3,888
Victim Witness Assistance Fund .....	1,093	14,526	13,646	1,973	15,356	14,645	2,684	16,413	15,209	3,888
Wildlife Restoration Fund .....	4,181	1,179	4,461	899	1,392	2,252	39	951	956	34
Winter Recreation Fund .....	49	49	98	-	88	88	-	93	93	-
Professions and Vocations Funds:										
Accountancy Fund .....	1,576	4,346	4,434	1,488	7,525	6,261	2,752	7,929	6,407	4,274
Architectural Examiners Fd, Cal St Bd Of .....	1,762	2,669	2,988	1,443	3,376	3,855	964	3,876	4,015	825
Barber Examiners Fund, State Board of .....	1,120	219	789	550	1,382	905	1,027	1,025	1,025	136
Cemetery Fund .....	402	312	302	412	294	326	380	307	340	347
Contractors License Fund .....	30,384	31,264	24,787	36,861	9,161	32,506	13,516	30,335	34,268	9,583
Cosmetology Contingent Fund, Board of .....	2,343	2,704	3,338	1,709	3,212	3,959	962	3,507	4,319	150
Dentistry Fund, State .....	1,135	2,966	2,689	1,412	3,031	3,158	1,285	3,029	3,755	559
Funeral Directors and Embalmers Fund, St .....	136	567	488	235	563	555	243	563	612	194
Home Furnish & Thermal Insulat Fd, Burea .....	1,379	2,467	1,912	1,934	1,863	2,464	1,333	2,218	2,590	961
Dry Cleaning Account .....	187	43	68	162	32	47	147	28	47	128
Landscape Architects Fund, Cal St Bd of .....	225	207	425	7	903	458	452	749	509	692
Medical Quality Assurance, Contingent Fd .....	6,998	13,901	14,413	6,386	19,279	18,511	7,154	19,446	19,104	7,496
Physical Therapy Fund .....	501	378	359	520	409	448	481	495	532	444
Registered Nursing Fund, Board of .....	4,069	7,607	6,324	5,352	7,802	8,670	4,284	7,812	9,145	2,951
Optometry Fund, State .....	718	536	372	882	534	486	930	542	526	946
Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund .....	2,488	3,598	2,652	3,434	3,718	3,139	4,013	3,810	3,307	4,516
Private Investigator and Adjuster Fund .....	4,388	3,944	3,110	5,222	4,011	4,183	5,050	4,459	4,527	4,982
Professional Engineer & Land Surveyor Fd .....	2,291	3,889	3,810	2,370	4,388	4,669	2,089	3,846	4,653	1,282
Shorthand Reporters Fund .....	492	562	272	782	232	439	575	208	367	416
Behavioral Science Examiners Fund .....	262	1,967	1,885	344	2,630	2,401	573	2,659	2,667	565
Structural Pest Control Fund .....	6,364	1,059	2,001	5,422	234	2,257	3,399	480	2,346	1,533
Veterinary Examiners Contingent Fund, Bd .....	852	781	628	1,005	735	808	932	717	730	919
Vocational Nurses Account .....	3,031	1,967	2,686	2,312	1,980	3,131	1,161	2,143	3,436	-132
Psychiatric Technicians Account .....	504	672	712	464	681	730	415	735	888	292
Unspecified Special Funds:										
Augmentation for Employee Compensation .....	-	-	-	-	-	4,405	-4,405	-	59,656	-64,061
Payment of Specified Attorney Fees .....	-	-	-	-	-	150	-150	-	150	-300
Reserve for Contingencies Or Emergency .....	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	-1,500	-	1,500	-3,000
Section 3.60 Adjustments .....	-	-	-	-	-	-672	672	-	-16,500	17,172
Unclassified:										
Bank and Corporation Tax Fund .....	-	-	-	-	-	92	-92	-	-	-92
Personal Income Tax Fund .....	-	-	2	-2	-	2	-4	-	-	-4
Retail Sales Tax Fund .....	-	-	76	-76	-	40	-116	-	-	-116
<b>TOTALS, SPECIAL FUNDS</b> .....	<b>1,146,315</b>	<b>6,368,770</b>	<b>6,222,897</b>	<b>1,292,188</b>	<b>7,304,453</b>	<b>7,761,502</b>	<b>835,039</b>	<b>7,869,815</b>	<b>7,911,649</b>	<b>793,295</b>
<b>GRAND TOTALS</b> .....	<b>1,199,873</b>	<b>43,321,569</b>	<b>42,120,198</b>	<b>2,401,344</b>	<b>47,079,908</b>	<b>47,831,525</b>	<b>1,649,627</b>	<b>50,972,907</b>	<b>50,524,385</b>	<b>2,097,249</b>



STATEMENT OF CASH AND SECURITIES OF ALL FUNDS IN THE TREASURY <sup>1</sup>

Fund No.	Title Nongovernmental Cost Funds	June 30, 1988				June 30, 1989			
		Cash *	Securities *	Surplus Money Investment Fund *	Totals *	Cash *	Securities *	Surplus Money Investment Fund *	Totals *
500	Public Service Enterprise Fund	\$11	\$3,172	\$18,716	\$21,899	\$11	\$3,174	\$98,907	\$102,092
501	S.F. Bay Bridges—North	51	473,688	296,579	770,318	47	636,076	263,297	899,420
502	California Housing Finance Fund	106	—	155,139	155,245	106	—	197,006	197,112
503	California Water Resources Development Bond Fund	14	2,268	3,743	6,025	15	2,269	5,344	5,344
505	Affordable Student Housing Resolving Fund	1	—	113	114	1	—	125	126
506	Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund	235	394,234	124,416	518,885	232	534,254	124,288	658,774
507	Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund	919	8,343	192,915	202,177	1,074	27,786	214,326	243,186
510	California Exposition and State Fair Enterprise Fund	1	—	7,141	7,142	2	—	6,859	6,861
512	Compensation Insurance Fund	10	2,807,192	65,235	2,872,437	11	3,373,836	93,377	3,467,224
513	First-time Home Buyer Fund	5,854	2,482	—	8,336	1,244	1,010	—	2,254
514	Employment Training Fund	2	—	185,680	185,682	2	—	207,774	207,776
515	Harbor Bond Sinking Fund	730	—	—	730	581	—	—	581
516	Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund	49,336	—	—	49,336	502	—	54,298	54,800
518	Health Facility Construction Loan Insurance Fund	502	—	55,301	55,303	1	—	64,871	64,872
519	California Maritime Academy Continuing Education	40	—	—	40	10	—	—	10
520	New Antioch Bridge Construction Fund	1	—	44,406	44,407	—	—	—	—
524	Los Angeles State Building Authority Revenue Fund	—	168,314	—	168,314	—	112,852	—	112,852
525	High Tech Education Revenue Bond Fund	40	—	98,786	98,786	44	—	65,443	65,487
527	Richmond-San Rafael Toll Revenue Fund	1	—	2,414	2,415	—	—	—	—
529	San Diego-Coronado Bridge Construction Fund	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
530	Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund	2	—	5,896	5,898	2	—	6,441	6,443
535	California Main Street Program Fund	216	—	—	216	231	—	—	231
536	San Diego-Coronado Toll Revenue Fund	1	—	12,974	12,975	1	—	16,976	16,977
542	San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge Toll Revenue Fund	26	—	148	174	26	—	160	186
553	San Francisco Seawall Sinking Fund No. 3	—	—	—	—	107	—	—	107
559	Small Craft Harbor Bond Fund	2	—	31	33	2	—	31	33
560	Small Craft Harbor Improvement Fund	10	—	1,111	1,121	11	—	1,398	1,409
562	State Lottery Fund	—	—	256,421	256,422	2	—	219,104	219,106
565	State Coastal Conservancy Fund	2,840	—	—	2,840	15,736	—	—	15,736
568	Tahoe Conservancy Fund	55	—	—	55	174	—	—	174
571	Uninsured Employers Account	1,817	—	—	1,817	2,052	—	—	2,052
572	Asbestos Workers Account	101	—	31,125	31,226	101	—	32,574	32,675
573	State University and Colleges Continuing Education Revenue Fund	—	—	27,107	27,140	—	—	35,693	35,723
575	State University and Colleges Dormitory Building Maintenance and Equipment Reserve Fund	338	—	66,430	66,818	1,713	—	77,065	78,778
576	State University and Colleges Dormitory Construction Fund	40	—	32,180	32,220	40	—	31,622	31,662
578	State University and Colleges Dormitory Interest and Redemption Fund	687	—	72,463	73,150	688	—	71,179	71,867
580	State University and Colleges Dormitory Revenue Fund	1	—	455	456	2	—	492	494
581	State University and Colleges Facilities Revenue Fund	1	—	4,122	4,123	1	—	4,548	4,549
583	State University and Colleges Parking Revenue Fund	1	—	116,340	175,857	5	57,044	142,494	199,543
586	San Francisco Bay Bridges, South	6	59,511	682,903	682,913	10	—	887,309	887,319
588	Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund	10	—	66,564	130,690	6	—	10,214	184,598
590	Veterans Debuture Revenue Fund	5	64,121	3,450	3,451	2	—	3,144	3,146
591	Indemnity—Veterans Fund	1	—	714,261	1,303,476	114	857,019	590,072	1,447,205
592	Veterans Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943	116	589,099	4,317	4,318	—	—	5,721	5,722
596	Vincent Thomas Bridge Toll Revenue Fund	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Working Capital and Revolving Funds									
601	Agriculture Building Fund	\$1	—	\$573	\$574	\$2	—	\$616	\$618
602	Architecture Revolving Fund	150,384	—	—	150,384	203,242	—	—	203,242
603	California Fairs Insurance Fund	2	—	41	43	1	—	8	9
604	Armory Fund	2	—	643	645	2	—	920	922

<sup>1</sup> Only includes funds with balances.

\* Dollars in thousands

## STATEMENT OF CASH AND SECURITIES OF ALL FUNDS IN THE TREASURY—Continued

	June 30, 1988				June 30, 1989			
	Cash *	Securities *	Due from Surplus Money Investment Fund *	Totals *	Cash *	Securities *	Due from Surplus Money Investment Fund *	Totals *
605 Ballot Paper Revolving Fund	341	—	—	341	342	—	—	342
611 Community College District Organization Revolving Fund	200	—	—	200	200	—	—	200
630 General Obligation Bond Expense Revolving Fund	75	—	—	75	74	—	—	74
632 Health and Welfare Agency Data Center Revolving Fund	2	—	8,524	8,526	2	—	15,805	15,807
635 Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund	1	—	1,074	1,075	2	—	2,088	2,090
648 Mobilehome Manufactured Home Revolving Fund	1	—	958	959	1	—	522	523
652 Old Age and Survivors Insurance Revolving Fund	13,468	—	—	13,468	13,208	—	—	13,208
660 Public Building Construction Fund	33	—	—	33	35	—	—	35
661 Public School District Organization Revolving Fund	254	\$284,816	314,977	599,826	138	\$200,505	259,812	460,352
662 Revolving Loan Fund	5	—	—	5	7	—	—	7
665 Rehabilitation Revolving Loan Guarantee Fund	2	—	325	327	1	—	352	353
666 Service Revolving Fund	18,068	—	—	18,068	13,383	—	—	13,383
669 Supported Employment Revenue Loan Guarantee Account	2	—	226	227	2	—	239	241
670 State Clean Water Grants Administration Revolving Fund	1	—	—	1	254	—	—	254
673 Passenger Equipment Acquisition Fund	254	—	1,813	1,815	1	—	1,956	1,957
675 State Payroll Revolving Fund	2	—	—	2	642,987	—	—	642,987
678 Prison Industries Revolving Fund	597,616	—	5,227	597,616	353	—	3,811	4,164
679 State Water Quality Control Fund	2	—	10,292	10,293	2	—	12,471	12,473
681 Surplus Money Investment Fund	6,991,510	—	—	6,991,510	7,963,885	—	—	7,963,885
682 Inmate Construction Revolving Account	17,785	—	—	17,785	12,389	—	—	12,389
683 Stephen P. Teale CDC Revolving Fund	2	—	5,388	5,390	1	—	4,314	4,315
684 New Industries Revolving Account	1	—	2,789	2,790	1	—	2,536	2,537
687 Donated Food Revolving Fund	1	—	4,909	4,910	1	—	6,443	6,444
688 Surplus Personal Property Revolving Fund	8	—	—	8	—	—	—	—
691 Water Resources Revolving Fund	51	—	10,212	10,263	51	—	3,523	3,574
692 Water Resources Control Board Revolving Fund	107	—	—	107	108	—	—	108
702 Consumer Affairs Fund	609	—	84,287	84,896	100	—	8,289	8,389
704 Accountancy Fund	25	—	1,954	1,979	26	—	2,252	2,278
706 Architectural Examiners	26	—	1,966	1,992	26	—	1,586	1,612
713 Barber Examiners' Fund	26	—	1,026	1,052	26	—	518	544
714 Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund	—	—	—	—	16,000	—	—	16,000
717 Cemetery Fund	11	—	377	388	11	—	391	391
735 Contractors License Fund	51	—	30,907	30,958	50	—	37,260	37,310
738 Cosmetology Contingent Fund	26	—	2,187	2,213	25	—	1,739	1,764
741 Dentistry Fund	25	—	1,394	1,419	25	—	1,712	1,737
750 Funeral Directors' and Embalming Fund	10	—	118	128	10	—	239	249
752 Bureau of Home Furnishings and Thermal Insulation Fund	25	—	1,214	1,239	26	—	1,831	1,857
753 Dry Cleaning Account	2	—	310	312	2	—	147	148
757 Landscape Architects Fund	26	—	265	291	25	—	77	102
758 Medical Quality Assurance	25	—	5,946	5,971	26	—	6,368	6,394
759 Physical Therapy Fund	25	—	457	482	25	—	507	507
761 Registered Nursing Fund	26	—	4,459	4,485	26	—	5,787	5,813
763 Optometry Fund	25	—	708	733	26	—	844	870
767 Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund	25	—	2,229	2,254	26	—	3,342	3,368
769 Private Investigator Fund	25	—	4,488	4,513	26	—	5,081	5,107
770 Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors	25	—	2,419	2,445	26	—	2,928	2,954
771 Shorthand Reporters Fund	26	—	448	473	25	—	743	768
773 Behavioral Science Examiners	11	—	344	355	11	—	538	549
775 Structural Pest Control	11	—	6,086	6,097	11	—	5,304	5,315
777 Veterinary Examiners	11	—	774	785	11	—	897	908
779 Vocational Nurse Account	10	—	2,788	2,798	10	—	2,442	2,442
780 Psychiatric Tech Account	10	—	623	633	11	—	673	684
814 California State Lottery Fund	1	—	204	205	—	—	—	—
822 Public Employees Health Care	—	—	—	—	2	—	67,220	67,222
BOND FUNDS								
707 California Safe Drinking Water Fund	16,666	—	—	16,666	22,189	—	2,908	25,097
710 Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund	2	—	21,166	21,168	4	—	28,115	28,119
711 1986 County Correctional Facilities Capital Expenditure Fund	42,966	—	—	42,966	3	—	47,293	47,296
716 Community Parklands Fund	20,663	—	—	20,663	2	—	8,423	8,425
718 Health Science Facilities Construction Program Fund	2	—	1,834	1,836	2	—	1,977	1,979



## Schedule 11

## STATEMENT OF CASH AND SECURITIES OF ALL FUNDS IN THE TREASURY—Continued

		June 30, 1988				June 30, 1989			
		Due from Surplus Money Investment Fund *		Totals *		Due from Surplus Money Investment Fund *		Totals *	
		Cash *	Securities *			Cash *	Securities *		
719	California School Finance Authority Fund.....	2	-	49		1	-	226	
720	Lake Tahoe Acquisition Fund .....	6,159	-	6,159		2	-	10,873	
721	Parklands Fund of 1980 .....	15,109	-	15,109		16,626	-	16,626	
722	Parkland Fund of 1984 .....	28,678	-	28,678		34,737	-	34,737	
723	New Prison Construction Fund .....	28,125	-	28,125		6,855	-	6,855	
724	1984 Prison Construction Fund .....	31,324	-	31,324		8,574	-	8,574	
725	County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund .....	14,945	-	38,075		3	-	43,639	
727	1984 County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund .....	19,413	23,130	24,488		2	43,636	4,751	
728	Recreation & Fish & Wildlife Enhancement Fund .....	2,399	5,075	2,399		1,682	-	1,682	
729	Senior Center Bond Act Fund .....	22,807	-	22,807		12,219	-	12,219	
730	State Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984 .....	4,123	-	4,123		5,484	-	5,484	
731	California Alternative Energy Authority Fund .....	323	-	323		256	-	256	
732	State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund .....	339	-	339		313	-	313	
733	State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974 .....	5,482	-	5,482		6,023	-	6,023	
734	State Clean Water Fund .....	11,657	-	11,657		174	-	174	
736	State Construction Program Fund .....	1,079	-	1,079		935	-	935	
737	State Clean Water and Water Conservation Fund .....	23,696	-	23,696		9,651	-	9,651	
739	State School Building Aid Fund .....	69,194	-	69,194		45,216	-	45,216	
740	State Clean Water Bond Fund of 1984 .....	38,450	-	38,450		716	-	1,557	
742	State, Urban, and Coastal Park Fund .....	11,716	-	11,716		3,946	-	3,946	
743	State School Building Lease-Purchase Fund .....	102,097	-	102,097		3	-	55,498	
744	Water Conservation, Water Quality Bond Fund of 1986 .....	50,978	-	50,978		3	-	12,561	
746	1986 Prison Construction Fund .....	97,243	-	97,243		4	-	84,873	
747	Prison Construction Fund, 1988 .....	16,348	-	16,348		3	-	108,677	
748	Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement .....	-	-	-		33	-	4,588	
776	School Facilities November 1988 Bond Act .....	-	-	-		2	-	144	
781	New Prison Construction Revenue Fund .....	2	-	21,672		2	-	23,561	
782	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund .....	160,269	-	160,269		7	-	77,535	
785	Higher Education Capital Outlay Bond Fund, 1988 .....	-	-	-		7	-	93,380	
786	Wildlife, Coastal and Park Conservation Fund, 1988 .....	-	-	-		-	-	113,654	
787	Wildlife and Natural Areas Conservation Fund .....	-	-	-		-	-	8,597	
788	California Earthquake Safety and Housing Rehabilitation .....	-	-	-		-	-	27,646	
789	State School Building Lease-Purchase Bond Act, 1988 .....	-	-	-		2	-	56,516	
794	California Library Construction Revolving Fund .....	-	-	-		-	-	250	
Retirement Funds									
815	Judges' Retirement Fund .....	\$14	\$1,807	\$1,821		\$331	\$67	\$398	
820	Legislators' Retirement Fund .....	419	53,619	54,038		226	54,762	54,988	
821	Flexicorp Benefit Fund .....	-	-	137		-	-	331	
830	Public Employees' Retirement Fund .....	2	38,851,221	151,451		1	43,228,624	43,482,840	
835	Teachers' Retirement Fund .....	60	22,007,601	362,157		60	25,319,701	25,686,318	
TRUST AND AGENCY FUNDS—FEDERAL									
861	Public Health Federal Fund .....	\$5,158	-	\$5,158		\$2,576	-	\$2,576	
862	State Child Care Facilities Fund .....	35,435	-	35,435		25,681	-	25,681	
863	State Child Care Capital Outlay Fund .....	7,071	-	7,071		6,180	-	6,180	
864	Lake Tahoe Assistance Fund .....	3,744	-	3,744		2,320	-	2,320	
869	Consolidated Work Program Fund .....	592	-	592		514	-	514	
870	Unemployment Administration Fund .....	2,215	-	2,215		1,510	-	1,510	
871	Unemployment Fund .....	1,091	-	1,091		2,678	-	2,678	
888	State Legalization Impact Assistance Fund .....	-	-	-		219	-	219	
890	Federal Trust Fund .....	140,736	-	140,736		151,716	-	151,716	
893	Offshore Energy Assistance Fund .....	2,641	-	2,641		2,567	-	2,567	
894	Local Coastal Program Improvement Fund .....	8,910	-	8,910		5,907	-	5,907	
Trust and Agency Funds—Other									
800	U.S. Olympic Committee Fund .....	296	-	296		218	-	218	
803	State Children's Trust Fund .....	1	\$3,784	3,785		2	\$2,988	2,990	
808	Computer Software Refund Fund .....	3	-	3		10	-	10	
809	Export Finance Fund .....	2	3,224	3,226		1	4,438	4,439	
810	County Health Facilities Financing Assistance Fund .....	2	3,220	3,222		2	420	422	

## STATEMENT OF CASH AND SECURITIES OF ALL FUNDS IN THE TREASURY—Continued

		June 30, 1988				June 30, 1989			
		Cash *	Securities *	Due from Surplus Money Investment Fund *	Totals *	Cash *	Securities *	Due from Surplus Money Investment Fund *	Totals *
811	Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Fund .....	1	—	1,026	1,027	2	—	886	888
812	Reader Employment Fund .....	14	—	—	14	38	—	—	38
813	Self-Help Housing Fund .....	2	—	3,616	3,618	2	—	2,798	2,800
816	Audit Repayment Trust Fund .....	397	—	—	397	788	—	—	788
817	Hazardous Substance Cleanup Financing Fund .....	47	—	—	47	8	—	—	8
823	California Alzheimer's Disease .....	443	—	—	443	889	—	—	889
824	California Export Promotion Account .....	7	—	—	7	120	—	—	120
826	Superfund Bond Trust Fund .....	2	—	13,948	13,950	1	—	16,116	16,117
828	Hazardous Waste Reduction Loan Guarantee Account .....	2,862	—	2,862	2,862	1	—	2,821	2,822
829	Milk Producers Security Trust Fund .....	1	—	2,446	2,447	1	—	6,962	6,963
831	Minority Health Professionals Education Fund .....	—	—	204	205	1,605	—	1,090	1,092
832	California State Lottery Education Fund .....	1	—	—	1	—	—	312	313
838	Employees' Dependent Care and Health Care Assistance Fund .....	19	—	19,890	19,891	66	—	35,385	35,386
839	California Maritime Academy Trust Fund .....	1	—	2,855	2,856	1	—	2,268	2,269
843	California State University Lottery Education Fund .....	1	—	1,521	1,522	—	—	—	—
844	California Housing Trust Fund .....	1	—	2,483	2,484	2	—	2,575	2,577
845	Farm Labor Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund .....	1	—	—	1	3,344	—	—	3,344
846	California Motorcyclist Safety Fund .....	2,449	—	—	2,449	—	—	—	—
847	Mental Health Primary Prevention Fund .....	1	—	—	1	—	—	—	—
848	Public Awards Fund .....	1	—	158	159	—	—	—	—
853	Asset Forfeiture Fund .....	1	—	212,236	212,244	9	—	199,098	199,107
856	Petroleum Violation Escrow Account .....	8	—	20,825	20,826	—	—	15,087	15,088
896	County Medical Services Program .....	1	—	3,941	3,943	1	—	3,299	3,300
899	County Health Account .....	2	—	3,169	3,171	1	—	2,739	2,741
900	Local Health Capital Expenditure Account .....	2	—	1,805	1,806	2	—	860	862
901	Medically Indigent Services Account .....	1	—	9,159	9,161	3	—	6,760	6,763
904	California Health Facilities Authority Fund .....	2	—	—	186	152	—	—	152
905	California Election Campaign Fund .....	186	—	—	186	126	—	—	126
907	California Public Broadcasting Fund .....	126	—	35,394	35,405	10	—	24,700	24,710
908	School Employees Fund .....	11	—	939	939	999	—	—	999
909	Community College Instructional Improvement Fund .....	939	—	99,119	99,121	1	—	111,630	111,631
910	Condemnation Deposits Fund .....	2	—	1,488	1,489	1	—	1,567	1,568
911	Educational Facilities Authority Fund .....	1	—	—	201	191	—	—	191
913	Industrial Relations Unpaid Wage Fund .....	201	—	—	201	—	—	—	—
914	Bay Fill Clean-Up and Abatement Fund .....	1	—	12	13	—	—	22	23
915	Deferred Compensation Plan Fund .....	1	—	932,020	932,193	4	—	—	—
916	Housing Insurance Fund .....	1	—	172	172	1	—	327	327
917	Inmates Welfare Fund .....	6	—	11,312	11,313	1	—	12,281	12,282
918	Small Business Expansion Fund .....	1	—	4,831	4,837	5	—	5,024	5,029
920	Litigation Deposit Fund .....	1	—	262	263	1	—	76	77
922	California Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund .....	1	—	11,600	11,601	2	—	20,404	20,406
923	Immunization Adverse Reaction Fund .....	23	—	6,940	6,941	2	—	6,601	6,603
					23				23

\* Dollars in thousands



## STATEMENT OF CASH AND SECURITIES OF ALL FUNDS IN THE TREASURY—Continued

	June 30, 1988				June 30, 1989			
	Cash *	Securities *	Due from Surplus Money Investment Fund *	Totals *	Cash *	Securities *	Due from Surplus Money Investment Fund *	Totals *
924 Local Agency Investment Fund.....	4,969,309	—	—	4,969,309	4,092,562	—	—	4,092,562
927 Farmworker Housing Grant Fund.....	3,112	—	—	3,112	3,763	—	—	3,763
928 Forest Resources Improvement Fund.....	2	—	6,303	6,305	1	—	10,070	10,071
929 Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund.....	2	—	22,870	22,872	1	—	12,573	12,574
930 Pollution Control Financing Authority Fund.....	21	34,323	16,592	50,936	24	36,204	23,158	59,386
935 Local Agency Indebtedness Fund.....	1,860	—	—	1,860	1,854	—	—	1,854
936 Homeownership Assistance Fund.....	1	—	2,432	2,433	2	—	2,070	2,072
938 Rental Housing Construction Incentive Fund.....	3	—	39,395	39,398	6	—	34,502	34,508
939 Nutrition Reserve Fund.....	757	—	—	757	1,089	—	—	1,089
940 Renewable Resources Investment Fund.....	2,891	—	—	2,891	1,232	—	—	1,232
941 Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy Fund.....	83	—	—	83	159	—	—	159
942 Special Deposit Fund.....	60,470	19	81,936	142,425	49,053	19	57,474	106,546
943 Land Bank Fund.....	1	—	1,960	1,960	1	—	2,655	2,656
946 Student Security Trust Fund.....	2	—	12	14	—	—	7	8
947 California State University and Colleges Special Project Fund.....	10	—	3,852	3,862	11	—	4,615	4,626
948 California State University and Colleges Trust Fund.....	10	—	31,140	31,150	10	—	30,653	30,663
950 State Employees Contingency Reserve Fund.....	7,183	1,385	—	8,568	102	1,575	—	1,677
951 State Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund.....	21	—	113,245	113,266	20	—	115,454	115,474
952 State Park Contingent Fund.....	500	—	100	600	2	—	871	873
954 Student Loan Authority Fund.....	1	—	4,770	4,771	1	—	5,139	5,140
955 State Instructional Materials Fund.....	30,821	—	—	30,821	32,315	—	—	32,315
956 State School Site Utilization Fund.....	7,268	—	—	7,268	9,388	—	—	9,388
959 Foster Parent Training Fund.....	1,106	—	—	1,106	27	—	—	27
960 Student Tuition Recovery Fund.....	2	—	1,552	1,554	1	—	1,736	1,737
961 State School Deferred Maintenance Fund.....	—	—	—	—	38	—	—	38
962 Volunteer Firefighters Length of Service Award Fund.....	—	513	—	513	—	597	—	597
963 Teacher Tax Shelter Annuity Fund.....	30	16,829	—	16,859	36	19,405	—	19,441
964 Mediterranean Fruit Fly Claim.....	3,535	—	—	3,535	3,535	—	—	3,535
965 Timber Tax Fund.....	1	—	425	426	1	—	200	201
970 Unclaimed Property Fund.....	28,073	335	—	28,408	30,751	335	—	31,086
972 Mobilehome Recovery Fund.....	2	—	1,362	1,364	1	—	1,532	1,533
973 Asbestos Abatement Fund.....	13,717	—	—	13,717	5,851	—	—	5,851
974 Child Care Fund.....	665	—	—	665	489	—	—	489
980 Urban Redevelopment Loan Fund.....	1	—	3,759	3,760	2	—	4,179	4,181
981 California State World Trade Commission Fund.....	103	—	—	103	69	—	—	69
982 California Urban Waterfront Area Resource Financing Authority.....	2	—	126	128	2	—	96	98
983 California Seniors Fund.....	1	—	488	489	1	—	580	581
984 Rural Community Facility Grant.....	385	—	—	385	217	—	—	217
985 Emergency Housing and Assistance Fund.....	2	—	7,630	7,632	1	—	7,083	7,084
TOTALS, NONGOVERNMENTAL COST FUNDS.....	\$13,996,549	\$66,756,912	\$5,331,422	\$86,084,883	\$13,661,805	\$74,661,074	\$6,095,619	\$94,418,498
GOVERNMENTAL COST FUNDS								
General Fund.....	—	—	—	—	\$264,933	—	—	\$264,933
Special Funds.....	\$380,493	\$2,149	\$1,578,963	\$1,961,605	1,366,782	\$2,148	\$1,699,720	3,068,650
OTHER BALANCES								
Agency Bank Accounts.....	\$292,614	—	—	\$292,614	\$33,406	—	—	\$33,406
Uncleared Collections.....	1,329	—	—	1,329	3,166	—	—	3,166
Outstanding Warrants.....	553,161	—	—	553,161	689,314	—	—	689,314
Fiscal Agents.....	2,241,390	—	—	2,241,390	45,765	—	—	45,765
Pooled Money Investment Account.....	—	\$13,732,368	—	—	—	\$13,955,158	—	—
Time Deposits in Banks.....	—	437,100	—	—	—	583,795	—	—
TOTALS, ALL FUNDS.....	\$3,296,068	\$80,928,529	\$6,910,385	\$91,134,982	\$1,526,218	\$89,202,175	\$7,795,339	\$98,523,732

\* Only includes funds with balances.

\* Dollars in thousands

## Schedule 12

**COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY THE BUDGET ACT AND EXPENDITURES REQUIRED BY THE CONSTITUTION  
OR OTHER STATUTES FOR THE FISCAL YEARS 1988-89, 1989-90, AND 1990-91**  
(In thousands of dollars)

Purpose and Legal Citation AUTHORIZED BY CONSTITUTION	Actual 1988-89		Estimated 1989-90		Estimated 1990-91	
	General Fund	Special funds	General Fund	Special funds	General Fund	Special funds
<b>STATE OPERATIONS</b>						
BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION, AND HOUSING						
Statewide Distributed Costs						
General Obligation Bonds						
General Obligation Bonds (BT&H)	-4,343	-	569	-	569	-
<b>RESOURCES</b>						
Natural Resources						
General Obligation Bonds						
General Obligation Bonds (Resources)	-	-	-	-	167,904	-
General Obligation Bonds (Natural Resources)	139,213	-	149,430	-	-	-
Environmental Affairs						
General Obligation Bonds						
General Obligation Bonds (Environmental Affairs)	56,043	-	57,248	-	58,618	-
<b>HEALTH AND WELFARE</b>						
General Obligation Bonds						
General Obligation Bonds (H&W)	5,604	-	5,352	-	5,210	-
<b>YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY</b>						
General Obligation Bonds						
General Obligation Bonds (YACA)	151,031	-	183,083	-	231,397	-
<b>EDUCATION</b>						
K thru 12 Education						
General Obligation Bonds						
General Obligation Bonds (K-12 Education)	90,072	-	151,734	-	247,138	-
Community Colleges						
General Obligation Bonds						
General Obligation Bonds (Community Colleges)	15,898	-	20,157	-	27,170	-
Higher Education - Uc, CSU and Other						
General Obligation Bonds						
General Obligation Bonds (Higher Education-Other)	25,047	-	44,113	-	65,047	-
<b>GENERAL GOVERNMENT</b>						
Debt Service						
Bond Interest and Redemption						
Bond Interest and Redemption	513,496	-	643,623	-	831,648	-
Less Amounts Shown In Agency Totals	-513,496	-	-643,623	-	-831,648	-
Statewide Distributed Costs						
General Obligation Bonds						
General Obligation Bonds (General Government)	34,930	-	31,937	-	28,595	-
<b>TOTALS, CONSTITUTIONAL REQUIREMENT</b>	<b>513,495</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>643,623</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>831,648</b>	<b>-</b>

28,595  
831,648



## Schedule 12

**COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY THE BUDGET ACT AND EXPENDITURES REQUIRED BY THE CONSTITUTION  
OR OTHER STATUTES FOR THE FISCAL YEARS 1988-89, 1989-90, AND 1990-91—Continued**

(In thousands of dollars)

Purpose and Legal Citation AUTHORIZED BY STATUTES	Actual 1988-89		Estimated 1989-90		Estimated 1990-91	
	General Fund	Total	General Fund	Special funds	General Fund	Special funds
<b>STATE OPERATIONS</b>						
<b>LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE</b>						
Legislative						
Legislature						
Senate						
Government Code Section 9129 .....	-	64,464	-	74,247	-	74,400
Less Transfer From General Fund .....	-	-63,844	-	-69,274	-	-74,400
Assembly						
Government Code Section 9129 .....	-	96,384	-	105,180	-	114,077
Less Transfer From General Fund .....	-	-96,384	-	-105,180	-	-114,077
Contributions to Legislator Retire Fund						
Government Code Section 20751 .....	137	137	151	-	156	-
Government Code Section 9358 .....	944	944	1,074	-	1,125	-
Office of the Auditor General						
Government Code Section 10507 .....	-	9,326	-	11,066	-	10,948
Less Transfer From General Fund .....	-	-9,326	-	-11,066	-	-10,948
Judicial						
Contributions to Judges Retirement Fund						
Government Code Section 75101 .....	744	744	801	-	850	-
Executive/Governor						
Office of Emergency Services						
Less Transfer from the General Fund .....	-	-	-	-5,000	-	-
Gov Code Sec 8690.4(e) (for tsf to Oes						
Disas Adm Suppt Ac. Ch 1507/88 .....	-	-	5,000	-	-	-
Government Code Section 8690.4						
(Chapter 1507/88) .....	-	217	-	1,927	-	1,583
Natural Disaster Assistance						
Government Code Section 8690.6(a) .....	-	-	20,000	-	5,000	-
Executive/Constitutional Offices						
State Controller						
Government Code Sections 8690.2 and						
8690.4 .....	-	1,394	-	-	-	-
State Board of Equalization						
Government Code Section 8690.6(a) .....	-	-	1,581	-	-	-
Mortgage Bond & Tax Credit Alloc Commit						
Health and Safety Code Section 50195 .....	-	93	-	-	-	-
<b>STATE AND CONSUMER SERVICES</b>						
Department of Consumer Affairs						
Board of Accountancy						
Business & Professions Code Article 10,						
Div 3, As Amended By Chapter 218/85 .....	-	65	-	-	-	-
Certified Shorthand Reporters Board						
Business & Professions Code Sec 8030.2 .....	-	346	-	303	-	300
Franchise Tax Board						
Military & Veterans Code Section 1306						
(Chapter 1193/87) .....	-	5	-	27	-	27
Revenue and Tax Code Sec 18839						
(Ch 613/87, Repealed Jan 1, 1992) .....	-	514	-	5,314	-	5,300
Total Dept of General Services						
Government Code Section 16379 .....	-	7,667	-	11,554	-	9,362

## Schedule 12

**COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY THE BUDGET ACT AND EXPENDITURES REQUIRED BY THE CONSTITUTION  
OR OTHER STATUTES FOR THE FISCAL YEARS 1988-89, 1989-90, AND 1990-91—Continued**

(In thousands of dollars)

Purpose and Legal Citation	Actual 1988-89			Estimated 1989-90			Estimated 1990-91		
	General Fund	Special funds	Total	General Fund	Special funds	Total	General Fund	Special funds	Total
Vietnam Veterans Memorial Commission Military and Veterans Code Section 1306 (Ch 1042/83 as amended by Ch 731/87) ...	-	913	913	-	397	397	-	36	36
<b>BUSINESS, TRANSPORTATION, AND HOUSING</b>									
<b>Business</b>									
Department of Commerce	-	144	144	-	27	27	-	25	25
Government Code Section 15373.2(E) .....									
St Asst Fd Enterprise Bus & Ind Dev Cor	-	-	-	-	-874	-874	-	-124	-124
Loan Repayment per Financial Code Sec 32830-32823 .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transportation</b>									
Dept of Transportation	-	-	-	5,000	-	5,000	4,000	-	4,000
Government Code Section 8690.6 .....									
Statewide Distributed Costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment of Interest on Pmia Loans	-	-	-	6	-	6	459	-	459
Payment of Interest on Pmia Loans (BT&H) .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>RESOURCES</b>									
<b>Natural Resources</b>									
St Asst Energy, Ca Bus & Dev (thru 12/89)	-	-117	-117	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan Repayment Per Financial Code Sec 32830-32823 .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Resources Conservation & Dev Com	-	-	-	-	300	300	-	300	300
Public Resources Code Section 25402.1 .....									
Contract Repayments Per Public	-	-	-	-	-10	-10	-	-10	-10
Resources Code Section 25637 .....									
Loan Repayment per Public Resources Code	-	-	-	-	-	-	-841	-	-841
Sec 25410-25421 (Schools & Hospitals) .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-327	-	-327
Sec 25410-25421 (Streight Conversion) ..	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan Repayment Per Public Resources Code	-	-2,396	-2,396	-	-2,484	-2,484	-	-842	-842
Sec 25410-25421 (Schools & Hospitals) ..	-	-1,992	-1,992	-	-690	-690	-	-328	-328
Sec 25410-25421 (Streight Conversion) ..	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renewable Resources Investment Program	-	1,919	1,919	-	1,766	1,766	-	1,766	1,766
Public Resources Code Section 3825 (Transfer to Renewable Resources Inv) ...	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Department of Conservation</b>									
Public Resources Code Section 14580	-	57,197	57,197	-	54,239	54,239	-	65,239	65,239
(Chapter 1290/86 & Chapter 1339/89) .....	-	76,241	76,241	-	118,432	118,432	-	172,601	172,601
(Chapter 1290/86) .....									
Total Dept of Fish and Game	-	1,098	1,098	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fish and Game Code Section 2762 (Sunsets 1990-91) .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Department of Water Resources</b>									
Government Code Section 8683 .....	-	182	182	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Code Section 12938 .....	-	1,178	1,178	-	1,492	1,492	-	1,888	1,888
Payment of Interest on Pmia Loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment of Interest on Pmia Loans (Natural Resources) .....	15,700	-	15,700	12,537	-	12,537	13,091	-	13,091
<b>Environmental Affairs</b>									
Payment of Interest on Pmia Loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payment of Interest on Pmia Loans (Environmental Affairs) .....	4,950	-	4,950	1,013	-	1,013	-	-	-
(Environmental Affairs) .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,018	-	1,018



## Schedule 12

**COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY THE BUDGET ACT AND EXPENDITURES REQUIRED BY THE CONSTITUTION  
OR OTHER STATUTES FOR THE FISCAL YEARS 1988-89, 1989-90, AND 1990-91—Continued**  
(In thousands of dollars)

Purpose and Legal Citation	Actual 1988-89		Estimated 1989-90		Estimated 1990-91	
	General Fund	Total	General Fund	Special funds	General Fund	Special funds
<b>HEALTH AND WELFARE</b>						
Dept of Health Services						
Ch 1551/88 (Sunsets June 30, 1992)	-	65	-	1,935	-	-
Health & Safety Code Section 25330.5	-	139	-	608	-	1,932
(Toxics)	-	950	-	-	-	-
Health and Safety Code Section 25334	-	521	-	400	-	400
(\$1m annual reserve for emergencies)	-		-		-	
Employment Development Dept	-		-		-	
Unemployment Insurance Code Sec 1586	-		-		-	
Dept of Social Services	-		-		-	
Government Code Sec 8690.6	-		-		-	
Ch 16/86, Sec 6(b)	415	415	-	-	-	-
Health & Safety Code Section 1569.18	-	-	-	32	-	23
(Chapter 434/89)	-	-	-	192	-	157
Health and Safety Code Sec. 1793	-	-	-	-	-	-
(Chapter 901, Statutes of 1987)	-	250	-	-	-	-
Welfare & Institutions Code Sec 13601	-		-		-	
(Ch 14/89)	-		-		-	
<b>YOUTH AND ADULT CORRECTIONAL AGENCY</b>						
Payment of Interest on Pmia Loans	-		-		-	
Payment of Interest on Pmia Loans	9,150	9,150	-	-	-	-
(Youth & Adult Correctional)	-		-		-	
<b>EDUCATION</b>						
K thru 12 Education						
Payment of Interest on Pmia Loans	-		-		-	
Payment of Interest on Pmia Loans	15,900	15,900	-	-	-	-
(Education K-12)	-		-		-	
Community Colleges						
Payment of Interest on Pmia Loans	-		-		-	
Payment of Interest on Pmia Loans	1,021	1,021	-	-	-	-
(Community Colleges)	-		-		-	
Higher Education - Ut, CSU and Other	-		-		-	
California State University	-		-		-	
Less Transfer from General Fund	-	-1,079	-	-3,086	-	-
Government Code Sec 8690.6 (Ch 1x/87,	-		-		-	
Sec 3) (Transfer from General Fund)	-	1,420	-	3,267	-	-
Government Code Sec 8690.6(a)	-		-		-	
Earthquake Disaster Relief	-	-	1,000	-	-	-
Payment of Interest on Pmia Loans	-		-		-	
Payment of Interest on Pmia Loans	9,179	9,179	-	-	-	-
(Higher Education-Other)	-		-		-	
<b>GENERAL GOVERNMENT</b>						
General Administration						
Comm on Peace Officer Standards & Train	-		-		-	
Penal Code Section 15004	-		-	21	-	-
Sunset 1/1/90 per Ch 157/87	-	63	-	-	-	-
Sunset 1/1/90 per Ch. 1099/88	-		-		-	
California Exposition and Fairs	-		-		-	
Business & Professions Code	-		-		-	
Section 19622(A)	-	265	-	265	-	265
Total Dept of Food and Agriculture	-	37,445	-	43,899	-	44,472
Food & Agriculture Code Section 221	-		-		-	

## Schedule 12

**COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY THE BUDGET ACT AND EXPENDITURES REQUIRED BY THE CONSTITUTION  
OR OTHER STATUTES FOR THE FISCAL YEARS 1988-89, 1989-90, AND 1990-91—Continued**

(In thousands of dollars)

Purpose and Legal Citation	Actual 1988-89		Estimated 1989-90		Estimated 1990-91	
	General Fund	Total	General Fund	Total	General Fund	Total
Food & Agricultural Code Section 296 (Ch 1346/86 Annual \$100,000 approp) .....	-	-	-	100	-	100
Food & Agriculture Code Sec 505 (Loan Repayments From Ethanol Fuel Loans) ....	-	-70	-	-33	-	-33
Food & Agriculture Code Section 29032 (Chapter 1404, Statutes of 1987) .....	-	-	-	61	-	-
Food and Agriculture Code Section 58582 (Ch 932/86) .....	-	12	-	15	-	15
Fair Political Practices Commission Government Code Section 83122 .....	2,742	2,742	2,919	2,919	2,972	2,972
Board of Control Government Code Section 13967 .....	-	36,845	-	52,000	-	60,890
Government Code Section 13974.1 (Chapter 249/86) .....	-	-	-	2	-	2
Debt Service Payment of Interest on Pmia Loans Government Code Sec 16312 (Chapter 6/87) Less Amounts Shown In Agency Totals ....	55,900 -55,900	55,900 -55,900	13,556 -13,556	13,556 -13,556	14,568 -14,568	14,568 -14,568
Payment of Interest on Gen Fund Loans Government Code Sections 17300-17313 ....	175,232	175,232	169,909	169,909	189,909	189,909
Statewide Expenditures and Savings Statewide Gen. Adm Exp (Pro Rata) Government Code Section 13332.03 .....	-	96	-	36	-	28
Govt Code Sec 11270-11275 & 22928.5 General Fund Credits From Special Funds .....	-112,387	-112,387	-118,720	-118,720	-152,706	-152,706
General Fund Credits From Federal Funds Government Code Sec 13332.02 General Fund Credits From Federal Funds .....	-22,223	-22,223	-27,544	-27,544	-29,040	-29,040
<b>LOCAL ASSISTANCE</b>						
LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL, AND EXECUTIVE						
Judicial Contributions to Judges Retirement Fund Government Code Section 75101 .....	9,136	9,136	9,802	9,802	10,360	10,360
Executive/Governor Office of Emergency Services Government Code Sec 8690.4 .....	-	422	-	-	-	-
Less Transfer from the General Fund .....	-	-	-	-100,000	-	-
Gov Code Sec 8690.4(3) (for tsf to Publ Fac & Loc Ag Disas Resp Ac, Ch 1507/88) .....	-	-	100,000	100,000	-	-
Government Code Sec 8589.16 (Chapter 1332/87) .....	-	54	-	100	-	100
Government Code Sec 8690.4 (Chapter 1507/88) .....	-	2,148	-	23,129	-	22,446
Government Code Section 8690.4 (Chapter 1507/88) .....	-	-	-	-	-	874
Government Code Sections 8690.2, 8690.4 & 8690.5 .....	-	1,362	-	4,314	-	-
Natural Disaster Assistance Government Code Section 8690.4(c) .....	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000
Government Code Section 16418(c) (Chapter 15 and 16/89, 1st Ex Session) .....	-	-	25,000	25,000	-	-



COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY THE BUDGET ACT AND EXPENDITURES REQUIRED BY THE CONSTITUTION  
OR OTHER STATUTES FOR THE FISCAL YEARS 1988-89, 1989-90, AND 1990-91—Continued

(In thousands of dollars)

Appendix 55

## Schedule 12

**COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY THE BUDGET ACT AND EXPENDITURES REQUIRED BY THE CONSTITUTION  
OR OTHER STATUTES FOR THE FISCAL YEARS 1988-89, 1989-90, AND 1990-91—Continued**

(In thousands of dollars)

Purpose and Legal Citation	Actual 1988-89		Estimated 1989-90		Estimated 1990-91	
	General Fund	Special funds	General Fund	Special funds	General Fund	Special funds
Education Code Section 17708 (Transfer from Bond Proceeds Account) ..	-	1,580,516	-	-	-	-
Education Code Sections 15903, 16403, 16504, 16604, 16804, 17006, et al .....	-53,809	-	-56,426	-	-55,642	-
Education Code Sections 19700.745 and 19700.746—Loan Repayments from Schools .....	-	-1,340	-	-1,376	-	-1,414
Less transfer from Bond Proceeds Account ..	-	-1,600,000	-	-	-	-1,600,000
St School Building Lease-Purchase Fund ..	-	-	-	-	-	-
1990 School Facilities Bond Act .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
(Transfer from Bond Proceeds Account) ..	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Colleges .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bd of Governors of Calif Comm Colleges ..	-	-1,312,190	-	-1,484,481	-	-1,648
Less Transfer From General Fund .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Article 9, Sec 6, Education Code Part 50 ..	-	1,312,190	-	1,484,481	-	1,648
Chapter 4.5 and Chapter 32376 .....	-	2,006	-	2,100	-	2,080
Education Code Section 12320 .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
(Federal Oil & Mineral Revenue) .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>GENERAL GOVERNMENT</b>						
General Administration .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Dept of Food and Agriculture .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business & Professions Code Sec 19622 (d) ..	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business & Professions Code Sec 19596.6e ..	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business & Professions Code Sec 19627.1 ..	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business & Professions Code .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Section 19630 .....	-	3,164	-	-	-	-
Business & Professions Code .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Section 12539 .....	-	44	-	-	-	-
Section 19596.5 (f) .....	-	8,352	-	45	-	45
Section 19596.5 (h) .....	-	1,059	-	-	-	16,020
Section 19627.2 .....	-	-	-	-	-	1,683
Section 19627.3 .....	-	-	-	-	-	462
Section 19630 .....	-	20	-	-	-	1,556
Business & Professions Code Sec 19622 (b) ..	-	-	-	-	-	-
(L.A. County Fair) .....	-	250	-	250	-	250
Business & Professions Code Sec 19622 (c) ..	-	-	-	-	-	-
(District I-A Agricultural Assoc) .....	-	250	-	250	-	250
Business & Professions Code Sec 19626 ..	-	-	-	-	-	-
(Citrus Fruit Fairs) .....	-	150	-	150	-	150
Business & Professions Code Sec 19627 ..	-	-	-	-	-	-
(District Agricult Assoc & County Fair) ....	-	5,810	-	6,460	-	6,460
Business & Professions Code Section .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
19627.2 (Judging & Exhibits) .....	-	395	-	-	-	-
Business and Professions Code .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Section 19596.5 (f) .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Section 19596.5 (h) .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food and Agriculture Code Section .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
224(C) .....	-	4,451	-	5,100	-	7,618
Food and Agriculture Code Section 12844 ..	-	5,360	-	5,284	-	5,284
(Pesticide Mill Tax) .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commission on State Mandates .....	-	-	-	-	-	-
Government Code Section 17614 .....	-	612	-	733	-	-
Less amount shown in agency totals .....	-	-112	-	-733	-	-
Less Transfer from General Fund .....	-	-500	-	-	-	-



**Schedule 12**

**COMPARATIVE STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES BY THE BUDGET ACT AND EXPENDITURES REQUIRED BY THE CONSTITUTION  
OR OTHER STATUTES FOR THE FISCAL YEARS 1988-89, 1989-90, AND 1990-91—Continued**  
(In thousands of dollars)

Purpose and Legal Citation	Actual 1988-89			Estimated 1989-90			Estimated 1990-91		
	General Fund	Special funds	Total	General Fund	Special funds	Total	General Fund	Special funds	Total
Local Government Aid									
Local Government Financing									
Government Code Sec 16111 (A) .....	45,762	-	45,762	40,800	-	40,800	26,975	-	26,975
Government Code 8690.6 .....	2,700	-	2,700	-	-	-	-	-	-
Shared Revenues									
Apportionment Hwy Prop Rental Receipts									
Streets & Highways Code Sections 104.6 & 104.10 .....	-	3,331	3,331	-	3,400	3,400	-	3,400	3,400
Apportionment Off Highway License Fees									
Vehicle Code Sections 38230 & 38240 .....	-	739	739	-	841	841	-	841	841
Apportionment of Trailer Coach Fees									
Health & Safety Code Section 18078 .....	-	10,014	10,014	-	9,889	9,889	-	9,451	9,451
Apportionment Motor Vehicle License Fee									
Revenue & Taxation Code Section 11005 ..	-	1,898,381	1,898,381	-	2,051,877	2,051,877	-	2,195,669	2,195,669
Apportionment Cigarette Tax									
Revenue & Taxation Code Section 30462 ..	-	68,603	68,603	-	64,802	64,802	-	55,794	55,794
Apportionment Tideland Revenues									
Public Resources Code Section 6817 .....	226	-	226	300	-	300	300	-	300
Apportionment for County Roads									
Streets & Highways Code Section 2104 .....	-	283,742	283,742	-	285,969	285,969	-	292,564	292,564
Apportionment for City Streets									
Streets & Highways Code Sections 2107 & 2107.5 .....	-	207,224	207,224	-	209,544	209,544	-	212,412	212,412
Apportionment County Road & City Street									
Streets & Highways Code Section 2106 .....	-	129,637	129,637	-	130,111	130,111	-	132,292	132,292
Apportionment of Geothermal Res Develop									
Public Resources Code Section 3821 .....	-	2,558	2,558	-	2,354	2,354	-	2,354	2,354
Statewide Expenditures and Savings									
SF-Oakland Bay Bridge & I-880 Disast Fnd									
Less Transfer from the General Fund .....	-	-	-	-	-30,000	-30,000	-	-	-
Government Code Sec 997.5 (Ch 22x/89)									
(Transfer from the General Fund) .....	-	-	-	-	30,000	30,000	-	-	-
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>									
<b>RESOURCES</b>									
Natural Resources									
Department of Water Resources									
Water Code Section 12938 .....	-	-	-	-	32,800	32,800	-	-	-
<b>GENERAL GOVERNMENT</b>									
Statewide Expenditures and Savings									
Unallocated Capital Outlay									
Allocation Per Gov Code Sec 16409 and									
Reversions Per Gov Code Sec 16408 .....	-	-	-	-	-	-	255	-	255
Interest expense on General Fund Loan									
per Gov. Code Sec 16351 .....	-	-	-	-	546	546	-	-	-

## Appendix 58

## (In thousands of dollars)

## RESOURCES

Dept of Boating &amp; Waterways

(Transfer From Motor Vehicle Account) ..

## JUDICIAL, STATUTORY AUTHORIZATIONS NOT AUTHORIZED BY CONSTITUTION AND STATUTE

**SIMPLE  
FEDERAL BUDGET ACT AND OTHER AUTHORIZA-**

## STATS ALL AUTHORIZATIONS

## **UIALS, ALL AUTHORIZATIONS .....**



**Schedule 13**  
**STATEMENT OF BONDED DEBT OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1989**  
**GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS**

(This statement does not include bonds issued under authority of State instrumentalities  
that are not general obligations of the State of California)

(Dollars in thousands)

<i>Name of issue</i>	<i>Maturity</i>	<i>Authorized *</i>	<i>Unsold *</i>	<i>Redemptions *</i>	<i>Outstanding *</i>
<b>GENERAL FUND BONDS</b>					
788 California Earthquake Safety and Housing Rehabilitation Bond Act of 1988.....	-	\$150,000	\$150,000	-	-
794 California Library Construction and Renovation Bond Act of 1988.....	-	75,000	75,000	-	-
722 California Park and Recreation Facilities Act of 1984.....	1985-2009	370,000	198,000	\$18,500	\$153,500
721 California Parklands Bond Act of 1980.....	1982-2006	285,000	45,000	92,950	147,050
707 California Safe Drinking Water Bond Law of 1976.....	1981-2012	175,000	15,000	39,115	120,885
707 California Safe Drinking Water Bond Law of 1984.....	1986-2005	75,000	55,000	4,000	16,000
707 California Safe Drinking Water Bond Law of 1986.....	-	100,000	100,000	-	-
793 California Safe Drinking Water Bond Law of 1988.....	-	75,000	75,000	-	-
786 California Wildlife, Coastal, and Park Land Conservation Bond Act of 1988.....	-	776,000	719,000	-	57,000
737 Clean Water and Water Conservation Bond Law of 1978.....	1981-2009	375,000	37,000	122,300	215,700
764 Clean Water and Water Reclamation Bond Law of 1988.....	-	65,000	65,000	-	-
734 Clean Water Bond Law of 1970.....	1972-1997	250,000	10,000	184,000	56,000
734 Clean Water Bond Law of 1974.....	1978-2000	250,000	20,000	122,850	107,150
740 Clean Water Bond Law of 1984.....	1986-2009	325,000	269,000	6,000	50,000
Community College Construction Bond Act of 1972.....	1974-1997	160,000	-	115,250	44,750
716 Community Parklands Acts of 1986.....	1990-2009	100,000	85,000	-	15,000
711 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure Bond Act of 1986.....	1989-2009	495,000	415,000	1,500	78,500
796 County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure and Youth Facility Bond Act of 1988.....	-	500,000	500,000	-	-
725 County Jail Capital Expenditure Bond Act of 1981.....	1984-2009	280,000	37,000	37,125	205,875
727 County Jail Capital Expenditure Bond Act of 1984.....	1986-2009	250,000	-	28,000	222,000
513 First-Time Homebuyers Bond Act of 1982.....	1988-1999	200,000	185,000	9,370	5,630
748 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Act of 1984.....	1986-2009	85,000	45,000	6,000	34,000
740 Hazardous Substance Cleanup Bond Act of 1984.....	1986-2009	100,000	50,000	10,000	40,000
718 Health Science Facilities Bond Act of 1971.....	1974-1998	155,900	-	97,495	58,405
782 Higher Education Facilities Bond Act of 1986.....	1989-2009	400,000	129,000	5,500	265,500
785 Higher Education Facilities Bond Act of 1988.....	1990-2009	600,000	572,000	-	28,000
714 Housing and Homeless Bond Act of 1988.....	-	300,000	300,000	-	-
Junior College Construction Bond Act of 1968.....	1970-1991	65,000	-	61,000	4,000
720 Lake Tahoe Acquisitions Bond Act.....	1986-2006	85,000	55,000	5,000	25,000
723 New Prison Construction Bond Act of 1981.....	1983-2006	495,000	-	121,750	373,250
724 New Prison Construction Bond Act of 1984.....	1985-2006	300,000	-	57,500	242,500
746 New Prison Construction Bond Act of 1986.....	1989-2009	500,000	252,000	8,000	240,000
747 New Prison Construction Bond Act of 1988.....	-	817,000	817,000	-	-
728 Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Bond Act of 1970.....	1972-1995	60,000	-	47,500	12,500
776 1988 School Facilities Bond Act (November).....	-	800,000	800,000	-	-
789 School Facilities Bond Act of 1988 (June).....	1990-2009	800,000	632,000	-	168,000
729 Senior Center Bond Act of 1984.....	1986-2006	50,000	-	7,750	42,250

**STATEMENT OF BONDED DEBT OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA AS OF DECEMBER 31, 1989—Continued**  
**GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS**

(This statement does not include bonds issued under authority of State Instrumentalities  
that are not general obligations of the State of California)  
(Dollars in thousands)

<i>Name of issue</i>	<i>Maturity</i>	<i>Authorized *</i>	<i>Unsold *</i>	<i>Redemptions *</i>	<i>Outstanding *</i>
<b>GENERAL FUND BONDS—Continued</b>					
733 State Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities.....	1967-2003	400,000	—	286,575	113,425
736 State Construction Program Bonds.....	1959-1994	1,050,000	—	991,000	59,000
782 State Higher Education Construction Program Bond Act of 1966.....	1968-1993	230,000	—	201,060	28,940
743 State School Building Lease-Purchase Bond Law of 1982.....	1985-2005	500,000	—	154,825	345,175
743 State School Building Lease-Purchase Bond Law of 1984.....	1987-2009	450,000	63,000	37,500	349,500
743 State School Building Lease-Purchase Bond Law of 1986.....	1990-2009	800,000	398,000	—	402,000
742 State, Urban and Coastal Park Bond Act of 1976.....	1978-2005	280,000	25,000	126,425	128,575
744 Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond Law of 1986.....	—	150,000	149,200	—	800
790 Water Conservation Bond Law of 1988.....	—	60,000	60,000	—	—
Totals, General Fund Bonds.....		\$14,863,900	\$7,402,200	\$3,005,840	\$4,455,860
<b>PARTIALLY SELF-LIQUIDATING BONDS <sup>1</sup></b>					
State School Building Bonds.....	1955-2001	\$2,140,000	\$40,000	\$1,851,765	\$248,235
<b>SELF-LIQUIDATING BONDS <sup>2</sup></b>					
California Water Resources Development Bond Act of 1959.....	1973-2022	\$1,750,000	\$180,000	\$275,200	\$1,294,800
<b>HARBOR BONDS</b>					
Harbor Development Bond Law of 1958 <sup>3</sup> .....	1964-1998	\$60,000	—	\$51,485	\$8,515
<b>VETERANS FARM AND HOME BUILDING BONDS</b>					
Veterans Bonds.....	1958-2019	\$6,460,000	\$635,000	\$2,646,545	\$3,178,455
Totals, Self-Liquidating Bonds.....		\$10,410,000	\$855,000	\$4,824,995	\$4,730,005
TOTALS, ALL GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS.....		\$25,273,900	\$8,257,200	\$7,830,835	\$9,185,865

<sup>1</sup> The state school building issues debt service payments are partially refinanced with funds of the borrowing school districts over a 30- to 40-year repayment period as prescribed by statutes.

<sup>2</sup> The California Water Resource Development Bond Act, the San Francisco Harbor Improvement Acts, and the Veterans Bond Acts are public service enterprises that have their own revenues to finance their respective debt service expenditures.

<sup>3</sup> The Harbor Development Bond Law of 1958 includes an authorization of \$50,000,000 for the development of small craft harbors as provided by Chapter 103, Statutes of 1958, First Extraordinary Session.

\* Dollars in thousands



**Schedule 14-A**  
**STATE APPROPRIATIONS LIMIT**  
**REVENUES TO EXCLUDED FUNDS**  
(In Thousands)

Source Code	Source	Actual 1988-89	Estimated 1989-90	Estimated 1990-91
110500	Cigarette Tax .....	\$328,729	\$576,000	\$561,000
110900	Horse Racing Fees-Licenses .....	\$12,155	13,280	15,100
120200	General Fish and Game Taxes .....	2,311	1,888	1,676
120300	Electrical Energy Tax .....	38,257	39,087	39,935
120600	Quarterly Public Utility Comm Fees .....	55,824	53,444	55,284
120700	Penalties on Public Utility Comm Qtrly Fees .....	377	295	300
120900	Off-Highway Vehicle Fees .....	1,106	1,213	1,213
121100	Genetic Disease Testing Fees .....	22,002	26,046	27,925
121200	Other Regulatory Taxes .....	34,604	39,992	40,618
121300	New Motor Vehicle Dealer License Fee .....	837	895	850
121500	General Fish and Game License Tags Permits .....	56,879	61,423	65,273
122400	Elevator and Boiler Inspection Fees .....	5,773	6,519	6,586
122700	Employment Agency License Fees .....	64	236	236
122900	Teacher Credential Fees .....	6,505	6,525	5,820
123000	Teacher Examination Fees .....	2,528	3,010	3,010
123100	Insurance Company License Fees & Penalties .....	26,245	26,993	29,862
123200	Insurance Company Examination Fees .....	8,216	23,216	26,478
123300	Other Insurance Department Fees .....	3,129	3,222	3,314
123400	Division of Real Estate Examination Fees .....	2,954	3,249	3,379
123500	Division of Real Estate License Fees .....	13,797	17,246	15,004
123600	Subdivision Filing Fees .....	5,798	6,088	6,378
123800	Building Construction Filing Fees .....	1,435	885	515
123900	Savings and Loan Licenses .....	7,863	7,748	6,579
124000	Savings and Loan Fees .....	156	160	160
125100	Beverage Container Redemption Fees .....	130,291	188,000	256,000
125400	Hazardous Waste Control Fees .....	52,769	45,004	47,729
125600	Other Regulatory Fees .....	34,100	71,472	133,038
125700	Other Regulatory Licenses and Permits .....	109,461	122,149	136,197
125800	Renewal Fees .....	59,823	71,224	73,126
125900	Delinquent Fees .....	1,297	4,248	4,431
130600	Architecture Public Building Fees .....	23,508	28,393	29,538
130700	Penalties on Traffic Violations .....	107,045	113,536	121,372
130800	Penalties on Felony Convictions .....	26,388	27,500	28,800
130900	Fines-Crimes of Public Offense .....	495	500	500
131000	Fish and Game Violation Fines .....	710	630	630
131100	Penalty Assessments on Fish and Game Fines .....	526	556	596
131200	Interest on Loans to Local Agencies .....	444	459	539
131600	Fingerprint ID Card Fees .....	13,912	14,822	20,467
131700	Miscellaneous Revenue from Local Agencies .....	33	110	110
140600	State Beach and Park Service Fees .....	38,730	39,208	39,942
140900	Parking Lot Revenues .....	3,127	4,555	5,301
141200	Sales of Documents .....	1,889	1,954	1,936
142200	Parental Fees .....	2,968	2,400	2,700
142500	Miscellaneous Services to the Public .....	4,830	8,543	8,731
143000	Personalized License Plates .....	28,878	29,431	30,529
150200	Income from Pooled Money Investments .....	1,047	1,923	1,182
150300	Income from Surplus Money Investments .....	50,220	75,786	61,738
150400	Interest Income from Loans .....	3,165	1,170	1,655
150600	Income from Other Investments .....	26	5	4
151200	Income from Condemnation Deposits Fund .....	10	4	4
151800	Federal Land Royalties .....	22,766	21,484	21,346
152200	Rentals of State Property .....	180	195	195
152300	Miscellaneous Revenue from Use of Property & Money .....	7,310	7,342	7,415
152400	School Land Royalties .....	1,523	20	20
152500	State Land Royalties .....	89,546	77,282	62,885
160200	Penalties and Interest on UI and DI Contribution .....	51,876	54,970	59,334
160400	Sale of Fixed Assets .....	32	-	-
160500	Sale of Confiscated Property .....	464	2,550	2,550
160600	Sale of State's Public Lands .....	3,683	500	200
161000	Escheat of Unclaimed Checks and Warrants .....	339	330	334
161400	Miscellaneous Revenue .....	15,367	28,089	31,368
161800	Penalties and Interest on Personal Income Tax .....	18,481	18,481	20,234
161900	Other Revenue—Cost Recoveries .....	781	-	-
164100	Traffic Violations .....	4,211	5,200	5,075
164300	Penalty Assessments .....	35,328	40,118	41,735
164400	Civil and Criminal Violation Assessment .....	3,607	3,603	3,603
	<b>TOTALS .....</b>	<b>\$1,588,730</b>	<b>\$2,032,406</b>	<b>\$2,179,584</b>

**Schedule 14-B**  
**STATE APPROPRIATIONS LIMIT**  
**NON-TAX REVENUES IN FUNDS SUBJECT TO LIMIT**  
(In Thousands)

Revenue	1988-89		1989-90		1990-91	
	General Fund	Special Funds	General Fund	Special Funds	General Fund	Special Funds
California State University Fees.....	\$304,605	—	\$321,813	—	\$341,782	—
Candidate Filing Fee.....	4	—	—	—	—	—
Civil and Criminal Violation Assessment.....	92	\$171	82	—	96	—
County Costs—Mentally Ill Patients.....	26,201	—	26,000	—	28,000	—
Domestic Corporation Fees.....	3,961	—	5,193	—	6,374	—
Driver's License Fees.....	—	71,527	—	\$74,000	—	\$84,628
Elevator and Boiler Inspection Fees.....	88	—	88	—	88	—
Employment Agency Filing Fees.....	68	—	68	—	68	—
Employment Agency License Fees.....	352	27	352	27	352	27
Escheat of Unclaimed Checks and Warrants.....	2,148	489	2,488	—	2,688	—
Explosive Permit Fees.....	5	—	5	—	5	—
Filing Financing Statements.....	2,159	—	2,332	—	2,519	—
Fire Prevention and Suppression.....	593	—	500	—	500	—
Foreign Corporation Fees.....	2,148	—	2,109	—	2,143	—
Forestry & Fire Protect Nursery Sales.....	299	—	310	—	310	—
General Fees—Secretary of State.....	7,429	—	7,519	—	7,894	—
Guardianship Fees.....	37	—	42	—	40	—
Horse Racing Fees—Unclaimed Tickets.....	462	—	470	—	480	—
Horse Racing Fines and Penalties.....	107	—	110	—	365	—
Highway Carrier Uniform Business License Tax.....	5,073	—	4,500	—	4,500	—
Identification Card Fees.....	—	8,371	—	9,000	—	9,500
Income from Other Investments.....	—	—	—	—	389	—
Income from Surplus Money Investments.....	—	71	—	77	—	77
Industrial Homework Fees.....	11	—	11	—	11	—
Interest on Loans to Local Agencies.....	—	835	—	1,000	—	1,000
Liquor License Fees.....	32,826	—	32,854	—	33,405	—
Medicare Receipts from Fed Govt (Abol 7/1/87).....	11,221	—	9,100	—	9,100	—
Miscellaneous Revenue from Use of Property and Money.....	2,614	35,778	2,548	39,074	2,548	39,228
Miscellaneous Revenue.....	2,277	1,882	1,069	7,061	1,084	6,791
Miscellaneous Revenue from Local Agencies.....	669	3,177	674	3,200	674	3,500
Miscellaneous Services to the Public.....	7,045	26,863	7,245	42,500	21,152	68,500
Narcotic Fines.....	2,771	—	2,442	—	2,442	—
Notary Public License Fees.....	753	—	791	—	800	—
Off-Highway Vehicle Fees.....	—	2,110	—	2,100	—	2,000
Oil and Gas Lease—1% Revenue City/County.....	256	—	300	—	300	—
Open Space Cancellation Fee Deferred Taxes.....	—	1,110	—	1,110	—	1,110
Other Motor Vehicle Fees.....	—	737	—	809	—	809
Other Regulatory Fees.....	3,932	1,168	4,102	32,962	4,628	30,939
Other Regulatory Licenses and Permits.....	35,114	8,075	34,618	7,200	39,946	7,223
Other Regulatory Taxes.....	8,181	11,209	8,794	32,000	9,042	15,500
Other Revenues—Cost Recoveries.....	—	1,296	—	3,400	—	—
Parking Lot Revenues.....	727	157	727	—	727	—
Parking Violations.....	1	—	1	—	1	—
Pay Patients Board Charges.....	39,470	—	28,570	—	29,723	—
Penalties on Traffic Violations.....	—	4,613	—	—	—	—
Penalty Assessments.....	3,530	2,281	3,744	1,183	3,940	1,183
Proceeds from Estates of Deceased Person.....	2,898	—	2,695	—	2,650	—
Receipts from Health Care Dep Fd (Abol 7/83).....	39,755	—	17,827	—	17,500	—
Rentals of State Property.....	5,634	35,236	5,054	36,706	5,039	39,733
Revenue-Abandoned Property.....	65,599	—	208,600	—	81,000	—
Sale of Confiscated Property.....	5	—	5	—	5	—
Sale of Fixed Assets.....	4,201	96	2,209	—	2,172	—
Sale of State's Public Lands.....	101	—	49	—	72,345	—
Sales of Documents.....	383	972	339	820	345	920
School Land Royalties.....	—	—	1,875	—	1,970	—
State Land Royalties.....	25,714	—	58,498	—	54,915	—
Uninsured Motorist Fees.....	4,407	1,363	4,400	—	4,400	—
Revenue Anticipation Note Interest.....	225,000	—	210,000	—	240,000	—
<b>TOTALS.....</b>	<b>\$880,926</b>	<b>\$219,614</b>	<b>\$1,023,122</b>	<b>\$294,229</b>	<b>\$1,040,457</b>	<b>\$312,668</b>



**Schedule 14-C**  
**STATE APPROPRIATIONS LIMIT**  
**TRANSFERS FROM EXCLUDED FUNDS TO INCLUDED FUNDS**  
(In Thousands)

	<i>Actual</i> <i>1988-89</i>		<i>Estimated</i> <i>1989-90</i>		<i>Estimated</i> <i>1990-91</i>	
	<i>General Fund</i>	<i>Special Fund</i>	<i>General Fund</i>	<i>Special Fund</i>	<i>General Fund</i>	<i>Special Fund</i>
Fingerprint Fees Account to General Fund (Item 0820-011-017, Budget Acts of 1988 and 1989) .....	\$1,000	-	\$335	-	-	-
Energy Resources Surcharge Fund to Energy Resources Programs Account (Revenue and Taxation Code Section 40031) .....	-	\$38,257	-	\$39,087	-	\$39,935
Satellite Wagering Account to General Fund (Business and Professions Code Section 19596.6) .....	-	-	1,470	-	\$2,898	-
Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund to General Fund (Item 1150-008-421, Budget Act of 1989) .....	10,000	-	-	-	-	-
Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account to Energy Resources Programs Account (Chapter 323, Statutes of 1983) .....	-	-	-	3,000	-	3,000
Garment Manufacturers' Special Account to General Fund (Labor Code Section 2682) .....	186	-	186	-	186	-
Contractors' License Fund to General Fund (1990-91 Budget Bill) .....	-	-	20,000	-	-	-
<b>TOTALS</b> .....	<b>\$11,186</b>	<b>\$38,257</b>	<b>\$21,991</b>	<b>\$42,087</b>	<b>\$3,084</b>	<b>\$42,935</b>

**Schedule 14-D**  
**STATE APPROPRIATIONS LIMIT**  
**EXCLUDED APPROPRIATIONS**  
(In Millions)

<i>Budget</i>	<i>Fund</i>	<i>Actual 1988-89</i>	<i>Estimated 1989-90</i>	<i>Estimated 1990-91</i>
<b>DEBT SERVICE:</b>				
9600 Bond Interest and Redemption	General	\$526	\$644	\$832
	General	56	14	15
4260 Ch. 376/84 Toxics	Hazardous Substance Account	5	5	5
Total Debt Service		\$587	\$663	\$852
<b>SUBVENTIONS:</b>				
6100 K-12 Apportionments	General	\$8,377	\$8,997	\$9,782
6100 County Offices	General	119	130	143
6870 Community Colleges	General	1,241	1,385	1,496
Subventions—Education		\$9,737	\$10,512	\$11,421
9100 Tax Relief	General	\$370	\$381	\$387
Renter's Credit	General	251	261	266
9210 Local Government Financing	General	1	—	—
	General	15	15	15
	General	46	41	27
	General	5	10	—
9350 Shared Revenues:	Mobilehome License Fee	10	10	9
	Motor Vehicle License Fee	1,898	2,052	2,196
	Cigarette Tax	69	65	56
Subventions—Other		\$2,665	\$2,835	\$2,956
<b>MANDATES:</b>				
4260 Catastrophic Care*	General	—	\$33	\$164
6100 K-12 Desegregation	General	\$389	437	488
K-12 Medicare	General	45	45	45
6300 Contribution to STRS	General	253	266	277
	General	160	180	200
6870 Community Colleges Medicare	General	5	5	5
Total Mandates		\$852	\$966	\$1,179
<b>TOTAL EXCLUSION:</b>		<b>\$13,841</b>	<b>\$14,976</b>	<b>\$16,408</b>
General Fund		11,859	12,844	14,142
Special Funds		1,982	2,132	2,266

\* Federal mandate resulting from the Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act of 1988, Title III.



# STANDARD FOOTNOTES

## FUND TITLES, SOURCES OR DESCRIPTIONS

- <sup>a</sup> From State Construction Program.
- <sup>b</sup> From General Fund.
- <sup>c</sup> Bond Fund expenditures that are included in overall expenditure totals.
- <sup>d</sup> Bond Fund expenditures that are not included in overall expenditure totals shown in Schedules 1 and 9, i.e. governmental cost fund totals.
- <sup>e</sup> Non-Governmental Cost Fund revenues and expenditures are not included in budget totals, i.e. governmental cost fund totals.
- <sup>f</sup> Federal Funds and expenditures therefrom are not included in budget totals, i.e. governmental cost fund totals.
- <sup>g</sup> Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education Fund.
- <sup>h</sup> Energy and Resources Fund (Energy and Resources Accounts).
- <sup>i</sup> Non-State Funds and expenditures therefrom are not included in budget totals, i.e. governmental cost fund totals.
- <sup>j</sup> Departmental costs relating to budget year salary increase and employee benefits proposals had not been determined when this fund condition statement was prepared. Therefore, the budget year amount shown for reserve for economic uncertainties or fund balance has not been adjusted for such potential expenditures.
- <sup>k</sup> Special Account for Capital Outlay.

## PURPOSE OF EXPENDITURE (Capital Outlay)

- <sup>A</sup> Acquisition
- <sup>C</sup> Construction
- <sup>D</sup> Demolition
- <sup>E</sup> Equipment
- <sup>L</sup> Lease Purchase
- <sup>M</sup> Master Planning
- <sup>P</sup> Programming and/or Preliminary Plans
- <sup>R</sup> Relocation Cost
- <sup>W</sup> Working Drawings





# INDEX OF ORGANIZATIONS AND FUNDS

## 1990-91

### GOVERNOR'S BUDGET

This Index lists organizations and fund condition statements in alphabetical order. The four-digit organization code represents the number assigned to a department or budget entity in the State Uniform Codes Manual. For ease of reference, budgets are in numerical order in the Governor's Budget and the organization code appears at the top of each page. The fund condition statements reflect the organization code of the budget entity they are part of.

Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code	Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code
<b>A</b>		<b>B</b>	
<i>Abandoned Railroad Account, State Transportation Fund.</i>	2660	<i>Augmented Deer Tags Dedicated Accounts, Fish and Game Preservation Fund</i> .....	3600
<i>Acala Cotton Fund</i> .....	8570	<i>Augmented Salmon Stamp Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund</i> .....	3600
<i>Access for Handicapped Account, General Fund</i> .....	1760	<i>Automotive Repair, Bureau of (Consumer Affairs)</i> .....	1110
<i>Accountancy, Board of (Consumer Affairs)</i> .....	1110	<i>Automotive Repair Fund</i> .....	1110
<i>Accountancy Fund</i> .....	1110	<i>AWOL Abatement Program Fund</i> .....	8940
<i>Acupuncture Examining Committee (Consumer Affairs)</i> .....	1110		
<i>Acupuncturists Fund</i> .....	1110	<b>B</b>	
<i>Administrative Law, Office of</i> .....	8910	<i>Banking Department, State</i> .....	2140
<i>Aeronautics Account, State Transportation Fund</i> .....	2660	<i>Banking Fund, State</i> .....	2140
<i>Affordable Student Housing Revolving Fund</i> .....	6610	<i>Bank of America Unclaimed Property Litigation Fund, Special Deposit Fund</i> .....	0840
<i>Aging, Commission on</i> .....	4180	<i>Barber Examiners, State Board of (Consumer Affairs)</i> .....	1110
<i>Aging, Department of</i> .....	4170	<i>Barber Examiners Fund, State Board of</i> .....	1110
<i>Agricultural and Forestry Residue Utilization Account</i> ..	3360	<i>Bay Fill Clean-Up and Abatement Fund</i> .....	3820
<i>Agricultural Export Promotion Account, California</i> .....	8570	<i>Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1964, State</i> .....	3790
<i>Agricultural Pest Control Research Account</i> .....	8570	<i>Beach, Park, Recreational and Historical Facilities Fund of 1974, State</i> .....	3790
<i>Agricultural Labor Relations Board</i> .....	8300	<i>Behavioral Science Examiners, Board of (Consumer Affairs)</i> .....	1110
<i>Agriculture Building Fund</i> .....	8570	<i>Behavioral Science Examiners Fund, Board of</i> .....	1110
<i>Agriculture Fund</i> .....	8570	<i>Benefit Audit Fund</i> .....	5100
<i>AIDS Vaccine Research and Development Grant Fund</i> ..	4260	<i>Beverage Container Recycling Fund, California</i> .....	3480
<i>Air Pollution Control Fund</i> .....	3400	<i>Bicycle Lane Account, State Transportation Fund</i> .....	2660
<i>Air Resources Board</i> .....	3400	<i>Bicycle License and Registration Fund, State</i> .....	2740
<i>Air Toxics Inventory and Assessment Account</i> .....	3400	<i>Big Horn Sheep Permit Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund</i> .....	3600
<i>Alcohol and Drug Programs, Department of</i> .....	4200	<i>Block Grants for Superior Court Judgeships, State</i> .....	0440
<i>Alcoholic Beverage Control, Department of</i> .....	2100	<i>Block Grants for Trial Court Funding, State</i> .....	0450
<i>Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Board</i> .....	2120	<i>Boards. See subject (e.g., Air Resources, Control, etc.)</i>	
<i>Alcoholic Beverage Control Appeals Fund</i> .....	2120	<i>Boating and Waterways, Department of</i> .....	3680
<i>Alternative Energy Authority Fund, California</i> .....	0971	<i>Bond Interest and Redemption</i> .....	9600
<i>Alternative Energy Source Financing Authority, California</i> .....	0971	<i>Boxer's Neurological Examination Account</i> .....	1110
<i>Animal Health Technician Examining Committee (Consumer Affairs)</i> .....	1110	<i>Business, Transportation and Housing, Secretary for</i> .....	0520
<i>Animal Health Technician Examining Committee Fund</i> ..	1110		
<i>Architectural Examiners, Board of (Consumer Affairs)</i> .....	1110	<b>C</b>	
<i>Architectural Examiners Fund, California State Board of</i> ..	1110	<i>California Housing Insurance</i> .....	2265
<i>Armory Discretionary Improvement Fund</i> .....	8940	<i>California/Mexico Affairs, Office of</i> .....	0580
<i>Armory Fund</i> .....	8940	<i>Capital Outlay, Special Account for</i> .....	9860
<i>Arts Council, California</i> .....	8260	<i>Capital Outlay Fund for Public Higher Education</i> .....	9860
<i>Asbestos Abatement Fund</i> .....	6350	<i>Cemetery Board (Consumer Affairs)</i> .....	1110
<i>Asbestos Worker's Account</i> .....	8350	<i>Cemetery Fund</i> .....	1110
<i>Assembly (See Legislature)</i> .....	0100	<i>Central Valley Water Project Construction Fund</i> .....	3860
<i>Assembly Contingent Fund</i> .....	0100	<i>Central Valley Water Project Revenue Fund</i> .....	3860
<i>Assessment Fund</i> .....	8100	<i>Certified Shorthand Reporters Board (Consumer Affairs)</i> .....	1110
<i>Asset Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund, State</i> .....	0820	<i>Child Care Capital Outlay Fund, State</i> .....	6350
<i>Asset Forfeiture Distribution Fund</i> .....	8100	<i>Child Care Facilities Fund, State</i> .....	6350
<i>Assistance Fund for Enterprise, Business and Industrial Development Corporation, State</i> .....	2222	<i>Child Care Fund</i> .....	8380
<i>Assistance to Counties for Defense of Indigents</i> .....	8160	<i>Child Development Program Advisory Committee</i> .....	4220
<i>Athletic Commission, State (Consumer Affairs)</i> .....	1110		
<i>Attorney Fees, Payment of Specified</i> .....	9810		
<i>Attorney General's Antitrust Account, General Fund</i> .....	0820		
<i>Auctioneer Commission, California</i> .....	8540		
<i>Auctioneer Commission Fund</i> .....	8540		
<i>Audit Repayment Trust Fund</i> .....	4200		
<i>Auditor General</i> .....	0155		
<i>Auditor General Fund</i> .....	0155		



## INDEX OF ORGANIZATIONS AND FUNDS—Continued

Department/Fund	Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code	Department/Fund	Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code
Children's Trust Fund, State.....		5180	Delinquent Tax Collection Fund.....		1730
Chiropractic Examiners, Board of .....		8500	Delta Flood Protection Fund .....		3860
Chiropractic Examiners Fund, State Board of.....		8500	Dental Auxiliary Fund, State .....		1110
Cigarette Tax Fund .....		9350	Dental Examiners, Board of (Consumer Affairs) .....		1110
Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....		4260	Dentistry Fund, State.....		1110
Clean Fuels Account.....		3360	Department of. See subject (e.g., Corrections, Food and Agriculture, etc.)		
Clean Water Bond Fund, State .....		3940	Developmental Disabilities, Area Boards on.....		4110
Clean Water Bond Fund, State—1984 .....		3940	Developmental Disabilities, State Council on...		4100
Coastal Commission, California.....		3720	Developmental Disabilities Program Development Fund..		4300
Coastal Conservancy, State .....		3760	Developmental Disabilities Services Fund.....		4300
Coastal Conservancy Fund, State.....		3760	Developmental Services, Department of.....		4300
Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1976, State.....		3760	Disaster Service Workers .....		8460
Coastal Conservancy Fund of 1984, State.....		3760	Dispensing Opticians, Registered (Consumer Affairs) .....		1110
Collection Agency Fund.....		1110	Dispensing Opticians Fund.....		1110
Collection and Investigative Services, Bureau of (Consumer Affairs) .....		1110	Displaced Homemaker Emergency Loan Fund.....		8820
Colorado River Board of California.....		3460	Donated Food Revolving Fund .....		6100
Commerce, Department of .....		2200	Drinking Driver Program Licensing Trust Fund.....		4200
Commerce Marketing Fund.....		2200	Driver Training Penalty Assessment Fund.....		6100
Commercial Salmon Permit Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund .....		3600	Dry Cleaning Account.....		1100
Community Colleges, Board of Governors of the California .....		6870	Duck Stamp Dedicated Account, State, Fish and Game Preservation Fund.....		3600
Community College Credentials Fund.....		6870	E		
Community College Faculty and Staff Development Fund.		6870	Earthquake Emergency Investigations Accounts, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund.....		3580
Community College Fund for Instructional Improvement.		6870	Economic Development, Commission for .....		8200
Community Parklands Fund, 1986 .....		3790	Economic Development Grant and Loan Fund, California.		2200
Competitive Technology Fund .....		2200	Economic Opportunity, Department of .....		8915
Conservation, Department of .....		3480	Economic Uncertainties, Special Fund for.....		9890
Conservation Corps, California.....		3340	Economic Uncertainties, Special Fund for, General Fund.		9890
Conservation and Enforcement Services Account, Off-Highway Vehicle Fund .....		3790	Education, Department of .....		6100
Consolidated Toll Bridge Fund .....		2660	Educational Facilities Authority, California ....		0989
Consolidated Work Program Fund .....		5100	Electronic and Appliance Repair, Bureau of (Consumer Affairs) .....		1110
Construction and Repair of Local Streets and Roads .....		9675	Electronic and Appliance Repair Fund .....		1110
Construction Program Fund, Bond Act of 1966, State....		9860	Emergency Clean Water Grant Fund .....		4260
Consumer Affairs, Department of.....		1110	Elevator Safety Inspection Account .....		8350
Consumer Affairs Fund.....		1110	Emergency Housing and Assistance Fund .....		2240
Contingencies or Emergencies, Reserve for .....		9840	Emergency Medical Services Authority.....		4120
Contingent Fund, Employment Development Department.		5100	Emergency Services, Office of.....		0690
Contingent Funds of the Senate and Assembly.....		0100	Emergency Services Disaster Administration Support Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund .....		0690
Contractors License Fund .....		1110	Emergency Telephone Number Account, General Fund, State .....		1760
Contractors' State License Board (Consumer Affairs) .....		1110	Employee Compensation, Augmentation for ....		9800
Contributions to. See subject (e.g., Judges' Retirement, Teachers' Retirement, etc.)			Employees' Contingency Reserve Fund, Public .....		1900
Control, Board of .....		8700	Employees' Retirement Fund, Public.....		1900
Controller, State.....		0840	Employment Development Department.....		5100
Corporations, Department of .....		2180	Employment Development Department Benefit Audit Fund.....		5100
Corrections, Board of.....		5430	Employment Development Department Contingent Fund.		5100
Corrections, Department of .....		5240	Employment Training Fund.....		5100
Corrections Training Fund .....		5430	Endangered and Rare Fish, Wildlife and Plant Species Conservation and Enhancement (Income Tax Check-Off) Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund.....		3600
Cosmetology, Board of (Consumer Affairs) ....		1110	Energy, California Business and Industrial Development Corporation, State Assistance Fund for .....		3300
Cosmetology Contingent Fund, Board of.....		1110	Energy and Resources Fund .....		9860
Councils. See subject (e.g., Arts, etc.)			Energy Assistance Fund, Offshore.....		3400
County Correctional Facility Capital Expenditure, Bond Act of 1986 .....		5430	Energy Conservation and Assistance Account, State .....		3360
County Health Facilities Financing Assistance Fund.....		0977	Energy Efficiency Loan Improvements Fund.....		3300
County Health Services Fund.....		4260	Energy Loan Fund, State.....		3300
County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1981.		5430	Energy Resources Conservation and Development Commission.....		3360
County Jail Capital Expenditure Fund, Bond Act of 1984.		5430	Energy Resources Programs Account, General Fund.....		3360
County Medical Services Program Account, County Health Services Fund .....		4260	Energy Resources Surcharge Fund .....		0860
Court Funding Account .....		0450	Energy Technologies Research, Development and Demonstration Account, General Fund .....		3360
Criminal Justice Planning, Office of.....		8100	Environmental Laboratory Improvement Fund .....		4260
D					
Dealer Record of Sale, Special Account.....		0820			
Debt Advisory Commission, California .....		0956			
Debt Advisory Commission Fund, California .....		0956			
Debt Limit Allocation Committee, California... ..		0959			
Debt Limit Allocation Committee Fund, California .....		0959			
Deferred Compensation Plan Fund .....		8380			



# INDEX OF ORGANIZATIONS AND FUNDS—Continued

Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code	Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code
<i>Environmental License Plate Fund, California</i> .....	3210	<b>H</b>	
<i>Environmental Protection Program</i> .....	3210	<i>Handicapped Account, General Fund, Access For</i> .....	1760
<i>Equalization, State Board of</i> .....	0860	<i>Harbors and Watercraft Revolving Fund</i> .....	3680
<i>Export Finance Fund, California</i> .....	0585	<i>Hastings College of Law</i> .....	6600
<i>Export Promotion Account, California</i> .....	0585	<i>Hastings Funds</i> .....	6600
<i>Exposition and State Fair, California</i> .....	8560	<i>Hazardous Liquid Pipeline Safety Fund</i> .....	1710
<i>Exposition and State Fair Enterprise Fund, California</i> ....	8560	<i>Hazardous Substances Account, General Fund</i> .....	4260
<b>F</b>		<i>Hazardous Substance Cleanup Financing Authority</i> .....	0992
<i>Faculty and Staff Development Fund</i> .....	6870	<i>Hazardous Substance Cleanup Fund</i> .....	4260
<i>Faculty and Staff Diversity Fund</i> .....	6870	<i>Hazardous Substance Site Operations and Maintenance Account</i> .....	4260
<i>Fair and Exposition Fund</i> .....	8570	<i>Hazardous Waste Control Account, General Fund</i> .....	4260
<i>Fairs Insurance Fund, California</i> .....	1760	<i>Hazardous Waste Injection Account</i> .....	4260
<i>Fair Employment and Housing Commission</i> ....	1705	<i>Hazardous Waste Management Planning Subaccount</i> ....	4260
<i>Fair Employment and Housing, Department of</i> .....	1700	<i>Hazardous Waste Reduction Incentive Account</i> .....	0974
<i>Fair Police Special Account, State</i> .....	8560	<i>Hazardous Waste Reduction Loan Guarantee Account</i> ...	2200
<i>Fair Political Practices Commission</i> .....	8620	<i>Health and Welfare, Secretary for</i> .....	0530
<i>Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943, Veterans</i> .....	1950	<i>Health and Welfare Agency Data Center</i> .....	4130
<i>Farm Labor Contractors' Special Account</i> .....	8350	<i>Health and Welfare Data Center Revolving Fund</i> .....	4130
<i>Farm Labor Housing Rehabilitation Loan Account</i> .....	2240	<i>Health Benefits for Annuitants</i> .....	9650
<i>Farmlands Mapping Account, General Fund</i> .....	3480	<i>Health Care Deposit Fund</i> .....	4260
<i>Farmworker Housing Grant Fund</i> .....	2240	<i>Health Data and Planning Fund, California</i> .....	4140
<i>Federal Forfeiture Account, Special Deposit Fund</i> .....	0820	<i>Health Education Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund</i> .....	4260
<i>Federal Levy of State Funds</i> .....	9818	<i>Health Facilities Financing Authority, California</i> .....	0977
<i>Finance, Department of</i> .....	8860	<i>Health Facility Construction Loan Insurance Fund</i> .....	4120
<i>Financial Responsibility Penalty Account</i> .....	2740	<i>Health Services, Department of</i> .....	4260
<i>Fines and Forfeitures Account, State Parks and Recreation Fund</i> .....	3790	<i>Hearing Aid Dispensers Examining Committee (Consumer Affairs)</i> .....	1110
<i>Fingerprint Fees Account, General Fund</i> .....	0820	<i>Hearing Aid Dispensers Fund</i> .....	1110
<i>Fire and Arson Training Fund, California</i> .....	1710	<i>Herring Tax Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund</i> .....	3600
<i>Fire Marshal, State</i> .....	1710	<i>Higher Education Construction Program Bond Fund Act of 1966, State</i> .....	9860
<i>Fire Services Training and Education Fund, California</i> ...	1710	<i>Higher Education Earthquake Account, 1987, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund</i> .....	6610
<i>Fireworks Licensing Fund, California</i> .....	1710	<i>Highway Account, State</i> .....	2600
<i>First Offender Program Evaluation Fund</i> .....	2700	<i>Highway Account, State Transportation Fund, State</i> ....	2660
<i>Fish and Game, Department of</i> .....	3600	<i>Highway Patrol, Department of the California</i> .....	2720
<i>Fish and Game Preservation Fund</i> .....	3600	<i>Highway Patrol Law Enforcement Account, State Transportation Fund, California</i> .....	2720
<i>Fish and Wildlife Habitat Enhancement Fund</i> .....	3640	<i>Highway Users Tax Account, Transportation Tax Fund</i> ..	9350
<i>Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund, Recreation and</i> ....	3790	<i>Home Building and Rehabilitation Fund</i> .....	2240
<i>Fisheries Restoration Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund</i> .....	3600	<i>Home Furnishings, Bureau of (Consumer Affairs)</i> .....	1110
<i>Flood Disaster Account, 1986, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund</i> .....	0690	<i>Home Furnishings Fund, Bureau of</i> .....	1110
<i>Food and Agriculture, Department of</i> .....	8570	<i>Homeownership Assistance Fund</i> .....	2240
<i>Food Safety Fund</i> .....	4260	<i>Homicide trials, Payments to Counties for Costs of</i> .....	8180
<i>Forest Resources Improvement Fund</i> .....	3540	<i>Horse Racing Board, California</i> .....	8550
<i>Forestry and Fire Prevention, Department of</i> ....	3540	<i>Horsemen's Organization Welfare Account, Special Deposit Fund</i> .....	8550
<i>Foster Family Home and Small Family Home Insurance Fund</i> .....	5180	<i>Hospital Building Account, Architecture Public Building Fund</i> .....	4140
<i>Franchise Tax Board</i> .....	1730	<i>Hospital Plan Checking Account, Architecture Public Building Fund</i> .....	1760
<i>Funeral Directors and Embalmers, Board of (Consumer Affairs)</i> .....	1110	<i>Hospital Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund</i> .....	4260
<i>Funeral Directors and Embalmers Fund, State</i> .....	1110	<i>Housing and Community Development, Department of</i> .....	2240
<b>G</b>		<i>Housing Finance Agency, California</i> .....	2260
<i>Gaming Registration Fund</i> .....	0820	<i>Housing Rehabilitation Loan Fund</i> .....	2240
<i>Garment Manufacturer's Special Account</i> .....	8350	<i>Housing Trust Fund, California</i> .....	2240
<i>General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata), State-wide</i> .....	9900	<b>I</b>	
<i>General Services, Department of</i> .....	1760	<i>Immigration Reform and Control Act (IRCA)</i> .....	5185
<i>Genetic Disease Testing Fund</i> .....	4260	<i>Industrial Development Financing Advisory Commission, California</i> .....	0965
<i>Geologists and Geophysicists, Board of Registration for (Consumer Affairs)</i> .....	1110	<i>Industrial Development Fund</i> .....	0965
<i>Geology and Geophysics Fund</i> .....	1110		
<i>Geothermal Resources Development Account</i> .....	3180		
<i>Geothermal Resource Development Program</i> ....	3180		
<i>Government Organization and Economy, Commission on California State</i> .....	8780		
<i>Governor's Office</i> .....	0500		
<i>Guaranteed Loan Reserve Fund, State</i> .....	7980		
<i>Guide Dogs for the Blind, State Board of (Consumer Affairs)</i> .....	1110		

# INDEX OF ORGANIZATIONS AND FUNDS—Continued

Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code	Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code
<i>Industrial Loan Special Fund</i> .....	2180	<i>Medical Indigent Services Account, County Health Ser-</i>	
<b>Industrial Relations, Department of</b> .....	8350	<i>ices Fund</i> .....	4260
<i>Industrial Relations Construction Enforcement Fund</i> .....	8350	<i>Medical Quality Assurance, Contingent Fund of the Board</i>	
<i>Industrial Relations' Unpaid Wage Fund</i> .....	8350	<i>of</i> .....	1110
<i>Inmate Welfare Fund</i> .....	5240	<i>Medically Indigent Services Account, County Health Ser-</i>	
<i>Instructional Materials Fund, State</i> .....	6100	<i>ices Fund</i> .....	4260
<b>Institutions (See Department of Corrections,</b>		<i>Mediterranean Fruit Fly Claims Fund</i> .....	8700
<b>Department of Health, etc.)</b> .....		<b>Mental Health, Department of</b> .....	4440
<b>Insurance, Department of</b> .....	2290	<i>Mental Health Primary Prevention Fund</i> .....	4440
<i>Insurance Fund</i> .....	2290	<i>Methadone Program Licensing Trust Fund</i> .....	4200
<b>J</b>		<i>Methane Gas Hazards Reduction Account, General Fund</i>	3480
<i>Judges' Retirement Fund</i> .....	0390	<i>Migrant Services Account, Special Deposit Fund, Office of</i>	2240
<b>Judges' Retirement Fund, Contributions to</b> .....	0390	<b>Military Department</b> .....	8940
<b>Judicial</b> .....	0250	<i>Minority Health Professions Education Fund</i> .....	4140
<b>Justice, Department of</b> .....	0820	<i>Missing Children Reward Fund</i> .....	8700
<b>K</b>		<i>Mobilehome—Manufactured Home Revolving Fund</i> .....	2240
<i>Katz Schoolhouse Fund</i> .....	3360	<i>Mobilehome Park Purchase Fund</i> .....	2240
<b>L</b>		<i>Mobilehome Park Revolving Fund</i> .....	2240
<i>Lake Tahoe Acquisitions Fund</i> .....	3125	<i>Mobilehome Recovery Fund</i> .....	2240
<i>Land Surveyor's Fund</i> .....	1110	<b>Mortgage Bond Allocation Committee, Califor-</b>	
<b>Lands Commission, State</b> .....	3560	<i>nia</i> .....	0968
<b>Landscape Architects' Board of (Consumer Af-</b>		<i>Mortgage Bond and Tax Credit Allocation Fee Account,</i>	
<b>fairs)</b> .....	1110	<i>General Fund</i> .....	0968
<i>Landscape Architects' Fund, State Board of</i> .....	1110	<i>Mosquitoborne Disease Surveillance Fund</i> .....	4260
<b>Law Revision Commission, California</b> .....	8830	<b>Motor Vehicles, Department of</b> .....	2740
<b>Lease-Revenue Notes and Bonds</b> .....	9610	<i>Motor Vehicle Account, State Transportation Fund</i> .....	2740
<b>Legislative Claims</b> .....	9670	<i>Motor Vehicle Fuel Account, Transportation Tax Fund</i> ..	2660
<b>Legislative Counsel Bureau</b> .....	0160	<i>Motor Vehicle Insurance Account, General Fund, State</i> ..	1760
<i>Legislators' Retirement Fund</i> .....	0150	<i>Motor Vehicle License Fee Account, Transportation Tax</i>	
<b>Legislators' Retirement Fund, Contributions to</b>	0150	<i>Fund</i> .....	2740
<b>Legislature</b> .....	0100	<i>Motor Vehicle Parking Facilities Moneys Account</i> .....	1760
<i>Library Construction and Renovation Fund, California</i> ..	6100	<i>Motorcyclist Safety Fund, California</i> .....	2720
<b>Lieutenant Governor, Office of the</b> .....	0750	<b>Museum of Science and Industry</b> .....	1100
<i>Life Care Provider Fee Fund</i> .....	5180	<b>Museum of Tolerance, Simon Weisenthal Cen-</b>	
<i>Life-Time Licenses Trust Account, Fish and Game Pres-</i>		<i>ter</i> .....	0993
<i>ervation Fund</i> .....	3600	<b>N</b>	
<i>Local Agency Deposit Fund</i> .....	2140	<i>NARCO Fund Account</i> .....	0820
<b>Local Agency Indebtedness Fund Loan Pro-</b>		<b>National Center for State Courts</b> .....	0460
<b>gram</b> .....	0953	<i>National Guard Members Farm and Home Building Fund</i>	
<i>Local Agency Technical Assistance Account</i> .....	0650	<i>1978, California</i> .....	1950
<i>Local Coastal Program Improvement Fund</i> .....	3400	<b>Native American Heritage Commission</b> .....	8280
<b>Local Government Financing</b> .....	9210	<i>Native Species Conservation and Enhancement (Decal)</i>	
<i>Local Government Geothermal Resources Revolving Sub-</i>		<i>Dedicated Account Fish and Game Preservation</i>	
<i>account</i> .....	3360	<i>Fund</i> .....	3600
<i>Local Health Capital Expenditure Account, County Health</i>		<i>Natural Disaster Account, Natural Disaster Assistance</i>	
<i>Services Fund</i> .....	4260	<i>Fund</i> .....	0690
<i>Local Jurisdiction Energy Assistance Account</i> .....	3360	<b>Natural Disaster Assistance</b> .....	0695
<i>Local Public Entity Employees Fund</i> .....	5100	<i>Natural Disaster Assistance Fund, Earthquake Emergency</i>	
<i>Local Public Prosecutors and Public Defenders Training</i>		<i>Investment Account</i> .....	3580
<i>Fund</i> .....	8100	<i>Natural Disaster Assistance Fund, 1986 Flood Disaster</i>	
<b>Local Streets and Roads, Construction and Re-</b>		<i>Account</i> .....	0690
<b>pair</b> .....	9675	<i>Natural Disaster Assistance Fund, 1983 Natural Disaster</i>	
<b>Lottery Commission, California State</b> .....	0850	<i>Account</i> .....	0690
<i>Lottery Education Fund</i> .....	4300	<i>Natural Disaster Assistance Fund, Public Facilities Ac-</i>	
<b>M</b>		<i>count</i> .....	0690
<i>Mackerel Tax Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preser-</i>		<i>Natural Disaster Assistance Fund, Street and Highway</i>	
<i>vation Fund</i> .....	3600	<i>Account</i> .....	0690
<i>Main Street Program Fund, California</i> .....	2200	<i>New Motor Vehicle Board Account</i> .....	2740
<b>Major Medical Insurance Board</b> .....	2190	<i>New Prison Construction Bond Fund</i> .....	5240
<i>Mandates Claims Fund, State</i> .....	8885	<i>Nongovernmental Cost Funds</i> .....	0840
<i>Manufactured Home License Fee Account</i> .....	2240	<i>Nuclear Planning Assessment Special Account—General</i>	
<b>Maritime Academy, California</b> .....	6860	<i>Fund</i> .....	0690
<i>Maritime Academy Continuing Education Revenue Fund,</i>		<i>Nursing Fund, Board of Registered</i> .....	1110
<i>California</i> .....	6860	<b>Nursing Home Administrators, Board of Exam-</b>	
<i>Maritime Academy Trust Fund, California</i> .....	6860	<b>iners of (Consumer Affairs)</b> .....	1110
<b>Medical Assistance Commission, California</b> .....	4270	<i>Nursing Home Administrator's, State License Examining</i>	
<b>Medical Quality Assurance, Board of (Con-</b>		<i>Board Fund</i> .....	1110
<b>sumer Affairs)</b> .....	1110	<i>Nutrition Reserve Fund</i> .....	4170
		<b>O</b>	
		<b>Occupational Information Coordinating Com-</b>	
		<b>mittee, California</b> .....	6330
		<i>Ocean Fishery Research and Hatchery Dedicated Account,</i>	
		<i>Fish and Game Preservation Fund</i> .....	3600



# INDEX OF ORGANIZATIONS AND FUNDS—Continued

Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code	Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code
Off-Highway Vehicle Fund, Conservation and Enforcement Services Account.....	3790	Polygraph Examiners Fund .....	1110
Off-Highway License Fee Fund.....	9350	Postsecondary Education Commission, California.....	6420
Off-Highway Vehicle Fund.....	3790	Pressure Vessel Inspection Account .....	8350
Office of. See subject (e.g., Emergency Services, Employee Relations, etc.)		Prison Construction Bond Fund, New .....	5240
Offshore Energy Assistance Fund .....	3400	Prison Construction Fund, 1984.....	5240
Oil Spills Response Program Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund.....	3600	Prison Construction Fund, 1986.....	5240
Olympic ReflectORIZED License Plate Account, State Transportation Fund.....	2740	Prison Construction Fund, 1988.....	5240
Optometry, Board of (Consumer Affairs) .....	1110	Prison Terms, Board of.....	5440
Optometry Fund, State .....	1110	Private Investigator and Adjuster Fund.....	1110
Osteopathic Examiners, Board of.....	8510	Private Postsecondary Administration Fund.....	6100
Osteopathic Examiners Contingent Fund, Board of.....	8510	Private Postsecondary and Vocational Education, Council for.....	6880
Outer Continental Shelf Land Act, Section 8(g) Revenue Fund.....	9896	Private Wildlife Areas Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund.....	3600
<b>P</b>		(Pro Rata) Statewide General Administrative Expenditures .....	9900
Parks and Recreation, Department of.....	3790	Professional Engineers, Board of Registration for (Consumer Affairs) .....	1110
Parks and Recreation Account, State Parks and Recreation Fund.....	3790	Professional Engineers' Fund.....	1110
Parks and Recreation Fund, State.....	3790	Professional Foresters Registration Fund .....	3540
Parks and Recreation Fund, Fines and Forfeitures Account, State .....	3790	Property Acquisition Law Money Account, General Fund.....	1760
Parklands Act of 1980, California .....	3790	Psychiatric Technicians Account .....	1110
Parklands Fund of 1984.....	3790	Psychology Examining Committee (Consumer Affairs) .....	1110
Passenger Rail Financing Commission, California.....	0962	Psychology Fund .....	1110
Payment of Interest on General Fund Loans....	9620	Public Buildings Construction Fund.....	5240
Payment of Interest on Pooled Money Investment Account Loans.....	9590	Public Defender, State.....	8140
Payment to Counties for Costs of Homicide Trials.....	8180	Public Employees' Contingency Reserve Fund .....	1900
Peace Officer Standards and Training, Commission on.....	8120	Public Employees' Health Care Fund .....	0840
Peace Officer's Memorial Account.....	8120	Public Employees' Retirement Fund .....	1900
Peace Officers' Training Fund .....	8120	Public Employees' Retirement System.....	1900
Penalty Assessment Training Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund .....	3600	Public Employment Relations Board.....	8320
Personnel Administration, Department of.....	8380	Public Facilities Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund.....	0690
Personnel Board, State .....	1880	Public Facilities and Local Agency Disaster Response Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund.....	0690
Personnel Services, Bureau of (Consumer Affairs) .....	1110	Public Resources Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund.....	4260
Personnel Services Fund.....	1110	Public Utilities Commission .....	8660
Petroleum Violation Escrow Account Program .....	9895	Public Utilities Commission Transportation Reimbursement Account.....	8660
Pharmacy, Board of (Consumer Affairs).....	1110	Public Utilities Commission Utilities Reimbursement Account.....	8660
Pharmacy Board Contingent Fund .....	1110	<b>R</b>	
Physical Therapy Examining Committee (Consumer Affairs).....	1110	Racetrack Security Account, Special Deposit Fund.....	8550
Physical Therapy Fund .....	1110	Radiotelephone Utility Rate Fund.....	8660
Physician Services Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....	4260	Rail Passenger Financing Commission, California.....	0962
Physician's Assistant Examining Committee (Consumer Affairs) .....	1110	Reader Employment Fund .....	6100
Physicians' Assistant Fund.....	1110	Real Estate, Department of .....	2320
Pilot Commissioners for the Bays of San Francisco, San Pablo and Suisun, Board of.....	8530	Real Estate Fund.....	2320
Pilot Commissioners' Special Fund, Board of.....	8530	Recreation and Fish and Wildlife Enhancement Fund .....	3790
Planning and Research, Office of.....	0650	Redemption Bonus Account.....	3480
Podiatric Medicine, Board of (Consumer Affairs) .....	1110	Registered Nurse Education Fund.....	4140
Podiatry Fund .....	1110	Registered Nursing, Board of (Consumer Affairs) .....	1110
Police Fund, California State.....	1760	Registered Nursing Fund, Board of .....	1110
Political Reform Act of 1974 .....	8640	Rehabilitation, Department of.....	5160
Pollution Control Financing Authority, California.....	0974	Renewable Resources Investment Program .....	3370
Polygraph Examiners Board (Consumer Affairs) .....	1110	Renewable Resources Investment Program Fund.....	3370
		Rental Housing Construction Fund .....	2240
		Repair Fund, Electronic and Appliance.....	1110
		Research Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products Surtax Fund .....	4260
		Reserve for Contingencies or Emergencies .....	9840
		Reserve for Liquidation of Encumbrances .....	9885
		Resources, Secretary for .....	0540
		Resources Programs, Special .....	3110

# INDEX OF ORGANIZATIONS AND FUNDS—Continued

Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code	Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code
<b>Respiratory Care Examining Committee (Consumer Affairs)</b> .....	1110	<b>Special Transportation Programs</b> .....	2640
<i>Respiratory Care Fund</i> .....	1110	<b>Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee (Consumer Affairs)</b> .....	1110
<i>Restitution Fund</i> .....	8700	<i>Speech Pathology and Audiology Examining Committee Fund</i> .....	1110
<i>Revolving Loan Fund</i> .....	5180	<b>State.</b> See subject (e.g., Controller, Treasurer, etc.)	
<b>Robert Presley Institute</b> .....	5770	<b>State and Consumer Services, Secretary for</b> .....	0510
<i>Roberti-Z'Berg-Harris Urban Open-Space and Recreation Program Account</i> .....	3790	<i>State Fair Police Special Account</i> .....	8560
<i>Rural Community Facility Grant Fund</i> .....	2240	<b>State Finance, Commission on</b> .....	8730
<i>Rural Economic Development Fund</i> .....	2200	<b>State Governments, Membership for Council of.</b>	8800
<i>Rural Predevelopment Loan Fund</i> .....	2240	<i>State Legalized Impact Assistance Grant Fund</i> .....	4260
<b>S</b>		<i>State Mandates, Claims Fund</i> .....	8885
<i>Safe Drinking Water Fund, California</i> .....	3860	<b>State Mandates, Commission on</b> .....	8885
<b>Salaries of Superior Court Judges</b> .....	0420	<i>State Police Fund, California</i> .....	1760
<i>Salmon Stamp Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund</i> .....	3600	<b>Statewide General Administrative Expenditures (Pro Rata)</b> .....	9900
<i>San Diego County Land Sale Receipts Account, Special Deposit Fund</i> .....	5240	<b>Statewide Health Planning and Development, Office of</b> .....	4140
<i>San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge and I-880 Cypress Structure Disaster Fund</i> .....	9673	<b>Status of Women, Commission on the</b> .....	8820
<b>San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission</b> .....	3820	<b>Stephen P. Teale Data Center</b> .....	2780
<i>Sanitarian Registration Fund</i> .....	4260	<i>Stephen P. Teale Data Center Revolving Fund</i> .....	2780
<b>Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy</b> .....	3810	<i>Streambed Alteration Permits Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund</i> .....	3600
<i>Santa Monica Mountains Conservancy Fund</i> .....	3810	<i>Street and Highway Account, Natural Disaster Assistance Fund</i> .....	0690
<i>Satellite Wagering Account, Fair and Exposition Fund</i> ...	8570	<i>Striped Bass Stamp Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund</i> .....	3600
<b>Savings and Loan, Department of</b> .....	2340	<i>Strong-Motion Instrumentation Program Fund</i> .....	3480
<i>Savings Association Special Regulatory Fund</i> .....	2340	<b>Structural Pest Control Board (Consumer Affairs)</b> .....	1110
<i>Schoolhouse Fund, Katz</i> .....	3360	<i>Structural Pest Control Education and Enforcement Fund</i> .....	1110
<i>School Building Aid Fund, State</i> .....	6350	<i>Structural Pest Control Fund</i> .....	1110
<i>School Building Lease-Purchase Fund-Bond Proceeds Account</i> .....	6350	<i>Structural Pest Control Research Fund</i> .....	1110
<i>School Building Lease-Purchase Fund, State</i> .....	6350	<b>Student Aid Commission</b> .....	7980
<i>School Building Program, Account Architecture Public Building Fund</i> .....	1760	<b>Student Loan Authority, California</b> .....	0986
<i>School Building Safety Fund</i> .....	6350	<i>Student Tuition Recovery Fund</i> .....	6100
<i>School Fund, State</i> .....	6100	<b>Subsequent Injuries</b> .....	8420
<i>School Deferred Maintenance Fund, State</i> .....	6350	<i>Subsequent Injuries Moneys, General Fund</i> .....	8420
<i>School Employees Fund</i> .....	5100	<b>Summer School for the Arts, California State</b> ....	6255
<b>School Facilities Aid Program</b> .....	6350	<i>Supercomputer Center Account</i> .....	2225
<i>School Fund, State</i> .....	6100	<i>Superfund Bond Trust Fund</i> .....	4260
<i>School Land Bank Fund</i> .....	3560	<i>Surface Impoundment Accessment Account, General Fund</i> .....	3940
<b>Secretary of State</b> .....	0890	<i>Surface Mining and Reclamation Account, General Fund</i> .....	3480
<i>Seismic Gas Valve Certification Fee Account, General Fund</i> .....	1760	<i>Surplus Personal Property Revolving Fund</i> .....	1760
<b>Seismic Safety Commission</b> .....	3580	<i>Surplus Property Revolving Fund</i> .....	6100
<i>Self-Help Housing Fund</i> .....	2240	<b>T</b>	
<i>Self-Insurance Plans Fund</i> .....	8350	<b>Tahoe Conservancy, California</b> .....	3125
<b>Senate (See Legislature)</b> .....	0100	<b>Task Force to Promote Self-Esteem, and Personal and Social Responsibility</b> .....	0994
<i>Senate Contingent Fund</i> .....	0100	<i>Tax Preparers Fund</i> .....	1110
<i>Senior Shared Housing, Special Deposit Fund</i> .....	2240	<b>Tax Preparers Program (Consumer Affairs)</b> .....	1110
<i>Seniors Fund, California</i> .....	4180	<b>Tax Relief</b> .....	9100
<i>Service Revolving Fund (Department of General Services)</i> .....	1760	<b>Teacher Credentialing, Commission on</b> .....	6360
<b>Shared Revenues</b> .....	9350	<i>Teacher Credentials Fund</i> .....	6360
<i>Shark Tax Dedicated Account, Fish and Game Preservation Fund</i> .....	3600	<i>Teacher Tax-Sheltered Annuity Fund</i> .....	1920
<i>Shorthand Reporters Fund</i> .....	1110	<i>Teachers' Retirement Fund</i> .....	1920
<i>Site Mitigation Fund</i> .....	4260	<b>Teachers' Retirement Fund, Contributions to</b> ...	6300
<i>Site Operations and Maintenance Account</i> .....	4260	<b>Teachers' Retirement System, State</b> .....	1920
<i>Small Business Development Center Fund</i> .....	2200	<i>Teale Data Center Revolving Fund, Stephen P.</i> .....	2780
<i>Small Business Expansion Fund</i> .....	2200	<i>Test Development and Administration Account</i> .....	6360
<b>Social Services, Department of</b> .....	5180	<i>Timber Tax Fund</i> .....	0860
<i>Solid Waste Disposal Site Cleanup and Maintenance Account</i> .....	3380	<b>Tort Liability Claims, Administration and Payment of</b> .....	8190
<i>Soil Conservation Fund</i> .....	3480	<b>Traffic Safety, Office of</b> .....	2700
<i>Southern California Earthquake Account of 1987</i> .....	0690	<i>Transcript Reimbursement Fund</i> .....	1110
<i>Special Account for Capital Outlay</i> .....	9860	<b>Transportation, Department of</b> .....	2660
<b>Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties</b> .....	9890	<b>Transportation Commission, California</b> .....	2600
<i>Special Fund for Economic Uncertainties, General Fund</i> ...	9890		
<b>Special Resources Programs</b> .....	3110		



# INDEX OF ORGANIZATIONS AND FUNDS—Continued

Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code	Department/Fund Condition Statement	Organization Code
<i>Transportation Planning and Development Account, State</i>		<i>Veterinary Examiners' Contingent Fund, Board of</i> .....	1110
<i>Transportation Fund</i> .....	2660	<i>Veterinary Medicine, Board of Examiners in</i>	
<i>Transportation Rate Fund</i> .....	8660	<i>(Consumer Affairs)</i> .....	1110
<i>Transportation Services for Social Service Recipients</i> .....	2650	<i>Victim/Witness Assistance Fund</i> .....	8100
<i>Traumatic Brain Injury Fund</i> .....	4440	<i>Vietnam Veterans Memorial Account</i> .....	1980
<i>Treasurer, State</i> .....	0950	<i>Vietnam Veterans Memorial Commission</i> .....	1980
<i>Trial Court Improvement Fund</i> .....	0250	<i>Vital Record Improvement Project Fund</i> .....	4260
U		<i>Vocational Education, California State Council</i>	
<i>Unallocated Account, Cigarette and Tobacco Products</i>		<i>on</i> .....	6320
<i>Surtax Fund</i> .....	4260	<i>Vocational Nurse and Psychiatric Technician,</i>	
<i>Unallocated Capital Outlay</i> .....	9860	<i>Examiners; Board of (Consumer Affairs)</i> .	1110
<i>Unclaimed Property Litigation Fund, Bank of America</i> ...	0840	<i>Vocational Nurses Account</i> .....	1110
<i>Underground Container Inventory Account, General</i>		<i>Volunteer Firefighters' Length of Service Award Fund</i> ...	1900
<i>Fund</i> .....	3940	W	
<i>Underground Storage Tank Tester Account</i> .....	3940	<i>Waste Management Board, California</i> .....	3380
<i>Underground Storage Tank Fund</i> .....	3940	<i>Water Conservation and Water Quality Bond, 1986</i> .....	3940
<i>Unemployment Administration Fund—Federal</i> .....	5100	<i>Water Device Certification Special Account</i> .....	4260
<i>Unemployment Compensation Disability Fund</i> .....	5100	<i>Waterfowl Habitat Preservation Account, California</i> .....	3600
<i>Unemployment Fund—Federal</i> .....	5100	<i>Water Fund, California</i> .....	3860
<i>Uniform State Laws, Commission on</i> .....	8840	<i>Water Quality Control Fund, State</i> .....	3940
<i>Uninsured Employers' Fund</i> .....	8350	<i>Water Resources, Department of</i> .....	3860
<i>Uninsured Employers' Fund Asbestos Workers' Account</i> ..	8350	<i>Water Resources Control Board, State</i> .....	3940
<i>Unitary Fund, California</i> .....	2225	<i>Water Resources Development Bond Fund, California</i> ....	3860
<i>Unitary Fund Programs</i> .....	2225	<i>Waterfront Area Restoration Financing Author-</i>	
<i>United States Flood Control Receipts Fund</i> .....	9350	<i>ity, California Urban</i> .....	0983
<i>United States Forest Reserve Fund</i> .....	9350	<i>Wildlife and Natural Areas Conservation Fund</i> .....	3640
<i>Universal Telephone Service Fund</i> .....	9695	<i>Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund,</i>	
<i>Universal Telephone Service Program</i> .....	9695	<i>California</i> .....	3640
<i>University, California State</i> .....	6610	<i>Wildlife, Coastal and Park Land Conservation Fund of</i>	
<i>University Fund, Nonfederal</i> .....	6440	<i>1988, California</i> .....	3640
<i>University of California</i> .....	6440	<i>Wildlife Conservation Board</i> .....	3640
<i>Urban and Coastal Park Fund, State</i> .....	3790	<i>Wildlife Enhancement Fund, Recreation and Fish and</i> ....	3790
<i>Urban Open-Space and Recreation Program Account,</i>		<i>Wildlife Restoration Fund</i> .....	3640
<i>Roberti-Z'berg-Harris</i> .....	3790	<i>Winter Recreation Fund</i> .....	3790
<i>Urban Predevelopment Loan Fund</i> .....	2240	<i>Workers' Compensation Benefits</i> .....	8420
<i>Urban Waterfront Area Restoration Financing</i>		<i>Working Capital Advance</i> .....	9720
<i>Authority, California</i> .....	0983	<i>World Trade Commission, California State</i> .....	0585
V		<i>World Trade Commission Fund, California State</i> .....	0585
<i>Vehicle Inspection Fund</i> .....	1110	Y	
<i>Vehicle Inspection and Repair Fund</i> .....	1110	<i>Youth and Adult Correctional Agency, Secre-</i>	
<i>Veterans Affairs, Department of</i> .....	1950	<i>tary for</i> .....	0550
<i>Veterans' Farm and Home Building Fund of 1943</i> .....	1950	<i>Youth Authority, Department of the</i> .....	5460
<i>Veterans Home of California</i> .....	1950	<i>Youthful Offender Parole Board</i> .....	5450













